



PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL TWO-WAY RADIO

**MOTOTRBO™**

**DM4600/DM4600e, DM4601/DM4601e**

**ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY MOBILE RADIO**

**USER GUIDE**

en-US	ru-RU
de-DE	tr-TR
es-ES	ar-EG
fr-FR	
it-IT	
pl-PL	



**NOVEMBER 2017**

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.



**68012003061-GG**



# Contents

- Important Safety Information..... 27
- Software Version..... 29
- Copyrights..... 31
- Computer Software Copyrights..... 33
- Handling Precautions..... 35
- Chapter 1: Basic Operations..... 37
  - Powering Up the Radio..... 37
  - Powering Off the Radio..... 37
  - Adjusting the Volume..... 37
- Chapter 2: Radio Controls..... 39
  - Volume/Channel Knob..... 39
    - Setting Dual Knob Operation Preference..... 40
  - Keypad Microphone Buttons..... 41
- Chapter 3: WAVE..... 43
  - Setting Active WAVE Channel ..... 43
  - Viewing WAVE Channel Information..... 44
  - Viewing WAVE Endpoints Information..... 44
  - Changing WAVE Configuration..... 45

- Making Group Calls..... 45
- Part I: Capacity Max Operations..... 47
  - Push-To-Talk (PTT) Button..... 47
  - Programmable Buttons..... 47
  - Assignable Radio Functions..... 47
  - Assignable Settings or Utility Functions..... 50
  - Accessing Programmed Functions..... 50
  - Status Indicators..... 50
    - Icons..... 51
    - LED Indicator..... 56
    - Tones..... 57
      - Audio Tones..... 57
      - Indicator Tones..... 58
  - Registration..... 58
  - Zone and Channel Selections..... 59
    - Selecting Zones ..... 60
    - Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search..... 60
    - Selecting a Call Type..... 61
    - Selecting a Site..... 61
    - Roam Request..... 61
    - Site Lock On/Off..... 62

Site Restriction.....	62	Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key .....	73
Site Trunking .....	62	Making Private Calls by Using the Alias Search .....	74
Calls.....	63	Making a Private Call with a One Touch Call Button.....	76
Group Calls.....	64	Making Private Calls by Using the Manual Dial .....	77
Making Group Calls.....	64	Receiving Private Calls.....	78
Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List.....	65	Accepting Private Calls.....	78
Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key .....	66	Declining Private Calls.....	79
Making Group Calls by Using the Alias Search .....	67	All Calls.....	79
Responding to Group Calls.....	69	Making All Calls.....	79
Broadcast Call.....	70	Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key .....	80
Making Broadcast Calls.....	70	Making All Calls by Using the Alias Search.....	81
Making Broadcast Calls Using the Contact List.....	70	Receiving All Calls.....	82
Making Broadcast Calls Using the Programmable Number Key..	71	Phone Calls.....	83
Receiving Broadcast Calls.....	72	Making Phone Calls.....	83
Private Call.....	72	Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List .....	84
Making Private Calls.....	73		

Making Phone Calls by Using the Alias Search.....	86	Multi-Talkgroup Affiliation.....	98
Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial.....	88	Adding Talkgroup Affiliation.....	98
Dual Tone Multi Frequency.....	91	Removing Talkgroup Affiliation....	99
Initiating DTMF Calls.....	91	Talkback.....	100
Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls.....	91	Bluetooth.....	100
Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls.....	92	Turning Bluetooth On and Off....	101
Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls.....	92	Connecting to Bluetooth Devices.....	101
Call Preemption.....	93	Connecting to Bluetooth Devices in Discoverable Mode...	103
Voice Interrupt.....	93	Disconnecting from Bluetooth Devices.....	103
Enabling Voice Interrupt.....	94	Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device.....	104
Advanced Features.....	94	Viewing Device Details.....	104
Call Queue.....	94	Deleting Device Name.....	105
Talkgroup Scan.....	95	Bluetooth Mic Gain.....	105
Turning Talkgroup Scan On or Off.....	95	Indoor Location.....	106
Receive Group List.....	96	Turning Indoor Location On or Off.....	106
Priority Monitor.....	96	Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information.....	107
Editing Priority for a Talkgroup.....	97		

Multi-Site Controls.....	108	Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls.....	116
Starting Manual Site Search.....	108	Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages .....	117
Site Lock On/Off.....	108	Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts.....	117
Accessing Neighbor Sites List...	108	Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Selective Calls.....	118
Home Channel Reminder.....	109	Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text.....	119
Muting the Home Channel Reminder.....	109	Assigning Ring Styles .....	119
Setting New Home Channels.....	109	Escalating Alarm Tone Volume..	120
Remote Monitor.....	110	Call Log Features.....	120
Initiating Remote Monitor.....	110	Viewing Recent Calls .....	120
Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List .....	111	Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List.....	121
Initiating Remote Monitors by Using the Manual Dial.....	112	Deleting Calls from the Call List.	121
Contacts Settings.....	113	Deleting All Calls from the Call List .....	122
Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys.....	113	Viewing Details from the Call List.....	123
Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys.....	114	Call Alert Operation.....	123
Adding New Contacts .....	115		
Call Indicator Settings.....	116		

- Making Call Alerts..... 124
- Making Call Alerts by Using the  
    Contacts List..... 124
- Responding to Call Alerts ..... 125
- Mute Mode..... 125
- Turning On Mute Mode..... 125
- Setting Mute Mode Timer..... 126
- Exiting Mute Mode..... 126
- Emergency Operation..... 127
- Sending Emergency Alarms..... 128
- Sending Emergency Alarms with  
    Call..... 129
- Sending Emergency Alarms with  
    Voice to Follow..... 131
- Receiving Emergency Alarms.... 132
- Responding to Emergency  
    Alarms ..... 133
- Responding to Emergency  
    Alarms with Call..... 134
- Status Message..... 135
- Sending Status Messages..... 135
- Sending Status Message by  
    Using Programmable Button..... 136

- Sending a Status Message by  
    Using the Contacts List..... 136
- Sending Status Message by  
    Using Manual Dial..... 137
- Viewing Status Messages..... 138
- Responding to Status Messages  
    ..... 139
- Deleting a Status Message..... 139
- Deleting All Status Messages ... 140
- Text Messaging..... 140
- Text Messages..... 141
- Viewing Text Messages . 141
- Viewing Telemetry Status  
        Text Messages..... 142
- Responding to Text  
        Messages..... 142
- Responding to Text  
        Messages with Quick  
        Text..... 143
- Resending Text  
        Messages ..... 144
- Forwarding Text  
        Messages..... 144

Forwarding Text		Editing Saved Text	
Messages by Using the		Messages.....	153
Manual Dial.....	145	Deleting Saved Text	
Editing Text Messages....	146	Messages from the Drafts	
Writing Text Messages....	146	Folder.....	153
Sending Text Messages..	147	Quick Text Messages .....	154
Deleting Text Messages		Sending Quick Text	
from the Inbox.....	148	Messages .....	154
Deleting All Text		Text Entry Configuration.....	155
Messages from the Inbox	149	Enabling or Disabling Word	
Sent Text Messages.....	149	Correct.....	156
Viewing Sent Text		Enabling or Disabling Word	
Messages.....	150	Predict.....	156
Sending Sent Text		Sentence Cap.....	157
Messages.....	150	Viewing Custom Words.....	158
Deleting Sent Text		Editing Custom Words.....	158
Messages from the Sent		Adding Custom Words.....	159
Items Folder.....	151	Deleting a Custom Word.....	160
Deleting All Sent Text		Deleting All Custom Words.....	161
Messages from the Sent		Job Tickets.....	162
Items Folder .....	151	Accessing the Job Ticket Folder	163
Saved Text Messages.....	152	Logging In or Out of the Remote	
Viewing Saved Text		Server.....	163
Messages.....	152		



Creating Job Tickets.....	164	Reviving a Radio by Using the Manual Dial.....	174
Responding to Job Tickets.....	164	Radio Kill.....	174
Sending Job Tickets Using One Job Ticket Template.....	165	Lone Worker.....	175
Sending Job Tickets Using More Than One Job Ticket Template..	166	Password Lock Features.....	175
Deleting Job Tickets.....	166	Accessing Radios by Using Passwords.....	175
Deleting All Job Tickets.....	167	Unlocking Radios in Locked State.....	176
Privacy.....	168	Turning Password Lock On or Off.....	176
Turning Privacy On or Off.....	169	Changing Passwords.....	177
Response Inhibit.....	169	Notification List .....	178
Turning Response Inhibit On or Off.....	169	Accessing Notification List .....	178
Stun/Revive.....	170	Over-the-Air Programming .....	179
Stunning a Radio.....	170	Selecting Third-Party Peripherals	
Stunning a Radio by Using the Contacts List .....	171	Connection Modes.....	179
Stunning a Radio by Using the Manual Dial.....	172	Received Signal Strength Indicator.....	180
Reviving a Radio.....	172	Viewing RSSI Values.....	180
Reviving a Radio by Using the Contacts List.....	173	Front Panel Configuration.....	180
		Entering Front Panel Configuration Mode.....	181
		Editing FPP Mode Parameters..	181

Wi-Fi Operation.....	181	Changing Display Modes.....	191
Turning Wi-Fi On or Off.....	181	Adjusting Display Brightness.....	191
Connecting to a Network Access Point.....	182	Turning Horns/Lights On or Off .....	192
Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status .....	183	Turning LED Indicators On or Off.....	193
Refreshing the Network List.....	183	Turning Public Address System On or Off.....	193
Adding a Network.....	184	Turning External Public Address System On or Off.....	194
Viewing Details of Network Access Points.....	184	Turning Introduction Screen On or Off..	194
Removing Network Access Points.....	185	Setting Languages.....	195
Utilities.....	186	Identifying Cable Type.....	196
Power Levels.....	186	Turning Voice Announcement On or Off .....	196
Setting Power Levels.....	186	Turning Option Board On or Off.....	196
Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off..	187	Text-to-Speech.....	197
Turning Keypad Tones On or Off.....	187	Setting Text-to-Speech.....	197
Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels.....	188	Setting Menu Timer.....	198
Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off.....	189	Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off .....	198
Turning Power Up Tone On or Off.....	189	Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off.....	199
Setting Text Message Alert Tones.....	190	Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off.....	200

Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off....	200	Assignable Settings or Utility Functions.....	211
Audio Ambience.....	201	Identifying Status Indicators in Connect Plus Mode.....	212
Setting Audio Ambience.....	201	Display Icons.....	212
Audio Profiles.....	202	Call Icons.....	214
Setting Audio Profiles.....	202	Advanced Menu Icons.....	215
Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off.....	203	Sent Item Icons .....	216
General Radio Information .....	204	Bluetooth Device Icons.....	216
Checking Radio Alias and ID ....	204	LED Indicator.....	217
Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions.....	205	Indicator Tones.....	218
Checking Software Update Information.....	205	Alert Tones.....	218
Checking GNSS Information.....	206	Switching Between Connect Plus and Non-Connect Plus Modes.....	218
Displaying Site Information.....	206	Making and Receiving Calls in Connect Plus Mode.....	219
Part II: Connect Plus Operations.....	209	Selecting a Site.....	219
Additional Radio Controls in Connect Plus Mode.....	209	Roam Request.....	219
Push-To-Talk (PTT) Button.....	209	Site Lock On/Off.....	219
Programmable Buttons.....	209	Site Restriction.....	220
Assignable Radio Functions.....	210	Selecting a Zone.....	220
		Using Multiple Networks.....	221

Selecting a Call Type.....	221	Making a Private Call.....	227
Receiving and Responding to a Radio Call.....	221	Making a Site All Call.....	227
Receiving and Responding to a Group Call.....	222	Making a Multi-group Call .....	228
Receiving and Responding to a Private Call.....	222	Making a Private Call with a One Touch Call Button.....	228
Receiving a Site All Call.....	223	Making a Call with the Programmable Manual Dial Button.....	229
Receiving an Inbound Private Phone Call.....	224	Making a Private Call.....	229
Making a Buffered Over- Dial in an Inbound Phone Private Call.....	224	Making an Outbound Private Phone Call with the Programmable Manual Dial Button.....	230
Making a Live Over-Dial in an Inbound Phone Private Call.....	225	Making an Outbound Private Phone Call via the Phone Menu	231
Receiving an Inbound Phone Talkgroup Call.....	225	Making an Outbound Private Phone Call from Contacts.....	231
Inbound Phone Multi-Group Call	225	Waiting for the Channel Grant in an Outbound Private Phone Call .....	233
Making a Radio Call.....	225	Making a Buffered Over-Dial in a Connected Outbound Private Phone Call.....	233
Making a Call with the Channel Selector Knob.....	226		
Making a Group Call.....	226		








Making a Live Over-Dial in a Connected Outbound Private Phone Call.....	234	Add or Delete a Group via the Add Members Menu.....	243
Advanced Features in Connect Plus Mode.....	234	Understanding Scan Operation.....	245
Home Channel Reminder.....	234	Scan Talkback.....	246
Auto Fallback.....	235	Editing Priority for a Talkgroup.....	246
Indications of Auto Fallback Mode.....	235	Contacts Settings.....	247
Making/Receiving Calls in Fallback Mode.....	236	Making a Private Call from Contacts.....	248
Returning to Normal Operation..	236	Making a Call Alias Search.....	248
Radio Check.....	237	Adding a New Contact.....	249
Sending a Radio Check.....	237	Call Indicator Settings.....	250
Remote Monitor.....	238	Activating and Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alert.....	250
Initiating Remote Monitor.....	238	Activating and Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls.....	251
Scan.....	239	Activating and Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Message.....	251
Starting and Stopping Scan.....	239	Selecting a Ring Alert Type.....	252
Responding to a Transmission During a Scan.....	240	Escalating Alarm Tone Volume..	252
User Configurable Scan.....	240	Call Log Features.....	253
Turning Scan On or Off.....	241	Viewing Recent Calls.....	253
Editing the Scan List.....	242	Deleting a Call from a Call List..	253



















Viewing Details from a Call List. 254	Initiating an Emergency Call with Voice to Follow..... 263
Call Alert Operation..... 254	Initiating an Emergency Alert..... 264
Responding to Call Alerts ..... 255	Exiting Emergency Mode..... 264
Making a Call Alert from the Contact List..... 255	Text Messaging..... 265
Making a Call Alert with the One Touch Access Button..... 256	Sending a Quick Text Message. 265
Mute Mode..... 256	Sending a Quick Text Message with the One Touch Access Button..... 266
Turning On Mute Mode..... 256	Accessing the Drafts Folder..... 266
Setting Mute Mode Timer..... 257	Viewing a Saved Text Message..... 267
Exiting Mute Mode..... 257	Editing and Sending a Saved Text Message..... 267
Emergency Operation..... 258	Deleting a Saved Text Message from Drafts..... 268
Receiving an Incoming Emergency..... 260	Managing Fail-to-Send Text Messages..... 269
Saving the Emergency Details to the Alarm List..... 260	Resending a Text Message..... 269
Deleting the Emergency Details. 261	Forwarding a Text Message..... 269
Responding to an Emergency Call..... 261	Managing Sent Text Messages. 270
Responding to an Emergency Alert..... 262	
Ignore Emergency Revert Call... 262	
Initiating an Emergency Call..... 263	











Viewing a Sent Text Message.....	270	Radio Disable.....	279
Sending a Sent Text Message.....	271	Radio Enable.....	281
Deleting All Sent Text Messages from Sent Items.....	272	Bluetooth Operation.....	282
Receiving a Text Message.....	273	Turning Bluetooth On and Off....	283
Reading a Text Message.....	273	Finding and Connecting to a Bluetooth Device.....	283
Managing Received Text Messages.....	274	Finding and Connecting from a Bluetooth Device (Discoverable Mode).....	284
Viewing a Text Message from the Inbox.....	274	Disconnecting from a Bluetooth Device.....	285
Replying to a Text Message from the Inbox..	274	Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device.....	286
Deleting a Text Message from the Inbox.....	275	Viewing Device Details.....	286
Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox	276	Deleting Device Name.....	286
Privacy.....	277	Bluetooth Mic Gain.....	287
Making a Privacy-Enabled (Scrambled) Call.....	278	Indoor Location.....	287
Security.....	279	Turning Indoor Location On or Off.....	288
		Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information.....	289
		Notification List.....	289








Accessing the Notification List... 290	Changing the Display Mode..... 298
Wi-Fi Operation..... 290	Adjusting the Display Brightness ..... 299
Turning Wi-Fi On or Off..... 290	Turning the Introduction Screen On or Off..... 299
Connecting to a Network Access Point..... 291	Language..... 300
Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status ..... 291	Turning the LED Indicator On or Off..... 301
Refreshing the Network List..... 292	Identifying Cable Type..... 301
Adding a Network..... 293	Voice Announcement..... 301
Viewing Details of Network Access Points..... 293	Menu Timer..... 302
Removing Network Access Points..... 294	Turning Horns/Lights On or Off.. 303
Utilities..... 294	Setting Dual Knob Operation Preference..... 303
Turning the Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off..... 295	Digital Mic AGC (Mic AGC-D).... 304
Setting the Tone Alert Volume Offset Level..... 295	Intelligent Audio..... 304
Turning the Talk Permit Tone On or Off..... 296	Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off... 306
Turning the Power Up Alert Tone On or Off..... 297	Turning GNSS On or Off..... 306
Setting the Power Level..... 297	Accessing General Radio Information..... 307
	Checking the Radio Model Number Index..... 308








Checking the CRC of the Option Board OTA Codeplug File.....	308	Audio Tones.....	332
Displaying the Site ID (Site Number).....	309	Conventional Analog and Digital Modes.....	332
Checking the Site Info....	309	Icon Information.....	333
Checking the Radio ID....	310	IP Site Connect  .....	333
Checking the Firmware Version and Codeplug Version.....	310	Capacity Plus–Single-Site  .....	334
Checking for Updates.....	311	Capacity Plus–Multi-Site  .....	334
Part III: Other Systems.....	319	Zone and Channel Selections.....	335
Push-To-Talk Button .....	319	Selecting Zones .....	335
Programmable Buttons.....	319	Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search.....	336
Assignable Radio Functions.....	319	Selecting Channels.....	336
Assignable Settings or Utility Functions	322	Calls.....	336
Accessing Programmed Functions.....	323	Group Calls.....	337
Status Indicators.....	323	Making Group Calls.....	338
Icons.....	324	Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List .....	338
LED Indicators .....	330	Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key   .....	339
Tones.....	331	Responding to Group Calls.....	340
Indicator Tones.....	332	Private Calls  .....	341
		Making Private Calls  .....	341









Making Private Calls by Using the Contacts List  .....	342	Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial  .....	352
Making Private Calls by Using the Manual Dial  .....	342	Making Group, Private, Phone or All Calls by Using the Alias Search   .....	355
Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key   .....	343	Dual Tone Multi Frequency.....	357
Responding to Private Calls  .	344	Initiating DTMF Calls.....	357
All Calls.....	345	Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls  .....	357
Receiving All Calls.....	345	Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls  .....	358
Making All Calls.....	346	Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls  .....	358
Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key  .	346	Stopping Radio Calls  .....	359
Selective Calls  .....	347	Talkaround.....	360
Making Selective Calls.....	347	Toggling Between Repeater and Talkaround Modes.....	360
Responding to Selective Calls  .....	348	Advanced Features.....	360
Phone Calls  .....	348	Home Channel Reminder.....	361
Making Phone Calls  .....	349	Muting the Home Channel Reminder.....	361
Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List  .....	350	Setting New Home Channels.....	361






Radio Check 	362	Scan.....	372
Sending Radio Checks 	362	Turning Scan On or Off .....	372
Sending Radio Checks by Using the Manual Dial 	363	Responding to Transmissions During Scanning.....	373
Remote Monitor.....	364	Deleting Nuisance Channels.....	373
Initiating Remote Monitor.....	364	Restoring Nuisance Channels...	374
Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List .....	365	Vote Scan 	374
Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Manual Dial 	366	Contacts Settings.....	374
Scan Lists.....	367	Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List .....	375
Viewing Entries in the Scan List	368	Making Private Calls by Using the Contacts List 	376
Viewing Entries in the Scan List by Using the Alias Search .....	368	Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys 	377
Adding New Entries to the Scan List.....	369	Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys 	378
Adding New Entries to the Scan List by Using the Alias Search 	369	Adding New Contacts .....	379
Deleting Entries from the Scan List.....	370	Setting Default Contact 	379
Setting Priority for Entries in the Scan List.....	371	Call Indicator Settings.....	380

Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts.....	380	Making Call Alerts by Using the Contacts List.....	387
Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls  .....	380	Making Call Alerts by Using the Manual Dial.....	388
Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Selective Calls  .....	381	Responding to Call Alerts .....	388
Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages  .....	382	Mute Mode.....	389
Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text.....	383	Turning On Mute Mode.....	389
Assigning Ring Styles .....	383	Setting Mute Mode Timer.....	390
Escalating Alarm Tone Volume..	384	Exiting Mute Mode.....	390
Call Log Features.....	384	Emergency Operation .....	391
Viewing Recent Calls .....	384	Receiving Emergency Alarms....	392
Deleting Calls from the Call List  .....	385	Responding to Emergency Alarms.....	393
Viewing Call List Details  .....	386	Exiting Emergency Mode After Receiving the Emergency Alarm	393
Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List  .....	386	Sending Emergency Alarms .....	393
Call Alert Operation .....	387	Sending Emergency Alarms with Call .....	394
Making Call Alerts.....	387	Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow .....	396
		Sending Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow  .....	397
		Reinitiating Emergency Mode....	397

- Exiting Emergency Mode After Sending the Emergency Alarm.. 398
- Deleting an Alarm Item from the Alarm List..... 398
- Text Messaging..... 398
  - Text Messages  ..... 399
    - Viewing Text Messages . 399
    - Viewing Telemetry Status Text Messages..... 399
    - Responding to Text Messages  ..... 400
    - Responding to Text Messages with Quick Text  ..... 401
    - Resending Text Messages ..... 402
    - Forwarding Text Messages  ..... 402
    - Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial  ..... 403
    - Editing Text Messages.... 403
    - Writing Text Messages.... 404


- Sending Text Messages.. 405
- Deleting Text Messages from the Inbox..... 406
- Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox  ..... 407
- Sent Text Messages  ..... 407
  - Viewing Sent Text Messages  ..... 408
  - Sending Sent Text Messages  ..... 408
  - Deleting Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder  ..... 409
  - Deleting All Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder ..... 409
- Saved Text Messages..... 410
  - Viewing Saved Text Messages..... 410
  - Editing Saved Text Messages..... 411

Deleting Saved Text Messages from the Drafts Folder.....	411	Responding to Job Tickets.....	422
Quick Text Messages  .....	412	Sending Job Tickets Using One Job Ticket Template.....	423
Sending Quick Text Messages  .....	412	Sending Job Tickets Using More Than One Job Ticket Template..	424
Text Entry Configuration.....	413	Deleting Job Tickets.....	424
Enabling or Disabling Word Correct.....	414	Deleting All Job Tickets.....	425
Enabling or Disabling Word Predict.....	414	Privacy  .....	426
Sentence Cap.....	415	Turning Privacy On or Off  .....	427
Viewing Custom Words.....	416	Response Inhibit.....	427
Editing Custom Words.....	416	Turning Response Inhibit On or Off.....	428
Adding Custom Words.....	417	Multi-Site Controls.....	428
Deleting a Custom Word.....	418	Starting Manual Site Search.....	428
Deleting All Custom Words.....	419	Site Lock On/Off.....	428
Job Tickets.....	420	Accessing Neighbor Sites List...	429
Accessing the Job Ticket Folder	421	Security  .....	429
Logging In or Out of the Remote Server.....	421	Disabling Radios  .....	429
Creating Job Tickets.....	422	Disabling Radios by Using the Contacts List  .....	430
		Disabling Radios by Using the Manual Dial  .....	431

Enabling Radios  .....	432	Accessing Indoor Location	
Enabling Radios by Using the		Beacons Information.....	443
Contacts List  .....	433	Notification List .....	443
Enabling Radios by Using the		Accessing Notification List .....	443
Manual Dial  .....	434	Auto-Range Transponder System  ...	444
Lone Worker.....	435	Over-the-Air Programming  .....	444
Bluetooth.....	436	Transmit Inhibit.....	445
Turning Bluetooth On and Off....	436	Enabling Transmit Inhibit.....	445
Connecting to Bluetooth		Disabling Transmit Inhibit.....	445
Devices.....	437	Selecting Third-Party Peripherals	
Connecting to Bluetooth		Connection Modes.....	446
Devices in Discoverable Mode...	438	Received Signal Strength Indicator.....	446
Disconnecting from Bluetooth		Viewing RSSI Values.....	446
Devices.....	439	Password Lock Features.....	447
Switching Audio Route between		Accessing Radios by Using	
Internal Radio Speaker and		Passwords.....	447
Bluetooth Device.....	439	Unlocking Radios in Locked	
Viewing Device Details.....	440	State.....	448
Deleting Device Name.....	440	Turning Password Lock On or	
Bluetooth Mic Gain.....	441	Off.....	448
Indoor Location.....	441	Changing Passwords.....	449
Turning Indoor Location On or		Front Panel Configuration.....	450
Off.....	441		

Entering Front Panel Configuration Mode.....	450	Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels.....	458
Editing FPP Mode Parameters..	450	Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off....	459
Wi-Fi Operation.....	450	Turning Power Up Tone On or Off.....	460
Turning Wi-Fi On or Off.....	451	Setting Text Message Alert Tones.....	460
Connecting to a Network Access Point.....	451	Changing Display Modes.....	461
Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status .....	452	Adjusting Display Brightness.....	462
Refreshing the Network List.....	453	Turning Horns/Lights On or Off .....	462
Adding a Network.....	453	Turning LED Indicators On or Off.....	463
Viewing Details of Network Access Points.....	454	Turning Public Address System On or Off.....	463
Removing Network Access Points.....	454	Turning External Public Address System On or Off.....	464
Utilities.....	455	Turning Introduction Screen On or Off..	465
Squelch Levels .....	455	Setting Languages.....	465
Setting Squelch Levels .....	455	Identifying Cable Type.....	466
Power Levels.....	456	Voice Operating Transmission .....	466
Setting Power Levels.....	456	Turning Voice Operating Transmission On or Off.....	467
Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off..	457	Turning Voice Announcement On or Off .....	467
Turning Keypad Tones On or Off.....	458	Turning Option Board On or Off.....	468



Text-to-Speech.....	468	General Radio Information .....	477
Setting Text-to-Speech.....	468	Checking Radio Alias and ID ....	477
Turning Automatic Call Forwarding On or Off.....	469	Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions.....	478
Setting Menu Timer.....	470	Checking Software Update Information.....	478
Turning Analog Microphone AGC On or Off .....	470	Checking GNSS Information.....	479
Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off .....	471	Displaying Site Information.....	480
Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off.....	472	Limited Warranty.....	481
Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off.....	472	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS.....	481
Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off....	473	I. WHAT THIS WARRANTY COVERS AND FOR HOW LONG:.....	481
Audio Ambience.....	474	II. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	482
Setting Audio Ambience.....	474	III. STATE LAW RIGHTS:.....	482
Audio Profiles.....	475	IV. HOW TO GET WARRANTY SERVICE.....	482
Setting Audio Profiles.....	475	V. WHAT THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER.....	482
Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off.....	476	VI. PATENT AND SOFTWARE PROVISIONS	483
Flexible Receive List  .....	476	VII. GOVERNING LAW.....	484
Turning Flexible Receive List On or Off.....	477		

This page intentionally left blank.

# Important Safety Information

## RF Energy Exposure and Product Safety Guide for Mobile Two-Way Radios

### ATTENTION!

**This radio is restricted to Occupational use only.** Before using the radio, read the RF Energy Exposure and Product Safety Guide for Mobile Two-Way Radios which contains important operating instructions for safe usage and RF energy awareness and control for Compliance with applicable standards and Regulations.

For a list of Motorola Solutions-approved antennas and other accessories, visit the following website:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

This page intentionally left blank.

## Software Version

All the features described in the following sections are supported by the software version **R02.08.05.0000** or later.

See [Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions on page 205](#) to determine the software version of your radio.

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Copyrights

The Motorola Solutions products described in this document may include copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola Solutions certain exclusive rights for copyrighted computer programs. Accordingly, any copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs contained in the Motorola Solutions products described in this document may not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the express written permission of Motorola Solutions.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All Rights Reserved

No part of this document may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language or computer language, in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Furthermore, the purchase of Motorola Solutions products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Motorola Solutions, except for the normal non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

[Send Feedback](#)

## Disclaimer

Please note that certain features, facilities, and capabilities described in this document may not be applicable to or licensed for use on a specific system, or may be dependent upon the characteristics of a specific mobile subscriber unit or configuration of certain parameters. Please refer to your Motorola Solutions contact for further information.

## Trademarks

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## European Union (EU) Waste of Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) directive



■ The European Union's WEEE directive requires that products sold into EU countries must have the crossed out trash bin label on the product (or the package in some cases).

As defined by the WEEE directive, this cross-out trash bin label means that customers and end-users in EU countries

should not dispose of electronic and electrical equipment or accessories in household waste.

Customers or end-users in EU countries should contact their local equipment supplier representative or service centre for information about the waste collection system in their country.



## Computer Software Copyrights

The Motorola Solutions products described in this manual may include copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs stored in semiconductor memories or other media. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola Solutions certain exclusive rights for copyrighted computer programs including, but not limited to, the exclusive right to copy or reproduce in any form the copyrighted computer program. Accordingly, any copyrighted Motorola Solutions computer programs contained in the Motorola Solutions products described in this manual may not be copied, reproduced, modified, reverse-engineered, or distributed in any manner without the express written permission of Motorola Solutions. Furthermore, the purchase of Motorola Solutions products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Motorola Solutions, except for the normal non-exclusive license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

The AMBE+2™ voice coding Technology embodied in this product is protected by intellectual property rights including

patent rights, copyrights and trade secrets of Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

This voice coding Technology is licensed solely for use within this Communications Equipment. The user of this Technology is explicitly prohibited from attempting to decompile, reverse engineer, or disassemble the Object Code, or in any other way convert the Object Code into a human-readable form.

U.S. Pat. Nos. #5,870,405, #5,826,222, #5,754,974, #5,701,390, #5,715,365, #5,649,050, #5,630,011, #5,581,656, #5,517,511, #5,491,772, #5,247,579, #5,226,084 and #5,195,166.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Handling Precautions

The MOTOTRBO Series Digital Portable radio meets IP67 specifications, allowing your radio to withstand adverse field conditions such as being submersed in water. This section describes some basic handling precautions.



### CAUTION:

Do not disassemble your radio. This could damage radio seals and result in leak paths into the radio. Radio maintenance should only be done in service depot that is equipped to test and replace the seal on the radio.

- If your radio has been submersed in water, shake your radio well to remove any water that may be trapped inside the speaker grille and microphone port. Trapped water could cause decreased audio performance.
- If your radio's battery contact area has been exposed to water, clean and dry battery contacts on both your radio and the battery before attaching the battery to radio. The residual water could short-circuit the radio.
- If your radio has been submersed in a corrosive substance (for example, saltwater), rinse radio and battery in fresh water then dry radio and battery.
- To clean the exterior surfaces of your radio, use a diluted solution of mild dishwashing detergent and fresh water (for example, one teaspoon of detergent to one gallon of water).
- Never poke the vent (hole) located on the radio chassis below the battery contact. This vent allows for pressure equalization in the radio. Doing so may create a leak path into radio and your radio's submersibility may be lost.
- Never obstruct or cover the vent, even with a label.
- Ensure that no oily substances come in contact with the vent.
- Your radio with antenna attached properly is designed to be submersible to a maximum depth of 1 m (3.28 ft) and a maximum submersion time of 30 minutes. Exceeding either maximum limit or use without antenna may result in damage to your radio.
- When cleaning your radio, do not use a high pressure jet spray on radio as this will exceed the 1 m depth pressure and may cause water to leak into your radio.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Basic Operations

This chapter explains the operations to get you started on using the radio.

### Powering Up the Radio

Follow the procedure to power up your radio.

Press the **On/Off** button.

---

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The green LED lights up.
- The display shows MOTOTRBO (TM), followed by a welcome message or image.
- The Home screen lights up.

If the Tones/Alerts function is disabled, there is no tone upon powering up.

Check your battery if your radio does not power up. Make sure that it is charged and properly attached. Contact your dealer if your radio still does not power up.

### Powering Off the Radio

Follow the procedure to power off your radio.

Press and hold the **On/Off** button.

The radio may take up to seven seconds to completely turn off.

The display shows Powering Down.

---

### Adjusting the Volume

Follow the procedure to change the volume level of your radio.

Do one of the following:

- Turn the **On/Off/Volume Control Knob** clockwise to increase the volume.
- Turn the **On/Off/Volume Control Knob** counterclockwise to decrease the volume.



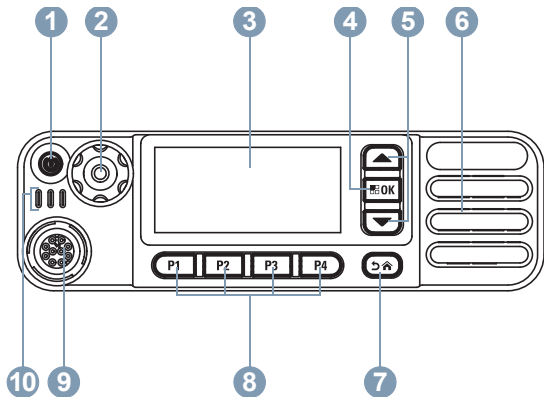
**NOTICE:**

Your radio can be programmed to have a minimum volume offset where the volume level cannot be lowered past the programmed minimum volume. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

---

# Radio Controls

This chapter explains the buttons and functions to control the radio.



- 1 On/Off/Information Button
- 2 Volume/Channel Knob
- 3 Display
- 4 Menu/OK Button
- 5 Scroll Up/Down Buttons
- 6 Speaker



- 7 Return/Home Button
- 8 Front Programmable Buttons
- 9 Accessory Connector
- 10 LED Indicators

## Volume/Channel Knob

The **Volume/Channel Knob** can be programmed for dual volume and channel control, or for volume control only.


To adjust the volume, see [Adjusting the Volume on page 37](#).

To change the channels, press and hold the **Volume/Channel Knob** until the channel selection state is displayed. Turn the **Volume/Channel Knob** to select the channel. Do one of the following to exit the channel selection state:




- Press the **Volume/Channel Knob**.
- Press  .
- Press  .
- Wait for the menu timer to expire.

## Setting Dual Knob Operation Preference




Follow the procedure to set the dual knob operation preference of the radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---




- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Dual Knob. Press  to select.

The display shows Volume Only and Volume & Channel.

---

- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

A ✓ appears beside the selected settings. The screen returns to the previous menu.

---













# Keypad Microphone Buttons

You can use the 3 x 4 alphanumeric keypad on the 4-Way Navigation Keypad Microphone (Motorola Solutions part number RMN5127\_) to access your radio features. Many characters require that you press a key multiple times. The table shows the number of times a key needs to be pressed to generate the required character.

Key	Number of Times Key is Pressed												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 <small>.,?</small>	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
2 <small>ABC</small>	A	B	C	2									
3 <small>DEF</small>	D	E	F	3									
4 <small>GHI</small>	G	H	I	4									
5 <small>JKL</small>	J	K	L	5									

*Table continued...*

Key	Number of Times Key is Pressed												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	M	N	O	6									
	P	Q	R	S	7								
	T	U	V	8									
	W	X	Y	Z	9								
	0		<b>NOTICE:</b> Press to enter "0" and long press to activate the CAPS lock. Another long press to turn off the CAPS lock.										
	* or del		<b>NOTICE:</b> Press during text entry to delete the character. Press during numeric entry to enter a "*".										
	# or spac e		<b>NOTICE:</b> Press during text entry to insert a space. Press during numeric entry to enter a "#".										

# WAVE

Wide Area Voice Environment (WAVE™) provides a new method of making calls between two radios.

This feature also supports calls between radios and other devices with WAVE capabilities. However, a WAVE channel must be set up to use this feature.

When in a WAVE channel, the radio is unable to receive calls from other systems and can only receive WAVE calls.

If the radio is in a WAVE channel, the radio enables Wi-Fi automatically and proceeds to log into the WAVE server. WAVE calls are made when the radio is connected to an IP network through Wi-Fi.



## NOTICE:

This feature is applicable to DM4601e only.

## Table 1: WAVE Display Icons

The following icons appear momentarily on the display when WAVE is enabled.

	<p><b>WAVE Connected</b> WAVE is connected.</p>
--	---

Table continued...



## WAVE Disconnected

WAVE is disconnected.

## Setting Active WAVE Channel

WAVE channels are configured through CPS. Follow the procedure to select the required WAVE channel.

- 1 Press to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press or to WAVE Channels. Press to select.

---

- 3 Press or to the required WAVE channel. Press to select.

---


- 4 Press or to Set As Active. Press to select.




---




The display shows beside the selected channel.




## Viewing WAVE Channel Information

Follow the procedure to view WAVE channel information.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **WAVE Channel List** button. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to WAVE Channels. Press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to the required WAVE channel. Press  to select.




- 4 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.




The display shows the WAVE channel details.

## Viewing WAVE Endpoints Information

Follow the procedure to view WAVE Endpoints information.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Contact** button. Skip to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Endpoints. Press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to the required WAVE Endpoint. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  to select View Details.




The display shows the WAVE Endpoint details.

## Changing WAVE Configuration




Follow the procedure to set the WAVE server IP address, user ID, and password.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to WAVE. Press  to select.




---

- 5 Press  to select Server Address. Press  to change the server address. Press  to select.



---

- 6 Press  to User ID. Press  to change the user ID. Press  to select.

---

- 7 Press  to Password. Press  to view or change the WAVE password. Press  to select.

---

- 8 Press  to Apply. Press  to apply all the changes made.

---

The display shows the positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the Radio Settings screen.

## Making Group Calls

Follow the procedure to make group calls on a WAVE Channel.

- 1 Select the WAVE channel with the required group alias or ID.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up. The first text line displays the **Group Call** icon and alias. The second text line displays the WAVE group alias.

---

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
  - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled
- 

#### 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

---

#### 5 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

---

## Capacity Max Operations

Capacity Max is a control channel-based trunked radio system. Features that are available to the radio users under this system are available in this chapter.

## Push-To-Talk (PTT) Button

The **PTT** button serves two basic purposes.

- While a call is in progress, the **PTT** button allows the radio to transmit to other radios in the call. The microphone is activated when the **PTT** button is pressed.
- While a call is not in progress, the **PTT** button is used to make a new call.

Press and hold the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

If the Talk Permit Tone or the **PTT** Sidetone is enabled, wait until the short alert tone ends before talking.

If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled on your radio (programmed by your dealer), you will hear a short alert tone the moment the target radio (the radio that is receiving your call) releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond.

You hear a continuous Talk Prohibit Tone if your call is interrupted, for example when the radio receives an Emergency call. You should release the **PTT** button.

## Programmable Buttons

Depending on the duration of a button press, your dealer can program the programmable buttons as shortcuts to radio functions.

### Short press

Pressing and releasing rapidly.

### Long press

Pressing and holding for the programmed duration.



### NOTICE:

See [Emergency Operation on page 391](#) for more information on the programmed duration of the **Emergency** button.

## Assignable Radio Functions

The following radio functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons by your dealer or system administrator.

### **Audio Ambience**

Allows the user to select an environment the radio is operating in.

### **Audio Profiles**

Allows the user to select the preferred audio profile.

### **Bluetooth® Audio Switch**

Toggles audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth-enabled accessory.

### **Bluetooth Connect**

Initiates a Bluetooth find-and-connect operation.

### **Bluetooth Disconnect**

Terminates all existing Bluetooth connections between your radio and any Bluetooth-enabled devices.

### **Bluetooth Discoverable**

Enables your radio to enter Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

### **Contacts**

Provides direct access to the Contacts list.

### **Call Alert**

Provides direct access to the contacts list for you to select a contact to whom a Call Alert can be sent.

### **Call Log**

Selects the call log list.

### **Emergency**

Depending on the programming, initiates or cancels an emergency.

### **Ext Public Address (PA)**

Toggles audio routing between the connected PA loudspeaker amplifier and the internal PA system of the radio.

### **Reset Home Channel**

Sets a new home channel.

### **Silence Home Channel Reminder**

Mutes the Home Channel Reminder.

### **Indoor Location**

Toggles Indoor Location on or off.

### **Intelligent Audio**

Toggles intelligent audio on or off.

### **Manual Dial**

Initiates a Private Call by keying in any subscriber ID.

### **Manual Site Roam**

Starts the manual site search.

### **Mic AGC**

Toggles the internal microphone automatic gain control (AGC) on or off.



**Notifications**

Provides direct access to the Notifications list.

**One Touch Access**

Directly initiates a predefined Broadcast, Private, Phone or Group Call, a Call Alert, or a Quick Text message.

**Option Board Feature**

Toggles option board feature(s) on or off for option board-enabled channels.

**Phone**

Provides direct access to the Phone Contacts list.

**Privacy**

Toggles privacy on or off.

**Public Address (PA)**

Toggles the internal PA system of the radio on or off.

**Radio Alias and ID**

Provides radio alias and ID.

**Remote Monitor**

Turns on the microphone of a target radio without it giving any indicators.

**Site Info**

Displays the current Capacity Max site name and ID.

Plays site announcement voice messages for the current site when Voice Announcement is enabled.

**Site Lock**

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

**Telemetry Control**

Controls the Output Pin on a local or remote radio.

**Text Message**

Selects the text message menu.

**Trill Enhancement**

Toggles trill enhancement on or off.

**Voice Announcement On/Off**

Toggles voice announcement on or off.

**Voice Announcement for Channel**

Plays zone and channel announcement voice messages for the current channel. This function is unavailable when Voice Announcement is disabled.

**Wi-Fi**

Toggles Wi-Fi on or off.

**Zone Selection**

Allows selection from a list of zones.

## Assignable Settings or Utility Functions

The following radio settings or utility functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons.

### Tones/Alerts

Toggles all tones and alerts on or off.

### Backlight

Toggles display backlight on or off.

### Channel Up/Down

Depending on the programming, changes channel to previous or next channel.

### Display Mode


Toggles the day/night display mode on or off.




### Power Level

Toggles transmit power level between high and low.



## Accessing Programmed Functions

Follow the procedure to access programmed functions in your radio.

- Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

---
- Press  or  to the menu function, and press  to select a function or enter a sub-menu.

---

- Do one of the following:
  - Press  to return to the previous screen.
  - Long press  to return to the Home screen.

Your radio automatically exits the menu after a period of inactivity and returns to the Home screen.

The Menu Navigation Buttons are also available on a keypad microphone. See [Keypad Microphone Buttons on page 41](#).

---

## Status Indicators

This chapter explains the status indicators and audio tones used in the radio.

# Icons

The Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) of your radio shows the radio status, text entries, and menu entries.

**Table 2: Display Icons**

The following icons appear on the status bar at the top of the radio display. The icons are arranged left most in order of appearance or usage, and are channel-specific.

	<p><b>Bluetooth Connected</b> The Bluetooth feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a remote Bluetooth device is connected.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Not Connected</b> The Bluetooth feature is enabled but there is no remote Bluetooth device connected.</p>
	<p><b>Emergency</b> Radio is in Emergency mode.</p>

*Table continued...*

	<p><b>GNSS Available</b> GNSS feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a position fix is available.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS Not Available</b> GNSS feature is enabled but is not receiving data from the satellite.</p>
	<p><b>High Volume Data</b> Radio is receiving high volume data and channel is busy.</p>
	<p><b>Indoor Location Available<sup>1</sup></b> Indoor location status is on and available.</p>
	<p><b>Indoor Location Unavailable<sup>1</sup></b> Indoor location status is on but unavailable due to Bluetooth disabled or Beacons Scan suspended by Bluetooth.</p>

*Table continued...*

<sup>1</sup> Only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware.








	<p><b>Mute Mode</b> Mute Mode is enabled and speaker is muted.</p>
	<p><b>Notification</b> Notification List has one or more missed events.</p>
	<p><b>Option Board</b> The Option Board is enabled. (Option board enabled models only)</p>
	<p><b>Option Board Non-Function</b> The Option Board is disabled.</p>
	<p><b>Over-the-Air Programming Delay Timer</b> Indicates time left before automatic restart of radio.</p>
	<p><b>Priority 1</b> Indicates Priority Talkgroup 1.</p>
	<p><b>Priority 2</b> Indicates Priority Talkgroup 2.</p>

Table continued...


















	<p><b>Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI)</b> The number of bars displayed represents the radio signal strength. Four bars indicate the strongest signal. This icon is only displayed while receiving.</p>
	<p><b>Response Inhibit</b> Response Inhibit is enabled.</p>
	<p><b>Ring Only</b> Ringing mode is enabled.</p>
	<p><b>Secure</b> The Privacy feature is enabled.</p>
	<p><b>Silent Ring</b> Silent ring mode is enabled.</p>
	<p><b>Site Roaming</b> The site roaming feature is enabled.</p>
	<p><b>Status</b> Indicates a new status message.</p>

Table continued...

	<b>Tones Disable</b> Tones are turned off.
	<b>Unsecure</b> The Privacy feature is disabled.
	<b>Wi-Fi Excellent<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi signal is excellent.
	<b>Wi-Fi Good<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi signal is good.
	<b>Wi-Fi Average<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi signal is average.
	<b>Wi-Fi Poor<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi signal is poor.
	<b>Wi-Fi Unavailable<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi signal is unavailable.

**Table 3: Advance Menu Icons**




The following icons appear beside menu items that offer a choice between two options or as an indication that there is a sub-menu offering two options.

	<b>Checkbox (Checked)</b> Indicates that the option is selected.
	<b>Checkbox (Empty)</b> Indicates that the option is not selected.
	<b>Solid Black Box</b> Indicates that the option selected for the menu item with a sub-menu.

<sup>2</sup> Only applicable for DM4601e.


**Table 4: Bluetooth Device Icons**

The following icons appear next to items in the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices available to indicate the device type.





	<b>Bluetooth Audio Device</b> Bluetooth-enabled audio device, such as a headset.
	<b>Bluetooth Data Device</b> Bluetooth-enabled data device, such as a scanner.
	<b>Bluetooth PTT Device</b> Bluetooth-enabled PTT device, such as a PTT-Only Device (POD).

**Table 5: Call Icons**


The following icons appear on the display during a call. These icons also appear in the Contacts list to indicate alias or ID type.

	<b>Bluetooth PC Call</b> Indicates a Bluetooth PC Call in progress.
---	--

*Table continued...*




	In the Contacts list, it indicates a Bluetooth PC Call alias (name) or ID (number).
	<b>Dispatch Call</b> The Dispatch Call contact type is used to send a text message to a dispatcher PC through a third-party Text Message Server.
	<b>Group Call/All Call</b> Indicates a Group Call or All Call in progress.  In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).
	<b>Private Call</b> Indicates a Private Call in progress.  In the Contacts list, it indicates a subscriber alias (name) or ID (number).
	<b>Phone Call as Group/All Call</b> Indicates a Phone Call as Group Call or All Call in progress.

*Table continued...*






	In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).
	<b>Phone Call as Private Call</b> Indicates a Phone Call as Private Call in progress.  In the Contacts list, it indicates a phone alias (name) or ID (number).

**Table 6: Job Tickets Icons**

The following icons appear momentarily on the display in the Job Ticket folder.



	<b>All Jobs</b> Indicates all jobs listed.
	<b>New Jobs</b> Indicates new jobs.
	<b>In Progress</b> Jobs are transmitting. This is seen before indication for Job Tickets Send Failed or Sent Successfully.

*Table continued...*

	<b>Send Failed</b> Jobs cannot be sent.
	<b>Sent Successfully</b> Jobs have been successfully sent.
	<b>Priority 1</b> Indicates Priority Level 1 for jobs.
	<b>Priority 2</b> Indicates Priority Level 2 for jobs.
	<b>Priority 3</b> Indicates Priority Level 3 for jobs.

**Table 7: Mini Notice Icons**

The following icons appear momentarily on the display after an action to perform a task is taken.

	<b>Failed Transmission (Negative)</b> Failed action taken.
	<b>Successful Transmission (Positive)</b> Successful action taken.

*Table continued...*



### Transmission in Progress (Transitional)

Transmitting. This is seen before indication for Successful Transmission or Failed Transmission.

**Table 8: Sent Items Icons**

The following icons appear at the top right corner of the display in the Sent Items folder.



### In Progress

The text message to a subscriber alias or ID is pending transmission, followed by waiting for acknowledgement.

The text message to a group alias or ID is pending transmission.



### Individual or Group Message Read

The text message has been read.



### Individual or Group Message Unread

The text message has not been read.



### Send Failed

The text message cannot be sent.



### Sent Successfully

The text message has been successfully sent.

## LED Indicator

The LED indicator shows the operational status of your radio.

### Blinking Red

Radio has failed the self-test upon powering up.

Radio is receiving an emergency transmission.

Radio is transmitting in low battery state.

*Table continued...*



Radio has moved out of range if Auto-Range Transponder System is configured.

Mute Mode is enabled.

### **Solid Green**

Radio is powering up.

Radio is transmitting.

Radio is sending a Call Alert or an emergency transmission.

### **Blinking Green**

Radio is receiving a call or data.

Radio is retrieving Over-the-Air Programming transmissions over the air.

Radio is detecting activity over the air.



#### **NOTICE:**

This activity may or may not affect the programmed channel of the radio due to the nature of the digital protocol.

### **Double Blinking Green**

Radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call or data.

### **Solid Yellow**

Radio is in Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

### **Blinking Yellow**

Radio has yet to respond to a Call Alert.

### **Double Blinking Yellow**

Radio has Auto Roaming enabled.

Radio is actively searching for a new site.

Radio has yet to respond to a Group Call Alert.

Radio is locked.

## **Tones**

The following are the tones that sound through on the radio speaker.



High Pitched Tone



Low Pitched Tone

## **Audio Tones**

Audio tones provide you with audible indications of the status, or response to data received on the radio.



### Continuous Tone

A monotone sound. Sounds continuously until termination.



### Periodic Tone

Sounds periodically depending on the duration set by the radio. Tone starts, stops, and repeats itself.



### Repetitive Tone

A single tone that repeats itself until it is terminated by the user.



### Momentary Tone

Sounds once for a short duration set by the radio.

## Indicator Tones

Indicator tones provide you with audible indications of the status after an action to perform a task is taken.



Positive Indicator Tone



Negative Indicator Tone

## Registration

There are a number of registration-related messages that you may receive.

### Registering

Typically, registration is sent to the system during power-up, Talkgroup change, or during site roaming. If a radio fails registration on a site, the radio automatically attempts to roam to another site. The radio temporarily removes the site where registration was attempted from the roaming list.

The indication means that the radio is busy searching for a site to roam, or that the radio has found a site successfully but is waiting for a response to the registration messages from the radio.

When `Registering` is displayed on the radio, a tone sounds and the yellow LED double flashes to indicate a site search.

If the indications persist, the user should change locations or if allowed, manually roam to another site.

## Out of Range

A radio is deemed to be out of range when the radio is unable to detect a signal from the system or from the current site. Typically, this indication means that the radio is outside of the geographic outbound radio frequency (RF) coverage range.

When `Out of Range` is displayed on the radio, a repetitive tone sounds and the red LED flashes.

Contact your dealer or system administrator if the radio still receives out of range indications while being in an area with good RF coverage.

## Talkgroup Affiliation Failed

A radio tries to affiliate to the Talkgroup specified in the channels or Unified Knob Position (UKP) during registration.

A radio that is in affiliation fail state is unable to make or receive calls from the Talkgroup that the radio is trying to affiliate to.

When a radio fails to affiliate with a Talkgroup, `UKP Alias` is displayed in the home screen with a highlighted background.

Contact your dealer or system administrator if the radio receives affiliation failure indications.

## Register Denied

Registration denied indicators are received when the registration with the system is not accepted.

The radio does not indicate to the radio user the specific reason the registration was denied. Normally, a registration is denied when the system operator has disabled the access of the radio to the system.

When a radio is denied registration, `Register Denied` is displayed on the radio and the yellow LED double flashes to indicate a site search.


## Zone and Channel Selections





This chapter explains the operations to select a zone or channel on your radio.




The radio can be programmed with a maximum of 250 Capacity Max Zones with a maximum of 160 Channels per zone. Each Capacity Max zone contains a maximum of 16 assignable positions.

## Selecting Zones

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio.






- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Zone Selection** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Zone. Press  to select. The display shows  and the current zone.

- 3 Press  or  to the required zone. Press  to select. The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

## Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Zone. Press  to select. The display shows  and the current zone.
- 
- 3 Enter the first character of the required alias. The display shows a blinking cursor.
- 
- 4 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias. The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list. The first text line shows the characters you entered. The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.
-

5 Press  to select.

The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

---

## Selecting a Call Type

Use the Channel Selector Knob to select a call type. This can be a Group Call, Broadcast Call, All Call, or Private Call, depending on how your radio is programmed. If you change the Channel Selector Knob to a different position (that has a call type assigned to it), this causes the radio to re-register with the Capacity Max System. The radio registers with the Talkgroup ID that has been programmed for the new Channel Selector Knob position call type.

Your radio does not operate when selected to an unprogrammed channel, use the Channel Selector Knob to select a programmed channel instead.

Once the required zone is displayed (if you have multiple zones in your radio), turn the programmed Channel Selector Knob to select the call type.

---

## Selecting a Site

A site provides coverage for a specific area. In a multi-site network, the Capacity Max radio will automatically search for a new site when the signal level from the current site drops to an unacceptable level.

The Capacity Max system can support up to 250 sites.

## Roam Request

A Roam Request tells the radio to search for a different site, even if the signal from the current site is acceptable.

If there are no sites available:

- The radio display shows Searching and continues to search through the list of sites.
- The radio will return to the previous site, if the previous site is still available.

**NOTICE:**

This is programmed by your dealer.

Press the programmed **Manual Site Roam** button.

You hear a tone, indicating the radio has switched to a new site. The display shows `Site ID <Site Number>`.

---

## Site Lock On/Off

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only.  
When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Press the programmed **Site Lock** button.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled on:

- You hear a positive indicator tone, indicating the radio has locked to the current site.
- The display shows `Site Locked`.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled off:

- You hear a negative indicator tone, indicating the radio is unlocked.

- The display shows `Site Unlocked`.
- 

## Site Restriction

In Capacity Max system, your radio administrator has the ability to decide which network sites your radio is and is not allowed to use.

The radio does not have to be reprogrammed to change the list of allowed and disallowed sites. If your radio attempts to register at a disallowed site, your radio receives indication that the site is denied. The radio then searches for a different network site.

When experiencing site restrictions, your radio displays `Register Denied` and the yellow LED double flashes to indicate a site search.

## Site Trunking

A site must be able to communicate with the Trunk Controller to be considered as System Trunking.

If the site cannot communicate with the Trunk Controller in the system, a radio enters Site Trunking mode. While in Site Trunking, the radio provides a periodic audible and

visual indication to the user to inform the user of their limited functionality.

When a radio is in Site Trunking, the radio displays `Site Trunking` and a repetitive tone sounds.

The radios in Site Trunking are still able to make group and individual voice calls as well as send text messages to other radios within the same site. Voice consoles, logging recorders, phone gateways, and data applications cannot communicate to the radios at the site.

Once in Site Trunking, a radio that is involved in calls across multiple sites will only be able to communicate with other radios within the same site. Communication to and from other sites would be lost.



**NOTICE:**

If there are multiple sites that cover the current location of the radio and one of the sites enters Site Trunking, the radio roams to another site if within coverage.

## Calls

This chapter explains the operations to receive, respond to, make, and stop calls.

You can select a subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID after you have selected a channel by using one of these features:

### Alias Search

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.

### Contacts List

This method provides direct access to the Contacts list.

### Manual Dial (by using Contacts)

This method is used for Private and Phone Calls only with a keypad microphone.

### Programmed Number Keys

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.



**NOTICE:**

You can only have one alias or ID assigned to a number key, but you can have more than one number key associated to an alias or ID. All the number keys on a keypad microphone can be assigned. See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.

### Programmed One Touch Access Button

This method is used for Group, Private, and Phone Calls only.

You can only have one ID assigned to a **One Touch Access** button with a short or long programmable button press. Your radio can have multiple **One Touch Access** buttons programmed.

### Programmable Button

This method is used for Phone Calls only.

### Volume/Channel Selector Knob

This method manually selects a subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID.

The LED lights up solid green while the radio is transmitting and blinks green when the radio is receiving.



#### NOTICE:

The LED lights up solid green while the radio is transmitting and double blinks green when the radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call.

To unscramble a privacy-enabled call, your radio must have the same Privacy Key, or the same Key Value and Key ID (programmed by your dealer), as the transmitting radio (the radio you are receiving the call from).

See [Privacy on page 426](#) for more information.

## Group Calls

Your radio must be configured as part of a group to receive a call from or make a call to the group of users.

## Making Group Calls

To make a call to a group of users, your radio must be configured as part of that group. Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Select a channel with the active group alias or ID. See [Selecting a Call Type on page 61](#).
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

---
- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up. The first text line shows the **Group Call** icon and alias.

---
- 3 Do one of the following:
  - Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.




- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

#### 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

- #### 5 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

The call initiator can press  to end a Group Call.

## Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- #### 1 Press to access the menu.

- #### 2 Press or to **Contacts**. Press to select.

- #### 3 Press or to the required alias or ID. Press to select.

- #### 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up.

The first line displays the subscriber alias or ID. The second line displays **Group Call** and the **Group Call** icon.

- #### 5 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when any user in the group responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

---

- 7 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

The call initiator can press  to end the Group Call.

You hear a short tone. The display shows `Call Ended`.

---

## Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up.

---


- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when any user in the group responds.

---

- 4 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.


The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

The call initiator can press  to end the Group Call.




See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.

## Making Group Calls by Using the Alias Search



You can also use alias or alphanumeric search to retrieve the required subscriber alias. This feature is only applicable while in Contacts. Follow the procedure to make any calls by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.


---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.  
The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.





---

- 3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID. The first line of the display shows Phone Number: . The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Use the keypad to enter a telephone number.



---


- 4 Press  to select. If the entry selected is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds and the display shows Phone Call Invalid #.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Call Phone and Press  to select. If the access code was not preconfigured in the Contacts list, the first line of the display shows Access Code: . The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the access code and press the  button to proceed. If successful, the DTMF tone sounds. You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user. The first line of the display shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the RSSI icon. The second line of the display shows Phone Call and the Phone Call icon. If unsuccessful, a tone sounds and the display shows Phone Call Failed. Your radio returns to the Access Code input screen. If the access code was preconfigured in the Contacts list,


the radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

- 
- 6 Press the **PTT** button to talk and release it to listen. The **RSSI** icon disappears during transmission.
- 
- 7 To enter extra digits, if requested by the Phone Call, do one of the following.
- Press any keypad key to begin the input of the extra digits. The first line of the display shows `Extra Digits:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the extra digits and press the  button to proceed. The DTMF tone sounds and the radio returns to the previous screen.
  - Press **One Touch Access** button. The DTMF tone sounds. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.
- 
- 8 Press  to end the call. If deaccess code was not preconfigured in the Contacts list, the first line of the display shows `De-Access Code:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the

deaccess code and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF tone sounds and the display shows `Ending Phone Call`. If successful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. Your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. If unsuccessful, your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. When you press the **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, as tone sounds and the display shows `Press OK to Place Phone Call`. When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.


- 
- 9 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.



The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows `Call Ended`.

The call initiator can press  to end the Group Call.



#### NOTICE:

During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds button or to exit

alias search. Press  button or  to exit alias search. During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call. During channel access and access/deaccess code or extra digits transmission, you radio responds to On/Off button, Volume Knob, and Channel Rocker only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

## Responding to Group Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Group Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Group Call:

- The green LED blinks.

- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias.
- The second text line displays the group call alias.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

#### 1 Do one of the following:

- If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
- If the Voice Interrupt feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to interrupt the audio from the transmitting radio and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.

#### 2 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- 

### 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

---

## Broadcast Call

A Broadcast Call is a one-way voice call from any user to an entire talkgroup.

The Broadcast Call feature allows only the call initiating user to transmit to the talkgroup, while the recipients of the call cannot respond.

The broadcast initiator can also end the broadcast call. To receive a call from a group of users, or to call a group of users, the radio must be configured as part of a group.

## Making Broadcast Calls

Follow the procedure to make Broadcast Calls on your radio.

### 1 Do one of the following:

- Select a channel with the active group alias or ID. See [Selecting a Call Type on page 61](#).
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.
- 


### 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and alias.

---

### 3 Do one of the following:


- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

The call initiator can press  to end the Broadcast Call.




---

## Making Broadcast Calls Using the Contact List




Follow the procedure to make Broadcast Calls on your radio using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

---


- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED blinks.  
The first line displays the subscriber alias or ID. The second line displays **Group Call** and the **Group Call** icon.

---

- 5 Do one of the following:
  - Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
  - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

The call initiator can press  to end the Broadcast Call.

## Making Broadcast Calls Using the Programmable Number Key


Follow the procedure to make Broadcast Calls on your radio using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.  
  
If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.  
  
A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
  
The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text line shows the caller alias.

- 3 Do one of the following:
- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
  - Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

The call initiator can press  to end the Broadcast Call.

---

## Receiving Broadcast Calls

Follow the procedure to receive a Broadcast Call on your radio.

When you receive a Broadcast Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias.
- The second text line displays the group call alias.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.



### NOTICE:

Recipient users are not allowed to Talkback during a Broadcast Call. The display shows **Talkback Prohibit**. The Talkback Prohibit Tone will sound momentarily if the **PTT** button is pressed during a Broadcast Call.

## Private Call

A Private Call is a call from an individual radio to another individual radio.

There are two ways to set up a Private Call.

- The first call type is called Off Air Call Set-Up (OACSU). OACSU sets up the call after performing a radio presence check and completes the call automatically.
- The second type is called Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU). FOACSU also sets up the call after performing a radio presence check. However, FOACSU calls require user acknowledgment to complete the call and allows the user to either Accept or Decline the call.

The type of call is configured by the system administrator.



**NOTICE:**

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing



## Making Private Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to initiate a Private Call. If this feature is not enabled, you hear a negative indicator tone when you initiate the call. Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio. If the target radio is not available, a short tone sounds and the display show `Party Not Available`.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Select a channel with the active subscriber alias or ID. See [Selecting a Call Type on page 61](#).
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon, the subscriber alias, and call status.

- 3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds.

- 5 The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. You will hear a short tone. The display shows `Call Ended`.

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to

terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .

## Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

---

### 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text line shows the caller alias. The second text line shows the call status.


---

### 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when the target radio responds. The display shows the destination alias.

---

### 4 The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. You will hear a short tone. The display shows `Call Ended`.

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.

## Making Private Calls by Using the Alias Search

---

### 1 Press to access the menu.

---

### 2 Press or to `Contacts`. Press to select.

The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.

---

### 3 Press or to the required subscriber alias or ID. The first line of the display shows `Phone Number:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Use the keypad to enter a telephone number.


---


### 4 Press to select. If the entry selected is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Invalid #`.

---

### 5 Press or to `Call Phone` and Press to select. If the access code was not preconfigured



in the Contacts list, the first line of the display shows `Access Code:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the access code and

press the  button to proceed. If successful, the DTMF tone sounds. You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user. The first line of the display shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the **RSSI** icon. The second line of the display shows `Phone Call` and the **Phone Call** icon. If unsuccessful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Failed`. Your radio returns to the Access Code input screen. If the access code was preconfigured in the Contacts list, the radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

- 
- 6 Press the **PTT** button to talk and release it to listen. The **RSSI** icon disappears during transmission.
- 
- 7 To enter extra digits, if requested by the Phone Call, do one of the following.
- Press any keypad key to begin the input of the extra digits. The first line of the display shows `Extra Digits:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the extra digits and press the  button to proceed. The DTMF


tone sounds and the radio returns to the previous screen.

- Press **One Touch Access** button. The DTMF tone sounds. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

- 
- 8 Press  to end the call. If deaccess code was not preconfigured in the Contacts list, the first line of the display shows `De-Access Code:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the deaccess code and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF tone sounds and the display shows `Ending Phone Call`. If successful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. Your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. If unsuccessful, your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. When you press the **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, as tone sounds and the display shows `Press OK to Place Phone Call`. When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits


requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.



- 9 The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. You will hear a short tone. The display shows `Call Ended`.

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .



#### NOTICE:

During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds button or to exit

alias search. Press  button or  to exit alias search. During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call.

## Making a Private Call with a One Touch Call Button

The One Touch Call feature allows you to easily make a Private Call to a pre-defined Private Call alias or ID. This

feature can be assigned to a short or long programmable button press.

You can only have one alias or ID assigned to a One Touch Call button. Your radio can have multiple One Touch Call buttons programmed.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Call** button to make a Private Call to the pre-defined Private Call alias or ID.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The LED lights up solid green.


The display shows the Private Call alias or ID.

- 3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled) and speak clearly into the microphone.

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.


When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green.

If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends.




Both the call initiator and recipient are able to terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .

## Making Private Calls by Using the Manual Dial




Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

---



- 3 Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to **Radio Number**. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.
- Edit the previously dialed subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up. The display shows the destination alias.

---

- 7 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.


---

- 8 Release the **PTT** button to listen.  
The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the transmitting user alias or ID.

---

- 9 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows **Call Ended**.

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to terminate an on-going Private Call by pressing .

---

## Receiving Private Calls

When you receive Private Calls configured as Off Air Call Set-Up (OACSU):

- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.






### NOTICE:

Depending on how your radio is configured, either OACSU or Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU), responding to Private Calls may or may not require user acknowledgment.

For the OACSU configuration, your radio unmutes and the call connects automatically.

## Accepting Private Calls

When you receive Private Calls configured as Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU):

- The green LED blinks.
- 1 To accept a Private Call configured as FOACSU, do one of the following:
    - Press  or  to Accept and press  to answer a Private Call.
    - Press the **PTT** button on any entry.

The green LED lights up.

- 
- 2 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-


### 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows **Call Ended**.



#### **NOTICE:**

Both the call initiator and recipient are able to terminate an on-going Private Call by





pressing .

## Declining Private Calls

When you receive Private Calls configured as Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU):

- The green LED blinks.

To decline a Private Call configured as FOACSU, do one of the following:

- Press  or  to **Reject** and press  to decline a Private Call.
- Press  to decline a Private Call.

## All Calls

An All Call is a call from an individual radio to every radio on the site or every radio at a group of sites, depending on system configuration.

An All Call is used to make important announcements, requiring full attention from the user. The users on the system cannot respond to an All Call.

Capacity Max supports Site All Call and Multi-site All Call. The system administrator may configure one or both of these in your radio.



#### **NOTICE:**

Subscribers can support System-Wide All Calls but Motorola Solutions infrastructure does not support System-Wide All Calls.

## Making All Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to make an All Call. Follow the procedure to make All Calls on your radio.

- Select a channel with the active All Call group alias or ID. See [Selecting a Call Type on page 61](#).

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.


The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and either `All Call`, `Site All Call`, or `Multi Site Call` depending on the type of configuration.

---

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

Users on the channel cannot respond to an All Call.

The call initiator can press  to end the All Call.

---

## Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make All Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key assigned to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

---


- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and either `All Call`, `Site All Call`, or `Multi Site Call` depending on the type of configuration.

---

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.


The call initiator can press  to end the All Call.

---




See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.





## Making All Calls by Using the Alias Search

- 1 Press  to access the menu.


---

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.  
The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.




---

- 3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID. The first line of the display shows `Phone Number:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Use the keypad to enter a telephone number.


---

- 4 Press  to select. If the entry selected is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Invalid #`.

---


- 5 Press  or  to `Call Phone`. Press  to select. If the access code was not preconfigured in

the `Contacts` list, the first line of the display shows `Access Code:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the access code and

press the  button to proceed. If successful, the DTMF tone sounds. You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user. The first line of the display shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the RSSI icon. The second line of the display shows `Phone Call` and the `Phone Call` icon. If unsuccessful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Failed`. Your radio returns to the `Access Code` input screen. If the access code was preconfigured in the `Contacts` list, the radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

- 6 Press the **PTT** button to talk and release it to listen. The RSSI icon disappears during transmission.


---


- 7 To enter extra digits, if requested by the `Phone Call`, do one of the following.
  - Press any keypad key to begin the input of the extra digits. The first line of the display shows `Extra Digits:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the extra digits and press the  button to proceed. The DTMF

tone sounds and the radio returns to the previous screen.

- Press **One Touch Access** button. The DTMF tone sounds. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

8

Press  to end the call. If deaccess code was not preconfigured in the Contacts list, the first line of the display shows `De-Access Code:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the

deaccess code and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF tone sounds and the display shows `Ending Phone Call`. If successful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. Your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. If unsuccessful, your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. When you press the **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, a tone sounds and the display shows `Press OK to Place Phone Call`. When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits

requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.



#### NOTICE:

The call initiator can press  to end the All Call.

## Receiving All Calls

When you receive an All Call, the following occur:

- A tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias ID.
- The second text line displays either `All Call`, `Site All Call`, or `Multi Site Call` depending on the type of configuration.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

The radio returns to the screen before receiving the All Call when the call ends.

If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone when the transmitting radio releases the

**PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to use. You cannot respond to an All Call.



**NOTICE:**

The radio stops receiving the All Call if you switch to a different channel while receiving the call. You are not able to continue with any menu navigation or editing until the call ends during an All Call.

## Phone Calls

A Phone Call is a call from an individual radio to a telephone.

In Capacity Max, your radio is able to receive calls and talkback even if the Phone Call capability is disabled.

The Phone Call capability can be enabled by assigning and setting up phone numbers on the system. Check with your system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.


## Making Phone Calls

Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button to the predefined alias or ID.

If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

If the access code is not preconfigured in the Contact List, the display shows `Access Code:`.

- 
- 2 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.  
The access or deaccess code cannot be more than 10 characters.


---

  - 3 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.


---

  - 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

---


  - 5 Enter extra digits with the keypad if requested by the call, and press  to proceed.  
If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the call, your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.  
The DTMF Tone sounds. Your radio returns to the previous screen.

---

  - 6 Press  to end the call.

---

## 7 Do one of the following:

- If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows De-Access Code:, and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen.
- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows Ending Phone Call.








If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Call Ended.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat the last two steps or wait for the telephone user to end the call.




## Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.  
The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.  
When you press the **PTT** button while on the Phone Contacts screen:
    - The first line of the display shows Phone Number:.
    - The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor.
 If the selected entry is empty:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows Phone Call Invalid #.

---

4 Press  or  to Call Phone. Press  to select.

The display shows Access Code: if the access code was not preconfigured.

---

5 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.

The access or deaccess code cannot be more than 10 characters.

The first text line shows Calling. The second text line shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the **Phone Call** icon.

If the call is successful:

- The DTMF Tone sounds.
- You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user.
- The first text line shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the **RSSI** icon.
- The second text line shows Phone Call, and the **Phone Call** icon.

[Send Feedback](#)

If the call is unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Phone Call Failed and then, Access Code:.
- Your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call if the access code has been preconfigured in the Contacts list.

---


6 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The **RSSI** icon disappears.

---

7 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

---


8 Enter extra digits with the keypad if requested by the call, and press  to proceed.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

The DTMF Tone sounds. Your radio returns to the previous screen.

9 Press  to end the call.

10 If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows De-

Access Code:, and press  to proceed.

The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows Ending Phone Call.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Call Ended.


If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 9](#) and [step 10](#), or wait for the telephone user to end the call. When you press the PTT button while in the Phone Contacts screen, a tone sounds and the display shows Press OK to Place Phone Call.

When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows Phone Call Ended.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.



#### NOTICE:


During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds.

During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call.




During channel access and access/deaccess code or extra digits transmission, your radio responds to **On/Off** button, **Volume Knob**, and **Channel Rocker** only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

## Making Phone Calls by Using the Alias Search



You can also use alias or alphanumeric search to retrieve the required subscriber alias. This feature is only applicable while in Contacts. Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.


---

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.  
The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.




---


- 3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID. The first line of the display shows **Phone Number:**. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Use the keypad to enter a telephone number.

---

- 4 Press  to select. If the entry selected is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds and the display shows **Phone Call Invalid #**.


---

- 5 Press  or  to **Call Phone** and Press  to select. If the access code was not preconfigured in the **Contacts** list, the first line of the display shows **Access Code:**. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the access code and



press the  button to proceed. If successful, the DTMF tone sounds. You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user. The first line of the display shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the **RSSI** icon. The second line of the display shows **Phone Call** and the **Phone Call** icon. If unsuccessful, a tone sounds and the display shows **Phone Call Failed**. Your radio returns to the **Access Code** input screen. If the access code was preconfigured in the **Contacts** list, the radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

- 6 Press the **PTT** button to talk and release it to listen. The **RSSI** icon disappears during transmission.

---


- 7 To enter extra digits, if requested by the **Phone Call**, do one of the following.
  - Press any keypad key to begin the input of the extra digits. The first line of the display shows **Extra Digits:**. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the extra digits  
and press the  button to proceed. The DTMF tone sounds and the radio returns to the previous screen.



- Press **One Touch Access** button. The DTMF tone sounds. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

- 
- 8 Press  to end the call. If deaccess code was not preconfigured in the Contacts list, the first line of the display shows `De-Access Code:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the deaccess code and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF tone sounds and the display shows `Ending Phone Call`. If successful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. Your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. If unsuccessful, your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. When you press the **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, as tone sounds and the display shows `Press OK to Place Phone Call`. When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.
- 




#### NOTICE:

During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds button or to exit



alias search. Press  button or  to exit alias search. During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call. During channel access and access/deaccess code or extra digits transmission, you radio responds to On/Off button, Volume Knob, and Channel Rocker only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

## Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial




Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-





2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

---


3 Press  or  to `Manual Dial`. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to `Phone Number`. Press  to select.


The display shows `Number:` and a blinking cursor.

---

5 Enter the telephone number, and press  to proceed.

The display shows `Access Code:` and a blinking cursor if the access code was not preconfigured.

---

6 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed. The access or deaccess code cannot be more than 10 characters.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text

line shows the subscriber alias. The second text line shows the call status.

If the call is successful:

- The Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) Tone sounds.
- You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user.
- The first text line shows the subscriber alias.
- The display continues to show the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.


If the call is unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
  - The display shows `Phone Call Failed` and then, `Access Code:`.
  - Your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call if the access code has been preconfigured in the Contacts list.
- 

7 Press  to end the call.

---

8 Do one of the following:

- If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows  
`De-Access Code:`, and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen.
- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows  
`Ending Phone Call`.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 7](#), or wait for the telephone user to end the call.




### NOTICE:

When you press **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, a tone sounds and the display shows `Press OK to Place Phone Call`.

When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds.

During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call.

During channel access and access/deaccess code or extra digits transmission, your radio responds to **On/Off** button, **Volume Knob**,

and **Channel Rocker** only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

---



## Dual Tone Multi Frequency

The Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) feature allows the radio to operate in a radio system with an interface to the telephone systems.

You can turn off the DTMF tone by disabling all radio tones and alerts. See [Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off on page 187](#) for more information.

## Initiating DTMF Calls

Follow the procedure to initiate DTMF calls on your radio.

- 1 Press and hold the **PTT** button.
- 
- 2 Do one of the following:
    - Enter the desired number to initiate a DTMF call.
    - Press  to initiate a DTMF call.
    - Press  to initiate a DTMF call.
- 

## Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Group Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as a Group Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows Phone Call.
- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

---

- 2 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

---

- 3 Press  to end the call.

The display shows Ending Phone Call.

**NOTICE:**

If Phone Call capability is not enabled in your radio, the radio is not able to terminate a phone call as a group call. The telephone user must end the call. The recipient user is only allowed to talkback during the call.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

---

## Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls

When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call, the receiving radio is unable to talkback or respond. The recipient user is also not allowed to end the All Call.

When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.

- The display shows either `All Call`, `Site All Call`, or `Multi Site Call` depending on the type of configuration and Phone Call.
- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

## Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Private Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as a Private Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows `Phone Call`.
- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

---

**1** Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

---

**2** Release the **PTT** button to listen.

---

- 3 Press  to end the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.



**NOTICE:**

If Phone Call capability is not enabled in your radio, the radio is not able to terminate a phone call as a private call. The telephone user must end the call. The recipient user is only allowed to talkback during the call.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

---

## Call Preemption

Call Preemption allows a radio to stop any in-progress voice transmission and initiate a priority transmission.

With the Call Preemption feature, the system interrupts and preempts ongoing calls in instances where trunked channels are unavailable.

Higher priority calls such as an Emergency Call or an All Call preempt the transmitting radio to accommodate the higher priority call. If no other Radio Frequency (RF) channels are available, an Emergency Call preempts an All Call as well.

## Voice Interrupt

Voice Interrupt allows the user to shut down an in-progress voice transmission.

This feature uses reverse channel signaling to stop the in-progress voice transmission of a radio, if the interrupting radio is configured to Voice Interrupt, and the transmitting radio is configured to be Voice Call Interruptible. The interrupting radio is then allowed to make a voice transmission to the participant in the stopped call.

The Voice Interrupt feature significantly improves the probability of successfully delivering a new transmission to the intended parties when a call is in progress.

Voice Interrupt is accessible to the user only if this feature has been set up in the radio. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Enabling Voice Interrupt

Follow the procedure to initiate Voice Interrupt on your radio.

Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

- 1 To interrupt the transmission during an on-going call, press the **PTT** button.

On the interrupted radio, the display shows `Call Interrupted`. The radio sounds a negative indicator tone until the **PTT** button is released.

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

## Advanced Features

This chapter explains the operations of the features available in your radio.

Your dealer or system administrator may have customized your radio for your specific needs. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

### Call Queue

When there are no resources available to process a call, Call Queue enables the call request to be placed in the system queue for the next available resources.

You hear a Call Queue Tone after pressing the **PTT** button indicating that the radio has entered Call Queue State. The **PTT** button may be released once the Call Queue Tone is heard.

If the call setup is successful, the following occur:

- The green LED blinks.
- If enabled, the Talk Permit Tone sounds.
- The display shows the call type icon, ID or alias.

- The radio user has up to 4 seconds to press the **PTT** button to begin voice transmission.

If the call setup is unsuccessful, the following occur:

- If enabled, the Reject Tone sounds.
- The display shows the failure notice screen momentarily.
- The call is terminated and the radio exits the call setup.

## Talkgroup Scan

This feature allows your radio to monitor and join calls for groups defined by a Receive Group List.

When scan is enabled, the scan icon appears on the status bar and the LED blinks yellow. Your radio unmutes to any member in its Receive Group List.

When scan is disabled, your radio does not receive transmission from any members of the Receive Group List, except for All Call and the selected Talkgroup.




### NOTICE:




Talkgroup Scan can be configured by using CPS. Check with your system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

## Turning Talkgroup Scan On or Off







Follow the procedure to turn Talkgroup Scan on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to Turn On. Press  to select.
  - Press  or  to Turn Off. Press  to select.

If scan is enabled:

- The display shows Scan On and **Scan** icon.
- The yellow LED blinks.
- A positive indicator tone sounds.

If scan is disabled:

- The display shows Scan Off.

- The **Scan** icon disappears.
- The LED turns off.
- A negative indicator tone sounds.

## Receive Group List

Receive Group List is a feature that allows you to create and assign members on the talkgroup scan list.

This list is created when your radio is programmed and it determines which groups can be scanned. Your radio can support a maximum of 16 members in this list.

If your radio has been programmed to edit the scan list, you can:

- Add/remove talkgroups.
- Add, remove, and/or edit priority for talkgroups. Refer to [Editing Priority for a Talkgroup on page 97](#).
- Add, remove, and/or edit affiliation talkgroups. Refer to [Adding Talkgroup Affiliation on page 98](#) and [Removing Talkgroup Affiliation on page 99](#).
- Replace the existing scan list with a new scan list.



### **IMPORTANT:**

To add member into the list, the talkgroup must first be configured in the radio.



### **NOTICE:**

Receive Group List is programmed by the system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Priority Monitor

The Priority Monitor feature allows the radio to automatically receive transmission from talkgroups with higher priority even when radio is in a talkgroup call.

Radio leaves lower priority talkgroup call for higher priority talkgroup call.



### **NOTICE:**

This feature can only be accessed when Talkgroup Scan feature is enabled.

Priority Monitor feature applies only to members in the Receive Group List. There are two Priority Talkgroups: Priority 1 (P1) and Priority 2 (P2). P1 has higher priority than P2. In Capacity Max system, the radio receives transmission according to the priority order below:

- 1 Emergency Call for P1 Talkgroup
- 2 Emergency Call for P2 Talkgroup
- 3 Emergency Call for non-priority Talkgroups in the Receive Group List



- 4 All Call
- 5 P1 Talkgroup Call
- 6 P2 Talkgroup Call

#### 7 Non-priority Talkgroups in the Receive Group List

See [Editing Priority for a Talkgroup on page 97](#) for more information on how to add, remove, and/or edit the priority of the talkgroups in the scan list.










#### NOTICE:




This feature is programmed by the system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Editing Priority for a Talkgroup




In the Talkgroup Scan Menu, you can view or edit the priority of a talkgroup.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to View/Edit List. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required talkgroup. Press  to select.

The current priority is indicated by a **Priority 1** or **Priority 2** icon beside the talkgroup.

- 5 Press  or  to Edit Priority. Press  to select.

- 6 Press  or  to the required priority level. Press  to select.

If another talkgroup has been assigned to Priority 1 or Priority 2, you can choose to overwrite the current priority. When the display shows **Overwrite**

**Existing?**, press  or  to the following options:

- No to return to the previous step.

- Yes to overwrite.

The display shows positive mini notice before returning to the previous screen. The priority icon appears beside the talkgroup.

## Multi-Talkgroup Affiliation

In a Capacity Max system, your radio can be configured for up to seven talkgroups at a site.

Of the 16 talkgroups in the Receive Group List, up to seven talkgroups can be assigned as affiliation talkgroups. The selected talkgroup and the priority talkgroups are automatically affiliated.




### NOTICE:

This feature is programmed by the system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




## Adding Talkgroup Affiliation


Follow the procedure to add a talkgroup affiliation.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to View/Edit List. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to the required talkgroup ID or alias. Press  to select.


The affiliation status is displayed at the View/Edit List. The display shows  beside the selected talkgroup ID or alias.


- 5 Press  or  to Edit Affiliation. Press  to select.

- 6 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to On. Press  to select.

- Press  or  to Off. Press  to select.

When On is selected,  appears beside the talkgroup ID or alias.

If affiliation is successful, the display shows  beside the selected talkgroup ID or alias.

If affiliation is unsuccessful,  remains beside the talkgroup ID or alias.




**NOTICE:**




The radio displays List Full when a maximum of seven talkgroups are selected for affiliation in the scan list. To select a new talkgroup for affiliation, remove an existing affiliated talkgroup to make way for the new addition. See [Removing Talkgroup Affiliation on page 99](#) for more information.

## Removing Talkgroup Affiliation




When the affiliation list is full and you want to select a new talkgroup for affiliation, remove an existing affiliated talkgroup to make way for the new addition. Follow the procedure to remove a talkgroup affiliation.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.





---

- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to View/Edit List. Press  to select.





---

- 4 Press  or  to the required talkgroup ID or alias. Press  to select.  
The affiliation status is displayed at the View/Edit List. The display shows  beside the selected talkgroup ID or alias.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Edit Affiliation. Press  to select.

---

- 6 Press  or  to Off. Press  to select.  
When Off is selected,  disappears from beside the talkgroup ID or alias.

---

## Talkback

The Talkback feature allows you to respond to a transmission while scanning.

If your radio scans into a call from the selectable group scan list, and if the **PTT** button is pressed during the scanned call, the operation of the radio depends on whether Talkback was enabled or disabled during radio programming. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

### Talkback Disabled

The radio leaves the scanned call and attempts to transmit on the contact for the currently selected channel position. After the Call Hang Time on the currently selected contact expires, the radio returns to the home channel and starts the Scan Hang Time Timer. The radio resumes group scan after its Scan Hang Time Timer expires.

### Talkback Enabled

If the **PTT** button is pressed during the Group Hang Time of the scanned call, the radio attempts to transmit to the scanned group.



### NOTICE:

If you scan into a call for a group that is not assigned to a channel position in the currently selected zone and the call ends, switch to the proper zone and then select the channel position of the group to talk back to that group.

## Bluetooth

This feature allows you to use your radio with a Bluetooth-enabled device (accessory) through a Bluetooth connection. Your radio supports both Motorola Solutions and Commercially available Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Bluetooth operates within a range of 10 m (32 ft) line of sight. This is an unobstructed path between your radio and your Bluetooth-enabled device. For high degree of reliability, Motorola Solutions recommends to not separate the radio and the accessory.

At the fringe areas of reception, both voice and tone quality start to sound "garbled" or "broken". To correct this problem, position your radio and Bluetooth-enabled device closer to each other (within the 10 m defined range) to re-establish clear audio reception. The Bluetooth function of your radio has maximum power of 2.5 mW (4 dBm) at the 10 m range.

Your radio can support up to three simultaneous Bluetooth connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of unique types. For example, a headset, a scanner, and a PTT-Only Device (POD). Multiple connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of the same type are not supported.

Refer to the user manual of your respective Bluetooth-enabled device for more details on the full capabilities of your Bluetooth-enabled device.




**NOTICE:**




If disabled through CPS, all Bluetooth-related features are disabled and the Bluetooth device database is erased.

## Turning Bluetooth On and Off




Follow the procedure to turn Bluetooth on and off.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---









- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to My Status. Press  to select.

The display shows On and Off. The current status is indicated by a .


- 4 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
- Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.




## Connecting to Bluetooth Devices

Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices.

Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---









2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

---

4 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
  - Press  or  to Find Devices to locate available devices. Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
- 

5 Press  or  to Connect. Press  to select.


Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to complete the pairing. Refer to the user manual of your Bluetooth-enabled device.

The display shows Connecting to <Device>.

---

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Connected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.
- The display shows  beside the connected device.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows Connecting Failed.




**NOTICE:**

If pin code is required, see [Accessing Radios by Using Passwords on page 175](#).




## Connecting to Bluetooth Devices in Discoverable Mode

Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices in discoverable mode.




Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Find Me. Press  to select. The radio can now be found by other Bluetooth-enabled devices for a programmed duration. This is called Discoverable Mode.

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Connected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.


- The display shows  beside the connected device.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows **Connecting Failed**.

## Disconnecting from Bluetooth Devices




Follow the procedure to disconnect from Bluetooth devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---




- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to Disconnect. Press  to select.


The display shows Disconnecting from <Device>.



**NOTICE:**

Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to disconnect. Refer to respective user manuals of any Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Wait for acknowledgment.

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows <Device> Disconnected and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon disappears.
- The  disappears beside the connected device.

## Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device

Follow the procedure to toggle audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth device.








Press the programmed **Bluetooth Audio Switch** button.

The display shows one of the following results:




- A tone sounds. The display shows Route Audio to Radio.
- A tone sounds. The display shows Route Audio to Bluetooth.

## Viewing Device Details




Follow the procedure to view device details on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.



4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.


---

5 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.




---

## Deleting Device Name




You can remove a disconnected device from the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.


---

5 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select. The display shows Device Deleted.




---

## Bluetooth Mic Gain




This feature allows the user to control the microphone gain value of the connected Bluetooth-enabled device.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to BT Mic Gain. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the BT Mic Gain type and the current values. Press  to select. You can edit the values here.

---

- 5 Press  or  to increase or to decrease values. Press  to select.

## Indoor Location




### NOTICE:




Indoor Location feature is applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




Indoor Location is be used to keep track of the location of radio users. When Indoor Location is activated, the radio is in a limited discoverable mode. Dedicated beacons are used to locate the radio and determine its position.

## Turning Indoor Location On or Off

You can turn on or turn off Indoor Location by performing one of the following actions.

- Access this feature through the menu.
  - a. Press  to access the menu.

- b. Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

- c. Press  or  to Indoor Location and press  to select.

- d. Press  to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows `Indoor Location On`. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows `Turning On Failed`. You hear a negative indicator tone.

- e. Press  to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows `Indoor Location Off`. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.

- If unsuccessful, the display shows `Turning Off Failed`. You hear a negative indicator tone.
- Access this feature by using the programmed button.
  - a. Long press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows `Indoor Location On`. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
  - If unsuccessful, the display shows `Turning On Failed`. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.
- b. Press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows `Indoor Location Off`. You hear a positive indicator tone.


One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.




- If unsuccessful, the display shows `Turning Off Failed`. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.

## Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information




Follow the procedure to access Indoor Location beacons information.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Indoor Location and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Beacons and press  to select.

---

The display shows the beacons information.

## Multi-Site Controls

These features are applicable when your current radio channel is configured to a Capacity Max system.

### Starting Manual Site Search

Follow the procedure to start manual site search when the received signal strength is poor in order to attempt to find a site with better signal.

If the radio finds a new site:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.

If the radio fails to find a new site:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.

### Site Lock On/Off

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Press the programmed **Site Lock** button.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled on:








- You hear a positive indicator tone, indicating the radio has locked to the current site.
- The display shows `Site Locked`.




If the **Site Lock** function is toggled off:

- You hear a negative indicator tone, indicating the radio is unlocked.
- The display shows `Site Unlocked`.

## Accessing Neighbor Sites List

This feature allows the user to check the adjacent sites list of the current home site. Follow the procedure to access the Neighbor Sites List:

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Neighbor Sites. Press  to select.
- 

Press the **Silence Home Channel Reminder** programmable button.

The first line of the display shows HCR and the second line shows Silenced.

---

## Home Channel Reminder

This feature provides a reminder when the radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time.

If this feature is enabled when your radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time, the following occurs periodically:


- The Home Channel Reminder tone and announcement sound.
- The first line of the display shows Non.
- The second line shows Home Channel.




## Muting the Home Channel Reminder



When the Home Channel Reminder sounds, you can temporarily mute the reminder.

## Setting New Home Channels




When the Home Channel Reminder occurs, you can set a new home channel.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the **Reset Home Channel** programmable button to set the current channel as the new Home Channel. Skip the following steps. The first line of the display shows the channel alias and the second line shows New Home Ch.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 





- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
-

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Home Channel. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to the desired new home channel alias. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside the selected home channel alias.

---

## Remote Monitor

This feature is used to turn on the microphone of a target radio with a subscriber alias or ID. You can use this feature to remotely monitor any audible activity surrounding the target radio.

Both your radio and the target radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.

If initiated, the green LED blinks once on the target radio. This feature automatically stops after a programmed




duration or when there is any user operation on the target radio.

## Initiating Remote Monitor

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio.

1 Press the programmed **Remote Monitor** button.

---

2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

---

3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display

shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.








If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

---

## Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
  - 2 Press  or  to *Contacts*. Press  to select.
  - 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to *Remote Mon.*. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

---

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-

## Initiating Remote Monitors by Using the Manual Dial




Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.


---


- 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Radio Number. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Do one of the following:
  - Enter the subscriber alias or ID, and press  to proceed.

- Edit the previously dialed ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to Remote Mon.. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- 7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows Rem. Monitor. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.



## Contacts Settings

Contacts provides address book capabilities on your radio. Each entry corresponds to an alias or ID that you use to initiate a call. The entries are alphabetically sorted.

Each entry, depending on context, associates with the different call types: Group Call, Private Call, Broadcast Call, Site All Call, Multi-site All Call, PC Call, or Dispatch Call.

PC Call and Dispatch Call are data-related. They are only available with the applications. Refer to the data applications documentation for further details.

Additionally, Contacts menu allows you to assign each entry to a programmable number key or more on a keypad microphone. If an entry is assigned to a number key, your radio can perform a quick dial on the entry.



### NOTICE:

You see a checkmark before each number key that is assigned to an entry. If the checkmark is before Empty, you have not assign a number key to the entry.

Each entry within Contacts displays the following information:

- Call Type
- Call Alias

- Call ID




### NOTICE:




If the Privacy feature is enabled on a channel, you can make privacy-enabled Group Calls, Private Calls, All Calls, and Phone Calls on that channel. Only target radios with the same Privacy Key, or the same Key Value and Key ID as your radio will be able to decrypt the transmission.

## Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys




Follow the procedure to assign entries to programmable number keys on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.




---




- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Program Key. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:

- If the desired number key has not been assigned to an entry, press  or  to the desired number key. Press  to select.
- If the desired number key has been assigned to an entry, the display shows `The Key is Already Assigned` and then, the first text line shows `Overwrite?`. Do one of the following:

Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.

The radio sounds a positive indicator tone and the display shows `Contact Saved` and a positive mini notice.

Press  or  to No to return to the previous step.

Each entry can be associated to different number keys. You see a ✓ before each number key that is

assigned to an entry. If the ✓ is before `Empty`, that number key is not assigned.


If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.




The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.



## Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys

Follow the procedure to remove the associations between entries and programmable number keys on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:

- Long press the programmed number key to the required alias or ID. Proceed to [step 4](#).
- Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

Press  to select.

---




4 Press  or  to Program Key. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Empty. Press  to select.

The first text line shows Clear from all keys.

---

6 Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.



**NOTICE:**

When an entry is deleted, the association between the entry and its programmed number key(s) is removed.


A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows Contact Saved.

The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.




---

## Adding New Contacts

Follow the procedure to add new contacts on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.


---

2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.


---

3 Press  or  to New Contact. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to select contact type Radio Contact or Phone Contact. Press  to select.




---

5 Enter the contact number with the keypad, and press  to proceed.

---

6 Enter the contact name with the keypad, and press  to proceed.

---




- 7 Press  or  to the required ringer type.  
Press  to select.  
A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows a positive mini notice.
- 




## Call Indicator Settings




This feature allows the radio users to configure call or text message ringing tones.




### Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Private Calls on your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.
- 

- 6 Press  or  to Private Call. Press  to select.
- 


- 7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select.

If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.




---

## Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for text messages on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.





---

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.





---

- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.

---

- 6 Press  or  to Text Message. Press  to select.  
The display shows  and the current tone.

---

- 7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select. The display shows  beside the selected tone.



---

## Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Call Alerts on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alert. Press  to select.





---

5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.


---

6 Press  or  to Call Alert. Press  to select.




---

7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select. The display shows  beside the selected tone.




---

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.

---




6 Press  or  to Selective Call. Press  to select.

The display shows  and the current tone.

---











## Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Selective Calls




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Selective Calls on your radio.




- 7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside the selected tone.
- 

## Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text

Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for telemetry status with text on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 
- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alert. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.
- 





- 6 Press  or  to Telemetry. Press  to select.

The current tone is indicated by a ✓.

---



## Assigning Ring Styles

The radio can be programmed to sound one of ten predefined ringing tones when receiving a Call Alert or a Text Message from a particular contact. The radio sounds out each ring style as you navigate through the list. Follow the procedure to assign ring styles on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

The entries are alphabetically sorted.

---

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Edit Ringtone. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select.

A  appears beside the selected tone.

---

## Escalating Alarm Tone Volume

The radio can be programmed to continually alert, when a radio call remains unanswered. This is done by automatically increasing the alarm tone volume over time. This feature is known as Escalart.

## Call Log Features


Your radio keeps track of all recent outgoing, answered, and missed Private Calls. The call log feature is used to view and manage recent calls.

Missed Call Alerts may be included in the call logs, depending on the system configuration on your radio. You can perform the following tasks in each of your call lists:




- Store Alias or ID to Contacts
- Delete Call
- Delete All Calls
- View Details

## Viewing Recent Calls

Follow the procedure to view recent calls on your radio.



1 Press  to access the menu.

---

2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

---



- 3 Press  or  to the preferred list. The options are Missed, Answered, and Outgoing lists.

Press  to select.

The display shows the most recent entry.

---


- 4 Press  or  to view the list.




You can start a Private Call with the alias or ID the display is currently showing by pressing the **PTT** button.




---




## Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List




Follow the procedure to store aliases or IDs on your radio from the Call list.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.
- 


- 4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
- 




- 5 Press  or  to Store. Press  to select. The display shows a blinking cursor.
- 




- 6 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias. Press  to select. You can store an ID without an alias. The display shows a positive mini notice.
- 

## Deleting Calls from the Call List

Follow the procedure to delete calls on your radio from the Call list.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-




2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.





If the list is empty:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `List Empty`.

4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to `Delete Entry?`. Press  to select.


6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to select `Yes` to delete the entry. The display shows `Entry Deleted`.
- Press  or  to `No`. Press  to select.




The radio returns to the previous screen.




## Deleting All Calls from the Call List




Follow the procedure to delete all calls on your radio from the Call list.

1 Press  to access the menu.





2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.











5 Press  or  to `Delete All`. Press  to select.




6 Do one of the following:

- Press  to select Yes to delete all entries. The display shows a positive mini notice.
- Press  or  to No. Press  to select. The radio returns to the previous screen.

## Viewing Details from the Call List

Follow the procedure to view details on your radio from the Call list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.

The display shows the details.

## Call Alert Operation

Call Alert paging enables you to alert a specific radio user to call you back when they are able to do so.

This feature is applicable for subscriber aliases or IDs only and is accessible through the menu by using Contacts, manual dial, or a programmed **One Touch Access** button.

In Capacity Max, the Call Alert feature allows a radio user or a dispatcher to send an alert to another radio user requesting the radio user to call back the initiating radio user when available. Voice communication is not involved in this feature.

The Call Alert Operation can be configured by the dealer or the system administrator in two ways:

- The radio is configured to allow the user to press the **PTT** button to respond directly to the call initiator by making a Private Call.

- The radio is configured to allow the user to press the **PTT** button and continue with other Talkgroup communication. Pressing the **PTT** button on the call alert entry will not allow the user to respond to the call initiator. The user must navigate to the Missed Call Log option at the Call Log menu and respond to the Call Alert from there.

An Off Air Call Set-Up (OACSU) private call allows the user to respond immediately while a Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU) private call requires user acknowledgment for the call. OACSU type calls are therefore, recommended being used for the call alert feature. See [Private Call on page 72](#).

## Making Call Alerts

Follow the procedure to make Call Alerts on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

The display shows **Call Alert** and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.


- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.




If the Call Alert acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.




If the Call Alert acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.




## Making Call Alerts by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to make Call Alerts on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to **Call Alert**. Press  to select.

The display shows **Call Alert** and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.
    - If the Call Alert acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.
    - If the Call Alert acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

- Press the **PTT** button to continue normal talkgroup communication. The Call Alert is moved to the Missed Call option at the Call Log menu. You can respond to the caller from the Missed Called log.
- 

See [Notification List on page 178](#) and [Call Log Features on page 120](#) for more information.

## Responding to Call Alerts

Follow the procedure to respond to Call Alerts on your radio.

When you receive a Call Alert:

- A repetitive tone sounds.
- The yellow LED blinks.
- The display shows the notification list listing a Call Alert with the alias or ID of the calling radio.

Depending on the configuration by your dealer or system administrator, you can respond to a Call Alert by doing one of the following:

- Press the **PTT** button and respond with a Private Call directly to the caller.

## Mute Mode

Mute Mode provides an option to the user to silence all audio indicators of the radio.

Once Mute Mode feature is initiated, all audio indicators are muted except higher priority features such as Emergency operations.

When Mute Mode is exited, the radio resumes playing ongoing tones and audio transmissions.



### NOTICE:

This is a purchasable feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Turning On Mute Mode

Follow the procedure to turn on Mute Mode.

Access this feature by using the programmed **Mute Mode** button.

---


The following occurs when Mute mode is enabled:

- Positive Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows `Mute Mode On.`
- The red LED light starts blinking and remains blinking until Mute Mode is exited.
- Display shows **Mute Mode** icon on home screen.
- Radio is muted.
- Mute Mode Timer begins counting down the duration that is configured.




## Setting Mute Mode Timer

Mute Mode feature can be enabled for a pre-configured amount of time by setting the Mute Mode Timer. The timer duration is configured in the radio menu and can range between 0.5–6 hours. Mute Mode is exited once the timer expires.




If the timer is left at 0, the radio remains in Mute mode for an indefinite period until the programmed **Mute Mode** button is pressed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Mute Timer. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press .

---

## Exiting Mute Mode

This feature can be exited automatically once the Mute Mode Timer expires.

Do one of the following to exit Mute mode manually:

- Press the programmed **Mute Mode** button.
- Press the **PTT** button on any entry.

The following occurs when Mute mode is disabled:

- Negative Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows `Mute Mode Off`.
- The blinking red LED turns off.
- **Mute Mode** icon disappears from home screen.
- Your radio unmutes and speaker state is restored.
- If the timer has not expired, Mute mode timer is stopped.



**NOTICE:**

Mute Mode is also exited if the user transmits voice or switches to an unprogrammed channel.

## Emergency Operation

An Emergency Alarm is used to indicate a critical situation. You are able to initiate an Emergency at any time even when there is activity on the current channel.

In Capacity Max, the receiving radio can only support a single Emergency Alarm at a time. If initiated, a second Emergency Alarm will override the first alarm.

When an Emergency Alarm is received, the recipient may choose to either delete the alarm and exit the Alarm List, or respond to the Emergency Alarm by pressing the **PTT** button and transmitting non-emergency voice.

Your dealer or system administrator can set the duration of a button press for the programmed **Emergency** button, except for long press, which is similar with all other buttons:

### Short Press

Duration between 0.05 seconds and 0.75 seconds.

### Long Press

Duration between 1.00 second and 3.75 seconds.

The **Emergency** button is assigned with the Emergency On/Off feature. Check with your dealer for the assigned operation of the **Emergency** button.

**NOTICE:**

If short press the **Emergency** button is assigned to turn on the Emergency mode, then long press the **Emergency** button is assigned to exit the Emergency mode.

If long press the **Emergency** button is assigned to turn on the Emergency mode, then short press the **Emergency** button is assigned to exit the Emergency mode.

Your radio supports three Emergency Alarms:

- Emergency Alarm
- Emergency Alarm with Call
- Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow

In addition, each alarm has the following types:

**Regular**

Radio transmits an alarm signal and shows audio and/or visual indicators.

**Silent**

Radio transmits an alarm signal without any audio or visual indicators. Radio receives calls without any sound through the speaker, until the programmed *hot mic* transmission period is over and/or you press the **PTT** button.

**Silent with Voice**

Radio transmits an alarm signal without any audio or visual indicators, but allow incoming calls to sound through the speaker.

**NOTICE:**

Only one of the Emergency Alarms above can be assigned to the programmed **Emergency** button or the **Emergency** footswitch.

## Sending Emergency Alarms

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm, a non-voice signal, which triggers an alert indication on a group of radios. Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms on your radio.

Your radio does not display any audio or visual indicators during Emergency mode when it is set to Silent.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarms and the destination alias.
- The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.



The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.



**NOTICE:**

If programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode. The Emergency Search tone can be programmed by the dealer or system administrator.

## 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows `Alarm Sent`.

If unsuccessful after all retries have been exhausted:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Alarm Failed`.

The radio exits the Emergency Alarm mode and returns to the Home screen.



**NOTICE:**

When configured for Emergency Alarm only, the emergency process consists only of the Emergency Alarm delivery. The emergency ends when an acknowledgment is received from the system, or when channel access attempts have been exhausted.

No voice call is associated with the sending of an Emergency Alarm when operating as Emergency Alarm Only.

## Sending Emergency Alarms with Call

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Call to a group of radios or a dispatcher. Upon acknowledgment by the infrastructure within the group, a group of radios can communicate over a programmed Emergency channel.

The radio must be configured for Emergency Alarm and Call to perform an emergency call after the alarm process.

## 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

The display shows Tx Alarm and the destination alias. The **Emergency** icon appears. The green LED lights up.



### NOTICE:

If programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode.

If an Emergency Alarm acknowledgment is successfully received:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows Alarm Sent.
- Your radio enters the Emergency call mode when the display shows Emergency and the destination group alias.

If an Emergency Alarm acknowledgment is not successfully received:

- All retries are exhausted.
- A low-pitched tone sounds.
- The display shows Alarm Failed.

- The radio exits the Emergency Alarm mode.

---

## 2 Press the **PTT** button to initiate a voice transmission.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon.

---

## 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

---

## 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The display shows the caller and group aliases.

---

## 5 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

---


- 6 Press the **Emergency Off** button to exit the Emergency mode.

The radio returns to the Home screen.



**NOTICE:**

Depending on how your radio is programmed, you may or may not hear a Talk Permit tone. Your radio dealer or system administrator can provide more information on how your radio has been programmed for Emergency.

The Emergency Call initiator may press  to end an on-going emergency call. The radio returns to a call idle state but the emergency call screen remains open.



**NOTICE:**

Your radio cannot detect a non-IMPRES microphone that is attached to the rear accessory connector.

When no microphone is detected at the specified programmed connector, your radio checks the alternative connector. Here, your radio gives priority to the detected microphone.

If your radio has Emergency Cycle Mode enabled, repetitions of *hot mic* and receiving period are made for a programmed duration. During Emergency Cycle Mode, received calls sound through the speaker.

If you press the **PTT** button during the programmed receiving period, you hear a prohibit tone, indicating that you should release the **PTT** button. The radio ignores the **PTT** button press and remains in Emergency mode.

If you press the **PTT** button during *hot mic*, and continue to press it after the *hot mic* duration expires, the radio continues to transmit until you release the **PTT** button.

If the Emergency Alarm request fails, the radio does not retry to send the request, and enters the *hot mic* state directly.

## Sending Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow to a group of radios. Your radio microphone is automatically activated, allowing you to communicate with the group of radios without pressing the **PTT** button. This activated microphone state is also known as *hot mic*.

**NOTICE:**

Some accessories may not support *hot mic*. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms with voice to follow on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button or the **Emergency** footswitch.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarm and the destination alias.
- The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.

- 
- 2 Once the display shows Alarm Sent, speak clearly into the microphone.

The radio automatically stops transmitting when:

- The cycling duration between *hot mic* and receiving calls expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is enabled.

- The *hot mic* duration expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is disabled.

- 
- 3 Press the **Emergency Off** button to exit the Emergency mode.

The radio returns to the Home screen.


---


## Receiving Emergency Alarms

The receiving radio can only support a single Emergency Alarm at a time. If initiated, a second Emergency Alarm will override the first alarm. Follow the procedure to receive and view Emergency Alarms on your radio.


When you receive an Emergency Alarm:

- A tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows the Emergency Alarm List, the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.

- 1 Press  to view the alarm.
-


2 Press  to view the action options and details of the entry in the Alarm List.

---

3 Press  and select Yes to exit the Alarm list.

The radio returns to the home screen with an **Emergency Icon** displayed at the top, indicating the unresolved Emergency Alarm. The **Emergency Icon** disappears once the entry in the Alarm List is deleted.

---

4 Press  to access the menu.

---

5 Select `Alarm List` to revisit the Alarm list.

---


6 The tone sounds and the red LED blinks until you exit the Emergency mode. However, the tone can be silenced. Do one of the following:

- Press the **PTT** button to call the group of radios which received the Emergency Alarm.
  - Press any programmable button.
- 

## Responding to Emergency Alarms

When an Emergency Alarm is received, the recipient may choose to either delete the alarm and exit the Alarm List, or respond to the Emergency Alarm by pressing the **PTT** button and transmitting non-emergency voice. Follow the procedure to respond to Emergency Alarms on your radio.

1 If the Emergency Alarm Indication is enabled, the Emergency Alarm List appears when the radio

receives an Emergency Alarm. Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

---

2 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to transmit non-emergency voice to the same group the Emergency Alarm targeted.

The green LED lights up.

---

3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- 

**4** Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the emergency initiating radio responds:

- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Emergency Call** icon, the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.



**NOTICE:**

If the Emergency Call Indication is not enabled, the display shows the **Group Call** icon, Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.

---

## Responding to Emergency Alarms with Call

Follow the procedure to respond to Emergency Alarms with Call on your radio.

When you receive an Emergency Call:

- The Emergency Call Tone sounds if the Emergency Call Indication and Emergency Call Decode Tone is enabled. The Emergency Call Tone will not sound if only the Emergency Call Indication is enabled.
- The display shows the **Emergency Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The text line shows the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

- 1** If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The green LED lights up.

---

- 2** Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- 

**3** Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the emergency initiating radio responds:

- The red LED blinks.

- The display shows the **Emergency Call** icon, the Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.

**NOTICE:**

If the Emergency Call Indication is not enabled, the display shows the **Group Call** icon, Emergency Talkgroup ID or alias, and the ID or alias of the transmitting radio.

---

## Status Message

This feature allows the user to send status messages to other radios.

The Quick Status list is configured by using CPS-RM and comprises up to a maximum of 99 statuses.














The maximum length for each status message is 16 characters.

**NOTICE:**

Every status has a corresponding digital value ranging from 0–99. An alias can be specified to each status for ease of reference.

## Sending Status Messages

Follow the procedure below to send a status message.

- Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.
- Press  or  to **Status**. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to **Quick Status**. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID. Press  to select.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the `Quick Status` screen.
- The display shows ✓ beside the sent status message.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the `Quick Status` screen.

## Sending Status Message by Using Programmable Button




Follow the procedure to send a status message by using the programmable button.

1 Press the programmed **Status Message** button.

---

2 Press  or  to the required status message.  
Press  to select. The contact list is displayed.

---

3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID. Press  to select.

---

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the `Quick Status` screen.
- The display shows ✓ beside the sent status message.


If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the `Quick Status` screen.




## Sending a Status Message by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to send a status message by using the contacts list.






- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID. Press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to `Send Status`. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to the required status message.  
Press  to select.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the `Quick Status` screen.
- The display shows  beside the sent status message.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the `Quick Status` screen.

## Sending Status Message by Using Manual Dial




Follow the procedure to send a status message by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

---




- 3 Press  or  to `Manual Dial`. Press  to select.

---




- 4 Press  or  to `Radio Number`. Press  to select.

5 Enter the required subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID, and press  to proceed.

---


6 Press  or  to Send Status. Press  to select.

---

7 Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select.

---

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.
- The display shows  beside the sent status message.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the Quick Status screen.

## Viewing Status Messages

Follow the procedure to view status messages.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Status. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required status message. Press  to select.


The content of the status message is displayed to the radio user.

---




Received status messages can also be viewed by accessing the Notification List. See [Notification List on page 178](#) for more information.

## Responding to Status Messages

Follow the procedure to reply status messages.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to **Status**. Press  to select.


---

3 Press  or  to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required status message.  
Press  to select.



---


5 The content of the status is displayed. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to **Reply**. Press  to select.


---

7 Press  or  to the required status message.

Press  to select.

---

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows a positive mini notice before returning to the **Inbox** screen.
- The display shows  beside the sent status message.

If unsuccessful:



- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The LED turns off.
- The display shows the failure notice momentarily before returning to the **Inbox** screen.

## Deleting a Status Message

Follow the procedure to delete a status message from your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to **Status**. Press  to select.


---

3 Press  or  to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required status message.  
Press  to select.




---

5 The content of the status is displayed. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to **Delete**. Press  to select.

---


7 Press  or  to **Yes**. Press  to select.

---




- The display shows a positive mini notice before returning to the **Inbox** screen.

## Deleting All Status Messages




Follow the procedure to delete all status messages from your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to **Status**. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to **Delete All**. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to **Yes**. Press  to select.

---

- The display shows **List Empty**.

## Text Messaging

Your radio is able to receive data, for example a text message, from another radio or a text message application.

There are two types of text messages, Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) Short Text Message and text message. The maximum length of a DMR Short Text Message is 23 characters. The maximum length of a text message is 280 characters, including the subject line. The subject line only appears when you receive messages from e-mail applications.




**NOTICE:**

The maximum character length is only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. For radio models with older software and hardware, the maximum length of a text message is 140 characters. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

For the Arabic language, the text entry orientation is from right to left.


## Text Messages

The text messages are stored in an Inbox, and sorted according to the most recently received.




The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires. Long press  at any time to return to the Home screen.

## Viewing Text Messages




Follow the procedure to view text messages on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.  
If the Inbox is empty:
  - The display shows List Empty.
  - A tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.


---

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.  
The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.




---

## Viewing Telemetry Status Text Messages




Follow the procedure to view a telemetry status text message from the inbox.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

---


- 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

You cannot reply to a Telemetry Status text message.

The display shows Telemetry: <Status Text Message>.

- 5 Long press  to return to the Home screen.

## Responding to Text Messages

Follow the procedure to respond to text messages on your radio.







When you receive a text message:




- The display shows the Notification list with the alias or ID of the sender.
- The display shows the **Message** icon.





### NOTICE:

The radio exits the Text Message alert screen and sets up a Private or Group Call to the sender of the message if the **PTT** button is pressed.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to Read. Press  to select.  
The display shows the text message. The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.
  - Press  or  to Read Later. Press  to select.  
The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to receiving the text message.

- Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.
- 


2 Do one of the following:




- Press  to return to inbox.
  - Press  a second time to reply, forward, or delete the text message.
- 

## Responding to Text Messages with Quick Text

Follow the procedure to respond to text messages with Quick Text messages on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to Step 3.
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 

2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

---


3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.




---

5 Press  to access the sub-menu.




---

6 Press  or  to Reply. Press  to select.

---

7 Press  or  to Quick Reply. Press  to select.

---

8 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming the message is being sent.

---

9 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
  - The radio returns to the Resend option screen.
- 

## Resending Text Messages

Follow the procedure to resend text messages on your radio.

When you are at the Resend option screen:

Press  to resend the same message to the same subscriber or group alias or ID.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.




If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
  - The radio returns to the Resend option screen.
- 

## Forwarding Text Messages

Follow the procedure to forward text messages on your radio.

When you are at the Resend option screen:

- 1 Press  or  to Forward, and press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

---



**3** Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:




- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.


**NOTICE:**




You can also manually select a target radio address (see [Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial on page 403](#)).

## Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to forward text messages by using the manual dial on your radio.

- 1 Press  or  to Forward. Press  to select.

- 2 Press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.

- 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

The display shows Radio Number:.

- 4 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

## Editing Text Messages

Select **Edit** to edit the message.



### NOTICE:

If a subject line is present (for messages received from an e-mail application), you cannot edit it.

- 1 Press or to **Edit**. Press to select.  
The display shows a blinking cursor.

- 2 Use the keypad to edit your message.
  - Press to move one space to the left.
  - Press or to move one space to the right.
  - Press to delete any unwanted characters.
  - Long press to change text entry method.

- 3 Press once message is composed.

- 4 Do one of the following:




- Press or to **Send** and press to send the message.
- Press or to **Save** and press to save the message to the Drafts folder.
- Press to edit the message.
- Press to choose between deleting the message or saving it to the Drafts folder.

## Writing Text Messages

Follow the procedure to write text message on your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press to access the menu.

- 2 Press or to **Messages**. Press to select.


- 3 Press  or  to Compose. Press  to select.


A blinking cursor appears.


- 4 Use the keypad to type your message.

Press  to move one space to the left.






Press  or  to move one space to the right.

Press  to delete any unwanted characters.

Long press  to change text entry method.

- 5 Press  once message is composed.

Do one of the following:








- Press  to send the message.
- Press . Press  or  to choose among editing, deleting, or saving the message.  
Press  to select.

## Sending Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send text message on your radio.

It is assumed that you have a newly written text message or a saved text message.

Select the message recipient. Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select. Key in the subscriber ID. The first line of the display shows Radio Number: . The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Key in the subscriber alias or ID. Press .

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A low tone sounds.
- The display shows negative mini notice.
- The message is moved to the Sent Items folder.
- The message is marked with a Send Failed icon.







**NOTICE:**


For a newly written text message, the radio returns you to the **Resend** option screen.

## Deleting Text Messages from the Inbox

Follow the procedure to delete text messages from the Inbox on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:




- The display shows **List Empty**.
- A tone sounds.

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.

- 5 Press  to access the sub-menu.


- 6 Press  or  to **Delete**. Press  to select.




- 7 Press  or  to **Yes**. Press  to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice. The screen returns to the Inbox.



## Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox



Follow the procedure to delete all text messages from the Inbox on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.




---
- 2 Press  or  to `Messages`. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to `Inbox`. Press  to select.  
If the Inbox is empty:
  - The display shows `List Empty`.
  - A tone sounds.

---
- 4 Press  or  to `Delete All`. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to `Yes`. Press  to select.  
The display shows a positive mini notice.
- 

## Sent Text Messages

Once a message is sent to another radio, it is saved in Sent Items folder. The most recent sent text message is always added to the top of the Sent Items folder. You can resend, forward, edit, or delete a Sent text message.


The Sent Items folder is capable of storing a maximum of 30 last sent messages. When the folder is full, the next sent text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.

If you exit the message sending screen while the message is being sent, the radio updates the status of the message in the Sent Items folder without providing any indication in the display or via sound.

If the radio changes mode or powers down before the status of the message in Sent Items folder is updated, the radio cannot complete any In-Progress messages and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.

The radio supports a maximum of five In-Progress messages at one time. During this period, the radio cannot

send any new message and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.

If you long press  at any time, the radio returns to the Home screen.







### NOTICE:




If the channel type, for example a conventional digital or Capacity Plus channel, is not a match, you can only edit, forward, or delete a Sent message.

## Viewing Sent Text Messages

Follow the procedure to view sent text messages on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to **Sent Items**. Press  to select.

If the Sent Items folder is empty:

- The display shows **List Empty**.
  - A low tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The icon at the top right corner of the screen indicates the status of the message. See [Sent Item Icons](#).

---





## Sending Sent Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send a sent text messages on your radio.

When you are viewing a Sent message:

- 1 Press  .
-

2 You can either resend or forward the sent text message. Do one of the following:

-  to Resend. Press  to select.
-  to Forward. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- The radio proceeds to the Resend option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 144](#) for more information.

## Deleting Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder

Follow the procedure to delete sent text messages from the Sent Items folder on your radio.

When you are viewing a Sent message:


1 Press  .




2 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.

## Deleting All Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder




Follow the procedure to delete all sent text messages from the Sent Items folder on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
- Press  to access the menu.




2 Press  or  to `Messages`. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to `Sent Items`. Press  to select.







If the `Sent Items` folder is empty:

- The display shows `List Empty`.
  - A tone sounds.
- 

4 Press  or  to `Delete All`. Press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to `Yes`. Press  to select.  
The display shows a positive mini notice.
  - Press  or  to `No`. Press  to select.  
The radio returns to the previous screen.
- 

## Saved Text Messages

You can save a text message to send it at a later time.

If a **PTT** button press or a mode change causes the radio to exit the text message writing/editing screen while you are in the process of writing or editing a text message, your current text message is automatically saved to the `Drafts` folder.


The most recent saved text message is always added to the top of the `Drafts` list.

The `Drafts` folder stores a maximum of 10 last saved messages. When the folder is full, the next saved text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.




## Viewing Saved Text Messages

Follow the procedure to view saved text message on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Text Message** button.  
Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.
-






2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Drafts. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.




---

## Editing Saved Text Messages

Follow the procedure to edit saved text message on your radio.


1 Press  while viewing the message.

---


2 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.  
A blinking cursor appears.


---

3 Use the keypad to type your message.


Press  to move one space to the left.

Press  or  to move one space to the right.








Press  to delete any unwanted characters.

Long press  to change text entry method.

---


4 Press  once message is composed.

Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Send. Press  to send the message.
  - Press . Press  or  to choose between saving or deleting the message. Press  to select.
- 




## Deleting Saved Text Messages from the Drafts Folder



Follow the procedure to delete saved text message from drafts on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Drafts. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to delete the text message.
- 


## Quick Text Messages

Your radio supports a maximum of 50 Quick Text messages as programmed by your dealer.




While Quick Text messages are predefined, you can edit each message before sending it.




## Sending Quick Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send predefined Quick Text messages on your radio to a predefined alias.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
    - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button. Proceed to [step 6](#).  
The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Quick Text. Press  to select.
-

4 Press  or  to the required Quick Text message. Press  to select.

5 Do the following to select the recipient and send the message.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming that your message is being sent.

6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- The radio proceeds to the Resend option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 144](#) for more information.

## Text Entry Configuration

Your radio allows you to configure different text.

You can configure the following settings for entering text on your radio:



- Word Predict
- Word Correct
- Sentence Cap
- My Words

Your radio supports the following text entry methods:

- Numbers
- Symbols
- Predictive or Multi-Tap
- Language (If programmed)




### NOTICE:




Press  at any time to return to the previous screen or long press  to return to the Home Screen. The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires.

## Enabling or Disabling Word Correct




Supplies alternative word choices when the word entered into the text editor is not recognized by the in-built dictionary.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---




- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Word Correct. Press  to select.


---

- 6 Do one of the following:




- Press  or  to Word Correct. Press  to select.
- Press to enable Word Correct. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
- Press to disable Word Correct. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.

## Enabling or Disabling Word Predict




**Word Predict:** Your radio can learn common word sequences that you often enter. It then predicts the next word you may want to use after you enter the first word of a common word sequence into the text editor.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---




- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.



4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Word Predict. Press  to select.


---

6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to enable the Word Predict. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Sentence Cap

This feature is used to automatically enable capitalization of the first letter in the first word for every new sentence.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---



4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Sentence Cap. Press  to select.


---

6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to enable Sentence Cap. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Sentence Cap. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

## Viewing Custom Words




You can add your own custom words into the in-built dictionary of your radio. Your radio maintains a list to contain these words.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---


- 6 Press  or  to List of Words. Press  to select.

The display shows the list of custom words.




---

## Editing Custom Words




You can edit custom words saved in your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.




---

5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to List of Words. Press  to select.  
Display shows the list of custom words.

---





7 Press  or  to the required word. Press  to select.


---

8 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.

---

9 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press  to move one space to the left.
  - Press  key to move one space to the right.
  - Press the  key to delete any unwanted characters.
  - Long press  to change text entry method.
- 

10 Press  once your custom word is completed.


---

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.




- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display shows positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.

## Adding Custom Words




You can add custom words into the in-built radio dictionary.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.





---


6 Press  or  to Add New Word. Press  to select.

Display shows the list of custom words.

---

7 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press  to move one space to the left.
  - Press  key to move one space to the right.
  - Press the  key to delete any unwanted characters.
  - Long press  to change text entry method.
- 

8 Press  once your custom word is completed.


---

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.




- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display show positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.

## Deleting a Custom Word




Follow the procedure to delete the custom words saved in your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

---




2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---




3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---




4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---





6 Press  or  to the required word. Press  to select.

---

7 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.


---

8 Choose one of the following.




- At Delete Entry?, press  to select Yes. The display shows Entry Deleted.
  - Press  or  to No. Press  to return to the previous screen.
- 

## Deleting All Custom Words




Follow the procedure to delete all custom words from the in-built dictionary of your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---





5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to Delete All. Press  to select.

---

7 Do one of the following:

- At Delete Entry?, press  to select Yes. The display shows All Entries Deleted.
- Press  or  to No to return to the previous screen. Press  to select.

## Job Tickets

This feature allows your radio to receive messages from the dispatcher listing out tasks to perform.



### NOTICE:

This feature can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

There are two folders that contain different Job Tickets:

### My Tasks folder

Personalized Job Tickets assigned to your signed in user ID.

### Shared Tasks folder

Shared Job Tickets assigned to a group of individuals.

You can respond to Job Tickets in order to sort them into Job Ticket Folders. By default, the folders are **All**, **New**, **Started**, and **Completed**. Check with your dealer or system administrator for an additional 10 folders.



### NOTICE:

Job Tickets are retained even after the radio is powered down and powered up again.

All Job Tickets are located in the **All** folder. Depending on how your radio is programmed, Job Tickets are sort by their priority level followed by time received. New Job Tickets, Job Tickets with recent changes in state, and Job Tickets with the highest priority are listed first. Upon reaching the maximum number of Job Tickets, the next Job Ticket automatically replaces the last Job Ticket in your radio. Your radio supports a maximum of 100 or 500 Job Tickets, depending on your radio model. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information. Your radio automatically detects and discards duplicated Job Tickets with the same Job Ticket ID.








Depending on the importance of the Job Tickets, the dispatcher adds a Priority Level to them. There are three priority levels: Priority 1, Priority 2, and Priority 3. Priority 1 has the highest priority and Priority 3 has the lowest priority. There are also Job Tickets with no priority.




Your radio updates accordingly when dispatcher makes the following changes:

- Modify content of Job Tickets.
- Add or edit Priority Level of Job Tickets.
- Move Job Tickets from folder to folder.
- Canceling of Job Tickets.

## Accessing the Job Ticket Folder





Follow the procedure to access the Job Ticket folder.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Job Ticket** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required Job Ticket. Press  to select.

## Logging In or Out of the Remote Server

This feature allows you to log in and log out of the remote server by using your user ID.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Log In. Press  to select.
 

If you are already logged in, menu displays Log Out. The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.
- 
- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.
 

If successful:

    - A positive indicator tone sounds.
    - The display shows a positive mini notice.







If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

## Creating Job Tickets












Your radio is able to create Job Tickets, which are based on a Job Ticket template and send out tasks that need to be performed.




CPS programming software is required to configure the Job Ticket template.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Create Ticket. Press  to select.

## Responding to Job Tickets

Follow the procedure to respond to job tickets on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to the required job ticket. Press  to select.
- 5 Press  once more to access the sub-menu.  
You can also press the corresponding number key (1–9) to **Quick Reply**.

- 6 Press  or  to the required job ticket. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.

---

- 7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 




## Sending Job Tickets Using One Job Ticket Template

If your radio is configured with one Job Ticket template, perform the following actions to send the Job Ticket.

- 1 Use the keypad to type the required room number. Press  to select.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Room Status. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to the required option. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Send. Press  to select. The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.
- 

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.




- The display shows a negative mini notice.

---

## Sending Job Tickets Using More Than One Job Ticket Template

If your radio is configured with more than one Job Ticket template, perform the following actions to send the Job Tickets.

- 1 Press  or  to the required option. Press  to select.

- 
- 2 Press  or  to Send. Press  to select.  
The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.

- 
- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.


---




## Deleting Job Tickets




Follow the procedure to delete job tickets on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Job Ticket** button. Proceed to [step 4](#)
- Press  to access the menu.

- 
- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.

- 
- 3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.
-

4 Press  or  to All folder. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to the required Job Ticket.  
Press  to select.

6 Press  again while viewing the Job Ticket.

7 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.

8 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.

- The display shows a negative mini notice.




## Deleting All Job Tickets




Follow the procedure to delete all job tickets on your radio.




1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Job Ticket** button.  
Proceed to [step 3](#).
- Press  to access the menu.







2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to All folder. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to Delete All. Press  to select.

6 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.  
The display shows a positive mini notice.
- Press  or  to No. Press  to select.  
The radio returns to the previous screen.

## Privacy

This feature helps to prevent eavesdropping by unauthorized users on a channel by the use of a software-based scrambling solution. The signaling and user identification portions of a transmission are not scrambled.

Your radio must have privacy enabled on the channel to send a privacy-enabled transmission, although this is not a necessary requirement for receiving a transmission. While on a privacy-enabled channel, the radio is still able to receive clear or unscrambled transmissions.

Your radio only supports Enhanced Privacy. To unscramble a privacy-enabled call or data transmission, your radio must be programmed to have the same Key Value and Key ID for Enhanced Privacy as the transmitting radio.

If your radio receives a scrambled call that is of a different Key Value and Key ID, you hear nothing at all for Enhanced Privacy.

On a privacy-enabled channel, your radio is able to receive clear or unscrambled calls, depending on how your radio is programmed. In addition, your radio may play a warning tone or not, depending on how it is programmed.



### NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.

The green LED lights up when the radio is transmitting, and blinks rapidly when the radio is receiving an ongoing privacy-enabled transmission.



### NOTICE:


Some radio models may not offer this Privacy feature, or may have a different configuration. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.









## Turning Privacy On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn privacy on or off on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:





- Press the programmed **Privacy** button. Skip the steps below.
- Press  to access the menu.





2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Privacy. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.

- Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.

## Response Inhibit

This feature helps prevent your radio from responding to any incoming transmissions.



### NOTICE:

This is a purchasable feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

If enabled, your radio does not generate any outgoing transmissions in respond to incoming transmissions, such as Radio Check, Call Alert, Radio Disable, Remote Monitor, Automatic Registration Service (ARS), Responding to Private Messages, and Sending GNSS location reports. Your radio cannot receive Confirmed Private Calls when this feature is enabled. However, your radio is able to manually send transmission.

## Turning Response Inhibit On or Off

Follow the procedure to enable or disable Response Inhibit on your radio.

Press the programmed **Response Inhibit** button.

---

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary negative mini notice.

## Stun/Revive

This feature allows you to enable or disable any radio in the system. For example, the dealer or system administrator may want to disable a stolen radio to prevent unauthorized users from using it, and enable the radio when it is recovered.

A radio can be disabled (stunned) or enabled (revived) either through the console or through a command initiated by another radio.

Once a radio is disabled, the radio sounds a negative indicator tone and the home screen shows `Channel Denied`.

When a radio is stunned, the radio cannot request nor receive any user initiated services on the system that performed the Stun procedure. However, the radio can switch to another system. The radio continues to send GNSS location reports and can be monitored remotely when it was stunned.



### NOTICE:



The dealer or system administrator may permanently disable a radio. See [Radio Kill on page 174](#) for more information.


## Stunning a Radio

Follow the procedure to disable a radio.

**1** Press the programmed **Radio Disable** button.

---

**2** Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.

---

**3** Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Stunning a Radio by Using the Contacts List



Follow the procedure to disable a radio by using the Contacts List.


**1** Press  to access the menu.

---

**2** Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

---

**3** Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

Press  to select.

---

**4** Press  or  to **Radio Disable**. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.

---

**5** Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
-

## Stunning a Radio by Using the Manual Dial



Follow the procedure to disable a radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

---




- 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Radio Number. Press  to select.  
The first text line shows Radio Number:.

---

- 5 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to Radio Disable. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.

- 7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.



If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

## Reviving a Radio

Follow the procedure to enable a radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Radio Enable** button.

2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

Press  to select.

The display shows `Radio Enable` and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

---

3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Reviving a Radio by Using the Contacts List




Follow the procedure to enable a radio by using the Contacts List.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to `Radio Enable`. Press  to select.

The green LED blinks.

The display shows `Radio Enable` and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

---

5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Radio Enable Successful`.

If unsuccessful:




- A tone sounds.




- The display shows `Radio Enable Failed`.




## Reviving a Radio by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to enable a radio by using the Manual Dial.


1 Press  to access the menu.




2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to `Manual Dial`. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to `Private Call`. Press  to select.

The first text line shows `Radio Number:`.

5 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

6 Press  or  to `Radio Enable`. Press  to select.

The green LED blinks.

The display shows `Radio Enable` and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Radio Enable Successful`.

If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Radio Enable Failed`.

## Radio Kill

This feature is an enhanced security measure to restrict unauthorized access to a radio.

Radio Kill causes a radio to be rendered inoperable. For example, the dealer or system administrator may want to kill a stolen or misplaced radio to prevent unauthorized usage.

When powered on, a killed radio displays `Radio Killed` on the screen momentarily to indicate the killed state.



**NOTICE:**

A killed radio can only be revived at a Motorola Solutions service depot. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Lone Worker

This feature prompts an emergency to be raised if there is no user activity, such as any radio button press or activation of the channel selector, for a predefined time.

Following no user activity for a programmed duration, the radio pre-warns you using an audio indicator once the inactivity timer expires.

If there is still no acknowledgment by you before the predefined reminder timer expires, the radio initiates an emergency condition as programmed by the dealer or system administrator.

See [Emergency Operation on page 127](#) for more information.



**NOTICE:**

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Password Lock Features

This feature allows you to restrict access to the radio by asking for a password when the device is turned on.

You can use a keypad microphone or **Scroll Up/Down** buttons to enter the password.

## Accessing Radios by Using Passwords

Follow the procedure to access your radio by using a password.




- 1 Enter the current four-digit password.




**NOTICE:**

The use of **Emergency** footswitch cancels out password input to access the radio.

- Use a keypad microphone.

- Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press  to enter and move to the next digit.

2 Press  to enter the password.

If successful, the radio powers up.

If unsuccessful:

- After the first and second attempt, the display shows `Wrong Password`. Repeat [step 1](#).
- After the third attempt, the display shows `Wrong Password` and then, `Radio Locked`. A tone sounds. The yellow LED double blinks. Your radio enters into locked state for 15 minutes.



**NOTICE:**

In locked state, your radio responds to inputs from the **On/Off/Volume Control Knob** and programmed **Backlight** button only.

## Unlocking Radios in Locked State

Your radio is unable to receive calls in locked state. Follow the procedure to unlock your radio in locked state.


Do one of the following:




- If the radio is powered on, wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing Radios by Using Passwords on page 175](#) to access the radio.
- If the radio is powered off, power up the radio. Your radio restarts the 15-minute timer for locked state. A tone sounds. The yellow LED double blinks. The display shows `Radio Locked`.

Wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing Radios by Using Passwords on page 175](#) to access the radio.




## Turning Password Lock On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn password lock on or off on your radio.




1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.






3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to Passwd Lock. Press  to select.

---




5 Enter the current four-digit password.

- Use a keypad microphone.
  - Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press  to enter and move to the next digit.  
A positive indicator tone sounds for every digit pressed.
- 




6 Press  to enter the password.  
If the password is incorrect, the display shows Wrong Password and automatically returns to the previous menu.

---

7 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Turn On. Press  to select.

The display shows  beside Turn On.


- Press  or  to Turn Off. Press  to select.

The display shows  beside Turn Off.




---

## Changing Passwords



Follow the procedure to change passwords on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---


3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Passwd Lock. Press  to select.




---


- 5 Enter the current four-digit password, and press

 to proceed.


If the password is incorrect, the display shows Wrong Password and automatically returns to the previous menu.

---

- 6 Press  or  to Change PWD. Press  to select.
- 

- 7 Enter a new four-digit password, and press  to proceed.
- 

- 8 Re-enter the new four-digit password, and press

 to proceed.

If successful, the display shows Password Changed.  
If unsuccessful, the display shows Passwords Do Not Match.

The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.

---

## Notification List

Your radio has a Notification list that collects all your unread events on the channel, such as unread text messages, telemetry messages, missed calls, and call alerts.


The display shows the **Notification** icon when the Notification list has one or more events.




The list supports a maximum of 40 unread events. When the list is full, the next event automatically replaces the oldest event. After the events are read, they are removed from the Notification list.




For text messages, missed calls, and call alert events, the maximum number of notifications are 30 text messages and 10 missed calls or call alerts. This maximum number depends on individual feature (job tickets or text messages or missed calls or call alerts) list capability.

## Accessing Notification List

Follow the procedure to access the Notification list on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press  or  to Notification. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required event. Press  to select.

Long press  to return to the Home screen.

- A tone sounds. The display shows **Updating** **Restarting**. Your radio restarts by powering off and on again.
- You can select **Restart Now** or **Postpone**. When you select **Postpone**, your radio returns to the previous screen. The display shows the **OTAP Delay Timer** icon until the automatic restart occurs.

When your radio powers up after automatic restart:

- If successful, the display shows **Sw Update Completed**.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows **Sw Update Failed**.

See [Checking Software Update Information on page 205](#) for the updated software version.

## Over-the-Air Programming

Your dealer can remotely update your radio by using Over-the-Air Programming (OTAP) without physical connection. Additionally, some settings can also be configured by using OTAP.

When your radio undergoes OTAP, the green LED blinks.

When your radio receives high volume data:

- The display shows the **High Volume Data** icon.
- The channel becomes busy.
- A negative tone sounds if you press the **PTT** button.


When OTAP completes, depending on the configuration:

## Selecting Third-Party Peripherals Connection Modes




Follow the procedure to select one of the following third-party peripherals connection modes:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC and Audio
- Data Accessory




- Telemetry
- Generic

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Cable Type. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to the required connection mode. Press  to select.

The display shows the selected connection mode.  
The screen returns to the previous menu.

---

## Received Signal Strength Indicator



This feature allows you to view the Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) values.

The display shows the **RSSI** icon at the top right corner. See [Display Icons](#) for more information on the **RSSI** icon.

## Viewing RSSI Values


Follow the procedure to view RSSI values on your radio.

When you are at the Home screen:

1 Press  three times and immediately press  three times, all in 5 seconds.

The display shows the current RSSI values.

---

2 Long press  to return to the Home screen.


---


## Front Panel Configuration

You are able to customize certain feature parameters in Front Panel Configuration (FPC) to enhance the use of your radio.




## Entering Front Panel Configuration Mode

Follow the procedure to enter front panel programming mode on your radio.




Long press  at any time to return to the Home screen.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.



---



- 3 Press  or  to Program Radio. Press  to select.

---

## Editing FPP Mode Parameters

Use the following buttons as required while navigating through the feature parameters.

-  ,  – Scroll through options, increase/decrease values, or navigate vertically.

-  – Select the option or enter a sub-menu.
-  – Short-press to return to previous menu or to exit the selection screen. Long-press to return to Home screen.

## Wi-Fi Operation

Wi-Fi® is a registered trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### NOTICE:

This feature is applicable to DM4601e only.

This feature allows you to setup and connect to a Wi-Fi network. Wi-Fi supports updates for radio firmware, codeplug, and resources such as language packs and voice announcement.








## Turning Wi-Fi On or Off

The programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.



Voice Announcements for the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button can be customized through CPS according to

user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

You can turn on or turn off Wi-Fi by performing one of the following actions.

- Press the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button. Voice Announcement sounds Turning On Wi-Fi or Turning Off Wi-Fi.
- Access this feature using the menu.
  - a. Press  to access the menu.
  - b. Press  or  to Wi-Fi and press  to select.
  - c. Press  or  to Wi-Fi On and press  to select.


Press  to turn on Wi-Fi. The display shows  beside Enabled.




Press  to turn off Wi-Fi. The  disappears from beside Enabled.




## Connecting to a Network Access Point



When you turn on Wi-Fi, the radio scans and connects to a network access point.




You can also connect to a network access point using the menu.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
 

---
- 2 Press  or  to Wi-Fi and press  to select.
 

---
- 3 Press  or  to Networks and press  to select.
 

---
- 4 Press  or  to a network access point and press  to select.
 

---
- 5 Press  or  to Connect and press  to select.
 

---

- 6 Enter the password and press  .

When the connection is successful, the radio displays a notice and the network access point is saved into the profile list.

## Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status

Follow the procedure to check the Wi-Fi Connection status.

Press the programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button for the connection status by using Voice Announcement. Voice Announcement sounds Wi-Fi is Off, Wi-Fi is On but No Connection, or Wi-Fi is On with Connection.

- The display shows `WiFi Off` when the Wi-Fi is turned off.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Connected` when the radio is connected to a network.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Disconnected` when the Wi-Fi is turned on but the radio is not connected to any network.

Voice Announcements for the Wi-Fi status query results can be customized through CPS according to

user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.










### NOTICE:

The programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.




## Refreshing the Network List

Follow the procedure to refresh the network list.

- Perform the following actions to refresh the network list through the menu.
  - a. Press  to access the menu.
  - b. Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.
  - c. Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.

When you enter the Networks menu, the radio automatically refreshes the network list.


- If you are already in the Networks menu, perform the following action to refresh the network list.

Press  or  to Refresh and press  to select.




The radio refreshes and displays the latest network list.

## Adding a Network




If a preferred network is not in the available network list, perform the following actions to add a network.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.


---

- 3 Press  or  to Networks and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Add Network and press  to select.


---

- 5 Enter the Service Set Identifier (SSID) and press .

---

- 6 Press  or  to Open and press  to select.

---


- 7 Enter the password and press .

The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the network is successfully saved.

---


## Viewing Details of Network Access Points

Follow the procedure to view details of network access points.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---






2 Press  or  to **WiFi** and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to **Networks** and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to a network access point and press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to **View Details** and press  to select.


For a connected network access point, the Service Set Identifier (SSID), Security Mode, Media Access Control (MAC) address, and Internet Protocol (IP) address are displayed.

For a non-connected network access point, the Service Set Identifier (SSID) and Security Mode are displayed.

---

## Removing Network Access Points




Perform the following actions to remove network access points from the profile list.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to **WiFi** and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to **Networks** and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the selected network access point and press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to **Remove** and press  to select.

---

- 6 Press  or  to Yes and press  to select.

The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the selected network access point is successfully removed.

---

## Utilities

This chapter explains the operations of the utility functions available in your radio.

### Power Levels

You can customize the power setting to high or low for each channel.

#### High

This enables communication with radios located at a considerable distance from you.

#### Low

This enables communication with radios in closer proximity.



















#### NOTICE:


This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.

## Setting Power Levels

Follow the procedure to set the power levels on your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Power Level** button. Skip the steps below.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 
- 4 Press  or  to Power. Press  to select.
- 
- 5 Do one of the following:




- Press  or  to High. Press  to select.  
The display shows ✓ beside High.
- Press  or  to Low. Press  to select.  
The display shows ✓ beside Low.




- 
- 6 Long press  to return to the Home screen.
- 




## Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off




You can enable and disable all radio tones and alerts, if needed, except for incoming Emergency alert tone . Follow the procedure to turn tones and alerts on or off on your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Tones/Alerts** button. Skip the following steps.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 


- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to All Tones. Press  to select.
- 




- 6 Press  to enable or disable all tones and alerts. The display shows one of the following results:
    - If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
    - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Turning Keypad Tones On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn keypad tones on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---


- 5 Press  or  to Keypad Tones. Press  to select.

---



- 6 Press  to enable or disable keypad tones. The display shows one of the following results:
  - If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

## Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels




This feature adjusts the volume of the tones or alerts, allowing it to be higher or lower than the voice volume. Follow the procedure to set the tones and alerts volume offset levels on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.



---



- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---



- 5 Press  or  to Vol. Offset. Press  to select.

- 6 Press  or  to the required volume offset level.

A feedback tone sounds with each corresponding volume offset level.


---




- 7 Do one of the following:




- Press  to select. The required volume offset level is saved.
  - Press  to exit. The changes are discarded.
- 




## Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn Talk Permit Tone on or off on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 



- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Talk Permit. Press  to select.
- 


- 6 Press  to enable or disable the Talk Permit Tone.

The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Turning Power Up Tone On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn Power Up Tone on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---


- 5 Press  or  to Power Up. Press  to select.

---




- 6 Press  to enable or disable the Power Up Tone. The display shows one of the following results:
  - If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

## Setting Text Message Alert Tones




You can customize the text message alert tone to Momentary or Repetitive for each entry in the Contacts list. Follow the procedure to set the text message alert tones on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.





---




- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Message Alert. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to Momentary. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Momentary.


- Press  or  to Repetitive. Press  to select.




The display shows  beside Repetitive.




---




## Changing Display Modes

You can change the display mode of the radio between Day or Night, as needed. This feature affects the color palette of the display. Follow the procedure to change the display mode of your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Display Mode** button. Skip the following steps.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 




- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.

The display shows Day Mode and Night Mode.

---


- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.




The display shows  beside the selected setting.

---



## Adjusting Display Brightness

Follow the procedure to adjust the display brightness on your radio. Display brightness cannot be adjusted when Auto Brightness is enabled.




- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Brightness** button. Skip the following steps.
    - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Brightness. Press  to select.  
The display shows the progress bar.

---

5 Press  or  to decrease or increase the display brightness. Press  to select.  
The setting value is varied from 1 to 8.


---




## Turning Horns/Lights On or Off

Your radio is able to notify you of an incoming call through the horns and lights feature. When activated, an incoming call sounds the horn and turns on the lights of your vehicle. This feature needs to be installed through your radio rear

accessory connector by your dealer. Follow the procedure to turn all horns and lights on or off on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:


- Press the programmed **Horns/Lights** button. Skip the steps below.
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


---



3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Horns/Lights. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  to enable or disable Horns/Lights. The display shows one of the following results:


- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

---






## Turning LED Indicators On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn the LED indicators on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---


- 4 Press  or  to LED Indicator. Press  to select.

---




- 5 Press  to enable or disable the LED indicator. The display shows one of the following results:
  - If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

## Turning Public Address System On or Off




Follow the procedure to enable or disable the internal public address (PA) system of your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Public Address** button. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.




---


- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.





---




- 4 Press  or  to Public Address. Press  to select.




- 5 Press  to enable or disable Public Address.
- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 


## Turning External Public Address System On or Off

Follow the procedure to enable or disable the external public address (PA) system of your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
- Press the programmed **Ext Public Address** button. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 


- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 




- 4 Press  or  to External Public Address. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  to enable or disable external public address.
- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 




## Turning Introduction Screen On or Off

You can enable and disable the Introduction Screen by following the procedure.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.



---

5 Press  or  to Intro Screen. Press  to select.

---


6 Press  to enable or disable the Introduction Screen.

The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Setting Languages




Follow the procedure to set the languages on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---


3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Languages. Press  to select.

---


5 Press  or  to the required language. Press  to select.




The display shows  beside the selected language.




---




## Identifying Cable Type


Do the following steps to select the type of cable your radio uses.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---
- 4 Press  or  to Cable Type. Press  to select.

---
- 5 The current cable type is indicated by a .

## Turning Voice Announcement On or Off

This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the current zone or channel the user has just assigned, or the programmable button the user has just pressed.

This is typically useful when the user has difficulty reading the content shown on the display.

This audio indicator can be customized according to customer requirements. Follow the procedure to turn Voice Announcement on or off on your radio.

## Turning Option Board On or Off

Option board capabilities within each channel can be assigned to programmable buttons. A channel can support up to 6 option board features. Follow the procedure to turn option board on or off on your radio.

---

Press the programmed **Option Board** button.

---

## Text-to-Speech

The Text-to-Speech feature can only be enabled by your dealer or system administrator. If Text-to-Speech is enabled, the Voice Announcement feature is automatically disabled. If Voice Announcement is enabled, then the Text-to-Speech feature is automatically disabled.


This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the following features:

- Current Channel
- Current Zone
- Programmed button feature on or off
- Content of received text messages
- Content of received Job Tickets




This audio indicator can be customized per customer requirements. This feature is typically useful when the user is in a difficult condition to read the content shown on the display.

## Setting Text-to-Speech




Follow the procedure to set the Text-to-Speech feature.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Voice Announcement. Press  to select.











---




- 5 Press  or  to any of the following features. Press  to select.  
The available features are as follows:
  - All
  - Messages
  - Job Tickets
  - Channel
  - Zone




- Program Button
- ✓ appears beside the selected setting.

## Setting Menu Timer

You can set the time your radio stays in the menu before it automatically switches to the Home screen. Follow the procedure to set the menu timer.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.



- 5 Press  or  to Menu Timer. Press  to select.




- 6 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

## Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off




The Digital Microphone Automatic Gain Control (AGC) controls the microphone gain of the radio automatically while transmitting on a digital system.

This feature suppresses loud audio or boosts soft audio to a preset value in order to provide a consistent level of audio. Follow the procedure to turn Digital Microphone AGC on or off on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.



---

4 Press  or  to Mic AGC-D. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  to enable or disable Digital Microphone AGC.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off

Your radio automatically adjusts the audio volume to overcome current background noise in the environment, inclusive of both stationary and non-stationary noise sources. This is a receive-only feature and does not affect transmission audio. Follow the procedure to turn Intelligent Audio on or off on your radio.







### NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable during a Bluetooth session.




1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Intelligent Audio** button. Skip the steps below.




- Press  to access the menu.
- 

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---









3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Intelligent Audio. Press  to select.








---






5 Do one of the following:





- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
- Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.

## Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off

This feature allows you to minimize acoustic feedback in received calls.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to AF Suppressor and press  to select.  
You can also use  or  buttons to change the selected option.


- 5 Do one of the following.
  - Press  to enable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. The display shows  beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. The  disappears from beside Enabled.




## Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off




You can enable this feature when you are speaking in a language that contains many words with alveolar trill (rolling "R") pronunciations. Follow the procedure to turn Trill Enhancement on or off on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:











- Press the programmed **Trill Enhancement** button. Skip the steps below.
- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Trill Enhance. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
- Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.

## Audio Ambience

You can customize the audio ambience for your radio according to your environment.

### Default

This is the default setting.

### Loud


This setting enables Noise Suppressor and increases speaker loudness for use in noisy surroundings.




### Work Group




This setting enables AF Suppressor and disables AGC for use when a group of radios are near to each other.

## Setting Audio Ambience




Follow the procedure to set the audio ambience on your radio according to your environment.

1 Press  to access the menu.




2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Audio Ambience. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose **Default** for the default factory settings.
- Choose **Low** to increase speaker loudness when using in noisy surroundings.
- Choose **Work Group** to reduce acoustic feedback when using with a group of radios that are near to each other.

The display shows  beside the selected setting.

---

## Audio Profiles

You can customize the audio profiles for your radio according to your preference.

### Default

This is the default setting.

### Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3


These settings are intended to compensate for noise-induced hearing loss that is typical for adults in their 40's, 50's, and 60's or over.

### Treble Boost, Mid Boost, and Bass Boost




These settings are intended for a tinnier sound, a more nasal sound, and a deeper sound.

## Setting Audio Profiles




Follow the procedure to set audio profiles on your radio.




1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Audio Profiles. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose `Default` to disable the previously selected audio profile and return to the default factory settings.
- Choose `Level 1`, `Level 2`, or `Level 3` for audio profiles intended to compensate for noise-induced hearing loss that is typical for adults over 40 years of age.
- Choose `Treble Boost`, `Mid Boost`, or `Bass Boost` for audio profiles that align with your

preference for tinnier, more nasal, or deeper sounds.

The display shows  beside the selected setting.

## Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off


Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) is a satellite navigation system that determines the radio precise location. GNSS includes Global Positioning System (GPS) and Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).









### NOTICE:

Selected radio models may offer GPS and GLONASS. GNSS constellation is configured by using CPS. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.




- 1 Do one of the following steps to toggle GNSS on or off on your radio.
  - Press the programmed **GNSS** button.

- Press  to access the menu. Proceed to the next step.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to GNSS. Press  to select.

5 Press  to enable or disable GNSS.  
 If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.  
 If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

## General Radio Information



Your radio contains information on various general parameters.

The general information of your radio is as follows:

- Radio alias and ID.
- Firmware and Codeplug versions.
- Software update.
- GNSS information.
- Site information.




### NOTICE:




Press  to return to the previous screen. Long press  to return to the Home screen. The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires.




## Checking Radio Alias and ID




Follow the procedure to check the radio alias and ID on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button. Skip the following steps. A positive indicator tone sounds.  
 You can press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button to return to the previous screen.

- Press  to access the menu.


2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.




4 Press  or  to My ID. Press  to select.  
The first text line shows the radio alias. The second text line shows the radio ID.




## Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions

Follow the procedure to check the firmware and codeplug versions on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.




4 Press  or  to Versions. Press  to select.




The display shows the current firmware and codeplug versions.

## Checking Software Update Information



This feature shows the date and time of the latest software update carried out through OTAP or Wi-Fi. Follow the procedure to check the software update information on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to SW Update. Press  to select.

The display shows the date and time of the latest software update.

---


Software Update menu is only available after at least one successful OTAP or Wi-Fi session. See [Over-the-Air Programming on page 444](#) for more information.

## Checking GNSS Information




Displays the GNSS information on your radio, such as values of:

- Latitude
- Longitude
- Altitude
- Direction
- Velocity
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP)

- Satellites
- Version

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to GNSS Info. Press  to select.


---




5 Press  or  to the required item. Press  to select. The display shows the requested GNSS information.




---




## Displaying Site Information

Follow the procedure to display the current site name your radio is on.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

---
- 4 Press  or  to Site Info. Press  to select.

---

The display shows the current site name.

This page intentionally left blank.



## Connect Plus Operations

Connect Plus is a full trunking solution based on DMR technology. Connect Plus uses a dedicated control channel for channel requests and allocations. Features that are available to the radio users under this system are available in this chapter.

## Additional Radio Controls in Connect Plus Mode

This chapter explains the additional radio controls available to the radio user through preprogrammed means such as programmable buttons and assignable radio functions.

### Push-To-Talk (PTT) Button

The **PTT** button on the side of the radio serves two basic purposes:

- While a call is in progress, the **PTT** button allows the radio to transmit to other radios in the call.

Press and hold the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The microphone is activated when the **PTT** button is pressed.

- While a call is not in progress, the **PTT** button is used to make a new call (see [Making a Radio Call on page 225](#)).

If the Talk Permit Tone is enabled, wait until the short alert tone ends before talking.

## Programmable Buttons

Your dealer can program the programmable buttons as shortcuts to radio functions depending on the duration of a button press:

### Short press

Pressing and releasing rapidly.

### Long press

Pressing and holding for the programmed duration.



### NOTICE:

The programmed duration of a button press is applicable for all assignable radio/utility functions or settings. See [Emergency Operation on page 258](#) for more information on the programmed duration of the *Emergency* button.

## Assignable Radio Functions

### **Bluetooth® Audio Switch**

Toggles audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth-enabled accessory.

### **Bluetooth Connect**

Initiates a Bluetooth find-and-connect operation.

### **Bluetooth Disconnect**

Terminates all existing Bluetooth connections between your radio and any Bluetooth-enabled devices.

### **Bluetooth Discoverable**

Enables your radio to enter Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

### **Busy Queue Cancellation**

Exits the busy mode when a non-Emergency call in the Busy Queue was initiated. Emergency calls, once accepted into the Busy Queue, cannot be cancelled.

### **Call Log**

Selects the call log list.

### **Channel Announcement**

Plays zone and channel announcement voice messages for the current channel.

### **Contacts**

Provides direct access to the Contacts list.

### **Emergency On/Off**

Depending on the programming, initiates or cancels an emergency.

### **Horns/Lights**

Toggles horns and lights feature on or off.

### **Indoor Location**

Toggles Indoor Location on or off.

### **Intelligent Audio**

Toggles intelligent audio on or off.

### **Manual Dial**

Depending on the programming, initiates a Private or Phone Call by keying in any subscriber ID or phone number.

### **One Touch Access**

Directly initiates a predefined Private Call, a Call Alert, a Quick Text message, or Home Revert.

### **Privacy**

Toggles privacy on or off.

### **Radio Check**

Determines if a radio is active in a system.

**Radio Enable**

Allows a target radio to be remotely enabled.

**Radio Disable**

Allows a target radio to be remotely disabled.

**Remote Monitor**

Turns on the microphone of a target radio without it giving any indicators.

**Reset Home Channel**

Sets a new home channel.

**Ring Alert Type**

Provides direct access to the Ring Alert Type Setting.

**Roam Request**

Requests to search for a different site.

**Scan**

Toggles scan on or off.

**Silence Home Channel Reminder**

Mutes the Home Channel Reminder.

**Site Lock On/Off**

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

**Text Message**

Selects the text message menu.

**Voice Announcement On/Off**

Toggles voice announcement on or off.

**Wi-Fi**

Toggles Wi-Fi on or off.

**Zone**

Allows selection from a list of zones.

## Assignable Settings or Utility Functions

**AF Suppressor**

Toggles the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor feature on or off.

**All Tones/Alerts**

Toggles all tones and alerts on or off.

**Backlight Brightness**

Adjusts the brightness level.

**Channel Up/Down**

Depending on the programming, changes channel to previous or next channel.

**Display Mode**

Toggles the day/night display mode on or off.

**Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS)**

Toggles the satellite navigation system on or off.

**Power Level**

Toggles transmit power level between high and low.


**Unassigned**

Indicates that the button function has not yet been assigned.







## Identifying Status Indicators in Connect Plus Mode

### Display Icons

The following are icons that appear on the display of the radio.

	<p><b>Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI)</b></p>
<p>The number of bars displayed represents the radio signal strength. Four bars indi-</p>	

*Table continued...*

	<p>cate the strongest signal. This icon is only displayed while receiving.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Not Connected</b></p> <p>The Bluetooth feature is enabled but there is no remote Bluetooth device connected.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Connected</b></p> <p>The Bluetooth feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a remote Bluetooth device is connected.</p>
	<p><b>High Volume Data</b></p> <p>Radio is receiving high volume data and channel is busy.</p>
	<p><b>Indoor Location Available</b><sup>3</sup></p> <p>Indoor location status is on and available.</p>
	<p><b>Indoor Location Unavailable</b><sup>3</sup></p> <p>Indoor location status is on but unavailable due to Bluetooth disabled or Beacons Scan suspended by Bluetooth.</p>

*Table continued...*

<sup>3</sup> Only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware







	<b>Mute Mode</b> Mute Mode is enabled and speaker is muted.
	<b>Notification</b> Notification List has items to review.
<b>L</b> or <b>H</b>	<b>Power Level</b> Radio is set at Low power or Radio is set at High power.
	<b>Tones Disable</b> Tones are turned off.
	<b>Option Board</b> The Option Board is enabled.
	<b>Option Board Non-Function</b> The Option Board is disabled.
	<b>GNSS Available</b> The GPS/GNSS feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a position fix is available.

Table continued...









	<b>GNSS Not Available/Out of Range</b> The GPS/GNSS feature is enabled but is not receiving data from the satellite.
	<b>Scan</b> Scan feature is enabled.
	<b>Emergency</b> Radio is in Emergency mode.
	<b>Secure</b> The Privacy feature is enabled.
	<b>Unsecure</b> The Privacy feature is disabled.
	<b>Site Roaming</b> The site roaming feature is enabled.
	<b>Contact</b> Radio contact is available.
	<b>Call Log</b> Radio call log.

Table continued...











	<b>Message</b> Incoming message.
	<b>Ring Only</b> Ringing mode is enabled.
	<b>Silent Ring</b> Silent ring mode is enabled.
	<b>Vibrate</b> Vibrate mode is enabled.
	<b>Vibrate and Ring</b> Vibrate and Ring mode is enabled.
	<b>Wi-Fi Excellent</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi signal is excellent.
	<b>Wi-Fi Good</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi signal is good.

Table continued...

	<b>Wi-Fi Average</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi signal is average.
	<b>Wi-Fi Poor</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi signal is poor.
	<b>Wi-Fi Unavailable</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi signal is unavailable.

## Call Icons

The following icons appear on your radio display during a call. These icons also appear in the Contacts list to indicate ID type.


	<b>Private Call</b> Indicates a Private Call in progress. In the Contacts list, it indicates a subscriber alias (name) or ID (number).
---	---

Table continued...

<sup>4</sup> Only applicable for DM4601e



### Group Call/Site All Call

Indicates a Group Call or Site All Call in progress. In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).



### Phone Call as Private Call

Indicates a Phone Call as Private Call in progress.



### Bluetooth PC Call

Indicates a Bluetooth PC Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a Bluetooth PC Call alias (name) or ID (number).



### Dispatch Call

The Dispatch Call contact type is used to send a text message to a dispatcher PC through a third-party Text Message Server.

## Advanced Menu Icons

The following icons appear beside menu items that offer a choice between two options or as an indication that there is a sub-menu offering two options.



### Checkbox (Empty)

Indicates the option is not selected.



### Checkbox (Checked)

Indicates the option is selected.









### Solid Black Box




Indicates the option selected for the menu item with a sub-menu.

## Sent Item Icons

The following icons appear at the top right corner of the radio display in the Sent Items folder.



 OR 	<p><b>Sent Successfully</b> The text message is sent successfully.</p>
 OR 	<p><b>In-Progress</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The text message to a group alias or ID is pending transmission.</li> <li>• The text message to a subscriber alias or ID is pending transmission, followed by waiting for acknowledgement.</li> </ul>
 OR 	<p><b>Individual or Group Message Read</b> The text message has been read.</p>

*Table continued...*

OR 	<p><b>Individual or Group Message Unread</b> The text message has not been read.</p>
 OR 	<p><b>Send Failed</b> The text message has not been sent.</p>

## Bluetooth Device Icons

The following icons also appear next to items in the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices available to indicate the device type.

	<p><b>Bluetooth Data Device</b> Bluetooth-enabled data device, such as a scanner.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Audio Device</b> Bluetooth-enabled audio device, such as a headset.</p>

*Table continued...*





**Bluetooth PTT Device**

Bluetooth-enabled PTT device, such as a PTT-Only Device (POD).

**LED Indicator**

The LED indicator shows the operational status of your radio.

<b>Blinking red</b>	Radio is transmitting at low battery condition, receiving an emergency transmission or has failed the self-test upon powering up, or has moved out of range if radio is configured with Auto-Range Transponder System. Mute Mode is enabled.
<b>Rapidly blinking red</b>	Radio is receiving over-the-air file transfer (Option Board firmware file, Network Frequency file or Option Board Codeplug file) or upgrading to a new Option Board firmware file.

*Table continued...*



<b>Blinking green and yellow</b>	Radio is receiving a Call Alert, received a text message or Scan is enabled and is receiving activity.
<b>Solid yellow</b>	Radio is in Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.
<b>Double blinking yellow</b>	Radio is actively searching for a new site.
<b>Blinking yellow</b>	Radio is receiving a Call Alert or Scan is enabled and is idle (radio will remain muted to any activity).
<b>Solid green</b>	Radio is powering up or transmitting.
<b>Blinking green</b>	Radio is powering up, receiving a call or data.
<b>Double blinking green</b>	Radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call.

## Indicator Tones

The following are the tones that sound through the radio speaker.


High pitched tone  Low pitched tone

Indicator tones provide you with audible indications of the status after an action to perform a task is taken.




	Positive Indicator Tone
	Negative Indicator Tone

## Alert Tones

Alert tones provide you with audible indications of the status, or response to data received on the radio.

<b>Continuous Tone</b> 	A monotone sound. Sounds continuously until termination.
---	---

*Table continued...*

<b>Periodic Tone</b> 	Sounds periodically depending on the duration set by the radio. Tone starts, stops, and repeats itself.
<b>Repetitive Tone</b> 	A single tone that repeats itself until it is terminated by the user.
<b>Momentary Tone</b> 	Sounds only once for a short period of time defined by the radio.

## Switching Between Connect Plus and Non-Connect Plus Modes

To switch to a non-Connect Plus mode, you must change to another zone, if programmed by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to see if your radio has been programmed with non-Connect Plus zones, and what features are available while operating in non-Connect Plus zones.

# Making and Receiving Calls in Connect Plus Mode

This section explains general radio operations and call features that are available in your radio.

## Selecting a Site

A site provides coverage for a specific area. A Connect Plus site has a site controller and a maximum of 15 repeaters. In a multi-site network, the Connect Plus radio will automatically search for a new site when the signal level from the current site drops to an unacceptable level.

## Roam Request

A Roam Request tells the radio to search for a different site, even if the signal from the current site is acceptable.

If there are no sites available:

- The radio displays `Searching` and `Selected Channel Alias` and continues to search through the list of sites.
- The radio will return to the previous site, if the previous site is still available.



### NOTICE:

This is programmed by your dealer.

Press the programmed **Roam Request** button.

You hear a tone, indicating the radio has switched to a new site. The display shows `Site ID <Site Number>`.

---

## Site Lock On/Off

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Press the programmed **Site Lock** button.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled on:

- You hear a positive indicator tone, indicating the radio has locked to the current site.
- The display shows `Site Locked`.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled off:

- You hear a negative indicator tone, indicating the radio is unlocked.

- The display shows `Site Unlocked`.

## Site Restriction

Your Connect Plus radio system administrator has the ability to decide which network sites your radio is and is not allowed to use. Your radio does not need to be reprogrammed to change the list of allowed and disallowed sites. If your radio attempts to register at a disallowed site, you see a brief message stating: `Site <number given> Not Allowed`. The radio then searches for a different network site.

## Selecting a Zone





The radio can be programmed with a maximum of 16 Connect Plus Zones and each Connect Plus zone contains a maximum of 16 assignable positions on the Channel Selector Knob.

Each assignable knob position can be used to start one of the following voice call types:

- Group Call
- Multi-group Call

- Site All Call
- Private Call

- 1 Access the Zone feature by performing the following:

Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Programmed Zone Selection button</b>	Press the programmed <b>Zone Selection</b> button.
<b>Radio menu</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Press  to access the menu.</li> <li>b Press  or  to Zone and press  to select.</li> </ol>

The current zone is displayed and indicated by a .

- 2 Select the required zone.

Radio Control	Steps
 or 	Press  or  and scroll to the required zone.

- 3 Press  to select.

The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

## Using Multiple Networks

If your radio has been programmed to use multiple Connect Plus networks, you can select a different network by switching to the Connect Plus zone that is assigned to the desired network. These network-to-zone assignments are configured by your dealer through radio programming.

## Selecting a Call Type

Use the Channel Selector Knob to select a call type. This can be a Group Call, Multi-group Call, Site All Call or Private Call, depending on how your radio is programmed. If you change the Channel Selector Knob to a different position (that has a call type assigned to it), this causes the

radio to re-register with the Connect Plus site. The radio registers with the Registration Group ID that has been programmed for the new Channel Selector Knob position call type.

If you select a position that has no call type assigned to it, your radio sounds a continuous tone and the display shows Unprogrammed. Your radio does not operate when selected to an unprogrammed channel, use the Channel Selector Knob to select a programmed channel instead.

Once the required zone is displayed (if you have multiple zones in your radio), turn the programmed Channel Selector Knob to select the call type.

## Receiving and Responding to a Radio Call

Once the channel, subscriber ID or call type is displayed, you can proceed to receive and respond to calls.

The LED lights up solid green while the radio is transmitting and blinks green when the radio is receiving.

**NOTICE:**

The LED lights up solid green while the radio is transmitting and double blinks green when the radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call. To unscramble a privacy-enabled call, your radio must have the same Privacy Key, OR the same Key Value and Key ID (programmed by your dealer), as the transmitting radio (the radio you are receiving the call from).

See [Privacy on page 277](#) for more information.

## Receiving and Responding to a Group Call

To receive a call from a group of users, your radio must be configured as part of that group.

When you receive a Group Call (while on the Home screen), the LED blinks green. The Group Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows the caller alias. The second text line displays the group call alias.

Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the radio speaker.

- 1 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

The LED lights up solid green.

---

- 2 Wait for one of the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.
- 

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends.

---

**NOTICE:**

See [Making a Group Call on page 226](#) for details on making a Group Call.

## Receiving and Responding to a Private Call

A Private Call is a call from an individual radio to another individual radio.

When you receive a Private Call, the LED blinks green. The first line of the display shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the RSSI icon. The second line displays `Private Call` and the Private Call icon. Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker of the radio.

- 1 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.  
The LED lights up solid green.

---

- 3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.

---

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends.

The display shows `Call Ended`.

See [Making a Private Call on page 227](#) for details on making a Private Call.

## Receiving a Site All Call

A Site All Call is a call from an individual radio to every radio on the site. It is used to make important announcements requiring the user's full attention.

When you receive an Site All Call, a tone sounds and the LED blinks green.

The Group Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows the caller alias. The second text line displays `Site All Call`. Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the radio speaker.

Once the Site All Call ends, the radio returns to the previous screen before receiving the call. A Site All Call does not wait for a predetermined period of time before ending.

You cannot respond to a Site All Call.



### NOTICE:

See [Making a Site All Call on page 227](#) for details on making a Site All Call.

The radio stops receiving the Site All Call if you switch to a different channel while receiving the call. During a Site All Call, you will not be able to use any programmed button functions until the call ends.

## Receiving an Inbound Private Phone Call

When you receive an Inbound Private Phone Call, the Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows Phone Call.

- 1 Press and hold the **PTT** button to answer and talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.
- 


- 2 Long press  to end the call.



The first line of the display shows Ending. The second line of the display shows Phone Call.... The display returns to the Phone Call screen. The display shows Phone Call Ended.

---

## Making a Buffered Over-Dial in an Inbound Phone Private Call

During the call, the Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display shows Phone Call.

- 1 Use the keypad to enter the digits and press the  button.

Press  followed by  within 2 seconds to insert a pause. The P replaces \* and # on the display.

The Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display shows the entered digits.

---

- 2 Long press  to end the call.

The first line of the display shows Ending. The second line of the display shows Phone Call.... The display returns to the Phone Call screen. The display shows Phone Call Ended.

---



## Making a Live Over-Dial in an Inbound Phone Private Call

During the call, the Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display shows `Phone Call`.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button and use the keypad to enter the digits.

The Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display shows the Live Dial digits.

- 2 Long press  to end the call.

The first line of the display shows `Ending`. The second line of the display shows `Phone Call....`. The display returns to the Phone Call screen.

The display shows `Phone Call Ended`.

## Receiving an Inbound Phone Talkgroup Call

When you receive an Inbound Phone Talkgroup Call, the Group Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows `Call11`.

---

Press the **PTT** button to talk and release it to listen.

## Inbound Phone Multi-Group Call

When you receive an Inbound Phone Multi-Group Call, the Group Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows `Multigroup Call`. The radio unmutes and the incoming multi-group call sounds through the radio speaker.

## Making a Radio Call

After selecting your channel, you can select a subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID by using:

- The Channel Selector Knob.
- A programmed **One Touch Access** button – The One Touch Access feature allows you to make a Private Call to a predefined ID easily. This feature can be assigned

to a short or long programmable button press. You can only have one ID assigned to a **One Touch Access** button. Your radio can have multiple **One Touch Access** buttons programmed.

- The Contacts list (see [Contacts Settings on page 247](#)).



**NOTICE:**

Your radio must have the Privacy feature enabled on the channel to send a privacy-enabled transmission. Only target radios with the same Key Value and Key ID as your radio will be able to unscramble the transmission.

See [Privacy on page 277](#) for more information.

## Making a Call with the Channel Selector Knob

This feature allows the radio users to make different call types : Group Call, Private Call, Site All Call, Multi-group Call.

## Making a Group Call

To make a call to a group of users, your radio must be configured as part of that group.

---

1 Select the channel with the active group alias or ID. See [Selecting a Call Type on page 221](#).

---

2 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

---

3 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The LED lights up solid green. The Group Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows the group call alias.

---

4 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.

---

5 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green, the radio unmutes and the response sounds through the radio speaker. You see the Group Call icon, the group alias or ID, and transmitting radio alias or ID on your display.

If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends. Radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

---

## Making a Private Call

While you can receive and/or respond to a Private Call initiated by an authorized individual radio, your radio must be programmed for you to initiate a Private Call.

You will hear a negative indicator tone, when you make a Private Call using the **One Touch Access** button, or the Channel Selector Knob, if this feature is not enabled.

- 1 Do one of the following.
  - Select the channel with the active subscriber alias or ID. See [Selecting a Call Type on page 221](#).
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

- 2 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

- 3 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The LED lights up solid green. The Private Call icon appears on the top right corner. The first text line shows the target subscriber alias. The second text line displays the call status.

- 4 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.

- 5 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green.

If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends. You hear a short tone. The display shows `Call Ended`.

Your radio may be programmed to perform a radio presence check prior to setting up the Private Call. If the target radio is not available, you hear a short tone and see negative mini notice on the display.

## Making a Site All Call

This feature allows you to transmit to all users on the site that are currently not engaged in another call. Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.

Users on the channel/site cannot respond to an Site All Call.

- 1 Select the channel with the active Site All Call group alias. See [Selecting a Call Type on page 221](#).

- 2 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

---
- 3 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The LED lights up solid green. The Group Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows `Site All Call`.

---
- 4 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.

---

### Making a Multi-group Call

This feature allows you to transmit to all users on multiple groups. Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.



#### **NOTICE:**

Users on the groups cannot respond to a Multi-group Call.

- 1 Turn the Channel Selector Knob to select the Multi-group alias or ID.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The LED lights up solid green. The display shows the Multi-group alias or ID.

Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled) and speak clearly into the microphone.

---

### Making a Private Call with a One Touch Call Button



#### **NOTICE:**

Programmable buttons press must be initiated from the Home screen.

The One Touch Call feature allows you to easily make a Private Call to a pre-defined Private Call alias or ID. This feature can be assigned to a short or long programmable button press.

You can **ONLY** have one alias or ID assigned to a One Touch Call button. Your radio can have multiple One Touch Call buttons programmed.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Call** button to make a Private Call to the pre-defined Private Call alias or ID.
- 

- 2 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.
- 

- 3 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The LED lights up solid green.  
The display shows the Private Call alias or ID.
- 

- 4 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled) and speak clearly into the microphone.
- 

- 5 Release the **PTT** button to listen.  
When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green.  
If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends.
- 

## Making a Call with the Programmable Manual Dial Button

This feature allows the radio users to make private calls using the programmable manual dial button.

### Making a Private Call

- 1 Press the programmed **Manual Dial** button to enter into the Manual Dial screen.

The display shows `Number: .`

---

- 2 Use the keypad to enter a subscriber alias or Private ID.
- 

- 3 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.
- 

- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The LED lights up solid green. The Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line shows the subscriber alias. The second text line displays the call status.
-

- 5 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled) and speak clearly into the microphone.
- 

- 6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green.

If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends. You hear a short tone. The display shows `Call Ended`.


---




## Making an Outbound Private Phone Call with the Programmable Manual Dial Button

- 1 Press the programmed **Manual Dial** button to enter into the Manual Dial screen.

The display shows `Number:.`


---

- 2 Use the keypad to enter a telephone number, and press  to place a call to the entered number.

Press  to delete any unwanted characters. Press  followed by  within 2 seconds to insert a pause. The P replaces \* and # on the display.

If successful, the first line of the display shows `Phone Call`. The second line of the display shows the dialed telephone number.

If an invalid telephone number is selected, the display shows a negative mini notice, `Phone Call Failed, Resource Not Available, or Invalid Permissions`.

If  is pressed with no telephone number entered, the radio sounds a positive indicator tone then a negative indicator tone. The display remains the same.

---


- 3 Long press  to end the call.

The first line of the display shows `Ending`. The second line of the display shows `Phone Call....`




The display shows `Phone Call Ended`.

---


## Making an Outbound Private Phone Call via the Phone Menu

- 1 Press  to access the menu.


---




- 2 Press  or  to Phone and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  to select Manual Dial.  
The first line of the display shows `Number`, the second line of the display shows a blinking cursor.


---


- 4 Use the keypad to enter a telephone number, and press  to place a call to the entered number.

Press  to delete any unwanted characters. Press  followed by  within 2 seconds to insert a pause. The P replaces \* and # on the display.

If successful, the first line of the display shows `Phone Call`. The second line of the display shows the dialed telephone number.

If an invalid telephone number is selected, the display shows a negative mini notice, `Phone Call Failed, Resource Not Available, or Invalid Permissions`.

If  is pressed with no telephone number entered, the radio sounds a positive indicator tone then a negative indicator tone. The display remains the same.


- 5 Long press  to end the call.  
The first line of the display shows `Ending`. The second line of the display shows `Phone Call....`  
The display shows `Phone Call Ended`.

## Making an Outbound Private Phone Call from Contacts






### NOTICE:




If the Phone Manual Dial is disabled in MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS, the `Phone Number` item will **not** be displayed in the Menu.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts and press  to select.


---




- 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial and press  to select.

---


- 4 Press  or  to Phone Number and press  to select.


The first line of the display shows Number, the second line of the display shows a blinking cursor.

- 5 Use the keypad to enter a telephone number, and press  to place a call to the entered number.  
If the **PTT** button is pressed, the display shows a negative mini notice, Press OK to Send and returns to the previous screen.

Press  to delete any unwanted characters. Press  followed by  within 2 seconds to insert a pause. The P replaces \* and # on the display.

If successful, the first line of the display shows Phone Call. The second line of the display shows the dialed telephone number.

If  is pressed with no telephone number entered, the radio sounds a positive indicator tone then a negative indicator tone. The display remains the same.

- 6 Long press  to end the call.  
The first line of the display shows Ending. The second line of the display shows Phone Call....  
The display shows Phone Call Ended.



## Waiting for the Channel Grant in an Outbound Private Phone Call

When you make a Private Phone Call, the first line of the display shows `Phone Call`. The second line of the display shows the dialed telephone number.

When the call is connected, the Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first line of the display shows the telephone number.

If unsuccessful, the display shows a negative mini notice, `Phone Call Failed, Resource Not Available, or Invalid Permissions`.

Long press  to end the call.



The display returns to the previous screen.

## Making a Buffered Over-Dial in a Connected Outbound Private Phone Call

During the call, the Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display shows the telephone number.

- 1 Use the keypad to enter the digits.

Press  to delete any unwanted characters. Press

 followed by  within 2 seconds to insert a pause. The P replaces \* and # on the display.

The first text line of the display shows `Extra Digits`, the second text line of the display shows the entered extra digits.



- 2 Press the  button.

If the **PTT** button is pressed, the display shows a negative mini notice, `Press OK to Send` and returns to the previous screen.

The Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display

shows the telephone number with the over-dial digits appended.

### 3 Do one of the following.

- Press  to return to the Phone Call screen.
- Long press  to end the call.

## Making a Live Over-Dial in a Connected Outbound Private Phone Call

During the call, the Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display shows the telephone number.

### 1 Press the **PTT** button and use the keypad to enter the digits.

The Phone Call as Private Call icon appears in the top right corner. The first text line of the display shows the telephone number with the over-dial digits appended.

### 2 Long press to end the call.

The first line of the display shows `Ending`. The second line of the display shows `Phone Call....`

The display shows `Phone Call Ended`.

## Advanced Features in Connect Plus Mode

This chapter explains the operations of the features available in your radio.

### Home Channel Reminder

This feature provides a reminder when the radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time.

If this feature is enabled by using the CPS, the Home Channel Reminder tone and announcement sound, the first line of the display shows `Non` and the second line shows `Home Channel` periodically when the radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time.

You can respond to the reminder by performing one of the following actions:

- Return to the home channel.
- Mute the reminder temporarily by using the programmable button.
- Set a new home channel by using the programmable button.

## Auto Fallback

Auto Fallback is a system feature that allows you to continue to make and receive non-emergency calls on the selected Group Contact in the event of certain types of Connect Plus system failures.

If one of these failures occurs, your radio attempts to roam to a different Connect Plus site. This search process may result in your radio finding an operable Connect Plus site, or it may result in your radio finding a “Fallback Channel” (if your radio is enabled for Auto Fallback). A Fallback Channel is a repeater that is normally part of an operable Connect Plus site, but is currently unable to communicate with either its site controller or the Connect Plus network. In Fallback mode, the repeater operates as a single digital repeater. Auto Fallback Mode supports non-emergency Group Calls only. No other call types are supported in Fallback Mode.

## Indications of Auto Fallback Mode

When your radio is using a Fallback channel, you hear the intermittent “Fallback Tone” approximately once every 15 seconds (except while transmitting). The display periodically shows a brief message, “Fallback Channel”. Your radio only permits PTT on the selected Group Contact (Group Call, Multigroup Call, or Site All Call). It does not allow you to make other types of calls.

## Making/Receiving Calls in Fallback Mode



### NOTICE:

Calls are heard only by radios that are monitoring the same Fallback channel and selected to the same Group. Calls are not networked to other sites or other repeaters.

Emergency voice calls or Emergency Alerts are not available in Fallback mode. If you press the emergency button in Fallback mode, the radio provides an invalid key press tone. Display-equipped radios also show the message, "Feature not available".

Private (radio to radio) and Phone calls are not available in Fallback mode. If you attempt a call to a private contact, you will receive a denial tone. At this point you should select a desired group contact. Other non-supported calls include Remote Monitor, Call Alert, Radio Check, Radio Enable, Radio Disable, Text messaging, Location Updates, and packet data calls.

Enhanced Traffic Channel Access (ETCA) is not supported in Auto Fallback mode. If two or more radio users press **PTT** at the same time (or at

almost the same time), it is possible that both radios transmit until **PTT** is released. In this event, it is possible that none of the transmissions will be understood by receiving radios.

Making calls in Fallback mode is similar to normal functioning. Simply select the group contact you wish to use (using the radio's normal channel selection method), and then press the **PTT** to start your call. It is possible that the channel may be in use already by another group. If the channel is in use, you receive a busy tone and the display will say "Channel Busy". You may select Group, Multi-group or Site All Call contacts using your radio's normal channel selection method. While the radio is operating on the Fallback Channel, the Multigroup operates just like other Groups. It is only heard by radios that are currently selected to the same Multi-group.

## Returning to Normal Operation

If the site returns to normal trunking operation while you are in range of your Fallback repeater, your radio automatically exits Auto Fallback mode. You hear a registration "beep" when the radio successfully registers. If you are in the range of an operable site (that is not in Fallback mode), you may press the Roam Request button (if programmed for your radio) to force your radio to search for and register on

an available site. If no other site is available, your radio returns to Auto Fallback mode after searching is complete. If you drive out of coverage of your Fallback repeater, your radio enters Search mode (display indicates Searching).

### Radio Check














If enabled, this feature allows you to determine if another radio is active in a system without disturbing the user of that radio. No audible or visual notification is shown on the target radio.

This feature is only applicable for subscriber aliases or IDs.

### Sending a Radio Check

- 1 Access the Radio Check feature.

Radio Control	Steps
Programmed Radio Check button	a Press the programmed <b>Radio Check</b> button.

Radio Control	Steps
	b Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID and press  to select.
Menu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Press  to access the menu.</li> <li>b Press  or  to <b>Contacts</b> and press  to select.</li> <li>c Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID and press  to select.</li> <li>d Press  or  to <b>Radio Check</b> and press  to select.</li> </ul>

The display shows the Target Alias, indicating the request is in progress. The LED lights up solid green.

## 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If the target radio is active in the system, a tone sounds and the display briefly shows `Target Radio Available`.

If the target radio is not active in the system, a tone sounds and the display briefly shows `Target Radio Not Available`.

Radio returns to the subscriber alias or ID screen when initiated via Menu.

Radio returns to the Home Screen if initiated via the programmable button.

## Remote Monitor

Use the Remote Monitor feature to turn on the microphone of a target radio (subscriber alias or IDs only). The green LED will blink once on the target subscriber. You can use this feature to monitor, remotely, any audible activity surrounding the target radio.

Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.








## Initiating Remote Monitor












### NOTICE:

Remote Monitor automatically stops after a programmed duration or when there is any attempt to initiate transmission, change channels or power down the radio.

### 1 Access the Remote Monitor feature.

Radio Control	Steps
<b>Programmed Remote Monitor Button</b>	<p><b>a</b> Press the programmed <b>Remote Monitor</b> button.</p> <p><b>b</b> Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID and press  to select.</p>
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Press  to access the menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Press  or  to Contacts and press  to select.</p>

Radio Control	Steps
	<p><b>c</b> Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID and press  to select.</p> <p><b>d</b> Press  or  to Manual Dial and press  to select.</p> <p><b>e</b> Press  or  to Remote Mon. and press  to select.</p>

The first text line shows Rem. Monitor. The second text line displays the Target Alias, indicating the request is in progress. The LED lights up blinking green.

## 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful, a positive indicator tone sounds and the display momentarily shows Rem. Monitor Successful. Your radio starts playing audio from the monitored radio for a programmed duration and

display shows Rem. Monitor, followed by target alias. Once the timer expires, the radio sounds an alert tone and the LED turns off.

If unsuccessful, the radio sounds a negative indicator tone the display shows Rem. Monitor Failed.

## Scan

This feature allows your radio to monitor and join calls for groups defined in a pre-programmed scan list. When scan is enabled, the scan icon appears on the status bar and the LED blinks yellow when idle.


## Starting and Stopping Scan






### NOTICE:

This procedure turns the Scan feature On or Off for all Connect Plus zones with the same Network ID as your currently selected zone. It is important to note that even when the Scan feature is turned on via this procedure, scan may still be disabled for some (or all) groups on your scan list. See [Editing the Scan List on page 242](#) for more information.




You can start and stop scanning by pressing the programmed **Scan** button **OR** follow the procedure described next.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Scan and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Turn On or Turn Off and press  to select.
  - The display shows Scan On if scan is enabled.
  - The Scan menu shows Turn Off if scan is enabled.
  - The display shows Scan Off if scan is disabled.
  - The Scan menu shows Turn On if scan is disabled.

## Responding to a Transmission During a Scan

During scanning, your radio stops on a group where activity is detected. The radio continuously listens for any member in the scan list when idle on the control channel.

- 1 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button during hang time.  
The LED lights up solid green.

---

- 3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.

---

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.  
If you do not respond within the hang time, the radio returns to scanning other groups.

## User Configurable Scan

If the Edit List menu is enabled, a user is able to Add and Remove the scan members from the Add Member menu. A



Scan List member must be a regular Group Contact (for example, not Multi-group or Site All Call/Network Wide All Call) that is currently assigned to a Channel Selector position in a Connect Plus Zone with the same Network ID as the currently selected Zone. The Talkgroup alias must not match any Talkgroup that has been included in the current Zone Scan List.

Scan can be turned on or off from the menu or by pressing a programmed **Scan On/Off** button.

This feature functions only when the radio is not currently involved in a call. If you are presently listening to a call, your radio cannot scan for other group calls, and is therefore unaware they are in progress. Once your call is finished, your radio returns to the control channel time slot and is able to scan for groups that are in the scan list.

## Turning Scan On or Off






### NOTICE:




This procedure turns the Scan feature On or Off for all zones with the same Network ID as your currently selected zone. It is important to note that even when the Scan feature is turned on via this procedure, scan may still be disabled for some (or all) groups on your scan list. See the next section for more information.

If Scan is turned on, the Scan icon appears on your display. When Scan is on and you are not participating in a call, the LED blinks green and yellow.

The procedure for turning Scan on or off depends on how your radio is programmed. If programmed with a Scan On/Off button, use the button to toggle the feature on or off. If your radio has been programmed so that Scan can be turned on or off via the menu, follow the procedure described next.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Scan and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Turn On or Turn Off and press  to select.
- The display shows `Scan On` momentarily if scan is disabled.
  - The display shows `Scan Off` momentarily if scan is enabled.

## Editing the Scan List



### NOTICE:

If the scan list entry happens to be the currently selected group, the radio listens for activity on this group regardless of whether the list entry currently shows a check mark or not. Whenever a radio is not in a call, the radio listens for activity on its Selected Group, Multi-group, the Site All Call, and its Default Emergency Revert Group (if configured for one). This operation cannot be disabled. If Scan is enabled the radio will also listen for activity on enabled Zone Scan List members.

Your scan list determines which groups can be scanned. The list is created when your radio is programmed. If your







radio has been programmed to allow you to edit the scan list, you can:

- Enable/disable scan for individual groups on the list.
- Add and Remove the scan members from the Add Member menu. Refer to [Add or Delete a Group via the Add Members Menu on page 243](#).




### NOTICE:

A Scan List member must be a regular Group Contact (not Multi-group or Site All Call/Network Wide All Call) that is currently assigned to a Channel Selector position in a Connect Plus Zone with the same Network ID as the currently selected Zone. The Talkgroup alias must not match any Talkgroup that has been included in the current Zone Scan List.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to View/Edit List and press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to the desired Group name.


If a check mark precedes the Group name, then scan is currently enabled for this Group.

If there is no check mark preceding the Group name, then scan is currently disabled for this Group.

- 4  to select the desired Group.

The display shows `Enable` if scan is currently disabled for the Group.

The display shows `Disable` if scan is currently enabled for the Group.

- 5 Select the displayed option (`Enable` or `Disable`) and press  to select.


Depending on which option was selected, the radio momentarily displays `Scan Enabled` or `Scan Disabled` as confirmation.




The radio displays the Zone scan list again. If scan was enabled for the Group, the check mark displays before the Group name. If scan was disabled for the Group, the check mark is removed before the Group name.




## Add or Delete a Group via the Add Members Menu

The Connect Plus radio does not allow a duplicate group number or a duplicate group alias to be placed on a zone scan list (or to be shown as a "scan candidate"). Thus, the list of "scan candidates" described in [step 6](#) and [step 7](#) sometimes changes after adding or deleting a group from the zone scan list.

If your radio has been programmed to allow you to edit the scan list, you can use the Add Members menu to add a group to the scan list of the currently selected zone, or to delete a group from the scan list of the currently selected zone.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.



- 2 Press  or  to Scan option and press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to <Add Members> and press  to select.

The display shows Add Members from Zone n (n = the Connect Plus zone number of the first Connect Plus zone in your radio with the same Network ID as your currently selected zone).

- 4 Do one of the following.

- If the group you want to add to the scan list is assigned to a channel selector position in that zone, go to [step 6](#).
- If the group you want to add to the scan list is assigned to a channel selector position in a different Connect Plus zone, go to [step 5](#).

- 5 Press  or  to scroll a list of Connect Plus zones that have the same Network ID as the currently selected zone.

- 6 After locating the Connect Plus zone where the desired group is assigned to a channel selector position, press  to select.


Your radio displays the first entry in a list of groups assigned to a channel position in that zone. The groups on the list are called "scan candidates", because they can be added to the scan list of your currently selected zone (or they are already on the zone scan list).

If the zone does not have any groups that can be added to the scan list, the radio displays No Candidates.

- 7 Press  or  to scroll through the list of candidate groups.


If a plus sign (+) is displayed immediately before the group alias, this indicates the group is currently on the scan list for the selected zone.

If the plus sign (+) is not displayed immediately before the alias, the group is not currently on the scan list, but can be added.

- 8 Press  when the desired group alias is displayed.

If this group is not currently on the scan list for the currently selected zone, the **Add (Group Alias)** message is displayed.


If this group is already on the scan list for the currently selected zone, the **Delete (Group Alias)** message is displayed.

- 9 Press  to accept the displayed message (**Add** or **Delete**).

If deleting a group from the list, you will know the operation is successful because the plus sign (+) will no longer display immediately before the alias.

If adding a group to the list, you will know the operation is successful because the plus sign (+) will display before the alias.

If you are attempting to add a group, and the list is already full, the radio displays **List Full**. If this should occur, it will be necessary to delete a group from the scan list prior to adding a new one.

- 10 When finished, press  as many times as necessary to return to the desired menu.

## Understanding Scan Operation



### NOTICE:

If the Radio joins a call for a Zone Scan List member from a different Zone and Call Hang Timer expires before you are able to respond, in order to respond, you must navigate to the Zone and Channel of the Scan List Member and start a new call.

There are some circumstances in which you can miss calls for groups that are in your scan list. When you miss a call for one of the following reasons, this does not indicate a problem with your radio. This is a normal scan operation for Connect Plus.

- Scan feature is not turned on (check for the scan icon on the display).
- Scan list member has been disabled via the menu (see [Editing the Scan List on page 242](#)).
- You are participating in a call already.
- No member of the scanned group is registered at your site (Multisite systems only).

## Scan Talkback

If your radio scans into a call from the selectable group scan list, and if the **PTT** button is pressed during the scanned call, the operation of the radio depends on whether Scan Talkback was enabled or disabled during radio programming. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

### Scan Talkback Disabled

The radio leaves the scanned call and attempts to transmit on the contact for the currently selected channel position. After the Call Hang Time on the currently selected contact expires, the radio returns to the home channel and starts the Scan Hang Time Timer. The radio resumes group scan after its Scan Hang Time Timer expires.

### Scan Talkback Enabled

If the **PTT** button is pressed during the Group Hang Time of the scanned call, the radio attempts to transmit to the scanned group.



#### NOTICE:

If you scan into a call for a group that is not assigned to a channel position in the currently selected zone and you miss the Hang Time of the call, switch to the proper zone and then select the channel position of the group to talk back to that group.

## Editing Priority for a Talkgroup

The Priority Monitor feature allows the radio to automatically receive transmission from the talkgroup with higher priority when it is in another call. A tone sounds when the radio switches to the call with higher priority. There are two levels of priority for the talkgroups: P1 and P2. P1 has higher priority than P2.



#### NOTICE:




If Default Emergency Revert Group ID is configured in MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS, there are three levels of priority for talkgroups: P0, P1, and P2. P0 is the permanent Emergency Revert Group ID and the highest priority. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

1




Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Scan and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to View/Edit List and press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to the required talkgroup and press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Edit Priority and press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to the required priority level and press  to select.

The display shows positive mini notice before returning to the previous screen. The priority icon appears on the left of the talkgroup.

---

## Contacts Settings



### NOTICE:

You can add, or edit subscriber IDs for Connect Plus Contacts. Deleting subscriber IDs can only be performed by your dealer.

If the Privacy feature is enabled on a channel, you can make a privacy-enabled voice call on that channel. Only target radios with the same Privacy Key, or the same Key Value and Key ID as your radio are able to unscramble the transmission.

Access to Contact Lists depends on the zone configuration:

- If only one zone is configured in the radio, the Contact List directly displays the list from the current selected zone.
- If multiple zones are configured in the radio, the Zone Contact Folder displays all zones with identical network IDs as the current selected zone. The user can access the contacts in these zones.





Contacts provide “address-book” capabilities on your radio. Each entry corresponds to an alias or ID that you use to initiate a call.

Each zone provides a Contact List with up to 100 contacts. The following contact types are available:

- Private Call
- Group Call
- Multigroup Call
- Site All Call Voice
- Site All Call Text
- Dispatch Call

The Dispatch Call contact type is used to send a text message to a dispatcher PC through a third-party Text Message Server.

### Making a Private Call from Contacts

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts` and press  to select.  
The entries are alphabetically sorted.
- 3 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The LED lights up solid green.

- 5 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.

- 6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green and the display shows the transmitting user's ID.

If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends.





You hear a short tone. The display shows `Call Ended`.

### Making a Call Alias Search



You can also use alias or alphanumeric search to retrieve the required subscriber alias.



This feature is only applicable while in Contacts.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts` and press  to select.

The entries are alphabetically sorted.

- 3 Key in the first character of the required alias, and then press the  or  button to locate the required alias.

- 4 Hold the microphone 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.0 cm) from your mouth.

- 5 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The LED lights up solid green. The display shows the destination alias.

- 6 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled), and speak clearly into the microphone.





- 7 Release the **PTT** button to listen.




When the target radio responds, the LED blinks green.


If there is no voice activity for a predetermined period of time, the call ends.


The display shows `Call Ended`.




## Adding a New Contact

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts` and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to `New Contact` and press  to select.

- 4 Use the keypad to enter the contact number and press  to confirm.

- 5 Use the keypad to enter the contact name and press  to confirm.


- 6 If adding a Radio Contact, press  or  to the required ringer type and press  to select. The radio sounds a positive indicator tone and the display shows `Contact Saved`.
- 




## Call Indicator Settings



This feature allows the radio users to configure call or text message ringing tones.




### Activating and Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alert




You can select, or turn on or off ringing tones for a received Call Alert.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities` and press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings` and press  to select.
- 




- 4 Press  or  to `Tones/Alert` and press  to select.
- 


- 5 Press  or  to `Call Ringers` and press  to select.
- 

- 6 Press  or  to `Call Alert` and press  to select.

The current tone is indicated by a .

---


- 7 Press  or  to the required tone and press  to select.

 appears beside selected tone.




---

## Activating and Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls




You can turn on or off the ringing tones for a received Private Call.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities` and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings` and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to `Tones/Alerts` and press  to select.


---


- 5 Press  or  to `Call Ringers` and press  to select.


---

- 6 Press  or  to `Private Call` and press  to select.

---

- 7 Press  to enable/disable the Private Call ringing tones.


The display shows  beside `Enabled`, if Private Call ringing tones are enabled.

The  is not displayed when Private Call ringing tones are disabled.



---

## Activating and Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Message




You can turn on or off the ringing tones for a received Text Message.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities` and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.




---


4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.

---




5 Press  or  to Call Ringers and press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to Text Message and press  to select.

The current tone is indicated by a .

---

7 Press  or  to the required tone and press  to select.

 appears beside selected tone.

---

## Selecting a Ring Alert Type



### NOTICE:

The programmed **Ring Alert Type** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

You can program the radio calls to one predetermined vibrate call. If All Tones status is disabled, the radio displays the All Tone Mute icon. If All Tones status is enabled, the related ring alert type is displayed.

The radio vibrates once if it is a momentary ring style. The radio vibrates repetitively if it is a repetitive ring style. When set to Ring and Vibrate, the radio sounds a specific ring tone if there is any incoming radio transaction (for example, Call Alert or Message). It sounds like a positive indicator tone or missed call.

## Escalating Alarm Tone Volume

You can program your radio to continually alert you when a radio call remains unanswered. This is done by

automatically increasing the alarm tone volume over time. This feature is known as Escalert.

## Call Log Features


Your radio keeps track of all recent outgoing, answered, and missed Private Calls. Use the call log feature to view and manage recent calls.

You can perform the following tasks in each of your call lists:




- Delete
- View Details




## Viewing Recent Calls

The lists are Missed, Answered, and Outgoing.



- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---


- 2 Press  or  to Call Log and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to preferred list and press  to select.




The display shows the most recent entry at the top of the list.

- 4 Press  or  to view the list.  
Press the **PTT** button to start a Private Call with the current selected alias or ID.




## Deleting a Call from a Call List

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---




- 2 Press  or  to Call Log and press  to select.

---





- 3 Press  or  to the required list and press  to select.

When you select a call list and it contains no entries, the display shows **List Empty**, and sounds a low tone if Keypad Tones are turned on .


4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID and press  to select.




5 Press  or  to **Delete** and press  to select.




6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to select **Yes** to delete the entry. The display shows **Entry Deleted**.
- Press  or  to **No**, and press the  button to return to the previous screen.




## Viewing Details from a Call List

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to **Call Log** and press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required list and press  to select.

4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID and press  to select.

5 Press  or  to **View Details** and press  to select.  
Display shows details of call list.

## Call Alert Operation

Call Alert paging enables you to alert a specific radio user to call you back when they are able to do so.

This feature is accessible through the menu by using **Contacts**, manual dial or a programmed **One Touch Access** button.

## Responding to Call Alerts

Follow the procedure to respond to Call Alerts on your radio.

When you receive a Call Alert:


- A repetitive tone sounds.
- The yellow LED blinks.
- The display shows the notification list listing a Call Alert with the alias or ID of the calling radio.

Depending on the configuration by your dealer or system administrator, you can respond to a Call Alert by doing one of the following:




- Press the **PTT** button and respond with a Private Call directly to the caller.
- Press the **PTT** button to continue normal talkgroup communication. The Call Alert is moved to the Missed Call option at the Call Log menu. You can respond to the caller from the Missed Called log.

See [Notification List on page 178](#) and [Call Log Features on page 120](#) for more information.








## Making a Call Alert from the Contact List




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts` and press  to select.

---

- 3 Use one of the steps described next to select the required subscriber alias or ID:
  - select the subscriber alias directly
    - Press  or  to the required subscriber alias and press  to select.
  - use the `Manual Dial` menu
    - Press  or  to `Manual Dial` and press  to select.
    - The `Manual Dial` text entry screen shall be displayed. Enter the Subscriber ID and press  .

- 4 Press  or  to Call Alert and press  to select.

The display shows Call Alert: <Subscriber Alias or ID>Call Alert and the subscriber alias or ID, indicating that the Call Alert has been sent.

The LED lights up solid green when your radio is sending the Call Alert.

If the Call Alert acknowledgement is received, the display shows Call Alert Successful.

If the Call Alert acknowledgement is not received, the display shows Call Alert Failed.

---

## Making a Call Alert with the One Touch Access Button

Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button to make a Call Alert to the predefined alias.

The display shows Call Alert and the subscriber alias or ID, indicating that the Call Alert has been sent.

The LED lights up solid green when your radio is sending the Call Alert.

If the Call Alert acknowledgement is received, the display shows Call Alert Successful.

If the Call Alert acknowledgement is not received, the display shows Call Alert Failed.

---

## Mute Mode

Mute Mode provides an option to the user to silence all audio indicators of the radio.

Once Mute Mode feature is initiated, all audio indicators are muted except higher priority features such as Emergency operations.

When Mute Mode is exited, the radio resumes playing ongoing tones and audio transmissions.



### NOTICE:

This is a purchasable feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Turning On Mute Mode

Follow the procedure to turn on Mute Mode.



Access this feature by using the programmed **Mute Mode** button.

---


The following occurs when Mute mode is enabled:

- Positive Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows `Mute Mode On.`
- The red LED light starts blinking and remains blinking until Mute Mode is exited.
- Display shows **Mute Mode** icon on home screen.
- Radio is muted.
- Mute Mode Timer begins counting down the duration that is configured.




## Setting Mute Mode Timer

Mute Mode feature can be enabled for a pre-configured amount of time by setting the Mute Mode Timer. The timer duration is configured in the radio menu and can range between 0.5–6 hours. Mute Mode is exited once the timer expires.




If the timer is left at 0, the radio remains in Mute mode for an indefinite period until the programmed **Mute Mode** button is pressed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Mute Timer. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press .

---

## Exiting Mute Mode

This feature can be exited automatically once the Mute Mode Timer expires.

Do one of the following to exit Mute mode manually:

- Press the programmed **Mute Mode** button.
- Press the **PTT** button on any entry.

---

The following occurs when Mute mode is disabled:

- Negative Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows `Mute Mode Off`.
- The blinking red LED turns off.
- **Mute Mode** icon disappears from home screen.
- Your radio unmutes and speaker state is restored.
- If the timer has not expired, Mute mode timer is stopped.

**NOTICE:**

Mute Mode is also exited if the user transmits voice or switches to an unprogrammed channel.

## Emergency Operation

**NOTICE:**

If your radio is programmed for Silent or Silent with Voice emergency initiation, in most cases it automatically exits silent operation after the Emergency Call or Emergency Alert is finished. The exception to this rule is when Emergency Alert is the configured Emergency Mode and Silent is the configured Emergency Type. If your radio is programmed in this manner, the silent operation continues until you cancel silent operation by pressing **PTT** or the button configured for Emergency Off.

Emergency voice calls and Emergency Alerts are not supported when operating in Connect Plus Auto Fallback mode. For more information see the [Auto Fallback on page 235](#).

An Emergency Alert is used to indicate a critical situation. You can initiate an Emergency at any time on any screen display, even when there is activity on the current channel. Pressing the **Emergency** button initiates the programmed Emergency mode. The programmed Emergency mode may also be initiated by triggering the optional Man Down feature. The Emergency feature may be disabled in your radio.

Your dealer can set the duration of a button press for the programmed **Emergency** button, except for long press, which is similar with all other buttons:

#### **Short press**

Between 0.05 seconds and 0.75 seconds.

#### **Long press**

Between 1.00 second and 3.75 seconds.

The **Emergency** button is assigned with the Emergency On/Off feature. Check with your dealer for the assigned operation of the **Emergency** button.

- If the short press for the **Emergency** button is assigned to turn on the Emergency mode, then the long press for the **Emergency** button is assigned to exit the Emergency mode.
- If the long press for the **Emergency** button is assigned to turn on the Emergency mode, then the short press for the **Emergency** button is assigned to exit the Emergency mode.

When your radio is selected to a Connect Plus zone, it supports three Emergency modes:

#### **Emergency Call**

You must press the **PTT** button to talk on the assigned emergency time slot.

#### **Emergency Call with Voice to Follow**

For the first transmission on the assigned emergency time slot, the microphone is automatically unmuted and you may talk without pressing the **PTT** button. The microphone stays “hot” in this fashion for a time period programmed into the radio. For subsequent transmissions in the same Emergency call, you must press the **PTT** button.

#### **Emergency Alert**

An Emergency Alert is not a voice call. It is an emergency notification that is sent to radios that are configured to receive these alerts. The radio sends an emergency alert by using the control channel of the currently registered site. The Emergency Alert is received by radios in the Connect Plus network that are programmed to receive them (no matter which network site they are registered to).

Only one of the Emergency Modes can be assigned to the Emergency button per zone. In addition, each Emergency mode has the following types:

#### **Regular**

Radio initiates an Emergency and shows audio and/or visual indicators.

## Silent

Radio initiates an Emergency without any audio or visual indicators. The radio suppresses all audio or visual indications of the Emergency until you press the **PTT** button to start a voice transmission.

## Silent with Voice

The same as Silent operation, except that the radio also unmutes for some voice transmissions.

## Receiving an Incoming Emergency


Your radio may be programmed to sound an alert tone and also display information about the incoming Emergency. If so programmed, upon receiving the incoming Emergency, the display shows the Emergency Details screen with the emergency icon, the Alias or ID of the radio that requested the Emergency, the Group Contact being used for the Emergency, and one additional line of information. The additional information is the name of the zone that contains the Group Contact.


At the present time, the radio displays only the most recently decoded Emergency. If a new Emergency is received before the prior Emergency is cleared, the details for the new Emergency replace the details of the previous Emergency.


Depending on how your radio has been programmed, the Emergency Details screen (or Alarm List screen) will stay on your radio display even after the Emergency ends. You can save the emergency details to the Alarm List, or you can delete the emergency details as described in the following sections.

## Saving the Emergency Details to the Alarm List


Saving the emergency details to the Alarm List allows you to view the details again at a later time by selecting Alarm List from the Main Menu.

- 1 While the Emergency Details (or Alarm List) screen is displayed, press  .  
The **Exit Alarm List** screen displays.

- 
- 2 Perform one of the following actions:
    - Select **Yes** and press  to save the emergency details to the Alarm List, and to exit the Emergency Details (or Alarm List) screen.

- Select **No** and press  to return to the Emergency Details (or Alarm List) screen.
- 



## Deleting the Emergency Details

- 1 While the Emergency Details screen is displayed, press  .

The **Delete** screen displays.

---

- 2 Perform one of the following actions:

- Select **Yes** and press  to delete the emergency details.
  - Select **No** and press  to return to the Emergency Details screen.
- 

## Responding to an Emergency Call



### NOTICE:

If you do not respond to the Emergency Call within the time allotted for the Emergency Call Hang Time, the Emergency call will end. If you want to speak to the group after the Emergency Call Hang Time expires, you must first select the channel position assigned to the group (if not already selected). Then, press **PTT** to start a non-Emergency Call to the group.

- 1 When receiving an Emergency Call, press any button to stop all Emergency Call received indications.
- 
- 2 Press the **PTT** button to initiate a voice transmission on the Emergency group.  
All radios that are monitoring this group hear your transmission.
- 
- 3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish (if enabled) and speak clearly into the microphone.  
The LED lights up green.
-

**4** Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the emergency initiating radio responds, the LED blinks green. You see the Group Call icon, the group ID, and transmitting radio ID on your display.

---

## Responding to an Emergency Alert



**NOTICE:**

The Group contact used for the Emergency Alert should not be used for voice communication. This could prevent other radios from sending and receiving Emergency Alerts on the same group.

An Emergency Alert from a radio indicates that the user is in an urgent situation. You may respond to the alert by initiating a private call to the radio who declared the emergency, initiating a group call to a designated talk group, sending the radio a Call Alert, initiating a Remote Monitor of that radio, etc. The proper response is determined by your organization and the individual situation.

## Ignore Emergency Revert Call

This feature enhancement is to provide an option for the radio to ignore an active Emergency Revert Call.

To enable Ignore Emergency Revert Call, the radio must be configured at the Connect Plus Customer Programming Software (CPCPS).

When the feature is enabled, the radio does not display Emergency Call indications and does not receive any audio on the default Emergency Revert Group ID.

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Initiating an Emergency Call



### NOTICE:

If your radio is set to Silent, it does not display any audio or visual indicators during Emergency mode until you press the **PTT** button to initiate a voice transmission.

If your radio is set to Silent with Voice, it does not initially display any audio or visual indicators that the radio is in Emergency mode. However, your radio unmutes for the transmissions of radios responding to your emergency. The emergency indicators only appear once you press the **PTT** button to initiate a voice transmission from your radio.

For both "Silent" and "Silent with Voice" operation, the radio automatically exits silent operation after the Emergency Call is finished.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency** button.
- 2 Press the **PTT** button to initiate a voice transmission on the Emergency group.

When you release the **PTT** button, the Emergency call continues for the time allotted for the Emergency Call Hang Time.

If you press the **PTT** button during this time, the Emergency call continues.

## Initiating an Emergency Call with Voice to Follow

Your radio must be programmed for this type of operation.

When enabled for this operation, when you press the programmed **Emergency** button, and when your radio receives the time slot assignment, the microphone is automatically activated without pressing the **PTT** button. This activated microphone state is also known as "hot mic". The "hot mic" applies to the first voice transmission from your radio during the Emergency call. For subsequent transmissions in the same Emergency call, you must press the **PTT** button.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency** button.
- 2 The microphone remains active for the "hot mic" time specified in your radio codeplug programming.  
During this time, the LED lights up green.

- 3 Press and hold the **PTT** button to talk longer than the programmed duration.
- 

## Initiating an Emergency Alert



### NOTICE:

If your radio is programmed for "Silent" or "Silent with Voice", it will not provide any audio or visual indications that it is sending an Emergency Alert. If programmed for "Silent", the silent operation continues indefinitely until you press PTT or the button configured for "Emergency Off". If programmed for "Silent with Voice", the radio automatically cancels silent operation when the site controller broadcasts the Emergency Alert.

Press the orange **Emergency** button.

Upon transmitting the Emergency Alert to the site controller, the radio display shows the Emergency icon, the Group contact used for the Emergency Alert, and TX Alarm.

---

Once the Emergency Alert is successfully sent and is being broadcast for other radios to hear, a positive indicator tone sounds and the radio displays Alarm Sent. If the

Emergency Alert is unsuccessful, a negative indicator tone sounds and the radio displays Alarm Failed.

## Exiting Emergency Mode



### NOTICE:

If the Emergency call ends due to the expiration of the Emergency Hang Time, but the emergency condition is not over, press the **Emergency** button again to restart the process.

If you initiate an Emergency Alert by pressing the programmed **Emergency** button, your radio automatically exits Emergency mode after receiving a response from the Connect Plus system.

If you initiate an Emergency call by pressing the programmed **Emergency** button, your radio will be assigned a channel automatically when one becomes available. Once your radio has transmitted a message indicating the emergency, you cannot cancel your Emergency call. However, if you pressed the button by accident or the emergency no longer exists, you may wish to say this over the assigned channel. When you release the **PTT** button, the Emergency call is discontinued after the Emergency Call Hang Time expires.



If your radio was configured for Emergency with Voice to Follow, use the “hot mic” period to explain your error, then press and release the **PTT** button to discontinue the transmission. The Emergency call is discontinued after the Emergency Call Hang Time expires.

## Text Messaging

Your radio is able to receive data, for example a text message, from another radio or a text message application.

There are two types of text messages, Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) Short Text Message and text message. The maximum length of a DMR Short Text Message is 23 characters. The maximum length of a text message is 280 characters, including the subject line. The subject line only appears when you receive messages from e-mail applications.



### NOTICE:

The maximum character length is only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. For radio models with older software and hardware, the maximum length of a text message is 140 characters. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




For the Arabic language, the text entry orientation is from right to left.





## Sending a Quick Text Message

Your radio supports a maximum of 10 Quick Text messages as programmed by your dealer.

While Quick Text messages are predefined, you can edit each message before sending it.

If you are sending the message, perform the following to select a recipient:

- Press  or  to the required alias and press  to select.

- Press  or  to Manual Dial, and press  to select. The first line of the display shows Number: . The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Key in the subscriber alias or ID and press .

The display shows *Sending Message*, confirming your message is being sent.

If the message is sent successfully, a tone sounds and the display shows *Message Sent*.

If the message cannot be sent, a low tone sounds and the display shows *Message Send Failed*.

If the text message fails to send, the radio returns you to the *Resend* option screen (see [Managing Fail-to-Send Text Messages on page 269](#)).

---

## Sending a Quick Text Message with the One Touch Access Button

You can send Quick Text messages using the programmable button programmed by your dealer.

Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button to send a predefined Quick Text message to a predefined alias.

The display shows *Sending Message*, confirming your message is being sent.

---

If the message is sent, a tone sounds and the display shows *Message Sent*.

If the message cannot be sent, a low tone sounds and the display shows *Message Send Failed*.

If the text message fails to send, the radio returns you to the *Resend* option screen (see [Managing Fail-to-Send Text Messages on page 269](#)).

## Accessing the Drafts Folder

The Drafts folder stores a maximum of ten (10) last saved messages. When the folder is full, the next saved text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.





**NOTICE:**

You can edit saved text message before sending it. Only available with a keypad microphone (see [Editing and Sending a Saved Text Message on](#)




[page 267](#). Long press  at any time to return to the Home screen.




## Viewing a Saved Text Message

- 1 Access the **Text Message** feature.








Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Programmed Text Message button</b>	Press the programmed <b>Text Message</b> button.
<b>Menu</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Press  to access the menu.</li> <li>b Press  or  to <b>Messages</b> and press  to select.</li> </ol>


[Send Feedback](#)

- 2 Press  or  to **Drafts** and press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to the required message and press  to select.

## Editing and Sending a Saved Text Message








- 1 Press  again while viewing the message.
- 2 Press  or  to **Edit** and press  to select.  
A blinking cursor appears.
- 3 Use the keypad to type your message.  
Press  to move one space to the left. Press  or the  key to move one space to the right. Press

the  key to delete any unwanted characters.

Long press  to change text entry method.

4 Press  once message is composed.

5 Select the message recipient by:

- Press  or  to the required alias and press  to select.
- Press  or  to Manual Dial, and press  to select. The first line of the display shows Number#. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Key in the subscriber alias or ID and press .

The display shows `Sending Message`, confirming your message is being sent.





If the message is sent successfully, a tone sounds and the display shows `Message Sent`.




If the message cannot be sent, a low tone sounds and the display shows `Message Send Failed`.

If the text message cannot be sent, it is moved to the Sent Items folder and marked with a Send Failed icon.




## Deleting a Saved Text Message from Drafts

1 Access the **Text Message** feature.




Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Programmed Text Message button</b>	Press the programmed <b>Text Message</b> button.
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Press  to access the menu.</p> <p>b Press  or  to Messages and press  to select.</p>

2 Press  or  to **Drafts** and press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to the required message and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to **Delete** and press  to delete the text message.


---

## Managing Fail-to-Send Text Messages

You can select one of the following options while at the **Resend** option screen:

- Resend
- Forward
- Edit

## Resending a Text Message

Press  to resend the same message to the same subscriber/group alias or ID.




If the message is sent successfully, a tone sounds and the display shows the positive mini notice.

If the message cannot be sent, the display shows the negative mini notice.




---

## Forwarding a Text Message

Select **Forward** to send the message to another subscriber/group alias or ID.

1 Press  or  to **Forward** and press  to select.

---

- 2 To select the message recipient, press  or  to the required alias or ID and press  to select.

The display shows `Sending Message`, confirming your message is being sent.

If the message is sent successfully, a tone sounds and the display shows `Message Sent`.

If the message cannot be sent, a low tone sounds and the display shows `Message Send Failed`.


## Managing Sent Text Messages

Once a message is sent to another radio, it is saved in Sent Items. The most recent sent text message is always added to the top of the Sent Items list.

The Sent Items folder is capable of storing a maximum of 30 last sent messages. When the folder is full, the next sent text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.








### NOTICE:




Long press  at any time to return to the Home screen.

## Viewing a Sent Text Message

- 1 Access the **Text Message** feature.

Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Programmed Text Message button</b>	Press the programmed <b>Text Message</b> button.
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Press  to access the menu.</p> <p>b Press  or  to <code>Messages</code> and press  to select.</p>

- 2 Press  or  to `Sent Items` and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to the required message and press  to select.




The icon at the top right corner of the screen indicates the status of the message (see [Sent Item Icons on page 216](#)).

## Sending a Sent Text Message


You can select one of the following options while viewing a sent text message:

- Resend
- Forward
- Edit
- Delete

- 1 Press  again while viewing the message.

- 2  or  to one of the following options and press  to select.

Option	Steps
<b>Forward</b>	Select Forward to send the selected text message to another subscriber/group alias or ID (see <a href="#">Forwarding a Text Message on page 269</a> ).
<b>Delete</b>	Select Delete to delete the text message.
<b>Resend</b>	<p>Select Resend to resend the selected text message to the same subscriber/group alias or ID.</p> <p>The display shows <code>Sending Message</code>, confirming that the same message is being sent to the same target radio.</p> <p>If the message is sent successfully, a tone sounds and the display shows <code>Message Sent</code>.</p> <p>If the message cannot be sent, a low tone sounds and the display shows <code>Message Send Failed</code>.</p>

Option	Steps
	If the message fails to send, the radio returns you to the Resend option screen. Press  to resend the message to the same subscriber/group alias or ID.





If you exit the message sending screen while the message is being sent, the radio updates the status of the message in the Sent Items folder without any audio or visual indication.

If the radio changes mode or powers down before the status of the message in Sent Items is updated, the radio cannot complete any In-Progress messages and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.




The radio supports a maximum of five In-Progress messages at one time. During this period, the radio cannot send any new message and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.

## Deleting All Sent Text Messages from Sent Items




- 1 Access the **Text Message** feature.

Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Programmed Text Message button</b>	Press the programmed <b>Text Message</b> button.
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Press  to access the menu.</p> <p>b Press  or  to Messages and press  to select.</p>









- 2 Press  or  to **Sent Items** and press  to select.

When you select **Sent Items** and it contains no text messages, the display shows **List Empty**, and sounds a low tone if Keypad Tones are turned on.

- 3 Press  or  to **Delete All** and press  to select.

- 4 Choose one of the following.

- Press  or  to **Yes** and press  to select. The display shows positive mini notice.
- Press  or  to **No** and press  to return to the previous screen.




## Receiving a Text Message

When your radio receives a message, the display shows the Notification List with the alias or ID of the sender and the Message icon.

You can select one of the following options when receiving a text message:



- Read
- Read Later
- Delete

## Reading a Text Message

- 1 Press  or  to **Read?** and press  to select.

Selected message in the Inbox opens.

- 2 Do one of the following:

- Press  to return to the Inbox.
- Press  a second time to reply, forward, or delete the text message.

## Managing Received Text Messages

Use the Inbox to manage your text messages. The Inbox is capable of storing a maximum of 30 messages.

Text messages in the Inbox are sorted according to the most recently received.


Your radio supports the following options for text messages:

- Reply (via Quick Text)
- Forward
- Delete
- Delete All







### NOTICE:




If the channel type is not a match, you can only forward, delete, or delete all Received messages.

Long press  at any time to return to the Home screen.

## Viewing a Text Message from the Inbox




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Messages and press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Inbox and press  to select.
- 





- 4 Press  or  to view the messages.
- 




- 5 Do one of the following:




- Press  to select the current message, and press  again to reply, forward, or delete that message.
  - Long press  to return to the Home screen.
- 


## Replying to a Text Message from the Inbox

- 1 Access the **Text Message** feature.


Radio Controls	Steps
Programmed Text Message button	Press the programmed <b>Text Message</b> button.
Menu	<p>a Press  to access the menu.</p> <p>b Press  or  to Messages and press  to select.</p>

2 Press  or  to Inbox and press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required message and press  to select.

4 Press  once more to access the sub-menu.

5 Use your keypad to write/edit your message.

6 Press  once message is composed.

The display shows *Sending Message*, confirming your message is being sent.





If the message is sent successfully, a tone sounds and the display shows *Message Sent*.




If the message cannot be sent, a low tone sounds and the display shows *Message Send Failed*.




If the message cannot be sent, the radio returns you to the *Resend* option screen (see [Managing Fail-to-Send Text Messages on page 269](#)).


## Deleting a Text Message from the Inbox




1 Access the **Text Message** feature.

Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Programmed Text Message button</b>	Press the programmed <b>Text Message</b> button.
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Press  to access the menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Press  or  to Messages and press  to select.</p>

**2** Press  or  to **Inbox** and press  to select.

**3** Press  or  to the required message and press  to select.

**4** Press  once more to access the sub-menu.


**5** Press  or  to **Delete** and press  to select.




**6** Press  or  to **Yes** and press  to select.




The display shows **Message Deleted**, and the screen returns to the **Inbox**.

## Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox




**1** Access the **Text Message** feature.

Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Programmed Text Message button</b>	Press the programmed <b>Text Message</b> button.
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Press  to access the menu.</p>

Radio Controls	Steps
	<p><b>b</b> Press  or  to Messages and press  to select.</p>

- 2** Press  or  to `Inbox` and press  to select.

When you select `Inbox` and it contains no text messages, the display shows `List Empty`, and sounds a low tone if Keypad Tones are turned on (see [Turning Keypad Tones On or Off on page 187](#)).

- 3** Press  or  to `Delete All` and press  to select.

- 4** Press  or  to `Yes` and press  to select.

The display shows `Inbox Cleared`.

## Privacy

If enabled, this feature helps to prevent eavesdropping by unauthorized users on a channel by the use of a software-based scrambling solution. The signaling and user identification portions of a transmission are not scrambled.

Your radio must have privacy enabled on the current channel selector position to send a privacy-enabled transmission, although this is not a necessary requirement for receiving a transmission. While on a privacy-enabled channel selector position, the radio is still able to receive clear (unscrambled) transmissions.

Your radio supports Enhanced Privacy.

To unscramble a privacy-enabled call transmission, your radio must be programmed to have the same Key Value and Key ID (for Enhanced Privacy) as the transmitting radio.

If your radio receives a scrambled call that is of a different Key Value and Key ID, you hear nothing at all (Enhanced Privacy).

If the radio has a privacy type assigned, the Home screen shows the Secure or Unsecure icon, except when the radio is sending or receiving an Emergency call or alarm.

The LED lights up solid green while the radio is transmitting and blinks green rapidly when the radio is receiving an ongoing privacy-enabled transmission.


You can access this feature by performing one of the following actions:

- Press the programmed **Privacy** button to toggle privacy on or off.
- Using the Radio Menu as described by the steps described next.






### NOTICE:






Some radio models may not offer this Privacy feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.


---


- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings or  or  to Connect Plus and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Enhanced Privacy.

If the display shows Turn On, press  to enable Privacy. The radio displays a message confirming your selection.

If the display shows Turn Off, press  to disable Privacy. The radio displays a message confirming your selection.

If the radio has a privacy type assigned, the secure or unsecure icon appears on the status bar, except when the radio is sending or receiving an Emergency Alert.

---

## Making a Privacy-Enabled (Scrambled) Call

Toggle privacy on using the programmed privacy button or by using the menu. Your radio must have the Privacy feature enabled for the currently selected channel position to send a privacy-enabled transmission. When privacy is enabled for the currently selected channel position, all voice transmissions made by your radio will be scrambled. This includes Group Call, Multigroup Call, talk-back during

scanned calls, Site All Call, Emergency Call, and Private Call. Only receiving radios with the same Key Value and Key ID as your radio will be able to unscramble the transmission.

## Security

You can enable or disable any radio in the system. For example, you might want to disable a stolen radio, to prevent the thief from using it, and enable that radio, when it is recovered.



















### NOTICE:





Performing Radio Disable and Enable is limited to radios with these functions enabled. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Radio Disable

- 1 Access this feature by performing one of the following actions:

Radio Controls	Steps
<b>Radio Disable button</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Press the programmed <b>Radio Disable</b> button.</li> <li>b Press  or  to the required alias or ID and press  to select.</li> </ol>
<b>Radio menu</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Press  to access the menu.</li> <li>b Press  or  to <b>Contacts</b> and press  to select. The entries are alphabetically sorted.</li> <li>c Use one of the steps described next to select the required subscriber alias or ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select the required alias or ID directly.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Radio Controls	Steps
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Press  or  to the required alias or ID and press  to select.</li> <li>• Use the Manual Dial menu.</li> <li>• Press  or  to Manual Dial and press  to select.</li> <li>• Press  or  to Radio Number and press  to select.</li> <li>• The first line of the display shows Radio Number:!. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Use the keypad to en-</li> </ul>

Radio Controls	Steps
	<p>ter the subscriber alias or ID and press  .</p> <p><b>d</b> Press  or  to Radio Disable and press  to select.</p>

The display shows Radio Disable: <Target Alias or ID> and the LED blinks green.

---

## 2 Wait for acknowledgement.

If successful, a positive indicator tone sounds and the display shows Radio Disable Successful.








If not successful, a negative indicator tone sounds and the display shows Radio Disable Failed.

---
















## Radio Enable

- 1 Access this feature by performing one of the following actions:

Radio Controls	Steps
Radio Enable button	<p>a Press the programmed <b>Radio Enable</b> button.</p> <p>b Press  or  to the required alias or ID and press  to select.</p>
Radio menu	<p>a Press  to access the menu.</p> <p>b Press  or  to <b>Contacts</b> and press  to select. The entries are alphabetically sorted.</p>

### Radio Controls Steps

- c Use one of the steps described next to select the required subscriber alias or ID
- Select the required alias or ID directly.
    - Press  or  to the required alias or ID and press  to select.
  - Use the **Manual Dial** menu.
    - Press  or  to **Manual Dial** and press  to select.

Radio Controls	Steps
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Press  or  to Radio Number and press  to select.</li> <li>• The first line of the display shows Radio Number!. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Use the keypad to enter the subscriber alias or ID and press .</li> </ul> <p><b>d</b> Press  or  to Radio Enable and press  to select.</p>

The display shows Radio Enable: <Subscriber Alias or ID> and the LED lights up solid green.

## 2 Wait for acknowledgement.

If successful, a positive indicator tone sounds and the display shows Radio Enable Successful.

If not successful, a negative indicator tone sounds and the display shows Radio Enable Failed.

## Bluetooth Operation



### NOTICE:

If disabled via the CPS, all Bluetooth-related features are disabled and the Bluetooth device database is erased.

This feature allows you to use your radio with a Bluetooth-enabled device (accessory) via a wireless Bluetooth connection. Your radio supports both Motorola Solutions and Commercially available Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Bluetooth operates within a range of 10 meters (32 feet) line of sight. This is an unobstructed path between your radio and your Bluetooth-enabled device.


It is not recommended that you leave your radio behind and expect your Bluetooth-enabled device to work with a high degree of reliability when they are separated.

At the fringe areas of reception, both voice and tone quality will start to sound "garbled" or "broken". To correct this problem, simply position your radio and Bluetooth-enabled device closer to each other (within the 10-meter/32 feet defined range) to re-establish clear audio reception. Your radio's Bluetooth function has a maximum power of 2.5 mW (4 dBm) at the 10-meter/32 feet range.




Your radio can support up to 4 simultaneous Bluetooth connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of unique types. For example, a headset, and a PTT-Only Device (POD). Multiple connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of the same type are not supported.

Refer to your respective Bluetooth-enabled device's user manual for more details on your Bluetooth-enabled device's full capabilities.




## Turning Bluetooth On and Off


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---









- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to My Status and press  to select.


The display shows On and Off. The current status is indicated by a .

- 4 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to On and press  to select. The display shows On and a  appears left of the selected status.
- Press  or  to Off and press  to select. The display shows Off and a  appears left of the selected status.

## Finding and Connecting to a Bluetooth Device

Do not turn off your Bluetooth-enabled device or press




 during the finding and connecting operation as this cancels the operation.

1 Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode. Refer to respective Bluetooth-enabled device user manual.




---

2 On your radio, press  to access the menu.

---









3 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Devices and press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to the required device and press  to select.
  - Press  or  to Find Devices to locate available devices. Press  or  to the required device and press  to select.
- 

6 Press  or  to Connect and press  to select.

Display shows Connecting to <Device>. Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to complete the pairing. Refer to respective Bluetooth-enabled device user manual.

---

If successful, the radio display shows <Device>Connected. A tone sounds and ✓ appears besides the connected device. The Bluetooth Connected icon appears on the status bar.

If unsuccessful, the radio display shows Connecting Failed.


## Finding and Connecting from a Bluetooth Device (Discoverable Mode)

Do not turn off your Bluetooth or your radio during the finding and connecting operation as this may cancel the operation.




1 Turn Bluetooth On.

See [Turning Bluetooth On and Off on page 283](#).




---

2 Press  to access the menu.

---

3 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Find Me and press  to select.

Your radio can now be found by other Bluetooth-enabled devices for a programmed duration. This is called Discoverable Mode.

---

5 Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and pair it with your radio.




Refer to respective Bluetooth-enabled device user manual.

---




## Disconnecting from a Bluetooth Device

1 On your radio, press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Devices and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required device and press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Disconnect and press  to select.

Display shows Disconnecting from <Device>. Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to disconnect. Refer to respective Bluetooth-enabled device user manual.

---

The radio display shows <Device> Disconnected. A positive indicator tone sounds and ✓ disappears beside the connected device. The Bluetooth Connected icon disappears on the status bar.





## Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device










You can toggle audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth-enabled accessory.

Press the programmed **Bluetooth Audio Switch** button.

- A tone sounds and display shows Route Audio to Radio.
- A tone sounds and display shows Route Audio to Bluetooth.




### Viewing Device Details




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Devices and press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to the required device and press  to select.
- 5 Press  or  to View Details and press  to select.




### Deleting Device Name

You can remove a disconnected device from the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

3 Press  or  to `Devices` and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required device and press  to select.


---

5 Press  or  to `Delete` and press  to select.  
The display shows `Device Deleted`.




---

## Bluetooth Mic Gain

Allows control of the connected Bluetooth-enabled device microphone gain value.

1 Press  to access the menu.



---

2 Press  or  to `Bluetooth` and press  to select.

---




3 Press  or  to `BT Mic Gain` and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the BT Mic Gain type and the current values.

To edit values, press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to increase or to decrease values and press  to select.

---

## Indoor Location











### NOTICE:

Indoor Location feature is applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Indoor Location is used to keep track of the location of radio users. When Indoor Location is activated, the radio is in a limited discoverable mode. Dedicated beacons are used to locate the radio and determine its position.

## Turning Indoor Location On or Off

You can turn on or turn off Indoor Location by performing one of the following actions.

- Access this feature through the menu.
  - a. Press  to access the menu.
  - b. Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.
  - c. Press  or  to Indoor Location and press  to select.
  - d. Press  to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location On. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.

- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning On Failed. You hear a negative indicator tone.

- e. Press  to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location Off. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning Off Failed. You hear a negative indicator tone.

- Access this feature by using the programmed button.
  - a. Long press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location On. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.



- If unsuccessful, the display shows **Turning On Failed**. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.
- b. Press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn off Indoor Location.


The display shows **Indoor Location Off**. You hear a positive indicator tone.




One of the following scenarios occurs.




- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows **Turning Off Failed**. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.




## Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information

Follow the procedure to access Indoor Location beacons information.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to **Bluetooth** and press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to **Indoor Location** and press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to **Beacons** and press  to select.
- 

The display shows the beacons information.

## Notification List

Your radio has a Notification List that collects all your "unread" events on the channel, such as unread text messages, missed calls, and call alerts.

The Notification icon appears on the status bar when the Notification List has one or more events.


The list supports a maximum of 40 unread events. When it is full, the next event automatically replaces the oldest event.

**NOTICE:**




After the events are read, they are removed from the Notification List.

## Accessing the Notification List





Follow the procedure to access the notification list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Notification and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to the required event and press  to select.  
  
Long press  to return to the Home Screen.

---

## Wi-Fi Operation

Wi-Fi® is a registered trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance®.

**NOTICE:**

This feature is applicable to DM4601e only.

This feature allows you to setup and connect to a Wi-Fi network. Wi-Fi supports updates for radio firmware, codeplug, and resources such as language packs and voice announcement.








## Turning Wi-Fi On or Off

The programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.



Voice Announcements for the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

You can turn on or turn off Wi-Fi by performing one of the following actions.

- Press the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button. Voice Announcement sounds Turning On Wi-Fi or Turning Off Wi-Fi.
- Access this feature using the menu.

- a. Press  to access the menu.
- b. Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.
- c. Press  or  to WiFi On and press  to select.


Press  to turn on Wi-Fi. The display shows  beside Enabled.

Press  to turn off Wi-Fi. The  disappears from beside Enabled.




## Connecting to a Network Access Point




When you turn on Wi-Fi, the radio scans and connects to a network access point.



You can also connect to a network access point using the menu.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Networks and press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to a network access point and press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Connect and press  to select.
- 

- 6 Enter the password and press  .
- 

When the connection is successful, the radio displays a notice and the network access point is saved into the profile list.

## Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status

Follow the procedure to check the Wi-Fi Connection status.

Press the programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button for the connection status by using Voice Announcement. Voice Announcement sounds Wi-Fi is Off, Wi-Fi is On but No Connection, or Wi-Fi is On with Connection.

- The display shows `WiFi Off` when the Wi-Fi is turned off.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Connected` when the radio is connected to a network.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Disconnected` when the Wi-Fi is turned on but the radio is not connected to any network.

Voice Announcements for the Wi-Fi status query results can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.










**NOTICE:**

The programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.




## Refreshing the Network List

Follow the procedure to refresh the network list.

- Perform the following actions to refresh the network list through the menu.
  - a. Press  to access the menu.
  - b. Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.
  - c. Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.

When you enter the Networks menu, the radio automatically refreshes the network list.


- If you are already in the Networks menu, perform the following action to refresh the network list.

Press  or  to `Refresh` and press  to select.




The radio refreshes and displays the latest network list.

## Adding a Network




If a preferred network is not in the available network list, perform the following actions to add a network.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.


---

- 3 Press  or  to Networks and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Add Network and press  to select.

---

- 5 Enter the Service Set Identifier (SSID) and press .

---

- 6 Press  or  to Open and press  to select.


---

- 7 Enter the password and press .




The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the network is successfully saved.

## Viewing Details of Network Access Points




Follow the procedure to view details of network access points.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Networks and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to a network access point and press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to `View Details` and press  to select.





For a connected network access point, the Service Set Identifier (SSID), Security Mode, Media Access Control (MAC) address, and Internet Protocol (IP) address are displayed.




For a non-connected network access point, the Service Set Identifier (SSID) and Security Mode are displayed.




---




## Removing Network Access Points

Perform the following actions to remove network access points from the profile list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to the selected network access point and press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to `Remove` and press  to select.
- 

- 6 Press  or  to `Yes` and press  to select.

The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the selected network access point is successfully removed.

---


## Utilities

This chapter explains the operations of the utility functions available in your radio.




## Turning the Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off

You can enable and disable all radio tones and alerts (except for the incoming Emergency alert tone) if needed.




Press the programmed **All Tones/Alerts** button to toggle all tones on or off, or follow the procedure described next to access this feature via the radio menu.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to All Tones and press  to select.


---

- 6 Press  to enable/disable all tones and alerts.  
The display shows  beside Enabled.  
The  disappears from beside Enabled.




---

## Setting the Tone Alert Volume Offset Level




You can adjust the Tone Alert Volume Offset level if needed. This feature adjusts the volume of the tones/alerts, allowing it to be higher or lower than the voice volume.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.



---

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.

---



5 Press  or  to Vol. Offset and press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to the required volume value.  
The radio sounds a feedback tone with each corresponding volume value.


---

7 Do one of the following:




- Press  to keep the required displayed volume value.
  - Press  to exit without changing the current volume offset settings.
- 

## Turning the Talk Permit Tone On or Off




You can enable and disable the Talk Permit Tone if needed.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.



---

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Talk Permit and press  to select.

---

6 Press  to enable/disable the Talk Permit Tone.  
The display shows  beside Enabled.




The ✓ disappears from beside Enabled.




---

## Turning the Power Up Alert Tone On or Off




You can enable and disable the Power Up Alert Tone if needed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.



---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts and press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Power Up and press  to select.

---

- 6 Press  to enable/disable the Power Up Alert Tone.  
The display shows ✓ beside Enabled.  
The ✓ disappears from beside Enabled.

---


## Setting the Power Level

You can customize your radio power setting to high or low for each Connect Plus zone.




High enables communication with tower sites in Connect Plus mode located at a considerable distance from you.  
Low enables communication with tower sites in Connect Plus mode in closer proximity.

Press the programmed **Power Level** button to toggle transmit power level between high and low.




Follow the procedure described next to access this feature via the radio menu.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.





---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---


- 4 Press  or  to Power and press  to select.

---




- 5 Press  or  to the required setting and press  to select.  
 ✓ appears beside selected setting. At any time, long press  to return to the Home screen.  
 Screen returns to the previous menu.

## Changing the Display Mode




You can change radio display mode between Day or Night, as needed. This affects the color palette of the display.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Display and press  to select.  
 The display shows Day Mode and Night Mode.

---

- 5 Press  or  to the required setting and press  to enable. ✓ appears besides selected setting.


## Adjusting the Display Brightness

You can adjust the display brightness of the radio as needed.






### NOTICE:




Display brightness cannot be adjusted when Auto Brightness is enabled.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities` and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings` and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to `Display` and press  to select.

---


- 5 Press  or  to `Brightness` and press  to select.

The display shows a progress bar.




- 6 Decrease display brightness by pressing  or increase the display brightness by pressing  .  
Select from setting of 1 to 8. Press  to confirm your entry.

## Turning the Introduction Screen On or Off




You can enable and disable the Introduction Screen if needed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities` and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to Display and press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Intro Screen and press  to select.

---

6 Press  to enable/disable the Introduction Screen.


The display shows  beside Enabled.

The  disappears from beside Enabled.




---

## Language




You can set your radio display to be in your required language.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Languages and press  to select.


---

5 Press  or  to the required language and press  to enable.  appears beside selected language.




---

## Turning the LED Indicator On or Off




You can enable and disable the LED Indicator if needed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to LED Indicator and press  to select.


---

- 5 Press  to enable/disable the LED Indicator.  
The display shows  beside Enabled.  
The  disappears from beside Enabled.




---

## Identifying Cable Type




You can select the type of cable your radio uses.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.


---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Cable Type and press  to select.

---


- 5 The current cable type is indicated by a .

---




## Voice Announcement

This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the current Zone or Channel the user has just assigned, or programmable button press. This audio indicator can be customized per customer requirements. This is typically




useful when the user is in a difficult condition to read the content shown on the display.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.






---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.





---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---


- 4 Press  or  to Voice Announcement and press  to select.  
You can also use  or  to change the selected option.

---




- 5 Do one of the following:
  - Press  to enable Voice Announcement. The display shows  beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Voice Announcement. The  disappears from beside Enabled.

## Menu Timer




Set the period of time your radio stays in the menu before it automatically switches to the Home screen.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Display and press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Menu Timer and press  to select.


---




- 6 Press  or  to the required setting and press  to select.




## Turning Horns/Lights On or Off




This feature needs to be installed through the rear accessory connector of your radio by your dealer.




Your radio is able to notify you of an incoming call via the horns and lights feature. When activated, an incoming call sounds your vehicle's horn and turns on its lights.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Horns/Lights** button to toggle horns and light feature on or off. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.




- 4 Press  or  to Horn/Lights and press  to select.




- 5 Press  to enable/disable Horns/Lights.  
The display shows  beside Enabled.  
The  disappears from beside Enabled.

## Setting Dual Knob Operation Preference




Your radio has a dual-purpose **Volume/Channel Knob**. Disabling the dual-purpose option sets the knob to work as a Volume Knob only.

- 1  to access the menu.




- 2  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

3  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---

4  or  to Dual Knob and press  to select.

---

5 The display shows Volume Only and Volume & Ch.  
 or  to the required setting and press  to select.


✓ appears beside selected setting.

Screen returns to the previous menu.




---

## Digital Mic AGC (Mic AGC-D)




This feature controls the your radio's microphone gain automatically while transmitting on a digital system. It suppresses loud audio or boosts soft audio to a preset value in order to provide a consistent level of audio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---



3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Mic AGC-D and press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:


- Press  to enable **Mic AGC-D** . The display shows ✓ beside Enabled .
  - Press  to disable **Mic AGC-D** . The ✓ disappears from beside Enabled .
- 











## Intelligent Audio

Your radio can automatically adjust its audio volume to overcome background noise in the environment, inclusive of all stationary and non-stationary noise sources. This



feature is a Receive-only feature and does not affect Transmit audio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.





Radio Control	Steps
<b>Menu</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Press  to access the menu.</li> <li>b Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.</li> <li>c Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.</li> <li>d Press  or  to Intelligent Audio and press  to select.</li> </ol>




## Radio Control Steps









### NOTICE:

You can also use or to change the selected option.

- e Do one of the following:
  - Press  to enable Intelligent Audio. The display shows  beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Intelligent Audio. The  disappears from beside Enabled.





- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Intelligent Audio and press  to select.


---

5 Do one of the following:




- Press  to enable Intelligent Audio. The display shows  beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Intelligent Audio. The  disappears from beside Enabled.
- 

## Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off




This feature allows you to minimize acoustic feedback in received calls.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings and press  to select.





---

4 Press  or  to AF Suppressor and press  to select.

You can also use  or  to change the selected option.

---

5 Do one of the following.


- Press  to enable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. The display shows  beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. The  disappears from beside Enabled.
- 

## Turning GNSS On or Off




Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) is a satellite navigation system that determines the radio precise location. GNSS includes Global Positioning System (GPS) and Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).

**NOTICE:**




Selected radio models may offer GPS and GLONASS. GNSS constellation is configured by using CPS. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **GNSS** button to toggle the feature on or off. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to GNSS. Press  to select.

---



- 5 Press  to enable/disable GNSS.
  - If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

See [Checking the GNSS Information on page 318](#) for details on retrieving GNSS information.

## Accessing General Radio Information


Your radio contains information on the following:

- Battery
- Degree of Tilt (Accelerometer)
- Radio Model Number Index
- Option Board Over-the-Air (OTA) Codeplug CRC
- Site Number
- Site Info
- Radio Alias and ID
- Firmware and Codeplug Versions
- GNSS Information




Press  at any time to return to the previous screen or long press  to return to the Home screen. The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires.

## Checking the Radio Model Number Index




This index number identifies your radio model-specific hardware. Your radio system administrator may ask for this number when preparing a new Option Board codeplug for your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.


---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.




- 4 Press  or  to Model Index and press  to select.  
The display shows the Model Number Index.

## Checking the CRC of the Option Board OTA Codeplug File




Follow the instructions below if your radio system administrator asks you to view the Option Board OTA Codeplug File CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check). This menu option only appears if the Option Board received its last codeplug update OTA.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to OE OTA CPorc and press  to select.

The display shows some letters and numbers. Communicate this information to your radio system administrator exactly as shown.

---





## Displaying the Site ID (Site Number)









### NOTICE:

If you are not currently registered at a site, the display shows `Not Registered`.

The radio briefly shows the Site ID as it registers with a Connect Plus site. Following registration, the radio does not generally indicate the Site number. To display the registered Site number, do the following:

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Site Number and press  to select.
- The display shows the Network ID and the Site Number.
- 

## Checking the Site Info




### NOTICE:

If you are not currently registered at a site, the display shows `Not Registered`.




The Site Info feature provides information that can be useful to a service technician. It consists of the following information:

- Repeater number of current Control Channel repeater.
- RSSI: Last signal strength value measured from Control Channel repeater.
- Neighbor List sent by Control Channel repeater (five numbers separated by commas).




If you are requested to use this feature, please report the displayed information exactly as it appears on the screen.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to Site Info and press  to select.  
The display shows the Site Info.




### Checking the Radio ID

This feature displays the ID of your radio.




Follow the procedure described next to access this feature via the radio screen.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---


- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to My ID and press  to select.  
The display shows the radio ID.




### Checking the Firmware Version and Codeplug Version

Displays the firmware version on your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Versions and press  to select.

The display a list with the following information:

- (Radio) Firmware Version
  - (Radio) Codeplug Version
  - Option Board Firmware Version
  - Option Board Frequency Version
  - Option Board Hardware Version
  - Option Board Codeplug Version
- 

## Checking for Updates

Connect Plus provides the ability to update certain files (Option Board Codeplug, Network Frequency File, and Option Board Firmware File) Over-The-Air (OTA).



### NOTICE:

Check with the dealer or network administrator to determine whether this feature has been enabled for your radio.

Any display Connect Plus radio has the ability to show its current Option Board OTA Codeplug CRC, Frequency File version or Option Board firmware file version by using a menu option. In addition, display radios that have been enabled for over-the-air file transfer can display the version of a "pending file". A "pending file" is a Frequency File or Option Board firmware file that the Connect Plus radio knows about through system messaging, but the radio has not yet collected all of the file packets. If a display Connect Plus radio has a pending file, the menu provides options to:

- See the version number of the pending file.
- See what percentage of packets has been collected so far.
- Request the Connect Plus radio to resume collecting file packets.

If the radio is enabled for Connect Plus OTA file transfer, there may be times when the radio automatically joins a file transfer without first notifying the radio user. While the radio is collecting file packets, the LED rapidly blinks red and the radio displays the High Volume Data icon on the Home Screen status bar.



### NOTICE:

The Connect Plus radio cannot collect file packets and receive calls at the same time. If you wish to cancel the file transfer, press and release the **PTT** button. This causes the radio to request a call on the selected Contact Name, and it will also cancel the file transfer for that radio until the process resumes at a later time.

There are several things that can make the file transfer process start again. The first example applies to all OTA file types. The other examples apply only to the Network Frequency File and Option Board Firmware File:

- The radio system administrator re-initiates the OTA file transfer.
- The Option Board pre-defined timer expires, which causes the Option Board to automatically resume the process of collecting packets.

- The timer has not yet expired, but the radio user requests the file transfer to resume through the menu option.

After the Connect Plus radio finishes downloading all file packets, it must upgrade to the newly acquired file. For the Network Frequency File, this is an automatic process and does not require a radio reset. For the Option Board Codeplug File, this is an automatic process that will cause a brief interruption to service as the Option Board loads the new codeplug information and re-acquires a network site. How quickly the radio upgrades to a new Option Board firmware file depend on how the radio has been configured by the dealer or system administrator. The radio will either upgrade immediately after collecting all file packets, or it will wait until the next time that the user turns the radio on.



### NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

The process of upgrading to a new Option Board firmware file takes several seconds, and it requires the Connect Plus Option Board to reset the radio. Once the upgrade starts, the radio user will not be able to make or receive calls until the process is completed. During the process, radio display prompts user to not turn off the radio.



## Firmware File


The following section provides information on the radio firmware.

### Firmware Up to Date






#### NOTICE:




If the Option Board firmware file is not Up to Date (and if the radio has partially collected a more recent Option Board firmware file version) the radio displays a list with additional options; Version, %Received, and Download.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Updates and press  to select.


---

- 5 Press  or  to Firmware and press  to select.




The display shows Firmware is Up to Date.

---




### Pending Firmware – Version

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Updates and press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Firmware and press  to select.

---


- 6 Press  or  to `Version` and press  to select.




If there is a pending Option Board firmware file, the display shows the pending firmware version number.




If there is a pending Option Board firmware file, the display shows `Firmware is Up to Date`.

---




## Pending Firmware – % Received




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities` and press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Info` and press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to `Updates` and press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to `Firmware` and press  to select.
- 

- 6 Press  or  to `%Received` and press  to select.

The screen displays the percentage of firmware file packets collected so far.



### NOTICE:


When at 100%, the radio needs to be power cycled Off and then On to initiate the firmware upgrade.

---




## Pending Firmware – Download

If the Connect Plus radio has previously left an OTA Option Board Firmware File Transfer with a partial file, the unit automatically rejoins the file transfer (if still ongoing) when an internal timer expires. If you want the unit to rejoin an ongoing Option Board Firmware File transfer prior to




expiration of this internal timer, use the Download option as described below.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Updates and press  to select.

---



- 5 Press  or  to Firmware and press  to select.

---

- 6 Press  or  to Download and press  to select.

The display shows the following:

Download Available	Start Download
No Download Available	Download not available

- 7 Do one of the following:
  - Select Yes and press  to start the download.
  - Select No and press  to return to the previous menu.

## Frequency File


The following section provides information on the frequency file of the radio.

### Frequency File Up to Date






#### NOTICE:




If the Frequency File is not Up to Date (and if the radio has partially collected a more recent frequency file version) the radio displays a list with additional options; Version, %Received, and Download.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to Frequency and press  to select.




The display shows Freq. File is Up to Date.

---



### Frequency File Pending – Version

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Updates and press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Frequency and press  to select.


---

6 Press  or  to Version and press  to select.




If there is a pending Frequency File, the display shows the pending Frequency File version number.

---




### Frequency File Pending – % Received




1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.


4 Press  or  to Updates and press  to select.




5 Press  or  to %Received and press  to select.




The screen displays the percentage of frequency file packets collected so far.

### Frequency File Pending – Download




If the Connect Plus radio has previously left an OTA Network Frequency File Transfer with a partial file, the unit automatically rejoins the file transfer (if still ongoing) when an internal timer expires. If you want the unit to rejoin an ongoing Network Frequency File transfer prior to expiration of this internal timer, use the Download option as described below.




1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities and press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Info and press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Updates and press  to select.

5 Press  or  to Frequency and press  to select.

6 Press  or  to Download and press  to select.

Download Currently Unavailable	Download not available
Download Currently Available	Start Download


7 Do one of the following:

- Select **Yes** and press to start the download.
  - Select **No** and press to return to the previous menu.
- 




## Checking the GNSS Information

Displays the GNSS information on your radio, such as values of:




- Latitude
- Longitude
- Altitude
- Direction
- Velocity
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP)
- Satellites
- Version

**1** Press  to access the menu.




---

**2** Press  or  to **Utilities** and press  to select.




---

**3** Press  or  to **Radio Info** and press  to select.

---

**4** Press  or  to **GNSS Info** and press  to select.

---

**5** Press  or  to the required item and press  to select.

The display shows the requested GNSS information.

---

See [Turning GNSS On or Off on page 306](#) for details on GNSS.

## Other Systems


Features that are available to the radio users under this system are available in this chapter.


### Push-To-Talk Button


The Push-to-Talk (**PTT**) button serves two basic purposes:

- While a call is in progress, the **PTT** button allows the radio to transmit to other radios in the call. The microphone is activated when the **PTT** button is pressed.
- While a call is not in progress, the **PTT** button is used to make a new call.

Long press the **PTT** button to talk. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

If the Talk Permit Tone or the PTT Sidetone  is enabled, wait until the short alert tone ends before talking.

 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled on your radio (programmed by your dealer), you hear a short alert tone the moment the target radio (the radio that is receiving your call) releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond.

 You hear a continuous Talk Prohibit Tone if your call is interrupted. You should release the **PTT** button if you hear a continuous Talk Prohibit Tone.

## Programmable Buttons

Depending on the duration of a button press, your dealer can program the programmable buttons as shortcuts to radio functions.

### Short press

Pressing and releasing rapidly.

### Long press

Pressing and holding for the programmed duration.



### NOTICE:

See [Emergency Operation on page 391](#) for more information on the programmed duration of the **Emergency** button.

## Assignable Radio Functions

The following radio functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons.

### Audio Ambience

Allows the user to select an environment the radio is operating in.

### **Audio Profiles**

Allows the user to select the preferred audio profile.

### **Bluetooth® Audio Switch**

Toggles audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth-enabled accessory.

### **Bluetooth Connect**

Initiates a Bluetooth find-and-connect operation.

### **Bluetooth Disconnect**

Terminates all existing Bluetooth connections between your radio and any Bluetooth-enabled devices.

### **Bluetooth Discoverable**

Enables your radio to enter Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

### **Call Alert**

Provides direct access to the contacts list for you to select a contact to whom a Call Alert can be sent.

### **Call Forwarding**

Toggles Call Forwarding on or off.

### **Call Log**

Selects the call log list.

### **Channel Announcement**

Plays zone and channel announcement voice messages for the current channel.

### **Contacts**

Provides direct access to the Contacts list.

### **Emergency**

Depending on the programming, initiates or cancels an emergency.

### **Ext Public Address (PA)**

Toggles audio routing between the connected PA loudspeaker amplifier and the internal PA system of the radio.

### **Indoor Location**

Toggles Indoor Location on or off.

### **Intelligent Audio**

Toggles intelligent audio on or off.

### **Manual Dial**

Initiates a Private Call by keying in any subscriber ID.

### **Manual Site Roam** <sup>5</sup>

Starts the manual site search.

---

<sup>5</sup> Not applicable in Capacity Plus.



**Mic AGC**

Toggles the internal microphone automatic gain control (AGC) on or off.

**Monitor**

Monitors a selected channel for activity.

**Notifications**

Provides direct access to the Notifications list.

**Nuisance Channel Delete<sup>5</sup>**

Temporarily removes an unwanted channel, except for the Selected Channel, from the scan list. The Selected Channel refers to the selected zone or channel combination of the user from which scan is initiated.

**One Touch Access **

Directly initiates a predefined Private, Phone or Group Call, a Call Alert, a Quick Text message, or Home Revert.

**Option Board Feature**

Toggles option board feature(s) on or off for option board-enabled channels.

**Permanent Monitor<sup>5</sup>**

Monitors a selected channel for all radio traffic until function is disabled.

**Phone **

Provides direct access to the Phone Contacts list.

**Privacy **

Toggles privacy on or off.

**Public Address (PA)**

Toggles the internal PA system of the radio on or off.

**Radio Alias and ID**

Provides radio alias and ID.

**Radio Check **

Determines if a radio is active in a system.

**Radio Disable **

Allows a target radio to be remotely disabled.

**Radio Enable **

Allows a target radio to be remotely enabled.

**Remote Monitor**

Turns on the microphone of a target radio without it giving any indicators.

**Repeater/Talkaround<sup>5</sup>**

Toggles between using a repeater and communicating directly with another radio.

**Reset Home Channel**

Sets a new home channel.

### **Silence Home Channel Reminder**

Mutes the Home Channel Reminder.

### **Scan**<sup>6</sup>

Toggles scan on or off.

### **Site Info**

Displays the current site name and ID of Capacity Plus-Multi-Site.

Plays site announcement voice messages for the current site when Voice Announcement is enabled.

### **Site Lock**<sup>5</sup>

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

### **Telemetry Control**

Controls the Output Pin on a local or remote radio.

### **Text Message**

Selects the text message menu.

### **Transmit Interrupt Remote Dekey**

Stops an ongoing interruptible call to free the channel.

### **Trill Enhancement**

Toggles trill enhancement on or off.

### **Voice Announcement On/Off**

Toggles voice announcement on or off.

### **Voice Operating Transmission (VOX)**

Toggles VOX on or off.

### **Wi-Fi**

Toggles Wi-Fi on or off.

### **Zone Selection**

Allows selection from a list of zones.

## **Assignable Settings or Utility Functions**

The following radio settings or utility functions can be assigned to the programmable buttons.

### **Tones/Alerts**

Toggles all tones and alerts on or off.

### **Backlight**

Toggles display backlight on or off.

### **Channel Up/Down**

Depending on the programming, changes channel to previous or next channel.

---

<sup>6</sup> Not applicable in Capacity Plus–Single-Site.

**Display Mode**


Toggles the day/night display mode on or off.




**Power Level**



Toggles transmit power level between high and low.

## Accessing Programmed Functions

Follow the procedure to access programmed functions in your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 
- 2 Press  or  to the menu function, and press  to select a function or enter a sub-menu.

- 
- 3 Do one of the following:
    - Press  to return to the previous screen.
    - Long press  to return to the Home screen.

Your radio automatically exits the menu after a period of inactivity and returns to the Home screen.

The Menu Navigation Buttons are also available on a keypad microphone. See [Keypad Microphone Buttons on page 41](#).

---

## Status Indicators

This chapter explains the status indicators and audio tones used in the radio.

## Icons



The Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) of your radio shows the radio status, text entries, and menu entries.

**Table 9: Display Icons**

The following icons appear on the status bar at the top of the radio display. The icons are arranged left most in order of appearance or usage, and are channel-specific.

	<p><b>Bluetooth Connected</b> The Bluetooth feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a remote Bluetooth device is connected.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Not Connected</b> The Bluetooth feature is enabled but there is no remote Bluetooth device connected.</p>
	<p><b>Call Log</b> Radio call log.</p>

*Table continued...*

	<p><b>Contact</b> Radio contact is available.</p>
	<p><b>Emergency</b> Radio is in Emergency mode.</p>
	<p><b>Flexible Receive List</b> Flexible receive list is enabled.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS Available</b>  GNSS feature is enabled. The icon stays lit when a position fix is available.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS Not Available</b>  GNSS feature is enabled but is not receiving data from the satellite.</p>
	<p><b>High Volume Data</b> Radio is receiving high volume data and channel is busy.</p>

*Table continued...*







	<b>Indoor Location Available<sup>7</sup></b> Indoor location status is on and available.
	<b>Indoor Location Unavailable<sup>7</sup></b> Indoor location status is on but unavailable due to Bluetooth disabled or Beacons Scan suspended by Bluetooth.
	<b>Message</b> Incoming message.
	<b>Monitor</b> Selected channel is being monitored.
	<b>Mute Mode</b> Mute Mode is enabled and speaker is muted.
	<b>Notification</b> Notification List has one or more missed events.

Table continued...



















	<b>Option Board</b> The Option Board is enabled. (Option board enabled models only.)
	<b>Option Board Non-Function</b> The Option Board is disabled.
	<b>Over-the-Air Programming Delay Timer</b> Indicates time left before automatic restart of radio.
	<b>Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI)</b> The number of bars displayed represents the radio signal strength. Four bars indicate the strongest signal. This icon is only displayed while receiving.
	<b>Response Inhibit</b> Response Inhibit is enabled.

Table continued...

<sup>7</sup> Only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware.

	<b>Ring Only</b> Ringing mode is enabled.
	<b>Scan</b> <sup>8</sup> Scan feature is enabled.
	<b>Scan-Priority 1</b> <sup>8</sup> Radio detects activity on channel/ group designated as Priority 1.
	<b>Scan-Priority 2</b> <sup>8</sup> Radio detects activity on channel/ group designated as Priority 2.
	<b>Secure</b> The Privacy feature is enabled.
	<b>Sign In</b> Radio is signed in to the remote server.






*Table continued...*

	<b>Sign Out</b> Radio is signed out of the remote server.
	<b>Silent Ring</b> Silent ring mode is enabled.
	<b>Site Roaming</b> <sup>9</sup> The site roaming feature is enabled.
	<b>Talkaround</b> <sup>8</sup> In the absence of a repeater, the radio is configured for direct radio to radio communication.
	<b>Tones Disable</b> Tones are turned off.
	<b>Unsecure</b> The Privacy feature is disabled.
	<b>Vote Scan</b> Vote scan feature is enabled.

*Table continued...*




<sup>8</sup> Not applicable in Capacity Plus.

<sup>9</sup> Not applicable in Capacity Plus–Single-Site.

	<b>Wi-Fi Excellent</b> <sup>10</sup> Wi-Fi signal is excellent.
	<b>Wi-Fi Good</b> <sup>10</sup> Wi-Fi signal is good.
	<b>Wi-Fi Average</b> <sup>10</sup> Wi-Fi signal is average.
	<b>Wi-Fi Poor</b> <sup>10</sup> Wi-Fi signal is poor.
	<b>Wi-Fi Unavailable</b> <sup>10</sup> Wi-Fi signal is unavailable.



**Table 10: Advance Menu Icons**

The following icons appear beside menu items that offer a choice between two options or as an indication that there is a sub-menu offering two options.

	<b>Checkbox (Checked)</b> Indicates that the option is selected.
	<b>Checkbox (Empty)</b> Indicates that the option is not selected.
	<b>Solid Black Box</b> Indicates that the option selected for the menu item with a sub-menu.

**Table 11: Bluetooth Device Icons**

The following icons appear next to items in the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices available to indicate the device type.

	<b>Bluetooth Audio Device</b> Bluetooth-enabled audio device, such as a headset.
	<b>Bluetooth Data Device</b> Bluetooth-enabled data device, such as a scanner.

*Table continued...*

<sup>10</sup> Only applicable for DM4601e .



### Bluetooth PTT Device

Bluetooth-enabled PTT device, such as a PTT-Only Device (POD).



### Group Call/All Call

Indicates a Group Call or All Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).



### Private Call

Indicates a Private Call in progress. In the Contacts list, it indicates a subscriber alias (name) or ID (number).



### Phone Call as Group/All Call

Indicates a Phone Call as Group Call or All Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a group alias (name) or ID (number).



### Phone Call as Private Call

Indicates a Phone Call as Private Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a phone alias (name) or ID (number).

**Table 12: Call Icons**

The following icons appear on the display during a call. These icons also appear in the Contacts list to indicate alias or ID type.



### Bluetooth PC Call

Indicates a Bluetooth PC Call in progress.

In the Contacts list, it indicates a Bluetooth PC Call alias (name) or ID (number).



### Dispatch Call







The Dispatch Call contact type is used to send a text message to a dispatcher PC through a third-party Text Message Server.

*Table continued...*





**Table 13: Job Tickets Icons**

The following icons appear momentarily on the display in the Job Ticket folder.




	<b>All Jobs</b> Indicates all jobs listed.
	<b>New Jobs</b> Indicates new jobs.
	<b>In Progress</b> Jobs are transmitting. This is seen before indication for Job Tickets Send Failed or Sent Successfully.
	<b>Send Failed</b> Jobs cannot be sent.
	<b>Sent Successfully</b> Jobs have been successfully sent.
	<b>Priority 1</b> Indicates Priority Level 1 for jobs.

*Table continued...*

	<b>Priority 2</b> Indicates Priority Level 2 for jobs.
	<b>Priority 3</b> Indicates Priority Level 3 for jobs.



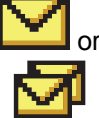
**Table 14: Mini Notice Icons**

The following icons appear momentarily on the display after an action to perform a task is taken.



	<b>Failed Transmission (Negative)</b> Failed action taken.
	<b>Successful Transmission (Positive)</b> Successful action taken.
	<b>Transmission in Progress (Transitional)</b> Transmitting. This is seen before indication for Successful Transmission or Failed Transmission.

**Table 15: Sent Items Icons**

The following icons appear at the top right corner of the display in the Sent Items folder.

	<p><b>In Progress</b></p> <p>The text message to a subscriber alias or ID is pending transmission, followed by waiting for acknowledgment.</p> <p>The text message to a group alias or ID is pending transmission.</p>
	<p><b>Individual or Group Message Read</b></p> <p>The text message has been read.</p>
	<p><b>Individual or Group Message Unread</b></p> <p>The text message has not been read.</p>

*Table continued...*

	<p><b>Send Failed</b></p> <p>The text message cannot be sent.</p>
	<p><b>Sent Successfully</b></p> <p>The text message has been successfully sent.</p>

## LED Indicators

LED indicators show the operational status of your radio.

### Blinking Red

Radio has failed the self-test upon powering up.

Radio is receiving an emergency transmission.

Radio is transmitting in low battery state.

Radio has moved out of range if Auto-Range Transponder System is configured.

Mute Mode is enabled.

### Solid Green

Radio is powering up.

Radio is transmitting.

Radio is sending a Call Alert or an emergency transmission.

**Blinking Green**

Radio is receiving a call or data.

Radio is retrieving Over-the-Air Programming transmissions.

Radio is detecting activity over the air.



**NOTICE:**

This activity may or may not affect the programmed channel of the radio due to the nature of the digital protocol.

There is no LED indication when the radio is detecting activity over the air in Capacity Plus.

**Double Blinking Green**

Radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call or data.

**Solid Yellow**

Radio is monitoring a conventional channel.

Radio is in Bluetooth Discoverable Mode.

**Blinking Yellow**

Radio is scanning for activity.

Radio has yet to respond to a Call Alert.

Radio has Flexible Receive List enabled.

All Capacity Plus-Multi-Site channels are busy.

**Double Blinking Yellow**

Radio has Auto Roaming enabled.

Radio is actively searching for a new site.

Radio has yet to respond to a Group Call Alert.

Radio is locked.

Radio is not connected to the repeater while in Capacity Plus.

All Capacity Plus channels are busy.

**Tones**

The following are the tones that sound through on the radio speaker.



High Pitched Tone



Low Pitched Tone

## Indicator Tones

Indicator tones provide you with audible indications of the status after an action to perform a task is taken.



Positive Indicator Tone



Negative Indicator Tone

## Audio Tones

Audio tones provide you with audible indications of the status, or response to data received on the radio.



### Continuous Tone

A monotone sound. Sounds continuously until termination.



### Periodic Tone

Sounds periodically depending on the duration set by the radio. Tone starts, stops, and repeats itself.



### Repetitive Tone

A single tone that repeats itself until it is terminated by the user.



### Momentary Tone

Sounds once for a short duration set by the radio.

## Conventional Analog and Digital Modes

Each channel in your radio can be configured as a conventional analog or conventional digital channel.

Use the **Channel Rocker** to switch between an analog or a digital channel.

Certain features are unavailable when switching from digital to analog mode. The icons for digital features reflect this change by appearing “grayed out”. The disabled features are hidden in the menu.

Your radio also has features available in both analog and digital modes. The minor differences in the way each feature works do **not** affect the performance of your radio.

**NOTICE:**

Your radio also switches between digital and analog modes during a dual mode scan. See [Scan on page 372](#) for more information.

## Icon Information

Throughout this publication, the icons described are used to indicate features supported in either the conventional analog or conventional digital mode, or made available with a keypad-enabled microphone.



Indicates a conventional **Analog Mode-Only** feature.



Indicates a conventional **Digital Mode-Only** feature.

For features that are available in **both** conventional analog and digital modes, both icons are **not** shown.

## IP Site Connect

This feature allows your radio to extend conventional communication beyond the reach of a single site by

connecting to different available sites by using an Internet Protocol (IP) network. This is a conventional multi-site mode.

When the radio moves out of range from one site and into the range of another, the radio connects to the repeater of the new site to send or receive calls or data transmissions. This is done either automatically or manually depending on your settings.

In an automatic site search, the radio scans through all available sites when the signal from the current site is weak or when the radio is unable to detect any signal from the current site. The radio then locks on to the repeater with the strongest Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value.

In a manual site search, the radio searches for the next site in the roam list that is currently in range but which may not have the strongest signal and locks on to the repeater.

**NOTICE:**

Each channel can only have either Scan or Roam enabled, not both at the same time.

Channels with this feature enabled can be added to a particular roam list. The radio searches the channels in the roam list during the automatic roam operation to locate the

best site. A roam list supports a maximum of 16 channels, including the selected channel.



**NOTICE:**

You cannot manually add or delete an entry in the roam list. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Capacity Plus–Single-Site

Capacity Plus–Single-Site is a single-site trunking configuration of the MOTOTRBO radio system, which uses a pool of channels to support hundreds of users and up to 254 Groups. This feature allows your radio to efficiently utilize the available number of programmed channels while in Repeater Mode.

You hear a negative indicator tone if you try to access a feature not applicable to Capacity Plus–Single-Site by using a programmable button press.

Your radio also has features that are available in conventional digital mode, IP Site Connect, and Capacity Plus. However, the minor differences in the way each feature works does not affect the performance of your radio.

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information on this configuration.

## Capacity Plus–Multi-Site

Capacity Plus–Multi-Site is a multi-channel trunking configuration of the MOTOTRBO radio system, combining the best of both Capacity Plus and IP Site Connect configurations.

Capacity Plus–Multi-Site allows your radio to extend trunking communication beyond the reach of a single site, by connecting to different available sites which are connected with an IP network. It also provides an increase in capacity by efficiently utilizing the combined available number of programmed channels supported by each of the available sites.

When the radio moves out of range from one site and into the range of another, it connects to the repeater of the new site to send or receive calls/data transmissions. Depending on your settings, this is done automatically or manually.

If the radio is set to do this automatically, it scans through all available sites when the signal from the current site is weak or when the radio is unable to detect any signal from the current site. It then locks on to the repeater with the strongest RSSI value.

In a manual site search, the radio searches for the next site in the roam list that is currently in range (but which may not have the strongest signal) and locks on to it.

Any channel with Capacity Plus–Multi-Site enabled can be added to a particular roam list. The radio searches these channels during the automatic roam operation to locate the best site.



#### NOTICE:

You cannot manually add or delete an entry to the roam list. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Similar to Capacity Plus–Single Site, icons of features not applicable to Capacity Plus–Multi-Site are not available in the menu. You hear a negative indicator tone if you try to access a feature not applicable to Capacity Plus–Multi-Site by using a programmable button press.

## Zone and Channel Selections


This chapter explains the operations to select a zone or channel on your radio. A zone is a group of channels.





Your radio supports up to 99 channels and 2 zones, with a maximum of 99 channels per zone.




Each channel can be programmed with different features and/or support different groups of users.

## Selecting Zones

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Zone Selection** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.


---
- 2 Press  or  to Zone. Press  to select. The display shows  and the current zone.
 

---
- 3 Press  or  to the required zone. Press  to select. The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.
 





---

## Selecting Zones by Using the Alias Search

Follow the procedure to select the required zone on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Zone. Press  to select.  
The display shows  and the current zone.

---

- 3 Enter the first character of the required alias.  
The display shows a blinking cursor.

---

- 4 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.  
The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list.  
The first text line shows the characters you entered.  
The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.

---

- 5 Press  to select.

The display shows <Zone> Selected momentarily and returns to the selected zone screen.

---

## Selecting Channels

Follow the procedure to select the required channel on your radio after you have selected a zone.

Do one of the following:

- Press the **Scroll Up/Down** button.
  - Use the **Volume/Channel Knob**.
  - Press the programmed **Channel Up/Down** buttons.
- 

## Calls

This chapter explains the operations to receive, respond to, make, and stop calls.

You can select a subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID after you have selected a channel by using one of these features:



**Alias Search**

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.

**Contacts List**

This method provides direct access to the Contacts list.

**Manual Dial (by using Contacts)**

This method is used for Private and Phone Calls only with a keypad microphone.

**Programmed Number Keys**

This method is used for Group, Private, and All Calls only with a keypad microphone.

**NOTICE:**

You can only have one alias or ID assigned to a number key, but you can have more than one number key associated to an alias or ID. All the number keys on a keypad microphone can be assigned. See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.

**Programmed One Touch Access Button**

This method is used for Group, Private, and Phone Calls only.

You can only have one ID assigned to a **One Touch Access** button with a short or long programmable

button press. Your radio can have multiple **One Touch Access** buttons programmed.

**Programmable Button**

This method is used for Phone Calls only.

**Volume/Channel Selector Knob**

This method manually selects a subscriber alias or ID, or group alias or ID.

The LED lights up solid green while the radio is transmitting and blinks green when the radio is receiving.

**NOTICE:**

The LED lights up solid green while the radio is transmitting and double blinks green when the radio is receiving a privacy-enabled call.

To unscramble a privacy-enabled call, your radio must have the same Privacy Key, or the same Key Value and Key ID (programmed by your dealer), as the transmitting radio (the radio you are receiving the call from).

See [Privacy on page 426](#) for more information.

**Group Calls**

Your radio must be configured as part of a group to receive a call from or make a call to the group of users.

## Making Group Calls

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Select a channel with the active group alias or ID.
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and the group call alias.

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.


The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, the group alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.




The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

## Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up.

- 5 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when any user in the group responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.

---

- 6  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

---

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.


The green LED lights up.

---

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when any user in the group responds.

---

- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

---

## Making Group Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.



## Responding to Group Calls

To receive a call from a group of users, your radio must be configured as part of that group. Follow the procedure to respond to Group Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Group Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias.
- The second text line displays the group call alias.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

### 1 Do one of the following:


-  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
-  If the Voice Interrupt feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to interrupt the audio from the

transmitting radio and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.

---

### 2 Do one of the following:


- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

---

### 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

If the radio receives a Group Call while not on the Home screen, it remains on its current screen prior to answering the call.

Long press  to return to the Home screen to view the caller alias before replying.

## Private Calls

A Private Call is a call from an individual radio to another individual radio.

There are two ways to set up a Private Call. The first type sets up the call after performing a radio presence check, while the second type sets up the call immediately. Only one of these types can be programmed to your radio by your dealer.

## Making Private Calls

Your radio must be programmed to initiate a Private Call. If this feature is not enabled, a negative indicator tone sounds when you initiate the call. Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio.

Use the Text Message or Call Alert features to contact an individual radio. For more information, see [Text Messaging on page 140](#) or [Call Alert Operation on page 387](#).

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Select a channel with the active subscriber alias or ID.

- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.
- 

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon, the subscriber alias, and call status.


---

- 3 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- 

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when the target radio responds.

---


- 5  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows **Call Ended**.




---

## Making Private Calls by Using the Contacts List




Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---


- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up. The display shows the destination alias.

---

- 5 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

---

- 6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.  
The green LED blinks when the target radio responds. The display shows the transmitting user alias or ID.
- 


- 7  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.



The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows **Call Ended**.

---




## Making Private Calls by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the manual dial.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

---



3 Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to **Radio Number**. Press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:

- Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.
  - Edit the previously dialed subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.
- 

6 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up. The display shows the destination alias.

---


7 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

---

8 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. The display shows the transmitting user alias or ID.

---

9  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows **Call Ended**.

---

## Making Private Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

1 Long press the programmed number key to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

---

## 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.


The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text line shows the caller alias. The second text line shows the call status.

---

## 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED blinks when the target radio responds. The display shows the destination alias.

---

- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The radio

returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

---

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.



## Responding to Private Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Private Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Private Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

### 1 Do one of the following:

-  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
-  If the Transmit Interrupt Remote Dekey feature is enabled, press the **PTT** button to stop an



ongoing interruptible call and free the channel for you to respond.

The green LED lights up.

---

**2** Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

---

**3** Release the **PTT** button to listen.


The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

---

- The display shows the **Group Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The first text line shows the caller alias ID.
- The second text line displays **All Call**.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

The radio returns to the screen before receiving the All Call when the call ends.

An All Call does not wait for a predetermined period before ending.

 If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone when the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to use.

You cannot respond to an All Call.



**NOTICE:**

The radio stops receiving the All Call if you switch to a different channel while receiving the call. You are not able to continue with any menu navigation or editing until the end of an All Call.

## All Calls

An All Call is a call from an individual radio to every radio on the channel. An All Call is used to make important announcements, requiring full attention from the user. The users on the channel cannot respond to an All Call.

## Receiving All Calls

When you receive an All Call:

- A tone sounds.
- The green LED blinks.

## Making All Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to make an All Call. Follow the procedure to make All Calls on your radio.


- 1 Select a channel with the active All Call group alias or ID.
- 

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon and All Call.

---

- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

Users on the channel cannot respond to an All Call.

---

## Making All Calls by Using the Programmable Number Key

Follow the procedure to make All Calls on your radio by using the programmable number key.

- 1 Long press the programmed number key assigned to the predefined alias or ID when you are on the Home screen.

If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.

A negative indicator tone sounds if the number key is not associated to an entry.

---

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.


The green LED lights up.

---

- 3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds. You cannot respond to an All Call at the moment.

---

- 4  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call. For a Private Call, you hear a short tone when the call ends.

---

See [Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys on page 377](#) for more information.

## Selective Calls

A Selective Call is a call from an individual radio to another individual radio. It is a Private Call on an analog system.

## Making Selective Calls

Your radio must be programmed for you to initiate a Selective Call. Follow the procedure to make Selective Calls on your radio.


- 1 Select a channel with the active subscriber alias or ID.
- 

- 2 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.

The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Private Call** icon, the subscriber alias, and call status.

---


- 3 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
  -  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- 

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The green LED lights up when the target radio responds.

---

- 5  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.

---

6 The display shows `Call Ended`.

---

## Responding to Selective Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Selective Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Selective Call:

- The green LED blinks.
- The first text line shows the **Private Call** icon and the caller alias or `Selective Call` or `Alert with Call`.
- Your radio unmutes and the incoming call sounds through the speaker.

1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.  
The green LED lights up.

---

2 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

---

3 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows `Call Ended`.

---

## Phone Calls

A Phone Call is a call from an individual radio to a telephone.


If Phone Call capability is not enabled in your radio:

- The display shows `Unavailable`.
- Your radio mutes the call.
- Your radio returns to the previous screen when the call ends.

During the Phone Call, your radio attempts to end the call when:

- You press the **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured.
- You enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits.

During channel access, access or deaccess code, or extra digits transmission, your radio responds to the **On/Off**, **Volume Control**, and **Channel Selector** buttons or knobs only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

During channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt. A tone sounds.



**NOTICE:**

The access or deaccess code cannot be more than 10 characters.


Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Making Phone Calls


Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button to the predefined alias or ID.

If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds. If the access code is not preconfigured in the Contact List, the display shows `Access Code:`.

- 2 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.  
The access or deaccess code cannot be more than 10 characters.


- 3 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

- 4 Enter extra digits with the keypad if requested by the call, and press  to proceed.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the call, your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

The Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) Tone sounds. Your radio returns to the previous screen.

- 5 Press  to end the call.

- 6 Do one of the following:
  - If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows `De-Access Code:`, and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen.
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.

If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows Ending Phone Call.


If the call ends successfully:




- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Call Ended.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat the last two steps or wait for the telephone user to end the call.




## Making Phone Calls by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.




- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

When you press the **PTT** button while on the Phone Contacts screen:


- The first line of the display shows Phone Number:.
- The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor.

If the selected entry is empty:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows Phone Call Invalid #.

- 4 Press  or  to Call Phone. Press  to select.

The display shows Access Code: if the access code was not preconfigured.

- 5 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.

The access or deaccess code cannot be more than 10 characters.

The first text line shows Calling. The second text line shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the **Phone Call** icon.

If the call is successful:

- The DTMF Tone sounds.
- You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user.
- The first text line shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the **RSSI** icon.
- The second text line shows Phone Call, and the **Phone Call** icon.

If the call is unsuccessful:


- A tone sounds.

- The display shows Phone Call Failed and then, Access Code:.
- Your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call if the access code has been preconfigured in the Contacts list.

- 6 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

The **RSSI** icon disappears.

- 7 Release the **PTT** button to listen.


- 8 Enter extra digits with the keypad if requested by the call, and press  to proceed.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

The DTMF Tone sounds. Your radio returns to the previous screen.

- 9 Press  to end the call.

**10** If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows De-

Access Code:, and press  to proceed.

The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows Ending Phone Call.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Call Ended.


If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 9](#) and [step 10](#), or wait for the telephone user to end the call. When you press the **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, as tone sounds and the display shows Press OK to Place Phone Call.

When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows Phone Call Ended.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.



## NOTICE:





During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds.

During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call.




During channel access and access/ deaccess code or extra digits transmission, your radio responds to **On/Off** button, **Volume Knob**, and **Channel Rocker** only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

## Making Phone Calls by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to make Phone Calls on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.




3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Phone Number. Press  to select.


The display shows `Number:` and a blinking cursor.

---

5 Enter the telephone number, and press  to proceed.

The display shows `Access Code:` and a blinking cursor if the access code was not preconfigured.

---

6 Enter the access code, and press  to proceed.  
The access or deaccess code cannot be more than 10 characters.

---

7 The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner. The first text line shows the subscriber alias. The second text line shows the call status.  
If the call is successful:

- The DTMF Tone sounds.
- You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user.
- The first text line shows the subscriber alias.
- The display continues to show the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.


If the call is unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
  - The display shows `Phone Call Failed` and then, `Access Code:`.
  - Your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call if the access code has been preconfigured in the Contacts list.
- 

8 Press  to end the call.

---

9 Do one of the following:

- If the deaccess code was not preconfigured, enter the deaccess code when the display shows `De-Access Code:`, and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen.

- Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.  
If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

The DTMF Tone sounds and the display shows  
Ending Phone Call.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Call Ended.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 8](#), or wait for the telephone user to end the call.




### NOTICE:

When you press **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, a tone sounds and the display shows Press OK to Place Phone Call.

When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows Call Ended.

If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on before initiating the call.

During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds.


During the call, when you press **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call.

During channel access and access/deaccess code or extra digits transmission, your radio responds to **On/Off** button, **Volume Knob**,




and **Channel Rocker** only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

## Making Group, Private, Phone or All Calls by Using the Alias Search



Follow the procedure to make any calls by using the alias search.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---





- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.  
The display shows the entries in alphabetical order.

---

- 3 Press  or  to the required subscriber alias or ID. The first line of the display shows **Phone Number:**. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Use the keypad to enter a telephone number.


- 4 Press  to select. If the entry selected is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds and the display shows **Phone Call Invalid #**.



---

- 5 Press  or  to **Call Phone** and Press  to select. If the access code was not preconfigured in the **Contacts** list, the first line of the display shows **Access Code:**. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the access code and press the  button to proceed. If successful, the DTMF tone sounds. You hear the dialing tone of the telephone user. The first line of the display shows the subscriber alias or ID, and the **RSSI** icon. The second line of the display shows **Phone Call** and the **Phone Call** icon. If unsuccessful, a tone sounds and the display shows **Phone Call Failed**. Your radio returns to the **Access Code** input screen. If the access code was preconfigured in the **Contacts** list, the radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.

---

- 6 Press the **PTT** button to talk and release it to listen. The **RSSI** icon disappears during transmission.




- 7 To enter extra digits, if requested by the Phone Call, do one of the following.
- Press any keypad key to begin the input of the extra digits. The first line of the display shows `Extra Digits:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the extra digits and press the  button to proceed. The DTMF tone sounds and the radio returns to the previous screen.
  - Press **One Touch Access** button. The DTMF tone sounds. If the entry for the **One Touch Access** button is empty, a negative indicator tone sounds.

- 8 Press  to end the call. If deaccess code was not preconfigured in the Contacts list, the first line of the display shows `De-Access Code:`. The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Enter the deaccess code and press  to proceed. The radio returns to the previous screen. The DTMF tone sounds and the display shows `Ending Phone Call`. If successful, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. Your radio returns to the Phone

Call screen. If unsuccessful, your radio returns to the Phone Call screen. When you press the **PTT** button while in the Phone Contacts screen, as tone sounds and the display shows `Press OK to Place Phone Call`. When the telephone user ends the call, a tone sounds and the display shows `Phone Call Ended`. If the call ends while you are entering the extra digits requested by the Phone Call, your radio returns to the screen you were on prior to initiating the call.



#### NOTICE:

During the channel access, press  to dismiss the call attempt and a tone sounds button or to exit alias search. Press  or  to exit alias search. During the call, when you press the **One Touch Access** button with the deaccess code preconfigured or enter the deaccess code as the input for extra digits, your radio attempts to end the call. During channel access and access/ deaccess code or extra digits transmission, you radio responds to On/Off button, Volume Knob, and Channel Rocker only. A tone sounds for every invalid input.

## Dual Tone Multi Frequency

The Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) feature allows the radio to operate in a radio system with an interface to the telephone systems.



You can turn off the DTMF tone by disabling all radio tones and alerts. See [Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off on page 187](#) for more information.

## Initiating DTMF Calls

Follow the procedure to initiate DTMF calls on your radio.

- 1 Press and hold the **PTT** button.

---

  - 2 Do one of the following:
    - Enter the desired number to initiate a DTMF call.
    - Press  to initiate a DTMF call.
    - Press  to initiate a DTMF call.
- 

## Responding to Phone Calls as Group Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Group Calls on your radio.


When you receive a Phone Call as a Group Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows the group alias and Phone Call.

If Phone Call capability is not enabled on your radio, the first line of the display shows `Unavailable` and your radio mutes the call. Your radio returns to the previous screen when the call ends.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

---

- 2 Press  to end the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.  
If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat this step or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

---

## Responding to Phone Calls as All Calls



When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call, you can respond to or end the call, only if an All Call type is assigned to the channel. Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as All Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as an All Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows `All Call` and `Phone Call`.

If Phone Call capability is not enabled on your radio, the first line of the display shows `Unavailable` and your radio mutes the call.

Your radio returns to the previous screen when the call ends.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.
- 

- 2 Release the **PTT** button to listen.
- 

- 3 Press  to end the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.  
If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `All Call` and `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat [step 3](#) or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

---

## Responding to Phone Calls as Private Calls

Follow the procedure to respond to Phone Calls as Private Calls on your radio.

When you receive a Phone Call as a Private Call:

- The display shows the **Phone Call** icon at the top right corner.
- The display shows the caller alias or `Phone Call`.

If Phone Call capability is not enabled on your radio, the first line of the display shows `Unavailable` and your radio mutes the call. Your radio returns to the previous screen when the call ends.

- 1 Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call. Release the **PTT** button to listen.

- 2 Press  to end the call.

The display shows `Ending Phone Call`.

If the call ends successfully:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `Call Ended`.

If the call fails to end, the radio returns to the Phone Call screen. Repeat this step or wait for the telephone user to end the call.

## Stopping Radio Calls

This feature allows you to stop an ongoing Group or Private Call to free the channel for transmission. For example, when a radio experiences a "stuck microphone" condition where the **PTT** button is inadvertently pressed by the user.

[Send Feedback](#)

Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature. Follow the procedure to stop calls on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Transmit Interrupt Remote Dekey** button.

The display shows `Remote Dekey`.

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `Remote Dekey Success`.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `Remote Dekey Failed`.



### NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Talkaround

This feature allows you to continue communication when your repeater is not operational, or when your radio is out of range from the repeater but within talking range of other radios.

The talkaround setting is retained even after powering down.







### NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Capacity Plus–Single-Site, Capacity Plus–Multi-Site, and Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.




## Toggling Between Repeater and Talkaround Modes

Follow the procedure to toggle between Repeater and Talkaround modes on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Repeater/Talkaround** button. Skip the following steps.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Talkaround. Press  to select.

If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.

If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.

The screen automatically returns to the previous screen.

---

## Advanced Features

This chapter explains the operations of the features available in your radio.

Your dealer or system administrator may have customized your radio for your specific needs. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.



## Home Channel Reminder

This feature provides a reminder when the radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time.

If this feature is enabled through CPS, when your radio is not set to the home channel for a period of time, the following occurs periodically:

- The Home Channel Reminder tone and announcement sound.
- The first line of the display shows `Non.`
- The second line shows `Home Channel.`

You can respond to the reminder by performing one of the following actions:

- Return to the home channel.
- Mute the reminder temporarily using the programmable button.
- Set a new home channel using the programmable button.

## Muting the Home Channel Reminder

When the Home Channel Reminder sounds, you can temporarily mute the reminder.


Press the **Silence Home Channel Reminder** programmable button.




The first line of the display shows `HCR` and the second line shows `Silenced.`




---

## Setting New Home Channels




When the Home Channel Reminder occurs, you can set a new home channel.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the **Reset Home Channel** programmable button to set the current channel as the new Home Channel. Skip the following steps. The first line of the display shows the channel alias and the second line shows `New Home Ch.`
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 





- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
-

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Home Channel. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to the desired new home channel alias. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside the selected home channel alias.

---

## Radio Check




This feature allows you to determine if another radio is active in a system without disturbing the radio user. No audible or visual notification is shown on the target radio. This feature is only applicable for subscriber aliases or IDs. Your radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.

## Sending Radio Checks

Follow the procedure to send radio checks on your radio.

1 Press the programmed **Radio Check** button.


---

2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

---

Wait for acknowledgment.

If you press  when the radio is waiting for acknowledgment, a tone sounds, the radio terminates all retries, and exits Radio Check mode.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.




The radio returns to the subscriber alias or ID screen.

## Sending Radio Checks by Using the Manual Dial




Follow the procedure to send radio checks on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.


---


- 3 Press  or  to **Manual Dial**. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to **Radio Number**. Press  to select.

---


- 5 Do one of the following:
  - Enter the subscriber alias or ID, and press  to proceed.

- Edit the previously dialed ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to **Radio Check**. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- 7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If you press  when the radio is waiting for acknowledgement, a tone sounds, the radio terminates all retries, and exits Radio Check mode.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

The radio returns to the subscriber alias or ID screen.

---

## Remote Monitor

This feature is used to turn on the microphone of a target radio with a subscriber alias or ID. You can use this feature to remotely monitor any audible activity surrounding the target radio.

There are two types of Remote Monitor:

- Remote Monitor without Authentication
- Remote Monitor with Authentication.

Authenticated Remote Monitor is a purchasable feature. In Authenticated Remote Monitor, verification is required when your radio turns on the microphone of a target radio.

When your radio initiates this feature on a target radio with User Authentication, a passphrase is required. The passphrase is preprogrammed into the target radio through CPS.

Both your radio and the target radio must be programmed to allow you to use this feature.

This feature stops after a programmed duration or when there is any user operation on the target radio.



## Initiating Remote Monitor

Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio.


---

1 Press the programmed **Remote Monitor** button.

---

2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

---

3 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

#### 4 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.



If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

## Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Contacts List


Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the Contacts list.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to *Contacts*. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to *Remote Mon..*

5 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the

request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

---

## 6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows *Rem. Monitor*. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Initiating Remote Monitor by Using the Manual Dial




Follow the procedure to initiate Remote Monitor on your radio by using the manual dial.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to *Contacts*. Press  to select.


---


- 3 Press  or  to *Manual Dial*. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to *Radio Number*. Press  to select.

---


- 5 Do one of the following:
  - Enter the subscriber alias or ID, and press  to proceed.

- Edit the previously dialed ID, and press  to proceed.


---

6 Press  or  to Remote Mon..

---

7 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

---

8 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

[Send Feedback](#)

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.
- The audio from the monitored radio starts playing for a programmed duration, and the display shows Rem. Monitor. Once the timer expires, an alert tone sounds, and the LED turns off.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Scan Lists

Scan lists are created and assigned to individual channels or groups. Your radio scans for voice activity by cycling through the channel or group sequence specified in the scan list for the current channel or group.

Your radio can support up to 250 scan lists, with a maximum of 16 members in a list.

Each scan list supports a mixture of both analog and digital entries.

You can add, delete, or prioritize channels by editing a scan list.

You can attach a new scan list to your radio by using Front Panel Programming. See [Front Panel Configuration on page 180](#) for more information.

The **Priority** icon appears on the left of the member alias, if set, to indicate whether the member is on a Priority 1 or Priority 2 channel list. You cannot have multiple Priority 1 or Priority 2 channels in a scan list. There is no **Priority** icon if priority is set to **None**.




**NOTICE:**




This feature is not applicable in Capacity Plus.

## Viewing Entries in the Scan List




Follow the procedure to view the entries in the Scan list on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.



---

- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Scan List. Press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to view each member on the list.




---

## Viewing Entries in the Scan List by Using the Alias Search




Follow the procedure to view entries in the Scan list on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Scan List. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Enter the first character of the required alias.  
The display shows a blinking cursor.

---

- 5 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.




The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list.




The first text line shows the characters you entered. The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.

## Adding New Entries to the Scan List




Follow the procedure to add new entries to the Scan list on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---



- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

---



- 3 Press  or  to Scan List. Press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to Add Member. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.







Press  to select.

- 6 Press  or  to the required priority level.

Press  to select.


The display shows a positive mini notice and then, Add Another?.

- 7 Do one of the following:




- Press  or  to Yes to add another entry. Press  to select. Repeat [step 5](#) and [step 6](#).
- Press  or  to No to save the current list. Press  to select.

## Adding New Entries to the Scan List by Using the Alias Search




Follow the procedure to add new entries to the Scan list on your radio by using the alias search.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Scan List. Press  to select.

---


- 4 Press  or  to Add Member. Press  to select.

---




- 5 Enter the first character of the required alias.  
The display shows a blinking cursor.

---







- 6 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.  
The alias search is case-insensitive. If there are two or more entries with the same name, the display shows the entry listed first in the list.  
The first text line shows the characters you entered.  
The following text lines show the shortlisted search results.

- 7 Press  to select.

---


- 8 Press  or  to the required priority level.  
Press  to select.  
The display shows a positive mini notice and then, Add Another?.




---

- 9 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to Yes to add another entry.  
Press  to select. Repeat Step [step 5](#) to Step [step 8](#).
  - Press  or  to No to save the current list.  
Press  to select.




## Deleting Entries from the Scan List

Follow the procedure to delete entries from the Scan list.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Scan List. Press  to select.

---







4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.  
The display shows Delete Entry?.


---

6 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Yes to delete the entry.  
Press  to select.  
The display shows a positive mini notice.
  - Press  or  to No to return to the previous screen. Press  to select.
- 

7 Repeat [step 4](#) to [step 6](#) to delete other entries.


---

8 Long press  to return to the Home screen after deleting all required aliases or IDs.

---

## Setting Priority for Entries in the Scan List




Follow the procedure to set priorities for entries in the Scan list on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.




---



3 Press  or  to Scan List. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Edit Priority. Press  to select.

6 Press  or  to the required priority level.

Press  to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice before returning to the previous screen. The **Priority** icon appears on the left of the member alias.

## Scan

Your radio cycles through the programmed scan list for the current channel looking for voice activity when you start a scan.



### NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Capacity Plus.

During a dual-mode scan, if you are on a digital channel, and your radio locks onto an analog channel, it automatically switches from digital mode to analog mode for the duration of the call. This is also true for the reverse.

There are two ways of initiating scan:

### Main Channel Scan (Manual)

Your radio scans all the channels or groups in your scan list. On entering scan, your radio may, depending on the settings, automatically start on the last scanned active channel or group, or on the channel where scan was initiated.

### Auto Scan (Automatic)

Your radio automatically starts scanning when you select a channel or group that has Auto Scan enabled.




### NOTICE:

When you configure **Receive Group Message In Scan**, your radio is able to receive group messages from non-home channels. Your radio is able to reply the group messages on home channel but is not able to reply on non-home channels. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




## Turning Scan On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn scan on or off on your radio.




1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Scan. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Scan State. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to the required scan state and press  to select.

---

If scan is enabled:

- The display shows Scan On and **Scan** icon.
- The yellow LED blinks.


If scan is disabled:

- The display shows Scan Off.
- The **Scan** icon disappears.
- The LED turns off.

## Responding to Transmissions During Scanning

During scanning, your radio stops on a channel or group where activity is detected. The radio stays on that channel

for a programmed duration known as hang time. Follow the procedure to respond to transmissions during scanning.

- 1  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button during hang time.

The green LED lights up.

---

- 2 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The radio returns to scanning other channels or groups if you do not respond within the hang time.

---

## Deleting Nuisance Channels

If a channel continually generates unwanted calls or noise, (termed a "nuisance" channel), you can temporarily remove the unwanted channel from the scan list. This capability does not apply to the channel designated as the Selected Channel. Follow the procedure to delete nuisance channels on your radio.

1 When your radio locks on to an unwanted or nuisance channel, press the programmed **Nuisance Channel Delete** button until you hear a tone.

---

2 Release the programmed **Nuisance Channel Delete** button.

The nuisance channel is deleted.

---

## Restoring Nuisance Channels

Follow the procedure to restore nuisance channels on your radio.

Do one of the following:

- Turn the radio off and then power it on again.
  - Stop and restart a scan using the programmed **Scan** button or menu.
  - Change the channel using the **Channel Up/Down** button.
- 

## Vote Scan

Vote Scan provides you with wide area coverage in areas where there are multiple base stations transmitting identical information on different analog channels.

Your radio scans analog channels of multiple base stations and performs a voting process to select the strongest received signal. Once that is established, your radio receives transmissions from that base station.

During a vote scan, the yellow LED blinks and the display shows the **Vote Scan** icon.


Follow the same procedures as [Responding to Transmissions During Scanning on page 373](#), to respond to a transmission during a vote scan.

## Contacts Settings

Contacts provides address book capabilities on your radio. Each entry corresponds to an alias or ID that you use to initiate a call. The entries are alphabetically sorted.

Each entry, depending on context, associates with the different call types: Group Call, Private Call, All Call, PC Call, or Dispatch Call.

PC Call and Dispatch Call are data-related. They are only available with the applications. Refer to the data applications documentation for further details.

 Additionally, Contacts menu allows you to assign each entry to a programmable number key or more on a keypad microphone. If an entry is assigned to a number key, your radio can perform a quick dial on the entry.



**NOTICE:**

You see a checkmark before each number key that is assigned to an entry. If the checkmark is before `Empty`, you have not assign a number key to the entry.

Each entry within Contacts displays the following information:

- Call Type
- Call Alias
- Call ID




**NOTICE:**




If the Privacy feature is enabled on a channel, you can make privacy-enabled Group Calls, Private Calls, and All Calls on that channel. Only target radios with the same Privacy Key, or the same Key Value and Key ID as your radio will be able to decrypt the transmission.

## Making Group Calls by Using the Contacts List




Follow the procedure to make Group Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.


---

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

---


- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up.
- 

- 5 Release the **PTT** button to listen.  
The green LED blinks when any user in the group responds. The display shows the **Group Call** icon, and alias or ID, and the transmitting radio alias or ID.
- 




- 6  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.  
The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period.
- 

## Making Private Calls by Using the Contacts List




Follow the procedure to make Private Calls on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

  - 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

---


  - 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.  
The green LED lights up. The display shows the destination alias.

---

  - 5 Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
- 

- 6 Release the **PTT** button to listen.  
The green LED blinks when the target radio responds. The display shows the transmitting user alias or ID.
- 

- 7  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the




transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.




The call ends when there is no voice activity for a predetermined period. A tone sounds. The display shows `Call Ended`.

## Assigning Entries to Programmable Number Keys




Follow the procedure to assign entries to programmable number keys on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---







- 2 Press  or  to `Contacts`. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to `Program Key`. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:
  - If the desired number key has not been assigned to an entry, press  or  to the desired number key. Press  to select.
  - If the desired number key has been assigned to an entry, the display shows `The Key is Already Assigned` and then, the first text line shows `Overwrite?`. Do one of the following:  
Press  or  to `Yes`. Press  to select.

The radio sounds a positive indicator tone and the display shows `Contact Saved` and a positive mini notice.

Press  or  to `No` to return to the previous step.

Each entry can be associated to different number keys. You see a  before each number key that is


assigned to an entry. If the ✓ is before Empty, that number key is not assigned.




If a number key is assigned to an entry in a particular mode, this feature is not supported when you long press the number key in another mode.



The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.


## Removing Associations Between Entries and Programmable Number Keys

Follow the procedure to remove the associations between entries and programmable number keys on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Long press the programmed number key to the required alias or ID. Proceed to [step 4](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.




- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Program Key. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to Empty. Press  to select.

The first text line shows Clear from all keys.

- 6 Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.



### NOTICE:


When an entry is deleted, the association between the entry and its programmed number key(s) is removed.

A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows Contact Saved.




The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.

## Adding New Contacts




Follow the procedure to add new contacts on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.


---

- 3 Press  or  to New Contact. Press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to select contact type Radio Contact or Phone Contact. Press  to select.



---

- 5 Enter the contact number with the keypad, and press  to proceed.

---

- 6 Enter the contact name with the keypad, and press  to proceed.

---

- 7 Press  or  to the required ringer type.


Press  to select.

A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows a positive mini notice.




---

## Setting Default Contact




Follow the procedure to set the default contact on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---


- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Set as Default. Press  to select.




A positive indicator tone sounds. The display shows a positive mini notice. The display shows  beside the selected default alias or ID.




## Call Indicator Settings




This feature allows the radio users to configure call or text message ringing tones.




### Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Call Alerts




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Call Alerts on your radio.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alert. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.

- 6 Press  or  to Call Alert. Press  to select.



- 7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select. The display shows  beside the selected tone.

### Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Private Calls




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Private Calls on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.



---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---


- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.


---




- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.



---

- 6 Press  or  to Private Call. Press  to select.  

The display shows  beside On if Private Call ringing tones are enabled.


The display shows  beside Off if Private Call ringing tones are disabled.

- 7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select.  




If enabled,  appears beside Enabled. If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.

## Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Selective Calls




Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for Selective Calls on your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---




- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---




- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---




5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to Selective Call. Press  to select.

The display shows  and the current tone.


---

7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select. The display shows  beside the selected tone.




---

## Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Text Messages


Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for text messages on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---





5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to Text Message. Press  to select.











The display shows  and the current tone.

---








- 7 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select.
- The display shows  beside the newly selected tone.
- 

## Activating or Deactivating Call Ringers for Telemetry Status with Text

Follow the procedure to activate or deactivate call ringers for telemetry status with text on your radio.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 
- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alert. Press  to select.
- 



[Send Feedback](#)


- 5 Press  or  to Call Ringers. Press  to select.
- 
- 6 Press  or  to Telemetry. Press  to select.
- The current tone is indicated by a .
- 

## Assigning Ring Styles

The radio can be programmed to sound one of ten predefined ringing tones when receiving a Call Alert or a Text Message from a particular contact. The radio sounds out each ring style as you navigate through the list. Follow the procedure to assign ring styles on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.
- The entries are alphabetically sorted.
-

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Edit Ringtone. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to the required tone. Press  to select.

A ✓ appears beside the selected tone.

---

## Escalating Alarm Tone Volume

The radio can be programmed to continually alert, when a radio call remains unanswered. This is done by automatically increasing the alarm tone volume over time. This feature is known as Escalart.

## Call Log Features


Your radio keeps track of all recent outgoing, answered, and missed Private Calls. The call log feature is used to view and manage recent calls.

Missed Call Alerts may be included in the call logs, depending on the system configuration on your radio. You can perform the following tasks in each of your call lists:




- Store Alias or ID to Contacts
- Delete Call
- Delete All Calls
- View Details

## Viewing Recent Calls

Follow the procedure to view recent calls on your radio.



1 Press  to access the menu.

---

2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.

---



- 3 Press  or  to the preferred list. The options are Missed, Answered, and Outgoing lists.

Press  to select.

The display shows the most recent entry.

---


- 4 Press  or  to view the list.




You can start a Private Call with the alias or ID the display is currently showing by pressing the **PTT** button.




---

## Deleting Calls from the Call List

Follow the procedure to delete calls from the Call list.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 




- 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.
- 





- 3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.

If the list is empty:

- A tone sounds.
  - The display shows `List Empty`.
- 


- 4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Delete Entry?. Press  to select.
- 




- 6 Do one of the following:
- Press  to select Yes to delete the entry. The display shows `Entry Deleted`.
  - Press  or  to No. Press  to select. The radio returns to the previous screen.
-

## Viewing Call List Details




Follow the procedure to view call details on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.


---

- 5 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.  
The display shows the call details.




---

## Storing Aliases or IDs from the Call List




Follow the procedure to store aliases or IDs on your radio from the Call list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Call Log. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to the required list. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Store. Press  to select.  
The display shows a blinking cursor.

---

- 6 Enter the rest of the characters of the required alias.

Press  to select.

You can store an ID without an alias.

The display shows a positive mini notice.

---

- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If the Call Alert acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.

If the Call Alert acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.

---

## Call Alert Operation

Call Alert paging enables you to alert a specific radio user to call you back.

This feature is applicable for subscriber aliases or IDs only and is accessible through the menu using Contacts, manual dial, or a programmed **One Touch Access** button.

## Making Call Alerts

Follow the procedure to make Call Alerts on your radio.


- 1 Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.




The display shows **Call Alert** and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.




---




## Making Call Alerts by Using the Contacts List

Follow the procedure to make Call Alerts on your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.
-

- 4 Press  or  to Call Alert. Press  to select.

The display shows Call Alert and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.


---




- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.




- If the Call Alert acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.
  - If the Call Alert acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Making Call Alerts by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to make Call Alerts on your radio by using the manual dial.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 




- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

The display shows a blinking cursor.

---

- 4 Enter the subscriber ID and press  to proceed.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Call Alert. Press  to select.

The display shows Call Alert and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.

---

- 6 Wait for acknowledgment.

- If the Call Alert acknowledgment is received, the display shows a positive mini notice.
  - If the Call Alert acknowledgment is not received, the display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Responding to Call Alerts

Follow the procedure to respond to Call Alerts on your radio.

When you receive a Call Alert:

- A repetitive tone sounds.
- The yellow LED blinks.
- The display shows the notification list listing a Call Alert with the alias or ID of the calling radio.

Depending on the configuration by your dealer or system administrator, you can respond to a Call Alert by doing one of the following:

- Press the **PTT** button and respond with a Private Call directly to the caller.
- Press the **PTT** button to continue normal talkgroup communication. The Call Alert is moved to the Missed Call option at the Call Log menu. You can respond to the caller from the Missed Called log.

See [Notification List on page 178](#) and [Call Log Features on page 120](#) for more information.

## Mute Mode

Mute Mode provides an option to the user to silence all audio indicators of the radio.

Once Mute Mode feature is initiated, all audio indicators are muted except higher priority features such as Emergency operations.

When Mute Mode is exited, the radio resumes playing ongoing tones and audio transmissions.



### NOTICE:

This is a purchasable feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Turning On Mute Mode

Follow the procedure to turn on Mute Mode.

Access this feature by using the programmed **Mute Mode** button.

The following occurs when Mute mode is enabled:


- Positive Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows Mute Mode On.
- The red LED light starts blinking and remains blinking until Mute Mode is exited.
- Display shows **Mute Mode** icon on home screen.
- Radio is muted.

- Mute Mode Timer begins counting down the duration that is configured.




## Setting Mute Mode Timer

Mute Mode feature can be enabled for a pre-configured amount of time by setting the Mute Mode Timer. The timer duration is configured in the radio menu and can range between 0.5–6 hours. Mute Mode is exited once the timer expires.




If the timer is left at 0, the radio remains in Mute mode for an indefinite period until the programmed **Mute Mode** button is pressed.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Mute Timer. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press .

---

## Exiting Mute Mode

This feature can be exited automatically once the Mute Mode Timer expires.

Do one of the following to exit Mute mode manually:

- Press the programmed **Mute Mode** button.
  - Press the **PTT** button on any entry.
- 

The following occurs when Mute mode is disabled:

- Negative Indicator Tone sounds.
- Display shows Mute Mode Off.
- The blinking red LED turns off.
- **Mute Mode** icon disappears from home screen.
- Your radio unmutes and speaker state is restored.

- If the timer has not expired, Mute mode timer is stopped.

**NOTICE:**

Mute Mode is also exited if the user transmits voice or switches to an unprogrammed channel.

## Emergency Operation

An Emergency Alarm is used to indicate a critical situation. You are able to initiate an Emergency at any time even when there is activity on the current channel.

Your dealer can set the duration of a button press for the programmed **Emergency** button, except for long press, which is similar with all other buttons:

**Short Press**

Duration between 0.05 seconds and 0.75 seconds.

**Long Press**

Duration between 1.00 second and 3.75 seconds.


The **Emergency** button is assigned with the Emergency On/Off feature. Check with your dealer for the assigned operation of the **Emergency** button.

**NOTICE:**

If a short press to the **Emergency** button initiates Emergency mode, then a long press to the same enables the radio to exit Emergency mode.

If a long press to the **Emergency** button initiates Emergency mode, then a short press to the same enables the radio to exit Emergency mode.

Your radio supports three Emergency Alarms:

- Emergency Alarm
- Emergency Alarm with Call
- Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow 

**NOTICE:**

Only one of the Emergency Alarms above can be assigned to the programmed **Emergency** button or the Emergency footswitch.

In addition, each alarm has the following types:

**Regular**

Radio transmits an alarm signal and shows audio and/or visual indicators.

**Silent**

Radio transmits an alarm signal without any audio or visual indicators. Radio receives calls without any sound through the speaker, until the programmed *hot*

*mic* transmission period is over and/or you press the **PTT** button.

### Silent with Voice

Radio transmits an alarm signal without any audio or visual indicators, but allow incoming calls to sound through the speaker.


## Receiving Emergency Alarms




Follow the procedure to receive Emergency Alarms on your radio.

When you receive an Emergency Alarm:

- A tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Emergency** icon, and the Emergency caller alias or if there is more than one alarm, all emergency caller aliases are displayed in an Alarm List.

1 Do one of the following:


- If only one alarm, press  to view more details.

- If more than one alarm, press  or  to the required alias, and press  to view more details.


---

2 Press  to view the action options.

---

3 Press  and select Yes to exit the Alarm list.

---

4 Press  to access the menu.

---

5 Select `Alarm List` to revisit the Alarm list.

---

6 The tone sounds and the LED blinks red until you exit the Emergency mode. However, the tone can be silenced. Do one of the following:

- Press the **PTT** button to call the group of radios which received the Emergency Alarm.
- Press any programmable button.
- Exit Emergency mode. See [Exiting Emergency Mode After Receiving the Emergency Alarm on page 393](#).



---




## Responding to Emergency Alarms


Follow the procedure to respond to Emergency Alarms on your radio.

- 1 Make sure the display shows the Alarm List. Press

 or  to the required alias or ID.

- 2  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to transmit non-emergency voice to the same group the Emergency Alarm targeted.

The green LED lights up. Your radio remains in the Emergency mode.

- 3 Do one of the following:
  - Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
  -  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 4 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

When the emergency initiating radio responds:

- The green LED blinks.
- The display shows the **Group Call** icon and ID, transmitting radio ID, and the Alarm list.

Emergency voice can only be transmitted by the emergency initiating radio. All other radios, including the emergency receiving radio, transmit non-emergency voice.

## Exiting Emergency Mode After Receiving the Emergency Alarm

Do one of the following to exit Emergency mode after receiving Emergency alarm:

- Delete the alarm items.
- Power down the radio.

## Sending Emergency Alarms


This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm, a non-voice signal, which triggers an alert indication on a group of radios. Your radio does not display any audio or

visual indicators during Emergency mode when it is set to Silent.

Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms on your radio.

### 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarms and the destination alias.
-  The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.



#### **NOTICE:**

If programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode. The Emergency Search tone can be programmed through CPS.

### 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.
- The display shows Alarm Sent.

If unsuccessful after all retries have been exhausted:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows Alarm Failed.

The radio exits the Emergency Alarm mode and returns to the Home screen.

---

## Sending Emergency Alarms with Call

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Call to a group of radios. Upon acknowledgement by a radio within the group, the group of radios can communicate over a programmed Emergency channel.

Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms with call on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button or the **Emergency** footswitch. The display shows Sending Alarm, which alternates with your radio ID.

You see the following:

- The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.



**NOTICE:**

If programmed, the Emergency Search tone sounds. This tone is muted when the radio transmits or receives voice, and stops when the radio exits Emergency mode. The Emergency Search tone can be programmed by your dealer or system administrator.

- 
- 2 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- The Emergency tone sounds.
- The red LED blinks.


[Send Feedback](#)

- The display shows Alarm Sent.
- Your radio enters the Emergency call mode when the display shows Emergency and the destination group alias.

- 
- 3 Press the **PTT** button to make the call.


The green LED lights up. The display shows the **Group Call** icon.

- 
- 4 Do one of the following:

- Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.
-  Wait for the **PTT** Sidetone to end and speak clearly into the microphone if enabled.

- 
- 5 Release the **PTT** button to listen.

The display shows the caller and group aliases.

- 
- 6  If the Channel Free Indication feature is enabled, you hear a short alert tone the moment the transmitting radio releases the **PTT** button, indicating

the channel is free for you to respond. Press the **PTT** button to respond to the call.

---

- 7 To exit the Emergency mode once the call ends, press the **Emergency Off** button.

The radio returns to the Home screen.

---

## Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow

This feature allows you to send an Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow to a group of radios. Your radio microphone is automatically activated, allowing you to communicate with the group of radios without pressing the **PTT** button. This activated microphone state is also known as *hot mic*.



### NOTICE:

Your radio cannot detect a non-IMPRES microphone that is attached to the rear accessory connector.

When no microphone is detected at the specified programmed connector, your radio checks the alternative connector. Here, your radio gives priority to the detected microphone.

If your radio has Emergency Cycle Mode enabled, repetitions of *hot mic* and receiving period are made for a programmed duration. During Emergency Cycle Mode, received calls sound through the speaker.

If you press the **PTT** button during the programmed receiving period, you hear a prohibit tone, indicating that you should release the **PTT** button. The radio ignores the **PTT** button press and remains in Emergency mode.

If you press the **PTT** button during *hot mic*, and continue to press it after the *hot mic* duration expires, the radio continues to transmit until you release the **PTT** button.

If the Emergency Alarm request fails, the radio does not retry to send the request, and enters the *hot mic* state directly.



### NOTICE:

Some accessories may not support *hot mic*. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Sending Emergency Alarms with Voice to Follow

Follow the procedure to send Emergency Alarms with voice to follow on your radio.

- 1 Press the programmed **Emergency On** button or the **Emergency** footswitch.

You see one of these results:

- The display shows Tx Alarm and the destination alias.
- The display shows Tx Telegram and the destination alias.

The green LED lights up. The **Emergency** icon appears.

- 
- 2 Once the display shows Alarm Sent, speak clearly into the microphone.

The radio automatically stops transmitting when:

- The cycling duration between *hot mic* and receiving calls expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is enabled.

- The *hot mic* duration expires, if Emergency Cycle Mode is disabled.

- 
- 3 Press the **Emergency Off** button to exit the Emergency mode.

The radio returns to the Home screen.

---

## Reinitiating Emergency Mode

This feature is only applicable to the radio sending the Emergency Alarm. Follow the procedure to reinitiate Emergency mode on your radio.

Do one of the following:

- Change the channel while the radio is in Emergency mode. The radio exits the Emergency mode, and reinitiates Emergency, if Emergency Alarm is enabled on the new channel.
  - Press the programmed **Emergency On** button during an Emergency initiation or transmission state. The radio exits this state, and reinitiates Emergency.
-

## Exiting Emergency Mode After Sending the Emergency Alarm

This feature is only applicable to the radio sending the Emergency Alarm.

Your radio exits Emergency mode when:

- An acknowledgment is received (for Emergency Alarm only).
- All retries to send the alarm have been exhausted.



### NOTICE:

If your radio is powered off, it exits the Emergency mode. The radio does not reinitiate the Emergency mode automatically when it is turned on again.


Follow the procedure to exit Emergency mode on your radio.

Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Emergency Off** button.
- Change the channel to a new channel that has no emergency system configured.  
The display shows `No Emergency`.

## Deleting an Alarm Item from the Alarm List




Follow the procedure to delete the alarm items from the Alarm List, to exit Emergency mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Alarm List. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to the required alarm item.  
Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.

---

## Text Messaging

Your radio is able to receive data, for example a text message, from another radio or a text message application.

There are two types of text messages, Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) Short Text Message and text message. The maximum length of a DMR Short Text Message is 23 characters. The maximum length of a text message is 280 characters, including the subject line. The subject line only appears when you receive messages from e-mail applications.



#### NOTICE:

The maximum character length is only applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. For radio models with older software and hardware, the maximum length of a text message is 140 characters. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.


For the Arabic language, the text entry orientation is from right to left.

## Text Messages




The text messages are stored in an Inbox, and sorted according to the most recently received.

### Viewing Text Messages




Follow the procedure to view text messages on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.  
If the Inbox is empty:
  - The display shows `List Empty`.
  - A tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.


---

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.  
The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.




---

### Viewing Telemetry Status Text Messages




Follow the procedure to view a telemetry status text message from the inbox.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

---


- 3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

You cannot reply to a Telemetry Status text message.

The display shows Telemetry: <Status Text Message>.

- 5 Long press  to return to the Home screen.

## Responding to Text Messages

Follow the procedure to respond to text messages on your radio.










When you receive a text message:

- The display shows the Notification list with the alias or ID of the sender.
- The display shows the **Message** icon.





### NOTICE:

The radio exits the Text Message alert screen and sets up a Private or Group Call to the sender of the message if the **PTT** button is pressed.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to Read. Press  to select.  
The display shows the text message. The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.
  - Press  or  to Read Later. Press  to select.  
The radio returns to the screen you were on prior to receiving the text message.
  - Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.




2 Do one of the following:

- Press  to return to inbox.
- Press  a second time to reply, forward, or delete the text message.

## Responding to Text Messages with Quick Text




Follow the procedure to respond to text messages with Quick Text messages on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:


- Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to Step [step 3](#).
- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.




3 Press  or  to Inbox. Press  to select.




4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.

5 Press  to access the sub-menu.

6 Press  or  to Reply. Press  to select.

7 Press  or  to Quick Reply. Press  to select.

8 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming the message is being sent.

9 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:


- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- The radio returns to the **Resend** option screen.

---

## Resending Text Messages

Follow the procedure to resend text messages on your radio.

When you are at the **Resend** option screen:

Press  to resend the same message to the same subscriber or group alias or ID.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.




- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- The radio returns to the **Resend** option screen.




---

## Forwarding Text Messages

Follow the procedure to forward text messages on your radio.

When you are at the **Resend** option screen:

- 1 Press  or  to **Forward**, and press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.

- 2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.

- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.







**NOTICE:**




You can also manually select a target radio address (see [Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial on page 403](#)).

---

## Forwarding Text Messages by Using the Manual Dial


Follow the procedure to forward text messages by using the manual dial on your radio.

- 1 Press  or  to Forward. Press  to select.
  - 2 Press  to send the same message to another subscriber or group alias or ID.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

The display shows Radio Number:.

---

- 4 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.
- The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.
- 

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Editing Text Messages

Select Edit to edit the message.

**NOTICE:**

If a subject line is present (for messages received from an e-mail application), you cannot edit it.

- 1 Press or to Edit. Press to select. The display shows a blinking cursor.

- 2 Use the keypad to edit your message.

- Press to move one space to the left.
- Press or to move one space to the right.
- Press to delete any unwanted characters.
- Long press to change text entry method.

- 3 Press once message is composed.

- 4 Do one of the following:

- Press or to Send and press to send the message.

- Press or to Save and press to save the message to the Drafts folder.
- Press to edit the message.
- Press to choose between deleting the message or saving it to the Drafts folder.




## Writing Text Messages

Follow the procedure to write text message on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:


- Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
- Press to access the menu.

- 2 Press or to Messages. Press to select.


- 3 Press  or  to Compose. Press  to select.


A blinking cursor appears.


- 4 Use the keypad to type your message.

Press  to move one space to the left.






Press  or  to move one space to the right.

Press  to delete any unwanted characters.

Long press  to change text entry method.

- 5 Press  once message is composed.

Do one of the following:








- Press  to send the message.
- Press . Press  or  to choose among editing, deleting, or saving the message.  
Press  to select.

## Sending Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send text message on your radio.

It is assumed that you have a newly written text message or a saved text message.

Select the message recipient. Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select. Key in the subscriber ID. The first line of the display shows Radio Number: . The second line of the display shows a blinking cursor. Key in the subscriber alias or ID. Press .

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

If successful:

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A low tone sounds.
- The display shows negative mini notice.
- The message is moved to the Sent Items folder.
- The message is marked with a Send Failed icon.







**NOTICE:**

For a newly written text message, the radio returns you to the **Resend** option screen.

## Deleting Text Messages from the Inbox

Follow the procedure to delete text messages from the Inbox on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Inbox**. Press  to select.

If the Inbox is empty:




- The display shows **List Empty**.
- A tone sounds.

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The display shows a subject line if the message is from an e-mail application.

- 5 Press  to access the sub-menu.

- 6 Press  or  to **Delete**. Press  to select.

- 7 Press  or  to **Yes**. Press  to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice. The screen returns to the Inbox.

## Deleting All Text Messages from the Inbox



Follow the procedure to delete all text messages from the Inbox on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press or to `Messages`. Press to select.

---

- 3 Press or to `Inbox`. Press to select.  
If the Inbox is empty:
  - The display shows `List Empty`.
  - A tone sounds.

---

- 4 Press or to `Delete All`. Press to select.

---

- 5 Press or to `Yes`. Press to select.

The display shows a positive mini notice.

---

## Sent Text Messages

Once a message is sent to another radio, it is saved in Sent Items folder. The most recent sent text message is always added to the top of the Sent Items folder. You can resend, forward, edit, or delete a Sent text message.


The Sent Items folder is capable of storing a maximum of 30 last sent messages. When the folder is full, the next sent text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.

If you exit the message sending screen while the message is being sent, the radio updates the status of the message in the Sent Items folder without providing any indication in the display or via sound.

If the radio changes mode or powers down before the status of the message in Sent Items folder is updated, the radio cannot complete any In-Progress messages and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.

The radio supports a maximum of five In-Progress messages at one time. During this period, the radio cannot

send any new message and automatically marks it with a **Send Failed** icon.

If you long press  at any time, the radio returns to the Home screen.







#### NOTICE:




If the channel type, for example a conventional digital or Capacity Plus channel, is not a match, you can only edit, forward, or delete a Sent message.

## Viewing Sent Text Messages

Follow the procedure to view sent text messages on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Sent Items**. Press  to select.

If the Sent Items folder is empty:

- The display shows **List Empty**.
- A low tone sounds, if the Keypad Tone is turned on.


- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

The icon at the top right corner of the screen indicates the status of the message. See [Sent Item Icons](#).

## Sending Sent Text Messages





Follow the procedure to send a sent text message on your radio.

When you are viewing a Sent message:

- 1 Press  while viewing the message.



2 You can either resend or forward the sent text message. Do one of the following:

-  to Resend. Press  to select.
-  to Forward. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.

3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- The radio proceeds to the Resend option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 144](#) for more information.

## Deleting Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder

Follow the procedure to delete sent text messages from the Sent Items folder on your radio.

When you are viewing a Sent message:


1 Press  .




2 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.

## Deleting All Sent Text Messages from the Sent Items Folder




Follow the procedure to delete all sent text messages from the Sent Items folder on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Text Message** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
- Press  to access the menu.




2 Press  or  to `Messages`. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to `Sent Items`. Press  to select.







If the `Sent Items` folder is empty:

- The display shows `List Empty`.
  - A tone sounds.
- 

4 Press  or  to `Delete All`. Press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to `Yes`. Press  to select.  
The display shows a positive mini notice.
  - Press  or  to `No`. Press  to select.  
The radio returns to the previous screen.
- 

## Saved Text Messages

You can save a text message to send it at a later time.

If a **PTT** button press or a mode change causes the radio to exit the text message writing/editing screen while you are in the process of writing or editing a text message, your current text message is automatically saved to the `Drafts` folder.


The most recent saved text message is always added to the top of the `Drafts` list.




The `Drafts` folder stores a maximum of 10 last saved messages. When the folder is full, the next saved text message automatically replaces the oldest text message in the folder.

## Viewing Saved Text Messages

Follow the procedure to view saved text message on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Text Message** button.  
Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press  or  to Messages. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Drafts. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.




---

## Editing Saved Text Messages

Follow the procedure to edit saved text message on your radio.


1 Press  while viewing the message.

---


2 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.  
A blinking cursor appears.


---

3 Use the keypad to type your message.


Press  to move one space to the left.

Press  or  to move one space to the right.








Press  to delete any unwanted characters.

Long press  to change text entry method.

---


4 Press  once message is composed.

Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Send. Press  to send the message.
  - Press . Press  or  to choose between saving or deleting the message. Press  to select.
- 




## Deleting Saved Text Messages from the Drafts Folder




Follow the procedure to delete saved text message from drafts on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button.  
Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Drafts**. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to the required message. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  or  to **Delete**. Press  to delete the text message.


## Quick Text Messages




Your radio supports a maximum of 50 Quick Text messages as programmed by your dealer.




While Quick Text messages are predefined, you can edit each message before sending it.




## Sending Quick Text Messages

Follow the procedure to send predefined Quick Text messages on your radio to a predefined alias.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Text Message** button.  
Proceed to [step 6](#).
  - Press the programmed **One Touch Access** button.  
The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming your message is being sent.  
Proceed to [step 6](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Messages**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Quick Text**. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to the required Quick Text message. Press  to select.

5 Do the following to select the recipient and send the message.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, confirming that your message is being sent.

6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- The radio proceeds to the **Resend** option screen. See [Resending Text Messages on page 144](#) for more information.

## Text Entry Configuration

Your radio allows you to configure different text.

You can configure the following settings for entering text on your radio:



- Word Predict
- Word Correct
- Sentence Cap
- My Words

Your radio supports the following text entry methods:

- Numbers
- Symbols
- Predictive or Multi-Tap
- Language (If programmed)




### NOTICE:




Press  at any time to return to the previous screen or long press  to return to the Home Screen. The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires.

## Enabling or Disabling Word Correct




Supplies alternative word choices when the word entered into the text editor is not recognized by the in-built dictionary.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---




- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Word Correct. Press  to select.


---

- 6 Do one of the following:




- Press  or  to Word Correct. Press  to select.
- Press to enable Word Correct. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
- Press to disable Word Correct. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.

## Enabling or Disabling Word Predict




**Word Predict:** Your radio can learn common word sequences that you often enter. It then predicts the next word you may want to use after you enter the first word of a common word sequence into the text editor.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---




- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.



4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Word Predict. Press  to select.


---

6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to enable the Word Predict. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Microphone Dynamic Distortion Control. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Sentence Cap

This feature is used to automatically enable capitalization of the first letter in the first word for every new sentence.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---



4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Sentence Cap. Press  to select.


---

6 Do one of the following:




- Press  to enable Sentence Cap. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - Press  to disable Sentence Cap. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
-

## Viewing Custom Words




You can add your own custom words into the in-built dictionary of your radio. Your radio maintains a list to contain these words.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---


- 6 Press  or  to List of Words. Press  to select.

The display shows the list of custom words.




---

## Editing Custom Words




You can edit custom words saved in your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---




- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---




- 4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---






5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to List of Words. Press  to select.  
Display shows the list of custom words.

---





7 Press  or  to the required word. Press  to select.


---

8 Press  or  to Edit. Press  to select.

---

9 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press  to move one space to the left.
  - Press  key to move one space to the right.
  - Press the  key to delete any unwanted characters.
  - Long press  to change text entry method.
- 

10 Press  once your custom word is completed.


---

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.




- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display shows positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.

## Adding Custom Words




You can add custom words into the in-built radio dictionary.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.





---


6 Press  or  to Add New Word. Press  to select.

Display shows the list of custom words.

---

7 Use the keypad to edit your custom word.

- Press  to move one space to the left.
  - Press  key to move one space to the right.
  - Press the  key to delete any unwanted characters.
  - Long press  to change text entry method.
- 

8 Press  once your custom word is completed.


---

The display shows transitional mini notice, confirming your custom word is being saved.




- If the custom word is saved, a tone sounds and the display show positive mini notice.
- If the custom word is not saved, a low tone sounds and the display show negative mini notice.

## Deleting a Custom Word




Follow the procedure to delete the custom words saved in your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---





6 Press  or  to the required word. Press  to select.

---

7 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.


---

8 Choose one of the following.




- At Delete Entry?, press  to select Yes. The display shows Entry Deleted.
  - Press  or  to No. Press  to return to the previous screen.
- 

## Deleting All Custom Words




Follow the procedure to delete all custom words from the in-built dictionary of your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to Text Entry. Press  to select.

---





5 Press  or  to My Words. Press  to select.

---

6 Press  or  to Delete All. Press  to select.

---

7 Do one of the following:

- At Delete Entry?, press  to select Yes. The display shows All Entries Deleted.
- Press  or  to No to return to the previous screen. Press  to select.

## Job Tickets

This feature allows your radio to receive messages from the dispatcher listing out tasks to perform.



### NOTICE:

This feature can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

There are two folders that contain different Job Tickets:

### My Tasks folder

Personalized Job Tickets assigned to your signed in user ID.

### Shared Tasks folder

Shared Job Tickets assigned to a group of individuals.

You can respond to Job Tickets in order to sort them into Job Ticket Folders. By default, the folders are **All**, **New**, **Started**, and **Completed**. Check with your dealer or system administrator for an additional 10 folders.



### NOTICE:

Job Tickets are retained even after the radio is powered down and powered up again.

All Job Tickets are located in the **All** folder. Depending on how your radio is programmed, Job Tickets are sort by their priority level followed by time received. New Job Tickets, Job Tickets with recent changes in state, and Job Tickets with the highest priority are listed first. Upon reaching the maximum number of Job Tickets, the next Job Ticket automatically replaces the last Job Ticket in your radio. Your radio supports a maximum of 100 or 500 Job Tickets, depending on your radio model. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information. Your radio automatically detects and discards duplicated Job Tickets with the same Job Ticket ID.


Depending on the importance of the Job Tickets, the dispatcher adds a Priority Level to them. There are three priority levels: Priority 1, Priority 2, and Priority 3. Priority 1 has the highest priority and Priority 3 has the lowest priority. There are also Job Tickets with no priority.




Your radio updates accordingly when dispatcher makes the following changes:

- Modify content of Job Tickets.
- Add or edit Priority Level of Job Tickets.
- Move Job Tickets from folder to folder.
- Canceling of Job Tickets.




## Accessing the Job Ticket Folder

Follow the procedure to access the Job Ticket folder.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Job Ticket** button. Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.




---
- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.


---

[Send Feedback](#)




- 4 Press  or  to the required Job Ticket. Press  to select.
- 

## Logging In or Out of the Remote Server

This feature allows you to log in and log out of the remote server by using your user ID.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---

- 2 Press  or  to Log In. Press  to select.  
If you are already logged in, menu displays Log Out. The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.

---

- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.  
If successful:
  - A positive indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a positive mini notice.








If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.

## Creating Job Tickets












Your radio is able to create Job Tickets, which are based on a Job Ticket template and send out tasks that need to be performed.




CPS programming software is required to configure the Job Ticket template.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Create Ticket. Press  to select.

## Responding to Job Tickets

Follow the procedure to respond to job tickets on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.
- 4 Press  or  to the required job ticket. Press  to select.
- 5 Press  once more to access the sub-menu.  
You can also press the corresponding number key (1–9) to **Quick Reply**.

- 6 Press  or  to the required job ticket. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.

---

- 7 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 




## Sending Job Tickets Using One Job Ticket Template

If your radio is configured with one Job Ticket template, perform the following actions to send the Job Ticket.

- 1 Use the keypad to type the required room number. Press  to select.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Room Status. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to the required option. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Send. Press  to select. The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.
- 

- 5 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.




If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.

- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Sending Job Tickets Using More Than One Job Ticket Template

If your radio is configured with more than one Job Ticket template, perform the following actions to send the Job Tickets.

- 1 Press  or  to the required option. Press  to select.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Send. Press  to select.  
The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.
- 

- 3 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 




## Deleting Job Tickets

Follow the procedure to delete job tickets on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Job Ticket** button. Proceed to [step 4](#)
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 




- 2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.
-



4 Press  or  to All folder. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to the required Job Ticket.  
Press  to select.

---

6 Press  again while viewing the Job Ticket.

---

7 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select.

The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress.

---

8 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:


- A negative indicator tone sounds.

- The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Deleting All Job Tickets




Follow the procedure to delete all job tickets on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Job Ticket** button.  
Proceed to [step 3](#).
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 

2 Press  or  to Job Tickets. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to the required folder. Press  to select.







---

4 Press  or  to All folder. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Delete All. Press  to select.

6 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Yes. Press  to select.  
The display shows a positive mini notice.
- Press  or  to No. Press  to select.  
The radio returns to the previous screen.

## Privacy

This feature helps to prevent eavesdropping by unauthorized users on a channel by the use of a software-based scrambling solution. The signaling and user identification portions of a transmission are not scrambled.

Your radio must have privacy enabled on the channel to send a privacy-enabled transmission, although this is not a necessary requirement for receiving a transmission. While on a privacy-enabled channel, the radio is still able to receive clear or unscrambled transmissions.

Some radio models may not offer Privacy feature, or may have a different configuration. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

Your radio supports two types of privacy, but only one can be assigned to your radio. They are:

- Basic Privacy
- Enhanced Privacy

To unscramble a privacy-enabled call or data transmission, your radio must be programmed to have the same Privacy Key for Basic Privacy, or the same Key Value and Key ID for Enhanced Privacy as the transmitting radio.

If your radio receives a scrambled call that is of a different Privacy Key, or different Key Value and Key ID, you either hear a garbled transmission for Basic Privacy or nothing at all for Enhanced Privacy.

On a privacy-enabled channel, your radio is able to receive clear or unscrambled calls, depending on how your radio is programmed. In addition, your radio may play a warning tone or not, depending on how it is programmed.


The green LED lights up when the radio is transmitting, and blinks rapidly when the radio is receiving an ongoing privacy-enabled transmission.

**NOTICE:**




This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.

## Turning Privacy On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn privacy on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Privacy** button. Skip the steps below.
  - Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---









- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Privacy. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows  beside On.
- Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows  beside Off.

## Response Inhibit

This feature helps prevent your radio from responding to any incoming transmissions.

**NOTICE:**

This is a purchasable feature. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.

If enabled, your radio does not generate any outgoing transmissions in respond to incoming transmissions, such as Radio Check, Call Alert, Radio Disable, Remote Monitor, Automatic Registration Service (ARS), Responding to Private Messages, and Sending GNSS location reports. Your radio cannot receive Confirmed Private Calls when this feature is enabled. However, your radio is able to manually send transmission.

## Turning Response Inhibit On or Off

Follow the procedure to enable or disable Response Inhibit on your radio.

Press the programmed **Response Inhibit** button.

---

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a momentary negative mini notice.

## Multi-Site Controls

These features are applicable when your current radio channel is part of an IP Site Connect or Capacity Plus–Multi-Site configuration.

## Starting Manual Site Search

Follow the procedure to start manual site search when the received signal strength is poor in order to attempt to find a site with better signal.

If the radio finds a new site:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.

If the radio fails to find a new site:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.

## Site Lock On/Off

When toggled on, the radio searches the current site only. When toggled off, the radio searches other sites in addition to the current site.

Press the programmed **Site Lock** button.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled on:


- You hear a positive indicator tone, indicating the radio has locked to the current site.
- The display shows `Site Locked`.

If the **Site Lock** function is toggled off:




- You hear a negative indicator tone, indicating the radio is unlocked.
  - The display shows `Site Unlocked`.
-

## Accessing Neighbor Sites List




This feature allows the user to check the adjacent sites list of the current home site. Follow the procedure to access the Neighbor Sites List:

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Neighbor Sites. Press  to select.

---

## Security

This feature allows you to enable or disable any radio in the system.

For example, you may want to disable a stolen radio to prevent unauthorized users from using it, and enable the radio when it is recovered.

There are two ways to enable or disable a radio, with authentication and without authentication.

Authenticated Radio Disable is a purchasable feature. In Authenticated Radio Disable, verification is required when you enable or disable a radio. When your radio initiates this feature on a target radio with User Authentication, a passphrase is required. The passphrase is preprogrammed in the target radio through CPS.

You will not receive an acknowledgment if you press  during Radio Enable or Radio Disable operation.





### NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.


## Disabling Radios

Follow the procedure to disable your radio.


- 1 Press the programmed **Radio Disable** button.
-

2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

---

3 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
  - If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.
- 

4 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Disabling Radios by Using the Contacts List




Follow the procedure to disable your radio by using the Contacts list.

1 Press  to access the menu.

---

2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.


---

3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Radio Disable.

---

5 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.


If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.




- The display shows a negative mini notice.




## Disabling Radios by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to disable your radio by using the manual dial.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.


4 Press  or  to Radio Number. Press  to select.

The first text line shows Radio Number:.


5 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

6 Press  or  to Radio Disable.

---

7 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED blinks.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
  - If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.
- 

8 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:



- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Enabling Radios


Follow the procedure to enable your radio.

1 Press the programmed **Radio Enable** button.

---

2 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.

---

3 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:

- The display shows Radio Enable and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.
- A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the



request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

---

#### 4 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.



If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 

## Enabling Radios by Using the Contacts List


Follow the procedure to enable your radio by using the Contacts list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to **Radio Enable**.
- 

- 5 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:
  - The green LED blinks. The display shows **Radio Enable** and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.
  - A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.

- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

## 6 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:


- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.




If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a negative mini notice.




## Enabling Radios by Using the Manual Dial

Follow the procedure to enable your radio by using the manual dial.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Contacts. Press  to select.


- 3 Press  or  to Manual Dial. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Private Call. Press  to select.

The first text line shows Radio Number:.

- 5 Enter the subscriber ID, and press  to proceed.

- 6 Press  or  to Radio Enable.

- 7 Press  to select. One of the following scenarios occurs:
  - The green LED blinks. The display shows Radio Enable and the subscriber alias or ID. The green LED lights up.
  - A passphrase screen appears.

Enter the passphrase. Press  to proceed.

- If the passphrase is correct, the display shows a transitional mini notice, indicating the request is in progress. The green LED lights up.
- If the passphrase is incorrect, the display shows a negative mini notice, and returns to the previous screen.

---

## 8 Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows a positive mini notice.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
  - The display shows a negative mini notice.
- 


## Lone Worker

This feature prompts an emergency to be raised if there is no user activity, such as any radio button press or channel selection, for a predefined time.

Following no user activity for a programmed duration, the radio pre-warns you using an audio indicator once the inactivity timer expires.

If there is still no acknowledgment by you before the predefined reminder timer expires, the radio initiates an Emergency Alarm.

Only one of the following Emergency Alarms is assigned to this feature:

- Emergency Alarm
- Emergency Alarm with Call
- Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow 

The radio remains in the emergency state, allowing voice messages to proceed until action is taken. See [Emergency Operation on page 391](#) for more information on ways to exit Emergency.

**NOTICE:**

This feature is limited to radios with this function enabled. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Bluetooth

This feature allows you to use your radio with a Bluetooth-enabled device (accessory) through a Bluetooth connection. Your radio supports both Motorola Solutions and Commercially available Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Bluetooth operates within a range of 10 m (32 ft) line of sight. This is an unobstructed path between your radio and your Bluetooth-enabled device. For high degree of reliability, Motorola Solutions recommends to not separate the radio and the accessory.

At the fringe areas of reception, both voice and tone quality start to sound "garbled" or "broken". To correct this problem, position your radio and Bluetooth-enabled device closer to each other (within the 10 m defined range) to re-establish clear audio reception. The Bluetooth function of your radio has maximum power of 2.5 mW (4 dBm) at the 10 m range.

Your radio can support up to three simultaneous Bluetooth connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of unique types. For example, a headset, a scanner, and a PTT-Only Device (POD). Multiple connections with Bluetooth-enabled devices of the same type are not supported.


Refer to the user manual of your respective Bluetooth-enabled device for more details on the full capabilities of your Bluetooth-enabled device.

**NOTICE:**


If disabled through CPS, all Bluetooth-related features are disabled and the Bluetooth device database is erased.

## Turning Bluetooth On and Off




Follow the procedure to turn Bluetooth on and off.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---









- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to **My Status**. Press  to select.

The display shows **On** and **Off**. The current status is indicated by a .


- 4 Do one of the following:




- Press  or  to **On**. Press  to select. The display shows  beside **On**.
- Press  or  to **Off**. Press  to select. The display shows  beside **Off**.

## Connecting to Bluetooth Devices

Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices.









Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to **Bluetooth**. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to **Devices**. Press  to select.

- 4 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
- Press  or  to **Find Devices** to locate available devices. Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  or  to **Connect**. Press  to select.

Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to complete the pairing. Refer to the user manual of your Bluetooth-enabled device.

The display shows `Connecting to <Device>`.

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `<Device> Connected` and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.
- The display shows  beside the connected device.

If unsuccessful:

- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `Connecting Failed`.










**NOTICE:**

If pin code is required, see [Accessing Radios by Using Passwords on page 175](#).

## Connecting to Bluetooth Devices in Discoverable Mode

Follow the procedure to connect to Bluetooth devices in discoverable mode.

Turn on your Bluetooth-enabled device and place it in pairing mode.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Find Me. Press  to select. The radio can now be found by other Bluetooth-enabled devices for a programmed duration. This is called Discoverable Mode.

Wait for acknowledgment.

If successful:

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `<Device> Connected` and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon.


- The display shows ✓ beside the connected device.

If unsuccessful:




- A negative indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `Connecting Failed`.

## Disconnecting from Bluetooth Devices




Follow the procedure to disconnect from Bluetooth devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to `Bluetooth`. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to `Devices`. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to `Disconnect`. Press  to select.

The display shows `Disconnecting from <Device>`.



### NOTICE:

Your Bluetooth-enabled device may require additional steps to disconnect. Refer to respective user manuals of any Bluetooth-enabled devices.

Wait for acknowledgment.

- A tone sounds.
- The display shows `<Device> Disconnected` and the **Bluetooth Connected** icon disappears.
- The ✓ disappears beside the connected device.

## Switching Audio Route between Internal Radio Speaker and Bluetooth Device

Follow the procedure to toggle audio routing between internal radio speaker and external Bluetooth device.

Press the programmed **Bluetooth Audio Switch** button.


---

The display shows one of the following results:




- A tone sounds. The display shows `Route Audio to Radio`.
- A tone sounds. The display shows `Route Audio to Bluetooth`.

## Viewing Device Details




Follow the procedure to view device details on your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

  - 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.

---


  - 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
- 




- 5 Press  or  to View Details. Press  to select.
- 

## Deleting Device Name




You can remove a disconnected device from the list of Bluetooth-enabled devices.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

  - 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.




---

  - 3 Press  or  to Devices. Press  to select.

---











  - 4 Press  or  to the required device. Press  to select.
-






- 5 Press  or  to Delete. Press  to select. The display shows Device Deleted.
- 

## Bluetooth Mic Gain

This feature allows the user to control the microphone gain value of the connected Bluetooth-enabled device.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Bluetooth. Press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to BT Mic Gain. Press  to select.
- 
- 4 Press  or  to the BT Mic Gain type and the current values. Press  to select. You can edit the values here.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to increase or to decrease values. Press  to select.
- 

## Indoor Location




### NOTICE:

Indoor Location feature is applicable for models with the latest software and hardware. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




Indoor Location is be used to keep track of the location of radio users. When Indoor Location is activated, the radio is in a limited discoverable mode. Dedicated beacons are used to locate the radio and determine its position.

## Turning Indoor Location On or Off

You can turn on or turn off Indoor Location by performing one of the following actions.

- Access this feature through the menu.
  - a. Press  to access the menu.

b. Press  or  to Bluetooth and press  to select.

c. Press  or  to Indoor Location and press  to select.

d. Press  to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location On. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning On Failed. You hear a negative indicator tone.

e. Press  to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location Off. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.

- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning Off Failed. You hear a negative indicator tone.

• Access this feature by using the programmed button.

a. Long press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn on Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location On. You hear a positive indicator tone.

One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon appears on the Home screen display.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows Turning On Failed. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.

b. Press the programmed **Indoor Location** button to turn off Indoor Location.

The display shows Indoor Location Off. You hear a positive indicator tone.


One of the following scenarios occurs.

- If successful, the Indoor Location Available icon disappears on the Home screen display.




- If unsuccessful, the display shows **Turning Off Failed**. If unsuccessful, you hear a negative indicator tone.

## Accessing Indoor Location Beacons Information




Follow the procedure to access Indoor Location beacons information.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to **Bluetooth** and press  to select.

---

- 3 Press  or  to **Indoor Location** and press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to **Beacons** and press  to select.

The display shows the beacons information.

[Send Feedback](#)

## Notification List

Your radio has a Notification list that collects all your unread events on the channel, such as unread text messages, telemetry messages, missed calls, and call alerts.


The display shows the **Notification** icon when the Notification list has one or more events.




The list supports a maximum of 40 unread events. When the list is full, the next event automatically replaces the oldest event. After the events are read, they are removed from the Notification list.




For text messages, missed calls, and call alert events, the maximum number of notifications are 30 text messages and 10 missed calls or call alerts. This maximum number depends on individual feature (job tickets or text messages or missed calls or call alerts) list capability.

## Accessing Notification List

Follow the procedure to access the Notification list on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Notification. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to the required event. Press  to select.

Long press  to return to the Home screen.

The display shows **In Range** after the channel alias.

### ARTS-Out-of-Range Alert

A tone sounds. The red LED rapidly blinks.

The display shows **Out of Range** alternating with the Home screen.



#### NOTICE:

Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

## Auto-Range Transponder System

The Auto-Range Transponder System (ARTS) is an analog-only feature designed to inform you when your radio is out-of-range of other ARTS-equipped radios.

ARTS-equipped radios transmit or receive signals periodically to confirm that they are within range of each other.

Your radio provides indications of states as follows:

### First-Time Alert

A tone sounds.

The display shows **In Range** after the channel alias.

### ARTS-in-Range Alert

A tone sounds, if programmed.

## Over-the-Air Programming

Your dealer can remotely update your radio through Over-the-Air Programming (OTAP) without any physical connection. Additionally, some settings can also be configured by using OTAP.

When your radio undergoes OTAP, the green LED blinks.

When your radio receives high volume data:

- The display shows the **High Volume Data** icon.
- The channel becomes busy.
- A negative tone sounds if you press the **PTT** button.

When OTAP completes, depending on the configuration:

- A tone sounds. The display shows `Updating`  
`Restarting`. Your radio restarts by powering off and on again.
- You can select `Restart Now` or `Postpone`. When you select `Postpone`, your radio returns to the previous screen. The display shows the **OTAP Delay Timer** icon until the automatic restart occurs.

When your radio powers up after automatic restart:

- If successful, the display shows `Sw Update`  
`Completed`.
- If unsuccessful, the display shows `Sw Update`  
`Failed`.

See [Checking Software Update Information on page 205](#) for the updated software version.

## Transmit Inhibit

Transmit inhibit feature allow users to block all transmission from the radio.






### NOTICE:

Bluetooth and Wi-Fi features are available in Transmit Inhibit mode.

## Enabling Transmit Inhibit

Follow the procedure to enable Transmit Inhibit.

Perform one of the following actions:

- Press  or  to `Tx Inhibit` and press  to select.
- Press the **Transmit Inhibit** programmable button.

- A positive indicator tone sounds.
- The display shows `Tx Inhibit On`.






### NOTICE:

The status of the Transmit Inhibit does not change after the radio powers up.

## Disabling Transmit Inhibit

Follow the procedure to disable Transmit Inhibit.

Perform one of the following actions:





- Press  or  to `Tx Inhibit` and press  to select.










- Press the **Transmit Inhibit** programmable button.
- 
- A negative indicator tone sounds. Transmission is back to normal operation.
  - The display shows Tx Inhibit Off.

## Selecting Third-Party Peripherals Connection Modes

Follow the procedure to select one of the following third-party peripherals connection modes:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC and Audio
- Data Accessory
- Telemetry
- Generic

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 
- 4 Press  or  to Cable Type. Press  to select.
- 
- 5 Press  or  to the required connection mode. Press  to select.  
The display shows the selected connection mode.  
The screen returns to the previous menu.
- 

## Received Signal Strength Indicator



This feature allows you to view the Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) values.

The display shows the **RSSI** icon at the top right corner. See [Display Icons](#) for more information on the **RSSI** icon.


## Viewing RSSI Values

Follow the procedure to view RSSI values on your radio.

When you are at the Home screen:

- 1 Press  three times and immediately press  three times, all in 5 seconds.

The display shows the current RSSI values.

- 
- 2 Long press  to return to the Home screen.
- 

## Password Lock Features

This feature allows you to restrict access to the radio by asking for a password when the device is turned on.

You can use a keypad microphone or **Scroll Up/Down** buttons to enter the password.

## Accessing Radios by Using Passwords




Follow the procedure to access your radio by using a password.


- 1 Enter the current four-digit password.



### NOTICE:

The use of **Emergency** footswitch cancels out password input to access the radio.

- Use a keypad microphone.
- Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press  to enter and move to the next digit.

- 
- 2 Press  to enter the password.

If successful, the radio powers up.

If unsuccessful:

- After the first and second attempt, the display shows *Wrong Password*. Repeat [step 1](#).
- After the third attempt, the display shows *Wrong Password* and then, *Radio Locked*. A tone sounds. The yellow LED double blinks. Your radio enters into locked state for 15 minutes.



### NOTICE:

In locked state, your radio responds to inputs from the **On/Off/Volume Control Knob** and programmed **Backlight** button only.

## Unlocking Radios in Locked State

Your radio is unable to receive calls in locked state. Follow the procedure to unlock your radio in locked state.


Do one of the following:




- If the radio is powered on, wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing Radios by Using Passwords on page 175](#) to access the radio.
- If the radio is powered off, power up the radio. Your radio restarts the 15-minute timer for locked state. A tone sounds. The yellow LED double blinks. The display shows `Radio Locked`.



Wait for 15 minutes and then repeat the steps in [Accessing Radios by Using Passwords on page 175](#) to access the radio.




## Turning Password Lock On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn password lock on or off on your radio.


- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to `Utilities`. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to `Radio Settings`. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to `Passwd Lock`. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Enter the current four-digit password.
    - Use a keypad microphone.
    - Press  or  to edit the numeric value of each digit, and press  to enter and move to the next digit. A positive indicator tone sounds for every digit pressed.
- 









- 6 Press  to enter the password.



If the password is incorrect, the display shows `Wrong Password` and automatically returns to the previous menu.


---

#### 7 Do one of the following:




- Press  or  to Turn On. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside Turn On.
  - Press  or  to Turn Off. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside Turn Off.
- 

## Changing Passwords




Follow the procedure to change passwords on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---




4 Press  or  to Passwd Lock. Press  to select.

---


5 Enter the current four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

If the password is incorrect, the display shows `Wrong Password` and automatically returns to the previous menu.


---

6 Press  or  to Change PWD. Press  to select.

---

7 Enter a new four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

---

8 Re-enter the new four-digit password, and press  to proceed.

If successful, the display shows `Password Changed`.

If unsuccessful, the display shows Passwords Do Not Match.

The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.


---


## Front Panel Configuration




You are able to customize certain feature parameters in Front Panel Configuration (FPC) to enhance the use of your radio.




### Entering Front Panel Configuration Mode

Follow the procedure to enter front panel programming mode on your radio.

Long press  at any time to return to the Home screen.





- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Program Radio. Press  to select.
- 

## Editing FPP Mode Parameters

Use the following buttons as required while navigating through the feature parameters.

-  ,  – Scroll through options, increase/decrease values, or navigate vertically.
-  – Select the option or enter a sub-menu.
-  – Short-press to return to previous menu or to exit the selection screen. Long-press to return to Home screen.

## Wi-Fi Operation

Wi-Fi® is a registered trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance®.

**NOTICE:**

This feature is applicable to DM4601e only.

This feature allows you to setup and connect to a Wi-Fi network. Wi-Fi supports updates for radio firmware, codeplug, and resources such as language packs and voice announcement.








## Turning Wi-Fi On or Off



The programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.



Voice Announcements for the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.

You can turn on or turn off Wi-Fi by performing one of the following actions.

- Press the programmed **Wi-Fi On or Off** button. Voice Announcement sounds Turning On Wi-Fi or Turning Off Wi-Fi.
- Access this feature using the menu.

- Press  **OK** to access the menu.
- Press  or  to **WiFi** and press  **OK** to select.
- Press  or  to **WiFi On** and press  **OK** to select.


Press  **OK** to turn on Wi-Fi. The display shows  beside **Enabled**.




Press  **OK** to turn off Wi-Fi. The  disappears from beside **Enabled**.

## Connecting to a Network Access Point




When you turn on Wi-Fi, the radio scans and connects to a network access point.

You can also connect to a network access point using the menu.



- 1 Press  **OK** to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.


---

- 4 Press  or  to a network access point and press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to `Connect` and press  to select.

---

- 6 Enter the password and press  .

When the connection is successful, the radio displays a notice and the network access point is saved into the profile list.

## Checking Wi-Fi Connection Status

Follow the procedure to check the Wi-Fi Connection status.

Press the programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button for the connection status by using Voice Announcement. Voice Announcement sounds `Wi-Fi is Off`, `Wi-Fi is On but No Connection`, or `Wi-Fi is On with Connection`.

- The display shows `WiFi Off` when the Wi-Fi is turned off.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Connected` when the radio is connected to a network.
- The display shows `WiFi On, Disconnected` when the Wi-Fi is turned on but the radio is not connected to any network.

Voice Announcements for the Wi-Fi status query results can be customized through CPS according to user requirements. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.










### NOTICE:

The programmed **Wi-Fi Status Query** button is assigned by your dealer or system administrator. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.




## Refreshing the Network List

Follow the procedure to refresh the network list.

- Perform the following actions to refresh the network list through the menu.
  - a. Press  to access the menu.
  - b. Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.
  - c. Press  or  to Networks and press  to select.

When you enter the Networks menu, the radio automatically refreshes the network list.


- If you are already in the Networks menu, perform the following action to refresh the network list.

Press  or  to Refresh and press  to select.




The radio refreshes and displays the latest network list.

## Adding a Network




If a preferred network is not in the available network list, perform the following actions to add a network.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to WiFi and press  to select.


---

- 3 Press  or  to Networks and press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Add Network and press  to select.


---

- 5 Enter the Service Set Identifier (SSID) and press .

---











- 6 Press  or  to Open and press  to select.




---

- 7 Enter the password and press  .  
The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the network is successfully saved.
- 

## Viewing Details of Network Access Points

Follow the procedure to view details of network access points.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
  - 2 Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.
  - 3 Press  or  to `Networks` and press  to select.
  - 4 Press  or  to a network access point and press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to `View Details` and press  to select.




For a connected network access point, the Service Set Identifier (SSID), Security Mode, Media Access Control (MAC) address, and Internet Protocol (IP) address are displayed.




For a non-connected network access point, the Service Set Identifier (SSID) and Security Mode are displayed.




---




## Removing Network Access Points

Perform the following actions to remove network access points from the profile list.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
  - 2 Press  or  to `WiFi` and press  to select.
-

3 Press  or  to **Networks** and press  to select.

4 Press  or  to the selected network access point and press  to select.

5 Press  or  to **Remove** and press  to select.

6 Press  or  to **Yes** and press  to select.

The radio displays a positive mini notice to indicate that the selected network access point is successfully removed.

## Utilities

This chapter explains the operations of the utility functions available in your radio.

## Squelch Levels

You can adjust the squelch level to filter out unwanted calls with low signal strength or channels with noise higher than normal background.

### Normal

This is the default setting.

### Tight

This setting filters out unwanted calls and/or background noise. Calls from remote locations may also be filtered out.




### NOTICE:




This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.




## Setting Squelch Levels

Follow the procedure to set the squelch levels on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Squelch** button. Skip the following steps.

- Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Squelch. Press  to select.

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to Normal. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside Normal.

- Press  or  to Tight. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside Tight.

The screen automatically returns to the previous menu.

## Power Levels

You can customize the power setting to high or low for each channel.

### High

This enables communication with radios located at a considerable distance from you.

### Low

This enables communication with radios in closer proximity.




#### NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.




## Setting Power Levels

Follow the procedure to set the power levels on your radio.




1 Do one of the following:

- Press the programmed **Power Level** button. Skip the steps below.
- Press  to access the menu.



2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---









3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to Power. Press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to High. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside High.
  - Press  or  to Low. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside Low.
- 


6 Long press  to return to the Home screen.




---

## Turning Radio Tones/Alerts On or Off




You can enable and disable all radio tones and alerts, if needed, except for incoming Emergency alert tone . Follow the procedure to turn tones and alerts on or off on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Tones/Alerts** button. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to All Tones. Press  to select.

---


6 Press  to enable or disable all tones and alerts. The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.




---

## Turning Keypad Tones On or Off


Follow the procedure to turn keypad tones on or off on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


---

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  or  to Keypad Tones. Press  to select.

---


6 Press  to enable or disable keypad tones. The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.




---



## Setting Tones/Alerts Volume Offset Levels




This feature adjusts the volume of the tones or alerts, allowing it to be higher or lower than the voice volume. Follow the procedure to set the tones and alerts volume offset levels on your radio.




1 Press  to access the menu.



---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to Vol. Offset. Press  to select.

6 Press  or  to the required volume offset level.

A feedback tone sounds with each corresponding volume offset level.


7 Do one of the following:




- Press  to select. The required volume offset level is saved.


- Press  to exit. The changes are discarded.




## Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off




Follow the procedure to turn Talk Permit Tone on or off on your radio.


1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.

5 Press  or  to Talk Permit. Press  to select.








- 6 Press  to enable or disable the Talk Permit Tone.




The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.


## Turning Power Up Tone On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn Power Up Tone on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to Tones/Alerts. Press  to select.




- 5 Press  or  to Power Up. Press  to select.

- 6 Press  to enable or disable the Power Up Tone. The display shows one of the following results:
- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.




## Setting Text Message Alert Tones

You can customize the text message alert tone to Momentary or Repetitive for each entry in the Contacts list. Follow the procedure to set the text message alert tones on your radio.




- 1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to **Contacts**. Press  to select.

---





3 Press  or  to the required alias or ID.  
Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to **Message Alert**. Press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:


- Press  or  to **Momentary**. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside **Momentary**.




- Press  or  to **Repetitive**. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside **Repetitive**.

---




palette of the display. Follow the procedure to change the display mode of your radio.

1 Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Display Mode** button.  
Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 

2 Press  or  to **Utilities**. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to **Radio Settings**. Press  to select.




---

4 Press  or  to **Display**. Press  to select.  
The display shows **Day Mode** and **Night Mode**.

---

## Changing Display Modes

You can change the display mode of the radio between Day or Night, as needed. This feature affects the color


- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.




The display shows ✓ beside the selected setting.




---




## Adjusting Display Brightness

Follow the procedure to adjust the display brightness on your radio. Display brightness cannot be adjusted when Auto Brightness is enabled.

- 1 Do one of the following:
- Press the programmed **Brightness** button. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.




- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Brightness. Press  to select.

The display shows the progress bar.

---


- 5 Press  or  to decrease or increase the display brightness. Press  to select.




The setting value is varied from 1 to 8.

---



## Turning Horns/Lights On or Off

Your radio is able to notify you of an incoming call through the horns and lights feature. When activated, an incoming call sounds the horn and turns on the lights of your vehicle. This feature needs to be installed through your radio rear accessory connector by your dealer. Follow the procedure to turn all horns and lights on or off on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:
- Press the programmed **Horns/Lights** button. Skip the steps below.
  - Press  to access the menu.
-

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


---



3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Horns/Lights. Press  to select.

---


5 Press  to enable or disable Horns/Lights. The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.




---

## Turning LED Indicators On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn the LED indicators on or off on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


---



3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to LED Indicator. Press  to select.

---


5 Press  to enable or disable the LED indicator. The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
- If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.




---

## Turning Public Address System On or Off




Follow the procedure to enable or disable the internal public address (PA) system of your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Public Address** button. Skip the following steps.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 


- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 




- 4 Press  or  to Public Address. Press  to select.
- 




- 5 Press  to enable or disable Public Address.
    - If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
    - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
- 




## Turning External Public Address System On or Off

Follow the procedure to enable or disable the external public address (PA) system of your radio.


- 1 Do one of the following:
    - Press the programmed **Ext Public Address** button. Skip the following steps.
    - Press  to access the menu.
- 

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 








- 4 Press  or  to External Public Address. Press  to select.
-









- 5 Press  to enable or disable external public address.
- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 


## Turning Introduction Screen On or Off

You can enable and disable the Introduction Screen by following the procedure.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.
- 

- 4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to Intro Screen. Press  to select.
- 


- 6 Press  to enable or disable the Introduction Screen.




The display shows one of the following results:




- If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 





## Setting Languages

Follow the procedure to set the languages on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
-


3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




4 Press  or  to Languages. Press  to select.




5 Press  or  to the required language. Press  to select.  
The display shows  beside the selected language.




## Identifying Cable Type


Do the following steps to select the type of cable your radio uses.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

4 Press  or  to Cable Type. Press  to select.

5 The current cable type is indicated by a .

## Voice Operating Transmission

The Voice Operating Transmission (VOX) allows you to initiate a hands-free voice-activated call on a programmed channel. The radio automatically transmits, for a programmed period, whenever the microphone on the VOX-capable accessory detects voice.



### NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable in Citizens Band channels that are in the same frequency.

You can enable or disable VOX by doing one of the following:

- Turn the radio off and then power it on again to enable VOX.


- Change the channel by using the **Scroll Up/Down** buttons to enable VOX.
- Change the channel by using the **Volume/Channel Knob** to enable VOX.
- Turn VOX on or off by using the programmed **VOX** button or menu to enable or disable VOX.
- Press the **PTT** button during radio operation to disable VOX.




**NOTICE:**

Turning this feature on or off is limited to radios with this function enabled. Check with your dealer or system administrator for more information.




## Turning Voice Operating Transmission On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn VOX on or off on your radio.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **VOX** button. Skip the steps below.
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to VOX. Press  to select.

- 5 Press  to enable or disable **VOX**.

**NOTICE:**

If the Talk Permit Tone is enabled, use a trigger word to initiate the call. Wait for the Talk Permit Tone to finish before speaking clearly into the microphone. See [Turning Talk Permit Tone On or Off on page 189](#) for more information.

## Turning Voice Announcement On or Off

This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the current zone or channel the user has just assigned, or the programmable button the user has just pressed.

This is typically useful when the user has difficulty reading the content shown on the display.

This audio indicator can be customized according to customer requirements. Follow the procedure to turn Voice Announcement on or off on your radio.

## Turning Option Board On or Off

Option board capabilities within each channel can be assigned to programmable buttons. A channel can support up to 6 option board features. Follow the procedure to turn option board on or off on your radio.

---

Press the programmed **Option Board** button.

## Text-to-Speech

The Text-to-Speech feature can only be enabled by your dealer or system administrator. If Text-to-Speech is enabled, the Voice Announcement feature is automatically disabled. If Voice Announcement is enabled, then the Text-to-Speech feature is automatically disabled.








This feature enables the radio to audibly indicate the following features:




- Current Channel
- Current Zone
- Programmed button feature on or off
- Content of received text messages
- Content of received Job Tickets




This audio indicator can be customized per customer requirements. This feature is typically useful when the user is in a difficult condition to read the content shown on the display.

## Setting Text-to-Speech

Follow the procedure to set the Text-to-Speech feature.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to Voice Announcement.  
Press  to select.
- 

- 5 Press  or  to any of the following features.  
Press  to select.

The available features are as follows:


- All
- Messages
- Job Tickets
- Channel
- Zone
- Program Button

✓ appears beside the selected setting.




---

## Turning Automatic Call Forwarding On or Off




You can enable your radio to automatically forward voice calls to another radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.



---



- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Call Forward. Press  to select.


---

- 5 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to enable Call Forwarding. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.




- Press  or  to disable Call Forwarding. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Setting Menu Timer




You can set the time your radio stays in the menu before it automatically switches to the Home screen. Follow the procedure to set the menu timer.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.




---

- 4 Press  or  to Display. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to Menu Timer. Press  to select.

---


- 6 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

---




## Turning Analog Microphone AGC On or Off

The Analog Microphone Automatic Gain Control (AGC) controls the microphone gain of the radio automatically while transmitting on an analog system.




This feature suppresses loud audio or boosts soft audio to a preset value in order to provide a consistent level of audio. Follow the procedure to turn Analog Microphone AGC on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.



---

4 Press  or  to Mic AGC-A. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  to enable or disable Analog Microphone AGC.

The display shows one of the following results:


- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Turning Digital Microphone AGC On or Off




The Digital Microphone Automatic Gain Control (AGC) controls the microphone gain of the radio automatically while transmitting on a digital system.

This feature suppresses loud audio or boosts soft audio to a preset value in order to provide a consistent level of




audio. Follow the procedure to turn Digital Microphone AGC on or off on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.



---

4 Press  or  to Mic AGC-D. Press  to select.

---

5 Press  to enable or disable Digital Microphone AGC.

The display shows one of the following results:

- If enabled,  appears beside Enabled.
  - If disabled,  disappears beside Enabled.
-


## Turning Intelligent Audio On or Off




Your radio automatically adjusts the audio volume to overcome current background noise in the environment, inclusive of both stationary and non-stationary noise sources. This is a receive-only feature and does not affect transmission audio. Follow the procedure to turn Intelligent Audio on or off on your radio.









### NOTICE:

This feature is not applicable during a Bluetooth session.







- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Intelligent Audio** button. Skip the steps below.
  - Press  to access the menu.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.


- 4 Press  or  to Intelligent Audio. Press  to select.

- 5 Do one of the following:




- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside On.
- Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Off.

## Turning the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor Feature On or Off




This feature allows you to minimize Acoustic Feedback Suppressor in received calls. Follow the procedure to turn the Acoustic Feedback Suppressor on or off on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.



2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to AF Suppressor. Press  to select.

---


5 Do one of the following:




- Press to enable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.
  - Press to disable Acoustic Feedback Suppressor. If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.
- 

## Turning Trill Enhancement On or Off




You can enable this feature when you are speaking in a language that contains many words with alveolar trill (rolling "R") pronunciations. Follow the procedure to turn Trill Enhancement on or off on your radio.

1 Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Trill Enhancement** button. Skip the steps below.
  - Press  to access the menu.
- 

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---







3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to Trill Enhance. Press  to select.

---

5 Do one of the following:

- Press  or  to On. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside On.
  - Press  or  to Off. Press  to select. The display shows ✓ beside Off.
-

## Audio Ambience

You can customize the audio ambience for your radio according to your environment.

### Default

This is the default setting.

### Loud


This setting enables Noise Suppressor and increases speaker loudness for use in noisy surroundings.

### Work Group




This setting enables AF Suppressor and disables AGC for use when a group of radios are near to each other.

## Setting Audio Ambience




Follow the procedure to set the audio ambience on your radio according to your environment.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Audio Ambience. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose **Default** for the default factory settings.
- Choose **Loud** to increase speaker loudness when using in noisy surroundings.
- Choose **Work Group** to reduce acoustic feedback when using with a group of radios that are near to each other.

The display shows  beside the selected setting.

---

## Audio Profiles

You can customize the audio profiles for your radio according to your preference.

### Default

This is the default setting.

### Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3

These settings are intended to compensate for noise-induced hearing loss that is typical for adults in their 40's, 50's, and 60's or over.

### Treble Boost, Mid Boost, and Bass Boost

These settings are intended for a tinnier sound, a more nasal sound, and a deeper sound.

## Setting Audio Profiles




Follow the procedure to set audio profiles on your radio.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.




---

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

---

- 4 Press  or  to Audio Profiles. Press  to select.

---

- 5 Press  or  to the required setting. Press  to select.

The settings are as follows.

- Choose **Default** to disable the previously selected audio profile and return to the default factory settings.
- Choose **Level 1**, **Level 2**, or **Level 3** for audio profiles intended to compensate for noise-induced hearing loss that is typical for adults over 40 years of age.
- Choose **Treble Boost**, **Mid Boost**, or **Bass Boost** for audio profiles that align with your

preference for tinnier, more nasal, or deeper sounds.

The display shows ✓ beside the selected setting.

## Turning Global Navigation Satellite System On or Off


Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) is a satellite navigation system that determines the radio precise location. GNSS includes Global Positioning System (GPS) and Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).









### NOTICE:

Selected radio models may offer GPS and GLONASS. GNSS constellation is configured by using CPS. Check with your dealer or system administrator to determine how your radio has been programmed.


- 1 Do one of the following steps to toggle GNSS on or off on your radio.
  - Press the programmed **GNSS** button.

- Press  to access the menu. Proceed to the next step.

- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

- 3 Press  or  to Radio Settings. Press  to select.

- 4 Press  or  to GNSS. Press  to select.


- 5 Press  to enable or disable GNSS.  
If enabled, ✓ appears beside Enabled.  
If disabled, ✓ disappears beside Enabled.




## Flexible Receive List

Flexible Receive List is a feature that allows you to create and assign members on the receive talkgroup list. Your radio can support a maximum of 16 members in the list. This feature is supported in Capacity Plus.







## Turning Flexible Receive List On or Off

Follow the procedure to turn Flexible Receive List on or off.

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - Press the programmed **Flexible Receive List** button. Skip the following steps.
  - Press  to access the menu.

---
- 2 Press  or  to Flexible Rx List. Press  to select.

---

- 3 Do one of the following:
  - Press  or  to Turn On. Press  to select.  
A positive indicator tone sounds.  
The display shows a positive mini notice.
  - Press  or  to Turn Off. Press  to select.  
A negative indicator tone sounds.  
The display shows a negative mini notice.

---

[Send Feedback](#)

## General Radio Information



Your radio contains information on various general parameters.

The general information of your radio is as follows:

- Radio alias and ID.
- Firmware and Codeplug versions.
- Software update.
- GNSS information.
- Site information.



### NOTICE:

Press  to return to the previous screen. Long press  to return to the Home screen. The radio exits the current screen once the inactivity timer expires.


## Checking Radio Alias and ID




Follow the procedure to check the radio alias and ID on your radio.




- 1 Do one of the following:




- Press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button. Skip the following steps. A positive indicator tone sounds.

You can press the programmed **Radio Alias and ID** button to return to the previous screen.

- Press  to access the menu.


2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.




4 Press  or  to My ID. Press  to select.  
The first text line shows the radio alias. The second text line shows the radio ID.




## Checking Firmware and Codeplug Versions

Follow the procedure to check the firmware and codeplug versions on your radio.

1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.


3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.




4 Press  or  to Versions. Press  to select.

The display shows the current firmware and codeplug versions.




## Checking Software Update Information

This feature shows the date and time of the latest software update carried out through OTAP or Wi-Fi. Follow the procedure to check the software update information on your radio.



1 Press  to access the menu.

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---

3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to SW Update. Press  to select.

The display shows the date and time of the latest software update.

---


Software Update menu is only available after at least one successful OTAP or Wi-Fi session. See [Over-the-Air Programming on page 444](#) for more information.

## Checking GNSS Information




Displays the GNSS information on your radio, such as values of:

- Latitude
- Longitude
- Altitude

- Direction
- Velocity
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP)
- Satellites
- Version

1 Press  to access the menu.




---

2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.




---

3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

---

4 Press  or  to GNSS Info. Press  to select.


---




5 Press  or  to the required item. Press  to select. The display shows the requested GNSS information.




---




## Displaying Site Information

Follow the procedure to display the current site name your radio is on.

- 1 Press  to access the menu.

---
- 2 Press  or  to Utilities. Press  to select.

---
- 3 Press  or  to Radio Info. Press  to select.

---
- 4 Press  or  to Site Info. Press  to select.

---

The display shows the current site name.



# Limited Warranty

## MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

### I. WHAT THIS WARRANTY COVERS AND FOR HOW LONG:

Motorola Solutions, Inc. ("Motorola Solutions") warrants the Motorola Solutions manufactured Communication Products listed below ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of time from the date of purchase as scheduled below:

DM Series Digital Mobile Radios	24 Months
Product Accessories	12 Months

Motorola Solutions, at its option, will at no charge either repair the Product (with new or reconditioned parts), replace it (with a new or reconditioned Product), or refund the purchase price of the Product during the warranty period provided it is returned in accordance with the terms

of this warranty. Replaced parts or boards are warranted for the balance of the original applicable warranty period. All replaced parts of Product shall become the property of Motorola Solutions.

This express limited warranty is extended by Motorola Solutions to the original end user purchaser only and is not assignable or transferable to any other party. This is the complete warranty for the Product manufactured by Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions assumes no obligations or liability for additions or modifications to this warranty unless made in writing and signed by an officer of Motorola Solutions.

Unless made in a separate agreement between Motorola Solutions and the original end user purchaser, Motorola Solutions does not warrant the installation, maintenance or service of the Product.

Motorola Solutions cannot be responsible in any way for any ancillary equipment not furnished by Motorola Solutions which is attached to or used in connection with the Product, or for operation of the Product with any ancillary equipment, and all such equipment is expressly excluded from this warranty. Because each system which may use the Product is unique, Motorola Solutions disclaims liability for range, coverage, or operation of the system as a whole under this warranty.

## II. GENERAL PROVISIONS

This warranty sets forth the full extent of Motorola Solutions responsibilities regarding the Product. Repair, replacement or refund of the purchase price, at Motorola Solutions option, is the exclusive remedy. THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES. IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT, FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF TIME, INCONVENIENCE, COMMERCIAL LOSS, LOST PROFITS OR SAVINGS OR OTHER INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE SUCH PRODUCT, TO THE FULL EXTENT SUCH MAY BE DISCLAIMED BY LAW.

## III. STATE LAW RIGHTS:

SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LIMITATION ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED

WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY.

This warranty gives specific legal rights, and there may be other rights which may vary from state to state.

## IV. HOW TO GET WARRANTY SERVICE

You must provide proof of purchase (bearing the date of purchase and Product item serial number) in order to receive warranty service and, also, deliver or send the Product item, transportation and insurance prepaid, to an authorized warranty service location. Warranty service will be provided by Motorola Solutions through one of its authorized warranty service locations. If you first contact the company which sold you the Product (for example, dealer or communication service provider), it can facilitate your obtaining warranty service. You can also call Motorola Solutions at 1-800-927-2744 US/Canada.

## V. WHAT THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER

- 1 Defects or damage resulting from use of the Product in other than its normal and customary manner.

- 2 Defects or damage from misuse, accident, water, or neglect.
- 3 Defects or damage from improper testing, operation, maintenance, installation, alteration, modification, or adjustment.
- 4 Breakage or damage to antennas unless caused directly by defects in material workmanship.
- 5 A Product subjected to unauthorized Product modifications, disassembles or repairs (including, without limitation, the addition to the Product of non-Motorola Solutions supplied equipment) which adversely affect performance of the Product or interfere with Motorola Solutions normal warranty inspection and testing of the Product to verify any warranty claim.
- 6 Product which has had the serial number removed or made illegible.
- 7 Rechargeable batteries if:
  - any of the seals on the battery enclosure of cells are broken or show evidence of tampering.
  - the damage or defect is caused by charging or using the battery in equipment or service other than the Product for which it is specified.
- 8 Freight costs to the repair depot.
- 9 A Product which, due to illegal or unauthorized alteration of the software/firmware in the Product, does not function in accordance with Motorola Solutions published specifications or the FCC certification labeling in effect for the Product at the time the Product was initially distributed from Motorola Solutions.
- 10 Scratches or other cosmetic damage to Product surfaces that does not affect the operation of the Product.
- 11 Normal and customary wear and tear.

## VI. PATENT AND SOFTWARE PROVISIONS

Motorola Solutions will defend, at its own expense, any suit brought against the end user purchaser to the extent that it is based on a claim that the Product or parts infringe a United States patent, and Motorola Solutions will pay those costs and damages finally awarded against the end user purchaser in any such suit which are attributable to any such claim, but such defense and payments are conditioned on the following:

- 1 Motorola Solutions will be notified promptly in writing by such purchaser of any notice of such claim,

- 2 Motorola Solutions will have sole control of the defense of such suit and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise, and
- 3 Should the Product or parts become, or in Motorola Solutions opinion be likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement of a United States patent, that such purchaser will permit Motorola Solutions, at its option and expense, either to procure for such purchaser the right to continue using the Product or parts or to replace or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing or to grant such purchaser a credit for the Product or parts as depreciated and accept its return. The depreciation will be an equal amount per year over the lifetime of the Product or parts as established by Motorola Solutions.

Motorola Solutions will have no liability with respect to any claim of patent infringement which is based upon the combination of the Product or parts furnished hereunder with software, apparatus or devices not furnished by Motorola Solutions, nor will Motorola Solutions have any liability for the use of ancillary equipment or software not furnished by Motorola Solutions which is attached to or used in connection with the Product. The foregoing states the entire liability of Motorola Solutions with respect to infringement of patents by the Product or any parts thereof.

Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola Solutions certain exclusive rights for copyrighted Motorola Solutions software such as the exclusive rights to reproduce in copies and distribute copies of such Motorola Solutions software. Motorola Solutions software may be used in only the Product in which the software was originally embodied and such software in such Product may not be replaced, copied, distributed, modified in any way, or used to produce any derivative thereof. No other use including, without limitation, alteration, modification, reproduction, distribution, or reverse engineering of such Motorola Solutions software or exercise of rights in such Motorola Solutions software is permitted. No license is granted by implication, estoppel or otherwise under Motorola Solutions patent rights or copyrights.

## VII. GOVERNING LAW

This Warranty is governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, U.S.A.

# Inhaltsverzeichnis

Wichtige Sicherheitshinweise.....	31	Tätigen von Gruppenrufen.....	50
Softwareversion.....	33	Capacity Max-Betrieb.....	53
Copyright.....	35	Sendetaste (PTT).....	53
Copyright-Hinweis zur Computersoftware.....	37	programmierbare Tasten.....	53
Sicherheitshinweise für die Handhabung.....	39	Zuweisbare Funkgerätfunktionen.....	54
Grundlegende Bedienung.....	41	Zuweisbare Einstellungen oder Einstellungsfunktionen.....	56
Einschalten des Funkgeräts.....	41	Aufrufen von programmierten Funktionen.....	56
Ausschalten des Funkgeräts.....	41	Statusanzeigen.....	57
Anpassen der Lautstärke.....	41	Symbole.....	57
Bedienelemente.....	43	LED-Anzeige.....	63
Lautstärke-/Kanalregler.....	43	Tones.....	65
Einstellen des Zweifunktionsschalters auf die bevorzugte Funktion.....	44	Töne.....	65
Tasten des Tastenfeldmikrofons.....	44	Hinweistöne.....	65
WAVE.....	47	Registrierung.....	65
Einrichten des aktiven WAVE-Kanals.....	47	Zonen- und Kanalwahl.....	67
Anzeigen von WAVE-Kanalinformationen.....	48	Auswählen von Zonen.....	67
Anzeigen von WAVE-Endpunktinformationen...	48	Auswählen von Zonen mithilfe der Aliassuche.....	68
Ändern der WAVE-Konfiguration.....	49	Auswählen eines Ruftyps.....	69
		Auswahl eines Standorts.....	69
		Roaming-Anforderung.....	69

Funkstation sperren/entsperren.....	70	Tätigen von Einzelrufen.....	83
Standorteinschränkung.....	70	Tätigen von Einzelrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste .....	84
Lokaler Bündelfunk.....	71	Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche .....	85
Rufe.....	71	Durchführen eines Einzelrufs mit einer Schnellwahltaste.....	87
Gruppenanrufe.....	72	Tätigen von Einzelrufen durch manuelles Wählen .....	88
Tätigen von Gruppenrufen.....	73	Einzelrufe empfangen.....	89
Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	74	Einzelrufe annehmen.....	89
Tätigen von Gruppenrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste .....	75	Einzelrufe ablehnen.....	90
Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche .....	76	Rundumrufe.....	91
Antworten auf Gruppenrufe.....	78	Tätigen von Rundumrufen.....	91
Ansageanruf.....	79	Tätigen von Rundumrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste .....	92
Tätigen von Ansageanrufen.....	80	Tätigen von Sammelrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche.....	92
Tätigen von Ansageanrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	80	Empfangen von Rundumrufen.....	94
Tätigen von Ansageanrufen mithilfe der programmierbaren Zifferntaste.....	81	Telefonrufe.....	95
Empfangen von Ansageanrufen..	82	Tätigen von Telefonrufen.....	95
Einzelruf.....	82		

Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste .....	97	Ein-/Ausschalten der Gesprächsgruppen-Scan-Funktion.....	110
Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche.....	100	Empfängergruppenliste.....	111
Tätigen von Telefonrufen durch manuelles Wählen.....	102	Prioritätsmonitor.....	112
Dualton-Mehrfrequenzverfahren (DTMF).....	105	Bearbeitung der Priorität für eine Gesprächsgruppe.....	112
Einleiten von DTMF-Anrufen.....	105	Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit für mehrere Gesprächsgruppen.....	113
Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Gruppenrufe.....	105	Hinzufügen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit .....	114
Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Sammelrufe.....	106	Entfernen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit .....	115
Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Einzelrufe.....	107	Rückruf.....	116
Gesprächsbevorrechtigung.....	108	Bluetooth.....	117
Stimmunterbrechung.....	108	Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Bluetooth.....	117
Aktivieren der Sprachunterbrechung.....	108	Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten.....	118
Erweiterte Funktionen.....	109	Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten im erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus.....	119
Anrufwarteschlange.....	109		
Gesprächsgruppen-Scan.....	110		

Trennen von Bluetooth-Geräten	120	Einrichten eines neuen Home-	
Umschalten des Audiosignals		Kanals.....	127
zwischen dem eingebauten		Fernüberwachung.....	128
Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts		Einleiten des Fernmonitors.....	128
und dem Bluetooth-Gerät.....	121	Einleiten der Fernüberwachung	
Anzeigen von Gerätedetails.....	121	mithilfe der Kontaktliste .....	129
Löschen eines Gerätenamens...	122	Einleiten der Fernüberwachung	
Bluetooth-Mikrofonverstärker.....	122	durch manuelles Wählen.....	130
Innenbereich.....	123	Kontakteinstellungen.....	131
Ein- und Ausschalten der		Zuweisen von Einträgen zu	
Funktion Innenbereich.....	123	programmierbaren Zifferntasten	132
Zugriff auf Informationen eines		Aufheben von Zuordnungen	
Standort-Bakensignals in		zwischen Einträgen und	
Innenbereichen.....	125	programmierbaren Zifferntasten	133
Multi-Site-Bedienelemente.....	125	Hinzufügen neuer Kontakte.....	134
Starten einer manuellen		Rufanzeigeeinstellungen.....	135
Stationssuche.....	125	Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von	
Funkstation sperren/entsperren.	126	Ruftönen für Einzelrufe.....	135
Zugriff auf Nachbarstandortliste.	126	Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von	
Home-Kanalerinnerung.....	127	Ruftönen für Textnachrichten ....	136
Stummschalten der Home-		Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von	
Kanalerinnerung.....	127	Ruftönen für Rufhinweise.....	137



Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Selektivrufe.....	137	Stummschaltmodus.....	147
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Telemetriestatus mit Text.....	138	Einschalten des Stummschalt- Modus.....	147
Zuweisen von Rufontypen.....	139	Einstellen des Stummschalt- Modus-Timers.....	147
Zunehmende Alarmtonlautstärke.....	140	Beenden des Stummschalt- Modus.....	148
Funktionen des Rufprotokolls.....	140	Notruf.....	149
Anzeigen der letzten Anrufe .....	140	Senden von Notrufsignalen.....	150
Speichern von Aliasnamen oder IDs aus der Rufliste.....	141	Senden von Notrufsignalen mit Ruf.....	151
Löschen von Rufen aus der Rufliste.....	142	Senden von Notrufsignalen mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf.....	153
Löschen von Sammelrufen aus der Rufliste .....	143	Empfangen von Notrufsignalen..	155
Anzeigen von Details aus der Rufliste.....	143	Antworten auf Notrufsignale .....	156
Rufhinweise.....	144	Antworten auf Notsignale mit Ruf.....	157
Tätigen von Rufhinweisen.....	145	Statusmeldung.....	158
Tätigen von Rufhinweisen mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	145	Senden von Statusnachrichten..	158
Antworten auf Rufhinweise.....	146	Senden von Statusmeldungen über die programmierbare Taste .....	159

Senden einer Statusmeldung mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	160	Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten.....	169
Senden von Statusmeldungen über manuelles Wählen.....	161	Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten über manuelles Wählen.....	170
Statusmeldungen anzeigen.....	162	Bearbeiten von Textnachrichten.....	171
Antworten auf Statusmeldungen	162	Schreiben von Textnachrichten.....	172
Löschen einer Statusmeldung...	163	Senden von Textnachrichten.....	173
Löschen aller Statusmeldungen	164	Löschen von Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang.....	174
Textnachrichten (SMS).....	164	Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang.....	175
Textnachrichten.....	165	Gesendete Textnachrichten.....	175
Anzeigen von Textnachrichten.....	165	Anzeigen gesendeter Textnachrichten.....	176
Anzeigen von Telemetriestatus-Textnachrichten.....	166	Senden von gesendeten Textnachrichten.....	177
Antworten auf Textnachrichten.....	166	Löschen von gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem	
Antworten auf Textnachrichten mit Quick Text.....	167		
Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten.....	169		

Ordner „Gesendete Elemente“.....	178	Anzeigen benutzerdefinierter Wörter.....	185
Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Gesendete Elemente“.....	178	Bearbeiten der benutzerdefinierten Wörter.....	186
Gespeicherte Textnachrichten...	179	Hinzufügen benutzerdefinierter Wörter.....	187
Anzeigen gespeicherter Textnachrichten.....	179	Löschen eines benutzerdefinierten Wortes.....	189
Bearbeiten gespeicherter Textnachrichten.....	180	Löschen aller benutzerdefinierten Wörter.....	190
Löschen gespeicherter Textnachrichten aus dem Entwurfsordner.....	180	Job Tickets.....	190
Quick Text-Nachrichten .....	181	Zugriff auf den Job Ticket- Ordner.....	192
Senden von Quick Text- Nachrichten .....	181	An- und Abmelden beim Remote-Server.....	192
Konfiguration der Texteingabe.....	182	Erstellen von Jobtickets.....	193
Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Wortüberprüfung.....	183	Reagieren auf Job Tickets.....	193
Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Worterkennung.....	184	Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe einer Job-Ticket-Vorlage.....	194
Großschreibung am Satzanfang	184	Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe mehrerer Job-Ticket-Vorlagen...	195
		Löschen von Job Tickets.....	196
		Löschen aller Jobtickets.....	197

Privacy.....	198	Passwortgeschützter Zugriff auf das Funkgerät.....	206
Ein- und Ausschalten des Datenschutzes.....	199	Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern.....	207
Antwortsperr.....	199	Entsperren von Funkgeräten.....	207
Ein-/Ausschalten der Antwortsperr.....	200	Ein-/Ausschalten der Passwortsperre.....	208
Blockieren/Wiederherstellen.....	200	Ändern von Kennwörtern.....	209
Blockieren eines Funkgeräts.....	201	Benachrichtigungsliste.....	210
Blockieren von Funkgeräten mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	201	Aufrufen der Mitteilungsliste.....	210
Blockieren von Funkgeräten über manuelles Wählen.....	202	Over-the-Air Programmierung.....	211
Wiederherstellen eines Funkgeräts.....	203	Auswählen von Verbindungsmodi für Peripheriegeräte von Drittanbietern.....	211
Wiederherstellen eines Funkgeräts mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	204	Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI).....	212
Wiederherstellen eines Funkgeräts über manuelles Wählen.....	205	Anzeigen von RSSI-Werten.....	212
Funkgerät deaktivieren.....	206	Front-Panel-Konfiguration.....	213
Alleinarbeiter.....	206	Eingabe von Front-Panel- Konfiguration.....	213
		Bearbeiten von Parametern im FPP-Modus.....	213
		Wi-Fi-Betrieb.....	214
		Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN.....	214

Verbinden mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk.....	215	Ändern des Displaymodus.....	225
Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus.....	215	Anpassen der Displayhelligkeit.....	226
Aktualisieren der Netzwerkliste..	216	Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/ Beleuchtung“.....	227
Hinzufügen eines Netzwerks.....	217	Ein-/Ausschalten der LED-Anzeigen....	227
Anzeigen von Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points.....	218	Ein- und Ausschalten des Durchsageverstärkersystems.....	228
Entfernen von Netzwerk-Access Points.....	218	Ein- und Ausschalten des externen Durchsageverstärkersystems.....	229
Energieversorgung.....	219	Ein-/Ausschalten des Startbildschirms.	230
Leistungspegel.....	219	Einstellen der Sprachen.....	231
Einstellen der Sendeleistung....	219	Bestimmen des Kabeltyps.....	231
Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-Hinweistöne.....	220	Ein-/Ausschalten der Kanalansage.....	232
Ein-/Ausschalten von Tastaturtönen.....	221	Ein-/Ausschalten der Zusatzkarten.....	232
Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke.....	222	Text-in-Sprache.....	232
Ein-/Ausschalten des Freitons.....	223	Einstellen von Text-in-Sprache..	233
Ein-/Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschalten.....	224	Einstellen des Menü-Timers.....	233
Einstellen der Hinweistöne für Textnachrichten.....	224	Ein-/Ausschalten der Digitalmikrofon-AGC.....	234
		Ein-/Ausschalten der Lautstärkeregelung.....	235
		Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Funktion „Sperrung akustischer Rückkopplungen“ ..	236

Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Vibrant-Verbesserung“.....	237	programmierbare Tasten.....	247
Audioumgebung.....	238	Zuweisbare	
Einstellen der Audioumgebung..	238	Funkgerätfunktionen.....	248
Audio-Profile.....	239	Zuweisbare Einstellungen oder	
Einstellen von Audio-Profilen.....	239	Einstellungsfunktionen.....	250
Einschalten/Ausschalten von GNSS.....	240	Identifizieren von Statusanzeigen im	
Allgemeine Informationen zum		Connect Plus-Modus.....	250
Funkgerät.....	241	Anzeigesymbole.....	250
Prüfen des Funkgerät-Alias und		Rufsymbole.....	253
der ID.....	242	Erweiterte Menüsymbole.....	254
Überprüfen der Firmware- und		Ausgang-Symbole (Gesendete	
Codeplug-Versionen.....	242	Nachrichten).....	254
Überprüfen der Software-		Bluetooth-Symbole.....	255
Aktualisierungsinformationen.....	243	LED-Anzeige.....	256
Überprüfen der GNSS-		Hinweistöne.....	257
Informationen.....	243	Hinweistöne.....	257
Anzeigen von Standort-		Umschalten zwischen Connect Plus-	
Informationen.....	244	und Non-Connect Plus-Modus.....	257
Connect Plus-Betrieb.....	247	Durchführen und Empfangen von Anrufen im	
Zusätzliche Bedienelemente im Connect Plus-		Connect Plus-Modus.....	258
Modus.....	247	Auswahl eines Standorts.....	258
Sendetaste (PTT).....	247	Roaming-Anforderung.....	258
		Funkstation sperren/entsperren.	258

Standorteinschränkung.....	259	Durchführen eines Funkrufs.....	266
Auswählen einer Zone.....	259	Durchführen eines Anrufs mit dem Kanalwahlschalter.....	266
Arbeiten mit mehreren Netzwerken.....	260	Durchführen eines Gruppenrufs.....	266
Auswählen eines Ruftyps.....	260	Durchführen eines Einzelrufs.....	267
Empfangen und Beantworten eines Funkrufs.....	261	Durchführen eines Standort-Rundumrufs.....	268
Empfangen und Beantworten eines Gruppenrufs.....	262	Durchführen eines Multi- Gruppenrufs.....	269
Empfangen und Beantworten eines Einzelrufs.....	262	Durchführen eines Einzelrufs mit einer Schnellwahltaste.....	269
Empfangen eines Standort- Rundumrufs.....	263	Durchführen eines Anrufs mit der programmierbaren Taste „Man.wählen“.....	270
Empfangen eines eingehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs.....	264	Durchführen eines Einzelrufs.....	270
Verzögertes Überwählen bei einem eingehenden Einzelruf.....	264	Durchführen eines ausgehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs mit der programmierbaren Taste „Man.wählen“.....	271
Live-Überwählen bei einem eingehenden Einzelruf.....	265		
Empfangen eines eingehenden Gesprächsgruppen-Telefonrufs.	265		
Eingehender Multi-Gruppen- Telefonruf.....	265		

Durchführen eines ausgehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs über das Telefonmenü.....	272	Rückkehr in den normalen Betrieb.....	279
Durchführen eines ausgehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs über das Menü „Kontakte“.....	273	Funkgerät-Check.....	279
Warten auf die Kanalzuweisung bei einem ausgehenden Einzelruf.....	274	Senden eines Funkgerät- Checks.....	279
Verzögertes Überwählen bei einem verbundenen ausgehenden Einzelruf.....	275	Fernüberwachung.....	281
Live-Überwählen bei einem verbundenen ausgehenden Einzelruf.....	276	Einleiten des Fernmonitors.....	281
Erweiterte Funktionen im Connect Plus- Modus.....	276	„Scan“.....	283
Home-Kanalerinnerung.....	276	Starten und Stoppen des Scanvorgangs.....	283
Automatisches Fallback.....	277	Reagieren auf eine Übertragung während eines Scanvorgangs....	284
Hinweise auf den automatischen Fallback-Modus.....	277	Vom Benutzer konfigurierbarer Scan....	284
Durchführen/Empfangen von Anrufen im Fallback-Modus.....	278	Ein-/Ausschalten der Scan-Funktion....	285
		Bearbeiten der Scan-Liste.....	286
		Hinzufügen oder Löschen einer Gruppe über das Menü „Teilnehmer hinzufügen“.....	287
		Informationen zum Scan-Vorgang.....	289
		Antworten während des Scannens.....	290
		Bearbeitung der Priorität für eine Gesprächsgruppe.....	290
		Kontakteinstellungen.....	292








Durchführen eines Einzelrufs über das Menü „Kontakte“.....	292	Rufhinweise.....	300
Durchführen eines Rufs mittels Ruf-Aliassuche.....	293	Antworten auf Rufhinweise.....	300
Hinzufügen eines neuen Kontakts.....	294	Senden eines Rufhinweises aus der Kontaktliste.....	301
Rufanzeigeeinstellungen.....	295	Senden eines Rufhinweises mit der Schnellwahltaste.....	302
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Rufhinweise.....	295	Stummschaltmodus.....	302
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Einzelrufe.....	296	Einschalten des Stummschalt- Modus.....	302
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Textnachrichten.....	296	Einstellen des Stummschalt- Modus-Timers.....	303
Auswählen eines Rufhinweistyps.....	297	Beenden des Stummschalt- Modus.....	303
Zunehmende Alarmtonlautstärke.....	298	Notruf.....	304
Funktionen des Rufprotokolls.....	298	Empfangen eines eingehenden Notrufs.....	306
Anzeigen der letzten Anrufe.....	298	Speichern der Notrufdaten in der Alarmliste.....	306
Löschen eines Rufs aus einer Rufliste.....	299	Löschen der Notrufdaten.....	307
Anzeigen von Details aus einer Rufliste.....	299	Beantworten eines Notrufs.....	307
		Beantworten eines Notrufsignals .....	308
		Ignorieren von Notrufen.....	308

Initiieren eines Notrufs.....	309	Verwaltung fehlgeschlagener Textnachrichtenübertragungen..	316
Initiieren eines Notrufs mit anschließender Sprachkommunikation.....	309	Erneutes Senden einer Textnachricht.....	316
Initiieren eines Notrufsignals.....	310	Weiterleiten einer Textnachricht.....	316
Verlassen des Notruf-Modus....	310	Verwalten von gesendeten Textnachrichten.....	317
Textnachrichten (SMS).....	311	Anzeigen einer gesendeten Textnachricht.....	317
Senden einer Quick Text- Nachricht.....	311	Senden einer gesendeten Textnachricht.....	318
Senden einer Quick Text- Nachricht mit der Schnellwahltaste.....	312	Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ausgang.....	320
Öffnen des Entwürfe-Ordners....	313	Empfangen einer Textnachricht.	321
Anzeigen einer gespeicherten Textnachricht.....	313	Lesen einer Textnachricht.....	321
Bearbeiten und Senden einer gespeicherten Textnachricht.....	314	Verwalten von empfangenen Textnachrichten.....	321
Löschen einer gespeicherten Textnachricht aus dem Entwürfe-Ordner.....	315	Anzeigen einer Textnachricht aus der Inbox.....	322

Beantworten einer Textnachricht aus der Inbox.....	322	Bluetooth-Gerät (Erkennbarer Modus).....	335
Löschen einer Textnachricht aus der Inbox.....	323	Trennen eines Bluetooth-Geräts	335
Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang.....	324	Umschalten des Audiosignals zwischen dem eingebauten Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts und dem Bluetooth-Gerät.....	336
Privacy.....	325	Anzeigen von Gerätedetails.....	336
Durchführen eines verschlüsselten Rufs.....	327	Löschen eines Gerätenamens...	337
Security.....	327	Bluetooth-Mikrofonverstärker.....	337
Funkgerät deaktivieren.....	327	Innenbereich.....	338
Funkgerät aktivieren.....	330	Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion Innenbereich.....	338
Bluetooth-Betrieb.....	332	Zugriff auf Informationen eines Standort-Bakensignals in Innenbereichen.....	340
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Bluetooth.....	333	Benachrichtigungsliste.....	340
Suchen und Herstellen einer Verbindung zu einem Bluetooth- Gerät.....	333	Aufrufen der Benachrichtigungsliste.....	341
Suchen und Herstellen einer Verbindung von einem		Wi-Fi-Betrieb.....	341
		Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN.....	341
		Verbinden mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk.....	342

Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus.....	343	Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-LED-Anzeige.....	353
Aktualisieren der Netzwerkliste..	343	Bestimmen des Kabeltyps.....	353
Hinzufügen eines Netzwerks.....	344	Kanal-Ansage.....	354
Anzeigen von Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points.....	345	Menü-Timer.....	354
Entfernen von Netzwerk-Access Points.....	345	Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/Beleuchtung“.....	355
Energieversorgung.....	346	Einstellen des Zweifunktionsschalters auf die bevorzugte Funktion.....	356
Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-Hinweistöne.....	346	Digital-Mikrofonverstärkungsautomatik (Mic AGC-D).....	356
Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke.....	347	Intelligentes Audio.....	357
Ein-/Ausschalten des Freitons...	348	Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Funktion „Sperrung akustischer Rückkopplungen“.....	359
Ein- und Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschalten...	349	Ein-/Ausschalten von GNSS.....	360
Einstellen der Sendeleistung.....	349	Aufrufen allgemeiner Funkgeräteinformationen.....	361
Ändern des Displaymodus.....	350	Überprüfen des Modellnummerindex des Funkgeräts.....	361
Einstellen der Helligkeit des Displays.....	351		
Ein-/Ausschalten des Startbildschirms.....	351		
Sprache.....	352		







CRC-Überprüfung der Optionskarten-OTA- Codeplug-Datei.....	362	Tones.....	389
Anzeigen der Site-ID (Standortnummer).....	362	Hinweistöne.....	389
Prüfen der Standort- Informationen.....	363	Töne.....	389
Prüfen der Funkgerät-ID.	363	Analoger und digitaler Betriebsfunk.....	389
Überprüfen der Firmware- und Codeplug- Version.....	364	Symbolinformationen.....	390
Überprüfung auf Updates	365	IP Site Connect 	390
Andere Systeme.....	375	Capacity Plus-Single-Site 	391
Sendetaste (PTT).....	375	Capacity Plus-Multi-Site 	392
programmierbare Tasten.....	375	Zonen- und Kanalwahl.....	393
Zuweisbare Funkgerätfunktionen.....	375	Auswählen von Zonen.....	393
Zuweisbare Einstellungen oder Einstellungsfunktionen.....	379	Auswählen von Zonen mithilfe der Aliassuche.....	393
Aufrufen von programmierten Funktionen.....	379	Auswählen von Kanälen.....	394
Statusanzeigen.....	380	Rufe.....	394
Symbole.....	380	Gruppenanrufe.....	396
LED-Anzeigen.....	387	Tätigen von Gruppenrufen.....	396
		Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	397
		Tätigen von Gruppenrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste  	398
		Antworten auf Gruppenrufe.....	398








Einzelrufe 	400	Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste 	411
Tätigen von Einzelrufen 	400	Tätigen von Telefonrufen durch manuelles Wählen 	414
Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste 	401	Durchführen eines Gruppen-, Einzel-, Sammel- oder Telefonrufs mittels Aliasnamensuche  	416
Tätigen von Einzelrufen durch manuelles Wählen 	402	Dualton-Mehrfrequenzverfahren (DTMF).....	419
Tätigen von Einzelrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste 	403	Einleiten von DTMF-Anrufen.....	419
	403	Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Gruppenrufe 	420
Antworten auf Einzelrufe 	404	Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Sammelrufe 	420
Rundumrufe.....	405	Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Einzelrufe 	421
Empfangen von Rundumrufen...	405	Abbrechen von Funkrufen 	422
Tätigen von Rundumrufen.....	406	Repeater umgehen.....	423
Tätigen von Rundumrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste 	406	Umschalten zwischen Repeater umgehen und Repeater-Modi....	423
Selektivrufe 	407	Erweiterte Funktionen.....	424
Tätigen von Selektivrufen.....	407		
Antworten auf Selektivrufe 	408		
Telefonrufe 	409		
Tätigen von Telefonrufen 	409		










Home-Kanalerinnerung.....	424	Hinzufügen neuer Einträge zur Scan-Liste.....	433
Stummschalten der Home-Kanalerinnerung.....	424	Hinzufügen neuer Einträge zur Scan-Liste mithilfe der Aliassuche  .....	434
Einrichten eines neuen Home-Kanals.....	425	Löschen von Einträgen aus der Scan-Liste.....	435
Funkmodulprüfung  .....	425	Einstellen der Priorität für Einträge in der Scan-Liste.....	436
Senden von Funkgerät-Checks  .....	426	Scan.....	437
Senden von Funkgerät-Checks über manuelles Wählen  .....	426	Ein-/Ausschalten der Scan-Funktion.....	438
Fernüberwachung.....	427	Antworten auf Übertragungen während eines Scanvorgangs....	439
Einleiten des Fernmonitors.....	428	Unterdrücken von Störkanälen..	439
Einleiten der Fernüberwachung mithilfe der Kontaktliste .....	429	Wiederaufnahme von Störkanälen.....	439
Einleiten der Fernüberwachung über manuelles Wählen  .....	430	Auswahlverfahren nach Signalgüte (Vote-Scan)  .....	440
Scan-Listen.....	432	Kontakteinstellungen.....	440
Anzeigen von Einträgen in der Scan-Liste.....	432	Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	441
Anzeigen von Einträgen in der Scan-Liste mithilfe der Aliassuche .....	433		



Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste 	442	Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Telemetriestatus mit Text.....	450
Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten 	443	Zuweisen von Ruftontypen.....	451
Aufheben von Zuordnungen zwischen Einträgen und programmierbaren Zifferntasten 	444	Zunehmende Alarmtonlautstärke.....	452
Hinzufügen neuer Kontakte.....	445	Funktionen des Rufprotokolls.....	452
Standardeinstellung für Kontakte 	446	Anzeigen der letzten Anrufe .....	452
Rufanzeigeeinstellungen.....	447	Löschen von Rufen aus der Rufliste 	453
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Rufhinweise.....	447	Anzeigen von Ruflistendetails 	454
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Einzelrufe 	447	.....	454
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Selektivrufe 	448	Speichern von Aliasnamen oder IDs aus der Rufliste 	454
Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Textnachrichten 	449	Rufhinweise.....	455
		Tätigen von Rufhinweisen.....	455
		Tätigen von Rufhinweisen mithilfe der Kontaktliste.....	456
		Tätigen von Rufhinweisen über manuelles Wählen.....	457
		Antworten auf Rufhinweise.....	457
		Stummschaltmodus.....	458




Einschalten des Stummschalt- Modus.....	458	Löschen Sie ein Alarmentelement aus der Alarmliste.....	468
Einstellen des Stummschalt- Modus-Timers.....	459	Textnachrichten (SMS).....	469
Beenden des Stummschalt- Modus.....	459	Textnachrichten  .....	469
Notruf.....	460	Anzeigen von Textnachrichten.....	469
Empfangen von Notrufsignalen..	461	Anzeigen von Telemetriestatus- Textnachrichten.....	470
Antworten auf Notrufsignale.....	462	Antworten auf Textnachrichten  .....	471
Verlassen des Notruf-Modus nach dem Empfangen des Notrufs.....	463	Antworten auf Textnachrichten mit Quick Text  .....	472
Senden von Notrufsignalen.....	463	Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten.....	473
Senden von Notrufsignalen mit Ruf.....	464	Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten  .....	474
Notsignale mit anschließender Sprache.....	466	Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten durch manuelles Wählen  .....	474
Senden von Notrufsignalen mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf  .....	467	Bearbeiten von Textnachrichten.....	475
Neuinitialisierung des Notruf- Modus.....	467		
Verlassen des Notruf-Modus nach dem Senden des Notrufs..	468		

Schreiben von Textnachrichten.....	476	Anzeigen gespeicherter Textnachrichten.....	484
Senden von Textnachrichten.....	477	Bearbeiten gespeicherter Textnachrichten.....	484
Löschen von Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang.....	478	Löschen gespeicherter Textnachrichten aus dem Entwurfsordner.....	485
Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang  .....	479	Quick Text-Nachrichten  .....	486
Gesendete Textnachrichten  ..	480	Senden von Quick Text- Nachrichten  .....	486
Anzeigen gesendeter Textnachrichten  .....	481	Konfiguration der Texteingabe.....	487
Senden von gesendeten Textnachrichten  .....	481	Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Wortüberprüfung.....	488
Löschen von gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Ausgang“  .....	482	Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Worterkennung.....	488
Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Gesendete Elemente“.....	482	Großschreibung am Satzanfang	489
Gespeicherte Textnachrichten...	483	Anzeigen benutzerdefinierter Wörter.....	490
		Bearbeiten der benutzerdefinierten Wörter.....	491
		Hinzufügen benutzerdefinierter Wörter.....	492

Löschen eines benutzerdefinierten Wortes.....	493	Multi-Site-Bedienelemente.....	505
Löschen aller benutzerdefinierten Wörter.....	494	Starten einer manuellen Stationssuche.....	505
Job Tickets.....	495	Funkstation sperren/entsperren.	506
Zugriff auf den Job Ticket-Ordner.....	496	Zugriff auf Nachbarstandortliste.	506
An- und Abmelden beim Remote-Server.....	497	Sicherheit  .....	507
Erstellen von Jobtickets.....	498	Deaktivieren von Funkgeräten  .....	507
Reagieren auf Job Tickets.....	498	Deaktivieren von Funkgeräten mithilfe der Kontaktliste  .....	508
Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe einer Job-Ticket-Vorlage.....	499	Deaktivieren von Funkgeräten über manuelles Wählen  .....	509
Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe mehrerer Job-Ticket-Vorlagen...	500	Aktivieren von Funkgeräten  ..	510
Löschen von Job Tickets.....	501	Aktivieren von Funkgeräten mithilfe der Kontaktliste  .....	511
Löschen aller Jobtickets.....	502	Aktivieren von Funkgeräten über manuelles Wählen  .....	512
Privacy  .....	503	Alleinarbeiter.....	514
Ein- und Ausschalten des Datenschutzes  .....	504	Bluetooth.....	514
Antwortsperr.....	504	Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Bluetooth.....	515
Ein-/Ausschalten der Antwortsperr.....	505		

Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten.....	516	Over-the-Air Programmierung (OTAP)	
Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten im erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus.....	517	 .....	524
Trennen von Bluetooth-Geräten	518	Sendesperre.....	525
Umschalten des Audiosignals zwischen dem eingebauten Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts und dem Bluetooth-Gerät.....	518	Aktivieren der Sendesperre.....	525
Anzeigen von Gerätedetails.....	519	Deaktivieren der Sendesperre... ..	525
Löschen eines Gerätenamens... ..	519	Auswählen von Verbindungsmodi für Peripheriegeräte von Drittanbietern.....	526
Bluetooth-Mikrofonverstärker.....	520	Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI).....	527
Innenbereich.....	520	Anzeigen von RSSI-Werten.....	527
Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion Innenbereich.....	521	Passwortgeschützter Zugriff auf das Funkgerät.....	527
Zugriff auf Informationen eines Standort-Bakensignals in Innenbereichen.....	522	Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern.....	528
Benachrichtigungsliste.....	523	Entsperren von Funkgeräten.....	528
Aufrufen der Mitteilungsliste.....	523	Ein-/Ausschalten der Passwort Sperre.....	529
Auto-Range Transponder-System  .....	524	Ändern von Kennwörtern.....	530
		Front-Panel-Konfiguration.....	531
		Eingabe von Front-Panel-Konfiguration.....	531
		Bearbeiten von Parametern im FPP-Modus.....	531

Wi-Fi-Betrieb.....	532	Ein-/Ausschalten des Freitons.....	542
Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN.....	532	Ein-/Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschalten.....	543
Verbinden mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk.....	533	Einstellen der Hinweistöne für Textnachrichten.....	544
Prüfen des WLAN- Verbindungsstatus.....	533	Ändern des Displaymodus.....	544
Aktualisieren der Netzwerkliste..	534	Anpassen der Displayhelligkeit.....	545
Hinzufügen eines Netzwerks.....	535	Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/ Beleuchtung“.....	546
Anzeigen von Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points.....	536	Ein-/Ausschalten der LED-Anzeigen....	547
Entfernen von Netzwerk-Access Points.....	536	Ein- und Ausschalten des Durchsageverstärkersystems.....	548
Energieversorgung.....	537	Ein- und Ausschalten des externen Durchsageverstärkersystems.....	548
Rauschsperrpegel.....	537	Ein-/Ausschalten des Startbildschirms.	549
Einstellen der Rauschsperrstufen.....	537	Einstellen der Sprachen.....	550
Leistungspegel.....	538	Bestimmen des Kabeltyps.....	551
Einstellen der Sendeleistung.....	539	Sprachgesteuerte Übertragung (VOX). 551 Ein-/Ausschalten der sprachgesteuerten Übertragung	552
Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät- Hinweistöne.....	539	Ein-/Ausschalten der Kanalansage.....	553
Ein-/Ausschalten von Tastaturtönen.....	540	Ein-/Ausschalten der Zusatzkarten.....	553
Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke.....	541	Text-in-Sprache.....	553

Einstellen von Text-in-Sprache..	554	Allgemeine Informationen zum	
Ein- oder Ausschalten der		Funkgerät.....	564
automatischen Rufweiterleitung.....	554	Prüfen des Funkgerät-Alias und	
Einstellen des Menü-Timers.....	555	der ID.....	565
Ein-/Ausschalten der Analogmikrofon-		Überprüfen der Firmware- und	
AGC.....	556	Codeplug-Versionen.....	566
Ein-/Ausschalten der Digitalmikrofon-		Überprüfen der Software-	
AGC.....	557	Aktualisierungsinformationen.....	566
Ein-/Ausschalten der		Überprüfen der GNSS-	
Lautstärkeregelung.....	558	Informationen.....	567
Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Funktion		Anzeigen von Standort-	
„Sperrung akustischer Rückkopplungen“ ..	559	Informationen.....	568
Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Vibrant-		Beschränkte Garantie.....	569
Verbesserung“.....	559	KOMMUNIKATIONSPRODUKTE VON	
Audioumgebung.....	560	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS.....	569
Einstellen der Audioumgebung..	561	I. UMFANG UND DAUER DES	
Audio-Profil.....	561	GARANTIEANSPRUCHS.....	569
Einstellen von Audio-Profilen.....	562	II. ALLGEMEINE GARANTIEBEDINGUNGEN	
Einschalten/Ausschalten von GNSS.....	563	.....	570
Flexible Empfangen-Liste  .....	564	III. STAATSGESETZE (NUR FÜR USA):.....	570
Ein-/Ausschalten der flexiblen		IV. INANSPRUCHNAHME VON	
Empfangen-Liste.....	564	GARANTIELEISTUNGEN.....	571
		V. HAFTUNGSAUSSCHLUSS.....	571

VI. PATENTE UND SOFTWARE- BEDINGUNGEN.....	572
VII. ANWENDBARES RECHT.....	573

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.



# Wichtige Sicherheitshinweise

## Handbuch zur HF-Energiestrahlung und Produktsicherheit für Mobilfunkgeräte

### ATTENTION!

**Dieses Funkgerät ist nur für eine berufliche Nutzung vorgesehen.** Lesen Sie vor Verwendung des Funkgeräts das Handbuch zur HF-Energiestrahlung und Produktsicherheit für Mobilfunkgeräte, das wichtige Bedienungsanweisungen für den sicheren Umgang und HF-Energiesicherheitsinformationen zur Einhaltung der geltenden Normen und Richtlinien enthält.

Eine Auflistung der von Motorola Solutions genehmigten Antennen und anderen Zubehörteilen finden Sie auf folgender Website:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.

# Softwareversion

Alle in den folgenden Abschnitten beschriebenen Funktionen werden von der Softwareversion **R02.08.05.0000** oder neueren Versionen unterstützt.

Unter [Überprüfen der Firmware- und Codeplug-Versionen auf Seite 242](#) können Sie die Softwareversion Ihres Funkgeräts bestimmen.

Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.

# Copyright

Die in diesem Dokument beschriebenen Motorola Solutions-Produkte können durch Copyright geschützte Computerprogramme von Motorola Solutions enthalten. Nach den Gesetzen der USA und anderer Staaten sind bestimmte exklusive Rechte an der urheberrechtlich geschützten Software der Firma Motorola Solutions vorbehalten. Demzufolge dürfen urheberrechtlich geschützte Computerprogramme von Motorola Solutions, die zusammen mit den in diesem Dokument beschriebenen Motorola Solutions-Produkten ausgeliefert werden, ohne die vorherige schriftliche Genehmigung von Motorola Solutions weder kopiert noch in jeglicher Form reproduziert werden.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. Alle Rechte vorbehalten.

Die Vervielfältigung, Übertragung, Speicherung in einem Abrufsystem oder Übersetzung in eine Sprache oder Computersprache ist für keinen Teil dieses Dokuments in keinerlei Form und durch keinerlei Methode ohne vorherige schriftliche Genehmigung von Motorola Solutions Inc. gestattet.

Darüber hinaus werden mit dem Kauf von Produkten von Motorola Solutions weder ausdrücklich noch stillschweigend, durch Rechtsverwirkung oder auf andere

Weise Lizenzen unter dem Copyright, dem Patent oder den Patentanwendungen von Software von Motorola Solutions ausgegeben, außer der Nutzung von normalen, nicht ausschließlich erteilten, gebührenfreien Lizenzen, die sich aus der Anwendung der Gesetze beim Verkauf eines Produkts ergeben.

## Haftungsausschluss

Beachten Sie, dass bestimmte Funktionen, Fähigkeiten und Möglichkeiten, die in diesem Dokument beschrieben werden, für ein bestimmtes System möglicherweise nicht gelten oder nicht lizenziert sind, oder von den Eigenschaften bestimmter mobiler Endgeräte (Funkgeräte) oder von der Konfiguration bestimmter Parameter abhängen können. Wenden Sie sich für weitere Informationen an Ihren Motorola Solutions-Ansprechpartner.

## Marken

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS und das stilisierte M-Logo sind Marken oder eingetragene Marken von Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC und werden unter Lizenz verwendet. Alle anderen Marken sind Eigentum der jeweiligen Besitzer.

## WEEE-Richtlinie der EU



■ Gemäß WEEE-Richtlinie (Waste of Electrical and Electronic Equipment, deutsch Elektro- und Elektronikaltgeräte) der EU besteht für Elektro- und Elektronikgeräte, die in den Mitgliedsländern der Europäischen Union in Verkehr gebracht werden, Kennzeichnungspflicht.

Die Kennzeichnung erfolgt durch ein Etikett mit einer durchgestrichenen Mülltonne, das am Produkt selbst oder an der Verpackung angebracht wird.

Endverbraucher in den Mitgliedsländern der Europäischen Union sind angehalten, bei ihrem lokalen Händler oder beim Kundendienst des Herstellers Informationen zum Rücknahmesystem ihres Landes einzuholen.

## Copyright-Hinweis zur Computersoftware

Die in diesem Handbuch beschriebenen Motorola Solutions Produkte können durch Copyright geschützte Computerprogramme von Motorola Solutions enthalten, die in Halbleiterspeichern oder anderen Medien gespeichert sind. Nach den Gesetzen der USA und anderer Staaten sind bestimmte exklusive Rechte an der urheberrechtlich geschützten Software, insbesondere die Rechte der Vervielfältigung in jeglicher Form, der Firma Motorola Solutions vorbehalten. Entsprechend dürfen keine in den Produkten von Motorola Solutions enthaltenen, durch Copyright geschützten Computerprogramme, die in dieser Bedienungsanleitung beschrieben werden, in irgendeiner Form kopiert, reproduziert, geändert, zurückentwickelt oder verteilt werden, ohne dass hierfür eine ausdrückliche schriftliche Genehmigung von Motorola Solutions vorliegt. Darüber hinaus werden mit dem Kauf von Produkten von Motorola Solutions weder ausdrücklich noch stillschweigend, durch Rechtsverwirkung oder auf andere Weise Lizenzen unter dem Copyright, dem Patent oder den Patentanwendungen von Software von Motorola Solutions ausgegeben, abgesehen von der Nutzung von normalen, nicht ausschließlich erteilten Lizenzen, die sich aus der

Anwendung der Gesetze beim Verkauf eines Produkts ergeben.

Die in diesem Produkt eingebettete AMBE+2™- Sprachcodierungstechnologie ist durch geistiges Eigentum und Urheberrechte einschließlich Patentansprüche, Copyrights und Industriegeheimnisvorgaben von Digital Voice Systems, Inc. geschützt.

Die Nutzung dieser Sprachcodierungstechnologie wird ausschließlich in Verbindung mit der Nutzung dieser Kommunikationsausrüstung genehmigt. Benutzern dieser Technologie ist jeder Versuch, die Zielsprache/den Objektcode zu dekompileieren, analysieren (Reverse Engineering) oder auf jegliche andere Art in eine lesbare Form zu übertragen, ausdrücklich untersagt.

U.S. Pat. Nr. 5,870,405, 5,826,222, 5,754,974, 5,701,390, 5,715,365, 5,649,050, 5,630,011, 5,581,656, 5,517,511, 5,491,772, 5,247,579, 5,226,084 und 5,195,166.

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.



## Sicherheitshinweise für die Handhabung

Das MOTOTRBO Digital-Handfunkgerät erfüllt die Bedingungen der Schutzart IP67, d. h. es ist widrigen Einsatzbedingungen wie z. B. Untertauchen in Wasser gewachsen. Dieser Abschnitt beschreibt einige grundlegende Vorsichtsmaßnahmen bei der Handhabung.



### VORSICHT:

Nehmen Sie Ihr Gerät nicht auseinander. Dies kann zur Beschädigung der Dichtungen des Funkgeräts und zu Kriechwegen innerhalb des Funkgeräts führen. Die Wartung des Funkgeräts darf ausschließlich im Wartungszentrum durchgeführt werden, das zum Testen und Ersetzen der Dichtungen am Funkgerät eingerichtet ist.

- Wurde Ihr Funkgerät in Wasser getaucht, schütteln Sie es, um es von eventuell im Lautsprechergitter und im Mikrofonanschluss befindlichem Wasser zu befreien. Dort eingedrungenes Wasser könnte die Audioleistung verringern.
- Wenn der Akkukontaktbereich Ihres Funkgeräts mit Wasser in Kontakt gekommen ist, sind die Akkukontakte am Funkgerät und am Akku zu reinigen und zu trocknen, bevor der Akku am Funkgerät angebracht wird. Restfeuchtigkeit an den Kontakten könnte das Funkgerät kurzschließen.
- Wenn Ihr Funkgerät in eine korrodierende Flüssigkeit (z. B. Salzwasser) getaucht wurde, spülen Sie das Funkgerät und den Akku mit sauberem Süßwasser ab und trocknen Sie sie.
- Verwenden Sie zum Reinigen der Außenflächen des Funkgeräts eine verdünnte Lösung aus einem milden Spülmittel und frischem Wasser (d. h. ein Teelöffel Spülmittel auf 4 Liter Wasser).
- Stecken Sie niemals etwas in die Entlüftungsöffnung des Funkgerätegehäuses unterhalb des Akku-Kontakts. Diese Entlüftungsöffnung ermöglicht den Druckausgleich im Funkgerät. Andernfalls kann ein Kriechweg innerhalb des Funkgeräts entstehen und die Wasserdichtheit möglicherweise verloren gehen.
- Die Entlüftungsöffnung darf auf keinen Fall blockiert oder verdeckt werden, auch nicht mit einem Etikett.
- Stellen Sie sicher, dass die Entlüftungsöffnung nicht mit öligen Stoffen in Kontakt kommt.
- Das Funkgerät mit ordnungsgemäß angebrachter Antenne ist für eine Wasserdichtheit bis maximal einen (1) Meter und maximal 30 Minuten ausgelegt. Bei

Überschreiten der Maximalwerte oder Gebrauch des Funkgeräts ohne Antenne kann es beschädigt werden.

- Reinigen Sie Ihr Funkgerät nicht mit einem Hochdruckstrahl, da dieser Druck für die vorgesehene Wasserdichtheit (d. h. Druck in 1 m Tiefe) zu hoch ist und eventuell Wasser in das Funkgerät eindringen lässt.

# Grundlegende Bedienung

In diesem Kapitel werden die ersten Schritte für die Benutzung des Funkgeräts beschrieben.

## Einschalten des Funkgeräts

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einschalten des Funkgeräts durch.

Drücken Sie die **Ein-/Aus**-Taste.

---

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Auf dem Display wird **MOTOTRBO (TM)** gefolgt von einer Begrüßungsnachricht oder einem Bild angezeigt.
- Der Startbildschirm wird eingeschaltet.

Wenn die Funktion „Töne/Hinweistöne“ deaktiviert ist, erklingt kein Ton beim Einschalten.

Überprüfen Sie den Akku, wenn sich Ihr Funkgerät nicht einschalten lässt. Stellen Sie sicher, dass er aufgeladen und richtig eingelegt ist. Wenden Sie sich an Ihren Händler,

wenn sich Ihr Funkgerät noch immer nicht einschalten lässt.

## Ausschalten des Funkgeräts

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um das Funkgeräts auszuschalten.

**Sendetaste (On/Off)** drücken und gedrückt halten.

Es kann bis zu sieben Sekunden dauern, bis das Funkgerät vollständig ausgeschaltet ist.

Auf dem Display wird **Gerät wird abgesch** angezeigt.

---

## Anpassen der Lautstärke

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ändern der Lautstärke auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drehen Sie den **Ein/Aus/Lautstärkereger** im Uhrzeigersinn, um die Lautstärke zu erhöhen.

- Drehen Sie den **Ein/Aus/Lautstärkeregler** gegen den Uhrzeigersinn, um die Lautstärke zu verringern.



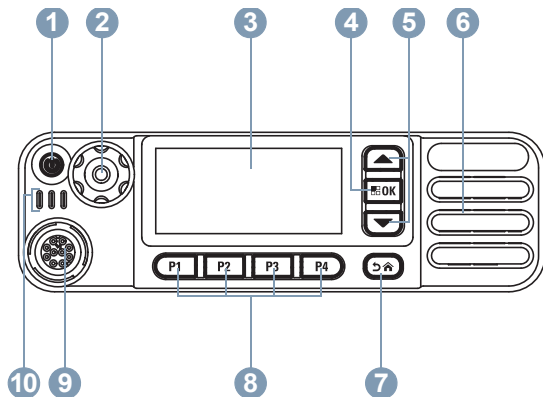
**HINWEIS:**

Ihr Funkgerät kann auf eine Mindestlautstärke programmiert werden. Die Lautstärke kann dann nicht niedriger als diese einprogrammierte Mindestlautstärke eingestellt werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

---

## Bedienelemente

In diesem Kapitel werden die Tasten und Funktionen zum Bedienen des Funkgeräts beschrieben.



- 1 Ein-/Aus-/Informationen-Taste
- 2 Lautstärke-/Kanalregler
- 3 Anzeige
- 4 Menü-/OK-Taste
- 5 Auf-/Ab-Tasten
- 6 Lautsprecher



- 7 Zurück-/Startbildschirm-Taste
- 8 Vordere programmierbare Tasten
- 9 Zubehöranschluss
- 10 LED-Anzeigen

## Lautstärke-/Kanalregler

Der **Lautstärkeregelner/Kanalschalter** kann als Zweifunktionsschalter für Lautstärke und Kanalwahl oder einzig als Lautstärkeregelner programmiert werden.

Zum Einstellen der Lautstärke siehe [Anpassen der Lautstärke auf Seite 41](#).


Drücken und halten Sie den **Lautstärkeregelner/Kanalschalter** gedrückt, bis der Kanalauswahlstatus angezeigt wird, um die Kanäle zu ändern. Drehen Sie den **Lautstärkeregelner/Kanalschalter**, um den Kanal auszuwählen. Führen Sie eine der folgenden Vorgehensweisen aus, um den Kanalauswahlstatus zu verlassen:

- Drücken Sie den **Lautstärkeregelner/Kanalschalter**.
- Drücken Sie .
- Drücken Sie .




- Warten Sie, bis der Menü-Timer abgelaufen ist.

### Einstellen des Zweifunktionsschalters auf die bevorzugte Funktion




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen des Zweifunktionsschalters auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

### Tasten des Tastenfeldmikrofons




Sie können das alphanumerische 3x4-Tastenfeld am Tastaturmikrofon mit Vier-Wege-Navigation (Motorola Solutions-Teile-Nr. RMN5127\_) zum Aufrufen von Funkgerätfunktionen benutzen. Für die meisten Zeichen/Buchstaben muss eine

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Zweifunktionsschalter. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird NurLautst und Lautst& Kanal angezeigt.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.










✓ wird neben den gewählten Einstellungen angezeigt. Der Bildschirm wechselt zum vorherigen Menü.

---

Taste mehrmals gedrückt werden. Die Tabelle gibt an, wie oft eine Taste gedrückt werden muss, um das jeweils gewünschte Zeichen zu erhalten.

Taste	So oft wird die Taste gedrückt												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 <sub>1-?</sub>	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
2 <sub>ABC</sub>	A	B	C	2									
3 <sub>DEF</sub>	D	E	F	3									
4 <sub>GHI</sub>	G	H	I	4									
5 <sub>JKL</sub>	J	K	L	5									
6 <sub>MNO</sub>	M	N	O	6									

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

Taste	So oft wird die Taste gedrückt												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
 7 PARS	P	Q	R	S	7								
 8 TUV	T	U	V	8									
 WXYZ 9	W	X	Y	Z	9								
 0 ↵	0		<b>HINWEIS:</b> Zur Eingabe von „0“ drücken. Gedrückt halten, um Großschreibung (CAPS) zu aktivieren. Zum Ausschalten der Großschreibung erneut lang drücken.										
 * ←	* oder del		<b>HINWEIS:</b> Während der Texteingabe drücken, um den Buchstaben zu löschen. Während der Zifferneingabe drücken, um ein „*“ einzugeben.										
 ☐ #	# oder Leer zeichen		<b>HINWEIS:</b> Während der Texteingabe drücken, um ein Leerzeichen einzugeben. Während der Zifferneingabe drücken, um ein „#“ einzugeben.										



## WAVE

Wide Area Voice Environment (WAVE™) bietet eine neue Methode zum Tätigen von Rufen zwischen zwei Funkgeräten.

Diese Funktion unterstützt auch Rufe zwischen Funkgeräten und anderen WAVE-fähigen Geräten. Damit diese Funktion verwendet werden kann, muss jedoch ein WAVE-Kanal eingerichtet sein.

Wenn das Funkgerät sich in einem WAVE-Kanal befindet, kann es keine Rufe von anderen Systemen annehmen und empfängt nur WAVE-Rufe.

Wenn das Funkgerät sich in einem WAVE-Kanal befindet, aktiviert es automatisch die WLAN-Funktion und meldet sich beim WAVE-Server an. WAVE-Rufe werden getätigt, wenn das Funkgerät über WLAN mit einem IP-Netzwerk verbunden ist.





### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion gilt nur für DM4601e.


### Tabelle 1: WAVE-Anzeigesymbole

Die folgenden Symbole werden jeweils kurz auf dem Display angezeigt, wenn WAVE aktiviert ist.




	<b>WAVE verbunden</b> WAVE ist verbunden
	<b>WAVE getrennt</b> WAVE ist getrennt.

## Einrichten des aktiven WAVE-Kanals




WAVE-Kanäle werden über CPS konfiguriert. Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um den gewünschten WAVE-Kanal auszuwählen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WAVE-Kanäle.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten WAVE-Kanal. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Als aktiv** festl... Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---




Auf dem Display wird  neben dem ausgewählten Kanal angezeigt.




## Anzeigen von WAVE-Kanalinformationen

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um WAVE-Kanalinformationen anzuzeigen.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **WAVE-Kanalliste**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **WAVE-Kanäle**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten WAVE-Kanal. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Details anzeigen**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

Das Display zeigt die Details zum WAVE-Kanal an.

## Anzeigen von WAVE-Endpunktinformationen

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um WAVE-Endpunktinformationen anzuzeigen.


- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Kontakt**-Taste. Wechseln Sie zu [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Endpunkte.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten WAVE-Endpunkt. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


4 Drücken Sie , um Details anzuzeigen auszuwählen.

---




Das Display zeigt die Details zum WAVE-Endpunkt an.

## Ändern der WAVE-Konfiguration




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die IP-Adresse, die Benutzer-ID und das Passwort des WAVE-Servers einzurichten.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WAVE. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


5 Drücken Sie , um Serveradresse auszuwählen. Drücken Sie , um die Serveradresse zu ändern. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



6 Drücken Sie  bis Benutzer-ID. Drücken Sie  zum Ändern der Benutzer-ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

7 Drücken Sie  bis **Passwort**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

8 Drücken Sie  bis **Übernehmen**. Drücken Sie , um alle Änderungen zu übernehmen.

---

Auf dem Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm Funkgeräteinstellungen angezeigt wird.

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um Gruppenrufe auf einem WAVE-Kanal zu tätigen.

1 Wählen Sie den WAVE-Kanal mithilfe des erforderlichen Gruppen-Aliasnamens oder der ID aus.

---

2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. In der ersten Textzeile werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und der Alias angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der WAVE-Gruppen-Alias angezeigt.

---

3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
  - Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- 

4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und ein Aliasname oder eine ID und der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.

---

5 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird,

der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor der Rufeinleitung waren.

---

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.

## Capacity Max-Betrieb

Capacity Max ist ein auf einem Steuerungskanal basierendes Bündelfunksystem. Die für Funkgerätebenutzer verfügbaren Funktionen in diesem System werden in diesem Kapitel beschrieben.

## Sendetaste (PTT)

Die **Sendetaste (PTT)** dient zwei grundlegenden Zwecken.

- Während eines Anrufs wird durch Betätigung der **Sendetaste (PTT)** mit anderen am Anruf beteiligten Funkgeräten kommuniziert. Wenn die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt wird, wird das Mikrofon aktiviert.
- Wird gerade kein Ruf getätigt, wird die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zur Durchführung eines neuen Rufs verwendet .

Halten Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Sprechen gedrückt. Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Hören los.

Ist die Freitonfunktion oder der PTT-Mithörton aktiviert, warten Sie auf das Ende des kurzen Hinweistons, bevor Sie sprechen.

Wenn die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät aktiviert ist (wird von Ihrem Händler konfiguriert), hören Sie, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am Zielfunkgerät

(das Ihren Ruf empfangende Funkgerät) freigegeben wird, einen kurzen Hinweiston, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können.

Sie hören einen ununterbrochenen Sendesperrenton, wenn Ihr Ruf unterbrochen wird, z. B. wenn das Funkgerät einen Notruf empfängt. Sie sollten die **Sendetaste (PTT)** loslassen.

## programmierbare Tasten

Abhängig von der Dauer eines Tastendrucks kann Ihr Händler die programmierbaren Tasten als Verknüpfungen mit Funkgerätfunktionen programmieren.

### Kurz drücken

Drücken und schnell wieder loslassen.

### Lang drücken

Für die programmierte Zeit gedrückt halten.



### HINWEIS:

Unter [Notruf auf Seite 460](#) finden Sie weitere Informationen über die vorprogrammierte Tastendruckdauer der **Notruf**-Taste.

## Zuweisbare Funkgerätfunktionen

Den programmierbaren Tasten können von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator folgende Funkgerätfunktionen zugewiesen werden.

### **Audioumgebung**

Mit dieser Option kann der Benutzer eine Umgebung wählen, in der das Funkgerät betrieben wird.

### **Audioprofile**

Ermöglicht dem Benutzer das Auswählen des gewünschten Audio-Profiles.

### **Bluetooth® Audio-Schalter**

Schaltet die Audioausgabe zwischen dem internen Funkgerätlautsprecher und einem externen Bluetooth-fähigen Zubehör um.

### **Bluetooth verbinden**

Sucht nach Bluetooth-Geräten und stellt die Verbindung her.

### **Bluetooth trennen**

Beendet alle vorhandenen Bluetooth-Verbindungen zwischen Funkgerät und Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten.

### **Bluetooth-Erkennung**

Ermöglicht es Ihrem Funkgerät, in den erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus versetzt werden zu können.

### **Kontakte**

Bietet direkten Zugriff auf die Kontaktliste.

### **Rufhinweis**

Bietet direkten Zugriff auf die Kontaktliste. Sie können dann einen Kontakt auswählen, an den ein Rufhinweis gesendet werden kann.

### **Anrufprotokoll**

Wählt die Rufprotokollliste aus.

### **Emergency**

Je nach Programmierung wird ein Notruf eingeleitet oder abgebrochen.

### **Externer Durchsageverstärker/PA**

Schaltet die Audioausgabe zwischen dem angeschlossenen externen Durchsageverstärker und dem im Funkgerät eingebauten Durchsageverstärkersystem um.

### **Home-Kanal zurücksetzen**

Richtet einen neuen Home-Kanal ein.

### **Home-Kanalerinnerung stummschalten**

Schaltet die Home-Kanalerinnerung stumm.



**Innenbereich**

Schaltet die Innenbereichs-Funktion ein oder aus.

**Intelligentes Audio**

Schaltet Intelligentes Audio ein-/aus.

**Manuell wählen**

Es wird durch Eingabe einer Funkgeräte-ID ein Einzelruf eingeleitet.

**Manuelles Funkstation-Roaming**

Startet die manuelle Standortsuche.

**Mic AGC**

Schaltet die automatische Verstärkungsregelung (AGC) des eingebauten Mikrofons ein bzw. aus.

**Benachrichtigungen**

Für direkten Zugriff auf die Benachrichtigungsliste.

**Eintastenzugang**

Leitet eine vordefinierte Durchsage, einen vordefinierten Einzel-, Telefon- oder Gruppenruf, einen Rufhinweis oder eine Quick Textnachricht direkt ein.

**Optionskartenfunktion**

Schaltet Optionskartenfunktion(en) für Kanäle mit aktivierter Optionskarte ein oder aus.

**Telefon**

Für den direkten Zugriff auf die Telefonkontaktliste.

**Privacy**

Schaltet die Verschlüsselung ein oder aus.

**Durchsageverstärker (PA)**

Schaltet das interne Durchsageverstärkersystem des Funkgeräts ein oder aus.

**Aliasname und ID des Funkgeräts**

Bietet den Aliasnamen und die ID des Funkgeräts

**Fernüberwachung**

Schaltet das Mikrofon eines Zielfunkgeräts ein, ohne dies anzuzeigen.

**Standortinformationen**

Zeigt den aktuellen Standortnamen und die ID für Capacity Max an.

Kanal-Ansage von Standort-Sprachnachrichten für den aktuellen Standort, wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist.

**Standortsperr**

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, sucht das Funkgerät nur den aktuellen Standort. Ist diese Option deaktiviert, sucht das Funkgerät neben dem aktuellen Standort auch nach anderen Standorten.

**Telemetriesteuerung**

Steuert den Ausgabe-Pin eines lokalen oder entfernten Funkgeräts.

### Textnachricht

Wählt das Textnachrichtenmenü aus.

### Vibrant-Verbesserung

Schaltet die Funktion „Vibrant-Verb.“ ein oder aus.

### Sprachankündigung ein/aus

Schaltet die Sprachansage ein/aus.

### Sprachansage für Kanal

Sprachansage von Zonen- und Kanalnachrichten für den aktuellen Kanal. Diese Funktion ist nur bei aktivierter Kanal-Ansage verfügbar.

### WLAN

Schaltet WLAN ein oder aus.

### Zonenauswahl

Ermöglicht das Auswählen einer Zone aus einer Zonenliste.

## Zuweisbare Einstellungen oder Einstellungsfunktionen

Die folgenden Einstellungen des Funkgeräts oder Dienstprogrammfunktionen können den programmierbaren Tasten zugewiesen werden.

### Tones/Alerts

Schaltet alle Töne und Warnungen ein und aus.

### Hintergrundbeleuchtung

Schaltet die Hintergrundbeleuchtung des Displays ein bzw. aus.

### Kanal-nach-oben /-unten

Zum Wechseln auf den vorhergehenden bzw. nächsten Kanal, je nach Programmierung.

### Display-Modus


Schaltet den Tag/Nacht-Displaymodus ein bzw. aus.




### Leistung

Schaltet den Sendeleistungspegel zwischen hoch und niedrig um.



## Aufrufen von programmierten Funktionen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufrufen von programmierten Funktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur Menüfunktion, und drücken Sie  zur Auswahl einer Funktion oder zum Aufrufen eines Untermenüs.

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  , um zum vorangehenden Bildschirm zurückzukehren.
- Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.

Das Funkgerät verlässt ein Menü nach einer bestimmten Zeit automatisch und kehrt zum Startbildschirm zurück.

Die Menü-Navigationstasten stehen auch an einem Tastenfeldmikrofon zur Verfügung. Siehe [Tasten des Tastenfeldmikrofons auf Seite 44](#).

## Statusanzeigen

Dieses Kapitel erläutert die im Funkgerät verwendeten Statusanzeigen und Tonsignale.

## Symbole





Die Flüssigkristallanzeige (LCD) des Funkgeräts zeigt den Funkgerätstatus, Text- und Menüeinträge an.

### Tabelle 2: Anzeigesymbole





Die folgenden Symbole werden in der Statusleiste am oberen Rand des Displays angezeigt. Die Symbole sind von links ausgehend in der Reihenfolge ihres Erscheinens oder ihrer Nutzung angeordnet und sie sind kanalspezifisch.

	<p><b>Bluetooth angeschlossen</b> Die Bluetooth-Funktion ist aktiviert. Das Symbol leuchtet konstant, wenn ein abgesetztes Bluetooth-Gerät angeschlossen ist.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth nicht angeschlossen</b> Die Bluetooth-Funktion ist aktiviert, es besteht aber keine Verbindung zu einem Remote-Bluetooth-Gerät.</p>
	<p><b>Notruf</b> Das Funkgerät befindet sich im Notruf-Modus.</p>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

	<p><b>GNSS verfügbar</b> Die GNSS-Funktion ist aktiviert. Das Symbol leuchtet, wenn eine Positionsfestlegung verfügbar ist.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS nicht verfügbar</b> Die GNSS-Funktion ist aktiviert, aber es werden keine Satellitendaten empfangen.</p>
	<p><b>Große Datenmengen</b> Das Funkgerät empfängt große Datenmengen, und der Kanal ist belegt.</p>
	<p><b>Die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist verfügbar<sup>1</sup></b> Der Status für die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist eingeschaltet und verfügbar.</p>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

	<p><b>Die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist nicht verfügbar<sup>1</sup></b> Der Status für die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist eingeschaltet aber aufgrund von ausgeschaltetem Bluetooth oder von einem Bakensignal-Scan, der durch Bluetooth ausgesetzt wurde, nicht verfügbar.</p>
	<p><b>Stummschaltmodus</b> Stummschalt-Modus ist aktiviert und Lautsprecher ist stumm geschaltet.</p>
	<p><b>Benachrichtigungen</b> Die Benachrichtigungsliste enthält ein oder mehrere verpasste Ereignisse.</p>
	<p><b>Optionskarte</b> Die Zusatzkarte ist aktiviert. (Nur für Modelle, für die die Nutzung einer Zusatzkarte aktiviert ist)</p>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

<sup>1</sup> Nur verfügbar für Modelle mit neuester Software und Hardware.






	<b>Zusatzkarte aus</b> Die Zusatzkarte ist deaktiviert.
	<b>Verzögerungs-Timer bei der Over-The-Air-Programmierung (OTAP)</b> Gibt die verbleibende Zeit bis zum automatischen Neustart des Funkgeräts an.
	<b>Priorität 1</b> Gibt Gesprächsgruppe mit Priorität 1 an.
	<b>Priorität 2</b> Gibt Gesprächsgruppe mit Priorität 2 an.
	<b>Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI)</b> Die Anzahl der Balken zeigt die Signalstärke an. Vier Balken bedeuten, dass das Signal ausgezeichnet ist. Dieses Symbol wird nur während des Empfangs angezeigt.

Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...














	<b>Antwortsperr</b> Antwortsperr ist aktiviert.
	<b>Nur Rufton</b> Rufton-Modus ist aktiviert.
	<b>Sicher</b> Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion ist aktiviert.
	<b>Stiller Klingelton</b> Stiller Klingelton ist aktiviert.
	<b>Standort-Roaming</b> Die Roaming-Funktion ist aktiviert.
	<b>Status</b> Gibt eine neue Statusmeldung an.
	<b>Ton-Deaktivierung</b> Töne sind abgestellt.
	<b>Ungesichert</b> Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion ist deaktiviert.




Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...

	<b>WLAN ausgezeichnet<sup>2</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist ausgezeichnet.
	<b>WLAN gut<sup>2</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist gut.
	<b>WLAN durchschnittlich<sup>2</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist durchschnittlich.
	<b>WLAN schlecht<sup>2</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist schlecht.
	<b>WLAN nicht verfügbar<sup>2</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist nicht verfügbar.

**Tabelle 3: Erweiterte Menüsymbole**


Die folgenden Symbole tauchen neben Menüpunkten mit zwei Optionen oder als Anzeige dafür auf, dass es ein Untermenü mit zwei Optionen gibt.

<sup>2</sup> Gilt nur für DM4601e.



	<b>Kontrollkästchen (markiert)</b> Zeigt an, dass die Option ausgewählt wurde.
	<b>Kontrollkästchen (leer)</b> Zeigt an, dass die Option nicht ausgewählt wurde.
	<b>Schwarzes Kästchen</b> Zeigt die für den Menüpunkt mit einem Untermenü gewählte Option an.

**Tabelle 4: Bluetooth-Symbole**

Die folgenden Symbole werden neben den Einträgen in der Liste der verfügbaren Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte angezeigt und geben den Gerätetyp an.



	<b>Bluetooth-Audiogerät</b> Bluetooth-fähiges Audiogerät wie z. B. ein Kopfhörer.
---	--

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*




	<b>Bluetooth-Datengerät</b> Bluetooth-fähiges Datengerät wie z. B. ein Scanner.
	<b>Bluetooth-PTT-Gerät</b> Bluetooth-fähiges PTT-Gerät wie z. B. ein POD-Gerät (nur PTT/ Sendetaste).

**Tabelle 5: Rufsymbole**


Die folgenden Symbole werden während eines Anrufs im Display angezeigt. Diese Symbole erscheinen auch in der Kontaktliste zur Anzeige des Alias- oder ID-Typs.

	<b>Bluetooth-PC-Ruf</b> Ein Bluetooth-PC-Ruf wird gerade getätigt.  In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Bluetooth-PC- Rufs hin.
	<b>Zentralruf</b> Der Kontakttyp „Zentralruf“ dient zum Senden einer Textnachricht an einen

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*




Dispatcher-PC über den Textnachrichten-Server eines Drittanbieters.	 <b>Gruppenruf/Sammelruf</b> Ein Gruppenruf oder Sammelruf wird gerade getätigt.  In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) einer Gruppe hin.
	<b>Einzelruf</b> Ein Einzelruf wird gerade getätigt.  In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Funkgeräts hin.
	<b>Telefonruf als Gruppen-/Sammelruf</b> Ein Telefonanruf als Gruppenruf oder Sammelruf wird gerade getätigt.  In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) einer Gruppe hin.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*



	<p><b>Telefonanruf als Einzelruf</b>                  Ein Anruf wird gerade als Einzelruf getätigt.                   In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Telefons hin.</p>
---	--

**Tabelle 6: Job-Ticket-Symbole**

Die folgenden Symbole werden jeweils kurz im Ordner „Jobtickets“ auf dem Display angezeigt.


	<p><b>Alle Jobs</b>                  Zeigt alle aufgelisteten Jobs an.</p>
	<p><b>Neue Jobs</b>                  Weist auf neue Jobs hin.</p>
	<p><b>Wird ausgeführt</b>                  Jobs werden gesendet. Dies wird vor der Anzeige von „Fehler beim Senden“ oder „Erfolgreich gesendet“ für Jobtickets angezeigt.</p>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

	<p><b>Fehler beim Senden</b>                  Jobs können nicht gesendet werden.</p>
	<p><b>Erfolgreich gesendet</b>                  Jobs wurden erfolgreich gesendet.</p>
	<p><b>Priorität 1</b>                  Zeigt die Prioritätsstufe 1 für Jobs an.</p>
	<p><b>Priorität 2</b>                  Zeigt die Prioritätsstufe 2 für Jobs an.</p>
	<p><b>Priorität 3</b>                  Zeigt die Prioritätsstufe 3 für Jobs an.</p>



**Tabelle 7: Kurzhinweissymbole**

Die folgenden Symbole tauchen jeweils kurz im Display auf, nachdem eine Aktion zur Durchführung einer Aufgabe ausgeführt wurde.

	<p><b>Übertragung erfolglos (negativ)</b>                  Gescheiterte Durchführung der Aktion.</p>
---	--



*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*










	<b>Übertragung erfolgreich (positiv)</b> Erfolgreiche Durchführung der Aktion.
	<b>Übertragung läuft (Zwischenstand)</b> Beim Senden. Dies wird vor der Anzeige der erfolgreichen bzw. gescheiterten Übertragung angezeigt.

**Tabelle 8: Symbole für gesendete Objekte**

Die folgenden Symbole werden in der oberen rechten Ecke des Displays im Ordner „Ausgang“ angezeigt:

 oder 	<b>Wird ausgeführt</b> Die Textnachricht an den Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID eines Funkgeräts wurde noch nicht übertragen, da noch auf eine Quittierung gewartet wird.  Die Textnachricht an einen Gruppen-Aliasname oder an eine Gruppen-ID wurde noch nicht übertragen.
--	--

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

 oder 	<b>Einzel- oder Gruppennachricht gelesen</b> Die Textnachricht wurde gelesen.
 oder 	<b>Einzel- oder Gruppennachricht ungelesen</b> Die Textnachricht wurde nicht gelesen.
 oder 	<b>Fehler beim Senden</b> Die Textnachricht kann nicht gesendet werden.
 oder 	<b>Erfolgreich gesendet</b> Die Nachricht wurde erfolgreich gesendet.

## LED-Anzeige

Die LED-Anzeige zeigt den Betriebsstatus Ihres Funkgeräts an.

### **Blinkt rot**

Selbsttest beim Einschalten des Funkgeräts ist fehlgeschlagen.

Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Notruf.

Das Funkgerät sendet bei niedrigem Akkustand.

Das Funkgerät befindet sich außerhalb der Reichweite, wenn das Auto-Range Transponder-System konfiguriert wurde.

Stummschalt-Modus ist aktiviert.

### **Grünes Dauerlicht**

Das Funkgerät wird gerade eingeschaltet.

Funkgerät sendet Daten.

Das Funkgerät sendet einen Rufhinweis oder einen Notruf.

### **Blinkt grün**

Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Ruf oder Daten.

Das Funkgerät erkennt Funkaktivität oder fragt Übertragungen mittels Over-The-Air Programmierung ab.

Das Funkgerät erkennt Funkaktivität.



### **HINWEIS:**

Diese Aktivität kann sich je nach Art des digitalen Protokolls auf den programmierten Kanal des Funkgeräts auswirken.

### **Doppeltes grünes Blinken**

Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Ruf oder Daten mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung.

### **Gelbes Dauerlicht**

Das Funkgerät befindet sich im erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus.

### **Blinkt gelb**

Das Funkgerät muss noch auf einen Rufhinweis antworten.

### **Doppeltes gelbes Blinken**

Auf dem Funkgerät ist automatisches Roaming aktiviert.

Das Funkgerät sucht aktiv nach einem neuen Standort.

Das Funkgerät muss noch auf einen Gruppenruf-Hinweis antworten.

Das Funkgerät ist gesperrt.

## Tones

Die folgenden Symbole werden über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts ausgegeben.



Hoher Ton



Tiefer Ton

## Töne

Hinweistöne sind hörbare Anzeigen zum Funkgerätestatus oder der Reaktion des Funkgeräts auf empfangene Daten.



### Dauerton

Gleichmäßiger Ton. Wird ununterbrochen bis zum Beenden abgespielt.



### Periodischer Ton

Wird periodisch je nach der über das Funkgerät konfigurierten Tonlänge abgespielt. Der Ton beginnt, stoppt und wiederholt sich.



### Wiederholter Ton

Ein einzelner Ton, der sich wiederholt, bis der Benutzer ihn abschaltet.



### Kurzton

Ertönt einmal für eine für das Funkgerät festgelegte Dauer.

## Hinweistöne

Hinweistöne liefern einen akustischen Hinweis auf den Status, nachdem eine Aktion zum Durchführen einer Aufgabe ausgeführt wurde.



Positiver Hinweiston



Negativer Hinweiston

## Registrierung

Es gibt eine Reihe von Nachrichten zur Registrierung, die Sie möglicherweise empfangen.

### Registrierung

In der Regel wird die Registrierung beim Hochfahren, Wechseln der Gesprächsgruppe oder beim Standort-Roaming an das System gesendet. Wenn die Registrierung eines Funkgerätes an einem Standort fehlschlägt, versucht das Funkgerät automatisch, per Roaming an einen anderen Standort zu wechseln. Das Funkgerät entfernt vorübergehend den Standort, an der der Registrierungsversuch erfolgte, aus der Roaming-Liste.

Die Anzeige bedeutet, dass das Funkgerät damit beschäftigt ist, einen Standort für das Roaming zu suchen, oder das Funkgerät hat erfolgreich einen Standort gefunden, wartet jedoch noch auf eine Reaktion auf die Registrierungsnachrichten vom Funkgerät.

Wenn auf dem Funkgerät **Registrierung** angezeigt wird, erklingt ein Hinweiston und die gelbe LED-Anzeige leuchtet zweimal auf, um eine Standortsuche anzuzeigen.

Wenn sich die Anzeigen nicht ändern, muss der Benutzer den Standort wechseln oder per Roaming an einen anderen Standort wechseln.

### Außer Reichweite

Bei einem Funkgerät wird von „Außer Reichweite“ gesprochen, wenn das Funkgerät nicht in der Lage ist, ein

Signal von einem System oder einem aktuellen Standort zu erkennen. In der Regel bedeutet diese Anzeige, dass sich das Funkgerät außerhalb des geografischen Funkfrequenzbereichs befindet.

Wenn **Außer Reichweite** auf dem Funkgerät angezeigt wird, erklingt ein wiederholter Hinweiston und die rote LED-Anzeige leuchtet auf.

Wenden Sie sich an Ihren Händler oder Systemadministrator, wenn das Funkgerät weiterhin Meldungen empfängt, dass es sich außer Reichweite befindet, obwohl es sich in einem Gebiet mit guter Funkfrequenzabdeckung befindet.

### Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit fehlgeschlagen

Ein Funkgerät versucht, eine Zugehörigkeit zu einer Gesprächsgruppe aufzubauen, die in den Kanälen oder in der UKP (Unified Knob Position) während der Registrierung festgelegt wurde.

Ein Funkgerät mit dem Status einer fehlgeschlagenen Zugehörigkeit ist nicht in der Lage, Rufe von der Gesprächsgruppe zu tätigen oder zu empfangen, mit der das Funkgerät versucht, eine Zugehörigkeit aufzubauen.

Wenn ein Funkgerät keine Zugehörigkeit zu einer Gesprächsgruppe aufbauen kann, wird UKP Alias auf dem Startbildschirm mit einem beleuchteten Hintergrund angezeigt.

Wenden Sie sich an Ihren Händler oder Systemadministrator, wenn auf dem Funkgerät Anzeigen zu fehlerhaften Zugehörigkeiten erfolgen.

## Registrierung verweigert

Anzeigen zu einer verweigten Registrierung werden empfangen, wenn die Registrierung mit dem System nicht akzeptiert wurde.

Das Funkgerät zeigt dem Funkgerätbenutzer den genauen Grund für die abgelehnte Registrierung nicht an. Normalerweise wird eine Registrierung verweigert, wenn der Systembetreiber den Zugriff des Funkgeräts auf das System deaktiviert hat.

Wenn die Registrierung eines Funkgeräts verweigert wird, wird Registrierung verweigert auf dem Funkgerät angezeigt, und die gelbe LED-Anzeige leuchtet doppelt auf, um eine Standortsuche anzuzeigen.


## Zonen- und Kanalwahl




In diesem Kapitel wird die Vorgehensweise zum Auswählen einer Zone oder eines Kanals auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben.

Das Funkgerät kann mit max. 250 Capacity Max-Zonen mit max. 160 Kanälen pro Zone programmiert werden. Jede Capacity Max-Zone besteht aus max. 16 zuweisbaren Positionen.

## Auswählen von Zonen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Auswählen der gewünschten Zone auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Zonenauswahl**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
    - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
-

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Zone. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display werden ✓ und die aktuelle Zone angezeigt.

---


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Zone. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




Das Display zeigt kurz <Zone> gewählt an und wechselt dann zum Bildschirm der gewählten Zone.

---

## Auswählen von Zonen mithilfe der Aliassuche

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Auswählen der gewünschten Zone mithilfe der Aliassuche auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Zone. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display werden ✓ und die aktuelle Zone angezeigt.

---


- 3 Geben Sie den ersten Buchstaben des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.
- 

- 4 Geben Sie die übrigen Zeichen des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.

Bei der Aliassuche muss die Groß- und Kleinschreibung nicht beachtet werden. Wenn zwei oder mehr Einträge den gleichen Namen haben, zeigt das Display den ersten Eintrag in der Liste an.

Die erste Textzeile zeigt die von Ihnen eingegebenen Zeichen an. Die nachfolgenden Textzeilen zeigen die kommenden Suchergebnisse an.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Das Display zeigt kurz <Zone> gewählt an und wechselt dann zum Bildschirm der gewählten Zone.

## Auswählen eines Ruftyps

Verwenden Sie den Kanalwahlschalter, um einen Ruftyp auszuwählen. Hierbei kann es sich um einen Gruppenruf, Ansageanruf, Rundumruf oder Einzelruf handeln, je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde. Wenn Sie den Drehknopf für die Kanalwahl auf eine andere Position (mit einem zugewiesenen Ruftyp) stellen, wird das Funkgerät erneut beim Capacity Max-Standort registriert. Das Funkgerät wird mit der Gesprächsgruppen-ID registriert, die der neuen Position des Kanalwahlschalter-Ruftyps zugewiesen wurde.

Ihr Funkgerät funktioniert nicht, wenn ein nicht konfigurierter Kanal ausgewählt wurde. Verwenden Sie stattdessen den Kanalwahlschalter zur Auswahl eines konfigurierten Kanals.

Nachdem die gewünschte Zone angezeigt wird (bei mehreren Zonen in Ihrem Funkgerät), drehen Sie

den programmierten Kanalwahlschalter, um den Ruftyp auszuwählen.

## Auswahl eines Standorts

Ein Standort bietet Abdeckung für einen bestimmten Bereich. In einem Mehrfachstandort-Netzwerk sucht das Capacity Plus-Funkgerät automatisch nach einem neuen Standort, wenn der Signalpegel des aktuellen Standorts auf ein inakzeptables Niveau absinkt.

Das Capacity Max-System kann bis zu 250 Standorte unterstützen.

## Roaming-Anforderung

Eine Roaming-Anforderung weist das Funkgerät an, einen neuen Standort zu suchen, selbst wenn das Signal des aktuellen Standorts akzeptabel ist.

Wenn keine Standorte verfügbar sind:

- wird im Display *Suche* angezeigt und die Liste der Standorte weiter durchgegangen.
- kehrt das Gerät zum vorherigen Standort zurück, falls dieser noch zur Verfügung steht.



**HINWEIS:**

Diese Funktion wird von Ihrem Händler konfiguriert.

Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Manuelles Standort-Roaming**.

Sie hören einen Ton, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät zu einem neuen Standort wechselt. Im Display wird `Site-ID` angezeigt.

---

## Funkstation sperren/entsperren

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, sucht das Funkgerät nur den aktuellen Standort. Ist diese Option deaktiviert, sucht das Funkgerät neben dem aktuellen Standort auch nach anderen Standorten.

Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Funkstationsperre**.

Wenn die **Standortsperr**e eingeschaltet ist:

- Sie hören einen positiven Hinweiston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät gesperrt ist und den aktuellen Standort nicht verlassen kann.
- Im Display wird `Station gesperrt` angezeigt.

Wenn die **Standortsperr**e ausgeschaltet ist:

- Sie hören einen negativen Hinweiston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät entsperrt ist.
- Im Display wird `Station entsperrt` angezeigt.

---

## Standorteinschränkung

Ihr Systemadministrator für Funkgeräte kann im Capacity Max-System entscheiden, welche Netzwerkstandorte Ihr Funkgerät verwenden darf und welche nicht.

Das Funkgerät muss nicht neu programmiert werden, um die Liste der erlaubten und nicht erlaubten Standorte zu ändern. Wenn Ihr Funkgerät versucht, sich bei einem nicht erlaubten Standort anzumelden, erhält das Funkgerät eine Meldung darüber, dass der Standort verweigert wurde. Das Funkgerät sucht dann nach einem anderen Netzwerkstandort.

Wenn dem Funkgerät Standorte verweigert werden, zeigt Ihr Funkgerät `Registrierung verweigert an`, und die gelbe LED leuchtet zweimal auf, um eine Standortsuche anzuzeigen.



## Lokaler Bündelfunk

Ein Standort muss mit einem Bündelfunk-Controller kommunizieren können, um als Systembündelfunk berücksichtigt werden zu können.

Wenn der Standort nicht mit dem Bündelfunk-Controller im System kommunizieren kann, wird das Funkgerät in den Modus „Bündelfunk am Standort“ versetzt. Im Modus „Lokaler Bündelfunk“ gibt das Funkgerät eine periodische akustische und visuelle Anzeige an den Benutzer aus, um ihn auf die eingeschränkte Funktionsfähigkeit hinzuweisen.

Im Modus „Bündelfunk am Standort“ zeigt das Funkgerät Standort-Bündelf. und gibt wiederholende Töne aus.

Die Funkgeräte im Modus „Bündelfunk am Standort“ sind für Gruppen- und Einzelsprachrufe sowie für das Versenden von Textnachrichten an andere Funkgeräte innerhalb desselben Standorts verfügbar. Sprachkonsolen, Aufzeichnungsgeräte, Telefon-Gateways und Datenanwendungen können nicht mit den Funkgeräten am Standort kommunizieren.

Ein Funkgerät im Modus „Bündelfunk am Standort“, das an Rufen innerhalb mehrerer Standorte beteiligt ist, ist nur zur Kommunikation mit anderen Funkgeräten innerhalb desselben Standorts in der Lage. Die Kommunikation von und zu anderen Standorten geht verloren.

[Feedback senden](#)



### HINWEIS:

Wenn mehrere Standorte den aktuellen Standort des Funkgeräts abdecken und einer der Standorte in den Modus „Lokaler Bündelfunk“ wechselt, wechselt das Funkgerät per Roaming zu einem anderen Standort in Reichweite.

## Rufe

In diesem Kapitel wird erklärt, wie Rufe empfangen, beantwortet, getätigt oder abgebrochen werden.

Sie können einen Funkgerät-Alias oder eine Funkgerät-ID bzw. einen Gruppen-Alias oder eine Gruppen-ID wählen, nachdem Sie einen Kanal mithilfe einer der folgenden Funktionen ausgewählt haben:

### Alias-Suche

Diese Methode wird für Gruppenrufe, Einzelrufe und Sammelrufe nur mit einem Tastenfeldmikrofon verwendet.

### Kontaktliste

Diese Methode bietet direkten Zugriff auf die Kontaktliste.

### Manuell wählen (über „Kontakte“)

Diese Methode wird für Einzelrufe und Telefonrufe nur mit einem Tastenfeldmikrofon verwendet.

## Programmierte Zifferntasten

Diese Methode wird für Gruppenrufe, Einzelrufe und Sammelrufe nur mit einem Tastenfeldmikrofon verwendet.



### HINWEIS:

Einer Zifferntaste kann jeweils nur ein Aliasname bzw. eine ID zugewiesen werden, Sie können aber einem Aliasnamen bzw. einer ID mehr als eine Zifferntaste zuweisen. Es können alle Zifferntasten auf einem Tastenfeldmikrofon zugewiesen werden. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).

## Programmierte Schnellwahltaste

Diese Methode wird nur für Gruppen-, Einzel- und Telefonrufe verwendet.

Sie können einer **Eintastenzugang**-Taste durch kurzes oder langes Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste nur eine ID zuweisen. Am Funkgerät können mehrere **Schnellwahltasten** programmiert sein.

## Programmierbare Taste

Diese Methode wird nur für Telefonrufe verwendet.

## Lautstärke-/Kanalwahlschalter

Diese Methode wählt manuell einen Teilnehmer-Alias oder -ID oder einen Gruppen-Alias oder -ID aus.

Die LED leuchtet ununterbrochen grün, wenn das Funkgerät sendet, und blinkt grün, wenn das Funkgerät empfängt.



### HINWEIS:

Während einer Übertragung leuchtet die Funkgerät-LED grün. Während des Empfangs eines Rufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung blinkt sie doppelt grün.

Zum Entschlüsseln eines verschlüsselten Rufs muss Ihr Funkgerät denselben Privacy-Key oder denselben Schlüsselwert und dieselbe Schlüssel-ID aufweisen (von Ihrem Händler programmiert) wie das sendende Funkgerät (von dem Sie den Ruf empfangen).

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Privacy auf Seite 503](#).

## Gruppenanrufe

Ihr Funkgerät muss als Teil einer Gruppe konfiguriert sein, um einen Ruf von einer Gruppe zu empfangen oder an eine Gruppe von Benutzern zu senden.

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen

Ein Anruf an eine Gruppe kann nur durchgeführt werden, wenn Ihr Funkgerät als Mitglied dieser Gruppe konfiguriert ist. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Gruppenrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wählen Sie einen Kanal mit dem aktiven Gruppen-Alias oder der aktiven Gruppen-ID. Siehe [Auswählen eines Ruftyps auf Seite 69](#).
- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.

2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. In der ersten Textzeile wird das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol angezeigt.

3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und ein Aliasname oder eine ID und der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.


5 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.




Der Rufinitiator kann die programmierte Taste  drücken, um einen Gruppenruf zu beenden.

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.  
Die grüne LED leuchtet.  
Die zweite Zeile zeigt den Aliasnamen oder die ID des Funkgeräts an. Die zweite Zeile zeigt Gruppenruf und das **Gruppenrufsymbol** an.

---

- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
    - Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- 


- 6 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn ein beliebiger Benutzer aus der Gruppe antwortet. Im Display werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und ein Aliasname oder eine ID und der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.

---

- 7 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.

Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Gruppenruf zu beenden.

Ein kurzer Hinweiston erklingt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Gruppenrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Halten Sie die programmierbare Zifferntaste bis zum vordefinierten Aliasnamen oder zur vordefinierten ID gedrückt, wenn Sie sich auf dem Startbildschirm befinden.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.

Ein negativer Hinweiston wird ausgegeben, wenn die Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugeordnet ist.

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.


Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn ein beliebiger Benutzer aus der Gruppe antwortet.

- 4 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.


Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor der Rufeinleitung waren.

Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Gruppenruf zu beenden.




Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche



Zum Auffinden des Aliasnamens des gewünschten Funkgeräts kann auch eine Alias- oder alphanumerische Suche durchgeführt werden. Diese Funktion ist nur verfügbar, während sich das Funkgerät im Menü „Kontakte“ befindet. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt die Einträge in alphabetischer Reihenfolge an.





---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird `Telefonnummer:` angezeigt: In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie eine Telefonnummer über die Tastatur ein.

---

4 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn der ausgewählte Eintrag leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis, und im Display wird `Telefonruf ungültige Nr.` angezeigt.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis „Tel. anrufen“ und anschließend Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.. Wenn kein Zugangscode in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays `Zugangscode:` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Zugangscode ein, und drücken Sie die Taste  , um fortzufahren. Wenn die Schritte zum Erfolg geführt haben, ertönt der DTMF-Ton. Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays werden der

Funkgeräte-Alias oder die Funkgeräte-ID sowie das RSSI-Symbol angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird `Telefonruf` und das Anruf-Symbol angezeigt. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird `Telefonruf erfolglos` angezeigt. Ihr Funkgerät wechselt zum Eingabebildschirm für die Zugangsnummer. Wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wechselt das Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.


---

6 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) zum Sprechen, und lassen Sie sie zum Hören wieder los. Das **RSSI**-Symbol wird während der Übertragung ausgeblendet.



---

7 Um zusätzliche durch den Anruf erforderlich gemachte Ziffern einzugeben, gehen Sie wie folgt vor:

- Drücken Sie eine beliebige Taste der Tastatur, um die Eingabe der zusätzlichen Ziffern zu beginnen. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird `Zusätz. Stellen:` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die zusätzlichen Stellen

ein, und drücken Sie die Taste , um fortzufahren. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.


- Drücken Sie die **Schnellwahltaste**. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis.

- 
- 8 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs. Wenn kein Schlussruf in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays `Schlussruf:` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Sperrcode ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird `Telefonruf wird beendet` angezeigt. Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird `Telefonruf beendet` angezeigt. Kehrt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm zurück. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung kehrt das Funkgerät zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurück. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken,

erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird zum Anrufen OK drücken angezeigt. Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird, und im Display wird Telefonruf beendet angezeigt. Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

- 9 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.


Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Gruppenruf zu beenden.



### HINWEIS:

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal

, um den Rufversuch abubrechen oder die Aliassuche zu beenden; es wird dann ein Hinweiston ausgegeben. Drücken Sie die Taste

 oder , um die Aliassuche zu verlassen.

Wenn Sie während des Rufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Sperrcode den **Eintastenzugang** drücken oder den Sperrcode als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden. Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung des Zugangscodes bzw. Sperrcodes oder der zusätzlichen Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die An/Aus-Taste, den Lautstärkeregel und den Kanalwahlschalter. Ein Hinweiston erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.

## Antworten auf Gruppenrufe

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Gruppenrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Gruppenruf empfangen:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.



- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Gruppenruf** in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Gruppen-Aliasname angezeigt.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

#### 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.
- Wenn die Sprachunterbrechungsfunktion aktiviert ist, drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um den Ton des sendenden Funkgeräts zu unterbrechen

und den Kanal freizumachen, damit Sie antworten können.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

#### 2 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

#### 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.

---

## Ansageanruf

Ein Ansageanruf ist ein Einweg-Sprachanruf von einem Benutzer an die gesamte Gesprächsgruppe.

Diese Funktion ermöglicht es nur dem initialisierenden Benutzer, Übertragungen an die Gesprächsgruppe zu initiieren, während die Empfänger des Anrufs nicht antworten können.

Der Ansage-Initiator kann den Ansageanruf auch beenden. Anrufe von einer Benutzergruppe können nur empfangen werden, wenn Ihr Funkgerät als Mitglied dieser Gruppe konfiguriert ist. Dies gilt auch für Anrufe an eine Benutzergruppe.

### Tätigen von Ansageanrufen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Ansageanrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Wählen Sie einen Kanal mit dem aktiven Gruppen-Alias oder der aktiven Gruppen-ID. Siehe [Auswählen eines Ruftyps auf Seite 69](#).
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das Display zeigt das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und den Alias an.


- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.




Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Ansageanruf zu beenden.

### Tätigen von Ansageanrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Ansageanrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  **OK** , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  **OK** , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED blinkt.

Die zweite Zeile zeigt den Aliasnamen oder die ID des Funkgeräts an. Die zweite Zeile zeigt Gruppenruf und das **Gruppenrufsymbol** an.

---

- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Anruf zu beenden.

---

## Tätigen von Anrufen mithilfe der programmierbaren Zifferntaste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Anrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Halten Sie die programmierbare Zifferntaste bis zum vordefinierten Aliasnamen oder zur vordefinierten ID gedrückt, wenn Sie sich auf dem Startbildschirm befinden.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.

Ein negativer Hinweis wird ausgegeben, wenn die Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugeordnet ist.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Gruppenruf** in der oberen rechten Ecke

angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt.

### 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Ansageanruf zu beenden.

- In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Gruppen-Aliasname angezeigt.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.



#### HINWEIS:

Empfangsbenutzer sind nicht in der Lage, während eines Ansagerufs zu antworten. Das Display zeigt Antworten untersagt an. Der Sendesperrton ertönt vorübergehend, wenn die **Sendetaste (PTT)** während des Ansagerufs gedrückt wird.

## Empfangen von Ansageanrufen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Empfangen eines Ansagerufs auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Ansageruf empfangen:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Gruppenruf** in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt.

## Einzelruf

Ein Einzelruf ist ein Anruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an ein anderes einzelnes Funkgerät.

Es gibt zwei Möglichkeiten, einen Einzelruf einzurichten.

- Der erste Ruftyp nennt sich OACSU (Off Air Call Set-Up). OACSU richtet den Ruf nach der Durchführung einer Verfügbarkeitsprüfung ein und schließt den Ruf automatisch ab.
- Der zweite Ruftyp nennt sich FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up). FOACSU richtet den Ruf ebenso nach Durchführung einer Verfügbarkeitsprüfung ein.

FOACSU-Rufe erfordern jedoch eine Benutzerbestätigung, um den Ruf abzuschließen, und ermöglichen dem Benutzer, den Ruf entweder anzunehmen oder abzulehnen.

Der Ruftyp wird vom Systemadministrator konfiguriert.



#### HINWEIS:

Sowohl Anrufinitiatoren als auch Anrufempfänger können einen laufenden Einzelruf beenden, indem

Sie  drücken.

## Tätigen von Einzelrufen

Ihr Funkgerät muss konfiguriert werden, um einen Einzelruf initiieren zu können. Wenn diese Funktion nicht aktiviert ist und Sie versuchen, einen Ruf einzuleiten, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Einzelrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch. Wenn das gewünschte Funkgerät nicht verfügbar ist, wird ein kurzer Hinweis ausgegeben, und im Display wird **Gerufener nicht verfügbar** angezeigt.

1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wählen Sie einen Kanal mithilfe des aktiven Funkgerät-Alias oder der aktiven Funkgerät-ID. Siehe [Auswählen eines Ruftyps auf Seite 69](#).
- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.

---

2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Einzelruf**, der Funkgeräte-Aliasnamen und der Anrufstatus angezeigt.

---

3 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet.

---

5 Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Sie hören einen kurzen Ton. Im Display wird **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.

Sowohl Anrufinitiatoren als auch Anrufempfänger können einen laufenden Einzelruf beenden, indem

Sie  drücken.

---

## Tätigen von Einzelrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise für das Tätigen von Einzelrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät über die programmierbare Zifferntaste durch.

- 1 Halten Sie die programmierbare Zifferntaste bis zum vordefinierten Aliasnamen oder zur vordefinierten ID gedrückt, wenn Sie sich auf dem Startbildschirm befinden.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.

Ein negativer Hinweis wird ausgegeben, wenn die Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugeordnet ist.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display wird das **Einzelruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Rufstatus angezeigt.

---

- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display wird der Aliasname des Zielfunkgeräts angezeigt.

---

- 4 Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Sie hören einen kurzen Ton. Im Display wird **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.


Sowohl Anrufinitiatoren als auch Anrufempfänger können einen laufenden Einzelruf beenden, indem

Sie  drücken.




---

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).



## Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt die Einträge in alphabetischer Reihenfolge an.





---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Telefonnummer:** angezeigt: In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie eine Telefonnummer über die Tastatur ein.

---

4 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn der ausgewählte Eintrag leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis, und im Display wird **Telefonruf ungültige Nr.** angezeigt.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Tel. anrufen** und anschließend Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.. Wenn keine Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Zugangsnummer:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die Zugangsnummer ein, und drücken Sie die Schaltfläche  , um fortzufahren. Wenn die Schritte zum Erfolg geführt haben, ertönt der DTMF-Ton. Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays werden der Funkgerät-Alias oder die Funkgeräte-ID sowie das **RSSI**-Symbol angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays werden **Telefonruf** und das Symbol **Telefonruf** angezeigt. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird **Telefonruf erfolglos** angezeigt. Ihr Funkgerät wechselt zum Eingabebildschirm für die Zugangsnummer. Wenn

die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wechselt das Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.


---

6 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) zum Sprechen, und lassen Sie sie zum Hören wieder los. Das **RSSI**-Symbol wird während der Übertragung ausgeblendet.

---

7 Um zusätzliche durch den Anruf erforderlich gemachte Ziffern einzugeben, gehen Sie wie folgt vor:

- Drücken Sie eine beliebige Taste der Tastatur, um die Eingabe der zusätzlichen Ziffern zu beginnen. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Zusätz. Stellen:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die zusätzlichen Stellen

ein, und drücken Sie die Schaltfläche  , um fortzufahren. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

- Drücken Sie die **Schnellwahltaste**. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Wenn der Eintrag für die

**Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweiston.

---

8 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs. Wenn kein Schlussruf in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Schlussruf:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Schlussruf ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird **Telefonruf wird beendet** angezeigt. Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung: Ein Signalton erklingt, und das Display zeigt **Telefonruf beendet** an. Kehrt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm zurück. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung kehrt das Funkgerät zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurück. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird **Zum Anrufen OK drücken** angezeigt. Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten



zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

- 9 Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Sie hören einen kurzen Ton. Im Display wird **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.


Sowohl Anrufinitiatoren als auch Anrufempfänger können einen laufenden Einzelruf beenden, indem

Sie  drücken.



#### HINWEIS:

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal

, um den Anrufversuch abzubrechen oder die Aliassuche zu beenden; es wird dann ein Hinweiston ausgegeben. Drücken Sie die Taste

 oder , um die Aliassuche zu verlassen.


Wenn Sie während des Rufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Sperrcode den **Eintastenzugang** drücken oder den Sperrcode als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden.

## Durchführen eines Einzelrufs mit einer Schnellwahltaste

Die Schnellwahlfunktion ermöglicht es Ihnen, einen Einzelruf an einen vordefinierten Alias oder eine ID eines Einzelrufs durchzuführen. Diese Funktion kann durch kurzes oder langes Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste zugewiesen werden.





Sie können einem Eintastenzugang nur einen Aliasnamen oder eine ID zuweisen. Am Funkgerät können mehrere Schnellwahltasten konfiguriert werden.




- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte **Schnellwahltaste**, um einen Einzelruf an einen vordefinierten Alias oder eine ID eines Einzelrufs durchzuführen.
- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.  
Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün.  
Im Display wird der Einzelruf-Alias oder die Einzelruf-ID angezeigt.
- 3 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.




- 4** Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Hören los.  
Wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet, blinkt die LED grün.  
Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf.  
Sowohl Anrufinitiatoren als auch Anrufempfänger können einen laufenden Einzelruf beenden, indem Sie  drücken.
- 



## Tätigen von Einzelrufen durch manuelles Wählen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Einzelrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch manuelles Wählen durch.

- 1** Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Man. Wählen**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Funkgerät-Nr.**  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.
  - Bearbeiten Sie die zuvor gewählte Funkgerät-ID, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.
- 

- 6** Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.  
Die grüne LED leuchtet. Im Display wird der Aliasname des Zielfunkgeräts angezeigt.
- 

- 7** Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
-

- 8 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display wird der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Benutzers angezeigt.

- 9 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

Sowohl Anrufinitiatoren als auch Anrufempfänger können einen laufenden Einzelruf beenden, indem

Sie  drücken.

## Einzelrufe empfangen

Wenn Sie Einzelrufe empfangen, die als Off Air Call Set-Up (OACSU) konfiguriert sind:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.






### HINWEIS:

Anhängig von der Konfiguration Ihres Funkgeräts (OACSU oder FOACSU) kann die Antwort auf Einzelrufe eine Benutzerbestätigung erfordern oder nicht.

Bei der OACSU-Konfiguration wird Ihr Funkgerät stummgeschaltet und der Ruf automatisch verbunden.

## Einzelrufe annehmen

Wenn Sie als FOACSU konfigurierte Einzelrufe (Full Off Air Call Set-Up) erhalten:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus, um einen als FOACSU konfigurierten Einzelruf anzunehmen:
    - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Annahmen und , um einen Einzelruf zu beantworten.
    - Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** bei einem beliebigen Eintrag.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.


- 
- 2 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 
- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweis ertönt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.



### HINWEIS:

Sowohl Anrufinitiatoren als auch Anrufempfänger können einen laufenden Einzelruf beenden, indem Sie  drücken.





---

## Einzelrufe ablehnen

Wenn Sie als FOACSU konfigurierte Einzelrufe (Full Off Air Call Set-Up) erhalten:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus, um einen als FOACSU konfigurierten Einzelruf abzulehnen:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ablehnen und , um einen Einzelruf abzulehnen.
- Drücken Sie  zum Ablehnen eines Einzelrufs.

## Rundumrufe

Ein Rundumruf ist ein Ruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an alle Funkgeräte an einem Standort oder alle Funkgeräte an einem Gruppenstandort, je nach Systemkonfiguration.

Ein Rundumruf wird für wichtige Durchsagen verwendet, die die volle Aufmerksamkeit des Benutzers erfordern. Die Benutzer auf dem System können auf einen Rundumruf nicht antworten.

Capacity Max unterstützt Standort-Rundumrufe und Multi-Standort-Rundumrufe. Der Systemadministrator kann eine dieser Optionen für Ihr Funkgerät konfigurieren.



### HINWEIS:

Funkgeräte können systemweite Rundumrufe unterstützen, die Infrastruktur von Motorola Solutions unterstützt jedoch keine systemweiten Rundumrufe.

## Tätigen von Rundumrufen

Ihr Funkgerät muss konfiguriert werden, um einen Rundumruf tätigen zu können. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rundumrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


- 1 Wählen Sie einen Kanal mithilfe des aktiven Rundumruf-Gruppen-Alias oder der aktiven relevanten ID. Siehe [Auswählen eines Rufstyps auf Seite 69](#).

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display wird je nach Konfigurationstyp das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und entweder Rundumruf, Standort-Rundruf oder Durchsageruf angezeigt.

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
  - Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

Benutzer auf dem Kanal können auf einen Sammelruf nicht antworten.

Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Rundumruf zu beenden.

## Tätigen von Rundumrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rundumrufen mithilfe der programmierbaren Zifferntaste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Halten Sie auf dem Startbildschirm die programmierbare Zifferntaste gedrückt, die dem vordefinierten Alias oder der vordefinierten ID zugewiesen wurde.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.

Ein negativer Hinweis wird ausgegeben, wenn die Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugeordnet ist.


- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Im Display wird abhängig vom Konfigurationstyp das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und

entweder Rundumruf, Standort-Rundruf oder Durchsageruf angezeigt.


- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:










- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.


Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Rundumruf zu beenden.

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).


## Tätigen von Sammelrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.



- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt die Einträge in alphabetischer Reihenfolge an.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Telefonnummer:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie eine Telefonnummer über die Tastatur ein.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn der ausgewählte Eintrag leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweisston, und im Display wird **Telefonruf ungültige Nr.** angezeigt.
- 
- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Tel. anrufen**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn keine Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Zugangsnummer:** angezeigt. In der zweiten

Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die Zugangsnummer ein, und drücken Sie die Schaltfläche  , um fortzufahren. Wenn die Schritte zum Erfolg geführt haben, ertönt der DTMF-Ton. Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays werden der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die Funkgeräte-ID sowie das RSSI-Symbol angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird **Telefonruf** und das Anruf-Symbol angezeigt. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird **Telefonruf erfolglos** angezeigt. Ihr Funkgerät wechselt zum Eingabebildschirm für die Zugangsnummer. Wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wechselt das Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

- 6 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) zum Sprechen, und lassen Sie sie zum Hören wieder los. Das RSSI-Symbol wird während der Übertragung ausgeblendet.
- 
- 7 Um zusätzliche durch den Anruf erforderlich gemachte Ziffern einzugeben, gehen Sie wie folgt vor:

- Drücken Sie eine beliebige Taste der Tastatur, um die Eingabe der zusätzlichen Ziffern zu beginnen. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Zusätz. Stellen:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die zusätzlichen Stellen ein, und drücken Sie die Schaltfläche , um fortzufahren. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.
- Drücken Sie die **Schnellwahltaste**. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweisston.


8

Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs. Wenn kein Schlussruf in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Schlussruf:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Schlussruf ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung

erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Kehrt das Funkgerät zum **Telefonruf-Bildschirm** zurück. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung kehrt das Funkgerät zum **Anruf-Bildschirm** zurück. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem **Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm** drücken, erklingt ein Hinweisston, und im Display wird **Zum Anrufen OK drücken** angezeigt. Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweisston, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.



#### HINWEIS:

Der Rufinitiator kann  drücken, um den Rundumruf zu beenden.

## Empfangen von Rundumrufen

Wenn Sie einen Rundumruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Ein Hinweisston ertönt.



- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Gruppenruf** in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- In der ersten Textzeile wird die ID des Anrufer-Alias angezeigt.
- Die zweite Textzeile zeigt abhängig vom Konfigurationstyp Rundumruf, StandortRundruf oder Durchsageruf an.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zu dem Bildschirm zurück, der vor dem Empfangen des Sammelrufs angezeigt wurde, wenn der Ruf beendet wird.

Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun diesen Kanal verwenden können. Auf einen Sammelruf kann nicht geantwortet werden.



#### HINWEIS:

Das Funkgerät unterbricht den Empfang eines Sammelrufs, wenn Sie während des Anrufs auf einen anderen Kanal schalten. Während eines Sammelrufs können Menüs nicht durchlaufen oder bearbeitet werden, bis der Ruf endet.

## Telefonrufe

Ein Telefonruf ist ein Ruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an ein anderes Telefon.

In Capacity Max ist Ihr Funkgerät in der Lage, Anrufe zu empfangen und zu antworten, sogar dann, wenn die Telefonanruf-Funktion deaktiviert ist.

Die Telefonanruf-Funktion kann aktiviert werden, indem Telefonnummern auf dem System zugewiesen und eingerichtet werden. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

## Tätigen von Telefonrufen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste** bis zum vorgegebenen Aliasnamen oder zur vorgegebenen ID.

Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweiston.

Wenn keine Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert ist, wird Zugangsnummer in der ersten Zeile des Displays angezeigt:

---

- 2 Geben Sie die Zugangsnummer ein, und drücken


Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Die Zugangsnummer und der Schlussruf dürfen nicht länger als 10 Zeichen sein.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).
- 

- 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.
- 

- 5 Geben Sie nach Aufforderung zusätzliche Ziffern mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.


Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.
- 

- 7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn der Schlussruf nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde, geben Sie die Schlussrufnummer ein, wenn auf dem Display **Schlussruf:** angezeigt wird, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.
- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**. Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweiston.

Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird **Telefonruf wird beendet** angezeigt. Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:


- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.




- Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.




Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm. Wiederholen Sie die letzten zwei Schritte, oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet.

## Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Display zeigt die Einträge in alphabetischer Reihenfolge an.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn Sie die **PTT**-Taste im Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken:

- In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Telefonnummer: angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

Wenn der ausgewählte Eintrag leer ist:

- Ein negativer Hinweis ton erklingt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung Telefonruf ungültige Nr. angezeigt.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Tel. anrufen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird die Meldung Zugangsnummer: angezeigt, wenn die Zugangsnummer nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde.

### 5 Geben Sie den Zugangscode ein, und drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren.

Die Zugangsnummer und der Schlussruf dürfen nicht länger als 10 Zeichen sein.

Die erste Textzeile zeigt **Ruft**. In der Textzeile werden der Funkgerät-Alias oder die Funkgerät-ID sowie das **Telefonruf**-Symbol angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich ist:

- Der DTMF-Ton erklingt.
- Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt.
- In der ersten Textzeile werden der Aliasname des Funkgeräts oder die Funkgerät-ID sowie das **RSSI**-Symbol angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Textzeile werden **Telefonruf** und das **Telefonanruf**-Symbol angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf nicht erfolgreich ist:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung **Telefonruf erfolglos** und dann **Zugangsnummer:** angezeigt.

- Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, der vor dem Einleiten des Rufs angezeigt wurde, wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde.

---

### 6 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

Das **RSSI**-Symbol wird nicht mehr angezeigt.

---


### 7 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

---

### 8 Geben Sie nach Aufforderung zusätzliche Ziffern mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

Wenn der Ruf während der Eingabe der geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

9 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.

10 Wenn der Schlussruf nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde, geben Sie die Schlussrufnummer ein, wenn auf dem Display **Schlussruf:** angezeigt wird, und drücken

Sie , um fortzufahren.

Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird **Telefonruf wird beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm.

Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 9](#) und [Schritt 10](#), oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird **Zum Anrufen OK** drücken angezeigt.


Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.



#### HINWEIS:

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal


, um den Anrufversuch abzubrechen; es wird dann ein Hinweiston ausgegeben.

Wenn Sie während des Rufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Sperrcode den **Eintastenzugang** drücken oder den Sperrcode als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden.




Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung des Zugangscodes bzw. Schlussrufs oder zusätzlicher Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die **Ein/Aus**-Taste, den **Lautstärkeregl**er und den **Kanalschalter**. Ein Hinweiston erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.

## Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche



Zum Auffinden des Aliasnamens des gewünschten Funkgeräts kann auch eine Alias- oder alphanumerische Suche durchgeführt werden. Diese Funktion ist nur verfügbar, während sich das Funkgerät im Menü „Kontakte“ befindet. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt die Einträge in alphabetischer Reihenfolge an.





---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Telefonnummer:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein

blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie eine Telefonnummer über die Tastatur ein.

- 4 Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn der ausgewählte Eintrag leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis, und im Display wird **Telefonruf ungültige Nr.** angezeigt.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis „Tel. anrufen“, und Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.. Wenn kein Zugangscode in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Zugangscode:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Zugangscode ein, und drücken Sie die Taste , um fortzufahren. Wenn die Schritte zum Erfolg geführt haben, ertönt der DTMF-Ton. Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays werden der Funkgerät-Alias oder die Funkgeräte-ID sowie das **RSSI**-Symbol angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays werden **Telefonruf** und das Symbol **Telefonruf** angezeigt. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display


wird Telefonruf erfolglos angezeigt. Ihr Funkgerät wechselt zum Eingabebildschirm für die Zugangsnummer. Wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wechselt das Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

---

6 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) zum Sprechen, und lassen Sie sie zum Hören wieder los. Das **RSSI**-Symbol wird während der Übertragung ausgeblendet.

---

7 Um zusätzliche durch den Anruf erforderlich gemachte Ziffern einzugeben, gehen Sie wie folgt vor:

- Drücken Sie eine beliebige Taste der Tastatur, um die Eingabe der zusätzlichen Ziffern zu beginnen. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Zusätz. Stellen:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die zusätzlichen Stellen ein, und drücken Sie die Taste , um fortzufahren. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

- Drücken Sie die **Schnellwahltaste**. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweiston.

---


8 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs. Wenn kein Schlussruf in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Schlussruf:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Sperrcode ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Kehrt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm zurück. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung kehrt das Funkgerät zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurück. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird **Zum Anrufen OK drücken** angezeigt. Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird, und im Display wird

Telefonruf beendet angezeigt. Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.



#### HINWEIS:

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal


, um den Rufversuch abzubrechen oder die Aliassuche zu beenden; es wird dann ein Hinweiston ausgegeben. Drücken Sie die Taste

 oder , um die Aliassuche zu verlassen.




Wenn Sie während des Rufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Sperrcode den **Eintastenzugang** drücken oder den Sperrcode als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden. Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung des Zugangscodes bzw. Sperrcodes oder der zusätzlichen Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die An/Aus-Taste, den Lautstärkeregel und den Kanalwahlschalter. Ein Hinweiston erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.

## Tätigen von Telefonrufen durch manuelles Wählen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch manuelles Wählen durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Manuell wählen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Telefonnummer. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Auf dem Display werden Nummer: und ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

---




- 5 Geben Sie die Telefonnummer ein, und drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren.

Auf dem Display werden **Zugangscode:** und ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt, wenn der Zugangscode nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde.

- 6 Geben Sie den Zugangscode ein, und drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren. Die Zugangsnummer und der Schlussruf dürfen nicht länger als 10 Zeichen sein.


Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Funkgeräte-Alias angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Rufstatus angezeigt. Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich ist:

- Der DTMF-Ton (Dual Tone Multi Frequency) erklingt.
- Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt.
- In der ersten Textzeile wird der Funkgeräte-Alias angezeigt.


- Auf dem Display wird weiterhin das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf nicht erfolgreich ist:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung **Telefonruf erfolglos** und dann **Zugangsnummer:** angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, der vor dem Einleiten des Rufs angezeigt wurde, wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde.

- 7 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.

- 8 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn der Schlussruf nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde, geben Sie die Schlussrufnummer ein, wenn auf dem Display **Schlussruf:** angezeigt wird, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.
- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**. Wenn der Eintrag für die

**Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweiston.

Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird Telefonruf wird beendet angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm.

Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 7](#), oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet.




## HINWEIS:

Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken, erklingt ein Hinweiston. Zum Anrufen OK drücken angezeigt.

Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal , um den Rufversuch abzurechnen; es wird dann ein Hinweiston ausgegeben.

Wenn Sie während des Rufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Sperrcode den **Eintastenzugang** drücken oder den Sperrcode als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden.

Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung des Zugangscode bzw.

Schlussrufs oder zusätzlicher Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die **Ein/Aus**-Taste, den **Lautstärkeregler** und den **Kanalschalter**. Ein Hinweiston erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.

---

## Dualton-Mehrfrequenzverfahren (DTMF)

Das Dualton-Mehrfrequenzverfahren (DTMF) erlaubt den Betrieb des Funkgeräts in einem Funksystem mit einer Schnittstelle zu Telefonsystemen.



Der DTMF-Ton kann durch Deaktivieren sämtlicher Funkgerät-Hinweistöne ausgeschaltet werden. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-Hinweistöne auf Seite 220](#).

### Einleiten von DTMF-Anrufen

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um einen DTMF-Ruf auf Ihrem Funkgerät einzuleiten.

- 1 Halten Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt.
- 

- 2 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Geben Sie die gewünschte Nummer zum Einleiten eines DTMF-Anrufs ein.
  - Drücken Sie  zum Einleiten eines DTMF-Anrufs.
  - Drücken Sie  zum Einleiten eines DTMF-Anrufs.
- 

## Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Gruppenrufe

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Gruppenrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Telefonruf als Gruppenruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung **Telefonanruf** angezeigt.
- Die grüne LED blinkt.


- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

1 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

---

2 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

---

3 Drücken Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  .  
Im Display wird die Meldung `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.



### HINWEIS:

Wenn die Telefonrukapazität nicht für Ihr Funkgerät aktiviert wurde, kann das Funkgerät einen Telefonruf nicht als einen Gruppenruf beenden. Der Telefonbenutzer muss den Ruf beenden. Der Empfänger kann während des Rufs nur sprechen.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm. Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 3](#), oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet.

---

## Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Sammelrufe

Wenn Sie einen Telefonanruf als einen Rundumruf empfangen, ist das empfangende Funkgerät nicht in der Lage, zu sprechen oder zu antworten. Der Empfangsbenutzer ist nicht in der Lage, den Rundumruf zu beenden.

Wenn Sie einen Telefonruf als Rundumruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- Das Display zeigt abhängig vom Konfigurationstyp `Rundumruf`, `StandortRundruf` oder `Durchsageruf` und `Telefonruf an`.
- Die grüne LED blinkt.

- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

## Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Einzelrufe


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Einzelrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Telefonruf als Einzelruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung `Telefonanruf` angezeigt.
- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

- 1 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

- 2 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

- 3 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs. Im Display wird die Meldung `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.



### HINWEIS:

Wenn die Telefonrukapazität nicht für Ihr Funkgerät aktiviert wurde, kann das Funkgerät einen Telefonruf nicht als einen Einzelruf beenden. Der Telefonbenutzer muss den Ruf beenden. Der Empfänger kann während des Rufs nur sprechen.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm. Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 3](#), oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet.

## Gesprächsbevorrechtigung

Mit der Gesprächsbevorrechtigung kann ein Funkgerät alle aktiven Sprachübertragungen unterbrechen und eine priorisierte Übertragung initiieren.

Mit der Funktion der Gesprächsbevorrechtigung unterbricht das System gerade laufende Gespräche in Instanzen, in denen gebündelte Kanäle nicht verfügbar sind.

Anrufe mit höherer Priorität wie Notrufe oder Rundumrufe werden bei der Übertragung des sendenden Funkgeräts vorgezogen. Wenn kein anderer Funkfrequenzkanal verfügbar ist, wird der Notruf einem Rundumruf vorgezogen.

## Stimmunterbrechung

Die Stimmunterbrechung ermöglicht das Herunterfahren einer aktiven Sprachübertragung.

Diese Funktion verwendet die Rückwärtskanalsignalisierung, um die aktive Sprachübertragung eines Funkgeräts zu unterbrechen, wenn das unterbrechende Funkgerät für die Stimmunterbrechung konfiguriert wurde und das sendende Funkgerät so konfiguriert wurde, dass Sprachrufe unterbrochen werden können. Das unterbrechende

Funkgerät ist dann in der Lage, eine Sprachübertragung an den Teilnehmer des unterbrochenen Rufs zu tätigen.

Die Funktion der Sprachunterbrechung verbessert merklich die Fähigkeit erfolgreicher Bereitstellungen von neuen Übertragungen an die gewünschten Parteien, während ein Ruf aktiv ist.

Die Stimmunterbrechung ist nur für den Benutzer zugänglich, wenn diese Funktion über das Funkgerät eingerichtet wurde. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Aktivieren der Sprachunterbrechung

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Initialisieren der Sprachunterbrechung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Ihr Funkgerät muss für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

- 1 Zum Unterbrechen der Übertragung während eines laufenden Anrufs drücken Sie die Sendetaste (**PTT**). Bei einem Funkgerät wird bei einem abgebrochenen Anruf `Ruf unterbrochen` angezeigt. Das Funkgerät

gibt einen negativen Hinweiston ab, bis Sie die **PTT**-Taste loslassen.

## 2 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.

## 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

## Erweiterte Funktionen

In diesem Kapitel wird die Bedienung der Funktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben.

Ihr Händler oder Systemadministrator kann Ihr Funkgerät an Ihre speziellen Anforderungen und Bedürfnisse anpassen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

[Feedback senden](#)

## Anrufwarteschlange

Wenn keine Ressourcen verfügbar sind, um den Ruf zu verarbeiten, ermöglicht die Anrufwarteschlange die Platzierung der Rufanfrage in der Systemwarteschlange, wo sie auf die nächsten verfügbaren Ressourcen wartet.

Sie hören einen Anrufwarteschlangenton nach dem Drücken der **Sendetaste (PTT)**, der Sie darüber informiert, dass das Funkgerät in den Anrufwarteschlangenmodus versetzt wurde. Die **Sendetaste (PTT)** kann nach dem Erklingen des Anrufwarteschlangentons losgelassen werden.

Nach erfolgreicher Rufeinrichtung passiert Folgendes:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Sofern aktiviert ertönt der Freiton.
- Das Display zeigt das Symbol für den Ruftyp, die ID oder den Alias.
- Der Funkgerätebenutzer muss innerhalb von 4 Sekunden die **Sendetaste (PPT)** drücken, um die Sprachübertragung zu starten.

Wenn die Rufeinrichtung nicht erfolgreich war, passiert Folgendes:

- Sofern aktiviert, wird der Hinweistext für die Ablehnung ausgegeben.
- Im Display wird vorübergehend der Fehlerhinweis angezeigt.
- Der Ruf wird beendet, und das Funkgerät beendet die Rufeinrichtung.

## Gesprächsgruppen-Scan

Mit dieser Funktion kann das Funkgerät Anrufe von Gruppen überwachen bzw. verbinden, die von einer Empfängergruppenliste definiert werden.

Wenn Scan aktiviert ist, wird das Scan-Symbol in der Statusleiste angezeigt, und die LED-Anzeige blinkt gelb. Das Funkgerät hebt die Stummschaltung für alle Mitglieder in der Empfängergruppenliste auf.

Wenn Scan aktiviert ist, empfängt das Funkgerät keine Übertragungen von Mitgliedern der Empfängergruppenliste, mit Ausnahme von Rundumrufen und der ausgewählten Gesprächsgruppe.




### HINWEIS:




Die Funktion „Gesprächsgruppen-Scan“ kann über CPS konfiguriert werden. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Gesprächsgruppen-Scan-Funktion




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Gesprächsgruppen-Scan-Funktion Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.



- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Abschalten.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn die Scan-Funktion aktiviert ist:

- Auf dem Display werden `Scan ein` und das **Scan**-Symbol angezeigt.
- Die gelbe LED blinkt.
- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.

Wenn die Scan-Funktion deaktiviert ist:

- Auf dem Display wird `Scan aus` angezeigt.
- Das **Scan**-Symbol wird nicht mehr angezeigt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.

## Empfängergruppenliste

Mit der Funktion „Empfängergruppenliste“ können Sie Mitglieder für die Gesprächsgruppen-Scanliste erstellen und zuweisen.

Diese Liste wird erstellt, wenn das Funkgerät programmiert wird und ermittelt, welche Gruppen gescannt werden

können. Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt höchstens 16 Mitglieder in diese Liste.

Wenn das Funkgerät so programmiert wurde, dass die Scan-Liste bearbeitet werden kann, können Sie:

- Gesprächsgruppen hinzufügen/entfernen.
- Priorität für Gesprächsgruppen hinzufügen, entfernen bzw. bearbeiten. Siehe [Bearbeitung der Priorität für eine Gesprächsgruppe auf Seite 112](#).
- Gesprächsgruppen für den Verbindungsaufbau hinzufügen, entfernen bzw. bearbeiten. Siehe [Hinzufügen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit auf Seite 114](#) und [Entfernen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit auf Seite 115](#).
- Die vorhandene Scanliste durch eine neue Scanliste ersetzen.



### WICHTIG:

Zum Hinzufügen eines Mitglieds zur Liste muss die Gesprächsgruppe zunächst im Funkgerät konfiguriert werden.



### HINWEIS:

Die Empfängergruppenliste wird vom Systemadministrator programmiert. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Prioritätsmonitor

Der Prioritätsmonitor ermöglicht es dem Funkgerät, automatisch Übertragungen von Gesprächsgruppen mit höherer Priorität zu empfangen, selbst wenn es gerade mit einem anderen Ruf beschäftigt ist.

Das Funkgerät verlässt den Gesprächsgruppenruf mit niedrigerer Priorität für den Gesprächsgruppenruf mit höherer Priorität.



### HINWEIS:

Der Zugriff auf diese Funktion ist nur möglich, wenn die Funktion „Gesprächsgruppen-Scan“ aktiviert ist.

Der Prioritätsmonitor gilt nur für Mitglieder der Empfängergruppenliste. Es gibt zwei Prioritäts-Gesprächsgruppen: Priorität 1 (P1) und Priorität 2 (P2). P1 hat eine höhere Priorität als P2. Im Capacity Max-System empfängt das Funkgerät Übertragungen gemäß der folgenden Prioritätsreihenfolge:

- 1 Notruf für P1-Gesprächsgruppe
- 2 Notruf für P2-Gesprächsgruppe
- 3 Notruf für Gesprächsgruppen ohne Priorität in der Empfängergruppenliste
- 4 Rundumruf

- 5 P1-Gesprächsgruppenruf
- 6 P2-Gesprächsgruppenruf
- 7 Gesprächsgruppen ohne Priorität in der Empfängergruppenliste

Siehe [Bearbeitung der Priorität für eine Gesprächsgruppe auf Seite 112](#) für weitere Informationen zum Hinzufügen, Entfernen bzw. Bearbeiten der Priorität von Gesprächsgruppen in der Scanliste.







### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion wird vom Systemadministrator programmiert. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.




## Bearbeitung der Priorität für eine Gesprächsgruppe

Im Gesprächsgruppen-Scan-Menü können Sie die Priorität einer Gesprächsgruppe anzeigen oder bearbeiten.




- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Liste anz/bearb. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Gesprächsgruppe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Die aktuelle Priorität wird durch das Symbol **Priorität 1** oder **Priorität 2** neben der Gesprächsgruppe angezeigt.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Priorit.bearb. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Prioritätsstufe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

[Feedback senden](#)

Wenn eine andere Gesprächsgruppe Priorität 1 oder Priorität 2 zugewiesen wurde, können Sie die aktuelle Priorität überschreiben. Wenn auf dem Display "Vorhandene überschreiben?" angezeigt

wird, drücken Sie  oder  bei den folgenden Optionen:

- Nein, um zum vorherigen Schritt zurückzukehren.
- Ja zum Überschreiben.

Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm angezeigt wird. Das Prioritätssymbol erscheint neben der Gesprächsgruppe.

---

## Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit für mehrere Gesprächsgruppen

In einem Capacity Max-System kann Ihr Funkgerät für bis zu sieben Gesprächsgruppen an einem Standort konfiguriert werden.

Von den 16 Gesprächsgruppen in der Empfängergruppenliste können bis zu sieben Gesprächsgruppen als Gesprächsgruppen für den Verbindungsaufbau zugewiesen werden. Die ausgewählte

Gesprächsgruppe und die Prioritäts-Gesprächsgruppen werden automatisch verbunden.













## HINWEIS:


Diese Funktion wird vom Systemadministrator programmiert. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.




## Hinzufügen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Hinzufügen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Liste anzeigen bearb. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder -Alias. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


Der Zugehörigkeitsstatus wird unter Liste anzeigen/bearbeiten angezeigt. Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder dem Alias angezeigt.


- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verbindung bearb. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Aus.** Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn **Ein** ausgewählt ist, wird  neben der Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder dem Alias angezeigt.

Wenn der Verbindungsaufbau erfolgreich ist, wird auf dem Display  neben der ausgewählten Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder dem Alias angezeigt.

Wenn der Verbindungsaufbau nicht erfolgreich ist, wird auf dem Display weiterhin  neben der Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder dem Alias angezeigt.













#### HINWEIS:

Das Funkgerät zeigt **Liste voll** an, wenn maximal sieben Gesprächsgruppen für den Verbindungsaufbau in der Scanliste ausgewählt sind. Bevor Sie eine neue Gesprächsgruppe für den Verbindungsaufbau auswählen können, müssen Sie eine vorhandene verbundene Gesprächsgruppe entfernen. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Entfernen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit auf Seite 115](#).




## Entfernen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit




Wenn die Verbindungsliste voll ist und Sie eine neue Gesprächsgruppe für den Verbindungsaufbau auswählen möchten, müssen Sie eine vorhandene verbundene Gesprächsgruppe entfernen, um Platz für die neue zu schaffen. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Entfernen einer Gesprächsgruppenzugehörigkeit durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Scan.** Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Liste anz/bearb.** Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder -Alias. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Der Zugehörigkeitsstatus wird unter **Liste anzeigen/bearbeiten** angezeigt. Auf dem Display wird **■** neben der ausgewählten Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder dem Alias angezeigt.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Verbindung** bearb. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Aus.** Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Wenn **Aus** ausgewählt ist, wird **■** nicht länger neben der Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder dem Alias angezeigt.
- 

## Rückruf

Anhand der Rückruf-Funktion können Sie während des Scannens auf eine Übertragung reagieren.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät einen Ruf aus der wählbaren Gruppen-Scan-Liste scannt und die **Sendetaste** (PTT) während des gescannten Rufes gedrückt wird, hängt die Reaktion des Funkgeräts davon ab, ob die Rückruf-

Funktion bei Konfiguration des Funkgeräts aktiviert oder deaktiviert wurde. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

### Rückruf deaktiviert

Das Funkgerät verlässt den gescannten Ruf und versucht, über den Kontakt für die aktuell ausgewählte Kanalposition zu senden. Wenn die Haltezeit für den aktuell ausgewählten Kontakt abläuft, wechselt das Funkgerät zu dem Standardkanal und startet den Timer für die Scan-Haltezeit. Das Funkgerät setzt den Gruppenscan fort, wenn der Timer für die Scan-Haltezeit abläuft.

### Rückruf aktiviert

Wenn die **Sendetaste** (PTT) während der Haltezeit der Gruppe für den gescannten Ruf gedrückt wird, versucht das Funkgerät, an die gescannte Gruppe zu senden.



### HINWEIS:

Wenn Sie einen Ruf einer Gruppe scannen, die keiner Kanalposition in der derzeit ausgewählten Zone zugewiesen ist, und der Ruf beendet wird, wechseln Sie zu der richtigen Zone, und wählen Sie dann die Kanalposition der Gruppe, um mit dieser Gruppe zu sprechen.

## Bluetooth

Mit der Bluetooth-Funktion können Sie Ihr Funkgerät über eine Bluetooth-Verbindung mit einem Bluetooth-fähigen Gerät (Zubehör) verwenden. Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt Bluetooth-Geräte von Motorola Solutions sowie im Handel erhältliche (COTS) Bluetooth-fähige Geräte.

Bluetooth funktioniert innerhalb eines Umkreises von 10 m Sichtverbindung. Die Sichtverbindung ist ein hindernisfreier Weg zwischen Ihrem Funkgerät und Ihrem Bluetooth-fähigen Gerät. Um eine hohe Zuverlässigkeit zu erreichen, empfiehlt Motorola Solutions, das Funkgerät und das Zubehör nicht zu trennen.

Im Randbereich der Reichweite nehmen die Sprach- und Tonqualität stark ab, und die Übertragung hört sich fehlerhaft oder gebrochen an. Um dieses Problem zu beseitigen, verringern Sie die Entfernung zwischen Funkgerät und Bluetooth-fähigem Gerät (innerhalb der maximalen Reichweite von 10 m), um wieder einen klaren Audioempfang zu erhalten. Die Bluetooth-Funktion Ihres Funkgeräts hat in 10 m Reichweite eine maximale Leistung von 2,5 mW (4 dBm).

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu drei simultane Bluetooth-Verbindungen mit Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten verschiedener Typen. Zum Beispiel einen Kopfhörer, einen

Scanner und ein PTT-Only-Device (POD). Mehrere Verbindungen mit Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten derselben Art werden nicht unterstützt.

Weitere Angaben über die Funktionalität Ihres Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts können Sie der Bedienungsanleitung des jeweiligen Bluetooth-Geräts entnehmen.




### HINWEIS:




Wenn das Gerät über CPS deaktiviert wird, werden alle Bluetooth-bezogenen Funktionen deaktiviert, und die Bluetooth-Gerätedatenbank wird gelöscht.

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Bluetooth





Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten von Bluetooth durch.









- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Mein Status.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird Ein und Aus angezeigt. Der derzeitige Status wird durch ein  angezeigt.
- 




- 4 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Ein angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aus. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Aus angezeigt.
- 




## Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten









Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten durch.

Schalten Sie das Bluetooth-fähige Gerät ein, und versetzen Sie es in den Kopplungsmodus.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte suchen, um die verfügbaren Geräte zu suchen.  
Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
-



5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verbinden.


Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Es sind möglicherweise zusätzliche Schritte erforderlich, um die Kopplung für Ihr Bluetooth-fähiges Gerät einzurichten. Weitere Informationen finden Sie im Benutzerhandbuch des Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.

Im Display wird Verb.aufbau <Gerät> angezeigt.

Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird <Gerät> verbunden und das Symbol Bluetooth verbunden angezeigt.
- Im Display wird  neben dem verbundenen Gerät angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird Verb.aufbau fehlgeschl angezeigt.




#### HINWEIS:




Wenn ein Pincode erforderlich ist, siehe [Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern auf Seite 207](#).

## Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten im erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anschließen von Bluetooth-Geräten im Erkennungsmodus durch.

Schalten Sie das Bluetooth-fähige Gerät ein, und versetzen Sie es in den Kopplungsmodus.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Gerätesuche.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Ihr Funkgerät kann jetzt von anderen Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten für eine programmierte Dauer gefunden

werden. Dies wird als „Erkennbarer Modus“ bezeichnet.

---

Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird <Gerät> verbunden und das Symbol **Bluetooth verbunden** angezeigt.
- Im Display wird ✓ neben dem verbundenen Gerät angezeigt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird Verb.aufbau fehlgeschl angezeigt.




## Trennen von Bluetooth-Geräten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Verbinden von Bluetooth-Geräten durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Trennen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird <Gerät> wird getrennt angezeigt.

**HINWEIS:**

Möglicherweise sind zusätzliche Schritte erforderlich, um die Verbindung Ihres Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts zu unterbrechen. Weitere Informationen finden Sie im Benutzerhandbuch aller Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte.

Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Das Display zeigt <Gerät> getrennt und das Symbol **Bluetooth verbunden** wird ausgeblendet.
- ✓ Wird neben dem verbundenen Gerät nicht mehr angezeigt.

## Umschalten des Audiosignals zwischen dem eingebauten Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts und dem Bluetooth-Gerät

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Umschalten der Audioausgabe zwischen dem internen Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts und dem Bluetooth-Gerät durch.








Drücken Sie die programmierte **Bluetooth-Audio-Umschalttaste**.




Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Das Display zeigt Audio zu Funkg leiten an.
- Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird Audio zu BT leiten angezeigt.




## Anzeigen von Gerätedetails

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen der Gerätedetails auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Details. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

## Löschen eines Gerätenamens




Sie können ein nicht verbundenes Gerät aus der Liste der Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte entfernen.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird Gerät gelöscht angezeigt.




---

## Bluetooth-Mikrofonverstärker




Diese Funktion ermöglicht dem Benutzer die Steuerung der Mikrofonverstärkung des verbundenen Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.




1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis BT MikVerstärk.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Typ des BT-Mikrofonverstärkers und den aktuellen Werten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Sie können die Werte hier bearbeiten.

5 Drücken Sie  oder  , um die Werte zu erhöhen oder zu senken. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

## Innenbereich



### HINWEIS:









Die Innenbereichs-Funktion ist verfügbar für Modelle mit neuester Software und Hardware. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

„Innenbereich“ kann verwendet werden, um den Standort von Funkgerätbenutzern zu verfolgen. Wenn der Innenbereich aktiviert ist, ist das Funkgerät in einem

begrenzt erkennbaren Modus. Dedizierte Bakensignale werden verwendet, um das Funkgerät aufzufinden und seine Position zu bestimmen.

## Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion Innenbereich


Sie können durch Ausführen einer der folgenden Aktionen die Funktion Innenbereich ein- oder ausschalten.

- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über das Menü auf.
  - a. Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - c. Drücken Sie  oder  Innenbereich und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - d. Drücken Sie  , um die Funktion Innenbereich zu aktivieren.

Das Display zeigt Innenbereich ein an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab.

Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display `Einschalten fehlgeschlagen` angezeigt. Das Gerät gibt einen negativen Hinweiston aus.

- e. Drücken Sie  zum Ausschalten der Funktion „Innenbereich“.

Das Display zeigt `Innenbereich aus` an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm nicht mehr angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display `Ausschalten fehlgeschlagen` angezeigt. Das Gerät gibt einen negativen Hinweiston aus.

- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über die vorprogrammierte Taste auf.

- a. Drücken Sie lang auf die vorprogrammierte Taste **Innenbereich**, um die Funktion „Innenbereich“ einzuschalten.




Das Display zeigt `Innenbereich ein` an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display `Einschalten fehlgeschlagen` angezeigt. Wenn nicht erfolgreich, ertönt ein negativer Hinweiston.




- b. Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Innenbereich**, um die Funktion „Innenbereich“ auszuschalten.

Das Display zeigt `Innenbereich aus` an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm nicht mehr angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display Ausschalten fehlgeschlagen angezeigt. Wenn nicht erfolgreich, ertönt ein negativer Hinweis.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  Innenbereich und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sender und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---




Im Display werden Bakensignal-Informationen angezeigt.

## Zugriff auf Informationen eines Standort-Bakensignals in Innenbereichen

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um auf Informationen zu Innenbereich-Bakensignalen zuzugreifen.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

## Multi-Site-Bedienelemente

Diese Funktionen gelten, wenn Ihr aktueller Funkkanal für ein Capacity Max-System konfiguriert ist.

### Starten einer manuellen Stationsuche

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Starten der manuellen Standortsuche aus, sobald die empfangene Signalstärke schwach ist, um einen Standort mit besserer Signalstärke zu finden.

Sobald das Funkgerät einen neuen Standort gefunden hat, passiert Folgendes:

- Ein positiver Hinweis ertönt.

Wenn das Funkgerät keinen neuen Standort gefunden hat, passiert Folgendes:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.

## Funkstation sperren/entsperren

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, sucht das Funkgerät nur den aktuellen Standort. Ist diese Option deaktiviert, sucht das Funkgerät neben dem aktuellen Standort auch nach anderen Standorten.

Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Funkstationsperre**.

Wenn die **Standortsperr**e eingeschaltet ist:


- Sie hören einen positiven Hinweiston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät gesperrt ist und den aktuellen Standort nicht verlassen kann.
- Im Display wird `Station gesperrt` angezeigt.

Wenn die **Standortsperr**e ausgeschaltet ist:




- Sie hören einen negativen Hinweiston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät entsperert ist.
- Im Display wird `Station entsperert` angezeigt.

## Zugriff auf Nachbarstandortliste




Diese Funktion ermöglicht dem Benutzer die Überprüfung der benachbarten Standortliste des aktuellen Home-Standorts. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Zugriff auf die benachbarte Standortliste aus:

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Dienstprogramme`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Geräteinfo`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Nachb.-Stando..`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



## Home-Kanalerinnerung

Diese Funktion aktiviert eine Erinnerung, wenn der Home-Kanal auf dem Funkgerät für eine gewisse Zeit nicht eingestellt ist.

Wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist, erfolgt in regelmäßigen Abständen Folgendes, falls das Funkgerät für einen bestimmten Zeitraum nicht als Home-Kanal festgelegt ist:

- Der Erinnerungston und die Ansage des Home-Kanals erklingen.
- In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Nicht-** angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Zeile wird **Home-Kanal** angezeigt.

## Stummschalten der Home-Kanalerinnerung








Wenn eine Home-Kanalerinnerung ertönt, können Sie die Erinnerung vorübergehend stummschalten.




Drücken Sie die programmierbare Taste **Home-Kanalerinnerung stummschalten**.





In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **HCR** und in der zweiten Zeile **Stumm** angezeigt.

## Einrichten eines neuen Home-Kanals

Wenn eine Home-Kanalerinnerung eintritt, können Sie einen neuen Home-Kanal einrichten.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierbare Taste **Home-Kanal zurücksetzen**, um den aktuellen Kanal als neuen Home-Kanal festzulegen. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird der Kanal-Aliasname und in der zweiten Zeile **Neuer Home-K.** angezeigt.
    - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Home-Kanal.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten neuen Home-Kanal-Alias. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt  neben dem ausgewählten Home-Kanal-Alias an.

## Fernüberwachung




Mit dieser Funktion kann das Mikrofon des Zielfunkgeräts mit einem Funkgeräte-Alias oder einer Funkgeräte-ID eingeschaltet werden. Diese Funktion kann zur Fernüberwachung jeglicher hörbarer Aktivität rund um das Zielfunkgerät eingesetzt werden.

Ihr Funkgerät und das Zielfunkgerät müssen beide für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein.

Wenn initiiert, blinkt die grüne LED einmal am Ziel-Funkgerät. Diese Funktion wird nach Ablauf einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer bzw. dann, wenn das Zielfunkgerät in Betrieb ist, automatisch ausgeschaltet.

## Einleiten des Fernmonitors

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einleiten der Fernüberwachung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Fern-Monitor**.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- 3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:
- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Die Audiosignale vom überwachten Funkgerät werden für die programmierte Dauer wiedergegeben, und auf dem Display wird Fern


angezeigt. Mon angezeigt. Nach Ablauf dieser Zeit ertönt ein Hinweiston, und die LED erlischt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




## Einleiten der Fernüberwachung mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einleiten der Fernüberwachung auf Ihrem Funkgerät mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

**1** Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

**4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Fernmonitor. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

**5** Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Die Audiosignale vom überwachten Funkgerät werden für die programmierte Dauer wiedergegeben, und auf dem Display wird Fern angezeigt. Mon angezeigt. Nach Ablauf dieser Zeit ertönt ein Hinweiston, und die LED erlischt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---

## Einleiten der Fernüberwachung durch manuelles Wählen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einleiten der Fernüberwachung auf Ihrem Funkgerät über manuelles Wählen durch.

**1** Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




**4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

**5** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Geben Sie den Funkgerät-Alias oder die ID ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.
- Bearbeiten Sie die zuvor gewählte ID, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

---

**6** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Fernmonitor.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

**7** Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

- Die Audiosignale vom überwachten Funkgerät werden für die programmierte Dauer wiedergegeben, und auf dem Display wird `Fern` angezeigt. `Mon` angezeigt. Nach Ablauf dieser Zeit ertönt ein Hinweiston, und die LED erlischt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

verfügbar. Ausführliche Informationen hierzu finden Sie in den Handbüchern der Datenanwendungen.

Außerdem können Sie über das Kontakte-Menü jedem Eintrag eine oder mehrere programmierbare Zifferntasten an einem Tastenfeld-Mikrofon zuweisen. Wenn ein Eintrag einer Zifferntaste zugeordnet ist, können Sie von dem Eintrag aus eine Schnellwahl durchführen.



#### **HINWEIS:**

Vor jeder Zifferntaste, die einem Eintrag zugewiesen ist, wird eine Markierung angezeigt. Wenn sich die Markierung vor `Leer` befindet, haben Sie diesem Eintrag noch keine Zifferntaste zugewiesen.

Jeder Eintrag setzt sich aus den folgenden Feldern zusammen:

- Rufart
- Ruf-Alias
- Ruf-ID

## Kontakteinstellungen

Über Kontakte wird Ihr Funkgerät mit einer Adressbuchfunktion ausgestattet. Jeder Eintrag entspricht einem Aliasnamen bzw. einer ID, die Sie zur Rufeinleitung verwenden. Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.

Jeder Eintrag wird je nach Kontext mit einem anderen Rufotyp assoziiert: Gruppenruf, Einzelruf, Ansageruf, Standort-Rundruf, Durchsageruf, PC-Ruf oder Zentralruf.

PC- und Zentralrufe sind mit Daten verbunden. Diese Rufotypen sind nur mit entsprechenden Anwendungen


**HINWEIS:**

Ist die Verschlüsselungsfunktion für einen Kanal aktiviert, können Sie auf diesem Kanal Gruppenrufe, Einzelrufe, Rundumrufe und Telefonrufe mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung durchführen.




Ausschließlich Funkgeräte mit demselben Privacy-Key oder demselben Schlüsselwert und derselben Schlüssel-ID wie Ihr Funkgerät können die Übertragung entschlüsseln.

## Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---







3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Progr.-Taste.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn die gewünschte Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugewiesen wurde, drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Zifferntaste.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Wenn die gewünschte Zifferntaste einem Eintrag zugewiesen wurde, wird im Display Die Taste ist bereits zugewiesen und dann in der ersten Textzeile Überschreiben? angezeigt. Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:  
Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Das Funkgerät gibt einen positiven Hinweis aus, und im Display wird das positive Kurzhinweissymbol `Kontakt gesichert` sowie ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein, um zum vorherigen Schritt zurückzukehren.


Jeder Eintrag kann verschiedenen Zifferntasten zugewiesen werden. Vor jeder Zifferntaste, die einem Eintrag zugewiesen ist, wird ein ✓ angezeigt. Wenn das ✓ vor Leer steht, wurde die Zifferntaste nicht zugewiesen.




Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.

Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Menü.




## Aufheben von Zuordnungen zwischen Einträgen und programmierbaren Zifferntasten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufheben der Zuordnungen zwischen Einträgen und programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Halten Sie die programmierte Zifferntaste für den gewünschten Aliasnamen oder die ID gedrückt. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 4](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakt e.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Progr.-Taste.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Leer. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Die erste Textzeile zeigt AlleT. löschen an.
- 

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



**HINWEIS:**












Die Verbindung zwischen einem Eintrag und seiner bzw. seinen vorprogrammierten Zifferntaste(n) wird aufgehoben, wenn der Eintrag gelöscht wird.

Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt. Im Display wird Kontakt gespeichert angezeigt.  
Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Menü.


---

## Hinzufügen neuer Kontakte




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Hinzufügen neuer Kontakte auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Neuer Kontakt. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  zum Auswählen des Kontaktyps Funkg.-Kontakt oder Telefonkontakt. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 5 Geben Sie die Nummer des Kontakts mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.
-



6 Geben Sie den Namen des Kontakts mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ruftontyp. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


---

## Rufanzeigeinstellungen




Mit dieser Funktion können Funkgerätebenutzer Ruftöne für Rufe oder Textnachrichten konfigurieren.

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Einzelrufe




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Einzelrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.






---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einzelruf. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---




- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.
- 




## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Textnachrichten





Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Textnachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Im Display wird  und der aktuelle Hinweiston angezeigt.
- 


- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie , um die Option

auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ und der ausgewählte Hinweiston angezeigt.




---

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Rufhinweise




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Rufhinweise auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hinweiston. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ und der ausgewählte Hinweiston angezeigt.




---

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Selektivrufe




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Selektivrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---





- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Selektivruf. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  und der aktuelle Hinweiston angezeigt.




---

- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  und der ausgewählte Hinweiston angezeigt.




## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Telemetriestatus mit Text

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für den Telemetriestatus mit Text auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Telemetrie. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Der derzeitige Ton wird durch ein  angezeigt.




---

## Zuweisen von Ruftypen




Sie können Ihr Funkgerät so konfigurieren, dass es einen von zehn vordefinierten Hinweistönen ausgibt, wenn es einen Rufhinweis oder eine Textnachricht von einem bestimmten Kontakt erhält. Wenn Sie die Liste der Ruftöne durchgehen, ertönt bei jedem Eintrag jeweils der eingestellte Ruftön. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Zuweisen von Ruftypen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bearbeiten**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ruf ton bearbeiten**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
✓ A wird neben dem gewählten Hinweiston angezeigt.

---

## Zunehmende Alarmtonlautstärke

Das Funkgerät kann so programmiert werden, dass Sie kontinuierlich erinnert werden, wenn ein Funkruf noch unbeantwortet ist. Dieser Dauerhinweis erfolgt dadurch, dass der Alarmton automatisch zunehmend lauter wird. Diese Funktion wird als Escalert bezeichnet.

## Funktionen des Rufprotokolls


Das Funkgerät führt ein Protokoll aller kürzlich durchgeführten, beantworteten und entgangenen Einzelrufe. Das Rufprotokoll kann zur Ansicht und Verwaltung kürzlich durchgeführter Anrufe verwendet werden.

Die Rufhinweise zu entgangenen Anrufen werden in den Rufprotokollen aufgenommen; dies ist abhängig von der Systemkonfiguration Ihres Funkgeräts. In jeder Rufliste können die folgenden Funktionen durchgeführt werden:









- Aliasnamen oder IDs können in „Kontakte“ gespeichert werden
- Anruf löschen
- Alle Anrufe löschen
- Details

## Anzeigen der letzten Anrufe

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen der letzten Rufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.














1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Zur Auswahl stehen die Listen *Verpasst*, *Beantwortet* und *Abgehend*.  
  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Auf dem Display wird der neueste Eintrag angezeigt.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  , um die Liste anzuzeigen.  
  
Sie können einen Einzelruf mit dem Aliasnamen oder der ID auf dem Display starten, indem Sie die **PTT**-Taste drücken.
- 

## Speichern von Aliasnamen oder IDs aus der Rufliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Speichern von Aliasnamen oder IDs auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus der Rufliste durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis *Speichern*.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.
-

- 6 Geben Sie die übrigen Zeichen des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


Eine ID kann ohne einen Aliasnamen gespeichert werden.




Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---

## Löschen von Rufen aus der Rufliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von Rufen aus der Rufliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn die Liste leer ist:




- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
  - Auf dem Display wird `Liste leer` angezeigt.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Eintrag löschen?. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 








- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie  , um Ja auszuwählen und den Eintrag zu löschen.  
Im Display wird `Eintrag gelöscht` angezeigt.









- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.
- 





## Löschen von Sammelrufen aus der Rufliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von Sammelrufen aus der Rufliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
  - 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie , um Ja auszuwählen und alle Einträge zu löschen. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
    - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.
- 

## Anzeigen von Details aus der Rufliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von Details aus der Rufliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Details. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Auf dem Display werden die Details angezeigt.

---

## Rufhinweise

Paging mit Rufhinweis erlaubt Ihnen, einen bestimmten Funkgerätbenutzer dazu aufzufordern, Sie bei nächster Gelegenheit zurückzurufen.

Diese Funktion kann nur für Aliasnamen bzw. IDs von Funkgeräten eingesetzt werden und ist über das Menü via „Kontakte“, „Manuell wählen“ oder eine vorprogrammierte **Eintastenzugang**-Taste verfügbar.

In Capacity Max ermöglichen Rufhinweise dem Funkgerätenutzer oder dem Dispatcher, eine Warnmeldung an einen anderen Funkgerätenutzer zu senden, um den initialisierenden Funkgerätenutzer bei Verfügbarkeit zurückzurufen. Diese Funktion umfasst keine Sprachkommunikation.

Rufhinweise können durch den Händler oder Systemadministrator mithilfe von zwei verschiedenen Methoden konfiguriert werden:

- Das Funkgerät wird so konfiguriert, dass der Benutzer die Sendetaste (**PTT**) drücken kann, um dem Anrufinitiator direkt über einen Einzelruf zu antworten.
- Das Funkgerät wird so konfiguriert, dass der Benutzer die Sendetaste (**PTT**) drücken kann und mit einer anderen Gesprächsgruppenkommunikation fortfährt. Durch Drücken der Sendetaste (**PTT**) bei Eingang eines

Rufhinweises ist der Benutzer nicht in der Lage, dem Anrufinitiator zu antworten. Der Benutzer muss zu Protokoll der entgangenen Rufe im Menü „Ruf-Log“ navigieren und von dort aus auf den Rufhinweis antworten.

Ein OACSU-Einzelruf (Off Air Call Set-Up-Einzelruf) ermöglicht dem Benutzer, sofort zu antworten, während ein FOACSU-Einzelruf (Full Off Air Call Set-Up-Einzelruf) eine Benutzerbestätigung für den Ruf erfordert. OACSU-Rufe werden daher für die Rufhinweis-Funktion empfohlen. Siehe [Einzelruf auf Seite 82](#).

## Tätigen von Rufhinweisen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rufhinweisen auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahlta**ste.

Im Display wird **Hinweiston** und der Aliasname oder die ID des Funkgeräts angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- 2 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.


Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.



Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung nicht empfangen, wird im Display der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


---




## Tätigen von Rufhinweisen mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rufhinweisen mithilfe der Kontaktliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hinweiston.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird Hinweiston und der Aliasname oder die ID des Funkgeräts angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

- Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung nicht empfangen, wird im Display der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

---

## Antworten auf Rufhinweise

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Rufhinweise auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Rufhinweis erhalten:

- Ein wiederholter Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die gelbe LED blinkt.
- Auf dem Display wird die Liste der Benachrichtigungen mit einem Rufhinweiseintrag mit dem Alias oder der ID des anrufenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.

Anhängig von der Konfiguration durch den Händler oder Systemadministrator können Sie auf einen Rufhinweis folgendermaßen reagieren:

- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, und antworten Sie dem Anrufer direkt mit einem Einzelruf.
  - Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um die Gesprächsgruppenkommunikation fortzuführen. Der Rufhinweis wird in die Option „Entgangene Rufe“ im Menü „Ruf-Log“ verschoben. Sie können aus dem Verlauf der entgangenen Rufe heraus dem Anrufer antworten.
- 

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Benachrichtigungsliste auf Seite 210](#) und [Funktionen des Rufprotokolls auf Seite 140](#).

## Stummschaltmodus

Der Stummschalt-Modus stellt dem Benutzer eine Möglichkeit zur Verfügung, sämtliche akustischen Signale des Funkgeräts stummzuschalten.

Sobald der Stummschalt-Modus initiiert wurde, werden alle akustischen Signale stummgeschaltet, mit Ausnahme der Funktionen mit höherer Priorität wie etwa Notfall-Funktionen.

Beim Beenden des Stummschalt-Modus nimmt das Funkgerät die Wiedergabe von laufenden Tönen oder Audio-Übertragungen wieder auf.



### HINWEIS:

Dies ist eine käufliche Funktion. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Einschalten des Stummschalt-Modus

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einschalten des Stummschalt-Modus durch.

Rufen Sie diese Funktion über die programmierte Taste **Stummschalt-Modus** auf.

---

Folgendes geschieht, wenn der Stummschalt-Modus aktiviert ist:


- Positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Auf dem Display wird `Stummschalt-Modus Ein` angezeigt.
- Die rote LED beginnt zu blinken und blinkt weiter, bis der Stummschalt-Modus beendet wird.
- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Stummschalt-Modus** auf der Startseite angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät wird stummgeschaltet.
- Der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer beginnt mit dem Countdown der konfigurierten Dauer.

## Einstellen des Stummschalt-Modus-Timers




Der Stummschalt-Modus kann durch Einstellen des Stummschalt-Modus-Timers für eine vorkonfigurierte Dauer aktiviert werden. Die Timer-Dauer wird über das Funkgerätemenü konfiguriert und kann zwischen 0,5 und 6

Stunden betragen. Nach Ablauf des Timers wird der Stummschalt-Modus beendet.




Wenn der Timer bei 0 belassen wird, bleibt das Funkgerät unbeschränkt im Stummschalt-Modus, bis die vorprogrammierte **Stummschalt-Modus**-Taste gedrückt wird.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Timer stummschalten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  zum Bearbeiten des numerischen Werts jeder Ziffer, und drücken Sie .

---

## Beenden des Stummschalt-Modus

Die Funktion kann automatisch beendet werden, sobald der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer abgelaufen ist.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus, um den Stummschalt-Modus manuell zu beenden:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte **Stummschalt-Modus**-Taste.
  - Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** bei einem beliebigen Eintrag.
- 

Folgendes geschieht, wenn der Stummschalt-Modus deaktiviert ist:

- Negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Das Display zeigt `Stummschalt-Modus aus an`.
- Die blinkende rote LED schaltet sich aus.

- Das **Stummschalt-Modus**-Symbol verschwindet von der Startseite.
- Die Stummschaltung des Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der Lautsprecherstatus wird wiederhergestellt.
- Wenn der Timer nicht abgelaufen ist, wird der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer gestoppt.



#### HINWEIS:

Der Stummschalt-Modus wird ebenfalls beendet, wenn der Benutzer Sprache überträgt oder auf einen nicht programmierten Kanal wechselt.

## Notruf

Ein Notsignal dient dazu, auf eine kritische Situation aufmerksam zu machen. Sie können einen Notruf jederzeit absetzen, auch wenn es Aktivitäten auf dem aktuellen Kanal gibt.

Bei Capacity Max kann das empfangende Funkgerät gleichzeitig nur ein Notsignal unterstützen. Sofern initiiert, überschreibt ein zweites Notsignal das erste Signal.

Wenn ein Notsignal empfangen wird, kann der Empfänger wählen, ob das Signal gelöscht und die Notsignal-Liste beendet werden soll oder ob auf das Notsignal reagiert

werden soll, indem die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt und ein normaler Sprachruf (nicht Notruf) gesendet wird.

Ihr Händler oder Systemadministrator kann festlegen, wie lange die vorprogrammierte **Notruftaste** gedrückt werden muss, allerdings ist die Dauer für das lange Drücken die gleiche wie bei allen anderen Tasten:

#### Kurzer Tastendruck

Dauer zwischen 0,05 Sekunden und 0,75 Sekunden.

#### Langer Tastendruck

Dauer zwischen 1,00 und 3,75 Sekunden.

Die **Notruftaste** ist mit der Notruf-Ein/Aus-Funktion belegt. Für Informationen über die zugewiesene Funktionsweise der **Notruftaste** wenden Sie sich bitte an Ihren Händler.



#### HINWEIS:

Wenn die **Notruftaste** zum Einschalten des Notruf-Modus durch kurzes Drücken programmiert ist, dann wird der Notruf-Modus durch langes Drücken der **Notruftaste** beendet.

Wenn die **Notruftaste** zum Einschalten des Notruf-Modus durch langes Drücken programmiert ist, dann wird der Notruf-Modus durch kurzes Drücken der **Notruftaste** beendet.

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt drei Arten von Notsignalen:

- Notrufalarm
- Notsignal mit Ruf
- Notsignal mit anschließender Sprache

Darüber hinaus gibt es vier unterschiedliche Notsignaltypen:

### Regulär

Das Funkgerät überträgt ein Alarmsignal und gibt akustische und/oder optische Hinweise aus.

### „Silent“

Das Funkgerät überträgt ein Alarmsignal und gibt keine akustischen und/oder optischen Hinweise aus. Das Funkgerät empfängt Rufe ohne Ton über den Lautsprecher, bis die programmierte Sendedauer für das *Notrufmikrofon* abgelaufen ist und/oder bis Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** drücken.

### Still mit Sprache

Das Funkgerät überträgt ein Alarmsignal ohne akustische und optische Hinweise, erlaubt aber die Ausgabe eingehender Anrufe über den Lautsprecher.



#### HINWEIS:

Nur einer der Notrufalarme oben kann der programmierten **Notruftaste** oder dem **Fußnotschalter** zugeordnet werden.

## Senden von Notrufsignalen

Mit dieser Funktion senden Sie ein Notsignal, d. h. ein Signal ohne Sprache, das einen Hinweis auf einer Gruppe von Funkgeräten auslöst. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Notrufsignalen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Ihr Funkgerät gibt keine akustischen oder visuellen Signale während des Notrufmodus aus, wenn es stummgeschaltet ist.

- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte **Notrufeinschalttaste**.

Sie sehen folgende Ergebnisse:

- Im Display wird **Tx Alarm** und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.
- Im Display wird **Tx Telegramm** und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das **Notruf**-Symbol wird angezeigt.



**HINWEIS:**

Wenn programmiert, erklingt der Notsuchton. Der Ton wird stummgeschaltet, wenn das Funkgerät Sprache sendet oder empfängt, und er stoppt, wenn das Funkgerät den Notruf-Modus verlässt. Der Notsuchton kann durch Ihren Händler oder Systemadministrator programmiert werden.

**2** Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Der Notrufton ertönt.
- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Im Display wird Alarm gesendet angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung, wenn alle Versuche durchgeführt wurden:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Das Display zeigt Alarm fehlg an.

Das Funkgerät verlässt den Notsignalmodus und kehrt zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurück.

**HINWEIS:**

Wenn nur das Notsignal konfiguriert ist, besteht der Notrufprozess nur aus der Bereitstellung des Notsignals. Der Notruf endet, wenn eine Bestätigung vom System empfangen wurde oder wenn die maximale Anzahl an Versuchen für den Zugriff auf den Kanal erreicht wurde.

Wenn nur das Notsignal konfiguriert wurde, ist mit dem Absenden eines Notrufs kein Sprachruf verbunden.

## Senden von Notrufsignalen mit Ruf

Mithilfe dieser Funktion können Sie ein Notsignal mit Ruf an eine Gruppe von Funkgeräten oder an einen Dispatcher senden. Nach erfolgter Quittierung durch die Infrastruktur in der Gruppe kann eine Gruppe von Funkgeräten auf einem vorprogrammierten Notrufkanal miteinander kommunizieren.

Das Funkgerät muss für Notsignale mit Ruf konfiguriert werden, damit ein Notruf nach der Durchführung eines Notrufs ausgeführt werden kann.

## 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte **Notrufeinschalttaste**.

Im Display wird Tx Alarm und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt. Das **Notruf**-Symbol wird angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.



### **HINWEIS:**

Wenn programmiert, erklingt der Notsuchton. Der Ton wird stummgeschaltet, wenn das Funkgerät Sprache sendet oder empfängt, und er stoppt, wenn das Funkgerät den Notruf-Modus verlässt.

Wenn eine Notsignal-Quittierung erfolgreich empfangen wurde

- Der Notrufton ertönt.
- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Im Display wird Alarm gesendet angezeigt.
- Sobald auf dem Display Notruf und die Zielgruppen-Aliasnamen angezeigt werden, wird das Funkgerät auf Notrufmodus geschaltet.

Wenn eine Notsignal-Quittierung nicht erfolgreich empfangen werden konnte:

- alle erneuten Versuche erschöpft sind.

- Ertönt ein tiefer Hinweiston.
- Das Display zeigt Alarm fehlig an.
- Verlässt das Funkgerät den Notsignalmodus.

---

## 2 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT), um eine Sprachübertragung zu initiieren.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das Display zeigt das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol an.

---

## 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
- Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

## 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Im Display werden der Anrufer und die Gruppen-Aliase angezeigt.

---

## 5 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste**

(PTT) am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

---

- 6 Drücken Sie zum Verlassen des Notrufmodus die **Notruf aus**-Taste.


Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Startbildschirm zurück.



**HINWEIS:**

Je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät programmiert wurde, hören Sie einen Gesprächserlaubnisston oder nicht. Ihr Händler oder Systemadministrator kann Ihnen zusätzliche Informationen zur Programmierung Ihres Funkgeräts für Notfälle geben.

Der Notrufinitiator kann Abbrechen drücken,

, um einen laufenden Notruf zu beenden. Das Funkgerät kehrt in einen Verfügbar-Status zurück, der Notrufbildschirm bleibt jedoch geöffnet.

---

## Senden von Notrufsignalen mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf

Mit dieser Funktion senden Sie ein Notsignal mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf an eine Gruppe von Funkgeräten. Ihr Funkgerät wird automatisch aktiviert, sodass Sie ohne Drücken der Sendetaste (PTT) mit der Funkgerätgruppe kommunizieren können. Dieser Modus mit aktiviertem Mikrofon wird auch „Notrufmikrofon“ genannt.



**HINWEIS:**

Das Funkgerät kann kein Nicht-IMPRES-Mikrofon erkennen, das an den Zubehöranschluss an der Rückseite angeschlossen ist. Wenn am angegebenen programmierten Anschluss kein Mikrofon erkannt wird, überprüft das Funkgerät den alternativen Anschluss. Hier hat das erkannte Mikrofon Priorität.

Bei aktiviertem Notrufzyklusbetrieb werden für eine einprogrammierte Dauer der *Mikrofon-Bereitschaftsmodus* und die Empfangszeit abwechselnd wiederholt. Während des Notrufzyklusbetriebs werden empfangene Rufe über den Lautsprecher ausgegeben.

Wenn Sie während der vorprogrammierten Empfangszeit die Sendetaste (PTT) drücken, hören Sie einen Sperrton.

Dieser Ton weist Sie darauf hin, dass Sie die Sendetaste (**PTT**) freigeben müssen. Das Funkgerät reagiert nicht auf das Drücken der Sendetaste (**PTT**) und bleibt im Notruf-Modus.

Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** bei aktiviertem *Hot Mic*-Modus drücken und sie bis nach Ablauf der Dauer des *Hot Mic*-Modus gedrückt halten, sendet das Funkgerät weiterhin, bis Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** loslassen.

Wird eine Notsignalanforderung nicht beantwortet, versucht das Funkgerät nicht noch einmal, die Anforderung zu senden, sondern ruft den *Mikrofon-Bereitschaftsmodus* direkt auf.



### HINWEIS:

Von einigen Zubehöerteilen wird der *Mikrofon-Bereitschaftsmodus* möglicherweise nicht unterstützt. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Notrufsignalen mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Notrufeinschalttaste** oder den **Fuß-Notschalter**.

Sie sehen eines der folgenden Ergebnisse:

- Im Display wird *Tx Alarm* und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.
- Im Display wird *Tx Telegramm* und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das **Notruf**-Symbol wird angezeigt.

- 
- 2 Sobald das Display *Alarm gesendet* anzeigt, sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

Das Funkgerät stoppt den Sendevorgang automatisch:

- Bei aktiviertem Notrufzyklusbetrieb endet die Dauer des Zyklus zwischen *Hot Mic* und dem Empfang von Rufen.
- Bei deaktiviertem Notrufzyklusbetrieb endet die Dauer des *Hot Mic*-Modus.

- 
- 3 Drücken Sie zum Verlassen des Notrufmodus die **Notruf aus**-Taste.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Startbildschirm zurück.


---

## Empfangen von Notrufsignalen


Das empfangende Funkgerät kann nur ein Notsignal gleichzeitig unterstützen. Sofern initiiert, überschreibt ein zweites Notsignal das erste Signal. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Empfangen und Anzeigen von Notsignalen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie ein Notrufsignal empfangen:


- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Die rote LED blinkt.
- Das Display zeigt die Notsignalliste, die Notruf-Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder den Aliasnamen und die ID oder den Aliasnamen des übertragenden Funkgeräts an.

**1** Drücken Sie , um das Notsignal anzuzeigen.

---


**2** Drücken Sie , um die Aktionsoptionen und -details für alle Einträge in der Notsignalliste anzuzeigen.

---

**3** Drücken Sie , und wählen Sie **Ja**, um die Alarmliste zu verlassen.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Startbildschirm zurück und zeigt oben ein **Notsignalsymbol** an, das darauf hinweist, dass es sich um ein noch nicht gelöstes Notsignal handelt. Das **Notsignalsymbol** wird nicht mehr angezeigt, wenn der Eintrag in der Notsignalliste gelöscht wurde.

---

**4** Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

**5** Wählen Sie **Alarmliste**, um die Alarmliste wieder anzuzeigen.

---

**6** Der Hinweiston ertönt, und die LED blinkt rot, bis Sie den Notruf-Modus beenden. Der Ton kann jedoch stummgeschaltet werden. Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Anrufen der Funkgerätegruppe, die das Notsignal empfangen hat.
  - Drücken Sie eine beliebige programmierbare Taste.
-

## Antworten auf Notrufsignale

Wenn ein Notsignal empfangen wird, kann der Empfänger wählen, ob das Signal gelöscht und die Notsignal-Liste beendet werden soll oder ob auf das Notsignal reagiert werden soll, indem die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt und ein normaler Sprachruf (nicht Notruf) gesendet wird. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Notrufsignale auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Wenn die Notrufanzeige aktiviert ist, wird der Notruf angezeigt, sobald das Funkgerät einen Notruf erhält.

Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID.

- 2 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Um der gleichen Gruppe, an die auch das Notrufsignal gerichtet war, einen normalen Sprachruf (nicht Notruf) zu senden, drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
  - Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wenn das Funkgerät, das den Notruf gesendet hat, antwortet:

- Die rote LED blinkt.
- Das Display zeigt das **Notruf**-Symbol, die Notruf-Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder den Aliasnamen und die ID oder den Aliasnamen des sendenden Funkgeräts.



### HINWEIS:

Wenn die Notrufanzeige nicht aktiviert ist, zeigt das Display das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol, die Notruf-Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder den Aliasnamen und die ID oder den Aliasnamen des sendenden Funkgeräts.

## Antworten auf Notsignale mit Ruf

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Notsignale mit Ruf auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Notruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Der Notruftton erklingt, wenn die Notrufanzeige und der Notruf-Decodierungshinweiston aktiviert sind. Der Notruftton erklingt nicht, wenn nur die Notrufanzeige aktiviert ist.
  - Im Display wird das **Notruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
  - Die Textzeile zeigt die Notruf-Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder den Aliasnamen des sendenden Funkgeräts.
  - Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.
- 1 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal

antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- 
- 2 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 
- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wenn das Funkgerät, das den Notruf gesendet hat, antwortet:

- Die rote LED blinkt.
- Das Display zeigt das **Notruf**-Symbol, die Notruf-Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder den Aliasnamen und die ID oder den Aliasnamen des sendenden Funkgeräts.



### HINWEIS:

Wenn die Notrufanzeige nicht aktiviert ist, zeigt das Display das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol, die Notruf-Gesprächsgruppen-ID oder den Aliasnamen und die ID oder den Aliasnamen des sendenden Funkgeräts.

## Statusmeldung

Anhand dieser Funktion ist der Benutzer in der Lage, Statusmeldungen an andere Funkgeräte zu senden.

Die Quick-Status-Liste wird über CPS-RM konfiguriert und umfasst maximal 99 Status.

Die maximale Zeichenlänge für jede Statusmeldung ist 16.







### HINWEIS:




Jeder Status hat einen entsprechenden digitalen Wert zwischen 0 und 99. Zur besseren Übersichtlichkeit kann jedem Status ein Alias zugewiesen werden.




## Senden von Statusnachrichten




Führen Sie zum Senden einer Statusmeldung die folgende Vorgehensweise durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Status**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Quick-Status**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Alias oder zur ID des gewünschten Funkgeräts oder der Gruppe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm **Quick-Status** angezeigt wird.



- Auf dem Display wird ✓ neben dem gesendeten Status angezeigt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird vorübergehend der Fehlerhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm Quick-Status angezeigt wird.


## Senden von Statusmeldungen über die programmierbare Taste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden einer Statusmeldung über die programmierbare Taste durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Statusmeldung**.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Die Kontaktliste wird angezeigt.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Alias oder zur ID des gewünschten Funkgeräts oder der Gruppe.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm Quick-Status angezeigt wird.
- Auf dem Display wird ✓ neben dem gesendeten Status angezeigt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird vorübergehend der Fehlerhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm Quick-Status angezeigt wird.




## Senden einer Statusmeldung mithilfe der Kontaktliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden einer Statusmeldung mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Alias oder zur ID des gewünschten Funkgeräts oder der Gruppe.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Status senden.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm Quick-Status angezeigt wird.
- Auf dem Display wird  neben der gesendeten Statusmeldung angezeigt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird vorübergehend der Fehlerhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm Quick-Status angezeigt wird.




## Senden von Statusmeldungen über manuelles Wählen


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden einer Statusmeldung über manuelles Wählen durch.




1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Geben Sie den Funkgerät-Alias oder die ID oder den Gruppen-Alias oder die ID ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Status senden.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird vorübergehend ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der Bildschirm Quick-Status angezeigt wird.
- Auf dem Display wird  neben dem gesendeten Status angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird vorübergehend der Fehlerhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm Quick-Status angezeigt wird.

## Statusmeldungen anzeigen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von Statusmeldungen durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Status. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Posteingang. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Der Inhalt der Statusmeldung wird dem Benutzer des Funkgeräts angezeigt.

Empfangene Statusmeldungen können auch durch Zugriff auf die Benachrichtigungsliste angezeigt werden. Weitere




Informationen finden Sie unter [Benachrichtigungsliste auf Seite 210](#).

## Antworten auf Statusmeldungen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Statusmeldungen durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Status. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Der Inhalt der Statusmeldung wird angezeigt.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Antw.**. Drücken

Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den

gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der Bildschirm **Posteingang** angezeigt wird.
- Auf dem Display wird  neben der gesendeten Statusmeldung angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.




- Die LED erlischt.
- Im Display wird vorübergehend der Fehlerhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm **Posteingang** angezeigt wird.

## Löschen einer Statusmeldung




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen einer Statusmeldung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Status**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Inbox**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu den gewünschten Statusmeldungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

5 Der Inhalt der Statusmeldung wird angezeigt.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der Bildschirm Posteingang angezeigt wird.

## Löschen aller Statusmeldungen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller Statusmeldungen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Status. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- Auf dem Display wird Liste leer angezeigt.

## Textnachrichten (SMS)

Ihr Funkgerät kann von einem anderen Funkgerät oder einer Textnachricht-Anwendung Daten empfangen, beispielsweise Textnachrichten.

Es gibt zwei Arten von Textnachrichten, DMR-Kurztextnachrichten (Digital Mobile Radio) und

Textnachrichten. Die maximale Länge einer DMR-Kurztextnachricht beträgt 23 Zeichen. Die maximale Länge einer Textnachricht beträgt 280 Zeichen, einschließlich der Betreffzeile. Die Betreffzeile wird nur angezeigt, wenn Sie Nachrichten von E-Mail-Anwendungen empfangen.



#### HINWEIS:

Die maximale Länge gilt nur für Modelle mit der neuesten Software und Hardware. Bei Funkgerätemodellen mit älterer Software und Hardware beträgt die maximale Länge für eine Textnachricht 140 Zeichen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

In arabischer Sprache wird der Text von rechts nach links eingegeben.

## Textnachrichten


Die Textnachrichten werden im Posteingang gespeichert und nach Eingang geordnet, d. h. die zuletzt eingegangene Nachricht steht an erster Stelle.

Das Funkgerät verlässt den aktuellen Bildschirm, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist. Durch Gedrückthalten




von  kehren Sie zum Startbildschirm zurück.

## Anzeigen von Textnachrichten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachrichten**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.








---




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Inbox**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Wenn der Posteingang leer ist:
  - Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
  - Ein Ton erklingt, wenn der Tastaturton eingeschaltet ist.


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.
- 

## Anzeigen von Telemetriestatus-Textnachrichten

Folgen Sie der Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen einer Telemetriestatus-Textnachricht aus dem Posteingang.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Telemetriestatus-Textnachrichten können Sie nicht beantworten.
- Das Display zeigt Telemetrie:  
<Telemetriestatus-Textnachricht>.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.
- 

## Antworten auf Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie eine Textnachricht erhalten:










- Auf dem Display wird die Benachrichtigungsliste mit dem Alias oder der ID des Absenders angezeigt.
- Auf dem Display wird das **Nachrichten**-Symbol angezeigt.





**HINWEIS:**

Wird die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt, verlässt das Funkgerät den Textnachrichten-Hinweisbildschirm und baut einen Einzel- oder Gruppenruf an den Sender der Nachricht auf.

**1** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Lesen**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Display zeigt die Textnachricht an. Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Später lesen**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Funkgerät kehrt zum vor Erhalt der Textnachricht angezeigten Bildschirm zurück.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Löschen**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


**2** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie , um zum Posteingang zurückzukehren.
- Drücken Sie erneut , um die Textnachricht zu beantworten, weiterzuleiten oder zu löschen.




## Antworten auf Textnachrichten mit Quick Text




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Textnachrichten mit Quick Text-Nachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

**1** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Fahren Sie mit Schritt 3 fort.
- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

**2**

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachrichten**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




**4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.




---

**5** Drücken Sie  , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.




---

**6** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Antw.. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

**7** Drücken Sie  oder  bis KurzAw. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

**8** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

---

**9** Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Bildschirm Wiederholen zurück.
-

## Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum erneuten Senden von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Auf dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen**:

Drücken Sie , um dieselbe Nachricht erneut an denselben Aliasnamen oder dieselbe ID des Funkgeräts bzw. der Gruppe zu senden.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Bildschirm **Wiederholen** zurück.
- 

## Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Auf dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen**:

- 1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Weiterleiten**, und drücken Sie dann , um dieselbe Nachricht an ein anderes Funkgerät, einen anderen Gruppen-Alias oder eine andere Gruppen-ID zu senden.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

---

- 3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:
  - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.

- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.







### HINWEIS:




Sie können die Adresse eines Zielfunkgeräts auch manuell auswählen (siehe [Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten durch manuelles Wählen auf Seite 474](#)).


## Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten über manuelles Wählen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten über manuelles Wählen auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus.

- 1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Weiterleiten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  , um dieselbe Nachricht an einen anderen Aliasnamen oder ID des Funkgeräts bzw. der Gruppe zu senden.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird Funkgerät-Nr. : angezeigt.

- 4 Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

- 5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:
  - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
  - Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.





## Bearbeiten von Textnachrichten





Wählen Sie **Bearbeiten**, um die Nachricht zu bearbeiten.












### HINWEIS:

Wenn eine Betreffzeile vorhanden ist (bei Nachrichten aus E-Mail-Programmen), so kann diese nicht bearbeitet werden.

- 1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bearbeiten**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.
- 2 Verwenden Sie die Tastatur, um Ihre Nachricht zu bearbeiten.
  - Drücken Sie , um eine Stelle nach links zu rücken.


- Drücken Sie  oder , um sich eine Position nach rechts zu bewegen.
- Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen.
-  gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.




- 3 Drücken Sie , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.
- 4 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Senden**, und drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu senden.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Sichern**, und drücken Sie , um die Nachricht im Entwurfsordner zu speichern.
  - Drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu bearbeiten.




- Drücken Sie  zweimal, um die Nachricht entweder zu löschen oder im Entwurfsordner zu sichern.
- 

## Schreiben von Textnachrichten


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Schreiben von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.



- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
    - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verfassen.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein blinkender Cursor wird angezeigt.
- 

- 4 Geben Sie Ihre Nachricht über die Tastatur ein.


Drücken Sie  um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.

Drücken Sie  oder , um sich eine Position nach rechts zu bewegen.






Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen.

 gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu senden.
  - Drücken Sie . Drücken Sie  oder , um zwischen Bearbeiten, Löschen oder Speichern der Nachricht zu wählen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

## Senden von Textnachrichten


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


Es wird davon ausgegangen, dass Sie über eine neu geschriebene Textnachricht oder eine gespeicherte Textnachricht verfügen.

Wählen Sie den Empfänger der Nachricht aus.  
Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Geben Sie die Funkgeräte-ID ein. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Gerätenummer:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor

angezeigt. Geben Sie den Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID ein. Drücken Sie .

Im Display wird die Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein tiefer Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Die Nachricht wird in den Ordner „Ausgang“ verschoben.
- Die Nachricht wird mit dem Symbol für „Fehler beim Senden“ gekennzeichnet.




### HINWEIS:




Bei einer neu geschriebenen Textnachricht, kehrt das Funkgerät zur Option **Wiederholen** zurück.

## Löschen von Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von Textnachrichten aus der Inbox auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn der Posteingang leer ist:
  - Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
  - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.

- 
- 5 Drücken Sie , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.

- 
- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 
- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt. Anschließend wird wieder der Posteingang angezeigt.









## Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachrichten**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Inbox**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Wenn der Posteingang leer ist:
  - Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
  - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Alle löschen**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ja**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Gesendete Textnachrichten

Nachdem eine Nachricht an ein anderes Funkgerät gesendet wurde, wird sie im Ordner „Ausgang“ gespeichert. Die zuletzt gesendete Textnachricht wird jeweils an die erste Stelle des Ordners „Ausgang“ gestellt. Sie können eine gesendete Textnachricht erneut senden, bearbeiten, weiterleiten oder löschen.


Der Ordner „Ausgang“ kann bis zu 30 gesendete Nachrichten aufnehmen. Sobald der Ordner voll ist, wird die älteste Textnachricht im Ordner automatisch durch die als nächstes gesendete Textnachricht ersetzt.

Wenn Sie den Bildschirm zum Senden einer Nachricht verlassen, während die Nachricht gesendet wird, aktualisiert das Funkgerät den Status dieser Nachricht im

Ausgangsordner, ohne dies im Display oder durch Abgeben eines Hinweistons anzuzeigen.

Wechselt das Funkgerät in einen anderen Modus oder wird es ausgeschaltet, bevor der Status der Nachricht im Ordner „Ausgang“ aktualisiert wird, kann das Funkgerät die Übertragung anhängiger Nachrichten nicht abschließen und kennzeichnet diese automatisch mit dem Symbol für **Fehler beim Senden**.

Das Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu maximal fünf anhängige Nachrichten. Sind bereits fünf Nachrichten anhängig, d. h. noch zu senden, kann das Funkgerät keine weitere Nachricht senden und kennzeichnet diese automatisch mit dem Symbol für **Fehler beim Senden**.

Wenn Sie  zu einem beliebigen Zeitpunkt lange drücken, kehrt das Funkgerät zum Startbildschirm zurück.







### HINWEIS:




Wenn der Kanaltyp, z. B. konventioneller digitaler Kanal oder Capacity Plus-Kanal, nicht übereinstimmt, können nur gesendete Nachrichten bearbeitet, weitergeleitet oder gelöscht werden.

## Anzeigen gesendeter Textnachrichten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von gesendeten Nachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachrichten**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ausgang**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Der Ordner für gesendete Nachrichten ist leer:
  - Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
  - Ein tiefer Ton erklingt, wenn der Tastaturton eingeschaltet ist.




---



- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Das Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke des Bildschirms zeigt den Status der Nachricht an. Siehe [Ausgang-Symbole \(Gesendete Nachrichten\)](#).
- 

## Senden von gesendeten Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von gesendeten Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie eine gesendete Nachricht anzeigen:

- 1 Drücken Sie .
- 
- 2 Sie können die gesendete Textnachricht entweder wiederholen oder weiterleiten. Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
-  zum Wiederholen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

-  zum Weiterleiten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

---

- 3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Das Funkgerät fährt mit dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen** fort. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten auf Seite 169](#).
-




## Löschen von gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Gesendete Elemente“

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Ausgang“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie eine gesendete Nachricht anzeigen:

- 1 Drücken Sie  .


---




- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




## Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Gesendete Elemente“

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus den Ordner „Ausgang“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).




- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ausgang. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




Der Ordner für gesendete Nachrichten ist leer:

- Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

## Gespeicherte Textnachrichten

Sie können eine Textnachricht speichern und später senden.











Wenn das Drücken der **Sendetaste (PTT)** oder ein Moduswechsel verursacht, dass das Funkgerät den Bildschirm Schreiben/Bearbeiten verlässt, während Sie eine Textnachricht schreiben bzw. bearbeiten, wird Ihre aktuelle Textnachricht automatisch im Entwürfe-Ordner gespeichert.

Die zuletzt abgespeicherte Textnachricht wird jeweils oben in der Entwürfe-Liste eingefügt.

Im Ordner „Entwürfe“ werden maximal die 10 zuletzt gespeicherten Nachrichten aufbewahrt. Wenn der Ordner voll ist, ersetzt die nächste gespeicherte Textnachricht automatisch die jeweils älteste Textnachricht im Ordner.

## Anzeigen gespeicherter Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von gespeicherten Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Entwürfe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

## Bearbeiten gespeicherter Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Bearbeiten von gespeicherten Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


1 Drücken Sie beim Betrachten der Nachricht .

---


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bearbeiten**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein blinkender Cursor wird angezeigt.


---

3 Geben Sie Ihre Nachricht über die Tastatur ein.


Drücken Sie , um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.

Drücken Sie  oder , um sich eine Position nach rechts zu bewegen.



Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen.


 gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.





---

4 Drücken Sie , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Senden**.

Drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu senden.


- Drücken Sie . Drücken Sie  oder , um zwischen **Speichern** oder **Löschen** der Nachricht zu wählen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




## Löschen gespeicherter Textnachrichten aus dem Entwurfsordner




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).

- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Entwürfe.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  zum Löschen der Textnachricht.
- 


## Quick Text-Nachrichten




Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt je nach der Programmierung durch Ihren Händler 50 Quick Text-Nachrichten.




Quick Text-Nachrichten sind zwar vorgegeben, Sie können jedoch jede Nachricht bearbeiten, bevor Sie sie senden.

## Senden von Quick Text-Nachrichten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von vordefinierten Quick Text-Nachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät an einen vordefinierten Aliasnamen durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
    - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 6](#).  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Quick Text.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

**4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Quick Text-Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

**5** Gehen Sie folgendermaßen vor, um den Empfänger auszuwählen und die Nachricht zu senden.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

---

**6** Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.

- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Das Funkgerät fährt mit dem Bildschirm [Wiederholen](#) fort. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten auf Seite 169](#).
- 

## Konfiguration der Texteingabe

Ihr Funkgerät ermöglicht Ihnen die Konfiguration verschiedener Texte.

Sie können die folgenden Einstellungen für die Eingabe von Text auf Ihrem Funkgerät konfigurieren:

- Worterkennung
- Wortüberprüfung
- Großschreibung am Satzanfang
- Meine Wörter

Ihr Gerät unterstützt die folgenden Texteingabemethoden:



- Zahlen
- Symbole
- Texterkennung oder Multi-Tap



- Sprache (wenn programmiert)







### HINWEIS:

Sie können jederzeit  drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Bildschirm zu wechseln, oder  lang drücken, um zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurückzukehren. Das Funkgerät verlässt den aktuellen Bildschirm, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist.


## Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Wortüberprüfung

Bietet eine Auswahl alternativer Wörter an, wenn das in den Texteditor eingegebene Wort vom integrierten Wörterbuch nicht erkannt wird.


1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.








4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Korrektes Wort.


Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Korrektes Wort. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Drücken Sie , um die Wortüberprüfung zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie , um die Wortüberprüfung zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

## Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Worterkennung




**Worterkennung:** Ihr Funkgerät kann Folgen gebräuchlicher Wörter, die Sie oft eingeben, lernen. Nachdem Sie das erste Wort einer gebräuchlichen Wortfolge in den Texteditor eingegeben haben, schlägt es dann das nächste Wort vor, das Sie möglicherweise verwenden möchten.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Worterkennung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  , um die Worterkennung zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  , um die dynamische Mikrofonverzerrungssteuerung zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




---

## Großschreibung am Satzanfang




Diese Funktion aktiviert automatisch die Großschreibung für den ersten Buchstaben des ersten Worts in jedem neuen Satz.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.



---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Satzanf.groß. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie , um Großschreibung am Satzanfang zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




- Drücken Sie , um Großschreibung am Satzanfang zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 

## Anzeigen benutzerdefinierter Wörter




Hier können Sie Ihre eigenen benutzerdefinierten Wörter im integrierten Wörterbuch des Funkgeräts hinzufügen. Das Funkgerät verwaltet eine Liste, die diese Wörter enthält.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Texteingabe**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Meine Wörter**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Wortliste**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird die Liste der benutzerdefinierten Wörter angezeigt.

---

## Bearbeiten der benutzerdefinierten Wörter




Sie können die in Ihrem Funkgerät gespeicherten benutzerdefinierten Wörter bearbeiten.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Dienstprogramme**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Funkgeräteeinstellungen**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Texteingabe**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---




5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Meine Wörter**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Wortliste**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird die Liste der benutzerdefinierten Wörter angezeigt.


---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Wort. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

8 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bearbeiten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

9 Bearbeiten Sie über das Tastenfeld das benutzerdefinierte Wort.

- Drücken Sie  , um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.
- Drücken Sie die Taste  , um eine Stelle nach rechts zu rücken.
- Zum Löschen unerwünschter Zeichen drücken Sie  .
-  gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.


10 Drücken Sie  , sobald Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort komplett ist.




Im Display wird der Kurzhinweis für den Übergangszustand angezeigt, der angibt, dass Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort gespeichert wird.




- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort nicht gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein tiefer Hinweisston, und im Display wird der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




## Hinzufügen benutzerdefinierter Wörter




Sie können benutzerdefinierte Wörter im integrierten Funkgerätewörterbuch hinterlegen.




1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine Wörter. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Neues Wort. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird die Liste der benutzerdefinierten Wörter angezeigt.

7 Bearbeiten Sie über das Tastenfeld das benutzerdefinierte Wort.

- Drücken Sie  , um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.

- Drücken Sie die Taste  , um eine Stelle nach rechts zu rücken.
- Zum Löschen unerwünschter Zeichen drücken Sie  .
-  gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.


8 Drücken Sie  , sobald Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort komplett ist.

Im Display wird der Kurzhinweis für den Übergangszustand angezeigt, der angibt, dass Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort gespeichert wird.




- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein Hinweisston, und im Display wird der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort nicht gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein tiefer Hinweisston, und im Display wird der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Löschen eines benutzerdefinierten Wortes




Sie können die in Ihrem Funkgerät gespeicherten benutzerdefinierten Wörter löschen, indem Sie Folgendes ausführen.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine Wörter. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Wort. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

8 Wählen Sie eine der folgenden Optionen aus.




- Drücken Sie unter Eintrag löschen? , um Ja auszuwählen. Im Display wird Eintrag gelöscht angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken Sie , um zum vorangehenden Bildschirm zurückzukehren.
-

## Löschen aller benutzerdefinierten Wörter




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller benutzerdefinierten Wörter aus dem integrierten Wörterbuch Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine Wörter. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie unter Eintrag löschen? , um Ja auszuwählen. Im Display wird Alle Einträge gelöscht angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein, um zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurückzukehren. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

## Job Tickets

Diese Funktion ermöglicht Ihrem Funkgerät den Empfang von Meldungen vom Dispatcher, in denen auszuführende Aufgaben aufgelistet sind.



**HINWEIS:**

Diese Funktion kann individuell über CPS gemäß den Anforderungen des Benutzers angepasst werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Es gibt zwei Ordner mit verschiedenen Jobtickets:

**Ordner Meine Aufgaben**

Personalisierter Jobtickets, die der angemeldeten Benutzer-ID zugewiesen wurden.

**Ordner Gemeinsame Aufgaben**

Freigegebene Jobtickets, die einer Gruppe zugewiesen wurden.

Sie können auf Job Tickets antworten und diese in den Job Ticket-Ordner einsortieren. Standardmäßig gibt es die Ordner **Alle**, **Neu**, **Gestartet** und **Abgeschlossen**. Es können 10 zusätzliche Ordner eingerichtet werden. Sprechen Sie zu diesem Zweck mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator.

**HINWEIS:**

Die Jobtickets bleiben auch nach Ausschalten des Funkgeräts erhalten.

Alle Jobtickets befinden sich im Ordner **Alle**. Je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät programmiert ist, sind Jobtickets nach ihrer Priorität gefolgt vom Empfangszeitpunkt sortiert. Neue

Jobtickets, Jobtickets mit kürzlichen Statusänderungen und Jobtickets mit der höchsten Priorität werden zuerst aufgeführt. Nach Erreichen der maximalen Anzahl an Job Tickets ersetzt das nächste Job Ticket automatisch das letzte in Ihrem Gerät aufgeführte Job Ticket. Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt maximal 100 oder 500 Jobtickets, je nach Funkgerätmodell. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator. Ihr Funkgerät erkennt automatisch duplizierte Jobtickets mit der gleichen Jobticket-ID und löscht diese.


Der Verteiler weist Jobtickets je nach ihrer Wichtigkeit eine Prioritätsstufe zu. Es sind drei Prioritätsstufen verfügbar: Priorität 1, Priorität 2 und Priorität 3. Priorität 1 ist die höchste Prioritätsstufe, und Priorität 3 ist die niedrigste Prioritätsstufe. Es gibt auch Jobtickets ohne Priorität.




Ihr Funkgerät wird dementsprechend aktualisiert, wenn der Dispatcher folgende Änderungen vornimmt:




- Ändern des Inhalts von Jobtickets
- Hinzufügen oder Bearbeiten der Prioritätsstufe des Jobtickets
- Verschieben von Jobtickets in einen anderen Ordner
- Abbrechen des Jobtickets




## Zugriff auf den Job Ticket-Ordner

Befolgen Sie die Anweisungen für den Zugriff auf den Jobticket-Ordner.

- Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Job Ticket**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


- 
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Job Tickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

## An- und Abmelden beim Remote-Server

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie sich mit Ihrer Benutzer-ID beim Remoteserver an- und abmelden.

- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anmelden.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn Sie bereits angemeldet sind, zeigt das Menü **Abmelden an**.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.

- 
- Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweis erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




## Erstellen von Jobtickets

Ihr Funkgerät kann Jobtickets erstellen, die auf Arbeitsscheinvorlagen basieren und Ihnen ermöglichen, auszuführende Aufgaben zu versenden.

Für die Konfiguration der Arbeitsscheinvorlage wird die CPS-Programmiersoftware benötigt.


**1** Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Jobtickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ticket erstellen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




## Reagieren auf Job Tickets

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um auf Jobtickets auf Ihrem Funkgerät zu antworten.


**1** Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Jobtickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie erneut  , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.  
Sie können auch die entsprechende Zahlentaste (1-9) drücken, um eine **Kurzantwort** zu senden.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.

---

7 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---

## Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe einer Job-Ticket-Vorlage




Wenn Ihr Funkgerät mit einer Jobticket-Vorlage konfiguriert ist, führen Sie folgende Maßnahmen aus, um das Jobticket zu senden.




1 Verwenden Sie die Tastatur, um die erforderliche Raumnummer einzugeben. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Raumstatus.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Option. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Senden**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.
- 

- 5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.
- Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:
- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:
- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe mehrerer Job-Ticket-Vorlagen

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät mit mehr als einer Jobticket-Vorlage konfiguriert ist, führen Sie folgende Maßnahmen aus, um die Jobtickets zu senden.

- 1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Option. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Senden**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.
- 

- 3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.
- Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:
- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweis erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---




## Löschen von Job Tickets




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von Job Tickets auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Job Ticket**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 4](#)
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Jobtickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Ordner **Alle**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 6 Drücken Sie erneut  , während das Job Ticket angezeigt wird.

- 
- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.
-

**8** Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 




## Löschen aller Jobtickets




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um Jobtickets auf Ihrem Funkgerät zu löschen.




**1** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Job Ticket**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 




- 2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Jobtickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Ordner **Alle**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5** Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Alle löschen**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 6** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ja**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

## Privacy

Durch den Einsatz softwaregestützter Verschlüsselung verhindert diese Funktion, wenn aktiviert, unbefugtes Zuhören auf einem Kanal. Die Signalisierungs- und Benutzeridentifikationsteile einer Übertragung werden nicht verschlüsselt.

Um verschlüsselt senden zu können, muss die Verschlüsselung für den Kanal aktiviert sein, während dies für empfangende Funkgeräte nicht erforderlich ist. Kanäle mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung können weiterhin normale (unverschlüsselte) Übertragungen empfangen.

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt nur verbesserte Verschlüsselung. Zum Entschlüsseln eines Anrufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung muss Ihr Funkgerät den gleichen Schlüsselwert und dieselbe Schlüssel-ID für eine erweiterte Verschlüsselung wie das sendende Funkgerät verwenden.

Wenn ihr Funkgerät einen verschlüsselten Anruf mit anderem Schlüsselwert und anderer Schlüssel-ID

empfängt, hören Sie gar nichts für eine erweiterte Verschlüsselung.

Je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät programmiert wurde, können Funkgeräte auf einem Kanal mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung weiterhin normale (unverschlüsselte) Übertragungen empfangen. Darüber hinaus kann das Funkgerät einen Warnton ausgeben oder nicht. Auch dies richtet sich danach, wie es programmiert wurde.



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion ist auf Citizens Band-Kanälen nicht verfügbar, die sich auf der gleichen Frequenz befinden.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, während das Funkgerät sendet. Während des Empfangs eines Rufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung blinkt sie schnell.



### HINWEIS:


Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion wird nicht für alle Funkgerätmodelle angeboten oder sie haben eine andere Konfiguration. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.




## Ein- und Ausschalten des Datenschutzes

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Verschlüsselung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:



- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Verschlüsselung**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.









3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Verschl..**

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ein**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben **Ein** angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Aus**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben **Aus** angezeigt.

## Antwortsperr

Anhand dieser Funktion können Sie verhindern, dass Ihr Funkgerät auf eingehende Übertragungen reagiert.



### HINWEIS:

Dies ist eine käufliche Funktion. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

Wenn aktiviert, generiert das Funkgerät keine abgehenden Übertragungen in Antwort auf eingehende Übertragungen, wie etwa Funkgerätkontrolle, Rufhinweis, Funkgerät deaktivieren, Remote-Überwachung, Automatischer Registrierungsservice (ARS), Antwort auf Einzelrufe und Senden von GNSS-Standortberichten. Ihr Funkgerät kann keine Einzelrufbestätigungen empfangen, wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist. Das Funkgerät kann jedoch manuell Übertragungen senden.

### Ein-/Ausschalten der Antwortsperr

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- oder Ausschalten der Antwortsperr auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Drücken Sie die programmierte **Antwortsperr**-Taste.

---

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein kurzzeitiger positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.

- Im Display wird ein kurzzeitiger negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

### Blockieren/Wiederherstellen

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie jedes im System befindliche Funkgerät aktivieren oder deaktivieren. Der Händler oder Systemadministrator kann z. B. ein gestohlenen Funkgerät deaktivieren und damit für unberechtigte Benutzer unbrauchbar machen oder ein wiedergefundenes Funkgerät aktivieren.

Ein Funkgerät kann über die Konsole oder einen von einem anderen Funkgerät initiierten Befehl deaktiviert (blockiert) oder aktiviert (wiederhergestellt) werden.

Sobald ein Funkgerät deaktiviert wurde, wird ein negativer Hinweiston ausgegeben, und auf der Startseite erscheint **Kanal gesperrt**.

Wenn für das Funkgerät Stun aktiviert wird, kann das Funkgerät keine benutzerinitiierten Services auf dem System anfordern oder empfangen, das die Stun-Vorgehensweise ausgeführt hat. Das Funkgerät kann jedoch zu einem anderen System wechseln. Das Funkgerät sendet weiterhin GNSS-Positionsberichte und kann aus der Ferne im Stun-Modus überwacht werden.




**HINWEIS:**

Der Händler oder Systemadministrator kann ein Funkgerät permanent deaktivieren. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Funkgerät deaktivieren auf Seite 206](#).

## Blockieren eines Funkgeräts

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Deaktivieren eines Funkgeräts durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Funkgerät deaktivieren**-Taste.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED blinkt.

- 3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:





- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




## Blockieren von Funkgeräten mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Deaktivieren eines Funkgeräts mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgDeak.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED blinkt.

---

5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---

## Blockieren von Funkgeräten über manuelles Wählen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Deaktivieren eines Funkgeräts über manuelles Wählen durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
In der ersten Textzeile wird Funkgerät-Nr. : angezeigt.


---

5 Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgDeak.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED blinkt.

---

7 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Wiederherstellen eines Funkgeräts

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren eines Funkgeräts durch.

1 Drücken Sie die konfigurierte **Funkgerät aktivieren-**Taste.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird **Funkg.aktiv.** und der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.




- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Wiederherstellen eines Funkgeräts mithilfe der Kontaktliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren eines Funkgeräts mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

  - 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


  - 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgAkt. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Die grüne LED blinkt. Im Display wird Funkg.aktiv. und der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- 




- 5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:
    - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
    - Auf dem Display wird FunkgAkt erfolgr. angezeigt.Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:
    - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
    - Auf dem Display wird FunkgAkt fehlg. angezeigt.
-

## Wiederherstellen eines Funkgeräts über manuelles Wählen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren eines Funkgeräts über manuelles Wählen durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einzelruf. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. In der ersten Textzeile wird Funkgerät-Nr. : angezeigt.

---

- 5 Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.
- 

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgAkt t. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Die grüne LED blinkt. Im Display wird Funkg.aktiv. und der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- 

- 7 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung. Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:
    - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
    - Auf dem Display wird FunkgAkt t erfolgr. angezeigt.
 Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:
    - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
    - Auf dem Display wird FunkgAkt t fehlg. angezeigt.
-

## Funkgerät deaktivieren

Diese Funktion bietet eine erweiterte Sicherheitsmaßnahme, um den nicht autorisierten Zugriff auf das Funkgerät zu beschränken.

Die Funktion „Funkgerät deaktivieren“ kann ein Funkgerät unbrauchbar machen. Der Händler oder Systemadministrator kann ein verlorenes oder verlegtes Funkgerät deaktivieren, um die nicht autorisierte Verwendung zu verhindern.

Beim Einschalten zeigt ein deaktiviertes Funkgerät vorübergehend die Meldung **Funkgerät deaktiviert** auf dem Bildschirm an, um den deaktivierten Status anzuzeigen.



### HINWEIS:

Ein deaktiviertes Funkgerät kann nur in einem Reparatur-Center von Motorola Solutions wiederhergestellt werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Alleinarbeiter

Der Alleinarbeiterschutz löst einen Notruf aus, wenn eine vordefinierte Zeit lang keine Benutzeraktivität erfasst wird,

d. h. beispielsweise keine Taste am Funkgerät gedrückt wird oder der Kanalwahlschalter nicht betätigt wird.

Wurde während der einprogrammierten Dauer keine Benutzeraktivität erfasst, warnt das Funkgerät den Benutzer durch ein akustisches Signal vor, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist.

Haben Sie auch nach Ablauf des vordefinierten Ansprechzeit-Timers noch nicht bestätigt, löst das Funkgerät ein Notsignal aus, so wie vom Händler oder Systemadministrator programmiert.

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Notruf auf Seite 149](#).



### HINWEIS:

Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Passwortgeschützter Zugriff auf das Funkgerät

Diese Funktion ermöglicht Ihnen die Beschränkung des Zugriffs auf das Funkgerät, indem ein Passwort abgefragt wird, wenn das Gerät eingeschaltet wird.

Sie können das Passwort über ein Tastenfeldmikrofon oder mithilfe der **Auf/Ab**-Tasten eingeben.



## Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise für das Zugreifen auf Ihr Funkgerät mit einem Passwort durch.


- 1 Geben Sie das aktuelle vierstellige Passwort ein.



### HINWEIS:

Die Benutzung des **Fußnotschalters** hebt die Passwortheingabe für den Zugriff auf das Funkgerät auf.

- Über ein Tastenfeldmikrofon.
- Drücken Sie  oder , um den numerischen Wert jeder Ziffer zu bearbeiten, und drücken Sie , um die Eingabe zu bestätigen und zur nächsten Ziffer zu gehen.

- 2 Drücken Sie , um das Passwort einzugeben.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung wird das Funkgerät eingeschaltet.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Nach dem ersten und zweiten Versuch wird auf dem Display `Falsches Passwort` angezeigt. Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 1](#).
- Nach dem dritten Versuch erscheint im Display `Falsches Passwort` und dann `Gerät gesperrt`. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Die gelbe LED blinkt. Ihr Funkgerät wird 15 Minuten lang gesperrt.



### HINWEIS:

Im gesperrten Status reagiert das Funkgerät nur auf Eingaben des **Ein-/Aus-/Lautstärkereglers** und der vorprogrammierten Taste **Hintergrundbeleuchtung**.

---

## Entsperren von Funkgeräten

Im gesperrten Zustand kann Ihr Funkgerät keine Anrufe empfangen. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Entsperren Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn das Funkgerät eingeschaltet ist, warten Sie 15 Minuten, und wiederholen Sie dann die Schritte unter

[Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern auf Seite 207](#), um auf das Funkgerät zuzugreifen.


- Wenn das Funkgerät ausgeschaltet ist, schalten Sie das Gerät ein. Ihr Funkgerät startet den 15-Minuten-Timer für die Sperre.

Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Die gelbe LED blinkt. Im Display wird Gerät `gesperrt` angezeigt.

Warten Sie 15 Minuten, und wiederholen Sie dann die Schritte unter [Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern auf Seite 207](#), um auf das Funkgerät zuzugreifen.


## Ein-/Ausschalten der Passwortsperre

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Passwortsperre auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Passw-Sperre`.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Geben Sie das aktuelle vierstellige Passwort ein.









- Über ein Tastenfeldmikrofon.
  - Drücken Sie  oder , um den numerischen Wert jeder Ziffer zu bearbeiten, und drücken Sie , um die Eingabe zu bestätigen und zur nächsten Ziffer zu gehen. Bei der Passwordeingabe ertönt mit jedem Drücken einer Taste ein positiver Hinweiston.
- 

6 Drücken Sie , um das Passwort einzugeben.

Wenn das Passwort falsch ist, erscheint im Display `Falsches Passwort`, und das Funkgerät zeigt automatisch wieder das vorhergehende Menü an.


---




### 7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben Einschalten angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Abschalten.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben Abschalten angezeigt.




## Ändern von Kennwörtern


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ändern von Kennwörtern auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Passw-Sperre. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Geben Sie das aktuelle Passwort mit vier Ziffern ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

Wenn das Passwort falsch ist, erscheint im Display Falsches Passwort, und das Funkgerät zeigt automatisch wieder das vorhergehende Menü an.

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Passw.änd. angezeigt wird. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

7 Geben Sie ein neues vierstelliges Passwort ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

- 8 Geben Sie das neue vierstellige Passwort noch einmal ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung wird auf dem Display `Passwort geändert` angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung wird auf dem Display `PW stimmen nicht Überein` angezeigt.

Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Menü.

---

## Benachrichtigungsliste

Ihr Funkgerät hat eine Mitteilungsliste, die alle Ihre „ungelesenen“ Ereignisse auf dem Kanal, wie z. B. ungelesene Textnachrichten, Telemetrienachrichten, verpasste Rufe und Rufhinweise sammelt.









Auf dem Display wird das **Benachrichtigungssymbol** angezeigt, wenn die Benachrichtigungsliste mindestens ein Ereignis enthält.

Die Liste unterstützt maximal 40 ungelesene Ereignisse. Wenn die Liste voll ist, ersetzt das nächste Ereignis automatisch den jeweils ältesten Listeneintrag. Die Ereignisse werden nach dem Lesen aus der Benachrichtigungsliste entfernt.

Für Textnachrichten, verpasste Rufe und Rufhinweise beträgt die maximale Anzahl 30 Textnachrichten und 10 verpasste Rufe bzw. Rufhinweise. Diese maximale Anzahl hängt von der Kapazität der einzelnen Funktionslisten ab (Jobtickets oder Textnachrichten, verpasste Rufe oder Rufhinweise).

## Aufrufen der Mitteilungsliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufrufen der Mitteilungsliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Mitteilung.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ereignis. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
  
Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.

## Over-the-Air Programmierung

Ihr Händler kann Ihr Funkgerät über Over-the-Air-Programmierung (OTAP) ohne physische Verbindung ferngesteuert aktualisieren. Darüber hinaus können auch einige Einstellungen über OTAP konfiguriert werden.

Wenn OTAP auf Ihrem Funkgerät aktiv ist, blinkt die grüne LED.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät große Datenmengen empfängt:

- Das Display zeigt das Symbol **Große Datenmengen** an.
- Der Kanal ist belegt.
- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt, wenn Sie die **PTT**-Taste drücken.

Wenn OTAP abgeschlossen ist, je nach Konfiguration:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Auf dem Display wird **Aktualisierung Neustart** angezeigt. Das Funkgerät wird durch Aus- und Einschalten neu gestartet.
- Sie können **Jetzt neu start.** oder **Später auswählen**. Wenn Sie **Später auswählen**, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Auf dem Display wird das **OTAP-Verzögerungs-Timer**-Symbol angezeigt, bis der automatische Neustart erfolgt.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät nach dem automatischen Neustart eingeschaltet wird:

- Bei erfolgreichem Abschluss wird auf dem Display **SW-Update abgeschlossen** angezeigt.
- Schlägt der Vorgang fehl, so zeigt das Display **SW-Update fehlg.** angezeigt.


Informationen zur aktualisierten Softwareversion finden Sie unter [Überprüfen der Software-Aktualisierungsinformationen auf Seite 243](#).

## Auswählen von Verbindungsmodi für Peripheriegeräte von Drittanbietern




Folgen Sie den Anweisungen, um eine der folgenden Verbindungsmodie für Peripheriegeräte anderer Hersteller auszuwählen:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC und Audio
- Datenzubehör
- Telemetrie




- Allgemein

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kabeltyp. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Verbindungsmodus. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird der gewählte Verbindungsmodus angezeigt. Der Bildschirm wechselt zum vorherigen Menü.

---

## Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI)



Mit dieser Funktion können Sie die Werte für die Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI) ansehen.

Auf dem Display wird das **RSSI**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. Unter [Anzeigesymbole](#) finden Sie weitere Informationen zum **RSSI**-Symbol.


## Anzeigen von RSSI-Werten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von RSSI-Werten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Auf dem Startbildschirm:

- 1 Drücken Sie innerhalb von fünf Sekunden  dreimal und dann sofort  .  
Im Display werden die aktuellen RSSI-Werte angezeigt.

---


- 2 Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.


## Front-Panel-Konfiguration

Sie können bestimmte Funktionsparameter in der Front-Panel-Konfiguration anpassen, um die Verwendung des Funkgeräts zu optimieren.




## Eingabe von Front-Panel-Konfiguration

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufrufen des Bedienfeld-Programmiermodus (FFP) auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




Durch Gedrückthalten von  kehren Sie zum Startbildschirm zurück.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---



- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät programmieren. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

## Bearbeiten von Parametern im FFP-Modus

Verwenden Sie bei der Navigation durch die Funktionsparameter die folgenden Tasten.

-  ,  – Zum Durchblättern von Optionen, Erhöhen/Verringern von Werten und um senkrecht zu navigieren.

-  – Zum Wählen der Option bzw. zum Aufrufen eines Untermenüs.
-  – Kurz drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Menü zurückzukehren oder um den Auswahlbildschirm zu verlassen. Gedrückt halten, um zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurückzukehren.

## Wi-Fi-Betrieb

Wi-Fi® ist eine eingetragene Marke der Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion gilt nur für DM4601e .








Diese Funktion ermöglicht Ihnen, ein WLAN-Netzwerk einzurichten und eine Verbindung damit herzustellen. Wi-Fi unterstützt Aktualisierungen an der Firmware des Funkgeräts, Codeplug und Ressourcen, wie z. B. Sprachpakete und Sprachansage.



## Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN

Die programmierte Taste **Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN** wird von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator zugeordnet. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.



Sprachansagen für die vorprogrammierte Taste **WLAN ein oder aus** können über CPS gemäß den Benutzeranforderungen angepasst werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Sie können WLAN durch Ausführen einer der folgenden Aktionen ein- oder ausschalten.

- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **WLAN ein oder aus**. Die Sprachansage besagt: WLAN wird eingeschaltet oder WLAN wird ausgeschaltet.
- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über das Menü auf.
  - a. Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis **WLAN**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - c. Drücken Sie  oder  bis **WLAN ein** und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Drücken Sie , um WLAN zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.




Drücken Sie , um das WLAN zu deaktivieren. Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.




## Verbinden mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk

Wenn Sie WLAN einschalten, startet das Funkgerät einen Suchlauf und stellt eine Verbindung zu einem Access Point im Netzwerk her.




Sie können auch über das Menü eine Verbindung mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk herstellen.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu einem Netzwerk-Access-Point, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verbinden, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 6 Geben Sie das Kennwort ein, und drücken Sie .

---

Wenn die Verbindung erfolgreich hergestellt werden konnte, zeigt das Funkgerät einen Hinweis an, und der Access Point des Netzwerks wird in der Profilliste gespeichert.

## Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus durch.

Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Wi-Fi-Status abfragen**, um den Verbindungsstatus über eine Sprachansage abzurufen. Die Sprachansage besagt: Wi-Fi

ist deaktiviert, Wi-Fi ist aktiviert, aber keine Verbindung,  
oder Wi-Fi ist aktiviert mit Verbindung.

- Das Display zeigt WLAN Aus, wenn WLAN ausgeschaltet ist.
- Das Display zeigt WLAN Ein, Verbunden, wenn das Funkgerät mit einem Netzwerk verbunden ist.
- Das Display zeigt WLAN Ein, Nicht verbunden, wenn das Funkgerät zwar eingeschaltet, aber nicht mit einem Netzwerk verbunden ist.

Sprachansagen für die WLAN-  
Statusabfrageergebnisse können über CPS gemäß  
den Benutzeranforderungen angepasst werden.  
Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem  
Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.










### HINWEIS:



Die programmierte Taste **Wi-Fi-Status abfragen** wird von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator zugeordnet. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

## Aktualisieren der Netzwerkliste

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Netzwerkliste zu aktualisieren.

- Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Netzwerkliste über das Menü zu aktualisieren.
  - a. Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - c. Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


Wenn Sie das Netzwerkmenü öffnen, aktualisiert das Funkgerät automatisch die Netzwerkliste.
- Wenn Sie sich bereits im Netzwerk-Menü befinden, führen Sie die folgende Maßnahme durch, um die Netzwerkliste zu aktualisieren.

Drücken Sie  oder  zu Aktualisieren und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




Das Funkgerät aktualisiert sich und zeigt die neueste Netzwerkliste an.

## Hinzufügen eines Netzwerks




Wenn ein bevorzugtes Netzwerk nicht in der Liste der verfügbaren Netzwerke angezeigt wird, führen Sie die folgenden Maßnahmen durch, um ein Netzwerk hinzuzufügen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Netzwerk hinzufügen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 5 Geben Sie die SSID (Service Set Identifier) ein, und drücken Sie  .

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Öffnen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 7 Geben Sie das Kennwort ein, und drücken Sie  .

Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Bestätigung an, um darauf hinzuweisen, dass das Netzwerk erfolgreich gespeichert wurde.




---

## Anzeigen von Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points anzuzeigen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu einem Netzwerk-Access-Point, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Details anzeigen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Für einen verbundenen Netzwerk-Access Point werden die SSID (Service Set Identifier), der Sicherheitsmodus, die MAC-Adresse (Media Access Control) und die IP-Adresse (Internet Protocol) angezeigt.




Für einen nicht verbundenen Netzwerk-Access Point werden die SSID (Service Set Identifier) und der Sicherheitsmodus angezeigt.

## Entfernen von Netzwerk-Access Points




Führen Sie die folgenden Aktionen aus, um Netzwerk-Access Points aus der Profilliste zu entfernen.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---




- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  zum ausgewählten Netzwerk-Access Point und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

5 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Entfernen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

6 Drücken Sie  oder  zu JA und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Bestätigung an, um darauf hinzuweisen, dass der ausgewählte Netzwerk-Access-Point erfolgreich entfernt wurde.

## Energieversorgung

In diesem Kapitel wird die Verwendung der Einstellungsfunktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben.

[Feedback senden](#)

## Leistungspegel

Die Sendeleistung kann für jeden Kanal hoch oder niedrig eingestellt werden.

### Hoch

Erlaubt die Kommunikation mit relativ weit entfernten Funkgeräten.

### Niedrig

Erlaubt die Kommunikation mit näher befindlichen Funkgeräten.



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion ist auf Citizens Band-Kanälen nicht verfügbar, die sich auf der gleichen Frequenz befinden.


## Einstellen der Sendeleistung

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Sendeleistung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Leistungspegel**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.


- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis



Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.








---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Leistung.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hoch. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Hoch angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Niedrig. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 





Im Display wird  neben Niedrig angezeigt.




---

- 6 Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.
- 



## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-Hinweistöne

Sie können bei Bedarf alle Töne des Funkgeräts aktivieren bzw. deaktivieren außer den Ton für eingehende Notrufe. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten von Tönen und Hinweisen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Töne/Hinweistöne**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
    - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle Töne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  , um alle Töne und Hinweistöne zu aktivieren oder deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:




- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 

## Ein-/Ausschalten von Tastaturtönen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten von Tastentönen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Tastaturtöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---




- 6 Drücken Sie , um die Tastaturtöne zu aktivieren/deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 




## Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke




Diese Funktion stellt die Lautstärke der Hinweistöne ein, sodass sie höher oder niedriger als die Lautstärke für Sprache sein können. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.



- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 



- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/Hinweise. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Lautst.Offset. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Lautstärkeabweichung. Für jede Lautstärkeabweichung wird jeweils ein Ton in der entsprechenden Lautstärke ausgegeben.
- 








- 7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:








- Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Die gewünschte Lautstärkeabweichung wurde gespeichert.
  - Drücken Sie  zum Beenden. Die Änderungen werden verworfen.
- 


## Ein-/Ausschalten des Freitons

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten des Freitons auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.



- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Freiton. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 6 Drücken Sie  , um den Freiton zu aktivieren/ deaktivieren.

Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:




- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
-

## Ein-/Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschalten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschalten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.



---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/  
Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


6 Drücken Sie  , um den Hinweiston beim Einschalten zu aktivieren/deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:

- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




---




## Einstellen der Hinweistöne für Textnachrichten




Sie können den Hinweiston der Textnachricht für alle Einträge in der Kontaktliste auf „Momentan“ oder „Wiederholt anpassen. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen von Hinweistönen für Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.









1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachr.Hinweis**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Momentan**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben **Momentan** angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Wiederholt**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben **Wiederholt** angezeigt.
- 




## Ändern des Displaymodus





Das Funkgerätdisplay kann nach Bedarf auf Tages- oder Nacht-Modus eingestellt werden. Diese Einstellung ändert jeweils die Farbenpalette des Displays. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ändern des Displaymodus auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierte **Displaymodus**-Taste. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
    - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Dienstprogramme**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Funkgeräteeinstellungen**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anzeige. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird Tag und Nacht angezeigt.
- 




- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.
- 




## Anpassen der Displayhelligkeit




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Displayhelligkeit auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch. Die Helligkeit des Displays kann nicht angepasst werden, wenn „Helligkeitsautomatik“ aktiviert ist.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Helligkeit**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.

- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Helligkeit. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird die Helligkeitsleiste angezeigt.
- 




- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  , um die Displayhelligkeit zu erhöhen oder zu verringern. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Der Einstellungswert variiert zwischen 1 und 8.
-




## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/Beleuchtung“




Ihr Funkgerät kann Sie über die Funktion „Hupe und Beleuchtung“ auf einen ankommenden Ruf hinweisen. Wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist, ertönt bei einem ankommenden Ruf die Hupe und die Beleuchtung des Fahrzeugs wird eingeschaltet. Diese Funktion muss von Ihrem Händler über den rückseitigen Zubehöranschluss installiert werden. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/Beleuchtung“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Hupe/Bel.** Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hupe/Bel.. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 5 Drücken Sie , um Hupe/Beleuchtung zu aktivieren/deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:
  - Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




## Ein-/Ausschalten der LED-Anzeigen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der LED-Anzeigen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis LED-Anzeige. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 5 Drücken Sie  , um die LED-Anzeige zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.
- Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 




## Ein- und Ausschalten des Durchsageverstärkersystems

Befolgen Sie das Verfahren zur Aktivierung bzw. Deaktivierung des internen Durchsageverstärker (PA)-Systems des Funkgerätes.


- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Durchsageverstärker**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 



- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Durchsageverstärker. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  , um die Durchsageverstärker-Funktion zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren.


- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




---

## Ein- und Ausschalten des externen Durchsageverstärkersystems




Befolgen Sie das Verfahren zur Aktivierung bzw. Deaktivierung des externen Durchsageverstärker (PA)-Systems des Funkgerätes.

1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Ext. Durchsageverstärker**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ext. Durchsageverstärker. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.













---

- 5 Drücken Sie , um die externe Durchsageverstärker-Funktion zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren.
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 

## Ein-/Ausschalten des Startbildschirms

Sie können den Startbildschirm mithilfe der folgenden Vorgehensweise aktivieren oder deaktivieren.


- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anzeige. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Introbildschirm. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 6 Drücken Sie  zum Aktivieren/Deaktivieren des Startbildschirms.
- Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
-






## Einstellen der Sprachen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Sprachen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sprachen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Sprache. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Sprache angezeigt.




---

## Bestimmen des Kabeltyps




Führen Sie die folgenden Schritte aus, um den Kabeltyp auszuwählen, den Ihr Funkgerät verwendet.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kabeltyp.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Der aktuelle Kabeltyp ist mit einem  gekennzeichnet.
- 

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Kanalansage

Diese Funktion aktiviert die Sprachansage des Funkgeräts, sodass es die aktuelle Zone bzw. den aktuellen Kanal, die/der vom Benutzer gerade zugewiesen wurde, oder das Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste akustisch angibt. Die Ansage ist besonders nützlich, wenn der Benutzer Schwierigkeiten hat, die Anzeige im Display zu lesen.

Dieses Tonsignal kann kundenspezifisch eingestellt werden. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Kanal-Ansage auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Zusatzkarten

Jeder Kanal unterstützt Zusatzkartenfunktionen, die programmierbaren Tasten zugewiesen werden können. Ein

Kanal kann bis zu 6 Zusatzkartenfunktionen unterstützen. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Zusatzkarten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Zusatzkarte**.

---

## Text-in-Sprache

Die Funktion Text-in-Sprache kann nur vom Händler oder Systemadministrator aktiviert werden. Wenn die Funktion Text in Speech aktiviert ist, wird die Sprachansage-Funktion automatisch deaktiviert. Wenn die Sprachansage-Funktion aktiviert ist, wird die Text-in-Sprache-Funktion automatisch deaktiviert.

Diese Funktion aktiviert die Sprachansage des Funkgeräts mit den folgenden Funktionen:


- Aktueller Kanal
- Aktuelle Zone
- Programmierbare Taste ein- bzw. aus
- Inhalt der empfangenen Textnachrichten
- Inhalt von empfangenen Job Tickets

Dieses Tonsignal kann bedarfsspezifisch eingestellt werden. Die Funktion ist besonders nützlich, wenn der




Benutzer Schwierigkeiten hat, die Anzeige im Display zu lesen.

## Einstellen von Text-in-Sprache




Folgen Sie den Schritten zur Einrichtung der Funktion Text-in-Sprache.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kanal-Ansage. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu einer der folgenden Funktionen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Die verfügbaren Optionen lauten wie folgt:




- Alle
  - Nachrichten
  - Job Tickets
  - Channel
  - Zone
  - Programmtaste
- ✓ wird neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.

## Einstellen des Menü-Timers




Mit dieser Funktion können Sie festlegen, wie lange Ihr Funkgerät das Menü anzeigt, bevor es automatisch wieder auf den Ausgangsbildschirm umschaltet. Folgen Sie den Anweisungen, um den Menü-Timer einzustellen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anzeige. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Menü-Timer. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




## Ein-/Ausschalten der Digitalmikrofon-AGC

Die automatische Verstärkungsregelung (Automatic Gain Control, AGC) des Digitalmikrofons steuert die Mikrofonverstärkung des Funkgeräts beim Senden in einem digitalen System automatisch.




Diese Funktion unterdrückt laute Geräusche oder verstärkt leise Geräusche. Hierbei wird ein voreingestellter Wert verwendet, um eine konsistente Lautstärke zu gewährleisten. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- oder Ausschalten der Digitalmikrofon-AGC auf Ihrem Funkgerät.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **MikAGC-D**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Drücken Sie  , um Digital Microphone AGC zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren.

Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:

- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.
- 

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Lautstärkeregelung


Die Audiolautstärke Ihres Funkgeräts wird automatisch so geregelt, dass sie an aktuelle Hintergrundgeräusche in der Umgebung des Funkgeräts, einschließlich stationärer und nicht stationärer Geräuschquellen, angepasst und entsprechend kompensiert wird. Diese Funktion betrifft nur den Empfang und hat keinen Einfluss auf das Senden-




Audio. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Lautstärkeregelung auf Ihrem Funkgerät.









### HINWEIS:

Während einer Bluetooth-Sitzung ist diese Funktion nicht verfügbar.







- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Intelligentes Audio**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
    - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Dienstprogramme**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Funkgeräteeinstellungen**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
-











4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Intelligentes Audio. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:





- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Ein angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aus. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Aus angezeigt.

## Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Funktion „Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen“

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie die akustische Rückkopplung bei eingehenden Anrufen reduzieren.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis AF-Unterdrückung, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Sie können durch Drücken der Tasten oder die ausgewählte Option ändern.

## 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus.


- Drücken Sie , um die Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen zu aktivieren. Im Display wird **Aktiviert**  angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie , um die Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen zu deaktivieren. Neben **Aktiviert** wird kein  mehr angezeigt.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Vibrant-Verbesserung“


Sie können diese Funktion beim Sprechen in einer Sprache aktivieren, die viele alveolare Vibranten (rollendes „R“) enthält. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion „Vibrant-Verbesserung“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

### 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Vibrant-Verbesserung**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.

- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


### 2 Drücken Sie oder bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.





### 3 Drücken Sie oder bis





Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

### 4 Drücken Sie oder bis Trill-Ton-

Erweiterung. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

### 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Ein angezeigt.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Aus.** Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben **Aus** angezeigt.

## Audiumgebung

Sie können die Audiumgebung für Ihr Funkgerät an Ihre Umgebung anpassen.

### Standard

Dies ist die Standardeinstellung.

### Laut











Diese Einstellung aktiviert die Rauschunterdrückung und erhöht die Lautstärke des Lautsprechers für den Einsatz in lauten Umgebungen.

### Arbeitsgruppe




Diese Einstellung aktiviert die AR-Sperre und deaktiviert die automatische Verstärkungsregelung (AGC), wenn eine Gruppe von Funkgeräten sich in unmittelbarer Nähe zueinander befindet.

## Einstellen der Audiumgebung

Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Audiumgebung Ihres Funkgeräts in Abhängigkeit zu Ihrer Umgebung.


- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Audiumgebung. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
-



- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Die Einstellungen sind wie folgt:

- Wählen Sie **Standard** für die werkseitigen Voreinstellungen aus.
- Wählen Sie **Laut** aus, um die Lautstärke zu erhöhen, wenn Sie sich in geräuschvollen Umgebungen befinden.
- Wählen Sie **Arbeitsgruppe**, um das akustische Feedback zu reduzieren, wenn Sie eine Reihe von Funkgeräten benutzen, die sich nahezu an derselben Position befinden.

Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.

## Audio-Profile

Sie können die Audio-Profile für Ihr Funkgerät an Ihre Wünsche anpassen.

### Standard

Dies ist die Standardeinstellung.

### Ebene 1, Ebene 2 und Ebene 3


Diese Einstellungen sind Audio-Profile zur Beseitigung von lärmbedingten Hörverlusten, die typisch für Erwachsene ab dem 40. Lebensjahr sind.




### Höhensteigerung, Mittensteigerung und Bassteigerung




Diese Einstellungen sorgen für einen klareren, etwas nasaleren und einen tieferen Klang.




## Einstellen von Audio-Profilen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen von Audio-Profilen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  **OK** , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Audio-Profile. Drücken Sie  **OK** , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie  **OK** , um die Option auszuwählen.

Die Einstellungen sind wie folgt:

- Wählen Sie **Standard** zum Deaktivieren des zuvor ausgewählten Audioprofils und zum Zurückkehren zu den werkseitigen Voreinstellungen.
- Wählen Sie **Ebene 1**, **Ebene 2** oder **Ebene 3** für Audio-Profile zur Vermeidung von lärmbedingten Hörverlusten, die typisch für Erwachsene ab dem 40. Lebensjahr sind.
- Wählen Sie **Höhensteig.**, **Mittensteigerung**, oder **Basssteigerung** für Audio-Profile mit

einem klareren, etwas nasaleren und einen tieferen Klang.

Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.


## Einschalten/Ausschalten von GNSS




Das Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) ist ein Satellitennavigationssystem, das die genaue Position des Funkgeräts ortet. GNSS umfasst Global Positioning System (GPS) und Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).






### HINWEIS:

Ausgewählte Funkgerätmodelle bieten möglicherweise GPS und GLONASS. Die GNSS-Konstellation wird über CPS konfiguriert. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus, um GNSS des Funkgeräts ein- oder auszuschalten.
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **GNSS**.
  - Drücken Sie  **OK** , um das Menü aufzurufen. Fahren Sie mit dem nächsten Schritt fort.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis GNSS. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  , um GNSS zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

---

## Allgemeine Informationen zum Funkgerät


In Ihrem Funkgerät sind Daten zu verschiedenen Parametern gespeichert.


Zu den allgemeinen Informationen Ihres Funkgeräts gehören:

- Funkgerät-Alias und Funkgeräte-ID
- Firmware- und Codeplug-Version
- Software-Aktualisierung
- GNSS-Informationen
- Standort-Informationen




### HINWEIS:




Drücken Sie  , um zum vorangehenden




Bildschirm zurückzukehren. Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren. Das Funkgerät verlässt den aktuellen Bildschirm, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist.




## Prüfen des Funkgerät-Alias und der ID

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Überprüfen des Funkgerät-Alias und der ID auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Funkgerät-Alias und ID**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.  
Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.  
Sie können die programmierte Taste **Funkgerät-Alias und ID** drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Bildschirm zurückzukehren.
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine ID.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
In der ersten Textzeile wird der Funkgerät-Aliasname angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird die Funkgerät-ID angezeigt.




## Überprüfen der Firmware- und Codeplug-Versionen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Überprüfen der Firmware- und Codeplug-Version Ihres Funkgeräts durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.





- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Versionen.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird die aktuelle Firmware- und Codeplug-Version angezeigt.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis SW-Update.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display werden das Datum und die Uhrzeit der letzten Software-Aktualisierung angezeigt.
- 

## Überprüfen der Software-Aktualisierungsinformationen

Diese Funktion zeigt das Datum und die Zeit der letzten Softwareaktualisierung, die über Over-the-Air-Programmierung (OTAP) oder WLAN durchgeführt wurde. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Überprüfen der Softwareaktualisierungsfunktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


Das Menü für die Software-Aktualisierung ist erst nach mindestens einer erfolgreichen OTAP- oder WLAN-Sitzung verfügbar. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Over-the-Air Programmierung \(OTAP\) auf Seite 524](#).

## Überprüfen der GNSS-Informationen




Sie können GNSS-Informationen Ihres Funkgeräts anzeigen, d. h. Werte wie die folgenden:

- Breitengrad
- Längengrad
- Höhe
- Richtung




- Geschwindigkeit
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP – Streubreite der Messwerte in Horizontalrichtung)
- Satelliten
- Version

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis GNSS Info. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Element. Drücken Sie , um die Option

auszuwählen. Im Display werden die gewünschten GNSS-Informationen angezeigt.




---

## Anzeigen von Standort-Informationen




Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise, um den aktuellen Standortnamen anzuzeigen, an dem sich Ihr Funkgerät befindet.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Standortinformationen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

Das Display zeigt den aktuellen Standortnamen an.

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.



## Connect Plus-Betrieb

Connect Plus ist eine vollständige, auf DMR-Technologie basierte Bündelfunklösung. Connect Plus verwendet einen dedizierten Steuerungskanal für Kanalanforderungen und Zuordnungen. Die für Funkgerätebenutzer verfügbaren Funktionen in diesem System werden in diesem Kapitel beschrieben.

## Zusätzliche Bedienelemente im Connect Plus-Modus

In diesem Kapitel werden die zusätzlichen Bedienelemente erläutert, auf die Funkgerätbenutzer über vorprogrammierte Elemente, wie z. B. programmierbare Tasten und zuweisbare Funkgerätefunktionen, zugreifen können.

### Sendetaste (PTT)

Die **Sendetaste (PTT)** seitlich am Funkgerät erfüllt zwei grundlegende Zwecke:

- Während eines Anrufs wird durch Betätigung der **Sendetaste (PTT)** mit anderen am Anruf beteiligten Funkgeräten kommuniziert.

Halten Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Sprechen gedrückt. Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Hören los.

Wenn die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt wird, wird das Mikrofon aktiviert.

- Wird gerade kein Ruf getätigt, wird die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zur Durchführung eines neuen Rufs verwendet (siehe [Durchführen eines Funkrufs auf Seite 266](#)).

Wenn der Gesprächsgenehmigungston aktiviert ist, warten Sie, bis dieser kurze Signalton verstummt, bevor Sie mit dem Sprechen beginnen.

## programmierbare Tasten

Diese Tasten können von Ihrem Händler vorprogrammiert werden. Sie dienen dann, je nachdem, wie lange sie gedrückt werden, für den Direktzugriff auf verschiedene Funkgerätefunktionen:

### Kurzer Tastendruck

Drücken und schnell wieder loslassen.

### Drücken Sie lange auf

Für die programmierte Zeit gedrückt halten.



## HINWEIS:

Die vorprogrammierte Zeitdauer für einen Tastendruck gilt für alle zuweisbaren Funkgerät-/Einstellungsfunktionen und Einstellungen. Unter [Notruf auf Seite 304](#) finden Sie weitere Informationen über die vorprogrammierte Tastendruckdauer der *Notruf*-Taste.

## Zuweisbare Funkgerätfunktionen

### Bluetooth® Audio-Schalter

Schaltet die Audioausgabe zwischen dem internen Funkgerätlautsprecher und einem externen Bluetooth-fähigen Zubehör um.

### Bluetooth verbinden

Sucht nach Bluetooth-Geräten und stellt die Verbindung her.

### Bluetooth trennen

Beendet alle vorhandenen Bluetooth-Verbindungen zwischen Funkgerät und Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten.

### Bluetooth-Erkennung

Ermöglicht es Ihrem Funkgerät, in den erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus versetzt werden zu können.

### Abbruch der Warteschleife

Beendet den Belegt-Modus, wenn in der Warteschlange ein Ruftyp initiiert wurde, der kein Notruf ist. Nachdem Notrufe in die Warteschlange gestellt wurden, können sie nicht mehr abgebrochen werden.

### Anrufprotokoll

Wählt die Rufprotokollliste aus.

### Kanalankündigung

Sprachansage von Zonen- und Kanalnachrichten für den aktuellen Kanal.

### Kontakte

Bietet direkten Zugriff auf die Kontaktliste.

### Notruf Ein/Aus

Je nach Programmierung wird ein Notruf eingeleitet oder abgebrochen.

### Hupe/Beleuchtung

Schaltet die Hupen- und Beleuchtungsfunktion ein oder aus.

### Innenbereich

Schaltet die Innenbereichs-Funktion ein oder aus.

### Intelligentes Audio

Schaltet Intelligentes Audio ein-/aus.

**Manuell wählen**

Je nach Programmierung wird durch Eingabe einer Teilnehmer-ID oder einer Telefonnummer ein Einzel- oder Telefonanruf eingeleitet.

**Eintastenzugang**

Leitet einen vordefinierten Einzelruf, Rufhinweis, eine Quick Text-Nachricht oder die Funktion „Zurück auf Startkanal“ direkt ein.

**Privacy**

Schaltet die Verschlüsselung ein oder aus.

**Funkgerät-Check**

Stellt fest, ob das Funkgerät in einem System aktiv ist.

**Funkgerät aktivieren**

Ermöglicht die Fernaktivierung eines Zielfunkgeräts.

**Funkgerät deaktivieren**

Ermöglicht die Ferndeaktivierung eines Zielfunkgeräts.

**Fernüberwachung**

Schaltet das Mikrofon eines Zielfunkgeräts ein, ohne dies anzuzeigen.

**Home-Kanal zurücksetzen**

Richtet einen neuen Home-Kanal ein.

**Art des Hinweistons bei Anruf**

Gibt direkten Zugriff auf die Einstellung des Rufhinweistyps.

**Roaming-Anforderung**

Fordert die Suche nach einem anderen Standort an.

**Scan**

Schaltet Scan ein oder aus.

**Home-Kanalerinnerung stummschalten**

Schaltet die Home-Kanalerinnerung stumm.

**Funkstation sperren/entsperren**

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, sucht das Funkgerät nur den aktuellen Standort. Ist diese Option deaktiviert, sucht das Funkgerät neben dem aktuellen Standort auch nach anderen Standorten.

**Textnachricht**

Wählt das Textnachrichtenmenü aus.

**Sprachankündigung ein/aus**

Schaltet die Sprachansage ein/aus.

**WLAN**

Schaltet WLAN ein oder aus.

**Zone**

Ermöglicht das Auswählen einer Zone aus einer Zonenliste.

## Zuweisbare Einstellungen oder Einstellungsfunktionen

### AF-Unterdrückung

Schaltet die Funktion zur Unterdrückung akustischer Rückkopplungen ein oder aus.

### Alle Töne/Warnungen

Schaltet alle Töne und Warnungen ein und aus.

### Beleuchtungshelligkeit

Passt die Helligkeit an.

### Kanal-nach-oben /-unten

Zum Wechseln auf den vorhergehenden bzw. nächsten Kanal, je nach Programmierung.

### Display-Modus

Schaltet den Tag/Nacht-Displaymodus ein bzw. aus.

### Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS)

Schaltet das Satellitennavigationssystem ein oder aus.

### Leistung

Schaltet den Sendeleistungspegel zwischen hoch und niedrig um.

### Nicht zugewiesen

Gibt an, dass die Taste noch nicht belegt ist.

## Identifizieren von Statusanzeigen im Connect Plus-Modus

### Anzeigesymbole

Die folgenden Symbole werden auf dem Display des Funkgeräts angezeigt.

	<p><b>Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI)</b></p> <p>Die Anzahl der Balken zeigt die Signalstärke an. Vier Balken bedeuten, dass das Signal ausgezeichnet ist. Dieses Symbol wird nur während des Empfangs angezeigt.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth nicht angeschlossen</b></p> <p>Die Bluetooth-Funktion ist aktiviert, es besteht aber keine Verbindung zu einem Remote-Bluetooth-Gerät.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth angeschlossen</b></p>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*






	Die Bluetooth-Funktion ist aktiviert. Das Symbol leuchtet konstant, wenn ein abgesetztes Bluetooth-Gerät angeschlossen ist.
	<b>Große Datenmengen</b> Das Funkgerät empfängt große Datenmengen, und der Kanal ist belegt.
	<b>Die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist verfügbar<sup>3</sup></b> Der Status für die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist eingeschaltet und verfügbar.
	<b>Die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist nicht verfügbar<sup>3</sup></b> Der Status für die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist eingeschaltet aber aufgrund von ausgeschaltetem Bluetooth oder von einem Bakensignal-Scan, der durch Bluetooth ausgesetzt wurde, nicht verfügbar.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*






	<b>Stummschaltmodus</b> Stummschalt-Modus ist aktiviert und Lautsprecher ist stumm geschaltet.
	<b>Benachrichtigungen</b> In der Benachrichtigungsliste befinden sich zu berücksichtigende Elemente.
	<b>Leistung</b> Das Funkgerät ist auf niedrige oder auf hohe Leistung eingestellt.
	<b>Ton-Deaktivierung</b> Töne sind abgestellt.
	<b>Optionskarte</b> Die Zusatzkarte ist aktiviert.
	<b>Zusatzkarte aus</b> Die Zusatzkarte ist deaktiviert.
	<b>GNSS verfügbar</b>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

<sup>3</sup> Nur für Modelle mit neuester Software und Hardware verfügbar

	Die GPS/GNSS-Funktion ist aktiviert. Das Symbol leuchtet, wenn eine Positionsfestlegung verfügbar ist.
	<b>GNSS nicht verfügbar/außer Funkreichweite</b> Die GPS/GNSS-Funktion ist aktiviert, aber es werden keine Satellitendaten empfangen.
	<b>Scan</b> Die Scan-Funktion ist aktiviert.
	<b>Emergency</b> Das Funkgerät befindet sich im Notruf-Modus.
	<b>Sicher</b> Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion ist aktiviert.
	<b>Ungesichert</b> Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion ist deaktiviert.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*





	<b>Standort-Roaming</b> Die Roaming-Funktion ist aktiviert.
	<b>Kontakt</b> Funkgerätkontakt verfügbar.
	<b>Anrufprotokoll</b> Rufprotokoll des Funkgeräts.
	<b>Nachricht</b> Eingehende Nachricht.
	<b>Nur Rufton</b> Rufton-Modus ist aktiviert.
	<b>Stiller Klingelton</b> Stiller Klingelton ist aktiviert.
	<b>Vibrieren</b> Vibrationsmodus ist aktiviert.
	<b>Vibrieren und Klingelton</b> Vibrations- und Klingelton-Modus ist aktiviert.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

	<b>WLAN ausgezeichnet</b> <sup>4</sup> WLAN-Signal ist ausgezeichnet.
	<b>WLAN gut</b> <sup>4</sup> WLAN-Signal ist gut.
	<b>WLAN durchschnittlich</b> <sup>4</sup> WLAN-Signal ist durchschnittlich.
	<b>WLAN schlecht</b> <sup>4</sup> WLAN-Signal ist schlecht.
	<b>WLAN nicht verfügbar</b> <sup>4</sup> WLAN-Signal ist nicht verfügbar.

## Rufsymbole

Die folgenden Symbole werden während eines Anrufs im Display Ihres Funkgeräts angezeigt. Diese Symbole werden auch in der Kontaktliste angezeigt, um den ID-Typ anzugeben.

	<b>Einzelruf</b> Ein Einzelruf wird gerade getätigt. In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Funkgeräts hin.
	<b>Gruppenruf/Standort-Alle-Ruf</b> Ein Gruppenruf oder Standort-Alle-Ruf wird gerade getätigt. In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) einer Gruppe hin.
	<b>Telefonanruf als Einzelruf</b> Ein Anruf wird gerade als Einzelruf getätigt.
	<b>Bluetooth-PC-Ruf</b> Ein Bluetooth-PC-Ruf wird gerade getätigt.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

<sup>4</sup> Gilt nur für DM4601e

In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Bluetooth-PC-Rufs hin.



**Zentralruf**

Der Kontakttyp „Zentralruf“ dient zum Senden einer Textnachricht an einen Dispatcher-PC über den Textnachrichten-Server eines Drittanbieters.

Zeigt an, dass der Menüpunkt ausgewählt wurde.



**Schwarzes Kästchen**

Zeigt die für den Menüpunkt mit einem Untermenü gewählte Option an.

**Erweiterte Menüsymbole**

Die folgenden Symbole tauchen neben Menüpunkten mit zwei Optionen oder als Anzeige dafür auf, dass es ein Untermenü mit zwei Optionen gibt.



**Kontrollkästchen (leer)**

Zeigt an, dass der Menüpunkt nicht ausgewählt wurde.



**Kontrollkästchen (markiert)**

**Ausgang-Symbole (Gesendete Nachrichten)**

Die folgenden Symbole werden in der oberen rechten Ecke des Funkgerätdisplays im Ordner „Ausgang“ angezeigt:



**Erfolgreich gesendet**

Die Textnachricht wurde erfolgreich gesendet.

ODE  
R



*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*



**Wird ausgeführt**ODE  
R

- Die Textnachricht an einen Gruppen-Aliasname oder an eine Gruppen-ID wurde noch nicht übertragen.
- Die Textnachricht an den Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID eines Funkgeräts wurde noch nicht übertragen, da noch auf eine Quittierung gewartet wird.

**Einzel- oder Gruppennachricht gelesen**

Die Textnachricht wurde gelesen.

ODE  
RODE  
R**Einzel- oder Gruppennachricht ungelesen**

Die Textnachricht wurde nicht gelesen.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...***Fehler beim Senden**

Die Textnachricht wurde nicht gesendet.

ODE  
R

## Bluetooth-Symbole

Die folgenden Symbole werden auch neben Einträgen in der Liste der verfügbaren Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte angezeigt und geben den Gerätetyp an.

**Bluetooth-Datengerät**

Bluetooth-fähiges Datengerät wie z. B. ein Scanner.

**Bluetooth-Audiogerät**

Bluetooth-fähiges Audiogerät wie z. B. ein Kopfhörer.

**Bluetooth-PTT-Gerät**

Bluetooth-fähiges PTT-Gerät wie z. B. ein POD-Gerät (nur PTT/Sendetaste).

## LED-Anzeige

Die LED-Anzeige zeigt den Betriebsstatus Ihres Funkgeräts an.

<b>Blinkt rot</b>	Das Funkgerät sendet mit geringer Akkuleistung, empfängt einen Notruf, oder die Selbstprüfung beim Einschalten ist fehlgeschlagen, oder das Funkgerät befindet sich außerhalb der Reichweite, wenn das Funkgerät mit dem Auto-Range Transponder-System konfiguriert wurde. Stummschalt-Modus ist aktiviert.
<b>Blinkt schnell rot</b>	Das Funkgerät empfängt eine OTA-Dateiübertragung (Optionskarten-Firmware-Datei, Netzwerkfrequenzdatei oder Optionskarten-Codeplug-Datei), oder es wird ein Upgrade auf eine neue Optionskarten-Firmware-Datei durchgeführt.
<b>Blinkt grün und gelb</b>	Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Rufhinweis, hat eine Textnachricht

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*



	empfangen, oder der Scan ist aktiviert und empfängt Aktivitäten.
<b>Gelbes Dauerlicht</b>	Das Funkgerät befindet sich im erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus.
<b>Doppeltes gelbes Blinken</b>	Das Funkgerät sucht aktiv nach einem neuen Standort.
<b>Blinkt gelb</b>	Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Rufhinweis, oder der Scan ist aktiviert und empfängt keine Aktivitäten (das Funkgerät empfängt keine Aktivitäten).
<b>Dauerhaft grün</b>	Das Funkgerät fährt hoch oder überträgt Daten.
<b>Blinkt grün</b>	Das Funkgerät wird eingeschaltet oder empfängt einen Ruf oder Daten.
<b>Doppeltes grünes Blinken</b>	Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Ruf mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung.

## Hinweistöne

Die folgenden Töne werden über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts ausgegeben.


Hoher Ton  Tiefer Ton

Hinweistöne liefern einen akustischen Hinweis auf den Status, nachdem eine Aktion zum Durchführen einer Aufgabe ausgeführt wurde.

	Positiver Hinweiston
	Negativer Hinweiston

## Hinweistöne

Hinweistöne sind hörbare Anzeigen zum Funkgerätestatus oder zur Reaktion des Funkgeräts auf empfangene Daten.

<b>Dauerton</b> 	Gleichmäßiger Ton. Wird ununterbrochen bis zum Beenden abgespielt.
--	--

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

### Periodischer Ton



Wird periodisch je nach der über das Funkgerät konfigurierten Tonlänge abgespielt. Der Ton beginnt, stoppt und wiederholt sich.

### Wiederholter Ton



Ein einzelner Ton, der sich wiederholt, bis der Benutzer ihn abschaltet.

### Kurzton



Erklingt nur einmal kurz (Tonlänge ist vorgegeben).

## Umschalten zwischen Connect Plus- und Non-Connect Plus-Modus

Um den Connect Plus-Modus zu verlassen, müssen Sie zu einer anderen Zone wechseln, sofern diese Möglichkeit von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator konfiguriert wurde. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Ihrem Systemadministrator, ob das Funkgerät für Zonen außerhalb von Connect Plus konfiguriert wurde und welche Funktionen verfügbar sind, wenn Sie außerhalb einer Connect Plus-Zone tätig sind.

## Durchführen und Empfangen von Anrufen im Connect Plus-Modus

In diesem Abschnitt werden die allgemeine Bedienung und die verfügbaren Ruffunktionen Ihres Funkgeräts erläutert.

### Auswahl eines Standorts

Ein Standort bietet Abdeckung für einen bestimmten Bereich. Ein Connect Plus-Standort hat einen Standort-Controller und maximal 15 Repeater. In einem Mehrfachstandort-Netzwerk sucht das Connect Plus-Funkgerät automatisch nach einem neuen Standort, wenn der Signalpegel des aktuellen Standorts auf ein inakzeptables Niveau absinkt.

### Roaming-Anforderung

Eine Roaming-Anforderung weist das Funkgerät an, einen neuen Standort zu suchen, selbst wenn das Signal des aktuellen Standorts akzeptabel ist.

Wenn keine Standorte verfügbar sind:

- Das Funkgerät zeigt Suche und den Alias des ausgewählten Kanals an und fährt mit dem Durchsuchen der Standortliste fort.
- kehrt das Gerät zum vorherigen Standort zurück, falls dieser noch zur Verfügung steht.



#### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion wird von Ihrem Händler konfiguriert.

Drücken Sie die konfigurierte Taste **Roaming-Anforderung**.

Sie hören einen Ton, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät zu einem neuen Standort wechselt. Im Display wird Site-ID angezeigt.

---

## Funkstation sperren/entsperren

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, sucht das Funkgerät nur den aktuellen Standort. Ist diese Option deaktiviert, sucht das Funkgerät neben dem aktuellen Standort auch nach anderen Standorten.

Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Funkstationsperre**.

Wenn die **Standortsperr**e eingeschaltet ist:

- Sie hören einen positiven Hinweisston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät gesperrt ist und den aktuellen Standort nicht verlassen kann.
- Im Display wird `Station gesperrt` angezeigt.

Wenn die **Standortsperrung** ausgeschaltet ist:

- Sie hören einen negativen Hinweisston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät entsperrt ist.
- Im Display wird `Station entsperrt` angezeigt.

## Standorteinschränkung

Ihr Systemadministrator für Connect Plus-Funkgeräte kann entscheiden, welche Netzwerkstandorte Ihr Funkgerät verwenden darf und welche nicht. Das Funkgerät muss nicht neu programmiert werden, um die Liste der erlaubten und nicht erlaubten Standorte zu ändern. Wenn Ihr Funkgerät versucht, sich bei einem nicht erlaubten Standort anzumelden, wird eine kurze Meldung angezeigt: `Site <angegebene Nummer> nicht erlaubt`. Das Funkgerät sucht dann nach einem anderen Netzwerkstandort.


## Auswählen einer Zone




Das Funkgerät kann mit maximal 16 Connect Plus-Zonen konfiguriert werden, wobei jede Connect Plus-Zone maximal 16 zuweisbare Positionen auf dem Drehknopf für die Kanalwahl bietet.

Alle zugewiesenen Drehknopfpositionen können zum Starten eines der folgenden Ruftypen verwendet werden:

- Gruppenruf
- Multi-Gruppenruf
- Funkstations-Rundruf
- Einzelruf





- 1 Greifen Sie folgendermaßen auf die Zone zu:


Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Zonenauswahl-Taste</b>	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Zonenauswahl</b> .
<b>Menü „Radio“</b>	<b>a</b> Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

Bedienelemente	Schritte
	<b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Zone, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Im Display wird die aktuelle Zone angezeigt; sie ist mit einem ✓ gekennzeichnet.

## 2 Wählen Sie die gewünschte Zone.

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
 <b>oder</b> 	Drücken Sie  oder  , und blättern Sie zur gewünschten Zone.

- Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt kurz <Zone> gewählt an und wechselt dann zum Bildschirm der gewählten Zone.

## Arbeiten mit mehreren Netzwerken

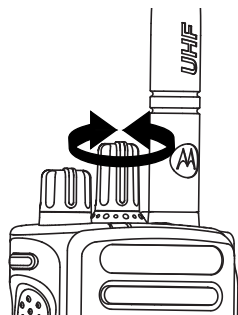
Wenn Ihr Funkgerät für die Verwendung von mehreren Connect Plus-Netzwerken konfiguriert wurde, können Sie ein anderes Netz wählen, indem Sie zu der Connect Plus-Zone wechseln, die dem gewünschten Netzwerk zugewiesen ist. Diese Netzwerk-zu-Zonen-Zuweisungen werden von Ihrem Händler für Ihr Funkgerät konfiguriert.

## Auswählen eines Ruftyps

Verwenden Sie den Kanalwahlschalter, um einen Ruftyp auszuwählen. Hierbei kann es sich um einen Gruppenruf, Multi-Gruppenruf, Standort-Rundumruf oder Einzelruf handeln, je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde. Wenn Sie den Drehknopf für die Kanalwahl auf eine andere Position (mit einem zugewiesenen Ruftyp) stellen, wird das Funkgerät erneut beim Connect Plus-Standort registriert. Das Funkgerät wird mit der Registrierungs-Gruppen-ID

registriert, die dem neuen Position des Kanalwahlschalter-Ruftyp zugewiesen wurde.

Wenn Sie eine Position wählen, der kein Ruftyp zugewiesen wurde, gibt das Funkgerät einen Dauerton aus, und im Display erscheint Nicht progr.. Ihr Funkgerät funktioniert nicht, wenn ein nicht konfigurierter Kanal ausgewählt wurde. Verwenden Sie stattdessen den Kanalwahlschalter zur Auswahl eines konfigurierten Kanals.



Nachdem die gewünschte Zone angezeigt wird (bei mehreren Zonen in Ihrem Funkgerät), drehen Sie den programmierten Kanalwahlschalter, um den Ruftyp auszuwählen.

## Empfangen und Beantworten eines Funkrufs

Sobald der Kanal, die Funkgeräte-ID oder der Ruftyp angezeigt wird, können Sie Rufe empfangen und beantworten.

Die LED leuchtet ununterbrochen grün, wenn das Funkgerät sendet, und blinkt grün, wenn das Funkgerät empfängt.



### HINWEIS:

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün, wenn das Funkgerät sendet. Beim Empfang eines Rufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung blinkt sie schnell grün. Zum Entschlüsseln eines verschlüsselten Rufs muss Ihr Funkgerät denselben Privacy-Key ODER denselben Schlüsselwert und dieselbe Schlüssel-ID aufweisen (von Ihrem Händler programmiert) wie das sendende Funkgerät (von dem Sie den Ruf empfangen).

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Privacy auf Seite 325](#).

## Empfangen und Beantworten eines Gruppenrufs

Ein Gruppenruf kann nur empfangen werden, wenn Ihr Funkgerät als Mitglied dieser Gruppe konfiguriert ist.

Wenn Sie einen Gruppenruf (auf dem Ausgangsbildschirm), empfangen, blinkt die LED grün. Das Gruppenrufsymbol erscheint in der oberen rechten Ecke. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Gruppen-Aliasname angezeigt. Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts zu hören.

- 1 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün.

- 2 Warten Sie, bis der Gesprächsgenehmigungston verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf.



### HINWEIS:

Eine genaue Beschreibung zur Durchführung eines Gruppenrufs finden Sie unter [Durchführen eines Gruppenrufs auf Seite 266](#).

## Empfangen und Beantworten eines Einzelrufs

Ein Einzelruf ist ein Anruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an ein anderes einzelnes Funkgerät.

Wenn Sie einen Einzelruf empfangen, blinkt die LED-Anzeige grün. In der ersten Zeile des Displays werden der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die Funkgeräte-ID sowie das RSSI-Symbol angezeigt. Die zweite Zeile zeigt Einzelruf und das Einzelrufsymbol an. Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts zu hören.

- 1 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.



- 2 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün.

- 3 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf.

Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

Eine genaue Beschreibung zur Durchführung eines Einzelrufs finden Sie unter [Durchführen eines Einzelrufs auf Seite 267](#).

## Empfangen eines Standort-Rundumrufs

Ein Standort-Rundumruf ist ein Anruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an alle anderen Funkgeräte am Standort. Dieser Ruf typ wird für Ankündigungen verwendet, denen alle Benutzer volle Aufmerksamkeit schenken müssen.

Wenn Sie einen Standort-Rundumruf erhalten, erklingt ein Hinweisston und die LED-Anzeige blinkt grün.

Das Gruppenrufsymbol wird in der rechten oberen Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile wird Standort-Rundumruf angezeigt. Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts zu hören.

Nach Ende des Standort-Rundumrufs kehrt das Funkgerät zum vor dem Empfang des Anrufs angezeigten Bildschirm zurück. Rundumrufe werden ohne eine vorbestimmte Wartezeit beendet.

Sie können auf einen Standort-Alle-Anruf nicht antworten.



### HINWEIS:


Eine genaue Beschreibung zur Durchführung eines Standort-Rundumrufs finden Sie unter [Durchführen eines Standort-Rundumrufs auf Seite 268](#).

Das Funkgerät unterbricht den Empfang eines Standort-Rundumrufs, wenn Sie während des Anrufs auf einen anderen Kanal schalten. Während eines Standort-Alle-Anrufs können Sie die konfigurierten Tastenfunktionen nicht verwenden, bis der Anruf beendet wird.

## Empfangen eines eingehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs

Wenn Sie einen eingehenden Einzel-Telefonruf erhalten, wird in der oberen rechten Ecke das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird Telefonruf angezeigt.

- 1 Halten Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) zum Antworten und Sprechen gedrückt. Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Hören los.


- 2 Halten Sie  gedrückt, um den Anruf zu beenden.


In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Telefonruf ... angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird wird beendet angezeigt. Das Display kehrt zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurück.


Im Display wird Telefonruf beendet angezeigt.

## Verzögertes Überwählen bei einem eingehenden Einzelruf


Während des Rufs wird das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Telefonruf angezeigt.

- 1 Geben Sie die Ziffern mithilfe der Zifferntastatur ein, und drücken Sie die  -Taste.

Drücken Sie  und dann innerhalb von 2

Sekunden , um eine Pause einzufügen. Das P ersetzt \* und # im Display.

Das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol wird in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays werden die eingegebenen Ziffern angezeigt.

- 2 Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.

In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Telefonruf ... angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des

Displays wird ~~wird beendet~~ angezeigt. Das Display kehrt zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurück.


Im Display wird ~~Telefonruf beendet~~ angezeigt.

## Live-Überwählen bei einem eingehenden Einzelruf

Während des Rufs wird das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird ~~Telefonruf~~ angezeigt.

- 1 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, und verwenden Sie die Zifferntastatur zur Eingabe der Ziffern.

Das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol wird in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays werden die Live-Wählziffern angezeigt.

- 2 Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.

In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird ~~Telefonruf ...~~ angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ~~wird beendet~~ angezeigt. Das Display kehrt zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurück.

[Feedback senden](#)

Im Display wird ~~Telefonruf beendet~~ angezeigt.

## Empfangen eines eingehenden Gesprächsgruppen-Telefonrufs

Wenn Sie einen eingehenden Gesprächsgruppen-Telefonruf erhalten, wird in der oberen rechten Ecke das Gruppentrufsymbol angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird ~~Call11 (Ruf1)~~ angezeigt.

Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) zum Sprechen, und lassen Sie sie zum Hören wieder los.

## Eingehender Multi-Gruppen-Telefonruf

Wenn Sie einen eingehenden Multi-Gruppen-Telefonruf erhalten, wird in der oberen rechten Ecke das Gruppentrufsymbol angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird ~~Multi-Gruppenruf~~ angezeigt. Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Multi-Gruppenruf ist über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts zu hören.

## Durchführen eines Funkrufs

Wenn Sie Ihren Kanal gewählt haben, können Sie den Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID bzw. den Aliasnamen oder die ID einer Gruppe wie folgt auswählen:

- Mit dem Drehknopf für die Kanalwahl.
- Mit einem vorprogrammierten **Eintastenzugang** – Der Eintastenzugang erleichtert Einzelrufe zu vordefinierten IDs. Diese Funktion kann durch kurzes oder langes Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste zugewiesen werden. Pro **Schnellwahltaste** kann nur eine ID zugewiesen werden. Auf dem Funkgerät können mehrere **Eintastenzugänge** programmiert sein.
- Über die Kontaktliste (siehe [Kontakteinstellungen auf Seite 292](#)).



### HINWEIS:

Um mit Verschlüsselung senden zu können, muss die Verschlüsselungsfunktion auf diesem Kanal aktiviert sein. Nur empfangende Funkgeräte mit dem gleichen Schlüsselwert und der gleichen Schlüssel-ID wie Ihr Gerät können die Übertragung entschlüsseln.

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Privacy auf Seite 325](#).

## Durchführen eines Anrufs mit dem Kanalwahlschalter

Mit dieser Funktion können Funkgerätebenutzer unterschiedliche Ruftypen nutzen: Gruppenruf, Einzelruf, Standort-Rundruf, Durchsageruf.

## Durchführen eines Gruppenrufs

Ein Anruf an eine Gruppe kann nur durchgeführt werden, wenn Ihr Funkgerät als Mitglied dieser Gruppe konfiguriert ist.

- 1 Wählen Sie den Kanal mithilfe des aktiven Gruppen-Aliasnamen oder der aktiven Gruppen-ID. Siehe [Auswählen eines Ruftyps auf Seite 260](#).
- 
- 2 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED-Beleuchtung leuchtet grün. Das Gruppenrufsymbol wird in der oberen rechten Ecke

des Displays angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Gruppenruf-Aliasnamen angezeigt.

---

4 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

5 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet, blinkt die LED-Anzeige grün, die Stummschaltung des Funkgeräts wird ausgeschaltet, und die Antwort ist über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts zu hören. Im Display wird das Gruppenrufsymbol, der Gruppen-Aliasname oder die Gruppen-ID und der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.

Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf. Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Anrufs waren.

---

## Durchführen eines Einzelrufs

Damit Sie einen Einzelruf empfangen und/oder beantworten können, der von einem autorisierten, individuellen Funkgerät ausgeht, muss Ihr Funkgerät so

konfiguriert werden, dass Sie einen Einzelruf initiieren können.

Sie hören einen negativen Hinweiston, wenn Sie versuchen, einen Einzelruf über **den Eintastenzugang** oder den Kanalwahlschalter zu tätigen, während diese Funktion nicht aktiviert ist.

1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus.

- Wählen Sie den Kanal mithilfe des Aliasnamens oder der ID des aktiven Funkgeräts. Siehe [Auswählen eines Ruftyps auf Seite 260](#).
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.
- 

2 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

---

3 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün. Das Einzelrufsymbol wird in der rechten oberen Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Funkgeräts angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Rufstatus angezeigt

---

4 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

5 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet, blinkt die LED-Anzeige grün.

Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf. Ein kurzer Hinweisston erklingt. Im Display wird `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.

---

Es kann sein, dass das Funkgerät so programmiert ist, dass es vor dem Aufbau eines Einzelrufs überprüft, ob das Zielfunkgerät verfügbar ist. Ist das Zielfunkgerät nicht verfügbar, hören Sie einen kurzen Ton, und im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

### Durchführen eines Standort-Rundumrufs

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie die Übertragung an alle Benutzer des Standorts starten, die nicht bereits ein Gespräch führen. Ihr Funkgerät muss für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein.

Benutzer auf dem Kanal/der Station können auf einen Standort-Alle-Ruf nicht antworten.

1 Wählen Sie den Kanal mithilfe des aktiven Standort-Alle-Ruf-Gruppen-Aliasnamens (oder der aktiven relevanten ID). Siehe [Auswählen eines Rufstyps auf Seite 260](#).

---

2 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

---

3 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün. Das Gruppenrufsymbol wird in der oberen rechten Ecke des Displays angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird `Standort-Alle-Ruf` angezeigt.

---

4 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

## Durchführen eines Multi-Gruppenrufs

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie eine Übertragung an alle Benutzer in mehreren Gruppen starten. Ihr Funkgerät muss für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein.



### HINWEIS:

Benutzer einer Gruppe können auf einen Multi-Gruppenruf nicht antworten.

- 1 Wählen Sie mit dem Drehknopf für die Kanalwahl den Multi-Gruppen-Aliasnamen oder die entsprechende ID.

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün. Im Display wird der Multi-Gruppen-Aliasname oder die relevante ID angezeigt.

Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

## Durchführen eines Einzelrufs mit einer Schnellwahltaste



### HINWEIS:

Programmierbare Tasten müssen vom Startbildschirm aus betätigt werden.

Die Schnellwahlfunktion ermöglicht es Ihnen, einen Einzelruf an einen vordefinierten Alias oder eine ID eines Einzelrufs durchzuführen. Diese Funktion kann durch kurzes oder langes Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste zugewiesen werden.

Sie können NUR einen Aliasnamen oder eine ID einer Schnellwahltaste zuweisen. Am Funkgerät können mehrere Schnellwahltasten konfiguriert werden.

- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte **Schnellwahltaste**, um einen Einzelruf an einen vordefinierten Alias oder eine ID eines Einzelrufs durchzuführen.

- 2 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

- 3 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün.

Im Display wird der Einzelruf-Alias oder die Einzelruf-ID angezeigt.

---

**4** Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

**5** Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Hören los.

Wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet, blinkt die LED grün.

Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf.

---

## Durchführen eines Anrufs mit der programmierbaren Taste „Man.wählen“

Mit dieser Funktion können Funkgerätebenutzer Einzelrufe mithilfe der programmierbaren Taste „Manuell wählen“ tätigen.

## Durchführen eines Einzelrufs

**1** Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Man.wählen**, um auf den Bildschirm für manuelles Wählen zu gelangen.

Im Display wird `Nummer:` angezeigt.

---

**2** Geben Sie einen Funkgeräte-Aliasnamen bzw. eine Einzelruf-ID über das Tastenfeld ein.

---

**3** Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

---

**4** Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün. Das Einzelruf-Symbol wird in der rechten oberen Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Funkgeräte-Alias angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Rufstatus angezeigt.

---

**5** Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---



## 6 Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Hören los.

Wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet, blinkt die LED grün.

Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf. Ein kurzer Hinweiston erklingt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

---


## Durchführen eines ausgehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs mit der programmierbaren Taste „Man.wählen“




### 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Man.wählen**, um auf den Bildschirm für manuelles Wählen zu gelangen.

Im Display wird Nummer: angezeigt.

---


### 2 Geben Sie über die Tastatur eine Telefonnummer

ein, und drücken Sie , um einen Anruf an die eingegebene Nummer einzuleiten.


Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen. Drücken Sie  und dann innerhalb von 2 Sekunden , um eine Pause einzufügen. Das P ersetzt \* und # im Display.

Wenn erfolgreich, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays Telefonruf angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird die gewählte Telefonnummer angezeigt.





Wenn eine ungültige Telefonnummer ausgewählt wird, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis, Telefonruf erfolglos, Ressource nicht verfügbar oder Ungültige Berechtigungen angezeigt.


Wenn  gedrückt wird, ohne dass eine Telefonnummer eingegeben wurde, ertönt ein positiver Hinweiston und dann ein negativer Hinweiston. Die Anzeige bleibt unverändert.


---




- 3 Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.  
In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Telefonruf ... angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird wird beendet angezeigt.  
Im Display wird Telefonruf beendet angezeigt.
- 

## Durchführen eines ausgehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs über das Telefonmenü

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Telefon, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  , um Man.Wählen auszuwählen.  
In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Nummer und in der zweiten Zeile ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.
- 


- 4 Geben Sie über die Tastatur eine Telefonnummer ein, und drücken Sie  , um einen Anruf an die eingegebene Nummer einzuleiten.

Drücken Sie  , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen. Drücken Sie  und dann innerhalb von 2 Sekunden  , um eine Pause einzufügen. Das P ersetzt \* und # im Display.

Wenn erfolgreich, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays Telefonruf angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird die gewählte Telefonnummer angezeigt.

Wenn eine ungültige Telefonnummer ausgewählt wird, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis, Telefonruf erfolglos, Ressource nicht verfügbar oder Ungültige Berechtigungen angezeigt.

Wenn  gedrückt wird, ohne dass eine Telefonnummer eingegeben wurde, ertönt ein positiver Hinweiston und dann ein negativer Hinweiston. Die Anzeige bleibt unverändert.

- 5 Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.

In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Telefonruf ... angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird wird beendet angezeigt.


Im Display wird Telefonruf beendet angezeigt.




## Durchführen eines ausgehenden Einzel-Telefonrufs über das Menü „Kontakte“









### HINWEIS:

Wenn die manuelle Wählfunktion des Funkgeräts in der MOTOTRBO Connect Plus-Optionskarten-CPS deaktiviert ist, wird die Telefonnummer **nicht** im Menü angezeigt.


- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Manuell wählen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Telefonnummer, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Nummer und in der zweiten Zeile ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

- 5 Geben Sie über die Tastatur eine Telefonnummer ein, und drücken Sie  , um einen Anruf an die eingegebene Nummer einzuleiten.


Wenn die **Sendetaste** (PTT) gedrückt wird, zeigt das Display den negativen Kurzhinweis an, Zum Senden OK drück und kehrt zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen. Drücken Sie  und dann innerhalb von 2 Sekunden , um eine Pause einzufügen. Das P ersetzt \* und # im Display.

Wenn erfolgreich, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays `Telefonruf` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird die gewählte Telefonnummer angezeigt.

Wenn  gedrückt wird, ohne dass eine Telefonnummer eingegeben wurde, ertönt ein positiver Hinweis und dann ein negativer Hinweis. Die Anzeige bleibt unverändert.

---

**6** Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.

In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird `Telefonruf ...` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird `wird beendet` angezeigt.

Im Display wird `Telefonruf beendet` angezeigt.


---

## Warten auf die Kanalzuweisung bei einem ausgehenden Einzelruf

Wenn Sie einen Einzel-Telefonruf tätigen, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays `Telefonruf` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird die gewählte Telefonnummer angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf verbunden wird, wird das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird die Telefonnummer angezeigt.

Wenn erfolglos, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis, `Telefonruf erfolglos, Ressource nicht verfügbar` oder `Ungültige Berechtigungen` angezeigt.

Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.




Das Display wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

---


## Verzögertes Überwählen bei einem verbundenen ausgehenden Einzelruf

Während des Rufs wird das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird die Telefonnummer angezeigt.

- 1 Geben Sie die Ziffern mithilfe der Zifferntastatur ein.

Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen. Drücken Sie  und dann innerhalb von 2 Sekunden , um eine Pause einzufügen. Das P ersetzt \* und # im Display.

In der ersten Textzeile des Displays wird **Zusätz.** Stellen angezeigt, die zweite Textzeile des Displays zeigt die eingegebenen zusätzliche Zeichen an.



- 2 Drücken Sie die  -Taste

Wenn die **Sendetaste** (PTT) gedrückt wird, zeigt das Display den negativen Kurzhinweis an, Zum Senden

OK drück und kehrt zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

Das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol wird in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird die Telefonnummer mit den Ziffern zum Überwählen angezeigt.

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus.


- Drücken Sie , um zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurückzukehren.
- Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.

## Live-Überwählen bei einem verbundenen ausgehenden Einzelruf

Während des Rufs wird das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird die Telefonnummer angezeigt.

- 1 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, und verwenden Sie die Zifferntastatur zur Eingabe der Ziffern.

Das „Anruf als Einzelruf“-Symbol wird in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird die Telefonnummer mit den Ziffern zum Überwählen angezeigt.

- 2 Halten Sie zum Beenden des Gesprächs  gedrückt.

In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird `Telefonruf ...` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird `wird beendet` angezeigt.

Im Display wird `Telefonruf beendet` angezeigt.

## Erweiterte Funktionen im Connect Plus-Modus

In diesem Kapitel wird die Bedienung der Funktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben.

### Home-Kanalerinnerung

Diese Funktion aktiviert eine Erinnerung, wenn der Home-Kanal auf dem Funkgerät für eine gewisse Zeit nicht eingestellt ist.

Wenn diese Funktion über CPS aktiviert ist und auf dem Funkgerät der Home-Kanal für eine bestimmte Zeit nicht eingestellt ist, ertönen die Home-Kanalerinnerung und die Ansage. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird regelmäßig `Kein` und in der zweiten Zeile `Home-Kanal` angezeigt.

Sie können auf die Erinnerung durch eine der folgenden Aktionen reagieren:

- Kehren Sie zum Home-Kanal zurück.
- Schalten Sie die Erinnerung über die programmierbare Taste vorübergehend stumm.
- Legen Sie einen neuen Home-Kanal über die programmierbare Taste fest.

## Automatisches Fallback

Beim automatischen Fallback handelt es sich um eine Funktion, die es Ihnen bei bestimmten Arten von Connect Plus-Systemausfällen ermöglicht, für einen ausgewählten Gruppenkontakt normale Gruppenrufe (keine Notrufe) durchzuführen und zu empfangen.

Wenn einer der folgenden Fehler auftritt, versucht das Funkgerät, per Roaming eine Verbindung zu einem anderen Connect Plus-Standort herzustellen. Bei diesem Suchvorgang kann es passieren, dass Ihr Funkgerät einen betriebsbereiten Connect Plus-Standort findet, oder es kann passieren, dass Ihr Funkgerät einen „Fallback-Kanal“ findet (sofern der automatische Fallback-Modus auf Ihrem Funkgerät aktiviert wurde). Ein Fallback-Kanal ist ein Repeater, der normalerweise Teil eines betriebsbereiten Connect Plus-Standorts ist, der aber momentan keine Verbindung mit seinem Standort-Controller oder mit dem Connect Plus-Netzwerk herstellen kann. Im Fallback-Modus arbeitet der Repeater als eigenständiger digitaler Repeater. Der automatische Fallback-Modus unterstützt nur normale Gruppenrufe (keine Notrufe). Alle anderen Anrufarten werden im Fallback-Modus nicht unterstützt.

## Hinweise auf den automatischen Fallback-Modus

Wenn das Funkgerät einen Fallback-Kanal verwendet, hören Sie den sporadisch auftretenden „Fallback-Ton“ (etwa ein Mal alle 15 Sekunden, außer bei der Übertragung). Im Display wird in regelmäßigen Abständen die kurze Meldung „Fallback Kanal“ angezeigt. Ihr Funkgerät lässt PTT nur für den ausgewählten Gruppenkontakt zu (Gruppenruf, Multigroup-Ruf oder Site All Call). Sie können keine anderen Ruftypen durchführen.

## Durchführen/Empfangen von Anrufen im Fallback-Modus



### HINWEIS:

Anrufe werden nur von den Funkgeräten gehört, die den gleichen Fallback-Kanal verwenden und für die gleiche Gruppe ausgewählt sind. Anrufe werden nicht an andere Standorte oder andere Repeater übermittelt.

Notrufe oder Notfallwarnungen sind im Fallback-Modus nicht verfügbar. Wenn Sie im Fallback-Modus die Notruftaste drücken, gibt das Funkgerät den Ton für eine ungültige Taste aus. Funkgeräte mit Display zeigen außerdem die Meldung „Funktion nicht verfügbar“ an.

Einzelrufe von Funkgerät zu Funkgerät und Telefonrufe sind im Fallback-Modus nicht verfügbar. Wenn Sie versuchen, einen privaten Kontakt anzurufen, wird ein Verweigerungston ausgegeben. In solchen Fällen sollten Sie den gewünschten Gruppenkontakt auswählen. Zu den nicht unterstützten Rufotypen gehören Fernmonitor, Ruffhinweis, Funkgerät-Check, Aktivieren des Funkgeräts, Deaktivieren des Funkgeräts, Textnachrichten, Standortaktualisierungen und Paketdatenanrufe.

Die ETCA-Funktion (Enhanced Traffic Channel Access) wird im automatischen Fallback-Modus nicht unterstützt. Wenn zwei oder mehr Funkgerätbenutzer gleichzeitig (oder fast gleichzeitig) die **Sendetaste (PTT)** drücken, ist es möglich, dass beide Funkgeräte übertragen, bis die **Sendetaste (PTT)** wieder losgelassen wird. In diesem Fall ist es möglich, dass die Übertragung auf den empfangenden Funkgeräten nicht verstanden wird.

Das Durchführen von Anrufen im Fallback-Modus ähnelt der normalen Funktionsweise. Wählen Sie einfach den Gruppenkontakt, den Sie anrufen möchten (über die normale Kanalauswahlmethode des Funkgeräts), und drücken Sie anschließend die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um den Ruf zu starten. Es ist möglich, dass der Kanal bereits von einer anderen Gruppe verwendet wird. Wenn der Kanal verwendet wird, hören Sie einen Besetztton, und im Display wird „Kanal belegt“ angezeigt. Über die normale Kanalauswahlmethode des Funkgeräts können Sie Kontakte für Gruppen-, Multi-Gruppen- oder Standort-Rundumrufe auswählen. Wenn das Funkgerät einen Fallback-Kanal verwendet, arbeitet die Multi-Gruppe genau wie die anderen Gruppen. Sie wird nur von Funkgeräten gehört, die derzeit für dieselbe Multi-Gruppe ausgewählt sind.



## Rückkehr in den normalen Betrieb

Wenn der Standort zum normalen Bündelfunkbetrieb zurückkehrt, während Sie sich im Empfangsbereich Ihres Fallback-Repeater befinden, verlässt das Funkgerät automatisch den automatischen Fallback-Modus. Ein Produktregistrierungs-„Signalton“ erklingt, wenn das Funkgerät erfolgreich registriert wird. Wenn Sie sich im Bereich eines betriebsbereiten Standorts befinden (der sich nicht im Fallback-Modus befindet), können Sie die Taste „Roaming-Anforderung“ drücken (falls für Ihr Funkgerät konfiguriert), um Ihr Funkgerät zu veranlassen, einen verfügbaren Standort zu suchen und sich dort zu registrieren. Wenn kein anderer Standort verfügbar ist, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät in den automatischen Fallback-Modus, sobald die Suche abgeschlossen ist. Wenn Sie die Netzabdeckung Ihres Fallback-Repeater verlassen, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät in den Suchmodus (im Display wird Suche angezeigt).

## Funkgerät-Check




Wenn aktiviert, kann mit dieser Funktion festgestellt werden, ob ein anderes Funkgerät im System aktiv ist, ohne den Benutzer dieses Funkgeräts zu stören. Am










Zielfunkgerät wird keine hörbare oder sichtbare Anzeige der Kontrolle angezeigt.


Diese Funktion ist nur für Funkgeräte-Aliasnamen oder -IDs verfügbar.

## Senden eines Funkgerät-Checks

- 1 Zugriff auf die Funkgerät-Check-Funktion.

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Taste für den Funkgerät-Check</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste <b>FunkgCheck</b>.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p> <p><b>c</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p> <p><b>d</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgCheck,</p>

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
	und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Das Display zeigt den Ziel-Aliasnamen an, der angibt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün.

## 2 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Wenn das gewünschte Funkgerät im System aktiv ist, wird ein Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird kurz Zielfunkgerät verfügbar angezeigt.

Wenn das gewünschte Funkgerät nicht im System aktiv ist, wird ein Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird kurz Zielfunkgerät nicht verfügbar angezeigt.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Bildschirm des Funkgeräte-Alias oder der relevanten ID zurück, wenn dies über das Menü veranlasst wird.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurück, wenn dies über die programmierbare Taste veranlasst wird.

## Fernüberwachung

Mit dieser Funktion kann das Mikrofon eines Zielfunkgeräts eingeschaltet werden (nur Funkgeräte-Alias oder -IDs). Die grüne LED des Zielfunkgeräts blinkt einmal. Diese Funktion kann zur Remote-Überwachung jeglicher hörbarer Aktivität rund um das Zielfunkgerät eingesetzt werden.

Ihr Funkgerät muss für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein.








## Einleiten des Fernmonitors












### HINWEIS:

Der Fern-Monitor stoppt automatisch nach einer programmierten Zeit oder wenn versucht wird, eine Übertragung einzuleiten, den Kanal zu wechseln, oder das Funkgerät auszuschalten.

- 1 Wählen Sie die Fernmonitor-Funktion.

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
Programmierte Fernmonitor-Taste	<p>a Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste <b>Remote-Überwachung</b>.</p> <p>b Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>
Menu	<p>a Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p>b Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
	<p><b>c</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>
	<p><b>d</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Manuell wählen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>
	<p><b>e</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis FernMon, und</p>

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
	<p>drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

Die erste Textzeile zeigt FernMon an. Die zweite Textzeile zeigt den Ziel-Aliasnamen, was darauf hinweist, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die LED blinkt grün.

## 2 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Wenn erfolgreich, erklingt ein positiver Hinweisston, und im Display wird FernMon erfolgr. angezeigt. Das Funkgerät gibt nun während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer Audio vom überwachten Funkgerät wieder. Im Display wird FernMon angezeigt, gefolgt vom Ziel-Aliasnamen. Nach Ablauf dieser Zeit ertönt ein Hinweisston, und die LED erlischt.

Wenn erfolglos, erklingt ein negativer Hinweisston und im Display wird FernMon fehlg. angezeigt.

## „Scan“

Mit dieser Funktion kann das Funkgerät Anrufe von Gruppen in einer vorprogrammierten Scan-Liste überwachen bzw. verbinden. Wenn Scan aktiviert ist, wird das Scan-Symbol in der Statusleiste angezeigt, und die LED-Anzeige blinkt (im Leerlauf) gelb.


### Starten und Stoppen des Scanvorgangs






#### HINWEIS:

Bei diesem Vorgang wird die Scan-Funktion für alle Connect Plus-Zonen mit derselben Netzwerk-ID wie Ihre derzeit ausgewählte Zone ein- bzw. ausgeschaltet. Dabei ist zu beachten, dass die Scan-Funktion unter Umständen für einige (oder alle) Gruppen in Ihrer Scan-Liste deaktiviert ist, obwohl sie mithilfe dieses Vorgangs aktiviert wurde. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Bearbeiten der Scan-Liste auf Seite 286](#).




Sie können den Scanvorgang durch Drücken der programmierten **Scan**-Taste starten und anhalten **ODER** die folgenden Schritte ausführen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Scan**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Einschalten** oder **Abschalten**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - Im Display wird **Scan Ein** angezeigt, wenn Scan deaktiviert ist.
  - Das Scan-Menü zeigt **Abschalten**, wenn Scan aktiviert ist.
  - Im Display wird **Scan Aus** angezeigt, wenn Scan deaktiviert ist.
  - Das Scan-Menü zeigt **Einschalten**, wenn Scan aktiviert ist.

## Reagieren auf eine Übertragung während eines Scanvorgangs

Das Funkgerät stoppt während eines Suchlaufs auf einem Kanal/bei einer Gruppe, sobald es Aktivität erfasst. Das Funkgerät sucht kontinuierlich nach weiteren Mitgliedern der Scan-Liste, wenn es sich im Steuerungskanal im Leerlauf befindet.

- 1 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie während der Haltezeit die **Sendetaste** (PPT).  
Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün.

---

- 3 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

- 4 Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Hören los.  
Wenn Sie nicht vor Ablauf der Haltezeit antworten, nimmt das Funkgerät den Scanvorgang wieder auf und durchsucht weitere Gruppen.

---

## Vom Benutzer konfigurierbarer Scan

Wenn das Menü „Liste bearbeiten“ aktiviert ist, kann ein Teilnehmer über das Menü „Mitglied hinzufügen“ Scan-Listen-Mitglieder hinzufügen und entfernen. Ein Scan-Listen-Mitglied muss ein Stamm-Gruppenkontakt sein (z. B. nicht Multi-Gruppe oder Site All Call/netzwerkweiter Rundumruf), der gegenwärtig einer Kanalwahlposition in einer Connect Plus-Zone mit derselben Netzwerk-ID wie die aktuell ausgewählte Zone zugewiesen ist. Der Gesprächsgruppen-Alias darf keiner Gesprächsgruppe entsprechen, die in der Scan-Liste der aktuellen Zone enthalten ist.

Scan kann über das Menü aktiviert oder deaktiviert werden, oder indem Sie die programmierbare Taste **Scan ein/aus** drücken.

Diese Funktion funktioniert nur, wenn das Funkgerät derzeit an keinem Gespräch teilnimmt. Wenn Sie gerade ein Gespräch führen, kann das Funkgerät keine anderen Gruppenrufe scannen und somit auch nicht erkennen, ob solche Anrufe getätigt werden. Wenn Ihr Ruf beendet ist, kehrt das Funkgerät zum Steuerungskanal-Zeitfenster zurück und kann wieder nach Gruppen scannen, die sich in der Scan-Liste befinden.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Scan-Funktion







### HINWEIS:




Bei diesem Vorgang wird die Scan-Funktion für alle Zonen mit derselben Netzwerk-ID wie Ihre derzeit ausgewählte Zone ein- bzw. ausgeschaltet. Dabei ist zu beachten, dass die Scan-Funktion unter Umständen für einige (oder alle) Gruppen in Ihrer Scan-Liste deaktiviert ist, obwohl sie mithilfe dieses Vorgangs aktiviert wurde. Im nächsten Abschnitt finden Sie weitere Informationen.

Wenn die Funktion eingeschaltet ist, wird das Symbol „Scan“ im Display angezeigt. Wenn die Funktion „Scan“ aktiviert ist und Sie aktuell kein Gespräch führen, blinkt die LED-Anzeige grün und gelb.

Die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- oder Ausschalten der Scan-Funktion hängt davon ab, wie Ihr Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde. Wenn es mit der Taste Scan Ein/Aus konfiguriert wurde, verwenden Sie diese Taste, um die Funktion ein- bzw. auszuschalten. Wenn Ihr Funkgerät so konfiguriert wurde, dass die Scan-Funktion über das Menü aktiviert oder deaktiviert werden kann, gehen Sie wie nachfolgend beschrieben vor.

- 1 Drücken Sie  OK , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan, und drücken Sie  OK zum Auswählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten oder Abschalten, und drücken Sie  OK zum Auswählen.
  - Im Display wird kurz Scan Ein angezeigt, wenn Scan deaktiviert ist.
  - Im Display wird kurz Scan Aus angezeigt, wenn Scan aktiviert ist.

## Bearbeiten der Scan-Liste



### HINWEIS:

Wenn der Eintrag in der Scan-Liste zufällig die derzeit ausgewählte Gruppe ist, hört das Funkgerät Aktivitäten dieser Gruppe ab, unabhängig davon, ob neben dem Eintrag in der Liste ein Häkchen angezeigt wird oder nicht. Wenn ein Funkgerät sich nicht in einem Anruf befindet, wartet es auf Aktivitäten in seiner ausgewählten Gruppe, der Multi-Gruppe, dem Site-Rundumruf und der Standard-Notrufgruppe (falls diese konfiguriert wurden). Dieser Vorgang kann nicht deaktiviert werden. Wenn das Scannen aktiviert ist, achtet das Funkgerät auch auf Aktivitäten aktivierter Mitglieder der Scan-Liste.

Ihre Scan-Liste bestimmt, welche Gruppen gescannt werden können. Die Liste wird erstellt, wenn das Funkgerät programmiert wird. Wenn ihr Funkgerät so programmiert wurde, dass Sie die Scan-Liste bearbeiten können, können Sie:


- Scanning für einzelne Gruppen in der Liste aktivieren/deaktivieren.
- Scan-Mitglieder über das Menü zum Hinzufügen von Mitgliedern hinzufügen oder entfernen. Siehe

Hinzufügen oder Löschen einer Gruppe über das Menü „Teilnehmer hinzufügen“ auf Seite 287.






### HINWEIS:



Ein Scan-Listen-Mitglied muss ein Stamm-Gruppenkontakt sein (nicht Multi-Gruppe oder Site All Call/netzwerkweiter Rundumruf), der gegenwärtig einer Kanalwahlposition in einer Connect Plus-Zone mit derselben Netzwerk-ID wie die aktuell ausgewählte Zone zugewiesen ist. Der Gesprächsgruppen-Alias darf keiner Gesprächsgruppe entsprechen, die in der Scan-Liste der aktuellen Zone enthalten ist.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Liste anzeigen/ bearbeiten`, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gruppennamen.  
Wenn sich ein Häkchen vor dem Gruppennamen befindet, ist Scannen derzeit aktiviert für diese Gruppe.




Wenn sich kein Häkchen vor dem Gruppennamen befindet, ist Scannen derzeit für diese Gruppe deaktiviert.

- 4  , um die gewünschte Gruppe auszuwählen.

Das Display zeigt **Aktivieren**, wenn die Funktion „Scannen“ derzeit für die Gruppe deaktiviert ist.

Das Display zeigt **Deaktivieren**, wenn die Funktion „Scannen“ derzeit für die Gruppe aktiviert ist.

- 5 Wählen Sie die angezeigte Option (Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren) und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


Abhängig von der gewählten Option, erscheint auf dem Funkgerät vorübergehend die Anzeige **Scannen aktiviert** oder **Scannen Deaktiviert** als Bestätigung.




Auf dem Funkgerät wird erneut die Zonen-Scan-Liste angezeigt. Wenn die Funktion „Scannen“ für die Gruppe aktiviert wurde, wird das Häkchen vor dem Gruppennamen angezeigt. Wenn die Funktion „Scannen“ für die Gruppe deaktiviert wurde, wird das Häkchen vor dem Gruppennamen entfernt.




## Hinzufügen oder Löschen einer Gruppe über das Menü „Teilnehmer hinzufügen“

Das Connect Plus-Funkgerät unterstützt keine doppelten Gruppennummern oder doppelten Gruppen-Aliasnamen in einer Zonen-Scan-Liste (oder deren Anzeige als „Scan-Kandidaten“). Daher kann sich die in [Schritt 6](#) und [Schritt 7](#) beschriebene Liste der „Scan-Kandidaten“ ändern, wenn eine Gruppe zur Zonen-Scan-Liste hinzugefügt oder aus dieser gelöscht wird.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät darauf programmiert wurde, dass Sie die Scan-Liste bearbeiten können, so können Sie mithilfe des Menüs „Teilnehmer hinzufügen“ eine Gruppe zur Scan-Liste der aktuell ausgewählten Zone hinzufügen oder eine Gruppe aus dieser löschen.



- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur Option „Scan“, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis <Teilnehmer hinzufügen> und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Im Display wird Teilnehmer aus Zone n hinzufügen angezeigt (n = die Zahl der ersten Connect Plus-Zone in Ihrem Funkgerät mit derselben Netzwerk-ID wie Ihre derzeit ausgewählte Zone).

- 4 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus.
- Wenn die Gruppe, die Sie der Scan-Liste hinzufügen möchten, einer Kanalwahlschalter-Position in dieser Zone zugeordnet ist, fahren Sie mit [Schritt 6](#) fort.
  - Wenn die Gruppe, die Sie der Scan-Liste hinzufügen möchten, einer Kanalwahlschalter-Position in einer anderen Connect Plus-Zone zugeordnet ist, fahren Sie mit [Schritt 5](#) fort.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder , um eine Liste von Connect Plus-Zonen mit derselben Netzwerk-ID wie die aktuell ausgewählte Zone zu durchsuchen.

- 6 Nach der Standortbestimmung der Connect Plus-Zone, bei der die gewünschte Gruppe einer Kanalwahlschalterposition zugeordnet ist, drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Ihr Funkgerät zeigt den ersten Eintrag in einer Liste von Gruppen an, die einer Kanal-Position in dieser Zone zugeordnet sind. Die Gruppen in der Liste werden als „Scan-Kandidaten“ bezeichnet, weil sie der Scan-Liste der derzeit ausgewählten Zone hinzugefügt werden können (bzw. der Zone-Scan-Liste bereits hinzugefügt sind).


Wenn die Zone keine Gruppen enthält, die der Scan-Liste hinzugefügt werden können, zeigt das Funkgerät Keine Kandidaten an.

- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  zum Durchsuchen der Liste der Gruppenkandidaten.

Wenn ein Pluszeichen (+) unmittelbar vor dem Gruppen-Aliasnamen angezeigt wird, so bedeutet dies, dass sich die Gruppe derzeit in der Scan-Liste für die ausgewählte Zone befindet.


Wenn das Pluszeichen (+) nicht unmittelbar vor dem Aliasnamen angezeigt wird, so befindet sich die

Gruppe derzeit nicht in der Scan-Liste, kann jedoch hinzugefügt werden.

- 8 Drücken Sie , wenn der gewünschte Gruppen-Aliasname angezeigt wird.

Wenn sich diese Gruppe nicht auf der Scan-Liste für die aktuell ausgewählte Zone befindet, wird die Meldung (Gruppen-Alias) Hinzufügen angezeigt.

Wenn sich diese Gruppe bereits auf der Scan-Liste für die aktuell ausgewählte Zone befindet, wird die Meldung (Gruppen-Alias) Löschen angezeigt.


- 9 Drücken Sie , um die angezeigte Meldung zu bestätigen (Hinzufügen oder Löschen).

War der Löschvorgang einer Gruppe aus der Liste erfolgreich, so wird das Pluszeichen (+) unmittelbar vor dem Alias nicht mehr angezeigt.

War das Hinzufügen einer Gruppe zur Liste erfolgreich, so wird das Pluszeichen (+) unmittelbar vor dem Alias angezeigt.

Wenn Sie versuchen, eine Gruppe hinzuzufügen, wenn die Liste bereits voll ist, zeigt das Funkgerät Liste voll an. In diesem Fall müssen Sie eine

Gruppe aus der Scan-Liste löschen, bevor Sie eine neue hinzufügen können.

- 10 Wenn Sie die Einstellungen abgeschlossen haben, drücken Sie  so oft wie notwendig, um zum gewünschten Menü zurückzukehren.

## Informationen zum Scan-Vorgang



### HINWEIS:

Wenn sich das Funkgerät mit einem Ruf für ein Mitglied der Scan-Liste von einer anderen Zone verbindet und der Standzeit-Timer abläuft, bevor Sie reagieren können, müssen Sie zu der Zone und dem Kanal des Mitglieds der Scan-Liste navigieren und einen neuen Ruf einleiten, um antworten zu können.

Unter manchen Umständen ist es möglich, Anrufe für Gruppen zu verpassen, die sich in Ihrer Scan-Liste befinden. Wenn Sie einen Anruf aus einem der folgenden Gründe verpassen, deutet dies nicht auf ein Problem mit Ihrem Funkgerät hin. Hierbei handelt es sich um einen normalen Scan-Vorgang für Connect Plus.

- Die Scan-Funktion ist nicht eingeschaltet (prüfen Sie, ob das Scan-Symbol im Display angezeigt wird).

- Ein Mitglied der Scan-Liste wurde über das Menü deaktiviert (siehe [Bearbeiten der Scan-Liste auf Seite 286](#)).
- Sie nehmen bereits an einem Gespräch teil.
- Kein Mitglied der gescannten Gruppe ist an Ihrem Standort registriert (gilt nur für Multisite-Systeme).

## Antworten während des Scannens

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät einen Ruf aus der wählbaren Gruppen-Scan-Liste scannt und die **Sendetaste** (PTT) während des gescannten Rufs gedrückt wird, hängt die Reaktion des Funkgeräts davon ab, ob die Funktion „Antworten während des Scannens“ bei Konfiguration des Funkgeräts aktiviert oder deaktiviert wurde. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

### Antworten während des Scannens deaktiviert

Das Funkgerät verlässt den gescannten Ruf und versucht, über den Kontakt für die aktuell ausgewählte Kanalposition zu senden. Wenn die Haltezeit für den aktuell ausgewählten Kontakt abläuft, wechselt das Funkgerät zu dem Standardkanal und startet den Timer für die Scan-Haltezeit. Das Funkgerät setzt den

Gruppen-Scan fort, wenn der Timer für die Scan-Haltezeit abläuft.

### Antworten während des Scannens aktiviert

Wenn die **Sendetaste** (PTT) während der Haltezeit der Gruppe für den gescannten Ruf gedrückt wird, versucht das Funkgerät, an die gescannte Gruppe zu senden.



### HINWEIS:


Wenn Sie einen Ruf einer Gruppe scannen, die keiner Kanalposition in der derzeit ausgewählten Zone zugewiesen ist, und die Haltezeit des Rufs abläuft, wechseln Sie zu der richtigen Zone, und wählen Sie dann die Kanalposition der Gruppe, um mit dieser Gruppe zu sprechen.

## Bearbeitung der Priorität für eine Gesprächsgruppe




Der Prioritätsmonitor ermöglicht es dem Funkgerät, automatisch Übertragungen von einer Gesprächsgruppe mit höherer Priorität zu empfangen, wenn es gerade mit einem anderen Ruf beschäftigt ist. Beim Wechsel des Funkgeräts zum Ruf mit höherer Priorität erklingt ein Ton. Es gibt zwei Prioritätsstufen für die Gesprächsgruppen: P1 und P2. P1 hat eine höhere Priorität als P2.

**HINWEIS:**




Wenn die standardmäßige Notrufgruppen-ID in MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS konfiguriert ist, gibt es drei Prioritätsstufen für Gesprächsgruppen: P0, P1 und P2. P0 ist die permanente Notrufgruppen-ID und hat die höchste Priorität. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Liste anzeigen/ bearbeiten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Gesprächsgruppe, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Priorit.bearb, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Prioritätsstufe, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm angezeigt wird. Das Prioritäts-Symbol wird links neben der Gesprächsgruppe angezeigt.

---

## Kontakteinstellungen



### HINWEIS:

Sie können den Contact Plus-Kontakten Funkgeräte-IDs hinzufügen oder diese bearbeiten. Funkgeräte-IDs können nur von Ihrem Händler gelöscht werden.

Ist die Verschlüsselungsfunktion für einen Kanal aktiviert, können Sie auf diesem Kanal Sprachanrufe mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung durchführen. Ausschließlich Funkgeräte mit demselben Privacy-Key oder demselben Schlüsselwert und derselben Schlüssel-ID wie Ihr Funkgerät können die Übertragung entschlüsseln.

Der Zugang zu Kontaktlisten hängt von der Zonenkonfiguration ab:

- Wenn nur eine Zone auf dem Funkgerät konfiguriert ist, zeigt die Kontaktliste direkt die Liste aus der aktuell ausgewählten Zone an.
- Wenn mehrere Zonen konfiguriert sind, zeigt der Ordner für Zonenkontakte alle Zonen mit identischen Netzwerk-IDs als aktuell ausgewählte Zone an. Der Benutzer kann auf die Kontakte in diesen Zonen zugreifen.

Über die Kontakte wird Ihr Funkgerät mit einer „Adressbuchfunktion“ ausgestattet. Jeder Eintrag entspricht


einem Aliasnamen bzw. einer ID, die Sie zur Rufeinleitung verwenden.




Jede Zone bietet eine Kontaktliste mit bis zu 100 Kontakten. Die folgenden Kontaktoptionen sind verfügbar:

- Einzelruf
- Gruppenruf
- Multi-Gruppenruf
- Standortsammelruf – Sprachruf
- Standortsammelruf – Text
- Zentralruf

Der Kontakttyp „Zentralruf“ dient zum Senden einer Textnachricht an einen Dispatcher-PC über den Textnachrichten-Server eines Drittanbieters.

## Durchführen eines Einzeldrucks über das Menü „Kontakte“

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.

- 3 Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

- 4 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün.

- 5 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 6 Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Sobald das gerufene Funkgerät antwortet, blinkt die LED grün, und im Display wird die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.


Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf.




Ein kurzer Hinweiston erklingt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

## Durchführen eines Rufs mittels Ruf-Aliassuche

Zum Auffinden des Aliasnamens des gewünschten Funkgeräts kann auch eine Alias- oder alphanumerische Suche durchgeführt werden.

Diese Funktion ist nur verfügbar, während sich das Funkgerät im Menü „Kontakte“ befindet.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.

- 3 Geben Sie den ersten Buchstaben des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein, und drücken Sie dann die

Taste  oder  , um den gewünschten Aliasnamen zu lokalisieren.

**4** Halten Sie das Mikrofon 2,5 bis 5,0 cm vom Mund entfernt.

**5** Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die LED leuchtet dauerhaft grün. Im Display wird der Aliasname des Zielfunkgeräts angezeigt.

**6** Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.


**7** Lassen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.



Wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet, blinkt die LED grün.




Wird während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer nicht gesprochen, endet der Ruf.


Im Display wird `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.


## Hinzufügen eines neuen Kontakts



**1** Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Neuer Kontakt, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

**4** Geben Sie die Kontaktnummer über die Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie  zur Bestätigung.

**5** Geben Sie den Kontaktnamen über die Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie  zur Bestätigung.

**6** Drücken Sie beim Hinzufügen eines Funkgerätkontakts  oder  bis zum



gewünschten Rufontyp, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





Aus dem Funkgerät erklingt ein positiver Hinweistön, und auf dem Display wird Kontakt gesichert angezeigt.




## Rufanzeigeeinstellungen




Mit dieser Funktion können Funkgerätebenutzer Ruföne für Rufe oder Textnachrichten konfigurieren.




### Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Rufönen für Rufhinweise




Die Ruföne für einen empfangenen Rufhinweis können ausgewählt bzw. ein- oder ausgeschaltet werden.


- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Einstellungen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Hinweistöne und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruföne und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufhinweis und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


Der derzeitige Ton wird durch ein  angezeigt.

- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweistön und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




Neben dem gewählten Ton wird  angezeigt.

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Einzelrufe




Die Ruftöne für einen empfangenen Einzelruf können ein- oder ausgeschaltet werden.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/  
Hinweistöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einzelruf, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 7 Drücken Sie  , um die Ruftöne für Einzelrufe zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.  
Wenn Ruftöne für Einzelrufe aktiviert wurden, wird  neben Aktiviert auf dem Display angezeigt.  
 wird nicht angezeigt, wenn die Ruftöne für Einzelrufe deaktiviert sind.




---

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Textnachrichten




Die Ruftöne für eine empfangene Textnachricht können ein- oder ausgeschaltet werden.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Textnachricht, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Der derzeitige Ton wird durch ein  angezeigt.

---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ton, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Neben dem gewählten Ton wird  angezeigt.

---

## Auswählen eines Rufhinweistyps



### HINWEIS:

Die programmierte Taste **Klingelton** wird von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator zugeordnet. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

Sie können die Funkrufe auf einen vorprogrammierten Vibrations-Ton einstellen. Wenn „Alle Töne“ deaktiviert ist, zeigt das Funkgerät das Symbol „Alle Töne stumm“ an. Wenn „Alle Töne“ aktiviert ist, wird der zugehörige Klingelton angezeigt.

Bei einem kurzen Klingelton vibriert das Funkgerät einmal. Bei einem sich wiederholenden Klingelton vibriert das Funkgerät mehrmals. Bei der Einstellung „Klingeln und Vibrieren“ gibt das Funkgerät bei einer eingehenden Übertragung (z. B. Rufhinweis oder Nachricht) einen speziellen Klingelton aus. Dieser klingt wie ein Bestätigungston oder ein Ton bei einem verpassten Ruf.

## Zunehmende Alarmtonlautstärke

Das Funkgerät kann auf Dauerhinweis bei Nichtbeantworten eines Funkrufs programmiert werden. Dieser Dauerhinweis erfolgt dadurch, dass der Alarmton automatisch zunehmend lauter wird. Diese Funktion wird als Escalert bezeichnet.

## Funktionen des Rufprotokolls


Das Funkgerät führt ein Protokoll aller kürzlich durchgeführten, beantworteten und entgangenen Einzelrufe. Das Rufprotokoll kann zur Ansicht und Verwaltung kürzlich durchgeführter Anrufe verwendet werden.

In jeder Rufliste können die folgenden Funktionen durchgeführt werden:




- Delete
- Details

## Anzeigen der letzten Anrufe




Die Listen lauten Verpasst, Beantwortet und Abgehend.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.



---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anrufprotokoll, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Das Display zeigt oben in der Liste den letzten Eintrag an.

---




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder , um die Liste anzuzeigen.  
Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um einen Einzelruf mit dem gerade ausgewählten Alias oder der ID zu starten.

---




## Löschen eines Rufs aus einer Rufliste

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anrufprotokoll, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Wenn Sie eine Anrufliste wählen, die keine Einträge aufweist, zeigt das Display *Liste leer* an und gibt einen tiefen Ton aus, wenn die Tastaturtöne eingeschaltet sind.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

[Feedback senden](#)




- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie , um Ja auszuwählen und den Eintrag zu löschen. Im Display wird *Eintrag gelöscht* angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein, und drücken Sie die Taste , um zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurückzukehren.
- 




## Anzeigen von Details aus einer Rufliste

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anrufprotokoll, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Details anzeigen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Das Display zeigt die Details der Rufliste an.

---

## Rufhinweise

Paging mit Rufhinweis erlaubt Ihnen, einen bestimmten Funkgerätbenutzer dazu aufzufordern, Sie bei nächster Gelegenheit zurückzurufen.

Der Zugriff auf diese Funktion läuft über das Menü via „Kontakte“, „manuelles Wählen“ oder eine vorprogrammierte **Eintastenzugang**-Taste.

## Antworten auf Rufhinweise

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Rufhinweise auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Rufhinweis erhalten:

- Ein wiederholter Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die gelbe LED blinkt.
- Auf dem Display wird die Liste der Benachrichtigungen mit einem Rufhinweiseintrag mit dem Alias oder der ID des anrufenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.


Anhängig von der Konfiguration durch den Händler oder Systemadministrator können Sie auf einen Rufhinweis folgendermaßen reagieren:

- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, und antworten Sie dem Anrufer direkt mit einem Einzelruf.
- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um die Gesprächsgruppenkommunikation fortzuführen. Der Rufhinweis wird in die Option „Entgangene Rufe“ im Menü „Ruf-Log“ verschoben. Sie können aus dem Verlauf der entgangenen Rufe heraus dem Anrufer antworten.




---

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Benachrichtigungsliste auf Seite 210](#) und [Funktionen des Rufprotokolls auf Seite 140](#).







## Senden eines Rufhinweises aus der Kontaktliste

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---




- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Verwenden Sie einen der im Folgenden beschriebenen Schritte, um den relevanten Alias oder die ID des Funkgeräts auszuwählen:
  - Wählen Sie den Aliasnamen des Funkgeräts direkt
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - verwenden Sie das Menü Manuell wählen
    - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Manuell wählen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

[Feedback senden](#)

- Der Bildschirm für manuelles Wählen wird angezeigt. Geben Sie die Funkgeräte-ID ein und drücken Sie  .

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufhinweis, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Das Display zeigt Rufhinweis: <Funkgeräte-Alias oder ID>Rufhinweis und den Alias oder die ID des Teilnehmers an, was darauf hinweist, dass der Rufhinweis gesendet wurde.

Während das Funkgerät den Rufhinweis sendet, leuchtet die LED ununterbrochen grün.

Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display Hinweiston erfolgr angezeigt.

Wird keine Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display Hinweiston erfolglos angezeigt.

## Senden eines Rufhinweises mit der Schnellwahltaste

Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**, um einen Rufhinweis an den vordefinierten Aliasnamen zu senden.

Im Display wird Rufhinweis und der Aliasname bzw. die ID des Funkgeräts angezeigt, was bedeutet, dass der Rufhinweis gesendet wurde. Während das Funkgerät den Rufhinweis sendet, leuchtet die LED ununterbrochen grün.

Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display `Hinweiston erfolgr` angezeigt.

Wird keine Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display `Hinweiston erfolglos` angezeigt.

---

## Stummschaltmodus

Der Stummschalt-Modus stellt dem Benutzer eine Möglichkeit zur Verfügung, sämtliche akustischen Signale des Funkgeräts stummzuschalten.

Sobald der Stummschalt-Modus initiiert wurde, werden alle akustischen Signale stummgeschaltet, mit Ausnahme der

Funktionen mit höherer Priorität wie etwa Notfall-Funktionen.

Beim Beenden des Stummschalt-Modus nimmt das Funkgerät die Wiedergabe von laufenden Tönen oder Audio-Übertragungen wieder auf.



### HINWEIS:

Dies ist eine käufliche Funktion. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Einschalten des Stummschalt-Modus

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einschalten des Stummschalt-Modus durch.

Rufen Sie diese Funktion über die programmierte Taste **Stummschalt-Modus** auf.

---

Folgendes geschieht, wenn der Stummschalt-Modus aktiviert ist:

- Positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Auf dem Display wird `Stummschalt-Modus Ein` angezeigt.







- Die rote LED beginnt zu blinken und blinkt weiter, bis der Stummschalt-Modus beendet wird.
- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Stummschalt-Modus** auf der Startseite angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät wird stummgeschaltet.
- Der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer beginnt mit dem Countdown der konfigurierten Dauer.




## Einstellen des Stummschalt-Modus-Timers




Der Stummschalt-Modus kann durch Einstellen des Stummschalt-Modus-Timers für eine vorkonfigurierte Dauer aktiviert werden. Die Timer-Dauer wird über das Funkgerätemenü konfiguriert und kann zwischen 0,5 und 6 Stunden betragen. Nach Ablauf des Timers wird der Stummschalt-Modus beendet.




Wenn der Timer bei 0 belassen wird, bleibt das Funkgerät unbeschränkt im Stummschalt-Modus, bis die vorprogrammierte **Stummschalt-Modus**-Taste gedrückt wird.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Timer stummschalten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  zum Bearbeiten des numerischen Werts jeder Ziffer, und drücken Sie  .

## Beenden des Stummschalt-Modus

Die Funktion kann automatisch beendet werden, sobald der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer abgelaufen ist.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus, um den Stummschalt-Modus manuell zu beenden:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte **Stummschalt-Modus**-Taste.
- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** bei einem beliebigen Eintrag.

---

Folgendes geschieht, wenn der Stummschalt-Modus deaktiviert ist:

- Negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Das Display zeigt `Stummschalt-Modus aus an`.
- Die blinkende rote LED schaltet sich aus.
- Das **Stummschalt-Modus**-Symbol verschwindet von der Startseite.
- Die Stummschaltung des Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der Lautsprecherstatus wird wiederhergestellt.
- Wenn der Timer nicht abgelaufen ist, wird der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer gestoppt.



### HINWEIS:

Der Stummschalt-Modus wird ebenfalls beendet, wenn der Benutzer Sprache überträgt oder auf einen nicht programmierten Kanal wechselt.

## Notruf



### HINWEIS:

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät für die Notrufinitiierung des Typs „Lautlos“ oder „Lautlos mit Sprache“ konfiguriert ist, wird es in den meisten Fällen den lautlosen Betrieb automatisch beenden, nachdem der Notruf oder Notfallalarm abgeschlossen wurde. Eine Ausnahme zu dieser Regel besteht, wenn „Notfallalarm“ der konfigurierte Notruf-Modus und „Lautlos“ der konfigurierte Notfalltyp ist. Wenn Ihr Funkgerät auf diese Weise konfiguriert wurde, wird der lautlose Betrieb fortgesetzt, bis Sie ihn abbrechen, indem Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** oder die konfigurierte Notrufausschalttaste drücken.

Notfall-Sprachanrufe und Notrufsignale werden im Connect Plus Auto Fallback-Modus nicht unterstützt. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Automatisches Fallback auf Seite 277](#).

Ein Notrufsignal dient dazu, auf eine kritische Situation aufmerksam zu machen. Sie können einen Notruf jederzeit auf jedem beliebigen Bildschirm absetzen, auch wenn es Aktivitäten auf dem aktuellen Kanal gibt. Wenn Sie die Taste **Notruf** drücken, wird der konfigurierte Notruf-Modus initiiert. Der konfigurierte Notruf-Modus kann auch durch Auslösen der optionalen Funktion „Totmann“ initiiert

werden. Die Notruffunktion ist unter Umständen auf Ihrem Funkgerät deaktiviert.

Ihr Händler kann festlegen, wie lange die vorprogrammierte **Notruftaste** gedrückt werden muss, allerdings ist die Dauer für das lange Drücken die gleiche wie bei allen anderen Tasten:

#### Kurzer Tastendruck

Zwischen 0,05 Sekunden und 0,75 Sekunden.

#### Drücken Sie lange auf

Zwischen 1,00 und 3,75 Sekunden.

Die **Notruftaste** ist mit der Notruf-Ein/Aus-Funktion belegt. Für Informationen über die zugewiesene Funktionsweise der **Notruftaste** wenden Sie sich bitte an Ihren Händler.

- Wenn die **Notruftaste** zum Einschalten des Notrufmodus durch kurzes Drücken programmiert ist, wird der Notrufmodus durch langes Drücken der **Notruftaste** beendet.
- Wenn die **Notruftaste** zum Einschalten des Notrufmodus durch langes Drücken programmiert ist, wird der Notrufmodus durch kurzes Drücken der **Notruftaste** beendet.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät für eine Connect Plus-Zone eingestellt wird, unterstützt es drei Notfallmodi:

#### Notruf

Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um auf dem zugewiesenen Notruf-Zeitfenster zu sprechen.

#### Notruf mit anschließender Sprache

Für die erste Übertragung auf dem zugewiesenen Notruf-Zeitfenster wird die Stummschaltung des Mikrofons automatisch aufgehoben und Sie können sprechen, ohne die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zu drücken. Das Mikrofon bleibt während der für das Funkgerät konfigurierten Zeitdauer aktiv. Für nachfolgende Übertragungen im Rahmen des gleichen Notrufs müssen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** drücken.

#### Notrufhinweis

Ein Notfallalarm ist kein Sprachanruf. Es ist eine Notrufbenachrichtigung, die an Funkgeräte weitergeleitet wird, die dafür konfiguriert sind, diese Warnsignale zu empfangen. Das Funkgerät sendet ein Notrufsignal über den Steuerungskanal des aktuell registrierten Standorts. Das Notrufsignal wird von Funkgeräten im Connect Plus-Netzwerk empfangen, die hierfür konfiguriert sind (unabhängig vom registrierten Netzwerkstandort).

Der Notruf-Taste kann pro Connect Plus-Zone nur EIN Notruf-Modus zugewiesen werden. Darüber hinaus verfügt jeder Notruf-Modus über die folgenden Typen:

## Regulär

Das Funkgerät initiiert ein Notrufsignal und gibt akustische und/oder optische Anzeigen aus.

## „Silent“

Das Funkgerät initiiert ein Notrufsignal und gibt keine akustischen und/oder optischen Anzeigen aus. Das Funkgerät unterdrückt alle Audiosignale oder optischen Anzeigen eines Notrufs, bis Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** drücken, um eine Sprachübertragung zu starten.

## Still mit Sprache

Wie beim lautlosen Betrieb, mit dem Unterschied, dass das Funkgerät die Stummschaltung für Sprachübertragungen aufhebt.

## Empfangen eines eingehenden Notrufs


Sie können das Funkgerät so konfigurieren, dass es einen Hinweiston ausgibt und alle Informationen zum eingehenden Notruf anzeigt. Wenn es so programmiert ist, wird nach dem Empfang des Notrufs der Bildschirm „Notrufdaten“ mit dem Notrufsymbol, dem Aliasnamen oder der ID des Funkgeräts, das den Notruf angefordert hat, dem für den Notfall verwendeten Gruppenkontakt und einer Zeile mit Zusatzinformationen angezeigt. Die Zusatzinformation ist der Name der Zone, die den Gruppenkontakt enthält.

Zum gegenwärtigen Zeitpunkt zeigt das Funkgerät nur den zuletzt entschlüsselten Notruf an. Wenn ein neuer Notruf empfangen wird, bevor der vorherige Notruf deaktiviert ist, ersetzen die Details des neuen Notrufs die Details des vorherigen Notrufs.



Je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät programmiert wurde, wird der Bildschirm „Notrufdaten“ (oder „Alarmliste“) weiterhin auf dem Funkgerätdisplay angezeigt, auch wenn der Notruf endet. Sie können die Notrufdaten in der Alarmliste speichern oder die Notrufdetails löschen, wie in den folgenden Abschnitten beschrieben ist.


## Speichern der Notrufdaten in der Alarmliste

Durch das Speichern der Notrufdaten in die Alarmliste können Sie die Daten nochmals zu einem späteren Zeitpunkt anzeigen lassen, indem Sie im Hauptmenü „Alarmliste“ auswählen.


- 1 Während der Bildschirm „Notrufdaten“ (oder „Alarmliste“) angezeigt wird, drücken Sie . Der Bildschirm **Alarmliste verl** wird angezeigt.

2 Wählen Sie eine der folgenden Optionen aus:


- Wählen Sie **Ja**, und drücken Sie  zum Speichern der Notrufdaten in der Alarmliste und zum Beenden des Bildschirms mit den Notrufdaten (oder Alarmliste).
- Wählen Sie **Nein**, und drücken Sie , um zum Bildschirm „Notrufdaten“ (oder „Alarmliste“) zurückzukehren.

- Wählen Sie **Nein**, und drücken Sie , um zum Bildschirm „Notrufdaten“ zurückzukehren.

## Löschen der Notrufdaten

1 Während der Bildschirm „Notrufdaten“ angezeigt wird, drücken Sie . Der Bildschirm **Löschen** wird angezeigt.

2 Wählen Sie eine der folgenden Optionen aus:

- Wählen Sie **Ja**, und drücken Sie  zum Löschen der Notrufdaten.

## Beantworten eines Notrufs



### HINWEIS:

Wenn Sie nicht innerhalb der zugewiesenen Haltezeit für Notrufe auf den Notruf reagieren, wird der Notruf beendet. Wenn Sie sprechen möchten, nachdem die Haltezeit für Notrufe abgelaufen ist, müssen Sie zunächst die der Gruppe zugewiesene Kanalposition wählen (falls noch nicht ausgewählt). Drücken Sie dann die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Starten eines normalen Anrufs bei der Gruppe.

- 1 Drücken Sie beim Empfangen eines Notrufs eine beliebige Taste, um alle „Notsignal empfangen“-Anzeigen zu beenden.
- 2 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um eine Sprachübertragung zur Notrufgruppe zu initiieren. Alle Funkgeräte, die diese Gruppe überwachen, hören Ihre Sprachübertragung.

- 3 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist (falls aktiviert), und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.  
Die LED leuchtet grün.
- 

- 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wenn das Funkgerät, das den Notruf gesendet hat, antwortet, blinkt die LED-Anzeige grün. Im Display wird das Gruppenrufsymbol, die Gruppen-ID und die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.

---

## Beantworten eines Notrufsignals



### HINWEIS:

Der Gruppenkontakt für die Notrufsignale sollte nicht für Sprachkommunikationen verwendet werden. Dies könnte verhindern, dass andere Funkgeräte Notrufsignale auf der gleichen Gruppe senden und empfangen.

Ein Notrufsignal von einem Funkgerät weist darauf hin, dass sich der Benutzer in einer Notsituation befindet. Sie können auf das Notrufsignal antworten, indem Sie einen Einzelruf an das Funkgerät initiieren, das den Notruf gesendet hat, oder Sie initiieren einen Gruppenruf an die

entsprechende Gesprächsgruppe, senden einen Rufhinweis, initiieren Remote-Monitor für dieses Funkgerät usw. Die passende Reaktion richtet sich nach den Anforderungen Ihres Unternehmens und nach der vorliegenden Situation.

## Ignorieren von Notrufen

Diese Funktionserweiterung bietet eine Option für das Funkgerät zum Ignorieren eines aktiven Notrufs.

Zum Ignorieren eines Notrufs muss das Funkgerät in der CPCPS-Software (Connect Plus Customer Programming Software) konfiguriert werden.

Wenn die Funktion aktiviert ist, kann das Funkgerät keinen Notruf anzeigen und keinen Ton zur standardmäßigen Notruf-Gruppen-ID empfangen.

Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Initiieren eines Notrufs



### HINWEIS:

Ist Ihr Funkgerät auf den lautlosen Betrieb eingestellt, gibt es im Notrufmodus keine akustischen oder optischen Signale aus, bis Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Initiieren einer Sprachübertragung drücken.

Ist Ihr Funkgerät auf den lautlosen Betrieb mit Sprache eingestellt, gibt es zunächst keine akustischen oder optischen Signale aus, die auf den Notruf-Modus hinweisen. Das Funkgerät hebt die Stummschaltung jedoch für die Übertragung von Funkgeräten auf, die auf Ihren Notruf reagieren. Die Notrufsignale werden nur einmal angezeigt, wenn Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Initiieren einer Sprachübertragung von Ihrem Funkgerät aus drücken.

Sowohl bei „Lautlos“ als auch bei „Lautlos mit Sprache“ beendet das Funkgerät den lautlosen Betrieb automatisch, nachdem der Notruf abgeschlossen wurde.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Notruftaste**.
- 

[Feedback senden](#)

- 2 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um eine Sprachübertragung zur Notrufgruppe zu initiieren.

Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** loslassen, wird der Notruf fortgesetzt, bis die zugewiesene Standzeit für Notrufe abgelaufen ist.

Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** während dieser Zeit drücken, wird der Notruf fortgesetzt.

---

## Initiieren eines Notrufs mit anschließender Sprachkommunikation

Ihr Funkgerät muss für diese Betriebsart konfiguriert werden.

Bei dieser Betriebsart wird das Mikrofon ohne Drücken der **Sendetaste (PTT)** automatisch aktiviert, wenn Sie die konfigurierte **Notruftaste** drücken und Ihrem Funkgerät ein Zeitfenster zugewiesen wird. Dieser Modus mit aktiviertem Mikrofon wird auch „Notrufmikrofon“ genannt. Das „Notrufmikrofon“ wird für die erste Sprachübertragung von Ihrem Funkgerät aus während des Notrufs verwendet. Für nachfolgende Übertragungen im Rahmen des gleichen Notrufs müssen Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** drücken.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Notruftaste**.
-

- 2 Das Mikrofon bleibt während der im Codeplug des Funkgeräts konfigurierten „Hot Mic“-Zeitdauer aktiv. Während dieser Zeit leuchtet die grüne LED.
- 3 Halten Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt, um über die konfigurierte Dauer hinaus sprechen zu können.

## Initiieren eines Notrufsignals



### HINWEIS:

Ist Ihr Funkgerät für den „lautlosen Betrieb“ oder den „lautlosen Betrieb mit Sprache“ konfiguriert, gibt es keine akustischen oder optischen Signale aus, die darauf hinweisen, dass ein Notrufsignal gesendet wird. Bei der Konfiguration für den lautlosen Betrieb wird dieser Betrieb fortgesetzt, bis Sie die Sendetaste (PTT) oder die Taste für „Notruf aus“ drücken. Bei der Konfiguration für den „lautlosen Betrieb mit Sprache“ unterbricht das Funkgerät den lautlosen Betrieb automatisch, sobald der Standort-Controller ein Notrufsignal sendet.

Drücken Sie auf die orangefarbene **Notruf**-Taste.

Nach der Übertragung des Notrufsignals zum Standort-Controller wird im Display des Funkgeräts das Notruf-Symbol, der für das Notrufsignal verwendete Gruppenkontakt und Tx Alarm angezeigt.

Sobald das Notrufsignal erfolgreich gesendet wurde und an andere Funkgeräte übertragen wird, hören Sie einen entsprechenden positiven Hinweis, und im Display des Funkgeräts wird Alarm gesend angezeigt. Wenn das Notrufsignal nicht erfolgreich war, ist ein negativer Hinweis zu hören, und das Funkgerät zeigt die Meldung Alarm fehl an.

## Verlassen des Notruf-Modus



### HINWEIS:

Wenn der Notruf durch Ablauf der zugewiesenen Notruf-Haltezeit beendet wird, die Notfallsituation aber noch nicht behoben ist, drücken Sie die **Notruf**-Taste erneut, um den Vorgang neu zu starten.

Wenn Sie einen Notruf absetzen durch Drücken der programmierten **Notruf**-Taste, verlässt Ihr Funkgerät



automatisch den Notruf-Modus, nachdem eine Antwort vom Connect Plus-System eingegangen ist.

Wenn Sie einen Notruf einleiten, indem Sie die **Notruf-**Taste drücken, wird Ihrem Funkgerät automatisch ein Kanal zugewiesen, sobald einer verfügbar wird. Wenn Ihr Funkgerät eine Nachricht übertragen hat, die auf einen Notfall hinweist, können Sie den Notruf nicht abbrechen. Wenn Sie die Taste jedoch versehentlich gedrückt haben oder wenn kein Notfall mehr besteht, können Sie dies über den zugewiesenen Kanal mitteilen. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) loslassen, wird der Notruf nach Ablauf der zugewiesenen Haltezeit für Notrufe beendet.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät für Notruf mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf konfiguriert wurde, verwenden Sie das „Notrufmikrofon“, um Ihren Fehler zu erläutern, und drücken Sie dann die **Sendetaste** (PTT), und lassen Sie sie wieder los, um die Übertragung zu beenden. Der Notruf wird nach Ablauf der zugewiesenen Haltezeit für Notrufe beendet.

## Textnachrichten (SMS)

Ihr Funkgerät kann von einem anderen Funkgerät oder einer Textnachricht-Anwendung Daten empfangen, beispielsweise Textnachrichten.

Es gibt zwei Arten von Textnachrichten, DMR-Kurztextnachrichten (Digital Mobile Radio) und Textnachrichten. Die maximale Länge einer DMR-Kurztextnachricht beträgt 23 Zeichen. Die maximale Länge einer Textnachricht beträgt 280 Zeichen, einschließlich der Betreffzeile. Die Betreffzeile wird nur angezeigt, wenn Sie Nachrichten von E-Mail-Anwendungen empfangen.



### HINWEIS:

Die maximale Länge gilt nur für Modelle mit der neuesten Software und Hardware. Bei Funkgerätemodellen mit älterer Software und Hardware beträgt die maximale Länge für eine Textnachricht 140 Zeichen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.








In arabischer Sprache wird der Text von rechts nach links eingegeben.

## Senden einer Quick Text-Nachricht

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt je nach der Programmierung durch Ihren Händler maximal 10 Quick Text-Nachrichten.

Quick Text-Nachrichten sind zwar vorgegeben, Sie können jedoch jede Nachricht bearbeiten, bevor Sie sie senden.

Wenn Sie die Nachricht senden, führen Sie die folgenden Schritte aus, um einen Empfänger auszuwählen:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Manuell wählen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Nummer: angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Aliasnamen oder die ID des Funkgeräts ein, und drücken Sie  .

Auf dem Display wird Nachricht wird gesendet angezeigt. Dies ist die Bestätigung, dass die Nachricht gesendet wird.

Nachdem die Nachricht erfolgreich gesendet wurde, wird ein Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird Nachricht gesendet angezeigt.

Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, wird ein tiefer Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird Nachr. senden fehlgeschlagen angezeigt.

Kann die Textnachricht nicht gesendet werden, kehrt das Funkgerät zum Wiederholen-Bildschirm zurück (siehe [Verwaltung fehlgeschlagener Textnachrichtenübertragungen auf Seite 316](#)).

---

## Senden einer Quick Text-Nachricht mit der Schnellwahltaste

Sie können Quick Text-Nachrichten über die von Ihrem Händler programmierte programmierbare Taste versenden.

Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**, um eine vordefinierte Quick Text-Nachricht an ein vorgegebenes Alias zu senden.

Auf dem Display wird `Nachricht wird gesendet` angezeigt. Dies ist die Bestätigung, dass die Nachricht gesendet wird.



#### HINWEIS:

Sie können eine gespeicherte Textnachricht vor dem Senden bearbeiten. Diese Funktion steht nur mit einem Tastaturmikrofon zur Verfügung (siehe [Bearbeiten und Senden einer gespeicherten Textnachricht auf Seite 314](#)). Durch Gedrückthalten

von  kehren Sie zum Startbildschirm zurück.

Nachdem die Nachricht gesendet wurde, wird ein Ton ausgegeben, und im Display erscheint `Nachricht gesendet`.

Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, wird ein tiefer Signalton ausgegeben, und im Display erscheint `Nachricht konnte nicht gesendet werden`.


Kann die Textnachricht nicht gesendet werden, kehrt das Funkgerät zum Wiederholen-Bildschirm zurück (siehe [Verwaltung fehlgeschlagener Textnachrichtenübertragungen auf Seite 316](#)).




## Öffnen des Entwürfe-Ordners




Im Ordner „Entwürfe“ werden maximal die zehn (10) zuletzt gespeicherten Nachrichten aufbewahrt. Wenn der Ordner voll ist, ersetzt die nächste gespeicherte Textnachricht automatisch die jeweils älteste Textnachricht im Ordner.




## Anzeigen einer gespeicherten Textnachricht

- 1 Öffnen Sie die Funktion **Textnachricht**.


Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Taste</b> <b>„Textnachricht“</b>	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Textnachricht</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<b>a</b> Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




Bedienelemente	Schritte
	<p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Entwürfe, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.






3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


## Bearbeiten und Senden einer gespeicherten Textnachricht

1 Drücken Sie beim Betrachten der Nachricht  erneut.




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bearbeiten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Ein blinkender Cursor wird angezeigt.





3 Geben Sie Ihre Nachricht über die Tastatur ein.

Drücken Sie , um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen. Drücken Sie  oder die Taste , um sich eine Position nach rechts zu bewegen. Zum Löschen unerwünschter Zeichen drücken Sie .  gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.

4 Drücken Sie , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.

5 So wählen Sie den Empfänger der Nachricht aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Manuell** wählen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Nummer:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Aliasnamen oder die ID des Funkgeräts ein, und drücken Sie .

Auf dem Display wird **Nachricht** wird **gesendet** angezeigt. Dies ist die Bestätigung, dass die Nachricht gesendet wird.





Nachdem die Nachricht erfolgreich gesendet wurde, wird ein Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird **Nachricht** **gesendet** angezeigt.




Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, wird ein tiefer Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird **Nachr. senden** **fehlgeschlagen** angezeigt.




Wenn die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden kann, wird sie in den Ordner „Gesendete Elemente“ verschoben und mit einem „Senden fehlgeschlagen“-Symbol markiert.

## Löschen einer gespeicherten Textnachricht aus dem Entwürfe-Ordner




- 1 Öffnen Sie die Funktion **Textnachricht**.

Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Taste „Textnachricht“</b>	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Textnachricht</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis <b>Nachrichten</b>, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Entwürfe**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen und , um die Textnachricht zu löschen.


---

## Verwaltung fehlgeschlagener Textnachrichtenübertragungen

Auf dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen** können Sie eine der folgenden Optionen auswählen:

- Wiederholen
- Forward
- Bearbeiten

## Erneutes Senden einer Textnachricht

Drücken Sie , um dieselbe Nachricht erneut an denselben Aliasnamen oder dieselbe ID des Funkgeräts bzw. der Gruppe zu senden.




Wenn die Nachricht erfolgreich gesendet wurde, ertönt ein Signalton und im Display wird der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Wenn die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden kann, wird im Display der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---

## Weiterleiten einer Textnachricht

Wählen Sie **Weiterleiten**, um die Nachricht an den Aliasnamen oder die ID eines anderen Funkgeräts bzw. einer anderen Gruppe zu senden.

1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Weiterleiten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 2 Um den Empfänger der Nachricht auszuwählen, drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder der gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Auf dem Display wird `Nachricht wird gesendet` angezeigt. Dies ist die Bestätigung, dass die Nachricht gesendet wird.

Nachdem die Nachricht erfolgreich gesendet wurde, wird ein Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird `Nachricht gesendet` angezeigt.

Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, wird ein tiefer Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird `Nachr. senden fehlgeschlagen` angezeigt.


## Verwalten von gesendeten Textnachrichten

Nachdem eine Nachricht an ein anderes Funkgerät gesendet wurde, wird sie unter „Ausgang“ gespeichert. Die zuletzt gesendete Textnachricht wird jeweils an die erste Stelle der Ausgangsliste gestellt.

Der Ordner „Ausgang“ kann bis zu 30 gesendete Nachrichten aufnehmen. Sobald der Ordner voll ist, wird die älteste Textnachricht im Ordner automatisch durch die als nächstes gesendete Textnachricht ersetzt.







### HINWEIS:




Durch Gedrückthalten von  kehren Sie zum Startbildschirm zurück.




## Anzeigen einer gesendeten Textnachricht

- Öffnen Sie die Funktion **Textnachricht**.

Bedienel emente	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Taste „Textnachricht“</b>	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Textnachricht</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<b>a</b> Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

Bedienel emente	Schritte
	<p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ausgang, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Das Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke des Bildschirms zeigt den Status der Nachricht an (siehe [Ausgang-Symbole \(Gesendete Nachrichten\) auf Seite 254](#)).

## Senden einer gesendeten Textnachricht

Bei Anzeigen einer gesendeten Textnachricht können Sie eine der folgenden Optionen wählen:

- Wiederholen
- Forward
- Bearbeiten
- Delete


1 Drücken Sie beim Betrachten der Nachricht  erneut.

2  oder  zu einer der folgenden Optionen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Option	Schritte
<b>Forward</b>	Wählen Sie <a href="#">Weiterleiten</a> , wenn Sie die ausgewählte Textnachricht an einen anderen Teilnehmer/ Gruppenalias oder eine andere ID senden möchten (siehe <a href="#">Weiterleiten einer Textnachricht auf Seite 316</a> ).
<b>Delete</b>	Wählen Sie zum Löschen der Textnachricht <a href="#">Löschen</a> .



Option	Schritte
Wiederholen	<p>Wählen Sie Wiederholen, um die ausgewählte Textnachricht erneut an den Aliasnamen oder die ID desselben Funkgeräts bzw. derselben Gruppe zu senden.</p> <p>Auf dem Display wird Nachricht wird gesendet angezeigt. Dies ist die Bestätigung, dass dieselbe Nachricht erneut an dasselbe Zielfunkgerät gesendet wird.</p> <p>Nachdem die Nachricht erfolgreich gesendet wurde, wird ein Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird Nachricht gesendet angezeigt.</p> <p>Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, wird ein tiefer Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird Nachr. senden fehlgeschlagen angezeigt.</p> <p>Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, kehrt das Funkgerät zum</p>

Option	Schritte
	<p>Bildschirm Wiederholen zurück.</p> <p>Drücken Sie  , um die Nachricht erneut an denselben Funkgerät/Gruppen-Aliasnamen oder dieselbe ID zu senden.</p>

Wenn Sie den Bildschirm zum Senden einer Nachricht verlassen, während die Nachricht gesendet wird, aktualisiert das Funkgerät den Status dieser Nachricht im Ausgangsordner ohne Hinweiston oder visuelle Anzeige.





Wechselt das Funkgerät in einen anderen Modus oder wird es ausgeschaltet, bevor der Status der Nachricht im Ausgang aktualisiert wird, kann das Funkgerät die Übertragung anhängiger Nachrichten nicht abschließen und kennzeichnet diese automatisch mit dem Symbol **Senden fehlgeschlagen**.




Das Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu maximal fünf anhängige Nachrichten. Sind bereits fünf Nachrichten anhängig, d. h. noch zu senden, kann das Funkgerät keine weitere Nachricht senden und

kennzeichnet diese automatisch mit dem Symbol für **Fehler beim Senden**.

## Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ausgang

1 Öffnen Sie die Funktion **Textnachricht**.







Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Taste „Textnachricht“</b>	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Textnachricht</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis <b>Nachrichten</b>, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ausgang**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Wenn Sie **Gesendete** Elemente wählen und diese keine Einträge aufweisen, zeigt das Display **Liste leer** und gibt einen tiefen Ton aus, wenn die Tastenfeldtöne eingeschaltet sind (siehe ).

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Alle löschen**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

4 Wählen Sie eine der folgenden Optionen aus.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ja**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nein**, und drücken Sie  , um zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurückzukehren.




## Empfangen einer Textnachricht

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät eine Nachricht empfängt, werden im Display die Benachrichtigungsliste mit dem Aliasnamen oder der ID des Senders und das Nachrichtensymbol angezeigt.

Beim Empfang einer Textnachricht können Sie eine der folgenden Optionen wählen:



- Lesen
- Später lesen
- Delete

## Lesen einer Textnachricht

- 1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Lesen?, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Die im Posteingang ausgewählte Nachricht wird geöffnet.

- 2 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  , um zum Posteingang zurückzukehren.
- Drücken Sie erneut  , um die Textnachricht zu beantworten, weiterzuleiten oder zu löschen.

## Verwalten von empfangenen Textnachrichten

In der Inbox können Sie Ihre Textnachrichten verwalten. Hier können bis zu 30 Nachrichten gespeichert werden.

Die Textnachrichten in der Inbox werden nach Eingang geordnet, d. h. die zuletzt eingegangene Nachricht steht an erster Stelle.


Das Funkgerät unterstützt die folgenden Optionen für Textnachrichten:

- Antworten (über Quick Text)
- Forward
- Delete
- Alle löschen




**HINWEIS:**




Wenn die Kanaltypen nicht übereinstimmen, können empfangene Nachrichten nur weitergeleitet oder gelöscht oder alle empfangenen Nachrichten gelöscht werden.

Durch Gedrückthalten von  kehren Sie zum Startbildschirm zurück.




## Anzeigen einer Textnachricht aus der Inbox

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.



---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder , um die Nachrichten anzuzeigen.





5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:








- Drücken Sie , um die aktuelle Nachricht auszuwählen, und erneut , um diese Nachricht zu beantworten, weiterzuleiten oder zu löschen.
- Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.


## Beantworten einer Textnachricht aus der Inbox

1 Öffnen Sie die Funktion **Textnachricht**.

Bedienel emente	Schritte
Program mierte Taste „Textnac hricht“	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Textnachricht</b> .

Bedienel emente	Schritte
Menu	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 4 Drücken Sie erneut  , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.
- 5 Verwenden Sie die Tastatur, um Ihre Nachricht zu schreiben/bearbeiten.

- 6 Drücken Sie  , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.

Auf dem Display wird Nachricht wird gesendet angezeigt. Dies ist die Bestätigung, dass die Nachricht gesendet wird.





Nachdem die Nachricht erfolgreich gesendet wurde, wird ein Hinweiston ausgegeben, und im Display wird Nachricht gesendet angezeigt.




Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, wird ein tiefer Signalton ausgegeben, und im Display erscheint Nachr. senden fehlgeschlagen.




Kann die Nachricht nicht gesendet werden, kehrt das Funkgerät zum Wiederholen-Bildschirm zurück (siehe [Verwaltung fehlgeschlagener Textnachrichtenübertragungen auf Seite 316](#)).

## Löschen einer Textnachricht aus der Inbox




- 1 Öffnen Sie die Funktion **Textnachricht**.




Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Taste „Textnachricht“</b>	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Textnachricht</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

4 Drücken Sie erneut  , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja und  , um die Option auszuwählen.




Im Display wird Nachr gelöscht angezeigt, und der Bildschirm zeigt wieder die Inbox an.

## Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang

1 Öffnen Sie die Funktion **Textnachricht**.

Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Programmierte Taste „Textnachricht“</b>	Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste <b>Textnachricht</b> .

Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

- 2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Wenn Sie `Inbox` wählen und diese keine Einträge aufweist, zeigt das Display `Liste leer` an und gibt einen tiefen Ton aus, wenn die Tastenfeldtöne eingeschaltet sind (siehe [Ein-/Ausschalten von Tastaturtönen auf Seite 221](#)).

- 3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Alle löschen`, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Ja`, und drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Display zeigt `Inbox geleert` an.

## Privacy

Durch Einsatz softwaregestützter Verschlüsselung verhindert diese Funktion, wenn aktiviert, unbefugtes Zuhören auf einem Kanal. Die Signalisierungs- und Benutzeridentifikationsteile einer Übertragung werden nicht verschlüsselt.

Um verschlüsselt senden zu können, muss die Verschlüsselung für die aktuelle Kanalwahlschalterposition aktiviert sein, während dies für empfangende Funkgeräte nicht erforderlich ist. Bei einer Kanalwahlschalterposition mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung können weiterhin normale (unverschlüsselte) Übertragungen empfangen werden.

Ihr Gerät unterstützt erweiterte Verschlüsselung.

Zum Entschlüsseln eines Anrufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung muss Ihr Funkgerät den gleichen Schlüsselwert und dieselbe Schlüssel-ID (für erweiterte Verschlüsselung) wie das sendende Funkgerät verwenden.

Wenn ihr Funkgerät einen verschlüsselten Anruf mit anderem Schlüsselwert und anderer Schlüssel-ID empfängt, hören Sie gar nichts (erweiterte Verschlüsselung).

Wurde dem Funkgerät ein Verschlüsselungstyp zugewiesen, wird das Gesichert- bzw. Ungesichert-Symbol am Ausgangsbildschirm angezeigt, außer wenn das Funkgerät einen Notruf oder Notsignal sendet oder empfängt.

Während einer Übertragung leuchtet die Funkgerät-LED grün. Während des Empfangs eines Rufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung blinkt sie schnell grün.


Sie können auf diese Funktion zugreifen, indem Sie eine der folgenden Aktionen ausführen:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Verschlüsselung**, um den Datenschutz ein- oder auszuschalten.
- Das Menü „Funkgerät“ gemäß den im Folgenden beschriebenen Schritten verwenden.






### HINWEIS:






Die Verschlüsseln-Funktion wird nicht für alle Funkgerätmodelle angeboten. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen oder  oder  bis Connect Plus, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verbesserter Scrambler.  
Wenn auf dem Display Einschalten angezeigt wird, drücken Sie  zum Aktivieren der



Verschlüsselung. Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Meldung zur Bestätigung Ihrer Auswahl an.

Wenn auf dem Display **Ausschalten** angezeigt wird,

drücken Sie  zum Deaktivieren der Verschlüsselung. Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Meldung zur Bestätigung Ihrer Auswahl an.

Wurde dem Funkgerät ein Verschlüsselungstyp zugewiesen, wird das Gesichert- bzw. Ungesichert-Symbol in der Statusleiste angezeigt, außer wenn das Funkgerät einen Notsignal sendet oder empfängt.

## Durchführen eines verschlüsselten Rufs

Aktivieren oder deaktivieren Sie die Datenschutzeinstellungen mit der konfigurierten Taste für die Verschlüsselung oder über das Menü. Die Datenschutzeinstellungen für Ihr Funkgerät müssen für die aktuell ausgewählte Kanalposition aktiviert sein, um eine verschlüsselte Übertragung senden zu können. Wenn die Verschlüsselung für die aktuell ausgewählte Kanalposition aktiviert ist, werden alle Sprachübertragungen Ihres

Funkgeräts verschlüsselt. Dies umfasst Gruppenrufe, Multi-Gruppenrufe, Antworten während gescannter Anrufe, Site All Call, Notrufe und Einzelrufe. Nur empfangende Funkgeräte mit dem gleichen Schlüsselwert und der gleichen Schlüssel-ID können die Übertragung entschlüsseln.

## Security

Sie können jedes im System befindliche Funkgerät aktivieren oder deaktivieren. So kann z. B. ein gestohlenen Funkgerät deaktiviert und damit unbrauchbar gemacht werden oder ein wiedergefundenes Funkgerät aktiviert werden.















### HINWEIS:






Die Funktionen „Deaktivieren des Funkgeräts“ und „Aktivieren des Funkgeräts“ sind nur bei Funkgeräten möglich, bei denen diese Funktionalität aktiviert ist. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.




## Funkgerät deaktivieren

- 1 Greifen Sie auf diese Funktion zu, indem Sie eine der folgenden Aktionen ausführen:

Bedienel emente	Schritte
<p><b>Funkger ät deaktivie ren- Taste</b></p>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte <b>Funkgerät deaktivieren</b>-Taste.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>
<p><b>Menü „Radio“</b></p>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.</p> <p><b>c</b> Verwenden Sie einen der im Folgenden beschriebenen</p>

Bedienel emente	Schritte
	<p>Schritte, um den relevanten Alias oder die ID des Funkgeräts auszuwählen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wählen Sie den Aliasnamen oder die ID des Funkgeräts direkt.</li> <li>• Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</li> <li>• Verwenden Sie das Menü <b>Manuelles Wählen</b>.</li> <li>• Drücken Sie  oder  bis <b>Manuell</b></li> </ul>

Bedienel emente	Schritte
	<p>wählen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr., und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</li> <li>• In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Gerätenummer: angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie mithilfe der Zifferntastatur den Funkgerät-Alias oder die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie  .</li> </ul>

Bedienel emente	Schritte
	<p><b>d</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät deaktivieren, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

Im Display wird Funkgerät deakt.: <Ziel-Alias oder ID> angezeigt, und die LED blinkt grün.





## 2 Warten Sie auf eine Bestätigung.




Bei erfolgreicher Deaktivierung wird ein positiver Hinweiston ausgegeben, und auf dem Display wird `FunkgDeak erfolgr.` angezeigt.







Bei nicht erfolgter Deaktivierung wird ein negativer Hinweiston ausgegeben, und auf dem Display wird `FunkgDeak fehlg.` angezeigt.




## Funkgerät aktivieren





- Greifen Sie auf diese Funktion zu, indem Sie eine der folgenden Aktionen ausführen:

Bedienelemente	Schritte
<b>Funkgerät aktivieren-Taste</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie die konfigurierte <b>Funkgerät aktivieren-Taste</b>.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>
<b>Menü „Radio“</b>	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p>

Bedienelemente	Schritte
	<p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.</p> <p><b>c</b> Verwenden Sie einen der im Folgenden beschriebenen Schritte, um den relevanten Alias oder die ID des Funkgeräts auszuwählen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wählen Sie den Aliasnamen oder die ID des Funkgeräts direkt.</li> </ul>

Bedienelemente	Schritte
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</li> <li>• Verwenden Sie das Menü Manuelles Wählen.</li> <li>• Drücken Sie  oder  bis Manuell wählen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</li> </ul>

Bedienelemente	Schritte
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr., und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</li> <li>• In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Gerätenummer: angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie mithilfe der Zifferntastatur den Funkgerät-Alias oder die Funkgerät-ID ein,</li> </ul>

Bedienelemente	Schritte
	<p>und drücken Sie  .</p> <p><b>d</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr., und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>

Im Display wird Funkgerät aktiviert:  
 <Funkgeräte-Alias oder ID> angezeigt, und die LED leuchtet durchgehend grün.

## 2 Warten Sie auf eine Bestätigung.

Bei erfolgreicher Deaktivierung wird ein positiver Hinweiston ausgegeben, und auf dem Display wird FunkgAkt erfolgr. angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgter Deaktivierung wird ein negativer Hinweiston ausgegeben, und auf dem Display wird FunkgAkt fehlgr. angezeigt.

## Bluetooth-Betrieb



### HINWEIS:

Wenn das Gerät über das CPS deaktiviert wird, sind alle Bluetooth-bezogenen Funktionen deaktiviert, und die Bluetooth-Gerätedatenbank wird gelöscht.

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie Ihr Funkgerät über eine Bluetooth-Verbindung mit einem Bluetooth-fähigen Gerät (Zubehör) verwenden. Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt Bluetooth-Geräte von Motorola Solutions sowie im Handel erhältliche (COTS) Bluetooth-fähige Geräte.

Bluetooth funktioniert innerhalb eines Umkreises von 10 m Sichtverbindung. Die Sichtverbindung ist ein hindernisfreier Weg zwischen Ihrem Funkgerät und Ihrem Bluetooth-fähigen Gerät.

Sie sollten allerdings nicht erwarten, dass Ihr Bluetooth-fähiges Gerät auch dann noch mit hohem Zuverlässigkeitsgrad funktionieren wird, wenn es vom Funkgerät entfernt wurde.


Im Randbereich der Reichweite nehmen die Sprach- und Tonqualität stark ab, und die Übertragung hört sich fehlerhaft oder gebrochen an. Um dieses Problem zu beseitigen, verringern Sie einfach die Entfernung zwischen Funkgerät und Bluetooth-fähigem Gerät (innerhalb der maximalen Reichweite von 10 m), um wieder einen klaren




Audioempfang zu erhalten. Die Bluetooth-Funktion Ihres Funkgeräts hat bei 10 m Reichweite eine maximale Leistung von 2,5 mW (4 dBm).




Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu 4 simultane Bluetooth-Verbindungen mit Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten verschiedener Typen. Beispiel: Ein Headset und ein PTT-Only-Device (POD). Mehrere Verbindungen mit Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten derselben Art werden nicht unterstützt.


Weitere Angaben über die Funktionalität Ihres Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts können Sie der Bedienungsanleitung des jeweiligen Bluetooth-Geräts entnehmen.

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Bluetooth









1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Mein Status, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


Im Display wird Ein und Aus angezeigt. Der derzeitige Status wird durch ein  angezeigt.

4 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Das Display zeigt Ein an, und links neben dem eingestellten Status wird ein  eingeblendet.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aus, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen. Das Display zeigt Aus an, und links neben dem eingestellten Status wird ein  eingeblendet.


## Suchen und Herstellen einer Verbindung zu einem Bluetooth-Gerät

Während der Gerätesuche und der Kopplung darf weder das Bluetooth-fähige Gerät ausgeschaltet noch gedrückt




 werden, da der laufende Vorgang dadurch abgebrochen wird.

1 Schalten Sie das Bluetooth-fähige Gerät ein, und versetzen Sie es in den Kopplungsmodus. Siehe Bedienungsanleitung des betreffenden Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.




---

2 Drücken Sie auf Ihrem Funkgerät , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.



---




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---




5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte suchen, um die verfügbaren Geräte zu suchen.


Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verbinden, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Im Display wird Verb.aufbau <Gerät> angezeigt. Es sind möglicherweise zusätzliche Schritte erforderlich, um die Kopplung für Ihr Bluetooth-fähiges Gerät einzurichten. Siehe Bedienungsanleitung des betreffenden Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.

---

Bei erfolgreicher Kopplung wird im Display des Funkgeräts <Gerät> verbunden angezeigt. Ein erklingt und neben dem angeschlossenen Gerät wird ein  angezeigt. In der Statusleiste wird das Bluetooth-Symbol angezeigt.


Bei erfolgloser Kopplung wird im Display des Funkgeräts Verb.aufbau fehlgeschl angezeigt.






## Suchen und Herstellen einer Verbindung von einem Bluetooth-Gerät (Erkennbarer Modus)

Schalten Sie Ihr Bluetooth-Gerät oder Funkgerät während des Auffindens und Verbindens nicht aus. Dies könnte den Vorgang abbrechen.

- 1 Schalten Sie die Bluetooth-Funktion ein.  
Siehe [Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Bluetooth auf Seite 333](#).

- 2 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Gerätesuche, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Ihr Funkgerät kann jetzt von anderen Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten für eine programmierte Dauer




gefunden werden. Dies wird als „Erkennbarer Modus“ bezeichnet.




- 5 Schalten Sie Ihr Bluetooth-fähiges Gerät ein, und koppeln Sie es an Ihr Funkgerät.




Siehe Bedienungsanleitung des betreffenden Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.




## Trennen eines Bluetooth-Geräts

- 1 Drücken Sie auf Ihrem Funkgerät  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Trennen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Im Display wird <Gerät> wird abgetr angezeigt. Möglicherweise sind zusätzliche Schritte erforderlich, um die Verbindung Ihres Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts zu unterbrechen. Siehe Bedienungsanleitung des betreffenden Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.

Im Display des Funkgeräts wird <Gerät> abgetrennt angezeigt. Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt, , und neben dem angeschlossenen Gerät wird kein ✓ mehr angezeigt. Das Bluetooth-Symbol verschwindet aus der Statusleiste.

## Umschalten des Audiosignals zwischen dem eingebauten





## Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts und dem Bluetooth-Gerät




Sie können die Audioausgabe zwischen dem internen Lautsprecher und einem externen Bluetooth-fähigen Zubehör umschalten.

Drücken Sie die programmierte **Bluetooth-Audio-Umschalttaste**.




- Ein Ton erklingt, und im Display wird Audio zu Funkg leit angezeigt.
- Ein Ton erklingt, und im Display wird Audio zu BT leiten angezeigt.

## Anzeigen von Gerätedetails




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Details anzeigen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.



---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Im Display wird Gerät gelöscht angezeigt.




---

## Löschen eines Gerätenamens

Sie können ein nicht verbundenes Gerät aus der Liste der Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte entfernen.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

## Bluetooth-Mikrofonverstärker




Ermöglicht die Steuerung des Mikrofonverstärkerwerts des angeschlossenen Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.



---


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis BT MikVerstärk, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Typ der BT-Mikrofonverstärkung und den aktuellen Werten.

Zum Bearbeiten der Werte drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder , um Werte zu erhöhen/reduzieren, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

## Innenbereich



### HINWEIS:








Die Innenbereichs-Funktion ist verfügbar für Modelle mit neuester Software und Hardware. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.


„Innenbereich“ kann verwendet werden, um den Standort von Funkgerätbenutzern zu verfolgen. Wenn der

Innenbereich aktiviert ist, ist das Funkgerät in einem begrenzt erkennbaren Modus. Dedizierte Bakensignale werden verwendet, um das Funkgerät aufzufinden und seine Position zu bestimmen.

## Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion Innenbereich


Sie können durch Ausführen einer der folgenden Aktionen die Funktion Innenbereich ein- oder ausschalten.

- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über das Menü auf.
  - a. Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - c. Drücken Sie  oder  Innenbereich und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- d. Drücken Sie  , um die Funktion Innenbereich zu aktivieren.

Das Display zeigt Innenbereich ein an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display Einschalten fehlgeschlagen angezeigt. Das Gerät gibt einen negativen Hinweiston aus.

- e. Drücken Sie  zum Ausschalten der Funktion „Innenbereich“.

Das Display zeigt Innenbereich aus an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm nicht mehr angezeigt.

- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display Ausschalten fehlgeschlagen angezeigt. Das Gerät gibt einen negativen Hinweiston aus.

- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über die vorprogrammierte Taste auf.

- a. Drücken Sie lang auf die vorprogrammierte Taste **Innenbereich**, um die Funktion „Innenbereich“ einzuschalten.

Das Display zeigt Innenbereich ein an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display Einschalten fehlgeschlagen angezeigt. Wenn nicht erfolgreich, ertönt ein negativer Hinweiston.


- b. Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Innenbereich**, um die Funktion „Innenbereich“ auszuschalten.




Das Display zeigt *Innenbereich* aus an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.




- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm nicht mehr angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display *Ausschalten fehlgeschlagen* angezeigt. Wenn nicht erfolgreich, ertönt ein negativer Hinweiston.




## Zugriff auf Informationen eines Standort-Bakensignals in Innenbereichen

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um auf Informationen zu Innenbereich-Bakensignalen zuzugreifen.

- 1** Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 

- 3** Drücken Sie  oder  *Innenbereich* und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 

- 4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis *Sender* und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 

Im Display werden Bakensignal-Informationen angezeigt.

## Benachrichtigungsliste

Ihr Funkgerät hat eine Benachrichtigungsliste, in der alle „ungelesenen“ Ereignisse auf dem Kanal, wie z. B. ungelesene Textnachrichten, verpasste Rufe und Rufhinweise erfasst werden.

Das Benachrichtigungssymbol wird in der Statusleiste angezeigt, wenn die Benachrichtigungsliste ein oder mehrere Ereignisse enthält.

Die Liste unterstützt maximal 40 ungelesene Ereignisse. Wenn sie voll ist, ersetzt das nächste Ereignis automatisch den jeweils ältesten Listeneintrag.




#### HINWEIS:




Die Ereignisse werden nach dem Lesen aus der Benachrichtigungsliste entfernt.

## Aufrufen der Benachrichtigungsliste




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Benachrichtigungsliste zu öffnen.


- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Benachrichtigung, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ereignis, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.

## Wi-Fi-Betrieb

Wi-Fi® ist eine eingetragene Marke der Wi-Fi Alliance®.



#### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion gilt nur für DM4601e .

Diese Funktion ermöglicht Ihnen, ein WLAN-Netzwerk einzurichten und eine Verbindung damit herzustellen. Wi-Fi unterstützt Aktualisierungen an der Firmware des Funkgeräts, Codeplug und Ressourcen, wie z. B. Sprachpakete und Sprachansage.

## Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN


Die programmierte Taste **Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN** wird von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator zugeordnet. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

Sprachansagen für die vorprogrammierte Taste **WLAN ein oder aus** können über CPS gemäß den Benutzeranforderungen angepasst werden. Weitere




Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.



Sie können WLAN durch Ausführen einer der folgenden Aktionen ein- oder ausschalten.



- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **WLAN ein oder aus**. Die Sprachansage besagt: WLAN wird eingeschaltet oder WLAN wird ausgeschaltet.
- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über das Menü auf.

a. Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

c. Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN ein und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


Drücken Sie  , um WLAN zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.

Drücken Sie  , um das WLAN zu deaktivieren. Neben **Aktiviert** wird kein  mehr angezeigt.




## Verbinden mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk

Wenn Sie WLAN einschalten, startet das Funkgerät einen Suchlauf und stellt eine Verbindung zu einem Access Point im Netzwerk her.




Sie können auch über das Menü eine Verbindung mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk herstellen.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu einem Netzwerk-Access-Point, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---



5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verbinden, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

6 Geben Sie das Kennwort ein, und drücken Sie .

Wenn die Verbindung erfolgreich hergestellt werden konnte, zeigt das Funkgerät einen Hinweis an, und der Access Point des Netzwerks wird in der Profilliste gespeichert.

## Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus durch.

Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Wi-Fi-Status abfragen**, um den Verbindungsstatus über eine Sprachansage abzurufen. Die Sprachansage besagt: Wi-Fi ist deaktiviert, Wi-Fi ist aktiviert, aber keine Verbindung, oder Wi-Fi ist aktiviert mit Verbindung.

- Das Display zeigt **WLAN Aus**, wenn WLAN ausgeschaltet ist.

- Das Display zeigt **WLAN Ein, Verbunden**, wenn das Funkgerät mit einem Netzwerk verbunden ist.
- Das Display zeigt **WLAN Ein, Nicht verbunden**, wenn das Funkgerät zwar eingeschaltet, aber nicht mit einem Netzwerk verbunden ist.

Sprachansagen für die WLAN-Statusabfrageergebnisse können über CPS gemäß den Benutzeranforderungen angepasst werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.










### HINWEIS:

Die programmierte Taste **Wi-Fi-Status abfragen** wird von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator zugeordnet. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

## Aktualisieren der Netzwerkliste




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Netzwerkliste zu aktualisieren.

- Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Netzwerkliste über das Menü zu aktualisieren.

- a. Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- c. Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Wenn Sie das Netzwerkmenü öffnen, aktualisiert das Funkgerät automatisch die Netzwerkliste.

- Wenn Sie sich bereits im Netzwerk-Menü befinden, führen Sie die folgende Maßnahme durch, um die Netzwerkliste zu aktualisieren.


Drücken Sie  oder  zu Aktualisieren und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Das Funkgerät aktualisiert sich und zeigt die neueste Netzwerkliste an.




## Hinzufügen eines Netzwerks

Wenn ein bevorzugtes Netzwerk nicht in der Liste der verfügbaren Netzwerke angezeigt wird, führen Sie die




folgenden Maßnahmen durch, um ein Netzwerk hinzuzufügen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Netzwerk hinzufügen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 5 Geben Sie die SSID (Service Set Identifier) ein, und drücken Sie  .

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Öffnen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 7 Geben Sie das Kennwort ein, und drücken Sie



Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Bestätigung an, um darauf hinzuweisen, dass das Netzwerk erfolgreich gespeichert wurde.

- 4 Drücken Sie oder bis zu einem

Netzwerk-Access-Point, und drücken Sie zum Auswählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie oder zu Details anzeigen und drücken Sie zum Auswählen.

Für einen verbundenen Netzwerk-Access Point werden die SSID (Service Set Identifier), der Sicherheitsmodus, die MAC-Adresse (Media Access Control) und die IP-Adresse (Internet Protocol) angezeigt.

Für einen nicht verbundenen Netzwerk-Access Point werden die SSID (Service Set Identifier) und der Sicherheitsmodus angezeigt.

## Anzeigen von Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points anzuzeigen.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




- 2 Drücken Sie oder bis WLAN, und drücken Sie zum Auswählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie oder bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie zum Auswählen.




## Entfernen von Netzwerk-Access Points

Führen Sie die folgenden Aktionen aus, um Netzwerk-Access Points aus der Profilliste zu entfernen.




- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.



---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  zum ausgewählten Netzwerk-Access Point und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Entfernen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  zu JA und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Bestätigung an, um darauf hinzuweisen, dass der ausgewählte Netzwerk-Access-Point erfolgreich entfernt wurde.

---


## Energieversorgung

In diesem Kapitel wird die Verwendung der Einstellungsfunktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben.




### Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-Hinweistöne

Alle Funkgerät-Hinweistöne (mit Ausnahme des ankommenden Emergency Alert-Tons) können nach Bedarf aktiviert und deaktiviert werden.




Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Alle Töne/Hinweistöne**, um alle Töne ein- bzw. auszuschalten, oder führen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte aus, um auf diese Funktion über das Menü „Funkgerät“ zuzugreifen.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/  
Hinweistöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle Töne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  , um alle Töne und Hinweistöne zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.  
Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.  
Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.

---

## Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke




Die Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke kann bei Bedarf eingestellt werden. Diese Funktion stellt die Lautstärke der Hinweistöne ein, sodass sie höher oder niedriger als die Lautstärke für Sprache sein können.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.



---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/  
Hinweistöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---



5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Lautst.Offset., und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Lautstärkewert.  
Das Funkgerät gibt für jeden Lautstärkewert jeweils einen Ton in der entsprechenden Lautstärke ab.


---

7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  , um den gewünschten angezeigten Lautstärkewert zu behalten.
  - Drücken Sie  , um den Vorgang zu beenden, ohne die aktuellen Lautstärkeabweichungseinstellungen zu ändern.
- 

## Ein-/Ausschalten des Freitons




Sie können den Freiton nach Bedarf ein- oder ausschalten.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sprecherlaubniston, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  , um den Freiton zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.  
Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.  
Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.




---

## Ein- und Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschalten




Sie können den Hinweiston beim Einschalten nach Bedarf ein- oder ausschalten.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/  
Hinweistöne, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 6 Drücken Sie  zum Aktivieren bzw. Deaktivieren des Einschalttons.

Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.


## Einstellen der Sendeleistung

Die Sendeleistung des Funkgeräts kann für jede Connect Plus-Zone hoch oder niedrig eingestellt werden.

Hoch ermöglicht die Kommunikation mit Funkstationen im Connect Plus-Modus, die sich in großer Entfernung befinden. Niedrig ermöglicht die Kommunikation mit Funkstationen im Connect Plus-Modus, die sich in geringer Entfernung befinden.




Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Leistung** zum Umschalten des Sendeleistungspegels zwischen Hoch und Niedrig.

Befolgen Sie das beschriebene Verfahren für den Zugriff auf diese Funktion über das Menü „Funkgerät“.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Einstellungen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Funkgeräteeinstellungen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Leistung und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  zur der erforderlichen Einstellung und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
 ✓ wird neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt. Durch Gedrückthalten von  können Sie jederzeit zum Startbildschirm zurückkehren.  
 Das Funkgerät kehrt zum vorherigen Menü zurück.




---

## Ändern des Displaymodus




Das Funkgerätdisplay kann nach Bedarf auf Tages- oder Nacht-Modus eingestellt werden. Diese Einstellung ändert jeweils die Farbenpalette des Displays.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Display, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
 Im Display wird Tag und Nacht angezeigt.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie dann  zum Aktivieren.



✓ wird neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.


## Einstellen der Helligkeit des Displays

Sie können die Display-Helligkeit des Funkgeräts nach Bedarf anpassen.






### HINWEIS:




Die Helligkeit des Displays kann nicht angepasst werden, wenn „Helligkeitsautomatik“ aktiviert ist.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---




- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Display, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Helligkeit, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Im Display wird eine Helligkeitsleiste angezeigt.




- 6 Zum Verringern der Helligkeit drücken Sie  , zum Erhöhen der Helligkeit drücken Sie  . Wählen Sie eine Einstellung zwischen 1 und 8.  
Drücken Sie zur Bestätigung Ihrer Eingabe  .




## Ein-/Ausschalten des Startbildschirms

Sie können den Startbildschirm nach Bedarf aktivieren oder deaktivieren.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Display, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Introbildschirm, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


6 Drücken Sie  zum Aktivieren/Deaktivieren des Startbildschirms.

Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.  
Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.

---

## Sprache




Sie können das Display Ihres Funkgeräts auf die von Ihnen gewünschte Sprache einstellen.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sprachen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Sprache. Drücken Sie dann  zum Aktivieren.  wird neben der gewählten Sprache angezeigt.




---

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-LED-Anzeige




Sie können die LED-Anzeige nach Bedarf aktivieren oder deaktivieren.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.



---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis LED-Anzeige, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 5 Drücken Sie  , um die LED-Anzeige zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.  
Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.

## Bestimmen des Kabeltyps




Sie können den Kabeltyp für Ihr Funkgerät auswählen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kabeltyp, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---




- 5 Der aktuelle Kabeltyp ist mit einem  gekennzeichnet.

## Kanal-Ansage




Diese Funktion aktiviert die Sprachansage des Funkgeräts, sodass es die aktuelle Zone bzw. den aktuellen Kanal, die/der vom Benutzer gerade zugewiesen wurde, oder das Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste akustisch angibt. Dieses Tonsignal kann bedarfsspezifisch eingestellt werden. Die Ansage ist besonders nützlich, wenn der Benutzer Schwierigkeiten hat, die Anzeige im Display zu lesen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sprachansage, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Sie können durch Drücken von oder die ausgewählte Option ändern.




- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  , um die Sprachansage zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  , um die Sprachansage zu deaktivieren.  wird nicht mehr neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




## Menü-Timer

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie festlegen, wie lange Ihr Funkgerät das Menü anzeigt, bevor es automatisch wieder auf den Ausgangsbildschirm umschaltet.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---




- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Display, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Menü-Timer, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---




## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/ Beleuchtung“

Diese Funktion muss von Ihrem Händler über den rückseitigen Zubehöranschluss Ihres Funkgeräts installiert werden.




Ihr Funkgerät kann Sie über die Funktion „Hupe/ Beleuchtung“ auf einen ankommenden Ruf hinweisen.

Wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist, ertönt bei einem ankommenden Ruf die Hupe des Fahrzeugs, und seine Beleuchtung wird eingeschaltet.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie zum Ein- bzw. Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe und Beleuchtung“ die vorprogrammierte Taste **Hupe/Beleuchtung**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hupe/ Beleuchtung, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie , um Horns/Lights zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.




Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.




## Einstellen des Zweifunktionsschalters auf die bevorzugte Funktion





Ihr Funkgerät hat einen **Lautstärkeregler/Kanalwahlschalter**, der eine Doppelfunktion hat. Die Doppelfunktion kann deaktiviert werden, wenn der Schalter nur als Lautstärkeregler fungieren soll.

- 1 , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2  oder  zu Einstellungen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 3  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


- 4  oder  zu 2-Funkt.knopf und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 5 Im Display wird NurLautst und Lautst&Kanal angezeigt.  oder  zur gewünschten Einstellung und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
 wird neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.  
 Das Funkgerät kehrt zum vorherigen Menü zurück.




## Digital-Mikrofonverstärkungsautomatik (Mic AGC-D)

Mit dieser Funktion steuern Sie automatisch die Mikrofonverstärkung des Funkgeräts, während eine Übertragung auf einem digitalen System stattfindet. Laute Geräusche werden unterdrückt, oder leise Geräusche werden verstärkt. Hierbei wird ein voreingestellter Wert




verwendet, um eine konsistente Lautstärke zu gewährleisten.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis MikAGC-D und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.





---








- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  , um **MikAGC-D** zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  , um **MikAGC-D** zu deaktivieren.  verschwindet neben Aktiviert.





## Intelligentes Audio

Die Audiolautstärke Ihres Funkgeräts wird automatisch so geregelt, dass sie an aktuelle Hintergrundgeräusche in der Umgebung des Funkgeräts, einschließlich stationärer und sich bewegender Geräuschquellen, angepasst wird und sie überwindet. Diese Funktion betrifft nur den Empfang und hat keinen Einfluss auf das Sendeaudio.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
Menu	<p><b>a</b> Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.</p> <p><b>b</b> Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p>




Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
	<p><b>c</b> Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p> <p><b>d</b> Drücken Sie  oder  bis Intelligentes Audio, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.</p> <p> <b>HINWEIS:</b> Sie können durch Drücken von oder die ausgewählte Option ändern.</p> <p><b>e</b> Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:</p>

Bedienelement des Funkgeräts	Schritte
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drücken Sie , um die intelligente Audio-Funktion zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.</li> <li>• Drücken Sie , um die intelligente Audio-Funktion zu deaktivieren. Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.</li> </ul>





**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

**3** Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Intelligentes Audio, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  , um die intelligente Audio-Funktion zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  , um die intelligente Audio-Funktion zu deaktivieren. Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.




## Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Funktion „Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen“

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie die akustische Rückkopplung bei eingehenden Anrufen reduzieren.





1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  zu FunkgEinstellg und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis AF-Unterdrückung, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Sie können durch Drücken von oder die ausgewählte Option ändern.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus.

- Drücken Sie  , um die Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  , um die Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen zu deaktivieren. Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.


## Ein-/Ausschalten von GNSS




Das Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) ist ein Satellitennavigationssystem, das die genaue Position des Funkgeräts ortet. GNSS umfasst Global Positioning System (GPS) und Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).









### HINWEIS:


Ausgewählte Funkgerätmodelle bieten GPS- und GLONASS. Die GNSS-Konstellation wird über CPS konfiguriert. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.


- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **GNSS**, um die Funktion ein- bzw. auszuschalten. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis GNSS. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie , um GNSS zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.


Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.


Unter [Überprüfen der GNSS-Informationen auf Seite 373](#) finden Sie weitere Informationen zum Abrufen von GNSS-Informationen.

## Aufrufen allgemeiner Funkgeräteinformationen

In Ihrem Funkgerät sind folgende Daten gespeichert:


- Akku
- Grad der Neigung (Beschleunigungsmesser)
- Modellnummerindex des Funkmodells
- Optionskarte Over-The-Air (OTA) Codeplug CRC
- Standortnummer
- Standortinformationen
- Aliasname und ID des Funkgeräts
- Firmware- und Codeplug-Version
- GNSS-Informationen

Sie können jederzeit  drücken, um zum




vorhergehenden Bildschirm zu wechseln, oder  lang drücken, um zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurückzukehren. Das Funkgerät verlässt den aktuellen Bildschirm, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist.

## Überprüfen des Modellnummerindex des Funkgeräts




Diese Indexnummer dient zur Identifizierung der modellspezifischen Hardware Ihres Funkgeräts. Ihr Systemadministrator für Funkgeräte kann Sie nach dieser Nummer fragen, wenn ein neues Optionskarten-Codeplug für Ihr Funkgerät bereitgestellt werden soll.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Modellindex, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Im Display wird der Modellnummerindex des Funkgeräts angezeigt.




---

## CRC-Überprüfung der Optionskarten-OTA-Codeplug-Datei




Befolgen Sie die nachfolgenden Anweisungen, wenn Sie von Ihrem Systemadministrator für Funkgeräte aufgefordert werden, die Optionskarten-OTA-Codeplug-Datei „CRC“ (Cyclic Redundancy Check) anzuzeigen. Diese Menüoption wird nur dann angezeigt, wenn die Optionskarte ihre letzte Codeplug-Aktualisierung per OTA empfangen hat.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis OB OTA CPorc, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Im Display werden einige Buchstaben und Zahlen angezeigt. Teilen Sie diese Informationen wie im

Display dargestellt Ihrem Systemadministrator für Funkgeräte mit.


## Anzeigen der Site-ID (Standortnummer)






### HINWEIS:

Wenn Sie derzeit nicht an einem Standort registriert sind, wird im Display `Nicht registriert` angezeigt.




Das Funkgerät zeigt die Site-ID kurz bei der Registrierung beim Connect Plus-Standort an. Nach der Registrierung zeigt das Funkgerät die Standortnummer nicht mehr an. Um die eingetragene Standortnummer anzuzeigen, gehen Sie wie folgt vor:




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Standortnummer, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Im Display werden die Netzwerk-ID und die Standortnummer angezeigt.

## Prüfen der Standort-Informationen




### HINWEIS:

Wenn Sie derzeit nicht an einem Standort registriert sind, wird im Display Nicht registriert angezeigt.




Die Standort-Infofunktion bietet Informationen, die für Servicetechniker hilfreich sein können. Sie besteht aus folgenden Informationen:




- Repeater-Nummer des aktuellen Steuerungskanal-Repeaters.
- RSSI: Letzte vom Steuerungskanal-Repeater gemessene Signalstärke.
- Nachbarliste (NL), gesendet vom Steuerungskanal-Repeater (fünf durch Kommas getrennte Zahlen).

Wenn Sie zur Nutzung dieser Funktion aufgefordert werden, geben Sie die angezeigten Informationen genau so an, wie sie auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt werden.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  Site-Info, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Im Display werden die Standort-Informationen angezeigt.




## Prüfen der Funkgerät-ID

Diese Funktion zeigt die ID des Funkgeräts an.




Befolgen Sie das beschriebene Verfahren für den Zugriff auf diese Funktion über den Bildschirm des Funkgeräts.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine ID, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Im Display wird die Funkgerät-ID angezeigt.

## Überprüfen der Firmware- und Codeplug-Version




Zeigt die Versionsnummer der Firmware Ihres Funkgeräts an.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Versionen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Die Anzeige enthält eine Liste mit den folgenden Informationen:
  - (Funkgerät) Firmware-Version
  - (Funkgerät) Codeplug-Version

- Optionskarten-Firmware-Version
- Optionskarten-Frequenz-Version
- Optionskarten-Hardware-Version
- Optionskarten-Codeplug-Version

---

## Überprüfung auf Updates

Connect Plus bietet die Möglichkeit, bestimmte Dateien (Optionskarten-Codeplug, Netzwerkfrequenzdatei und Optionskarten-Firmware-Datei) per Funk (OTA = Over the Air) zu aktualisieren.



### HINWEIS:

Wenden Sie sich an Ihren Händler oder Netzwerkadministrator, um festzustellen, ob diese Funktion für Ihr Funkgerät aktiviert wurde.

Jedes Connect Plus-Funkgerät mit Display ist in der Lage, die aktuelle OTA-Codeplug-CRC, Frequenzdateiversion oder Firmware-Dateiversion der Zusatzkarte über eine Menüoption anzuzeigen. Darüber hinaus können Display-Funkgeräte mit aktivierter OTA-Dateiübertragung die Version einer ausstehenden Datei anzeigen. Eine ausstehende Datei ist eine Frequenzdatei oder Optionskarten-Firmware-Datei, über die das Connect Plus-

Funkgerät durch Systemmeldungen in Kenntnis gesetzt wurde, von denen aber noch nicht alle Dateipakete eingegangen sind. Sollte für das Connect Plus-Funkgerät mit Display eine ausstehende Datei vorliegen, bietet das Menü folgende Möglichkeiten:

- Abrufen der Versionsnummer der ausstehenden Datei.
- Anzeigen, welcher Prozentsatz an Datenpaketen bereits eingegangen ist.
- Anweisen des Connect Plus-Funkgeräts, die restlichen Dateipakete abzurufen.

Wenn das Funkgerät für die Connect Plus-OTA-Dateiübertragung aktiviert ist, kann es vorkommen, dass das Funkgerät automatisch eine Dateiübertragung durchführt, ohne zuvor den Funkgerätbenutzer darüber zu informieren. Während das Funkgerät die Dateipakete erhält, blinkt die LED schnell rot, und im Display des Funkgeräts wird das Symbol für große Datenmengen auf der Statusleiste des Startbildschirms angezeigt.



## HINWEIS:

Das Connect Plus-Funkgerät kann nicht gleichzeitig Datenpakete abrufen und Anrufe empfangen. Wenn Sie die Dateiübertragung abbrechen möchten, drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** und lassen sie wieder los. Dies führt dazu, dass das Funkgerät einen Anruf für den ausgewählten Kontaktnamen anfordert. Die Dateiübertragung wird für dieses Funkgerät abgebrochen, bis sie zu einem späteren Zeitpunkt fortgesetzt wird.

Es gibt verschiedene Möglichkeiten, den Dateiübertragungsprozess neu zu starten. Das erste Beispiel gilt für alle OTA-Dateitypen. Die anderen Beispiele gelten nur für die Netzwerkfrequenzdatei und die Optionskarten-Firmware-Datei:

- Der Systemadministrator für Funkgeräte startet die OTA-Dateiübertragung neu.
- Der vordefinierte Timer der Optionskarte läuft ab, sodass das Abrufen von Paketen automatisch wiederaufgenommen wird.
- Der Timer ist noch nicht abgelaufen, aber der Benutzer veranlasst das Fortsetzen der Datenübertragung über eine Menüoption.

Nachdem das Connect Plus-Funkgerät alle Dateipakete heruntergeladen hat, muss ein Upgrade auf die neu erhaltene Datei durchgeführt werden. Für die Netzwerkfrequenzdatei ist dies ein automatischer Vorgang, der kein Zurücksetzen des Funkgeräts erfordert. Für die Optionskarten-Codeplug-Datei ist dies ein automatischer Vorgang, der eine kurze Unterbrechung des Dienstes verursacht, da die Optionskarte die neuen Codeplug-Informationen lädt und sich erneut bei einem Netzwerkstandort anmeldet. Wie schnell das Funkgerät ein Upgrade auf eine neue Optionskarten-Firmware-Datei durchführt, hängt davon ab, wie das Funkgerät vom Händler oder Systemadministrator konfiguriert wurde. Das Funkgerät führt entweder sofort eine Aktualisierung nach Einholung aller Dateipakete durch, oder es wartet, bis der Benutzer das Funkgerät das nächste Mal einschaltet.



## HINWEIS:

Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

Die Aktualisierung auf eine neue Optionskarten-Firmware-Datei dauert einige Sekunden, und hierzu ist es erforderlich, dass die Connect Plus-Optionskarte das Funkgerät zurücksetzt. Nachdem das Upgrade gestartet wurde, kann der Funkgerätbenutzer keine Anrufe tätigen oder empfangen, bis der Vorgang abgeschlossen ist.



Während des Vorgangs erscheint auf dem Display der Hinweis, das Funkgerät nicht auszuschalten.

## Firmware-Datei


Der folgende Abschnitt enthält Informationen zur Firmware des Funkgeräts.

### Firmware auf dem neuesten Stand






#### HINWEIS:




Wenn die Firmwaredatei für die Zusatzkarte nicht auf dem neuesten Stand ist (und wenn das Funkgerät eine neuere Version einer Zusatzkarten-Firmwaredatei bereits teilweise heruntergeladen hat) zeigt das Display eine Liste mit zusätzlichen Optionen; Version, %Empfangen und Download.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aktualisierungen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Firmware, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---




Auf dem Display wird Firmware ist auf neuestem Stand angezeigt.

---




### Ausstehende Firmware – Version

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aktualisierungen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Firmware, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Version, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Wenn es eine ausstehende Optionskarte Firmware-Datei gibt, wird im Display die Versionsnummer der ausstehenden Firmware angezeigt.




Wenn keine ausstehende Optionskarten-Firmwaredatei vorhanden ist, wird auf dem Display Firmware auf dem neuesten Stand angezeigt.

---




## Ausstehende Firmware – % empfangen

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.



---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aktualisierungen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Firmware, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis %Empfangen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Der Bildschirm zeigt den Prozentsatz der bisher abgerufenen Firmware-Dateipakete an.







#### HINWEIS:




Bei 100 % muss das Funkgerät aus- und wieder eingeschaltet werden, um die Firmware-Aktualisierung zu starten.




## Ausstehende Firmware – Download



Wenn das Connect Plus-Funkgerät zuvor eine OTA-Optionskarten-Firmware-Dateiübertragung mit einer unvollständigen Datei abgebrochen hat, wird die Dateiübertragung automatisch wieder aufgenommen (wenn noch aktiv), sobald ein interner Timer abläuft. Wenn Sie das Gerät anweisen möchten, eine aktive Optionskarten-Firmware-Dateiübertragung noch vor Ablauf dieses internen Timers wiederaufzunehmen, verwenden Sie die Download-Option, wie oben beschrieben.




- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aktualisierungen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Firmware, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.



- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Herunterladen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Im Display wird Folgendes angezeigt:

Download verfügbar	Download starten
--------------------	------------------

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

Kein Download verfügbar	Download nicht verfügbar
----------------------------	-----------------------------

7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wählen Sie **Ja** und drücken Sie , um den Download zu starten.
- Wählen Sie **Nein** und drücken Sie , um zum vorherigen Menü zurückzukehren.

## Frequenzdatei


Der folgende Abschnitt enthält Informationen zur Frequenzdatei des Funkgeräts.

### Frequenzdatei auf dem neuesten Stand









#### HINWEIS:

Wenn die Frequenzdatei nicht auf dem neuesten Stand ist (und wenn das Funkgerät eine neuere Version einer Frequenzdatei bereits teilweise heruntergeladen hat), zeigt das Display eine Liste mit zusätzlichen Optionen an; **Version**, **%Empfangen** und **Download**.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Frequenz, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




Auf dem Display wird **Frequ.-Datei** auf neuestem Stand angezeigt.

### Ausstehende Frequenzdatei – Version




1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aktualisierungen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Frequenz, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Version, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Wenn es eine ausstehende Frequenzdatei gibt, wird im Display die Versionsnummer der ausstehenden Frequenzdatei angezeigt.

---




## Ausstehende Frequenzdatei – % empfangen

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aktualisierungen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis %Empfangen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Der Bildschirm zeigt den Prozentsatz der bisher abgerufenen Frequenzdateipakete an.




---

## Ausstehende Frequenzdatei – Download




Wenn das Connect Plus-Funkgerät zuvor eine OTA-Netzwerkfrequenzdateiübertragung mit einer unvollständigen Datei abgebrochen hat, wird die Dateiübertragung automatisch wieder aufgenommen (wenn noch aktiv), sobald ein interner Timer abläuft. Wenn Sie das Gerät anweisen möchten, eine aktive Netzwerkfrequenzdateiübertragung noch vor Ablauf dieses internen Timers wiederaufzunehmen, verwenden Sie die Download-Option, wie oben beschrieben.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aktualisierungen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Frequenz, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Herunterladen, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Download zurzeit nicht verfügbar	Download nicht verfügbar
Download zurzeit verfügbar	Download starten


- 7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Wählen und drücken Sie Ja, um den Download zu starten.

- Wählen und drücken Sie **Nein**, um zum vorherigen Menü zurückzukehren.
- 

## Überprüfen der GNSS-Informationen

Sie können GNSS-Informationen Ihres Funkgeräts anzeigen, d. h. Werte wie die folgenden:




- Breitengrad
- Längengrad
- Höhe
- Richtung
- Geschwindigkeit
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP – Streubreite der Messwerte in Horizontalrichtung)
- Satelliten
- Version

**1** Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

**4** Drücken Sie  oder  bis GNSS Info, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

**5** Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Element, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.  
Im Display werden die gewünschten GNSS-Informationen angezeigt.

---

Unter [Ein-/Ausschalten von GNSS auf Seite 360](#) finden Sie Einzelheiten über GNSS.

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.



## Andere Systeme


Die für Funkgerätebenutzer verfügbaren Funktionen in diesem System werden in diesem Kapitel beschrieben.


## Sendetaste (PTT)

Die Sendetaste (**PTT**) dient zwei grundlegenden Zwecken:

- Während eines Anrufs wird durch Betätigung der **Sendetaste (PTT)** mit anderen am Anruf beteiligten Funkgeräten kommuniziert. Wenn die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt wird, wird das Mikrofon aktiviert.
- Wird gerade kein Ruf getätigt, wird die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zur Durchführung eines neuen Rufs verwendet .


Drücken Sie lange die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um zu sprechen. Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Ist die Freitonfunktion oder der PTT-Mithörton  aktiviert, warten Sie auf das Ende des kurzen Hinweistons, bevor Sie sprechen.

 Wenn die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät aktiviert ist (wird von Ihrem Händler konfiguriert), hören Sie, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am Zielfunkgerät (das Ihren Ruf empfangende Funkgerät) freigegeben wird,

[Feedback senden](#)

einen kurzen Hinweiston, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können.

 Sie hören einen ununterbrochenen Ton bei Sprechunterbrechung, wenn Ihr Ruf unterbrochen wird. Wenn ein Ton bei Sprechunterbrechung wiedergegeben wird, sollten Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** loslassen.

## programmierbare Tasten

Abhängig von der Dauer eines Tastendrucks kann Ihr Händler die programmierbaren Tasten als Verknüpfungen mit Funkgerätfunktionen programmieren.

### Kurz drücken

Drücken und schnell wieder loslassen.

### Lang drücken

Für die programmierte Zeit gedrückt halten.



### HINWEIS:

Unter [Notruf auf Seite 460](#) finden Sie weitere Informationen über die vorprogrammierte Tastendruckdauer der **Notruf**-Taste.

## Zuweisbare Funkgerätfunktionen

Die folgenden Funktionen können den programmierbaren Tasten zugewiesen werden.

### **Audioumgebung**

Mit dieser Option kann der Benutzer eine Umgebung wählen, in der das Funkgerät betrieben wird.

### **Audioprofile**

Ermöglicht dem Benutzer das Auswählen des gewünschten Audio-Profiles.

### **Bluetooth® Audio-Schalter**

Schaltet die Audioausgabe zwischen dem internen Funkgerätlautsprecher und einem externen Bluetooth-fähigen Zubehör um.

### **Bluetooth verbinden**

Sucht nach Bluetooth-Geräten und stellt die Verbindung her.

### **Bluetooth trennen**

Beendet alle vorhandenen Bluetooth-Verbindungen zwischen Funkgerät und Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten.

### **Bluetooth-Erkennung**

Ermöglicht es Ihrem Funkgerät, in den erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus versetzt werden zu können.

### **Rufhinweis**

Bietet direkten Zugriff auf die Kontaktliste. Sie können dann einen Kontakt auswählen, an den ein Rufhinweis gesendet werden kann.

### **Rufweiterleitung**

Schaltet die Rufweiterleitung ein oder aus.

### **Anrufprotokoll**

Wählt die Rufprotokollliste aus.

### **Kanalankündigung**

Sprachansage von Zonen- und Kanalnachrichten für den aktuellen Kanal.

### **Kontakte**

Bietet direkten Zugriff auf die Kontaktliste.

### **Emergency**

Je nach Programmierung wird ein Notruf eingeleitet oder abgebrochen.

### **Externer Durchsageverstärker/PA**

Schaltet die Audioausgabe zwischen dem angeschlossenen externen Durchsageverstärker und dem im Funkgerät eingebauten Durchsageverstärkersystem um.

### **Innenbereich**

Schaltet die Innenbereichs-Funktion ein oder aus.

### **Intelligentes Audio**

Schaltet Intelligentes Audio ein-/aus.

**Manuell wählen** 

Es wird durch Eingabe einer Funkgeräte-ID ein Einzelruf eingeleitet.

**Manuelles Funkstation-Roaming**<sup>5</sup> 

Startet die manuelle Standortsuche.

**Mic AGC**

Schaltet die automatische Verstärkungsregelung (AGC) des eingebauten Mikrofons ein bzw. aus.

**Monitor (Überwachung)**

Überwacht einen gewählten Kanal auf Aktivität.

**Benachrichtigungen**

Für direkten Zugriff auf die Benachrichtigungsliste.

**Störkanäle löschen**<sup>5</sup>

Entfernt einen unerwünschten Kanal (mit Ausnahme des gewählten Kanals) vorübergehend aus der Scan-Liste. Mit dem gewählten Kanal ist die gewählte Zonen- oder Kanal-Kombination des Benutzers gemeint, von der aus der Scanvorgang gestartet wird.

**Eintastenzugang** 

Leitet einen vordefinierten Einzel-, Telefon- oder Gruppenruf, einen Rufhinweis, eine Quick Text-Nachricht oder „Zurück auf Startkanal“ direkt ein.

**Optionskartenfunktion**

Schaltet Optionskartenfunktion(en) für Kanäle mit aktivierter Optionskarte ein oder aus.

**Dauerüberwachung**<sup>5</sup>

Überwacht einen gewählten Kanal auf sämtlichen Funkverkehr, bis die Funktion deaktiviert wird.

**Telefon** 

Für den direkten Zugriff auf die Telefonkontaktliste.

**Privacy** 

Schaltet die Verschlüsselung ein oder aus.

**Durchsageverstärker (PA)**

Schaltet das interne Durchsageverstärkersystem des Funkgeräts ein oder aus.

**Aliasname und ID des Funkgeräts**

Bietet den Aliasnamen und die ID des Funkgeräts

**Funkgerät-Check** 

Stellt fest, ob das Funkgerät in einem System aktiv ist.

**Funkgerät deaktivieren** 

Ermöglicht die Ferndeaktivierung eines Zielfunkgeräts.

**Funkgerät aktivieren** 

Ermöglicht die Fernaktivierung eines Zielfunkgeräts.

<sup>5</sup> In Capacity Plus nicht verfügbar.

### **Fernüberwachung**

Schaltet das Mikrofon eines Zielfunkgeräts ein, ohne dies anzuzeigen.

### **Repeater/Repeater umgehen<sup>5</sup>**

Zum Umschalten zwischen Einsatz eines Repeaters und direkter Übertragung an ein anderes Funkgerät.

### **Home-Kanal zurücksetzen**

Richtet einen neuen Home-Kanal ein.

### **Home-Kanalerinnerung stummschalten**

Schaltet die Home-Kanalerinnerung stumm.

### **Scan<sup>6</sup>**

Schaltet Scan ein oder aus.

### **Standortinformationen**

Zeigt den aktuellen Standortnamen und die ID des Capacity Plus-Mehrfachstandorts an.

Kanal-Ansage von Standort-Sprachnachrichten für den aktuellen Standort, wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist.

### **Funkstationsperre<sup>5</sup>**

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, sucht das Funkgerät nur den aktuellen Standort. Ist diese Option deaktiviert,

sucht das Funkgerät neben dem aktuellen Standort auch nach anderen Standorten.

### **Telemetriesteuerung**

Steuert den Ausgabe-Pin eines lokalen oder entfernten Funkgeräts.

### **Textnachricht**

Wählt das Textnachrichtenmenü aus.

### **Rufunterbrechungstaste**

Unterbricht einen laufenden unterbrechbaren Ruf, um den Kanal freizumachen.

### **Vibrant-Verbesserung**

Schaltet die Funktion „Vibrant-Verb.“ ein oder aus.

### **Sprachankündigung ein/aus**

Schaltet die Sprachansage ein/aus.

### **Sprachgesteuerte Übertragung (VOX)**

Schaltet VOX ein oder aus.

### **WLAN**

Schaltet WLAN ein oder aus.

### **Zonenauswahl**

Ermöglicht das Auswählen einer Zone aus einer Zonenliste.

---

<sup>6</sup> In Capacity Plus - Einzelstandort nicht verfügbar.

## Zuweisbare Einstellungen oder Einstellungsfunktionen

Die folgenden Einstellungen des Funkgeräts oder Dienstprogrammfunktionen können den programmierbaren Tasten zugewiesen werden.

### Tones/Alerts

Schaltet alle Töne und Warnungen ein und aus.

### Hintergrundbeleuchtung

Schaltet die Hintergrundbeleuchtung des Displays ein bzw. aus.

### Kanal-nach-oben /-unten

Zum Wechseln auf den vorhergehenden bzw. nächsten Kanal, je nach Programmierung.

### Display-Modus



Schaltet den Tag/Nacht-Displaymodus ein bzw. aus.




### Leistung

Schaltet den Sendeleistungspegel zwischen hoch und niedrig um.



## Aufrufen von programmierten Funktionen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufrufen von programmierten Funktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur Menüfunktion, und drücken Sie  zur Auswahl einer Funktion oder zum Aufrufen eines Untermenüs.

---

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie , um zum vorangehenden Bildschirm zurückzukehren.
  - Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.

Das Funkgerät verlässt ein Menü nach einer bestimmten Zeit automatisch und kehrt zum Startbildschirm zurück.

Die Menü-Navigationstasten stehen auch an einem Tastenfeldmikrofon zur Verfügung. Siehe [Tasten des Tastenfeldmikrofons auf Seite 44](#).

## Statusanzeigen







Dieses Kapitel erläutert die im Funkgerät verwendeten Statusanzeigen und Tonsignale.

## Symbole





Die Flüssigkristallanzeige (LCD) des Funkgeräts zeigt den Funkgerätstatus, Text- und Menüeinträge an.

### Tabelle 9: Anzeigesymbole






Die folgenden Symbole werden in der Statusleiste am oberen Rand des Displays angezeigt. Die Symbole sind von links ausgehend in der Reihenfolge ihres Erscheinens oder ihrer Nutzung angeordnet und sie sind kanalspezifisch.

	<p><b>Bluetooth angeschlossen</b> Die Bluetooth-Funktion ist aktiviert. Das Symbol leuchtet konstant, wenn ein abgesetztes Bluetooth-Gerät angeschlossen ist.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth nicht angeschlossen</b> Die Bluetooth-Funktion ist aktiviert, es besteht aber keine Verbindung zu einem Remote-Bluetooth-Gerät.</p>
	<p><b>Anrufprotokoll</b> Rufprotokoll des Funkgeräts.</p>
	<p><b>Kontakt</b> Funkgerätkontakt verfügbar.</p>
	<p><b>Emergency</b> Das Funkgerät befindet sich im Notruf-Modus.</p>
	<p><b>Flexible Empfangen-Liste</b> Flexible Empfangen-Liste ist aktiviert.</p>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*





	<b>GNSS verfügbar</b> <sup>7</sup> Die GNSS-Funktion ist aktiviert. Das Symbol leuchtet, wenn eine Positionsfestlegung verfügbar ist.
	<b>GNSS nicht verfügbar</b> <sup>7</sup> Die GNSS-Funktion ist aktiviert, aber es werden keine Satellitendaten empfangen.
	<b>Große Datenmengen</b> Das Funkgerät empfängt große Datenmengen, und der Kanal ist belegt.
	<b>Die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist verfügbar</b> <sup>7</sup> Der Status für die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist eingeschaltet und verfügbar.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*







	<b>Die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist nicht verfügbar</b> <sup>7</sup> Der Status für die Funktion „Innenbereich“ ist eingeschaltet aber aufgrund von ausgeschaltetem Bluetooth oder von einem Bakensignal-Scan, der durch Bluetooth ausgesetzt wurde, nicht verfügbar.
	<b>Nachricht</b> Eingehende Nachricht.
	<b>Monitor (Überwachung)</b> Der gewählte Kanal wird überwacht.
	<b>Stummschaltmodus</b> Stummschalt-Modus ist aktiviert und Lautsprecher ist stumm geschaltet.
	<b>Benachrichtigungen</b> Die Benachrichtigungsliste enthält ein oder mehrere verpasste Ereignisse.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

<sup>7</sup> Nur verfügbar für Modelle mit neuester Software und Hardware.

	<p><b>Optionskarte</b> Die Zusatzkarte ist aktiviert. (Nur für Modelle, für die die Nutzung einer Zusatzkarte aktiviert ist.)</p>
	<p><b>Zusatzkarte aus</b> Die Zusatzkarte ist deaktiviert.</p>
	<p><b>Verzögerungs-Timer bei der Over-The-Air-Programmierung (OTAP)</b> Gibt die verbleibende Zeit bis zum automatischen Neustart des Funkgeräts an.</p>
	<p><b>Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI)</b> Die Anzahl der Balken zeigt die Signalstärke an. Vier Balken bedeuten, dass das Signal ausgezeichnet ist. Dieses Symbol wird nur während des Empfangs angezeigt.</p>







*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

	<p><b>Antwortsperr</b> Antwortsperr ist aktiviert.</p>
	<p><b>Nur Rufton</b> Rufton-Modus ist aktiviert.</p>
	<p><b>Scan<sup>8</sup></b> Die Scan-Funktion ist aktiviert.</p>
	<p><b>Scan – Priorität 1<sup>8</sup></b> Das Funkgerät erfasst Aktivität auf dem Kanal/bei der Gruppe, der/die auf Priorität 1 eingestellt ist.</p>
	<p><b>Scan – Priorität 2<sup>8</sup></b> Das Funkgerät erfasst Aktivität auf dem Kanal/bei der Gruppe, der/die auf Priorität 2 eingestellt ist.</p>
	<p><b>Sicher</b> Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion ist aktiviert.</p>







*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

<sup>8</sup> In Capacity Plus nicht verfügbar.



	<b>Anmelden</b> Anmeldung des Funkgeräts beim Remote-Server.
	<b>Abmelden</b> Abmeldung des Funkgeräts beim Remote-Server.
	<b>Stiller Klingelton</b> Stiller Klingelton ist aktiviert.
	<b>Standort-Roaming<sup>9</sup></b> Die Roaming-Funktion ist aktiviert.
	<b><sup>8</sup>Repeater umgehen</b> Da kein Repeater vorhanden ist, ist das Funkgerät derzeit auf direkte Funkgerät-zu-Funkgerät-Kommunikation konfiguriert.
	<b>Ton-Deaktivierung</b> Töne sind abgestellt.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

	<b>Ungesichert</b> Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion ist deaktiviert.
	<b>Auswahlverfahren nach Signalgüte (Vote-Scan)</b> Das Auswahlverfahren nach Signalgüte (Vote-Scan) ist aktiviert.
	<b>WLAN ausgezeichnet<sup>10</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist ausgezeichnet.
	<b>WLAN gut<sup>10</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist gut.
	<b>WLAN durchschnittlich<sup>10</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist durchschnittlich.
	<b>WLAN schlecht<sup>10</sup></b> WLAN-Signal ist schlecht.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

<sup>9</sup> In Capacity Plus - Einzelstandort nicht verfügbar.

<sup>10</sup> Gilt nur für DM4601e.



**WLAN nicht verfügbar<sup>10</sup>**

WLAN-Signal ist nicht verfügbar.

**Tabelle 10: Erweiterte Menüsymbole**

Die folgenden Symbole tauchen neben Menüpunkten mit zwei Optionen oder als Anzeige dafür auf, dass es ein Untermenü mit zwei Optionen gibt.



**Kontrollkästchen (markiert)**

Zeigt an, dass die Option ausgewählt wurde.



**Kontrollkästchen (leer)**

Zeigt an, dass die Option nicht ausgewählt wurde.



**Schwarzes Kästchen**

Zeigt die für den Menüpunkt mit einem Untermenü gewählte Option an.

**Tabelle 11: Bluetooth-Symbole**

Die folgenden Symbole werden neben den Einträgen in der Liste der verfügbaren Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte angezeigt und geben den Gerätetyp an.



**Bluetooth-Audiogerät**

Bluetooth-fähiges Audiogerät wie z. B. ein Kopfhörer.



**Bluetooth-Datengerät**

Bluetooth-fähiges Datengerät wie z. B. ein Scanner.



**Bluetooth-PTT-Gerät**

Bluetooth-fähiges PTT-Gerät wie z. B. ein POD-Gerät (nur PTT/Sendetaste).

## Tabelle 12: Rufsymbole

Die folgenden Symbole werden während eines Anrufs im Display angezeigt. Diese Symbole erscheinen auch in der Kontaktliste zur Anzeige des Alias- oder ID-Typs.







	<b>Bluetooth-PC-Ruf</b>
<p>Ein Bluetooth-PC-Ruf wird gerade getätigt.</p>	
<p>In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Bluetooth-PC-Rufs hin.</p>	
	<b>Zentralruf</b>
<p>Der Kontakttyp „Zentralruf“ dient zum Senden einer Textnachricht an einen Dispatcher-PC über den Textnachrichten-Server eines Drittanbieters.</p>	
	<b>Gruppenruf/Sammelruf</b>
<p>Ein Gruppenruf oder Sammelruf wird gerade getätigt.</p>	

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*



<p>In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) einer Gruppe hin.</p>	
	<b>Einzelruf</b>
<p>Ein Einzelruf wird gerade getätigt. In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Funkgeräts hin.</p>	
	<b>Telefonruf als Gruppen-/Sammelruf</b>
<p>Ein Telefonanruf als Gruppenruf oder Sammelruf wird gerade getätigt.</p>	
<p>In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) einer Gruppe hin.</p>	
	<b>Telefonanruf als Einzelruf</b>
<p>Ein Anruf wird gerade als Einzelruf getätigt.</p>	
<p>In der Kontaktliste weist das Symbol auf den Aliasnamen (Namen) bzw. die ID (Nummer) eines Telefons hin.</p>	

### Tabelle 13: Job-Ticket-Symbole

Die folgenden Symbole werden jeweils kurz im Ordner „Jobtickets“ auf dem Display angezeigt.




	<b>Alle Jobs</b> Zeigt alle aufgelisteten Jobs an.
	<b>Neue Jobs</b> Weist auf neue Jobs hin.
	<b>Wird ausgeführt</b> Jobs werden gesendet. Dies wird vor der Anzeige von „Fehler beim Senden“ oder „Erfolgreich gesendet“ für Jobtickets angezeigt.
	<b>Fehler beim Senden</b> Jobs können nicht gesendet werden.
	<b>Erfolgreich gesendet</b> Jobs wurden erfolgreich gesendet.
	<b>Priorität 1</b> Zeigt die Prioritätsstufe 1 für Jobs an.

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

	<b>Priorität 2</b> Zeigt die Prioritätsstufe 2 für Jobs an.
	<b>Priorität 3</b> Zeigt die Prioritätsstufe 3 für Jobs an.







### Tabelle 14: Kurzhinweissymbole

Die folgenden Symbole tauchen jeweils kurz im Display auf, nachdem eine Aktion zur Durchführung einer Aufgabe ausgeführt wurde.





	<b>Übertragung erfolglos (negativ)</b> Gescheiterte Durchführung der Aktion.
	<b>Übertragung erfolgreich (positiv)</b> Erfolgreiche Durchführung der Aktion.
	<b>Übertragung läuft (Zwischenstand)</b> Beim Senden. Dies wird vor der Anzeige der erfolgreichen bzw. gescheiterten Übertragung angezeigt.

**Tabelle 15: Symbole für gesendete Objekte**

Die folgenden Symbole werden in der oberen rechten Ecke des Displays im Ordner „Ausgang“ angezeigt:

 oder 	<p><b>Wird ausgeführt</b></p> <p>Die Textnachricht an den Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID eines Funkgeräts wurde noch nicht übertragen, da noch auf eine Quittierung gewartet wird.</p> <p>Die Textnachricht an einen Gruppen-Aliasname oder an eine Gruppen-ID wurde noch nicht übertragen.</p>
 oder 	<p><b>Einzel- oder Gruppennachricht gelesen</b></p> <p>Die Textnachricht wurde gelesen.</p>
 oder 	<p><b>Einzel- oder Gruppennachricht ungelesen</b></p> <p>Die Textnachricht wurde nicht gelesen.</p>

*Tabelle wird fortgesetzt...*

 oder 	<p><b>Fehler beim Senden</b></p> <p>Die Textnachricht kann nicht gesendet werden.</p>
 oder 	<p><b>Erfolgreich gesendet</b></p> <p>Die Nachricht wurde erfolgreich gesendet.</p>

## LED-Anzeigen

Die LED-Anzeigen zeigen den Betriebszustand/Status Ihres Funkgeräts an.

### Blinkt rot

Selbsttest beim Einschalten des Funkgeräts ist fehlgeschlagen.

Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Notruf.

Das Funkgerät sendet bei niedrigem Akkustand.

Das Funkgerät befindet sich außerhalb der Reichweite, wenn das Auto-Range Transponder-System konfiguriert wurde.

Stummschalt-Modus ist aktiviert.

### **Grünes Dauerlicht**

Das Funkgerät wird gerade eingeschaltet.

Funkgerät sendet Daten.

Das Funkgerät sendet einen Rufhinweis oder einen Notruf.

### **Blinkt grün**

Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Ruf oder Daten.

Das Funkgerät fragt Übertragungen mittels Over-the-Air Programmierung ab.

Das Funkgerät erkennt Funkaktivität.



#### **HINWEIS:**

Diese Aktivität kann sich je nach Art des digitalen Protokolls auf den programmierten Kanal des Funkgeräts auswirken.

Es liegt keine LED-Anzeige vor, wenn das Funkgerät Funkaktivität in Capacity Plus erkennt.

### **Doppeltes grünes Blinken**

Das Funkgerät empfängt einen Ruf oder Daten mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung.

### **Gelbes Dauerlicht**

Das Funkgerät überwacht einen Betriebsfunkkanal.

Das Funkgerät befindet sich im erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus.

### **Blinkt gelb**

Das Funkgerät sucht nach Aktivität.

Das Funkgerät muss noch auf einen Rufhinweis antworten.

Auf dem Funkgerät ist die Funktion „Flexible Empfangen-Liste“ aktiviert.

Alle Capacity Plus-Multi-Site-Kanäle sind belegt.

### **Doppeltes gelbes Blinken**

Auf dem Funkgerät ist automatisches Roaming aktiviert.

Das Funkgerät sucht aktiv nach einem neuen Standort.

Das Funkgerät muss noch auf einen Gruppenruf-Hinweis antworten.

Das Funkgerät ist gesperrt.

Das Funkgerät ist im Capacity Plus-Modus nicht mit dem Repeater verbunden.

Alle Capacity Plus-Kanäle sind belegt.

## Tones

Die folgenden Symbole werden über den Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts ausgegeben.



Hoher Ton



Tiefer Ton

## Hinweistöne

Hinweistöne liefern einen akustischen Hinweis auf den Status, nachdem eine Aktion zum Durchführen einer Aufgabe ausgeführt wurde.



Positiver Hinweiston



Negativer Hinweiston

## Töne

Hinweistöne sind hörbare Anzeigen zum Funkgerätestatus oder der Reaktion des Funkgeräts auf empfangene Daten.



### Dauerton

Gleichmäßiger Ton. Wird ununterbrochen bis zum Beenden abgespielt.



### Periodischer Ton

Wird periodisch je nach der über das Funkgerät konfigurierten Tonlänge abgespielt. Der Ton beginnt, stoppt und wiederholt sich.



### Wiederholter Ton

Ein einzelner Ton, der sich wiederholt, bis der Benutzer ihn abschaltet.



### Kurzton

Ertönt einmal für eine für das Funkgerät festgelegte Dauer.

## Analoger und digitaler Betriebsfunk

Jeder Kanal Ihres Funkgeräts kann für den analogen oder digitalen Betriebsfunkmodus konfiguriert werden.

Schalten Sie mit dem **Kanalschalter** zwischen analogem und digitalem Kanal um.

Bestimmte Funktionen stehen nicht zur Verfügung, wenn Sie vom digitalen in den analogen Modus wechseln. Die Symbole für nicht verfügbare digitale Funktionen sind „ausgegraut“. Die deaktivierten Funktionen sind im Menü ausgeblendet.

Ihr Funkgerät verfügt auch über Funktionen, die sowohl analog als auch digital verfügbar sind. Die kleineren Funktionsunterschiede der jeweiligen Merkmale haben **keinen** Einfluss auf die Leistung Ihres Funkgeräts.



### HINWEIS:

Im Dual-Scan-Modus schaltet das Funkgerät ebenfalls zwischen Digital- und Analogmodus um. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Scan auf Seite 437](#).

## Symbolinformationen

In dieser Veröffentlichung werden die beschriebenen Symbole verwendet, um zwischen Funktionsmerkmalen ausschließlich im analogen bzw. digitalen Betriebsfunk oder Funktionsmerkmalen zu unterscheiden, die durch ein Tastenfeldmikrofon verfügbar gemacht wurden.



Bedeutet Funktionsmerkmal **ausschließlich für analogen Betriebsfunk**.



Bedeutet Funktionsmerkmal **ausschließlich für digitalen Betriebsfunk**.

Bei Funktionsmerkmalen, die im analogen **und** im digitalen Betriebsfunk verfügbar sind, werden **beide** Symbole nicht angezeigt.

## IP Site Connect™

Mithilfe dieser Funktion kann das Funkgerät über ein IP-Netz (Internetprotokoll) Verbindung mit verschiedenen verfügbaren Stationen aufnehmen und somit seinen Betriebsfunk-Kommunikationsbereich über die Reichweite einer einzelnen Station hinaus ausdehnen. Dies ist ein Multi-Site-Betriebsfunkmodus.

Verlässt das Funkgerät den Bereich einer Station und tritt in den Bereich einer anderen ein, nimmt es mit dem Repeater der neuen Station Verbindung auf, um Rufe oder Datenübertragungen zu senden bzw. zu empfangen. Dies



erfolgt entweder automatisch oder manuell, je nach Ihren Einstellungen.

Bei der automatischen Stationssuche durchsucht das Funkgerät alle verfügbaren Stationen, wenn das Signal der aktuell verwendeten Station schwach ist oder das Funkgerät kein Signal der aktuellen Station ausfindig machen kann. Das Funkgerät wechselt dann zum Repeater mit dem höchsten RSSI-Wert (Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke).

Bei einer manuellen Stationssuche sucht das Funkgerät nach der nächsten in Reichweite befindlichen Station der Roaming-Liste (die aber vielleicht nicht das stärkste Signal bietet) und wechselt auf den Repeater über.



**HINWEIS:**

Auf jedem Kanal kann Scan oder Roam aktiviert werden, nicht jedoch beide Funktionen gleichzeitig.

Kanäle, für die diese Funktion aktiviert ist, können einer bestimmten Roaming-Liste hinzugefügt werden. Während des automatischen Roaming-Suchlaufs durchsucht das Funkgerät die Kanäle der Roaming-Liste, um die beste Station zu finden. Eine Roaming-Liste unterstützt bis zu 16 Kanäle, einschließlich des gewählten Kanals.



**HINWEIS:**

Manuelles Hinzufügen oder Löschen von Einträgen der Roaming-Liste ist nicht möglich. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Capacity Plus-Single-Site<sup>®</sup>

Capacity Plus-Single-Site ist eine Single-Site-Bündelfunkkonfiguration des MOTOTRBO Funksystems, die mithilfe mehrerer verfügbarer Kanäle hunderte von Benutzern und bis zu 254 Gruppen unterstützt. Dadurch kann Ihr Funkgerät im Repeater-Modus die verfügbare Zahl vorprogrammierter Kanäle effizient nutzen.

Wird durch Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste eine Funktion aufgerufen, die für Capacity Plus - Einzelstandort nicht verfügbar ist, ertönt ein negativer Hinweisston.

Ihr Funkgerät verfügt auch über die Funktionen, die im Digitalmodus, im IP Site Connect-Modus und in Capacity Plus verfügbar sind. Die kleineren Funktionsunterschiede der jeweiligen Merkmale haben keinen Einfluss auf die Leistung Ihres Funkgeräts.

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Konfiguration erhalten Sie von Ihrem Systemadministrator oder Händler.

## Capacity Plus-Multi-Site

Capacity Plus-Multi-Site ist eine Mehrkanal-Bündelfunkkonfiguration des MOTOTRBO-Funksystems, die die besten Eigenschaften von Capacity Plus und IP Site Connect in sich vereint.

Mithilfe von Capacity Plus – Mehrfachstandort kann das Funkgerät über ein IP-Netz Verbindung mit verschiedenen verfügbaren Standorten aufnehmen und somit seinen Bündelfunk-Kommunikationsbereich über die Reichweite eines einzelnen Standorts hinaus ausdehnen. Indem es die insgesamt verfügbare Zahl programmierter Kanäle, die von jeder der verfügbaren Stationen unterstützt werden, effizient nutzt, steigert Linked Capacity Plus auch die Kapazität.

Verlässt das Funkgerät den Bereich einer Station und tritt in den Bereich einer anderen ein, nimmt es mit dem Repeater der neuen Station Verbindung auf, um Rufe/ Datenübertragungen zu senden bzw. zu empfangen. Je nach Funkgeräteinstellungen erfolgt dies automatisch oder manuell.

Bei der automatischen Stationsuche durchsucht das Funkgerät alle verfügbaren Stationen, wenn das Signal der aktuell verwendeten Station schwach ist oder das Funkgerät kein Signal der aktuellen Station ausfindig

machen kann. Das Funkgerät wechselt dann zum Repeater mit dem höchsten RSSI-Wert.

Bei einer manuellen Stationsuche sucht das Funkgerät nach der nächsten in Reichweite befindlichen Station der Roaming-Liste (die aber vielleicht nicht das stärkste Signal bietet) und wechselt auf diese über.

Jeder Kanal, auf dem Capacity Plus-Multi-Site aktiviert ist, kann in eine Roaming-Liste aufgenommen werden. Während des automatischen Roaming-Suchlaufs durchsucht das Funkgerät diese Kanäle, um die beste Station zu finden.



### HINWEIS:

Manuelles Hinzufügen oder Löschen von Einträgen der Roaming-Liste ist nicht möglich. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Wie auch bei Capacity Plus-Single-Site stehen im Menü keine Symbole für die Funktionen zur Verfügung, die in Capacity Plus-Multi-Standort nicht anwendbar sind. Wird durch Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste eine Funktion aufgerufen, die für Capacity Plus – Mehrfachstandort nicht verfügbar ist, ertönt ein negativer Hinweis.

## Zonen- und Kanalwahl


In diesem Kapitel wird die Vorgehensweise zum Auswählen einer Zone oder eines Kanals auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben. Eine Zone ist eine Gruppe von Kanälen.




Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu 99 Kanäle und 2 Zonen mit maximal 99 Kanälen pro Zone.

Jeder Kanal kann für verschiedene Funktionen und/oder zur Unterstützung unterschiedlicher Gruppen von Benutzern programmiert werden.




### Auswählen von Zonen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Auswählen der gewünschten Zone auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Zonenauswahl**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Zone. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


Auf dem Display werden ✓ und die aktuelle Zone angezeigt.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Zone. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Das Display zeigt kurz <Zone> gewählt an und wechselt dann zum Bildschirm der gewählten Zone.

### Auswählen von Zonen mithilfe der Aliassuche

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Auswählen der gewünschten Zone mithilfe der Aliassuche auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Zone. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display werden  und die aktuelle Zone angezeigt.


- 3 Geben Sie den ersten Buchstaben des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.

Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

- 4 Geben Sie die übrigen Zeichen des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.

Bei der Aliassuche muss die Groß- und Kleinschreibung nicht beachtet werden. Wenn zwei oder mehr Einträge den gleichen Namen haben, zeigt das Display den ersten Eintrag in der Liste an.

Die erste Textzeile zeigt die von Ihnen eingegebenen Zeichen an. Die nachfolgenden Textzeilen zeigen die kommenden Suchergebnisse an.

- 5 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Das Display zeigt kurz <Zone> gewählt an und wechselt dann zum Bildschirm der gewählten Zone.

---

## Auswählen von Kanälen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Auswählen des gewünschten Kanals auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch, nachdem Sie eine Zone ausgewählt haben.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die **Auf/Ab**-Taste.
- Verwenden Sie den **Lautstärkeregler/Kanalschalter**.
- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Kanal auf/ab**.

---

## Rufe

In diesem Kapitel wird erklärt, wie Rufe empfangen, beantwortet, getätigt oder abgebrochen werden.

Sie können einen Funkgerät-Alias oder eine Funkgerät-ID bzw. einen Gruppen-Alias oder eine Gruppen-ID wählen, nachdem Sie einen Kanal mithilfe einer der folgenden Funktionen ausgewählt haben:

#### **Alias-Suche**

Diese Methode wird für Gruppenrufe, Einzelrufe und Sammelrufe nur mit einem Tastenfeldmikrofon verwendet.

#### **Kontaktliste**

Diese Methode bietet direkten Zugriff auf die Kontaktliste.

#### **Manuell wählen (über „Kontakte“)**

Diese Methode wird für Einzelrufe und Telefonrufe nur mit einem Tastenfeldmikrofon verwendet.

#### **Programmierte Zifferntasten**

Diese Methode wird für Gruppenrufe, Einzelrufe und Sammelrufe nur mit einem Tastenfeldmikrofon verwendet.



#### **HINWEIS:**

Einer Zifferntaste kann jeweils nur ein Aliasname bzw. eine ID zugewiesen werden, Sie können aber einem Aliasnamen bzw. einer ID mehr als eine Zifferntaste zuweisen. Es können alle Zifferntasten auf einem Tastenfeldmikrofon zugewiesen werden. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).

#### **Programmierte Schnellwahltaste**

Diese Methode wird nur für Gruppen-, Einzel- und Telefonrufe verwendet.

Sie können einer **Eintastenzugang**-Taste durch kurzes oder langes Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste nur eine ID zuweisen. Am Funkgerät können mehrere **Schnellwahltasten** programmiert sein.

#### **Programmierbare Taste**

Diese Methode wird nur für Telefonrufe verwendet.

#### **Lautstärke-/Kanalwahlschalter**

Diese Methode wählt manuell einen Teilnehmer-Alias oder -ID oder einen Gruppen-Alias oder -ID aus.

Die LED leuchtet ununterbrochen grün, wenn das Funkgerät sendet, und blinkt grün, wenn das Funkgerät empfängt.

**HINWEIS:**

Während einer Übertragung leuchtet die Funkgerät-LED grün. Während des Empfangs eines Rufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung blinkt sie doppelt grün.

Zum Entschlüsseln eines verschlüsselten Rufs muss Ihr Funkgerät denselben Privacy-Key oder denselben Schlüsselwert und dieselbe Schlüssel-ID aufweisen (von Ihrem Händler programmiert) wie das sendende Funkgerät (von dem Sie den Ruf empfangen).

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Privacy auf Seite 503](#).

## Gruppenanrufe

Ihr Funkgerät muss als Teil einer Gruppe konfiguriert sein, um einen Ruf von einer Gruppe zu empfangen oder an eine Gruppe von Benutzern zu senden.

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Gruppenrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Wählen Sie einen Kanal mit dem aktiven Gruppen-Alias oder der aktiven Gruppen-ID.
- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display werden das **Gruppenrufsymbol** und der Gruppenruf-Aliasname angezeigt.

- 
- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display werden das **Gruppenruf-Symbol**, der Gruppenalias oder die -ID und der Alias oder die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.


- 
- 4  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor der Rufeinleitung waren.




---

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.


Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

- 5 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn ein beliebiger Benutzer aus der Gruppe antwortet. Im Display werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und ein Aliasname oder eine ID und der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.

---

- 6  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.

---

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Gruppenrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Halten Sie die programmierbare Zifferntaste bis zum vordefinierten Aliasnamen oder zur vordefinierten ID gedrückt, wenn Sie sich auf dem Startbildschirm befinden.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.


Ein negativer Hinweiston wird ausgegeben, wenn die Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugeordnet ist.

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn ein beliebiger Benutzer aus der Gruppe antwortet.

- 4  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor der Rufeinleitung waren.

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).

## Antworten auf Gruppenrufe

Ein Gruppenruf kann nur empfangen werden, wenn Ihr Funkgerät als Mitglied dieser Gruppe konfiguriert ist.





Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Gruppenrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Gruppenruf empfangen:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Gruppenruf** in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Gruppen-Aliasname angezeigt.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

#### 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


-  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

-  Wenn die Sprachunterbrechungsfunktion aktiviert ist, drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um den Ton des sendenden Funkgeräts zu unterbrechen und den Kanal freizumachen, damit Sie antworten können.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

#### 2 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
-  Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

#### 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.

---

Wenn das Funkgerät einen Gruppenruf empfängt, während der Startbildschirm nicht angezeigt wird, wird der aktuelle Bildschirm weiterhin angezeigt, bevor der Anruf beantwortet wird.

Halten Sie die Taste  gedrückt, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren und den Anrufer-Alias anzuzeigen, bevor Sie den Anruf beantworten.

### Einzelrufe

Ein Einzelruf ist ein Anruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an ein anderes einzelnes Funkgerät.

Es gibt zwei Möglichkeiten, einen Einzelruf einzurichten. Der erste Typ baut den Ruf nach dem Durchführen einer Verfügbarkeitsprüfung auf und der zweite Typ baut den Ruf sofort auf. Ihr Händler hat nur einen dieser Typen in Ihr Funkgerät einprogrammiert.

### Tätigen von Einzelrufen

Ihr Funkgerät muss konfiguriert werden, um einen Einzelruf initiieren zu können. Wenn diese Funktion nicht aktiviert ist und Sie versuchen, einen Ruf einzuleiten, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Einzelrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Verwenden Sie die Textnachricht- oder Rufhinweisfunktionen, um mit einem einzelnen Funkgerät Kontakt aufzunehmen. Weitere Informationen finden Sie im

Abschnitt [Textnachrichten \(SMS\) auf Seite 164](#) oder [Rufhinweise auf Seite 455](#).


- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Wählen Sie einen Kanal mithilfe des aktiven Funkgerät-Alias oder der aktiven Funkgerät-ID.
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display werden das **Einzelruf**-Symbol, der Teilnehmer-Alias und der Anrufstatus angezeigt.

- 
- 3 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
  - 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.





Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet.




- 5  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

## Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 4 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Im Display wird der Aliasname des Zielfunkgeräts angezeigt.

- 5 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 6 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display wird der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Benutzers angezeigt.








- 7  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf




diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).



Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweis ertönt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

## Tätigen von Einzelrufen durch manuelles Wählen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Einzelrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch manuelles Wählen durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.
  - Bearbeiten Sie die zuvor gewählte Funkgerät-ID, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.


- 6 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).  
Die grüne LED leuchtet. Im Display wird der Aliasname des Zielfunkgeräts angezeigt.

- 7 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 8 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display wird der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Benutzers angezeigt.

---

- 9  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.

---

## Tätigen von Einzelrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise für das Tätigen von Einzelrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät über die programmierbare Zifferntaste durch.

- 1 Halten Sie die programmierbare Zifferntaste bis zum vordefinierten Aliasnamen oder zur vordefinierten ID gedrückt, wenn Sie sich auf dem Startbildschirm befinden.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.

Ein negativer Hinweiston wird ausgegeben, wenn die Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugeordnet ist.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.


Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display wird das **Einzelruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Aliasname des Anrufenden angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Rufstatus angezeigt.

---

- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display wird der Aliasname des Zielfunkgeräts angezeigt.

---

- 4  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor der Rufeinleitung waren.



---

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).

## Antworten auf Einzelrufe

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Einzelrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Einzelruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
  - Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.
- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
-  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.
  -  Wenn die Rufunterbrechungstaste aktiviert ist, drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um den laufenden unterbrechbaren Ruf zu unterbrechen

und den Kanal freizumachen, damit Sie antworten können.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

**2** Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

**3** Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.


Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.

---

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Gruppenruf** in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- In der ersten Textzeile wird die ID des Anrufer-Alias angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Zeile wird **Rundumruf** angezeigt.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zu dem Bildschirm zurück, der vor dem Empfangen des Sammelrufs angezeigt wurde, wenn der Ruf beendet wird.

Sammelrufe werden jeweils ohne eine vorbestimmte Wartezeit beendet.

 Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun diesen Kanal verwenden können.

Auf einen Sammelruf kann nicht geantwortet werden.

## Rundumrufe

Ein Sammelruf ist ein Ruf von einem individuellen Funkgerät an alle anderen Funkgeräte auf dem Kanal. Ein Rundumruf wird für wichtige Durchsagen verwendet, die die volle Aufmerksamkeit des Benutzers erfordern. Die Benutzer auf dem Kanal können auf einen Sammelruf nicht antworten.

## Empfangen von Rundumrufen


Wenn Sie einen Rundumruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

[Feedback senden](#)



## HINWEIS:

Das Funkgerät unterbricht den Empfang eines Sammelrufs, wenn Sie während des Anrufs auf einen anderen Kanal schalten. Während eines Rundumrufs können Menüs nicht durchlaufen oder bearbeitet werden, bis der Ruf endet.

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
-  Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

Benutzer auf dem Kanal können auf einen Sammelruf nicht antworten.

---

## Tätigen von Rundumrufen

Ihr Funkgerät muss konfiguriert werden, um einen Rundumruf tätigen zu können. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rundumrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Wählen Sie einen Kanal mithilfe des aktiven Rundumruf-Gruppen-Alias oder der aktiven relevanten ID.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und **Sammelruf** angezeigt.

---

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

## Tätigen von Rundumrufen über die programmierbare Zifferntaste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rundumrufen mithilfe der programmierbaren Zifferntaste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Halten Sie auf dem Startbildschirm die programmierbare Zifferntaste gedrückt, die dem vordefinierten Alias oder der vordefinierten ID zugewiesen wurde.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.



Ein negativer Hinweiston wird ausgegeben, wenn die Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugeordnet ist.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.


Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

- 3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Auf einen Rundumruf kann im Moment nicht geantwortet werden.

---

- 4  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor der Rufeinleitung waren.

Bei einem Einzelruf ertönt ein kurzer Ton, wenn der Anruf endet.

---

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Seite 443](#).

## Selektivrufe

Ein Selektivruf ist ein Ruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an ein anderes einzelnes Funkgerät. In einem Analogsystem ist dies ein Einzelruf.

## Tätigen von Selektivrufen


Ihr Funkgerät muss konfiguriert werden, um einen Selektivruf initiieren zu können. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Selektivrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät.

- 1 Wählen Sie einen Kanal mithilfe des aktiven Funkgerät-Alias oder der aktiven Funkgerät-ID.
-

- 2 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.


Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display werden das **Einzelruf**-Symbol, der Teilnehmer-Alias und der Anrufstatus angezeigt.

- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
-  Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet.

- 5  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.

- 6 Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

## Antworten auf Selektivrufe

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Selektivrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Selektivruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- In der ersten Textzeile werden das **Einzelruf**-Symbol und das Anrufer-Alias oder Selektivruf oder Hinweis&Ruf angezeigt.
- Die Stummschaltung Ihres Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der ankommende Anruf ist über den Lautsprecher zu hören.

- 1 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

2 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

3 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

## Telefonrufe

Ein Telefonruf ist ein Ruf von einem einzelnen Funkgerät an ein anderes Telefon.

Wenn die Telefonanrufsfunktion in Ihrem Funkgerät nicht aktiviert ist:


- Auf dem Display wird Nicht verfügbar angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät schaltet den Ruf stumm.
- Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm, wenn der Anruf beendet wird.

Während des Telefonrufs versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden, wenn:

- Sie die **Schnellwahl**-Taste mit dem vorkonfigurierten Schlussruf drücken.

- Sie den Schlussruf als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben.

Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung des Zugangscode bzw. Sperrcode oder zusätzlicher Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die Taste **An/Aus**, Taste **Lautstärke** und die **Kanalwahltasten bzw. -regler**. Ein Hinweiston erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.

Drücken Sie während des Kanalzugriffs , um den Anrufversuch abzulehnen. Ein Hinweiston ertönt.



### HINWEIS:

Die Zugangsnummer und der Schlussruf dürfen nicht länger als 10 Zeichen sein.

Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.


## Tätigen von Telefonrufen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahl**taste bis zum vorgegebenen Aliasnamen oder zur vorgegebenen ID.

Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis. Wenn keine Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert ist, wird `Zugangsnummer` in der ersten Zeile des Displays angezeigt:


---

- 2 Geben Sie die Zugangsnummer ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Die Zugangsnummer und der Schlussruf dürfen nicht länger als 10 Zeichen sein.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT). Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.
- 

- 4 Geben Sie nach Aufforderung zusätzliche Ziffern mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird,

wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.


Der DTMF-Ton (Dual Tone Multi Frequency) erklingt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.
- 

- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn der Schlussruf nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde, geben Sie die Schlussrufnummer ein, wenn auf dem Display `Schlussruf:` angezeigt wird, und

drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**. Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis.

Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird `Telefonruf wird beendet` angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:


- Ein Hinweis ertönt.




- Im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm. Wiederholen Sie die letzten zwei Schritte, oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet.




## Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Das Display zeigt die Einträge in alphabetischer Reihenfolge an.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn Sie die **PTT**-Taste im Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken:

- In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird Telefonnummer: angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

Wenn der ausgewählte Eintrag leer ist:

- Ein negativer Hinweis ton erklingt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung Telefonruf ungültige Nr. angezeigt.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Tel. anrufen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird die Meldung Zugangsnummer: angezeigt, wenn die Zugangsnummer nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde.

### 5 Geben Sie die Zugangsnummer ein, und drücken

Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Die Zugangsnummer und der Schlussruf dürfen nicht länger als 10 Zeichen sein.

Die erste Textzeile zeigt **Ruft**. In der Textzeile werden der Funkgerät-Alias oder die Funkgerät-ID sowie das **Telefonruf**-Symbol angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich ist:

- Der DTMF-Ton erklingt.
- Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt.
- In der ersten Textzeile werden der Aliasname des Funkgeräts oder die Funkgerät-ID sowie das **RSSI**-Symbol angezeigt.
- In der zweiten Textzeile werden **Telefonruf** und das **Telefonanruf**-Symbol angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf nicht erfolgreich ist:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung **Telefonruf erfolglos** und dann **Zugangsnummer:** angezeigt.

- Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, der vor dem Einleiten des Rufs angezeigt wurde, wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde.

---

### 6 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

Das **RSSI**-Symbol wird nicht mehr angezeigt.

---


### 7 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

---

### 8 Geben Sie nach Aufforderung zusätzliche Ziffern mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

Wenn der Ruf während der Eingabe der geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

9 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.

10 Wenn der Schlussruf nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde, geben Sie die Schlussrufnummer ein, wenn auf dem Display **Schlussruf:** angezeigt wird, und drücken

Sie , um fortzufahren.

Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird **Telefonruf wird beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm.

Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 9](#) und [Schritt 10](#), oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird **Zum Anrufen OK drücken** angezeigt.


Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.



#### HINWEIS:

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal


, um den Anrufversuch abzubrechen; es wird dann ein Hinweiston ausgegeben.

Wenn Sie während des Rufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Sperrcode den **Eintastenzugang** drücken oder den Sperrcode als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden.




Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung des Zugangscodes bzw. Schlussrufs oder der zusätzlichen Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die **An/Aus**-Taste, den **Lautstärkeregl**er und den **Kanalwahlschalter**. Ein Hinweiston erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.

## Tätigen von Telefonrufen durch manuelles Wählen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch manuelles Wählen durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Telefonnummer. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Auf dem Display werden Nummer: und ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

---

- 5 Geben Sie die Telefonnummer ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Auf dem Display werden Zugangscode: und ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt, wenn der Zugangscode nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde.

- 6 Geben Sie die Zugangsnummer ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.  
Die Zugangsnummer und der Schlussruf dürfen nicht länger als 10 Zeichen sein.

---

- 7 Die grüne LED leuchtet. Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. In der ersten Textzeile wird der Funkgeräte-Alias angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird der Rufstatus angezeigt. Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich ist:
  - Der DTMF-Ton erklingt.
  - Der Wählton des Telefonbenutzers erklingt.
  - In der ersten Textzeile wird der Funkgeräte-Alias angezeigt.



- Auf dem Display wird weiterhin das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf nicht erfolgreich ist:


- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird die Meldung `Telefonruf erfolglos und dann Zugangsnummer:` angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät wechselt zu dem Bildschirm, der vor dem Einleiten des Rufs angezeigt wurde, wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde.

---

8 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.

---

9 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn der Schlussruf nicht vorkonfiguriert wurde, geben Sie die Schlussrufnummer ein, wenn auf dem Display `Schlussruf:` angezeigt wird, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**. Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweiston.

Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird `Telefonruf wird beendet` angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm.

Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 8](#), oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet.


**HINWEIS:**

Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken, erklingt ein Hinweis. Zum Anrufen OK drücken angezeigt.

Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweis, und im Display wird Ruf beendet angezeigt.

Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den

Kanal  , um den Anrufversuch abzubrechen; es wird dann ein Hinweis ausgegeben.

Wenn Sie während des Rufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Sperrcode den **Eintastenzugang** drücken oder den Sperrcode als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Ruf zu beenden.





Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung des Zugangscode bzw.



Schlussrufs oder zusätzlicher Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die **Ein/Aus-Taste**, den **Lautstärkeregler** und den **Kanalschalter**. Ein Hinweis erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.

---


## Durchführen eines Gruppen-, Einzel-, Sammel- oder Telefonrufs mittels Aliasnamensuche

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Telefonrufen mithilfe der Aliassuche durch.





- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt die Einträge in alphabetischer Reihenfolge an.
-

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Funkgeräte-Alias oder zur gewünschten ID. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird `Telefonnummer:` angezeigt: In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie eine Telefonnummer über die Tastatur ein.

---

4 Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn der ausgewählte Eintrag leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweis, und im Display wird `Telefonruf ungültige Nr.` angezeigt.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Tel. anrufen und anschließend Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.. Wenn keine Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays `Zugangsnummer:` angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die Zugangsnummer ein, und drücken Sie die Schaltfläche , um fortzufahren. Wenn die Schritte zum Erfolg geführt haben, ertönt der DTMF-Ton. Der Wählen des Telefonbenutzers erklingt. In der ersten Zeile des

Displays werden der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die Funkgeräte-ID sowie das RSSI-Symbol angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird `Telefonruf` und das Anruf-Symbol angezeigt. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird `Telefonruf erfolglos` angezeigt. Ihr Funkgerät wechselt zum Eingabebildschirm für die Zugangsnummer. Wenn die Zugangsnummer in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wechselt das Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.


---

6 Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) zum Sprechen, und lassen Sie sie zum Hören wieder los. Das RSSI-Symbol wird während der Übertragung ausgeblendet.

---


7 Um zusätzliche durch den Anruf erforderlich gemachte Ziffern einzugeben, gehen Sie wie folgt vor:


- Drücken Sie eine beliebige Taste der Tastatur, um die Eingabe der zusätzlichen Ziffern zu beginnen. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird `Zusätz. Stellen:` angezeigt: In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie die zusätzlichen Stellen

ein, und drücken Sie die Schaltfläche , um fortzufahren. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

- Drücken Sie die **Schnellwahltaste**. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt. Wenn der Eintrag für die **Schnellwahltaste** leer ist, erklingt ein negativer Hinweiston.

8


Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs. Wenn kein Schlussruf in der Kontaktliste vorkonfiguriert wurde, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Schlussruf:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt. Geben Sie den Schlussruf ein, und


drücken Sie , um fortzufahren. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Der DTMF-Ton erklingt, und im Display wird **Telefonruf wird beendet** angezeigt. Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Kehrt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm zurück. Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung kehrt das Funkgerät zum Anruf-Bildschirm zurück. Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste** (PTT) auf dem Telefonkontakte-Bildschirm drücken,


erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird **Zum Anrufen OK drücken** angezeigt. Wenn der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet, erklingt ein Hinweiston, und im Display wird **Telefonruf beendet** angezeigt. Wenn der Anruf während der Eingabe der vom Anruf geforderten zusätzlichen Zeichen beendet wird, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zu dem Bildschirm, auf dem Sie vor dem Einleiten des Rufs waren.

**HINWEIS:**

Drücken Sie während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal

, um den Anrufversuch abzubrechen oder die Aliassuche zu beenden; es wird dann ein

Hinweiston ausgegeben. Drücken Sie  oder

, um die Aliassuche zu verlassen. Wenn Sie während des Anrufs bei vorkonfiguriertem Schlussruf die **Schnellwahltaste** drücken oder den Schlussruf als zusätzliche Zeichen eingeben, versucht Ihr Funkgerät, den Anruf zu beenden. Während des Zugriffs auf den Kanal und der Übertragung der Zugangsnummer bzw. Schlussrufs oder der zusätzlichen Zeichen reagiert Ihr Funkgerät nur auf die Ein-/Aus-Taste, den Lautstärkeregler und den Kanalschalter. Ein Hinweiston erklingt bei jeder ungültigen Eingabe.



## Dualton-Mehrfrequenzverfahren (DTMF)

Das Dualton-Mehrfrequenzverfahren (DTMF) erlaubt den Betrieb des Funkgeräts in einem Funksystem mit einer Schnittstelle zu Telefonsystemen.

Der DTMF-Ton kann durch Deaktivieren sämtlicher Funkgerät-Hinweistöne ausgeschaltet werden. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-Hinweistöne auf Seite 220](#).

### Einleiten von DTMF-Anrufen

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um einen DTMF-Ruf auf Ihrem Funkgerät einzuleiten.

- 1 Halten Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt.
- 
- 2 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Geben Sie die gewünschte Nummer zum Einleiten eines DTMF-Anrufs ein.
    - Drücken Sie  zum Einleiten eines DTMF-Anrufs.
    - Drücken Sie  zum Einleiten eines DTMF-Anrufs.
-

## Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Gruppenrufe


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Gruppenrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Telefonruf als Gruppenruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- Das Display zeigt den Gruppen-Alias und **Telefonruf** an.

Wenn die Telefonruffunktion in Ihrem Funkgerät nicht aktiviert ist, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Nicht verfügbar** angezeigt, und das Funkgerät schaltet den Anruf stumm. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm, wenn der Anruf beendet wird.

- 1 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT). Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

- 2 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.

Im Display wird die Meldung **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm.

Wiederholen Sie diesen Schritt, um den Anruf zu beenden, oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Anruf beendet.

---

## Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Sammelrufe

Wenn Sie einen Telefonruf als Sammelruf empfangen, können Sie den Telefonruf nur beantworten oder beenden, wenn dem Kanal der Sammelruf-Typ zugewiesen ist. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Sammelrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Telefonruf als Rundumruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- Das Display zeigt Rundumruf und Telefonruf an.

Wenn die Telefonruffunktion in Ihrem Funkgerät nicht aktiviert ist, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Nicht verfügb** angezeigt, und das Funkgerät schaltet den Anruf stumm.

Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm, wenn der Anruf beendet wird.

- 1 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT).

- 2 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

- 3 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.

Im Display wird die Meldung **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Auf dem Display wird **Sammelruf und Ruf beendet** angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm. Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 3](#), oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Ruf beendet.

---

## Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Einzelrufe

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Telefonrufe als Einzelrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Telefonruf als Einzelruf empfangen, geschieht Folgendes:

- Auf dem Display wird das **Telefonruf**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt.
- Das Display zeigt den Anrufer-Alias oder **Telefonruf** an.

Wenn die Telefonruffunktion in Ihrem Funkgerät nicht aktiviert ist, wird in der ersten Zeile des Displays **Nicht verfügb** angezeigt, und das Funkgerät schaltet den Anruf

stumm. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm, wenn der Anruf beendet wird.

- 1 Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste** (PTT). Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  zum Beenden des Gesprächs.

Im Display wird die Meldung `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf erfolgreich beendet wurde:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird `Ruf beendet` angezeigt.

Wenn der Ruf nicht beendet werden kann, wechselt das Funkgerät zum Telefonruf-Bildschirm.

Wiederholen Sie diesen Schritt, um den Anruf zu beenden, oder warten Sie, bis der Telefonbenutzer den Anruf beendet.

---

## Abbrechen von Funkrufen

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie einen laufenden Gruppen- oder Einzelruf abbrechen, um den Kanal für Übertragungen

freizugeben. Beispiel: Ein Funkgerät hat ein „blockiertes Mikrofon“, da die **Sprechtaste** versehentlich vom Benutzer betätigt wurde. Ihr Funkgerät muss für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Abbrechen von Rufen auf Ihrem Funkgerät.

- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste zur **Rufunterbrechung**.

Im Display wird `Fernschlussst.` angezeigt.

---

- 2 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird `Fernschlussst. erfolg.` angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird `Fernschlussst. fehlg.` angezeigt.
-



**HINWEIS:**

Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Repeater umgehen

Diese Funktion ermöglicht das Fortsetzen der Kommunikation, wenn Ihr Repeater nicht funktioniert oder wenn Ihr Funkgerät sich außerhalb der Reichweite des Repeaters, aber innerhalb der Reichweite weiterer Funkgeräte befindet.

Die Einstellung zum Umgehen des Repeaters bleibt auch nach dem Ausschalten des Geräts erhalten.


**HINWEIS:**




Diese Funktion ist nicht verfügbar in Capacity Plus-Single-Site-, Capacity Plus-Multi-Site- und CB-Kanälen, die sich auf derselben Frequenz befinden.




## Umschalten zwischen Repeater umgehen und Repeater-Modi




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Umschalten zwischen Repeater umgehen und Repeater-Modi auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Repeater/Talkaround**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.


- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Repeater umg.. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
 

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.

Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.

Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

---

## Erweiterte Funktionen

In diesem Kapitel wird die Bedienung der Funktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben.

Ihr Händler oder Systemadministrator kann Ihr Funkgerät an Ihre speziellen Anforderungen und Bedürfnisse anpassen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

### Home-Kanalerinnerung

Diese Funktion aktiviert eine Erinnerung, wenn der Home-Kanal auf dem Funkgerät für eine gewisse Zeit nicht eingestellt ist.

Wenn diese Funktion über CPS aktiviert ist und der Home-Kanal auf dem Funkgerät für eine gewisse Zeit nicht eingestellt ist, erfolgt in regelmäßigen Abständen Folgendes:

- Der Erinnerungston und die Ansage des Home-Kanals erklingen.
- In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Nicht-** angezeigt.

- In der zweiten Zeile wird **Home-Kanal** angezeigt. Sie können auf die Erinnerung durch eine der folgenden Aktionen reagieren:

- Kehren Sie zum Home-Kanal zurück.
- Schalten Sie die Erinnerung über die programmierbare Taste vorübergehend stumm.
- Legen Sie einen neuen Home-Kanal über die programmierbare Taste fest.

### Stummschalten der Home-Kanalerinnerung

Wenn eine Home-Kanalerinnerung ertönt, können Sie die Erinnerung vorübergehend stummschalten.


Drücken Sie die programmierbare Taste **Home-Kanalerinnerung stummschalten**.




In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **HCR** und in der zweiten Zeile **Stumm** angezeigt.




---




## Einrichten eines neuen Home-Kanals





Wenn eine Home-Kanalerinnerung eintritt, können Sie einen neuen Home-Kanal einrichten.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierbare Taste **Home-Kanal zurücksetzen**, um den aktuellen Kanal als neuen Home-Kanal festzulegen. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.  
In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird der Kanal-Aliasname und in der zweiten Zeile **Neuer Home-K.** angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Dienstprogramme**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Funkgeräteeinstellungen**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Home-Kanal**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten neuen Home-Kanal-Alias. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Display zeigt  neben dem ausgewählten Home-Kanal-Alias an.



## Funkmodulprüfung

Mit dieser Funktion kann festgestellt werden, ob ein anderes Funkgerät im System aktiv ist, ohne den Benutzer des Funkgeräts zu stören. Am Zielfunkgerät wird keine hörbare oder sichtbare Anzeige der Kontrolle angezeigt. Diese Funktion ist nur für Funkgeräte-Aliasnamen oder -IDs verfügbar. Ihr Funkgerät muss für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein.

## Senden von Funkgerät-Checks

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Funkgerät-Checks auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste für **Funkgerät-Check**.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie

 , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Beim Drücken von  , wenn das Funkgerät auf eine Bestätigung wartet, erklingt ein Ton, das Funkgerät beendet alle Einträge und beendet den Funkgerät-Check.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




Das Funkgerät wechselt wieder zum Funkgerätaliasnamen- oder -ID-Bildschirm.




## Senden von Funkgerät-Checks über manuelles Wählen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Funkgerät-Checks über manuelles Wählen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.



- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Geben Sie den Funkgerät-Alias oder die ID ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.
- Bearbeiten Sie die zuvor gewählte ID, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgChck.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

7 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Wenn Sie die Taste  drücken, während das Funkgerät auf eine Bestätigung wartet, erklingt ein

Ton, das Funkgerät bricht alle erneuten Versuche ab und verlässt den Funkgerät-Check-Modus.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Das Funkgerät wechselt wieder zum Funkgerätaliasnamen- oder -ID-Bildschirm.

---

## Fernüberwachung

Diese Funktion wird verwendet, um das Mikrofon eines Zielfunkgeräts mit einem Teilnehmer-Alias oder einer -ID einzuschalten. Diese Funktion kann zur Fernüberwachung jeglicher hörbarer Aktivität rund um das Zielfunkgerät eingesetzt werden.

Es gibt zwei Arten von Fernüberwachung:

- Remote-Überwachung ohne Authentifizierung
- Remote-Überwachung mit Authentifizierung

Authentifizierte Fernüberwachung ist eine käufliche Funktion. Bei der authentifizierten Fernüberwachung ist eine Verifizierung erforderlich, wenn Ihr Funkgerät das Mikrofon eines Ziel-Funkgeräts einschaltet.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion auf einem Ziel-Funkgerät mit Benutzerauthentifizierung initiiert, ist die Eingabe einer Passphrase erforderlich. Die Passphrase wird auf dem Ziel-Funkgerät über CPS vorprogrammiert.


Ihr Funkgerät und das Zielfunkgerät müssen beide für die Nutzung dieser Funktion konfiguriert sein.


Diese Funktion wird nach Ablauf einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer bzw. dann, wenn das Zielfunkgerät in Betrieb ist, ausgeschaltet.

## Einleiten des Fernmonitors

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einleiten der Fernüberwachung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Fern-Monitor**.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
  - Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.
-

#### 4 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Die Audiosignale vom überwachten Funkgerät werden für die programmierte Dauer wiedergegeben, und auf dem Display wird **Fern** angezeigt. **Mon** angezeigt. Nach Ablauf dieser Zeit ertönt ein Hinweiston, und die LED erlischt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Einleiten der Fernüberwachung mithilfe der Kontaktliste


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einleiten der Fernüberwachung auf Ihrem Funkgerät mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakt**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Fernmonitor**.

5 Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie

, um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

## 6 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Die Audiosignale vom überwachten Funkgerät werden für die programmierte Dauer wiedergegeben, und auf dem Display wird Fern angezeigt. Mon angezeigt. Nach Ablauf dieser Zeit ertönt ein Hinweiston, und die LED erlischt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.


- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


---

## Einleiten der Fernüberwachung über manuelles Wählen


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einleiten der Fernüberwachung auf Ihrem Funkgerät über manuelles Wählen durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontak te.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



### 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Geben Sie den Funkgerät-Alias oder die ID ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.
- Bearbeiten Sie die zuvor gewählte ID, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

### 6 Drücken Sie oder bis Fernmonitor.

### 7 Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie

, um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die

Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

### 8 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Die Audiosignale vom überwachten Funkgerät werden für die programmierte Dauer wiedergegeben, und auf dem Display wird Fern angezeigt. Mon angezeigt. Nach Ablauf dieser Zeit ertönt ein Hinweiston, und die LED erlischt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Scan-Listen

Scan-Listen werden erstellt und individuellen Kanälen oder Gruppen zugewiesen. Das Funkgerät sucht nach Sprachaktivität, indem es die in der Scan-Liste für den aktuellen Kanal oder die aktuelle Gruppe festgelegte Kanal- oder Gruppenfolge zyklisch durchläuft.

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu 250 Scan-Listen mit jeweils höchstens 16 Mitgliedern pro Liste.

In jede Scan-Liste können sowohl analoge als auch digitale Einträge aufgenommen werden.

Kanäle können durch Bearbeiten einer Scan-Liste hinzugefügt, unterdrückt oder nach Priorität geordnet werden.

Sie können über die Bedienfeld-Programmierung eine neue Scanliste für Ihr Funkgerät erstellen. Unter [Front-Panel-Konfiguration auf Seite 213](#) finden Sie weitere Informationen.

Das **Priorität**-Symbol wird links vom Aliasnamen des Mitglieds angezeigt (wenn eingestellt) und gibt an, ob das Mitglied auf einer Kanalliste der Priorität 1 oder der Priorität 2 ist. Mehrere Priorität-1- oder Priorität-2-Kanäle in einer Scan-Liste sind nicht möglich. Ist Priorität auf **Kein** eingestellt, wird kein **Priorität**-Symbol angezeigt.




### HINWEIS:




Diese Funktion ist nicht in Capacity Plus verfügbar.

## Anzeigen von Einträgen in der Scan-Liste




Führen Sie Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von Einträgen in der Scan-Liste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.



---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan-Liste. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  , um jeden Eintrag der Liste anzuzeigen.




---

## Anzeigen von Einträgen in der Scan-Liste mithilfe der Aliassuche




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von Einträgen in der Scan-Liste mithilfe der Aliassuche auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan-Liste. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Geben Sie den ersten Buchstaben des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

---


- 5 Geben Sie die übrigen Zeichen des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.

Bei der Aliassuche muss die Groß- und Kleinschreibung nicht beachtet werden. Wenn zwei oder mehr Einträge den gleichen Namen haben, zeigt das Display den ersten Eintrag in der Liste an.




Die erste Textzeile zeigt die von Ihnen eingegebenen Zeichen an. Die nachfolgenden Textzeilen zeigen die kommenden Suchergebnisse an.

## Hinzufügen neuer Einträge zur Scan-Liste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Hinzufügen neuer Einträge in die Scan-Liste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan-Liste.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Mitgl. hinzu.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



---


6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Prioritätsstufe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




Im Display wird ein positives Kurzhinweissymbol angezeigt und dann Andere hinzu?.

---

7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja, um einen weiteren Eintrag hinzuzufügen. Drücken Sie

 , um die Option auszuwählen. Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 5](#) und [Schritt 6](#).




- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein, um die aktuelle Liste zu speichern. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

## Hinzufügen neuer Einträge zur Scan-Liste mithilfe der Aliassuche




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Hinzufügen neuer Einträge zur Scan-Liste auf Ihrem Funkgerät mithilfe der Aliassuche durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan-Liste.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Mitgl.** hinzu.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

5 Geben Sie den ersten Buchstaben des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.




---

6 Geben Sie die übrigen Zeichen des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein.  
Bei der Aliassuche muss die Groß- und Kleinschreibung nicht beachtet werden. Wenn zwei oder mehr Einträge den gleichen Namen haben, zeigt das Display den ersten Eintrag in der Liste an.  
Die erste Textzeile zeigt die von Ihnen eingegebenen Zeichen an. Die nachfolgenden Textzeilen zeigen die kommenden Suchergebnisse an.

---

7 Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.







---

8 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Prioritätsstufe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird ein positives Kurzhinweissymbol angezeigt und dann **Andere** hinzu?.


---

9 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ja**, um einen weiteren Eintrag hinzuzufügen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Wiederholen Sie Schritt [Schritt 5](#) bis Schritt [Schritt 8](#).
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nein**, um die aktuelle Liste zu speichern. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

## Löschen von Einträgen aus der Scanliste




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um Scanlisteneinträge zu löschen.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan-Liste.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---







- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird Eintrag löschen? angezeigt.

---

- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja, um den Eintrag zu löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein, um zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurückzukehren. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 7 Wiederholen Sie [Schritt 4](#) bis [Schritt 6](#) zum Löschen weiterer Einträge.

---




  - 8 Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren, nachdem alle gewünschten Aliasnamen oder IDs gelöscht wurden.

## Einstellen der Priorität für Einträge in der Scan-Liste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Festlegen des Prioritätsstatus von Scan-Listeneinträgen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Scan-Liste.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Priorit.bearb.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Prioritätsstufe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
  
Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt, bevor wieder der vorhergehende Bildschirm angezeigt wird. Das **Priorität**-Symbol wird links neben dem Mitglieds-Alias angezeigt.

## Scan

Das Funkgerät durchsucht die vorprogrammierte Scan-Liste des aktuellen Kanals auf Sprachaktivität, wenn Sie einen Scanvorgang starten.



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion ist nicht in Capacity Plus verfügbar.

Während eines Dual-Mode Scans schaltet das Funkgerät, wenn Sie sich z. B. auf einem Digitalkanal befinden, automatisch auf einen Analogkanal, wenn es dort Sprachaktivität erfasst, und bleibt für die Dauer des Rufs auf dem Kanal. Umgekehrt gilt dasselbe.

Ein Scan kann auf eine von zwei Arten gestartet werden:

### Kanalsuche (Manuell)

Das Funkgerät durchsucht alle Kanäle oder Gruppen Ihrer Scan-Liste. Bei Aufnahme des Scans startet das Funkgerät, je nach Einstellungen, automatisch auf dem/der zuletzt abgefragten „aktiven“ Kanal/Gruppe oder auf dem Kanal, von dem aus der Scan eingeleitet wurde.

### Auto-Scan (Automatisch)

Das Funkgerät beginnt den Scan automatisch, wenn Sie einen Kanal oder eine Gruppe mit aktivierter Auto-Scan-Funktion auswählen.




#### HINWEIS:




Wenn Sie **Empfängergruppenliste Nachricht im Scanmodus** konfigurieren, kann Ihr Funkgerät Gruppennachrichten von Nicht-Home-Kanälen empfangen. Ihr Funkgerät kann auf nur auf Gruppennachrichten im Home-Kanal antworten. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Scan-Funktion




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Scan-Funktion Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Scan**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Scan-Zust..**  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum erforderlichen **Scan-Zustand**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen

Wenn die Scan-Funktion aktiviert ist:

- Auf dem Display werden **Scan ein** und das **Scan**-Symbol angezeigt.
- Die gelbe LED blinkt.


Wenn die Scan-Funktion deaktiviert ist:

- Auf dem Display wird **Scan aus** angezeigt.
- Das **Scan**-Symbol wird nicht mehr angezeigt.
- Die LED erlischt.



## Antworten auf Übertragungen während eines Scanvorgangs

Das Funkgerät stoppt während eines Suchlaufs auf einem Kanal oder bei einer Gruppe, sobald es Aktivität erfasst. Es bleibt während einer vorprogrammierten Zeitdauer, die „Standzeit“ genannt wird, auf diesem Kanal. Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um Rufe während eines Scanvorgangs zu beantworten.

- 1  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie während der Standzeit die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

- 2 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Suchen nach anderen Kanälen oder Gruppen zurück, wenn Sie nicht vor Ablauf der Standzeit antworten.

---

## Unterdrücken von Störkanälen

Kommen auf einem Kanal andauernd Störgeräusche oder unerwünschte Rufe vor (sog. „Störkanal“), können Sie diesen Kanal vorübergehend wie folgt aus der Scanliste entfernen. Diese Funktion kann auf den als „ausgewählten Kanal“ designierten Kanal nicht angewandt werden. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Unterdrücken von Störkanälen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Wenn sich das Funkgerät auf einem unerwünschten oder störenden Kanal befindet, drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Störkanal unterdrücken**, bis ein Ton erklingt.
- 

- 2 Lassen Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Störkanal unterdrücken** los.

Der Störkanal wird unterdrückt.

---

## Wiederaufnahme von Störkanälen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zur Wiederaufnahme von Störkanälen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Schalten Sie das Funkgerät aus und dann wieder ein.
- Stoppen und starten Sie den Scan erneut über die vorprogrammierte **Scan**-Taste oder das Menü.
- Wechseln Sie den Kanal mithilfe der Taste **Kanal auf/ab**.

---

## Auswahlverfahren nach Signalgüte (Vote-Scan)

Das Auswahlverfahren nach Signalgüte bietet in Gegenden, in denen mehrere Basisstationen identische Informationen auf verschiedenen Analogkanälen senden, eine flächendeckende Funkversorgung.

Ihr Funkgerät führt einen Suchlauf der Analogkanäle mehrerer Basisstationen durch und wählt dann das stärkste empfangene Signal aus. Sobald es das stärkste Signal ermittelt hat, empfängt das Funkgerät Übertragungen von dieser Basisstation.

Wenn ein Auswahlverfahren nach Signalgüte durchgeführt wird, blinkt die gelbe LED, und auf dem Display wird das Symbol für **Auswahlverfahren nach Signalgüte** angezeigt.


Gehen Sie ebenso wie in [Antworten auf Übertragungen während eines Scanvorgangs auf Seite 439](#) beschrieben vor, um während eines Auswahlverfahrens nach Signalgüte auf eine Übertragung zu antworten.

## Kontakteinstellungen

Über Kontakte wird Ihr Funkgerät mit einer Adressbuchfunktion ausgestattet. Jeder Eintrag entspricht einem Aliasnamen bzw. einer ID, die Sie zur Rufeinleitung verwenden. Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.

Jeder Eintrag wird je nach Kontext mit einem anderen Ruftyp assoziiert: Gruppenruf, Einzelruf, Standort-Rundumruf, PC-Ruf oder Zentralruf.

PC- und Zentralrufe sind mit Daten verbunden. Diese Ruftypen sind nur mit entsprechenden Anwendungen verfügbar. Ausführliche Informationen hierzu finden Sie in den Handbüchern der Datenanwendungen.

 Außerdem können Sie über das Kontakte-Menü jedem Eintrag eine oder mehrere programmierbare Zifferntasten an einem Tastenfeld-Mikrofon zuweisen. Wenn ein Eintrag einer Zifferntaste zugeordnet ist, können Sie von dem Eintrag aus eine Schnellwahl durchführen.

**HINWEIS:**

Vor jeder Zifferntaste, die einem Eintrag zugewiesen ist, wird eine Markierung angezeigt. Wenn sich die Markierung vor **Leer** befindet, haben Sie diesem Eintrag noch keine Zifferntaste zugewiesen.

Jeder Eintrag setzt sich aus den folgenden Feldern zusammen:


- Rufart
- Ruf-Alias
- Ruf-ID

**HINWEIS:**




Ist die Verschlüsselungsfunktion für einen Kanal aktiviert, können Sie auf diesem Kanal Gruppenrufe, Einzelrufe und Rundumrufe mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung durchführen. Ausschließlich Funkgeräte mit demselben Privacy-Key oder demselben Schlüsselwert und derselben Schlüssel-ID wie Ihr Funkgerät können die Übertragung entschlüsseln.

## Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Gruppenrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

- 5 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.


Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn ein beliebiger Benutzer aus der Gruppe antwortet. Im Display werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und ein Aliasname oder eine ID und der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.




- 6  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.




Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt.

## Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Einzelrufen mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.  
Die grüne LED leuchtet. Im Display wird der Aliasname des Zielfunkgeräts angezeigt.

- 5 Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 6 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.


Die grüne LED blinkt, wenn das Zielfunkgerät antwortet. Im Display wird der Aliasname oder die ID des sendenden Benutzers angezeigt.




- 7  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.




Der Anruf wird beendet, wenn es keine Sprachaktivität für einen festgelegten Zeitraum gibt. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird **Ruf beendet** angezeigt.




## Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Zuweisen von Einträgen zu programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Progr. -Taste**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Wenn die gewünschte Zifferntaste keinem Eintrag zugewiesen wurde, drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Zifferntaste.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
  - Wenn die gewünschte Zifferntaste einem Eintrag zugewiesen wurde, wird im Display **Die Taste**



ist bereits zugewiesen und dann in der ersten Textzeile **Überschreiben?** angezeigt. Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ja**. Drücken

Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Das Funkgerät gibt einen positiven Hinweis an, und im Display wird das positive Kurzhinweissymbol **Kontakt gesichert** sowie ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nein**, um zum vorherigen Schritt zurückzukehren.

Jeder Eintrag kann verschiedenen Zifferntasten zugewiesen werden. Vor jeder Zifferntaste, die einem Eintrag zugewiesen ist, wird ein  angezeigt. Wenn das  vor **Leer** steht, wurde die Zifferntaste nicht zugewiesen.

Wenn Sie eine Zifferntaste einem Eintrag in einer bestimmten Betriebsart zugewiesen haben, unterstützt Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion nicht, wenn


Sie die Zifferntaste in einer anderen Betriebsart lang drücken.




Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Menü.




---




## Aufheben von Zuordnungen zwischen Einträgen und programmierbaren Zifferntasten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufheben der Zuordnungen zwischen Einträgen und programmierbaren Zifferntasten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Halten Sie die programmierte Zifferntaste für den gewünschten Aliasnamen oder die ID gedrückt. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 4](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakt te**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Progr.-Taste. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Leer. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Die erste Textzeile zeigt AlleT. löschen an.

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



#### HINWEIS:

Die Verbindung zwischen einem Eintrag und seiner bzw. seinen vorprogrammierten Zifferntaste(n) wird aufgehoben, wenn der Eintrag gelöscht wird.


Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt. Im Display wird Kontakt gespeichert angezeigt.




[Feedback senden](#)




Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Menü.




## Hinzufügen neuer Kontakte


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Hinzufügen neuer Kontakte auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Neuer Kontakt. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




4 Drücken Sie  oder  zum Auswählen des Kontakttyps Funkg.-Kontakt oder Telefonkontakt. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Geben Sie die Nummer des Kontakts mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.




---

6 Geben Sie den Namen des Kontakts mit der Tastatur ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.




---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ruftontyp. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.





---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis AlsVorg.einst.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt. Auf dem Display wird  neben dem ausgewählten Standardalias oder der ausgewählten Standard-ID angezeigt.

---

## Standardeinstellung für Kontakte

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise für die Standardeinstellung für Kontakte auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---




## Rufanzeigeeinstellungen




Mit dieser Funktion können Funkgerätebenutzer Ruftöne für Rufe oder Textnachrichten konfigurieren.

### Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Rufhinweise




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Rufhinweise auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hinweistön. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweistön. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ und der ausgewählte Hinweistön angezeigt.




---

### Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Einzelrufe




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Einzelrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---






- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---






- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einzelruf. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Ein angezeigt, wenn Ruftöne für Einzelrufe aktiviert wurden. Im Display wird  neben Aus angezeigt, wenn Ruftöne für Einzelrufe aktiviert wurden.

---




- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweistön. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Selektivrufe




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Selektivrufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Selektivruf. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  und der aktuelle Hinweiston angezeigt.


---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  Im Display wird und der ausgewählte Hinweiston angezeigt.




---

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Textnachrichten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.



---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Textnachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  und der aktuelle Hinweiston angezeigt.


---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben dem neu ausgewählten Hinweiston angezeigt.




---

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für Telemetriestatus mit Text




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren von Ruftönen für den Telemetriestatus mit Text auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruftöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Telemetrie. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Der derzeitige Ton wird durch ein  angezeigt.

---




## Zuweisen von Ruftontypen

Sie können Ihr Funkgerät so konfigurieren, dass es einen von zehn vordefinierten Hinweistönen ausgibt, wenn es einen Rufhinweis oder eine Textnachricht von einem bestimmten Kontakt erhält. Wenn Sie die Liste der Ruftöne




durchgehen, ertönt bei jedem Eintrag jeweils der eingestellte Rufton. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Zuweisen von Ruftontypen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Die Einträge sind in alphabetischer Reihenfolge sortiert.




---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bearbeiten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ruf ton bearbeiten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Hinweiston. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- ✓ A wird neben dem gewählten Hinweiston angezeigt.
- 

## Zunehmende Alarmtonlautstärke

Das Funkgerät kann so programmiert werden, dass Sie kontinuierlich erinnert werden, wenn ein Funkruf noch unbeantwortet ist. Dieser Dauerhinweis erfolgt dadurch, dass der Alarmton automatisch zunehmend lauter wird. Diese Funktion wird als Escalert bezeichnet.

## Funktionen des Rufprotokolls

Das Funkgerät führt ein Protokoll aller kürzlich durchgeführten, beantworteten und entgangenen





Einzelrufe. Das Rufprotokoll kann zur Ansicht und Verwaltung kürzlich durchgeführter Anrufe verwendet werden.



Die Rufhinweise zu entgangenen Anrufen werden in den Rufprotokollen aufgenommen; dies ist abhängig von der Systemkonfiguration Ihres Funkgeräts. In jeder Rufliste können die folgenden Funktionen durchgeführt werden:


- Aliasnamen oder IDs können in „Kontakte“ gespeichert werden
- Anruf löschen
- Alle Anrufe löschen
- Details

## Anzeigen der letzten Anrufe

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen der letzten Rufe auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
-

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Zur Auswahl stehen die Listen `Verpasst`, `Beantwortet` und `Abgehend`.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display wird der neueste Eintrag angezeigt.

---


4 Drücken Sie  oder  , um die Liste anzuzeigen.

Sie können einen Einzelruf mit dem Aliasnamen oder der ID auf dem Display starten, indem Sie die **PTT**-Taste drücken.




---

## Löschen von Rufen aus der Rufliste




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um Rufe aus der Rufliste zu löschen.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn die Liste leer ist:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
  - Auf dem Display wird `Liste leer` angezeigt.
- 





4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Eintrag löschen?. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.





---










6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie , um Ja auszuwählen und den Eintrag zu löschen.  
Im Display wird Eintrag gelöscht angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

## Anzeigen von Ruflistendetails

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Rufdetails auf Ihrem Funkgerät anzuzeigen.


- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Details anzeigen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Auf dem Display werden die Rufdetails angezeigt.




## Speichern von Aliasnamen oder IDs aus der Rufliste

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Speichern von Aliasnamen oder IDs auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus der Rufliste durch.






- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufprotokoll.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Liste. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Speichern.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

---

- 6 Geben Sie die übrigen Zeichen des gewünschten Aliasnamens ein. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Eine ID kann ohne einen Aliasnamen gespeichert werden.  
Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Rufhinweise

Das Paging mit Rufhinweis erlaubt Ihnen, einen bestimmten Funkgerätbenutzer dazu aufzufordern, Sie zurückzurufen.

Diese Funktion kann nur für Aliasnamen bzw. IDs von Funkgeräten eingesetzt werden und ist über das Menü via „Kontakte“, „Manuell wählen“ oder eine vorprogrammierte **Eintastenzugang**-Taste verfügbar.

## Tätigen von Rufhinweisen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rufhinweisen auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.

Im Display wird **Hinweiston** und der Aliasname oder die ID des Funkgeräts angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

---

- 2 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.


Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.



Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung nicht empfangen, wird im Display der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


---

## Tätigen von Rufhinweisen mithilfe der Kontaktliste



Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rufhinweisen mithilfe der Kontaktliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakt** te.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie

 , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Hinweiston**.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird **Hinweiston** und der Aliasname oder die ID des Funkgeräts angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.


---

- 5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.




- Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung nicht empfangen, wird im Display der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
-

## Tätigen von Rufhinweisen über manuelles Wählen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Tätigen von Rufhinweisen über manuelles Wählen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.

---

- 4 Geben Sie die Funkgeräte-ID ein und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rufhinweis.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird Hinweiston und der Aliasname oder die ID des Funkgeräts angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- 6 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.
  - Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung empfangen, wird im Display der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
  - Wird die Rufhinweis-Quittierung nicht empfangen, wird im Display der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Antworten auf Rufhinweise

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Rufhinweise auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Wenn Sie einen Rufhinweis erhalten:

- Ein wiederholter Hinweiston erklingt.
- Die gelbe LED blinkt.

- Auf dem Display wird die Liste der Benachrichtigungen mit einem Rufhinweiseintrag mit dem Alias oder der ID des anrufenden Funkgeräts angezeigt.

Anhängig von der Konfiguration durch den Händler oder Systemadministrator können Sie auf einen Rufhinweis folgendermaßen reagieren:

- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, und antworten Sie dem Anrufer direkt mit einem Einzelruf.
- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)**, um die Gesprächsgruppenkommunikation fortzuführen. Der Rufhinweis wird in die Option „Entgangene Rufe“ im Menü „Ruf-Log“ verschoben. Sie können aus dem Verlauf der entgangenen Rufe heraus dem Anrufer antworten.

---

Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Benachrichtigungsliste auf Seite 210](#) und [Funktionen des Rufprotokolls auf Seite 140](#).

## Stummschaltmodus

Der Stummschalt-Modus stellt dem Benutzer eine Möglichkeit zur Verfügung, sämtliche akustischen Signale des Funkgeräts stummzuschalten.

Sobald der Stummschalt-Modus initiiert wurde, werden alle akustischen Signale stummgeschaltet, mit Ausnahme der Funktionen mit höherer Priorität wie etwa Notfall-Funktionen.

Beim Beenden des Stummschalt-Modus nimmt das Funkgerät die Wiedergabe von laufenden Tönen oder Audio-Übertragungen wieder auf.



### HINWEIS:

Dies ist eine käufliche Funktion. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Einschalten des Stummschalt-Modus

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einschalten des Stummschalt-Modus durch.

---

Rufen Sie diese Funktion über die programmierte Taste **Stummschalt-Modus** auf.

Folgendes geschieht, wenn der Stummschalt-Modus aktiviert ist:


- Positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Auf dem Display wird **Stummschalt-Modus Ein** angezeigt.




- Die rote LED beginnt zu blinken und blinkt weiter, bis der Stummschalt-Modus beendet wird.
- Auf dem Display wird das Symbol **Stummschalt-Modus** auf der Startseite angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät wird stummgeschaltet.
- Der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer beginnt mit dem Countdown der konfigurierten Dauer.




## Einstellen des Stummschalt-Modus-Timers




Der Stummschalt-Modus kann durch Einstellen des Stummschalt-Modus-Timers für eine vorkonfigurierte Dauer aktiviert werden. Die Timer-Dauer wird über das Funkgerätemenü konfiguriert und kann zwischen 0,5 und 6 Stunden betragen. Nach Ablauf des Timers wird der Stummschalt-Modus beendet.




Wenn der Timer bei 0 belassen wird, bleibt das Funkgerät unbeschränkt im Stummschalt-Modus, bis die vorprogrammierte **Stummschalt-Modus**-Taste gedrückt wird.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Timer stummschalten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  zum Bearbeiten des numerischen Werts jeder Ziffer, und drücken Sie  .

## Beenden des Stummschalt-Modus

Die Funktion kann automatisch beendet werden, sobald der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer abgelaufen ist.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus, um den Stummschalt-Modus manuell zu beenden:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte **Stummschalt-Modus**-Taste.
- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** bei einem beliebigen Eintrag.

---

Folgendes geschieht, wenn der Stummschalt-Modus deaktiviert ist:

- Negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Das Display zeigt `Stummschalt-Modus aus an`.
- Die blinkende rote LED schaltet sich aus.
- Das **Stummschalt-Modus**-Symbol verschwindet von der Startseite.
- Die Stummschaltung des Funkgeräts wird aufgehoben, und der Lautsprecherstatus wird wiederhergestellt.
- Wenn der Timer nicht abgelaufen ist, wird der Stummschalt-Modus-Timer gestoppt.



### HINWEIS:

Der Stummschalt-Modus wird ebenfalls beendet, wenn der Benutzer Sprache überträgt oder auf einen nicht programmierten Kanal wechselt.

## Notruf

Ein Notsignal dient dazu, auf eine kritische Situation aufmerksam zu machen. Sie können einen Notruf jederzeit absetzen, auch wenn es Aktivitäten auf dem aktuellen Kanal gibt.

Ihr Händler kann festlegen, wie lange die vorprogrammierte **Notruftaste** gedrückt werden muss, allerdings ist die Dauer für das lange Drücken die gleiche wie bei allen anderen Tasten:

### Kurzer Tastendruck

Dauer zwischen 0,05 Sekunden und 0,75 Sekunden.

### Langer Tastendruck

Dauer zwischen 1,00 und 3,75 Sekunden.

Die **Notruftaste** ist mit der Notruf-Ein/Aus-Funktion belegt. Für Informationen über die zugewiesene Funktionsweise der **Notruftaste** wenden Sie sich bitte an Ihren Händler.




### HINWEIS:

Wenn ein kurzes Drücken der **Notruftaste** den Notrufmodus startet, beendet ein langes Drücken der gleichen Taste den Notrufmodus.

Wenn ein langes Drücken der **Notruftaste** den Notrufmodus startet, beendet ein kurzes Drücken der gleichen Taste den Notrufmodus.

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt drei Arten von Notsignalen:

- Notrufalarm
- Notsignal mit Ruf
- Notsignal mit anschließender Sprache 



#### HINWEIS:

Der vorprogrammierten **Notruftaste** bzw. dem Notruf-Fußschalter kann jeweils nur einer der oben angeführten Notrufalarmlarmer zugewiesen werden.

Darüber hinaus gibt es vier unterschiedliche Notsignaltypen:

#### Regulär

Das Funkgerät überträgt ein Alarmsignal und gibt akustische und/oder optische Hinweise aus.

#### „Silent“

Das Funkgerät überträgt ein Alarmsignal und gibt keine akustischen und/oder optischen Hinweise aus. Das Funkgerät empfängt Rufe ohne Ton über den Lautsprecher, bis die programmierte Sendedauer für das *Notrufmikrofon* abgelaufen ist und/oder bis Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** drücken.

#### Still mit Sprache

Das Funkgerät überträgt ein Alarmsignal ohne akustische und optische Hinweise, erlaubt aber die Ausgabe eingehender Anrufe über den Lautsprecher.




## Empfangen von Notrufsignalen


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Empfangen von Notrufsignalen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


Wenn Sie ein Notrufsignal empfangen:


- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Die rote LED blinkt.
- Das Display zeigt das **Notfall**-Symbol und den Anrufer-Alias des Notrufenden. Im Fall von mehreren Notrufen werden alle Anrufer-Aliasnamen der Notrufenden in der Notsignal-Liste angezeigt.


1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn es nur einen Alarm gibt, drücken Sie , um weitere Informationen anzuzeigen.
- Wenn es mehrere Alarme gibt, drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen,

und drücken Sie , um weitere Informationen anzuzeigen.

2 Drücken Sie , um die Aktionsoptionen anzuzeigen.

3 Drücken Sie , und wählen Sie **Ja**, um die Alarmliste zu verlassen.

4 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




5 Wählen Sie **Alarmliste**, um die Alarmliste wieder anzuzeigen.

- 6 Der Ton ertönt, und die LED blinkt rot, bis Sie den Notruf-Modus beenden. Der Ton kann jedoch stummgeschaltet werden. Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** zum Anrufen der Funkgerätegruppe, die das Notsignal empfangen hat.
  - Drücken Sie eine beliebige programmierbare Taste.


- Verlassen Sie den Notruf-Modus. Siehe [Verlassen des Notruf-Modus nach dem Empfangen des Notrufs auf Seite 463](#).

## Antworten auf Notrufsignale

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Notrufsignale auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Vergewissern Sie sich, dass im Display die Alarmliste angezeigt wird. Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID.
- 2  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Um der gleichen Gruppe, an die auch das Notrufsignal gerichtet war, einen normalen Sprachruf (nicht Notruf) zu senden, drücken Sie die Sendetaste (**PTT**).  
Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das Funkgerät bleibt im Notrufmodus.



- 3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
  -  Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

- 4 Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Wenn das Funkgerät, das den Notruf gesendet hat, antwortet:

- Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Im Display werden das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol und die ID, die ID des übertragenden Funkgeräts und die Alarmliste angezeigt.

Notrufsprache kann nur von dem Funkgerät gesendet werden, das den Notruf einleitet. Alle anderen Funkgeräte, einschließlich des Funkgeräts, das den Notruf empfängt, senden Sprache außerhalb des Notrufbetriebs.

## Verlassen des Notruf-Modus nach dem Empfangen des Notrufs

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um den Notrufmodus nach dem Empfang eines Notfallalarms zu verlassen.

- Löschen Sie die Alarmobjekte.
- Schalten Sie das Funkgerät aus.

## Senden von Notrufsignalen


Mit dieser Funktion senden Sie ein Notsignal, d. h. ein Signal ohne Sprache, das einen Hinweis auf einer Gruppe von Funkgeräten auslöst. Ihr Funkgerät gibt keine akustischen oder visuellen Signale während des Notrufmodus aus, wenn es stummgeschaltet ist.

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Notrufsignalen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die programmierte **Notrufeinschalttaste**.

Sie sehen eines der folgenden Ergebnisse:

- Im Display wird Tx Alarm und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.

-  Im Display wird Tx Telegramm und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das **Notruf**-Symbol wird angezeigt.



### HINWEIS:

Wenn programmiert, erklingt der Notsuchton. Der Ton wird stummgeschaltet, wenn das Funkgerät Sprache sendet oder empfängt, und er stoppt, wenn das Funkgerät den Notruf-Modus verlässt. Der Notsuchton kann über CPS programmiert werden.

## 2 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Der Notruftton ertönt.
- Die rote LED blinkt.
- Im Display wird Alarm gesendet angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung, wenn alle Versuche durchgeführt wurden:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Das Display zeigt Alarm fehlig an.

Das Funkgerät verlässt den Notsignalmodus und kehrt zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurück.

---

## Senden von Notrufsignalen mit Ruf

Mithilfe dieser Funktion können Sie ein Notsignal mit Ruf an eine Gruppe von Funkgeräten senden. Nach erfolgter Quittierung durch ein Funkgerät in der Gruppe können die Funkgeräte der Gruppe auf einem vorprogrammierten Notrufkanal miteinander kommunizieren. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Notrufsignalen mit Ruf auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Notrufeinschalttaste oder den Fuß-Notschalter**. Auf dem Display wird Tx Alarm im Wechsel mit Ihrer Funkgerät-ID angezeigt.

Sie sehen Folgendes:

- Im Display wird Tx Telegramm und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das **Notruf**-Symbol wird angezeigt.

**HINWEIS:**

Wenn programmiert, erklingt der Notsuchton. Der Ton wird stummgeschaltet, wenn das Funkgerät Sprache sendet oder empfängt, und er stoppt, wenn das Funkgerät den Notruf-Modus verlässt. Der Notsuchton kann durch Ihren Händler oder Systemadministrator programmiert werden.

---

**2** Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Der Notruftton ertönt.
- Die rote LED blinkt.
- Im Display wird Alarm gesendet angezeigt.
- Sobald auf dem Display Notruf und die Zielgruppen-Aliasnamen angezeigt werden, wird das Funkgerät auf Notrufmodus geschaltet.


---

**3** Drücken Sie zum Durchführen des Rufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das Display zeigt das **Gruppenruf**-Symbol an.

---

**4** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Warten Sie, bis der Freiton verklungen ist, und sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.
-  Warten Sie, bis der **PTT**-Mithörton verstummt, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon.

---

**5** Lassen Sie die **PTT**-Taste los, um den Gesprächspartner zu hören.

Im Display werden der Anrufer und die Gruppen-Aliase angezeigt.

---

**6**  Ist die Funktion „Kanal frei-Anzeige“ aktiviert, hören Sie einen kurzen Hinweiston, sobald die **Sendetaste (PTT)** am sendenden Funkgerät freigegeben wird, der Ihnen mitteilt, dass Sie nun auf diesem Kanal antworten können. Drücken Sie zum Beantworten des Anrufs die **Sendetaste (PTT)**.

---

**7** Um den Notrufmodus nach dem Ruf zu verlassen, drücken Sie die Taste **Notruf aus**.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Startbildschirm zurück.

---

## Notsignale mit anschließender Sprache

Mit dieser Funktion senden Sie ein Notsignal mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf an eine Gruppe von Funkgeräten. Ihr Funkgerät wird automatisch aktiviert, sodass Sie ohne Drücken der Sendetaste (**PTT**) mit der Funkgerätgruppe kommunizieren können. Dieser Modus mit aktiviertem Mikrofon wird auch *Notrufmikrofon* genannt.



### HINWEIS:

Das Funkgerät kann kein Nicht-IMPRES-Mikrofon erkennen, das an den Zubehöranschluss an der Rückseite angeschlossen ist.

Wenn am angegebenen programmierten Anschluss kein Mikrofon erkannt wird, überprüft das Funkgerät den alternativen Anschluss. Hier hat das erkannte Mikrofon Priorität.

Bei aktiviertem Notrufzyklusbetrieb werden für eine einprogrammierte Dauer der *Mikrofon-Bereitschaftsmodus* und die Empfangszeit abwechselnd wiederholt. Während des Notrufzyklusbetriebs werden empfangene Rufe über den Lautsprecher ausgegeben.

Wenn Sie während der vorprogrammierten Empfangszeit die Sendetaste (**PTT**) drücken, hören Sie einen Sperrton. Dieser Ton weist Sie darauf hin, dass Sie die Sendetaste (**PTT**) freigeben müssen. Das Funkgerät reagiert nicht auf

das Drücken der Sendetaste (**PTT**) und bleibt im Notruf-Modus.

Wenn Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** bei aktiviertem *Hot Mic-Modus* drücken und sie bis nach Ablauf der Dauer des *Hot Mic-Modus* gedrückt halten, sendet das Funkgerät weiterhin, bis Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** loslassen.

Wird eine Notsignalanforderung nicht beantwortet, versucht das Funkgerät nicht noch einmal, die Anforderung zu senden, sondern ruft den *Mikrofon-Bereitschaftsmodus* direkt auf.



### HINWEIS:

Von einigen Zubehörteilen wird der *Mikrofon-Bereitschaftsmodus* möglicherweise nicht unterstützt. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Senden von Notrufsignalen mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Notrufsignalen mit nachfolgendem Sprachruf auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Notrufeinschalttaste oder den Fuß-Notschalter**.

Sie sehen eines der folgenden Ergebnisse:

- Im Display wird `Tx Alarm` und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.
- Im Display wird `Tx Telegramm` und der Aliasname des Zielgeräts angezeigt.

Die grüne LED leuchtet. Das **Notruf**-Symbol wird angezeigt.

- 2 Sobald das Display `Alarm gesendet` anzeigt, sprechen Sie deutlich in das Mikrofon.

Das Funkgerät stoppt den Sendevorgang automatisch:

- Bei aktiviertem Notrufzyklusbetrieb endet die Dauer des Zyklus zwischen *Hot Mic* und dem Empfang von Rufen.
- Bei deaktiviertem Notrufzyklusbetrieb endet die Dauer des *Hot Mic*-Modus.

- 3 Drücken Sie zum Verlassen des Notrufmodus die **Notruf aus**-Taste.

Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Startbildschirm zurück.

## Neuinitialisierung des Notruf-Modus

Dieses Merkmal trifft nur auf das Funkgerät zu, das das Notsignal sendet. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zur Neuinitialisierung des Notruf-Modus auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wechseln Sie den Kanal, während sich das Funkgerät im Notruf-Modus befindet. Das Funkgerät verlässt den Notruf-Modus und leitet den Notruf erneut ein, wenn das Notsignal auf dem neuen Kanal aktiviert ist.

- Drücken Sie während der Initiierung/Übertragung eines Notrufs die programmierte **Notrufeinschalttaste**. Das Funkgerät verlässt den Modus und initialisiert den Notruf-Modus neu.
- 

## Verlassen des Notruf-Modus nach dem Senden des Notrufs

Dieses Merkmal trifft nur auf das Funkgerät zu, das das Notsignal sendet.

Das Gerät beendet den Notruf-Modus in folgenden Fällen:

- Es wird eine Notrufalarmquittung empfangen (gilt nur für Notsignal).
- Alle Versuche, den Alarm zu senden, wurden bereits unternommen.



### HINWEIS:

Wird das Funkgerät ausgeschaltet, verlässt es den Notruf-Modus. Wenn es wieder eingeschaltet wird, leitet es den Notruf-Modus nicht automatisch wieder ein.


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Verlassen des Notruf-Modus auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Notruf Aus**.
  - Wechseln Sie den Kanal zu einem Kanal, auf dem kein Notrufsystem konfiguriert ist. Auf dem Display wird **Kein Notruf** angezeigt.
- 


## Löschen Sie ein Alarmentelement aus der Alarmliste

Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise, um die Alarmentelemente aus der Alarmliste zu löschen und den Notruf-Modus zu verlassen.




1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alarmliste.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Alarmentelement. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



#### HINWEIS:

Die maximale Länge gilt nur für Modelle mit der neuesten Software und Hardware. Bei Funkgerätemodellen mit älterer Software und Hardware beträgt die maximale Länge für eine Textnachricht 140 Zeichen. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

In arabischer Sprache wird der Text von rechts nach links eingegeben.

## Textnachrichten (SMS)

Ihr Funkgerät kann von einem anderen Funkgerät oder einer Textnachricht-Anwendung Daten empfangen, beispielsweise Textnachrichten.


Es gibt zwei Arten von Textnachrichten, DMR-Kurztextnachrichten (Digital Mobile Radio) und Textnachrichten. Die maximale Länge einer DMR-Kurztextnachricht beträgt 23 Zeichen. Die maximale Länge einer Textnachricht beträgt 280 Zeichen, einschließlich der Betreffzeile. Die Betreffzeile wird nur angezeigt, wenn Sie Nachrichten von E-Mail-Anwendungen empfangen.

## Textnachrichten




Die Textnachrichten werden im Posteingang gespeichert und nach Eingang geordnet, d. h. die zuletzt eingegangene Nachricht steht an erster Stelle.

## Anzeigen von Textnachrichten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn der Posteingang leer ist:

- Auf dem Display wird `Liste leer` angezeigt.
  - Ein Ton erklingt, wenn der Tastaturton eingeschaltet ist.
- 


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.




---

## Anzeigen von Telemetriestatus-Textnachrichten




Folgen Sie der Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen einer Telemetriestatus-Textnachricht aus dem Posteingang.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



Telemetriestatus-Textnachrichten können Sie nicht beantworten.

Das Display zeigt Telemetrie:  
<Telemetriestatus-Textnachricht>.

- 5 Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.

## Antworten auf Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.










Wenn Sie eine Textnachricht erhalten:

- Auf dem Display wird die Benachrichtigungsliste mit dem Alias oder der ID des Absenders angezeigt.
- Auf dem Display wird das **Nachrichten**-Symbol angezeigt.





### HINWEIS:

Wird die **Sendetaste (PTT)** gedrückt, verlässt das Funkgerät den Textnachrichten-Hinweisbildschirm und baut einen Einzel- oder Gruppenruf an den Sender der Nachricht auf.





- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Lesen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Display zeigt die Textnachricht an. Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Später lesen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Funkgerät kehrt zum vor Erhalt der Textnachricht angezeigten Bildschirm zurück.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 2 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie , um zum Posteingang zurückzukehren.
- Drücken Sie erneut , um die Textnachricht zu beantworten, weiterzuleiten oder zu löschen.

## Antworten auf Textnachrichten mit Quick Text


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Antworten auf Textnachrichten mit Quick Text-Nachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Fahren Sie mit Schritt [Schritt 3](#) fort.
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.

- 5 Drücken Sie , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Antw.. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis KurzAw. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 8 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

- 9 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Bildschirm **Wiederholen** zurück.

## Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum erneuten Senden von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Auf dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen**:

Drücken Sie , um dieselbe Nachricht erneut an denselben Aliasnamen oder dieselbe ID des Funkgeräts bzw. der Gruppe zu senden.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät kehrt zum Bildschirm **Wiederholen** zurück.

## Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Auf dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen:**

1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Weiterleiten**, und drücken Sie dann , um dieselbe Nachricht an ein anderes Funkgerät, einen anderen Gruppen-Alias oder eine andere Gruppen-ID zu senden.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.

- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.







### HINWEIS:




Sie können die Adresse eines Zielfunkgeräts auch manuell auswählen (siehe [Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten durch manuelles Wählen auf Seite 474](#)).


## Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten durch manuelles Wählen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Weiterleiten von Textnachrichten über manuelles Wählen auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus.

1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Weiterleiten**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

2 Drücken Sie  , um dieselbe Nachricht an einen anderen Aliasnamen oder ID des Funkgeräts bzw. der Gruppe zu senden.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird Funkgerät-Nr. : angezeigt.

4 Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




## Bearbeiten von Textnachrichten

Wählen Sie **Bearbeiten**, um die Nachricht zu bearbeiten.








### HINWEIS:


Wenn eine Betreffzeile vorhanden ist (bei Nachrichten aus E-Mail-Programmen), so kann diese nicht bearbeitet werden.

1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bearbeiten**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein blinkender Cursor angezeigt.








2 Verwenden Sie die Tastatur, um Ihre Nachricht zu bearbeiten.


- Drücken Sie  , um eine Stelle nach links zu rücken.

- Drücken Sie  oder , um sich eine Position nach rechts zu bewegen.
- Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen.
-  gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.

**3** Drücken Sie , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.

**4** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Senden, und drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu senden.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sichern, und drücken Sie , um die Nachricht im Entwurfsordner zu speichern.
- Drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu bearbeiten.




- Drücken Sie  zweimal, um die Nachricht entweder zu löschen oder im Entwurfsordner zu sichern.




## Schreiben von Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Schreiben von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


**1** Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


**2** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


**3** Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verfassen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Ein blinkender Cursor wird angezeigt.

#### 4 Geben Sie Ihre Nachricht über die Tastatur ein.

Drücken Sie  um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.






Drücken Sie  oder , um sich eine Position nach rechts zu bewegen.

Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen.

 gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.

#### 5 Drücken Sie , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:







- Drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu senden.
- Drücken Sie . Drücken Sie  oder , um zwischen Bearbeiten, Löschen oder Speichern der Nachricht zu wählen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


## Senden von Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Es wird davon ausgegangen, dass Sie über eine neu geschriebene Textnachricht oder eine gespeicherte Textnachricht verfügen.

Wählen Sie den Empfänger der Nachricht aus.  
Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Geben Sie die Funkgeräte-ID ein. In der ersten Zeile des Displays wird **Gerätenummer:** angezeigt. In der zweiten Zeile des Displays wird ein blinkender Cursor

angezeigt. Geben Sie den Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID ein. Drücken Sie .

Im Display wird die Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein tiefer Hinweiston ertönt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Die Nachricht wird in den Ordner „Ausgang“ verschoben.
- Die Nachricht wird mit dem Symbol für „Fehler beim Senden“ gekennzeichnet.







#### HINWEIS:




Bei einer neu geschriebenen Textnachricht, kehrt das Funkgerät zur Option **Wiederholen** zurück.

## Löschen von Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von Textnachrichten aus der Inbox auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachrichten**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Inbox**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Wenn der Posteingang leer ist:
    - Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
    - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
-









- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Auf dem Display wird eine Betreffzeile angezeigt, wenn die Nachricht von einem E-Mail-Programm stammt.

---


- 5 Drücken Sie , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.
- 




- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt. Anschließend wird wieder der Posteingang angezeigt.
- 




## Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Inbox. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




Wenn der Posteingang leer ist:

  - Auf dem Display wird `Liste leer` angezeigt.
  - Ein Hinweiston ertönt.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle löschen.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

---

## Gesendete Textnachrichten

Nachdem eine Nachricht an ein anderes Funkgerät gesendet wurde, wird sie im Ordner „Ausgang“ gespeichert. Die zuletzt gesendete Textnachricht wird jeweils an die erste Stelle des Ordners „Ausgang“ gestellt. Sie können eine gesendete Textnachricht erneut senden, bearbeiten, weiterleiten oder löschen.


Der Ordner „Ausgang“ kann bis zu 30 gesendete Nachrichten aufnehmen. Sobald der Ordner voll ist, wird die älteste Textnachricht im Ordner automatisch durch die als nächstes gesendete Textnachricht ersetzt.

Wenn Sie den Bildschirm zum Senden einer Nachricht verlassen, während die Nachricht gesendet wird, aktualisiert das Funkgerät den Status dieser Nachricht im

Ausgangsordner, ohne dies im Display oder durch Abgeben eines Hinweistons anzuzeigen.

Wechselt das Funkgerät in einen anderen Modus oder wird es ausgeschaltet, bevor der Status der Nachricht im Ordner „Ausgang“ aktualisiert wird, kann das Funkgerät die Übertragung anhängiger Nachrichten nicht abschließen und kennzeichnet diese automatisch mit dem Symbol für **Fehler beim Senden**.

Das Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu maximal fünf anhängige Nachrichten. Sind bereits fünf Nachrichten anhängig, d. h. noch zu senden, kann das Funkgerät keine weitere Nachricht senden und kennzeichnet diese automatisch mit dem Symbol für **Fehler beim Senden**.

Wenn Sie  zu einem beliebigen Zeitpunkt lange drücken, kehrt das Funkgerät zum Startbildschirm zurück.







### HINWEIS:




Wenn der Kanaltyp, z. B. konventioneller digitaler Kanal oder Capacity Plus-Kanal, nicht übereinstimmt, können nur gesendete Nachrichten bearbeitet, weitergeleitet oder gelöscht werden.




## Anzeigen gesendeter Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von gesendeten Nachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachrichten**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ausgang**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Der Ordner für gesendete Nachrichten ist leer:
  - Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
  - Ein tiefer Ton erklingt, wenn der Tastaturton eingeschaltet ist.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


Das Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke des Bildschirms zeigt den Status der Nachricht an. Siehe [Ausgang-Symbole \(Gesendete Nachrichten\)](#).





## Senden von gesendeten Textnachrichten



Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um eine gesendete Textnachricht auf Ihr Funkgerät zu senden.

Wenn Sie eine gesendete Nachricht anzeigen:

- 1 Drücken Sie  , während Sie die Nachricht anzeigen.
- 2 Sie können die gesendete Textnachricht entweder wiederholen oder weiterleiten. Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

-  zum Erneuten Senden. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
-  zum Weiterleiten. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

### 3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:





- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät fährt mit dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen** fort. Weitere Informationen finden

Sie unter [Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten auf Seite 169](#).

## Löschen von gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Ausgang“

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Ausgang“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


Wenn Sie eine gesendete Nachricht anzeigen:

- 1 Drücken Sie  .
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




## Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus dem Ordner „Gesendete Elemente“

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller gesendeten Textnachrichten aus den Ordner „Ausgang“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nachrichten**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ausgang**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Der Ordner für gesendete Nachrichten ist leer:







- Auf dem Display wird **Liste leer** angezeigt.
- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Alle löschen**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Ja**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Nein**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

## Gespeicherte Textnachrichten

Sie können eine Textnachricht speichern und später senden.


Wenn das Drücken der **Sendetaste (PTT)** oder ein Moduswechsel verursacht, dass das Funkgerät den Bildschirm Schreiben/Bearbeiten verlässt, während Sie eine Textnachricht schreiben bzw. bearbeiten, wird Ihre aktuelle Textnachricht automatisch im Entwürfe-Ordner gespeichert.




Die zuletzt abgespeicherte Textnachricht wird jeweils oben in der Entwürfe-Liste eingefügt.




Im Ordner „Entwürfe“ werden maximal die 10 zuletzt gespeicherten Nachrichten aufbewahrt. Wenn der Ordner voll ist, ersetzt die nächste gespeicherte Textnachricht automatisch die jeweils älteste Textnachricht im Ordner.




## Anzeigen gespeicherter Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von gespeicherten Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Entwürfe.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


## Bearbeiten gespeicherter Textnachrichten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Bearbeiten von gespeicherten Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


- 1 Drücken Sie beim Betrachten der Nachricht  .


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bearbeiten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein blinkender Cursor wird angezeigt.


- 3 Geben Sie Ihre Nachricht über die Tastatur ein.

Drücken Sie  , um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.



Drücken Sie  oder  , um sich eine Position nach rechts zu bewegen.


Drücken Sie , um unerwünschte Zeichen zu löschen.




 gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.

4 Drücken Sie , nachdem Sie die Nachricht erstellt haben.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Senden.

Drücken Sie , um die Nachricht zu senden.

- Drücken Sie . Drücken Sie  oder , um zwischen Speichern oder Löschen der


Nachricht zu wählen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

## Löschen gespeicherter Textnachrichten aus dem Entwurfsordner


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller Textnachrichten aus dem Posteingang auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.



1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).

- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten.




Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Entwürfe.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten

Nachricht. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  zum Löschen der Textnachricht.
- 

## Quick Text-Nachrichten

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt je nach Programmierung durch Ihren Händler maximal 50 Quick Text-Nachrichten.

Quick Text-Nachrichten sind zwar vorgegeben, Sie können jedoch jede Nachricht bearbeiten, bevor Sie sie senden.

## Senden von Quick Text-Nachrichten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Senden von vordefinierten Quick Text-Nachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät an einen vordefinierten Aliasnamen durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Textnachricht**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 6](#).
  - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Schnellwahltaste**.




Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 6](#).

- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachrichten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Quick Text. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Quick Text-Nachricht. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Gehen Sie folgendermaßen vor, um den Empfänger auszuwählen und die Nachricht zu senden.



Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass Ihre Nachricht gesendet wird.

## 6 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Das Funkgerät fährt mit dem Bildschirm **Wiederholen fort**. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Erneutes Senden von Textnachrichten auf Seite 169](#).

Sie können die folgenden Einstellungen für die Eingabe von Text auf Ihrem Funkgerät konfigurieren:



- Worterkennung
- Wortüberprüfung
- Großschreibung am Satzanfang
- Meine Wörter

Ihr Gerät unterstützt die folgenden Texteingabemethoden:

- Zahlen
- Symbole
- Texterkennung oder Multi-Tap
- Sprache (wenn programmiert)



### HINWEIS:


Sie können jederzeit  drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Bildschirm zu wechseln, oder  lang drücken, um zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurückzukehren. Das Funkgerät verlässt den aktuellen Bildschirm, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist.

## Konfiguration der Texteingabe




Ihr Funkgerät ermöglicht Ihnen die Konfiguration verschiedener Texte.

## Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Wortüberprüfung




Bietet eine Auswahl alternativer Wörter an, wenn das in den Texteditor eingegebene Wort vom integrierten Wörterbuch nicht erkannt wird.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.








---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Korrektes Wort. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Korrektes Wort. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
  - Drücken Sie , um die Wortüberprüfung zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie , um die Wortüberprüfung zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

---




## Aktivieren oder Deaktivieren der Worterkennung

**Worterkennung:** Ihr Funkgerät kann Folgen gebräuchlicher Wörter, die Sie oft eingeben, lernen. Nachdem Sie das erste Wort einer gebräuchlichen Wortfolge in den Texteditor eingegeben haben, schlägt es




dann das nächste Wort vor, das Sie möglicherweise verwenden möchten.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Worterkennung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  , um die Worterkennung zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  , um die dynamische Mikrofonverzerrungssteuerung zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

## Großschreibung am Satzanfang




Diese Funktion aktiviert automatisch die Großschreibung für den ersten Buchstaben des ersten Worts in jedem neuen Satz.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Satzanf.groß. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  , um Großschreibung am Satzanfang zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  , um Großschreibung am Satzanfang zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 

## Anzeigen benutzerdefinierter Wörter




Hier können Sie Ihre eigenen benutzerdefinierten Wörter im integrierten Wörterbuch des Funkgeräts hinzufügen. Das Funkgerät verwaltet eine Liste, die diese Wörter enthält.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine Wörter.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Wortliste.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird die Liste der benutzerdefinierten Wörter angezeigt.




---

## Bearbeiten der benutzerdefinierten Wörter




Sie können die in Ihrem Funkgerät gespeicherten benutzerdefinierten Wörter bearbeiten.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme.Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen.Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine Wörter.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---





6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Wortliste.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird die Liste der benutzerdefinierten Wörter angezeigt.


---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Wort. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 8 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bearbeiten**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 9 Bearbeiten Sie über das Tastenfeld das benutzerdefinierte Wort.
- Drücken Sie , um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.
  - Drücken Sie die Taste , um eine Stelle nach rechts zu rücken.
  - Zum Löschen unerwünschter Zeichen drücken Sie .
  -  gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.


- 10 Drücken Sie , sobald Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort komplett ist.




Im Display wird der Kurzhinweis für den Übergangszustand angezeigt, der angibt, dass Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort gespeichert wird.




- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein Signalton, und im Display wird der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort nicht gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein tiefer Hinweisston, und im Display wird der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




## Hinzufügen benutzerdefinierter Wörter




Sie können benutzerdefinierte Wörter im integrierten Funkgerätewörterbuch hinterlegen.




- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Dienstprogramme**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Funkgeräteeinstellungen**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Texteingabe**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Meine Wörter**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Neues Wort**.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird die Liste der benutzerdefinierten Wörter angezeigt.

7 Bearbeiten Sie über das Tastenfeld das benutzerdefinierte Wort.

- Drücken Sie  , um sich eine Position nach links zu bewegen.
- Drücken Sie die Taste  , um eine Stelle nach rechts zu rücken.
- Zum Löschen unerwünschter Zeichen drücken Sie  .

[Feedback senden](#)

-  gedrückt halten, um die Texteingabemethode zu ändern.


8 Drücken Sie  , sobald Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort komplett ist.

Im Display wird der Kurzhinweis für den Übergangszustand angezeigt, der angibt, dass Ihr benutzerdefiniertes Wort gespeichert wird.




- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein Hinweisston, und im Display wird der positive Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Wenn das benutzerdefinierte Wort nicht gespeichert wurde, erklingt ein tiefer Hinweisston, und im Display wird der negative Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Löschen eines benutzerdefinierten Wortes




Sie können die in Ihrem Funkgerät gespeicherten benutzerdefinierten Wörter löschen, indem Sie Folgendes ausführen.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine Wörter. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Wort. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

8 Wählen Sie eine der folgenden Optionen aus.

- Drücken Sie unter Eintrag löschen? , um Ja auszuwählen. Im Display wird Eintrag gelöscht angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken Sie , um zum vorangehenden Bildschirm zurückzukehren.
- 
















## Löschen aller benutzerdefinierter Wörter





Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen aller benutzerdefinierter Wörter aus dem integrierten Wörterbuch Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---



- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Texteingabe. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine Wörter. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie unter Eintrag löschen? , um Ja auszuwählen. Im Display wird Alle Einträge gelöscht angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein, um zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurückzukehren. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

## Job Tickets

Diese Funktion ermöglicht Ihrem Funkgerät den Empfang von Meldungen vom Dispatcher, in denen auszuführende Aufgaben aufgelistet sind.



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion kann individuell über CPS gemäß den Anforderungen des Benutzers angepasst werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Es gibt zwei Ordner mit verschiedenen Jobtickets:

### Ordner Meine Aufgaben

Personalisierter Jobtickets, die der angemeldeten Benutzer-ID zugewiesen wurden.

## Ordner Gemeinsame Aufgaben

Freigegebene Jobtickets, die einer Gruppe zugewiesen wurden.

Sie können auf Job Tickets antworten und diese in den Job Ticket-Ordner einsortieren. Standardmäßig gibt es die Ordner **Alle**, **Neu**, **Gestartet** und **Abgeschlossen**. Es können 10 zusätzliche Ordner eingerichtet werden. Sprechen Sie zu diesem Zweck mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator.



### HINWEIS:

Die Jobtickets bleiben auch nach Ausschalten des Funkgeräts erhalten.

Alle Jobtickets befinden sich im Ordner **Alle**. Je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät programmiert ist, sind Jobtickets nach ihrer Priorität gefolgt vom Empfangszeitpunkt sortiert. Neue Jobtickets, Jobtickets mit kürzlichen Statusänderungen und Jobtickets mit der höchsten Priorität werden zuerst aufgeführt. Nach Erreichen der maximalen Anzahl an Job Tickets ersetzt das nächste Job Ticket automatisch das letzte in Ihrem Gerät aufgeführte Job Ticket. Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt maximal 100 oder 500 Jobtickets, je nach Funkgerätmodell. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator. Ihr Funkgerät erkennt automatisch duplizierte Jobtickets mit der gleichen Jobticket-ID und löscht diese.


Der Verteiler weist Jobtickets je nach ihrer Wichtigkeit eine Prioritätsstufe zu. Es sind drei Prioritätsstufen verfügbar: Priorität 1, Priorität 2 und Priorität 3. Priorität 1 ist die höchste Prioritätsstufe, und Priorität 3 ist die niedrigste Prioritätsstufe. Es gibt auch Jobtickets ohne Priorität.




Ihr Funkgerät wird dementsprechend aktualisiert, wenn der Dispatcher folgende Änderungen vornimmt:

- Ändern des Inhalts von Jobtickets
- Hinzufügen oder Bearbeiten der Prioritätsstufe des Jobtickets
- Verschieben von Jobtickets in einen anderen Ordner
- Abbrechen des Jobtickets




## Zugriff auf den Job Ticket-Ordner

Befolgen Sie die Anweisungen für den Zugriff auf den Jobticket-Ordner.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Job Ticket**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Job Tickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

## An- und Abmelden beim Remote-Server

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie sich mit Ihrer Benutzer-ID beim Remoteserver an- und abmelden.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anmelden.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Wenn Sie bereits angemeldet sind, zeigt das Menü Abmelden an.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.

---

3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
-




## Erstellen von Jobtickets

Ihr Funkgerät kann Jobtickets erstellen, die auf Arbeitsscheinvorlagen basieren und Ihnen ermöglichen, auszuführende Aufgaben zu versenden.




Für die Konfiguration der Arbeitsscheinvorlage wird die CPS-Programmiersoftware benötigt.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Jobtickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ticket erstellen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

## Reagieren auf Job Tickets




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um auf Jobtickets auf Ihrem Funkgerät zu antworten.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Jobtickets.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie erneut  , um das Untermenü aufzurufen.  
Sie können auch die entsprechende Zahlentaste (1-9) drücken, um eine **Kurzantwort** zu senden.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.

---

7 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe einer Job-Ticket-Vorlage




Wenn Ihr Funkgerät mit einer Jobticket-Vorlage konfiguriert ist, führen Sie folgende Maßnahmen aus, um das Jobticket zu senden.

1 Verwenden Sie die Tastatur, um die erforderliche Raumnummer einzugeben. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Raumstatus. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Option. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Senden**. Drücken

Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.

---

5 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Senden von Job Tickets mithilfe mehrerer Job-Ticket-Vorlagen

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät mit mehr als einer Jobticket-Vorlage konfiguriert ist, führen Sie folgende Maßnahmen aus, um die Jobtickets zu senden.

1 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Option. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Senden**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.

---

3 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweis erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---




## Löschen von Job Tickets




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Löschen von Job Tickets auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Job Ticket**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 4](#)
  - Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Jobtickets. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Ordner **Alle**. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Jobticket. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 6 Drücken Sie erneut  , während das Job Ticket angezeigt wird.

- 7 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird.

## 8 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

---

## Löschen aller Jobtickets

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um Jobtickets auf Ihrem Funkgerät zu löschen.

### 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Job Ticket**. Lesen Sie weiter unter [Schritt 3](#).
- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- ### 2 Drücken Sie oder bis Jobtickets. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- ### 3 Drücken Sie oder bis zum gewünschten Ordner. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- ### 4 Drücken Sie oder bis zum Ordner Alle. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- ### 5 Drücken Sie oder bis Alle löschen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- ### 6 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ja. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.



- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nein. Drücken

Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Das Funkgerät wechselt zum vorherigen Bildschirm.

- Einfache Verschlüsselung
- Verbesserter Scrambler

Zum Entschlüsseln eines verschlüsselten Rufs bzw. einer Datenübertragung muss Ihr Funkgerät mit demselben Verschlüsselungsschlüssel (für einfache Verschlüsselung) oder demselben Schlüsselwert und derselben Schlüssel-ID (für erweiterte Verschlüsselung) programmiert sein wie das sendende Funkgerät.

Wenn Sie einen verschlüsselten Ruf eines Funkgeräts mit einem anderen Verschlüsselungsschlüssel oder einem anderen Schlüsselwert und einer anderen Schlüssel-ID erhalten, hören Sie entweder eine entstellte Übertragung (einfache Verschlüsselung) oder gar nichts (erweiterte Verschlüsselung).

Je nachdem, wie Ihr Funkgerät programmiert wurde, können Funkgeräte auf einem Kanal mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung weiterhin normale (unverschlüsselte) Übertragungen empfangen. Darüber hinaus kann das Funkgerät einen Warnton ausgeben oder nicht. Auch dies richtet sich danach, wie es programmiert wurde.

Die grüne LED leuchtet, während das Funkgerät sendet. Während des Empfangs eines Rufs mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung blinkt sie schnell.

## Privacy

Durch den Einsatz softwaregestützter Verschlüsselung verhindert diese Funktion, wenn aktiviert, unbefugtes Zuhören auf einem Kanal. Die Signalisierungs- und Benutzeridentifikationsteile einer Übertragung werden nicht verschlüsselt.

Um verschlüsselt senden zu können, muss die Verschlüsselung für den Kanal aktiviert sein, während dies für empfangende Funkgeräte nicht erforderlich ist. Kanäle mit aktivierter Verschlüsselung können weiterhin normale (unverschlüsselte) Übertragungen empfangen.

Die Verschlüsselungsfunktion wird nicht für alle Funkgerätmodelle angeboten oder kann unterschiedlich konfiguriert werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt zwei Verschlüsselungsarten, jedoch kann dem Funkgerät nur eine zugewiesen werden. Nämlich:


**HINWEIS:**

Diese Funktion ist auf Citizens Band-Kanälen nicht verfügbar, die sich auf der gleichen Frequenz befinden.


## Ein- und Ausschalten des Datenschutzes

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Verschlüsselung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:



- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Verschlüsselung**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.









3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verschl..

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Ein angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aus. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Aus angezeigt.

## Antwortsperr

Anhand dieser Funktion können Sie verhindern, dass Ihr Funkgerät auf eingehende Übertragungen reagiert.

**HINWEIS:**

Dies ist eine käufliche Funktion. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

Wenn aktiviert, generiert das Funkgerät keine abgehenden Übertragungen in Antwort auf eingehende Übertragungen, wie etwa Funkgerätkontrolle, Rufhinweis, Funkgerät deaktivieren, Remote-Überwachung, Automatischer Registrierungsservice (ARS), Antwort auf Einzelrufe und Senden von GNSS-Standortberichten. Ihr Funkgerät kann keine Einzelrufbestätigungen empfangen, wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist. Das Funkgerät kann jedoch manuell Übertragungen senden.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Antwortsperr

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- oder Ausschalten der Antwortsperr auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Drücken Sie die programmierte **Antwortsperr**-Taste.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.

- Im Display wird ein kurzzeitiger positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein kurzzeitiger negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Multi-Site-Bedien

Diese Funktionen sind anwendbar, wenn Ihr aktueller Funkkanal Teil einer IP Site Connect- oder Capacity Plus – Mehrfachstandort-Konfiguration ist.

## Starten einer manuellen Stations

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Starten der manuellen Standortsuche aus, sobald die empfangene Signalstärke schwach ist, um einen Standort mit besserer Signalstärke zu finden.

Sobald das Funkgerät einen neuen Standort gefunden hat, passiert Folgendes:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.

Wenn das Funkgerät keinen neuen Standort gefunden hat, passiert Folgendes:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.

## Funkstation sperren/entsperren

Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, sucht das Funkgerät nur den aktuellen Standort. Ist diese Option deaktiviert, sucht das Funkgerät neben dem aktuellen Standort auch nach anderen Standorten.

Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Funkstationsperre**.

Wenn die **Standortsperr**e eingeschaltet ist:


- Sie hören einen positiven Hinweiston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät gesperrt ist und den aktuellen Standort nicht verlassen kann.
- Im Display wird `Station gesperrt` angezeigt.

Wenn die **Standortsperr**e ausgeschaltet ist:




- Sie hören einen negativen Hinweiston, der darauf hinweist, dass das Funkgerät entsperrt ist.
- Im Display wird `Station entsperrt` angezeigt.

## Zugriff auf Nachbarstandortliste




Diese Funktion ermöglicht dem Benutzer die Überprüfung der benachbarten Standortliste des aktuellen Home-Standorts. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Zugriff auf die benachbarte Standortliste aus:

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Dienstprogramme`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Geräteinfo`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Nachb.-Stando..`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

## Sicherheit

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie jedes im System befindliche Funkgerät aktivieren oder deaktivieren.

So kann z. B. ein gestohlenen Funkgerät deaktiviert und damit unbrauchbar gemacht werden oder ein wiedergefundenes Funkgerät aktiviert werden.

Es gibt zwei Möglichkeiten, ein Funkgerät zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren, mit Authentifizierung und ohne Authentifizierung.

„Authentifiziertes Funkgerät deaktivieren“ ist eine käufliche Funktion. Beim authentifizierten Deaktivieren des Funkgeräts ist eine Verifizierung erforderlich, wenn Sie ein Funkgerät aktivieren oder deaktivieren. Wenn Ihr Funkgerät diese Funktion auf einem Ziel-Funkgerät mit Benutzerauthentifizierung initiiert, ist die Eingabe einer Passphrase erforderlich. Die Passphrase wird auf dem Ziel-Funkgerät über CPS vorprogrammiert.

Sie erhalten keine Bestätigung, wenn Sie während des Vorgangs „Funkgerät aktivieren“ oder „Funkgerät

deaktivieren“  drücken.



### HINWEIS:


Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.


[Feedback senden](#)

## Deaktivieren von Funkgeräten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Deaktivieren Ihres Funkgeräts durch.


1 Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Funkgerät deaktivieren**-Taste.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID.

3 Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie

, um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die

Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

---

#### 4 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.


Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.




---

## Deaktivieren von Funkgeräten mithilfe der Kontaktliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Deaktivieren Ihres Funkgeräts mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.



---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgDeak.

---

5 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

## 6 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:











- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Deaktivieren von Funkgeräten über manuelles Wählen



Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Deaktivieren Ihres Funkgeräts über manuelles Wählen durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät-Nr.. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. In der ersten Textzeile wird Funkgerät-Nr. : angezeigt.


5 Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren.

---


6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgDeak.

---

7 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Im Display wird eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED blinkt.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt,

und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

---

8 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Aktivieren von Funkgeräten


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie die konfigurierte **Funkgerät aktivieren-**Taste.
-




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID.

---

3 Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Im Display werden **Funkg. aktiv.** und der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie

, um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
  - Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.
- 

4 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
  - Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- 

## Aktivieren von Funkgeräten mithilfe der Kontaktliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren Ihres Funkgeräts mithilfe der Kontaktliste durch.



1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Kontakte**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgerät.

5 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Die grüne LED blinkt. Im Display werden **Funkgerät** und der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie

 , um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.

- Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.

6 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Aktivieren von Funkgeräten über manuelles Wählen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren Ihres Funkgeräts über manuelles Wählen durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Man. Wählen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einzelruf. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. In der ersten Textzeile wird Funkgerät-Nr. : angezeigt.


---

5 Geben Sie die Funkgerät-ID ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.


---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis FunkgAkt.

---

7 Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein:

- Die grüne LED blinkt. Im Display werden Funkg. aktiv. und der Funkgeräte-Alias oder die ID angezeigt. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
- Ein Bildschirm mit einer Passphrase wird angezeigt.

Geben Sie die Passphrase ein. Drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.

- Wenn die Passphrase korrekt ist, wird im Display eine Zwischenstand-Kurznotiz angezeigt und damit bestätigt, dass die Anfrage ausgeführt wird. Die grüne LED leuchtet.
  - Wenn die Passphrase nicht korrekt ist, wird im Display ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt, und Sie kehren zum vorherigen Bildschirm zurück.
- 

8 Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.

- Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

---


## Alleinarbeiter

Der Alleinarbeiterschutz löst einen Notruf aus, wenn eine vordefinierte Zeit lang keine Benutzeraktivität erfasst wird, d. h. beispielsweise keine Taste am Funkgerät gedrückt wird oder der Kanalwahlschalter nicht betätigt wird.

Wurde während der einprogrammierten Dauer keine Benutzeraktivität erfasst, warnt das Funkgerät den Benutzer durch ein akustisches Signal vor, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist.

Hat der Benutzer auch nach Ablauf des vordefinierten Ansprechzeit-Timers noch nicht quittiert, löst das Funkgerät einen Notrufalarm aus.

Diese Funktion ist nur einem der folgenden Notrufalarme zugewiesen:

- Notrufalarm
- Notsignal mit Ruf
- Notsignal mit anschließender Sprache 

Das Funkgerät bleibt im Notrufzustand, sodass weiterhin Sprachnachrichten gesendet werden können, bis die erforderlichen Maßnahmen ergriffen werden. Weitere Informationen zum Verlassen der Notruffunktion finden Sie unter [Notruf auf Seite 460](#).



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion ist nur bei den Funkgeräten verfügbar, bei denen sie aktiviert wurde. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Bluetooth

Mit der Bluetooth-Funktion können Sie Ihr Funkgerät über eine Bluetooth-Verbindung mit einem Bluetooth-fähigen Gerät (Zubehör) verwenden. Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt Bluetooth-Geräte von Motorola Solutions sowie im Handel erhältliche (COTS) Bluetooth-fähige Geräte.

Bluetooth funktioniert innerhalb eines Umkreises von 10 m Sichtverbindung. Die Sichtverbindung ist ein hindernisfreier Weg zwischen Ihrem Funkgerät und Ihrem Bluetooth-

fähigen Gerät. Um eine hohe Zuverlässigkeit zu erreichen, empfiehlt Motorola Solutions, das Funkgerät und das Zubehör nicht zu trennen.

Im Randbereich der Reichweite nehmen die Sprach- und Tonqualität stark ab, und die Übertragung hört sich fehlerhaft oder gebrochen an. Um dieses Problem zu beseitigen, verringern Sie die Entfernung zwischen Funkgerät und Bluetooth-fähigem Gerät (innerhalb der maximalen Reichweite von 10 m), um wieder einen klaren Audioempfang zu erhalten. Die Bluetooth-Funktion Ihres Funkgeräts hat in 10 m Reichweite eine maximale Leistung von 2,5 mW (4 dBm).

Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt bis zu drei simultane Bluetooth-Verbindungen mit Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten verschiedener Typen. Zum Beispiel einen Kopfhörer, einen Scanner und ein PTT-Only-Device (POD). Mehrere Verbindungen mit Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten derselben Art werden nicht unterstützt.

Weitere Angaben über die Funktionalität Ihres Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts können Sie der Bedienungsanleitung des jeweiligen Bluetooth-Geräts entnehmen.




#### HINWEIS:

Wenn das Gerät über CPS deaktiviert wird, werden alle Bluetooth-bezogenen Funktionen deaktiviert, und die Bluetooth-Gerätedatenbank wird gelöscht.




[Feedback senden](#)

## Aktivieren und Deaktivieren von Bluetooth




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten von Bluetooth durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---





- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Mein Status.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird Ein und Aus angezeigt. Der derzeitige Status wird durch ein ✓ angezeigt.

---








- 4 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Ein angezeigt.









- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Aus**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben **Aus** angezeigt.




## Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten durch.

Schalten Sie das Bluetooth-fähige Gerät ein, und versetzen Sie es in den Kopplungsmodus.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bluetooth**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Geräte**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 4 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Geräte suchen**, um die verfügbaren Geräte zu suchen.  
Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Verbinden**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Es sind möglicherweise zusätzliche Schritte erforderlich, um die Kopplung für Ihr Bluetooth-fähiges Gerät einzurichten. Weitere Informationen finden Sie im Benutzerhandbuch des Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.  
Im Display wird **Verb. aufbau <Gerät>** angezeigt.

Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird <Gerät> verbunden und das Symbol Bluetooth verbunden angezeigt.
- Im Display wird ✓ neben dem verbundenen Gerät angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird Verb.aufbau fehlgeschl angezeigt.




#### HINWEIS:




Wenn ein Pincode erforderlich ist, siehe [Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern auf Seite 207](#).




## Verbinden mit Bluetooth-Geräten im erkennbaren Bluetooth-Modus

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anschließen von Bluetooth-Geräten im Erkennungsmodus durch.

Schalten Sie das Bluetooth-fähige Gerät ein, und versetzen Sie es in den Kopplungsmodus.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Gerätesuche.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Ihr Funkgerät kann jetzt von anderen Bluetooth-fähigen Geräten für eine programmierte Dauer gefunden werden. Dies wird als „Erkennbarer Modus“ bezeichnet.

Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung:


- Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird <Gerät> verbunden und das Symbol **Bluetooth verbunden** angezeigt.
- Im Display wird ✓ neben dem verbundenen Gerät angezeigt.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:




- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.
- Im Display wird Verb.aufbau fehlgeschl angezeigt.

## Trennen von Bluetooth-Geräten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Verbinden von Bluetooth-Geräten durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Trennen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird <Gerät> wird getrennt angezeigt.



### HINWEIS:

Möglicherweise sind zusätzliche Schritte erforderlich, um die Verbindung Ihres Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts zu unterbrechen. Weitere Informationen finden Sie im Benutzerhandbuch aller Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte.

Warten Sie auf eine Quittierung.

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt.
- Das Display zeigt <Gerät> getrennt und das Symbol **Bluetooth verbunden** wird ausgeblendet.
- ✓ Wird neben dem verbundenen Gerät nicht mehr angezeigt.

## Umschalten des Audiosignals zwischen dem eingebauten Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts und dem Bluetooth-Gerät

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Umschalten der Audioausgabe zwischen dem internen Lautsprecher des Funkgeräts und dem Bluetooth-Gerät durch.




### Drücken Sie die programmierte **Bluetooth-Audio-Umschalttaste**.




Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:




- Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Das Display zeigt **Audio zu Funkg leiten an**.
- Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Im Display wird **Audio zu BT leiten** angezeigt.




## Anzeigen von Gerätedetails




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen der Gerätedetails auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bluetooth**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Geräte**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Details**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




## Löschen eines Gerätenamens

Sie können ein nicht verbundenes Gerät aus der Liste der Bluetooth-fähigen Geräte entfernen.




1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Bluetooth**.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Geräte**. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Gerät. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Löschen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird Gerät gelöscht angezeigt.




---

## Bluetooth-Mikrofonverstärker




Diese Funktion ermöglicht dem Benutzer die Steuerung der Mikrofonverstärkung des verbundenen Bluetooth-fähigen Geräts.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis BT MikVerstärk.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum Typ des BT-Mikrofonverstärkers und den aktuellen Werten.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Sie können die Werte hier bearbeiten.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  , um die Werte zu erhöhen oder zu senken. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

## Innenbereich



### HINWEIS:













Die Innenbereichs-Funktion ist verfügbar für Modelle mit neuester Software und Hardware. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

„Innenbereich“ kann verwendet werden, um den Standort von Funkgerätenutzern zu verfolgen. Wenn der Innenbereich aktiviert ist, ist das Funkgerät in einem

begrenzt erkennbaren Modus. Dedizierte Bakensignale werden verwendet, um das Funkgerät aufzufinden und seine Position zu bestimmen.

## Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion Innenbereich



Sie können durch Ausführen einer der folgenden Aktionen die Funktion Innenbereich ein- oder ausschalten.

- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über das Menü auf.
  - a. Drücken Sie   , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth und drücken Sie   zum Auswählen.
  - c. Drücken Sie  oder  Innenbereich und drücken Sie   zum Auswählen.
  - d. Drücken Sie   , um die Funktion Innenbereich zu aktivieren.

Das Display zeigt `Innenbereich ein` an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab.

Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display `Einschalten fehlgeschlagen` angezeigt. Das Gerät gibt einen negativen Hinweiston aus.

- e. Drücken Sie   zum Ausschalten der Funktion „Innenbereich“.

Das Display zeigt `Innenbereich aus` an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm nicht mehr angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display `Ausschalten fehlgeschlagen` angezeigt. Das Gerät gibt einen negativen Hinweiston aus.

- Rufen Sie diese Funktion über die vorprogrammierte Taste auf.

- a. Drücken Sie lang auf die vorprogrammierte Taste **Innenbereich**, um die Funktion „Innenbereich“ einzuschalten.

Das Display zeigt *Innenbereich ein* an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.

- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display *Einschalten fehlgeschlagen* angezeigt. Wenn nicht erfolgreich, ertönt ein negativer Hinweiston.


- b. Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Innenbereich**, um die Funktion „Innenbereich“ auszuschalten.




Das Display zeigt *Innenbereich aus* an. Das Gerät gibt einen positiven Hinweiston ab. Eines der folgenden Ereignisse tritt ein.




- Wenn erfolgreich, wird das Symbol für den verfügbaren Innenbereich auf dem Startbildschirm nicht mehr angezeigt.
- Wenn nicht erfolgreich, wird im Display *Ausschalten fehlgeschlagen* angezeigt. Wenn nicht erfolgreich, ertönt ein negativer Hinweiston.

## Zugriff auf Informationen eines Standort-Bakensignals in Innenbereichen




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um auf Informationen zu Innenbereich-Bakensignalen zuzugreifen.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Bluetooth und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  Innenbereich und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sender und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

Im Display werden Bakensignal-Informationen angezeigt.

## Benachrichtigungsliste

Ihr Funkgerät hat eine Mitteilungsliste, die alle Ihre „ungelesenen“ Ereignisse auf dem Kanal, wie z. B. ungelesene Textnachrichten, Telemetrienachrichten, verpasste Rufe und Rufhinweise sammelt.


Auf dem Display wird das **Benachrichtigungssymbol** angezeigt, wenn die Benachrichtigungsliste mindestens ein Ereignis enthält.

Die Liste unterstützt maximal 40 ungelesene Ereignisse. Wenn die Liste voll ist, ersetzt das nächste Ereignis automatisch den jeweils ältesten Listeneintrag. Die Ereignisse werden nach dem Lesen aus der Benachrichtigungsliste entfernt.




Für Textnachrichten, verpasste Rufe und Rufhinweise beträgt die maximale Anzahl 30 Textnachrichten und 10 verpasste Rufe bzw. Rufhinweise. Diese maximale Anzahl hängt von der Kapazität der einzelnen Funktionslisten ab (Jobtickets oder Textnachrichten, verpasste Rufe oder Rufhinweise).

## Aufrufen der Mitteilungsliste




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufrufen der Mitteilungsliste auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Mitteilung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Ereignis. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.

---

## Auto-Range Transponder-System®

Reichweite-Überwachungssystem (ARTS) ist eine rein analoge Funktion, die dazu dient, Sie zu informieren, wenn sich Ihr Funkgerät außerhalb der Reichweite anderer mit ARTS ausgestatteter Funkgeräte befindet.

Mit ARTS ausgestattete Funkgeräte senden oder empfangen in regelmäßigen Abständen Signale, um zu bestätigen, dass sich die Geräte innerhalb der Funkreichweite der anderen befinden.

Ihr Funkgerät bietet folgende Anzeigen zum Status:

### Erster Hinweis

Ein Hinweiston ertönt.

Auf dem Display wird **Im Bereich** nach dem Aliasnamen des Kanals angezeigt.

### ARTS-in-Reichweite-Hinweis

Ein Ton erklingt, wenn programmiert.

Auf dem Display wird **Im Bereich** nach dem Aliasnamen des Kanals angezeigt.

### ARTS-außer-Reichweite-Hinweis

Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Die rote LED blinkt schnell.

Auf dem Display wird **Auss. Reichw.** abwechselnd mit der Startseite angezeigt.



### HINWEIS:

Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

## Over-the-Air Programmierung (OTAP)™

Ihr Händler kann Ihr Funkgerät über Over-the-Air-Programmierung (OTAP) ohne physische Verbindung ferngesteuert aktualisieren. Darüber hinaus können auch einige Einstellungen über OTAP konfiguriert werden.

Wenn OTAP auf Ihrem Funkgerät aktiv ist, blinkt die grüne LED.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät große Datenmengen empfängt:

- Das Display zeigt das Symbol **Große Datenmengen** an.
- Der Kanal ist belegt.
- Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt, wenn Sie die **PTT**-Taste drücken.

Wenn OTAP abgeschlossen ist, je nach Konfiguration:

- Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Auf dem Display wird **Aktualisierung Neustart** angezeigt. Das Funkgerät wird durch Aus- und Einschalten neu gestartet.

- Sie können **Jetzt neu start.** oder **Später** auswählen. Wenn Sie **Später** auswählen, wechselt Ihr Funkgerät zum vorherigen Bildschirm. Auf dem Display wird das **OTAP-Verzögerungs-Timer**-Symbol angezeigt, bis der automatische Neustart erfolgt.

Wenn Ihr Funkgerät nach dem automatischen Neustart eingeschaltet wird:

- Bei erfolgreichem Abschluss wird auf dem Display **SW-Update abgeschlossen** angezeigt.
- Schlägt der Vorgang fehl, so zeigt das Display **SW-Update fehlg.** angezeigt.

Informationen zur aktualisierten Softwareversion finden Sie unter [Überprüfen der Software-Aktualisierungsinformationen auf Seite 243](#).

## Sendesperre

Anhand der Sendesperre können Benutzer alle Sendevorgänge auf dem Funkgerät blockieren.






### HINWEIS:

Bluetooth und WLAN-Funktionen sind während der Sendesperre verfügbar.

## Aktivieren der Sendesperre

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren der Sendesperre durch.

Wählen Sie eine der folgenden Optionen aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Tx-Sperre** und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- Drücken Sie die programmierbare Taste **Sendesperre**.

- Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.
- Im Display wird **Tx-Sperre ein** angezeigt.






### HINWEIS:

Der Status der Sendesperre ändert sich nach dem Einschalten des Funkgeräts nicht.

## Deaktivieren der Sendesperre

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Deaktivieren der Sendesperre durch.

Wählen Sie eine der folgenden Optionen aus:


- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Tx-Sperre und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - Drücken Sie die programmierbare Taste **Sendesperre**.
- 
- Ein negativer Hinweisston erklingt. Übertragung erfolgt wieder im normalen Betrieb.
  - Im Display wird Tx-Sperre Aus angezeigt.

## Auswählen von Verbindungsmodi für Peripheriegeräte von Drittanbietern




Folgen Sie den Anweisungen, um eine der folgenden Verbindungsmodie für Peripheriegeräte anderer Hersteller auszuwählen:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC und Audio
- Datenzubehör
- Telemetrie




### Allgemein

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme.Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen.Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kabeltyp.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Verbindungsmodus. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Im Display wird der gewählte Verbindungsmodus angezeigt. Der Bildschirm wechselt zum vorherigen Menü.

---

## Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI)




Mit dieser Funktion können Sie die Werte für die Anzeige der Empfangssignalstärke (RSSI) ansehen.

Auf dem Display wird das **RSSI**-Symbol in der oberen rechten Ecke angezeigt. Unter [Anzeigesymbole](#) finden Sie weitere Informationen zum **RSSI**-Symbol.

## Anzeigen von RSSI-Werten

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Anzeigen von RSSI-Werten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Auf dem Startbildschirm:

- 1 Drücken Sie innerhalb von fünf Sekunden  dreimal und dann sofort  .
- Im Display werden die aktuellen RSSI-Werte angezeigt.
- 2 Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.

---

## Passwortgeschützter Zugriff auf das Funkgerät

Diese Funktion ermöglicht Ihnen die Beschränkung des Zugriffs auf das Funkgerät, indem ein Passwort abgefragt wird, wenn das Gerät eingeschaltet wird.

Sie können das Passwort über ein Tastenfeldmikrofon oder mithilfe der **Auf/Ab**-Tasten eingeben.

## Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise für das Zugreifen auf Ihr Funkgerät mit einem Passwort durch.


- 1 Geben Sie das aktuelle vierstellige Passwort ein.



### HINWEIS:

Die Benutzung des **Fußnotschalters** hebt die Passwortheingabe für den Zugriff auf das Funkgerät auf.

- Über ein Tastenfeldmikrofon.
- Drücken Sie  oder , um den numerischen Wert jeder Ziffer zu bearbeiten, und drücken Sie , um die Eingabe zu bestätigen und zur nächsten Ziffer zu gehen.

- 2 Drücken Sie , um das Passwort einzugeben.

Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung wird das Funkgerät eingeschaltet.

Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung:

- Nach dem ersten und zweiten Versuch wird auf dem Display **Falsches Passwort** angezeigt. Wiederholen Sie **Schritt 1**.
- Nach dem dritten Versuch erscheint im Display **Falsches Passwort** und dann **Gerät gesperrt**. Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Die gelbe LED blinkt. Ihr Funkgerät wird 15 Minuten lang gesperrt.



### HINWEIS:

Im gesperrten Status reagiert das Funkgerät nur auf Eingaben des **Ein-/Aus-/Lautstärkereglers** und der vorprogrammierten Taste **Hintergrundbeleuchtung**.

---

## Entsperren von Funkgeräten

Im gesperrten Zustand kann Ihr Funkgerät keine Anrufe empfangen. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Entsperren Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Wenn das Funkgerät eingeschaltet ist, warten Sie 15 Minuten, und wiederholen Sie dann die Schritte unter

[Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern auf Seite 207](#), um auf das Funkgerät zuzugreifen.


- Wenn das Funkgerät ausgeschaltet ist, schalten Sie das Gerät ein. Ihr Funkgerät startet den 15-Minuten-Timer für die Sperre.

Ein Hinweiston ertönt. Die gelbe LED blinkt. Im Display wird Gerät `gesperrt` angezeigt.

Warten Sie 15 Minuten, und wiederholen Sie dann die Schritte unter [Zugreifen auf Funkgeräte mithilfe von Kennwörtern auf Seite 207](#), um auf das Funkgerät zuzugreifen.


## Ein-/Ausschalten der Passwortsperre

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Passwortsperre auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis



Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Passw-Sperre`.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Geben Sie das aktuelle vierstellige Passwort ein.









- Über ein Tastenfeldmikrofon.
  - Drücken Sie  oder , um den numerischen Wert jeder Ziffer zu bearbeiten, und drücken Sie , um die Eingabe zu bestätigen und zur nächsten Ziffer zu gehen. Bei der Passwordeingabe ertönt mit jedem Drücken einer Taste ein positiver Hinweiston.
- 

6 Drücken Sie , um das Passwort einzugeben.

Wenn das Passwort falsch ist, erscheint im Display `Falsches Passwort`, und das Funkgerät zeigt automatisch wieder das vorhergehende Menü an.


---




7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben Einschalten angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Abschalten.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben Abschalten angezeigt.




## Ändern von Kennwörtern


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ändern von Kennwörtern auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Passw-Sperre. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Geben Sie das aktuelle Passwort mit vier Ziffern ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.

Wenn das Passwort falsch ist, erscheint im Display Falsches Passwort, und das Funkgerät zeigt automatisch wieder das vorhergehende Menü an.

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Passw.änd. angezeigt wird. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

7 Geben Sie ein neues vierstelliges Passwort ein, und drücken Sie , um fortzufahren.


- 8 Geben Sie das neue vierstellige Passwort noch einmal ein, und drücken Sie  , um fortzufahren.  
Bei erfolgreicher Durchführung wird auf dem Display `Passwort geändert` angezeigt.  
Bei nicht erfolgreicher Durchführung wird auf dem Display `PW stimmen nicht Überein` angezeigt.  
Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Menü.
- 

## Front-Panel-Konfiguration








Sie können bestimmte Funktionsparameter in der Front-Panel-Konfiguration anpassen, um die Verwendung des Funkgeräts zu optimieren.

### Eingabe von Front-Panel-Konfiguration

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aufrufen des Bedienfeld-Programmiermodus (FFP) auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




Durch Gedrückthalten von  kehren Sie zum Startbildschirm zurück.


[Feedback senden](#)

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Dienstprogramme`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis `Funkgerät programmieren`. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

## Bearbeiten von Parametern im FFP-Modus

Verwenden Sie bei der Navigation durch die Funktionsparameter die folgenden Tasten.

-  ,  – Zum Durchblättern von Optionen, Erhöhen/Verringern von Werten und um senkrecht zu navigieren.
-  – Zum Wählen der Option bzw. zum Aufrufen eines Untermenüs.

-  – Kurz drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Menü zurückzukehren oder um den Auswahlbildschirm zu verlassen. Gedrückt halten, um zum Ausgangsbildschirm zurückzukehren.

## Wi-Fi-Betrieb

Wi-Fi® ist eine eingetragene Marke der Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion gilt nur für DM4601e .

Diese Funktion ermöglicht Ihnen, ein WLAN-Netzwerk einzurichten und eine Verbindung damit herzustellen. Wi-Fi unterstützt Aktualisierungen an der Firmware des Funkgeräts, Codeplug und Ressourcen, wie z. B. Sprachpakete und Sprachansage.










## Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN



Die programmierte Taste **Ein-/Ausschalten von WLAN** wird von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator zugeordnet. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

Sprachansagen für die vorprogrammierte Taste **WLAN ein oder aus** können über CPS gemäß den

Benutzeranforderungen angepasst werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.

Sie können WLAN durch Ausführen einer der folgenden Aktionen ein- oder ausschalten.


- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **WLAN ein oder aus**. Die Sprachansage besagt: WLAN wird eingeschaltet oder WLAN wird ausgeschaltet.
  - Rufen Sie diese Funktion über das Menü auf.
    - a. Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
    - b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis **WLAN**, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
    - c. Drücken Sie  oder  bis **WLAN ein** und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- Drücken Sie  , um WLAN zu aktivieren. Im Display wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.

Drücken Sie , um das WLAN zu deaktivieren. Neben Aktiviert wird kein  mehr angezeigt.




## Verbinden mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk

Wenn Sie WLAN einschalten, startet das Funkgerät einen Suchlauf und stellt eine Verbindung zu einem Access Point im Netzwerk her.




Sie können auch über das Menü eine Verbindung mit einem Access Point im Netzwerk herstellen.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu einem Netzwerk-Access-Point, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Verbinden, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 6 Geben Sie das Kennwort ein, und drücken Sie .

---

Wenn die Verbindung erfolgreich hergestellt werden konnte, zeigt das Funkgerät einen Hinweis an, und der Access Point des Netzwerks wird in der Profilliste gespeichert.

## Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Prüfen des WLAN-Verbindungsstatus durch.

Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Wi-Fi-Status abfragen**, um den Verbindungsstatus über eine Sprachansage abzurufen. Die Sprachansage besagt: Wi-Fi

ist deaktiviert, Wi-Fi ist aktiviert, aber keine Verbindung,  
oder Wi-Fi ist aktiviert mit Verbindung.

- Das Display zeigt WLAN Aus, wenn WLAN ausgeschaltet ist.
- Das Display zeigt WLAN Ein, Verbunden, wenn das Funkgerät mit einem Netzwerk verbunden ist.
- Das Display zeigt WLAN Ein, Nicht verbunden, wenn das Funkgerät zwar eingeschaltet, aber nicht mit einem Netzwerk verbunden ist.

Sprachansagen für die WLAN-Statusabfrageergebnisse können über CPS gemäß den Benutzeranforderungen angepasst werden. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.










#### HINWEIS:

Die programmierte Taste **Wi-Fi-Status abfragen** wird von Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator zugeordnet. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.



## Aktualisieren der Netzwerkliste

Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Netzwerkliste zu aktualisieren.

- Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Netzwerkliste über das Menü zu aktualisieren.
  - a. Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
  - b. Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
  - c. Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Wenn Sie das Netzwerkmenü öffnen, aktualisiert das Funkgerät automatisch die Netzwerkliste.
- Wenn Sie sich bereits im Netzwerk-Menü befinden, führen Sie die folgende Maßnahme durch, um die Netzwerkliste zu aktualisieren.




Drücken Sie  oder  zu Aktualisieren und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




Das Funkgerät aktualisiert sich und zeigt die neueste Netzwerkliste an.

## Hinzufügen eines Netzwerks




Wenn ein bevorzugtes Netzwerk nicht in der Liste der verfügbaren Netzwerke angezeigt wird, führen Sie die folgenden Maßnahmen durch, um ein Netzwerk hinzuzufügen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.




---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Netzwerk hinzufügen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.


---

- 5 Geben Sie die SSID (Service Set Identifier) ein, und drücken Sie  .

---

- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Öffnen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 7 Geben Sie das Kennwort ein, und drücken Sie  .

Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Bestätigung an, um darauf hinzuweisen, dass das Netzwerk erfolgreich gespeichert wurde.




---

## Anzeigen von Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points




Gehen Sie wie folgt vor, um die Details zu Netzwerk-Access-Points anzuzeigen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu einem Netzwerk-Access-Point, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---


- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Details anzeigen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

Für einen verbundenen Netzwerk-Access Point werden die SSID (Service Set Identifier), der Sicherheitsmodus, die MAC-Adresse (Media Access Control) und die IP-Adresse (Internet Protocol) angezeigt.




Für einen nicht verbundenen Netzwerk-Access Point werden die SSID (Service Set Identifier) und der Sicherheitsmodus angezeigt.

## Entfernen von Netzwerk-Access Points













Führen Sie die folgenden Aktionen aus, um Netzwerk-Access Points aus der Profilliste zu entfernen.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis WLAN, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Netzwerke, und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  zum ausgewählten Netzwerk-Access Point und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 
- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  zu Entfernen und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- 
- 6 Drücken Sie  oder  zu JA und drücken Sie  zum Auswählen.
- Das Funkgerät zeigt eine Bestätigung an, um darauf hinzuweisen, dass der ausgewählte Netzwerk-Access-Point erfolgreich entfernt wurde.

## Energieversorgung

In diesem Kapitel wird die Verwendung der Einstellungsfunktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät beschrieben.

[Feedback senden](#)

## Rauschsperrpegel

Der Rauschsperrpegel kann so eingestellt werden, dass unerwünschte Rufe mit niedriger Signalstärke oder Kanäle mit ungewöhnlich intensiven Hintergrundgeräuschen unterdrückt werden.

### Normal

Dies ist die Standardeinstellung.

### Hoch

Diese Einstellung filtert unerwünschte Rufe und/oder störendes Hintergrundrauschen aus. Dabei kann es jedoch sein, dass auch Rufe von weiter entfernten Standorten ausgefiltert werden.




### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion ist auf Citizens Band-Kanälen nicht verfügbar, die sich auf der gleichen Frequenz befinden.

## Einstellen der Rauschsperrstufen


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen des Rauschsperrpegels auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte **Rauschsperr**-Taste. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2

Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


3

Drücken Sie  oder  bis



Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



4





Drücken Sie  oder  bis Rauschsp.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Normal.

Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Normal angezeigt.

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hoch. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird  neben Hoch angezeigt.

Der Bildschirm wechselt automatisch zum vorherigen Menü.

## Leistungspegel

Die Sendeleistung kann für jeden Kanal hoch oder niedrig eingestellt werden.

### Hoch

Erlaubt die Kommunikation mit relativ weit entfernten Funkgeräten.

### Niedrig

Erlaubt die Kommunikation mit näher befindlichen Funkgeräten.




### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion ist auf Citizens Band-Kanälen nicht verfügbar, die sich auf der gleichen Frequenz befinden.


## Einstellen der Sendeleistung

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Sendeleistung auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:



- Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Leistungspegel**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.







3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis


Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Leistung.

Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:


- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hoch. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Hoch angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Niedrig. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Niedrig angezeigt.

6 Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren.


## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funkgerät-Hinweistöne

Sie können bei Bedarf alle Töne des Funkgeräts aktivieren bzw. deaktivieren außer den Ton für eingehende Notrufe. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten von Tönen und Hinweisen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.


1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Töne/Hinweistöne**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis


Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/

Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Alle Töne.


Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

6 Drücken Sie , um alle Töne und Hinweistöne zu aktivieren oder deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:


- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




## Ein-/Ausschalten von Tastaturtönen

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten von Tastentönen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.



1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis




Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---



4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Tastaturtöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


6 Drücken Sie  , um die Tastaturtöne zu aktivieren/deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:

- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




---

## Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke




Diese Funktion stellt die Lautstärke der Hinweistöne ein, sodass sie höher oder niedriger als die Lautstärke für Sprache sein können. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Abweichung der Hinweistonlautstärke auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/Hinweise. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Lautst. Offset.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Lautstärkeabweichung.  
Für jede Lautstärkeabweichung wird jeweils ein Ton in der entsprechenden Lautstärke ausgegeben.


---

7 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:




- Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Die gewünschte Lautstärkeabweichung wurde gespeichert.
  - Drücken Sie  zum Beenden. Die Änderungen werden verworfen.
- 

## Ein-/Ausschalten des Freitons




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten des Freitons auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---



5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Freiton. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




- 6 Drücken Sie  , um den Freiton zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.




Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:




- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.
- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.




## Ein-/Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschalten




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten des Hinweistons beim Einschaltton auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.



- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Töne/ Hinweistöne. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 6 Drücken Sie  , um den Hinweiston beim Einschalten zu aktivieren/deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben **Aktiviert** angezeigt.




- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

## Einstellen der Hinweistöne für Textnachrichten




Sie können den Hinweiston der Textnachricht für alle Einträge in der Kontaktliste auf „Momentan“ oder „Wiederholt anpassen. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen von Hinweistönen für Textnachrichten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.









---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kontakte.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Aliasnamen oder zur gewünschten ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Nachr.Hinweis.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Momentan.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben Momentan angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Wiederholt.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird  neben Wiederholt angezeigt.




## Ändern des Displaymodus




Das Funkgerätdisplay kann nach Bedarf auf Tages- oder Nacht-Modus eingestellt werden. Diese Einstellung ändert jeweils die Farbpalette des Displays. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ändern des Displaymodus auf Ihrem Funkgerät aus.





- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte **Displaymodus-**Taste. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anzeige. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird Tag und Nacht angezeigt.




5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.




## Anpassen der Displayhelligkeit

Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Displayhelligkeit auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch. Die Helligkeit des Displays kann nicht angepasst werden, wenn „Helligkeitsautomatik“ aktiviert ist.




1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Helligkeit**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Helligkeit. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird die Helligkeitsleiste angezeigt.

---


5 Drücken Sie  oder , um die Displayhelligkeit zu erhöhen oder zu verringern. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Der Einstellungswert variiert zwischen 1 und 8.




---




## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/Beleuchtung“




Ihr Funkgerät kann Sie über die Funktion „Hupe und Beleuchtung“ auf einen ankommenden Ruf hinweisen. Wenn diese Funktion aktiviert ist, ertönt bei einem ankommenden Ruf die Hupe und die Beleuchtung des




Fahrzeugs wird eingeschaltet. Diese Funktion muss von Ihrem Händler über den rückseitigen Zubehöranschluss installiert werden. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion „Hupe/Beleuchtung“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die vorprogrammierte Taste **Hupe/ Bel.** Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
    - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
-




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Hupe/Bele..  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 5 Drücken Sie  , um Hupe/Beleuchtung zu aktivieren/deaktivieren. Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 




## Ein-/Ausschalten der LED-Anzeigen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der LED-Anzeigen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis LED-Anzeige. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 




- 5 Drücken Sie  , um die LED-Anzeige zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.  
Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
-




## Ein- und Ausschalten des Durchsageverstärkersystems




Befolgen Sie das Verfahren zur Aktivierung bzw. Deaktivierung des internen Durchsageverstärker (PA)-Systems des Funkgerätes.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Durchsageverstärker**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Durchsageverstärker. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 5 Drücken Sie , um die Durchsageverstärker-Funktion zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren.
  - Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




## Ein- und Ausschalten des externen Durchsageverstärkersystems




Befolgen Sie das Verfahren zur Aktivierung bzw. Deaktivierung des externen Durchsageverstärker (PA)-Systems des Funkgerätes.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Ext. Durchsageverstärker**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ext. Durchsageverstärker. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




- 5 Drücken Sie , um die externe Durchsageverstärker-Funktion zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren.
- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

## Ein-/Ausschalten des Startbildschirms




Sie können den Startbildschirm mithilfe der folgenden Vorgehensweise aktivieren oder deaktivieren.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anzeige. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Introbildschirm. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


6 Drücken Sie  zum Aktivieren/Deaktivieren des Startbildschirms.

Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:




- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 

## Einstellen der Sprachen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Sprachen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---





3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.





---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Sprachen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---










- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Sprache. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Sprache angezeigt.
- 

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kabeltyp.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 5 Der aktuelle Kabeltyp ist mit einem  gekennzeichnet.
- 

## Bestimmen des Kabeltyps

Führen Sie die folgenden Schritte aus, um den Kabeltyp auszuwählen, den Ihr Funkgerät verwendet.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

## Sprachgesteuerte Übertragung (VOX)

Mithilfe der sprachgesteuerten Übertragung (VOX) können Sie einen Ruf auf einem programmierten Kanal im Freisprechbetrieb einleiten. Während eines programmierten Zeitraums überträgt das Funkgerät automatisch, sobald das Mikrofon des VOX-fähigen Zubehörs eine gesprochene Benachrichtigung erfasst.



### HINWEIS:

Diese Funktion ist auf Citizens Band-Kanälen nicht verfügbar, die sich auf der gleichen Frequenz befinden.

Um VOX zu aktivieren oder deaktivieren, führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Schalten Sie das Funkgerät aus und dann wieder ein, um VOX zu aktivieren.
- Wechseln Sie den Kanal mithilfe der **Auf/Ab**-Tasten, um VOX zu aktivieren.
- Wechseln Sie den Kanal mithilfe des **Lautstärkereglers/Kanalwahlschalters**, um VOX zu aktivieren.
- Schalten Sie VOX über die vorprogrammierte **VOX**-Taste oder das Menü ein oder aus, um VOX zu aktivieren oder deaktivieren.
- Drücken Sie die **Sendetaste (PTT)** während des Funkgerätbetriebs, um VOX zu deaktivieren.







### HINWEIS:




Diese Funktion kann nur an Funkgeräten ein- oder ausgeschaltet werden, bei denen die Funktion aktiviert wurde. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie von Ihrem Fachhändler oder Systemadministrator.




## Ein-/Ausschalten der sprachgesteuerten Übertragung


Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten von VOX auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte **VOX**-Taste. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
  - Drücken Sie  **OK** , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Dienstprogramme**. Drücken Sie  **OK** , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **Funkgeräteeinstellungen**. Drücken Sie  **OK** , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis **VOX**. Drücken Sie  **OK** , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 5 Drücken Sie  **OK** , um **VOX** zu aktivieren/ deaktivieren.

**HINWEIS:**

Wenn der Freiton aktiviert ist, verwenden Sie ein Trigger-Wort, um den Anruf einzuleiten. Warten Sie das Ende des Freitons ab, und sprechen Sie dann deutlich in das Mikrofon. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Ein-/Ausschalten des Freitons auf Seite 223](#).

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Kanalansage

Diese Funktion aktiviert die Sprachansage des Funkgeräts, sodass es die aktuelle Zone bzw. den aktuellen Kanal, die/der vom Benutzer gerade zugewiesen wurde, oder das Drücken einer programmierbaren Taste akustisch angibt. Die Ansage ist besonders nützlich, wenn der Benutzer Schwierigkeiten hat, die Anzeige im Display zu lesen.

Dieses Tonsignal kann kundenspezifisch eingestellt werden. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Kanal-Ansage auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Zusatzkarten

Jeder Kanal unterstützt Zusatzkartenfunktionen, die programmierbaren Tasten zugewiesen werden können. Ein

Kanal kann bis zu 6 Zusatzkartenfunktionen unterstützen. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Zusatzkarten auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Zusatzkarte**.

## Text-in-Sprache

Die Funktion Text-in-Sprache kann nur vom Händler oder Systemadministrator aktiviert werden. Wenn die Funktion Text in Speech aktiviert ist, wird die Sprachansage-Funktion automatisch deaktiviert. Wenn die Sprachansage-Funktion aktiviert ist, wird die Text-in-Sprache-Funktion automatisch deaktiviert.

Diese Funktion aktiviert die Sprachansage des Funkgeräts mit den folgenden Funktionen:


- Aktueller Kanal
- Aktuelle Zone
- Programmierbare Taste ein- bzw. aus
- Inhalt der empfangenen Textnachrichten
- Inhalt von empfangenen Job Tickets

Dieses Tonsignal kann bedarfsspezifisch eingestellt werden. Die Funktion ist besonders nützlich, wenn der




Benutzer Schwierigkeiten hat, die Anzeige im Display zu lesen.

## Einstellen von Text-in-Sprache




Folgen Sie den Schritten zur Einrichtung der Funktion Text-in-Sprache.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Kanal-Ansage. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zu einer der folgenden Funktionen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Die verfügbaren Optionen lauten wie folgt:


- Alle
- Nachrichten
- Job Tickets
- Channel
- Zone
- Programmtaste

✓ wird neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.

---


## Ein- oder Ausschalten der automatischen Rufweiterleitung

Ihr Funkgerät kann bei entsprechender Einstellung Rufe automatisch an ein anderes Funkgerät weiterleiten.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---




4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Rufweiterleitung. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder , um die Rufweiterleitung zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

- Drücken Sie  oder , um die Rufweiterleitung zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- 


## Einstellen des Menü-Timers

Mit dieser Funktion können Sie festlegen, wie lange Ihr Funkgerät das Menü anzeigt, bevor es automatisch wieder auf den Ausgangsbildschirm umschaltet. Folgen Sie den Anweisungen, um den Menü-Timer einzustellen.

1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.


---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis




Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Anzeige. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Menü-Timer. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


6 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




## Ein-/Ausschalten der Analogmikrofon-AGC

Die automatische Verstärkungsregelung (Automatic Gain Control, AGC) des Analogmikrofons steuert die Mikrofonverstärkung des Funkgeräts beim Senden in einem analogen System automatisch. Diese Funktion unterdrückt laute Geräusche oder verstärkt leise Geräusche. Hierbei wird ein voreingestellter Wert verwendet, um eine konsistente Lautstärke zu gewährleisten. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein-




oder Ausschalten der Analogmikrofon-AGC auf Ihrem Funkgerät.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.



---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis MikAGC-A. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  , um Analogmikrofon-AGC zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren.


Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:




- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.




## Ein-/Ausschalten der Digitalmikrofon-AGC




Die automatische Verstärkungsregelung (Automatic Gain Control, AGC) des Digitalmikrofons steuert die Mikrofonverstärkung des Funkgeräts beim Senden in einem digitalen System automatisch.

Diese Funktion unterdrückt laute Geräusche oder verstärkt leise Geräusche. Hierbei wird ein voreingestellter Wert verwendet, um eine konsistente Lautstärke zu gewährleisten. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- oder Ausschalten der Digitalmikrofon-AGC auf Ihrem Funkgerät.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.



- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis MikAGC-D. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie , um Digital Microphone AGC zu aktivieren oder zu deaktivieren.

Im Display wird eines der folgenden Ergebnisse angezeigt:

- Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
- Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.


## Ein-/Ausschalten der Lautstärkeregelung




Die Audiolautstärke Ihres Funkgeräts wird automatisch so geregelt, dass sie an aktuelle Hintergrundgeräusche in der Umgebung des Funkgeräts, einschließlich stationärer und nicht stationärer Geräuschquellen, angepasst und entsprechend kompensiert wird. Diese Funktion betrifft nur den Empfang und hat keinen Einfluss auf das Sendeaudio. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Lautstärkeregelung auf Ihrem Funkgerät.









### HINWEIS:







Während einer Bluetooth-Sitzung ist diese Funktion nicht verfügbar.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Intelligentes Audio**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
    - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.
- 

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Intelligentes Audio. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.
- 

- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
    - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Ein angezeigt.
    - Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aus. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Aus angezeigt.
-






## Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Funktion „Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen“




Mit dieser Funktion können Sie die Rückkopplungsunterdrückung bei eingehenden Anrufen reduzieren. Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Aktivieren bzw. Deaktivieren der Rückkopplungsunterdrückung (AFS) auf Ihrem Funkgerät.

- 1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen..





---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis AR-Sperre. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie  , um die Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen zu aktivieren. Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.
  - Drücken Sie  , um die Sperre akustischer Rückkopplungen zu deaktivieren. Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird  neben Aktiviert angezeigt.

---

## Ein-/Ausschalten der Funktion „Vibrant-Verbesserung“


Sie können diese Funktion beim Sprechen in einer Sprache aktivieren, die viele alveolare Vibranten (rollendes „R“) enthält. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der Funktion „Vibrant-Verbesserung“ auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Vibrant-Verbesserung**. Überspringen Sie die nachfolgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.


2

Drücken Sie  oder  bis

Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


3

Drücken Sie  oder  bis







Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4

Drücken Sie  oder  bis Trill-Ton-

Erweiterung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

5 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Ein. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Ein angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Aus. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display wird ✓ neben Aus angezeigt.

## Audioumgebung

Sie können die Audioumgebung für Ihr Funkgerät an Ihre Umgebung anpassen.

### Standard

Dies ist die Standardeinstellung.

### Laut


Diese Einstellung aktiviert die Rauschunterdrückung und erhöht die Lautstärke des Lautsprechers für den Einsatz in lauten Umgebungen.

### Arbeitsgruppe




Diese Einstellung aktiviert die AR-Sperre und deaktiviert die automatische Verstärkungsregelung (AGC), wenn eine Gruppe von Funkgeräten sich in unmittelbarer Nähe zueinander befindet.

## Einstellen der Audioumgebung




Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen der Audioumgebung Ihres Funkgeräts in Abhängigkeit zu Ihrer Umgebung.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Audioumgebung. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

Die Einstellungen sind wie folgt:

- Wählen Sie **Standard** für die werkseitigen Voreinstellungen aus.
- Wählen Sie **Laut** aus, um die Lautstärke zu erhöhen, wenn Sie sich in geräuschvollen Umgebungen befinden.
- Wählen Sie **Arbeitsgruppe**, um das akustische Feedback zu reduzieren, wenn Sie eine Reihe von Funkgeräten benutzen, die sich nahezu an derselben Position befinden.

Auf dem Display wird  neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.

## Audio-Profile

Sie können die Audio-Profile für Ihr Funkgerät an Ihre Wünsche anpassen.

## Standard

Dies ist die Standardeinstellung.

## Ebene 1, Ebene 2 und Ebene 3


Diese Einstellungen sind Audio-Profile zur Beseitigung von lärmbedingten Hörverlusten, die typisch für Erwachsene ab dem 40. Lebensjahr sind.

## Höhensteigerung, Mittensteigerung und Bassteigerung




Diese Einstellungen sorgen für einen klareren, etwas nasaleren und einen tieferen Klang.

## Einstellen von Audio-Profilen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Einstellen von Audio-Profilen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteeinstellungen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Audio-Profile. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zur gewünschten Einstellung. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

Die Einstellungen sind wie folgt:

- Wählen Sie **Standard** zum Deaktivieren des zuvor ausgewählten Audioprofils und zum Zurückkehren zu den werkseitigen Voreinstellungen.
- Wählen Sie **Ebene 1, Ebene 2 oder Ebene 3** für Audio-Profile zur Vermeidung von lärmbedingten Hörverlusten, die typisch für Erwachsene ab dem 40. Lebensjahr sind.
- Wählen Sie **Höhensteig.**, **Mittensteigerung**, oder **Bassteigerung** für Audio-Profile mit

einem klareren, etwas nasaleren und einen tieferen Klang.

Auf dem Display wird ✓ neben der ausgewählten Einstellung angezeigt.


## Einschalten/Ausschalten von GNSS




Das Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) ist ein Satellitennavigationssystem, das die genaue Position des Funkgeräts ortet. GNSS umfasst Global Positioning System (GPS) und Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).









### HINWEIS:


Ausgewählte Funkgerätmodelle bieten möglicherweise GPS und GLONASS. Die GNSS-Konstellation wird über CPS konfiguriert. Klären Sie mit Ihrem Händler oder Systemadministrator, wie das Funkgerät konfiguriert wurde.

- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus, um GNSS des Funkgeräts ein- oder auszuschalten.
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **GNSS**.
  - Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen. Fahren Sie mit dem nächsten Schritt fort.

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Funkgeräteinstellungen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis GNSS. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 5 Drücken Sie , um GNSS zu aktivieren/deaktivieren.  
 Wenn diese Option aktiviert ist, wird ✓ neben Aktiviert angezeigt.  
 Wenn diese Option deaktiviert ist, wird ✓ neben Aktiviert angezeigt.


## Flexible Empfangen-Liste




Mit der Funktion „Flexible Empfangen-Liste“ können Sie Mitglieder für die Empfänger-Gesprächsgruppenliste erstellen und zuweisen. Ihr Funkgerät unterstützt höchstens 16 Mitglieder in der Liste. Diese Funktion wird in Capacity Plus nicht unterstützt.

## Ein-/Ausschalten der flexiblen Empfangen-Liste







Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Ein- und Ausschalten der flexiblen Empfangen-Liste aus.

1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Flexible Empfangen-Liste**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.
- Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Flex. RX-Liste.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

3 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:

- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Einschalten.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein positiver Hinweiston erklingt.  
Im Display wird ein positiver Kurzhinweis angezeigt.
- Drücken Sie  oder  bis Abschalten.  
Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Ein negativer Hinweiston erklingt.  
Im Display wird ein negativer Kurzhinweis angezeigt.

## Allgemeine Informationen zum Funkgerät

In Ihrem Funkgerät sind Daten zu verschiedenen Parametern gespeichert.



Zu den allgemeinen Informationen Ihres Funkgeräts gehören:

- Funkgerät-Alias und Funkgeräte-ID

- Firmware- und Codeplug-Version
- Software-Aktualisierung
- GNSS-Informationen
- Standort-Informationen



### HINWEIS:


Drücken Sie  , um zum vorangehenden Bildschirm zurückzukehren. Drücken Sie  lang, um zum Startbildschirm zurückzukehren. Das Funkgerät verlässt den aktuellen Bildschirm, sobald der Inaktivitäts-Timer abgelaufen ist.




## Prüfen des Funkgerät-Alias und der ID




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Überprüfen des Funkgerät-Alias und der ID auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.




- 1 Führen Sie einen der folgenden Schritte aus:
  - Drücken Sie die programmierte Taste **Funkgerät-Alias und ID**. Überspringen Sie die folgenden Schritte.  
Ein positiver Hinweisston erklingt.

Sie können die programmierte Taste **Funkgerät-Alias und ID** drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Bildschirm zurückzukehren.

- Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

- 
- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


- 
- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

- 
- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Meine ID. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




In der ersten Textzeile wird der Funkgerät-Aliasname angezeigt. In der zweiten Textzeile wird die Funkgerät-ID angezeigt.

## Überprüfen der Firmware- und Codeplug-Versionen




Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Überprüfen der Firmware- und Codeplug-Version Ihres Funkgeräts durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---


- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---




- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Versionen. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display wird die aktuelle Firmware- und Codeplug-Version angezeigt.

## Überprüfen der Software-Aktualisierungsinformationen




Diese Funktion zeigt das Datum und die Zeit der letzten Softwareaktualisierung, die über Over-the-Air-Programming (OTAP) oder WLAN durchgeführt wurde. Führen Sie die Vorgehensweise zum Überprüfen der Softwareaktualisierungsfunktionen auf Ihrem Funkgerät durch.

- 1 Drücken Sie , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

- 2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

- 3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info. Drücken Sie , um die Option auszuwählen.



- 4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis SW-Update.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.  
Im Display werden das Datum und die Uhrzeit der letzten Software-Aktualisierung angezeigt.


Das Menü für die Software-Aktualisierung ist erst nach mindestens einer erfolgreichen OTAP- oder WLAN-Sitzung verfügbar. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter [Over-the-Air Programmierung \(OTAP\) auf Seite 524](#).




## Überprüfen der GNSS-Informationen




Sie können GNSS-Informationen Ihres Funkgeräts anzeigen, d. h. Werte wie die folgenden:




- Breitengrad
- Längengrad
- Höhe
- Richtung
- Geschwindigkeit
- Horizontal Dilution of Precision (HDOP – Streubreite der Messwerte in Horizontalrichtung)




- Satelliten
- Version

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.


3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräteinfo.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis GNSS Info.  
Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.




5 Drücken Sie  oder  bis zum gewünschten Element. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen. Im Display werden die gewünschten GNSS-Informationen angezeigt.

## Anzeigen von Standort-Informationen




Befolgen Sie die Vorgehensweise, um den aktuellen Standortnamen anzuzeigen, an dem sich Ihr Funkgerät befindet.

1 Drücken Sie  , um das Menü aufzurufen.




---

2 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Dienstprogramme. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

3 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Geräte-Info. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

4 Drücken Sie  oder  bis Standortinformationen. Drücken Sie  , um die Option auszuwählen.

---

Das Display zeigt den aktuellen Standortnamen an.

# Beschränkte Garantie

## KOMMUNIKATIONSPRODUKTE VON MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

### I. UMFANG UND DAUER DES GARANTIEANSPRUCHS

Motorola Solutions, Inc. („Motorola Solutions“) garantiert hiermit, dass die von Motorola Solutions hergestellten Kommunikationsprodukte („Produkte“) ab dem Kaufdatum für die nachstehend aufgeführte Dauer unter normalem Gebrauch und Betrieb frei von Materialfehlern und Verarbeitungsmängeln sind.

DM-Serie Digitale funkgeräte	24 Monate
Produktzubehör	12 Monate

Motorola Solutions führt nach eigenem Ermessen innerhalb der Garantiezeit kostenlos die Reparatur des Produkts (mit Neu- oder erneuerten Teilen) durch oder ersetzt es (durch ein Neu- oder erneuertes Produkt) oder erstattet den

Kaufpreis des Produkts, sofern das Produkt gemäß den Bedingungen dieser Garantie an Motorola Solutions retourniert wird. Ersatzteile oder -platinen stehen dann für den Rest der ursprünglichen Garantiezeit unter Garantie. Alle ersetzten Teile des Produkts werden Eigentum von Motorola Solutions.

Diese ausdrückliche eingeschränkte Garantie von Motorola Solutions gilt nur für den ursprünglichen Endabnehmer/ Käufer und ist nicht übertragbar. Dies ist die vollständige Garantie für das von Motorola Solutions hergestellte Produkt. Motorola Solutions übernimmt keine Verpflichtungen oder Haftung für Ergänzungen oder Änderungen an dieser Garantie, außer in schriftlicher Form und von einem Handlungsbevollmächtigten von Motorola Solutions unterschrieben.

Sofern dies nicht in einem separaten Vertrag zwischen Motorola Solutions und dem ursprünglichen Endabnehmer/ Käufer festgelegt wurde, gewährt Motorola Solutions keine Garantie für die Installation, Instandhaltung oder Wartung des Produkts.

Motorola Solutions übernimmt keinerlei Haftung für nicht von Motorola Solutions bereitgestellte Zusatzausrüstung, die an dem Produkt angebracht ist oder in Verbindung mit dem Produkt verwendet wird, oder für den Betrieb des Produkts mit Zusatzausrüstung. Sämtliche

Zusatzausrüstung ist ausdrücklich von dieser Garantie ausgeschlossen. Da jedes System, in dem das Produkt zur Anwendung kommen kann, individuell ist, übernimmt Motorola Solutions im Rahmen dieser Garantie keine Haftung für die Reichweite, die Abdeckung oder den Betrieb des Systems als Ganzes.

## II. ALLGEMEINE GARANTIEBEDINGUNGEN

Diese Garantie stellt den maximalen Umfang der Verantwortlichkeiten von Motorola Solutions hinsichtlich des Produkts dar. Reparatur, Ersatz oder Kaufpreiserstattung nach Ermessen von Motorola Solutions sind die ausschließlichen Rechtsmittel des Verbrauchers. DIESE GARANTIE WIRD ANSTELLE ALLER ANDEREN AUSDRÜCKLICHEN GARANTIEN GEWÄHRT. ALLE KONKLUDENTEN GEWÄHRLEISTUNGEN, EINSCHLIESSLICH, OHNE EINSCHRÄNKUNG, DER KONKLUDENTEN GARANTIE DER MARKTGÄNGIGKEIT ODER EIGNUNG FÜR EINEN BESTIMMTEN ZWECK, SIND AUF DIE DAUER DIESER BESCHRÄNKTEN GARANTIE BEGRENZT. IN KEINEM FALL HAFTET MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS FÜR SCHÄDEN, DIE ÜBER DEN KAUFPREIS DES JEWEILIGEN PRODUKTS HINAUSGEHEN, ODER FÜR NUTZUNGSSCHÄDEN,

ZEITVERLUST, UNANNEHMLICHKEITEN, ENTGANGENE GESCHÄFTSMÖGLICHKEITEN, ENTGANGENE GEWINNE ODER EINNAHMEN ODER ANDERE BEILÄUFIGE, SONDER- ODER FOLGESCHÄDEN, DIE IM ZUSAMMENHANG MIT DER NUTZUNG ODER NICHTVERWENDBARKEIT DES PRODUKTS ENTSTEHEN, UND ZWAR IM GRÖSSTMÖGLICHEN DURCH DAS ANWENDBARE RECHT GESTATTETEN UMFANG.

## III. STAATSGESETZE (NUR FÜR USA):

EINIGE STAATEN VERBIETEN DIE EINSCHRÄNKUNG ODER DEN AUSSCHLUSS VON BEGLEIT- ODER FOLGESCHÄDEN ODER DIE BESCHRÄNKUNG DER GELTUNGSDAUER EINER KONKLUDENTEN GARANTIE, SO DASS DIE OBIGEN EINSCHRÄNKUNGEN ODER AUSSCHLÜSSE EVENTUELL NICHT ANWENDBAR SIND.

Diese Garantie gesteht Ihnen spezifische Rechte zu. Sie haben unter Umständen auch andere Rechte, die je nach Staat variieren.

## IV. INANSPRUCHNAHME VON GARANTIELEISTUNGEN

Zur Inanspruchnahme von Garantieleistungen muss der Kaufnachweis (aus dem das Kaufdatum und die Seriennummer des Artikels hervorgehen) vorgelegt werden, und das Produkt muss unter Vorauszahlung der Versicherungs- und Frachtkosten einer autorisierten Garantieservicestelle zugestellt werden. Motorola Solutions erbringt die Garantieleistungen durch eine seiner autorisierten Garantieservicestellen. Wenden Sie sich zunächst an das Unternehmen, das Ihnen das Produkt verkauft hat (z. B. Händler oder Kommunikationsdienstleister). Dieses Unternehmen hilft Ihnen dann, die Garantieleistungen in Anspruch zu nehmen. In den USA und Kanada können Sie Motorola Solutions unter 1-800-927-2744 telefonisch kontaktieren.

## V. HAFTUNGSAUSSCHLUSS

- 1 Defekte oder Schäden, die aus einer Verwendung des Produkts resultieren, die nicht der normalen und üblichen Art entspricht.
- 2 Defekte oder Schäden, die aus unsachgemäßer Handhabung, Unfällen, Wasserschäden oder Fahrlässigkeit resultieren.

[Feedback senden](#)

- 3 Defekte oder Schäden, die aus unzulässigem Test oder Betrieb, unzulässiger Wartung oder Installation sowie unzulässigen Änderungen oder Adaptierungen resultieren.
- 4 Verlust oder Schäden an Antennen, soweit nicht direkt durch Material- und Verarbeitungsfehler verursacht.
- 5 Produkte, an denen unbefugte Produktänderungen, -zerlegungen oder -reparaturen (insbesondere Ergänzungen des Produkts durch nicht von Motorola Solutions gelieferte Geräte) vorgenommen werden, die sich negativ auf die Leistung des Produkts auswirken oder die normale Inspektion und Testläufe des Produkts im Rahmen der Garantie zur Beurteilung eines Garantieanspruchs stören.
- 6 Produkte, bei denen die Seriennummer entfernt oder unlesbar gemacht wurde.
- 7 Akkus, wenn:
  - Dichtungen der Akkuzellengehäuse aufgebrochen wurden oder Zeichen einer Manipulation zeigen.
  - Der Schaden oder Defekt durch Aufladen oder Verwenden des Akkus in Geräten oder unter Betriebsverhältnissen erfolgt ist, für die das Produkt nicht spezifiziert ist.
- 8 Frachtkosten zur Reparaturwerkstatt.

- 9 Ein Produkt, das aufgrund illegaler oder nicht autorisierter Änderung der Software/Firmware im Produkt nicht den von Motorola Solutions veröffentlichten Spezifikationen oder der angegebenen FCC-Zertifizierung entspricht, die für das Produkt zum Zeitpunkt der ersten Auslieferung durch Motorola Solutions gelten.
- 10 Kratzer oder kosmetische Schäden an Produktoberflächen, die den Betrieb des Produkts nicht beeinträchtigen.
- 11 Normaler und üblicher Verschleiß.

## VI. PATENTE UND SOFTWARE-BEDINGUNGEN

Motorola Solutions übernimmt auf eigene Kosten die Verteidigung des Endbenutzers/Käufers gegen sämtliche vorgebrachten Klagen auf Basis eines Anspruchs, das Produkt oder eines seiner Bestandteile verstieße(n) gegen ein US-amerikanisches Patent, und Motorola Solutions kommt für gegen den Endbenutzer/Käufer durch ein Gerichtsurteil verhängte Kosten und Schadensersatzansprüche auf, die aus einer derartigen Klage resultieren. Eine derartige Verteidigung und Zahlungen unterliegen jedoch folgenden Bedingungen:

- 1 Motorola Solutions wird von einem solchen Käufer unverzüglich schriftlich über jede Ankündigung eines solchen Anspruchs benachrichtigt,
- 2 Motorola Solutions hat die alleinige Kontrolle über die Verteidigung gegen solche Klagen und alle Verhandlungen zu deren Schlichtung oder Vergleich, und
- 3 sollte ein derartiger Käufer Motorola Solutions nach deren Ermessen und auf deren Kosten erlauben, für einen derartigen Käufer das Recht zu erwerben, das Produkt oder Teile desselben weiterhin zu verwenden, zu ersetzen oder zu modifizieren, sodass es gegen keine Patente verstößt, oder einem derartigen Käufer eine Gutschrift für das Produkt oder die Bestandteile bzw. deren Abschreibungsrestwert ausstellt und seine Rückgabe annimmt, wenn das Produkt oder Teile davon Gegenstand (oder im Ermessen von Motorola Solutions wahrscheinlich Gegenstand) eines Anspruchs einer derartigen Verletzung eines US-amerikanischen Patents werden sollte(n). Der Abschreibungsrestwert ist ein von Motorola Solutions ermittelter, gleichwertiger Betrag pro Jahr über die Lebensdauer des Produkts oder dessen Teile.

Motorola Solutions übernimmt keine Haftung hinsichtlich Ansprüchen für Patentverletzungen, die auf einer

Kombination von hierunter geliefertem Produkt und Bestandteilen mit nicht von Motorola Solutions bereitgestellter/n Software, Vorrichtungen oder Geräten basieren. Des Weiteren lehnt Motorola Solutions jegliche Verantwortung für nicht von Motorola Solutions bereitgestellte Zusatzausrüstung oder Software ab, die in Verbindung mit dem Produkt benutzt wird. Das Vorangehende stellt die gesamte Haftung von Motorola Solutions hinsichtlich der Verletzung von Patenten durch das Produkt und dessen Bestandteile dar.

Für urheberrechtlich geschützte Motorola Solutions-Software liegen in den Vereinigten Staaten und anderen Ländern per Gesetz bestimmte Exklusivrechte für Motorola Solutions vor, wie z. B. das Exklusivrecht für die Vervielfältigung oder den Vertrieb von Kopien solcher Motorola Solutions-Software. Motorola Solutions-Software darf ausschließlich mit dem Produkt verwendet werden, in das diese Software ursprünglich integriert war, und die Software in einem derartigen Produkt darf nicht ersetzt, kopiert, verteilt und in irgendeiner Weise modifiziert oder zum Herstellen abgeleiteter Erzeugnisse verwendet werden. Kein anderer Gebrauch derartiger Motorola Solutions-Software, einschließlich Änderung, Modifikation, Reproduktion, Distribution oder Reverse Engineering bzw. Nachkonstruktion, aber nicht darauf begrenzt, und keine Ausübung von Rechten an derartiger Motorola Solutions-

Software ist zulässig. Unter Patentschutz und Urheberrecht von Motorola Solutions wird keine Lizenz stillschweigend, durch Verwirkung eines Rechts oder auf sonstige Weise erteilt.

## VII. ANWENDBARES RECHT

Diese Garantieerklärung unterliegt den Gesetzen des Staates Illinois der USA.

Diese Seite wurde absichtlich leer gelassen.



# Contenido

Información importante sobre seguridad.....	33	Realización de llamadas de grupo.....	52
Versión del software.....	35	Operaciones de Capacity Max.....	53
Copyright.....	37	Botón PTT (pulsar para hablar).....	53
Derechos de autor del software informático.....	39	Botones programables.....	53
Precauciones de manipulación.....	41	Funciones asignables de la radio.....	54
Funcionamiento básico.....	43	Funciones asignables de configuración o herramientas.....	56
Encendido de la radio.....	43	Acceso a las funciones programadas.....	56
Apagado de la radio.....	43	Indicadores de estado.....	57
Ajuste del volumen.....	43	Iconos.....	57
Controles de la radio.....	45	Indicador LED.....	63
Selector de volumen/canales.....	45	Tonos.....	64
Configuración de las preferencias de funcionamiento del botón doble.....	46	Tonos de audio.....	65
Botones del micrófono con teclado.....	46	Tonos de indicador.....	65
WAVE.....	49	Registro.....	65
Configuración del Canal WAVE activo.....	49	Selecciones de canales y zonas.....	67
Consulte la información del canal WAVE.....	50	Selección de zonas.....	67
Consulte la información de los puntos terminales WAVE.....	50	Selección zonas mediante la búsqueda de alias.....	67
Cambiar configuración de WAVE.....	51	Selección de un tipo de llamada.....	68
		Selección de un emplazamiento.....	69
		Solicitud de itinerancia.....	69

Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio.....	69	Realización de llamadas de difusión mediante la tecla numérica programable.....	80
Restricción de sitios.....	70	Recepción de llamadas de difusión.....	81
Troncal de sitio.....	70	Llamada privada.....	81
Llamadas.....	71	Realizar llamadas privadas.....	82
Llamadas de grupo.....	72	Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la tecla numérica programable .....	83
Realización de llamadas de grupo.....	72	Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la búsqueda de alias .....	84
Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos.....	73	Realización de llamadas privadas con el botón de Llamada por marcación rápida....	86
Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la tecla numérica programable .....	74	Realización de llamadas privadas mediante marcado manual .....	87
Realización de llamadas a grupo mediante la búsqueda de alias .....	75	Recepción de llamadas privadas .....	88
Respuesta a llamadas de grupo..	78	Aceptar llamadas privadas.....	88
Llamada de difusión.....	79	Rechazar llamadas privadas.....	89
Realización de llamadas de difusión.....	79	Llamadas a todos.....	89
Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos.....	80		

Realización de llamadas a todos .....	90	Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas de grupo.....	104
Realización de llamadas a todos mediante la tecla numérica programable .....	90	Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas a todos.....	105
Realización de llamadas a todos mediante la búsqueda de alias....	91	Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas privadas.....	105
Recepción de llamadas a todos...	93	Preferencia de llamada.....	106
Llamadas telefónicas.....	94	Interrupción de voz.....	106
Realización de llamadas telefónicas.....	94	Activación de la interrupción de voz.....	106
Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante la lista de contactos .....	95	Funciones avanzadas.....	107
Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante la búsqueda de alias.....	98	Cola de llamadas.....	107
Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante marcación manual.....	100	Exploración de grupo de conversación. ....	108
Multifrecuencia de doble tono....	103	Activación o desactivación del rastreo de grupo de conversación.....	108
Inicio de llamadas DTMF	103	Lista de grupos de recepción.....	109
		Monitor de prioridad.....	110
		Edición de la prioridad en un grupo de conversación.....	111

Afiliación de varios grupos de conversación.....	112	Ganancia de micrófono Bluetooth.....	120
Adición de una afiliación de grupo de conversación.....	112	Ubicación en interiores.....	120
Eliminación de una afiliación de grupo de conversación.....	113	Activación o desactivación de la ubicación en interiores.....	121
Contestación.....	114	Acceso a la información de balizas de ubicación en interiores.....	122
Bluetooth.....	114	Controles de varios sitios.....	123
Encendido y apagado de la función Bluetooth.....	115	Inicio de una búsqueda de sitio manual.....	123
Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth.....	116	Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio.....	123
Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth en el modo de detección.....	117	Acceso a lista de sitios cercanos.....	124
Desconexión de dispositivos Bluetooth.....	118	Recordatorio de canal de inicio.....	124
Cambio de la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth..	119	Silenciar el recordatorio de canal de inicio.....	124
Visualización de detalles del dispositivo.....	119	Configuración de nuevos canales de inicio.....	125
Eliminación del nombre del dispositivo.....	119	Monitorización remota.....	125
		Iniciación del monitor remoto.....	126

Inicio del monitor remoto mediante la lista de contactos ... 126	Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para el estado de telemetría con texto... 135
Inicio del monitor remoto mediante marcado manual..... 127	Asignación de tipos de timbre.... 136
Configuración de contactos..... 128	Aumento del volumen del tono de alarma..... 136
Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas..... 129	Funciones del registro de llamadas..... 137
Eliminación de asociaciones entre entradas y teclas numéricas programadas..... 130	Visualización de llamadas recientes ..... 137
Adición de nuevos contactos..... 131	Almacenamiento de ID o alias desde la lista de llamadas..... 138
Configuración del indicador de llamada 132	Eliminación de llamadas desde la lista de llamadas..... 138
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas privadas..... 132	Eliminación de todas las llamadas desde la lista de llamadas ..... 139
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto ..... 133	Visualización de detalles desde la lista de llamadas..... 140
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las alertas de llamada..... 134	Funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada..... 140
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas selectivas..... 134	Realización de alertas de llamada..... 141

Realización de alertas de llamada mediante la lista de contactos.....	142	Mensaje de estado.....	153
Respuesta a alertas de llamada	142	Envío de mensajes de estado....	154
Modo Silenciar.....	143	Envío de un mensaje de estado mediante el botón programable.	155
Activación del modo Silenciar....	143	Envío de un mensaje de estado mediante la lista de contactos....	155
Configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar.....	144	Envío de mensajes de estado mediante marcado manual.....	156
Salida del modo Silenciar.....	144	Visualización de mensajes de estado del usuario.....	157
Funcionamiento de emergencia.....	145	Respuesta a mensajes de estado.....	158
Envío de alarmas de emergencia.....	146	Eliminación de un mensaje de estado.....	159
Envío de alarmas de emergencia con llamada.....	147	Eliminación de todos los mensajes de estado .....	159
Envío de alarmas de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior.....	149	Mensajes de texto.....	160
Recepción de alarmas de emergencia.....	151	Mensajes de texto.....	160
Respuesta a alarmas de emergencia .....	151	Visualización de los mensajes de texto.....	160
Respuesta a alarmas de emergencia con llamada.....	152	Visualización de mensajes de texto de estado de telemetría.....	161

Respuesta a mensajes de texto.....	162	Envío de mensajes de texto.....	170
Respuesta a mensajes de texto con mensajes de texto rápido.....	162	Visualización de mensajes de texto enviados.....	170
Reenvío de mensajes de texto.....	164	Envío de mensajes de texto enviados.....	171
Transferencia de mensajes de texto.....	164	Eliminación de los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados.....	172
Transferencia de mensajes de texto mediante marcación manual.....	165	Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados.....	172
Edición de mensajes de texto.....	166	Mensajes de texto guardados....	173
Redacción de mensajes de texto.....	166	Visualización de mensajes de texto guardados.....	173
Envío de mensajes de texto.....	167	Edición de mensajes de texto guardados.....	174
Eliminación de mensajes de texto desde el buzón..	168	Eliminación de mensajes de texto guardados desde la carpeta Borrador.....	174
Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón.....	169		

Mensajes de texto rápidos .....	175	Inicio o cierre de sesión en el servidor remoto.....	186
Envío de mensajes de texto rápidos .....	175	Creación de fichas de trabajo....	186
Configuración de la introducción de texto.....	176	Respuesta a las asignaciones de tarea.....	186
Activación o desactivación de la corrección de palabras.....	177	Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea.....	187
Activación o desactivación de la predicción de palabras.....	178	Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando más de una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea.....	188
Frase en mayúscula.....	178	Eliminación de asignaciones de tarea.....	189
Visualización de palabras personalizadas.....	179	Eliminación de todas las asignaciones de tarea.....	190
Edición de palabras personalizadas.....	180	Privacidad.....	190
Adición de palabras personalizadas.....	181	Activación o desactivación de la privacidad.....	191
Eliminación de una palabra personalizada.....	182	Inhibic. respuesta.....	192
Eliminación de todas las palabras personalizadas.....	183	Activación/desactivación de la inhibición de respuesta.....	192
Asignaciones de tarea.....	184	Desactivar/reactivar.....	193
Acceso a la carpeta de Fichas de trabajo.....	185	Desactivación de una radio.....	193



Desactivación de una radio mediante la lista de contactos....	194	Selección de modos de conexión de periféricos de terceros.....	203
Desactivación de una radio mediante marcación manual.....	194	Indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida.....	204
Activación de una radio.....	195	Visualización de valores de RSSI.....	204
Activación de una radio mediante la lista de contactos....	196	Configuración del panel frontal.....	205
Activación de una radio mediante marcación manual.....	197	Acceso al modo Configuración del panel frontal.....	205
Anulación de la radio.....	198	Edición de los parámetros del modo FPP.....	205
Operario aislado.....	198	Funcionamiento de Wi-Fi.....	205
Funciones de bloqueo por contraseña. 199		Activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi.....	206
Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas.....	199	Conexión a un punto de acceso a la red.....	206
Desbloqueo de radios en estado de bloqueo.....	200	Comprobación del estado de conexión Wi-Fi.....	207
Activación o desactivación del bloqueo por contraseña.....	200	Actualización de la lista de redes.....	208
Cambio de contraseñas.....	201	Adición de una red.....	208
Lista de notificaciones.....	202	Visualización de los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red....	209
Acceso a la lista de notificaciones.....	202		
Programación a través del interfaz aire	203		

Eliminación de los puntos de acceso a la red.....	210	Encendido y apagado de los indicadores LED.....	218
Herramientas.....	210	Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública.....	218
Niveles de potencia.....	210	Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública.....	219
Configuración de los niveles de potencia.....	211	Encendido y apagado de la pantalla inicial.....	220
Encendido y apagado de tonos/alertas de la radio.....	211	Configuración de idiomas.....	220
Encendido y apagado de los tonos del teclado.....	212	Identificación del tipo de cable.....	221
Configuración de los niveles de diferencia de volumen de tonos y alertas.....	213	Activación o desactivación del indicador de voz.....	221
Activación o desactivación del tono Permiso para hablar.....	214	Activación o desactivación de la tarjeta opcional.....	222
Activación o desactivación del tono de encendido.....	214	Reconocimiento de voz.....	222
Configuración de los tonos de alerta de mensaje de texto.....	215	Configurar reconocimiento de voz.....	222
Cambio de los modos de pantalla.....	216	Configuración del temporizador del menú.....	223
Ajuste del brillo de la pantalla.....	216	Activación o desactivación del AGC del micrófono digital.....	224
Encendido y apagado de bocina y luces.....	217	Activación o desactivación del audio inteligente.....	224

Activación y desactivación del supresor de respuesta acústica.....	225	Controles de radio adicionales en el modo Connect Plus.....	235
Activación o desactivación de la mejora de la vibración del habla.....	226	Botón PTT (pulsar para hablar).....	235
Entorno audio.....	227	Botones programables.....	235
Configuración del entorno de audio.....	227	Funciones asignables de la radio.....	236
Perfiles de audio.....	228	Funciones asignables de configuración o herramientas.....	238
Configuración de perfiles de audio.....	228	Identificación de los indicadores de estado en el modo Connect Plus.....	238
Activación o desactivación del sistema global de navegación por satélite.....	229	Iconos de pantalla.....	238
Información general de la radio.....	230	Iconos de llamada.....	241
Verificación de alias e ID de radio.....	230	Iconos del menú avanzado.....	242
Verificación de las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug.....	231	Iconos de Enviados.....	242
Verificación de la información sobre actualización de software.....	231	Iconos del dispositivo Bluetooth.....	243
Verificación de la información de GNSS.....	232	Indicador LED.....	244
Mostrar la información del sitio..	233	Tonos de indicador.....	245
Operaciones Connect Plus.....	235	Tono de alerta.....	245
		Cambio entre los modos de Connect Plus y no de Connect Plus.....	245
		Realización y recepción de llamadas en modo Connect Plus.....	246
		Selección de un emplazamiento.....	246

Solicitud de itinerancia.....	246	una llamada telefónica privada entrante.....	253
Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio.....	246	Recepción de una llamada telefónica de grupo de conversación.....	253
Restricción de sitios.....	247	Llamada telefónica multigrupo entrante.....	253
Selección de una Zona.....	247	Realización de una llamada de radio....	253
Uso de varias redes.....	248	Realización de una llamada con el mando selector de canales....	254
Selección de un tipo de llamada.....	248	Realización de llamadas a grupo.....	254
Recepción y respuesta a llamadas de radios.....	249	Realización de llamadas privadas.....	255
Recepción y respuesta a llamadas a grupo.....	250	Realización de una llamada a todos en sitio..	256
Recepción y respuesta a llamadas privadas.....	250	Realización de una llamada multigrupo.....	256
Recepción de una llamada a todos en sitio.....	251	Realización de llamadas privadas con el botón de Llamada por marcación rápida..	257
Recepción de una llamada telefónica privada.....	252	Realización de llamadas telefónicas con el botón de marcado manual programable...	258
Realización de una marcación en búfer en una llamada telefónica privada entrante.....	252		
Realización de una marcación en directo en			

Realización de llamadas privadas.....	258	Repliegue auto.....	264
Realización de llamadas telefónicas privadas con el botón de marcado manual programable.....	258	Indicaciones del modo Repliegue auto.....	264
Realización de una llamada telefónica privada saliente mediante el menú del teléfono...	259	Realización/recepción de llamadas en modo de seguridad	265
Realización de una llamada telefónica privada saliente desde Contactos.....	260	Reanudación del funcionamiento normal.....	266
Espera de la concesión de canal en una llamada telefónica privada saliente.....	262	Verificación de radio.....	266
Realización de una marcación en búfer en una llamada telefónica privada saliente conectada.....	262	Envío de una verificación de radio.....	267
Realización de una marcación en directo en una llamada telefónica privada saliente conectada.....	263	Monitorización remota.....	268
Funciones avanzadas en modo Connect Plus	263	Iniciación del monitor remoto.....	268
Recordatorio de canal de inicio.....	264	Escaneo.....	269
		Inicio y detención del rastreo.....	270
		Respuesta a una transmisión durante un rastreo.....	270
		Rastreo configurable por el usuario.....	271
		Activación o desactivación del rastreo..	271
		Edición de la lista de rastreo.....	272
		Añadir o borrar un grupo a través del menú Añadir miembros.....	274
		Descripción de la operación de rastreo	276
		Escaneo de contestaciones.....	276

Edición de la prioridad en un grupo de conversación.....	277	Visualización de llamadas recientes.....	284
Configuración de contactos.....	278	Eliminación de una llamada de la lista de llamadas.....	285
Realización de una llamada privada desde Contactos.....	279	Visualización de detalles desde una lista de llamadas.....	285
Realización de una búsqueda de alias de llamada.....	279	Funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada.....	286
Adición de un nuevo contacto....	280	Respuesta a alertas de llamada	286
Configuración del indicador de llamada	281	Realización de una alerta de llamada desde la lista de contactos.....	287
Activación y desactivación de Timbres de llamada para Alertas de llamada.....	281	Realización de una alerta de llamada con el botón de acceso de marcación rápida.....	288
Activación y desactivación de timbres de llamada para llamadas privadas.....	282	Modo Silenciar.....	288
Activación y desactivación de timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto.....	282	Activación del modo Silenciar....	288
Selección de un tipo de tono de alerta.....	283	Configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar.....	289
Aumento del volumen del tono de alarma.....	284	Salida del modo Silenciar.....	289
Funciones del registro de llamadas.....	284	Funcionamiento de emergencia.....	290
		Recepción de una emergencia entrante.....	292













Almacenamiento de los detalles de emergencia en la lista de alarmas.....	293	Envío de un mensaje de texto rápido con el botón de acceso de marcación rápida.....	299
Eliminación de Detalles de emergencia.....	293	Acceso a la carpeta Borrador....	299
Respuesta a una llamada de emergencia.....	294	Visualización de mensajes de texto guardados.....	299
Respuesta a una alerta de emergencia.....	294	Edición y envío de mensajes de texto guardados.....	300
Ignorar llamada de emergencia de retorno.....	295	Eliminación de un mensaje de texto guardado desde la carpeta Borrador.....	301
Inicio de una llamada de emergencia.....	295	Gestión de mensajes de texto que no se han podido enviar.....	302
Inicio de una llamada de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior.....	296	Reenvío de mensajes de texto.....	302
Inicio de una alerta de emergencia.....	296	Transferencia de mensajes de texto.....	302
Salida del modo de emergencia	297	Gestión de mensajes de texto enviados.....	303
Mensajes de texto.....	297		
Envío de mensajes de texto rápidos.....	298		

Visualización de mensajes de texto enviados.....	303	Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón.....	309
Envío de un mensaje de texto enviado.....	304	Privacidad.....	310
Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto enviados de la carpeta Enviados.....	305	Realización de una llamada con la privacidad (codificación) activada.....	312
Recepción de mensajes de texto.....	306	Seguridad.....	312
Lectura de mensajes de texto....	306	Desactivación de la radio.....	312
Gestión de mensajes de texto recibidos.....	306	Habilitar radio.....	314
Visualización de mensajes de texto desde el buzón.....	307	Funcionamiento de Bluetooth.....	316
Respuesta a los mensajes de texto desde el buzón.....	307	Encendido y apagado de la función Bluetooth.....	317
Eliminación de mensajes de texto desde el buzón..	309	Búsqueda y conexión con un dispositivo Bluetooth.....	318
		Búsqueda y conexión desde un dispositivo Bluetooth (modo visible).....	319
		Desconexión de un dispositivo Bluetooth.....	319
		Cambio de la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth..	320

















Visualización de detalles del dispositivo.....	320	Adición de una red.....	328
Eliminación del nombre del dispositivo.....	321	Visualización de los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red....	329
Ganancia de micrófono Bluetooth.....	321	Eliminación de los puntos de acceso a la red.....	330
Ubicación en interiores.....	322	Herramientas.....	330
Activación o desactivación de la ubicación en interiores.....	322	Encendido y apagado de tonos/alertas de la radio.....	330
Acceso a la información de balizas de ubicación en interiores.....	324	Configuración del nivel de diferencia de volumen del tono de alerta.....	331
Lista de notificaciones.....	324	Activación o desactivación del tono Permiso para hablar.....	332
Acceso a la lista de notificaciones.....	325	Activación o desactivación del tono de alerta de encendido.....	333
Funcionamiento de Wi-Fi.....	325	Configuración del nivel de potencia.....	333
Activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi.....	325	Cambio del modo de pantalla....	334
Conexión a un punto de acceso a la red.....	326	Ajuste del brillo de la pantalla....	335
Comprobación del estado de conexión Wi-Fi.....	327	Encendido y apagado de la pantalla inicial.....	336
Actualización de la lista de redes.....	327	Idioma.....	336






Encendido y apagado del indicador LED.....	337	archivo de Codeplug de tarjeta opcional OTA.....	345
Identificación del tipo de cable...	337	Presentación del ID de sitio (número de sitio).....	346
Anuncio de voz.....	338	Comprobación de la información del sitio.....	346
Temporizador de menú.....	339	Comprobación del ID de la radio.....	347
Encendido y apagado de bocina y luces.....	339	Verificación de la versión de firmware y de Codeplug.....	348
Configuración de las preferencias de funcionamiento del botón doble.....	340	Comprobación de actualizaciones.....	348
Micrófono AGC digital (Mic AGC-D).....	340	Otros sistemas.....	359
Audio inteligente.....	341	Botón PTT (Pulsar para hablar).....	359
Activación y desactivación del supresor de respuesta acústica.	343	Botones programables.....	359
Activación o desactivación del GNSS.....	343	Funciones asignables de la radio.....	359
Acceso a la información general de la radio.....	344	Funciones asignables de configuración o herramientas.....	363
Comprobación del índice de número de modelo de radio.....	345	Acceso a las funciones programadas...	363
Comprobación del elemento CRC del		Indicadores de estado.....	364
		Iconos.....	364
		Indicadores LED.....	371









Tonos.....	373	Realización de llamadas a grupo mediante la tecla numérica programable   .....	381
Tonos de indicador.....	373	Respuesta a llamadas a grupo..	382
Tonos de audio.....	373	Llamadas privadas  .....	383
Modos analógico y digital convencionales.....	373	Realizar llamadas privadas  ...	383
Información sobre los iconos.....	374	Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la lista de contactos  .....	384
IP Site Connect  .....	374	Realización de llamadas privadas mediante marcado manual  .....	385
Capacity Plus – Sitio único  .....	375	Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la tecla numérica programable   .....	386
Capacity Plus - Varios sitios  .....	376	Respuesta a llamadas privadas  .....	387
Selecciones de canales y zonas.....	377	Llamadas a todos.....	388
Selección de zonas.....	377	Recepción de llamadas a todos..	388
Selección zonas mediante la búsqueda de alias.....	377	Realización de llamadas a todos .....	389
Selección de canales.....	378		
Llamadas.....	378		
Llamadas de grupo.....	380		
Realización de llamadas a grupo.....	380		
Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos.....	381		

Realización de llamadas a todos mediante la tecla numérica programable 📞 .....389	Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas de grupo 📞 .....401
Llamadas selectivas 📞 ..... 390	Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas a todos 📞 ..... 402
Realización de llamadas selectivas..... 390	Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas privadas 📞 ..... 403
Respuesta a llamadas selectivas 📞 ..... 391	Interrupción de llamadas de radio 📞 ... 404
Llamadas telefónicas 📞 .....391	Modo directo..... 404
Realización de llamadas telefónicas 📞 .....392	Alternancia entre los modos Repetidor y Directo..... 404
Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante la lista de contactos 📞 ..... 393	Funciones avanzadas.....405
Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante marcación manual 📞 ..... 396	Recordatorio de canal de inicio..... 405
Realización de una llamada de grupo, privada, telefónica o a todos mediante la búsqueda del alias 📞 📞 ..... 399	Silenciar el recordatorio de canal de inicio..... 406
Multifrecuencia de doble tono.... 401	Configuración de nuevos canales de inicio..... 406
Inicio de llamadas DTMF 401	Verificación de radio 📞 ..... 407
	Envío de verificaciones de radio 📞 .....407






Envío de verificaciones de radio mediante marcado manual  ... 408	Configuración de la prioridad de las entradas de la lista de rastreo..... 417
Monitorización remota..... 409	Rastreo..... 418
Iniciación del monitor remoto..... 409	Activación o desactivación del rastreo..... 418
Inicio del monitor remoto mediante la lista de contactos ... 410	Respuesta a transmisiones durante el rastreo..... 419
Inicio del monitor remoto mediante el marcado manual  .....	Eliminación de canales con ruido..... 420
..... 411	Restauración de canales con ruido..... 420
Listas de rastreo..... 412	Rastreo de aceptación  .....
Visualización de entradas de la lista de rastreo..... 413	Configuración de contactos..... 421
Visualización de entradas de la lista de rastreo mediante la búsqueda de alias ..... 413	Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos..... 421
Adición de nuevas entradas a la lista de rastreo..... 414	Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la lista de contactos  .....
Adición de nuevas entradas a la lista de rastreo mediante la búsqueda de alias  .....	Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas  .....
Eliminación de entradas desde la lista de rastreo..... 416	







Eliminación de asociaciones entre entradas y teclas numéricas programadas  .....	424	Aumento del volumen del tono de alarma.....	431
Adición de nuevos contactos.....	425	Funciones del registro de llamadas.....	431
Configuración de contacto predeterminado  .....	426	Visualización de llamadas recientes .....	432
Configuración del indicador de llamada	427	Eliminación de llamadas desde la lista de llamadas  .....	432
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las alertas de llamada.....	427	Visualización de los detalles de la lista de llamadas  .....	433
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas privadas  .....	427	Almacenamiento de ID o alias desde la lista de llamadas  ....	434
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas selectivas  .....	428	Funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada.....	435
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto  .....	429	Realización de alertas de llamada.....	435
Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para el estado de telemetría con texto...	430	Realización de alertas de llamada mediante la lista de contactos.....	435
Asignación de tipos de timbre....	431	Realización de alertas de llamada mediante marcación manual.....	436
		Respuesta a alertas de llamada	437
		Modo Silenciar.....	437

Activación del modo Silenciar....	438	Salida del modo de emergencia tras enviar la alarma de emergencia.....	446
Configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar.....	438	Eliminación de un elemento de alarma de la lista de alarmas.....	447
Salida del modo Silenciar.....	439	Mensajes de texto.....	448
Funcionamiento de emergencia.....	439	Mensajes de texto 	448
Recepción de alarmas de emergencia.....	440	Visualización de los mensajes de texto.....	448
Respuesta a alarmas de emergencia.....	441	Visualización de mensajes de texto de estado de telemetría.....	449
Salida del modo de emergencia tras recibir la alarma de emergencia.....	442	Respuesta a mensajes de texto 	449
Envío de alarmas de emergencia.....	442	Respuesta a mensajes de texto con mensajes de texto rápido 	450
Envío de alarmas de emergencia con llamada.....	443	Reenvío de mensajes de texto.....	451
Alarmas de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior.....	445	Transferencia de mensajes de texto 	452
Envío de alarmas de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior 	445	Transferencia de mensajes de texto	
Reinicio del modo de emergencia.....	446		

mediante marcación manual  .....	453	Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados.....	460
Edición de mensajes de texto.....	453	Mensajes de texto guardados....	461
Redacción de mensajes de texto.....	454	Visualización de mensajes de texto guardados.....	461
Envío de mensajes de texto.....	455	Edición de mensajes de texto guardados.....	461
Eliminación de mensajes de texto desde el buzón..	456	Eliminación de mensajes de texto guardados desde la carpeta Borrador.....	462
Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón  .....	457	Mensajes de texto rápidos  ....	463
Envío de mensajes de texto  .	457	Envío de mensajes de texto rápidos  .....	463
Visualización de mensajes de texto enviados  .....	458	Configuración de la introducción de texto.....	464
Envío de mensajes de texto enviados  .....	459	Activación o desactivación de la corrección de palabras.....	464
Eliminación de los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados  .....	460	Activación o desactivación de la predicción de palabras.....	465
		Frase en mayúscula.....	466




Visualización de palabras personalizadas.....	467	Eliminación de asignaciones de tarea.....	476
Edición de palabras personalizadas.....	467	Eliminación de todas las asignaciones de tarea.....	477
Adición de palabras personalizadas.....	469	Privacidad  .....	478
Eliminación de una palabra personalizada.....	470	Activación o desactivación de la privacidad  .....	479
Eliminación de todas las palabras personalizadas.....	471	Inhibic. respuesta.....	480
Asignaciones de tarea.....	471	Activación/desactivación de la inhibición de respuesta.....	480
Acceso a la carpeta de Fichas de trabajo.....	473	Controles de varios sitios.....	480
Inicio o cierre de sesión en el servidor remoto.....	473	Inicio de una búsqueda de sitio manual.....	480
Creación de fichas de trabajo....	474	Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio.....	481
Respuesta a las asignaciones de tarea.....	474	Acceso a lista de sitios cercanos .....	481
Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea.....	475	Seguridad  .....	481
Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando más de una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea.....	476	Desactivando las radios  .....	482
		Desactivación de las radios mediante la lista de contactos  .....	483

Desactivación de las radios mediante marcación manual  .484	Visualización de detalles del dispositivo..... 493
Activación de las radios  ..... 485	Eliminación del nombre del dispositivo..... 493
Activación de las radios mediante la lista de contactos  ..... 486	Ganancia de micrófono Bluetooth..... 494
Activación de las radios mediante marcación manual  .487	Ubicación en interiores..... 494
Operario aislado..... 488	Activación o desactivación de la ubicación en interiores..... 495
Bluetooth..... 488	Acceso a la información de balizas de ubicación en interiores..... 496
Encendido y apagado de la función Bluetooth..... 489	Lista de notificaciones..... 497
Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth..... 490	Acceso a la lista de notificaciones..... 497
Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth en el modo de detección..... 491	Sistema de repetición de rango automático  ..... 497
Desconexión de dispositivos Bluetooth..... 492	Programación a través del interfaz de aire  ..... 498
Cambio de la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth.. 492	Bloqueo de transmisión..... 499
	Activación de la inhibición de transmisión..... 499

Desactivación de la inhibición de transmisión.....	499	Activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi.....	505
Selección de modos de conexión de periféricos de terceros.....	500	Conexión a un punto de acceso a la red.....	506
Indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida.....	500	Comprobación del estado de conexión Wi-Fi.....	506
Visualización de valores de RSSI.....	501	Actualización de la lista de redes.....	507
Funciones de bloqueo por contraseña.	501	Adición de una red.....	508
Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas.....	501	Visualización de los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red....	508
Desbloqueo de radios en estado de bloqueo.....	502	Eliminación de los puntos de acceso a la red.....	509
Activación o desactivación del bloqueo por contraseña.....	502	Herramientas.....	510
Cambio de contraseñas.....	503	Niveles del silenciador.....	510
Configuración del panel frontal.....	504	Configuración de los niveles del silenciador.....	510
Acceso al modo Configuración del panel frontal.....	504	Niveles de potencia.....	511
Edición de los parámetros del modo FPP.....	505	Configuración de los niveles de potencia.....	511
Funcionamiento de Wi-Fi.....	505	Encendido y apagado de tonos/alertas de la radio.....	512

Encendido y apagado de los tonos del teclado.....	513	Identificación del tipo de cable.....	522
Configuración de los niveles de diferencia de volumen de tonos y alertas.....	514	Transmisión activada por voz.....	522
Activación o desactivación del tono Permiso para hablar.....	514	Activación o desactivación de la transmisión activada por voz.....	523
Activación o desactivación del tono de encendido.....	515	Activación o desactivación del indicador de voz.....	524
Configuración de los tonos de alerta de mensaje de texto.....	516	Activación o desactivación de la tarjeta opcional.....	524
Cambio de los modos de pantalla.....	517	Reconocimiento de voz.....	524
Ajuste del brillo de la pantalla.....	517	Configurar reconocimiento de voz.....	524
Encendido y apagado de bocina y luces.....	518	Activación o desactivación de la transferencia de llamadas automática..	525
Encendido y apagado de los indicadores LED.....	519	Configuración del temporizador del menú.....	526
Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública.....	519	Activación o desactivación del AGC del micrófono analógico.....	526
Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública.....	520	Activación o desactivación del AGC del micrófono digital.....	527
Encendido y apagado de la pantalla inicial.....	520	Activación o desactivación del audio inteligente.....	528
Configuración de idiomas.....	521	Activación y desactivación del supresor de respuesta acústica.....	529

Activación o desactivación de la mejora de la vibración del habla.....	530	Garantía limitada.....	539
Entorno audio.....	530	PRODUCTOS DE COMUNICACIÓN DE MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS.....	539
Configuración del entorno de audio.....	531	I. COBERTURAS Y DURACIÓN DE LA GARANTÍA:.....	539
Perfiles de audio.....	531	II. DISPOSICIONES GENERALES.....	540
Configuración de perfiles de audio.....	532	III. DERECHOS DE LEYES ESTATALES:.....	540
Activación o desactivación del sistema global de navegación por satélite.....	533	IV. OBTENCIÓN DEL SERVICIO DE GARANTÍA.....	540
Lista de recepción flexible  .....	533	V. ELEMENTOS NO CUBIERTOS POR LA GARANTÍA.....	541
Activación o desactivación de la lista de recepción flexible.....	534	VI. DISPOSICIONES DE PATENTES Y SOFTWARE.....	542
Información general de la radio.....	534	VII. LEGISLACIÓN APLICABLE.....	543
Verificación de alias e ID de radio.....	535		
Verificación de las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug.....	535		
Verificación de la información sobre actualización de software.....	536		
Verificación de la información de GNSS.....	536		
Mostrar la información del sitio..	537		

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco intencionadamente.

# Información importante sobre seguridad

## Guía de exposición de energía a radiofrecuencia y seguridad del producto para radios bidireccionales portátiles

### ¡ATENCIÓN!

**Esta radio está exclusivamente restringida al uso laboral.** Antes de utilizar la radio, lea la guía de exposición a radiofrecuencia y seguridad del producto para radios bidireccionales móviles, que contiene importantes instrucciones de funcionamiento para un uso seguro, así como información importante sobre la energía de radiofrecuencia y su control, en cumplimiento de las normas y normativas aplicables.

Para obtener una lista de las antenas y otros accesorios aprobados por Motorola Solutions, visite el siguiente sitio web:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco intencionadamente.



## Versión del software

Todas las funciones que se describen en las secciones siguientes son compatibles con la versión del software **R02.08.05.0000** o posterior.

Consulte [Verificación de las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug en la página 231](#) para determinar la versión del software de su radio.

Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco intencionadamente.

## Copyright

Los productos de Motorola Solutions descritos en el presente documento pueden incluir programas informáticos de Motorola Solutions protegidos por derechos de copyright. Las leyes de los Estados Unidos y otros países garantizan determinados derechos exclusivos a Motorola Solutions sobre los programas informáticos protegidos por copyright. Por consiguiente, ningún programa informático de Motorola Solutions protegido por copyright incluido entre los productos de Motorola Solutions descritos en este documento podrá copiarse ni reproducirse de ninguna forma sin el consentimiento expreso por escrito de Motorola Solutions.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. Todos los derechos reservados.

Ninguna parte de este documento se puede reproducir, transmitir, almacenar en un sistema de recuperación o traducir a ningún idioma o lenguaje informático, independientemente del formato o el medio, sin el consentimiento previo por escrito de Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Asimismo, la adquisición de los productos de Motorola Solutions no garantiza, ya sea de forma implícita o explícita, por impedimento legal o de la forma que fuese,

ningún tipo de licencia bajo los derechos de autor, las patentes o las solicitudes de patentes de Motorola Solutions, excepto en los casos de uso de licencias normales no excluyentes sin regalías derivados de la ejecución de la ley en la venta de un producto.

### Descargo de responsabilidad

Tenga en cuenta que determinadas características, funciones y prestaciones descritas en este documento podrían no ser aplicables a un sistema específico o incluirse en la licencia de uso de este; también pueden depender de las características particulares del terminal o de la configuración de ciertos parámetros. Póngase en contacto con su distribuidor o representante de Motorola Solutions para obtener más información.

### Marcas comerciales

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS y el logotipo de la M estilizada son marcas comerciales o marcas comerciales registradas de Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC y se utilizan bajo licencia. Todas las demás marcas comerciales son propiedad de sus respectivos propietarios.

## Directiva de Residuos de Aparatos Eléctricos y Electrónicos (RAEE) de la Unión Europea



■ La directiva de Gestión de Residuos de Aparatos Eléctricos y Electrónicos de la Unión Europea requiere que los productos que se vendan en los países de la UE tengan tachado el símbolo de la papelera en la etiqueta del producto y, en algunos casos, en el embalaje.

De acuerdo con lo establecido en la directiva de Gestión de Residuos de Aparatos Eléctricos y Electrónicos, el símbolo de la papelera tachado significa que los clientes y los usuarios finales residentes en la UE no pueden desechar equipos eléctricos ni accesorios como residuos domésticos.

Los clientes o los usuarios finales de los países de la UE deben ponerse en contacto con el representante del proveedor o servicio local para obtener información sobre el sistema de recogida de desechos de su país.

## Derechos de autor del software informático

Los productos de Motorola Solutions descritos en el presente manual pueden incluir programas informáticos de Motorola Solutions protegidos por derechos de copyright almacenados en memorias de semiconductores o en otro tipo de medios. Las leyes de los Estados Unidos y de otros países preservan ciertos derechos exclusivos de Motorola Solutions con respecto a los programas informáticos protegidos por derechos de autor, que incluyen, entre otros, el derecho exclusivo de copia o reproducción en cualquier formato de un programa informático protegido por derechos de autor. Por consiguiente, se prohíbe la copia, la reproducción, la modificación, el uso de técnicas de ingeniería inversa y la distribución de forma alguna de todo programa informático de Motorola Solutions protegido por copyright e incluido en los productos de Motorola Solutions descritos en el presente manual sin el consentimiento expreso por escrito de Motorola Solutions. Asimismo, la adquisición de los productos de Motorola Solutions no garantiza, de forma implícita ni explícita, por impedimento legal ni de ningún otro modo, ningún tipo de licencia en lo que respecta a los derechos de copyright, las patentes o las solicitudes de patentes de Motorola Solutions, excepto en los casos de uso de licencias

normales y no excluyentes derivados de la ejecución de la ley en la venta de un producto.

La tecnología de codificación de voz AMBE+2™ que incluye este producto está protegida por derechos de propiedad intelectual, incluidos derechos de patente, copyrights y secretos comerciales de Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

Esta tecnología de codificación de voz tiene licencia exclusiva para su uso con este equipo de comunicaciones. Se prohíbe de forma explícita al usuario de esta tecnología descompilar, usar técnicas de ingeniería inversa, desmontar el código objeto o convertir de ninguna otra forma el código objeto en un formato legible.

Patentes de los EE. UU. Números: 5 870 405, 5 826 222, 5 754 974, 5 701 390, 5 715 365, 5 649 050, 5 630 011, 5 581 656, 5 517 511, 5 491 772, 5 247 579, 5 226 084 y 5 195 166.

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco intencionadamente.

## Precauciones de manipulación

La radio portátil digital de la serie MOTOTRBO cumple las especificaciones IP67, lo que le permite soportar condiciones adversas como estar sumergidos en agua. En esta sección se describen algunas precauciones de manipulación básicas.



### PRECAUCIÓN:

No desmonte la radio. Esto podría dañar las juntas de la radio y provocar filtraciones. El mantenimiento de la radio deberá realizarse únicamente en un servicio técnico equipado para probar y cambiar las juntas de la radio.

- Si la radio se ha sumergido en agua, agítela bien para eliminar el agua que pudiera haber quedado dentro de la rejilla del altavoz y del puerto del micrófono. Si quedara agua dentro podría afectar a la calidad del sonido.
- Si el área de contacto de la batería de la radio ha estado expuesta al agua, limpie y seque los contactos de la batería tanto en la radio, como en la batería, antes de volver a colocarla. El agua residual podría provocar un cortocircuito en la radio.

- Si la radio ha estado sumergida en una sustancia corrosiva (por ejemplo, agua salada), enjuague la radio y la batería con agua dulce y seque ambos componentes.
- Para limpiar las superficies exteriores de la radio, utilice una solución diluida de detergente suave de lavavajillas y agua dulce (por ejemplo, una cucharadita de detergente por cada 4 litros de agua).
- No bloquee nunca el conducto de ventilación (orificio) situado en el chasis de la radio, por debajo del contacto de la batería. Este conducto permite igualar la presión de la radio. Si lo hiciera, podrían producirse filtraciones dentro de la radio y el dispositivo perdería sus propiedades de ser sumergible.
- No obstruya ni cubra nunca el conducto de ventilación, ni siquiera con una etiqueta.
- Asegúrese de que ninguna sustancia aceitosa entre en contacto con el conducto de ventilación.
- La radio con antena conectada correctamente se ha diseñado para sumergirse a una profundidad máxima de 1 metro (3,28 pies), durante un máximo de 30 minutos. Rebasar cualquiera de estos límites o el uso de la radio sin antena, podría provocar daños en la radio.

- Al limpiar la radio, no utilice un pulverizador de chorro de alta presión, ya que excedería la presión de 1 metro de profundidad y podría provocar la filtración de agua en la radio.



## Funcionamiento básico

En este capítulo se explican las operaciones para comenzar a utilizar la radio.

### Encendido de la radio

Siga el procedimiento para encender la radio.

Pulse el botón de **encendido/apagado**.

---

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- La pantalla muestra **MOTOTRBO <TM>**, seguido de una imagen o un mensaje de bienvenida.
- La pantalla de inicio se ilumina.

Si la función Tonos/alertas está desactivada, no se oirá ningún tono al encenderse.

Compruebe la batería si la radio no se enciende. Asegúrese de que está cargada y conectada correctamente. Póngase en contacto con su distribuidor si la radio sigue sin encenderse.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

### Apagado de la radio

Siga el procedimiento para apagar la radio.

Mantenga pulsado el botón de **encendido/apagado**.

La radio puede tardar hasta siete segundos en apagarse completamente.

La pantalla mostrará el mensaje **Apagando**.

---

### Ajuste del volumen

Siga el procedimiento para cambiar el nivel de volumen de la radio.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Gire el **botón de volumen/encendido/apagado** en el sentido de las agujas del reloj para subir el volumen.
- Gire el **botón de volumen/encendido/apagado** en el sentido contrario a las agujas del reloj para bajar el volumen.



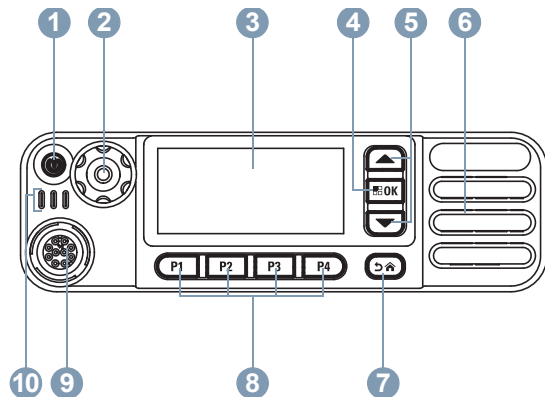
**NOTA:**

La radio se puede programar para que presente una diferencia de volumen mínima cuando no se pueda bajar el nivel de volumen más allá del volumen mínimo programado. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

---

## Controles de la radio

En este capítulo se explican los botones y las funciones para controlar la radio.



- 1 Botón de encendido/apagado/información
- 2 Selector de volumen/canales
- 3 Pantalla
- 4 Botón de Menú/OK
- 5 Botones de desplazamiento hacia arriba/abajo
- 6 Altavoz

- 7 Botón para volver e ir al inicio
- 8 Botones frontales programables
- 9 Conector de accesorios
- 10 Indicadores LED

## Selector de volumen/canales

El **selector de volumen/canales** se puede programar como control de volumen y de canal, o como control de volumen exclusivamente.

Para ajustar el volumen, consulte [Ajuste del volumen en la página 43](#).


Para cambiar de canal, mantenga pulsado el **selector de volumen/canales** hasta que se muestre el estado de la selección de canal. Gire el **selector de volumen/canales** para seleccionar el canal. Realice una de las siguientes acciones para salir del estado de la selección de canal:

- Pulse el **selector de volumen/canales**.
- Pulse .
- Pulse .




- Espere hasta que el temporizador del menú llegue a su fin.

## Configuración de las preferencias de funcionamiento del botón doble

Siga el procedimiento para establecer las preferencias de funcionamiento del botón doble de la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

## Botones del micrófono con teclado




Puede utilizar el teclado alfanumérico de 3 x 4 en el micrófono de navegación tetradireccional (número de pieza de Motorola Solutions RMN5127\_) para acceder las funciones de la radio. Muchos caracteres requieren que se pulse una

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para Botón doble. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra Volum. solo y Volum. y can.










---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
✓ aparece junto a la configuración seleccionada. La pantalla vuelve al menú anterior.

tecla varias veces. La tabla muestra el número de veces que se necesita pulsar una tecla para escribir el carácter que desee.

Tecla	Número de veces que debe pulsarse la tecla												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 .,?	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
2 ABC	A	B	C	2									
DEF 3	D	E	F	3									
4 GHI	G	H	I	4									
5 JKL	J	K	L	5									
MNO 6	M	N	O	6									

Tabla (continuación)...

Tecl a	Número de veces que debe pulsarse la tecla												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	P	Q	R	S	7								
	T	U	V	8									
	W	X	Y	Z	9								
	0		<b>NOTA:</b> Presione para introducir “0” y pulse de manera prolongada para activar el bloqueo de Mayúsculas. Otra pulsación larga lo desactivará.										
	* o DEL (Sup rimir)		<b>NOTA:</b> Pulse durante la introducción de texto para borrar el carácter. Presione durante la introducción numérica para introducir un “*”.										
	# o espa cio		<b>NOTA:</b> Pulse durante la introducción de texto para insertar un espacio. Pulse durante la introducción numérica para introducir una “#”.										

## WAVE

El entorno de voz de área ancha (WAVE™) proporciona un nuevo método de realización de llamadas entre dos radios.

Esta característica también es compatible con las llamadas entre radios y otros dispositivos con capacidades WAVE. Sin embargo, un canal WAVE debe estar configurado para utilizar esta función.

Cuando se encuentra en un canal WAVE, la radio no puede recibir llamadas de otros sistemas y solo puede recibir llamadas WAVE.

Si la radio se encuentra en un canal WAVE, la radio activa la conexión Wi-Fi automáticamente e inicia sesión en el servidor WAVE. Las llamadas WAVE se realizan cuando la radio está conectada a una red IP a través de Wi-Fi.





### NOTA:

Esta función es aplicable únicamente a DM4601e.








### Tabla 1: Iconos de pantalla de WAVE




Los siguientes iconos aparecen momentáneamente en la pantalla cuando WAVE está activada.


	<b>WAVE conectada</b> WAVE está conectada.
	<b>WAVE desconectada</b> WAVE está desconectada.

## Configuración del Canal WAVE activo

Los canales WAVE se configuran mediante CPS. Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar el canal WAVE que desee.


- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Canales de WAVE`.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el canal WAVE que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Establecer como activo. Pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla muestra  junto al canal seleccionado.




## Consulte la información del canal WAVE

Siga el procedimiento para consultar la información del canal WAVE.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón programado **Lista de canales WAVE**. Omite los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Canales de WAVE. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- 3 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el canal WAVE que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver detalles. Pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla muestra los detalles del canal WAVE.

## Consulte la información de los puntos terminales WAVE




Siga el procedimiento para consultar la información de los puntos terminales WAVE.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón programado **Contacto**. Saltar a [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.



2 Pulse  o  para ir a Puntos terminales. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el punto terminal WAVE que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


4 Pulse  para seleccionar Ver Detalles.

---




La pantalla muestra los detalles del punto terminal WAVE.

## Cambiar configuración de WAVE




Siga el procedimiento para configurar la dirección IP del servidor WAVE, el ID de usuario y la contraseña.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a WAVE. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

5 Pulse  para seleccionar Dirección del servidor. Pulse  para cambiar la dirección del servidor. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

6 Pulse  para acceder al ID de usuario. Pulse  para cambiar el ID de usuario. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

7 Pulse  para acceder a la contraseña. Pulse  para ver o cambiar la contraseña de WAVE. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 8 Pulse  para acceder a Aplicar. Pulse  para aplicar los cambios realizados.
- 

La pantalla muestra un miniaviso positivo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Ajustes de radio.

## Realización de llamadas de grupo

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas grupales en un canal WAVE.

- 1 Seleccione el canal WAVE con el ID o alias de grupo requerido.
- 

- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La primera línea de texto muestra el icono de **llamada grupal**. La segunda línea de texto muestra el alias de grupo WAVE.

---

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
  - Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.
- 

- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamada grupal** y el alias o ID, y el alias o ID de la radio transmisora.

---

- 5 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. La radio regresa a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

---

## Operaciones de Capacity Max

Capacity Max es un canal de control basado en un sistema troncalizado de radio. Las funciones disponibles para los usuarios de radio en virtud de este sistema están disponibles en este capítulo.

### Botón PTT (pulsar para hablar)

El botón **PTT** tiene dos funciones básicas.

- En el transcurso de una llamada, el botón **PTT** permite que la radio transmita a las demás radios de la llamada. El micrófono se activa cuando se pulsa el botón **PTT**.
- Cuando no hay ninguna llamada en curso, el botón **PTT** se utiliza para realizar una nueva llamada.

Mantenga pulsado el botón **PTT** para hablar. Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Si están activados el tono de permiso para hablar o el efecto local de **PTT**, espere a que finalice el breve tono de alerta antes de hablar.

Si la función Indicación de canal libre está activada en la radio (la cual ha programado el distribuidor), oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio de destino (la radio que recibe la llamada) libere el botón **PTT**, lo que indica que el canal está disponible para contestar.

Se oye un tono continuo de prohibición para hablar si se interrumpe la llamada, por ejemplo cuando la radio recibe una llamada de emergencia. Debe soltar el botón **PTT**.

### Botones programables

En función de la duración de la pulsación de un botón, el distribuidor puede programar los botones programables como accesos directos a las funciones de la radio.

#### Pulsación corta

Pulsar y soltar el botón rápidamente.

#### Pulsación larga

Mantener pulsado el botón durante la duración programada.



#### NOTA:

Consulte [Funcionamiento de emergencia en la página 439](#) para obtener más información sobre la duración programada del botón de **Emergencia**.

## Funciones asignables de la radio

El distribuidor o administrador del sistema puede asignar las siguientes funciones de radio a los botones programables.

### Entorno audio

Permite que el usuario seleccione el entorno de funcionamiento de la radio.

### Perfiles de audio

Permite al usuario seleccionar el perfil de audio preferido.

### Camb. audio Bluetooth®

Alterna el direccionamiento de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el accesorio externo con tecnología Bluetooth.

### Conexión de Bluetooth

Inicia una operación de detección y conexión de Bluetooth.

### Desconexión de Bluetooth

Finaliza todas las conexiones Bluetooth en curso entre dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth y la radio.

### Bluetooth visible

Permite que la radio entre en el modo de Bluetooth visible.

### Contactos

Proporciona acceso directo a la lista de contactos.

### Alerta de llamada

Permite acceder directamente a la lista de contactos para que pueda seleccionar un contacto al que enviarle una alerta de llamada.

### Registro de llamadas

Selecciona la lista del registro de llamadas.

### Emergencia

Dependiendo de la programación, inicia o cancela una llamada o una alarma de emergencia.

### Dirección pública (PA) externa

Alterna el direccionamiento de audio entre el amplificador del altavoz de PA conectado y el sistema de PA interno de la radio.

### Restablecer canal base

Configura un nuevo canal base.

### Silenciar recordatorio de canal base

Silencia el recordatorio de canal de inicio.

**Ubicación en interiores**

Activa o desactiva la ubicación en interiores.

**Audio inteligente**

Permite activar o desactivar el Audio inteligente.

**Marcación manual**

Inicia una llamada privada al teclear cualquier ID de suscriptor.

**Roam manual del sitio**

Inicia la búsqueda de sitio manual.

**Mic AGC**

Activa o desactiva el control automático de ganancia (AGC) del micrófono interno.

**Notificaciones**

Proporciona acceso directo a la lista de notificaciones.

**Acceso de marcación rápida**

Inicia directamente una difusión, llamada privada, telefónica o a grupo, una alerta de llamada o un mensaje de texto rápido predefinidos.

**Función de tarjeta opcional**

Activa o desactiva las funciones de la tarjeta opcional para los canales compatibles con dicha tarjeta.

**Teléfono**

Proporciona acceso directo a la lista de contactos del teléfono.

**Privacidad**

Activa o desactiva la privacidad.

**Dirección pública (PA)**

Activa o desactiva el sistema de PA interno de la radio.

**Alias e ID de radio**

Proporciona el ID y alias de radio.

**Monitorización remota**

Enciende el micrófono de una radio de destino sin que proporcione ningún indicador.

**Información del sitio**

Muestra el nombre y el ID actual del sitio Capacity Max.

Reproduce los mensajes de voz de indicador del sitio actual si el indicador de voz está activado.

**Bloqueo del sitio**

Al habilitarlo, la radio solo buscará el emplazamiento actual. Si se deshabilita, la radio busca otros emplazamientos además del actual.

**Control de telemetría**

Controla el pin de salida en una radio local o remota.

### Mensaje de texto

Selecciona el menú de mensajes de texto.

### Mejora de la vibración del habla

Permite activar o desactivar esta función.

### Activar/Desactivar indicador de voz

Activa o desactiva el indicador de voz.

### Anuncio de voz para canal

Reproduce mensajes de voz de anuncio de canal y de zona para el canal actual. Esta función no está disponible cuando el indicador de voz está desactivado.

### Wi-Fi

Activa o desactiva el Wi-Fi.

### Selección de zona

Permite seleccionar en una lista de zonas.

## Funciones asignables de configuración o herramientas

Los siguientes ajustes o funciones de la radio se pueden asignar a los botones programables.

### Tonos/alertas

Activa y desactiva todos los tonos y alertas.

### Retroiluminación

Activa o desactiva la luz de fondo de la pantalla.

### Subir/bajar canal

En función de la programación, cambia el canal al canal anterior o al siguiente.

### Modo de pantalla


Activa o desactiva el modo de pantalla día/noche.




### Nivel de potencia

Alterna entre los niveles de potencia de transmisión alto y bajo.



## Acceso a las funciones programadas

Siga el procedimiento para acceder a las funciones programadas de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse el botón programado. Continúe con el paso 3.
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
-

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a la función de menú y, a continuación, pulse  para seleccionar una función o acceder a un submenú.

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  para volver a la pantalla anterior.
- Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

Tras un periodo de inactividad, la radio sale automáticamente del menú y vuelve a la pantalla de inicio.

Los botones de navegación por el menú también están disponibles en un micrófono con teclado. Consulte [Botones del micrófono con teclado en la página 46](#).

## Indicadores de estado

En este capítulo se explican los indicadores de audio y los tonos de audio que se utilizan en la radio.

## Iconos

La pantalla de cristal líquido (LCD) de la radio muestra el estado de la radio, las entradas de texto y las entradas del menú.

### Tabla 2: Iconos de pantalla

Los siguientes iconos aparecen en la barra de estado ubicada en la parte superior de la pantalla de la radio. Los iconos se organizan de izquierda a derecha según orden de aparición o uso, y son específicos del canal.




	<p><b>Bluetooth conectado</b></p> <p>La función Bluetooth está activada. El icono permanece iluminado cuando hay un dispositivo Bluetooth remoto conectado.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth no conectado</b></p> <p>La función Bluetooth está activada, pero no hay conectado ningún dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Emergencia</b></p> <p>La radio está en modo Emergencia.</p>

Tabla (continuación)...






	<p><b>GNSS disponible</b></p> <p>La función GNSS está activada. El icono permanece encendido cuando existe una posición definida disponible.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS no disponible</b></p> <p>La función GNSS está activada pero no recibe datos del satélite.</p>
	<p><b>Datos de gran volumen</b></p> <p>La radio está recibiendo datos de gran volumen y el canal está ocupado.</p>
	<p><b>Función de ubicación en interiores <sup>1</sup></b></p> <p>El estado de ubicación en interiores está activado y disponible.</p>
	<p><b>Ubicación en interiores no disponible<sup>1</sup></b></p> <p>El estado de ubicación en interiores está activado pero no está disponible debido a que el Bluetooth está</p>

Tabla (continuación)...


	<p>desactivado o a que el Bluetooth ha suspendido el rastreo de las balizas.</p>
	<p><b>Modo Silenciar</b></p> <p>El modo Silenciar está activado y el altavoz está silenciado.</p>
	<p><b>Notificación</b></p> <p>Faltan uno o varios eventos en la lista de notificaciones.</p>
	<p><b>Placa de opciones</b></p> <p>La tarjeta opcional está habilitada. (Solo en modelos habilitados para la tarjeta opcional)</p>
	<p><b>La tarjeta opcional no funciona</b></p> <p>La tarjeta opcional está deshabilitada.</p>
	<p><b>Temporizador de retardo de programación a través del interfaz aire</b></p> <p>Indica el tiempo que queda hasta el reinicio automático de la radio.</p>

Tabla (continuación)...

<sup>1</sup> Solo se aplica a los modelos que cuentan con la última versión de software y hardware.












	<p><b>Prioridad 1</b> Indica el grupo de conversación de prioridad 1.</p>
	<p><b>Prioridad 2</b> Indica el grupo de conversación de prioridad 2.</p>
	<p><b>Indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida (RSSI)</b> El número de barras mostradas representa la intensidad de la señal de la radio. Cuatro barras indican la señal más intensa. Este icono solo se muestra durante la recepción.</p>
	<p><b>Inhibic. respuesta</b> La inhibición de respuesta está activada.</p>
	<p><b>Solo timbre</b> El modo de tono de llamada está habilitado.</p>

Tabla (continuación)...

	<p><b>Emparejamiento</b> La función Privacidad está habilitada.</p>
	<p><b>Tono de silencio</b> El modo de tono de silencio está habilitado.</p>
	<p><b>Roaming</b> La función de roaming entre sitios está habilitada.</p>
	<p><b>Estado</b> Indica un nuevo mensaje de estado.</p>
	<p><b>Desactivar tonos</b> Los tonos están desactivados.</p>
	<p><b>Inseguro</b> La función Privacidad está deshabilitada.</p>
	<p><b>Wi-Fi: excelente<sup>2</sup></b> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es excelente.</p>


Tabla (continuación)...

<sup>2</sup> Solo se aplica aDM4601e.



	<b>Wi-Fi: buena<sup>2</sup></b> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es buena.
	<b>Wi-Fi: regular<sup>2</sup></b> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es regular.
	<b>Wi-Fi: deficiente<sup>2</sup></b> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es deficiente.
	<b>Wi-Fi: no disponible<sup>2</sup></b> La señal de la red Wi-Fi no está disponible.

**Tabla 3: Iconos del menú avanzado**

Los siguientes iconos aparecen junto a los elementos de menú que ofrecen una elección entre dos opciones o como indicación de que hay un submenú que ofrece dos opciones.




	<b>Casilla de verificación (marcada)</b> Indica que la opción está seleccionada.
---	---

*Tabla (continuación)...*

	<b>Casilla de verificación (vacía)</b> Indica que la opción no está seleccionada.
	<b>Recuadro negro sólido</b> Indica la opción seleccionada para el elemento de menú con un submenú.







**Tabla 4: Iconos del dispositivo Bluetooth**

Los siguientes iconos aparecen junto a los elementos en la lista de dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth disponibles para indicar el tipo de dispositivo.

	<b>Dispositivo de audio Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo de audio habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, unos auriculares.
	<b>Dispositivo de datos Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo de datos habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, un escáner.
	<b>Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo PTT habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, un dispositivo de PTT solo (POD).

**Tabla 5: Iconos de llamada**

Los siguientes iconos aparecen en la pantalla en el transcurso de una llamada. Estos iconos también aparecen en la lista de contactos para indicar el tipo de ID o de alias.

 <p><b>Llamada de PC con Bluetooth</b> Indica que hay una llamada de PC con Bluetooth en curso.</p> <p>En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de llamada de PC con Bluetooth.</p>	 <p><b>Llamada privada</b> Indica que hay una llamada privada en curso.</p> <p>En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de suscriptor.</p>
 <p><b>Llamada de despacho</b> El tipo de contacto Llamada de despacho se utiliza para enviar un mensaje de texto a un PC despachador a través de un servidor de mensajes de texto externo.</p>	 <p><b>Llamada telefónica como una llamada de grupo/llamada a todos</b> Indica que hay una llamada telefónica como, por ejemplo, una llamada de grupo o una llamada a todos en curso.</p> <p>En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de grupo.</p>
 <p><b>Llamada de grupo/a todos</b> Indica que hay una llamada de grupo o una llamada a todos en curso.</p> <p>En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de grupo.</p>	 <p><b>Llamada telefónica como una llamada privada</b> Indica que hay una llamada telefónica como una llamada privada en curso.</p> <p>En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de teléfono.</p>

*Tabla (continuación)...*

**Tabla 6: Iconos de fichas de trabajo**

Los siguientes iconos aparecen momentáneamente en la pantalla en la carpeta Fichas de trabajo.









	<b>Todas las tareas</b> Indica todos los trabajos enumerados en la lista.
	<b>Nuevos trabajos</b> Indica los nuevos trabajos.
	<b>en curso</b> Los trabajos están transmitiendo. Este icono se ve antes de la indicación "El envío de fichas de trabajo a fallado" o "Se han enviado correctamente".
	<b>Error de envío</b> Los trabajos no pueden enviarse.
	<b>Enviado correctamente</b> Los trabajos se han enviado correctamente.

Tabla (continuación)...

	<b>Prioridad 1</b> Indica el nivel de prioridad 1 para los trabajos.
	<b>Prioridad 2</b> Indica el nivel de prioridad 2 para los trabajos.
	<b>Prioridad 3</b> Indica el nivel de prioridad 3 para los trabajos.

**Tabla 7: Iconos pequeños de aviso**

Los siguientes iconos aparecen momentáneamente en la pantalla después de que se lleve a cabo una acción para realizar una tarea.



	<b>Transmisión fallida (negativo)</b> Error al realizar la acción.
	<b>Transmisión correcta (positivo)</b> La acción se ha realizado correctamente.

Tabla (continuación)...



### Transmisión en progreso (transición)

Transmitiendo. Este icono se ve antes de la indicación de Transmisión correcta o Transmisión fallida.



### Mensaje individual o de grupo no leído

El mensaje de texto no se ha leído.



### Error de envío

No se ha podido enviar el mensaje de texto.



### Enviado correctamente

El mensaje de texto se ha enviado correctamente.

## Tabla 8: Iconos de elementos enviados

Los iconos que se indican a continuación aparecen en la esquina superior derecha de la pantalla en la carpeta Enviados.



### en curso

El mensaje de texto para un alias o ID de suscriptor está pendiente de transmisión y, a continuación, se espera confirmación.

El mensaje de texto para un alias o ID de grupo está pendiente de transmisión.



### Mensaje individual o de grupo leído

El mensaje de texto se ha leído.

## Indicador LED

El indicador LED muestra el estado de funcionamiento de la radio.

### Rojo intermitente

La radio no ha superado la autocomprobación durante el encendido.

La radio está recibiendo una transmisión de emergencia.

Tabla (continuación)...

La radio está transmitiendo con estado de batería baja.

La radio está fuera del rango de alcance, si se ha configurado un sistema de repetición de rango automático.

El modo Silenciar está activado.

### **Verde fijo**

La radio se está encendiendo.

La radio está transmitiendo.

La radio está enviando una alerta de llamada o una transmisión de emergencia.

### **Verde intermitente**

La radio está recibiendo una llamada o datos.

La radio está recuperando transmisiones de programación a través del interfaz aire.

La radio está detectando actividad a través del interfaz aire.



#### **NOTA:**

Esta actividad puede afectar o no al canal programado de la radio debido a la naturaleza del protocolo digital.

### **Verde intermitente doble**

La radio está recibiendo una llamada o datos con la función de privacidad habilitada.

### **Amarillo fijo**

La radio está en modo de Bluetooth visible.

### **Amarillo intermitente**

La radio aún tiene que responder a una alerta de llamada.

### **Parpadeo doble en amarillo**

La radio tiene la navegación automática activada.

La radio está buscando de forma activa un nuevo sitio.

La radio aún tiene que responder a una alerta de llamada a grupo.

La radio está bloqueada.

## **Tonos**

A continuación se describen los tonos que suenan a través del altavoz de la radio.



Tono agudo



Tono grave

## Tonos de audio

Los tonos de audio le proporcionan indicaciones sonoras del estado de la radio o de la respuesta de la radio a los datos recibidos.



### Tono continuo

Un sonido monótono. Suena continuamente hasta que finaliza.



### Tono periódico

Suena periódicamente dependiendo de la duración que haya establecido la radio. El tono empieza, se para y se repite.



### Tono repetitivo

Suena un único tono que se repite hasta que lo apaga el usuario.



### Tono momentáneo

Suena una vez por un periodo corto establecido por la radio.

## Tonos de indicador

Los tonos de indicador proporcionan indicaciones audibles del estado después de realizar una acción para llevar a cabo una tarea.



Tono indicador positivo



Tono indicador negativo

## Registro

Hay una serie de mensajes relacionados con el registro que puede recibir.

### Registro

El registro se suele enviar al sistema durante el encendido, el cambio de grupo de conversación o el roaming entre sitios. Si una radio no puede efectuar el registro en un sitio,

La radio intenta navegar a otro sitio automáticamente. La radio elimina temporalmente el sitio donde se intentó el registro de la lista de roaming.

La indicación significa que la radio está ocupada buscando un sitio al que navegar o que ha encontrado correctamente un sitio pero está esperando una respuesta de la radio a los mensajes de registro.

Cuando se muestra **Registro** en la radio, suena un tono y el indicador LED amarillo parpadea dos veces para indicar una búsqueda de sitio.

Si las indicaciones continúan, el usuario debe cambiar de ubicación o, si tiene permiso, navegar manualmente a otro sitio.

### **Fuera de alcance**

Se considera que la radio se encuentra fuera de cobertura cuando esta no puede detectar una señal del sistema o del sitio actual. Esta indicación suele significar que la radio se encuentra fuera de cobertura geográfica de radiofrecuencia (RF) saliente.

Cuando se muestra **Fuera de cobert.** en la radio, se oye un tono repetitivo y el indicador LED rojo parpadea.

Póngase en contacto con su distribuidor o administrador del sistema si la radio sigue recibiendo indicaciones de fuera de cobertura en un área con buena cobertura de RF.

### **Error de afiliación de grupo de conversación**

La radio intenta afiliarse al grupo de conversación especificado en los canales o Mando de posiciones unificado (UKP, del inglés Unified Knob Position) durante el registro.

Una radio que presenta un error de afiliación no puede realizar o recibir llamadas desde el grupo de conversación al que la radio está intentando afiliarse.

Si una radio no puede afiliarse a un grupo de conversación, se muestra **Alias UKP** en la pantalla de inicio con un fondo resaltado.

Póngase en contacto con su distribuidor o administrador del sistema si la radio recibe indicaciones de error de afiliación.

### **Registro deneg.**

Se reciben indicadores de registro denegado cuando no se acepta el registro en el sistema.



La radio no indica al usuario el motivo específico por el que se ha denegado el registro. Normalmente, un registro se deniega cuando el operador del sistema ha desactivado el acceso de la radio al sistema.

Cuando se deniega el registro de una radio, se muestra Registro denegado en la radio y el indicador LED amarillo parpadea dos veces para indicar una búsqueda de sitio.

## Selecciones de canales y zonas

En este capítulo se explican las operaciones para seleccionar una zona o un canal en la radio.


La radio se puede programar con un máximo de 250 zonas de Capacity Max, con un máximo de 160 canales por zona. Cada zona de Capacity Max contiene un máximo de 16 posiciones asignables.




### Selección de zonas

Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar la zona que desee en la radio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- Pulse el botón **Selección de zona** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Zona. Pulse  para seleccionar.






En la pantalla aparece  y la zona actual.

- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la zona deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra <Zona> seleccionada momentáneamente y vuelve a la pantalla de la zona seleccionada.


### Selección zonas mediante la búsqueda de alias

Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar la zona que desee en la radio mediante la búsqueda de alias.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Zona. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
En la pantalla aparece  y la zona actual.

- 3 Introduzca el primer carácter del alias que desee.  
La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

- 4 Introduzca el resto de caracteres del alias que desee.  
la búsqueda de alias no distingue entre mayúsculas y minúsculas. Si hay dos entradas o más con el mismo nombre, la radio mostrará la entrada que figure primero en la lista.  
La primera línea de texto muestra los caracteres introducidos por el usuario. Las siguientes líneas de texto muestran los resultados de la búsqueda preseleccionados.

- 5 Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra <Zona> seleccionada momentáneamente y vuelve a la pantalla de la zona seleccionada.

## Selección de un tipo de llamada

Utilice el mando selector de canales para seleccionar el tipo de llamada. Puede tratarse de una llamada de grupo, llamada de difusión, llamada a todos o llamada privada, en función de la programación de la radio. Si cambia el selector de canales a una posición diferente (que tenga un tipo de llamada asignada), la radio volverá a registrarse en el sistema Capacity Max. La radio se registrará con el ID de grupo de conversación que se haya programado para la nueva posición del selector de canales el nuevo tipo de llamada.

Dado que la radio no funciona cuando se selecciona un canal no programado, utilice el selector de canales para elegir en su lugar un canal programado.

Una vez se muestre la zona (si tiene varias zonas en la radio), gire el mando selector de canales programado para seleccionar el tipo de llamada.

## Selección de un emplazamiento

Un emplazamiento ofrece cobertura para un área específica. En una red multisitio, la radio de Capacity Max buscará automáticamente un nuevo emplazamiento cuando el nivel de señal del emplazamiento en que esté registrada se reduzca hasta ser inaceptable.

El sistema Capacity Max es compatible con hasta 250 emplazamientos.

## Solicitud de itinerancia

Una solicitud de itinerancia ordena a la radio buscar un emplazamiento diferente, aunque la señal que reciba del emplazamiento actual sea aceptable.

Si no se encuentran sitios disponibles:

- La pantalla de la radio indica *Buscando* y continúa buscando por la lista de sitios.
- La radio vuelve al sitio anterior si este sigue estando disponible.



### NOTA:

es algo que programa el distribuidor.

Pulse el botón **Roam manual del sitio** programado.

Escuchará un tono que indica que la radio ha cambiado a un nuevo emplazamiento. En la pantalla aparecerá `ID del sitio <Número de sitio>`.

## Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio

Al habilitarlo, la radio solo buscará el emplazamiento actual. Si se deshabilita, la radio busca otros emplazamientos además del actual.

Pulse el botón programado **Bloq. sitio**.

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está activada:

- Se escuchará un tono indicador afirmativo, el cual señala que la radio se ha bloqueado en sitio actual.

- En la pantalla aparecerá `Site Locked` (Sitio bloq.).

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está desactivada:

- Se oirá un tono indicador negativo, que señala que la radio está desbloqueada.
  - En la pantalla aparecerá `Site Unlocked` (Sitio desbloq.).
- 

## Restricción de sitios

En el sistema Capacity Max, el administrador de la radio tiene la capacidad de decidir los sitios de red que puede utilizar o no la radio.

Para cambiar la lista de sitios permitidos o restringidos, no es necesario reprogramar la radio. Si la radio intenta registrarse en un sitio restringido, esta recibe indicación de que se ha denegado el sitio. A continuación, la radio buscará otro emplazamiento de red.

Cuando se presentan restricciones de sitio, la radio muestra `Registro denegado` y el indicador LED amarillo parpadea dos veces para indicar una búsqueda de sitio.

## Troncal de sitio

Un sitio debe poder comunicarse con el controlador de funcionamiento troncal para que se considere como troncal del sistema.

Si el sitio no puede comunicarse con el controlador de funcionamiento troncal del sistema, la radio entra en el modo de funcionamiento troncal en sitio. Mientras se encuentra en el modo de funcionamiento troncal en sitio, la radio emite una indicación sonora y visual periódica al usuario para informarle de sus funciones limitadas.

Cuando la radio se encuentra en el modo de funcionamiento troncal en sitio, muestra `Troncal de sitio` y se oye un tono repetitivo.

Las radios que se encuentran en el modo de funcionamiento troncal en sitio podrán seguir realizando llamadas de voz individuales y de grupo, así como enviar mensajes de texto al resto de radios ubicadas en el mismo sitio. Las consolas de voz, los grabadores de registro, las puertas de enlace telefónicas y las aplicaciones de datos no se pueden comunicar con las radios en el sitio.

Una vez que se encuentre en el modo de funcionamiento troncal en sitio, una radio que participe en llamadas a varios sitios solo se podrá comunicar con otras radios

ubicadas en el mismo sitio. La comunicación hacia y desde otros sitios se perdería.



**NOTA:**

Si existen varios sitios que cubren la ubicación actual de la radio y uno de ellos entra en el modo de funcionamiento troncal en sitio, las radios navegan a otro sitio si se encuentra en el área de cobertura.

## Llamadas

En este capítulo se explican las operaciones para recibir, responder, realizar y finalizar llamadas.

Puede seleccionar un ID o alias de suscriptor, o un ID o alias de grupo después de haber seleccionado un canal mediante una de estas funciones:

### Búsqueda de alias

Este método se utiliza solo para llamadas de grupo, llamadas privadas y llamadas a todos con un micrófono con teclado.

### Lista de contactos

Este método proporciona acceso directo a la lista de contactos.

### Marcación manual (a través de Contactos)

Este método se utiliza solo para llamadas telefónicas y llamadas privadas con un micrófono con teclado.

### Teclas numéricas programadas

Este método se utiliza solo para llamadas de grupo, llamadas privadas y llamadas a todos con un micrófono con teclado.



**NOTA:**

Solo puede tener un ID o alias asignado a una tecla numérica, pero puede tener más de una tecla numérica asociada a un ID o alias. Se pueden asignar todas las teclas numéricas de un micrófono con teclado. Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.

### Botón de acceso de marcación rápida programado

Este método se utiliza solo para , llamadas de grupo, llamadas privadas y llamadas telefónicas.

Solo puede asignar un ID a un botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** mediante una pulsación larga o breve de un botón programable. La radio puede tener varios botones de **acceso de marcación rápida** programados.

## Botón programable

Este método solo se utiliza para llamadas telefónicas.

## Selector de volumen/canales

Este método permite seleccionar manualmente un alias o ID de suscriptor, o un alias o ID de grupo.

El indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo mientras la radio está transmitiendo y parpadea en verde cuando está recibiendo.



### NOTA:

El indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo mientras la radio está transmitiendo y parpadea rápido en verde cuando está recibiendo una llamada que tiene la privacidad activada.

Para decodificar una llamada que tiene la privacidad activada, la radio debe tener la misma clave de privacidad o bien la misma clave e ID de clave (programadas por el distribuidor) que la radio transmisora (la radio desde la que recibe la llamada).

Consulte [Privacidad en la página 478](#) para obtener más información.

## Llamadas de grupo

La radio debe estar configurada como parte de un grupo para recibir una llamada del grupo de usuarios o realizar una llamada al mismo.

## Realización de llamadas de grupo

Para llamar a un grupo de usuarios, la radio deberá estar configurada como parte de ese grupo. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de grupo con la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de grupo activo. Consulte [Selección de un tipo de llamada en la página 68](#).
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.

- 
- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La primera línea de texto muestra el icono de **llamada grupal**.

- 
- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

---

#### 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamada grupal** y el alias o ID, y el alias o ID de la radio transmisora.

---

#### 5 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar

 para finalizar una llamada de grupo.

---

## Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de grupo con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

#### 1 Pulse para acceder al menú.

---

#### 2 Pulse o para ir a Contactos. Pulse para seleccionar.

---

#### 3 Pulse o para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse para seleccionar.

---

#### 4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La primera línea muestra el alias o ID de suscriptor. La segunda línea muestra **Llamd. grupo** y el icono **Llamd. grupo**.

---

#### 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.


### 6 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El LED verde parpadea cuando cualquier usuario del grupo responde. La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamada grupal** y el alias o ID, y el alias o ID de la radio transmisora.

- 7 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar

 para finalizar la llamada de grupo.

Se oye un tono breve. La pantalla muestra **Llamada finalizada**.

## Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la tecla numérica programable

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de grupo con la radio mediante la tecla numérica programable.

- 1 En la pantalla de inicio, mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada a un ID o alias predefinido.  
Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.  
Si la tecla numérica no está asociada a una entrada, sonará un tono indicador negativo.



- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.


- 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El LED verde parpadea cuando cualquier usuario del grupo responde.

- 4 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. La radio regresa a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.


La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar




 para finalizar la llamada de grupo.

Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.



## Realización de llamadas a grupo mediante la búsqueda de alias







También puede utilizar la búsqueda de alias o alfanumérica para recuperar el alias de suscriptor que desee. Esta función solo se puede aplicar si se encuentra en Contactos. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas mediante la búsqueda de alias.



- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra las entradas en orden alfabético.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor que desee. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Número de teléfono:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Utilice el teclado para introducir un número de teléfono.

- 4 Pulse  para seleccionar. Si la entrada seleccionada está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo y la pantalla muestra Número de llamada de teléfono no válido.
- 
- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada telefónica y Pulse  para seleccionar. Si el código de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Código de acceso:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse el botón  para continuar. Si es correcta: se oye el tono DTMF. Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el ID o alias del suscriptor y el icono de RSSI. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica y el icono de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica fallida. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de introducción del código de acceso. Si el código de acceso se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.
- 
- 6 Pulse el botón **PTT** para hablar y suéltelo para escuchar. El icono de **RSSI** desaparece durante la transmisión.
- 
- 7 Si la llamada telefónica requiere introducir dígitos adicionales, lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.
- Pulse cualquier tecla del teclado para iniciar la introducción de dígitos adicionales. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Dígitos extra:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca los dígitos adicionales y pulse el botón  para continuar. se oye el tono DTMF y la radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida**. se oye el tono DTMF. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.
-

- 8 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  . Si el código de finalización de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Código de finalización de acceso:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de finalización de acceso y pulse  para continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra Finalizando llamada. Si es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Pulse OK para realizar llmda. Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final. Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

- 9 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento


en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.



La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar

 para finalizar la llamada a grupo.

**NOTA:**

Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.

Pulse el botón  o  para salir de la búsqueda de alias. Durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código de finalización de acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código de finalización de acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada. Durante el acceso al canal, la introducción del código de acceso/salida o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio solo responde al botón de encendido/apagado, mando del volumen y selector de canales. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

## Respuesta a llamadas de grupo

Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas de grupo con la radio.

Al recibir una llamada de grupo:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada grupal** en la esquina superior derecha.

- La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante.
- La segunda línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada de grupo.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

### 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.
- Si la función de Interrupción de voz está activada, pulse el botón **PTT** para interrumpir el audio de la radio transmisora y liberar el canal para responder.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

### 2 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

---

### 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado.

---

## Llamada de difusión

Una llamada de difusión es una llamada de voz de cualquier usuario a todo un grupo de conversación.

La función de llamada de difusión permite transmitir información al grupo de conversación solo al usuario que inicia la llamada, mientras que los destinatarios de la llamada no pueden responder.

La persona que inicia la difusión también puede finalizar la llamada de difusión. Para recibir una llamada de un grupo de usuarios, o para llamar a un grupo de usuarios, la radio debe estar configurada como parte de un grupo.

## Realización de llamadas de difusión

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de difusión con la radio.

### 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de grupo activo. Consulte [Selección de un tipo de llamada en la página 68](#).
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.
- 

### 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamada grupal** y el alias.

---

### 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar




para finalizar la llamada de difusión.




---

## Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de difusión con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED verde parpadea.  
La primera línea muestra el alias o ID de suscriptor.  
La segunda línea muestra **Llamd. grupo** y el icono **Llamd. grupo**.

---

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar

 para finalizar la llamada de difusión.

## Realización de llamadas de difusión mediante la tecla numérica programable

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de difusión con la radio mediante la tecla numérica programable.

- 1 En la pantalla de inicio, mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada a un ID o alias predefinido.  
  
Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.  
  
Si la tecla numérica no está asociada a una entrada, sonará un tono indicador negativo.

## 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada grupal** en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante.

## 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar



para finalizar la llamada de difusión.

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada grupal** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante.
- La segunda línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada de grupo.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.



### NOTA:

No se permite a los usuarios receptores contestar durante una llamada de difusión. La pantalla muestra *Contestación prohibida*. El tono de contestación prohibida sonará momentáneamente si se pulsa el botón **PTT** durante una llamada de difusión.

## Recepción de llamadas de difusión

Siga el procedimiento para recibir una llamada de difusión en la radio.

Al recibir una llamada de difusión:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.

## Llamada privada

Una llamada privada es una llamada de una radio individual a otra radio individual.

Existen dos formas de realizar una llamada privada.

- El primer tipo de llamada se denomina establecimiento de llamadas fuera del aire (OACSU, del inglés Off Air Call Set-Up). OACSU establece la llamada después de

realizar una verificación de presencia de radio y finaliza la llamada automáticamente.

- El segundo tipo se denomina establecimiento de llamadas totalmente fuera del aire (FOACSU, del inglés Full Off Air Call Set-Up). FOACSU también establece la llamada después de realizar una verificación de presencia de radio. Sin embargo, las llamadas con FOACSU requieren la confirmación del usuario para finalizar la llamada y permiten al usuario aceptar o rechazar la llamada.

El administrador del sistema es quien configura el tipo de llamada.



### NOTA:

Tanto la persona que ha iniciado la llamada como el receptor pueden finalizar una llamada privada en

curso pulsando .

## Realizar llamadas privadas

La radio debe programarse para poder iniciar una llamada privada. Si esta función no está activada, escuchará un tono indicador negativo cuando inicie la llamada. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la

radio. Si la radio de destino no está disponible, sonará un tono corto y la pantalla mostrará `Unidad no disponible`.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de suscriptor activo. Consulte [Selección de un tipo de llamada en la página 68](#).
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.

- 
- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada privada**, el alias de suscriptor y el estado de llamada.

- 
- 3 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

- 
- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde.



- 5 La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Se oirá un tono breve. La pantalla muestra **Llamada finalizada**.

Tanto la persona que ha iniciado la llamada como el receptor pueden finalizar una llamada privada en

curso pulsando .

## Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la tecla numérica programable

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la radio mediante la tecla numérica programable.

- 1 En la pantalla de inicio, mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada a un ID o alias predefinido.
- Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.
- Si la tecla numérica no está asociada a una entrada, sonará un tono indicador negativo.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada privada** en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante. La segunda línea de texto muestra el estado de la llamada.

- 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde parpadea cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el alias del destino.


- 4 La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Se oirá un tono breve. La pantalla muestra **Llamada finalizada**.

Tanto la persona que ha iniciado la llamada como el receptor pueden finalizar una llamada privada en




curso pulsando .

Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.



## Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la búsqueda de alias

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.


---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra las entradas en orden alfabético.





---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor que desee. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra **Número de teléfono:**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Utilice el teclado para introducir un número de teléfono.

---

- 4 Pulse  para seleccionar. Si la entrada seleccionada está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo y la pantalla muestra **Número de llamada de teléfono no válido**.


---



- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a **Llamada telefónica** y Pulse  para seleccionar. Si el código de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra **Código de acceso:**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse el botón  para continuar. Si es correcta: se oye el tono DTMF. Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el ID o alias del suscriptor y el icono de **RSSI**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra **Llamada telefónica** y el icono de **Llamada telefónica**. Si no es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra **Llamada telefónica fallida**. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de introducción del código de acceso. Si el código de acceso se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

---


- 6 Pulse el botón **PTT** para hablar y suéltelo para escuchar. El icono de **RSSI** desaparece durante la transmisión.

---


- 7 Si la llamada telefónica requiere introducir dígitos adicionales, lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.
- Pulse cualquier tecla del teclado para iniciar la introducción de dígitos adicionales. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra `Dígitos extra:`. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca los dígitos adicionales y pulse el botón  para continuar. se oye el tono DTMF y la radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida**. se oye el tono DTMF. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.



- 8 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse . Si el código de finalización de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra `Código de finalización de acceso:`. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de finalización de acceso y pulse  para continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. Se oye el tono

DTMF y la pantalla muestra `Finalizando llamada`. Si es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra `Llam. final`. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra `Pulse OK para realizar llmda`. Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra `Llam. final`. Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

- 9 La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Se oirá un tono breve. La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.
- Tanto la persona que ha iniciado la llamada como el receptor pueden finalizar una llamada privada en curso pulsando .

**NOTA:**

Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.

pulse el botón  o  para salir de la búsqueda de alias. durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código de finalización de acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código de finalización de acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada.

## Realización de llamadas privadas con el botón de Llamada por marcación rápida

La función Llamada por marcación rápida permite realizar fácilmente una llamada privada a un ID o alias de llamada privada predefinido. Esta función se puede asignar a la pulsación breve o prolongada de un botón programable.

Solo puede tener un alias o ID asignado a un botón de Llamada instantánea. La radio puede tener varios botones programados de Llamada por marcación rápida.

- 1 Pulse el botón programado de **Llamada instantánea** para efectuar una llamada privada al ID o alias de llamada privada predefinido.

---


- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo.  
La pantalla mostrará el ID o alias de llamada privada.

---

- 3 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.


---

- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.  
Cuando la radio a la que se llama responda, el indicador LED parpadeará en verde.  
Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará.




Tanto la persona que ha iniciado la llamada como el receptor pueden finalizar una llamada privada en curso pulsando .

## Realización de llamadas privadas mediante marcado manual




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la radio mediante marcado manual.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---



- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Marcación manual**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Núm. radio**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.
  - Edite el ID de suscriptor marcado previamente y pulse  para continuar.

- 6 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada. El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el alias del destino.


- 7 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

- 8 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar. El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el ID o alias del usuario transmisor.

- 9 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el

usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.

Tanto la persona que ha iniciado la llamada como el receptor pueden finalizar una llamada privada en curso pulsando .

## Recepción de llamadas privadas

Cuando reciba llamadas privadas configuradas como llamadas de establecimiento de llamadas fuera del aire (OACSU, del inglés Off Air Call Set-Up):

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.






### NOTA:

En función de la configuración de la radio, establecimiento de llamadas fuera del aire (OACSU) o establecimiento de llamadas totalmente fuera del aire (FOACSU), la respuesta a las llamadas privadas puede o no requerir la confirmación del usuario.

En la configuración con OACSU, la radio desactiva el silencio y la llamada se conecta automáticamente.

## Aceptar llamadas privadas

Cuando reciba llamadas privadas configuradas como llamadas de establecimiento de llamadas totalmente fuera del aire (FOACSU, del inglés Full Off Air Call Set-Up):

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- 1 Para aceptar una llamada privada configurada como FOACSU, realice una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse  o  para aceptar y pulse  para responder a una llamada privada.

- Pulse el botón **PTT** en cualquier entrada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 
- 2 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- 

- 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.



**NOTA:**

Tanto la persona que ha iniciado la llamada como el receptor pueden finalizar una





llamada privada en curso pulsando .

## Rechazar llamadas privadas

Cuando reciba llamadas privadas configuradas como llamadas de establecimiento de llamadas totalmente fuera del aire (FOACSU, del inglés Full Off Air Call Set-Up):

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.

Para rechazar una llamada privada configurada como FOACSU, realice una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para Rechazar y pulse  para rechazar una llamada privada.
  - Pulse  para rechazar una llamada privada.
- 

## Llamadas a todos

Una llamada a todos es una llamada de una radio individual a todas las radios del sitio o a todas las radios de un grupo de sitios, en función de la configuración del sistema.

Se utiliza para realizar anuncios importantes, que requieren una especial atención por parte del usuario. Los usuarios del sistema no pueden responder a una llamada a todos.

Capacity Max es compatible con la llamada a todos en sitio y la llamada a todos en varios sitios. El administrador del sistema puede configurar una o varias de estas opciones en la radio.



**NOTA:**

Los suscriptores pueden admitir llamadas a todos en todo el sistema, pero la infraestructura de Motorola Solutions no admite llamadas generales en todo el sistema.

## Realización de llamadas a todos

La radio debe estar programada para poder realizar una llamada a todos. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas a todos con la radio.

- 1 Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de grupo de llamada a todos activo. Consulte [Selección de un tipo de llamada en la página 68](#).


- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **Llamada grupal** y Llamada general, Llamada a todos en el sitio o Llamada multisitio en función del tipo de configuración.

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

Los usuarios del canal no pueden responder a una llamada a todos.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar el botón Cancelar programado  para finalizar la llamada a todos.

---

## Realización de llamadas a todos mediante la tecla numérica programable

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas a todos con la radio mediante la tecla numérica programable.

- 1 En la pantalla de inicio, mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada que se ha asignado a un ID o alias predefinido.

Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará



soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.

Si la tecla numérica no está asociada a una entrada, sonará un tono indicador negativo.

---


### 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamada grupal** y Llamada general, Llamada a todos en el sitio o Llamada multisitio en función del tipo de configuración.

---

### 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar el botón Cancelar programado  para finalizar la llamada a todos.




---

Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.

## Realización de llamadas a todos mediante la búsqueda de alias



1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---







2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.



La pantalla muestra las entradas en orden alfabético.

---


3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor que desee. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Número de teléfono: . La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Utilice el teclado para introducir un número de teléfono.

---

- 4 Pulse  para seleccionar. Si la entrada seleccionada está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo y la pantalla muestra Número de llamada de teléfono no válido.
- 
- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada telefónica.
- Pulse  para seleccionar. Si el código de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Código de acceso:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse el botón  para continuar. Si es correcta: se oye el tono DTMF. Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el ID o alias del suscriptor y el icono de RSSI. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica y el icono de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica fallida. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de introducción del código de acceso. Si el código de acceso se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.
- 
- 6 Pulse el botón **PTT** para hablar y suéltelo para escuchar. el icono de RSSI desaparece durante la transmisión.
- 
- 7 Si la llamada telefónica requiere introducir dígitos adicionales, lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.
- Pulse cualquier tecla del teclado para iniciar la introducción de dígitos adicionales. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Dígitos extra:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca los dígitos adicionales y pulse el botón  para continuar. se oye el tono DTMF y la radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida**. se oye el tono DTMF. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.
-

- 8 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse . Si el código de finalización de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Código de finalización de acceso:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de finalización de acceso y pulse  para continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra Finalizando llamada. Si es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra
- Pulse OK para realizar llmda. Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final. Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

**NOTA:**

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada puede pulsar el botón Cancelar programado  para finalizar la llamada a todos.

## Recepción de llamadas a todos

Al recibir una llamada general, sucede lo siguiente:

- Suena un tono.
- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada grupal** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el ID o alias del autor de la llamada.
- La segunda línea de texto muestra Llamada general, Llamada a todos en el sitio o Llamada multisitio en función del tipo de configuración.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla antes de recibir la llamada a todos cuando la llamada finaliza.

Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta cuando la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para su uso. No puede responder a una llamada a todos.



## NOTA:

La radio deja de recibir la llamada a todos si cambia a un canal distinto mientras está recibiendo la llamada. Durante una llamada a todos, no podrá realizar ningún movimiento de navegación ni edición en el menú hasta que la llamada finalice.

## Llamadas telefónicas

Una llamada telefónica es una llamada de una radio individual a un teléfono.

En el modo Capacity Max, la radio puede recibir llamadas y contestar aunque la función de llamada telefónica esté desactivada.

La función de llamada telefónica se puede activar mediante la asignación y configuración de números de teléfono en el sistema. Consulte con el administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.


## Realización de llamadas telefónicas

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas telefónicas con la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado para el ID o alias predefinido.

Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.

Si el código de acceso no está preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la pantalla muestra Código de acceso!.

- 
- 2 Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse  para continuar.


el código de acceso o no acceso no puede tener más de 10 caracteres.

- 
- 3 Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

---


  - 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

---


5 Introduzca dígitos adicionales con el teclado si lo requiere la llamada y pulse  para continuar.

Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Se oye el tono DTMF. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

6 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse .

7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Si el código de salida no se ha configurado previamente, introduzca el código de salida cuando la pantalla muestre `Código de salida:` y, a continuación, pulse para  continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
- Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso**

**de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.

Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra `Finalizando llamada.`

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:




- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada.`

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita los últimos dos pasos o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.




## Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante la lista de contactos

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas telefónicas con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra las entradas en orden alfabético.




3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** mientras se encuentra en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono:


- La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Núm. teléfono:.
- La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

Si la entrada seleccionada está vacía:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra Número de llamada de teléfono no válido.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada telefónica. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Código de acceso: si el código de acceso no se ha configurado previamente.

5 Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse  para continuar.

el código de acceso o no acceso no puede tener más de 10 caracteres.

La primera línea de texto muestra el mensaje Llamando. La segunda línea de texto muestra el ID o alias de suscriptor y el icono de **llamada telefónica**.

Si la llamada se realiza correctamente:

- Se oye el tono DTMF.
- Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el ID o alias de suscriptor y el icono de **RSSI**.
- La segunda línea de texto muestra LImda. teléf. y el icono de **llamada telefónica**.

Si la llamada no se realiza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada telf. y, a continuación, Código de acceso:`.
- La radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada si el código de acceso se ha configurado previamente en la lista de contactos.


---

**6** Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.  
Desaparece el icono de **RSSI**.

---

**7** Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.


---

**8** Introduzca dígitos adicionales con el teclado si lo requiere la llamada y pulse  para continuar.  
Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la


llamada, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Se oye el tono DTMF. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

---

**9** Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

---

**10** Si el código de salida no se ha configurado previamente, introduzca el código de salida cuando la pantalla muestre `Código de salida:` y, a continuación, pulse para  continuar.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra `Finalizando llamada`. Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.


Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita [paso 9](#) y [paso 10](#) o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra `Pulse OK para realizar llmda`.

Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra **Llam. final.**

Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.



#### NOTA:


Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.

durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código no acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código no acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada.




Durante el acceso al canal, la introducción del código de acceso/no acceso o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio solo responde al botón de **encendido/apagado, mando del volumen y selector de canales**. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

## Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante la búsqueda de alias



También puede utilizar la búsqueda de alias o alfanumérica para recuperar el alias de suscriptor que desee. Esta función solo se puede aplicar si se encuentra en Contactos. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas telefónicas con la radio mediante la búsqueda de alias.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.







---



- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra las entradas en orden alfabético.

---


- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor que desee. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra **Número de teléfono:**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Utilice el teclado para introducir un número de teléfono.





- 4 Pulse  para seleccionar. Si la entrada seleccionada está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo y la pantalla muestra Número de llamada de teléfono no válido.
- 
- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada telefónica y Pulse  para seleccionar. Si el código de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Código de acceso:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse el botón  para continuar. Si es correcta: se oye el tono DTMF. Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el ID o alias del suscriptor y el icono de **RSSI**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica y el icono de **llamada telefónica**. Si no es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica fallida. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de introducción del código de acceso. Si el código de acceso se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.
- 
- 6 Pulse el botón **PTT** para hablar y suéltelo para escuchar. El icono de **RSSI** desaparece durante la transmisión.
- 
- 7 Si la llamada telefónica requiere introducir dígitos adicionales, lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.
- Pulse cualquier tecla del teclado para iniciar la introducción de dígitos adicionales. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Dígitos extra:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca los dígitos adicionales y pulse el botón  para continuar. se oye el tono DTMF y la radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida**. se oye el tono DTMF. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.
-

- 8 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse . Si el código de finalización de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Código de finalización de acceso:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de finalización de acceso y pulse  para continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra Finalizando llamada. Si es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra
- Pulse OK para realizar llmda. Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final. Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

**NOTA:**


Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.




Pulse el botón  o  para salir de la búsqueda de alias. durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código de finalización de acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código de finalización de acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada. Durante el acceso al canal, la introducción del código de acceso/salida o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio solo responde al botón de encendido/apagado, mando del volumen y selector de canales. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

## Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante marcación manual




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas telefónicas con la radio mediante marcación manual.

1




Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Marcación manual**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Número telefónico**. Pulse  para seleccionar.


La pantalla muestra **Número:** y un cursor intermitente.

---

5 Introduzca el número telefónico y pulse  para continuar.

La pantalla muestra **Código de acceso:** y un cursor intermitente si el código de acceso no se ha configurado previamente.

---

6 Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse  para continuar. el código de acceso o no acceso no puede tener más de 10 caracteres.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de suscriptor. La segunda línea de texto muestra el estado de la llamada.

Si la llamada se realiza correctamente:

- Suena el doble tono de multifrecuencia (DTMF).
- Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de suscriptor.
- La pantalla continúa mostrando el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.


Si la llamada no se realiza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra **Llamada telf. y, a continuación, Código de acceso:**.


- La radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada si el código de acceso se ha configurado previamente en la lista de contactos.

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita [paso 7](#) o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.

---

7 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

---

- 8 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Si el código de salida no se ha configurado previamente, introduzca el código de salida cuando la pantalla muestre `Código de salida:` y, a continuación, pulse para  continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.

Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra `Finalizando llamada.`

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:


- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada.`

**NOTA:**

Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Pulse OK para realizar llmda.

Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final.

Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.

durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código no acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código no acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada.

Durante el acceso al canal, la introducción del código de acceso/no acceso o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio

solo responde al botón de **encendido/apagado, mando del volumen y selector de canales**. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

---

## Multifrecuencia de doble tono



La función Multifrecuencia de doble tono (DTMF) permite que la radio funcione en el marco del sistema de radiofrecuencia con un interfaz al sistema telefónico.

El tono DTMF puede desactivarse inhabilitando todos los tonos y todas las alertas del radioteléfono. Consulte [Encendido y apagado de tonos/alertas de la radio en la página 211](#) para obtener más información.

## Inicio de llamadas DTMF

Siga el procedimiento para iniciar llamadas DTMF en la radio.

- 1 Mantenga pulsado el botón **PTT**.
- 
- 2 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Introduzca el número deseado para iniciar una llamada DTMF.
- Pulse  desea iniciar una llamada DTMF.
- Pulse  desea iniciar una llamada DTMF.

## Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas de grupo


Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas de grupo con la radio.

Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada de grupo:

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La pantalla muestra `Llmda. teléf.`
- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

**1** Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

**2** Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

**3** Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La pantalla muestra `Finalizando llamada`.



### NOTA:

Si la función de llamada telefónica no está activada en la radio, esta no puede finalizar una llamada telefónica como una llamada de grupo. El usuario del teléfono debe finalizar la llamada. Solo se permite al usuario receptor contestar durante la llamada.

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita [paso 3](#) o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.

## Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas a todos

Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada a todos, la radio receptora no puede contestar ni responder. Tampoco se permite al usuario receptor finalizar la llamada a todos.

Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada a todos:

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La pantalla muestra **Llamada general, Llamada a todos en sitio o Llamada multisitio, en función del tipo de configuración y llamada telefónica.**
- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

## Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas privadas

Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas privada con la radio.

Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada privada:


- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La pantalla muestra **Llmda. teléf.**
- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

**1** Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

---

**2** Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

---

**3** Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La pantalla muestra **Finalizando llamada.**



### NOTA:

Si la función de llamada telefónica no está activada en la radio, esta no puede finalizar una llamada telefónica como una llamada privada. El usuario del teléfono debe finalizar la llamada. Solo se permite al usuario receptor contestar durante la llamada.

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita [paso 3](#) o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.

---

## Preferencia de llamada

La función de preferencia de llamada permite a una radio detener cualquier transmisión de voz en curso e iniciar una transmisión con prioridad.

Con la función de preferencia de llamada, el sistema se interrumpe y otorga preferencia a las llamadas en curso en casos en los que los canales de enlace no estén disponibles.

Las llamadas de mayor prioridad, como las llamadas de emergencia o las llamadas a todos hacen que la radio transmisora otorgue prioridad a la llamada de mayor prioridad. Si no hay otros canales de radiofrecuencia (RF) disponibles, la llamada de emergencia tiene preferencia sobre la llamada a todos.

## Interrupción de voz

La interrupción de voz permite al usuario detener una transmisión de voz en curso.

Esta función utiliza la señalización por canal inverso para detener la transmisión de voz en curso de una radio si la radio que la interrumpe está configurada para la interrupción de voz y la radio transmisora está configurada para llamadas de voz interrumpibles. Además, la radio que interrumpe la transmisión puede enviar una transmisión de voz al participante durante la llamada detenida.

La función de Interrupción de voz mejora considerablemente la probabilidad de enviar correctamente una nueva transmisión a las partes interesadas cuando hay una llamada en curso.

El usuario puede acceder a la interrupción de voz solo si se ha configurado esta función en la radio. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Activación de la interrupción de voz

Siga el procedimiento para iniciar la interrupción de voz en la radio.



La radio debe estar programada para que pueda utilizarse esta función. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

- 1 Para interrumpir la transmisión durante una llamada, pulse el botón **PTT**.

Si se interrumpe la transmisión en una radio, la pantalla muestra `Llamd. interrump.` La radio emite un tono indicador negativo hasta que se suelta el botón PTT.

- 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

## Funciones avanzadas

En este capítulo se explican cómo se utilizan las funciones disponibles en la radio.

Es posible que el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema hayan personalizado la radio para satisfacer sus necesidades específicas. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Cola de llamadas

Cuando no hay recursos disponibles para procesar una llamada, la cola de llamadas permite colocar a la solicitud de llamada en la cola del sistema para los siguientes recursos disponibles.

Se oye un tono de cola de llamada después de pulsar el botón **PTT** que indica que la radio ha entrado en el estado de cola de llamadas. El botón **PTT** puede soltarse cuando se escuche el tono de cola de llamadas.

Si la configuración de la llamada se ha realizado correctamente, ocurre lo siguiente:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- Si está activado, se oirá el tono de permiso para hablar.
- La pantalla muestra el icono del tipo de llamada, el ID o alias.
- El usuario de radio dispone de hasta 4 segundos para pulsar el botón **PTT** y comenzar la transmisión de voz.

Si la configuración de la llamada no se ha realizado correctamente, ocurre lo siguiente:

- Si está activado, se oirá el tono de rechazo.
- En la pantalla se muestra el aviso de fallo momentáneamente.
- La llamada finaliza y la radio sale de la configuración de llamadas.

## Exploración de grupo de conversación

Esta función permite que la radio busque y se una a llamadas de grupos definidos en una lista de grupos de recepción.

Cuando se activa el rastreo, el icono que lo indica aparece en la barra de estado y el indicador LED parpadea en

amarillo. La radio desactiva el silencio de cualquier miembro en su lista de grupos de recepción.

Cuando se desactiva el rastreo, la radio no recibe transmisiones de ningún miembro de la lista de grupos de recepción, con excepción de las llamadas a todos y del grupo de conversación seleccionado.



### NOTA:

El rastreo de grupo de conversación se puede configurar mediante CPS. Consulte con el administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.

## Activación o desactivación del rastreo de grupo de conversación

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el rastreo de grupo de conversación en la radio.







- 1 Pulse para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse o para ir a Rastreo. Pulse para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Activar. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Desactivar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si la función de rastreo está activada:

- La pantalla muestra Exploración activada y el icono de **exploración**.
- El indicador LED parpadea en amarillo.
- Suena un tono indicador positivo.

Si la función de rastreo está desactivada:

- La pantalla muestra Exploración desactivada.
- El icono de **exploración** desaparece.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- Suena un tono indicador negativo.

## Lista de grupos de recepción

La lista de grupos de recepción es una función que le permite crear y asignar miembros a la lista de rastreo de grupo de conversación.

La lista se crea cuando se programa la radio y determina qué grupos se pueden rastrear. La radio puede admitir un máximo de 16 miembros en esta lista.

Si la radio se programa para editar la lista de rastreo, podrá:

- Añadir/eliminar grupos de conversación.
- Añadir, eliminar y/o editar la prioridad de los grupos de conversación. Consulte la [Edición de la prioridad en un grupo de conversación en la página 111](#).
- Añadir, eliminar y/o editar la afiliación de los grupos de conversación. Consulte la [Adición de una afiliación de grupo de conversación en la página 112](#) y la [Eliminación de una afiliación de grupo de conversación en la página 113](#).
- Reemplazar la lista de rastreo actual por una nueva.



### IMPORTANTE:

Para añadir miembros a la lista, se debe configurar el grupo de conversación en la radio primero.

**NOTA:**

El administrador del sistema programa la lista de grupos de recepción. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Monitor de prioridad

La función de monitor de prioridad permite a la radio recibir las transmisiones de los grupos de conversación con mayor prioridad automáticamente incluso si se encuentra en una llamada de grupo de conversación.

La radio se sale de la llamada de grupo de conversación de menor prioridad para irse a la de mayor prioridad.

**NOTA:**

Solamente se puede acceder a esta función si la función rastreo de grupo de conversación está activada.

La función de monitor de prioridad se aplica únicamente a los miembros en la lista de grupos de recepción. Hay dos grupos de conversación prioritarios: Prioridad 1 (P1) y Prioridad 2 (P2). P1 tiene mayor prioridad que P2. En un sistema Capacity Max, la radio recibe transmisiones en función del orden de prioridad siguiente:

- 1 Llamada de emergencia para el grupo de conversación P1
- 2 Llamada de emergencia para el grupo de conversación P2
- 3 Llamada de emergencia para grupos de conversación no prioritarios en la lista de grupos de recepción
- 4 Llamada a todos
- 5 Llamada de grupo de conversación P1
- 6 Llamada de grupo de conversación P2
- 7 Grupos de conversación no prioritarios en la lista de grupos de recepción


Consulte [Edición de la prioridad en un grupo de conversación en la página 111](#) para obtener más información sobre cómo añadir, eliminar y/o editar la prioridad de los grupos de conversación en la lista de rastreo.

**NOTA:**




Esta función la programa el administrador del sistema. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Edición de la prioridad en un grupo de conversación




En el menú de rastreo de grupo de conversación puede ver o editar la prioridad de un grupo de conversación.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver/editar lista. Pulse  para seleccionar.






---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al grupo de conversación deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La prioridad actual se indica mediante un icono de **Prioridad 1** o **Prioridad 2** junto al grupo de conversación.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Edit. prioridad. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el nivel de prioridad que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Si Prioridad 1 o Prioridad 2 se ha asignado a otro grupo de conversación, puede elegir sobrescribir la prioridad actual. Cuando la pantalla muestra ¿Reemplazar?, pulse  o  para elegir las opciones siguientes:
  - No para volver al paso anterior.
  - Sí para sobrescribir la prioridad.
 La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo antes de volver a la pantalla anterior. El icono de prioridad aparece junto al grupo de conversación.

---

## Afiliación de varios grupos de conversación

En un sistema Capacity Max, la radio se puede configurar para disponer de hasta siete grupos de conversación en un emplazamiento.

De los 16 grupos de conversación de la lista de grupos de recepción, es posible asignar un máximo de siete de ellos como grupos de conversación de afiliación. El grupo de conversación seleccionado y los grupos de conversación prioritarios se afilian automáticamente.







### NOTA:




Esta función la programa el administrador del sistema. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.




## Adición de una afiliación de grupo de conversación


Siga este procedimiento para añadir una afiliación de grupo de conversación.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver/editar lista. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de grupo de conversación deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.


El estado de afiliación se muestra en Ver/editar lista. La pantalla muestra  junto al ID o alias de grupo de conversación seleccionado.


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Editar afiliación. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Cuando se selecciona Encendido, aparece  junto al ID o alias de grupo de conversación.

Si la afiliación se ha realizado correctamente, la pantalla muestra  junto al ID o alias de grupo de conversación seleccionado.

Si la afiliación no se ha realizado correctamente,  se queda junto al ID o alias de grupo de conversación.













#### NOTA:

La radio muestra Lista llena cuando se selecciona un máximo de siete grupos de conversación para la afiliación en la lista de rastreo. Para seleccionar un nuevo grupo de conversación para la afiliación, elimine un grupo de conversación que esté afiliado actualmente para dejar espacio para una nueva adición. Consulte [Eliminación de una afiliación de grupo de conversación en la página 113](#) para obtener más información.




## Eliminación de una afiliación de grupo de conversación




Cuando la lista de afiliación está llena y desea seleccionar un nuevo grupo de conversación para la afiliación, elimine un grupo de conversación afiliado actualmente para dejar espacio para la nueva adición. Siga el procedimiento para eliminar una afiliación de grupo de conversación.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver/editar lista. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de grupo de conversación deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

El estado de afiliación se muestra en **Ver/Editar lista**. La pantalla muestra **■** junto al ID o alias de grupo de conversación seleccionado.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a **Editar afiliación**.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a **Apagado**. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Cuando se selecciona **Apagado**, **■** desaparece de junto el ID o alias del grupo de conversación.
- 

## Contestación

La función de contestación permite le permite responder a una transmisión durante el escaneo.

Si la radio escanea una llamada de la lista de rastreo de grupo seleccionable y pulsa el botón **PTT** durante una llamada escaneada, el funcionamiento de la radio dependerá de si la contestación estaba habilitada o deshabilitada durante la programación de la radio. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

### Contestación deshabilitada

La radio abandona la llamada escaneada e intenta transmitir el contacto para la posición de canal seleccionada en ese momento. Cuando finalice el tiempo muerto de llamada al contacto seleccionado actualmente, la radio regresa al canal de inicio y se inicia el temporizador de tiempo muerto de rastreo. La radio reanudará el escaneo de grupo una vez finalice el temporizador de tiempo muerto de rastreo.

### Contestación habilitada

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** durante el tiempo muerto de grupo de la llamada escaneada, la radio intentará transmitir al grupo escaneado.



#### NOTA:

Si escanea una llamada para un grupo que no está asignado a una posición de canal en la zona que esté seleccionada en ese momento y la llamada se termina, tendrá que cambiar a la zona correspondiente y seleccionar a continuación la posición de canal del grupo para poder hablar con ese grupo.

## Bluetooth

Esta función permite utilizar la radio con un dispositivo activado para Bluetooth (accesorio) mediante una conexión



Bluetooth. La radio soporta dispositivos activados para Bluetooth de Motorola Solutions y disponibles en el mercado (COTS).

La conexión Bluetooth funciona dentro de un rango de 10 m (32 pies) de la línea de visión. Esta es una línea sin obstáculos entre la radio y el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth. Para que funcione con un alto grado de fiabilidad, Motorola Solutions recomienda no separar la radio y el accesorio.

En las zonas periféricas de recepción, la calidad tanto del tono como de la voz comenzará a sonar "distorsionada" o "entrecortada". Para corregir este problema, debe colocar la radio y el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth más cerca el uno del otro (dentro del rango de 10 metros [32 pies] definido) para volver a recibir el audio con claridad. La función Bluetooth de la radio tiene una potencia máxima de 2,5 mW (4 dBm) dentro del rango de 10 m (32 pies).

La radio puede soportar hasta tres conexiones Bluetooth simultáneas con dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth de tipos únicos. Por ejemplo, un auricular, un escáner y un dispositivo de PTT solo (POD). Las múltiples conexiones con dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth del mismo tipo no están soportadas.

Consulte el manual del usuario de su dispositivo Bluetooth para obtener más detalles sobre todas las capacidades del mismo.




**NOTA:**




Si se desactiva a través de CPS, se desactivarán todas las funciones relacionadas con Bluetooth y se eliminará la base de datos del dispositivo Bluetooth.

## Encendido y apagado de la función Bluetooth




Siga el procedimiento para encender y apagar el Bluetooth.


- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---









- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Mi estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Enc. y Apaga.. El estado actual se indica mediante .


- 4 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Enc.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado.




## Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth

Siga el procedimiento para conectarse a dispositivos Bluetooth.









Encienda el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth y colóquelo en modo de acoplamiento.


- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Dispositivos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Buscar dispositivos y encontrar los dispositivos disponibles. Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- 5 Pulse  o  para Conectar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Su dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth puede requerir pasos adicionales para que se complete el acoplamiento. Consulte el manual de usuario de su dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth.

La pantalla muestra Conectando a <dispositivo>.

Espera a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra <Dispositivo> conectado y el icono de **Bluetooth conectado**.
- La pantalla muestra  junto al dispositivo conectado.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra Error conexión.










**NOTA:**

Si se necesita un código PIN, consulte [Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas en la página 199](#).

## Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth en el modo de detección

Siga el procedimiento para conectarse a dispositivos Bluetooth en modo de detección.

Encienda el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth y colóquelo en modo de acoplamiento.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Encontrarme. Pulse  para seleccionar. Otros dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth pueden detectar ahora la radio durante un tiempo programado. Esto se denomina modo visible.

Espera a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.


- La pantalla muestra <Dispositivo> conectado y el icono de **Bluetooth conectado**.
- La pantalla muestra ✓ junto al dispositivo conectado.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra Error conexión.

## Desconexión de dispositivos Bluetooth




Siga el procedimiento para desconectarse de dispositivos Bluetooth.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Dispositiv. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Desconectar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Descon. de <dispositivo>.



### NOTA:

El dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth puede requerir pasos adicionales para que se complete la desconexión. Consulte los respectivos manuales de usuario de los dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth.

Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra <Dispositivo> desconectado y desaparece el icono de **Bluetooth conectado**.
- ✓ desaparece junto al dispositivo conectado.

## Cambio de la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth

Siga el procedimiento para alternar la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth externo.


Pulse el botón programado **Camb. audio BT**.




La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:




- Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra Redirig. audio a radio.
- Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra Redirig. audio a Bluetooth.




## Visualización de detalles del dispositivo




Siga el procedimiento para ver los detalles del dispositivo en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Disposit. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver detalles. Pulse  para seleccionar.




## Eliminación del nombre del dispositivo

Puede eliminar un dispositivo desconectado de la lista de dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Disposit. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra Disposit. eliminado.




---

## Ganancia de micrófono Bluetooth




Esta función permite al usuario controlar el valor de la ganancia del micrófono dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth conectado.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Gan. micro BT. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al tipo Gan. micro BT y los valores actuales. Pulse  para seleccionar. Puede editar los valores aquí.

---

5 Pulse  o  para aumentar o reducir los valores. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

## Ubicación en interiores










### NOTA:


La función de ubicación en interiores solo se aplica a los modelos que cuentan con la última versión de software y hardware. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

La ubicación en áreas interiores puede utilizarse para realizar un seguimiento de la ubicación de los usuarios de la radio. Cuando Ubicación en interiores está activada, la radio se encuentra en un modo de detección limitado. Las balizas limitadas se utilizan para ubicar la radio y determinar su posición.

## Activación o desactivación de la ubicación en interiores

Realice una de las siguientes acciones para activar o desactivar la ubicación en interiores.


- Acceda a esta función mediante el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - c. Pulse  o  para ir a Ubicación en interiores y pulse  para seleccionar.

- d. Pulse  para activar la ubicación en interiores.

La pantalla mostrará Ubicación en interiores activada. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, aparecerá el icono Ubicación en interiores disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra Activación errónea. Oirá un tono indicador negativo.

- e. Pulse  para apagar la ubicación en áreas interiores.

La pantalla mostrará Ubicación en interiores desactivada. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, desaparecerá el icono Ubicación en interiores disponible en la pantalla de inicio.

- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra *Desactivación errónea*. Oirá un tono indicador negativo.
- Acceda a esta función con el botón programable.
  - a. Pulse de manera prolongada el botón **Ubicación en áreas interiores** para activar la ubicación en áreas interiores.

La pantalla mostrará *Ubicación en interiores activada*. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, aparecerá el icono *Ubicación en interiores* disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra *Activación errónea*. Si no se realiza correctamente, oirá un tono indicador negativo.

- b. Pulse el botón **Ubicación en áreas interiores** para activar la ubicación en áreas interiores.


La pantalla mostrará *Ubicación en interiores desactivada*. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:




- Si se realiza correctamente, desaparecerá el icono *Ubicación en interiores* disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra *Desactivación errónea*. Si no se realiza correctamente, oirá un tono indicador negativo.

## Acceso a la información de balizas de ubicación en interiores




Siga el procedimiento para acceder la información de las señales periódicas de la ubicación en áreas interiores.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.






2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Ubicación en interiores y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Balizas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

En la pantalla aparece la información de las balizas.

## Controles de varios sitios

Estas funciones están disponibles cuando el actual canal de radio está configurado para un sistema Capacity Max.

## Inicio de una búsqueda de sitio manual

Siga el procedimiento para iniciar una búsqueda de sitio manual cuando la intensidad de la señal recibida sea débil para intentar encontrar un sitio con mejor señal.

Si la radio encuentra un nuevo sitio:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.

Si la radio no logra encontrar un nuevo sitio:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.

## Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio

Al habilitarlo, la radio solo buscará el emplazamiento actual. Si se deshabilita, la radio busca otros emplazamientos además del actual.

Pulse el botón programado **Bloq. sitio**.

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está activada:


- Se escuchará un tono indicador afirmativo, el cual señala que la radio se ha bloqueado en sitio actual.
- En la pantalla aparecerá `Site Locked` (Sitio bloq.).

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está desactivada:




- Se oirá un tono indicador negativo, que señala que la radio está desbloqueada.
- En la pantalla aparecerá `Site Unlocked` (Sitio desbloq.).

## Acceso a lista de sitios cercanos




Esta función permite al usuario comprobar la lista de sitios adyacentes del sitio de inicio actual. Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la lista de sitios vecinos:

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Sitios vecinos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

## Recordatorio de canal de inicio

Esta función activa un recordatorio cuando la radio no está configurada en el canal de inicio durante un período de tiempo.

Si esta función está activada cuando la radio no está configurada en el canal de inicio durante un periodo de tiempo, ocurrirá lo siguiente:

- El tono de recordatorio de canal de inicio y el anuncio suenan.
- La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Sin.
- La segunda línea muestra Canal de inicio.

## Silenciar el recordatorio de canal de inicio


Cuando suena el recordatorio del canal de inicio, puede silenciarlo temporalmente.




Pulse el botón programable **Silenciar recordatorio del canal de inicio**.




La primera línea de la pantalla muestra HCR y la segunda línea muestra silenciado.




## Configuración de nuevos canales de inicio





Cuando se activa el recordatorio del canal de inicio, puede configurar un nuevo canal de inicio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón programable **Restablecer canal de inicio** para establecer el canal actual como nuevo canal de inicio. Omita los pasos siguientes.  
La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el alias del canal y la segunda línea muestra **Nuevo canal principal**.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Canal de inicio.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al nuevo alias de canal de inicio que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto al alias de canal de inicio seleccionado.

## Monitorización remota

Esta función se utiliza para encender el micrófono de una radio de destino con un alias o ID de suscriptor. Se puede utilizar esta función para supervisar de manera remota toda la actividad audible alrededor de la radio de destino.

La radio y la radio de destino deben estar programadas para que pueda utilizarse esta función.




Cuando se inicia, el LED verde parpadea una única vez en la radio de destino. Esta función se detiene automáticamente después de la duración programada o cuando se esté realizando cualquier operación en la radio de destino.

## Iniciación del monitor remoto

Siga el procedimiento para iniciar el monitor remoto en la radio.

1 Pulse el botón **Monitor remoto** programado.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- El audio de la radio que está siendo monitorizada comienza a reproducirse durante un periodo de tiempo programado, y la pantalla muestra **Monitor remot..** Cuando el temporizador indica que se ha agotado el tiempo, suena un tono de alerta y el indicador LED se apaga.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 

## Inicio del monitor remoto mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para iniciar el monitor remoto en la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.



---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Monitor remoto.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- El audio de la radio que está siendo monitorizada comienza a reproducirse durante un periodo de tiempo programado, y la pantalla muestra Monitor remot.. Cuando el temporizador indica que se ha agotado el tiempo, suena un tono de alerta y el indicador LED se apaga.




Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




## Inicio del monitor remoto mediante marcado manual

Siga el procedimiento para iniciar el monitor remoto en la radio mediante el marcado manual.


1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.


2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.



3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcado. manual. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Núm. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Introduzca el ID o alias de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

- Edite el ID marcado previamente y pulse  para continuar.

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Monitor remoto.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

7 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- El audio de la radio que está siendo monitorizada comienza a reproducirse durante un periodo de tiempo programado, y la pantalla muestra Monitor remot.. Cuando el temporizador indica que se ha agotado el tiempo, suena un tono de alerta y el indicador LED se apaga.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.

- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Configuración de contactos

La función Contactos proporciona a la radio una "agenda". Cada entrada corresponde a un alias o ID que utiliza para realizar una llamada. Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.

Cada entrada, según el contexto, se asocia con los diferentes tipos de llamadas: Llamada grupal, llamada privada, llamada de difusión, llamada a todos en el sitio, llamada a todos en varios sitios, llamada de PC o llamada de despacho.

La llamada de PC o la llamada de despacho están relacionadas con los datos. Solo están disponibles con las aplicaciones. Consulte la documentación de aplicaciones de datos para obtener más información.

Además, el menú Contactos le permite asignar a cada entrada una o más teclas numéricas programadas en el micrófono con teclado. Si una entrada está asignada a una tecla numérica, la radio puede realizar un marcado rápido de la entrada.

**NOTA:**

Verá una marca de verificación delante de cada tecla numérica que esté asignada a una entrada. Si la marca se encuentra delante de `Vacio`, no se ha asignado una tecla numérica a la entrada.

Cada entrada dentro de `Contactos` muestra la siguiente información:

- Tipo de llamada
- Alias de la llamada
- ID de llamada


**NOTA:**




Si está activada la función `Privacidad` en un canal, podrá realizar llamadas de grupo, llamadas privadas, llamadas a todos y llamadas telefónicas con la privacidad activada en dicho canal. Solo las radios de destino con la misma clave de privacidad o con el mismo valor de clave e ID de clave que su radio podrán descifrar la transmisión.




## Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas




Siga el procedimiento para asignar entradas a teclas numéricas programables en la radio.




[Enviar comentarios](#)

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Contactos`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.



4 Pulse  o  para ir a `Clave del programa`. Pulse  para seleccionar.



- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Si la tecla numérica deseada no se ha asignado a una entrada, pulse  o  para seleccionar la tecla numérica que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
  - Si la tecla numérica ya se ha asignado a una entrada, la pantalla mostrará el mensaje `La tecla ya está asignada y`, a continuación, en la primera línea de texto de la pantalla aparecerá

el mensaje ¿Reemplazar? Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

Pulse  o  para elegir Sí. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La radio emite un tono indicador positivo y la pantalla muestra `Contacto guardado` y un aviso pequeño positivo.

Pulse  o  para elegir No y volver al paso anterior.

Cada entrada puede asociarse a distintas teclas numéricas. Verá  delante de cada tecla numérica que esté asignada a una entrada. Si aparece  delante de `Vacío`, esa tecla numérica no está asignada.


Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.




La pantalla vuelve automáticamente al menú anterior.




---

## Eliminación de asociaciones entre entradas y teclas numéricas programadas




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar las asociaciones entre las entradas y las teclas numéricas programables en la radio.



- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada del ID o el alias que desee. Continúe con el paso [4](#).
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Contactos`. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-






- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Clave del programa.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Vacío. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La primera línea de texto muestra ¿Borrar todas las teclas?.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para elegir Sí. Pulse  para seleccionar.



**NOTA:**

Cuando se elimina una entrada, la asociación entre esta y sus teclas numéricas programadas también se elimina.


Suena un tono indicador positivo. En la pantalla aparecerá Contacto guardado.




La pantalla vuelve automáticamente al menú anterior.




---




## Adición de nuevos contactos


Siga el procedimiento para añadir nuevos contactos a la radio.


- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 3 Pulse  o  para Contacto nuevo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tipo de contacto Contacto radio o Contacto tel. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Introduzca el número de contacto con el teclado y pulse  para continuar.
-

6 Introduzca el nombre del contacto con el teclado y pulse  para continuar.

---

7 Pulse  o  para el tipo de timbre que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Suena un tono indicador positivo. La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.


---

## Configuración del indicador de llamada




Esta función permite que los usuario de la radio configuren los tono de timbre de llamada y de mensaje de texto.

## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas privadas




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para las llamadas privadas en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.






---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---








6 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada privada. Pulse  para seleccionar.















---

- 7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto


Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensaje de texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- La pantalla mostrará  y el tono actual.
- 
- 7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto al tono seleccionado.
-

## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las alertas de llamada




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para las alerta de llamada en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alerta. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Alerta de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto al tono seleccionado.




---

## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas selectivas




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para las llamadas selectivas en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada selectiva. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla mostrará  y el tono actual.


---

7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto al tono seleccionado.




---

## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para el estado de telemetría con texto




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para los estados de telemetría en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---


4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alerta. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---





- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Telemetría. Pulse  para seleccionar.




El tono actual queda indicado por un .




---




## Asignación de tipos de timbre





La radio puede programarse para que utilice el sonido de uno de los diez tonos de llamada predefinidos cuando reciba una alerta de llamada o un mensaje de texto de un contacto determinado. La radio reproducirá todos los tipos de timbre al ir desplazándose por la lista. Siga el procedimiento para asignar estilos de tono de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Editar. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Edit. tono. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-  aparece junto al tono seleccionado.
- 

## Aumento del volumen del tono de alarma

La radio puede programarse para que le avise continuamente cada vez que una llamada de radio se quede sin responder. Esto se realiza mediante un aumento

automático y progresivo del volumen del tono de alarma. Esta función se conoce como Escalart.

## Funciones del registro de llamadas


La radio realiza el seguimiento de todas las llamadas privadas recientes: salientes, respondidas y perdidas. El registro de llamada se utiliza para visualizar y gestionar las llamadas recientes.

Puede que las alertas de llamadas perdidas se incluyan en los registros de llamadas, en función de la configuración del sistema de la radio. Puede realizar las siguientes tareas en cada una de las listas de llamadas:




- Guardar un alias o un ID en los contactos
- Eliminar llamada
- Eliminar todas las llamadas
- Ver detalles

## Visualización de llamadas recientes




Siga el procedimiento para ver las llamadas recientes en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.



---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista de preferidos. Las opciones son Perdidas, Respondidas y Salientes.  
  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
  
La pantalla muestra la entrada más reciente.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ver la lista.  
  
Puede iniciar una llamada privada con el alias o ID que aparece en pantalla en ese momento. Para ello, pulse el botón **PTT**.




---

## Almacenamiento de ID o alias desde la lista de llamadas




Siga el procedimiento para almacenar ID o alias en la radio desde la lista de llamadas.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Store (Guardar). Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.




- 6 Introduzca el resto de caracteres del alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Puede almacenar un ID sin alias.  
La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

## Eliminación de llamadas desde la lista de llamadas



Siga el procedimiento para eliminar llamadas de la radio desde la lista de llamadas.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.





3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si la lista está vacía:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Lista vacía`.





4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para ir a `¿Borrar entrada?`

Pulse  para seleccionar.

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  para seleccionar `Sí` y borrar la entrada.  
La pantalla muestra `Entrada eliminada`.
- Pulse  o  para seleccionar `No`. Pulse  para seleccionar.




[Enviar comentarios](#)




La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.




## Eliminación de todas las llamadas desde la lista de llamadas




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todas las llamadas de la radio desde la lista de llamadas.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Registro de llamadas`. Pulse  para seleccionar.





3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar todo. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  para seleccionar Sí y borrar todas las entradas.  
La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
  - Pulse  o  para seleccionar No. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
- 

## Visualización de detalles desde la lista de llamadas




Siga el procedimiento para ver los detalles de la lista de llamadas en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver detalles. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra los detalles.

---

## Funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada

Los avisos de alertas de llamada le permiten avisar a un usuario determinado de radio para que vuelva a llamarle cuando pueda.

Esta función solamente se aplica a los alias o ID de suscriptor y se puede acceder a ella a través del menú mediante Contactos, la marcación manual o un botón programado de **acceso de marcación rápida**.

En Capacity Max, la función de alerta de llamada permite a un usuario de radio o a un despachador enviar una alerta a otro usuario de radio solicitando que vuelva a llamar a la radio que inicia la comunicación cuando se encuentre disponible. La función no conlleva ninguna comunicación por voz.

El distribuidor o el administrador del sistema pueden configurar el funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada de dos formas:

- La radio se configura para que el usuario pueda pulsar el botón **PTT** para responder directamente a la persona que ha iniciado la llamada mediante la realización de una llamada privada.
- La radio se configura para que el usuario pueda pulsar el botón **PTT** y continuar con otra comunicación con el grupo de conversación. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la entrada de alerta de llamada el usuario no podrá responder a la persona que inició la llamada. El usuario debe navegar hasta la opción Registro de llamadas perdidas en el menú Registro de llamadas y responder a la alerta de llamada desde allí.

Una llamada privada de establecimiento de llamada fuera del aire (OACSU) permite al usuario responder de forma inmediata, mientras que una llamada privada de establecimiento de llamadas totalmente fuera del aire (FOACSU) requiere la confirmación del usuario para establecer la llamada. Por tanto, se recomienda utilizar las llamadas de tipo OACSU para la función de alerta de llamada. Consulte [Llamada privada en la página 81](#).

## Realización de alertas de llamada

Siga el procedimiento para realizar alertas de llamada con la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.

La pantalla muestra *Alerta de llamada* y el ID o alias de suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 
- 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.


Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño positivo.

Si no se recibe ninguna confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo.




---

## Realización de alertas de llamada mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para realizar alertas de llamada con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.



- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

  - 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

  - 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Alerta de llamada.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Alerta de llamada y el ID o alias de suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

- 5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.
    - Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño positivo.
    - Si no se recibe ninguna confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 

## Respuesta a alertas de llamada

Siga el procedimiento para responder a alertas de llamada con la radio.

Cuando se recibe una alerta de llamada:

- Se oye un tono repetitivo.
- El indicador LED parpadea en amarillo.

- La pantalla muestra la lista de notificaciones y aparece una alerta de llamada con el alias o ID de la radio que realiza la llamada.

En función de la configuración de su distribuidor o administrador del sistema, puede responder a una alerta de llamada realizando una de las siguientes opciones:

- Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder con una llamada privada directamente a la persona que llama.
- Pulse el botón **PTT** para continuar la comunicación normal con el grupo de conversación.

La alerta de llamada se mueve a la opción de llamadas perdidas en el menú Registro de llamadas. Puede responder al autor de la llamada perdida desde el registro de llamadas perdidas.

---

Consulte [Lista de notificaciones en la página 202](#) y [Funciones del registro de llamadas en la página 137](#) para obtener más información.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

## Modo Silenciar

El modo Silenciar ofrece al usuario la opción de silenciar todos los indicadores de audio de la radio.

Cuando se inicia el modo Silenciar, se silencian todos los indicadores de audio de la radio, con excepción de las funciones con mayor prioridad como las operaciones de emergencia.

Cuando se sale del modo Silenciar, la radio vuelve a utilizar tonos y transmisiones de audio.



### NOTA:

Se trata de una función adquirible. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Activación del modo Silenciar

Siga el procedimiento para activar el modo Silenciar.

---

Acceda a esta función a través del botón programable **Modo Silenciar**.

Cuando se activa el modo Silenciar ocurre lo siguiente:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra `Modo de silenciado activado`.




- La luz LED roja empieza a parpadear y sigue haciéndolo hasta que se sale del modo Silenciar.
- Se muestra el icono del **Modo Silenciar** en la pantalla de inicio.
- La radio está silenciada.
- El temporizador del modo Silenciar comienza la cuenta atrás que tiene configurada.




## Configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar




Es posible activar la función modo Silenciar durante un periodo preconfigurado de tiempo mediante la configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar. La duración del temporizador se configura en el menú de la radio y puede variar de 30 minutos a 6 horas. Cuando el temporizador expira, se sale del modo Silenciar.




Si el temporizador se queda en 0, la radio se queda en el modo Silenciar durante un periodo de tiempo indefinido hasta que se pulsa el botón programado **Modo Silenciar**.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Temp. silenc.. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para editar el valor numérico de cada dígito y pulse .
- 

## Salida del modo Silenciar

Se puede salir de esta función automáticamente cuando expira el temporizador del modo Silenciar.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes operaciones para salir del modo Silenciar manualmente:

- Pulse el botón programado **Modo Silenciar**.

- Pulse el botón **PTT** en cualquier entrada.

Cuando se desactiva el modo Silenciar ocurre lo siguiente:

- Suena el tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra el Modo de silenciado apagado.
- El LED que parpadea en rojo se apaga.
- El icono del **modo Silenciar** desaparece de la pantalla de inicio.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y se restaura el estado del altavoz.
- Si el temporizador del modo Silenciar no ha expirado, se detiene.



#### **NOTA:**

También se sale del modo Silenciar si el usuario transmite voz o cambia a un canal sin programar.

## **Funcionamiento de emergencia**

Una alarma de emergencia se utiliza para indicar una situación crítica. Es posible iniciar una alarma de emergencia en cualquier momento, incluso cuando haya actividad en el canal actual.

En Capacity Max, la radio receptora solo admite una sola alarma de emergencia a la vez. Si se ha iniciado, una segunda alarma de emergencia anulará la primera alarma.

Cuando se recibe una alarma de emergencia, el receptor puede optar por eliminar la alarma y salir de la lista de alarmas o responder a la alarma de emergencia pulsando el botón **PTT** y transmitiendo el mensaje de voz de no emergencia.

Su distribuidor o administrador del sistema puede establecer la duración de la pulsación del botón **Emergencia** programado, excepto para la pulsación larga, que es similar a la del resto de botones:

#### **Pulsación corta**

Duración entre 0,05 y 0,75 segundos.

#### **Pulsación larga**

Duración entre 1 y 3,75 segundos.

El botón **Emergencia** se asigna junto con la función Emergencia activada/desactivada. Póngase en contacto con su distribuidor para obtener información acerca del funcionamiento asignado al botón **Emergencia**.



## NOTA:

Si la pulsación corta del botón **Emergencia** está asignada a la activación del modo de emergencia, la pulsación larga del botón **Emergencia** se asignará a la salida del modo de emergencia.

Si la pulsación larga del botón **Emergencia** está asignada a la activación del modo de emergencia, la pulsación corta del botón **Emergencia** se asignará a la salida del modo de emergencia.

La radio soporta tres alarmas de emergencia:

- Alarma de emergencia
- Alarma de emergencia con llamada
- Alarma de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior

Además, todas las alarmas tienen los siguientes tipos:

### Normal

La radio transmite una señal de alarma y utiliza un indicador visual o sonoro.

### Silencio

La radio transmite una señal de alarma sin utilizar ningún indicador sonoro ni visual. La radio recibe llamadas sin ningún sonido a través del altavoz, hasta que el periodo programado de transmisión con el *micrófono activo* finaliza o se pulsa el botón **PTT**.

## Silencio con voz

La radio transmite una señal de alarma sin ningún indicador sonoro ni visual, pero permite que las llamadas entrantes suenen a través del altavoz.



## NOTA:

Solo se puede asignar **una** de las alarmas de emergencia anteriores al botón que ha programado previamente como **Emergencia** o al pedal de Emergencia.

## Envío de alarmas de emergencia

Esta función permite enviar una alarma de emergencia, una señal sin voz, que activa una indicación de alerta en un grupo de radios. Siga el procedimiento para enviar alarmas de emergencia con la radio.

La radio no muestra ningún indicador sonoro o visual durante el modo de emergencia cuando está configurada en Silencio.

### 1 Pulse el botón programado **Emergencia activada**.

Verá uno de los siguientes resultados:

- La pantalla muestra **ALARMA TX** y el alias de destino.



- La pantalla muestra `Telegrama Tx` y el alias de destino.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. Aparece el icono de **emergencia**.



**NOTA:**

Si se ha programado, suena el tono de búsqueda de emergencia. Este tono se silencia cuando la radio transmite o recibe voz y se detiene cuando la radio sale del modo de emergencia. El distribuidor o administrador del sistema pueden programar el tono de búsqueda de emergencia.

## 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena el tono de emergencia.
- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra `Alarma enviada`.

Si no se realiza correctamente tras agotar todos los reintentos:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Alarma fallida`.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

La radio sale del modo de alarma de emergencia y vuelve a la pantalla de inicio.



**NOTA:**

Cuando se configura la función de solo alarma de emergencia, el proceso de emergencia consta únicamente del envío de la alarma de emergencia. La emergencia finaliza cuando se recibe una confirmación del sistema o cuando se han agotado los intentos de acceso al canal.

Ninguna llamada de voz se asocia al envío de una alarma de emergencia cuando funciona como solo alarma de emergencia.

## Envío de alarmas de emergencia con llamada

Esta función permite enviar una alarma de emergencia con llamada a un grupo de radios o a un despachador. Tras el reconocimiento de la infraestructura que esté dentro del grupo, un grupo de radios puede comunicarse a través de un canal de emergencia programado.

La radio debe tener configurada la alarma de emergencia y llamada para realizar una llamada de emergencia tras el proceso de alarma.

## 1 Pulse el botón **Emergen. enc.** programado.

La pantalla muestra **Alarma Tx** y el alias de destino. Aparece el icono de **emergencia**. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.



### **NOTA:**

Si se ha programado, suena el tono de búsqueda de emergencia. Este tono se silencia cuando la radio transmite o recibe voz y se detiene cuando la radio sale del modo de emergencia.

Si se recibe correctamente la confirmación de alarma de emergencia:

- Suena el tono de emergencia.
- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra **Alarma enviada**.
- La radio entra en el modo de llamada de emergencia cuando la pantalla muestra **Emergencia** y el alias del grupo de destino.

Si no se recibe correctamente la confirmación de alarma de emergencia:

- Se han agotado todos los reintentos.
- Suena un tono grave.

- La pantalla muestra **Alarma fallida**.
- La radio sale del modo de alarma de emergencia.

---

## 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para iniciar una transmisión de voz.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada a grupo**.

---

## 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
- Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

---

## 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

La pantalla muestra los alias de grupo y de autor de llamada.

---

## 5 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el

usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.


- 6 Pulse el botón **Emergencia desactivada** programado para salir del modo de emergencia.

La radio volverá a la pantalla de inicio.



**NOTA:**

Dependerá de la programación de la radio que pueda escuchar o no el tono Permiso para hablar. El distribuidor de la radio o el administrador del sistema podrán proporcionarle más información sobre cómo se ha programado la radio para las emergencias.

La persona que ha iniciado la llamada de emergencia puede pulsar  para finalizar una llamada de emergencia en curso. La radio vuelve al estado de llamada inactiva, pero la pantalla de llamada de emergencia permanece abierta.

## Envío de alarmas de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior

Esta función permite enviar una alarma de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior a un grupo de radios. El micrófono de la radio se activa de manera automática y le permite comunicarse con el grupo de radios sin tener que pulsar el botón **PTT**. El estado de micrófono activado también se conoce como *micrófono de emergencia*.



**NOTA:**

la radio no detecta el micrófono no IMPRES conectado al conector para accesorios trasero. Si la radio no detecta ningún micrófono en el conector programado especificado, comprueba el conector alternativo y da prioridad al micrófono encontrado.

Si la radio tiene el modo de ciclo de emergencias activado, las repeticiones de *micrófono activo* y el periodo de recepción se realizan con una duración programada. Durante el modo de ciclo de emergencias, las llamadas recibidas suenan a través del altavoz.

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** durante el periodo de recepción programado, escuchará un tono de prohibición que indica que debe soltar el botón **PTT**. La radio ignora que se ha

pulsado el botón **PTT** y permanece en modo de emergencia.

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** mientras el *micrófono de emergencia* está conectado y lo mantiene pulsado después de que haya terminado esta conexión, la radio seguirá transmitiendo hasta que suelte el botón **PTT**.

si se produce un error en la solicitud de la alarma de emergencia, la radio no intenta enviar de nuevo la solicitud y entra directamente en el estado de *micrófono activo*.



### NOTA:

Puede que ciertos accesorios no admitan el *micrófono de emergencia*. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Siga el procedimiento para enviar alarmas de emergencia mediante voz con la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón **Emergencia activada** programado o el pedal de **emergencia**.

Verá uno de estos resultados:

- La pantalla muestra **Alarma Tx** y el alias de destino.

- La pantalla muestra **Telegrama Tx** y el alias de destino.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. Aparece el icono de **emergencia**.

- 
- 2 Cuando la pantalla muestre **Alarma enviada**, hable con claridad al micrófono.

La radio detiene automáticamente la transmisión:

- Cuando el tiempo de duración del ciclo entre el *micrófono de emergencia* y las llamadas recibidas se agota, si el modo de ciclo de emergencia está activado.
- La conexión del *micrófono activo* termina si el modo de ciclo de emergencia está desactivado.

- 
- 3 Pulse el botón **Emergencia desactivada** programado para salir del modo de emergencia.


La radio volverá a la pantalla de inicio.


## Recepción de alarmas de emergencia


La radio receptora solo admite una sola alarma de emergencia a la vez. Si se ha iniciado, una segunda alarma de emergencia anulará la primera alarma. Siga el procedimiento para recibir y ver alarmas de emergencia en la radio.

Cuando se recibe una alarma de emergencia:

- Suena un tono.
- El LED rojo parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra la lista de alarmas de emergencia, el ID o alias del grupo de conversación de emergencia, y el ID o alias de la radio transmisora.

1 Pulse  para ver la alarma.


2 Pulse  para ver las opciones de acción y los detalles de la entrada en la lista de alarmas.

3 Pulse  y seleccione **Sí** para salir de la lista de alarmas.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla de inicio con un **icono de emergencia** que se muestra en la parte superior

[Enviar comentarios](#)

y que indica que no se ha resuelto la alarma de emergencia. El **icono de emergencia** desaparece cuando se elimina la entrada de la lista de alarmas.

4 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

5 Seleccione **Lista de alarmas** para volver a ver la lista de alarmas.



6 El tono suena y el indicador LED rojo parpadea hasta que salga del modo de emergencia. No obstante, se puede silenciar el tono. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **PTT** para llamar al grupo de radios que recibió la alarma de emergencia.
- Pulse cualquier botón programable.

## Respuesta a alarmas de emergencia

Cuando se recibe una alarma de emergencia, el receptor puede optar por eliminar la alarma y salir de la lista de alarmas o responder a la alarma de emergencia pulsando el botón **PTT** y transmitiendo el mensaje de voz de no

emergencia. Siga el procedimiento para responder a alertas de emergencia con la radio.

- 1 Si la indicación de alarma de emergencia está activada, la lista de alarmas de emergencia aparecerá cuando la radio reciba una alarma de emergencia. Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.

- 2 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para transmitir el mensaje de voz de no emergencia al mismo grupo al que se envió la alarma de emergencia.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
  - Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio que inicia la emergencia responde:

- El LED rojo parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada de emergencia**, el ID o alias del grupo de conversación de emergencia, y el ID o alias de la radio transmisora.



### NOTA:

Si la indicación de llamada de emergencia no está activada, la pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada de grupo**, el ID o alias del grupo de conversación de emergencia, y el ID o alias de la radio transmisora.

---

## Respuesta a alarmas de emergencia con llamada

Siga el procedimiento para responder a alarmas de emergencia mediante llamada con la radio.

Cuando se recibe una llamada de emergencia:

- El tono de llamada de emergencia suena si la indicación de llamada de emergencia y el tono de descodificación

de llamada de emergencia están activados. El tono de llamada de emergencia no sonará si solo está activada la indicación de llamada emergencia.

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada de emergencia** en la esquina superior derecha.
  - La línea de texto muestra el ID o alias del grupo de conversación de emergencia, y el ID o alias de la radio transmisora.
  - La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.
- 1 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 2 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

- 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio que inicia la emergencia responde:

- El LED rojo parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada de emergencia**, el ID o alias del grupo de conversación de emergencia, y el ID o alias de la radio transmisora.



#### NOTA:

Si la indicación de llamada de emergencia no está activada, la pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada de grupo**, el ID o alias del grupo de conversación de emergencia, y el ID o alias de la radio transmisora.

---

## Mensaje de estado

Esta función permite al usuario enviar mensajes de estado a otras radios.

La lista de estado rápido se configura mediante CPS-RM y contiene un máximo de 99 estados.


La longitud máxima de cada mensaje de estado es de 16 caracteres.




**NOTA:**




Cada estado cuenta con un valor digital correspondiente que va de 0 a 99. Se puede especificar un alias para cada estado de modo que se pueda acceder a él con facilidad.




## Envío de mensajes de estado




Siga el procedimiento siguiente para enviar un mensaje de estado.

- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado. Omite los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.


- Pulse  o  para ir a Estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Estado rápido. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor o de grupo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.
- La pantalla muestra  junto al mensaje de estado enviado.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de fallo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.






## Envío de un mensaje de estado mediante el botón programable




Siga el procedimiento para enviar un mensaje de estado mediante el botón programable.

1 Pulse el botón programado **Mensaje de estado**.

---

2 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. Se muestra la lista de contactos.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor o de grupo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.


- La pantalla muestra  junto al mensaje de estado enviado.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de fallo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.

## Envío de un mensaje de estado mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para enviar un mensaje de estado mediante la lista de contactos.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor o de grupo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


4 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviar estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.
- La pantalla muestra  junto al mensaje de estado enviado.


Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.




- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de fallo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.

## Envío de mensajes de estado mediante marcado manual




Siga el procedimiento para enviar un mensaje de estado mediante marcado manual.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcado. manual. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Núm. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

5 Introduzca el ID o alias de suscriptor o de grupo que desee y pulse  para continuar.

---


6 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviar estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

7 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.
- La pantalla muestra  junto al mensaje de estado enviado.


Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.




- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de fallo momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Estado rápido.

## Visualización de mensajes de estado del usuario




Siga el procedimiento para ver mensajes de estado.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.











El usuario de la radio puede ver el contenido del mensaje de estado.








---

También es posible ver los mensajes de estado recibidos si se accede a la lista de notificaciones. Consulte [Lista de notificaciones en la página 202](#) para obtener más información.


## Respuesta a mensajes de estado

Siga el procedimiento para responder a mensajes de estado.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Se muestra el contenido del estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Responder. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 7 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo antes de volver a la pantalla Buzón.
- La pantalla muestra  junto al mensaje de estado enviado.


Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- El indicador LED se apaga.




- La pantalla muestra un aviso de error momentáneamente antes de volver a la pantalla Buzón.

## Eliminación de un mensaje de estado




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar un mensaje de estado de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al mensaje de estado que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 5 Se muestra el contenido del estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 7 Pulse  o  para elegir Sí. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo antes de volver a la pantalla Buzón.

## Eliminación de todos los mensajes de estado




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todos los mensajes de estados desde la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar todo**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para elegir **Sí**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- La pantalla muestra **Lista vacía**.

## Mensajes de texto

La radio puede recibir datos como, por ejemplo, un mensaje de texto, de otra radio o una aplicación de mensajes de texto.

Existen dos tipos de mensajes de texto: mensajes de texto y mensajes de texto breves DMR (Radio móvil digital). La longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto breve DMR es de 23 caracteres. La longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto es de 280 caracteres, incluida la línea de asunto. La línea de asunto solo aparece al recibir mensajes desde las aplicaciones de correo electrónico.




### NOTA:

La longitud máxima de caracteres se aplica solo a los modelos con la última versión de software y hardware. Para modelos de radio con software y hardware más antiguo, la longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto es de 140 caracteres. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Para el árabe, la orientación de la entrada de texto es de derecha a izquierda.


## Mensajes de texto

Los mensajes de texto se guardan en un buzón y se ordenan según el mensaje recibido más recientemente.




La radio sale de la pantalla actual cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota. mantenga pulsado  , en cualquier momento, para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Visualización de los mensajes de texto



Siga el procedimiento para ver los mensajes de texto en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el buzón está vacío:

- La pantalla muestra `Lista vacía`.
  - Si el tono de teclado está activado, sonará un tono.
- 


4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.




---

## Visualización de mensajes de texto de estado de telemetría




Siga el procedimiento para ver un mensaje de texto de estado de telemetría desde el buzón de entrada.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

No puede responder a un mensaje de texto de estado de telemetría.

La pantalla muestra `Telemetría: <Mensaje de texto de estado>`.

---

- 5 Mantenga pulsado  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Respuesta a mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para responder a mensajes de texto con la radio.




Al recibir un mensaje de texto:

- La pantalla muestra la lista de notificaciones con el alias o ID del remitente.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **mensaje**.









### NOTA:



La radio sale de la pantalla de alerta de mensaje de texto y realiza una llamada privada o de grupo al remitente del mensaje si se pulsa el botón **PTT**.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse  o  para ir a Leer. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra el mensaje de texto. Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo

electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Leer luego. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de recibir el mensaje de texto.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

2 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  para volver al buzón.
- Pulse  por segunda vez para responder, reenviar o eliminar el mensaje de texto.




## Respuesta a mensajes de texto con mensajes de texto rápido


Siga el procedimiento para responder a mensajes de texto mediante mensajes de texto rápidos con la radio.






1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado.  
Continúe en el paso 3.
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.




2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.




3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.




4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.

5 Pulse  para acceder al submenú.

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Responder. Pulse  para seleccionar.

7 Pulse  o  para ir a Resp. ráp. Pulse  para seleccionar.

8 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

9 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.


- La radio vuelve a la pantalla de la opción Reenviar.

---

### Reenvío de mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para reenviar mensajes de texto con la radio.

En la pantalla de la opción **Volver a enviar**:

Pulse  para volver a enviar el mismo mensaje al mismo alias o ID de grupo o suscriptor.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.




Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- La radio vuelve a la pantalla de la opción **Volver a enviar**.

### Transferencia de mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para transferir mensajes de texto con la radio.

En la pantalla de la opción **Reenviar**:

- 1 Pulse  o  para ir a **Transferir** y, a continuación, pulse  para enviar el mismo mensaje a otro suscriptor, o ID o alias de grupo.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

- 3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
  - Suena un tono.
  - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.Si no es correcta:
  - Suena un tono.





- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.



**NOTA:**

También puede seleccionar manualmente la dirección de una radio de destino (consulte [Transferencia de mensajes de texto mediante marcación manual en la página 453](#)).

## Transferencia de mensajes de texto mediante marcación manual

Siga el procedimiento para transferir mensajes de texto con la radio mediante marcación manual.

- 1 Pulse  o  para Reenviar. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 2 Pulse  para enviar el mismo mensaje a otro suscriptor o ID de grupo o suscriptor.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcado. manual.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra NÚm. radio:.

- 4 Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

- 5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




## Edición de mensajes de texto

Seleccione **Editar** para editar el mensaje.







### NOTA:

si existe una línea de asunto (para los mensajes recibidos desde una aplicación de correo electrónico), no podrá editarla.

- 1 Pulse  o  para ir a **Editar**. Pulse  para seleccionar.









La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

- 2 Utilice el teclado para editar el mensaje.
  - Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.
  - Pulse  o  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.
  - Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

- Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.

- 3 Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje.


- 4 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a **Enviar** y pulse  para enviar el mensaje.
- Pulse  o  para ir a **Guardar** y pulse  para guardar el mensaje en la carpeta **Borrador**.
- Pulse  para editar el mensaje.
- Pulse  para elegir entre borrar el mensaje o guardarlo en la carpeta **Borrador**.




## Redacción de mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para escribir mensajes de texto con la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse el botón **Mensaje de texto** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.



2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Redac. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Aparece un cursor intermitente.

4 Utilice el teclado para escribir el mensaje.

Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.






Pulse  o  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.

Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.

5 Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:







- Pulse  para enviar el mensaje.
- Pulse . Pulse  o  para elegir entre editar, eliminar o guardar el mensaje. Pulse  para seleccionar.


## Envío de mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para enviar mensajes de texto con la radio.

Se asume que tiene un nuevo mensaje de texto escrito o un mensaje de texto guardado.

Seleccione el destinatario del mensaje. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse  o  para ir a **Marcado manual**. Pulse  para seleccionar. Introduzca el ID de suscriptor. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra **Núm. radio:**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

Introduzca el ID o alias de suscriptor. Pulse .

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando su mensaje.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Se oye un tono grave.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- El mensaje se mueve a la carpeta **Enviados**.
- El mensaje se marca con un icono de error de envío.




#### NOTA:

Para un mensaje de texto nuevo, la radio regresa a la pantalla de la opción **Reenviar**.




## Eliminación de mensajes de texto desde el buzón

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar mensajes de texto desde el buzón de la radio.




**1** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

**2**

Pulse  o  para ir a **Mensajes**. Pulse  para seleccionar.


**3**

Pulse  o  para ir a **Buzón**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el buzón está vacío:

- La pantalla muestra `Lista vacía`.
- Suena un tono.


---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.




Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.




---

5 Pulse  para acceder al submenú.

---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a `Eliminar`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

7 Pulse  o  para elegir `Sí`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo. La pantalla vuelve al buzón.

---

## Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón de la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).

- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Mensajes`. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a `Buzón`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el buzón está vacío:

- La pantalla muestra `Lista vacía`.
  - Suena un tono.
-

4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar todo**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para elegir **Sí**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

## Envío de mensajes de texto

Cuando se envía un mensaje a otra radio, este se guarda en la carpeta Enviados. El último mensaje de texto enviado siempre se añade al principio de la carpeta Enviados. Puede enviar, transmitir, editar o eliminar un mensaje de texto enviado.


La carpeta Enviados es capaz de almacenar los 30 últimos mensajes enviados como máximo. Cuando esté llena, el siguiente mensaje de texto que se envíe sustituirá automáticamente al mensaje de texto más antiguo de la carpeta.

Si sale de la pantalla de envío de mensajes mientras se envía el mensaje, la radio actualiza el estado del mensaje

en la carpeta Enviados sin realizar ninguna indicación en la pantalla ni mediante un sonido.

Si la radio cambia de modo o se apaga antes de que se actualice el estado del mensaje en la carpeta Enviados, la radio no puede terminar de enviar los mensajes en curso y los marca automáticamente con un icono de **error de envío**.

La radio admite un máximo de cinco mensajes en curso al mismo tiempo. En este tiempo, la radio no puede enviar mensajes nuevos y los marca automáticamente con un icono de **error de envío**.

Si mantiene pulsado  en cualquier momento, la radio volverá a la pantalla de inicio.



### NOTA:


Si el tipo de canal (por ejemplo, un canal digital convencional o Capacity Plus) no coincide, solo podrá editar, transferir o borrar un mensaje enviado.




## Visualización de mensajes de texto enviados




Siga el procedimiento para ver los mensajes de texto enviados en la radio.



1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviados. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si la carpeta Enviados está vacía:

- La pantalla muestra *Lista vacía*.
- Si el tono de teclado está activado, sonará un tono bajo.

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

El icono situado en la esquina superior derecha de la pantalla indica el estado del mensaje. Consulte [Iconos de Enviados](#).





## Envío de mensajes de texto enviados

Siga el procedimiento para enviar mensajes de texto enviados con la radio.

Si está viendo un mensaje enviado:

1 Pulse  .

2 Puede reenviar o transferir el mensaje de texto enviado. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

-  para ir a Reenviar. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-  para ir a Transferir. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono.

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:





- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- La radio accede a la pantalla de la opción Reenviar. Consulte [Reenvío de mensajes de texto en la página 164](#) para obtener más información.

---

## Eliminación de los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados








Siga el procedimiento para eliminar los mensajes de texto enviados de la radio desde la carpeta Enviados.

Si está viendo un mensaje enviado:

- 1 Pulse  .
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.




## Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todos los mensajes de texto enviados de la radio desde la carpeta Enviados.







- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviados. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si la carpeta Enviados está vacía:

- La pantalla muestra Lista vacía.
- Suena un tono.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar todo**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para elegir **Sí**. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- Pulse  o  para seleccionar **No**. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

## Mensajes de texto guardados

Puede guardar un mensaje de texto para enviarlo más adelante.

Si al pulsar el botón **PTT** o cambiar de modo, la radio sale de la pantalla de escritura/editación de mensajes de texto mientras está escribiendo o editando un mensaje de texto, el mensaje de texto actual se guardará automáticamente en la carpeta Borrador.


El último mensaje de texto guardado se añade siempre al principio de la lista Borrador.




La carpeta Borrador almacena los diez últimos mensajes guardados como máximo. Cuando la carpeta está llena, el siguiente mensaje de texto que se guarde sustituirá automáticamente al mensaje de texto más antiguo de la carpeta.




## Visualización de mensajes de texto guardados

Siga el procedimiento para ver los mensajes de texto guardados en la radio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado.  
Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Mensajes**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Borradores. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

## Edición de mensajes de texto guardados

Siga el procedimiento para editar los mensajes de texto guardados en la radio.

1 Pulse  mientras visualiza el mensaje.


---



2 Pulse  o  para ir a Editar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Aparece un cursor intermitente.


---

3 Utilice el teclado para escribir el mensaje.


Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.








Pulse  o  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.

Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.

---


4 Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a Enviar. Pulse  para enviar el mensaje.
  - Pulse . Pulse  o  para elegir entre guardar o borrar el mensaje. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




## Eliminación de mensajes de texto guardados desde la carpeta Borrador




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar los mensajes de texto guardados del borrador de la radio.




1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Borradores. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para eliminar el mensaje de texto.

## Mensajes de texto rápidos


La radio admite un máximo de 50 mensajes de texto rápidos, que es la configuración programada por el distribuidor.




Mientras se predefinen los mensajes de texto rápido, puede editar cada mensaje antes de enviarlo.

## Envío de mensajes de texto rápidos




Siga el procedimiento para enviar mensajes de texto rápidos predefinidos de la radio a alias predefinidos.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 6](#). La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Texto rápido. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje de texto rápido que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Realice el siguiente procedimiento para seleccionar el destinatario y enviar el mensaje.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

---

6 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.

- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
  - La radio accede a la pantalla de la opción Reenviar. Consulte [Reenvío de mensajes de texto en la página 164](#) para obtener más información.
- 

## Configuración de la introducción de texto

La radio le permite configurar texto diferente.

Puede configurar los siguientes ajustes para introducir texto en la radio:



- Predicción de palabras
- Palabra correcta
- Frase en mayúscula
- Mis palabras

La radio es compatible con los siguientes métodos de introducción de texto:

- Números
- Simbología


- Predictivo o multipulsación
- Idioma (si está programado)

**NOTA:**




Pulse  en cualquier momento para volver a la pantalla anterior o mantenga pulsado  unos segundos para volver a la pantalla de inicio. La radio sale de la pantalla actual cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota.

## Activación o desactivación de la corrección de palabras




Ofrece opciones de palabras alternativas cuando el diccionario integrado no reconoce la palabra introducida en el editor de texto.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---






- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Palabra Co. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a Palabra Co. Pulse  para seleccionar.
  - Pulse para activar Palabra Co. Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Pulse para desactivar Palabra Co. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
-

## Activación o desactivación de la predicción de palabras




**Predicción de palabras:** La radio puede aprender secuencias de palabras comunes que introduce con frecuencia. A continuación, predice la siguiente palabra que quizás desee utilizar después de introducir la primera letra de una secuencia de palabras comunes en el editor de texto.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---



- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Pred. palabras.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse  para activar la predicción de palabras. Si está activado, ✓ aparece junto a Activado.
    - Pulse  para deshabilitar el control de distorsión dinámica del micrófono. Si se desactiva, ✓ junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Frase en mayúscula




Esta función se utiliza para activar automáticamente el uso de mayúscula en la primera letra de la primera palabra de cada frase nueva.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
-






2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---





4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada de texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Frase mayús. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  para activar la frase en mayúscula. Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Pulse  para desactivar la frase mayúscula. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Visualización de palabras personalizadas




Puede agregar sus propias palabras personalizadas al diccionario integrado de la radio. La radio mantiene una lista que contiene estas palabras.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada de texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---








5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---




- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra la lista de palabras personalizadas.
- 




## Edición de palabras personalizadas




Puede editar las palabras personalizadas guardadas en la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 





- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra la lista de palabras personalizadas.
- 

- 7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la palabra deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 8 Pulse  o  para ir a Editar. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 9 Utilice el teclado para editar la palabra personalizada.

- Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.
- Pulse la tecla  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.
- Pulse la tecla  para borrar cualquier carácter no deseado.
- Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.


**10** Pulse  cuando haya terminado la palabra personalizada.




La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición, que confirma que se ha guardado la palabra personalizada.




- Si se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono y la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- Si no se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono bajo y la pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




## Adición de palabras personalizadas




Puede agregar palabras personalizadas al diccionario integrado de la radio.




**1** Pulse  para acceder al menú.

**2** Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

**3** Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.





**4** Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.


**5** Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Nueva palabra. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra la lista de palabras personalizadas.

---

- 7 Utilice el teclado para editar la palabra personalizada.
- Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.
  - Pulse la tecla  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.
  - Pulse la tecla  para borrar cualquier carácter no deseado.
  - Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.
- 


- 8 Pulse  cuando haya terminado la palabra personalizada.
- 




La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición, que confirma que se ha guardado la palabra personalizada.




- Si se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono y la pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo.
- Si no se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono bajo y la pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Eliminación de una palabra personalizada




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar las palabras personalizadas guardadas en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la palabra deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

7 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


8 Seleccione una de las siguientes.

- En ¿Borrar entrada?, pulse  para seleccionar Sí. La pantalla muestra Entrada eliminada.




- Pulse  o  para seleccionar No. Pulse  para volver a la pantalla anterior.
- 

## Eliminación de todas las palabras personalizadas




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todas las palabras personalizadas del diccionario integrado de la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---





5 Pulse  o  para ir a **Mis palabras**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar todo**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- En **¿Borrar entrada?**, pulse  para seleccionar **Sí**. La pantalla muestra **Todas las entradas eliminadas**.
  - Pulse  o  para elegir **No** y volver a la pantalla anterior. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

## Asignaciones de tarea

Esta función permite que la radio reciba mensajes del despachador que enumeran las tareas que se deben realizar.



### NOTA:

Esta función se puede personalizar a través de CPS de acuerdo con los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Hay dos carpetas que contienen diferentes fichas de trabajo:

### Mis tareas

Contiene fichas de trabajo personalizadas asignadas al ID de usuario con el que ha iniciado sesión.

### Tareas compartida

Contiene fichas de trabajo compartidas asignadas a un grupo de personas.

Puede responder a las Fichas de trabajo con el fin de ordenarlas en las carpetas de Fichas de trabajo. De forma predeterminada, las carpetas son **Todas**, **Nueva**, **Empezada** y **Completada**. Consulte con su distribuidor o administrador del sistema para obtener 10 carpetas más.



### NOTA:

Las fichas de trabajo se conservan incluso después de apagar y volver a encender la radio.

Todas las fichas de trabajo se encuentra en la carpeta **Todas**. En función de cómo esté programada la radio, las fichas de trabajo se ordenan por su nivel de prioridad

seguido de la hora de recepción. En primer lugar aparecen las fichas de trabajo nuevas, las fichas de trabajo con un cambio reciente de estado y las fichas de trabajo con prioridad alta. Tras alcanzar el número máximo de Fichas de trabajo, la siguiente Ficha de trabajo sustituirá automáticamente a la última Ficha de trabajo de la radio. La radio admite un máximo de 100 o 500 fichas de trabajo, dependiendo del modelo. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información. La radio detecta y descarta automáticamente las fichas de trabajo duplicadas con el mismo ID.

Según la importancia de las fichas de trabajo, el despachador les añade un nivel de prioridad. Hay tres niveles de prioridad: Prioridad 1, Prioridad 2 y Prioridad 3. El nivel de prioridad más alto es 1 y el más bajo, 3. También hay fichas de trabajo que no tienen prioridad.


La radio se actualiza en consecuencia cuando el despachador realiza los siguientes cambios:




- Modificar el contenido de las fichas de trabajo.
- Agregar o editar el nivel de prioridad de las fichas de trabajo.
- Mover las fichas de trabajo de una carpeta a otra.
- Cancelar las fichas de trabajo.




[Enviar comentarios](#)




## Acceso a la carpeta de Fichas de trabajo

Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la carpeta Fichas trab.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Est. Trab.** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas trab. Pulse  para seleccionar.
 





---
- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
 

---
- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de trabajo deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.
 

---

## Inicio o cierre de sesión en el servidor remoto

Esta función le permite iniciar y cerrar sesión en el servidor remoto utilizando su ID de usuario.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para Iniciar sesión. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si ya ha iniciado sesión, el menú muestra Cerrar sesión.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.








- 
- 3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
    - Suena un tono indicador positivo.
    - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
 Si no es correcta:
    - Suena un tono indicador negativo.

- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Creación de fichas de trabajo

La radio puede crear fichas de trabajo, basadas en una plantilla de ficha de trabajo, y enviar las tareas que deben realizarse.


Es necesario un software de programación de CPS para configurar la plantilla de la ficha de trabajo.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas de trabajo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para Crear ficha. Pulse  para seleccionar.




## Respuesta a las asignaciones de tarea

Siga el procedimiento para responder a las asignaciones de tareas con la radio.






- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas de trabajo.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.


---




- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de trabajo que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  una vez más para acceder al submenú.  
También puede pulsar la tecla del número correspondiente (1-9) para dar una **respuesta rápida**.


- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de trabajo que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

---




- 7 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
  - Suena un tono indicador positivo.
  - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.Si no es correcta:
  - Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea

Si la radio está configurada con una plantilla de fichas de trabajo, lleve a cabo las siguientes acciones para enviar la ficha de trabajo.

1 Utilice el teclado para escribir el número de habitación que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Estado habitación. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la opción deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

---

5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.




- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 

## Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando más de una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea

Si la radio está configurada con más de una plantilla de fichas de trabajo, lleve a cabo las siguientes acciones para enviar las fichas de trabajo.

1 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la opción deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

---

3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.


Si es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador positivo.




- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- Si no es correcta:
- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




## Eliminación de asignaciones de tarea




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar las fichas de trabajo de la radio.


- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Est. Trab.** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 4](#)
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas de trabajo.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a la carpeta Todas.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de trabajo que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 6 Pulse  de nuevo mientras visualiza la Ficha de trabajo.

- 7 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.








La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.




- 8 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
  - Suena un tono indicador positivo.
  - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
 Si no es correcta:
  - Suena un tono indicador negativo.




- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.







## Eliminación de todas las asignaciones de tarea

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todas las fichas de trabajo de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Est. Trab.** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas de trabajo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a la carpeta Todas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar todo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse  o  para elegir Sí. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
  - Pulse  o  para seleccionar No. Pulse  para seleccionar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

## Privacidad

Esta función ayuda a evitar que los usuarios no autorizados escuchen conversaciones en un canal mediante el uso de una solución de cifrado basada en software. Las partes de señalización e identificación de usuario de una transmisión no se mezclan.

La radio debe tener la privacidad habilitada en el canal para enviar una transmisión con la privacidad habilitada, aunque no es un requisito necesario para recibir una transmisión. Mientras se encuentra en un canal con la privacidad habilitada, la radio puede recibir transmisiones claras o descodificadas.

La radio solo es compatible con la privacidad mejorada. Para descodificar una llamada o transmisión de datos que tiene la privacidad activada, la radio debe estar programada para tener el mismo valor de clave e ID de clave (para la privacidad mejorada) que la radio que transmite.

Si la radio recibe una llamada codificada que tenga un valor de clave e ID de clave distintos, no oirá nada en absoluto (privacidad mejorada).

En un canal con la privacidad activada, la radio puede recibir llamadas claras o descodificadas, en función de cómo se haya programado. Además, puede reproducir un tono de aviso o no, en función de cómo se haya programado.

**NOTA:**

Esta función no se aplica a canales de Banda Ciudadana que estén en la misma frecuencia.





El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde cuando la radio transmite y parpadea rápidamente cuando recibe una transmisión con la función de privacidad activada.




**NOTA:**

Es posible que algunos modelos de radio no ofrezcan esta función de privacidad o la configuración sea diferente. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.




## Activación o desactivación de la privacidad

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la privacidad en la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse el botón **Privacidad** programado. Omite los pasos que se indican a continuación.
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-









3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Privacidad. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Enc.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado.
- 

## Inhibic. respuesta

Esta función ayuda a prevenir que la radio responda a cualquier transmisión entrante.



### NOTA:

Se trata de una función adquirible. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.

Si se activa, la radio no genera ninguna transmisión saliente en respuesta a transmisiones entrantes, tales como Verificación de radio, Alerta de llamada, Desactivación de radio, Monitorización remota, Servicio de registro automático (ARS), Respuesta a mensajes privados y envío de informes de ubicación GNSS. La radio no puede recibir llamadas privadas confirmadas cuando se activa esta función. Sin embargo, la radio puede enviar transmisiones manualmente.

## Activación/desactivación de la inhibición de respuesta

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la inhibición de respuesta en la radio.

Pulse el botón de **Inhib. resp.** programado.

---

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.

- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo momentáneamente.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo momentáneamente.

## Desactivar/reactivar

Esta función puede habilitar o deshabilitar cualquier radio del sistema. Por ejemplo, puede que el distribuidor o administrador del sistema quiera deshabilitar una radio robada para evitar que una persona no autorizada la utilice y luego activarla cuando la recupere.

Es posible desactivar o activar una radio mediante la consola o un comando iniciado por otra radio.

Cuando se desactiva una radio, esta emitirá un tono indicador negativo y la pantalla de inicio muestra **Canal denegado**.

Cuando la radio está bloqueada, no puede solicitar ni recibir ningún servicio de iniciativa del usuario en el sistema donde se está realizando el procedimiento Bloquear. Sin embargo, la radio puede cambiar a otro sistema. La radio continua enviando informes de ubicación

de GNSS y puede controlarse de forma remota cuando está bloqueada.






### NOTA:

Puede que el distribuidor o administrador del sistema quiera desactivar una radio de forma permanente. Consulte [Anulación de la radio en la página 198](#) para obtener más información.

## Desactivación de una radio

Siga el procedimiento para desactivar una radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón **Deshab. radio** programado.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde parpadea.

- 3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.


Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




---




## Desactivación de una radio mediante la lista de contactos

Siga el procedimiento para desactivar una radio mediante la lista de contactos.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Desactivación radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde parpadea.

---

5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

---




## Desactivación de una radio mediante marcación manual

Siga el procedimiento para desactivar una radio mediante marcación manual.






- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcdo. manual. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Núm. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La primera línea de texto muestra Núm. radio:.

---

- 5 Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Deshab. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde parpadea.




---

- 7 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
    - Suena un tono indicador positivo.
    - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
 Si no es correcta:
    - Suena un tono indicador negativo.
    - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 

## Activación de una radio

Siga el procedimiento para activar una radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón **Habilitar radio** programado.
-

2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra `Habilitar radio` y el alias o ID del suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.


Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




---

## Activación de una radio mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para activar una radio mediante la lista de contactos.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Contactos`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a `Habilitar radio`.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
El indicador LED verde parpadea.  
La pantalla muestra `Habilitar radio` y el alias o ID del suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:








- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Habilitar radio correcto`.




Si no es correcta:


- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Error habilitar radio.`




## Activación de una radio mediante marcación manual

Siga el procedimiento para activar una radio mediante marcación manual.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Contactos`. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a `Marcado. manual.`  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a `Llamada privada.`  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La primera línea de texto muestra `Núm. radio!.`

- 5 Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a `Habilitar radio.`  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
El indicador LED verde parpadea.  
La pantalla muestra `Habilitar radio` y el alias o ID del suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 7 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
  - Suena un tono.
  - La pantalla muestra `Habilitar radio correcto.`
 Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Error habilitar radio`.

---

## Anulación de la radio

Esta función es una medida de seguridad mejorada que restringe el acceso no autorizado a la radio.

Anulación de la radio hace que la radio deje de funcionar. Por ejemplo, el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema querría desactivar una radio robada o extraviada para evitar un uso no autorizado.

Cuando se enciende, una radio desactivada muestra momentáneamente `Radio desactivado` en la pantalla para indicar el estado de desactivación.



### NOTA:

Solo se puede volver a activar una radio anulada en un depósito de servicio de Motorola Solutions. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Operario aislado

Esta función solicita que se envíe un mensaje de emergencia si no hay actividad del usuario durante un periodo de tiempo predefinido, como cualquier pulsación de un botón de la radio o activación del selector de canales.

Tras un periodo programado de tiempo de inactividad por parte del usuario, la radio avisa de antemano mediante un indicador de audio cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota.

Si el usuario todavía no ha confirmado la recepción antes de que finalice el recordatorio predefinido del temporizador, la radio iniciará una condición de emergencia en función de cómo la haya configurado el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema.

Consulte [Funcionamiento de emergencia en la página 145](#) para obtener más información.



### NOTA:

Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Funciones de bloqueo por contraseña

Esta función le permite restringir el acceso a la radio al solicitar una contraseña cuando el dispositivo está activado.

Puede usar un micrófono con teclado o los botones de **desplazamiento hacia arriba/abajo** para introducir la contraseña.

## Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas

Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la radio mediante el uso de una contraseña.




- 1 Introduzca la contraseña de cuatro dígitos actual.



### NOTA:

El uso del pedal de **Emergencia** cancela la introducción de la contraseña para acceder a la radio.

- Utilice un micrófono con teclado.

- Pulse  o  para editar el valor numérico de cada dígito y, a continuación, pulse  para acceder y avanzar hasta el siguiente dígito.

2

Pulse  para introducir la contraseña.

Si es correcta, se encenderá la radio.

Si no es correcta:

- Tras el primer y segundo intento, la pantalla mostrará *Contraseña incorr.* Repita [paso 1](#).
- Tras el tercer intento, en la pantalla aparecerá *Contraseña incorr.* y, a continuación, *Radio bloqueada*. Suena un tono. El indicador LED parpadeará dos veces en amarillo. La radio entrará en estado de bloqueo durante 15 minutos.



### NOTA:

En estado bloqueado, la radio solo responde a las entradas del **botón de volumen/encendido/apagado** y del botón **Luz fondo**.

## Desbloqueo de radios en estado de bloqueo


En estado bloqueado, la radio no puede recibir ninguna llamada. Siga el procedimiento para desbloquear la radio en estado bloqueado.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Si la radio está encendida, espere 15 minutos y, a continuación, repita los pasos de la sección [Acceso a los radios mediante el uso de contraseñas en la página 199](#) para acceder a la radio.
- Si la radio está apagada, enciéndala. La radio reinicia el temporizador de 15 minutos del estado bloqueado. Suena un tono. El indicador LED parpadeará dos veces en amarillo. La pantalla muestra **Radio bloqueada**.  
Espere 15 minutos y, a continuación, repita los pasos de la sección [Acceso a los radios mediante el uso de contraseñas en la página 199](#) para acceder a la radio.

## Activación o desactivación del bloqueo por contraseña




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el bloqueo por contraseña en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---


- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---









- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Bloq. contras. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Introduzca la contraseña de cuatro dígitos actual.
  - Utilice un micrófono con teclado.
  - Pulse  o  para editar el valor numérico de cada dígito y, a continuación, pulse  para acceder y avanzar hasta el siguiente dígito. Se oirá un tono indicador positivo cada vez que se introduce un dígito.


- 6 Pulse  para introducir la contraseña.
- Si la contraseña es incorrecta, la pantalla mostrará *Contraseña incorr.* y volverá automáticamente al menú anterior.
- 




7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a Activar. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Activar.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Desactivar. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Desactivar.
- 




## Cambio de contraseñas


Siga el procedimiento para cambiar las contraseñas de la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 


- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Bloq. contras. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Introduzca la contraseña de cuatro dígitos actual y pulse  para continuar.
- Si la contraseña es incorrecta, la pantalla mostrará *Contraseña incorr.* y volverá automáticamente al menú anterior.
- 

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Camb. contras. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-

7 Introduzca una contraseña de cuatro dígitos nueva y pulse  para continuar.

---

8 Vuelva a introducir la nueva contraseña de cuatro dígitos y pulse  para continuar.

Si el cambio se realiza correctamente, en la pantalla aparecerá el mensaje `Contraseña cambiada`.

Si el cambio no se realiza correctamente, en la pantalla aparecerá el mensaje `Contraseñas no coinciden`.

La pantalla vuelve automáticamente al menú anterior.

---

## Lista de notificaciones

La radio dispone de una lista de notificaciones que incluye todos los eventos sin leer del canal, como por ejemplo, mensajes de texto sin leer, mensajes de telemetría, llamadas perdidas y alertas de llamadas.


La pantalla muestra el icono de **notificación** si la lista de notificaciones tiene uno o más eventos.

La lista admite un máximo de 40 eventos sin leer. Cuando la lista está completa, el siguiente evento reemplaza automáticamente al evento más antiguo. Una vez leídos los eventos, se eliminan de la lista de notificaciones.




Para mensajes de texto, eventos de llamada y alerta de llamada perdida, el número máximo son 30 mensajes de texto y 10 llamadas o alertas de llamadas perdidas. El número máximo depende de la capacidad de la lista de funciones individual (fichas de trabajo, mensajes de texto o llamadas o alertas de llamadas perdidas).

## Acceso a la lista de notificaciones




Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la lista de notificaciones de la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.


---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Notificación`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el evento que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.



Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Programación a través del interfaz aire

El distribuidor puede actualizar la radio de forma remota mediante la programación inalámbrica (OTAP) sin ninguna conexión física. Además, algunos ajustes también se pueden configurar con OTAP.

Cuando la radio ejecuta OTAP, el LED verde parpadea.

Cuando la radio recibe datos de gran volumen:

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **datos de gran volumen**.
- El canal está ocupado.
- Suena un tono negativo si se pulsa el **PTT**.

Cuando OTAP finaliza, según la configuración:

- Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra `Actualizando Reiniciando`. La radio se reinicia apagándose y encendiéndose de nuevo.

- Puede seleccionar `Reiniciar ahora` o `Posponer`. Si selecciona `Posponer`, la radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. La pantalla muestra el icono de **temporizador de retardo OTAP** hasta que se produzca el reinicio automático.

Cuando la radio se enciende tras el reinicio automático:

- Si se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra `Actual. soft. completada`.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra `Actual. soft. fallida`.


Consulte [Verificación de la información sobre actualización de software en la página 231](#) para la versión actualizada del software.

## Selección de modos de conexión de periféricos de terceros




Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar uno de los siguientes modos de conexión de periféricos de terceros:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC y audio
- Accesorio de datos




- Telemetría
- Genérico

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tipo de cable. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir al modo de conexión que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra el modo de conexión seleccionado. La pantalla vuelve al menú anterior.

---

## Indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida



Esta función permite ver los valores del indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida (RSSI).

La pantalla muestra el icono de **RSSI** en la esquina superior derecha. Consulte [Iconos de pantalla](#) para obtener más información sobre el icono de **RSSI**.

## Visualización de valores de RSSI


Siga el procedimiento para ver los valores de RSSI en la radio.

Cuando se encuentre en la pantalla de inicio:

1 Pulse  tres veces y pulse inmediatamente  tres veces, todo ello en cinco segundos.

La pantalla muestra los valores de RSSI actuales.

---

2 Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.


---


## Configuración del panel frontal

Puede personalizar determinados parámetros de función en Configuración del panel frontal (FPC) para mejorar el uso de la radio.




### Acceso al modo Configuración del panel frontal

Siga el procedimiento para entrar al modo de programación del panel frontal en la radio.




mantenga pulsado , en cualquier momento, para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---





- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Programar radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

[Enviar comentarios](#)

## Edición de los parámetros del modo FPP

Utilice los siguientes botones según sea necesario mientras navega por los parámetros de función.

-  ,  : desplácese por las opciones, aumente o disminuya valores, o navegue verticalmente.
-  : seleccione la opción o acceda a un submenú.
-  : pulse brevemente para volver al menú anterior o para salir de la pantalla de selección. Manténgalo pulsado para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Funcionamiento de Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® es una marca comercial registrada de Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### NOTA:

Esta función solo se aplica a DM4601e only.

Esta función le permite configurar y conectarse a una red Wi-Fi. Wi-Fi es compatible con las actualizaciones de firmware de la radio, el Codeplug y recursos, como paquetes de idiomas o de anuncio de voz.





## Activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi

El botón **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi** programado se lo asigna su distribuidor o administrador del sistema.



Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.



Los anuncios de voz para el botón programado **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi** se pueden personalizar mediante CPS en función de los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Realice una de las siguientes acciones para activar o desactivar el Wi-Fi.

- Pulse el botón programado **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi**. El anuncio de voz emite un sonido de activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi.
- Acceda a esta función en el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.

c. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi activ. y pulse  para seleccionar.


Pulse  para activar el Wi-Fi. La pantalla muestra  junto a **Activado**.

Pulse  para apagar el Wi-Fi. Desaparece  junto a **Habilitado**.




## Conexión a un punto de acceso a la red

Cuando activa el Wi-Fi, la radio busca y se conecta a un punto de acceso a la red.




También puede conectarse a un punto de acceso a la red a través del menú.




1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Redes** y pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a un punto de acceso a la red y pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para **Conectar** y pulse  para seleccionar.

6 Ingrese la contraseña y pulse .

Si la conexión se realiza correctamente, la radio muestra un aviso y se guarda el punto de acceso a la red en la lista de perfiles.

## Comprobación del estado de conexión Wi-Fi

Siga el procedimiento para comprobar el estado de conexión Wi-Fi.

Pulse el botón programado **Consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi** para consultar el estado de conexión

mediante el Anuncio de voz. El Anuncio de voz emite un sonido cuando el Wi-Fi está desactivado, si el Wi-Fi está activado pero no está conectado o si el Wi-Fi está activado y conectado.

- La pantalla muestra **Wi-Fi desact.** cuando el Wi-Fi está desactivado.
- La pantalla muestra **Wi-Fi activ., conectado** cuando la radio está conectada a la red.
- La pantalla muestra **Wi-Fi activ., desconectado** cuando el Wi-Fi está activado pero la radio no está conectada a ninguna red.

Los anuncios de voz para los resultados de la consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi se pueden personalizar mediante CPS en función de los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.










### NOTA:

El botón **Consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi** programado se lo asigna su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.




## Actualización de la lista de redes

Siga el procedimiento para actualizar la lista de redes.

- Realice las siguientes acciones para actualizar la lista de redes con el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - c. Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.

Al acceder al menú Redes, la radio actualiza automáticamente la lista de redes.


- Si ya se encuentra en el menú Redes, lleve a cabo la siguiente acción para actualizar la lista de redes.

Pulse  o  para Actualizar y pulse  para seleccionar.




La radio se actualiza y muestra la lista de redes más actualizada.

## Adición de una red




Si una red preferida no está en la lista de redes disponibles, realice las siguientes acciones para añadir una red.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para Añadir red y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 5 Introduzca el identificador de conjuntos de servicios (SSID) y pulse .

---

6 Pulse  o  para **Abrir** y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

7 Ingrese la contraseña y pulse  .  
La radio muestra un miniaviso positivo para indicar que la red se ha guardado correctamente.




---

## Visualización de los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red




Siga el procedimiento para ver los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Wi-Fi** y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Redes** y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a un punto de acceso a la red y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Ver detalles** y pulse  para seleccionar.


En los puntos de acceso conectados a la red se muestra el identificador de conjunto de servicios (SSID), el modo de seguridad, la dirección de control de acceso a los medios (MAC) y el protocolo de Internet (IP).

En los puntos de acceso no conectados a la red se muestra solo el identificador de conjunto de servicios (SSID) y el modo de seguridad.




---

## Eliminación de los puntos de acceso a la red




Realice las siguientes acciones para eliminar los puntos de acceso a la red de la lista de perfiles.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder al punto de acceso a la red seleccionada y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para Eliminar y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar Sí y pulse  para seleccionar.

La radio muestra un miniaviso positivo para indicar que el punto de acceso a la red seleccionada se ha eliminado correctamente.

## Herramientas

En este capítulo se explican cómo se utilizan las herramientas disponibles en la radio.

### Niveles de potencia

Puede personalizar el nivel de potencia de cada canal de la radio en alto o bajo.

#### Alta

Permite la comunicación con radios situadas a una distancia considerable de usted.

#### Baja

Permite la comunicación con radios más cercanas.




#### NOTA:




Esta función no se aplica a canales de Banda Ciudadana que estén en la misma frecuencia.









## Configuración de los niveles de potencia

Siga el procedimiento para definir los niveles de potencia en la radio.









- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón de **nivel de potencia** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.


- Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Potencia. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Alta. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Alta.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Baja. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Baja.




- Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.




## Encendido y apagado de tonos/alertas de la radio




Puede habilitar y deshabilitar todos los tonos y todas las alertas de la radio, siempre que lo necesite, excepto el tono de alerta de emergencia entrante. . Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los tonos y las alertas en la radio.




- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Tonos/alertas** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.


- Pulse  para acceder al menú.



2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


5 Pulse  o  para ir a Todos los tonos. Pulse  para seleccionar.




6 Pulse  para activar o desactivar todos los tonos y alertas. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:




- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.




## Encendido y apagado de los tonos del teclado




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los tonos del teclado en la radio.


1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.





4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




5 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos teclado. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 6 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar los tonos del teclado. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:
- Si está activado, ✓ aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva, ✓ junto a Activado desaparece.




## Configuración de los niveles de diferencia de volumen de tonos y alertas



Esta función ajusta el volumen de los tonos o las alertas, permitiendo que sea más alto o más bajo que el volumen de voz. Siga el procedimiento para definir los niveles de diferencia de volumen tonos y alertas de la radio.



- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Dif. volumen. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir al nivel de diferencia de volumen que desee.
- Con cada nivel de diferencia de volumen correspondiente, suena un tono de confirmación.




- 7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse  para seleccionar. Se guarda el nivel de diferencia de volumen necesario.
  - Pulse  para salir. Los cambios se descartan.

## Activación o desactivación del tono Permiso para hablar




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el tono Permiso para hablar en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Permitir hablar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 6 Pulse  para activar o desactivar el tono de Permitir hablar.

La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:




- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

## Activación o desactivación del tono de encendido




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el tono de encendido en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---



4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  para activar o desactivar el tono de encendido. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:


- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

---




## Configuración de los tonos de alerta de mensaje de texto

Puede personalizar el tono de alerta de mensaje de texto de cada entrada de la lista de contactos para que sea




momentáneo o repetitivo. Siga el procedimiento para definir los tonos de alerta de mensaje de texto en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---





3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Alerta mensaje. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a Momentáneo. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Momentáneo.




- Pulse  o  para ir a Repetitivo. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Repetitivo.
- 




## Cambio de los modos de pantalla





Es posible cambiar el modo de pantalla de la radio entre Día o Noche, según sea necesario. Esto afecta a la gama de colores de la pantalla. Siga el procedimiento para cambiar el modo de pantalla de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse el botón **Modo de pantalla** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra Modo día y Modo noche.
- 




- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto al ajuste seleccionado.
- 




## Ajuste del brillo de la pantalla




Siga el procedimiento para ajustar el brillo de la pantalla de la radio. Si la opción Brillo automático está activada, no se podrá ajustar el brillo de la pantalla.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Brillo** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.




- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Brillo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra una barra de progreso.




- 5 Pulse  o  para aumentar o reducir el brillo de la pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
El rango de valores va desde 1 a 8.




## Encendido y apagado de bocina y luces




La radio puede notificarle una llamada entrante mediante la función de bocinas y luces. Cuando esta función está activada, una llamada entrante hará que suene la bocina y que se enciendan las luces del vehículo. Esta función deberá instalarse el distribuidor a través del conector de accesorios posterior de la radio. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar todas las bocinas y luces de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse el botón **Bocina/Luces** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.


- Pulse  para acceder al menú.



- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Bocina/Luces. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar Bocina/Luces. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.




---

## Encendido y apagado de los indicadores LED




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los indicadores LED en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Indicador LED. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar el indicador LED.

La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:


- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 




## Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el sistema de dirección pública (DP) interna de la radio.




1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:






- Pulse el botón **Dirección pública** programado. Omite los pasos siguientes.
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




4 Pulse  o  para ir a Dirección pública. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 5 Pulse  para activar o desactivar la dirección pública.
- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.




## Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública


Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el sistema de dirección pública (DP) externa de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón de **dirección pública externa** programado. Omite los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Dirección pública externa. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar la dirección pública externa.
    - Si está activado, ✓ aparece junto a Activado.
    - Si se desactiva, ✓ junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Encendido y apagado de la pantalla inicial




Puede habilitar y deshabilitar la pantalla inicial siguiendo el procedimiento.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---


  - 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

  - 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a la pantalla inicial. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


- 6 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar la pantalla de introducción.




La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Si está activado, ✓ aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva, ✓ junto a Activado desaparece.
- 




## Configuración de idiomas

Siga el procedimiento para definir los idiomas en la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
-

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Idiomas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Pulse  o  para ir al idioma que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto al idioma seleccionado.




---

## Identificación del tipo de cable




Realice los siguientes pasos para seleccionar el tipo de cable que utiliza la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tipo de cable. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 El tipo de cable actual aparece con un símbolo .

---

## Activación o desactivación del indicador de voz

Esta función permite a la radio indicar de forma sonora o mediante la pulsación de botón programable la zona o el canal que el usuario acaba de presionar.

Esto es especialmente útil cuando el usuario tiene dificultades para leer el contenido que se muestra en la pantalla.

Este indicador de audio puede personalizarse según los requisitos del cliente. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el indicador de voz.

## Activación o desactivación de la tarjeta opcional

Se pueden asignar capacidades para tarjetas opcionales dentro de cada canal a botones programables. Un canal puede soportar un máximo de 6 funciones de la tarjeta opcional. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la tarjeta opcional en la radio.

Pulse el botón programable **Tarjeta opcional**.

---

## Reconocimiento de voz

La función de reconocimiento de voz solo puede activarla su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Si la función de reconocimiento de voz está activada, la función de anuncio de voz se desactiva automáticamente. Si la función de anuncio de voz está activada, la función de reconocimiento de voz se desactiva automáticamente.





Esta función permite que la radio indique acústicamente lo siguiente:




- Canal actual
- Zona actual
- Función de botón programable activada o desactivada
- Contenido de los mensajes de texto recibidos
- Contenido de las asignaciones de tarea recibidas

Este indicador de audio puede personalizarse según los requisitos del cliente. Esta función es especialmente útil cuando el usuario tiene dificultades para leer el contenido que se muestra en la pantalla.




## Configurar reconocimiento de voz

Siga el procedimiento para definir la función de reconocimiento de voz.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Anuncio de voz. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a una de las siguientes funciones: Pulse  para seleccionar.

Las funciones disponibles son las siguientes:


- Todo
- Mensajes
- Asignaciones de tarea
- Separación
- Zona
- Botón programable

Aparece  junto a la configuración seleccionada.




---

## Configuración del temporizador del menú




Puede definir el periodo de tiempo que su radio permanecerá en el menú antes de cambiar automáticamente a la pantalla de inicio. Siga el procedimiento para configurar el temporizador del menú.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---




4 Pulse  o  para ir a Pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Tempor. menú. Pulse  para seleccionar.








---


- 6 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a AGC mic digital.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.



## Activación o desactivación del AGC del micrófono digital

El control automático de ganancia (AGC) del micrófono digital controla automáticamente la ganancia del micrófono de la radio durante la transmisión en un sistema digital. Esta función elimina el audio alto o mejora el audio claro para un valor predeterminado con el fin de ofrecer un nivel de audio constante. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el AGC del micrófono digital en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  para activar o desactivar el AGC del micrófono digital.

La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

## Activación o desactivación del audio inteligente

La radio ajusta automáticamente el volumen de audio para superar el ruido de fondo actual del entorno, incluidas las fuentes de ruido estacionarias y no estacionarias. Esta función es de solo recepción y no afecta a la transmisión de audio. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el audio inteligente en la radio.

**NOTA:**

Esta función no está disponible durante una sesión Bluetooth.

- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón programado **Audio inteligente**. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.
  - Pulse para acceder al menú.

- Pulse o para ir a Herramientas. Pulse para seleccionar.

- Pulse o para ir a Config. radio. Pulse para seleccionar.

- Pulse o para ir a Audio inteligente. Pulse para seleccionar.




- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse o para ir a Encendido. Pulse para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra junto a Enc.
- Pulse o para ir a Apagado. Pulse para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra junto a Apagado.




## Activación y desactivación del supresor de respuesta acústica



Esta función le permite minimizar la respuesta acústica de las llamadas recibidas.

- pulse para acceder al menú.
- Pulse o para acceder a Utilidades y pulse para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.





---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Supresor de AF y pulse  para seleccionar.

También puede utilizar los botones  o  para cambiar la opción seleccionada.

---


5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.




- Pulse  para activar el supresor de respuesta acústica. La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.
  - Pulse  para desactivar el supresor de respuesta acústica. Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.
- 

## Activación o desactivación de la mejora de la vibración del habla




Puede activar esta función cuando esté hablando en un idioma que contenga muchas palabras con pronunciación alveolar (R vibrante). Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la mejora de la vibración del habla en la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mejora de la vibración del habla** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 




2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.









---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---



- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Mejora de trino.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Enc.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado.
- 

## Entorno audio

Puede personalizar el entorno de audio de la radio según el ambiente.

### Predeterminado

Este es el ajuste predeterminado.

### Alto








Este ajuste activa la función de supresión de ruido y aumenta el volumen de los altavoces para el uso de la radio en entornos ruidosos.




### Grupo de trabajo




Este ajuste activa el supresor de respuesta acústica y desactiva el control automático de ganancia (AGC) para el uso cuando un grupo de radios están cerca las unas de las otras.

## Configuración del entorno de audio

Siga el procedimiento para definir el entorno de audio en la radio según el ambiente.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entorno audio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La configuración es la siguiente:

- Elija Predeterminado para restablecer la configuración predeterminada de fábrica.
- Elija Alto para aumentar el nivel de sonoridad del altavoz cuando se utiliza en entornos ruidosos.
- Elija Grupo de Trabajo para reducir la respuesta acústica cuando se utiliza con un grupo de radios que están cerca las unas de las otras.

La pantalla muestra  junto al ajuste seleccionado.

## Perfiles de audio

Puede personalizar los perfiles de audio de la radio según sus preferencias.

### Predeterminado

Este es el ajuste predeterminado.

### Nivel 1, Nivel 2 y Nivel 3


Estos ajustes están pensados para compensar la pérdida auditiva provocada por el ruido, algo típico en adultos de 40, 50, 60 o más años.




### Mejora de agudos, Mejora de medios y Mejora de graves




Estos ajustes están pensados para un sonido más metálico, un sonido más nasal y un sonido más profundo, respectivamente.




## Configuración de perfiles de audio




Siga el procedimiento para definir los perfiles de audio en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Perfiles de audio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La configuración es la siguiente:

- Elija Predeterminado para desactivar el perfil de audio seleccionado anteriormente y volver a la configuración predeterminada de fábrica.
- Elija Nivel 1, Nivel 2 o Nivel 3 para perfiles de audio destinados a compensar pérdida auditiva provocada por el ruido, algo típico en adultos mayores de 40 años.
- Elija Aumento de agudos, Aumento de medios o Aumento de graves para perfiles de audio

que se ajustan a su preferencia de sonidos más metálicos, más nasales o más profundos.

La pantalla muestra  junto al ajuste seleccionado.

## Activación o desactivación del sistema global de navegación por satélite


El sistema global de navegación por satélite (GNSS) es un sistema de navegación vía satélite que determina la ubicación exacta de la radio. GNSS incluye el sistema de posicionamiento global (GPS) y el sistema de navegación por satélite global (GLONASS).









### NOTA:




Los modelos de radio seleccionados pueden ofrecer GPS y GLONASS. La constelación de GNSS se configura a través de CPS. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.




- 1 Realice el siguiente paso para activar o desactivar el GNSS en la radio.
  - Pulse el botón **GNSS** programado.

- Pulse  para acceder al menú. Continúe con el paso siguiente.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir GNSS. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar el GNSS.  
Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.  
Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

## Información general de la radio



La radio contiene información sobre varios parámetros generales.

La información general de la radio es la siguiente:

- Alias e ID de radio.
- Versiones de firmware y codeplug.
- Actualización del software.
- Información de GNSS.
- Información del sitio.



### NOTA:

Pulse  para volver a la pantalla anterior. Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio. La radio sale de la pantalla actual cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota.




## Verificación de alias e ID de radio




Siga el procedimiento para comprobar el ID y alias de la radio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón programado **Alias e ID de radio**. Omite los pasos siguientes. Suena un tono indicador positivo.

También puede pulsar el botón programado **Alias e ID de radio** para volver a la pantalla anterior.

- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


4 Pulse  o  para ir a Mi ID. Pulse  para seleccionar.




La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de radio.  
La segunda línea de texto muestra el ID de radio.




## Verificación de las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug




Siga el procedimiento para comprobar las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug de la radio.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Versiones. Pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla muestra las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug actuales.

## Verificación de la información sobre actualización de software




Esta función muestra la fecha y la hora de la última actualización de software llevada a cabo mediante OTAP o Wi-Fi. Siga el procedimiento para comprobar la información sobre actualización de software de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Actualiz. SW. Pulse  para seleccionar.


La pantalla muestra la fecha y la hora de la última actualización de software.

El menú de actualización del software solo está disponible después de que se haya producido al menos una sesión de OTAP o Wi-Fi correcta. Consulte [Programación a través del interfaz de aire en la página 498](#) para obtener más información.




## Verificación de la información de GNSS

Muestra la información de GNSS de la radio, como los valores de:




- Latitud
- Longitud
- Altitud
- Dirección
- Velocidad
- Dilución de precisión horizontal (HDOP)
- Satélites
- Versión




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. del radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Información de GNSS. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir al elemento deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra la información de GNSS solicitada.

---


4 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. sitio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




La pantalla muestra el nombre de sitio actual.

## Mostrar la información del sitio




Siga el procedimiento para mostrar el nombre del sitio en el que está encendida la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco intencionadamente.



## Operaciones Connect Plus

Connect Plus es una completa solución de trunking basada en tecnología DMR. Connect Plus utiliza un canal de control dedicado para canalizar las solicitudes y asignaciones. Las funciones disponibles para los usuarios de radio en virtud de este sistema están disponibles en este capítulo.

## Controles de radio adicionales en el modo Connect Plus

En este capítulo se explican los controles de radio adicionales disponibles para el usuario de radio a través de opciones preprogramadas, es decir, botones programables y asignable a funciones de la radio.

### Botón PTT (pulsar para hablar)

El botón PTT situado en un lateral de la radio tiene dos funciones principales:

- En el transcurso de una llamada, el botón **PTT** permite que la radio transmita a las demás radios de la llamada.

Mantenga pulsado el botón **PTT** para hablar. Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El micrófono se activa cuando se pulsa el botón **PTT**.

- Cuando no hay ninguna llamada en curso, el botón **PTT** se utiliza para realizar una nueva llamada (consulte [Realización de una llamada de radio en la página 253](#)).

Si el tono Permiso para hablar está habilitado, espere a que finalice el breve tono de alerta antes de empezar a hablar.

## Botones programables

Su distribuidor puede definir los botones programables como accesos directos a funciones de la radio según la duración de la pulsación del botón:

### Pulsación corta

Pulsar y soltar el botón rápidamente.

### Pulsación larga

Mantener pulsado el botón durante la duración programada.



## NOTA:

La duración programada de pulsación de botones se puede aplicar a todas las funciones o configuraciones de la radio o herramientas asignables. Consulte [Funcionamiento de emergencia en la página 290](#) para obtener más información sobre la duración programada del botón de *Emergencia*.

## Funciones asignables de la radio

### **Camb. audio Bluetooth®**

Alterna el direccionamiento de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el accesorio externo con tecnología Bluetooth.

### **Conexión de Bluetooth**

Inicia una operación de detección y conexión de Bluetooth.

### **Desconexión de Bluetooth**

Finaliza todas las conexiones Bluetooth en curso entre dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth y la radio.

### **Bluetooth visible**

Permite que la radio entre en el modo de Bluetooth visible.

### **Cancelar cola de ocupado**

Sale del modo Ocupado tras iniciar una llamada de no emergencia en la Cola de espera. Las llamadas de emergencia, una vez aceptadas en la Cola de espera, no se pueden cancelar.

### **Registro de llamadas**

Selecciona la lista del registro de llamadas.

### **Anuncio de canal**

Reproduce mensajes de voz de anuncio de canal y de zona para el canal actual.

### **Contactos**

Proporciona acceso directo a la lista de contactos.

### **Emergencia en./ap.**

Dependiendo de la programación, inicia o cancela una llamada o una alarma de emergencia.

### **Bocina/luces**

Activa o desactiva la función bocina y luces.

### **Ubicación en interiores**

Activa o desactiva la ubicación en interiores.

### **Audio inteligente**

Permite activar o desactivar el Audio inteligente.

**Marcación manual**

Dependiendo de la programación, inicia una llamada privada o telefónica al teclear cualquier ID de suscriptor o número de teléfono.

**Acceso de marcación rápida**

Inicia directamente una llamada privada, una alerta de llamada o un mensaje de texto rápido o la función Retorno a inicio predefinidos.

**Privacidad**

Activa o desactiva la privacidad.

**Verificación de radio**

Determina si una radio se encuentra activa en un sistema.

**Habilitar radio**

Permite activar de forma remota una radio de destino.

**Desactivación de la radio**

Permite desactivar de forma remota una radio de destino.

**Monitorización remota**

Enciende el micrófono de una radio de destino sin que proporcione ningún indicador.

**Restablecer canal base**

Configura un nuevo canal base.

**Tipo de timbre de alerta**

Ofrece al usuario acceso directo a la configuración del tono de alerta.

**Solicitud de itinerancia**

Permite buscar un emplazamiento diferente.

**Rastreo**

Permite activar o desactivar el rastreo.

**Silenciar recordatorio de canal base**

Silencia el recordatorio de canal de inicio.

**Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio**

Al habilitarlo, la radio solo buscará el emplazamiento actual. Si se deshabilita, la radio busca otros emplazamientos además del actual.

**Mensaje de texto**

Selecciona el menú de mensajes de texto.

**Activar/Desactivar indicador de voz**

Activa o desactiva el indicador de voz.

**Wi-Fi**

Activa o desactiva el Wi-Fi.

**Zona**

Permite seleccionar en una lista de zonas.

## Funciones asignables de configuración o herramientas

### Supresor AF

Activa o desactiva el supresor de respuesta acústica.

### Todos los tonos/alertas.

Activa y desactiva todos los tonos y alertas.

### Brillo de luz de fondo

Ajusta el nivel de brillo.

### Subir/bajar canal

En función de la programación, cambia el canal al canal anterior o al siguiente.

### Modo de pantalla

Activa o desactiva el modo de pantalla día/noche.

### Sistema de satélite de navegación global (GNSS)

Activa o desactiva el sistema de navegación vía satélite.

### Nivel de potencia

Alterna entre los niveles de potencia de transmisión alto y bajo.

### Sin asignar

Indica que aún no se ha asignado una función al botón.

## Identificación de los indicadores de estado en el modo Connect Plus

### Iconos de pantalla

Los elementos siguientes son iconos que aparecen en la pantalla de la radio.



	<p><b>Indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida (RSSI)</b></p> <p>El número de barras mostradas representa la intensidad de la señal de la radio. Cuatro barras indican la señal más intensa. Este icono solo se muestra durante la recepción.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth no conectado</b></p> <p>La función Bluetooth está activada, pero no hay conectado ningún dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth conectado</b></p>

Tabla (continuación)...





	La función Bluetooth está activada. El icono permanece iluminado cuando hay un dispositivo Bluetooth remoto conectado.
	<b>Datos de gran volumen</b> La radio está recibiendo datos de gran volumen y el canal está ocupado.
	<b>Ubicación en interiores disponible</b> <sup>3</sup> El estado de ubicación en interiores está activado y disponible.
	<b>Función de ubicación en interiores no disponible</b> <sup>3</sup> El estado de ubicación en interiores está activado pero no está disponible debido a que el Bluetooth está desactivado o a que el Bluetooth ha suspendido el rastreo de las balizas.
	<b>Modo Silenciar</b>

Tabla (continuación)...

	El modo Silenciar está activado y el altavoz está silenciado.
	<b>Notificación</b> La Lista de notificaciones tiene elementos que debe revisar.
	<b>Nivel de potencia</b> La radio está configurada a potencia baja o la radio está configurada a potencia alta.
	<b>Desactivar tonos</b> Los tonos están desactivados.
	<b>Tarjeta opcional</b> La tarjeta opcional está habilitada.
	<b>La tarjeta opcional no funciona</b> La tarjeta opcional está deshabilitada.
	<b>GNSS disponible</b>

Tabla (continuación)...

<sup>3</sup> Solo se aplica a los modelos que cuentan con la última versión de software y hardware

	La función GPS/GNSS está activada. El icono permanece encendido cuando existe una posición definida disponible.
	<b>GNSS no disponible/Fuera del rango</b> La función GPS/GNSS está activada pero no recibe datos del satélite.
	<b>Rastreo</b> La función de rastreo está habilitada.
	<b>Emergencia</b> La radio está en modo Emergencia.
	<b>Seguro</b> La función Privacidad está habilitada.
	<b>Inseguro</b> La función Privacidad está deshabilitada.
	<b>Roaming entre sitios</b> La función de roaming entre sitios está habilitada.

Tabla (continuación)...














	<b>Contacto</b> El contacto por radio está disponible.
	<b>Registro de llamadas</b> Registro de llamadas de radio.
	<b>Mensaje</b> Mensaje entrante.
	<b>Solo timbre</b> El modo de tono de llamada está habilitado.
	<b>Tono de silencio</b> El modo de tono de silencio está habilitado.
	<b>Vibración</b> El modo de vibración está habilitado.
	<b>Vibración y tono</b> El modo de vibración y tono está habilitado.

Tabla (continuación)...

	<b>Wi-Fi: excelente</b> <sup>4</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es excelente.
	<b>Wi-Fi: buena</b> <sup>4</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es buena.
	<b>Wi-Fi: regular</b> <sup>4</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es regular.
	<b>Wi-Fi: deficiente</b> <sup>4</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es deficiente.
	<b>Wi-Fi: no disponible</b> <sup>4,5</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi no está disponible.

## Iconos de llamada

Los siguientes iconos aparecen en la pantalla de la radio en el transcurso de una llamada. Estos iconos también aparecen en la lista Contactos para indicar el tipo de ID.

	<b>Llamada privada</b> Indica que hay una llamada privada en curso. En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de suscriptor.
	<b>Llamada a grupo/a todos en sitio</b> Indica que hay en curso una llamada a grupo o una llamada a todos en sitio. En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de grupo.
	<b>Llamada telefónica como una llamada privada</b> Indica que hay una llamada telefónica como una llamada privada en curso.
	<b>Llamada de PC con Bluetooth</b> Indica que hay una llamada de PC con Bluetooth en curso.

*Tabla (continuación)...*

<sup>4</sup> Solo se aplica a DM4601e

<sup>5</sup>

En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de llamada de PC con Bluetooth.



### Llamada de despacho

El tipo de contacto Llamada de despacho se utiliza para enviar un mensaje de texto a un PC despachador a través de un servidor de mensajes de texto externo.



### Casilla de verificación (marcada)

Indica que la opción está seleccionada.



### Recuadro negro sólido

Indica la opción seleccionada para el elemento de menú con un submenú.

## Iconos del menú avanzado

Los siguientes iconos aparecen junto a los elementos de menú que ofrecen una elección entre dos opciones o como indicación de que hay un submenú que ofrece dos opciones.



### Casilla de verificación (vacía)

Indica que la opción no está seleccionada.

## Iconos de Enviados

Los iconos que se indican a continuación aparecen en la esquina superior derecha de la pantalla de la radio en la carpeta de elementos enviados.



### Enviado correctamente








El mensaje de texto se ha enviado correctamente.



*Tabla (continuación)...*




*Tabla (continuación)...*



 	<p><b>En curso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• El mensaje de texto para un alias o ID de grupo está pendiente de transmisión.</li> <li>• El mensaje de texto para un alias o ID de suscriptor está pendiente de transmisión y, a continuación, se espera confirmación.</li> </ul>
 	<p><b>Mensaje individual o de grupo leído</b></p> <p>El mensaje de texto se ha leído.</p>
	<p><b>Mensaje individual o de grupo no leído</b></p> <p>El mensaje de texto no se ha leído.</p>
 	<p><b>Error de envío</b></p> <p>El mensaje de texto no se ha enviado.</p>

## Iconos del dispositivo Bluetooth

Los siguientes iconos también aparecen junto a los elementos en la lista de dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth disponibles para indicar el tipo de dispositivo.

	<p><b>Dispositivo de datos Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Dispositivo de datos habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, un escáner.</p>
	<p><b>Dispositivo de audio Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Dispositivo de audio habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, unos auriculares.</p>
	<p><b>Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Dispositivo PTT habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, un dispositivo de PTT solo (POD).</p>

## Indicador LED

El indicador LED muestra el estado de funcionamiento de la radio.

<b>Rojo intermitente</b>	La radio está transmitiendo con la batería baja, está recibiendo una transmisión de emergencia o ha fallado la autocomprobación al encenderse, o bien está fuera del rango si la radio está configurada con un sistema de repetición de rango automático. El modo Silenciar está activado.
<b>Rojo intermitente rápido</b>	La radio está recibiendo una transferencia de archivos a través del interfaz aire (archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional, archivo de frecuencia de red o archivo de Codeplug de tarjeta opcional) o está actualizándose con un nuevo archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional.
<b>Verde y amarillo</b>	La radio está recibiendo una alerta de llamada, ha recibido un mensaje de

*Tabla (continuación)...*



<b>intermitente s</b>	texto o el rastreo está activado y recibe de forma activa.
<b>Amarillo fijo</b>	La radio está en modo de Bluetooth visible.
<b>Parpadeo doble en amarillo</b>	La radio está buscando de forma activa un nuevo sitio.
<b>Amarillo intermitente</b>	La radio está recibiendo una alerta de llamada o el rastreo está habilitado pero inactivo (la radio permanecerá en silencio para cualquier actividad).
<b>Verde fijo</b>	La radio está encendiéndose o transmitiendo.
<b>Verde intermitente</b>	La radio se está encendiendo y está recibiendo una llamada o datos.
<b>Parpadeo verde doble</b>	La radio está recibiendo una llamada con la privacidad habilitada.

## Tonos de indicador

A continuación se describen los tonos que suenan a través del altavoz de la radio.


Tono agudo  Tono grave

Los tonos de indicador proporcionan indicaciones audibles del estado después de realizar una acción para llevar a cabo una tarea.

	Tono indicador positivo
	Tono indicador negativo

## Tono de alerta

Los tonos de alerta le proporcionan indicaciones sonoras del estado de la radio o de la respuesta de la radio a los datos recibidos.

<b>Tono continuo</b> 	Un sonido monótono. Suena continuamente hasta que finaliza.
---	--

*Tabla (continuación)...*

### Tono periódico



Suena periódicamente dependiendo de la duración que haya establecido la radio. El tono empieza, se para y se repite.

### Tono repetitivo



Suena un único tono que se repite hasta que lo apaga el usuario.

### Tono momentáneo



Suena solo una vez durante un breve periodo de tiempo establecido por la radio.

## Cambio entre los modos de Connect Plus y no de Connect Plus

Para cambiar a un modo que no sea de Connect Plus, si el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema lo ha programado, tendrá que cambiar a otra zona. Consulte a su distribuidor o administrador del sistema para comprobar si se ha programado la radio con zonas no de Connect Plus y qué funciones hay disponibles en dichas zonas.

## Realización y recepción de llamadas en modo Connect Plus

En esta sección se explican las operaciones generales de la radio y las funciones de llamada de las que dispone.

### Selección de un emplazamiento

Un emplazamiento ofrece cobertura para un área específica. Los emplazamientos de Connect Plus disponen de un controlador de emplazamiento y un máximo de 15 repetidores. En una red multiemplazamiento, la radio de Connect Plus buscará automáticamente un nuevo emplazamiento cuando el nivel de señal del emplazamiento en que esté registrada se reduzca hasta ser inaceptable.

### Solicitud de itinerancia

Una solicitud de itinerancia ordena a la radio buscar un emplazamiento diferente, aunque la señal que reciba del emplazamiento actual sea aceptable.

Si no se encuentran sitios disponibles:

- La radio muestra **Búsqueda** y el alias del canal seleccionado y continúa buscando por la lista de sitios.
- La radio vuelve al sitio anterior si este sigue estando disponible.



#### **NOTA:**

es algo que programa el distribuidor.

Pulse el botón programado de **Solicitud de itinerancia**.

Escuchará un tono que indica que la radio ha cambiado a un nuevo emplazamiento. En la pantalla aparecerá **ID del sitio** <Número de sitio>.

---

### Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio

Al habilitarlo, la radio solo buscará el emplazamiento actual. Si se deshabilita, la radio busca otros emplazamientos además del actual.

Pulse el botón programado **Bloq. sitio**.

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está activada:

- Se escuchará un tono indicador afirmativo, el cual señala que la radio se ha bloqueado en sitio actual.
- En la pantalla aparecerá `Site Locked` (Sitio bloq.).

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está desactivada:

- Se oirá un tono indicador negativo, que señala que la radio está desbloqueada.
- En la pantalla aparecerá `Site Unlocked` (Sitio desbloq.).

## Restricción de sitios

El administrador del sistema de la radio de Connect Plus tiene la capacidad de decidir los emplazamientos de red que puede utilizar o no la radio. Para cambiar la lista de emplazamientos permitidos o restringidos, no es necesario reprogramar la radio. Si la radio intenta registrarse en un emplazamiento restringido, verá un breve mensaje con esta información: `Sitio <número determinado> no permitido`. A continuación, la radio buscará otro emplazamiento de red.

## Selección de una Zona





La radio se puede programar con un máximo de 16 zonas de Connect Plus, cada una de las cuales admite un máximo de 16 posiciones asignables en el mando del selector de canales.

Cada posición asignable del mando puede emplearse para iniciar uno de estos tipos de llamada de voz:

- Llamada de grupo
- Llamada multigrupo
- Llamada a todos en el emplazamiento
- Llamada privada





- 1 Realice la siguiente acción para acceder a la función Zona:

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Selección de zona programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Selección de zona</b> programado.

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Menú de la radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para acceder a Zona y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

La zona actual se muestra y aparece con un .

## 2 Seleccione la zona deseada.

Control de radio	Pasos
 o 	Pulse  o  y desplácese a la zona deseada.

## 3 Pulse para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra <Zona> seleccionada momentáneamente y vuelve a la pantalla de la zona seleccionada.

## Uso de varias redes

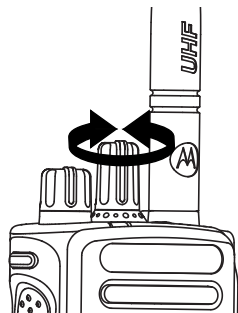
Si la radio se ha programado para utilizar varias redes de Connect Plus, puede seleccionar una red diferente cambiando a la zona de Connect Plus que esté asignada a la red deseada. Estas asignaciones de zona-red las configura el distribuidor mediante programación de la radio.

## Selección de un tipo de llamada

Utilice el mando selector de canales para seleccionar el tipo de llamada. Puede tratarse de una llamada de grupo, llamada multigrupo, llamada a todos en sitio o llamada privada, en función de la programación de la radio. Si cambia el selector de canales a una posición diferente (que tenga un tipo de llamada asignada), la radio volverá a registrarse en el emplazamiento de Connect Plus. La radio se registrará con el ID de grupo de registro que se haya

programado para la nueva posición del selector de canales el nuevo tipo de llamada.

Si selecciona una posición que no tiene ningún tipo de llamada asignada, la radio emitirá un tono continuo y en la pantalla aparecerá Sin programar. Dado que la radio no funciona cuando se selecciona un canal no programado, utilice el selector de canales para elegir en su lugar un canal programado.



Una vez se muestre la zona (si tiene varias zonas en la radio), gire el mando selector de canales programado para seleccionar el tipo de llamada.

## Recepción y respuesta a llamadas de radios

Una vez que se haya mostrado el canal, el ID de suscriptor o el tipo de llamada, podrá recibir y responder llamadas.

El indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo mientras la radio está transmitiendo y parpadea en verde cuando está recibiendo.



### NOTA:

El indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo mientras la radio está transmitiendo y parpadea dos veces en verde cuando la radio está recibiendo una llamada que tiene la privacidad habilitada. Para descodificar una llamada que tiene la privacidad habilitada, la radio debe tener la misma clave de privacidad O BIEN la misma clave e ID de clave (programadas por el distribuidor) que la radio transmisora (la radio desde la que recibe la llamada).

Consulte [Privacidad en la página 310](#) para obtener más información.

## Recepción y respuesta a llamadas a grupo

Para recibir una llamada de un grupo de usuarios, la radio debe estar configurada como parte de ese grupo.

Si recibe una llamada a grupo (desde la pantalla de inicio), el indicador LED parpadea en verde. El icono de llamada a grupo aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante. La segunda línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada a grupo. La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz de la radio.

- 1 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo.

- 
- 2 Espere hasta que acabe uno de los tonos Permitir hablar (si está habilitado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

- 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará.

---



### NOTA:

Consulte [Realización de llamadas a grupo en la página 254](#) para obtener más información sobre cómo realizar una llamada a grupo.

## Recepción y respuesta a llamadas privadas

Una llamada privada es una llamada de una radio individual a otra radio individual.

Cuando reciba una llamada privada, el LED parpadea en verde. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el ID o alias del suscriptor y el icono de RSSI. La segunda línea muestra el mensaje `Llamada privada` y el icono de llamada privada. La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz de la radio.

- 1 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.

- 
- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo.

---



- 3 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará.

La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.

Consulte [Realización de llamadas privadas en la página 255](#) para obtener detalles sobre la realización de una llamada privada.

## Recepción de una llamada a todos en sitio

Una llamada a todos en sitio es la que procede de una radio concreta y va dirigida a todas las radios de tal emplazamiento. Se utiliza para realizar anuncios importantes que requieren la atención total del usuario.

Cuando recibe una llamada a todos en el emplazamiento, suena un tono y el indicador LED parpadea en verde.

El icono de llamada de grupo aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante. La segunda línea de texto

muestra `Llamada a todos` en el emplazamiento. La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz de la radio.

Una vez que la llamada a todos en sitio finaliza, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que estaba antes de recibir la llamada. Una llamada a todos en sitio no espera un periodo de tiempo predeterminado antes de finalizar.

Las llamadas a todos en el emplazamiento no admiten respuesta.



### NOTA:

Consulte [Realización de una llamada a todos en sitio en la página 256](#) para obtener más detalles sobre cómo realizar llamadas a todos en sitio.

La radio deja de recibir la llamada a todos en sitio si cambia a un canal distinto mientras está recibiendo la llamada. Durante una llamada a todos en el emplazamiento, no podrá utilizar ninguna función de los botones programables hasta que termine la llamada.

## Recepción de una llamada telefónica privada

Cuando reciba una llamada telefónica privada, aparecerá el icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada en la esquina superior derecha. En la primera línea de texto se muestra Llmda. telef.

- 1 Mantenga pulsado el botón **PTT** para contestar y hablar. Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.


- 2 Mantenga pulsado  para terminar la llamada.



La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Finalizando. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llmda. telef... La pantalla vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

## Realización de una marcación en búfer en una llamada telefónica privada entrante


Durante la llamada, aparecerá en la esquina superior derecha el icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada

privada. La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra Llmda. telef.

- 1 Utilice el teclado para introducir los dígitos y pulse el botón  .

Pulse  y, a continuación,  en dos segundos para introducir una pausa. La P sustituye a \* y # en la pantalla.

El icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra los dígitos que ha introducido.

- 2 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Finalizando. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llmda. telef... La pantalla vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica.


La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

## Realización de una marcación en directo en una llamada telefónica privada entrante

Durante la llamada, aparecerá en la esquina superior derecha el icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada. La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra Lmda. teléf.

- 1 Pulse el botón **PTT** y utilice el teclado para introducir los dígitos.

El icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra los dígitos de marcación en directo.

- 2 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Finalizando. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Lmda. teléf... La pantalla vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica.

La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

## Recepción de una llamada telefónica de grupo de conversación

Cuando reciba una llamada telefónica de grupo de conversación, aparecerá el icono de llamada de grupo en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra Llamada1.

Pulse el botón **PTT** para hablar y suéltelo para escuchar.

## Llamada telefónica multigrupo entrante

Cuando reciba una llamada telefónica multigrupo, aparecerá el icono de llamada a grupo en la esquina superior derecha. En la primera línea de texto se muestra Llamada multigrupo. La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas a grupo entrantes suenan a través del altavoz de la radio.

## Realización de una llamada de radio

Después de seleccionar el canal, puede seleccionar un ID o alias de suscriptor, o el ID o alias de grupo, mediante el uso de:

- El mando del selector de canales.
- Un botón de **acceso instantáneo** programado: la función de acceso instantáneo permite realizar fácilmente una llamada privada a un ID predefinido. Esta función se puede asignar a la pulsación breve o prolongada de un botón programable. Solo puede asignar un ID a un botón de **acceso instantáneo**. La radio puede tener varios botones de **acceso instantáneo** programados.
- La lista de contactos (consulte [Configuración de contactos en la página 278](#)).



### NOTA:

La radio debe tener la función de privacidad activada en el canal para enviar una transmisión con la privacidad activada. Solo las radios de destino que dispongan del mismo valor de clave e ID de clave podrán descifrar la transmisión.

Consulte [Privacidad en la página 310](#) para obtener más información.

## Realización de una llamada con el mando selector de canales

Esta función permite a los usuarios de la radio realizar diferentes tipos de llamadas: llamada grupal, llamada privada, llamada a todos en el sitio, llamada de multigrupo.

## Realización de llamadas a grupo

Para llamar a un grupo de usuarios, la radio deberá estar configurada como parte de ese grupo.

- 1 Seleccione el canal con el ID o alias de grupo activo. Consulte [Selección de un tipo de llamada en la página 248](#).

---

- 2 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.

---

- 3 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo. El icono de llamada a grupo aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea del texto muestra el alias de la llamada a grupo.

4 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

---

5 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio de destino responda, el indicador LED parpadeará en verde, se activará el sonido de la radio y la respuesta se oír a través del altavoz de la radio. Se muestra en la pantalla el icono de llamada a grupo, el ID o alias de grupo y el ID o alias de la radio transmisora.

Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará. La radio regresa a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

---

## Realización de llamadas privadas

Aunque puede recibir o responder a una llamada privada iniciada a través de una radio individual autorizada, su radio deberá estar programada para que pueda iniciar una llamada privada.

Oír un tono indicador negativo cuando realice una llamada privada a través de el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida**, o el botón selector de canales, si esta función no está activada.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.

- Seleccione el canal con el alias o ID de suscriptor activo. Consulte [Selección de un tipo de llamada en la página 248](#).
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.
- 

2 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.

---

3 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo. El icono de Llamada privada aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias del suscriptor de destino. La segunda línea de texto muestra el estado de la llamada.

---

4 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

---

5 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio de destino responda, el indicador LED parpadeará en verde.

Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará. Se oye un tono breve. La pantalla muestra **Llamada finalizada**.

---

Puede que la radio esté programada para realizar una verificación de presencia de radio antes de configurar la llamada privada. Si la radio de destino no está disponible, oirá un tono breve y verá un aviso pequeño negativo en la pantalla.

### Realización de una llamada a todos en sitio

Esta función permite transmitir a todos los usuarios del emplazamiento que no estén realizando otra llamada en ese momento. La radio debe estar programada para que pueda utilizarse esta función.

Los usuarios del canal/sitio no pueden responder a una llamada a todos en el emplazamiento.

- 1 Seleccione el canal con el alias de grupo de llamada a todos en el emplazamiento activo. Consulte [Selección de un tipo de llamada en la página 248](#).
- 

- 2 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.
- 

- 3 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo. El icono de llamada de grupo aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el mensaje **Site All Call** (Llamada a todos en el emplazamiento).

---

- 4 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.
- 

### Realización de una llamada multigrupo

Esta función permite transmitir a todos los usuarios de varios grupos. La radio debe estar programada para que pueda utilizarse esta función.



#### **NOTA:**

los usuarios de los grupos no pueden responder a una llamada multigrupo.

- 1 Gire el selector de canales para elegir el ID o alias de grupo.
-

- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo. La pantalla mostrará el ID o alias de multigrupo.

Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

## Realización de llamadas privadas con el botón de Llamada por marcación rápida



### NOTA:

la pulsación de los botones programables debe efectuarse desde la pantalla de inicio.

La función Llamada por marcación rápida permite realizar fácilmente una llamada privada a un ID o alias de llamada privada predefinido. Esta función se puede asignar a la pulsación breve o prolongada de un botón programable.

SOLO puede tener un alias o ID asignado a un botón de Llamada por marcación rápida. La radio puede tener varios botones programados de Llamada por marcación rápida.

- 1 Pulse el botón programado de **Llamada instantánea** para efectuar una llamada privada al ID o alias de llamada privada predefinido.
- 2 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.
- 3 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo.  
La pantalla mostrará el ID o alias de llamada privada.
- 4 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.
- 5 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.  
Cuando la radio a la que se llama responda, el indicador LED parpadeará en verde.  
Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará.

## Realización de llamadas telefónicas con el botón de marcado manual programable

Esta función permite que los usuarios de la radio realicen llamadas privadas mediante el botón programable de marcación manual.

### Realización de llamadas privadas

- 1 Pulse el botón de **Marcación manual** para acceder a la pantalla de marcado manual.

La pantalla muestra **Número:**.

---

- 2 Utilice el teclado para introducir un alias o ID privado.
- 

- 3 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.
- 

- 4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo. El icono de llamada privada aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra

el alias de suscriptor. La segunda línea de texto muestra el estado de la llamada.

---

- 5 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.
- 

- 6 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio a la que se llama responda, el indicador LED parpadeará en verde.

Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará. Se oye un tono breve. La pantalla muestra **Llamada finalizada**.

---


## Realización de llamadas telefónicas privadas con el botón de marcado manual programable


- 1 Pulse el botón de **Marcdo. manual** para acceder a la pantalla de marcado manual.



La pantalla muestra **Núm. :**.

---




2 Utilice el teclado para introducir un número de teléfono y pulse  para realizar una llamada al número introducido.


Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

Pulse  y, a continuación,  en dos segundos para introducir una pausa. La P sustituye a \* y # en la pantalla.

Si se realiza correctamente, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Llmda. teléf. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono marcado.

Si se selecciona un número de teléfono no válido, en la pantalla se mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo: Llamada tel. fallida, Recurso no disponible o Permisos no válidos.

Si pulsa  sin haber introducido ningún número de teléfono, la radio emite un tono indicador positivo y, a continuación, uno negativo. La pantalla no cambia.


3 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse .




La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Finalizando. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llmda. teléf...

La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

---

## Realización de una llamada telefónica privada saliente mediante el menú del teléfono


1 pulse  para acceder al menú.


2 Pulse  o  para ir a Teléfono y pulse  para seleccionar.



3 Pulse  para seleccionar Marcación manual.

La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Número, la segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor parpadeante.

---


- 4 Utilice el teclado para introducir un número telefónico y pulse  para realizar una llamada al número introducido.

Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

Pulse  y, a continuación,  en dos segundos para introducir una pausa. La P sustituye a \* y # en la pantalla.

Si se realiza correctamente, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono marcado.

Si se selecciona un número telefónico no válido, en la pantalla se mostrará un miniaviso negativo: Llamada telefónica fallida, Recurso no disponible o Permisos no válidos.

Si pulsa  sin haber introducido ningún número telefónico, la radio emite un tono indicador positivo y, a continuación, uno negativo. La pantalla no cambia.

- 5 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse de forma prolongada



La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Finalizando. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica...

La pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica finalizada.





---




## Realización de una llamada telefónica privada saliente desde Contactos






### NOTA:

Si la función de marcación manual del teléfono está desactivada en el MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS, el elemento Número telefónico **no** se mostrará en el menú.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos y pulse  para seleccionar.
-


3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcación manual y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


4 Pulse  o  para ir a Número telefónico y pulse  para seleccionar.

La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Número, la segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor parpadeante.

---

5 Utilice el teclado para introducir un número telefónico y pulse  para realizar una llamada al número introducido.


Si pulsa el botón **PTT**, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo, Pulse Aceptar para enviar y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.


Pulse  y, a continuación,  en dos

segundos para introducir una pausa. La P sustituye a \* y # en la pantalla.

Si se realiza correctamente, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono marcado.

Si pulsa  sin haber introducido ningún número telefónico, la radio emite un tono indicador positivo y, a continuación, uno negativo. La pantalla no cambia.

---

6 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse de forma prolongada  .

La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Finalizando. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica...

La pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica finalizada.

---

## Espera de la concesión de canal en una llamada telefónica privada saliente

Al realizar una llamada telefónica privada, en la primera línea de la pantalla se muestra Llmada. teléf.. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono marcado.

Cuando se conecte la llamada, aparecerá en la esquina superior derecha el icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono.

Si no se ha realizado correctamente, en la pantalla se mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo: Llamada tel. fallida, Recurso no disponible o Permisos no válidos.


Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .



Se muestra de nuevo la pantalla anterior.

## Realización de una marcación en búfer en una llamada telefónica privada saliente conectada

Durante la llamada, aparecerá en la esquina superior derecha el icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada. La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono.

- 1 Utilice el teclado para introducir los dígitos.

Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

Pulse  y, a continuación,  en dos segundos para introducir una pausa. La P sustituye a \* y # en la pantalla.

La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra Dígitos extra, la segunda línea de texto de la pantalla muestra los dígitos adicionales introducidos.



- 2 Pulse el botón  .

Si pulsa el botón **PTT**, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo, Presione OK para enviar y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

El icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono y se añaden los dígitos marcados.

---

**3** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.

- Pulse  para volver a la pantalla de llamada telefónica.
  - Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .
- 

## Realización de una marcación en directo en una llamada telefónica privada saliente conectada


Durante la llamada, aparecerá en la esquina superior derecha el icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada

privada. La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono.

**1** Pulse el botón **PTT** y utilice el teclado para introducir los dígitos.

El icono de llamada telefónica como una llamada privada aparece en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto de la pantalla muestra el número de teléfono y se añaden los dígitos marcados.

---

**2** Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Finalizando. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llmda. telef...

La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

---

## Funciones avanzadas en modo Connect Plus

En este capítulo se explican cómo se utilizan las funciones disponibles en la radio.

## Recordatorio de canal de inicio

Esta función activa un recordatorio cuando la radio no está configurada en el canal de inicio durante un período de tiempo.

Si esta función está activada a través del CPS, el tono de recordatorio de canal de inicio y el anuncio suenan, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra **Si** y la segunda línea muestra **canal principal** periódicamente cuando la radio no está configurada en el canal de inicio durante un período de tiempo.

Puede responder al recordatorio realizando una de las acciones siguientes:

- Volver al canal de inicio.
- Silenciar el recordatorio temporalmente con el botón programable.
- Establecer un nuevo canal principal con el botón programable.

## Repliegue auto

Repliegue auto es una función del sistema que permite seguir realizando y recibiendo llamadas que no sean de emergencia en el contacto de grupo seleccionado cuando

se producen determinados tipos de fallo del sistema Connect Plus.

Si se presenta uno de estos fallos, la radio prueba a itinerar a otro emplazamiento diferente de Connect Plus. Este proceso de búsqueda puede dar lugar a que la radio localice un emplazamiento de Connect Plus que funcione o un "canal de repliegue" (si la radio tiene habilitada la función de repliegue automático). Un canal de repliegue es un repetidor que normalmente forma parte de un emplazamiento de Connect Plus que funciona, pero que no puede comunicar en ese momento con su controlador de emplazamiento o con la red de Connect Plus. En el modo de seguridad, el repetidor funciona como un repetidor digital independiente. El modo de seguridad automática solo da soporte a las llamadas de grupo no de emergencia. Ningún otro tipo de llamada tiene soporte en el modo de seguridad.

## Indicaciones del modo Repliegue auto

Cuando la radio utilice un canal de repliegue escuchará el "tono de repliegue" intermitente aproximadamente cada 15 segundos (excepto al transmitir). La pantalla muestra periódicamente el mensaje "Canal de repliegue". La radio solo permite el uso de PTT en el grupo de contacto seleccionado (llamada de grupo, llamada multigrupo o

llamada a todos en sitio). No podrá realizar ningún otro tipo de llamada.

## Realización/recepción de llamadas en modo de seguridad



### NOTA:

únicamente escuchan las llamadas los radios que controlan el mismo canal de seguridad y que están seleccionadas en el mismo grupo. Las llamadas no se conectan a otros emplazamientos o repetidores. En el modo de seguridad no están disponibles las llamadas de voz de emergencia ni las alertas de emergencia. Si se pulsa el botón de emergencia en el modo de seguridad, la radio emitirá un tono de pulsación de tecla no válida. Los radios con pantalla también presentarán el mensaje "Función no disponible".

Las llamadas privadas (de radio a radio) y telefónicas no están disponibles en el modo de repliegue. Si se intenta realizar una llamada a un contacto privado, se recibe un tono de denegación. En este punto, deberá seleccionar el contacto de grupo que le interese. Además, tampoco hay soporte para las llamadas de monitor remoto, alerta de llamada, verificación de radio, habilitación de radio, deshabilitación de radio, mensajería de texto, actualizaciones de ubicación y datos de paquete.

Ni hay soporte de acceso de canal de tráfico mejorado (ETCA, Enhanced Traffic Channel Access) en el modo Repliegue auto. Si dos usuarios (o más) pulsán el botón **PTT** al mismo tiempo (o casi al mismo tiempo), es posible que ambas radios transmitan hasta que se suelte el botón **PTT**. En tal caso, cabe la posibilidad de que ninguna de las transmisiones sea comprensible para las radios receptoras.

La realización de llamadas en el modo de seguridad es similar al funcionamiento normal. Basta con seleccionar el contacto de grupo que se desee utilizar (mediante el método de selección de canal normal de la radio) y, a continuación, pulsar el botón **PTT** para iniciar la llamada. Es posible que otro grupo ya esté utilizando el canal. En tal caso, se recibe un tono de ocupado y en la pantalla aparece “Canal ocupado”. Puede seleccionar los contactos de grupo, multigrupo o llamada a todos en sitio con el método normal de selección de canal de la radio. Mientras la radio funciona en el canal de seguridad, el funcionamiento de multigrupo es idéntico al de los demás grupos. Solo las radios seleccionadas en ese momento en el mismo multigrupo pueden escucharlo.

## Reanudación del funcionamiento normal

Cuando el emplazamiento vuelva al funcionamiento normal mientras la radio esté dentro del alcance del repetidor de seguridad, la radio saldrá automáticamente del modo Repliegue auto. Se oye un “beep” de registro cuando la radio se registra correctamente. Si cree que se encuentra dentro del alcance de un emplazamiento que funciona (que no está en modo Repliegue auto), puede pulsar el botón de solicitud de itinerancia (si está programado en su radio) para forzar que la radio busque un emplazamiento disponible y se registre en él. Si ningún otro emplazamiento está disponible, la radio volverá al modo de seguridad automática una vez finalizada la búsqueda. Si pierde la cobertura del repetidor de seguridad, la radio entrará en el modo de búsqueda (en la pantalla aparecerá *Buscando*).

## Verificación de radio








Si está activada, esta función le permite determinar si hay otra radio activa en un sistema sin tener que molestar al usuario de dicha radio. No se muestran notificaciones visuales ni sonoras en la radio de destino.







Esta función solo se aplica a los ID o alias de suscriptor.



## Envío de una verificación de radio

- 1 Acceso a la función de verificación de radio.

Control de radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Verificación de radio programado</b>	<p><b>a</b> Pulse el botón programable <b>Verificación de radio.</b></p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID de suscriptor que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para ir a <b>Contactos</b> y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

Control de radio	Pasos
	<p><b>c</b> Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID de suscriptor que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</p> <p><b>d</b> Pulse  o  para acceder a <b>Verificar radio</b> y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

La pantalla muestra el alias de destino, lo que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo.

- 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si la radio de destino está activa en el sistema, se reproducirá un tono y en la pantalla aparecerá **Radio objet. disponible.**

Si la radio de destino no está activa en el sistema, se reproducirá un tono y la pantalla mostrará Radio objet. no disponible.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla de alias o ID de suscriptor cuando se inicia a través del menú.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla de inicio si se inicia a través del botón programable.

## Monitorización remota

Utilice la función Monitor remoto para encender el micrófono de una radio de destino (solo el alias o ID de suscriptor). El LED verde parpadeará una vez en el suscriptor de destino. Se puede utilizar esta función para supervisar de manera remota toda la actividad audible alrededor de la radio de destino.

La radio debe estar programada para que pueda utilizarse esta función.





## Iniciación del monitor remoto















### NOTA:

El monitor remoto se detiene automáticamente después de la duración programada o cuando se intenta iniciar una transmisión, cambiar los canales o apagar la radio.

- 1 Acceder a la función Monitor remoto.

Control de radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Monitor remoto programado</b>	<p><b>a</b> Pulse el botón <b>Monitor remoto</b> programado.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID de suscriptor que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p>

Control de radio	Pasos
	<p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos y pulse  para seleccionar.</p> <p><b>c</b> Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID de suscriptor que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</p> <p><b>d</b> Pulse  o  para ir a Marcación manual y pulse  para seleccionar.</p> <p><b>e</b> Pulse  o  para ir a Mon. remoto y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

La primera línea de texto muestra el mensaje `Monitor remot.`. La segunda línea de texto

muestra el alias de destino, lo que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde intermitente.

## 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcto, suena un tono indicador positivo y en la pantalla aparece `Mon. remot. correcto`. La radio comienza a reproducir el audio de la radio que se supervisa durante la duración programada y la pantalla muestra `Monitor remot.`, seguido del alias de destino. Cuando el temporizador indica que se ha agotado el tiempo, la radio emite un tono de alerta y el indicador LED se apaga.

Si no es correcto, la radio emite un tono indicador negativo y en la pantalla aparece `Error mon. remot.`

## Escaneo

Esta función permite que la radio busque y se una a llamadas de grupos definidos en una lista de rastreo preprogramada. Cuando se activa el rastreo, el icono que lo indica aparece en la barra de estado y el indicador LED parpadea en amarillo cuando esté inactivo.


## Inicio y detención del rastreo









### NOTA:

Este procedimiento activa o desactiva la función de Rastreo para todas las zonas de Connect Plus con el mismo ID de red que la zona seleccionada actualmente. Es importante tener en cuenta que incluso cuando la función de rastreo se activa mediante este procedimiento ésta puede estar desactivada para algunos grupos (o todos) de la lista de rastreo. Consulte [Edición de la lista de rastreo en la página 272](#) para obtener más información.

Puede encender y apagar el rastreo pulsando el botón **Rastreo** programado **O** siguiendo el procedimiento que se describe a continuación.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastrear y pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Encender o Apagar y pulse  para seleccionar.

- La pantalla muestra **Rastreo activado** si el rastreo está activado.
- El menú Rastreo muestra **Apagar** si el rastreo está activado.
- La pantalla muestra **Rastreo desactivado** si el rastreo está desactivado.
- El menú Rastreo muestra **Encender** si el rastreo está desactivado.

## Respuesta a una transmisión durante un rastreo

Durante el rastreo, la radio se detiene en un grupo en el que detecte actividad. La radio busca continuamente a cualquier miembro de la lista de rastreo cuando está inactivo en el canal de control.

- 1 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.

- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** durante el tiempo muerto.  
El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo.

- 
- 3 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

- 
- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.  
Si no responde dentro del periodo de tiempo muerto, la radio vuelve a realizar el rastreo de otros grupos.

## Rastreo configurable por el usuario

Si el menú Editar lista está activado, el usuario puede agregar y eliminar los miembros del menú Añadir miembro. Un miembro de la lista de rastreo debe ser un contacto de grupo habitual (p. ej., no llamada a todos en sitio o multigrupo/llamada a todos por toda la red) que esté asignado a una posición del selector de canales en una zona de Connect Plus con el mismo ID de red que la zona seleccionada actualmente. El alias del grupo de conversación no debe coincidir con ningún grupo de conversación que se haya incluido en la actual lista de rastreo de la zona.

El rastreo se puede habilitar o deshabilitar desde el menú o con la pulsación del botón programado de **Activar/desactivar rastreo**.

Esta función solo se admite cuando no hay una llamada en curso en la radio. Cuando se está escuchando una llamada, no se puede escanear la existencia de otras llamadas a grupo, por lo que no podrá saber si hay alguna en progreso. Una vez finalizada su llamada, la radio volverá al intervalo de tiempo del canal de control y podrá escanear los grupos de la lista de rastreo.

## Activación o desactivación del rastreo







### NOTA:




Este procedimiento activa o desactiva la función de rastreo para todas las zonas con el mismo ID de red que la zona seleccionada actualmente. Es importante tener en cuenta que incluso cuando la función de rastreo se activa mediante este procedimiento ésta puede estar desactivada para algunos grupos (o todos) de la lista de rastreo. Para obtener más información, consulte la sección siguiente.

Si el rastreo está activado, en la pantalla aparece el icono Rastreo. Cuando el rastreo está activado y mientras la radio no participa en una llamada, el indicador LED parpadea en verde y amarillo.

El procedimiento para activar o desactivar el rastreo dependerá de la forma en la que se haya programado la radio. Si se ha programado con un botón de Activar/desactivar rastreo, utilícelo para habilitar o deshabilitar la función. Si la radio se ha programado para activar o desactivar el rastreo a través del menú, use el procedimiento que se describe a continuación.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastrear y pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Encender o Apagar y pulse  para seleccionar.

- La pantalla muestra Rastreo activado si el rastreo está desactivado.

- La pantalla muestra Rastreo desactivado si el rastreo está activado.

## Edición de la lista de rastreo



### NOTA:

Si la entrada de la lista de rastreo corresponde al grupo seleccionado en ese momento, escuchará la actividad de ese grupo con independencia de que en la lista aparezca o no una marca de verificación. Siempre que una radio no esté ocupada con una llamada, escuchará la actividad de su grupo seleccionado, multigrupo y llamada a todos en sitio, así como el grupo de reversión de emergencia predeterminado (si está configurada para uno). Esta operación no se puede desactivar. Si se activa el Rastreo, la radio también escuchará la actividad de los miembros activos de la lista de rastreo de zona.


La lista de rastreo determina qué grupos se pueden escanear. Se crea al programar la radio. Si la radio se programa para permitir que se edite la lista de rastreo, podrá:

- Habilitar/deshabilitar el rastreo para los grupos concretos de la lista.




- Agregar y borrar miembros desde el menú Agregar miembro. Consulte la [Añadir o borrar un grupo a través del menú Añadir miembros en la página 274](#).

**NOTA:**



Un miembro de la lista de rastreo debe ser un contacto de grupo habitual (no llamada a todos en sitio o multigrupo/llamada a todos por toda la red) que esté asignado a una posición del selector de canales en una zona de Connect Plus con el mismo ID de red que la zona seleccionada actualmente. El alias del grupo de conversación no debe coincidir con ningún grupo de conversación que se haya incluido en la actual lista de rastreo de la zona.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver/editar lista y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  hasta el nombre de grupo que desee.


Si hay una marca de verificación delante del nombre del grupo, el rastreo está habilitado para ese grupo.

Si no hay ninguna marca de verificación delante del nombre del grupo, el rastreo está deshabilitado para ese grupo.

- 4  para seleccionar el grupo que desee.

La pantalla muestra *Activar* si el rastreo está desactivado actualmente para el grupo.

La pantalla muestra *Desactivar* si el rastreo está activado actualmente para el grupo.

- 5 Seleccione la opción mostrada (*Activar* o *Desactivar*) y pulse  para seleccionar.


En función de la opción seleccionada, la radio muestra de forma momentánea *Rastreo activado* o *Rastreo desactivado* como confirmación.

La radio muestra la lista de rastreo de zonas de nuevo. Si el rastreo está activado para el grupo, la marca de verificación se muestra delante el nombre del grupo. Si el rastreo está deshabilitado para el grupo, la marca de verificación se borra de delante del nombre del grupo.




## Añadir o borrar un grupo a través del menú Añadir miembros

La radio Connect Plus no permite colocar un número de grupo duplicado o un alias de grupo duplicado en una lista de rastreo de zona (o mostrarlo como “candidato de rastreo”). Por lo tanto, la lista de “candidatos de rastreo” descrita en [paso 6](#) y [paso 7](#) cambia en ocasiones después de agregar o borrar un grupo de la lista de rastreo de zona.




Si la radio se ha programado para permitirle editar la lista de rastreo, puede usar el menú Añadir miembros para agregar un grupo a la lista de rastreo de la zona seleccionada en ese momento o eliminar un grupo de la lista de rastreo de la zona seleccionada en ese momento.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a la opción de rastreo y pulse  para seleccionar.



---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a <Añadir miembros> y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Añadir miembros de zona n (n = número de zona de Connect Plus de la primera zona de Connect Plus de la radio con el mismo ID de red que la zona seleccionada actualmente).


---

- 4 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.
- Si el grupo que desea agregar a la lista de rastreo está asignado a una posición del selector de canales en dicha zona, vaya a [paso 6](#).
  - Si el grupo que desea agregar a la lista de rastreo está asignado a una posición del selector de canales en una zona de Connect Plus distinta, vaya a [paso 5](#).
- 

5 Pulse  o  para desplazarse por una lista de zonas de Connect Plus que tienen el mismo ID de red que la zona seleccionada actualmente.



---



- 6 Después de localizar la zona de Connect Plus donde el grupo deseado está asignado a una posición en el selector de canales, pulse  para seleccionar.


La radio muestra la primera entrada de una lista de grupos asignados a una posición del canal en dicha zona. Los grupos de la lista se denominan “candidatos de rastreo” porque se pueden agregar a la lista de rastreo de la zona seleccionada en ese momento (o ya se encuentran en la lista de rastreo de la zona).

Si la zona no tiene ningún grupo que se pueda agregar a la lista de rastreo, la radio indica *Sin candidatos*.

- 7 Pulse  o  para desplazarse por la lista de grupos de candidatos.


Si aparece un signo más (+) justo antes del alias de grupo, indica que el grupo está ya en la lista de rastreo de la zona seleccionada.

Si no aparece el signo más (+) justo antes del alias, el grupo no se encuentra en la lista de rastreo, pero es posible agregarlo.

- 8 Pulse  cuando aparezca el alias de grupo deseado.

Si este grupo no figura en la lista de rastreo de la zona que está seleccionada, aparece el mensaje *Agregar* (alias de grupo).


Si este grupo ya figura en la lista de rastreo de la zona que está seleccionada, aparece el mensaje *Borrar* (alias de grupo).

- 9 Pulse  para aceptar el mensaje que se muestra (*Agregar* o *Borrar*).

Si borra un grupo de la lista, sabrá que la operación se ha llevado a cabo correctamente porque el signo más (+) ya no aparecerá justo antes del alias.

Si añade un grupo a la lista, sabrá que la operación se ha llevado a cabo correctamente porque el signo más (+) aparecerá antes del alias.

Si intenta agregar un grupo y la lista ya está llena, la radio muestra *Lista llena*. Si esto sucede, será necesario suprimir un grupo de la lista de rastreo antes de añadir uno nuevo.

- 10 Cuando haya terminado, pulse  tantas veces como sea necesario para volver al menú que desee.
- 

## Descripción de la operación de rastreo



### NOTA:

si la radio se une a una llamada de un miembro de la lista de rastreo de zona de una zona distinta y el temporizador de colgado de llamada expira antes de que haya podido responder, tiene que navegar a la zona y al canal de la lista de miembros de rastreo y comenzar una nueva llamada.

Hay algunas circunstancias en las que puede perder llamadas de los grupos de su lista de rastreo. Es algo normal por los motivos que se indican a continuación; la radio no tendrá ningún problema en estos casos. Se trata del funcionamiento normal del rastreo con Connect Plus.

- La función de rastreo no está activada (compruebe que el icono de rastreo aparece en pantalla).
- El miembro de la lista de rastreo se ha desactivado desde el menú (consulte [Edición de la lista de rastreo en la página 272](#)).

- Ya está participando en una llamada.
- No hay ningún miembro del grupo de rastreo registrado en su emplazamiento (solo para sistemas multiemplazamiento).

## Escaneo de contestaciones

Si la radio escanea una llamada de la lista de rastreo de grupo seleccionable y pulsa el botón **PTT** durante una llamada escaneada, el funcionamiento de la radio dependerá de si el escaneo de contestaciones estaba habilitado o deshabilitado durante la programación de la radio. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

### Escaneo de contestaciones deshabilitado

La radio abandona la llamada escaneada e intenta transmitir el contacto para la posición de canal seleccionada en ese momento. Cuando finalice el tiempo muerto de llamada al contacto seleccionado actualmente, la radio regresa al canal de inicio y se inicia el temporizador de tiempo muerto de escaneo. La radio reanudará el escaneo de grupo una vez finalice el temporizador de tiempo muerto de escaneo.

### Escaneo de contestaciones habilitado

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** durante el tiempo muerto de grupo de la llamada escaneada, la radio intentará transmitir al grupo escaneado.



#### NOTA:

Si escanea una llamada para un grupo que no está asignado a una posición de canal en la zona que esté seleccionada en ese momento y supera el tiempo muerto de la llamada, tendrá que cambiar a la zona correspondiente y seleccionar a continuación la posición de canal del grupo para poder hablar con ese grupo.

## Edición de la prioridad en un grupo de conversación


La función de monitor prioritario permite a la radio recibir las transmisiones del grupo de conversación con mayor prioridad automáticamente cuando está en otra llamada. Suena un tono cuando la radio cambia a la llamada con mayor prioridad.

Hay dos niveles de prioridad para los grupos de conversación: P1 y P2. P1 tiene mayor prioridad que P2.






#### NOTA:




Si se configura el ID del grupo de revisión de emergencia en el CPS de la tarjeta opcional MOTOTRBO Connect Plus, habrá tres niveles de prioridad para los grupos de conversación: P0, P1 y P2. P0 es el ID del grupo de revisión de emergencia permanente y cuenta con prioridad máxima. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a *Rastrear* y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a *Ver/editar lista* y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al grupo de conversación deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a **Editar prioridad** y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  para ir al nivel de prioridad que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo antes de volver a la pantalla anterior. El icono de prioridad aparecerá a la izquierda del grupo de conversación.

---

## Configuración de contactos



### NOTA:

Puede agregar o editar los ID de suscriptor para los contactos de Connect Plus. La eliminación de los ID de suscriptor solo la puede realizar su distribuidor. Si la función Privacidad está activada en un canal, puede realizar llamadas de voz privadas en ese canal. Únicamente las radios de destino que posean la misma clave de privacidad o bien el mismo valor de clave e ID de clave que su radio podrán descodificar la transmisión.

El acceso a listas de contactos depende de la configuración de zona:

- Si solo tiene una zona configurada en la radio, la lista de contactos muestra directamente la lista de la zona actual seleccionada.
- Si hay varias zonas configuradas en la radio, la carpeta de contactos de zona muestra todas las zonas que tienen el ID de red idéntico a la zona actual seleccionada. El usuario puede acceder a los contactos en estas zonas.


La función Contactos proporciona a la radio una "agenda". Cada entrada corresponde a un alias o ID que utiliza para realizar una llamada.

Cada zona proporciona una lista de contactos con hasta 100 contactos. Están disponibles los siguientes tipos de contactos:




- Llamada privada
- Llamada de grupo
- Llamada multigrupo
- Llamada de voz All call en sitio
- Mensaje de texto All call en sitio
- Llamada de despacho

El tipo de contacto Llamada de despacho se utiliza para enviar un mensaje de texto a un PC despachador a través de un servidor de mensajes de texto externo.

## Realización de una llamada privada desde Contactos

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos y pulse  para seleccionar.  
Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.

---

- 3 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.

---

- 4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo.

---

- 5 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

---

- 6 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio a la que se llama responda, el indicador LED parpadeará en verde y la pantalla mostrará el ID del usuario que transmite.


Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará.

Se oye un tono breve. La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.




## Realización de una búsqueda de alias de llamada

También puede utilizar la búsqueda de alias o alfanumérica para recuperar el alias de suscriptor que desee.

Esta función solo se puede aplicar si se encuentra en Contactos.



- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos** y pulse  para seleccionar.

Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.

---

- 3 Introduzca el primer carácter del alias que desee y, a continuación, pulse el botón  o  para localizarlo.
- 

- 4 Sostenga el micrófono a 2,5-5 cm (1-2 pulgadas) de la boca.
- 

- 5 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada. El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo. La pantalla muestra el alias del destino.
- 

- 6 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.
- 


- 7 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar. Cuando la radio a la que se llama responda, el indicador LED parpadeará en verde.




Si no hay actividad de voz durante un periodo de tiempo predeterminado, la llamada finalizará.




La pantalla muestra **Llam. final.**


---


## Adición de un nuevo contacto




- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos** y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Nuevo contacto** y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Utilice el teclado para introducir el número de contacto y pulse  para confirmar.
- 

- 5 Utilice el teclado para introducir el nombre del contacto y pulse  para confirmar.
-


- 6 Al añadir un contacto de radio, pulse  o  hasta el tipo de timbre que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.
- La radio emite un tono indicador positivo y la pantalla muestra `Contacto guardado`.
- 




## Configuración del indicador de llamada




Esta función permite que los usuario de la radio configuren los tono de timbre de llamada y de mensaje de texto.




## Activación y desactivación de Timbres de llamada para Alertas de llamada




Puede seleccionar, activar o desactivar los tonos de timbre para una alerta de llamada recibida.





- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 




- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a `Utilidades` y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a `Configuración de la radio` y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a `Tonos/Alertas` y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para acceder a `Timbres llamd.` y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 6 Pulse  o  para acceder a `Alerta llamd.` y pulse  para seleccionar.
- El tono actual queda indicado por un .
- 


- 7 Pulse  o  para ir al tono deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

Aparece  junto al tono seleccionado.




---

## Activación y desactivación de timbres de llamada para llamadas privadas




Puede activar o desactivar los tonos de timbre de una llamada privada recibida.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Tonos/Alertas y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Timbres llamada y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada privada y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 7 Pulse  para habilitar/deshabilitar los Timbres de llamada privada.


La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado si los Timbres de llamada privada están activados.

 no se muestra cuando los Timbres de llamada privada están desactivados.

---




## Activación y desactivación de timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto

Puede activar o desactivar los tonos de timbre para un mensaje de texto recibido.




- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---






2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.





---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Tonos/Alertas y pulse  para seleccionar.




---


5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Timbres llamada y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes de texto y pulse  para seleccionar.  
El tono actual queda indicado por un .

---

7 Pulse  o  para ir al tono deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

Aparece  junto al tono seleccionado.

---

## Selección de un tipo de tono de alerta



### NOTA:

El botón **Tono de alerta** programado se lo asigna su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.

Puede programar las llamadas de radio para una única llamada de vibración predeterminada. Si el estado Todos tonos está deshabilitado, la radio mostrará el icono de Silencio de Todos tonos. Si el estado Todos tonos está habilitado, se mostrará el tipo de tono de alerta relacionado.

La radio vibra una vez si se trata de un estilo de timbre momentáneo. La radio vibra repetidamente si se trata de un estilo de timbre repetitivo. Cuando se ajuste en Tono y vibración, la radio emitirá un tono de llamada específico si hay una transacción de radio entrante (por ejemplo, Alerta

de llamada o Mensaje). Suena como un tono indicador positivo o una llamada perdida.

## Aumento del volumen del tono de alarma

Puede programar su radio para que le avise continuamente cada vez que una llamada de radio se quede sin responder. Esto se realiza mediante un aumento automático y progresivo del volumen del tono de alarma. Esta función se conoce como Escalart.

## Funciones del registro de llamadas


La radio realiza el seguimiento de todas las llamadas privadas recientes: salientes, respondidas y perdidas. Utilice la función de registro de llamada para visualizar y gestionar las llamadas recientes.

Puede realizar las siguientes tareas en cada una de las listas de llamadas:




- Eliminar
- Ver detalles

## Visualización de llamadas recientes




Las listas son Perdidos, Respondidas y Salientes.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.



---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Registro de llamadas y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla muestra la entrada más reciente en la parte superior de la lista.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ver la lista.  
Pulse el botón **PTT** para iniciar una llamada privada con el ID o alias seleccionado actualmente.




## Eliminación de una llamada de la lista de llamadas

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Registro de llamadas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---




3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista deseada y pulse  para seleccionar.

Si selecciona una lista de llamadas y no contiene entradas, en la pantalla aparece *Lista vacía* y suena un tono bajo si los tonos del teclado están activados.

---





4 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Pulse  o  para Eliminar y pulse  para seleccionar.

---




6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  para seleccionar *Sí* y eliminar la entrada. La pantalla muestra *Entrada eliminada*.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a *No* y pulse el botón  para volver a la pantalla anterior.
- 




## Visualización de detalles desde una lista de llamadas

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---




2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Registro de llamadas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista deseada y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Ver detalles y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra los detalles de la lista de llamadas.

## Funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada

Los avisos de alertas de llamada le permiten avisar a un usuario determinado de radio para que vuelva a llamarle cuando pueda.

A esta función se accede a través del menú mediante contactos, marcación manual o un botón de **acceso instantáneo** programado.

## Respuesta a alertas de llamada

Siga el procedimiento para responder a alertas de llamada con la radio.

Cuando se recibe una alerta de llamada:

- Se oye un tono repetitivo.
- El indicador LED parpadea en amarillo.
- La pantalla muestra la lista de notificaciones y aparece una alerta de llamada con el alias o ID de la radio que realiza la llamada.

En función de la configuración de su distribuidor o administrador del sistema, puede responder a una alerta de llamada realizando una de las siguientes opciones:


- Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder con una llamada privada directamente a la persona que llama.
- Pulse el botón **PTT** para continuar la comunicación normal con el grupo de conversación.

La alerta de llamada se mueve a la opción de llamadas perdidas en el menú Registro de llamadas. Puede responder al autor de la




llamada perdida desde el registro de llamadas perdidas.

Consulte [Lista de notificaciones en la página 202](#) y [Funciones del registro de llamadas en la página 137](#) para obtener más información.




## Realización de una alerta de llamada desde la lista de contactos

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.





---




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Siga uno de los pasos que se describe a continuación para seleccionar el alias o ID de suscriptor:
  - seleccione el alias de suscriptor directamente
    - Pulse  o  hasta el alias del suscriptor requerido y pulse  para seleccionar.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- utilice el menú Marcación manual
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Marcación manual y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - Debe mostrarse la pantalla de introducción de texto de marcado manual. Introduzca el ID del suscriptor y pulse .

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Alerta de llamada y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Alerta de llamada: <alias o ID del suscriptor>Alerta llamd. y el alias o ID del suscriptor, lo cual indica que la alerta de llamada se ha enviado.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo cuando la radio envía la alerta de llamada.

Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla muestra Alerta de llamada correcta.

Si no se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla muestra Error alerta de llamada.

## Realización de una alerta de llamada con el botón de acceso de marcación rápida

Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado para realizar una alerta de llamada a un alias predefinido.

La pantalla muestra `Alerta llamd.` y el alias o ID de suscriptor, lo cual indica que la alerta de llamada se ha enviado.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo cuando la radio envía la alerta de llamada.

Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla muestra `Alerta llamd. correcta.`

Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla muestra `Error alerta llamd..`

## Modo Silenciar

El modo Silenciar ofrece al usuario la opción de silenciar todos los indicadores de audio de la radio.

Cuando se inicia el modo Silenciar, se silencian todos los indicadores de audio de la radio, con excepción de las funciones con mayor prioridad como las operaciones de emergencia.

Cuando se sale del modo Silenciar, la radio vuelve a utilizar tonos y transmisiones de audio.



### NOTA:

Se trata de una función adquirible. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Activación del modo Silenciar

Siga el procedimiento para activar el modo Silenciar.

Acceda a esta función a través del botón programable **Modo Silenciar**.

Cuando se activa el modo Silenciar ocurre lo siguiente:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra `Modo de silenciado activado.`
- La luz LED roja empieza a parpadear y sigue haciéndolo hasta que se sale del modo Silenciar.

- Se muestra el icono del **Modo Silenciar** en la pantalla de inicio.
- La radio está silenciada.
- El temporizador del modo Silenciar comienza la cuenta atrás que tiene configurada.




## Configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar

Es posible activar la función modo Silenciar durante un periodo preconfigurado de tiempo mediante la configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar. La duración del temporizador se configura en el menú de la radio y puede variar de 30 minutos a 6 horas. Cuando el temporizador expira, se sale del modo Silenciar.




Si el temporizador se queda en 0, la radio se queda en el modo Silenciar durante un periodo de tiempo indefinido hasta que se pulsa el botón programado **Modo Silenciar**.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Temp. silenc.. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para editar el valor numérico de cada dígito y pulse .

## Salida del modo Silenciar

Se puede salir de esta función automáticamente cuando expira el temporizador del modo Silenciar.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes operaciones para salir del modo Silenciar manualmente:

- Pulse el botón programado **Modo Silenciar**.
- Pulse el botón **PTT** en cualquier entrada.

Cuando se desactiva el modo Silenciar ocurre lo siguiente:

- Suena el tono indicador negativo.

- La pantalla muestra el Modo de silenciado apagado.
- El LED que parpadea en rojo se apaga.
- El icono del **modo Silenciar** desaparece de la pantalla de inicio.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y se restaura el estado del altavoz.
- Si el temporizador del modo Silenciar no ha expirado, se detiene.



### NOTA:

También se sale del modo Silenciar si el usuario transmite voz o cambia a un canal sin programar.

## Funcionamiento de emergencia



### NOTA:

Si la radio se programa para iniciar una emergencia de tipo "Silencio" o "Silencio con voz", en la mayoría de los casos sale automáticamente del funcionamiento silencioso una vez concluida la llamada de emergencia o alerta de emergencia. Una excepción a esta regla se presenta cuando se configura "Alerta emerg." como modo de emergencia y "Silencio" como tipo de emergencia. Si la radio se programa de este modo, el funcionamiento silencioso continúa hasta que se cancela mediante la pulsación del botón **PTT** o del botón que se haya configurado para desactivar la emergencia.

En el modo Repliegue auto de Connect Plus, no se admiten las llamadas de voz de emergencia ni la alertas de emergencia. Si desea obtener información adicional, consulte [Repliegue auto en la página 264](#).

Una llamada de emergencia se utiliza para indicar una situación crítica. Se pueden iniciar en cualquier momento y desde cualquier pantalla, incluso si hay actividad en el canal actual. La pulsación del botón de **Emergencia** inicia el modo de emergencia programado. Dicho modo de



emergencia programado también se puede iniciar con la activación de la función opcional de hombre caído. La función de emergencia se puede desactivar en la radio.

Su distribuidor puede establecer la duración de la pulsación del botón **Emergencia** programado, excepto para la presión prolongada, que es similar a la del resto de botones:

#### **Pulsación corta**

Entre 0,05 y 0,75 segundos.

#### **Pulsación larga**

Entre 1,00 y 3,75 segundos.

El botón **Emergencia** se asigna junto con la función Emergencia activada/desactivada. Póngase en contacto con su distribuidor para obtener información acerca del funcionamiento asignado al botón **Emergencia**.

- Si la pulsación corta del botón **Emergencia** está asignada a la activación del modo de emergencia, la pulsación larga del botón **Emergencia** se asignará a la salida del modo de emergencia.
- Si la pulsación larga del botón **Emergencia** está asignada a la activación del modo de emergencia, la pulsación corta del botón **Emergencia** se asignará a la salida del modo de emergencia.

Cuando se selecciona la radio para una zona de Connect Plus, da soporte a tres modos de emergencia:

#### **Llamada de emergencia**

Será necesario pulsar el botón **PTT** para hablar en el timeslot de emergencia asignado.

#### **Llamada de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior**

Para la primera transmisión en la ranura de tiempo de emergencia asignada, el micrófono se activa automáticamente y se puede hablar sin pulsar el botón **PTT**. El micrófono permanece activo así durante el periodo de tiempo que se ha programado en la radio. En las transmisiones siguientes de la misma llamada de emergencia será necesario pulsar el botón **PTT**.

#### **Alerta de emergencia**

Una alerta de emergencia no es una llamada de voz. Se trata de una notificación de emergencia que se envía a las radios que están configuradas para recibir estas alertas. La radio envía una alerta de emergencia a través del canal de control del emplazamiento en que esté registrada en ese momento. Las radios de la red de Connect Plus que estén programadas a tal fin recibirán la alerta de emergencia (con independencia del emplazamiento de red en que estén registradas).

Solo se puede asignar uno de los modos de emergencia al botón de emergencia por zona. Además, cada modo de emergencia presenta los siguientes tipos:

### **Normal**

La radio transmite una señal de alarma y utiliza un indicador visual o sonoro.

### **Silencio**

La radio transmite una señal de alarma sin utilizar ningún indicador sonoro ni visual. La radio suprime todo sonido o indicación visual de la emergencia hasta que se pulse el botón **PTT** para comenzar a transmitir voz.

### **Silencio con voz**

Tiene el mismo funcionamiento que el modo Silencio, excepto en que la radio activa algunas transmisiones de voz.

## **Recepción de una emergencia entrante**

La radio se puede programar para que emita un tono de alerta y también muestre información sobre la emergencia entrante. Si así se ha programado, al recibir la emergencia entrante, la pantalla muestra la pantalla de detalles de la emergencia, con el icono de emergencia, el alias o ID de la radio que ha solicitado la emergencia, el contacto de grupo que se usa para la emergencia y una línea de información


adicional. La información adicional es el nombre de la zona que contiene el contacto de grupo.



En la actualidad, la radio solo muestra las emergencias descodificadas más recientes. Si se recibe una nueva emergencia antes de borrar la anterior, los detalles de la nueva emergencia sustituyen a los de la emergencia anterior.

En función de la programación de la radio, la pantalla de detalles de emergencia (o pantalla de lista de alarmas) permanecerá en la pantalla de la radio incluso después de finalizada la emergencia. Puede guardar los detalles de la emergencia en la lista de alarmas o puede borrarlos según se describe en las siguientes secciones.




## Almacenamiento de los detalles de emergencia en la lista de alarmas

Guardar los detalles de emergencia en la lista de alarmas le permite ver nuevamente los detalles más adelante seleccionando la lista de alarmas en el menú principal.

- 1 Mientras se muestra la pantalla de detalles de emergencia (o la lista de alarmas), pulse  . Aparece la pantalla de **salida de la lista de alarmas**.

- 2 Realice una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Seleccione **Sí** y pulse  para guardar los detalles de emergencia en la lista de alarmas y para salir de la pantalla de detalles de emergencia (o lista de alarmas).
  - Seleccione **No** y pulse  para volver a la pantalla de detalles de emergencia (o lista de alarmas).

## Eliminación de Detalles de emergencia

- 1 Mientras se muestra la pantalla de detalles de emergencia, pulse  . Se muestra la pantalla **Borrar**.
- 
- 2 Realice una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Seleccione **Sí** y pulse  para borrar los detalles de emergencia.
    - Seleccione **No** y pulse  para volver a la pantalla de detalles de emergencia.

## Respuesta a una llamada de emergencia



### NOTA:

Si no responde a la llamada de emergencia dentro del tiempo de colgado de llamada de emergencia, esta finalizará. Si desea hablar con el grupo después de que se haya superado el tiempo de colgado de llamada de emergencia, debe seleccionar primero la posición del canal asignada al grupo (si no está ya seleccionada). A continuación, pulse **PTT** para iniciar una llamada de no emergencia al grupo.

- 1 Al recibir una llamada de emergencia, pulse cualquier botón para detener todas las indicaciones de llamada de emergencia recibidas.

- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para iniciar una transmisión de voz en el grupo de emergencia.

Todas las radios que supervisen este grupo escucharán su transmisión.

- 3 Espere hasta que acabe el tono Permitir hablar (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

El indicador LED verde se iluminará.

- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio que inicia la emergencia responde, el indicador LED parpadea en verde. Se muestra en la pantalla el icono de llamada a grupo, el ID de grupo y el ID de la radio transmisora.

## Respuesta a una alerta de emergencia



### NOTA:

El contacto de grupo que se usa para la alerta de emergencia no debe usarse para la comunicación de voz. Esto podría evitar que otras radios envíen y reciban alertas de emergencia en el mismo grupo.

Una alerta de emergencia desde un radio indica que el usuario se encuentra en una situación de urgencia. Para responder a la alerta, inicie una llamada privada a la radio que ha declarado la emergencia, inicie una llamada de grupo al grupo de conversación designado, envíe una alerta de llamada a la radio, inicie una solicitud de monitorización remota de esa radio, etc. La respuesta

adecuada la determinará su organización y la situación concreta.

## Ignorar llamada de emergencia de retorno

Esta función mejorada proporciona una opción para que la radio ignore una llamada de emergencia de retorno activa.

Para activar Omitir llamada de emergencia de retorno, la radio debe configurarse en el software de programación del cliente Connect Plus (CPCPS).

Cuando la función está activada, la radio no muestra las indicaciones de llamada de emergencia y no recibe el audio del ID del grupo de reversión de emergencia predeterminado.

Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Inicio de una llamada de emergencia



### NOTA:

Si la radio se establece en Silencio, no ofrecerá ningún sonido o indicador visual durante el modo de emergencia hasta que se pulse el botón **PTT** para iniciar una transmisión de voz.

Si la radio se establece en Silencio con voz, inicialmente no emite ningún sonido o indicador visual de estar en el modo de emergencia. Sin embargo, la radio se activa para las transmisiones de las radios que respondan a la emergencia. Los indicadores de emergencia solo aparecen después de pulsar el botón **PTT** para iniciar una transmisión de voz desde la radio.

En los modos "Silencio" y "Silencio con voz", la radio sale automáticamente del funcionamiento silencioso cuando termina la llamada de emergencia.

- 1 Pulse el botón programado de **Emergencia**.
- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para iniciar una transmisión de voz en el grupo de emergencia.

Cuando suelte el botón **PTT**, la llamada de emergencia continuará durante el periodo

establecido como Tiempo de colgado de llamada de emergencia.

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** durante este tiempo, la llamada de emergencia proseguirá.

---

### Inicio de una llamada de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior

La radio se debe programar para este tipo de funcionamiento.

Cuando tiene habilitada esta operación, si se pulsa el botón programado de **Emergencia** y la radio recibe la asignación de timeslot, el micrófono se activa automáticamente sin pulsar el botón **PTT**. El estado de micrófono activado también se conoce como "micrófono activo". El micrófono activo funciona con la primera transmisión de la radio durante la llamada de emergencia. En las transmisiones siguientes de la misma llamada de emergencia será necesario pulsar el botón **PTT**.

- 1 Pulse el botón programado de **Emergencia**.
- 

- 2 El micrófono permanece activo como micrófono activo durante el tiempo que especifique la programación del Codeplug de la radio.

Mientras tanto, el LED se iluminará en verde.

---

- 3 Mantenga pulsado el botón **PTT** para hablar durante más tiempo del programado.
- 

### Inicio de una alerta de emergencia



#### NOTA:

Si la radio se programa para "Silencio" o "Silencio con voz", no proporcionará ningún sonido o indicación visual de que envía una alerta de emergencia. Si se programa para "Silencio", el funcionamiento silencioso continuará indefinidamente hasta que se pulse el botón PTT o el botón programado de "Emergencia desactivada". Si se programa para "Silencio con voz", la radio cancelará automáticamente el funcionamiento silencioso cuando el controlador de emplazamiento difunda la alerta de emergencia.

Pulse el botón naranja de **Emergencia**.

Al transmitir la alerta de emergencia al controlador del emplazamiento, la pantalla de la radio muestra el icono de Emergencia, el contacto de grupo utilizado para la alerta de emergencia y la Alarma de transmisión.

---

Cuando la alerta de emergencia se haya enviado correctamente y se esté emitiendo para que la escuchen otros radios, se reproducirá un tono indicador positivo y en la pantalla de la radio aparecerá *Alarma enviada*. Si la alerta de emergencia no se envía correctamente, se reproducirá un tono indicador negativo y en la pantalla de la radio aparecerá *Error alarma*.

## Salida del modo de emergencia



### NOTA:

Si la llamada de emergencia finaliza por expiración del tiempo de colgado de llamada de emergencia, pero la condición de emergencia sigue presente, pulse nuevamente el botón de **Emergencia** para reiniciar el proceso.

Si inicia una alerta de emergencia presionando el botón **Emergencia** programado, la radio sale automáticamente

del modo de emergencia tras recibir una respuesta del sistema Connect Plus.

Después de iniciar una llamada de emergencia mediante la pulsación del botón **Emergencia** programado, se asigna automáticamente un canal a la radio en cuanto queda disponible. Una vez transmitido el mensaje que indica la emergencia, no se puede cancelar la llamada de emergencia. No obstante, si el botón se ha pulsado accidentalmente o la emergencia ya ha pasado, puede que quiera comunicarlo por el canal asignado. Cuando suelte el botón **PTT**, la llamada de emergencia se cancela una vez expira el tiempo de colgado de llamada de emergencia.

Si la radio se ha configurado para emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior, utilice el tiempo asignado al micrófono de emergencia para explicar el error y, a continuación, pulse y suelte el botón **PTT** para interrumpir la transmisión. La llamada de emergencia se interrumpe cuando se agota el tiempo de colgado de llamada de emergencia.

## Mensajes de texto

La radio puede recibir datos como, por ejemplo, un mensaje de texto, de otra radio o una aplicación de mensajes de texto.

Existen dos tipos de mensajes de texto: mensajes de texto y mensajes de texto breves DMR (Radio móvil digital). La longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto breve DMR es de 23 caracteres. La longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto es de 280 caracteres, incluida la línea de asunto. La línea de asunto solo aparece al recibir mensajes desde las aplicaciones de correo electrónico.



#### NOTA:

La longitud máxima de caracteres se aplica solo a los modelos con la última versión de software y hardware. Para modelos de radio con software y hardware más antiguo, la longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto es de 140 caracteres. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.








Para el árabe, la orientación de la entrada de texto es de derecha a izquierda.

## Envío de mensajes de texto rápidos

La radio admite un máximo de 10 mensajes de texto rápidos, que es la configuración programada por el distribuidor.

Mientras se predefinen los mensajes de texto rápido, puede editar cada mensaje antes de enviarlo.

Si está enviando el mensaje, realice las siguientes acciones para seleccionar un destinatario:

- Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse  o  para ir a `Marcación manual` y pulse  para seleccionar. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra `Núm. :`. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el ID o alias del suscriptor y pulse .

La pantalla mostrará `Enviando mensaje` para confirmar que se está enviando el mensaje.

Si el mensaje se envía correctamente, se reproducirá un tono y en la pantalla aparecerá `Mensaje enviado`.

Si el mensaje no se puede enviar, se reproducirá un tono grave y la pantalla mostrará `Envío de mensaje fallido`.



Si no se ha podido enviar el mensaje, la radio regresa a la pantalla de la opción **Reenviar** (consulte [Gestión de mensajes de texto que no se han podido enviar en la página 302](#)).

Si no se ha podido enviar el mensaje, la radio regresa a la pantalla de la opción **Volver a enviar** (consulte [Gestión de mensajes de texto que no se han podido enviar en la página 302](#)).

---

## Envío de un mensaje de texto rápido con el botón de acceso de marcación rápida

Puede enviar mensajes de texto rápidos mediante el botón programable programado por el distribuidor.

Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado para enviar un mensaje de texto rápido predefinido a un alias predefinido.

La pantalla mostrará **Enviando mensaje para confirmar** que se está enviando el mensaje.

---

Si el mensaje se envía, se reproducirá un tono y en la pantalla aparecerá **Mensaje enviado**.

Si el mensaje no se puede enviar, se reproducirá un tono bajo y en la pantalla aparecerá **Envío de mensaje fallido**.

[Enviar comentarios](#)


## Acceso a la carpeta Borrador

La carpeta Borrador almacena los diez (10) últimos mensajes guardados como máximo. Cuando la carpeta está llena, el siguiente mensaje de texto que se guarde sustituirá automáticamente al mensaje de texto más antiguo de la carpeta.







### NOTA:




Puede editar un mensaje de texto guardado antes de enviarlo. Solo está disponible para un micrófono con teclado (consulte [Edición y envío de mensajes de texto guardados en la página 300](#). mantenga




pulsado , en cualquier momento, para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Visualización de mensajes de texto guardados

- 1 Acceder a la función **Mensaje de texto**.




Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Mensaje txt. programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Mensaje txt programado</b> .
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

2 Pulse  o  para Borradores y pulse  para seleccionar.





3 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.


## Edición y envío de mensajes de texto guardados

1 Vuelva a pulsar  mientras visualiza el mensaje.

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Editar y pulse  para seleccionar.  
Aparece un cursor intermitente.

3 Utilice el teclado para escribir el mensaje.








Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda. Pulse  o la tecla  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha. Pulse la tecla  para borrar cualquier carácter no deseado.

Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.

4 Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje.

5 Seleccione el destinatario del mensaje mediante:

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Marcación manual y pulse  para seleccionar. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Núm. : . La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el ID o alias del suscriptor y pulse .

La pantalla mostrará Enviando mensaje para confirmar que se está enviando el mensaje.





Si el mensaje se envía correctamente, se reproducirá un tono y en la pantalla aparecerá Mensaje enviado.







Si el mensaje no se puede enviar, se reproducirá un tono grave y la pantalla mostrará Envío de mensaje fallido.




Si no se puede enviar el mensaje de texto, se moverá a la carpeta de elementos enviados y se marcará con un icono de error de envío.

## Eliminación de un mensaje de texto guardado desde la carpeta Borrador

- 1 Acceder a la función **Mensaje de texto**.

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Mensaje txt. programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Mensaje txt programado</b> .
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

- 2 Pulse  o  para Borradores y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar y pulse  para eliminar el mensaje de texto.
- 

## Gestión de mensajes de texto que no se han podido enviar

Puede seleccionar una de las siguientes opciones mientras se encuentra en la pantalla de la opción Volver a enviar:

- Volver a enviar
- Adelante
- Editar

## Reenvío de mensajes de texto

Pulse  para volver a enviar el mismo mensaje al mismo alias o ID de grupo/suscriptor.







Si el mensaje se ha enviado correctamente, suena un tono y la pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo.

Si no se puede enviar el mensaje, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo.

---

## Transferencia de mensajes de texto

Seleccione Transferir para remitir el mensaje a otro ID o alias de suscriptor/grupo.

- 1 Pulse  o  para acceder a Reenviar y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - 2 Para seleccionar el destinatario del mensaje, pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

La pantalla mostrará Enviando mensaje para confirmar que se está enviando el mensaje.

Si el mensaje se envía correctamente, se reproducirá un tono y en la pantalla aparecerá Mensaje enviado.

Si el mensaje no se puede enviar, se reproducirá un tono grave y la pantalla mostrará Envío de mensaje fallido.

## Gestión de mensajes de texto enviados

Cuando se envía un mensaje a otra radio, este se guarda en Enviados. El último mensaje de texto enviado se añade al principio de la lista de Enviados.

La carpeta Enviados es capaz de almacenar los 30 últimos mensajes enviados como máximo. Cuando esté llena, el siguiente mensaje de texto que se envíe sustituirá automáticamente al mensaje de texto más antiguo de la carpeta.













### NOTA:

mantenga pulsado  , en cualquier momento, para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Visualización de mensajes de texto enviados

- 1 Acceder a la función **Mensaje de texto**.

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Mensaje txt. programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Mensaje txt</b> programado.
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Elementos enviados y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje requerido y pulse  para seleccionar.




El icono situado en la esquina superior derecha de la pantalla indica el estado del mensaje (consulte [Iconos de Enviados en la página 242](#)).

## Envío de un mensaje de texto enviado

Puede seleccionar una de las siguientes opciones mientras visualiza un mensaje de texto enviado:


- Reenviar
- Adelante
- Editar
- Eliminar

**1** Vuelva a pulsar  mientras visualiza el mensaje.

**2**  o  para ir a una de las siguientes funciones y pulse  para seleccionar.

Opción	Pasos
Adelante	Seleccione Transferir para enviar el mensaje de texto seleccionado a otro alias o ID de grupo/suscriptor

Opción	Pasos
	(consulte <a href="#">Transferencia de mensajes de texto en la página 302</a> ).
Eliminar	Seleccione Borrar para borrar el mensaje de texto.
Reenviar	<p>Seleccione Reenviar para reenviar el mensaje de texto seleccionado al mismo ID o alias de grupo/suscriptor.</p> <p>En la pantalla aparecerá Enviando mensaje para confirmar que se está enviando el mismo mensaje a la misma radio de destino.</p> <p>Si el mensaje se envía correctamente, se reproducirá un tono y en la pantalla aparecerá Mensaje enviado.</p> <p>Si el mensaje no se puede enviar, se reproducirá un tono grave y la pantalla mostrará Envío de mensaje fallido.</p>

Opción	Pasos
	<p>Si no se ha podido enviar el mensaje, la radio regresa a la pantalla de la opción Reenviar.</p> <p>Pulse  para volver a enviar el mensaje al mismo alias o ID de grupo/suscriptor.</p>





Si sale de la pantalla de envío de mensajes mientras se envía el mensaje, la radio actualiza el estado del mensaje en la carpeta Enviados sin realizar ninguna indicación visual ni de audio.

Si la radio cambia de modo o se apaga antes de que se actualice el estado del mensaje en la carpeta Enviados, la radio no puede terminar de enviar los mensajes en curso y los marca automáticamente con un icono de **error de envío**.

La radio admite un máximo de cinco mensajes en curso al mismo tiempo. En este tiempo, la radio no puede enviar mensajes nuevos y los marca automáticamente con un icono de **error de envío**.

## Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto enviados de la carpeta Enviados

### 1 Acceder a la función **Mensaje de texto**.




Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Mensaje txt. programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Mensaje txt</b> programado.
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> Pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

### 2 Pulse o para ir a Elementos enviados y pulse para seleccionar.

Si selecciona Enviados y no contiene ningún mensaje de texto, en la pantalla aparece Lista







vacía y suena un tono bajo si los tonos de teclas están activados.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar todo y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Seleccione una de las siguientes.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Sí y pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo.
- Pulse  o  para ir a No y pulse  para volver a la pantalla anterior.

## Recepción de mensajes de texto




Cuando la radio recibe un mensaje, la pantalla muestra la lista de notificaciones con el alias o ID del remitente y el icono de mensaje.

Puede seleccionar una de las siguientes opciones cuando reciba un mensaje de texto:

- Leer

- Leer luego
- Eliminar



## Lectura de mensajes de texto

1 Pulse  o  para ir a ¿Desea leer? y pulse  para seleccionar.

Se abre el mensaje seleccionado en el buzón.

---

2 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  para volver a la bandeja de entrada.
- Pulse  por segunda vez para responder, reenviar o eliminar el mensaje de texto.

## Gestión de mensajes de texto recibidos

Utilice el buzón para gestionar sus mensajes de texto. El buzón puede almacenar un máximo de 30 mensajes.

Los mensajes de texto del buzón se ordenan por antigüedad.




La radio admite las siguientes opciones para los mensajes de texto:

- Responder (mediante mensajes de texto rápidos)
- Adelante
- Eliminar
- Eliminar todo










**NOTA:**

Si el tipo de canal no coincide, solo podrá transferir, borrar o borrar todos los mensajes recibidos.

mantenga pulsado , en cualquier momento, para volver a la pantalla de inicio.




## Visualización de mensajes de texto desde el buzón

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para Bandeja de entrada y pulse  para seleccionar.





- 4 Pulse  o  para ver los mensajes.




- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  para seleccionar el mensaje actual y pulse  de nuevo para responder, transferir o borrar el mensaje.
- Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.


## Respuesta a los mensajes de texto desde el buzón

- 1 Acceder a la función **Mensaje de texto**.

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Mensaje txt. programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Mensaje txt</b> programado.
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

2 Pulse  o  para Bandeja de entrada y pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  una vez más para acceder al submenú.

5 Utilice el teclado para escribir/editar el mensaje.

6 Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje.

La pantalla mostrará `Enviando mensaje` para confirmar que se está enviando el mensaje.





Si el mensaje se envía correctamente, se reproducirá un tono y en la pantalla aparecerá `Mensaje enviado`.




Si el mensaje no se puede enviar, se reproducirá un tono grave y la pantalla mostrará `Envío de mensaje fallido`.




Si no se ha podido enviar el mensaje, la radio regresa a la pantalla de la opción `Reenviar` (consulte [Gestión de mensajes de texto que no se han podido enviar en la página 302](#)).


## Eliminación de mensajes de texto desde el buzón




- 1 Acceder a la función **Mensaje de texto**.




Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Mensaje txt. programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Mensaje txt programado</b> .
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

- 2 Pulse  o  para Bandeja de entrada y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  una vez más para acceder al submenú.





- 5 Pulse  o  para Eliminar y pulse  para seleccionar.




- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Sí y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Mensaje eliminado y la pantalla vuelve al Buzón.




## Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón




- 1 Acceder a la función **Mensaje de texto**.

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Mensaje txt. programado</b>	Pulse el botón <b>Mensaje txt</b> programado.
<b>Menú</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para Mensajes y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

- 2 Pulse  o  para Bandeja de entrada y pulse  para seleccionar.

Si selecciona Bandeja de entrada y no contiene ningún mensaje de texto, en la pantalla aparece Lista vacía y suena un tono bajo si los tonos de teclas están activados (consulte [Encendido y apagado de los tonos del teclado en la página 212](#)).

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar todo y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Sí y pulse  para seleccionar.

En la pantalla aparecerá Buzón vacío.

## Privacidad

Si está habilitada, esta función ayuda a evitar que los usuarios no autorizados escuchen conversaciones en un canal mediante el uso de una solución de cifrado basada en software. Las partes de señalización e identificación de usuario de una transmisión no se mezclan.

La radio debe tener la privacidad activada en la posición del selector de canales actual para enviar una transmisión con la privacidad activada, aunque no es un requisito necesario para recibir una transmisión. Mientras se encuentra en una posición del selector de canales con la privacidad activada, la radio puede recibir transmisiones claras (descodificadas).

La radio es compatible con la privacidad mejorada.

Para decodificar una transmisión de datos que tiene la privacidad activada, la radio debe estar programada para tener el mismo valor de clave e ID de clave (para la privacidad mejorada) que la radio que transmite.

Si la radio recibe una llamada codificada que tenga un valor de clave e ID de clave distintos, no oirá nada en absoluto (privacidad mejorada).

Si la radio tiene un tipo de privacidad asignado, la pantalla inicial muestra el icono de seguridad activada o el de seguridad desactivada, excepto cuando la radio envíe o reciba una llamada o alarma de emergencia.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde fijo mientras la radio transmite y parpadea rápidamente cuando recibe una transmisión con la función de privacidad habilitada.


Puede acceder a esta función mediante alguna de las acciones siguientes:

- Pulse el botón programable **Privacidad** para activar o desactivar esta función.
- El uso del menú de la radio, como se describe en los pasos que aparecen a continuación.






#### NOTA:






Puede que algunos modelos de radio no ofrezcan esta función de privacidad. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.



---


- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Configuración de la radio o  o  para ir a Connect Plus y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Privacidad mejorada.

Si la pantalla muestra Encender, pulse  para activar la privacidad. La radio muestra un mensaje para confirmar la selección.

Si la pantalla muestra **Apagar**, pulse  para desactivar la privacidad. La radio muestra un mensaje para confirmar la selección.

Si la radio tiene un tipo de privacidad asignado, aparecen el icono de seguridad activada o el de seguridad desactivada en la barra de estado, excepto cuando la radio envíe o reciba una alerta de emergencia.

---

## Realización de una llamada con la privacidad (codificación) activada

Active la privacidad con el botón de privacidad programado o mediante el menú. La radio debe tener la función Privacidad habilitada para la posición de canal seleccionada en ese momento para que pueda enviar transmisiones con la privacidad activada. Si la posición de canal seleccionada en el momento tiene activada la privacidad, todas las transmisiones de voz que realice la radio estarán codificadas. Esto incluye la llamada de grupo, la llamada multigrupo, la respuesta a las llamadas escaneadas, la llamada a todos en sitio, la llamada de emergencia y la llamada privada. Solo las radios que

dispongan del mismo valor de clave e ID de clave podrán descifrar la transmisión.

## Seguridad

Puede habilitar o deshabilitar cualquier radio del sistema. Por ejemplo, puede que quiera deshabilitar una radio robada para evitar que el ladrón la utilice y luego activarla cuando la recupere.


















### NOTA:






las funciones Deshabilitar radio y Habilitar radio están restringidas a las radios que tengan activadas estas funciones. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Desactivación de la radio

- 1 Para acceder a esta función lleve a cabo alguna de las acciones siguientes:

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Botón Desactivación radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Pulse el botón <b>Desactivación radio</b> programado.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>
<b>Menú de la radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para ir a <b>Contactos</b> y pulse  para seleccionar. Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.</p> <p><b>c</b> Siga uno de los pasos que se describe a continuación para seleccionar el alias o ID de suscriptor:</p>

Controles de la radio	Pasos
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seleccione el alias o ID que desee directamente.</li> <li>• Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</li> <li>• Utilice el menú <b>Marcación manual</b>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pulse  o  para ir a <b>Marcación manual</b> y pulse  para seleccionar.</li> <li>• Pulse  o  para acceder a <b>Número de</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Controles de la radio	Pasos
	<p>radio y pulse  para seleccionar.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Número de radio:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Utilice el teclado para introducir el alias de suscriptor o ID y pulse  .</li> </ul> <p>d Pulse  o  para acceder a Desactivación radio y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

La pantalla muestra Desactivación radio: <<ID o alias de destino> y el indicador LED parpadea en verde.




## 2 Espere la confirmación.

Si se realiza correctamente, se reproducirá un tono y la pantalla mostrará Desh. radio correcto.








Si hay algún problema, se emitirá un tono grave y en la pantalla aparecerá Error desh. radio.







## Habilitar radio





### 1 Para acceder a esta función lleve a cabo alguna de las acciones siguientes:

Controles de la radio	Pasos
<p><b>Botón Habilitar radio</b></p>	<p>a Pulse el botón <b>Habilitar radio</b> programado.</p> <p>b Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>



Controles de la radio	Pasos
<b>Menú de la radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Pulse  para acceder al menú.</p> <p><b>b</b> Pulse  o  para ir a <b>Contactos</b> y pulse  para seleccionar. Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.</p> <p><b>c</b> Siga uno de los pasos que se describe a continuación para seleccionar el alias o ID de suscriptor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seleccione el alias o ID que desee directamente.</li> <li>• Pulse  o  hasta llegar al alias o ID que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.</li> </ul>

Controles de la radio	Pasos
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Utilice el menú <b>Marcación manual</b>.</li> <li>• Pulse  o  para ir a <b>Marcación manual</b> y pulse  para seleccionar.</li> <li>• Pulse  o  para acceder a <b>Número de radio</b> y pulse  para seleccionar.</li> <li>• La primera línea de la pantalla muestra <b>Número de radio</b>:. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Utilice el teclado para</li> </ul>

Controles de la radio	Pasos
	<p>introducir el alias de suscriptor o ID y pulse  .</p> <p><b>d</b> Pulse  o  para acceder a <code>Activar radio</code> y pulse  para seleccionar.</p>

La pantalla muestra `Activar radio: <<ID o alias de suscriptor>` y el indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo.

## 2 Espere la confirmación.

Si se realiza correctamente, suena un tono indicador positivo y la pantalla muestra `Habilitar radio correcto`.

Si hay algún problema, suena un tono indicador negativo y en la pantalla aparecerá `Error habilitar radio`.

## Funcionamiento de Bluetooth



### NOTA:

Si se desactiva a través de CPS, se deshabilitarán todas las funciones relacionadas con Bluetooth y se eliminará la base de datos del dispositivo Bluetooth.

Esta función permite utilizar la radio con un dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth (accesorio) mediante una conexión Bluetooth. La radio soporta dispositivos activados para Bluetooth de Motorola Solutions y disponibles en el mercado (COTS).

La conexión Bluetooth funciona dentro de un rango de 10 metros (32 pies) de la línea de visión. Esta es una línea sin obstáculos entre la radio y el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth.

No es aconsejable dejar la radio lejos y esperar que el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth funcione con un alto grado de fiabilidad cuando están separados.


En las zonas periféricas de recepción, la calidad tanto del tono como de la voz comenzará a sonar "distorsionada" o "entrecortada". Para corregir este problema, basta con acercarse más a la radio y el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth entre sí (dentro del alcance definido de 10 metros/32 pies) para volver a recibir el audio con claridad. La función Bluetooth de la radio cuenta con una potencia

máxima de 2,5 mW (4 dBm) en el alcance de 10 metros (32 pies).




La radio puede soportar hasta 4 conexiones Bluetooth simultáneas con dispositivos con Bluetooth de distinto tipo. Por ejemplo, unos auriculares y un dispositivo de PTT solo (POD). Las múltiples conexiones con dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth del mismo tipo no están soportadas.

Consulte el manual de usuario del dispositivo activado para Bluetooth correspondiente para obtener más información sobre todas sus capacidades.




## Encendido y apagado de la función Bluetooth


1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.









---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Mi estado y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Activado y Desactivado. El estado actual se indica mediante .


---

4 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Activado y pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra Activado y aparece  a la izquierda del estado seleccionado.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Desactivado y pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra Desactivado y aparece  a la izquierda del estado seleccionado.
-




## Búsqueda y conexión con un dispositivo Bluetooth




No apague el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth ni pulse

 durante las operaciones de búsqueda y conexión, ya que la operación se cancelaría.









- 1 Encienda el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth y colóquelo en modo de acoplamiento. Consulte el manual del usuario del dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth correspondiente.




- 2 En la radio, pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Dispositivos y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir al dispositivo deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse  o  para ir a *Buscar dispositivos* y encontrar los dispositivos disponibles. Pulse  o  para ir al dispositivo deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 6 Pulse  o  para *Conectar* y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra *Conectando a <nombre dis>*. Su dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth puede requerir pasos adicionales para que se complete el acoplamiento. Consulte el manual del usuario del dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth correspondiente.

Si se realiza correctamente, la pantalla de la radio muestra *<dispositivo> conectado*. Suena un tono y aparece  junto al dispositivo conectado. El icono de Bluetooth conectado aparece en la barra de estado.


Si no se realizó correctamente, la pantalla de radio mostrará Error conexión.




## Búsqueda y conexión desde un dispositivo Bluetooth (modo visible)



No desactive el Bluetooth ni apague la radio durante la búsqueda y conexión, ya que podría cancelar la operación.

- 1 Active Bluetooth.

Consulte [Encendido y apagado de la función Bluetooth en la página 317](#).

- 2 pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para Encontrarme y pulse  para seleccionar.




Otros dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth pueden detectar ahora la radio durante un tiempo programado. Esto se denomina modo visible.




- 5 Encienda el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth y acóplelo con la radio.

Consulte el manual del usuario del dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth correspondiente.




## Desconexión de un dispositivo Bluetooth

- 1 En la radio, pulse  para acceder al menú.




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Dispositivos** y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


4 Pulse  o  para ir al dispositivo deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Desconectar** y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra **Descon. de <dispositivo>**. El dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth puede requerir pasos adicionales para que se complete la desconexión. Consulte el manual del usuario del dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth correspondiente.

---

La pantalla de radio muestra **<Dispositivo> desconectado**. Suena un tono indicador positivo y  desaparece junto al dispositivo conectado. Desaparece el icono de Bluetooth conectado de la barra de estado

## Cambio de la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth


Puede alternar la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el accesorio externo habilitado para Bluetooth.

Pulse el botón programado **Camb. audio BT**.




---

- Suena un tono y la pantalla muestra **Redirig. audio a radio**.
- Suena un tono y la pantalla muestra **Redirig. audio a Bluetooth**.




## Visualización de detalles del dispositivo

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Bluetooth** y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Dispositivos y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al dispositivo deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Ver detalles y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

## Eliminación del nombre del dispositivo




Puede eliminar un dispositivo desconectado de la lista de dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Dispositivos y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al dispositivo deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Pulse  o  para Eliminar y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Disposit. eliminado.




---

## Ganancia de micrófono Bluetooth




Permite controlar el valor de ganancia del micrófono del dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth conectado.



1 pulse  para acceder al menú.


---




2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Ganancia de micrófono BT y pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir al tipo Ganancia de micrófono BT y los valores actuales.

Para editar los valores, pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para aumentar o disminuir los valores y pulse  para seleccionar.

## Ubicación en interiores



### NOTA:








La función de ubicación en interiores solo se aplica a los modelos que cuentan con la última versión de software y hardware. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

La ubicación en áreas interiores puede utilizarse para realizar un seguimiento de la ubicación de los usuarios de la radio. Cuando Ubicación en interiores está activada, la


radio se encuentra en un modo de detección limitado. Las balizas limitadas se utilizan para ubicar la radio y determinar su posición.

## Activación o desactivación de la ubicación en interiores

Realice una de las siguientes acciones para activar o desactivar la ubicación en interiores.

- Acceda a esta función mediante el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - c. Pulse  o  para ir a Ubicación en interiores y pulse  para seleccionar.




- d. Pulse  para activar la ubicación en interiores.

La pantalla mostrará *Ubicación en interiores activada*. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, aparecerá el icono *Ubicación en interiores* disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra *Activación errónea*. Oirá un tono indicador negativo.

- e. Pulse  para apagar la ubicación en áreas interiores.

La pantalla mostrará *Ubicación en interiores desactivada*. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, desaparecerá el icono *Ubicación en interiores* disponible en la pantalla de inicio.

- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra *Desactivación errónea*. Oirá un tono indicador negativo.

- Acceda a esta función con el botón programable.
  - a. Pulse de manera prolongada el botón **Ubicación en áreas interiores** para activar la ubicación en áreas interiores.

La pantalla mostrará *Ubicación en interiores activada*. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, aparecerá el icono *Ubicación en interiores* disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra *Activación errónea*. Si no se realiza correctamente, oirá un tono indicador negativo.

- b. Pulse el botón **Ubicación en áreas interiores** para activar la ubicación en áreas interiores.


La pantalla mostrará **Ubicación en interiores desactivada**. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.




Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:




- Si se realiza correctamente, desaparecerá el icono **Ubicación en interiores** disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra **Desactivación errónea**. Si no se realiza correctamente, oirá un tono indicador negativo.




## Acceso a la información de balizas de ubicación en interiores

Siga el procedimiento para acceder la información de las señales periódicas de la ubicación en áreas interiores.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Bluetooth** y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Ubicación en interiores** y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Balizas** y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

En la pantalla aparece la información de las balizas.

## Lista de notificaciones

La radio dispone de una lista de notificaciones que incluye todos los eventos "sin leer" del canal, como por ejemplo, mensajes de texto sin leer, llamadas perdidas y alertas de llamadas.

El icono de notificación aparece en la barra de estado cuando la lista de notificaciones tiene uno o más eventos.


La lista admite un máximo de 40 eventos sin leer. Cuando está completa, el siguiente evento reemplaza automáticamente al evento más antiguo.

**NOTA:**




Una vez leídos los eventos, se eliminan de la lista de notificaciones.

## Acceso a la lista de notificaciones




Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la lista de notificaciones de la radio.


- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Notificación y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al evento deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

Mantenga pulsado  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

---

## Funcionamiento de Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® es una marca comercial registrada de Wi-Fi Alliance®.

**NOTA:**

Esta función solo se aplica a DM4601e only.








Esta función le permite configurar y conectarse a una red Wi-Fi. Wi-Fi es compatible con las actualizaciones de firmware de la radio, el Codeplug y recursos, como paquetes de idiomas o de anuncio de voz.



## Activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi



El botón **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi** programado se lo asigna su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.

Los anuncios de voz para el botón programado **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi** se pueden personalizar mediante CPS en función de los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Realice una de las siguientes acciones para activar o desactivar el Wi-Fi.

- Pulse el botón programado **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi**. El anuncio de voz emite un sonido de activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi.
- Acceda a esta función en el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - c. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi activ. y pulse  para seleccionar.


Pulse  para activar el Wi-Fi. La pantalla muestra  junto a **Activado**.

Pulse  para apagar el Wi-Fi. Desaparece  junto a **Habilitado**.




## Conexión a un punto de acceso a la red

Cuando activa el Wi-Fi, la radio busca y se conecta a un punto de acceso a la red.




También puede conectarse a un punto de acceso a la red a través del menú.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a un punto de acceso a la red y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para Conectar y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Ingrese la contraseña y pulse  .

Si la conexión se realiza correctamente, la radio muestra un aviso y se guarda el punto de acceso a la red en la lista de perfiles.

## Comprobación del estado de conexión Wi-Fi

Siga el procedimiento para comprobar el estado de conexión Wi-Fi.

Pulse el botón programado **Consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi** para consultar el estado de conexión mediante el Anuncio de voz. El Anuncio de voz emite un sonido cuando el Wi-Fi está desactivado, si el Wi-Fi está activado pero no está conectado o si el Wi-Fi está activado y conectado.

- La pantalla muestra *Wi-Fi desact.* cuando el Wi-Fi está desactivado.
- La pantalla muestra *Wi-Fi activ., conectado* cuando la radio está conectada a la red.

- La pantalla muestra *Wi-Fi activ., desconectado* cuando el Wi-Fi está activado pero la radio no está conectada a ninguna red.

Los anuncios de voz para los resultados de la consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi se pueden personalizar mediante CPS en función de los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.







### NOTA:




El botón **Consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi** programado se lo asigna su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.

## Actualización de la lista de redes

Siga el procedimiento para actualizar la lista de redes.




- Realice las siguientes acciones para actualizar la lista de redes con el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.

b. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.

c. Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.

Al acceder al menú Redes, la radio actualiza automáticamente la lista de redes.


- Si ya se encuentra en el menú Redes, lleve a cabo la siguiente acción para actualizar la lista de redes.

Pulse  o  para Actualizar y pulse  para seleccionar.




La radio se actualiza y muestra la lista de redes más actualizada.

## Adición de una red




Si una red preferida no está en la lista de redes disponibles, realice las siguientes acciones para añadir una red.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.



---

4 Pulse  o  para Añadir red y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Introduzca el identificador de conjuntos de servicios (SSID) y pulse  .

---

6 Pulse  o  para **Abrir** y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

7 Ingrese la contraseña y pulse  .  
La radio muestra un miniaviso positivo para indicar que la red se ha guardado correctamente.




---

## Visualización de los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red




Siga el procedimiento para ver los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Wi-Fi** y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Redes** y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a un punto de acceso a la red y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Ver detalles** y pulse  para seleccionar.


En los puntos de acceso conectados a la red se muestra el identificador de conjunto de servicios (SSID), el modo de seguridad, la dirección de control de acceso a los medios (MAC) y el protocolo de Internet (IP).

En los puntos de acceso no conectados a la red se muestra solo el identificador de conjunto de servicios (SSID) y el modo de seguridad.




---

## Eliminación de los puntos de acceso a la red




Realice las siguientes acciones para eliminar los puntos de acceso a la red de la lista de perfiles.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder al punto de acceso a la red seleccionada y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para Eliminar y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar Sí y pulse  para seleccionar.

La radio muestra un miniaviso positivo para indicar que el punto de acceso a la red seleccionada se ha eliminado correctamente.

## Herramientas

En este capítulo se explican cómo se utilizan las herramientas disponibles en la radio.


## Encendido y apagado de tonos/alertas de la radio

Puede habilitar y deshabilitar los tonos y alertas de la radio (excepto el tono de alerta de emergencia entrante) siempre que lo necesite.




Pulse el botón programable **Todos los tonos/alertas** para activar o desactivar todos los tonos o siga el procedimiento






que se describe a continuación para acceder a esta función a través del menú de la radio.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Herramientas y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.



---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Tonos/Alertas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Todos los tonos y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 6 Pulse  para habilitar/deshabilitar todos los tonos y alertas.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.

[Enviar comentarios](#)




Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.

## Configuración del nivel de diferencia de volumen del tono de alerta




Si es necesario, puede ajustar el nivel de diferencia de volumen del tono de alerta. Esta función ajusta el volumen de los tonos/alertas, permitiendo que sea más alto o más bajo que el volumen de voz.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---




- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---



- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Tonos/Alertas y pulse  para seleccionar.



5 Pulse  o  para ir a Compensación volumen y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  hasta llegar al valor de volumen que desee.  
La radio emite un tono de respuesta con cada valor de volumen correspondiente.


---

7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  para mantener el valor de volumen que desee que aparezca.
  - Pulse  para salir sin cambiar la configuración actual de diferencia de volumen.
- 

## Activación o desactivación del tono Permiso para hablar




Puede activar y desactivar el tono Permiso para hablar siempre que sea necesario.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Tonos/Alertas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Permitir hablar y pulse  para seleccionar.




---




- 6 Pulse  para habilitar/deshabilitar el tono de Permitir hablar.


La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.

Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Tonos/Alertas y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para Encendido y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 6 Pulse  para habilitar/deshabilitar el tono de alerta de encendido.


La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.




Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.




---

## Activación o desactivación del tono de alerta de encendido

Puede activar y desactivar el tono de alerta de encendido si es necesario.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


## Configuración del nivel de potencia

Puede personalizar el nivel de potencia de la radio a alto o bajo en cada zona de Connect Plus.




Alto permite la comunicación con los sitios de torre en modo Connect Plus ubicados a una distancia considerable de usted. Bajo permite la comunicación con sitios de torre en modo Connect Plus más cercanos.

Pulse el botón **Nivel potencia** programado para alternar entre los niveles de potencia de transmisión alta y baja.




Siga el procedimiento que se describe a continuación para acceder a esta función a través del menú de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Herramientas y pulse  para seleccionar.




---


- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para Potencia y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a la configuración que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.

✓ aparece junto al ajuste seleccionado. Mantenga pulsado  en cualquier momento, para volver a la pantalla de inicio.




La pantalla vuelve al menú anterior.

## Cambio del modo de pantalla




Es posible cambiar el modo de pantalla de la radio entre Día o Noche, según sea necesario. Esto afecta a la gama de colores de la pantalla.




- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Herramientas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Pantalla y pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra Modo día y Modo noche.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  hasta la configuración que desee y  para activar. ✓ aparece junto al ajuste seleccionado.
- 





## Ajuste del brillo de la pantalla

Puede ajustar el brillo de la pantalla de la radio según sea necesario.









### NOTA:




Si la opción Brillo automático está activada, no se podrá ajustar el brillo de la pantalla.




- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Pantalla y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Brillo y pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra una barra de progreso.
- 




- 6 Pulse  para disminuir el brillo de la pantalla o pulse  para aumentar el brillo de la pantalla. Seleccione desde la configuración 1 a la 8. Pulse  para confirmar la selección.
-

## Encendido y apagado de la pantalla inicial




Puede habilitar y deshabilitar la pantalla inicial siempre que sea necesario.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Herramientas y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Pantalla y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Pantalla inicial y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 6 Pulse  para activar/desactivar la pantalla de inicio.

La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.




Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.

## Idioma




Puede configurar la pantalla de la radio para que aparezca en el idioma que desee.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.





---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Idiomas y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Pulse  o  hasta el idioma que desee y pulse  para activar. Aparece  junto al idioma seleccionado.




---

## Encendido y apagado del indicador LED




Puede habilitar y deshabilitar el indicador LED siempre que sea necesario.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---




3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

[Enviar comentarios](#)

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Indicador LED y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Pulse  para activar/desactivar los indicadores LED.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.  
Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.




---

## Identificación del tipo de cable




Puede seleccionar el tipo de cable que utiliza la radio.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tipo de cable y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 El tipo de cable actual aparece con un símbolo ✓.




---

## Anuncio de voz




Esta función permite a la radio indicar de forma sonora o mediante la pulsación de botón programable la zona o el canal que el usuario acaba de asignar. Este indicador de audio puede personalizarse según los requisitos del cliente. Esto es especialmente útil cuando el usuario tiene dificultades para leer el contenido que se muestra en la pantalla.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---



2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.



---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Anuncio de voz y pulse  para seleccionar.

También puede utilizar  o  para cambiar la opción seleccionada.

---


5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  para activar Anuncio de voz. La pantalla muestra ✓ junto a Activado.
  - Pulse  para desactivar Anuncio de voz. Desaparece ✓ junto a Activado.
-






## Temporizador de menú




Defina el periodo de tiempo que su radio permanecerá en el menú antes de cambiar automáticamente a la pantalla de inicio.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---




- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Pantalla y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Temporizador del menú y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 6 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la configuración que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




## Encendido y apagado de bocina y luces




Esta función deberá instalarla el distribuidor a través del conector de accesorios posterior de la radio.

La radio puede notificarle una llamada entrante mediante la función de bocinas y luces. Cuando esté activada, una llamada entrante hará que suene la bocina del vehículo y que se enciendan las luces.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse el botón programado de **bocina y luces** para activar o desactivar dicha función. Omita los pasos siguientes.
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---


  - 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.
-

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Bocina y luces y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  para habilitar/deshabilitar el Horns/Lights.


La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.

Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.




---

## Configuración de las preferencias de funcionamiento del botón doble

La radio dispone de un botón con doble función, el **selector de volumen/canales**. Si se desactiva la opción de doble función, el botón funciona únicamente como selector de volumen.

1  para acceder al menú .

---

2  o  para ir a Herramientas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---




3  o  para ir a Config. radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4  o  para ir a Botón doble y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 La pantalla muestra Volum. solo y Volum. y can.

 o  hasta llegar a la configuración que desee y pulse  para seleccionar.

Aparece  junto a la configuración seleccionada.


La pantalla vuelve al menú anterior.

---




## Micrófono AGC digital (Mic AGC-D)

Esta función controla automáticamente la ganancia del micrófono de la radio mientras transmite en un sistema digital. Elimina el audio alto o mejora el audio claro para un




valor predeterminado con el fin de ofrecer un nivel de audio constante.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Herramientas y pulse  para seleccionar.





---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Mic AGC-D y pulse  para seleccionar.


---








- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse  para activar **Mic AGC-D** . La pantalla muestra  junto a **Activado** .
  - Pulse  para deshabilitar **Mic AGC-D** (Mic AGC digital). La marca  desaparece junto a **Activado**

[Enviar comentarios](#)











## Audio inteligente














La radio puede ajustar automáticamente el volumen de audio para superar el ruido de fondo del entorno, incluidas todas las fuentes de ruido estacionario y no estacionario. Esta función es de solo recepción y no afecta a la transmisión de audio.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

Control de radio	Pasos
Menú	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a pulse  para acceder al menú.</li> <li>b Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.</li> <li>c Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.</li> </ol>


## Control de radio Pasos

- d** Pulse  o  para ir a Audio inteligente y pulse  para seleccionar.
-  **NOTA:** También puede utilizar  o  para cambiar la opción seleccionada.
- e** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse  para activar el Audio inteligente. La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.
  - Pulse  para desactivar el Audio inteligente. Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.




- 2** Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3** Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 4** Pulse  o  para ir a Audio inteligente y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 5** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse  para activar el Audio inteligente. La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.
  - Pulse  para desactivar el Audio inteligente. Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.
-

## Activación y desactivación del supresor de respuesta acústica




Esta función le permite minimizar la respuesta acústica de las llamadas recibidas.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.






---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---





- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Configuración de la radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Supresor de AF y pulse  para seleccionar.  
También puede utilizar  o  para cambiar la opción seleccionada.

---

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.

- Pulse  para activar el supresor de respuesta acústica. La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado.
- Pulse  para desactivar el supresor de respuesta acústica. Desaparece  junto a Habilitado.

## Activación o desactivación del GNSS


El sistema global de navegación por satélite (GNSS) es un sistema de navegación vía satélite que determina la ubicación exacta de la radio. GNSS incluye el sistema de posicionamiento global (GPS) y el sistema de navegación por satélite global (GLONASS).









### NOTA:




Los modelos de radio seleccionados pueden ofrecer GPS y GLONASS. La constelación de GNSS se configura a través de CPS. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **GNSS** programado para activar o desactivar la función. Omita los pasos siguientes.
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a GNSS. Pulse  para seleccionar.



5 Pulse  para habilitar/deshabilitar el GNSS.  
Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.  
Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

Consulte la sección [Verificación de la información de GNSS en la página 356](#) para obtener más detalles sobre la recuperación de información de GNSS.

## Acceso a la información general de la radio


La radio contiene información sobre lo siguiente:

- Batería
- Grado de inclinación (acelerómetro)
- Índice numérico del modelo de radio
- CRC del Codeplug de la tarjeta opcional a través del aire (OTA)
- Número de sitio
- Información del sitio
- Alias e ID de radio
- Versiones de firmware y Codeplug
- Información de GNSS




Pulse  en cualquier momento para volver a la pantalla anterior o pulse  durante unos segundos para volver a la pantalla de inicio. La radio sale de la pantalla actual cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota.

## Comprobación del índice de número de modelo de radio




Este número de índice identifica el hardware específico del modelo de radio. Quizás se lo pida el administrador del sistema cuando prepare un nuevo Codeplug de tarjeta opcional para la radio.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Herramientas y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Índice modelo y pulse  para seleccionar.




En la pantalla aparecerá el índice de número de modelo.

## Comprobación del elemento CRC del archivo de Codeplug de tarjeta opcional OTA




Siga las instrucciones que se indican a continuación cuando el administrador del sistema le pida que consulte el elemento CRC (comprobación de redundancia cíclica) del archivo de Codeplug de tarjeta opcional OTA. Esta opción solo aparece si la tarjeta opcional ha recibido OTA la última actualización del Codeplug.




- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a OB OTA CPerc y pulse  para seleccionar.

En la pantalla aparecerán algunas letras y números. Comunique esta información al administrador del sistema de radio exactamente como aparece.

---

## Presentación del ID de sitio (número de sitio)









### NOTA:




Si en ese momento la radio no está registrada en ningún emplazamiento, la pantalla mostrará No registrado.

Cuando se registra con un emplazamiento de Connect Plus, la radio muestra brevemente el ID de emplazamiento. Tras registrarse, en general no presenta este número. Para visualizar el número de sitio registrado, actúe como se indica a continuación:

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Número del sitio y pulse  para seleccionar.

En la pantalla aparecerán el ID de red y el número de sitio.

---

## Comprobación de la información del sitio



### NOTA:


Si en ese momento la radio no está registrada en ningún emplazamiento, la pantalla mostrará No registrado.

La función de información del sitio proporciona información que puede resultarle útil al técnico de servicio. Consta de la siguiente información:






- Número del repetidor del canal de control actual.
- RSSI: el último valor de intensidad de la señal medido desde el repetidor del canal de control.
- Lista de vecinos enviada por el repetidor del canal de control (cinco números separados por comas).




Si se le pide que use esta función, indique la información mostrada exactamente como aparece en la pantalla.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Información del sitio y pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra la información del sitio.

---




## Comprobación del ID de la radio

Esta función muestra el ID de la radio.




Siga el procedimiento que se describe a continuación para acceder a esta función a través de la pantalla de la radio.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Mi ID y pulse  para seleccionar.  
En la pantalla aparecerá el ID de radio.




---

## Verificación de la versión de firmware y de Codeplug




Muestra la versión del firmware de la radio.

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Versiones y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra una lista con la siguiente información:

- Versión de firmware (radio)
- Versión de Codeplug (radio)
- Versión de firmware de tarjeta opcional

- Versión de frecuencia de tarjeta opcional
- Versión de hardware de tarjeta opcional
- Versión de Codeplug de tarjeta opcional

## Comprobación de actualizaciones

Connect Plus proporciona la capacidad de actualizar determinados archivos (Codeplug de tarjeta opcional, archivo de frecuencia de red y archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional) a través del interfaz aire (OTA).



### NOTA:

Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador de red para determinar si esta característica se ha activado en la radio.

Cualquier radio con pantalla de Connect Plus tiene la capacidad de mostrar el elemento CRC del archivo de Codeplug de tarjeta opcional OTA, la versión de archivo de frecuencia o la versión de archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional actuales a través de una opción del menú. Además, las radios con pantalla que tienen activada la transferencia de archivos a través de la interfaz aire pueden mostrar la versión de un "archivo pendiente". Un "archivo pendiente" es un archivo de frecuencia o de firmware de tarjeta opcional cuya existencia conoce la

radio de Connect Plus a través de los mensajes del sistema, pero del que aún no ha recopilado todos los paquetes. En el caso de las radios con pantalla de Connect Plus, el menú presenta opciones para:

- Ver el número de versión del archivo pendiente.
- Ver el porcentaje de paquetes recopilados hasta el momento.
- Solicitar que la radio de Connect Plus reanude la recopilación de paquetes de archivo.

Cuando la radio tiene habilitada la transferencia de archivos de Connect Plus a través del interfaz aire, en ocasiones puede unirse automáticamente a una transferencia de archivos sin que el usuario de la radio reciba una notificación previa. Mientras la radio está recopilando paquetes del archivo, el LED parpadea con rapidez en rojo y la radio muestra el icono de datos de gran volumen en la barra de estado de la pantalla de inicio.



#### NOTA:

La radio de Connect Plus no puede recopilar paquetes de archivo y recibir llamadas al mismo tiempo. Si desea cancelar la transferencia de archivos, pulse y suelte el botón **PTT**. Así, la radio solicitará una llamada al nombre de contacto seleccionado y cancelará la transferencia de archivos hasta que el proceso se reanude más tarde.

El proceso de transferencia de archivos puede volver a empezar por diversos motivos. El primer ejemplo se aplica a todos los tipos de archivo a través del interfaz aire. Los demás solo se aplican al archivo de frecuencia de red y al archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional:

- El administrador del sistema de radio reinicia la transferencia de archivos a través del interfaz aire.
- El tiempo predefinido de la tarjeta opcional se agota, lo que provoca que esta reanude automáticamente el proceso de recopilar paquetes.
- Sin que se haya agotado el tiempo establecido, el usuario de la radio solicita que se reanude la transferencia de archivos a través de la opción del menú.

Cuando la radio de Connect Plus termina de descargar todos los paquetes de archivo, debe actualizarse con ese archivo recién adquirido. En lo que se refiere al archivo de frecuencia de red, se trata de un proceso automático que no precisa el reinicio de la radio. En el caso del archivo de Codeplug de tarjeta opcional, es un proceso automático que provoca una breve interrupción del servicio mientras la tarjeta opcional carga la información del Codeplug nuevo y vuelve a adquirir un emplazamiento de red. El tiempo que tarde en actualizarse la radio con el archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional nuevo dependerá de la configuración que haya establecido el distribuidor o administrador del sistema. O bien lo hará inmediatamente tras recopilar todos los paquetes de archivo, o bien esperará hasta la próxima vez en que el usuario active la radio.



### NOTA:

Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.

El proceso de actualización a un nuevo archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional tarda unos segundos y es necesario que la tarjeta opcional de Connect Plus reinicie la radio. Una vez que comience la actualización, el usuario de la radio no podrá realizar o recibir llamadas hasta que el proceso finalice. Durante el proceso, la pantalla de la radio le indica al usuario que no debe apagar la radio.

## Archivo de firmware


La siguiente sección proporciona información sobre el firmware de la radio.

### Firmware actualizado






#### NOTA:




Si el firmware de tarjeta opcional no está actualizado (y si la radio ha recopilado parcialmente una versión más reciente del firmware de tarjeta opcional), la radio muestra una lista con opciones adicionales; Versión, %recibido y Descarga.




- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.


4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Actualizaciones y pulse  para seleccionar.

---




5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Firmware y pulse  para seleccionar.  
En la pantalla aparecerá Firmware actualizado.

---




## Versión de firmware pendiente

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Actualizaciones y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Firmware y pulse  para seleccionar.

---


6 Pulse  o  para ir a Versión y pulse  para seleccionar.

Si hay un archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional pendiente, la pantalla muestra el número de la versión de firmware pendiente.




Si hay un archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional pendiente, la pantalla muestra Firmware actualizado.

---




## Porcentaje recibido de firmware pendiente

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Actualizaciones y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Firmware y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  para acceder a %Recibido y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla mostrará el porcentaje de paquetes de archivo de firmware recibidos hasta ese momento.




**NOTA:**

Cuando sea del 100%, habrá que apagar y encender la radio para que comience la actualización del firmware.




---

## Descarga de firmware pendiente




Si la radio de Connect Plus dispone de un archivo parcial por una transferencia OTA de archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional inconclusa, la unidad reanudará automáticamente la transferencia (si aún está vigente) cuando se agote el tiempo establecido en un temporizador interno. Si desea que la unidad continúe con la transferencia del archivo de firmware de tarjeta opcional en curso antes de que se agote dicho tiempo, utilice la opción Descarga descrita anteriormente.




1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---




2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Actualizaciones y pulse  para seleccionar.



5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Firmware y pulse  para seleccionar.

6 Pulse  o  para acceder a Descargar y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra lo siguiente:

Descarga disponible	Iniciar descarga
Sin descargas disponibles	Descarga no disponible

7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Seleccione Sí y pulse  para iniciar la descarga.
- Seleccione No y pulse  para volver al menú anterior.

## Archivo de frecuencia


La siguiente sección proporciona información sobre el archivo de frecuencia de la radio.




### Archivo de frecuencia actualizado






#### NOTA:

Si el archivo de frecuencia no está actualizado (y si la radio ha recopilado parcialmente una versión más reciente del archivo de frecuencia) la radio muestra una lista con opciones adicionales; Versión, %recibido y Descarga.




- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Frecuencia y pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla mostrará Archivo frec. actualizado.

---




## ***Versión de archivo de frecuencia pendiente***

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Actualizaciones y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Frecuencia y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Versión y pulse  para seleccionar.

Si hay un archivo de frecuencia pendiente, la pantalla muestra el número de versión del archivo de frecuencia pendiente.




---

## ***Porcentaje recibido de archivo de frecuencia pendiente***




1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

---






2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Actualizaciones y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a %Recibido y pulse  para seleccionar.


La pantalla mostrará el porcentaje de paquetes de archivo de frecuencia recibidos hasta ese momento.

---




### **Descarga de archivo de frecuencia pendiente**

Si la radio de Connect Plus dispone de un archivo parcial por una transferencia OTA de archivo de frecuencia de red inconclusa, la unidad reanudará automáticamente la transferencia (si aún está vigente) cuando se agote el




tiempo establecido en un temporizador interno. Si desea que la unidad continúe con la transferencia del archivo de frecuencia de red en curso antes de que se agote dicho tiempo, utilice la opción Descarga descrita a continuación.

1 pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Actualizaciones y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Frecuencia y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para acceder a Descargar y pulse  para seleccionar.

Descarga no disponible en este momento	Descarga no disponible
Descarga disponible en este momento	Iniciar descarga


- 7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Seleccione Sí y pulse para iniciar la descarga.
  - Seleccione No y pulse para volver al menú anterior.




## Verificación de la información de GNSS




Muestra la información de GNSS de la radio, como los valores de:




- Latitud
- Longitud




- Altitud
- Dirección
- Velocidad
- Dilución de precisión horizontal (HDOP)
- Satélites
- Versión

- 1 pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Utilidades y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Info. del radio y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a Información de GNSS y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al elemento deseado y pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra la información de GNSS solicitada.

---

Consulte [Activación o desactivación del GNSS en la página 343](#) para obtener más información sobre GNSS.

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco intencionadamente.

## Otros sistemas


Las funciones disponibles para los usuarios de radio en virtud de este sistema están disponibles en este capítulo.


### Botón PTT (Pulsar para hablar)

El botón Pulsar para hablar (**PTT**) tiene dos funciones básicas:


- En el transcurso de una llamada, el botón **PTT** permite que la radio transmita a las demás radios de la llamada. El micrófono se activa cuando se pulsa el botón **PTT**.
- Cuando no hay ninguna llamada en curso, el botón **PTT** se utiliza para realizar una nueva llamada.

Para hablar, pulse de forma prolongada el botón **PTT**. Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Si están activados el tono de permiso para hablar o el tono lateral PTT , espere a que finalice el breve tono de alerta antes de hablar.

 Si la función Indicación de canal libre está activada en la radio (la cual ha programado el distribuidor), oír un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio de destino (la

radio que recibe la llamada) libere el botón **PTT**, lo que indica que el canal está disponible para contestar.

 Escuchará un tono de prohibido hablar si se interrumpe la llamada. Debe soltar el botón **PTT** si se oye tono de prohibición para hablar continuo.

## Botones programables

En función de la duración de la pulsación de un botón, el distribuidor puede programar los botones programables como accesos directos a las funciones de la radio.

### Pulsación corta

Pulsar y soltar el botón rápidamente.

### Pulsación larga

Mantener pulsado el botón durante la duración programada.



### NOTA:

Consulte [Funcionamiento de emergencia en la página 439](#) para obtener más información sobre la duración programada del botón de **Emergencia**.

## Funciones asignables de la radio

Las siguientes funciones de radio se pueden asignar a los botones programables.

## Entorno audio

Permite que el usuario seleccione el entorno de funcionamiento de la radio.

## Perfiles de audio

Permite al usuario seleccionar el perfil de audio preferido.

## Camb. audio Bluetooth®

Alterna el direccionamiento de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el accesorio externo con tecnología Bluetooth.

## Conexión de Bluetooth

Inicia una operación de detección y conexión de Bluetooth.

## Desconexión de Bluetooth

Finaliza todas las conexiones Bluetooth en curso entre dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth y la radio.

## Bluetooth visible

Permite que la radio entre en el modo de Bluetooth visible.

## Alerta de llamada

Permite acceder directamente a la lista de contactos para que pueda seleccionar un contacto al que enviarle una alerta de llamada.

## Reenvío de llamadas

Activa o desactiva la transferencia de llamadas.

## Registro de llamadas

Selecciona la lista del registro de llamadas.

## Anuncio de canal

Reproduce mensajes de voz de anuncio de canal y de zona para el canal actual.

## Contactos

Proporciona acceso directo a la lista de contactos.

## Emergencia

Dependiendo de la programación, inicia o cancela una llamada o una alarma de emergencia.

## Dirección pública (PA) externa

Alterna el direccionamiento de audio entre el amplificador del altavoz de PA conectado y el sistema de PA interno de la radio.

## Ubicación en interiores

Activa o desactiva la ubicación en interiores.

## Audio inteligente

Permite activar o desactivar el Audio inteligente.

## Marcación manual

Inicia una llamada privada al teclear cualquier ID de suscriptor.

**Itinerancia manual del sitio<sup>6</sup>** 

Inicia la búsqueda de sitio manual.

**Mic AGC**

Activa o desactiva el control automático de ganancia (AGC) del micrófono interno.

**Monitor**

Monitoriza un canal seleccionado en busca de actividad.

**Notificaciones**

Proporciona acceso directo a la lista de notificaciones.

**Eliminación de canal con ruido<sup>6</sup>**

Elimina temporalmente de la lista de rastreo un canal no deseado, exceptuando el canal seleccionado. El canal seleccionado se refiere a la combinación de zona/canal seleccionada por el usuario desde la que se inicia el rastreo.

**Acceso de marcación rápida** 

Inicia directamente una llamada privada, telefónica o a grupo, una alerta de llamada, un mensaje de texto rápido o la función Retorno a inicio predefinidos.

**Función de tarjeta opcional**

Activa o desactiva las funciones de la tarjeta opcional para los canales compatibles con dicha tarjeta.

**Monitorización permanente<sup>6</sup>**

Monitoriza un canal seleccionado por todo el tráfico de radios hasta que se desactiva la función.

**Teléfono** 

Proporciona acceso directo a la lista de contactos del teléfono.

**Privacidad** 

Activa o desactiva la privacidad.

**Dirección pública (PA)**

Activa o desactiva el sistema de PA interno de la radio.

**Alias e ID de radio**

Proporciona el ID y alias de radio.

**Verificación de radio** 

Determina si una radio se encuentra activa en un sistema.

**Desactivación de la radio** 

Permite desactivar de forma remota una radio de destino.

---

<sup>6</sup> No aplicable a Capacity Plus.

## Habilitar radio

Permite activar de forma remota una radio de destino.

## Monitorización remota

Enciende el micrófono de una radio de destino sin que proporcione ningún indicador.

## Repetidor/modo directo<sup>6</sup>

Alterna entre el uso de un repetidor y la comunicación directa con otra radio.

## Restablecer canal base

Configura un nuevo canal base.

## Silenciar recordatorio de canal base

Silencia el recordatorio de canal de inicio.

## Rastreo<sup>7</sup>

Permite activar o desactivar el rastreo.

## Información del sitio

Muestra el nombre y el ID de Capacity Plus-Varios sitios del sitio actual.

Reproduce los mensajes de voz de indicador del sitio actual si el indicador de voz está activado.

## Bloqueo del sitio<sup>6</sup>

Al habilitarlo, la radio solo buscará el emplazamiento actual. Si se deshabilita, la radio busca otros emplazamientos además del actual.

## Control de telemetría

Controla el pin de salida en una radio local o remota.

## Mensaje de texto

Selecciona el menú de mensajes de texto.

## Desactivación remota de la interrupción de transmisión



Detiene una llamada en curso que se puede interrumpir para liberar el canal.

## Mejora de la vibración del habla

Permite activar o desactivar esta función.

## Activar/Desactivar indicador de voz

Activa o desactiva el indicador de voz.

## Transmisión activada por voz (VOX)

Activa o desactiva VOX.

## Wi-Fi

Activa o desactiva el Wi-Fi.

---

<sup>7</sup> No aplicable a Capacity Plus - Sitio único.



**Selección de zona**

Permite seleccionar en una lista de zonas.

## Funciones asignables de configuración o herramientas

Los siguientes ajustes o funciones de la radio se pueden asignar a los botones programables.

**Tonos/alertas**

Activa y desactiva todos los tonos y alertas.

**Retroiluminación**

Activa o desactiva la luz de fondo de la pantalla.

**Subir/bajar canal**

En función de la programación, cambia el canal al canal anterior o al siguiente.

**Modo de pantalla**


Activa o desactiva el modo de pantalla día/noche.




**Nivel de potencia**

Alternar entre los niveles de potencia de transmisión alto y bajo.



## Acceso a las funciones programadas

Siga el procedimiento para acceder a las funciones programadas de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a la función de menú y, a continuación, pulse  para seleccionar una función o acceder a un submenú.

---

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse  para volver a la pantalla anterior.
  - Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

Tras un periodo de inactividad, la radio sale automáticamente del menú y vuelve a la pantalla de inicio.

Los botones de navegación por el menú también están disponibles en un micrófono con teclado. Consulte [Botones del micrófono con teclado en la página 46](#).

## Indicadores de estado





En este capítulo se explican los indicadores de audio y los tonos de audio que se utilizan en la radio.

## Iconos

La pantalla de cristal líquido (LCD) de la radio muestra el estado de la radio, las entradas de texto y las entradas del menú.

### Tabla 9: Iconos de pantalla

Los siguientes iconos aparecen en la barra de estado ubicada en la parte superior de la pantalla de la radio. Los iconos se organizan de izquierda a derecha según orden de aparición o uso, y son específicos del canal.

	<p><b>Bluetooth conectado</b></p> <p>La función Bluetooth está activada. El icono permanece iluminado cuando hay un dispositivo Bluetooth remoto conectado.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth no conectado</b></p> <p>La función Bluetooth está activada, pero no hay conectado ningún dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Registro de llamadas</b></p> <p>Registro de llamadas de radio.</p>
	<p><b>Contacto</b></p> <p>El contacto por radio está disponible.</p>
	<p><b>Emergencia</b></p> <p>La radio está en modo Emergencia.</p>
	<p><b>Lista de recepción flexible</b></p> <p>La lista de recepción flexible está habilitada.</p>

*Tabla (continuación)...*








	<p><b>GNSS disponible</b> </p> <p>La función GNSS está activada. El icono permanece encendido cuando existe una posición definida disponible.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS no disponible</b> </p> <p>La función GNSS está activada pero no recibe datos del satélite.</p>
	<p><b>Datos de gran volumen</b></p> <p>La radio está recibiendo datos de gran volumen y el canal está ocupado.</p>
	<p><b>Función de ubicación en interiores</b> <sup>8</sup></p> <p>El estado de ubicación en interiores está activado y disponible.</p>
	<p><b>Ubicación en interiores no disponible</b><sup>8</sup></p> <p>El estado de ubicación en interiores está activado pero no está disponible debido a que el Bluetooth está</p>

Tabla (continuación)...

















	<p>desactivado o a que el Bluetooth ha suspendido el rastreo de las balizas.</p>
	<p><b>Mensaje</b></p> <p>Mensaje entrante.</p>
	<p><b>Monitor</b></p> <p>Se está monitorizando el canal seleccionado.</p>
	<p><b>Modo Silenciar</b></p> <p>El modo Silenciar está activado y el altavoz está silenciado.</p>
	<p><b>Notificación</b></p> <p>Faltan uno o varios eventos en la lista de notificaciones.</p>
	<p><b>Tarjeta opcional</b></p> <p>La tarjeta opcional está habilitada. (Solo en modelos activados para la tarjeta opcional.)</p>
	<p><b>La tarjeta opcional no funciona</b></p> <p>La tarjeta opcional está deshabilitada.</p>

Tabla (continuación)...

<sup>8</sup> Solo se aplica a los modelos que cuentan con la última versión de software y hardware.

	<p><b>Temporizador de retardo de programación a través del interfaz aire</b></p> <p>Indica el tiempo que queda hasta el reinicio automático de la radio.</p>
	<p><b>Indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida (RSSI)</b></p> <p>El número de barras mostradas representa la intensidad de la señal de la radio. Cuatro barras indican la señal más intensa. Este icono solo se muestra durante la recepción.</p>
	<p><b>Inhibic. respuesta</b></p> <p>La inhibición de respuesta está activada.</p>
	<p><b>Solo timbre</b></p> <p>El modo de tono de llamada está habilitado.</p>
	<p><b>Rastreo<sup>9</sup></b></p> <p>La función de rastreo está habilitada.</p>

*Tabla (continuación)...*





	<p><b>Rastreo: Prioridad 1<sup>9</sup></b></p> <p>La radio detecta actividad en el canal/grupo designado como Prioridad 1.</p>
	<p><b>Rastreo: Prioridad 2<sup>9</sup></b></p> <p>La radio detecta actividad en el canal/grupo designado como Prioridad 2.</p>
	<p><b>Seguro</b></p> <p>La función Privacidad está habilitada.</p>
	<p><b>Inicio de sesión</b></p> <p>Se ha iniciado la sesión de la radio en el servidor remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Cerrar sesión</b></p> <p>Se ha cerrado la sesión de la radio en el servidor remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Tono de silencio</b></p> <p>El modo de tono de silencio está habilitado.</p>

*Tabla (continuación)...*

<sup>9</sup> No disponible en Capacity Plus.

	<b>Roaming entre sitios</b> <sup>10</sup> La función de roaming entre sitios está habilitada.
	<b>Modo directo</b> <sup>9</sup> Si no hay un repetidor, la radio está configurada para establecer comunicación directa de radio a radio.
	<b>Desactivar tonos</b> Los tonos están desactivados.
	<b>Inseguro</b> La función Privacidad está deshabilitada.
	<b>Rastreo de aceptación</b> La función de rastreo de aceptación está habilitada.
	<b>Wi-Fi: excelente</b> <sup>11</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es excelente.

Tabla (continuación)...

	<b>Wi-Fi: buena</b> <sup>11</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es buena.
	<b>Wi-Fi: regular</b> <sup>11</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es regular.
	<b>Wi-Fi: deficiente</b> <sup>11</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi es deficiente.
	<b>Wi-Fi: no disponible</b> <sup>11</sup> La señal de la red Wi-Fi no está disponible.




**Tabla 10: Iconos del menú avanzado**

Los siguientes iconos aparecen junto a los elementos de menú que ofrecen una elección entre dos opciones o como

<sup>10</sup> No aplicable a Capacity Plus - Sitio único.


<sup>11</sup> Solo se aplica aDM4601e.

indicación de que hay un submenú que ofrece dos opciones.



	<b>Casilla de verificación (marcada)</b> Indica que la opción está seleccionada.
	<b>Casilla de verificación (vacía)</b> Indica que la opción no está seleccionada.
	<b>Recuadro negro sólido</b> Indica la opción seleccionada para el elemento de menú con un submenú.

### Tabla 11: Iconos del dispositivo Bluetooth

Los siguientes iconos aparecen junto a los elementos en la lista de dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth disponibles para indicar el tipo de dispositivo.



	<b>Dispositivo de audio Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo de audio habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, unos auriculares.
---	---

*Tabla (continuación)...*

	<b>Dispositivo de datos Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo de datos habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, un escáner.
	<b>Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo PTT habilitado para Bluetooth, por ejemplo, un dispositivo de PTT solo (POD).

### Tabla 12: Iconos de llamada

Los siguientes iconos aparecen en la pantalla en el transcurso de una llamada. Estos iconos también aparecen en la lista de contactos para indicar el tipo de ID o de alias.

	<b>Llamada de PC con Bluetooth</b> Indica que hay una llamada de PC con Bluetooth en curso.  En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de llamada de PC con Bluetooth.
	<b>Llamada de despacho</b> El tipo de contacto Llamada de despacho se utiliza para enviar un

*Tabla (continuación)...*





	mensaje de texto a un PC despachador a través de un servidor de mensajes de texto externo.
	<p><b>Llamada a grupo/a todos</b></p> <p>Indica que hay una llamada a grupo o una llamada a todos en curso.</p> <p>En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de grupo.</p>
	<p><b>Llamada privada</b></p> <p>Indica que hay una llamada privada en curso. En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de suscriptor.</p>
	<p><b>Llamada telefónica como una llamada de grupo/llamada a todos</b></p> <p>Indica que hay una llamada telefónica como, por ejemplo, una llamada a grupo o una llamada a todos en curso.</p>

Tabla (continuación)...

	En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de grupo.
	<p><b>Llamada telefónica como una llamada privada</b></p> <p>Indica que hay una llamada telefónica como una llamada privada en curso.</p> <p>En la lista de contactos, indica un alias (nombre) o ID (número) de teléfono.</p>

### Tabla 13: Iconos de fichas de trabajo

Los siguientes iconos aparecen momentáneamente en la pantalla en la carpeta Fichas de trabajo.












	<p><b>Todas las tareas</b></p> <p>Indica todos los trabajos enumerados en la lista.</p>
	<p><b>Nuevos trabajos</b></p> <p>Indica los nuevos trabajos.</p>

Tabla (continuación)...

	<p><b>En curso</b></p> <p>Los trabajos están transmitiendo. Este icono se ve antes de la indicación "El envío de fichas de trabajo ha fallado" o "Se han enviado correctamente".</p>
	<p><b>Error de envío</b></p> <p>Los trabajos no pueden enviarse.</p>
	<p><b>Enviado correctamente</b></p> <p>Los trabajos se han enviado correctamente.</p>
	<p><b>Prioridad 1</b></p> <p>Indica el nivel de prioridad 1 para los trabajos.</p>
	<p><b>Prioridad 2</b></p> <p>Indica el nivel de prioridad 2 para los trabajos.</p>
	<p><b>Prioridad 3</b></p> <p>Indica el nivel de prioridad 3 para los trabajos.</p>

**Tabla 14: Iconos pequeños de aviso**

Los siguientes iconos aparecen momentáneamente en la pantalla después de que se lleve a cabo una acción para realizar una tarea.

	<p><b>Transmisión fallida (negativo)</b></p> <p>Error al realizar la acción.</p>
	<p><b>Transmisión correcta (positivo)</b></p> <p>La acción se ha realizado correctamente.</p>
	<p><b>Transmisión en progreso (transición)</b></p> <p>Transmitiendo. Este icono se ve antes de la indicación de Transmisión correcta o Transmisión fallida.</p>



**Tabla 15: Iconos de elementos enviados**

Los iconos que se indican a continuación aparecen en la esquina superior derecha de la pantalla en la carpeta Enviados.











 	<p><b>en curso</b></p> <p>El mensaje de texto para un alias o ID de suscriptor está pendiente de transmisión y, a continuación, se espera confirmación.</p> <p>El mensaje de texto para un alias o ID de grupo está pendiente de transmisión.</p>
 	<p><b>Mensaje individual o de grupo leído</b></p> <p>El mensaje de texto se ha leído.</p>
 	<p><b>Mensaje individual o de grupo no leído</b></p> <p>El mensaje de texto no se ha leído.</p>

Tabla (continuación)...

 	<p><b>Error de envío</b></p> <p>No se ha podido enviar el mensaje de texto.</p>
 	<p><b>Enviado correctamente</b></p> <p>El mensaje de texto se ha enviado correctamente.</p>

## Indicadores LED

Los indicadores LED muestran el estado de funcionamiento de la radio.

### Rojo intermitente

La radio no ha superado la autocomprobación durante el encendido.

La radio está recibiendo una transmisión de emergencia.

La radio está transmitiendo con estado de batería baja.

La radio está fuera del rango de alcance, si se ha configurado un sistema de repetición de rango automático.

El modo Silenciar está activado.

### **Verde fijo**

La radio se está encendiendo.

La radio está transmitiendo.

La radio está enviando una alerta de llamada o una transmisión de emergencia.

### **Verde intermitente**

La radio está recibiendo una llamada o datos.

La radio está recuperando transmisiones de programación inalámbrica.

La radio está detectando actividad a través del interfaz aire.



#### **NOTA:**

Esta actividad puede afectar o no al canal programado de la radio debido a la naturaleza del protocolo digital.

En Capacity Plus, no hay indicación LED cuando la radio está detectando actividad a través del interfaz aire.

### **Verde intermitente doble**

La radio está recibiendo una llamada o datos con la función de privacidad habilitada.

### **Amarillo fijo**

La radio está supervisando un canal convencional.

La radio está en modo de Bluetooth visible.

### **Amarillo intermitente**

La radio está rastreando actividad.

La radio aún tiene que responder a una alerta de llamada.

La radio tiene la lista de recepción flexible activada.

Toda los canales Capacity Plus-Varios sitios están ocupados.

### **Parpadeo doble en amarillo**

La radio tiene la navegación automática activada.

La radio está buscando de forma activa un nuevo sitio.

La radio aún tiene que responder a una alerta de llamada a grupo.

La radio está bloqueada.

La radio no está conectada al repetidor mientras está en Capacity Plus.

Todos los canales de Capacity Plus están ocupados.

## Tonos

A continuación se describen los tonos que suenan a través del altavoz de la radio.



Tono agudo



Tono grave

## Tonos de indicador

Los tonos de indicador proporcionan indicaciones audibles del estado después de realizar una acción para llevar a cabo una tarea.



Tono indicador positivo



Tono indicador negativo

## Tonos de audio

Los tonos de audio le proporcionan indicaciones sonoras del estado de la radio o de la respuesta de la radio a los datos recibidos.

[Enviar comentarios](#)



### Tono continuo

Un sonido monótono. Suena continuamente hasta que finaliza.



### Tono periódico

Suena periódicamente dependiendo de la duración que haya establecido la radio. El tono empieza, se para y se repite.



### Tono repetitivo

Suena un único tono que se repite hasta que lo apaga el usuario.



### Tono momentáneo

Suena una vez por un periodo corto establecido por la radio.

## Modos analógico y digital convencionales

Cada canal de la radio se puede configurar como un canal analógico convencional o un canal digital convencional.

Utilice el **selector de canales** para cambiar entre un canal analógico o uno digital.

Algunas de las funciones no estarán disponibles al cambiar de modo digital a analógico. Los iconos de las funciones digitales reflejan este cambio mostrándose "atenuados". Las funciones deshabilitadas aparecen ocultas en el menú.

La radio también tiene funciones disponibles para los modos analógico y digital. Las pequeñas diferencias en la forma en que funciona cada función **no** afectan al funcionamiento de la radio.



### NOTA:

La radio también cambia entre los modos analógico y digital durante un rastreo de modo doble. Consulte [Rastreo en la página 418](#) para obtener más información.

## Información sobre los iconos

A lo largo de este documento, los iconos que se describen se utilizan para indicar las funciones admitidas con el modo analógico convencional o en el modo digital convencional, o están disponibles con un micrófono que tenga activado un teclado.



Indica una función disponible **solo en modo analógico** convencional.



Indica una función disponible **solo en modo digital** convencional.

**No** se muestran iconos para las funciones que están disponibles en **ambos** modos convencionales (analógico y digital).

## IP Site Connect™

Esta función permite que la radio amplíe la comunicación convencional más allá del alcance de un solo sitio mediante la conexión a diferentes sitios disponibles a través de una red IP (Protocolo de Internet). Se trata de un modo multisitio convencional.

Si la radio está fuera de alcance con respecto a un sitio y entra en el alcance de otro, la radio se conectará al repetidor del nuevo sitio para enviar o recibir transmisiones de datos o llamadas. Esto se puede realizar manual o automáticamente en función de los ajustes definidos.

Durante una búsqueda de sitios automática, la radio rastrea todos los sitios disponibles cuando la señal del sitio actual es débil o cuando la radio no puede detectar ninguna señal procedente del sitio actual. A continuación, la radio se ajusta al repetidor con el indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida (RSSI) más elevado.

Durante una búsqueda de sitios manual, la radio busca el siguiente sitio de la lista de navegación que tenga cobertura en ese momento (aunque tal vez no sea la señal más intensa) y se acopla al repetidor.

**NOTA:**

Cada canal solo puede tener activado el rastreo o el desplazamiento, pero no ambas opciones al mismo tiempo.

Los canales que tengan esta función activada pueden añadirse a una lista de navegación particular. La radio busca los canales en la lista de navegación durante la operación de navegación automática para localizar el mejor sitio. Una lista de navegación soporta un máximo de 16 canales, incluido el canal seleccionado.

**NOTA:**

No puede añadir ni eliminar manualmente una entrada de la lista de navegación. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Capacity Plus – Sitio único

Capacity Plus-Sitio único es una configuración troncal de un solo sitio del sistema de radio MOTOTRBO, que utiliza un conjunto de canales para que soporte cientos de usuarios y hasta 254 grupos. Esta función permite que la radio utilice de forma eficaz el número disponible de canales programados mientras se encuentra en el Modo Repetidor.

Oirá un tono indicador negativo si intenta acceder a una función que no esté disponible en Capacity Plus - Single Site al pulsar un botón programable.

La radio también tiene funciones que están disponibles en el modo digital convencional, IP Site Connect y Capacity Plus. Sin embargo, las pequeñas diferencias en la forma de funcionar de cada función no afectan al funcionamiento de la radio.

Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información sobre esta configuración.

## Capacity Plus - Varios sitios

Capacity Plus-Varios sitios es una configuración troncal de varios canales del sistema de radio MOTOTRBO que combina lo mejor de las configuraciones Capacity Plus e IP Site Connect.

Capacity Plus-Varios sitios permite que su radio amplíe la comunicación troncal más allá del alcance de un solo sitio mediante la conexión a diferentes sitios disponibles conectados a través de una red IP. También proporciona una capacidad superior gracias al uso eficiente del número disponible de canales programados combinados que soporta cada uno de los sitios disponibles.

Si la radio está fuera de rango con respecto a un sitio y entra en el alcance de otro, se conectará al repetidor del nuevo sitio para enviar o recibir transmisiones de datos o llamadas. Según la configuración, esto se realiza de forma automática o manual.

Si la radio se ha configurado para hacerlo de forma automática, rastrea todos los sitios disponibles cuando la señal del sitio actual sea débil o cuando la radio no pueda detectar ninguna señal del sitio actual. A continuación se ajusta al repetidor con el valor de RSSI más elevado.

En una búsqueda manual de sitio, la radio busca el siguiente sitio de la lista de navegación que tenga cobertura en ese momento (aunque tal vez no sea la señal más intensa) y se acopla a él.

Cualquier canal con Capacity Plus-Varios sitios activado puede añadirse a una lista de navegación particular. La radio busca esos canales durante la operación de navegación automática para localizar los mejores sitios.



### **NOTA:**

No puede añadir ni eliminar manualmente una entrada de la lista de navegación. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

De forma similar a Capacity Plus-Varios sitios, los iconos de las funciones que no son aplicables a Capacity Plus-Varios sitios no están disponibles en el menú. Oirá un tono indicador negativo si accede a una función que no esté disponible en Capacity Plus-Varios sitios al pulsar un botón programable.

## Selecciones de canales y zonas


En este capítulo se explican las operaciones para seleccionar una zona o un canal en la radio. Una zona es un conjunto de canales.




La radio es compatible con un máximo de 99 canales y 2 zonas, con un máximo de 99 canales por zona.

Cada canal puede programarse con diferentes funciones y/o admitir grupos diferentes de usuarios.

### Selección de zonas




Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar la zona que desee en la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse el botón **Selección de zona** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Zona. Pulse  para seleccionar.

En la pantalla aparece  y la zona actual.

---


- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la zona deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla muestra <Zona> seleccionada momentáneamente y vuelve a la pantalla de la zona seleccionada.

---

### Selección zonas mediante la búsqueda de alias

Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar la zona que desee en la radio mediante la búsqueda de alias.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
-

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Zona. Pulse  para seleccionar.

En la pantalla aparece  y la zona actual.

---

- 3 Introduzca el primer carácter del alias que desee.

La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.


---

- 4 Introduzca el resto de caracteres del alias que desee.

la búsqueda de alias no distingue entre mayúsculas y minúsculas. Si hay dos entradas o más con el mismo nombre, la radio mostrará la entrada que figure primero en la lista.

La primera línea de texto muestra los caracteres introducidos por el usuario. Las siguientes líneas de texto muestran los resultados de la búsqueda preseleccionados.

---

- 5 Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra <Zona> seleccionada momentáneamente y vuelve a la pantalla de la zona seleccionada.

---

## Selección de canales

Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar el canal deseado en la radio después de haber seleccionado una zona.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse los botones **Desplazar hacia arriba/abajo**.
  - Utilice el **selector de volumen/canales**.
  - Pulse los botones programados **Subir canal/ Bajar canal**.
- 

## Llamadas

En este capítulo se explican las operaciones para recibir, responder, realizar y finalizar llamadas.



Puede seleccionar un ID o alias de suscriptor, o un ID o alias de grupo después de haber seleccionado un canal mediante una de estas funciones:

#### **Búsqueda de alias**

Este método se utiliza solo para llamadas de grupo, llamadas privadas y llamadas a todos con un micrófono con teclado.

#### **Lista de contactos**

Este método proporciona acceso directo a la lista de contactos.

#### **Marcación manual (a través de Contactos)**

Este método se utiliza solo para llamadas telefónicas y llamadas privadas con un micrófono con teclado.

#### **Teclas numéricas programadas**

Este método se utiliza solo para llamadas de grupo, llamadas privadas y llamadas a todos con un micrófono con teclado.



#### **NOTA:**

Solo puede tener un ID o alias asignado a una tecla numérica, pero puede tener más de una tecla numérica asociada a un ID o alias. Se pueden asignar todas las teclas numéricas de un micrófono con teclado. Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.

#### **Botón de acceso de marcación rápida programado**

Este método se utiliza solo para , llamadas de grupo, llamadas privadas y llamadas telefónicas.

Solo puede asignar un ID a un botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** mediante una pulsación larga o breve de un botón programable. La radio puede tener varios botones de **acceso de marcación rápida** programados.

#### **Botón programable**

Este método solo se utiliza para llamadas telefónicas.

#### **Selector de volumen/canales**

Este método permite seleccionar manualmente un alias o ID de suscriptor, o un alias o ID de grupo.

El indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo mientras la radio está transmitiendo y parpadea en verde cuando está recibiendo.



**NOTA:**

El indicador LED se ilumina en verde fijo mientras la radio está transmitiendo y parpadea rápido en verde cuando está recibiendo una llamada que tiene la privacidad activada.

Para descodificar una llamada que tiene la privacidad activada, la radio debe tener la misma clave de privacidad o bien la misma clave e ID de clave (programadas por el distribuidor) que la radio transmisora (la radio desde la que recibe la llamada).

Consulte [Privacidad en la página 478](#) para obtener más información.

## Llamadas de grupo

La radio debe estar configurada como parte de un grupo para recibir una llamada del grupo de usuarios o realizar una llamada al mismo.


## Realización de llamadas a grupo

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas a grupo con la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de grupo activo.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.

---
- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada a grupo y el** alias de llamada a grupo.  


---
- 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.  
El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el icono de **Llamada a grupo** y el alias o ID de grupo, y el alias o ID de la radio transmisora.  

---
- 4  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.




La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. La radio regresa a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

## Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de grupo con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 5 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El LED verde parpadea cuando cualquier usuario del grupo responde. La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamada grupal** y el alias o ID, y el alias o ID de la radio transmisora.

- 6  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado.

## Realización de llamadas a grupo mediante la tecla numérica programable

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas a grupo con la radio mediante la tecla numérica programable.

- 1 En la pantalla de inicio, mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada a un ID o alias predefinido.

Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.


Si la tecla numérica no está asociada a una entrada, sonará un tono indicador negativo.

- 
- 2** Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 
- 3** Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El LED verde parpadea cuando cualquier usuario del grupo responde.

- 
- 4**  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. La radio regresa a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.



## Respuesta a llamadas a grupo

Para recibir una llamada de un grupo de usuarios, la radio debe estar configurada como parte de ese grupo. Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas a grupo con la radio.

Al recibir una llamada a grupo:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada a grupo** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante.
- La segunda línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada a grupo.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.


- 1** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

-  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.
-  Si la función de Interrupción de voz está activada, pulse el botón **PTT** para interrumpir el audio de la radio transmisora y liberar el canal para responder.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

## 2 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
-  Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.


---

## 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado.

---

Si la radio recibe una Llamada a grupo mientras no se encuentra en la pantalla de Inicio, permanece en la pantalla actual antes de responder la llamada.

Mantenga pulsado  para volver a la pantalla de inicio y ver el alias de autor de llamada antes de responder.

## Llamadas privadas

Una llamada privada es una llamada de una radio individual a otra radio individual.

Existen dos formas de realizar una llamada privada. El primer tipo realiza la llamada después de realizar una verificación de presencia de radio, mientras que el segundo tipo inicia la llamada inmediatamente. Su distribuidor solo puede programar uno de estos tipos de llamada en la radio.

## Realizar llamadas privadas

La radio debe programarse para poder iniciar una llamada privada. Si esta función no está activada, sonará un tono indicador negativo cuando inicie la llamada. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la radio.

Utilice las funciones Mensaje txt. o Alerta llamd. para contactar con una radio individual. Si desea obtener información adicional, consulte [Mensajes de texto en la página 160](#) o [Funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada en la página 435](#).

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de suscriptor activo.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.


- 
- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada privada**, el alias de suscriptor y el estado de llamada.

- 
- 3 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

- 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde parpadea cuando la radio de destino responde.


- 
- 5  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.




La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra **Llamada finalizada**.

---




## Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la lista de contactos

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el alias del destino.


---

5 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

---

6 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.  
El indicador LED verde parpadea cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el ID o alias del usuario transmisor.

---

7  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el


usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra **Llamada finalizada**.




---

## Realización de llamadas privadas mediante marcado manual




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la radio mediante marcado manual.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---



3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Marcado manual**.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Núm. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.
  - Edite el ID de suscriptor marcado previamente y pulse  para continuar.
- 

6 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el alias del destino.

---


7 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

---

8 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el ID o alias del usuario transmisor.

---

9  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra *Llamada finalizada*.

---

## Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la tecla numérica programable

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la radio mediante la tecla numérica programable.

1 En la pantalla de inicio, mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada a un ID o alias predefinido.

Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.



Si la tecla numérica no está asociada a una entrada, sonará un tono indicador negativo.

## 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada privada** en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de la llamada entrante. La segunda línea de texto muestra el estado de la llamada.

## 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde parpadea cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el alias del destino.

## 4 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oírás un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La radio regresa a la

pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.


## Respuesta a llamadas privadas


Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas privadas con la radio.

Al recibir una llamada privada:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

### 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

-  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oírás un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

-  Si la función Desconexión remota de Interrupción/Transmisión está activada, pulse el botón **PTT** para detener una llamada en curso que se puede interrumpir y liberar el canal para responder.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

**2** Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

---

**3** Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado.

---

## Llamadas a todos

Una llamada a todos es una llamada de una radio individual a todas las radios del canal. Se utiliza para realizar anuncios importantes, que requieren una especial atención por parte del usuario. Los usuarios del canal no pueden responder a una llamada a todos.


## Recepción de llamadas a todos

Al recibir una llamada a todos:

- Suena un tono.
- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada grupal** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el ID o alias del autor de la llamada.
- La segunda línea de texto muestra `Llamada general`.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla antes de recibir la llamada a todos cuando la llamada finaliza.


Una llamada a todos no espera un periodo predeterminado antes de finalizar.

 Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oírás un breve tono de alerta cuando la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para su uso.

No puede responder a una llamada a todos.

**NOTA:**

La radio deja de recibir la llamada a todos si cambia a un canal distinto mientras está recibiendo la llamada. Durante una llamada general, no podrá realizar ningún movimiento de navegación ni edición en el menú hasta que la llamada finalice.

-  Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

Los usuarios del canal no pueden responder a una llamada a todos.

---

## Realización de llamadas a todos

La radio debe estar programada para poder realizar una llamada a todos. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas a todos con la radio.

- 1 Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de grupo de llamada a todos activo.
- 

- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada a grupo** y **Llamada a todos**.

---

- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

## Realización de llamadas a todos mediante la tecla numérica programable

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas a todos con la radio mediante la tecla numérica programable.

- 1 En la pantalla de inicio, mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada que se ha asignado a un ID o alias predefinido.

Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.

Si la tecla numérica no está asociada a una entrada, sonará un tono indicador negativo.

---

- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.


El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

- 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde. No puede responder a una llamada a todos en este momento.

---

- 4  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. La radio regresa a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Para las llamadas privadas, oirá un tono breve cuando finalice la llamada.

---

Consulte [Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas en la página 423](#) para obtener más información.

## Llamadas selectivas

Una llamada selectiva es una llamada de una radio individual a otra radio individual. Se trata de una llamada privada en un sistema analógico.

## Realización de llamadas selectivas

La radio debe estar programada para poder iniciar una llamada selectiva. Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas selectivas con la radio.

- 1 Seleccione un canal con el ID o alias de suscriptor activo.
- 


- 2 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada privada**, el alias de suscriptor y el estado de llamada.

---


- 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

-  Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

#### 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina cuando la radio de destino responde.

- 5  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado.

#### 6 La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.

- La primera línea de texto muestra el icono de **llamada privada** y el alias de autor de llamada o `Llamd. select. O Ale. con llam.`
- La radio desactiva el silencio y las llamadas entrantes suenan a través del altavoz.

#### 1 Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

#### 2 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

#### 3 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.

## Respuesta a llamadas selectivas

Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas selectivas con la radio.

Cuando recibe una llamada selectiva:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

## Llamadas telefónicas

Una llamada telefónica es una llamada de una radio individual a un teléfono.


Si la función de llamada telefónica no está activada en la radio:

- La pantalla muestra `No disponible`.
- La radio silencia la llamada.
- La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior al finalizar la llamada.

Durante una llamada telefónica, la radio intenta finalizar la llamada cuando:

- Se pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código de salida configurado previamente.
- Se introduce el código de salida como la entrada de dígitos adicionales.

Durante el acceso al canal, el código de salida o de acceso, o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio solo responde a los botones o mandos de **encendido/apagado**, **control de volumen** y **selector de canales**. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada. Suena un tono.



### NOTA:

el código de acceso o no acceso no puede tener más de 10 caracteres.


Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Realización de llamadas telefónicas

Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas telefónicas con la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado para el ID o alias predefinido.


Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo. Si el código de acceso no está preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la pantalla muestra `Código de acceso:`.

- 2 Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse  para continuar.

el código de acceso o de finalización de acceso no puede tener más de 10 caracteres.

3 Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada. Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.


---

4 Introduzca dígitos adicionales con el teclado si lo requiere la llamada y pulse  para continuar.

Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.


Suena el doble tono de multifrecuencia (DTMF). La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

---

5 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse .

---

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Si el código de finalización de acceso no se ha configurado previamente, introduzca el código de finalización de acceso cuando la pantalla muestre `Código de finalización de acceso:` y, a continuación, pulse para  continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

- Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.

Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra `Finalizando llamada.`

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:


- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada.`




Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita los últimos dos pasos o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.

---

## Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas telefónicas con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
-

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra las entradas en orden alfabético.

---




3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** mientras se encuentra en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono:

- La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Núm. teléfono:.
- La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.


Si la entrada seleccionada está vacía:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra Número de llamada de teléfono no válido.
- 

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada telefónica. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Código de acceso: si el código de acceso no se ha configurado previamente.

---

5 Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse  para continuar.

el código de acceso o no acceso no puede tener más de 10 caracteres.

La primera línea de texto muestra el mensaje Llamando. La segunda línea de texto muestra el ID o alias de suscriptor y el icono de **llamada telefónica**.

Si la llamada se realiza correctamente:

- Se oye el tono DTMF.
- Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el ID o alias de suscriptor y el icono de **RSSI**.
- La segunda línea de texto muestra LImda. teléf. y el icono de **llamada telefónica**.



Si la llamada no se realiza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada telf. y, a continuación, Código de acceso:`.
- La radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada si el código de acceso se ha configurado previamente en la lista de contactos.


---

**6** Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.  
Desaparece el icono de **RSSI**.

---

**7** Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.


---

**8** Introduzca dígitos adicionales con el teclado si lo requiere la llamada y pulse  para continuar.  
Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la


llamada, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Se oye el tono DTMF. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

---

**9** Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

---

**10** Si el código de salida no se ha configurado previamente, introduzca el código de salida cuando la pantalla muestre `Código de salida:` y, a continuación, pulse para  continuar.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra `Finalizando llamada`. Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra `Llamada finalizada`.


Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita [paso 9](#) y [paso 10](#) o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra `Pulse OK para realizar llmda`.

Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra **Llam. final.**

Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.



#### NOTA:


Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.

durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código no acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código no acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada.




Durante el acceso al canal, la introducción del código de acceso/salida o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio solo responde al botón de **encendido/apagado, perilla de volumen y selector de canales**. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

## Realización de llamadas telefónicas mediante marcación manual




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas telefónicas con la radio mediante marcación manual.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Marcación manual**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Número de teléfono**. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra **Número:** y un cursor intermitente.

---

5 Introduzca el número telefónico y pulse  para continuar.

La pantalla muestra `Código de acceso:` y un cursor intermitente si el código de acceso no se ha configurado previamente.

---

6 Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse  para continuar.

el código de acceso o no acceso no puede tener más de 10 caracteres.

---

7 El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha. La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de suscriptor. La segunda línea de texto muestra el estado de la llamada.


Si la llamada se realiza correctamente:

- Se oye el tono DTMF.
- Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono.
- La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de suscriptor.

- La pantalla continúa mostrando el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.


Si la llamada no se realiza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
  - La pantalla muestra `Llamada telf. y, a continuación, Código de acceso:.`
  - La radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada si el código de acceso se ha configurado previamente en la lista de contactos.
- 

8 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

---

9 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Si el código de salida no se ha configurado previamente, introduzca el código de salida cuando la pantalla muestre `Código de salida:` y, a continuación, pulse para  continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
- Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.

Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.

Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra Finalizando llamada.

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita [paso 8](#) o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.




## NOTA:

Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Pulse OK para realizar llmda.

Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llam. final.

Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.


durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código no acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código no acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada.

Durante el acceso al canal, la introducción del código de acceso/no acceso o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio




solo responde al botón de **encendido/apagado, mando del volumen y selector de canales**. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

## Realización de una llamada de grupo, privada, telefónica o a todos mediante la búsqueda del alias



Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas mediante la búsqueda de alias.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---


- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra las entradas en orden alfabético.

---





- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias de suscriptor que desee. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra

[Enviar comentarios](#)


Número de teléfono: La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Utilice el teclado para introducir un número de teléfono.



- 4 Pulse  para seleccionar. Si la entrada seleccionada está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo y la pantalla muestra Número de llamada de teléfono no válido.

---


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada telefónica y Pulse  para seleccionar. Si el código de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra Código de acceso: La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de acceso y pulse el botón  para continuar. Si es correcta: se oye el tono DTMF. Se oye el tono de llamada del usuario del teléfono. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el ID o alias del suscriptor y el icono de RSSI. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica y el icono de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra Llamada telefónica fallida. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de



introducción del código de acceso. Si el código de acceso se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.

- 
- 6 Pulse el botón **PTT** para hablar y suéltelo para escuchar. el icono de RSSI desaparece durante la transmisión.
- 
- 7 Si la llamada telefónica requiere introducir dígitos adicionales, lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones.
- Pulse cualquier tecla del teclado para iniciar la introducción de dígitos adicionales. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra **Dígitos extra:**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca los dígitos adicionales y pulse el botón  para continuar. se oye el tono DTMF y la radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
  - Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida**. se oye el tono DTMF. Si la entrada del botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** está vacía, se oye un tono indicador negativo.
- 

- 8 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse . Si el código de finalización de acceso no se ha preconfigurado en la lista de contactos, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra **Código de finalización de acceso:**. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente. Introduzca el código de finalización de acceso y pulse  para continuar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. Se oye el tono DTMF y la pantalla muestra **Finalizando llamada**. Si es correcta, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra **Llam. final**. La radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Si no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Al pulsar el botón **PTT** en la pantalla de contactos del teléfono, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra **Pulse OK para realizar llmda**. Cuando el usuario del teléfono finaliza la llamada, se oye un tono y la pantalla muestra **Llam. final**. Si la llamada finaliza mientras se están introduciendo los dígitos adicionales que requiere la llamada telefónica, la radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de iniciar la llamada.
-

**NOTA:**

Durante el acceso al canal, pulse  para descartar el intento de llamada y se oirá un tono.

Pulse  o  para salir de la búsqueda de alias. Durante la llamada, si pulsa el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** con el código de finalización de acceso preconfigurado o introduce el código de finalización de acceso como dígitos adicionales, la radio intentará finalizar la llamada. Durante el acceso al canal, la introducción del código de acceso/de finalización de acceso o la transmisión de dígitos adicionales, la radio solo responde al botón de encendido/apagado, mando del volumen y selector de canales. Se oye un tono en cada entrada no válida.

## Multifrecuencia de doble tono



La función Multifrecuencia de doble tono (DTMF) permite que la radio funcione en el marco del sistema de radiofrecuencia con un interfaz al sistema telefónico.

El tono DTMF puede desactivarse inhabilitando todos los tonos y todas las alertas del radioteléfono. Consulte [Encendido y apagado de tonos/alertas de la radio en la página 211](#) para obtener más información.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

## Inicio de llamadas DTMF

Siga el procedimiento para iniciar llamadas DTMF en la radio.

- 1 Mantenga pulsado el botón **PTT**.
- 
- 2 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Introduzca el número deseado para iniciar una llamada DTMF.
    - Pulse  desea iniciar una llamada DTMF.
    - Pulse  desea iniciar una llamada DTMF.
- 

## Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas de grupo

Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas de grupo con la radio.


Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada de grupo:

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.

- La pantalla muestra el alias de grupo y Llamada telf..

Si la función de llamada telefónica no está activada en la radio, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra No disponible y la radio silencia la llamada. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior al finalizar la llamada.

- 1 Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada. Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.
- 

- 2 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La pantalla muestra Finalizando llamada.  
Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica. Repita este paso o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.

---

## Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas a todos

Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada a todos, puede responder a la llamada o finalizarla únicamente si se asigna un tipo de llamada a todos al canal. Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas a todos con la radio.

Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada a todos:

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.
- La pantalla muestra Llmda. a todos y Llamada telf.


Si la función de llamada telefónica no está activada en la radio, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra No disponible y la radio silencia la llamada.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior al finalizar la llamada.

- 1 Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.
- 

- 2 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.
-



3 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La pantalla muestra Finalizando llamada.

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra Llmda. a todos y Llam. final.

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica.


Repita [paso 3](#) o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.

- La pantalla muestra el alias de la llamada entrante o Llamada telf..

Si la función de llamada telefónica no está activada en la radio, la primera línea de la pantalla muestra No disponible y la radio silencia la llamada. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior al finalizar la llamada.

1 Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada. Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

---

2 Para finalizar la llamada, pulse  .

La pantalla muestra Finalizando llamada.

Si la llamada finaliza correctamente:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.

Si la finalización de la llamada no es correcta, la radio vuelve a la pantalla de llamada telefónica.

Repita este paso o espere a que el usuario del teléfono finalice la llamada.

---

## Respuesta a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas privadas

Siga el procedimiento para responder a llamadas telefónicas como llamadas privada con la radio.

Al recibir una llamada telefónica como una llamada privada:

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada telefónica** en la esquina superior derecha.

## Interrupción de llamadas de radio

Esta función permite detener una llamada privada o de grupo con el fin de liberar el canal para la transmisión. Por ejemplo, si una radio experimenta un problema de "micrófono atascado" cuando el usuario pulsa accidentalmente el botón **PTT**. La radio debe estar programada para que pueda utilizarse esta función. Siga el procedimiento para detener las llamadas en la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón **Desactivación remota de la interrupción de transmisión** programado.

En la pantalla aparece `Descon. remota.`

- 
- 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- En la pantalla aparece `Desc. rem. correcta.`

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - En la pantalla aparece `Error desc. rem.`
- 



### NOTA:

Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Modo directo

Esta función permite al usuario de la radio seguir comunicándose cuando el repetidor no esté operativo, o cuando la radio esté fuera del alcance del repetidor pero dentro de la cobertura de otras radios.

La configuración del modo Directo se mantiene incluso después de haber apagado la radio.




### NOTA:




Esta función no se aplica a Capacity Plus-Sitio único, Capacity Plus-Varios sitios y canales de Banda Ciudadana que estén en la misma frecuencia.




## Alternancia entre los modos Repetidor y Directo




Siga el procedimiento para alternar entre los modos Repetidor y Directo en la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Repetidor/Talkaround** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Modo directo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si está activado, ✓ aparece junto a Activado.

Si se desactiva, ✓ junto a Activado desaparece.

La pantalla vuelve automáticamente a la pantalla anterior.

## Funciones avanzadas

En este capítulo se explican cómo se utilizan las funciones disponibles en la radio.

Es posible que el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema hayan personalizado la radio para satisfacer sus necesidades específicas. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Recordatorio de canal de inicio

Esta función activa un recordatorio cuando la radio no está configurada en el canal de inicio durante un período de tiempo.

Si esta función está activada a través del CPS, cuando la radio no está configurada en el canal de inicio durante un período de tiempo, ocurrirá lo siguiente:

- El tono de recordatorio de canal de inicio y el anuncio suenan.
- La primera línea de la pantalla muestra Sin.
- La segunda línea muestra Canal de inicio.

Puede responder al recordatorio realizando una de las acciones siguientes:

- Volver al canal de inicio.
- Silenciar el recordatorio temporalmente con el botón programable.
- Establecer un nuevo canal principal con el botón programable.

## Silenciar el recordatorio de canal de inicio

Cuando suena el recordatorio del canal de inicio, puede silenciarlo temporalmente.


Pulse el botón programable **Silenciar recordatorio del canal de inicio**.




La primera línea de la pantalla muestra HCR y la segunda línea muestra `silenciado`.




---

## Configuración de nuevos canales de inicio

Cuando se activa el recordatorio del canal de inicio, puede configurar un nuevo canal de inicio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse el botón programable **Restablecer canal de inicio** para establecer el canal actual como nuevo canal de inicio. Omita los pasos siguientes.  
La primera línea de la pantalla muestra el alias del canal y la segunda línea muestra `Nuevo canal principal`.
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Canal de inicio.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para ir al nuevo alias de canal de inicio que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra  junto al alias de canal de inicio seleccionado.




## Verificación de radio

Esta función le permite determinar si hay otra radio activa en un sistema sin tener que molestar al usuario de la radio. No se muestran notificaciones visuales ni sonoras en la radio de destino. Esta función solo se aplica a los ID o alias de suscriptor. La radio debe estar programada para que pueda utilizarse esta función.

## Envío de verificaciones de radio


Siga el procedimiento para enviar verificaciones de radio con la radio.

1 Pulse el botón programable **Verificar radio**.

2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

Espera a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si pulsa  mientras la radio espera la confirmación, se oirá un tono, la radio finalizará todos los reintentos y saldrá del modo de verificación de radio.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.


Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




La radio volverá a la pantalla de alias o ID de suscriptor.

## Envío de verificaciones de radio mediante marcado manual




Siga el procedimiento para enviar verificaciones de radio con la radio mediante marcado manual.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---


- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcado. manual. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Núm. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Introduzca el ID o alias de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

- Edite el ID marcado previamente y pulse  para continuar.

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Verificación de radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 7 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si se pulsa  mientras la radio espera la confirmación, sonará un tono, la radio finalizará todos los reintentos y saldrá del modo de verificación de radio.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

La radio volverá a la pantalla de alias o ID de suscriptor.

---

## Monitorización remota

Esta función se utiliza para encender el micrófono de una radio de destino con un ID o alias de suscriptor. Se puede utilizar esta función para supervisar de manera remota toda la actividad audible alrededor de la radio de destino.

Hay dos tipos de monitorización remota:

- Monitorización remota sin autenticación
- Monitorización remota con autenticación.

La monitorización remota autenticada es una función adquirible. En la monitorización remota autenticada, se necesita una verificación cuando la radio enciende el micrófono de una radio de destino.

Cuando la radio inicia esta función en una radio de destino con autenticación de usuarios, se necesita una frase de paso. La frase de paso se preprograma en la radio de destino mediante CPS.

La radio y la radio de destino deben estar programadas para que pueda utilizarse esta función.



Esta función se detiene después de la duración programada o cuando se esté realizando cualquier operación en la radio de destino.

## Iniciación del monitor remoto


Siga el procedimiento para iniciar el monitor remoto en la radio.

1 Pulse el botón **Monitor remoto** programado.


---

2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.

---

3 Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.

Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que

indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

---

#### 4 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- El audio de la radio que está siendo monitorizada comienza a reproducirse durante un periodo de tiempo programado, y la pantalla muestra *Monitor remot..* Cuando el temporizador indica que se ha agotado el tiempo, suena un tono de alerta y el indicador LED se apaga.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 

## Inicio del monitor remoto mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para iniciar el monitor remoto en la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.



---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a *Contactos*. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a *Monitor remoto*.

---

- 5 Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:
  - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
  - Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.



Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

## 6 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- El audio de la radio que está siendo monitorizada comienza a reproducirse durante un periodo de tiempo programado, y la pantalla muestra Monitor remot.. Cuando el temporizador indica que se ha agotado el tiempo, suena un tono de alerta y el indicador LED se apaga.











Si no es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador negativo.


- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Inicio del monitor remoto mediante el marcado manual



Siga el procedimiento para iniciar el monitor remoto en la radio mediante el marcado manual.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcado. manual. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Núm. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Introduzca el ID o alias de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

- Edite el ID marcado previamente y pulse  para continuar.


---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Monitor remoto.

---

7 Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.

Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

---

8 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
- El audio de la radio que está siendo monitorizada comienza a reproducirse durante un periodo de tiempo programado, y la pantalla muestra Monitor remot.. Cuando el temporizador indica que se ha agotado el tiempo, suena un tono de alerta y el indicador LED se apaga.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

---

## Listas de rastreo

Las listas de rastreo se crean y asignan a canales o grupos individuales. La radio rastrea actividad de voz alternando

entre la secuencia canal o grupo especificada en la lista de rastreo del canal o grupo actual.

La radio soporta hasta 250 listas de rastreo, con un máximo de 16 miembros por lista.

Cada lista de rastreo soporta una combinación de entradas analógicas y digitales.

Puede añadir, eliminar o dar prioridad a los canales al editar la lista de rastreo.

Puede adjuntar una nueva lista de rastreo a su radio a través de la Programación del panel frontal. Consulte [Configuración del panel frontal en la página 205](#) para obtener más información.

Si está configurado, el icono de **prioridad** aparecerá a la izquierda del alias de miembro para indicar si el miembro se encuentra en una lista de canal de Prioridad 1 o de Prioridad 2. No puede tener varios canales de Prioridad 1 o Prioridad 2 en una lista de rastreo. No se muestra ningún icono de **prioridad** si la prioridad se define como **Ninguno**.



**NOTA:**

esta función no se aplica a Capacity Plus.

## Visualización de entradas de la lista de rastreo

Siga el procedimiento para ver las entradas de la lista de rastreo en la radio.

- 1 Pulse para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse o para ir a Rastreo. Pulse para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse o para ir a Lista de rastreo. Pulse para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse o para ver cada miembro de la lista.




---

## Visualización de entradas de la lista de rastreo mediante la búsqueda de alias




Siga el procedimiento para ver las entradas de la lista de rastreo de la radio mediante la búsqueda de alias.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Introduzca el primer carácter del alias que desee. La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.


---

- 5 Introduzca el resto de caracteres del alias que desee.  
 la búsqueda de alias no distingue entre mayúsculas y minúsculas. Si hay dos entradas o más con el mismo nombre, la radio mostrará la entrada que figure primero en la lista.  
 La primera línea de texto muestra los caracteres introducidos por el usuario. Las siguientes líneas de texto muestran los resultados de la búsqueda preseleccionados.




---

## Adición de nuevas entradas a la lista de rastreo




Siga el procedimiento para añadir nuevas entradas a la lista de rastreo en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para Añadir miembro. Pulse  para seleccionar.







---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el nivel de prioridad que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla mostrará un pequeño aviso positivo y, a continuación, ¿Añadir otros?.




7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a Sí y añadir otra entrada. Pulse  para seleccionar. Repita [paso 5](#) y [paso 6](#).
- Pulse  o  para ir a No y guardar la lista actual. Pulse  para seleccionar.




## Adición de nuevas entradas a la lista de rastreo mediante la búsqueda de alias

Siga el procedimiento para añadir nuevas entradas a la lista de rastreo mediante la búsqueda de alias en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para Añadir miembro. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- 5 Introduzca el primer carácter del alias que desee. La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

- 6 Introduzca el resto de caracteres del alias que desee.  
la búsqueda de alias no distingue entre mayúsculas y minúsculas. Si hay dos entradas o más con el




mismo nombre, la radio mostrará la entrada que figure primero en la lista.

La primera línea de texto muestra los caracteres introducidos por el usuario. Las siguientes líneas de texto muestran los resultados de la búsqueda preseleccionados.

---

7 Pulse  para seleccionar.




---




8 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el nivel de prioridad que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla mostrará un pequeño aviso positivo y, a continuación, ¿Añadir otros?.

---


9 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Sí y añadir otra entrada. Pulse  para seleccionar. Repita los pasos del [paso 5](#) al [paso 8](#).




- Pulse  o  para ir a No y guardar la lista actual. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

## Eliminación de entradas desde la lista de rastreo




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar entradas desde la lista de rastreo.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.







---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra ¿Eliminar entrada?.

---

- 6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  o  para elegir Sí y eliminar la entrada. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
  - Pulse  o  para elegir No y volver a la pantalla anterior. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 7 Repita de [paso 4](#) a [paso 6](#) para borrar otras entradas.
- 




- 8 Mantenga pulsado  para volver a la pantalla de inicio después de eliminar todos los ID o alias que desee.
- 




## Configuración de la prioridad de las entradas de la lista de rastreo




Siga el procedimiento para definir prioridades para las entradas de la lista de rastreo de la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Edit. prioridad. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el nivel de prioridad que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo antes de volver a la pantalla anterior. El icono de **prioridad** aparece a la izquierda del alias de miembro.

## Rastreo

La radio se desplaza por la lista de rastreo programada para el canal actual en busca de actividad de voz cuando comienza el proceso de rastreo.



### NOTA:

esta función no se aplica a Capacity Plus.

Durante un rastreo de modo doble, si se encuentra en un canal digital y la radio se acopla a un canal analógico, cambiará automáticamente del modo digital al analógico durante la llamada. Esto también sucede en la situación inversa.

Hay dos formas de iniciar el rastreo:

### Rastreo de canal principal (manual)

La radio rastrea todos los canales o grupos de la lista de rastreo. Al iniciar el rastreo, la radio puede (según la configuración) empezar automáticamente en el canal o grupo activo en el que se realizó el último rastreo o en el canal en el que se inició el rastreo.

### Rastreo automático (automático)

La radio empieza el rastreo automáticamente al seleccionar un canal o grupo que tiene activado el rastreo automático.




### NOTA:

Cuando configure **Recibir mensaje de grupo en el rastreo**, la radio podrá recibir mensajes de grupo de canales que no son base. La radio puede responder los mensajes de grupo en canales base pero no puede responder en canales que no son base. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.




## Activación o desactivación del rastreo

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la función de rastreo en la radio.






- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Estad. rastreo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al estado de rastreo que desee y pulse  para realizar la selección.

Si la función de rastreo está activada:


- La pantalla muestra Exploración activada y el icono de **exploración**.
- El indicador LED parpadea en amarillo.

Si la función de rastreo está desactivada:

- La pantalla muestra Exploración desactivada.
- El icono de **exploración** desaparece.
- El indicador LED se apaga.

## Respuesta a transmisiones durante el rastreo

Durante el rastreo, la radio se detiene en un canal o grupo en el que detecte actividad. La radio se mantiene en ese canal durante el tiempo programado, conocido como "tiempo muerto". Siga el procedimiento para responder a transmisiones durante el rastreo.

- 1  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** durante el tiempo muerto.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- 2 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Si no responde durante el tiempo muerto, la radio volverá a explorar otros canales o grupos.

## Eliminación de canales con ruido

Si un canal produce llamadas no deseadas o ruidos de forma continua (lo que se llama un canal "con ruido"), se puede eliminar temporalmente de la lista de rastreo. Esta posibilidad no se aplica al canal designado como canal seleccionado. Siga el procedimiento para eliminar canales con ruido de la radio.

- 1 Si la radio "se acopla" a un canal no deseado o con ruido, pulse el botón **Eliminar canal no deseado** programado hasta que escuche un tono.

- 2 Suelte el botón programado **Eliminar canal no deseado**.

El canal con ruido se elimina.

## Restauración de canales con ruido

Siga el procedimiento para restaurar canales con ruido en la radio.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Apague la radio y vuelva a encenderla.

- Detenga y reinicie el rastreo mediante el menú o el botón programado **Rastreo**.
- Cambie el canal mediante el botón **Subir canal/ Bajar canal**.

## Rastreo de aceptación

El rastreo de aceptación le proporciona un área amplia de cobertura en zonas donde hay múltiples estaciones base transmitiendo información idéntica en distintos canales analógicos.

La radio rastrea canales analógicos de múltiples estaciones base y lleva a cabo un proceso de votación para seleccionar la señal de mayor intensidad recibida. Una vez establecida la señal, la radio recibe las transmisiones desde la estación base.

Durante un rastreo de aceptación, el indicador LED amarillo parpadea y la pantalla muestra el icono de **rastreo de aceptación**.


Siga el mismo procedimiento descrito en [Respuesta a transmisiones durante el rastreo en la página 419](#) para responder a una transmisión durante un rastreo de aceptación.

## Configuración de contactos

La función Contactos proporciona a la radio una "agenda". Cada entrada corresponde a un alias o ID que utiliza para realizar una llamada. Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.

Cada entrada, según el contexto, se asocia con los diferentes tipos de llamadas: Llamada a grupo, llamada privada, llamada a todos, llamada de PC o llamada de despacho.

La llamada de PC o la llamada de despacho están relacionadas con los datos. Solo están disponibles con las aplicaciones. Consulte la documentación de aplicaciones de datos para obtener más información.

 Además, el menú Contactos le permite asignar a cada entrada una o más teclas numéricas programadas en el micrófono con teclado. Si una entrada está asignada a una tecla numérica, la radio puede realizar un marcado rápido de la entrada.



### NOTA:

Verá una marca de verificación delante de cada tecla numérica que esté asignada a una entrada. Si la marca se encuentra delante de Vacío, no se ha asignado una tecla numérica a la entrada.

Cada entrada dentro de Contactos muestra la siguiente información:

- Tipo de llamada
- Alias de la llamada
- ID de llamada




### NOTA:




Si la función Privacidad está activada en un canal, puede realizar llamadas a grupo con privacidad activa, llamadas privadas y llamadas a todos en dicho canal. Solo las radios de destino con la misma clave de privacidad o con el mismo valor de clave e ID de clave que su radio podrán descifrar la transmisión.

## Realización de llamadas de grupo mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas de grupo con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

1

Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

5 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.  
El LED verde parpadea cuando cualquier usuario del grupo responde. La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamada grupal** y el alias o ID, y el alias o ID de la radio transmisora.

---


6  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado.




---

## Realización de llamadas privadas mediante la lista de contactos




Siga el procedimiento para realizar llamadas privadas con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Contactos**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.  
El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el alias del destino.

---


5 Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.

---

6 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

El indicador LED verde parpadea cuando la radio de destino responde. La pantalla muestra el ID o alias del usuario transmisor.

---


7  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

La llamada finalizará cuando no haya ninguna actividad de voz durante un periodo determinado. Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra Llamada finalizada.




---

## Asignación de entradas a teclas numéricas programadas




Siga el procedimiento para asignar entradas a teclas numéricas programables en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Clave del programa. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Si la tecla numérica deseada no se ha asignado a una entrada, pulse  o  para



seleccionar la tecla numérica que desee. Pulse



 para seleccionar.

- Si la tecla numérica ya se ha asignado a una entrada, la pantalla mostrará el mensaje `La tecla ya está asignada` y, a continuación, en la primera línea de texto de la pantalla aparecerá el mensaje `¿Reemplazar?` Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

Pulse  o  para elegir `Sí`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La radio emite un tono indicador positivo y la pantalla muestra `Contacto guardado` y un aviso pequeño positivo.

Pulse  o  para elegir `No` y volver al paso anterior.

Cada entrada puede asociarse a distintas teclas numéricas. Verá  delante de cada tecla numérica que esté asignada a una entrada. Si aparece  delante de `Vacio`, esa tecla numérica no está asignada.

Si se ha asignado una tecla numérica a una entrada en modo determinado, esta función no estará

soportada cuando mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica en otro modo.


La pantalla vuelve automáticamente al menú anterior.

---




## Eliminación de asociaciones entre entradas y teclas numéricas programadas

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar las asociaciones entre las entradas y las teclas numéricas programables en la radio.



1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Mantenga pulsada la tecla numérica programada del ID o el alias que desee. Continúe con el paso [paso 4](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---



2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Contactos`. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.




Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Clave del programa.




Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Vacío. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La primera línea de texto muestra ¿Borrar todas las teclas?.

---

6 Pulse  o  para elegir Sí. Pulse  para seleccionar.



**NOTA:**

Cuando se elimina una entrada, la asociación entre esta y sus teclas numéricas programadas también se elimina.


Suena un tono indicador positivo. En la pantalla aparecerá Contacto guardado.

La pantalla vuelve automáticamente al menú anterior.




---

## Adición de nuevos contactos




Siga el procedimiento para añadir nuevos contactos a la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

3 Pulse  o  para Contacto nuevo. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tipo de contacto Contacto radio o Contacto tel. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

5 Introduzca el número de contacto con el teclado y pulse  para continuar.

---

6 Introduzca el nombre del contacto con el teclado y pulse  para continuar.


---

7 Pulse  o  para el tipo de timbre que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Suenan un tono indicador positivo. La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.




---

## Configuración de contacto predeterminado




Siga el procedimiento para definir el contacto predeterminado en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---


2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Estab. predet. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Suenan un tono indicador positivo. La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo. La pantalla muestra  junto al ID o alias predeterminado seleccionado.

---




## Configuración del indicador de llamada




Esta función permite que los usuario de la radio configuren los tono de timbre de llamada y de mensaje de texto.

### Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las alertas de llamada




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para las alerta de llamada en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alerta. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Alerta de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto al tono seleccionado.




---

### Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas privadas




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para las llamadas privadas en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.






---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada privada. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Activado si los timbres de llamada privada están activados.

La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado si los Timbres de llamada privada están desactivados.




- 7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.




## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para las llamadas selectivas

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para las llamadas selectivas en la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Llamada selectiva. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla mostrará  y el tono actual.


---

7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto al tono seleccionado.




---

## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para los mensajes de texto en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---





4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---




- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensaje de texto. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla mostrará  y el tono actual.
- 




- 7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto al nuevo tono seleccionado.
- 




## Activación o desactivación de los timbres de llamada para el estado de telemetría con texto




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los timbres de llamada para los estados de telemetría en la radio.





- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alerta. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Timbres de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Telemetría. Pulse  para seleccionar. El tono actual queda indicado por un .
-

## Asignación de tipos de timbre




La radio puede programarse para que utilice el sonido de uno de los diez tonos de llamada predefinidos cuando reciba una alerta de llamada o un mensaje de texto de un contacto determinado. La radio reproducirá todos los tipos de timbre al ir desplazándose por la lista. Siga el procedimiento para asignar estilos de tono de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Las entradas están ordenadas alfabéticamente.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Editar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Edit. tono. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el tono que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
✓ aparece junto al tono seleccionado.

---

## Aumento del volumen del tono de alarma

La radio puede programarse para que le avise continuamente cada vez que una llamada de radio se quede sin responder. Esto se realiza mediante un aumento automático y progresivo del volumen del tono de alarma. Esta función se conoce como Escalart.

## Funciones del registro de llamadas

La radio realiza el seguimiento de todas las llamadas privadas recientes: salientes, respondidas y perdidas. El


registro de llamada se utiliza para visualizar y gestionar las llamadas recientes.

Puede que las alertas de llamadas perdidas se incluyan en los registros de llamadas, en función de la configuración del sistema de la radio. Puede realizar las siguientes tareas en cada una de las listas de llamadas:

- Guardar un alias o un ID en los contactos
- Eliminar llamada
- Eliminar todas las llamadas
- Ver detalles

## Visualización de llamadas recientes



Siga el procedimiento para ver las llamadas recientes en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista de preferidos. Las opciones son Perdidas, Respondidas y Salientes.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra la entrada más reciente.

---


4 Pulse  o  para ver la lista.

Puede iniciar una llamada privada con el alias o ID que aparece en pantalla en ese momento. Para ello, pulse el botón **PTT**.




---

## Eliminación de llamadas desde la lista de llamadas




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar llamadas desde la lista de llamadas.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si la lista está vacía:

- Suena un tono.
  - La pantalla muestra Lista vacía.
- 


4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




5 Pulse  o  para ir a ¿Eliminar entrada? Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  para seleccionar Sí y eliminar la entrada.

La pantalla muestra Entrada eliminada.


- Pulse  o  para seleccionar No. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.




---

## Visualización de los detalles de la lista de llamadas




Siga el procedimiento para ver los detalles de las llamadas en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---




2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---




- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver detalles. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra los detalles de las llamadas.
- 




## Almacenamiento de ID o alias desde la lista de llamadas


Siga el procedimiento para almacenar ID o alias en la radio desde la lista de llamadas.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Registro de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a la lista que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Store (Guardar). Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.
- 

- 6 Introduzca el resto de caracteres del alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Puede almacenar un ID sin alias.  
La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
-



## Funcionamiento de las alertas de llamada

La localización por alerta de llamada permite avisar al usuario de una radio en particular de que debe responder la llamada.

Esta función solamente se aplica a los alias o ID de suscriptor y se puede acceder a ella a través del menú mediante Contactos, la marcación manual o un botón programado de **acceso instantáneo**.

### Realización de alertas de llamada

Siga el procedimiento para realizar alertas de llamada con la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.

La pantalla muestra Alerta de llamada y el ID o alias de suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.


- 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.




Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño positivo.




Si no se recibe ninguna confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo.



### Realización de alertas de llamada mediante la lista de contactos

Siga el procedimiento para realizar alertas de llamada con la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Alerta de llamada.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Alerta de llamada y el ID o alias de suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.


---

5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.




- Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño positivo.
  - Si no se recibe ninguna confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 

## Realización de alertas de llamada mediante marcación manual




Siga el procedimiento para realizar alertas de llamada con la radio mediante marcación manual.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcación manual. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

---

4 Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Alerta de llamada. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra Alerta de llamada y el ID o alias de suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

---

6 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

- Si se recibe la confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño positivo.

- Si no se recibe ninguna confirmación de la alerta de llamada, la pantalla mostrará un aviso pequeño negativo.

---

## Respuesta a alertas de llamada

Siga el procedimiento para responder a alertas de llamada con la radio.

Cuando se recibe una alerta de llamada:

- Se oye un tono repetitivo.
- El indicador LED parpadea en amarillo.
- La pantalla muestra la lista de notificaciones y aparece una alerta de llamada con el alias o ID de la radio que realiza la llamada.

En función de la configuración de su distribuidor o administrador del sistema, puede responder a una alerta de llamada realizando una de las siguientes opciones:

- Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder con una llamada privada directamente a la persona que llama.

- Pulse el botón **PTT** para continuar la comunicación normal con el grupo de conversación.

La alerta de llamada se mueve a la opción de llamadas perdidas en el menú Registro de llamadas. Puede responder al autor de la llamada perdida desde el registro de llamadas perdidas.

---

Consulte [Lista de notificaciones en la página 202](#) y [Funciones del registro de llamadas en la página 137](#) para obtener más información.

## Modo Silenciar

El modo Silenciar ofrece al usuario la opción de silenciar todos los indicadores de audio de la radio.

Cuando se inicia el modo Silenciar, se silencian todos los indicadores de audio de la radio, con excepción de las funciones de mayor prioridad como las operaciones de emergencia.

Cuando se sale del modo Silenciar, la radio vuelve a utilizar tonos y transmisiones de audio.

**NOTA:**

Se trata de una función adquirible. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Activación del modo Silenciar

Siga el procedimiento para activar el modo Silenciar.

Acceda a esta función a través del botón programable **Modo Silenciar**.








Cuando se activa el modo Silenciar ocurre lo siguiente:




- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra `Modo de silenciado activado`.
- La luz LED roja empieza a parpadear y sigue haciéndolo hasta que se sale del modo Silenciar.
- Se muestra el icono del **Modo Silenciar** en la pantalla de inicio.
- La radio está silenciada.
- El temporizador del modo Silenciar comienza la cuenta atrás que tiene configurada.




## Configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar

Es posible activar la función modo Silenciar durante un periodo preconfigurado de tiempo mediante la configuración del temporizador del modo Silenciar. La duración del temporizador se configura en el menú de la radio y puede variar de 30 minutos a 6 horas. Cuando el temporizador expira, se sale del modo Silenciar.

Si el temporizador se queda en 0, la radio se queda en el modo Silenciar durante un periodo de tiempo indefinido hasta que se pulsa el botón programado **Modo Silenciar**.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Temp. silenc.. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para editar el valor numérico de cada dígito y pulse .

- El icono del **modo Silenciar** desaparece de la pantalla de inicio.
- La radio desactiva el silencio y se restaura el estado del altavoz.
- Si el temporizador del modo Silenciar no ha expirado, se detiene.



#### NOTA:

También se sale del modo Silenciar si el usuario transmite voz o cambia a un canal sin programar.

## Salida del modo Silenciar

Se puede salir de esta función automáticamente cuando expira el temporizador del modo Silenciar.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes operaciones para salir del modo Silenciar manualmente:

- Pulse el botón programado **Modo Silenciar**.
- Pulse el botón **PTT** en cualquier entrada.

Cuando se desactiva el modo Silenciar ocurre lo siguiente:

- Suena el tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra el Modo de silenciado apagado.
- El LED que parpadea en rojo se apaga.

## Funcionamiento de emergencia

Una alarma de emergencia se utiliza para indicar una situación crítica. Es posible iniciar una alarma de emergencia en cualquier momento, incluso cuando haya actividad en el canal actual.

Su distribuidor puede establecer la duración de la pulsación del botón **Emergencia** programado, excepto para la presión prolongada, que es similar a la del resto de botones:

#### Pulsación corta

Duración entre 0,05 y 0,75 segundos.

#### Pulsación larga

Duración entre 1 y 3,75 segundos.

El botón **Emergencia** se asigna junto con la función Emergencia activada/desactivada. Póngase en contacto con su distribuidor para obtener información acerca del funcionamiento asignado al botón **Emergencia**.



### NOTA:

Si se pulsa brevemente el botón **Emergencia** se inicia el modo de emergencia, a continuación, una presión prolongada permite que la radio salga del modo de emergencia.

Si una presión prolongada del botón **Emergencia** inicia el modo de emergencia, a continuación, una pulsación breve permite que la radio salga del modo de emergencia.

La radio soporta tres alarmas de emergencia:

- Alarma de emergencia
- Alarma de emergencia con llamada
- Alarma de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior



### NOTA:

Solo se puede asignar una de las alarmas de emergencia anteriores al botón que ha programado previamente como **Emergencia** o al pedal de Emergencia.

Además, todas las alarmas tienen los siguientes tipos:

### Normal

La radio transmite una señal de alarma y utiliza un indicador visual o sonoro.

### Silencio

La radio transmite una señal de alarma sin utilizar ningún indicador sonoro ni visual. La radio recibe llamadas sin ningún sonido a través del altavoz, hasta que el periodo programado de transmisión con el *micrófono activo* finaliza o se pulsa el botón **PTT**.

### Silencio con voz

La radio transmite una señal de alarma sin ningún indicador sonoro ni visual, pero permite que las llamadas entrantes suenen a través del altavoz.

## Recepción de alarmas de emergencia





Siga el procedimiento para recibir alarmas de emergencia en la radio.


Cuando se recibe una alarma de emergencia:


- Suena un tono.
- El LED rojo parpadea.


- La pantalla muestra el icono **Emergencia** y el alias de la persona que llama de emergencia o, si hay más de una alarma, se muestran todos los alias de autor de llamada de emergencia en la lista de alarmas.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Si solo hay una alarma, pulse  para ver más detalles.
- Si hay más de una alarma, pulse  o  para ir al alias deseado y, a continuación, pulse  para ver más detalles.

2 Pulse  para ver las opciones de acción.

3 Pulse  y seleccione **Sí** para salir de la lista de alarmas.

4 Pulse  para acceder al menú.



5 Seleccione **Lista de alarmas** para volver a ver la lista de alarmas.


6 El tono suena y el indicador LED parpadea en rojo hasta que salga del modo de emergencia. No obstante, se puede silenciar el tono. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **PTT** para llamar al grupo de radios que recibió la alarma de emergencia.
- Pulse cualquier botón programable.
- Salga del modo de emergencia. Consulte [Salida del modo de emergencia tras recibir la alarma de emergencia en la página 442](#).

## Respuesta a alarmas de emergencia

Siga el procedimiento para responder a alertas de emergencia con la radio.

1 Asegúrese de que en la pantalla se muestra la lista de alarmas. Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.


2  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el

usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para transmitir el mensaje de voz de no emergencia al mismo grupo al que se envió la alarma de emergencia.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La radio se mantiene en el modo de emergencia.

---

### 3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
-  Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.

---

### 4 Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

Cuando la radio que inicia la emergencia responde:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra el icono **Llamd. grupo**, el ID de la radio transmisora y la lista de alarmas.

---

El mensaje de voz de emergencia solo puede transmitirse mediante la radio que inicia la emergencia. Todas las demás radios, incluida la radio que recibe la emergencia, transmiten mensajes de voz de no emergencia.

## Salida del modo de emergencia tras recibir la alarma de emergencia

Realice alguna de estas acciones para salir del modo de emergencia tras recibir la alarma de emergencia:

- Elimine los elementos de alarma.
- Apague la radio.

## Envío de alarmas de emergencia

Esta función permite enviar una alarma de emergencia, una señal sin voz, que activa una indicación de alerta en un grupo de radios. La radio no muestra ningún indicador sonoro o visual durante el modo de emergencia cuando está configurada en Silencio.


Siga el procedimiento para enviar alarmas de emergencia con la radio.

### 1 Pulse el botón **Emergen. enc.** programado.

Verá uno de estos resultados:

- La pantalla muestra **Alarma Tx** y el alias de destino.



-  La pantalla muestra Telegrama Tx y el alias de destino.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. Aparece el icono de **emergencia**.



#### NOTA:

Si se ha programado, suena el tono de búsqueda de emergencia. Este tono se silencia cuando la radio transmite o recibe voz y se detiene cuando la radio sale del modo de emergencia. El tono de búsqueda de emergencia se puede programar a través del CPS.

## 2 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena el tono de emergencia.
- El LED rojo parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra Alarma enviada.

Si no se realiza correctamente tras agotar todos los reintentos:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra Alarma fallida.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

La radio sale del modo de alarma de emergencia y vuelve a la pantalla de inicio.

## Envío de alarmas de emergencia con llamada

Esta función permite enviar una alarma de emergencia con llamada a un grupo de radios. Tras el reconocimiento de una radio que esté dentro del grupo, el grupo de radios puede comunicarse a través de un canal de emergencia programado.

Siga el procedimiento para enviar alarmas de emergencia mediante llamada con la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón **Emergencia activada** programado o el pedal de **emergencia**. La pantalla muestra Enviando Alarma, que se alterna con el ID de la radio.

Verá lo siguiente:

- La pantalla muestra Telegrama Tx y el alias de destino.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. Aparece el icono de **emergencia**.

**NOTA:**

Si se ha programado, suena el tono de búsqueda de emergencia. Este tono se silencia cuando la radio transmite o recibe voz y se detiene cuando la radio sale del modo de emergencia. El distribuidor o administrador del sistema pueden programar el tono de búsqueda de emergencia.

---

**2** Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena el tono de emergencia.
- El LED rojo parpadea.
- La pantalla muestra **Alarma enviada**.
- La radio entra en el modo de llamada de emergencia cuando la pantalla muestra **Emergencia** y el alias del grupo de destino.


---

**3** Pulse el botón **PTT** para realizar la llamada.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. La pantalla muestra el icono de **llamada grupal**.

---


**4** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar (si está activado) y comience a hablar con claridad al micrófono.
  -  Espere a que finalice el efecto local de **PTT** (si está activado) y hable con claridad al micrófono.
- 

**5** Suelte el botón **PTT** para escuchar.

La pantalla muestra los alias de grupo y de autor de llamada.

---

**6**  Si la función de indicación de canal libre está activada, oirá un breve tono de alerta en el momento en que la radio transmisora suelte el botón **PTT**, lo que señala que el canal está libre para que el usuario responda. Pulse el botón **PTT** para responder la llamada.

---

**7** Para salir del modo de emergencia cuando finaliza la llamada, pulse el botón **Emergencia desactivada** .

La radio volverá a la pantalla de inicio.

---

## Alarmas de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior

Esta función permite enviar una alarma de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior a un grupo de radios. El micrófono de la radio se activa de manera automática y le permite comunicarse con el grupo de radios sin tener que pulsar el botón **PTT**. El estado de micrófono activado también se conoce como *micrófono activo*.



### NOTA:

la radio no detecta el micrófono no IMPRES conectado al conector para accesorios trasero. Si la radio no detecta ningún micrófono en el conector programado especificado, comprueba el conector alternativo y da prioridad al micrófono encontrado.

Si la radio tiene el modo de ciclo de emergencias activado, las repeticiones de *micrófono activo* y el periodo de recepción se realizan con una duración programada. Durante el modo de ciclo de emergencias, las llamadas recibidas suenan a través del altavoz.

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** durante el periodo de recepción programado, escuchará un tono de prohibición que indica que debe soltar el botón **PTT**. La radio ignora que se ha

pulsado el botón **PTT** y permanece en modo de emergencia.

Si pulsa el botón **PTT** mientras el *micrófono activo* está conectado y lo mantiene pulsado después de que haya terminado esta conexión, la radio seguirá transmitiendo hasta que suelte el botón **PTT**.

si se produce un error en la solicitud de la alarma de emergencia, la radio no intenta enviar de nuevo la solicitud y entra directamente en el estado de *micrófono activo*.



### NOTA:

Puede que ciertos accesorios no admitan el *micrófono activo*. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Envío de alarmas de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior

Siga el procedimiento para enviar alarmas de emergencia mediante voz con la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón **Emergencia activada** programado o el pedal de **emergencia**.

Verá uno de estos resultados:

- La pantalla muestra **Alarma Tx** y el alias de destino.
- La pantalla muestra **Telegrama Tx** y el alias de destino.

El indicador LED verde se ilumina. Aparece el icono de **emergencia**.

- 
- 2** Cuando la pantalla muestre **Alarma enviada**, hable con claridad al micrófono.

La radio detiene automáticamente la transmisión:

- Cuando el tiempo de duración del ciclo entre el *micrófono de emergencia* y las llamadas recibidas se agota, si el modo de ciclo de emergencia está activado.
- La conexión del *micrófono activo* termina si el modo de ciclo de emergencia está desactivado.

- 
- 3** Pulse el botón **Emergencia desactivada** programado para salir del modo de emergencia.

La radio volverá a la pantalla de inicio.

---

## Reinicio del modo de emergencia

Esta función solo se aplica a la radio que envía la alarma de emergencia. Siga el procedimiento para reiniciar el modo de emergencia en la radio.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Cambia el canal mientras la radio se encuentra en modo de emergencia. Si la alarma de emergencia está habilitada en el nuevo canal, la radio sale del modo de emergencia y reinicia la emergencia.
- Pulse el botón **Emergencia activada** programado durante un estado de transmisión/ inicio de emergencia. Esto provoca que la radio salga de este estado y reinicie la emergencia.

---

## Salida del modo de emergencia tras enviar la alarma de emergencia

Esta función solo se aplica a la radio que envía la alarma de emergencia.

La radio sale del modo de emergencia:

- Si se recibe una confirmación (solo para alarma de emergencia).
- Si se han agotado todos los intentos de enviar la alarma.

**NOTA:**

Si la radio se apaga, saldrá del modo de emergencia. La radio no volverá a iniciar automáticamente el modo de emergencia cuando se vuelva a encender.


Siga el procedimiento para salir del modo de emergencia de la radio.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse el botón **Emergencia desactivada** programado.
- Cambie el canal a un canal nuevo que no tiene el sistema de emergencia configurado.  
La pantalla muestra Sin emergencia.

## Eliminación de un elemento de alarma de la lista de alarmas




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar los elementos de alarma de la lista de alarmas, para salir del modo de emergencia.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista alar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el elemento de alarma que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

## Mensajes de texto

La radio puede recibir datos como, por ejemplo, un mensaje de texto, de otra radio o una aplicación de mensajes de texto.

Existen dos tipos de mensajes de texto: mensajes de texto y mensajes de texto breves DMR (Radio móvil digital). La longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto breve DMR es de 23 caracteres. La longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto es de 280 caracteres, incluida la línea de asunto. La línea de asunto solo aparece al recibir mensajes desde las aplicaciones de correo electrónico.



### NOTA:

La longitud máxima de caracteres se aplica solo a los modelos con la última versión de software y hardware. Para modelos de radio con software y hardware más antiguo, la longitud máxima de un mensaje de texto es de 140 caracteres. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.


Para el árabe, la orientación de la entrada de texto es de derecha a izquierda.

## Mensajes de texto




Los mensajes de texto se guardan en un buzón y se ordenan según el mensaje recibido más recientemente.

### Visualización de los mensajes de texto




Siga el procedimiento para ver los mensajes de texto en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
Si el buzón está vacío:
  - La pantalla muestra `Lista vacía`.
  - Si el tono de teclado está activado, sonará un tono.

---


4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.




Pulse  para seleccionar.




Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.

## Visualización de mensajes de texto de estado de telemetría

Siga el procedimiento para ver un mensaje de texto de estado de telemetría desde el buzón de entrada.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Buzón. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

No puede responder a un mensaje de texto de estado de telemetría.

La pantalla muestra Telemetría: <Mensaje de texto de estado>.

5 Mantenga pulsado  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Respuesta a mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para responder a mensajes de texto con la radio.










Al recibir un mensaje de texto:

- La pantalla muestra la lista de notificaciones con el alias o ID del remitente.
- La pantalla muestra el icono de **mensaje**.

**NOTA:**


La radio sale de la pantalla de alerta de mensaje de texto y realiza una llamada privada o de grupo al remitente del mensaje si se pulsa el botón **PTT**.

**1** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a **Leer**. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra el mensaje de texto. Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.
- Pulse  o  para ir a **Leer luego**. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La radio vuelve a la pantalla en la que se encontraba antes de recibir el mensaje de texto.
- Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

**2** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  para volver al buzón.







- Pulse  por segunda vez para responder, reenviar o eliminar el mensaje de texto.

## Respuesta a mensajes de texto con mensajes de texto rápido



Siga el procedimiento para responder a los mensajes de texto mediante mensajes de texto rápido en la radio.

**1** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado.  
Continúe en el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

**2** Pulse  o  para ir a **Mensajes**. Pulse  para seleccionar.**3** Pulse  o  para ir a **Buzón**. Pulse  para seleccionar.




4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.




Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.




---

5 Pulse  para acceder al submenú.




---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Responder. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

7 Pulse  o  para ir a Resp. ráp. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

8 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

---

9 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.


Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
  - La radio vuelve a la pantalla de la opción Reenviar.
- 

## Reenvío de mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para reenviar mensajes de texto con la radio.

En la pantalla de la opción *Volver a enviar*:

Pulse  para volver a enviar el mismo mensaje al mismo alias o ID de grupo o suscriptor.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- La radio vuelve a la pantalla de la opción *Volver a enviar*.




---

### Transferencia de mensajes de texto

Siga el procedimiento para transferir mensajes de texto con la radio.

En la pantalla de la opción *Volver a enviar*:

- 1 Pulse  o  para ir a *Transferir* y, a continuación, pulse  para enviar el mismo mensaje a otro suscriptor, o ID o alias de grupo.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

- 
- 3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.






#### NOTA:


También puede seleccionar manualmente la dirección de una radio de destino (consulte [Transferencia de mensajes de texto mediante marcación manual en la página 453](#)).

## Transferencia de mensajes de texto mediante marcación manual




Siga el procedimiento para transferir mensajes de texto con la radio mediante marcación manual.

- 1 Pulse  o  para Reenviar. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 2 Pulse  para enviar el mismo mensaje a otro suscriptor o ID de grupo o suscriptor.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcación manual. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra Núm. radio!.

---

- 4 Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar. La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

---

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación. Si es correcta:
    - Suena un tono.
    - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
 Si no es correcta:
    - Suena un tono.
    - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 




## Edición de mensajes de texto

Seleccione **Editar** para editar el mensaje.








### NOTA:

si existe una línea de asunto (para los mensajes recibidos desde una aplicación de correo electrónico), no podrá editarla.

- 1 Pulse  o  para ir a **Editar**. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

---

- 2 Utilice el teclado para editar el mensaje.








- Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.
- Pulse  o  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.
- Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.
- Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.


---

**3** Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje.

---

**4** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  o  para ir a **Enviar** y pulse  para enviar el mensaje.
- Pulse  o  para ir a **Guardar** y pulse  para guardar el mensaje en la carpeta **Borrador**.
- Pulse  para editar el mensaje.




- Pulse  para elegir entre borrar el mensaje o guardarlo en la carpeta **Borrador**.
- 

## Redacción de mensajes de texto




Siga el procedimiento para escribir mensajes de texto con la radio.

**1** Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje de texto** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

**2** Pulse  o  para ir a **Mensajes**. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---



**3** Pulse  o  para ir a **Redac.** Pulse  para seleccionar.

Aparece un cursor intermitente.


---


**4** Utilice el teclado para escribir el mensaje.






Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.

Pulse  o  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.

Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.

**5** Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  para enviar el mensaje.
- Pulse . Pulse  o  para elegir entre editar, eliminar o guardar el mensaje. Pulse  para seleccionar.






## Envío de mensajes de texto


Siga el procedimiento para enviar mensajes de texto con la radio.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

Se asume que tiene un nuevo mensaje de texto escrito o un mensaje de texto guardado.

Seleccione el destinatario del mensaje. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse  o  para ir a *Marcado. manual.*

Pulse  para seleccionar. Introduzca el ID de suscriptor. La primera línea de la pantalla muestra *Núm. radio:*. La segunda línea de la pantalla muestra un cursor intermitente.

Introduzca el ID o alias de suscriptor. Pulse .

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando su mensaje.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Se oye un tono grave.

- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- El mensaje se mueve a la carpeta Enviados.
- El mensaje se marca con un icono de error de envío.




## NOTA:




Para un mensaje de texto nuevo, la radio regresa a la pantalla de la opción Reenviar.




## Eliminación de mensajes de texto desde el buzón

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar mensajes de texto desde el buzón de la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Mensajes**. Pulse  para seleccionar.


3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Buzón**. Pulse  para seleccionar.




Si el buzón está vacío:




- La pantalla muestra **Lista vacía**.
- Suena un tono.

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el mensaje procede de una aplicación de correo electrónico, en la pantalla aparecerá una línea de asunto.

5 Pulse  para acceder al submenú.


6 Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar**. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 7 Pulse  o  para elegir **Sí**. Pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo. La pantalla vuelve al buzón.

## Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todos los mensajes de texto desde el buzón de la radio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Mensajes**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Buzón**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si el buzón está vacío:

- La pantalla muestra **Lista vacía**.
- Suenan un tono.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar todo**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para elegir **Sí**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

## Envío de mensajes de texto

Cuando se envía un mensaje a otra radio, este se guarda en la carpeta **Enviados**. El último mensaje de texto enviado siempre se añade al principio de la carpeta **Enviados**. Puede enviar, transmitir, editar o eliminar un mensaje de texto enviado.


La carpeta **Enviados** es capaz de almacenar los 30 últimos mensajes enviados como máximo. Cuando esté llena, el siguiente mensaje de texto que se envíe sustituirá

automáticamente al mensaje de texto más antiguo de la carpeta.

Si sale de la pantalla de envío de mensajes mientras se envía el mensaje, la radio actualiza el estado del mensaje en la carpeta Enviados sin realizar ninguna indicación en la pantalla ni mediante un sonido.

Si la radio cambia de modo o se apaga antes de que se actualice el estado del mensaje en la carpeta Enviados, la radio no puede terminar de enviar los mensajes en curso y los marca automáticamente con un icono de **error de envío**.

La radio admite un máximo de cinco mensajes en curso al mismo tiempo. En este tiempo, la radio no puede enviar mensajes nuevos y los marca automáticamente con un icono de **error de envío**.

Si mantiene pulsado  en cualquier momento, la radio volverá a la pantalla de inicio.




**NOTA:**

Si el tipo de canal (por ejemplo, un canal digital convencional o Capacity Plus) no coincide, solo podrá editar, transferir o borrar un mensaje enviado.




## Visualización de mensajes de texto enviados

Siga el procedimiento para ver los mensajes de texto enviados en la radio.




1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviados. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Si la carpeta Enviados está vacía:

- La pantalla muestra *Lista vacía*.
  - Si el tono de teclado está activado, sonará un tono bajo.
-



4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

El icono situado en la esquina superior derecha de la pantalla indica el estado del mensaje. Consulte [Iconos de Enviados](#).

---

## Envío de mensajes de texto enviados



Siga el procedimiento para enviar mensajes de texto enviados con la radio.



Si está viendo un mensaje enviado:

1 Pulse  mientras visualiza el mensaje.

---

2 Puede reenviar o transferir el mensaje de texto enviado. Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

-  para ir a Volver a enviar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

-  para ir a Transferir. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

---

3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
  - La radio accede a la pantalla de la opción Volver a enviar. Consulte [Reenvío de mensajes de texto en la página 164](#) para obtener más información.
-




## Eliminación de los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar los mensajes de texto enviados de la radio desde la carpeta Enviados.

Si está viendo un mensaje enviado:

1 Pulse  .

---


2 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

## Eliminación de todos los mensajes de texto enviados desde la carpeta Enviados




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todos los mensajes de texto enviados de la radio desde la carpeta Enviados.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 




2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviados. Pulse  para seleccionar.







Si la carpeta Enviados está vacía:

- La pantalla muestra Lista vacía.
  - Suena un tono.
- 

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar todo. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para elegir Sí. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.
  - Pulse  o  para seleccionar No. Pulse  para seleccionar. La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
-

## Mensajes de texto guardados

Puede guardar un mensaje de texto para enviarlo más adelante.

Si al pulsar el botón **PTT** o cambiar de modo, la radio sale de la pantalla de escritura/edición de mensajes de texto mientras está escribiendo o editando un mensaje de texto, el mensaje de texto actual se guardará automáticamente en la carpeta Borrador.


El último mensaje de texto guardado se añade siempre al principio de la lista Borrador.




La carpeta Borrador almacena los diez últimos mensajes guardados como máximo. Cuando la carpeta está llena, el siguiente mensaje de texto que se guarde sustituirá automáticamente al mensaje de texto más antiguo de la carpeta.




## Visualización de mensajes de texto guardados




Siga el procedimiento para ver los mensajes de texto guardados en la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Borradores. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 
- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

## Edición de mensajes de texto guardados


Siga el procedimiento para editar los mensajes de texto guardados en la radio.



- 1 Pulse  mientras visualiza el mensaje.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Editar**. Pulse  para seleccionar.


Aparece un cursor intermitente.

- 3 Utilice el teclado para escribir el mensaje.

Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.




Pulse  o  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.





Pulse  para borrar los caracteres no deseados.

Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.

- 4 Pulse  cuando termine de redactar el mensaje.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  o  para ir a **Enviar**. Pulse  para enviar el mensaje.




- Pulse . Pulse  o  para elegir entre guardar o borrar el mensaje. Pulse  para seleccionar.




## Eliminación de mensajes de texto guardados desde la carpeta Borrador

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar los mensajes de texto guardados del borrador de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Mensajes**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a **Borradores**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje que desee.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para eliminar el mensaje de texto.

---

## Mensajes de texto rápidos

La radio admite un máximo de 50 mensajes de texto rápidos, que es la configuración programada por el distribuidor.

Mientras se predefinen los mensajes de texto rápido, puede editar cada mensaje antes de enviarlo.

## Envío de mensajes de texto rápidos

Siga el procedimiento para enviar mensajes de texto rápidos predefinidos de la radio a alias predefinidos.




- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Mensaje txt** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 6](#).

- Pulse el botón de **acceso de marcación rápida** programado.




La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

Continúe con el paso [paso 6](#).




- Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Mensajes. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Texto rápido. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir al mensaje de texto rápido que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Realice el siguiente procedimiento para seleccionar el destinatario y enviar el mensaje.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición, que confirma que se está enviando el mensaje.

---

### 6 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- La radio accede a la pantalla de la opción Reenviar. Consulte [Reenvío de mensajes de texto en la página 164](#) para obtener más información.

---

## Configuración de la introducción de texto

La radio le permite configurar texto diferente.

Puede configurar los siguientes ajustes para introducir texto en la radio:

- Predicción de palabras
- Palabra correcta

- Frase en mayúscula



- Mis palabras

La radio es compatible con los siguientes métodos de introducción de texto:

- Números
- Simbología
- Predictivo o multipulsación
- Idioma (si está programado)




### NOTA:




Pulse  en cualquier momento para volver a la pantalla anterior o mantenga pulsado  unos segundos para volver a la pantalla de inicio. La radio sale de la pantalla actual cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota.

## Activación o desactivación de la corrección de palabras




Ofrece opciones de palabras alternativas cuando el diccionario integrado no reconoce la palabra introducida en el editor de texto.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.





---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Palabra Co. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Palabra Co. Pulse  para seleccionar.
  - Pulse para activar Palabra Co. Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.

[Enviar comentarios](#)




- Pulse para desactivar Palabra Co. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

## Activación o desactivación de la predicción de palabras




**Predicción de palabras:** La radio puede aprender secuencias de palabras comunes que introduce con frecuencia. A continuación, predice la siguiente palabra que quizás desee utilizar después de introducir la primera letra de una secuencia de palabras comunes en el editor de texto.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---





4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Pred. palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  para activar la predicción de palabras. Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Pulse  para deshabilitar el control de distorsión dinámica del micrófono. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Frase en mayúscula




Esta función se utiliza para activar automáticamente el uso de mayúscula en la primera letra de la primera palabra de cada frase nueva.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---



4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada de texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---



5 Pulse  o  para ir a Frase mayús. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  para activar la frase en mayúscula. Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.






- Pulse  para desactivar la frase mayúscula. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Visualización de palabras personalizadas




Puede agregar sus propias palabras personalizadas al diccionario integrado de la radio. La radio mantiene una lista que contiene estas palabras.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada de texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra la lista de palabras personalizadas.




---

## Edición de palabras personalizadas




Puede editar las palabras personalizadas guardadas en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




6 Pulse  o  para ir a Lista de palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra la lista de palabras personalizadas.

---





7 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la palabra deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

8 Pulse  o  para ir a Editar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

9 Utilice el teclado para editar la palabra personalizada.

- Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.
  - Pulse la tecla  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.
  - Pulse la tecla  para borrar cualquier carácter no deseado.
  - Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.
- 

10 Pulse  cuando haya terminado la palabra personalizada.

---


La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición, que confirma que se ha guardado la palabra personalizada.

- Si se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono y la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.




- Si no se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono bajo y la pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Adición de palabras personalizadas




Puede agregar palabras personalizadas al diccionario integrado de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---





- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Nueva palabra. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra la lista de palabras personalizadas.

---

- 7 Utilice el teclado para editar la palabra personalizada.
  - Pulse  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la izquierda.
  - Pulse la tecla  para desplazarse un espacio hacia la derecha.
  - Pulse la tecla  para borrar cualquier carácter no deseado.
  - Mantenga pulsado  para cambiar el método de introducción de texto.

---





- 8 Pulse  cuando haya terminado la palabra personalizada.
- 




La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición, que confirma que se ha guardado la palabra personalizada.




- Si se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono y la pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo.
- Si no se guarda la palabra personalizada, suena un tono bajo y la pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




## Eliminación de una palabra personalizada




Siga el procedimiento para eliminar las palabras personalizadas guardadas en la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 


- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la palabra deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 











- 7 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 




- 8 Seleccione una de las siguientes.
- En ¿Borrar entrada?, pulse  para seleccionar Sí. La pantalla muestra Entrada eliminada.




- Pulse  o  para seleccionar No. Pulse  para volver a la pantalla anterior.
- 

## Eliminación de todas las palabras personalizadas





Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todas las palabras personalizadas del diccionario integrado de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
  - 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
  - 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entrada texto. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Mis palabras. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar todo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- En ¿Borrar entrada?, pulse  para seleccionar Sí. La pantalla muestra Todas las entradas eliminadas.
  - Pulse  o  para elegir No y volver a la pantalla anterior. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

## Asignaciones de tarea

Esta función permite que la radio reciba mensajes del despachador que enumeran las tareas que se deben realizar.



### NOTA:

Esta función se puede personalizar a través de CPS de acuerdo con los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Hay dos carpetas que contienen diferentes fichas de trabajo:

### Mis tareas

Contiene fichas de trabajo personalizadas asignadas al ID de usuario con el que ha iniciado sesión.

### Tareas compartida

Contiene fichas de trabajo compartidas asignadas a un grupo de personas.

Puede responder a las Fichas de trabajo con el fin de ordenarlas en las carpetas de Fichas de trabajo. De forma predeterminada, las carpetas son **Todas**, **Nueva**, **Empezada** y **Completada**. Consulte con su distribuidor o administrador del sistema para obtener 10 carpetas más.



### NOTA:

Las fichas de trabajo se conservan incluso después de apagar y volver a encender la radio.

Todas las fichas de trabajo se encuentra en la carpeta **Todas**. En función de cómo esté programada la radio, las fichas de trabajo se ordenan por su nivel de prioridad

seguido de la hora de recepción. En primer lugar aparecen las fichas de trabajo nuevas, las fichas de trabajo con un cambio reciente de estado y las fichas de trabajo con prioridad alta. Tras alcanzar el número máximo de Fichas de trabajo, la siguiente Ficha de trabajo sustituirá automáticamente a la última Ficha de trabajo de la radio. La radio admite un máximo de 100 o 500 fichas de trabajo, dependiendo del modelo. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información. La radio detecta y descarta automáticamente las fichas de trabajo duplicadas con el mismo ID.


Según la importancia de las fichas de trabajo, el despachador les añade un nivel de prioridad. Hay tres niveles de prioridad: Prioridad 1, Prioridad 2 y Prioridad 3. El nivel de prioridad más alto es 1 y el más bajo, 3. También hay fichas de trabajo que no tienen prioridad.

La radio se actualiza en consecuencia cuando el despachador realiza los siguientes cambios:




- Modificar el contenido de las fichas de trabajo.
- Agregar o editar el nivel de prioridad de las fichas de trabajo.
- Mover las fichas de trabajo de una carpeta a otra.
- Cancelar las fichas de trabajo.

## Acceso a la carpeta de Fichas de trabajo




Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la carpeta Fichas trab.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Est. Trab.** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas trab. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de trabajo deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

## Inicio o cierre de sesión en el servidor remoto

Esta función le permite iniciar y cerrar sesión en el servidor remoto utilizando su ID de usuario.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para Iniciar sesión. Pulse  para seleccionar.
 

Si ya ha iniciado sesión, el menú muestra Cerrar sesión.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

---

- 3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.
 

Si es correcta:

  - Suena un tono indicador positivo.
  - La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:








  - Suena un tono indicador negativo.

- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Creación de fichas de trabajo












La radio puede crear fichas de trabajo, basadas en una plantilla de ficha de trabajo, y enviar las tareas que deben realizarse.

Es necesario un software de programación de CPS para configurar la plantilla de la ficha de trabajo.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas de trabajo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para Crear ficha. Pulse  para seleccionar.

## Respuesta a las asignaciones de tarea

Siga el procedimiento para responder a las asignaciones de tareas con la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas de trabajo. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de trabajo que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 5 Pulse  una vez más para acceder al submenú. También puede pulsar la tecla del número correspondiente (1-9) para dar una **respuesta rápida**.



- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de trabajo que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

- 7 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.


Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea




Si la radio está configurada con una plantilla de fichas de trabajo, lleve a cabo las siguientes acciones para enviar la ficha de trabajo.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 1 Utilice el teclado para escribir el número de habitación que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Estado habitación. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la opción deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Enviar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

- 5 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.




- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

---

## Envío de asignaciones de tarea utilizando más de una plantilla de asignaciones de tarea

Si la radio está configurada con más de una plantilla de fichas de trabajo, lleve a cabo las siguientes acciones para enviar las fichas de trabajo.

- 1 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la opción deseada. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Enviar**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

- 3 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
  - Suena un tono indicador positivo.

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.


Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.




---



## Eliminación de asignaciones de tarea

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar las fichas de trabajo de la radio.



- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Est. Trab.** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 4](#)
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Fichas de trabajo**. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- 3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.




4 Pulse  o  para acceder a la carpeta Todas.

Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para seleccionar la ficha de

trabajo que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

6 Pulse  de nuevo mientras visualiza la Ficha de trabajo.

7 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso.

8 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.


[Enviar comentarios](#)



- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Eliminación de todas las asignaciones de tarea

Siga el procedimiento para eliminar todas las fichas de trabajo de la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:



- Pulse el botón **Est. Trab.** programado. Continúe con el paso [paso 3](#).
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Fichas de trabajo.

Pulse  para seleccionar.



3 Pulse  o  hasta llegar a la carpeta que

desea. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a la carpeta **Todas**.

Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a **Eliminar todo**. Pulse

 para seleccionar.


---

6 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para elegir **Sí**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

- Pulse  o  para seleccionar **No**. Pulse

 para seleccionar.

La radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

---

## Privacidad

Esta función ayuda a evitar que los usuarios no autorizados escuchen conversaciones en un canal mediante el uso de una solución de cifrado basada en software. Las partes de señalización e identificación de usuario de una transmisión no se mezclan.

La radio debe tener la privacidad habilitada en el canal para enviar una transmisión con la privacidad habilitada, aunque no es un requisito necesario para recibir una transmisión. Mientras se encuentra en un canal con la privacidad habilitada, la radio puede recibir transmisiones claras o descodificadas.

Es posible que algunos modelos de radio no ofrezcan la función de privacidad o la configuración sea diferente. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

La radio admite dos tipos de privacidad, pero solo se puede asignar una a la radio. Los tipos de privacidad son los siguientes:

- Privacidad básica
- Privacidad mejorada

Para descodificar una llamada o una transmisión de datos que tiene la privacidad activada, la radio debe estar programada para tener la misma clave de privacidad (para Privacidad básica) o, el mismo valor de clave e ID de clave (para Privacidad mejorada) que la radio transmisora.

Si la radio recibe una llamada codificada con una clave de privacidad distinta o bien, un valor de clave e ID de clave distintos, el usuario oye una transmisión distorsionada

(Privacidad básica) o nada en absoluto (Privacidad mejorada).

En un canal con la privacidad activada, la radio puede recibir llamadas claras o descodificadas, en función de cómo se haya programado. Además, puede reproducir un tono de aviso o no, en función de cómo se haya programado.

El indicador LED se ilumina en color verde cuando la radio transmite y parpadea rápidamente cuando recibe una transmisión con la función de privacidad activada.



#### NOTA:




Esta función no se aplica a canales de Banda Ciudadana que estén en la misma frecuencia.




## Activación o desactivación de la privacidad




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la privacidad en la radio.

- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Privacidad** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.









- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Privacidad. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Enc.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado.

## Inhibic. respuesta

Esta función ayuda a prevenir que la radio responda a cualquier transmisión entrante.



### NOTA:

Se trata de una función adquirible. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.

Si se activa, la radio no genera ninguna transmisión saliente en respuesta a transmisiones entrantes, tales como Verificación de radio, Alerta de llamada, Desactivación de radio, Monitorización remota, Servicio de registro automático (ARS), Respuesta a mensajes privados y envío de informes de ubicación GNSS. La radio no puede recibir llamadas privadas confirmadas cuando se activa esta función. Sin embargo, la radio puede enviar transmisiones manualmente.

## Activación/desactivación de la inhibición de respuesta

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la inhibición de respuesta en la radio.

Pulse el botón de **Inhib. resp.** programado.

---

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño positivo momentáneamente.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo momentáneamente.

## Controles de varios sitios

Estas funciones están disponibles cuando el canal actual de la radio forma parte de una conexión del sitio IP o Capacity Plus-Varios sitios.

## Inicio de una búsqueda de sitio manual

Siga el procedimiento para iniciar una búsqueda de sitio manual cuando la intensidad de la señal recibida sea débil para intentar encontrar un sitio con mejor señal.

Si la radio encuentra un nuevo sitio:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.

Si la radio no logra encontrar un nuevo sitio:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.

## Activar/desactivar bloqueo de sitio

Al habilitarlo, la radio solo buscará el emplazamiento actual. Si se deshabilita, la radio busca otros emplazamientos además del actual.

Pulse el botón programado **Bloq. sitio**.

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está activada:


- Se escuchará un tono indicador afirmativo, el cual señala que la radio se ha bloqueado en sitio actual.
- En la pantalla aparecerá Site Locked (Sitio bloq.).

Si la función de **bloqueo de sitio** está desactivada:




- Se oirá un tono indicador negativo, que señala que la radio está desbloqueada.
- En la pantalla aparecerá Site Unlocked (Sitio desbloq.).

## Acceso a lista de sitios cercanos




Esta función permite al usuario comprobar la lista de sitios adyacentes del sitio de inicio actual. Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la lista de sitios vecinos:

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Sitios vecinos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


## Seguridad

Esta función puede habilitar o deshabilitar cualquier radio del sistema.

Por ejemplo, puede que quiera deshabilitar una radio robada para evitar que una persona no autorizada la utilice y luego activarla cuando la recupere.

Hay dos maneras de activar o desactivar una radio, con autenticación o sin autenticación.

La desactivación de radio autenticada es una función adquirible. Con la desactivación de radio autenticada, se necesita una verificación para activar o desactivar una radio. Cuando la radio inicia esta función en una radio de destino con autenticación de usuarios, se necesita una frase de paso. La frase de paso se preprograma en la radio de destino mediante CPS.

No recibirá ninguna confirmación si pulsa  durante las operaciones de activar radio o desactivar radio.





### NOTA:


Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Desactivando las radios


Siga el procedimiento para desactivar la radio.

- 1 Pulse el botón **Desactivar radio** programado.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee.
- 

- 3 Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.

Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
  - Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
- 

- 4 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.




- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.




Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Desactivación de las radios mediante la lista de contactos


Siga el procedimiento para desactivar la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

**1** Pulse  para acceder al menú.


**2** Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

**3** Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

**4** Pulse  o  para ir a Desactivación radio.

**5** Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.

Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

**6** Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Desactivación de las radios mediante marcación manual




Siga el procedimiento para desactivar la radio mediante marcación manual.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Marcado. manual.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Núm. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La primera línea de texto muestra Núm. radio!.


---

5 Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.


---

6 Pulse  o  para ir a Deshab. radio.

---

7 Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde parpadea.
- Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.

Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que

indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.

- Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

#### 8 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

## Activación de las radios


Siga el procedimiento para activar la radio.

#### 1 Pulse el botón **Habilitar radio** programado.

#### 2 Pulse o para ir al ID o alias que desee.

#### 3 Pulse para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- La pantalla muestra **Activar radio** y el ID o alias del suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.

Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

#### 4 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:











- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
- 

## Activación de las radios mediante la lista de contactos

Siga el procedimiento para activar la radio mediante la lista de contactos.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Habilitar radio.
- 5 Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- El indicador LED verde parpadea. La pantalla muestra Activar radio y el ID o alias del suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
- Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.

Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.

- Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
  - Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.
- 

### 6 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
  - La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.
-

## Activación de las radios mediante marcación manual




Siga el procedimiento para activar la radio mediante marcación manual.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a `Contactos`. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a `Marcación manual`.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a `Llamada privada`.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La primera línea de texto muestra `Núm. radio:`.



---

- 5 Introduzca el ID de suscriptor y pulse  para continuar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a `Habilitar radio`.

---

- 7 Pulse  para seleccionar. Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:
  - El indicador LED verde parpadea. La pantalla muestra `Activar radio` y el ID o alias del suscriptor. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
  - Aparece una pantalla de frase de paso.  
  
Introduzca la frase de paso. Pulse  para continuar.
    - Si la frase de paso es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso de transición que indica que la solicitud está en curso. El indicador LED verde se ilumina.
    - Si la frase de paso no es correcta, la pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso negativo y vuelve a la pantalla anterior.

---

- 8 Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.  
Si es correcta:
  - Suena un tono indicador positivo.

- La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.

---

## Operario aislado

Esta función solicita que se envíe un mensaje de emergencia si no hay actividad del usuario durante un periodo de tiempo predefinido, como cualquier pulsación de un botón de la radio o la selección de canales.

Tras un periodo programado de tiempo de inactividad por parte del usuario, la radio avisa de antemano mediante un indicador de audio cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota.

Si el usuario sigue sin confirmarlo antes de que se agote el temporizador de recordatorio predefinido, la radio inicia una alarma de emergencia.

Únicamente se asigna a esta función una de las siguientes alarmas de emergencia:

- Alarma de emergencia
- Alarma de emergencia con llamada

- Alarma de emergencia con transmisión de voz posterior



La radio permanece en el estado de emergencia, lo que permite que se emitan mensajes de voz hasta que se realice una acción. Consulte [Funcionamiento de emergencia en la página 439](#) para obtener más información sobre las formas para salir del modo de emergencia.



### NOTA:

Esta función se limita a las radios con esta función activada. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Bluetooth

Esta función permite utilizar la radio con un dispositivo activado para Bluetooth (accesorio) mediante una conexión Bluetooth. La radio soporta dispositivos activados para Bluetooth de Motorola Solutions y disponibles en el mercado (COTS).

La conexión Bluetooth funciona dentro de un rango de 10 m (32 pies) de la línea de visión. Esta es una línea sin obstáculos entre la radio y el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth. Para que funcione con un alto grado de

fiabilidad, Motorola Solutions recomienda no separar la radio y el accesorio.

En las zonas periféricas de recepción, la calidad tanto del tono como de la voz comenzará a sonar "distorsionada" o "entrecortada". Para corregir este problema, debe colocar la radio y el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth más cerca el uno del otro (dentro del rango de 10 metros [32 pies] definido) para volver a recibir el audio con claridad. La función Bluetooth de la radio tiene una potencia máxima de 2,5 mW (4 dBm) dentro del rango de 10 m (32 pies).

La radio puede soportar hasta tres conexiones Bluetooth simultáneas con dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth de tipos únicos. Por ejemplo, un auricular, un escáner y un dispositivo de PTT solo (POD). Las múltiples conexiones con dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth del mismo tipo no están soportadas.

Consulte el manual del usuario de su dispositivo Bluetooth para obtener más detalles sobre todas las capacidades del mismo.




#### NOTA:

Si se desactiva a través de CPS, se desactivarán todas las funciones relacionadas con Bluetooth y se eliminará la base de datos del dispositivo Bluetooth.




[Enviar comentarios](#)

## Encendido y apagado de la función Bluetooth




Siga el procedimiento para encender y apagar el Bluetooth.


- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.





---





- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Mi estado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra Enc. y Apaga.. El estado actual se indica mediante .


- 4 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Enc.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado.
- 




## Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth

Siga el procedimiento para conectarse a dispositivos Bluetooth.




Encienda el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth y colóquelo en modo de acoplamiento.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---









- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Dispositivos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Buscar dispositivos y encontrar los dispositivos disponibles. Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para Conectar. Pulse  para seleccionar.

Su dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth puede requerir pasos adicionales para que se complete el acoplamiento. Consulte el manual de usuario de su dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth.

La pantalla muestra Conectando a <dispositivo>.

---

Espere a que se produzca la confirmación. Si es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.



- La pantalla muestra <Dispositivo> conectado y el icono de **Bluetooth conectado**.
- La pantalla muestra ✓ junto al dispositivo conectado.

Si no es correcta:

- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra Error conexión.




#### NOTA:




Si se necesita un código PIN, consulte [Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas en la página 199](#).




## Conexión a dispositivos Bluetooth en el modo de detección

Siga el procedimiento para conectarse a dispositivos Bluetooth en modo de detección.

Encienda el dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth y colóquelo en modo de acoplamiento.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Encontrarme. Pulse  para seleccionar. Otros dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth pueden detectar ahora la radio durante un tiempo programado. Esto se denomina modo visible.

Espere a que se produzca la confirmación.

Si es correcta:


- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra <Dispositivo> conectado y el icono de **Bluetooth conectado**.
- La pantalla muestra ✓ junto al dispositivo conectado.

Si no es correcta:




- Suena un tono indicador negativo.
- La pantalla muestra Error conexión.

## Desconexión de dispositivos Bluetooth




Siga el procedimiento para desconectarse de dispositivos Bluetooth.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Disposit. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Desconectar. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra Descon. de <dispositivo>.



### NOTA:

El dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth puede requerir pasos adicionales para que se complete la desconexión. Consulte los respectivos manuales de usuario de los dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth.

Espera a que se produzca la confirmación.

- Suena un tono.
- La pantalla muestra <Dispositivo> desconectado y desaparece el icono de **Bluetooth conectado**.
-  desaparece junto al dispositivo conectado.

## Cambio de la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth

Siga el procedimiento para alternar la salida de audio entre el altavoz interno de la radio y el dispositivo Bluetooth externo.











Pulse el botón programado **Camb. audio BT**.




La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra Redirig. audio a radio.
- Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra Redirig. audio a Bluetooth.

## Visualización de detalles del dispositivo











Siga el procedimiento para ver los detalles del dispositivo en la radio.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Disposit. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Ver detalles. Pulse  para seleccionar.

## Eliminación del nombre del dispositivo








Puede eliminar un dispositivo desconectado de la lista de dispositivos habilitados para Bluetooth.




- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Disposit. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el dispositivo deseado. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Eliminar. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra Disposit. eliminado.
- 

## Ganancia de micrófono Bluetooth

Esta función permite al usuario controlar el valor de la ganancia del micrófono dispositivo habilitado para Bluetooth conectado.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Gan. micro BT. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir al tipo Gan. micro BT y los valores actuales. Pulse  para seleccionar. Puede editar los valores aquí.
- 

- 5 Pulse  o  para aumentar o reducir los valores. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

## Ubicación en interiores











### NOTA:

La función de ubicación en interiores solo se aplica a los modelos que cuentan con la última versión de software y hardware. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

La ubicación en áreas interiores puede utilizarse para realizar un seguimiento de la ubicación de los usuarios de la radio. Cuando Ubicación en interiores está activada, la radio se encuentra en un modo de detección limitado. Las balizas limitadas se utilizan para ubicar la radio y determinar su posición.


## Activación o desactivación de la ubicación en interiores

Realice una de las siguientes acciones para activar o desactivar la ubicación en interiores.

- Acceda a esta función mediante el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - c. Pulse  o  para ir a Ubicación en interiores y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - d. Pulse  para activar la ubicación en interiores.

La pantalla mostrará Ubicación en interiores activada. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, aparecerá el icono Ubicación en interiores disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
  - Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra Activación errónea. Oirá un tono indicador negativo.
- e. Pulse  para apagar la ubicación en áreas interiores.

La pantalla mostrará Ubicación en interiores desactivada. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, desaparecerá el icono Ubicación en interiores disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
  - Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra Desactivación errónea. Oirá un tono indicador negativo.
- Acceda a esta función con el botón programable.

- a. Pulse de manera prolongada el botón **Ubicación en áreas interiores** para activar la ubicación en áreas interiores.

La pantalla mostrará **Ubicación en interiores activada**. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.

Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, aparecerá el icono **Ubicación en interiores** disponible en la pantalla de inicio.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra **Activación errónea**. Si no se realiza correctamente, oirá un tono indicador negativo.

- b. Pulse el botón **Ubicación en áreas interiores** para activar la ubicación en áreas interiores.

La pantalla mostrará **Ubicación en interiores desactivada**. Oirá un tono indicador positivo.


Ocurrirá una de las siguientes situaciones:

- Si se realiza correctamente, desaparecerá el icono **Ubicación en interiores** disponible en la pantalla de inicio.




- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra **Desactivación errónea**. Si no se realiza correctamente, oirá un tono indicador negativo.

## Acceso a la información de balizas de ubicación en interiores




Siga el procedimiento para acceder la información de las señales periódicas de la ubicación en áreas interiores.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Bluetooth y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Ubicación en interiores y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a **Balizas** y pulse  para seleccionar.

En la pantalla aparece la información de las balizas.

## Lista de notificaciones

La radio dispone de una lista de notificaciones que incluye todos los eventos sin leer del canal, como por ejemplo, mensajes de texto sin leer, mensajes de telemetría, llamadas perdidas y alertas de llamadas.









La pantalla muestra el icono de **notificación** si la lista de notificaciones tiene uno o más eventos.

La lista admite un máximo de 40 eventos sin leer. Cuando la lista está completa, el siguiente evento reemplaza automáticamente al evento más antiguo. Una vez leídos los eventos, se eliminan de la lista de notificaciones.

Para mensajes de texto, eventos de llamada y alerta de llamada perdida, el número máximo son 30 mensajes de texto y 10 llamadas o alertas de llamadas perdidas. El número máximo depende de la capacidad de la lista de funciones individual (fichas de trabajo, mensajes de texto o llamadas o alertas de llamadas perdidas).

## Acceso a la lista de notificaciones

Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la lista de notificaciones de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Notificación**. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para seleccionar el evento que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
  
Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Sistema de repetición de rango automático

El sistema de repetición de rango automático (ARTS) es una función solo analógica diseñada para informarle de

que la radio está fuera de cobertura de otras radios equipadas con ARTS.

Las radios equipadas con ARTS transmiten o reciben señales periódicamente para confirmar que se encuentran dentro del alcance de las otras.

La radio proporciona las siguientes indicaciones de estado:

### **Alerta de primera conexión**

Suena un tono.

La pantalla muestra `En alcance` tras el alias de canal.

### **Alerta dentro de cobertura de ARTS**

Suena un tono, si está programado.

La pantalla muestra `En alcance` tras el alias de canal.

### **Alerta fuera de cobertura de ARTS**

Suena un tono. El LED rojo parpadea rápidamente.

En la pantalla se alterna el mensaje `Fuera de alcance` y la pantalla de inicio.



#### **NOTA:**

Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

## Programación a través del interfaz de aire

El distribuidor puede actualizar la radio de forma remota mediante la programación inalámbrica (OTAP) sin ninguna conexión física. Además, algunos ajustes también se pueden configurar con OTAP.

Cuando la radio ejecuta OTAP, el LED verde parpadea.

Cuando la radio recibe datos de gran volumen:

- La pantalla muestra el icono de **datos de gran volumen**.
- El canal está ocupado.
- Suena un tono negativo si se pulsa el **PTT**.

Cuando OTAP finaliza, según la configuración:

- Suena un tono. La pantalla muestra `Actualizando` `Reiniciando`. La radio se reinicia apagándose y encendiéndose de nuevo.
- Puede seleccionar `Reiniciar ahora` o `Posponer`. Si selecciona `Posponer`, la radio vuelve a la pantalla anterior. La pantalla muestra el icono de **temporizador de retardo OTAP** hasta que se produzca el reinicio automático.



Cuando la radio se enciende tras el reinicio automático:

- Si se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra Actual. soft. completada.
- Si no se realiza correctamente, la pantalla muestra Actual. soft. fallida.

Consulte [Verificación de la información sobre actualización de software en la página 231](#) para la versión actualizada del software.

## Bloqueo de transmisión

La función de bloqueo de transmisión permite a los usuarios bloquear todas las transmisiones de la radio.



### NOTA:




Las funciones de Bluetooth y Wi-Fi están disponibles en el modo de bloqueo de transmisión.

## Activación de la inhibición de transmisión

Siga el procedimiento para activar la inhibición de transmisión.

Realice una de las siguientes acciones:

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- Pulse  o  para ir a Inhib. Tx y pulse  para seleccionar.
- Pulse el botón programable **Bloq. transmis.**

- Suena un tono indicador positivo.
- La pantalla muestra Inhibición de Tx activado.






### NOTA:

El estado de la inhibición de transmisión no cambia una vez que la radio se enciende.

## Desactivación de la inhibición de transmisión

Siga el procedimiento para desactivar la inhibición de transmisión.

Realice una de las siguientes acciones:


- Pulse  o  para ir a Inhib. Tx y pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse el botón programable **Bloq. transmis.**
- 
- Suena un tono indicador negativo. La transmisión vuelve a funcionar con normalidad.
  - La pantalla muestra Inhibición de Tx desactivado.




## Selección de modos de conexión de periféricos de terceros

Siga el procedimiento para seleccionar uno de los siguientes modos de conexión de periféricos de terceros:




- Motorola Solutions
- PC y audio
- Accesorio de datos
- Telemetría
- Genérico

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tipo de cable. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir al modo de conexión que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra el modo de conexión seleccionado. La pantalla vuelve al menú anterior.

---

## Indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida



Esta función permite ver los valores del indicador de intensidad de la señal recibida (RSSI).


La pantalla muestra el icono de **RSSI** en la esquina superior derecha. Consulte [Iconos de pantalla](#) para obtener más información sobre el icono de **RSSI**.

## Visualización de valores de RSSI

Siga el procedimiento para ver los valores de RSSI en la radio.

Cuando se encuentre en la pantalla de inicio:

- 1 Pulse  tres veces y pulse inmediatamente  tres veces, todo ello en cinco segundos. La pantalla muestra los valores de RSSI actuales.

- 2 Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Funciones de bloqueo por contraseña

Esta función le permite restringir el acceso a la radio al solicitar una contraseña cuando el dispositivo está activado.

Puede usar un micrófono con teclado o los botones de **desplazamiento hacia arriba/abajo** para introducir la contraseña.

[Enviar comentarios](#)

## Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas




Siga el procedimiento para acceder a la radio mediante el uso de una contraseña.

- 1 Introduzca la contraseña de cuatro dígitos actual.



### NOTA:

El uso del pedal de **Emergencia** cancela la introducción de la contraseña para acceder a la radio.

- Utilice un micrófono con teclado.
- Pulse  o  para editar el valor numérico de cada dígito y, a continuación, pulse  para acceder y avanzar hasta el siguiente dígito.

- 2 Pulse  para introducir la contraseña.

Si es correcta, se encenderá la radio.

Si no es correcta:

- Tras el primer y segundo intento, la pantalla mostrará **Contraseña incorr.** Repita [paso 1](#).

- Tras el tercer intento, en la pantalla aparecerá `Contraseña incorr.` y, a continuación, `Radio bloqueada`. Suena un tono. El indicador LED parpadeará dos veces en amarillo. La radio entrará en estado de bloqueo durante 15 minutos.

**NOTA:**

En estado bloqueado, la radio solo responde a las entradas del **botón de volumen/encendido/apagado** y del botón **Luz fondo**.

## Desbloqueo de radios en estado de bloqueo

En estado bloqueado, la radio no puede recibir ninguna llamada. Siga el procedimiento para desbloquear la radio en estado bloqueado.

Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:








- Si la radio está encendida, espere 15 minutos y, a continuación, repita los pasos de la sección [Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas en la página 199](#) para acceder a la radio.




- Si la radio está apagada, enciéndala. La radio reinicia el temporizador de 15 minutos del estado bloqueado. Suena un tono. El indicador LED parpadeará dos veces en amarillo. La pantalla muestra `Radio bloqueada`.




Espere 15 minutos y, a continuación, repita los pasos de la sección [Acceso a las radios mediante el uso de contraseñas en la página 199](#) para acceder a la radio.


## Activación o desactivación del bloqueo por contraseña





Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el bloqueo por contraseña en la radio.





- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Bloq. contras.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Introduzca la contraseña de cuatro dígitos actual.
- Utilice un micrófono con teclado.
  - Pulse  o  para editar el valor numérico de cada dígito y, a continuación, pulse  para acceder y avanzar hasta el siguiente dígito. Se oirá un tono indicador positivo cada vez que se introduce un dígito.











- 6 Pulse  para introducir la contraseña.  
Si la contraseña es incorrecta, la pantalla mostrará Contraseña incorr. y volverá automáticamente al menú anterior.


- 7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
- Pulse  o  para ir a Activar. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Activar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Desactivar. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Desactivar.

## Cambio de contraseñas

Siga el procedimiento para cambiar las contraseñas de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Bloq. contras. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Introduzca la contraseña de cuatro dígitos actual y pulse  para continuar.


Si la contraseña es incorrecta, la pantalla mostrará *Contraseña incorr.* y volverá automáticamente al menú anterior.


---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir a *Camb. contras.*

Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 7 Introduzca una contraseña de cuatro dígitos nueva y pulse  para continuar.
- 

- 8 Vuelva a introducir la nueva contraseña de cuatro dígitos y pulse  para continuar.

Si el cambio se realiza correctamente, en la pantalla aparecerá el mensaje *Contraseña cambiada*. Si el cambio no se realiza correctamente, en la pantalla aparecerá el mensaje *Contraseñas no coinciden*.

La pantalla vuelve automáticamente al menú anterior.


---


## Configuración del panel frontal




Puede personalizar determinados parámetros de función en Configuración del panel frontal (FPC) para mejorar el uso de la radio.




## Acceso al modo Configuración del panel frontal

Siga el procedimiento para entrar al modo de programación del panel frontal en la radio.

mantenga pulsado  , en cualquier momento, para volver a la pantalla de inicio.





- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a *Herramientas*. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a *Programar radio*. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-

## Edición de los parámetros del modo FPP

Utilice los siguientes botones según sea necesario mientras navega por los parámetros de función.

-  ,  : desplácese por las opciones, aumente o disminuya valores, o navegue verticalmente.
-  : seleccione la opción o acceda a un submenú.
-  : pulse brevemente para volver al menú anterior o para salir de la pantalla de selección. Manténgalo pulsado para volver a la pantalla de inicio.

## Funcionamiento de Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® es una marca comercial registrada de Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### NOTA:

Esta función solo se aplica a DM4601e only.

Esta función le permite configurar y conectarse a una red Wi-Fi. Wi-Fi es compatible con las actualizaciones de firmware de la radio, el Codeplug y recursos, como paquetes de idiomas o de anuncio de voz.





[Enviar comentarios](#)

## Activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi



El botón **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi** programado se lo asigna su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.



Los anuncios de voz para el botón programado **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi** se pueden personalizar mediante CPS en función de los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.

Realice una de las siguientes acciones para activar o desactivar el Wi-Fi.

- Pulse el botón programado **Activar o desactivar Wi-Fi**. El anuncio de voz emite un sonido de activación o desactivación del Wi-Fi.
- Acceda a esta función en el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.

- c. Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi activ. y pulse  para seleccionar.





Pulse  para activar el Wi-Fi. La pantalla muestra  junto a **Activado**.




Pulse  para apagar el Wi-Fi. Desaparece  junto a **Habilitado**.




## Conexión a un punto de acceso a la red




Cuando activa el Wi-Fi, la radio busca y se conecta a un punto de acceso a la red.

También puede conectarse a un punto de acceso a la red a través del menú.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a **Redes** y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para acceder a un punto de acceso a la red y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para **Conectar** y pulse  para seleccionar.

- 6 Ingrese la contraseña y pulse  .

Si la conexión se realiza correctamente, la radio muestra un aviso y se guarda el punto de acceso a la red en la lista de perfiles.

## Comprobación del estado de conexión Wi-Fi

Siga el procedimiento para comprobar el estado de conexión Wi-Fi.

Pulse el botón programado **Consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi** para consultar el estado de conexión



mediante el Anuncio de voz. El Anuncio de voz emite un sonido cuando el Wi-Fi está desactivado, si el Wi-Fi está activado pero no está conectado o si el Wi-Fi está activado y conectado.

- La pantalla muestra **Wi-Fi desact.** cuando el Wi-Fi está desactivado.
- La pantalla muestra **Wi-Fi activ., conectado** cuando la radio está conectada a la red.
- La pantalla muestra **Wi-Fi activ., desconectado** cuando el Wi-Fi está activado pero la radio no está conectada a ninguna red.

Los anuncios de voz para los resultados de la consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi se pueden personalizar mediante CPS en función de los requisitos del usuario. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.










**NOTA:**

El botón **Consulta del estado de la conexión Wi-Fi** programado se lo asigna su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.




## Actualización de la lista de redes

Siga el procedimiento para actualizar la lista de redes.

- Realice las siguientes acciones para actualizar la lista de redes con el menú.
  - a. Pulse  para acceder al menú.
  - b. Pulse  o  para acceder a **Wi-Fi** y pulse  para seleccionar.
  - c. Pulse  o  para acceder a **Redes** y pulse  para seleccionar.

Al acceder al menú **Redes**, la radio actualiza automáticamente la lista de redes.


- Si ya se encuentra en el menú **Redes**, lleve a cabo la siguiente acción para actualizar la lista de redes.

Pulse  o  para **Actualizar** y pulse  para seleccionar.




La radio se actualiza y muestra la lista de redes más actualizada.

## Adición de una red




Si una red preferida no está en la lista de redes disponibles, realice las siguientes acciones para añadir una red.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 4 Pulse  o  para Añadir red y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 5 Introduzca el identificador de conjuntos de servicios (SSID) y pulse .

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para Abrir y pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 7 Ingrese la contraseña y pulse  .  
La radio muestra un miniaviso positivo para indicar que la red se ha guardado correctamente.




---

## Visualización de los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red




Siga el procedimiento para ver los detalles de los puntos de acceso a la red.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder a un punto de acceso a la red y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para acceder a Ver detalles y pulse  para seleccionar.


En los puntos de acceso conectados a la red se muestra el identificador de conjunto de servicios (SSID), el modo de seguridad, la dirección de control de acceso a los medios (MAC) y el protocolo de Internet (IP).

En los puntos de acceso no conectados a la red se muestra solo el identificador de conjunto de servicios (SSID) y el modo de seguridad.




---

## Eliminación de los puntos de acceso a la red




Realice las siguientes acciones para eliminar los puntos de acceso a la red de la lista de perfiles.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para acceder a Wi-Fi y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para acceder a Redes y pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para acceder al punto de acceso a la red seleccionada y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para Eliminar y pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para seleccionar Sí y pulse  para seleccionar.

La radio muestra un miniaviso positivo para indicar que el punto de acceso a la red seleccionada se ha eliminado correctamente.



#### NOTA:

Esta función no se aplica a canales de Banda Ciudadana que estén en la misma frecuencia.

## Herramientas

En este capítulo se explican cómo se utilizan las herramientas disponibles en la radio.

### Niveles del silenciador

Puede ajustar el nivel del silenciador para eliminar llamadas no deseadas con señales de baja intensidad o canales que tengan un ruido de fondo más alto de lo normal.

#### Normal


Este es el ajuste predeterminado.




#### Fuerte




Este ajuste elimina las llamadas no deseadas y el ruido de fondo. Las llamadas desde ubicaciones remotas también pueden eliminarse.




## Configuración de los niveles del silenciador

Siga el procedimiento para definir los niveles del silenciador en la radio.





- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Silenciad.** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.





- Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Silenciad. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

- 5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Normal. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Normal.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Señal fuerte.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Señal fuerte.

La pantalla vuelve automáticamente al menú anterior.

---

## Niveles de potencia

Puede personalizar el nivel de potencia de cada canal de la radio en alto o bajo.

### Alta

Permite la comunicación con radios situadas a una distancia considerable de usted.

### Baja

Permite la comunicación con radios más cercanas.




#### NOTA:




Esta función no se aplica a canales de Banda Ciudadana que estén en la misma frecuencia.




## Configuración de los niveles de potencia

Siga el procedimiento para definir los niveles de potencia en la radio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón de **nivel de potencia** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-









3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Potencia. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Alta. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Alta.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Baja. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto a Baja.
- 


6 Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio.




---

## Encendido y apagado de tonos/ alertas de la radio




Puede habilitar y deshabilitar todos los tonos y todas las alertas de la radio, siempre que lo necesite, excepto el tono de alerta de emergencia entrante. . Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los tonos y las alertas en la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse el botón **Tonos/alertas** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---



4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Todos los tonos. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

6 Pulse  para activar o desactivar todos los tonos y alertas. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:




- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---



4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos teclado. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

6 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar los tonos del teclado. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Encendido y apagado de los tonos del teclado


Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los tonos del teclado en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

## Configuración de los niveles de diferencia de volumen de tonos y alertas




Esta función ajusta el volumen de los tonos o las alertas, permitiendo que sea más alto o más bajo que el volumen de voz. Siga el procedimiento para definir los niveles de diferencia de volumen tonos y alertas de la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Dif. volumen. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  o  para ir al nivel de diferencia de volumen que desee.  
Con cada nivel de diferencia de volumen correspondiente, suena un tono de confirmación.

---


- 7 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse  para seleccionar. Se guarda el nivel de diferencia de volumen necesario.
  - Pulse  para salir. Los cambios se descartan.

---




## Activación o desactivación del tono Permiso para hablar

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el tono Permiso para hablar en la radio.






- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---


- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a Permitir hablar. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 6 Pulse  para activar o desactivar el tono de Permitir hablar.  
La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:
  - Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.




- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

## Activación o desactivación del tono de encendido




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el tono de encendido en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tonos/alertas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


6 Pulse  para activar o desactivar el tono de encendido. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.




---

## Configuración de los tonos de alerta de mensaje de texto




Puede personalizar el tono de alerta de mensaje de texto de cada entrada de la lista de contactos para que sea momentáneo o repetitivo. Siga el procedimiento para definir los tonos de alerta de mensaje de texto en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Contactos. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---









3 Pulse  o  para ir al ID o alias que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Alerta mensaje. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para ir a Momentáneo. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Momentáneo.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Repetitivo. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Repetitivo.




---




## Cambio de los modos de pantalla



Es posible cambiar el modo de pantalla de la radio entre Día o Noche, según sea necesario. Esto afecta a la gama de colores de la pantalla. Siga el procedimiento para cambiar el modo de pantalla de la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Modo de pantalla** programado. Omite los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra Modo día y Modo noche.


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee.




Pulse  para seleccionar.




La pantalla muestra  junto al ajuste seleccionado.

## Ajuste del brillo de la pantalla




Siga el procedimiento para ajustar el brillo de la pantalla de la radio. Si la opción Brillo automático está activada, no se podrá ajustar el brillo de la pantalla.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Brillo** programado. Omite los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Brillo. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra una barra de progreso.

---

5 Pulse  o  para aumentar o reducir el brillo de la pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.  
El rango de valores va desde 1 a 8.

---

## Encendido y apagado de bocina y luces




La radio puede notificarle una llamada entrante mediante la función de bocinas y luces. Cuando esta función está activada, una llamada entrante hará que suene la bocina y que se enciendan las luces del vehículo. Esta función deberá instalarla el distribuidor a través del conector de accesorios posterior de la radio. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar todas las bocinas y luces de la radio.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse el botón **Bocina/Luces** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.

- Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---



3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Bocina/Luces. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar Bocina/Luces. La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:




- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
-

## Encendido y apagado de los indicadores LED




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar los indicadores LED en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Indicador LED. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar el indicador LED.


La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

[Enviar comentarios](#)




- Si está activado, ✓ aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva, ✓ junto a Activado desaparece.

## Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el sistema de dirección pública (DP) interna de la radio.




- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Dirección pública** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---


- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Dirección pública.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  para activar o desactivar la dirección pública.


- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

---




## Activación o desactivación del sistema de dirección pública

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el sistema de dirección pública (DP) externa de la radio.




1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse el botón de **dirección pública externa** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---



3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Dirección pública externa. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar la dirección pública externa.

- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.




---

## Encendido y apagado de la pantalla inicial




Puede habilitar y deshabilitar la pantalla inicial siguiendo el procedimiento.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a la pantalla inicial. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 6 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar la pantalla de introducción.


La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.




- Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

## Configuración de idiomas




Siga el procedimiento para definir los idiomas en la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---





- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.











---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Idiomas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al idioma que desee.  
Pulse  para seleccionar.  
La pantalla muestra  junto al idioma seleccionado.

## Identificación del tipo de cable

Realice los siguientes pasos para seleccionar el tipo de cable que utiliza la radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.
- 
- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 
- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Tipo de cable. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 El tipo de cable actual aparece con un símbolo .

## Transmisión activada por voz

La función de transmisión activada por voz (VOX) permite iniciar una llamada de manos libres en un canal programado. La radio transmite automáticamente, durante un periodo de tiempo programado, cuando el micrófono del accesorio VOX detecta la voz.



### NOTA:

Esta función no se aplica a canales de Banda Ciudadana que estén en la misma frecuencia.

Para activar o desactivar la función VOX, elija una de las opciones siguientes:

- Apagar la radio y encenderla de nuevo para activar la función VOX.
- Cambiar el canal mediante los botones de **desplazamiento hacia arriba/abajo** para activar la función VOX.
- Cambiar el canal mediante el **selector de volumen/canales** para activar la función VOX.




- Activar o desactivar la función VOX a través del botón programado **VOX** o el menú para activar o desactivar la función VOX.
- Pulsar el botón **PTT** mientras la radio está en funcionamiento para desactivar la función VOX.




**NOTA:**




La activación y desactivación de esta función está limitada a las radios que tengan esta función activada. Póngase en contacto con el distribuidor o el administrador del sistema para obtener más información.




## Activación o desactivación de la transmisión activada por voz

Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el VOX en la radio.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **VOX** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a VOX. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  para activar o desactivar **VOX**.

**NOTA:**

Si el tono de Permitir hablar está activado, utilice una palabra de activación que inicie la llamada. Espere hasta que acabe el tono de Permitir hablar antes de empezar a hablar con claridad al micrófono. Consulte [Activación o desactivación del tono Permiso para hablar en la página 214](#) para obtener más información.

## Activación o desactivación del indicador de voz

Esta función permite a la radio indicar de forma sonora o mediante la pulsación de botón programable la zona o el canal que el usuario acaba de presionar.

Esto es especialmente útil cuando el usuario tiene dificultades para leer el contenido que se muestra en la pantalla.

Este indicador de audio puede personalizarse según los requisitos del cliente. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el indicador de voz.

## Activación o desactivación de la tarjeta opcional

Se pueden asignar capacidades para tarjetas opcionales dentro de cada canal a botones programables. Un canal puede soportar un máximo de 6 funciones de la tarjeta opcional. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la tarjeta opcional en la radio.

Pulse el botón programable **Tarjeta opcional**.

---

## Reconocimiento de voz

La función de reconocimiento de voz solo puede activarla su distribuidor o administrador del sistema. Si la función de reconocimiento de voz está activada, la función de anuncio de voz se desactiva automáticamente. Si la función de anuncio de voz está activada, la función de reconocimiento de voz se desactiva automáticamente.


Esta función permite que la radio indique acústicamente lo siguiente:

- Canal actual
- Zona actual
- Función de botón programable activada o desactivada
- Contenido de los mensajes de texto recibidos
- Contenido de las asignaciones de tarea recibidas




Este indicador de audio puede personalizarse según los requisitos del cliente. Esta función es especialmente útil cuando el usuario tiene dificultades para leer el contenido que se muestra en la pantalla.

## Configurar reconocimiento de voz




Siga el procedimiento para definir la función de reconocimiento de voz.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Anuncio de voz. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


- 5 Pulse  o  para ir a una de las siguientes funciones: Pulse  para seleccionar. Las funciones disponibles son las siguientes:
  - Todo
  - Mensajes
  - Asignaciones de tarea
  - Separación

- Zona
- Botón programable




Aparece  junto a la configuración seleccionada.

## Activación o desactivación de la transferencia de llamadas automática




Puede habilitar la radio para que transfiera automáticamente llamadas de voz a otra radio.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.







---

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Reenvío de llamadas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse  o  para activar el reenvío de llamadas. Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Pulse  o  para desactivar el reenvío de llamadas. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Configuración del temporizador del menú




Puede definir el periodo de tiempo que su radio permanecerá en el menú antes de cambiar automáticamente a la pantalla de inicio. Siga el procedimiento para configurar el temporizador del menú.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Pantalla. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir a Tempor. menú. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

6 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

## Activación o desactivación del AGC del micrófono analógico




El control automático de ganancia (AGC) del micrófono analógico controla automáticamente la ganancia del

micrófono de la radio durante la transmisión en un sistema analógico.




Esta función elimina el audio alto o mejora el audio claro para un valor predeterminado con el fin de ofrecer un nivel de audio constante. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el AGC del micrófono analógico en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a AGC mic analógico. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Pulse  para activar o desactivar el AGC del micrófono analógico.

La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:




- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 

## Activación o desactivación del AGC del micrófono digital




El control automático de ganancia (AGC) del micrófono digital controla automáticamente la ganancia del micrófono de la radio durante la transmisión en un sistema digital. Esta función elimina el audio alto o mejora el audio claro para un valor predeterminado con el fin de ofrecer un nivel de audio constante. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el AGC del micrófono digital en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.



---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a AGC mic digital. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  para activar o desactivar el AGC del micrófono digital.

La pantalla muestra uno de los siguientes resultados:

- Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
- 


## Activación o desactivación del audio inteligente




La radio ajusta automáticamente el volumen de audio para superar el ruido de fondo actual del entorno, incluidas las fuentes de ruido estacionarias y no estacionarias. Esta función es de solo recepción y no afecta a la transmisión de audio. Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar el audio inteligente en la radio.






### NOTA:




Esta función no está disponible durante una sesión Bluetooth.

- 1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
    - Pulse el botón programado **Audio inteligente**. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.
    - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---
  - 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.
-









3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Audio inteligente. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Enc.
  - Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado.
- 




## Activación y desactivación del supresor de respuesta acústica

Esta función le permite minimizar el supresor de respuesta acústica en las llamadas recibidas. Siga el procedimiento




para activar o desactivar el supresor de respuesta acústica en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar..

---



3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Supresor de AF. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---




5 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse para activar el supresor de respuesta acústica. Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.
  - Pulse para desactivar el supresor de respuesta acústica. Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.
-




## Activación o desactivación de la mejora de la vibración del habla

Puede activar esta función cuando esté hablando en un idioma que contenga muchas palabras con pronunciación alveolar (R vibrante). Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la mejora de la vibración del habla en la radio.









- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón **Mejora de la vibración del habla** programado. Omita los pasos que se indican a continuación.
  - Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Mejora de trino. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a Encendido. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Enc.
- Pulse  o  para ir a Apagado. Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra  junto a Apagado.

## Entorno audio

Puede personalizar el entorno de audio de la radio según el ambiente.

### Predeterminado

Este es el ajuste predeterminado.



**Alto**


Este ajuste activa la función de supresión de ruido y aumenta el volumen de los altavoces para el uso de la radio en entornos ruidosos.

**Grupo de trabajo**




Este ajuste activa el supresor de respuesta acústica y desactiva el control automático de ganancia (AGC) para el uso cuando un grupo de radios están cerca las unas de las otras.

## Configuración del entorno de audio




Siga el procedimiento para definir el entorno de audio en la radio según el ambiente.

- 1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---




- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

[Enviar comentarios](#)

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Entorno audio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 5 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La configuración es la siguiente:

- Elija Predeterminado para restablecer la configuración predeterminada de fábrica.
- Elija Alto para aumentar el nivel de sonoridad del altavoz cuando se utiliza en entornos ruidosos.
- Elija Grupo de Trabajo para reducir la respuesta acústica cuando se utiliza con un grupo de radios que están cerca las unas de las otras.

La pantalla muestra  junto al ajuste seleccionado.

---

## Perfiles de audio

Puede personalizar los perfiles de audio de la radio según sus preferencias.

## Predeterminado

Este es el ajuste predeterminado.

## Nivel 1, Nivel 2 y Nivel 3


Estos ajustes están pensados para compensar la pérdida auditiva provocada por el ruido, algo típico en adultos de 40, 50, 60 o más años.

## Mejora de agudos, Mejora de medios y Mejora de graves




Estos ajustes están pensados para un sonido más metálico, un sonido más nasal y un sonido más profundo, respectivamente.

## Configuración de perfiles de audio




Siga el procedimiento para definir los perfiles de audio en la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Perfiles de audio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

5 Pulse  o  para ir al ajuste que desee. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La configuración es la siguiente:

- Elija Predeterminado para desactivar el perfil de audio seleccionado anteriormente y volver a la configuración predeterminada de fábrica.
- Elija Nivel 1, Nivel 2 o Nivel 3 para perfiles de audio destinados a compensar pérdida auditiva provocada por el ruido, algo típico en adultos mayores de 40 años.
- Elija Aumento de agudos, Aumento de medios o Aumento de graves para perfiles de audio

que se ajustan a su preferencia de sonidos más metálicos, más nasales o más profundos.

La pantalla muestra  junto al ajuste seleccionado.

## Activación o desactivación del sistema global de navegación por satélite


El sistema global de navegación por satélite (GNSS) es un sistema de navegación vía satélite que determina la ubicación exacta de la radio. GNSS incluye el sistema de posicionamiento global (GPS) y el sistema de navegación por satélite global (GLONASS).









### NOTA:




Los modelos de radio seleccionados pueden ofrecer GPS y GLONASS. La constelación de GNSS se configura a través de CPS. Consulte con el distribuidor o administrador del sistema cómo se ha programado la radio.


- 1 Realice el siguiente paso para activar o desactivar el GNSS en la radio.
  - Pulse el botón **GNSS** programado.



- Pulse  para acceder al menú. Continúe con el paso siguiente.

- 2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 3 Pulse  o  para ir a Config. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir GNSS. Pulse  para seleccionar.

- 5 Pulse  para habilitar o deshabilitar el GNSS.
 

Si está activado,  aparece junto a Activado.  
Si se desactiva,  junto a Activado desaparece.

## Lista de recepción flexible


La lista de recepción flexible es una función que le permite crear y asignar miembros en la lista del grupo de




conversación de recepción. La radio puede admitir un máximo de 16 miembros en la lista. Esta función es compatible en Capacity Plus.

## Activación o desactivación de la lista de recepción flexible




Siga el procedimiento para activar o desactivar la lista de recepción flexible.

1 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:




- Pulse el botón **Lista de recepción flexible** programado. Omita los pasos siguientes.
- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

2 Pulse  o  para ir a **Lista Flex Rx**. Pulse  para seleccionar.

3 Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:

- Pulse  o  para ir a **Activar**. Pulse  para seleccionar. Suena un tono indicador positivo.

La pantalla muestra un pequeño aviso positivo.

- Pulse  o  para ir a **Desactivar**. Pulse  para seleccionar. Suena un tono indicador negativo.

La pantalla muestra un aviso pequeño negativo.



## Información general de la radio

La radio contiene información sobre varios parámetros generales.

La información general de la radio es la siguiente:

- Alias e ID de radio.
- Versiones de firmware y codeplug.
- Actualización del software.
- Información de GNSS.
- Información del sitio.

**NOTA:**

Pulse  para volver a la pantalla anterior. Pulse de forma prolongada  para volver a la pantalla de inicio. La radio sale de la pantalla actual cuando el temporizador de inactividad se agota.




## Verificación de alias e ID de radio




Siga el procedimiento para comprobar el ID y alias de la radio.



- Lleve a cabo una de las siguientes acciones:
  - Pulse el botón programado **Alias e ID de radio**. Omita los pasos siguientes. Suena un tono indicador positivo.

También puede pulsar el botón programado **Alias e ID de radio** para volver a la pantalla anterior.

- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


- Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.




- Pulse  o  para ir a Mi ID. Pulse  para seleccionar.




La primera línea de texto muestra el alias de radio. La segunda línea de texto muestra el ID de radio.

## Verificación de las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug




Siga el procedimiento para comprobar las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug de la radio.

- Pulse  para acceder al menú.

- Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.




3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---




4 Pulse  o  para ir a Versiones. Pulse  para seleccionar.

La pantalla muestra las versiones de firmware y de Codeplug actuales.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Actualiz. SW. Pulse  para seleccionar.


La pantalla muestra la fecha y la hora de la última actualización de software.

---




El menú de actualización del software solo está disponible después de que se haya producido al menos una sesión de OTAP o Wi-Fi correcta. Consulte [Programación a través del interfaz de aire en la página 498](#) para obtener más información.

## Verificación de la información sobre actualización de software

Esta función muestra la fecha y la hora de la última actualización de software llevada a cabo mediante OTAP o Wi-Fi. Siga el procedimiento para comprobar la información sobre actualización de software de la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.

---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.


---

## Verificación de la información de GNSS




Muestra la información de GNSS de la radio, como los valores de:

- Latitud
- Longitud
- Altitud




- Dirección
- Velocidad
- Dilución de precisión horizontal (HDOP)
- Satélites
- Versión

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. del radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

4 Pulse  o  para ir a Información de GNSS. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---


5 Pulse  o  para ir al elemento deseado.

Pulse  para seleccionar. La pantalla muestra la información de GNSS solicitada.




---

## Mostrar la información del sitio




Siga el procedimiento para mostrar el nombre del sitio en el que está encendida la radio.

1 Pulse  para acceder al menú.




---

2 Pulse  o  para ir a Herramientas. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

3 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. radio. Pulse  para seleccionar.

---

- 4 Pulse  o  para ir a Info. sitio. Pulse  para seleccionar.
- 

La pantalla muestra el nombre de sitio actual.



# Garantía limitada

## PRODUCTOS DE COMUNICACIÓN DE MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

### I. COBERTURAS Y DURACIÓN DE LA GARANTÍA:

Motorola Solutions Inc. (en adelante, “Motorola Solutions”) garantiza los productos de comunicación fabricados por Motorola Solutions que se indican a continuación (en adelante, el “Producto”) contra defectos de materiales y de fabricación con un uso y servicio normales durante un período a contar a partir de la fecha de compra de acuerdo con las especificaciones siguientes:

Serie DM Radios Digitales Móviles	24 meses
Accesorios del producto	12 meses

Según lo considere oportuno y sin coste adicional, Motorola Solutions reparará el Producto (con piezas nuevas o reacondicionadas), lo sustituirá (por un Producto

nuevo o reacondicionado), o bien reembolsará el precio de compra del mismo durante el periodo de garantía siempre que el producto se devuelva de acuerdo con los términos de esta garantía. Las piezas o tarjetas sustituidas quedan garantizadas durante el periodo restante de garantía original pertinente. Todas las piezas sustituidas del Producto pasarán a ser propiedad de Motorola Solutions.

Motorola Solutions otorga la presente garantía limitada única y expresamente al comprador final y, por lo tanto, no se puede asignar o transferir a ninguna otra parte. Esta es la garantía completa del Producto fabricado por Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions no asume ninguna obligación o responsabilidad por las adiciones o modificaciones a la presente garantía a menos que una persona responsable de Motorola Solutions así lo establezca en un documento por escrito y debidamente firmado.

Salvo acuerdo por separado entre Motorola Solutions y el comprador final, Motorola Solutions no garantiza la instalación, el mantenimiento ni el servicio del Producto.

Motorola Solutions no puede responsabilizarse en ningún caso de los equipos auxiliares que no hayan sido suministrados por Motorola Solutions, que estén conectados o se utilicen en conexión con el Producto, ni del funcionamiento del Producto con cualquier equipo auxiliar y, en consecuencia, se excluyen expresamente de

la presente garantía todos los equipos mencionados. Puesto que todos los sistemas que pueden utilizar el Producto son exclusivos, Motorola Solutions renuncia a cualquier responsabilidad relativa al alcance, la cobertura o el funcionamiento del sistema en su conjunto en el marco de la presente garantía.

## II. DISPOSICIONES GENERALES

Esta garantía establece el alcance total de la responsabilidad de Motorola Solutions con respecto al Producto. La reparación, la sustitución o el reembolso del precio de compra, a discreción de Motorola Solutions, constituyen las únicas soluciones. LA PRESENTE GARANTÍA PREVALECE DE FORMA EXCLUSIVA SOBRE TODAS LAS DEMÁS GARANTÍAS EXPRESAS. LAS GARANTÍAS IMPLÍCITAS, INCLUIDAS, SIN LIMITACIÓN ALGUNA, LAS GARANTÍAS IMPLÍCITAS DE COMERCIABILIDAD Y ADECUACIÓN PARA CUALQUIER PROPÓSITO EN PARTICULAR SE LIMITAN A LA DURACIÓN DE LA PRESENTE GARANTÍA LIMITADA. EN NINGÚN CASO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS SERÁ RESPONSABLE POR DAÑOS QUE EXCEDAN EL IMPORTE DE COMPRA DEL PRODUCTO, PÉRDIDA DE USO, PÉRDIDA DE TIEMPO, MOLESTIAS, PÉRDIDA COMERCIAL, PÉRDIDA DE BENEFICIOS O AHORROS,

O CUALQUIER OTRO DAÑO INCIDENTAL, ESPECIAL O CONSECUENTE DERIVADO DEL USO O LA INCAPACIDAD DE UTILIZAR DICHO PRODUCTO, EN LA MEDIDA EN QUE LA LEY PERMITA EXONERAR DICHA RESPONSABILIDAD.

## III. DERECHOS DE LEYES ESTATALES:

DETERMINADOS ESTADOS NO PERMITEN LA EXCLUSIÓN O LA LIMITACIÓN POR DAÑOS INCIDENTALES O CONSECUENTES, O LA LIMITACIÓN SOBRE LA DURACIÓN DE UNA GARANTÍA IMPLÍCITA Y, EN CONSECUENCIA, ES POSIBLE QUE NO SE APLIQUEN LA LIMITACIÓN O LAS EXCLUSIONES DESCRITAS ANTERIORMENTE.

La presente garantía proporciona derechos legales específicos y, asimismo, existen otros derechos que pueden variar según el estado.

## IV. OBTENCIÓN DEL SERVICIO DE GARANTÍA

Para recibir el servicio de garantía, debe presentar una prueba de compra (que incluya la fecha de compra y el

número de serie del componente del Producto), así como remitir o enviar el componente del Producto, el transporte y el seguro prepagado a un centro de servicio de garantía autorizado. Motorola Solutions proporcionará el servicio de garantía mediante uno de sus servicios de garantía autorizados. Para obtener su servicio de garantía, primero puede ponerse en contacto con la empresa a la que adquirió el Producto (por ejemplo, el distribuidor o el proveedor de servicios de comunicación). También puede llamar a Motorola Solutions al 1-800-927-2744 EE. UU./ Canadá.

## V. ELEMENTOS NO CUBIERTOS POR LA GARANTÍA

- 1 Defectos o daños resultantes de la utilización del Producto de forma distinta a su uso normal y habitual.
- 2 Defectos o daños producidos por un uso incorrecto, accidente, agua o negligencia.
- 3 Defectos o daños producidos por una prueba, funcionamiento, mantenimiento, instalación, alteración, modificación o ajuste inadecuados.
- 4 Rotura o daños a las antenas a menos que hayan sido producidos directamente por defectos en el material o mano de obra.
- 5 Un Producto sujeto a modificaciones, operaciones de desmontaje o reparaciones (incluidas, sin limitaciones, la adición al Producto de equipos no suministrados por Motorola Solutions) que puedan afectar negativamente al rendimiento del Producto o interferir con la inspección y pruebas habituales de la garantía que realiza Motorola Solutions para verificar todas las reclamaciones de garantía.
- 6 Los productos en los que se haya eliminado el número de serie o este no sea legible.
- 7 Baterías recargables si:
  - alguno de los sellos de la carcasa de la batería está roto o muestra signos de manipulación.
  - el daño o defecto está producido por la carga o utilización de la batería en un equipo o servicio distinto al del Producto para el que se ha especificado.
- 8 Costes de transporte al departamento de reparaciones.
- 9 Los productos que, debido a una alteración ilegal o no autorizada del software/firmware del Producto, no funcionen de acuerdo con las especificaciones publicadas por Motorola Solutions o al etiquetado de certificado FCC vigente para el Producto en el momento

en que Motorola Solutions realizó la distribución inicial del mismo.

- 10 Los arañazos u otros daños cosméticos en la superficie del producto que no afecten al funcionamiento del mismo.
- 11 El desgaste normal derivado del uso.

## VI. DISPOSICIONES DE PATENTES Y SOFTWARE

Motorola Solutions defenderá, por cuenta propia, cualquier disputa legal en contra del comprador final en la medida en que se fundamente en la reclamación de que el Producto o sus piezas infringen una patente estadounidense; además, Motorola Solutions compensará los costes y daños finalmente imputados al comprador final en el marco de cualquier disputa legal que se pueda atribuir a cualquiera de esas reclamaciones. No obstante, la defensa y los pagos están condicionados a los casos siguientes:

- 1 El comprador notificará de inmediato a Motorola Solutions de cualquier aviso relacionado con dicha demanda;

- 2 Motorola Solutions tendrá el control único de la defensa de dicho juicio y todas las negociaciones para su resolución o compromiso; y
- 3 En caso de que el producto o sus piezas se conviertan, o según Motorola Solutions, puedan convertirse en objeto de alegación de incumplimiento de una patente estadounidense, el comprador permitirá a Motorola Solutions, a su discreción y por cuenta propia, lograr que el comprador ostente el derecho de seguir utilizando el producto o las piezas para su sustitución o modificación de modo que se convierta en no ilegítima, u otorgar al comprador un crédito por el producto o sus piezas en concepto de depreciación y aceptar su restitución. La depreciación corresponderá a una cantidad anual invariable durante la vida útil del Producto o sus piezas, según establezca Motorola Solutions.

Motorola Solutions no será responsable de reclamaciones por el incumplimiento de patentes derivado de la combinación del Producto o piezas suministrados de acuerdo con la presente licencia con software, aparatos o dispositivos que no haya suministrado Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions tampoco acepta ninguna responsabilidad por el uso de equipos auxiliares o software que no haya sido suministrado por Motorola Solutions y que esté conectado o se utilice en conexión con el

Producto. Las disposiciones anteriores establecen la plena responsabilidad de Motorola Solutions en relación con el incumplimiento de patentes por el Producto o cualquiera de sus partes.

Las leyes de los Estados Unidos y otros países conceden a Motorola Solutions determinados derechos exclusivos del software con copyright de Motorola Solutions, como los derechos exclusivos para reproducir y distribuir copias de dicho software de Motorola Solutions. El software de Motorola Solutions se puede utilizar exclusivamente en el Producto en el que el software se incluyó originalmente y, por lo tanto, se prohíbe la sustitución, la copia, la distribución y la modificación de cualquier forma de dicho software en ese Producto, así como el uso destinado a producir cualquier Producto derivado. Asimismo, se prohíbe cualquier otro uso, incluidos, sin limitación alguna, la alteración, la modificación, la reproducción, la distribución o la ingeniería inversa del software de Motorola Solutions o el ejercicio de derechos en el software de Motorola Solutions. No se concede ninguna licencia implícitamente, ni por impedimento legal ni de cualquier otra forma, por los derechos de patente o copyright de Motorola Solutions.

## VII. LEGISLACIÓN APLICABLE

La presente garantía se rige por las leyes del Estado de Illinois (EE. UU).

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco intencionadamente.

# Sommaire

Informations de sécurité importantes.....	31	Modification de la configuration WAVE.....	49
Version logicielle.....	33	Émission d'appels de groupe.....	50
Copyright.....	35	Partie I: Fonctionnement de Capacity Max.....	53
Copyrights relatifs aux logiciels informatiques.....	37	Bouton PTT (Push-to-Talk).....	53
Précautions d'utilisation.....	39	Boutons programmables.....	53
Chapitre 1: Fonctionnement de base.....	41	Fonctions radio attribuables.....	54
Mise sous tension de la radio.....	41	Fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres attribuables.....	56
Mise hors tension de la radio.....	41	Accès aux fonctions préprogrammées.....	56
Réglage du volume.....	41	Indicateurs d'état.....	57
Chapitre 2: Commandes radio.....	43	Icônes.....	57
Sélecteur Volume/Canal.....	43	Indicateur LED.....	63
Configuration du sélecteur à double fonction.....	44	Tonalités.....	64
Boutons du microphone à clavier.....	44	Tonalités audio.....	65
Chapitre 3: WAVE.....	47	Tonalités d'indication.....	65
Définition d'un canal WAVE actif.....	47	Enregistrement.....	65
Affichage des informations relatives aux canaux WAVE.....	48	Sélection des zones et des canaux.....	67
Affichage des informations relatives aux terminaux WAVE.....	48	Sélection des zones.....	67
		Sélection des zones à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.....	67
		Sélection d'un type d'appel.....	68
		Sélection d'un site.....	69

Demande d'itinérance.....	69	Appel individuel.....	81
Site Lock On/Off.....	69	Émission d'appels individuels.....	82
Restriction sur un site.....	70	Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable .....	83
Ressources partagées du site.....	70	Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la recherche d'alias .....	83
Appels.....	71	Lancement d'un appel individuel avec un bouton d'accès direct.....	86
Appels de groupe.....	72	Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle .....	86
Émission d'appels de groupe.....	72	Réception d'un appel individuel...	87
Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide du répertoire.....	73	Acceptation d'un appel individuel.....	88
Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable .....	74	Refus d'un appel individuel.....	88
Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide de la recherche d'alias .....	75	Appels généraux.....	89
Réponse aux appels de groupe...	78	Émission d'appels généraux.....	89
Appel de diffusion.....	78	Émission d'appels généraux à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable .....	90
Émission d'appels de diffusion.....	79	Émission d'appels généraux à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.....	91
Émission d'appels de diffusion à l'aide du répertoire.....	79		
Émission d'appels de diffusion à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.....	80		
Réception d'appels de diffusion...	81		



Réception d'appels généraux.....	93	Réponse aux appels	
Appels téléphoniques.....	93	téléphoniques en appels	
Émission d'appels		individuels.....	105
téléphoniques.....	94	Préemption des appels.....	106
Émission d'appels		Interruption vocale.....	106
téléphoniques à l'aide du		Activation de l'interruption	
répertoire .....	95	vocale.....	106
Émission d'appels		Fonctions avancées.....	107
téléphoniques à l'aide de la		File d'attente des appels.....	107
recherche d'alias.....	97	Balayage de groupe de parole.....	108
Émission d'appels		Activation ou désactivation du	
téléphoniques à l'aide de la		balayage de groupe de parole...	108
numérotation manuelle.....	100	Liste de groupes de réception.....	109
Multifréquence à deux tonalités.	103	Écoute prioritaire.....	109
Lancement		Modification de la priorité pour	
d'appels DTMF.....	103	un groupe de discussion.....	110
Réponse aux appels		Affiliation à plusieurs groupes de	
téléphoniques en appels de		parole.....	112
groupe.....	103	Ajout d'une affiliation à un	
Réponse aux appels		groupe de parole.....	112
téléphoniques en appels		Suppression de l'affiliation d'un	
généraux.....	104	groupe de parole.....	113
		Réponse.....	114

Bluetooth.....	115	Lancement d'une recherche de site manuelle.....	124
Activation et désactivation de la radio Bluetooth.....	116	Site Lock On/Off.....	124
Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth.....	116	Accès à la liste des sites voisins	125
Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth en mode Détectable...	118	Rappel de canal d'accueil.....	125
Déconnexion d'appareils Bluetooth.....	118	Désactivation du rappel de canal d'accueil.....	126
Basculement du routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth....	119	Définition de nouveaux canaux d'accueil.....	126
Affichage des détails de l'appareil.....	120	Remote Monitor.....	127
Suppression du nom de l'appareil.....	120	Déclenchement de l'Écoute ambiance.....	127
Gain micro Bluetooth.....	121	Déclenchement de l'écoute d'ambiance à l'aide du répertoire.....	128
Localisation en intérieur.....	121	Déclenchement d'écoutes à distance à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.....	129
Activation ou désactivation de la localisation en intérieur.....	122	Paramètres des contacts.....	130
Accès aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur.....	123	Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables.....	131
Commandes multisites.....	124		

Annulation de l'attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables.....	132	Enregistrement des alias/ID de la liste d'appels.....	140
Ajout de nouveaux contacts.....	133	Suppression d'appels de la liste d'appels.....	141
Paramètres des indicateurs d'appel.....	134	Suppression de tous les appels de la liste d'appels .....	142
Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels individuels .....	134	Affichage des détails dans la liste d'appels.....	143
Activation/désactivation des sonneries des messages texte .	135	Fonctionnement de l'avertissement d'appel.....	143
Activation/désactivation des sonneries d'avertissements d'appel.....	136	Émission d'avertissements d'appel.....	144
Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels sélectifs...	136	Émission d'avertissements d'appel à l'aide du répertoire.....	144
Activation/Désactivation des sonneries des États de télémetrie avec texte.....	137	Réponse aux avertissements d'appels.....	145
Attribution de types de sonnerie	138	Mode Muet.....	146
Volume croissant de la tonalité des alarmes.....	139	Activation du mode Muet.....	146
Caractéristiques du journal des appels.	139	Définition du délai du mode Muet.....	146
Affichage des appels récents ....	140	Sortie du mode Muet.....	147
		Gestion de l'urgence.....	148
		Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence.....	149

Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence avec un appel.....	150	Suppression de tous les messages d'état .....	163
Envoi d'un message d'alarme d'urgence suivi d'un appel vocal	152	Message texte.....	163
Réception d'alarmes d'urgence..	153	Messages texte.....	164
Réponse aux alarmes d'urgence .....	154	Affichage des messages texte.....	164
Réponse à des alarmes d'urgence avec appel.....	155	Affichage des messages texte d'état de télémesure .....	165
Messages d'état.....	156	Réponse aux messages texte.....	165
Envoi de messages d'état.....	157	Réponse aux messages texte par un message rapide.....	166
Envoi d'un message d'état à l'aide du bouton programmable..	158	Renvoi de messages texte.....	168
Envoi d'un message d'état à l'aide du répertoire.....	158	Transfert de messages texte.....	168
Envoi d'un message d'état à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.....	159	Transfert de messages texte à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle....	169
Affichage des messages d'état..	160	Modification de messages texte.....	170
Réponse aux messages d'état...	161	Envoi de messages texte	171
Suppression d'un message d'état.....	162		

Envoi de messages texte	172	Modification des messages texte enregistrés.....	178
Suppression des messages texte de la boîte de réception.....	172	Suppression des messages texte enregistrés dans le dossier Brouillons.....	179
Suppression de tous les messages texte de la boîte de réception.....	173	Messages texte rapides .....	180
Messages texte envoyés.....	174	Envoi de messages texte rapides .....	180
Affichage des messages texte envoyés.....	175	Configuration de la saisie de texte.....	181
Envoi de messages texte envoyés.....	176	Activation ou désactivation de la correction orthographique.....	182
Suppression de messages texte envoyés du dossier Messages envoyés.....	176	Activation ou désactivation du texte prédictif.....	182
Suppression de tous les messages texte envoyés du dossier Messages envoyés.....	177	Maj. phrase.....	183
Messages texte enregistrés.....	177	Affichage des mots personnalisés.....	184
Affichage des messages texte enregistrés.....	178	Modification des mots personnalisés.....	185
		Ajout de mots personnalisés.....	186
		Suppression d'un mot personnalisé.....	188

Suppression de tous les mots personnalisés.....	189	Activation ou désactivation de la suppression réponse.....	199
Tickets de tâches.....	190	Blocage à distance/Réactivation.....	199
Accès au dossier Tickets de tâche.....	191	Blocage à distance d'une radio..	200
Connexion et déconnexion au serveur distant.....	191	Blocage à distance d'une radio à l'aide du répertoire.....	200
Création de tickets de tâches.....	192	Blocage à distance d'une radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.....	201
Réponse à des tickets de tâches.....	192	Réactivation d'une radio.....	202
Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide d'un modèle de ticket de tâche.....	193	Réactivation d'une radio à l'aide du répertoire.....	202
Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide de plus d'un modèle de ticket de tâche.....	194	Réactivation d'une radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.....	203
Suppression de tickets de tâches.....	195	Désactivation d'une radio.....	204
Suppression de tous les tickets de tâches.....	196	Lone Worker.....	204
Confidentialité.....	197	Fonctions de verrouillage par mot de passe.....	205
Activation/désactivation du cryptage.....	198	Accès par mot de passe aux radios.....	205
Suppr. réponse.....	198	Déverrouillage des radios.....	206

Activation/désactivation de la fonction de verrouillage par mot de passe.....	206	Vérification de l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi.....	214
Modification des mots de passe.....	207	Actualisation de la liste de réseaux.....	215
Liste des notifications.....	208	Ajout d'un réseau.....	215
Accès à la liste des notifications.....	209	Affichage des détails des points d'accès réseau.....	216
Programmation par liaison radio.....	209	Suppression de points d'accès réseau.....	217
Sélection des modes de connexion aux appareils tiers.....	210	Fonctions utilitaires.....	217
Indicateur de puissance du signal reçu (RSSI).....	211	Niveaux de puissance.....	217
Affichage des valeurs RSSI.....	211	Définition des niveaux de puissance.....	218
Configuration par face avant.....	211	Activation/désactivation des tonalités/avertissements.....	219
Activation du mode		Activation/désactivation des tonalités du clavier.....	220
Configuration par face avant.....	212	Réglage de l'écart du volume des tonalités/avertissements.....	220
Modification des paramètres du mode FPP.....	212	Activation/désactivation de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler.....	221
Fonctionnement Wi-Fi.....	212	Activation/désactivation de la tonalité de mise sous tension.....	222
Activation/désactivation du Wi-Fi.....	213		
Connexion à un point d'accès réseau.....	213		

Définition des tonalités d'avertissement des messages texte.....	223	Activation/désactivation de la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique.....	233
Changement de mode d'affichage.....	224	Activation/désactivation de l'audio intelligent.....	234
Réglage de la luminosité de l'écran.....	225	Activation/Désactivation de la fonction du filtre anti-effet Larsen.....	235
Activation/désactivation de l'avertisseur/des phares.....	225	Activation/désactivation de l'amélioration des trilles.....	236
Activation/désactivation des indicateurs LED.....	226	Ambiance audio.....	237
Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public.....	227	Réglage de l'ambiance audio.....	237
Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public externe.....	228	Profils audio.....	238
Activation/désactivation de l'écran Introduction.....	229	Définition des profils audio.....	238
Définition des langues.....	229	Activation/désactivation du système mondial de navigation par satellite.....	239
Identification du type de câble.....	230	Informations générales de la radio.....	240
Activation/désactivation de l'annonce vocale.....	231	Vérification de l'alias et de l'ID de la radio.....	241
Activation/désactivation de la carte d'option.....	231	Vérification des versions de micrologiciel (firmware) et de codeplug.....	241
Synthèse vocale.....	231	Vérification des informations de mise à jour logicielle.....	242
Définition de la synthèse vocale	232		
Réglage du minuteur du menu.....	232		



Vérification des informations GNSS.....	242	Basculement entre les modes Connect Plus et non Connect Plus.....	255
Affichage des informations sur le site.....	243	Passage/réception d'appels en mode Connect Plus.....	256
Partie II: Opérations Connect Plus.....	245	Sélection d'un site.....	256
Commandes supplémentaires de la radio en mode Connect Plus.....	245	Demande d'itinérance.....	256
Bouton PTT (Push-to-Talk).....	245	Site Lock On/Off.....	256
boutons programmables.....	245	Restriction sur un site.....	257
Fonctions radio attribuables.....	246	Sélection d'une zone.....	257
Fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres attribuables.....	248	Utilisation de plusieurs réseaux.....	258
Identification des indicateurs d'état en mode Connect Plus.....	248	Sélection d'un type d'appel.....	258
Icônes de l'écran.....	248	Réception et prise d'un appel radio.....	259
Icônes d'appel.....	251	Réception et réponse à un appel de groupe.....	259
Icônes avancées du menu.....	252	Réception et réponse à un appel individuel.....	260
Icônes Messages envoyés.....	252	Réception d'un appel général de site.....	260
Icônes des appareils Bluetooth..	253	Réception d'un appel téléphonique individuel entrant..	261
Indicateur LED.....	254	Surnumérotation en mémoire tampon lors	
Tonalités d'indication.....	254		
Tonalités d'alerte.....	255		

d'un appel téléphonique individuel entrant.....	262	Passage d'un appel téléphonique à l'aide du bouton programmable Numérotation manuelle.....	267
Surnumérotation en direct lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel entrant.....	262	Passage d'un appel individuel.....	267
Réception d'un appel téléphonique entrant de groupe de parole.....	263	Passage d'un appel téléphonique sortant à l'aide du bouton programmable Numérotation manuelle.....	268
Appel téléphonique multi-groupe entrant.....	263	Passage d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant via le menu du téléphone.....	269
Passage d'un appel radio.....	263	Passage d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant depuis la liste de contacts.....	270
Passage d'un appel avec le bouton du sélecteur de canal.....	264	Attente d'attribution de canal lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant.....	271
Passage d'un appel de groupe.....	264	Surnumérotation en mémoire tampon lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant connecté.....	272
Passage d'un appel individuel.....	264		
Passer un appel général de site.....	265		
Passage d'un appel multi-groupe.....	266		
Lancement d'un appel individuel avec un bouton d'accès direct....	266		

Surnumérotation en direct lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant connecté.....	273	Balayage configurable par l'utilisateur..	281
Fonctionnalités avancées en mode Connect Plus.....	273	Activation/désactivation du balayage....	281
Rappel de canal d'accueil.....	273	Modification de la liste de balayage.....	282
Reprise d'appel automatique.....	274	Ajout ou suppression d'un groupe depuis le menu Aj. membre.....	284
Indications du mode reprise d'appel automatique.....	274	Comprendre le fonctionnement du balayage.....	286
Passage/réception d'appels en mode reprise d'appel.....	275	Réponse de balayage.....	286
Retour au fonctionnement normal.....	276	Modification de la priorité pour un groupe de discussion.....	287
Radio Check.....	276	Paramètres des contacts.....	288
Envoi d'une vérification de la radio.....	276	Passage d'un appel individuel depuis la liste des contacts.....	289
Remote Monitor.....	277	Recherche d'un alias d'appel....	290
Déclenchement de l'Écoute ambiance.....	278	Ajout d'un nouveau contact.....	290
Scan.....	279	Paramètres des indicateurs d'appel.....	291
Lancement et arrêt du balayage	279	Activation et désactivation des sonneries des Avertissements d'appel.....	291
Réponse à une transmission pendant un balayage.....	280	Activation et désactivation des sonneries des appels individuels .....	292










Activation et désactivation des sonneries des messages texte..	293	Définition du délai du mode Muet.....	300
Sélection d'un type d'alerte sonore.....	294	Sortie du mode Muet.....	300
Volume croissant de la tonalité des alarmes.....	294	Gestion de l'urgence.....	301
Caractéristiques du journal des appels.	295	Réception d'une urgence entrante.....	303
Affichage des appels récents.....	295	Enregistrement des détails de l'urgence dans la liste des alarmes.....	303
Suppression d'un appel de la liste des appels.....	295	Suppression des détails de l'urgence.....	304
Affichage des détails dans une liste d'appels.....	296	Répondre à un appel d'urgence.	304
Fonctionnement de l'avertissement d'appel.....	297	Réponse à une alerte d'urgence	305
Réponse aux avertissements d'appels.....	297	Ignorer un appel d'annulation d'urgence.....	305
Passage d'un avertissement d'appel depuis la liste des contacts.....	298	Lancer un appel d'urgence.....	306
Passage d'un avertissement d'appel avec le bouton Accès direct.....	299	Lancer un appel d'urgence avec suivi vocal.....	306
Mode Muet.....	299	Lancer une alerte d'urgence.....	307
Activation du mode Muet.....	299	Sortie du mode d'urgence.....	307
		Message texte.....	308
		Envoi d'un message texte rapide .....	308

Envoi d'un message texte rapide à l'aide du bouton Accès direct..	309	du dossier Messages envoyés.....	316
Accès au dossier Brouillons.....	310	Réception d'un message texte...	317
Affichage d'un message texte enregistré.....	310	Lecture d'un message texte.....	317
Modification et envoi d'un message texte enregistré	311	Gestion des messages texte reçus.....	318
Suppression d'un message texte enregistré dans Brouillons.....	312	Affichage d'un message texte dans la Boîte de réception.....	318
Gestion des messages texte non envoyés.....	313	Réponse à un message texte dans la Boîte de réception.....	319
Renvoi d'un message texte.....	313	Suppression d'un message texte dans la Boîte de réception.....	320
Transfert d'un message texte.....	313	Suppression de tous les messages texte de la boîte de réception.....	321
Gestion des messages texte envoyés.....	314	Confidentialité.....	322
Affichage d'un message texte envoyé.....	314	Passage d'un appel crypté (brouillé).....	324
Envoi d'un message texte envoyé.....	315	Security.....	324
Suppression de tous les messages texte envoyés		Radio Disable.....	324
		Radio Enable.....	326

Fonctionnement Bluetooth.....	329	Liste des notifications.....	337
Activation et désactivation de la radio Bluetooth.....	329	Accès à la liste des notifications	337
Recherche et connexion à un appareil Bluetooth.....	330	Fonctionnement Wi-Fi.....	337
Recherche et connexion d'un appareil Bluetooth (mode DéTECTABLE).....	331	Activation/désactivation du Wi-Fi .....	338
Déconnexion d'un appareil Bluetooth.....	332	Connexion à un point d'accès réseau.....	338
Basculement du routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth....	333	Vérification de l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi.....	339
Affichage des détails de l'appareil.....	333	Actualisation de la liste de réseaux.....	340
Suppression du nom de l'appareil.....	333	Ajout d'un réseau.....	340
Gain micro Bluetooth.....	334	Affichage des détails des points d'accès réseau.....	341
Localisation en intérieur.....	334	Suppression de points d'accès réseau.....	342
Activation ou désactivation de la localisation en intérieur.....	335	Fonctions utilitaires.....	343
Accès aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur.....	336	Activation/Désactivation des tonalités/avertissements.....	343
		Réglage de l'écart du volume de la tonalité d'avertissement.....	344
		Activation/Désactivation de la tonalité Parler autorisé.....	345

Activation/désactivation de la tonalité de mise sous tension.....	345
Réglage du niveau de puissance.....	346
Modification du mode Jour/Nuit.	347
Réglage de la luminosité de l'écran.....	347
Activation/Désactivation de l'écran Introduction.....	348
Langue.....	349
Activation/Désactivation de l'indicateur LED.....	350
Identification du type de câble...	350
Annonce vocale.....	351
Délai menu.....	352
Activation/désactivation de l'avertisseur/des phares.....	352
Configuration du sélecteur à double fonction.....	353
Micro AGC numérique (Mic AGC-D).....	354
Audio intelligent.....	354

Activation/Désactivation de la fonction du filtre anti-effet Larsen.....	356
Activation/désactivation du GNSS.....	357
Accès aux informations générales de la radio.....	358
Vérification du numéro d'index du modèle de la radio.....	359
Vérification du contrôle de redondance cyclique du fichier de codeplug OTA de la carte d'option.	359
Affichage de l'ID de site (numéro de site).....	360
Vérification des informations du site.....	361
Vérification de l'ID de la radio.....	361
Vérification de la version du firmware et du codeplug.....	362




Recherche des mises à jour.....	362	Sélection des zones.....	391
Partie III: Autres systèmes.....	373	Sélection des zones à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.....	392
Bouton Push-to-Talk.....	373	Sélection des canaux.....	392
Boutons programmables.....	373	Appels.....	393
Fonctions radio attribuables.....	374	Appels de groupe.....	394
Fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres attribuables.....	377	Émission d'appels de groupe.....	394
Accès aux fonctions préprogrammées.....	377	Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide du répertoire.....	395
Indicateurs d'état.....	378	Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable   .....	396
Icônes.....	378	Réponse aux appels de groupe.....	396
Indicateurs LED.....	385	Appels individuels  .....	398
Tonalités.....	387	Émission d'appels individuels  .....	398
Tonalités d'indication.....	387	Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide du répertoire  .....	399
Tonalités audio.....	387	Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle  .....	400
Modes conventionnels Numérique et Analogique.....	388		
Informations relatives aux icônes.....	388		
IP Site Connect  .....	388		
Capacity Plus - Monosite  .....	389		
Capacity Plus - Multisite  .....	390		
Sélection des zones et des canaux.....	391		















Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable 📞👉 ..... 401	Émission d'appels téléphoniques à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle 📞 ..... 410
Réponse aux appels individuels 📞 ..... 402	Émission d'un appel de groupe, individuel, téléphonique ou général à l'aide de la recherche d'alias 📞👉 ..... 413
Appels généraux..... 402	Multifréquence à deux tonalités. 415
Réception d'appels généraux..... 402	Lancement d'appels DTMF..... 416
Émission d'appels généraux..... 403	Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels de groupe 📞 ..... 416
Émission d'appels généraux à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable 📞👉 ..... 404	Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels généraux 📞 ..... 417
Appels sélectifs 📞 ..... 404	Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels individuels 📞 ..... 417
Émission d'appels sélectifs..... 405	Arrêt des appels radio 📞 ..... 418
Réponse aux appels sélectifs 📞 ..... 405	Mode Direct..... 419
Appels téléphoniques 📞 ..... 406	Basculement entre les modes Relais et Direct..... 419
Émission d'appels téléphoniques 📞 ..... 407	
Émission d'appels téléphoniques à l'aide du répertoire 📞 ..... 408	










Fonctions avancées.....	420	Affichage des entrées contenues dans la liste de balayage à l'aide de la recherche d'alias .....	429
Rappel de canal d'accueil.....	420	Ajout d'entrées à la liste de balayage.....	429
Désactivation du rappel de canal d'accueil.....	420	Ajout d'entrées à la liste de balayage à l'aide de la recherche d'alias 🗑️ .....	430
Définition de nouveaux canaux d'accueil.....	421	Suppression des entrées de la liste de balayage.....	432
Vérification radio 📻 .....	421	Définition des priorités des entrées de la liste de balayage..	433
Envoi de vérifications radio 📻 ...	422	Balayage.....	433
Envoi de vérifications radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle 📻 .....	422	Activation/désactivation du balayage.....	434
Écoute ambiance.....	423	Réponse aux transmissions pendant un balayage.....	435
Déclenchement de l'Écoute ambiance.....	424	Suppression des canaux nuisibles.....	435
Déclenchement de l'écoute déportée à l'aide du répertoire ..	425	Restauration des canaux nuisibles.....	436
Déclenchement de l'écoute d'ambiance à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle 🗑️ .....	426	Balayage avec sélection automatique 📻 .....	436
Listes de balayage.....	427		
Affichage des entrées de la liste de balayage.....	428		

Paramètres des contacts.....	436	Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels sélectifs	
Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide du répertoire.....	437	 .....	445
Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide du répertoire  .....	438	Activation/désactivation des sonneries des messages texte	
Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables  .....	439	 .....	446
Annulation de l'attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables  ..	440	Activation/Désactivation des sonneries des États de télémétrie avec texte.....	447
Ajout de nouveaux contacts.....	441	Attribution de types de sonnerie	447
Définition du contact par défaut  .....	442	Volume croissant de la tonalité des alarmes.....	448
Paramètres des indicateurs d'appel.....	443	Caractéristiques du journal des appels.	449
Activation/désactivation des sonneries d'avertissements d'appel.....	443	Affichage des appels récents ....	449
Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels individuels  .....	444	Suppression d'appels de la liste d'appels  .....	450
		Affichage des détails de la liste des appels  .....	451
		Enregistrement des alias ou des ID de la liste d'appels  .....	451
		Fonctionnement de l'avertissement d'appel.....	452

Émission d'avertissements d'appel.....	452	Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence avec un appel.....	461
Émission d'avertissements d'appel à l'aide du répertoire.....	453	Alarmes d'urgence suivies d'un appel vocal.....	462
Émission d'avertissements d'appel à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.....	453	Envoi d'un message d'alarme d'urgence suivi d'un appel vocal  .....	463
Réponse aux avertissements d'appels.....	454	Relance d'un mode Urgence.....	464
Mode Muet.....	455	Sortie du mode Urgence après envoi d'une alarme d'urgence....	464
Activation du mode Muet.....	455	Suppression d'une alarme de la liste des alarmes.....	465
Définition du délai du mode Muet.....	456	Message texte.....	465
Sortie du mode Muet.....	456	Messages texte  .....	466
Gestion de l'urgence.....	457	Affichage des messages texte.....	466
Réception d'alarmes d'urgence..	458	Affichage des messages texte d'état de télémessure .....	467
Réponse aux alarmes d'urgence .....	459	Réponse aux messages texte  .....	467
Sortie du mode d'urgence après réception d'une alarme d'urgence.....	460		
Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence.....	460		

Réponse aux messages texte par un message rapide  .....	468	Affichage des messages texte envoyés  .....	477
Renvoi de messages texte.....	470	Envoi de messages texte envoyés  .....	478
Transfert de messages texte  .....	470	Suppression des messages texte du dossier Messages envoyés  .....	478
Transfert de messages texte à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle  .....	471	Suppression de tous les messages texte envoyés du dossier Messages envoyés.....	479
Modification de messages texte.....	472	Messages texte enregistrés.....	480
Envoi de messages texte	473	Affichage des messages texte enregistrés.....	480
Envoi de messages texte	474	Modification des messages texte enregistrés.....	481
Suppression des messages texte de la boîte de réception.....	474	Suppression des messages texte enregistrés dans le dossier Brouillons.....	481
Suppression de tous les messages texte de la boîte de réception  .....	475	Messages texte rapides  .....	482
Messages texte envoyés  .....	476		


Envoi de messages texte rapides  .....	482	Réponse à des tickets de tâches .....	495
Configuration de la saisie de texte.....	483	Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide d'un modèle de ticket de tâche.....	496
Activation ou désactivation de la correction orthographique.....	484	Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide de plus d'un modèle de ticket de tâche.....	497
Activation ou désactivation du texte prédictif.....	485	Suppression de tickets de tâches.....	497
Maj. phrase.....	486	Suppression de tous les tickets de tâches.....	498
Affichage des mots personnalisés.....	487	Confidentialité  .....	499
Modification des mots personnalisés.....	487	Activation/désactivation du cryptage  .....	500
Ajout de mots personnalisés.....	489	Suppr. réponse.....	501
Suppression d'un mot personnalisé.....	490	Activation ou désactivation de la suppression réponse.....	501
Suppression de tous les mots personnalisés.....	491	Commandes multisites.....	502
Tickets de tâches.....	492	Lancement d'une recherche de site manuelle.....	502
Accès au dossier Tickets de tâche.....	493	Site Lock On/Off.....	502
Connexion et déconnexion au serveur distant.....	494	Accès à la liste des sites voisins	502
Création de tickets de tâches.....	494		

Security 	503	Basculement du routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth....	515
Désactivation des radios 	503	Affichage des détails de l'appareil.....	515
Désactivation des radios à l'aide du répertoire 	504	Suppression du nom de l'appareil.....	516
Désactivation des radios à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle 	505	Gain micro Bluetooth.....	516
Activation des radios 	507	Localisation en intérieur.....	517
Activation des radios à l'aide du répertoire 	507	Activation ou désactivation de la localisation en intérieur.....	517
Activation des radios à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle 	509	Accès aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur.....	519
Lone Worker.....	510	Liste des notifications.....	519
Bluetooth.....	510	Accès à la liste des notifications	520
Activation et désactivation de la radio Bluetooth.....	511	Système de transpondeur à portée automatique 	520
Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth.....	512	Programmation par liaison radio 	521
Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth en mode Détectable...	513	Suppression Tx.....	521
Déconnexion d'appareils Bluetooth.....	514	Activation de la suppression d'émission.....	522

Désactivation de la suppression d'émission.....	522	Activation/désactivation du Wi-Fi .....	529
Sélection des modes de connexion aux appareils tiers.....	522	Connexion à un point d'accès réseau.....	529
Indicateur de puissance du signal reçu (RSSI).....	523	Vérification de l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi.....	530
Affichage des valeurs RSSI.....	524	Actualisation de la liste de réseaux.....	531
Fonctions de verrouillage par mot de passe.....	524	Ajout d'un réseau.....	531
Accès par mot de passe aux radios.....	524	Affichage des détails des points d'accès réseau.....	532
Déverrouillage des radios.....	525	Suppression de points d'accès réseau.....	533
Activation/désactivation de la fonction de verrouillage par mot de passe.....	525	Fonctions utilitaires.....	533
Modification des mots de passe.	526	Niveaux de squelch.....	533
Configuration par face avant.....	527	Réglage des niveaux Squelch...	534
Activation du mode		Niveaux de puissance.....	535
Configuration par face avant.....	528	Définition des niveaux de puissance.....	535
Modification des paramètres du mode FPP.....	528	Activation/désactivation des tonalités/ avertissements.....	536
Fonctionnement Wi-Fi.....	528	Activation/désactivation des tonalités du clavier.....	537



Réglage de l'écart du volume des tonalités/avertissements.....	538	Activation/désactivation de l'émission activée par la voix (VOX).....	549
Activation/désactivation de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler.....	539	Activation/désactivation de l'annonce vocale.....	550
Activation/désactivation de la tonalité de mise sous tension.....	540	Activation/désactivation de la carte d'option.....	550
Définition des tonalités d'avertissement des messages texte.....	540	Synthèse vocale.....	550
Changement de mode d'affichage.....	541	Définition de la synthèse vocale	551
Réglage de la luminosité de l'écran.....	542	Activation/désactivation du transfert d'appel.....	551
Activation/désactivation de l'avertisseur/des phares.....	543	Réglage du minuteur du menu.....	552
Activation/désactivation des indicateurs LED.....	544	Activation/désactivation de la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone analogique.....	553
Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public.....	545	Activation/désactivation de la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique.....	554
Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public externe.....	545	Activation/désactivation de l'audio intelligent.....	555
Activation/désactivation de l'écran Introduction.....	546	Activation/Désactivation de la fonction du filtre anti-effet Larsen.....	556
Définition des langues.....	547	Activation/désactivation de l'amélioration des trilles.....	556
Identification du type de câble.....	548		
Émission activée par la voix.....	548		

Ambiance audio.....	557
Réglage de l'ambiance audio.....	558
Profils audio.....	558
Définition des profils audio.....	559
Activation/désactivation du système mondial de navigation par satellite.....	560
Liste de réception flexible  .....	561
Activation/désactivation de la liste de réception flexible.....	561
Informations générales de la radio.....	561
Vérification de l'alias et de l'ID de la radio.....	562
Vérification des versions de micrologiciel (firmware) et de codeplug.....	563
Vérification des informations de mise à jour logicielle.....	563
Vérification des informations GNSS.....	564
Affichage des informations sur le site.....	565
Garantie limitée.....	567

PRODUITS DE COMMUNICATION	
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS.....	567
I. CONDITIONS ET DURÉE DE CETTE GARANTIE :.....	567
II. DISPOSITIONS GÉNÉRALES.....	568
III. DROITS ACCORDÉS PAR LA LÉGISLATION NATIONALE :.....	568
IV. UTILISER LE SERVICE DE GARANTIE...	568
V. ÉLÉMENTS NON COUVERTS PAR LA GARANTIE.....	569
VI. DISPOSITIONS RELATIVES AU BREVET ET AU LOGICIEL.....	570
VII. LÉGISLATION APPLICABLE.....	571

# Informations de sécurité importantes

## Sécurité des produits et exposition aux fréquences radio pour les radios professionnelles mobiles

### ATTENTION !

**Cette radio est réservée à un usage professionnel exclusivement.** Avant d'utiliser la radio, lisez le guide Sécurité des produits et exposition aux fréquences radio pour les radios professionnelles mobiles. Il contient d'importantes instructions de fonctionnement relatives à la sécurité et à l'exposition aux fréquences radio, ainsi que des informations sur le contrôle de conformité aux normes et réglementations applicables.

Pour consulter la liste des antennes et autres accessoires agréés par Motorola Solutions, visitez le site Web :

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

Cette page a été laissée vide de manière intentionnelle.

## Version logicielle

Toutes les fonctions décrites dans les sections suivantes sont prises en charge par les versions **R02.08.05.0000** ou ultérieures du logiciel.

Consultez la section [Vérification des versions de micrologiciel \(firmware\) et de codeplug à la page 241](#) pour identifier la version logicielle de votre radio.

Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Cette page a été laissée vide de manière intentionnelle.

## Copyright

Les produits Motorola Solutions décrits dans ce document peuvent inclure des programmes informatiques Motorola Solutions protégés par un copyright. Les lois des États-Unis et d'autres pays garantissent certains droits exclusifs à Motorola Solutions pour ces programmes informatiques protégés par un copyright. En conséquence, il est interdit de copier ou de reproduire, de quelque manière que ce soit, les programmes informatiques Motorola Solutions protégés par un copyright contenus dans les produits Motorola Solutions décrits dans ce document sans l'autorisation expresse et écrite de Motorola Solutions.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. Tous droits réservés.

Aucune partie du présent document ne peut être reproduite, transmise, stockée dans un système de récupération ou traduite dans toute autre langue ou langage informatique, sous quelque forme ou par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de Motorola Solutions, Inc.

En outre, l'acquisition de ces produits Motorola Solutions ne saurait en aucun cas conférer, directement, indirectement ou de toute autre manière, aucune licence, aucun droit d'auteur, brevet ou demande de brevet appartenant à Motorola Solutions, autres que la licence

habituelle d'utilisation non exclusive et libre de droit qui découle légalement de la vente du produit.

### Limitation de responsabilité

Veuillez noter que certaines fonctionnalités, fonctions et possibilités décrites dans ce document peuvent ne pas être applicables à ou placées sous licence pour une utilisation sur un système spécifique, ou peuvent dépendre des caractéristiques d'un appareil radio mobile en particulier ou de la configuration de certains paramètres. Consultez votre contact Motorola Solutions pour de plus amples informations.

### Marques

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS et le logo stylisé M sont des marques commerciales ou des marques déposées de Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC et font l'objet d'une licence. Toutes les autres marques appartiennent à leurs propriétaires respectifs.

## Directive relative aux déchets d'équipements électriques et électroniques (DEEE) pour l'Union européenne



■ La directive DEEE de l'Union européenne stipule que les produits vendus au sein de l'UE doivent présenter le symbole d'une poubelle barrée sur l'étiquette du produit (ou sur l'emballage dans certains cas).

Comme indiqué par la directive DEEE, l'étiquette de la poubelle barrée signifie que les clients et les utilisateurs finaux dans les pays de l'UE ne doivent pas mettre au rebut les équipements et les accessoires électriques et électroniques avec les déchets ménagers.

Les clients ou les utilisateurs finaux des pays de l'UE doivent prendre contact avec le représentant local du fournisseur de leur équipement ou le centre de service pour obtenir des informations sur le système de collecte des déchets dans leur pays.



## Copyrights relatifs aux logiciels informatiques

Les produits Motorola Solutions décrits dans ce manuel peuvent inclure des programmes informatiques protégés par copyright de Motorola Solutions et stockés dans des mémoires à semi-conducteurs ou sur tout autre support. La législation des États-Unis, ainsi que celle d'autres pays, réserve à Motorola Solutions certains droits de copyright exclusifs concernant les programmes ainsi protégés, incluant sans limitations, le droit exclusif de copier ou de reproduire, sous quelque forme que ce soit, lesdits programmes. En conséquence, il est interdit de copier, reproduire, modifier, faire de l'ingénierie inverse ou distribuer, de quelque manière que ce soit, les programmes informatiques de Motorola Solutions protégés par copyright contenus dans les produits Motorola Solutions décrits dans ce manuel sans l'autorisation expresse et écrite de Motorola Solutions. En outre, l'acquisition de ces produits Motorola Solutions ne saurait en aucun cas conférer, directement, indirectement ou de toute autre manière, aucune licence, aucun droit d'auteur, brevet ou demande de brevet appartenant à Motorola Solutions, autres que la licence habituelle d'utilisation non exclusive qui découle légalement de la vente du produit.

La technologie de codage vocal AMBE+2™ intégrée à ce produit est protégée par des droits sur la propriété intellectuelle, incluant les droits de brevet, d'auteur et les secrets commerciaux de Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

La licence d'utilisation de cette technologie de codage vocal est uniquement accordée dans les limites d'utilisation de ce dispositif de communication. Il est explicitement interdit à l'utilisateur de cette technologie de tenter de décompiler, de désassembler ou d'appliquer toute technique d'ingénierie inverse ou toute autre méthode pour convertir le code objet en un format lisible.

Numéros de brevets aux États-Unis #5,870,405, #5,826,222, #5,754,974, #5,701,390, #5,715,365, #5,649,050, #5,630,011, #5,581,656, #5,517,511, #5,491,772, #5,247,579, #5,226,084 et #5,195,166.

Cette page a été laissée vide de manière intentionnelle.

## Précautions d'utilisation

Les radios portatives numériques MOTOTRBO sont conformes aux spécifications IP67 et peuvent donc résister à des conditions d'utilisation exigeantes, incluant l'immersion dans l'eau. Cette section décrit quelques précautions de manipulation de base.



### ATTENTION:

Ne tentez jamais de démonter la radio. Toute tentative d'ouverture de la radio peut endommager les joints et compromettre son étanchéité. Toute opération de maintenance doit uniquement être réalisée dans un centre technique qualifié et équipé pour tester et remplacer les joints d'étanchéité de la radio.

- Si la radio a été immergée dans de l'eau, secouez-la suffisamment pour éliminer l'eau piégée dans la grille du haut-parleur et le port du microphone. L'eau piégée peut perturber les performances audio.
- Si des bornes de contact ont été mouillées, elles doivent être nettoyées et séchées sur la radio et sur la batterie avant de remettre une batterie dans la radio. Toute trace d'eau pourrait court-circuiter la radio.

- Si la radio est tombée dans une substance corrosive (par exemple, de l'eau de mer), rincez la radio et la batterie avec de l'eau douce, puis séchez-les.
- Pour nettoyer les surfaces extérieures de la radio, utilisez une solution d'eau douce et de nettoyant vaisselle (par exemple, une cuillère à café de détergent pour 4 litres d'eau).
- N'introduisez jamais rien dans l'orifice situé sous le contact de la batterie sur le châssis de la radio. Il sert à équilibrer la pression atmosphérique dans la radio. En introduisant quelque chose dans cet orifice, vous pourriez créer une fuite qui compromettrait l'étanchéité de la radio.
- Cet orifice ne doit jamais être obstrué ni couvert, même avec une étiquette.
- Il ne doit jamais être mis en contact avec une substance grasse.
- La radio avec une antenne correctement installée est conçue pour résister à une immersion dans l'eau à 1 m de profondeur pendant 30 minutes. Tout dépassement d'une de ces deux limites ou l'absence d'antenne peut sérieusement endommager la radio.
- N'utilisez jamais de l'eau sous pression pour nettoyer une radio. Cette pression sera supérieure à celle d'une

immersion à 1 m de profondeur et peut provoquer l'infiltration d'eau dans la radio.

## Fonctionnement de base

Ce chapitre présente les opérations de base pour commencer à utiliser la radio.

### Mise sous tension de la radio

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour mettre votre radio sous tension.

---

Appuyez sur le bouton **Marche/Arrêt**.

---

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- La LED passe au vert.
- L'écran affiche le texte MOTOTRBO (TM), suivi d'un message ou d'une image d'accueil.
- L'écran d'accueil apparaît.

Si la fonction Tntés/Avert. est désactivée, aucune tonalité n'est émise lors de la mise sous tension.

Si votre radio ne s'allume pas, vérifiez la batterie. Vérifiez qu'elle est chargée et correctement installée. Si votre radio ne s'allume toujours pas, contactez votre fournisseur.

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

### Mise hors tension de la radio

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour mettre votre radio hors tension.

Appuyez sur le bouton **Marche/Arrêt** et maintenez-le enfoncé.

La procédure de mise hors tension de votre radio peut prendre jusqu'à sept secondes.

L'écran affiche `Mise hors tension`.

---

### Réglage du volume

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour régler le volume de votre radio.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Tournez le **bouton Marche/Arrêt - Volume** dans le sens horaire pour augmenter le volume.
- Tournez le **bouton Marche/Arrêt - Volume** dans le sens antihoraire pour diminuer le volume.



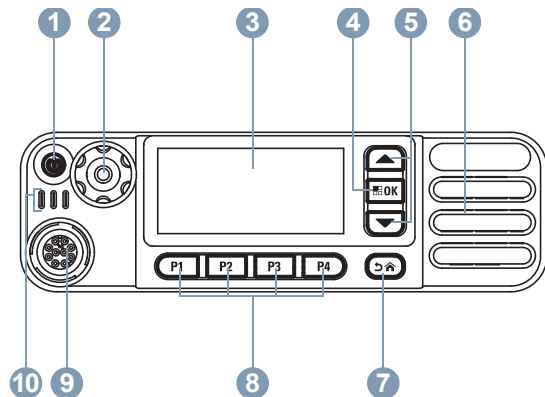
**REMARQUE:**

Votre radio peut être programmée sur un écart de volume minimal. Dans ce cas, le niveau sonore ne peut pas être baissé au-delà du niveau programmé. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

---

## Commandes radio

Ce chapitre présente les boutons et fonctions permettant de contrôler la radio.



- 1 Bouton Marche/Arrêt/Information
- 2 Sélecteur Volume/Canal
- 3 Écran
- 4 Bouton OK/Menu
- 5 Boutons de défilement Haut/Bas
- 6 Haut-parleur

- 7 Bouton Retour/Accueil
- 8 Boutons programmables avant
- 9 Connecteur d'accessoire
- 10 Indicateurs LED

## Sélecteur Volume/Canal

Le **sélecteur Volume/Canal** peut être programmé pour contrôler à la fois le volume et le canal ou uniquement pour régler le volume sonore.

Pour régler le volume, reportez-vous à la section [Réglage du volume à la page 41](#).


Pour changer de canal, appuyez de manière prolongée sur le **sélecteur Volume/Canal** jusqu'à ce que l'état de sélection du canal s'affiche. Tournez le **sélecteur Volume/Canal** pour sélectionner le canal. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes pour quitter l'état de sélection du canal :

- Appuyez sur le **sélecteur Volume/Canal**.
- Appuyez sur  .
- Appuyez sur  .




- Attendez que le délai d'ouverture du menu expire.

## Configuration du sélecteur à double fonction




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour configurer le sélecteur à double fonction de la radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Boutons du microphone à clavier

Vous pouvez utiliser le clavier alphanumérique 3 x 4 du microphone à clavier de navigation 4 directions (référence Motorola Solutions RMN5127\_) pour accéder aux fonctions de votre radio. Selon le caractère requis, vous devez appuyer

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Double sélect. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les mentions Volume uniq. et Volume&Canal.










- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard des paramètres sélectionnés. L'écran revient au menu précédent.



plusieurs fois sur une même touche. Le tableau ci-dessous indique le nombre de pressions nécessaires sur une touche pour obtenir le caractère souhaité.

Touche	Nombre de pressions												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 .,?	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
2 ABC	A	B	C	2									
3 DEF	D	E	F	3									
4 GHI	G	H	I	4									
5 JKL	J	K	L	5									
6 MNO	M	N	O	6									

Tableau (suite)...

Touche	Nombre de pressions												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
 7 PARS	P	Q	R	S	7								
 8 TUV	T	U	V	8									
 WXYZ 9	W	X	Y	Z	9								
 0	0		<b>REMARQUE:</b> Appuyez sur cette touche pour saisir « 0 » et exercez une pression longue dessus pour activer le verrouillage des majuscules. Une deuxième pression longue déverrouille la touche des majuscules.										
 * ←	* ou Supp r		<b>REMARQUE:</b> Appuyez sur cette touche pendant la saisie de texte pour supprimer le caractère. Pendant la saisie de caractères numériques, appuyez sur cette touche pour saisir l'astérisque « * ».										
 #	# ou espa ce		<b>REMARQUE:</b> Appuyez sur cette touche pendant la saisie de texte pour insérer un espace. Pendant la saisie de caractères numériques, appuyez sur cette touche pour saisir le signe dièse « # ».										

## WAVE

WAVE™ (Wide Area Voice Environment) offre une nouvelle méthode pour passer des appels entre deux radios.

Cette fonction prend également en charge les appels entre des radios et d'autres appareils dotés de fonctionnalités WAVE. Cependant, un canal WAVE doit être configuré pour utiliser cette fonction.

Si la radio est dans un canal WAVE, elle ne peut pas recevoir d'appels provenant d'autres systèmes et peut uniquement recevoir des appels WAVE.

Si la radio est dans un canal WAVE, elle active automatiquement le Wi-Fi et poursuit la procédure de connexion au serveur WAVE. Les appels WAVE sont passés lorsque la radio est connectée à un réseau IP via le Wi-Fi.





### REMARQUE:

Cette fonctionnalité s'applique uniquement aux modèles DM4601e.


### Tableau 1: Icônes de l'écran WAVE

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent momentanément sur l'écran lorsque WAVE est activé.




	<b>WAVE connecté</b> WAVE est connecté.
	<b>WAVE déconnecté</b> WAVE est déconnecté.

## Définition d'un canal WAVE actif




Les canaux WAVE sont configurés via CPS. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner le canal WAVE souhaité.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Canaux WAVE. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au canal WAVE souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Définir actif. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 




L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard du canal sélectionné.




## Affichage des informations relatives aux canaux WAVE

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les informations relatives aux canaux WAVE.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
    - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Liste des canaux WAVE**. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
    - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Canaux WAVE. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au canal WAVE souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Voir détails. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

L'écran affiche les détails du canal WAVE.




## Affichage des informations relatives aux terminaux WAVE

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les informations relatives aux terminaux WAVE.


- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
    - Appuyez sur le bouton **Contact** programmé. Passez à l'[étape 3](#).
    - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
-

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Terminaux. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au terminal WAVE souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


4 Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Voir détails.

---




L'écran affiche les détails du terminal WAVE.

## Modification de la configuration WAVE




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir le mot de passe, l'ID d'utilisateur et l'adresse IP du serveur WAVE.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---


4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option WAVE. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




5 Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner l'option Adresse serveur. Appuyez sur  pour modifier l'adresse du serveur. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---

6 Appuyez sur  pour accéder à l'option ID utilisateur. Appuyez sur  pour modifier l'ID

d'utilisateur. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 7 Appuyez sur  pour accéder à l'option **Mot de passe**. Appuyez sur  pour afficher ou modifier le mot de passe WAVE. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 8 Appuyez sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appliquer**. Appuyez sur  pour appliquer toutes les modifications apportées.
- 

L'écran affiche brièvement un mini-avis positif avant de revenir à l'écran **Paramètres radio**.

## Émission d'appels de groupe

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur un canal WAVE.

- 1 Sélectionnez le canal WAVE correspondant à l'ID ou à l'alias de groupe requis.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel. La LED passe au vert. La première ligne affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** et l'alias correspondant. La deuxième ligne affiche l'alias du groupe WAVE.
- 

- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
  - Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter. La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du groupe et de la radio en émission.
- 

- 5 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre

et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.

---

Cette page a été laissée vide de manière intentionnelle.



## Fonctionnement de Capacity Max

Capacity Max est un système radio à ressources partagées basé sur un canal de contrôle. Les fonctionnalités à disposition des utilisateurs radio dans ce système sont abordées dans ce chapitre.

### Bouton PTT (Push-to-Talk)

Le bouton **PTT** comprend deux fonctions principales.

- Pendant un appel, le bouton **PTT** permet d'émettre vers d'autres radios ciblées par cet appel. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour ouvrir le microphone.
- Lorsqu'il n'y a pas d'appel en cours, le bouton **PTT** sert à effectuer un nouvel appel.

Maintenez le bouton **PTT** enfoncé pour parler. Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Si la tonalité Parler autorisé ou la tonalité locale **PTT** est activée, attendez la fin de la tonalité d'alerte courte avant de parler.

Si la fonction d'indication de canal libre est activée sur votre radio (programmée par votre revendeur), une brève

tonalité d'alerte sera émise lorsque le bouton **PTT** sera relâché par le destinataire. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler.

Une tonalité d'interdiction de parler est émise en continu en cas d'interruption de votre appel, par exemple si la radio reçoit un appel d'urgence. Vous devez alors relâcher le bouton **PTT**.

### Boutons programmables

Votre fournisseur peut programmer les boutons programmables en fonction de la durée de pression, pour vous permettre d'accéder directement à des fonctions radio.

#### Pression courte

Vous appuyez sur le bouton et relâchez rapidement.

#### Pression longue

Vous appuyez sur le bouton et vous le maintenez enfoncé pendant la durée programmée.



#### REMARQUE:

Reportez-vous à [Gestion de l'urgence à la page 457](#) pour plus d'informations sur la durée programmée du bouton **Urgence**.

## Fonctions radio attribuables

Les fonctions radio suivantes peuvent être attribuées à des boutons programmables par votre revendeur ou par l'administrateur système.

### **Ambiance audio**

Permet à l'utilisateur de choisir un environnement de fonctionnement pour la radio.

### **Profils audio**

Permet à l'utilisateur de choisir le profil audio.

### **Commutateur<sup>®</sup> audio Bluetooth**

Bascule le routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'accessoire externe Bluetooth.

### **Connexion Bluetooth**

Lance une recherche et établit la connexion Bluetooth.

### **Déconnexion Bluetooth**

Met fin à toutes les connexions Bluetooth établies entre la radio et les périphériques compatibles Bluetooth.

### **Détection Bluetooth**

Active le mode découverte Bluetooth pour votre radio.

### **Contacts**

Fournit un accès direct au répertoire.

### **Alerte d'appel**

Vous donne un accès direct au répertoire pour sélectionner un contact à qui vous souhaitez envoyer un avertissement d'appel.

### **Journal d'appels**

Sélectionne le journal d'appels.

### **Urgence**

Selon la programmation, cette fonction lance ou annule une alarme ou un appel d'urgence.

### **Audio public externe (AP)**

Permet de basculer le routage audio entre la sonorisation AP connectée et le système AP interne de la radio.

### **Réinitialiser le canal d'accueil**

Définit un nouveau canal d'accueil.

### **Éteindre le rappel de canal d'accueil**

Désactive le rappel de canal d'accueil.

### **Localisation en intérieur**

Active ou désactive la localisation en intérieur.

### **Audio intelligent**

Active ou désactive l'audio intelligent.

**Numérotation manuelle**

Lance un appel individuel en saisissant un ID de terminal.

**Itinérance de site manuelle**

Lance la recherche manuelle de site.

**CGA micro**

Active ou désactive la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone interne.

**Notifications**

Permet d'accéder directement à la liste des notifications.

**Accès par numérotation rapide**

Lance directement un appel de diffusion, individuel, téléphonique ou de groupe prédéfini, un avertissement d'appel prédéfini ou un message texte rapide prédéfini.

**Fonction de carte d'option**

Active ou désactive les fonctions de la carte d'option sur les canaux qui les utilisent.

**Téléphone**

Permet d'accéder directement au répertoire téléphonique.

**Confidentialité**

Active ou désactive la fonction de cryptage.

**Audio public (AP)**

Active ou désactive le système AP interne de la radio.

**ID et alias de la radio**

Fournit l'ID et l'alias de la radio.

**Écoute ambiance**

Active le microphone d'une radio sans activer d'indicateur.

**Informations du site**

Affiche l'ID et le nom du site Capacity Max actuel.

Lit des messages vocaux d'annonce de site pour le site actuel lorsque le mode Annonce vocale est activé.

**Verrouillage site**

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, la radio effectue une recherche sur le site en cours uniquement. Lorsqu'elle est désactivée, la radio effectue une recherche sur les autres sites en plus du site en cours.

**Contrôle de télémétrie**

Contrôle la broche de sortie sur une radio locale ou distante.

**Text Message**

Sélectionne le menu de message texte.

**Amélioration trille**

Active ou désactive l'amélioration des sons vibrants.

### Act./désact. Annonce vocale

Active ou désactive l'annonce vocale.

### Annonce vocale de canal

Émet les messages d'annonce vocale de zone et de canal pour le canal courant. Cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque l'annonce vocale est désactivée.

### Wi-Fi

Active et désactive le Wi-Fi.

### Zone Selection

Permet d'effectuer une sélection dans une liste de zones.

## Fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres attribuables

Les fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres radio suivants peuvent être attribués à des boutons programmables.

### Tones/Alerts

Active ou désactive l'ensemble des tonalités et avertissements.

### Rétroéclairage

Active/désactive le rétro-éclairage.

### Canal Haut/Bas

Selon la programmation, le canal précédent ou suivant est sélectionné.

### Mode Affichage


Active ou désactive le mode Jour/Nuit de l'écran.

### Niveau de puissance




Passes du niveau d'émission élevé à faible et vice-versa.

## Accès aux fonctions préprogrammées



Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder aux fonctions préprogrammées de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la fonction de menu, puis appuyez sur  pour sélectionner une fonction ou ouvrir un sous-menu.

3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.
- Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

Après une période d'inactivité prédéterminée, votre radio ferme automatiquement le menu et revient à l'écran d'accueil.

Les boutons de navigation du menu sont aussi disponibles sur le microphone à clavier. Voir [Boutons du microphone à clavier à la page 44](#).

## Indicateurs d'état

Ce chapitre présente les indicateurs d'état et les tonalités audio utilisés sur la radio.

### Icônes

L'écran à cristaux liquides (LCD) affiche l'état de votre radio, les entrées textuelles et les entrées du menu.

### Tableau 2: Icônes de l'affichage

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent sur la barre d'état, en haut de l'écran de la radio. Les icônes sont classées sur la gauche par ordre d'apparition ou d'utilisation et sont spécifiques à chaque canal.





	<p><b>Bluetooth connecté</b> La fonction Bluetooth est activée. L'icône reste affichée lorsqu'un appareil Bluetooth distant est connecté.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Non connecté</b> La fonction Bluetooth est activée, mais aucun appareil Bluetooth distant n'est connecté.</p>
	<p><b>L'appel d'urgence</b> La radio est en mode Urgence.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS disponible</b> La fonctionnalité GNSS est activée. L'icône reste allumée lorsqu'une position peut être déterminée.</p>

Tableau (suite)...






	<p><b>GNSS non disponible</b> La fonctionnalité GNSS est activée, mais votre radio ne reçoit pas de données du satellite.</p>
	<p><b>Données en volume élevé</b> La radio reçoit des données en volume élevé et le canal est occupé.</p>
	<p><b>Localisation en intérieur disponible<sup>1</sup></b> L'état Localisation en intérieur est activé et disponible.</p>
	<p><b>Localisation en intérieur non disponible<sup>1</sup></b> L'état Localisation en intérieur est activé, mais il n'est pas disponible en raison de la désactivation du Bluetooth ou d'un balayage de balises suspendu par Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Mode Muet</b> Le mode Muet est activé et le haut-parleur est désactivé.</p>

Tableau (suite)...






	<p><b>Notification</b> La liste des notifications contient au moins un événement manqué.</p>
	<p><b>Carte d'options</b> La carte d'option est activée. (Modèles avec carte d'option uniquement)</p>
	<p><b>Carte d'option non fonctionnelle</b> La carte d'option est désactivée.</p>
	<p><b>Compteur de programmation par liaison radio (OTAP, Over-the-Air Programming)</b> Indique le temps restant avant le redémarrage automatique de la radio.</p>
	<p><b>Priorité 1</b> Indique le groupe de parole de priorité 1.</p>

Tableau (suite)...

<sup>1</sup> Applicable uniquement aux modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel.






	<p><b>Priorité 2</b> Indique le groupe de parole de priorité 2.</p>
	<p><b>Indication de la puissance du signal reçu (RSSI)</b> Le nombre de barres affichées représente l'intensité du signal de réception. Quatre barres indiquent le niveau maximal du signal. Cette icône est uniquement affichée pendant la réception.</p>
	<p><b>Suppr. réponse</b> La fonctionnalité Suppr. réponse est activée.</p>
	<p><b>Sonnerie seulement</b> Le mode Sonnerie est activé.</p>
	<p><b>Crypté</b> La fonction de cryptage est activée.</p>

Tableau (suite)...











	<p><b>Silencieux</b> Le mode Silencieux est activé.</p>
	<p><b>Itinérance de site</b> La fonction d'itinérance de site est activée.</p>
	<p><b>État</b> Indique un nouveau message d'état.</p>
	<p><b>Désactivation des tonalités</b> Les tonalités sont désactivées.</p>
	<p><b>Non crypté</b> La fonction de cryptage est désactivée.</p>
	<p><b>Wi-Fi excellent<sup>2</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est excellent.</p>
	<p><b>Wi-Fi bon<sup>2</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est bon.</p>



Tableau (suite)...

<sup>2</sup> Applicable uniquement aux modèles DM4601e.


	<b>Wi-Fi moyen<sup>2</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est moyen.
	<b>Wi-Fi faible<sup>2</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est faible.
	<b>Wi-Fi indisponible<sup>2</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est indisponible.

**Tableau 3: Icônes avancées du menu**

Les icônes suivantes sont affichées à côté des éléments du menu qui permettent de choisir entre deux options ou pour signaler l'existence d'un sous-menu contenant deux options.




	<b>Case à cocher (cochée)</b> Indique que l'option correspondante est activée.
	<b>Case à cocher (non cochée)</b> Indique que l'option correspondante n'est pas activée.

*Tableau (suite)...*

	<b>Case noire</b> Indique le sous-menu de l'option sélectionnée dans le menu.
---	--

**Tableau 4: Icônes des appareils Bluetooth**

Les icônes suivantes s'affichent en regard des éléments de la liste des dispositifs Bluetooth disponibles pour indiquer leur type.

	<b>Dispositif audio Bluetooth</b> Un dispositif d'écoute par connexion Bluetooth, par exemple une oreillette.
	<b>Dispositif de données Bluetooth</b> Un dispositif de transmission de données par connexion Bluetooth, par exemple un scanner.
	<b>Dispositif PTT Bluetooth</b> Un dispositif PTT compatible Bluetooth, par exemple un POD.

**Tableau 5: Icônes d'appel**

En cours d'appel, les icônes suivantes peuvent apparaître sur l'écran de votre radio. Elles peuvent également



s'afficher dans le répertoire pour indiquer le type d'alias ou d'ID.

	<p><b>Appel PC Bluetooth</b> Indique un appel PC Bluetooth en cours.</p> <p>Dans la liste des Contacts, il indique l'alias (nom) ou l'ID (numéro) d'un appel PC Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Appel de répartition</b> Le type de contact Appel de répartition permet d'envoyer un message texte à un PC répartiteur via un serveur de messagerie texte tiers.</p>
	<p><b>Appel de groupe/Appel général</b> Signale un appel de groupe ou un appel général en cours.</p> <p>Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de groupe.</p>
	<p><b>Appel individuel</b> Signale un appel individuel en cours.</p>

Tableau (suite)...

	<p>Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de terminal radio.</p>
	<p><b>Appel téléphonique de groupe/Appel général</b> Indique un appel téléphonique en appel de groupe/général en cours.</p> <p>Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de groupe.</p>
	<p><b>Appel téléphonique en appel individuel</b> Indique un appel téléphonique en appel individuel en cours.</p> <p>Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de téléphone.</p>

### Tableau 6: Icônes de ticket de tâche

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent momentanément sur l'écran dans le dossier Ticket de tâche.









	<b>Toutes les tâches</b> Désigne toutes les tâches listées.
	<b>Nouvelles tâches</b> Indique les nouvelles tâches.
	<b>En cours</b> Les tâches sont en cours d'émission. Ceci s'affiche avant l'indication Échec envoi ou Envoi réussi des tickets de tâche.
	<b>Échec envoi</b> Impossible d'envoyer les tâches.
	<b>Envoi réussi</b> Les tâches ont été envoyées avec succès.

Tableau (suite)...

	<b>Priorité 1</b> Indique le niveau de priorité 1 pour les tâches.
	<b>Priorité 2</b> Indique le niveau de priorité 2 pour les tâches.
	<b>Priorité 3</b> Indique le niveau de priorité 3 pour les tâches.

### Tableau 7: Icônes des mini-avis

Les icônes suivantes peuvent apparaître momentanément sur l'écran après le déclenchement d'une tâche par l'utilisateur.



	<b>Échec de transmission (négatif)</b> La tâche n'a pas pu être exécutée correctement.
	<b>Transmission réussie (positif)</b> La tâche a été correctement exécutée.

Tableau (suite)...



### Transmission en cours (transition)

La radio émet. Ceci s'affiche avant l'indication Transmission réussie ou Échec de transmission.



ou

### Message individuel ou de groupe lu

Le message texte a été lu.



ou

### Message individuel ou de groupe non lu

Le message texte n'a pas été lu.



ou

### Échec envoi

Le message texte ne peut pas être envoyé.



ou

### Envoi réussi

Le message texte a été envoyé avec succès.

## Tableau 8: Icônes des éléments envoyés

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran de la radio, dans le dossier Messages envoyés.



ou

### En cours

Le message texte envoyé à un ID ou un alias de terminal radio est en attente de transmission, qui sera suivie par l'attente de l'accusé de réception.

Le message texte envoyé à un ID ou un alias de groupe est en attente de transmission.

Tableau (suite)...

## Indicateur LED

Le voyant LED signale le statut opérationnel de votre radio.

### Rouge clignotant

La radio a échoué à l'auto-test au moment de l'allumage.

La radio reçoit une émission d'urgence.

La radio émet alors que son état de batterie est faible.

La radio est hors de portée si elle est configurée avec le système de transpondeur à portée automatique (ARTS, Auto-Range Transponder System).

Le mode Muet est activé.

### Vert fixe

La radio est en cours d'allumage.

La radio est en cours d'émission.

La radio envoie un avertissement d'appel ou une transmission urgente.

### Vert clignotant

La radio reçoit un appel ou des données.

La radio détecte une activité ou récupère des transmissions en programmation par liaison radio.

La radio détecte une activité en liaison radio.



### REMARQUE:

Cette activité peut affecter ou non le canal programmé de la radio, en raison de la nature du protocole numérique.

### Vert clignotant double

La radio reçoit un appel ou des données cryptés.

### Jaune fixe

La radio est en mode Détection Bluetooth.

### Jaune clignotant

La radio doit encore répondre à une alerte d'appel.

### Jaune clignotant double

L'itinérance automatique est activée sur la radio.

La radio recherche activement un nouveau site.

La radio doit encore répondre à un avertissement d'appel de groupe.

La radio est verrouillée.

## Tonalités

Les tonalités émises sur le haut-parleur de la radio sont décrites ci-après.



Tonalité aiguë



Tonalité grave

## Tonalités audio

Les tonalités audio vous informent de l'état de la radio ou vous avertissent en cas de réception de données sur celle-ci.



### Tonalité continue

Son uniforme. Émise en continu jusqu'à la fin de l'état.



### Tonalité périodique

Tonalité périodique selon la durée programmée. La tonalité est répétée à intervalles réguliers.



### Tonalité répétitive

Un seul son est répété jusqu'à ce que l'utilisateur le désactive.



### Tonalité momentanée

Tonalité émise une fois pendant une courte durée définie par la radio.

## Tonalités d'indication

Les tonalités d'indication fournissent des indications sonores relatives à l'état de la radio après le déclenchement d'une tâche par l'utilisateur.



Tonalité d'indication positive



Tonalité d'indication négative

## Enregistrement

Vous pouvez recevoir un certain nombre de messages liés à l'enregistrement.

### Enregistr.

L'enregistrement est généralement envoyé au système lors de la mise sous tension, de la modification du groupe de parole ou en itinérance. Si l'enregistrement de la radio sur un site échoue, la radio tente automatiquement de se déplacer vers un autre site. La radio supprime temporairement le site où l'enregistrement a échoué de la liste d'itinérance.

Cette indication signifie que la radio est occupée et à la recherche d'un site vers lequel se déplacer ou que la radio a trouvé un site, mais qu'elle est en attente d'une réponse aux messages d'enregistrement de la radio.

Lorsque `Enregistr.` s'affiche sur la radio, une tonalité retentit et l'indicateur LED jaune clignote deux fois pour indiquer une recherche de site.

Si les indications restent affichées, l'utilisateur doit changer d'emplacement ou se déplacer sur un autre site manuellement, s'il y est autorisé.

### Hors de portée

Une radio est considérée hors de portée lorsqu'elle ne parvient pas à détecter un signal provenant du système ou du site actuel. En général, cette indication signifie que la radio est en dehors de zone de couverture géographique de radiofréquence (RF) sortante.

Lorsque `Hors de portée` s'affiche sur la radio, une tonalité répétitive est émise et l'indicateur LED rouge clignote.

Contactez votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système si la radio indique hors de portée dans une zone bénéficiant d'une bonne couverture de RF.

### Échec de l'affiliation au groupe de parole

Une radio tente une affiliation au groupe de parole spécifié dans les canaux ou l'UKP (Unified Knob Position) au cours de l'enregistrement.

Une radio en échec d'affiliation ne peut pas émettre ni recevoir d'appels dans le groupe de parole avec lequel elle tente une affiliation.

En cas d'échec de l'affiliation d'une radio à un groupe de parole, `Alias UKP` s'affiche sur l'écran d'accueil avec un arrière-plan en surbrillance.

Contactez votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système si la radio reçoit des indications d'échec d'affiliation.

### Enregistrement refusé

Des indicateurs d'enregistrement refusé s'affichent lorsque l'enregistrement au système n'est pas accepté.

La radio n'indique pas à son utilisateur la raison spécifique du refus de l'enregistrement. En général, un enregistrement est refusé lorsque l'opérateur système a désactivé l'accès de la radio au système.

Lorsque l'enregistrement d'une radio est refusé, `Refus enregistr.` s'affiche sur la radio et l'indicateur LED jaune clignote deux fois pour indiquer une recherche de site.


## Sélection des zones et des canaux




Ce chapitre présente la procédure de sélection d'une zone ou d'un canal sur votre radio.

La radio peut être programmée avec un maximum de 250 zones Capacity Max et un maximum de 160 canaux par zone. Chaque zone Capacity Max contient un maximum de 16 positions attribuables.




### Sélection des zones

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner une zone sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Sélection de zone** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Zone. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ ainsi que la zone actuelle.





- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la zone souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche momentanément <Zone> sélectionnée avant de revenir à l'écran de la zone sélectionnée.

### Sélection des zones à l'aide de la recherche d'alias

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner une zone sur votre radio à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option *Zone*. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche le symbole  ainsi que la zone actuelle.
- 

- 3 Saisissez le premier caractère de l'alias souhaité.
- L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.
- 

- 4 Saisissez le reste des caractères de l'alias souhaité.
- La recherche d'alias n'est pas sensible à la casse. Si plusieurs entrées portent le même nom, l'écran affiche l'entrée figurant en tête de liste.
- La première ligne affiche les caractères saisis. Les lignes suivantes de l'écran affichent les autres résultats de la recherche.
- 

- 5 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche *<Zone> Activé* pendant quelques instants puis revient à l'écran de la zone sélectionnée.

---

## Sélection d'un type d'appel

Utilisez le bouton de sélection de canal pour sélectionner un type d'appel. Il peut s'agir d'un appel de groupe, d'un appel de diffusion, d'un appel général ou d'un appel individuel, en fonction de la programmation de la radio. Si vous placez le bouton de sélection de canal sur une autre position (affectée à un type de canal), la radio s'enregistre de nouveau sur le système Capacity Max. La radio s'enregistre avec l'ID du groupe de parole programmé pour la nouvelle position du sélecteur de canal le nouveau type d'appel.

Comme la radio ne fonctionne pas lorsque vous sélectionnez un canal non programmé, utilisez le sélecteur de canal pour sélectionner un canal programmé.

Une fois que la zone requise est affichée (si plusieurs zones sont définies sur la radio), tournez le



sélecteur de canal programmé pour sélectionner le type d'appel.

---

## Sélection d'un site

Un site offre une couverture pour une zone spécifique. Dans un réseau multisite, la radio Capacity Max recherche automatiquement un nouveau site lorsque le niveau du signal provenant du site en cours tombe en dessous d'un seuil acceptable.

Le système Capacity Max peut prendre en charge jusqu'à 250 sites.

## Demande d'itinérance

Une demande d'itinérance demande à la radio de rechercher un site différent, même si le signal du site en cours est acceptable.

Si aucun site n'est disponible :

- L'écran de la radio affiche Recherche et continue à chercher dans la liste de sites.
- La radio revient au site précédent s'il est toujours disponible.



### REMARQUE:

cette fonction est programmée par votre revendeur.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé d'**itinérance de site manuelle**.

Un signal sonore est émis pour indiquer que la radio a changé de site. L'écran affiche ID du site <numéro du site>.

---

## Site Lock On/Off

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, la radio effectue une recherche sur le site en cours uniquement. Lorsqu'elle est désactivée, la radio effectue une recherche sur les autres sites en plus du site en cours.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Verrouillage site**.

Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est activée :

- Un signal sonore positif indique que la radio est verrouillée sur le site en cours.
- L'écran indique que le site est verrouillé.

Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est désactivée :

- Un signal sonore négatif indique que la radio n'est pas verrouillée.
- L'écran indique que le site est déverrouillé.

---

## Restriction sur un site

Dans un système Capacity Max, l'administrateur système de la radio peut sélectionner les canaux que la radio est autorisée à utiliser.

Il n'est pas nécessaire de reprogrammer la radio pour modifier la liste des sites autorisés et non autorisés. Si votre radio tente de s'enregistrer sur un site non autorisé, elle reçoit une indication spécifiant que l'accès au site est refusé. Dans ce cas, la radio recherche un autre site du réseau.

Lorsque vous rencontrez des restrictions sur un site, votre radio affiche `Refus enregist.` et l'indicateur LED jaune clignote deux fois pour indiquer une recherche de site.

## Ressources partagées du site

Un site doit pouvoir communiquer avec le contrôleur à ressources partagées pour être considéré comme un système isolé.

Si le site ne peut pas communiquer avec le contrôleur à ressources partagées du système, la radio passe en mode site isolé. Sur un site isolé, la radio fournit une indication sonore et visuelle périodique à l'utilisateur pour l'informer des fonctionnalités limitées.

Lorsqu'une radio se trouve dans un site isolé, elle affiche `Site isolé` et une tonalité répétitive retentit.

Les radios des sites isolés peuvent toujours passer des appels vocaux individuels et de groupe et envoyer des messages texte à d'autres radios au sein du même site. Les consoles voix, les enregistreurs, les passerelles de téléphone et les applications de données ne peuvent pas communiquer avec les radios sur le site.

Lorsqu'elle se trouve dans un site isolé, une radio impliquée dans des appels sur plusieurs sites pourra uniquement communiquer avec d'autres radios au sein du même site. Les communications en provenance et vers d'autres sites seront perdues.



### REMARQUE:

S'il existe plusieurs sites couvrant la position actuelle de la radio et que l'un de ces sites devient site isolé, la radio se déplace vers un autre site disponible dans la zone de couverture.

# Appels

Ce chapitre présente les opérations permettant de recevoir, prendre, passer et arrêter des appels.

Vous pouvez sélectionner un alias ou un ID de terminal radio/de groupe une fois que vous avez sélectionné un canal à l'aide de l'une des fonctions suivantes :

## Recherche d'alias

Cette méthode, uniquement disponible avec un microphone à clavier, est employée pour les appels de groupe, les appels individuels et les appels généraux.

## Liste des contacts

Cette méthode offre un accès direct au répertoire.

## Numérotation manuelle (à l'aide du répertoire)

Cette méthode, uniquement disponible avec un microphone à clavier, est employée pour les appels individuels et téléphoniques.

## Touches numériques programmées

Cette méthode, uniquement disponible avec un microphone à clavier, est employée pour les appels de groupe, les appels individuels et les appels généraux.



## REMARQUE:

Vous pouvez attribuer un seul alias ou ID à une touche numérique, mais vous pouvez attribuer plus d'une touche numérique à un alias ou ID. Toutes les touches numériques d'un microphone à clavier peuvent être attribuées. Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables à la page 439](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Bouton programmé Accès par numérotation rapide

Cette méthode est employée pour les appels de groupe, individuels et téléphoniques uniquement.

Vous ne pouvez attribuer qu'un seul ID à un bouton d'**accès par numérotation rapide** avec une pression courte ou longue sur un bouton programmable. Plusieurs boutons d'**accès par numérotation rapide** peuvent être programmés sur votre radio.

## Bouton programmable

Cette méthode est employée pour les appels téléphoniques uniquement.

## Sélecteur de volume/canal

Cette méthode sélectionne manuellement un ID ou alias du terminal ou un ID ou alias du groupe.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe lorsque la radio émet et clignote en vert lorsque la radio reçoit.



### REMARQUE:

la LED est vert fixe lorsque la radio émet. Elle clignote double en vert lorsque la radio reçoit un appel utilisant la fonction Secret.

Pour décrypter un appel crypté, votre radio doit avoir la même clé privée ou la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé (programmés par votre fournisseur) que la radio en émission (la radio qui vous appelle).

Reportez-vous à la section [Confidentialité à la page 499](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Appels de groupe

Votre radio doit avoir été configurée pour faire partie d'un groupe afin de pouvoir échanger des appels avec un groupe d'utilisateurs.

## Émission d'appels de groupe

Pour lancer un appel destiné à un groupe d'utilisateurs, votre radio doit être configurée comme membre de ce

groupe. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur votre radio.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Sélectionnez un canal correspondant à l'alias ou à l'ID du groupe actif. Voir [Sélection d'un type d'appel à la page 68](#).
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.

---

2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED passe au vert. La première ligne affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** et l'alias correspondant.

---

3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
  - Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
-


#### 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du groupe et de la radio en émission.

---

#### 5 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à un appel de groupe.

---

## Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

#### 1 Appuyez sur pour accéder au menu.

---

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

#### 2 Appuyez sur ou sur pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur pour valider la sélection.

---

#### 3 Appuyez sur ou sur pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur pour valider la sélection.

---

#### 4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED passe au vert.  
La première ligne de texte affiche l'alias ou l'ID du terminal. La seconde ligne affiche Appel de groupe et l'icône **Appel de groupe**.

---

#### 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
  - Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
-


- 6 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED verte clignote lorsqu'un utilisateur du groupe répond. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du groupe et de la radio en émission.

---

- 7 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel de groupe.

Vous entendez une courte tonalité. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

---

## Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur votre radio à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.

- 1 Lorsque vous êtes sur l'écran d'accueil, exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID prédéfini.

Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.

Une tonalité négative est émise si la touche numérique n'est associée à aucune entrée.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel. La LED passe au vert.
-

### 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED verte clignote lorsqu'un utilisateur du groupe répond.

### 4 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.


L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.




L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel de groupe.

Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables à la page 439](#) pour plus d'informations.



## Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide de la recherche d'alias








Vous pouvez aussi utiliser la recherche d'alias ou alphanumérique pour rechercher un alias de terminal. Cette fonction n'est disponible que dans les contacts. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


L'écran affiche les entrées par ordre alphabétique.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal souhaité. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro de téléphone :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Utilisez le pavé numérique pour saisir un numéro de téléphone.

- 4 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si l'entrée sélectionnée est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise et l'écran affiche le message No. Tél. invalide.
- 
- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appeler tél. et Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code d'accès:. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. En cas de réussite, la tonalité DTMF est émise. Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone. La première ligne de l'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de terminal ainsi que l'icône RSSI. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél. ainsi que l'icône Appel téléphonique. En cas d'échec, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel tél. échoué. Votre radio revient à l'écran de saisie du code d'accès. Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.
- 
- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler et relâchez-le pour écouter. L'icône **RSSI** disparaît lors de l'émission.
- 
- 7 Pour entrer des chiffres supplémentaires, si nécessaire au cours de l'appel, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur n'importe quelle touche du clavier pour commencer la saisie de chiffres supplémentaires. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Chiffres supplémentaires :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez les chiffres supplémentaires, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. La tonalité DTMF est émise et la radio revient à l'écran précédent.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide**. la tonalité DTMF est émise. Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- 
- 8 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel. Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code




de libération: La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code de

libération, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. La radio revient à l'écran précédent. La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.. En cas de réussite, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel tél. terminé. Votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. En cas d'échec, la radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Contacts téléphonique est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche OK pour appeler. lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel terminé. Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.


- 9 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.



L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel de groupe.



#### REMARQUE:

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur  pour rejeter la tentative d'appel. Une tonalité est émise.

Appuyez sur le bouton  ou sur  pour quitter la recherche d'alias. pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès direct** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel. Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/de libération ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond uniquement au bouton Marche/Arrêt, au bouton de volume et au sélecteur de canal. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.

## Réponse aux appels de groupe

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels de groupe sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel de groupe :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- L'icône **Appel de groupe** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant.
- La deuxième ligne affiche l'alias de l'appel de groupe.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.
- Si la fonction Interruption vocale est activée, appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour couper le son de

la radio en émission afin de libérer le canal pour pouvoir répondre.

La LED passe au vert.

---

2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
  - Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.

---

## Appel de diffusion

Un appel de diffusion est un appel vocal unidirectionnel provenant d'un utilisateur et destiné à l'ensemble d'un groupe de parole.

La fonctionnalité d'appel de diffusion permet uniquement à l'utilisateur à l'origine de l'appel de transmettre au groupe

de parole, tandis que les destinataires de l'appel ne peuvent pas répondre.

L'appelant peut également mettre fin à l'appel de diffusion. Pour recevoir un appel provenant d'un groupe d'utilisateurs ou appeler un groupe d'utilisateurs, la radio doit être configurée comme membre de ce groupe.

## Émission d'appels de diffusion


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de diffusion sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Sélectionnez un canal correspondant à l'alias ou à l'ID du groupe actif. Voir [Sélection d'un type d'appel à la page 68](#).
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel. La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** et l'alias correspondant.





- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel de diffusion.

## Émission d'appels de diffusion à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de diffusion sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED clignote en vert.  
La première ligne de texte affiche l'alias ou l'ID du terminal. La seconde ligne affiche Appel de groupe et l'icône **Appel de groupe**.

---

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel de diffusion.

---

## Émission d'appels de diffusion à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de diffusion sur votre radio à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.

1 Lorsque vous êtes sur l'écran d'accueil, exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID prédéfini.

Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.

Une tonalité négative est émise si la touche numérique n'est associée à aucune entrée.


---

2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Appel de groupe** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran. La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant.

---

3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel de diffusion.



#### REMARQUE:

Les utilisateurs destinataires ne sont pas autorisés à répondre pendant un appel de diffusion. L'écran affiche *Réponse interdite*. La tonalité d'interdiction de réponse retentit momentanément si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant un appel de diffusion.

## Appel individuel

Un appel individuel est un appel provenant d'une radio individuelle communiquant avec une autre radio individuelle.

Il existe deux façons d'établir un appel individuel.

- Le premier type d'appel est appelé appel OACSU (Off Air Call Set Up, connexion sans émission). L'appel OACSU permet de configurer l'appel après l'exécution d'une vérification de présence et met automatiquement fin à l'appel.
- Le second type d'appel est appelé appel FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set Up, connexion avec émission). L'appel FOACSU définit également l'appel après l'exécution d'une vérification de présence. Cependant, les appels FOACSU nécessitent un accusé de réception de

## Réception d'appels de diffusion

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour recevoir un appel de diffusion sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel de diffusion :


- La LED clignote en vert.
- L'icône **Appel de groupe** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant.
- La deuxième ligne affiche l'alias de l'appel de groupe.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

l'utilisateur pour mettre fin à l'appel et permet à l'utilisateur d'accepter ou de refuser un appel.

Le type d'appel est configuré par l'administrateur système.



### REMARQUE:

L'appelant et le destinataire peuvent mettre fin à un appel individuel en cours en appuyant sur .

## Émission d'appels individuels


Votre radio doit être programmée pour que vous puissiez passer un appel individuel. Si cette fonction n'est pas activée, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise lorsque vous lancez l'appel. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio. Si la radio cible n'est pas disponible, une courte tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche `Appelé Non disponible`.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Sélectionnez un canal correspondant à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal radio actif. Voir [Sélection d'un type d'appel à la page 68](#).
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel individuel** ainsi que l'alias du terminal et l'état de l'appel.

- 3 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond.

- 5 L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une brève tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche `Appel terminé`.  
L'appelant et le destinataire peuvent mettre fin à un appel individuel en cours en appuyant sur .

## Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.

- 1 Lorsque vous êtes sur l'écran d'accueil, exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID prédéfini.


Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.

Une tonalité négative est émise si la touche numérique n'est associée à aucune entrée.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Appel individuel** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran. La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant. La deuxième ligne affiche l'état de l'appel.

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.




La LED verte clignote lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'alias de la destination.



- 4 L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une brève tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.  
L'appelant et le destinataire peuvent mettre fin à un appel individuel en cours en appuyant sur .


Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables à la page 439](#) pour plus d'informations.




## Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la recherche d'alias


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les entrées par ordre alphabétique.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal souhaité. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro de téléphone :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Utilisez le pavé numérique pour saisir un numéro de téléphone.

- 4 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si l'entrée sélectionnée est vide, un indicateur sonore négatif est émis et l'écran affiche le message No. Tél. invalide.


- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appeler tél. et Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code d'accès:. La deuxième ligne

de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. En cas de réussite, la tonalité DTMF est émise. Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone. La première ligne de l'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de terminal ainsi que l'icône **RSSI**. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél. ainsi que l'icône **Appel téléphonique**. En cas d'échec, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel tél. échoué. Votre radio revient à l'écran de saisie du code d'accès. Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.



- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler et relâchez-le pour écouter. L'icône **RSSI** disparaît lors de l'émission.
- 7 Pour entrer des chiffres supplémentaires, si nécessaire au cours de l'appel, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur n'importe quelle touche du clavier pour commencer la saisie de chiffres supplémentaires. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Chiffres supplémentaires :. La




deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez les chiffres supplémentaires,

puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. La tonalité DTMF est émise et la radio revient à l'écran précédent.

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide**. la tonalité DTMF est émise. Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.


- 8 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel. Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code de libération:. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code de libération, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. La radio revient à l'écran précédent. La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.. En cas de réussite : une tonalité retentit et l'écran affiche Appel tél.terminé. Votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. En cas d'échec, la radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Contacts téléphonique est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche



OK pour appeler. lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel terminé. Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.

- 9 L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une brève tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé. L'appelant et le destinataire peuvent mettre fin à un appel individuel en cours en appuyant sur .



#### REMARQUE:

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur  pour rejeter la tentative d'appel et le bouton de tonalité ou pour quitter la recherche d'alias. appuyez sur le

bouton  ou  pour quitter la recherche d'alias. pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès direct** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel.

## Lancement d'un appel individuel avec un bouton d'accès direct

La fonction Appel en accès direct permet de lancer aisément un appel individuel vers un alias ou un ID d'appel individuel. Cette fonction peut être attribuée à une pression brève ou prolongée d'un bouton programmable.

Vous ne pouvez affecter qu'un seul alias ou ID à un bouton Appel en accès rapide. Plusieurs boutons peuvent être programmés pour utiliser les boutons Appel en accès direct via une seule touche.

1 Appuyez sur le bouton d'**accès direct** programmé pour lancer un appel individuel vers l'alias ou l'ID d'appel individuel.

---

2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe.

L'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID d'appel individuel.

---


3 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio cible répond, la LED clignote en vert.


En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue.

L'appelant et le destinataire peuvent mettre fin à un appel individuel en cours en appuyant sur  .




---

## Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- Modifiez l'ID du dernier terminal radio appelé, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---

6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'alias de destination.

---

7 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---


8 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond.  
L'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de l'utilisateur émetteur.

---

9 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

L'appelant et le destinataire peuvent mettre fin à un appel individuel en cours en appuyant sur .

---

## Réception d'un appel individuel

Lorsque vous recevez des appels individuels configurés comme OACSU (Off Air Call Set-Up) :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.






**REMARQUE:**

En fonction de la configuration de votre radio, OACSU ou FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up), un accusé de réception de l'utilisateur peut être requis ou non pour répondre à des appels individuels.

En cas de configuration OACSU, votre radio désactive le mode silencieux et l'appel se connecte automatiquement.

## Acceptation d'un appel individuel

Lorsque vous recevez des appels individuels configurés comme FOACSU (Full Off Air Call) :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- 1 Pour accepter un appel individuel configuré comme FOACSU, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
    - Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Accepter** et appuyez sur  pour répondre à un appel individuel.
    - Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** d'une entrée.


La LED passe au vert.

- 2 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche **Appel terminé**.







**REMARQUE:**

L'appelant et le destinataire peuvent mettre fin à un appel individuel en cours en appuyant sur .

## Refus d'un appel individuel

Lorsque vous recevez des appels individuels configurés comme FOACSU (Full Off Air Call) :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- Pour refuser un appel individuel configuré comme FOACSU, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Rejeter et appuyez sur  pour refuser un appel individuel.
- Appuyez sur  pour refuser un appel individuel.

## Appels généraux

Un appel général est un appel passé par une radio individuelle à toutes les radios du site ou toutes les radios d'un groupe de sites, selon la configuration du système.

Un appel général permet de diffuser des annonces importantes dont les utilisateurs doivent tenir compte. Les utilisateurs du système ne peuvent pas répondre à un appel général.

Capacity Max prend en charge l'appel général de site et l'appel général multisite. L'administrateur système peut configurer un ou les deux types d'appels sur votre radio.



### REMARQUE:

Les terminaux radio peuvent prendre en charge les appels généraux système, mais l'infrastructure Motorola Solutions ne prend pas en charge les appels généraux système.


## Émission d'appels généraux

Votre radio doit être programmée pour que vous puissiez lancer un appel général. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels généraux sur votre radio.

- 1 Sélectionnez un canal avec l'alias ou l'ID du groupe Appel général actif. Voir [Sélection d'un type d'appel à la page 68](#).
- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** et la mention Appel général, Appel général de site ou Appel multi-site en fonction du type de configuration.
- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

Les utilisateurs du canal ne peuvent pas répondre à un appel général.

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel général.

## Émission d'appels généraux à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels généraux sur votre radio à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.

- 1 Lorsque vous êtes sur l'écran d'accueil, exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID prédéfini.

Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est

pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.


Une tonalité négative est émise si la touche numérique n'est associée à aucune entrée.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** et la mention Appel général, Appel général de site ou Appel multi-site en fonction du type de configuration.


- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.




L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel général.

Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables à la page 439](#) pour plus d'informations.



## Émission d'appels généraux à l'aide de la recherche d'alias

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les entrées par ordre alphabétique.





---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal souhaité. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro de téléphone :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Utilisez le pavé numérique pour saisir un numéro de téléphone.


---



- 4 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si l'entrée sélectionnée est vide, un indicateur sonore négatif est émis et l'écran affiche le message No. Tél. invalide.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appeler tél. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré dans la liste des Contacts, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code d'accès:. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. En cas de réussite, la tonalité DTMF est émise. Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone. La première ligne de l'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de terminal ainsi que l'icône RSSI. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél. ainsi que l'icône Appel téléphonique. En cas d'échec, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel tél. échoué. Votre radio revient à l'écran de saisie du code d'accès. Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré


dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.

- 
- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler et relâchez-le pour écouter. l'icône RSSI disparaît pendant la transmission.
- 
- 7 Pour entrer des chiffres supplémentaires, si nécessaire au cours de l'appel, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur n'importe quelle touche du clavier pour commencer la saisie de chiffres supplémentaires. La première ligne de l'écran affiche *Chiffres supplémentaires :*. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez les chiffres supplémentaires, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. La tonalité DTMF est émise et la radio revient à l'écran précédent.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide**. la tonalité DTMF est émise. Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- 

- 8 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel. Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique *Code de libération:*. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code de libération, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. La radio revient à l'écran précédent. La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche *Fin Appel tél.*. En cas de réussite, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche *Appel tél. terminé*. Votre radio revient à l'écran *Appel téléphonique*. En cas d'échec, la radio revient à l'écran *Appel téléphonique*. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran *Contacts téléphonique* est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche *OK pour appeler*. lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche *Appel terminé*. Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.



#### REMARQUE:

L'appelant peut appuyer sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel général.



## Réception d'appels généraux

Lorsque vous recevez un appel général, les événements suivants se produisent :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- La LED clignote en vert.
- L'icône **Appel de groupe** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- La première ligne affiche l'ID de l'alias de l'appelant.
- La deuxième ligne affiche la mention Appel général, Appel général de site ou Appel multi-site en fonction du type de configuration.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

Une fois l'appel général terminé, la radio revient au menu affiché avant sa réception.

Si la fonction d'indication de canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'alerte au moment où le bouton **PTT** de la radio en émission sera relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Vous ne pouvez pas répondre à un appel général.



### REMARQUE:

Si vous changez de canal pendant la réception d'un appel général, il sera interrompu. Vous ne pouvez pas naviguer dans les menus, ni apporter de modification, avant la fin d'un appel général.

## Appels téléphoniques

Un appel téléphonique est un appel émis depuis une radio individuelle vers un téléphone.

Dans Capacity Max, votre radio est capable de recevoir des appels et des réponses, même si la fonction Appel téléphonique est désactivée.

La fonction Appel téléphonique peut être activée en attribuant et en configurant des numéros de téléphone sur le système. Consultez votre administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.


## Émission d'appels téléphoniques

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels téléphoniques sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Accès par numérotation rapide** pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID prédéfini.

Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.


Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, l'écran affiche Code d'accès :.

- 2 Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

Le code d'accès ou de libération ne peut pas contenir plus de 10 caractères.


- 3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.


- 5 Saisissez des chiffres supplémentaires à l'aide du clavier si cela s'avère nécessaire au cours de l'appel, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez les chiffres supplémentaires requis pour l'appel, vous revenez à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.

La tonalité DTMF est émise. Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent.

- 6 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

- 7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré, saisissez-le lorsque l'écran affiche Code de libération:, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé. Si le champ du bouton **Accès direct** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.





Si l'appel se termine correctement :




- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel terminé.




Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez les deux dernières étapes ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.


## Émission d'appels téléphoniques à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels téléphoniques sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les entrées par ordre alphabétique.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Répertoire tél. est affiché :
  - La première ligne de l'écran affiche No. téléphone :.
  - La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.
 Si l'entrée sélectionnée est vide°:
  - Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche No. Tél. invalide.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appeler tél. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche Code d'accès: si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré.

- 5 Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

Le code d'accès ou de libération ne peut pas contenir plus de 10 caractères.

La première ligne affiche `Appels`. La deuxième ligne affiche l'icône **Appel téléphonique**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio.

Si l'appel est émis avec succès :

- La tonalité DTMF est émise.
- Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone.
- La première ligne affiche l'icône **RSSI**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio.
- La deuxième ligne affiche `Appel tél`, ainsi que l'icône **Appel téléphonique**.


Si l'appel n'aboutit pas :


- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Appel tél. échoué`, puis `Code d'accès`.

- Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.


- 
- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel. L'icône **RSSI** disparaît.

- 
- 7 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

- 
- 8 Saisissez des chiffres supplémentaires à l'aide du clavier si cela s'avère nécessaire au cours de l'appel, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez les chiffres supplémentaires requis pour l'appel, vous revenez à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel. La tonalité DTMF est émise. Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent.

- 
- 9 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

- 
- 10 Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré, saisissez-le lorsque l'écran affiche `Code de`

libération:, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

La radio revient à l'écran précédent. La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez l'[étape 9](#) et l'[étape 10](#) ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton PTT lorsque l'écran Contacts téléphonique est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche OK pour appeler.

lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.



#### REMARQUE:

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur le bouton



pour rejeter la tentative d'appel. Une tonalité est émise.


pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès direct** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel.

Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/de libération ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond uniquement au bouton de commande **Marche/Arrêt**, au **bouton de volume** et au **sélecteur de canal**. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.




## Émission d'appels téléphoniques à l'aide de la recherche d'alias

Vous pouvez aussi utiliser la recherche d'alias ou alphanumérique pour rechercher un alias de terminal. Cette fonction n'est disponible que dans les contacts. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels



téléphoniques sur votre radio à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les entrées par ordre alphabétique.





---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal souhaité. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro de téléphone :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Utilisez le pavé numérique pour saisir un numéro de téléphone.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si l'entrée sélectionnée est vide, un indicateur sonore négatif est émis et l'écran affiche le message No. Tél. invalide.


---



- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appeler tél. et Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code d'accès:. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. En cas de réussite, la tonalité DTMF est émise. Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone. La première ligne de l'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de terminal ainsi que l'icône **RSSI**. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél. ainsi que l'icône **Appel téléphonique**. En cas d'échec, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel tél. échoué. Votre radio revient à l'écran de saisie du code d'accès. Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler et relâchez-le pour écouter. L'icône **RSSI** disparaît lors de l'émission.

---


- 7 Pour entrer des chiffres supplémentaires, si nécessaire au cours de l'appel, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur n'importe quelle touche du clavier pour commencer la saisie de chiffres supplémentaires. La première ligne de l'écran affiche *Chiffres supplémentaires :*. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez les chiffres supplémentaires, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. La tonalité DTMF est émise et la radio revient à l'écran précédent.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide**. la tonalité DTMF est émise. Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.



- 8 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel. Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique *Code de libération:*. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code de libération, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. La radio revient à l'écran précédent. La tonalité DTMF

est émise et l'écran affiche *Fin Appel tél.*. En cas de réussite, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche *Appel tél. terminé*. Votre radio revient à l'écran *Appel téléphonique*. En cas d'échec, la radio revient à l'écran *Appel téléphonique*. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran *Contacts téléphonique* est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche *OK pour appeler*. lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche *Appel terminé*. Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.




## REMARQUE:




Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur  pour rejeter la tentative d'appel. Une tonalité est émise.




Appuyez sur le bouton  ou sur  pour quitter la recherche d'alias. pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès direct** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel. Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/de libération ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond uniquement au bouton Marche/Arrêt, au bouton de volume et au sélecteur de canal. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.




## Émission d'appels téléphoniques à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels téléphoniques sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option No. téléphone. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche Numéro : ainsi qu'un curseur clignotant.

- 5 Composez le numéro de téléphone, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.  
Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré, l'écran affiche Code d'accès: ainsi qu'un curseur clignotant.



- 6 Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. Le code d'accès ou de libération ne peut pas contenir plus de 10 caractères.

La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran. La première ligne affiche l'alias du terminal radio. La deuxième ligne affiche l'état de l'appel.


Si l'appel est émis avec succès :

- La tonalité multifréquence à deux tonalités (DTMF) est émise.
- Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone.
- La première ligne affiche l'alias du terminal radio.
- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** reste affichée dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.


Si l'appel n'aboutit pas :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel tél. échoué, puis Code d'accès:.

- Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.

- 
- 7 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.
- 

- 8 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré, saisissez-le lorsque l'écran affiche Code de libération:, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé. Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez les [étape 7](#) ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.




### REMARQUE:

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Contacts téléphonique est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appuyer sur OK pour appeler.

Lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel terminé.



Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur  pour rejeter la tentative d'appel. Une tonalité est émise.

pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès direct** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel.

Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/de libération ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond

uniquement au bouton de commande **Marche/Arrêt**, au **bouton de volume** et au **sélecteur de canal**. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.

- Entrez le numéro souhaité pour lancer un appel DTMF.
- Appuyez sur  pour lancer un appel DTMF.
- Appuyez sur  pour lancer un appel DTMF.

## Multifréquence à deux tonalités

La fonction de multifréquence à deux tonalités (DTMF) permet à la radio de fonctionner dans un système radio, tout en offrant une interface vers les systèmes téléphoniques.

Il est possible de couper la tonalité DTMF en désactivant l'ensemble des tonalités et alertes radio. Reportez-vous à la section [Activation/désactivation des tonalités/avertissements à la page 219](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Lancement d'appels DTMF

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels DTMF sur votre radio.

- 1 Maintenez le bouton **PTT** enfoncé.
- 2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

## Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels de groupe

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels téléphoniques en appels de groupe sur votre radio.


Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel de groupe :

- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- L'écran affiche Appel.
- La LED clignote en vert.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

2 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

---

3 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

L'écran affiche `Fin Appel tél.`



**REMARQUE:**

Si la fonction Appel téléphonique n'est pas activée sur votre radio, la radio ne parvient pas à terminer un appel téléphonique en appel de groupe. L'utilisateur du téléphone doit mettre fin à l'appel. L'utilisateur destinataire est uniquement autorisé à répondre pendant l'appel.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Appel terminé.`

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez les [étape 3](#) ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.

---

## Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels généraux

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel général, la radio réceptrice ne parvient pas à émettre ni à répondre. L'utilisateur destinataire n'est également pas autorisé à mettre fin à l'appel général.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel général :

- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- L'écran affiche la mention `Appel général`, `Appel général de site` ou `Appel multi-site` en fonction du type de configuration, ainsi que `Appel tél.`
- La LED clignote en vert.

- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

## Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels individuels

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels téléphoniques en appels individuels sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel individuel :


- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- L'écran affiche Appel.
- La LED clignote en vert.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

**1** Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

---

**2** Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

---

**3** Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

L'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.



### REMARQUE:

Si la fonction Appel téléphonique n'est pas activée sur votre radio, la radio ne parvient pas à terminer un appel téléphonique en appel individuel. L'utilisateur du téléphone doit mettre fin à l'appel. L'utilisateur destinataire est uniquement autorisé à répondre pendant l'appel.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez les [étape 3](#) ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.

---

## Préemption des appels

La préemption des appels permet à une radio de cesser toute transmission vocale en cours et de lancer une transmission prioritaire.

Avec la fonctionnalité Préemption des appels, le système interrompt et préempte les appels en cours dans les cas où les canaux à ressources partagées sont indisponibles.

Les appels de priorité supérieure comme les appels d'urgence ou les appels généraux préemptent la radio en émission afin de répondre à l'appel de priorité supérieure. Si aucun autre canal de radiofréquence (RF) n'est disponible, un appel d'urgence préempte un appel général également.

## Interruption vocale

L'interruption vocale permet à l'utilisateur d'arrêter une transmission vocale en cours.

Cette fonctionnalité utilise la signalisation de canal de retour pour arrêter la transmission vocale en cours d'une radio, si la radio à l'origine de l'interruption est configurée pour l'interruption vocale et si la radio en émission est configurée pour être interrompue en appel vocal. La radio à l'origine de l'interruption est ensuite autorisée à émettre

une transmission vocale vers le participant dont l'appel a été arrêté.

La fonctionnalité d'interruption vocale améliore de façon significative la probabilité de réussite d'une nouvelle transmission aux parties concernées lorsqu'un appel est en cours.

L'interruption vocale est accessible à l'utilisateur uniquement si cette fonctionnalité a été configurée sur la radio. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Activation de l'interruption vocale

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour lancer l'interruption vocale sur votre radio.

Vous devez programmer votre radio pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonction. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

- 1 Pour interrompre la transmission lors d'un appel en cours, appuyez sur le bouton **PTT**.

L'écran de la radio interrompue affiche le texte Appel interrompu. La radio émet une tonalité

d'indication négative jusqu'à ce que le bouton **PTT** soit relâché.

---

## 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- 

## 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
  - Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

# Fonctions avancées

Ce chapitre indique comment utiliser les fonctions disponibles sur votre radio.

Votre revendeur ou administrateur système peut avoir adapté votre radio à vos besoins spécifiques. Consultez

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## File d'attente des appels

Lorsqu'aucune ressource n'est disponible pour traiter un appel, la file d'attente des appels permet de placer la demande d'appel dans la file d'attente du système, pour les prochaines ressources disponibles.

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT**, vous entendez une tonalité de file d'attente des appels indiquant que la radio est passé à l'état File d'attente des appels. Vous pouvez relâcher le bouton **PTT** lorsque vous entendez la tonalité de file d'attente des appels.

Si la configuration s'est effectuée correctement, la situation suivante se produit :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- Si cette option est activée, la tonalité Parler autorisé retentit.
- L'écran affiche l'icône, l'ID ou l'alias du type d'appel.
- L'utilisateur radio dispose de 4 secondes pour appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** et lancer la transmission vocale.

Si la configuration échoue, la situation suivante se produit :

- Si cette option est activée, la tonalité de rejet retentit.
- L'écran affiche momentanément une notification d'échec.
- L'appel est interrompu et la radio quitte la configuration d'appel.

## Balayage de groupe de parole

Cette fonctionnalité permet à votre radio de surveiller et de rejoindre les appels des groupes définis dans une liste de groupes de réception.

Lorsque le balayage est activé, l'icône de balayage apparaît dans la barre d'état et la LED clignote en jaune. Votre radio active le son pour les membres figurant dans sa liste de groupes de réception.

Lorsque le balayage est désactivé, votre radio ne reçoit aucune transmission des membres de la liste de groupes de réception, à l'exception des appels généraux et du groupe de parole sélectionné.




### REMARQUE:




Il est possible de configurer le balayage de groupe de parole à l'aide de CPS. Consultez votre administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

## Activation ou désactivation du balayage de groupe de parole







Pour activer ou désactiver le balayage de groupe de parole sur votre radio, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  OK pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  OK pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activer. Appuyez sur  OK pour valider la sélection.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactiver. Appuyez sur  OK pour valider la sélection.

Si le balayage est activé :



- L'écran affiche `Scan Activé` ainsi que l'icône **Balayage**.
- La LED clignote en jaune.
- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.

Si le balayage est désactivé :

- L'écran affiche `Scan Désactivé`.
- L'icône **Balayage** disparaît.
- La LED s'éteint.
- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

## Liste de groupes de réception

La fonctionnalité Liste de groupes de réception vous permet de créer et d'attribuer des membres dans la liste de balayage de groupe de parole.

Cette liste est créée lorsque vous radio est programmée. Elle détermine les groupes pouvant faire l'objet d'un balayage. Votre radio peut prendre en charge un maximum de 16 membres dans cette liste.

Si votre radio a été programmée pour modifier la liste de balayage, vous pouvez :

- Ajouter/supprimer des groupes de parole.

- Ajouter, supprimer et/ou modifier la priorité des groupes de parole. Reportez-vous au [Modification de la priorité pour un groupe de discussion à la page 110](#).
- Ajouter, supprimer et/ou modifier les groupes de parole d'affiliation. Reportez-vous à la [Ajout d'une affiliation à un groupe de parole à la page 112](#) et à la [Suppression de l'affiliation d'un groupe de parole à la page 113](#).
- Remplacer la liste de balayage existante par une autre.



### IMPORTANT:

Pour que vous puissiez ajouter un membre à la liste, le groupe de parole doit avoir été configuré dans la radio.



### REMARQUE:

La liste de groupes de réception est programmée par l'administrateur système. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Écoute prioritaire

La fonctionnalité Écoute prioritaire permet à la radio de recevoir automatiquement les transmissions des groupes

de parole de priorité supérieure, même lorsqu'elle participe à un appel de groupe de parole.

La radio quitte un appel de groupe de parole de priorité inférieure pour un appel de groupe de parole de priorité supérieure.



### REMARQUE:

Il est possible d'accéder à cette fonctionnalité uniquement lorsque la fonction Balayage de groupe de parole est activée.

La fonctionnalité Écoute prioritaire s'applique uniquement aux membres de la liste de groupes de réception. Il existe deux groupes de parole prioritaires : Priorité 1 (P1) et Priorité 2 (P2). P1 est prioritaire sur P2. Dans un système Capacity Max, la radio reçoit les transmissions en fonction de l'ordre de priorité ci-dessous :

- 1 Appel d'urgence pour le groupe de parole P1
- 2 Appel d'urgence pour le groupe de parole P2
- 3 Appel d'urgence pour les groupes de parole non prioritaires de la liste de groupes de réception
- 4 Appel général
- 5 Appel du groupe de parole P1
- 6 Appel du groupe de parole P2

7 Groupes de parole non prioritaires de la liste de groupes de réception

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour ajouter, supprimer et/ou modifier la priorité des groupes de parole de la liste de balayage, reportez-vous à la section [Modification de la priorité pour un groupe de discussion à la page 110](#).







### REMARQUE:

Cette fonctionnalité est programmée par l'administrateur système. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.




## Modification de la priorité pour un groupe de discussion

Dans le menu Balayage de groupe de parole, vous pouvez afficher ou modifier la priorité d'un groupe de parole.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Voir/Modif liste. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au groupe de parole souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

La priorité actuelle est indiquée par une icône **Priorité 1** ou **Priorité 2** en regard du groupe de parole.


---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Modif. priorité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au niveau de priorité souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si l'icône Priorité 1 ou Priorité 2 a été attribuée à un autre groupe de parole, vous pouvez choisir de remplacer la priorité actuelle. Lorsque l'écran affiche

Remplacer existant ?, appuyez sur  ou sur

 pour accéder aux options suivantes :

- Non pour revenir à l'étape précédente.
- Oui pour confirmer le remplacement.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif, puis revient à l'écran précédent. L'icône de priorité apparaît en regard du groupe de parole.

---

## Affiliation à plusieurs groupes de parole

Dans un système Capacity Max, votre radio peut être configurée pour prendre en charge jusqu'à sept groupes de parole sur un site.

Parmi les 16 groupes de parole figurant dans la liste de groupes de réception, il est possible d'attribuer jusqu'à sept groupes de parole comme groupes de parole d'affiliation. Le groupe de parole sélectionné et les groupes de parole prioritaires sont automatiquement affiliés.







### REMARQUE:




Cette fonctionnalité est programmée par l'administrateur système. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.




## Ajout d'une affiliation à un groupe de parole




Pour ajouter une affiliation à un groupe de parole, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.







- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Voir/Modif liste. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID de groupe de parole souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'état d'affiliation s'affiche lorsque vous sélectionnez Voir/Modif liste. ■ apparaît en regard de l'alias ou de l'ID de groupe de parole sélectionné.


- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Modifier l'affiliation. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Activé**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Désactivé**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Lorsque l'option **Activé** est sélectionnée,  apparaît en regard de l'alias ou de l'ID de groupe de parole.

---

En cas de réussite de l'affiliation,  apparaît en regard de l'alias ou de l'ID de groupe de parole sélectionné.

En cas d'échec de l'affiliation,  reste affiché en regard de l'alias ou de l'ID de groupe de parole.



#### REMARQUE:

La radio affiche **Liste pleine** lorsque sept groupes de parole au maximum sont sélectionnés pour l'affiliation dans la liste de balayage. Pour sélectionner un nouveau groupe de parole pour l'affiliation, supprimez un groupe de parole affilié existant afin de libérer de la place pour le nouveau groupe. Reportez-vous à la section [Suppression de l'affiliation d'un groupe de parole à la page 113](#) pour plus d'informations.




## Suppression de l'affiliation d'un groupe de parole

Lorsque la liste d'affiliation est pleine et que vous souhaitez sélectionner un nouveau groupe de parole à affilier, supprimez un groupe de parole affilié existant pour libérer de la place pour le nouveau groupe. Pour supprimer l'affiliation d'un groupe de parole, procédez comme suit.




1

Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.





---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Voir/Modif liste. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---


4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID de groupe de parole souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'état d'affiliation s'affiche lorsque vous sélectionnez Voir/Modif liste.  apparaît en regard de l'alias ou de l'ID de groupe de parole sélectionné.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Modifier l'affiliation. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Lorsque l'option Désactivé est sélectionnée,  n'apparaît plus en regard de l'alias ou de l'ID de groupe de parole.

---

## Réponse

La fonctionnalité Réponse vous permet de répondre à une émission pendant un balayage.

Si votre radio balaie un appel à partir de la liste de balayage de groupe sélectionnable et si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant le balayage de l'appel, le fonctionnement de la radio varie selon si la fonctionnalité Réponse a été activée ou désactivée pendant la programmation de la radio. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

### Réponse désactivée

La radio quitte l'appel balayé et tente d'émettre au contact pour la position de canal actuellement sélectionnée. Une fois que le temps de maintien sur le contact actuellement sélectionné expire, la radio revient

au canal d'accueil et démarre le compteur de temps de maintien du balayage. La radio reprend le balayage de groupe après l'expiration du compteur de temps de maintien du balayage.

### Réponse activée

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant le temps de maintien de groupe de l'appel balayé, la radio tente d'émettre au groupe balayé.



#### REMARQUE:

Si vous balayez un appel pour un groupe qui n'est pas attribué à une position de canal dans la zone actuellement sélectionnée, et si l'appel se termine, basculez vers la zone appropriée, puis sélectionnez la position de canal du groupe pour répondre à ce groupe.

## Bluetooth

Cette fonction vous permet d'utiliser votre radio avec un appareil (accessoire) Bluetooth par le biais d'une connexion Bluetooth. Votre radio prend en charge les dispositifs Bluetooth de marque Motorola Solutions et d'autres marques disponibles sur le marché.

Le Bluetooth offre une portée de 10 m avec une visibilité directe. Pour bénéficier de cette portée, aucun obstacle ne

doit gêner la communication entre votre radio et votre appareil Bluetooth. Pour assurer une fiabilité optimale, Motorola Solutions recommande de ne pas séparer la radio et l'accessoire.

Lorsque la limite de réception approche, la voix et la qualité sonore se détériorent et les hachures sont de plus en plus fréquentes. Pour corriger ce problème, rapprochez votre radio et votre appareil Bluetooth (à moins de 10 m) afin de retrouver une bonne réception. La fonction Bluetooth de votre radio présente une puissance maximale de 2,5 mW (4 dBm) sur 10 m.

Votre radio peut prendre en charge jusqu'à trois connexions Bluetooth simultanées avec différents types d'appareils Bluetooth. Par exemple, une oreillette, un scanner et un dispositif PTT. Des connexions avec plusieurs appareils Bluetooth d'un même type ne sont pas possibles.

Reportez-vous au manuel d'utilisation de votre appareil Bluetooth pour obtenir plus de détails sur toutes ses fonctionnalités.




#### REMARQUE:




Si cette option est désactivée via CPS, toutes les fonctionnalités associées au Bluetooth sont désactivées et la base de données de l'appareil Bluetooth est effacée.

## Activation et désactivation de la radio Bluetooth





Pour activer et désactiver le Bluetooth, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Mon état. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche Activé et Désactivé. L'état actuel est indiqué par un symbole .

---

- 4 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la


sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Désactivé.




## Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth

Pour vous connecter à des appareils Bluetooth, procédez comme suit.




Allumez votre appareil Bluetooth et mettez-le en mode Appariement.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.









---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Trouver des appareils et localiser les appareils disponibles. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Connecter. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


D'autres étapes peuvent être nécessaires sur votre appareil Bluetooth pour terminer l'appariement avec

votre radio. Reportez-vous au manuel d'utilisation de votre appareil Bluetooth.

L'écran affiche Connexion à <appareil>.

Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche <Appareil> connecté ainsi que l'icône **Connexion Bluetooth**.
- L'écran affiche  en regard de l'appareil connecté.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche Connexion échouée.




**REMARQUE:**

Si un code PIN est requis, voir [Accès par mot de passe aux radios à la page 205](#).




## Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth en mode Détectable

Pour vous connecter à des appareils Bluetooth en mode Détectable, procédez comme suit.




Allumez votre appareil Bluetooth et mettez-le en mode Appariement.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Trouvez-moi. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Votre radio est détectable par d'autres appareils Bluetooth compatibles pour une durée programmée. Il s'agit du mode Détectable.

Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :


- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche <Appareil> connecté et l'icône **Bluetooth connecté**.
- L'écran affiche  en regard de l'appareil connecté.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche Connexion échouée.




## Déconnexion d'appareils Bluetooth




Pour vous déconnecter d'appareils Bluetooth, procédez comme suit.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Déconnecter. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche Déconnexion... <Appareil>.



#### REMARQUE:

D'autres étapes peuvent être nécessaires sur votre appareil Bluetooth pour le déconnecter. Reportez-vous aux manuels d'utilisation respectifs des appareils compatibles Bluetooth.

Attendez l'accusé de réception.

- Une tonalité est émise.

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

- L'écran affiche <Appareil> déconnecté et l'icône **Bluetooth connecté** disparaît.
- Le symbole ✓ disparaît en regard de l'appareil connecté.

## Basculement du routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour basculer le routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth externe.


Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Commutateur audio Bluetooth**.

L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :




- Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Acheminer l'audio vers la radio.
- Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Acheminer l'audio vers le Bluetooth.

## Affichage des détails de l'appareil




Pour afficher les détails de l'appareil sur votre radio, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Voir détails. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

## Suppression du nom de l'appareil




Vous pouvez supprimer un appareil déconnecté de la liste des appareils Bluetooth.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche Appareil supprimé.




---

## Gain micro Bluetooth




Cette fonction permet à l'utilisateur de contrôler la valeur de gain du microphone de l'appareil Bluetooth connecté.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Gain micro BT. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au type de gain micro BT et aux valeurs actuelles. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Vous pouvez modifier les valeurs ici.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour augmenter ou réduire des valeurs. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

## Localisation en intérieur



### REMARQUE:








La fonctionnalité Localisation en intérieur s'applique pour les modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.


La localisation en intérieur permet d'effectuer un suivi de la localisation des utilisateurs radio. Lorsque la localisation en

intérieur est activée, la radio est en mode détectable limité. Des balises dédiées sont utilisées pour localiser la radio et déterminer sa position.

### Activation ou désactivation de la localisation en intérieur


Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver la localisation en intérieur en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes.

- Accédez à cette fonction via le menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Localisation en intérieur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- d. Appuyez sur  pour activer la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche Localis. intér. activée. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible s'affiche sur l'écran d'accueil.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche Échec activation. Une tonalité d'indication positive retentit.

- e. Appuyez sur  pour désactiver la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche Localis. intér. désactivée. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.

- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche **Échec désactivation**. Une tonalité d'indication positive retentit.
- Accédez à cette fonctionnalité à l'aide du bouton programmable.
  - a. Exercez une pression longue sur le bouton programmé **Localis. intér.** pour activer la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche **Localis. intér. activée**. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible s'affiche sur l'écran d'accueil.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche **Échec activation**. En cas d'échec, une tonalité d'indication négative retentit.
- b. Exercez une pression longue sur le bouton programmé **Localis. intér.** pour désactiver la localisation en intérieur.


L'écran affiche **Localis. intér. désactivée**. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive.

L'un des événements suivants se produit.




- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche **Échec désactivation**. En cas d'échec, une tonalité d'indication négative retentit.

## Accès aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Localisation en intérieur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Balises et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

L'écran affiche les informations relatives aux balises.

## Commandes multisites

Ces fonctionnalités s'appliquent lorsque votre canal radio actuel est configuré sur un système Capacity Max.

### Lancement d'une recherche de site manuelle

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour lancer une recherche manuelle de site lorsque la puissance du signal reçu est faible, afin d'essayer de trouver un site avec un meilleur signal.

Si la radio détecte un nouveau site :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.  
Si la radio ne parvient pas à trouver un nouveau site :
- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

### Site Lock On/Off

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, la radio effectue une recherche sur le site en cours uniquement. Lorsqu'elle est désactivée, la radio effectue une recherche sur les autres sites en plus du site en cours.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Verrouillage site**.

Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est activée :

- Un signal sonore positif indique que la radio est verrouillée sur le site en cours.
- L'écran indique que le site est verrouillé.


Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est désactivée :

- Un signal sonore négatif indique que la radio n'est pas verrouillée.
- L'écran indique que le site est déverrouillé.






## Accès à la liste des sites voisins




Cette fonctionnalité permet à l'utilisateur de vérifier la liste des sites adjacents du site d'accueil actuel. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder à la liste des sites voisins :

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Sites voisins. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

## Rappel de canal d'accueil

Cette fonctionnalité fournit un rappel lorsque la radio n'est pas définie sur le canal d'accueil pendant un certain laps de temps.

Si cette fonctionnalité est activée, lorsque votre radio n'est pas définie sur le canal d'accueil pendant un certain laps de temps, les événements suivants se produisent régulièrement :

- L'annonce et la tonalité de rappel de canal d'accueil sont émises.
- La première ligne de l'écran affiche Non.
- La deuxième ligne indique Canal d'accueil.

## Désactivation du rappel de canal d'accueil

Lorsque le rappel du canal d'accueil se déclenche, vous pouvez le désactiver temporairement.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmable **Couper le rappel du canal d'accueil**.

La première ligne de l'écran indique HCR et la seconde ligne affiche en sourdine.




## Définition de nouveaux canaux d'accueil




Lorsque le rappel de canal d'accueil se déclenche, vous pouvez définir un nouveau canal d'accueil.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmable **Réinitialiser le canal d'accueil** pour définir le canal actuel en tant que nouveau canal d'accueil. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.





La première ligne de l'écran indique l'alias du canal et la seconde ligne affiche Nouv. canal acc.

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Canal d'accueil. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias du nouveau canal d'accueil. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche  en regard de l'alias du canal d'accueil sélectionné.

## Remote Monitor

Cette fonctionnalité est utilisée pour mettre sous tension le microphone d'une radio cible avec un ID ou un alias de terminal. Vous pouvez utiliser cette fonction pour écouter à distance l'activité dans l'environnement de la radio cible.

La radio et la radio cible doivent être programmées pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonctionnalité.




Si elle est lancée, la LED verte clignote une fois sur la radio cible. L'écoute à distance s'arrête automatiquement après une durée préprogrammée ou lorsque la radio écoutée est utilisée.

## Déclenchement de l'Écoute ambiance

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déclencher une écoute à distance sur votre radio.

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Écoute ambiance**.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

- 3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Des signaux audio sont émis sur la radio écoutée à distance pendant une durée préprogrammée, tandis que l'écran affiche **Écoute amb.** Lorsque le délai programmé expire, une tonalité d'avertissement est émise et la LED s'éteint.

Si l'opération échoue :








- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.




- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

---

## Déclenchement de l'écoute d'ambiance à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déclencher une écoute à distance sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Écoute amb.` Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

- 
- 5 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :


- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Des signaux audio sont émis sur la radio écoutée à distance pendant une durée préprogrammée, tandis que l'écran affiche `Écoute amb.` Lorsque le délai programmé expire, une tonalité d'avertissement est émise et la LED s'éteint.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
-

## Déclenchement d'écoutes à distance à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déclencher une écoute à distance sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Saisissez l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- Modifiez le dernier ID appelé, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Écoute amb. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

- 7 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Des signaux audio sont émis sur la radio écoutée à distance pendant une durée préprogrammée, tandis que l'écran affiche Écoute amb. Lorsque le délai programmé expire, une tonalité d'avertissement est émise et la LED s'éteint.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

---

## Paramètres des contacts

Le menu Contacts fournit une fonction d'annuaire sur votre radio. Chaque entrée correspond à un alias ou ID que vous pouvez utiliser pour lancer un appel. Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.

Chaque entrée, selon le contexte, est associée aux différents types d'appels suivants : appel de groupe, appel individuel, appel de diffusion, appel général de site, appel général multisite, appel PC ou appel console opérateur.

Les appels PC et dispatch sont des appels de données. Ils sont uniquement disponibles avec certaines applications. Veuillez consulter la documentation concernant les applications de données.

En outre, le menu Contacts vous permet d'associer chaque entrée à une ou plusieurs touches numériques programmables sur un microphone à clavier. Si une entrée est associée à une touche numérique, votre radio peut appliquer la numérotation rapide à cette entrée.



### REMARQUE:

Une coche est affichée devant chaque touche numérique attribuée à une entrée. Si la coche est placée devant une position `Wide`, cela signifie qu'aucune touche numérique n'a été attribuée à cette entrée.

Chaque entrée de chaque liste affiche les informations suivantes :

- Type d'appel
- Alias d'appel
- ID d'appel




### REMARQUE:




Si la fonctionnalité Secret est activée sur un canal, vous pouvez utiliser cette fonction pour réaliser un appel de groupe crypté, un appel individuel, un appel général ou un appel téléphonique sur ce canal. Seules les radios cibles disposant de la même clé de confidentialité ou des mêmes valeur et ID de clé que ceux de votre radio sont en mesure de déchiffrer la transmission.

## Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour attribuer des entrées aux touches numériques programmables de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Touche progr. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si la touche numérique souhaitée n'a encore été attribuée à aucune entrée, appuyez sur  ou sur  pour y accéder. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Si la touche numérique en question est actuellement attribuée à une entrée, le message La clé est déjà attribuée apparaît, tandis que la première ligne affiche la question Remplacer ?. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise et l'écran affiche Contact enregistré et un mini-avis positif.

Appuyez sur  ou  pour atteindre Non et revenir à l'étape précédente.


Chaque entrée peut être associée à une touche numérique différente. Un signe ✓ est affiché devant chaque touche numérique attribuée à une entrée. Si ✓ apparaît devant Vide, cette touche numérique n'est pas attribuée.




Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.




L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.




## Annulation de l'attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour annuler l'attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Passez à [étape 4](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Touche progr. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Vide. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La première ligne affiche le message Effacer toutes clés.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




**REMARQUE:**

Lorsque vous supprimez une entrée, toute association de cette entrée avec une ou plusieurs touches numériques programmées est également supprimée.




Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise. L'écran indique `Contact enregistré`. L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.

## Ajout de nouveaux contacts




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour ajouter de nouveaux contacts sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Niveau contact`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

  - 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour sélectionner le type de contact `Contacts radio` ou `Contacts téléphoniques`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

  - 5 Entrez le numéro du contact à l'aide du pavé numérique, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---

  - 6 Entrez le nom du contact à l'aide du clavier, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---


  - 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au type de sonnerie souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

## Paramètres des indicateurs d'appel




Cette fonction permet aux utilisateurs radio de configurer les sonneries des appels et ou des messages texte.

### Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels individuels




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries des appels individuels sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Trltés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---



5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appel indiv. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé. Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




---

## Activation/désactivation des sonneries des messages texte




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries des messages texte sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option TnItés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Message texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole  ainsi que la tonalité actuelle.


---

7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.




---

## Activation/désactivation des sonneries d'avertissements d'appel




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries d'avertissement d'appel sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---





- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tonalités/Alertes. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Avert. d'appel. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.




## Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels sélectifs

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries des appels sélectifs sur votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---


4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tntés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---





5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appel sélectif. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche le symbole  ainsi que la tonalité actuelle.

---

7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.




---

## Activation/Désactivation des sonneries des États de télémétrie avec texte




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries d'appel de l'état de télémétrie avec texte sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tonalités/Alertes. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Télémessure. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

La tonalité actuelle est indiquée par le symbole .




---

## Attribution de types de sonnerie

La radio peut être programmée pour émettre l'une des dix sonneries disponibles lorsqu'elle reçoit un avertissement d'appel ou un message texte d'un utilisateur identifié. En faisant défiler la liste, vous entendez successivement chaque sonnerie. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour attribuer des styles de sonneries à votre radio.













1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Modifier. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Modifier la sonnerie. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- ✓ apparaît en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.
- 

## Volume croissant de la tonalité des alarmes

La radio peut être programmée pour vous avertir en permanence lorsqu'un appel radio reste sans réponse. Votre radio augmente automatiquement le volume de la tonalité pendant une période prédéterminée. Cette fonction est appelée Avert. croissant.

## Caractéristiques du journal des appels


Votre radio génère un journal de tous les appels individuels entrants et sortants, répondus ou en absence. Ce journal vous permet d'afficher et de gérer les appels récents.

Les avertissements d'appels manqués peuvent être inclus dans les journaux d'appels, selon la configuration du système de votre radio. Les listes d'appels vous permettent d'effectuer les tâches suivantes :




- Enregistrer les alias ou les ID dans le répertoire
- Supprimer l'appel
- Supprimer tous les appels
- Voir les détails

## Affichage des appels récents




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les appels récents sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appels**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Les options sont les suivantes : **Manqués**, **Répondus** et **Sortants**.  
  
Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche l'entrée la plus récente.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour afficher la liste.  
Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer un appel individuel à partir de l'alias ou de l'ID actuellement affiché à l'écran.

## Enregistrement des alias/ID de la liste d'appels


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour enregistrer sur votre radio des alias ou des ID contenus dans la liste d'appels.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appels**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Stocker**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.


---

6 Saisissez le reste des caractères de l'alias souhaité.  
Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Vous pouvez également enregistrer un ID sans alias.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.




---

## Suppression d'appels de la liste d'appels




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer les appels contenus dans la liste d'appels de votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appels**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Si la liste est vide :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche **Liste Vide**.

---





4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Supprimer l'entrée ?**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---




6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Oui et supprimer l'entrée.  
L'écran affiche Entrée supprimée.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La radio revient à l'écran précédent.




## Suppression de tous les appels de la liste d'appels




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les appels contenus dans la liste d'appels de votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.





2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Oui et supprimer toutes les entrées.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La radio revient à l'écran précédent.

## Affichage des détails dans la liste d'appels

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher des informations relatives à votre radio dans la liste d'appels.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appels**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Voir détails**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les détails correspondants.

## Fonctionnement de l'avertissement d'appel

La fonction d'avertissement d'appel vous permet de demander à un utilisateur de vous rappeler dès que cela lui sera possible.

Cette fonction est réservée aux alias ou ID de terminaux et est accessible par le menu via **Contacts**, par numérotation manuelle ou via un bouton programmé d'**accès par numérotation rapide**.

Dans Capacity Max, la fonctionnalité d'avertissement d'appel permet à un utilisateur radio ou une console opérateur d'envoyer une alerte à un autre utilisateur radio pour demander à celui-ci de rappeler l'appelant lorsqu'il est disponible. Aucune communication vocale n'est impliquée dans cette fonctionnalité.

L'avertissement d'appel peut être configuré par le revendeur ou l'administrateur système de deux manières :

- La radio est configurée pour permettre à l'utilisateur d'appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre directement à l'appelant en réalisant un appel individuel.
- La radio est configurée pour permettre à l'utilisateur d'appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** et de poursuivre d'autres communications avec le groupe de parole. Appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** lors d'un avertissement d'appel ne permet pas à l'utilisateur de répondre à l'appelant. L'utilisateur doit accéder à l'option Journal d'appels manqués du menu Journal d'appels et répondre à l'avertissement d'appel à partir de cette option.

Un appel individuel OACSU permet à l'utilisateur de répondre immédiatement, tandis qu'un appel individuel FOACSU requiert un accusé de réception de l'utilisateur pour l'appel. Les appels de type OACSU sont par conséquent recommandés pour la fonctionnalité d'avertissement d'appel. Voir [Appel individuel à la page 81](#).

## Émission d'avertissements d'appel

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour émettre des avertissements d'appel sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.

L'écran affiche **Avert. d'appel**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio. La LED passe au vert.

---

- 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.


Lorsque l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel est reçu, un mini-avis positif est affiché.




Si l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel n'est pas reçu, un mini-avis négatif est affiché.

---




## Émission d'avertissements d'appel à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour émettre des avertissements d'appel sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
-

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Avert. d'appel. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche Avert. d'appel, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio. La LED passe au vert.

---

5 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

- Lorsque l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel est reçu, un mini-avis positif est affiché.
- Si l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel n'est pas reçu, un mini-avis négatif est affiché.

---

## Réponse aux avertissements d'appels

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux avertissements d'appel sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un avertissement d'appel :

- Une tonalité répétitive est émise.
- La LED clignote en jaune.
- L'écran affiche la liste des notifications, laquelle répertorie un avertissement d'appel en indiquant l'alias ou l'ID de la radio appelante.

En fonction de la configuration effectuée par votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système, vous pouvez répondre à un avertissement d'appel en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et répondez par un appel individuel directement avec l'appelant.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour continuer une communication de groupe de parole normale. L'avertissement d'appel est déplacé dans l'option Appels manqués du menu Journal d'appels. Vous pouvez répondre à l'appelant à partir du journal des appels manqués.
-

Reportez-vous aux sections [Liste des notifications à la page 208](#) et [Caractéristiques du journal des appels à la page 139](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Mode Muet

Le mode Muet permet à l'utilisateur de couper le son de tous les indicateurs sonores de la radio.

Une fois la fonctionnalité Mode Muet activée, le son de tous les indicateurs sonores est coupé, à l'exception des fonctionnalités de priorité supérieure telles que les opérations d'urgence.

Lorsque l'utilisateur quitte le mode Muet, la radio recommence à émettre les transmissions audio et les tonalités en cours.



### REMARQUE:

Il s'agit d'une fonction disponible à l'achat. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Activation du mode Muet

Pour activer le mode Muet, procédez comme suit.

Accédez à cette fonctionnalité via le bouton **Mode Muet** programmé.

---

Les événements suivants se produisent lorsque le mode Muet est activé :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Mode Muet Activé`.
- La LED rouge commence à clignoter et cesse de clignoter une fois que l'utilisateur quitte le mode Muet.
- L'icône **Mode Muet** apparaît sur l'écran d'accueil.
- Le son de la radio est désactivé.
- Le compte à rebours de la durée configurée pour le délai du mode Muet commence.


## Définition du délai du mode Muet

Il est possible d'activer la fonctionnalité Mode Muet pour une période préconfigurée en définissant le délai du mode Muet. La durée du délai est configurée dans le menu de la radio et est comprise entre 0,5 heure et 6 heures. Une fois le délai expiré, la radio quitte le mode Muet.


Si le délai est laissé sur 0, la radio reste en mode Muet pendant une période indéfinie, jusqu'à ce que l'utilisateur appuie sur le bouton **Mode Muet** programmé.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Délai avt muet. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour modifier la valeur numérique de chaque chiffre, puis appuyez sur .

## Sortie du mode Muet

Le mode Muet prend fin automatiquement une fois le délai défini pour cette fonctionnalité expiré.

Pour quitter manuellement le mode Muet, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Mode Muet** préprogrammé.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** d'une entrée.

Les événements suivants se produisent lorsque le mode Muet est désactivé :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche Mode Muet Désactivé.
- La LED rouge clignotante s'éteint.
- L'icône **Mode Muet** disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.
- Votre radio active le son et l'état du haut-parleur est restauré.
- Si le délai du mode Muet n'a pas expiré, il est interrompu.



## REMARQUE:

L'utilisateur quitte également le mode Muet s'il transmet un signal vocal ou passe sur un canal non programmé.

## Gestion de l'urgence

Une alarme d'urgence sert à signaler une situation critique. Vous pouvez déclencher une urgence à tout moment, même en cas d'activité sur le canal actuel.

Dans Capacity Max, la radio réceptrice peut prendre en charge une seule alarme d'urgence à la fois. Si une seconde alarme d'urgence est lancée, elle supprimera la première alarme.

Lorsqu'il reçoit une alarme d'urgence, le destinataire peut choisir de supprimer l'alarme et de quitter la liste des alarmes ou de répondre à l'alarme d'urgence en appuyant sur le bouton **PTT** et en transmettant en mode vocal sans urgence.

Votre revendeur ou administrateur système peut régler la durée de la pression sur le bouton **Urgence** programmé, sauf pour la pression longue qui est similaire à tous les autres boutons :

### Pression courte

Entre 0,05 seconde et 0,75 seconde.

### Pression longue

Entre 1,00 seconde et 3,75 secondes.

Le bouton **Urgence** est attribué à la fonction Urgence activée/désactivée. Pour plus d'informations sur les fonctions attribuées au bouton **Urgence**, consultez votre fournisseur local.



## REMARQUE:

Si la pression courte sur le bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à l'activation du mode Urgence, la pression longue sur ce bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à la désactivation de ce mode.

Si la pression longue sur le bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à l'activation du mode Urgence, la pression courte sur ce bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à la désactivation de ce mode.

Votre radio prend en charge trois modes d'alarme d'urgence :

- Alarme d'urgence
- Alarme d'urgence avec appel
- Alarme d'urgence suivie d'un appel vocal

De plus, chaque alarme comporte les options suivantes :



## Regular

La radio transmet un signal d'alarme et fournit des indications audio et/ou visuelles.

## Silencieux

La radio transmet un signal d'alarme sans indications audio ni visuelles. La radio reçoit des appels sans qu'aucun son ne soit émis par le haut-parleur, jusqu'à ce que vous appuyiez sur le bouton *PTT* et/ou que la période d'émission en mode **Micro ouvert** expire.

## Silencieux avec voix

La radio transmet un signal d'alarme sans indication sonore ou visuelle, mais fait sonner les appels entrants dans le haut-parleur.



### REMARQUE:

Seule l'une des alarmes d'urgence ci-dessus peut être attribuée au bouton préprogrammé **Urgence** ou à la **pédale d'urgence**.

## Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence

Cette fonction permet d'envoyer une alarme d'urgence, un signal non vocal, qui déclenche un avertissement sur un groupe de radios. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des alarmes d'urgence sur votre radio.

Votre radio n'affiche aucune indication audio ni visuelle en mode Urgence lorsqu'elle est définie sur silencieux.

### 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Urgence activée**.

L'un des éléments suivants s'affiche :

- L'écran affiche **Alarmes Tx** ainsi que l'alias de destination.
- L'écran affiche **Télégram Tx** ainsi que l'alias de destination.

La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Urgence** apparaît.



### REMARQUE:

Si elle est programmée, la tonalité de recherche d'urgence est émise. Cette tonalité est désactivée lorsque la radio transmet ou reçoit des messages vocaux, et s'arrête lorsque la radio quitte le mode Urgence. La tonalité de recherche d'urgence peut être programmée par le revendeur ou l'administrateur système.

### 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- La tonalité d'urgence est émise.
- La LED clignote en vert.
- L'écran affiche `Alarme envoy.`

Si toutes les tentatives ont échoué :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Échec Alarme.`

La radio quitte le mode Alarme d'urgence et revient à l'écran d'accueil.



### REMARQUE:

Lorsque la fonction d'alarme d'urgence seulement est configurée, le processus d'urgence ne prend en compte que l'alarme d'urgence. L'urgence se termine à la réception d'un accusé de réception en provenance du système ou lorsque toutes les tentatives d'accès au canal ont échoué.

Aucun appel vocal n'est associé à l'envoi d'une alarme d'urgence lorsque la fonction d'alarme d'urgence uniquement est configurée.

## Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence avec un appel

Cette fonctionnalité permet d'envoyer une alarme d'urgence avec appel à un groupe de radios ou une console opérateur. Après accusé de réception par l'infrastructure du groupe, un groupe de radios peut communiquer sur un canal d'urgence programmé.

La radio doit être configurée pour que l'alarme et l'appel d'urgence exécutent un appel d'urgence après le processus d'alarme.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Urgence activée**.

L'écran affiche `Alarme Tx` ainsi que l'alias de destination. L'icône **Urgence** s'affiche. La LED passe au vert.



### REMARQUE:

Si elle est programmée, la tonalité de recherche d'urgence est émise. Cette tonalité est désactivée lorsque la radio transmet ou reçoit des messages vocaux, et s'arrête lorsque la radio quitte le mode Urgence.

Si un accusé de réception d'alarme d'urgence est reçu avec succès :

- La tonalité d'urgence est émise.
- La LED clignote en vert.
- L'écran affiche `Alarme envoy.`
- Votre radio passe en mode Appel d'urgence lorsque l'écran affiche `Urgence` et l'alias du groupe destinataire.

Si aucun accusé de réception d'alarme d'urgence n'est pas reçu :

- toutes les tentatives sont épuisées
- Une tonalité grave est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Échec Alarme.`
- La radio quitte le mode Alarme d'urgence.

- 
- 2** Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer une transmission vocale.

La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**.

- 
- 3** Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 
- 4** Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

L'écran affiche les alias d'appelant et de groupe.

- 
- 5** Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.


- 
- 6** Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence désact.** pour quitter le mode Urgence.

La radio revient à l'écran d'accueil.

**REMARQUE:**

Selon la programmation de votre radio, la tonalité Parler autorisé peut être émise. Le revendeur de la radio ou votre administrateur système peut vous fournir d'autres informations sur la manière dont la radio est programmée pour les urgences.

L'initiateur de l'appel d'urgence peut appuyer

sur  pour mettre fin à un appel d'urgence en cours. La radio revient à un état d'appel inactif, mais l'écran d'appel d'urgence reste ouvert.

**REMARQUE:**

A l'exception du microphone IMPRES, votre radio ne peut détecter aucun autre microphone relié au connecteur arrière.

Lorsqu'aucun microphone n'est détecté sur le connecteur programmé, votre radio effectue une recherche sur l'autre connecteur. Ici, votre radio donne la priorité au microphone détecté.

Si le mode Cycle d'urgence est activé sur votre radio, le cycle alternatif entre le *Micro ouvert* et la réception d'appel est activé pendant une durée programmée. En mode Cycle d'urgence, les appels reçus sont entendus dans le haut-parleur.

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant la période de réception programmée, vous entendrez la tonalité d'interdiction, indiquant que le bouton **PTT** doit être relâché. La radio ignore le bouton **PTT** et reste en mode Urgence.

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant que le micro est *ouvert* et le maintenez enfoncé après expiration de la période *Micro ouvert*, la radio continue d'émettre jusqu'à ce que vous relâchiez le bouton **PTT**.

Si la demande d'alarme d'urgence échoue, la radio ne tente pas de renvoyer la demande et passe directement en mode d'émission *Micro ouvert*.

## Envoi d'un message d'alarme d'urgence suivi d'un appel vocal

Cette fonctionnalité permet d'envoyer une alarme d'urgence suivie d'un appel vocal à un groupe de radios. Le microphone de votre radio est automatiquement ouvert et vous n'avez plus besoin d'appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** pour communiquer avec le groupe de radios. Cet état activé du microphone est également appelé « *Micro ouvert* ».

**REMARQUE:**

Il est possible que certains accessoires ne prennent pas en charge le mode *Micro ouvert*. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des alarmes d'urgence suivies d'un appel vocal sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Urgence activée** ou sur la **pédale d'urgence**.

Vous obtenez l'un des résultats suivants :

- L'écran affiche **Alarme Tx** ainsi que l'alias de destination.
- L'écran affiche **Télégram Tx** ainsi que l'alias de destination.

La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Urgence** s'affiche.

- 2 Lorsque l'écran affiche **Alarme envoy.**, parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

La radio arrête automatiquement l'émission dans les cas suivants :

- Si le mode Cycle d'urgence est activé, la durée du cycle alternatif entre le *Micro ouvert* et la réception d'appel expire.
- Si le mode Cycle d'urgence est désactivé, la période *Micro ouvert* expire.

- 3 Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence désact.** pour quitter le mode Urgence.

La radio revient à l'écran d'accueil.

## Réception d'alarmes d'urgence

La radio réceptrice peut prendre en charge une seule alarme d'urgence à la fois. Si une seconde alarme d'urgence est lancée, elle supprimera la première alarme. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour recevoir et afficher des alarmes d'urgence sur votre radio.


Lorsque vous recevez une alarme d'urgence :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- La LED clignote en rouge.


- L'écran affiche la liste des alarmes d'urgence, l'ID ou l'alias du groupe de parole d'urgence et l'ID ou l'alias de la radio en émission.

1 Appuyez sur  pour afficher l'alarme.

---


2 Appuyez sur  pour afficher les options et les détails de l'entrée de la liste d'alarmes.

---

3 Appuyez sur  et sélectionnez **Oui** pour fermer la liste des alarmes.

La radio revient à l'écran d'accueil et une **icône d'urgence** s'affiche en haut de l'écran, indiquant l'alarme d'urgence non résolue. L'icône **Urgence** disparaît une fois l'entrée de la liste d'alarme supprimée.

---

4 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

5 Sélectionnez **Liste Alarmes** pour accéder de nouveau à cette liste.



---

6 La tonalité retentit et la LED rouge clignote jusqu'à ce que vous quittiez le mode d'urgence. Cependant, la tonalité peut être désactivée. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour appeler le groupe de radios ayant reçu l'alarme d'urgence.
  - Appuyez sur n'importe quel bouton programmable.
- 

## Réponse aux alarmes d'urgence

Lorsqu'il reçoit une alarme d'urgence, le destinataire peut choisir de supprimer l'alarme et de quitter la liste des alarmes ou de répondre à l'alarme d'urgence en appuyant sur le bouton **PTT** et en transmettant en mode vocal sans urgence. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux alarmes d'urgence sur votre radio.

- 1 Si l'indication de l'alarme d'urgence est activée, la liste des alarmes d'urgence s'affiche lorsque la radio reçoit une alarme d'urgence. Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité.
-

- 2 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour émettre en mode vocal sans urgence sur le groupe ciblé par l'alarme d'urgence.

La LED passe au vert.

- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio à l'origine de l'urgence répond :

- La LED clignote en rouge.
- L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel d'urgence**, l'ID ou l'alias du groupe de parole d'urgence et l'ID ou l'alias de la radio en émission.



#### REMARQUE:

Si l'indication d'appel d'urgence n'est pas activée, l'écran affiche l'icône **Appel d'urgence**, l'ID ou l'alias du groupe de parole d'urgence et l'ID ou l'alias de la radio en émission.

## Réponse à des alarmes d'urgence avec appel

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux alarmes d'urgence avec appel sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel d'urgence :

- La tonalité d'appel d'urgence retentit si l'indication d'appel d'urgence et la tonalité de décodage d'appel d'urgence sont activées. La tonalité d'appel d'urgence ne retentira pas si seule l'indication d'appel d'urgence est activée.
- L'icône **Appel d'urgence** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- La ligne de texte affiche l'ID ou l'alias du groupe de parole d'urgence et l'ID ou l'alias de la radio en émission.

- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

- 1 Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

La LED passe au vert.

- 2 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio à l'origine de l'urgence répond :

- La LED clignote en rouge.
- L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel d'urgence**, l'ID ou l'alias du groupe de parole d'urgence et l'ID ou l'alias de la radio en émission.



### REMARQUE:

Si l'indication d'appel d'urgence n'est pas activée, l'écran affiche l'icône **Appel d'urgence**, l'ID ou l'alias du groupe de parole d'urgence et l'ID ou l'alias de la radio en émission.

---

## Messages d'état

Cette fonctionnalité permet à l'utilisateur d'envoyer des messages d'état à d'autres radios.

La liste État rapide est configurée par le biais de CPS-RM et comprend jusqu'à 99 états.

La longueur maximale de chaque message d'état est de 16 caractères.



### REMARQUE:


Chaque état dispose d'une valeur numérique correspondante, comprise entre 0 et 99. Il est possible de spécifier un alias pour chaque état par souci de commodité.









## Envoi de messages d'état




Pour envoyer un message d'état, procédez comme suit.



1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option État. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option État rapide. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'ID ou à l'alias du groupe ou du terminal souhaité.

Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif juste avant de revenir à l'écran État rapide.
- ✓ apparaît en regard du message d'état envoyé.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un avis d'échec juste avant de revenir à l'écran État rapide.

## Envoi d'un message d'état à l'aide du bouton programmable




Pour envoyer un message d'état à l'aide du bouton programmable, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Message d'état** préprogrammé.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Le répertoire s'affiche.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'ID ou à l'alias du groupe ou du terminal souhaité.  
Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif juste avant de revenir à l'écran `État rapide`.


-  apparaît en regard du message d'état envoyé.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un avis d'échec juste avant de revenir à l'écran `État rapide`.



## Envoi d'un message d'état à l'aide du répertoire


Pour envoyer un message d'état à l'aide du répertoire, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'ID ou à l'alias du groupe ou du terminal souhaité.

Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Envoyer état. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif juste avant de revenir à l'écran État rapide.
- ✓ apparaît en regard du message d'état envoyé.


Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.




- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un avis d'échec juste avant de revenir à l'écran État rapide.

## Envoi d'un message d'état à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Pour envoyer un message d'état à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle, procédez comme suit.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

5 Saisissez l'alias ou l'ID du terminal ou du groupe souhaité, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Envoyer état. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif juste avant de revenir à l'écran État rapide.


-  apparaît en regard du message d'état envoyé.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un avis d'échec juste avant de revenir à l'écran État rapide.

## Affichage des messages d'état




Pour afficher les messages d'état, procédez comme suit.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option État. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte de réception. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---





- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




Le contenu du message d'état s'affiche.




Il est également possible d'afficher les messages d'état reçus en accédant à la liste des notifications. Reportez-vous à la section [Liste des notifications à la page 208](#) pour plus d'informations.


## Réponse aux messages d'état




Pour répondre aux messages d'état, procédez comme suit.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option État. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Le contenu du message d'état s'affiche. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Répondre. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.


- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif, puis revient à l'écran Boîte de réception.
- ✓ apparaît en regard du message d'état envoyé.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- La LED s'éteint.
- L'écran affiche un avis d'échec juste avant de revenir à l'écran Boîte de réception.

## Suppression d'un message d'état




Pour supprimer un message d'état de votre radio, procédez comme suit.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option État. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message d'état souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

5 Le contenu du message d'état s'affiche. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif, puis revient à l'écran Boîte de réception.

## Suppression de tous les messages d'état

Pour supprimer tous les messages d'état de votre radio, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option État. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui.  
Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- L'écran affiche Liste Vide.

## Message texte

Votre radio vous permet de recevoir des données, par exemple sous forme de message texte, depuis une autre radio ou une application de messages textes.

Il existe deux types de messages texte : les messages texte DMR courts et les messages texte. La longueur maximale d'un message texte DMR court est de 23 caractères. La longueur maximale d'un message texte est de 280 caractères, ligne d'objet comprise. La ligne d'objet s'affiche uniquement lorsque vous recevez des messages provenant d'une application de messagerie.



### REMARQUE:


Cette longueur maximale s'applique uniquement aux modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel. Pour les modèles de radio dotés de versions plus anciennes, la longueur maximale d'un message texte est de 140 caractères. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

pour la langue arabe, la saisie de texte s'effectue de droite à gauche.

## Messages texte


Les messages texte sont stockés dans une boîte de réception et classés dans l'ordre chronologique de leur arrivée, le plus récent étant affiché en premier.

La radio ferme l'écran actif dès que le compteur d'inactivité




expire. exercez une pression longue sur le bouton  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil quand vous le voulez.

## Affichage des messages texte




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher des messages texte sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept.. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
 Si la boîte de réception est vide :
  - L'écran affiche Liste Vide.
  - Si la tonalité du clavier est activée, une tonalité est émise.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
 L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.

---



## Affichage des messages texte d'état de télémessure

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher un message texte d'état de télémessure à partir de la boîte de réception.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Vous ne pouvez pas répondre à un message texte État de télémessure.

L'écran affiche Télémessure : <Message texte d'état>.

- 5 Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

## Réponse aux messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux messages texte sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un message texte :

- L'écran affiche la liste des notifications en indiquant l'alias ou l'ID de l'expéditeur.
- L'icône **Message** s'affiche à l'écran.









### REMARQUE:

Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et la radio ferme l'écran d'avertissement de message texte avant d'établir un appel individuel ou de groupe vers l'expéditeur du message.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Lire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le message texte. L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.


- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Lire+tard. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant la réception du message texte.

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

## 2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  pour revenir à la boîte de réception.

- Appuyez une seconde fois sur  pour répondre à un message texte, le transférer ou le supprimer.
- 


## Réponse aux messages texte par un message rapide

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux messages texte par des messages rapides sur votre radio.




### 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à l'étape 3.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 




### 2 Appuyez sur ou sur pour accéder à

l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.




---

5 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au sous-menu.




---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Répondre. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Réponse rapide. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

8 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

---

9 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
  - L'écran Renvoyer s'affiche de nouveau.
-

## Renvoi de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour renvoyer des messages texte sur votre radio.

Lorsque l'écran **Renvoyer** est affiché :

Appuyez sur  pour renvoyer le message au même alias ou ID de terminal radio/de groupe.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.




Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- L'écran **Renvoyer** s'affiche de nouveau.




## Transfert de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour transférer des messages texte sur votre radio.

Lorsque l'écran **Renvoyer** est affiché :

- 1 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Transférer**, puis appuyez sur  pour renvoyer le message à un autre alias ou ID de terminal radio/groupe.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

---





- 3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.  
Si l'opération réussit :
  - Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
 Si l'opération échoue :
  - Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




**REMARQUE:**


Vous pouvez aussi sélectionner manuellement l'adresse d'une radio cible (voir [Transfert de messages texte à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle à la page 471](#)).

## Transfert de messages texte à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour transférer des messages texte sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

- 1 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Transférer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 2 Appuyez sur  pour envoyer le message à un autre alias ou ID de terminal radio/de groupe.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche Numéro de radio :.

- 4 Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

- 5 Attendez l'accusé de réception.
  - Si l'opération réussit :
    - Une tonalité est émise.
    - L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
  - Si l'opération échoue :
    - Une tonalité est émise.
    - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




## Modification de messages texte

Sélectionnez **Modifier** pour modifier le message.








### REMARQUE:


si une ligne **Objet** s'affiche (pour les messages provenant d'une application e-mail), il n'est pas possible de la modifier.

- 1 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Modifier**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.









- 2 Utilisez le clavier pour modifier le message.

- Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.
- Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables.

- Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.

- 3 Appuyez sur  lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.


- 4 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Envoyer** et appuyez sur  pour envoyer le message.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Enregistrer** et appuyez sur  pour enregistrer le message dans le dossier **Brouillons**.
- Appuyez sur  pour modifier le message.
- Appuyez sur  pour choisir de supprimer le message ou de l'enregistrer dans le dossier **Brouillons**.




## Envoi de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour rédiger des messages texte sur votre radio.


1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Messages**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Composer**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Un curseur clignotant apparaît.


4 Saisissez votre message à l'aide du clavier.

Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.






Appuyez sur  ou  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.

Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables.

Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.

5 Appuyez sur  lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :








- Appuyez sur le bouton  pour envoyer le message.
- Appuyez sur . Appuyez sur  ou  pour choisir de modifier, de supprimer ou d'enregistrer le message. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Envoi de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des messages texte sur votre radio.

Supposons que vous avez récemment écrit ou enregistré un message texte.

Sélectionnez le destinataire du message. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Saisissez l'ID de terminal. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro radio :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. Appuyez sur .

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité grave est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- Le message est déplacé vers le dossier Éléments envoyés.
- Le message est signalé par l'icône Échec envoi.



### REMARQUE:

Pour un message texte récemment écrit, la radio revient à l'écran Renvoyer.

## Suppression des messages texte de la boîte de réception




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer les messages texte contenus dans la boîte de réception de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :



- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).




- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




Si la boîte de réception est vide :




- L'écran affiche Liste Vide.
- Une tonalité est émise.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.

5 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au sous-menu.

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif. La Boîte de réception est à nouveau affichée.

## Suppression de tous les messages texte de la boîte de réception




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les messages texte contenus dans la boîte de réception de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 




2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


Si la boîte de réception est vide :

- L'écran affiche Liste Vide.
  - Une tonalité est émise.
- 

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui.

Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

---

## Messages texte envoyés

Dès qu'un message a été envoyé à une autre radio, il est archivé dans le dossier Messages envoyés. Le dernier message texte envoyé est toujours ajouté à la première ligne de la liste des messages envoyés. Vous pouvez renvoyer, transférer, modifier ou supprimer un message texte envoyé.


Le dossier Messages envoyés contient les 30 derniers messages envoyés au maximum. Lorsque que le dossier est plein, le dernier message envoyé remplace le plus ancien figurant dans ce dossier.

Si vous fermez l'écran d'envoi des messages pendant l'envoi d'un message, la radio met à jour l'état du message dans le dossier Messages envoyés sans fournir d'indication visuelle ni sonore.

Si la radio change de mode ou s'éteint avant que l'état d'un message ne soit mis à jour dans le dossier Messages envoyés, la radio ne pourra pas terminer la mise à jour des

messages en cours et une icône **Échec envoi message** signalera le message.

La radio peut mettre à jour jusqu'à cinq messages en cours. Pendant cette procédure, la radio affiche automatiquement une icône **Échec envoi message** pour indiquer qu'elle ne peut pas envoyer d'autre message.

Exercez une pression longue sur  à tout moment pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.







#### REMARQUE:




Si le type de canal, par exemple numérique conventionnel ou Capacity Plus ne correspond pas, vous pouvez uniquement modifier, transférer ou supprimer un message envoyé.

## Affichage des messages texte envoyés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les messages texte envoyés sur votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Messages**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Msges envoyés**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si le dossier **Messages envoyés** est vide :

- L'écran affiche **Liste Vide**.
- Si la tonalité du clavier est activée, une tonalité basse est émise.


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'icône affichée en haut à droite de l'écran indique l'état du message. Voir [Icônes Messages envoyés](#).

## Envoi de messages texte envoyés





Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des messages texte envoyés sur votre radio.

Lorsqu'un message envoyé est affiché :

- 1 Appuyez sur  .

---

- 2 Vous pouvez soit renvoyer ou transférer un message texte envoyé. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

-  pour accéder à l'option Renvoyer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
-  pour accéder à l'option Transférer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

- 3 Attendez l'accusé de réception. Si l'opération réussit :
  - Une tonalité est émise.

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- L'écran Renvoyer s'ouvre sur la radio. Reportez-vous à la section [Renvoi de messages texte à la page 168](#) pour plus d'informations.




## Suppression de messages texte envoyés du dossier Messages envoyés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les messages texte envoyés contenus dans le dossier Messages envoyés de votre radio.

Lorsqu'un message envoyé est affiché :


- 1 Appuyez sur  .

---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Suppression de tous les messages texte envoyés du dossier Messages envoyés




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les messages texte envoyés contenus dans le dossier Messages envoyés de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Msges envoyés. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
 







Si le dossier Messages envoyés est vide :

  - L'écran affiche Liste Vide.

- Une tonalité est émise.

- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

  - 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
    - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
    - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
- 

## Messages texte enregistrés

Les messages texte peuvent être enregistrés et envoyés plus tard.

Si une pression sur le bouton **PTT** ou un changement de mode ferme l'écran Écrire/modifier message pendant que

vous écrivez ou modifiez un message, celui-ci est automatiquement enregistré dans le dossier Brouillons.


Le message texte le plus récemment enregistré est toujours ajouté à la première ligne de la liste des Brouillons.




Le dossier Brouillons peut contenir 10 messages au maximum. Dès qu'il contient dix messages, le message suivant enregistré remplace automatiquement le plus ancien figurant dans ce dossier.




### Affichage des messages texte enregistrés




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les messages texte enregistrés sur votre radio.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Brouillons. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


### Modification des messages texte enregistrés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour modifier les messages texte enregistrés sur votre radio.


1 Appuyez sur  pendant que le message est affiché.


2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Modif.. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Un curseur clignotant apparaît.

### 3 Saisissez votre message à l'aide du clavier.

Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.







Appuyez sur  ou  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.


Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables.

Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.

### 4 Appuyez sur lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Envoyer. Appuyez sur le bouton  pour envoyer le message.
- Appuyez sur . Appuyez sur  ou  pour choisir d'enregistrer ou de supprimer le

message. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Suppression des messages texte enregistrés dans le dossier Brouillons




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer un message texte enregistré des brouillons de votre radio.

### 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

### 2 Appuyez sur ou sur pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur pour valider la sélection.

### 3 Appuyez sur ou sur pour accéder à l'option Brouillons. Appuyez sur pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour supprimer le message texte.

---

## Messages texte rapides


Votre radio prend en charge un maximum de 50 messages texte rapides programmés par votre fournisseur.




Bien que les messages texte rapides soient préprogrammés, vous pouvez les modifier avant de les envoyer.

## Envoi de messages texte rapides




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des messages texte rapides prédéfinis de votre radio vers un alias prédéfini.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 6](#). L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Txt rapide. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message texte rapide souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



- 5 Procédez comme suit pour sélectionner le destinataire et envoyer le message.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, confirmant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

- 6 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- L'écran Renvoyer s'ouvre sur la radio. Reportez-vous à la section [Renvoi de messages texte à la page 168](#) pour plus d'informations.

Vous pouvez configurer les paramètres suivants pour saisir du texte sur votre radio :


- Texte prédictif
- Correction orthographique
- Maj. phrase
- Mes mots


Votre radio prend en charge les méthodes de saisie de texte suivantes :

- Numéros
- Symboles
- Prédictif ou multi-frappe
- Langue (le cas échéant)



#### REMARQUE:

Appuyez sur  à tout moment pour revenir à l'écran précédent ou appuyez de manière prolongée


sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil. La radio ferme l'écran actif dès que le compteur d'inactivité expire.

## Configuration de la saisie de texte




Votre radio vous permet de configurer différents textes.

## Activation ou désactivation de la correction orthographique




Propose d'autres choix disponibles lorsque le mot entré dans l'éditeur de texte n'est pas reconnu par le dictionnaire intégré.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---








- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Correction ortho. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Correction ortho. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Correction ortho. Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Appuyez sur  pour désactiver l'option Correction ortho. Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.

## Activation ou désactivation du texte prédictif

**Texte prédictif** : Votre radio peut apprendre des séquences de texte courantes que vous utilisez souvent. Une fois que vous avez entré le premier mot d'une

séquence de texte courante dans l'éditeur de texte, votre radio propose le mot suivant que vous pourriez vouloir utiliser.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Texte prédictif. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Texte prédictif. Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le contrôle de distorsion dynamique du microphone. Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.

## Maj. phrase




Cette fonction active automatiquement les majuscules pour la première lettre du premier mot de chaque nouvelle phrase.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---



- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Saisie texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Majuscules des phrases. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Maj. Phrase. Si cette option est activée, le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  pour désactiver l'option Maj. Phrase. Si cette option est désactivée, le




symbole ✓ n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Affichage des mots personnalisés

Vous pouvez ajouter vos propres mots personnalisés dans le dictionnaire intégré de votre radio. Votre radio conserve une liste de ces mots.




1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste de mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche la liste des mots personnalisés.



---

## Modification des mots personnalisés




Vous pouvez modifier les mots personnalisés enregistrés sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option


Liste de mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche la liste des mots personnalisés.



7 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au mot

souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


8 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option


Modifier. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

9 Modifiez votre mot personnalisé à l'aide du clavier.

- Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.
- Appuyez sur la touche  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.

- Appuyez sur  pour supprimer des caractères indésirables.

- Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.


10 Appuyez sur  une fois que votre mot personnalisé est complet.




L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition vous confirmant que votre mot personnalisé est en cours d'enregistrement.

- Si le mot personnalisé est enregistré, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Si le mot personnalisé n'est pas enregistré, une tonalité grave est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




## Ajout de mots personnalisés

Vous pouvez ajouter des mots personnalisés dans le dictionnaire intégré de la radio.




1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---





5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Ajouter un nouveau mot. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche la liste des mots personnalisés.

---

7 Modifiez votre mot personnalisé à l'aide du clavier.

- Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.
  - Appuyez sur la touche  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.
  - Appuyez sur  pour supprimer des caractères indésirables.
  - Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.
- 

8 Appuyez sur  une fois que votre mot personnalisé est complet.


---

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition vous confirmant que votre mot personnalisé est en cours d'enregistrement.




- Si le mot personnalisé est enregistré, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Si le mot personnalisé n'est pas enregistré, une tonalité grave est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

### Suppression d'un mot personnalisé




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer les mots personnalisés enregistrés dans votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au mot souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 8 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :
  - À l'affichage du message Supprimer entrée ?, appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Oui. L'écran affiche Entrée supprimée.






- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non. Appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.
- 

## Suppression de tous les mots personnalisés




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les mots personnalisés dans le dictionnaire intégré de votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




  - 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

  - 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

  - 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

  - 7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
    - À l'affichage du message Supprimer entrée ?, appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Oui. L'écran affiche Toutes les entrées supprimées.
    - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non afin de revenir à l'écran précédent. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
-

## Tickets de tâches

Cette fonctionnalité permet à votre radio de recevoir des messages envoyés par la console opérateur, qui indiquent les tâches à effectuer.



### REMARQUE:

Il est possible de personnaliser cette fonctionnalité via le CPS selon les besoins des utilisateurs. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Il existe deux dossiers contenant différents tickets de tâche :

#### Dossier Mes tâches

Tickets de tâche personnalisés attribués à votre ID utilisateur connecté.

#### Dossier Tâches partg.

Tickets de tâche partagés attribués à plusieurs individus.

Vous pouvez répondre à ces tickets de tâche afin de les trier dans des dossiers. Par défaut, les dossiers sont **Tous**, **Nouveau**, **Commencé** et **Terminé**. Consultez votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système pour bénéficier de 10 dossiers supplémentaires.



### REMARQUE:

Les tickets de tâche sont conservés même lorsque la radio est éteinte, puis rallumée.

Tous les tickets de tâche se trouvent dans le dossier **Tous**. Selon la façon dont votre radio est programmée, les tickets de tâche sont triés en fonction de leur niveau de priorité, puis de leur heure de réception. Les nouveaux tickets de tâche, ceux dont l'état a récemment changé et ceux disposant du niveau de priorité le plus élevé apparaissent en premier. Une fois le nombre maximum de tickets de tâche atteint, tout nouveau ticket remplace automatiquement le dernier ticket de tâche de la radio. Votre radio prend en charge un maximum de 100 ou 500 tickets de tâche, selon le modèle. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus. Votre radio détecte et rejette automatiquement les tickets de tâche dupliqués ayant le même ID.


En fonction de l'importance des tickets de tâche, la console opérateur y ajoute un niveau de priorité. Il existe trois niveaux de priorité : Priorité 1, Priorité 2 et Priorité 3. Priorité 1 est le plus haut niveau de priorité. Priorité 3 est le plus bas. Il existe également des tickets de tâche auxquels aucun niveau de priorité n'est attribué.




Votre radio se met à jour en conséquence lorsque la console opérateur effectue les modifications suivantes :




- Modification du contenu de tickets de tâche
- Ajout ou modification du niveau de priorité de tickets de tâche
- Transfert de tickets de tâche d'un dossier à un autre
- Annulation de tickets de tâche




## Accès au dossier Tickets de tâche

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder au dossier Tickets de tâche.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Tickets de tâche**. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets de tâche. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Connexion et déconnexion au serveur distant

Cette fonction vous permet de vous connecter et de vous déconnecter du serveur distant en utilisant votre ID utilisateur.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Se connecter. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si vous êtes déjà connecté, le menu affiche  
Déconnexion.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant  
que la requête est en cours.

### 3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




## Création de tickets de tâches

Votre radio peut créer des tickets de tâches en fonction  
d'un modèle de ticket de tâche et envoyer les tâches à  
effectuer.

Un logiciel de programmation CPS est nécessaire pour  
configurer le modèle de ticket de tâche.


1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la  
sélection.




3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
Créer un ticket. Appuyez sur  pour valider  
la sélection.

## Réponse à des tickets de tâches




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux tickets de  
tâche sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la  
sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez une fois de plus sur  pour ouvrir le sous-menu.

Vous pouvez également appuyer sur la touche numérique correspondante (1 à 9) pour accéder à **Réponse rapide**.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.

---

7 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :


- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- 

## Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide d'un modèle de ticket de tâche




Si votre radio est configurée avec un modèle de ticket de tâche, effectuez les actions suivantes pour envoyer le ticket de tâche.

1 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir le numéro de salle requis. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option État de salle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Envoyer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.

---

5 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.




Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.




- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- 

## Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide de plus d'un modèle de ticket de tâche

Si votre radio est configurée avec plus d'un modèle de ticket de tâche, effectuez les actions suivantes pour envoyer les tickets de tâches.

1 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Envoyer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.

---

3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




## Suppression de tickets de tâches

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer des tickets de tâches sur votre radio.




1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Tickets de tâche**. Passez à [étape 4](#)
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au dossier Tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

6 Appuyez à nouveau sur  alors que le ticket de tâche est affiché.

7 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.

### 8 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :


- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




---

## Suppression de tous les tickets de tâches




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les tickets de tâche sur votre radio.

### 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Tickets de tâche**. Passez à [étape 3](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au dossier Tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

### 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.



- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre  
Non. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
- 

## Confidentialité

Cette fonction protège les utilisateurs contre les possibilités d'écoute sur un canal par des personnes non autorisées grâce à une solution de brouillage logicielle. Les éléments de signalisation et d'identification des utilisateurs ne sont pas cryptés.

La fonction de cryptage doit être activée sur le canal pour que la radio puisse émettre en utilisant le cryptage, mais cela n'est pas nécessaire pour recevoir une communication. Lorsque la radio est sur un canal programmé pour utiliser la fonction de cryptage, elle peut toujours recevoir des transmissions en clair.

Votre radio prend en charge uniquement la fonction Cryptage amélioré. Pour décrypter une transmission de données ou un appel crypté, votre radio doit avoir la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé (pour la fonction Cryptage amélioré) que la radio en émission.

Si votre radio reçoit un appel brouillé d'une autre valeur de clé et d'ID, vous n'entendez rien (pour la fonction Confidentialité améliorée).

Sur un canal programmé pour utiliser la fonction de cryptage, votre radio peut recevoir des appels en clair ou décryptés, en fonction de sa programmation. De plus, toujours selon sa programmation, votre radio peut émettre ou non une tonalité d'avertissement.



### REMARQUE:

Cette fonction n'est pas applicable dans les canaux de fréquences publiques qui sont dans une même fréquence.

La LED est allumée en vert lorsque la radio émet. Elle clignote rapidement lorsque la radio reçoit une transmission cryptée.







### REMARQUE:

Certains modèles de radio ne disposent pas de cette fonction de cryptage, ou proposent une configuration alternative. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.




## Activation/désactivation du cryptage

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le cryptage sur votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Cryptage** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---







- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Crypt. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Désactivé.
- 

## Suppr. réponse

Cette fonctionnalité empêche votre radio de répondre aux émissions entrantes.



### REMARQUE:

Il s'agit d'une fonction disponible à l'achat. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

Si cette fonctionnalité est activée, votre radio ne génère aucune émission sortante en réponse aux émissions entrantes (Vérification radio, Alerte d'appel, Désactiver

radio, Écoute déportée, Service d'enregistrement automatique (SEA), Réponse aux messages privés et Signalement de localisation GNSS, par exemple). Votre radio ne peut pas recevoir d'appels individuels confirmés lorsque cette fonctionnalité est activée. Toutefois, votre radio peut envoyer des émissions manuellement.

## Activation ou désactivation de la suppression réponse

Pour activer ou désactiver la suppression réponse sur votre radio, procédez comme suit.

Appuyez sur le bouton **Suppr. réponse** préprogrammé.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche brièvement un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche brièvement un mini-avis négatif.

## Blocage à distance/Réactivation

Cette fonction permet d'activer ou de désactiver toute radio du système. Par exemple, le revendeur ou l'administrateur système peut avoir besoin de désactiver une radio volée pour rendre impossible son utilisation, et la réactiver lorsqu'elle aura été récupérée.

Il est possible de désactiver (bloquer à distance) ou d'activer (réactiver) une radio via la console ou via une commande initiée par une autre radio.

Une fois désactivée, la radio émet une tonalité d'indication négative et `Canal refusé` apparaît sur l'écran d'accueil.

Lorsqu'une radio est bloquée, la radio ne peut pas faire la demande ni recevoir des services autonomes d'utilisateurs sur le système qui exécute la procédure de blocage. Cependant, la radio peut basculer vers un autre système. La radio continue à envoyer des rapports de position GNSS et peut être contrôlée à distance lorsqu'elle a été bloquée.



### REMARQUE:




Le revendeur ou l'administrateur système peut désactiver une radio de manière permanente. Reportez-vous à la section [Désactivation d'une radio à la page 204](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Blocage à distance d'une radio

Pour désactiver une radio, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Désactiver radio** préprogrammé.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED clignote en vert.

---




- 3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.  
Si l'opération réussit :
  - Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
 Si l'opération échoue :
  - Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

## Blocage à distance d'une radio à l'aide du répertoire




Pour désactiver une radio à l'aide du répertoire, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Désac radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED clignote en vert.

**5** Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :


- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- 

## Blocage à distance d'une radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Pour désactiver une radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle, procédez comme suit.

**1** Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

**2** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


**3** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




**4** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

La première ligne affiche Numéro radio :.

---

**5** Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---

**6** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désac radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED clignote en vert.

---

**7** Attendez l'accusé de réception.  
Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

---

## Réactivation d'une radio

Pour activer une radio, procédez comme suit.

1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Activer radio** préprogrammé.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche **Activer radio** et l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. La LED passe au vert.

3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.


Si l'opération réussit :




- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.




---




## Réactivation d'une radio à l'aide du répertoire

Pour activer une radio à l'aide du répertoire, procédez comme suit.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.












- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activer radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- La LED clignote en vert.  
L'écran affiche Activer radio et l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. La LED passe au vert.
- 




- 5 Attendez l'accusé de réception.
- Si l'opération réussit :
- Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche Activer radio réussi.
- Si l'opération échoue :
- Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche Activer radio échoué.
- 

## Réactivation d'une radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle

Pour activer une radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle, procédez comme suit.

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appel indiv. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- La première ligne affiche Numéro radio :.
- 
- 5 Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
-

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activer radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- La LED clignote en vert.  
L'écran affiche Activer radio et l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. La LED passe au vert.

- 
- 7 Attendez l'accusé de réception.
- Si l'opération réussit :
- Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche Activer radio réussi.
- Si l'opération échoue :
- Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche Activer radio échoué.

## Désactivation d'une radio

Cette fonctionnalité est une mesure de sécurité améliorée permettant de limiter l'accès non autorisé à une radio.

Cette fonctionnalité permet de rendre la radio inutilisable. Par exemple, le revendeur ou l'administrateur système peut vouloir désactiver une radio volée ou égarée afin d'éviter toute utilisation non autorisée.

Lorsqu'une radio désactivée est mise sous tension, Radio désactivée apparaît brièvement à l'écran pour indiquer l'état désactivé de la radio.



### REMARQUE:

Il est possible de réactiver une radio désactivée uniquement au dépôt de service Motorola Solutions. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Lone Worker

Cette fonction envoie une alarme d'urgence lorsque la radio reste inutilisée, par exemple si l'utilisateur n'appuie pas sur un bouton ou ne tourne pas le sélecteur de canal avant l'expiration d'une durée prédéterminée.

Après expiration de ce délai, la radio vous avertit en émettant une tonalité d'indication sonore.

Si vous ne confirmez pas avoir entendu cette tonalité en appuyant sur l'une des touches avant expiration du délai de rappel, la radio envoie une situation d'urgence, selon la



programmation du revendeur ou de l'administrateur système.

Reportez-vous à la section [Gestion de l'urgence à la page 148](#) pour plus d'informations.



#### REMARQUE:

Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Fonctions de verrouillage par mot de passe

Cette fonctionnalité vous permet de restreindre l'accès à la radio en demandant un mot de passe lorsque l'appareil est sous tension.

Vous pouvez utiliser le microphone à clavier ou les boutons **Défilement Haut/Bas** pour entrer le mot de passe.

### Accès par mot de passe aux radios




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder à votre radio en utilisant un mot de passe.

- 1 Saisissez votre mot de passe à quatre chiffres.



#### REMARQUE:

L'utilisation de la **pédale d'urgence** annule la saisie du mot de passe pour accéder à la radio.

- Utilisez un microphone à clavier.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour modifier la valeur numérique de chaque chiffre, puis appuyez sur  pour saisir le chiffre sélectionné et placer le curseur sur le chiffre suivant.

- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  pour saisir le mot de passe.

Si l'opération réussit, la radio se met sous tension.  
Si l'opération échoue :

- À l'issue de la première et de la deuxième tentative, l'écran affiche **Mot de passe Erroné**. Répétez [étape 1](#).
- À l'issue de la troisième tentative, l'écran affiche **Mot de passe Erroné**, puis **Radio Verrouillée**. Une tonalité est émise. La LED jaune clignote double. Votre radio passe à l'état verrouillé pendant 15 minutes.

**REMARQUE:**

En mode verrouillé, votre radio répond uniquement aux commandes du **bouton Marche/Arrêt - Volume** et du bouton programmé **Rétro-éclairage**.

---

## Déverrouillage des radios

Lorsqu'elle est verrouillée, votre radio ne peut recevoir aucun appel. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déverrouiller votre radio.


Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si la radio est allumée, patientez 15 minutes, puis répétez les étapes de la section [Accès par mot de passe aux radios à la page 205](#) pour accéder à la radio.
- Si la radio est éteinte, allumez-la. Votre radio relance le délai de 15 minutes d'attente en mode verrouillé. Une tonalité est émise. La LED jaune clignote double. L'écran affiche Radio Verrouillée.




Patientez 15 minutes, puis répétez les étapes de la section [Accès par mot de passe aux radios à la page 205](#) pour accéder à la radio.

## Activation/désactivation de la fonction de verrouillage par mot de passe




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la fonction de verrouillage par mot de passe sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Verrou MdP. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Saisissez votre mot de passe à quatre chiffres.







- Utilisez un microphone à clavier.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour modifier la valeur numérique de chaque chiffre, puis appuyez sur  pour saisir le chiffre sélectionné et placer le curseur sur le chiffre suivant.  
Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise pour chaque chiffre.
- 

6 Appuyez sur  pour saisir le mot de passe.

Si le mot de passe est incorrect, l'écran affiche Mot de passe Erroné et revient automatiquement au menu précédent.


---

7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard de l'option Activer.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactiver. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard de l'option Désactiver.
- 

## Modification des mots de passe












Suivez la procédure ci-après pour modifier les mots de passe utilisés sur votre radio.


1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Verrou MdP. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 5 Saisissez votre mot de passe à quatre chiffres, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.  
Si le mot de passe est incorrect, l'écran affiche Mot de passe Erroné et revient automatiquement au menu précédent.
- 
- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Changer MdP. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 7 Saisissez un nouveau mot de passe à quatre chiffres, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- 

- 8 Saisissez le nouveau mot de passe à quatre chiffres une nouvelle fois, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.  
Si l'opération réussit, l'écran affiche Mot de passe changé.  
Si l'opération échoue, l'écran affiche Mots de passe incorrects.  
L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.
- 

## Liste des notifications

Votre radio gère une liste des notifications qui indique les éléments non lus sur le canal, tels que les messages textes, télégrammes de télémétrie, appels manqués, alertes d'appels.


L'icône **Notification** s'affiche à l'écran lorsque la liste des notifications comprend un ou plusieurs éléments.

Elle peut contenir jusqu'à 40 événements non lus. Lorsque la liste est pleine, le prochain événement remplace automatiquement le plus ancien. Après leur lecture, les événements sont supprimés de la liste des notifications.




La liste des notifications peut contenir un nombre maximal de 30 messages texte et 10 avertissements d'appels ou appels manqués. Ce nombre dépend de la capacité des listes de fonctions individuelles (tickets de tâches, messages texte, avertissements d'appel ou appels manqués).

## Accès à la liste des notifications




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder à la liste des notifications de votre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Notification. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'événement souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

---

## Programmation par liaison radio

Votre fournisseur peut procéder à la mise à jour à distance, soit sans connexion physique, de votre radio à l'aide de la programmation par liaison radio (OTAP). En outre, certains paramètres peuvent également être configurés par programmation OTAP.

Lorsque votre radio passe en mode OTAP, la LED verte clignote.

Lorsque votre radio reçoit des volumes de données élevés :

- L'icône **Données en volume élevé** s'affiche à l'écran.
- Le canal devient occupé.
- Le fait d'appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** déclenche une tonalité négative.

Une fois la programmation OTAP terminée, selon le type de configuration :

- Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Actualisation Redémarrage. Votre radio redémarre en se mettant hors tension puis de nouveau sous tension.
- Vous avez le choix entre Redémarrer et Retarder. Si vous sélectionnez Retarder, votre radio revient à l'écran précédent. L'écran affiche l'icône **Retardateur OTAP** jusqu'au redémarrage.

Lorsque votre radio se met sous tension après le redémarrage automatique :

- En cas de réussite, l'écran affiche MàJ logiciel terminée.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche MàJ logiciel échouée.


Consultez la section [Vérification des informations de mise à jour logicielle à la page 242](#) pour en savoir plus sur la version logicielle mise à jour.

## Sélection des modes de connexion aux appareils tiers




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner l'un des modes de connexion aux appareils tiers suivants :

- Motorola Solutions




- PC et audio
- Accessoire de données
- Télémétrie
- Générique

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Type de câble. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au mode de connexion souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche le mode de connexion sélectionné.  
L'écran revient au menu précédent.
- 

## Indicateur de puissance du signal reçu (RSSI)




Cette fonction permet d'afficher les valeurs de l'indicateur de puissance du signal reçu (RSSI).

L'icône **RSSI** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran. Consultez la section [Icônes de l'écran](#) pour en savoir plus sur l'icône **RSSI**.

## Affichage des valeurs RSSI

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher des valeurs RSSI sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous vous trouvez sur l'écran d'accueil :


- 1 Appuyez trois fois sur  et appuyez immédiatement sur  à trois reprises, le tout en moins de 5 secondes.
- L'écran affiche les valeurs RSSI actuelles.
- 
- 2 Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.
- 


## Configuration par face avant

Vous pouvez personnaliser certains paramètres à l'aide de la Configuration par face avant (FPC, Front Panel Configuration) afin d'améliorer l'utilisation de votre radio selon vos préférences.




## Activation du mode Configuration par face avant

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer le mode Programmation par face avant sur votre radio.




exercez une pression longue sur le bouton  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil quand vous le voulez.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---





- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Program. Radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Modification des paramètres du mode FPP

Vous pouvez utiliser les boutons suivants pour parcourir les paramètres.

-  ,  : pour faire défiler les options, augmenter/diminuer les valeurs, naviguer verticalement.
-  : pour sélectionner l'option ou ouvrir un sous-menu.
-  : une pression courte pour revenir au menu précédent ou fermer l'écran de sélection. Exercez une pression longue pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

## Fonctionnement Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® est une marque déposée de Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### REMARQUE:

Cette fonctionnalité s'applique uniquement aux modèles DM4601e .

Cette fonction vous permet de configurer un réseau Wi-Fi et de vous y connecter. Wi-Fi prend en charge les mises à jour du micrologiciel (firmware), du codeplug et des







ressources de la radio, par exemple les packs linguistiques et annonces vocales.




## Activation/désactivation du Wi-Fi


Le bouton programmé **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé** est attribué par votre revendeur ou administrateur système. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.


Selon les besoins de l'utilisateur, il est possible de personnaliser les annonces vocales pour le bouton **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé** programmé via CPS. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver le Wi-Fi en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes.

- Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé**. Une annonce vocale indique l'activation du Wi-Fi ou la désactivation du Wi-Fi.
- Accédez à cette fonction par le biais du menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Wi-Fi On et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


Appuyez sur  pour activer le Wi-Fi. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.

Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le Wi-Fi. ✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.




## Connexion à un point d'accès réseau

Lorsque vous activez le Wi-Fi, la radio effectue un balayage et se connecte à un point d'accès réseau.




Vous pouvez également vous connecter à un point d'accès réseau à l'aide du menu.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à un point d'accès réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Connecter et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

6 Saisissez le mot de passe et appuyez sur  .

Une fois la connexion établie, un avis s'affiche sur la radio et le point d'accès réseau est enregistré dans la liste des profils.

## Vérification de l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi

Pour vérifier l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi, procédez comme suit.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Requête d'état Wi-Fi** pour être informé de l'état de la connexion par le biais d'une annonce vocale. Une annonce vocale indique Wi-Fi désactivé, Wi-Fi activé sans connexion ou Wi-Fi activé avec connexion.

- L'écran affiche **Wi-Fi Off** lorsque le Wi-Fi est désactivé.
- L'écran affiche **Wi-Fi On, Connecté** lorsque la radio est connectée à un réseau.
- L'écran affiche **Wi-Fi On, Déconnecté** lorsque le Wi-Fi est activé et que la radio n'est connectée à aucun réseau.

Selon les besoins de l'utilisateur, il est possible de personnaliser les annonces vocales des résultats des requêtes d'état Wi-Fi via CPS. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.













### REMARQUE:

Le bouton préprogrammé **Requête d'état Wi-Fi** est attribué par votre revendeur ou administrateur système. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

## Actualisation de la liste de réseaux


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour actualiser la liste des réseaux.

- Effectuez les opérations suivantes pour actualiser la liste des réseaux par le biais du menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
Lorsque vous entrez dans le menu Réseaux, la radio actualise automatiquement la liste des réseaux.
- Si vous êtes déjà dans le menu Réseaux, effectuez l'action suivante pour actualiser la liste des réseaux.




Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Actualiser et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
La radio s'actualise et affiche la liste des réseaux la plus récente.

## Ajout d'un réseau




Si un réseau préféré n'apparaît pas dans la liste des réseaux disponibles, procédez de la manière suivante pour ajouter un réseau.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Ajouter réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

5 Saisissez l'identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier) et appuyez sur .

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Ouvrir et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


7 Saisissez le mot de passe et appuyez sur .

La radio affiche un mini-avis positif pour indiquer que le réseau est correctement enregistré.




---

## Affichage des détails des points d'accès réseau




Procédez comme suit pour afficher les détails des points d'accès réseau.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à un point d'accès réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Voir détails et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Pour un point d'accès réseau connecté, les informations suivantes s'affichent : identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier), mode de sécurité, adresse MAC (Media Access Control) et adresse IP (Internet Protocol).




Pour un point d'accès réseau non connecté, les informations suivantes s'affichent : identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier) et mode de sécurité.

## Suppression de points d'accès réseau




Effectuez les opérations suivantes pour supprimer les points d'accès réseau de la liste des profils.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au point d'accès réseau sélectionné et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Supprimer et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Oui et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La radio affiche un mini-avis positif pour indiquer que le point d'accès réseau sélectionné est bien supprimé.

## Fonctions utilitaires

Ce chapitre présente les fonctions de configuration/infos disponibles sur votre radio.

### Niveaux de puissance

Vous pouvez personnaliser le niveau de puissance en sélectionnant l'option Haute ou Basse pour chaque canal.

#### Élevé

Ce niveau prend en charge la communication avec des radios qui peuvent être considérablement éloignées de vous.

## Faible

Ce niveau prend en charge la communication avec des radios qui se trouvent à proximité.






### REMARQUE:




Cette fonction n'est pas applicable dans les canaux de fréquences publiques qui sont dans une même fréquence.




## Définition des niveaux de puissance

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir les niveaux de puissance utilisés sur votre radio.









- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Niveau de puissance** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config./Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Puissance**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Haute**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de l'option **Haute**.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Basse**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de l'option **Basse**.




- 6 Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.
- 




## Activation/désactivation des tonalités/avertissements




Vous pouvez activer et désactiver toutes les tonalités et alertes radio, le cas échéant, sauf pour les tonalités d'alerte d'urgence . Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les tonalités et avertissements sur votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Tnlés/Avert.** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Tnlés/Avert.** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Toutes Tnlés.** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver toutes les tonalités et avertissements. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :
- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention **Activé**.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention **Activé**.
-

## Activation/désactivation des tonalités du clavier

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les tonalités du clavier de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlités/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlités clavier. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver les tonalités du clavier. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :
  - Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.

## Réglage de l'écart du volume des tonalités/avertissements




Cette fonction permet de régler le volume des tonalités ou avertissements à un niveau supérieur ou inférieur à celui du volume de la voix. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour





définir l'écart du volume des tonalités et avertissements sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---



- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écart Vol.. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'écart du volume souhaité.  
Une tonalité est émise pour chaque écart du volume correspondant.




---

- 7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Le niveau d'écart de volume est enregistré.
  - Appuyez sur  pour quitter. Les modifications sont supprimées.




## Activation/désactivation de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité d'autorisation de parler sur votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---



4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tntés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnté Autoris. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité Parler autorisé.  
L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :




- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.

## Activation/désactivation de la tonalité de mise sous tension




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité de mise sous tension sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---



4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Tnlités/Avert.** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Mise sous tension.** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité de mise sous tension. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :


- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention **Activé.**
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention **Activé.**

---




## Définition des tonalités d'avertissement des messages texte

Vous pouvez personnaliser la tonalité d'alerte des messages texte sur les modes Momentané ou Répétitif




pour chaque entrée du répertoire. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir les tonalités d'avertissement de message texte utilisées sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---







3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Avert. Message.** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Momentané. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard de l'option Momentané.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Répétitive. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard de l'option Répétitive.




## Changement de mode d'affichage




Vous pouvez alterner entre les modes d'affichage Jour et Nuit de la radio, si nécessaire. Cette fonction modifie la gamme des couleurs affichées. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour choisir le mode d'affichage de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Mode Affichage**. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écran. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche Mode Jour et Mode Nuit.




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard du paramètre sélectionné.




## Réglage de la luminosité de l'écran




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour ajuster la luminosité de l'écran de votre radio. La luminosité ne peut pas être ajustée lorsque la fonctionnalité Luminosité auto est activée.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Luminosité** programmé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Luminosité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche la barre de progression.




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour réduire ou augmenter la luminosité de l'écran à votre convenance. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La valeur du paramètre peut être comprise entre 1 et 8.




## Activation/désactivation de l'avertisseur/des phares




Votre radio peut vous avertir de la réception d'un appel entrant avec la fonction d'avertisseurs/de phares. Si vous activez cette fonction, un appel entrant déclenchera l'avertisseur sonore et les phares de votre véhicule. Cette fonction doit être installée par votre fournisseur à l'aide du connecteur d'accessoire arrière de votre radio. Suivez la




procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver sur votre radio l'ensemble des avertisseurs et des phares.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Avertisseur/phares** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Avert./phares. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver les avertisseurs et les phares. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :
  - Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Activation/désactivation des indicateurs LED

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les indicateurs LED de votre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Voyant LED. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver l'indicateur LED.


L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :




- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.
- 

## Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le système de sonorisation publique (SONO) interne de votre radio.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur le bouton **Audio Public** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 


2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Adresse publique. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver le système Audio Public.




- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public externe




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le système Audio Public (AP) externe de votre radio.


- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Audio Public externe** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.



- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Adresse publique externe. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver le système Audio Public externe.

- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.






## Activation/désactivation de l'écran Introduction




Si nécessaire, vous pouvez activer et désactiver l'écran Introduction, en procédant comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Afficheur. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écran intro. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 6 Appuyez sur la touche  pour activer ou désactiver l'écran Introduction.




L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :

- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Définition des langues

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir les langues utilisées sur votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Langues. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la langue souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de la langue sélectionnée.

## Identification du type de câble




Procédez comme suit pour choisir le type de câble connecté à votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Type de câble. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Le type de câble actuel est indiqué par un symbole .

## Activation/désactivation de l'annonce vocale

Cette fonction permet à la radio d'énoncer par audio la zone ou le canal attribué par l'utilisateur, ou le bouton programmable sur lequel il vient d'appuyer. Cela s'avère particulièrement utile lorsque l'utilisateur a du mal à lire l'écran de la radio.

L'utilisateur peut personnaliser l'indication audio en fonction de ses besoins. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver l'annonce vocale sur votre radio.

## Activation/désactivation de la carte d'option

Les fonctions de la carte d'option peuvent être activées pour chaque canal et attribuées à des boutons programmables. Chaque canal peut prendre en charge jusqu'à 6 fonctions de carte d'option. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la carte d'option de votre radio.

Appuyez sur le bouton **Carte d'option** préprogrammé.

---

## Synthèse vocale

La fonctionnalité de synthèse vocale peut uniquement être activée par votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système. Si la synthèse vocale est activée, la fonctionnalité d'annonce vocale est automatiquement désactivée. Si l'annonce vocale est activée, la fonctionnalité de synthèse vocale est automatiquement désactivée.

Cette fonction permet à la radio d'énoncer distinctement les fonctionnalités suivantes :

- Canal actuel
- Zone actuelle
- Fonctionnalité de bouton programmé activée ou désactivée
- Contenu des messages texte reçus
- Contenu des tickets de tâches reçus

L'indication audio peut être personnalisée par l'utilisateur. Cette fonctionnalité s'avère particulièrement utile lorsque l'utilisateur ne peut pas lire aisément l'écran de la radio.

## Définition de la synthèse vocale

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir la fonctionnalité de synthèse vocale.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Annonce vocale. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'une des fonctionnalités suivantes. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


Les fonctionnalités disponibles sont les suivantes :

- Toutes
  - Messages
  - Tickets de tâches
  - Channel
  - Zone
  - Bouton program
- ✓ s'affiche en regard du paramètre sélectionné.




## Réglage du minuteur du menu

Vous pouvez régler la durée d'ouverture du menu sur la radio avant son retour automatique à l'écran d'accueil.




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour régler le minuteur du menu.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Écran. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Délai Menu. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---




- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Activation/désactivation de la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique




La commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique contrôle automatiquement le gain du microphone de la radio lors de la l'émission sur un système numérique.

Cette fonction réduit les sons trop forts et augmente les sons faibles selon une valeur prédéfinie de façon à offrir un niveau de son constant. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver sur votre radio la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Mic CGA-D. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver CGA micro numérique.

L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :

- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.
- 

## Activation/désactivation de l'audio intelligent.


Votre radio ajuste automatiquement le volume audio en fonction du bruit de l'environnement, incluant les sources de bruit mobiles et fixes. Cette fonction est uniquement dédiée à la réception et ne concerne pas l'émission audio. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver l'audio intelligent sur votre radio.






### REMARQUE:




Cette fonctionnalité n'est pas disponible pendant une session Bluetooth.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur le bouton **Audio intelligent** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---







3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Audio intelligent. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Désactivé.
- 

## Activation/Désactivation de la fonction du filtre anti-effet Larsen




Cette fonction permet de réduire l'effet Larsen dans les appels reçus.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---



2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.



---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Réduction bruit et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Vous pouvez également utiliser les boutons  ou  pour modifier l'option sélectionnée.

---


5 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  pour activer le supprimeur de réaction acoustique. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.
- Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le supprimeur de réaction acoustique. ✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.




## Activation/désactivation de l'amélioration des trilles




Vous pouvez activer cette fonction lorsque vous parlez dans une langue dont de nombreux mots contiennent des trilles alvéolaires (« R » roulé). Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la fonction d'amélioration des sons vibrants sur votre radio.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :







- Appuyez sur le bouton **Amélioration trille** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Amél. trille. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé. Appuyez sur  pour



valider la sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Désactivé.

## Ambiance audio

Vous pouvez personnaliser l'ambiance audio de la radio en fonction de votre environnement.

### Par défaut

Réglage par défaut.

### Fort


Ce paramètre active la suppression du bruit et augmente le volume du haut-parleur pour une utilisation dans des environnements bruyants.

### Groupe de travail




Ce paramètre active le supprimeur de réaction acoustique (AF) et désactive la commande automatique de gain (CAG) pour une utilisation à proximité d'un autre groupe de radios.

## Réglage de l'ambiance audio




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir l'ambiance audio de la radio en fonction de votre environnement.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

  - 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

  - 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Ambiance audio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

  - 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Les paramètres sont les suivants :
- Choisissez Par défaut pour les paramètres usine par défaut.

- Choisissez **Fort** pour augmenter le volume du haut-parleur lors d'une utilisation dans des environnements bruyants.
- Choisissez **Groupe de travail** pour réduire la réaction acoustique lors d'une utilisation avec un groupe de radios à proximité.

L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard du paramètre sélectionné.

## Profils audio

Vous pouvez personnaliser les profils audio de votre radio en fonction de vos préférences.

### Par défaut

Réglage par défaut.

### Niveau 1, Niveau 2 et Niveau 3

Ces paramètres sont conçus pour compenser la perte auditive due au bruit intervenant généralement chez les adultes de 40, 50, 60 ans ou plus.

### Augmentation des aigus, Augmentation des fréquences moyennes et Augmentation des basses.

Ces paramètres offrent respectivement un son plus métallique, plus nasal ou plus grave.

## Définition des profils audio

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir des profils audio sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Profils audio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Les paramètres sont les suivants :

- Choisissez **Par défaut** pour désactiver le profil audio sélectionné précédemment et revenir aux paramètres usine par défaut.
- Sélectionnez **Niveau 1**, **Niveau 2** ou **Niveau 3** pour des profils audio conçus pour compenser la perte auditive due au bruit, qui est typique pour les adultes de plus de 40 ans.
- Choisissez **Augmentation des aigus**, **Augmentation des fréquences moyennes** ou **Augmentation des basses** pour des profils audio adaptés à votre préférence pour un son plus métallique, nasal ou grave.

L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard du paramètre sélectionné.


## Activation/désactivation du système mondial de navigation par satellite




Le système GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System, système mondial de navigation par satellite) est un système de navigation par satellite qui détermine la position exacte d'une radio. Le GNSS inclut le GPS (Global Positioning System) et le GLONASS (Global Navigation Satellite System).






### REMARQUE:

Certains modèles de radio peuvent proposer les fonctions GPS et GLONASS. La constellation GNSS est configurée à l'aide du CPS. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.


- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes pour activer ou désactiver la fonction GNSS sur votre radio.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **GNSS** programmé.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu. Passez à l'étape suivante.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Config/Infos`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---


3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Config. radio`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `GNSS`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver la fonction `GNSS`.

Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention `Activé`.

Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention `Activé`.

---

## Informations générales de la radio

Votre radio contient des informations sur les différents paramètres généraux.


Les informations générales de votre radio sont les suivantes :

- ID et alias de la radio.
- Versions du micrologiciel (firmware) et du codeplug.
- Mise à jour logicielle.
- Informations GNSS
- Informations du site.




### REMARQUE:




Appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.




Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil. La radio ferme l'écran actif dès que le compteur d'inactivité expire.




## Vérification de l'alias et de l'ID de la radio

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher l'alias et l'ID de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **ID et alias radio** programmé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes. Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.  
Vous pouvez appuyer sur le bouton programmé **ID et alias radio** pour revenir à l'écran précédent.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.








- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Infos radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Mon ID**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La première ligne affiche l'alias de la radio. La deuxième ligne affiche l'ID de la radio.




## Vérification des versions de micrologiciel (firmware) et de codeplug

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les versions de micrologiciel (firmware) et de codeplug de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Infos radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Versions. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche les versions actuelles du micrologiciel (firmware) et du codeplug.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option MàJ logiciel. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche la date et l'heure de la dernière mise à jour logicielle.
- 

## Vérification des informations de mise à jour logicielle

Cette fonctionnalité affiche la date et l'heure de la dernière mise à jour logicielle effectuée au moyen de la programmation par liaison radio (OTAP) ou par Wi-Fi. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour consulter les informations de mise à jour logicielle de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 


Le menu de mise à jour logicielle est uniquement disponible après au moins une session OTAP ou Wi-Fi réussie. Reportez-vous à la section [Programmation par liaison radio à la page 521](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Vérification des informations GNSS




Cette fonction affiche les informations GNSS de votre radio, et inclut les valeurs suivantes :

- Latitude
- Longitude
- Altitude




- Direction
- Vitesse
- Coefficient d'affaiblissement de la précision sur la composante horizontale du positionnement (HDOP)
- Satellites
- Version

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos GNSS. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'élément demandé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche les informations GNSS demandées.




---

## Affichage des informations sur le site




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher le nom du site sur lequel se trouve actuellement votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Info site. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

L'écran affiche le nom de site actuel.



## Opérations Connect Plus

Connect Plus est une solution à ressources partagées complète basée sur la technologie DMR. Connect Plus s'appuie sur un canal de contrôle dédié pour traiter les demandes et les affectations de canaux. Les fonctionnalités à disposition des utilisateurs radio dans ce système sont abordées dans ce chapitre.

## Commandes supplémentaires de la radio en mode Connect Plus

Ce chapitre décrit les commandes supplémentaires de la radio à disposition de l'utilisateur par le biais de moyens préprogrammés, tels que des boutons programmables et des fonctions attribuables.

### Bouton PTT (Push-to-Talk)

Le bouton **PTT** est situé sur le côté de la radio et a deux fonctions principales :

- Pendant un appel, le bouton **PTT** permet d'émettre vers d'autres radios ciblées par cet appel.

Maintenez le bouton **PTT** enfoncé pour parler. Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour ouvrir le microphone.

- Lorsqu'il n'y a pas d'appel en cours, le bouton **PTT** sert à effectuer un nouvel appel (voir [Passage d'un appel radio à la page 263](#)).

Si la tonalité Autorisation est activée, attendez la fin de la brève tonalité d'alerte avant de parler.

## boutons programmables

Votre fournisseur peut programmer les boutons programmables comme raccourcis pour accéder directement aux fonctions radio, en fonction de la durée de la pression que vous exercez sur un bouton :

### Pression courte

Vous appuyez sur le bouton et relâchez rapidement.

### Exercez une pression longue

Vous appuyez sur le bouton et vous le maintenez enfoncé pendant la durée programmée.



## REMARQUE:

la durée programmée d'une pression s'applique à tous les paramètres et toutes les fonctions radio/utilitaires attribuables. Reportez-vous à [Gestion de l'urgence à la page 301](#) pour plus d'informations sur la durée programmée du bouton *Urgence*.

## Fonctions radio attribuables

### Commutateur® audio Bluetooth

Bascule le routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'accessoire externe Bluetooth.

### Connexion Bluetooth

Lance une recherche et établit la connexion Bluetooth.

### Déconnexion Bluetooth

Met fin à toutes les connexions Bluetooth établies entre votre radio et les terminaux compatibles Bluetooth.

### Détection Bluetooth

Active le mode découverte Bluetooth pour votre radio.

### Busy Queue Cancellation

Quitte le mode d'occupation lorsqu'un appel non urgent est émis dans la file d'attente. Les appels d'urgence ne peuvent pas être annulés une fois placés dans la file d'attente.

### Journal d'appels

Sélectionne le journal d'appels.

### Annnonce de canal

Émet les messages d'annonce vocale de zone et de canal pour le canal courant.

### Contacts

Fournit un accès direct au répertoire.

### Emergency On/Off

Selon la programmation, cette fonction lance ou annule une alarme ou un appel d'urgence.

### Avertisseurs/phares

Active ou désactive les avertisseurs et les phares.

### Localisation en intérieur

Active ou désactive la localisation en intérieur.

### Audio intelligent

Active ou désactive l'audio intelligent.

### Numérotation manuelle

Selon la programmation, lance un appel téléphonique ou individuel en composant l'ID ou le numéro de téléphone d'un terminal radio.

**Accès par numérotation rapide**

Lance directement un appel individuel prédéfini, une alerte d'appel prédéfinie, un message texte rapide prédéfini ou un canal désigné.

**Confidentialité**

Active ou désactive la fonction de cryptage.

**Vérifier radio**

Détermine si une radio est active dans un système.

**Radio Enable**

Permet l'activation à distance d'une radio cible.

**Radio Disable**

Permet la désactivation à distance d'une radio cible.

**Écoute ambiance**

Active le microphone d'une radio sans activer d'indicateur.

**Réinitialiser le canal d'accueil**

Définit un nouveau canal d'accueil.

**Type de sonnerie d'alerte**

Fournit un accès direct au menu Type avertissement sonnerie.

**Roam Request**

Demande à rechercher un site différent.

**Balayage**

Active ou désactive le balayage.

**Éteindre le rappel de canal d'accueil**

Désactive le rappel de canal d'accueil.

**Site Lock On/Off**

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, la radio effectue une recherche sur le site en cours uniquement. Lorsqu'elle est désactivée, la radio effectue une recherche sur les autres sites en plus du site en cours.

**Text Message**

Sélectionne le menu de message texte.

**Act./désact. Annonce vocale**

Active ou désactive l'annonce vocale.

**Wi-Fi**

Active et désactive le Wi-Fi.

**Zone**

Permet d'effectuer une sélection dans une liste de zones.

## Fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres attribuables

### Suppresseur de réaction acoustique

Active ou désactive la fonction du filtre anti-effet Larsen.

### Toutes tonalités/avertissements

Active ou désactive l'ensemble des tonalités et avertissements.

### Luminosité rétro-éclairage

Règle le niveau de luminosité.

### Canal Haut/Bas

Selon la programmation, le canal précédent ou suivant est sélectionné.

### Mode Affichage

Active ou désactive le mode Jour/Nuit de l'écran.

### GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System, système mondial de navigation par satellite)

Active ou désactive le système de navigation par satellites.

### Niveau de puissance

Passé du niveau d'émission élevé à faible et vice-versa.

### Non affecté

Indique que la fonction du bouton n'a pas encore été affectée.

## Identification des indicateurs d'état en mode Connect Plus

### Icônes de l'écran

Les icônes suivantes s'affichent sur l'écran de la radio.



	<b>Indication de la puissance du signal reçu (RSSI)</b>  Le nombre de barres affichées représente l'intensité du signal de réception. Quatre barres indiquent le niveau maximal du signal. Cette icône est uniquement affichée pendant la réception.
	<b>Bluetooth Non connecté</b>

Tableau (suite)...





	La fonction Bluetooth est activée, mais aucun appareil Bluetooth distant n'est connecté.
	<b>Bluetooth connecté</b> La fonction Bluetooth est activée. L'icône reste affichée lorsqu'un appareil Bluetooth distant est connecté.
	<b>Données en volume élevé</b> La radio reçoit des données en volume élevé et le canal est occupé.
	<b>Localisation en intérieur disponible</b> <sup>3</sup> L'état Localisation en intérieur est activé et disponible.
	<b>Localisation en intérieur non disponible</b> <sup>3</sup> L'état Localisation en intérieur est activé, mais il n'est pas disponible en raison de la désactivation du Bluetooth ou d'un

Tableau (suite)...

	balayage de balises suspendu par Bluetooth.
	<b>Mode Muet</b> Le mode Muet est activé et le haut-parleur est désactivé.
	<b>Notification</b> La liste des notifications comporte des éléments à consulter.
	<b>Niveau de puissance</b> La radio est réglée sur un niveau de puissance Bas ou la radio est réglée sur un niveau de puissance Haut.
	<b>Désactivation des tonalités</b> Les tonalités sont désactivées.
	<b>Carte d'options</b> La carte d'option est activée.

Tableau (suite)...

<sup>3</sup> Applicable uniquement aux modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel.








	<b>Carte d'option non fonctionnelle</b> La carte d'option est désactivée.
	<b>GNSS disponible</b> La fonction GPS/GNSS est activée. L'icône reste allumée lorsqu'une position peut être déterminée.
	<b>GNSS non disponible/hors de portée</b> La fonction GPS/GNSS est activée, mais votre radio ne reçoit pas de données du satellite.
	<b>Balayage</b> La fonction de balayage est activée.
	<b>Urgence</b> La radio est en mode Urgence.
	<b>Crypté</b> La fonction de cryptage est activée.
	<b>Non crypté</b> La fonction de cryptage est désactivée.

Tableau (suite)...





	<b>Itinérance de site</b> La fonction d'itinérance de site est activée.
	<b>Contact</b> Le contact radio est disponible.
	<b>Journal d'appels</b> Journal des appels radio.
	<b>Message</b> Message entrant.
	<b>Sonnerie seulement</b> Le mode Sonnerie est activé.
	<b>Silencieux</b> Le mode Silencieux est activé.
	<b>Vibreur</b> Le mode Vibreur est activé.
	<b>Vibreur et sonnerie</b> Le mode Vibreur et sonnerie est activé.

Tableau (suite)...

	<b>Wi-Fi excellent<sup>4</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est excellent.
	<b>Wi-Fi bon<sup>4</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est bon.
	<b>Wi-Fi moyen<sup>4</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est moyen.
	<b>Wi-Fi faible<sup>4</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est faible.
	<b>Wi-Fi non disponible<sup>4</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est indisponible.

## Icônes d'appel

Les icônes suivantes s'affichent sur l'écran de votre radio pendant un appel. Elles peuvent aussi être affichées dans la liste des Contacts pour indiquer le type d'ID.





	<b>Appel individuel</b> Signale un appel individuel en cours. Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de terminal radio.
	<b>Appel de groupe/Appel général de site</b> Signale un appel de groupe ou un appel général de site en cours. Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de groupe.
	<b>Appel téléphonique en appel individuel</b> Indique un appel téléphonique en appel individuel en cours.
	<b>Appel PC Bluetooth</b> Indique un appel PC Bluetooth en cours.

Tableau (suite)...

<sup>4</sup> Applicable uniquement aux modèles DM4601e

Dans la liste des Contacts, il indique l'alias (nom) ou l'ID (numéro) d'un appel PC Bluetooth.



### Dispatch Call

Le type de contact Appel de répartition permet d'envoyer un message texte à un PC répartiteur via un serveur de messagerie texte tiers.

## Icônes avancées du menu

Les icônes suivantes sont affichées à côté des éléments du menu qui permettent de choisir entre deux options ou pour signaler l'existence d'un sous-menu contenant deux options.



### Case à cocher (non cochée)

Indique que l'option correspondante n'est pas activée.



### Case à cocher (cochée)

Tableau (suite)...

Indique que l'option correspondante est activée.



### Case noire

Indique le sous-menu de l'option sélectionnée dans le menu.

## Icônes Messages envoyés

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent dans l'angle supérieur droit de l'écran de la radio dans le dossier des éléments envoyés.



### Envoi réussi

Le message texte a été correctement envoyé.

OU



Tableau (suite)...



**En cours**

OU



- Le message texte envoyé à un ID ou un alias de groupe est en attente de transmission.
- Le message texte envoyé à un ID ou un alias de terminal radio est en attente de transmission, qui sera suivie par l'attente de l'accusé de réception.

**Message individuel ou de groupe lu**

Le message texte a été lu.

OU



OU

**Message individuel ou de groupe non lu**

Le message texte n'a pas été lu.

**Échec envoi**

Le message texte n'a pas été envoyé.

OU



## Icônes des appareils Bluetooth

Les icônes suivantes sont également affichées en regard des éléments de la liste des appareils Bluetooth disponibles pour indiquer leur type.

**Dispositif de données Bluetooth**

Un dispositif de transmission de données par connexion Bluetooth, par exemple un scanner.

**Dispositif audio Bluetooth**

Un dispositif d'écoute par connexion Bluetooth, par exemple une oreillette.

**Dispositif PTT Bluetooth**

Un dispositif PTT compatible Bluetooth, par exemple un POD.

## Indicateur LED

Le voyant LED signale le statut opérationnel de votre radio.

<b>Rouge clignotant</b>	La batterie de la radio est faible, la radio reçoit une transmission d'urgence, ou a échoué à l'autotest au moment de son allumage ou, si elle est configurée avec le système de transpondeur à portée automatique (Auto-Range Transponder System, ARTS), est hors de portée. Le mode Muet est activé.
<b>Rouge clignotant rapidement</b>	La radio reçoit un fichier de firmware de la carte d'option, un fichier de fréquence réseau, un fichier de codeplug de la carte d'option par liaison radio, ou est en cours de mise à niveau vers un nouveau fichier de firmware de la carte d'option.
<b>Clignotant vert et jaune</b>	La radio est en cours de réception d'un Avert. d'appel, a reçu un message texte, ou le balayage est activé et reçoit de l'activité.

Tableau (suite)...

<b>Jaune fixe</b>	La radio est en mode Détection Bluetooth.
<b>Jaune clignotant double</b>	La radio recherche activement un nouveau site.
<b>Jaune clignotant</b>	La radio reçoit un Avertissement d'appel ou le balayage est activé et en veille (le silencieux n'est pas désactivé).
<b>Vert fixe</b>	La radio est en cours d'allumage ou de transmission.
<b>Vert clignotant</b>	La radio se met sous tension, reçoit un appel ou des données.
<b>Vert clignotant double</b>	La radio reçoit un appel protégé par la fonction Secret.

## Tonalités d'indication

Les tonalités émises sur le haut-parleur de la radio sont décrites ci-après.



Tonalité aiguë



Tonalité grave



Les tonalités d'indication fournissent des indications sonores relatives à l'état de la radio après le déclenchement d'une tâche par l'utilisateur.

	Tonalité d'indication positive
	Tonalité d'indication négative

## Tonalités d'alerte

Les tonalités d'alerte vous informent de l'état de la radio ou vous avertissent en cas de réception de données sur celle-ci.



<b>Tonalité continue</b> 	Son uniforme. Émise en continu jusqu'à la fin de l'état.
<b>Tonalité périodique</b> 	Tonalité périodique selon la durée programmée. La tonalité est répétée à intervalles réguliers.

Tableau (suite)...

### Tonalité répétitive



Un seul son est répété jusqu'à ce que l'utilisateur le désactive.

### Tonalité momentanée



Un son est émis une fois pendant une courte période programmée.

## Basculement entre les modes Connect Plus et non Connect Plus

Pour passer à un mode non Connect Plus, vous devez changer de zone (si votre revendeur ou administrateur système a programmé la radio en conséquence). Contactez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer si la radio a été programmée avec des zones non Connect Plus et identifier les fonctions disponibles lors du fonctionnement dans des zones non Connect Plus.

## Passage/réception d'appels en mode Connect Plus

Cette section explique le fonctionnement général de votre radio ainsi que les fonctions d'appel qu'elle propose.

### Sélection d'un site

Un site offre une couverture pour une zone spécifique. Un site Connect Plus dispose d'un contrôleur et de 15 relais maximum. Dans un réseau multi-sites, la radio Connect Plus recherche automatiquement un nouveau site lorsque le niveau du signal émanant du site en cours tombe en dessous d'un seuil acceptable.

### Demande d'itinérance

Une demande d'itinérance demande à la radio de rechercher un site différent, même si le signal du site en cours est acceptable.

Si aucun site n'est disponible :

- La radio affiche Recherche et Alias du canal sélectionné, puis continue à chercher dans la liste de sites.

- La radio revient au site précédent s'il est toujours disponible.



#### REMARQUE:

cette fonction est programmée par votre revendeur.

Appuyez sur le bouton **Demande d'itinérance** programmé.

Un signal sonore est émis pour indiquer que la radio a changé de site. L'écran affiche ID du site <numéro du site>.

---

### Site Lock On/Off

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, la radio effectue une recherche sur le site en cours uniquement. Lorsqu'elle est désactivée, la radio effectue une recherche sur les autres sites en plus du site en cours.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Verrouillage site**.

Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est activée :

- Un signal sonore positif indique que la radio est verrouillée sur le site en cours.

- L'écran indique que le site est verrouillé.

Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est désactivée :

- Un signal sonore négatif indique que la radio n'est pas verrouillée.
- L'écran indique que le site est déverrouillé.

Chaque position attribuable du bouton peut être utilisée pour activer l'un des types d'appels vocaux suivants :

- Group Call
- Multi-group Call
- Site All Call
- Appel individuel




- 1 Pour accéder à la fonctionnalité Zone, procédez comme suit :


## Restriction sur un site

L'administrateur système de la radio Connect Plus peut définir les sites du réseau que la radio est autorisée à utiliser. Il n'est pas nécessaire de reprogrammer la radio pour modifier la liste des sites autorisés et non autorisés. Si la radio tente de s'enregistrer sur un site non autorisé, un message bref s'affiche indiquant : Site <numéro donné> non autorisé. Dans ce cas, la radio recherche un autre site du réseau.

## Sélection d'une zone





La radio peut être programmée avec 16 zones Connect Plus maximum et chacune de ces zones contient jusqu'à 16 positions attribuables sur le bouton sélecteur de canal.


Commandes radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton Sélection de zone préprogrammé</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Sélection de zone</b> préprogrammé.
<b>Menu de la radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Zone et</p>

Commandes radio	Étapes
	appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La zone actuelle est affichée et indiquée par un .

- Sélectionnez la zone souhaitée.

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
 ou 	Appuyez sur  ou  et faites défiler jusqu'à la zone souhaitée.

- Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche <Zone> sélectionnée pendant quelques instants puis revient à l'écran de la zone sélectionnée.

## Utilisation de plusieurs réseaux

Si la radio est programmée pour utiliser plusieurs réseaux Connect Plus, vous pouvez sélectionner un autre réseau en basculant vers la zone Connect Plus affectée au réseau approprié. Ces affectations de réseaux à des zones sont définies par votre revendeur en programmant la radio.

## Sélection d'un type d'appel

Utilisez le bouton de sélection de canal pour sélectionner un type d'appel. Il peut s'agir d'un appel de groupe, d'un appel multi-groupe, d'un appel général ou d'un appel individuel, en fonction de la programmation de la radio. Si vous placez le bouton de sélection de canal sur une autre position (affectée à un type de canal), la radio s'enregistre de nouveau sur le site Connect Plus. La radio s'enregistre avec l'ID de groupe d'enregistrement programmé pour la nouvelle position du sélecteur de canal le nouveau type d'appel.

Si vous sélectionnez une position à laquelle aucun type d'appel n'a été attribué, votre radio émet une tonalité continue et l'écran affiche Non programmé. Comme la radio ne fonctionne pas lorsque vous sélectionnez un canal

non programmé, utilisez le sélecteur de canal pour sélectionner un canal programmé.

Une fois que la zone requise est affichée (si plusieurs zones sont définies sur la radio), tournez le sélecteur de canal programmé pour sélectionner le type d'appel.

## Réception et prise d'un appel radio

Lorsque le canal, l'ID du terminal ou le type d'appel est affiché, vous pouvez recevoir des appels et y répondre.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe lorsque la radio émet et clignote en vert lorsque la radio reçoit.



### REMARQUE:

La LED s'allume en vert fixe lorsque la radio émet, clignote double en vert lorsque la radio reçoit un appel confidentiel. Pour décrypter un appel protégé par la fonction Secret, votre radio doit avoir la même clé privée OU la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé (programmés par votre fournisseur) que la radio émettrice (la radio qui vous appelle).

Reportez-vous à la section [Confidentialité à la page 322](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Réception et réponse à un appel de groupe

Pour recevoir un appel provenant d'un groupe d'utilisateurs, votre radio doit être configurée comme membre de ce groupe.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel de groupe (alors que l'écran d'accueil est affiché), la LED clignote en vert. L'icône Appel de groupe s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant. La deuxième ligne affiche l'alias de l'appel de groupe. Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

- 1 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe.

- 2 Attendez la fin d'une des tonalités Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue.



### REMARQUE:

Pour obtenir des informations sur comment lancer un appel de groupe, reportez-vous à [Passage d'un appel de groupe à la page 264](#).

## Réception et réponse à un appel individuel

Un appel individuel est un appel provenant d'une radio individuelle communiquant avec une autre radio individuelle.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel individuel, la LED clignote en vert. La première ligne de l'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de terminal ainsi que l'icône RSSI. La seconde ligne affiche Appel indiv. et l'icône correspondante. Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur de la radio.

- 1 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel. La LED s'allume en vert fixe.

- 3 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue.

L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure d'appel individuel, reportez-vous à [Passage d'un appel individuel à la page 264](#).

## Réception d'un appel général de site

Un appel général de site est un appel lancé par une radio individuelle à toutes les radios de ce site. Il permet de diffuser des annonces importantes, dont les utilisateurs doivent tenir compte.



Lorsque vous recevez un appel général de site, une tonalité retentit et la LED clignote en vert.

L'icône Appel de groupe s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant. La deuxième ligne affiche Appel général de site. Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

Lorsque l'appel général de site se termine, la radio affiche de nouveau le menu précédent avant de recevoir l'appel. Il n'y a aucun délai d'attente prédéterminé avant la fin d'un appel général de site.

Vous ne pouvez pas répondre à un appel général de site.



#### REMARQUE:


Pour plus d'informations sur la réalisation d'un appel général de site, voir [Passer un appel général de site à la page 265](#).

si vous changez de canal pendant la réception d'un appel général de site, il sera interrompu. Vous ne pouvez utiliser aucun des boutons préprogrammés avant la fin d'un appel général de site.

## Réception d'un appel téléphonique individuel entrant

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique individuel entrant, l'icône d'appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de texte affiche Appel téléphonique.

1 Maintenez le bouton **PTT** enfoncé pour répondre et parler. Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.


2 Exercez une pression prolongée  pour mettre fin à l'appel.



La première ligne de l'écran affiche Fin. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Ressource non disponible... L'écran de l'appel téléphonique réapparaît.

L'écran affiche Appel tél. Terminé.


## Surnumérotation en mémoire tampon lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel entrant

Pendant l'appel, l'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Appel téléphonique.

- 1 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir les chiffres et appuyez sur le bouton  .

Appuyez sur  puis sur  dans les 2 secondes pour insérer une pause. Le P remplace \* et # à l'écran.

L'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de l'écran affiche les chiffres saisis.

- 
- 2 Exercez une pression prolongée sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.  
La première ligne de l'écran affiche Fin. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Ressource non disponible.... L'écran de l'appel téléphonique réapparaît.


L'écran affiche Appel tél. Terminé.

## Surnumérotation en direct lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel entrant

Pendant l'appel, l'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Appel téléphonique.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et utilisez le clavier pour saisir les chiffres.

L'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de texte de l'écran affiche les chiffres de numérotation en direct.

- 
- 2 Exercez une pression prolongée sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.  
La première ligne de l'écran affiche Fin. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Ressource non disponible.... L'écran de l'appel téléphonique réapparaît.

L'écran affiche Appel tél. Terminé.

## Réception d'un appel téléphonique entrant de groupe de parole

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique entrant de groupe de parole, l'icône d'appel de groupe s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de texte affiche `Call11 (Appel1)`.

Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler et relâchez-le pour écouter.

## Appel téléphonique multi-groupe entrant

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique multi-groupe entrant, l'icône d'appel de groupe s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de texte affiche `Multigroup Call (Appel multi-groupe)`. Le silencieux de la radio est désactivé et l'appel multi groupe entrant se fait entendre dans le haut-parleur de la radio.

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

## Passage d'un appel radio

Après avoir sélectionné un canal, vous pouvez sélectionner l'alias ou ID d'un terminal ou d'un groupe avec les boutons suivants :

- Le bouton du sélecteur de canal.
- Un bouton programmé **Accès direct** : la fonction Accès direct vous permet de passer très facilement un appel individuel vers un ID spécifique. Cette fonction peut être attribuée à une pression brève ou prolongée d'un bouton programmable. Vous pouvez attribuer un seul ID à un bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide**. Plusieurs boutons **Accès par numérotation rapide** peuvent être programmés sur votre radio.
- La liste des contacts (voir [Paramètres des contacts à la page 288](#)).



### REMARQUE:

la fonction Secret doit être activée sur le canal pour que votre radio puisse émettre en utilisant le cryptage. Seules les radios cibles ayant la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé que votre radio peuvent déchiffrer la transmission.

Reportez-vous à la section [Confidentialité à la page 322](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Passage d'un appel avec le bouton du sélecteur de canal

Cette fonctionnalité permet aux utilisateurs radio de passer différents types d'appel : appel de groupe, appel individuel, appel général de site, appel multi-groupe.

## Passage d'un appel de groupe

Pour lancer un appel destiné à un groupe d'utilisateurs, votre radio doit être configurée comme membre de ce groupe.

- 1 Sélectionnez le canal correspondant à l'ID ou à l'alias de groupe actif. Voir [Sélection d'un type d'appel à la page 258](#).
- 2 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.
- 3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED s'affiche en vert fixe. L'icône Appel de groupe est affichée dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de texte affiche l'alias de l'appel de groupe.

- 4 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 5 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio cible répond, la LED clignote en vert, le silencieux de la radio est désactivé et la réponse se fait entendre dans le haut-parleur de la radio. L'icône Appel de groupe, l'alias ou ID de groupe, et l'alias ou ID de la radio émettrice s'affichent.

En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue. La radio revient à l'écran où vous étiez avant de lancer l'appel.

## Passage d'un appel individuel

Vous pouvez recevoir et/ou répondre à un appel individuel provenant d'un poste autorisé, mais votre radio doit être programmée pour que vous puissiez lancer un Appel individuel.

Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise si vous effectuez un appel individuel via la touche **Accès par**

**numérotation rapide**, ou le sélecteur de canal, si cette fonction n'est pas activée.

- 1 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :
    - Sélectionnez le canal correspondant à l'ID ou à l'alias de terminal actif. Voir [Sélection d'un type d'appel à la page 258](#).
    - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.
- 

- 2 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED s'allume en vert fixe. L'icône d'appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne affiche l'alias du terminal cible. La deuxième ligne de texte affiche l'état de l'appel.
- 

- 4 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 5 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio cible répond, la LED clignote en vert.

En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue. Vous entendez une courte tonalité. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

---

Votre radio peut être programmée pour vérifier la présence de la radio cible avant d'établir un appel individuel. Si la radio cible n'est pas disponible, vous entendez une courte tonalité et un mini-avis négatif est affiché.

## Passer un appel général de site

Cette fonction permet de lancer un appel vers tous les utilisateurs du site qui ne sont pas engagés dans un autre appel. Vous devez programmer votre radio pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonction.

Les utilisateurs du canal/site ne peuvent pas répondre à un appel général de site.

- 1 Sélectionnez le canal avec l'alias du groupe d'appel général de site. Voir [Sélection d'un type d'appel à la page 258](#).
-

2 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

---

3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED s'allume en vert fixe. L'icône Appel de groupe est affichée dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne affiche Appel général de site.

---

4 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

### Passage d'un appel multi-groupe

Cette fonction permet de lancer un appel vers tous les utilisateurs de plusieurs groupes. Vous devez programmer votre radio pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonction.



#### REMARQUE:

les utilisateurs des groupes ne peuvent pas répondre à un appel multi-groupe.

1 Tournez le sélecteur de canal pour sélectionner l'alias ou l'ID multi-groupe.

---

2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe. L'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID du multi-groupe.

Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

### Lancement d'un appel individuel avec un bouton d'accès direct



#### REMARQUE:

vous devez appuyer sur les boutons programmables depuis l'écran d'accueil.

La fonction Appel en accès direct permet de lancer aisément un appel individuel vers un alias ou un ID d'appel individuel. Cette fonction peut être attribuée à une pression brève ou prolongée d'un bouton programmable.

Vous ne pouvez affecter qu'UN SEUL alias ou ID à un bouton d'accès direct. Plusieurs boutons peuvent être

programmés pour utiliser les boutons Appel en accès direct via une seule touche.

1 Appuyer sur le bouton d'**accès direct** programmé pour lancer un appel individuel vers l'alias ou l'ID d'appel individuel.

---

2 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

---

3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe.

L'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID d'appel individuel.

---

4 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

5 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio cible répond, la LED clignote en vert.

En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue.

---

## Passage d'un appel téléphonique à l'aide du bouton programmable Numérotation manuelle

Cette fonction permet aux utilisateurs radio de passer des appels individuels à l'aide du bouton programmable de numérotation manuelle.

### Passage d'un appel individuel

1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Num. manuelle** programmé pour accéder à l'écran Numérotation manuelle.

L'écran affiche Numéro : .

---

2 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir un alias/ID privé de terminal.

---

3 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

---

4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe. L'icône Appel individuel est affichée dans le coin supérieur droit. La première

ligne affiche l'alias du terminal radio. La deuxième ligne affiche l'état de l'appel.

---

- 5 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 6 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio cible répond, la LED clignote en vert.

En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue. Vous entendez une courte tonalité. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.


---




## Passage d'un appel téléphonique sortant à l'aide du bouton programmable Numérotation manuelle

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Num. manuelle** programmé pour accéder à l'écran Numérotation manuelle.

L'écran indique Numéro:.


---

- 2 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir un numéro de téléphone, puis appuyez sur  pour appeler le numéro saisi.

Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables. Appuyez sur  puis sur  dans les 2 secondes pour insérer une pause. Le P remplace \* et # à l'écran.


En cas de réussite, la première ligne de l'écran affiche Appel téléphonique. La deuxième ligne de l'écran indique le numéro de téléphone composé.

Si un numéro de téléphone non valide est sélectionné, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif, Appel tél. échoué, Ressource non disponible ou Invalid Permissions (Autorisations non valides).

Si vous appuyez sur  avec aucun numéro de téléphone saisi, la radio émet une tonalité d'indication positive puis une tonalité négative. Les informations affichées à l'écran restent inchangées.

---







- 3 Exercez une pression prolongée sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

La première ligne de l'écran affiche Fin. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Ressource non disponible....


L'écran affiche Appel tél. Terminé.




## Passage d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant via le menu du téléphone

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tél et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Num. manuelle.

La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro et la deuxième ligne affiche un curseur clignotant.

- 4 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir un numéro de téléphone, puis appuyez sur  pour appeler le numéro saisi.


Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables. Appuyez sur  puis sur  dans les 2 secondes pour insérer une pause. Le P remplace \* et # à l'écran.

En cas de réussite, la première ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél. La deuxième ligne de l'écran indique le numéro de téléphone composé.

Si un numéro de téléphone non valide est sélectionné, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif, Appel tél. échoué, Ressource non disponible ou Autorisations non valides.

Si vous appuyez sur  avec aucun numéro de téléphone saisi, la radio émet une tonalité

d'indication positive puis une tonalité négative. Les informations affichées à l'écran restent inchangées.

- 5 Exercez une pression longue sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

La première ligne de l'écran affiche Fin. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél...

L'écran affiche Appel tél. Terminé.




## Passage d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant depuis la liste de contacts









### REMARQUE:

Si la fonction de numérotation manuelle téléphonique est désactivée dans MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS, l'option No. téléphone n'apparaît **pas** dans le menu.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Contacts et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option No. téléphone et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro et la deuxième ligne affiche un curseur clignotant.


- 5 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir un numéro de téléphone, puis appuyez sur  pour appeler le numéro saisi.
- Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT**, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif, Appuyez OK pour envoyer et l'écran précédent s'affiche.

Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables. Appuyez sur  puis sur  dans les 2 secondes pour insérer une pause. Le P remplace \* et # à l'écran.

En cas de réussite, la première ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél. La deuxième ligne de l'écran indique le numéro de téléphone composé.

Si vous appuyez sur  avec aucun numéro de téléphone saisi, la radio émet une tonalité d'indication positive puis une tonalité négative. Les informations affichées à l'écran restent inchangées.

---

6 Exercez une pression longue sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

La première ligne de l'écran affiche Fin. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél...

L'écran affiche Appel tél. Terminé.


---

## Attente d'attribution de canal lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant

Lorsque vous effectuez un appel téléphonique individuel, la première ligne de l'écran indique Appel téléphonique. La deuxième ligne de l'écran indique le numéro de téléphone composé.

Lorsque l'appel est connecté, l'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de l'écran affiche le numéro de téléphone.

En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif, Appel tél. échoué), Ressource non disponible ou Invalid Permissions (Autorisations non valides).

Exercez une pression prolongée sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.




L'écran de l'appel téléphonique réapparaît.

---


## Surnumérotation en mémoire tampon lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant connecté

Pendant l'appel, l'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de l'écran affiche le numéro de téléphone.

- 1 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir les chiffres.

Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables. Appuyez sur  puis sur  dans les 2 secondes pour insérer une pause. Le P remplace \* et # à l'écran.



La première ligne de texte de l'écran affiche Chiffres suppl., la deuxième ligne de texte de l'écran affiche les chiffres supplémentaires saisis.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton  .

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT**, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif, Appuyez OK pour envoyer et revient à l'écran précédent.

L'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de texte de l'écran affiche le numéro de téléphone suivi des chiffres de surnumérotation.

- 3 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran de l'appel téléphonique.
- Exercez une pression prolongée sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

## Surnumérotation en direct lors d'un appel téléphonique individuel sortant connecté

Pendant l'appel, l'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de l'écran affiche le numéro de téléphone.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et utilisez le clavier pour saisir les chiffres.

L'icône Appel téléphonique en appel individuel s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit. La première ligne de texte de l'écran affiche le numéro de téléphone suivi des chiffres de surnumérotation.

- 
- 2 Exercez une pression prolongée sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

La première ligne de l'écran affiche `Fin`. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche `Ressource non disponible...`

L'écran affiche `Appel tél. Terminé`.

---

## Fonctionnalités avancées en mode Connect Plus

Ce chapitre indique comment utiliser les fonctions disponibles sur votre radio.

### Rappel de canal d'accueil

Cette fonctionnalité fournit un rappel lorsque la radio n'est pas définie sur le canal d'accueil pendant un certain laps de temps.

Si cette fonction est activée via le CPS, l'annonce et la tonalité de rappel de canal d'accueil retentissent, la première ligne de l'écran indique `Non` et la seconde ligne affiche `Canal d'accueil` régulièrement lorsque la radio n'est pas définie sur le canal d'accueil pendant un certain laps de temps.

Vous pouvez répondre au rappel en effectuant l'une des actions suivantes :

- Retournez au canal d'accueil.
- Désactivez temporairement le rappel en utilisant le bouton programmable.

- Définissez un nouveau canal d'accueil via le bouton programmable.

### Reprise d'appel automatique

Le mode reprise d'appel automatique est une fonction du système qui permet de continuer à émettre et à recevoir des appels, hors urgence, vers le contact de groupe sélectionné, en cas d'apparition de certains types de dysfonctionnements du système Connect Plus.

Lorsque l'un de ces dysfonctionnements se produit, la radio tente de changer de site Connect Plus. Ce processus de recherche permet à votre radio de trouver un site Connect Plus fonctionnel, ou bien un « canal en reprise d'appel » (si la reprise d'appel automatique est activée sur votre radio). Un canal en reprise d'appel est un relais faisant partie en principe d'un site Connect Plus fonctionnel, mais qui n'est actuellement pas en mesure de communiquer avec son contrôleur de sites ou le réseau Connect Plus. En mode reprise d'appel, le relais agit en tant que relais numérique unique. Le mode reprise d'appel automatique prend en charge uniquement les appels de groupe hors urgence. Aucun autre type d'appel n'est pris en charge en mode reprise d'appel.

### Indications du mode reprise d'appel automatique

Lorsque votre radio utilise un canal de reprise d'appel, vous entendez la tonalité de la reprise d'appel par intermittence environ toutes les 15 secondes (sauf lors de la transmission). L'écran affiche périodiquement un bref message « Canal de reprise d'appel ». Votre radio n'autorise les appels PTT que sur le contact de groupe sélectionné (appel de groupe, appel multi-groupe ou appel général de site). Vous ne pouvez lancer aucun autre type d'appel.

## Passage/réception d'appels en mode reprise d'appel



### REMARQUE:

les appels sont audibles uniquement par les radios qui surveillent le même canal en reprise d'appel et qui sont sélectionnées sur le même groupe. Les appels ne sont pas envoyés vers les autres sites et relais.

Les appels vocaux d'urgence ou les avertissements d'urgence ne sont pas disponibles en mode reprise d'appel. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton Urgence en mode reprise d'appel, la radio émet une tonalité qui indique qu'il s'agit d'un bouton non valide. Les radios dotées d'un écran affichent également le message « Fonction non disponible ».

Les appels individuels (de radio à radio) et téléphoniques ne sont pas disponibles en mode reprise d'appel. Si vous appelez un contact privé, le signal sonore de refus est généré. Dans ce cas, vous devez sélectionner un contact de groupe. Parmi les autres appels non pris en charge, citons l'écoute ambiance, l'Avertissement d'appel, la vérification de la radio, l'activation de radio, la désactivation de radio, les messages texte, les

misés à jour d'emplacement et les appels de données par paquet.

La fonctionnalité ETCA (Enhanced Traffic Channel Access) n'est pas prise en charge en mode reprise d'appel automatique. Si au moins deux utilisateurs de radio appuient sur le bouton **PTT** simultanément (ou presque au même moment), il est possible que les deux radios transmettent jusqu'à ce qu'ils relâchent le bouton **PTT**. Dans ce cas, il est possible qu'aucune des transmissions ne soient comprises par les radios réceptrices.

La procédure qui permet de lancer des appels en mode reprise d'appel est similaire au fonctionnement normal. Il suffit de sélectionner le contact de groupe approprié (en utilisant la méthode normale de sélection de canal de la radio), puis d'appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel. Il se peut que le canal soit déjà utilisé par un autre groupe. Dans ce cas, un signal sonore d'occupation est émis et l'écran indique Canal occupé. Vous pouvez sélectionner des contacts Groupe, Multi-groupe ou Appel général de site en utilisant la méthode normale de sélection de canal de la radio. Lorsque la radio fonctionne sur le canal en reprise d'appel, le multi-groupe fonctionne comme les autres groupes. L'appel est émis uniquement sur les radios sélectionnées dans le même multi-groupe.

## Retour au fonctionnement normal

Si le site revient au fonctionnement à ressources partagées normal lorsque vous êtes à portée de votre relais en reprise d'appel, votre radio quitte automatiquement le mode reprise d'appel. Un « bip » d'enregistrement est émis lorsque la radio s'enregistre avec succès. Si vous êtes à portée d'un site fonctionnel (c'est-à-dire qu'il n'est pas en mode reprise d'appel), appuyez sur le bouton Demande d'itinérance (s'il a été programmé sur votre radio) pour forcer votre radio à rechercher un site disponible et à s'y enregistrer. Si aucun autre site n'est disponible, votre radio repasse en mode reprise d'appel automatique une fois sa recherche terminée. Si vous sortez de la zone de couverture du relais en reprise d'appel, la radio passe en mode de recherche (l'écran indique Recherche en cours).








## Radio Check

Lorsqu'elle est activée, cette fonction vous permet de déterminer si une radio est active sur le système sans avoir à déranger son utilisateur. La radio cible ne fournit aucune indication sonore ou visuelle de cette opération.







Cette fonction est uniquement applicable à un alias ou ID de terminal radio.

## Envoi d'une vérification de la radio

- 1 Accédez à la fonction de vérification de la radio

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton programmé de vérification de la radio</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Vérif. radio</b> programmé.</li> <li>Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID de terminal souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</li> </ol>
<b>Menu</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</li> <li>Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option <b>Contacts</b> et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</li> </ol>



Commandes de la radio	Étapes
	<p><b>c</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID de terminal souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p> <p><b>d</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Vérif. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>

L'écran affiche l'alias cible pour indiquer que la requête est en cours. La LED s'allume en vert fixe.

## 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si la radio cible est active dans le système, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche brièvement Radio cible Disponible.

Si la radio cible n'est pas active dans le système, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche brièvement Radio cible Non disponible.

La radio revient à l'écran de l'alias ou de l'ID de terminal si elle est lancée via le menu.

La radio revient à l'écran d'accueil si elle est lancée via le bouton programmable.

## Remote Monitor

La fonction d'écoute à distance vous permet d'activer le microphone d'une radio cible (alias ou ID de terminal uniquement). La LED verte clignote une fois sur le terminal cible. Vous pouvez ainsi écouter à distance ce qui se passe dans l'environnement de la radio cible.

Vous devez programmer votre radio pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonction.





## Déclenchement de l'Écoute ambiance















### REMARQUE:

l'Écoute ambiance s'arrête automatiquement après une durée programmée ou lorsqu'une tentative de lancement de transmission, de changement de canal ou d'éteindre la radio a lieu.

- 1 Accédez à la fonction Écoute ambiance.

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton programmé Écoute ambiance</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé <b>Écoute ambiance</b>.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID de terminal souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p>

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
	<p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option <b>Contacts</b> et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p> <p><b>c</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID de terminal souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p> <p><b>d</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option <b>Num. manuelle</b> et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p> <p><b>e</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option</p>

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
	Écoute amb. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La première ligne affiche Écoute amb. La deuxième ligne de texte affiche l'alias cible pour indiquer que la demande est en cours. La LED clignote en vert.

## 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

En cas de réussite, une tonalité d'indication positive est émise et l'écran affiche Écoute amb. réussi. La radio commence à recevoir les signaux audio de la radio écoutée pendant une durée programmée et affiche la mention Écoute amb., suivie de l'alias cible. Lorsque le délai programmé expire, une tonalité d'avertissement est émise et la LED s'éteint.

En cas d'échec, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise et l'écran affiche le message Écoute amb. échoué.

## Scan

Cette fonction permet à votre radio de surveiller et de se joindre aux appels des groupes définis dans une liste de balayage préprogrammée. Lorsque le balayage est activé, l'icône de balayage apparaît dans la barre d'état et la LED clignote en jaune lorsqu'il est inactif.


## Lancement et arrêt du balayage






### REMARQUE:

cette procédure a pour effet d'activer ou de désactiver la fonction balayage pour toutes les zones Connect Plus ayant le même ID de réseau que la zone actuellement sélectionnée. Il est important de noter que, même si la fonction de balayage est activée en suivant cette procédure, le balayage peut encore être désactivé pour certains ou l'intégralité des groupes présents dans votre liste de balayage. Reportez-vous à la section [Modification de la liste de balayage à la page 282](#) pour plus d'informations.




Vous pouvez démarrer et arrêter le balayage en appuyant sur le bouton programmé **Balayage OU** en suivant la procédure décrite ci-après.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Balayage et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

  - 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Allumer ou Éteindre et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
    - L'écran affiche Balayage act si le balayage est activé.
    - Le menu Balayage affiche Éteindre si le balayage est activé.
    - L'écran affiche Balayage désac lorsque le balayage est désactivé.
    - Le menu Balayage affiche Allumer si le balayage est désactivé.
- 

## Réponse à une transmission pendant un balayage

Pendant le balayage, votre radio s'arrête sur un groupe où elle détecte de l'activité. La radio écoute continuellement les membres de la liste de balayage lorsque l'appareil est inactif sur le canal de contrôle.

- 1 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

---

  - 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant le délai de maintien.  
La LED s'allume en vert fixe.

---

  - 3 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

  - 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
Si vous ne répondez pas pendant le délai de maintien, le balayage se poursuit sur d'autres groupes.
-

## Balayage configurable par l'utilisateur

Si le menu Modifier la liste est activé, un utilisateur peut ajouter ou supprimer les membres du balayage à partir du menu Ajouter un membre. Un membre de la liste de balayage doit être un contact de groupe normal (c'est-à-dire, ni multi-groupe, ni appel général de site/appel général sur le réseau) qui est actuellement affecté à une position du sélecteur de canaux dans une zone Connect Plus avec le même ID de réseau que la zone actuellement sélectionnée. L'alias groupe de parole ne doit pas non plus correspondre à un groupe de parole déjà inclus dans la liste de balayage de zone.

Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver le balayage depuis le menu ou en appuyant sur un bouton programmé **d'activation/désactivation du balayage**.

Cette fonction est disponible uniquement lorsque la radio ne participe pas à un appel. Si vous écoutez un appel, la radio ne peut pas rechercher d'autres appels de groupe et elle ne sait donc pas qu'ils sont en cours. À la fin de l'appel, la radio revient dans la plage de temps du canal de contrôle et elle peut rechercher les autres groupes qui se trouvent dans la liste de balayage.

## Activation/désactivation du balayage






### REMARQUE:

cette procédure a pour effet d'activer ou de désactiver la fonction de balayage pour toutes les zones ayant le même ID de réseau que la zone actuellement sélectionnée. Il est important de noter que, même si la fonction de balayage est activée en suivant cette procédure, le balayage peut encore être désactivé pour certains ou l'intégralité des groupes présents dans votre liste de balayage. Reportez-vous à la section suivante pour plus d'informations.




Si le balayage est activé, l'icône correspondante s'affiche. Si le balayage est activé et que vous ne participez pas à un appel, la LED clignote en vert et jaune.

La procédure d'activation ou de désactivation du balayage dépend de la programmation de la radio. Si un bouton de la radio est programmé pour activer/désactiver le balayage, utilisez ce bouton pour activer ou désactiver la fonction. Si la radio est programmée pour activer ou désactiver le balayage via le menu, suivez la procédure ci-dessous.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Balayage et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Allumer ou Éteindre et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- L'écran affiche momentanément Scan act si le balayage est désactivé.
  - L'écran affiche momentanément Scan désac si le balayage est activé.
- 

## Modification de la liste de balayage



### REMARQUE:

si l'entrée de la liste de balayage correspond au groupe actuellement sélectionné, la radio écoute l'activité du groupe, que l'entrée de la liste soit cochée ou non. Lorsque la radio ne traite pas d'appel, elle écoute l'activité de son groupe sélectionné, du multi-groupe, de l'appel général de site et de son groupe d'annulation d'urgence par défaut (si un tel groupe a été configuré). Cette opération ne peut pas être désactivée. Si l'option Balayage est activée, la radio écouterait également s'il y a une activité sur les membres de la liste de balayage de zone activés.


La liste de balayage détermine les groupes qui peuvent être balayés. Elle est créée lors de la programmation de la radio. Si votre radio a été programmée pour pouvoir modifier la liste de balayage, vous pouvez :

- activer/désactiver le balayage pour des groupes individuels de la liste.
- ajouter et supprimer les membres du balayage à partir du menu Ajouter un membre. Reportez-vous au [Ajout ou suppression d'un groupe depuis le menu Aj. membre à la page 284.](#)




**REMARQUE:**

Un membre de la liste de balayage doit être un contact de groupe normal (ni multi-groupe, ni appel général de site/appel général sur le réseau) qui est actuellement affecté à une position du sélecteur de canaux dans une zone Connect Plus avec le même ID de réseau que la zone actuellement sélectionnée.



L'alias du groupe de parole ne doit pas correspondre à un groupe de parole déjà inclus dans la liste de balayage de la zone actuelle.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Voir/Modif liste et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au nom du groupe souhaité.  
La présence d'une coche précédant le nom du groupe indique que le balayage est activé pour ce groupe.

L'absence de coche précédant le nom du groupe indique que le balayage est désactivé pour ce groupe.

---

- 4  pour sélectionner le groupe souhaité.  
L'écran affiche Allumer si le balayage est désactivé pour le groupe.  
L'écran affiche Eteindre si le balayage est activé pour le groupe.

---


  - 5 Sélectionnez l'option affichée (Activer ou Désactiver) et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
En fonction de l'option sélectionnée, la radio affiche brièvement Balayage activé ou Balayage désactivé pour confirmer.
- 

La radio affiche à nouveau la liste de balayage de la zone. Si le balayage a été activé pour le groupe, la coche apparaît devant le nom du groupe. Si le balayage a été désactivé pour le groupe, la coche n'apparaît pas devant le nom du groupe.




## Ajout ou suppression d'un groupe depuis le menu Aj. membre

La radio Connect Plus ne permet pas de placer deux numéros ou alias de groupe identiques dans une liste de balayage de zone, ni de les afficher en tant que « candidats au balayage ». Ainsi, la liste de « candidats au balayage » décrite dans [étape 6](#) et [étape 7](#) est parfois modifiée après l'ajout ou la suppression d'un groupe de la liste de balayage de zone.




Si votre radio a été programmée pour vous permettre de modifier la liste de balayage, vous pouvez utiliser le menu Aj. membres pour ajouter ou supprimer un groupe dans la liste de balayage de la zone actuellement sélectionnée.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Balayage et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.



---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à <Ajout membres> et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
L'écran affiche le message Ajout de membres de la Zone n (n = le numéro de zone Connect Plus de la première zone Connect Plus dans votre radio ayant le même ID de réseau que la zone actuellement sélectionnée).

---


- 4 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :
  - Si le groupe que vous souhaitez ajouter à la liste de balayage est attribué à une position du sélecteur de canaux dans cette zone, passez à [étape 6](#).
  - Si le groupe que vous souhaitez ajouter à la liste de balayage est attribué à une position du sélecteur de canaux dans une autre zone Connect Plus, passez à [étape 5](#).

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour faire défiler une liste de zones Connect Plus ayant le même ID de réseau que la zone actuellement sélectionnée.

---



- 6 Après avoir localisé la zone Connect Plus dans laquelle le groupe souhaité est affecté à une position du sélecteur de canal, appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


Votre radio affiche la première entrée de la liste des groupes affectés à une position du sélecteur de canaux dans cette zone. Les groupes de la liste sont appelés des « candidats au balayage », car ils peuvent être ajoutés à la liste de balayage de la zone actuellement sélectionnée (s'ils ne le sont pas déjà).

Si la zone ne comporte aucun groupe pouvant être ajouté à la liste de balayage, la radio affiche le message `Aucun candidat`.

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou  pour faire défiler la liste des groupes candidats.


La présence d'un signe plus (+) devant l'alias d'un groupe indique que ce dernier est actuellement dans la liste de balayage de la zone actuellement sélectionnée.

Si aucun signe plus (+) ne s'affiche pas devant l'alias, le groupe ne figure pas actuellement dans la liste de balayage, mais peut y être ajouté.

- 8 Appuyez sur  lorsque l'alias du groupe souhaité s'affiche.

Si ce groupe ne figure pas actuellement dans la liste de balayage de la zone sélectionnée, le message `Ajouter` (alias du groupe) s'affiche.

Si ce groupe figure déjà dans la liste de balayage de la zone actuellement sélectionnée, le message `Supprimer` (alias de groupe) s'affiche.


- 9 Appuyez sur  pour accepter le message affiché (`Ajouter` ou `Supprimer`).

Si vous supprimez un groupe de la liste, vous saurez que l'opération a fonctionné en constatant que le signe plus (+) n'est plus affiché devant l'alias.

Si vous ajoutez un groupe à la liste, vous saurez que l'opération a fonctionné en constatant que le signe plus (+) s'affiche devant l'alias.

Si vous essayez d'ajouter un groupe et que la liste est déjà pleine, la radio affiche le message `Liste`

Plaine. Dans ce cas, il est nécessaire de supprimer un groupe de la liste de balayage avant d'en ajouter un nouveau.

- 
- 10 Lorsque vous avez terminé, appuyez sur  autant de fois que nécessaire pour revenir au menu souhaité.
- 

## Comprendre le fonctionnement du balayage



### REMARQUE:

Si la radio rejoint un appel pour le membre d'une liste de balayage de zone à partir d'une zone différente et que le temps de maintien de l'appel expire avant que vous ne soyez en mesure de répondre, vous devez, pour pouvoir répondre, accéder à la zone et au canal du membre de la liste de balayage et démarrer un nouvel appel.

Dans certains cas, vous pouvez manquer des appels pour les groupes qui figurent dans votre liste de balayage. Lorsque vous manquez un appel pour l'une des raisons suivantes, cela n'implique pas que la radio ne fonctionne

pas correctement. Il s'agit d'une opération de balayage normale pour Connect Plus.

- La fonction de balayage n'est pas activée (cherchez l'icône Balayage sur l'écran).
- Le membre de la liste de balayage a été désactivé via le menu (voir [Modification de la liste de balayage à la page 282](#)).
- Vous participez déjà à un appel.
- Aucun membre du groupe balayé n'est enregistré sur le site (systèmes multisites uniquement).

## Réponse de balayage

Si votre radio balaie un appel à partir de la liste de balayage de groupe sélectionnable et que vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant le balayage de l'appel, le fonctionnement de la radio varie selon que la réponse de balayage a été activée ou désactivée pendant la programmation de la radio. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

### Réponse de balayage désactivée

La radio quitte l'appel balayé et tente d'émettre au contact pour la position de canal actuellement sélectionnée. Une fois que le temps de maintien sur le

contact actuellement sélectionné expire, la radio revient au canal d'accueil et démarre le compteur de temps de maintien du balayage. La radio reprend le balayage de groupe après l'expiration du compteur de temps de maintien du balayage.

### Réponse de balayage activée

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant le temps de maintien de groupe de l'appel balayé, la radio tente d'émettre au groupe balayé.



#### REMARQUE:

Si vous balayez un appel pour un groupe qui n'est pas affecté à une position du canal dans la zone actuellement sélectionnée et que vous manquez le temps de maintien de l'appel, basculez vers la zone correcte, puis sélectionnez la position de canal du groupe pour répondre à ce groupe.

## Modification de la priorité pour un groupe de discussion


La fonction Moniteur prioritaire permet à la radio de recevoir automatiquement la transmission du groupe de discussion possédant une priorité plus élevée lorsqu'elle se trouve dans un autre appel. Une tonalité retentit lorsque la radio passe à l'appel possédant une priorité plus élevée.

Il existe deux niveaux de priorité pour les différents groupes de parole : P1 et P2. P1 est prioritaire sur P2.






#### REMARQUE:




Si l'ID de groupe d'annulation d'urgence par défaut est configuré dans le CPS de la carte d'option MOTOTRBO Connect Plus, il existe trois niveaux de priorité pour les groupes de parole : P0, P1 et P2. P0 est l'ID de groupe d'annulation d'urgence permanent et possède la priorité la plus élevée. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Scan et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Voir/Modif liste et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au groupe de parole souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Modif. priorité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au niveau de priorité souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif, puis revient à l'écran précédent. L'icône de priorité s'affiche sur la gauche du groupe de discussion.

---

## Paramètres des contacts



### REMARQUE:

vous pouvez ajouter ou modifier les ID de terminaux pour les contacts Connect Plus. Seul votre fournisseur peut supprimer un ID de terminal radio. Si la fonction Secret est activée sur un canal, vous pouvez utiliser cette fonction pour réaliser un appel sur ce canal. Seules les radios cibles disposant de la même clé de confidentialité ou des mêmes valeur et ID de clé que ceux de votre radio sont en mesure de décrypter la transmission.

L'accès aux listes de contacts dépend de la configuration de zone :

- Si une seule zone est configurée dans la radio, la liste de contacts affiche directement la liste de la zone actuellement sélectionnée.
- Si plusieurs zones sont configurées dans la radio, le dossier Contacts de zone affiche toutes les zones disposant du même ID de réseau que la zone actuellement sélectionnée. L'utilisateur peut accéder aux contacts dans ces zones.


Contacts est le « carnet d'adresses » de la radio. Chaque entrée correspond à un alias ou ID que vous pouvez utiliser pour lancer un appel.

Chaque zone fournit une liste des contacts pouvant contenir jusqu'à 100 contacts. Les types de contacts suivants sont disponibles :




- Appel individuel
- Appel de groupe
- Appel multi groupe
- Appel vocal général de site
- Appel texte général de site
- Appel de répartition

Le type de contact Appel de répartition permet d'envoyer un message texte à un PC répartiteur via un serveur de messagerie texte tiers.

## Passage d'un appel individuel depuis la liste des contacts

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Contacts et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.

---

- 3 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED s'allume en vert fixe.

---

- 5 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---


- 6 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
Lorsque la radio appelée répond, la LED clignote en vert et l'écran affiche l'ID de son utilisateur.  
En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue.  
Vous entendez une courte tonalité. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

---




## Recherche d'un alias d'appel

Vous pouvez aussi utiliser la recherche d'alias ou alphanumérique pour rechercher un alias de terminal.



Cette fonction n'est disponible que dans les contacts.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Contacts` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.

---

- 3 Saisissez le premier caractère de l'alias requis, puis appuyez sur le bouton  ou  pour accéder à l'alias.

---

- 4 Tenez le microphone à une distance de 2,5 à 5 cm de votre bouche.

---


- 5 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel. La LED s'allume en vert fixe. L'écran affiche l'alias de la destination.

---




- 6 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 7 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter. Lorsque la radio cible répond, la LED clignote en vert. En l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une durée prédéterminée, la communication est automatiquement interrompue. L'écran affiche `Appel terminé`.
- 

## Ajout d'un nouveau contact


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Contacts` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option

Niveau `contact` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

4 Utilisez les touches du clavier pour entrer le numéro du contact et appuyez sur  pour confirmer.

---

5 Utilisez les touches du clavier pour entrer le nom du contact et appuyez sur  pour confirmer.

---

6 Si vous ajoutez un contact radio, appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au type de sonnerie souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La radio émet une tonalité d'indication positive et l'écran affiche `Contact enregistré`.

---


## Paramètres des indicateurs d'appel

Cette fonction permet aux utilisateurs radio de configurer les sonneries des appels ou des messages texte.



[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

## Activation et désactivation des sonneries des Avertissements d'appel




Vous pouvez sélectionner, activer ou désactiver les sonneries d'avertissement d'appel reçu.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à `Config/Infos` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Config. radio` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Tntés/Avert.` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option

Sonn. d'appels et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.



---


6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option

Avert. d'appel et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La tonalité actuelle est indiquée par le symbole ✓.

---

7 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la

tonalité souhaitée et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

✓ s'affiche en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.




---

## Activation et désactivation des sonneries des appels individuels




Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver les sonneries des appels individuels reçus.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés/Avert. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---




5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option


Sonn. d'appels et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---


6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option

Appel indiv. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

7 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver les sonneries d'appel individuel.

L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé, si l'option Sonneries d'appel individuel est activée.

 ne s'affiche pas lorsque l'option Sonneries d'appel individuel est désactivée.




---

## Activation et désactivation des sonneries des messages texte




Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver les sonneries des messages texte reçus.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.





---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Intés/Avert. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.





---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Sonn. d'appels** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Message texte** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
La tonalité actuelle est indiquée par le symbole .

---

7 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
 s'affiche en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.

---

## Sélection d'un type d'alerte sonore



### REMARQUE:

Le bouton préprogrammé **Type avert.son.** est attribué par votre revendeur ou par l'administrateur système. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

Vous pouvez programmer votre radio pour qu'elle vibre lors de la réception d'appels. Si l'option Toutes tonalités est désactivée, la radio affiche l'icône Silencieux. Si l'option Toutes tonalités est activée, le type d'alerte par sonnerie associé s'affiche.

La radio vibre une fois s'il s'agit d'un style de sonnerie momentané. La radio vibre plusieurs fois s'il s'agit d'un mode de sonnerie répétitif. Lorsqu'elle est réglée sur Sonnerie & Vibration, la radio émet une tonalité spécifique en cas de transaction radio entrante (par exemple : alerte d'appel ou message). Cette tonalité ressemble à la tonalité d'indication positive ou à celle d'un appel manqué.

## Volume croissant de la tonalité des alarmes

Vous pouvez programmer votre radio pour qu'elle vous avertisse en continu qu'un appel reçu attend une réponse. Votre radio augmente automatiquement le volume de la

tonalité pendant une période prédéterminée. Cette fonction est appelée Avert. croissant.

## Caractéristiques du journal des appels

Votre radio génère un journal de tous les appels individuels entrants et sortants, répondus ou en absence. Ce journal vous permet de voir et de gérer les appels récents.




Les listes d'appels vous permettent d'effectuer les tâches suivantes :




- Delete
- Voir les détails



## Affichage des appels récents

Les listes sont les suivantes : Manqués, Répondus et Sortants.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appels et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche l'entrée la plus récente en haut de la liste.
- 




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour afficher la liste. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer un appel individuel à partir de l'alias ou de l'ID sélectionné.
- 

## Suppression d'un appel de la liste des appels

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
-



2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appels et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---




3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Lorsque vous sélectionnez une liste d'appels et qu'elle ne contient aucune entrée, l'écran affiche la mention Liste vide et une tonalité grave est émise si les tonalités du clavier sont activées.

---


4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Oui et supprimer l'entrée. L'écran affiche Entrée supprimée.




- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Non, puis sur appuyez sur le bouton  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.

---




## Affichage des détails dans une liste d'appels

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appels et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option

Voir détails et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

L'écran affiche les détails de la liste des appels.

- La LED clignote en jaune.
- L'écran affiche la liste des notifications, laquelle répertorie un avertissement d'appel en indiquant l'alias ou l'ID de la radio appelante.

En fonction de la configuration effectuée par votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système, vous pouvez répondre à un avertissement d'appel en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et répondez par un appel individuel directement avec l'appelant.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour continuer une communication de groupe de parole normale. L'avertissement d'appel est déplacé dans l'option Appels manqués du menu Journal d'appels. Vous pouvez répondre à l'appelant à partir du journal des appels manqués.

## Fonctionnement de l'avertissement d'appel

La fonction d'avertissement d'appel vous permet de demander à un utilisateur de vous rappeler dès que cela lui sera possible.

Cette fonction est accessible dans le menu via Contacts, Num. manuelle ou un bouton **d'accès par numérotation rapide** programmé.

## Réponse aux avertissements d'appels


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux avertissements d'appel sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un avertissement d'appel :




- Une tonalité répétitive est émise.

Reportez-vous aux sections [Liste des notifications à la page 208](#) et [Caractéristiques du journal des appels à la page 139](#) pour plus d'informations.







## Passage d'un avertissement d'appel depuis la liste des contacts


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Contacts et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 3 Suivez l'une des procédures ci-dessous pour sélectionner l'alias ou l'ID du terminal souhaité :
  - sélectionnez l'alias de terminal directement
    - Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias de terminal souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - utilisez le menu Num. manuelle
    - Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- L'écran d'entrée Numérotation manuelle s'affiche. Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  .

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Avert. d'appel et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

L'écran affiche Avert. d'appel : <Alias ou ID du terminal>Avert. d'appel et l'alias ou l'ID du terminal, confirmant que l'avertissement d'appel a été envoyé.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe pendant que votre radio envoie l'avertissement d'appel.

Lorsque l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel est reçu, l'écran affiche Avert. appel réussi.

Si l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel n'est pas reçu, l'écran affiche Avert. appel échoué.

## Passage d'un avertissement d'appel avec le bouton Accès direct

Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé pour lancer un avertissement d'appel à un alias prédéfini.

L'écran affiche Avert. d'appel et l'alias ou l'ID de terminal, confirmant que l'avertissement d'appel a été envoyé.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe pendant que votre radio envoie l'avertissement d'appel.

Si l'accusé de réception d'avertissement d'appel est reçu, l'écran affiche Avert. appel réussi.

Si l'accusé de réception d'avertissement d'appel n'est pas reçu, l'écran affiche Avert. appel échoué.

## Mode Muet

Le mode Muet permet à l'utilisateur de couper le son de tous les indicateurs sonores de la radio.

Une fois la fonctionnalité Mode Muet activée, le son de tous les indicateurs sonores est coupé, à l'exception des

fonctionnalités de priorité supérieure telles que les opérations d'urgence.

Lorsque l'utilisateur quitte le mode Muet, la radio recommence à émettre les transmissions audio et les tonalités en cours.



### REMARQUE:

Il s'agit d'une fonction disponible à l'achat. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Activation du mode Muet

Pour activer le mode Muet, procédez comme suit.

Accédez à cette fonctionnalité via le bouton **Mode Muet** programmé.

Les événements suivants se produisent lorsque le mode Muet est activé :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche Mode Muet Activé.
- La LED rouge commence à clignoter et cesse de clignoter une fois que l'utilisateur quitte le mode Muet.
- L'icône **Mode Muet** apparaît sur l'écran d'accueil.




- Le son de la radio est désactivé.
- Le compte à rebours de la durée configurée pour le délai du mode Muet commence.




### Définition du délai du mode Muet




Il est possible d'activer la fonctionnalité Mode Muet pour une période préconfigurée en définissant le délai du mode Muet. La durée du délai est configurée dans le menu de la radio et est comprise entre 0,5 heure et 6 heures. Une fois le délai expiré, la radio quitte le mode Muet.

Si le délai est laissé sur 0, la radio reste en mode Muet pendant une période indéfinie, jusqu'à ce que l'utilisateur appuie sur le bouton **Mode Muet** programmé.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Délai avt muet. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour modifier la valeur numérique de chaque chiffre, puis appuyez sur .

### Sortie du mode Muet

Le mode Muet prend fin automatiquement une fois le délai défini pour cette fonctionnalité expiré.

Pour quitter manuellement le mode Muet, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Mode Muet** préprogrammé.



- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** d'une entrée.

Les événements suivants se produisent lorsque le mode Muet est désactivé :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche Mode Muet Désactivé.
- La LED rouge clignotante s'éteint.
- L'icône **Mode Muet** disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.
- Votre radio active le son et l'état du haut-parleur est restauré.
- Si le délai du mode Muet n'a pas expiré, il est interrompu.



#### REMARQUE:

L'utilisateur quitte également le mode Muet s'il transmet un signal vocal ou passe sur un canal non programmé.

## Gestion de l'urgence



#### REMARQUE:

Si votre radio est préprogrammée pour un lancement d'urgence Silencieux ou Silencieux avec voix, dans la plupart des cas, elle quitte automatiquement le mode silencieux une fois l'appel d'urgence ou l'alerte d'urgence terminé(e). Néanmoins, il existe une exception à cette règle lorsque Alerte d'urgence est le mode d'urgence défini et que Silencieux est le type d'urgence défini. Si la radio est programmée de cette manière, le mode silencieux reste actif jusqu'à ce que vous le désactiviez en appuyant sur le bouton **PTT** ou sur le bouton configuré pour Urgence désact.

Les appels vocaux d'urgence et les alertes d'urgence ne sont pas pris en charge en mode reprise d'appel automatique Connect Plus. Pour plus d'informations, reportez-vous à la section [Reprise d'appel automatique à la page 274](#).

Une alarme d'urgence sert à signaler une situation critique. Vous pouvez lancer un appel d'urgence à tout moment dans n'importe quel écran, même lorsqu'il existe une activité sur le canal en cours. Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence** pour passer en mode Urgence programmé. Vous pouvez également lancer le mode d'urgence

préprogrammé en activant la fonctionnalité Man Down facultative. Il se peut que la fonction Urgence soit désactivée sur votre radio.

Votre fournisseur peut régler la durée de la pression sur le bouton **Urgence** préprogrammé, sauf pour la pression longue qui est similaire à tous les autres boutons :

### Pression courte

Entre 0,05 seconde et 0,75 seconde.

### Exercez une pression longue

Entre 1,00 seconde et 3,75 secondes.

Le bouton **Urgence** est attribué à la fonction Urgence activée/désactivée. Pour plus d'informations sur les fonctions attribuées au bouton **Urgence**, consultez votre fournisseur local.

- Si la pression courte sur le bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à l'activation du mode Urgence, la pression longue sur ce bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à la désactivation de ce mode.
- Si la pression longue sur le bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à l'activation du mode Urgence, la pression courte sur ce bouton **Urgence** est attribuée à la désactivation de ce mode.

Lorsque votre radio est sélectionnée dans une zone Connect Plus, elle prend en charge trois modes d'urgence :

### Appel d'urgence

Vous devez appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler pendant l'intervalle d'urgence défini.

### Appel d'urgence avec suivi vocal

Pour la première transmission sur l'intervalle d'urgence défini, le microphone est automatiquement rétabli et vous pouvez parler sans appuyer sur le bouton **PTT**. Le microphone reste activé de cette manière pour une durée préprogrammée dans la radio. Pour les transmissions suivantes dans le même appel d'urgence, vous devez appuyer sur le bouton **PTT**.

### Alerte d'urgence

Une alerte d'urgence n'est pas un appel vocal. Il s'agit d'une notification d'urgence envoyée aux radios configurées pour recevoir ces alertes. La radio envoie une alerte d'urgence via le canal de contrôle du site actuellement enregistré. L'alerte d'urgence est reçue par les radios du réseau Connect Plus programmées pour les recevoir (quel que soit le site du réseau où elles sont enregistrées).

Un seul mode d'urgence par zone peut être affecté au bouton Urgence. De plus, chaque mode d'urgence correspond à l'un des types suivants :

**Regular**

La radio lance un appel d'urgence et présente des indications audio et/ou visuelles.

**Silencieux**

La radio lance un appel d'urgence sans indications audio ou visuelles. La radio supprime toutes les indications audio et visuelles de l'urgence jusqu'à ce que vous appuyiez sur le bouton **PTT** pour démarrer une transmission vocale.

**Silencieux avec voix**

Identique à Silencieux, mais la radio rétablit le microphone pour certaines transmissions vocales.

**Réception d'une urgence entrante**


Il est possible que la radio soit programmée pour émettre un signal sonore d'alerte et afficher des informations sur l'urgence entrante. Dans ce cas, lors de la réception d'une urgence entrante, l'écran affiche les détails de l'urgence avec l'icône d'urgence, l'alias ou l'ID de la radio à l'origine de l'urgence, le contact de groupe utilisé pour l'urgence ainsi qu'une ligne supplémentaire d'informations. L'information supplémentaire est le nom de la zone contenant le contact de groupe.

À l'heure actuelle, la radio affiche seulement la dernière urgence décodée. Si une nouvelle urgence est reçue avant que la précédente urgence ne soit effacée, les détails de cette nouvelle urgence remplacent ceux de la précédente urgence.



Selon la programmation de la radio, les détails de l'urgence (ou la liste des alarmes) continuent de s'afficher sur l'écran de la radio même une fois l'urgence terminée. Vous pouvez enregistrer les détails de l'urgence dans la liste des alarmes ou les supprimer comme indiqué dans les sections suivantes.

**Enregistrement des détails de l'urgence dans la liste des alarmes**

L'enregistrement des détails de l'urgence dans la liste des alarmes vous permet de réafficher ces détails ultérieurement en sélectionnant la liste des alarmes dans le menu principal.


- 1 Lorsque l'écran des détails de l'urgence (ou de la liste des alarmes) s'affiche, appuyez sur  . L'écran **Fermer Liste Alarmes** s'affiche.

2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Sélectionnez **Oui** et appuyez sur  pour enregistrer les détails de l'urgence dans la liste des alarmes et quitter l'écran des détails de l'urgence (ou de la liste des alarmes).
- Sélectionnez **Non** et appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran des détails de l'urgence (ou de la liste des alarmes).


---


## Suppression des détails de l'urgence

1 Lorsque l'écran des détails de l'urgence s'affiche, appuyez sur  .  
L'écran **Supprimer** s'affiche.

---

2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Sélectionnez **Oui** et appuyez sur  pour supprimer les détails de l'urgence.

- Sélectionnez **Non** et appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran des détails de l'urgence.

---

## Répondre à un appel d'urgence



### REMARQUE:

si vous ne répondez pas à l'appel d'urgence dans le délai défini pour la durée de mise en attente d'un appel d'urgence, l'appel d'urgence prend fin. Si vous souhaitez parler au groupe à l'expiration du délai Durée de mise en attente d'appel d'urgence, vous devez d'abord sélectionner la position de canal attribuée au groupe (si ce n'est pas déjà fait). Ensuite, appuyez sur **PTT** pour passer un appel non urgent au groupe.

- 1 Lorsque vous recevez un appel d'urgence, appuyez sur n'importe quel bouton pour arrêter toutes les indications reçues de l'appel d'urgence.
- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer une transmission vocale sur le groupe d'urgence.  
Toutes les radios qui surveillent ce groupe reçoivent votre transmission.

- 3 Attendez la fin de la tonalité Parler autorisé (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

La LED passe au vert.

- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio à l'origine de l'urgence répond, la LED clignote en vert. L'icône Appel de groupe, l'ID de groupe et l'ID de la radio appelante sont affichées à l'écran.

## Réponse à une alerte d'urgence



### REMARQUE:

le contact de groupe utilisé pour l'alerte d'urgence (Emergency Alert) ne doit pas être utilisé pour les communications vocales. Et ce, pour éviter à d'autres radios d'envoyer et de recevoir des alertes d'urgence sur le même groupe.

Une alerte d'urgence d'une radio indique que l'utilisateur se trouve dans une situation d'urgence. Vous pouvez répondre à l'alerte en lançant un appel individuel vers la radio ayant envoyée l'alerte d'urgence ou un appel de groupe vers un groupe de parole désigné, en envoyant à la

radio un Avertissement d'appel, en activant l'écoute d'ambiance de la radio, etc. La réponse correcte est déterminée par votre entreprise et la situation.

## Ignorer un appel d'annulation d'urgence

Cette fonctionnalité améliorée permet à la radio d'ignorer un appel d'annulation d'urgence.

Pour activer la fonctionnalité Ignorer un appel d'annulation d'urgence, la radio doit être configurée à partir du logiciel Connect Plus Customer Programming Software (CPCPS).

Lorsque cette fonctionnalité est activée, la radio n'affiche pas les indications d'appel d'urgence et ne reçoit pas de signaux audio sur l'ID de groupe d'annulation d'urgence par défaut.

Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Lancer un appel d'urgence



### REMARQUE:

Si le mode Silencieux est activé, votre radio ne donnera aucune indication sonore ou visuelle pendant l'utilisation du mode Urgence jusqu'à ce que vous appuyiez sur le bouton **PTT** pour effectuer une transmission vocale.

Si la radio est réglée sur Silencieux avec voix, elle n'affiche pas d'indications sonores ou visuelles pour signaler qu'elle fonctionne en mode d'urgence. Cependant, elle rétablit le microphone pour les transmissions des radios qui répondent à votre appel d'urgence. Les indicateurs d'urgence n'apparaissent que lorsque vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer une transmission vocale depuis la radio.

Pour le fonctionnement en mode « Silencieux » et en mode « Silencieux avec voix », la radio quitte automatiquement le mode Silencieux à la fin de l'appel d'urgence.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence** programmé.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer une transmission vocale sur le groupe d'urgence.

Lorsque vous relâchez le bouton **PTT**, l'appel d'urgence se poursuit pendant le délai défini pour la fonction Durée de mise en attente d'appel d'urgence.

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant ce délai, l'appel d'urgence se poursuit.

## Lancer un appel d'urgence avec suivi vocal

La radio doit être programmée pour ce type de fonctionnement.

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, que vous appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence** programmé et que la radio reçoit l'affectation d'intervalle, le microphone est activé automatiquement sans avoir à appuyer sur le bouton **PTT**. Cet état activé du microphone est également appelé "microphone ouvert". Celui-ci s'applique à la première émission vocale effectuée depuis votre radio au cours de l'appel d'urgence. Pour les transmissions suivantes dans le même appel d'urgence, vous devez appuyer sur le bouton **PTT**.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence** programmé.

- 2 Le microphone reste actif pendant la période « Micro ouvert » définie dans la programmation Codeplug de la radio.

Pendant ce temps, la LED passe au vert.

- 3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et maintenez-le enfoncé pour prolonger la période programmée.

Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence** orange.

Lors de l'émission d'une alerte d'urgence à destination du contrôleur de site, la radio affiche l'icône Urgence, le contact de groupe utilisé pour l'alerte d'urgence et `Alarme Tx`.

Une fois l'alerte d'urgence envoyée et diffusée aux autres radios, une tonalité d'indication positive est émise et l'écran de la radio affiche `Alarme envoy.`. Si l'alerte d'urgence échoue, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise et la radio affiche `Échec Alarme`.

## Lancer une alerte d'urgence



### REMARQUE:

si la radio est programmée pour le mode « Silencieux » ou « Silencieux avec voix », elle ne génère aucune indication sonore ou visuelle pour signaler qu'elle envoie une alerte d'urgence. Si elle est programmée pour le mode « Silencieux », le fonctionnement silencieux se poursuit indéfiniment jusqu'à ce que vous appuyiez sur le bouton PTT ou le bouton configuré pour « Urgence désactivée ». Si elle est programmée pour le mode « Silencieux avec voix », la radio annule automatiquement le mode silencieux lorsque le contrôleur de site diffuse l'alerte d'urgence.

## Sortie du mode d'urgence



### REMARQUE:

Si l'appel d'urgence prend fin suite à l'expiration du délai `Durée de mise en attente d'appel d'urgence` et que la condition d'urgence persiste, appuyez de nouveau sur le bouton **Urgence** pour recommencer le processus.

Si vous lancez une alerte d'urgence en appuyant sur le bouton **Urgence** programmé, la radio quitte automatiquement le mode Urgence après avoir reçu une réponse du système Connect Plus.

Si vous lancez un appel d'urgence en appuyant sur le bouton **Urgence** programmé, la radio est affectée automatiquement à un canal lorsqu'un canal devient disponible. Une fois que la radio a transmis un message indiquant l'urgence, vous ne pouvez pas annuler l'appel d'urgence. Cependant, si vous avez appuyé sur le bouton par accident ou que l'urgence n'existe plus, vous pouvez l'indiquer sur le canal affecté. Lorsque vous relâchez le bouton **PTT**, l'appel d'urgence prend fin à l'expiration du délai Durée de mise en attente d'appel d'urgence.

Si votre radio a été configurée avec la fonction Appel d'urgence avec suivi vocal, utilisez la période « Micro ouvert » pour expliquer votre erreur, puis appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour interrompre la transmission. L'appel d'urgence prend fin à l'expiration du délai Durée de mise en attente d'appel d'urgence.

## Message texte

Votre radio vous permet de recevoir des données, par exemple sous forme de message texte, depuis une autre radio ou une application de messages textes.

Il existe deux types de messages texte : les messages texte DMR courts et les messages texte. La longueur maximale d'un message texte DMR court est de 23 caractères. La longueur maximale d'un message texte

est de 280 caractères, ligne d'objet comprise. La ligne d'objet s'affiche uniquement lorsque vous recevez des messages provenant d'une application de messagerie.



### REMARQUE:

Cette longueur maximale s'applique uniquement aux modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel. Pour les modèles de radio dotés de versions plus anciennes, la longueur maximale d'un message texte est de 140 caractères. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

pour la langue arabe, la saisie de texte s'effectue de droite à gauche.








## Envoi d'un message texte rapide

Votre radio prend en charge un maximum de 10 messages texte rapides programmés par votre fournisseur.

Bien que les messages texte rapides soient préprogrammés, vous pouvez les modifier avant de les envoyer.

Si vous envoyez le message, effectuez les opérations suivantes pour sélectionner un destinataire :



- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez l'alias ou l'ID du terminal, puis appuyez sur .

L'écran affiche Envoi du message, pour confirmer l'envoi du message.

Si l'envoi du message aboutit, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Message envoyé.

Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, une tonalité basse est émise et l'écran affiche Échec de l'envoi du message.

Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, la radio affiche l'écran d'option Renvoyer (voir [Gestion des messages texte non envoyés à la page 313](#)).

## Envoi d'un message texte rapide à l'aide du bouton Accès direct

Vous pouvez envoyer des messages texte rapides à l'aide du bouton programmable programmé par votre revendeur.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Accès par numérotation rapide** pour envoyer un message texte rapide prédéfini à un alias prédéfini.

L'écran affiche Envoi du message, pour confirmer l'envoi du message.

---

Si le message est envoyé, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Message envoyé.

Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, une tonalité basse est émise et l'écran affiche Échec de l'envoi du message.

Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, la radio affiche l'écran d'option Renvoyer (voir [Gestion des messages texte non envoyés à la page 313](#)).


## Accès au dossier Brouillons

Le dossier Brouillons peut contenir dix (10) messages au maximum. Dès qu'il contient dix messages, le message suivant enregistré remplace automatiquement le plus ancien figurant dans ce dossier.



### REMARQUE:




avant d'envoyer un message texte enregistré, vous pouvez le modifier. Cette fonction est uniquement disponible avec un microphone à clavier (voir [Modification et envoi d'un message texte enregistré à la page 311](#). exercez une pression longue sur le

bouton  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil quand vous le voulez.




## Affichage d'un message texte enregistré

- 1 Accédez à l'option **Message texte**.


Commandes radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton préprogrammé Message texte</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Message texte</b> préprogrammé.

Commandes radio	Étapes
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Messages et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Brouillons et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au message souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

## Modification et envoi d'un message texte enregistré





1 Appuyez à nouveau sur  pendant que le message est affiché.


---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Modif.` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. Un curseur clignotant apparaît.


---

3 Saisissez votre message à l'aide du clavier.

Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche. Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la droite. Appuyez sur  pour supprimer des caractères indésirables.








Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.

---

4 Appuyez sur  lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.

---

5 Sélectionnez le destinataire du message :

- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Num. manuelle` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. La première ligne de l'écran affiche `Numéro :`. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez l'alias ou l'ID du terminal, puis appuyez sur .

L'écran affiche `Envoi du message`, pour confirmer l'envoi du message.




Si l'envoi du message aboutit, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche `Message envoyé`.


Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, une tonalité basse est émise et l'écran affiche `Échec de l'envoi du message`.










Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, il est placé dans le dossier Messages envoyés et marqué par une icône Échec envoi message.

## Suppression d'un message texte enregistré dans Brouillons

- 1 Accédez à l'option **Message texte**.

Commandes radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton préprogrammé Message texte</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Message texte</b> préprogrammé.
<b>Menu</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</li> <li>b Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Messages et</li> </ol>

Commandes radio	Étapes
	appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Brouillons et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au message souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer et appuyez sur  pour supprimer le message texte.

## Gestion des messages texte non envoyés

L'écran `Renvoyer` vous permet de sélectionner l'une des options suivantes :

- Renvoyer
- Avancer
- Modifier liste

## Renvoi d'un message texte







Appuyez sur  pour renvoyer le même message au même alias ou ID de terminal ou de groupe.

Si le message a bien été envoyé, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

## Transfert d'un message texte

Sélectionnez `Transférer` pour envoyer un message à un autre ID ou alias de terminal ou de groupe.

- 1 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Transférer` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 2 Pour sélectionner le destinataire du message, appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

L'écran affiche `Envoi du message`, pour confirmer l'envoi du message.

Si l'envoi du message aboutit, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche `Message envoyé`.

Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, une tonalité basse est émise et l'écran affiche `Échec de l'envoi du message`.


## Gestion des messages texte envoyés

Dès qu'un message a été envoyé à une autre radio, il est archivé dans le dossier Messages envoyés. Le dernier message texte envoyé est toujours ajouté à la première ligne de la liste des messages envoyés.

Le dossier Messages envoyés contient les 30 derniers messages envoyés au maximum. Lorsque que le dossier est plein, le dernier message envoyé remplace le plus ancien figurant dans ce dossier.







### REMARQUE:







exercez une pression longue sur le bouton  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil quand vous le voulez.

## Affichage d'un message texte envoyé

- 1 Accédez à l'option **Message texte**.

Comman des radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton préprogr</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Message texte</b> préprogrammé.

Comman des radio	Étapes
<b>ammé Message texte</b>	
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Messages et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Msg envoyés** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au message souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




L'icône située dans l'angle supérieur droit de l'écran indique l'état du message (voir [Icônes Messages envoyés à la page 252](#)).

## Envoi d'un message texte envoyé

Lorsque vous visualisez un message texte envoyé, vous pouvez choisir l'une des options suivantes :

- Renvoyer
- Avancer
- Modifier liste
- Supprimer

1 Appuyez à nouveau sur  pendant que le message est affiché.

2  ou  pour accéder à l'une des options suivantes et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Option	Étapes
Avancer	Sélectionnez Transférer pour envoyer le message texte

Option	Étapes
	sélectionné à un autre alias ou ID de terminal/de groupe (voir <a href="#">Transfert d'un message texte à la page 313</a> ).
Supprimer	Sélectionnez Supprimer pour supprimer le message texte.
Renvoyer	<p>Sélectionnez Renvoyer pour renvoyer le message texte sélectionné au même alias ou ID de terminal ou de groupe.</p> <p>L'écran affiche Envoi de Message pour confirmer l'envoi du message à la même radio cible.</p> <p>Si l'envoi du message aboutit, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Message envoyé.</p> <p>Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, une tonalité basse est émise et l'écran affiche Échec de l'envoi du message.</p>

Option	Étapes
	<p>Si le message n'a pas pu être envoyé, la radio revient à l'écran Renvoyer. Appuyez sur  pour renvoyer le message au même alias ou ID de terminal ou de groupe.</p>





Si vous fermez l'écran d'envoi des messages pendant l'envoi d'un message, la radio met à jour l'état du message dans le dossier Messages envoyés sans aucune indication visuelle ni sonore.

Si la radio change de mode ou s'éteint avant que l'état d'un message ne soit mis à jour dans le dossier Messages envoyés, la radio ne pourra pas terminer la mise à jour des messages en cours et le message sera automatiquement signalé par une icône **Échec envoi**.




La radio peut mettre à jour jusqu'à cinq messages en cours. Pendant cette procédure, la radio affiche automatiquement une icône **Échec envoi message** pour indiquer qu'elle ne peut pas envoyer d'autre message.




## Suppression de tous les messages texte envoyés du dossier Messages envoyés







- 1 Accédez à l'option **Message texte**.

Commandes radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton préprogrammé Message texte</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Message texte</b> préprogrammé.
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Messages et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>



- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Msg envoyés** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- Lorsque vous sélectionnez **Msgs envoyés** et que ce dossier ne contient aucun message texte, l'écran affiche **Liste vide**. Une tonalité basse est alors émise si les tonalités du clavier sont activées.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Supprimer tout** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 

- 4 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Oui** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
  - Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Non** et appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.
- 




## Réception d'un message texte


Lorsque votre radio reçoit un message, l'écran affiche la liste des notifications avec l'alias ou l'ID de l'expéditeur ainsi que l'icône **Message**.


Vous pouvez alors choisir l'une des options suivantes :

- Lire
- Read Later (Lire plus tard)
- Delete

## Lecture d'un message texte

- 1 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Lire ?** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- Le message sélectionné dans la Boîte de réception est affiché.
- 

- 2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur  pour revenir à la boîte de réception.

- Appuyez une seconde fois sur  pour répondre à un message texte, le transférer ou le supprimer.
- 

## Gestion des messages texte reçus

Utilisez la Boîte de réception pour gérer vos messages texte. La boîte de réception peut contenir jusqu'à 30 messages.

Les messages texte de la Boîte de réception sont classés dans l'ordre chronologique de leur arrivée, le plus récent étant affiché en premier.


Votre radio offre les options de messages texte suivantes :

- Répondre (via Texte rapide)
- Avancer
- Supprimer
- Supprimer tout




### REMARQUE:




Si le type de canal ne correspond pas, vous pouvez uniquement transférer, supprimer ou supprimer tous les messages Reçus.

exercez une pression longue sur le bouton  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil quand vous le voulez.




## Affichage d'un message texte dans la Boîte de réception



- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Messages et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

  - 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Boîte de réception et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
-





4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour afficher les messages.

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner le message actuel, puis appuyez à nouveau sur  pour répondre au message, le transférer ou le supprimer.
- Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.


## Réponse à un message texte dans la Boîte de réception

1 Accédez à l'option **Message texte**.


Comman des radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton préprogr ammé Message texte</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Message texte</b> préprogrammé.
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p>b Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Messages et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Boîte de réception et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au message souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

4 Appuyez une fois de plus sur  pour ouvrir le sous-menu.

5 Utilisez le clavier pour écrire ou modifier votre message.

6 Appuyez sur  lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.

L'écran affiche *Envoi du message*, pour confirmer l'envoi du message.

Si l'envoi du message aboutit, un signal sonore est émis et l'écran affiche *Message envoyé*.




Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, une tonalité grave est émise et l'écran affiche *Échec de l'envoi du message*.


Si le message ne peut pas être envoyé, la radio vous renvoie à l'écran d'option *Renvoyer* (voir

Gestion des messages texte non envoyés à la page 313).




## Suppression d'un message texte dans la Boîte de réception


1 Accédez à l'option **Message texte**.




Commandes radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton préprogrammé Message texte</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Message texte</b> préprogrammé.
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p>b Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option <i>Messages</i> et</p>




Commandes radio	Étapes
	appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Boîte de réception et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au message souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


4 Appuyez une fois de plus sur  pour ouvrir le sous-menu.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Oui et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
L'écran affiche Message supprimé et la boîte de réception s'affiche à nouveau.

## Suppression de tous les messages texte de la boîte de réception




1 Accédez à l'option **Message texte**.




Commandes radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton préprogrammé Message texte</b>	Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Message texte</b> préprogrammé.
<b>Menu</b>	a Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

Commandes radio	Étapes
	<p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Messages et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Boîte de réception et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Lorsque vous sélectionnez Boîte de réception et que ce dossier ne contient aucun message texte, l'écran affiche Liste vide et émet une tonalité basse si les tonalités du clavier sont activées (voir [Activation/désactivation des tonalités du clavier à la page 220](#)).

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Oui et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Boîte récept. Vidée.

## Confidentialité

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, elle protège les utilisateurs contre les possibilités d'écoute sur un canal par des personnes non autorisées grâce à une solution de brouillage logicielle. Les éléments de signalisation et d'identification des utilisateurs ne sont pas cryptés.

La fonction Secret doit être activée sur la position du sélecteur de canal sélectionnée pour que la radio puisse émettre en utilisant le cryptage, mais cela n'est pas nécessaire pour recevoir une communication. Lorsque vous sélectionnez une position du sélecteur de canal dont les transmissions sont protégées, la radio peut toujours recevoir des transmissions en clair (non brouillées).

Votre radio prend en charge le cryptage amélioré.

Pour décrypter un appel voix protégé par la fonction Secret, votre radio doit avoir la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé (pour la fonction Crypt. amél.) que la radio émettrice.

Si votre radio reçoit un appel brouillé d'une autre valeur de clé et d'ID, vous n'entendrez rien (Crypt. amél.).

Lorsqu'une des options de la fonction Secret est attribuée, l'écran d'accueil affiche l'icône Sécurisé ou Non sécurisé, sauf lorsque la radio envoie ou reçoit un appel d'urgence ou une alarme.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe lorsque la radio émet. Elle clignote rapidement lorsqu'elle reçoit une transmission cryptée.


Vous pouvez accéder à cette fonction en effectuant l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Secret** programmé pour activer ou désactiver cette fonction.
- Utilisez le menu de la radio, comme décrit dans les étapes suivantes.






#### REMARQUE:






la fonction Secret n'est pas disponible sur certains modèles. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio ou  ou  à l'option Connect Plus et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Crypt. amél.

Si l'écran affiche Allumer, appuyez sur  pour activer la fonction Cryptage. La radio affiche un message pour confirmer votre sélection.

Si l'écran affiche **Eteindre**, appuyez sur  pour désactiver la fonction Cryptage. La radio affiche un message pour confirmer votre sélection.

Lorsqu'une des options de la fonction Secret est attribuée, l'icône Sécurisé ou Non sécurisé est affichée sur la barre d'état, sauf si la radio envoie ou reçoit une alerte d'urgence.

## Passage d'un appel crypté (brouillé)

Activez la confidentialité en utilisant le bouton de confidentialité programmé ou le menu. La fonction Secret doit être activée sur la radio pour la position de canal sélectionnée afin de pouvoir lancer un appel confidentiel. Dans ce cas, tous les appels vocaux lancés sur la radio sont brouillés. Cela s'applique aux appels de groupe, aux appels multi-groupe, aux appels de réponse en cours de balayage, aux appels généraux de site, aux appels d'urgence et aux appels individuels. Seules les radios réceptrices ayant la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé que votre radio peuvent déchiffrer la transmission.

## Security

Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver toute radio du système. Par exemple, vous pourriez avoir besoin de désactiver une radio volée pour rendre impossible son utilisation, et la réactiver lorsqu'elle aura été récupérée.



### REMARQUE:








pour pouvoir activer ou désactiver une radio, cette fonction doit être préalablement programmée sur cette radio. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.







## Radio Disable







- 1 Accédez à cette fonction en effectuant l'une des opérations suivantes :


Comman des de la radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton Désactiv er radio</b>	a Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Désactiver radio</b> programmé.



Comman des de la radio	Étapes
	<p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>
<b>Menu de la radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Contacts et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.</p> <p><b>c</b> Suivez l'une des procédures ci-dessous pour sélectionner l'alias ou l'ID du terminal souhaité :</p>

Comman des de la radio	Étapes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sélectionnez directement l'alias ou l'ID souhaité.</li> <li>• Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</li> <li>• Utilisez le menu Numérotation manuelle.</li> <li>• Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</li> </ul>

Comman des de la radio	Étapes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</li> <li>La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro radio :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Utilisez le clavier pour saisir l'alias ou l'ID du terminal, puis appuyez sur .</li> </ul> <p><b>d</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Désactiver</p>

Comman des de la radio	Étapes
	<p>radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>

L'écran affiche Désactiver radio : <alias ou ID cible> et la LED clignote en vert.








## 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.






Si l'opération réussit, une tonalité d'indication positive est émise et l'écran affiche Désact. radio réussi.





Si l'opération échoue, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise et l'écran affiche Désact. radio échoué.





## Radio Enable

- 1 Accédez à cette fonction en effectuant l'une des opérations suivantes :

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
<b>Bouton Activer radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur le bouton <b>Activer radio</b> programmé.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>
<b>Menu de la radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option <b>Contacts</b> et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.</p> <p><b>c</b> Suivez l'une des procédures ci-dessous pour</p>

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
	<p>sélectionner l'alias ou l'ID du terminal souhaité :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sélectionnez directement l'alias ou l'ID souhaité.</li> <li>• Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</li> <li>• Utilisez le menu <b>Numérotation manuelle</b>.</li> <li>• Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder</li> </ul>

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
	<p>à l'option Num. manuelle et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</li> <li>La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro radio :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Utilisez le clavier pour</li> </ul>

Commandes de la radio	Étapes
	<p>saisir l'alias ou l'ID du terminal, puis appuyez sur .</p> <p><b>d</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Activer radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>

L'écran affiche Activer radio : <alias ou ID de terminal et la LED s'allume en vert fixe.

## 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit, une tonalité d'indication positive est émise et l'écran affiche Activer radio réussi.

Si l'opération échoue, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise et l'écran affiche Activer radio échoué.

## Fonctionnement Bluetooth



### REMARQUE:

Si cette option est désactivée via CPS, toutes les fonctionnalités associées au Bluetooth sont désactivées et la base de données de l'appareil Bluetooth est effacée.

Cette fonction vous permet d'utiliser votre radio avec un appareil (accessoire) Bluetooth par le biais d'une connexion Bluetooth sans fil. Votre radio prend en charge les dispositifs Bluetooth de marque Motorola Solutions et d'autres marques disponibles sur le marché.

Le Bluetooth offre une portée de 10 mètres avec une visibilité directe. Pour bénéficier de cette portée, aucun obstacle ne doit gêner la communication entre votre radio et votre appareil Bluetooth.

Il est déconseillé de trop séparer votre radio de votre appareil Bluetooth : celui-ci ne fonctionnerait pas normalement.


Lorsque la limite de réception approche, la voix et la qualité sonore se détériorent et les hachures sont de plus en plus fréquentes. Pour corriger ce problème, rapprochez tout simplement la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth (à moins de 10 mètres) afin de retrouver une bonne réception. La

fonction Bluetooth de votre radio présente une puissance maximale de 2,5 mW (4 dBm) sur 10 mètres.




Votre radio peut prendre en charge jusqu'à 4 connexions Bluetooth simultanées avec différents types de dispositifs Bluetooth. Par exemple, un casque et un boîtier PTT (POD). Des connexions avec plusieurs appareils Bluetooth d'un même type ne sont pas possibles.





Veillez consulter le manuel d'utilisation de votre appareil Bluetooth pour connaître ses capacités intégrales.

## Activation et désactivation de la radio Bluetooth









- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.








- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mon État et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Activé et Désactivé. L'état actuel est indiqué par un symbole .









4 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Activé et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Activé et un symbole  apparaît à gauche de l'état sélectionné.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Désactivé et un symbole  apparaît à gauche de l'état sélectionné.

## Recherche et connexion à un appareil Bluetooth

Vous ne devez pas éteindre votre appareil Bluetooth ou appuyer sur  pendant l'opération de recherche et de connexion, sinon l'opération sera annulée.

- 1 Allumez votre appareil Bluetooth et mettez-le en mode Appariement. Consultez le manuel d'utilisation de l'appareil Bluetooth.
- 2 Sur votre radio, appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Recherche et localiser les appareils disponibles. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 
- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Connecter et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- L'écran affiche Connexion à <appareil>. D'autres étapes peuvent être nécessaires sur votre appareil Bluetooth pour terminer l'appariement avec votre radio. Consultez le manuel d'utilisation de l'appareil Bluetooth.

---

Si l'opération réussit, l'écran de la radio affiche <Appareil>connecté. Une tonalité est émise et le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard de l'appareil connecté. L'icône Bluetooth connecté s'affiche sur la barre d'état.

En cas d'échec, l'écran de la radio affiche Connexion échouée.




## Recherche et connexion d'un appareil Bluetooth (mode Détectable)




N'éteignez pas votre Bluetooth ou votre radio durant la recherche et la connexion, car cela risque d'annuler l'opération.

- 1 Activez le Bluetooth.

Voir [Activation et désactivation de la radio Bluetooth à la page 329](#).





- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




- 
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
-




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Me chercher** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. Votre radio est détectable par d'autres appareils Bluetooth compatibles pour une durée programmée. Il s'agit du mode Détectable.
- 




- 5 Activez votre appareil Bluetooth compatible et coupez-le à votre radio. Consultez le manuel d'utilisation de l'appareil Bluetooth.
- 


## Déconnexion d'un appareil Bluetooth

- 1 Sur votre radio, appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Bluetooth** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Appareils** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Déconnecter** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche **Déconnexion... <appareil>**. D'autres étapes peuvent être nécessaires sur votre appareil Bluetooth pour le déconnecter. Consultez le manuel d'utilisation de l'appareil Bluetooth.
- 

La radio affiche **<appareil> déconnecté**. Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise et le symbole  disparaît en regard de l'appareil connecté. L'icône Bluetooth connecté n'est plus affichée sur la barre d'état.







## Basculement du routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth










Vous pouvez faire basculer le routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'accessoire externe Bluetooth.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Commutateur audio Bluetooth**.

- Une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Rout. Audio vers Radio.
- Une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Rout. Audio vers Bluetooth.





## Affichage des détails de l'appareil




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Voir détails et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




## Suppression du nom de l'appareil

Vous pouvez supprimer un appareil déconnecté de la liste des appareils Bluetooth.



- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Appareil supprimé.




---

## Gain micro Bluetooth




Permet de contrôler la valeur de gain du microphone de l'appareil Bluetooth connecté.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Gain mic. BT et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au type de gain micro BT et aux valeurs actuelles.

Pour modifier les valeurs, appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour augmenter ou diminuer les valeurs et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

## Localisation en intérieur










### REMARQUE:


La fonctionnalité Localisation en intérieur s'applique pour les modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

La localisation en intérieur permet d'effectuer un suivi de la localisation des utilisateurs radio. Lorsque la localisation en intérieur est activée, la radio est en mode détectable limité. Des balises dédiées sont utilisées pour localiser la radio et déterminer sa position.

## Activation ou désactivation de la localisation en intérieur


Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver la localisation en intérieur en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes.

- Accédez à cette fonction via le menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Localisation en intérieur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- d. Appuyez sur  pour activer la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche *Localis. intér. activée*. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible s'affiche sur l'écran d'accueil.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche *Échec activation*. Une tonalité d'indication positive retentit.

- e. Appuyez sur  pour désactiver la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche *Localis. intér. désactivée*. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.

- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche **Échec désactivation**. Une tonalité d'indication positive retentit.
- Accédez à cette fonctionnalité à l'aide du bouton programmable.
  - a. Exercez une pression longue sur le bouton programmé **Localis. intér.** pour activer la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche **Localis. intér. activée**. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible s'affiche sur l'écran d'accueil.
  - En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche **Échec activation**. En cas d'échec, une tonalité d'indication négative retentit.
- b. Exercez une pression longue sur le bouton programmé **Localis. intér.** pour désactiver la localisation en intérieur.


L'écran affiche **Localis. intér. désactivée**. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive.

L'un des événements suivants se produit.




- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche **Échec désactivation**. En cas d'échec, une tonalité d'indication négative retentit.




## Accès aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Localisation en intérieur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Balises et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

L'écran affiche les informations relatives aux balises.

## Liste des notifications

Votre radio gère une liste des notifications qui indique les éléments « non lus » sur le canal, tels que les messages texte, les appels manqués et les avertissements d'appel.

L'icône Notification est affichée sur la barre d'état lorsque la liste des notifications contient un ou plusieurs événements.

Elle peut contenir jusqu'à 40 événements non lus. Lorsque la liste est pleine, le prochain événement remplace automatiquement le plus ancien.



### REMARQUE:




après leur lecture, les événements sont supprimés de la liste des notifications.




[Envoyer un commentaire](#)


## Accès à la liste des notifications

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder à la liste des notifications.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Notification et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'événement souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

## Fonctionnement Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® est une marque déposée de Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### REMARQUE:

Cette fonctionnalité s'applique uniquement aux modèles DM4601e .

Cette fonction vous permet de configurer un réseau Wi-Fi et de vous y connecter. Wi-Fi prend en charge les mises à jour du micrologiciel (firmware), du codeplug et des ressources de la radio, par exemple les packs linguistiques et annonces vocales.








## Activation/désactivation du Wi-Fi


Le bouton programmé **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé** est attribué par votre revendeur ou administrateur système. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.


Selon les besoins de l'utilisateur, il est possible de personnaliser les annonces vocales pour le bouton **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé** programmé via CPS. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver le Wi-Fi en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes.

- Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé**. Une annonce vocale indique l'activation du Wi-Fi ou la désactivation du Wi-Fi.

- Accédez à cette fonction par le biais du menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Wi-Fi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Wi-Fi On et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


Appuyez sur  pour activer le Wi-Fi. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option **Activé**.

Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le Wi-Fi. ✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'**Activé**.




## Connexion à un point d'accès réseau

Lorsque vous activez le Wi-Fi, la radio effectue un balayage et se connecte à un point d'accès réseau.




Vous pouvez également vous connecter à un point d'accès réseau à l'aide du menu.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Wi-Fi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à un point d'accès réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à `Connecter` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 6 Saisissez le mot de passe et appuyez sur  .

Une fois la connexion établie, un avis s'affiche sur la radio et le point d'accès réseau est enregistré dans la liste des profils.

## Vérification de l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi

Pour vérifier l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi, procédez comme suit.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Requête d'état Wi-Fi** pour être informé de l'état de la connexion par le biais d'une annonce vocale. Une annonce vocale indique Wi-Fi désactivé, Wi-Fi activé sans connexion ou Wi-Fi activé avec connexion.

- L'écran affiche `Wi-Fi Off` lorsque le Wi-Fi est désactivé.
- L'écran affiche `Wi-Fi On, Connecté` lorsque la radio est connectée à un réseau.
- L'écran affiche `Wi-Fi On, Déconnecté` lorsque le Wi-Fi est activé et que la radio n'est connectée à aucun réseau.

Selon les besoins de l'utilisateur, il est possible de personnaliser les annonces vocales des résultats des requêtes d'état Wi-Fi via CPS. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.










**REMARQUE:**

Le bouton préprogrammé **Requête d'état Wi-Fi** est attribué par votre revendeur ou administrateur système. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

## Actualisation de la liste de réseaux




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour actualiser la liste des réseaux.

- Effectuez les opérations suivantes pour actualiser la liste des réseaux par le biais du menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Lorsque vous entrez dans le menu Réseaux, la radio actualise automatiquement la liste des réseaux.


- Si vous êtes déjà dans le menu Réseaux, effectuez l'action suivante pour actualiser la liste des réseaux.

Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Actualiser et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




La radio s'actualise et affiche la liste des réseaux la plus récente.

## Ajout d'un réseau




Si un réseau préféré n'apparaît pas dans la liste des réseaux disponibles, procédez de la manière suivante pour ajouter un réseau.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.






2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Ajouter réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

5 Saisissez l'identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier) et appuyez sur  .

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Ouvrir et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

7 Saisissez le mot de passe et appuyez sur  .  
La radio affiche un mini-avis positif pour indiquer que le réseau est correctement enregistré.



---

## Affichage des détails des points d'accès réseau




Procédez comme suit pour afficher les détails des points d'accès réseau.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---




4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à un point d'accès réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Voir détails et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




Pour un point d'accès réseau connecté, les informations suivantes s'affichent : identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier), mode de sécurité, adresse MAC (Media Access Control) et adresse IP (Internet Protocol).

Pour un point d'accès réseau non connecté, les informations suivantes s'affichent : identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier) et mode de sécurité.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au point d'accès réseau sélectionné et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Supprimer et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Oui et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La radio affiche un mini-avis positif pour indiquer que le point d'accès réseau sélectionné est bien supprimé.

## Suppression de points d'accès réseau

Effectuez les opérations suivantes pour supprimer les points d'accès réseau de la liste des profils.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


## Fonctions utilitaires

Ce chapitre présente les fonctions de configuration/infos disponibles sur votre radio.




### Activation/Désactivation des tonalités/avertissements

Si nécessaire, vous pouvez activer/désactiver toutes les tonalités et tous les avertissements de votre radio (sauf l'avertissement d'urgence entrant).




Appuyez sur le bouton **Toutes tonalités/avertissements** programmé pour activer ou désactiver toutes les tonalités, ou suivez la procédure décrite ci-dessous pour accéder à cette fonction via le menu de la radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés/Avert. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Toutes Tnlés et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 6 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver toutes les tonalités et tous les avertissements.  
L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.  
✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.




---

## Réglage de l'écart du volume de la tonalité d'avertissement




Si nécessaire, vous pouvez régler l'Écart du volume de la tonalité d'avertissement. Cette fonction permet de régler le volume des tonalités/avertissements à un niveau supérieur ou inférieur à celui du volume voix.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.



---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés/Avvert. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.



---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écart Vol. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la valeur de volume souhaitée.  
Vous entendez une tonalité correspondant à chaque niveau du volume.


---

- 7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  pour confirmer la valeur de volume affichée.
  - Appuyez sur  pour quitter sans faire de modification.




---

## Activation/Désactivation de la tonalité Parler autorisé




Si nécessaire, vous pouvez activer et désactiver la tonalité Parler autorisé.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés./Avert. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tnlé Autoris. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




- 6 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver la tonalité d'autorisation.  
L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.  
 ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.

## Activation/désactivation de la tonalité de mise sous tension


Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver la tonalité de mise sous tension si nécessaire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option

Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option


Tntés/Avert. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Mise s.

tension et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver la tonalité d'alerte de mise sous tension.

L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.

 ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.

---


## Réglage du niveau de puissance




Vous pouvez personnaliser le niveau de puissance de votre radio en sélectionnant Élevé ou Faible pour chaque zone Connect Plus.




Haute permet la communication avec des sites de tours en mode Connect Plus pouvant être considérablement éloignés de vous. Basse permet de communiquer avec des sites de tours à proximité en mode Connect Plus.




Appuyez sur le bouton **Niv. puissance** préprogrammé pour passer du niveau d'émission élevé à faible et vice-versa.

Suivez la procédure décrite ci-dessous pour accéder à cette fonction via le menu de la radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- 


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
-

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Puissance et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option au paramètre souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

✓ s'affiche en regard du paramètre sélectionné. À tout moment, appuyez de manière prolongée sur

 pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

L'écran affiche automatiquement le menu précédent.




---

## Modification du mode Jour/Nuit




Vous pouvez changer le mode d'affichage entre Jour ou Nuit, si nécessaire. Ce mode modifie la gamme des couleurs affichées.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Afficheur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Mode Jour et Mode Nuit.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au réglage souhaité et appuyez sur  pour l'activer. ✓ s'affiche en regard du paramètre sélectionné.

---


## Réglage de la luminosité de l'écran

Selon vos besoins, vous pouvez ajuster la luminosité de l'écran de la radio.






### REMARQUE:




La luminosité ne peut pas être ajustée lorsque la fonctionnalité Luminosité auto est activée.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Afficheur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Luminosité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche une barre de progression.




- 6 Diminuez ou augmentez la luminosité de l'écran en appuyant, respectivement, sur  ou . Sélectionnez un paramètre de 1 à 8. Appuyez sur  pour confirmer votre sélection.

## Activation/Désactivation de l'écran Introduction




Si nécessaire, vous pouvez activer et désactiver l'écran Introduction.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.






4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Afficheur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écran intro. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

6 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver l'écran d'introduction.  
L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.  
 ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.




---

## Langue




Vous pouvez choisir la langue d'affichage de votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config./Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.





---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Langue et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la langue souhaitée et appuyez sur  pour l'activer.  s'affiche en regard de la langue sélectionnée.




---

## Activation/Désactivation de l'indicateur LED




Si nécessaire, vous pouvez activer et désactiver l'indicateur LED de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Voyant LED et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver l'indicateur LED.  
L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.  
 ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.

## Identification du type de câble




Vous pouvez choisir le type de câble connecté à votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Type câble et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




5 Le type de câble actuel est indiqué par un symbole ✓.




## Annonce vocale



Cette fonction permet à la radio d'indiquer oralement le canal ou la zone attribuée par l'utilisateur ou une pression sur un bouton programmable. L'indication audio peut être personnalisée par l'utilisateur. Cela s'avère particulièrement utile lorsque l'utilisateur ne peut pas aisément lire l'écran de la radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Annonce vocale et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


Vous pouvez également utiliser  ou  pour modifier l'option sélectionnée.

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  pour activer la fonction Annonce vocale. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.
- Appuyez sur  pour désactiver la fonction Annonce vocale. ✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.

## Délai menu




Permet de régler la durée d'ouverture du menu avant le retour automatique à l'écran de base.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Afficheur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Délai Menu et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

## Activation/désactivation de l'avertisseur/des phares




Cette fonction doit être installée par votre fournisseur à l'aide du connecteur d'accessoire arrière de votre radio.

Votre radio peut vous avertir de la réception d'un appel avec la fonction d'avertisseurs/éclairage. Si vous activez cette fonction, un appel entrant déclenchera l'avertisseur et les phares de votre véhicule.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Avert./phares** pour activer et désactiver cette fonction. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Avert. et phares et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

5 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver l'option Avert./phares.  
L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.  
 ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.




---

## Configuration du sélecteur à double fonction




Votre radio dispose d'un **sélecteur Volume/Canal** à double fonction. Lorsque la double fonction est désactivée, ce bouton sert uniquement à régler le volume sonore.

1  pour accéder au menu.




---

2  ou  pour accéder à Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---



3  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

4  ou  pour accéder à l'option Double sélect. et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 L'écran affiche **Volume uniq.** et **Volume&Canal**.

 ou  jusqu'au paramètre souhaité et

appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

✓ s'affiche en regard du paramètre sélectionné.

L'écran affiche automatiquement le menu précédent.




---

## Micro AGC numérique (Mic AGC-D)




Cette fonctionnalité contrôle automatiquement le gain du microphone de votre radio lors de la transmission sur un système numérique. Elle réduit les sons trop forts et augmente les sons faibles selon une valeur prédéfinie de façon à offrir un niveau sonore constant.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---



3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Mic CGA-D** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :








- Appuyez sur  pour activer **Mic CGA-D**. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option **Activé**.
  - Appuyez sur  pour désactiver **Mic CGA-D**. La coche ✓ n'apparaît plus en regard de l'option **Activé**.
- 

## Audio intelligent

Votre radio peut automatiquement ajuster son volume de façon à couvrir un bruit de fond, notamment des sources sonores stationnaires et non stationnaires. Cette fonction









est uniquement dédiée à la réception et ne concerne pas l'émission audio.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




Commandes de la radio	Étapes
<p><b>Menu</b></p>	<p><b>a</b> Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p> <p><b>c</b> Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.</p>




## Commandes de la radio




## Étapes

- d** Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Audio intelligent et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
-  **REMARQUE:** Vous pouvez également utiliser  ou  pour modifier l'option sélectionnée.
- e** Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Audio intelligent. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.



Commandes de la radio	Étapes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appuyez sur  pour désactiver l'option Audio intelligent. ✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.</li> </ul>

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Audio intelligent et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Audio intelligent. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.
- Appuyez sur  pour désactiver l'option Audio intelligent. ✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.




## Activation/Désactivation de la fonction du filtre anti-effet Larsen

Cette fonction permet de réduire l'effet Larsen dans les appels reçus.




1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.



3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.





---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Réduction bruit et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Vous pouvez également utiliser  pour modifier l'option sélectionnée.

---

5 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  pour activer le supprimeur de réaction acoustique. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le supprimeur de réaction acoustique.  ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.
- 

## Activation/désactivation du GNSS


Le système GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System, système mondial de navigation par satellite) est un système de navigation par satellite qui détermine la position exacte d'une radio. Le GNSS inclut le GPS (Global Positioning System) et le GLONASS (Global Navigation Satellite System).






### REMARQUE:




Certains modèles de radio peuvent proposer les fonctions GPS et GLONASS. La constellation GNSS est configurée à l'aide du CPS. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **GNSS** pour activer ou désactiver cette fonction. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
-

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Config/Infos`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---


3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Config. radio`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `GNSS`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  pour activer/désactiver la fonction GNSS.

Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention `Activé`.

Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention `Activé`.



---

Consultez [Vérification des informations GNSS à la page 370](#) pour plus de détails sur la récupération des informations GNSS.

## Accès aux informations générales de la radio

Votre radio contient les données suivantes :


- Batterie
- Degré d'inclinaison (accéléromètre)
- Radio Model Number Index
- Contrôle de redondance cyclique du codeplug OTA (Over-the-Air) de la carte d'option
- Numéro du site
- Informations du site
- ID et alias de la radio
- Versions du firmware et du codeplug
- Informations GNSS

Appuyez sur  à tout moment pour revenir à l'écran précédent ou appuyez de manière prolongée sur .




pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil. La radio ferme l'écran actif dès que le compteur d'inactivité expire.

## Vérification du numéro d'index du modèle de la radio




Ce numéro d'index identifie le matériel du modèle de la radio. L'administrateur système de la radio peut demander ce numéro pour préparer un nouveau codeplug de carte d'option pour la radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Config/Infos` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Infos radio` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Index modèle` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
L'écran affiche le numéro d'index du modèle.

## Vérification du contrôle de redondance cyclique du fichier de codeplug OTA de la carte d'option

Suivez les instructions ci-dessous si l'administrateur système de la radio demande d'afficher le CRC (contrôle de redondance cyclique) du fichier de codeplug OTA (Over-The-Air) de la carte d'option. Cette option de menu s'affiche uniquement si la carte d'option a reçu sa dernière mise à jour du codeplug par liaison radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Config/Infos` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
crcCP OTA OB et appuyez sur  pour  
sélectionner.

L'écran affiche des lettres et des chiffres.  
Communiquez exactement ces informations à  
l'administrateur système de la radio.

---

## Affichage de l'ID de site (numéro de site)



### REMARQUE:




Si vous n'êtes pas encore enregistré sur un site,  
l'écran affiche Non enregistré.

La radio affiche brièvement l'ID de site enregistré dans un  
site Connect Plus. Après l'enregistrement, la radio  
n'indique généralement pas le numéro de site. Pour




afficher le numéro de site enregistré, procédez comme  
suit :

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour  
sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option  
Numéro du site et appuyez sur  pour  
sélectionner.

L'écran affiche l'ID de réseau et le numéro du site.

---

## Vérification des informations du site




### REMARQUE:

Si vous n'êtes pas encore enregistré sur un site, l'écran affiche Non enregistré.




La fonction Info site fournit des informations pouvant être utiles à un technicien de maintenance. Elle comprend les informations suivantes :




- Numéro du relais de canal de contrôle actuel.
- RSSI : dernière valeur de puissance de signal mesurée à partir du relais de canal de contrôle.
- Liste des sites voisins envoyée par le relais de canal de contrôle (cinq chiffres séparés par des virgules).

S'il vous faut utiliser cette fonction, veuillez indiquer les informations telles qu'elles s'affichent à l'écran.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Info site et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche les informations du site.




## Vérification de l'ID de la radio

Cette fonction affiche l'ID de votre radio.

Suivez la procédure décrite ci-dessous pour accéder à cette fonction via l'écran de la radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mon ID et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
L'écran affiche l'ID de radio.




---

## Vérification de la version du firmware et du codeplug

Affiche la version du firmware de la radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Versions et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
L'écran affiche une liste contenant les informations suivantes :

- Version du firmware (radio)
  - Version du codeplug (radio)
  - Version du firmware de la carte d'option
  - Version de fréquence de la carte d'option
  - Version matérielle de la carte d'option
  - Version du codeplug de la carte d'option
- 

## Recherche des mises à jour

Connect Plus permet de mettre à jour certains fichiers (codeplug de la carte d'option, fichier de fréquence réseau et fichier de firmware de carte d'option) par liaison radio (OTA).

**REMARQUE:**

contactez le revendeur ou l'administrateur réseau pour déterminer si cette fonction est activée sur la radio.

Une radio Connect Plus avec écran peut afficher son contrôle CRC OTA Codeplug de carte d'option, la version du fichier de fréquence ou la version du fichier de firmware de carte d'option à l'aide d'une option de menu. En outre, les radios à écran sur lesquelles le transfert de fichier par liaison radio est activé peuvent afficher la version d'un « fichier en attente ». Un « fichier en attente » est un fichier de fréquence ou un fichier de micrologiciel (firmware) de carte d'option dont la radio Connect Plus a connaissance via la messagerie système, mais dont elle n'a pas collecté tous les paquets. S'il existe un fichier en attente pour une radio Connect Plus à écran, le menu contient des options permettant :

- d'afficher le numéro de version du fichier en attente ;
- d'afficher le pourcentage de paquets collectés jusqu'à présent ;
- de demander à la radio Connect Plus de poursuivre la collecte des paquets.

Si le transfert de fichier par liaison radio Connect Plus est activé sur la radio, il arrive que la radio effectue

automatiquement un transfert de fichier sans avertir l'utilisateur. Lorsque la radio collecte les paquets d'un fichier, l'indicateur LED rouge clignote rapidement et la radio affiche l'icône Données en volume élevé sur la barre d'état de l'écran de base.

**REMARQUE:**

la radio Connect Plus ne peut pas collecter les paquets d'un fichier et recevoir simultanément des appels. Si vous voulez annuler le transfert de fichier, appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et relâchez-le. Dans ce cas, la radio demande d'appeler le contact sélectionné et elle annule le transfert de fichier temporairement avant de le reprendre.

Un transfert de fichier peut recommencer pour plusieurs raisons. Le premier exemple s'applique aux types de transferts de fichier par liaison radio. Les autres exemples ne s'appliquent qu'au network frequency file et au fichier de firmware de carte d'option :

- L'administrateur système de la radio relance le transfert de fichier par liaison radio.
- Le délai prédéfini de la carte d'option expire, ce qui amène la carte d'option à reprendre automatiquement la collecte des paquets.

- Le délai n'a pas encore expiré, mais l'utilisateur de la radio demande la reprise du transfert de fichier par le biais de l'option de menu.

Après que la radio Connect Plus a téléchargé tous les paquets du fichier, elle doit être mise à niveau vers le nouveau fichier obtenu. Pour le network frequency file, il s'agit d'un processus automatique qui ne nécessite pas de réinitialiser la radio. Pour le fichier de codeplug de carte d'option, il s'agit d'un processus automatique qui interrompt brièvement le service lorsque la carte d'option charge les nouvelles informations Codeplug et obtient de nouveau un site réseau. La durée de mise à niveau de la radio vers le nouveau fichier de firmware de carte d'option dépend de la manière dont la radio a été configurée par le revendeur ou l'administrateur système. La radio est mise à niveau dès la fin de la collecte des paquets ou lorsque vous la remettez sous tension.



### REMARQUE:

Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

La mise à niveau vers un nouveau fichier de firmware de carte d'option dure quelques secondes et la carte d'option Connect doit réinitialiser la radio. Lorsque la mise à niveau démarre, vous ne pouvez pas exécuter des appels ni en

recevoir tant qu'elle n'est pas terminée. Lors du processus, l'utilisateur est invité à ne pas éteindre la radio.

## Fichier de firmware

La section suivante fournit des informations sur le firmware de la radio.

### Micrologiciel à jour



#### REMARQUE:

si le fichier de firmware de la carte d'option n'est pas à jour (et si la radio a partiellement récupéré une version plus récente du fichier de firmware de carte d'option), la radio affiche une liste d'options supplémentaires : Version, Reçu et Télécharger.


1

Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2

Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option




Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---





3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mises à jour et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---




5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Firmware et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Firmware à jour.

---

## Micrologiciel en attente - Version

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mises à jour et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Firmware et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Version et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Si un fichier de firmware de carte d'option est en attente, l'écran affiche le numéro de version de firmware en attente.




Si un fichier de firmware de carte d'option est en attente, l'écran affiche Firmware à jour.

---




## Micrologiciel en attente : % reçu

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Config/Infos` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Infos radio` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Mises à jour` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Firmware` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `%reçu` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
L'écran affiche le pourcentage de paquets du fichier de firmware collectés jusqu'à présent.






### REMARQUE:


lorsque 100 % s'affiche, la radio doit être mise hors tension, puis sous tension pour mettre à niveau le firmware.




## Firmware en attente - Télécharger




Si la radio Connect Plus a téléchargé partiellement un fichier de firmware de carte d'option par liaison radio, la radio poursuit automatiquement le transfert de fichier (s'il est toujours en cours) lorsqu'un délai interne expire. Pour que la radio poursuive un transfert de fichier de firmware de carte d'option en cours avant l'expiration du délai interne, utilisez l'option de téléchargement, comme indiqué ci-dessous.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.



4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mises à jour et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Firmware et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Télécharger et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
L'écran affiche les données suivantes :

Téléchargement disponible	Lancer téléchargement
Aucun téléchargement disponible	Téléchargement indisponible

7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Sélectionnez Oui et appuyez sur  pour lancer le téléchargement.
- Sélectionnez Non et appuyez sur  pour revenir au menu précédent.

## Fichier de fréquence


La section suivante fournit des informations sur le fichier de fréquence de la radio.

### Fichier de fréquence à jour






#### REMARQUE:




si le fichier de fréquence n'est pas à jour (et si la radio a partiellement récupéré une version plus récente du fichier de fréquence), la radio affiche une liste d'options supplémentaires : Version, Xregu et Télécharger.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Fréquence et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche Fichier de fréq. à jour.




### Fichier de fréquence en attente - Version

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mises à jour et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Fréquence et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---




6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Version et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Si un fichier de fréquence est en attente, l'écran affiche le numéro de version du fichier de fréquence en attente.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mises à jour et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option %reçu et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




L'écran affiche le pourcentage de paquets collectés du fichier de fréquence jusqu'à présent.

---

### Fichier fréquence en attente - % reçu

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---



### Fichier fréquence en attente - Télécharger




Si la radio Connect Plus a téléchargé partiellement un fichier de fréquence réseau par liaison radio, la radio poursuit automatiquement le transfert de fichier (s'il est toujours en cours) lorsqu'un délai interne expire. Pour que la radio poursuive un transfert de fichier de fréquence réseau en cours avant l'expiration du délai interne, utilisez l'option de téléchargement, comme indiqué ci-dessous.




1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mises à jour et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Fréquence et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Télécharger et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

Téléchargement actuellement indisponible	Téléchargement indisponible
Téléchargement actuellement disponible	Lancer téléchargement

7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Sélectionnez Oui pour lancer le téléchargement.
- Sélectionnez Non pour revenir au menu précédent.

## Vérification des informations GNSS




Cette fonction affiche les informations GNSS de votre radio, et inclut les valeurs suivantes :

- Latitude
- Longitude


- Altitude
- Direction
- Vitesse
- Coefficient d'affaiblissement de la précision sur la composante horizontale du positionnement (HDOP)
- Satellites
- Version

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Config/Infos` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Infos radio` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Infos GNSS` et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'élément souhaité et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner. L'écran affiche les informations GNSS demandées.

---

Pour plus d'informations sur la fonction GNSS, reportez-vous à la section [Activation/désactivation du GNSS à la page 357](#).

Cette page a été laissée vide de manière intentionnelle.



## Autres systèmes


Les fonctionnalités à disposition des utilisateurs radio dans ce système sont abordées dans ce chapitre.


### Bouton Push-to-Talk

Le bouton **PTT** (Push-to-talk) comprend deux fonctions de base :


- Pendant un appel, le bouton **PTT** permet à la radio d'émettre vers d'autres radios participant à cet appel. Le microphone est activé lorsque vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT**.
- Lorsqu'il n'y a pas d'appel en cours, le bouton **PTT** sert à effectuer un nouvel appel.

Exercez une pression longue sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler. Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Si la tonalité d'autorisation ou la tonalité locale PTT  est activée, attendez la fin de la tonalité d'alerte courte avant de parler.

 Si la fonction d'indication de canal libre est activée sur votre radio (programmée par votre revendeur), une brève tonalité d'alerte est émise lorsque le bouton **PTT** est

relâché par le destinataire. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler.

 Vous entendez une tonalité Interdiction continue si votre appel est interrompu. Vous devez relâcher le bouton **PTT** si vous entendez une tonalité d'interdiction continue.

### Boutons programmables

Votre fournisseur peut programmer les boutons programmables en fonction de la durée de pression, pour vous permettre d'accéder directement à des fonctions radio.

#### Pression courte

Vous appuyez sur le bouton et relâchez rapidement.

#### Pression longue

Vous appuyez sur le bouton et vous le maintenez enfoncé pendant la durée programmée.



#### REMARQUE:

Reportez-vous à [Gestion de l'urgence à la page 457](#) pour plus d'informations sur la durée programmée du bouton **Urgence**.

## Fonctions radio attribuables

Les fonctions radio suivantes peuvent être attribuées à des boutons programmables.

### Ambiance audio

Permet à l'utilisateur de choisir un environnement de fonctionnement pour la radio.

### Profils audio

Permet à l'utilisateur de choisir le profil audio.

### Commutateur® audio Bluetooth

Bascule le routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'accessoire externe Bluetooth.

### Connexion Bluetooth

Lance une recherche et établit la connexion Bluetooth.

### Déconnexion Bluetooth

Met fin à toutes les connexions Bluetooth établies entre la radio et les périphériques compatibles Bluetooth.

### Détection Bluetooth

Active le mode découverte Bluetooth pour votre radio.

### Alerte d'appel

Vous donne un accès direct au répertoire pour sélectionner un contact à qui vous souhaitez envoyer un avertissement d'appel.

### Transfert d'appel

Active ou désactive le transfert d'appel.

### Journal d'appels

Sélectionne le journal d'appels.

### Annonce de canal

Émet les messages d'annonce vocale de zone et de canal pour le canal courant.

### Contacts

Fournit un accès direct au répertoire.

### Urgence

Selon la programmation, cette fonction lance ou annule une alarme ou un appel d'urgence.

### Audio public externe (AP)

Permet de basculer le routage audio entre la sonorisation AP connectée et le système AP interne de la radio.

### Localisation en intérieur

Active ou désactive la localisation en intérieur.

### Audio intelligent

Active ou désactive l'audio intelligent.

### Numérotation manuelle

Lance un appel individuel en saisissant un ID de terminal.

**Itinérance de site manuelle<sup>5</sup>** 

Lance la recherche manuelle de site.

**CGA micro**

Active ou désactive la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone interne.

**Écoute**

Écoute l'activité sur un canal sélectionné.

**Notifications**

Permet d'accéder directement à la liste des notifications.

**Suppression d'un canal nuisible<sup>5</sup>**

Supprime temporairement un canal indésirable dans la liste de balayage, sauf le canal sélectionné. Le canal sélectionné correspond à la combinaison de zone ou canal sélectionnée par l'utilisateur à partir de laquelle le balayage a débuté.

**Accès par numérotation rapide** 

Lance directement un appel individuel, téléphonique ou de groupe prédéfini, un avertissement d'appel prédéfini, un message texte rapide prédéfini ou un canal désigné prédéfini.

**Fonction de carte d'option**

Active ou désactive les fonctions de la carte d'option sur les canaux qui les utilisent.

**Surveillance permanente<sup>5</sup>**

Écoute le trafic sur un canal sélectionné jusqu'à ce que la fonction soit désactivée.

**Téléphone** 

Permet d'accéder directement au répertoire téléphonique.

**Confidentialité** 

Active ou désactive la fonction de cryptage.

**Audio public (AP)**

Active ou désactive le système AP interne de la radio.

**ID et alias de la radio**

Fournit l'ID et l'alias de la radio.

**Vérifier radio** 

Détermine si une radio est active dans un système.

**Radio Disable** 

Permet la désactivation à distance d'une radio cible.

**Radio Enable** 

Permet l'activation à distance d'une radio cible.

---

<sup>5</sup> Non applicable à Capacity Plus.

### Écoute ambiance

Active le microphone d'une radio sans activer d'indicateur.

### Relais/Direct<sup>5</sup>

Permet de basculer entre l'utilisation d'un relais et la communication directe avec une autre radio.

### Réinitialiser le canal d'accueil

Définit un nouveau canal d'accueil.

### Éteindre le rappel de canal d'accueil

Désactive le rappel de canal d'accueil.

### Balayage<sup>6</sup>

Active ou désactive le balayage.

### Informations du site

Affiche l'ID et le nom du site actuel de Capacity Plus-Multisite.

Lit des messages vocaux d'annonce de site pour le site actuel lorsque le mode Annonce vocale est activé.

### Verrouillage site<sup>5</sup>

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, la radio effectue une recherche sur le site en cours uniquement. Lorsqu'elle

est désactivée, la radio effectue une recherche sur les autres sites en plus du site en cours.

### Contrôle de télémétrie

Contrôle la broche de sortie sur une radio locale ou distante.

### Text Message

Sélectionne le menu de message texte.

### Transmettre la clé d'interruption à distance

Met fin à un appel interruptible en cours pour libérer le canal.

### Amélioration trille

Active ou désactive l'amélioration des sons vibrants.

### Act./désact. Annonce vocale

Active ou désactive l'annonce vocale.

### Émission activée par la voix (VOX)

Active ou désactive la voix (VOX).

### Wi-Fi

Active et désactive le Wi-Fi.

### Zone Selection

Permet d'effectuer une sélection dans une liste de zones.

---

<sup>6</sup> Non applicable à Capacity Plus - Site unique.

## Fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres attribuables

Les fonctions utilitaires ou paramètres radio suivants peuvent être attribués à des boutons programmables.

### Tones/Alerts

Active ou désactive l'ensemble des tonalités et avertissements.

### Rétroéclairage

Active/désactive le rétro-éclairage.

### Canal Haut/Bas

Selon la programmation, le canal précédent ou suivant est sélectionné.

### Mode Affichage

Active ou désactive le mode Jour/Nuit de l'écran.


### Niveau de puissance

Passe du niveau d'émission élevé à faible et vice-versa.




## Accès aux fonctions préprogrammées

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder aux fonctions préprogrammées de votre radio.



1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton programmé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2

Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la fonction de menu, puis appuyez sur  pour sélectionner une fonction ou ouvrir un sous-menu.

3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.
- Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

Après une période d'inactivité prédéterminée, votre radio ferme automatiquement le menu et revient à l'écran d'accueil.

Les boutons de navigation du menu sont aussi disponibles sur le microphone à clavier. Voir [Boutons du microphone à clavier à la page 44](#).

## Indicateurs d'état

Ce chapitre présente les indicateurs d'état et les tonalités audio utilisés sur la radio.

### Icônes

L'écran à cristaux liquides (LCD) affiche l'état de votre radio, les entrées textuelles et les entrées du menu.

#### Tableau 9: Icônes de l'écran

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent sur la barre d'état, en haut de l'écran de la radio. Les icônes sont classées sur la gauche par ordre d'apparition ou d'utilisation et sont spécifiques à chaque canal.







	<p><b>Bluetooth connecté</b> La fonction Bluetooth est activée. L'icône reste affichée lorsqu'un appareil Bluetooth distant est connecté.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Non connecté</b> La fonction Bluetooth est activée, mais aucun appareil Bluetooth distant n'est connecté.</p>
	<p><b>Journal d'appels</b> Journal des appels radio.</p>
	<p><b>Contact</b> Le contact radio est disponible.</p>
	<p><b>Urgence</b> La radio est en mode Urgence.</p>
	<p><b>Liste de réception flexible</b> La liste de réception flexible est activée.</p>

Tableau (suite)...








	<b>GNSS disponible</b>  La fonctionnalité GNSS est activée. L'icône reste allumée lorsqu'une position peut être déterminée.
	<b>GNSS non disponible</b>  La fonctionnalité GNSS est activée, mais votre radio ne reçoit pas de données du satellite.
	<b>Données en volume élevé</b> La radio reçoit des données en volume élevé et le canal est occupé.
	<b>Localisation en intérieur disponible</b> <sup>7</sup> L'état Localisation en intérieur est activé et disponible.
	<b>Localisation en intérieur non disponible</b> <sup>7</sup> L'état Localisation en intérieur est activé, mais il n'est pas disponible en raison de la désactivation du

Tableau (suite)...








	Bluetooth ou d'un balayage de balises suspendu par Bluetooth.
	<b>Message</b> Message entrant.
	<b>Écoute</b> La radio écoute le canal sélectionné.
	<b>Mode Muet</b> Le mode Muet est activé et le haut-parleur est désactivé.
	<b>Notification</b> La liste des notifications contient au moins un événement manqué.
	<b>Carte d'option</b> La carte d'option est activée. (Modèles avec carte d'option uniquement.)
	<b>Carte d'option non fonctionnelle</b> La carte d'option est désactivée.

Tableau (suite)...

<sup>7</sup> Applicable uniquement aux modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel.

	<p><b>Compteur de programmation par liaison radio (OTAP, Over-the-Air Programming)</b></p> <p>Indique le temps restant avant le redémarrage automatique de la radio.</p>
	<p><b>Indication de la puissance du signal reçu (RSSI)</b></p> <p>Le nombre de barres affichées représente l'intensité du signal de réception. Quatre barres indiquent le niveau maximal du signal. Cette icône est uniquement affichée pendant la réception.</p>
	<p><b>Suppr. réponse</b></p> <p>La fonctionnalité Suppr. réponse est activée.</p>
	<p><b>Sonnerie seulement</b></p> <p>Le mode Sonnerie est activé.</p>
	<p><b>Balayage<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>La fonction de balayage est activée.</p>

Tableau (suite)...

	<p><b>Balayage - Priorité 1<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>La radio détecte l'activité sur le canal/groupe désigné comme Priorité 1.</p>
	<p><b>Balayage - Priorité 2<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>La radio détecte l'activité sur le canal/groupe désigné comme Priorité 2.</p>
	<p><b>Crypté</b></p> <p>La fonction de cryptage est activée.</p>
	<p><b>Connexion</b></p> <p>La radio est connectée au serveur distant.</p>
	<p><b>Déconnexion</b></p> <p>La radio est déconnectée du serveur distant.</p>
	<p><b>Silencieux</b></p> <p>Le mode Silencieux est activé.</p>

Tableau (suite)...

<sup>8</sup> Non applicable à Capacity Plus.













	<b>Itinérance de site<sup>9</sup></b> La fonction d'itinérance de site est activée.
	<b><sup>8</sup>Mode direct</b> En l'absence de relais, la radio est configurée pour assurer des communications en mode Direct de radio à radio.
	<b>Désactivation des tonalités</b> Les tonalités sont désactivées.
	<b>Non crypté</b> La fonction de cryptage est désactivée.
	<b>Balayage avec sélection automatique</b> La fonction de balayage avec sélection automatique est activée.
	<b>Wi-Fi excellent<sup>10</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est excellent.

Tableau (suite)...

	<b>Wi-Fi bon<sup>10</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est bon.
	<b>Wi-Fi moyen<sup>10</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est moyen.
	<b>Wi-Fi faible<sup>10</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est faible.
	<b>Wi-Fi indisponible<sup>10</sup></b> Le signal Wi-Fi est indisponible.

**Tableau 10: Icônes avancées du menu**

Les icônes suivantes sont affichées à côté des éléments du menu qui permettent de choisir entre deux options ou pour

<sup>9</sup> Non applicable à Capacity Plus - Site unique

<sup>10</sup> Applicable uniquement aux modèles DM4601e.

signaler l'existence d'un sous-menu contenant deux options.

	<p><b>Case à cocher (cochée)</b> Indique que l'option correspondante est activée.</p>
	<p><b>Case à cocher (non cochée)</b> Indique que l'option correspondante n'est pas activée.</p>
	<p><b>Case noire</b> Indique le sous-menu de l'option sélectionnée dans le menu.</p>

### Tableau 11: Icônes des appareils Bluetooth

Les icônes suivantes s'affichent en regard des éléments de la liste des dispositifs Bluetooth disponibles pour indiquer leur type.

	<p><b>Dispositif audio Bluetooth</b> Un dispositif d'écoute par connexion Bluetooth, par exemple une oreillette.</p>
--	--

Tableau (suite)...

	<p><b>Dispositif de données Bluetooth</b> Un dispositif de transmission de données par connexion Bluetooth, par exemple un scanner.</p>
	<p><b>Dispositif PTT Bluetooth</b> Un dispositif PTT compatible Bluetooth, par exemple un POD.</p>

### Tableau 12: Icônes d'appel

En cours d'appel, les icônes suivantes peuvent apparaître sur l'écran de votre radio. Elles peuvent également s'afficher dans le répertoire pour indiquer le type d'alias ou d'ID.

	<p><b>Appel PC Bluetooth</b> Indique un appel PC Bluetooth en cours.  Dans la liste des Contacts, il indique l'alias (nom) ou l'ID (numéro) d'un appel PC Bluetooth.</p>
--	--

Tableau (suite)...

	<p><b>Dispatch Call</b> Le type de contact Appel de répartition permet d'envoyer un message texte à un PC répartiteur via un serveur de messagerie texte tiers.</p>
	<p><b>Appel de groupe/Appel général</b> Signale un appel de groupe ou un appel général en cours.  Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de groupe.</p>
	<p><b>Appel individuel</b> Signale un appel individuel en cours. Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de terminal radio.</p>
	<p><b>Appel téléphonique de groupe/Appel général</b> Indique un appel téléphonique en appel de groupe/général en cours.</p>

Tableau (suite)...



	<p>Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de groupe.</p> <p><b>Appel téléphonique en appel individuel</b> Indique un appel téléphonique en appel individuel en cours.  Dans le répertoire, cette icône indique un ID (numéro) ou un alias (nom) de téléphone.</p>
--	---

### Tableau 13: Icônes de ticket de tâche

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent momentanément sur l'écran dans le dossier Ticket de tâche.




	<p><b>Toutes les tâches</b> Désigne toutes les tâches listées.</p>
	<p><b>Nouvelles tâches</b> Indique les nouvelles tâches.</p>

Tableau (suite)...

	<p><b>En cours</b> Les tâches sont en cours d'émission. Ceci s'affiche avant l'indication Échec envoi ou Envoi réussi des tickets de tâche.</p>
	<p><b>Échec envoi</b> Impossible d'envoyer les tâches.</p>
	<p><b>Envoi réussi</b> Les tâches ont été envoyées avec succès.</p>
	<p><b>Priorité 1</b> Indique le niveau de priorité 1 pour les tâches.</p>
	<p><b>Priorité 2</b> Indique le niveau de priorité 2 pour les tâches.</p>
	<p><b>Priorité 3</b> Indique le niveau de priorité 3 pour les tâches.</p>

**Tableau 14: Icônes des mini-avis**

Les icônes suivantes peuvent apparaître momentanément sur l'écran après le déclenchement d'une tâche par l'utilisateur.





	<p><b>Échec de transmission (négatif)</b> La tâche n'a pas pu être exécutée correctement.</p>
	<p><b>Transmission réussie (positif)</b> La tâche a été correctement exécutée.</p>
	<p><b>Transmission en cours (transition)</b> La radio émet. Ceci s'affiche avant l'indication Transmission réussie ou Échec de transmission.</p>

## Tableau 15: Icônes Messages envoyés

Les icônes suivantes apparaissent dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran de la radio, dans le dossier Messages envoyés.

 ou 	<p><b>En cours</b></p> <p>Le message texte envoyé à un ID ou un alias de terminal radio est en attente de transmission, qui sera suivie par l'attente de l'accusé de réception.</p> <p>Le message texte envoyé à un ID ou un alias de groupe est en attente de transmission.</p>
 ou 	<p><b>Message individuel ou de groupe lu</b></p> <p>Le message texte a été lu.</p>
 ou 	<p><b>Message individuel ou de groupe non lu</b></p> <p>Le message texte n'a pas été lu.</p>

Tableau (suite)...

 ou 	<p><b>Échec envoi</b></p> <p>Le message texte ne peut pas être envoyé.</p>
 ou 	<p><b>Envoi réussi</b></p> <p>Le message texte a été envoyé avec succès.</p>

## Indicateurs LED

Les indicateurs LED signalent l'état opérationnel de votre radio.

### Rouge clignotant

La radio a échoué à l'auto-test au moment de l'allumage.

La radio reçoit une émission d'urgence.

La radio émet alors que son état de batterie est faible.

La radio est hors de portée si elle est configurée avec le système de transpondeur à portée automatique (ARTS, Auto-Range Transponder System).

Le mode Muet est activé.

### **Vert fixe**

La radio est en cours d'allumage.

La radio est en cours d'émission.

La radio envoie un avertissement d'appel ou une transmission urgente.

### **Vert clignotant**

La radio reçoit un appel ou des données.

La radio récupère des transmissions par programmation par liaison radio.

La radio détecte une activité en liaison radio.



#### **REMARQUE:**

Cette activité peut affecter ou non le canal programmé de la radio, en raison de la nature du protocole numérique.

Aucun indicateur LED ne s'allume lorsque la radio détecte une activité en liaison radio dans Capacity Plus.

### **Vert clignotant double**

La radio reçoit un appel ou des données cryptés.

### **Jaune fixe**

La radio surveille un canal conventionnel.

La radio est en mode Détection Bluetooth.

### **Jaune clignotant**

La radio procède à un balayage d'activité.

La radio doit encore répondre à une alerte d'appel.

La liste de réception flexible de la radio est activée.

Tous les canaux Capacity Plus Multisite sont occupés.

### **Jaune clignotant double**

L'itinérance automatique est activée sur la radio.

La radio recherche activement un nouveau site.

La radio doit encore répondre à un avertissement d'appel de groupe.

La radio est verrouillée.

La radio n'est plus connectée au relais en mode Capacity Plus.

Tous les canaux Capacity Plus sont occupés.

## Tonalités

Les tonalités émises sur le haut-parleur de la radio sont décrites ci-après.



Tonalité aiguë



Tonalité grave

## Tonalités d'indication

Les tonalités d'indication fournissent des indications sonores relatives à l'état de la radio après le déclenchement d'une tâche par l'utilisateur.



Tonalité d'indication positive



Tonalité d'indication négative

## Tonalités audio

Les tonalités audio vous informent de l'état de la radio ou vous avertissent en cas de réception de données sur celle-ci.

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)



### Tonalité continue

Son uniforme. Émise en continu jusqu'à la fin de l'état.



### Tonalité périodique

Tonalité périodique selon la durée programmée. La tonalité est répétée à intervalles réguliers.



### Tonalité répétitive

Un seul son est répété jusqu'à ce que l'utilisateur le désactive.



### Tonalité momentanée

Tonalité émise une fois pendant une courte durée définie par la radio.

## Modes conventionnels Numérique et Analogique

Chaque canal de votre radio peut être configuré comme canal analogique conventionnel ou canal numérique conventionnel.

Le **commutateur de canal** permet de basculer entre un canal analogique et un canal numérique.

Certaines fonctionnalités ne sont plus disponibles lorsque vous passez du mode numérique au mode analogique. Les icônes des fonctions numériques sont grisées pour refléter ces changements. Les fonctions désactivées ne sont plus affichées dans le menu.

Votre radio offre des fonctions disponibles aussi bien en mode analogique qu'en mode numérique. Les petites différences de fonctionnement entre ces deux modes n'ont **aucune** incidence sur les performances de votre radio.



### REMARQUE:

Votre radio bascule entre les modes numérique et analogique pendant un balayage en mode double. Reportez-vous à la section [Balayage à la page 433](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Informations relatives aux icônes

Dans ce document, les icônes décrites différencient les fonctions disponibles en mode analogique ou numérique conventionnel ou accessibles à l'aide d'un microphone à clavier.



Identifie une fonction uniquement disponible en **mode analogique** conventionnel.



Identifie une fonction uniquement disponible en **mode numérique** conventionnel.

Lorsqu'une fonction est disponible dans les **deux** modes (analogique conventionnel et numérique conventionnel), **aucune** icône n'est affichée.

## IP Site Connect™

Grâce à cette fonction, votre radio peut étendre ses communications conventionnelles au-delà de la couverture



assurée par un seul site en lui permettant de se connecter à différents sites disponibles au moyen d'un réseau IP (Internet Protocol). Il s'agit du mode multisite conventionnel.

Lorsque la radio passe de la zone de couverture d'un site à celle d'un autre site, elle se connecte au relais du nouveau site pour envoyer et recevoir des appels ou des données. Cette opération peut s'effectuer automatiquement ou manuellement en fonction de vos paramètres.

Lorsque la recherche de site est configurée en mode automatique, la radio recherche tous les sites disponibles dès que le signal qu'elle reçoit est faible ou lorsqu'elle ne peut plus détecter le signal émis par le site actuel. La radio se connecte alors sur le relais qui fournit la meilleure valeur RSSI (Indicateur de niveau de signal reçu).

Si cette fonction est configurée en mode Manuel, la radio cherche à se connecter au prochain site figurant dans la liste d'itinérance et qui est à sa portée (mais dont le signal n'aura pas nécessairement la valeur la plus élevée) et se verrouille sur ce relais.



**REMARQUE:**

Le balayage et l'itinérance ne peuvent jamais être activés simultanément sur un même canal.

Les canaux qui utilisent cette fonction peuvent être ajoutés à une liste d'itinérance spécifique. La radio cherche les canaux de la liste d'itinérance pendant l'opération d'itinérance automatique pour identifier le site présentant la plus forte valeur RSSI. Une liste d'itinérance peut contenir jusqu'à 16 canaux, le canal sélectionné compris.



**REMARQUE:**

Vous ne pouvez pas ajouter ou supprimer manuellement une entrée à la liste d'itinérance. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Capacity Plus - Monosite

Capacity Plus - Monosite est une configuration en mode Ressources partagées monosite du système radio MOTOTRBO. Elle utilise un groupe de canaux pour prendre en charge des centaines d'utilisateurs et jusqu'à 254 groupes. Capacity Plus permet à votre radio d'utiliser efficacement les canaux programmés disponibles en mode Relais.

Vous entendrez une tonalité d'indication négative si vous tentez d'utiliser une fonctionnalité non applicable à Capacity Plus - Site unique en appuyant sur un bouton programmable.

Votre radio dispose également de fonctionnalités disponibles à la fois en mode numérique conventionnel et avec IP Site Connect et Capacity Plus. Les petites différences de fonctionnement entre ces deux modes n'ont aucun effet sur les performances de votre radio.

Pour plus d'informations, veuillez consulter votre fournisseur ou votre administrateur système.

### Capacity Plus - Multisite

Capacity Plus - Multisite est une configuration multi-canal à ressources partagées du système radio MOTOTRBO, qui combine les meilleures configurations Capacity Plus et IP Site Connect.

Grâce à Capacity Plus - Multisite, votre radio peut étendre ses communications à ressources partagées au-delà de la couverture assurée par un seul site en lui permettant de se connecter à différents sites disponibles connectés à un réseau IP. Cette configuration apporte en outre une augmentation de la capacité en combinant et en utilisant efficacement les canaux programmés disponibles sur les différents sites accessibles.

Lorsque la radio passe de la zone de couverture d'un site à celle d'un autre site, elle se connecte au relais du nouveau site pour envoyer et recevoir des appels/données. Selon la

programmation, cette transition est automatique ou manuelle.

Si cette fonction est configurée en mode automatique, la radio recherche tous les sites disponibles dès que le signal qu'elle reçoit est faible ou lorsqu'elle ne peut plus détecter le signal émis par le site actuel. Elle se verrouille alors sur le relais qui fournit la meilleure valeur RSSI.

Si cette fonction est configurée en mode manuel, la radio cherche à se connecter au prochain site figurant dans la liste d'itinérance et qui est à sa portée (mais dont le signal n'aura pas nécessairement la valeur la plus élevée) et se verrouille sur ce site.

Les canaux qui utilisent Capacity Plus - Multisite peuvent être ajoutés à une liste d'itinérance spécifique. La radio explore ces canaux pendant l'opération d'itinérance automatique pour identifier le site ayant la plus forte valeur RSSI.



#### REMARQUE:

vous ne pouvez pas ajouter ou supprimer manuellement une entrée à la liste d'itinérance. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Comme avec Capacity Plus - Monosite, les icônes des caractéristiques non utilisables avec Capacity Plus -

Multisite ne sont pas accessibles dans le menu. Vous entendrez une tonalité d'indication négative si vous tentez d'utiliser une fonctionnalité non applicable à Capacity Plus - Multisite en appuyant sur un bouton programmable.

## Sélection des zones et des canaux

Ce chapitre présente la procédure de sélection d'une zone ou d'un canal sur votre radio. Une zone correspond à un groupe de canaux.

Votre radio prend en charge jusqu'à 99 canaux et 2 zones, avec un maximum de 99 canaux par zone.

Chaque canal peut être programmé avec des fonctionnalités différentes et/ou prendre en charge différents groupes d'utilisateurs.




### Sélection des zones

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner une zone sur votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Sélection de zone** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Zone. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ ainsi que la zone actuelle.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la zone souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





L'écran affiche momentanément <Zone> sélectionnée avant de revenir à l'écran de la zone sélectionnée.

## Sélection des zones à l'aide de la recherche d'alias

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner une zone sur votre radio à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Zone. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole  ainsi que la zone actuelle.

---


- 3 Saisissez le premier caractère de l'alias souhaité.  
L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.

---

- 4 Saisissez le reste des caractères de l'alias souhaité.

La recherche d'alias n'est pas sensible à la casse. Si plusieurs entrées portent le même nom, l'écran affiche l'entrée figurant en tête de liste.

La première ligne affiche les caractères saisis. Les lignes suivantes de l'écran affichent les autres résultats de la recherche.

- 5 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche <Zone> Activé pendant quelques instants puis revient à l'écran de la zone sélectionnée.

## Sélection des canaux

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner un canal sur votre radio une fois que vous avez sélectionné une zone.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Défilement Haut/Bas**.
- Utilisez le **sélecteur Volume/Canal**.
- Appuyez sur les boutons **Canal Haut/Canal Bas** programmés.

# Appels

Ce chapitre présente les opérations permettant de recevoir, prendre, passer et arrêter des appels.

Vous pouvez sélectionner un alias ou un ID de terminal radio/de groupe une fois que vous avez sélectionné un canal à l'aide de l'une des fonctions suivantes :

## Recherche d'alias

Cette méthode, uniquement disponible avec un microphone à clavier, est employée pour les appels de groupe, les appels individuels et les appels généraux.

## Liste des contacts

Cette méthode offre un accès direct au répertoire.

## Numérotation manuelle (à l'aide du répertoire)

Cette méthode, uniquement disponible avec un microphone à clavier, est employée pour les appels individuels et téléphoniques.

## Touches numériques programmées

Cette méthode, uniquement disponible avec un microphone à clavier, est employée pour les appels de groupe, les appels individuels et les appels généraux.



## REMARQUE:

Vous pouvez attribuer un seul alias ou ID à une touche numérique, mais vous pouvez attribuer plus d'une touche numérique à un alias ou ID. Toutes les touches numériques d'un microphone à clavier peuvent être attribuées. Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables à la page 439](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Bouton programmé Accès par numérotation rapide

Cette méthode est employée pour les appels de groupe, individuels et téléphoniques uniquement.

Vous ne pouvez attribuer qu'un seul ID à un bouton d'**accès par numérotation rapide** avec une pression courte ou longue sur un bouton programmable. Plusieurs boutons d'**accès par numérotation rapide** peuvent être programmés sur votre radio.

## Bouton programmable

Cette méthode est employée pour les appels téléphoniques uniquement.

## Sélecteur de volume/canal

Cette méthode sélectionne manuellement un ID ou alias du terminal ou un ID ou alias du groupe.

La LED s'allume en vert fixe lorsque la radio émet et clignote en vert lorsque la radio reçoit.



### REMARQUE:

la LED est vert fixe lorsque la radio émet. Elle clignote double en vert lorsque la radio reçoit un appel utilisant la fonction Secret.

Pour décrypter un appel crypté, votre radio doit avoir la même clé privée ou la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé (programmés par votre fournisseur) que la radio en émission (la radio qui vous appelle).

Reportez-vous à la section [Confidentialité à la page 499](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Appels de groupe

Votre radio doit avoir été configurée pour faire partie d'un groupe afin de pouvoir échanger des appels avec un groupe d'utilisateurs.


## Émission d'appels de groupe

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Sélectionnez un canal correspondant à l'alias ou à l'ID du groupe actif.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.

---
- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** ainsi que l'alias de l'appel de groupe.

---
- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du groupe et de la radio en émission.


---
- 4  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.




---

## Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide du répertoire




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert.

---

- 5 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
La LED verte clignote lorsqu'un utilisateur du groupe répond. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du groupe et de la radio en émission.

---

- 6  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.  
L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.

---

## Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable



Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur votre radio à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.

- 1 Lorsque vous êtes sur l'écran d'accueil, exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID prédéfini.


Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.

Une tonalité négative est émise si la touche numérique n'est associée à aucune entrée.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert.

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED verte clignote lorsqu'un utilisateur du groupe répond.

- 4  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.

Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables à la page 439](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Réponse aux appels de groupe

Pour recevoir un appel provenant d'un groupe d'utilisateurs, votre radio doit être configurée comme membre de ce





groupe. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels de groupe sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel de groupe :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- L'icône **Appel de groupe** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant.
- La deuxième ligne affiche l'alias de l'appel de groupe.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

#### 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


-  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.
-  Si la fonction Interruption vocale est activée, appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour couper le son de

la radio en émission afin de libérer le canal pour pouvoir répondre.

La LED passe au vert.

---

#### 2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
-  Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

#### 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.

si la radio reçoit un appel de groupe alors que l'écran d'accueil n'est pas affiché, elle reste sur l'écran en cours avant de répondre à l'appel.

Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil et afficher l'alias de l'appelant avant de répondre.

## Appels individuels

Un appel individuel est un appel provenant d'une radio individuelle communiquant avec une autre radio individuelle.

Il existe deux façons d'établir un appel individuel. La première consiste à établir l'appel après l'exécution d'une vérification de présence, tandis que la deuxième établit l'appel immédiatement. Votre fournisseur ne peut programmer qu'un seul de ces deux types d'établissement d'appel sur votre radio.

### Émission d'appels individuels

Votre radio doit être programmée pour passer un appel individuel. Si cette fonction n'est pas activée, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise lorsque vous lancez l'appel. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio.

Pour contacter un autre poste du système, vous pouvez envoyer un message texte ou une alerte d'appel. Pour plus d'informations, reportez-vous à la section [Message texte à la page 163](#) ou [Fonctionnement de l'avertissement d'appel à la page 452](#).

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Sélectionnez un canal correspondant à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal radio actif.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.

- 
- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel individuel**, ainsi que l'alias du terminal et l'état de l'appel.

- 
- 3 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
  - 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED verte clignote lorsque la radio cible répond.


- 
- 5  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.




---

## Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide du répertoire




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'alias de la destination.


---

- 5 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 6 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED verte clignote lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de l'utilisateur émetteur.

---


- 7  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.




---

## Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- Modifiez l'ID du dernier terminal radio appelé, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'alias de destination.


---

- 7 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

- 8 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de l'utilisateur émetteur.

---

- 9  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

---

## Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable



Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.

- 1 Lorsque vous êtes sur l'écran d'accueil, exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID prédéfini.

Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.

Une tonalité négative est émise si la touche numérique n'est associée à aucune entrée.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.


La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Appel individuel** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran. La première ligne affiche l'alias de l'appelant. La deuxième ligne affiche l'état de l'appel.

---

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED verte clignote lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'alias de la destination.

---

- 4  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.

---

Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables](#) à la page 439 pour plus d'informations.



## Réponse aux appels individuels

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels individuels sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel individuel :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

-  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.
-  Si la fonction Interrupt. émission PTT désactivé déporté est activée, appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour arrêter un appel en cours pouvant être interrompu et libérer le canal pour que vous puissiez répondre.

La LED passe au vert.

- 
- 2 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.

---

## Appels généraux

Un appel général est un appel émis par une radio individuelle à destination de toutes les radios présentes sur le canal sélectionné. Un appel général permet de diffuser des annonces importantes dont les utilisateurs doivent tenir compte. Les utilisateurs du canal ne peuvent pas répondre à un appel général.

## Réception d'appels généraux


Lorsque vous recevez un appel général :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- La LED clignote en vert.
- L'icône **Appel de groupe** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.

- La première ligne affiche l'ID de l'alias de l'appelant.
- La deuxième ligne affiche Appel général.
- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

Une fois l'appel général terminé, la radio revient au menu affiché avant sa réception.

Il n'y a aucun délai prédéterminé avant la fin d'un appel général.

 Si la fonction d'indication de canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'alerte au moment où le bouton **PTT** de la radio en émission sera relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler.

Vous ne pouvez pas répondre à un appel général.



#### REMARQUE:

Si vous changez de canal pendant la réception d'un appel général, il sera interrompu. Vous ne pouvez pas naviguer dans les menus, ni apporter de modification, avant la fin d'un appel général.

## Émission d'appels généraux

Votre radio doit être programmée pour que vous puissiez lancer un appel général. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels généraux sur votre radio.

**1** Sélectionnez un canal avec l'alias ou l'ID du groupe Appel général actif.


---

**2** Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.

La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** et la mention Appel général.

---

**3** Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
-  Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

Les utilisateurs du canal ne peuvent pas répondre à un appel général.

---

## Émission d'appels généraux à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels généraux sur votre radio à l'aide de la touche numérique programmable.

- 1 Lorsque vous êtes sur l'écran d'accueil, exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID prédéfini.


Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.

Une tonalité négative est émise si la touche numérique n'est associée à aucune entrée.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert.

- 3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond. Vous ne pouvez pas répondre à un appel général pour le moment.

- 4  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel. Dans le cas d'un appel individuel, vous entendrez une courte tonalité à la fin de la communication.

Reportez-vous à la section [Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables à la page 439](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Appels sélectifs

Un appel sélectif est un appel provenant d'une radio individuelle communiquant avec une autre radio



individuelle. Il s'agit d'un appel individuel sur un système analogique.

## Émission d'appels sélectifs


Votre radio doit être programmée pour que vous puissiez lancer un appel sélectif. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels sélectifs sur votre radio.

- 1 Sélectionnez un canal correspondant à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal radio actif.

- 2 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.


La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel individuel**, ainsi que l'alias du terminal et l'état de l'appel.

- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
-  Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La LED passe au vert lorsque la radio cible répond.

- 5  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.

- 6 L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

## Réponse aux appels sélectifs

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels sélectifs sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel sélectif :

- La LED clignote en vert.
- La première ligne affiche l'icône **Appel individuel** et l'alias de l'appelant ou Appel sélectif ou Avert.& appel.

- Votre radio active le son à nouveau et l'appel entrant est audible dans le haut-parleur.

1 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert.

---

2 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

---

3 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

---

## Appels téléphoniques

Un appel téléphonique est un appel émis depuis une radio individuelle vers un téléphone.

Si la fonction d'appel téléphonique n'est pas activée sur votre radio :


- L'écran affiche Non disponible.
- Votre radio désactive le son de l'appel.

- Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent une fois votre appel terminé.

Lors de l'appel téléphonique, votre radio tentera de mettre fin à l'appel dans les cas suivants :

- Vous appuyez sur le bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** avec le code de libération préconfiguré.
- Vous entrez le code de libération en tant que chiffres supplémentaires.

Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/de libération ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond uniquement au bouton de commande **Marche/Arrêt, au bouton de volume** et au **sélecteur de canal**. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur  pour rejeter la tentative d'appel. Une tonalité est émise.



### REMARQUE:

Le code d'accès ou de libération ne peut pas contenir plus de 10 caractères.


Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Émission d'appels téléphoniques

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels téléphoniques sur votre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Accès par numérotation rapide** pour accéder à l'alias ou l'ID prédéfini.

Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise. Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, l'écran affiche Code d'accès :.

- 2 Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.


Le code d'accès ou de libération ne peut pas contenir plus de 10 caractères.

- 3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel. Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.


- 4 Saisissez des chiffres supplémentaires à l'aide du clavier si cela s'avère nécessaire au cours de l'appel, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez les chiffres supplémentaires requis pour l'appel, vous revenez à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.

La tonalité multifréquence à deux tonalités (DTMF) est émise. Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent.

- 5 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré, saisissez-le lorsque l'écran affiche Code de libération:, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.  
La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.  
Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.





- L'écran affiche Appel terminé.




Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez les deux dernières étapes ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.

---

## Émission d'appels téléphoniques à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels téléphoniques sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les entrées par ordre alphabétique.
- 




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Répertoire tél. est affiché :

- La première ligne de l'écran affiche No. téléphone :.
- La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.


Si l'entrée sélectionnée est vide° :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche No. Tél. invalide.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appeler tél. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche Code d'accès: si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré.

---

- 5 Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

Le code d'accès ou de libération ne peut pas contenir plus de 10 caractères.

La première ligne affiche `Appels`. La deuxième ligne affiche l'icône **Appel téléphonique**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio.

Si l'appel est émis avec succès :

- La tonalité DTMF est émise.
- Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone.
- La première ligne affiche l'icône **RSSI**, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio.
- La deuxième ligne affiche `Appel tél`, ainsi que l'icône **Appel téléphonique**.


Si l'appel n'aboutit pas :


- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Appel tél. échoué`, puis `Code d'accès`.

- Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.


- 
- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel. L'icône **RSSI** disparaît.
- 

- 7 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.
- 

- 8 Saisissez des chiffres supplémentaires à l'aide du clavier si cela s'avère nécessaire au cours de l'appel, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez les chiffres supplémentaires requis pour l'appel, vous revenez à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel. La tonalité DTMF est émise. Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent.
- 

- 9 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.
- 

- 10 Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré, saisissez-le lorsque l'écran affiche `Code de`

libération:, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

La radio revient à l'écran précédent. La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez l'**étape 9** et l'**étape 10** ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Contacts téléphonique est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche OK pour appeler.


lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.



#### REMARQUE:

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur le bouton

 pour rejeter la tentative d'appel. Une tonalité est émise.

pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès direct** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel.











Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/de libération ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond uniquement au bouton de commande **Marche/Arrêt**, au **bouton de volume** et au **sélecteur de canal**. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.


## Émission d'appels téléphoniques à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels téléphoniques sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

1

Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option No. téléphone. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche Numéro : ainsi qu'un curseur clignotant.
- 
- 5 Composez le numéro de téléphone, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré, l'écran affiche Code d'accès: ainsi qu'un curseur clignotant.
- 

- 6 Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

Le code d'accès ou de libération ne peut pas contenir plus de 10 caractères.

---

- 7 La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran. La première ligne affiche l'alias du terminal radio. La deuxième ligne affiche l'état de l'appel.

Si l'appel est émis avec succès :

- La tonalité DTMF est émise.
- Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone.
- La première ligne affiche l'alias du terminal radio.
- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** reste affichée dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.


Si l'appel n'aboutit pas :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel tél. échoué, puis Code d'accès:.

- Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant l'émission de l'appel.


Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez les [étape 8](#) ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.

---

8 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

---

9 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré, saisissez-le lorsque l'écran affiche Code de libération:, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.  
La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.  
Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche Appel terminé.




**REMARQUE:**

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Contacts téléphonique est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appuyer sur OK pour appeler.

Lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel terminé.

Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur le

bouton  pour rejeter la tentative d'appel. Une tonalité est émise.


pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès direct** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel.

Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/de libération ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond




uniquement au bouton de commande **Marche/Arrêt**, au **bouton de volume** et au **sélecteur de canal**. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.

## Émission d'un appel de groupe, individuel, téléphonique ou général à l'aide de la recherche d'alias



Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---






- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les entrées par ordre alphabétique.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID du terminal souhaité. La première ligne de


l'écran affiche Numéro de téléphone :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Utilisez le pavé numérique pour saisir un numéro de téléphone.



---

- 4 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si l'entrée sélectionnée est vide, un indicateur sonore négatif est émis et l'écran affiche le message No. Tél. invalide.
- 
- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appeler tél. et Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Si le code d'accès n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code d'accès: . La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code d'accès, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. En cas de réussite, la tonalité DTMF est émise. Vous entendez la tonalité de numérotation de l'utilisateur du téléphone. La première ligne de l'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de terminal ainsi que l'icône RSSI. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche Appel tél. ainsi que l'icône Appel téléphonique. En cas d'échec, une tonalité est émise et l'écran

affiche Appel tél. échoué. Votre radio revient à l'écran de saisie du code d'accès. Si le code d'accès a été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.




---

- 6 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour parler et relâchez-le pour écouter. l'icône RSSI disparaît pendant la transmission.
- 
- 7 Pour entrer des chiffres supplémentaires, si nécessaire au cours de l'appel, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur n'importe quelle touche du clavier pour commencer la saisie de chiffres supplémentaires. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Chiffres suppl.:. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez les chiffres supplémentaires, puis appuyez sur le bouton  pour continuer. La tonalité DTMF est émise et la radio revient à l'écran précédent.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide**. la tonalité DTMF est émise. Si le champ du bouton **Accès par numérotation rapide** est vide, une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
-

- 8 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel. Si le code de libération n'a pas été préconfiguré dans le répertoire, la première ligne de l'écran indique Code de libération:. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez le code de libération, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer. La radio revient à l'écran précédent. La tonalité DTMF est émise et l'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.. En cas de réussite, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel tél. terminé. Votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. En cas d'échec, la radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** lorsque l'écran Contacts téléphonique est affiché, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche OK pour appeler. lorsque l'utilisateur met fin à l'appel, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche Appel terminé. Si l'appel se termine tandis que vous entrez des chiffres supplémentaires demandés par l'appel téléphonique, votre radio revient à l'écran affiché avant de lancer l'appel.



#### REMARQUE:

Pendant l'accès au canal, appuyez sur  pour rejeter la tentative d'appel et le bouton de tonalité ou pour quitter la recherche d'alias. Appuyez sur  ou  quitter la recherche d'alias. Pendant l'appel, si vous appuyez sur la touche **Accès par numérotation rapide** à laquelle est attribué le code de libération, ou si vous entrez le code de libération comme chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio tente de mettre fin à l'appel. Pendant l'accès au canal et la transmission du code d'accès/aliénation ou des chiffres supplémentaires, votre radio répond uniquement au bouton de commande marche/arrêt/ volume et au sélecteur de canal. Une tonalité est émise pour chaque entrée non valide.

## Multifréquence à deux tonalités



La fonction de multifréquence à deux tonalités (DTMF) permet à la radio de fonctionner dans un système radio, tout en offrant une interface vers les systèmes téléphoniques.

Il est possible de couper la tonalité DTMF en désactivant l'ensemble des tonalités et alertes radio. Reportez-vous à

la section [Activation/désactivation des tonalités/avertissements à la page 219](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Lancement d'appels DTMF

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels DTMF sur votre radio.

- 1 Maintenez le bouton **PTT** enfoncé.
- 
- 2 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
    - Entrez le numéro souhaité pour lancer un appel DTMF.
    - Appuyez sur  pour lancer un appel DTMF.
    - Appuyez sur  pour lancer un appel DTMF.

## Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels de groupe


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels téléphoniques en appels de groupe sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel de groupe :

- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- L'écran indique l'alias du groupe et Appel tél.

Si la fonction Appel téléphonique n'est pas activée sur votre radio, la première ligne de l'écran affiche **Indisponible** et votre radio désactive le son de l'appel. Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent une fois votre appel terminé.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel. Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

- 2 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

L'écran affiche **Fin Appel tél.**

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche **Appel terminé.**

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran **Appel téléphonique**. Répétez cette étape ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.

## Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels généraux

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel général, vous pouvez répondre à l'appel ou y mettre fin uniquement si un type Appel général a été attribué au canal. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels téléphoniques en appels généraux sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel général :


- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- L'écran indique Appel général et Appel tél.

Si la fonction Appel téléphonique n'est pas activée sur votre radio, la première ligne de l'écran affiche Indisponible et votre radio désactive le son de l'appel.

Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent une fois votre appel terminé.

**1** Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.

**2** Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

**3** Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

L'écran affiche Fin Appel tél.

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran indique Appel général et Appel terminé.

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez les [étape 3](#) ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.

---

## Réponse aux appels téléphoniques en appels individuels

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux appels téléphoniques en appels individuels sur votre radio.


Lorsque vous recevez un appel téléphonique en appel individuel :

- L'icône **Appel téléphonique** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran.
- L'écran affiche l'alias de l'appelant ou Appel tél.

Si la fonction Appel téléphonique n'est pas activée sur votre radio, la première ligne de l'écran affiche `Indisponible` et votre radio désactive le son de l'appel. Votre radio revient à l'écran précédent une fois votre appel terminé.

1 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel. Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

---

2 Appuyez sur  pour mettre fin à l'appel.

L'écran affiche `Fin Appel tél.`

Si l'appel se termine correctement :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Appel terminé.`

Si la fin d'appel échoue, votre radio revient à l'écran Appel téléphonique. Répétez cette étape ou attendez que l'utilisateur du téléphone mette fin à l'appel.

---

## Arrêt des appels radio

Cette fonction permet de mettre fin à un appel de groupe ou à un appel individuel entrant et donc de libérer le canal

pour l'émission. Cela peut se produire lorsque l'utilisateur appuie par mégarde sur le bouton **PTT** et que la radio détecte le « blocage du microphone ». Vous devez programmer votre radio pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonction. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour arrêter des appels sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Transmettre la clé d'interruption à distance** préprogrammé.

L'écran affiche `Interruption.`

---

2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Interruption réussie.`

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche `Interruption échouée.`
- 



### REMARQUE:

Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Mode Direct

Cette fonction vous permet de continuer à communiquer lorsque votre relais ne fonctionne pas ou que votre radio se trouve hors de portée du relais, mais uniquement dans les limites de la portée d'appel des autres radios.

Le paramètre Mode Direct est maintenu même après la mise hors tension.



### REMARQUE:




Cette fonction ne s'applique pas dans Capacity Plus - Monosite, Capacity Plus - Multisite, ni dans les canaux de fréquences publiques qui sont dans une même fréquence.




## Basculement entre les modes Relais et Direct




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer du mode Relais au mode Direct et inversement sur votre radio.


- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Relais/Direct** programmé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.


- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Mode Direct**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention **Activé**.

Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention **Activé**.

L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.

## Fonctions avancées

Ce chapitre indique comment utiliser les fonctions disponibles sur votre radio.

Votre revendeur ou administrateur système peut avoir adapté votre radio à vos besoins spécifiques. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

### Rappel de canal d'accueil

Cette fonctionnalité fournit un rappel lorsque la radio n'est pas définie sur le canal d'accueil pendant un certain laps de temps.

Si cette fonction est activée via le CPS, lorsque votre radio n'est pas définie sur le canal d'accueil pendant un certain laps de temps, les événements suivants se produisent régulièrement :

- L'annonce et la tonalité de rappel de canal d'accueil sont émises.
- La première ligne de l'écran affiche Non.
- La deuxième ligne indique Canal d'accueil.

Vous pouvez répondre au rappel en effectuant l'une des actions suivantes :

- Retournez au canal d'accueil.
- Désactivez temporairement le rappel en utilisant le bouton programmable.
- Définissez un nouveau canal d'accueil à l'aide du bouton programmable.

### Désactivation du rappel de canal d'accueil

Lorsque le rappel du canal d'accueil se déclenche, vous pouvez le désactiver temporairement.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmable **Couper le rappel du canal d'accueil**.


La première ligne de l'écran indique HCR et la seconde ligne affiche en sourdine.

---






## Définition de nouveaux canaux d'accueil




Lorsque le rappel de canal d'accueil se déclenche, vous pouvez définir un nouveau canal d'accueil.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmable **Réinitialiser le canal d'accueil** pour définir le canal actuel en tant que nouveau canal d'accueil. Ignorez les étapes suivantes. La première ligne de l'écran indique l'alias du canal et la seconde ligne affiche Nouv. canal acc.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Canal d'accueil. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alias du nouveau canal d'accueil. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'alias du canal d'accueil sélectionné.

---

## Vérification radio

Cette fonction permet de déterminer si une radio est active sur un système sans avoir à déranger son utilisateur. La radio cible ne fournit aucune indication sonore ou visuelle de cette opération. Cette fonction est uniquement




applicable à un alias ou ID de terminal radio. Vous devez programmer votre radio pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonction.

### Envoi de vérifications radio

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des vérifications radio sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Vérif. radio** programmé.


---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

---

Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si vous appuyez sur  lorsque la radio est en attente d'un accusé de réception, une tonalité est émise, la radio annule toutes les nouvelles tentatives et quitte le mode de vérification radio.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




La radio revient à l'écran d'alias ou d'ID du terminal radio.

### Envoi de vérifications radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des vérifications radio sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---



2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Saisissez l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
  - Modifiez le dernier ID appelé, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Vérif. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

7 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si vous appuyez sur  pendant que votre radio attend l'accusé de réception, une tonalité est émise

et la radio annule toutes les tentatives avant de quitter le mode Vérif. radio.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

La radio revient à l'écran d'alias ou d'ID du terminal radio.

## Écoute ambiance

Cette fonction permet de mettre sous tension le microphone d'une radio cible par le biais d'un alias ou d'un ID de terminal. Vous pouvez utiliser cette fonction pour écouter à distance l'activité dans l'environnement de la radio cible.

Il existe deux types d'écoute d'ambiance :

- Écoute ambiance sans authentification
- Écoute ambiance avec authentification

L'écoute d'ambiance authentifiée est une fonctionnalité disponible à l'achat. En mode d'écoute d'ambiance authentifiée, une vérification est requise lorsque votre radio allume le microphone d'une radio cible.

Lorsque votre radio active cette fonctionnalité sur une radio cible disposant de l'authentification utilisateur, une phrase de passe est requise. La phrase de passe est préprogrammée dans la radio cible via CPS.

La radio et la radio cible doivent être programmées pour pouvoir utiliser cette fonctionnalité.



Cette fonctionnalité s'arrête après une durée programmée ou lorsque la radio cible est utilisée.

## Déclenchement de l'Écoute ambiance


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déclencher une écoute à distance sur votre radio.

**1** Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Écoute ambiance**.


---

**2** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité.

---

**3** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
- Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.

---

**4** Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.





- Des signaux audio sont émis sur la radio écoutée à distance pendant une durée programmée, tandis que l'écran affiche *Écoute amb.* Lorsque le délai programmé expire, une tonalité d'avertissement est émise et la LED s'éteint.




Si l'opération échoue :



- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.


## Déclenchement de l'écoute déportée à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déclencher une écoute à distance sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option *Écoute amb.*

- 5 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

- Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.

## 6 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :











- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Des signaux audio sont émis sur la radio écoutée à distance pendant une durée préprogrammée, tandis que l'écran affiche Écoute amb. Lorsque le délai programmé expire, une tonalité d'avertissement est émise et la LED s'éteint.



Si l'opération échoue :



- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.


## Déclenchement de l'écoute d'ambiance à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle 🗣️

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déclencher une écoute à distance sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Saisissez l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- Modifiez le dernier ID appelé, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Écoute amb.`

7 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

- Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.

8 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Des signaux audio sont émis sur la radio écoutée à distance pendant une durée préprogrammée, tandis que l'écran affiche `Écoute amb.` Lorsque le délai programmé expire, une tonalité d'avertissement est émise et la LED s'éteint.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

## Listes de balayage

Les listes de balayage sont créées et attribuées à des canaux ou groupes spécifiques. Votre radio recherche une

activité vocale en balayant la séquence des canaux ou groupes spécifiée dans la liste de balayage.

Votre radio peut prendre en charge jusqu'à 250 listes de balayage, chacune comptant au maximum 16 membres.

Chaque liste de balayage peut contenir des entrées analogiques et numériques.

Vous pouvez ajouter, supprimer ou classer des canaux par ordre de priorité en modifiant la liste de balayage.

Vous pouvez joindre une nouvelle liste de balayage sur votre radio en utilisant la programmation par face avant. Reportez-vous à la section [Configuration par face avant à la page 211](#) pour plus d'informations.

L'icône **Priorité** est affichée à gauche de l'alias du membre (si cette fonction est activée). Elle indique si le membre correspond à une liste de canal de Priorité 1 ou 2. Une liste de balayage ne peut pas contenir plusieurs canaux de Priorité 1 ou 2. L'icône **Priorité** n'est pas affichée lorsque la priorité est définie sur **Aucune**.




### REMARQUE:




cette fonction ne s'applique pas dans Capacity Plus.

## Affichage des entrées de la liste de balayage




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les entrées contenues dans la liste de balayage de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste de balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour afficher les différents membres de la liste.

---




## Affichage des entrées contenues dans la liste de balayage à l'aide de la recherche d'alias



Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les entrées contenues dans la liste de balayage de votre radio à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste de balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Saisissez le premier caractère de l'alias souhaité. L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.

---


- 5 Saisissez le reste des caractères de l'alias souhaité.

La recherche d'alias n'est pas sensible à la casse. Si plusieurs entrées portent le même nom, l'écran affiche l'entrée figurant en tête de liste.




La première ligne affiche les caractères saisis. Les lignes suivantes de l'écran affichent les autres résultats de la recherche.

## Ajout d'entrées à la liste de balayage




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour ajouter des entrées à la liste de balayage de votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste de balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Aj. membre. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---




6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au niveau de priorité souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif, puis immédiatement après : Ajouter autre ?.

---

7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui afin d'ajouter une nouvelle entrée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Répétez l'étape 5 et l'étape 6.




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non afin d'enregistrer la liste actuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

## Ajout d'entrées à la liste de balayage à l'aide de la recherche d'alias




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour ajouter des entrées à la liste de balayage de votre radio à l'aide de la recherche d'alias.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste de balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Aj. membre. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Saisissez le premier caractère de l'alias souhaité. L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.




---

6 Saisissez le reste des caractères de l'alias souhaité. La recherche d'alias n'est pas sensible à la casse. Si plusieurs entrées portent le même nom, l'écran affiche l'entrée figurant en tête de liste. La première ligne affiche les caractères saisis. Les lignes suivantes de l'écran affichent les autres résultats de la recherche.

---

7 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.







---

8 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au niveau de priorité souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif, puis immédiatement après : Ajouter autre ?.


---

9 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui afin d'ajouter une nouvelle entrée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Répétez les étapes [étape 5](#) à [étape 8](#).
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non afin d'enregistrer la liste actuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
-

## Suppression des entrées de la liste de balayage




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer des entrées de la liste de balayage.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste de balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.







---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche Supprimer entrée ?.


---

- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui afin de supprimer l'entrée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non afin de revenir à l'écran précédent. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 7 Répétez [étape 4](#) à [étape 6](#) pour supprimer d'autres entrées.


---

- 8 Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil après avoir supprimé les alias ou ID souhaités.




---

## Définition des priorités des entrées de la liste de balayage




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour attribuer des priorités aux entrées contenues dans la liste de balayage de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste de balayage. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Modif. priorité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au niveau de priorité souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif, puis revient à l'écran précédent. L'icône **Priorité** s'affiche sur la gauche de l'alias de membre.

---

## Balayage

Lorsque vous exécutez un balayage, votre radio fait défiler la liste de balayage programmé du canal actuel à la recherche d'activité vocale.



### REMARQUE:

cette fonction ne s'applique pas dans Capacity Plus.

Pendant un balayage en mode double (analogique et numérique), si vous êtes en train de communiquer sur un canal numérique, et que votre radio détecte et s'arrête sur

un canal analogique, elle passe automatiquement du mode numérique au mode analogique pendant la durée de l'appel. Elle effectue cette opération en sens inverse.

Vous pouvez lancer un balayage de deux manières différentes :

### Balayage du canal principal (manuel)

Votre radio balaie tous les canaux ou groupes de la liste. Lorsque votre radio passe en mode de balayage, elle peut, selon sa configuration, commencer automatiquement par le dernier canal/groupe actif balayé ou par le canal sur lequel le balayage a démarré.

### Balayage auto (automatique)

Votre radio lance automatiquement le balayage dès que vous sélectionnez un canal ou groupe sur lequel la fonction de balayage automatique est activée.



#### REMARQUE:


Lorsque vous configurez l'option de **réception des messages de groupe pendant le balayage**, votre radio peut recevoir des messages de groupe depuis des canaux non accueil. Votre radio peut répondre aux messages de groupe sur le canal d'accueil mais pas répondre sur les canaux non accueil. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Activation/désactivation du balayage


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le balayage sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Balayage**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **État du balayage**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'état de balayage requis, puis appuyez sur  pour effectuer la sélection.

Si le balayage est activé :

- L'écran affiche **Scan Activé** ainsi que l'icône **Balayage**.


- La LED clignote en jaune.

Si le balayage est désactivé :

- L'écran affiche `Scan Désactivé`.
- L'icône **Balayage** disparaît.
- La LED s'éteint.

## Réponse aux transmissions pendant un balayage

Pendant le balayage, votre radio s'arrête sur un canal/ groupe sur lequel elle détecte de l'activité. Elle reste sur ce canal pendant une durée programmée appelée « temps de maintien ». Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre à des transmissions pendant un balayage.

- 1  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant le délai de maintien.

La LED passe au vert.

- 2 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

La radio reprend le balayage d'autres canaux ou groupes si vous ne répondez pas pendant le temps de maintien.

## Suppression des canaux nuisibles

Si un canal génère constamment du bruit ou des appels indésirables (pouvant donc être qualifié de « canal nuisible »), vous pouvez temporairement le supprimer de la liste de balayage. Cette fonction ne peut pas être appliquée au canal désigné comme canal sélectionné. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer des canaux nuisibles sur votre radio.

- 1 Lorsque votre radio se verrouille sur un canal indésirable ou nuisible, appuyez sur le bouton programmé de **suppression de canal nuisible** jusqu'à ce qu'une tonalité soit émise.
- 2 Relâchez le bouton programmé **Suppression de canal nuisible**.  
Le canal nuisible est supprimé.

## Restauration des canaux nuisibles

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour restaurer des canaux nuisibles sur votre radio.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Mettez la radio hors tension, puis de nouveau sous tension.
- Arrêtez et redémarrez le balayage à l'aide du menu ou du bouton programmé **Balayage**.
- Changez de canal à l'aide du bouton **Canal Haut/ Canal Bas**.

---

## Balayage avec sélection automatique

La fonction de balayage avec sélection automatique vous procure une couverture remarquablement étendue dans les zones où plusieurs stations de base émettent des informations identiques sur différents canaux analogiques.

Votre radio balaie les canaux analogiques de ces stations de base et applique un processus de sélection automatique (voting) pour sélectionner le signal le plus puissant.

Ensuite, votre radio reçoit les transmissions de cette station de base.

Pendant un balayage avec sélection automatique, l'écran affiche l'icône **Balayage avec sélection automatique** tandis que la LED clignote en jaune.

Suivez les procédures de la section [Réponse aux transmissions pendant un balayage à la page 435](#) pour répondre à une émission pendant un balayage avec sélection automatique.

## Paramètres des contacts

Le menu Contacts fournit une fonction d'annuaire sur votre radio. Chaque entrée correspond à un alias ou ID que vous pouvez utiliser pour lancer un appel. Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.

Chaque entrée, selon le contexte, est associée aux différents types d'appels suivants : appel de groupe, appel individuel, appel général, appel PC ou appel console opérateur.

Les appels PC et dispatch sont des appels de données. Ils sont uniquement disponibles avec certaines applications. Veuillez consulter la documentation concernant les applications de données.



En outre, le menu Contacts vous permet d'associer chaque entrée à une ou plusieurs touches numériques programmables sur un microphone à clavier. Si une entrée est associée à une touche numérique, votre radio peut appliquer la numérotation rapide à cette entrée.



#### REMARQUE:

Une coche est affichée devant chaque touche numérique attribuée à une entrée. Si la coche est placée devant une position **Wide**, cela signifie qu'aucune touche numérique n'a été attribuée à cette entrée.

Chaque entrée de chaque liste affiche les informations suivantes :

- Type d'appel
- Alias d'appel
- ID d'appel




#### REMARQUE:




Si la fonction Secret est activée sur un canal, vous pouvez utiliser cette fonctionnalité pour réaliser un appel de groupe crypté, un appel individuel ou un appel général sur ce canal. Seules les radios cibles disposant de la même clé de confidentialité ou des mêmes valeur et ID de clé que ceux de votre radio sont en mesure de déchiffrer la transmission.

## Émission d'appels de groupe à l'aide du répertoire




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels de groupe sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel. La LED passe au vert.

---

- 5 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter. La LED verte clignote lorsqu'un utilisateur du groupe répond. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**,

ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du groupe et de la radio en émission.

- 
- 6  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.




L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée.




---

## Émission d'appels individuels à l'aide du répertoire

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour passer des appels individuels sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel. La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'alias de la destination.
- 

- 5 Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 6 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter. La LED verte clignote lorsque la radio cible répond. L'écran affiche l'alias ou l'ID de l'utilisateur émetteur.
- 


- 7  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement

lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.




L'appel se termine en l'absence d'activité vocale pendant une période prédéterminée. Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Appel terminé.

## Attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour attribuer des entrées aux touches numériques programmables de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---



- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Touche progr. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Si la touche numérique souhaitée n'a encore été attribuée à aucune entrée, appuyez sur  ou sur  pour y accéder. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
  - Si la touche numérique en question est actuellement attribuée à une entrée, le message La clé est déjà attribuée apparaît, tandis que la première ligne affiche la question Remplacer ?. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre

Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise et l'écran affiche **Contact enregistré** et un mini-avis positif.

Appuyez sur  ou  pour atteindre **Non** et revenir à l'étape précédente.


Chaque entrée peut être associée à une touche numérique différente. Un signe ✓ est affiché devant chaque touche numérique attribuée à une entrée. Si ✓ apparaît devant **Vide**, cette touche numérique n'est pas attribuée.




Lorsqu'une touche numérique est attribuée à une entrée dans un mode spécifique, cette fonction n'est pas disponible lorsque vous appuyez de manière prolongée sur cette touche numérique dans un autre mode.




L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.




## Annulation de l'attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour annuler l'attribution d'entrées aux touches numériques programmables de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Exercez une pression longue sur la touche numérique programmée pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Passez à [étape 4](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Touche progr. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Vide. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La première ligne affiche le message Effacer toutes clés.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



**REMARQUE:**

Lorsque vous supprimez une entrée, toute association de cette entrée avec une ou plusieurs touches numériques programmées est également supprimée.


Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise. L'écran indique Contact enregistré.

L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.




---

## Ajout de nouveaux contacts




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour ajouter de nouveaux contacts sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Nveau contact. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour sélectionner le type de contact Contacts radio ou Contacts téléphoniques. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

5 Entrez le numéro du contact à l'aide du pavé numérique, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---

6 Entrez le nom du contact à l'aide du clavier, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---


7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au type de sonnerie souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.




---

### Définition du contact par défaut




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir le contact par défaut utilisé sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---


2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Définir défaut. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de l'alias ou de l'ID sélectionné par défaut.


---

## Paramètres des indicateurs d'appel




Cette fonction permet aux utilisateurs radio de configurer les sonneries des appels et ou des messages texte.

### Activation/désactivation des sonneries d'avertissements d'appel




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries d'avertissement d'appel sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tonalités/Alertes. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Avert. d'appel. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.

---

## Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels individuels

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries des appels individuels sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option TnItés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appel indiv. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé, si l'option des sonneries d'appel individuel est activée.

L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Désactivé, si l'option des sonneries d'appel individuel est désactivée.

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé. Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.



## Activation/désactivation des sonneries des appels sélectifs

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries des appels sélectifs sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---





- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---





- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option TnItés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appel sélectif. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole  ainsi que la tonalité actuelle.

---

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.

## Activation/désactivation des sonneries des messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries des messages texte sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option TnItés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Message texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole  ainsi que la tonalité actuelle.


---

- 7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche  en regard de la nouvelle tonalité sélectionnée.




---

## Activation/Désactivation des sonneries des États de télémétrie avec texte




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les sonneries d'appel de l'état de télémétrie avec texte sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tonalités/Alertes. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Sonn. d'appels. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Télémétrie. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La tonalité actuelle est indiquée par le symbole ✓.




---




## Attribution de types de sonnerie




La radio peut être programmée pour émettre l'une des dix sonneries disponibles lorsqu'elle reçoit un avertissement d'appel ou un message texte d'un utilisateur identifié. En faisant défiler la liste, vous entendez successivement chaque sonnerie. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour attribuer des styles de sonneries à votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Les entrées sont classées par ordre alphabétique.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Modifier. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Modifier la sonnerie. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à la tonalité souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- ✓ apparaît en regard de la tonalité sélectionnée.
- 

## Volume croissant de la tonalité des alarmes

La radio peut être programmée pour vous avertir en permanence lorsqu'un appel radio reste sans réponse. Votre radio augmente automatiquement le volume de la tonalité pendant une période prédéterminée. Cette fonction est appelée Avert. croissant.

## Caractéristiques du journal des appels


Votre radio génère un journal de tous les appels individuels entrants et sortants, répondus ou en absence. Ce journal vous permet d'afficher et de gérer les appels récents.




Les avertissements d'appels manqués peuvent être inclus dans les journaux d'appels, selon la configuration du système de votre radio. Les listes d'appels vous permettent d'effectuer les tâches suivantes :



- Enregistrer les alias ou les ID dans le répertoire
- Supprimer l'appel
- Supprimer tous les appels
- Voir les détails


### Affichage des appels récents

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les appels récents sur votre radio.



- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appels**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Les options sont les suivantes : **Manqués**, **Répondus** et **Sortants**.


Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche l'entrée la plus récente.

---




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour afficher la liste. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer un appel individuel à partir de l'alias ou de l'ID actuellement affiché à l'écran.
-

## Suppression d'appels de la liste d'appels




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer des appels de la liste des appels.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Appels`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si la liste est vide :

- Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche `Liste Vide`.
- 





4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Supprimer l'entrée ?`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  pour sélectionner `Oui` et supprimer l'entrée. L'écran affiche `Entrée supprimée`.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre `Non`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
-

## Affichage des détails de la liste des appels

Pour afficher les détails des appels sur votre radio, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appels**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Voir détails**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche les détails des appels.

## Enregistrement des alias ou des ID de la liste d'appels




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour enregistrer sur votre radio des alias ou des ID contenus dans la liste d'appels.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Appels**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la liste souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Stocker. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.

---

6 Saisissez le reste des caractères de l'alias souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Vous pouvez également enregistrer un ID sans alias. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

---

## Fonctionnement de l'avertissement d'appel

La fonction d'avertissement d'appel vous permet de demander à un utilisateur de vous rappeler.

Cette fonction est réservée aux alias ou ID de terminaux et est accessible par le menu via Contacts, par numérotation manuelle ou via un bouton programmé d'**accès par numérotation rapide**.

## Émission d'avertissements d'appel

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour émettre des avertissements d'appel sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.

L'écran affiche Avert. d'appel, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio. La LED passe au vert.

---

2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Lorsque l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel est reçu, un mini-avis positif est affiché.


Si l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel n'est pas reçu, un mini-avis négatif est affiché.

---






## Émission d'avertissements d'appel à l'aide du répertoire




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour émettre des avertissements d'appel sur votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Avert. d'appel. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche Avert. d'appel, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio. La LED passe au vert.


---

- 5 Attendez l'accusé de réception.
  - Lorsque l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel est reçu, un mini-avis positif est affiché.
  - Si l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel n'est pas reçu, un mini-avis négatif est affiché.




---

## Émission d'avertissements d'appel à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour émettre des avertissements d'appel sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---


2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.

---

4 Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Avert. d'appel. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche Avert. d'appel, ainsi que l'alias ou l'ID du terminal radio. La LED passe au vert.

---

6 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

- Lorsque l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel est reçu, un mini-avis positif est affiché.
  - Si l'accusé de réception de l'avertissement d'appel n'est pas reçu, un mini-avis négatif est affiché.
- 

## Réponse aux avertissements d'appels

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux avertissements d'appel sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un avertissement d'appel :

- Une tonalité répétitive est émise.
- La LED clignote en jaune.
- L'écran affiche la liste des notifications, laquelle répertorie un avertissement d'appel en indiquant l'alias ou l'ID de la radio appelante.

En fonction de la configuration effectuée par votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système, vous pouvez répondre à un avertissement d'appel en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et répondez par un appel individuel directement avec l'appelant.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour continuer une communication de groupe de parole normale. L'avertissement d'appel est déplacé dans l'option Appels manqués du menu Journal d'appels. Vous pouvez répondre à l'appelant à partir du journal des appels manqués.

Reportez-vous aux sections [Liste des notifications à la page 208](#) et [Caractéristiques du journal des appels à la page 139](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Mode Muet

Le mode Muet permet à l'utilisateur de couper le son de tous les indicateurs sonores de la radio.

Une fois la fonctionnalité Mode Muet activée, le son de tous les indicateurs sonores est coupé, à l'exception des fonctionnalités de priorité supérieure telles que les opérations d'urgence.

Lorsque l'utilisateur quitte le mode Muet, la radio recommence à émettre les transmissions audio et les tonalités en cours.



### REMARQUE:

Il s'agit d'une fonction disponible à l'achat. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Activation du mode Muet

Pour activer le mode Muet, procédez comme suit.

Accédez à cette fonctionnalité via le bouton **Mode Muet** programmé.


Les événements suivants se produisent lorsque le mode Muet est activé :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Mode Muet Activé`.
- La LED rouge commence à clignoter et cesse de clignoter une fois que l'utilisateur quitte le mode Muet.
- L'icône **Mode Muet** apparaît sur l'écran d'accueil.
- Le son de la radio est désactivé.
- Le compte à rebours de la durée configurée pour le délai du mode Muet commence.




## Définition du délai du mode Muet

Il est possible d'activer la fonctionnalité Mode Muet pour une période préconfigurée en définissant le délai du mode Muet. La durée du délai est configurée dans le menu de la radio et est comprise entre 0,5 heure et 6 heures. Une fois le délai expiré, la radio quitte le mode Muet.




Si le délai est laissé sur 0, la radio reste en mode Muet pendant une période indéfinie, jusqu'à ce que l'utilisateur appuie sur le bouton **Mode Muet** programmé.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Délai avt muet. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour modifier la valeur numérique de chaque chiffre, puis appuyez sur .

## Sortie du mode Muet

Le mode Muet prend fin automatiquement une fois le délai défini pour cette fonctionnalité expiré.

Pour quitter manuellement le mode Muet, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Mode Muet** préprogrammé.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** d'une entrée.

Les événements suivants se produisent lorsque le mode Muet est désactivé :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

- L'écran affiche Mode Muet Désactivé.
- La LED rouge clignotante s'éteint.
- L'icône **Mode Muet** disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.
- Votre radio active le son et l'état du haut-parleur est restauré.
- Si le délai du mode Muet n'a pas expiré, il est interrompu.

**REMARQUE:**

L'utilisateur quitte également le mode Muet s'il transmet un signal vocal ou passe sur un canal non programmé.

## Gestion de l'urgence

Une alarme d'urgence sert à signaler une situation critique. Vous pouvez déclencher une urgence à tout moment, même en cas d'activité sur le canal actuel.

Votre fournisseur peut régler la durée de la pression sur le bouton **Urgence** programmé, sauf pour la pression longue qui est similaire à tous les autres boutons :

**Pression courte**

Entre 0,05 seconde et 0,75 seconde.

**Pression longue**

Entre 1,00 seconde et 3,75 secondes.


Le bouton **Urgence** est attribué à la fonction Urgence activée/désactivée. Pour plus d'informations sur les fonctions attribuées au bouton **Urgence**, consultez votre fournisseur local.

**REMARQUE:**

Si une pression courte sur le bouton **Urgence** active le mode Urgence, alors une pression longue le désactive.

Si une pression longue sur le bouton **Urgence** active le mode Urgence, alors une pression courte le désactive.

Votre radio prend en charge trois modes d'alarme d'urgence :

- Alarme d'urgence
- Alarme d'urgence avec appel
- Alarme d'urgence suivie d'un appel vocal 

**REMARQUE:**

Seule l'une des alarmes d'urgence ci-dessus peut être attribuée au bouton préprogrammé **Urgence** ou à la pédale d'urgence.

De plus, chaque alarme comporte les options suivantes :

## Regular

La radio transmet un signal d'alarme et fournit des indications audio et/ou visuelles.

## Silent

La radio transmet un signal d'alarme sans indications audio ni visuelles. La radio reçoit des appels sans qu'aucun son ne soit émis par le haut-parleur, jusqu'à ce que vous appuyiez sur le bouton *PTT* et/ou que la période d'émission en mode **Micro ouvert** expire.

## Silencieux avec voix

La radio transmet un signal d'alarme sans indications audio ni visuelles, mais permet l'écoute d'appels entrants dans le haut-parleur.

## Réception d'alarmes d'urgence





Suivez la procédure ci-après pour recevoir des alarmes d'urgence sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez une alarme d'urgence :


- Une tonalité est émise.
- La LED clignote en rouge.
- L'écran affiche l'icône **Urgence** ainsi que l'alias de l'appelant d'urgence. Si plusieurs alarmes sont

référéncées, tous les alias des appelants d'urgence s'affichent dans la liste des alarmes.


1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- En présence d'une seule alarme, appuyez sur  pour afficher plus d'informations.
- En présence de plusieurs alarmes, appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias souhaité, puis appuyez sur  pour afficher plus d'informations.

---

2 Appuyez sur  pour afficher les options d'action.

---

3 Appuyez sur  et sélectionnez **Oui** pour fermer la liste des alarmes.

---

4 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---




5 Sélectionnez **Liste Alarmes** pour accéder de nouveau à cette liste.

---

- 6 La tonalité retentit et la LED clignote en rouge jusqu'à ce que vous quittiez le mode d'urgence. Cependant, la tonalité peut être désactivée. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour appeler le groupe de radios ayant reçu l'alarme d'urgence.
  - Appuyez sur n'importe quel bouton programmable.
  - Quittez le mode d'urgence. Voir [Sortie du mode d'urgence après réception d'une alarme d'urgence à la page 460](#).

## Réponse aux alarmes d'urgence


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux alarmes d'urgence sur votre radio.

- 1 Assurez-vous que l'écran affiche la liste des alarmes. Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité.
- 2  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est

relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour émettre en mode vocal sans urgence sur le groupe ciblé par l'alarme d'urgence.

La LED passe au vert. Votre radio reste en mode Urgence.

- 
- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
-  Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

- 
- 4 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.

Lorsque la radio à l'origine de l'urgence répond :

- La LED clignote en vert.
  - L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe** ainsi que l'ID du groupe, l'ID de la radio en émission et la liste des alarmes.
-

Un appel vocal d'urgence peut uniquement être émis par la radio qui a déclenché le mode Urgence. Toutes les autres radios (dont la radio réceptrice de l'urgence) émettent en mode vocal sans urgence.

### Sortie du mode d'urgence après réception d'une alarme d'urgence

Pour quitter le mode Urgence après réception d'une alarme d'urgence, effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Supprimez les alarmes.
- Éteignez la radio.


### Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence

Cette fonction permet d'envoyer une alarme d'urgence, un signal non vocal, qui déclenche un avertissement sur un groupe de radios. Votre radio n'affiche aucune indication audio ni visuelle en mode Urgence lorsqu'elle est définie sur silencieux.

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des alarmes d'urgence sur votre radio.

#### 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Urgence activée**.

Vous obtenez l'un des résultats suivants :

- L'écran affiche Alarmes Tx ainsi que l'alias de destination.
-  L'écran affiche Télégram Tx ainsi que l'alias de destination.

La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Urgence** s'affiche.



#### **REMARQUE:**

Si elle est programmée, la tonalité de recherche d'urgence est émise. Cette tonalité est désactivée lorsque la radio transmet ou reçoit des messages vocaux, et s'arrête lorsque la radio quitte le mode Urgence. La tonalité de recherche d'urgence peut être programmée via CPS.

---

#### 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- La tonalité d'urgence est émise.
- La LED clignote en rouge.



- L'écran affiche `Alarme envoy.`

Si toutes les tentatives ont échoué :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche `Échec Alarme.`

La radio quitte le mode Alarme d'urgence et revient à l'écran d'accueil.

- L'écran affiche `Télégram Tx` ainsi que l'alias de destination.

La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Urgence** s'affiche.



#### REMARQUE:

Si elle est programmée, la tonalité de recherche d'urgence est émise. Cette tonalité est désactivée lorsque la radio transmet ou reçoit des messages vocaux, et s'arrête lorsque la radio quitte le mode Urgence. La tonalité de recherche d'urgence peut être programmée par le revendeur ou l'administrateur système.

## Envoi d'alarmes d'urgence avec un appel

Cette fonctionnalité permet d'envoyer une alarme d'urgence avec appel à un groupe de radios. Après accusé de réception par l'une des radios du groupe, le groupe de radios peut communiquer sur un canal d'urgence programmé.

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des alarmes d'urgence avec un appel sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Urgence activée** ou sur la **pédale d'urgence**. L'écran affiche Envoi de l'alarme, en alternance avec votre ID de radio.


Les éléments suivants s'affichent :

- 2 Attendez l'accusé de réception.


Si l'opération réussit :

- La tonalité d'urgence est émise.
- La LED clignote en rouge.
- L'écran affiche `Alarme envoy.`
- Votre radio passe en mode Appel d'urgence lorsque l'écran affiche `Urgence` et l'alias du groupe destinataire.

- 3 Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour lancer l'appel.  
La LED passe au vert. L'écran affiche l'icône **Appel de groupe**.
- 

- 4 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler (si cette fonction est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
  -  Attendez la fin de la tonalité locale **PTT** (si cette option est activée) et parlez distinctement dans le microphone.
- 

- 5 Relâchez le bouton **PTT** pour écouter.  
L'écran affiche les alias d'appelant et de groupe.
- 

- 6  Si la fonction d'indication Canal libre est activée, vous entendrez une brève tonalité d'avertissement lorsque le bouton **PTT** de la radio émettrice est relâché. Cette tonalité confirme que le canal est libre et que vous pouvez parler. Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pour répondre à l'appel.
- 

- 7 Pour quitter le mode Urgence une fois l'appel terminé, appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence désact.**  
La radio revient à l'écran d'accueil.
- 

## Alarmes d'urgence suivies d'un appel vocal

Cette fonctionnalité permet d'envoyer une alarme d'urgence suivie d'un appel vocal à un groupe de radios. Le microphone de votre radio est automatiquement ouvert et vous n'avez plus besoin d'appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** pour communiquer avec le groupe de radios. Cet état activé du microphone est également appelé « *Micro ouvert* ».



### REMARQUE:

A l'exception du microphone IMPRES, votre radio ne peut détecter aucun autre microphone relié au connecteur arrière.

Lorsqu'aucun microphone n'est détecté sur le connecteur programmé, votre radio effectue une recherche sur l'autre connecteur. Ici, votre radio donne la priorité au microphone détecté.

Si le mode Cycle d'urgence est activé sur votre radio, le cycle alternatif entre le *Micro ouvert* et la réception d'appel est activé pendant une durée programmée. En mode Cycle

d'urgence, les appels reçus sont entendus dans le haut-parleur.

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant la période de réception programmée, vous entendrez la tonalité d'interdiction, indiquant que le bouton **PTT** doit être relâché. La radio ignore le bouton **PTT** et reste en mode Urgence.

Si vous appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant que le micro est *ouvert* et le maintenez enfoncé après expiration de la période *Micro ouvert*, la radio continue d'émettre jusqu'à ce que vous relâchiez le bouton **PTT**.

Si la demande d'alarme d'urgence échoue, la radio ne tente pas de renvoyer la demande et passe directement en mode d'émission *Micro ouvert*.



#### REMARQUE:

Il est possible que certains accessoires ne prennent pas en charge le mode *Micro ouvert*. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Envoi d'un message d'alarme d'urgence suivi d'un appel vocal

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des alarmes d'urgence suivies d'un appel vocal sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Urgence activée** ou sur la **pédale d'urgence**.

Vous obtenez l'un des résultats suivants :

- L'écran affiche `Alarme Tx` ainsi que l'alias de destination.
- L'écran affiche `Télégram Tx` ainsi que l'alias de destination.

La LED passe au vert. L'icône **Urgence** s'affiche.

- 
- 2 Lorsque l'écran affiche `Alarme envoy.`, parlez distinctement dans le microphone.

La radio arrête automatiquement l'émission dans les cas suivants :

- Si le mode Cycle d'urgence est activé, la durée du cycle alternatif entre le *Micro ouvert* et la réception d'appel expire.

- Si le mode Cycle d'urgence est désactivé, la période *Micro ouvert* expire.

---

**3** Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence désact.** pour quitter le mode Urgence.

La radio revient à l'écran d'accueil.

---

## Relance d'un mode Urgence

Cette fonction concerne uniquement la radio qui envoie l'alarme d'urgence. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour relancer un mode Urgence sur votre radio.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Changez de canal pendant que la radio est en mode Urgence. La radio quitte le mode Urgence avant de réinitialiser l'urgence si l'alarme d'urgence est activée sur le nouveau canal.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Urgence activée** pendant que la radio est en train d'activer le mode Urgence ou d'émettre en mode Urgence. La radio annule alors l'état en cours avant de relancer le mode Urgence.
- 

## Sortie du mode Urgence après envoi d'une alarme d'urgence

Cette fonction concerne uniquement la radio qui envoie l'alarme d'urgence.

Votre radio sortira du mode Urgence dans les cas suivants :

- La radio reçoit un accusé de réception (alarme d'urgence uniquement).
- La radio a utilisé le nombre total de tentatives d'envoi d'une alarme.



### REMARQUE:

si votre radio s'éteint, le mode Urgence est annulé. Le mode Urgence ne sera pas automatiquement rétabli à la prochaine mise sous tension de la radio.

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour désactiver le mode Urgence sur votre radio.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :








- Appuyez sur le bouton **Urgence désact.** programmé.
- Basculez vers un nouveau canal sur lequel aucun système d'urgence n'est configuré.




L'écran affiche alors Sans urgence.

---

## Suppression d'une alarme de la liste des alarmes

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer les alarmes à partir de la liste des alarmes pour quitter le mode d'urgence.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste des alarmes. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
  - 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'alarme souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

## Message texte

Votre radio vous permet de recevoir des données, par exemple sous forme de message texte, depuis une autre radio ou une application de messages textes.

Il existe deux types de messages texte : les messages texte DMR courts et les messages texte. La longueur maximale d'un message texte DMR court est de 23 caractères. La longueur maximale d'un message texte est de 280 caractères, ligne d'objet comprise. La ligne d'objet s'affiche uniquement lorsque vous recevez des messages provenant d'une application de messagerie.



### REMARQUE:

Cette longueur maximale s'applique uniquement aux modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel. Pour les modèles de radio dotés de versions plus anciennes, la longueur maximale d'un message texte est de 140 caractères. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.


pour la langue arabe, la saisie de texte s'effectue de droite à gauche.




## Messages texte




Les messages texte sont stockés dans une boîte de réception et classés dans l'ordre chronologique de leur arrivée, le plus récent étant affiché en premier.

### Affichage des messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher des messages texte sur votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Messages**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Boîte récept.** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si la boîte de réception est vide :

- L'écran affiche **Liste Vide**.
  - Si la tonalité du clavier est activée, une tonalité est émise.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.
-

## Affichage des messages texte d'état de télémessure

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher un message texte d'état de télémessure à partir de la boîte de réception.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Vous ne pouvez pas répondre à un message texte État de télémessure.

L'écran affiche Télémessure : <Message texte d'état>.

- 5 Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

## Réponse aux messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux messages texte sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous recevez un message texte :










- L'écran affiche la liste des notifications en indiquant l'alias ou l'ID de l'expéditeur.
- L'icône **Message** s'affiche à l'écran.




### REMARQUE:


Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** et la radio ferme l'écran d'avertissement de message texte avant d'établir un appel individuel ou de groupe vers l'expéditeur du message.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Lire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le message texte. L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Lire+tard. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La radio revient à l'écran affiché avant la réception du message texte.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


**2** Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  pour revenir à la boîte de réception.

- Appuyez une seconde fois sur  pour répondre à un message texte, le transférer ou le supprimer.




## Réponse aux messages texte par un message rapide

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre à des messages texte à l'aide de messages texte rapides sur votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à l'étape [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.




---

5 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au sous-menu.




---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Répondre. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Réponse rapide. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

8 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

---

9 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
  - L'écran Renvoyer s'affiche de nouveau.
-

## Renvoi de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour renvoyer des messages texte sur votre radio.

Lorsque l'écran **Renvoyer** est affiché :

Appuyez sur  pour renvoyer le message au même alias ou ID de terminal radio/de groupe.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.




Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- L'écran **Renvoyer** s'affiche de nouveau.




## Transfert de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour transférer des messages texte sur votre radio.

Lorsque l'écran **Renvoyer** est affiché :

- 1 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Transférer**, puis appuyez sur  pour renvoyer le message à un autre alias ou ID de terminal radio/groupe.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

---




- 3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.  
Si l'opération réussit :
  - Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
 Si l'opération échoue :
  - Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.


**REMARQUE:**




Vous pouvez aussi sélectionner manuellement l'adresse d'une radio cible (voir [Transfert de messages texte à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle à la page 471](#)).

## Transfert de messages texte à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour transférer des messages texte sur votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

**1** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Transférer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

**2** Appuyez sur  pour envoyer le message à un autre alias ou ID de terminal radio/de groupe.

**3** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche Numéro radio :.

**4** Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

**5** Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




## Modification de messages texte

Sélectionnez **Modifier** pour modifier le message.








### REMARQUE:


si une ligne **Objet** s'affiche (pour les messages provenant d'une application e-mail), il n'est pas possible de la modifier.

- 1 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Modifier**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un curseur clignotant.









- 2 Utilisez le clavier pour modifier le message.

- Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.
- Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables.

- Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.

- 3 Appuyez sur  lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.


- 4 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Envoyer** et appuyez sur  pour envoyer le message.
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Enregistrer** et appuyez sur  pour enregistrer le message dans le dossier **Brouillons**.
- Appuyez sur  pour modifier le message.
- Appuyez sur  pour choisir de supprimer le message ou de l'enregistrer dans le dossier **Brouillons**.




## Envoi de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour rédiger des messages texte sur votre radio.


1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Messages**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Composer**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Un curseur clignotant apparaît.


4 Saisissez votre message à l'aide du clavier.

Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.






Appuyez sur  ou  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.

Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables.

Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.

5 Appuyez sur  lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :








- Appuyez sur le bouton  pour envoyer le message.
- Appuyez sur . Appuyez sur  ou  pour choisir de modifier, de supprimer ou d'enregistrer le message. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Envoi de messages texte

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des messages texte sur votre radio.

Supposons que vous avez récemment écrit ou enregistré un message texte.

Sélectionnez le destinataire du message. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Saisissez l'ID de terminal. La première ligne de l'écran affiche Numéro radio :. La deuxième ligne de l'écran affiche un curseur clignotant. Saisissez l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. Appuyez sur .

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité grave est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- Le message est déplacé vers le dossier Éléments envoyés.
- Le message est signalé par l'icône Échec envoi.



### REMARQUE:

Pour un message texte récemment écrit, la radio revient à l'écran Renvoyer.




## Suppression des messages texte de la boîte de réception




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer les messages texte contenus dans la boîte de réception de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).




- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




Si la boîte de réception est vide :




- L'écran affiche Liste Vide.
- Une tonalité est émise.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche la ligne d'objet si le message provient d'une application de messagerie.

5 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au sous-menu.

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif. La Boîte de réception est à nouveau affichée.

## Suppression de tous les messages texte de la boîte de réception




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les messages texte contenus dans la boîte de réception de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 




2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Boîte récept. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


Si la boîte de réception est vide :

- L'écran affiche Liste Vide.
  - Une tonalité est émise.
- 

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui.

Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

---

## Messages texte envoyés

Dès qu'un message a été envoyé à une autre radio, il est archivé dans le dossier Messages envoyés. Le dernier message texte envoyé est toujours ajouté à la première ligne de la liste des messages envoyés. Vous pouvez renvoyer, transférer, modifier ou supprimer un message texte envoyé.

Le dossier Messages envoyés contient les 30 derniers messages envoyés au maximum. Lorsque que le dossier est plein, le dernier message envoyé remplace le plus ancien figurant dans ce dossier.


Si vous fermez l'écran d'envoi des messages pendant l'envoi d'un message, la radio met à jour l'état du message dans le dossier Messages envoyés sans fournir d'indication visuelle ni sonore.

Si la radio change de mode ou s'éteint avant que l'état d'un message ne soit mis à jour dans le dossier Messages envoyés, la radio ne pourra pas terminer la mise à jour des



messages en cours et une icône **Échec envoi** signalera le message.

La radio peut mettre à jour jusqu'à cinq messages en cours. Pendant cette procédure, la radio affiche automatiquement une icône **Échec envoi message** pour indiquer qu'elle ne peut pas envoyer d'autre message.

Exercez une pression longue sur  à tout moment pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.







#### REMARQUE:




Si le type de canal, par exemple numérique conventionnel ou Capacity Plus ne correspond pas, vous pouvez uniquement modifier, transférer ou supprimer un message envoyé.

## Affichage des messages texte envoyés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les messages texte envoyés sur votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Msges envoyés. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si le dossier Messages envoyés est vide :

- L'écran affiche Liste Vide.
- Si la tonalité du clavier est activée, une tonalité basse est émise.


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'icône dans l'angle supérieur droit de l'écran indique le statut du message. Voir [Icônes Messages envoyés](#).





## Envoi de messages texte envoyés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer un message texte envoyé sur votre radio.

Lorsqu'un message envoyé est affiché :

- 1 Appuyez sur  pendant que le message est affiché.

---

- 2 Vous pouvez soit renvoyer ou transférer un message texte envoyé. Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  -  pour accéder à l'option Renvoyer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
  -  pour accéder à l'option Transférer.  
Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

- 3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.  
Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- L'écran Renvoyer s'ouvre sur la radio. Reportez-vous à la section [Renvoi de messages texte à la page 168](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Suppression des messages texte du dossier Messages envoyés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les messages texte envoyés contenus dans le dossier Messages envoyés de votre radio.


Lorsqu'un message envoyé est affiché :




- 1 Appuyez sur  .




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

## Suppression de tous les messages texte envoyés du dossier Messages envoyés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les messages texte envoyés contenus dans le dossier Messages envoyés de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 







- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Msges envoyés. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si le dossier Messages envoyés est vide :

- L'écran affiche Liste Vide.
  - Une tonalité est émise.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La radio revient à l'écran précédent.
-

## Messages texte enregistrés

Les messages texte peuvent être enregistrés et envoyés plus tard.

Si une pression sur le bouton **PTT** ou un changement de mode ferme l'écran Écrire/modifier message pendant que vous écrivez ou modifiez un message, celui-ci est automatiquement enregistré dans le dossier Brouillons.

Le message texte le plus récemment enregistré est toujours ajouté à la première ligne de la liste des Brouillons.




Le dossier Brouillons peut contenir 10 messages au maximum. Dès qu'il contient dix messages, le message suivant enregistré remplace automatiquement le plus ancien figurant dans ce dossier.




## Affichage des messages texte enregistrés




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les messages texte enregistrés sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Brouillons. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Modification des messages texte enregistrés

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour modifier les messages texte enregistrés sur votre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pendant que le message est affiché.



---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Modif.**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Un curseur clignotant apparaît.


---


- 3 Saisissez votre message à l'aide du clavier.
 

Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.








Appuyez sur  ou  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.

Appuyez sur  pour supprimer tous les caractères indésirables.

Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.

- 4 Appuyez sur  lorsque vous avez terminé de composer votre message.
 


Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

  - Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Envoyer**. Appuyez sur le bouton  pour envoyer le message.
  - Appuyez sur . Appuyez sur  ou  pour choisir d'enregistrer ou de supprimer le message. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




## Suppression des messages texte enregistrés dans le dossier Brouillons

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer un message texte enregistré des brouillons de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 3](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Messages. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Brouillons. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour supprimer le message texte.

---

## Messages texte rapides


Votre radio prend en charge un maximum de 50 messages texte rapides programmés par votre fournisseur.




Bien que les messages texte rapides soient préprogrammés, vous pouvez les modifier avant de les envoyer.

## Envoi de messages texte rapides




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour envoyer des messages texte rapides prédéfinis de votre radio vers un alias prédéfini.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur le bouton **Message texte** préprogrammé. Passez à [étape 6](#).
- Appuyez sur le bouton **Accès direct** préprogrammé.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que l'envoi du message est en cours.  
Passez à [étape 6](#).
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Messages**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Txt rapide**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au message texte rapide souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Procédez comme suit pour sélectionner le destinataire et envoyer le message.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, confirmant que l'envoi du message est en cours.

---

6 Attendez l'accusé de réception.  
Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
  - L'écran **Renvoyer** s'ouvre sur la radio. Reportez-vous à la section [Renvoi de messages texte à la page 168](#) pour plus d'informations.
- 

## Configuration de la saisie de texte

Votre radio vous permet de configurer différents textes.

Vous pouvez configurer les paramètres suivants pour saisir du texte sur votre radio :

- Texte prédictif
- Correction orthographique
- Maj. phrase
- Mes mots



Votre radio prend en charge les méthodes de saisie de texte suivantes :

- Numéros

- Symboles
- Prédicatif ou multi-frappe
- Langue (le cas échéant)







## REMARQUE:




Appuyez sur  à tout moment pour revenir à l'écran précédent ou appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil. La radio ferme l'écran actif dès que le compteur d'inactivité expire.




## Activation ou désactivation de la correction orthographique




Propose d'autres choix disponibles lorsque le mot entré dans l'éditeur de texte n'est pas reconnu par le dictionnaire intégré.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Correction ortho. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Correction ortho. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.















- Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Correction ortho. Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Appuyez sur  pour désactiver l'option Correction ortho. Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.

## Activation ou désactivation du texte prédictif

**Texte prédictif** : Votre radio peut apprendre des séquences de texte courantes que vous utilisez souvent. Une fois que vous avez entré le premier mot d'une séquence de texte courante dans l'éditeur de texte, votre radio propose le mot suivant que vous pourriez vouloir utiliser.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.








- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Texte prédictif. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Texte prédictif. Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le contrôle de distorsion dynamique du microphone. Si cette




option est désactivée, le symbole ✓ n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




---

## Maj. phrase



Cette fonction active automatiquement les majuscules pour la première lettre du premier mot de chaque nouvelle phrase.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
  - 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 


- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Majuscules des phrases. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  pour activer l'option Maj. Phrase. Si cette option est activée, le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  pour désactiver l'option Maj. Phrase. Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole ✓ n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.
-

## Affichage des mots personnalisés




Vous pouvez ajouter vos propres mots personnalisés dans le dictionnaire intégré de votre radio. Votre radio conserve une liste de ces mots.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Saisie texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Liste de mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche la liste des mots personnalisés.

---

## Modification des mots personnalisés




Vous pouvez modifier les mots personnalisés enregistrés sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Liste de mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche la liste des mots personnalisés.





---


7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au mot souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

8 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Modifier. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 9 Modifiez votre mot personnalisé à l'aide du clavier.
- Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.
  - Appuyez sur la touche  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.
  - Appuyez sur  pour supprimer des caractères indésirables.
  - Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.
-




- 10 Appuyez sur  une fois que votre mot personnalisé est complet.




L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition vous confirmant que votre mot personnalisé est en cours d'enregistrement.




- Si le mot personnalisé est enregistré, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Si le mot personnalisé n'est pas enregistré, une tonalité grave est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




## Ajout de mots personnalisés




Vous pouvez ajouter des mots personnalisés dans le dictionnaire intégré de la radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Saisie de texte**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Mes mots**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Ajouter un nouveau mot**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche la liste des mots personnalisés.

- 7 Modifiez votre mot personnalisé à l'aide du clavier.

- Appuyez sur  pour vous décaler d'un espace vers la gauche.
- Appuyez sur la touche  pour vous déplacer d'un espace vers la droite.
- Appuyez sur  pour supprimer des caractères indésirables.
- Appuyez de manière prolongée sur  pour modifier la méthode de saisie de texte.


8 Appuyez sur  une fois que votre mot personnalisé est complet.




L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition vous confirmant que votre mot personnalisé est en cours d'enregistrement.




- Si le mot personnalisé est enregistré, une tonalité est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Si le mot personnalisé n'est pas enregistré, une tonalité grave est émise et l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




## Suppression d'un mot personnalisé

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer les mots personnalisés enregistrés dans votre radio.


1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option

Mes mots. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---





6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au mot souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

7 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

8 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :




- À l'affichage du message Supprimer entrée ?, appuyez sur  pour sélectionner Oui. L'écran affiche Entrée supprimée.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non. Appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.
- 

## Suppression de tous les mots personnalisés




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les mots personnalisés dans le dictionnaire intégré de votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Saisie de texte. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.





---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option `Mes mots`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Supprimer tout`. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- À l'affichage du message `Supprimer entrée ?`, appuyez sur  pour sélectionner `Oui`. L'écran affiche `Toutes les entrées supprimées`.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre `Non` afin de revenir à l'écran précédent. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

## Tickets de tâches

Cette fonctionnalité permet à votre radio de recevoir des messages envoyés par la console opérateur, qui indiquent les tâches à effectuer.



### REMARQUE:

Il est possible de personnaliser cette fonctionnalité via le CPS selon les besoins des utilisateurs. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Il existe deux dossiers contenant différents tickets de tâche :

#### Dossier **Mes tâches**

Tickets de tâche personnalisés attribués à votre ID utilisateur connecté.

#### Dossier **Tâches partg.**

Tickets de tâche partagés attribués à plusieurs individus.

Vous pouvez répondre à ces tickets de tâche afin de les trier dans des dossiers. Par défaut, les dossiers sont **Tous**, **Nouveau**, **Commencé** et **Terminé**. Consultez votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système pour bénéficier de 10 dossiers supplémentaires.



### REMARQUE:

Les tickets de tâche sont conservés même lorsque la radio est éteinte, puis rallumée.

Tous les tickets de tâche se trouvent dans le dossier **Tous**. Selon la façon dont votre radio est programmée, les tickets de tâche sont triés en fonction de leur niveau de priorité,



puis de leur heure de réception. Les nouveaux tickets de tâche, ceux dont l'état a récemment changé et ceux disposant du niveau de priorité le plus élevé apparaissent en premier. Une fois le nombre maximum de tickets de tâche atteint, tout nouveau ticket remplace automatiquement le dernier ticket de tâche de la radio. Votre radio prend en charge un maximum de 100 ou 500 tickets de tâche, selon le modèle. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus. Votre radio détecte et rejette automatiquement les tickets de tâche dupliqués ayant le même ID.

En fonction de l'importance des tickets de tâche, la console opérateur y ajoute un niveau de priorité. Il existe trois niveaux de priorité : Priorité 1, Priorité 2 et Priorité 3. Priorité 1 est le plus haut niveau de priorité. Priorité 3 est le plus bas. Il existe également des tickets de tâche auxquels aucun niveau de priorité n'est attribué.


Votre radio se met à jour en conséquence lorsque la console opérateur effectue les modifications suivantes :




- Modification du contenu de tickets de tâche
- Ajout ou modification du niveau de priorité de tickets de tâche
- Transfert de tickets de tâche d'un dossier à un autre
- Annulation de tickets de tâche

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)




## Accès au dossier Tickets de tâche

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder au dossier Tickets de tâche.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Tickets de tâche**. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets de tâche. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

## Connexion et déconnexion au serveur distant

Cette fonction vous permet de vous connecter et de vous déconnecter du serveur distant en utilisant votre ID utilisateur.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Se connecter. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Si vous êtes déjà connecté, le menu affiche Déconnexion.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.

---

3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- 




## Création de tickets de tâches

Votre radio peut créer des tickets de tâches en fonction d'un modèle de ticket de tâche et envoyer les tâches à effectuer.




Un logiciel de programmation CPS est nécessaire pour configurer le modèle de ticket de tâche.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---








2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Créer un ticket. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 




## Réponse à des tickets de tâches

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour répondre aux tickets de tâche sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 5 Appuyez une fois de plus sur  pour ouvrir le sous-menu.  
Vous pouvez également appuyer sur la touche numérique correspondante (1 à 9) pour accéder à **Réponse rapide**.
- 

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.
- 

- 7 Attendez l'accusé de réception.  
Si l'opération réussit :
- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




---




## Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide d'un modèle de ticket de tâche

Si votre radio est configurée avec un modèle de ticket de tâche, effectuez les actions suivantes pour envoyer le ticket de tâche.

1 Utilisez le clavier pour saisir le numéro de salle requis. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option État de salle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Envoyer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.

5 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :




- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.




Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

## Envoi de tickets de tâches à l'aide de plus d'un modèle de ticket de tâche

Si votre radio est configurée avec plus d'un modèle de ticket de tâche, effectuez les actions suivantes pour envoyer les tickets de tâches.

1 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Envoyer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.

3 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.














## Suppression de tickets de tâches

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer des tickets de tâches sur votre radio.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Tickets de tâche**. Passez à [étape 4](#)
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au dossier Tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au ticket de tâche souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 6 Appuyez à nouveau sur  alors que le ticket de tâche est affiché.
- 
- 7 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours.
- 




- 8 Attendez l'accusé de réception.
- Si l'opération réussit :
- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Si l'opération échoue :
- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- 




## Suppression de tous les tickets de tâches




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour supprimer tous les tickets de tâche sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur le bouton préprogrammé **Tickets de tâche**. Passez à [étape 3](#).
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
-




2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Tickets tâches. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




3 Appuyez sur  ou  accéder au dossier souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au dossier Tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer tout. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

6 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Oui. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour atteindre Non. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. La radio revient à l'écran précédent.

## Confidentialité

Cette fonction protège les utilisateurs contre les possibilités d'écoute sur un canal par des personnes non autorisées grâce à une solution de brouillage logicielle. Les éléments de signalisation et d'identification des utilisateurs ne sont pas cryptés.

La fonction de cryptage doit être activée sur le canal pour que la radio puisse émettre en utilisant le cryptage, mais cela n'est pas nécessaire pour recevoir une communication. Lorsque la radio est sur un canal programmé pour utiliser la fonction de cryptage, elle peut toujours recevoir des transmissions en clair.

Certains modèles de radio ne disposent pas de la fonction de cryptage ou proposent une autre configuration. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Votre radio prend en charge deux types de cryptage, mais un seul peut lui être attribué. Ce sont :

- Chiffrement de base
- Chiffrement amélioré

Pour décrypter un appel voix ou données protégé par la fonction de cryptage, votre radio doit avoir la même clé de cryptage (pour la fonction Cryptage basique) ou la même valeur de clé et le même ID de clé (pour la fonction Cryptage amélioré) que la radio en émission.

Si votre radio reçoit un appel crypté qui utilise une clé de confidentialité différente ou une valeur de clé et un ID de clé différents, vous entendez une émission brouillée (Confidentialité de base) ou aucun son (Confidentialité améliorée).

Sur un canal programmé pour utiliser la fonction de cryptage, votre radio peut recevoir des appels en clair ou décryptés, en fonction de sa programmation. De plus, toujours selon sa programmation, votre radio peut émettre ou non une tonalité d'avertissement.

La LED est allumée en vert lorsque la radio émet. Elle clignote rapidement lorsque la radio reçoit une transmission cryptée.




### REMARQUE:




Cette fonction n'est pas applicable dans les canaux de fréquences publiques qui sont dans une même fréquence.

## Activation/désactivation du cryptage




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le cryptage sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Cryptage** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.









---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Crypt. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---



5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Activé**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option **Activé**.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Désactivé**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option **Désactivé**.

## Suppr. réponse

Cette fonctionnalité empêche votre radio de répondre aux émissions entrantes.



### REMARQUE:

Il s'agit d'une fonction disponible à l'achat. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

Si cette fonctionnalité est activée, votre radio ne génère aucune émission sortante en réponse aux émissions entrantes (Vérification radio, Alerte d'appel, Désactiver

radio, Écoute déportée, Service d'enregistrement automatique (SEA), Réponse aux messages privés et Signalement de localisation GNSS, par exemple). Votre radio ne peut pas recevoir d'appels individuels confirmés lorsque cette fonctionnalité est activée. Toutefois, votre radio peut envoyer des émissions manuellement.

## Activation ou désactivation de la suppression réponse

Pour activer ou désactiver la suppression réponse sur votre radio, procédez comme suit.

Appuyez sur le bouton **Suppr. réponse** préprogrammé.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche brièvement un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche brièvement un mini-avis négatif.

## Commandes multisites

Ces fonctionnalités sont applicables lorsque le canal radio actuel fait partie d'une configuration IP Site Connect ou Capacity Plus - Multisite.

### Lancement d'une recherche de site manuelle

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour lancer une recherche manuelle de site lorsque la puissance du signal reçu est faible, afin d'essayer de trouver un site avec un meilleur signal.

Si la radio détecte un nouveau site :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.

Si la radio ne parvient pas à trouver un nouveau site :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.

### Site Lock On/Off

Lorsque cette fonction est activée, la radio effectue une recherche sur le site en cours uniquement. Lorsqu'elle est

désactivée, la radio effectue une recherche sur les autres sites en plus du site en cours.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Verrouillage site**.

Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est activée :

- Un signal sonore positif indique que la radio est verrouillée sur le site en cours.
- L'écran indique que le site est verrouillé.


Si la fonction **Verrou. site** est désactivée :




- Un signal sonore négatif indique que la radio n'est pas verrouillée.
- L'écran indique que le site est déverrouillé.

---




## Accès à la liste des sites voisins

Cette fonctionnalité permet à l'utilisateur de vérifier la liste des sites adjacents du site d'accueil actuel. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder à la liste des sites voisins :




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Infos radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Sites voisins**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


## Security

Cette fonction permet d'activer ou de désactiver toute radio du système.

Par exemple, vous pourriez avoir besoin de désactiver une radio volée pour rendre impossible son utilisation, et la réactiver lorsqu'elle aura été récupérée.

Il existe deux méthodes pour activer ou désactiver une radio : avec ou sans authentification.

La fonctionnalité Désactiver radio authentifiée est disponible à l'achat. En mode Désactiver radio authentifiée, une vérification est requise lorsque vous activez ou désactivez une radio. Lorsque votre radio active cette fonctionnalité sur une radio cible disposant de l'authentification utilisateur, une phrase de passe est requise. La phrase de passe est préprogrammée dans la radio cible via CPS.

Si vous appuyez sur  pendant l'opération d'activation ou de désactivation d'une radio, vous ne recevrez aucun accusé de réception.



### REMARQUE:



Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.


## Désactivation des radios

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour désactiver votre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur le bouton **Désactiver radio** programmé.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité.

**3** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED clignote en vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
- Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.

---

**4** Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.




---

## Désactivation des radios à l'aide du répertoire



Suivez la procédure ci-après pour désactiver votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

**1** Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


**2** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

**3** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désac radio.

---

5 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED clignote en vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
  - Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.
- 

6 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :


- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- 

## Désactivation des radios à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle











Suivez la procédure ci-après pour désactiver votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Numéro radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- La première ligne affiche Numéro radio :.
- 
- 5 Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- 
- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désac radio.
- 
- 7 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED clignote en vert.

- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
- Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.

- 
- 8 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :



- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
-

## Activation des radios


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer votre radio.

**1** Appuyez sur le bouton **Activer radio** programmé.


---

**2** Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité.

---

**3** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- L'écran affiche **Activer radio** et l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. La LED passe au vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.

- Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.
- 

**4** Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :


- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
- 

## Activation des radios à l'aide du répertoire




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer votre radio à l'aide du répertoire.

**1** Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option `Activer radio`.

---

5 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- La LED clignote en vert. L'écran affiche `Activer radio` et l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. La LED passe au vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
  - Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.
- 

6 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.


Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
  - L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.
-






## Activation des radios à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer votre radio à l'aide de la numérotation manuelle.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Num. manuelle. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appel indiv. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La première ligne affiche Numéro radio :.


---

- 5 Saisissez l'ID du terminal radio, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.


---

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activer radio.

---

- 7 Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'un des événements suivants se produit :

- La LED clignote en vert. L'écran affiche Activer radio et l'ID ou l'alias du terminal. La LED passe au vert.
- Un écran de phrase de passe s'affiche.

Saisissez la phrase de passe. Appuyez sur  pour continuer.

- Si la phrase de passe est correcte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis de transition, indiquant que la requête est en cours. La LED passe au vert.
  - Si la phrase de passe est incorrecte, l'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif et revient à l'écran précédent.
-

### 8 Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

---


## Lone Worker

Cette fonction envoie une alarme d'urgence lorsque la radio reste inutilisée, par exemple si l'utilisateur n'appuie pas sur un bouton ou ne sélectionne pas de canal pendant une durée prédéterminée.

Après expiration de ce délai, la radio vous avertit en émettant une tonalité d'indication sonore.

Si vous ne confirmez pas avoir entendu cette tonalité en appuyant sur l'une des touches avant l'expiration du délai de rappel, la radio envoie une alarme d'urgence.

Une seule alarme d'urgence peut être associée à cette fonction :

- Alarme d'urgence
- Alarme d'urgence avec appel
- Alarme d'urgence suivie d'un appel vocal 

La radio reste en mode Urgence et autorise les messages vocaux jusqu'à la prochaine action de l'utilisateur.

Consultez la section [Gestion de l'urgence à la page 457](#) pour en savoir plus sur la désactivation du mode Urgence.



### REMARQUE:

cette fonction est uniquement disponible sur les radios programmées à cet effet. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Bluetooth

Cette fonction vous permet d'utiliser votre radio avec un appareil (accessoire) Bluetooth par le biais d'une connexion Bluetooth. Votre radio prend en charge les dispositifs Bluetooth de marque Motorola Solutions et d'autres marques disponibles sur le marché.

Le Bluetooth offre une portée de 10 m avec une visibilité directe. Pour bénéficier de cette portée, aucun obstacle ne doit gêner la communication entre votre radio et votre appareil Bluetooth. Pour assurer une fiabilité optimale,

Motorola Solutions recommande de ne pas séparer la radio et l'accessoire.

Lorsque la limite de réception approche, la voix et la qualité sonore se détériorent et les hachures sont de plus en plus fréquentes. Pour corriger ce problème, rapprochez votre radio et votre appareil Bluetooth (à moins de 10 m) afin de retrouver une bonne réception. La fonction Bluetooth de votre radio présente une puissance maximale de 2,5 mW (4 dBm) sur 10 m.

Votre radio peut prendre en charge jusqu'à trois connexions Bluetooth simultanées avec différents types d'appareils Bluetooth. Par exemple, une oreillette, un scanner et un dispositif PTT. Des connexions avec plusieurs appareils Bluetooth d'un même type ne sont pas possibles.

Reportez-vous au manuel d'utilisation de votre appareil Bluetooth pour obtenir plus de détails sur toutes ses fonctionnalités.




#### REMARQUE:




Si cette option est désactivée via CPS, toutes les fonctionnalités associées au Bluetooth sont désactivées et la base de données de l'appareil Bluetooth est effacée.

## Activation et désactivation de la radio Bluetooth





Pour activer et désactiver le Bluetooth, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Mon état. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche *Activé et Désactivé*. L'état actuel est indiqué par un symbole .

---

- 4 Sélectionnez l'une des options suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option *Activé*. Appuyez sur  pour valider la





sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Désactivé.









## Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth




Pour vous connecter à des appareils Bluetooth, procédez comme suit.

Allumez votre appareil Bluetooth et mettez-le en mode Appariement.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
  - Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Trouver des appareils et localiser les appareils disponibles. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Connecter. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

D'autres étapes peuvent être nécessaires sur votre appareil Bluetooth pour terminer l'appariement avec

vosre radio. Reportez-vous au manuel d'utilisation de votre appareil Bluetooth.

L'écran affiche Connexion à <appareil>.

Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :

- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche <Appareil> connecté ainsi que l'icône **Connexion Bluetooth**.
- L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'appareil connecté.

Si l'opération échoue :

- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche Connexion échouée.



#### REMARQUE:


Si un code PIN est requis, voir [Accès par mot de passe aux radios à la page 205](#).




## Connexion à des appareils Bluetooth en mode Détectable




Pour vous connecter à des appareils Bluetooth en mode Détectable, procédez comme suit.

[Envoyer un commentaire](#)

Allumez votre appareil Bluetooth et mettez-le en mode Appariement.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Trouvez-moi. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Votre radio est détectable par d'autres appareils Bluetooth compatibles pour une durée programmée. Il s'agit du mode Détectable.

Attendez l'accusé de réception.

Si l'opération réussit :


- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
- L'écran affiche <Appareil> connecté et l'icône **Bluetooth connecté**.
- L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'appareil connecté.

Si l'opération échoue :




- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.
- L'écran affiche Connexion échouée.

## Déconnexion d'appareils Bluetooth




Pour vous déconnecter d'appareils Bluetooth, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Déconnecter. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


L'écran affiche Déconnexion... <Appareil>.



### REMARQUE:

D'autres étapes peuvent être nécessaires sur votre appareil Bluetooth pour le déconnecter. Reportez-vous aux manuels d'utilisation respectifs des appareils compatibles Bluetooth.

Attendez l'accusé de réception.

- Une tonalité est émise.
- L'écran affiche <Appareil> déconnecté et l'icône **Bluetooth connecté** disparaît.
- Le symbole  disparaît en regard de l'appareil connecté.

## Basculement du routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour basculer le routage audio entre le haut-parleur interne de la radio et l'appareil Bluetooth externe.


Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Commutateur audio Bluetooth**.




L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :




- Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Acheminer l'audio vers la radio.
- Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche Acheminer l'audio vers le Bluetooth.




### Affichage des détails de l'appareil




Pour afficher les détails de l'appareil sur votre radio, procédez comme suit.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Voir détails. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Suppression du nom de l'appareil




Vous pouvez supprimer un appareil déconnecté de la liste des appareils Bluetooth.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Appareils. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'appareil souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Supprimer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche Appareil supprimé.
- 

## Gain micro Bluetooth




Cette fonction permet à l'utilisateur de contrôler la valeur de gain du microphone de l'appareil Bluetooth connecté.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.



---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Gain micro BT. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au type de gain micro BT et aux valeurs actuelles. Appuyez sur



 pour valider la sélection. Vous pouvez modifier les valeurs ici.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour augmenter ou réduire des valeurs. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Localisation en intérieur











### REMARQUE:

La fonctionnalité Localisation en intérieur s'applique pour les modèles dotés de la dernière version du logiciel et du matériel. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

La localisation en intérieur permet d'effectuer un suivi de la localisation des utilisateurs radio. Lorsque la localisation en intérieur est activée, la radio est en mode détectable limité. Des balises dédiées sont utilisées pour localiser la radio et déterminer sa position.


## Activation ou désactivation de la localisation en intérieur

Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver la localisation en intérieur en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes.

- Accédez à cette fonction via le menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Localisation en intérieur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - d. Appuyez sur  pour activer la localisation en intérieur.
 

L'écran affiche Localis. intér. activée. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible s'affiche sur l'écran d'accueil.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche Échec activation. Une tonalité d'indication positive retentit.

e. Appuyez sur  pour désactiver la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche Localis. intér. désactivée. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.
  - En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche Échec désactivation. Une tonalité d'indication positive retentit.
- Accédez à cette fonctionnalité à l'aide du bouton programmable.

a. Exercez une pression longue sur le bouton programmé **Localis. intér.** pour activer la localisation en intérieur.

L'écran affiche Localis. intér. activée. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible s'affiche sur l'écran d'accueil.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche Échec activation. En cas d'échec, une tonalité d'indication négative retentit.

b. Exercez une pression longue sur le bouton programmé **Localis. intér.** pour désactiver la localisation en intérieur.


L'écran affiche Localis. intér. désactivée. Vous entendez une tonalité d'indication positive. L'un des événements suivants se produit.

- En cas de réussite, l'icône Localisation en intérieur disponible disparaît de l'écran d'accueil.




- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche Échec désactivation. En cas d'échec, une tonalité d'indication négative retentit.

## Accès aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder aux informations sur les balises de localisation en intérieur.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Bluetooth et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Localisation en intérieur et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Balises et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

L'écran affiche les informations relatives aux balises.

## Liste des notifications

Votre radio gère une liste des notifications qui indique les éléments non lus sur le canal, tels que les messages textes, télégrammes de télémétrie, appels manqués, alertes d'appels.


L'icône **Notification** s'affiche à l'écran lorsque la liste des notifications comprend un ou plusieurs éléments.

Elle peut contenir jusqu'à 40 événements non lus. Lorsque la liste est pleine, le prochain événement remplace automatiquement le plus ancien. Après leur lecture, les événements sont supprimés de la liste des notifications.




La liste des notifications peut contenir un nombre maximal de 30 messages texte et 10 avertissements d'appels ou appels manqués. Ce nombre dépend de la capacité des listes de fonctions individuelles (tickets de tâches, messages texte, avertissements d'appel ou appels manqués).

## Accès à la liste des notifications




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder à la liste des notifications de votre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Notification. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'événement souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

---

## Système de transpondeur à portée automatique

Le système de transpondeur à portée automatique (ARTS, Auto-Range Transponder System) est une fonction analogique conçue pour vous informer lorsque votre radio est hors de portée d'autres radios équipées de la fonction ARTS.

Les radios équipées de la fonction ARTS transmettent ou reçoivent des signaux régulièrement pour confirmer qu'elles sont à portée les unes des autres.

Votre radio assure l'indication des états comme suit :

### Première alerte

Une tonalité est émise.

L'écran affiche *À portée* après l'alias de canal.

### Alerte ARTS à portée

Si ce type d'avertissement est programmé, une tonalité est émise.

L'écran affiche *À portée* après l'alias de canal.

### Alerte ARTS hors portée

Une tonalité est émise. La LED clignote rapidement en rouge.

Le message **Hors de portée** et l'écran d'accueil s'affichent en alternance.



**REMARQUE:**

Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

## Programmation par liaison radio

Votre fournisseur peut procéder à la mise à jour à distance, soit sans connexion physique, de votre radio à l'aide de la programmation par liaison radio (OTAP). En outre, certains paramètres peuvent également être configurés par programmation OTAP.

Lorsque votre radio passe en mode OTAP, la LED verte clignote.

Lorsque votre radio reçoit des volumes de données élevés :

- L'icône **Données en volume élevé** s'affiche à l'écran.
- Le canal devient occupé.
- Le fait d'appuyer sur le bouton **PTT** déclenche une tonalité négative.

Une fois la programmation OTAP terminée, selon le type de configuration :

- Une tonalité est émise. L'écran affiche **Actualisation Redémarrage**. Votre radio redémarre en se mettant hors tension puis de nouveau sous tension.
- Vous avez le choix entre **Redémarrer** et **Retarder**. Si vous sélectionnez **Retarder**, votre radio revient à l'écran précédent. L'écran affiche l'icône **Retardateur OTAP** jusqu'au redémarrage.

Lorsque votre radio se met sous tension après le redémarrage automatique :

- En cas de réussite, l'écran affiche **MàJ logiciel terminée**.
- En cas d'échec, l'écran affiche **MàJ logiciel échouée**.

Consultez la section [Vérification des informations de mise à jour logicielle à la page 242](#) pour en savoir plus sur la version logicielle mise à jour.

## Suppression Tx

La fonctionnalité Suppression d'émission permet aux utilisateurs de bloquer toutes les émissions de la radio.






**REMARQUE:**

Les fonctionnalités Bluetooth et Wi-Fi sont disponibles en mode Suppression d'émission.

## Activation de la suppression d'émission

Pour activer la suppression d'émission, procédez comme suit.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Suppression Tx** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- Appuyez sur le bouton programmable **Suppression Tx**.

- 
- Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.
  - L'écran affiche **Suppression d'émission activée**.






### REMARQUE:

L'état de la suppression d'émission ne change pas après la mise sous tension de la radio.

## Désactivation de la suppression d'émission

Pour désactiver la suppression d'émission, procédez comme suit.

Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Suppression Tx** et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
- Appuyez sur le bouton programmable **Suppression d'émission**.

- 
- Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise. L'émission fonctionne normalement.
  - L'écran affiche **Suppression d'émission désactivée**.




## Sélection des modes de connexion aux appareils tiers

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour sélectionner l'un des modes de connexion aux appareils tiers suivants :




- Motorola Solutions
- PC et audio
- Accessoire de données
- Télémétrie
- Générique

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Type de câble. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au mode de connexion souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche le mode de connexion sélectionné.  
L'écran revient au menu précédent.
- 

## Indicateur de puissance du signal reçu (RSSI)



Cette fonction permet d'afficher les valeurs de l'indicateur de puissance du signal reçu (RSSI).

L'icône **RSSI** s'affiche dans le coin supérieur droit de l'écran. Consultez la section [Icônes de l'écran](#) pour en savoir plus sur l'icône **RSSI**.


## Affichage des valeurs RSSI

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher des valeurs RSSI sur votre radio.

Lorsque vous vous trouvez sur l'écran d'accueil :

- 1 Appuyez trois fois sur  et appuyez immédiatement sur  à trois reprises, le tout en moins de 5 secondes.

L'écran affiche les valeurs RSSI actuelles.

- 
- 2 Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.
- 

## Fonctions de verrouillage par mot de passe

Cette fonctionnalité vous permet de restreindre l'accès à la radio en demandant un mot de passe lorsque l'appareil est sous tension.

Vous pouvez utiliser le microphone à clavier ou les boutons **Défilement Haut/Bas** pour entrer le mot de passe.

## Accès par mot de passe aux radios




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour accéder à votre radio en utilisant un mot de passe.

- 1 Saisissez votre mot de passe à quatre chiffres.



### REMARQUE:

L'utilisation de la **pédale d'urgence** annule la saisie du mot de passe pour accéder à la radio.

- Utilisez un microphone à clavier.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour modifier la valeur numérique de chaque chiffre, puis appuyez sur  pour saisir le chiffre sélectionné et placer le curseur sur le chiffre suivant.

- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  pour saisir le mot de passe.

Si l'opération réussit, la radio se met sous tension.  
Si l'opération échoue :

- À l'issue de la première et de la deuxième tentative, l'écran affiche **Mot de passe Erroné**. Répétez [étape 1](#).



- À l'issue de la troisième tentative, l'écran affiche Mot de passe Erroné, puis Radio Verrouillée. Une tonalité est émise. La LED jaune clignote double. Votre radio passe à l'état verrouillé pendant 15 minutes.

**REMARQUE:**

En mode verrouillé, votre radio répond uniquement aux commandes du **bouton Marche/Arrêt - Volume** et du bouton programmé **Rétro-éclairage**.

Une tonalité est émise. La LED jaune clignote double. L'écran affiche Radio Verrouillée.

Patientez 15 minutes, puis répétez les étapes de la section [Accès par mot de passe aux radios à la page 205](#) pour accéder à la radio.

## Activation/désactivation de la fonction de verrouillage par mot de passe


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la fonction de verrouillage par mot de passe sur votre radio.




### Déverrouillage des radios




Lorsqu'elle est verrouillée, votre radio ne peut recevoir aucun appel. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour déverrouiller votre radio.




Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Si la radio est allumée, patientez 15 minutes, puis répétez les étapes de la section [Accès par mot de passe aux radios à la page 205](#) pour accéder à la radio.
- Si la radio est éteinte, allumez-la. Votre radio relance le délai de 15 minutes d'attente en mode verrouillé.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Verrou MdP. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---







5 Saisissez votre mot de passe à quatre chiffres.

- Utilisez un microphone à clavier.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour modifier la valeur numérique de chaque chiffre, puis appuyez sur  pour saisir le chiffre sélectionné et placer le curseur sur le chiffre suivant.  
Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise pour chaque chiffre.
- 

6 Appuyez sur  pour saisir le mot de passe.  
Si le mot de passe est incorrect, l'écran affiche Mot de passe Erroné et revient automatiquement au menu précédent.


---












7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :


- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard de l'option Activer.
  - Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactiver. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard de l'option Désactiver.
- 

## Modification des mots de passe

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour modifier les mots de passe utilisés sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
-

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Verrou MdP. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 5 Saisissez votre mot de passe à quatre chiffres, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- Si le mot de passe est incorrect, l'écran affiche Mot de passe Erroné et revient automatiquement au menu précédent.
- 
- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Changer MdP. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 
- 7 Saisissez un nouveau mot de passe à quatre chiffres, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- 


- 8 Saisissez le nouveau mot de passe à quatre chiffres une nouvelle fois, puis appuyez sur  pour continuer.
- Si l'opération réussit, l'écran affiche Mot de passe changé.
- Si l'opération échoue, l'écran affiche Mots de passe incorrects.
- L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.
- 


## Configuration par face avant

Vous pouvez personnaliser certains paramètres à l'aide de la Configuration par face avant (FPC, Front Panel Configuration) afin d'améliorer l'utilisation de votre radio selon vos préférences.




## Activation du mode Configuration par face avant

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer le mode Programmation par face avant sur votre radio.




exercez une pression longue sur le bouton  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil quand vous le voulez.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---





- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Program. Radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

## Modification des paramètres du mode FPP

Vous pouvez utiliser les boutons suivants pour parcourir les paramètres.

-  ,  : pour faire défiler les options, augmenter/diminuer les valeurs, naviguer verticalement.
-  : pour sélectionner l'option ou ouvrir un sous-menu.
-  : une pression courte pour revenir au menu précédent ou fermer l'écran de sélection. Exercez une pression longue pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

## Fonctionnement Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® est une marque déposée de Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### REMARQUE:

Cette fonctionnalité s'applique uniquement aux modèles DM4601e .

Cette fonction vous permet de configurer un réseau Wi-Fi et de vous y connecter. Wi-Fi prend en charge les mises à jour du micrologiciel (firmware), du codeplug et des





ressources de la radio, par exemple les packs linguistiques et annonces vocales.




## Activation/désactivation du Wi-Fi


Le bouton programmé **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé** est attribué par votre revendeur ou administrateur système. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.


Selon les besoins de l'utilisateur, il est possible de personnaliser les annonces vocales pour le bouton **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé** programmé via CPS. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.

Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver le Wi-Fi en procédant de l'une des manières suivantes.

- Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Wi-Fi activé ou désactivé**. Une annonce vocale indique l'activation du Wi-Fi ou la désactivation du Wi-Fi.
- Accédez à cette fonction par le biais du menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Wi-Fi On et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


Appuyez sur  pour activer le Wi-Fi. L'écran affiche ✓ en regard de l'option Activé.

Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le Wi-Fi. ✓ ne s'affiche plus en regard d'Activé.



## Connexion à un point d'accès réseau

Lorsque vous activez le Wi-Fi, la radio effectue un balayage et se connecte à un point d'accès réseau.




Vous pouvez également vous connecter à un point d'accès réseau à l'aide du menu.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---


- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à un point d'accès réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Connecter et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

6 Saisissez le mot de passe et appuyez sur  .

Une fois la connexion établie, un avis s'affiche sur la radio et le point d'accès réseau est enregistré dans la liste des profils.

## Vérification de l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi

Pour vérifier l'état de la connexion Wi-Fi, procédez comme suit.

Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Requête d'état Wi-Fi** pour être informé de l'état de la connexion par le biais d'une annonce vocale. Une annonce vocale indique Wi-Fi désactivé, Wi-Fi activé sans connexion ou Wi-Fi activé avec connexion.

- L'écran affiche Wi-Fi Off lorsque le Wi-Fi est désactivé.
- L'écran affiche Wi-Fi On, Connecté lorsque la radio est connectée à un réseau.
- L'écran affiche Wi-Fi On, Déconnecté lorsque le Wi-Fi est activé et que la radio n'est connectée à aucun réseau.

Selon les besoins de l'utilisateur, il est possible de personnaliser les annonces vocales des résultats des requêtes d'état Wi-Fi via CPS. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.













### REMARQUE:

Le bouton préprogrammé **Requête d'état Wi-Fi** est attribué par votre revendeur ou administrateur système. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.

## Actualisation de la liste de réseaux


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour actualiser la liste des réseaux.

- Effectuez les opérations suivantes pour actualiser la liste des réseaux par le biais du menu.
  - a. Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - b. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.
  - c. Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
Lorsque vous entrez dans le menu Réseaux, la radio actualise automatiquement la liste des réseaux.
- Si vous êtes déjà dans le menu Réseaux, effectuez l'action suivante pour actualiser la liste des réseaux.




Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Actualiser et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
La radio s'actualise et affiche la liste des réseaux la plus récente.

## Ajout d'un réseau




Si un réseau préféré n'apparaît pas dans la liste des réseaux disponibles, procédez de la manière suivante pour ajouter un réseau.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Ajouter réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

5 Saisissez l'identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier) et appuyez sur  .

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Ouvrir et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.


---

7 Saisissez le mot de passe et appuyez sur  .  
La radio affiche un mini-avis positif pour indiquer que le réseau est correctement enregistré.




---

## Affichage des détails des points d'accès réseau




Procédez comme suit pour afficher les détails des points d'accès réseau.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à un point d'accès réseau et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---


5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Voir détails et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.  
Pour un point d'accès réseau connecté, les informations suivantes s'affichent : identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier), mode de sécurité, adresse MAC (Media Access Control) et adresse IP (Internet Protocol).






Pour un point d'accès réseau non connecté, les informations suivantes s'affichent : identifiant SSID (Service Set Identifier) et mode de sécurité.

## Suppression de points d'accès réseau




Effectuez les opérations suivantes pour supprimer les points d'accès réseau de la liste des profils.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à WiFi et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Réseaux et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder au point d'accès réseau sélectionné et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Supprimer et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

- 6 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à Oui et appuyez sur  pour sélectionner.

La radio affiche un mini-avis positif pour indiquer que le point d'accès réseau sélectionné est bien supprimé.

## Fonctions utilitaires

Ce chapitre présente les fonctions de configuration/infos disponibles sur votre radio.

### Niveaux de squelch

Vous pouvez régler le niveau de squelch pour filtrer les appels indésirables ayant un signal insuffisant ou des canaux dont le bruit de fond est supérieur à la normale.

#### Normal

Réglage par défaut.

## Filtré

Ce paramètre permet de filtrer les appels indésirables et/ou le bruit de fond. Certains appels émis par des sites éloignés peuvent également être exclus.




### REMARQUE:



Cette fonction n'est pas applicable dans les canaux de fréquences publiques qui sont dans une même fréquence.




## Réglage des niveaux Squelch




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir les niveaux de squelch utilisés sur votre radio.

### 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :








- Appuyez sur le bouton **Squelch** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 
- ### 2
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- ### 3
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- ### 4
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Squelch**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

### 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au niveau **Normal**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard du niveau **Normal**.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au niveau **Filtré**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard du niveau Filtré.

L'écran revient automatiquement au menu précédent.

## Niveaux de puissance

Vous pouvez personnaliser le niveau de puissance en sélectionnant l'option Haute ou Basse pour chaque canal.

### Élevé

Ce niveau prend en charge la communication avec des radios qui peuvent être considérablement éloignées de vous.

### Faible

Ce niveau prend en charge la communication avec des radios qui se trouvent à proximité.




#### REMARQUE:




Cette fonction n'est pas applicable dans les canaux de fréquences publiques qui sont dans une même fréquence.

## Définition des niveaux de puissance




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir les niveaux de puissance utilisés sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Niveau de puissance** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.









---


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Puissance. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Haute**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de l'option **Haute**.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Basse**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de l'option **Basse**.


6 Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil.

## Activation/désactivation des tonalités/avertissements




Vous pouvez activer et désactiver toutes les tonalités et alertes radio, le cas échéant, sauf pour les tonalités d'alerte

d'urgence . Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les tonalités et avertissements sur votre radio.




1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Tnlés/Avert.** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---



4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Tnlés/Avert.** Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Toutes Tnlés. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver toutes les tonalités et avertissements. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :




- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.
- 

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés clavier. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver les tonalités du clavier. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :

## Activation/désactivation des tonalités du clavier

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les tonalités du clavier de votre radio.



1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- Si cette option est activée, le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole ✓ n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Réglage de l'écart du volume des tonalités/avertissements



Cette fonction permet de régler le volume des tonalités ou avertissements à un niveau supérieur ou inférieur à celui du volume de la voix. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir l'écart du volume des tonalités et avertissements sur votre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écart Vol.. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'écart du volume souhaité.  
Une tonalité est émise pour chaque écart du volume correspondant.

- 7 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. Le niveau d'écart de volume est enregistré.




- Appuyez sur  pour quitter. Les modifications sont supprimées.
- 

## Activation/désactivation de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité d'autorisation de parler sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlés/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlé Autoris. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité Parler autorisé.

L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :

- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.
-

## Activation/désactivation de la tonalité de mise sous tension

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité de mise sous tension sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---




- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Tnlités/Avert. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Mise sous tension. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 


- 6 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver la tonalité de mise sous tension. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :
    - Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
    - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.
- 

## Définition des tonalités d'avertissement des messages texte




Vous pouvez personnaliser la tonalité d'alerte des messages texte sur les modes Momentané ou Répétitif pour chaque entrée du répertoire. Suivez la procédure ci-






après pour définir les tonalités d'avertissement de message texte utilisées sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au répertoire. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---









- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'alias ou à l'ID souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Avert. Message**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Momentané**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de l'option **Momentané**.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Répétitive**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de l'option **Répétitive**.




## Changement de mode d'affichage




Vous pouvez alterner entre les modes d'affichage Jour et Nuit de la radio, si nécessaire. Cette fonction modifie la gamme des couleurs affichées. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour choisir le mode d'affichage de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Mode Affichage**. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écran. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche Mode Jour et Mode Nuit.




5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard du paramètre sélectionné.




## Réglage de la luminosité de l'écran




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour ajuster la luminosité de l'écran de votre radio. La luminosité ne peut pas être ajustée lorsque la fonctionnalité Luminosité auto est activée.




1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur le bouton **Luminosité** programmé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.











- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Luminosité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche la barre de progression.




- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour réduire ou augmenter la luminosité de l'écran à votre convenance. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- La valeur du paramètre peut être comprise entre 1 et 8.

## Activation/désactivation de l'avertisseur/des phares

Votre radio peut vous avertir de la réception d'un appel entrant avec la fonction d'avertisseurs/de phares. Si vous activez cette fonction, un appel entrant déclenchera l'avertisseur sonore et les phares de votre véhicule. Cette fonction doit être installée par votre fournisseur à l'aide du connecteur d'accessoire arrière de votre radio. Suivez la




procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver sur votre radio l'ensemble des avertisseurs et des phares.




- Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Avertisseur/phares** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Avert./phares. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver les avertisseurs et les phares. L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :
- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention **Activé**.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention **Activé**.
- 




## Activation/désactivation des indicateurs LED

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver les indicateurs LED de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Voyant LED**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 




- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver l'indicateur LED.
- L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :
- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention **Activé**.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention **Activé**.
-




## Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le système de sonorisation publique (SONO) interne de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Audio Public** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Adresse publique. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver le système Audio Public.
  - Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Activation/désactivation du système Audio Public externe




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le système Audio Public (AP) externe de votre radio.




- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Audio Public externe** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Adresse publique externe. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver le système Audio Public externe.
- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Activation/désactivation de l'écran Introduction




Si nécessaire, vous pouvez activer et désactiver l'écran Introduction, en procédant comme suit.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.



4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Afficheur. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Écran intro. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


6 Appuyez sur la touche  pour activer ou désactiver l'écran Introduction.

L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :




- Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.
- 

## Définition des langues




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir les langues utilisées sur votre radio.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---


3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Langues. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à la langue souhaitée. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard de la langue sélectionnée.




---

## Identification du type de câble




Procédez comme suit pour choisir le type de câble connecté à votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Type de câble. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Le type de câble actuel est indiqué par un symbole .

## Émission activée par la voix

L'émission activée par la voix (VOX) permet de passer des appels commandés par la voix en mode mains libres sur un canal programmé. La radio émet automatiquement pendant une durée programmée, chaque fois que le microphone de l'accessoire VOX détecte la voix d'un utilisateur.



### REMARQUE:

Cette fonction n'est pas applicable dans les canaux de fréquences publiques qui sont dans une même fréquence.

Vous pouvez activer ou désactiver la fonction VOX en réalisant l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Pour activer la fonction VOX, éteignez et rallumez votre radio.
- Changez de canal à l'aide des boutons **Défilement Haut/Bas** pour activer la fonction VOX.
- Changez de canal à l'aide du **sélecteur Volume/canal** pour activer la fonction VOX.
- Pour activer ou désactiver la fonction VOX, utilisez le bouton programmé **VOX** ou le menu correspondant.
- Appuyez sur le bouton **PTT** pendant que la radio émet pour désactiver la fonction VOX.







**REMARQUE:**




seuls certains modèles permettent d'activer et de désactiver cette fonction. Consultez votre fournisseur ou administrateur système pour en savoir plus.




## Activation/désactivation de l'émission activée par la voix (VOX)


Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la fonction VOX sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **VOX**. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **VOX**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver la fonction **VOX**.

**REMARQUE:**

Si la tonalité d'autorisation de parler est activée, utilisez un mot clé pour émettre l'appel. Attendez la fin de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler, puis parlez distinctement dans le microphone. Reportez-vous à la section [Activation/désactivation de la tonalité d'autorisation de parler à la page 221](#) pour plus d'informations.

## Activation/désactivation de l'annonce vocale

Cette fonction permet à la radio d'énoncer par audio la zone ou le canal attribué par l'utilisateur, ou le bouton programmable sur lequel il vient d'appuyer. Cela s'avère particulièrement utile lorsque l'utilisateur a du mal à lire l'écran de la radio.

L'utilisateur peut personnaliser l'indication audio en fonction de ses besoins. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver l'annonce vocale sur votre radio.

## Activation/désactivation de la carte d'option

Les fonctions de la carte d'option peuvent être activées pour chaque canal et attribuées à des boutons programmables. Chaque canal peut prendre en charge jusqu'à 6 fonctions de carte d'option. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la carte d'option de votre radio.

Appuyez sur le bouton **Carte d'option** préprogrammé.

---

## Synthèse vocale

La fonctionnalité de synthèse vocale peut uniquement être activée par votre revendeur ou votre administrateur système. Si la synthèse vocale est activée, la fonctionnalité d'annonce vocale est automatiquement désactivée. Si l'annonce vocale est activée, la fonctionnalité de synthèse vocale est automatiquement désactivée.

Cette fonction permet à la radio d'énoncer distinctement les fonctionnalités suivantes :

- Canal actuel
- Zone actuelle
- Fonctionnalité de bouton programmé activée ou désactivée
- Contenu des messages texte reçus
- Contenu des tickets de tâches reçus

L'indication audio peut être personnalisée par l'utilisateur. Cette fonctionnalité s'avère particulièrement utile lorsque l'utilisateur ne peut pas lire aisément l'écran de la radio.

## Définition de la synthèse vocale

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir la fonctionnalité de synthèse vocale.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Annonce vocale. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'une des fonctionnalités suivantes. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




Les fonctionnalités disponibles sont les suivantes :




- Toutes
  - Messages
  - Tickets de tâches
  - Channel
  - Zone
  - Bouton program
- ✓ s'affiche en regard du paramètre sélectionné.




## Activation/désactivation du transfert d'appel






Vous pouvez transférer tous les appels reçus par votre radio vers une autre radio.


- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Renvoi d'appel. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
- Appuyez sur  ou  pour activer le transfert d'appel. Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  ou  pour désactiver le transfert d'appel. Si cette option est désactivée, le




symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Réglage du minuteur du menu

Vous pouvez régler la durée d'ouverture du menu sur la radio avant son retour automatique à l'écran d'accueil. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour régler le minuteur du menu.




1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Écran. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Délai Menu. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

6 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

## Activation/désactivation de la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone analogique




La commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone analogique contrôle automatiquement le gain du microphone de la radio lors de l'émission sur un système analogique.

Cette fonction réduit les sons trop forts et augmente les sons faibles selon une valeur prédéfinie de façon à offrir un




niveau de son constant. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver sur votre radio la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone analogique.

1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Mic CGA-A. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver CGA micro analogique.


L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :




- Si cette option est activée, le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole ✓ n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




### Activation/désactivation de la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique




La commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique contrôle automatiquement le gain du microphone de la radio lors de la l'émission sur un système numérique.


Cette fonction réduit les sons trop forts et augmente les sons faibles selon une valeur prédéfinie de façon à offrir un niveau de son constant. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver sur votre radio la commande de gain automatique (CGA) du microphone numérique.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Mic CGA-D. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver CGA micro numérique.

L'écran affiche l'un des résultats suivants :

- Si cette option est activée, le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
- Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole ✓ n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.

## Activation/désactivation de l'audio intelligent.


Votre radio ajuste automatiquement le volume audio en fonction du bruit de l'environnement, incluant les sources de bruit mobiles et fixes. Cette fonction est uniquement dédiée à la réception et ne concerne pas l'émission audio. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver l'audio intelligent sur votre radio.









### REMARQUE:




Cette fonctionnalité n'est pas disponible pendant une session Bluetooth.

1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :









- Appuyez sur le bouton **Audio intelligent** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config./Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Audio intelligent**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :




- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Activé**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option **Activé**.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Désactivé**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option **Désactivé**.

## Activation/Désactivation de la fonction du filtre anti-effet Larsen




Cette fonction permet de réduire la réaction acoustique des appels reçus. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver le supprimeur de réaction acoustique sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---





- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection..

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Supprimeur de réaction acoustique. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur  pour activer le supprimeur de réaction acoustique. Si cette option est activée, le symbole  apparaît en regard de la mention Activé.
  - Appuyez sur  pour désactiver le supprimeur de réaction acoustique. Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole  n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention Activé.




## Activation/désactivation de l'amélioration des trilles




Vous pouvez activer cette fonction lorsque vous parlez dans une langue dont de nombreux mots contiennent des trilles alvéolaires (« R » roulé). Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la fonction d'amélioration des sons vibrants sur votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **Amélioration trille** préprogrammé. Ignorez les étapes ci-dessous.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.











2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Amél. trille. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

5 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Activé.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactivé. Appuyez sur  pour

valider la sélection. L'écran affiche  en regard de l'option Désactivé.

## Ambiance audio

Vous pouvez personnaliser l'ambiance audio de la radio en fonction de votre environnement.

### Par défaut

Réglage par défaut.

### Fort

Ce paramètre active la suppression du bruit et augmente le volume du haut-parleur pour une utilisation dans des environnements bruyants.

### Groupe de travail

Ce paramètre active le supprimeur de réaction acoustique (AF) et désactive la commande automatique de gain (CAG) pour une utilisation à proximité d'un autre groupe de radios.

## Réglage de l'ambiance audio

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir l'ambiance audio de la radio en fonction de votre environnement.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config. radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Ambiance audio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Les paramètres sont les suivants :

- Choisissez **Par défaut** pour les paramètres usine par défaut.
- Choisissez **Fort** pour augmenter le volume du haut-parleur lors d'une utilisation dans des environnements bruyants.
- Choisissez **Groupe de travail** pour réduire la réaction acoustique lors d'une utilisation avec un groupe de radios à proximité.

L'écran affiche le symbole  en regard du paramètre sélectionné.

## Profils audio

Vous pouvez personnaliser les profils audio de votre radio en fonction de vos préférences.

### Par défaut

Réglage par défaut.

### Niveau 1, Niveau 2 et Niveau 3


Ces paramètres sont conçus pour compenser la perte auditive due au bruit intervenant généralement chez les adultes de 40, 50, 60 ans ou plus.

### Augmentation des aigus, Augmentation des fréquences moyennes et Augmentation des basses.




Ces paramètres offrent respectivement un son plus métallique, plus nasal ou plus grave.

## Définition des profils audio




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour définir des profils audio sur votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---




- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Profils audio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder au paramètre souhaité. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

Les paramètres sont les suivants :

- Choisissez Par défaut pour désactiver le profil audio sélectionné précédemment et revenir aux paramètres usine par défaut.
- Sélectionnez Niveau 1, Niveau 2 ou Niveau 3 pour des profils audio conçus pour compenser la perte auditive due au bruit, qui est typique pour les adultes de plus de 40 ans.
- Choisissez Augmentation des aigus, Augmentation des fréquences moyennes ou Augmentation des basses pour des profils

audio adaptés à votre préférence pour un son plus métallique, nasal ou grave.

L'écran affiche le symbole ✓ en regard du paramètre sélectionné.

## Activation/désactivation du système mondial de navigation par satellite

Le système GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System, système mondial de navigation par satellite) est un système de navigation par satellite qui détermine la position exacte d'une radio. Le GNSS inclut le GPS (Global Positioning System) et le GLONASS (Global Navigation Satellite System).









### REMARQUE:


Certains modèles de radio peuvent proposer les fonctions GPS et GLONASS. La constellation GNSS est configurée à l'aide du CPS. Consultez votre revendeur ou administrateur système pour déterminer comment la radio a été programmée.


- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes pour activer ou désactiver la fonction GNSS sur votre radio.
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **GNSS** programmé.

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu. Passez à l'étape suivante.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config. radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option GNSS. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.


- 5 Appuyez sur  pour activer ou désactiver la fonction GNSS.  
Si cette option est activée, le symbole ✓ apparaît en regard de la mention **Activé**.  
Si cette option est désactivée, le symbole ✓ n'est plus affiché en regard de la mention **Activé**.




## Liste de réception flexible

La liste de réception flexible est une fonctionnalité qui vous permet de créer et d'attribuer des membres dans la liste du groupe de parole de réception. Votre radio peut prendre en charge un maximum de 16 membres dans la liste. Cette fonctionnalité est prise en charge dans Capacity Plus.







### Activation/désactivation de la liste de réception flexible

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour activer ou désactiver la liste de réception flexible.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton programmé **Liste de réception flexible**. Ignorez les étapes suivantes.
  - Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Liste Rx Flexible. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 3 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :

- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Activer. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis positif.
- Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Désactiver. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
Une tonalité d'indication négative est émise.  
L'écran affiche un mini-avis négatif.

## Informations générales de la radio

Votre radio contient des informations sur les différents paramètres généraux.

Les informations générales de votre radio sont les suivantes :


- ID et alias de la radio.
- Versions du micrologiciel (firmware) et du codeplug.

- Mise à jour logicielle.
- Informations GNSS
- Informations du site.



## REMARQUE:

Appuyez sur  pour revenir à l'écran précédent.




Exercez une pression longue sur  pour revenir à l'écran d'accueil. La radio ferme l'écran actif dès que le compteur d'inactivité expire.




## Vérification de l'alias et de l'ID de la radio




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher l'alias et l'ID de votre radio.

- 1 Effectuez l'une des opérations suivantes :
  - Appuyez sur le bouton **ID et alias radio** programmé. Ignorez les étapes suivantes. Une tonalité d'indication positive est émise.  
Vous pouvez appuyer sur le bouton programmé **ID et alias radio** pour revenir à l'écran précédent.

- Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.


- 
- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 
- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Infos radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.




- 
- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Mon ID**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
La première ligne affiche l'alias de la radio. La deuxième ligne affiche l'ID de la radio.

## Vérification des versions de micrologiciel (firmware) et de codeplug




Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher les versions de micrologiciel (firmware) et de codeplug de votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.




---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---


- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---




- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Versions. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.  
  
L'écran affiche les versions actuelles du micrologiciel (firmware) et du codeplug.

## Vérification des informations de mise à jour logicielle




Cette fonctionnalité affiche la date et l'heure de la dernière mise à jour logicielle effectuée au moyen de la programmation par liaison radio (OTAP) ou par Wi-Fi. Suivez la procédure ci-après pour consulter les informations de mise à jour logicielle de votre radio.




- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.

---

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

---

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **MàJ logiciel**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- L'écran affiche la date et l'heure de la dernière mise à jour logicielle.
- 


Le menu de mise à jour logicielle est uniquement disponible après au moins une session OTAP ou Wi-Fi réussie. Reportez-vous à la section [Programmation par liaison radio à la page 521](#) pour plus d'informations.




## Vérification des informations GNSS




Cette fonction affiche les informations GNSS de votre radio, et inclut les valeurs suivantes :




- Latitude
- Longitude
- Altitude
- Direction
- Vitesse
- Coefficient d'affaiblissement de la précision sur la composante horizontale du positionnement (HDOP)




- Satellites
- Version

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
- 

- 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option **Config/Infos**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 3 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Infos radio**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option **Infos GNSS**. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 5 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'élément demandé. Appuyez sur  pour valider la













sélection. L'écran affiche les informations GNSS demandées.

---

## Affichage des informations sur le site

Suivez la procédure ci-après pour afficher le nom du site sur lequel se trouve actuellement votre radio.

- 1 Appuyez sur  pour accéder au menu.
  - 2 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Config/Infos. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
  - 3 Appuyez sur  ou sur  pour accéder à l'option Infos radio. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

- 4 Appuyez sur  ou  pour accéder à l'option Info site. Appuyez sur  pour valider la sélection.
- 

L'écran affiche le nom de site actuel.

Cette page a été laissée vide de manière intentionnelle.

# Garantie limitée

## PRODUITS DE COMMUNICATION MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

### I. CONDITIONS ET DURÉE DE CETTE GARANTIE :

Motorola Solutions, Inc. (« Motorola Solutions ») garantit les Produits de communication fabriqués par Motorola Solutions figurant dans la liste ci-dessous (ci-après dénommés « Produit ») contre les défauts concernant les matériaux et la fabrication dans des conditions d'utilisation et de service normales pour la durée à compter de la date d'achat telle que définie ci-dessous :

Radios Série DM numériques mobiles	Douze (24) mois
Accessoires	Douze (12) mois

Motorola Solutions, à sa discrétion et gratuitement, réparera (avec des composants neufs ou reconditionnés) ou remplacera (avec un produit neuf ou reconditionné) ou

remboursera le prix d'achat du Produit pendant la période de garantie s'il a été retourné conformément aux conditions de la présente garantie. Les pièces ou cartes remplacées sont garanties pour le restant de la période de garantie applicable d'origine. Toutes les pièces remplacées du Produit deviennent la propriété de Motorola Solutions.

Cette garantie limitée expresse est étendue par Motorola Solutions à l'acheteur/utilisateur final d'origine uniquement et n'est ni cessible, ni transférable à aucune autre partie. Il s'agit de la garantie complète du Produit fabriqué par Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions n'accepte aucune obligation ni responsabilité quant à tout ajout ou modification apporté à cette garantie, à moins que cet ajout ou modification ne soit effectué par écrit et signé par un responsable de Motorola Solutions.

Sauf stipulation contraire figurant dans un accord séparé établi entre Motorola Solutions et l'acheteur/utilisateur final d'origine, Motorola Solutions ne garantit en aucune manière l'installation, la maintenance ou la réparation du Produit.

Motorola Solutions ne peut en aucune façon être tenu responsable pour tout équipement auxiliaire non fourni par Motorola Solutions associé ou utilisé avec le Produit ou pour toute utilisation du Produit avec n'importe quel appareil auxiliaire. Tous ces appareils sont expressément

exclus de cette garantie. Étant donné que chaque système susceptible d'utiliser le Produit est unique, dans le cadre de cette garantie, Motorola Solutions décline toute responsabilité concernant la portée, la couverture ou le fonctionnement de l'ensemble du système.

## II. DISPOSITIONS GÉNÉRALES

Cette garantie établit l'étendue complète des responsabilités de Motorola Solutions concernant le Produit. Le recours exclusif en vertu de cette garantie, à l'entière discrétion de Motorola Solutions, est limité à la réparation, au remplacement ou au remboursement du prix d'achat. CETTE GARANTIE SE SUBSTITUE À TOUTE AUTRE GARANTIE EXPRESSE. LES GARANTIES IMPLICITES, INCLUANT SANS LIMITATION LES GARANTIES IMPLICITES DE QUALITÉ MARCHANDE ET D'ADAPTATION À UN USAGE PARTICULIER, SONT LIMITÉES À LA DURÉE DE CETTE GARANTIE LIMITÉE. LA RESPONSABILITÉ DE MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS NE SAURAIT EN AUCUN CAS EXCÉDER LE PRIX D'ACHAT DU PRODUIT ET NE SAURAIT ÊTRE ENGAGÉE EN CAS DE DOMMAGES, DE PERTE D'UTILISATION, DE PERTE DE TEMPS, DE DÉRANGEMENT, DE PERTE COMMERCIALE, DE MANQUE À GAGNER, D'ÉCONOMIES NON RÉALISÉES OU TOUT AUTRE

DOMMAGE INDIRECT, SPÉCIAL OU ACCESSOIRE RÉSULTANT DE L'UTILISATION OU DE L'IMPOSSIBILITÉ D'UTILISER LE PRODUIT, DANS LES LIMITES DES DISPOSITIONS PRÉVUES PAR LA LOI.

## III. DROITS ACCORDÉS PAR LA LÉGISLATION NATIONALE :

CERTAINS ÉTATS N'AUTORISENT PAS L'EXCLUSION OU LA LIMITATION DES DOMMAGES ACCESSOIRES OU INDIRECTS, OU UNE LIMITATION DE LA DURÉE D'APPLICATION D'UNE GARANTIE IMPLICITE, AUQUEL CAS LA LIMITATION OU EXCLUSION CI-DESSUS RISQUE DE NE PAS ÊTRE APPLICABLE.

Cette garantie vous donne des droits légaux spécifiques ; vous pouvez également avoir d'autres droits, qui varient d'un État à l'autre.

## IV. UTILISER LE SERVICE DE GARANTIE

Pour obtenir un service sous garantie, vous devez fournir un justificatif d'achat (mentionnant la date d'achat et le numéro de série du Produit) et apporter ou envoyer le Produit (transport et assurance préparés à votre charge) à

un centre de garantie homologué. Le service sous garantie sera fourni par Motorola Solutions via l'un de ses centres de services sous garantie agréés. Pour obtenir le service sous garantie, vous pouvez contacter en premier lieu le fournisseur qui vous a vendu le Produit (par exemple, le revendeur ou le fournisseur de services de communication). Vous pouvez également appeler Motorola Solutions au 1-800-927-2744 aux États-Unis et au Canada.

## V. ÉLÉMENTS NON COUVERTS PAR LA GARANTIE

- 1 Les défauts ou dommages résultant de l'utilisation du Produit en dehors de son utilisation normale et habituelle.
- 2 Les défauts ou dommages liés à un mauvais usage, à un accident, à de l'eau ou à une négligence.
- 3 Les défauts ou dommages résultant d'essais, d'une utilisation, d'une maintenance, d'une installation, d'une altération, d'une modification ou d'un ajustement inappropriés.
- 4 La détérioration ou les dommages d'antennes, à moins qu'ils n'aient été directement causés par des défauts du matériel ou des défauts de fabrication.
- 5 Un Produit ayant subi des modifications, des démontages ou des réparations non autorisés (y compris, sans limitation, l'ajout au Produit d'appareils non fournis par Motorola Solutions) qui, en conséquence, affectent les performances du Produit ou interfèrent avec l'inspection ou les tests entrant dans le cadre d'une garantie normale du Produit pour vérifier la justification de la demande de prise en charge sous garantie.
- 6 Un Produit dont le numéro de série a été enlevé ou rendu illisible.
- 7 Les batteries rechargeables si :
  - l'enveloppe de protection de la batterie est cassée ou montre des signes évidents d'altération ;
  - les dommages ou défauts sont dus au chargement ou à l'utilisation de la batterie dans un appareil ou service autre que le Produit pour lequel elle est conçue.
- 8 Les frais de port encourus pour l'expédition du Produit au dépôt de réparation.
- 9 Un Produit qui, suite à l'altération illégale ou non autorisée de son logiciel/micrologiciel (firmware), ne fonctionne pas conformément aux spécifications publiées par Motorola Solutions ou à l'étiquetage de

certification de la FCC en vigueur pour le Produit à sa date de distribution initiale par Motorola Solutions.

- 10** Les rayures ou autres dommages esthétiques sur les surfaces du Produit n'affectant pas le bon fonctionnement du Produit.
- 11** L'usure normale et habituelle.

## VI. DISPOSITIONS RELATIVES AU BREVET ET AU LOGICIEL

Motorola Solutions défendra à ses frais tout acheteur/utilisateur final contre toute poursuite basée sur une prétendue violation par le Produit ou ses composants d'un brevet déposé aux États-Unis. Motorola Solutions prendra à sa charge les coûts et les dédommagements imposés à l'acquéreur utilisateur final dans tous les cas de poursuite associés à de telles demandes, mais cette défense et ces paiements seront uniquement possibles si les conditions suivantes sont respectées :

- 1** Motorola Solutions est averti rapidement et par écrit par l'acheteur en cas d'une telle réclamation.
- 2** Motorola Solutions détient un contrôle exclusif sur la défense face à la poursuite et sur toutes les

négociations pour son règlement ou l'adoption d'un compromis.

- 3** Si le Produit ou certains de ses composants deviennent l'objet, ou peuvent devenir l'objet selon le jugement de Motorola Solutions, de poursuite pour violation d'un brevet déposé aux États-Unis, l'acquéreur doit autoriser Motorola Solutions, à sa discrétion et à ses frais, de prendre les mesures nécessaires pour que l'acquéreur continue d'avoir le droit d'utiliser le Produit ou ses composants ou de les remplacer ou de les modifier afin d'éliminer les risques de violation de brevet ou d'accorder à l'acquéreur un crédit correspondant à la valeur dépréciée du Produit ou de ses composants avec retour du Produit/des composants. La dépréciation correspond à un même montant par année pendant toute la durée de vie du Produit ou de ses composants, tel que défini par Motorola Solutions.

Motorola Solutions décline toute responsabilité concernant toute réclamation portant sur une violation de brevet basée sur l'association du Produit ou des composants fournis dans le cadre de la présente garantie avec des logiciels, équipements ou appareils non fournis par Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions décline également toute responsabilité concernant l'utilisation de logiciels ou d'équipements auxiliaires non fournis par Motorola Solutions et connectés ou utilisés avec le Produit. Les

dispositions ci-dessus présentent l'entière responsabilité de Motorola Solutions concernant toute atteinte à un brevet du Produit ou des composants du produit.

Les lois des États-Unis et d'autres pays garantissent à Motorola Solutions certains droits à l'égard des logiciels appartenant à Motorola Solutions, notamment les droits exclusifs de reproduction et de distribution des logiciels Motorola Solutions. Le logiciel Motorola Solutions peut être utilisé uniquement dans le Produit dans lequel il a été intégré à l'origine, sans qu'il puisse être remplacé, copié, distribué, modifié d'aucune façon, ni utilisé pour produire des dérivés de ce logiciel. Aucune autre utilisation, y compris, sans limitation, l'altération, la modification, la reproduction, la distribution ou l'ingénierie inverse du logiciel Motorola Solutions ou l'exercice de droits sur le logiciel Motorola Solutions n'est autorisé. Les droits d'auteur ou les brevets de Motorola Solutions ne constituent ni ne donnent droit à aucune licence directement ou indirectement, par préclusion ou autrement.

## VII. LÉGISLATION APPLICABLE

Cette garantie est régie par la législation de l'Illinois, États-Unis.

Cette page a été laissée vide de manière intentionnelle.



# Sommario

Informazioni importanti sulla sicurezza.....	31	Modifica della configurazione WAVE.....	49
Versione del software.....	33	Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo.....	50
Copyright.....	35	Operazioni di Capacity Max.....	51
Copyright del software per computer.....	37	Pulsante PTT (Push-To-Talk).....	51
Precauzioni per l'utilizzo.....	39	Tasto programmabile.....	51
Operazioni di base.....	41	Funzioni della radio assegnabili.....	52
Accensione della radio.....	41	Funzioni di utilità o impostazioni assegnabili.....	54
Spegnimento della radio.....	41	Accesso alle funzioni programmate.....	55
Regolazione del volume.....	41	Indicatori di stato.....	55
Controlli della radio.....	43	Icone.....	55
Manopola volume/canali.....	43	Indicatore LED.....	61
Impostazione delle preferenze per la		Tones.....	62
manopola con duplice funzionalità.....	44	Toni audio.....	63
Pulsanti sul microfono della tastiera.....	44	Toni indicatori.....	63
WAVE.....	47	Registrazione.....	63
Impostazione del canale WAVE attivo.....	47	Selezioni di canale e zona.....	65
Visualizzazione delle informazioni sul canale		Selezione delle zone.....	65
WAVE.....	48	Selezione delle zone utilizzando la	
Visualizzazione delle informazioni sugli		ricerca per alias.....	65
endpoint WAVE.....	48	Selezione di un tipo di chiamata.....	66
		Selezione di un sito.....	67
		Richiesta roaming.....	67

Blocco sito on/off.....	67	Esecuzione di chiamate broadcast utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.....	78
Siti vietati.....	68	Ricezione di chiamate broadcast .....	78
Trunking sito.....	68	Chiamata privata.....	79
Chiamate.....	69	Effettuazione di chiamate private.....	79
Chiamate di gruppo.....	70	Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile .....	80
Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo.....	70	Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando la ricerca per alias .....	81
Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo dalla lista Contatti.....	71	Esecuzione di una chiamata privata con un pulsante di chiamata rapida.....	83
Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile .....	72	Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando la composizione manuale .....	84
Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo utilizzando la ricerca per alias .....	73	Ricezione di chiamate private.....	85
Risposta alle chiamate di gruppo.....	75	Accettazione delle chiamate private.....	86
Chiamata broadcast.....	76	Rifiuto delle chiamate private.....	86
Esecuzione di chiamate broadcast.....	76		
Esecuzione di chiamate broadcast dalla lista Contatti.....	77		

Chiamate generali.....	87	Avvio di chiamate DTMF.	101
Effettuazione di chiamate generali.....	87	Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate di gruppo.....	101
Effettuazione di chiamate generali utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile .....	88	Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate generali.....	102
Effettuazione di chiamate generali utilizzando la ricerca per alias.....	89	Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate private.....	102
Ricezione di chiamate generali....	90	Chiusura delle chiamate.....	103
Chiamate telefoniche.....	91	Interruzione voce.....	104
Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche.....	91	Attivazione di Interruzione voce.	104
Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche dalla lista Contatti .....	93	Funzioni avanzate.....	105
Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche utilizzando la ricerca per alias.....	95	Coda chiamate.....	105
Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche utilizzando la composizione manuale.....	98	Scansione talkgroup.....	105
Segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF (Dual Tone Multi Frequency).....	101	Attivazione o disattivazione della scansione talkgroup.....	106
		Lista gruppi di ricezione.....	107
		Monitoraggio delle priorità.....	107
		Modifica della priorità di un talkgroup.....	108
		Affiliazione a più talkgroup.....	109

Aggiunta di un'affiliazione al talkgroup.....	109	Posiz. interna.....	118
Rimozione di un'affiliazione al talkgroup.....	110	Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Posizione interna.....	119
Talkback.....	111	Accesso alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna..	120
Bluetooth.....	112	Controlli multisito.....	121
Accensione e spegnimento del Bluetooth.....	113	Inizio della ricerca manuale del sito.....	121
Connessione ai dispositivi Bluetooth.....	113	Blocco sito on/off.....	121
Collegamento a dispositivi Bluetooth in modalità rilevabile..	115	Accesso all'elenco Siti adiacenti	122
Disconnessione dai dispositivi Bluetooth.....	115	Promemoria canale principale.....	122
Commutazione dell'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth.....	116	Disattivazione dell'audio del promemoria del canale principale.....	122
Visualizzazione dei dettagli del dispositivo.....	117	Impostazione di nuovi canale principali.....	123
Eliminazione del nome del dispositivo.....	117	Monitoraggio remoto.....	123
Amplificazione microfono Bluetooth.....	118	Avvio di Monitor remoto.....	124
		Avvio del monitor remoto dalla lista Contatti .....	124
		Avvio dei monitor remoti utilizzando la composizione manuale.....	125

Impostazioni dei contatti.....	126	Volume del tono per gli allarmi progressivi.....	135
Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili.....	127	Funzioni del registro chiamate.....	135
Rimozione delle associazioni tra voci e tasti numerici programmabili.....	128	Visualizzazione delle chiamate recenti .....	135
Aggiunta di nuovi contatti.....	129	Memorizzazione di alias o ID dalla lista delle chiamate.....	136
Impostazioni degli indicatori di chiamata.....	130	Eliminazione di chiamate dalla lista delle chiamate.....	137
Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate private	130	Eliminazione di tutte le chiamate dalla lista delle chiamate .....	138
Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per i messaggi di testo .....	131	Visualizzazione dei dettagli dalla lista delle chiamate.....	138
Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per l'avviso di chiamata .....	132	Funzionamento dell'avviso di chiamata	139
Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate selettive.....	133	Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata.....	140
Attivazione e disattivazione della suoneria per un messaggio telemetrico di stato con testo.....	133	Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata dalla lista Contatti.....	140
Assegnazione di suonerie.....	134	Risposta agli avvisi di chiamata.	141
		Modalità Disattiva audio.....	141
		Attivazione della Modalità Muto.	142
		Impostazione del Timer modalità Muto.....	142

Uscita dalla Modalità Muto.....	143	Visualizzazione dei messaggi di stato.....	156
Funzionamento in emergenza.....	143	Risposta ai messaggi di stato....	157
Invio di allarmi di emergenza.....	145	Eliminazione di un messaggio di stato.....	158
Invio di allarmi di emergenza tramite chiamata.....	146	Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di stato .....	159
Invio di allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce.....	148	Messaggistica di testo.....	159
Ricezione di allarmi di emergenza.....	149	Messaggi di testo.....	160
Risposta agli allarmi di emergenza .....	150	Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo.....	160
Risposta agli allarmi di emergenza tramite chiamata....	151	Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo con stato di telemetria.....	160
Messaggi di stato.....	152	Risposta ai messaggi di testo.....	161
Invio di messaggi di stato.....	153	Risposta ai messaggi di testo con un testo predefinito.....	162
Invio di un messaggio di stato utilizzando un pulsante programmabile.....	154	Rinvio di messaggi di testo.....	163
Invio di un messaggio di stato dalla lista Contatti.....	154	Inoltro di messaggi di testo.....	164
Invio del messaggio di stato utilizzando la composizione manuale.....	155		

Inoltro di messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale...	164	Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati..	172
Modifica dei messaggi di testo.....	165	Messaggi di testo salvati.....	173
Scrittura di messaggi di testo.....	166	Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo salvati.	173
Invio di messaggi di testo	167	Modifica dei messaggi di testo salvati.....	174
Eliminazione di messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta.....	168	Eliminazione dei messaggi di testo salvati nella cartella Bozze.....	174
Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta.....	169	Messaggi di testo predefiniti .....	175
Messaggi di testo inviati.....	169	Invio di messaggi di testo predefiniti .....	175
Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo inviati..	170	Configurazione dell'immissione di testo	176
Invio di messaggi di testo inviati.....	171	Attivazione o disattivazione di Corrett. ortogr.....	177
Eliminazione di messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati.....	172	Attivazione o disattivazione di Prediz. parola.....	178
		Maiusc frase.....	178
		Visualizzazione delle parole personalizzate.....	179
		Modifica delle parole personalizzate.....	180

Aggiunta di parole personalizzate.....	181	Attivazione o disattivazione di Inibizione risp.....	193
Eliminazione di una parola personalizzata.....	182	Disattiva temporaneamente/Riattiva.....	194
Eliminazione di tutte le parole personalizzate.....	183	Disattivazione temporanea di una radio.....	194
Job Ticket.....	184	Disattivazione temporanea di una radio dalla lista Contatti.....	195
Accesso alla cartella Job Ticket.	185	Disattivazione temporanea di una radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.....	196
Accesso o disconnessione dal server remoto.....	186	Riattivazione di una radio.....	197
Creazione dei job ticket.....	186	Riattivazione di una radio dalla lista Contatti.....	197
Risposta ai job ticket.....	187	Riattivazione di una radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.....	198
Invio di job ticket tramite un modello Job Ticket.....	188	Eliminazione radio.....	199
Invio di job ticket tramite più modelli Job Ticket.....	189	Lone Worker.....	199
Eliminazione dei job ticket.....	189	Funzioni di blocco password.....	200
Eliminazione di tutti i Job Ticket.	190	Accesso alle radio tramite password.....	200
Privacy.....	191	Sblocco delle radio nello stato bloccato.....	200
Attivazione o disattivazione della privacy.....	192		
Inibizione risp.....	193		



Attivazione o disattivazione del blocco mediante password.....	201	Verifica dello stato della connessione Wi-Fi.....	208
Modifica delle password.....	202	Aggiornamento dell'elenco delle reti.....	209
Lista delle notifiche.....	203	Aggiunta di una rete.....	209
Accesso alla lista delle notifiche	203	Visualizzazione dei dettagli degli Access Point di rete.....	210
Programmazione via radio.....	204	Rimozione degli Access Point di rete.....	211
Selezione delle modalità di connessione a periferiche di terze parti	204	Pubblica utilità.....	211
RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator).....	205	Livelli di potenza.....	212
Visualizzazione dei valori RSSI.	205	Impostazione dei livelli di potenza.....	212
Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale.....	206	Attivazione o disattivazione di avvisi e toni della radio.....	213
Attivazione della modalità Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale.....	206	Attivazione o disattivazione dei toni della tastiera.....	214
Modifica dei parametri della modalità FPP.....	206	Impostazione dei livelli di offset volume di avvisi e toni.....	214
Funzionamento Wi-Fi.....	206	Attivazione o disattivazione del tono Permesso di parlare.....	215
Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi.....	207	Attivazione o disattivazione del tono di accensione.....	216
Connessione a un Access Point di rete.....	207		

Impostazione del tono di avviso per i messaggi di testo.....	217	Impostazione della sintesi vocale.....	225
Cambio di modo del display.....	217	Impostazione del menu Timer.....	225
Regolazione della luminosità del display.....	218	Attivazione o disattivazione del controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono digitale.....	226
Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Clacson/luci.....	219	Attivazione o disattivazione dell'audio intelligente.....	227
Attivazione o disattivazione degli indicatori LED.....	220	Attivazione e disattivazione della funzione Soppressore AF.....	228
Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address.....	220	Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo.....	229
Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address esterno.....	221	Ambiente audio.....	229
Attivazione o disattivazione dello schermo iniziale.....	222	Impostazione dell'ambiente audio.....	230
Impostazione delle lingue.....	223	Profili audio.....	230
Identificazione del tipo di cavo.....	223	Impostazione dei profili audio....	231
Attivazione o disattivazione dell'annuncio vocale.....	224	Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema CNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System).....	232
Attivazione o disattivazione della scheda opzioni.....	224	Informazioni generali sulla radio.....	233
Conversione da testo a voce.....	224	Controllo dell'ID e dell'alias della radio.....	233

Controllo della versione del firmware e del codeplug.....	234	Indicatore LED.....	246
Controllo delle informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software.	234	Toni indicatori.....	247
Controllo delle informazioni GNSS.....	235	Toni di avviso.....	247
Visualizzazione delle informazioni sul sito.....	235	Passaggio tra le modalità Connect Plus e Non-Connect Plus.....	247
Operazioni di Connect Plus.....	237	Esecuzione e ricezione di chiamate in modalità Connect Plus.....	248
Altri controlli della radio in modalità Connect Plus.....	237	Selezione di un sito.....	248
Pulsante PTT (Push-To-Talk).....	237	Richiesta roaming.....	248
Pulsanti programmabili.....	237	Blocco sito on/off.....	248
Funzioni della radio assegnabili.	238	Siti vietati.....	249
Funzioni di utilità o impostazioni assegnabili.....	240	Selezione di una zona.....	249
Identificazione degli indicatori di stato in modalità Connect Plus.....	240	Utilizzo di reti diverse.....	250
Icane del display.....	240	Selezione di un tipo di chiamata.....	250
Icane di chiamata.....	243	Ricezione e risposta a una chiamata radio.....	251
Icane di menu avanzate.....	244	Ricezione e risposta di una chiamata di gruppo.....	251
Icane dei messaggi inviati.....	244	Ricezione e risposta di una chiamata privata.....	252
Icane del dispositivo Bluetooth..	245	Ricezione di una chiamata generale sito.....	253

Ricezione di una chiamata telefonica privata in entrata.....	253	Esecuzione di una chiamata multigruppo.....	258
Composizione di cifre aggiuntive memorizzate nel buffer in una chiamata privata in entrata.....	254	Esecuzione di una chiamata privata con un pulsante di chiamata rapida.....	259
Composizione di cifre aggiuntive live in una chiamata privata in entrata.....	254	Esecuzione di una chiamata tramite il pulsante Comp. man. programmabile.....	259
Ricezione di una chiamata telefonica a talkgroup in entrata.	255	Esecuzione di una chiamata privata.....	260
Chiamata telefonica multigruppo in entrata.....	255	Esecuzione di una chiamata telefonica in uscita con il pulsante di composizione manuale programmabile.....	260
Esecuzione di una chiamata radio.....	255	Esecuzione di una chiamata telefonica privata in uscita tramite il menu del telefono.....	261
Esecuzione di una chiamata con il selettore di canale.....	256	Esecuzione di una chiamata telefonica privata in uscita dalla lista Contatti.....	262
Esecuzione di una chiamata di gruppo.....	256	In attesa dell'autorizzazione del canale in una chiamata telefonica privata in uscita.....	263
Esecuzione di una chiamata privata.....	257	Composizione di cifre aggiuntive memorizzate nel buffer in una	
Esecuzione di una chiamata generale sito....	258		

chiamata privata in uscita connessa.....	264	Scansione configurabile dall'utente.....	273
Composizione di cifre aggiuntive live in una chiamata privata in uscita connessa.....	265	Attivazione o disattivazione della scansione.....	273
Funzionalità avanzate in modalità Connect Plus.....	265	Modifica della lista scansione.....	274
Promemoria canale principale.....	265	Aggiunta o eliminazione di un gruppo tramite il menu Aggiungi mem.....	276
Fallback automatico.....	266	Funzionamento della scansione.....	278
Indicazioni della modalità di fallback automatico.....	266	Scansione talkback.....	278
Esecuzione e ricezione di chiamate in modalità di fallback.	267	Modifica della priorità di un talkgroup...	279
Ripristino del normale funzionamento.....	268	Impostazioni dei contatti.....	280
Radio Check.....	268	Esecuzione di una chiamata privata dalla lista Contatti.....	281
Invio di un controllo radio.....	268	Esecuzione di una chiamata attraverso la ricerca per alias.....	282
Monitoraggio remoto.....	269	Aggiunta di un nuovo contatto...	282
Avvio del monitoraggio remoto..	270	Impostazioni degli indicatori di chiamata.....	283
Scan.....	271	Attivazione e disattivazione delle suonerie per l'avviso di chiamata .....	283
Inizio e fine della scansione.....	271	Attivazione e disattivazione delle suonerie per le chiamate private	284
Risposta a una trasmissione durante la scansione.....	272		







Attivazione e disattivazione delle suonerie per i messaggi di testo	285	Impostazione del Timer modalità Muto.....	291
Selezione di un tipo di avviso suoneria.....	286	Uscita dalla Modalità Muto.....	292
Volume del tono per gli allarmi progressivi.....	286	Funzionamento in emergenza.....	293
Funzioni del registro chiamate.....	286	Ricezione di un'emergenza in arrivo.....	294
Visualizzazione delle chiamate recenti.....	287	Salvataggio dei dettagli di un'emergenza nella Lista allarmi	295
Eliminazione di una chiamata dalla lista delle chiamate.....	287	Eliminazione dei dettagli di un'emergenza.....	296
Visualizzazione dei dettagli dalla lista delle chiamate.....	288	Risposta a una chiamata di emergenza.....	296
Funzionamento dell'avviso di chiamata	288	Risposta a un Emergency Alert.	297
Risposta agli avvisi di chiamata.	289	Ignora chiamata di ripristino emergenza.....	297
Invio di un avviso di chiamata dalla lista Contatti.....	289	Inizio di una chiamata di emergenza.....	298
Invio di un avviso di chiamata con il pulsante di accesso rapido.....	290	Inizio di una chiamata di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce.....	298
Modalità Disattiva audio.....	291	Inizio di un Emergency Alert.....	299
Attivazione della Modalità Muto.	291	Uscita dalla modalità di emergenza.....	299

















Messaggistica di testo.....	300	Gestione dei messaggi di testo inviati.....	306
Invio di un messaggio di testo predefinito.....	300	Visualizzazione di un messaggio di testo inviato.....	306
Invio di un messaggio di testo predefinito con il pulsante di accesso rapido.....	301	Invio di un messaggio di testo inviato.....	307
Accesso alla cartella Bozze.....	302	Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati..	308
Visualizzazione di un messaggio di testo salvato.....	302	Ricezione di un messaggio di testo.....	309
Modifica e invio di un messaggio di testo salvato.....	303	Lettura di un messaggio di testo	309
Eliminazione dalla cartella Bozze di un messaggio di testo salvato.....	304	Gestione dei messaggi di testo ricevuti.....	310
Gestione dei messaggi di testo non inviati.....	305	Visualizzazione di un messaggio di testo nella Inbox.....	310
Reinvio di un messaggio di testo.....	305	Risposta a un messaggio di testo dalla Inbox.....	311
Inoltro di un messaggio di testo.....	305	Eliminazione di un messaggio di testo dalla Inbox.....	312

Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta.....	313	Visualizzazione dei dettagli del dispositivo.....	324
Privacy.....	314	Eliminazione del nome del dispositivo.....	325
Esecuzione di una chiamata con funzione di privacy attivata (codificata).....	315	Amplificazione microfono Bluetooth.....	325
Security.....	316	Posiz. interna.....	326
Radio Disable.....	316	Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Posizione interna.....	326
Radio Enable.....	318	Accesso alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna..	328
Funzionamento Bluetooth.....	320	Lista delle notifiche.....	329
Accensione e spegnimento del Bluetooth.....	321	Accesso alla lista delle notifiche	329
Ricerca e connessione a un dispositivo Bluetooth.....	322	Funzionamento Wi-Fi.....	329
Ricerca e connessione da un dispositivo Bluetooth (modalità Rilevamento).....	323	Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi.....	329
Disconnessione da un dispositivo Bluetooth.....	323	Connessione a un Access Point di rete.....	330
Commutazione dell'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth.....	324	Verifica dello stato della connessione Wi-Fi.....	331
		Aggiornamento dell'elenco delle reti.....	332
		Aggiunta di una rete.....	332
















Visualizzazione dei dettagli degli Access Point di rete.....	333	Identificazione del tipo di cavo...	341
Rimozione degli Access Point di rete.....	334	Voice Announcement.....	342
Pubblica utilità.....	334	Menu timer.....	343
Attivazione e disattivazione dei toni e degli avvisi della radio.....	334	Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Clacson/luci.....	343
Impostazione del livello di offset volume dei toni/avvisi.....	335	Impostazione delle preferenze per la manopola con duplice funzionalità.....	344
Attivazione o disattivazione del tono Permesso di parlare.....	336	AGC mic D (AGC mic digitale)...	345
Attivazione/Disattivazione del tono di avviso dell'accensione....	337	Audio intelligente.....	345
Impostazione del livello di potenza.....	337	Attivazione e disattivazione della funzione Soppressore AF.....	347
Modifica della modalità del display.....	338	Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema GNSS.....	348
Regolazione della luminosità del display.....	339	Accesso alle informazioni generali sulla radio.....	349
Attivazione e disattivazione della schermata iniziale.....	340	Controllo del Radio Model Number Index.....	349
Lingua.....	340	Controllo del CRC del file OTA codeplug della scheda opzionale.....	350
Attivazione e disattivazione dell'indicatore LED.....	341	Visualizzazione dell'ID sito (numero sito).....	350










Controllo della funzione Info sito.....	351	Informazioni sulle icone.....	377
Controllo dell'ID della radio.....	352	IP Site Connect  .....	378
Controllo della versione del firmware e del codeplug.....	352	Capacity Plus - Sito singolo  .....	379
Verifica della disponibilità di aggiornamenti.....	353	Capacity Plus - Multisito  .....	379
Altri sistemi.....	363	Selezioni di canale e zona.....	380
Pulsante PTT.....	363	Selezione delle zone.....	380
Tasto programmabile.....	363	Selezione delle zone utilizzando la ricerca per alias.....	381
Funzioni della radio assegnabili.....	363	Selezione dei canali.....	382
Funzioni di utilità o impostazioni assegnabili.....	367	Chiamate.....	382
Accesso alle funzioni programmate.....	367	Chiamate di gruppo.....	383
Indicatori di stato.....	368	Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo.....	383
Icane.....	368	Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo dalla lista Contatti.....	384
Indicatori LED.....	375	Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile   .....	385
Tones.....	376	Risposta alle chiamate di gruppo.....	385
Toni indicatori.....	376	Chiamate private  .....	386
Toni audio.....	376		
Modalità analogica e digitale convenzionali....	377		







Effettuazione di chiamate private  .....	387	Risposta alle chiamate selettive  .....	394
Effettuazione di chiamate private dalla lista Contatti  .....	388	Chiamate telefoniche  .....	395
Esecuzione di chiamate private utilizzando la composizione manuale  .....	388	Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche  .....	396
Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile   ..	390	Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche dalla lista Contatti  .....	397
Risposta alle chiamate private  .....	390	Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche utilizzando la composizione manuale  .....	400
Chiamate generali.....	391	Esecuzione di chiamate di gruppo, private, telefoniche o generali attraverso la ricerca per alias   .....	403
Ricezione di chiamate generali..	391	Segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF (Dual Tone Multi Frequency).....	405
Effettuazione di chiamate generali.....	392	Avvio di chiamate DTMF.	405
Effettuazione di chiamate generali utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile  .....	393	Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate di gruppo  .....	405
Chiamate selettive  .....	394		
Effettuazione di chiamate selettive.....	394		

Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate generali 📞 ..... 406	Avvio del monitoraggio remoto.. 414
Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate private 📞 ..... 407	Avvio del monitor remoto dalla lista Contatti ..... 415
Interruzione delle chiamate radio 📞 .... 408	Avvio di Monitor remoto utilizzando la composizione manuale 📞 ..... 416
Comunicazione diretta..... 408	Liste di scansione..... 417
Passaggio tra le modalità ripetitore e comunicazione diretta..... 409	Visualizzazione delle voci nella lista di scansione..... 418
Funzioni avanzate..... 409	Visualizzazione delle voci nella lista di scansione utilizzando la ricerca per alias ..... 418
Promemoria canale principale..... 410	Aggiunta di nuove voci alla lista di scansione..... 419
Disattivazione dell'audio del promemoria del canale principale..... 410	Aggiunta di nuove voci alla lista di scansione utilizzando la ricerca dell'alias 📞 ..... 420
Impostazione di nuovi canale principali..... 410	Eliminazione di voci dalla lista di scansione..... 421
Controllo radio 📞 ..... 411	Impostazione della priorità per le voci nella lista di scansione..... 422
Invio di controlli radio 📞 ..... 411	Scansione..... 423
Invio di controlli radio utilizzando la composizione manuale 📞 ..... 412	
Monitoraggio remoto..... 413	








Attivazione o disattivazione della scansione.....	424	Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per l'avviso di chiamata .....	432
Risposta alle trasmissioni durante la scansione.....	424	Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate private  .....	432
Eliminazione dei canali di disturbo.....	425	Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate selettive  .....	433
Ripristino dei canali di disturbo..	425	Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per i messaggi di testo  .....	434
Scansione selettiva  .....	426	Attivazione e disattivazione della suoneria per un messaggio telemetrico di stato con testo.....	435
Impostazioni dei contatti.....	426	Assegnazione di suonerie.....	436
Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo dalla lista Contatti.....	427	Volume del tono per gli allarmi progressivi.....	437
Effettuazione di chiamate private dalla lista Contatti  .....	427	Funzioni del registro chiamate.....	437
Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili  .....	428	Visualizzazione delle chiamate recenti .....	437
Rimozione delle associazioni tra voci e tasti numerici programmabili  .....	429	Eliminazione di chiamate dalla lista delle chiamate  .....	438
Aggiunta di nuovi contatti.....	430		
Impostazione del contatto predefinito  .....	431		
Impostazioni degli indicatori di chiamata.....	432		

Visualizzazione dei dettagli della lista chiamata  .....	439	Uscita dalla modalità di emergenza dopo aver ricevuto l'allarme di emergenza.....	448
Memorizzazione di alias o ID dalla lista delle chiamate  .....	439	Invio di allarmi di emergenza.....	448
Funzionamento dell'avviso di chiamata	440	Invio di allarmi di emergenza tramite chiamata.....	449
Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata.....	440	Allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce.....	450
Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata dalla lista Contatti.....	441	Invio di allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce  .....	451
Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata utilizzando la composizione manuale.....	441	Riavvio della modalità di emergenza.....	452
Risposta agli avvisi di chiamata.	442	Uscita dalla modalità di emergenza dopo l'invio dell'allarme di emergenza.....	452
Modalità Disattiva audio.....	443	Eliminazione di un allarme dalla lista degli allarmi.....	453
Attivazione della Modalità Muto.	443	Messaggistica di testo.....	453
Impostazione del Timer modalità Muto.....	444	Messaggi di testo  .....	454
Uscita dalla Modalità Muto.....	444	Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo.....	454
Funzionamento in emergenza.....	445		
Ricezione di allarmi di emergenza.....	446		
Risposta agli allarmi di emergenza.....	447		

Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo con stato di telemetria.....	455	Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta 	463
Risposta ai messaggi di testo 	455	Messaggi di testo inviati 	464
Risposta ai messaggi di testo con un testo predefinito. 	456	Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo inviati 	465
Rinvio di messaggi di testo.....	458	Invio di messaggi di testo inviati 	465
Inoltro di messaggi di testo 	458	Eliminazione di messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati 	466
Inoltro di messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale 	459	Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati..	466
Modifica dei messaggi di testo.....	460	Messaggi di testo salvati.....	467
Scrittura di messaggi di testo.....	460	Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo salvati.	468
Invio di messaggi di testo	461	Modifica dei messaggi di testo salvati.....	468
Eliminazione di messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta.....	462	Eliminazione dei messaggi di testo salvati nella cartella Bozze.....	469


Messaggi di testo predefiniti  . 469	Creazione dei job ticket..... 481
Invio di messaggi di testo predefiniti  ..... 470	Risposta ai job ticket..... 481
Configurazione dell'immissione di testo 471	Invio di job ticket tramite un modello Job Ticket..... 482
Attivazione o disattivazione di Corrett. ortogr..... 471	Invio di job ticket tramite più modelli Job Ticket..... 483
Attivazione o disattivazione di Prediz. parola..... 472	Eliminazione dei job ticket..... 484
Maiusc frase..... 473	Eliminazione di tutti i Job Ticket. 485
Visualizzazione delle parole personalizzate..... 474	Privacy  ..... 486
Modifica delle parole personalizzate..... 474	Attivazione o disattivazione della privacy  ..... 487
Aggiunta di parole personalizzate..... 476	Inibizione risp..... 487
Eliminazione di una parola personalizzata..... 477	Attivazione o disattivazione di Inibizione risp..... 488
Eliminazione di tutte le parole personalizzate..... 478	Controlli multisito..... 488
Job Ticket..... 479	Inizio della ricerca manuale del sito..... 488
Accesso alla cartella Job Ticket. 480	Blocco sito on/off..... 489
Accesso o disconnessione dal server remoto..... 480	Accesso all'elenco Siti adiacenti 489
	Sicurezza  ..... 489
	Disattivazione delle radio  ..... 490



Disattivazione delle radio dalla lista Contatti  .....	491	l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth.....	501
Disattivazione delle radio utilizzando la composizione manuale  .....	492	Visualizzazione dei dettagli del dispositivo.....	501
Attivazione delle radio  .....	493	Eliminazione del nome del dispositivo.....	502
Attivazione delle radio dalla lista Contatti  .....	494	Amplificazione microfono Bluetooth.....	503
Attivazione delle radio utilizzando la composizione manuale  .....	495	Posiz. interna.....	503
Lone Worker.....	496	Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Posizione interna.....	503
Bluetooth.....	497	Accesso alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna..	505
Accensione e spegnimento del Bluetooth.....	497	Lista delle notifiche.....	506
Connessione ai dispositivi Bluetooth.....	498	Accesso alla lista delle notifiche	506
Collegamento a dispositivi Bluetooth in modalità rilevabile..	499	Sistema transponder per il rilevamento automatico della portata  .....	506
Disconnessione dai dispositivi Bluetooth.....	500	Programmazione Over-the-Air  .....	507
Commutazione dell'instradamento dell'audio tra		Inibizione della trasmissione.....	508
		Attivazione dell'inibizione della trasmissione.....	508
		Disattivazione dell'inibizione della trasmissione.....	508

Selezione delle modalità di connessione a periferiche di terze parti	509	Connessione a un Access Point di rete.....	515
RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator).....	510	Verifica dello stato della connessione Wi-Fi.....	516
Visualizzazione dei valori RSSI.	510	Aggiornamento dell'elenco delle reti.....	517
Funzioni di blocco password.....	510	Aggiunta di una rete.....	517
Accesso alle radio tramite password.....	510	Visualizzazione dei dettagli degli Access Point di rete.....	518
Sblocco delle radio nello stato bloccato.....	511	Rimozione degli Access Point di rete.....	519
Attivazione o disattivazione del blocco mediante password.....	511	Pubblica utilità.....	519
Modifica delle password.....	512	Livelli di squelch.....	519
Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale.....	513	Impostazione dei livelli di squelch.....	520
Attivazione della modalità Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale.....	513	Livelli di potenza.....	521
Modifica dei parametri della modalità FPP.....	514	Impostazione dei livelli di potenza.....	521
Funzionamento Wi-Fi.....	514	Attivazione o disattivazione di avvisi e toni della radio.....	522
Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi.....	514	Attivazione o disattivazione dei toni della tastiera.....	523

Impostazione dei livelli di offset volume di avvisi e toni.....	523	Trasmissione attivata dalla voce (VOX, Voice Operating Transmission).....	533
Attivazione o disattivazione del tono		Attivazione o disattivazione della	
Permesso di parlare.....	524	funzione VOX.....	533
Attivazione o disattivazione del tono di accensione.....	525	Attivazione o disattivazione dell'annuncio vocale.....	534
Impostazione del tono di avviso per i messaggi di testo.....	526	Attivazione o disattivazione della scheda opzioni.....	534
Cambio di modo del display.....	526	Conversione da testo a voce.....	534
Regolazione della luminosità del display.....	527	Impostazione della sintesi vocale.....	535
Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Clacson/luci.....	528	Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità di trasferimento delle chiamate automatico.....	536
Attivazione o disattivazione degli indicatori LED.....	529	Impostazione del menu Timer.....	536
Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address.....	529	Attivazione o disattivazione del controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono analogico.....	537
Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address esterno.....	530	Attivazione o disattivazione del controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono digitale.....	538
Attivazione o disattivazione dello schermo iniziale.....	531	Attivazione o disattivazione dell'audio intelligente.....	539
Impostazione delle lingue.....	532		
Identificazione del tipo di cavo.....	532		

Attivazione e disattivazione della funzione Soppressore AF.....	540	Controllo delle informazioni GNSS.....	547
Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo.....	540	Visualizzazione delle informazioni sul sito.....	548
Ambiente audio.....	541	Garanzia limitata.....	549
Impostazione dell'ambiente audio.....	542	PRODOTTI DI COMUNICAZIONE MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS.....	549
Profili audio.....	542	I. COPERTURA E DURATA DELLA GARANZIA:.....	549
Impostazione dei profili audio....	543	II. DISPOSIZIONI GENERALI.....	550
Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema CNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System).....	544	III. DIRITTI LEGATI ALLE LEGGI STATALI:...	550
Lista Rx fless.  .....	544	IV. RIPARAZIONE IN GARANZIA.....	550
Attivazione o disattivazione dell'opzione Lista Rx fless.....	545	V. COSA NON COPRE LA PRESENTE GARANZIA.....	551
Informazioni generali sulla radio.....	545	VI. DISPOSIZIONI RELATIVE A BREVETTI E SOFTWARE.....	552
Controllo dell'ID e dell'alias della radio.....	546	VII. LEGISLAZIONE APPLICABILE.....	553
Controllo della versione del firmware e del codeplug.....	546		
Controllo delle informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software.	547		

# Informazioni importanti sulla sicurezza

## Guida sull'esposizione a sorgenti di energia RF e sulla sicurezza del prodotto per radiomobili ricetrasmittenti

### ATTENZIONE!

**L'uso di questa radio è limitato esclusivamente a scopi professionali.** Prima di utilizzare la radio, leggere la Guida sull'esposizione a sorgenti di energia RF e sulla sicurezza del prodotto per radiomobili ricetrasmittenti, che contiene importanti istruzioni di funzionamento per utilizzare con sicurezza il dispositivo, nonché informazioni sull'esposizione all'energia RF e sul controllo nel rispetto delle norme e dei regolamenti vigenti in materia.

L'elenco delle antenne e degli altri accessori approvati da Motorola Solutions è reperibile nel seguente sito Web:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

Pagina lasciata intenzionalmente vuota.

## Versione del software

Tutte le funzioni descritte nelle sezioni seguenti sono supportate dalla versione software **R02.08.05.0000** o successiva.

Vedere [Controllo della versione del firmware e del codeplug a pagina 234](#) per determinare la versione del software della radio.

Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

Pagina lasciata intenzionalmente vuota.



## Copyright

I prodotti Motorola Solutions descritti in questo documento possono includere programmi Motorola Solutions per computer coperti da copyright. Le leggi in vigore negli Stati Uniti e in altri Paesi garantiscono a Motorola Solutions alcuni diritti esclusivi per i programmi per computer protetti da copyright. Pertanto, tutti i programmi per computer Motorola Solutions protetti da copyright e inclusi nei prodotti Motorola Solutions descritti nel presente documento non possono essere copiati o riprodotti in alcun modo senza l'espresso consenso scritto di Motorola Solutions.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. Tutti i diritti riservati

Nessuna parte di questo documento può essere riprodotta, trasmessa, trascritta, memorizzata in un sistema di riproduzione o tradotta in qualunque lingua, in qualsiasi forma e con qualsiasi mezzo, senza il permesso scritto di Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Inoltre, l'acquisto di prodotti Motorola Solutions non garantirà in modo diretto o per implicazione, per eccezione o in altro modo nessuna licenza sotto copyright, brevetto o richiesta di brevetto di Motorola Solutions, tranne la normale licenza d'uso non esclusiva ed esente da royalty,

derivante dall'applicazione della legge nella vendita del prodotto.

### Esclusione di responsabilità

Tenere presente che determinate funzioni, strutture e funzionalità descritte nel presente documento potrebbero non essere applicabili o non possedere la licenza per l'utilizzo su un determinato sistema oppure potrebbero dipendere dalle caratteristiche di una specifica configurazione di determinati parametri o unità del terminale radio mobile. Per maggiori informazioni, contattare il proprio referente Motorola Solutions.

### Marchi registrati

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS e il logo della M stilizzata sono marchi o marchi registrati di Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC, utilizzati su licenza. Tutti gli altri marchi appartengono ai rispettivi proprietari.

### Direttiva WEEE (Waste of Electrical and Electronic Equipment) dell'Unione Europea



■ In base alla direttiva RAEE dell'Unione Europea, sui prodotti venduti nei paesi dell'Unione Europea (o, in alcuni

casi, sulla relativa confezione) deve essere presente il simbolo del cassonetto mobile barrato.

Come stabilito dalla direttiva RAEE, il simbolo del cassonetto mobile barrato indica che i clienti e gli utenti finali dei paesi dell'Unione Europea non devono smaltire gli apparecchi elettronici ed elettrici o gli accessori insieme ai rifiuti domestici.

I clienti o gli utenti finali dei paesi dell'Unione Europea devono contattare il rappresentante locale o il centro assistenza del fornitore dell'apparecchiatura per ottenere informazioni sul sistema di raccolta dei rifiuti nel proprio paese.

## Copyright del software per computer

I prodotti Motorola Solutions descritti nel presente manuale possono includere programmi per computer Motorola Solutions protetti da copyright salvati in memorie a semiconduttore o altri mezzi. Le leggi degli Stati Uniti d'America e di altri Paesi garantiscono a Motorola Solutions alcuni diritti esclusivi per i programmi per computer protetti da copyright, incluso, senza limitazioni, il diritto esclusivo di copiare o riprodurre in qualsiasi forma il programma. Di conseguenza, nessuno dei programmi per computer Motorola Solutions protetti da copyright contenuti nei prodotti descritti in questo manuale può essere copiato, riprodotto, modificato, decodificato o distribuito in qualsiasi modo senza l'esplicito permesso scritto di Motorola Solutions. Inoltre, l'acquisto di prodotti Motorola Solutions non garantirà in modo diretto o per implicazione, per eccezione o in altro modo nessuna licenza sotto copyright, brevetto o richiesta di brevetto di Motorola, tranne la normale licenza d'uso non esclusiva derivante dall'applicazione della legge nella vendita del prodotto.

La tecnologia di codifica vocale AMBE+2™ incorporata in questo prodotto è protetta da diritti di proprietà intellettuale,

ivi compresi i diritti di brevetto, copyright e i segreti commerciali di Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

La tecnologia di codifica vocale è concessa in licenza esclusivamente per l'uso in questa apparecchiatura di comunicazione. È esplicitamente proibito all'utente di questa tecnologia cercare di decompilare, decodificare o disassemblare il codice oggetto o di convertirlo in una forma leggibile dall'uomo.

Numeri dei brevetti U.S.A.: 5.870.405, 5.826.222, 5.754.974, 5.701.390, 5.715.365, 5.649.050, 5.630.011, 5.581.656, 5.517.511, 5.491.772, 5.247.579, 5.226.084 e 5.195.166.

Pagina lasciata intenzionalmente vuota.

## Precauzioni per l'utilizzo

La serie di radio portatili digitali MOTOTRBO è conforme alla norma IP67, che garantisce la resistenza della radio in condizioni avverse sul campo, quali l'immersione in acqua. Questa sezione descrive alcune semplici precauzioni per l'utilizzo.



### AVVERTENZA:

Non disassemblare la radio, onde evitare che vengano danneggiate le guarnizioni e si formino infiltrazioni all'interno della radio. La manutenzione della radio deve essere eseguita solo in centri di assistenza attrezzati per testare e sostituire le guarnizioni di tenuta della radio.

- Se la radio è stata immersa in acqua, scuotere la radio per eliminare qualsiasi residuo di acqua intrappolata nella griglia dell'altoparlante o nella porta del microfono. È possibile che la presenza di acqua intrappolata diminuisca le prestazioni audio.
- Se l'area dei contatti della batteria è stata esposta all'acqua, pulire e asciugare i contatti della batteria sia sulla radio che sulla batteria, prima di inserire la batteria nella radio. È possibile che l'acqua residua provochi un corto circuito nella radio.
- Se la radio è stata immersa in una sostanza corrosiva, ad esempio acqua salmastra, sciacquare la radio e la batteria con acqua dolce, quindi asciugarle.
- Per pulire la superficie esterna della radio, utilizzare una soluzione diluita a base di detergente per piatti delicato e acqua dolce (ad esempio, un cucchiaino di detergente in circa 4 l di acqua).
- Non ostruire il foro di ventilazione situato sul telaio della radio sotto i contatti della batteria. Questo foro mantiene il livellamento della pressione nella radio. In questo modo, si possono verificare infiltrazioni e compromettere la tenuta stagna della radio.
- Non ostruire o coprire il foro di ventilazione, neppure con un'etichetta.
- Assicurarsi che nessuna sostanza oleosa venga a contatto con il foro di ventilazione.
- La radio, con l'antenna fissata correttamente, è progettata per essere immersa a una profondità massima di 1 m e un periodo massimo di immersione di 30 minuti. È possibile che il superamento di tale limite massimo o l'utilizzo senza antenna danneggino la radio.
- Quando si pulisce la radio, non utilizzare un getto diretto ad alta pressione, in quanto supera il limite di pressione

a 1 m di profondità e potrebbe causare infiltrazioni di acqua nella radio.

## Operazioni di base

Questo capitolo descrive le operazioni per iniziare a utilizzare la radio.

### Accensione della radio

Seguire la procedura per accendere la radio.

Premere il pulsante **On/Off**.

---

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Il LED verde si accende.
- Sul display viene visualizzato MOTOTRBO (TM) seguito da un messaggio o da un'immagine di benvenuto.
- La schermata principale si illumina.

Se la funzione Toni/avvisi è disattivata, non viene emesso alcun tono all'accensione.

Controllare la batteria se la radio non si accende.  
Assicurarsi che sia carica e inserita correttamente.  
Contattare il rivenditore se la radio continua a non accendersi.

[Invia feedback](#)

## Spegnimento della radio

Seguire la procedura per spegnere la radio.

Premere e tenere premuto il pulsante **On/Off**.

Lo spegnimento totale della radio può richiedere fino a sette secondi.

Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio  
Spegnimento in corso.

---

## Regolazione del volume

Seguire la procedura per cambiare il livello del volume della radio.

Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Ruotare la **manopola On/Off/Controllo volume** in senso orario per aumentare il volume.
- Ruotare la **manopola On/Off/Controllo volume** in senso antiorario per diminuire il volume.



**NOTA:**

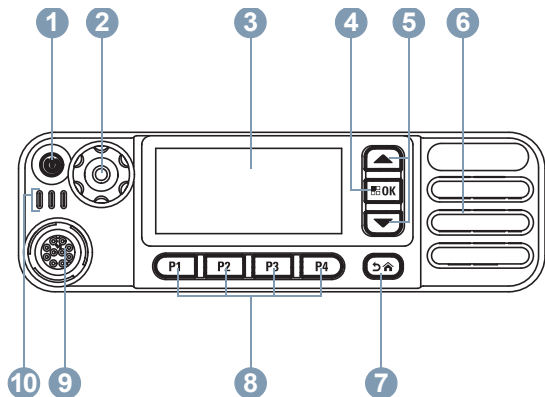
È possibile programmare la radio in modo che abbia un offset del volume minimo. In tal caso, il livello del volume non può essere abbassato oltre quello minimo programmato. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

---



## Controlli della radio

Questo capitolo descrive i pulsanti e funzioni per controllare la radio.



- 1 Pulsante On/Off/Informazioni
- 2 Manopola volume/canali
- 3 Display
- 4 Pulsante Menu/OK
- 5 Pulsanti di scorrimento su/giù
- 6 Altoparlante

- 7 Pulsante Restituisci/Home
- 8 Pulsanti programmabili anteriori
- 9 Connettore per accessori
- 10 Indicatori LED

## Manopola volume/canali

La **manopola volume/canali** può essere programmata per il doppio controllo di volume e canali o solo per controllo del volume.

Per regolare il volume, vedere [Regolazione del volume a pagina 41](#).








Per cambiare i canali, premere e tenere premuta la **manopola volume/canali** fino a quando non viene visualizzato lo stato di selezione del canale. Ruotare la **manopola volume/canale** per selezionare il canale. Effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni per uscire dallo stato di selezione del canale:

- Premere la **manopola volume/canale**.
- Premere  .
- Premere  .

- Attendere fino allo scadere del timer del menu.




## Impostazione delle preferenze per la manopola con duplice funzionalità





Seguire la procedura per impostare la preferenza per la manopola con duplice funzionalità della radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost.*  
*radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Pulsanti sul microfono della tastiera

È possibile utilizzare la tastiera alfanumerica 3 x 4 del microfono della tastiera con navigazione a 4 direzioni (part number Motorola Solutions RMN5127\_) per accedere alle funzioni della radio. Per immettere diversi caratteri è necessario










- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Doppia manop.* Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display vengono visualizzate le opzioni *Solo volume* e *Volume e can.*

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Accanto alle impostazioni selezionate viene visualizzato . Il display torna al menu precedente.

premere più volte il tasto corrispondente. Nella tabella seguente è riportato il numero di pressioni di un tasto necessarie per immettere il carattere specifico.

Tast o	Numero di pressioni del tasto												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 . , ? ! @ & ' % — : * #	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
2 ABC	A	B	C	2									
3 DEF	D	E	il file	3									
4 GHI	G	H	I	4									
5 JKL	J	K	L	5									
6 MNO	M	N	O	6									

Continuazione tabella...

Tast o	Numero di pressioni del tasto												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	P	Q	R	S	7								
	T	U	V	8									
	W	X	Y	Z	9								
	0		<b>NOTA:</b> Premere per immettere "0" e premere a lungo per attivare il blocco MAIUSC. Un'altra pressione prolungata ripristina la composizione in lettere minuscole.										
	* o canc		<b>NOTA:</b> Durante l'inserimento del testo, consente di eliminare il carattere. premere durante l'inserimento dei numeri per immettere il simbolo "*".										
	# o spazi o		<b>NOTA:</b> Durante l'inserimento del testo, consente di immettere uno spazio. premere durante l'inserimento dei numeri per immettere il simbolo "#".										

## WAVE

WAVE™ (Wide Area Voice Environment) offre un nuovo modo per effettuare chiamate tra due radio.

Questa funzione supporta anche le chiamate tra radio e altri dispositivi con funzionalità WAVE. Tuttavia, per utilizzare questa funzione, è necessario configurare un canale WAVE.

Su un canale WAVE la radio non è in grado di ricevere chiamate da altri sistemi e può solo ricevere chiamate WAVE.

Se la radio si trova su un canale WAVE, attiva automaticamente il Wi-Fi e accede al server WAVE. Le chiamate WAVE vengono effettuate quando la radio è connessa a una rete IP tramite Wi-Fi.





### NOTA:

Questa funzione è disponibile solo per DM4601e.








### Tabella 1: Icone del display WAVE

Le seguenti icone vengono visualizzate temporaneamente sul display quando WAVE è attivato.


	<b>WAVE collegato</b> WAVE è collegato.
	<b>WAVE scollegato</b> WAVE è scollegato.

## Impostazione del canale WAVE attivo

I canali WAVE vengono configurati mediante CPS. Seguire la procedura per selezionare il canale WAVE desiderato.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Canali WAVE**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il canale WAVE desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Attiva**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al canale selezionato.




## Visualizzazione delle informazioni sul canale WAVE

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare le informazioni sul canale WAVE.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Lista canali WAVE**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Canali WAVE**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il canale WAVE desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Vis. dettagli**, Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display vengono visualizzati i dettagli dei canali WAVE.




## Visualizzazione delle informazioni sugli endpoint WAVE

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare le informazioni sugli endpoint WAVE.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Contatto**. Passare a [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Endpoint.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'endpoint WAVE desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


4 Premere  per selezionare Vis. dettagli.

---




Sul display vengono visualizzati i dettagli dell'endpoint WAVE.

## Modifica della configurazione WAVE




Seguire la procedura per impostare l'indirizzo IP del server WAVE, l'ID utente e la password.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare WAVE.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

5 Premere  per selezionare Indirizzo server.  
Premere  per modificare l'indirizzo server.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

6 Premere  fino a visualizzare ID utente.  
Premere  per modificare l'ID utente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

7 Premere  fino a visualizzare Password.  
Premere  visualizzare o modificare la password WAVE. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 8 Premere  fino a visualizzare **Applica**. Premere  per applicare tutte le modifiche apportate.

Prima di tornare alla schermata **Impostazioni radio**, sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica positiva.

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo su un canale WAVE.

- 1 Selezionare il canale WAVE con l'alias o l'ID del gruppo desiderato.
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED verde si accende. Sulla prima riga di testo vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias. Sulla seconda riga di testo viene visualizzato l'alias del gruppo WAVE.
- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato
- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.  
Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias o l'ID e l'alias o l'ID della radio trasmittente.
- 5 Se la funzione **Indicazione canale libero** è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.  
La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.



## Operazioni di Capacity Max

Capacity Max è un sistema radio trunking di controllo basato sui canali. Le funzioni disponibili per gli utenti della radio in questo sistema sono descritte in questo capitolo.

### Pulsante PTT (Push-To-Talk)

Il pulsante **PTT** serve a due scopi principali.

- Durante una chiamata, il pulsante **PTT** consente alla radio di trasmettere ad altre radio nell'ambito della chiamata. Il microfono viene attivato premendo il pulsante **PTT**.
- Se non è in corso alcuna chiamata, il pulsante **PTT** viene utilizzato per effettuare una nuova chiamata .

Tenere premuto il pulsante **PTT** per parlare. Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Se è attivato il tono che indica il permesso di parlare o il sidetone **PTT**, attendere la fine del breve tono di avviso prima di parlare.

Se sulla radio è abilitata la funzione Indicazione canale libero (programmata dal rivenditore), verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio di destinazione (ovvero, quella che riceve la chiamata)

rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere.

Se la chiamata si interrompe, ad esempio quando la radio riceve una chiamata di emergenza, viene emesso un tono continuo di operazione non consentita. È necessario rilasciare il pulsante **PTT**.

### Tasto programmabile

A seconda della durata della pressione sul pulsante, il rivenditore può programmare i pulsanti programmabili come tasti di scelta rapida per le funzioni della radio.

#### Premere brevemente

Premere e rilasciare rapidamente il pulsante.

#### Premere a lungo

Tenere premuto il pulsante per un periodo di tempo programmato.



#### NOTA:

Vedere [Funzionamento in emergenza a pagina 445](#) per ulteriori informazioni sulla durata programmata del pulsante di **emergenza**.

## Funzioni della radio assegnabili

Le seguenti funzioni della radio possono essere assegnate ai tasti programmabili dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema.

### **Ambiente audio**

Consente all'utente di selezionare l'ambiente d'uso della radio.

### **Profili audio**

Consente all'utente di selezionare il profilo audio preferito.

### **Comm. audio Bluetooth®**

Consente di alternare l'instradamento audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e l'accessorio Bluetooth esterno.

### **Connessione Bluetooth**

Consente di avviare un'operazione di ricerca e connessione Bluetooth.

### **Disconnessione Bluetooth**

Consente di terminare tutte le connessioni Bluetooth esistenti tra la radio e i dispositivi Bluetooth.

### **Rilevamento Bluetooth**

Consente alla radio di accedere alla modalità di rilevamento Bluetooth.

### **Contatti**

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista dei contatti.

### **Call Alert**

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista dei contatti, che permette di selezionare il destinatario di un avviso di chiamata.

### **Registro chiamate**

Consente di selezionare la lista del registro chiamate.

### **Emergenza**

In base alla programmazione, consente di attivare o annullare un segnale di emergenza.

### **PA esterno**

Consente di alternare l'instradamento dell'audio tra l'amplificatore dell'altoparlante PA collegato e il sistema PA interno della radio.

### **Reimposta canale principale**

Consente di impostare un nuovo canale principale.

### **Silenza promemoria canale principale**

Consente di disattivare l'audio del promemoria del canale principale.

**Posiz. interna**

Consente di attivare e disattivare la funzione Posizione interna.

**Audio intelligente**

Consente di attivare o disattivare l'audio intelligente.

**Manual Dial**

Consente di avviare una chiamata privata immettendo l'ID dell'utente.

**Roaming siti manuale**

Consente di avviare la ricerca manuale del sito.

**AGC mic**

Consente di attivare o disattivare il controllo automatico del guadagno (AGC) del microfono interno.

**Notifiche**

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista delle notifiche.

**Accesso rapido**

Consente di avviare direttamente una chiamata broadcast, privata, telefonica o di gruppo predefinita, un avviso di chiamata o un messaggio di testo rapido predefiniti.

**Funzione Option Board**

Consente di attivare o disattivare le funzioni Option Board dei canali abilitati per la Option Board.

**Telefono**

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista dei contatti telefonici.

**Privacy**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la privacy.

**PA (Public Address)**

Consente di attivare o disattivare il sistema PA interno della radio.

**ID e alias della radio**

Fornisce l'ID e l'alias della radio.

**Monitoraggio remoto**

Consente di accendere il microfono di una radio di destinazione senza fornire alcuna indicazione.

**Info sito**

Consente di visualizzare l'ID e il nome sito di Capacity Max corrente.

Riproduce i messaggi vocali di annuncio per il sito corrente quando la funzione di annuncio vocale è attivata.

**Blocco sito**

Quando è attivato, la radio esegue la ricerca solo nel sito corrente. Quando è disattivato, la radio esegue la ricerca nel sito corrente e in altri siti.

### **Controllo telemetria**

Consente di controllare il pin di output in una radio locale o remota.

### **Messaggio di testo**

Consente di selezionare il menu dei messaggi di testo.

### **Ottimizzazione trillo**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo.

### **Annuncio vocale attivo/disattivo**

Consente di attivare o disattivare gli annunci vocali.

### **Annuncio vocale per canale**

Consente di riprodurre messaggi vocali di annuncio di zone e canali per il canale corrente. Questa funzione non è disponibile se la funzione Annuncio vocale è disattivata.

### **Wi-Fi**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi.

### **Selezione zona**

Consente di effettuare una selezione da una lista di zone.

## **Funzioni di utilità o impostazioni assegnabili**

Le seguenti impostazioni o funzioni di utilità della radio possono essere assegnate ai pulsanti programmabili.

### **Tones/Alerts**

Consente di attivare o disattivare tutti i toni e gli avvisi.

### **Retroilluminazione**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la retroilluminazione.

### **Canale su/giù**

In base alla programmazione, consente di passare al canale precedente o successivo.

### **Modalità display**







Consente di attivare o disattivare la modalità di visualizzazione Giorno/notte.

### **Livello potenza**

Consente di aumentare o ridurre la potenza di trasmissione.

# Accesso alle funzioni programmate

Seguire la procedura per accedere alle funzioni programmate sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la funzione di menu, quindi premere  per selezionare una funzione o accedere a un sottomenu.
- 
- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere  per tornare alla schermata precedente.
    - Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

Dopo un periodo di inattività, la radio esce automaticamente dal menu e torna alla schermata principale.

I tasti di navigazione del menu sono disponibili anche sul microfono della tastiera. Vedere la [Pulsanti sul microfono della tastiera a pagina 44](#).

## Indicatori di stato

Questo capitolo descrive gli indicatori di stato e i toni audio utilizzati nella radio.






## Icone

Sul display a cristalli liquidi (LCD) della radio vengono visualizzati lo stato della radio, le voci di testo e quelle dei menu.


### Tabella 2: Icone del display

Sulla barra di stato, situata nella parte superiore del display della radio, vengono visualizzate le icone riportate di

seguito. Le icone sono presentate in ordine di apparizione da sinistra a destra e sono specifiche per canale.







	<p><b>Bluetooth collegato</b></p> <p>La funzione Bluetooth è abilitata. L'icona resta accesa quando è collegato un dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth non collegato</b></p> <p>La funzione Bluetooth è attivata, ma non è collegato alcun dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Emergenza</b></p> <p>La radio è in modalità di emergenza.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS disponibile</b></p> <p>La funzione GNSS è attivata. L'icona rimane accesa quando è possibile effettuare il fix della posizione.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS non disponibile</b></p> <p>La funzione GNSS è attivata, ma la radio non riceve dati dal satellite.</p>

*Continuazione tabella...*

	<p><b>Volume di dati elevato</b></p> <p>La radio riceve un volume elevato di dati e il canale risulta occupato.</p>
	<p><b>Posizione interna disponibile<sup>1</sup></b></p> <p>Lo stato della posizione interna è attivata e disponibile.</p>
	<p><b>Posizione interna non disponibile<sup>1</sup></b></p> <p>Lo stato della posizione interna è "attivata ma non è disponibile" perché il Bluetooth è disattivato o la scansione beacon è sospesa dal Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Modalità Disattiva audio</b></p> <p>La Modalità audio disattivato è attivata e l'altoparlante è disattivato.</p>
	<p><b>Notifica</b></p> <p>Nella lista delle notifiche sono inclusi gli eventi senza risposta.</p>

*Continuazione tabella...*






<sup>1</sup> Disponibile solo per i modelli con l'ultima versione software e hardware.

	<b>Scheda opzionale</b> La Option Board è abilitata. (Solo modelli con la scheda opzionale)
	<b>Option Board non funzionante</b> La Option Board è disabilitata.
	<b>Timer ritardo programmazione Over-the-Air</b> Indica il tempo restante prima del riavvio automatico della radio.
	<b>Priorità 1</b> Indica il talkgroup con priorità 1.
	<b>Priorità 2</b> Indica il talkgroup con priorità 2.
	<b>RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator)</b> Il numero di barre visualizzato rappresenta la potenza del segnale radio. Quattro barre indicano il segnale più potente. L'icona viene visualizzata solo durante la ricezione.

Continuazione tabella...

	<b>Inibizione risp.</b> L'inibizione risposta è attivata.
	<b>Solo suoneria</b> È attivata la modalità della suoneria.
	<b>Sicuro</b> La funzione Privacy è attiva.
	<b>Suoneria silenziosa</b> È attivata la modalità della suoneria silenziosa.
	<b>Roaming tra i siti</b> La funzione Roaming è abilitata.
	<b>Stato</b> Indica un nuovo messaggio di stato.
	<b>Toni disattivati</b> I toni sono disabilitati.
	<b>Protezione disabilitata</b> La funzione Privacy non è attiva.




Continuazione tabella...

	<b>Wi-Fi eccellente<sup>2</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è eccellente.
	<b>Wi-Fi buono<sup>2</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è buono.
	<b>Wi-Fi medio<sup>2</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è nella media.
	<b>Wi-Fi scarso<sup>2</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è scarso.
	<b>Wi-Fi non disponibile<sup>2</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è disponibile.

**Tabella 3: Icone di menu avanzate**

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate accanto alle voci di menu che permettono la selezione tra due opzioni o per indicare l'esistenza di un sottomenu con due opzioni.

<sup>2</sup> Disponibile solo per DM4601e.

	<b>Casella di controllo (selezionata)</b> Indica che l'opzione è selezionata.
	<b>Casella di controllo (vuota)</b> Indica che l'opzione non è selezionata.
	<b>Casella nera</b> Indica l'opzione selezionata per la voce di menu con un sottomenu.

**Tabella 4: Icone del dispositivo Bluetooth**

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate accanto alle voci dei dispositivi Bluetooth disponibili, indicandone il tipo.

	<b>Dispositivo audio Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo audio Bluetooth, ad esempio una cuffia.
	<b>Dispositivo dati Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo dati Bluetooth, ad esempio uno scanner.

*Continuazione tabella...*





### Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth

Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth, ad esempio un dispositivo POD (solo PTT).



### Chiamata di gruppo/generale

Indica che è in corso una chiamata di gruppo o generale.

Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) del gruppo.



### Chiamata privata

Indica che la radio è impegnata in una chiamata privata.

Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) dell'utente.



### Chiamata telefonica come chiamata di gruppo/generale

Indica che è in corso una chiamata telefonica come chiamata di gruppo o generale.

Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) del gruppo.



### Chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata

Indica che è in corso una chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata.

## Tabella 5: Icone di chiamata

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate sul display durante una chiamata. Vengono visualizzate anche nella lista Contatti per indicare il tipo di alias o ID.



### Chiamata PC Bluetooth

Indica che è in corso una chiamata PC Bluetooth.

Nella lista Contatti, indica l'ID (numero) o l'alias (nome) di una chiamata PC Bluetooth.



### Chiamata dispatch





Il tipo di contatto Chiamata dispatch serve a inviare un messaggio di testo a un PC dispatcher tramite un server di messaggistica di terze parti.

*Continuazione tabella...*

Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) del telefono.

### Tabella 6: Icone Job Ticket

Le seguenti icone vengono visualizzate temporaneamente sul display nella cartella Job Ticket.


	<b>Tutti i job</b> Indica tutti i job in elenco.
	<b>Nuovi job</b> Indica i nuovi job.
	<b>In corso</b> È in corso la trasmissione dei processi. Questa icona viene visualizzata prima dell'indicazione di invio Job Ticket non riuscito o riuscito.
	<b>Non inviato</b> Non è possibile inviare i processi.

Continuazione tabella...



	<b>Inviato</b> I processi sono stati inviati correttamente.
	<b>Priorità 1</b> Indica il livello di priorità 1 per i processi.
	<b>Priorità 2</b> Indica il livello di priorità 2 per i processi.
	<b>Priorità 3</b> Indica il livello di priorità 3 per i processi.

### Tabella 7: Mini icone di notifica

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate temporaneamente sul display dopo aver effettuato un'operazione per lo svolgimento di un'attività.



	<b>Trasmissione non riuscita (negativo)</b> L'azione effettuata ha avuto esito negativo.
---	---

Continuazione tabella...

	<p><b>Trasmissione riuscita (positivo)</b> L'azione effettuata ha avuto esito positivo.</p>
	<p><b>Trasmissione in corso (transitorio)</b> La radio sta trasmettendo. Viene visualizzata prima dell'indicazione di trasmissione riuscita o non riuscita.</p>

**Tabella 8: Icone della cartella Msg inviati**

Le seguenti icone compaiono nell'angolo in alto a destra del display nella cartella Msg inviati.

 	<p><b>In corso</b> Il messaggio di testo per un alias o un ID dell'utente è in attesa di essere trasmesso e di successiva conferma di ricezione.</p> <p>Il messaggio di testo per un alias o un ID del gruppo è in attesa di essere trasmesso.</p>
--	--

*Continuazione tabella...*

 	<p><b>Message singolo o di gruppo letto</b> Il messaggio di testo è stato letto.</p>
 	<p><b>Message singolo o di gruppo non letto</b> Il messaggio di testo non è stato letto.</p>
 	<p><b>Non inviato</b> Il messaggio di testo non può essere inviato.</p>
 	<p><b>Inviato</b> Il messaggio di testo è stato inviato.</p>

## Indicatore LED

L'indicatore LED segnala lo stato operativo della radio.

### **Rosso lampeggiante**

La radio non ha superato il test di autodiagnostica all'accensione,

La radio sta ricevendo una trasmissione di emergenza.

La radio trasmette con la batteria in esaurimento.

La radio si trova al di fuori della portata del segnale, se è configurato il sistema transponder per il rilevamento automatico della portata.

È attivata la Modalità Muto.

### **Verde fisso**

La radio si sta accendendo.

La radio sta trasmettendo.

La radio sta inviando un avviso chiamata o una trasmissione di emergenza.

### **Verde lampeggiante**

La radio sta ricevendo una chiamata o dati.

La radio sta recuperando trasmissioni con programmazione Over-the-Air.

La radio sta rilevando attività Over-the-Air.



### **NOTA:**

Questa attività può o meno influire sul canale programmato della radio a causa della natura del protocollo digitale.

### **Verde con doppio lampeggio**

La radio sta ricevendo dati o una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata.

### **Giallo fisso**

La radio si trova in modalità Rilevamento Bluetooth.

### **Giallo lampeggiante**

La radio non ha ancora risposto a un avviso di chiamata.

### **Giallo con doppio lampeggio**

Sulla radio è attivato il roaming automatico.

La radio esegue la ricerca attiva di un nuovo sito.

La radio non ha ancora risposto a un avviso di chiamata di gruppo.

La radio è bloccata.

## **Tones**

Di seguito sono elencati i toni riprodotti dall'altoparlante della radio.



Tono alto



Tono basso

## Toni audio

I toni audio segnalano acusticamente lo stato della radio o la risposta ai dati ricevuti.



### Tono continuo

Viene emesso un singolo tono, che continua fino al termine della trasmissione.



### Tono periodico

Viene emesso un tono intervallato, a seconda della durata impostata dalla radio. Il tono inizia, finisce e quindi si ripete.



### Tono ripetitivo

Viene emesso un singolo tono, che si ripete finché non viene annullato dall'utente.



### Tono momentaneo

Viene emesso un singolo tono per un breve durata impostata dalla radio.

## Toni indicatori

I toni indicatori segnalano acusticamente lo stato dopo aver effettuato un'operazione per eseguire un'attività.



Tono indicatore positivo



Tono indicatore negativo

## Registrazione

L'utente può ricevere diversi messaggi relativi alla registrazione.

### Registrazione

In genere, la registrazione viene inviata al sistema durante l'accensione, la modifica di un talkgroup o il roaming del sito. Se non completa la registrazione in un sito, la radio tenta automaticamente di eseguire il roaming in un altro

sito. La radio rimuove temporaneamente il sito in cui ha tentato la registrazione dall'elenco di roaming.

L'indicazione significa che la radio è occupata nella ricerca di un sito al quale eseguire il roaming o che ha trovato un sito, ma è in attesa di risposta ai messaggi di registrazione dalla radio.

Quando sulla radio viene visualizzato il messaggio **Registrazione**, viene emesso un tono e il LED giallo lampeggia due volte per indicare la ricerca del sito.

Se le indicazioni persistono, l'utente deve modificare le posizioni o, se consentito, eseguire il roaming manuale a un altro sito.

### **Fuori campo**

Una radio è da considerarsi fuori campo quando non è in grado di rilevare un segnale dal sistema o dal sito corrente. In genere, questa indicazione significa che la radio si trova fuori dalla copertura RF (frequenza radio) nell'area geografica.

Quando sulla radio viene visualizzato il messaggio **Fuori campo**, viene emesso un tono ripetitivo e il LED rosso lampeggia.

Contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema se la radio continua a ricevere indicazioni di fuori campo mentre si trova in una zona con una buona copertura RF.

### **Affiliazione al talkgroup non riuscita**

Una radio tenta di affiliarsi al talkgroup specificato nei canali o nella chiamata UKP (Unified Knob Position) durante la registrazione.

Una radio che non è riuscita ad affiliarsi non è in grado di effettuare o ricevere chiamate dal talkgroup al quale sta tentando di affiliarsi.

Quando una radio non riesce ad affiliarsi a un talkgroup, nella schermata principale viene visualizzato **Alias UKP** con uno sfondo evidenziato.

Contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema se la radio riceve indicazioni di affiliazioni non riuscite.

### **Registrazione rifiutata**

Quando la registrazione con il sistema non viene accettata, si ricevono indicatori di registrazione rifiutata.

La radio non indica al relativo utente il motivo specifico per il quale la registrazione è stata rifiutata. Generalmente, una

registrazione viene rifiutata se l'operatore del sistema ha disattivato l'accesso della radio al sistema.

Quando la registrazione viene rifiutata per una radio, sulla radio viene visualizzato il messaggio Registr. negata e il LED giallo lampeggia due volte per indicare la ricerca del sito.

## Selezioni di canale e zona

Questo capitolo descrive le operazioni per selezionare una zona o un canale sulla radio.

È possibile programmare la radio con un massimo di 250 zone Capacity Max e un massimo di 160 canali per zona. Ogni zona Capacity Max può contenere fino a 16 posizioni assegnabili.

### Selezione delle zone

Seguire la procedura per selezionare la zona richiesta sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Selezione zona**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).

- Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Zona.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display vengono visualizzati ✓ e la zona corrente.


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la zona

desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





Sul display viene visualizzato <Zona> Selezionata per pochi secondi, quindi compare di nuovo la schermata della zona selezionata.

### Selezione delle zone utilizzando la ricerca per alias

Seguire la procedura per selezionare la zona richiesta sulla radio utilizzando la ricerca per alias.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Zona.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il display mostra  e la zona corrente.


---

- 3 Digitare il primo carattere dell'alias desiderato.  
Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

---

- 4 Inserire il resto dei caratteri dell'alias desiderato.  
la ricerca dell'alias non fa distinzione tra maiuscole e minuscole. Se due o più voci hanno lo stesso nome, il display visualizza la voce elencata per prima nella lista.  
La prima riga di testo visualizza i caratteri immessi.  
Le righe di testo successive mostrano i risultati della ricerca abbreviati.

---

- 5 Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato <Zona> Selected (<Zona> selezionata) per pochi secondi, quindi compare di nuovo la schermata della zona selezionata.

---

## Selezione di un tipo di chiamata

Il selettore di canale viene utilizzato per selezionare un tipo di chiamata. A seconda di come è stata programmata la radio, può trattarsi di una chiamata di gruppo, una chiamata broadcast, una chiamata generale o una chiamata privata. Se si sposta il selettore di canale su un'altra posizione (a cui è stato assegnato un tipo di chiamata), la radio si registra nuovamente nel sistema Capacity Max. La radio si registra con l'ID del talkgroup programmato per la nuova posizione del selettore di canale il nuovo tipo di chiamata.

Poiché la radio non funziona se è selezionato un canale non programmato, utilizzare il selettore di canale per selezionare un canale programmato.

Quando la zona desiderata viene visualizzata (se si dispone di più zone della radio), ruotare il selettore di



canale programmato per selezionare il tipo di chiamata.

---

## Selezione di un sito

Un sito fornisce la copertura per un'area specifica. In una rete multisito, la radio Capacity Max cerca automaticamente un altro sito quando la qualità del segnale del sito corrente scende al di sotto di un livello accettabile.

Il sistema Capacity Max può supportare fino a 250 siti.

## Richiesta roaming

Una richiesta di roaming indica alla radio di cercare un altro sito, anche se la qualità del segnale nel sito corrente è accettabile.

Se non sono presenti siti disponibili:

- La radio mostra sul display *Ricerca* e continua a cercare nell'elenco dei siti.
- La radio torna al sito precedente, se è ancora disponibile.



### NOTA:

questa funzione viene programmata dal rivenditore.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Roaming siti manuale**.

Viene emesso un tono che indica che la radio è passata a un altro sito. Sul display viene visualizzato `ID sito <numero sito>`.

---

## Blocco sito on/off

Quando è attivato, la radio esegue la ricerca solo nel sito corrente. Quando è disattivato, la radio esegue la ricerca nel sito corrente e in altri siti.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Blocco sito**.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è attivata:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo, che indica che la radio è stata bloccata nel sito corrente.
- Sul display compare `Sito bloccato`.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è disattivata:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo, che indica che la radio è stata sbloccata.
  - Sul display compare `Sito sbloccato`.
- 

## Siti vietati

Nel sistema Capacity Max, l'amministratore della radio può decidere quali siti della rete una radio è autorizzata o non è autorizzata a utilizzare.

Non è necessario riprogrammare la radio per modificare l'elenco dei siti ammessi e non ammessi. Se la radio tenta di registrarsi a un sito non ammesso, riceve un'indicazione che il sito non è ammesso. La radio inizia a cercare un altro sito della rete.

In presenza di restrizioni dei siti, sulla radio viene visualizzato `Registr. negata` e il LED giallo lampeggia due volte per indicare una ricerca del sito.

## Trunking sito

Per essere considerato un sito di trunking del sistema, un sito deve essere in grado di comunicare con il controller di trunking.

Se il sito non è in grado di comunicare con il controller di trunking, una radio entra in modalità Trunking sito. In modalità Trunking sito, la radio non fornisce periodicamente un'indicazione acustica e visiva all'utente per informarlo della funzionalità limitata.

Quando la radio è in modalità Trunking sito, viene visualizzato il messaggio `Trunking sito` e viene emesso un tono ripetitivo.

Le radio in modalità Trunking sito sono ancora in grado di effettuare chiamate vocali di gruppo e individuali, nonché di inviare messaggi di testo ad altre radio all'interno dello stesso sito. Console di fonìa, registratori, gateway telefono e applicazioni dati non possono comunicare con le radio nel sito.

Una volta attivata la modalità Trunking sito, una radio coinvolta in chiamate su diversi siti potrà solo comunicare con le altre radio nello stesso sito. Le comunicazioni verso e da altri siti vengono interrotte.



### NOTA:

Se sono presenti più siti che coprono la posizione corrente della radio e uno dei siti entra in modalità Trunking sito, le radio eseguono il roaming a un altro sito nel raggio di copertura.

# Chiamate

Questo capitolo descrive le operazioni per ricevere, rispondere, effettuare e interrompere le chiamate.

È possibile selezionare un ID o un alias dell'utente o del gruppo dopo aver selezionato un canale mediante una di queste funzioni:

## Ricerca per alias

Questo metodo viene utilizzato esclusivamente per le chiamate di gruppo, private e generali con un microfono con tastiera.

## Elenco Contatti

Questo metodo consente di accedere direttamente alla lista Contatti.

## Comp. man. (tramite Contatti)

Questo metodo viene utilizzato solo per le chiamate private e telefoniche con un microfono con tastiera.

## Tasti numerici programmati

Questo metodo viene utilizzato esclusivamente per le chiamate di gruppo, private e generali con un microfono con tastiera.



### NOTA:

È possibile assegnare solo un alias o un ID a un tasto numerico, ma è possibile associare più tasti numerici a un alias o un ID. Tutti i tasti numerici sul microfono con tastiera possono essere assegnati. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).

## Pulsante di accesso rapido programmato

Questo metodo viene utilizzato solo per le chiamate di gruppo, private e telefoniche.

È possibile assegnare un solo ID a un pulsante di **accesso rapido** con una pressione breve o prolungata di un pulsante programmabile. Sulla radio è possibile programmare più pulsanti di **accesso rapido**.

## Pulsante programmabile

Questo metodo è utilizzato solo per le chiamate telefoniche.

## Manopola del selettore di canale/volume

Questo metodo consente di selezionare manualmente un ID o alias dell'utente o un ID o alias del gruppo.

Il LED diventa verde fisso durante la trasmissione e lampeggia in verde durante la ricezione.

**NOTA:**

il LED diventa verde fisso durante la trasmissione, mentre il doppio lampeggio indica la ricezione di una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata.

Per decodificare una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata, la radio deve avere la stessa chiave di privacy o lo stesso valore e ID della chiave (programmati dal rivenditore) della radio trasmittente (la radio dalla quale si riceve la chiamata).

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Privacy a pagina 486](#).

## Chiamate di gruppo

La radio deve essere configurata come parte di un gruppo per ricevere o effettuare una chiamata al gruppo di utenti.

### Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo

Per effettuare una chiamata a un gruppo di utenti, la radio deve essere configurata come appartenente a quel gruppo. Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Selezionare un canale con l'alias o l'ID del gruppo attivo. Vedere la [Selezione di un tipo di chiamata a pagina 66](#).
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.

---
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sulla prima riga di testo sono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias.
 


---
- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

---
- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias o l'ID e l'alias o l'ID della radio trasmittente.
 

---





- 5 Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare una chiamata di gruppo.

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo dalla lista Contatti

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Nella prima riga viene visualizzato l'alias o l'ID dell'utente. Sulla seconda riga viene visualizzato `Chiam. gruppo` con l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 6 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde lampeggia quando un utente del gruppo risponde. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias o l'ID e l'alias o l'ID della radio trasmittente.

- 7 Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata di gruppo.

La radio emette un breve tono. Sul display viene visualizzato *Chiam. term.*

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo sulla radio utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.

- 1 Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato nella schermata principale fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.

Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.


Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo se il tasto numerico non è assegnato a una voce.

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende.

- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde lampeggia quando un utente del gruppo risponde.

- 4 Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.


La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata di gruppo.




Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo utilizzando la ricerca per alias



È possibile trovare l'alias dell'utente desiderato anche eseguendo la ricerca alfanumerica o degli alias. Questa funzione è disponibile soltanto in Contatti. Seguire la procedura per effettuare le chiamate utilizzando la ricerca per alias.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il display mostra le voci in ordine alfabetico.





---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato **Numero tel.:**. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero telefonico.

---

- 4 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se la voce selezionata è vuota, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato **Chiamata telefonica non valida #**.

---

- 5 Premere  o  per effettuare una chiamata telefonica e Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato **Codice accesso:**. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di accesso e premere il pulsante  per continuare. In caso di esito positivo, viene emesso il tono DTMF. Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono. Sulla prima riga del display vengono


visualizzati l'alias o l'ID dell'utente e l'icona RSSI. Sulla seconda riga compaiono *Chiamata tel.* e l'icona della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Chiam tel fallita*. La radio ritorna alla schermata di immissione del codice di accesso. Se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista *Contatti*, la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

---

6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per parlare e rilasciarlo per ascoltare. L'icona **RSSI** non viene visualizzata durante la trasmissione.



---

7 Per immettere altri numeri, se richiesto dalla chiamata, effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere qualsiasi tasto della tastiera per immettere gli altri numeri. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato *Cifre supp.:*. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere le cifre aggiuntive e premere il pulsante  per continuare. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

- Premere il pulsante **Accesso rapido**. Viene emesso il tono DTMF. Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.

---


8 Premere  per terminare la chiamata. Se il codice di disconnessione non è stato preconfigurato nella lista *Contatti*, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato *Codice disconnesi:*. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di disconnessione e premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Fine chiam. tel.* In caso di esito positivo viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Chiam. tel. finita*. La radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata *Contatti del telefono*, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *OK per inviare chiam.* Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Chiam. tel. finita*. Se la



chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.




- 9 Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata di gruppo.



#### NOTA:

Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata (viene emesso un tono) o per uscire dalla ricerca dell'alias. Premere il pulsante  o  per uscire dalla ricerca dell'alias. Durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante di **accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata. Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione delle cifre aggiuntive o del codice di accesso/disconnessione, la radio risponde solamente al pulsante On/Off, alla manopola del volume e alla leva canali. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

## Risposta alle chiamate di gruppo

Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate di gruppo sulla radio.

Quando si riceve una chiamata di gruppo:

- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.

- La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante.
- La seconda riga di testo visualizza l'alias della chiamata di gruppo.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

**1** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.
- Se la funzione Interruzione voce è abilitata, premere il pulsante **PTT** per interrompere l'audio della radio trasmittente e liberare il canale per rispondere.

Il LED verde si accende.

---

**2** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

---

**3** Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

---

## Chiamata broadcast

Una chiamata broadcast è una chiamata vocale monodirezionale effettuata da un utente qualsiasi a un intero talkgroup.

La funzione Chiamata broadcast consente solo all'utente che avvia la chiamata di trasmettere al talkgroup, mentre i destinatari della chiamata non possono rispondere.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata broadcast può anche terminare la chiamata broadcast. Per ricevere una chiamata da un gruppo di utenti o per chiamare un gruppo di utenti, è necessario configurare la radio come parte di un gruppo.


## Esecuzione di chiamate broadcast

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate broadcast sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Selezionare un canale con l'alias o l'ID del gruppo attivo. Vedere [Selezione di un tipo di chiamata a pagina 66](#).
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.








- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias.

- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.


L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata broadcast.

## Esecuzione di chiamate broadcast dalla lista Contatti

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate broadcast sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde lampeggia. Nella prima riga viene visualizzato l'alias o l'ID dell'utente. Sulla seconda riga viene visualizzato Chiam. gruppo con l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.
- 
- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
- Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata broadcast.

## Esecuzione di chiamate broadcast utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate broadcast sulla radio utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.


- 1 Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato nella schermata principale fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.

Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.

Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo se il tasto numerico non è assegnato a una voce.

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**. La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante.

- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata broadcast.

## Ricezione di chiamate broadcast

Seguire la procedura per ricevere una chiamata broadcast sulla radio.

Alla ricezione di una chiamata broadcast:

- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.
- La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante.
- La seconda riga di testo visualizza l'alias della chiamata di gruppo.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

**NOTA:**

I destinatari non possano trasmettere durante una chiamata broadcast. Sul display viene visualizzato `Talkback non autorizz.` Temporaneamente viene emesso il tono di talkback non autorizzato se si preme il pulsante **PTT** durante una chiamata broadcast.

## Chiamata privata

Per chiamata privata si intende una chiamata da una singola radio a un'altra.

Esistono due modi per impostare una chiamata privata.


- Il primo tipo si chiama OACSU (Off Air Call Set-Up). Il tipo OACSU imposta la chiamata dopo aver eseguito un

controllo della disponibilità della radio e completa la chiamata automaticamente.

- Il secondo tipo si chiama FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up). Anche il tipo FOACSU imposta la chiamata dopo aver eseguito un controllo della disponibilità della radio. Tuttavia, le chiamate FOACSU richiedono che l'utente confermi il completamento della chiamata e consentono all'utente di accettare o rifiutare la chiamata.

Il tipo di chiamata viene configurato dall'amministratore di sistema.

**NOTA:**

Sia l'utente che avvia la chiamata sia il destinatario sono in grado di terminare una chiamata privata in corso premendo .

## Effettuazione di chiamate private

La radio deve essere stata programmata per eseguire una chiamata privata. Se questa funzione non è attivata, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo quando si effettua la chiamata. Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio. Se la radio di destinazione non è

disponibile, viene emesso un breve tono e sul display viene visualizzato `Utente non disponib..`


- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Selezionare un canale con l'ID o l'alias dell'utente attivo. Vedere la [Selezione di un tipo di chiamata a pagina 66](#).
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.

- 
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. privata**, l'alias dell'utente e lo stato della chiamata.

- 
- 3 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 
- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde.
- 

- 5 La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio emette un breve tono. Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`

Sia l'utente che avvia la chiamata sia il destinatario sono in grado di terminare una chiamata privata in corso premendo .

---

## Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.

- 1 Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato nella schermata principale fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.


Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.

Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo se il tasto numerico non è assegnato a una voce.

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED verde si accende. Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. privata**. La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante. Nella seconda riga di testo è visualizzato lo stato della chiamata.








- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.  
Il LED verde lampeggia quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display, viene visualizzato l'alias di destinazione.

- 4 La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio emette un breve tono. Sul display viene visualizzato **Chiam. term.**

Sia l'utente che avvia la chiamata sia il destinatario sono in grado di terminare una chiamata privata in corso premendo .





Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).

## Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando la ricerca per alias


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il display mostra le voci in ordine alfabetico.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato **Numero tel.:**. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero telefonico.
- 4 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se la voce selezionata è vuota, viene emesso un tono


indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato  
Chiamata telefonica non valida #.

---


- 5 Premere  o  per effettuare una chiamata telefonica e Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Codice accesso:. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di accesso e premere il pulsante  per continuare. In caso di esito positivo, viene emesso il tono DTMF. Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono. Sulla prima riga del display vengono visualizzati l'alias o l'ID dell'utente e l'icona **RSSI**. Sulla seconda riga del display vengono visualizzati Chiamata telefonica e l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**. In caso di esito negativo, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam tel fallita. La radio ritorna alla schermata di immissione del codice di accesso. Se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.
- 

- 6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per parlare e rilasciarlo per ascoltare. L'icona **RSSI** non viene visualizzata durante la trasmissione.
- 


- 7 Per immettere altri numeri, se richiesto dalla chiamata, effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere qualsiasi tasto della tastiera per immettere gli altri numeri. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato Cifre supp.:. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere le cifre aggiuntive e premere il pulsante  per continuare. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
  - Premere il pulsante **Accesso rapido**. Viene emesso il tono DTMF. Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.
- 

- 8 Premere  per terminare la chiamata. Se il codice di disconnessione non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Codice disconnesi:. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.






Immettere il codice di disconnessione e premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Fine chiam. tel. In caso di esito positivo viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. tel. finita. La radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione OK per inviare chiam. Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. tel. finita. Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno immettendo le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

- 9 La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio emette un breve tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

Sia l'utente che avvia la chiamata sia il destinatario sono in grado di terminare una chiamata privata in corso premendo .



#### NOTA:

Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata (viene emesso un tono) o per uscire dalla ricerca dell'alias. Premere il pulsante  o  per uscire dalla ricerca dell'alias. Durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante di **accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata privata con un pulsante di chiamata rapida

La funzione di chiamata rapida consente di effettuare velocemente una chiamata privata a un alias o ID privato predefinito. È possibile assegnare questa funzione a una pressione lunga o breve del tasto programmabile.


Al pulsante di chiamata rapida è possibile assegnare un solo alias o ID. Sulla radio è possibile programmare più pulsanti di chiamata rapida.

1 Premere il pulsante **Chiamata rapida** programmato per effettuare una chiamata privata all'alias o all'ID privato predefinito.

2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED diventa verde fisso. Sul display compare l'alias o l'ID della chiamata privata.

3 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.


4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Quando la radio di destinazione risponde, il LED verde inizia a lampeggiare. Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata.




Sia l'utente che avvia la chiamata sia il destinatario sono in grado di terminare una chiamata privata in corso premendo .

## Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando la composizione manuale



Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.

1 Premere  **OK** per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**. Premere  **OK** per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comp. man.** Premere  **OK** per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Numero radio**. Premere  **OK** per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.
  - Modificare l'ID dell'utente composto precedentemente, quindi premere  per continuare.

- 6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sul display viene visualizzato l'alias della destinazione.


- 7 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 8 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display viene visualizzato l'ID o l'alias dell'utente che effettua la trasmissione.

- 9 Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante

**PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

Sia l'utente che avvia la chiamata sia il destinatario sono in grado di terminare una chiamata privata in corso premendo .

## Ricezione di chiamate private

Quando si ricevono chiamate private configurate come OACSU (Off Air Call Set-Up):

- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.





**NOTA:**

A seconda della configurazione della radio, OACSU (Off Air Call Set-Up) o FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up), per rispondere alle chiamate private potrebbe o non potrebbe essere necessaria la conferma dell'utente.

Per la configurazione OACSU, la radio riattiva l'audio e la chiamata si connette automaticamente.

## Accettazione delle chiamate private

Quando si ricevono chiamate private configurate come FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up):

- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- 1 Per accettare una chiamata privata configurata come FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up), effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare  e premere  per rispondere a una chiamata privata.


- Premere il pulsante **PTT** su qualsiasi voce. Il LED verde si accende.

- 
- 2 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 
- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

**NOTA:**





Sia l'utente che avvia la chiamata sia il destinatario sono in grado di terminare una chiamata privata in corso premendo .

## Rifiuto delle chiamate private

Quando si ricevono chiamate private configurate come FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up):

- Il LED verde lampeggia.

Per rifiutare una chiamata privata configurata come FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up), effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Rifiuta** e premere  per rifiutare una chiamata privata.
- Premere  per rifiutare una chiamata privata.

## Chiamate generali

Una chiamata generale è una chiamata effettuata da una singola radio a tutte le radio del sito o a ogni radio in un gruppo di siti, in base alla configurazione del sistema.

Una chiamata generale viene utilizzata per effettuare annunci importanti, che richiedono la massima attenzione da parte dell'utente. Gli utenti del sistema non possono rispondere a una chiamata generale.

Capacity Max supporta le chiamate generali sito e le chiamate generali multisito. L'amministratore di sistema

può configurare uno o entrambi i tipi di chiamata nella radio.



### NOTA:

I terminali radio supportano le chiamate generali a livello di sistema, ma l'infrastruttura Motorola Solutions non supporta questo tipo di chiamate.


## Effettuazione di chiamate generali

La radio deve essere programmata per poter effettuare una chiamata generale. Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate generali sulla radio.

- 1 Selezionare un canale con l'alias o l'ID del gruppo di chiamata generale attivo. Vedere la [Selezione di un tipo di chiamata a pagina 66](#).
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e Chiam. gen., Chiam. gen. sito o Chiam. multis. a seconda del tipo di configurazione.
- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
- Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

Gli utenti del canale non possono rispondere a una chiamata generale.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata generale.

## Effettuazione di chiamate generali utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate generali sulla radio utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.

- 1 Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato assegnato nella schermata principale fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.

Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata

quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.


Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo se il tasto numerico non è assegnato a una voce.

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.

Il LED verde si accende. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e Chiam. gen., Chiam. gen. sito o Chiam. multis. a seconda del tipo di configurazione.


- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
- Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.




L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata generale.

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).



## Effettuazione di chiamate generali utilizzando la ricerca per alias

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il display mostra le voci in ordine alfabetico.





---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato `Numero tel.:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero telefonico.

---

- 4 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se la voce selezionata è vuota, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica non valida #`.

---


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Chiama tel.` Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato nella lista `Contatti`, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Codice accesso:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di accesso e premere il pulsante  per continuare. In caso di esito positivo, viene emesso il tono DTMF. Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono. Sulla prima riga del display vengono visualizzati l'alias o l'ID dell'utente e l'icona RSSI. Sulla seconda riga compaiono `Chiamata tel.` e l'icona della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam tel fallita`. La radio ritorna alla schermata di immissione del codice di accesso. Se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista `Contatti`, la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.



---

- 6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per parlare e rilasciarlo per ascoltare. L'icona RSSI non viene visualizzata durante la trasmissione.

---

7 Per immettere altri numeri, se richiesto dalla chiamata, effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere qualsiasi tasto della tastiera per immettere gli altri numeri. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato `Cifre supp.:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere le cifre aggiuntive e premere il pulsante  per continuare. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
- Premere il pulsante **Accesso rapido**. Viene emesso il tono DTMF. Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.

8 Premere  per terminare la chiamata. Se il codice di disconnessione non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Codice disconnes:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di disconnessione e premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Fine chiam.`

`tel.` In caso di esito positivo viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam. tel. finita`. La radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `OK per inviare chiam.` Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam. tel. finita`. Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.



#### NOTA:

L'utente che avvia la chiamata può premere  per terminare la chiamata generale.

## Ricezione di chiamate generali

Quando si riceve una chiamata generale, si verifica quanto segue:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Il LED verde lampeggia.



- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.
- Sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato l'ID o l'alias del chiamante.
- Sulla seconda riga di testo viene visualizzato Chiam. gen., Chiam. gen. sito o Chiam. multis. a seconda del tipo di configurazione.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

Al termine della chiamata la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima di ricevere la chiamata generale.

Se la funzione di indicazione canale libero è attivata, quando sulla radio trasmittente viene rilasciato il pulsante **PTT** verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso per indicare che il canale è libero per l'uso. Non si può rispondere a una chiamata generale.



#### **NOTA:**

Se si cambia canale durante la ricezione, la chiamata generale viene terminata dalla radio. Non è possibile continuare con la navigazione del menu né effettuare alcuna modifica fino al termine della chiamata generale.

## Chiamate telefoniche

Per chiamata telefonica si intende una chiamata da una singola radio a un telefono.

In Capacity Max, la radio è in grado di ricevere chiamate e trasmettere anche se la funzionalità di chiamata telefonica è disattivata.

La funzionalità di chiamata telefonica può essere attivata tramite l'assegnazione e l'impostazione di numeri di telefono sul sistema. Rivolgersi all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.


## Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate telefoniche sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.

Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.

Se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sul display viene visualizzato  
Codice accesso:.

2 Inserire il codice di accesso e premere  per continuare.

Il codice di accesso o di disconnessione non può contenere più di 10 caratteri.


---

3 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

---

4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.


---

5 Inserire le cifre aggiuntive con la tastiera, se richiesto dalla chiamata, quindi premere  per continuare.

Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno immettendo le cifre aggiuntive richieste dalla chiamata, la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

Viene emesso il tono DTMF. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.


---

6 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

---

7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Se il codice di uscita non è stato preconfigurato, inserirlo quando sul display viene visualizzato

Codice disconnes:, quindi premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

- Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato. Se la voce per il pulsante **Accesso rapido** è vuota, viene generato un tono indicatore negativo.

Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzato `Fine chiam. tel.`

Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:


- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`

Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere i due passaggi precedenti o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.




---

## Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate telefoniche sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il display mostra le voci in ordine alfabetico.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Quando si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata dei contatti del telefono:
  - Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Numero tel.:


- Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

Se la voce selezionata è vuota:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Chiamata telefonica non valida #.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Chiamata tel. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato Codice accesso: se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato.

---

- 5 Inserire il codice di accesso e premere  per continuare. Il codice di accesso o di disconnessione non può contenere più di 10 caratteri. Sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato Chiamata. Sulla seconda riga di testo vengono visualizzati l'ID o l'alias dell'utente e l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**. Se la chiamata ha esito positivo:

- Viene emesso il tono DTMF.
- Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono.
- Sulla prima riga di testo vengono visualizzati l'ID o l'alias dell'utente e l'icona **RSSI**.
- Sulla seconda riga vengono visualizzati `Chiamata telefonica` e l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.

Se la chiamata ha esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato prima `Chiam tel fallita` e quindi `Codice accesso:`.
- La radio ritorna alla schermata in uso prima dell'inizio della chiamata se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti.

---


**6** Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

L'icona **RSSI** scompare.

---

**7** Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.


---

**8** Inserire le cifre aggiuntive con la tastiera, se richiesto dalla chiamata, quindi premere  per continuare.

Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste dalla chiamata, la radio ritorna alla schermata in uso prima dell'inizio della chiamata.


Viene emesso il tono DTMF. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

---

**9** Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

---

**10** Se il codice di uscita non è stato preconfigurato, inserirlo quando sul display viene visualizzato

`Codice disconnes:`, quindi premere  per continuare.

La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzato `Fine chiam. tel.`

Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`


Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere il [passaggio 9](#) e il [passaggio 10](#) o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata. Se si preme il pulsante PTT nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione OK per inviare chiam.

Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. tel. finita.

Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.



#### NOTA:


Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata. Viene emesso un tono.

durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante di **accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata.




Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione delle cifre aggiuntive o del codice di accesso/disconnessione, la radio risponde solamente al pulsante **On/Off**, alla **manopola del volume** e alla **leva canali**. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

## Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche utilizzando la ricerca per alias



È possibile trovare l'alias dell'utente desiderato anche eseguendo la ricerca alfanumerica o degli alias. Questa funzione è disponibile soltanto in Contatti. Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate telefoniche sulla radio utilizzando la ricerca per alias.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il display mostra le voci in ordine alfabetico.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato `Numero tel.:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero telefonico.


---

- 4 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se la voce selezionata è vuota, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica non valida #`.

---

- 5 Premere  o  per effettuare una chiamata telefonica e Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se il codice di accesso non è stato


preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Codice accesso:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di accesso e

premere il pulsante  per continuare. In caso di esito positivo, viene emesso il tono DTMF. Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono. Sulla prima riga del display vengono visualizzati l'alias o l'ID dell'utente e l'icona **RSSI**. Sulla seconda riga del display vengono visualizzati `Chiamata telefonica` e l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**. In caso di esito negativo, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam tel fallita`. La radio ritorna alla schermata di immissione del codice di accesso. Se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.



- 6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per parlare e rilasciarlo per ascoltare. L'icona **RSSI** non viene visualizzata durante la trasmissione.

---

- 7 Per immettere altri numeri, se richiesto dalla chiamata, effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere qualsiasi tasto della tastiera per immettere gli altri numeri. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato *Cifre supp.:*. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere le cifre aggiuntive e premere il pulsante  per continuare. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
- Premere il pulsante **Accesso rapido**. Viene emesso il tono DTMF. Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.

finita. La radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *OK per inviare chiam.* Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Chiam. tel. finita*. Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

- 8 Premere  per terminare la chiamata. Se il codice di disconnessione non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato *Codice disconnesi:*. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di disconnessione e premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Fine chiam. tel.* In caso di esito positivo viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Chiam. tel.*

**NOTA:**

Durante l'accesso al canale, premere per annullare il tentativo di chiamata (viene emesso un tono) o per uscire dalla ricerca dell'alias. Premere il

pulsante o per uscire dalla ricerca dell'alias. Durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante di **accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata. Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione delle cifre aggiuntive o del codice di accesso/disconnessione, la radio risponde solamente al pulsante On/Off, alla manopola del volume e alla leva canali. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

## Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche utilizzando la composizione manuale

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate telefoniche sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.

1 Premere per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere o fino a visualizzare `Contatti`.  
Premere per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere o fino a visualizzare `Comp. man.`. Premere per effettuare la selezione.

---


4 Premere o fino a visualizzare `Numero tel.`. Premere per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display vengono visualizzati `Numero:` e un cursore lampeggiante.

---

5 Inserire il numero di telefono, quindi premere per continuare.  
Sul display vengono visualizzati `Codice accesso:` e un cursore lampeggiante se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato.

---



- 6 Inserire il codice di accesso e premere  per continuare. Il codice di accesso o di disconnessione non può contenere più di 10 caratteri.

Il LED verde si accende. Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**. Nella prima riga di testo è visualizzato l'alias dell'utente. Nella seconda riga di testo è visualizzato lo stato della chiamata.

Se la chiamata ha esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono DTMF (segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF).
- Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono.
- Nella prima riga di testo è visualizzato l'alias dell'utente.
- Il display continua a visualizzare l'icona **Chiamata telefonica** nell'angolo superiore destro.


Se la chiamata ha esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato prima `Chiam tel fallita` e quindi `Codice accesso:.`

- La radio ritorna alla schermata in uso prima dell'inizio della chiamata se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti.

- 
- 7 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.
- 

- 8 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Se il codice di uscita non è stato preconfigurato, inserirlo quando sul display viene visualizzato `Codice disconnesi:`, quindi premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
- Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato. Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.

Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzato `Fine chiam. tel.`

Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`


Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere [passaggio 7](#) o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

**NOTA:**

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione OK per inviare chiam.

Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. term.



Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno immettendo le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata. Viene emesso un tono.

durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante di **accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata.

Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione delle cifre aggiuntive o del codice di accesso/disconnessione, la radio risponde solamente

al pulsante **On/Off**, alla **manopola del volume** e alla **leva canali**. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

- Immettere il numero desiderato per avviare una chiamata DTMF.
- Premere  per avviare una chiamata DTMF.
- Premere  per avviare una chiamata DTMF.

## Segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF (Dual Tone Multi Frequency)

La segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF consente alla radio di operare in un sistema radio che si interfaccia con i sistemi telefonici.

È possibile disabilitare il tono DTMF disattivando tutti i toni e gli avvisi della radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Attivazione o disattivazione di avvisi e toni della radio a pagina 213](#).

### Avvio di chiamate DTMF

Seguire la procedura per avviare chiamate DTMF sulla radio.

- 1 Premere e tenere premuto il pulsante **PTT**.
- 2 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

## Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate di gruppo

Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate di gruppo sulla radio.

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata di gruppo:

- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica`.
- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

- 1 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

2 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

---

3 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Fine chiam. tel.`



**NOTA:**

Se la funzione Chiamata privata non è attiva nella radio, la radio non è in grado di terminare una chiamata telefonica come chiamata di gruppo. L'utente del telefono deve terminare la chiamata. Il destinatario può solo rispondere durante la chiamata.

Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`

Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere il [passaggio 3](#) o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

---

## Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate generali

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata generale, la radio ricevente non è in grado di trasmettere o rispondere. Inoltre, il destinatario non può terminare la chiamata generale.

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata generale:

- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. gen.`, `Chiam. gen. sito` o `Chiam. multis.` a seconda del tipo di configurazione e `Chiamata telefonica`.
- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

## Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate private


Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate private sulla radio.

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata:

- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica`.
- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

1 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

2 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

3 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Fine chiam. tel.`



**NOTA:**

Se la funzione Chiamata privata non è attiva nella radio, la radio non è in grado di terminare una chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata. L'utente del telefono deve terminare la chiamata. Il destinatario può solo rispondere durante la chiamata.

Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`

Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere il [passaggio 3](#) o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

## Chiusura delle chiamate

La funzione Chiusura delle chiamate consente a una radio di interrompere la trasmissione voce in corso e avviare una trasmissione con priorità.

Con la funzione Chiusura delle chiamate, il sistema interrompe e chiude le chiamate in corso se non sono disponibili canali trunked.

Le chiamate con priorità più elevata, come ad esempio una chiamata di emergenza o una chiamata generale, chiudono la radio trasmittente per consentire la chiamata con priorità più elevata. In assenza di altri canali RF (Radio Frequency) disponibili, una chiamata di emergenza chiude anche una chiamata generale.

## Interruzione voce

Interruzione voce consente all'utente di chiudere una trasmissione vocale in corso.

Questa funzione utilizza la segnalazione inversa a canale per interrompere la trasmissione vocale in corso di una radio, se la radio che avvia l'interruzione è configurata per la funzione Interruzione voce e la radio trasmittente è configurata per essere idonea all'interruzione della chiamata voce. La radio che avvia l'interruzione viene quindi autorizzata a effettuare una trasmissione vocale al partecipante nella chiamata interrotta.

La funzione Interruzione voce migliora notevolmente la probabilità di garantire una nuova trasmissione alle parti coinvolte quando è in corso una chiamata.

La funzione Interruzione voce è accessibile all'utente solo se è stata configurata nella radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Attivazione di Interruzione voce

Seguire la procedura per avviare la funzione Interruzione voce sulla radio.

È necessario programmare la radio per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

- 1 Per interrompere la trasmissione durante una chiamata in corso, premere il pulsante **PTT**.

Sul display della radio interrotta viene visualizzato `Chiamata interrotta`. Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo finché non viene rilasciato il pulsante **PTT**.

---

- 2 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- 

- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

## Funzioni avanzate

Questo capitolo descrive le funzioni disponibili nella radio.

È possibile che il rivenditore o l'amministratore del sistema abbia personalizzato la radio in base alle esigenze specifiche dell'utente. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

### Coda chiamate

Quando non vi sono risorse disponibili per elaborare una chiamata, la funzione Coda chiamate consente di mettere la richiesta nella coda del sistema per la successive risorse disponibili.

Dopo aver premuto il pulsante **PTT** viene emesso un tono coda chiamata per indicare che la radio è entrata in stato Coda chiamate. Una volta udito il tono di Coda chiamate, è possibile rilasciare il pulsante **PTT**.

In caso di impostazione corretta della chiamata, si verifica quanto segue:

- Il LED verde lampeggia.

- Se questa opzione è attivata, viene emesso il tono Perm parlare.

- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona del tipo di chiamata, l'ID o l'alias.

- L'utente della radio ha fino a 4 secondi per premere il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare la trasmissione voce.

In caso di impostazione errata della chiamata, si verifica quanto segue:

- Se questa opzione è attivata, viene emesso il tono Rifiuta.
- Sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una schermata con una notifica di errore.
- La chiamata viene terminata e la radio chiude l'impostazione della chiamata.

### Scansione talkgroup

Questa funzione consente alla radio di monitorare e unirsi alle chiamate per gruppi definiti in una Lista gruppi di ricezione.

Quando la scansione è attivata, sulla barra di stato viene visualizzata un'apposita icona e il LED lampeggia in giallo.

L'audio della radio viene riattivato per tutti i membri della Lista gruppi di ricezione.

Quando la scansione è disattivata, la radio non riceve la trasmissione dai membri della Lista gruppi di ricezione, ad eccezione della chiamata generale e del talkgroup selezionato.




#### NOTA:

La funzione Scansione talkgroup può essere configurata tramite CPS. Rivolgersi all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.







## Attivazione o disattivazione della scansione talkgroup

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la scansione dei talkgroup sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scan.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Accendi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Spegni. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se la scansione è attivata:

- Sul display vengono visualizzati Scan. attivata e l'icona **Scansione**.
- Il LED giallo lampeggia.
- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Se la scansione è disattivata:

- Sul display viene visualizzato Scansione disattivata
- L'icona **Scansione** scompare.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.



## Lista gruppi di ricezione

Lista gruppi di ricezione è una funzione che consente di creare e assegnare membri nell'elenco di scansione dei talkgroup.

Questa lista viene creata quando la radio viene programmata e stabilisce i gruppi da sottoporre a scansione. La radio può supportare un massimo di 16 membri in questa lista.

Se la radio è stata programmata per consentire la modifica della lista di scansione, è possibile:

- Aggiungere/rimuovere talkgroup.
- Aggiungere, rimuovere e/o modificare la priorità per i talkgroup. Fare riferimento alla [Modifica della priorità di un talkgroup a pagina 108](#).
- Aggiungere, rimuovere e/o modificare i talkgroup di affiliazione. Fare riferimento a [Aggiunta di un'affiliazione al talkgroup a pagina 109](#) e [Rimozione di un'affiliazione al talkgroup a pagina 110](#).
- Sostituire la lista di scansione esistente con una nuova.



### IMPORTANTE:

Per aggiungere un membro alla lista, è necessario prima configurare il talkgroup nella radio.



### NOTA:

La Lista di gruppi di ricezione è programmata dall'amministratore di sistema. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Monitoraggio delle priorità

La funzione Monitoraggio priorità consente alla radio di ricevere automaticamente la trasmissione dai talkgroup con una priorità più alta quando si trova in una chiamata talkgroup.

La radio abbandona la chiamata talkgroup con priorità inferiore per la chiamata talkgroup con priorità superiore.



### NOTA:

Questa funzione è accessibile solo quando è attivata la funzione Scansione talkgroup.

La funzione Monitoraggio priorità è disponibile solo per i membri della lista di gruppi di ricezione. Sono disponibili due talkgroup con priorità: Priorità 1 (P1) e Priorità 2 (P2). P1 ha una priorità più alta rispetto a P2. Nel sistema Capacity Max, la radio riceve la trasmissione in base alla priorità nel seguente ordine:

- 1 Chiamata di emergenza per talkgroup P1

- 2 Chiamata di emergenza per talkgroup P2
- 3 Chiamata di emergenza per i talkgroup senza priorità nella lista di gruppi di ricezione
- 4 Chiamata generale
- 5 Chiamata talkgroup P1
- 6 Chiamata talkgroup P2
- 7 Talkgroup senza priorità nella lista di gruppi di ricezione

Vedere [Modifica della priorità di un talkgroup a pagina 108](#) per ulteriori informazioni su come aggiungere, rimuovere e/o modificare la priorità dei talkgroup nella lista di scansione.




#### NOTA:




Questa funzione è programmata dall'amministratore di sistema. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.




## Modifica della priorità di un talkgroup

Nel menu Scansione talkgroup è possibile visualizzare o modificare la priorità di un talkgroup.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scan.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Vis/mod lista. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il talkgroup desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



La priorità corrente viene indicata da un'icona **Priorità 1** o **Priorità 2** accanto al talkgroup.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Mod. priorità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il livello di priorità richiesto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se a un altro talkgroup è stata assegnata la Priorità 1 o la Priorità 2, è possibile scegliere di sovrascrivere la priorità corrente. Quando sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio *Sovrascrivere?*,

premere  o  fino a visualizzare le seguenti opzioni:

- No per tornare al passaggio precedente.
- Sì per sovrascrivere.

Prima di tornare alla schermata precedente, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva. L'icona della priorità viene visualizzata accanto al talkgroup.

## Affiliazione a più talkgroup

In un sistema Capacity Max, la radio può essere configurata per un massimo di sette talkgroup per ciascun sito.

Dei 16 talkgroup della Lista gruppi di ricezione, fino a sette talkgroup possono essere assegnati come affiliazione. Il talkgroup selezionato e i talkgroup con priorità vengono affiliati automaticamente.




### NOTA:




Questa funzione è programmata dall'amministratore di sistema. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Aggiunta di un'affiliazione al talkgroup




Seguire la procedura per aggiungere un'affiliazione al talkgroup.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Vis/mod lista*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.







Lo stato di affiliazione viene visualizzato in `Vis/mod` lista. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto all'alias o all'ID del talkgroup selezionato.


---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Modifica` `affiliaz.` Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---


6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Attivo.` Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Disattivo.` Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Quando è selezionato `On`,  viene visualizzato accanto all'alias o all'ID del talkgroup.

---

Se l'affiliazione ha esito positivo, sul display viene visualizzato  accanto all'alias o all'ID del talkgroup selezionato.

Se l'affiliazione non riesce,  resta visualizzato accanto all'alias o all'ID del talkgroup.



#### NOTA:

Sulla radio viene visualizzato `Lista piena` quando vengono selezionati fino a sette talkgroup per l'affiliazione nella lista di scansione. Per selezionare un nuovo talkgroup per l'affiliazione, rimuovere un talkgroup affiliato esistente per fare spazio. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Rimozione di un'affiliazione al talkgroup a pagina 110](#).




## Rimozione di un'affiliazione al talkgroup




Quando la lista di affiliazione è piena e si desidera selezionare un nuovo talkgroup da affiliare, è necessario rimuovere un talkgroup affiliato esistente per fare spazio. Seguire la procedura per rimuovere un talkgroup affiliato.


---




1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Vis/mod` lista. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Lo stato di affiliazione viene visualizzato in `Vis/mod` lista. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto all'alias o all'ID del talkgroup selezionato.

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Modifica` affiliaz. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disattivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Quando è selezionato Off,  non viene visualizzato più accanto all'alias o all'ID del talkgroup.

## Talkback

La funzione Talkback consente di rispondere a una trasmissione mentre è in corso la scansione.

Se la radio esegue una scansione durante una chiamata dalla lista scansione di un gruppo selezionabile e se il pulsante **PTT** viene premuto durante la chiamata sottoposta a scansione, il funzionamento della radio dipende dall'attivazione o dalla disattivazione dell'opzione Talkback durante la programmazione della radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

### Talkback disattivata

La radio abbandona la chiamata di cui si sta eseguendo la scansione e tenta di trasmettere al contatto disponibile per la posizione del canale attualmente selezionato. Dopo la scadenza del tempo di

permanenza chiamata per il contatto attualmente selezionato, la radio torna al canale iniziale e avvia il timer tempo di permanenza scansione. La radio riprende la scansione del gruppo dopo la scadenza del timer del tempo di permanenza scansione.

### Talkback attivata

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** durante il tempo di chiusura del gruppo della chiamata di cui si sta eseguendo la scansione, la radio tenta di trasmettere al gruppo di scansione.



#### **NOTA:**

Se si cerca in una chiamata un gruppo che non è stato assegnato a una posizione del canale nella zona attualmente selezionata e la chiamata termina, è necessario spostarsi alla zona corretta, quindi selezionare la posizione del canale del gruppo per parlare con il gruppo.

## Bluetooth

Questa funzione consente di utilizzare la radio con un dispositivo Bluetooth (accessorio) tramite una connessione Bluetooth. La radio supporta i dispositivi Bluetooth Motorola Solutions e COTS (disponibili in commercio).

La tecnologia Bluetooth ha una copertura di 10 m in linea visiva, ossia un percorso senza ostacoli tra la radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth. Per la massima affidabilità, Motorola Solutions consiglia di non separare la radio dall'accessorio.

Nelle aree al limite della ricezione, la voce e la qualità del tono cominceranno a essere "incomprensibili" o "interrotte". Per risolvere questo problema, avvicinare la radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth entro un raggio di 10 m, per ripristinare la nitidezza della ricezione audio. La funzione Bluetooth della radio ha una potenza massima di 2,5 mW (4 dBm) nel raggio di 10 m.

La radio può supportare fino a tre connessioni Bluetooth simultanee con dispositivi Bluetooth di tipo diverso, ad esempio, un paio di cuffie, uno scanner e un dispositivo POD (solo PTT). Non sono supportate più connessioni con dispositivi Bluetooth dello stesso tipo.

Per ulteriori informazioni sulle funzionalità complete del dispositivo Bluetooth, consultare il relativo manuale per l'utente del dispositivo.




#### **NOTA:**




Se questa opzione è disattivata tramite CPS, tutte le funzioni relative alla connessione Bluetooth vengono disattivate e il database del dispositivo Bluetooth viene cancellato.

## Accensione e spegnimento del Bluetooth





Seguire la procedura per accendere e spegnere il Bluetooth.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato utente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display vengono visualizzate le opzioni On e Off. Lo stato corrente è indicato da .

---

- 4 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Attivo. Premere  per effettuare la


selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a On.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disattivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a Off.




## Connessione ai dispositivi Bluetooth




Seguire la procedura per connettersi ai dispositivi Bluetooth.

Accendere il dispositivo Bluetooth e impostarlo sulla modalità di accoppiamento.









- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Dispositivi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Trova dispos.** per individuare i dispositivi disponibili. Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Connetti**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- È possibile che, per completare l'accoppiamento, il dispositivo Bluetooth richieda l'esecuzione di ulteriori

operazioni. Fare riferimento al manuale dell'utente del dispositivo Bluetooth.

Sul display viene visualizzato **Connesso a <dispositivo>**.

Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati il messaggio **<Dispositivo> connesso** e l'icona **Bluetooth collegato**.
- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al dispositivo connesso.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio **Connessione non riuscita**.



**NOTA:**


Se è richiesto il codice pin, vedere [Accesso alle radio tramite password a pagina 200](#).






## Collegamento a dispositivi Bluetooth in modalità rilevabile

Seguire la procedura per connettersi ai dispositivi Bluetooth in modalità rilevabile.




Accendere il dispositivo Bluetooth e impostarlo sulla modalità di accoppiamento.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Trovami. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. La radio può essere rilevata da altri dispositivi Bluetooth per un tempo programmato. Questa modalità è denominata Rilevamento.

Attendere la conferma.  
In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati il messaggio <Dispositivo> connesso e l'icona **Bluetooth collegato**.
- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al dispositivo connesso.

In caso di esito negativo:




- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Connessione non riuscita.


## Disconnessione dai dispositivi Bluetooth




Seguire la procedura per disconnettersi dai dispositivi Bluetooth.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disconnetti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Disconnessione da <Nome dispositivo>.



**NOTA:**

È possibile che per disconnettere il dispositivo Bluetooth si debbano eseguire ulteriori operazioni. Fare riferimento ai manuali per l'utente dei dispositivi Bluetooth corrispondenti.

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato <Dispositivo> disconnesso e l'icona **Bluetooth collegato** scompare.
- ✓ accanto al dispositivo connesso scompare.

## Commutazione dell'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth

Attenersi alla procedura descritta di seguito per alternare l'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth esterno.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Commutazione audio Bluetooth**.


Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Invia audio alla radio.
- Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Invia audio a Bluetooth.




Attendere la conferma.

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli del dispositivo




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i dettagli del dispositivo sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Vis. dettagli. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

## Eliminazione del nome del dispositivo




È possibile rimuovere un dispositivo scollegato dall'elenco dei dispositivi Bluetooth.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato Dispositivo eliminato.

---

## Amplificazione microfono Bluetooth




Questa funzione consente all'utente di controllare il valore di guadagno del microfono del dispositivo Bluetooth collegato.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Guad mic BT. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tipo Guad mic BT e i valori correnti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Qui è possibile modificare i valori.

---

5 Premere  o  per aumentare o ridurre i valori. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

## Posiz. interna



### NOTA:








La funzione Posizione interna è disponibile per i modelli con l'ultima versione software e hardware. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.


La funzione Posiz. interna viene utilizzata per tenere traccia della posizione in cui si trovano gli utenti della radio. Quando la funzione Posizione interna è attivata, la radio è

in modalità Rilevamento limitata. Per individuare la radio e stabilirne la posizione, vengono utilizzati beacon dedicati.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Posizione interna

È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Posizione interna effettuando una delle operazioni descritte di seguito.


- Accedere a questa funzione tramite il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.
  - c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Posiz. interna e premere  per selezionare.

- d. Premere  per attivare Posiz. interna.

Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Attiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale viene visualizzata l'icona Posizione disponibile.
- Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Attivazione non riuscita. Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

- e. Premere  per disattivare Posiz. interna.

Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Disattiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale scompare l'icona Posizione disponibile.

- Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Disattivazione non riuscita`. Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il pulsante programmato.
  - a. Premere a lungo il pulsante programmato **Posiz. interna** per accedere alla funzione.  
 Sul display viene visualizzato `Posiz. interna Attiva`. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.  
 Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.
    - Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale viene visualizzata l'icona `Posizione disponibile`.
    - Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Attivazione non riuscita`. Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

- b. Premere il pulsante programmato **Posiz. interna** per disattivare la funzione.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Posiz. interna Disattiva`. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.




Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale scompare l'icona `Posizione disponibile`.
- Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Disattivazione non riuscita`. Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.




## Accesso alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna

Seguire la procedura per accedere alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.

---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Posiz. interna e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Beacon e premere  per selezionare.

---

Sul display vengono visualizzate le informazioni sui beacon.

## Controlli multisito

Queste funzioni sono disponibili se il canale radio corrente è configurato per un sistema Capacity Max.

## Inizio della ricerca manuale del sito

Seguire la procedura per avviare la ricerca manuale del sito quando la potenza del segnale ricevuto è scarsa e trovare un sito con segnale migliore.

Se la radio trova un nuovo sito:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Se la radio non trova un nuovo sito:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

## Blocco sito on/off

Quando è attivato, la radio esegue la ricerca solo nel sito corrente. Quando è disattivato, la radio esegue la ricerca nel sito corrente e in altri siti.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Blocco sito**.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è attivata:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo, che indica che la radio è stata bloccata nel sito corrente.
- Sul display compare `Sito bloccato`.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è disattivata:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo, che indica che la radio è stata sbloccata.
- Sul display compare `Sito sbloccato`.

## Accesso all'elenco Siti adiacenti



Questa funzione consente all'utente di verificare l'elenco dei siti adiacenti del sito principale corrente. Seguire la procedura per accedere all'elenco Siti adiacenti:

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Siti adiacenti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

## Promemoria canale principale

Questa funzione fornisce un promemoria quando la radio non è impostata sul canale principale per un certo periodo di tempo.

Se questa funzione è attivata, quando la radio non è impostata sul canale principale per un certo periodo di tempo, si verifica periodicamente quanto segue:

- Si sentono l'annuncio e il tono del promemoria del canale principale.
- Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Canale
- Sulla seconda riga viene visualizzato non principale.

## Disattivazione dell'audio del promemoria del canale principale

Quando si riceve il promemoria del canale principale, è possibile disattivare temporaneamente l'audio del promemoria.





Premere il tasto programmabile **Silenzia promemoria canale principale**.




Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato HCR mentre sulla seconda riga viene visualizzato disattivato.

## Impostazione di nuovi canale principali




Quando si riceve il promemoria del canale principale, è possibile impostare un nuovo canale principale.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmabile **Reimposta canale principale** per impostare il canale corrente come nuovo canale principale. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.  
Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato l'alias del canale e Nuovo canale principale.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino all'opzione Canale princ.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias del nuovo canale principale desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto all'alias del canale principale selezionato.

## Monitoraggio remoto

Questa funzione viene utilizzata per attivare il microfono di una radio di destinazione con ID o alias dell'utente. Questa funzione è utile per controllare a distanza la presenza di attività nelle vicinanze della radio monitorata.

È necessario programmare sia la radio in uso sia la radio di destinazione per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione.

Se la funzione viene avviata, il LED verde lampeggia una volta sulla radio di destinazione. Questa funzione remoto si arresta automaticamente dopo un periodo di tempo programmato o se l'utente della radio di destinazione esegue un'azione qualsiasi.


## Avvio di Monitor remoto

Seguire la procedura per avviare il monitor remoto sulla radio.

**1** Premere il pulsante programmato **Monitor rem..**

---

**2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o

l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.

---

**3** Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.


- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- L'audio della radio monitorata viene riprodotto per la durata programmata; sul display viene visualizzato **Monitor rem..** Allo scadere del timer, viene emesso un tono di avviso e il LED verde si spegne.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 

## Avvio del monitor remoto dalla lista Contatti

Seguire la procedura per avviare il monitor remoto sulla radio dalla lista Contatti.

**1** Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Monitor rem.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.

---

5 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- L'audio della radio monitorata viene riprodotto per la durata programmata; sul display viene


visualizzato Monitor rem.. Allo scadere del timer, viene emesso un tono di avviso e il LED verde si spegne.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 

## Avvio dei monitor remoti utilizzando la composizione manuale




Seguire la procedura per avviare il monitor remoto sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comp. man.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Numero radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Inserire l'ID o l'alias dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.
  - Modificare l'ID composto in precedenza, quindi premere  per continuare.
- 

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Monitor rem.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.

---

7 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- L'audio della radio monitorata viene riprodotto per la durata programmata; sul display viene visualizzato **Monitor rem.**. Allo scadere del timer, viene emesso un tono di avviso e il LED verde si spegne.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 

## Impostazioni dei contatti

I contatti compongono la rubrica della radio. Ogni voce corrisponde a un alias o un ID da utilizzare per inviare una chiamata. Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.

A seconda del contesto, ogni voce è associata con i diversi tipi di chiamata: Chiamata di gruppo, chiamata privata,

chiamata broadcast, chiamata generale sito, chiamata generale multisito, chiamata PC o chiamata dispatch.

Le chiamate PC e dispatch sono chiamate dati, disponibili solo con le rispettive applicazioni. Per informazioni più particolareggiate, consultare la documentazione che accompagna le applicazioni dati.

Inoltre, il menu Contatti consente di assegnare ciascuna voce a uno o più tasti numerici programmabili del microfono della tastiera. Se una voce è assegnata a un tasto numerico, la radio può comporre automaticamente il numero associato alla voce.



**NOTA:**

Ogni tasto numerico già assegnato a una voce è preceduto da un segno di spunta. Se il segno di spunta è visualizzato prima di **Uoto**, non è stato assegnato alla voce alcun tasto numerico.

Ogni voce della lista Contatti riporta le seguenti informazioni:

- Tipo di chiamata
- Alias chiamata
- ID della chiamata




**NOTA:**




Se la funzione Privacy è attivata su un canale, è possibile effettuare chiamate di gruppo, private, generali e telefoniche con l'opzione Privacy attivata su quel canale. Solo le radio di destinazione che hanno la stessa chiave di privacy o lo stesso valore della chiave e ID della chiave possono decodificare la trasmissione.

## Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili




Seguire la procedura per assegnare voci ai tasti numerici programmabili sulla radio.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Tasto program`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:



- Se il tasto numerico desiderato non è stato associato a una voce, premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tasto numerico desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Se il tasto numerico desiderato è stato assegnato a una voce, sul display viene visualizzato `Tasto già assegnato` e sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato `Sovrascrivere?`. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Sì`.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

La radio emette un tono indicatore positivo e sul display vengono visualizzati `Contatto salvato` e una mini notifica positiva.

Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `No` per tornare al passaggio precedente.

È possibile assegnare ogni voce a un tasto numerico diverso. Ogni tasto numerico già assegnato a una voce è preceduto da . Se  viene visualizzato prima di `Vuoto`, non è stato assegnato alla voce alcun tasto numerico.


Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.

Il display torna automaticamente al menu precedente.

## Rimozione delle associazioni tra voci e tasti numerici programmabili

Seguire la procedura per rimuovere le associazioni tra le voci e i tasti numerici programmabili sulla radio.

1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Continuare con [passaggio 4](#).
- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o

l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Tasto**

**program**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Vuoto**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

La prima riga di testo visualizza **Cancella tasti?**.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Sì**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



#### NOTA:

Dopo aver cancellato una voce, viene cancellata anche l'associazione tra la voce e il rispettivo tasto numerico programmato.


Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo. Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio **Contatto salvato**.

Il display torna automaticamente al menu precedente.

---

## Aggiunta di nuovi contatti




Seguire la procedura per aggiungere nuovi contatti sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Nuovo cont. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  per selezionare il tipo di contatto tra Contatto radio o Contatto tel. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 5 Immettere il numero del contatto con la tastiera, quindi premere  per continuare.

---

- 6 Immettere il nome del contatto con la tastiera, quindi premere  per continuare.

---


- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tipo di suoneria desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

## Impostazioni degli indicatori di chiamata




Questa funzione consente agli utenti della radio di configurare le suonerie per le chiamate o i messaggi di testo.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate private




Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la suoneria per le chiamate private sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.






4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/avvisi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Suonerie**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Chiam. privata**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**. Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.



---

## Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per i messaggi di testo




Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la suoneria per i messaggi di testo sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---





4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/avvisi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Suonerie**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---




- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Msg testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il display mostra  e il tono corrente.
- 

- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al tono selezionato.
- 

## Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per l'avviso di chiamata

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare le suonerie per gli avvisi di chiamata sulla radio.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Tono/avvisi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Suonerie. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Avviso di chiamata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 




- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al tono selezionato.
-

## Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate selettive




Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la suoneria per le chiamate selettive sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---





- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Toni/avvisi*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Suonerie*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---


- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Chiamata sel.* Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il display mostra  e il tono corrente.
- 

- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al tono selezionato.
- 




## Attivazione e disattivazione della suoneria per un messaggio telemetrico di stato con testo

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare le suonerie per i messaggi telemetrici di stato con testo sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
-

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Toni/ avvisi`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Suonerie`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Telemetria`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il tono attualmente selezionato è contrassegnato da .




---

## Assegnazione di suonerie




È possibile programmare la radio in modo che emetta uno dei dieci toni di suonerie predefiniti alla ricezione di un avviso di chiamata o messaggio di testo da un determinato contatto. La radio emette i vari tipi di suonerie durante lo scorrimento della lista. Seguire la procedura per assegnare le suonerie alla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Modifica`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Modifica suoneria**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Accanto al tono selezionato viene visualizzato .

---

## Volume del tono per gli allarmi progressivi

La radio può essere programmata in modo da emettere un avviso costante circa l'arrivo di una chiamata radio a cui non ha dato risposta. Questo avviso consiste in un tono il cui volume aumenta automaticamente nel tempo. Questa funzione è detta segnalazione allarmi progressiva.

## Funzioni del registro chiamate

La radio memorizza i dettagli di tutte le chiamate private recentemente effettuate, ricevute o perse. Questo registro

chiamate consente di visualizzare e gestire le chiamate recenti.

Gli avvisi di chiamata persa possono essere inclusi nei registri chiamate, a seconda della configurazione del sistema sulla radio. In ciascuna lista delle chiamate è possibile svolgere le seguenti attività:

- Memorizzare gli alias o gli ID nella lista Contatti
- Eliminare la chiamata
- Eliminare tutte le chiamate
- Visualizzare i dettagli

## Visualizzazione delle chiamate recenti



Seguire la procedura per visualizzare le chiamate recenti sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Registro chiamate**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista dei preferiti. Le opzioni disponibili sono le liste *Perse*, *Risposte* e *Effettuate*.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata la chiamata più recente.


---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista. È possibile avviare una chiamata privata con l'alias o l'ID attualmente visualizzato sul display premendo il pulsante **PTT**.

---

## Memorizzazione di alias o ID dalla lista delle chiamate

Seguire la procedura per memorizzare gli alias o gli ID sulla radio dalla lista delle chiamate.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista richiesta. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Memorizza. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

---


6 Inserire il resto dei caratteri dell'alias desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

È possibile memorizzare un ID senza un alias.




Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

## Eliminazione di chiamate dalla lista delle chiamate




Seguire la procedura per eliminare le chiamate sulla radio dalla lista delle chiamate.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista richiesta. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Se l'elenco è vuoto:
  - Viene emesso un tono.

- Sul display viene visualizzato Lista vuota.

- 
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 
- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Eliminare voce?. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 
- 6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per selezionare Sì ed eliminare la voce.  
Sul display viene visualizzato Entry Deleted (Voce eliminata).
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
-

## Eliminazione di tutte le chiamate dalla lista delle chiamate



Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutte le chiamate sulla radio dalla lista delle chiamate.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista richiesta. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina tutto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per selezionare Sì ed eliminare tutte le voci.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli dalla lista delle chiamate

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i dettagli sulla radio dalla lista delle chiamate.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---






3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista richiesta. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Vis.* dettagli, Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il display mostra i dettagli.

---

## Funzionamento dell'avviso di chiamata

Gli avvisi di chiamata consentono di avvisare un utente di radio specifico di richiamare non appena è disponibile.

Questa funzione è disponibile solo per gli alias o gli ID degli utenti ed è accessibile dal menu mediante Contatti, composizione manuale o un pulsante programmato

**Accesso rapido.**

In Capacity Max, la funzione Avviso di chiamata consente a un utente della radio o dispatcher di inviare un avviso a un altro utente della radio per chiedergli di richiamare l'utente della radio che ha avviato la chiamata quando questi è disponibile. In questa funzione non viene utilizzata alcuna comunicazione vocale.

Il funzionamento dell'opzione Avviso di chiamata può essere configurato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema in due modi:

- La radio è configurata per consentire all'utente di premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere direttamente all'utente che ha avviato la chiamata effettuando una chiamata privata.
- La radio è configurata per consentire all'utente di premere il pulsante **PTT** e continuare la comunicazione con un altro talkgroup. Premere il pulsante **PTT** quando viene emesso l'avviso di chiamata non consente all'utente di rispondere a chi ha avviato la chiamata. L'utente deve accedere all'opzione Registro chiamate perse nel menu Reg. chiamate e rispondere all'avviso di chiamata da qui.

Una chiamata privata OACSU (Off Air Call Set-Up) consente all'utente di rispondere immediatamente, mentre una chiamata privata FOACSU (Full Off Air Call Set-Up) richiede la conferma da parte dell'utente. Le chiamate di

tipo OACSU sono, pertanto, consigliate per la funzione Avviso di chiamata. Vedere [Chiamata privata a pagina 79](#).

## Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata

Seguire la procedura per effettuare avvisi di chiamata sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.

Sul display viene visualizzato Avviso di chiamata e l'alias o l'ID dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.


- 2 Attendere la conferma.

Se si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




Se non si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per effettuare avvisi di chiamata sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Avviso di chiamata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato Avviso di chiamata e l'alias o l'ID dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.

## 5 Attendere la conferma.

- Se si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Se non si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

possibile rispondere a un avviso di chiamata effettuando una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **PTT** e rispondere con una chiamata privata direttamente al chiamante.
- Premere il pulsante **PTT** per continuare le normali comunicazioni del talkgroup. L'avviso di chiamata passa all'opzione Chiamata persa nel Registro chiamate. È possibile rispondere al chiamante dal registro delle chiamate perse.

## Risposta agli avvisi di chiamata

Seguire la procedura per rispondere agli avvisi di chiamata sulla radio.

Alla ricezione di un avviso di chiamata:

- Viene emesso un tono ripetitivo.
- Il LED giallo lampeggia.
- Sul display viene visualizzata la lista delle notifiche, contenente un avviso di chiamata e l'alias o l'ID della radio chiamante.

A seconda della configurazione effettuata dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema, è

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Lista delle notifiche a pagina 203](#) e [Funzioni del registro chiamate a pagina 135](#).

## Modalità Disattiva audio

La Modalità Muto fornisce all'utente la possibilità di disattivare tutti gli indicatori audio della radio.

Una volta avviata la funzione Modalità Muto, tutti gli indicatori audio sono vengono disattivati ad eccezione delle funzioni con priorità superiore, ad esempio le operazioni di emergenza.

Quando si esce dalla Modalità Muto, nella radio vengono riattivati i toni e le trasmissioni audio in corso.

**NOTA:**

Si tratta di un'opzione acquistabile. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Attivazione della Modalità Muto

Seguire la procedura per attivare la Modalità Muto.

Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il pulsante programmato **Modalità Muto**.

Quando la Modalità Muto è attivata, si verifica quanto segue:




- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Modalità Muto on.
- Il LED rosso inizia a lampeggiare finché la Modalità Muto non viene disattivata.
- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Modalità Muto** nella schermata iniziale.
- L'audio della radio viene disattivato.
- Il Timer modalità Muto inizia il conto alla rovescia della durata configurata.

## Impostazione del Timer modalità Muto

È possibile attivare la Modalità Muto per un periodo prestabilito di tempo impostando il Timer modalità Muto. La durata del timer viene configurata nel menu della radio e va da 0,5 a 6 ore. La Modalità Muto viene disattivata quando il timer scade.

Se il timer viene lasciato sul valore 0, la radio resta in Modalità Muto per un periodo di tempo indefinito finché il pulsante **Modalità Muto** non viene premuto.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Timer modalità Muto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  o  per modificare il valore numerico di ciascuna cifra, quindi premere .

## Uscita dalla Modalità Muto

È possibile uscire automaticamente da questa funzione quando scade il Timer modalità Muto.

Per uscire manualmente dalla Modalità Muto, completare una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **Modalità Muto** programmato.
- Premere il pulsante **PTT** su qualsiasi voce.

Quando la Modalità Muto è disattivata, si verifica quanto segue:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Modalità Muto off.
- Il LED rosso lampeggiante si spegne.
- L'icona **Modalità Muto** scompare dalla schermata iniziale.

- Sulla radio viene riattivato l'audio e ripristinato lo stato dell'altoparlante.
- Se il timer non è scaduto, il Timer modalità Muto viene arrestato.



### NOTA:

È anche possibile uscire dalla Modalità Muto se l'utente trasmette la voce o passa a un canale non programmato.

## Funzionamento in emergenza

L'allarme di emergenza viene utilizzato per indicare una situazione critica. È possibile avviare un'emergenza in qualsiasi momento, anche se è in corso un'attività sul canale corrente.

In Capacity Max, la radio ricevente può supportare solo un singolo allarme di emergenza alla volta. Se avviato, un secondo allarme di emergenza può sovrascrivere il primo.

Quando si riceve un allarme di emergenza, il destinatario può scegliere di eliminarlo e uscire dalla lista allarmi o rispondere premendo il pulsante **PTT** e trasmettendo una chiamata non Emergency Voice.

Il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema può impostare la durata della pressione del pulsante programmato

**Emergenza**, che, a differenza della pressione lunga, è simile per tutti gli altri pulsanti:

#### **Pressione breve**

Durata compresa tra 0,05 e 0,75 secondi.

#### **Pressione prolungata**

Durata compresa tra 1 e 3,75 secondi.

Il pulsante **Emergenza** viene assegnato tramite la funzione Emerg. att./Emerg. disatt. Per conoscere in che modo è stato programmato il pulsante **Emergenza**, rivolgersi al rivenditore.



#### **NOTA:**

Qualora, per attivare il Modo Emergenza sia necessaria una breve pressione del pulsante **Emergenza**, premere a lungo il pulsante **Emergenza** per uscire dalla suddetta modalità.

Qualora, per attivare il Modo Emergenza sia necessaria una pressione lunga del pulsante **Emergenza**, esercitare una breve pressione sul pulsante **Emergenza** per uscire dalla suddetta modalità.

La radio supporta tre tipi di allarmi di emergenza:

- Allarme di emergenza
- Allarme di emergenza con chiamata

- Allarme di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce

Inoltre, ogni allarme dispone delle seguenti opzioni:

#### **Regular**

La radio trasmette un segnale di allarme e mostra indicatori visivi e/o acustici.

#### **Silent**

La radio trasmette un segnale di allarme ma non mostra alcun indicatore visivo e/o acustico. La radio riceve le chiamate senza emettere alcun suono dagli altoparlanti, fino a quando il periodo di trasmissione del *microfono acceso* programmato non è terminato e/o non si preme il pulsante **PTT**.

#### **Silenzioso c/ voce**

La radio trasmette un segnale di allarme senza emettere alcun indicatore visivo o acustico, ma viene emesso un tono attraverso gli altoparlanti in caso di chiamate in arrivo.



#### **NOTA:**

Al pedale di **emergenza** e al pulsante programmato di **emergenza** è possibile assegnare soltanto uno degli allarmi sopraindicati.

## Invio di allarmi di emergenza

Questa funzione consente di inviare un allarme di emergenza, ossia un segnale non vocale, che attiva un indicatore di avviso in un gruppo di radio. Seguire la procedura per inviare allarmi di emergenza sulla radio.

La radio non visualizza indicatori sonori o visivi in modalità di emergenza quando è impostata su Silenzioso.

### 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. att.**.

Viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Sul display vengono visualizzati `Allarmi Tx` e l'alias di destinazione.
- Sul display, vengono visualizzati `Telegr. Tx` e l'alias di destinazione.

Il LED verde si accende. Viene visualizzata l'icona **Emergenza**.



### NOTA:

Se la funzione è programmata, viene emesso un tono per la ricerca di emergenza. Il tono viene disattivato quando la radio trasmette o riceve chiamate vocali e si interrompe quando la radio esce dalla modalità di emergenza. Il Tono ricerca di emergenza può essere programmato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema.

### 2 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono di emergenza.
- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Allarme inviato`.

Se non si ottengono i risultati desiderati dopo aver esaurito tutti i tentativi disponibili:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Allarme fallito`.

La radio esce dalla modalità Allarme di emergenza e torna alla schermata principale.



#### **NOTA:**

Quando è configurata solo per l'allarme di emergenza, la procedura di emergenza consiste solo nell'invio dell'allarme di emergenza. L'emergenza termina quando viene ricevuta la conferma di ricezione dal sistema o quando i tentativi di accesso al canale sono esauriti.

Durante il funzionamento in modalità di solo allarme di emergenza, all'invio di un allarme di emergenza non vengono associate chiamate vocali.

## Invio di allarmi di emergenza tramite chiamata

Questa funzione consente di inviare un allarme di emergenza tramite chiamata a un gruppo di radio o dispatcher. Alla ricezione della conferma da parte di un'infrastruttura del gruppo, un gruppo di radio può comunicare sul canale di emergenza programmato.

La radio deve essere configurata per gli allarmi di emergenza e le chiamate, al fine di effettuare una chiamata di emergenza in seguito all'allarme.

### 1 Premere il pulsante **Emerg. att.** programmato.

Sul display vengono visualizzati **Allarme TX** e l'alias di destinazione. Viene visualizzata l'icona **Emergenza**. Il LED verde si accende.



#### **NOTA:**

Se la funzione è programmata, viene emesso un tono per la ricerca di emergenza. Il tono viene disattivato quando la radio trasmette o riceve chiamate vocali e si interrompe quando la radio esce dalla modalità di emergenza.

Se si riceve conferma della ricezione dell'allarme di emergenza:

- Viene emesso un tono di emergenza.
- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Sul display viene visualizzato **Allarme inviato**.
- La radio entra nella modalità di chiamata di emergenza quando sul display vengono visualizzati **Emergenza** e l'alias del gruppo di destinazione.

Se non si riceve conferma della ricezione dell'allarme di emergenza:



- Vengono esauriti tutti i tentativi.
- Viene emesso un tono basso.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Allarme fallito`.
- La radio esce dalla modalità Allarme di emergenza.

- 
- 2** Premere il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare una trasmissione voce.

Il LED verde si accende. Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.

- 
- 3** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 
- 4** Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.
- Il display mostra il chiamante e gli alias del gruppo.
- 

- 5** Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.


- 
- 6** Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. disatt.** per uscire dal Modo Emergenza.

La radio torna alla schermata principale.

**NOTA:**

A seconda della programmazione della radio, potrebbe essere riprodotto il tono che indica quando è possibile iniziare a parlare. Rivolgersi al rivenditore della radio o all'amministratore di sistema per ulteriori informazioni sulla programmazione della radio per le emergenze.

L'utente che avvia la chiamata di emergenza

può premere  per terminare una chiamata di emergenza in corso. La radio torna allo stato di chiamata inattiva, ma la schermata della chiamata di emergenza resta aperta.

## Invio di allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce

Questa funzione consente di inviare un allarme di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce a un gruppo di radio. Il microfono della radio viene attivato automaticamente, consentendo di comunicare con il gruppo di radio senza premere il pulsante **PTT**. Questo

stato di microfono attivato è conosciuto come *microfono acceso*.

**NOTA:**

La radio non è in grado di rilevare un microfono non IMPRES collegato al connettore accessori posteriore.

Se non viene rilevato alcun microfono collegato al connettore programmato specificato, la radio controlla il connettore alternativo. In questo caso, la radio assegna la priorità al microfono rilevato.

Se la modalità Ciclo di emergenza è attivata sulla radio, *microfono acceso* e il periodo di ricezione vengono ripetuti per il tempo programmato. Nella modalità Ciclo di emergenza, le chiamate ricevute vengono emesse attraverso l'altoparlante.

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** durante il periodo di ricezione programmato, viene emesso il tono di operazione non consentita, che segnala che si deve rilasciare il pulsante **PTT**. La radio ignora la pressione del pulsante **PTT** e resta nel Modo Emergenza.

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** con il *microfono acceso* e lo si continua a premere anche al termine del periodo previsto per il *microfono acceso*, la radio continua a trasmettere fino a quando non viene rilasciato il pulsante **PTT**.

Se la richiesta di allarme di emergenza ha esito negativo, la radio non riprova a inviarla e attiva direttamente lo stato del *microfono acceso*.



#### NOTA:

Alcuni accessori potrebbero non supportare il *microfono acceso*. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

Seguire la procedura per inviare allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. att.** o il pedale **Emergenza**.

Viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Sul display vengono visualizzati **Allarme TX** e l'alias di destinazione.
- Sul display, vengono visualizzati **Telegr. Tx** e l'alias di destinazione.

Il LED verde si accende. Viene visualizzata l'icona **Emergenza**.

- 2 Quando sul display viene visualizzato **Allarme** inviato, parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

La radio interrompe automaticamente la trasmissione:

- Allo scadere della durata della funzione *microfono acceso* e della ricezione delle chiamate, se la modalità Ciclo di emergenza è attivata.
- Allo scadere della durata della funzione *microfono acceso*, se la modalità Ciclo di emergenza è disattivata.

- 3 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. disatt.** per uscire dal Modo Emergenza.

La radio torna alla schermata principale.


## Ricezione di allarmi di emergenza

La radio ricevente può supportare solo un singolo allarme di emergenza alla volta. Se avviato, un secondo allarme di emergenza può sovrascrivere il primo. Seguire la procedura per ricevere e visualizzare gli allarmi di emergenza sulla radio.

Quando si riceve un allarme di emergenza:


- Viene emesso un tono.
- Il LED rosso lampeggia.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati la lista di allarmi di emergenza, l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup di emergenza e l'ID o l'alias della radio trasmittente.

1 Premere  per visualizzare l'allarme.

2 Premere  per visualizzare le opzioni e i dettagli delle azioni della voce nella finestra Lista allarmi.

3 Premere  e selezionare Sì per uscire dalla Lista allarmi.

La radio torna alla schermata principale e viene visualizzata un'**icona di emergenza** nella parte superiore, per indicare l'allarme di emergenza non risolto. L'**icona di emergenza** scompare una volta che la voce nella Lista allarmi viene eliminata.

4 Premere  per accedere al menu.

5 Selezionare **Lista allarmi** per accedere nuovamente alla lista degli allarmi.



6 Viene emesso un tono e il LED rosso lampeggia fino a quando non si esce dalla modalità di emergenza. Tuttavia, è possibile disattivare il tono. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **PTT** per chiamare il gruppo delle radio che hanno ricevuto l'allarme di emergenza.
- Premere qualsiasi tasto programmabile.

## Risposta agli allarmi di emergenza

Quando si riceve l'allarme di emergenza, il destinatario può scegliere di eliminarlo e uscire dalla Lista allarmi o rispondere all'allarme di emergenza premendo il pulsante **PTT** e trasmettendo una chiamata non Emergency Voice. Seguire la procedura per rispondere agli allarmi di emergenza sulla radio.

1 Se la funzione Indicazione allarme emergenza è attivata, la lista di allarmi di emergenza viene visualizzata quando la radio riceve un allarme di

emergenza. Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato.

- 
- 2 Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per trasmettere una chiamata vocale non Emergency Voice allo stesso gruppo a cui era destinato l'allarme di emergenza.

Il LED verde si accende.

- 
- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
- 
- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio che ha avviato l'emergenza risponde:

- Il LED rosso lampeggia.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiamata di emergenza**, l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup di emergenza e l'ID o l'alias della radio trasmittente.



**NOTA:**

Se la funzione Indicazione chiamata di emergenza non è attivata, sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**, l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup di emergenza e l'ID o l'alias della radio trasmittente.

---

## Risposta agli allarmi di emergenza tramite chiamata

Seguire la procedura per rispondere agli allarmi di emergenza tramite chiamata sulla radio.

Alla ricezione di una chiamata di emergenza:

- Il tono della chiamata di emergenza viene emesso se la funzione Indicazione chiamata emergenza e il tono di decodifica della chiamata di emergenza sono attivati. Il tono della chiamata di emergenza non verrà emesso se è attivata solo la funzione Indicazione chiamata emergenza.

- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata di emergenza**.
- Sulla riga di testo vengono visualizzati l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup di emergenza e l'ID o l'alias della radio trasmittente.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.
  - 1 Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

Il LED verde si accende.
  - 2 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
  - 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio che ha avviato l'emergenza risponde:

    - Il LED rosso lampeggia.

- Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiamata di emergenza**, l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup di emergenza e l'ID o l'alias della radio trasmittente.



**NOTA:**

Se la funzione Indicazione chiamata di emergenza non è attivata, sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**, l'ID o l'alias del talkgroup di emergenza e l'ID o l'alias della radio trasmittente.

---

## Messaggi di stato

Questa funzione consente all'utente di inviare messaggi di stato ad altre radio.

L'elenco Stato rapido viene configurato mediante CPS-RM e include fino a un massimo di 99 stati.

Ciascun messaggio di stato può contenere fino a 16 caratteri.




**NOTA:**




Ogni stato ha un valore digitale corrispondente compreso tra 0 e 99. Per ciascuno stato è possibile specificare un alias per farvi riferimento più facilmente.

## Invio di messaggi di stato




Completare la procedura descritta di seguito per inviare un messaggio di stato.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato rapido. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato o l'ID o l'alias di gruppo.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata Stato rapido sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica positiva.
- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al messaggio di stato inviato.

In caso di esito negativo:




- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata Stato rapido sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una notifica di errore.

## Invio di un messaggio di stato utilizzando un pulsante programmabile




Seguire la procedura per inviare un messaggio di stato utilizzando un pulsante programmabile.

1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Messaggio di stato**.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Viene visualizzata la lista dei contatti.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato o l'ID o l'alias di gruppo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Il LED si spegne.

- Prima di tornare alla schermata *Stato rapido* sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica positiva.
- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al messaggio di stato inviato.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata *Stato rapido* sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una notifica di errore.

## Invio di un messaggio di stato dalla lista Contatti

Seguire la procedura per inviare un messaggio di stato utilizzando la lista Contatti.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Contatti*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---






3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato o l'ID o l'alias di gruppo.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Invia stato*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata *Stato rapido* sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica positiva.
- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al messaggio di stato inviato.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata *Stato rapido* sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una notifica di errore.

## Invio del messaggio di stato utilizzando la composizione manuale



Seguire la procedura per inviare un messaggio di stato utilizzando la composizione manuale.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Contatti*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Comp. man.*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Numero radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

5 Inserire l'ID o l'alias dell'utente richiesto, o l'ID e l'alias del gruppo, quindi premere  per continuare.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Invia stato**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata **Stato rapido** sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica positiva.


- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al messaggio di stato inviato.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata **Stato rapido** sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una notifica di errore.

## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di stato

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i messaggi di stato.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Stato**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Il contenuto del messaggio di stato viene visualizzato all'utente della radio.
- 




I messaggi di stato ricevuti possono anche essere visualizzanti accedendo all'elenco delle notifiche. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Lista delle notifiche a pagina 203](#).


## Risposta ai messaggi di stato

Seguire la procedura per rispondere ai messaggi di stato.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Inbox. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Viene visualizzato il contenuto dello stato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Rispondi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Il LED si spegne.


- Prima di tornare alla schermata *Inbox* sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto al messaggio di stato inviato.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Il LED si spegne.
- Prima di tornare alla schermata *Inbox* sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una notifica di errore.

## Eliminazione di un messaggio di stato

Seguire la procedura per eliminare un messaggio di stato dalla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Stato*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Inbox*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di stato desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Viene visualizzato il contenuto dello stato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Elimina*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Sì*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- Prima di tornare alla schermata *Inbox* sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

## Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di stato




Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutti i messaggi di stato dalla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Inbox.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina tutto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Sì.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- Sul display viene visualizzato Lista vuota.

## Messaggistica di testo

La radio è in grado di ricevere dati, ad esempio un messaggio di testo, da un'altra radio o da un'applicazione messaggio di testo.

Sono disponibili due tipi di messaggi di testo: messaggi di testo brevi DMR (Digital Mobile Radio) e messaggi di testo. La lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo breve DMR è di 23 caratteri. La lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo è di 280 caratteri (compresa la riga dell'oggetto). La riga dell'oggetto viene visualizzata solo quando si ricevono messaggi da applicazioni e-mail.



### NOTA:


La lunghezza massima in caratteri è valida solo per i modelli con l'ultima versione del software e dell'hardware. Per i modelli di radio con versioni del software e dell'hardware precedenti, la lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo è di 140 caratteri. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

per la lingua araba, la direzione dell'immissione del testo è da destra verso sinistra.

## Messaggi di testo


I messaggi di testo sono conservati in una casella di posta e vengono ordinati per data di ricezione a partire da quella più recente.

La schermata corrente viene chiusa alla scadenza del




tempo di inattività. la pressione prolungata di  consente di tornare in qualsiasi momento alla schermata principale.

## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i messaggi di testo sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se la casella di posta in arrivo è vuota:


- Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
- Viene emesso un tono, se il tono della tastiera è attivato.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.

## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo con stato di telemetria




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare un messaggio di testo con stato di telemetria dalla Inbox.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Inbox.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

È impossibile rispondere a un messaggio di testo con stato di telemetria.

Sul display viene visualizzato Telemetria:  
<Messaggio di testo con stato>.

- 5 Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

## Risposta ai messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per rispondere a un messaggio di testo sulla radio.

Quando si riceve un messaggio di testo:

- Sul display viene visualizzata la lista delle notifiche, con l'alias o l'ID del mittente.








- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Messaggio**.





### NOTA:

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT**, la radio esce dalla schermata di avviso dei messaggi di testo e instrada una chiamata privata o di gruppo al mittente del messaggio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Leggi.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio di testo. Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Leggi dopo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
La radio torna alla schermata in cui si trovava prima della ricezione del messaggio di testo.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


2 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:



- Premere  per tornare alla Inbox.
- Premere  una seconda volta per rispondere, inoltrare o eliminare il messaggio di testo.

## Risposta ai messaggi di testo con un testo predefinito




Seguire la procedura per rispondere ai messaggi di testo con messaggi di testo predefinito sulla radio.

1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Procedere al passaggio 3.
- Premere  per accedere al menu.



2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.

5 Premere  per accedere al sottomenu.

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Rispondi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Risposta rapida**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



8 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

---

9 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
  - La radio torna alla schermata dell'opzione Reinvia.
- 

## Rinvio di messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per rinviare messaggi di testo sulla radio.

Quando ci si trova nella schermata dell'opzione Reinvia:

Premere  per rinviare lo stesso messaggio al medesimo alias o ID dell'utente o del gruppo.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




In caso di esito negativo:




- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
  - La radio torna alla schermata dell'opzione Reinvia.
-

## Inoltro di messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per inoltrare messaggi di testo sulla radio.

Quando ci si trova nella schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia:**

1 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inoltra**, quindi premere  per inviare il messaggio all'alias o all'ID di un altro terminale radio o gruppo.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

3 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.




### NOTA:




È anche possibile selezionare manualmente l'indirizzo della radio di destinazione (vedere [Inoltro di messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale a pagina 459](#)).


## Inoltro di messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale

Seguire la procedura per inoltrare messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale sulla radio.

1 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inoltra**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

2 Premere  per rinviare lo stesso messaggio a un altro alias o ID dell'utente o del gruppo.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Comp. man.`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato `Numero radio:`.

- 4 Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

- 5 Attendere la conferma.
- In caso di esito positivo:
- Viene emesso un tono.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- In caso di esito negativo:
- Viene emesso un tono.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.








## Modifica dei messaggi di testo

Selezionare `Modifica` per modificare il messaggio.



### NOTA:

Se è presente una riga dell'oggetto (in caso di messaggi ricevuti da un'applicazione e-mail), non è possibile modificarla.

- 1 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Modifica`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.
- 2 Modificare il messaggio utilizzando la tastiera.
- premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.
  - Premere  o  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.
  - Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.

- Premere a lungo per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.

**3** Premere al termine della composizione del messaggio.

**4** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere o fino a visualizzare **Invia** e premere per inviare il messaggio.
- Premere o fino a visualizzare **Salva** e premere per salvare il messaggio nella cartella Bozze.
- Premere per modificare il messaggio.
- Premere per scegliere se eliminare il messaggio o salvarlo nella cartella Bozze.

## Scrittura di messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per scrivere un messaggio di testo sulla radio.

**1** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
- Premere per accedere al menu.

**2** Premere o fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**. Premere per effettuare la selezione.


**3** Premere o fino a visualizzare **Componi**. Premere per effettuare la selezione. Viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.


**4** Digitare il messaggio utilizzando la tastiera.

Premere per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.






Premere o per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.

Premere per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.

Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.

- 5 Premere  al termine della composizione del messaggio.

Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:








- Premere  per inviare il messaggio.
- Premere . Premere  o  per scegliere se modificare, eliminare o salvare il messaggio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Invio di messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per inviare un messaggio di testo sulla radio.

Si presuppone che sia abbia pronto un messaggio di testo appena scritto o un messaggio di testo salvato.

Selezionare il destinatario del messaggio. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Immettere l'ID dell'utente. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Numero radio:. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Premere .

Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea, per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono basso.


- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- Il messaggio viene spostato nella cartella Msg inviati.
- Il messaggio viene contrassegnato con un'icona Non inviato.



**NOTA:**

Per un messaggio di testo appena scritto, la radio torna alla schermata con l'opzione Reinvia.

## Eliminazione di messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta

Seguire la procedura per eliminare i messaggi di testo dalla casella Inbox sulla radio.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


Se la casella di posta in arrivo è vuota:

- Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
- Viene emesso un tono.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.

- 5 Premere  per accedere al sottomenu.

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Sì.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva. La radio torna alla Inbox.

---

## Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta

Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella Inbox sulla radio.

1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Messaggi.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Inbox.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se la casella di posta in arrivo è vuota:

- Sul display viene visualizzato *Lista vuota*.
  - Viene emesso un tono.
- 

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Elimina tutto*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Sì.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

---

## Messaggi di testo inviati

Quando un messaggio è stato inviato a un'altra radio, viene salvato nella cartella Msg inviati. Il messaggio di testo inviato per ultimo viene sempre aggiunto all'inizio della lista


Msg inviati. È possibile inviare, inoltrare, modificare o eliminare un messaggio di testo inviato.

Nella cartella Msg inviati vengono memorizzati gli ultimi 30 messaggi inviati. Quando la cartella è piena, il successivo messaggio inviato sostituirà automaticamente il messaggio di testo più vecchio della cartella.

se si esce dalla schermata di invio messaggi durante l'invio del messaggio, la radio aggiorna lo stato del messaggio nella cartella Msg inviati senza fornire alcuna indicazione audio o visiva.

Se la modalità operativa viene cambiata o la radio viene spenta prima che lo stato del messaggio sia stato aggiornato nella cartella Msg inviati, la radio non è in grado di inviare i messaggi in corso e li contrassegnerà automaticamente con l'icona **Non inviato**.

La radio supporta un numero massimo di cinque messaggi in corso alla volta. Durante l'invio dei messaggi, la radio non è in grado di inviarne altri e li contrassegna automaticamente con l'icona **Non inviato**.

Se si preme a lungo  in qualsiasi momento, la radio torna alla schermata principale.










#### NOTA:

Un messaggio inviato può essere solo modificato, inoltrato o eliminato se il tipo di canale (digitale convenzionale o Capacity Plus) non corrisponde.




## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo inviati

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i messaggi di testo inviati sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Msg inviati**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se la cartella Msg inviati è vuota:



- Sul display viene visualizzato *Lista vuota*.
- Viene emesso un tono basso, se il tono della tastiera è attivato.

- 
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


L'icona nell'angolo superiore destro della schermata indica lo stato del messaggio. Vedere la [Icane dei messaggi inviati](#).





---

## Invio di messaggi di testo inviati

Seguire la procedura per inviare un messaggio di testo inviato sulla radio.

Durante la visualizzazione di un messaggio inviato:

- 1 Premere  .
- 
- 2 È possibile reinviare o inoltrare il messaggio di testo inviato. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

-  fino a visualizzare *Reinvia*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
-  fino a visualizzare *Inoltra*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

---

- 3 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
  - La radio passa alla schermata dell'opzione *Reinvia*. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Rinvio di messaggi di testo a pagina 163](#).
-



## Eliminazione di messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati

Seguire la procedura per eliminare i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati sulla radio.

Durante la visualizzazione di un messaggio inviato:


- 1 Premere  .


---




- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




## Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati




Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati sulla radio.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Msg inviati**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Se la cartella Msg inviati è vuota:
  - Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
  - Viene emesso un tono.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina tutto**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Sì**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
- 

## Messaggi di testo salvati

È possibile salvare un messaggio di testo per inviarlo in un momento successivo.











Se, durante la scrittura/modifica di un messaggio di testo, si preme il pulsante **PTT** o si cambia modalità facendo sì che la radio esca dalla modalità di scrittura/modifica, il messaggio di testo verrà salvato automaticamente nella cartella Bozze.

Il messaggio di testo salvato per ultimo verrà sempre aggiunto all'inizio della lista Bozze.

Nella cartella Bozze è possibile salvare gli ultimi 10 messaggi. Quando la cartella è piena, al salvataggio del messaggio di testo successivo, quello meno recente verrà sostituito automaticamente.


## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo salvati

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i messaggi di testo salvati sulla radio.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
  - 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Bozze**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
  - 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
-

## Modifica dei messaggi di testo salvati






Seguire la procedura per modificare il messaggio di testo salvato sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  durante la visualizzazione del messaggio.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Modifica*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.








---

- 3 Digitare il messaggio utilizzando la tastiera.  
  
Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.  
  
Premere  o  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.  
  
Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.  
  
Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.

---


- 4 Premere  al termine della composizione del messaggio.

Eeguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Invia*.  
Premere  per inviare il messaggio.
  - Premere . Premere  o  per scegliere se salvare o eliminare il messaggio.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

## Eliminazione dei messaggi di testo salvati nella cartella Bozze

Seguire la procedura per eliminare i messaggi di testo salvati nella cartella Bozze sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
-

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.




Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Bozze**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**.

Premere  per eliminare il messaggio di testo.

---

## Messaggi di testo predefiniti


La radio supporta un massimo di 50 messaggi di testo predefiniti programmati dal rivenditore.

È possibile modificare un messaggio predefinito prima di inviarlo.

## Invio di messaggi di testo predefiniti

Seguire la procedura per inviare messaggi di testo predefiniti sulla radio a un alias predefinito.

1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato. Continuare con [passaggio 6](#). Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.




Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Testo**

predefinito. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di testo predefinito desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Attenersi alla seguente procedura per selezionare il destinatario e inviare il messaggio.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

6 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

- La radio passa alla schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia**. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Rinvio di messaggi di testo a pagina 163](#).

---

## Configurazione dell'immissione di testo

La radio consente di configurare testo differente.



Per l'immissione di testo è possibile configurare le impostazioni seguenti sulla radio:

- Prediz. parola
- Correttore ortografico
- Maiusc frase
- Diz. personale

La radio supporta i seguenti metodi di immissione di testo:


- Numeri
- Simboli
- Lingua predittiva o multipressione
- (se impostata)

**NOTA:**




Premere  in qualsiasi momento per tornare alla schermata precedente o premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata iniziale. La schermata corrente viene chiusa alla scadenza del tempo di inattività.

## Attivazione o disattivazione di Corrett. ortogr.




Consente di scegliere parole alternative quando il dizionario integrato non riconosce il termine immesso nell'editor di testo.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost.**  
**radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.






---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Immetti**  
**testo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Corrett.**  
**ortogr.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Corrett.**  
**ortogr.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
  - Premere per abilitare **Corrett. ortogr.** Se questa opzione è attivata,  viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
  - Premere per disabilitare **Corrett. ortogr.** Se questa opzione è disabilitata,  non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

---

## Attivazione o disattivazione di Prediz. parola

**Prediz. parola** La radio è in grado di memorizzare le sequenze di parole utilizzate più spesso. Dopo che l'utente ha immesso la prima parola di una sequenza comune nell'editor di testo, viene suggerita la parola successiva da utilizzare.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Prediz. parola. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere  per attivare Prediz. parola. Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.
  - Premere  per disattivare il controllo dinamico della distorsione del microfono. Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.

---



## Maiusc frase

Questa funzione viene utilizzata per inserire automaticamente l'iniziale maiuscola della prima parola di ogni frase.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---






2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Maiusc frase. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  per attivare la funzione Maiusc frase. Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.

- Premere  per disattivare la funzione Maiusc frase. Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.
- 

## Visualizzazione delle parole personalizzate




È possibile aggiungere le proprie parole personalizzate nel dizionario integrato della radio. La radio le conserva in un elenco.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Diz. personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elenco parole. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato l'elenco delle parole personalizzate.

---

## Modifica delle parole personalizzate




È possibile modificare le parole personalizzate salvate nella radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Diz. personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elenco parole. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display, vengono visualizzate le parole personalizzate.

---





7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la parola desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

8 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Modifica*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

9 Per modificare la parola personalizzata, utilizzare la tastiera.

- Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.
  - Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.
  - Premere il tasto  per cancellare i caratteri indesiderati.
  - Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.
- 

10 Premere  dopo l'inserimento della parola personalizzata.

---

Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea che conferma il salvataggio della parola personalizzata.

- Se l'operazione va a buon fine, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Se l'operazione non riesce, viene emesso un tono a basso volume e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Aggiunta di parole personalizzate




È possibile aggiungere parole personalizzate al dizionario della radio integrato.




1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost.** radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Immetti** testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Diz.** personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Aggiungi** nuova. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display, vengono visualizzate le parole personalizzate.

7 Per modificare la parola personalizzata, utilizzare la tastiera.

- Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.

- Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.
- Premere il tasto  per cancellare i caratteri indesiderati.
- Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.


8 Premere  dopo l'inserimento della parola personalizzata.

Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea che conferma il salvataggio della parola personalizzata.




- Se l'operazione va a buon fine, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Se l'operazione non riesce, viene emesso un tono a basso volume e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Eliminazione di una parola personalizzata




Seguire la procedura per eliminare le parole personalizzate salvate nella radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Diz. personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la parola desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 8 Scegliere una delle seguenti opzioni:
  - In Eliminare la voce?, premere  per selezionare Sì. Sul display viene visualizzato Entry Deleted (Voce eliminata).
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No. Premere  per tornare alla schermata precedente.




---

## Eliminazione di tutte le parole personalizzate




Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutte le parole personalizzate dal dizionario integrato della radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Diz. personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina tutto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- In Eliminare la voce?, premere  per selezionare Sì. Sul display viene visualizzato Tutte le voci eliminate.
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No per tornare alla schermata precedente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

## Job Ticket

Questa funzione consente alla radio di ricevere messaggi dal dispatcher che elencano le attività da eseguire.



### NOTA:

Questa funzione può essere personalizzata tramite CPS in base alle esigenze dell'utente. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

Vi sono due cartelle contenenti diversi Job Ticket:

### Cartella Attività

Job Ticket personalizzati assegnati all'ID utente che ha effettuato l'accesso.

### Cartella Attività cond.

Job Ticket condivisi assegnato a un gruppo di utenti.

È possibile rispondere ai Job Ticket in modo da ordinarli in cartelle Job Ticket. Per impostazione predefinita, le cartelle sono **Tutti**, **Nuovi**, **Avviati** e **Completati**. Per aggiungere 10 cartelle, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.



#### NOTA:

I Job Ticket sono conservati anche dopo lo spegnimento e la successiva riaccensione della radio.

Tutti i Job Ticket si trovano nella cartella **Tutti**. A seconda di come è stata programmata la radio, i Job Ticket sono ordinati in base al livello di priorità, seguito dall'ora di ricezione. I Job Ticket nuovi, con modifiche recenti allo stato e con priorità più alta sono elencati per primi. Una volta raggiunto il numero massimo di Job Ticket, il Job Ticket successivo sostituisce automaticamente l'ultimo elencato nella radio. La radio supporta un massimo di 100 o 500 Job Ticket, a seconda del modello di radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema. La radio rileva ed elimina automaticamente i Job Ticket duplicati con lo stesso ID.

In base all'importanza dei Job Ticket, il dispatcher aggiunge loro un livello di priorità. Sono disponibili tre livelli di priorità: Priorità 1, Priorità 2 e Priorità 3. Il livello 1 è il più

alto e il livello 3 il più basso. Vi sono anche Job Ticket senza priorità.


La radio viene aggiornata di conseguenza quando il dispatcher effettua le seguenti operazioni:

- Modifica al contenuto dei Job Ticket.
- Aggiunta o modifica del livello di priorità dei Job Ticket.
- Spostamento dei Job Ticket da una cartella a un'altra.
- Annullamento dei Job Ticket.




## Accesso alla cartella Job Ticket




Seguire la procedura per accedere alla cartella Job Ticket.

### 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere il pulsante **Job Ticket** programmato. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
- Premere  per accedere al menu.

### 2

Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il job ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

## Accesso o disconnessione dal server remoto

Questa funzione consente di effettuare l'accesso e la disconnessione dal server remoto utilizzando l'ID utente.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Accedi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se è stato già effettuato l'accesso, il menu visualizza **Disconnessione**.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

---

3 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 

## Creazione dei job ticket




La radio è in grado di creare Job Ticket, basati su un template e di inviare compiti da eseguire.

È necessario il software di programmazione CPS per configurare il template di Job Ticket.






- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Crea ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




## Risposta ai job ticket

Seguire la procedura per rispondere ai job ticket sulla radio.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il job ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere di nuovo  per accedere al sottomenu. È anche possibile premere il tasto numerico corrispondente (1-9) per attivare l'opzione **Risp. predef.**

---

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il job ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

**7** Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 




## Invio di job ticket tramite un modello Job Ticket

Se la radio è configurata con un modello Job Ticket, attenersi alla seguente procedura per inviare il job ticket.

- 1** Utilizzare la tastiera per digitare il numero della stanza richiesto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato stanza. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'opzione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Invia. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.
- 




- 5** Attendere la conferma.  
In caso di esito positivo:
  - Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
 In caso di esito negativo:
  - Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.


- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

---

## Invio di job ticket tramite più modelli Job Ticket

Se la radio è configurata con più modelli Job Ticket, attenersi alla seguente procedura per inviare i job ticket.

- 1 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'opzione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Invia**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

- 3 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

[Invia feedback](#)

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.





In caso di esito negativo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

---




## Eliminazione dei job ticket

Seguire la procedura per eliminare i job ticket sulla radio.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante **Job Ticket** programmato. Continuare con il [passaggio 4](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Job Ticket**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella Tutti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il Job Ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere di nuovo  durante la visualizzazione del Job Ticket.

---

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

---

8 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 




## Eliminazione di tutti i Job Ticket




Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutti i Job Ticket sulla radio.




1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **Job Ticket** programmato. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
-




2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella Tutti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina tutto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Sì. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

## Privacy

Questa funzione utilizza una tecnica di scrambling basata su software e consente di evitare che utenti non autorizzati sintonizzati su un canale possano ascoltare le conversazioni. Lo scrambling non viene però effettuato sulle porzioni di segnalazione e identificazione utente di una trasmissione.

Per inviare una trasmissione con funzione Privacy attivata, tale funzione deve essere abilitata sul canale su cui si trasmette. Questo requisito non è tuttavia necessario per la ricezione di una trasmissione. Mentre è sintonizzata su un canale abilitato per la privacy, la radio è in grado di ricevere trasmissioni chiare (decodificate).

La radio supporta solo la funzione Privacy avanzata. Per decodificare una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata o una trasmissione dati, la radio deve essere programmata in modo da avere lo stesso valore e ID della chiave (per la privacy avanzata) della radio trasmittente.

Se la radio riceve una chiamata codificata con diversi valori e ID della chiave, non si sentirà nulla per Privacy avanzata.

Su un canale abilitato per la privacy, la radio è in grado di ricevere chiamate chiare o decodificate, a seconda di come è stata programmata. Inoltre, la radio può riprodurre o meno un tono di attenzione a seconda di come è programmata.

**NOTA:**

Si tratta di una funzionalità non disponibile per i canali della banda cittadina che si trovano nella stessa frequenza.


Il LED si accende in verde durante la trasmissione e lampeggia rapidamente durante la ricezione di una trasmissione con funzione Privacy attivata da parte della radio.




**NOTA:**

Alcuni modelli di radio potrebbero non offrire la funzione Privacy o utilizzare una configurazione diversa. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.




## Attivazione o disattivazione della privacy

Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione della privacy sulla radio.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Privacy**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

---
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---








- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Privacy**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Attivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a On.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disattivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a Off.

## Inibizione risp.

Questa funzione consente di impedire alla radio di rispondere a eventuali trasmissioni in entrata.



### NOTA:

Si tratta di un'opzione acquistabile. Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per informazioni su come è stata programmata la radio.

Se attivata, la radio non genera alcuna trasmissione in uscita in risposta a trasmissioni in entrata, ad esempio Controllo radio, Avviso chiamata, Disattivazione radio, Monitor remoto, Automatic Registration Service (ARS), la risposta a messaggi privati e l'invio di report sulla posizione

GNSS. La radio non è in grado di ricevere chiamate private confermate se questa funzione è attivata. Tuttavia, la radio è in grado di inviare manualmente la trasmissione.

## Attivazione o disattivazione di Inibizione risp.

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare Inibizione risp. sulla radio.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Inibizione risp.**

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica negativa.

## Disattiva temporaneamente/Riattiva

Questa funzione consente di abilitare o disabilitare una radio nel sistema. Ad esempio, il distributore o l'amministratore di sistema può disattivare una radio rubata per impedire agli utenti non autorizzati di utilizzarla, e riattivarla quando è stata recuperata.

È possibile disattivare o riattivare una radio attraverso la console o un comando avviato da un'altra radio.

Una volta disattivata, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo e sulla schermata iniziale viene visualizzato il messaggio `Canale negato`.

Quando una radio viene disattivata, non può richiedere né ricevere qualsiasi servizio avviato dall'utente sul sistema che esegua la procedura di disattivazione. Tuttavia, la radio può passare a un altro sistema. La radio continua a inviare i rapporti sulla posizione GNSS e può essere controllata in remoto quando è disattivata temporaneamente.



### NOTA:

Il distributore o l'amministratore di sistema può disattivare la radio in modo permanente. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Eliminazione radio a pagina 199](#).

## Disattivazione temporanea di una radio

Seguire la procedura per disattivare una radio.

**1** Premere il pulsante programmato **Disatt. radio**.

---

**2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde lampeggia.

---

**3** Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:








- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.




- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Disattivazione temporanea di una radio dalla lista Contatti

Seguire la procedura per disattivare una radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

Disattivazione radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde lampeggia.

- 5 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Disattivazione temporanea di una radio utilizzando la composizione manuale



Seguire la procedura per disattivare una radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Comp. man.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Numero radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzato Numero radio?.

---

- 5 Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.

---

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disatt. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde lampeggia.

---

- 7 Attendere la conferma.  
In caso di esito positivo:
  - Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
 In caso di esito negativo:
  - Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.




---

## Riattivazione di una radio

Seguire la procedura per attivare una radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Attiv. radio**.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display vengono visualizzati **Attiv. radio** e l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.




- 3 Attendere la conferma.  
In caso di esito positivo:
  - Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
 In caso di esito negativo:
  - Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Riattivazione di una radio dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per riattivare una radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Attiv. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il LED verde lampeggia.  
Sul display vengono visualizzati **Attiv. radio** e l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.

**5** Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display compare l'indicazione `Attiv. radio riuscita.`

In caso di esito negativo:




- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display compare l'indicazione `Attiv. radio non riuscita.`




## Riattivazione di una radio utilizzando la composizione manuale


Seguire la procedura per attivare una radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.




**1** Premere  per accedere al menu.

**2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**3** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Comp. man.`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**4** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Chiam. privata`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzato `Numero radio:`.

**5** Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.

**6** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Attiv. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il LED verde lampeggia. Sul display vengono visualizzati `Attiv. radio` e l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.

**7** Attendere la conferma. In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display compare l'indicazione `Attiv. radio riuscita`.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display compare l'indicazione `Attiv. radio non riuscita`.

---

## Eliminazione radio

Questa funzione rappresenta una misura di sicurezza avanzata che consente di limitare l'accesso non autorizzato a una radio.

Eliminazione radio rende una radio inutilizzabile. Ad esempio, il distributore o l'amministratore di sistema possono eliminare una radio rubata o smarrita per impedirne l'uso non autorizzato.

Quando è accesa, una radio eliminata riporta momentaneamente sullo schermo il messaggio `Radio eliminata` per indicarne lo stato.



### NOTA:

Una radio eliminata può essere riattivata solo presso l'assistenza Motorola Solutions. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Lone Worker

Questa funzione consente di avviare una trasmissione di emergenza in assenza di attività da parte dell'utente, come, ad esempio, la pressione di un pulsante sulla radio o l'attivazione del selettore di canale, entro un periodo di tempo predefinito.

Se non viene rilevata alcuna attività per un periodo di tempo programmato, allo scadere del timer di inattività la radio avvisa l'utente con un indicatore audio.

Se l'utente non risponde prima dello scadere del tempo del promemoria predefinito, la radio avvia una condizione di emergenza in base alla programmazione del rivenditore o dell'amministratore di sistema.

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Funzionamento in emergenza a pagina 143](#).



### NOTA:

Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Funzioni di blocco password

Questa funzione consente di limitare l'accesso alla radio richiedendo una password quando il dispositivo è acceso.

È possibile utilizzare il microfono della tastiera o i pulsanti di **scorrimento su/giù** per immettere la password.

## Accesso alle radio tramite password




Seguire la procedura per accedere alla radio tramite una password.


- 1 Inserire la password corrente composta da quattro cifre.



### NOTA:

L'uso del pedale **Emergenza** elimina la necessità di immettere la password per accedere alla radio.

- Utilizzare un microfono con tastiera.
- Premere  o  per modificare il valore numerico di ciascuna cifra, quindi premere  per immettere e spostarsi alla cifra successiva.

- 2 Premere  per immettere la password.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, la radio si accende. In caso di esito negativo:

- Dopo il primo e il secondo tentativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password errata`. Ripetere [passaggio 1](#).
- Al terzo tentativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password errata` e quindi `Radio bloccata`. Viene emesso un tono. Il LED giallo lampeggia due volte. La radio entra nello stato di blocco per 15 minuti.



### NOTA:

Nello stato di blocco, la radio risponde solo alle immissioni effettuate tramite la **manopola On/Off/Controllo volume** e il pulsante programmato **Retroillum..**

## Sblocco delle radio nello stato bloccato





Nello stato bloccato, la radio non può ricevere chiamate. Seguire la procedura per sbloccare la radio nello stato bloccato.




Eeguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Se la radio è accesa, attendere 15 minuti, quindi ripetere i passaggi descritti in [Accesso alle radio tramite password a pagina 200](#) per accedere alla radio.
- Se la radio è spenta, accenderla. La radio riavvia il timer di 15 minuti per lo stato bloccato. Viene emesso un tono. Il LED giallo lampeggia due volte. Sul display viene visualizzato `Radio bloccata`.  
Attendere 15 minuti, quindi ripetere i passaggi descritti in [Accesso alle radio tramite password a pagina 200](#) per accedere alla radio.




## Attivazione o disattivazione del blocco mediante password


Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione del blocco mediante password sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.







- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Blocco pswd`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Inserire la password corrente composta da quattro cifre.
  - Utilizzare un microfono con tastiera.
  - Premere  o  per modificare il valore numerico di ciascuna cifra, quindi premere  per immettere la cifra selezionata e spostarsi alla cifra successiva. All'immissione di ogni cifra viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.





- 6 Premere  per immettere la password. Se la password è errata, sul display viene visualizzato `Password errata` e la radio torna automaticamente al menu precedente.




## 7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Accendi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto ad Accendi.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Spegni. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto a Spegni.


## Modifica delle password




Seguire la procedura per cambiare le password sulla radio.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Blocco pswd. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Immettere la password corrente di quattro cifre, quindi premere  per continuare.  
Se la password è errata, sul display viene visualizzato Password errata e la radio torna automaticamente al menu precedente.

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Cambia pwd. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 7 Immettere una nuova password di quattro cifre, quindi premere  per continuare.



- 8 Immettere nuovamente la nuova password di quattro cifre, quindi premere  per continuare.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password cambiata.`

Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password non corrisp.`

Il display torna automaticamente al menu precedente.

Il numero massimo consentito di notifiche per messaggi di testo, chiamate perse e avvisi di chiamata è di 30 per messaggi di testo e 10 per chiamate perse o avvisi di chiamata. Questo numero dipende dalla capacità individuale dell'elenco funzioni (Job Ticket o messaggi di testo o chiamate perse o avvisi di chiamata).

## Accesso alla lista delle notifiche


Seguire la procedura per accedere alla lista delle notifiche sulla radio.

## Lista delle notifiche




La radio dispone di una lista delle notifiche che raccoglie tutti gli eventi "non letti" sul canale, come i messaggi di testo non letti, i messaggi telemetrici, le chiamate perse e gli avvisi di chiamata.

Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Notifica** quando la lista delle notifiche contiene uno o più eventi.





La lista supporta un massimo di 40 eventi non letti. Quando la lista è piena, l'evento successivo sostituisce automaticamente l'evento meno recente. Una volta letti, gli eventi vengono rimossi dalla lista delle notifiche.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Notifica.`  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'evento desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
  
Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

## Programmazione via radio

Il rivenditore può aggiornare a distanza la radio tramite la programmazione Over-the-Air (OTAP, Over-the-Air Programming) senza un collegamento fisico. Utilizzando la funzione OTAP, è inoltre possibile configurare alcune impostazioni.

Quando la radio viene sottoposta a OTAP, il LED verde lampeggia.

Quando la radio riceve un volume di dati elevato:

- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Volume di dati elevato**.
- Il canale risulta occupato.
- Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** viene riprodotto un tono negativo.

Al termine di OTAP, a seconda della configurazione:

- Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato `Riavvio aggiorn.to`. La radio si spegne e si riaccende.
- È possibile selezionare `Riavvia ora` o `Posticipa`. Se si seleziona `Posticipa`, la radio torna alla schermata precedente. Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Timer ritardo OTAP** fino al riavvio automatico.

Quando la radio si riaccende dopo il riavvio automatico:

- Se l'operazione ha avuto esito positivo, sul display viene visualizzato `Agg software completato`.
- Se l'operazione ha avuto esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Agg software fallito`.


Vedere [Controllo delle informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software a pagina 234](#) per la versione aggiornata del software.

## Selezione delle modalità di connessione a periferiche di terze parti




Seguire la procedura per selezionare una delle seguenti modalità di connessione alle periferiche di terzi:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC e audio
- Accessori dati
- Telemetria




- Generica

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Tipo cavo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la modalità di connessione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
  
Sul display, viene visualizza la modalità di connessione selezionata. Il display torna al menu precedente.

## RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator)



Questa funzione consente di visualizzare i valori RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator).

Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **RSSI**. Vedere [Icane del display](#) per ulteriori informazioni sull'icona **RSSI**.


### Visualizzazione dei valori RSSI

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i valori RSSI sulla radio.

Nella schermata principale:

- 1 Premere tre volte  e premere subito dopo  tre volte, il tutto in 5 secondi.  
  
Sul display compaiono i valori RSSI correnti.

---

- 2 Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.


## Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale

È possibile personalizzare determinati parametri delle funzioni da Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale (FPC) per ottimizzare l'uso della radio.




### Attivazione della modalità Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale

Seguire la procedura per accedere all'impostazione funzioni da pannello frontale sulla radio.




la pressione prolungata di  consente di tornare in qualsiasi momento alla schermata principale.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Prgm. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

## Modifica dei parametri della modalità FPP

I seguenti pulsanti consentono di visionare tutti i parametri delle funzioni.

-  ,  : consentono di scorrere le opzioni, aumentare/diminuire i valori o spostarsi verticalmente.
-  : consente di selezionare l'opzione o di accedere a un sottomenu.
-  : premere brevemente per tornare al menu precedente o per uscire dalla schermata di selezione. Premere a lungo per tornare alla schermata iniziale.

## Funzionamento Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® è un marchio registrato di Wi-Fi Alliance®.

**NOTA:**

Questa funzione è disponibile per DM4601e .

Questa funzione consente di configurare e connettersi a una rete Wi-Fi. La funzionalità Wi-Fi supporta aggiornamenti per il firmware della radio, codeplug e risorse quali i pacchetti linguistici e gli annunci vocali.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi








Il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato** è assegnato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.



Gli Annunci vocali per il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato** possono essere personalizzati mediante CPS in base ai requisiti degli utenti. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.



È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi effettuando una delle operazioni descritte di seguito.

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato**. L'annuncio vocale emette un

messaggio sull'attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi.

- Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.
  - c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi On e premere  per selezionare.


Premere  per attivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad **Abilitato**.

Premere  per disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi. Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato .




## Connessione a un Access Point di rete

Quando si attiva la funzionalità Wi-Fi, la radio esegue la scansione e si connette a un Access Point di rete.




È anche possibile connettersi a un access point di rete utilizzando il menu.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'Access Point di rete e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Connetti e premere  per selezionare.

- 6 Immettere la password e premere  .

Quando la connessione è stata stabilita, sulla radio viene visualizzato un avviso e l'Access Point di rete viene salvato nell'elenco dei profili.

## Verifica dello stato della connessione Wi-Fi

Seguire la procedura per verificare lo stato della connessione Wi-Fi.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Query stato Wi-Fi** per verificare lo stato della connessione utilizzando l'annuncio vocale. L'annuncio vocale emette Wi-Fi disattivato, Wi-Fi attivato ma nessuna connessione o Wi-Fi attivato con connessione.

- Sul display viene visualizzato Wi-Fi Off quando il Wi-Fi è disattivato.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Wi-Fi On, Connesso quando la radio è connessa a una rete.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Wi-Fi On, Disconnesso quando il Wi-Fi è attivato ma la radio non è connessa a una rete.

Gli annunci vocali per i risultati della query sullo stato Wi-Fi possono essere personalizzati mediante CPS in base ai requisiti degli utenti. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.










#### NOTA:

Il pulsante programmato **Query stato Wi-Fi** è assegnato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per informazioni su come è stata programmata la radio.

## Aggiornamento dell'elenco delle reti




Seguire la procedura per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti.

- Effettuare le seguenti operazioni per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti utilizzando il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Wi-Fi** e premere  per selezionare.

- c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Reti** e premere  per selezionare.

Quando si accede al menu **Reti**, la radio aggiorna automaticamente l'elenco delle reti.


- Se si è già all'interno del menu **Reti**, effettuare le seguenti operazioni per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti.




- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Aggiorna** e premere  per selezionare.

La radio viene aggiornata e viene visualizzato l'elenco delle reti più recente.




## Aggiunta di una rete

Se la rete preferita non è nell'elenco delle reti disponibili, effettuare le operazioni riportate di seguito per aggiungere una rete.



- <sup>1</sup> Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.


---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.




---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiungi rete e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Immettere l'SSID (Service Set Identifier) e premere  .

---

6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Apri e premere  per selezionare.

---


7 Immettere la password e premere  .

Sul display della radio viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva per indicare che la rete è stata salvata.




---

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli degli Access Point di rete




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i dettagli degli Access Point di rete.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.

---




3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'Access Point di rete e premere  per selezionare.

---









- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Vis. dettagli** e premere  per selezionare.

Per un Access Point collegato, vengono visualizzati l'SSID (Service Set Identifier), la modalità di protezione, l'indirizzo MAC (Media Access Control) e l'indirizzo IP (Internet Protocol).

Per un Access Point non collegato, vengono visualizzati l'SSID (Service Set Identifier) e la modalità di protezione.

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Reti** e premere  per selezionare.

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'Access Point di rete selezionato e premere  per selezionare.


- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Rimuovi** e premere  per selezionare.




- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Sì** e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display della radio viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva per indicare che l'Access Point di rete selezionato è stato rimosso.

## Rimozione degli Access Point di rete

Effettuare le seguenti operazioni per rimuovere gli Access Point di rete dall'elenco dei profili.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Wi-Fi** e premere  per selezionare.

## Pubblica utilità

Questo capitolo descrive l'uso delle funzioni di utilità disponibili sulla radio.

## Livelli di potenza

È possibile personalizzare l'impostazione di potenza alta o bassa per ciascun canale.

### Alto

Consente la comunicazione tra radio che si trovano a notevole distanza.

### Basso

Consente la comunicazione tra radio che si trovano a breve distanza.



#### NOTA:

Si tratta di una funzionalità non disponibile per i canali della banda cittadina che si trovano nella stessa frequenza.

## Impostazione dei livelli di potenza




Seguire la procedura per impostare i livelli di potenza sulla radio.



1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Livello potenza**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.








- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Potenza**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Alta**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce **Alta**.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Bassa**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto alla voce Bassa.




- 
- 6 Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.
- 

## Attivazione o disattivazione di avvisi e toni della radio




Se necessario, è possibile abilitare e disabilitare tutti i toni e gli avvisi della radio, ad eccezione del tono di avviso di emergenza. . Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare gli avvisi e i toni sulla radio.


- Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato **Toni/avvisi**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio.Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare TONI/avvisi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Tutti i toni. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 




- Premere  per attivare o disattivare tutti i toni e gli avvisi. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
    - Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.
    - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.
-

## Attivazione o disattivazione dei toni della tastiera




Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione dei toni della tastiera sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/avvisi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni tastiera**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare i toni della tastiera. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
    - Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
    - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
- 

## Impostazione dei livelli di offset volume di avvisi e toni




Questa funzione consente di regolare il volume dei toni/avvisi a un livello più alto o più basso di quello della voce. Seguire la procedura per impostare i livelli di offset del volume di avvisi e toni sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/Avvisi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Offset vol.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il livello di offset del volume desiderato.

Viene riprodotto un tono di feedback con il livello di offset del volume corrispondente.


---

7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il livello di offset del volume richiesto viene salvato.
  - Premere  per uscire. Le modifiche vengono annullate.
- 

## Attivazione o disattivazione del tono Permesso di parlare




Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il tono Permesso di parlare sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/avvisi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Tono perm.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare la funzione Tono perm..




Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.

## Attivazione o disattivazione del tono di accensione


Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il tono di accensione sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Toni/avvisi`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Accensione`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 




- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare il Tono acc.ne. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
  - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
-

## Impostazione del tono di avviso per i messaggi di testo




È possibile personalizzare il tono di avviso dei messaggi di testo, impostandolo su Momentaneo o Ripetitivo, per ogni voce nella lista Contatti. Seguire la procedura per impostare i toni di avviso dei messaggi di testo sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---









- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Avviso msg. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Momentaneo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce Momentaneo.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Ripetitivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce Ripetitivo.




## Cambio di modo del display




È possibile modificare il modo del display per la radio tra Giorno e Notte, a seconda delle necessità. Questa funzione influisce sulla tavolozza colori del display. Seguire la procedura per cambiare il modo del display della radio.





- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante **Modo display** programmato. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.

- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost.*  
*radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Display*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display, vengono visualizzate le opzioni *Modo  
Giorno* e *Modo Notte*.



5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare  
l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per  
effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto  
all'impostazione selezionata.



## Regolazione della luminosità del display

Seguire la procedura per regolare la luminosità del display sulla radio. La luminosità del display non può essere regolata quando è abilitata *Luminosità auto*.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Luminosità**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.

- Premere  per accedere al menu.




2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost.*  
*radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Luminosità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata la barra di avanzamento.


- 5 Premere  o  per diminuire o aumentare la luminosità del display. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


Il valore dell'impostazione va da 1 a 8.




## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Clacson/luci




La radio è in grado di avvisare l'utente dell'arrivo di una chiamata mediante la funzione Clacson/luci. Quando è attivata, all'arrivo di una chiamata viene suonato il clacson e si accendono le luci del veicolo. Questa funzione deve essere installata dal rivenditore utilizzando il connettore accessori sulla parte posteriore della radio. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la funzione Clacson/luci sulla radio.


[Invia feedback](#)

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere il pulsante programmato **Clacson/luci**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Clacson/luci. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare Clacson/luci. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

## Attivazione o disattivazione degli indicatori LED

Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione o la disattivazione degli indicatori LED sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Indicatore LED**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare l'indicatore LED.



Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.




## Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il sistema Public Address di diffusione audio non connesso della radio.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Public Address**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---



3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Indirizzo pubblico*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare la funzione *Public Address*.




- Se questa opzione è attivata,  viene visualizzato accanto a *Abilitato*.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata,  non viene più visualizzato accanto a *Abilitato*.

---




## Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address esterno

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il sistema *Public Address* di diffusione audio connesso della radio.



- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante **PA esterno** programmato. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *PA esterno*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare il sistema Public Address di diffusione audio non connesso.
- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
  - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
- 




## Attivazione o disattivazione dello schermo iniziale

È possibile attivare e disattivare lo schermo iniziale completando la seguente procedura.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Display**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Schermo iniz.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare lo schermo iniziale.

Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:




- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
  - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
-

## Impostazione delle lingue




Seguire la procedura per impostare le lingue sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Lingue*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lingua desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla lingua selezionata.




[Invia feedback](#)

## Identificazione del tipo di cavo




Attenersi alla seguente procedura per selezionare il tipo di cavo utilizzato dalla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Tipo cavo*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Il tipo di cavo attualmente selezionato è contrassegnato dal simbolo .

## Attivazione o disattivazione dell'annuncio vocale

Questa funzione consente alla radio di indicare con un messaggio audio la zona o il canale corrente appena assegnato dall'utente o il pulsante programmabile che l'utente ha appena premuto.

In genere, questa funzione è utile nel caso in cui un utente abbia difficoltà a leggere le informazioni visualizzate sul display.

È possibile personalizzare questo indicatore audio in base alle esigenze dei clienti. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare gli annunci vocali sulla radio.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della scheda opzioni

Le funzionalità della scheda opzioni in ogni canale possono essere assegnate ai pulsanti programmabili. Un canale può supportare fino a 6 funzioni della scheda opzioni. Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione della scheda opzioni sulla radio.

Premere il pulsante **Scheda opzioni** programmato.

---

## Conversione da testo a voce

La funzione Sintesi vocale può essere attivata solo dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. Se la funzione Sintesi vocale è attivata, la funzione Annun vocale viene disattivata automaticamente. Se la funzione Annun vocale è attivata, la funzione Sintesi vocale viene disattivata automaticamente.


Questa funzionalità consente alla radio di indicare attraverso un segnale acustico le seguenti funzioni:

- Canale corrente
- Zona corrente
- Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità del pulsante programmato
- Contenuto dei messaggi di testo ricevuti
- Contenuto dei job ticket ricevuti




È possibile personalizzare questo indicatore audio in base alle esigenze dei clienti. In genere, questa funzione è utile nel caso in cui un utente abbia difficoltà a leggere le informazioni visualizzate sul display.

## Impostazione della sintesi vocale




Seguire la procedura per impostare la funzione Sintesi vocale.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Annun vocale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare una qualsiasi delle seguenti funzioni. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Le funzioni disponibili sono le seguenti:




- Tutti
  - Messaggi
  - Job Tickets
  - Channel
  - Zona
  - Pulsante di programmazione
- ✓ viene visualizzato accanto all'impostazione selezionata.




## Impostazione del menu Timer

È possibile impostare per quanto tempo la radio resta nel menu prima di tornare automaticamente alla schermata iniziale. Seguire la procedura per impostare il menu Timer.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Display**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Menu Timer**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



## Attivazione o disattivazione del controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono digitale

La funzione di controllo automatico del guadagno (AGC, Automatic Gain Control) del microfono digitale controlla

automaticamente il guadagno del microfono della radio durante la trasmissione su un sistema digitale. Questa funzione riduce il volume dell'audio o potenza l'audio a basso volume fino a un valore preimpostato per garantire un livello omogeneo dell'audio. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono digitale sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **AGC mic D**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare AGC mic digitale.

Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.

---











## Attivazione o disattivazione dell'audio intelligente









La radio regola automaticamente il volume dell'audio in modo che superi il rumore di fondo dell'ambiente, comprese le origini del rumore stazionarie e non. Si tratta di una funzione di sola ricezione, che non influisce sull'audio di trasmissione. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare l'audio intelligente sulla radio.



### NOTA:





Questa funzione non è disponibile durante le sessioni Bluetooth.




- Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante **Audio intelligente** programmato. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Audio intell..` Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Attivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a On.
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disattivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a Off.
- 

## Attivazione e disattivazione della funzione Soppresore AF





Questa funzione consente di ridurre al minimo il feedback acustico nelle chiamate ricevute.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Soppresore AF e premere  per selezionare. È anche possibile utilizzare i pulsanti o per modificare l'opzione selezionata.
- 

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere  per attivare la funzione Soppresore AF. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad Abilitato.
  - Premere  per disattivare la funzione Soppresore AF. Accanto alla voce Abilitato, non viene più visualizzato .
-



## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo




È possibile attivare questa funzionalità quando si parla in una lingua che contiene molte parole pronunciate con trillo alveolare (noto anche come "consonante vibrante").

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo sulla radio.

1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:









- Premere il pulsante programmato **Ottim. trilli**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Ottim. trilli**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Attivo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a **On**.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Disattivo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a **Off**.

## Ambiente audio

È possibile personalizzare l'ambiente audio della radio in base all'ambiente di utilizzo.

### Predefinito

È l'impostazione predefinita.

**Forte**


Questa impostazione consente di attivare la funzione di soppressione del rumore e di incrementare il volume dell'altoparlante per l'uso in ambienti rumorosi.

**Gruppo di lav.**




Questa impostazione consente di attivare il soppressore AF e di disattivare AGC quando le radio di un gruppo sono vicine l'una all'altra.

**Impostazione dell'ambiente audio**




Seguire la procedura per impostare l'ambiente audio sulla radio in base al proprio ambiente.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Ambiente audio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Le impostazioni sono le seguenti.

- Scegliere **Predefinito** per le impostazioni predefinite di fabbrica.
- Scegliere **Forte** per aumentare il volume dell'altoparlante per l'uso in ambienti rumorosi.
- Scegliere **Gruppo di lavoro** per ridurre il feedback acustico quando si utilizza con un gruppo di radio che si trovano una vicina all'altra.

Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto all'impostazione selezionata.

---

**Profili audio**

È possibile personalizzare i profili audio della radio in base alle proprie preferenze.

**Predefinito**

È l'impostazione predefinita.

**Livello 1, Livello 2 e Livello 3**


Queste impostazioni sono progettate per compensare la riduzione dell'udito dovuta al rumore, tipica negli adulti intorno ai 40, 50, 60 anni e oltre.

**Aumento alti, Aumento medi e Aumento bassi**




Queste impostazioni sono progettate per garantire un suono maggiormente metallico, un suono più nasale e un suono più profondo.

**Impostazione dei profili audio**




Seguire la procedura per impostare i profili audio sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Profili audio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Le impostazioni sono le seguenti.

- Scegliere **Predefinito** per disattivare il profilo audio selezionato in precedenza e tornare alle impostazioni predefinite di fabbrica.
- Scegliere **Livello 1**, **Livello 2** o **Livello 3** per i profili audio progettati per compensare la riduzione dell'udito dovuta al rumore, tipica degli adulti oltre i 40 anni.
- Scegliere **Aumento alti**, **Aumento medi** o **Aumento bassi** per i profili audio che si allineano

con le preferenze per garantire suoni più metallici, più nasali o più profondi.

Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto all'impostazione selezionata.

## Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System)


Il sistema GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System) è un sistema di navigazione satellitare, utilizzato per determinare l'esatta posizione della radio. GNSS include GPS (Global Positioning System) e GLONASS (Global Navigation Satellite System).









### NOTA:

I modelli di radio selezionati possono includere i sistemi GPS e GLONASS. La serie GNSS viene configurata tramite CPS. rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.

- 1 Completare uno dei passaggi riportati di seguito per attivare o disattivare il sistema GNSS sulla radio.

- Premere il pulsante programmato **GNSS**.
- Premere  per accedere al menu. Andare al passaggio successivo.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **GNSS**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare il sistema GNSS.

Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

## Informazioni generali sulla radio



La radio contiene informazioni su diversi parametri generali.

Le informazioni generali della radio vengono riportate di seguito:

- ID e alias della radio.
- Versioni del firmware e del codeplug.
- Aggiornamento del software.
- Informazioni sul sistema GNSS.
- Informazioni sul sito.



### NOTA:

Premere  per tornare alla schermata precedente. Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale. La schermata corrente viene chiusa alla scadenza del tempo di inattività.

## Controllo dell'ID e dell'alias della radio



Seguire la procedura per verificare l'ID e l'alias della radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **ID e alias della radio**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

È possibile premere il pulsante programmato **ID e alias della radio** per tornare alla schermata precedente.

- Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Info radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *ID personale*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzato l'alias della radio. Nella seconda riga di testo viene visualizzato l'ID della radio.

## Controllo della versione del firmware e del codeplug




Seguire la procedura per verificare la versione del firmware e del codeplug sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Info radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Versioni*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzata la versione corrente del firmware e del codeplug.




---

## Controllo delle informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software




Questa funzione mostra l'ora e la data dell'ultimo aggiornamento del software eseguito tramite OTAP o Wi-Fi. Seguire la procedura per verificare le informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Info radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Agg. to sw.*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display vengono visualizzate l'ora e la data dell'aggiornamento software più recente.

---




Il menu per l'aggiornamento software è disponibile solo dopo il completamento di almeno una sessione OTAP o Wi-Fi. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Programmazione Over-the-Air](#) a pagina 507.




## Controllo delle informazioni GNSS

Visualizza le informazioni GNSS sulla radio, come i valori:




- Latitudine
- Longitudine
- Altitudine
- Direzione
- Velocità
- Diluizione della precisione orizzontale (HDOP)
- Satelliti
- Versione

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Info radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Info GNSS**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la voce desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display vengono visualizzate le informazioni GNSS richieste.

---

## Visualizzazione delle informazioni sul sito


Seguire la procedura per visualizzare il nome del sito corrente al quale è collegata la radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Info radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Info sito*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

Sul display viene visualizzato il nome del sito corrente.

## Operazioni di Connect Plus

Connect Plus è una soluzione trunking completa basata sulla tecnologia DMR. Connect Plus utilizza un canale di controllo dedicato per le richieste di canale e le assegnazioni. Le funzioni disponibili per gli utenti della radio in questo sistema sono descritte in questo capitolo.

## Altri controlli della radio in modalità Connect Plus

Nel presente capitolo vengono descritti i controlli della radio aggiuntivi disponibili all'utente della radio attraverso metodi preprogrammati, quali i pulsanti programmabili e le funzioni radio assegnabili.

### Pulsante PTT (Push-To-Talk)

Il pulsante **PTT**, situato sul lato della radio, ha due funzioni fondamentali:

- Durante una chiamata, il pulsante **PTT** consente alla radio di trasmettere ad altre radio nell'ambito della chiamata.

Tenere premuto il pulsante **PTT** per parlare. Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il microfono viene attivato premendo il pulsante **PTT**.

- Se non è in corso alcuna chiamata, il pulsante **PTT** viene utilizzato per effettuare una nuova chiamata (vedere [Esecuzione di una chiamata radio a pagina 255](#)).

Se è attivato il Tono permesso di parlare, , attendere il tono breve di avviso prima di parlare.

### Pulsanti programmabili

Il rivenditore può programmare tali pulsanti come collegamenti rapidi alle funzioni della radio, in base alla durata della pressione sul pulsante:

#### Pressione breve

Premere e rilasciare rapidamente il pulsante.

#### Premere a lungo

Tenere premuto il pulsante per un periodo di tempo programmato.

**NOTA:**

La durata programmata della pressione su un pulsante è disponibile per tutte le funzioni o le impostazioni assegnabili della radio e delle utilità. Vedere [Funzionamento in emergenza a pagina 293](#) per ulteriori informazioni sulla durata programmata del pulsante di *emergenza*.

## Funzioni della radio assegnabili

### Comm. audio Bluetooth®

Consente di alternare l'instradamento audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e l'accessorio Bluetooth esterno.

### Connessione Bluetooth

Consente di avviare un'operazione di ricerca e connessione Bluetooth.

### Disconnessione Bluetooth

Consente di terminare tutte le connessioni Bluetooth esistenti tra la radio e i dispositivi Bluetooth.

### Rilevamento Bluetooth

Consente alla radio di attivare la modalità di rilevamento Bluetooth.

### Busy Queue Cancellation

Consente di uscire dalla modalità Occupato quando è stata iniziata una chiamata non di emergenza nella coda Occupato. Una volta accettate nella coda Occupato, le chiamate di emergenza non possono più essere annullate.

### Registro chiamate

Consente di selezionare la lista del registro chiamate.

### Annuncio canale

Consente di riprodurre messaggi vocali di annuncio di zone e canali per il canale corrente.

### Contatti

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista dei contatti.

### Emergency On/Off

In base alla programmazione, consente di attivare o annullare un segnale di emergenza.

### Clacson/luci

Consente di attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Clacson/luci.

### Posiz. interna

Consente di attivare e disattivare la funzione Posizione interna.

### Audio intelligente

Consente di attivare o disattivare l'audio intelligente.

**Manual Dial**

In base alla programmazione, consente di avviare una chiamata telefonica o privata immettendo un numero di telefono o un ID dell'utente.

**Accesso rapido**

Consente di avviare direttamente una chiamata privata predefinita, un avviso chiamata, un messaggio di testo predefinito o un Revert iniziale.

**Privacy**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la privacy.

**Radio Check**

Consente di stabilire se una radio è attiva nel sistema.

**Radio Enable**

Consente di attivare a distanza una radio di destinazione.

**Radio Disable**

Consente di disattivare a distanza una radio di destinazione.

**Monitoraggio remoto**

Consente di accendere il microfono di una radio di destinazione senza fornire alcuna indicazione.

**Reimposta canale principale**

Consente di impostare un nuovo canale principale.

**Tipo suoneria avviso**

Consente di accedere direttamente all'impostazione Suon. Allarme.

**Roam Request**

Invia la richiesta di cercare un altro sito.

**Scansione**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la scansione.

**Silenza promemoria canale principale**

Consente di disattivare l'audio del promemoria del canale principale.

**Blocco sito on/off**

Quando è attivato, la radio esegue la ricerca solo nel sito corrente. Quando è disattivato, la radio esegue la ricerca nel sito corrente e in altri siti.

**Messaggio di testo**

Consente di selezionare il menu dei messaggi di testo.

**Annuncio vocale attivo/disattivo**

Consente di attivare o disattivare gli annunci vocali.

**Wi-Fi**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi.

**Zona**

Consente di effettuare una selezione da una lista di zone.

## Funzioni di utilità o impostazioni assegnabili

### AF Suppressor

Consente di attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Soppressore AF.

### Tutti i toni/avvisi

Consente di attivare o disattivare tutti i toni e gli avvisi.

### Luminosità retroilluminazione

Consente di regolare il livello di luminosità.

### Canale su/giù

In base alla programmazione, consente di passare al canale precedente o successivo.

### Modalità display

Consente di attivare o disattivare la modalità di visualizzazione Giorno/notte.

### Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS)

Consente di attivare o disattivare il sistema di navigazione satellitare.

### Livello potenza

Consente di aumentare o ridurre la potenza di trasmissione.

### Non assegnato

Indica che la funzione del pulsante non è ancora stata assegnata.




## Identificazione degli indicatori di stato in modalità Connect Plus

### Icone del display

Di seguito sono mostrate le icone visualizzate sul display della radio.

	<p><b>RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator)</b></p> <p>Il numero di barre visualizzato rappresenta la potenza del segnale radio. Quattro barre indicano il segnale più potente. L'icona viene visualizzata solo durante la ricezione.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth non collegato</b></p>

*Continuazione tabella...*

	La funzione Bluetooth è attivata, ma non è collegato alcun dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.
	<b>Bluetooth collegato</b> La funzione Bluetooth è abilitata. L'icona resta accesa quando è collegato un dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.
	<b>Volume di dati elevato</b> La radio riceve un volume elevato di dati e il canale risulta occupato.
	<b>Posizione interna disponibile</b> <sup>3</sup> Lo stato della posizione interna è attivata e disponibile.
	<b>Posizione interna non disponibile</b> <sup>3</sup> Lo stato della posizione interna è "attivata ma non è disponibile" perché il Bluetooth è disattivato o la scansione beacon è sospesa dal Bluetooth.

Continuazione tabella...






	<b>Modalità audio disattivato</b> La Modalità audio disattivato è attivata e l'altoparlante è disattivato.
	<b>Notifica</b> Nella lista delle notifiche sono presenti voci da controllare.
	<b>Livello potenza</b> La radio è attualmente impostata su un livello di potenza basso o alto.
	<b>Toni disattivati</b> I toni sono disabilitati.
	<b>Scheda opzioni</b> La Option Board è abilitata.
	<b>Option Board non funzionante</b> La Option Board è disabilitata.
	<b>GNSS disponibile</b>

Continuazione tabella...

<sup>3</sup> Disponibile solo per i modelli con l'ultima versione software e hardware



	La funzionalità GPS/GNSS è attivata. L'icona rimane accesa quando è possibile effettuare il fix della posizione.
	<b>GNSS non disponibile/fuori campo</b> La funzionalità GPS/GNSS è attivata, ma non riceve dati dal satellite.
	<b>Scansione</b> La funzione di scansione è abilitata.
	<b>Emergenza</b> La radio è in modalità di emergenza.
	<b>Sicuro</b> La funzione Privacy è attiva.
	<b>Protezione disabilitata</b> La funzione Privacy non è attiva.
	<b>Roaming</b> La funzione Roaming è abilitata.
	<b>Contatto</b>

Continuazione tabella...

	È disponibile il contatto radio.
	<b>Registro chiamate</b> Registro chiamate radio.
	<b>Messaggio</b> Messaggio in arrivo.
	<b>Solo suoneria</b> È attivata la modalità della suoneria.
	<b>Suoneria silenziosa</b> È attivata la modalità della suoneria silenziosa.
	<b>Vibrazione</b> È attivata la modalità Vibrazione.
	<b>Vibrazione e suoneria</b> Sono attivate la modalità Vibrazione e Suoneria.
	<b>Wi-Fi eccellente</b> <sup>4</sup> Il segnale Wi-Fi è eccellente.

Continuazione tabella...






	<b>Wi-Fi buono</b> <sup>4</sup> Il segnale Wi-Fi è buono.
	<b>Wi-Fi medio</b> <sup>4</sup> Il segnale Wi-Fi è nella media.
	<b>Wi-Fi scarso</b> <sup>4</sup> Il segnale Wi-Fi è scarso.
	<b>Wi-Fi non disponibile</b> <sup>4</sup> Il segnale Wi-Fi è disponibile.

## Icone di chiamata

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate sul display della radio quando si riceve una chiamata. Queste icone vengono visualizzate anche nella lista Contatti per indicare il tipo di ID.

	<b>Chiamata privata</b>
---	-------------------------

*Continuazione tabella...*

	Indica che la radio è impegnata in una chiamata privata. Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) dell'utente.
	<b>Chiam. gruppo/Chiamata generale sito</b> Indica che è in corso una chiamata di gruppo o una chiamata generale sito. Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) del gruppo.
	<b>Chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata</b> Indica che è in corso una chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata.
	<b>Chiamata PC Bluetooth</b> Indica che è in corso una chiamata PC Bluetooth.

*Continuazione tabella...*

<sup>4</sup> Disponibile solo per DM4601e

Nella lista Contatti, indica l'ID (numero) o l'alias (nome) di una chiamata PC Bluetooth.



### Chiamata dispatch

Il tipo di contatto Chiamata dispatch serve a inviare un messaggio di testo a un PC dispatcher tramite un server di messaggistica di terze parti.

## Icone di menu avanzate

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate accanto alle voci di menu che permettono la selezione tra due opzioni o per indicare l'esistenza di un sottomenu con due opzioni.



### Casella di controllo (vuota)

Indica che l'opzione non è selezionata.



### Casella di controllo (selezionata)

Indica che l'opzione è selezionata.

*Continuazione tabella...*



### Casella nera

Indica l'opzione selezionata per la voce di menu con un sottomenu.

## Icone dei messaggi inviati

Le seguenti icone compaiono nell'angolo in alto a destra del display della radio nella cartella Msg inviati.



### Inviato

Il messaggio di testo è stato inviato.

OPP  
URE



OPP

### In corso

- Il messaggio di testo per un alias o un ID del gruppo è in attesa di essere trasmesso.

*Continuazione tabella...*

<p>URE</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Il messaggio di testo per un alias o un ID dell'utente è in attesa di essere trasmesso e di successiva conferma di ricezione.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Messaggio singolo o di gruppo letto</b></p> <p>Il messaggio di testo è stato letto.</p>
<p>OPP URE</p> 	<p><b>Messaggio singolo o di gruppo non letto</b></p> <p>Il messaggio di testo non è stato letto.</p>
<p>OPP URE</p> 	<p><b>Non inviato</b></p> <p>Il messaggio di testo non è stato inviato.</p>
<p>OPP URE</p> 	

## Icone del dispositivo Bluetooth

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate accanto alle voci dei dispositivi Bluetooth disponibili, indicandone il tipo.

	<p><b>Dispositivo dati Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Dispositivo dati Bluetooth, ad esempio uno scanner.</p>
	<p><b>Dispositivo audio Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Dispositivo audio Bluetooth, ad esempio una cuffia.</p>
	<p><b>Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth, ad esempio un dispositivo POD (solo PTT).</p>

## Indicatore LED

L'indicatore LED segnala lo stato operativo della radio.

<b>Rosso lampeggiant e</b>	La radio trasmette con batteria in esaurimento, riceve una trasmissione di emergenza o non è riuscita a eseguire il test automatico dell'accensione o si trova fuori dalla portata del segnale (se configurata con il sistema transponder per il rilevamento automatico della portata) . È attivata la Modalità Muto.
<b>Rosso lampeggiant e veloce</b>	La radio sta ricevendo il trasferimento di un file over-the-air (file del firmware della scheda opzionale, Network Frequency File o file codeplug della scheda opzionale) o sta aggiornando il firmware della scheda opzionale.
<b>Verde e giallo lampeggiant e</b>	La radio sta ricevendo un avviso di chiamata, ha ricevuto un messaggio di testo o è attiva la modalità di ricerca.

*Continuazione tabella...*



<b>Giallo fisso</b>	La radio si trova in modalità Rilevamento Bluetooth.
<b>Doppio lampeggio giallo</b>	La radio esegue la ricerca attiva di un nuovo sito.
<b>Giallo lampeggiant e</b>	La radio sta ricevendo un avviso di chiamata o è abilitata la modalità di scansione ed è inattiva (resta silenziosa anche se viene rilevata un'attività).
<b>Verde fisso</b>	La radio è in fase di accensione o trasmissione.
<b>Verde lampeggiant e</b>	La radio è in fase di accensione, sta ricevendo una chiamata o dati.
<b>Verde lampeggiant e doppio</b>	La radio sta ricevendo una chiamata con funzione di privacy attivata.

## Toni indicatori

Di seguito sono elencati i toni riprodotti dall'altoparlante della radio.


Tono alto  Tono basso

I toni indicatori segnalano acusticamente lo stato dopo aver effettuato un'operazione per eseguire un'attività.

	Tono indicatore positivo
	Tono indicatore negativo

## Toni di avviso

I toni di avviso segnalano acusticamente lo stato della radio o la risposta ai dati ricevuti sulla radio.

<b>Tono continuo</b> 	Viene emesso un singolo tono, che continua fino al termine della trasmissione.
---	--

*Continuazione tabella...*

### Tono periodico



Viene emesso un tono intervallato, a seconda della durata impostata dalla radio. Il tono inizia, finisce e quindi si ripete.

### Tono ripetitivo



Viene emesso un singolo tono, che si ripete finché non viene annullato dall'utente.

### Tono momentaneo



Viene emesso un solo tono per un breve periodo di tempo definito dalle impostazioni della radio.

## Passaggio tra le modalità Connect Plus e Non-Connect Plus

Per passare a una modalità Non-Connect Plus, è necessario cambiare zona, se tale possibilità è stata prevista dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema che ha programmato la radio. Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per verificare se la radio è stata programmata per utilizzare zone Non-Connect Plus e

quali funzioni sono disponibili mentre la radio utilizza una di queste zone.

## Esecuzione e ricezione di chiamate in modalità Connect Plus

In questa sezione vengono spiegati l'utilizzo generale della radio e le funzioni di chiamata disponibili nella radio.

### Selezione di un sito

Un sito fornisce la copertura per un'area specifica. In un sito Connect Plus, sono presenti un'unità di controllo del sito e fino a 15 ripetitori. In una rete multisito, la radio Connect Plus cerca automaticamente un altro sito quando la qualità del segnale del sito corrente scende al di sotto di un livello accettabile.

### Richiesta roaming

Una richiesta di roaming indica alla radio di cercare un altro sito, anche se la qualità del segnale nel sito corrente è accettabile.

Se non sono presenti siti disponibili:

- La radio mostra **Ricerca e Alias** canale selezionato e continua a cercare nell'elenco dei siti.
- La radio torna al sito precedente, se è ancora disponibile.



#### NOTA:

questa funzione viene programmata dal rivenditore.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Richiesta roaming**.

Viene emesso un tono che indica che la radio è passata a un altro sito. Sul display viene visualizzato `ID sito <numero sito>`.

---

### Blocco sito on/off

Quando è attivato, la radio esegue la ricerca solo nel sito corrente. Quando è disattivato, la radio esegue la ricerca nel sito corrente e in altri siti.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Blocco sito**.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è attivata:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo, che indica che la radio è stata bloccata nel sito corrente.
- Sul display compare `Sito bloccato`.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è disattivata:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo, che indica che la radio è stata sbloccata.
- Sul display compare `Sito sbloccato`.

## Siti vietati

L'amministratore di sistema della radio Connect Plus può decidere quali siti della rete una radio è autorizzata o non è autorizzata a utilizzare. Non è necessario riprogrammare la radio per modificare l'elenco dei siti ammessi e non ammessi. Se la radio tenta di registrarsi in un sito non ammesso, sul display compare un breve messaggio: `Sito <numero del sito> non consentito`. La radio inizia a cercare un altro sito della rete.

## Selezione di una zona





È possibile programmare sulla radio un massimo di 16 zone Connect Plus e ciascuna zona Connect Plus può contenere fino a 16 posizioni assegnabili sul selettore di canale.

Ogni posizione assegnabile della manopola può essere utilizzata per iniziare uno dei seguenti tipi di chiamata vocale:

- Chiamata di gruppo
- Multi-group Call
- Site All Call
- Chiamata privata





- 1 Accedere alla funzione Zona effettuando le seguenti operazioni:

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante programmato Selezione zona</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Selezione zona</b> .

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Menu radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Zona e premere  per selezionare.</p>

La zona corrente viene visualizzata e indicata da .

## 2 Selezionare la zona desiderata.

Controllo della radio	Operazioni
 oppure 	Premere  oppure  e scorrere fino alla zona desiderata.

## 3 Premere per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato <Zona> Selected (<Zona> selezionata) per pochi secondi, quindi compare di nuovo la schermata della zona selezionata.

## Utilizzo di reti diverse

Se la radio è stata programmata per utilizzare diverse reti Connect Plus, è possibile selezionare un'altra rete passando alla zona Connect Plus assegnata alla rete desiderata. Le assegnazioni rete-zona sono configurate dal rivenditore che programma la radio.

## Selezione di un tipo di chiamata

Il selettore di canale viene utilizzato per selezionare un tipo di chiamata. A seconda di come è stata programmata la radio, può trattarsi di una chiamata di gruppo, una chiamata multigruppo, una Site All Call o una chiamata privata. Se si sposta il selettore di canale su un'altra posizione (a cui è stato assegnato un tipo di chiamata), la radio si registra nuovamente nel sito Connect Plus. La radio si registra con l'ID del gruppo di registrazione



programmato per la nuova posizione del selettore di canale il nuovo tipo di chiamata.

Se si seleziona una posizione a cui non è stato assegnato un tipo di chiamata, la radio emette un tono continuo e sul display compare `Non program.`. Poiché la radio non funziona se è selezionato un canale non programmato, utilizzare il selettore di canale per selezionare un canale programmato.

Quando la zona desiderata viene visualizzata (se si dispone di più zone della radio), ruotare il selettore di canale programmato per selezionare il tipo di chiamata.

---

## Ricezione e risposta a una chiamata radio

Una volta che il canale, l'ID dell'utente o il tipo di chiamata vengono visualizzati, è possibile ricevere e rispondere alle chiamate.

Il LED diventa verde fisso durante la trasmissione e lampeggia in verde durante la ricezione.



### NOTA:

Il LED diventa verde fisso durante la trasmissione, lampeggia rapidamente in verde durante la ricezione di una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata. Per decodificare una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata, la radio ricevente deve avere la stessa chiave di privacy o lo stesso valore e ID della chiave (programmati dal rivenditore) della radio trasmittente (la radio che ha inviato la chiamata).

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Privacy a pagina 314](#).

## Ricezione e risposta di una chiamata di gruppo

Per ricevere una chiamata da un gruppo di utenti, la radio deve essere configurata come appartenente a quel gruppo.

Quando si riceve una chiamata di gruppo (nella schermata principale), il LED lampeggia in verde. Nell'angolo superiore destro, viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata di gruppo. La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante. La seconda riga di testo visualizza l'alias della chiamata di

gruppo. La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante radio emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

- 1 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.  
Il LED diventa verde fisso.

- 
- 2 Attendere il termine di un tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

- 
- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.  
Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata.



**NOTA:**

Vedere [Esecuzione di una chiamata di gruppo a pagina 256](#) per informazioni più dettagliate sull'esecuzione di una chiamata di gruppo.

## Ricezione e risposta di una chiamata privata

Per chiamata privata si intende una chiamata da una singola radio a un'altra.

Quando si riceve una chiamata privata, il LED lampeggia in verde. Sulla prima riga del display vengono visualizzati l'alias o l'ID dell'utente e l'icona RSSI. Nella seconda riga viene visualizzato il messaggio *Chiam. privata* accompagnato dalla relativa icona. La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo della radio.

- 1 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.

- 
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.  
Il LED diventa verde fisso.

- 
- 3 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

- 
- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata.

Sul display viene visualizzato *Chiam. term.*

Vedere [Esecuzione di una chiamata privata a pagina 257](#) per informazioni più dettagliate sull'esecuzione di una chiamata privata.

## Ricezione di una chiamata generale sito

Una chiamata generale sito è una chiamata effettuata da una singola radio a tutte le radio di un sito. Si rivela utile per trasmettere comunicazioni importanti che richiedono l'immediata attenzione dell'utente.

Quando si riceve una chiamata generale sito, viene emesso un tono e il LED lampeggia in verde.

Nell'angolo superiore destro viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata di gruppo. La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante. La seconda riga di testo visualizza `Chiamata generale sito`. La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante radio emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

Alla fine della chiamata generale sito, la radio torna alla schermata attiva prima della ricezione della chiamata. Prima di essere conclusa, una chiamata generale sito non attende lo scadere del periodo di tempo predeterminato.

Non è possibile rispondere a una chiamata generale sito.



### NOTA:

Per ulteriori informazioni sull'esecuzione di una chiamata generale sito, vedere [Esecuzione di una chiamata generale sito a pagina 258](#).

Se si cambia canale durante la ricezione della chiamata, la chiamata generale sito viene terminata dalla radio. nel corso di una chiamata generale, non sarà possibile utilizzare le funzioni dei pulsanti programmati. Sarà necessario attendere la conclusione della chiamata.

## Ricezione di una chiamata telefonica privata in entrata

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica privata in entrata, l'icona della chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata viene visualizzata nell'angolo superiore destro. Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiamata tel.`

- 1 Per rispondere e parlare, tenere premuto il pulsante **PTT**. Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

- 2 Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.


Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Fine. Sulla seconda riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. tel. Il display ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica.

Sul display compare Chiam. tel. finita.

---

## Composizione di cifre aggiuntive memorizzate nel buffer in una chiamata privata in entrata

La chiamata telefonica in corso viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiamata tel.:

- 1 Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere le cifre e premere il pulsante  .

Premere  , quindi  entro 2 secondi per inserire una pausa. La P sostituisce \* e # sul display.

La chiamata telefonica viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata. Le cifre immesse vengono visualizzate nella prima riga del display.

- 
- 2 Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Fine. Sulla seconda riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. tel. Il display ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica.

Sul display compare Chiam. tel. finita.

---

## Composizione di cifre aggiuntive live in una chiamata privata in entrata

La chiamata telefonica in corso viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della

chiamata privata. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiamata tel.:`.

- 1 Premere il pulsante **PTT** e utilizzare la tastiera per immettere le cifre.

La chiamata telefonica viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata. Le cifre della composizione live vengono visualizzate nella prima riga del display.

- 2 Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione `Fine`. Sulla seconda riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam. tel.` Il display ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica.

Sul display compare `Chiam. tel. finita`.

## Ricezione di una chiamata telefonica a talkgroup in entrata

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica a talkgroup in entrata, viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata di gruppo

nell'angolo superiore destro. Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzato `Call111` (Chiamata1).

Premere il pulsante **PTT** per parlare e rilasciarlo per ascoltare.

## Chiamata telefonica multigruppo in entrata

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica multigruppo in entrata, viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata di gruppo nell'angolo superiore destro. Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiamata multigruppo`. La radio si attiva e dall'altoparlante viene emesso il tono di chiamata multigruppo in arrivo.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata radio

Dopo aver selezionato il canale, è possibile selezionare un alias o un ID dell'utente o del gruppo, tramite:

- Il selettore di canale.
- Un pulsante programmato **Accesso rapido** - La funzione Accesso rapido consente di effettuare con facilità una chiamata privata a un ID predefinito. È possibile assegnare questa funzione a una pressione

lunga o breve del tasto programmabile. È possibile assegnare un solo ID a un pulsante **Accesso rapido**. Sulla radio è possibile programmare più pulsanti di **accesso rapido**.

- La lista Contatti (vedere [Impostazioni dei contatti a pagina 280](#)).



#### NOTA:

Per inviare una trasmissione con funzione Privacy attivata, tale funzione deve essere abilitata sul canale. Solo le radio di destinazione con lo stesso valore e ID della chiave della radio trasmittente saranno in grado di decodificare la trasmissione.

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Privacy a pagina 314](#).

## Esecuzione di una chiamata con il selettore di canale

Questa funzione consente agli utenti della radio di effettuare diversi tipi di chiamata: chiamata di gruppo, chiamata privata, chiamata generale sito, chiamata multigruppo.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata di gruppo

Per effettuare una chiamata a un gruppo di utenti, la radio deve essere configurata come appartenente a quel gruppo.

- 1 Selezionare il canale con l'alias o l'ID del gruppo attivo. Vedere [Selezione di un tipo di chiamata a pagina 250](#).

---

- 2 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.

---

- 3 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED diventa verde fisso. Nell'angolo superiore destro, viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata di gruppo. Nella prima riga di testo compare l'alias chiamata di gruppo.

---

- 4 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

---

- 5 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Quando la radio di destinazione risponde, il LED verde lampeggia, la radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono di risposta. Sul display, vengono

visualizzati l'icona della chiamata di gruppo, l'ID o l'alias del gruppo e l'ID o l'alias della radio trasmittente.

Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata. La radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata privata

Benché sia possibile ricevere e/o rispondere a una chiamata privata effettuata da una singola radio autorizzata, la radio dell'utente deve essere programmata per poter effettuare una chiamata privata.

Se questa funzionalità non è attivata, verrà emesso un tono indicatore negativo quando si effettua una chiamata privata utilizzando il pulsante **Accesso rapido**, il selettore di canale.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Selezionare il canale con l'alias o l'ID dell'utente attivo. Vedere [Selezione di un tipo di chiamata a pagina 250](#).

- Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.

---

2 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.

---

3 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED diventa verde fisso. Nell'angolo in alto a destra viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata privata. Nella prima riga di testo, viene visualizzato l'alias dell'utente di destinazione. Sulla seconda riga di testo viene visualizzato lo stato della chiamata.

---

4 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

---

5 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio di destinazione risponde, il LED verde lampeggia.

Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata. La radio emette un breve tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

---

È possibile programmare la radio in modo che controlli la presenza di attività nella radio di destinazione prima di instradare la chiamata privata. Se la radio di destinazione non è disponibile, verrà emesso un breve tono e sul display verrà visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata generale sito

Questa funzione consente di trasmettere a tutti gli utenti del sito che non sono attualmente già impegnati in una chiamata. È necessario programmare la radio per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione.

Gli utenti del canale o del sito non possono rispondere a una chiamata generale sito.

- 1 Selezionare il canale con l'alias del gruppo della chiamata generale sito attivo. Vedere la [Selezione di un tipo di chiamata a pagina 250](#).
- 2 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.
- 3 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED diventa verde fisso. Nell'angolo superiore destro, viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata di

gruppo. La prima riga di testo visualizza `Chiamata generale sito`.

- 4 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata multigruppo

Questa funzione consente di trasmettere a tutti gli utenti di una serie di gruppi. È necessario programmare la radio per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione.



### NOTA:

Gli utenti dei gruppi non possono rispondere a una chiamata multigruppo.

- 1 Ruotare il selettore di canale per selezionare l'alias o l'ID del multigruppo.
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED diventa verde fisso. Sul display compare l'alias o l'ID del multigruppo.



Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

---

## Esecuzione di una chiamata privata con un pulsante di chiamata rapida



### NOTA:

La pressione dei pulsanti programmabili deve essere eseguita dalla schermata iniziale.

La funzione di chiamata rapida consente di effettuare velocemente una chiamata privata a un alias o ID privato predefinito. È possibile assegnare questa funzione a una pressione lunga o breve del tasto programmabile.

Al pulsante di chiamata rapida è possibile assegnare UN SOLO alias o ID. Sulla radio è possibile programmare più pulsanti di chiamata rapida.

- 1 Premere il pulsante **Chiamata rapida** programmato per effettuare una chiamata privata all'alias o all'ID privato predefinito.

---

- 2 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.

---

- 3 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED diventa verde fisso. Sul display compare l'alias o l'ID della chiamata privata.

---

- 4 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

---

- 5 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio di destinazione risponde, il LED verde inizia a lampeggiare.

Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata.

---

## Esecuzione di una chiamata tramite il pulsante Comp. man. programmabile

Questa funzione consente agli utenti della radio di effettuare chiamate private utilizzando il pulsante Comp. man. programmabile.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata privata

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmabile **Comp. man.** per accedere alla schermata della composizione manuale.

Sul display viene visualizzato Numero:.

---

- 2 Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un alias o un ID privato dell'utente.
- 

- 3 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.
- 

- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED diventa verde fisso. Nell'angolo superiore destro, viene visualizzata l'icona della chiamata privata. Nella prima riga di testo è visualizzato l'alias dell'utente. Nella seconda riga compare invece lo stato della chiamata.
- 

- 5 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.
- 

- 6 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio di destinazione risponde, il LED verde inizia a lampeggiare.

Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata. La radio emette un breve tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.


---

## Esecuzione di una chiamata telefonica in uscita con il pulsante di composizione manuale programmabile

- 1 Premere il pulsante **Comp. man.** programmabile per accedere alla schermata della composizione manuale.

Sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Numero:.

---


- 2 Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero di telefono e premere  per far partire la chiamata al numero immesso.

Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.

Premere , quindi  entro 2 secondi per inserire una pausa. La P sostituisce \* e # sul display.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Chiamata tel.` Sulla seconda riga del display viene visualizzato il numero di telefono composto.

Se si seleziona un numero di telefono non valido, sul display compare una mini notifica negativa, `Chiamata tel. fallita`, `Risorsa non disponibile` o `Autorizzazioni non valide`.

Se viene premuto  senza numero di telefono, la radio emette un tono indicatore positivo, quindi un tono indicatore negativo. Il display non cambia.

---


**3** Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione `Fine`. Sulla seconda riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam. tel.`

Sul display compare `Chiam. tel. finita`.

---

## Esecuzione di una chiamata telefonica privata in uscita tramite il menu del telefono

**1** Premere  per accedere al menu.

---


**2** Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Telefono` e premere  per selezionare.

---

**3** Premere  per selezionare `Comp. man..`

Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Numero`, mentre sulla seconda viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

---


**4** Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero di telefono e premere  per effettuare la chiamata al numero immesso.

Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.

Premere , quindi  entro 2 secondi per inserire una pausa. La P sostituisce \* e # sul display.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica`. Sulla seconda riga del display viene visualizzato il numero di telefono composto.

Se si seleziona un numero di telefono non valido, sul display compare una mini notifica negativa, `Chiamata telefonica fallita`, `Risorsa non disponibile` o `Autorizzazioni non valide`.

Se viene premuto  senza immettere il numero di telefono, la radio emette un tono indicatore positivo, quindi un tono indicatore negativo. Il display non cambia.

**5** Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzata `Chiusura`. Sulla seconda riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiamata telefonica`.








Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica finita`.




## Esecuzione di una chiamata telefonica privata in uscita dalla lista Contatti




### NOTA:


Se la funzione Composizione manuale telefono è disattivata in Connect Plus Option Board CPS MOTOTRBO, la voce `Numero telefonico` **non** viene visualizzata nel menu.

- 1** Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2** Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Contatti` e premere  per selezionare.
- 3** Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Composizione manuale` e premere  per selezionare.

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Numero tel. e premere  per selezionare. Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Numero, mentre sulla seconda viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.


- 5 Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero di telefono e premere  per effettuare la chiamata al numero immesso.

Se viene premuto il pulsante **PTT**, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa, Premi OK per inviare e si torna alla schermata precedente.

Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.

Premere  , quindi  entro 2 secondi per inserire una pausa. La P sostituisce \* e # sul display.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Chiamata telefonica. Sulla seconda riga del display viene visualizzato il numero di telefono composto.

Se viene premuto  senza immettere il numero di telefono, la radio emette un tono indicatore positivo, quindi un tono indicatore negativo. Il display non cambia.

- 6 Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzata Chiusura. Sulla seconda riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. tel.

Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. tel. finita.


## In attesa dell'autorizzazione del canale in una chiamata telefonica privata in uscita

Quando si effettua una chiamata telefonica privata, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Chiamata tel. Sulla seconda riga del display viene visualizzato il numero di telefono composto.

La chiamata telefonica attiva viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata.

Il numero di telefono viene visualizzato nella prima riga del display.

In caso di esito negativo, sul display compare una mini notifica negativa, Chiam tel fallita, Risorsa non disponibile o Autorizzazioni non valide.

Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

Il display torna alla schermata precedente.

## Composizione di cifre aggiuntive memorizzate nel buffer in una chiamata privata in uscita connessa


La chiamata telefonica in corso viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata. Il numero di telefono viene visualizzato nella prima riga del display.

- 1 Immettere le cifre utilizzando la tastiera.

Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.


Premere , quindi  entro 2 secondi per inserire una pausa. La P sostituisce \* e # sul display.

Sulla prima riga di testo del display viene visualizzato Cifre supp., sulla seconda riga di testo del display, invece, le cifre supplementari immesse.

- 2 Premere il pulsante .

Se viene premuto il pulsante **PTT**, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa, Premi OK per inviare e si torna alla schermata precedente.

La chiamata telefonica viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata. La prima riga di testo del display visualizza il numero di telefono con la composizione delle cifre aggiuntive.

- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere  per tornare alla schermata della chiamata telefonica.

- Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

## Composizione di cifre aggiuntive live in una chiamata privata in uscita connessa

La chiamata telefonica in corso viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata. Il numero di telefono viene visualizzato nella prima riga del display.

- 1 Premere il pulsante **PTT** e utilizzare la tastiera per immettere le cifre.

La chiamata telefonica viene visualizzata nell'angolo in alto a destra sotto forma di icona della chiamata privata. La prima riga di testo del display visualizza il numero di telefono con la composizione delle cifre aggiuntive.

- 2 Premere a lungo  per terminare la chiamata.

Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione **Fine**. Sulla seconda riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione **Chiam. tel.**

[Invia feedback](#)

Sul display compare **Chiam. tel. finita.**

## Funzionalità avanzate in modalità Connect Plus

Questo capitolo descrive le funzioni disponibili nella radio.

### Promemoria canale principale

Questa funzione fornisce un promemoria quando la radio non è impostata sul canale principale per un certo periodo di tempo.

Se questa funzione è attivata tramite CPS, vengono emessi l'annuncio e il tono del promemoria del canale principale, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato **Canale** mentre sulla seconda riga viene visualizzato **non principale** periodicamente quando la radio non è impostata sul canale principale per un certo periodo di tempo.

È possibile rispondere al promemoria eseguendo una delle operazioni descritte di seguito:

- Tornare al canale principale.

- Disattivare temporaneamente l'audio del promemoria utilizzando il pulsante programmabile.
- Impostare un nuovo canale principale utilizzando il pulsante programmabile.

## Fallback automatico

Il fallback automatico è una funzione di sistema che consente di continuare ad effettuare e ricevere chiamate (eccetto quelle di emergenza) nel contatto di gruppo selezionato in caso di determinati tipi di guasti del sistema Connect Plus.

Se si verifica uno di questi guasti, la radio dell'utente tenta di spostarsi in un diverso sito Connect Plus. La ricerca può portare la radio a trovare un sito Connect Plus funzionante o un "canale di fallback" (se la radio è abilitata per il fallback automatico). Un canale di fallback è un ripetitore che normalmente fa parte di un sito Connect Plus funzionante, ma che momentaneamente non è in grado di comunicare con l'unità di controllo del sito o con la rete Connect Plus. In modalità di fallback, il ripetitore agisce da singolo ripetitore digitale. Nella modalità di fallback automatico, sono supportate solo chiamate di gruppo non di emergenza. Non sono supportati altri tipi di chiamata.

## Indicazioni della modalità di fallback automatico

Quando la radio utilizza un canale di fallback, viene emesso un "tono di fallback" intermittente all'incirca ogni 15 secondi (tranne durante la trasmissione). Il display visualizza periodicamente il breve messaggio "Canale di fallback". La radio, inoltre, consente di utilizzare il PTT solo nel contatto di gruppo selezionato (chiamata di gruppo, chiamata multigruppo o Site All Call) e non consente di effettuare chiamate di altro tipo.



## Esecuzione e ricezione di chiamate in modalità di fallback



### NOTA:

Le chiamate possono essere ascoltate solo dalle radio che stanno monitorando lo stesso canale di fallback e che sono selezionate per lo stesso gruppo. Le chiamate non vengono collegate in rete ad altri siti o ripetitori.

Le chiamate Emergency Voice e Emergency Alert non sono disponibili in modalità di fallback. Se si preme il pulsante di emergenza in modalità di fallback, la radio emette un tono che segnala la pressione di un tasto non valido. Le radio dotate di display mostrano anche il messaggio "Funzione non disponibile".

Le chiamate private (da radio a radio) e le chiamate telefoniche non sono disponibili in modalità di fallback. Se si tenta di effettuare una chiamata a un contatto privato, si riceve un tono di chiamata rifiutata. A questo punto, occorre selezionare il contatto di gruppo desiderato. Altre chiamate non supportate includono il monitor remoto, l'avviso di chiamata, il controllo radio, l'attivazione e la disattivazione della radio, i messaggi di testo, gli

aggiornamenti sulla posizione e le chiamate dati a pacchetto.

La funzione ETCA (Enhanced Traffic Channel Access) non è supportata in modalità di fallback automatico. Se due o più utenti della radio premono contemporaneamente (o quasi contemporaneamente) il pulsante **PTT**, è possibile che entrambe le radio trasmettano finché il pulsante **PTT** non viene rilasciato. In tal caso, è possibile che nessuna delle trasmissioni risulti comprensibile alle radio che le ricevono.

L'esecuzione delle chiamate in modalità di fallback è simile a quella delle chiamate normali. È sufficiente selezionare il contatto di gruppo da utilizzare (seguendo il normale metodo di selezione del canale della radio), quindi premere il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare la chiamata. È possibile che il canale sia già utilizzato da un altro gruppo. In tal caso, si riceve un tono di occupato e sul display viene visualizzato "Canale occupato". È possibile selezionare i contatti di un gruppo, un multigruppo o una Site All Call seguendo il normale metodo di selezione del canale della radio. Mentre la radio utilizza il canale di fallback, il multigruppo si comporta come qualsiasi altro gruppo, ovvero può essere ascoltato solo dalle radio attualmente selezionate per lo stesso multigruppo.

## Ripristino del normale funzionamento

Se si ripristina il normale funzionamento del trunking del sito mentre la radio si trova nel raggio d'azione del ripetitore di fallback, la radio abbandona automaticamente la modalità di fallback automatico. Viene emesso un segnale acustico quando la radio esegue la registrazione. Se ci si trova nel raggio d'azione di un sito utilizzabile (in cui non è attiva la modalità di fallback), è possibile premere il pulsante Richiesta roaming (se questo pulsante è stato programmato sulla propria radio) per cercare e registrarsi in un sito disponibile. Se non è disponibile nessun altro sito, al termine della ricerca la radio torna in modalità di fallback automatico. Se si esce dall'area di copertura del ripetitore di fallback, la radio entra in modalità di ricerca (sul display viene indicato `Ricerca in corso`).



## Radio Check








L'abilitazione di questa funzione consente di determinare se un'altra radio è operativa nel sistema, senza disturbare l'utente. La radio di destinazione non emette segnali acustici né notifiche.

Questa funzione è disponibile solo per gli ID o gli alias dell'utente.

## Invio di un controllo radio

- 1 Accedere alla funzione Controllo radio.

Controllo della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Controllo radio programmato</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Controllo radio</b>.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato e premere  per selezionare.</p>
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare</p>

Controllo della radio	Operazioni
	<p>Contatti e premere  per selezionare.</p> <p><b>c</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato e premere  per selezionare.</p> <p><b>d</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Controllo radio e premere  per selezionare.</p>

Sul display, viene visualizzato l'alias di destinazione indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED diventa verde fisso.

## 2 Attendere la conferma.

Se la radio di destinazione è attiva nel sistema, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzato per qualche istante Radio dest. disponibile.

Se la radio di destinazione non è attiva nel sistema, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzato per qualche istante Radio dest. non disponib..

La radio torna alla schermata dell'alias o dell'ID dell'utente quando viene avviata tramite il menu.

La radio torna alla schermata iniziale se viene avviata tramite il tasto programmabile.

---

## Monitoraggio remoto

La funzione Monitor remoto consente di attivare il microfono della radio di destinazione (solo l'alias o gli ID dell'utente). Il LED verde lampeggerà una volta sul terminale radio di destinazione. Questa funzione è utile per controllare a distanza la presenza di attività udibili nelle vicinanze della radio di destinazione.

È necessario programmare la radio per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione.




## Avvio del monitoraggio remoto



### NOTA:











Monitor remoto si arresta automaticamente dopo un periodo di tempo programmato oppure quando vengono effettuati tentativi per avviare la trasmissione, cambiare canale o spegnere la radio.




- 1 Accedere alla funzione Monitor rem.

Controllo della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Monitor rem. programmato</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Monitor remoto</b>.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato e premere  per selezionare.</p>

## Controllo della radio Operazioni

### Menu

- a** Premere  per accedere al menu.
- b** Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Contatti e premere  per selezionare.
- c** Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato e premere  per selezionare.
- d** Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. e premere  per selezionare.

Controllo della radio	Operazioni
	<p>e Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Mon remoto e premere  per selezionare.</p>

Sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato Mon remoto. Nella seconda riga di testo viene visualizzato l'alias di destinazione, indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED si illumina e lampeggia in verde.

## 2 Attendere la conferma.

Se l'operazione viene completata correttamente, viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo e sul display viene visualizzato temporaneamente Monitor rem. riuscito. La radio riproduce l'audio dalla radio monitorata per un periodo di tempo programmato e sul display viene visualizzato Mon rem., seguito dall'alias di destinazione. Allo scadere del timer, la radio emette un tono di avviso e il LED verde si spegne.

[Invia feedback](#)

Se l'operazione non viene completata correttamente, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato Monitor rem. non riuscito.

## Scan

Questa funzione consente alla radio di monitorare e unirsi alle chiamate di gruppi definiti in una lista scansione programmata. Quando la scansione è attivata, sulla barra di stato viene visualizzata un'apposita icona e il LED lampeggia in giallo in caso di inattività.


## Inizio e fine della scansione






### NOTA:

Questa procedura attiva o disattiva la funzione di scansione per tutte le zone Connect Plus con lo stesso ID di rete della zona attualmente selezionata. È importante notare che pur attivando la funzione di scansione mediante questa procedura, la scansione potrebbe risultare ancora disattivata per alcuni (o per tutti i) gruppi della lista scansione. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Modifica della lista scansione a pagina 274](#).




È possibile avviare e interrompere una scansione premendo il pulsante programmato **Scansione OPPURE** seguendo la procedura descritta di seguito.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Scansione e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Accendi o Spegni e premere  per selezionare.
  - Sul display viene visualizzato Scan. attiva se la scansione è attivata.
  - Sul menu di scansione viene visualizzato Spegni se la scansione è attivata.
  - Sul display viene visualizzato Scan. disat. se la scansione è disattivata.
  - Sul menu di scansione, viene visualizzato Accendi se la scansione è disattivata.

## Risposta a una trasmissione durante la scansione

Durante la scansione, la radio si sintonizza sul gruppo sul quale ha rilevato la presenza di attività. La radio è in ascolto continuo di un membro qualsiasi della lista scansione quando è inattiva sul canale di controllo.

- 1 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.

---

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** durante il tempo di chiusura.  
Il LED diventa verde fisso.

---

- 3 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

---

- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.  
Se non si risponde entro il tempo di permanenza, la radio riprende la scansione di altri gruppi.

## Scansione configurabile dall'utente

Se il menu Mod. lista è abilitato, l'utente è in grado di aggiungere e rimuovere membri di scansione dal menu Aggiungi mem. Un membro della lista di scansione deve essere un normale contatto di gruppo (ad esempio, non può essere una chiamata multigruppo o una chiamata generale sito/chiamata generale su tutta la rete (NWAC)) attualmente assegnato a una posizione del selettore canale in una zona Connect Plus con lo stesso ID rete della zona selezionata. L'alias del talkgroup non deve corrispondere a nessun talkgroup incluso nella lista scansione della zona.

La scansione può essere attivata e disattivata dal menu o premendo un pulsante **Ricerca attivata/disattivata** programmato.

Questa funzione è utilizzabile solo quando la radio non è impegnata in una chiamata. Se si sta ascoltando una chiamata, la radio non può cercare altre chiamate di gruppo e pertanto non può rilevare le chiamate in corso. Al termine della chiamata, la radio torna nel time slot del canale di controllo e può cercare i gruppi inclusi nella lista scansione.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della scansione




### NOTA:

Questa procedura attiva o disattiva la funzione di scansione per tutte le zone con lo stesso ID rete della zona attualmente selezionata. È importante notare che pur attivando la funzione di scansione mediante questa procedura, la scansione potrebbe risultare ancora disattivata per alcuni (o per tutti i) gruppi della lista scansione. Vedere la sezione successiva per ulteriori informazioni.




Quando si attiva la scansione, la relativa icona compare sul display. Quando la scansione è attiva e non si sta partecipando a una chiamata, il LED lampeggia in verde e giallo.

La procedura per attivare o disattivare la scansione dipende da come è stata programmata la radio. Se la radio è stata programmata con un pulsante Scan att./dis., utilizzare questo pulsante per attivare o disattivare la funzione. Se la radio è stata programmata in modo che sia




possibile attivare o disattivare la scansione dal menu, attenersi alla procedura descritta di seguito.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Scansione e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Accendi o Spegni e premere  per selezionare.
  - Sul display viene visualizzato temporaneamente Scansione attivata se la scansione è disattivata.
  - Sul display viene visualizzato temporaneamente Scansione disattivata se la scansione è attivata.

## Modifica della lista scansione



### NOTA:

Se la voce nella lista scansione corrisponde al gruppo attualmente selezionato, la radio rileva l'attività del gruppo a prescindere dal fatto che in quel momento un segno di spunta compaia o meno accanto al nome del gruppo. Quando una radio non è impegnata in una chiamata, rileva l'attività del gruppo, il multigruppo, la chiamata generale sito e il relativo Default Emergency Revert Group (se configurato) selezionati. Questa operazione non può essere disattivata. Se è attivata la scansione, la radio ascolta anche l'attività dei membri della lista scansione della zona abilitati.

La lista scansione specifica i gruppi da cercare. Questo elenco viene creato durante la programmazione della radio. Se la radio è stata programmata per consentire la modifica della lista scansione, è possibile:


- Attivare/disattivare la scansione per singoli gruppi della lista.
- Aggiungere e rimuovere membri di scansione dal menu Aggiungi mem. Fare riferimento alla [Aggiunta o eliminazione di un gruppo tramite il menu Aggiungi mem. a pagina 276](#).






**NOTA:**

Un membro della lista scansione deve essere un normale contatto di gruppo (non può essere una chiamata multigruppo o una chiamata generale sito/ chiamata generale su tutta la rete (NWAC)) attualmente assegnato a una posizione del selettore canale in una zona Connect Plus con lo stesso ID rete della zona selezionata.



L'alias del talkgroup non deve corrispondere a nessun talkgroup incluso nella lista scansione della zona.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---


- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Vis/mod lista` e premere  per selezionare.

---


- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il nome del gruppo desiderato.  
Un segno di spunta davanti al nome del gruppo indica che la scansione è attualmente attiva per quel gruppo.

Se non è presente un segno di spunta davanti al nome del gruppo, la scansione non è attualmente attiva per quel gruppo.

---

- 4  per selezionare il gruppo desiderato.  
Sul display viene visualizzato `Abilita` se la scansione non è attualmente attiva per il gruppo.  
Sul display viene visualizzato `Disabilita` se la scansione è attualmente attiva per il gruppo.

---


  - 5 Selezionare l'opzione visualizzata (`Abilita` o `Disabilita`) e premere  per selezionare.  
In base all'opzione selezionata, sulla radio viene visualizzato per qualche istante `Scansione abilitata` o `Scansione disabilitata` per confermare l'operazione.
- 

Sul display della radio viene nuovamente visualizzata la lista scansione della zona. Davanti al nome del gruppo per il quale è stata attivata la scansione compare un segno di spunta. Se la scansione è stata disattivata per il gruppo, il segno di spunta davanti al nome del gruppo viene rimosso.




## Aggiunta o eliminazione di un gruppo tramite il menu Aggiungi mem.

La radio Connect Plus non consente il posizionamento (o la visualizzazione come "candidato di scansione") di un numero del gruppo o di un alias del gruppo duplicato in una lista scansione di una zona. A causa di questa regola, l'elenco dei "contatti di scansione" descritto in [passaggio 6](#) e [passaggio 7](#) cambia talvolta dopo l'aggiunta o l'eliminazione di un gruppo alla/dalla lista scansione di una zona.




Se la radio è stata programmata per consentire la modifica della lista scansione, è possibile utilizzare il menu Aggiungi mem. per aggiungere o eliminare un gruppo alla/dalla lista scansione della zona attualmente selezionata.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'opzione Scansione e premere  per selezionare.

---



3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <Aggiungi membri> e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display viene visualizzato Aggiungi membri da n zona (n = numero di zona Connect Plus della prima zona Connect Plus nella radio con lo stesso ID radio della zona attualmente selezionata).


---

4 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Se il gruppo che si desidera aggiungere alla lista scansione è assegnato a una posizione del selettore di canale in quella zona, andare al [passaggio 6](#).
  - Se il gruppo che si desidera aggiungere alla lista scansione è assegnato a una posizione del selettore di canale in una zona Connect Plus differente, andare al [passaggio 5](#).
- 

5 Premere  oppure  per scorrere un elenco delle zone Connect Plus che presentano lo stesso ID rete della zona attualmente selezionata.

---

- 6 Dopo avere individuato la zona Connect Plus in cui il gruppo selezionato è assegnato a una posizione del selettore di canale, premere  per selezionare.

Sulla radio viene visualizzata la prima voce in un elenco di gruppi assegnati a una posizione del canale in quella zona. I gruppi nell'elenco sono denominati "candidati di scansione", perché possono essere aggiunti alla lista scansione della zona attualmente selezionata (o sono già sulla lista scansione della zona).


Se la zona non presenta gruppi che possono essere aggiunti alla lista scansione, sulla radio viene visualizzata l'indicazione `Nessun candidato`.

- 7 Premere  oppure  per scorrere l'elenco dei gruppi candidati.

La visualizzazione di un segno più (+) immediatamente prima dell'alias del gruppo indica che il gruppo si trova attualmente nella lista scansione per la zona selezionata.


La mancata visualizzazione del segno più (+) immediatamente prima dell'alias indica che il gruppo

non si trova attualmente nella lista scansione, ma può essere aggiunto.

- 8 Premere  una volta visualizzato l'alias del gruppo desiderato.

Se il gruppo non si trova nella lista scansione per la zona attualmente selezionata, viene visualizzato il messaggio `Aggiungi` (alias del gruppo).

Se il gruppo si trova già nella lista scansione per la zona attualmente selezionata, viene visualizzato il messaggio `Elimina` (alias del gruppo).


- 9 Premere  per accettare il messaggio visualizzato (`Aggiungi` o `Elimina`).

Quando si elimina un gruppo dall'elenco, è possibile scoprire se l'operazione è riuscita se il segno più (+) non viene più visualizzato immediatamente prima dell'alias.

Quando si aggiunge un gruppo all'elenco, è possibile scoprire se l'operazione è riuscita se il segno più (+) viene visualizzato prima dell'alias.

Se durante il tentativo di aggiunta di un gruppo, l'elenco risulta già pieno, sulla radio viene

visualizzato *Lista piena*. In tal caso, sarà necessario eliminare un gruppo dalla lista scansione prima di aggiungerne uno nuovo.

- 10** Al termine, premere  il numero di volte necessario per tornare al menu desiderato.

## Funzionamento della scansione



### NOTA:

Se la radio prende parte a una chiamata di un membro della lista scansione della zona da una zona diversa e il timer di chiusura chiamata scade prima che l'utente riesca a rispondere, per poter rispondere è necessario accedere alla zona e al canale del membro della lista scansione e avviare una nuova chiamata.

Esistono particolari circostanze in cui è possibile che vengano perse chiamate relative ai gruppi inclusi nella propria lista scansione. Quando viene persa una chiamata per uno dei motivi descritti di seguito, ciò non indica che la radio ha un problema. Si tratta del normale funzionamento della funzionalità di scansione di Connect Plus.

- La funzione di scansione non è attiva (controllare se sul display è presente l'icona della scansione).

- Il membro della lista scansione è stato disattivato dal menu (vedere [Modifica della lista scansione a pagina 274](#)).
- La radio è già impegnata in una chiamata.
- Nessun membro del gruppo che si sta cercando è registrato nel sito dell'utente (solo sistemi Multisite).

## Scansione talkback

Se la radio esegue una scansione durante una chiamata dalla lista scansione di un gruppo selezionabile e se il pulsante **PTT** viene premuto durante la chiamata sottoposta a scansione, il funzionamento della radio dipende dall'attivazione o dalla disattivazione dell'opzione Scansione talkback durante la programmazione della radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

### Talkback durante scansione disattivato

La radio abbandona la chiamata di cui si sta eseguendo la scansione e tenta di trasmettere al contatto disponibile per la posizione del canale attualmente selezionato. Dopo la scadenza del tempo di permanenza chiamata per il contatto attualmente selezionato, la radio torna al canale iniziale e avvia il timer tempo di permanenza scansione. La radio

riprende la scansione del gruppo dopo la scadenza del timer del tempo di permanenza scansione.

### Talkback durante scansione attivato

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** durante il tempo di chiusura del gruppo della chiamata di cui si sta eseguendo la scansione, la radio tenta di trasmettere al gruppo di scansione.



#### NOTA:

Se si cerca in una chiamata un gruppo che non è stato assegnato a una posizione del canale nella zona attualmente selezionata e si perde il tempo di permanenza della chiamata, è necessario spostarsi alla zona corretta, quindi selezionare la posizione del canale del gruppo per parlare con il gruppo.

## Modifica della priorità di un talkgroup

La funzione Monitoraggio priorità consente alla radio di ricevere automaticamente la trasmissione dal talkgroup con una priorità più alta quando si trova in un'altra chiamata. Quando la radio passa alla chiamata con priorità più alta viene emesso un tono.


Sono disponibili due livelli di priorità per i talkgroup: P1 e P2. P1 ha una priorità più alta rispetto a P2.

[Invia feedback](#)






#### NOTA:




Se è stato configurato l'ID Default Emergency Revert Group in MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS, sono disponibili tre livelli di priorità per i talkgroup: P0, P1 e P2. P0 è l'ID permanente del gruppo di ripristino d'emergenza e ha la massima priorità. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Scansione e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Vis/mod lista e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il talkgroup desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Mod. priorità e premere  per selezionare.

---

6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il livello di priorità desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

Prima di tornare alla schermata precedente, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva. L'icona della priorità viene visualizzata a sinistra del talkgroup.

---

## Impostazioni dei contatti



### NOTA:

È possibile aggiungere o modificare gli ID degli utenti relativi ai contatti di Connect Plus. Gli ID dei terminali radio possono essere eliminati solo dal rivenditore.

Se la funzione Privacy è abilitata su un canale, è possibile effettuare chiamate vocali con privacy abilitata su quel canale. Solo le radio di destinazione che hanno la stessa chiave di privacy oppure lo stesso valore e ID della chiave della radio trasmittente sono in grado di decodificare la trasmissione.

L'accesso agli elenchi di contatti dipende dalla configurazione della zona:

- Se nella radio è configurata una sola zona, l'elenco dei contatti mostra direttamente l'elenco della zona attualmente selezionata.
- Se nella radio sono configurate più zone, la Cart. Cont. zona mostra tutte le zone con ID rete uguali alla zona attualmente selezionata. L'utente può accedere ai contatti in queste zone.


La lista Contatti della radio svolge le funzioni di una rubrica telefonica. Ogni voce corrisponde a un alias o un ID da utilizzare per inviare una chiamata.




Ogni zona fornisce una lista contatti contenente fino a 100 contatti. Sono disponibili i seguenti tipi di contatto:

- Chiamata privata
- Chiamata di gruppo
- Chiamata multigruppo
- Site All Call Voice
- Site All Call Text
- Chiamata dispatch

Il tipo di contatto Chiamata dispatch serve a inviare un messaggio di testo a un PC dispatcher tramite un server di messaggistica di terze parti.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata privata dalla lista Contatti

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Contatti e premere  per selezionare.  
Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.
- 

- 3 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.
- 

- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED diventa verde fisso.
- 

- 5 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.
- 

- 6 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio di destinazione risponde, il LED lampeggia in verde e sul display viene visualizzato l'ID dell'utente che effettua la chiamata.

Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata.


La radio emette un breve tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

---




## Esecuzione di una chiamata attraverso la ricerca per alias

È possibile trovare l'alias dell'utente desiderato anche eseguendo la ricerca alfanumerica o degli alias.



Questa funzione è disponibile soltanto in Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Contatti e premere  per selezionare.  
Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.

---

- 3 Immettere il primo carattere dell'alias desiderato, quindi premere  oppure  per individuare l'alias desiderato.

---

- 4 Tenere il microfono a circa 2,5/5 cm dalla bocca.


---

- 5 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED diventa verde fisso. Sul display, viene visualizzato l'alias di destinazione.




- 6 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.
- 

- 7 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.  
Quando la radio di destinazione risponde, il LED verde inizia a lampeggiare.  
Se non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito, la chiamata viene terminata.  
Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.
- 




## Aggiunta di un nuovo contatto

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---


  - 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Contatti e premere  per selezionare.




---

  - 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Nuovo cont. e premere  per selezionare.
-



4 Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere il numero del contatto e premere  per confermare.

5 Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere il nome del contatto e premere  per confermare.

6 Se si aggiunge un contatto radio, premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il tipo di suoneria desiderato e premere  per selezionare.


La radio emette un tono indicatore positivo e sul display viene visualizzato *Contatto salvato*.



## Impostazioni degli indicatori di chiamata




Questa funzione consente agli utenti della radio di configurare le suonerie per le chiamate o i messaggi di testo.




## Attivazione e disattivazione delle suonerie per l'avviso di chiamata

È possibile selezionare o attivare e disattivare la suoneria che segnala la ricezione di un avviso di chiamata.





1 Premere  per accedere al menu.





2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare *Utilità* e premere  per selezionare.

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio* e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare *Toni/avvisi* e premere  per selezionare.


5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare *Suonerie* e premere  per selezionare.




- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Avviso di chiamata e premere  per selezionare.
- Il tono attualmente selezionato è contrassegnato da .
- 


- 7 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato e premere  per selezionare.
-  viene visualizzato accanto al tono selezionato.
- 




## Attivazione e disattivazione delle suonerie per le chiamate private

È possibile attivare e disattivare la suoneria che segnala la ricezione di una chiamata privata.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 


- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.
- 


- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.
- 


- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Toni/avvisi e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Suonerie e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Chiam. privata e premere  per selezionare.
-


- 7 Premere  per attivare/disattivare i toni delle suonerie delle chiamate private.




Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad **Abilitato**, se i toni delle suonerie delle chiamate private sono attivati.




 non viene visualizzato quando i toni delle suonerie delle chiamate private sono disattivati.




## Attivazione e disattivazione delle suonerie per i messaggi di testo

È possibile attivare o disattivare i toni che segnalano la ricezione di un messaggio di testo.





- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.





- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Toni/avvisi** e premere  per selezionare.

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Suonerie** e premere  per selezionare.

- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Msg testo** e premere  per selezionare.  
Il tono attualmente selezionato è contrassegnato da .

- 7 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato e premere  per selezionare.  
 viene visualizzato accanto al tono selezionato.

## Selezione di un tipo di avviso suoneria



### NOTA:

Il pulsante programmato **Suon. Allarme** è assegnato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.

È possibile impostare una vibrazione predefinita per le chiamate ricevute. Se l'impostazione Tutti i toni è disabilitata, sulla radio viene visualizzata l'icona Tutti i toni disattivati. Se l'impostazione Tutti i toni è abilitata, sulla radio viene visualizzato il tipo di suoneria avviso.

Nel caso di una suoneria temporanea, la radio vibra una volta. Nel caso di una suoneria continua, la radio vibra ripetutamente. Se si imposta Suoneria e vibrazione, la radio riproduce una particolare suoneria nel caso vi sia una trasmissione radio in entrata (ad es. avviso di chiamata, messaggio o messaggio). Questa suoneria assomiglia a un tono indicatore positivo o a una chiamata senza risposta.

## Volume del tono per gli allarmi progressivi

È possibile programmare la radio in modo da emettere un avviso per l'utente circa l'arrivo di una chiamata radio a cui non ha dato risposta. Questo avviso consiste in un tono il cui volume aumenta automaticamente nel tempo. Questa funzione è detta segnalazione allarmi progressiva.

## Funzioni del registro chiamate


La radio memorizza i dettagli di tutte le chiamate private recentemente effettuate, ricevute o perse. Questo registro chiamate consente di visualizzare e gestire le chiamate recenti.

In ciascuna lista delle chiamate è possibile svolgere le seguenti attività:




- Elimina
- Visualizzare i dettagli

## Visualizzazione delle chiamate recenti




Le liste sono Perse, Risposte e Effettuate.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare la lista desiderata e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display viene visualizzata la chiamata più recente all'inizio della lista.




---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare la lista.  
Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare una chiamata privata con l'alias o l'ID selezionato.




## Eliminazione di una chiamata dalla lista delle chiamate

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---




- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare la lista desiderata e premere  per selezionare.  
Se la lista delle chiamate selezionata non contiene voci, sul display viene visualizzato *Lista vuota* e, se i toni della tastiera sono abilitati, viene emesso un tono basso.





---




- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Elimina e premere  per selezionare.




---

6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per selezionare Sì ed eliminare la voce. Sul display viene visualizzato Entry Deleted (Voce eliminata).
  - Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare No, quindi premere il pulsante  per tornare alla schermata precedente.
- 

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare la lista desiderata e premere  per selezionare.

---


4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

---




5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Vis. dettagli e premere  per selezionare. Sul display vengono visualizzati i dettagli della lista chiamate.

---

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli dalla lista delle chiamate

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate e premere  per selezionare.

---

## Funzionamento dell'avviso di chiamata

Gli avvisi di chiamata consentono di avvisare un utente di radio specifico di richiamare non appena è disponibile.

Questa funzione è accessibile dal menu mediante Contatti, composizione manuale oppure un pulsante programmato

**Accesso rapido.**

## Risposta agli avvisi di chiamata

Seguire la procedura per rispondere agli avvisi di chiamata sulla radio.

Alla ricezione di un avviso di chiamata:


- Viene emesso un tono ripetitivo.
- Il LED giallo lampeggia.
- Sul display viene visualizzata la lista delle notifiche, contenente un avviso di chiamata e l'alias o l'ID della radio chiamante.

A seconda della configurazione effettuata dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema, è possibile rispondere a un avviso di chiamata effettuando una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere il pulsante **PTT** e rispondere con una chiamata privata direttamente al chiamante.
- Premere il pulsante **PTT** per continuare le normali comunicazioni del talkgroup.  
L'avviso di chiamata passa all'opzione Chiamata persa nel Registro chiamate. È possibile rispondere al chiamante dal registro delle chiamate perse.

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Lista delle notifiche a pagina 203](#) e [Funzioni del registro chiamate a pagina 135](#).




## Invio di un avviso di chiamata dalla lista Contatti





- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Contatti** e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Utilizzare uno dei passaggi descritti di seguito per selezionare l'alias o l'ID dell'utente richiesto:
  - Selezionare direttamente l'alias dell'utente
  - Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias dell'utente desiderato e premere  per selezionare.
  - utilizzare il menu **Comp. man.**

- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. e premere  per selezionare.
- Verrà visualizzata la schermata di immissione del testo Composizione manuale. Immettere l'ID dell'utente e premere  .

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Avviso di chiamata e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display viene visualizzato Avviso di chiamata: <ID o alias dell'utente>Avviso di chiamata e l'ID o l'alias dell'utente, ad indicare che l'avviso di chiamata è stato inviato.

Durante l'invio dell'avviso di chiamata, il LED diventa verde fisso.

Se si riceve una conferma della ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzato Avv chiam inviato.

Se non si riceve una conferma della ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzato Avv chiam non inviato.

## Invio di un avviso di chiamata con il pulsante di accesso rapido

Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato per inviare un avviso di chiamata all'alias predefinito.

Sul display, vengono visualizzati l'opzione Avviso chiam. e l'alias o l'ID dell'utente, per indicare che l'avviso di chiamata è stato inviato.

Durante l'invio dell'avviso di chiamata, il LED diventa verde fisso.

Se si riceve una conferma dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzato Avv chiam inviato.

Se non si riceve una conferma dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzato Avv chiam non inviato.



## Modalità Disattiva audio

La Modalità Muto fornisce all'utente la possibilità di disattivare tutti gli indicatori audio della radio.

Una volta avviata la funzione Modalità Muto, tutti gli indicatori audio sono vengono disattivati ad eccezione delle funzioni con priorità superiore, ad esempio le operazioni di emergenza.

Quando si esce dalla Modalità Muto, nella radio vengono riattivati i toni e le trasmissioni audio in corso.



### NOTA:

Si tratta di un'opzione acquistabile. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Attivazione della Modalità Muto

Seguire la procedura per attivare la Modalità Muto.

Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il pulsante programmato **Modalità Muto**.

Quando la Modalità Muto è attivata, si verifica quanto segue:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.


- Sul display viene visualizzato Modalità Muto on.
- Il LED rosso inizia a lampeggiare finché la Modalità Muto non viene disattivata.
- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Modalità Muto** nella schermata iniziale.
- L'audio della radio viene disattivato.
- Il Timer modalità Muto inizia il conto alla rovescia della durata configurata.



## Impostazione del Timer modalità Muto




È possibile attivare la Modalità Muto per un periodo prestabilito di tempo impostando il Timer modalità Muto. La durata del timer viene configurata nel menu della radio e va da 0,5 a 6 ore. La Modalità Muto viene disattivata quando il timer scade.




Se il timer viene lasciato sul valore 0, la radio resta in Modalità Muto per un periodo di tempo indefinito finché il pulsante **Modalità Muto** non viene premuto.




1

Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare  
Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost.  
radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Timer  
modalità Muto. Premere  per effettuare la  
selezione.

5 Premere  o  per modificare il valore  
numerico di ciascuna cifra, quindi premere .

- Premere il pulsante **Modalità Muto** programmato.
- Premere il pulsante **PTT** su qualsiasi voce.

Quando la Modalità Muto è disattivata, si verifica quanto segue:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Modalità Muto off.
- Il LED rosso lampeggiante si spegne.
- L'icona **Modalità Muto** scompare dalla schermata iniziale.
- Sulla radio viene riattivato l'audio e ripristinato lo stato dell'altoparlante.
- Se il timer non è scaduto, il Timer modalità Muto viene arrestato.



#### NOTA:

È anche possibile uscire dalla Modalità Muto se l'utente trasmette la voce o passa a un canale non programmato.

## Uscita dalla Modalità Muto

È possibile uscire automaticamente da questa funzione quando scade il Timer modalità Muto.

Per uscire manualmente dalla Modalità Muto, completare una delle seguenti operazioni:

## Funzionamento in emergenza



### NOTA:

Se la radio è programmata per iniziare un'emergenza silenziosa o silenziosa con voce, nella maggior parte dei casi abbandonerà automaticamente il funzionamento silenzioso una volta conclusa la chiamata di emergenza o l'Emergency Alert. L'eccezione a questa regola si verifica quando Emergency Alert è la modalità di emergenza configurata e il tipo di emergenza è impostato su Silenzioso. Se la radio è programmata in questo modo, il funzionamento silenzioso continua finché non viene annullato premendo il pulsante **PTT** o il pulsante configurato per terminare l'emergenza.

Le chiamate Emergency Voice e gli Emergency Alert non sono supportati nella modalità di fallback automatico di Connect Plus. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere la sezione [Fallback automatico a pagina 266](#).

Un Emergency Alert viene utilizzato per segnalare una situazione critica. È possibile iniziare un'emergenza in qualsiasi momento da qualsiasi schermata, anche se sono in corso attività sul canale in uso. Premere il pulsante **Emergenza** per attivare il Modo Emergenza programmato.

[Invia feedback](#)

La modalità di emergenza programmata può essere iniziata anche attivando la funzione opzionale Man Down. La funzione Emergenza può essere disattivata sulla radio.

Il rivenditore può impostare la durata della pressione del pulsante programmato **Emergenza**, che, a differenza della pressione lunga, è simile per tutti gli altri pulsanti:

### Pressione breve

Compresa tra 0,05 e 0,75 secondi.

### Premere a lungo

Compresa tra 1 e 3,75 secondi.

Il pulsante **Emergenza** viene assegnato tramite la funzione Emerg. att./Emerg. disatt. Per conoscere in che modo è stato programmato il pulsante **Emergenza**, rivolgersi al rivenditore.

- Qualora per attivare il Modo Emergenza sia necessaria una pressione breve del pulsante **Emergenza**, premere a lungo il pulsante **Emergenza** per uscire dalla suddetta modalità.
- Qualora per attivare il Modo Emergenza sia necessaria una pressione lunga del pulsante **Emergenza**, premere brevemente il pulsante **Emergenza** per uscire dalla suddetta modalità.

Quando è selezionata per una zona Connect Plus, la radio supporta tre modalità di emergenza:

### **Chiamata di emergenza**

Premere il pulsante **PTT** per parlare sul time slot assegnato per l'emergenza.

### **Chiamata di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce**

Per la prima trasmissione sul time slot assegnato all'emergenza, il microfono viene automaticamente attivato e l'utente può parlare senza premere il pulsante **PTT**. Il microfono resta in questa condizione per un intervallo di tempo programmato sulla radio. Per le trasmissioni successive comprese nella stessa chiamata di emergenza occorre premere il pulsante **PTT**.

### **Avviso emergenza**

Un Emergency Alert non è una chiamata vocale ma la notifica di un'emergenza inviata alle radio configurate per ricevere questo tipo di avvisi. La radio invia un avviso di emergenza utilizzando il canale di controllo del sito attualmente registrato. L'Emergency Alert viene ricevuto dalle radio della rete Connect Plus programmate per ricevere questo tipo di avvisi (indipendentemente dal sito della rete in cui sono registrate).

È possibile assegnare al pulsante di emergenza una sola modalità di emergenza per ciascuna zona. Inoltre, ogni

modalità di emergenza può corrispondere a uno dei seguenti tipi:

#### **Regular**

La radio inizia un'emergenza e mostra indicatori visivi e/o acustici.

#### **Silent**

La radio inizia un'emergenza, ma non mostra alcun indicatore visivo e/o acustico. La radio nasconde tutte le indicazioni acustiche o visive dell'emergenza finché non viene premuto il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare una trasmissione voce.

#### **Silenzioso c/ voce**

Il funzionamento è identico a quello del tipo di emergenza Silenzioso, tranne per il fatto che la radio disattiva anche l'audio di alcune trasmissioni voce.

## **Ricezione di un'emergenza in arrivo**

La radio potrebbe essere programmata per emettere un tono di avviso e visualizzare informazioni sull'emergenza in arrivo. In tal caso, quando viene ricevuta l'emergenza, sul display viene visualizzata una schermata con i dettagli e un'icona che segnala che si tratta di un'emergenza, l'alias o l'ID della radio che ha richiesto l'emergenza, il contatto del gruppo utilizzato per inviare l'emergenza e un'altra riga di


informazioni. Le informazioni aggiuntive sono rappresentate dal nome della zona di cui fa parte il contatto del gruppo.

Al momento, viene mostrata solo l'ultima emergenza decodificata. Se viene ricevuta una nuova emergenza prima che quella precedente sia stata cancellata, i dettagli della nuova emergenza sostituiscono i dettagli dell'emergenza precedente.



A seconda di come è stata programmata la radio, la schermata con i dettagli dell'emergenza (o la schermata Lista allarmi) resta visualizzata sul display della radio anche dopo che l'emergenza è terminata. È possibile salvare i dettagli dell'emergenza nella Lista allarmi o eliminare i dettagli come descritto nelle seguenti sezioni.

## Salvataggio dei dettagli di un'emergenza nella Lista allarmi


Se si salvano i dettagli di un'emergenza nella Lista allarmi, è possibile visualizzarli successivamente selezionando Lista allarmi dal menu principale.

- 1 Mentre è visualizzata la schermata con i dettagli dell'emergenza (o la Lista allarmi), premere . Viene visualizzata la schermata **Esci lista allarmi**.

- 2 Eseguire una delle operazioni seguenti:

- Selezionare **Sì** e premere  per salvare i dettagli dell'emergenza nella Lista allarmi e chiudere la schermata con i dettagli dell'emergenza (o la Lista allarmi).
- Selezionare **No** e premere  per tornare alla schermata con i dettagli dell'emergenza (o la Lista allarmi).



## Eliminazione dei dettagli di un'emergenza

- 1 Mentre è visualizzata la schermata con i dettagli dell'emergenza, premere .

Viene visualizzata la schermata **Elimina**.

---

- 2 Eseguire una delle operazioni seguenti:

- Selezionare **Sì** e premere  per eliminare i dettagli dell'emergenza.
  - Selezionare **No** e premere  per tornare alla schermata con i dettagli di emergenza.
- 

## Risposta a una chiamata di emergenza



### NOTA:

Se non si risponde alla chiamata di emergenza entro il tempo di permanenza designato, la chiamata viene terminata. Per parlare con il gruppo una volta scaduto il tempo di permanenza della chiamata di emergenza, è necessario prima selezionare la posizione del canale assegnata al gruppo (se non è già selezionata). Quindi, premere **PTT** per iniziare una chiamata non di emergenza al gruppo.

- 1 Quando si riceve una chiamata di emergenza, premere un pulsante qualsiasi per arrestare tutti gli indicatori di emergenza ricevuti.
  - 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare una trasmissione voce nel gruppo di emergenza.  
La trasmissione verrà ascoltata da tutte le radio che stanno monitorando il gruppo.
-

- 3 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare (se abilitato), quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

Il LED si accende in verde.

- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio che ha inviato l'emergenza risponde, il LED lampeggia in verde. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona della chiamata di gruppo, l'ID del gruppo e l'ID radio trasmittente.

## Risposta a un Emergency Alert



### NOTA:

Il contatto del gruppo adoperato per l'Emergency Alert non deve essere adoperato per comunicazioni voce, in quanto ciò potrebbe impedire ad altre radio dello stesso gruppo di inviare e ricevere Emergency Alert.

Un Emergency Alert trasmesso da una radio segnala che l'utente si trova in una situazione di urgenza. È possibile rispondere all'avviso iniziando una chiamata privata alla radio che ha dichiarato l'emergenza, iniziando una chiamata di gruppo a un talkgroup designato, inviando alla

radio un avviso di chiamata, iniziando il monitor remoto della radio e così via. La risposta più appropriata viene stabilita dall'azienda/organizzazione e dalla situazione specifica.

## Ignora chiamata di ripristino emergenza

Questa funzione fornisce un'opzione affinché la radio ignori una chiamata di ripristino emergenza attiva.

Per attivare la funzione Ignora chiamata di ripristino emergenza, la radio deve essere configurata in CPCPS (Connect Plus Customer Programming Software).

Quando la funzione è attiva, sulla radio non vengono visualizzate le indicazioni di Chiamata di emergenza e non viene ricevuto l'audio sull'ID del gruppo di ripristino emergenza predefinito.

Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Inizio di una chiamata di emergenza



### NOTA:

Se la radio è impostata sul funzionamento Silenzioso, durante il Modo Emergenza non vengono emessi indicatori audio o visivi finché non si preme il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare una trasmissione vocale.

Se la radio è impostata sul funzionamento Silenzioso con voce, non vengono inizialmente visualizzati indicatori audio o visivi finché la radio si trova in modalità di emergenza. Viene tuttavia riattivato l'audio delle trasmissioni delle radio che rispondono all'emergenza. Gli indicatori di emergenza vengono visualizzati solo se si preme il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare una trasmissione vocale dalla propria radio.

Sia in "Silenzioso" che in "Silenzioso con voce" la radio abbandona automaticamente il funzionamento silenzioso al termine della chiamata di emergenza.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emergenza**.
- 
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per iniziare una trasmissione voce nel gruppo di emergenza.

Quando il pulsante **PTT** viene rilasciato, la chiamata di emergenza continua per il tempo di permanenza della chiamata di emergenza.

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** durante questo intervallo di tempo, la chiamata di emergenza prosegue.

## Inizio di una chiamata di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce

La radio deve essere programmata per questo tipo di funzionamento.

Se questa modalità è attivata, quando si preme il pulsante programmato **Emergenza** e alla radio viene assegnato un time slot, il microfono viene automaticamente attivato senza premere il pulsante **PTT**. Questo stato di microfono attivato è conosciuto come "hot mic". L'attivazione del "microfono acceso" vale per la prima trasmissione voce effettuata dalla radio durante la chiamata di emergenza. Per le trasmissioni successive comprese nella stessa chiamata di emergenza occorre premere il pulsante **PTT**.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emergenza**.



- 2 Il microfono resta attivo in modalità "microfono acceso" per il tempo programmato nel codeplug della radio.

Durante questo intervallo, il LED verde è acceso.

- 3 Tenere premuto il pulsante **PTT** per continuare a parlare una volta trascorso il tempo programmato.

## Inizio di un Emergency Alert



### NOTA:

Se la radio è programmata per il funzionamento "Silenzioso" o "Silenzioso con voce", non vengono visualizzati indicatori audio o visivi che segnalano l'invio di un avviso di emergenza. Se la radio è programmata per il funzionamento "Silenzioso", tale funzionamento resta attivo per un tempo indefinito finché non si preme il pulsante PTT o il pulsante configurato per disattivare l'emergenza. Se la radio è programmata per il funzionamento "Silenzioso con voce", il funzionamento silenzioso viene annullato automaticamente dalla radio quando l'unità di controllo del sito trasmette l'avviso di emergenza.

Premere il pulsante **Emergenza** arancione.

Quando l'avviso di emergenza viene trasmesso all'unità di controllo del sito, sul display della radio viene visualizzata l'icona dell'emergenza, il contatto del gruppo adoperato per inviare l'avviso di emergenza e l'indicazione `Allarme TX`.

Dopo che l'avviso di emergenza è stato inviato e trasmesso alle altre radio, viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo e sul display della radio compare il messaggio `Allarme inviato`. Se non è possibile inviare l'avviso di emergenza, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo e sul display della radio compare il messaggio `Allarme fallito`.

## Uscita dalla modalità di emergenza



### NOTA:

Se la chiamata di emergenza termina in seguito allo scadere del tempo di permanenza della chiamata ma l'emergenza non si è conclusa, premere di nuovo il pulsante **Emergenza** per ricominciare la procedura.

Se si inizia un Emergency Alert premendo il pulsante **Emergenza** programmato, la radio esce automaticamente

dalla modalità di emergenza dopo aver ricevuto una risposta dal sistema Connect Plus.

Se si inizia una chiamata di emergenza premendo il pulsante **Emergenza** programmato, alla radio viene automaticamente assegnato un canale non appena ve n'è uno disponibile. Dopo che la radio ha trasmesso un messaggio che segnala l'emergenza, non è più possibile annullare la chiamata di emergenza. Tuttavia, se si preme il pulsante per sbaglio o se l'emergenza è cessata, è possibile segnalarlo trasmettendo sul canale assegnato. Quando il pulsante **PTT** viene rilasciato, la chiamata di emergenza viene terminata allo scadere del tempo di chiusura chiamata di emergenza.

Se la radio era stata configurata per la funzione Chiamata di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce, utilizzare l'intervallo in cui il microfono è in modalità "microfono acceso" per comunicare l'errore, quindi premere e rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per terminare la trasmissione. La chiamata di emergenza viene terminata allo scadere del tempo di chiusura chiamata di emergenza.

## Messaggistica di testo

La radio è in grado di ricevere dati, ad esempio un messaggio di testo, da un'altra radio o da un'applicazione messaggio di testo.

Sono disponibili due tipi di messaggi di testo: messaggi di testo brevi DMR (Digital Mobile Radio) e messaggi di testo. La lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo breve DMR è di 23 caratteri. La lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo è di 280 caratteri (compresa la riga dell'oggetto). La riga dell'oggetto viene visualizzata solo quando si ricevono messaggi da applicazioni e-mail.



### NOTA:

La lunghezza massima in caratteri è valida solo per i modelli con l'ultima versione del software e dell'hardware. Per i modelli di radio con versioni del software e dell'hardware precedenti, la lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo è di 140 caratteri. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.








per la lingua araba, la direzione dell'immissione del testo è da destra verso sinistra.

## Invio di un messaggio di testo predefinito

La radio supporta fino a 10 messaggi di testo predefiniti, programmati dal rivenditore.

È possibile modificare un messaggio predefinito prima di inviarlo.

Se si sta inviando il messaggio, completare le operazioni riportate di seguito per selezionare un destinatario:

- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias desiderato e premere  per selezionare.
- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. e premere  per selezionare. Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Numero:1. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere l'alias o l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere .

Sul display viene visualizzato Invio messaggio a conferma che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

Se il messaggio viene inviato, viene emesso un tono e sul display compare l'indicazione Messaggio inviato.

Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, viene emesso un tono basso e sul display compare l'indicazione Invio mess. non riuscito.

Se l'invio del messaggio di testo non riesce, la radio torna alla schermata con l'opzione Reinvia (vedere [Gestione dei messaggi di testo non inviati a pagina 305](#)).

---

## Invio di un messaggio di testo predefinito con il pulsante di accesso rapido

È possibile inviare messaggi di testo rapidi utilizzando il pulsante programmabile programmato dal rivenditore.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Accesso rapido** per inviare un messaggio di testo predefinito a un alias predefinito.

Sul display viene visualizzato Invio messaggio a conferma che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

---

Se il messaggio è stato inviato, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzato Messaggio inviato.

Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, viene emesso un tono basso e sul display viene visualizzato `Invio messaggio non riuscito`.

Se l'invio del messaggio di testo non riesce, la radio torna alla schermata con l'opzione `Reinvia` (vedere [Gestione dei messaggi di testo non inviati a pagina 305](#)).

## Accesso alla cartella Bozze

Nella cartella Bozze è possibile salvare fino a dieci (10) messaggi. Quando la cartella è piena, al salvataggio del messaggio di testo successivo, quello meno recente verrà sostituito automaticamente.



### NOTA:





È possibile modificare un messaggio di testo salvato prima di inviarlo. Questa funzione è disponibile solo se la radio è dotata di microfono della tastiera (vedere [Modifica e invio di un messaggio di testo salvato a pagina 303](#). la pressione prolungata di






consente di tornare in qualsiasi momento alla schermata principale.

## Visualizzazione di un messaggio di testo salvato

### 1 Accedere alla funzione **Msg testo**.




Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Msg testo programmato</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Msg testo</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <b>Messaggi</b> e premere  per selezionare.</p>

### 2 Premere oppure fino a visualizzare **Bozze** e premere per selezionare.


- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

## Modifica e invio di un messaggio di testo salvato


- 1 Premere di nuovo  durante la visualizzazione del messaggio.


- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Modifica e premere  per selezionare. Viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.


- 3 Digitare il messaggio utilizzando la tastiera.

Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.

Premere  o il tasto  per spostarsi di uno





spazio a destra. Premere il tasto  per cancellare i caratteri indesiderati. Premere a lungo

 per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.

- 4 Premere  al termine della composizione del messaggio.

- 5 Selezionare il destinatario del messaggio nei seguenti modi:

- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. e premere  per selezionare. Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato Numero:. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere l'alias o l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere .

Sul display viene visualizzato Invio messaggio a conferma che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

Se il messaggio viene inviato, viene emesso un tono e sul display compare l'indicazione **Messaggio inviato**.





Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, viene emesso un tono basso e sul display compare l'indicazione **Invio mess. non riuscito**.







il messaggio di testo non inviato viene memorizzato nella cartella **Msg inviati**, contrassegnato dall'icona **Non inviato**.

## Eliminazione dalla cartella **Bozze di un messaggio di testo salvato**


- 1 Accedere alla funzione **Msg testo**.

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Msg testo programmato</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Msg testo</b> .

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <b>Messaggi</b> e premere  per selezionare.</p>

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Bozze** e premere  per selezionare.
- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare

Elimina, quindi  per eliminare il messaggio di testo.


Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Gestione dei messaggi di testo non inviati

Le seguenti opzioni sono disponibili nella schermata Reinvia:

- Reinvia
- Inoltra
- Edit




## Reinvio di un messaggio di testo

Premere  per inviare di nuovo il messaggio allo stesso alias o ID dell'utente o del gruppo.

Se il messaggio è stato inviato, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

## Inoltra di un messaggio di testo

Selezionare **Inoltra** per inviare il messaggio all'alias o all'ID di un altro utente o gruppo.

- 1 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Inoltra** e premere  per selezionare.

- 2 Per selezionare il destinatario del messaggio, premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Invio messaggio a` conferma che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

Se il messaggio viene inviato, viene emesso un tono e sul display compare l'indicazione `Messaggio inviato`.

Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, viene emesso un tono basso e sul display compare l'indicazione `Invio mess. non riuscito`.


## Gestione dei messaggi di testo inviati

Quando il messaggio è stato inviato ad un'altra radio, viene salvato nella cartella Msg inviati. Il messaggio di testo inviato per ultimo viene sempre aggiunto all'inizio della lista Msg inviati.

Nella cartella Msg inviati vengono memorizzati gli ultimi 30 messaggi inviati. Quando la cartella è piena, il successivo messaggio inviato sostituirà automaticamente il messaggio di testo più vecchio della cartella.













### NOTA:

la pressione prolungata di  consente di tornare in qualsiasi momento alla schermata principale.

## Visualizzazione di un messaggio di testo inviato

- 1 Accedere alla funzione **Msg testo**.

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Msg testo programmato</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Msg testo</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <b>Messaggi e</b> premere  per selezionare.</p>

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Msg inviati** e premere  per selezionare.
- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato e premere  per selezionare.






L'icona nell'angolo superiore destro della schermata indica lo stato del messaggio (vedere [Icane dei messaggi inviati a pagina 244](#)).

## Invio di un messaggio di testo inviato

Durante la visualizzazione di un messaggio di testo inviato, è possibile selezionare una delle seguenti opzioni:


- Reinvia
- Inoltra
- Edit
- Elimina

1 Premere di nuovo  durante la visualizzazione del messaggio.

2  oppure  a una delle seguenti opzioni e premere  per selezionare.

Opzione	Operazioni
Inoltra	Selezionare Inoltra per inviare il messaggio di testo selezionato a un

Opzione	Operazioni
	altro alias o ID del gruppo o dell'utente (vedere <a href="#">Inoltra di un messaggio di testo a pagina 305</a> ).
Elimina	Selezionare Elimina per eliminare il messaggio di testo.
Reinvia	<p>Selezionare Reinvia per inviare di nuovo il messaggio di testo selezionato allo stesso alias o ID dell'utente o del gruppo.</p> <p>Sul display viene visualizzato Invio messaggio, a conferma che è in corso l'invio dello stesso messaggio alla stessa radio di destinazione.</p> <p>Se il messaggio viene inviato, viene emesso un tono e sul display compare l'indicazione Messaggio inviato.</p> <p>Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, viene emesso un tono basso e sul display compare l'indicazione Invio mess. non riuscito.</p>

Opzione	Operazioni
	Se l'invio del messaggio non riesce, la radio torna alla schermata con l'opzione Reinvia. Premere  per inviare di nuovo il messaggio allo stesso alias o ID dell'utente o del gruppo.





Se si esce dalla schermata di invio messaggi durante l'invio del messaggio, la radio aggiorna lo stato del messaggio nella cartella Msg inviati senza fornire alcuna indicazione audio o visiva.




Se la modalità operativa viene cambiata o la radio viene spenta prima che lo stato del messaggio sia stato aggiornato nella cartella Msg inviati, la radio non è in grado di inviare i messaggi in corso e li contrassegna automaticamente con l'icona **Non inviato**.

La radio supporta un numero massimo di cinque messaggi in corso alla volta. Durante l'invio dei messaggi, la radio non è in grado di inviarne altri e li contrassegna automaticamente con l'icona **Non inviato**.




## Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati

- 1 Accedere alla funzione **Msg testo**.







Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Msg testo programmato</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Msg testo</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p>b Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Messaggi e premere  per selezionare.</p>

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Msg inviati` e premere  per selezionare.

Se la cartella `Msg inviati` selezionata non contiene messaggi di testo, sul display viene visualizzato `Lista vuota` e, se i toni della tastiera sono abilitati, viene emesso un tono basso.

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Elimina tutto` e premere  per selezionare.

4 Scegliere una delle seguenti opzioni:

- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Si` e premere  per selezionare. Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `No` e  per tornare alla schermata precedente.




## Ricezione di un messaggio di testo

Alla ricezione di un messaggio da parte della radio, sul display viene visualizzata la lista delle notifiche, con gli alias o l'ID del mittente e l'icona del messaggio.

Alla ricezione di un messaggio di testo, è possibile selezionare una delle seguenti opzioni:


- Read
- Leggi dopo
- Elimina

## Letture di un messaggio di testo

1 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Leggere?` e premere  per selezionare. Il messaggio selezionato nella Inbox si apre.

2 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  per tornare alla Inbox.

- Premere  una seconda volta per rispondere, inoltrare o eliminare il messaggio di testo.

## Gestione dei messaggi di testo ricevuti

La Inbox consente di gestire i messaggi di testo. La casella di posta è in grado di memorizzare fino a 30 messaggi.

I messaggi di testo vengono memorizzati nella Inbox in ordine di data di ricezione, a partire da quella più recente.


Per i messaggi di testo, la radio supporta le seguenti opzioni:

- Rispondi (tramite messaggio predefinito)
- Inoltra
- Elimina
- Elimina tutto














### NOTA:

Se il tipo di canale non corrisponde, è possibile solo inoltrare o eliminare tutti i messaggi ricevuti.

la pressione prolungata di  consente di tornare in qualsiasi momento alla schermata principale.


## Visualizzazione di un messaggio di testo nella Inbox




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi** e premere  per selezionare.
- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Inbox** e premere  per selezionare.
- 4 Premere  oppure  per visualizzare i messaggi.
- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere  per selezionare il messaggio corrente, quindi premere nuovamente  per rispondere, inoltrare o eliminare il messaggio.








- Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.


## Risposta a un messaggio di testo dalla Inbox

- 1 Accedere alla funzione **Msg testo**.

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Msg testo programmato</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Msg testo</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<b>a</b> Premere  per accedere al menu.

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
	<b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <b>Messaggi</b> e premere  per selezionare.

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Inbox** e premere  per selezionare.
- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato e premere  per selezionare.
- 4 Premere di nuovo  per accedere al sottomenu.
- 5 Utilizzare la tastiera per scrivere/modificare il messaggio.

- 6 Premere  al termine della composizione del messaggio.

Sul display viene visualizzato *Invio messaggio a conferma* che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.





Se il messaggio viene inviato, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzato *Messaggio inviato*.

Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, viene emesso un tono basso e sul display viene visualizzato *Invio mess. non riuscito*.




Se non è possibile inviare il messaggio, la radio torna alla schermata con l'opzione *Reinvia* (vedere [Gestione dei messaggi di testo non inviati a pagina 305](#)).

## Eliminazione di un messaggio di testo dalla Inbox




- 1 Accedere alla funzione **Msg testo**.




Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Msg testo programmato</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Msg testo</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p>b Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <i>Messaggi</i> e premere  per selezionare.</p>

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare *Inbox* e premere  per selezionare.

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere di nuovo  per accedere al sottomenu.

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Elimina e premere  per selezionare.

6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Sì e  per selezionare.

Sul display viene visualizzato **Messaggio eliminato** e la radio torna alla Inbox.

## Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta

1 Accedere alla funzione **Msg testo**.




Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Msg testo programmato</b>	Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Msg testo</b> .

### Controlli della radio

### Operazioni



#### Menu

a Premere  per accedere al menu.

b Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi** e premere  per selezionare.

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Inbox** e premere  per selezionare.

Se la cartella **Inbox** selezionata non contiene messaggi di testo, sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota** e, se i toni della tastiera sono abilitati, viene emesso un tono basso (vedere [Attivazione o disattivazione dei toni della tastiera a pagina 214](#)).

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Elimina tutto e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Sì e  
 per selezionare.  
Sul display viene visualizzato Inbox svuotata.

## Privacy

Questa funzione utilizza una tecnica di scrambling basata su software. Quando viene attivata, consente di evitare che utenti non autorizzati sintonizzati su un canale possano ascoltare le conversazioni. Lo scrambling non viene però effettuato sulle porzioni di segnalazione e identificazione utente di una trasmissione.

Per inviare una trasmissione con funzione Privacy attivata, tale funzione deve essere abilitata sulla posizione attualmente selezionata sul selettore di canale. Questo requisito non è tuttavia necessario per la ricezione di una trasmissione. Mentre è sintonizzata su una posizione del selettore di canale abilitata per la privacy, la radio è in grado di ricevere trasmissioni chiare (decodificate).

La radio supporta la funzione Privacy avanzata.

Per decodificare una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata, la radio deve essere programmata in modo da avere lo stesso valore e ID della chiave (per la privacy avanzata) della radio trasmittente.

Se la radio riceve una chiamata codificata con diversi valori e ID della chiave, si sentirà una trasmissione confusa (privacy avanzata).

Se è stato assegnato un tipo di privacy, nella schermata iniziale viene visualizzata l'icona con la chiave di protezione o la chiave barrata, a meno che la radio non stia inviando o ricevendo una chiamata o un allarme di emergenza.

Il LED diventa verde fisso durante la trasmissione da parte della radio e lampeggia rapidamente in verde durante la ricezione di una trasmissione con funzione Privacy attivata.


È possibile accedere a questa funzionalità eseguendo una delle operazioni descritte di seguito:

- Premere il pulsante **Privacy** programmato per attivare o disattivare la funzione.
- Utilizzando il menu della radio come descritto nei seguenti passaggi.






**NOTA:**






La funzione Privacy non è disponibile in tutti i modelli di radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio o  oppure  fino a visualizzare Connect Plus e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Privacy avanzata.  
 Se sul display viene visualizzato Accendi, premere  per attivare la privacy. Sul display della radio compare la conferma dell'opzione selezionata.

Se sul display viene visualizzato Spegni, premere

 per disattivare la privacy. Sul display della radio compare la conferma dell'opzione selezionata.

Se è stato assegnato un tipo di privacy, sulla barra di stato viene visualizzata l'icona con la chiave di protezione o la chiave barrata, a meno che la radio non stia inviando o ricevendo un Emergency Alert.

## Esecuzione di una chiamata con funzione di privacy attivata (codificata)

È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzione di privacy utilizzando l'apposito pulsante programmato o il menu corrispondente. Per inviare una trasmissione protetta, la funzione di privacy deve essere attiva sulla radio per la posizione del canale attualmente selezionata. Quando la funzione di privacy è attiva nella posizione del canale attualmente selezionata, tutte le trasmissioni vocali effettuate dalla radio verranno codificate, incluse le chiamate di gruppo e multigruppo, le risposte durante la ricerca di chiamate, Site All Call, chiamate di emergenza e private. Solo le radio riceventi con lo stesso valore e ID della chiave della radio trasmittente saranno in grado di decodificare la trasmissione.

## Security

È possibile abilitare o disabilitare una radio attiva nel sistema, ad esempio, disabilitare una radio rubata per impedire al ladro di utilizzarla, e riabilitarla in un momento successivo, se viene restituita o ritrovata.







### NOTA:







Una radio può essere attivata o disattivata solo se queste funzioni sono state attivate. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.







## Radio Disable


- 1 Accedere a questa funzionalità eseguendo una delle operazioni descritte di seguito:

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Disattivazione radio</b>	<b>a</b> Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Disatt. radio</b> .

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
	<p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato e premere  per selezionare.</p>
<b>Menu radio</b>	<p><b>a</b> Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p><b>b</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <b>Contatti</b> e premere  per selezionare. Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.</p> <p><b>c</b> Utilizzare uno dei passaggi descritti di seguito per selezionare l'alias o l'ID dell'utente richiesto:</p>

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selezionare direttamente l'alias o l'ID desiderato.</li> <li>• Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato e premere  per selezionare.</li> <li>• Utilizzare il menu <code>Comp. man.</code>.</li> <li>• Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <code>Comp. man.</code> e premere  per selezionare.</li> </ul>

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <code>Numero radio</code> e premere  per selezionare.</li> <li>• Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzata l'opzione <code>Numero radio:</code>. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere l'alias o l'ID dell'utente e premere .</li> </ul> <p><b>d</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <code>Disattivazione</code></p>

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
	radio e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display viene visualizzato Disattivazione radio: <Alias o ID dell'utente> e il LED lampeggia in verde.








- Aspettare la ricezione della conferma dalla radio di destinazione.

Se l'esito è positivo, viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo e sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Disatt. radio riuscita.

Se l'esito è negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Disatt. radio non riuscita.






## Radio Enable

- Accedere a questa funzionalità eseguendo una delle operazioni descritte di seguito:

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
<b>Pulsante Attivazione radio</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Premere il pulsante programmato <b>Attiv. radio</b>.</li> <li>Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato e premere  per selezionare.</li> </ol>
<b>Menu radio</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Premere  per accedere al menu.</li> <li>Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Contatti e premere  per selezionare. Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.</li> </ol>





Controlli  
della radio




## Operazioni

- c** Utilizzare uno dei passaggi descritti di seguito per selezionare l'alias o l'ID dell'utente richiesto
- Selezionare direttamente l'alias o l'ID desiderato.
    - Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato e premere  per selezionare.
  - Utilizzare il menu `Comp. man..`
    - Premere  oppure  fino a

Controlli  
della radio

## Operazioni

- visualizzare `Comp. man.` e premere  per selezionare.
- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Numero radio` e premere  per selezionare.
  - Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Numero radio:1`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere l'alias o

Controlli della radio	Operazioni
	<p>l'ID dell'utente e premere  .</p> <p><b>d</b> Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Attivazione radio e premere  per selezionare.</p>

Sul display viene visualizzato Attivazione radio: <Alias o ID dell'utente> e il LED diventa verde fisso.

- 2 Aspettare la ricezione della conferma dalla radio di destinazione.

Se l'esito è positivo, viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo e sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Attiv. radio riuscita.

Se l'esito è negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Attiv. radio non riuscita.

## Funzionamento Bluetooth



### NOTA:

Se questa opzione è disattivata tramite CPS, tutte le funzioni relative alla connessione Bluetooth vengono disattivate e il database del dispositivo Bluetooth viene cancellato.

Questa funzionalità consente di utilizzare la radio con un dispositivo (accessorio) con abilitazione Bluetooth attraverso una connessione Bluetooth wireless. La radio supporta i dispositivi Bluetooth Motorola Solutions e COTS (disponibili in commercio).

La tecnologia Bluetooth ha una copertura di 10 metri (32 piedi) in linea visiva, ossia un percorso senza ostacoli tra la radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth.

Si sconsiglia di separare la radio dal dispositivo Bluetooth; se non si porta la radio con sé, il funzionamento del dispositivo Bluetooth risulterà meno affidabile.


Nelle aree al limite della ricezione, la voce e la qualità del tono cominceranno a essere "incomprensibili" o "interrotte".




Per correggere il problema, basta posizionare la radio e il dispositivo con abilitazione Bluetooth più vicini (entro il raggio di 10 metri/32 piedi) per ristabilire una ricezione audio chiara. La funzione Bluetooth della radio ha una potenza massima di 2,5 mW (4 dBm) nel raggio di 10 m.




La radio può supportare fino a 4 connessioni Bluetooth simultanee con dispositivi Bluetooth di tipo diverso, ad esempio, una cuffia e un dispositivo POD (solo PTT). Non sono supportate più connessioni con dispositivi Bluetooth dello stesso tipo.


Per ulteriori informazioni sulle funzionalità complete del dispositivo Bluetooth, consultare il manuale utente del dispositivo Bluetooth.

## Accensione e spegnimento del Bluetooth

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 









- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Stato utente e premere  per selezionare.


Sul display vengono visualizzate le opzioni On e Off. Lo stato corrente è indicato da .

---

- 4 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare On e premere  per selezionare. Sul display viene visualizzato On e  a sinistra dello stato selezionato.
  - Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Off e premere  per selezionare. Sul display viene visualizzato Off e  a sinistra dello stato selezionato.
-




## Ricerca e connessione a un dispositivo Bluetooth

Non spegnere il dispositivo Bluetooth o premere  durante la ricerca e la connessione poiché questo annulla l'operazione.









1 Accendere il dispositivo Bluetooth e impostarlo sulla modalità di accoppiamento. Fare riferimento al manuale per l'utente fornito con il dispositivo Bluetooth.




2 Sulla radio, premere  per accedere al menu.


3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi e premere  per selezionare.

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato e premere  per selezionare.
- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Trova dispos. per individuare i dispositivi disponibili. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Connetti e premere  per selezionare. Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Connesso a <dispositivo>. È possibile che, per completare l'accoppiamento, il dispositivo Bluetooth richieda l'esecuzione di ulteriori operazioni. Fare riferimento al manuale per l'utente fornito con il dispositivo Bluetooth.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sul display della radio viene visualizzato <Dispositivo> connesso. Viene emesso un tono e  viene visualizzato accanto al nome del




dispositivo connesso. L'icona del dispositivo Bluetooth connesso viene visualizzata sulla barra di stato.




Se l'operazione non ha esito positivo, sul display della radio viene visualizzato `Connessione non riuscita`.

## Ricerca e connessione da un dispositivo Bluetooth (modalità Rilevamento)

Mentre è attiva la modalità di rilevamento, non spegnere la radio o la periferica Bluetooth per evitare che l'operazione venga annullata.

- 1 Attivare la funzionalità Bluetooth.  
Vedere [Accensione e spegnimento del Bluetooth a pagina 321](#).

- 2 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare

Trovami e premere  per selezionare.




La radio può essere rilevata da altre periferiche Bluetooth per un tempo programmato. Questa modalità è denominata Rilevamento.




- 5 Accendere il dispositivo Bluetooth e connetterlo alla radio.

Fare riferimento al manuale per l'utente fornito con il dispositivo Bluetooth.




## Disconnessione da un dispositivo Bluetooth

- 1 Sulla radio, premere  per accedere al menu.




- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi e premere  per selezionare.


---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Disconnetti e premere  per selezionare. Sul display viene visualizzato Disconnessione da <Nome dispositivo>. È possibile che per disconnettere il dispositivo Bluetooth si debbano eseguire ulteriori operazioni. Fare riferimento al manuale per l'utente fornito con il dispositivo Bluetooth.

---

Sul display della radio viene visualizzato <Nome dispositivo> disconnesso. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo e  accanto al nome del dispositivo connesso non viene più visualizzato. L'icona del dispositivo Bluetooth collegato non viene più visualizzata nella barra di stato.

## Commutazione dell'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth


È possibile alternare l'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante radio interno e l'accessorio Bluetooth esterno.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Comm. audio BT**.




---

- Viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Invia audio alla radio.
- Viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Invia audio a Bluetooth.




## Visualizzazione dei dettagli del dispositivo

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato e premere  per selezionare.


---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Vis. dettagli e premere  per selezionare.




---

## Eliminazione del nome del dispositivo




È possibile rimuovere un dispositivo scollegato dall'elenco dei dispositivi Bluetooth.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato e premere  per selezionare.


---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Elimina e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display, viene visualizzato Dispositivo eliminato.




---

## Amplificazione microfono Bluetooth




Consente di controllare l'amplificazione del microfono del dispositivo Bluetooth collegato.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---


2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.

---




3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Guad mic BT e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il tipo Guad mic BT e i valori correnti.

Per modificare i valori, premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  per aumentare o diminuire i valori e premere  per selezionare.

---

## Posiz. interna




### NOTA:




La funzione Posizione interna è disponibile per i modelli con l'ultima versione software e hardware. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.




La funzione Posiz. interna viene utilizzata per tenere traccia della posizione in cui si trovano gli utenti della radio. Quando la funzione Posizione interna è attivata, la radio è in modalità Rilevamento limitata. Per individuare la radio e stabilirne la posizione, vengono utilizzati beacon dedicati.


## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Posizione interna

È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Posizione interna effettuando una delle operazioni descritte di seguito.

- Accedere a questa funzione tramite il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.

b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.


c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Posiz. interna e premere  per selezionare.

d. Premere  per attivare Posiz. interna.

Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Attiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale viene visualizzata l'icona Posizione disponibile.
- Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Attivazione non riuscita. Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

e. Premere  per disattivare Posiz. interna.

Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Disattiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale scompare l'icona Posizione disponibile.
  - Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Disattivazione non riuscita. Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il pulsante programmato.
- a. Premere a lungo il pulsante programmato **Posiz. interna** per accedere alla funzione.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Attiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale viene visualizzata l'icona Posizione disponibile.
  - Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Attivazione non riuscita. Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- b. Premere il pulsante programmato **Posiz. interna** per disattivare la funzione.


Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Disattiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.




- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale scompare l'icona Posizione disponibile.
- Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Disattivazione non riuscita. Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

## Accesso alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna




Seguire la procedura per accedere alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Posiz. interna e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Beacon e premere  per selezionare.

---

Sul display vengono visualizzate le informazioni sui beacon.

## Lista delle notifiche

La radio dispone di una lista delle notifiche che raccoglie tutti gli eventi "non letti" sul canale, come i messaggi di testo non letti, le chiamate perse e gli avvisi di chiamata.

Se nella lista delle notifiche sono presenti uno o più eventi, sulla barra di stato viene visualizzata l'icona Notifica.

La lista supporta un massimo di 40 eventi non letti. Quando è piena, l'evento successivo sostituisce l'evento meno recente.




### NOTA:




Una volta letti, gli eventi vengono rimossi dalla lista delle notifiche.




## Accesso alla lista delle notifiche


Seguire la procedura per accedere alla lista delle notifiche.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Notifica** e premere  per selezionare.

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'evento desiderato e premere  per selezionare.

Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

## Funzionamento Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® è un marchio registrato di Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### NOTA:

Questa funzione è disponibile per DM4601e .








Questa funzione consente di configurare e connettersi a una rete Wi-Fi. La funzionalità Wi-Fi supporta aggiornamenti per il firmware della radio, codeplug e risorse quali i pacchetti linguistici e gli annunci vocali.



## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi



Il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato** è assegnato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.

Gli Annunci vocali per il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato** possono essere personalizzati mediante CPS in base ai requisiti degli utenti. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi effettuando una delle operazioni descritte di seguito.

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato**. L'annuncio vocale emette un messaggio sull'attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi.
- Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.
  - c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi On e premere  per selezionare.


Premere  per attivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad **Abilitato**.

Premere  per disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi. Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato .




## Connessione a un Access Point di rete

Quando si attiva la funzionalità Wi-Fi, la radio esegue la scansione e si connette a un Access Point di rete.




È anche possibile connettersi a un access point di rete utilizzando il menu.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---



4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare

l'Access Point di rete e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare

Connetti e premere  per selezionare.

---

6 Immettere la password e premere  .

---

Quando la connessione è stata stabilita, sulla radio viene visualizzato un avviso e l'Access Point di rete viene salvato nell'elenco dei profili.

## Verifica dello stato della connessione Wi-Fi

Seguire la procedura per verificare lo stato della connessione Wi-Fi.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Query stato Wi-Fi** per verificare lo stato della connessione utilizzando l'annuncio vocale. L'annuncio vocale emette Wi-Fi disattivato, Wi-Fi

attivato ma nessuna connessione o Wi-Fi attivato con connessione.

- Sul display viene visualizzato **Wi-Fi Off** quando il Wi-Fi è disattivato.
- Sul display viene visualizzato **Wi-Fi On, Connesso** quando la radio è connessa a una rete.
- Sul display viene visualizzato **Wi-Fi On, Disconnesso** quando il Wi-Fi è attivato ma la radio non è connessa a una rete.

Gli annunci vocali per i risultati della query sullo stato Wi-Fi possono essere personalizzati mediante CPS in base ai requisiti degli utenti. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.










### NOTA:




Il pulsante programmato **Query stato Wi-Fi** è assegnato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per informazioni su come è stata programmata la radio.

## Aggiornamento dell'elenco delle reti

Seguire la procedura per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti.

- Effettuare le seguenti operazioni per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti utilizzando il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.
  - c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.


Quando si accede al menu Reti, la radio aggiorna automaticamente l'elenco delle reti.
- Se si è già all'interno del menu Reti, effettuare le seguenti operazioni per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti.

Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiorna e premere  per selezionare.




La radio viene aggiornata e viene visualizzato l'elenco delle reti più recente.

## Aggiunta di una rete




Se la rete preferita non è nell'elenco delle reti disponibili, effettuare le operazioni riportate di seguito per aggiungere una rete.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiungi rete e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 5 Immettere l'SSID (Service Set Identifier) e premere .

---

6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Apri** e premere  per selezionare.


---

7 Immettere la password e premere  .  
Sul display della radio viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva per indicare che la rete è stata salvata.




---

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli degli Access Point di rete

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i dettagli degli Access Point di rete.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Wi-Fi** e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Reti** e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'Access Point di rete e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Vis. dettagli** e premere  per selezionare.


Per un Access Point collegato, vengono visualizzati l'SSID (Service Set Identifier), la modalità di protezione, l'indirizzo MAC (Media Access Control) e l'indirizzo IP (Internet Protocol).

Per un Access Point non collegato, vengono visualizzati l'SSID (Service Set Identifier) e la modalità di protezione.




---

## Rimozione degli Access Point di rete




Effettuare le seguenti operazioni per rimuovere gli Access Point di rete dall'elenco dei profili.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'Access Point di rete selezionato e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Rimuovi e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Sì e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display della radio viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva per indicare che l'Access Point di rete selezionato è stato rimosso.

## Pubblica utilità


Questo capitolo descrive l'uso delle funzioni di utilità disponibili sulla radio.

## Attivazione e disattivazione dei toni e degli avvisi della radio




Se necessario, è possibile abilitare e disabilitare tutti i toni e gli avvisi della radio, ad eccezione del tono di avviso relativo all'arrivo di un Emergency Alert.

Premere il pulsante **Tutti i toni/avvisi** programmato per attivare o disattivare tutti i toni o seguire la procedura




descritta di seguito per accedere a questa funzione tramite il menu della radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Toni/avvisi e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Tutti i toni e premere  per selezionare.

---


- 6 Premere  per attivare/disattivare tutti i toni e gli avvisi.

Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto ad **Abilitato**.




Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato ✓.

## Impostazione del livello di offset volume dei toni/avvisi



Se necessario, è possibile regolare il livello di offset del volume dei toni/avvisi. Questa funzione consente di regolare il volume dei toni/avvisi a un livello più alto o più basso di quello della voce.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.



---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Toni/  
avvisi e premere  per selezionare.

---



5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Offset vol. e premere  per selezionare.

---

6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare il  
valore del volume desiderato.  
Alla selezione di ogni valore, la radio emette il tono  
corrispondente.


---

7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per mantenere il valore del volume  
visualizzato desiderato.
  - Premere  per uscire senza modificare le  
impostazioni correnti dell'offset del volume.
- 

## Attivazione o disattivazione del tono Permesso di parlare




In base alle esigenze, è possibile abilitare o disabilitare il  
tono che segnala il permesso di parlare.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.

---


4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Toni/  
avvisi e premere  per selezionare.


---




5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Tono  
perm. e premere  per selezionare.




---


- 6 Premere  per attivare/disattivare il tono perm. parlare.


Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad **Abilitato**.


Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato .

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Toni/avvisi** e premere  per selezionare.

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Accensione** e premere  per selezionare.


- 6 Premere  per attivare/disattivare il tono di avviso dell'accensione.




Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad **Abilitato**.



Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato .

## Attivazione/Disattivazione del tono di avviso dell'accensione

In base alle esigenze è possibile abilitare o disabilitare il tono di avviso dell'accensione.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.


## Impostazione del livello di potenza

È possibile impostare il livello di potenza alto o basso sulla radio per ciascuna zona Connect Plus.




**Alta** abilita le comunicazioni con siti a torre in modalità Connect Plus che si trovano a notevole distanza. **Bassa** consente le comunicazioni con siti a torre in modalità Connect Plus nelle vicinanze.

Premere il pulsante **Livello potenza** programmato per selezionare alternativamente il livello di potenza della trasmissione alto o basso.




Seguire la procedura descritta di seguito per accedere a questa funzione tramite il menu della radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Potenza** e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione richiesta e premere  per selezionare.


✓ viene visualizzato accanto all'impostazione selezionata. La pressione prolungata del pulsante

 consente di tornare in qualsiasi momento alla schermata iniziale.




Riappare il menu precedente.

## Modifica della modalità del display




È possibile modificare la modalità del display tra Giorno e Notte, a seconda delle necessità. La selezione effettuata influisce sulla tavolozza colori del display.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---




- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.



- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Display e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display, vengono visualizzate le opzioni Modo Giorno e Modo Notte.
- 

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata, quindi  per attivarla.  
✓ viene visualizzato accanto all'impostazione selezionata.
- 


## Regolazione della luminosità del display




È possibile regolare la luminosità del display della radio, a seconda delle esigenze.







### NOTA:




La luminosità del display non può essere regolata quando è abilitata Luminosità auto.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.
- 


- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Display e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Luminosità e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display, viene visualizzata la barra di avanzamento.
- 




- 6 Diminuire la luminosità del display premendo  o aumentarla premendo . Selezionare una delle impostazioni da 1 a 8. Premere  per confermare la scelta.
-

## Attivazione e disattivazione della schermata iniziale




Se necessario, è possibile abilitare e disabilitare la visualizzazione della schermata iniziale.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.




---


- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.


---


- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Display** e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Schermo iniz.** e premere  per selezionare.


- 6 Premere  per attivare/disattivare lo schermo iniziale.

Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad **Abilitato**.




Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato .

## Lingua




È possibile impostare la lingua in cui verrà visualizzato il testo sul display della radio.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Lingue e premere  per selezionare.


---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare la lingua desiderata e premere  per attivarla. ✓ viene visualizzato accanto alla lingua selezionata.




---

## Attivazione e disattivazione dell'indicatore LED

In base alle esigenze, è possibile abilitare e disabilitare l'indicatore LED.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.


---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Indicatore LED e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  per attivare/disattivare l'indicatore LED.


Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto ad **Abilitato**.

Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato ✓.




---

## Identificazione del tipo di cavo



È possibile selezionare il tipo di cavo utilizzato dalla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Utilità e premere  per selezionare.


---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Tipo  
cavo e premere  per selezionare.

---


5 Il tipo di cavo attualmente selezionato è  
contrassegnato dal simbolo .

---

## Voice Announcement

Questa funzione consente alla radio di indicare con un messaggio audio la zona o il canale corrente appena assegnato dall'utente o la pressione del tasto programmabile. È possibile personalizzare questo indicatore audio in base alle esigenze dei clienti. In genere,




questa funzione è utile nel caso in cui un utente abbia difficoltà a leggere le informazioni visualizzate sul display.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.





---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

---



3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.



---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare  
Annuncio vocale e premere  per selezionare.  
È anche possibile utilizzare  per modificare  
l'opzione selezionata.

---











5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per attivare l'annuncio vocale. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad Abilitato.




- Premere  per disattivare l'annuncio vocale. Accanto ad **Abilitato** non viene più visualizzato .

## Menu timer

Consente di definire per quanto tempo la radio resta nel menu prima di tornare automaticamente alla schermata iniziale.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.
- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.
- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Display** e premere  per selezionare.

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Menu Timer** e premere  per selezionare.

- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata e premere  per selezionare.




## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Clacson/luci

Questa funzione deve essere installata dal rivenditore tramite il connettore accessori posteriore della radio.

La radio è in grado di avvisare l'utente dell'arrivo di una chiamata mediante la funzione Clacson/luci. Abilitando questa funzione, alla ricezione di una chiamata, verranno attivati il clacson e le luci del veicolo.


- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Clacson/luci** per attivare o disattivare la funzione. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.


- Premere  per accedere al menu.


2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Clacson/luci e premere  per selezionare.

5 Premere  per attivare/disattivare la funzione Clacson/luci.




Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad Abilitato.




Accanto alla voce Abilitato, non viene più visualizzato .




## Impostazione delle preferenze per la manopola con duplice funzionalità



La radio è dotata di una **manopola volume/canali** con duplice funzionalità. Se si disattiva l'opzione della duplice funzionalità, la manopola funge solo da manopola di controllo del volume.

1  per accedere al menu .

2  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

3  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.

4  oppure  fino a visualizzare Doppia manop. e premere  per selezionare.

5 Sul display, vengono visualizzate le opzioni Solo volume e Volume e can.  oppure  fino a

visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata e premere

 per selezionare.


✓ viene visualizzato accanto all'impostazione selezionata.

Riappare il menu precedente.

---

## AGC mic D (AGC mic digitale)

Questa funzionalità controlla automaticamente il guadagno del microfono della radio durante la trasmissione su un sistema digitale. Abbassa i volumi alti e aumenta quelli bassi fino a un valore preimpostato, per garantire una resa audio omogenea.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.

---



3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio** e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **AGC mic D** e premere  per selezionare.

---


5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:








- Premere  per attivare **AGC mic D**. Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto a **Abilitato**.
  - Premere  per disattivare **AGC mic D**. ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto ad **Abilitato**.
- 

## Audio intelligente

La radio può regolare automaticamente il volume audio per superare il rumore d'ambiente di sottofondo, comprese tutte le origini del rumore, variabili e non. Si tratta di una




funzione di sola ricezione, che non influisce sull'audio di trasmissione.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

Controllo della radio	Operazioni
<b>Menu</b>	<p>a Premere  per accedere al menu.</p> <p>b Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <i>Impost. radio</i> e premere  per selezionare.</p> <p>c Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare <i>Impost. radio</i> e premere  per selezionare.</p>



## Controllo della radio




### Operazioni

- d Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare *Audio intell.* e premere  per selezionare.






#### NOTA:




È anche possibile utilizzare  o  per modificare l'opzione selezionata.

- e Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere  per attivare la funzione *Audio intell.* Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad *Abilitato*.
  - Premere  per disattivare la funzione *Audio*




<b>Controllo della radio</b>	<b>Operazioni</b>
	intell. Accanto alla voce Abilitato, non viene più visualizzato ✓.


2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Audio intell. e premere  per selezionare.


5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per attivare la funzione Audio intell. Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto ad Abilitato.



- Premere  per disattivare la funzione Audio intell. Accanto alla voce Abilitato, non viene più visualizzato ✓.




## Attivazione e disattivazione della funzione Soppressore AF

Questa funzione consente di ridurre al minimo il feedback acustico nelle chiamate ricevute.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.





3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Soppressore AF e premere  per selezionare.

È anche possibile utilizzare o per modificare l'opzione selezionata.

---

**5** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  per attivare la funzione Soppressore AF. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad **Abilitato**.
  - Premere  per disattivare la funzione Soppressore AF. Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato .
- 

## Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema GNSS


Il sistema GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System) è un sistema di navigazione satellitare, utilizzato per determinare l'esatta posizione della radio. Il sistema GNSS include i moduli GPS (Global Positioning System) e GLONASS (Global Navigation Satellite System).







**NOTA:**

I modelli di radio selezionati possono offrire GPS e GLONASS. La serie GNSS viene configurata tramite CPS. Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per informazioni su come è stata programmata la radio.

**1** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **GNSS** per attivare o disattivare la funzione. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

- 2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **GNSS**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
-

- 5 Premere  per attivare/disattivare il sistema GNSS.

Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

---



Vedere [Controllo delle informazioni GNSS a pagina 360](#) per i dettagli sul recupero delle informazioni GNSS.

## Accesso alle informazioni generali sulla radio

Nella radio sono memorizzate le seguenti informazioni:


- Batteria
- Angolo di inclinazione (accelerometro)
- Radio Model Number Index
- CRC del codeplug OTA (over-the-air) della scheda opzionale
- Numero sito
- Info sito




- ID e alias della radio
- Versioni del firmware e del codeplug
- Informazioni GNSS




Premere  in qualsiasi momento per tornare alla schermata precedente o premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata iniziale. La schermata corrente viene chiusa alla scadenza del tempo di inattività.

## Controllo del Radio Model Number Index




Questo numero identifica l'hardware di un modello specifico di radio. L'amministratore di sistema della radio può avere bisogno di conoscere questo numero per preparare un nuovo codeplug della scheda opzionale della radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Utilità** e premere  per selezionare.

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.


---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Indice modello e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display compare il Model Index Number.

---

## Controllo del CRC del file OTA codeplug della scheda opzionale




Seguire le istruzioni riportate di seguito se l'amministratore di sistema della radio ha bisogno di conoscere il CRC (Controllo di ridondanza ciclico) del file OTA codeplug della scheda opzionale. Questa opzione di menu compare solo se la scheda opzionale ha ricevuto l'ultimo aggiornamento al codeplug in modalità OTA.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **0B** OTA CPcrc e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display compare una sequenza di lettere e numeri. Comunicare questa sequenza all'amministratore di sistema della radio esattamente come compare.

---

## Visualizzazione dell'ID sito (numero sito)




### NOTA:




Se la radio non è attualmente registrata in un sito, sul display viene visualizzato **Non registrato**.

Al momento della registrazione in un sito Connect Plus, la radio visualizza per qualche istante l'ID del sito. Dopo la registrazione, la radio in genere non indica il numero del




sito. Per visualizzare il numero del sito in cui la radio si è registrata, procedere nel modo seguente:

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Numero sito e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display compaiono l'ID rete e il numero del sito.

---

## Controllo della funzione Info sito




### NOTA:

Se la radio non è attualmente registrata in un sito, sul display viene visualizzato Non registrato.




La funzione Informazioni sul sito fornisce informazioni che possono essere utili a un tecnico dell'assistenza. Si compone delle seguenti informazioni:

- Numero del ripetitore canale di controllo in uso.
- RSSI: l'ultimo valore della potenza del segnale misurato dal ripetitore canale di controllo.
- Elenco dei siti adiacenti inviato dal ripetitore canale di controllo (cinque numeri separati da virgole).




Se viene richiesto l'utilizzo di questa funzione, riportare esattamente le informazioni visualizzate sullo schermo.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

---


- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---




- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info sito e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display vengono visualizzate le informazioni sul sito.
- 

## Controllo dell'ID della radio




Questa funzione consente di visualizzare l'ID della radio. Seguire la procedura descritta di seguito per accedere a questa funzione sullo schermo della radio.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

  - 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.


---

  - 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.
- 




- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare ID personale e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display compare l'ID della radio.
- 

## Controllo della versione del firmware e del codeplug




Visualizza la versione firmware della radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

  - 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

---

  - 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.
-

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Versioni e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display vengono visualizzate le seguenti informazioni:

- (Radio) Versione firmware
- (Radio) Versione codeplug
- Versione firmware scheda opzionale
- Versione frequenze scheda opzionale
- Versione hardware scheda opzionale
- Versione codeplug scheda opzionale

## Verifica della disponibilità di aggiornamenti

In Connect Plus è possibile aggiornare alcuni file (codeplug della scheda opzionale, Network Frequency File e file del firmware della scheda opzionale) in modalità OTA (Over-The-Air).



### NOTA:

rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di rete per verificare se questa funzionalità è stata abilitata per la propria radio.

Su tutte le radio Connect Plus dotate di display è possibile visualizzare il CRC del file OTA codeplug della scheda opzioni, la versione del frequency file o la versione del file del firmware attualmente installati utilizzando un'opzione di menu. Inoltre, le radio con display abilitate al trasferimento di file over-the-air possono visualizzare anche la versione dei file il cui trasferimento non è stato ancora completato. Questi file possono essere file delle frequenze o file del firmware della scheda opzioni segnalati alla radio da un messaggio di sistema ma dei quali la radio non ha ancora ricevuto tutti i pacchetti. Se una radio Connect Plus deve completare il trasferimento di un file, nel menu saranno disponibili le opzioni per:

- Conoscere il numero di versione del file.
- Conoscere la percentuale di pacchetti già ricevuti.
- Indicare alla radio Connect Plus di riprendere il download dei pacchetti del file.

Se è abilitata al trasferimento di file Connect Plus OTA, in alcuni casi la radio potrebbe riprendere automaticamente il trasferimento di un file, senza avvisare l'utente della radio.

Mentre la radio riceve i pacchetti del file, il LED lampeggia velocemente e sulla barra di stato nella schermata principale della radio viene visualizzata l'icona Volume di dati elevato.

**NOTA:**

La radio Connect Plus non può ricevere chiamate mentre sta ricevendo i pacchetti di un file. Per annullare il trasferimento di file, premere e rilasciare il pulsante **PTT**. La radio richiede una chiamata per il nome del contatto selezionato e il trasferimento del file viene annullato fino a quando il processo non riparte.

Il trasferimento di un file viene riavviato nelle circostanze descritte di seguito. Il primo esempio si riferisce a tutti i tipi di file trasferiti OTA, mentre gli altri esempi valgono solo per i Network Frequency File e i file del firmware della scheda opzionale:

- L'amministratore del sistema radio riavvia il trasferimento OTA del file.
- Il timer predefinito della scheda opzioni scade e la scheda opzionale riprende automaticamente il processo di download dei pacchetti.

- Il timer non è ancora scaduto, ma l'utente della radio fa ripartire il trasferimento del file utilizzando l'apposita opzione del menu.

Al termine del download di tutti i pacchetti del file, la radio Connect Plus deve eseguire l'aggiornamento con il file appena ottenuto. Nel caso del Network Frequency File, si tratta di un processo automatico che non richiede la reimpostazione della radio. Anche per il file codeplug della scheda opzionale il processo è automatico e causa una breve interruzione del funzionamento della radio mentre vengono caricati i dati del nuovo codeplug e viene riacquisito il sito della rete. I tempi di aggiornamento della radio al nuovo firmware della scheda opzionale dipendono da come la radio è stata configurata dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. La radio esegue l'aggiornamento immediatamente dopo aver scaricato tutti i pacchetti dei file o alla successiva accensione.

**NOTA:**

Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per informazioni su come è stata programmata la radio.

Il processo di aggiornamento al nuovo firmware della scheda opzionale richiede alcuni secondi e, al termine, la scheda opzionale Connect Plus deve reimpostare la radio. Una volta avviato l'aggiornamento, l'utente della radio non



potrà effettuare o ricevere chiamate fino a che il processo non si è concluso. Durante il processo, sul display della radio viene chiesto all'utente di non spegnere la radio.

## File del firmware


La sezione seguente fornisce informazioni sul firmware della radio.

### Firmware aggiornato





#### NOTA:




Se il file del firmware della scheda opzioni non è aggiornato (e la radio ha già iniziato a scaricare una versione più recente del file del firmware della scheda opzioni), sulla radio viene visualizzato un elenco con ulteriori opzioni; Versione, %Ricevuto e Download.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---


4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiornamenti e premere  per selezionare.

---



5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Firmware e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display viene visualizzato Il firmware è aggiornato.

---




### Firmware in attesa – Versione

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiornamenti e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Firmware e premere  per selezionare.

---


6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Versione e premere  per selezionare.

Se è presente un file del firmware della scheda opzionale in attesa di essere scaricato, sul display compare il numero della versione del firmware.




Se è presente un file del firmware della scheda opzioni in attesa di essere scaricato, sul display viene visualizzato Il firmware è aggiornato.

---




## Firmware in attesa – %Ricevuto

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.


---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.




---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiornamenti e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Firmware e premere  per selezionare.

---


- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare %Ricevuto e premere  per selezionare.
- Sul display viene indicata la percentuale di pacchetti del file del firmware finora scaricati.



**NOTA:**




Quando questo valore raggiunge il 100%, la radio deve essere spenta e riaccesa per avviare l'aggiornamento del firmware.



## Firmware in attesa – Download

Se la radio Connect Plus ha già avviato il trasferimento OTA del file del firmware della scheda opzionale senza completarlo, l'unità riprende automaticamente il trasferimento (se è stato lasciato in sospeso) alla scadenza di un timer interno. Per riprendere un trasferimento del file del firmware della scheda opzionale lasciato in sospeso prima della scadenza del timer interno, utilizzare l'opzione Scarica come descritto di seguito.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiornamenti e premere  per selezionare.

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Firmware e premere  per selezionare.



- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Download e premere  per selezionare.
- Sul display viene visualizzato quanto segue:

Download disponibile	Avvia download
----------------------	----------------

*Continuazione tabella...*

Nessun download disponibile	Download non disponibile
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Selezionare Sì e premere  per iniziare il download.
- Selezionare No e premere  per tornare al menu precedente.

## Frequency file


La sezione seguente fornisce informazioni sul file delle frequenze della radio.



### Frequency file aggiornato









#### NOTA:

Se il file delle frequenze non è aggiornato (e la radio non ha già iniziato a scaricare una versione più recente del file delle frequenze), sulla radio viene visualizzato un elenco con ulteriori opzioni: Versione, %Ricevuto e Download.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Frequenza e premere  per selezionare.




Sul display viene visualizzato Il file freq. è aggiornato.

### Frequency file in attesa - Versione




1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiornamenti e premere  per selezionare.

---


- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Frequenza e premere  per selezionare.

---




- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Versione e premere  per selezionare.  
Se è presente un frequency file in attesa di essere scaricato, sul display compare il numero della versione del file.

---




### File delle frequenze in attesa – %Ricevuto

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiornamenti e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare %Ricevuto e premere  per selezionare.  
Sul display viene indicata la percentuale di pacchetti del frequency file finora scaricati.




---

## Frequency file in attesa - Download




Se la radio Connect Plus ha già avviato il trasferimento OTA del network frequency file senza completarlo, l'unità riprende automaticamente il trasferimento (se è stato lasciato in sospeso) alla scadenza di un timer interno. Per riprendere un trasferimento del network frequency file lasciato in sospeso prima della scadenza del timer interno, utilizzare l'opzione Download come descritto di seguito.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiornamenti e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Frequenza e premere  per selezionare.
- 

- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Download e premere  per selezionare.


Download attualmente non disponibile	Download non disponibile
Download attualmente disponibile	Avvia download

- 7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Selezionare Sì e premere per iniziare il download.
    - Selezionare No e premere per tornare al menu precedente.
- 




## Controllo delle informazioni GNSS

Visualizza le informazioni GNSS sulla radio, come i valori:




- Latitudine
- Longitudine
- Altitudine
- Direzione
- Velocità
- Diluizione della precisione orizzontale (HDOP)
- Satelliti
- Versione

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Utilità e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info radio e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Info GNSS e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare la voce desiderata e premere  per selezionare. Sul display vengono visualizzate le informazioni GNSS richieste.

---

Vedere [Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema GNSS a pagina 348](#) per i dettagli su GNSS.

Pagina lasciata intenzionalmente vuota.



## Altri sistemi


Le funzioni disponibili per gli utenti della radio in questo sistema sono descritte in questo capitolo.


## Pulsante PTT

Il pulsante PTT (**Push-To-Talk**) serve a due scopi principali:


- Durante una chiamata, il pulsante **PTT** consente alla radio di trasmettere ad altre radio nell'ambito della chiamata. Il microfono viene attivato premendo il pulsante **PTT**.
- Se non è in corso alcuna chiamata, il pulsante **PTT** viene utilizzato per effettuare una nuova chiamata .

Premere a lungo il pulsante **PTT** per parlare. Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Se è attivato il tono che indica il permesso di parlare o il sidetone PTT  attendere la fine del breve tono di avviso prima di parlare.

 Se sulla radio è abilitata la funzione Indicazione canale libero (programmata dal rivenditore), verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio di destinazione (ovvero, quella che riceve la chiamata)

rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere.

 Se la chiamata viene interrotta, si sente un tono continuo di divieto di parlare. È necessario rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** se si sente un tono continuo di divieto di parlare.

## Tasto programmabile

A seconda della durata della pressione sul pulsante, il rivenditore può programmare i pulsanti programmabili come tasti di scelta rapida per le funzioni della radio.

### Premere brevemente

Premere e rilasciare rapidamente il pulsante.

### Premere a lungo

Tenere premuto il pulsante per un periodo di tempo programmato.



### NOTA:

Vedere [Funzionamento in emergenza a pagina 445](#) per ulteriori informazioni sulla durata programmata del pulsante di **emergenza**.

## Funzioni della radio assegnabili

Le seguenti funzioni radio possono essere assegnate ai pulsanti programmabili.

### **Ambiente audio**

Consente all'utente di selezionare l'ambiente d'uso della radio.

### **Profili audio**

Consente all'utente di selezionare il profilo audio preferito.

### **Comm. audio Bluetooth®**

Consente di alternare l'instradamento audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e l'accessorio Bluetooth esterno.

### **Connessione Bluetooth**

Consente di avviare un'operazione di ricerca e connessione Bluetooth.

### **Disconnessione Bluetooth**

Consente di terminare tutte le connessioni Bluetooth esistenti tra la radio e i dispositivi Bluetooth.

### **Rilevamento Bluetooth**

Consente alla radio di accedere alla modalità di rilevamento Bluetooth.

### **Call Alert**

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista dei contatti, che permette di selezionare il destinatario di un avviso di chiamata.

### **Trasferimento di chiamata**

Consente di abilitare o disabilitare la funzionalità di trasferimento delle chiamate.

### **Registro chiamate**

Consente di selezionare la lista del registro chiamate.

### **Annuncio canale**

Consente di riprodurre messaggi vocali di annuncio di zone e canali per il canale corrente.

### **Contatti**

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista dei contatti.

### **Emergenza**

In base alla programmazione, consente di attivare o annullare un segnale di emergenza.

### **PA esterno**

Consente di alternare l'instradamento dell'audio tra l'amplificatore dell'altoparlante PA collegato e il sistema PA interno della radio.

### **Posiz. interna**

Consente di attivare e disattivare la funzione Posizione interna.

### **Audio intelligente**

Consente di attivare o disattivare l'audio intelligente.

**Manual Dial** 

Consente di avviare una chiamata privata immettendo l'ID dell'utente.

**Roaming manuale sito**<sup>5</sup> 

Consente di avviare la ricerca manuale del sito.

**AGC mic**

Consente di attivare o disattivare il controllo automatico del guadagno (AGC) del microfono interno.

**Monitoraggio**

Consente di monitorare l'attività di un canale selezionato.

**Notifiche**

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista delle notifiche.

**Eliminazione canale di disturbo**<sup>5</sup>

Consente di rimuovere temporaneamente un canale indesiderato, fatta eccezione per il canale selezionato, dalla lista scansione. Il canale selezionato fa riferimento alla combinazione selezionata di zone o canali dell'utente dalla quale viene avviata la scansione.

**Accesso rapido** 

Consente di avviare direttamente una chiamata privata, telefonica o di gruppo predefinita, un avviso di chiamata, un messaggio di testo rapido o un revert iniziale.

**Funzione Option Board**

Consente di attivare o disattivare le funzioni Option Board dei canali abilitati per la Option Board.

**Monitor permanente**<sup>5</sup>

Consente di monitorare tutto il traffico radio di un canale selezionato finché la funzione non viene disattivata.

**Telefono** 

Consente di accedere direttamente alla lista dei contatti telefonici.

**Privacy** 

Consente di attivare o disattivare la privacy.

**PA (Public Address)**

Consente di attivare o disattivare il sistema PA interno della radio.

**ID e alias della radio**

Fornisce l'ID e l'alias della radio.

<sup>5</sup> Non disponibile in Capacity Plus.

### Radio Check

Consente di stabilire se una radio è attiva nel sistema.

### Radio Disable

Consente di disattivare a distanza una radio di destinazione.

### Radio Enable

Consente di attivare a distanza una radio di destinazione.

### Monitoraggio remoto

Consente di accendere il microfono di una radio di destinazione senza fornire alcuna indicazione.

### Ripetitore/Comunicazione diretta<sup>5</sup>

Consente di alternare l'utilizzo di un ripetitore e della comunicazione diretta con un'altra radio.

### Reimposta canale principale

Consente di impostare un nuovo canale principale.

### Silenza promemoria canale principale

Consente di disattivare l'audio del promemoria del canale principale.

### Scansione<sup>6</sup>

Consente di attivare o disattivare la scansione.

### Info sito

Consente di visualizzare l'ID e il nome del sito Capacity Plus - Multisito corrente.

Riproduce i messaggi vocali di annuncio per il sito corrente quando la funzione di annuncio vocale è attivata.

### Blocco sito<sup>5</sup>

Quando è attivato, la radio esegue la ricerca solo nel sito corrente. Quando è disattivato, la radio esegue la ricerca nel sito corrente e in altri siti.

### Controllo telemetria

Consente di controllare il pin di output in una radio locale o remota.

### Messaggio di testo

Consente di selezionare il menu dei messaggi di testo.

### Disatt. remota trasmissioni

Consente di interrompere una chiamata interrompibile in corso per liberare il canale.

### Ottimizzazione trillo

Consente di attivare o disattivare la funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo.

---

<sup>6</sup> Non disponibile in Capacity Plus - Sito singolo.

**Annuncio vocale attivo/disattivo**

Consente di attivare o disattivare gli annunci vocali.

**Trasmissione attivata dalla voce (VOX, Voice Operating Transmission)**

Consente di attivare o disattivare VOX.

**Wi-Fi**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi.

**Selezione zona**

Consente di effettuare una selezione da una lista di zone.

## Funzioni di utilità o impostazioni assegnabili

Le seguenti impostazioni o funzioni di utilità della radio possono essere assegnate ai pulsanti programmabili.

**Tones/Alerts**

Consente di attivare o disattivare tutti i toni e gli avvisi.

**Retroilluminazione**

Consente di attivare o disattivare la retroilluminazione.

**Canale su/giù**

In base alla programmazione, consente di passare al canale precedente o successivo.

[Invia feedback](#)

**Modalità display**


Consente di attivare o disattivare la modalità di visualizzazione Giorno/notte.




**Livello potenza**

Consente di aumentare o ridurre la potenza di trasmissione.



## Accesso alle funzioni programmate

Seguire la procedura per accedere alle funzioni programmate sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

---
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la funzione di menu, quindi premere  per selezionare una funzione o accedere a un sottomenu.
 

---
- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  per tornare alla schermata precedente.
- Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

Dopo un periodo di inattività, la radio esce automaticamente dal menu e torna alla schermata principale.

I tasti di navigazione del menu sono disponibili anche sul microfono della tastiera. Vedere la [Pulsanti sul microfono della tastiera a pagina 44](#).

## Indicatori di stato






Questo capitolo descrive gli indicatori di stato e i toni audio utilizzati nella radio.

### Icone

Sul display a cristalli liquidi (LCD) della radio vengono visualizzati lo stato della radio, le voci di testo e quelle dei menu.

### Tabella 9: Icone del display







Sulla barra di stato, situata nella parte superiore del display della radio, vengono visualizzate le icone riportate di seguito. Le icone sono presentate in ordine di apparizione da sinistra a destra e sono specifiche per canale.

	<p><b>Bluetooth collegato</b></p> <p>La funzione Bluetooth è abilitata. L'icona resta accesa quando è collegato un dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth non collegato</b></p> <p>La funzione Bluetooth è attivata, ma non è collegato alcun dispositivo Bluetooth remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Registro chiamate</b></p> <p>Registro chiamate radio.</p>
	<p><b>Contatto</b></p> <p>È disponibile il contatto radio.</p>
	<p><b>Emergenza</b></p> <p>La radio è in modalità di emergenza.</p>

*Continuazione tabella...*






	<b>Lista Rx fless.</b> L'opzione Lista Rx fless. è attivata.
	<b>GNSS disponibile</b>  La funzione GNSS è attivata. L'icona rimane accesa quando è possibile effettuare il fix della posizione.
	<b>GNSS non disponibile</b>  La funzione GNSS è attivata, ma la radio non riceve dati dal satellite.
	<b>Volume di dati elevato</b> La radio riceve un volume elevato di dati e il canale risulta occupato.
	<b>Posizione interna disponibile</b> <sup>7</sup> Lo stato della posizione interna è attivata e disponibile.
	<b>Posizione interna non disponibile</b> <sup>7</sup> Lo stato della posizione interna è "attivata ma non è disponibile" perché

Continuazione tabella...







	il Bluetooth è disattivato o la scansione beacon è sospesa dal Bluetooth.
	<b>Messaggio</b> Messaggio in arrivo.
	<b>Monitoraggio</b> Il canale selezionato viene monitorato.
	<b>Modalità audio disattivato</b> La Modalità audio disattivato è attivata e l'altoparlante è disattivato.
	<b>Notifica</b> Nella lista delle notifiche sono inclusi gli eventi senza risposta.
	<b>Scheda opzioni</b> La Option Board è abilitata. (solo modelli con la scheda opzioni).
	<b>Option Board non funzionante</b> La Option Board è disabilitata.

Continuazione tabella...

<sup>7</sup> Disponibile solo per i modelli con l'ultima versione software e hardware.

	<p><b>Timer ritardo programmazione Over-the-Air</b></p> <p>Indica il tempo restante prima del riavvio automatico della radio.</p>
	<p><b>RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator)</b></p> <p>Il numero di barre visualizzato rappresenta la potenza del segnale radio. Quattro barre indicano il segnale più potente. L'icona viene visualizzata solo durante la ricezione.</p>
	<p><b>Inibizione risp.</b></p> <p>L'inibizione risposta è attivata.</p>
	<p><b>Solo suoneria</b></p> <p>È attivata la modalità della suoneria.</p>
	<p><b>Scansione<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>La funzione di scansione è abilitata.</p>

Continuazione tabella...

	<p><b>Scansione - Priorità 1<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>La radio rileva l'attività sul canale/gruppo indicato con Priorità 1.</p>
	<p><b>Scansione - Priorità 2<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>La radio rileva l'attività sul canale/gruppo indicato con Priorità 2.</p>
	<p><b>Sicuro</b></p> <p>La funzione Privacy è attiva.</p>
	<p><b>Accedi</b></p> <p>La radio viene collegata al server remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Disconnetti</b></p> <p>La radio viene scollegata dal server remoto.</p>
	<p><b>Suoneria silenziosa</b></p> <p>È attivata la modalità della suoneria silenziosa.</p>

Continuazione tabella...

<sup>8</sup> Non disponibile in Capacity Plus.




	<b>Roaming<sup>9</sup></b> La funzione Roaming è abilitata.
	<b>Comunicazione diretta<sup>8</sup></b> In assenza di un ripetitore, la radio è configurata per la comunicazione diretta fra radio.
	<b>Toni disattivati</b> I toni sono disabilitati.
	<b>Protezione disabilitata</b> La funzione Privacy non è attiva.
	<b>Scansione selettiva</b> La funzione Scansione selettiva è abilitata.
	<b>Wi-Fi eccellente<sup>10</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è eccellente.

Continuazione tabella...

	<b>Wi-Fi buono<sup>10</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è buono.
	<b>Wi-Fi medio<sup>10</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è nella media.
	<b>Wi-Fi scarso<sup>10</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è scarso.
	<b>Wi-Fi non disponibile<sup>10</sup></b> Il segnale Wi-Fi è disponibile.

**Tabella 10: Icone di menu avanzate**



Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate accanto alle voci di menu che permettono la selezione tra due opzioni o per indicare l'esistenza di un sottomenu con due opzioni.

	<b>Casella di controllo (selezionata)</b> Indica che l'opzione è selezionata.
---	--

Continuazione tabella...


<sup>9</sup> Non disponibile in Capacity Plus - Sito singolo

<sup>10</sup> Disponibile solo per DM4601e.

	<p><b>Casella di controllo (vuota)</b> Indica che l'opzione non è selezionata.</p>
	<p><b>Casella nera</b> Indica l'opzione selezionata per la voce di menu con un sottomenu.</p>




**Tabella 11: Icone del dispositivo Bluetooth**

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate accanto alle voci dei dispositivi Bluetooth disponibili, indicandone il tipo.



	<p><b>Dispositivo audio Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo audio Bluetooth, ad esempio una cuffia.</p>
	<p><b>Dispositivo dati Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo dati Bluetooth, ad esempio uno scanner.</p>
	<p><b>Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth</b> Dispositivo PTT Bluetooth, ad esempio un dispositivo POD (solo PTT).</p>

**Tabella 12: Icone di chiamata**

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate sul display durante una chiamata. Vengono visualizzate anche nella lista Contatti per indicare il tipo di alias o ID.







	<p><b>Chiamata PC Bluetooth</b> Indica che è in corso una chiamata PC Bluetooth.  Nella lista Contatti, indica l'ID (numero) o l'alias (nome) di una chiamata PC Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Chiamata dispatch</b> Il tipo di contatto Chiamata dispatch serve a inviare un messaggio di testo a un PC dispatcher tramite un server di messaggistica di terze parti.</p>
	<p><b>Chiamata di gruppo/generale</b> Indica che è in corso una chiamata di gruppo o generale.  Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) del gruppo.</p>

*Continuazione tabella...*



	<p><b>Chiamata privata</b> Indica che la radio è impegnata in una chiamata privata. Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) dell'utente.</p>
	<p><b>Chiamata telefonica come chiamata di gruppo/generale</b> Indica che è in corso una chiamata telefonica come chiamata di gruppo o generale.  Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) del gruppo.</p>
	<p><b>Chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata</b> Indica che è in corso una chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata.  Nella lista Contatti, indica l'alias (nome) o l'ID (numero) del telefono.</p>

**Tabella 13: Icone Job Ticket**

Le seguenti icone vengono visualizzate temporaneamente sul display nella cartella Job Ticket.




	<p><b>Tutti i job</b> Indica tutti i job in elenco.</p>
	<p><b>Nuovi job</b> Indica i nuovi job.</p>
	<p><b>In corso</b> È in corso la trasmissione dei processi. Questa icona viene visualizzata prima dell'indicazione di invio riuscito o non riuscito dei Job Ticket.</p>
	<p><b>Non inviato</b> Non è possibile inviare i processi.</p>
	<p><b>Inviato</b> I processi sono stati inviati correttamente.</p>
	<p><b>Priorità 1</b> Indica il livello di priorità 1 per i processi.</p>

*Continuazione tabella...*

	<p><b>Priorità 2</b> Indica il livello di priorità 2 per i processi.</p>
	<p><b>Priorità 3</b> Indica il livello di priorità 3 per i processi.</p>

**Tabella 14: Mini icone di notifica**

Le icone riportate di seguito vengono visualizzate temporaneamente sul display dopo aver effettuato un'operazione per lo svolgimento di un'attività.





	<p><b>Trasmissione non riuscita (negativo)</b> L'azione effettuata ha avuto esito negativo.</p>
	<p><b>Trasmissione riuscita (positivo)</b> L'azione effettuata ha avuto esito positivo.</p>
	<p><b>Trasmissione in corso (transitorio)</b> La radio sta trasmettendo. Viene visualizzata prima dell'indicazione di trasmissione riuscita o non riuscita.</p>

**Tabella 15: Icone della cartella Msg inviati** 

Le seguenti icone compaiono nell'angolo in alto a destra del display nella cartella Msg inviati.

	<p><b>In corso</b> Il messaggio di testo per un alias o un ID dell'utente è in attesa di essere trasmesso e di successiva conferma di ricezione.  Il messaggio di testo per un alias o un ID del gruppo è in attesa di essere trasmesso.</p>
	<p><b>Message singolo o di gruppo letto</b> Il messaggio di testo è stato letto.</p>
	<p><b>Message singolo o di gruppo non letto</b> Il messaggio di testo non è stato letto.</p>

*Continuazione tabella...*

 	<p><b>Non inviato</b> Il messaggio di testo non può essere inviato.</p>
 	<p><b>Inviato</b> Il messaggio di testo è stato inviato.</p>

## Indicatori LED

Gli indicatori LED segnalano lo stato operativo della radio.

### Rosso lampeggiante

La radio non ha superato il test di autodiagnostica all'accensione,

La radio sta ricevendo una trasmissione di emergenza.

La radio trasmette con la batteria in esaurimento.

La radio si trova al di fuori della portata del segnale, se è configurato il sistema transponder per il rilevamento automatico della portata.

È attivata la Modalità Muto.

### Verde fisso

La radio si sta accendendo.

La radio sta trasmettendo.

La radio sta inviando un avviso chiamata o una trasmissione di emergenza.

### Verde lampeggiante

La radio sta ricevendo una chiamata o dati.

La radio sta recuperando trasmissioni con programmazione Over-the-Air.

La radio sta rilevando attività Over-the-Air.



#### NOTA:

Questa attività può o meno influire sul canale programmato della radio a causa della natura del protocollo digitale.

In modalità Capacity Plus, il rilevamento dell'attività Over-the-Air da parte della radio non è segnalato da alcun LED.

### Verde con doppio lampeggio

La radio sta ricevendo dati o una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata.

### Giallo fisso

La radio sta monitorando un canale convenzionale.

La radio si trova in modalità Rilevamento Bluetooth.

### Giallo lampeggiante

Sulla radio è in corso la scansione di attività.

La radio non ha ancora risposto a un avviso di chiamata.

Sulla radio è attivata l'opzione Lista Rx fless.

Tutti i canali Capacity Plus - Multisito sono occupati.

### Giallo con doppio lampeggio

Sulla radio è attivato il roaming automatico.

La radio esegue la ricerca attiva di un nuovo sito.

La radio non ha ancora risposto a un avviso di chiamata di gruppo.

La radio è bloccata.

La radio non è connessa al ripetitore mentre si trova nella modalità Capacity Plus.

Tutti i canali Capacity Plus sono occupati.

## Tones

Di seguito sono elencati i toni riprodotti dall'altoparlante della radio.



Tono alto



Tono basso

## Toni indicatori

I toni indicatori segnalano acusticamente lo stato dopo aver effettuato un'operazione per eseguire un'attività.



Tono indicatore positivo



Tono indicatore negativo

## Toni audio

I toni audio segnalano acusticamente lo stato della radio o la risposta ai dati ricevuti.



Tono continuo

Viene emesso un singolo tono, che continua fino al termine della trasmissione.



### Tono periodico

Viene emesso un tono intervallato, a seconda della durata impostata dalla radio. Il tono inizia, finisce e quindi si ripete.



### Tono ripetitivo

Viene emesso un singolo tono, che si ripete finché non viene annullato dall'utente.



### Tono momentaneo

Viene emesso un singolo tono per un breve durata impostata dalla radio.

## Modalità analogica e digitale convenzionali

È possibile configurare ogni canale della radio come canale convenzionale analogico o digitale.

Utilizzare la **leva di selezione canale** per passare da un canale analogico ad uno digitale e viceversa.

Alcune funzioni non sono disponibili quando si passa dalla modalità digitale a quella analogica. Le icone per le

funzioni digitali appaiono "in grigio". Le funzioni disabilitate non vengono visualizzate nel menu.

Alcune funzioni della radio sono disponibili in entrambe le modalità. Le lievi differenze tra le funzioni **non** incidono sulle prestazioni della radio.



### NOTA:

La radio può passare alternativamente dalla modalità digitale a quella analogica anche durante la scansione dual mode. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Scansione a pagina 423](#).

## Informazioni sulle icone

In questo manuale le icone descritte sono utilizzate per indicare le funzioni supportate nelle modalità convenzionali analogica o digitale o rese disponibili con un microfono con tastiera.



Indica una funzione disponibile **solo nella modalità analogica** convenzionale.



Indica una funzione disponibile **solo nella modalità digitale** convenzionale.

Per le funzioni disponibili in **entrambe** le modalità convenzionali analogica e digitale, **non** viene visualizzata nessuna delle due icone.

## IP Site Connect

Questa funzione consente di estendere le comunicazioni convenzionali sulla radio oltre la portata di un singolo sito, connettendosi ai diversi siti disponibili tramite una rete IP (Internet Protocol). Si tratta di una modalità multisito convenzionale.

Quando la radio si sposta fuori campo rispetto a un sito per entrare nel campo di un altro, si connette al ripetitore del nuovo sito per inviare o ricevere chiamate o trasmissioni dati. Questa operazione può essere eseguita automaticamente o manualmente in base alle impostazioni specificate.

Se è stata impostata la ricerca automatica del sito, la radio esegue la scansione di tutti i siti disponibili se rileva un segnale debole o nessun segnale dal sito corrente. La

radio quindi si connette al ripetitore con il valore RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) maggiore.

Nella ricerca manuale del sito, la radio ricerca il successivo sito disponibile tra i membri della lista di roaming, anche se questo non è necessariamente quello con il segnale più forte, e si connette al ripetitore.



### NOTA:

È possibile abilitare solo la funzione di scansione o quella di roaming su ogni canale, ma non entrambe contemporaneamente.

A una lista di roaming specifica possono essere aggiunti solo i canali per i quali è stata abilitata questa funzione. Durante il roaming automatico, la radio esegue la ricerca tra i canali della lista di roaming per individuare il sito migliore. Una lista di roaming supporta fino a 16 canali, compreso il canale selezionato.



### NOTA:

Non è possibile aggiungere o eliminare manualmente una voce dalla lista di roaming. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.



## Capacity Plus - Sito singolo

Capacity Plus - Sito singolo è una configurazione trunking singolo sito del sistema radio MOTOTRBO, in cui un pool di canali viene utilizzato per supportare centinaia di utenti e un numero massimo di 254 gruppi. Questa funzione consente alla radio di utilizzare in modo efficiente il numero disponibile di canali programmati durante la modalità operativa Ripetitore.

Se si tenta di accedere a una funzione non supportata in Capacity Plus - Sito singolo premendo un pulsante programmabile, verrà emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

La radio include anche funzioni disponibili nella modalità digitale convenzionale, IP Site Connect e Capacity Plus. Le lievi differenze tra le funzioni non incidono comunque sulle prestazioni della radio.

Per ulteriori informazioni su questa configurazione, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Capacity Plus - Multisito

Capacity Plus - Multisito è una configurazione trunking multicanale del sistema radio MOTOTRBO, che abbina le configurazioni ottimali di Capacity Plus ed IP Site Connect.

Capacity Plus - Multisito consente alla radio di estendere le comunicazioni trunking oltre la portata di un singolo sito, collegandosi ai diversi siti disponibili che sono connessi con una rete IP. Offre, inoltre, una maggiore capacità utilizzando in modo efficiente il numero complessivo di canali programmati supportati da ciascuno dei siti disponibili.

Quando la radio si sposta fuori campo rispetto a un sito per entrare nel campo di un altro, si connette al ripetitore del nuovo sito per inviare o ricevere chiamate/trasmissioni dati. A seconda delle impostazioni assegnate, la connessione viene effettuata automaticamente o manualmente.

Se è stata impostata la ricerca automatica del sito, la radio esegue la scansione di tutti i siti disponibili se rileva un segnale debole o nessun segnale dal sito corrente. Quindi si connette al ripetitore con il valore RSSI maggiore.

Nella ricerca manuale del sito, la radio ricerca il sito successivo disponibile tra i membri della lista roaming,

anche se questo non è necessariamente quello con il segnale più forte, e si collega ad esso.

È possibile aggiungere a una lista di roaming specifica qualsiasi canale sul quale è stata abilitata la modalità Capacity Plus - Multisito. Durante il roaming automatico, la radio esegue la ricerca tra questi canali per individuare il sito migliore.



#### NOTA:

È impossibile aggiungere o eliminare manualmente una voce dall'elenco di roaming. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

In modo analogo a Capacity Plus - Sito singolo, le icone delle funzioni non supportate nella modalità Capacity Plus - Multisito non sono disponibili nel menu. Se si tenta di accedere a una funzione non supportata in Capacity Plus - Multisito, premendo un pulsante programmabile, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

## Selezioni di canale e zona


Questo capitolo descrive le operazioni per selezionare una zona o un canale sulla radio. Per zona si intende un gruppo di canali.





La radio supporta fino a 99 canali e 2 zone, con un massimo di 99 canali per zona.

Ogni canale può essere programmato con diverse funzioni e/o supportare gruppi di utenti diversi.

## Selezione delle zone

Seguire la procedura per selezionare la zona richiesta sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Selezione zona**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.






- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Zona. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display vengono visualizzati  e la zona corrente.
-

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la zona desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato <Zona> Selezionata per pochi secondi, quindi compare di nuovo la schermata della zona selezionata.


## Selezione delle zone utilizzando la ricerca per alias

Seguire la procedura per selezionare la zona richiesta sulla radio utilizzando la ricerca per alias.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Zona. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il display mostra  e la zona corrente.

- 3 Digitare il primo carattere dell'alias desiderato. Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

- 4 Inserire il resto dei caratteri dell'alias desiderato. La ricerca dell'alias non fa distinzione tra maiuscole e minuscole. Se due o più voci hanno lo stesso nome, il display visualizza la voce elencata per prima nella lista. La prima riga di testo visualizza i caratteri immessi. Le righe di testo successive mostrano i risultati della ricerca abbreviati.

- 5 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato <Zone> Selected (<Zona> selezionata) per pochi secondi, quindi compare di nuovo la schermata della zona selezionata.

## Selezione dei canali

Seguire la procedura per selezionare il canale richiesto sulla radio dopo aver selezionato una zona.

Eeguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **Scorri su/giù**.
- Utilizzare la **manopola volume/canali**.
- Premere i pulsanti programmati **Canale su/Canale giù**.

---

## Chiamate

Questo capitolo descrive le operazioni per ricevere, rispondere, effettuare e interrompere le chiamate.

È possibile selezionare un ID o un alias dell'utente o del gruppo dopo aver selezionato un canale mediante una di queste funzioni:

### Ricerca per alias

Questo metodo viene utilizzato esclusivamente per le chiamate di gruppo, private e generali con un microfono con tastiera.

### Elenco Contatti

Questo metodo consente di accedere direttamente alla lista Contatti.

### Comp. man. (tramite Contatti)

Questo metodo viene utilizzato solo per le chiamate private e telefoniche con un microfono con tastiera.

### Tasti numerici programmati

Questo metodo viene utilizzato esclusivamente per le chiamate di gruppo, private e generali con un microfono con tastiera.



#### NOTA:

È possibile assegnare solo un alias o un ID a un tasto numerico, ma è possibile associare più tasti numerici a un alias o un ID. Tutti i tasti numerici sul microfono con tastiera possono essere assegnati. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).

### Pulsante di accesso rapido programmato

Questo metodo viene utilizzato solo per le chiamate di gruppo, private e telefoniche.

È possibile assegnare un solo ID a un pulsante di **accesso rapido** con una pressione breve o prolungata

di un pulsante programmabile. Sulla radio è possibile programmare più pulsanti di **accesso rapido**.

### Pulsante programmabile

Questo metodo è utilizzato solo per le chiamate telefoniche.

### Manopola del selettore di canale/volume

Questo metodo consente di selezionare manualmente un ID o alias dell'utente o un ID o alias del gruppo.

Il LED diventa verde fisso durante la trasmissione e lampeggia in verde durante la ricezione.



#### NOTA:

il LED diventa verde fisso durante la trasmissione, mentre il doppio lampeggio indica la ricezione di una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata.

Per decodificare una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata, la radio deve avere la stessa chiave di privacy o lo stesso valore e ID della chiave (programmati dal rivenditore) della radio trasmittente (la radio dalla quale si riceve la chiamata).

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Privacy a pagina 486](#).

## Chiamate di gruppo

La radio deve essere configurata come parte di un gruppo per ricevere o effettuare una chiamata al gruppo di utenti.

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Selezionare un canale con l'alias o l'ID del gruppo attivo.
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.


---
- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.
 

Il LED verde si accende. Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias della chiamata di gruppo.

---
- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.
 

Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display vengono

visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias o l'ID del gruppo e l'alias o l'ID della radio trasmittente.

- 
- 4  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo dalla lista Contatti

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.


- 
- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 
- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende.

- 
- 5 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde lampeggia quando un utente del gruppo risponde. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias o l'ID e l'alias o l'ID della radio trasmittente.

- 
- 6  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

---

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo sulla radio utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.

- 1 Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato nella schermata principale fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.

Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.

Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo se il tasto numerico non è assegnato a una voce.


---

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED verde si accende.
- 

- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il LED verde lampeggia quando un utente del gruppo risponde.

---

- 4  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

---

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).



## Risposta alle chiamate di gruppo

Per ricevere una chiamata da un gruppo di utenti, la radio deve essere configurata come appartenente a quel gruppo. Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate di gruppo sulla radio.

Quando si riceve una chiamata di gruppo:


- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.
- La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante.
- La seconda riga di testo visualizza l'alias della chiamata di gruppo.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

#### 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

-  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.
-  Se la funzione Interruzione voce è abilitata, premere il pulsante **PTT** per interrompere l'audio della radio trasmittente e liberare il canale per rispondere.

Il LED verde si accende.


#### 2 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
-  Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

#### 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

se la radio riceve una chiamata di gruppo quando non è visualizzata la schermata iniziale, resta visualizzata quella corrente prima che si risponda alla chiamata.

Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale e visualizzare l'alias del chiamante prima di rispondere.

## Chiamate private

Per chiamata privata si intende una chiamata da una singola radio a un'altra.



Esistono due modi per impostare una chiamata privata. Il primo tipo configura la chiamata dopo aver eseguito il controllo della presenza della radio, mentre con il secondo tipo la chiamata viene avviata subito. Il rivenditore di fiducia può programmare solo uno di questi due tipi di chiamata sulla radio.

## Effettuazione di chiamate private

La radio deve essere stata programmata per eseguire una chiamata privata. Se questa funzione non è attivata, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo quando si effettua la chiamata. Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio.

Per contattare una singola radio, utilizzare le funzioni Msg testo o Avviso chiamata. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Messaggistica di testo a pagina 159](#) o [Funzionamento dell'avviso di chiamata a pagina 440](#).

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Selezionare un canale con l'ID o l'alias dell'utente attivo.
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.


- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.

Il LED verde si accende. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. privata**, l'alias dell'utente e lo stato della chiamata.

- 3 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.


Il LED verde lampeggia quando la radio di destinazione risponde.

- 5  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.




La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato **Chiam. term.**

## Effettuazione di chiamate private dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sul display, viene visualizzato l'alias di destinazione.


---

- 5 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

---

- 6 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il LED verde lampeggia quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display viene visualizzato l'ID o l'alias dell'utente che effettua la trasmissione.


- 7  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.




## Esecuzione di chiamate private utilizzando la composizione manuale

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comp. man.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Numero radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.
  - Modificare l'ID dell'utente composto precedentemente, quindi premere  per continuare.
- 

6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED verde si accende. Sul display viene visualizzato l'alias della destinazione.

---


7 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

---

8 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display viene visualizzato l'ID o l'alias dell'utente che effettua la trasmissione.

---

9  Se la funzione **Indicazione canale libero** è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato **Chiam. term.**

---

## Effettuazione di chiamate private utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.

- 1 Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato nella schermata principale fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.

Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.


Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo se il tasto numerico non è assegnato a una voce.

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.

Il LED verde si accende. Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. privata**. La prima riga di testo visualizza l'alias del chiamante. Nella seconda riga di testo è visualizzato lo stato della chiamata.

- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il LED verde lampeggia quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display, viene visualizzato l'alias di destinazione.

- 4  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. La radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).



## Risposta alle chiamate private

Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate private sulla radio.

Alla ricezione di una chiamata privata:

- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

### 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

-  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.
-  Se la funzione Disatt. remota trasmissioni è abilitata, premere il pulsante **PTT** per interrompere una chiamata che può essere sospesa e liberare il canale per rispondere.

Il LED verde si accende.

- 
- ### 2 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
- 

- ### 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

---

## Chiamate generali

Per chiamata generale si intende una chiamata avviata da una singola radio verso tutte le radio sintonizzate sullo stesso canale. Una chiamata generale viene utilizzata per effettuare annunci importanti, che richiedono la massima attenzione da parte dell'utente. Gli utenti del canale non possono rispondere a una chiamata generale.

## Ricezione di chiamate generali


Alla ricezione di una chiamata generale:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.
- Sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato l'ID o l'alias del chiamante.
- La seconda riga di testo visualizza Chiam. gen.

- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

Al termine della chiamata la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima di ricevere la chiamata generale.

Una chiamata generale non attende lo scadere del periodo di tempo predeterminato prima di essere conclusa.

 Se la funzione di indicazione canale libero è attivata, quando sulla radio trasmittente viene rilasciato il pulsante **PTT** verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso per indicare che il canale è libero per l'uso.

Non si può rispondere a una chiamata generale.



**NOTA:**

Se si cambia canale durante la ricezione, la chiamata generale viene terminata dalla radio. Non è possibile continuare con la navigazione del menu o effettuare alcuna modifica fino al termine della chiamata generale.

## Effettuazione di chiamate generali

La radio deve essere programmata per poter effettuare una chiamata generale. Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate generali sulla radio.


**1** Selezionare un canale con l'alias o l'ID del gruppo di chiamata generale attivo.

---

**2** Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sul display sono visualizzati l'icona **Chiamata di gruppo** e Chiam. generale.

---

**3** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
-  Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

Gli utenti del canale non possono rispondere a una chiamata generale.

---

## Effettuazione di chiamate generali utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile

Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate generali sulla radio utilizzando il tasto numerico programmabile.

- 1 Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato assegnato nella schermata principale fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.


Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.

Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo se il tasto numerico non è assegnato a una voce.

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende.

- 3 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Al momento non è possibile rispondere a una chiamata generale.

- 4  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. La radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

Alla fine di una chiamata privata viene emesso un breve tono.

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili a pagina 428](#).

## Chiamate selettive

Per chiamata selettiva si intende una chiamata tra due radio singole. In un sistema analogico è una chiamata privata.

### Effettuazione di chiamate selettive

La radio deve essere stata programmata per eseguire una chiamata selettiva. Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate selettive sulla radio.


- 1 Selezionare un canale con l'ID o l'alias dell'utente attivo.

---

- 2 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.  
Il LED verde si accende. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. privata**, l'alias dell'utente e lo stato della chiamata.


---

- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

-  Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il LED verde si illumina quando la radio di destinazione risponde.

- 5  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

- 6 Sul display viene visualizzato **Chiam. term.**

### Risposta alle chiamate selettive

Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate selettive sulla radio.

Quando la radio riceve una chiamata selettiva:



- Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Sulla prima riga di testo vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. privata** e l'alias del chiamante o `Chiamata sel.` o `Avviso c/chiam.`.
- La radio si attiva e l'altoparlante emette il tono della chiamata in arrivo.

**1** Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

Il LED verde si accende.

---

**2** Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

---

**3** Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`

---

## Chiamate telefoniche

Per chiamata telefonica si intende una chiamata da una singola radio a un telefono.


Se la funzione relativa alle chiamate telefoniche non è attivata nella radio:

- Sul display viene visualizzato `Non disponibile.`
- L'audio della chiamata viene disattivato.
- Al termine della chiamata la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

Durante una chiamata telefonica, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata quando:

- Si preme il pulsante **Accesso rapido** con il codice di uscita preconfigurato.
- Si inserisce il codice di uscita come input per le cifre aggiuntive.

Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione delle cifre aggiuntive o del codice di accesso/uscita, la radio risponde soltanto ai pulsanti o alle manopole **On/Off**, **Controllo volume** e **Selettore canale**. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata. Viene emesso un tono.



**NOTA:**

Il codice di accesso o di disconnessione non può contenere più di 10 caratteri.

Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche


Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate telefoniche sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias predefinito.

Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.


Se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sul display viene visualizzato

Codice accesso!.

- 2 Inserire il codice di accesso e premere  per continuare.


Il codice di accesso o di disconnessione non può contenere più di 10 caratteri.

- 3 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata. Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.


- 4 Inserire le cifre aggiuntive con la tastiera, se richiesto dalla chiamata, quindi premere  per continuare.

Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno immettendo le cifre aggiuntive richieste dalla chiamata, la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

Viene emesso un tono DTMF (segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF). La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

- 5 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

- 6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Se il codice di uscita non è stato preconfigurato, inserirlo quando sul display viene visualizzato

Codice disconnessi:, quindi premere  per continuare.

La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

- Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.  
Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.

Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzato `Fine chiam. tel.`


Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`




Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere i due passaggi precedenti o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

## Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate telefoniche sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il display mostra le voci in ordine alfabetico.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Quando si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata dei contatti del telefono:
  - Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Numero tel.:`.


- Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

Se la voce selezionata è vuota:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica non valida #`.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Chiamata tel.` Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Codice accesso:` se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato.

5 Inserire il codice di accesso e premere  per continuare.

Il codice di accesso o di disconnessione non può contenere più di 10 caratteri.

Sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato `Chiamata`. Sulla seconda riga di testo vengono visualizzati l'ID o l'alias dell'utente e l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.

Se la chiamata ha esito positivo:

- Viene emesso il tono DTMF.
- Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono.
- Sulla prima riga di testo vengono visualizzati l'ID o l'alias dell'utente e l'icona **RSSI**.
- Sulla seconda riga vengono visualizzati `Chiamata telefonica` e l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.


Se la chiamata ha esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato prima `Chiamata fallita` e quindi `Codice accesso:`.
- La radio ritorna alla schermata in uso prima dell'inizio della chiamata se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti.

6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.


L'icona **RSSI** scompare.

7 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.


**8** Inserire le cifre aggiuntive con la tastiera, se richiesto dalla chiamata, quindi premere  per continuare.

Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste dalla chiamata, la radio ritorna alla schermata in uso prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

Viene emesso il tono DTMF. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

**9** Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

**10** Se il codice di uscita non è stato preconfigurato, inserirlo quando sul display viene visualizzato

Codice disconnes!, quindi premere  per continuare.

La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzato Fine chiam. tel.

Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:


- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere il [passaggio 9](#) e il [passaggio 10](#) o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata. Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione OK per inviare chiam.

Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. tel. finita.

Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

**NOTA:**


Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata. Viene emesso un tono.

durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante di **accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata.

Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione delle cifre aggiuntive o del codice di accesso/disconnessione, la radio risponde solamente al pulsante **On/Off**, alla **manopola del volume** e alla **leva canali**. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

## Effettuazione di chiamate telefoniche utilizzando la composizione manuale




Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate telefoniche sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comp. man.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Numero tel.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display vengono visualizzati **Numero:** e un cursore lampeggiante.

---

5 Inserire il numero di telefono, quindi premere  per continuare.

Sul display vengono visualizzati **Codice accesso:** e un cursore lampeggiante se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato.

---

6 Inserire il codice di accesso e premere  per continuare.

Il codice di accesso o di disconnessione non può contenere più di 10 caratteri.

- 7 Il LED verde si accende. Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**. Nella prima riga di testo è visualizzato l'alias dell'utente. Nella seconda riga di testo è visualizzato lo stato della chiamata. Se la chiamata ha esito positivo:
- Viene emesso il tono DTMF.
  - Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono.
  - Nella prima riga di testo è visualizzato l'alias dell'utente.
  - Il display continua a visualizzare l'icona **Chiamata telefonica** nell'angolo superiore destro.


Se la chiamata ha esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato prima `Chiam tel fallita` e quindi `Codice accesso:`.

- La radio ritorna alla schermata in uso prima dell'inizio della chiamata se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti.

- 8 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

- 9 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Se il codice di uscita non è stato preconfigurato, inserirlo quando sul display viene visualizzato `Codice disconnesi:`, quindi premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
- Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato. Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.

Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzato `Fine chiam. tel.`

Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`


Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere [passaggio 8](#) o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

**NOTA:**

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione OK per inviare chiam.

Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione Chiam. term.

Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno immettendo le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata. Viene emesso un tono.

durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante di **accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata.


Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione delle cifre aggiuntive o del codice di accesso/disconnessione, la radio risponde solamente






al pulsante **On/Off**, alla **manopola del volume** e alla **leva canali**. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

## Esecuzione di chiamate di gruppo, private, telefoniche o generali attraverso la ricerca per alias



Seguire la procedura per effettuare le chiamate utilizzando la ricerca per alias.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Il display mostra le voci in ordine alfabetico.





---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'ID o l'alias dell'utente desiderato. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzato `Numero tel.:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore

lampeggiante. Utilizzare la tastiera per immettere un numero telefonico.

- 4 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se la voce selezionata è vuota, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo e sul display viene visualizzato `Chiamata telefonica non valida #`.

---

- 5 Premere  o  per effettuare una chiamata telefonica e Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se il codice di accesso non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Codice accesso:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di accesso e premere il pulsante  per continuare. In caso di esito positivo, viene emesso il tono DTMF. Si sente quindi il tono di composizione dell'utente del telefono. Sulla prima riga del display vengono visualizzati l'alias o l'ID dell'utente e l'icona RSSI. Sulla seconda riga compaiono `Chiamata tel.` e l'icona della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam tel fallita`. La radio

ritorna alla schermata di immissione del codice di accesso. Se il codice di accesso è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, la radio ritorna alla schermata visualizzata prima dell'inizio della chiamata.


---

6 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per parlare e rilasciarlo per ascoltare. L'icona RSSI non viene visualizzata durante la trasmissione.



---

7 Per immettere altri numeri, se richiesto dalla chiamata, effettuare una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere qualsiasi tasto della tastiera per immettere gli altri numeri. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione `Cifre supp. :`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere le cifre


aggiuntive e premere il pulsante  per continuare. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.



- Premere il pulsante **Accesso rapido**. Viene emesso il tono DTMF. Se la voce per il pulsante di **Accesso rapido** è vuota, la radio emette un tono indicatore negativo.
- 

8 Premere  per terminare la chiamata. Se il codice di disconnessione non è stato preconfigurato nella lista Contatti, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Codice disconness.:`. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere il codice di disconnessione e premere  per continuare. La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente. Viene emesso il tono DTMF e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Fine chiam. tel.` In caso di esito positivo viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam. tel. finita`. La radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. In caso di esito negativo, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** nella schermata Contatti del telefono, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `OK per inviare chiam.` Quando l'utente del telefono termina la chiamata, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata l'opzione `Chiam. tel. finita`. Se la chiamata termina mentre si stanno digitando le cifre aggiuntive richieste, la radio ritorna alla schermata disponibile prima dell'inizio della chiamata.

---

**NOTA:**

Durante l'accesso al canale, premere  per annullare il tentativo di chiamata (viene emesso un tono) o per uscire dalla ricerca dell'alias. Premere

 o  per uscire dalla ricerca per alias.

Durante la chiamata, se si preme il pulsante **Accesso rapido** con il codice di disconnessione preconfigurato o si immette il codice di disconnessione come input per le cifre aggiuntive, la radio tenta di terminare la chiamata. Durante l'accesso al canale e la trasmissione dei numeri aggiuntivi o del codice di accesso/disconnessione, la radio risponde solamente al pulsante di accensione/spegnimento, alla manopola del volume e alla leva canali. Per ogni immissione non valida viene emesso un tono.

## Segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF (Dual Tone Multi Frequency)

La segnalazione multifrequenza DTMF consente alla radio di operare in un sistema radio che si interfaccia con i sistemi telefonici.



È possibile disabilitare il tono DTMF disattivando tutti i toni e gli avvisi della radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Attivazione o disattivazione di avvisi e toni della radio a pagina 213](#).

## Avvio di chiamate DTMF

Seguire la procedura per avviare chiamate DTMF sulla radio.

- 1 Premere e tenere premuto il pulsante **PTT**.

---

- 2 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Immettere il numero desiderato per avviare una chiamata DTMF.
  - Premere  per avviare una chiamata DTMF.
  - Premere  per avviare una chiamata DTMF.

## Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate di gruppo


Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate di gruppo sulla radio.

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata di gruppo:

- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati l'alias del gruppo e Chiamata telefonica.

Se non è attiva la funzionalità di chiamata telefonica sulla radio, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzata l'opzione Non disponibile e l'audio della chiamata viene disattivato. Al termine della chiamata la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

**1** Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata. Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

**2** Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

Sul display viene visualizzato Fine chiam. tel.  
Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere questo passaggio o

attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

---

## Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate generali

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata generale, è possibile rispondere alla chiamata o terminarla, solo se al canale è stato assegnato il tipo Chiamata generale. Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate generali sulla radio.

Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata generale:

- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati Chiam. gen. e Chiamata telefonica.

Se non è attiva la funzionalità di chiamata telefonica sulla radio, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzata l'opzione Non disponibile e l'audio della chiamata viene disattivato.


Al termine della chiamata la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

1 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

---

2 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

---

3 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

Sul display viene visualizzato *Fine chiam. tel.*  
Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati *Chiam. gen. e Chiamata terminata.*

Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere il [passaggio 3](#) o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

---

## Risposta alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate private

Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle chiamate telefoniche come chiamate private sulla radio.


Quando si riceve una chiamata telefonica come chiamata privata:

- Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiamata telefonica**.
- Sul display viene visualizzato l'alias del chiamante o *Chiamata telefonica*.

Se non è attiva la funzionalità di chiamata telefonica sulla radio, sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzata l'opzione *Non disponibile* e l'audio della chiamata viene disattivato. Al termine della chiamata la radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

1 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata. Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

---

2 Premere  per terminare la chiamata.

Sul display viene visualizzato *Fine chiam. tel.*  
Se la chiamata viene terminata correttamente:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Chiam. term.`

Se la conclusione della chiamata non viene completata, la radio ritorna alla schermata della chiamata telefonica. Ripetere questo passaggio o attendere che l'utente del telefono termini la chiamata.

---

## Interruzione delle chiamate radio

Questa funzione consente di interrompere una chiamata privata o di gruppo in corso per liberare il canale e abilitare le trasmissioni. È utile se, ad esempio, si verifica un problema con il microfono dopo la pressione accidentale del pulsante **PTT**. È necessario programmare la radio per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione. Seguire la procedura per interrompere le chiamate sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Disatt. remota trasmissioni**.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Disatt. remota`.

- 2 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Disatt. rem. riuscita`.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Disatt. rem. non riuscita`.



### NOTA:

Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Comunicazione diretta

Questa funzione consente di continuare la comunicazione quando il ripetitore non è in funzione oppure quando la radio si trova al di fuori della portata del ripetitore ma entro quella di altre radio.


L'impostazione di comunicazione diretta viene mantenuta anche dopo lo spegnimento della radio.




**NOTA:**




Si tratta di una funzionalità non disponibile in Capacity Plus - Sito singolo, Capacity Plus - Multisito e per i canali della banda cittadina che si trovano nella stessa frequenza.


## Passaggio tra le modalità ripetitore e comunicazione diretta

Seguire la procedura per passare tra le modalità ripetitore e comunicazione diretta sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Ripetitore/Comunicazione diretta**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comun. diretta**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

Il display torna automaticamente alla schermata precedente.

## Funzioni avanzate

Questo capitolo descrive le funzioni disponibili nella radio.

È possibile che il rivenditore o l'amministratore del sistema abbia personalizzato la radio in base alle esigenze specifiche dell'utente. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Promemoria canale principale

Questa funzione fornisce un promemoria quando la radio non è impostata sul canale principale per un certo periodo di tempo.

Se questa funzione è attivata tramite CPS, quando la radio non è impostata sul canale principale per un certo periodo di tempo, si verifica periodicamente quanto segue:

- Si sentono l'annuncio e il tono del promemoria del canale principale.
- Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `Canale`
- Sulla seconda riga viene visualizzato `non principale`.

È possibile rispondere al promemoria eseguendo una delle operazioni descritte di seguito:

- Tornare al canale principale.
- Disattivare temporaneamente l'audio del promemoria utilizzando il pulsante programmabile.
- Impostare un nuovo canale principale utilizzando il pulsante programmabile.

## Disattivazione dell'audio del promemoria del canale principale

Quando si riceve il promemoria del canale principale, è possibile disattivare temporaneamente l'audio del promemoria.

Premere il tasto programmabile **Silenza promemoria canale principale**.

Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato `HCR` mentre sulla seconda riga viene visualizzato `disattivato`.

## Impostazione di nuovi canale principali




Quando si riceve il promemoria del canale principale, è possibile impostare un nuovo canale principale.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmabile **Reimposta canale principale** per impostare il canale corrente come nuovo canale principale. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.






Sulla prima riga del display viene visualizzato l'alias del canale e Nuovo canale principale.

- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino all'opzione Canale princ.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias del nuovo canale principale desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto all'alias del canale principale selezionato.

## Controllo radio

Questa funzione consente di determinare se un'altra radio è attiva in un sistema senza disturbare l'utente della radio. La radio di destinazione non emette segnali acustici né notifiche. Questa funzione è disponibile solo per gli ID o gli alias dell'utente. È necessario programmare la radio per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione.

## Invio di controlli radio


Seguire la procedura per l'invio di controlli radio sulla radio.

1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Controllo radio**.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.

Attendere la conferma.

Se si preme  mentre la radio è in attesa di conferma, viene emesso un tono e la radio interrompe i tentativi ed esce dalla modalità Controllo radio.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.




La radio ritorna alla schermata dell'alias o dell'ID dell'utente.




## Invio di controlli radio utilizzando la composizione manuale



Seguire la procedura per inviare controlli radio sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comp. man.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Numero radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Inserire l'ID o l'alias dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.
    - Modificare l'ID composto in precedenza, quindi premere  per continuare.
-

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

Controllo radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.

7 Attendere la conferma.

Se si preme  mentre la radio è in attesa di conferma, viene emesso un tono e la radio interrompe i tentativi ed esce dalla modalità Controllo radio.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

La radio ritorna alla schermata dell'alias o dell'ID dell'utente.

## Monitoraggio remoto

Questa funzione viene utilizzata per attivare il microfono di una radio di destinazione con alias o ID dell'utente. Questa funzione è utile per controllare a distanza la presenza di attività nelle vicinanze della radio monitorata.

Esistono due tipi di Monitor remoto:

- Monitor remoto senza autenticazione
- Monitor remoto con autenticazione.

Il Monitor remoto autenticato è una funzione acquistabile. In Monitor remoto autenticato, quando la radio attiva il microfono di una radio di destinazione, è necessaria la verifica.

Quando la radio avvia questa funzione su una radio di destinazione con Autenticazione utente, è richiesta una passphrase. La passphrase viene preprogrammata nella radio di destinazione mediante CPS.

È necessario programmare sia la radio in uso sia la radio di destinazione per consentire l'utilizzo di questa funzione.

Questa funzione si arresta dopo un periodo di tempo programmato o se l'utente della radio di destinazione esegue un'azione qualsiasi.

## Avvio del monitoraggio remoto

Seguire la procedura per avviare il monitor remoto sulla radio.

### 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Monitor remoto**.


---

### 2 Premere o fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato.

---

### 3 Premere per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
  - Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.
- 

### 4 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- L'audio della radio monitorata viene riprodotto per la durata programmata; sul display viene visualizzato **Monitor remoto**. Allo scadere del timer, viene emesso un tono di avviso e il LED verde si spegne.

In caso di esito negativo:




- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
-

## Avvio del monitor remoto dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per avviare il monitor remoto sulla radio dalla lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Monitor rem..

---

- 5 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

### 6 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- L'audio della radio monitorata viene riprodotto per la durata programmata; sul display viene visualizzato Monitor rem.. Allo scadere del








timer, viene emesso un tono di avviso e il LED verde si spegne.




In caso di esito negativo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Avvio di Monitor remoto utilizzando la composizione manuale 📞


Seguire la procedura per avviare il monitor remoto sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Numero radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Inserire l'ID o l'alias dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.
  - Modificare l'ID composto in precedenza, quindi premere  per continuare.

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Monitor rem. .

- 7 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
  - Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

## 8 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- L'audio della radio monitorata viene riprodotto per la durata programmata; sul display viene visualizzato `Monitor rem.`. Allo scadere del timer, viene emesso un tono di avviso e il LED verde si spegne.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Liste di scansione

Le liste di scansione vengono create e assegnate a singoli canali o gruppi. La radio esegue la scansione per rilevare la presenza di traffico voce controllando sequenzialmente il canale/gruppo specificato nella lista scansione per il canale/gruppo corrente.

La radio può supportare fino a 250 liste di scansione, con un massimo di 16 membri per lista.

È possibile immettere nella lista scansione un insieme di voci analogiche e digitali.

È possibile modificare la lista scansione per aggiungere, eliminare o assegnare la priorità ai canali.

È possibile aggiungere una nuova lista scansione alla radio utilizzando l'Impostazione funzioni da pannello frontale.

Vedere [Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale a pagina 206](#) per ulteriori informazioni.

Se impostata, l'icona **Priorità** viene visualizzata alla sinistra dell'alias del membro, per segnalare se è stato assegnato a una lista di canali di priorità 1 o 2. Una lista scansione può


contenere solo un canale di priorità 1 o 2. Se la priorità è impostata su **Nessuna**, l'icona **Priorità** non viene visualizzata.

**NOTA:**




Questa funzione non è disponibile in Capacity Plus.

## Visualizzazione delle voci nella lista di scansione




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare le voci presenti nella lista di scansione sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Lista scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 4 Premere  o  per visualizzare ciascun membro della lista.

## Visualizzazione delle voci nella lista di scansione utilizzando la ricerca per alias




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare le voci nella lista di scansione sulla radio utilizzando la ricerca per alias.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Lista scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



- 4 Digitare il primo carattere dell'alias desiderato.

Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

---

- 5 Inserire il resto dei caratteri dell'alias desiderato.


la ricerca dell'alias non fa distinzione tra maiuscole e minuscole. Se due o più voci hanno lo stesso nome, il display visualizza la voce elencata per prima nella lista.

La prima riga di testo visualizza i caratteri immessi. Le righe di testo successive mostrano i risultati della ricerca abbreviati.

---

## Aggiunta di nuove voci alla lista di scansione

Seguire la procedura per aggiungere nuove voci alla lista di scansione sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

Scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Lista

scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Aggiungi




mem.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o







l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il livello di priorità desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva seguita da *Agg. altri?*.

- 7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Sì* per aggiungere un'altra voce. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Ripetere il [passaggio 5](#) e il [passaggio 6](#).
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *No* per salvare la lista corrente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




## Aggiunta di nuove voci alla lista di scansione utilizzando la ricerca dell'alias

Seguire la procedura per aggiungere nuove voci alla lista di scansione sulla radio utilizzando la ricerca per alias.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Scansione*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Lista scansione*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Aggiungi mem.*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**5** Digitare il primo carattere dell'alias desiderato.

Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.





---

**6** Inserire il resto dei caratteri dell'alias desiderato.

la ricerca dell'alias non fa distinzione tra maiuscole e minuscole. Se due o più voci hanno lo stesso nome, il display visualizza la voce elencata per prima nella lista.

La prima riga di testo visualizza i caratteri immessi. Le righe di testo successive mostrano i risultati della ricerca abbreviati.







---

**7** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.**8** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il livello di priorità desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva seguita da `Agg. altri?`.


---

**9** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Si` per aggiungere un'altra voce. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Ripetere dal passaggio [passaggio 5](#) al passaggio [passaggio 8](#).
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `No` per salvare la lista corrente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 




## Eliminazione di voci dalla lista di scansione

Seguire la procedura per eliminare le voci dalla lista di scansione.




**1** Premere  per accedere al menu.**2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Lista scansione`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Elimina`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato `Eliminare la voce?`.

6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Sì` per eliminare la voce. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `No` per tornare alla schermata precedente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



7 Ripetere i passaggi da [passaggio 4](#) e [passaggio 6](#) per eliminare altri elementi.



8 Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale dopo aver eliminato tutti gli alias o gli ID desiderati.

## Impostazione della priorità per le voci nella lista di scansione

Seguire la procedura per impostare le priorità per le voci nella lista di scansione sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Scansione`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Lista scansione**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Mod. priorità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il livello di priorità desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Prima di tornare alla schermata precedente sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva. L'icona **Priorità** viene visualizzata a sinistra dell'alias del membro.

---

## Scansione

All'avvio di una scansione, la radio esamina la lista scansione programmata per il canale in uso alla ricerca di attività vocale.



### NOTA:

Questa funzione non è disponibile in Capacity Plus.

Se, durante la scansione dual mode, la radio è sintonizzata su un canale digitale e si sintonizza su un canale analogico, passa automaticamente dalla modalità digitale a quella analogica per la durata della chiamata. Lo stesso avviene nel caso opposto.

La scansione può essere avviata in due modi:

### Scansione canale principale (manuale)

La radio esegue la scansione di tutti i canali o i gruppi nella lista scansione. Quando entra nella modalità di scansione, la radio, a seconda dell'impostazione, inizia automaticamente la scansione dall'ultimo canale o gruppo "attivo" controllato oppure dal canale dal quale era originariamente iniziata.

### Scansione automatica


La radio avvia automaticamente la scansione quando si seleziona un canale o un gruppo per il quale è stata abilitata la funzione Scansione automatica.

**NOTA:**




Quando si configura **Ricevi gruppi di messaggi nella scansione**, la radio è in grado di ricevere messaggi di gruppo dai canali non principali. La radio è in grado di rispondere ai messaggi di gruppo sul canale principale ma non è in grado di rispondere sui canali non principali. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della scansione

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la scansione sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Scansione. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato scan. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare lo stato di scansione desiderato, quindi premere  per selezionarlo.

---

Se la scansione è attivata:

- Sul display vengono visualizzati Scan. attivata e l'icona **Scansione**.
- Il LED giallo lampeggia.


Se la scansione è disattivata:

- Sul display viene visualizzato Scansione disattivata
- L'icona **Scansione** scompare.
- Il LED si spegne.

## Risposta alle trasmissioni durante la scansione

Durante la scansione, la radio si sintonizza sul canale o sul gruppo nel quale ha rilevato la presenza di attività. La radio

rimane sul canale per un periodo di tempo programmato noto come tempo di permanenza. Seguire la procedura per rispondere alle trasmissioni durante la scansione.

- 1  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** durante il tempo di permanenza.

Il LED verde si accende.

- 2 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

La radio riprende la scansione di altri canali o gruppi se non si risponde entro il tempo di permanenza.

## Eliminazione dei canali di disturbo

È possibile rimuovere temporaneamente dalla lista di scansione un canale indesiderato se genera in continuazione chiamate o disturbi non graditi (canale di "disturbo"). Non è però possibile eliminare il canale designato come canale selezionato. Seguire la procedura per eliminare i canali di disturbo sulla radio.

- 1 Quando la radio si blocca su un canale indesiderato o di disturbo, premere il pulsante programmato **Elimin. disturbo** fino all'emissione di un tono.

- 2 Rilasciare il pulsante programmato **Elimin. disturbo**.

Il canale di disturbo viene eliminato.

## Ripristino dei canali di disturbo

Seguire la procedura per ripristinare i canali di disturbo sulla radio.

Eeguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Spegner e riaccendere la radio.
- Arrestare e riavviare una scansione utilizzando il menu o il pulsante programmato **Scansione**.
- Cambiare canale utilizzando il pulsante **Canale su/Canale giù**.

## Scansione selettiva

La scansione selettiva consente di ottenere una copertura più estesa nelle aree in cui sono operative più stazioni base che trasmettono le stesse informazioni su canali analogici diversi.

La radio esegue la scansione dei canali analogici delle diverse stazioni base ed effettua un processo di voting per selezionare il segnale più forte. Una volta rilevato il segnale, la radio riceve le trasmissioni da quella stazione base.

Durante la scansione selettiva, il LED giallo lampeggia e sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Scansione selettiva**.


Seguire le stesse procedure di [Risposta alle trasmissioni durante la scansione a pagina 424](#) per rispondere a una trasmissione durante la scansione selettiva.

## Impostazioni dei contatti

I contatti compongono la rubrica della radio. Ogni voce corrisponde a un alias o un ID da utilizzare per inviare una chiamata. Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.

A seconda del contesto, ogni voce è associata con i diversi tipi di chiamata: chiamata di gruppo, chiamata privata, chiamata generale, chiamata PC o chiamata dispatch.

Le chiamate PC e dispatch sono chiamate dati, disponibili solo con le rispettive applicazioni. Per informazioni più particolareggiate, consultare la documentazione che accompagna le applicazioni dati.

 Inoltre, il menu Contatti consente di assegnare ciascuna voce a uno o più tasti numerici programmabili del microfono della tastiera. Se una voce è assegnata a un tasto numerico, la radio può comporre automaticamente il numero associato alla voce.



### NOTA:

Ogni tasto numerico già assegnato a una voce è preceduto da un segno di spunta. Se il segno di spunta è visualizzato prima di **Quota**, non è stato assegnato alla voce alcun tasto numerico.

Ogni voce della lista Contatti riporta le seguenti informazioni:

- Tipo di chiamata
- Alias chiamata
- ID della chiamata




**NOTA:**




Se la funzione Privacy è attivata su un canale, è possibile effettuare chiamate di gruppo, private e generali con Privacy attivata su quel canale. Solo le radio di destinazione che hanno la stessa chiave di privacy o lo stesso valore della chiave e ID della chiave possono decodificare la trasmissione.

## Effettuazione di chiamate di gruppo dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate di gruppo sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende.

- 5 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde lampeggia quando un utente del gruppo risponde. Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'alias o l'ID e l'alias o l'ID della radio trasmittente.




- 6  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata. La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito.

## Effettuazione di chiamate private dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per effettuare chiamate private sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata. Il LED verde si accende. Sul display, viene visualizzato l'alias di destinazione.


---

- 5 Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

---

- 6 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare. Il LED verde lampeggia quando la radio di destinazione risponde. Sul display viene visualizzato l'ID o l'alias dell'utente che effettua la trasmissione.


---

- 7  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.




La chiamata termina quando non si verifica alcuna attività vocale per un periodo prestabilito. Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato Chiam. term.

## Assegnazione di voci ai tasti numerici programmabili

Seguire la procedura per assegnare voci ai tasti numerici programmabili sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---







3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Tasto program.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Se il tasto numerico desiderato non è stato associato a una voce, premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tasto numerico desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Se il tasto numerico desiderato è stato assegnato a una voce, sul display viene visualizzato **Tasto già assegnato** e sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato **Sovrascrivere?**. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:  
Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Sì**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

La radio emette un tono indicatore positivo e sul display vengono visualizzati **Contatto salvato** e una mini notifica positiva.

Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **No** per tornare al passaggio precedente.

È possibile assegnare ogni voce a un tasto numerico diverso. Ogni tasto numerico già assegnato a una voce è preceduto da . Se  viene visualizzato prima di **Vuoto**, non è stato assegnato alla voce alcun tasto numerico.

Se un tasto numerico è assegnato a una voce in una modalità specifica, questa funzione non è supportata quando si preme a lungo il tasto numerico in un'altra modalità.

Il display torna automaticamente al menu precedente.

---

## Rimozione delle associazioni tra voci e tasti numerici programmabili



Seguire la procedura per rimuovere le associazioni tra le voci e i tasti numerici programmabili sulla radio.



- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere a lungo il tasto numerico programmato fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Continuare con [passaggio 4](#).




- Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Tasto program`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Vuoto`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
La prima riga di testo visualizza `Cancella tasti?`.
- 

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Sì`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**NOTA:**

Dopo aver cancellato una voce, viene cancellata anche l'associazione tra la voce e il rispettivo tasto numerico programmato.

Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo. Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio `Contatto salvato`.

Il display torna automaticamente al menu precedente.




---

## Aggiunta di nuovi contatti




Seguire la procedura per aggiungere nuovi contatti sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Contatti`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
-

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Nuovo cont.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  per selezionare il tipo di contatto tra Contatto radio o Contatto tel.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 5 Immettere il numero del contatto con la tastiera, quindi premere  per continuare.

---

- 6 Immettere il nome del contatto con la tastiera, quindi premere  per continuare.


---

- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tipo di suoneria desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




---

## Impostazione del contatto predefinito




Seguire la procedura per impostare il contatto predefinito sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.





---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato.Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Imp. predef.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto all'alias o all'ID predefinito selezionato.


---

## Impostazioni degli indicatori di chiamata




Questa funzione consente agli utenti della radio di configurare le suonerie per le chiamate o i messaggi di testo.

### Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per l'avviso di chiamata




Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare le suonerie per gli avvisi di chiamata sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Toni/avvisi*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Suonerie*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Avviso di chiamata*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al tono selezionato.

### Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate private




Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la suoneria per le chiamate private sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Toni/avvisi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Suonerie. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Chiam. privata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto a On, se i toni delle suonerie delle chiamate private sono attivati.


Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto a Off, se i toni delle suonerie delle chiamate private sono disattivati.




- 7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a Abilitato. Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per le chiamate selettive

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la suoneria per le chiamate selettive sulla radio.





- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare  
Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost.  
radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Toni/  
avvisi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Suonerie.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Chiamata  
sel. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display vengono visualizzati  e il tono corrente.




7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono  
desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la




selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto  
al tono selezionato.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della suoneria per i messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la suoneria  
per i messaggi di testo sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost.  
radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Toni/  
avvisi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Suonerie**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Msg** testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


Sul display vengono visualizzati  e il tono corrente.

---

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al nuovo tono selezionato.

---

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost.**

radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/**

avvisi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Suonerie**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





## Attivazione e disattivazione della suoneria per un messaggio telemetrico di stato con testo

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare le suonerie per i messaggi telemetrici di stato con testo sulla radio.

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Telemetria**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Il tono attualmente selezionato è contrassegnato da .
- 

## Assegnazione di suonerie





È possibile programmare la radio in modo che emetta uno dei dieci toni di suonerie predefiniti alla ricezione di un avviso di chiamata o messaggio di testo da un determinato contatto. La radio emette i vari tipi di suonerie durante lo scorrimento della lista. Seguire la procedura per assegnare le suonerie alla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Le voci sono elencate in ordine alfabetico.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Modifica**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Modifica suoneria**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tono desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Accanto al tono selezionato viene visualizzato .
-

## Volume del tono per gli allarmi progressivi

La radio può essere programmata in modo da emettere un avviso costante circa l'arrivo di una chiamata radio a cui non ha dato risposta. Questo avviso consiste in un tono il cui volume aumenta automaticamente nel tempo. Questa funzione è detta segnalazione allarmi progressiva.

## Funzioni del registro chiamate

La radio memorizza i dettagli di tutte le chiamate private recentemente effettuate, ricevute o perse. Questo registro chiamate consente di visualizzare e gestire le chiamate recenti.


Gli avvisi di chiamata persa possono essere inclusi nei registri chiamate, a seconda della configurazione del sistema sulla radio. In ciascuna lista delle chiamate è possibile svolgere le seguenti attività:

- Memorizzare gli alias o gli ID nella lista Contatti
- Eliminare la chiamata
- Eliminare tutte le chiamate
- Visualizzare i dettagli




[Invia feedback](#)

## Visualizzazione delle chiamate recenti




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare le chiamate recenti sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista dei preferiti. Le opzioni disponibili sono le liste Perse, Risposte e Effettuate.  
  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
  
Sul display viene visualizzata la chiamata più recente.


---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista.  
  
È possibile avviare una chiamata privata con l'alias o l'ID attualmente visualizzato sul display premendo il pulsante **PTT**.




---

## Eliminazione di chiamate dalla lista delle chiamate




Seguire la procedura per eliminare le chiamate dalla lista delle chiamate.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---





  - 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

  - 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
 Se l'elenco è vuoto:
    - Viene emesso un tono.
    - Sul display viene visualizzato Lista vuota.
- 


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Eliminare voce?. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 




- 6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere  per selezionare Sì ed eliminare la voce.  
 Sul display viene visualizzato Entry Deleted (Voce eliminata).
    - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No.  
 Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
 La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
-

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli della lista chiamata




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i dettagli delle chiamate sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Vis. dettagli, Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display vengono visualizzati i dettagli delle chiamate.

## Memorizzazione di alias o ID dalla lista delle chiamate




Seguire la procedura per memorizzare gli alias o gli ID sulla radio dalla lista delle chiamate.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Registro chiamate. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lista richiesta. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Memorizza. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

---

6 Inserire il resto dei caratteri dell'alias desiderato.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

È possibile memorizzare un ID senza un alias.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

---

## Funzionamento dell'avviso di chiamata

L'invio di un avviso di chiamata consente di avvisare un utente della radio specifico in modo che richiami.

Questa funzione è disponibile solo per gli alias o gli ID degli utenti ed è accessibile dal menu mediante Contatti, composizione manuale o un pulsante programmato

**Accesso rapido.**

## Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata

Seguire la procedura per effettuare avvisi di chiamata sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.

Sul display viene visualizzato Avviso di chiamata e l'alias o l'ID dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.

---


- 2 Attendere la conferma.

Se si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




Se non si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata dalla lista Contatti




Seguire la procedura per effettuare avvisi di chiamata sulla radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Avviso di chiamata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato Avviso di chiamata e l'alias o l'ID dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.

- 5 Attendere la conferma.
  - Se si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
  - Se non si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Effettuazione di avvisi di chiamata utilizzando la composizione manuale

Seguire la procedura per effettuare avvisi di chiamata sulla radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Contatti**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comp.**

**man.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.

---

4 Immettere l'ID dell'utente e premere  per continuare.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Avviso di chiamata**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato **Avviso di chiamata** e l'alias o l'ID dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.

---

6 Attendere la conferma.

- Se si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
  - Se non si riceve una conferma di ricezione dell'avviso di chiamata, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 

## Risposta agli avvisi di chiamata

Seguire la procedura per rispondere agli avvisi di chiamata sulla radio.

Alla ricezione di un avviso di chiamata:

- Viene emesso un tono ripetitivo.
- Il LED giallo lampeggia.
- Sul display viene visualizzata la lista delle notifiche, contenente un avviso di chiamata e l'alias o l'ID della radio chiamante.

A seconda della configurazione effettuata dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema, è



possibile rispondere a un avviso di chiamata effettuando una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **PTT** e rispondere con una chiamata privata direttamente al chiamante.
- Premere il pulsante **PTT** per continuare le normali comunicazioni del talkgroup.  
L'avviso di chiamata passa all'opzione Chiamata persa nel Registro chiamate. È possibile rispondere al chiamante dal registro delle chiamate perse.

---

Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Lista delle notifiche a pagina 203](#) e [Funzioni del registro chiamate a pagina 135](#).

## Modalità Disattiva audio

La Modalità Muto fornisce all'utente la possibilità di disattivare tutti gli indicatori audio della radio.

Una volta avviata la funzione Modalità Muto, tutti gli indicatori audio sono vengono disattivati ad eccezione delle funzioni con priorità superiore, ad esempio le operazioni di emergenza.

Quando si esce dalla Modalità Muto, nella radio vengono riattivati i toni e le trasmissioni audio in corso.



### NOTA:

Si tratta di un'opzione acquistabile. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Attivazione della Modalità Muto

Seguire la procedura per attivare la Modalità Muto.

Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il pulsante programmato **Modalità Muto**.

---

Quando la Modalità Muto è attivata, si verifica quanto segue:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Modalità Muto on.
- Il LED rosso inizia a lampeggiare finché la Modalità Muto non viene disattivata.
- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Modalità Muto** nella schermata iniziale.
- L'audio della radio viene disattivato.
- Il Timer modalità Muto inizia il conto alla rovescia della durata configurata.

## Impostazione del Timer modalità Muto

È possibile attivare la Modalità Muto per un periodo prestabilito di tempo impostando il Timer modalità Muto. La durata del timer viene configurata nel menu della radio e va da 0,5 a 6 ore. La Modalità Muto viene disattivata quando il timer scade.

Se il timer viene lasciato sul valore 0, la radio resta in Modalità Muto per un periodo di tempo indefinito finché il pulsante **Modalità Muto** non viene premuto.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Timer modalità Muto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  per modificare il valore numerico di ciascuna cifra, quindi premere .
- 

## Uscita dalla Modalità Muto

È possibile uscire automaticamente da questa funzione quando scade il Timer modalità Muto.

Per uscire manualmente dalla Modalità Muto, completare una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **Modalità Muto** programmato.
  - Premere il pulsante **PTT** su qualsiasi voce.
- 

Quando la Modalità Muto è disattivata, si verifica quanto segue:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato Modalità Muto off.
- Il LED rosso lampeggiante si spegne.
- L'icona **Modalità Muto** scompare dalla schermata iniziale.

- Sulla radio viene riattivato l'audio e ripristinato lo stato dell'altoparlante.
- Se il timer non è scaduto, il Timer modalità Muto viene arrestato.

**NOTA:**

È anche possibile uscire dalla Modalità Muto se l'utente trasmette la voce o passa a un canale non programmato.

## Funzionamento in emergenza

L'allarme di emergenza viene utilizzato per indicare una situazione critica. È possibile avviare un'emergenza in qualsiasi momento, anche se è in corso un'attività sul canale corrente.

Il rivenditore può impostare la durata della pressione del pulsante programmato **Emergenza**, che, a differenza della pressione lunga, è simile per tutti gli altri pulsanti:

**Pressione breve**

Durata compresa tra 0,05 e 0,75 secondi.

**Pressione prolungata**

Durata compresa tra 1 e 3,75 secondi.

Il pulsante **Emergenza** viene assegnato tramite la funzione Emerg. att./Emerg. disatt. Per conoscere in che modo è


stato programmato il pulsante **Emergenza**, rivolgersi al rivenditore.

**NOTA:**

Se in seguito a una breve pressione del pulsante **Emergenza** viene attivato il Modo Emergenza, premendo a lungo lo stesso pulsante è possibile disattivare la suddetta modalità sulla radio.

Se in seguito a una lunga pressione del pulsante **Emergenza** viene attivato il Modo Emergenza, premendo brevemente lo stesso pulsante è possibile disattivare la suddetta modalità sulla radio.

La radio supporta tre tipi di allarmi di emergenza:

- Allarme di emergenza
- Allarme di emergenza con chiamata
- Allarme di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce 

**NOTA:**

Al pedale di **emergenza** e al pulsante programmato di emergenza è possibile assegnare soltanto uno degli allarmi sopraindicati.

Inoltre, ogni allarme dispone delle seguenti opzioni:

**Regular**

La radio trasmette un segnale di allarme e mostra indicatori visivi e/o acustici.

**Silent**

La radio trasmette un segnale di allarme ma non mostra alcun indicatore visivo e/o acustico. La radio riceve le chiamate senza emettere alcun suono dagli altoparlanti, fino a quando il periodo di trasmissione del *microfono acceso* programmato non è terminato e/o non si preme il pulsante **PTT**.

**Silenzioso c/ voce**

La radio trasmette un segnale di allarme senza mostrare alcun indicatore visivo o acustico, ma viene emesso un tono attraverso gli altoparlanti in caso di chiamate in arrivo.

**Ricezione di allarmi di emergenza**





Seguire la procedura per ricevere gli allarmi di emergenza sulla radio.

Quando si riceve un allarme di emergenza:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Il LED rosso lampeggia.

- Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Emergenza** e l'alias del chiamante di emergenza o, se ci sono più allarmi, vengono visualizzati tutti gli alias del chiamante di emergenza in una lista allarmi.

1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- In presenza di un solo allarme, premere  per visualizzare ulteriori dettagli.
- In presenza di più allarmi, premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias desiderato, quindi premere  per visualizzare ulteriori dettagli.


---

2 Premere  per visualizzare le opzioni disponibili.

---

3 Premere  e selezionare **Sì** per uscire dalla Lista allarmi.

---

4 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




5 Selezionare **Lista allarmi** per accedere nuovamente alla Lista allarmi.

---

- 6 Viene emesso un tono e il LED lampeggia in rosso fino a quando non si esce dalla modalità di emergenza. Tuttavia, è possibile disattivare il tono. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere il pulsante **PTT** per chiamare il gruppo delle radio che hanno ricevuto l'allarme di emergenza.
  - Premere qualsiasi tasto programmabile.
  - Uscire dalla modalità di emergenza. Vedere la [Uscita dalla modalità di emergenza dopo aver ricevuto l'allarme di emergenza a pagina 448](#).

## Risposta agli allarmi di emergenza


Seguire la procedura per rispondere agli allarmi di emergenza sulla radio.

- 1 Assicurarsi che sul display venga visualizzata la Lista allarmi. Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato.
- 2  Se la funzione Indicazione canale libero è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il

pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per trasmettere una chiamata vocale non Emergency Voice allo stesso gruppo a cui era destinato l'allarme di emergenza.

Il LED verde si accende. La radio rimane nel Modo Emergenza.

- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
-  Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

- 4 Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Quando la radio che ha avviato l'emergenza risponde:

- Il LED verde lampeggia.

- Sul display vengono visualizzati l'icona **Chiam. gruppo** e l'ID, l'ID della radio trasmittente e la lista degli allarmi.

La chiamata Emergency Voice può essere trasmessa solo dalla radio che ha avviato l'emergenza. Tutte le altre radio, compresa la radio che riceve la chiamata di emergenza, trasmettono una chiamata non Emergency Voice.

## Uscita dalla modalità di emergenza dopo aver ricevuto l'allarme di emergenza

Completare una delle seguenti operazioni per uscire dal Modo Emergenza dopo la ricezione dell'allarme di emergenza:

- Eliminare le voci dell'allarme.
- Spegnerne la radio.

## Invio di allarmi di emergenza


Questa funzione consente di inviare un allarme di emergenza, ossia un segnale non vocale, che attiva un indicatore di avviso in un gruppo di radio. La radio non

visualizza indicatori sonori o visivi in modalità di emergenza quando è impostata su Silenzioso.

Seguire la procedura per inviare allarmi di emergenza sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante **Emerg. att.** programmato.

Viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Sul display vengono visualizzati Allarmi TX e l'alias di destinazione.
-  Sul display, vengono visualizzati Telegr. Tx e l'alias di destinazione.

Il LED verde si accende. Viene visualizzata l'icona **Emergenza**.



### NOTA:

Se la funzione è programmata, viene emesso un tono per la ricerca di emergenza. Il tono viene disattivato quando la radio trasmette o riceve chiamate vocali e si interrompe quando la radio esce dalla modalità di emergenza. Il Tono ricerca di emergenza può essere programmato tramite CPS.

## 2 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono di emergenza.
- Il LED rosso lampeggia.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Allarme inviato`.

Se non si ottengono i risultati desiderati dopo aver esaurito tutti i tentativi disponibili:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Allarme fallito`.

La radio esce dalla modalità Allarme di emergenza e torna alla schermata principale.

---

## Invio di allarmi di emergenza tramite chiamata

Questa funzione consente di inviare un allarme di emergenza tramite chiamata a un gruppo di radio. Alla ricezione della conferma da parte di una radio del gruppo, il gruppo di radio può comunicare sul canale di emergenza programmato.

[Invia feedback](#)

Seguire la procedura per inviare allarmi di emergenza con chiamata sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. att.** o il pedale **Emergenza**. Sul display viene visualizzato `Invio allarme`, che si alterna con l'ID della radio.

Viene visualizzato quanto segue:

- Sul display, vengono visualizzati `Telegr. Tx` e l'alias di destinazione.

Il LED verde si accende. Viene visualizzata l'icona **Emergenza**.



### NOTA:

Se la funzione è programmata, viene emesso un tono per la ricerca di emergenza. Il tono viene disattivato quando la radio trasmette o riceve chiamate vocali e si interrompe quando la radio esce dalla modalità di emergenza. Il Tono ricerca di emergenza può essere programmato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore del sistema.

- 
- 2 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono di emergenza.
- Il LED rosso lampeggia.
- Sul display viene visualizzato **Allarme inviato**.
- La radio entra nella modalità di chiamata di emergenza quando sul display vengono visualizzati **Emergenza** e l'alias del gruppo di destinazione.


---

**3** Premere il pulsante **PTT** per effettuare la chiamata.

Il LED verde si accende. Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Chiam. gruppo**.

---

**4** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Attendere il termine del tono che indica il permesso di parlare, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.
-  Attendere la cessazione del sidetone **PTT**, quindi parlare chiaramente nel microfono, se abilitato.

---

**5** Rilasciare il pulsante **PTT** per ascoltare.

Il display mostra il chiamante e gli alias del gruppo.

---

**6**  Se la funzione **Indicazione canale libero** è abilitata, verrà emesso un breve tono di avviso quando l'utente della radio trasmittente rilascia il pulsante **PTT**, per indicare che il canale è libero per rispondere. Premere il pulsante **PTT** per rispondere alla chiamata.

---

**7** Per uscire dal **Modo Emergenza** una volta terminata la chiamata, premere il pulsante **Emergenza disattivata**.

La radio torna alla schermata principale.

---

## Allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce

Questa funzione consente di inviare un allarme di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce a un gruppo di radio. Il microfono della radio viene attivato automaticamente, consentendo di comunicare con il gruppo di radio senza premere il pulsante **PTT**. Questo



stato di microfono attivato è conosciuto come *microfono acceso*.



**NOTA:**

La radio non è in grado di rilevare un microfono non IMPRES collegato al connettore accessori posteriore.

Se non viene rilevato alcun microfono collegato al connettore programmato specificato, la radio controlla il connettore alternativo. In questo caso, la radio assegna la priorità al microfono rilevato.

Se la modalità Ciclo di emergenza è attivata sulla radio, *microfono acceso* e il periodo di ricezione vengono ripetuti per il tempo programmato. Nella modalità Ciclo di emergenza, le chiamate ricevute vengono emesse attraverso l'altoparlante.

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** durante il periodo di ricezione programmato, viene emesso il tono di operazione non consentita, che segnala che si deve rilasciare il pulsante **PTT**. La radio ignora la pressione del pulsante **PTT** e resta nel Modo Emergenza.

Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** con il *microfono acceso* e lo si continua a premere anche al termine del periodo previsto per il *microfono acceso*, la radio continua a trasmettere fino a quando non viene rilasciato il pulsante **PTT**.

Se la richiesta di allarme di emergenza ha esito negativo, la radio non riprova a inviarla e attiva direttamente lo stato del *microfono acceso*.



**NOTA:**

Alcuni accessori potrebbero non supportare il *microfono acceso*. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Invio di allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce

Seguire la procedura per inviare allarmi di emergenza con successiva trasmissione della voce sulla radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. att.** o il pedale **Emergenza**.

Viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Sul display vengono visualizzati **Allarme TX** e l'alias di destinazione.
- Sul display, vengono visualizzati **Telegr. Tx** e l'alias di destinazione.

Il LED verde si accende. Viene visualizzata l'icona **Emergenza**.

---

- 2 Quando sul display viene visualizzato **Allarme** inviato, parlare chiaramente nel microfono.

La radio interrompe automaticamente la trasmissione:

- Allo scadere della durata della funzione *microfono acceso* e della ricezione delle chiamate, se la modalità Ciclo di emergenza è attivata.
  - Allo scadere della durata della funzione *microfono acceso*, se la modalità Ciclo di emergenza è disattivata.
- 

- 3 Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. disatt.** per uscire dal Modo Emergenza.

La radio torna alla schermata principale.

---

## Riavvio della modalità di emergenza

Questa funzione si riferisce solo alla radio che invia l'allarme di emergenza. Seguire la procedura per riavviare la modalità di emergenza della radio.

Eeguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Cambiare canale mentre la radio è nella modalità di emergenza. La radio esce dalla modalità di emergenza ed entra nuovamente nella modalità di emergenza, se la funzione Allarme di emergenza è attivata sul nuovo canale.
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. att.** durante l'avvio o la trasmissione di un'emergenza. La radio esce dallo stato di emergenza ed entra nuovamente nella modalità di emergenza.
- 

## Uscita dalla modalità di emergenza dopo l'invio dell'allarme di emergenza

Questa funzione si riferisce solo alla radio che invia l'allarme di emergenza.

La radio esce dalla modalità di emergenza quando:

- Si riceve una conferma (solo per la funzione Allarme di emergenza).
- La radio ha effettuato il numero massimo di tentativi di inviare l'allarme.

**NOTA:**

Spegnendo la radio, si esce dalla modalità di emergenza. Dopo averla riaccesa, la radio non entra automaticamente nella modalità di emergenza.

Seguire la procedura per uscire dalla modalità di emergenza sulla radio.

Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Emerg. disatt..**
- Cambiare canale scegliendo un canale per cui non è configurato alcun sistema di emergenza. Sul display viene visualizzato **Ness. emergenza.**



## Eliminazione di un allarme dalla lista degli allarmi

Seguire la procedura per eliminare le voci dell'allarme dalla lista degli allarmi per uscire dalla modalità di emergenza.




[Invia feedback](#)

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Lista allarmi.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'allarme desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Messaggistica di testo

La radio è in grado di ricevere dati, ad esempio un messaggio di testo, da un'altra radio o da un'applicazione messaggio di testo.

Sono disponibili due tipi di messaggi di testo: messaggi di testo brevi DMR (Digital Mobile Radio) e messaggi di testo. La lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo breve DMR è di 23 caratteri. La lunghezza massima di un

messaggio di testo è di 280 caratteri (compresa la riga dell'oggetto). La riga dell'oggetto viene visualizzata solo quando si ricevono messaggi da applicazioni e-mail.



#### NOTA:

La lunghezza massima in caratteri è valida solo per i modelli con l'ultima versione del software e dell'hardware. Per i modelli di radio con versioni del software e dell'hardware precedenti, la lunghezza massima di un messaggio di testo è di 140 caratteri. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.


per la lingua araba, la direzione dell'immissione del testo è da destra verso sinistra.

## Messaggi di testo




I messaggi di testo sono conservati in una casella di posta e vengono ordinati per data di ricezione a partire da quella più recente.

### Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i messaggi di testo sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Se la casella di posta in arrivo è vuota:
  - Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
  - Viene emesso un tono, se il tono della tastiera è attivato.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.

---

## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo con stato di telemetria

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare un messaggio di testo con stato di telemetria dalla Inbox.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

È impossibile rispondere a un messaggio di testo con stato di telemetria.

Sul display viene visualizzato Telemetria:  
<Messaggio di testo con stato>.

- 5 Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

## Risposta ai messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per rispondere a un messaggio di testo sulla radio.

Quando si riceve un messaggio di testo:

- Sul display viene visualizzata la lista delle notifiche, con l'alias o l'ID del mittente.
- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Messaggio**.




### NOTA:


Se si preme il pulsante **PTT**, la radio esce dalla schermata di avviso dei messaggi di testo e instrada una chiamata privata o di gruppo al mittente del messaggio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Leggi**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio di testo. Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Leggi**



dopo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. La radio torna alla schermata in cui si trovava prima della ricezione del messaggio di testo.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

**Elimina**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


## 2 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  per tornare alla Inbox.
  - Premere  una seconda volta per rispondere, inoltrare o eliminare il messaggio di testo.
- 




## Risposta ai messaggi di testo con un testo predefinito.

Seguire la procedura per rispondere ai messaggi di testo con i messaggi predefiniti sulla radio.

### 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Procedere al passaggio [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

### 2




Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

### 3


Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.




---

5 Premere  per accedere al sottomenu.




---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Rispondi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Risposta rapida**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

8 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

---

9 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
  - La radio torna alla schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia**.
-

## Rinvio di messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per rinviare messaggi di testo sulla radio.

Quando ci si trova nella schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia**:

Premere  per rinviare lo stesso messaggio al medesimo alias o ID dell'utente o del gruppo.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
  - La radio torna alla schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia**.
- 

## Inoltro di messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per inoltrare messaggi di testo sulla radio.

Quando ci si trova nella schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia**:

**1** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inoltra**, quindi premere  per inviare il messaggio all'alias o all'ID di un altro utente o gruppo.

---

**2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

---

**3** Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.



In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.





**NOTA:**




È anche possibile selezionare manualmente l'indirizzo della radio di destinazione (vedere [Inoltro di messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale a pagina 459](#)).


## Inoltro di messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale

Seguire la procedura per inoltrare messaggi di testo utilizzando la composizione manuale sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inoltra**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 2 Premere  per rinviare lo stesso messaggio a un altro alias o ID dell'utente o del gruppo.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Comp. man.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato **Numero radio:.**

- 4 Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

- 5 Attendere la conferma.  
In caso di esito positivo:
  - Viene emesso un tono.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
 In caso di esito negativo:
  - Viene emesso un tono.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Modifica dei messaggi di testo

Selezionare **Modifica** per modificare il messaggio.



### NOTA:





Se è presente una riga dell'oggetto (in caso di messaggi ricevuti da un'applicazione e-mail), non è possibile modificarla.

- 1 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Modifica**.


Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.









- 2 Modificare il messaggio utilizzando la tastiera.

- premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.
- Premere  o  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.
- Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.

- Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.

- 3 Premere  al termine della composizione del messaggio.

- 4 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Invia** e premere  per inviare il messaggio.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Salva** e premere  per salvare il messaggio nella cartella Bozze.
- Premere  per modificare il messaggio.
- Premere  per scegliere se eliminare il messaggio o salvarlo nella cartella Bozze.

## Scrittura di messaggi di testo




Seguire la procedura per scrivere un messaggio di testo sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).


- Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Componi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.
- 

- 4 Digitare il messaggio utilizzando la tastiera.


Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.

Premere  o  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.


Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.





Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.

---

- 5 Premere  al termine della composizione del messaggio.

Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  per inviare il messaggio.

- Premere . Premere  o  per scegliere se modificare, eliminare o salvare il messaggio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.








---

## Invio di messaggi di testo

Seguire la procedura per inviare un messaggio di testo sulla radio.

Si presuppone che sia abbia pronto un messaggio di testo appena scritto o un messaggio di testo salvato.

Selezionare il destinatario del messaggio. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Immettere l'ID dell'utente. Sulla prima riga del display, viene visualizzata l'opzione Numero radio:. Sulla seconda riga, viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante. Immettere l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Premere .

Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea, per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono basso.

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- Il messaggio viene spostato nella cartella Msg inviati.
- Il messaggio viene contrassegnato con un'icona Non inviato.




#### NOTA:


Per un messaggio di testo appena scritto, la radio torna alla schermata con l'opzione Reinvia.

---

## Eliminazione di messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta

Seguire la procedura per eliminare i messaggi di testo dalla casella Inbox sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
-




2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


Se la casella di posta in arrivo è vuota:

- Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
  - Viene emesso un tono.
- 

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se il messaggio è stato inviato da un'applicazione e-mail, sul display è visualizzata la riga dell'oggetto.




---

5 Premere  per accedere al sottomenu.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Sì**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva. La radio torna alla Inbox.

---

## Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella di posta

Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutti i messaggi di testo dalla casella Inbox sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Inbox**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se la casella di posta in arrivo è vuota:

- Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
- Viene emesso un tono.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina tutto**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Sì**.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

## Messaggi di testo inviati

Quando un messaggio è stato inviato a un'altra radio, viene salvato nella cartella **Msg inviati**. Il messaggio di testo inviato per ultimo viene sempre aggiunto all'inizio della lista


**Msg inviati**. È possibile inviare, inoltrare, modificare o eliminare un messaggio di testo inviato.

Nella cartella **Msg inviati** vengono memorizzati gli ultimi 30 messaggi inviati. Quando la cartella è piena, il successivo messaggio inviato sostituirà automaticamente il messaggio di testo più vecchio della cartella.

se si esce dalla schermata di invio messaggi durante l'invio del messaggio, la radio aggiorna lo stato del messaggio nella cartella **Msg inviati** senza fornire alcuna indicazione audio o visiva.

Se la modalità operativa viene cambiata o la radio viene spenta prima che lo stato del messaggio sia stato aggiornato nella cartella **Msg inviati**, la radio non è in grado di completare i messaggi in corso e li contrassegna automaticamente con l'icona **Non inviato**.

La radio supporta un numero massimo di cinque messaggi in corso alla volta. Durante l'invio dei messaggi, la radio non è in grado di inviarne altri e li contrassegna automaticamente con l'icona **Non inviato**.


Se si preme a lungo  in qualsiasi momento, la radio torna alla schermata principale.

**NOTA:**




Un messaggio inviato può essere solo modificato, inoltrato o eliminato se il tipo di canale (digitale convenzionale o Capacity Plus) non corrisponde.

## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo inviati




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i messaggi di testo inviati sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Msg inviati**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Se la cartella **Msg inviati** è vuota:

- Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
- Viene emesso un tono basso, se il tono della tastiera è attivato.


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





L'icona nell'angolo superiore destro della schermata indica lo stato del messaggio. Vedere [Icane dei messaggi inviati](#).

## Invio di messaggi di testo inviati

Seguire la procedura per inviare un messaggio di testo inviato sulla radio.

Durante la visualizzazione di un messaggio inviato:

- 1 Premere  durante la visualizzazione del messaggio.
- 2 È possibile reinviare o inoltrare il messaggio di testo inviato. Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

-  fino a visualizzare **Reinvia**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
-  fino a visualizzare **Inoltra**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

### 3 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- La radio passa alla schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia**. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Rinvio di messaggi di testo a pagina 163](#).

## Eliminazione di messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati


Seguire la procedura per eliminare i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati sulla radio.

Durante la visualizzazione di un messaggio inviato:

- 1 Premere  .
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Eliminazione di tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati

Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutti i messaggi di testo inviati dalla cartella Msg inviati sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.






2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Msg** inviati. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




Se la cartella **Msg** inviati è vuota:




- Sul display viene visualizzato **Lista vuota**.
  - Viene emesso un tono.
- 

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina tutto**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Sì**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **No**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.
- 

## Messaggi di testo salvati

È possibile salvare un messaggio di testo per inviarlo in un momento successivo.


Se, durante la scrittura/modifica di un messaggio di testo, si preme il pulsante **PTT** o si cambia modalità facendo sì che la radio esca dalla modalità di scrittura/modifica, il messaggio di testo verrà salvato automaticamente nella cartella **Bozze**.

Il messaggio di testo salvato per ultimo verrà sempre aggiunto all'inizio della lista **Bozze**.




Nella cartella **Bozze** è possibile salvare gli ultimi 10 messaggi. Quando la cartella è piena, al salvataggio del messaggio di testo successivo, quello meno recente verrà sostituito automaticamente.

## Visualizzazione dei messaggi di testo salvati




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i messaggi di testo salvati sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Bozze**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Modifica dei messaggi di testo salvati






Seguire la procedura per modificare il messaggio di testo salvato sulla radio.


- 1 Premere  durante la visualizzazione del messaggio.

---








- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Modifica**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Viene visualizzato un cursore lampeggiante.




---

- 3 Digitare il messaggio utilizzando la tastiera.  
  
Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.  
  
Premere  o  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.  
  
Premere  per eliminare i caratteri indesiderati.  
  
Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.




- 4 Premere  al termine della composizione del messaggio.




Eeguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Invia**.  
Premere  per inviare il messaggio.
- Premere . Premere  o  per scegliere se salvare o eliminare il messaggio.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Bozze**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**.  
Premere  per eliminare il messaggio di testo.

## Eliminazione dei messaggi di testo salvati nella cartella Bozze

Seguire la procedura per eliminare i messaggi di testo salvati nella cartella Bozze sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

## Messaggi di testo predefiniti

La radio supporta fino a 50 messaggi di testo predefiniti, programmati dal rivenditore.

È possibile modificare un messaggio predefinito prima di inviarlo.

## Invio di messaggi di testo predefiniti




Seguire la procedura per inviare messaggi di testo predefiniti sulla radio a un alias predefinito.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Msg testo**. Continuare con [passaggio 6](#).
  - Premere il pulsante di **accesso rapido** programmato.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

Continuare con [passaggio 6](#).

- Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Messaggi**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 
- 3 Premere  o  per visualizzare **Msg. predef.** Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il messaggio di testo predefinito desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 
- 5 Attenersi alla seguente procedura per selezionare il destinatario e inviare il messaggio.  
  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea per confermare che è in corso l'invio del messaggio.

- 
- 6 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

- La radio passa alla schermata dell'opzione **Reinvia**. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Rinvio di messaggi di testo a pagina 163](#).

**NOTA:**

Premere  in qualsiasi momento per tornare alla schermata precedente o premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata iniziale. La schermata corrente viene chiusa alla scadenza del tempo di inattività.

## Configurazione dell'immissione di testo

La radio consente di configurare testo differente.

Per l'immissione di testo è possibile configurare le impostazioni seguenti sulla radio:








- Prediz. parola
- Correttore ortografico
- Maiusc frase
- Diz. personale




La radio supporta i seguenti metodi di immissione di testo:

- Numeri
- Simboli
- Lingua predittiva o multipressione
- (se impostata)


## Attivazione o disattivazione di Corrett. ortogr.

Consente di scegliere parole alternative quando il dizionario integrato non riconosce il termine immesso nell'editor di testo.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.






4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Immetti testo`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Corrett. ortogr.`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Corrett. ortogr.`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
  - Premere per abilitare `Corrett. ortogr.`. Se questa opzione è attivata,  viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
  - Premere per disabilitare `Corrett. ortogr.`. Se questa opzione è disabilitata,  non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
- 

## Attivazione o disattivazione di Prediz. parola


**Prediz. parola** La radio è in grado di memorizzare le sequenze di parole utilizzate più spesso. Dopo che l'utente ha immesso la prima parola di una sequenza comune nell'editor di testo, viene suggerita la parola successiva da utilizzare.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Immetti testo`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Prediz. parola**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per attivare **Prediz. parola**. Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
  - Premere  per disattivare il controllo dinamico della distorsione del microfono. Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
- 

## Maiusc frase




Questa funzione viene utilizzata per inserire automaticamente l'iniziale maiuscola della prima parola di ogni frase.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Immetti testo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Maiusc frase**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---








6 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:










- Premere  per attivare la funzione **Maiusc frase**. Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

- Premere  per disattivare la funzione Maiusc frase. Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.

## Visualizzazione delle parole personalizzate

È possibile aggiungere le proprie parole personalizzate nel dizionario integrato della radio. La radio le conserva in un elenco.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Diz. personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elenco parole. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato l'elenco delle parole personalizzate.

## Modifica delle parole personalizzate




È possibile modificare le parole personalizzate salvate nella radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.






2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Diz. personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elenco parole. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display, vengono visualizzate le parole personalizzate.

---





7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la parola desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

8 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Modifica. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

9 Per modificare la parola personalizzata, utilizzare la tastiera.

- Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.
  - Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.
  - Premere il tasto  per cancellare i caratteri indesiderati.
  - Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.
-





- 10 Premere  dopo l'inserimento della parola personalizzata.




Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea che conferma il salvataggio della parola personalizzata.




- Se l'operazione va a buon fine, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Se l'operazione non riesce, viene emesso un tono a basso volume e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Aggiunta di parole personalizzate




È possibile aggiungere parole personalizzate al dizionario della radio integrato.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost.** radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Immetti testo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Diz. personale**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Aggiungi nuova**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display, vengono visualizzate le parole personalizzate.

- 7 Per modificare la parola personalizzata, utilizzare la tastiera.
- Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a sinistra.

- Premere  per spostarsi di uno spazio a destra.
- Premere il tasto  per cancellare i caratteri indesiderati.
- Premere a lungo  per modificare il metodo di immissione del testo.


8 Premere  dopo l'inserimento della parola personalizzata.

Sul display, viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea che conferma il salvataggio della parola personalizzata.




- Se l'operazione va a buon fine, viene emesso un tono e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.
- Se l'operazione non riesce, viene emesso un tono a basso volume e sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.




## Eliminazione di una parola personalizzata

Seguire la procedura per eliminare le parole personalizzate salvate nella radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Immetti testo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Diz. personale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la parola desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

8 Scegliere una delle seguenti opzioni:

- In **Eliminare la voce?**, premere  per selezionare **Sì**. Sul display viene visualizzato **Entry Deleted (Voce eliminata)**.
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **No**.  
Premere  per tornare alla schermata precedente.
- 

## Eliminazione di tutte le parole personalizzate




Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutte le parole personalizzate dal dizionario integrato della radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Immetti testo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Diz. personale**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Elimina tutto**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- In **Eliminare la voce?**, premere  per selezionare **Sì**. Sul display viene visualizzato **Tutte le voci eliminate**.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **No** per tornare alla schermata precedente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Job Ticket

Questa funzione consente alla radio di ricevere messaggi dal dispatcher che elencano le attività da eseguire.



### NOTA:

Questa funzione può essere personalizzata tramite CPS in base alle esigenze dell'utente. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

Vi sono due cartelle contenenti diversi Job Ticket:

### Cartella Attività

Job Ticket personalizzati assegnati all'ID utente che ha effettuato l'accesso.

### Cartella Attività cond.

Job Ticket condivisi assegnato a un gruppo di utenti.

È possibile rispondere ai Job Ticket in modo da ordinarli in cartelle Job Ticket. Per impostazione predefinita, le cartelle sono **Tutti**, **Nuovi**, **Avviati** e **Completati**. Per aggiungere 10 cartelle, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.



### NOTA:

I Job Ticket sono conservati anche dopo lo spegnimento e la successiva riaccensione della radio.

Tutti i Job Ticket si trovano nella cartella **Tutti**. A seconda di come è stata programmata la radio, i Job Ticket sono ordinati in base al livello di priorità, seguito dall'ora di ricezione. I Job Ticket nuovi, con modifiche recenti allo stato e con priorità più alta sono elencati per primi. Una volta raggiunto il numero massimo di Job Ticket, il Job Ticket successivo sostituisce automaticamente l'ultimo elencato nella radio. La radio supporta un massimo di 100 o 500 Job Ticket, a seconda del modello di radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema. La radio rileva ed elimina automaticamente i Job Ticket duplicati con lo stesso ID.

In base all'importanza dei Job Ticket, il dispatcher aggiunge loro un livello di priorità. Sono disponibili tre livelli di priorità: Priorità 1, Priorità 2 e Priorità 3. Il livello 1 è il più





alto e il livello 3 il più basso. Vi sono anche Job Ticket senza priorità.




La radio viene aggiornata di conseguenza quando il dispatcher effettua le seguenti operazioni:




- Modifica al contenuto dei Job Ticket.
- Aggiunta o modifica del livello di priorità dei Job Ticket.
- Spostamento dei Job Ticket da una cartella a un'altra.
- Annullamento dei Job Ticket.

## Accesso alla cartella Job Ticket

Seguire la procedura per accedere alla cartella Job Ticket.





- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante **Job Ticket** programmato. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il job ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

## Accesso o disconnessione dal server remoto

Questa funzione consente di effettuare l'accesso e la disconnessione dal server remoto utilizzando l'ID utente.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Accedi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Se è stato già effettuato l'accesso, il menu visualizza Disconnessione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

### 3 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.


## Creazione dei job ticket

La radio è in grado di creare Job Ticket, basati su un template e di inviare compiti da eseguire.

È necessario il software di programmazione CPS per configurare il template di Job Ticket.


1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Crea ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Risposta ai job ticket

Seguire la procedura per rispondere ai job ticket sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il job ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere di nuovo  per accedere al sottomenu.  
È anche possibile premere il tasto numerico corrispondente (1-9) per attivare l'opzione **Risp. predef..**

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il job ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

---

7 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.
- 

## Invio di job ticket tramite un modello Job Ticket




Se la radio è configurata con un modello Job Ticket, attenersi alla seguente procedura per inviare il job ticket.

- 1 Utilizzare la tastiera per digitare il numero della stanza richiesto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
-



2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato stanza. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'opzione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Invia. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

5 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




In caso di esito negativo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Invio di job ticket tramite più modelli Job Ticket

Se la radio è configurata con più modelli Job Ticket, attenersi alla seguente procedura per inviare i job ticket.

1 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'opzione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Invia. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

3 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:




- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.




## Eliminazione dei job ticket




Seguire la procedura per eliminare i job ticket sulla radio.




1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **Job Ticket** programmato. Continuare con il [passaggio 4](#).
- Premere  per accedere al menu.




2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella Tutti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il Job Ticket desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

6 Premere di nuovo  durante la visualizzazione del Job Ticket.

7 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso.

**8** Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.


In caso di esito negativo:



- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.




## Eliminazione di tutti i Job Ticket




Seguire la procedura per eliminare tutti i Job Ticket sulla radio.




**1** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante **Job Ticket** programmato. Continuare con [passaggio 3](#).
- Premere  per accedere al menu.




**2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Job Ticket. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**3** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


**4** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la cartella Tutti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**5** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina tutto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**6** Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Sì. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare No.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
La radio ritorna alla schermata precedente.

## Privacy

Questa funzione utilizza una tecnica di scrambling basata su software e consente di evitare che utenti non autorizzati sintonizzati su un canale possano ascoltare le conversazioni. Lo scrambling non viene però effettuato sulle porzioni di segnalazione e identificazione utente di una trasmissione.

Per inviare una trasmissione con funzione Privacy attivata, tale funzione deve essere abilitata sul canale su cui si trasmette. Questo requisito non è tuttavia necessario per la ricezione di una trasmissione. Mentre è sintonizzata su un canale abilitato per la privacy, la radio è in grado di ricevere trasmissioni chiare (decodificate).

Alcuni modelli di radio potrebbero non offrire la funzione Privacy o utilizzare una configurazione diversa. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

La radio supporta due tipi di privacy, ma solo uno può essere assegnato alla radio. Questi sono:

- Privacy base
- Privacy avanzata

Per decodificare una trasmissione dati o una chiamata con funzione Privacy attivata, la radio deve essere programmata in modo da avere la stessa chiave di privacy (per la privacy base) oppure gli stessi valore e ID della chiave (per la privacy avanzata) della radio trasmittente.

Se la radio riceve una chiamata codificata con una diversa chiave di privacy oppure con valore e ID della chiave diversi, si sentirà una trasmissione confusa (privacy base) oppure assente (privacy avanzata).

Su un canale abilitato per la privacy, la radio è in grado di ricevere chiamate chiare o decodificate, a seconda di come è stata programmata. Inoltre, la radio può riprodurre o meno un tono di attenzione a seconda di come è programmata.

Il LED si accende in verde durante la trasmissione e lampeggia rapidamente durante la ricezione di una trasmissione con funzione Privacy attivata da parte della radio.





### NOTA:




Si tratta di una funzionalità non disponibile per i canali della banda cittadina che si trovano nella stessa frequenza.



## Attivazione o disattivazione della privacy

Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione della privacy sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Privacy**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.



- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Privacy**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

**Attivo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a **On**.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

**Disattivo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a **Off**.

## Inibizione risp.

Questa funzione consente di impedire alla radio di rispondere a eventuali trasmissioni in entrata.



### NOTA:

Si tratta di un'opzione acquistabile. Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per informazioni su come è stata programmata la radio.

Se attivata, la radio non genera alcuna trasmissione in uscita in risposta a trasmissioni in entrata, ad esempio Controllo radio, Avviso chiamata, Disattivazione radio, Monitor remoto, Automatic Registration Service (ARS), la risposta a messaggi privati e l'invio di report sulla posizione

GNSS. La radio non è in grado di ricevere chiamate private confermate se questa funzione è attivata. Tuttavia, la radio è in grado di inviare manualmente la trasmissione.

## Attivazione o disattivazione di Inibizione risp.

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare Inibizione risp. sulla radio.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Inibizione risp.**

---

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata momentaneamente una mini notifica negativa.

## Controlli multisito

Queste funzioni sono disponibili se il canale radio corrente è parte di una configurazione IP Site Connect o Capacity Plus - Multisito.

## Inizio della ricerca manuale del sito

Seguire la procedura per avviare la ricerca manuale del sito quando la potenza del segnale ricevuto è scarsa e trovare un sito con segnale migliore.

Se la radio trova un nuovo sito:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Se la radio non trova un nuovo sito:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

## Blocco sito on/off

Quando è attivato, la radio esegue la ricerca solo nel sito corrente. Quando è disattivato, la radio esegue la ricerca nel sito corrente e in altri siti.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Blocco sito**.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è attivata:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo, che indica che la radio è stata bloccata nel sito corrente.
- Sul display compare `Sito bloccato`.

Se la funzione **Blocco sito** è disattivata:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo, che indica che la radio è stata sbloccata.
- Sul display compare `Sito sbloccato`.

## Accesso all'elenco Siti adiacenti

Questa funzione consente all'utente di verificare l'elenco dei siti adiacenti del sito principale corrente. Seguire la procedura per accedere all'elenco Siti adiacenti:

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Siti adiacenti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


## Sicurezza

Questa funzione consente di abilitare o disabilitare una radio nel sistema.

Ad esempio, è possibile disabilitare una radio rubata per impedire agli utenti non autorizzati di utilizzarla, e riabilitarla quando è stata recuperata.

È possibile attivare o disattivare una radio in due modi: con e senza autenticazione.

Disattivazione radio autenticata è un'opzione acquistabile. In Disattivazione radio autenticata, quando si attiva o si disattiva una radio, è richiesta la verifica. Quando la radio avvia questa funzione su una radio di destinazione con Autenticazione utente, è richiesta una passphrase. La passphrase viene preprogrammata nella radio di destinazione mediante CPS.

Non si riceverà alcuna conferma se si preme  durante l'operazione per attivare o disattivare la radio.



**NOTA:**



Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Disattivazione delle radio


Seguire la procedura per disattivare la radio.

- 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Disatt. radio**.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato.

---

- 3 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

### 4 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.




- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.


## Disattivazione delle radio dalla lista Contatti

Seguire la procedura per disattivare la radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disattivazione radio.

- 5 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde lampeggia.
- Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

- 6 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:








- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.




In caso di esito negativo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Disattivazione delle radio utilizzando la composizione manuale


Seguire la procedura per disattivare la radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Comp. man.. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Numero radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzato Numero radio!.

- 5 Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.

- 6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disatt. radio.

- 7 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:
  - Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde lampeggia.
  - Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

## 8 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Attivazione delle radio


Seguire la procedura per attivare la radio.

### 1 Premere il pulsante programmato **Attiv. radio**.

### 2 Premere o fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato.

### 3 Premere per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:

- Sul display vengono visualizzati Attivazione radio e l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.
- Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

**4** Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.

## Attivazione delle radio dalla lista Contatti


Seguire la procedura per attivare la radio utilizzando la lista Contatti.

**1** Premere  per accedere al menu.


**2** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**3** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

**4** Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Attivazione radio.

**5** Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:

- Il LED verde lampeggia. Sul display vengono visualizzati Attivazione radio e l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.
- Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.

- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

## 6 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:


- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:




- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.




## Attivazione delle radio utilizzando la composizione manuale


Seguire la procedura per attivare la radio utilizzando la composizione manuale.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Comp. man. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Chiam. privata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sulla prima riga di testo viene visualizzato Numero radio!.

5 Inserire l'ID dell'utente, quindi premere  per continuare.

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Attivazione radio.

7 Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari:

- Il LED verde lampeggia. Sul display vengono visualizzati Attivazione radio e l'ID o l'alias dell'utente. Il LED verde si accende.
- Viene visualizzata una schermata immettere la passphrase.

Immettere la passphrase. Premere  per continuare.

- Se la passphrase è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica temporanea indicante che la richiesta è in corso. Il LED verde si accende.
- Se la passphrase non è corretta, sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa e si torna alla schermata precedente.

## 8 Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

- Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.


## Lone Worker

Questa funzione consente di avviare una trasmissione di emergenza in assenza di attività da parte dell'utente, ad esempio la pressione di un pulsante sulla radio o la selezione di un canale, entro un periodo di tempo predefinito.

Se non viene rilevata alcuna attività per un periodo di tempo programmato, allo scadere del timer di inattività la radio avvisa l'utente con un indicatore audio.

Se l'utente non risponde prima dello scadere del tempo del promemoria predefinito, la radio avvia un allarme di emergenza.

A questa funzione è possibile assegnare solo uno dei seguenti allarmi di emergenza:

- Allarme di emergenza
- Allarme di emergenza con chiamata
- Allarme di emergenza con successiva trasmissione voce 

La radio resta in modalità di emergenza, consentendo la trasmissione di messaggi vocali, fino a quando non viene intrapresa un'azione. Vedere [Funzionamento in emergenza a pagina 445](#) per ulteriori informazioni sui modi per uscire dallo stato di emergenza.



**NOTA:**

Questa funzione è disponibile solo nelle radio in cui è stata abilitata. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Bluetooth

Questa funzione consente di utilizzare la radio con un dispositivo Bluetooth (accessorio) tramite una connessione Bluetooth. La radio supporta i dispositivi Bluetooth Motorola Solutions e COTS (disponibili in commercio).

La tecnologia Bluetooth ha una copertura di 10 m in linea visiva, ossia un percorso senza ostacoli tra la radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth. Per la massima affidabilità, Motorola Solutions consiglia di non separare la radio dall'accessorio.

Nelle aree al limite della ricezione, la voce e la qualità del tono cominceranno a essere "incomprensibili" o "interrotte". Per risolvere questo problema, avvicinare la radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth entro un raggio di 10 m, per ripristinare la nitidezza della ricezione audio. La funzione

Bluetooth della radio ha una potenza massima di 2,5 mW (4 dBm) nel raggio di 10 m.

La radio può supportare fino a tre connessioni Bluetooth simultanee con dispositivi Bluetooth di tipo diverso, ad esempio, un paio di cuffie, uno scanner e un dispositivo POD (solo PTT). Non sono supportate più connessioni con dispositivi Bluetooth dello stesso tipo.

Per ulteriori informazioni sulle funzionalità complete del dispositivo Bluetooth, consultare il relativo manuale per l'utente del dispositivo.




**NOTA:**

Se questa opzione è disattivata tramite CPS, tutte le funzioni relative alla connessione Bluetooth vengono disattivate e il database del dispositivo Bluetooth viene cancellato.

## Accensione e spegnimento del Bluetooth





Seguire la procedura per accendere e spegnere il Bluetooth.

1

Premere  per accedere al menu.









2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Stato utente. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display vengono visualizzate le opzioni On e Off. Lo stato corrente è indicato da .

---

4 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Attivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a On.
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Disattivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a Off.
- 

## Connessione ai dispositivi Bluetooth

Seguire la procedura per connettersi ai dispositivi Bluetooth.


Accendere il dispositivo Bluetooth e impostarlo sulla modalità di accoppiamento.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

4 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Trova dispos.` per individuare i dispositivi disponibili.

Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Connetti`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


È possibile che, per completare l'accoppiamento, il dispositivo Bluetooth richieda l'esecuzione di ulteriori operazioni. Fare riferimento al manuale dell'utente del dispositivo Bluetooth.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Connesso a <dispositivo>`.

Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati il messaggio `<Dispositivo> connesso` e l'icona **Bluetooth collegato**.

- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al dispositivo connesso.

In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio `Connessione non riuscita`.




#### NOTA:

Se è richiesto il codice pin, vedere [Accesso alle radio tramite password a pagina 200](#).




## Collegamento a dispositivi Bluetooth in modalità rilevabile

Seguire la procedura per connettersi ai dispositivi Bluetooth in modalità rilevabile.

Accendere il dispositivo Bluetooth e impostarlo sulla modalità di accoppiamento.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Trovami. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. La radio può essere rilevata da altri dispositivi Bluetooth per un tempo programmato. Questa modalità è denominata Rilevamento.

Attendere la conferma.

In caso di esito positivo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display vengono visualizzati il messaggio <Dispositivo> connesso e l'icona **Bluetooth collegato**.
- Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto al dispositivo connesso.


In caso di esito negativo:

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

- Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio Connessione non riuscita.




## Disconnessione dai dispositivi Bluetooth

Seguire la procedura per disconnettersi dai dispositivi Bluetooth.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Disconnetti**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato il messaggio  
Disconnessione da <Nome dispositivo>.



**NOTA:**

È possibile che per disconnettere il dispositivo Bluetooth si debbano eseguire ulteriori operazioni. Fare riferimento ai manuali per l'utente dei dispositivi Bluetooth corrispondenti.

Attendere la conferma.

- Viene emesso un tono.
- Sul display viene visualizzato <Dispositivo> disconnesso e l'icona **Bluetooth collegato** scompare.
- ✓ accanto al dispositivo connesso scompare.

[Invia feedback](#)

## Commutazione dell'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth

Attenersi alla procedura descritta di seguito per alternare l'instradamento dell'audio tra l'altoparlante interno della radio e il dispositivo Bluetooth esterno.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Commutazione audio Bluetooth**.


Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:




- Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato `Invia audio alla radio`.
- Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato `Invia audio a Bluetooth`.

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli del dispositivo




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i dettagli del dispositivo sulla radio.

1




Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Vis. dettagli. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Eliminazione del nome del dispositivo


È possibile rimuovere un dispositivo scollegato dall'elenco dei dispositivi Bluetooth.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.


---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Dispositivi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il dispositivo desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Elimina. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato Dispositivo eliminato.

## Amplificazione microfono Bluetooth




Questa funzione consente all'utente di controllare il valore di guadagno del microfono del dispositivo Bluetooth collegato.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Guad mic BT. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il tipo Guad mic BT e i valori correnti. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Qui è possibile modificare i valori.

---

[Invia feedback](#)

- 5 Premere  o  per aumentare o ridurre i valori. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

## Posiz. interna



### NOTA:









La funzione Posizione interna è disponibile per i modelli con l'ultima versione software e hardware. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

La funzione Posiz. interna viene utilizzata per tenere traccia della posizione in cui si trovano gli utenti della radio. Quando la funzione Posizione interna è attivata, la radio è in modalità Rilevamento limitata. Per individuare la radio e stabilirne la posizione, vengono utilizzati beacon dedicati.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Posizione interna

È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Posizione interna effettuando una delle operazioni descritte di seguito.


- Accedere a questa funzione tramite il menu.

- a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
- b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.
- c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Posiz. interna e premere  per selezionare.
- d. Premere  per attivare Posiz. interna.

Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Attiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale viene visualizzata l'icona Posizione disponibile.
- Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Attivazione non riuscita. Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

- e. Premere  per disattivare Posiz. interna.

Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Disattiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale scompare l'icona Posizione disponibile.
  - Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Disattivazione non riuscita. Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il pulsante programmato.
- a. Premere a lungo il pulsante programmato **Posiz. interna** per accedere alla funzione.

Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Attiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.

- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale viene visualizzata l'icona Posizione disponibile.
  - Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Attivazione non riuscita. Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.
- b. Premere il pulsante programmato **Posiz. interna** per disattivare la funzione.


Sul display viene visualizzato Posiz. interna Disattiva. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

Si verifica uno dei seguenti scenari.




- Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sulla schermata principale scompare l'icona Posizione disponibile.
- Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato Disattivazione non riuscita. Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

## Accesso alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna




Seguire la procedura per accedere alle informazioni sui beacon della posizione interna.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Bluetooth e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Posiz. interna e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Beacon e premere  per selezionare.

---

Sul display vengono visualizzate le informazioni sui beacon.

## Lista delle notifiche

La radio dispone di una lista delle notifiche che raccoglie tutti gli eventi "non letti" sul canale, come i messaggi di testo non letti, i messaggi telemetrici, le chiamate perse e gli avvisi di chiamata.


Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Notifica** quando la lista delle notifiche contiene uno o più eventi.

La lista supporta un massimo di 40 eventi non letti. Quando la lista è piena, l'evento successivo sostituisce automaticamente l'evento meno recente. Una volta letti, gli eventi vengono rimossi dalla lista delle notifiche.




Il numero massimo consentito di notifiche per messaggi di testo, chiamate perse e avvisi di chiamata è di 30 per messaggi di testo e 10 per chiamate perse o avvisi di chiamata. Questo numero dipende dalla capacità individuale dell'elenco funzioni (Job Ticket o messaggi di testo o chiamate perse o avvisi di chiamata).

### Accesso alla lista delle notifiche





Seguire la procedura per accedere alla lista delle notifiche sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Notifica**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'evento desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
  
Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

---

## Sistema transponder per il rilevamento automatico della portata



Il sistema transponder per il rilevamento automatico della portata (ARTS, Auto-Range Transponder System) è una funzione analogica progettata per informare l'utente quando la radio si trova fuori dalla portata delle radio dotate di ARTS.



Le radio dotate di tecnologia ARTS trasmettono e ricevono segnali periodici che rilevano se i dispositivi si trovano entro la portata reciproca.

La radio fornisce le seguenti indicazioni sugli stati:

#### Avviso al primo passaggio

Viene emesso un tono.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Nel raggio dopo l'alias del canale`.

#### Avviso ARTS nel raggio

Viene emesso un tono, se programmato.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Nel raggio dopo l'alias del canale`.

#### Avviso ARTS fuori campo

Viene emesso un tono. Il LED rosso lampeggia velocemente.

Sul display viene visualizzato `Fuori campo` alternatamente alla schermata principale.



#### NOTA:

Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

## Programmazione Over-the-Air

Il rivenditore può aggiornare a distanza la radio tramite la programmazione Over-the-Air (OTAP, Over-the-Air Programming) senza un collegamento fisico. Utilizzando la funzione OTAP, è inoltre possibile configurare alcune impostazioni.

Quando la radio viene sottoposta a OTAP, il LED verde lampeggia.

Quando la radio riceve un volume di dati elevato:

- Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Volume di dati elevato**.
- Il canale risulta occupato.
- Se si preme il pulsante **PTT** viene riprodotto un tono negativo.

Al termine di OTAP, a seconda della configurazione:

- Viene emesso un tono. Sul display viene visualizzato `Riavvio aggiorn.to`. La radio si spegne e si riaccende.
- È possibile selezionare `Riavvia ora` o `Posticipa`. Se si seleziona `Posticipa`, la radio torna alla schermata precedente. Sul display viene visualizzata l'icona **Timer ritardo OTAP** fino al riavvio automatico.

Quando la radio si riaccende dopo il riavvio automatico:

- Se l'operazione ha avuto esito positivo, sul display viene visualizzato `Agg software completato`.
- Se l'operazione ha avuto esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Agg software fallito`.

Vedere [Controllo delle informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software a pagina 234](#) per la versione aggiornata del software.

## Inibizione della trasmissione

La funzione Inibizione della trasmissione consente agli utenti di bloccare tutte trasmissioni dalla radio.






### NOTA:

Le funzioni Bluetooth e Wi-Fi sono disponibili in modalità Inibizione della trasmissione.

## Attivazione dell'inibizione della trasmissione

Seguire la procedura per attivare la funzione Inibiz. transmiss.

Eseguire una delle operazioni seguenti:

- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Inibizione Tx` e premere  per selezionare.
- Premere il pulsante programmabile **Inibiz. transmiss.**

- Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- Sul display viene visualizzato `Inibizione Tx attivata`.






### NOTA:

Lo stato dell'inibizione della trasmissione non cambia in seguito all'accensione della radio.

## Disattivazione dell'inibizione della trasmissione

Seguire la procedura per disattivare Inibizione trasmissione.

Eseguire una delle operazioni seguenti:


- Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare `Inibiz. Tx` e premere  per selezionare.

- Premere il tasto programmabile **Inibiz. trasmiss.**
- 
- Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo. La trasmissione torna al normale funzionamento.
  - Sul display viene visualizzato Inibizione Tx disattivata.




## Selezione delle modalità di connessione a periferiche di terze parti

Seguire la procedura per selezionare una delle seguenti modalità di connessione alle periferiche di terzi:




- Motorola Solutions
- PC e audio
- Accessori dati
- Telemetria
- Generica

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Tipo cavo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la modalità di connessione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display, viene visualizza la modalità di connessione selezionata. Il display torna al menu precedente.

---

## RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator)

Questa funzione consente di visualizzare i valori RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator).

Nell'angolo superiore destro del display viene visualizzata l'icona **RSSI**. Vedere [Icane del display](#) per ulteriori informazioni sull'icona **RSSI**.

### Visualizzazione dei valori RSSI

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i valori RSSI sulla radio.

Nella schermata principale:

- 1 Premere tre volte  e premere subito dopo tre volte, il tutto in 5 secondi. 

Sul display compaiono i valori RSSI correnti.

- 
- 2 Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.
- 

## Funzioni di blocco password

Questa funzione consente di limitare l'accesso alla radio richiedendo una password quando il dispositivo è acceso.

È possibile utilizzare il microfono della tastiera o i pulsanti di **scorrimento su/giù** per immettere la password.

### Accesso alle radio tramite password




Seguire la procedura per accedere alla radio tramite una password.


- 1 Inserire la password corrente composta da quattro cifre.



#### NOTA:

L'uso del pedale **Emergenza** elimina la necessità di immettere la password per accedere alla radio.

- Utilizzare un microfono con tastiera.
- Premere  o  per modificare il valore numerico di ciascuna cifra, quindi premere  per immettere e spostarsi alla cifra successiva.

2 Premere  per immettere la password.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, la radio si accende.  
In caso di esito negativo:

- Dopo il primo e il secondo tentativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password errata`. Ripetere [passaggio 1](#).
- Al terzo tentativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password errata` e quindi `Radio bloccata`. Viene emesso un tono. Il LED giallo lampeggia due volte. La radio entra nello stato di blocco per 15 minuti.



**NOTA:**

Nello stato di blocco, la radio risponde solo alle immissioni effettuate tramite la **manopola On/Off/Controllo volume** e il pulsante programmato **Retroillum..**

## Sblocco delle radio nello stato bloccato

Nello stato bloccato, la radio non può ricevere chiamate. Seguire la procedura per sbloccare la radio nello stato bloccato.


[Invia feedback](#)


Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:











- Se la radio è accesa, attendere 15 minuti, quindi ripetere i passaggi descritti in [Accesso alle radio tramite password a pagina 200](#) per accedere alla radio.
- Se la radio è spenta, accenderla. La radio riavvia il timer di 15 minuti per lo stato bloccato. Viene emesso un tono. Il LED giallo lampeggia due volte. Sul display viene visualizzato `Radio bloccata`.  
Attendere 15 minuti, quindi ripetere i passaggi descritti in [Accesso alle radio tramite password a pagina 200](#) per accedere alla radio.









## Attivazione o disattivazione del blocco mediante password

Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione del blocco mediante password sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.





2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost.` radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Blocco` `pswd`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 5 Inserire la password corrente composta da quattro cifre.
- Utilizzare un microfono con tastiera.
  - Premere  o  per modificare il valore numerico di ciascuna cifra, quindi premere  per immettere la cifra selezionata e spostarsi alla cifra successiva.  
All'immissione di ogni cifra viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.
- 
- 6 Premere  per immettere la password.
- Se la password è errata, sul display viene visualizzato `Password errata` e la radio torna automaticamente al menu precedente.
- 

- 7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Accendi`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad `Accendi`.
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Spegni`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a `Spegni`.
- 




## Modifica delle password

Seguire la procedura per cambiare le password sulla radio.


- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
-

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost.` radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Blocco` pswd. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


5 Immettere la password corrente di quattro cifre, quindi premere  per continuare.

Se la password è errata, sul display viene visualizzato `Password errata` e la radio torna automaticamente al menu precedente.


---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Cambia` pswd. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

7 Immettere una nuova password di quattro cifre, quindi premere  per continuare.

---

8 Immettere nuovamente la nuova password di quattro cifre, quindi premere  per continuare.

Se l'operazione ha esito positivo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password cambiata`.

Se l'operazione ha esito negativo, sul display viene visualizzato `Password non corrisp.`

Il display torna automaticamente al menu precedente.


---


## Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale

È possibile personalizzare determinati parametri delle funzioni da Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale (FPC) per ottimizzare l'uso della radio.




## Attivazione della modalità Configurazione funzioni da pannello frontale

Seguire la procedura per accedere all'impostazione funzioni da pannello frontale sulla radio.




la pressione prolungata di  consente di tornare in qualsiasi momento alla schermata principale.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Prog. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

## Modifica dei parametri della modalità FPP

I seguenti pulsanti consentono di visionare tutti i parametri delle funzioni.

-  ,  : consentono di scorrere le opzioni, aumentare/diminuire i valori o spostarsi verticalmente.
-  : consente di selezionare l'opzione o di accedere a un sottomenu.

-  : premere brevemente per tornare al menu precedente o per uscire dalla schermata di selezione. Premere a lungo per tornare alla schermata iniziale.

## Funzionamento Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® è un marchio registrato di Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### NOTA:

Questa funzione è disponibile per DM4601e .

Questa funzione consente di configurare e connettersi a una rete Wi-Fi. La funzionalità Wi-Fi supporta aggiornamenti per il firmware della radio, codeplug e risorse quali i pacchetti linguistici e gli annunci vocali.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi








Il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato** è assegnato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.



Gli Annunci vocali per il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato** possono essere personalizzati mediante CPS in base ai requisiti degli utenti. Per ulteriori





informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.

È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi effettuando una delle operazioni descritte di seguito.

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Wi-Fi attivato/Wi-Fi disattivato**. L'annuncio vocale emette un messaggio sull'attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità Wi-Fi.
- Accedere a questa funzione utilizzando il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.
  - c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi On e premere  per selezionare.


Premere  per attivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto ad Abilitato.

Premere  per disattivare la funzionalità Wi-Fi. Accanto alla voce **Abilitato**, non viene più visualizzato .




## Connessione a un Access Point di rete

Quando si attiva la funzionalità Wi-Fi, la radio esegue la scansione e si connette a un Access Point di rete.




È anche possibile connettersi a un access point di rete utilizzando il menu.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---


- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare

l'Access Point di rete e premere  per selezionare.

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare

Connetti e premere  per selezionare.

6 Immettere la password e premere  .

Quando la connessione è stata stabilita, sulla radio viene visualizzato un avviso e l'Access Point di rete viene salvato nell'elenco dei profili.

## Verifica dello stato della connessione Wi-Fi

Seguire la procedura per verificare lo stato della connessione Wi-Fi.

Premere il pulsante programmato **Query stato Wi-Fi** per verificare lo stato della connessione utilizzando l'annuncio vocale. L'annuncio vocale emette Wi-Fi disattivato, Wi-Fi

attivato ma nessuna connessione o Wi-Fi attivato con connessione.

- Sul display viene visualizzato **Wi-Fi Off** quando il Wi-Fi è disattivato.
- Sul display viene visualizzato **Wi-Fi On, Connesso** quando la radio è connessa a una rete.
- Sul display viene visualizzato **Wi-Fi On, Disconnesso** quando il Wi-Fi è attivato ma la radio non è connessa a una rete.

Gli annunci vocali per i risultati della query sullo stato Wi-Fi possono essere personalizzati mediante CPS in base ai requisiti degli utenti. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.










### NOTA:




Il pulsante programmato **Query stato Wi-Fi** è assegnato dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. Rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per informazioni su come è stata programmata la radio.

## Aggiornamento dell'elenco delle reti

Seguire la procedura per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti.

- Effettuare le seguenti operazioni per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti utilizzando il menu.
  - a. Premere  per accedere al menu.
  - b. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.
  - c. Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

Quando si accede al menu Reti, la radio aggiorna automaticamente l'elenco delle reti.
- Se si è già all'interno del menu Reti, effettuare le seguenti operazioni per aggiornare l'elenco delle reti.


Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiorna e premere  per selezionare.

La radio viene aggiornata e viene visualizzato l'elenco delle reti più recente.




[Invia feedback](#)

## Aggiunta di una rete




Se la rete preferita non è nell'elenco delle reti disponibili, effettuare le operazioni riportate di seguito per aggiungere una rete.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Aggiungi rete e premere  per selezionare.


---

- 5 Immettere l'SSID (Service Set Identifier) e premere  .

---

6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Apri** e premere  per selezionare.


---

7 Immettere la password e premere  .  
Sul display della radio viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva per indicare che la rete è stata salvata.




---

## Visualizzazione dei dettagli degli Access Point di rete




Seguire la procedura per visualizzare i dettagli degli Access Point di rete.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Wi-Fi** e premere  per selezionare.




---

3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Reti** e premere  per selezionare.

---

4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'Access Point di rete e premere  per selezionare.

---

5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare **Vis. dettagli** e premere  per selezionare.


Per un Access Point collegato, vengono visualizzati l'SSID (Service Set Identifier), la modalità di protezione, l'indirizzo MAC (Media Access Control) e l'indirizzo IP (Internet Protocol).

Per un Access Point non collegato, vengono visualizzati l'SSID (Service Set Identifier) e la modalità di protezione.




---

## Rimozione degli Access Point di rete




Effettuare le seguenti operazioni per rimuovere gli Access Point di rete dall'elenco dei profili.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Wi-Fi e premere  per selezionare.




---

- 3 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Reti e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 4 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare l'Access Point di rete selezionato e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 5 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Rimuovi e premere  per selezionare.

---

- 6 Premere  oppure  fino a visualizzare Sì e premere  per selezionare.

Sul display della radio viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva per indicare che l'Access Point di rete selezionato è stato rimosso.

## Pubblica utilità

Questo capitolo descrive l'uso delle funzioni di utilità disponibili sulla radio.

## Livelli di squelch

È possibile regolare il livello di squelch per eliminare la ricezione di chiamate non gradite, la cui forza del segnale è bassa, oppure i canali che presentano un rumore di fondo più elevato del normale.

### Normale

È l'impostazione predefinita.

### Stretto

Questa impostazione consente di eliminare la ricezione di chiamate non gradite e/o i rumori di fondo. È

possibile che vengano filtrate anche le chiamate effettuate da posizioni remote.




**NOTA:**

Si tratta di una funzionalità non disponibile per i canali della banda cittadina che si trovano nella stessa frequenza.


## Impostazione dei livelli di squelch

Seguire la procedura per impostare i livelli di squelch sulla radio.

1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Squelch**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost.


radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Squelch.

Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


• Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

Normale. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce Normale.

• Premere  o  fino a visualizzare

Stretto. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce Stretto.

Il display torna automaticamente al menu precedente.

## Livelli di potenza

È possibile personalizzare l'impostazione di potenza alta o bassa per ciascun canale.

### Alto

Consente la comunicazione tra radio che si trovano a notevole distanza.

### Basso

Consente la comunicazione tra radio che si trovano a breve distanza.



#### NOTA:

Si tratta di una funzionalità non disponibile per i canali della banda cittadina che si trovano nella stessa frequenza.

## Impostazione dei livelli di potenza




Seguire la procedura per impostare i livelli di potenza sulla radio.


1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Livello potenza**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.








- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Potenza**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:


- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Alta**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce **Alta**.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Bassa**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto alla voce Bassa.




- 6 Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale.

## Attivazione o disattivazione di avvisi e toni della radio




Se necessario, è possibile abilitare e disabilitare tutti i toni e gli avvisi della radio, ad eccezione del tono di avviso di emergenza. . Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare gli avvisi e i toni sulla radio.


- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere il pulsante programmato **Toni/avvisi**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare TONI/avvisi. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Tutti i toni. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare tutti i toni e gli avvisi. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.
  - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.






## Attivazione o disattivazione dei toni della tastiera




Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione dei toni della tastiera sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Toni/avvisi`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Toni tastiera`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare i toni della tastiera. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
    - Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
    - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
- 

## Impostazione dei livelli di offset volume di avvisi e toni




Questa funzione consente di regolare il volume dei toni/avvisi a un livello più alto o più basso di quello della voce. Seguire la procedura per impostare i livelli di offset del volume di avvisi e toni sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/Avvisi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Offset vol.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare il livello di offset del volume desiderato.  
Viene riprodotto un tono di feedback con il livello di offset del volume corrispondente.


---

7 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:




- Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Il livello di offset del volume richiesto viene salvato.
  - Premere  per uscire. Le modifiche vengono annullate.
- 

## Attivazione o disattivazione del tono Permesso di parlare




Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il tono Permesso di parlare sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Toni/avvisi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Tono perm.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---





- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare la funzione Tono perm..




Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.

## Attivazione o disattivazione del tono di accensione


Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il tono di accensione sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Toni/avvisi`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Accensione`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 




- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare il Tono acc.ne. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
  - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
-

## Impostazione del tono di avviso per i messaggi di testo




È possibile personalizzare il tono di avviso dei messaggi di testo, impostandolo su Momentaneo o Ripetitivo, per ogni voce nella lista Contatti. Seguire la procedura per impostare i toni di avviso dei messaggi di testo sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Contatti.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---









- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'alias o l'ID desiderato. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Avviso msg. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Momentaneo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce Momentaneo.
- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Ripetitivo. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla voce Ripetitivo.




## Cambio di modo del display




È possibile modificare il modo del display per la radio tra Giorno e Notte, a seconda delle necessità. Questa funzione influisce sulla tavolozza colori del display. Seguire la procedura per cambiare il modo del display della radio.





- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante **Modo display** programmato. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.

- Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost.*  
*radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Display*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display, vengono visualizzate le opzioni *Modo  
Giorno* e *Modo Notte*.


- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare  
l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per  
effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto  
all'impostazione selezionata.



## Regolazione della luminosità del display



Seguire la procedura per regolare la luminosità del display sulla radio. La luminosità del display non può essere regolata quando è abilitata *Luminosità auto*.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere il pulsante programmato **Luminosità**.  
Saltare i passaggi seguenti.

- Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.












- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost.*  
*radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Luminosità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Sul display viene visualizzata la barra di avanzamento.

- 5 Premere  o  per diminuire o aumentare la luminosità del display. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- Il valore dell'impostazione va da 1 a 8.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione Clacson/luci

La radio è in grado di avvisare l'utente dell'arrivo di una chiamata mediante la funzione Clacson/luci. Quando è attivata, all'arrivo di una chiamata viene suonato il clacson e si accendono le luci del veicolo. Questa funzione deve essere installata dal rivenditore utilizzando il connettore accessori sulla parte posteriore della radio. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la funzione Clacson/luci sulla radio.


- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
- Premere il pulsante programmato **Clacson/luci**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Clacson/luci. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 
- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare Clacson/luci. Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:
- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.

## Attivazione o disattivazione degli indicatori LED

Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione o la disattivazione degli indicatori LED sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Utilità`.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Impost. radio`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare `Indicatore LED`. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare l'indicatore LED.

Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:

- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a `Abilitato`.




## Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il sistema Public Address di diffusione audio non connesso della radio.




- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Public Address**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---



3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Indirizzo pubblico*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare la funzione Public Address.




- Se questa opzione è attivata,  viene visualizzato accanto a *Abilitato*.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata,  non viene più visualizzato accanto a *Abilitato*.

---


## Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema Public Address esterno

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il sistema Public Address di diffusione audio connesso della radio.


- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante **PA esterno** programmato. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
    - Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *PA esterno*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---






- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare il sistema Public Address di diffusione audio non connesso.
- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
  - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
- 




## Attivazione o disattivazione dello schermo iniziale


È possibile attivare e disattivare lo schermo iniziale completando la seguente procedura.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Display**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Schermo iniz.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 


- 6 Premere  per attivare o disattivare lo schermo iniziale.

Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:




- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
  - Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
-

## Impostazione delle lingue




Seguire la procedura per impostare le lingue sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.





---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Lingue*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---




- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la lingua desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
  
Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto alla lingua selezionata.

## Identificazione del tipo di cavo




Attenersi alla seguente procedura per selezionare il tipo di cavo utilizzato dalla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Tipo cavo*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Il tipo di cavo attualmente selezionato è contrassegnato dal simbolo .

## Trasmissione attivata dalla voce (VOX, Voice Operating Transmission)

VOX (Voice Operating Transmission) consente di avviare una chiamata in vivavoce ad attivazione vocale su un canale programmato. La radio trasmette automaticamente per un periodo di tempo programmato ogni volta che il microfono di un accessorio VOX rileva la voce.



### NOTA:

Si tratta di una funzionalità non disponibile per i canali della banda cittadina che si trovano nella stessa frequenza.

È possibile attivare o disattivare la funzione VOX effettuando una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Spegner e riaccendere la radio per abilitare VOX.
- Cambiare canale con i pulsanti di **scorrimento su/giù** per attivare la funzione VOX.
- Cambiare canale con la **manopola volume/canali** per attivare la funzione VOX.
- Attivare o disattivare la funzione VOX utilizzando il pulsante programmato **VOX** o il menu per attivare o disattivare la funzione.

- Premere il pulsante **PTT** durante il funzionamento della radio per disattivare la funzione VOX.










### NOTA:

Questa funzione può essere attivata o disattivata solo se è stata abilitata nella radio. Per ulteriori informazioni, contattare il rivenditore o l'amministratore di sistema.


## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione VOX

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il VOX sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
    - Premere il pulsante programmato **VOX**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
    - Premere  **OK** per accedere al menu.
- 
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  **OK** per effettuare la selezione.
-

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **VOX**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare **VOX**.

---



#### NOTA:

Se è attivata la funzione Tono perm., utilizzare una parola di attivazione per iniziare la chiamata. Quindi, dopo aver ricevuto il tono che indica il permesso di parlare, parlare chiaramente nel microfono. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Attivazione o disattivazione del tono Permesso di parlare a pagina 215](#).

## Attivazione o disattivazione dell'annuncio vocale

Questa funzione consente alla radio di indicare con un messaggio audio la zona o il canale corrente appena

assegnato dall'utente o il pulsante programmabile che l'utente ha appena premuto.

In genere, questa funzione è utile nel caso in cui un utente abbia difficoltà a leggere le informazioni visualizzate sul display.

È possibile personalizzare questo indicatore audio in base alle esigenze dei clienti. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare gli annunci vocali sulla radio.

## Attivazione o disattivazione della scheda opzioni

Le funzionalità della scheda opzioni in ogni canale possono essere assegnate ai pulsanti programmabili. Un canale può supportare fino a 6 funzioni della scheda opzioni. Seguire la procedura per l'attivazione e disattivazione della scheda opzioni sulla radio.

---

Premere il pulsante **Scheda opzioni** programmato.

---

## Conversione da testo a voce

La funzione Sintesi vocale può essere attivata solo dal rivenditore o dall'amministratore di sistema. Se la funzione

Sintesi vocale è attivata, la funzione Annun vocale viene disattivata automaticamente. Se la funzione Annun vocale è attivata, la funzione Sintesi vocale viene disattivata automaticamente.


Questa funzionalità consente alla radio di indicare attraverso un segnale acustico le seguenti funzioni:

- Canale corrente
- Zona corrente
- Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità del pulsante programmato
- Contenuto dei messaggi di testo ricevuti
- Contenuto dei job ticket ricevuti




È possibile personalizzare questo indicatore audio in base alle esigenze dei clienti. In genere, questa funzione è utile nel caso in cui un utente abbia difficoltà a leggere le informazioni visualizzate sul display.

## Impostazione della sintesi vocale




Seguire la procedura per impostare la funzione Sintesi vocale.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost.** radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Annun vocale**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare una qualsiasi delle seguenti funzioni. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.








Le funzioni disponibili sono le seguenti:

- Tutti
- Messaggi
- Job Tickets
- Channel

- Zona
  - Pulsante di programmazione
- ✓ viene visualizzato accanto all'impostazione selezionata.





## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzionalità di trasferimento delle chiamate automatico.

È possibile impostare la radio in modo che trasferisca automaticamente le chiamate vocali a un'altra radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.
- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Utilità*.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.
- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Impost. radio*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare *Trasf. chiam.*. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  per attivare la funzione *Trasf. chiam.*. Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a *Abilitato*.
- Premere  o  per disattivare la funzione *Trasf. chiam.*. Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a *Abilitato*.




## Impostazione del menu Timer

È possibile impostare per quanto tempo la radio resta nel menu prima di tornare automaticamente alla schermata iniziale. Seguire la procedura per impostare il menu Timer.



- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare  
Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost.  
radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Display.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Menu  
Timer. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


6 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare  
l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per  
effettuare la selezione.

---


## Attivazione o disattivazione del controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono analogico

La funzione di controllo automatico del guadagno (AGC, Automatic Gain Control) del microfono analogico controlla automaticamente il guadagno del microfono della radio durante la trasmissione su un sistema analogico.




Questa funzione riduce il volume dell'audio o potenza l'audio a basso volume fino a un valore preimpostato per garantire un livello omogeneo dell'audio. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono analogico sulla radio.

1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---


2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---



3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost.  
radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare AGC mic  
A. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare AGC mic analogico.


Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:



- Se questa opzione è attivata,  viene visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata,  non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.



## Attivazione o disattivazione del controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono digitale




La funzione di controllo automatico del guadagno (AGC, Automatic Gain Control) del microfono digitale controlla automaticamente il guadagno del microfono della radio durante la trasmissione su un sistema digitale.


Questa funzione riduce il volume dell'audio o potenzia l'audio a basso volume fino a un valore preimpostato per garantire un livello omogeneo dell'audio. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare il controllo automatico del guadagno per il microfono digitale sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost. radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare AGC mic  
D. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare AGC mic digitale.

Sul display viene visualizzato uno dei seguenti risultati:



- Se questa opzione è attivata, ✓ viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.
- Se questa opzione è disabilitata, ✓ non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

## Attivazione o disattivazione dell'audio intelligente

La radio regola automaticamente il volume dell'audio in modo che superi il rumore di fondo dell'ambiente, comprese le origini del rumore stazionarie e non. Si tratta di una funzione di sola ricezione, che non influisce sull'audio di trasmissione. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare l'audio intelligente sulla radio.



### NOTA:

Questa funzione non è disponibile durante le sessioni Bluetooth.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante **Audio intelligente** programmato. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.

- Premere per accedere al menu.


- 2 Premere o fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere o fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere o fino a visualizzare **Audio intell.**. Premere per effettuare la selezione.


- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere o fino a visualizzare **Attivo**. Premere per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato ✓ accanto a **On**.
- Premere o fino a visualizzare **Disattivo**. Premere per effettuare la




selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a Off.

## Attivazione e disattivazione della funzione Soppressore AF




Questa funzione consente di ridurre al minimo il valore di Soppressore AF nelle chiamate ricevute. Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la funzione Soppressore AF sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.



---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione..

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Impost.  
radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Soppressore AF. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




- 5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere per abilitare la funzione Soppressore AF. Se questa opzione è attivata,  viene visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.
  - Premere per disattivare la funzione Soppressore AF. Se questa opzione è disabilitata,  non viene più visualizzato accanto a Abilitato.




## Attivazione o disattivazione della funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo

È possibile attivare questa funzionalità quando si parla in una lingua che contiene molte parole pronunciate con trillo alveolare (noto anche come "consonante vibrante"). Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare la funzione di ottimizzazione del trillo sulla radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere il pulsante programmato **Ottim. trilli**. Saltare i passaggi riportati di seguito.
- Premere  per accedere al menu.

2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Ottim. trilli**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

5 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Attivo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a **On**.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Disattivo**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto a **Off**.

## Ambiente audio

È possibile personalizzare l'ambiente audio della radio in base all'ambiente di utilizzo.

### Predefinito

È l'impostazione predefinita.

### Forte


Questa impostazione consente di attivare la funzione di soppressione del rumore e di incrementare il volume dell'altoparlante per l'uso in ambienti rumorosi.

### Gruppo di lav.




Questa impostazione consente di attivare il soppressore AF e di disattivare AGC quando le radio di un gruppo sono vicine l'una all'altra.

## Impostazione dell'ambiente audio




Seguire la procedura per impostare l'ambiente audio sulla radio in base al proprio ambiente.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Ambiente audio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Le impostazioni sono le seguenti.

- Scegliere **Predefinito** per le impostazioni predefinite di fabbrica.
- Scegliere **Forte** per aumentare il volume dell'altoparlante per l'uso in ambienti rumorosi.
- Scegliere **Gruppo di lavoro** per ridurre il feedback acustico quando si utilizza con un gruppo di radio che si trovano una vicina all'altra.

Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto all'impostazione selezionata.

## Profili audio

È possibile personalizzare i profili audio della radio in base alle proprie preferenze.

### Predefinito

È l'impostazione predefinita.

### Livello 1, Livello 2 e Livello 3

Queste impostazioni sono progettate per compensare la riduzione dell'udito dovuta al rumore, tipica negli adulti intorno ai 40, 50, 60 anni e oltre.

### Aumento alti, Aumento medi e Aumento bassi

Queste impostazioni sono progettate per garantire un suono maggiormente metallico, un suono più nasale e un suono più profondo.

## Impostazione dei profili audio

Seguire la procedura per impostare i profili audio sulla radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Profili audio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare l'impostazione desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Le impostazioni sono le seguenti.

- Scegliere **Predefinito** per disattivare il profilo audio selezionato in precedenza e tornare alle impostazioni predefinite di fabbrica.
- Scegliere **Livello 1**, **Livello 2** o **Livello 3** per i profili audio progettati per compensare la riduzione dell'udito dovuta al rumore, tipica degli adulti oltre i 40 anni.
- Scegliere **Aumento alti**, **Aumento medi** o **Aumento bassi** per i profili audio che si allineano con le preferenze per garantire suoni più metallici, più nasali o più profondi.

Sul display viene visualizzato  accanto all'impostazione selezionata.

---


## Attivazione o disattivazione del sistema GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System)

Il sistema GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System) è un sistema di navigazione satellitare, utilizzato per determinare l'esatta posizione della radio. GNSS include GPS (Global Positioning System) e GLONASS (Global Navigation Satellite System).






### NOTA:

I modelli di radio selezionati possono includere i sistemi GPS e GLONASS. La serie GNSS viene configurata tramite CPS. rivolgersi al rivenditore o all'amministratore di sistema per sapere come è stata programmata la radio.


- 1 Completare uno dei passaggi riportati di seguito per attivare o disattivare il sistema GNSS sulla radio.
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **GNSS**.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu. Andare al passaggio successivo.


- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Impost. radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **GNSS**.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 5 Premere  per attivare o disattivare il sistema GNSS.

Se questa opzione è attivata,  viene visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.

Se questa opzione è disabilitata,  non viene più visualizzato accanto a **Abilitato**.


## Lista Rx fless.




Lista Rx fless. è una funzione che consente di creare e assegnare membri nell'elenco dei talkgroup Rx. La radio




può supportare un massimo di 16 membri nell'elenco. Questa funzionalità è supportata in Capacity Plus.

## Attivazione o disattivazione dell'opzione Lista Rx fless.

Seguire la procedura per attivare o disattivare l'opzione Lista Rx fless.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **Lista Rx fless.**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Lista Rx fless.**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

- 3 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Accendi**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo.

[Invia feedback](#)

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica positiva.

- Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Spegni**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Viene emesso un tono indicatore negativo.

Sul display viene visualizzata una mini notifica negativa.



## Informazioni generali sulla radio

La radio contiene informazioni su diversi parametri generali.

Le informazioni generali della radio vengono riportate di seguito:


- ID e alias della radio.
- Versioni del firmware e del codeplug.
- Aggiornamento del software.
- Informazioni sul sistema GNSS.
- Informazioni sul sito.




**NOTA:**




Premere  per tornare alla schermata precedente. Premere a lungo  per tornare alla schermata principale. La schermata corrente viene chiusa alla scadenza del tempo di inattività.

## Controllo dell'ID e dell'alias della radio

Seguire la procedura per verificare l'ID e l'alias della radio.

- 1 Eseguire una delle seguenti operazioni:
  - Premere il pulsante programmato **ID e alias della radio**. Saltare i passaggi seguenti. Viene emesso un tono indicatore positivo. È possibile premere il pulsante programmato **ID e alias della radio** per tornare alla schermata precedente.
  - Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Info radio**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **ID personale**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

Nella prima riga di testo viene visualizzato l'alias della radio. Nella seconda riga di testo viene visualizzato l'ID della radio.




## Controllo della versione del firmware e del codeplug

Seguire la procedura per verificare la versione del firmware e del codeplug sulla radio.




- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare **Utilità**. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.



3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.


---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Versioni. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display viene visualizzata la versione corrente del firmware e del codeplug.

---

## Controllo delle informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software

Questa funzione mostra l'ora e la data dell'ultimo aggiornamento del software eseguito tramite OTAP o Wi-Fi. Seguire la procedura per verificare le informazioni sull'aggiornamento del software sulla radio.




1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---




2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

[Invia feedback](#)

3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Agg. to sw. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.  
Sul display vengono visualizzate l'ora e la data dell'aggiornamento software più recente.

---


Il menu per l'aggiornamento software è disponibile solo dopo il completamento di almeno una sessione OTAP o Wi-Fi. Per ulteriori informazioni, vedere [Programmazione Over-the-Air a pagina 507](#).

## Controllo delle informazioni GNSS




Visualizza le informazioni GNSS sulla radio, come i valori:

- Latitudine
- Longitudine
- Altitudine
- Direzione
- Velocità




- Diluizione della precisione orizzontale (HDOP)
- Satelliti
- Versione

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.




---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.




---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info GNSS. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 5 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare la voce desiderata. Premere  per effettuare la selezione. Sul display vengono visualizzate le informazioni GNSS richieste.


---

## Visualizzazione delle informazioni sul sito

Seguire la procedura per visualizzare il nome del sito corrente al quale è collegata la radio.

- 1 Premere  per accedere al menu.

---

- 2 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Utilità.  
Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 3 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info radio. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

- 4 Premere  o  fino a visualizzare Info sito. Premere  per effettuare la selezione.

---

Sul display viene visualizzato il nome del sito corrente.

# Garanzia limitata

## PRODOTTI DI COMUNICAZIONE MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS.

### I. COPERTURA E DURATA DELLA GARANZIA:

Motorola Solutions, Inc. ("Motorola Solutions") garantisce l'assenza di difetti di materiali e di fabbricazione nei prodotti di comunicazione fabbricati da Motorola Solutions elencati di seguito ("Prodotto"), soggetti alle normali condizioni d'uso e di servizio per un periodo di tempo che decorre dalla data di acquisto, come riportato di seguito:

Radio serie DM digitali mobili	24 mesi
Accessori dei prodotti	12 mesi

Motorola Solutions, a propria discrezione, offre la riparazione (gratuita) del Prodotto (con componenti nuovi o rifabbricati), la sostituzione (gratuita) (con un Prodotto nuovo o rifabbricato) o il rimborso del prezzo di acquisto

del Prodotto durante il periodo di garanzia, sempre che questo venga restituito secondo quanto stabilito dai termini della presente garanzia. Le parti o le schede sostituite sono garantite per il periodo di validità restante della garanzia originale applicabile. Tutte le parti sostituite del Prodotto diventeranno proprietà di Motorola Solutions.

Motorola Solutions estende la presente garanzia limitata esplicita solo all'acquirente originale (utente finale). La presente garanzia non può essere né assegnata né trasferita a terzi. Questa è la garanzia completa del Prodotto fabbricato da Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions non si assume alcun obbligo o alcuna responsabilità per aggiunte o modifiche apportate alla presente garanzia senza il previo consenso scritto e firmato da un incaricato Motorola Solutions.

Fatto salvo un accordo separato tra Motorola Solutions e l'acquirente originale (utente finale) del Prodotto, Motorola Solutions non garantisce gli interventi di installazione, manutenzione o riparazione del Prodotto.

Motorola Solutions non può essere ritenuta responsabile in alcun modo delle apparecchiature accessorie non fornite da Motorola Solutions che sono collegate o altrimenti utilizzate assieme al Prodotto, né del funzionamento del Prodotto utilizzato unitamente alle suddette apparecchiature accessorie, che sono espressamente

escluse dalla presente garanzia. Alla luce dell'unicità di ogni sistema con il quale il Prodotto può essere utilizzato, Motorola Solutions declina ogni responsabilità per la portata, la copertura o il funzionamento dell'intero sistema entro i termini della presente garanzia.

## II. DISPOSIZIONI GENERALI

Questa garanzia illustra le responsabilità di Motorola Solutions in relazione al Prodotto. La riparazione, la sostituzione o il rimborso del prezzo di acquisto, a discrezione di Motorola Solutions, sono da considerarsi l'unico rimedio disponibile. LA PRESENTE GARANZIA SOSTITUISCE OGNI ALTRA GARANZIA ESPLICITA. LE GARANZIE IMPLICITE, COMPRESSE A SCOPO ESEMPLIFICATIVO LE GARANZIE IMPLICITE DI COMMERCIALIZZABILITÀ E IDONEITÀ PER UN PARTICOLARE SCOPO, SONO LIMITATE AL PERIODO DI VALIDITÀ DELLA PRESENTE GARANZIA LIMITATA. MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS NON SARÀ IN ALCUN CASO RESPONSABILE DEI DANNI ECCEDENTI IL PREZZO D'ACQUISTO DEL PRODOTTO, NÉ DI QUALSIVOGLIA MANCATO UTILIZZO DEL PRODOTTO O DI PERDITA DI TEMPO, INCONVENIENTE, PERDITA COMMERCIALE, LUCRO CESSANTE O PERDITA DI RISPARMI NÉ DI QUALSIASI ALTRO DANNO INCIDENTALE, SPECIALE O

CONSEQUENZIALE IMPUTABILE ALL'UTILIZZO O ALL'IMPOSSIBILITÀ DI UTILIZZARE TALE PRODOTTO, ENTRO I LIMITI CHE POSSONO ESSERE ESCLUSI DALLA PORTATA APPLICATIVA DELLA LEGGE.

## III. DIRITTI LEGATI ALLE LEGGI STATALI:

ALCUNI STATI NON AMMETTONO L'ESCLUSIONE O LA LIMITAZIONE DI DANNI DIRETTI O INDIRETTI NÉ LA LIMITAZIONE DEL PERIODO DI VALIDITÀ DI UNA GARANZIA IMPLICITA; PERTANTO, IN QUESTO CASO, LA SUDETTA LIMITAZIONE O LE SUDETTE ESCLUSIONI NON SONO APPLICABILI.

La presente garanzia conferisce diritti legali specifici. È possibile che altri diritti siano applicabili e che questi siano soggetti a variazioni da Stato a Stato.

## IV. RIPARAZIONE IN GARANZIA

Per usufruire della riparazione in garanzia, è richiesta la ricevuta d'acquisto recante la data dell'acquisto e il numero di serie del Prodotto; inoltre, il Prodotto deve essere consegnato o inviato a un centro di riparazione autorizzato (franco spese di spedizione ed assicurazione). Il servizio di

garanzia Motorola Solutions verrà effettuato in uno dei luoghi autorizzati per il servizio di garanzia. Per facilitare le procedure per la riparazione in garanzia, si consiglia di contattare prima l'azienda (ad esempio, service provider o rivenditore) presso la quale è stato acquistato il Prodotto. È inoltre possibile chiamare Motorola Solutions al numero 1-800-927-2744 (USA/Canada).

## V. COSA NON COPRE LA PRESENTE GARANZIA

- 1 Difetti o danni derivanti da un utilizzo del Prodotto diverso da quello normale e abituale.
- 2 Difetti o danni derivanti da un uso non appropriato, incidenti, contatto con liquidi o negligenza.
- 3 Difetti o danni derivanti da procedure improprie di test, funzionamento, manutenzione, installazione, alterazione, modifica o regolazione.
- 4 Rottura o danni alle antenne se non causati direttamente da difetti di fabbricazione e dei materiali.
- 5 Un Prodotto sottoposto a modifiche, disassemblaggi o riparazioni non autorizzati (inclusa, senza limitazioni, l'aggiunta di apparecchiatura non fornita da Motorola Solutions al Prodotto) che possono influire negativamente sulle prestazioni del Prodotto o interferire con l'ispezione e il collaudo del Prodotto previsti dalla garanzia standard di Motorola Solutions per la verifica di una richiesta di garanzia.
- 6 Un Prodotto il cui numero di serie è stato rimosso o reso illeggibile.
- 7 Batterie ricaricabili se:
  - i sigilli presenti sull'alloggiamento delle celle della batteria sono rotti o mostrano chiari segni di contraffazione.
  - i danni o i difetti sono imputabili al processo di ricarica o all'utilizzo della batteria in apparecchiature o servizi diversi da quelli esplicitamente previsti per il Prodotto.
- 8 Spese di trasporto fino al magazzino delle riparazioni.
- 9 Un Prodotto che, in seguito a un'alterazione illegale o non autorizzata del software/firmware presente nel Prodotto, non funzioni in conformità con le specifiche pubblicate da Motorola Solutions o con l'etichetta della certificazione FCC in vigore per il Prodotto al momento della sua distribuzione iniziale da parte di Motorola Solutions.

- 10 Graffi o altri danni di natura estetica alle superfici del Prodotto che non abbiano conseguenze sul suo funzionamento.
- 11 Usura e logoramento dovuti a cause normali e consuetudinarie.

## VI. DISPOSIZIONI RELATIVE A BREVETTI E SOFTWARE

Motorola Solutions prenderà parte, a proprie spese, a qualsiasi causa legale intentata contro l'acquirente finale in base a un reclamo che dichiara che il Prodotto o componenti del Prodotto violano un brevetto degli Stati Uniti; inoltre, Motorola Solutions si impegna a pagare costi e danni riconosciuti a carico dell'acquirente in qualsiasi causa legale e attribuibili a tale reclamo, ma tale partecipazione e i relativi pagamenti sono da intendersi soggetti alle seguenti condizioni:

- 1 Motorola Solutions deve ricevere immediata notifica scritta da parte dell'acquirente in seguito alla ricezione del reclamo sopra descritto,
- 2 Motorola Solutions sarà l'unico soggetto coinvolto nella causa e unico responsabile di tutte le negoziazioni volte al raggiungimento della risoluzione o compromesso e

- 3 nel caso in cui il Prodotto o le parti diventino o, a giudizio di Motorola Solutions, possano diventare oggetto di una rivendicazione basata sull'infrazione di un brevetto degli Stati Uniti, detto acquirente permetta a Motorola Solutions, a sua discrezione e spese, di acquisire per conto dell'acquirente stesso il diritto di continuare a utilizzare il Prodotto o le parti oppure di sostituire o modificare lo stesso in modo che non contravvenga al brevetto oppure di conferire a detto acquirente un credito rispetto al Prodotto o alle parti equivalente al deprezzamento e di accettare la restituzione dello stesso. Il deprezzamento sarà equivalente all'ammontare annuo relativo alla durata di vita del Prodotto o delle parti come stabilito da Motorola Solutions.

Motorola Solutions declina ogni responsabilità nei confronti di qualsiasi rivendicazione basata sull'infrazione di un brevetto conseguente o imputabile al Prodotto o alle parti fornite con software, apparati o dispositivi non Motorola Solutions, né sarà ritenuta responsabile per l'uso delle apparecchiature accessorie o di software non fornite da Motorola Solutions, che siano installate o utilizzate assieme al Prodotto. La succitata dichiarazione definisce la completa responsabilità di Motorola Solutions relativamente all'infrazione di brevetti da parte del Prodotto e di qualsiasi parte dello stesso.

Le leggi in vigore negli Stati Uniti e in altri Paesi accordano a Motorola Solutions alcuni diritti esclusivi riservati al software Motorola Solutions protetto da copyright, come i diritti esclusivi a riprodurre e distribuire copie di tale software. Il software Motorola Solutions può essere utilizzato solo con il Prodotto in cui è stato originalmente incorporato; è pertanto vietata la sostituzione, la riproduzione, la distribuzione, la modifica in qualsiasi modo e con qualsiasi mezzo di detto software in tale Prodotto oppure il suo utilizzo per creare software derivati dallo stesso. È vietato qualsiasi altro uso di detto software di Motorola Solutions, compresi, senza limiti, l'alterazione, la modifica, la riproduzione, la distribuzione o la decodifica oppure l'esercizio di diritti nei riguardi dello stesso. Non viene concessa per implicazione, per eccezione o in altro modo alcuna licenza nell'ambito di copyright o diritti di brevetto di Motorola Solutions.

## VII. LEGISLAZIONE APPLICABILE

La presente garanzia è disciplinata dalle leggi dello Stato dell'Illinois, Stati Uniti.

Pagina lasciata intenzionalmente vuota.



# Spis treści

Ważne informacje dotyczące bezpieczeństwa.....	33	Zmiana konfiguracji WAVE.....	53
Wersja oprogramowania.....	35	Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych.....	54
Prawa autorskie.....	37	Część I. Obsługa systemu Capacity Max.....	57
Prawa autorskie do oprogramowania komputerowego.....	39	Przycisk PTT.....	57
Środki ostrożności.....	41	Programowalne przyciski.....	57
Rozdział 1. Podstawowe operacje.....	43	Konfigurowalne funkcje radiotelefonu.....	58
Włączanie radiotelefonu.....	43	Konfigurowalne ustawienia/narzędzia.....	60
Wyłączanie radiotelefonu.....	43	Dostęp do zaprogramowanych funkcji.....	60
Regulacja głośności.....	43	Wskaźniki statusu.....	61
Rozdział 2. Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu.....	45	Ikony.....	61
Pokrętko Głośność/Kanał.....	45	Dioda LED.....	68
Zmiana ustawień działania dwufunkcyjnego pokrętki.....	46	Sygnały.....	69
Przyciski mikrofonu z klawiaturą.....	47	Sygnały dźwiękowe.....	69
Rozdział 3. WAVE.....	51	Sygnały wskaźnikowe.....	69
Ustawianie aktywnego kanału WAVE.....	51	Rejestracja.....	70
Wyświetlanie informacji o kanale WAVE.....	52	Wybór strefy i kanału.....	71
Pozwala wyświetlić informacje o punktach końcowych WAVE.....	52	Wybieranie stref.....	71
		Wybieranie stref przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów.....	72
		Wybór rodzaju połączenia.....	72
		Wybieranie stacji.....	73
		Żądanie roamingu.....	73

Blokada stacji wł./wył.....	74	Inicjowanie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.....	85
Ograniczenie stacji.....	74	Odbieranie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem.....	86
Trunking stacji.....	74	Połączenie indywidualne.....	86
Połączenia.....	75	Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych.....	87
Połączenia grupowe.....	76	Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego .....	88
Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych .....	76	Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów .....	88
Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.....	77	Nawiązywanie połączenia prywatnego przy użyciu przycisku szybkiego połączenia...	91
Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego .....	79	Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy ręcznego wybierania .....	92
Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów .....	80	Otrzymywanie połączeń prywatnych.....	93
Odbieranie połączeń grupowych..	82		
Połączenia z rozgłaszaniem.....	83		
Nawiązywanie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem.....	84		
Nawiązywanie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem przy użyciu listy kontaktów.....	84		

Odbieranie połączeń prywatnych.....	93	Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.....	106
Odrzucanie połączeń prywatnych.....	94	Wybieranie tonowe wieloczęstotliwościowe DTMF...	109
Połączenia ogólne.....	94	Inicjowanie wywołań DTMF.....	109
Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych....	95	Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań grupowych.....	109
Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego .....	95	Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań ogólnych.....	110
Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów.....	96	Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań indywidualnych.....	111
Odbieranie połączeń ogólnych.....	98	Pierwszeństwo połączeń.....	112
Połączenia telefoniczne.....	99	Głosowe przerywanie.....	112
Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych.....	99	Włączanie funkcji przerywania głosowego.....	112
Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów .....	100	Funkcje zaawansowane.....	113
Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasu.....	103	Kolejka połączeń.....	113
		Skanowanie grupy rozmówców.....	114

Włączanie/wyłączanie skanowania grupy rozmówców..	114	Przełączanie ścieżki dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a urządzeniem Bluetooth.....	124
Lista grup odbiorców.....	115	Informacje o urządzeniu.....	124
Monitorowanie priorytetu.....	116	Usuwanie nazwy urządzenia.....	125
Edytowanie priorytetu dla grupy rozmówców.....	116	Wzmocnienie mikrofonu Bluetooth.....	125
Przynależność do wielu grup rozmówców.....	117	Lok. w budynku.....	126
Dodawanie przynależności grupy rozmówców.....	118	Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji lokalizowania wewnętrznego.....	126
Usuwanie przynależności grupy rozmówców.....	119	Uzyskiwanie dostępu do informacji o punktach sygnalizacyjnych w lokalizacjach wewnętrznych.....	128
Odpowiedź.....	120	Sterowanie wieloma stacjami.....	129
Bluetooth.....	120	Włączanie ręcznego wyszukiwania stacji.....	129
Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji Bluetooth.....	121	Blokada stacji wł./wył.....	129
Łączenie z urządzeniem Bluetooth.....	121	Uzyskiwanie dostępu do listy sąsiednich stacji.....	130
Podłączanie do urządzeń Bluetooth w trybie wykrywalnym	123	Przypomnienie kanału głównego.....	130
Odłączanie od urządzeń Bluetooth.....	123	Wyciszyć przypomnienie kanału głównego.....	130

Ustawianie nowego kanału głównego.....	131	Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwońków wywołania dla sygnału wywołania.....	140
Zdalny nasłuch.....	131	Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwońków dla wywołań selektywnych.....	141
Inicjowanie monitora zdalnego...	132	Włączanie i wyłączanie sygnału dźwiękowego wiadomości tekstowej z raportem telemetrycznym.....	142
Inicjowanie nasłuchów zdalnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów ....	132	Przypisywanie stylów dzwonka..	142
Inicjowanie nasłuchu zdalnego przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.....	133	Zwiększanie głośności dźwięku alarmu.....	143
Ustawienia kontaktów.....	134	Funkcje rejestru połączeń.....	143
Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych.....	135	Przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń .....	144
Usuwanie połączeń pomiędzy wpisami i programowalnymi przyciskami numerycznymi.....	137	Zapisywanie aliasu lub ID z Listy połączeń.....	144
Dodawanie nowych kontaktów...	138	Usuwanie połączenia z Listy połączeń.....	145
Ustawienia wskaźnika połączenia.....	138	Usuwanie wszystkich połączeń z Listy połączeń .....	146
Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwońków dla wywołań indywidualnych.....	138	Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z Listy połączeń.....	146
Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwońków dla wiadomości tekstowych .....	139		

Alert połączenia.....	147	Reagowanie na informacje alarmowe z wywołaniem.....	160
Inicjowanie alertów połączenia..	148	Wiadomość o statusie.....	161
Inicjowanie alertów połączenia przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.....	148	Wysyłanie komunikatu o stanie..	161
Reagowanie na alerty połączenia.....	149	Wysyłanie nowej wiadomości o statusie za pomocą przycisku programowalnego.....	162
Tryb wyciszony.....	150	Wysyłanie wiadomości o statusie przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.....	163
Włączanie trybu wyciszenia.....	150	Wysyłanie wiadomości o statusie przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.....	164
Ustawianie timera trybu wyciszenia.....	150	Wyświetlanie wiadomości o statusie.....	165
Wyjście z Trybu wyciszenia.....	151	Odpowiadanie na wiadomości o statusie.....	165
Tryb awaryjny.....	152	Usuwanie wiadomości o statusie .....	166
Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych.....	153	Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości o statusie .....	167
Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z wywołaniem.....	154	Wiadomości tekstowe.....	167
Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z żądaniem połączenia głosowego.....	156	Wiadomości tekstowe.....	168
Odbieranie informacji alarmowych.....	158		
Reagowanie na informacje alarmowe .....	159		

Wyświetlanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	168
Przeglądanie wiadomości tekstowych z raportem telemetrii.....	169
Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe.....	169
Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe przy użyciu krótkich wiadomości tekstowych...	170
Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych...	172
Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych...	172
Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych za pomocą wybierania ręcznego.....	173
Edytowanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	174
Pisanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	175

Wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	175
Usuwanie wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej.....	176
Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej....	177
Wysłane wiadomości tekstowe..	178
Przeglądanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych...	179
Wysyłanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych...	180
Usuwanie wysłanych wiadomości z folderu Wysłane.....	180
Usuwanie wszystkich wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Wysłane.....	181
Zapisane wiadomości tekstowe.	181
Przeglądanie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych...	182

Edycja zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych... 182	Proces logowania i wylogowania z serwera zdalnego..... 194
Usunięcie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Kopie zapasowe.. 183	Tworzenie kodów zadań..... 195
Krótkie wiadomości tekstowe .... 184	Odpowiadanie na kody zadań.... 195
Wysyłanie krótkich wiadomości tekstowych .. 184	Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu pojedynczych kodów zadań..... 196
Konfiguracja wprowadzania tekstu..... 185	Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu wielu kodów zadań..... 197
Włączanie i wyłączanie korekty słów..... 185	Usunięcie zadań..... 198
Włączanie i wyłączanie przewidywania słów..... 186	Usunięcie wszystkich biletów zadań..... 199
Zdanie – wielka litera..... 187	Prywatne..... 199
Przeglądanie słów własnych..... 188	Włączanie/wyłączanie prywatności..... 200
Edycja słów własnych..... 188	Zawieszenie odpowiedzi..... 201
Dodawanie słów własnych..... 190	Włączanie lub wyłączanie zawieszenia odpowiedzi..... 201
Usunięcie słowa własnego..... 191	Zatrzymywanie/Ponawianie..... 202
Usunięcie wszystkich słów własnych..... 192	Zatrzymanie radiotelefonu..... 202
Etykiety zadań..... 192	Zatrzymywanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy Listy kontaktów..... 203
Dostęp do folderu z kodami zadań..... 194	



Zatrzymywanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.....	204	Programowanie drogą radiową.....	212
Ponowne włączanie radiotelefonu.....	205	Wybór trybów podłączania urządzeń peryferyjnych innych producentów.....	213
Ponowne włączanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.....	205	Wskaźnik siły odbieranego sygnału.....	213
Ponowne włączanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.....	206	Przeglądanie wartości RSSI.....	214
Stałe wyłączenie radiotelefonu.....	207	Konfiguracja przedniego panelu.....	214
Praca w pojedynkę.....	208	Wejście w tryb konfiguracji przedniego panelu.....	214
Funkcje blokady hasła.....	208	Edycja parametrów trybu FPP... ..	214
Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł.....	208	Praca Wi-Fi.....	215
Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów ze stanu zablokowania.....	209	Włączanie i wyłączenie Wi-Fi.....	215
Włączanie i wyłączenie blokady hasła.....	209	Podłączanie do punktu dostępowego sieci.....	216
Zmiana haseł.....	210	Sprawdzanie stanu połączenia Wi-Fi.....	217
Lista powiadomień.....	211	Odświeżanie listy sieci.....	217
Dostęp do Listy powiadomień.....	212	Dodawanie sieci.....	218
		Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z punktami dostępu do sieci.....	219
		Usuwanie punktów dostępu.....	220
		Narzędzia.....	220
		Poziomy mocy.....	220

Ustawianie poziomów mocy.....	221	Włączanie i wyłączenie ekranu powitalnego.....	230
Włączanie/wyłączenie dźwięków/ alertów radiotelefonu.....	221	Ustawienia języków.....	231
Włączanie/wyłączenie dźwięków przycisków.....	222	Identyfikacja typu kabla.....	232
Ustawianie wyrównania poziomu głośności dźwięków/alertów.....	223	Włączanie i wyłączenie funkcji komunikatów głosowych.....	232
Włączanie lub wyłączenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę.....	224	Włączanie lub wyłączenie płytki opcji...	233
Włączanie lub wyłączenie dźwięku uruchamiania.....	224	Syntezaator mowy Text-to-Speech.....	233
Ustawianie dźwięku alertu wiadomości tekstowej.....	225	Ustawianie funkcji Text-to- Speech.....	233
Zmiana trybów wyświetlania.....	226	Ustawienia menu ogr.....	234
Regulacja jasności wyświetlacza.....	227	Włączanie lub wyłączenie mikrofonu cyfrowego AGC.....	235
Włączanie i wyłączenie funkcji klakson/ światła.....	227	Włączanie lub wyłączenie dźwięku inteligentnego.....	235
Włączanie/wyłączenie wskaźników LED.....	228	Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji akustycznego tłumika sprzężeń.....	236
Włączanie i wyłączenie urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego.....	229	Włączanie lub wyłączenie funkcji wzmocnienia głoski „r”.....	237
Włączanie i wyłączenie zewnętrznego urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego.....	230	Otoczenie audio.....	238
		Ustawianie otoczenia audio.....	238
		Profile dźwięku.....	239
		Ustawianie profili dźwięku.....	239

Włączanie lub wyłączenie systemu globalnej nawigacji satelitarnej.....	240	Opis wskaźników statusu w trybie Connect Plus.....	248
Ogólne informacje dotyczące radiotelefonu.....	241	Ikony na wyświetlaczu.....	248
Sprawdzanie aliasu oraz ID radiotelefonu.....	241	Symbole połączenia.....	251
Sprawdzanie wersji oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersji Codeplug.....	242	Zaawansowane ikony menu.....	252
Sprawdzanie informacji dotyczących aktualizacji oprogramowania.....	243	Ikony pozycji wysłanych.....	252
Sprawdzanie informacji GNSS.....	243	Ikony urządzeń Bluetooth.....	253
Wyświetlanie informacji o stacji.....	244	Dioda LED.....	253
Część II. Praca w trybie Connect Plus.....	245	Sygnaly wskaźnikowe.....	254
Dodatkowe elementy sterujące radiotelefonem w trybie Connect Plus.....	245	Sygnaly alarmów.....	255
Przycisk PTT.....	245	Przełączanie między trybami Connect Plus a pozostałymi.....	255
Programowalne przyciski.....	245	Inicjowanie i odbieranie wywołań w trybie Connect Plus.....	255
Konfigurowalne funkcje radiotelefonu.....	246	Wybieranie stacji.....	255
Konfigurowalne ustawienia/narzędzia.....	248	Żądanie roamingu.....	256
		Blokada stacji wł./wył.....	256
		Ograniczenie stacji.....	256
		Wybieranie strefy.....	257
		Korzystanie z wielu sieci.....	258
		Wybór rodzaju połączenia.....	258

Otrzymywanie i odbieranie połączeń radiowych.....	259	Przychodzące połączenie telefoniczne wielogrupy.....	263
Otrzymywanie i odbieranie połączenia grupowego.....	259	Nawiązywanie połączeń radiowych.....	263
Otrzymywanie i odbieranie połączenia prywatnego.....	260	Nawiązywanie połączenia przy użyciu pokrętkła wyboru kanałów	264
Odbieranie połączenia ogólnego stacji.....	260	Inicjowanie wywołania grupowego.....	264
Odbieranie prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego.....	261	Inicjowanie połączenia prywatnego.....	265
Buforowane wybieranie długich numerów w ramach prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego (przychodzącego).....	262	Nawiązywanie połączenia zbiorczego stacji.....	266
Wybieranie długich numerów podczas przychodzącego prywatnego wywołania telefonicznego.....	262	Inicjowanie połączenia z wielogrupą.....	266
Odbieranie prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego dla grupy rozmówców.....	263	Nawiązywanie połączenia prywatnego przy użyciu przycisku szybkiego połączenia.	267
		Nawiązywanie połączenia przy użyciu programowalnego przycisku wybierania ręcznego..	268
		Inicjowanie połączenia prywatnego.....	268
		Wychodzące połączenia telefoniczne przy pomocy	

programowanego przycisku wybierania ręcznego.....	269	Oznaki wskazujące na użycie trybu Automatyczne	redukowanie funkcjonalności.....	275
Wykonywanie prywatnych połączeń telefonicznych (wychodzących) z menu telefonu.....	270	Nawiązywanie/odbieranie połączeń w trybie zredukowanej funkcjonalności.....	276	
Prywatne połączenie telefoniczne z menu kontaktów (wychodzące).....	271	Powrót do normalnego trybu pracy.....	277	
Oczekiwanie na przyznanie kanału w trakcie prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego (wychodzącego).....	272	Kontrola radiotelefonu.....	277	
Buforowane wybieranie długich numerów w ramach prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego.....	273	Wysyłanie sygnału kontroli radiotelefonu.....	277	
Wybieranie długich numerów podczas wychodzącego prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego.....	274	Zdalny nasłuch.....	279	
Zaawansowane funkcje w trybie Connect Plus .....	274	Inicjowanie monitora zdalnego...	279	
Przypomnienie kanału głównego.....	274	Skanowanie.....	281	
Automatyczne usuwanie awarii.....	275	Rozpoczynanie i kończenie skanowania.....	281	
		Odbieranie połączeń podczas skanowania.....	282	
		Skanowanie konfigurowane przez użytkownika.....	282	
		Włączanie/wyłączanie skanowania.....	283	
		Edytowanie listy skanowania.....	284	

Dodawanie i usuwanie grupy przez menu Dodaj członków.....	286	Zwiększanie głośności dźwięku alarmu.....	297
Opis działania funkcji wyszukiwania.....	288	Funkcje rejestru połączeń.....	297
Przeszukiwanie trybu Talkback.....	288	Przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń.....	297
Edytowanie priorytetu dla grupy rozmówców.....	289	Usuwanie połączenia z listy połączeń.....	298
Ustawienia kontaktów.....	290	Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z Listy połączeń.....	299
Inicjowanie połączenia prywatnego przy użyciu listy kontaktów.....	291	Alert połączenia.....	299
Wykonywanie połączenia przy użyciu wyszukiwania aliasów.....	292	Reagowanie na alerty połączenia.....	299
Dodawanie nowego kontaktu.....	293	Wysyłanie alertu połączenia z Listy kontaktów.....	300
Ustawienia wskaźnika połączenia.....	293	Wysyłanie alertu połączenia przy pomocy przycisku Szybkiego połączenia.....	301
Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonek połączenia dla alertów połączeń.....	293	Tryb wyciszony.....	301
Włączanie i wyłączanie dzwonek połączeń prywatnych.....	294	Włączanie trybu wyciszenia.....	302
Włączanie i wyłączanie dzwonek wiadomości tekstowych.....	295	Ustawianie timera trybu wyciszenia.....	302
Wybierz Typ dzwonka alertu.....	296	Wyjście z Trybu wyciszenia.....	303
		Tryb awaryjny.....	304

















Otrzymywanie alarmu.....	305	Dostęp do folderu kopii zapasowych.....	313
Zapisywanie szczegółów alarmu na liście alarmów.....	306	Przeglądanie tekstu zapisanej wiadomości tekstowej.....	313
Usuwanie szczegółów alarmu....	307	Edycja i wysyłanie zapisanej wiadomości tekstowej.....	314
Odpowiadanie na połączenie alarmowe.....	307	Usuwanie zapisanej wiadomości tekstowej z folderu kopii zapasowych	315
Odpowiadanie na alert alarmowy.....	308	Zarządzanie niewysłanymi wiadomościami tekstowymi.....	316
Ignorowanie zwrotnego połączenia alarmowego.....	308	Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowej.....	316
Inicjowanie połączenia alarmowego.....	309	Przesyłanie dalej wiadomości tekstowej.....	317
Inicjowanie połączenia alarmowego ze śledzeniem głosu.....	309	Zarządzanie wysłanymi wiadomościami tekstowymi.....	317
Inicjowanie alertu alarmowego...	310	Przeglądanie wysłanej wiadomości tekstowej.....	317
Wyjście z trybu awaryjnego.....	310	Wysyłanie wysłanej wiadomości tekstowej.....	318
Wiadomości tekstowe.....	311		
Wysyłanie krótkiej wiadomości tekstowej.....	311		
Wysyłanie szybkiej wiadomości tekstowej za pomocą przycisku szybkiego połączenia.....	312		

Usuwanie wszystkich wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Wysłane pozycje.....	320	Nawiązywanie (szyfrowanego) połączenia z ochroną prywatności.....	328
Odbieranie wiadomości tekstowej.....	321	Zabezpieczenia.....	328
Odczytywanie wiadomości tekstowej.....	322	Dezaktywacja radiotelefonu.....	329
Zarządzanie odebranymi wiadomościami tekstowymi.....	322	Aktywacja radiotelefonu.....	331
Przeglądanie wiadomości tekstowej ze Skrzynki odbiorczej.....	322	Obsługa Bluetooth.....	334
Odpowiadanie na wiadomość tekstową ze skrzynki odbiorczej.....	323	Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji Bluetooth.....	334
Usuwanie wiadomości tekstowej ze Skrzynki odbiorczej.....	325	Wyszukiwanie i łączenie urządzeń Bluetooth.....	335
Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej....	326	Wyszukiwanie i nawiązywanie połączenia przez urządzenie Bluetooth (tryb wykrywania).....	336
Prywatne.....	327	Rozłączanie urządzenia Bluetooth.....	337
		Przełączanie ścieżki dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a urządzeniem Bluetooth.....	338
		Informacje o urządzeniu.....	338
		Usuwanie nazwy urządzenia.....	339
		Wzmocnienie mikrofonu Bluetooth.....	339



Lok. w budynku.....	340	Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków/alertów radiotelefonu.	349
Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji lokalizowania wewnętrznego.....	340	Ustawianie wyrównania poziomu głośności alertu dźwiękowego.....	350
Uzyskiwanie dostępu do informacji o punktach sygnalizacyjnych w lokalizacjach wewnętrznych.....	342	Włączanie lub wyłączanie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę .....	351
Lista powiadomień.....	343	Włączanie lub wyłączanie dźwięku alertu uruchamiania.....	352
Dostęp do Listy powiadomień....	343	Konfigurowanie poziomu mocy..	352
Praca Wi-Fi.....	343	Zmiana trybu wyświetlacza.....	353
Włączanie i wyłączanie Wi-Fi.....	344	Regulacja jasności wyświetlacza .....	354
Podłączanie do punktu dostępowego sieci.....	344	Włączanie/wyłączanie ekranu powitalnego.....	355
Sprawdzanie stanu połączenia Wi-Fi.....	345	Język.....	355
Odświeżanie listy sieci.....	346	Włączanie/wyłączanie wskaźnika LED.....	356
Dodawanie sieci.....	347	Identyfikacja typu kabla.....	357
Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z punktami dostępu do sieci.....	347	Komunikat głosowy.....	357
Usuwanie punktów dostępu.....	348	Menu ogr.....	358
Narzędzia.....	349		

Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji klakson/światła.....	359	Sprawdzanie informacji o stacji.....	367
Zmiana ustawień działania dwufunkcyjnego pokrętkła.....	360	Sprawdzanie ID radiotelefonu.....	368
Mikrofon cyfrowy – funkcja AGC (Mic AGC-D).....	360	Sprawdzanie wersji oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersji codeplug.....	369
Inteligentny dźwięk.....	361	Sprawdzanie dostępności aktualizacji.....	369
Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji akustycznego tłumika sprzężeń.....	363		
Włączanie i wyłączanie GNSS...	364	Część III. Inne systemy.....	381
Wyświetlanie ogólnych informacji dotyczących radiotelefonu.....	364	Przycisk Push-to-Talk.....	381
Sprawdzanie indeksu numeru modelu radiotelefonu.....	365	Programowalne przyciski.....	381
Sprawdzanie sumy kontrolnej pliku codeplug płytki opcji OTA.....	366	Konfigurowalne funkcje radiotelefonu...	382
Wyświetlanie identyfikatora stacji (numeru stacji).....	366	Konfigurowalne ustawienia/narzędzia..	385
		Dostęp do zaprogramowanych funkcji..	385
		Wskaźniki statusu.....	386
		Ikony.....	386
		Wskaźniki LED.....	393
		Sygnały.....	395
		Sygnały wskaźnikowe.....	395
		Sygnały dźwiękowe.....	395
		Tryby konwencjonalny analogowy i cyfrowy....	395


Informacje dotyczące ikon.....	396	Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów 	406
IP Site Connect 	396	Inicjowanie połączenia indywidualnego przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego 	407
Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja 	397	Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego  	408
Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji 	398	Odbieranie połączeń prywatnych 	409
Wybór strefy i kanału.....	398	Połączenia ogólne.....	410
Wybieranie stref.....	399	Odbieranie połączeń ogólnych...	410
Wybieranie stref przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów.....	399	Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych..	411
Wybieranie kanałów.....	400	Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego  	411
Połączenia.....	400	Połączenia selektywne 	412
Połączenia grupowe.....	401	Inicjowanie połączeń selektywnych.....	412
Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych.....	402	Odbieranie połączeń selektywnych 	413
Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.....	402		
Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego  	403		
Odbieranie połączeń grupowych	404		
Połączenia prywatne 	405		
Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych 	405		

Połączenia telefoniczne 	414	Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań indywidualnych 	426
Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych 	414	Kończenie połączenia radiowego 	427
Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów 	416	Talkaround.....	427
Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego 	418	Przełączanie między trybem Talkaround i przemiennika.....	428
Wykonywanie połączenia grupowego, prywatnego, telefonicznego lub ogólnego poprzez Wyszukanie aliasu 		Funkcje zaawansowane.....	428
 .....	421	Przypomnienie kanału głównego.....	429
Wybieranie tonowe wieloczęstotliwościowe DTMF... 424		Wyciszyć przypomnienie kanału głównego.....	429
Inicjowanie wywołań DTMF.....	424	Ustawianie nowego kanału głównego.....	429
Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań grupowych 	425	Spr. radia 	430
Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań ogólnych 	425	Wysyłanie sygnału kontroli radiotelefonu 	430
		Wysyłanie sygnału weryfikacji dostępności innego radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego 	431
		Zdalny nasłuch.....	432
		Inicjowanie monitora zdalnego...	433










Inicjowanie nasłuchów zdalnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów ....	434	Odbieranie transmisji podczas skanowania.....	443
Inicjowanie nasłuchu zdalnego przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego 📞 .....	435	Eliminacja kanałów niepożądanych.....	443
Listy skanowania.....	436	Przywracanie kanałów niepożądanych.....	444
Przeglądanie wpisów na liście skanowania.....	437	Skanowanie głosujące 📞 .....	444
Przeglądanie wpisów na liście skanowania przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów .....	437	Ustawienia kontaktów.....	444
Dodawanie nowych wpisów do listy skanowania.....	438	Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.....	445
Dodawanie nowych wpisów do listy skanowania przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów 📞 .....	439	Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów📞 .....	446
Usuwanie wpisów z listy skanowania.....	440	Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych 📞 .....	447
Ustawianie priorytetu wpisów na liście skanowania.....	441	Usuwanie połączeń pomiędzy wpisami i programowalnymi przyciskami numerycznymi 📞 ...	448
Skanowanie.....	442	Dodawanie nowych kontaktów...	449
Włączanie/wyłączanie skanowania.....	442	Ustawianie domyślnego kontaktu 📞 .....	450
		Ustawienia wskaźnika połączenia.....	450

Włączanie lub wyłączenie dzwonek wywołania dla sygnału wywołania.....	450	Przeglądanie szczegółów listy połączeń 	457
Włączanie lub wyłączenie dzwonek dla wywołań indywidualnych 	451	Zapisywanie aliasów lub ID z Listy połączeń 	458
Włączanie lub wyłączenie dzwonek dla wywołań selektywnych 	452	Alert połączenia.....	458
Włączanie lub wyłączenie dzwonek dla wiadomości tekstowych 	453	Inicjowanie alertów połączenia..	459
Włączanie i wyłączenie sygnału dźwiękowego wiadomości tekstowej z raportem telemetrycznym.....	454	Inicjowanie alertów połączenia przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.....	459
Przypisywanie stylów dzwonka..	454	Inicjowanie alertów połączenia przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.....	460
Zwiększanie głośności dzwonek alarmu.....	455	Reagowanie na alerty połączenia.....	461
Funkcje rejestru połączeń.....	455	Tryb wyciszony.....	461
Przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń.....	456	Włączanie trybu wyciszenia.....	462
Usuwanie połączenia z Listy połączeń 	456	Ustawianie timera trybu wyciszenia.....	462
		Wyjście z Trybu wyciszenia.....	463
		Tryb awaryjny.....	463
		Odbieranie informacji alarmowych.....	464
		Reagowanie na informacje alarmowe.....	465

Wyjście z trybu awaryjnego po otrzymaniu sygnału alarmowego .....	466	Przeglądanie wiadomości tekstowych z raportem telemetrii.....	473
Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych.....	466	Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe  .	474
Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z wywołaniem.....	467	Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe przy użyciu krótkich wiadomości tekstowych  .....	474
Sygnały alarmowe z funkcją awaryjnej aktywacji mikrofonu... ..	469	Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych... ..	476
Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z żądaniem połączenia głosowego  .....	470	Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych  .....	476
Ponowne inicjowanie trybu alarmowego.....	471	Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych za pomocą wybierania ręcznego  .....	477
Wyjście z trybu awaryjnego po wysłaniu wywołania alarmowego .....	471	Edytowanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	478
Usuwanie pozycji z listy alarmów.....	471	Pisanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	479
Wiadomości tekstowe.....	472		
Wiadomości tekstowe  .....	472		
Wyświetlanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	472		


Wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych.....	479	Zapisane wiadomości tekstowe.	485
Usuwanie wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej.....	480	Przeglądanie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych...	486
Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej  .....	481	Edycja zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych...	486
Wysłane wiadomości tekstowe  .....	482	Usuwanie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Kopie zapasowe..	487
Przeglądanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych  .....	483	Krótkie wiadomości tekstowe  .....	488
Wysyłanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych  .....	484	Wysyłanie krótkich wiadomości tekstowych  .....	488
Usuwanie wysłanych wiadomości z folderu		Konfiguracja wprowadzania tekstu.....	489
Wysłane  .....	484	Włączanie i wyłączenie korekty słów.....	490
Usuwanie wszystkich wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu		Włączanie i wyłączenie przewidywania słów.....	491
Wysłane.....	485	Zdanie – wielka litera.....	491
		Przeglądanie słów własnych.....	492
		Edycja słów własnych.....	493
		Dodawanie słów własnych.....	494
		Usuwanie słowa własnego.....	495



Usunięcie wszystkich słów własnych.....	496	Włączanie lub wyłączenie zawieszenia odpowiedzi.....	506
Etykiety zadań.....	497	Sterowanie wieloma stacjami.....	506
Dostęp do folderu z kodami zadań.....	498	Włączanie ręcznego wyszukiwania stacji.....	507
Proces logowania i wylogowania z serwera zdalnego.....	499	Blokada stacji wł./wył.....	507
Tworzenie kodów zadań.....	499	Uzyskiwanie dostępu do listy sąsiednich stacji.....	507
Odpowiadanie na kody zadań....	500	Zabezpieczenia  .....	508
Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu pojedynczych kodów zadań.....	501	Blokowanie radiotelefonów  ...	508
Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu wielu kodów zadań.....	502	Blokowanie radiotelefonów przy pomocy Listy kontaktów  .....	509
Usunięcie zadań.....	502	Blokowanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego  .....	510
Usunięcie wszystkich biletów zadań.....	503	Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów  .....	511
Prywatne  .....	504	Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów przy pomocy Listy kontaktów  .....	512
Włączanie/wyłączenie prywatności  .....	505	Odblokowywanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego  .....	513
Zawieszenie odpowiedzi.....	506	Praca w pojedynkę.....	515

Bluetooth.....	515	Lista powiadomień.....	524
Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji		Dostęp do Listy powiadomień....	525
Bluetooth.....	516	System ARTS (Auto-Range	
Łączenie z urządzeniem		Transponder System) 	525
Bluetooth.....	517	Programowanie drogą radiową 	526
Podłączanie do urządzeń		Zawieszenie transmisji.....	526
Bluetooth w trybie wykrywalnym	518	Włączanie funkcji zawieszenia	
Odłączanie od urządzeń		nadawania.....	527
Bluetooth.....	518	Wyłączanie zawieszenia	
Przełączanie ścieżki dźwięku		nadawania.....	527
pomiędzy wewnętrznym		Wybór trybów podłączania urządzeń	
głośnikiem radiotelefonu a		peryferyjnych innych producentów.....	527
urządzeniem Bluetooth.....	519	Wskaźnik siły odbieranego sygnału.....	528
Informacje o urządzeniu.....	520	Przeglądanie wartości RSSI.....	528
Usuwanie nazwy urządzenia....	520	Funkcje blokady hasła.....	529
Wzmocnienie mikrofonu		Uzyskiwanie dostępu do	
Bluetooth.....	521	radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł	
Lok. w budynku.....	521	.....	529
Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji		Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów	
lokalizowania wewnętrznego....	522	ze stanu zablokowania.....	530
Uzyskiwanie dostępu do		Włączanie i wyłączanie blokady	
informacji o punktach		hasła.....	530
sygnalizacyjnych w lokalizacjach		Zmiana haseł.....	531
wewnętrznych.....	524		

Konfiguracja przedniego panelu.....	532	Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków/ alertów radiotelefonu.....	541
Wejście w tryb konfiguracji przedniego panelu.....	532	Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków przycisków.....	542
Edycja parametrów trybu FPP...	532	Ustawianie wyrównania poziomu głośności dźwięków/alertów.....	542
Praca Wi-Fi.....	533	Włączanie lub wyłączanie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę.....	543
Włączanie i wyłączanie Wi-Fi.....	533	Włączanie lub wyłączanie dźwięku uruchamiania.....	544
Podłączanie do punktu dostępowego sieci.....	534	Ustawianie dźwięku alertu wiadomości tekstowej.....	545
Sprawdzanie stanu połączenia Wi-Fi.....	535	Zmiana trybów wyświetlania.....	545
Odświeżanie listy sieci.....	535	Regulacja jasności wyświetlacza.....	546
Dodawanie sieci.....	536	Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji klakson/ światła.....	547
Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z punktami dostępu do sieci.....	537	Włączanie/wyłączanie wskaźników LED.....	548
Usuwanie punktów dostępu.....	538	Włączanie i wyłączanie urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego.....	548
Narzędzia.....	538	Włączanie i wyłączanie zewnętrznego urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego.....	549
Poziomy blokady szumów.....	538	Włączanie i wyłączanie ekranu powitalnego.....	550
Konfigurowanie poziomów blokady szumów.....	539		
Poziomy mocy.....	540		
Ustawianie poziomów mocy.....	540		

Ustawienia języków.....	550	Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji akustycznego tłumika sprzężeń.....	558
Identyfikacja typu kabla.....	551	Włączanie lub wyłączanie funkcji wzmocnienia głoski „r”.....	559
Nadawanie uruchamiane głosem.....	551	Otoczenie audio.....	560
Włączanie lub wyłączanie funkcji nadawania uruchamianego głosem.....	552	Ustawianie otoczenia audio.....	560
Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji komunikatów głosowych.....	553	Profile dźwięku.....	561
Włączanie lub wyłączanie płytki opcji...	553	Ustawianie profili dźwięku.....	561
Syntezytor mowy Text-to-Speech.....	553	Włączanie lub wyłączanie systemu globalnej nawigacji satelitarnej.....	562
Ustawianie funkcji Text-to- Speech.....	554	Elastyczna lista odbioru  .....	563
Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji automatycznego przekierowywania połączeń.....	555	Włączanie lub wyłączanie Elastycznej listy odbioru.....	563
Ustawienia menu ogr.....	555	Ogólne informacje dotyczące radiotelefonu.....	564
Włączanie lub wyłączanie szyfrowania mikrofonu analogowego AGC.....	556	Sprawdzanie aliasu oraz ID radiotelefonu.....	564
Włączanie lub wyłączanie mikrofonu cyfrowego AGC.....	557	Sprawdzanie wersji oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersji Codeplug.....	565
Włączanie lub wyłączanie dźwięku inteligentnego.....	557	Sprawdzanie informacji dotyczących aktualizacji oprogramowania.....	565

Sprawdzanie informacji GNSS...	566
Wyświetlanie informacji o stacji.	567
Ograniczona gwarancja.....	569
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS.....	569
I. Co obejmuje gwarancja i przez jaki okres?..	569
II. POSTANOWIENIA OGÓLNE:.....	570
III. PRZEPISY PAŃSTWOWE:.....	570
IV. JAK DOKONAĆ NAPRAWY GWARANCYJNEJ:.....	570
V. CZEGO NIE OBEJMUJE GWARANCJA....	571
VI. POSTANOWIENIA PATENTOWE I DOTYCZĄCE OPROGRAMOWANIA:.....	572
VII. PRAWO WŁAŚCIWE:.....	573

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.

# Ważne informacje dotyczące bezpieczeństwa

**Informacje na temat bezpieczeństwa produktu i działania fal radiowych dla dwukierunkowych radiotelefonów przenośnych**

## **UWAGA!**

**Użytkowanie tego radiotelefonu jest ograniczone wyłącznie do celów zawodowych.** Zgodnie z obowiązującymi normami i przepisami przed rozpoczęciem korzystania z urządzenia należy zapoznać się z podręcznikiem „Informacje na temat bezpieczeństwa produktu i działania fal radiowych dwukierunkowych radiotelefonów przenośnych”, który zawiera instrukcje gwarantujące bezpieczne użytkowanie oraz uwagi dotyczące energii o częstotliwości radiowej.

W celu uzyskania listy zatwierdzonych przez firmę Motorola Solutions anten oraz innych akcesoriów należy odwiedzić następującą stronę internetową:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.



## Wersja oprogramowania

Wszystkie funkcje opisane poniżej są obsługiwane przez oprogramowanie w wersji **R02.08.05.0000** lub nowszej.

Patrz [Sprawdzanie wersji oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersji Codeplug na str. 242](#), aby określić oprogramowanie radiotelefonu.

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.

## Prawa autorskie

Produkty firmy Motorola Solutions opisanych w tym dokumencie mogą obejmować autorskie programy komputerowe firmy Motorola Solutions. Prawo w Stanach Zjednoczonych i innych krajach zapewnia firmie Motorola Solutions pewne wyłączne prawa do programów komputerowych chronionych prawem autorskim. Zgodnie z tym wszelkie chronione prawem autorskim programy firmy Motorola Solutions zawarte w produktach Motorola opisanych w tym dokumencie nie mogą być kopiowane ani reprodukowane w jakikolwiek sposób bez wyraźnej pisemnej zgody firmy Motorola Solutions.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. Wszystkie prawa zastrzeżone.

Żadna część niniejszego dokumentu nie może być powielana, przesyłana, przechowywana w systemie wyszukiwania danych ani tłumaczona na żaden język lub język komputerowy, w jakiegokolwiek formie i w jakikolwiek sposób, bez uprzedniej pisemnej zgody firmy Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Ponadto zakup produktów firmy Motorola Solutions nie może być uważany za przekazanie – w sposób bezpośredni, dorozumiany, na podstawie wcześniejszych oświadczeń lub w jakikolwiek inny – licencji chronionych

prawami autorskimi, patentami lub zgłoszeniami patentowymi, należących do firmy Motorola Solutions. Wyjątek stanowi zwykła, niewyłączna, wolna od opłat licencja, jaka zgodnie z prawem jest skutkiem transakcji sprzedaży produktu.

### Zastrzeżenie

Należy pamiętać, że niektóre z funkcji, instalacje i możliwości opisane w tym dokumencie mogą nie mieć zastosowania do lub nie być licencjonowane do użytku z określonym systemem, lub mogą być zależne od cech określonej przewoźnej jednostki abonenckiej lub konfiguracji niektórych parametrów. Aby uzyskać więcej informacji, należy zwrócić się do osoby kontaktowej firmy Motorola Solutions.

### Znaki towarowe

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS oraz stylizowane logo M są znakami towarowymi lub zastrzeżonymi znakami towarowymi firmy Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC i są używane na licencji. Wszystkie inne znaki towarowe należą do odpowiednich właścicieli.

## Dyrektywa Unii Europejskiej (UE) dotycząca zużytego sprzętu elektrycznego i elektronicznego (WEEE)



■ Dyrektywa WEEE wymaga, aby produkty sprzedawane do krajów Unii Europejskiej były oznaczone etykietą z symbolem przekreślonego kosza, umieszczoną na urządzeniu (lub, w niektórych przypadkach, na opakowaniu).

Zgodnie z definicją dyrektywy WEEE etykieta z symbolem przekreślonego kosza oznacza, że klienci i użytkownicy końcowi w krajach UE nie mogą wyrzucać sprzętu lub akcesoriów elektrycznych i elektronicznych wraz z odpadami gospodarczymi.

Klienci i użytkownicy końcowi w krajach Unii Europejskiej powinni uzyskać informacje na temat zbiórki odpadów w danym państwie u miejscowego sprzedawcy urządzeń lub w centrum serwisowym.

## Prawa autorskie do oprogramowania komputerowego

Produkty firmy Motorola Solutions opisane w tym podręczniku mogą obejmować autorskie oprogramowanie firmy Motorola Solutions umieszczone w pamięci półprzewodnikowej lub na innych nośnikach. Prawo Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki Północnej i innych krajów chroni interes firmy Motorola Solutions w zakresie wyłączności własności programów komputerowych, w tym m.in. wyłącznego prawa do kopiowania lub reprodukcji w dowolnej formie programów komputerowych objętych prawami autorskimi. Zgodnie z powyższym, żaden program komputerowy firmy Motorola Solutions objęty prawami autorskimi, zawarty w urządzeniach firmy Motorola Solutions opisywanych w niniejszym podręczniku, nie może być skopiowany, powielony, poddany modyfikacji, przetwarzaniu wstecznemu lub dystrybucji w jakiegokolwiek formie bez uzyskania wyraźnej pisemnej zgody firmy Motorola Solutions. Ponadto zakup produktów firmy Motorola Solutions nie może być uważany za przekazanie – w sposób bezpośredni, dorozumiany, na podstawie wcześniejszych oświadczeń lub w jakikolwiek inny – licencji chronionych prawami autorskimi, patentami lub

zgłoszeniami patentowymi, należących do firmy Motorola Solutions. Wyjątek stanowi zwykła, niewyłączna, wolna od opłat licencja, jaka zgodnie z prawem jest skutkiem transakcji sprzedaży produktu.

Technologia kodowania głosu AMBE+2™ wykorzystana w tym produkcie jest chroniona przez prawa firmy Digital Voice Systems Inc. dotyczące własności intelektualnej, z prawami patentowymi i autorskimi oraz tajemnicą handlową włącznie.

Technologia kodowania głosu jest licencjonowana wyłącznie do użytku z tym wyposażeniem komunikacyjnym. Zabronione jest dekompilowanie, inżynieria wsteczna lub demontowanie kodu obiektowego albo konwertowanie go w inny sposób do czytelnej formy przez użytkowników korzystających z powyższej technologii.

U.S. Nr partii: 5,870,405, 5,826,222, 5,754,974, 5,701,390, 5,715,365, 5,649,050, 5,630,011, 5,581,656, 5,517,511, 5,491,772, 5,247,579, 5,226,084 i 5,195,166.

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.

## Środki ostrożności

Przenośny cyfrowy radiotelefon serii MOTOTRBO spełnia normę IP67, która wymaga, aby urządzenie było odporne na niekorzystne warunki polowe, np. zanurzenie w wodzie. Ta sekcja opisuje niektóre podstawowe środki ostrożności.



### PRZESTROGA:

Radiotelefonu nie wolno demontować. Może to spowodować uszkodzenie uszczelki i utratę szczelności urządzenia. Konserwację należy przeprowadzać w serwisie, wyposażonym w sprzęt do testowania i wymiany uszczelki radiotelefonu.

- Jeżeli urządzenie wpadnie do wody, należy nim potrząsnąć, aby osuszyć zamoczony głośnik i mikrofon. Woda może obniżyć wydajność pracy urządzenia.
- Jeżeli akumulator radiotelefonu był narażony na działanie wody, przed jego ponownym montażem należy oczyścić i wysuszyć styki zarówno akumulatora, jak i radiotelefonu. Pozostałości wody mogą spowodować spięcie.
- Jeżeli radiotelefon został zanurzony w substancji powodującej korozję (np. woda morska), należy urządzenie oraz akumulator wymyć w słodkiej wodzie, a następnie osuszyć.
- Do czyszczenia zewnętrznych powierzchni radiotelefonu należy stosować roztwór łagodnego płynu do mycia naczyń i słodkiej wody (np. jedna łyżeczka detergentu na 4 l wody).
- Nie przetykaj otworu wentylacyjnego umieszczonego na obudowie radia poniżej styków akumulatora. Służy on do wyrównania ciśnienia wewnątrz urządzenia. W przeciwnym wypadku może dojść do utraty szczelności radiotelefonu.
- Nie zaklejaj ani nie zasłaniaj w żaden sposób tego otworu.
- Dbaj o to, aby do otworu nie dostały się żadne tłuste substancje.
- Radiotelefon z właściwie zamontowaną anteną może zostać zanurzony w wodzie do głębokości 1 metra, na maksymalnie 30 minut. Przekroczenie limitu czasu lub niezamontowanie anteny może spowodować uszkodzenie radiotelefonu.
- Podczas czyszczenia urządzenia nie korzystaj ze sprężonych środków w aerozolu – w ten sposób możesz przekroczyć dopuszczalne ciśnienie, a woda dostanie się do środka.

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.



## Podstawowe operacje

Ten rozdział opisuje działania ułatwiające rozpoczęcie korzystania z radiotelefonu.

### Włączanie radiotelefonu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć radiotelefon.

---

Naciśnij przycisk **Wł./Wył.**

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **MOTOTRBO (TM)**, a następnie powitalna wiadomość lub obraz.
- Uruchomi się ekran główny.

Jeśli funkcja dzwonek/alertów jest wyłączona, sygnał uruchamiania nie zostanie wyemitowany.

Sprawdź baterię, jeśli radiotelefon nie włącza się. Upewnij się, że jest on naładowany i prawidłowo zainstalowany. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą, jeśli radiotelefon nadal się nie włącza.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

### Wyłączanie radiotelefonu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyłączyć radiotelefon.

Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk **On/Off**.

Całkowite wyłączenie radiotelefonu może trwać do siedmiu sekund.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wyłączanie**.

---

### Regulacja głośności

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zmienić głośność radiotelefonu.

Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Obróć **pokrętko włączania/wyłączania/regulacji głośności** w prawo, aby zwiększyć głośność.
- Obróć **pokrętko włączania/wyłączania/regulacji głośności** w lewo, aby zmniejszyć głośność.



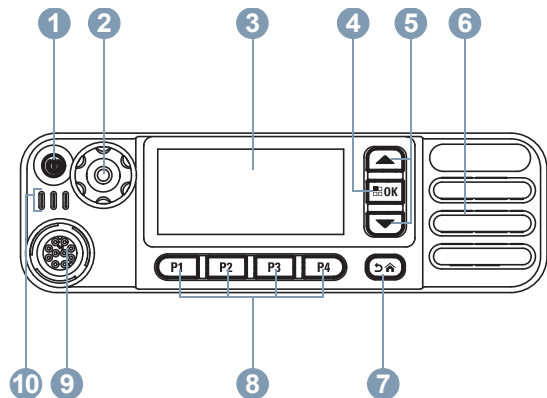
**UWAGA:**

W radiotelefonie można zaprogramować minimalną głośność. Nie będzie można wyciszyć urządzenia poniżej tej wartości. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

---

## Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu

Ten rozdział wyjaśnia działanie przycisków i funkcji sterujących radiotelefonu.



- 1 Przycisk włączania/wyłączania/informacji
- 2 Pokrętko Głośność/Kanał
- 3 Symbol
- 4 Przycisk Menu/OK
- 5 Przyciski przewijania Góra/Dół

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)



- 6 Głośnik
- 7 Przycisk Powrót/Ekran główny
- 8 Przednie programowane przyciski
- 9 Złącze akcesoriów
- 10 Wskaźniki LED

## Pokrętko Głośność/Kanał

**Pokrętko głośności/kanału** można zaprogramować do sterowania głośnością i kanałami lub samą głośnością.


Informacje o regulowaniu głośności znajdziesz w rozdziale [Regulacja głośności na str. 43](#).

Aby zmienić kanał, naciśnij i przytrzymaj **pookrętko głośności/kanału** do momentu wejścia w tryb wyboru kanału. Obróć **pookrętko głośność/kanał**, aby wybrać kanał. Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności, aby zamknąć tryb wyboru kanału:




- Naciśnij **pookrętko głośność/kanał**.
- Naciśnij przycisk .
- Naciśnij przycisk .
- Czekaj do momentu otwarcia menu.

## Zmiana ustawień działania dwufunkcyjnego pokrętła.




Wykonaj procedurę ustawiania działania dwufunkcyjnego pokrętła radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---






- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do dwufunkcyjnego pokrętła. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie pojawiają się opcje Tylko głośn oraz Głośn i kanał.









- 
- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
✓ pojawi się obok wybranych ustawień. Ekran wraca do poprzedniego menu.
-

## Przyciski mikrofonu z klawiaturą



Można użyć klawiatury alfanumerycznej 3 × 4 z nawigacją 4-kierunkową mikrofonu (numer części Motorola Solutions RMN5127\_), aby uzyskać dostęp do funkcji radiotelefonu. W przypadku wielu znaków konieczne jest wielokrotne naciśnięcie przycisków. W poniższej tabeli podano liczbę naciśnień przycisku konieczną do wpisania wymaganego znaku.

Przy cisk	Liczba naciśnień przycisku												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
	A	B	C	2									
	D	E	F	3									
	G	H	I	4									
	J	K	L	5									

Ciąg dalszy tabeli...

Przy cisk	Liczba naciśnień przycisku												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	M	N	O	6									
	P	Q	R	S	7								
	T	U	V	8									
	W	X	Y	Z	9								
	0		<b>UWAGA:</b> Wciśnięcie powoduje wpisanie symbolu „0”, a przytrzymanie uaktywni funkcję CAPS LOCK (wpisywanie dużych liter). Kolejne długie naciśnięcie powoduje dezaktywację funkcji CAPS.										
	* lub del		<b>UWAGA:</b> Wciśnięcie podczas wpisywania tekstu powoduje usunięcie znaku. Naciśnięcie podczas wpisywania cyfr powoduje wpisanie symbolu *.										

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

Przy cisk	Liczba naciśnień przycisku												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	# lub spacj a		<b>UWAGA:</b> Wciśnięcie podczas wpisywania tekstu spowoduje wstawienie spacji. Naciśnięcie podczas wpisywania cyfr powoduje umieszczenie symbolu #.										

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.



## WAVE

Środowisko o dużym zasięgu działania (sieć WAVE™) zapewnia nowy sposób nawiązywania połączeń między radiotelefonami.

Funkcja ta obsługuje także połączenia między radiotelefonami i innymi urządzeniami wraz z obsługą sieci WAVE. Kanał WAVE musi jednak zostać skonfigurowany do korzystania z tej funkcji.

W przypadku korzystania z kanału WAVE, radiotelefon nie jest w stanie odbierać połączenia od innych systemów i może odbierać tylko połączenia sieci WAVE.

Jeśli radiotelefon korzysta z kanału WAVE, radiotelefon automatycznie włącza funkcję Wi-Fi i przechodzi do logowania do serwera WaVE. Połączenia sieci WAVE są wykonywane, gdy radiotelefon jest podłączony do sieci IP za pośrednictwem Wi-Fi.



### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja dotyczy tylko urządzeń DM4601e.








### Tabela 1: Ikony wyświetlacza WAVE

Następujące ikony pojawiają się chwilowo na wyświetlaczu, gdy włączona jest sieć WAVE.

	<b>Połączono z siecią WAVE</b>
Nawiązano połączenie z siecią WAVE.	
	<b>Brak połączenia z siecią WAVE</b>
Nie nawiązano połączenia z siecią WAVE.	

## Ustawianie aktywnego kanału WAVE

Kanały WAVE są konfigurowane za pomocą oprogramowania CPS. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wybrać wymagany kanał WAVE.


- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Kanałów WAVE. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać wymagany kanał WAVE. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustaw jako domyślny. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego języka pojawi się .




## Wyświetlanie informacji o kanale WAVE

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą aby wyświetlić informacje o kanale WAVE.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Lista kanałów WAVE**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Kanałów WAVE. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać wymagany kanał WAVE. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




- Naciśnij  lub , aby wyświetlić szczegóły. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje szczegóły kanału WAVE.




## Pozwala wyświetlić informacje o punktach końcowych WAVE.

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą aby wyświetlić informacje o punktach końcowych WAVE.


- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Kontakt**. Przejdź do kroku [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Punktów końcowych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać wymagany punkt końcowy WAVE. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać opcję Wyświetl szczegóły.

---




Wyświetlacz pokazuje szczegóły punktu końcowego WAVE.

## Zmiana konfiguracji WAVE




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić adres IP serwera WAVE, identyfikator użytkownika i hasło.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do WAVE. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---



5 Naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać Adres serwera. Naciśnij przycisk , aby zmienić adres serwera. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij , aby przejść do ID użytkownika. Naciśnij przycisk , aby zmienić identyfikator użytkownika. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 7 Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść do pozycji **Hasło**. Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyświetlić lub zmienić hasło WAVE. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 8 Naciśnij przycisk , aby **Zastosować**. Naciśnij przycisk , aby zastosować wszystkie dokonane zmiany.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o powodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu **Ustawienia radia**.

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia na kanale zwrotnym.

- 1 Wybierz kanał zwrotny z wymaganym aliasem lub ID grupy.

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje ikoną **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias. Druga linia tekstu pokazuje alias grupy WAVE.

- 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
  - Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias lub ID, jak również alias lub ID radiotelefonu nadającego.

- 5 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

---

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.

## Obsługa systemu Capacity Max

Capacity Max to system trunkingowy oparty na kanale sterującym. Funkcje, które są dostępne dla użytkowników radiotelefonu w ramach tego systemu są opisane w tym rozdziale.

### Przycisk PTT

Przycisk **PTT** służy dwóm podstawowym celom.

- Po nawiązaniu połączenia przycisk **PTT** umożliwia nadawanie do innych radiotelefonów uwzględnionych w danym połączeniu. Mikrofon jest włączany po naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT**.
- Jeżeli połączenie nie zostało nawiązane, przycisk **PTT** umożliwia zainicjowanie nowego połączenia.

Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk **PTT**, a następnie mów do mikrofonu. Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Jeśli zostanie włączona opcja Sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę albo zostanie włączona funkcja Pogłosu **PTT**, przed rozpoczęciem rozmowy zaczekaj na zakończenie emisji krótkiego dźwięku alertu.

Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja wskazywania wolnego kanału w radiotelefonie (zaprogramowana przez sprzedawcę), usłyszysz krótki dźwięk alertu w chwili, gdy przycisk **PTT** zostanie zwolniony w radiotelefonie docelowym (radiotelefon, który odbiera połączenie), informujący o tym, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiadać.

Słuchać ciągle sygnał zakazu rozmowy, jeśli połączenie jest przerwane, np. gdy radiotelefon odbiera połączenie alarmowe. Należy zwolnić przycisk **PTT**.

### Programowalne przyciski

W zależności od długości naciśnięcia przycisku, sprzedawca może zaprogramować przyciski jako skróty do funkcji radiotelefonu.

#### Krótkie naciśnięcie

Szybkie naciśnięcie i zwolnienie przycisku.

#### Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk

Naciśnięcie i przytrzymanie przez zaprogramowany czas.



#### UWAGA:

Więcej informacji na temat zaprogramowanego czasu naciśnięcia **przycisku alarmowego**: [Tryb awaryjny na str. 463](#).

# Konfigurowalne funkcje radiotelefonu

Sprzedawca lub administrator systemu może przypisać do programowalnych przycisków następujące funkcje radiotelefonu.

## Otoczenie audio

Pozwala wybrać środowisko użytkownika radiotelefonu.

## Profile dźwięku

Pozwala wybrać odpowiedni profil audio.

## Przełącznik audio Bluetooth®

Przełącza ścieżkę dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a zewnętrznym urządzeniem Bluetooth.

## Połączenie Bluetooth

Inicjuje operację znajdowania i łączenia z urządzeniem Bluetooth.

## Rozłączenie Bluetooth

Zamyka wszystkie istniejące połączenia Bluetooth między radiotelefonem a urządzeniami Bluetooth.

## Tryb wykrywania Bluetooth

Radiotelefon rozpoczyna pracę w trybie wykrywania łączności Bluetooth.

## Kontakty

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy kontaktów.

## Alert połączenia

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy kontaktów, umożliwiając wybranie kontaktu, do którego ma zostać wysłany alert o połączeniu.

## Dziennik połączeń

Pozwala wybrać listę dziennika połączeń.

## Tryb awaryjny

W zależności od zaprogramowanej konfiguracji powoduje zainicjowanie lub anulowanie trybu awaryjnego.

## Nagłośnienie zewnętrzne

Włącza i wyłącza routing sygnału audio między wzmacniaczem głośnika i wewnętrznym systemem nagłośnienia radiotelefonu.

## Resetowanie kanału głównego

Ustawia nowy kanał główny.

## Wyciszanie przypomnienia kanału głównego

Wycisza przypomnienia kanału głównego.

## Lok. w budynku

Włącza i wyłącza funkcję lokalizacji wewnętrznej.



**Inteligentny dźwięk**

Włącza lub wyłącza inteligentny dźwięk.

**Wybieranie ręczne**

Inicjuje połączenie indywidualne przez wprowadzenie dowolnego ID użytkownika.

**Ręczny roaming miejsca**

Włącza ręczne wyszukiwanie stacji.

**AGC mikrofonu**

Włącza i wyłącza automatyczne wzmocnienie wewnętrzznego mikrofonu (AGC).

**Powiadomienia**

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy powiadomień.

**Szybki dostęp**

Natychmiastowo aktywuje wstępnie zdefiniowane połączenie z rozgłaszaniem, indywidualne, telefoniczne lub grupowe, alert połączenia lub szybką wiadomość tekstową.

**Funkcja płytki opcji**

Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji płytki opcji dla kanałów uaktywnianych płytką opcji.

**Telefon**

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy kontaktów telefonu.

**Prywatne**

Włącza lub wyłącza funkcję prywatności.

**System nagłośnienia (PA)**

Włącza lub wyłącza system nagłośnienia radiotelefonu.

**Alias oraz ID radiotelefonu**

Wyświetla alias oraz identyfikator radiotelefonu.

**Zdalny nasłuch**

Włącza mikrofon radiotelefonu docelowego bez sygnalizowania.

**Informacje o stacji**

Wyświetla nazwę i ID bieżącej stacji w systemie Capacity Max.

Odtwarzanie wiadomości głosowych powiadomień obszarowych dla bieżącej stacji, gdy opcja Odczytywanie powiadomień jest włączona.

**Blokada stacji**

Po włączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie wyszukiwać tylko bieżącą stację. Po wyłączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie dodatkowo wyszukiwać inne stacje.

**Kontrola telemetrii**

Kontroluje końcówkę wyjściową radiotelefonu lokalnego lub zdalnego.

### **Wiadomość tekstowa**

Pozwala wybrać menu wiadomości tekstowych.

### **Wzmocnienie głośki „r”**

Umożliwia włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji wzmocnienia głośki „r”.

### **Zapowiedź głosowa wł./wył.**

Włącza i wyłącza funkcję zapowiedzi głosowej.

### **Zapowiedź głosowa dla kanału**

Odtwarza zapowiedzi głosowe strefy i kanału dla bieżącego kanału. Ta funkcja jest niedostępna, kiedy Zapowiedź głosowa jest wyłączona.

### **Wi-Fi**

Włączanie i wyłączanie Wi-Fi.

### **Wybór obszaru**

Umożliwia wybór strefy z listy.

## **Konfigurowalne ustawienia/ narzędzia**

Poniższe funkcje i ustawienia radiotelefonu można przypisać do przycisków programowalnych.

### **Tony/Alerty**

Włącza lub wyłącza wszystkie sygnały dźwiękowe i alerty.

### **Podświetlenie**

Włącza lub wyłącza podświetlenie wyświetlacza.

### **Kanał wyżej/niżej**

W zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania zmienia kanał na poprzedni lub następny.

### **Tryb wyświetlania**


Włącza i wyłącza tryb dzienny/nocny wyświetlacza.




### **Poziom mocy**

Przełącza między wysokim i niskim poziomem mocy nadawania.



## **Dostęp do zaprogramowanych funkcji**

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do zaprogramowanych funkcji.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby wejść do funkcji menu, a następnie naciśnij , aby wybrać funkcję lub wejść do dodatkowego menu.

- 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.
- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.

Radiotelefon automatycznie ukrywa menu po zdefiniowanym okresie braku aktywności i ponownie wyświetla ekran główny.

Przyciski nawigacji w menu są również dostępne na klawiaturze mikrofonu. Zobacz [Przyciski mikrofonu z klawiaturą na str. 47](#).

## Wskaźniki statusu



Ten rozdział opisuje ikony, wskaźniki stanu oraz sygnały dźwiękowe radiotelefonu.

## Ikony




Wyświetlacz ciekłokrystaliczny (LCD) radiotelefonu pokazuje stan radiotelefonu, pozycje tekstowe oraz pozycje menu.

**Tabela 2: Ikony na wyświetlaczu**





Poniższe ikony pojawiają się na pasku stanu, który widnieje w górnej części wyświetlacza radiotelefonu. Ikony są położone po lewej stronie i uporządkowane według kolejności występowania lub użycia. Ikony są także określone dla danego kanału.

	<p><b>Połączenie Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Funkcja Bluetooth jest włączona. Ikona będzie widoczna, gdy zostanie podłączone urządzenie w trybie Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Brak połączenia Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Funkcja Bluetooth jest aktywna, ale nie ma podłączonych zdalnych urządzeń Bluetooth.</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*





	<p><b>Tryb awaryjny</b> Radiotelefon jest przełączony do trybu awaryjnego.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS dostępny</b> Funkcja GNSS jest włączona. Ikona świeci się, gdy dostępne jest położenie ustalone.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS niedostępny</b> Funkcja GNSS jest włączona, ale dane z satelity nie są odbierane.</p>
	<p><b>Duże ilości danych</b> Radiotelefon odbiera duże ilości danych i kanał jest zajęty.</p>
	<p><b>Funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej dostępna<sup>1</sup></b> Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest włączona i dostępna.</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<p><b>Lokalizacja wewnętrzna niedostępna<sup>1</sup></b> Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest włączona, ale niedostępna z powodu wyłączenia funkcji Bluetooth lub zawieszenia skanowania punktów sygnałowych przez Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Tryb wyciszony</b> Tryb wyciszenia jest włączony, a głośnik wyciszony.</p>
	<p><b>Powiadomienia</b> Na liście powiadomień znajduje się co najmniej jedno przeoczone zdarzenie.</p>
	<p><b>Płytki opcjonalna</b> Płytki opcji jest włączona. (Płytki opcji tylko w zgodnych modelach)</p>
	<p><b>Niedziałająca płytki opcji</b> Płytki opcji jest wyłączona.</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*






<sup>1</sup> Dotyczy tylko modeli z najnowszą wersją konfiguracji programowej i sprzętowej.

	<p><b>Czas opóźnienia programowania bezprzewodowego</b></p> <p>Wskazuje czas pozostały do automatycznego zrestartowania radiotelefonu.</p>
	<p><b>Priorytet 1</b></p> <p>Wskazuje grupę konwersacyjną o priorytecie 1.</p>
	<p><b>Priorytet 2</b></p> <p>Wskazuje grupę konwersacyjną o priorytecie 2.</p>
	<p><b>Wskaźnik siły odbieranego sygnału (RSSI)</b></p> <p>Liczba wyświetlanych pasków oznacza natężenie sygnału radiowego. Cztery paski oznaczają najsilniejszy sygnał. Ta ikona jest wyświetlana tylko podczas odbierania sygnału.</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<p><b>Zawieszenie odpowiedzi</b></p> <p>Zawieszenie odpowiedzi jest włączone.</p>
	<p><b>Tylko dzwonek</b></p> <p>Tryb dzwonienia jest włączony.</p>
	<p><b>Zabezpieczono</b></p> <p>Funkcja prywatności jest włączona.</p>
	<p><b>Tryb cichy</b></p> <p>Włączono tryb cichy.</p>
	<p><b>Roaming</b></p> <p>Funkcja szukania sieci jest włączona.</p>
	<p><b>Stan</b></p> <p>Wskazuje nowy status wiadomości.</p>
	<p><b>Dźwięki wyłączone</b></p> <p>Sygnały dźwiękowe są wyłączone.</p>
	<p><b>Odbezpieczono</b></p> <p>Funkcja prywatności jest wyłączona.</p>




*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<b>Doskonały sygnał Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest doskonały.
	<b>Dobry sygnał Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest dobry.
	<b>Średni sygnał Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest średni.
	<b>Słaby sygnał Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest słaby.
	<b>Sieć Wi-Fi niedostępna<sup>2</sup></b> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest niedostępny.

**Tabela 3: Zaawansowane ikony menu**



Poniższe ikony znajdują się na wyświetlaczu obok pozycji menu i oferują możliwość wyboru jednej z dwóch opcji lub wskazują, że istnieje podmenu zawierające dwie opcje.

<sup>2</sup> Dotyczy tylko urządzeń DM4601e.

	<b>Pole wyboru (zaznaczone)</b> Oznacza, że opcja została wybrana.
	<b>Pole wyboru (puste)</b> Oznacza, że opcja nie została wybrana.
	<b>Pole wypełnione na czarno</b> Oznacza opcję wybraną dla pozycji menu zawierającej podmenu.

**Tabela 4: Ikony urządzeń Bluetooth**

Następujące ikony pojawiają się również obok elementów listy dostępnych urządzeń z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, wskazując typ urządzenia.

	<b>Urządzenie audio Bluetooth</b> Urządzenie z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. zestaw słuchawkowy.
	<b>Urządzenie danych Bluetooth</b> Urządzenie z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. skaner.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*



### Urządzenie PTT Bluetooth

Urządzenie PTT z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. urządzenie PTT (POD).



### Połączenie grupowe/ogólne

Oznacza aktywne połączenie grupowe lub ogólne.

Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer) grupy.



### Połączenie indywidualne

Oznacza aktywne połączenie prywatne.

Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwisko) lub identyfikator (numer) abonenta.



### Połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie grupowe/ogólne

Informuje, że trwa połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie grupowe/ogólne.

Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer) grupy.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

**Tabela 5: Symbole połączenia**

Następujące symbole pojawiają się na wyświetlaczu podczas połączenia. Te ikony pojawiają się w Liście kontaktów i oznaczają typ aliasu lub ID.



### Połączenie Bluetooth z komputerem

Informuje, że trwa połączenie Bluetooth z komputerem.


Wskazuje na liście kontaktów alias grupy (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer) połączenia Bluetooth z komputerem.



### Połączenie dyspozytorskie




Kontakt typu Połączenie dyspozytorskie służy do wysyłania wiadomości tekstowej do komputera-dyspozytora za pośrednictwem serwera wiadomości tekstowych innej firmy.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*






	<p><b>Połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie prywatne</b>          Informuje, że trwa połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie prywatne.</p> <p>Wskazuje na liście kontaktów alias telefonu (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer).</p>
---	--

**Tabela 6: Ikony kodów zadań**

Następujące ikony pojawiają się chwilowo na wyświetlaczu w folderze kodów zadań.

	<p><b>Wszystkie zadania</b>          Wyświetla listę wszystkich zadań.</p>
	<p><b>Nowe zadania</b>          Wyświetla nowe zadania.</p>
	<p><b>W toku</b>          Zadania są transmitowane. Ta ikona jest widoczna przed podaniem informacji, że kodów zadań nie udało</p>




*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<p>się wysłać lub zostały wysłane pomyślnie.</p>
	<p><b>Nie można wysłać</b>          Nie można wysłać zadań.</p> <p><b>Wysłana pomyślnie</b>          Zadania zostały pomyślnie wysłane.</p>
	<p><b>Priorytet 1</b>          Wskazuje poziom priorytetu 1 dla zadań.</p>
	<p><b>Priorytet 2</b>          Wskazuje poziom priorytetu 2 dla zadań.</p>
	<p><b>Priorytet 3</b>          Wskazuje poziom priorytetu 3 dla zadań.</p>



**Tabela 7: Miniikony powiadomienia**

Następujące ikony pojawiają się chwilowo na wyświetlaczu po podjęciu działania wykonania czynności.

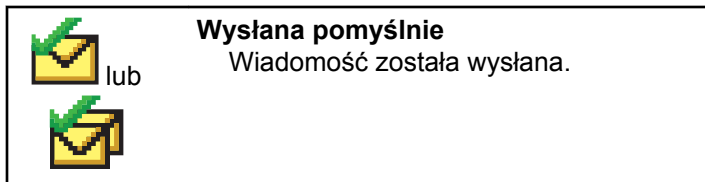
	<b>Nieskuteczna transmisja (Negatywny)</b>
	Czynność zakończona niepowodzeniem.
	<b>Skuteczna transmisja (Pozytywny)</b>
	Czynność zakończona powodzeniem.
	<b>Nadawanie w toku (Przejęciowy)</b>
	Nadawanie. Ta ikona jest widoczna przed podaniem informacji czy transmisja była skuteczna, czy nie.

**Tabela 8: Ikony wysłanych pozycji**

W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza radiotelefonu, w folderze wysłanych pozycji, pojawiają się następujące ikony.

 lub 	<b>W toku</b>
	Wiadomość tekstowa do aliasu lub identyfikatora abonenta oczekuje na wysłanie, po czym następuje oczekiwanie na potwierdzenie.
	Wiadomość tekstowa do aliasu lub identyfikatora grupy oczekuje na wysłanie.
 lub 	<b>Wiadomość pojedyncza lub grupowa – przeczytano</b>
	Wiadomość została przeczytana.
 lub 	<b>Wiadomość pojedyncza lub grupowa – nie przeczytano</b>
	Wiadomość nie została przeczytana.
 lub 	<b>Nie można wysłać</b>
	Wiadomość tekstowa nie może zostać wysłana.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*



## Dioda LED

Dioda LED pokazuje stan operacyjny radiotelefonu.

### Migające światło czerwone

Auto-test podczas uruchamiania nie powiódł się.

Radiotelefon odbiera transmisję alarmową.

Radiotelefon nadaje przy niskim poziomie naładowania akumulatora.

Radiotelefon znalazł się poza zasięgiem ARTS, jeśli skonfigurowano.

Tryb wyciszenia jest włączony.

### Zielone światło ciągłe

Radiotelefon jest w trakcie uruchamiania.

Radiotelefon nadaje.

Radiotelefon wysyła alert połączenia lub transmisję alarmową.

### Migające światło zielone

Radiotelefon odbiera połączenie lub dane.

Radiotelefon odbiera transmisję programowania bezprzewodowego.

Radiotelefon wykrywa aktywność programowania bezprzewodowego.



#### UWAGA:

Aktywność ta może oddziaływać lub może nie oddziaływać na zaprogramowany kanał radiotelefonu ze względu na charakter protokołu cyfrowego.

### Podwójne miganie zielonego światła

Radiotelefon odbiera połączenie lub dane poufne.

### Żółte światło stałe

Radiotelefon znajduje się w trybie wykrywania Bluetooth.

### Migające światło żółte

Radiotelefon musi odpowiedzieć na alert połączenia.

### Podwójnie migające światło żółte

Roaming automatyczny jest włączony.

Radiotelefon szuka nowej sieci.

Radiotelefon musi odpowiedzieć na grupowy alert połączenia.

Radiotelefon jest zablokowany.

## Sygnaly

Poniżej przedstawiono sygnaly, które wybrzmiewaja w glosniku radiotelefonu.



Wysoki sygnal



Niski sygnal

## Sygnaly dzwiekowe

Sygnaly dzwiekowe stanowia akustyczne potwierdzenie stanu radiotelefonu lub odpowiedz radiotelefonu na odbierane dane.



### Sygnal ciagly

Dzwiek jednostajny. Ciagly do zakonczenia.



### Dzwiek okresowy

Generowany okresowo, zaleznie od konfiguracji radiotelefonu. Dzwiek jest włączany, przerywany i powtarzany automatycznie.



### Sygnal powtarzany

Pojedynczy dzwiek powtarzany az do chwili, kiedy zostanie przerwany przez uzytkownika.



### Sygnal jednorazowy

Emitowany jednokrotnie przez krótki czas skonfigurowany przez radiotelefon.

## Sygnaly wskaźnikowe

Sygnaly dzwiekowe wskazuja status radiotelefonu po dzialaniu zmierzajacym do wykonania konkretnego zadania.



Dzwiek informacyjny



Dzwiek ostrzegawczy

## Rejestracja

Istnieje wiele komunikatów związanych z rejestracją, które użytkownik radiotelefonu może otrzymać.

### Rejestrowanie

Zazwyczaj zgłoszenie rejestracji jest wysyłane do systemu w trakcie włączania zasilania, zmiany grupy rozmówców lub podczas działania roamingu. Jeśli rejestracja radiotelefonu w stacji się nie powiedzie, urządzenie automatycznie spróbuje przełączyć się na inną stację. Radiotelefon tymczasowo usuwa stację, w której próbował się zarejestrować z listy roamingu.

Wskazanie oznacza, że radiotelefon jest zajęty wyszukiwaniem stacji w trybie roamingu, lub że znalazł stację, ale oczekuje na odpowiedź na zgłoszenie rejestracji.

Po wyświetleniu na ekranie radiotelefonu komunikatu **Rejestrowanie** urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a żółta dioda LED mignie dwukrotnie, sygnalizując wyszukiwanie stacji.

Jeśli komunikaty się utrzymują, użytkownik powinien zmienić lokalizację lub, jeśli jest to dozwolone, wybrać inną stację przy pomocy ręcznego skanowania kanałów.

### Poza zasięgiem

Radiotelefon jest uznawany za znajdujący się poza zasięgiem, gdy nie jest w stanie wykryć sygnału z systemu lub z bieżącej stacji. Zazwyczaj wskazanie to oznacza, że urządzenie znajduje się poza geograficznym zasięgiem częstotliwości radiowej (RF) sygnału wychodzącego.

Gdy komunikat **Poza zasięgiem** jest wyświetlany na ekranie radiotelefonu, urządzenie emituje dźwięk powtarzający się, a czerwona dioda LED zaczyna migać.

Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, jeśli radiotelefon w dalszym ciągu pokazuje komunikaty wskazujące, że jest poza zasięgiem, jeśli znajduje się on na obszarze z dobrym zasięgiem częstotliwości radiowej.

### Powiązanie grupy rozmówców nie powiodło się

Radiotelefon podejmuje próbę powiązania się z grupą rozmówców określonych w kanałach lub za pomocą ujednoliconego położenia pokrętki (UKP) podczas rejestracji.

Radiotelefon, któremu nie uda się powiązać z grupą rozmówców, nie może nawiązywać ani odbierać połączeń z tą grupą rozmówców.

Gdy radiotelefon nie zostanie powiązany z grupą rozmówców, na ekranie głównym pojawia się komunikat Alias UKP na podświetlonym tle.

Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, jeśli radiotelefon otrzymuje komunikaty o niepowodzeniu przy próbach powiązania z grupą rozmówców.

## Odmowa rejestr.

Wskaźniki odmowy rejestracji są otrzymywane w przypadku braku akceptacji rejestracji w systemie.

Radiotelefon nie podaje użytkownikowi konkretnego powodu odmowy rejestracji. Zazwyczaj odmowa rejestracji następuje, gdy operator systemu wyłączył dostęp radiotelefonu do systemu.

Gdy nastąpi odmowa rejestracji radiotelefonu, na ekranie urządzenia pojawi się komunikat Odmowa rejestracji, a żółta dioda LED mignie dwukrotnie, sygnalizując wyszukiwanie stacji.


## Wybór strefy i kanału





Ten rozdział wyjaśnia, jak wybrać strefę lub kanał.




Radiotelefon można zaprogramować do obsługi maksymalnie 250 stref Capacity Max, przy maksymalnej liczbie 160 kanałów na strefę. Każda strefa Capacity Max może zawierać maksymalnie 16 pozycji do przypisania.

## Wybieranie stref

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wybrać określoną strefę.






- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **wyboru strefy**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
    - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


---
  - 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Strefy. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Wyświetlacz pokazuje  i obecną strefę.
-

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej strefy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Na wyświetlaczu przez chwilę będzie widoczny komunikat <Strefa> wybrano i ponownie zostanie wyświetlony ekran wybranego obszaru.

## Wybieranie stref przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wybrać wymaganą strefę przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Strefy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje  obecną strefę.

- 3 Wprowadź pierwszą literę wymaganego aliasu. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.
- 4 Wprowadź pozostałe litery wymaganego aliasu. Podczas wyszukiwania aliasu jest rozróżniana wielkość liter. Jeżeli istnieją co najmniej dwie pozycje o tej samej nazwie, wyświetlacz pokazuje tę, która jest pierwsza na liście. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje wprowadzone litery. Następne linie tekstu pokazują wybrane wyniki wyszukiwania.
- 5 Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Na wyświetlaczu przez chwilę będzie widoczny komunikat <Strefa> wybrano i ponownie zostanie wyświetlony ekran wybranego obszaru.

## Wybór rodzaju połączenia

Skorzystaj z pokrętła kanałów, aby wybrać typ połączenia. Dostępne opcje: połączenie grupowe, połączenie z rozgłaszaniem, połączenie ogólne oraz połączenie

indywidualne, w zależności od zaprogramowanych ustawień radiotelefonu. Jeśli ustaw pokrętko wyboru kanału na inną pozycję (która ma przypisany rodzaj połączenia). Powoduje to, że radiotelefon ponownie rejestruje się w systemie Capacity Max. Radiotelefon zostanie zarejestrowany przy użyciu identyfikatora grupy rozmówców, który zaprogramowano dla nowej pozycji pokrętko wyboru kanałów wyznaczającej typ połączenia.

Radiotelefon nie działa po wybraniu niezaprogramowanego kanału, dlatego należy wybrać zaprogramowany kanał przy użyciu pokrętko wyboru kanałów.

Po wyświetleniu żądanej strefy (jeśli w radiotelefonie jest wiele stref) pokrętko wyboru kanału wybierz typ połączenia.

## Wybieranie stacji

Stacja zapewnia zasięg w określonym obszarze. W sieci z wieloma stacjami radiotelefon w systemie Capacity Max automatycznie będzie wyszukiwać nową stację, jeśli poziom sygnału aktualnej stacji spadnie do nieakceptowanego poziomu.

System Capacity Max może obsługiwać do 250 stacji.

## Żądanie roamingu

Żądanie roamingu to informacja, że radiotelefon szuka innej stacji, nawet jeśli poziom sygnału z bieżącej stacji jest akceptowalny.

Jeśli brak dostępnych stacji:

- na wyświetlaczu radiotelefonu pojawi się informacja **Wyszukiwanie i przeszukiwanie stacji uwzględnionych na liście** będzie kontynuowane.
- Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniej stacji, jeśli wcześniejsza stacja nadal będzie niedostępna.



### UWAGA:

Jest to funkcja zaprogramowana przez sprzedawcę.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Ręczny roaming miejsca**.

Usłyszysz sygnał oznaczający, że radiotelefon został przełączony do nowej stacji. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **ID stacji <numer stacji>**.

## Blokada stacji wł./wył.

Po włączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie wyszukiwać tylko bieżącą stację. Po wyłączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie dodatkowo wyszukiwać inne stacje.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Blok miej**.

Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest włączona:

- Usłyszysz dźwięk informacyjny oznaczający, że radiotelefon został zablokowany w bieżącej stacji.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Zablok.

Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest wyłączona:

- Usłyszysz dźwięk ostrzegawczy oznaczający, że radiotelefon został odblokowany.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Odblok.
- 

## Ograniczenie stacji

Administrator systemu radiotelefonicznego Capacity Max może określić, z których stacji sieciowych może korzystać radiotelefon.

Zmiana listy dozwolonych i niedozwolonych stacji nie wymaga ponownego programowania radiotelefonu. Jeśli radiotelefon spróbuje zarejestrować się w niedozwolonej stacji, otrzyma informację na ten temat. Następnie radiotelefon wyszuka inną stację sieciową.

Gdy występują ograniczenia dotyczące stacji, radiotelefon wyświetla komunikat *Odmowa rejestr.*, a żółta dioda LED miga dwukrotnie, sygnalizując wyszukiwanie stacji.

## Trunking stacji

Stacja musi być w stanie komunikować się z kontrolerem trunkingu, aby rozwiązanie mogło być uznawane za System trunkingowy.

Jeśli stacja nie może komunikować się z kontrolerem w systemie, radiotelefon przejdzie w tryb Trunkingu stacji. W trybie Trunkingu stacji radiotelefon okresowo sygnalizuje użytkownikowi dźwiękiem i wizualnie informację o ograniczonej funkcjonalności.



Gdy radiotelefon pracuje w trybie Trunkingu stacji, wyświetlany jest komunikat Trunking stacji i emitowany jest dźwięk powtarzający się.

Radiotelefony w trybie Trunkingu stacji są nadal w stanie wykonywać połączenia grupowe i prywatne oraz wysyłać wiadomości tekstowe do innych radiotelefonów w obrębie tej samej stacji. Konsole głosowe, rejestratory zapisu, bramki telefoniczne i aplikacje danych nie są w stanie komunikować się z radiotelefonami w obrębie stacji.

Po przejściu w tryb Trunkingu stacji radiotelefon, który wykonuje połączenia z innymi stacjami, będzie w stanie komunikować się wyłącznie z innymi radiotelefonami w obrębie tej samej stacji. Komunikacja z i do pozostałych stacji zostanie utracona.



#### **UWAGA:**

Jeśli istnieje wiele stacji, które obsługują bieżącą lokalizację radiotelefonu, i jedna z nich wejdzie w tryb Trunkingu stacji, radiotelefon będzie nawiązywać połączenie w roamingu z inną stacją, która znajduje się w jego zasięgu.

## Połączenia

Ten rozdział opisuje, w jaki sposób odbierać, wykonywać, przerywać i odpowiadać na połączenia.

Po wybraniu kanału możesz wybrać alias albo ID abonenta lub grupy przy pomocy jednej z poniższych funkcji:

#### **Wyszukiwanie aliasu**

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań grupowych, indywidualnych i ogólnych przy pomocy mikrofonu z klawiaturą.

#### **Lista kontaktów**

Ta metoda pozwala na bezpośredni dostęp do Listy kontaktów.

#### **Wybieranie ręczne (za pomocą Kontaktów)**

Metoda ta jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań indywidualnych i telefonicznych przy pomocy mikrofonu z klawiaturą.

#### **Zaprogramowane klawisze numeryczne**

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań grupowych, indywidualnych i ogólnych przy pomocy mikrofonu z klawiaturą.

**UWAGA:**

Do przycisku numerycznego można przypisać tylko jeden alias lub ID, ale z jednym aliasem lub ID może być skojarzonych kilka przycisków numerycznych. Wszystkie klawisze na mikrofonie z klawiaturą mogą zostać przypisane. Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447.](#)

**Zaprogramowany przycisk Szybkiego dostępu**

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań grupowych, indywidualnych i telefonicznych.

Do przycisku **Szybkiego dostępu** można przypisać jedno ID przy pomocy krótkiego lub długiego naciśnięcia programowalnego przycisku. W radiotelefonie można zaprogramować wiele przycisków **Szybkiego dostępu**.

**Przycisk programowalny**

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadku połączeń telefonicznych.

**Pokrętło regulacji głośności/wyboru kanałów**

Ta metoda pozwala na ręczne wybranie aliasu lub ID użytkownika bądź aliasu lub ID grupy.

Zielony wskaźnik jest włączony wówczas, gdy radiotelefon jest przełączony do trybu nadawania i miga po przełączeniu radiotelefonu w tryb odbioru.

**UWAGA:**

Dioda LED świeci ciągłym światłem zielonym, gdy radiotelefon nadaje, a podwójnie miga na zielono podczas odbioru wywołania z aktywną funkcją prywatności.

Po włączeniu funkcji poufności transmisję będą mogły odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony z takim samym kluczem poufności lub taką samą wartością i ID klucza (programowane przez sprzedawcę), jak te skonfigurowane w transmitującym radiotelefonie.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Prywatne na str. 504.](#)

## Połączenia grupowe

Radiotelefon musi być skonfigurowany jako część grupy, aby otrzymywać lub wykonywać połączenia od/do użytkowników grupy.

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych

Aby zainicjować połączenie z grupą użytkowników, radiotelefon musi być skonfigurowany jako członek danej

grupy. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia grupowe.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Wybierz kanał z aktywnym grupowym aliasem lub ID. Zobacz [Wybór rodzaju połączenia na str. 72](#).
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.

- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje ikoną **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias.


- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
  - Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

- Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**. Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się

ikoną **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias lub ID, jak również alias lub ID radiotelefonu nadającego.

- Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.


Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk , aby zakończyć połączenie grupowe.

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów



Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia grupowe przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.


- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do

wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

W pierwszym wierszu znajduje się alias lub identyfikator abonenta. W drugim zobaczysz napis **Połączenie grupowe** wraz z ikoną **Połączenie grupowe**.

---

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
  - Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- 


6 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga po uzyskaniu odpowiedzi od użytkownika należącego do grupy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias lub ID, jak również alias lub ID radiotelefonu nadającego.

---

7 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk  , aby zakończyć połączenie grupowe.

Usłyszysz krótki sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.

---

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować połączenia grupowe przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.

- 1 Długie naciśnięcie zaprogramowanego przycisku numerycznego przypisanego do aliasu lub ID podczas przebywania na ekranie głównym.

Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.

Rozlega się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeśli przycisk nie jest przypisany.


- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga po uzyskaniu odpowiedzi od użytkownika należącego do grupy.

- 4 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk , aby zakończyć połączenie grupowe.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447](#).

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów

Można również użyć funkcji wyszukiwania aliasu lub wyszukiwania alfanumerycznego do pobrania wymaganego aliasu abonenta. Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko po wyświetleniu listy kontaktów. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.



---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


Na wyświetlaczu pojawiają się wpisy w porządku alfabetycznym.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje Numer telefonu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający


kursor. Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić numer telefonu.


---

4 Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Jeżeli wybrany wpis jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy i wyświetli komunikat Błędny numer telefonu.


---



5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby wybrać numer i

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu dostępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod dostępu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź kod dostępu i

naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej. W przypadku powodzenia zabrzmi sygnał DTMF. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu. W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się alias lub identyfikator abonenta i ikona RSSI. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne i ikona połączenia telefonicznego. W przypadku niepowodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wyw. tel. Nieudane. Radiotelefon

wraca do ekranu wprowadzania kodu dostępu. Jeżeli zdefiniowano kod dostępu dla listy kontaktów, radiotelefon wraca do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.


- 
- 6 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby mówić, albo zwolnij go, aby słuchać. Ikona **RSSI** znika podczas transmisji.
- 
- 7 W razie potrzeby wprowadzenia dodatkowych cyfr podczas połączenia telefonicznego wykonaj jedną z czynności:
- Naciśnij dowolny przycisk klawiatury, aby wpisać dodatkowe cyfry. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr **Dodatk. cyfr:**. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor.
- Wpisz dodatkowe cyfry i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- Naciśnij **przycisk szybkiego połączenia**. Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF. Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.
- 

- 8 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk . Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat **Kod odstępu:**. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź kod odstępu i naciśnij , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wyświetla komunikat **Kończę połączenie telefoniczne**. W przypadku powodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw tel zakończ**. Radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. W przypadku niepowodzenia radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu **Naciśnij OK: Wykon poł**. Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw tel zakończ**. Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do

ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

- 9 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.


Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat `Połączenie zakończone`.

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk , aby zakończyć połączenie grupowe.



#### UWAGA:

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału naciśnij

przycisk , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia i przycisk sygnałów dźwiękowych, aby zakończyć

wyszukiwanie aliasu. Naciśnij przycisk  lub

, aby zakończyć wyszukiwanie aliasu.

Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie. Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przycisk Wł./wył., pokrętko regulacji głośności i przełącznik kanałów. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.

## Odbieranie połączeń grupowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na połączenia grupy.

Odbieranie połączenia grupowego:

- Zielona dioda LED miga.



- W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **Połączenia grupowego**.
- Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy.
- Druga linia tekstu wyświetla alias wywołania grupowego.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

#### 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.
- Jeżeli jest aktywna funkcja Przerywanie głosowe, naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby wyłączyć dźwięk z transmitującego radiotelefonu i zwolnić kanał do odpowiedzi.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

#### 2 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

#### 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.

## Połączenia z rozgłaszaniem

Połączenie z rozgłaszaniem to jednokierunkowe połączenie głosowe od dowolnego użytkownika do całej grupy rozmówców.

Funkcja połączeń z rozgłaszaniem umożliwia transmisję do grupy rozmówców tylko użytkownikowi inicjującemu połączenie, natomiast odbiorcy połączenia nie mogą odpowiadać.

W trybie rozgłaszania inicjator może także zakończyć połączenie z rozgłaszaniem. Aby odebrać połączenie od grupy użytkowników lub zadzwonić do grupy użytkowników, radiotelefon musi być skonfigurowany jako członek grupy.

## Nawiązywanie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia z rozgłaszaniem.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Wybierz kanał z aktywnym grupowym aliasem lub ID. Zobacz [Wybór rodzaju połączenia na str. 72](#).
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.

- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się ikona **połączenia grupowego** i alias.




- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
  - Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.




Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk , aby zakończyć połączenie z rozgłaszaniem.

## Nawiązywanie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem przy użyciu listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia z rozgłaszaniem przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakt **tj**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Zielona dioda LED miga.

W pierwszym wierszu znajduje się alias lub identyfikator abonenta. W drugim zobaczysz napis **Połączenie grupowe** wraz z ikoną **Połączenie grupowe**.

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk  , aby zakończyć połączenie z rozgłaszaniem.

## Inicjowanie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować połączenia z rozgłaszaniem przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.

1 Długie naciśnięcie zaprogramowanego przycisku numerycznego przypisanego do aliasu lub ID podczas przebywania na ekranie głównym.

Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.


Rozlega się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeśli przycisk nie jest przypisany.

2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **Połączenia grupowego**. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy.

3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk  , aby zakończyć połączenie z rozgłaszaniem.

## Odbieranie połączeń z rozgłaszaniem

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać połączenia z rozgłaszaniem w radiotelefonie.

Odbieranie połączenia z rozgłaszaniem:

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **Połączenia grupowego**.
- Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy.
- Druga linia tekstu wyświetla alias wywołania grupowego.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.



### UWAGA:

Odbiorcy nie mogą prowadzić odsłuchu podczas połączenia z rozgłaszaniem. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Zakaz odsłuchu. Dźwięk oznaczający zakaz odsłuchu zostanie niezwłocznie wyemitowany, jeżeli przycisk **PTT** został wciśnięty podczas połączenia z rozgłaszaniem.

## Połączenie indywidualne

Połączenie prywatne jest inicjowane przez indywidualny radiotelefon i skierowane do innego indywidualnego radiotelefonu.

Połączenia prywatne można skonfigurować na dwa sposoby.


- Pierwszy typ połączenia nosi nazwę Off Air Call Set-Up (OACSU). System OACSU konfiguruje połączenie po przeprowadzeniu testu radiowego i automatycznie nawiązuje połączenie.
- Drugi typ połączenia to Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU). System FOACSU również konfiguruje połączenie po przeprowadzeniu testu radiowego. Jednak w systemie FOACSU nawiązanie połączenia wymaga potwierdzenia użytkownika, który może je odebrać lub odrzucić.

Typ połączenia jest konfigurowany przez administratora systemu.



**UWAGA:**

Zarówno inicjator wywołania jak i odbiorca są w stanie zakończyć trwające połączenie indywidualne

naciskając przycisk .

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych

W celu zainicjowania połączenia prywatnego należy odpowiednio zaprogramować radiotelefon. Jeśli ta funkcja nie jest włączona, w przypadku zainicjowania połączenia użytkownik usłyszy sygnał ostrzegawczy. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia prywatne. Jeśli radiotelefon docelowy nie jest dostępny, użytkownik usłyszy krótki sygnał dźwiękowy, a wyświetlacz wyświetli komunikat Strona niedostępna.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Wybierz kanał z aliasem lub ID aktywnego abonenta. Zobacz [Wybór rodzaju połączenia na str. 72](#).
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.


Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **połączenia prywatnego**, alias abonenta oraz stan połączenia.

- 3 Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada.

- 5 Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Usłyszysz krótki sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat *Połączenie zakończone*.

Zarówno inicjator wywołania jak i odbiorca są w stanie zakończyć trwające połączenie indywidualne naciskając przycisk .

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować połączenia prywatne przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.

- 1 Długie naciśnięcie zaprogramowanego przycisku numerycznego przypisanego do aliasu lub ID podczas przebywania na ekranie głównym.

Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.


Rozlega się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeśli przycisk nie jest przypisany.

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Zielona dioda LED zapala się. W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **połączenia prywatnego**. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy. Drugi wiersz tekstu przedstawia stan połączenia.

- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Wyświetlacz pokazuje alias docelowego radiotelefonu.

- 4 Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Usłyszysz krótki sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat *Połączenie zakończone*.

Zarówno inicjator wywołania, jak i odbiorcy są w stanie zakończyć trwające połączenie prywatne, naciskając przycisk .

Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447](#).

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów



- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.


Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawiają się wpisy w porządku alfabetycznym.




---


3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje Numer telefonu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić numer telefonu.

---

4 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Jeżeli wybrany wpis jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy i wyświetli komunikat Błędny numer telefonu.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać numer i Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu dostępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod dostępu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź kod dostępu i

naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej. W przypadku powodzenia zabrmi sygnał DTMF. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu. W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się alias lub identyfikator abonenta i ikona **RSSI**. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne i ikona **połączenia telefonicznego**. W przypadku niepowodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wyw. tel. Nieudane. Radiotelefon wraca do ekranu wprowadzania kodu dostępu. Jeżeli zdefiniowano kod dostępu dla listy kontaktów, radiotelefon wraca do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

---


6 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby mówić, albo zwolnij go, aby słuchać. Ikona **RSSI** znika podczas transmisji.

---

7 W razie potrzeby wprowadzenia dodatkowych cyfr podczas połączenia telefonicznego wykonaj jedną z czynności:


- Naciśnij dowolny przycisk klawiatury, aby wpisać dodatkowe cyfry. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr Dodatk. cyfr:. W drugim


wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor.

Wpisz dodatkowe cyfry i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

- Naciśnij **przycisk szybkiego połączenia**. Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF. Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.


8

Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk . Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod odstępu: . W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź

kod odstępu i , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wyświetla komunikat Kończę połączenie telefoniczne. W przypadku powodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wzyw tel zakończ. Radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. W

przypadku niepowodzenia radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu Naciśnij OK: Wykon poł. Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wzyw tel zakończ. Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.


- 9 Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Usłyszysz krótki sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat Połączenie zakończone.

Zarówno inicjator wywołania, jak i odbiorcy są w stanie zakończyć trwające połączenie prywatnie, naciskając przycisk .



**UWAGA:**

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału naciśnij

przycisk , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia i przycisk sygnałów dźwiękowych, aby zakończyć

wyszukiwanie aliasu. Naciśnij przycisk  lub

, aby zakończyć wyszukiwanie aliasu.

Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie.

## Nawiązywanie połączenia prywatnego przy użyciu przycisku szybkiego połączenia

Funkcja szybkiego połączenia umożliwia łatwe nawiązywanie połączenia prywatnego o wstępnie określonym aliasie lub identyfikatorze. Ta funkcja może zostać przypisana do krótkiego lub długiego naciśnięcia programowanego przycisku.

Do przycisku szybkiego połączenia można przypisać tylko jeden alias lub identyfikator. W radiotelefonie można zaprogramować wiele przycisków szybkiego połączenia.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **szybkiego połączenia**, aby nawiązać połączenie prywatne o wstępnie zdefiniowanym aliasie lub identyfikatorze.

---


- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.  
Dioda LED świeci na zielono.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się alias lub identyfikator połączenia prywatnego.

---

- 3 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.


---

- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.  
Gdy radiotelefon odbiorcy odpowie, zielona dioda LED zacznie migać.  
W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone.




Zarówno inicjator wywołania jak i odbiorca są w stanie zakończyć trwające połączenie indywidualne naciskając przycisk .

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy ręcznego wybierania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia prywatne przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby kontynuować.
- Edytuj ID abonenta, z którym połączono się poprzednio, a następnie naciśnij , aby kontynuować.

6 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Wyświetlacz pokazuje alias docelowego radiotelefonu.

7 Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.


8 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ID lub alias nadającego użytkownika.

9 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia

przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat `Połączenie zakończone`.

Zarówno inicjator wywołania, jak i odbiorcy są w stanie zakończyć trwające połączenie prywatne, naciskając przycisk .

## Otrzymywanie połączeń prywatnych

Po otrzymaniu połączenia prywatnego skonfigurowanego jako Off Air Call Poradnik dotyczący ustawień (OACSU):

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.






### UWAGA:

W zależności od ustawień urządzenia, tj. zastosowania systemu OACSU albo Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU), odbieranie połączeń indywidualnych może, ale nie musi, wymagać potwierdzenia przez użytkownika.

W systemie OACSU radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a połączenie zostanie automatycznie odebrane.

## Odbieranie połączeń prywatnych

Po otrzymaniu połączenia prywatnego skonfigurowanego jako Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU):

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- 1 Aby odebrać połączenie indywidualne, skonfigurowane jako FOACSU, wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Odebrać i naciśnij przycisk , aby odebrać połączenie indywidualne.

- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** przy dowolnej pozycji.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 
- 2 Poczekał na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- 

- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat `Połączenie zakończone`.



#### **UWAGA:**

Zarówno inicjator wywołania, jak i odbiorcy są w stanie zakończyć trwające połączenie

prywatne, naciskając przycisk .


## Odrzucanie połączeń prywatnych


Po otrzymaniu połączenia prywatnego skonfigurowanego jako Full Off Air Call Set-Up (FOACSU):

- Zielona dioda LED miga.

Aby odrzucić połączenie indywidualne, skonfigurowane jako FOACSU, wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać

Odrzuć i naciśnij przycisk , aby odrzucić połączenie indywidualne.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby odrzucić połączenie indywidualne.
- 

## Połączenia ogólne

Połączenie ogólne jest inicjowane przez pojedynczy radiotelefon i kierowane do wszystkich radiotelefonów w obrębie stacji lub do wszystkich radiotelefonów w obrębie kilku stacji, zależnie od konfiguracji systemu.

Połączenie ogólne jest wykorzystywane do przekazywania ważnych komunikatów, które wymagają uwagi użytkownika. Użytkownicy korzystający z systemu nie mogą odpowiadać na połączenie ogólne.

System Capacity Max obsługuje połączenia ogólne stacji i w trybie wielu stacji. Administrator systemu może skonfigurować jedną lub obie funkcje w radiotelefonie.



#### UWAGA:

Abonenci mogą obsługiwać ogólnosystemowe połączenia ogólne, ale infrastruktura firmy Motorola Solutions nie obsługuje takich połączeń.

## Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych

Radiotelefon musi być wcześniej zaprogramowany, aby możliwe było inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia ogólne.

- 1 Wybierz kanał aktywnego aliasu grupowego połączenia ogólnego lub identyfikatora. Zobacz [Wybór rodzaju połączenia na str. 72](#).


- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Wywoł grup** i w zależności od typu konfiguracji `Wyw wszys`, `Wyw wszys w miejscu` albo `Wyw. wielu kom..`

- 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

Użytkownicy korzystający z danego kanału nie mogą odpowiadać na połączenie ogólne.

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk , aby zakończyć połączenie ogólne.

## Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować połączenia ogólne przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.

- 1 Naciśnij i przytrzymaj zaprogramowany przycisk numeryczny przypisany do aliasu lub ID podczas przebywania na ekranie głównym.

Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest

obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.

Rozlega się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeśli przycisk nie jest przypisany.

---


### 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Ekran pokazuje ikonę **połączenia grupowego** i w zależności od typu konfiguracji **wszystkie połączenia, połączenie ogólne stacji albo połączenie w trybie wielu stacji**.

---

### 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk  , aby zakończyć połączenie ogólne.



Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447](#).


## Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów




1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawiają się wpisy w porządku alfabetycznym.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje Numer telefonu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić numer telefonu.

4 Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Jeżeli wybrany wpis jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy i wyświetli komunikat Błędny numer telefonu.


5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do funkcji Połącz z telefonem. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu dostępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod dostępu: . W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź

kod dostępu i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej. W przypadku powodzenia zabrmi sygnał DTMF. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu. W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się alias lub identyfikator abonenta i ikona RSSI. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne i ikona połączenia telefonicznego. W przypadku niepowodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wyw. tel. Niewdane. Radiotelefon wraca do ekranu wprowadzania kodu dostępu. Jeżeli zdefiniowano kod dostępu dla listy kontaktów, radiotelefon wraca do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.


6 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby mówić, albo zwolnij go, aby słuchać. Ikona RSSI znika podczas transmisji.


7 W razie potrzeby wprowadzenia dodatkowych cyfr podczas połączenia telefonicznego wykonaj jedną z czynności:

- Naciśnij dowolny przycisk klawiatury, aby wpisać dodatkowe cyfry. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr Dodatk. cyfr: . W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor.

Wpisz dodatkowe cyfry i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wróci do poprzedniego ekranu.


- Naciśnij **przycisk szybkiego połączenia**. Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF. Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

8 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk . Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod odstępu: . W drugim wierszu

wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź kod odstępu i , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wyświetla komunikat **Kończę połączenie telefoniczne**. W przypadku powodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw tel zakończ**. Radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. W przypadku niepowodzenia radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu **Naciśnij OK: Wykon poł.** Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw tel zakończ**. Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.



#### UWAGA:

Inicjator połączenia może nacisnąć przycisk , aby zakończyć połączenie ogólne.

## Odbieranie połączeń ogólnych

Po odebraniu połączenia ogólnego:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **Połączenia grupowego**.
- Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy.
- Druga linia tekstu wyświetla wszystkie połączenia, połączenie ogólne stacji oraz połączenie w trybie wielu stacji w zależności od typu konfiguracji.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

Po zakończeniu połączenia radiotelefon powraca do ekranu sprzed odebrania połączenia ogólnego.



Jeżeli włączona jest funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa sygnał alertu, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Nie można odpowiadać na połączenie ogólne.



#### **UWAGA:**

Radiotelefon przerywa odbiór połączenia ogólnego, jeżeli użytkownik przełączy kanał podczas odbierania połączenia. Podczas połączenia ogólnego nie można kontynuować nawigacji w menu lub edycji aż do chwili, kiedy połączenie zostanie zakończone.

## Połączenia telefoniczne

Połączenie prywatne jest połączeniem wykonywanym z indywidualnego radiotelefonu na telefon.

W systemie Capacity Max radiotelefon może odbierać połączenia i prowadzić odsłuch, nawet jeśli funkcja połączeń telefonicznych jest wyłączona.

Funkcję połączenia telefonicznego można włączyć poprzez przypisanie i ustawienie numerów telefonów w systemie. Skontaktuj się z administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.


## Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia telefoniczne.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu** na określonym aliasie lub ID.

Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.


Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu dostępu na liście kontaktów, na ekranie pojawia się komunikat Kod dostępu: .

- 2 Wprowadź kod dostępu i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

Kod dostępu lub odstępu nie może być dłuższy niż 10 znaków.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.


- 5 Jeśli połączenie tego zażąda, wprowadź dodatkowe cyfry na klawiaturze, a następnie naciśnij , aby kontynuować.

Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

- 6 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk .

- 7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu, wprowadź kod odstępu po wyświetleniu komunikatu Kod odstępu: i naciśnij przycisk, aby przejść dalej.  Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**. Jeżeli wpis przycisku **Szybkiego**

**dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

Urządzenie emituje dźwięk DTMF, a na wyświetlaczu widnieje napis Kończę połączenie telefoniczne.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat Połączenie zakończone.

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu Połączenia telefonicznego. Powtórz powyższe dwa kroki lub poczekaj na zakończenie połączenia przez użytkownika telefonu.

## Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów



Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia telefoniczne przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.


- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawiają się wpisy w porządku alfabetycznym.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do



wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli naciśniesz przycisk **PTT** w momencie, gdy uruchomiony jest ekran Kontaktów:


- Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje Numer telefonu: .
- W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor.

Jeżeli wybrany wpis jest pusty:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Błędny numer telefonu.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Połącz z telefonem. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli kod dostępu nie został wstępnie skonfigurowany, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis Kod dostępu:.

5 Wprowadź kod dostępu i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

Kod dostępu lub odstępu nie może być dłuższy niż 10 znaków.

Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje łączenie. Druga linia tekstu pokazuje alias lub ID abonenta oraz ikonę **Połączenia telefonicznego**.

Jeśli połączenie powiedzie się:

- Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF.
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu.
- Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje alias i ID abonenta, jak również ikonę **RSSI**.

- Druga linia pokazuje tekst **Połączenie telefoniczne** oraz ikonę **Połączenia telefonicznego**.

Jeśli połączenie nie powiedzie się:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis **Połączenie telefoniczne nie powiodło się, a następnie Kod dostępu!**.
- Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu sprzed inicjacji połączenia, jeśli kod dostępu został wcześniej skonfigurowany w Liście kontaktów.


---

**6** Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.  
Ikona **RSSI** znika.

---

**7** Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

---

**8** Jeśli połączenie tego zażąda, wprowadź dodatkowe cyfry na klawiaturze, a następnie naciśnij , aby kontynuować.

Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez


połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

---

**9** Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .

---

**10** Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu, wprowadź kod odstępu po wyświetleniu komunikatu **Kod odstępu!** i naciśnij przycisk, aby przejść dalej. .

Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu. Urządzenie emituje dźwięk DTMF, a na wyświetlaczu widnieje napis **Kończę połączenie telefoniczne**.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu **Połączenia telefonicznego**. Powtórz [krok 9](#) i [krok 10](#) lub odczekaj, aż użytkownik telefonu zakończy wywołanie. Naciśnięcie przycisku


PTT na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu **Naciśnij OK: Wykon poł.**

Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw tel zakończ.**

Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.



#### **UWAGA:**


Po uzyskaniu dostępu do kanału naciśnij przycisk , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy.

Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie.




Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przycisk **Wł./wyl.**, **Pokrętło regulacji głośności** i **Przełącznik kanałów**. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.

## Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasu



Można również użyć funkcji wyszukiwania aliasu lub wyszukiwania alfanumerycznego do pobrania wymaganego aliasu abonenta. Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko po wyświetleniu listy kontaktów. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia telefoniczne przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawiają się wpisy w porządku alfabetycznym.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje Numer telefonu: . W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić numer telefonu.


---

- 4 Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Jeżeli wybrany wpis jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy i wyświetli komunikat Błędny numer telefonu.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby wybrać numer i Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Jeżeli nie

skonfigurowano kodu dostępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod dostępu: . W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź kod dostępu i


naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej. W przypadku powodzenia zabrmi sygnał DTMF. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu. W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się alias lub identyfikator abonenta i ikona **RSSI**. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne i ikona **połączenia telefonicznego**. W przypadku niepowodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wyw. tel. Nieudane. Radiotelefon wraca do ekranu wprowadzania kodu dostępu. Jeżeli zdefiniowano kod dostępu dla listy kontaktów, radiotelefon wraca do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby mówić, albo zwolnij go, aby słuchać. Ikona **RSSI** znika podczas transmisji.

---


- 7 W razie potrzeby wprowadzenia dodatkowych cyfr podczas połączenia telefonicznego wykonaj jedną z czynności:


- Naciśnij dowolny przycisk klawiatury, aby wpisać dodatkowe cyfry. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr `Dodatk. cyfr:`. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor.

Wpisz dodatkowe cyfry i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

- Naciśnij **przycisk szybkiego połączenia**. Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF. Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

8


Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk . Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat `Kod odstępu:`. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź

kod odstępu i naciśnij , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wyświetla komunikat `Kończę połączenie telefoniczne`. W przypadku powodzenia

urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat `Wyw tel zakończ`. Radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. W przypadku niepowodzenia radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu `Naciśnij OK: Wykon poł`. Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat `Wyw tel zakończ`. Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

**UWAGA:**

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału naciśnij

przycisk , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia i przycisk sygnałów dźwiękowych, aby zakończyć


wyszukiwanie aliasu. Naciśnij przycisk  lub

, aby zakończyć wyszukiwanie aliasu.




Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie. Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przycisk Wł./wył., pokrętko regulacji głośności i przełącznik kanałów. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.

## Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia telefoniczne przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru telefonicznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się napis Numer: oraz migający kursor.

---

- 5 Wpisz numer telefonu i naciśnij , aby przejść dalej. Jeśli kod dostępu nie został wstępnie skonfigurowany, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis Kod dostępu: i migający kursor.

---



- 6 Wprowadź kod dostępu i naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej. Kod dostępu lub odstępu nie może być dłuższy niż 10 znaków.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu przedstawia alias abonenta. Drugi wiersz tekstu przedstawia stan połączenia.

Jeśli połączenie powiedzie się:

- Dźwięki sygnalizacji tonowej Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF).
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu.
- Pierwszy wiersz tekstu przedstawia alias abonenta.
- W prawym górnym rogu nadal wyświetla się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.


Jeśli połączenie nie powiedzie się:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis **Połączenie telefoniczne nie powiodło się, a następnie Kod dostępu:**.

- Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu sprzed inicjacji połączenia, jeśli kod dostępu został wcześniej skonfigurowany w Liście kontaktów.

- 
- 7 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .
- 

- 8 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu, wprowadź kod odstępu po wyświetleniu komunikatu **Kod odstępu:** i naciśnij przycisk, aby przejść dalej.  Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**. Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

Urządzenie emituje dźwięk DTMF, a na wyświetlaczu widnieje napis **Kończ połączenie telefoniczne**.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat  
Połączenie zakończone.


Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu Połączenia telefonicznego. Powtórz [krok 7](#) lub poczekaj na zakończenie połączenia przez użytkownika telefonu.

**UWAGA:**

Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu **Naciśnij OK: Wykon połą.**

Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw. zakończ.**

Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Po uzyskaniu dostępu do kanału naciśnij przycisk , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy.

Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie.

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przycisk **Wi./wył.**, **Pokrętko regulacji głośności** i **Przełącznik kanałów**.

Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.

## Wybieranie tonowe wieloczęstotliwościowe DTMF

Funkcja sygnalizacji tonowej DMTF (Dual Tone Multi Frequency) umożliwia działanie radiotelefonu w systemie radiowym z interfejsem do połączeń z systemami telefonicznymi.

Możesz wyłączyć dźwięk DTMF, wyłączając wszystkie dźwięki i powiadomienia w radiotelefonie. Dodatkowe informacje: [Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków/alertów radiotelefonu na str. 221](#).



## Inicjowanie wywołań DTMF

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zainicjować połączenie DTMF.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

1 Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk **PTT**.

2 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Wpisz żądany numer, aby zainicjować połączenie DTMF.
- Naciśnij , aby zainicjować połączenie tonowe DTMF:
- Naciśnij , aby zainicjować połączenie tonowe DTMF:

## Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań grupowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać połączenia telefoniczne jako połączenia grupowe.

Podczas odbierania połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia grupowego:

- W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Połączenie telefoniczne**.


- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

1 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

---

2 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

---

3 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Kończę wyw  
tel`.



#### **UWAGA:**

Jeżeli funkcja połączeń telefonicznych nie jest włączona, radiotelefon nie jest w stanie zakończyć połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia grupowego. Użytkownik telefonu musi zakończyć połączenie. Podczas rozmowy odbiorca może jedynie prowadzić odsłuch.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat  
`Połączenie zakończone.`

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu Połączenia telefonicznego. Powtórz [krok 3](#) lub poczekaj na zakończenie połączenia przez użytkownika telefonu.

---

## Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań ogólnych

Po odebraniu połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia ogólnego odbierający radiotelefon nie jest w stanie prowadzić odsłuchu ani odpowiadać. Użytkownik odbierający połączenie również nie może zakończyć połączenia ogólnego.

Podczas odbierania połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia ogólnego:

- W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się w zależności od typu konfiguracji wszystkie połączenia, połączenie ogólne stacji albo połączenie w trybie wielu stacji i połączenie telefoniczne.

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

## Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań indywidualnych


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać połączenia telefoniczne jako połączenia prywatne.

Podczas odbierania połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia prywatnego:

- W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Połączenie telefoniczne**.
- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

**1** Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

**2** Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

**3** Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Kończę wywołanie**.



### UWAGA:

Jeżeli funkcja połączeń telefonicznych nie jest włączona, radiotelefon nie jest w stanie zakończyć połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia indywidualnego. Użytkownik telefonu musi zakończyć połączenie. Podczas rozmowy odbiorca może jedynie prowadzić odsłuch.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu **Połączenia telefonicznego**. Powtórz [krok 3](#) lub poczekaj na zakończenie połączenia przez użytkownika telefonu.

## Pierwszeństwo połączeń

Funkcja pierwszeństwa połączeń pozwala urządzeniu zatrzymać trwającą transmisję głosową i zainicjować transmisję priorytetową.

Przy funkcji pierwszeństwa połączeń system przerywa i zastępuje trwające połączenia w przypadkach, gdy kanały trunkingowane są niedostępne.

Połączenia o wyższym priorytecie, takie jak połączenie alarmowe lub połączenie ogólne, mają pierwszeństwo wobec nadającego radiotelefonu, aby umożliwić połączenie o wyższym priorytecie. Jeżeli nie ma innych dostępnych kanałów częstotliwości radiowej (RF), połączenia awaryjne mają pierwszeństwo także wobec połączeń ogólnych.

## Głosowe przerywanie

Przerywanie głosowe pozwala użytkownikowi na wyłączenie trwającej transmisji głosowej.

Funkcja ta wykorzystuje kanał zwrotny, który sygnalizuje zatrzymanie trwającej transmisji głosowej, jeśli przerywający radiotelefon jest skonfigurowany do przerywania głosowego, a w nadającym radiotelefonie skonfigurowano możliwość przerywania połączeń głosowych. Przerywający transmisję radiotelefon może

wtedy nadać transmisję głosową do uczestnika przerwane połączenia.

Funkcja przerywania głosowego znacznie zwiększa prawdopodobieństwo skutecznego przekazania nowej transmisji do zamierzonego odbiorcy w czasie trwającego połączenia.

Przerywanie głosowe jest dostępne dla użytkownika tylko wtedy, gdy funkcja ta została skonfigurowana w radiotelefonie. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Włączanie funkcji przerywania głosowego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zainicjować funkcję przerywania głosowego w radiotelefonie.

Aby korzystać z tej funkcji było możliwe, radiotelefon musi być odpowiednio zaprogramowany. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

- 1 Aby przerwać nadawanie podczas trwającego wywołania, należy nacisnąć przycisk **PTT**.

W przypadku przerywania komunikacji radiowej na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Połączenie**

przerwane. Aż do momentu zwolnienia przycisku **PTT** będzie emitowany dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

## 2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.

## 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

## Funkcje zaawansowane

Ten rozdział wyjaśnia działanie funkcji dostępnych w radiotelefonie.

Lokalny dystrybutor lub administrator systemu może dostosować radiotelefon zgodnie z Twoimi wymaganiami.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Kolejka połączeń

Gdy nie ma dostępnych zasobów do przetworzenia połączenia, kolejka połączeń umożliwia umieszczenie żądania połączenia w kolejce systemowej do momentu zwolnienia zasobów.

Usłyszysz sygnał kolejki połączeń sygnał po naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT**, który oznacza, że radiotelefon przeszedł do stanu kolejki połączeń. Przycisk **PTT** może zostać zwolniony po usłyszeniu sygnału kolejki połączeń.

W przypadku pomyślnego ustanowienia połączenia:

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał pozwolenia na połączenie, jeśli jest włączony.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona rodzaju połączenia, ID lub alias.
- Użytkownik radiotelefonu ma maksymalnie 4 sekundy, aby nacisnąć przycisk **PTT** i rozpocząć transmisję głosową.

Jeżeli ustanowienie połączenia nie powiedzie się:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał odrzucenia, jeśli jest włączony.
- Na wyświetlaczu natychmiast pojawi się informacja o nieudanej próbie.
- Połączenie zostanie przerwane, a radiotelefon przejdzie w tryb ustanawiania połączenia.

## Skanowanie grupy rozmówców

Ta funkcja umożliwi radiotelefonowi monitorowanie i dołączanie do połączeń z grupami zdefiniowanymi w liście grupy rozmówców.

Po włączeniu skanowania na pasku stanu pojawia się ikona skanowania, a dioda LED miga na żółto. Tryb wyciszenia Twojego radiotelefonu zostanie wyłączony dla dowolnego członka listy grupy odbiorców.

Po wyłączeniu skanowania radiotelefon nie odbiera transmisji od żadnego członka listy grupy odbiorców za wyjątkiem wybranych grup rozmówców i opcji Wywołanie wszystkich.




### UWAGA:




Skanowanie grupy konwersacyjnej można skonfigurować za pomocą oprogramowania CPS. Skontaktuj się z administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

## Włączanie/wyłączanie skanowania grupy rozmówców




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć skanowanie grupy rozmówców.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby Włączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



- Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyłączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli skanowanie jest włączone:

- Na wyświetlaczu widnieje komunikat Skanowanie włączone i ikona **Skanowania**.
- Żółta dioda LED miga.
- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.

Jeśli skanowanie jest wyłączone:

- Na wyświetlaczu widnieje komunikat Skanowanie wyłączone.
- Znika ikona **Skanowania**.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.

## Lista grup odbiorców

Lista grup odbiorców jest funkcją umożliwiającą tworzenie i przypisywanie członków na liście skanowania grupy rozmówców.

Lista jest tworzona po zaprogramowaniu radiotelefonu i określa, które grupy mają być skanowane. Urządzenie obsługuje listy z maksymalnie 16 osobami.

Jeśli radiotelefon zaprogramowano do zezwalania na edycję listy skanowania, można:

- Dodawać/usuwać grupy rozmówców.
- Dodawać, usuwać i/lub edytować priorytety grup rozmówców. Patrz [Edytowanie priorytetu dla grupy rozmówców na str. 116](#).
- Dodawać, usuwać i/lub edytować przynależność grup rozmówców. Patrz [Dodawanie przynależności grupy rozmówców na str. 118](#) i [Usuwanie przynależności grupy rozmówców na str. 119](#)
- Zastąpić istniejącą listę skanowania nową.



### WAŻNE:

Aby dodać członka do listy, należy najpierw skonfigurować grupę rozmówców w radiotelefonie.



### UWAGA:

Lista grupy odbiorców jest programowana przez administratora systemu. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Monitorowanie priorytetu

Funkcja monitorowania priorytetu pozwala automatycznie odbierać połączenie od grup rozmówców o wyższym priorytecie, nawet w trakcie trwania innego połączenia od grupy rozmówców.

Radiotelefon opuści połączenie od grupy rozmówców o niższym priorytecie dla połączenia od grupy o wyższym priorytecie.



### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko wtedy, gdy w radiotelefonie aktywowano funkcję Skanowania grupy rozmówców.

Monitorowanie priorytetu dotyczy wyłącznie członków na liście grupy odbiorców. Istnieją dwa rodzaje priorytetów grup rozmówców: Priorytet 1 (P1) i Priorytet 2 (P2). P1 ma wyższy priorytet niż P2. W systemie Capacity Max radiotelefon odbiera transmisje według poniższej kolejności priorytetów:

- 1 Połączenie alarmowe dla grupy rozmówców P1
- 2 Połączenie alarmowe dla grupy rozmówców P2
- 3 Połączenie alarmowe dla grup rozmówców bez priorytetu z listy grupy odbiorców
- 4 Połączenie ogólne

- 5 Połączenie grupy rozmówców P1
- 6 Połączenie grupy rozmówców P2
- 7 Połączenie grup rozmówców bez priorytetu z listy grupy odbiorców

Aby znaleźć więcej informacji na temat sposobu dodawania, usuwania i/lub edytowania priorytetów grup rozmówców, patrz [Edytowanie priorytetu dla grupy rozmówców na str. 116](#).



### UWAGA:




Ta funkcja jest programowana przez administratora systemu. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Edytowanie priorytetu dla grupy rozmówców




W menu skanowania grupy rozmówców można przeglądać i edytować priorytet grupy rozmówców.

1




Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby Przeglądać/Edytować listę. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---



4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganej grupy rozmówców. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Bieżący priorytet jest wskazywany przez ikonę **Priorytet 1** lub **Priorytet 2** obok grupy rozmówców.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Edytować priorytet. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego poziomu priorytetu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Jeśli inna grupa rozmówców zostanie przypisana do Priorytetu 1 lub Priorytetu 2, można zastąpić bieżący

priorytet. Gdy na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Zastąpić istniejące?, naciśnij  lub :

- Nie, aby powrócić do poprzedniego kroku.
- Tak, aby zastąpić.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje miniinformację o udanej operacji, a następnie powraca do poprzedniego ekranu. Ikona priorytetu pojawi się obok grupy rozmówców.

---

## Przynależność do wielu grup rozmówców

W systemie Capacity Max Twój radiotelefon można konfigurować dla nawet siedmiu grup rozmówców w określonej strefie.


Z 16 grup rozmówców na Liście grup odbiorców, nawet siedem grup może zostać przypisanych jako przynależne grupy rozmówców. Wybrana grupa rozmówców i priorytetowe grupy rozmówców są automatycznie przypisywane.

**UWAGA:**




Ta funkcja jest programowana przez administratora systemu. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Dodawanie przynależności grupy rozmówców




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby dodać przynależność grupy rozmówców.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---


- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby Przeglądać/Edytować listę. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.







---


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


Status przynależności jest wyświetlany w opcji Wyświetl/Edytuj listę. Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców pojawi się .


- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Edytować przynależność. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby W1. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby Wy1. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Po wybraniu opcji W1. obok ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców pojawi się oznaczenie .

Po poprawnym przypisaniu na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców pojawi się .

Po niepoprawnym przypisaniu oznaczenie  obok ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców nadal będzie widoczne.




**UWAGA:**




Radiotelefon wyświetli komunikat *Lista pełna*, gdy maksymalna liczba siedmiu grup rozmówców zostanie wybrana do przypisania na liście skanowania. Aby wybrać nową grupę rozmówców do przypisania, usuń istniejącą przynależność grupy rozmówców, aby zrobić miejsce na dodanie nowej. Dodatkowe informacje: [Usuwanie przynależności grupy rozmówców na str. 119](#).




## Usuwanie przynależności grupy rozmówców


Gdy lista przynależności jest pełna i chcesz wybrać nową grupę rozmówców do przypisania, usuń istniejącą przypisaną grupę, aby zrobić miejsce na dodanie nowej. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć przynależność grupy rozmówców.




1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


3 Naciśnij  lub , aby Przeglądać/Edytować listę. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Status przynależności jest wyświetlany w opcji *Wyświetl/Edytuj listę*. Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców pojawi się .

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Edytować przynależność. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyczyść. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Po wybraniu opcji *Wyczyść*, oznaczenie  obok ID lub aliasu grupy rozmówców zniknie.

## Odpowiedź

Funkcja odpowiedzi umożliwia odpowiadanie na transmisję podczas skanowania.

Jeżeli radiotelefon szuka wywołania z dostępnej listy wyszukiwania, a przycisk **PTT** został naciśnięty, to sposób pracy urządzenia będzie uzależniony od tego czy funkcja odpowiedzi została w nim zaprogramowana. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

### Funkcja odpowiedzi wyłączona

Radiotelefon pomija znalezione wywołanie i próbuje nadawać dalej na wybranym kanale. Gdy minie czas wstrzymania połączenia dla wybranego kontaktu, urządzenie powróci do kanału macierzystego i rozpocznie odliczanie czasu wstrzymania wyszukiwania. Gdy czas minie, radiotelefon wznowi wyszukiwanie grupy.

### Funkcja odpowiedzi włączona

Jeżeli przycisk **PTT** został naciśnięty podczas odliczania czasu wstrzymania połączenia grupowego, radiotelefon będzie próbował nadawać na kanale znalezionej grupy.



### UWAGA:

Jeśli urządzenie znajdzie połączenie dla danej grupy, które nie zostało przydzielone do pozycji kanału w wybranej strefie, a ponadto połączenie zostanie zakończone, należy przełączyć się na właściwą strefę i wybrać pozycję kanału takiej grupy, aby odpowiedzieć.

## Bluetooth

Ta funkcja pozwala korzystać z radiotelefonu i urządzenia Bluetooth (akcesorium) poprzez łącze Bluetooth. Radiotelefon obsługuje urządzenia Bluetooth zarówno firmy Motorola Solutions jak i ogólnie dostępne w sprzedaży.

Łączność Bluetooth działa na linii widzenia 10 metrów. Jest to niezablokowana ścieżka pomiędzy radiotelefonem a urządzeniem Bluetooth. W celu uzyskania wysokiego stopnia niezawodności, firma Motorola Solutions zaleca nierozdzielanie radia i akcesoriów.

Na krańcach obszaru pokrycia zarówno jakość głosu jak i tonu ulegnie zniekształceniu lub fragmentacji. Aby skorygować problem, ustaw radiotelefon i urządzenie Bluetooth blisko siebie (na obszarze o zasięgu 10 m), aby ponownie uzyskać wyraźny odbiór audio. Funkcja Bluetooth radiotelefonu posiada maksymalną moc 2,5 mW (4 dBm) i zasięg 10 m.

Radiotelefon może obsługiwać jednoczesne połączenia maksymalnie z trzema urządzeniami Bluetooth różnego typu. Przykładowo: zestaw słuchawkowy, skaner oraz urządzenie PTT (POD). Radiotelefon nie obsługuje połączeń z kilkoma urządzeniami Bluetooth tego samego rodzaju.

Zapoznaj się z instrukcją obsługi urządzenia Bluetooth, aby uzyskać więcej informacji na temat jego funkcji.







#### UWAGA:




Po wyłączeniu za pomocą programu CPS wszystkie funkcje Bluetooth zostaną wyłączone, a baza danych Bluetooth urządzenia zostanie skasowana.


## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji Bluetooth

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć i wyłączyć Bluetooth.









1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Mój Status**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje informacje **Wł.** i **Wył.**. Bieżący status będzie oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .


4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:



- Naciśnij  lub , aby **Wł.** Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji **Wł.** pojawi się oznaczenie .
- Naciśnij  lub , aby **Wył.** Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji **Wył.** pojawi się oznaczenie .




## Łączenie z urządzeniem Bluetooth

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby połączyć się z urządzeniami Bluetooth.









Włącz urządzenie Bluetooth i uruchom tryb parowania.




1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Urządzeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać **Znajdź urz.**, żeby zlokalizować dostępne urządzenia. Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby nawiązać Połączenie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Urządzenie Bluetooth może wymagać wykonania dodatkowych czynności, aby zakończyć parowanie. W razie potrzeby zajrzyj do instrukcji obsługi danego urządzenia Bluetooth.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Łączenie z <Nazwa urz.>.

Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <Urządzenie> podłączone i ikona **połączenia Bluetooth**.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się symbol  obok podłączonego urządzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Połączenie nieudane.



#### UWAGA:


Jeżeli wymagany jest kod PIN, patrz [Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł na str. 208](#).






## Podłączanie do urządzeń Bluetooth w trybie wykrywalnym

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby połączyć się z urządzeniami Bluetooth w trybie parowania.




Włącz urządzenie Bluetooth i uruchom tryb parowania.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Bluetooth. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , przejdź do opcji Znajdź mnie. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Teraz radiotelefon może być wykrywany przez inne urządzenia Bluetooth przez zdefiniowany okres czasu. Stan ten nosi nazwę trybu wykrywalności.

Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.


- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <Urządzenie> podłączone i ikona **połączenia Bluetooth**.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się symbol  obok podłączonego urządzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Połączenie nieudane.

## Odlączenie od urządzeń Bluetooth




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odłączyć się od urządzeń Bluetooth.




- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Urządzeń. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby je Odłączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Trwa rozłączanie: <nazwa urz.>.



#### UWAGA:

Urządzenie Bluetooth może wymagać dodatkowych kroków, aby wykonać rozłączenie. W razie potrzeby zajrzyj do instrukcji obsługi danego urządzenia Bluetooth.

Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się <Nazwa urz.> odłączone, a ikona **połączenia Bluetooth** zniknie.
- Symbol  przestanie być wyświetlany obok podłączonego urządzenia.

## Przełączanie ścieżki dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a urządzeniem Bluetooth

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przełączać ścieżkę dźwięku pomiędzy głośnikiem radiotelefonu a urządzeniem Bluetooth.


Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **dźwięku trybu Bluetooth**.

Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:




- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Przełączanie dźwięku do radiotelefonu.
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Przełączanie dźwięku do urz. Bluetooth.

## Informacje o urządzeniu




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić informacje o radiotelefonie.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyświetlić szczegóły. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---




## Usuwanie nazwy urządzenia

Możesz usunąć odłączone urządzenie z listy urządzeń Bluetooth.




[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Urządzeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Urządź. usun.




---

## Wzmocnienie mikrofonu Bluetooth




Ta funkcja umożliwia użytkownikowi sterowanie wzmocnieniem mikrofonu podłączonego urządzenia obsługującego technologię Bluetooth.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wzmocnienia mikrofonu BT. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego typu wzmocnienia mikrofonu Bluetooth i obecnych wartości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Użytkownik może edytować wartości tutaj.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby zwiększyć lub zmniejszyć wartości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Lok. w budynku




### UWAGA:




Funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej jest dostępna dla modeli z najnowszą wersją konfiguracji programowej i sprzętowej. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.




Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest używana do śledzenia lokalizacji użytkowników radiotelefonów. Gdy funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej jest aktywna, radiotelefon znajduje się w ograniczonym trybie wykrywalnym. Dedykowane sygnały nawigacyjne służą do lokalizacji radiotelefonu i określenia jego położenia.


## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji lokalizowania wewnętrznego

Wykonując jedną z poniższych czynności, możesz włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję lokalizowania wewnętrznego.

- Dostęp do funkcji można uzyskać w menu.
  - a. Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Lokalizacja wewnętrzna i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

d. Naciśnij , aby włączyć lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne włączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego pojawi się na ekranie głównym.
- Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Włączanie nie powiodło się. Usłyszysz negatywny sygnał dźwiękowy

e. Naciśnij , aby wyłączyć lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne wyłączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego zniknie z ekranu głównego.
  - Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Wyłączenie nie powiodło się. Usłyszysz negatywny sygnał dźwiękowy
- Dostęp do tej funkcji jest możliwy za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku.
    - a. Długie naciśnięcie przycisku zaprogramowanego pod funkcję **Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne** włączy funkcję lokalizowania wewnętrznego.
 

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne włączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny.

Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego pojawi się na ekranie głównym.
  - Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Włączenie nie powiodło się. Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, usłyszysz sygnał ostrzegawczy.**
- b. Naciśnij przycisk zaprogramowany pod funkcję **Lokalizowania wewnętrznego**, aby wyłączyć Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne wyłączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny.


Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego zniknie z ekranu głównego.
- Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat




Wyłączenie nie powiodło się. Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, usłyszysz sygnał ostrzegawczy.

## Uzyskiwanie dostępu do informacji o punktach sygnalizacyjnych w lokalizacjach wewnętrznych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przejść do informacji sygnałów lokalizacji wewnętrznej.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Lokalizacja wewnętrzna i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Punktów sygnalizacyjnych i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu widoczne są informacje dotyczące punktów sygnalizacyjnych.

## Sterowanie wieloma stacjami

Te funkcje można zastosować, jeżeli aktualny kanał radiowy jest skonfigurowany do systemu Capacity Max.

## Włączanie ręcznego wyszukiwania stacji

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby rozpocząć ręczne wyszukiwanie stacji, gdy siła sygnału jest niska, żeby spróbować znaleźć stację z lepszym sygnałem.

Jeśli radiotelefon znajdzie nową stację:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.

Jeśli radiotelefon nie znajdzie nowej stacji:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

## Blokada stacji wł./wył.

Po włączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie wyszukiwać tylko bieżącą stację. Po wyłączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie dodatkowo wyszukiwać inne stacje.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Blok miej**.

Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest włączona:


- Usłyszysz dźwięk informacyjny oznaczający, że radiotelefon został zablokowany w bieżącej stacji.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Zablok.

Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest wyłączona:




- Usłyszysz dźwięk ostrzegawczy oznaczający, że radiotelefon został odblokowany.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Odblok.

## Uzyskiwanie dostępu do listy sąsiednich stacji




Ta funkcja pozwala użytkownikowi sprawdzić stacje sąsiadujące z bieżącą, główną stacją. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do listy sąsiednich stacji:

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacji na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Sąsiadujących stacji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

## Przypomnienie kanału głównego

Funkcja ta generuje przypomnienie, gdy w radiotelefonie przez pewien czas nie jest ustawiony kanał główny.

Jeśli funkcja ta zostanie aktywowana, gdy przez pewien czas radiotelefon nie jest ustawiony na kanale głównym, okresowo mogą się zdarzać poniższe sytuacje:

- Odtworzony zostaje ton przypomnienia kanału głównego oraz powiadomienie.
- W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza widoczne jest słowo Brak.
- W drugim wierszu widoczne są słowa Kanał główny.

## Wyciszyć przypomnienie kanału głównego

Po wybrzmieniu przypomnienia kanału głównego można je tymczasowo wyciszyć.


Naciśnij przycisk programowalny **Wycisz przypomnienie kanału głównego**.




W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się tekst HCR, a w drugim — wyciszone.






## Ustawianie nowego kanału głównego





Po wystąpieniu przypomnienia kanału głównego można ustawić nowy kanał główny.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij programowany przycisk **resetowania kanału głównego**, aby ustawić bieżący kanał, jako nowy kanał główny. Pomiń poniższe czynności.  
W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlony zostanie alias kanału, a w drugim — tekst Nowy kanał główny.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Za pomocą przycisku  lub  przejdź do kanału głównego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać nowy alias kanału głównego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu obok aliasu wybranego kanału głównego widoczny jest symbol .

## Zdalny nasłuch

Funkcja ta jest używana do włączania mikrofonu w radiotelefonie docelowym przy pomocy aliasu lub ID użytkownika. Korzystając z tej funkcji, można zdalnie monitorować wszelkie dźwięki w pobliżu radiotelefonu docelowego.

Zarówno twój radiotelefon oraz radiotelefon docelowy musi być odpowiednio skonfigurowany, aby umożliwić korzystanie z tej funkcji.

Po zainicjowaniu na radiotelefonie docelowym będzie migać zielona dioda LED. Ta funkcja zatrzymuje się automatycznie po upływie zaprogramowanego czasu lub




kiedy użytkownik radiotelefonu docelowego wykona jakąś operację.

## Inicjowanie monitora zdalnego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zainicjować nasłuch zdalny.

**1** Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Zdalny nasłuch**.

---

**2** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

---

**3** Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Dźwięk z monitorowanego radia będzie wybrzmiewać przez zaprogramowany czas, a na

wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Zdalny Monitor. Gdy minie określony czas, zabrzmi dźwięk alertu, a dioda LED wyłączy się.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- 

## Inicjowanie nasłuchów zdalnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zainicjować zdalny nasłuch przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.




**1** Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

**2** Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Zdalnego nasłuchu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Dźwięk z monitorowanego radia będzie wybrzmiewać przez zaprogramowany czas, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Zdalny Monitor. Gdy minie określony czas, zabrzmi dźwięk alertu, a dioda LED wyłączy się.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




## Inicjowanie nasłuchu zdalnego przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować nasłuch zdalny przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.



1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Wprowadź alias lub ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby przejść dalej.
- Edytuj ID, z którym połączono się poprzednio, a następnie naciśnij , aby przejść dalej.

## 6 Naciśnij lub , aby przejść do Zdalnego nasłuchu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

## 7 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Dźwięk z monitorowanego radia będzie wybrzmiewać przez zaprogramowany czas, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Zdalny*

*Monitor*. Gdy minie określony czas, zabrmi dźwięk alertu, a dioda LED wyłączy się.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Ustawienia kontaktów

Opcja Kontakty oferuje funkcję książki adresowej w radiotelefonie. Każdy wpis odpowiada aliasowi lub identyfikatorowi używanemu do inicjowania połączenia. Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.

Każdy wpis, w zależności od kontekstu, wiąże się z różnymi typami połączeń: połączenie grupowe, połączenie indywidualne, połączenie z rozgłaszaniem, połączenie ogólne stacji, połączenie ogólne w trybie wielu stacji, połączenie przez komputer lub połączenie dyspozytorskie.

Połączenia komputerowe i dyspozytorskie są związane z transmisją danych. Są one dostępne tylko w aplikacjach. Więcej informacji zamieszczono w dokumentacji aplikacji do transmisji danych.

Dodatkowo, menu Kontakty pozwala przypisać każdą pozycję do jednego lub większej liczby programowanych przycisków numerycznych klawiatury mikrofonu. Jeżeli pozycja jest przypisana do przycisku numerycznego, radiotelefon może szybko ją wywołać po naciśnięciu odpowiedniego przycisku.



**UWAGA:**

Przed każdym przyciskiem numerycznym przypisanym do pozycji jest wyświetlany znak zaznaczenia. Jeśli znak zaznaczenia znajduje się przed **Push**, do pozycji nie przypisano przycisku numerycznego.

Dla każdego wpisu na liście kontaktów wyświetlane są następujące informacje:

- Typ połączenia
- Alias połączenia
- ID połączenia




**UWAGA:**




Jeżeli funkcja poufności jest włączona na kanale, można inicjować grupowe połączenie poufne, połączenia indywidualne i ogólne oraz telefoniczne na tym kanale przy włączonej funkcji poufności. Transmisję będą mogły odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony z takim samym kluczem poufności lub z taką samą wartością i ID klucza jak w radiotelefonie.

## Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przypisać wpisy do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---




3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---


4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Zaprogramować przycisk. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:



- Jeśli określony przycisk numeryczny nie ma przypisanego wpisu, naciśnij  lub  , aby przypisać do wybranego przycisku numerycznego. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- Jeśli określony przycisk numeryczny ma już przypisany wpis, na wyświetlaczu wyświetli się komunikat *Przycisk w użyciu*, a dalej, w pierwszej linii tekstu pojawi się pytanie: *Zastąpić?*. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

Naciśnij  lub  , aby Potwierdzić.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Radiotelefon wyemituje dźwięk informacyjny i wyświetli komunikat *Kontakt zapisany* oraz miniinformację o udanej operacji.

Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do *Nie* i powrócić do poprzedniego kroku.

Każda pozycja może być przypisana innym przyciskom numerycznym. Przed każdym przyciskiem numerycznym przypisanym do pozycji jest wyświetlany znak . Jeśli znak  znajduje się przed pozycją *Pusty*, przycisk numeryczny nie jest przypisany.


Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.




Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego menu.




---




## Usuwanie połączeń pomiędzy wpisami i programowanymi przyciskami numerycznymi




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć połączenia pomiędzy wpisami i programowanymi przyciskami numerycznymi.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Przytrzymanie zaprogramowanego przycisku numerycznego pozwala przejść do wybranego aliasu lub ID. Przejdź do [krok 4](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć **Kontakt y**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Zaprogramować przycisk. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Puste**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje komunikat **Usuń ze wszystkich przycisków**.

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby **Potwierdzić**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




### UWAGA:

Gdy określona pozycja zostaje usunięta, połączenie pomiędzy nią a odpowiednim programowanym przyciskiem numerycznym zostaje anulowane.




Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Kontakt t zapisany**.  
Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego menu.

## Dodawanie nowych kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby dodać nowe kontakty.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby dodać Nowy kontakt. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---




- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać typ kontaktu Kontakt radiowy lub Kontakt telefoniczny. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Wprowadź numer kontaktowy przy pomocy klawiatury, a następnie naciśnij , aby kontynuować.

---

- 6 Wprowadź nazwę kontaktu przy pomocy klawiatury, a następnie naciśnij , aby kontynuować.
- 

- 7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego rodzaju dzwonka. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- 

## Ustawienia wskaźnika połączenia




Ta funkcja umożliwia użytkownikom konfigurowanie dźwięków połączeń lub wiadomości tekstowych.

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonek dla wywołań indywidualnych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwoneki dla połączeń prywatnych.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
-






2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Tonów/ Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---



5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Połączeń prywatnych. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---


7 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się  . Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.




---

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonek dla wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwonek dla wiadomości tekstowych.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.





---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Tonów/ Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.





---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---


- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wiadomości tekstowej. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Wyświetlacz pokazuje  oraz obecny sygnał.

---




- 7 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pod wybranym sygnałem pojawi się .

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonek wywołania dla sygnału wywołania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwonek odbieranych alertów połączeń.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---




- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Dźwięków/ Alertów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.








---




- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Alert połączenia. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




- 7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pod wybranym sygnałem pojawi się ✓.
- 



## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonek dla wywołań selektywnych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwonek dla połączeń selektywnych.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tonów Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 


- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dzwonek. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Połączeń selektywnych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wyświetlacz pokazuje ✓ oraz obecny sygnał.
- 




- 7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pod wybranym sygnałem pojawi się ✓.
-

## Włączanie i wyłączanie sygnału dźwiękowego wiadomości tekstowej z raportem telemetrycznym




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć sygnał dźwiękowy wiadomości tekstowej z raportem telemetrycznym.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.





---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dźwięków Alertów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dzwonków.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Telemetria. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Bieżący sygnał jest oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .




---

## Przypisywanie stylów dzwonka




Można zaprogramować radiotelefon do generowania jednego z dziesięciu wstępnie zdefiniowanych dzwonków podczas odbierania alertu połączenia lub wiadomości tekstowej od określonego kontaktu. Radiotelefon generuje dźwięk dla każdego stylu dzwonka podczas nawigacji na liście. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą przypisywania stylów dzwonka w radiotelefonie.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do  
wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby  
wybrać.





---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Edyc yj i.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Edytowa ć dzwonek.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego  
sygnału. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Pojawi się  obok wybranego sygnału dźwiękowego.

---

## Zwiększanie głośności dźwięku alarmu

Radiotelefon można zaprogramować do nieprzerwanego powiadamiania użytkownika o nieodebranych połączeniach radiowych. W tym przypadku poziom głośności dźwięku alarmu jest zwiększany automatycznie w miarę upływu czasu. Ta funkcja jest określana jako „alarm narastający”.

## Funkcje rejestru połączeń


Radiotelefon rejestruje wszystkie ostatnie wychodzące, odebrane i nieodebrane połączenia prywatne. Rejestr połączeń umożliwia przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń i zarządzanie nimi.

Nieodebrane alerty połączeń mogą być ujęte w rejestrze połączeń, w zależności od konfiguracji systemu w radiotelefonie. Na każdej liście połączeń można wykonać następujące zadania:




- Zapisz alias lub ID na liście kontaktów
- Usunięcie połączenia
- Usunięcie wszystkich połączeń
- Zobacz szczegóły

## Przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przeglądać ostatnie połączenia.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.



---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---


- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranej listy. Dostępne są następujące listy: Nieodebrane, Odebrane i Wychodzące.  
  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
  
Na wyświetlaczu zostanie pokazany najnowszy wpis.

---




- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przeglądać listę.  
  
Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby rozpocząć rozmowę prywatną z obecnie wyświetlanym aliasem lub ID.

## Zapisywanie aliasu lub ID z Listy połączeń




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zapisywać aliasy lub ID z Listy połączeń.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---




- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---


- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganej listy. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Zapisać. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.

- 6 Wprowadź pozostałe litery wymaganego aliasu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




Można również zapisać ID bez aliasu.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

## Usuwanie połączenia z Listy połączeń

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć połączenia z Listy połączeń.




- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganej listy. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


Jeśli lista jest pusta:




- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta.*

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Skasować pozycję. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.








- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:











- Naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać opcję Tak i usunąć wpis. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Poz. Usun..*

- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Nie.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 

## Usuwanie wszystkich połączeń z Listy połączeń

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie połączenia z Listy połączeń.


- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganej listy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Naciśnij , aby wybrać opcję Tak i usunąć wszystkie wpisy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
    - Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Nie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 




## Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z Listy połączeń

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić szczegółowe informacje z Listy połączeń.






- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganej listy. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby wyświetlić szczegóły. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Wyświetlacz pokaże szczegółowe informacje.

---

## Alert połączenia

Korzystając z funkcji wysyłania alertu połączenia na pager, można poinformować użytkownika określonego radiotelefonu o konieczności zainicjowania połączenia zwrotnego, kiedy będzie to możliwe.

Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko dla aliasów lub identyfikatorów abonentów za pośrednictwem menu listy kontaktów, wybierania ręcznego lub programowanego przycisku **szybkiego połączenia**.

Funkcja alertu połączenia w systemie Capacity Max umożliwia użytkownikowi radiotelefonu lub dyspozytorowi wysłanie do innego użytkownika radiotelefonu alertu z żądaniem oddzwonienia do użytkownika inicjującego, kiedy użytkownik będzie dostępny. Komunikacja głosowa nie jest wykorzystywana w tej funkcji.

Działanie alertu połączenia może być skonfigurowane przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu na dwa sposoby:

- Radiotelefon jest skonfigurowany tak, aby umożliwić użytkownikowi naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć na połączenie bezpośrednio do inicjatora alertu poprzez nawiązanie połączenia prywatnego.
- Radiotelefon jest skonfigurowany tak, aby umożliwić użytkownikowi naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** i

kontynuowanie komunikacji z inną grupą rozmówców. Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** w odpowiedzi na alert połączenia nie umożliwia użytkownikowi wysłania odpowiedzi do użytkownika inicjującego. Użytkownik musi przejść do rejestru połączeń nieodebranych w menu rejestru połączeń i odpowiedzieć na alert połączenia stamtąd.

Połączenie prywatne w systemie OACSU pozwala odpowiedzieć natychmiast, zaś w systemie FOACSU połączenie prywatne wymaga potwierdzenia przez użytkownika. Połączenia typu OACSU są z tego powodu zalecane dla funkcji alertu połączenia. Zobacz [Połączenie indywidualne na str. 86](#).

## Inicjowanie alertów połączenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać alarmy połączeń.

### 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Alert połączenia** oraz alias i ID abonenta. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

### 2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.

Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia nie zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.




## Inicjowanie alertów połączenia przy pomocy Listy kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować alerty połączenia przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

### 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

### 2 Naciśnij lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Alert połączenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alert połączenia oraz alias i ID abonenta. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

- Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.
- Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia nie zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

## Reagowanie na alerty połączenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na alerty połączenia.

Po otrzymaniu alertu połączenia:

- Zostanie wyemitowany powtarzany sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Żółta dioda LED miga.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się lista powiadomień z alertami połączeń oraz aliasem lub ID radiotelefonu rozmówcy.

W zależności od sposobu konfiguracji urządzenia przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu, można odpowiedzieć na alert połączenia wykonując jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** i odbierz połączenie indywidualne bezpośrednio.
- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby kontynuować normalną komunikację z grupą rozmówców. Alert połączenia jest przenoszony do nieodebranych połączeń w rejestrze połączeń. Możesz odpowiedzieć rozmówcy z rejestru nieodebranych połączeń.

Patrz [Lista powiadomień na str. 211](#) i [Funkcje rejestru połączeń na str. 143](#), aby uzyskać więcej informacji.

## Tryb wyciszony

Tryb wyciszenia zapewnia opcję wyciszenia wszystkich powiadomień dźwiękowych radiotelefonu.

Po zainicjowaniu trybu wyciszenia wszystkie powiadomienia dźwiękowe, za wyjątkiem funkcji o wysokim priorytecie, takich jak operacje awaryjne, zostaną wyciszone.

Po wyłączeniu trybu wyciszenia radiotelefon będzie ponownie emitować sygnały i transmisje dźwiękowe.



### UWAGA:

Jest to dodatkowa (płatna) funkcja. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Włączanie trybu wyciszenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć Tryb wyciszenia.

Dostęp do tej funkcji jest możliwy za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku **Tryb wyciszenia**.


Po włączeniu trybu wyciszenia:

- Rozlega się potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tryb wyciszenia wł.
- Czerwona dioda LED zacznie migać i będzie kontynuować miganie do momentu opuszczenia Trybu wyciszenia.
- Na wyświetlaczu na ekranie głównym pojawi się ikona **Tryb wyciszenia**.
- Radiotelefon jest wyciszony.
- Timer trybu wyciszenia rozpoczyna odliczanie skonfigurowanego czasu.




## Ustawianie timera trybu wyciszenia

Funkcję trybu wyciszenia można włączyć na określony wstępnie okres czasu, ustawiając timer trybu wyciszenia. Czas trwania timera jest konfigurowany w menu radiotelefonu i może mieścić się w zakresie od 0,5–6 godzin. Urządzenie wychodzi z trybu wyciszenia po upływie czasu timera.




Jeśli timer zostanie ustawiony na wartość 0, radiotelefon pozostanie w trybie wyciszenia przez niezdefiniowany okres czasu do momentu naciśnięcia zaprogramowanego przycisku **Tryb wyciszenia**.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyciszyć timer. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby edytować wartość numeryczną każdej cyfry i naciśnij .

## Wyjście z Trybu wyciszenia

Ta funkcja może zostać opuszczona automatycznie, po tym jak upłynie czas trybu wyciszenia.

Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności, aby wyjść z trybu wyciszenia ręcznie:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Tryb wyciszenia**.
- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** przy dowolnej pozycji.

Po wyłączeniu Trybu wyciszenia:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tryb wyciszenia wyl.
- Czerwona migająca dioda LED gaśnie.
- Ikona **trybu wyciszenia** znika z ekranu głównego.
- Wyciszenie radiotelefonu zostanie wyłączone, a stan głośnika przywrócony.
- Jeśli timer trybu wyciszenia nie wygaś, zostanie zatrzymany.

**UWAGA:**

Tryb wyciszenia zostanie również wyłączony, jeśli użytkownik rozpocznie transmisję głosową lub przełączy się na niezaprogramowany kanał.

## Tryb awaryjny

Sygnal alarmowy jest używany do sygnalizowania sytuacji krytycznej. Tryb awaryjny można zainicjować w dowolnym momencie, nawet jeśli bieżący kanał jest używany.

W systemie Capacity Max odbierający radiotelefon może obsługiwać tylko pojedynczą informację alarmową w danym czasie. Po zainicjowaniu druga informacja alarmowa zastąpi pierwszy alarm.

Gdy zostanie odebrana informacja alarmowa, odbiorca może wybrać jej usunięcie i wyjść z Listy alarmów lub odpowiedzieć na informację alarmową, naciskając przycisk **PTT** i dokonując transmisji głosowej w trybie niealarmowym.

Sprzedawca lub administrator systemu może ustawić czas naciśnięcia programowanego przycisku **Alarmowego** (z wyjątkiem dłuższego naciśnięcia), podobnie jak w przypadku wszystkich innych przycisków:

### Krótkie naciśnięcie

Czas trwania od 0,05 s do 0,75 s.

### Długie naciśnięcie

Czas trwania od 1,00 s do 3,75 s.

Przycisk **Alarmowy** jest przypisany funkcji włączania/wyłączania alarmu. Należy sprawdzić u sprzedawcy, jaki jest przypisany czas działania przycisku **alarmowego**.

**UWAGA:**

Jeżeli krótkie naciśnięcie przycisku **Alarmowego** jest przypisane włączeniu trybu alarmowego, to długie naciśnięcie przycisku **Alarmowego** jest przypisane wyjściu z trybu alarmowego.

Jeżeli długie naciśnięcie przycisku **Alarmowego** jest przypisane włączeniu trybu alarmowego, to krótkie naciśnięcie przycisku **Alarmowego** jest przypisane wyjściu z trybu alarmowego.

Radiotelefon obsługuje trzy informacje alarmowe:

- Informacja alarmowa,
- Informacja alarmowa z wywołaniem,
- Sygnal alarmowy z funkcją awaryjnej aktywacji mikrofonu.

Dodatkowo każdy alarm może należeć do jednego z następujących typów:

## Regularny

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał alarmowy oraz stosuje sygnały wizualne lub dźwiękowe.

## Ciche

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał alarmowy bez sygnałów wizualnych lub dźwiękowych. Radiotelefon odbiera połączenia bez emitowania dźwięku przez głośnik do chwili zakończenia zaprogramowanego czasu transmisji *mikrofonu aktywnego* i/lub do momentu naciśnięcia przycisku **PTT**.

## Cichy z obsługą głosu

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał alarmowy bez sygnałów wizualnych czy dźwiękowych, ale odtwarza dźwięk połączeń przychodzących za pomocą wbudowanego głośnika.



### UWAGA:

Tylko **jeden** spośród powyższych alarmów może być przypisany do zaprogramowanego przycisku **awaryjnego** lub awaryjnego przycisku nożnego.

## Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych

Ta funkcja pozwala wysłać informację alarmową — sygnał bezdźwiękowy — który generuje informację o alarmie w

grupie radiotelefonów. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać informacje alarmowe.

Radiotelefon nie emituje powiadomień dźwiękowych ani wizualnych w trybie awaryjnym, gdy ustawiona jest opcja wyciszenia.

### 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Alarm wł.**

Pojawi się jeden z poniższych rezultatów:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Alarmy Tx** i alias odbiorcy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Tx Telegram (Telegram Tx)** i alias odbiorcy.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Pojawi się ikona **Alarm**.

**UWAGA:**

Jeżeli zaprogramowano go, emitowany jest sygnał dźwiękowy wyszukiwania awaryjnego. Dźwięk ten jest wyciszany, gdy radiotelefon nadaje lub odbiera komunikaty głosowe oraz wyłączany, gdy radiotelefon wyjdzie z trybu alarmowego. Sygnał awaryjnego wyszukiwania może być zaprogramowany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu.

**2** Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Emitowany jest sygnał alarmowy.
- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alarm wysł.

Jeśli operacja nie powiedzie się po wykorzystaniu wszystkich prób:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alarm nieudany.

Radiotelefon kończy tryb informacji alarmowej i ponownie wyświetla ekran główny.

**UWAGA:**

W przypadku skonfigurowania tylko alarmu awaryjnego proces awaryjny obejmuje tylko przekazanie informacji alarmowej. Alarm kończy się po otrzymaniu potwierdzenia z systemu, lub gdy liczba prób dostępu do kanału zostanie wyczerpana.

Brak połączenia głosowego jest powiązany z wysyłaniem informacji alarmowej podczas pracy w trybie tylko alarmu awaryjnego.

## Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z wywołaniem

Ta funkcja pozwala wysłać informację alarmową z wywołaniem do grupy radiotelefonów lub do dyspozytora. Po uzyskaniu potwierdzenia przez infrastrukturę w danej grupie, grupa radiotelefonów może komunikować się przez zaprogramowany kanał alarmowy.

Radiotelefon musi mieć skonfigurowane informacje alarmowe z wywołaniem, aby było możliwe wykonywanie połączeń alarmowych po wystąpieniu alarmu.



## 1 Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **Alarm wł.**

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat `Alarm Tx` i alias odbiorcy. Pojawi się ikona **Alarm**. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.



### **UWAGA:**

Jeżeli zaprogramowano go, emitowany jest sygnał dźwiękowy wyszukiwania awaryjnego. Dźwięk ten jest wyciszany, gdy radiotelefon nadaje lub odbiera komunikaty głosowe oraz wyłączany, gdy radiotelefon wyjdzie z trybu alarmowego.

Jeśli potwierdzenie odbioru informacji alarmowej zostanie pomyślnie odebrane:

- Emitowany jest sygnał alarmowy.
- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Alarm wysł.`
- Radiotelefon przejdzie do trybu połączenia alarmowego po wyświetleniu komunikatu `Alarm` i docelowego aliasu grupy.

Jeśli potwierdzenie odbioru informacji alarmowej nie zostało pomyślnie odebrane:

- Wszelkie ponowne próby zostają wyczerpane.
- Zostanie odtworzony niski dźwięk.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Alarm nieudany.`
- Radiotelefon wyjdzie z trybu alarmu awaryjnego.

---

## 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** , aby zainicjować transmisję głosową.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **połączenia grupowego**.

---

## 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

---

## 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Na wyświetlaczu widać aliasy rozmówcy i grupy.

---

- 5 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk **Alarm Wył.**, aby wyjść z trybu alarmowego.


Zostanie wyświetlony ekran główny.



**UWAGA:**

W zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania radiotelefonu może być emitowany sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę. Więcej informacji o sposobie zaprogramowania telefonu do obsługi trybu awaryjnego można uzyskać u sprzedawcy radiotelefonu lub u administratora systemu.

Inicjator połączenia alarmowego może

naciśnąć przycisk , aby zakończyć trwające połączenie alarmowe. Radiotelefon powróci do stanu bezczynności, ale ekran połączenia alarmowego pozostanie otwarty.

## Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z żądaniem połączenia głosowego

Ta funkcja pozwala wysłać informację alarmową z żądaniem połączenia głosowego do grupy radiotelefonów. Mikrofon radiotelefonu zostaje automatycznie aktywowany, pozwalając na komunikację z grupą radiotelefonów bez naciśnięcia przycisku **PTT**. Taki stan jest również określany mianem *aktywny mikrofon*.



**UWAGA:**

Radiotelefon nie wykrywa mikrofonu innego niż IMPRES podłączonego do tylnego złącza do akcesoriów.

Jeśli nie zostanie wykryty żaden mikrofon w określonym zaprogramowanym złączu, radiotelefon sprawdzi drugie złącze. W takim wypadku akcesorium priorytetowym jest wykryty mikrofon.

Jeżeli w radiotelefonie jest włączony tryb Cyklu awaryjnego, powtórzenia okresów *aktywnego mikrofonu* i odbierania mają zaprogramowany czas. W trybie Cyklu awaryjnego odbierane połączenia są słyszalne przez głośnik.

Przy naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT** podczas zaprogramowanego okresu odbierania, zabrzmi ton zakazu, oznaczający konieczność zwolnienia przycisku

**PTT.** Radiotelefon ignoruje naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** i pozostaje w trybie alarmowym.

Jeżeli przycisk **PTT** zostanie naciśnięty w interwale czasowym, w którym używany jest *mikrofon aktywny* i pozostanie naciśnięty po wygaśnięciu interwału *mikrofonu aktywnego*, radiotelefon kontynuuje nadawanie aż do chwili, gdy zostanie zwolniony przycisk **PTT**.

Jeżeli próba wysłania informacji alarmowej nie powiedzie się, radiotelefon nie ponawia próby, ale przechodzi bezpośrednio w stan *aktywny mikrofon*.



**UWAGA:**

Niektóre akcesoria mogą nie obsługiwać *mikrofonu aktywnego*. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać sygnał alarmowy z żądaniem połączenia głosowego.

- 1 Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **Alarm wł.** lub **Alarmowy** włącznik nożny.

Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz jeden z dwóch poniższych wyników:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Alarm Tx** i alias odbiorcy.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Tx Telegram** (Telegram Tx) i alias odbiorcy.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Pojawi się ikona **Alarm**.

- 
- 2 Gdy na wyświetlaczu pojawi się *wysłano informację alarmową*, mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu.

Radiotelefon automatycznie zaprzestaje transmisji:

- Po wygaśnięciu cyklu pomiędzy *aktywnym mikrofonem* a odbieraniem, jeżeli tryb Cyklu alarmowego jest włączony.
- Po wygaśnięciu okresu *mikrofonu aktywnego*, jeśli tryb Cyklu alarmowego jest wyłączony.

- 
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk **Alarm Wył.**, aby wyjść z trybu alarmowego.

Zostanie wyświetlony ekran główny.


---


## Odbieranie informacji alarmowych


Odbierający radiotelefon może obsługiwać tylko pojedynczą informację alarmową w danym czasie. Po zainicjowaniu druga informacja alarmowa zastąpi pierwszy alarm. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać i wyświetlać informacje alarmowe.

Gdy otrzymasz informację alarmową:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Miga czerwona dioda LED.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się lista informacji alarmowych, ID lub aliasy grup rozmówców w sytuacjach alarmowych oraz ID lub alias nadającego radiotelefonu.

**1** Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyświetlić informację alarmową.

**2** Naciśnij , aby wyświetlić opcje czynności i szczegóły dotyczące każdej pozycji na liście alarmów.

**3** Naciśnij  i wybierz **Tak**, aby wyjść z listy alarmów.

Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu głównego z wyświetloną w górnej części ekranu **ikoną alarmu**, która wskazuje, że istnieją informacje alarmowe oczekujące na rozwiązanie. **Ikona alarmu** zniknie po usunięciu wpisu na liście alarmów.

**4** Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

**5** Wybierz **Listę alarmów**, aby ponownie wejść do listy alarmów.



**6** Emitowany jest sygnał dźwiękowy, a dioda LED zaczyna migać na czerwono do momentu wyjścia z trybu awaryjnego. Sygnał dźwiękowy można wyciszyć. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby wywołać grupę radiotelefonów, które odebrały sygnał alarmowy,
- dotknij dowolny przycisk programowalny,

## Reagowanie na informacje alarmowe

Gdy zostanie odebrana informacja alarmowa, odbiorca może wybrać jej usunięcie i wyjść z Listy alarmów lub odpowiedzieć na informację alarmową, naciskając przycisk **PTT** i dokonując transmisji głosowej w trybie niealarmowym. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na informacje alarmowe.

- 1 Jeśli wskaźnik informacji alarmowej jest włączony, lista informacji alarmowych jest wyświetlana, gdy radiotelefon odbiera informację alarmową. Naciśnij

 lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID.

- 2 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby transmitować przekaz głosowy poza trybem alarmowym do tej samej grupy, dla której była przeznaczona informacja alarmowa.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
  - Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Gdy odpowiada radiotelefon inicjujący alarm:

- Miga czerwona dioda LED.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenie alarmowe**, ID lub aliasy grup rozmówców w sytuacjach alarmowych oraz ID lub alias nadającego radiotelefonu.



### UWAGA:

Jeśli wskaźnik połączenia alarmowego nie jest włączony, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenie grupowe**, ID lub aliasy grup rozmówców w sytuacjach alarmowych oraz ID lub alias nadającego radiotelefonu.

## Reagowanie na informacje alarmowe z wywołaniem

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na informacje alarmowe z wywołaniem.

Podczas odbierania połączenia alarmowego:

- Sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia alarmowego zostanie wyemitowany, jeśli wskaźnik połączenia alarmowego i sygnał dźwiękowy dekodowania połączenia alarmowego są włączone. Sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia alarmowego nie będzie słyszalny, jeśli jest włączony tylko wskaźnik wywołania alarmowego.
- W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia alarmowego**.
- W linii tekstu pojawi się ID lub alias grupy rozmówców w sytuacjach alarmowych oraz ID lub alias nadającego radiotelefonu.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.
  - 1 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia

przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 
- 2 Poczekał na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

- 
- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Gdy odpowiada radiotelefon inicjujący alarm:

- Miga czerwona dioda LED.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenie alarmowe**, ID lub aliasy grup rozmówców w sytuacjach alarmowych oraz ID lub alias nadającego radiotelefonu.



### UWAGA:

Jeśli wskaźnik połączenia alarmowego nie jest włączony, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenie grupowe**, ID lub aliasy grup rozmówców w sytuacjach alarmowych oraz ID lub alias nadającego radiotelefonu.

## Wiadomość o statusie

Ta funkcja umożliwia użytkownikowi wysyłanie wiadomości o statusie do innych radiotelefonów.

Listę Szybki status można konfigurować poprzez oprogramowanie CPS-RM i może ona obejmować maksymalnie 99 statusów.

Maksymalna liczba znaków w wiadomości o statusie to 16.







### UWAGA:




Każdy status ma odpowiadającą mu wartość cyfrową z zakresu od 0–99. Dla każdego statusu można określić alias dla łatwiejszego korzystania.




## Wysyłanie komunikatu o stanie




Postępuj zgodnie z poniższą procedurą, aby wysłać wiadomość o statusie.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Statusu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Szybki status. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika albo aliasu lub ID grupy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o powodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu Szybki status.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ✓ obok wysłanej wiadomości o statusie.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o niepowodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu *Szybki status*.

## Wysyłanie nowej wiadomości o statusie za pomocą przycisku programowalnego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać wiadomość o statusie za pomocą przycisku programowalnego.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiadomość o statusie**.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Zostanie wyświetlona lista kontaktów.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika albo aliasu lub ID grupy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o powodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu *Szybki status*.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ✓ obok wysłanej wiadomości o statusie.


Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o niepowodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu *Szybki status*.






## Wysyłanie wiadomości o statusie przy pomocy Listy kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać wiadomość o statusie za pomocą Listy kontaktów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---




- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika albo aliasu lub ID grupy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Wyślij status. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o powodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu Szybki status.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się  obok wysłanej wiadomości o statusie.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o niepowodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu Szybki status.

## Wysyłanie wiadomości o statusie przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać wiadomość o statusie przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---




- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 5 Wprowadź wymagany alias lub ID abonenta albo alias lub ID grupy i naciśnij , aby przejść dalej.

---

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Wyślij status. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o powodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu Szybki status.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się  obok wysłanej wiadomości o statusie.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o niepowodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu Szybki status.

## Wyświetlanie wiadomości o statusie




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić wiadomości o statusie.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Statusu.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Treść wiadomości o statusie jest wyświetlana użytkownikowi radiotelefonu.

Otrzymane wiadomości o statusie można również wyświetlić, przechodząc do Listy powiadomień. Dodatkowe informacje: [Lista powiadomień na str. 211](#).




[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

## Odpowiadanie na wiadomości o statusie




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiedzieć na wiadomości o statusie.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Statusu.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 5 Wyświetlona zostanie treść statusu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Odpowiedzieć.


Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje mini informację o udanej operacji, a następnie powraca do ekranu Skrzynka odbiorcza.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się  obok wysłanej wiadomości o statusie.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje tymczasowo informację o niepowodzeniu, a następnie powraca do ekranu Skrzynka odbiorcza.

## Usuwanie wiadomości o statusie




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wiadomości o statusie z radiotelefonu.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Statusu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości o statusie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Wyświetlona zostanie treść statusu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

7 Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---




- Wyświetlacz pokazuje mini informację o udanej operacji, a następnie powraca do ekranu Skrzynka odbiorcza.

## Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości o statusie




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie wiadomości o statusie z radiotelefonu.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Statusu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lista jest pusta.

## Wiadomości tekstowe

Radiotelefon może odbierać dane (np. wiadomości tekstowe) wysłane z innego urządzenia lub programu do ich wysyłania.

Istnieją dwa typy wiadomości tekstowych: krótkie wiadomości tekstowe DMR (Digital Mobile Radio) i wiadomości tekstowe. Maksymalna długość krótkiej wiadomości tekstowej DMR to 23 znaki. Maksymalna liczba znaków wiadomości wynosi 280, włączając w to linię

tematu. Wiersz tematu pojawia się tylko po otrzymaniu wiadomości z aplikacji poczty e-mail.



#### UWAGA:


Maksymalna długość znaków ma zastosowanie wyłącznie w modelach wyposażonych w najnowszej wersji oprogramowanie i sprzęt. W modelach ze starszą wersją oprogramowania i sprzętu maksymalna długość wiadomości tekstowej to 140 znaków. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

W języku arabskim tekst jest wpisywany od prawej strony do lewej.

## Wiadomości tekstowe


Wiadomości tekstowe są przechowywane w Skrzynce odbiorczej i sortowane zgodnie z kolejnością ich odebrania.

Radiotelefon zamyka bieżący ekran po zakończeniu odliczania czasu nieaktywności. Przytrzymaj przycisk




 , aby w dowolnym momencie powrócić do Ekranu głównego.

## Wyświetlanie wiadomości tekstowych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlać wiadomości tekstowe.




- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

  - 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.








---




  - 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- Jeśli Skrzynka odbiorcza jest pusta:
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta.*
  - Zabrzmi sygnał klawiatury, jeśli jest włączony.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.

## Przeglądanie wiadomości tekstowych z raportem telemetrii

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić wiadomość tekstową z raportem telemetrii ze skrzynki odbiorczej.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nie możesz odpowiedzieć na wiadomość tekstową dot. stanu telemetrii.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Telemetria:  
<Stan wiadomości tekstowej>.

- 5 Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.

## Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na wiadomości tekstowe.

Po otrzymaniu wiadomości tekstowej:

- Wyświetlacz pokazuje listę powiadomień z aliasami lub ID nadawcy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się ikona **Wiadomość**.

**UWAGA:**

Jeżeli wciśnięty jest przycisk **PTT**, radiotelefon wychodzi z ekranu alertu wiadomości tekstowej i rozpoczyna połączenie prywatne lub grupowe z nadawcą wiadomości.

**1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:**

- Naciśnij  lub , aby **Przeczytać**.




Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu widnieje wiadomość tekstowa. Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.



- Naciśnij  lub , aby **Przeczytać**

później. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Radiotelefon powraca do ekranu, który był aktywny przed odebraniem wiadomości tekstowej.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby **Skasować**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


**2 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:**

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do skrzynki odbiorczej.
- Naciśnij przycisk  po raz drugi, aby odpowiedzieć, przesłać dalej lub usunąć wiadomość tekstową.

## Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe przy użyciu krótkich wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na wiadomości przy użyciu krótkich wiadomości tekstowych.




**1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:**

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do kroku 3.
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




**2**

Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Wiadomości**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.




---

5 Naciśnij , aby wejść do dodatkowego menu.

---

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Odpowiedzieć.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Krótkiej odpowiedzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

8 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysłana.

---

9 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.


Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
  - Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu opcji Wyślij ponownie.
-

## Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ponownie wysłać wiadomości tekstowe.

Podczas wyświetlanie ekranu opcji **Wyślij** ponownie:

Naciśnij , aby ponownie wysłać tę samą wiadomość do tego samego aliasu grupy lub ID.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wyrzmiwia potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
  - Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu opcji **Wyślij** ponownie.
- 

## Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przekazywać wiadomości tekstowe.

Podczas wyświetlanie ekranu opcji **Wyślij** ponownie:

- 1 Naciśnij  lub , aby Przekazać dalej i naciśnij  aby przesłać tę samą wiadomość do innego aliasu lub ID abonenta lub grupy.
- 

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

---

- 3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:





- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




**UWAGA:**


Mozna również ręcznie wybrać adres radiotelefonu docelowego (patrz rozdział [Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych za pomocą wybierania ręcznego na str. 477](#)).

## Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych za pomocą wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przekazywać wiadomości tekstowe za pomocą wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do przekazywania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 2 Naciśnij , aby ponownie wysłać tę samą wiadomość do tego samego abonenta, aliasu grupy lub ID.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się Numer radiotelefonu!.

- 4 Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby kontynuować. Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

- 5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.
  - Jeżeli się powiedzie:
    - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
    - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
  - Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:
    - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
    - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




## Edytowanie wiadomości tekstowych

Wybierz opcję *Edycja*, aby edytować wiadomość.






### UWAGA:

Jeśli wpisane zostało pole tematu (dla odebranych wiadomości wysłanych z programu poczty elektronicznej), nie możesz go edytować.

- 1 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Edycji*.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.









- 2 Korzystając z klawiatury, edytuj wiadomość.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.

- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.


- 3 Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk  .

- 4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Wysyłania* i naciśnij , aby wysłać wiadomość.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Zapisywania* i naciśnij , aby zapisać wiadomość w folderze *Kopie robocze*.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby edytować wiadomość.
- Naciśnij , aby usunąć wiadomość lub zapisać ją w folderze *Kopie robocze*.

## Pisanie wiadomości tekstowych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysyłać wiadomości tekstowe.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Utworzyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Pojawi się migający kursor.







---

- 4 Przy pomocy klawiatury napisz wiadomość. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.

Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.

Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.

Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.








- 5 Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk . Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij przycisk , aby wysłać wiadomość.
  - Naciśnij przycisk . Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać edycję, usuwanie lub zapisywanie wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysyłać wiadomości tekstowe.

Zakłada się, że masz nowo napisane wiadomości tekstowe lub zapisane wiadomości tekstowe.

Wybierz odbiorcę wiadomości. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wprowadź ID użytkownika. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr Nr radiotel:!. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wpisz alias lub ID użytkownika. Naciśnij przycisk .

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Zostanie odtworzony niski dźwięk.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.
- Wiadomość zostanie przeniesiona do folderu Elementy wysłane.
- Wiadomość jest oznaczona ikoną Nie można wysłać.




#### UWAGA:




W przypadku nowo napisanej wiadomości tekstowej radiotelefon przełączy się na opcję Wyślij ponownie.




## Usuwanie wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wiadomości tekstowe ze Skrzynki.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).




- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




Jeśli Skrzynka odbiorcza jest pusta:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta.*
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.

5 Naciśnij , aby wejść do podmenu.


6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




7 Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia. Ponownie wyświetlana jest Skrzynka odbiorcza.




## Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie wiadomości tekstowe ze Skrzynki.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli Skrzynka odbiorcza jest pusta:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta.*
  - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- 

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

---

## Wysłane wiadomości tekstowe

Po wysłaniu wiadomości do innego radiotelefonu jest ona zapisywana w folderze Wysłane pozycje. Wiadomość tekstowa wysłana jako ostatnia jest zawsze umieszczana na górze listy w folderze Wysłane pozycje. Wysłane wiadomości tekstowe można wysłać ponownie, przekazać dalej, edytować lub skasować.

Folder Wysłane pozycje przechowuje maksymalnie 30 ostatnio wysłanych wiadomości. Po zapełnieniu folderu następną wysłaną wiadomość tekstową automatycznie zastępuje najstarszą wiadomością tekstową w folderze.


Jeżeli ekran wysyłania wiadomości zostanie zamknięty podczas wysyłania wiadomości, radiotelefon uaktualni stan wiadomości w folderze Wysłane pozycje bez zapewnienia żadnego wskazania na wyświetlaczu ani za pomocą dźwięku.

Jeżeli radiotelefon zmieni tryb lub zostanie wyłączony zanim stan wiadomości w folderze Wysłane pozycje zostanie uaktualniony, radiotelefon nie będzie w stanie dokończyć wysłania wiadomości w toku i automatycznie wskaże to za pomocą ikony **Nie można wysłać**.

Radiotelefon obsługuje maksymalnie 5 wiadomości w toku w tym samym czasie. Podczas tego okresu radiotelefon nie



może wysłać żadnej nowej wiadomości i automatycznie zaznacza ją ikoną **Nie można wysłać**.

Długie naciśnięcie  w dowolnym momencie powoduje powrót do ekranu głównego.







#### UWAGA:




Jeżeli typ kanału, np. w przypadku kanałów konwencjonalnych cyfrowych, Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja lub Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji, nie pasuje, wysłane wiadomości można jedynie edytować, przekazać dalej lub skasować.

## Przeglądanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlać wysłane wiadomości tekstowe.




- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
    - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Elementów wysłanych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli folder Wysłane jest pusty:


- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta*.
  - Zabrzmi niski sygnał klawiatury, jeśli jest włączony.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Ikona w prawym górnym rogu ekranu informuje o stanie wiadomości. Zobacz [Ikony pozycji wysłanych](#).
-





## Wysyłanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać wysłane wiadomości tekstowe.

Podczas przeglądania wysłanych wiadomości:

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  .

---

- 2 Użytkownik może ponownie wysłać lub przekazać wysłaną wiadomość tekstową. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  -  , aby Ponownie wysłać. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
  -  , aby Przekazać. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

- 3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.
 

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


  - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia. Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- Radiotelefon przejdzie do ekranu opcji **Wyślij ponownie**. Dodatkowe informacje: [Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych na str. 172](#).




## Usuwanie wysłanych wiadomości z folderu Wysłane

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wysłane wiadomości tekstowe z folderu Wysłane.

Podczas przeglądania wysłanych wiadomości:


- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  .




---


- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Skasować. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

## Usuwanie wszystkich wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Wysłane

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie wysłane wiadomości tekstowe z folderu Wysłane.




- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.







- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Elementów wysłanych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli folder Wysłane jest pusty:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta*.
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Nie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

## Zapisane wiadomości tekstowe

Wiadomość tekstową można zapisać w celu późniejszego wysłania.


Jeżeli po naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT** lub zmianie trybu radiotelefon przełączy się z ekranu pisania/edycji wiadomości tekstowej podczas jej tworzenia lub zmiany, bieżąca wiadomość tekstowa zostanie automatycznie zapisana w folderze kopii zapasowych.




Ostatnio zapisana wiadomość tekstowa zawsze znajduje się na pierwszej pozycji w folderze kopii zapasowych.




Folder kopii zapasowych może pomieścić maksymalnie 10 ostatnio zapisanych wiadomości. Gdy folder zapełni się, następną zapisana wiadomość tekstowa automatycznie zastępuje najstarszą wiadomość w folderze.




## Przeglądanie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlać zapisane wiadomości tekstowe.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.





- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Wiadomości**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do folderu **Robocze**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


## Edycja zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych

Wykonaj poniższą procedurę, aby edytować wiadomość tekstową zapisaną w radiotelefonie.


- Naciśnij przycisk  podczas wyświetlania danej wiadomości.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Edycji**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Pojawi się migający kursor.
- Przy pomocy klawiatury napisz wiadomość.








Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.

Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.

Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.











Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.




4 Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk . Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wysłać. Naciśnij przycisk , aby wysłać wiadomość.
- Naciśnij przycisk . Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać zapisanie lub usunięcie wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Usuwanie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Kopie zapasowe

Wykonaj poniższą procedurę, aby usunąć zapisane wiadomości tekstowe z folderu Kopie zapasowe w radiotelefonie.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do folderu Robocze. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć wiadomość tekstową.

## Krótkie wiadomości tekstowe

Radiotelefon obsługuje maksymalnie do 50 wiadomości z tekstem skrótowym, zaprogramowanych przez dealera.


Pomimo, że krótkie wiadomości tekstowe są wstępnie zaprogramowane, każdą wiadomość można redagować przed wysłaniem.




## Wysyłanie krótkich wiadomości tekstowych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać wstępnie zdefiniowane krótkie wiadomości tekstowe do wstępnie zdefiniowanego aliasu.




- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**. Przejdź do [krok 6](#).

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Szybkiej wiadomości tekstowej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej krótkiej wiadomości tekstowej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Wykonaj następujące czynności, aby wybrać odbiorcę i wysłać wiadomość.

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

## 6 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- Radiotelefon przejdzie do ekranu opcji **Wyślij ponownie**. Dodatkowe informacje: [Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych na str. 172](#).

## Konfiguracja wprowadzania tekstu

Radiotelefon umożliwia skonfigurowanie różnych ustawień tekstu.

W radiotelefonie można skonfigurować następujące ustawienia wprowadzania tekstu:

- Uzupełnianie słów
- Korekta słów

- Zdanie – wielka litera


- Moje słowa


Radiotelefon obsługuje następujące metody wpisywania tekstu:

- Cyfry
- Symbole
- Tryb przewidywania tekstu lub Multi-tap
- Wersja językowa (o ile została zaprogramowana)




### UWAGA:

W dowolnym momencie naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.




Przytrzymanie przycisku  pozwala wrócić do ekranu głównego. Radiotelefon zamyka bieżący ekran po zakończeniu odliczania czasu nieaktywności.

## Włączanie i wyłączanie korekty słów




Funkcja proponuje inne słowa, gdy słowo wprowadzone w edytorze tekstu nie jest rozpoznawane przez wbudowany słownik.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---





- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby włączyć funkcję Korekty słów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby włączyć funkcję Korekty słów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć funkcję korekty słów. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć funkcję korekty słów. Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Włączanie i wyłączanie przewidywania słów




**Przewidywanie słów:** Radiotelefon uczy się standardowych, często wprowadzanych zdań. Następnie przewiduje frazę, którą użytkownik chciałby wprowadzić, po napisaniu w edytorze tekstu pierwszego słowa typowego ciągu słów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.







4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wyłączyć funkcję Przewidywania słów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć funkcję przewidywania słów. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji *Włączone* pojawi się .
  - Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć funkcję kontroli zniekształcenia dynamicznego mikrofonu. Jeśli nie,  obok opcji *Włączone* zniknie.
- 

## Zdanie – wielka litera




Automatycznie włącza pisanie pierwszego słowa każdego nowego zdania z wielkiej litery.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---



4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przełączyć opcję rozpoczynania zdania wielką literą. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---











6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:







- Naciśnij , aby włączyć funkcję rozpoczynania zdań wielką literą. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji *Włączone* pojawi się .

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć funkcję rozpoczynania zdań wielką literą. Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Przeglądanie słów własnych








Możesz dodać własne słowa do wbudowanego słownika radiotelefonu. Radiotelefon przechowuje te słowa na liście.




- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Moje słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Listy słów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie wyświetli się lista słów własnych.

## Edycja słów własnych

Można edytować słowa własne zapisane w radiotelefonie.




- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Moje słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Listy słów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie wyświetli się lista słów własnych.

---





7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

8 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Edycji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

9 Słowa własne można edytować, używając klawiatury.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niepożądane znaki.
- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.

10 Gdy wpisane słowo będzie gotowe, naciśnij przycisk .


---

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się przejściowa miniinformacja potwierdzająca zapisanie słowa własnego.




- Jeżeli słowo własne zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji.
- Jeżeli słowo własne nie zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

## Dodawanie słów własnych




Możesz dodać własne słowa do wbudowanego słownika radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---





- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Moje słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Dodać nowe słowo. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie wyświetli się lista słów własnych.

- 7 Słowa własne można edytować, używając klawiatury.
  - Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.
  - Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.
  - Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niepożądane znaki.
  - Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.

---


- 8 Gdy wpisane słowo będzie gotowe, naciśnij przycisk .

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się przejściowa miniinformacja potwierdzająca zapisanie słowa własnego.




- Jeżeli słowo własne zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji.
- Jeżeli słowo własne nie zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

## Usuwanie słowa własnego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć słowa własne zapisane w radiotelefonie.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Moje słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

7 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---











8 Wybierz jedną z poniższych opcji:



- Po wyświetleniu monitu Usunąć wpis? naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać Tak. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Poz. Usun..




- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Nie.
  - Naciśnij , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 





## Usuwanie wszystkich słów własnych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie słowa własne z wbudowanego słownika radiotelefonu.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Moje słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Po wyświetleniu monitu Usunąć wpis? naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać Tak. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Wszystkie wpisy zostały usunięte.
    - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Nie i powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

## Etykiety zadań

Ta funkcja pozwala odbierać wiadomości od dyspozytora, które zawierają listę czynności do wykonania.

**UWAGA:**

Ta funkcja może być modyfikowana przez program CPS zgodnie z wymaganiami użytkownika. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Dostępne są dwa foldery, w których znajdują się różne etykiety zadań:

**Folder Moje zadania**

Spersonalizowane etykiety zadań przypisanych do ID zalogowanego użytkownika.

**Folder Wspólne zadania**

Wspólne etykiety zadań przypisane do grupy osób.

Możesz reagować na tego typu komunikaty, sortując kody zadań w ramach folderów. Domyślnie foldery mają nazwy

**Wszystkie, Nowe, Rozpoczęte i Zakończone.**

Sprzedawca lub administrator systemu może skonfigurować do 10 kolejnych folderów tego typu.

**UWAGA:**

Etykiety zadań pozostaną w pamięci urządzenia nawet po jego wyłączeniu i ponownym uruchomieniu.

Wszystkie etykiety zadań znajdują się w folderze

**Wszystkie.** W zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania radiotelefonu, etykiety zadań są sortowane według

poziomu priorytetu, a następnie według godziny odebrania. Nowe etykiety zadań, etykiety zadań z niedawną zmianą stanu i etykiety zadań o najwyższym priorytecie są wymienione jako pierwsze. Jeżeli urządzenie rejestruje maksymalną liczbę kodów zadań, to najstarsze kody na liście będą automatycznie zastępowane najnowszymi. Urządzenie obsługuje maksymalnie do 100 lub 500 etykiet zadań, w zależności od modelu radiotelefonu. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu. Urządzenie automatycznie wykryje i odrzuci duplikat kodu zadania o takim samym identyfikatorze.


W zależności od stopnia ważności etykiet zadań, dyspozytor dodaje do nich poziom priorytetu. Istnieją trzy poziomy priorytetu: Priorytet 1, priorytet 2 i priorytet 3. 1 to najwyższy, a 3 to najniższy priorytet. Istnieją również etykiety zadań bez priorytetu.

Radiotelefon jest odpowiednio aktualizowany, gdy dyspozytor wykonuje następujące zmiany:




- modyfikuje zawartość etykiet zadań,
- dodaje lub edytuje priorytet etykiet zadań,
- przenosi etykiety z folderu do folderu,
- anuluje etykiety zadań.

## Dostęp do folderu z kodami zadań




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do folderu z kodami zadań.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **bilet zad.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

## Proces logowania i wylogowania z serwera zdalnego

Funkcja pozwala korzystać z procedur logowania i wylogowania dla zdalnego serwera przy pomocy identyfikatora użytkownika.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Logowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
  
Jeśli użytkownik jest już zalogowany, w menu będzie widoczna funkcja *Wyloguj się*.  
  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

---

- 3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.  
  
Jeżeli się powiedzie:  
  - Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.










Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Tworzenie kodów zadań












Radiotelefon potrafi generować kody zadań (na podstawie szablonów) i wysyłać zadania do wykonania.




Do konfiguracji szablonów kodów zadań potrzebne jest oprogramowanie CPS.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 3 Wybierz  lub  , aby Utworzyć kod zadania. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

## Odpowiadanie na kody zadań

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na kody zadań.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 5 Ponownie naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do podmenu.  
Możesz również nacisnąć odpowiedni klawisz numeryczny (1–9), aby uzyskać dostęp do opcji **Skrót odp..**

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

- 7 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu pojedynczych kodów zadań


Jeżeli radiotelefon ma skonfigurowany jeden szablon kodów zadań, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby wysłać kod zadania.

- 1 Skorzystaj z klawiatury, aby wpisać wymagany numer pomieszczenia. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Status pomieszczenia. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranej opcji. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wysłać.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:




- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu wielu kodów zadań

Jeżeli radiotelefon ma skonfigurowany więcej niż jeden szablon kodów zadań, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby wysłać kody zadań.

1 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranej opcji. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wysłać. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:








- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.











Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Usuwanie zadań

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć zadania z radiotelefonu.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **bilet zad.** Przejdź do [krok 4](#)
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.








- Za pomocą przycisku  lub  przejdź do folderu Wszystkie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Ponownie naciśnij przycisk  podczas przeglądania Kodu zadania.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.
- Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.  
Jeżeli się powiedzie:
  - Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.













Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Usuwanie wszystkich biletów zadań

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie zadania z radiotelefonu.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **bilet zad.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Za pomocą przycisku  lub  przejdź do folderu Wszystkie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Nie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

## Prywatne

Ta funkcja pomaga zapobiec podsłuchiwanemu przez nieupoważnione osoby na danym kanale dzięki zastosowaniu programowego rozwiązania szyfrującego.

Część transmisji, która zawiera sygnalizację i identyfikację użytkownika, nie jest szyfrowana.

Radiotelefon musi mieć włączoną funkcję prywatności na danym kanale, aby nadawać podczas połączenia prywatnego, chociaż nie jest to konieczny wymóg do odbioru transmisji. Po włączeniu funkcji prywatności na kanale radiotelefon może nadal odbierać czyste lub niezaszyfrowane transmisje.

Radiotelefon obsługuje tylko Prywatność rozszerzoną. Aby odszyfrować połączenie poufne lub transmisję danych, radiotelefon powinien zostać zaprogramowany z tą samą wartością klucza i ID klucza dla rozszerzonej prywatności.

W wypadku odbioru zaszyfrowanej transmisji z radiotelefonu, w którym ustawiono inną wartość i ID klucza, przy rozszerzonej prywatności nie będzie słycać niczego.

Na kanale z funkcją prywatności Twój radiotelefon może odbierać czyste lub niezaszyfrowane połączenia, w zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania. Dodatkowo, Twój radiotelefon może emitować sygnał ostrzegawczy lub go nie emitować, w zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania.



#### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja nie dotyczy kanałów w paśmie CB o tych samych częstotliwościach.

Dioda LED pali się zielonym światłem, gdy radiotelefon nadaje, i szybko pulsuje na zielono podczas odbioru transmisji z aktywną funkcją prywatności.







#### UWAGA:

Niektóre modele radiotelefonów mogą nie posiadać funkcji prywatności lub cechować się inną konfiguracją. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.




## Włączanie/wyłączanie prywatności

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć prywatność w radiotelefonie.









- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Prywatność**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby wybrać Prywatność. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby włączyć. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Obok opcji włączyć pojawi się oznaczenie  .
- Naciśnij  lub  , aby wyłączyć. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Obok opcji wyłączyć pojawi się oznaczenie  .



#### UWAGA:

Jest to dodatkowa (płatna) funkcja. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

Po włączeniu tej funkcji radiotelefon nie będzie generować transmisji wychodzących w odpowiedzi na transmisje przychodzące, takie jak Sprawdzenie radia, Alert połączenia, Wyłączanie radiotelefonu, Zdalny nasłuch, Usługa automatycznej rejestracji (ARS), Odpowiadanie na wiadomości prywatne i Wysyłanie raportów o lokalizacji GNSS. Gdy ta funkcja jest włączona, radiotelefon nie może otrzymywać Potwierdzonych połączeń prywatnych. Radiotelefon może jednak nadawać transmisje ręcznie.

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie zawieszenia odpowiedzi

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję zawieszania odpowiedzi w radiotelefonie.

Naciśnij przycisk programowalny **Zawieszanie odpowiedzi**.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

## Zawieszenie odpowiedzi

Ta funkcja pomaga zapobiegać odpowiadaniu radiotelefonu na wszystkie transmisje przychodzące.

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się tymczasowo informację o powodzeniu operacji.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się tymczasowo informację o niepowodzeniu.

## Zatrzymywanie/Ponawianie

Ta funkcja pozwala na włączenie lub wyłączenie dowolnego radiotelefonu w systemie. Na przykład konieczne może być wyłączenie skradzionego lub zgubionego radiotelefonu przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu, aby uniemożliwić korzystanie z niego osobie nieupoważnionej.

Radiotelefon można wyłączyć (zatrzymać) lub ponownie włączyć przy pomocy konsoli lub polecenia zainicjowanego przez inny radiotelefon.

Po wyłączeniu radiotelefonu wyda on dźwięk ostrzegawczy, a na stronie głównej zostanie wyświetlony komunikat `Kanał odmów`.

Gdy radiotelefon jest zatrzymany, nie może zażądać ani nie otrzyma żadnych zainicjowanych przez użytkownika usług w systemie, który wykonał procedurę zatrzymania. Radiotelefon może przełączyć się do innego systemu. Radiotelefon będzie kontynuować wysyłanie raportów lokalizacji GNSS i może być zdalnie monitorowany po jego wyłączeniu.



### UWAGA:




Sprzedawca lub administrator systemu mogą wyłączyć radiotelefon na stałe. Dodatkowe informacje: [Stałe wyłączenie radiotelefonu na str. 207](#).

## Zatrzymanie radiotelefonu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyłączyć radiotelefon.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Blokowanie rtf**.



- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się przejściowa mini informacja, która wskazuje, że żądanie jest w toku. Zielona dioda LED miga.

- 3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Zatrzymywanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zablokować radiotelefon przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Zablokować radiotelefon. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED miga.

**5** Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




## Zatrzymywanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zablokować radiotelefon przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.




**1** Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

**2** Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakt y. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

**3** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

**4** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje Numer radiotelefonu:.

**5** Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby kontynuować.

**6** Naciśnij  lub , aby Zablokować radiotelefon. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED miga.

**7** Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie. Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Ponowne włączanie radiotelefonu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć radiotelefon.

1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Odblok. rtf**.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Włączenie radiotelefonu** oraz alias lub ID użytkownika. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




## Ponowne włączanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć radiotelefon za pomocą Listy kontaktów.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby odblokować radiotelefon. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Zielona dioda LED miga. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Włączenie radiotelefonu oraz alias lub ID użytkownika. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja Odblokowanie rtf. powiodło się.


Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.




- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja Odblokowanie rtf. nie powiodło się.




## Ponowne włączenie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odblokować radiotelefon przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.




1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontakty. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Połączeń prywatnych. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje Numer radiotelefonu!.

- 5 Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.

- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Odblokować radiotelefon. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Zielona dioda LED miga. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Włączenie radiotelefonu oraz alias lub ID użytkownika. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 7 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja Odblokowanie rtf. powiodło się.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja Odblokowanie rtf. nie powiodło się.

## Stałe wyłączenie radiotelefonu

Ta funkcja to rozszerzony środek bezpieczeństwa, mający na celu ograniczanie nieautoryzowanego dostępu do radiotelefonu.

Funkcja stałe wyłączenia radiotelefonu sprawia, że urządzenie jest niezdatne do użytku. Sprzedawca lub administrator systemu może na przykład chcieć wyłączyć na stałe skradziony lub zgubiony radiotelefon, aby zapobiec nieautoryzowanemu użyciu.

Po włączeniu zasilania wyłączony na stałe radiotelefon wyświetli chwilowy komunikat Radiotelefon wyłączony na stałe informujący o stałym wyłączeniu.



### UWAGA:

Wyłączony na stałe radiotelefon można ponownie uruchomić wyłącznie w punkcie serwisowym Motorola Solutions. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Praca w pojedynkę

Funkcja ta pozwala na wysyłanie okresowego sygnału ostrzegawczego, jeżeli użytkownik pozostaje nieaktywny przez określony czas, np. nie naciska żadnego przycisku radiotelefonu lub nie używa wybieraka kanałów.

Po upływie zaprogramowanego czasu radiotelefon ostrzega użytkownika za pomocą sygnału dźwiękowego, gdy licznik czasu nieaktywności zostanie wyzerowany.

Jeżeli użytkownik wciąż nie odpowiada przed upływem zaprogramowanego czasu licznika przypomnienia, radiotelefon uruchamia stan awaryjny zaprogramowany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Tryb awaryjny na str. 152](#).



### UWAGA:

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Funkcje blokady hasła

Ta funkcja pozwala ograniczyć dostęp do radiotelefonu poprzez żądanie hasła po włączeniu urządzenia.

Możesz używać mikrofonu z klawiaturą lub przycisków **Przewijania w górę/w dół**, aby wpisać hasło.

## Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do radiotelefonu za pomocą haseł.

- 1 Wprowadź aktualne czterocyfrowe hasło.



### UWAGA:

Użycie **Alarmowego** włącznika nożnego anuluje ekran wprowadzania hasła celem uzyskania dostępu do radiotelefonu.

- Użyj klawiatury mikrofonu.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby edytować wartość numeryczną każdej cyfry, a następnie wciśnij , aby wprowadzić i przejść do następnej cyfry.

- 2 Naciśnij , aby wprowadzić hasło.

Jeżeli operacja się powiedzie, radiotelefon uruchomia się.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Po pierwszej i drugiej próbie pojawia się komunikat **Niepoprawne hasło**. Powtórz czynność **krok 1**.
- Trzecia nieudana próba powoduje wyświetlenie komunikatu **Hasło niepoprawne**, a następnie **Radiotelefon zablokowany**. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Żółta dioda LED miga dwa razy. Radiotelefon blokuje się na 15 minut.



#### **UWAGA:**

W stanie zablokowania radiotelefon będzie reagować wyłącznie na sygnały z **Pokrętła wł./wył./regulacji głośności** oraz zaprogramowany przycisk **Podświetlenia**.

- Jeśli radiotelefon jest włączony, należy odczekać 15 minut, a następnie powtórzyć kroki procedury [Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł na str. 208](#), aby uzyskać dostęp do radiotelefonu.
- Jeżeli radiotelefon jest wyłączony, włącz go. Radiotelefon ponownie uruchamia 15-minutowy licznik blokady. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Żółta dioda LED miga dwa razy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja **Radio Locked** (Radiotelefon zablokowany).  
  
Odczekaj 15 minut, a następnie powtórz kroki procedury [Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł na str. 208](#), aby uzyskać dostęp do radiotelefonu.

## Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów ze stanu zablokowania




W stanie zablokowania radiotelefon nie będzie odbierał żadnych połączeń, nawet alarmowych. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odblokować radiotelefon ze stanu zablokowania.




Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

## Włączanie i wyłączanie blokady hasła




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć blokadę hasła.

**1** Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

**2** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Blokadę hasła. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---









5 Wprowadź aktualne czterocyfrowe hasło.

- Użyj klawiatury mikrofonu.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby edytować wartość numeryczną każdej cyfry, a następnie wciśnij , aby wprowadzić i przejść do następnej cyfry. Sygnał potwierdzający zabrzmiał dla każdej naciśniętej cyfry.
- 

6 Naciśnij , aby wprowadzić hasło. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Złe hasło* i nastąpi automatyczny powrót do poprzedniego menu.








---

7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Włączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok *Wł.*
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyłączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok *Wył.*
- 

## Zmiana haseł


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zmienić hasło.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
  - 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
-



- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Blokady

hasła. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 5 Wpisz obecne czterocyfrowe hasło i naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.


Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Złe hasło* i nastąpi automatyczny powrót do poprzedniego menu.

- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Zmiany

hasła. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 7 Wprowadź nowe czterocyfrowe hasło i naciśnij

 , aby kontynuować.

- 8 Ponownie wprowadź nowe czterocyfrowe hasło i naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.

Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Zmieniono hasło*.

Jeśli operacja nie powiedzie się, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Niezgodność haseł*.

Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego menu.

## Lista powiadomień

Radiotelefon posiada Listę powiadomień, która zbiera wszystkie nieodczytane zdarzenia na danym kanale, np. wiadomości tekstowe, wiadomości telemetryczne, nieodebrane połączenia i sygnały wywołania.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje ikonę **Powiadomień**, gdy na Liście powiadomień znajduje się jedno zdarzenie lub więcej.




Maksymalna długość listy to 40 nieprzeczytanych zdarzeń. Kiedy lista jest zapełniona, nowa pozycja automatycznie zastępuje pozycję najstarszą. Po odczytaniu pozycje są usuwane z Listy powiadomień.

W przypadku wiadomości tekstowych i nieodebranych połączeń/alertów połączenia maksymalna liczba powiadomień to 30 wiadomości tekstowych i 10 nieodebranych połączeń lub alertów połączenia. Maksymalna liczba jest zależna od możliwości listy określonej funkcji (kody zadań, wiadomości tekstowe lub nieodebrane połączenia lub alerty połączenia).


## Dostęp do Listy powiadomień

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do Listy powiadomień.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Powiadomień. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego wydarzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.

## Programowanie drogą radiową

Sprzedawca może zdalnie aktualizować radiotelefon poprzez Programowanie drogą radiową (OTAP) bez fizycznego połączenia. Dodatkowo niektóre ustawienia także mogą być wprowadzane za pośrednictwem OTAP.

Gdy radiotelefon znajduje się w trakcie programowania drogą radiową (OTAP), dioda LED pulsuje na zielono.

Gdy radiotelefon odbiera duże ilości danych:

- Na wyświetlaczu widnieje ikona **Duża ilość danych**.
- Kanał staje się zajęty.
- Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** powoduje wybrzmiewanie sygnału ostrzegawczego.

Gdy OTAP dobiegnie końca, w zależności od konfiguracji:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Aktualizacja i restart**. Radiotelefon restartuje się poprzez wyłączenie i ponowne włączenie.
- Można wybrać opcję **Zrestartuj teraz** lub **Odiń na później**. Wybranie opcji **Odiń na później** powoduje powrót do poprzedniego ekranu. Na wyświetlaczu widnieje ikona **Odliczanie przełożenia OTAP** aż do momentu automatycznego restartu.

Gdy radiotelefon uruchamia się ponownie po automatycznym restarcie:

- Jeśli operacja powiedzie się, na wyświetlaczu widać komunikat **Aktualizacja oprogramowania powiodła się**.

- W przypadku niepowodzenia na wyświetlaczu widać komunikat Aktualizacja oprogramowania nie powiodła się.

Patrz [Sprawdzanie informacji dotyczących aktualizacji oprogramowania na str. 243](#), aby zobaczyć zakutalizowaną wersję oprogramowania.




## Wybór trybów podłączania urządzeń peryferyjnych innych producentów

Wykonaj procedurę, aby wybrać jeden z poniższych trybów podłączania urządzeń peryferyjnych innych producentów:



- Motorola Solutions
- Komputer i dźwięk
- Akcesorium danych
- Telemetria
- Ogólne

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Za pomocą przycisku lub  lub  wybierz Typ kabla. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać wymagany tryb podłączania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się wybrany typ połączenia. Ekran wraca do poprzedniego menu.

---

## Wskaźnik siły odbieranego sygnału




Ta funkcja pozwala przeglądać wartości wskaźnika siły odbieranego sygnału (RSSI).

W prawym górnym rogu na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **RSSI**. Zobacz [Ikony na wyświetlaczu](#), aby dowiedzieć się więcej o ikonie **RSSI**.

## Przeglądanie wartości RSSI

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przeglądać wartości RSSI.

Podczas wyświetlania ekranu głównego:


- 1 W czasie 5 sekund naciśnij  trzykrotnie i natychmiast naciśnij trzykrotnie  .  
Na ekranie są widoczne aktualne wartości RSSI.
- 2 Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.








## Konfiguracja przedniego panelu

Aby ułatwić sobie korzystanie z radiotelefonu, można dopasować niektóre parametry funkcji za pomocą konfiguracji przedniego panelu (FPC).

## Wejście w tryb konfiguracji przedniego panelu





Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wejść w tryb programowania przedniego panelu radiotelefonu.

Przytrzymaj przycisk  , aby w dowolnym momencie powrócić do Ekranu głównego.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Zaprogramować radiotelefon. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

## Edycja parametrów trybu FPP

Następujące przyciski można wykorzystać do przemieszczania się po parametrach funkcji.

-  ,  – przewijanie opcji, zwiększanie/zmniejszanie wartości lub nawigacja pionowa.
-  – wybór opcji lub przejście do podmenu.
-  – krótkie naciśnięcie powoduje powrót do poprzedniego menu lub zamknięcie ekranu wyboru. Przytrzymanie przycisku pozwala wrócić do Ekranu głównego.

## Praca Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® jest zastrzeżonym znakiem towarowym firmy Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja dotyczy tylko urządzeń DM4601e .





Funkcja ta umożliwi konfigurację sieci Wi-Fi oraz połączenie się z nią. Sieć Wi-Fi obsługuje aktualizacje oprogramowania sprzętowego radiotelefonu, wtyczek codeplug i zasobów, takich jak pakiety językowe i pliki zapowiedzi głosowych.




## Włączanie i wyłączanie Wi-Fi



Programowalny przycisk **Wi-Fi wł. lub wył.** jest przypisany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.



Ustawienia zapowiedzi głosowych dla zaprogramowanego przycisku **Wi-Fi wł. lub wył.** można dostosować do potrzeb użytkownika poprzez program CPS. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Wykonując jedną z poniższych czynności, możesz włączyć lub wyłączyć Wi-Fi.

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **WiFi wł./wył.** Funkcja Zapowiedzi głosowej informuje o włączeniu lub wyłączeniu Wi-Fi.
- Dostęp do funkcji można uzyskać w menu.
  - a. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
  - b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć sieć Wi-Fi. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji **Włączone**.




Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć sieć Wi-Fi. Oznaczenie  obok informacji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Podłączanie do punktu dostępowego sieci




Po włączeniu funkcji sieci Wi-Fi radiotelefon skanuje i łączy się z punktem dostępowym.




Możesz także połączyć się z punktem dostępowym za pośrednictwem menu.


- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do punktu dostępowego, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Połączenia, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 6 Wprowadź hasło i naciśnij przycisk .

Gdy połączenie powiedzie się, radiotelefon wyświetli powiadomienie, a punkt dostępowy zostanie zapisany na liście profili.

## Sprawdzanie stanu połączenia Wi-Fi

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić stan połączenia Wi-Fi.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **zapytania o status sieci Wi-Fi**, aby usłyszeć status połączenia odczytany za pośrednictwem funkcji Zapowiedzi głosowej. Zapowiedź głosowa wskazuje, że funkcja Wi-Fi jest wyłączona, włączona, ale nie podłączona lub włączona i podłączona.

- Po wyłączeniu Wi-Fi na wyświetlaczu zostanie wyświetlony komunikat **WiFi wyłączone**.
- Gdy radiotelefon jest podłączony do sieci, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **WiFi wł., podłączono**.
- Gdy radiotelefon jest włączony, ale niepodłączony do sieci, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **WiFi wł., nie podłączono**.

Ustawienia zapowiedzi głosowych dla wyników zapytania o stan sieci Wi-Fi można dostosować do potrzeb użytkownika w programie CPS. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.










### UWAGA:

Programowalny przycisk **zapytania o status sieci Wi-Fi** jest przypisywany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

## Odświeżanie listy sieci




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odświeżyć listę sieci.

- Aby odświeżyć listę sieci poprzez menu, należy wykonać następujące czynności.
  - a. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
  - b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Po otwarciu menu Sieci, radiotelefon automatycznie odświeża listę sieci.


- Po wejściu do menu Sieci, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby odświeżyć listę sieci.




Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby odświeżyć i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




Radiotelefon zostanie odświeżony i wyświetli najnowszą listę sieci.




## Dodawanie sieci

Jeśli preferowana sieć nie jest na liście dostępnych sieci, należy wykonać następujące czynności, aby dodać sieć.


- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Dodać Sieć i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 5 Wprowadź kod Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID) i naciśnij przycisk .





- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać Otwórz i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.









- 7 Wprowadź hasło i naciśnij przycisk  .  
Radiotelefon wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji, informującą że sieć została pomyślnie zapisana.
- 




## Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z punktami dostępu do sieci

Postępuj według procedury, aby zobaczyć szczegółowe informacje o punktach dostępu do sieci.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do punktu dostępowego, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Wyświetl szczegóły i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


Dla podłączonego punktu dostępu do sieci wyświetla się Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID), tryb zabezpieczeń, adres kontroli dostępu do nośników (MAC) i adres protokołu internetowego (IP).

Dla niepodłączonego punktu dostępu do sieci wyświetla się Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID) i tryb zabezpieczeń.




---

## Usuwanie punktów dostępu




Aby usunąć sieć punktów dostępowych z listy profili, należy wykonać następujące czynności.

1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego punktu dostępowego w sieci naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby Usunąć i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby Potwierdzić i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Radiotelefon wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji informującą, że wybrane punkty dostępu do sieci zostały pomyślnie usunięte.

---

## Narzędzia

Ten rozdział wyjaśnia działanie funkcji narzędzi dostępnych w radiotelefonie.

### Poziomy mocy

Można dostosować ustawienie wysokiej lub niskiej mocy dla poszczególnych kanałów.

#### Wysoki

Umożliwia komunikowanie się z radiotelefonami znajdującymi się w znacznej odległości.

## Niski

Umożliwia komunikowanie się z radiotelefonami znajdującymi się w bliskiej odległości.



### UWAGA:


Ta funkcja nie dotyczy kanałów w paśmie CB o tych samych częstotliwościach.

## Ustawianie poziomów mocy

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić poziomy mocy radiotelefonu.


1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Poziom mocy**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.



- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2

Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do

Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


3

Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień

radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4


Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Mocy.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Wysoka.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Wysoka.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Niska.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Niska.

6


Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.




## Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków/ alertów radiotelefonu




jeśli to konieczne, można włączyć lub wyłączyć wszystkie dźwięki i powiadomienia z wyjątkiem przychodzącego




sygnału alarmowego. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć i wyłączyć dźwięki i alerty.




1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:


- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Dźwięki/Alerty**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.



2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tonów/Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wszystkich dźwięków. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wszystkie dźwięki i powiadomienia. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:




- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się .
- Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków przycisków

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięki przycisków radiotelefonu.




1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tonów/  
Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dźwięków  
klawiatury. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---




- 6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć  
dźwięki klawiatury. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z  
następujących informacji:
  - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone  
pojawi się .
  - Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Ustawianie wyrównania poziomu głośności dźwięków/alertów




Funkcja ta służy do regulacji głośności sygnałów lub alarmów powyżej/poniżej poziomu głośności głosu ludzkiego. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić wyrównanie poziomu głośności dźwięków lub alertów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień  
radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Sygnałów/  
Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do  
Przesunięcia głośności. Naciśnij , aby  
wybrać.

---








- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby ustawić określony  
poziom wyrównania głośności.  
Zabrzmi sygnał odpowiedzi odpowiadający każdemu  
poziomowi wyrównania głośności.




7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wymagany poziom głośności zostanie zapisany.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyjść z menu. Zmiany zostaną odrzucone.


## Włączanie lub wyłączenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tonów Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Zezwolenie na rozmowę. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę.

Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:




- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się ✓.
- Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Włączanie lub wyłączenie dźwięku uruchamiania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięk uruchamiania radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tonów/ Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Uruchamiania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięk uruchamiania radiotelefonu. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:
  - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .




- Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Ustawianie dźwięku alertu wiadomości tekstowej




Istnieje możliwość dostosowania dźwięku alertu wiadomości tekstowej jako Chwilowy lub Powtarzany dla każdej pozycji na liście kontaktów. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić dźwięki alertów wiadomości tekstowych.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---









- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Alerty wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Chwilowy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Chwilowy.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Powtarzający się. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok opcji Powtarzający się.

## Zmiana trybów wyświetlania




Można wybierać odpowiednio tryb Nocny lub Dzienny wyświetlacza radiotelefonu. Ta funkcja zmienia paletę kolorów wyświetlacza. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zmienić tryb wyświetlacza radiotelefonu.





- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Tryb wyświetlania**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Wyświetlacz. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tr. dnia i Tryb nocny.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ustawienia pojawi się .






## Regulacja jasności wyświetlacza




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby dopasować jasność wyświetlacza radiotelefonu. Jasności wyświetlacza nie można ustawić po włączeniu funkcji „Jasność automatyczna”.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Jasność**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Ustawień** radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Jasność**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się pasek postępu.


---




- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby zwiększyć lub zmniejszyć jasność wyświetlacza. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Wartość ustawienia może wynosić od 1 do 8.


---

## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji klakson/światła



Radiotelefon może zawiadamiać użytkownika o przychodzących połączeniach światłami i klaksonem. Kiedy funkcja jest aktywna, połączenia przychodzące są sygnalizowane światłami i klaksonem pojazdu. Funkcję tę instaluje sprzedawca przy pomocy łącza znajdującego się z tyłu urządzenia dodatkowego. Postępuj zgodnie z instrukcją, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wszystkie klaksony i światła.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Horns/Lights**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Klaksony/Światła. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję klaksonu/światła. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:
  - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się .

- Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Włączanie/wyłączanie wskaźników LED


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wskaźniki LED radiotelefonu.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wskaźnik LED. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wskaźnik LED.




Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:

- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się ✓ .
- Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Włączanie i wyłączanie urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą włączania lub wyłączania wewnętrznego systemu rozgłoszeniowego (PA) radiotelefonu.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **System rozgłoszeniowy**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Ustawień radiotelefonu**. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **systemu rozgłoszeniowego**. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję systemu rozgłoszeniowego.
  - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się ✓ .
  - Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Włączanie i wyłączenie zewnętrznego urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą włączania lub wyłączenia zewnętrznego systemu rozgłoszeniowego (PA) radiotelefonu.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij przycisk programowany **Nagłośnienie zewnętrzne**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Zewnętrzny system rozgłoszeniowy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć zewnętrzny system rozgłoszeniowy.
  - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .
  - Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Włączanie i wyłączenie ekranu powitalnego

Poniższa procedura pozwala włączyć lub wyłączyć ekran powitalny.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień


radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do


opcji Wyświetlacz. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


5 Wybierz  lub  w celu otwarcia opcji Ekran

powitalny. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć ekran powitalny.


Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:



- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się  .

- Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Ustawienia języków

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić języki w radiotelefonie.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.





Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień


radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji

Języki. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.








- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego języka. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego języka pojawi się .
- 

- 4 Za pomocą przycisku lub  lub  wybierz Typ kabla. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 

- 5 Aktualny typ przewodu jest oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .
- 

## Identyfikacja typu kabla

Wykonaj poniższe czynności, aby wybrać typ kabla radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 

## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji komunikatów głosowych

Ta funkcja umożliwia podanie w formie zapowiedzi głosowej strefy lub kanału, który użytkownik właśnie zaprogramował, lub sygnalizowanie naciśnięcia przycisku programowanego.

Funkcja jest zazwyczaj przydatna, kiedy użytkownik ma problem z odczytaniem zawartości wyświetlacza.

Powiadomienie dźwiękowe można dostosować do wymagań klienta. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć komunikaty głosowe.

## Włączanie lub wyłączenie płytki opcji

Możliwości płytki opcji dla każdego kanału mogą być przypisane do przycisków programowanych. Kanał może obsługiwać maksymalnie 6 funkcji płytek opcji. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć płytkę opcji.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Płytką opcji**.

## Syntezytor mowy Text-to-Speech

Funkcja Text-to-Speech może zostać włączona tylko przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Jeśli funkcja Text-to-Speech jest włączona, funkcja komunikatów głosowych jest automatycznie wyłączana. Włączenie funkcji komunikatów głosowych powoduje automatyczne wyłączenie funkcji syntezytor mowy Text-to-Speech.

Ta funkcja umożliwi podanie w formie zapowiedzi głosowej następujących informacji:








- Obecny kanał
- Obecna strefa




- Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji przycisku programowalnego
- Treść odbieranych wiadomości tekstowych
- Treść odbieranych etykiet zadań

Powiadomienie dźwiękowe można dostosować do wymagań klienta. Funkcja ta jest zazwyczaj przydatna, kiedy użytkownik znajduje się w warunkach utrudniających odczyt wyświetlacza.




## Ustawianie funkcji Text-to-Speech

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby skonfigurować funkcję Text-to-Speech.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Komunikatów głosowych. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do dowolnej z poniższych funkcji. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Dostępne opcje znajdują się poniżej:


- Wszystkie
- Wiadomości
- Etykiety zadań
- Kanał
- Strefa
- Przycisk Program

Symbol  pojawi się obok wybranego ustawienia.




---

## Ustawienia menu ogr.




Możesz ustawić czas, przez który menu radiotelefonu pozostanie otwarte, zanim na wyświetlaczu pojawi się znów Ekran główny. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić czas otwarcia menu.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---




4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Wyświetlacz. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub  w celu przejścia do czasu menu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---










- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie mikrofonu cyfrowego AGC


Automatyczna regulacja wzmocnienia (AGC) kontroluje wzmocnienie mikrofonu radiotelefonu automatycznie podczas transmisji w systemie cyfrowym.

Funkcja ta wycisza głośne dźwięki lub wzmacnia ciche dźwięki do zdefiniowanej wartości, aby zapewnić stały poziom dźwięku. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć mikrofon cyfrowy AGC.



- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Mikrofonu cyfrowego AGC. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć mikrofon cyfrowy AGC.

Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:

- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się  .
- Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dźwięku inteligentnego

Radiotelefon automatycznie zwiększa swoją głośność, aby skompensować hałas otoczenia, w tym nieruchome i ruchome źródła hałasu. Ta funkcja dotyczy jedynie odbioru i nie ma wpływu na transmitowany dźwięk. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięk inteligentny.



**UWAGA:**

Ta funkcja jest niedostępna podczas sesji Bluetooth.

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:





- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Inteligentny dźwięk**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.

- Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.






2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.






Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Inteligentnego dźwięku. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.



5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:





- Naciśnij  lub , aby włączyć. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Obok opcji włączyć pojawi się oznaczenie .




- Naciśnij  lub , aby wyłączyć. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Obok opcji wyłączyć pojawi się oznaczenie .




## Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji akustycznego tłumika sprzężeń



Ta funkcja umożliwia minimalizowanie sprzężeń akustycznych w odbieranych połączeniach.

1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..





2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Tłum. RF, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Możesz również użyć przycisku lub  lub , aby zmienić wybraną opcję.


5 Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć funkcję tłumienia sprzężenia akustycznego. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć funkcję tłumienia sprzężenia akustycznego. Oznaczenie  obok informacji Włączone zniknie.




## Włączanie lub wyłączanie funkcji wzmocnienia głoski „r”

Funkcję tę można włączyć w przypadku rozmów w języku zawierającym wiele słów ze spółgłoskami drżącymi dźwięłowymi (oznaczenie [r] w jęz. polskim). Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wzmocnianie głoski „r”.

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wzmocnienie głoski „r”**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.







2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Wzmocnienie głosu „r”. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Wł. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji Wł. pojawi się oznaczenie ✓.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby Wył. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji Wył. pojawi się oznaczenie ✓.
- 

## Otoczenie audio

Możesz dostosować otoczenie audio w radiotelefonie w zależności od warunków, w jakich korzysta się z urządzenia.

### Domyślne

To jest ustawienie domyślne.

### Głośne


To ustawienie umożliwia użycie tłumika hałasów i zwiększa głośność odsłuchu w hałaśliwych miejscach.

### Grupa robocza




To ustawienie umożliwia użycie tłumika AF i wyłącza używanie funkcji AGC, kiedy grupa radiotelefonów znajduje się blisko siebie.

## Ustawianie otoczenia audio




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić otoczenie audio w radiotelefonie stosownie do danego otoczenia.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Otoczenia audio. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Ustawienia wymieniono poniżej.

- Wybierz **Ustawienie domyślne** dla domyślnych ustawień fabrycznych.
- Wybierz **Głośny**, aby zwiększyć głośność głośnika podczas używania w głośnym otoczeniu.
- Wybierz **Grupa robocza**, aby zredukować sprzężenie akustyczne przy korzystaniu z grupy radiotelefonów, które znajdują się blisko siebie.

Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ustawienia pojawi się .

## Profile dźwięku

Możesz dostosować profile audio w radiotelefonie w zależności od swoich preferencji.

### Domyślne

To jest ustawienie domyślne.

### Poziom 1, Poziom 2, Poziom 3


Te ustawienia są przeznaczone do kompensacji zaniku słuchu występującej u osób w wieku 40, 50 czy 60 lat i powyżej.

### Wzmocnienie tonów wysokich, Wzmocnienie tonów średnich, Wzmocnienie tonów niskich




Te ustawienia są dla cienkich, bardziej nosowych lub głębszych dźwięków.

## Ustawianie profili dźwięku




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić profile dźwięku.




- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Ustawień radiotelefonu**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Profili dźwięku. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Ustawienia wymieniono poniżej.

- Wybierz **Domyślny**, aby wyłączyć poprzednio wybrany profil audio i powrócić do domyślnych ustawień fabrycznych.
- Wybierz **Poziom 1**, **Poziom 2** lub **Poziom 3**, aby skorzystać z profili dźwięku przeznaczonych do kompensacji utraty słuchu typowej dla dorosłych powyżej 40 roku życia.
- Wybierz **Wzmocnienie tonów wysokich**, **Wzmocnienie tonów średnich** lub **Wzmocnienie tonów niskich**, aby skorzystać z profili dźwięku, które będą zgodne z twoimi preferencjami związanymi z wysokimi, nosowymi lub głębokimi dźwiękami.

Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ustawienia pojawi się .


## Włączanie lub wyłączanie systemu globalnej nawigacji satelitarnej

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) to system nawigacji satelitarnej, który pozwala dokładnie określać położenie geograficzne radiotelefonu. GNSS korzysta z systemów Global Positioning System (GPS) oraz Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).



### UWAGA:

Wybrane modele radiotelefonów mogą korzystać z nawigacji GPS i GLONASS. Ustawienie GNSS należy skonfigurować za pomocą oprogramowania CPS. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

- 1 Należy wykonać następujące czynności, aby włączyć/wyłączyć GNSS w radiotelefonie.
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **GNSS**.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu. Przejdź do kolejnego kroku.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień

radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji

GNSS. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję GNSS.

Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się  .

Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.


Dostępne są następujące ogólne informacje o radiotelefonie.

- Alias oraz ID radiotelefonu.
- Oprogramowanie sprzętowe i wersje codeplug.
- Aktualizacja oprogramowania.
- Informacje GNSS.
- Informacje o stacji.



#### UWAGA:

Naciśnij  , aby powrócić do poprzedniego

ekranu. Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.

Radiotelefon zamyka bieżący ekran po zakończeniu odliczania czasu nieaktywności.

## Sprawdzanie aliasu oraz ID radiotelefonu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić ID i alias radiotelefonu.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

## Ogólne informacje dotyczące radiotelefonu




Radiotelefon zawiera informacje na temat różnych parametrów ogólnych.




[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)




- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Alias i ID radiotelefonu**. Pomiń poniższe czynności. Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.

Można nacisnąć programowalny przycisk **Alias oraz ID radiotelefonu**, aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Mój ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




Pierwszy wiersz tekstowy pokazuje alias radiotelefonu. Drugi wiersz tekstowy pokazuje ID radiotelefonu.




## Sprawdzanie wersji oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersji Codeplug

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić wersję oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersję codeplug.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wersje. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się bieżąca wersja oprogramowania sprzętowego i codeplug.






## Sprawdzanie informacji dotyczących aktualizacji oprogramowania




Ta funkcja pokazuje datę i godzinę ostatniej aktualizacji oprogramowania w ramach programowania bezprzewodowego (OTAP) lub Wi-Fi. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić informacje dotyczące aktualizacji oprogramowania.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Aktualizacji oprogramowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie jest wyświetlana data i godzina najnowszej aktualizacji oprogramowania.


Menu aktualizacji oprogramowania jest dostępne po co najmniej jednej udanej sesji OTAP lub Wi-Fi. Dodatkowe informacje: [Programowanie drogą radiową na str. 526](#).

## Sprawdzanie informacji GNSS




Ta funkcja umożliwia wyświetlanie na ekranie radiotelefonu informacji GNSS, takich jak:

- Szerokość geograficzna
- Długość geograficzna
- Wysokość
- Kierunek
- Prędkość
- Poziome rozmycie dokładności (HDOP)
- Satelity




- Wersja

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje GNSS. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---




- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganej pozycji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się żądane informacje GNSS.

## Wyświetlanie informacji o stacji




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić nazwę stacji, w której znajduje się radiotelefon.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje o stacji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje nazwę aktualnego miejsca.

## Praca w trybie Connect Plus

Connect Plus to kompleksowe rozwiązanie trunkingowe, oparte o technologię DMR. Connect Plus wykorzystuje dedykowany kanał sterujący do przydzielania i żądań kanału. Funkcje, które są dostępne dla użytkowników radiotelefonu w ramach tego systemu są opisane w tym rozdziale.

## Dodatkowe elementy sterujące radiotelefonem w trybie Connect Plus

Ten rozdział opisuje dodatkowe elementy sterujące radiotelefonu, dostępne dla użytkownika radiotelefonu za pomocą zaprogramowanych środków, takich jak przyciski programowalne oraz konfigurowalne funkcje radiotelefonu.

### Przycisk PTT

Przycisk **PTT** na bocznym panelu obudowy radiotelefonu pełni dwie podstawowe funkcje:

- Po nawiązaniu połączenia przycisk **PTT** umożliwia nadawanie do innych radiotelefonów uwzględnionych w danym połączeniu.  
Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk **PTT**, a następnie mów do mikrofonu. Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.  
Mikrofon jest włączany po naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT**.
- Jeżeli połączenie nie zostało nawiązane, przycisk **PTT** umożliwia zainicjowanie nowego połączenia (zob. [Nawiązywanie połączeń radiowych na str. 263](#)).

Jeśli zostanie włączona opcja Sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę, przed rozpoczęciem rozmowy zaczekaj na zakończenie emisji krótkiego sygnału ostrzegawczego.

## Programowalne przyciski

Sprzedawca może zaprogramować programowalne przyciski jako skróty do funkcji radiotelefonu z rozróżnieniem długości naciśnięcia przycisku:

### Krótkie naciśnięcie

Szybkie naciśnięcie i zwolnienie przycisku.

### Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk

Naciśnięcie i przytrzymanie przez zaprogramowany czas.

**UWAGA:**

Zaprogramowany czas naciśnięcia przycisku obowiązuje dla wszystkich przypisywanych funkcji lub ustawień radiotelefonu/urządzenia dodatkowego. Więcej informacji na temat zaprogramowanego czasu naciśnięcia *przycisku alarmowego*: [Tryb awaryjny na str. 304](#).

## Konfigurowalne funkcje radiotelefonu

### Przełącznik audio Bluetooth®

Przełącza ścieżkę dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a zewnętrznym urządzeniem Bluetooth.

### Połączenie Bluetooth

Inicjuje operację znajdowania i łączenia z urządzeniem Bluetooth.

### Rozłączenie Bluetooth

Zamyka wszystkie istniejące połączenia Bluetooth między radiotelefonem a urządzeniami Bluetooth.

### Tryb wykrywania Bluetooth

Radiotelefon rozpoczyna pracę w trybie wykrywania łączności Bluetooth.

### Anulowanie zajętości kolejki

Anuluje tryb zajętości w przypadku zainicjowania połączenia niealarmowego z kolejki zajętości. Połączeń alarmowych zaakceptowanych do kolejki zajętości nie można anulować.

### Dziennik połączeń

Pozwala wybrać listę dziennika połączeń.

### Ogłoszenie kanału

Odtwarza zapowiedzi głosowe strefy i kanału dla bieżącego kanału.

### Kontakty

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy kontaktów.

### Tryb awaryjny włączony/wyłączony

W zależności od zaprogramowanej konfiguracji powoduje zainicjowanie lub anulowanie trybu awaryjnego.

### Klakson/światła

Pozwala włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję klaksonu i świateł.

### Lok. w budynku

Włącza i wyłącza funkcję lokalizacji wewnętrznej.

### Inteligentny dźwięk

Włącza lub wyłącza inteligentny dźwięk.

**Wybieranie ręczne**

W zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania może inicjować połączenie prywatne lub telefoniczne poprzez wprowadzenie dowolnego identyfikatora abonenta albo numeru telefonu.

**Szybki dostęp**

Natychmiastowo aktywuje wstępnie zdefiniowane połączenie prywatne, alert połączenia, wiadomość tekstową lub domowy zwrotny.

**Prywatne**

Włącza lub wyłącza funkcję prywatności.

**Kontrola radiotelefonu**

Sprawdza, czy radiotelefon jest aktywny w systemie.

**Aktywacja radiotelefonu**

Umożliwia zdalne włączanie radiotelefonu docelowego.

**Dezaktywacja radiotelefonu**

Umożliwia zdalne wyłączanie radiotelefonu docelowego.

**Zdalny nasłuch**

Włącza mikrofon radiotelefonu docelowego bez sygnalizowania.

**Resetowanie kanału głównego**

Ustawia nowy kanał główny.

**Typ dzwonka alertu**

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do ustawienia typu dźwięku alertu.

**Żądanie roamingu**

Przesyła żądanie wyszukania innej stacji.

**Skanowanie**

Włącza lub wyłącza skanowanie.

**Wyciszanie przypomnienia kanału głównego**

Wycisza przypomnienia kanału głównego.

**Blokada stacji wł./wył.**

Po włączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie wyszukiwać tylko bieżącą stację. Po wyłączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie dodatkowo wyszukiwać inne stacje.

**Wiadomość tekstowa**

Pozwala wybrać menu wiadomości tekstowych.

**Zapowiedź głosowa wł./wył.**

Włącza i wyłącza funkcję zapowiedzi głosowej.

**Wi-Fi**

Włączanie i wyłączanie Wi-Fi.

**Strefa**

Umożliwia wybór strefy z listy.

## Konfigurowalne ustawienia/narzędzia

### Tłumienie AF

Włącza lub wyłącza funkcję tłumienia sprzężenia akustycznego.

### Wszyst. tony/Alarmy

Włącza lub wyłącza wszystkie sygnały dźwiękowe i alerty.

### Jasność podświetlenia

Służy do regulacji poziomu jasności.

### Kanał wyżej/nżej

W zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania zmienia kanał na poprzedni lub następny.

### Tryb wyświetlania

Włącza i wyłącza tryb dzienny/nocny wyświetlacza.

### System globalnej nawigacji satelitarnej (GNSS)

Włącza lub wyłącza system nawigacji satelitarnej.

### Poziom mocy

Przełącza między wysokim i niskim poziomem mocy nadawania.




### Nieprzypisany

Wskazuje, że funkcja przycisku nie została jeszcze przypisana.





## Opis wskaźników statusu w trybie Connect Plus

### Ikony na wyświetlaczu

Poniższe ikony ukazują się na wyświetlaczu radiotelefonu.

	<p><b>Wskaźnik siły odbieranego sygnału (RSSI)</b></p> <p>Liczba wyświetlanych pasków oznacza natężenie sygnału radiowego. Cztery paski oznaczają najsilniejszy sygnał. Ta ikona jest wyświetlana tylko podczas odbierania sygnału.</p>
	<p><b>Brak połączenia Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Funkcja Bluetooth jest aktywna, ale nie ma podłączonych zdalnych urządzeń Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Połączenie Bluetooth</b></p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	Funkcja Bluetooth jest włączona. Ikona będzie widoczna, gdy zostanie podłączone urządzenie w trybie Bluetooth.
	<b>Duże ilości danych</b> Radiotelefon odbiera duże ilości danych i kanał jest zajęty.
	<b>Lokalizacja wewnętrzna dostępna</b> <sup>3</sup> Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest włączona i dostępna.
	<b>Funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej jest niedostępna</b> <sup>3</sup> Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest włączona, ale niedostępna z powodu wyłączenia funkcji Bluetooth lub zawieszenia skanowania punktów sygnałowych przez Bluetooth.
	<b>Tryb wyciszony</b> Tryb wyciszenia jest włączony, a głośnik wyciszony.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*


	<b>Powiadomienia</b> Na liście powiadomień nie ma pozycji do sprawdzenia.
	<b>Poziom mocy</b> Radiotelefon jest ustawiony na niski lub wysoki poziom mocy.
	<b>Dźwięki wyłączone</b> Sygnały dźwiękowe są wyłączone.
	<b>Płytką opcjonalną</b> Płytką opcji jest włączona.
	<b>Niedziałająca płytką opcji</b> Płytką opcji jest wyłączona.
	<b>GNSS dostępny</b> Funkcja GPS/GNSS jest włączona. Ikona świeci się, gdy dostępne jest położenie ustalone.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

<sup>3</sup> Dotyczy wyłącznie modeli z najnowszą wersją konfiguracji programowej i sprzętowej




	<b>GNSS niedostępny/Poza zasięgiem</b> Funkcja GPS/GNSS jest włączona, jednak dane nie są odbierane z satelity.
	<b>Skanowanie</b> Funkcja skanowania jest aktywna.
	<b>Tryb awaryjny</b> Radiotelefon jest przełączony do trybu awaryjnego.
	<b>Zabezpieczono</b> Funkcja prywatności jest włączona.
	<b>Odbezpieczono</b> Funkcja prywatności jest wyłączona.
	<b>Roaming</b> Funkcja szukania sieci jest włączona.
	<b>Kontakt</b> Dany kontakt jest dostępny.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<b>Dziennik połączeń</b> Rejestr połączeń radiotelefonu.
	<b>Wiadomość</b> Wiadomość przychodząca.
	<b>Tylko dzwonek</b> Tryb dzwonienia jest włączony.
	<b>Tryb cichy</b> Włączono tryb cichy.
	<b>Wibracje</b> Tryb wibracji jest włączony.
	<b>Wibracje i dzwonek</b> Wibracje i dźwięk dzwonka włączone.
	<b>Doskonały sygnał Wi-Fi <sup>4</sup></b> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest doskonały.
	<b>Dobry sygnał Wi-Fi <sup>4</sup></b> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest dobry.


*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*







	<b>Średni sygnał Wi-Fi</b> <sup>4</sup> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest średni.
	<b>Słaby sygnał Wi-Fi</b> <sup>4</sup> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest słaby.
	<b>Sieć Wi-Fi niedostępna</b> <sup>4</sup> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest niedostępny.

## Symbole połączenia

Następujące symbole pojawiają się na wyświetlaczu radiotelefonu po nawiązaniu połączenia. Te symbole są również wyświetlane na liście kontaktów, wskazując typ identyfikatora.

	<b>Połączenie indywidualne</b> Oznacza aktywne połączenie prywatne. Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwisko) lub identyfikator (numer) abonenta.
---	---

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*




	<b>Połączenie grupowe/połączenie zbiorcze stacji</b> Sygnalizuje aktywne połączenie grupowe lub zbiorcze stacji. Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer) grupy.
	<b>Połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie prywatne</b> Informuje, że trwa połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie prywatne.
	<b>Połączenie Bluetooth z komputerem</b> Informuje, że trwa połączenie Bluetooth z komputerem. Wskazuje na liście kontaktów alias grupy (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer) połączenia Bluetooth z komputerem.
	<b>Połączenie dyspozytorskie</b> Kontakt typu Połączenie dyspozytorskie służy do wysyłania wiadomości

<sup>4</sup> Dotyczy tylko urządzeń DM4601e

tekstowej do komputera-dyspozytora za pośrednictwem serwera wiadomości tekstowych innej firmy.





## Zaawansowane ikony menu

Poniższe ikony znajdują się na wyświetlaczu obok pozycji menu i oferują możliwość wyboru jednej z dwóch opcji lub wskazują, że istnieje podmenu zawierające dwie opcje.






	<b>Pole wyboru (puste)</b> Oznacza, że opcja nie została wybrana.
	<b>Pole wyboru (zaznaczone)</b> Oznacza, że opcja została wybrana.
	<b>Pole wypełnione na czarno</b> Oznacza opcję wybraną dla pozycji menu zawierającej podmenu.

## Ikony pozycji wysłanych

W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza radiotelefonu, w folderze wysłanych pozycji, pojawiają się następujące ikony.




	<b>Wysłana pomyślnie</b> Wiadomość tekstowa wysłana pomyślnie.
LUB 	
	<b>W toku</b>
LUB 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiadomość tekstowa do aliasu lub identyfikatora grupy oczekuje na wysłanie.</li> <li>• Wiadomość tekstowa do aliasu lub identyfikatora abonenta oczekuje na wysłanie, po czym następuje oczekiwanie na potwierdzenie.</li> </ul>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<b>Wiadomość pojedyncza lub grupowa – przeczytano</b>
LUB	Wiadomość została przeczytana.
	
LUB	<b>Wiadomość pojedyncza lub grupowa – nie przeczytano</b>
	Wiadomość nie została przeczytana.
	<b>Nie można wysłać</b>
LUB	Wiadomość nie została wysłana.
	

## Ikony urządzeń Bluetooth

Poniższe ikony pojawiają się również obok elementów listy dostępnych urządzeń z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, wskazując typ urządzenia.

	<b>Urządzenie danych Bluetooth</b> Urządzenie z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. skaner.
	<b>Urządzenie audio Bluetooth</b> Urządzenie z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. zestaw słuchawkowy.
	<b>Urządzenie PTT Bluetooth</b> Urządzenie PTT z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. urządzenie PTT (POD).

## Dioda LED

Dioda LED pokazuje stan operacyjny radiotelefonu.

<b>Migające światło czerwone</b>	Radiotelefon nadaje przy bardzo niskim poziomie naładowania akumulatora, odbiera transmisję awaryjną, nie zaliczył autotestu podczas rozruchu lub znalazł się poza zasięgiem, jeżeli skonfigurowano system automatycznej kontroli przebywania w zasięgu innego
----------------------------------	--

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	telefonu. Tryb wyciszenia jest włączony.
<b>Szybko migające czerwone światło</b>	Radiotelefon odbiera plik przesyłany bezprzewodowo (plik oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji, plik częstotliwości sieci lub plik codeplug płytki opcji) albo jego plik oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji jest uaktualniany do nowej wersji.
<b>Migające światło zielone i żółte</b>	Radiotelefon odbiera alert połączenia, wiadomość tekstową lub Wyszukiwanie jest włączone i wykryto aktywność.
<b>Żółte światło stałe</b>	Radiotelefon znajduje się w trybie wykrywania Bluetooth.
<b>Podwójnie migające światło żółte</b>	Radiotelefon szuka nowej sieci.
<b>Migające światło żółte</b>	Radiotelefon odbiera alert połączenia lub funkcja Wyszukiwania jest włączona i znajduje się w trybie bezczynności (radiotelefon pozostanie wyciszony niezależnie od aktywności).

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*



<b>Zielone światło ciągle</b>	Radiotelefon uruchamia się lub nadaje.
<b>Migające światło zielone</b>	Radiotelefon uruchamia się, odbiera połączenie lub dane.
<b>podwójne zielone światło</b>	Radiotelefon odbiera połączenie poufne.

## Sygnaly wskaźnikowe

Poniżej przedstawiono sygnały, które wybrzmiewają w głośniku radiotelefonu.





Wysoki ton  Niski ton

Sygnaly dźwiękowe wskazują status radiotelefonu po działaniu zmierzającym do wykonania konkretnego zadania.

	Dźwięk informacyjny
	Dźwięk ostrzegawczy

## Sygnaly alarmów

Sygnaly alarmów stanowią akustyczne potwierdzenie stanu radiotelefonu lub odpowiedź radiotelefonu na odbierane dane.

<b>Sygnal ciągły</b> 	Dźwięk jednostajny. Ciągły do zakończenia.
<b>Dźwięk okresowy</b> 	Generowany okresowo, zależnie od konfiguracji radiotelefonu. Dźwięk jest włączany, przerywany i powtarzany automatycznie.
<b>Sygnal powtarzany</b> 	Pojedynczy dźwięk powtarzany aż do chwili, kiedy zostanie przerwany przez użytkownika.
<b>Sygnal jednorazowy</b> 	Generowany tylko jeden raz przez krótki czas, określony ustawieniach radiotelefonu.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

## Przełączanie między trybami Connect Plus a pozostałymi

Aby przełączyć się do trybu innego niż Connect Plus, należy zmienić obszar, o ile został on zaprogramowany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby dowiedzieć się, czy w radiotelefonie zostały zaprogramowane obszary inne niż Connect Plus, oraz uzyskać listę funkcji dostępnych podczas pracy w obszarach innych niż Connect Plus.

## Inicjowanie i odbieranie wywołań w trybie Connect Plus

Ta sekcja wyjaśnia ogólne działanie radiotelefonu i funkcje połączeń dostępne w radiotelefonie.

## Wybieranie stacji

Stacja zapewnia zasięg w określonym obszarze. Stacja Connect Plus jest wyposażona w kontroler stacji oraz maksymalnie 15 przemienników. W sieci z wieloma stacjami radiotelefon Connect Plus automatycznie będzie

wyszukiwać nową stację, jeśli poziom sygnału aktualnej stacji spadnie do nieakceptowanego poziomu.

## Żądanie roamingu

Żądanie roamingu to informacja, że radiotelefon szuka innej stacji, nawet jeśli poziom sygnału z bieżącej stacji jest akceptowalny.

Jeśli brak dostępnych stacji:

- Radioodtwarzacz wyświetla Wyszukiwanie oraz Alias wybranego kanału i kontynuuje przeszukiwanie stacji uwzględnionych na liście.
- Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniej stacji, jeśli wcześniej stacja nadal będzie niedostępna.



### UWAGA:

Jest to funkcja zaprogramowana przez sprzedawcę.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Żądanie roamingu**.

Usłyszysz sygnał oznaczający, że radiotelefon został przełączony do nowej stacji. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat ID stacji <numer stacji>.

## Blokada stacji wł./wył.

Po włączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie wyszukiwać tylko bieżącą stację. Po wyłączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie dodatkowo wyszukiwać inne stacje.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Blok miej**.

Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest włączona:

- Usłyszysz dźwięk informacyjny oznaczający, że radiotelefon został zablokowany w bieżącej stacji.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Zablok.

Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest wyłączona:

- Usłyszysz dźwięk ostrzegawczy oznaczający, że radiotelefon został odblokowany.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Odblok.

## Ograniczenie stacji

Administrator systemu radiotelefonicznego Connect Plus może określić, z których stacji sieciowych może korzystać radiotelefon. Zmiana listy dozwolonych i niedozwolonych

stacji nie wymaga ponownego programowania radiotelefonu. Jeśli radiotelefon spróbuje zarejestrować się w niedozwolonej stacji, na ekranie zobaczysz komunikat: Stacja <numer> jest niedozwolona. Następnie radiotelefon wyszuka inną stację sieciową.





## Wybieranie strefy


Radiotelefon można zaprogramować do obsługi maksymalnie 16 obszarów Connect Plus, z których każdy może zawierać maksymalnie 16 pozycji możliwych do przypisania na pokrętle wyboru kanałów.

Każda z pozycji możliwych do przypisania na pokrętle może służyć do uruchamiania jednego z następujących rodzajów połączeń głosowych:





- Połączenie grupowe
- Połączenie z wielogrupą
- Połączenie zbiorcze stacji
- Połączenie indywidualne

1 Aby uzyskać dostęp do funkcji strefy, wykonaj następujące czynności:

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Zaprogramowany przycisk wyboru strefy	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>wyboru strefy</b> .
Menu radiotelefonu	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Strefa i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</p>

Bieżący obszar jest wyświetlany i oznaczony za pomocą .

2 Wybierz żądaną strefę.

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
 lub 	Naciśnij przycisk  lub  i przewiń do żądanej strefy.

3 Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu przez chwilę będzie widoczny komunikat <Strefa> wybrano i ponownie zostanie wyświetlony ekran wybranego obszaru.

## Korzystanie z wielu sieci

Jeśli radiotelefon został zaprogramowany do korzystania z wielu sieci Connect Plus, można wybrać inną sieć, przełączając go do strefy Connect Plus, którą przypisano do tej sieci. Są to ustawienia sieć-strefa, które zostały skonfigurowane przez sprzedawcę podczas programowania radiotelefonu.

## Wybór rodzaju połączenia

Skorzystaj z pokrętła kanałów, aby wybrać typ połączenia. Dostępne opcje: połączenie grupowe, połączenie z wieloma grupami, połączenie zbiorcze stacji oraz połączenie prywatne, w zależności od zaprogramowanych ustawień radiotelefonu. Jeśli ustaw pokrętło wyboru kanału na inną pozycję (która ma przypisany rodzaj połączenia). Powoduje to, że radio ponownie rejestruje stację Connect Plus. Radiotelefon zostanie zarejestrowany przy użyciu identyfikatora grupy, który zaprogramowano dla nowej pozycji pokrętławyboru kanałów.

Jeśli zostanie wybrana pozycja, do której nie przypisano żadnego rodzaju połączenia, radiotelefon wyemituje dźwięk ciągły i wyświetli komunikat o niezaprogramowanym kanale. Radiotelefon nie działa po wybraniu niezaprogramowanego kanału, dlatego należy wybrać zaprogramowany kanał przy użyciu pokrętła wyboru kanałów.

Po wyświetleniu żądanej strefy (jeśli w radiotelefonie jest wiele stref) pokrętło wyboru kanału wybierz typ połączenia.



## Otrzymywanie i odbieranie połączeń radiowych

Po wyświetleniu kanału zostanie wyświetlone ID użytkownika lub typ połączenia. Możesz zacząć odbierać połączenia.

Zielony wskaźnik jest włączony wówczas, gdy radiotelefon jest przełączony do trybu nadawania i miga po przełączeniu radiotelefonu w tryb odbioru.



### UWAGA:

Dioda LED pali się ciągłym zielonym światłem, gdy radiotelefon nadaje, podwójnie pulsuje na zielono podczas odbioru połączenia poufnego i . Po włączeniu funkcji poufności transmisję będą mogły odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony z takim samym kluczem poufności LUB taką samą wartością i ID klucza (programowane przez sprzedawcę), jak te skonfigurowane w transmitującym radiotelefonie.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Prywatne na str. 327](#).

## Otrzymywanie i odbieranie połączenia grupowego

Aby odebrać połączenie od grupy użytkowników, radiotelefon musi być skonfigurowany jako członek danej grupy.

Podczas odbierania połączenia grupowego (na ekranie głównym), dioda LED miga na zielono. W prawym górnym rogu pojawi się ikona połączenia grupowego. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy. Druga linia tekstu wyświetla alias wywołania grupowego. Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik radiotelefonu.

- 1 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.

Dioda LED świeci na zielono.

- 2 Zaczekaj na zakończenie jednego z sygnałów zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.

- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone.



#### **UWAGA:**

Szczegółowe informacje dotyczące inicjowania połączenia grupowego: [Inicjowanie wywołania grupowego na str. 264](#).

## Otrzymywanie i odbieranie połączenia prywatnego

Połączenie prywatne jest inicjowane przez indywidualny radiotelefon i skierowane do innego indywidualnego radiotelefonu.

Po odebraniu połączenia prywatnego dioda LED miga na zielono. W pierwszym wierszu widoczny jest alias lub identyfikator użytkownika oraz ikona wskaźnika RSSI. W drugim zobaczysz napis *wyw. prywat.* wraz z ikoną. Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik radiotelefonu.

- 1 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.  
Dioda LED świeci na zielono.

- 3 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.

- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone.

Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat *Połączenie zakończone*.

Rozdział [Inicjowanie połączenia prywatnego na str. 265](#) zawiera szczegółowe informacje dotyczące inicjowania połączenia prywatnego.

## Odbieranie połączenia ogólnego stacji

Połączenie ogólne stacji to połączenie z pojedynczego radiotelefonu do wszystkich radiotelefonów w tej stacji. Jest ono używane do transmitowania ważnych zawiadomień, wymagających pełnej uwagi użytkowników.

Po odebraniu połączenia zbiorczego stacji zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy, a dioda LED zacznie migać na zielono.

W prawym górnym rogu pojawi się ikona połączenia grupowego. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy. W drugim wierszu jest wyświetlana pozycja Wszystkie połączenia stacji. Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik radiotelefonu.

Po zakończeniu połączenia ogólnego stacji radiotelefon ponownie wyświetli ekran widoczny przed odebraniem połączenia. Połączenie ogólne stacji zostaje zakończone bez oczekiwania przez predefiniowany czas.

Nie można odpowiedzieć na połączenie zbiorcze stacji.



#### UWAGA:


Szczegółowe informacje dotyczące nawiązywania połączenia ogólnego stacji zawiera rozdział [Nawiązywanie połączenia zbiorczego stacji na str. 266](#).

Radiotelefon przerywa odbiór połączenia ogólnego stacji, jeżeli użytkownik przełączy kanał podczas odbierania połączenia. Podczas połączenia zbiorczego stacji nie można korzystać z funkcji przycisków zaprogramowanych, aż do zakończenia połączenia.

## Odbieranie prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego

Gdy urządzenie wykryje tego typu połączenie przychodzące, w prawym górnym rogu ekranu pojawi się ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat Wywołanie telefoniczne.


- 1 Przytrzymaj przycisk **PTT**, aby odebrać i zacznij mówić. Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

- 2 Przytrzymaj przycisk , aby je zakończyć.

W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat **Kończę**. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się komunikat **Połączenie telefoniczne....** Urządzenie powróci do menu wywołania telefonicznego. Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Wyw. tel. zakończ.**

## Buforowane wybieranie długich numerów w ramach prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego (przychodzącego)

Na czas połączenia ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego będzie widoczna w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat **Wywołanie telefoniczne.**

- 1 Wpisz numer za pomocą klawiatury, następnie naciśnij przycisk .

Naciśnij przyciski  i  (w ciągu dwóch sekund), aby wstawić pauzę. Na wyświetlaczu symbol P zastępuje \* i #.

Ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego pojawi się w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdą się wpisane cyfry.

- 2 Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk



W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat **Kończę**. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się komunikat **Połączenie telefoniczne....** Urządzenie powróci do menu wywołania telefonicznego.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Wyw. tel. zakończ.**

## Wybieranie długich numerów podczas przychodzącego prywatnego wywołania telefonicznego

Na czas połączenia ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego będzie widoczna w prawym górnym rogu

ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat `Wywołanie telefoniczne`.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** i za pomocą klawiatury wpisz numer.

Ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego pojawi się w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajda się wpisane cyfry.

- 
- 2 Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk



W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat `Kończę`. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się komunikat `Połączenie telefoniczne...`. Urządzenie powróci do menu wywołania telefonicznego.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat `Wyw. tel. zakończ.`

## Odbieranie prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego dla grupy rozmówców

Gdy urządzenie wykryje tego typu połączenie przychodzące, w prawym górnym rogu ekranu pojawi się ikona połączenia grupowego. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat `Połączenie1`.

Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby mówić, albo zwolnij go, aby słuchać.

---

## Przychodzące połączenie telefoniczne wielogrupy

Gdy urządzenie wykryje tego typu połączenie przychodzące, w prawym górnym rogu ekranu pojawi się ikona wywołania grupowego. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat `Połączenie wielogrupy`. W głośniku radiotelefonu usłyszysz sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia wielogrupy.

## Nawiązywanie połączeń radiowych

Po wybraniu kanału można wybrać alias lub ID abonenta bądź alias lub ID grupy, wykorzystując:

- Pokrętko wyboru kanałów.
- Zaprogramowany przycisk **szybkiego dostępu** – Funkcja szybkiego dostępu pozwala na proste wykonanie połączenia prywatnego do predefiniowanego identyfikatora. Ta funkcja może zostać przypisana do krótkiego lub długiego naciśnięcia programowanego przycisku. Do przycisku **Szybkiego połączenia** można przypisać tylko jedno ID. W radiotelefonie można zaprogramować wiele przycisków **Szybkiego dostępu**.
- Lista kontaktów (patrz [Ustawienia kontaktów na str. 290](#)).



#### UWAGA:

Radiotelefon musi mieć włączoną funkcję prywatności na danym kanale, aby nadawać podczas połączenia prywatnego. Transmisję mogą odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony docelowe, dla których skonfigurowano ten sam klucz i ID klucza, co dla radiotelefonu transmitującego.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Prywatne na str. 327](#).

## Nawiązywanie połączenia przy użyciu pokrętkła wyboru kanałów

Ta funkcja pozwala użytkownikom na wykonywanie różnych typów połączeń: połączeń grupowych, prywatnych, połączeń ogólnych stacji, połączeń z wielogrupą.

## Inicjowanie wywołania grupowego

Aby zainicjować połączenie z grupą użytkowników, radiotelefon musi być skonfigurowany jako członek danej grupy.

- 1 Wybierz kanał z aktywnym aliasem lub ID grupy. Zobacz [Wybór rodzaju połączenia na str. 258](#).
- 2 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Dioda LED świeci na zielono. Ikona połączenia grupowego jest wyświetlana w górnym prawym rogu. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias połączenia grupowego.

- 4 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.
- 

- 5 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Dioda zacznie pulsować na zielono, radiotelefon wyłączy wyciszenie i usłyszysz odpowiedź przez głośnik urządzenia. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona Połączenia grupowego, alias lub identyfikator grupy oraz alias lub identyfikator nadającego radiotelefonu.

W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone. Radiotelefon wraca do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

---

## Inicjowanie połączenia prywatnego

Mimo, iż użytkownik może odbierać lub odpowiadać na połączenie prywatne zainicjowane przez innego autoryzowanego użytkownika radiotelefonu, jego własne urządzenie musi zostać zaprogramowane do inicjowania połączenia prywatnego.

Rozlegnie się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeżeli zostanie dokonane połączenie prywatne za pomocą **przycisku**

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

**szybkiego połączenia** lub pokręćła wyboru kanałów jeśli ta funkcja nie została włączona.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności:

- Wybierz kanał aktywnego aliasu lub identyfikatora. Zobacz [Wybór rodzaju połączenia na str. 258](#).
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.
- 

- 2 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Dioda świeci na zielono.. Ikona Połączenia prywatnego będzie widoczna w prawym górnym rogu. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje alias docelowego abonenta. Druga linia tekstu przedstawia stan połączenia.

---

- 4 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.
- 

- 5 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Dioda zacznie pulsować na zielono.

W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone. Usłyszysz krótki sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat `Połączenie zakończone`.

Radiotelefon może być zaprogramowany do wykonywania testu radiowego przed skonfigurowaniem połączenia prywatnego. Jeżeli radiotelefon docelowy jest niedostępny, usłyszysz krótki sygnał i na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

## Nawiązywanie połączenia zbiorczego stacji

Ta funkcja umożliwia transmisję do wszystkich użytkowników w stacji, którzy nie są aktualnie zajęci innym połączeniem. Aby korzystać z tej funkcji było możliwe, radiotelefon musi być odpowiednio zaprogramowany.

Użytkownicy korzystający z danego kanału/danej stacji nie mogą odpowiadać na połączenie zbiorcze stacji.

- 1 Wybierz kanał aktywnego aliasu grupowego połączenia zbiorczego stacji. Zobacz [Wybór rodzaju połączenia na str. 258](#).

- 2 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby zainicjować połączenie.

Dioda LED świeci na zielono. Ikona połączenia grupowego jest wyświetlana w górnym prawym rogu. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu przedstawia `Wszystkie połączenia stacji`.

- 4 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.

## Inicjowanie połączenia z wielogrupą

Ta funkcja umożliwia nadawanie sygnału do wszystkich użytkowników w wielu grupach. Aby korzystać z tej funkcji było możliwe, radiotelefon musi być odpowiednio zaprogramowany.



**UWAGA:**

Użytkownicy w grupach nie mogą odpowiadać na połączenie z wielogrupą.

- 1 Obróć pokrętko wyboru kanału, aby wybrać alias lub identyfikator wielogrupy.

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby zainicjować połączenie.

Dioda LED świeci na zielono. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się alias lub identyfikator wielogrupy.

Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.

## Nawiązywanie połączenia prywatnego przy użyciu przycisku szybkiego połączenia

**UWAGA:**

Przyciski programowane należy zainicjować na ekranie głównym.

Funkcja szybkiego połączenia umożliwia łatwe nawiązywanie połączenia prywatnego o wstępnie

określonym aliasie lub identyfikatorze. Ta funkcja może zostać przypisana do krótkiego lub długiego naciśnięcia programowanego przycisku.

Do przycisku szybkiego połączenia można przypisać TYLKO jeden alias lub identyfikator. W radiotelefonie można zaprogramować wiele przycisków szybkiego połączenia.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **szybkiego połączenia**, aby nawiązać połączenie prywatne o wstępnie zdefiniowanym aliasie lub identyfikatorze.

- 2 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Dioda LED świeci na zielono.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się alias lub identyfikator połączenia prywatnego.

- 4 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.

- 5 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Gdy radiotelefon odbiorcy odpowie, zielona dioda LED zacznie migać.

W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone.

---

## Nawiązywanie połączenia przy użyciu programowalnego przycisku wybierania ręcznego

Ta funkcja pozwala użytkownikom radiotelefonu na wykonywanie połączeń prywatnych za pomocą programowalnego przycisku wybierania ręcznego.

### Inicjowanie połączenia prywatnego

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wybier ręcz**, aby przejść do ekranu wybierania ręcznego.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Numer :.

---

- 2 Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić alias abonenta lub identyfikator prywatny.
- 

- 3 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Dioda LED świeci na zielono. Ikona połączenia prywatnego jest widoczna w prawym górnym rogu. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu przedstawia alias abonenta. Drugi wiersz tekstu pokazuje stan połączenia.

---

- 5 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.
- 

- 6 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Gdy radiotelefon odbiorcy odpowie, zielona dioda LED zacznie migać.

W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone. Usłyszysz krótki sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat Połączenie zakończone.


---


## Wychodzące połączenia telefoniczne przy pomocy programowanego przycisku wybierania ręcznego

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wybier ręcz.**, aby przejść do ekranu wybierania ręcznego.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Numer!.

- 2 Skorzystaj z klawiatury i wpisz numer telefonu.

Naciśnij przycisk , aby rozpocząć wywołanie dla wpisanego numeru.


Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.

Naciśnij przyciski  i  (w ciągu dwóch sekund), aby wstawić pauzę. Na wyświetlaczu symbol P zastępuje \* i #.

Jeżeli operacja się powiedzie, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu.

Jeżeli wybrany numer jest nieprawidłowy, na ekranie pojawi się powiadomienie: Wywołanie

telefoniczne nieudane, Zasoby niedostępne lub Brak prawidłowych pozwoleń.

Jeżeli wciśniesz przycisk  bez wpisywania numeru, usłyszysz dźwięk potwierdzenia, a następnie odmowy. Stan ekranu się nie zmienia.


- 3 Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk






W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat Kończę. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne....

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Wyw. tel. zakończ.


## Wykonywanie prywatnych połączeń telefonicznych (wychodzących) z menu telefonu

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


---


- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Telefon i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść do opcji Wybieranie ręczne.  
W pierwszym wierszu pojawi się Numer, a w drugim migający kursor.

---


- 4 Skorzystaj z klawiatury i wpisz numer telefonu.  
Naciśnij przycisk , aby rozpocząć wywołanie dla wpisanego numeru.


Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.

Naciśnij przyciski  i  (w ciągu dwóch sekund), aby wstawić pauzę. Na wyświetlaczu symbol P zastępuje \* i #.

Jeżeli operacja się powiedzie, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu.

Jeżeli wybrany numer jest nieprawidłowy, na ekranie pojawi się powiadomienie: Wywołanie telefoniczne nieudane, Zasoby niedostępne lub Brak prawidłowych pozwoleń.

Jeżeli wciśniesz przycisk  bez wpisywania numeru, usłyszysz dźwięk potwierdzenia, a następnie odmowy. Stan ekranu się nie zmienia.

- 5 Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk .

W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat Kończę. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne....


Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Wzyw. tel. zakończ.

## Prywatne połączenie telefoniczne z menu kontaktów (wychodzące)









### UWAGA:




Jeżeli w oprogramowaniu MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS zablokowano ręczne wybieranie numerów telefonicznych, opcja Numer telefonu **nie będzie widoczna** w menu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..





---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Kontak ty i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Wyb ręcz i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Numer telefonu i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

W pierwszym wierszu pojawi się Numer, a w drugim migający kursor.

- 5 Skorzystaj z klawiatury i wpisz numer telefonu.  
Naciśnij przycisk , aby rozpocząć wywołanie dla wpisanego numeru.  
Po wciśnięciu przycisku **PTT** na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Naciśnij przycisk OK, aby wysłać. Urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego menu.  
Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.  
Naciśnij przyciski  i  (w ciągu dwóch

sekund), aby wstawić pauzę. Na wyświetlaczu symbol P zastępuje \* i #.

Jeżeli operacja się powiedzie, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu.

Jeżeli wciśniesz przycisk  bez wpisywania numeru, usłyszysz dźwięk potwierdzenia, a następnie odmowy. Stan ekranu się nie zmieni.

## 6 Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk



W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat Kończę. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne...

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Wyw. tel. Zakończ..

## Oczekiwanie na przyznanie kanału w trakcie prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego (wychodzącego)

Podczas prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego w pierwszym wierszu pojawi się komunikat Wywołanie telefoniczne. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu.

W trakcie trwania rozmowy ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego będzie widoczna w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu.

Jeżeli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na ekranie zobaczysz powiadomienie: Wywołanie telefoniczne nieudane, Zasoby niedostępne lub Brak prawidłowych pozwoleń.

Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk




Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

## Buforowane wybieranie długich numerów w ramach prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego

Na czas połączenia ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego będzie widoczna w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu.

### 1 Wpisz numer za pomocą klawiatury.

Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.

Naciśnij przyciski  i  (w ciągu dwóch sekund), aby wstawić pauzę. Na wyświetlaczu symbol P zastępuje \* i #.



W pierwszym wierszu pojawi się komunikat **Dodatkowe cyfry**. Drugi wiersz pozwala je wpisać i wyświetlić.

### 2 Naciśnij przycisk .

Po wciśnięciu przycisku **PTT** na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Naciśnij przycisk OK**, aby wysłać. Urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego menu.

Ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego pojawi się w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu z dodatkowymi cyframi.

### 3 Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  , aby powrócić do ekranu wywołania telefonicznego.
- Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk  .

## Wybieranie długich numerów podczas wychodzącego prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego

Na czas połączenia ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego będzie widoczna w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** i za pomocą klawiatury wpisz numer.

Ikona prywatnego połączenia telefonicznego pojawi się w prawym górnym rogu ekranu. W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się numer telefonu z dodatkowymi cyframi.

- 2 Aby zakończyć połączenie, przytrzymaj przycisk



W pierwszym wierszu znajdzie się komunikat **Kończę**. W drugim wierszu znajdzie się komunikat **Połączenie telefoniczne...**

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Wyw. tel. zakończ**.

## Zaawansowane funkcje w trybie Connect Plus

Ten rozdział wyjaśnia działanie funkcji dostępnych w radiotelefonie.

### Przypomnienie kanału głównego

Funkcja ta generuje przypomnienie, gdy w radiotelefonie przez pewien czas nie jest ustawiony kanał główny.

Jeśli po włączeniu tej funkcji za pośrednictwem programu CPS przez pewien czas w radiotelefonie nie jest ustawiony kanał główny, emitowany jest sygnał przypomnienia kanału głównego i dźwięk wiadomości oraz wyświetlany jest następujący komunikat: w pierwszym wierszu tekst **Brak**, a w drugim wierszu — **Kanał główny**.

Na przypomnienie można zareagować wykonując jedną z następujących czynności:

- Powrócić do kanału głównego.
- Tymczasowo wyciszyć przypomnienie za pomocą przycisku programowalnego.
- Ustawić nowy kanał główny za pomocą przycisku programowalnego.



## Automatyczne usuwanie awarii

Automatyczne usuwanie awarii to funkcja systemowa umożliwiająca nawiązywanie i odbieranie połączeń innych niż alarmowe w wybranym kontakcie grupy, jeśli wystąpią określone typy awarii systemu Connect Plus.

Jeśli wystąpi jedna z takich awarii, radiotelefon spróbuje przełączyć się na inną stację Connect Plus. Wynikiem tego procesu wyszukiwania przez radiotelefon może być działająca stacja Connect Plus lub „kanał zredukowanej funkcjonalności” (o ile radiotelefon obsługuje funkcję Automatycznego redukowania funkcjonalności). Kanał zredukowanej funkcjonalności to przemiennik będący zwykle częścią działającej stacji Connect Plus, który nie może aktualnie połączyć się ze swoim kontrolerem stacji lub siecią Connect Plus. W trybie zredukowanej funkcjonalności przemiennik działa jako pojedynczy przemiennik cyfrowy. W trybie automatycznego redukowania funkcjonalności są obsługiwane tylko niealarmowe połączenia grupowe. W trybie zredukowanej funkcjonalności nie są obsługiwane żadne inne rodzaje połączeń.

## Oznaki wskazujące na użycie trybu Automatyczne redukowanie funkcjonalności

Jeśli radiotelefon korzysta z Kanału awaryjnego, usłyszysz przerywany sygnał – raz na około 15 sekund (nie licząc samej transmisji). Na ekranie co pewien czas będzie pojawiać się komunikat: „Kanał awaryjny”. Radiotelefon umożliwia korzystanie z przycisku PTT tylko w wybranym kontakcie grupy (Połączeniu grupowym, Połączeniu wielogrupy albo Połączeniu zbiorczym stacji). Urządzenie nie umożliwi nawiązywania innych typów połączeń.

## Nawiązywanie/odbieranie połączeń w trybie zredukowanej funkcjonalności



### UWAGA:

Połączenia są dostępne tylko w radiotelefonach monitorujących ten sam kanał zredukowanej funkcjonalności i wybranych do tej samej grupy. Połączenia nie są przekazywane do innych stacji ani przemienników.

W trybie rezerwy awaryjnej nie są dostępne alarmowe połączenia głosowe ani alerty alarmowe. Jeśli w trybie rezerwy awaryjnej zostanie naciśnięty przycisk awaryjny, radiotelefon wyemituje sygnał naciśnięcia nieprawidłowego klawisza. W radiotelefonach z wyświetlaczem pojawi się również komunikat „Funkcja niedostępna”.

W trybie usuwania awarii nie są dostępne połączenia prywatne (radiotelefon-radiotelefon) ani telefoniczne. Przy próbie połączenia kontaktu prywatnego zostanie wyemitowany sygnał odmowy. Na tym etapie należy wybrać żądany kontakt grupy. Inne nieobsługiwane połączenia to monitor zdalny, alert połączenia, kontrola radiotelefonu, włączenie radiotelefonu, wyłączenie radiotelefonu, wiadomość tekstowa, aktualizacja lokalizacji oraz połączenia transmisji danych pakietowych.

W trybie Automatyczne redukowanie funkcjonalności nie jest obsługiwany dostęp ETCA (Enhanced Traffic Channel Access). Jeśli dwóch lub więcej użytkowników naciśnie przycisk **PTT** równocześnie (lub prawie w tym samym czasie), może się zdarzyć, że oba radiotelefony będą nadawać aż do zwolnienia przycisku **PTT**. W takim przypadku może się zdarzyć, że żadna z transmisji nie zostanie prawidłowo odczytana na radiotelefonach odbierających.

Nawiązywanie połączeń w trybie zredukowanej funkcjonalności odbywa się podobnie, jak w normalnym trybie. Po prostu wybierz kontakt grupy, z którego chcesz skorzystać (stosując zwykłą metodę wyboru kanałów radiotelefonu), a następnie naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby rozpocząć rozmowę. Może się zdarzyć, że kanał jest już używany przez inną grupę. Jeśli kanał jest używany, pojawi się sygnał zajętości i zostanie wyświetlony komunikat „Kanał zajęty”. Kontakty, które można wybrać, stosując normalną metodę wyboru kanałów radiotelefonu, to połączenie grupowe, połączenie z wieloma grupami oraz połączenie zbiorcze stacji. Gdy radiotelefon działa na kanale zredukowanej funkcjonalności, połączenie z wieloma grupami jest obsługiwane tak, jak z połączenie innymi grupami. Sygnał wyboru do tej samej wielogrupy

będzie słyszalny tylko na aktualnie wybranych radiotelefonach.

## Powrót do normalnego trybu pracy

Jeśli użytkownik znajduje się w zasięgu przemiennika trybu zredukowanej funkcjonalności, a stacja powróci do normalnego trybu trunkingu, tryb Automatyczne redukowanie funkcjonalności w radiotelefonie zostanie wyłączony. Rozlegnie się sygnał rejestracji, kiedy radiotelefon dokona poprawnej rejestracji. Jeśli masz przekonanie, że znajdujesz się w zasięgu działającej stacji (która nie pracuje w trybie zredukowanej funkcjonalności), możesz nacisnąć przycisk Żądanie roamingu (o ile została zaprogramowany w radiotelefonie), aby wymusić wyszukanie dostępnej stacji i rejestrację w niej. Jeśli żadna inna stacja nie jest dostępna, po zakończeniu wyszukiwania radiotelefon powróci do trybu Automatyczne redukowanie funkcjonalności. W przypadku znalezienia się poza zasięgiem przemiennika działającego w trybie rezerwy awaryjnej radiotelefon przejdzie do trybu wyszukiwania (zostanie wyświetlony komunikat *Wyszukiwanie*).

## Kontrola radiotelefonu








Jeżeli ta funkcja jest włączona, można ustalić, czy inny radiotelefon w systemie jest aktywny, bez zakłócania bieżącej komunikacji użytkownika danego radiotelefonu. Żadne dźwiękowe lub wizualne powiadomienie nie jest przesyłane do radiotelefonu docelowego.







Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko dla aliasów lub identyfikatorów abonentów.

## Wysyłanie sygnału kontroli radiotelefonu

### 1 Dostęp do funkcji kontroli radiotelefonu

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
Zaprogramowany przycisk kontroli radiotelefonu	a Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Spr. radia</b> .

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub identyfikatora abonenta i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Kontak ty i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p><b>c</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub identyfikatora abonenta i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p> <p><b>d</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Kontrola radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się Alias docelowy, informując że polecenie jest w trakcie realizacji. Dioda LED świeci na zielono.

## 2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeśli w systemie jest aktywny radiotelefon docelowy, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał i wyświetlony komunikat **Sprawdz. rtf. dostępny**.

Jeśli w systemie nie ma aktywnego radiotelefonu docelowego, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał i wyświetlony komunikat **Sprawdz. rtf. niedostępny**.

Radiotelefon ponownie wyświetla ekran identyfikatora abonenta po zainicjowaniu z poziomu menu.

Radiotelefon ponownie wyświetla ekran główny po zainicjowaniu za pomocą przycisku programowalnego.

## Zdalny nasłuch

Korzystając z funkcji zdalnego nasłuchu, można włączyć mikrofon radiotelefonu docelowego (tylko aliasy lub identyfikatory abonentów). Zielona dioda LED zaświeci się raz u docelowego abonenta. Korzystając z tej funkcji, można zdalnie monitorować obszar w pobliżu radiotelefonu docelowego.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

Aby korzystanie z tej funkcji było możliwe, radiotelefon musi być odpowiednio zaprogramowany.



## Inicjowanie monitora zdalnego
















### UWAGA:

Monitor zdalny kończy się automatycznie po upływie zaprogramowanego czasu lub kiedy wykonano próbę zainicjowania transmisji, zmiany kanału lub wyłączenia radiotelefonu.

### 1 Dostęp do funkcji monitora zdalnego.

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
<b>Zaprogramowany przycisk Zdalny nasłuch</b>	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Zdalny nasłuch</b>.</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu</p>

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p>lub identyfikatora abonenta i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji <b>Kontak ty</b> i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p> <p><b>c</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu</p>

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p>lub identyfikatora abonenta i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p> <p><b>d</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu <b>Wyb ręcz i</b> wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p> <p><b>e</b> Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do <b>Nasłuchu zdalnego i</b> naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

W pierwszym wierszu pojawi się komunikat **Zda1. Monitor**. W drugim wierszu pojawi się **Alias**

docelowy, informujący o rozpoczęciu realizacji polecenia. Dioda LED miga na zielono.

## 2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

W przypadku powodzenia zabrmi dźwięk potwierdzenia, a na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Zdalny nasłuch zakończony powodzeniem**. Radiotelefon rozpocznie odtwarzanie dźwięku z monitorowanego urządzenia przez zadany okres czasu. Na ekranie pojawi się symbol **Zdal. nasłuch** oraz alias docelowy. Gdy minie czas, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk alertu, a dioda zostanie wyłączona.

Jeżeli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, radio wyemituje dźwięk odmowy i wyświetli komunikat **Zdalny nasłuch nieudany**.

## Skanowanie

Ta funkcja umożliwi radiotelefonowi monitorowanie i dołączanie do połączeń z grupami zdefiniowanymi w zaprogramowanej liście skanowania. Po włączeniu skanowania na pasku stanu pojawia się ikona skanowania, a dioda LED miga na żółto w trybie bezczynności.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)





## Rozpoczynanie i kończenie skanowania






### UWAGA:

Ta procedura włącza lub wyłącza funkcję skanowania dla wszystkich stref Connect Plus o tym samym identyfikatorze sieci, co aktualnie wybrana strefa. Należy pamiętać, że nawet w przypadku włączenia funkcji skanowania przy użyciu tej procedury, skanowanie może nadal być wyłączone dla niektórych (lub wszystkich) grup na liście skanowania. Dodatkowe informacje: [Edytowanie listy skanowania na str. 284](#).

Możesz rozpoczynać i zatrzymywać wyszukiwanie, wciskając zaprogramowany przycisk **skanowania**. Służy do tego **RÓWNIEŻ** następująca procedura.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby Skanować i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- Jeśli skanowanie jest włączone, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Skanowanie wł.
  - Jeśli skanowanie jest włączone, w menu skanowania wyświetli się komunikat Wyłącz.
  - Wyświetlacz pokazuje Scan Off (Skanowanie wyłącz.), kiedy funkcja skanowania zostaje dezaktywowana.
  - Jeśli skanowanie jest wyłączone, w menu skanowania wyświetli się komunikat Włącz.

## Odbieranie połączeń podczas skanowania

Skanowanie jest przerywane tylko w grupie, w której wykryto aktywność. W trybie bezczynności radiotelefon

nasłuchuje w trybie ciągłym na kanale sterującym aktywności członków listy skanowania.

- 1 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** w podczasy wstrzymania. Dioda LED świeci na zielono.
- 3 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.
- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**. Jeżeli użytkownik nie odpowie na połączenie podczas wstrzymania, radiotelefon kontynuuje skanowanie innych grup.

## Skanowanie konfigurowane przez użytkownika

Jeśli menu Edytuj listę jest włączone, użytkownik może dodawać lub usuwać członków skanowania z menu Dodaj członka. Członek listy skanowania musi być regularnym



kontaktem grupowym (np. nie wielogrupy czy połączenia zbiorczego stacji/połączenia zbiorczego w całej sieci), który jest aktualnie przypisany do pozycji pokrętła kanału w obszarze Connect Plus o tym samym identyfikatorze sieci, co aktualnie wybrana strefa. Alias grupy rozmówców nie może być taki sam, co grupa rozmówców, która jest już zawarta w liście skanowania bieżącej strefy.

Skanowanie można włączyć i wyłączyć w menu lub naciskając zaprogramowany przycisk **Skanowanie wł./wył.**

Funkcja ta działa tylko w radiotelefonie, który nie jest aktualnie używany do żadnego połączenia. Jeśli obecnie trwa nasłuch połączenia, radiotelefon nie może wyszukać innych połączeń grupy i dlatego nie ma on żadnych informacji o ich statusie. Po zakończeniu połączenia radiotelefon powróci do gniazda czasowego kanału sterującego i będzie można wyszukać grupy, które znajdują się na liście skanowania.

## Włączanie/wyłączanie skanowania




### UWAGA:

Ta procedura pozwala włączyć lub wyłączyć wyszukiwanie obszarów o tym samym identyfikatorze sieci, co aktualnie wybrana. Należy pamiętać, że nawet w przypadku włączenia funkcji skanowania przy użyciu tej procedury, skanowanie może nadal być wyłączone dla niektórych (lub wszystkich) grup na liście skanowania. Więcej informacji na ten temat znajduje się w następnej sekcji.




Jeśli funkcja skanowania jest włączona, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona skanowania. Jeśli włączono funkcję skanowania, a użytkownik nie uczestniczy w żadnym połączeniu, dioda LED miga na zielono i żółto.

Procedura włączania lub wyłączania funkcji skanowania zależy od zaprogramowanych ustawień radiotelefonu. Jeśli w radiotelefonie zaprogramowano przycisk **Wł/Wył** skan, przy jego użyciu można włączać i wyłączać tę funkcję. Jeżeli w radiotelefonie zaprogramowano przełączenie




funkcji skanowania z poziomu menu, zastosuj się do następującej procedury.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

---

  - 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Skanować i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

  - 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Wł. lub Wył. funkcję i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
    - Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Skanowanie wł..
    - Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Skanowanie wył..
- 

## Edytowanie listy skanowania



### UWAGA:

Jeśli pozycja na liście skanowania jest aktualnie wybraną grupą, nasłuchiwanie aktywności w tej grupie będzie prowadzone w radiotelefonie bez względu na to, czy obok pozycji na liście znajduje się symbol zaznaczenia. Jeśli radiotelefon nie bierze udziału w połączeniu, to nasłuchuje aktywności w wybranej grupie lub wielogrupie, w ramach połączenia zbiorczego stacji, a także w domyślnej grupie awaryjnego przywracania (jeśli została skonfigurowana). Tej operacji nie można wyłączyć. Jeśli skanowanie jest włączone, radiotelefon będzie również nasłuchiwał aktywności aktywnych członków listy skanowania strefy.


Na liście skanowania są określone grupy, które można skanować. Lista jest tworzona podczas programowania radiotelefonu. Jeśli radiotelefon zaprogramowano do zezwalania na edycję listy skanowania, można:

- Włączyć/wyłączyć skanowanie poszczególnych grup na liście.
- Dodawać i usuwać członków skanowania w menu Dodaj członka. Patrz [Dodawanie i usuwanie grupy przez menu Dodaj członków na str. 286](#).




**UWAGA:**

Członek listy skanowania musi być regularnym kontaktem grupowym (nie wielogrupy czy połączenia zbiorczego stacji/połączenia zbiorczego w całej sieci), który jest aktualnie przypisany do pozycji pokrętła kanału w obszarze Connect Plus o tym samym identyfikatorze sieci, co aktualnie wybrana strefa.



Alias grupy rozmówców nie może być taki sam, co grupa rozmówców, która jest już zawarta w liście skanowania bieżącej strefy.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Wyśw./Edyt list i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do nazwy wybranej grupy.  
Jeśli grupę poprzedza symbol zaznaczenia, dla danej grupy włączone jest obecnie skanowanie.

Jeśli przed nazwą grupy nie ma symbolu zaznaczenia, skanowanie dla danej grupy jest obecnie wyłączone.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać daną grupę.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się pozycja Włącz, jeśli skanowanie jest obecnie wyłączone dla grupy.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się pozycja Wyłącz, jeśli skanowanie jest obecnie włączone dla grupy.

---


- 5 Zaznacz wyświetlaną opcję (Włącz lub Wyłącz), a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Zależnie od wybranej opcji, w ramach potwierdzenia radiotelefon wyświetli komunikat Skanowanie włączone lub Skanowanie wyłączone.




Radiotelefon wyświetli ponownie listę skanowania Strefa. Jeśli skanowanie dla grupy jest włączone, przed nazwą grupy wyświetlany jest symbol zaznaczenia. Jeśli skanowanie dla grupy jest wyłączone, przed nazwą grupy nie jest wyświetlany symbol zaznaczenia.




## Dodawanie i usuwanie grupy przez menu Dodaj członków

Radiotelefon Connect Plus nie pozwala na umieszczanie duplikatów numerów i aliasów grup na liście skanowania strefy (lub „kandydatów skanowania”). Dlatego lista kanałów do skanowania opisana w [krok 6](#) i [krok 7](#) niekiedy zmienia się po dodaniu lub usunięciu grupy z listy skanowania obszaru.

Jeśli radiotelefon został zaprogramowany do zezwalania na edytowanie listy skanowania, można użyć menu Dodaj członków do dodania grupy do listy skanowania wybranej aktualnie strefy lub usunięcia grupy z listy skanowania aktualnie wybranej strefy.

1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..



2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby użyć funkcji skanowania i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby <Dodaj członków> i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Dodaj członków ze strefy n (n = numer obszaru Connect Plus pierwszej strefy w radiotelefonie o tym samym identyfikatorze sieci, co aktualnie wybrany obszar).

4 Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności:

- Jeśli grupa, która ma zostać dodana do listy skanowania, jest przypisana do pozycji pokrętkła wyboru kanałów w tym obszarze, przejdź do czynności [krok 6](#).
- Jeśli grupa, która ma zostać dodana do listy skanowania, jest przypisana do pozycji pokrętkła wyboru kanałów w innym obszarze Connect Plus, przejdź do czynności [krok 5](#).



5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przewinąć listę obszarów Connect Plus o tym samym identyfikatorze sieci, co aktualnie wybrany obszar.

- 6 Po odnalezieniu obszaru Connect Plus, w którym odpowiednia grupa jest przypisana do pozycji pokręta wyboru kanałów, naciśnij naciśnij przycisk

 , aby wybrać.


W radiotelefonie zostanie wyświetlona pierwsza pozycja z listy grup przypisanych do pozycji kanału w tym obszarze. Grupy na liście noszą nazwę „kandydatów do skanowania”, ponieważ mogą zostać dodane do listy skanowania aktualnie wybranego obszaru (lub już znajdują się na liście skanowania obszaru).

Jeśli obszar nie zawiera żadnych grup, które można dodać do listy skanowania, wyświetlany jest komunikat Brak kandydatów.

- 7 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przewinąć listę grup kandydatów.


Jeśli znak plus (+) jest wyświetlany bezpośrednio przed aliasem grupy, wskazuje to, że grupa znajduje się aktualnie na liście skanowania wybranego obszaru.

Jeśli przed aliasem nie jest wyświetlany znak plus (+), grupa nie znajduje się aktualnie na liście skanowania, ale może zostać do niej dodana.

- 8 Naciśnij  po wyświetleniu odpowiedniego aliasu grupy.

Jeśli grupa ta nie znajduje się obecnie na liście skanowania aktualnie wybranego obszaru, wyświetlany jest komunikat Dodaj (alias grupy).


Jeśli grupa ta znajduje się obecnie na liście skanowania aktualnie wybranego obszaru, wyświetlany jest komunikat Usuń (alias grupy).

- 9 Naciśnij  , aby zatwierdzić wyświetlany komunikat (Dodaj lub Usuń).

W przypadku usuwania grupy z listy powodzenie operacji można zweryfikować, ponieważ znak plus (+) nie będzie już wyświetlany bezpośrednio przed aliasem.

W przypadku dodawania grupy do listy powodzenie operacji można zweryfikować, ponieważ znak plus (+) będzie wyświetlany bezpośrednio przed aliasem.

W przypadku próby dodania grupy, gdy lista jest już pełna, wyświetlany jest komunikat *Lista pełna*. W takim przypadku należy usunąć grupę z listy skanowania przed dodaniem nowej grupy.

- 10** Po zakończeniu naciśnij kilkakrotnie , aby powrócić do odpowiedniego menu.

## Opis działania funkcji wyszukiwania



### UWAGA:

Jeżeli radiotelefon dołączy do wywołania dla członków listy wyszukiwania danej strefy i minie czas oczekiwania zanim użytkownikowi uda się odpowiedzieć, musisz przejść do takiej strefy i kanału (na liście wyszukiwania), a następnie rozpocząć nowe wywołanie.

W niektórych sytuacjach można nie zauważyć połączeń z grup, które znajdują się na liście skanowania. Jeśli połączenie nie zostało odebrane z jednego z następujących powodów, nie oznacza to problemu z radiotelefonem. Jest to normalne działanie funkcji skanowania w sieci Connect Plus.

- Funkcja skanowania nie jest włączona (poszukaj ikony skanowania na wyświetlaczu).

- Członka listy skanowania wyłączono przy użyciu menu (patrz rozdział [Edytowanie listy skanowania na str. 284](#)).
- Jest już prowadzona rozmowa.
- W stacji użytkownika nie jest zarejestrowany żaden członek skanowanej grupy (dotyczy tylko systemów z wieloma stacjami).

## Przeszukiwanie trybu Talkback

Jeżeli radiotelefon szuka wywołania z dostępnej listy wyszukiwania, a przycisk **PTT** został wciśnięty, to sposób pracy urządzenia będzie uzależniony od tego czy przeszukiwanie funkcji Talkback zostało w nim zaprogramowane. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

### Przeszukiwanie trybu Talkback wyłączone

Radiotelefon pomija znalezione wywołanie i próbuje nadawać dalej na wybranym kanale. Gdy minie czas wstrzymania połączenia dla wybranego kontaktu, urządzenie powróci do kanału macierzystego i rozpocznie odliczanie czasu wstrzymania wyszukiwania. Gdy czas minie, radiotelefon wznowi wyszukiwanie grupy.

### Przeszukiwanie trybu Talkback włączone

Jeżeli przycisk **PTT** został naciśnięty podczas odliczania czasu wstrzymania połączenia grupowego, radiotelefon będzie próbował nadawać na kanale znalezionej grupy.



#### UWAGA:

Jeśli urządzenie znajdzie połączenie dla danej grupy, które nie zostało przydzielone do pozycji kanału w wybranej strefie, a ponadto minie jego czas wstrzymania, należy przełączyć się na właściwą strefę i wybrać pozycję kanału takiej grupy.


## Edytowanie priorytetu dla grupy rozmówców

Funkcja monitorowania priorytetu pozwala automatycznie odbierać połączenie od grupy rozmówców o wyższym priorytecie w trakcie trwania innego połączenia. Gdy radiotelefon przełączy się na połączenie o wyższym priorytecie, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy. Istnieją dwa poziomy priorytetu dla grup rozmówców: P1 i P2. P1 ma wyższy priorytet niż P2.






#### UWAGA:




Jeśli domyślny ID grupy zwrotnego kanału alarmowego jest skonfigurowany w oprogramowaniu MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS, istnieją trzy poziomy priorytetu dla grup rozmówców: P0, P1 i P2. P0 jest stałym, najwyższym priorytetem dla ID domyślnej grupy przywracania awaryjnego. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do skanowania i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---




- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Wyśw./Edyt list i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wybranej grupy konwersacyjnej i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać opcję Edyt. prioryt., a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać poziom priorytetu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje miniinformację o udanej operacji, a następnie powraca do poprzedniego ekranu. Po lewej stronie grupy rozmówców pojawi się ikona priorytetu.

## Ustawienia kontaktów



### UWAGA:

Można dodawać lub edytować ID abonentów dla Kontaktów Connect Plus. Usunięcie ID abonenta może być wykonane jedynie przez sprzedawcę. Jeżeli funkcja prywatności jest włączona na kanale, można inicjować prywatne połączenie głosowe na tym kanale. Transmisję będą mogły odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony z takim samym kluczem poufności lub z taką samą wartością i ID klucza jak w radiotelefonie.

Dostęp do listy kontaktów zależy od konfiguracji strefy:

- Jeśli w radiotelefonie jest skonfigurowana tylko jedna strefa, lista kontaktów wyświetla bezpośrednio listę z aktualnie wybranej strefy.
- Jeśli w radiotelefonie jest skonfigurowanych wiele stref, folder kontaktów strefy wyświetla wszystkie strefy z takim samym ID sieci jak aktualnie wybrana strefy. Użytkownik może uzyskać dostęp do kontaktów w tych strefach.

Opcja Kontakty to funkcja książki adresowej w radiotelefonie. Każdy wpis odpowiada aliasowi lub identyfikatorowi używanemu do inicjowania połączenia.







Każda strefa pozwala korzystać z Listy kontaktów zawierającej do 100 osób. Dostępne są następujące typy kontaktów:

- Połączenie indywidualne
- Połączenie grupowe
- Połączenie wielogrupy
- Wszystkie połączenia głosowe stacji
- Wszystkie połączenia tekstowe stacji
- Połączenie dyspozytorskie

Kontakt typu Połączenie dyspozytorskie służy do wysyłania wiadomości tekstowej do komputera-dyspozytora za pośrednictwem serwera wiadomości tekstowych innej firmy.

## Inicjowanie połączenia prywatnego przy użyciu listy kontaktów

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji **Kontak ty** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.  
Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.
- 

- 3 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.  
Dioda LED świeci na zielono.
- 

- 5 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.
- 

- 6 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Po uzyskaniu odpowiedzi od radiotelefonu docelowego zielony wskaźnik miga, a na wyświetlaczu widoczny jest alias lub identyfikator użytkownika radiotelefonu transmitującego.

W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone.





Usłyszysz krótki sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.



---

## Wykonywanie połączenia przy użyciu wyszukiwania aliasów


Można również użyć funkcji wyszukiwania aliasu lub wyszukiwania alfanumerycznego do pobrania wymaganego aliasu abonenta.

Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko po wyświetleniu listy kontaktów.




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
  - 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji **Kontak ty** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.  
Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.
- 

- 3 Wpisz pierwszy znak wymaganego aliasu, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby go zlokalizować.
  - 4 Trzymaj mikrofon w odległości od 2,5 do 5 cm od ust.
  - 5 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.  
Dioda LED świeci na zielono. Wyświetlacz pokazuje alias docelowego radiotelefonu.
  - 6 Zaczekaj na zakończenie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.
  - 7 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.  
Gdy radiotelefon odbiorcy odpowie, zielona dioda LED zacznie migać.  
W razie braku aktywności głosowej przez zdefiniowany okres połączenie zostanie zakończone.  
Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.
-




## Dodawanie nowego kontaktu

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Kontak ty** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---




- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać menu **Nowy kontakt** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Wpisz numer kontaktu za pomocą klawiatury, a następnie potwierdź, wybierając opcję .

---

- 5 Wpisz nazwę kontaktu za pomocą klawiatury, a następnie potwierdź, wybierając opcję .


- 6 Jeżeli dodasz kontakt radiotelefonu, przycisk  lub  pozwala wybrać typ dzwonka i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Usłyszysz dźwięk informacyjny, a na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Kontakt zapisany**.




## Ustawienia wskaźnika połączenia




Ta funkcja umożliwia użytkownikom konfigurowanie dźwięków połączeń lub wiadomości tekstowych.




## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonków połączenia dla alertów połączeń




Można wybrać lub włączyć bądź wyłączyć dzwonki dla odbieranych alertów połączeń.




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić  
Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do  
pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij  
naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do  
pozycji Sygnały/Alertry i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk  
, aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do  
pozycji Dzwonki i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk ,  
aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do  
pozycji Alert połączenia i naciśnij naciśnij  
przycisk , aby wybrać.


Bieżący sygnał jest oznaczony za pomocą symbolu  
.




7 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do  
wybranego sygnału i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk ,  
aby wybrać.




Obok wybranego sygnału pojawi się symbol .

## Włączanie i wyłączanie dzwonek połączeń prywatnych




Można włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwonki dla odbieranego  
połączenia prywatnego.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do  
menu..




2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić  
Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Sygnały dźwiękowe/Alerty i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---


5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Dzwonki i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Wyw. prywat., i wybierz pozycję naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

7 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć dźwięki połączeń prywatnych.


Jeżeli dźwięki połączeń prywatnych zostaną włączone, na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok napisu WŁ.

Oznaczenie  nie będzie wyświetlane, jeśli wyłączono dźwięki połączeń prywatnych.




---

## Włączanie i wyłączanie dzwonków wiadomości tekstowych














Można włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwonki dla przychodzących Wiadomości tekstowych.





1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  aby ustawić Sygnały dźwiękowe/Alerty i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 
- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Dzwonki i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 
- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Wiadomość tekstowa, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Bieżący sygnał jest oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .
- 

- 7 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Obok wybranego sygnału pojawi się symbol .
- 

## Wybierz Typ dzwonka alertu



### UWAGA:

Programowalny przycisk **Typ dzwonka alertu** jest przypisany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

Możesz ustawić połączenia radiowe tak, aby korzystały z ustalonego typu połączenia i wibracji. Jeżeli wszystkie dźwięki są wyłączone, urządzenie wyświetli ikonę wyciszenia. Jeżeli wszystkie dźwięki są włączone, na ekranie pojawi się właściwy typ alarmu dla dzwonka.

Radiotelefon użyje jednokrotnej wibracji, jeżeli wybrano taki typ dzwonka. Radiotelefon użyje wielokrotnej wibracji, jeżeli wybrano taki typ dzwonka. Jeżeli wybierzesz opcję dzwonka i wibracji, urządzenie odtworzy odpowiedni dźwięk dla transmisji przychodzących (na przykład alertu

połączenia lub wiadomości). Będzie to dźwięk zatwierdzenia lub nieodebranego połączenia.

## Zwiększanie głośności dźwięku alarmu

Radiotelefon można zaprogramować, aby generował ciągły alarm, jeżeli połączenie nie zostanie odbierane. W tym przypadku poziom głośności dźwięku alarmu jest zwiększany automatycznie w miarę upływu czasu. Ta funkcja jest określana jako „alarm narastający”.

## Funkcje rejestru połączeń

Radiotelefon rejestruje wszystkie ostatnie wychodzące, odebrane i nieodebrane połączenia prywatne. Korzystając z rejestru połączeń, można przeglądać ostatnie połączenia i zarządzać nimi.




Na każdej liście połączeń można wykonać następujące zadania:




- Usun
- Zobacz szczegóły

## Przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń

Dostępne są następujące listy: Nieodebrane, Odebrane i Wychodzące.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Rejestr połączeń i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do preferowanej listy, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


Na wyświetlaczu pojawią się zarejestrowane wpisy, począwszy od najnowszego.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przeglądać listę.




Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby rozpocząć połączenie prywatne przy użyciu aktualnie wybranego aliasu lub identyfikatora.

---




## Usuwanie połączenia z listy połączeń




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

  - 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Rejestr połączeń** i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.





---

  - 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do żądanej listy i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
  
Jeżeli wybrana lista nie zawiera żadnych wpisów, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Lista pusta**. Usłyszysz niski ton, o ile dźwięki klawiatury są włączone.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 


- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby **Usunąć** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 

- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać opcję **Tak** i usunąć wpis. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Poz. Usun.**
  - Za pomocą przycisku  lub  wybierz opcję **Nie** i naciśnij przycisk naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.
-






## Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z Listy połączeń

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Rejestr połączeń i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do żądanej listy i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Wyświetl szczegóły i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.  
Wyświetlacz pokazuje szczegółowe informacje na temat listy połączeń.
- 

## Alert połączenia

Korzystając z funkcji wysyłania alertu połączenia na pager, można poinformować użytkownika określonego radiotelefonu o konieczności zainicjowania połączenia zwrotnego, kiedy będzie to możliwe.

Ta funkcja jest dostępna z poziomu menu poprzez Kontakty, ręczne wybieranie lub zaprogramowany przycisk **szybkiego połączenia**.

## Reagowanie na alerty połączenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na alerty połączenia.

Po otrzymaniu alertu połączenia:

- Zostanie wyemitowany powtarzany sygnał dźwiękowy.


- Żółta dioda LED miga.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się lista powiadomień z alertami połączeń oraz aliasem lub ID radiotelefonu rozmówcy.

W zależności od sposobu konfiguracji urządzenia przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu, można odpowiedzieć na alert połączenia wykonując jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** i odbierz połączenie indywidualne bezpośrednio.
- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby kontynuować normalną komunikację z grupą rozmówców. Alert połączenia jest przenoszony do nieodebranych połączeń w rejestrze połączeń. Możesz odpowiedzieć rozmówcy z rejestru nieodebranych połączeń.

Patrz [Lista powiadomień na str. 211](#) i [Funkcje rejestru połączeń na str. 143](#), aby uzyskać więcej informacji.







## Wysyłanie alertu połączenia z Listy kontaktów


- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Kontakty** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Aby wybrać alias lub identyfikator abonenta, wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności:
  - wybierz bezpośrednio alias abonenta;
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu abonenta i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
  - Skorzystaj z menu **Wyb ręcz**
    - Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu **Wyb ręcz** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- Wyświetli się ekran wprowadzania tekstu wybierania ręcznego. Wpisz identyfikator abonenta i naciśnij przycisk  .

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Alert połączenia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat Alert połączenia: Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <ID lub alias użytkownika>Alert połączenia i ID lub alias użytkownika, co oznacza, że alert połączenia został wysłany.

Dioda LED zaświeci się na zielono, gdy radiotelefon wysła alert połączenia.

Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia zostanie odebrane, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Syg. wywoł. przekazany.

W przeciwnym wypadku pojawi się komunikat Syg. wywoł. nieprzekazany.

## Wysyłanie alertu połączenia przy pomocy przycisku Szybkiego połączenia

Naciśnij programowalny **przycisk szybkiego połączenia**, aby utworzyć alert połączenia ze zdefiniowanym aliasem.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Syg. wyw. i alias lub ID abonenta, co oznacza, że alert połączenia został wysłany. Dioda LED zaświeci się na zielono, gdy radiotelefon wysła alert połączenia.

Po odebraniu powiadomienia o połączeniu na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Syg. wywoł. przekazany.

Jeżeli powiadomienie o połączeniu nie zostanie odebrane, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Syg. wywoł. nieprzekazany.

## Tryb wyciszony

Tryb wyciszenia zapewnia opcję wyciszenia wszystkich powiadomień dźwiękowych radiotelefonu.

Po zainicjowaniu trybu wyciszenia wszystkie powiadomienia dźwiękowe, za wyjątkiem funkcji o wysokim priorytecie, takich jak operacje awaryjne, zostaną wyciszone.

Po wyłączeniu trybu wyciszenia radiotelefon będzie ponownie emitować sygnały i transmisje dźwiękowe.



#### **UWAGA:**

Jest to dodatkowa (płatna) funkcja. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Włączanie trybu wyciszenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć Tryb wyciszenia.

Dostęp do tej funkcji jest możliwy za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku **Tryb wyciszenia**.

Po włączeniu trybu wyciszenia:

- Rozlega się potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tryb wyciszenia wł.

- Czerwona dioda LED zacznie migać i będzie kontynuować miganie do momentu opuszczenia Trybu wyciszenia.
- Na wyświetlaczu na ekranie głównym pojawi się ikona **Tryb wyciszenia**.
- Radiotelefon jest wyciszony.
- Timer trybu wyciszenia rozpoczyna odliczanie skonfigurowanego czasu.




## Ustawianie timera trybu wyciszenia




Funkcję trybu wyciszenia można włączyć na określony wstępnie okres czasu, ustawiając timer trybu wyciszenia. Czas trwania timera jest konfigurowany w menu radiotelefonu i może mieścić się w zakresie od 0,5–6 godzin. Urządzenie wychodzi z trybu wyciszenia po upływie czasu timera.




Jeśli timer zostanie ustawiony na wartość 0, radiotelefon pozostanie w trybie wyciszenia przez niezdefiniowany okres czasu do momentu naciśnięcia zaprogramowanego przycisku **Tryb wyciszenia**.




1

Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyciszyć timer. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby edytować wartość numeryczną każdej cyfry i naciśnij .

## Wyjście z Trybu wyciszenia

Ta funkcja może zostać opuszczona automatycznie, po tym jak upłynie czas trybu wyciszenia.

Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności, aby wyjść z trybu wyciszenia ręcznie:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Tryb wyciszenia**.
- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** przy dowolnej pozycji.

Po wyłączeniu Trybu wyciszenia:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tryb wyciszenia wył.
- Czerwona migająca dioda LED gaśnie.
- Ikona **trybu wyciszenia** znika z ekranu głównego.
- Wyciszenie radiotelefonu zostanie wyłączone, a stan głośnika przywrócony.
- Jeśli timer trybu wyciszenia nie wygaś, zostanie zatrzymany.



### UWAGA:

Tryb wyciszenia zostanie również wyłączony, jeśli użytkownik rozpocznie transmisję głosową lub przełączy się na niezaprogramowany kanał.

## Tryb awaryjny



### UWAGA:

Jeśli radiotelefon został zaprogramowany tak, aby uruchamiać Tryb cichy (również z obsługą głosu), to w większości przypadków taki tryb zostanie wyłączony po zakończeniu połączenia alarmowego lub odtworzeniu alertu alarmowego. Wyjątek od tej reguły polega na ustawieniu trybu awaryjnego jako alertu alarmowego oraz typu trybu alarmowego jako cichy. Jeśli radiotelefon został tak zaprogramowany, Tryb cichy będzie aktywny dopóki nie wciśniesz przycisku **PTT** lub przycisku, który został skonfigurowany do wyłączania trybu awaryjnego.

Awaryjne połączenia głosowe i alerty alarmowe nie są obsługiwane podczas pracy w trybie automatycznego usuwania awarii Connect Plus. Informacje dodatkowe: [Automatyczne usuwanie awarii na str. 275](#).

Alert alarmowy służy do sygnalizowania sytuacji krytycznych. Tryb awaryjny można zainicjować w dowolnym momencie na dowolnym ekranie, nawet jeśli bieżący kanał jest używany. Naciśnięcie przycisku **alarmowego** spowoduje zainicjowanie zaprogramowanego trybu awaryjnego. Zaprogramowany tryb awaryjny można również zainicjować, włączając opcjonalną funkcję

ręcznego wyłączania. Można wyłączyć tryb awaryjny w radiotelefonie.

Sprzedawca może ustawić czas naciskania programowanego przycisku **alarmowego** (z wyjątkiem dłuższego naciśnięcia), podobnie jak w przypadku wszystkich innych przycisków:

### Krótkie naciśnięcie

Od 0,05 s do 0,75 s.

### Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk

Od 1,00 s do 3,75 s.

Przycisk **Alarmowy** jest przypisany funkcji włączania/wyłączania alarmu. Należy sprawdzić u sprzedawcy, jaki jest przypisany czas działania przycisku **alarmowego**.

- Jeżeli krótkie naciśnięcie przycisku **alarmowego** włącza Tryb alarmowy, to **jego** przytrzymanie spowoduje wyłączenie tego trybu.
- Jeżeli przytrzymanie przycisku **alarmowego** włącza Tryb alarmowy, to **jego** krótkie naciśnięcie spowoduje wyłączenie tego trybu.

Po przełączeniu radiotelefonu do strefy Connect Plus będzie on obsługiwać trzy tryby awaryjne:

## Połączenie alarmowe

Należy nacisnąć przycisk **PTT**, aby rozmawiać w przydzielonym okienku czasowym trybu awaryjnego.

## Połączenie alarmowe z funkcją awaryjnej aktywacji mikrofonu

W przypadku pierwszej transmisji w przydzielonym okienku czasowym trybu awaryjnego wyciszenie mikrofonu zostanie automatycznie wyłączone i będzie można rozmawiać bez konieczności naciskania przycisku **PTT**. Mikrofon pozostanie aktywny przez okres czasu zaprogramowany w radiotelefonie. Przy kolejnych transmisjach w ramach tego samego połączenia alarmowego należy naciskać przycisk **PTT**.

## Alarm

Alert alarmowy nie jest połączeniem głosowym. Jest to powiadomienie alarmowe wysyłane do radiotelefonów, które zostały skonfigurowane do otrzymywania takich alertów. Radiotelefon wysyła alert alarmowy poprzez kanał sterujący aktualnie zarejestrowanej stacji. Alert alarmowy jest odbierany na radiotelefonach w sieci Connect Plus, które zostały zaprogramowane do otrzymywania go (bez względu na to, w której stacji sieciowej je zarejestrowano).

Do przycisku alarmowego w danej strefie można przypisać tylko jeden tryb awaryjny. Dodatkowo każdy tryb awaryjny może być następującego typu:

### Regularny

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał awaryjny oraz stosuje wskaźniki dźwiękowe i/albo wizualne.

### Ciche

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał awaryjny bez wskaźników dźwiękowych lub wizualnych. Radiotelefon wyłączy całą sygnalizację dźwiękową i wizualną o połączeniu alarmowym aż do naciśnięcia przycisku **PTT** w celu rozpoczęcia transmisji głosowej.

### Cichy z obsługą głosu

Tak samo jak w przypadku Trybu cichego, ale radiotelefon dodatkowo wyłączy wyciszenie niektórych transmisji głosowych.

## Otrzymywanie alarmu

Radiotelefon można zaprogramować do emitowania dźwięku alertu oraz wyświetlania informacji o przychodzącym alarmie. Po zaprogramowaniu, w momencie otrzymania alertu na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ekran szczegółów alarmu, zawierający ikonę alarmu, alias lub identyfikator radiotelefonu wysyłającego sygnał


alarmowy, kontakt grupowy wykorzystywany do alarmu oraz dodatkową linię informacji. Dodatkowe informacje to nazwa strefy zawierającej Kontakt grupowy.

Obecnie radiotelefon wyświetla tylko ostatnio zdekodowane alarmy. Jeśli alarm został otrzymany przed usunięciem wcześniejszego alarmu, informacje szczegółowe dotyczące nowego alarmu zastępują informacje szczegółowe poprzedniego alarmu.

W zależności od tego, jak zaprogramowano radiotelefon, ekran Szczegółów alarmu (lub ekran Listy alarmów) będzie wyświetlany na ekranie radiotelefonu nawet po zakończeniu alarmu. Możliwe jest zapisanie szczegółów alarmu na liście alarmów lub usunięcie szczegółów alarmu opisanych w poniższych sekcjach.

## Zapisywanie szczegółów alarmu na liście alarmów



Zapisanie szczegółów alarmu na Liście alarmów umożliwia przeglądanie szczegółów ponownie później, po wybraniu Listy alarmów z Menu głównego.

- 1 Kiedy wyświetlane są szczegóły alarmu (lub lista alarmów), naciśnij przycisk .

Wyświetlony zostanie ekran **Zamknij listę alarmów**.


---

- 2 Wybierz jedną z następujących czynności:



- Wybierz pozycję **Tak** i naciśnij przycisk , aby zapisać szczegóły alarmów na liście alarmów, a następnie opuść ekran Szczegóły alarmu (lub Lista alarmów).
  - Wybierz pozycję **Nie** i naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do ekranu Szczegóły alarmu (lub Lista alarmów).
-



## Usuwanie szczegółów alarmu

- 1 Na ekranie Szczegóły alarmu naciśnij przycisk . Wyświetlony zostanie ekran **Usuń**.

---

- 2 Wybierz jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Wybierz opcję **Tak** i naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć szczegóły alarmu.
  - Wybierz opcję **Nie** i naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do ekranu Szczegóły alarmu.

## Odpowiadanie na połączenie alarmowe



### UWAGA:

Jeśli nie odpowiesz na połączenie alarmowe w czasie, który ustalono we wstrzymaniu połączenia alarmowego, zostanie ono zakończone. Jeśli chcesz rozmawiać z grupą po upływie wstrzymania połączenia alarmowego, musisz najpierw wybrać pozycję kanału przypisaną do grupy (jeśli nie została jeszcze wybrana). Następnie, naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby rozpocząć niealarmowe połączenie z grupą.

- 1 Po odebraniu połączenia alarmowego naciśnij dowolny przycisk, aby zatrzymać wszystkie odebrane wskazania połączeń alarmowych.

---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby rozpocząć transmisję głosową do Grupy alarmowej.  
Transmisja będzie odbierana na wszystkich radiotelefonach monitorujących tę grupę.

- 3 Zaczekaj na zakończeniu sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę (jeżeli jest włączony) i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.

Dioda LED zaświeci na zielono.

- 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Gdy uzyskasz odpowiedź od urządzenia wysyłającego alarm, . Na wyświetlaczu widoczny jest symbol połączenia grupowego, alias lub ID grupy oraz alias lub ID radiotelefonu transmitującego.

## Odpowiadanie na alert alarmowy



### **UWAGA:**

Kontakt grupowy wykorzystywany do alertów alarmowych nie powinien być wykorzystywany do komunikacji głosowej. Pozwala to na zapobieganie wysłaniu i otrzymywaniu alertów alarmowych przez inne radiotelefony z tej samej grupy.

Alert alarmowy z radiotelefonu oznacza, że jego użytkownik znajduje się w poważnej sytuacji. Na alert można odpowiedzieć, inicjując połączenie prywatne z radiotelefonem, z którego nadano alarm, inicjując połączenie grupowe z wyznaczoną grupą rozmówców,

wysyłając alert połączenia do radiotelefonu, inicjując monitor zdalny tego radiotelefonu itd. Prawidłowa reakcja jest zależna od organizacji oraz konkretnej sytuacji.

## Ignorowanie zwrotnego połączenia alarmowego

Ta funkcja umożliwia ignorowanie aktywnych zwrotnych połączeń alarmowych w radiotelefonie.

Aby włączyć funkcję ignorowania zwrotnego połączenia alarmowego, radiotelefon musi mieć skonfigurowane oprogramowanie Connect Plus Customer Programming Software (CPCPS).

Gdy funkcja ta jest aktywna, radiotelefon nie wyświetla wskaźników połączeń alarmowych i nie otrzymuje komunikatów głosowych na domyślnym ID grupy zwrotnego kanału alarmowego.

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Inicjowanie połączenia alarmowego



### UWAGA:

Jeśli w radiotelefonie wybrano Tryb cichy, to w Trybie awaryjnym nie będą emitowane żadne sygnały dźwiękowe ani graficzne, aż do naciśnięcia przycisku **PTT** i rozpoczęcia transmisji głosowej. Jeśli w radiotelefonie wybrano Tryb cichy z obsługą głosu, na początku nie będą emitowane żadne sygnały dźwiękowe ani graficzne informujące o pracy radiotelefonu w Trybie awaryjnym. Tym niemniej w sytuacjach, gdy inne radiotelefony będą odpowiadać na sygnał alarmowy, wyciszenie zostanie wyłączone. Sygnały alarmowe zostaną wyemitowane tylko raz – po naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT** i rozpoczęciu transmisji głosowej.

Zarówno w Trybie cichym, jak i Trybie cichym z obsługą głosu, po zakończeniu połączenia alarmowego radiotelefon automatycznie opuści taki tryb.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **alarmowy**.
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby rozpocząć transmisję głosową do Grupy alarmowej.

Po zwolnieniu przycisku **PTT** połączenie alarmowe będzie kontynuowane przez czas, który skonfigurowano w ustawieniu wstrzymania połączenia alarmowego.

Jeśli w tym czasie zostanie naciśnięty przycisk **PTT**, połączenie alarmowe będzie kontynuowane.

## Inicjowanie połączenia alarmowego ze śledzeniem głosu

Aby można było korzystać z operacji tego typu, radiotelefon musi być odpowiednio zaprogramowany.

Jeśli został on skonfigurowany do tego trybu, po naciśnięciu zaprogramowanego przycisku **alarmowego** (gdy radiotelefon otrzyma przydział gniazda czasowego) mikrofon zostanie automatycznie uaktywniony (bez konieczności naciskania przycisku **PTT**). Taki stan jest również określany jako "mikrofon aktywny". „Automatyczny mikrofon” dotyczy pierwszej transmisji głosowej z radiotelefonu podczas połączenia alarmowego. Przy kolejnych transmisjach w ramach tego samego połączenia alarmowego należy naciskać przycisk **PTT**.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **alarmowy**.

- 2 Mikrofon pozostanie aktywny przez czas określony w ustawieniach codeplug radiotelefonu.

W tym czasie dioda LED będzie świecić się na zielono.

- 3 Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk **PTT**, aby rozmawiać dłużej niż to określono w zaprogramowanych ustawieniach.

## Inicjowanie alertu alarmowego



### UWAGA:

Jeśli radiotelefon został zaprogramowany do trybu „cichego” lub „cichego z głosem”, nie będą emitowane żadne sygnały dźwiękowe ani graficzne informujące o wysłaniu alertu alarmowego. W przypadku ustawienia trybu „cichego” będzie on aktywny bezterminowo, aż do naciśnięcia przycisku PTT lub przycisku skonfigurowanego do wyłączenia trybu awaryjnego. W przypadku ustawienia trybu „cichego z głosem” radiotelefon automatycznie wyjdzie z trybu cichego, gdy kontroler stacji wyemituje alert alarmowy.

Naciśnij pomarańczowy przycisk **alarmowy**.

Po wysłaniu alertu alarmowego do kontrolera stacji na ekranie pojawi się ikona alarmu, kontakt grupowy wykorzystywany do alertu oraz Alarm TX.

Po pomyślnym wysłaniu alertu alarmowego i wyemitowaniu go na innych radiotelefonach usłyszysz dźwięk informacyjny. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alarm wysł. Jeśli alert alarmowy nie zostanie wysłany, usłyszysz dźwięk ostrzegawczy, a na ekranie zobaczysz komunikat Alarm niepokaz..

## Wyjście z trybu awaryjnego



### UWAGA:

Jeśli połączenie alarmowe zostało zakończone z powodu upływu czasu wstrzymania połączeń alarmowych, ale przyczyna alarmu nadal istnieje, ponownie naciśnij przycisk **alarmowy**, aby uruchomić proces od nowa.

Po rozpoczęciu alertu alarmowego przez naciśnięcie zaprogramowanego przycisku **alarmowego** radiotelefon automatycznie opuści tryb alarmowy po otrzymaniu odpowiedzi z systemu Connect Plus.

Jeśli zainicjujesz połączenie alarmowe, naciskając zaprogramowany przycisk **alarmowy**, dla radiotelefonu zostanie automatycznie przydzielony dostępny kanał. Gdy radiotelefon nada komunikat informujący o alarmie, nie będzie można anulować połączenia alarmowego. Jeśli jednak przypadkowo został naciśnięty przycisk lub alarm już nie istnieje, można odpowiedzieć w przydzielonym kanale. Gdy zwolnisz przycisk **PTT**, po upływie wstrzymania połączenia alarmowego połączenie alarmowe zostanie rozłączone.

**Jeśli radiotelefon został skonfigurowany do obsługi trybu awaryjnego ze śledzeniem głosu, ustal przyczynę błędu przy użyciu opcji „mikrofon aktywny”, a następnie naciśnij i zwolnij przycisk PTT w celu przerwania transmisji. Po upływie wstrzymania połączenia alarmowego połączenie alarmowe zostanie rozłączone.**

## Wiadomości tekstowe

Radiotelefon może odbierać dane (np. wiadomości tekstowe) wysłane z innego urządzenia lub programu do ich wysyłania.

Istnieją dwa typy wiadomości tekstowych: krótkie wiadomości tekstowe DMR (Digital Mobile Radio) i wiadomości tekstowe. Maksymalna długość krótkiej

wiadomości tekstowej DMR to 23 znaki. Maksymalna liczba znaków wiadomości wynosi 280, włączając w to linię tematu. Wiersz tematu pojawia się tylko po otrzymaniu wiadomości z aplikacji poczty e-mail.



### UWAGA:

Maksymalna długość znaków ma zastosowanie wyłącznie w modelach wyposażonych w najnowszej wersji oprogramowanie i sprzęt. W modelach ze starszą wersją oprogramowania i sprzętu maksymalna długość wiadomości tekstowej to 140 znaków. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.








W języku arabskim tekst jest wpisywany od prawej strony do lewej.

## Wysyłanie krótkiej wiadomości tekstowej

Radiotelefon obsługuje maksymalnie do 10 zaprogramowanych przez sprzedawcę krótkich wiadomości tekstowych.

Pomimo, że krótkie wiadomości tekstowe są wstępnie zaprogramowane, każdą wiadomość można redagować przed wysłaniem.

Jeśli chcesz wysłać wiadomość, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby wybrać odbiorcę:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu **Wybierz** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać. W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się pozycja **Numer**. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź alias lub identyfikator abonenta i naciśnij przycisk .

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wyślij wiad.**, co stanowi potwierdzenie wykonywania tej operacji.

Jeśli wiadomość zostanie wysłana pomyślnie, usłyszysz sygnał, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Message Sent** (Wiadomość wysłana).

Jeśli nie można wysłać wiadomości, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał niskotonowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Message Send Failed** (Wysłanie wiadomości nie powiodło się).

Jeżeli nie można wysłać wiadomości tekstowej, radiotelefon przełączy się na ekran opcji **Wyś. ponow.** (patrz [Zarządzanie niewysłanymi wiadomościami tekstowymi na str. 316](#)).

---

## Wysyłanie szybkiej wiadomości tekstowej za pomocą przycisku szybkiego połączenia

Istnieje możliwość wysyłania krótkich wiadomości tekstowych za pomocą przycisku programowalnego zaprogramowana przez sprzedawcę.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany **przycisk szybkiego połączenia**, aby wysłać predefiniowaną krótką wiadomość tekstową do predefiniowanego aliasu.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Wysył. wiad.`, co stanowi potwierdzenie wykonywania tej operacji.

Jeśli wiadomość zostanie wysłana, usłyszysz sygnał, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Wiadomość została wysłana.`

Jeśli nie można wysłać wiadomości, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał niskotonowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Wysyłanie wiadomości nie powiodło się.`

Jeżeli nie można wysłać wiadomości tekstowej, radiotelefon przełączy się na ekran opcji `Wys. ponow.` (patrz [Zarządzanie niewysłanymi wiadomościami tekstowymi na str. 316](#)).

## Dostęp do folderu kopii zapasowych

Folder kopii zapasowych może pomieścić maksymalnie dziesięć (10) ostatnio zapisanych wiadomości. Gdy folder zapełni się, następna zapisana wiadomość tekstowa automatycznie zastępuje najstarszą wiadomość w folderze.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)



### UWAGA:





Możesz edytować zapisaną wiadomość tekstową przed wysłaniem. Funkcja dostępna wyłącznie w modelach posiadających mikrofon z klawiaturą (patrz [Edycja i wysyłanie zapisanej wiadomości](#)




[tekstowej na str. 314](#)). Przytrzymaj przycisk `↵`, aby w dowolnym momencie powrócić do Ekranu głównego.




## Przeglądanie tekstu zapisanej wiadomości tekstowej

### 1 Dostęp do funkcji **Wiad tekst.**


Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Zaprogramowany przycisk wiadomości tekstowej	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Wiad tekst.</b>




Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

**2** Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji *Robocza* i wybrać naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.





**3** Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do żądanej wiadomości i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

## Edycja i wysyłanie zapisanej wiadomości tekstowej

**1** Naciśnij ponownie przycisk  podczas wyświetlania danej wiadomości.

**2** Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby edytować i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać. Pojawi się migający kursor.

**3** Przy pomocy klawiatury napisz wiadomość.








Naciśnij przycisk , aby przesunąć kursor o jedno miejsce w lewo. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przesunąć kursor o jedno miejsce w prawo. Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niepożądane znaki.

Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.

**4** Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk .



## 5 Wybierz odbiorcę za pomocą przycisku:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Wyb ręcz i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać. W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się pozycja Numer#. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź alias lub identyfikator abonenta i naciśnij przycisk .

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wysył wiad.**, co stanowi potwierdzenie wykonywania tej operacji.


Jeśli wiadomość zostanie wysłana pomyślnie, usłyszysz sygnał, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Message Sent (Wiadomość wysłana)**.




Jeśli nie można wysłać wiadomości, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał niskotonowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Message Send Failed (Wysłanie wiadomości nie powiodło się)**.




Jeżeli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, wiadomość zostanie przeniesiona do folderu Elementy wysłane i oznaczona ikoną Wysyłanie nieudane.




## Usuwanie zapisanej wiadomości tekstowej z folderu kopii zapasowych




### 1 Dostęp do funkcji **Wiad tekst.**

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
<b>Zaprogramowany przycisk wiadomości tekstowej</b>	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Wiad tekst.</b>
<b>Menu</b>	<b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do Wiadomości, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</p>

**2** Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji **Robocza** i wybrać naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

**3** Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do żądanej wiadomości i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


**4** Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji **Usuń** i naciśnij przycisk  w celu skasowania wiadomości tekstowej.

## Zarządzanie niewysłanymi wiadomościami tekstowymi

Na ekranie opcji **Wys. ponow.** można wybrać jedną z następujących opcji:

- Wyślij ponownie
- Dalej
- Edycja

## Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowej

Naciśnij  , aby ponownie wysłać tę samą wiadomość do tego samego aliasu lub identyfikatora użytkownika/grupy.







Po pomyślnym wysłaniu wiadomości zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.

Jeśli nie można wysłać wiadomości, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

Jeśli nie można wysłać wiadomości, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał niskotonowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Message Send Failed` (Wysłanie wiadomości nie powiodło się).

## Przesyłanie dalej wiadomości tekstowej

Wybierz opcję `Prześlij dalej`, aby wysłać wiadomość do innego aliasu lub identyfikatora abonenta/grupy.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do `Przekazywania` i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 2 Wybierz odbiorcę wiadomości za pomocą przycisku  lub , wybierz żądany alias lub identyfikator, a następnie naciśnij przycisk `naciśnij przycisk` , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Wysł. wiad.`, co stanowi potwierdzenie wykonywania tej operacji.

Jeśli wiadomość zostanie wysłana pomyślnie, usłyszysz sygnał, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Message Sent` (Wiadomość wysłana).

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

## Zarządzanie wysłanymi wiadomościami tekstowymi

Po wysłaniu wiadomości do innego radiotelefonu jest ona zapisywana w folderze `Wysłane pozycje`. Wiadomość tekstowa wysłana jako ostatnia jest zawsze umieszczana na górze listy `Wysłane pozycje`.

Folder `Wysłane pozycje` przechowuje maksymalnie 30 ostatnio wysłanych wiadomości. Po wypełnieniu folderu następną wysłana wiadomość tekstowa automatycznie zastępuje najstarszą wiadomość tekstową w folderze.










### UWAGA:




Przytrzymaj przycisk , aby w dowolnym momencie powrócić do Ekranu głównego.

## Przeglądanie wysłanej wiadomości tekstowej

- 1 Dostęp do funkcji **Wiad tekst.**

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Zaprogramowany przycisk wiadomości tekstowej	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Wiad. tekst.</b>
Menu	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

**2** Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Poz. wysł., a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

**3**  lub  pozwoli przejść do jednej z nich i wykonać polecenie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


Ikona w prawym górnym rogu ekranu informuje o statusie wiadomości (patrz rozdział [Ikony pozycji wysłanych na str. 252](#)).




## Wysyłanie wysłanej wiadomości tekstowej

Można wybrać jedną z następujących opcji podczas przeglądania wysłanej wiadomości tekstowej:


- Wyślij ponownie
- Dalej
- Edycja

- Usun

1 Naciśnij ponownie przycisk  podczas wyświetlania danej wiadomości.

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać jedną z poniższych opcji, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Opcja	Kroki
Dalej	Wybierz opcję <b>Prześlij dalej</b> , aby wysłać zaznaczoną wiadomość tekstową do innego aliasu lub identyfikatora abonenta lub grupy (patrz <a href="#">Przesyłanie dalej wiadomości tekstowej na str. 317</a> ).
Usun	Wybierz opcję <b>Usun</b> , aby usunąć wiadomość tekstową.
Wyslij ponownie	Wybierz opcję <b>Wys. ponow.</b> , aby ponownie wysłać wybraną wiadomość do tego samego aliasu lub identyfikatora użytkownika/grupy.

Opcja	Kroki
	<p>Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <b>Wysył. wiad.</b> potwierdzający wysyłanie tej samej wiadomości do tego samego radiotelefonu docelowego.</p> <p>Jeśli wiadomość zostanie wysłana pomyślnie, usłyszysz sygnał, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <b>Message Sent</b> (Wiadomość wysłana).</p> <p>Jeśli nie można wysłać wiadomości, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał niskotonowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <b>Message Send Failed</b> (Wysłanie wiadomości nie powiodło się).</p> <p>Jeżeli nie można wysłać wiadomości, radiotelefon wyświetla ekran opcji <b>Wys. ponow.</b> Naciśnij , aby ponownie wysłać wiadomość do tego samego aliasu</p>

Opcja	Kroki
	lub identyfikatora użytkownika/ grupy.




Jeżeli ekran wysyłania wiadomości zostanie zamknięty podczas wysyłania wiadomości, radiotelefon uaktualni stan wiadomości w folderze Wysłane pozycje bez żadnego wskazania na wyświetlaczu ani za pomocą dźwięku.


Jeżeli radiotelefon zmieni tryb lub zostanie wyłączony zanim stan wiadomości w folderze Wysłane pozycje zostanie uaktualniony, radiotelefon nie będzie w stanie dokończyć wysłania wiadomości w toku i automatycznie wskaże to za pomocą ikony **Nie można wysłać**.




Radiotelefon obsługuje maksymalnie 5 wiadomości w toku w tym samym czasie. Podczas tego okresu radiotelefon nie może wysłać żadnej nowej wiadomości i automatycznie zaznacza ją ikoną **Nie można wysłać**.

## Usuwanie wszystkich wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Wysłane pozycje




- 1 Dostęp do funkcji **Wiad tekst**.

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
<b>Zaprogramowany przycisk wiadomości tekstowej</b>	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Wiad tekst</b> .
<b>Menu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do wiadomości, a następnie naciśnij</p>







Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji **Poz. wysł.**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Jeżeli wybrana opcja **Wysłane pozycje** nie zawiera żadnych wiadomości tekstowych, na wyświetlaczu widoczny jest komunikat **Lista pusta**. Jeśli dźwięki przycisków są włączone, usłyszysz niski ton.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby **Usunąć wszystko** i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- 4 Wybierz jedną z poniższych opcji:

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby wybrać **Tak**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.
-  lub  Przejdź do **Nie** i naciśnij przycisk  , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.




## Odbieranie wiadomości tekstowej

Kiedy radiotelefon odbiera wiadomość, wyświetlacz pokazuje Listę powiadomień zawierającą alias lub ID nadawcy oraz ikonę wiadomości.

Można wybrać jedną z następujących opcji podczas odbierania wiadomości tekstowej:



- Przeczytaj
- Odczyt późn.
- Usuń

## Odczytywanie wiadomości tekstowej

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Odczytać?, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Otwierana jest wybrana wiadomość w Skrzynce odbiorczej.

- 2 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do skrzynki odbiorczej.
- Naciśnij przycisk  po raz drugi, aby odpowiedzieć, przesłać dalej lub usunąć wiadomość tekstową.

## Zarządzanie odebranymi wiadomościami tekstowymi

Korzystając ze Skrzynki odbiorczej, można zarządzać wiadomościami tekstowymi. W Skrzynce odbiorczej można zapisać maksymalnie 30 wiadomości.

Wiadomości tekstowe w Skrzynce odbiorczej są sortowane zgodnie z kolejnością odebrania wiadomości, z ostatnią odebraną wiadomością na początku listy.

Radiotelefon obsługuje następujące opcje wiadomości tekstowych:

- Odpowiedz (przy pomocy funkcji Tekst krtk.)
- Dalej
- Usuń
- Usuń wszystko




### UWAGA:




Jeżeli typ kanału nie jest odpowiedni, można tylko przesłać dalej lub usuwać wszystkie odebrane wiadomości.




Przytrzymaj przycisk , aby w dowolnym momencie powrócić do Ekranu głównego.

## Przeglądanie wiadomości tekstowej ze Skrzynki odbiorczej

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..






2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


4 Przycisk  lub  pozwala wybrać wyświetlić wiadomości.




5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać bieżącą wiadomość, i ponownie , aby na nią odpowiedzieć, wysłać, przesłać wiadomość dalej albo ją usunąć.
- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.




## Odpowiadanie na wiadomość tekstową ze skrzynki odbiorczej


1 Dostęp do funkcji **Wiad tekst.**

Element sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Zaprogramowany przycisk wiadomości tekstowej	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Wiad tekst.</b>
Menu	a Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do żądanej wiadomości i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

4 Ponownie naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do podmenu.

5 Użyj klawiatury do zapisania/edycji wiadomości.

6 Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk . Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wysył. wiad.**, co stanowi potwierdzenie wykonywania tej operacji.





Jeśli wiadomość zostanie wysłana pomyślnie, usłyszysz sygnał, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wiadomość wysłana**.




Jeśli nie można wysłać wiadomości, zostanie wyemitowany sygnał niskotonowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wysłanie wiadomości nie powiodło się**.




Jeżeli wiadomość nie może zostać wysłana, radiotelefon przełączy się na ekran opcji **Wys. ponow.** (patrz [Zarządzanie niewysłanymi wiadomościami tekstowymi na str. 316](#)).


## Usuwanie wiadomości tekstowej ze Skrzynki odbiorczej



### 1 Dostęp do funkcji **Wiad tekst.**




Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Zaprogramowany przycisk wiadomości tekstowej	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Wiad tekst.</b>
Menu	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do Wiadomości, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</p>

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do żądanej wiadomości i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.





4 Ponownie naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do podmenu.




5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby Usunąć i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wybrać opcję Tak. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać opcję .  
Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Wiad usun.**, a urządzenie powróci do widoku Skrzynki odbiorczej.




## Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej




### 1 Dostęp do funkcji **Wiad tekst.**

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Zaprogramowany przycisk wiadomości tekstowej	Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Wiad tekst.</b>
Menu	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do <b>Wiadomości</b>, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</p>

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Jeśli wybrana Skrzynka odbiorcza nie zawiera żadnych wiadomości tekstowych, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Lista pusta**. Jeśli dźwięki przycisków są włączone, usłyszysz niski ton (patrz rozdział [Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków przycisków na str. 222](#)).

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby **Usunąć** wszystko i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wybrać opcję **Tak**. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać opcję . Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Skrzynka odbiorcza wyczyszczona**.

## Prywatne

Jeżeli ta funkcja jest włączona, pomaga ona zapobiec podsłuchiowaniu przez nieupoważnione osoby na danym kanale, dzięki zastosowaniu programowego rozwiązania szyfrującego. Część transmisji, która zawiera sygnalizację i identyfikację użytkownika, nie jest szyfrowana.

Radiotelefon musi mieć włączoną funkcję prywatności na obecnie wybranym kanale, aby nadawać podczas połączenia prywatnego, chociaż nie jest to konieczny wymóg do odbioru transmisji. Po włączeniu funkcji prywatności na wybranym kanale radiotelefon może nadal odbierać czyste (niezaszyfrowane) transmisje.

Twój radiotelefon obsługuje tylko funkcję Rozszerzone szyfrowanie.

Aby odszyfrować połączenie poufne, radiotelefon powinien zostać zaprogramowany z tą samą wartością klucza i ID klucza (dla rozszerzonej prywatności).

W wypadku odbioru zaszyfrowanej transmisji z radiotelefonu, w którym ustawiono inną wartość i ID klucza, nie będzie słycać niczego (Rozszerzone szyfrowanie).

Jeżeli radiotelefon ma przypisany typ prywatności, na ekranie głównym pojawia się ikona zabezpieczenia lub

braku zabezpieczenia, oprócz sytuacji, kiedy radiotelefon odbiera połączenie alarmowe lub alarm.

Dioda LED świeci się ciągłym zielonym światłem, gdy radiotelefon jest przełączony do trybu nadawania, i szybko miga, gdy radiotelefon odbiera transmisję z ochroną prywatności.





Aby uzyskać dostęp do tej funkcji, wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:






- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk funkcji **Prywatn.**, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję prywatności.
- użycie menu radiotelefonu, jak opisano w dalszych krokach.







### UWAGA:

Niektóre modele radiotelefonów mogą nie posiadać funkcji prywatności. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać pozycję **Ustawienia rtf.**, lub  lub , aby wybrać pozycję **Connect Plus** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać pozycję **Rozszerz. szyfr.**
- Jeśli na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wł.**, naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć szyfrowanie. Radiotelefon wyświetla wiadomość potwierdzającą wybór.
- Jeśli na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wył.**, naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć szyfrowanie. Radiotelefon wyświetla wiadomość potwierdzającą wybór.
- Jeżeli radiotelefon nie ma przypisanego typu prywatności, na pasku stanu pojawia się ikona zabezpieczenia lub braku zabezpieczenia, oprócz sytuacji, kiedy radiotelefon odbiera lub wysyła alert alarmowy.

## Nawiązywanie (szyfrowanego) połączenia z ochroną prywatności

Włącz ochronę prywatności za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku ochrony prywatności lub przy użyciu menu. Aby wysłać transmisję z ochroną prywatności, w radiotelefonie należy włączyć funkcję ochrony prywatności dla aktualnie wybranego kanału. Po włączeniu ochrony prywatności dla aktualnie wybranego kanału wszystkie transmisje głosowe radiotelefonu będą szyfrowane. Dotyczy to połączenia grupowego, wielogrupy, odpowiedzi podczas wyszukanych połączeń, połączenia zbiorczego stacji, połączenia alarmowego oraz połączenia prywatnego. Transmisję mogą odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony odbierające, dla których skonfigurowano ten sam klucz i ID klucza, co dla radiotelefonu transmitującego.

## Zabezpieczenia




Można włączyć lub wyłączyć dowolny radiotelefon w systemie. Na przykład konieczne może być wyłączenie skradzionego radiotelefonu, aby uniemożliwić korzystanie z niego osobie nieupoważnionej, lub ponowne włączenie odzyskanego radiotelefonu.





**UWAGA:**







Funkcja zdalnego wyłączenia i włączania jest dostępna dla odpowiednio skonfigurowanych radiotelefonów. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.





## Dezaktywacja radiotelefonu

- 1 Aby uzyskać dostęp do tej funkcji, wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Przycisk Blokowanie rtf.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Blokowanie rtf.</b></li> <li>b Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</li> </ol>

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
Menu radiotelefonu	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</li> <li>b Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Kontak ty i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać. Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.</li> <li>c Aby wybrać alias lub identyfikator abonenta, wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wybierz bezpośrednio żądany alias lub identyfikator.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</li> <li>Skorzystaj z menu Wyb ręcz.</li> <li>Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Wyb ręcz i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</li> </ul>

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Nr radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</li> <li>Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr Nr radiotel:!. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić alias lub identyfikator użytkownika, i naciśnij .</li> </ul>



Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p><b>d</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Dezaktywacja radiotelefonu</p> <p>i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Dezaktywacja radiotelefonu: <Alias lub ID urządzenia docelowego>, a dioda LED zacznie migać na zielono.




## 2 Poczekać na potwierdzenie.





W przypadku powodzenia rozbrzmiewa dźwięk informacyjny, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Rtf. zablok..







W przypadku niepowodzenia rozbrzmiewa dźwięk ostrzegawczy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Blok. rtf. niezrealiz.





## Aktywacja radiotelefonu




- 1 Aby uzyskać dostęp do tej funkcji, wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
<p><b>Przycisk Odblok. rtf.</b></p>	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk <b>Odblok. rtf.</b></p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
<b>Menu radiotelefonu</b>	<p><b>a</b> Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p><b>b</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji <b>Kontakt ty</b> i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać. Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.</p> <p><b>c</b> Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności, aby wybrać następnego alias lub identyfikator abonenta.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wybierz bezpośrednio żądany alias lub identyfikator.</li> </ul>

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</li> <li>Skorzystaj z menu <b>Wyb ręcz.</b></li> <li>Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do menu <b>Wyb ręcz</b> i wybierz naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</li> </ul>

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Nr radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</li> <li>• Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr Nr radiotel:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić alias lub identyfikator użytkownika, i naciśnij .</li> </ul>

Elementy sterujące radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p><b>d</b> Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Włącz radiotelefon i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p>

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Aktywacja radiotelefonu: <Alias lub ID urządzenia docelowego>, a dioda LED zacznie świecić na zielono.

## 2 Poczekał na potwierdzenie.

W przypadku powodzenia rozbrzmiewa dźwięk informacyjny, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Rtf. odblok.

W przypadku niepowodzenia rozbrzmiewa dźwięk ostrzegawczy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Odblok. rtf. niezrealiz.

## Obsługa Bluetooth



### UWAGA:

Po wyłączeniu za pomocą programu CPS wszystkie funkcje Bluetooth zostaną wyłączone, a baza danych Bluetooth urządzenia zostanie skasowana.

Ta funkcja pozwala korzystać z radiotelefonu i urządzenia Bluetooth (akcesorium) poprzez łącze bezprzewodowe Bluetooth. Radiotelefon obsługuje urządzenia Bluetooth zarówno firmy Motorola Solutions jak i ogólnie dostępne w sprzedaży.

Łączność Bluetooth działa na linii widzenia 10 metrów. Jest to niezablokowana ścieżka pomiędzy radiotelefonem a urządzeniem Bluetooth.


Nie zaleca się pozostawiać radiotelefonu w dużej odległości od urządzenia Bluetooth, gdy istotna jest niezawodność ich współdziałania.

Na krańcach obszaru pokrycia zarówno jakość głosu jak i tonu ulegnie zniekształceniu lub fragmentacji. Aby skorygować problem, ustaw radiotelefon i urządzenie Bluetooth blisko siebie (w zasięgu 10 m). Pozwoli to uzyskać wyraźny odbiór dźwięku. Moduł Bluetooth radiotelefonu posiada maksymalną moc 2,5 mW (4 dBm) i zasięg 10 m.




Radiotelefon może obsługiwać jednoczesne połączenia maksymalnie z 4 urządzeniami Bluetooth różnego typu. Przykładowo: zestaw słuchawkowy oraz urządzenie PTT (POD). Radiotelefon nie obsługuje połączeń z kilkoma urządzeniami Bluetooth tego samego rodzaju.

Zapoznaj się z odpowiednimi instrukcjami obsługi producentów urządzeń Bluetooth, aby uzyskać informacje na temat wszystkich funkcji urządzenia.




## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji Bluetooth


- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

---









- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do funkcji **Mój status**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje informacje **Wi.** i **Wył.**. Bieżący status będzie oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .








- 4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby **Włączyć** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Wi.**, a po lewej stronie wybranego statusu pojawi się symbol .
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby **Wyłączyć** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat **Wył.**, a po lewej stronie wybranego statusu pojawi się symbol .




## Wyszukiwanie i łączenie urządzeń Bluetooth

W trakcie operacji wyszukiwania i łączenia nie należy wyłączać urządzenia Bluetooth ani naciskać przycisku




, ponieważ anuluje to całą procedurę.




- 1 Włącz urządzenie Bluetooth i uruchom tryb parowania. Więcej informacji zawiera instrukcja obsługi odpowiedniego urządzenia Bluetooth.
- 
- 2 W radiotelefonie naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji **Bluetooth** i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji **Urządzenia** i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
-

## 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wybranego urządzenia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Znajdź urz., żeby zlokalizować dostępne urządzenia.

Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wybranego urządzenia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- ## 6
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień połączenia, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Łączenie z <Nazw urz.>. Urządzenie Bluetooth może wymagać wykonania dodatkowych czynności, aby zakończyć

parowanie. Więcej informacji zawiera instrukcja obsługi odpowiedniego urządzenia Bluetooth.

Jeżeli operacja się powiedzie, radiotelefon wyświetli komunikat <Nazwa urz.>: połączono. Usłyszysz , a obok podłączonego urządzenia pojawi się symbol . Ikona Połączenia Bluetooth pojawi się na pasku stanu.


W przeciwnym wypadku na ekranie zobaczysz komunikat Łączenie nieud.

## Wyszukiwanie i nawiązywanie połączenia przez urządzenie Bluetooth (tryb wykrywania)




Nie wyłączaj urządzenia Bluetooth ani radiotelefonu podczas operacji wyszukiwania i nawiązywania połączenia, ponieważ może to spowodować anulowanie operacji.

- 1 Włącz tryb Bluetooth.




Zobacz [Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji Bluetooth na str. 334](#).

2 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Znajdź mnie, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Teraz radiotelefon może zostać znaleziony przez inne urządzenia Bluetooth przez zdefiniowany okres czasu. Stan ten nosi nazwę trybu wykrywalności.

---

5 Włącz urządzenie Bluetooth i sparuj je z radiotelefonem.




Więcej informacji zawiera instrukcja obsługi odpowiedniego urządzenia Bluetooth.

---




## Rozłączanie urządzenia Bluetooth

1 W radiotelefonie naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Urządzenia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego urządzenia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Odłączyć i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Trwa rozłączanie: <nazwa urz.>. Urządzenie Bluetooth może wymagać dodatkowych kroków, aby wykonać rozłączenie. Więcej informacji zawiera instrukcja obsługi odpowiedniego urządzenia Bluetooth.

Na wyświetlaczu radiotelefonu pojawi się komunikat <Nazwa urz.> odłączone. Usłyszysz dźwięk informacyjny i symbol  zniknie z podłączonego urządzenia. Symbol połączenia Bluetooth zniknie z paska statusu








## Przełączanie ścieżki dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a urządzeniem Bluetooth

Można przełączać ścieżkę dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a zewnętrznym urządzeniem Bluetooth.




Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **dźwięku trybu Bluetooth**.

- Zabrzmi dźwięk, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Ruting glos do radio.
- Zabrzmi dźwięk, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Ruting glos do Bluetooth.




## Informacje o urządzeniu

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Urządzenia i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.



4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść dożądanego urządzenia i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawićWyświetl szczegóły i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

## Usuwanie nazwy urządzenia




Możesz usunąć odłączone urządzenie z listy urządzeń Bluetooth.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Urządzenia i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść dożądanego urządzenia i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Usunąć i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Urządźusun.













---

## Wzmocnienie mikrofonu Bluetooth

Umożliwia regulację wzmocnienia mikrofonu podłączonego urządzenia Bluetooth.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać pozycję Wzm. mkr. BT i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego typu wzmocnienia mikrofonu Bluetooth i obecnych wartości.
- Aby edytować wartości, naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 
- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby zwiększyć lub zmniejszyć wartości i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 

## Lok. w budynku




### UWAGA:




Funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej jest dostępna dla modeli z najnowszą wersją konfiguracji programowej i sprzętowej. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.




Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest używana do śledzenia lokalizacji użytkowników radiotelefonów. Gdy funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej jest aktywna, radiotelefon znajduje się w ograniczonym trybie wykrywalnym. Dedykowane sygnały nawigacyjne służą do lokalizacji radiotelefonu i określenia jego położenia.


## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji lokalizowania wewnętrznego

Wykonując jedną z poniższych czynności, możesz włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję lokalizowania wewnętrznego.

- Dostęp do funkcji można uzyskać w menu.
  - a. Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Lokalizacja wewnętrzna i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

d. Naciśnij , aby włączyć lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne włączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego pojawi się na ekranie głównym.
- Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Włączanie nie powiodło się. Usłyszysz negatywny sygnał dźwiękowy

e. Naciśnij , aby wyłączyć lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne wyłączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego zniknie z ekranu głównego.
  - Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Wyłączenie nie powiodło się. Usłyszysz negatywny sygnał dźwiękowy
- Dostęp do tej funkcji jest możliwy za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku.
    - a. Długie naciśnięcie przycisku zaprogramowanego pod funkcję **Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne** włączy funkcję lokalizowania wewnętrznego.
 

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne włączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny.

Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego pojawi się na ekranie głównym.
  - Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Włączenie nie powiodło się. Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, usłyszysz sygnał ostrzegawczy.**
- b. Naciśnij przycisk zaprogramowany pod funkcję **Lokalizowania wewnętrznego**, aby wyłączyć Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne wyłączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny.**


Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego zniknie z ekranu głównego.
- Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat




**Wyłączenie nie powiodło się. Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, usłyszysz sygnał ostrzegawczy.**

## Uzyskiwanie dostępu do informacji o punktach sygnalizacyjnych w lokalizacjach wewnętrznych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przejść do informacji sygnałów lokalizacji wewnętrznej.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Lokalizacja wewnętrzna i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Punktów sygnalizacyjnych i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu widoczne są informacje dotyczące punktów sygnalizacyjnych.

## Lista powiadomień

Radiotelefon ma Listę powiadomień, która zbiera wszystkie „nieodczytane” zdarzenia na danym kanale, np. nieprzeczytane wiadomości tekstowe, nieodebrane połączenia i alerty połączenia.

Ikona Powiadomienia pojawia się na pasku stanu, kiedy na Liście powiadomień jest przynajmniej jedna pozycja.

Maksymalna długość listy to 40 nieprzeczytanych zdarzeń. Kiedy lista jest zapelniona, nowa pozycja automatycznie zastępuje pozycję najstarszą.











### UWAGA:

Po odczytaniu pozycje są usuwane z Listy powiadomień.

## Dostęp do Listy powiadomień

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do Listy powiadomień.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Powiadomienie i wybierz przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść dożądanego zdarzenia i wybierz przycisk , aby wybrać.

Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje powrót do ekranu głównego.

## Praca Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® jest zastrzeżonym znakiem towarowym firmy Wi-Fi Alliance®.

**UWAGA:**

Ta funkcja dotyczy tylko urządzeń DM4601e .

Funkcja ta umożliwi konfigurację sieci Wi-Fi oraz połączenie się z nią. Sieć Wi-Fi obsługuje aktualizacje oprogramowania sprzętowego radiotelefonu, wtyczek codeplug i zasobów, takich jak pakiety językowe i pliki zapowiedzi głosowych.








## Włączanie i wyłączenie Wi-Fi



Programowalny przycisk **Wi-Fi wł. lub wył.** jest przypisany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.



Ustawienia zapowiedzi głosowych dla zaprogramowanego przycisku **Wi-Fi wł. lub wył.** można dostosować do potrzeb użytkownika poprzez program CPS. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Wykonując jedną z poniższych czynności, możesz włączyć lub wyłączyć Wi-Fi.

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **WiFi wł./wył.** Funkcja Zapowiedzi głosowej informuje o włączeniu lub wyłączeniu Wi-Fi.
- Dostęp do funkcji można uzyskać w menu.

- a. Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi **wł.**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć sieć Wi-Fi. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji **Włączone**.

Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć sieć Wi-Fi. Oznaczenie  obok informacji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Podłączanie do punktu dostępowego sieci

Po włączeniu funkcji sieci Wi-Fi radiotelefon skanuje i łączy się z punktem dostępowym.




Możesz także połączyć się z punktem dostępowym za pośrednictwem menu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do punktu dostępowego, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Połączenia, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 6 Wprowadź hasło i naciśnij przycisk .

---

Gdy połączenie powiedzie się, radiotelefon wyświetli powiadomienie, a punkt dostępowy zostanie zapisany na liście profili.

## Sprawdzanie stanu połączenia Wi-Fi

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić stan połączenia Wi-Fi.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **zapytania o status sieci Wi-Fi**, aby usłyszeć status połączenia odczytany za pośrednictwem funkcji Zapowiedzi głosowej. Zapowiedź głosowa wskazuje, że funkcja Wi-Fi jest wyłączona, włączona, ale nie podłączona lub włączona i podłączona.

- Po wyłączeniu Wi-Fi na wyświetlaczu zostanie wyświetlony komunikat WiFi **wyłączone**.

- Gdy radiotelefon jest podłączony do sieci, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **WiFi wł.,** podłączono.
- Gdy radiotelefon jest włączony, ale niepodłączony do sieci, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **WiFi wł.,** nie podłączono.

Ustawienia zapowiedzi głosowych dla wyników zapytania o stan sieci Wi-Fi można dostosować do potrzeb użytkownika w programie CPS. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.










#### UWAGA:

Programowalny przycisk **zapytania o status sieci Wi-Fi** jest przypisywany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

## Odświeżanie listy sieci




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odświeżyć listę sieci.

- Aby odświeżyć listę sieci poprzez menu, należy wykonać następujące czynności.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Po otwarciu menu Sieci, radiotelefon automatycznie odświeża listę sieci.

- Po wejściu do menu Sieci, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby odświeżyć listę sieci.


Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby odświeżyć i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Radiotelefon zostanie odświeżony i wyświetli najnowszą listę sieci.






## Dodawanie sieci




Jeśli preferowana sieć nie jest na liście dostępnych sieci, należy wykonać następujące czynności, aby dodać sieć.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Dodać Sieć i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

- 5 Wprowadź kod Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID) i naciśnij przycisk .

---

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać  
Otwórz i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

- 7 Wprowadź hasło i naciśnij przycisk .  
Radiotelefon wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji, informującą że sieć została pomyślnie zapisana.




---

## Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z punktami dostępu do sieci




Postępuj według procedury, aby zobaczyć szczegółowe informacje o punktach dostępu do sieci.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do punktu dostępowego, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić wyświetl szczegóły i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


Dla podłączonego punktu dostępu do sieci wyświetla się Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID), tryb zabezpieczeń, adres kontroli dostępu do nośników (MAC) i adres protokołu internetowego (IP).

Dla niepodłączonego punktu dostępu do sieci wyświetla się Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID) i tryb zabezpieczeń.




---

## Usuwanie punktów dostępu




Aby usunąć sieć punktów dostępowych z listy profili, należy wykonać następujące czynności.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.







---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wybranego punktu dostępowego w sieci naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby **Usunąć** i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby **Potwierdzić** i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- Radiotelefon wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji informującą, że wybrane punkty dostępu do sieci zostały pomyślnie usunięte.
- 

## Narzędzia




Ten rozdział wyjaśnia działanie funkcji narzędzi dostępnych w radiotelefonie.


## Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków/alertów radiotelefonu


Można włączyć lub wyłączyć wszystkie dźwięki i alerty radiotelefonu (z wyjątkiem dźwięku przychodzącego alertu alarmowego), jeżeli jest to konieczne.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wszyst. Tony/alarmy**. Przycisk pozwala włączyć lub wyłączyć wszystkie dźwięki. Możesz również postępować zgodnie z następującą procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do tej funkcji z poziomu menu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić **Narzędzia** i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji **Ustawienia radiotelefonu** i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić **Sygnały dźwiękowe/Alerty** i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
-

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać menu Wszystkie. Tony, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wszystkie dźwięki i powiadomienia.




Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone.




Oznaczenie  obok informacji Włączone zniknie.




## Ustawianie wyrównania poziomu głośności alertu dźwiękowego




W razie potrzeby można wyrównać poziom głośności alertu dźwiękowego. Funkcja ta służy do regulacji głośności sygnałów/alarmów powyżej/poniżej poziomu głośności głosu ludzkiego.



1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.



4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Sygnały dźwiękowe/Alerty i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Przesunięcia głośności i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać żadaną wartość głośności.

Radiotelefon wyemituje sygnał wzorcowy po każdej zmianie poziomu głośności o jeden stopień.




7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby zapisać wybrany (widoczny) poziom głośności.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyjść bez zmiany ustawień zwiększenia głośności.




## Włączanie lub wyłączanie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę




W zależności od potrzeb możesz włączać i wyłączać sygnał dźwiękowy zezwolenia na rozmowę.


1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Sygnały dźwiękowe/Alerty i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Zezwol rozm, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć/wyłączyć sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę.

Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone.


Oznaczenie  obok informacji Włączone zniknie.

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dźwięku alertu uruchamiania



W zależności od potrzeb możesz włączać i wyłączać dźwięk alertu uruchomienia.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


---




- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Sygnały dźwiękowe/Alerty i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Włączanie i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięk alertu uruchamiania.  
Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone.  
Oznaczenie  obok informacji Włączone zniknie.


## Konfigurowanie poziomu mocy

Możesz dostosować ustawienie wysokiej lub niskiej mocy radiotelefonu dla poszczególnych stref w ramach funkcji Connect Plus.




Maksymalna moc umożliwia łączność z radiostacjami w trybie Connect Plus, które znajdują się w znacznej odległości. Minimalna umożliwia łączność z radiostacjami w trybie Connect Plus położonymi bliżej.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Poziom mocy** pozwala przełączać pomiędzy wysoką a niską mocą nadawania.




Postępuj zgodnie z opisaną dalej procedurą, aby skorzystać z tej funkcji z poziomu menu urządzenia.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Moc i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać wymagane ustawienie i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


✓ pojawi się obok wybranego ustawienia.

Przytrzymaj przycisk , aby w dowolnym momencie powrócić do ekranu głównego.




Wyświetlacz powraca do poprzedniego ekranu.

## Zmiana trybu wyświetlacza




Można wybierać odpowiednio tryb Nocny lub Dzienny wyświetlacza radiotelefonu. Tryb zmienia paletę kolorów wyświetlacza.




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Wyświetlacz, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tr. dnia i Tryb nocny.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść dożądanego ustawienia i naciśnij klawisz , aby dokonać wyboru. ✓ Symbol pojawi się obok wybranego ustawienia.
- 


## Regulacja jasności wyświetlacza




Można odpowiednio regulować jasność wyświetlacza radiotelefonu.









### UWAGA:




Jasności wyświetlacza nie można ustawić po włączeniu funkcji „Jasność automatyczna”.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 



- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Wyświetlacz, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Jasność, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się pasek postępu.

---

- 6 Zmniejsz jasność wyświetlacza, naciskając przycisk , lub zwiększ ją, naciskając przycisk .




Wybierz ustawienie od 1 do 8. Naciśnij przycisk

 , aby zatwierdzić wpis.




---

## Włączanie/wyłączanie ekranu powitalnego




Można włączyć lub wyłączyć ekran powitalny, jeżeli jest to konieczne.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Wyświetlacz, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do menu Ekran powit., a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


---

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć Ekran powitalny.  
Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone.  
Oznaczenie  obok informacji Włączone zniknie.




---

## Język




Możesz zmienić wersję językową menu radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.





---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Języki i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

5 Przycisk  lub  pozwala przejść do wybranej wersji językowej. Naciśnij przycisk , aby dokonać wyboru. Obok wybranej wersji językowej pojawi się symbol .




---

## Włączanie/wyłączanie wskaźnika LED




Można włączyć lub wyłączyć wskaźnik LED, jeżeli jest to konieczne.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać


---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---




4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać menu Wskaźnik LED i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wskaźnik LED.

Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie ✓ obok opcji Włączone.


Oznaczenie ✓ obok informacji Włączone zniknie.




4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Typ przewodu i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




5 Aktualny typ przewodu jest oznaczony za pomocą symbolu ✓.

## Identyfikacja typu kabla

Możesz wybrać typ kabla radiotelefonu.


1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

## Komunikat głosowy




Ta funkcja umożliwia podanie w formie zapowiedzi głosowej Strefy i Kanału, który użytkownik właśnie zaprogramował, lub sygnalizowanie naciśnięcia przycisku programowanego. Powiadomienie dźwiękowe można dostosować do wymagań klienta. Funkcja jest zazwyczaj przydatna, kiedy użytkownik znajduje się w warunkach utrudniających odczyt wyświetlacza.



1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.







---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Zapow głos. i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Możesz również użyć przycisku lub  lub , aby zmienić wybraną opcję.


---

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć Komunikat głosowy. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji .
  - Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć Komunikat głosowy. Oznaczenie  obok informacji  zniknie.
- 

## Menu ogr.




Ustaw czas, przez który menu radiotelefonu pozostaje otwarte, zanim wyświetlacz przywróci Stronę główną.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Wyświetlacz, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Menu ogr. i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do żądanego ustawienia i wybierz naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---




## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji klakson/światła

Ta funkcja musi być zainstalowana przez sprzedawcę poprzez tylne złącze akcesoriów radiotelefonu.




Radiotelefon może zawiadamiać użytkownika o przychodzących połączeniach światłami i klaksonem. Kiedy funkcja jest aktywna, połączenia radiotelefonu są sygnalizowane światłami i klaksonem pojazdu.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij przycisk programowany **Klakson/Światła**, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć tę funkcję. Pomiń poniższe czynności.




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać


---


3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Klaks/świat, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć/wyłączyć funkcję klaksonu/światel.


Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone.

Oznaczenie  obok informacji Włączone zniknie.




---

## Zmiana ustawień działania dwufunkcyjnego pokręćła.




Radiotelefon jest wyposażony w **Pokręćło głośności/zmiany kanału**. Dezaktywacja opcji podwójnego działania umożliwia pracę pokręćła tylko w trybie głośności.

- 1  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu. .




---





- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do menu **Narzędz.**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji **Ustaw. rtf.** i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


---




- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji **Pokr. dwufnk.**. Wybierz pozycję naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




- 5 Na ekranie pojawią się opcje **Tylko głośn** oraz **Głośn i kan.** Użyj  lub  , aby przejść do żądanego ustawienia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.  
Symbol  pojawi się obok wybranego ustawienia.  
Wyświetlacz powraca do poprzedniego ekranu.




## Mikrofon cyfrowy – funkcja AGC (Mic AGC-D)





Ta funkcja automatycznie reguluje wzmocnienie mikrofonu radiotelefonu podczas nadawania w systemie cyfrowym. Wycisza głośne dźwięki lub wzmacnia ciche dźwięki do zdefiniowanej wartości, aby zapewnić stały poziom dźwięku.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.





4 Użyj  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji AGC-D mikr. i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.









- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
- Naciśnij  , aby włączyć opcję **AGC-D mikr.** Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone
  - Naciśnij  , aby wyłączyć opcję **AGC-D mikr.** Oznaczenie  zniknie z miejsca obok opcji Włączone .











## Inteligentny dźwięk

Radiotelefon potrafi automatycznie zwiększyć poziom głośności, jeśli z otoczenia dobiega hałas, uwzględniając ruchome i nieruchome źródła hałasu. Ta funkcja dotyczy jedynie odbioru i nie ma wpływu na transmitowany dźwięk.




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
Menu	<p>a Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..</p> <p>b Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.</p>





Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<p>c Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p> <p>d Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Intelig. Audio i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.</p> <p> <b>UWAGA:</b> Możesz również użyć przycisku lub , aby zmienić wybraną opcję.</p> <p>e Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:</p>

Obsługa radiotelefonu	Kroki
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć inteligentne audio. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Włączone.</li> <li>Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć inteligentne audio. Oznaczenie  obok informacji Włączone zniknie.</li> </ul>
2	Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
3	Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Intelig. Audio i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć inteligentne audio. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji **Włączone**.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć inteligentne audio. Oznaczenie  obok informacji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji akustycznego tłumika sprzężeń


Ta funkcja umożliwia minimalizowanie sprzężeń akustycznych w odbieranych połączeniach.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..





2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Ustawienia radiotelefonu i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do menu Tłum. AF, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Możesz również użyć przycisku lub , aby zmienić wybraną opcję.

5 Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć funkcję tłumienia sprzężenia akustycznego. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji **Włączone**.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć funkcję tłumienia sprzężenia akustycznego. Oznaczenie  obok informacji **Włączone** zniknie.





## Włączanie i wyłączenie GNSS

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) to system nawigacji satelitarnej, który pozwala dokładnie określać położenie geograficzne radiotelefonu. GNSS korzysta z systemów Global Positioning System (GPS) oraz Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).







### UWAGA:


Wybrane modele radiotelefonów mogą korzystać z nawigacji GPS i GLONASS. Ustawienie GNSS należy skonfigurować za pomocą oprogramowania CPS. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Aby włączyć lub wyłączyć tę funkcję, naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **GNSS**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
    - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji GNSS. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć/wyłączyć funkcję GNSS.

Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się .


Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.


Patrz [Sprawdzanie informacji GNSS na str. 378](#), aby zapoznać się ze szczegółami dotyczącymi uzyskiwania informacji GNSS.

## Wyświetlanie ogólnych informacji dotyczących radiotelefonu

W pamięci radiotelefonu zapisywane są następujące informacje:


- Akumulator
- Stopień nachylenia (Akcelerometr)
- Indeks numeru modelu radiotelefonu
- Suma kontrolna pliku codeplug dla Option Board Over-the-Air (OTA)
- Numer stacji
- Informacje o stacji
- Alias oraz ID radiotelefonu
- Oprogramowanie sprzętowe (Firmware) i wersje codeplug
- Informacje GNSS

W dowolnym momencie naciśnij przycisk  , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu. Przytrzymanie przycisku




 pozwala wrócić do Ekranu głównego. Radiotelefon zamyka bieżący ekran po zakończeniu odliczania czasu nieaktywności.

## Sprawdzanie indeksu numeru modelu radiotelefonu




Jest to numer indeksu identyfikujący sprzęt w określonym modelu radiotelefonu. Administrator systemu radiotelefonicznego może poprosić o ten numer przy przygotowywaniu nowego codeplug płytki opcji dla radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---





- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---




- 4 Użyj  lub , aby przejść do opcji Indeks modelu i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się indeks numeru modelu.

## Sprawdzanie sumy kontrolnej pliku codeplug płytki opcji OTA

Jeśli administrator systemu radiotelefonicznego zaleci przejrzanie sumy kontrolnej pliku codeplug płytki opcji OTA, należy wykonać poniższe instrukcje. Ta opcja menu jest dostępna tylko po otrzymaniu najnowszej aktualizacji codeplug płytki opcji metodą OTA.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji OB OTA CPProc i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawią się litery i cyfry. Przekaż te informacje administratorowi systemu radiotelefonicznego dokładnie w tej postaci.

## Wyświetlanie identyfikatora stacji (numeru stacji)




### UWAGA:




Jeśli radiotelefon nie jest aktualnie zarejestrowany w stacji, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Nie zarejestrowany.

Przy rejestracji radiotelefonu w stacji Connect Plus na krótko pojawia się identyfikator stacji. Przy rejestracji radiotelefon na ogół nie wyświetla numeru stacji. Aby




wyświetlić zarejestrowany numer stacji, należy wykonać następujące czynności:

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  aby przejść do opcji Nr stacji i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się identyfikator sieciowy i numer stacji.

---

## Sprawdzanie informacji o stacji




### UWAGA:

Jeśli radiotelefon nie jest aktualnie zarejestrowany w stacji, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Nie zarejestrowany**.




Funkcja Informacje o stacji podaje informacje, które mogą być przydatne dla technika serwisu. Zawiera ona następujące informacje:

- Numer bieżącego przemiennika kanału sterującego.
- RSSI: ostatnia wartość siły sygnału zmierzona z przemiennika kanału kontrolnego.
- Lista sąsiadów przesłana przez przemiennik kanału kontrolnego (pięć liczb oddzielonych przecinkami).




Jeśli serwisant poprosi Cię o użycie tej funkcji, podaj wyświetlone informacje dokładnie w formie, w jakiej pojawiły się na ekranie.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---


4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Informacje o stacji i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie pojawią się informacje o stacji.

---




## Sprawdzanie ID radiotelefonu

Ta funkcja pozwala wyświetlić ID (identyfikator) radiotelefonu.




Wykonaj procedurę opisaną dalej, aby uzyskać dostęp do funkcji z poziomu ekranu radiotelefonu.

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Mój ID, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ID radiotelefonu.




---

## Sprawdzanie wersji oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersji codeplug




W radiotelefonie zostanie wyświetlona wersja oprogramowania sprzętowego.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Wersje, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Zostanie wyświetlona lista z następującymi informacjami:

- Wersja oprogramowania sprzętowego (radiotelefonu)
- Wersja codeplug (radiotelefonu)
- Wersja oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji
- Wersja pliku częstotliwości płytki opcji
- Wersja sprzętu płytki opcji
- Wersja codeplug płytki opcji

## Sprawdzanie dostępności aktualizacji

W systemie Connect Plus można bezprzewodowo aktualizować określone pliki (plik codeplug płytki opcji, plik częstotliwości sieci oraz plik oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji).



### UWAGA:

Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem sieci, aby ustalić, czy ta funkcja jest dostępna dla radiotelefonu.

W każdym radiotelefonie Connect Plus z wyświetlaczem można sprawdzić sumę kontrolną codeplug płytki opcji OTA, wersję pliku częstotliwości oraz wersję pliku oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji przy użyciu opcji

menu. Dodatkowo w radiotelefonach z wyświetlaczem, w których włączono obsługę transferu plików OTA, może pojawić się informacja o wersji „oczekującego pliku”. „Oczekujący plik” to plik częstotliwości lub plik oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji, o którym radiotelefon Connect Plus został powiadomiony za pomocą wiadomości systemowej, ale nie zostały odebrane jeszcze wszystkie pakiety pliku. Jeśli w radiotelefonie Connect Plus z wyświetlaczem istnieje plik oczekujący, w menu można wykonać następujące czynności:

- wyświetlenie numeru wersji oczekującego pliku;
- wyświetlenie informacji o procencie pakietów, które zostały już odebrane;
- wysłanie żądania do radiotelefonu Connect Plus dotyczącego wznowienia odbioru pakietów pliku.

Jeśli w radiotelefonie włączono bezprzewodowy transfer plików (OTA) w sieci Connect Plus, może się zdarzyć, że radiotelefon będzie automatycznie rozpoczynać transfer plików bez wcześniejszego powiadomienia użytkownika. Kiedy radiotelefon zbiera pakiety plików, dioda LED miga szybko, a radiotelefon wyświetla ikonę dużej ilości danych na pasku statusu ekranu głównego.



#### UWAGA:

W radiotelefonie Connect Plus nie można równocześnie pobierać pakietów pliku i odbierać połączeń. Aby anulować transfer plików, naciśnij i zwolnij przycisk **PTT**. W efekcie radiotelefon zażąda połączenia z wybraną nazwą kontaktu, a ponadto anuluje transfer plików, który będzie można wznowić w późniejszym czasie.

Istnieje kilka przyczyn ponownego rozpoczynania transferu plików. Pierwszy przykład dotyczy wszystkich typów plików OTA. Kolejne przykłady dotyczą tylko pliku częstotliwości sieci i pliku oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji:

- Administrator systemu radiotelefonicznego ponownie inicjuje transfer plików OTA.
- Upływa wstępnie zdefiniowany czas na zegarze płytki opcji, co powoduje automatyczne wznowienie procesu pobierania pakietów.
- Czas na zegarze jeszcze nie upłynął, ale użytkownik radiotelefonu zażądał wznowienia transferu plików, wybierając odpowiednią opcję menu.

Po zakończeniu pobierania wszystkich pakietów pliku w radiotelefonie Connect Plus należy uaktualnić go przy użyciu nowo pobranego pliku. W przypadku pliku częstotliwości sieci jest to proces automatyczny i nie



wymaga resetowania radiotelefonu. W przypadku pliku bloku codeplug płytki opcji jest to proces automatyczny, który spowoduje krótką przerwę usługi podczas wczytywania nowych informacji o codeplug płytki opcji oraz ponownego pobierania informacji o stacji sieciowej. Szybkość uaktualniania radiotelefonu do nowej wersji pliku oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji zależy od ustawień radiotelefonu, które zostały skonfigurowane przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Uaktualnianie radiotelefonu rozpocznie się od razu po pobraniu wszystkich pakietów pliku albo przy kolejnym włączeniu radiotelefonu przez użytkownika.



#### **UWAGA:**

Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

Uaktualnianie do nowej wersji pliku oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji trwa kilka sekund i wymaga zresetowania radiotelefonu przez płytkę opcji Connect Plus. Po rozpoczęciu uaktualniania użytkownik radiotelefonu nie może nawiązywać ani odbierać połączeń, aż do zakończenia tego procesu. Podczas trwania procesu radiotelefon wyświetla monit o niewyłączanie radiotelefonu.

## Plik oprogramowania sprzętowego


Niniejszy rozdział zawiera informacje dotyczące oprogramowania sprzętowego radiotelefonu.

### Aktualizacja oprogramowania sprzętowego






#### **UWAGA:**




Jeśli plik oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji nie jest aktualny (oraz jeśli radiotelefon częściowo pobrał nowszą wersję oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji), na ekranie radiotelefonu wyświetlana jest lista zawierająca dodatkowe opcje: Wersja, %Pobrano oraz Pobierz.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Informacje o radiotelefonie** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Aktualizacje**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Oprogramowanie sprzętowe**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Oprogr. sprzęt. jest aktualne**.

---




## Oczekujące oprogramowanie sprzętowe — wersja

1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić **Narzędzia** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Informacje o radiotelefonie** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Aktualizacje**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Oprogramowanie sprzętowe**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---


6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Wersja**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Jeśli dostępny jest oczekujący plik oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji, na wyświetlaczu widoczny




jest numer wersji oczekującego oprogramowania sprzętowego.

Jeśli nie ma żadnego oczekującego pliku oprogramowania sprzętowego, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Oprogr. sprzęt. jest aktualne.




## Oczekujący plik oprogramowania sprzętowego — pobrano %




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---




- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Aktualizacje, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Oprogramowanie sprzętowe, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Pobrano %, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie pojawi się informacja o procencie już pobranych pakietów pliku oprogramowania sprzętowego.




### UWAGA:




Przy 100% należy wyłączyć i włączyć radiotelefon, aby zainicjować uaktualnienie oprogramowania sprzętowego.

## Oczekujące oprogramowanie sprzętowe — pobieranie




Jeśli w radiotelefonie Connect Plus przerwano wcześniej transfer OTA pliku oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji, pozostawiając pobraną część pliku, po upływie czasu na wewnętrznym zegarze urządzenie automatycznie dołączy do transferu pliku (o ile nadal trwa). Aby urządzenie ponownie dołączyło do trwającego transferu oprogramowania sprzętowego płytki opcji przed upływem czasu na tym zegarze wewnętrznym, należy użyć opcji Pobierz, którą opisano poniżej.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Aktualizacje, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Oprogramowanie sprzętowe, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---



- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Pobierz, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie pojawią się następujące informacje:

Materiały dostępne do pobrania	Rozpocznij pobieranie
Brak materiałów dostępnych do pobrania	Pobieranie niedostępne

- 7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

- Wybierz pozycję **Tak** i naciśnij , aby rozpocząć pobieranie.
- Wybierz pozycję **Nie** i naciśnij , aby powrócić do poprzedniego menu.

## Plik częstotliwości


Niniejszy rozdział zawiera informacje na temat pliku częstotliwości radiotelefonu.




### Aktualizacja pliku częstotliwości









#### UWAGA:

Jeśli plik częstotliwości nie jest aktualny (oraz jeśli radiotelefon częściowo pobrał nowszą wersję pliku częstotliwości), na ekranie radiotelefonu wyświetlana jest lista zawierająca dodatkowe opcje: Wersja, %Pobrano oraz Pobierz.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..


- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać




- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Częstotliwość i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Plik częstotliwości jest aktualny.

### Oczekujący plik częstotliwości – wersja




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać




---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Aktualizacje, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Częstotliwość i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




---

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Wersja, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.  
Jeśli jest dostępny oczekujący plik częstotliwości, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się numer wersji tego pliku.




### Oczekujący plik częstotliwości - Pobrano %

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---




- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić Narzędzia i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Informacje o radiotelefonie i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Aktualizacje**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Pobrano %**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




Na ekranie pojawi się informacja o pobieranych pakietach pliku częstotliwości.




### ***Oczekujący plik częstotliwości – pobieranie***




Jeśli w radiotelefonie Connect Plus przerwano wcześniej transfer OTA pliku częstotliwości sieci, pozostawiając pobraną część pliku, po upływie czasu w wewnętrznym zegarze urządzenie automatycznie dołącza do transferu pliku (o ile nadal trwa). Aby urządzenie ponownie dołączyło do trwającego transferu pliku częstotliwości sieci przed




upływem czasu w zegarze, należy użyć opcji **Pobierz**, którą opisano poniżej.




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić **Narzędzia** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Informacje o radiotelefonie** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Aktualizacje**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Częstotliwość** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Pobierz**, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Pobieranie aktualnie nie jest niedostępne	Pobieranie niedostępne
Pobieranie aktualnie jest dostępne	Rozpocznij pobieranie


- 7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
- Wybierz opcję **Tak** i naciśnij przycisk, aby rozpocząć pobieranie.
  - Wybierz opcję **Nie** i naciśnij przycisk, aby powrócić do poprzedniego menu.




## Sprawdzanie informacji GNSS




Ta funkcja umożliwi wyświetlanie na ekranie radiotelefonu informacji GNSS, takich jak:




- Szerokość geograficzna
- Długość geograficzna

- Wysokość
- Kierunek
- Prędkość
- Poziome rozmycie dokładności (HDOP)
- Satelity
- Wersja




- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby ustawić **Narzędzia** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Informacje o radiotelefonie** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji **Informacje GNSS** i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.



- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do wybranej pozycji i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawią się żądane informacje GNSS.

---

Patrz [Włączanie i wyłączanie GNSS na str. 364](#), aby zapoznać się ze szczegółowymi informacjami dotyczącymi GNSS.

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.

## Inne systemy


Funkcje, które są dostępne dla użytkowników radiotelefonu w ramach tego systemu są opisane w tym rozdziale.


### Przycisk Push-to-Talk

Przycisk Push-to-Talk (**PTT**) służy dwóm podstawowym celom.


- Po nawiązaniu połączenia przycisk **PTT** umożliwia nadawanie do innych radiotelefonów uwzględnionych w danym połączeniu. Mikrofon jest włączany po naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT**.
- Jeżeli połączenie nie zostało nawiązane, przycisk **PTT** umożliwia zainicjowanie nowego połączenia.

Naciśnij dłużej przycisk **PTT**, aby rozmawiać. Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Jeśli zostanie włączona opcja Sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę albo zostanie włączona funkcja Pogłosu PTT , przed rozpoczęciem rozmowy zaczekaj na zakończenie emisji krótkiego dźwięku alertu.

 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja wskazywania wolnego kanału w radiotelefonie (zaprogramowana przez sprzedawcę), usłyszysz krótki dźwięk alertu w chwili, gdy

przycisk **PTT** zostanie zwolniony w radiotelefonie docelowym (radiotelefon, który odbiera połączenie), informujący o tym, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiadać.

 W przypadku przerwania połączenia słyhać ciągły sygnał zakazu rozmowy. Po usłyszeniu ciągłego sygnału zakazu rozmowy należy zwolnić przycisk **PTT**.

## Programowalne przyciski

W zależności od długości naciśnięcia przycisku, sprzedawca może zaprogramować przyciski jako skróty do funkcji radiotelefonu.

### Krótkie naciśnięcie

Szybkie naciśnięcie i zwolnienie przycisku.

### Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk

Naciśnięcie i przytrzymanie przez zaprogramowany czas.



### UWAGA:

Więcej informacji na temat zaprogramowanego czasu naciśnięcia **przycisku alarmowego**: [Tryb awaryjny na str. 463](#).

## Konfigurowalne funkcje radiotelefonu

Poniższe funkcje radiotelefonu można przypisać do przycisków programowalnych.

### Otoczenie audio

Pozwala wybrać środowisko użytkownika radiotelefonu.

### Profile dźwięku

Pozwala wybrać odpowiedni profil audio.

### Przełącznik audio Bluetooth®

Przełącza ścieżkę dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a zewnętrznym urządzeniem Bluetooth.

### Połączenie Bluetooth

Inicjuje operację znajdowania i łączenia z urządzeniem Bluetooth.

### Rozłączenie Bluetooth

Zamyka wszystkie istniejące połączenia Bluetooth między radiotelefonem a urządzeniami Bluetooth.

### Tryb wykrywania Bluetooth

Radiotelefon rozpoczyna pracę w trybie wykrywania łączności Bluetooth.

### Alert połączenia

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy kontaktów, umożliwiając wybranie kontaktu, do którego ma zostać wysłany alert o połączeniu.

### Przekierowanie wywołania

Włącza lub wyłącza funkcję przekierowywania połączeń.

### Dziennik połączeń

Pozwala wybrać listę dziennika połączeń.

### Ogłoszenie kanału

Odtwarza zapowiedzi głosowe strefy i kanału dla bieżącego kanału.

### Kontakty

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy kontaktów.

### Tryb awaryjny

W zależności od zaprogramowanej konfiguracji powoduje zainicjowanie lub anulowanie trybu awaryjnego.

### Nagłośnienie zewnętrzne

Włącza i wyłącza routing sygnału audio między wzmacniaczem głośnika i wewnętrznym systemem nagłośnienia radiotelefonu.

**Lok. w budynku**

Włącza i wyłącza funkcję lokalizacji wewnętrznej.

**Inteligentny dźwięk**

Włącza lub wyłącza inteligentny dźwięk.

**Wybieranie ręczne **

Inicjuje połączenie indywidualne przez wprowadzenie dowolnego ID użytkownika.

**Ręczny roaming miejsca <sup>5</sup> **

Włącza ręczne wyszukiwanie stacji.

**AGC mikrofonu**

Włącza i wyłącza automatyczne wzmocnienie wewnętrznego mikrofonu (AGC).

**Nasłuch**

Funkcja umożliwi monitorowanie aktywności w wybranym kanale.

**Powiadomienia**

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy powiadomień.

**Usuwanie kanału zakłócającego<sup>5</sup>**

Tymczasowo usuwa niepożądany kanał, z wyjątkiem kanału wybranego z listy skanowania. Wybrany kanał

odnosi się do wybranej kombinacji strefa/kanał, z której inicjowane jest skanowanie.

**Szybki dostęp **

Natychmiastowo aktywuje wstępnie zdefiniowane połączenie prywatne, telefoniczne lub grupowe, alert połączenia, wiadomość tekstową lub domowy zwrotny.

**Funkcja płytki opcji**

Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji płytki opcji dla kanałów uaktywnianych płytką opcji.

**Otwarty monitor<sup>5</sup>**

Monitoruje ruch radiowy na wybranym kanale do momentu wyłączenia tej funkcji.

**Telefon **

Zapewnia bezpośredni dostęp do listy kontaktów telefonu.

**Prywatne **

Włącza lub wyłącza funkcję prywatności.

**System nagłośnienia (PA)**

Włącza lub wyłącza system nagłośnienia radiotelefonu.

**Alias oraz ID radiotelefonu**

Wyświetla alias oraz identyfikator radiotelefonu.

<sup>5</sup> Nie dotyczy systemu Capacity Plus.

**Kontrola radiotelefonu** 

Sprawdza, czy radiotelefon jest aktywny w systemie.

**Dezaktywacja radiotelefonu** 

Umożliwia zdalne wyłączenie radiotelefonu docelowego.

**Aktywacja radiotelefonu** 

Umożliwia zdalne włączanie radiotelefonu docelowego.

**Zdalny nastuch**

Włącza mikrofon radiotelefonu docelowego bez sygnalizowania.

**Przełącznik/Talkaround<sup>5</sup>**

Przełączenie pomiędzy trybem korzystania z przełącznika a komunikowaniem się bezpośrednio z innym radiotelefonem.

**Resetowanie kanału głównego**

Ustawia nowy kanał główny.

**Wyciszenie przypomnienia kanału głównego**

Wycisza przypomnienia kanału głównego.

**Skanuj<sup>6</sup>**

Włącza lub wyłącza skanowanie.

**Informacje o stacji**

Wyświetla aktualną nazwę stacji oraz ID systemu Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji.

Odtwarzanie wiadomości głosowych powiadomień obszarowych dla bieżącej stacji, gdy opcja Odczytywanie powiadomień jest włączona.

**Blokada stacji<sup>5</sup>** 

Po włączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie wyszukiwać tylko bieżącą stację. Po wyłączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie dodatkowo wyszukiwać inne stacje.

**Kontrola telemetrii** 

Kontroluje końcówkę wyjściową radiotelefonu lokalnego lub zdalnego.

**Wiadomość tekstowa** 

Pozwala wybrać menu wiadomości tekstowych.

**Przycisk zdalnego przerwania transmisji** 

Zatrzymuje trwające połączenie, które można przerwać, w celu zwolnienia kanału.

**Wzmocnienie głoski „r”**

Umożliwia włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji wzmocnienia głoski „r”.

<sup>6</sup> Nie dotyczy systemu Capacity Plus – Pojedyncza stacja.

**Zapowiedź głosowa wł./wył.**

Włącza i wyłącza funkcję zapowiedzi głosowej.

**Nadawanie uruchamiane głosem (VOX)**

Włącza lub wyłącza funkcję VOX.

**Wi-Fi**

Włączanie i wyłączanie Wi-Fi.

**Wybór obszaru**

Umożliwia wybór strefy z listy.

## Konfigurowalne ustawienia/ narzędzia

Poniższe funkcje i ustawienia radiotelefonu można przypisać do przycisków programowalnych.

**Tony/Alerty**

Włącza lub wyłącza wszystkie sygnały dźwiękowe i alerty.

**Podświetlenie**

Włącza lub wyłącza podświetlenie wyświetlacza.

**Kanał wyżej/niżej**

W zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania zmienia kanał na poprzedni lub następny.

**Tryb wyświetlania**


Włącza i wyłącza tryb dzienny/nocny wyświetlacza.




**Poziom mocy**

Przełącza między wysokim i niskim poziomem mocy nadawania.

## Dostęp do zaprogramowanych funkcji



Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do zaprogramowanych funkcji.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wejść do funkcji menu, a następnie naciśnij , aby wybrać funkcję lub wejść do dodatkowego menu.

---

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.
- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.

Radiotelefon automatycznie ukrywa menu po zdefiniowanym okresie braku aktywności i ponownie wyświetla ekran główny.

Przyciski nawigacji w menu są również dostępne na klawiaturze mikrofonu. Zobacz [Przyciski mikrofonu z klawiaturą na str. 47](#).

## Wskaźniki statusu





Ten rozdział opisuje ikony, wskaźniki stanu oraz sygnały dźwiękowe radiotelefonu.

### Ikony

Wyświetlacz ciekłokrystaliczny (LCD) radiotelefonu pokazuje stan radiotelefonu, pozycje tekstowe oraz pozycje menu.







### Tabela 9: Ikony na wyświetlaczu

Poniższe ikony pojawiają się na pasku stanu, który widnieje w górnej części wyświetlacza radiotelefonu. Ikony są położone po lewej stronie i uporządkowane według kolejności występowania lub użycia. Ikony są także określone dla danego kanału.






	<p><b>Połączenie Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Funkcja Bluetooth jest włączona. Ikona będzie widoczna, gdy zostanie podłączone urządzenie w trybie Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Brak połączenia Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Funkcja Bluetooth jest aktywna, ale nie ma podłączonych zdalnych urządzeń Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Dziennik połączeń</b></p> <p>Rejestr połączeń radiotelefonu.</p>
	<p><b>Kontakt</b></p> <p>Dany kontakt jest dostępny.</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*







	<b>Tryb awaryjny</b> Radiotelefon jest przełączony do trybu awaryjnego.
	<b>Elastyczna lista odbioru</b> Elastyczna lista odbioru jest włączona.
	<b>GNSS dostępny</b>  Funkcja GNSS jest włączona. Ikona świeci się, gdy dostępne jest położenie ustalone.
	<b>GNSS niedostępny</b>  Funkcja GNSS jest włączona, ale dane z satelity nie są odbierane.
	<b>Duże ilości danych</b> Radiotelefon odbiera duże ilości danych i kanał jest zajęty.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<b>Funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej dostępna</b> <sup>7</sup> Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest włączona i dostępna.
	<b>Lokalizacja wewnętrzna niedostępna</b> <sup>7</sup> Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest włączona, ale niedostępna z powodu wyłączenia funkcji Bluetooth lub zawieszenia skanowania punktów sygnałowych przez Bluetooth.
	<b>Wiadomość</b> Wiadomość przychodząca.
	<b>Nasłuch</b> Wybrany kanał jest monitorowany.
	<b>Tryb wyciszony</b> Tryb wyciszenia jest włączony, a głośnik wyciszony.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

<sup>7</sup> Dotyczy tylko modeli z najnowszą wersją konfiguracji programowej i sprzętowej.




	<p><b>Powiadomienia</b></p> <p>Na liście powiadomień znajduje się co najmniej jedno przeoczone zdarzenie.</p>
	<p><b>Płytką opcjonalną</b></p> <p>Płytką opcji jest włączona. (Płytką opcji tylko w zgodnych modelach.)</p>
	<p><b>Niedziałająca płytką opcji</b></p> <p>Płytką opcji jest wyłączona.</p>
	<p><b>Czas opóźnienia programowania bezprzewodowego</b></p> <p>Wskazuje czas pozostały do automatycznego zrestartowania radiotelefonu.</p>
	<p><b>Wskaźnik siły odbieranego sygnału (RSSI)</b></p> <p>Liczba wyświetlanych pasków oznacza natężenie sygnału radiowego. Cztery paski oznaczają najsilniejszy sygnał. Ta ikona jest</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*








	<p>wyświetlana tylko podczas odbierania sygnału.</p>
	<p><b>Zawieszenie odpowiedzi</b></p> <p>Zawieszenie odpowiedzi jest włączone.</p>
	<p><b>Tylko dzwonek</b></p> <p>Tryb dzwonienia jest włączony.</p>
	<p><b>Skanowanie<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>Funkcja skanowania jest aktywna.</p>
	<p><b>Skanowanie – priorytet 1<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>Radiotelefon wykrywa aktywność na kanale/grupie oznaczonej jako Priorytet 1.</p>
	<p><b>Skanowanie – priorytet 2<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p>Radiotelefon wykrywa aktywność na kanale/grupie oznaczonej jako Priorytet 2.</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

<sup>8</sup> Nie dotyczy Capacity Plus.

	<b>Zabezpieczono</b> Funkcja prywatności jest włączona.
	<b>Zaloguj się</b> Umożliwia zalogowanie radiotelefonu w serwerze zdalnym.
	<b>Wyloguj się</b> Umożliwia wylogowanie radiotelefonu z serwera zdalnego.
	<b>Tryb cichy</b> Włączono tryb cichy.
	<b>Roaming stacji</b> <sup>9</sup> Funkcja szukania sieci jest włączona.
	<b><sup>8</sup>Talkaround</b> Radiotelefon jest skonfigurowany do bezpośredniej komunikacji z innymi radiotelefonami w przypadku braku przemiennika.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<b>Dźwięki wyłączone</b> Sygnały dźwiękowe są wyłączone.
	<b>Odbezpieczono</b> Funkcja prywatności jest wyłączona.
	<b>Skanowanie głosujące</b> Funkcja Skanowanie głosujące jest aktywna.
	<b>Doskonały sygnał Wi-Fi</b> <sup>10</sup> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest doskonały.
	<b>Dobry sygnał Wi-Fi</b> <sup>10</sup> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest dobry.
	<b>Średni sygnał Wi-Fi</b> <sup>10</sup> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest średni.
	<b>Słaby sygnał Wi-Fi</b> <sup>10</sup> Sygnał Wi-Fi jest słaby.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

<sup>9</sup> Nie dotyczy systemu Capacity Plus – Pojedyncza stacja

<sup>10</sup> Dotyczy tylko urządzeń DM4601e.



**Sieć Wi-Fi niedostępna<sup>10</sup>**  
 Sygnał Wi-Fi jest niedostępny.

**Tabela 10: Zaawansowane ikony menu**

Poniższe ikony znajdują się na wyświetlaczu obok pozycji menu i oferują możliwość wyboru jednej z dwóch opcji lub wskazują, że istnieje podmenu zawierające dwie opcje.



**Pole wyboru (zaznaczone)**  
 Oznacza, że opcja została wybrana.



**Pole wyboru (puste)**  
 Oznacza, że opcja nie została wybrana.



**Pole wypełnione na czarno**  
 Oznacza opcję wybraną dla pozycji menu zawierającej podmenu.

**Tabela 11: Ikony urządzeń Bluetooth**

Następujące ikony pojawiają się również obok elementów listy dostępnych urządzeń z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, wskazując typ urządzenia.



**Urządzenie audio Bluetooth**  
 Urządzenie z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. zestaw słuchawkowy.



**Urządzenie danych Bluetooth**  
 Urządzenie z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. skaner.



**Urządzenie PTT Bluetooth**  
 Urządzenie PTT z włączoną funkcją Bluetooth, np. urządzenie PTT (POD).

**Tabela 12: Symbole połączenia**




Następujące symbole pojawiają się na wyświetlaczu podczas połączenia. Te ikony pojawiają się w Liście kontaktów i oznaczają typ aliasu lub ID.





**Połączenie Bluetooth z komputerem**  
 Informuje, że trwa połączenie Bluetooth z komputerem.

Wskazuje na liście kontaktów alias grupy (nazwę) lub identyfikator

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*






	(numer) połączenia Bluetooth z komputerem.
	<p><b>Połączenie dyspozytorskie</b> Kontakt typu Połączenie dyspozytorskie służy do wysyłania wiadomości tekstowej do komputera-dyspozytora za pośrednictwem serwera wiadomości tekstowych innej firmy.</p>
	<p><b>Połączenie grupowe/ogólne</b> Oznacza aktywne połączenie grupowe lub ogólne. Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer) grupy.</p>
	<p><b>Połączenie indywidualne</b> Oznacza aktywne połączenie prywatne. Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwisko) lub identyfikator (numer) abonenta.</p>

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*




	<p><b>Połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie grupowe/ogólne</b> Informuje, że trwa połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie grupowe/ogólne. Na liście kontaktów oznacza alias (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer) grupy.</p>
	<p><b>Połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie prywatne</b> Informuje, że trwa połączenie telefoniczne jako połączenie prywatne. Wskazuje na liście kontaktów alias telefonu (nazwę) lub identyfikator (numer).</p>

**Tabela 13: Ikony kodów zadań**

Następujące ikony pojawiają się chwilowo na wyświetlaczu w folderze kodów zadań.



	<b>Wszystkie zadania</b> Wyświetla listę wszystkich zadań.
	<b>Nowe zadania</b> Wyświetla nowe zadania.
	<b>W toku</b> Zadania są transmitowane. Ta ikona jest widoczna przed podaniem informacji, że kodów zadań nie udało się wysłać lub zostały wysłane pomyślnie.
	<b>Nie można wysłać</b> Nie można wysłać zadań.
	<b>Wysłana pomyślnie</b> Zadania zostały pomyślnie wysłane.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

	<b>Priorytet 1</b> Wskazuje poziom priorytetu 1 dla zadań.
	<b>Priorytet 2</b> Wskazuje poziom priorytetu 2 dla zadań.
	<b>Priorytet 3</b> Wskazuje poziom priorytetu 3 dla zadań.

**Tabela 14: Miniikony powiadomienia**

Następujące ikony pojawiają się chwilowo na wyświetlaczu po podjęciu działania wykonania czynności.

	<b>Nieskuteczna transmisja (Negatywny)</b> Czynność zakończona niepowodzeniem.
	<b>Skuteczna transmisja (Pozytywny)</b> Czynność zakończona powodzeniem.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*



### Nadawanie w toku (Przejsciowy)

Nadawanie. Ta ikona jest widoczna przed podaniem informacji czy transmisja była skuteczna, czy nie.



lub



### Wiadomość pojedyncza lub grupowa – nie przeczytano

Wiadomość nie została przeczytana.



lub



### Nie można wysłać

Wiadomość tekstowa nie może zostać wysłana.



lub



### Wysłana pomyślnie

Wiadomość została wysłana.

**Tabela 15: Ikony wysłanych pozycji** 

W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza radiotelefonu, w folderze wysłanych pozycji, pojawiają się następujące ikony.



lub



### W toku

Wiadomość tekstowa do aliasu lub identyfikatora abonenta oczekuje na wysłanie, po czym następuje oczekiwanie na potwierdzenie.

Wiadomość tekstowa do aliasu lub identyfikatora grupy oczekuje na wysłanie.



lub



### Wiadomość pojedyncza lub grupowa – przeczytano

Wiadomość została przeczytana.

## Wskaźniki LED

Dioda LED pokazuje stan operacyjny radiotelefonu.

### Miganie na czerwono

Auto-test podczas uruchamiania nie powiódł się.

Radiotelefon odbiera transmisję alarmową.

Radiotelefon nadaje przy niskim poziomie naładowania akumulatora.

*Ciąg dalszy tabeli...*

Radiotelefon znalazł się poza zasięgiem ARTS, jeśli skonfigurowano.

Tryb wyciszenia jest włączony.

### **Świeci na zielono**

Radiotelefon jest w trakcie uruchamiania.

Radiotelefon nadaje.

Radiotelefon wysyła alert połączenia lub transmisję alarmową.

### **Migające światło zielone**

Radiotelefon odbiera połączenie lub dane.

Radiotelefon odbiera transmisję programowania bezprzewodowego.

Radiotelefon wykrywa aktywność programowania bezprzewodowego.



#### **UWAGA:**

Aktywność ta może oddziaływać lub może nie oddziaływać na zaprogramowany kanał radiotelefonu ze względu na charakter protokołu cyfrowego.

Gdy radiotelefon wykrywa aktywność radiową w trybie Capacity Plus, nie jest to sygnalizowane za pomocą diody LED.

### **Podwójne miganie zielonego światła**

Radiotelefon odbiera połączenie lub dane poufne.

### **Świeci na żółto**

Radiotelefon monitoruje kanał konwencjonalny.

Radiotelefon znajduje się w trybie wykrywania Bluetooth.

### **Migające światło żółte**

Radiotelefon szuka aktywności.

Radiotelefon musi odpowiedzieć na alert połączenia.

W radiotelefonie włączono elastyczną listę odbioru.

Wszystkie kanały z włączonym systemem Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji są zajęte.

### **Podwójnie migające światło żółte**

Roaming automatyczny jest włączony.

Radiotelefon szuka nowej sieci.

Radiotelefon musi odpowiedzieć na grupowy alert połączenia.

Radiotelefon jest zablokowany.

Radiotelefon nie jest połączony z przemiennikiem w trybie Capacity Plus.

Wszystkie kanały Capacity Plus są zajęte.



## Sygnaly

Poniżej przedstawiono sygnaly, które wybrzmiewają w głośniku radiotelefonu.



Wysoki sygnał



Niski sygnał

## Sygnaly wskaźnikowe

Sygnaly dźwiękowe wskazują status radiotelefonu po działaniu mierzącym do wykonania konkretnego zadania.



Dźwięk informacyjny



Dźwięk ostrzegawczy

## Sygnaly dźwiękowe

Sygnaly dźwiękowe stanowią akustyczne potwierdzenie stanu radiotelefonu lub odpowiedź radiotelefonu na odbierane dane.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)



### Sygnał ciągły

Dźwięk jednostajny. Ciągły do zakończenia.



### Dźwięk okresowy

Generowany okresowo, zależnie od konfiguracji radiotelefonu. Dźwięk jest włączany, przerywany i powtarzany automatycznie.



### Sygnał powtarzany

Pojedynczy dźwięk powtarzany aż do chwili, kiedy zostanie przerwany przez użytkownika.



### Sygnał jednorazowy

Emitowany jednokrotnie przez krótki czas skonfigurowany przez radiotelefon.

## Tryby konwencjonalny analogowy i cyfrowy

Każdy kanał radiotelefonu można skonfigurować jako konwencjonalny kanał analogowy lub cyfrowy.

Korzystając z **pokrętła wyboru kanałów**, można uaktywniać kanał analogowy lub cyfrowy.

Niektóre funkcje nie są dostępne podczas przełączania z trybu cyfrowego na analogowy. Ikony dla funkcji cyfrowych odzwierciedlają tę zmianę: będą widoczne w kolorze szarym. Wyłączone funkcje są ukryte w menu.

Niektóre funkcje radiotelefonu są dostępne zarówno w trybie analogowym, jak i cyfrowym. Niewielkie różnice w działaniu poszczególnych funkcji **nie** wpływają na ogólne parametry i wydajność urządzenia.



#### UWAGA:

Radiotelefon przełącza się również pomiędzy trybem analogowym a cyfrowym podczas wyszukiwania w dwóch trybach. Dodatkowe informacje: [Skanowanie na str. 442](#).

## Informacje dotyczące ikon

W tym dokumencie opisane ikony służą do określania funkcji obsługiwanych w trybie standardowym analogowym lub trybie standardowym cyfrowym, albo udostępnianych przy pomocy mikrofonu z klawiaturą.



Oznacza funkcję obsługiwaną **wyłącznie w standardowym trybie analogowym**.



Oznacza funkcję obsługiwaną **wyłącznie w standardowym trybie cyfrowym**.

**Obie** ikony nie wyświetlają się dla funkcji dostępnych w **obu** trybach standardowych – analogowym i cyfrowym.

## IP Site Connect

Funkcja pozwala na rozszerzenie łączności konwencjonalnej poza zasięg jednej stacji, łącząc wiele z nich w sieć protokołów internetowych (IP). Jest to konwencjonalny tryb dla wielu stacji.

Gdy radiotelefon opuszcza zasięg jednej stacji i wchodzi w zasięg innej, łączy się on z przemiennikiem nowej stacji, aby wysyłać lub odbierać połączenia/transmisję danych. Odbywa się to automatycznie lub poprzez obsługę ręczną, w zależności od ustawień.

W przypadku automatycznego wyszukiwania stacji radiotelefon skanuje wszystkie dostępne stacje, gdy sygnał

z obecnej stacji jest słaby lub gdy radiotelefon nie wykrywa żadnego sygnału z obecnej stacji. Następnie radiotelefon synchronizuje się z przemiennikiem o najsilniejszej wartości wskaźnika siły odbieranego sygnału (RSSI).

Po wybraniu ręcznej zmiany ustawień urządzenie szuka kolejnej dostępnej w zasięgu stacji z listy roamingowej (choć niekoniecznie o najsilniejszym sygnale), a następnie się z nią łączy.



**UWAGA:**

Dla każdego kanału można włączyć albo Skanowanie, albo Roaming – nigdy obie funkcje jednocześnie.

Kanały, dla których włączono tę funkcję, można dodać do wybranej listy roamingowej. Radiotelefon automatycznie przeszukuje kanały na liście roamingowej, aby zlokalizować najlepszą stację. Lista roamingowa obsługuje maksymalnie 16 kanałów (łącznie z wybranym kanałem).



**UWAGA:**

Wpisów na liście nie można dodawać ani usuwać ręcznie. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja

Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja to konfiguracja trunkingowa systemu radiowego MOTOTRBO, która korzysta z określonej puli kanałów do obsługi setek użytkowników i nawet 254 grup. Funkcja ta pozwala na skuteczne wykorzystywanie dostępnej liczby zaprogramowanych kanałów w trybie przemiennika.

W przypadku naciśnięcia przycisku programowalnego do obsługi funkcji niedostępnej w Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja zostanie wyemitowany dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

Radiotelefon ma również funkcje dostępne w konwencjonalnym trybie cyfrowym, IP Site Connect i Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja. Jednak niewielkie różnice w działaniu poszczególnych funkcji nie wpływają na ogólne parametry i wydajność urządzenia.

Szczegółowe informacje na temat tej konfiguracji można uzyskać u sprzedawcy lub administratora systemu.

## Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji



Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji, to wielokanałowa konfiguracja łączności trunkingowej z obsługą wielu stacji systemu MOTOTRBO. Łączy w sobie najlepsze cechy konfiguracji Capacity Plus i IP Site Connect.

System Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji pozwala na rozszerzenie łączności trunkingowej poza zasięg jednej stacji, łącząc się z różnymi dostępnymi stacjami połączonymi za pomocą sieci IP. Daje ona również lepszą przepustowość dzięki łącznemu wykorzystaniu dostępnych zaprogramowanych kanałów, obsługiwanych przez każdą dostępną stację.

Gdy radiotelefon opuszcza zasięg jednej stacji i wchodzi w zasięg innej, łączy się on z przemiennikiem nowej stacji, aby wysyłać lub odbierać połączenia/transmisję danych. Zależnie od skonfigurowanych ustawień radiotelefon jest przełączany automatycznie lub ręcznie.

Po wybraniu automatycznej zmiany ustawień, gdy sygnał aktualnie używanej stacji jest słaby lub nie można uzyskać sygnału aktualnie używanej stacji, urządzenie skanuje wszystkie dostępne stacje. Następnie synchronizuje się ono z przemiennikiem o najsilniejszej wartości RSSI.

Po wybraniu ręcznej zmiany ustawień urządzenie szuka kolejnej dostępnej w zasięgu sieci z listy roamingowej (choć niekoniecznie o najsilniejszym sygnale), a następnie się z nią łączy.

Kanały z włączonym systemem Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji można dodać do dowolnej listy roamingowej. Radiotelefon przeszukuje te kanały w trakcie automatycznego roamingu, aby wyszukać najlepsze miejsce.



### UWAGA:

Wpisów na liście nie można dodawać ani usuwać ręcznie. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Podobnie jak w systemie Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja, ikony funkcji nie mających zastosowania w Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji nie są dostępne w menu. W przypadku naciśnięcia przycisku programowalnego do obsługi funkcji niedostępnej w systemie Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji zostanie wyemitowany dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

## Wybór strefy i kanału


Ten rozdział wyjaśnia, jak wybrać strefę lub kanał. Strefa to grupa kanałów.





Radiotelefon obsługuje do 99 kanałów i 2 stref, z maksymalnie 99 kanałami na strefę.




Każdy kanał może zostać zaprogramowany do obsługi różnych funkcji i/lub różnych grup użytkowników.

## Wybieranie stref

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wybrać określoną strefę.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **wyboru strefy**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Strefy.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Wyświetlacz pokazuje  i obecną strefę.





- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej strefy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu przez chwilę będzie widoczny komunikat <Strefa> wybrano i ponownie zostanie wyświetlony ekran wybranego obszaru.

## Wybieranie stref przy pomocy Wyszukiwania aliasów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wybrać wymaganą strefę przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Strefy.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Wyświetlacz pokazuje  obecną strefę.

- 3 Wprowadź pierwszą literę wymaganego aliasu.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.

- 4 Wprowadź pozostałe litery wymaganego aliasu.

Podczas wyszukiwania aliasu jest rozróżniana wielkość liter. Jeżeli istnieją co najmniej dwie pozycje o tej samej nazwie, wyświetlacz pokazuje tę, która jest pierwsza na liście.

Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje wprowadzone litery. Następne linie tekstu pokazują wybrane wyniki wyszukiwania.

- 5 Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu przez chwilę będzie widoczny komunikat <Strefa> wybrano i ponownie zostanie wyświetlony ekran wybranego obszaru.

## Wybieranie kanałów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wybrać wymagany kanał radiotelefonu po wyborze strefy.

Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk **Przewijanie w górę/w dół**.
- Skorzystaj z **Pokrętła głośności/kanału**.
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Kanał w górę/w dół**.

## Połączenia

Ten rozdział opisuje, w jaki sposób odbierać, wykonywać, przerywać i odpowiadać na połączenia.

Po wybraniu kanału możesz wybrać alias albo ID abonenta lub grupy przy pomocy jednej z poniższych funkcji:

### Wyszukiwanie aliasu

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań grupowych, indywidualnych i ogólnych przy pomocy mikrofonu z klawiaturą.

### Lista kontaktów

Ta metoda pozwala na bezpośredni dostęp do Listy kontaktów.

### Wybieranie ręczne (za pomocą Kontaktów)

Metoda ta jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań indywidualnych i telefonicznych przy pomocy mikrofonu z klawiaturą.

## Zaprogramowane klawisze numeryczne

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań grupowych, indywidualnych i ogólnych przy pomocy mikrofonu z klawiaturą.



### UWAGA:

Do przycisku numerycznego można przypisać tylko jeden alias lub ID, ale z jednym aliasem lub ID może być skojarzonych kilka przycisków numerycznych. Wszystkie klawisze na mikrofonie z klawiaturą mogą zostać przypisane. Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447](#).

## Zaprogramowany przycisk Szybkiego dostępu

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadkach wywołań grupowych, indywidualnych i telefonicznych.

Do przycisku **Szybkiego dostępu** można przypisać jedno ID przy pomocy krótkiego lub długiego naciśnięcia programowalnego przycisku. W radiotelefonie można zaprogramować wiele przycisków **Szybkiego dostępu**.

## Przycisk programowalny

Ta metoda jest używana tylko w przypadku połączeń telefonicznych.

## Pokrętko regulacji głośności/wyboru kanałów

Ta metoda pozwala na ręczne wybranie aliasu lub ID użytkownika bądź aliasu lub ID grupy.

Zielony wskaźnik jest włączony wówczas, gdy radiotelefon jest przełączony do trybu nadawania i miga po przełączeniu radiotelefonu w tryb odbioru.



### UWAGA:

Dioda LED świeci ciągłym światłem zielonym, gdy radiotelefon nadaje, a podwójnie miga na zielono podczas odbioru wywołania z aktywną funkcją prywatności.

Po włączeniu funkcji poufności transmisję będą mogły odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony z takim samym kluczem poufności lub taką samą wartością i ID klucza (programowane przez sprzedawcę), jak te skonfigurowane w transmitującym radiotelefonie.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Prywatne na str. 504](#).

## Połączenia grupowe

Radiotelefon musi być skonfigurowany jako część grupy, aby otrzymywać lub wykonywać połączenia od/do użytkowników grupy.

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia grupowe.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Wybierz kanał z aktywnym grupowym aliasem lub ID.
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.

- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.  
Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Wyświetlacz pokazuje ikonę **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias wywołania grupowego.





- Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.  
Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias lub ID grupy, jak również alias lub ID radiotelefonu nadającego.

- Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.




Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia grupowe przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć **Kontakt ty**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

4 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

---

5 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**. Zielona dioda LED miga po uzyskaniu odpowiedzi od użytkownika należącego do grupy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias lub ID, jak również alias lub ID radiotelefonu nadającego.

---

6  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.

---

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować połączenia grupowe przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.

1 Długie naciśnięcie zaprogramowanego przycisku numerycznego przypisanego do aliasu lub ID podczas przebywania na ekranie głównym.

Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.

Rozlega się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeśli przycisk nie jest przypisany.


---

2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

---

### 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga po uzyskaniu odpowiedzi od użytkownika należącego do grupy.

- 
- 4  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447](#).



## Odbieranie połączeń grupowych

Aby odebrać połączenie od grupy użytkowników, radiotelefon musi być skonfigurowany jako członek danej grupy. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na połączenia grupy.

Odbieranie połączenia grupowego:

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **Połączenia grupowego**.
- Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy.
- Druga linia tekstu wyświetla alias wywołania grupowego.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.


### 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

-  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.
-  Jeżeli jest aktywna funkcja Przerwanie głosowe, naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby wyłączyć

dźwięk z transmitującego radiotelefonu i zwolnić kanał do odpowiedzi.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

## 2 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
-  Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

## 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.

Jeśli radiotelefon otrzyma połączenie grupowe, gdy nie jest wyświetlony ekran główny, odebranie połączenia nie spowoduje zmiany aktualnego ekranu.

Przyciśnij dłużej przycisk , aby powrócić do ekranu głównego i wyświetlić alias rozmowy przed odebraniem.

## Połączenia prywatne

Połączenie prywatne jest inicjowane przez indywidualny radiotelefon i skierowane do innego indywidualnego radiotelefonu.

Połączenia prywatne można skonfigurować na dwa sposoby. Pierwszy sposób służy do ustawienia połączenia po dokonaniu sprawdzenia obecności radiotelefonu, natomiast drugi do ustawienia połączenia natychmiastowego. Sprzedawca może zaprogramować w radiotelefonie tylko jeden z takich rodzajów połączeń

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych

W celu zainicjowania połączenia prywatnego należy odpowiednio zaprogramować radiotelefon. Jeśli ta funkcja nie jest włączona, w przypadku zainicjowania połączenia użytkownik usłyszy sygnał ostrzegawczy. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia prywatne.

Aby skontaktować się z określonym użytkownikiem radiotelefonu, należy skorzystać z funkcji wiadomości tekstowej lub alertu połączenia (Call Alert). Informacje dodatkowe: [Wiadomości tekstowe na str. 167](#) lub [Alert połączenia na str. 458](#).

### 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Wybierz kanał z aliasem lub ID aktywnego abonenta.
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.

## 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Wyświetlacz pokazuje ikonę **Połączenia prywatnego**, alias abonenta oraz stan połączenia.

## 3 Poczekać na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

## 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga, kiedy radiotelefon docelowo odpowiada.

## 5 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia prywatne przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

### 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

### 2 Naciśnij lub , aby otworzyć Kontakt **ty**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

### 3 Naciśnij lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

#### 4 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Wyświetlacz pokazuje alias docelowego radiotelefonu.

#### 5 Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

#### 6 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga, kiedy radiotelefon docelowo odpowiada. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ID lub alias nadającego użytkownika.




#### 7 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.




Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.




## Inicjowanie połączenia indywidualnego przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia prywatne przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.


1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby kontynuować.

- Edytuj ID abonenta, z którym połączono się poprzednio, a następnie naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.

---

#### 6 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Wyświetlacz pokazuje alias docelowego radiotelefonu.

---

#### 7 Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

---

#### 8 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ID lub alias nadającego użytkownika.

---

#### 9 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.

---

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować połączenia prywatne przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.

- 1 Długie naciśnięcie zaprogramowanego przycisku numerycznego przypisanego do aliasu lub ID podczas przebywania na ekranie głównym.

Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.

Rozlega się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeśli przycisk nie jest przypisany.


---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **połączenia prywatnego**. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy. Drugi wiersz tekstu przedstawia stan połączenia.

- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Wyświetlacz pokazuje alias docelowego radiotelefonu.

- 4  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447.](#)



## Odbieranie połączeń prywatnych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać połączenia prywatne.

Podczas odbierania połączenia prywatnego:

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

-  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.
-  Jeśli funkcja Przycisk zdalnego przerwania transmisji jest włączona, naciśnij przycisk **PTT** w celu zatrzymania aktualnego połączenia (które

może być zatrzymane) i zwolnienia kanału do odpowiedzi.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

---

**2** Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

---

**3** Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.

---

## Połączenia ogólne

Połączenie ogólne jest inicjowane przez indywidualny radiotelefon i skierowane do wszystkich radiotelefonów w danym kanale. Połączenie ogólne jest wykorzystywane do przekazywania ważnych komunikatów, które wymagają uwagi użytkownika. Użytkownicy korzystający z danego kanału nie mogą odpowiadać na połączenie ogólne.


## Odbieranie połączeń ogólnych

Podczas odbierania połączenia ogólnego:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- W prawym górnym rogu wyświetlacza pojawia się ikona **Połączenia grupowego**.
- Pierwszy wiersz tekstu pokazuje alias rozmówcy.
- Druga linia tekstu pokazuje **Wzyw. wszyscy**.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

Po zakończeniu połączenia radiotelefon powraca do ekranu sprzed odebrania połączenia ogólnego.

Połączenie ogólne zostaje zakończone bez oczekiwania przez wcześniej zdefiniowany czas.


 Jeżeli włączona jest funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa sygnał alertu, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć.

Nie można odpowiadać na połączenie ogólne.



**UWAGA:**

Radiotelefon przerywa odbiór połączenia ogólnego, jeżeli użytkownik przełączy kanał podczas odbierania połączenia. Podczas połączenia ogólnego nie można kontynuować nawigacji w menu lub edycji aż do chwili, kiedy połączenie zostanie zakończone.

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
-  Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

Użytkownicy korzystający z danego kanału nie mogą odpowiadać na połączenie ogólne.

## Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych

Radiotelefon musi być wcześniej zaprogramowany, aby możliwe było inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia ogólne.

- 1 Wybierz kanał aktywnego aliasu grupowego połączenia ogólnego lub identyfikatora.
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenia grupowego** oraz komunikat **Połączenie ogólne**.

- 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

## Inicjowanie połączeń ogólnych przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować połączenia ogólne przy pomocy programowalnego przycisku numerycznego.

- 1 Naciśnij i przytrzymaj zaprogramowany przycisk numeryczny przypisany do aliasu lub ID podczas przebywania na ekranie głównym.

Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.


Rozlega się dźwięk ostrzegawczy, jeśli przycisk nie jest przypisany.

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada. Nie można odpowiadać na połączenie ogólne w danej chwili.

- 4  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Po zakończeniu połączenia prywatnego rozlega się krótki sygnał dźwiękowy.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych na str. 447.](#)


## Połączenia selektywne

Połączenie selektywne to połączenie pojedynczego radiotelefonu z innym radiotelefonem indywidualnym. W systemie analogowym takie połączenie to połączenie prywatne.

## Inicjowanie połączeń selektywnych

Radiotelefon musi być wcześniej zaprogramowany, aby możliwe było inicjowanie połączeń selektywnych. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia selektywne.

- 1 Wybierz kanał z aliasem lub ID aktywnego abonenta.
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.  
Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Wyświetlacz pokazuje ikonę **Połączenia prywatnego**, alias abonenta oraz stan połączenia.
- 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
-  Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

---

#### 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się, kiedy radiotelefon docelowy odpowiada.

- 
- #### 5 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.

- 
- #### 6 Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.
- 

## Odbieranie połączeń selektywnych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na połączenia selektywne.

Połączenie selektywne sygnalizowane jest przez:

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje ikonę **Połączenia prywatnego** i alias rozmówcy lub **Połączenie selektywne** lub też **Alert** z połączeniem.
- Radiotelefon wyłącza wyciszenie, a sygnał dźwiękowy połączenia przychodzącego jest emitowany przez głośnik.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 
- 2 Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
- 

- 3 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie

wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.

## Połączenia telefoniczne

Połączenie prywatne jest połączeniem wykonywanym z indywidualnego radiotelefonu na telefon.


Jeżeli funkcja połączeń telefonicznych jest wyłączona:

- Na wyświetlaczu widnieje komunikat **Niedostępne**.
- Radiotelefon wycisza połączenie.
- Po zakończeniu połączenia radiotelefon wraca do poprzedniego ekranu.

Podczas połączenia telefonicznego radiotelefon próbuje je przerwać, gdy:

- Naciśnij przycisk **Szybkiego dostępu** przy wcześniej skonfigurowanym kodzie odstępu.
- Wprowadzasz kod odstępu jako dane wejściowe dla dodatkowych cyfr.

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przyciski i pokrętła **Wł. /Wył., Regulacji głośności i Przełącznika kanałów**. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.

Podczas dostępu do kanału naciśnij , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.



### UWAGA:

Kod dostępu lub odstępu nie może być dłuższy niż 10 znaków.

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.


## Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych



Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia telefoniczne.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu** na określonym aliasie lub ID.

Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy. Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu dostępu na liście kontaktów, na ekranie pojawia się komunikat **Kod dostępu?**.


2 Wprowadź kod dostępu i naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej.

Kod dostępu lub odstępu nie może być dłuższy niż 10 znaków.

---

3 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć. Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

---

4 Jeśli połączenie tego zażąda, wprowadź dodatkowe cyfry na klawiaturze, a następnie naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.

Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.


Wyemitowana zostanie sygnalizacja tonowa Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF). Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

---

5 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .

---

6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu, wprowadź kod odstępu po wyświetleniu komunikatu Kod odstępu: i naciśnij przycisk, aby przejść dalej.  Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**. Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

Urządzenie emituje dźwięk sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wyświetla komunikat Kończę połączenie telefoniczne.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat Połączenie zakończone.

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu Połączenia telefonicznego. Powtórz powyższe dwa kroki lub poczekaj na zakończenie połączenia przez użytkownika telefonu.




---

## Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia telefoniczne przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.




1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawiają się wpisy w porządku alfabetycznym.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




Jeśli naciśniesz przycisk **PTT** w momencie, gdy uruchomiony jest ekran Kontaktów:

- Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje Numer telefonu: .

- W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor.


Jeżeli wybrany wpis jest pusty:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Błędny numer telefonu.
- 

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do funkcji Połącz z telefonem. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli kod dostępu nie został wstępnie skonfigurowany, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis Kod dostępu:.

---

5 Wprowadź kod dostępu i naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

Kod dostępu lub odstępu nie może być dłuższy niż 10 znaków.

Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje łączenie. Druga linia tekstu pokazuje alias lub ID abonenta oraz ikonę

**Połączenia telefonicznego.**

Jeśli połączenie powiedzie się:

- Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF.
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu.
- Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje alias i ID abonenta, jak również ikonę **RSSI**.
- Druga linia pokazuje tekst **Połączenie telefoniczne** oraz ikonę **Połączenia telefonicznego**.

Jeśli połączenie nie powiedzie się:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis **Połączenie telefoniczne nie powiodło się, a następnie Kod dostępu:**.
- Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu sprzed inicjacji połączenia, jeśli kod dostępu został wcześniej skonfigurowany w Liście kontaktów.


---

**6** Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.  
Ikona **RSSI** znika.

---

**7** Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

---

**8** Jeśli połączenie tego zażąda, wprowadź dodatkowe cyfry na klawiaturze, a następnie naciśnij , aby kontynuować.


Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF.  
Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

---

**9** Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk .

---

**10** Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu, wprowadź kod odstępu po wyświetleniu komunikatu **Kod odstępu:** i naciśnij przycisk, aby przejść dalej. 

Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.  
Urządzenie emituje dźwięk DTMF, a na wyświetlaczu widnieje napis **Kończę połączenie telefoniczne**.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat  
Połączenie zakończone.

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu Połączenia telefonicznego. Powtórz [krok 9](#) i [krok 10](#) lub odczekaj, aż użytkownik telefonu zakończy wywołanie. Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu **Naciśnij OK: Wykon poł.**

Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw tel zakończ.**

Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.



### UWAGA:

Po uzyskaniu dostępu do kanału naciśnij przycisk



, aby odrzucić próbę połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy.


Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie.

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przycisk **Wł./wył.**, **Pokrętko regulacji głośności** i **Przełącznik kanałów**. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.












## Wykonywanie połączeń telefonicznych przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia telefoniczne przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

1

Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.



- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Numeru telefonicznego. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się napis Numer: oraz migający kursor.
- 
- 5 Wpisz numer telefonu i naciśnij  , aby przejść dalej.  
Jeśli kod dostępu nie został wstępnie skonfigurowany, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis Kod dostępu: i migający kursor.
- 
- 6 Wprowadź kod dostępu i naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej.

Kod dostępu lub odstępu nie może być dłuższy niż 10 znaków.

- 7 Zielona dioda LED zapala się. W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**. Pierwszy wiersz tekstu przedstawia alias abonenta. Drugi wiersz tekstu przedstawia stan połączenia.  
Jeśli połączenie powiedzie się:
- Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF.
  - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu.
  - Pierwszy wiersz tekstu przedstawia alias abonenta.
  - W prawym górnym rogu nadal wyświetla się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.
- Jeśli połączenie nie powiedzie się:
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się napis Połączenie telefoniczne nie powiodło się, a następnie Kod dostępu:.


- Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu sprzed inicjacji połączenia, jeśli kod dostępu został wcześniej skonfigurowany w Liście kontaktów.

---

8 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk .

---

9 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu, wprowadź kod odstępu po wyświetleniu komunikatu Kod odstępu: i naciśnij przycisk, aby przejść dalej.   
Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.  
Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

Urządzenie emituje dźwięk DTMF, a na wyświetlaczu widnieje napis Kończę połączenie telefoniczne.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat  
Połączenie zakończone.


Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu Połączenia telefonicznego. Powtórz [krok 8](#) lub poczekaj na zakończenie połączenia przez użytkownika telefonu.

**UWAGA:**

Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu **Naciśnij OK: Wykon połą.**

Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Wyw. zakoñ.**

Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

Po uzyskaniu dostępu do kanału naciśnij przycisk , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy.

Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie.

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przycisk **Wi./wył.**, **Pokrętko regulacji głośności** i **Przełącznik kanałów**.

Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.


---

## Wykonywanie połączenia grupowego, prywatnego, telefonicznego lub ogólnego poprzez Wyszukanie aliasu




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów.

**1**

Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.



---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.


Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawiają się wpisy w porządku alfabetycznym.




---


3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID użytkownika. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje Numer telefonu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Użyj klawiatury, aby wprowadzić numer telefonu.

---

4 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Jeżeli wybrany wpis jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy i wyświetli komunikat Błędny numer telefonu.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać numer i Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu dostępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod dostępu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź kod dostępu i

naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej. W przypadku powodzenia zabrmi sygnał DTMF. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał dźwiękowy wyboru numeru użytkownika telefonu. W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się alias lub identyfikator abonenta i ikona RSSI. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się komunikat Połączenie telefoniczne i ikona połączenia telefonicznego. W przypadku niepowodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wyw. tel. Nieudane. Radiotelefon wraca do ekranu wprowadzania kodu dostępu. Jeżeli zdefiniowano kod dostępu dla listy kontaktów, radiotelefon wraca do ekranu, który był wyświetlany przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

---


6 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby mówić, albo zwolnij go, aby słuchać. Ikona RSSI znika podczas transmisji.

---

7 W razie potrzeby wprowadzenia dodatkowych cyfr podczas połączenia telefonicznego wykonaj jedną z czynności:


- Naciśnij dowolny przycisk klawiatury, aby wpisać dodatkowe cyfry. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr Dodatk. cyfr:. W drugim


wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor.

Wpisz dodatkowe cyfry i naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

- Naciśnij **przycisk szybkiego połączenia**. Urządzenie wyemituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF. Jeżeli wpis **Przycisku szybkiego dostępu** jest pusty, urządzenie wyemituje dźwięk ostrzegawczy.

8


Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  . Jeżeli nie skonfigurowano kodu odstępu na liście kontaktów, w pierwszym wierszu ekranu pojawia się komunikat Kod odstępu:. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wprowadź

kod odstępu i  , aby przejść dalej. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy DTMF i wyświetla komunikat Kończę połączenie telefoniczne. W przypadku powodzenia urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wyw tel zakończ. Radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. W przypadku

niepowodzenia radiotelefon przywraca ekran połączenia telefonicznego. Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** na ekranie kontaktów telefonu spowoduje wyemitowanie sygnału dźwiękowego i wyświetlenie komunikatu Naciśnij OK: Wykon poł. Gdy użytkownik telefonu kończy połączenie, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy, a na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Wyw tel zakończ. Jeżeli połączenie zostanie zakończone podczas wprowadzania dodatkowych cyfr wymaganych przez połączenie telefoniczne, radiotelefon wróci do ekranu wyświetlanego przed zainicjowaniem połączenia.

**UWAGA:**

Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału naciśnij

przycisk , aby odrzucić próbę połączenia i przycisk sygnałów dźwiękowych, aby zakończyć

wyszukiwanie aliasu. Naciśnij przycisk  lub

, aby zakończyć wyszukiwanie aliasu.

Naciśnięcie podczas połączenia przycisku **Szybki dostęp** ze skonfigurowanym kodem odstępu lub próba wprowadzenia kodu odstępu jako dodatkowych cyfr zaowocuje tym, że radiotelefon spróbuje zakończyć połączenie. Podczas uzyskiwania dostępu do kanału i transmisji kodu dostępu/odstępu lub dodatkowych cyfr radiotelefon reaguje tylko na przycisk Wł./wył., pokrętko regulacji głośności i przełącznik kanałów. Urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy przy każdym błędnym wprowadzeniu.

## Wybieranie tonowe wieloczęstotliwościowe DTMF

Funkcja sygnalizacji tonowej DMTF (Dual Tone Multi Frequency) umożliwia działanie radiotelefonu w systemie

radiowym z interfejsem do połączeń z systemami telefonicznymi.



Możesz wyłączyć dźwięk DTMF, wyłączając wszystkie dźwięki i powiadomienia w radiotelefonie. Dodatkowe informacje: [Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków/alertów radiotelefonu na str. 221](#).

## Inicjowanie wywołań DTMF

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zainicjować połączenie DTMF.

- 1 Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk **PTT**.

---

  - 2 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Wpisz żądany numer, aby zainicjować połączenie DTMF.
    - Naciśnij , aby zainicjować połączenie tonowe DTMF:
    - Naciśnij , aby zainicjować połączenie tonowe DTMF:
-

## Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań grupowych


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać połączenia telefoniczne jako połączenia grupowe.

Podczas odbierania połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia grupowego:

- W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się alias grupy i komunikat `Połączenie telefoniczne`.

Jeżeli funkcja połączeń telefonicznych nie jest włączona, w pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawia się komunikat `Niedostępny`, a radiotelefon wycisza połączenie. Po zakończeniu połączenia radiotelefon wraca do poprzedniego ekranu.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć. Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

- 2 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Kończąc wywołanie`.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat `Połączenie zakończone`.

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu `Połączenia telefonicznego`. Powtórz tę czynność lub odczekaj, aż użytkownik telefonu zakończy połączenie.

---

## Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań ogólnych

Po odebraniu połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia ogólnego można na nie odpowiedzieć lub je zakończyć wyłącznie wtedy, gdy do kanału przypisano kategorię połączeń ogólnych. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać połączenia telefoniczne jako połączenia ogólne.

Podczas odbierania połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia ogólnego:

- W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.

- Na wyświetlaczu widoczne są komunikaty `Połączenie ogólne` i `Połączenie telefoniczne`.

Jeżeli funkcja połączeń telefonicznych nie jest włączona, w pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawia się komunikat `Niedostępny`, a radiotelefon wycisza połączenie.

Po zakończeniu połączenia radiotelefon wraca do poprzedniego ekranu.

1 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

2 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

3 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Kończę wyw tel`.

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu widnieją komunikaty `Połączenie ogólne` i `Zakończono połączenie`.

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu `Połączenia telefonicznego`.

Powtórz [krok 3](#) lub poczekaj na zakończenie połączenia przez użytkownika telefonu.

## Odbieranie połączeń telefonicznych jako wywołań indywidualnych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać połączenia telefoniczne jako połączenia prywatne.


Podczas odbierania połączenia telefonicznego jako połączenia prywatnego:

- W górnym prawym rogu wyświetlacza pojawi się ikona **Połączenia telefonicznego**.
- Na wyświetlaczu widać alias dzwoniącego lub komunikat `Połączenie telefoniczne`.

Jeżeli funkcja połączeń telefonicznych nie jest włączona, w pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawia się komunikat `Niedostępny`, a radiotelefon wycisza połączenie. Po zakończeniu połączenia radiotelefon wraca do poprzedniego ekranu.

1 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć. Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.



2 Aby zakończyć połączenie, naciśnij przycisk  .

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Kończę wywoł.`

Jeśli połączenie zostanie zakończone pomyślnie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat `Połączenie zakończone.`

Jeśli połączenie nie zakończy się, radiotelefon powróci do ekranu `Połączenia telefonicznego.` Powtórz tę czynność lub odczekaj, aż użytkownik telefonu zakończy połączenie.

## Kończenie połączenia radiowego

Ta funkcja umożliwi zakończenie trwającego połączenia grupowego lub prywatnego w celu zwolnienia kanału dla potrzeb transmisji. Na przykład, gdy w radiotelefonie występuje stan „blokady mikrofonu” spowodowany przypadkowym naciśnięciem przez użytkownika przycisku **PTT**. Aby korzystanie z tej funkcji było możliwe, radiotelefon musi być odpowiednio zaprogramowany. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przerwać połączenie.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **zdalnego przerywania transmisji** na danym kanale.

Na ekranie pojawi się tekst `Zdalne Wył.`

2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na ekranie pojawi się tekst `Zdalne Wył. udane.`

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na ekranie pojawi się tekst `Zdalne Wył. nieudane.`



### UWAGA:

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Talkaround

Funkcja ta umożliwi kontynuowanie komunikacji, gdy przemiennik nie działa lub gdy radiotelefon jest poza jego zasięgiem, ale w zasięgu rozmów innych radiotelefonów.

Ustawienie funkcji Talkaround zostanie zachowane nawet po wyłączeniu zasilania.







#### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja jest niedostępna w trybie Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja ani Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji, ani dla kanałów CB, które znajdują się na tej samej częstotliwości.






## Przełączanie między trybem Talkaround i przemiennika

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przełączać radiotelefon między trybem Talkaround a trybem przemiennika.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Repeater/Talkaround**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Talkaround. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .  
Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.  
Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego ekranu.

## Funkcje zaawansowane

Ten rozdział wyjaśnia działanie funkcji dostępnych w radiotelefonie.

Lokalny dystrybutor lub administrator systemu może dostosować radiotelefon zgodnie z Twoimi wymaganiami. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Przypomnienie kanału głównego

Funkcja ta generuje przypomnienie, gdy w radiotelefonie przez pewien czas nie jest ustawiony kanał główny.

Jeśli funkcja ta zostanie aktywowana za pośrednictwem CPS, gdy przez pewien czas radiotelefon nie jest ustawiony na kanał głównym, okresowo mogą się zdarzać poniższe sytuacje:

- Odtworzony zostaje ton przypomnienia kanału głównego oraz powiadomienie.
- W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza widoczne jest słowo Brak.
- W drugim wierszu widoczne są słowa Kanał główny.

Na przypomnienie można zareagować wykonując jedną z następujących czynności:

- Powrócić do kanału głównego.
- Tymczasowo wyciszyć przypomnienie za pomocą przycisku programowalnego.
- Ustawić nowy kanał główny za pomocą przycisku programowalnego.

## Wyciszyć przypomnienie kanału głównego

Po wybrzmieniu przypomnienia kanału głównego można je tymczasowo wyciszyć.

Naciśnij przycisk programowalny **Wycisz przypomnienie kanału głównego**.


W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlacza pojawi się tekst HCR, a w drugim — wyciszone.




## Ustawianie nowego kanału głównego



Po wystąpieniu przypomnienia kanału głównego można ustawić nowy kanał główny.




1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:





- Naciśnij programowany przycisk **resetowania kanału głównego**, aby ustawić bieżący kanał, jako nowy kanał główny. Pomiń poniższe czynności.  
W pierwszym wierszu wyświetlony zostanie alias kanału, a w drugim — tekst Nowy kanał główny.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Za pomocą przycisku  lub  przejdź do kanału głównego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać nowy alias kanału głównego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu obok aliasu wybranego kanału głównego widoczny jest symbol .

## Spr. radia




Ta funkcja pozwala można ustalić, czy inny radiotelefon w systemie jest aktywny, bez zakłócania bieżącej komunikacji

użytkownika danego radiotelefonu. Żadne dźwiękowe lub wizualne powiadomienie nie jest przesyłane do radiotelefonu docelowego. Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko dla aliasów lub identyfikatorów abonentów. Aby korzystanie z tej funkcji było możliwe, radiotelefon musi być odpowiednio zaprogramowany.

## Wysyłanie sygnału kontroli radiotelefonu

Postępuj zgodnie z instrukcją, aby wysłać sygnał kontroli radiotelefonu.


1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Kontrola radiotelefonu**.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która wskazuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

Jeśli naciśniesz przycisk , gdy radiotelefon oczekuje na potwierdzenie, usłyszysz sygnał, a urządzenie przerwie wszelkie ponowne próby i wyłączy tryb weryfikacji dostępności innego radiotelefonu.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




Radiotelefon ponownie wyświetli ekran z aliasem lub identyfikatorem abonenta.




## Wysyłanie sygnału weryfikacji dostępności innego radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego



Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać sygnał kontroli radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Wprowadź alias lub ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby przejść dalej.
    - Edytuj ID, z którym połączono się poprzednio, a następnie naciśnij , aby przejść dalej.
-

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kontrola radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 7 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeśli wciśniesz przycisk , gdy radiotelefon oczekuje na potwierdzenie, usłyszysz dźwięk, a urządzenie przerwie wszelkie ponowne próby i wyłączy tryb Kontrola radiotelefonu.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

Radiotelefon ponownie wyświetli ekran z aliasem lub identyfikatorem abonenta.

## Zdalny nasłuch

Ta funkcja służy to włączania mikrofonu radiotelefonu docelowego przy pomocy aliasu lub ID abonenta. Korzystając z tej funkcji, można zdalnie monitorować wszelkie dźwięki w pobliżu radiotelefonu docelowego.

Są dostępne dwa rodzaje zdalnego nasłuchu:

- Monitorowanie zdalne bez uwierzytelnienia
- Monitorowanie zdalne z uwierzytelnianiem.

Uwierzytelniony zdalny nasłuch to dodatkowa (płatna) funkcja. W uwierzytelnionym zdalnym nasłuchu uwierzytelnianie jest wymagane, gdy radiotelefon włącza mikrofon radiotelefonu docelowego.

Kiedy Twój radiotelefon inicjuje tę funkcję na radiotelefonie docelowym, wymagane jest hasło. Hasło jest wstępnie zaprogramowane w radiotelefonie docelowym poprzez program CPS.

Zarówno twój radiotelefon oraz radiotelefon docelowy musi być odpowiednio skonfigurowany, aby umożliwić korzystanie z tej funkcji.


Ta funkcja zatrzymuje się po upływie zaprogramowanego czasu lub kiedy użytkownik radiotelefonu docelowego wykona jakąś operację.

## Inicjowanie monitora zdalnego


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zainicjować nastuch zdalny.

### 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Zdalny nastuch**.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID.

3 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

### 4 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Dźwięk z monitorowanego radia będzie wybrzmiewać przez zaprogramowany czas, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Zdalny Monitor**. Gdy minie określony czas, zabrzmi dźwięk alertu, a dioda LED wyłączy się.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Inicjowanie nasłuchów zdalnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zainicjować zdalny nasłuch przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.



---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Zdalnego nasłuchu.

---

- 5 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

### 6 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Dźwięk z monitorowanego radia będzie wybrzmiewać przez zaprogramowany czas, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Zdalny










Monitor. Gdy minie określony czas, zabrmi dźwięk alertu, a dioda LED wyłączy się.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.



## Inicjowanie nasłuchu zdalnego przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować nasłuch zdalny przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.


- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Wprowadź alias lub ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby przejść dalej.
- Edytuj ID, z którym połączono się poprzednio, a następnie naciśnij , aby przejść dalej.

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Zdalnego nasłuchu.

- 7 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
  - Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

## 8 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Dźwięk z monitorowanego radia będzie wybrzmiewać przez zaprogramowany czas, a na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Zdalny Monitor**. Gdy minie określony czas, zabrzmi dźwięk alertu, a dioda LED wyłączy się.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Listy skanowania

Listy skanowania są tworzone i przypisywane do indywidualnych kanałów lub grup. Radiotelefon skanuje aktywność głosową w kanałach lub grupach zgodnie z sekwencją określoną na liście skanowania dla bieżącego kanału lub grupy.

Radiotelefon może obsługiwać do 250 list skanowania. Na każdej liście może znajdować się maksymalnie 16 członków.

Każda lista skanowania obsługuje kombinację wpisów analogowych i cyfrowych.

Edytując listę skanowania, można dodawać, usuwać lub określać priorytety kanałów.

Użytkownik może dołączyć nową listę skanowania do radiotelefonu poprzez programowanie przednich przycisków. Dodatkowe informacje: [Konfiguracja przedniego panelu na str. 214](#).

Ikona **Priorytetu** pojawi się po lewej stronie obok aliasu (jeżeli został określony), informując o umieszczeniu wpisu

na liście kanałów z priorytetem 1 lub 2. Nie można umieścić na liście skanowania kilku kanałów z priorytetem 1 lub 2. Ikona **Priorytetu** nie będzie widoczna, jeśli wybierzesz ustawienie **Brak**.




#### UWAGA:




Ta funkcja jest niedostępna w Capacity Plus.

## Przeglądanie wpisów na liście skanowania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przejrzeć wpisy na liście skanowania.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Listy skanowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby wyświetlić wszystkich członków na liście.

## Przeglądanie wpisów na liście skanowania przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przejrzeć wpisy na liście skanowania przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Listy skanowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Wprowadź pierwszą literę wymaganego aliasu. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.

### 5 Wprowadź pozostałe litery wymaganego aliasu.




Podczas wyszukiwania aliasu jest rozróżniana wielkość liter. Jeżeli istnieją co najmniej dwie pozycje o tej samej nazwie, wyświetlacz pokazuje tę, która jest pierwsza na liście.

Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje wprowadzone litery. Następne linie tekstu pokazują wybrane wyniki wyszukiwania.




## Dodawanie nowych wpisów do listy skanowania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby dodać nowe wpisy do listy skanowania.




1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Skanować. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Listy skanowania. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.







4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Dodać członka. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego poziomu priorytetu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.





Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się potwierdzająca miniinformacja – Dodać?.


7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść to Tak i dodać kolejny wpis. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Powtórz [krok 5](#) i [krok 6](#).
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Nie i zapisać obecną listę. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Dodawanie nowych wpisów do listy skanowania przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów 🗨️

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby dodać nowe wpisy do listy skanowania przy pomocy wyszukiwania aliasów.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Listy skanowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Dodać członka. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Wprowadź pierwszą literę wymaganego aliasu. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.







- 6 Wprowadź pozostałe litery wymaganego aliasu. Podczas wyszukiwania aliasu jest rozróżniana wielkość liter. Jeżeli istnieją co najmniej dwie pozycje o tej samej nazwie, wyświetlacz pokazuje tę, która jest pierwsza na liście. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje wprowadzone litery. Następne linie tekstu pokazują wybrane wyniki wyszukiwania.

- 7 Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

8 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego poziomu priorytetu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się potwierdzająca miniinformacja – Dodać?.




9 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tak i dodać kolejny wpis. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Powtórz kroki od [krok 5](#) do [krok 8](#).
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Nie i zapisać obecną listę. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




## Usuwanie wpisów z listy skanowania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wpisy z Listy skanowania.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Listy skanowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się pytanie – Skasować wpis?.

6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tak i skasować wpis. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Nie i powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




7 Powtórz czynności od [krok 4](#) do [krok 6](#), aby usunąć pozostałe wpisy.


8 Długie naciśnięcie  pozwala na powrót do ekranu głównego po usunięciu wszystkich określonych aliasów i ID.




## Ustawianie priorytetu wpisów na liście skanowania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić priorytety wpisów na liście skanowania.




1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Listy skanowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Edytować priorytet. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego poziomu priorytetu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje miniinformację o udanej operacji, a następnie powraca do poprzedniego ekranu. Na lewo od aliasu członka pojawi się ikona **Priorytet**.

## Skanowanie

Po rozpoczęciu skanowania radiotelefon cyklicznie przegląda zaprogramowaną listę skanowania dla bieżącego kanału, poszukując aktywności głosowej.



### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja jest niedostępna w Capacity Plus.

Jeżeli używany jest kanał cyfrowy i skanowanie w dwóch trybach zostanie zatrzymane na kanale analogowym, radiotelefon jest automatycznie przełączany do trybu analogowego na czas trwania połączenia. Ta zasada obowiązuje w przypadku zarówno kanałów analogowych, jak i cyfrowych.

Dostępne są dwie metody inicjowania skanowania:

### Skanowanie kanału głównego (ręczne)

Radiotelefon skanuje wszystkie kanały lub grupy uwzględnione na liście skanowania. Zależnie od ustawień radiotelefon może rozpocząć skanowanie automatycznie od ostatnio skanowanego „aktywnego” kanału/grupy lub od kanału, w którym zainicjowano skanowanie.

### Skanowanie automatyczne

Radiotelefon automatycznie rozpoczyna skanowanie po wybraniu kanału lub grupy z włączoną funkcją skanowania automatycznego.




### UWAGA:




Po skonfigurowaniu opcji **Odbieraj wiadomości grupowych w trybie skanowania** radiotelefon może odbierać wiadomości grupowe z kanałów innych niż domowy. Radiotelefon może odpowiadać na wiadomości grupowe na kanale domowym, ale nie może odpowiadać na kanałach innych niż domowy. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Włączanie/wyłączanie skanowania




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć skanowanie.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---




- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skanować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Stanu skanowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---



- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać żądany stan skanowania i naciśnij przycisk , aby go wybrać.

Jeśli skanowanie jest włączone:

- Na wyświetlaczu widnieje komunikat Skanowanie włączone i ikona **Skanowania**.
- Żółta dioda LED miga.


Jeśli skanowanie jest wyłączone:

- Na wyświetlaczu widnieje komunikat Skanowanie wyłączone.
- Znika ikona **Skanowania**.
- Dioda LED gaśnie.

## Odbieranie transmisji podczas skanowania

Skanowanie jest przerywane tylko w kanale lub w grupie, w których wykryto aktywność. Radiotelefon pozostaje na tym kanale przez zaprogramowany czas, który jest określany jako czas zawieszenia. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na transmisje podczas skanowania.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

- 1  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** w podczas wstrzymania.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 2 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Radiotelefon powraca do skanowania innych kanałów lub grup, jeśli nie udzieli się odpowiedzi w czasie zawieszenia.

## Eliminacja kanałów niepożądanych

Jeżeli w określonym kanale nieustannie wykrywane są niepożądane połączenia lub zakłócenia szumowe (tzw. kanał „uciążliwy”), można tymczasowo usunąć ten kanał z listy skanowania. Ta funkcja nie jest dostępna dla aktualnie wybranego kanału. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć kanały niepożądane.

- 1 Po zatrzymaniu wyszukiwania na niepożądanym lub uciążliwym kanale naciśnij i przytrzymaj

zaprogramowany przycisk **Eliminacji kanału niepożądanego**, aż usłyszysz sygnał.

---

## 2 Zwolnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Eliminacji kanału niepożądanego**.

Kanał zostanie usunięty.

---

## Przywracanie kanałów niepożądanych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przywrócić kanały niepożądane.

Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Wyłącz radiotelefon i włącz go ponownie.
  - Zatrzymaj i ponownie uruchom skanowanie za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku **Skanuj** lub menu.
  - Zmień kanał za pomocą przycisku **Kanał w górę/w dół**.
- 

## Skanowanie głosujące

Skanowanie głosujące zapewnia użytkownikowi duże pokrycie na obszarach, gdzie zainstalowanych jest wiele stacji bazowych, transmitujących identyczne informacje na różnych kanałach analogowych.

Radiotelefon skanuje kanały analogowe różnych stacji bazowych i przeprowadza proces głosowania, aby wybrać najsilniejszy sygnał. Po jego zakończeniu radiotelefon odbiera transmisje z tej stacji bazowej.

Podczas skanowania głosującego miga żółta dioda LED, a na wyświetlaczu widnieje ikona **Skanowanie głosujące**.

Postępuj tak samo, jak w przypadku procedury [Odbieranie transmisji podczas skanowania na str. 443](#), aby odpowiedzieć na transmisję podczas skanowania głosującego.


## Ustawienia kontaktów

Opcja Kontakty oferuje funkcję książki adresowej w radiotelefonie. Każdy wpis odpowiada aliasowi lub identyfikatorowi używanemu do inicjowania połączenia. Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.

Każdy wpis, w zależności od kontekstu, wiąże się z różnymi typami połączeń: połączeniem grupowym,

indywidualnym, ogólnym, przez komputer lub dyspozytorskim.

Połączenia komputerowe i dyspozytorskie są związane z transmisją danych. Są one dostępne tylko w aplikacjach. Więcej informacji zamieszczono w dokumentacji aplikacji do transmisji danych.

 Dodatkowo, menu Kontakty pozwala przypisać każdą pozycję do jednego lub większej liczby programowanych przycisków numerycznych klawiatury mikrofonu. Jeżeli pozycja jest przypisana do przycisku numerycznego, radiotelefon może szybko ją wywołać po naciśnięciu odpowiedniego przycisku.



#### **UWAGA:**

Przed każdym przyciskiem numerycznym przypisanym do pozycji jest wyświetlany znak zaznaczenia. Jeśli znak zaznaczenia znajduje się przed **Push**, do pozycji nie przypisano przycisku numerycznego.

Dla każdego wpisu na liście kontaktów wyświetlane są następujące informacje:

- Typ połączenia
- Alias połączenia
- ID połączenia




#### **UWAGA:**




Jeżeli funkcja poufności jest włączona na kanale, można inicjować połączenie grupowe, indywidualne i ogólne na tym kanale przy włączonej funkcji poufności. Transmisję będą mogły odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony z takim samym kluczem poufności lub z taką samą wartością i ID klucza jak w radiotelefonie.

## Inicjowanie połączeń grupowych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia grupowe przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć **Kontakty**. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---


- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.  
Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 5 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga po uzyskaniu odpowiedzi od użytkownika należącego do grupy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **Połączenia grupowego** oraz alias lub ID, jak również alias lub ID radiotelefonu nadającego.




- 6  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.




Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia.

## Inicjowanie połączeń prywatnych przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wykonywać połączenia prywatne przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

- 1 Naciśnij  **OK**, aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć  
Kontakt ty. Naciśnij  **OK**, aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do  
wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  **OK**, aby  
wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.  
Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Wyświetlacz pokazuje  
alias docelowego radiotelefonu.

- 5 Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij  
wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest  
uruchomiony.

## 6 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Zielona dioda LED miga, kiedy radiotelefon docelowo odpowiada. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ID lub alias nadającego użytkownika.

## 7 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

Brak aktywności głosowej przez określony czas powoduje przerwanie połączenia. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz komunikat **Połączenie zakończone**.

## Przypisywanie wpisów do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przypisać wpisy do programowalnych przycisków numerycznych.




### 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

### 2 Naciśnij lub , aby otworzyć **Kontak ty**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

### 3 Naciśnij lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

### 4 Naciśnij lub , aby **Zaprogramować przycisk**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

### 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeśli określony przycisk numeryczny nie ma przypisanego wpisu, naciśnij  lub  , aby przypisać do wybranego przycisku numerycznego. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- Jeśli określony przycisk numeryczny ma już przypisany wpis, na wyświetlaczu wyświetli się komunikat **Przycisk został już przypisany**,

a dalej, w pierwszej linii tekstu pojawi się pytanie: Zastąpić?. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Radiotelefon wyemituje dźwięk informacyjny i wyświetli komunikat Kontakt zapisany oraz miniinformację o udanej operacji.

Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Nie i powrócić do poprzedniego kroku.


Każda pozycja może być przypisana innym przyciskom numerycznym. Przed każdym przyciskiem numerycznym przypisanym do pozycji jest wyświetlany znak ✓. Jeśli znak ✓ znajduje się przed pozycją Pusty, przycisk numeryczny nie jest przypisany.




Jeżeli przycisk numeryczny jest przypisany do pozycji w określonym trybie, ta funkcja nie jest obsługiwana przy dłuższym naciśnięciu przycisku numerycznego w innym trybie.




Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego menu.



## Usuwanie połączeń pomiędzy wpisami i programowalnymi przyciskami numerycznymi

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć połączenia pomiędzy wpisami i programowalnymi przyciskami numerycznymi.




- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Przytrzymanie zaprogramowanego przycisku numerycznego pozwala przejść do wybranego aliasu lub ID. Przejdź do [krok 4](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Zaprogramować przycisk. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Puste. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje komunikat Usunąć ze wszystkich przycisków.

---

6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.



**UWAGA:**

Gdy określona pozycja zostaje usunięta, połączenie pomiędzy nią a odpowiednim programowanym przyciskiem numerycznym zostaje anulowane.

Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Kontakt zapisany. Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego menu.




---

## Dodawanie nowych kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby dodać nowe kontakty.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontakty. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby dodać Nowy kontakt. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---




4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wybrać typ kontaktu Kontakt radiowy lub Kontakt telefoniczny. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Wprowadź numer kontaktowy przy pomocy klawiatury, a następnie naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.

---




6 Wprowadź nazwę kontaktu przy pomocy klawiatury, a następnie naciśnij , aby kontynuować.




7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego rodzaju dzwonka. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.





## Ustawianie domyślnego kontaktu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić kontakt domyślny.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustaw jako domyślny. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia. Na wyświetlaczu obok ID lub aliasu wybranego jako domyślny pojawi się .


## Ustawienia wskaźnika połączenia

Ta funkcja umożliwi użytkownikom konfigurowanie dźwięków połączeń lub wiadomości tekstowych.




## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonków wywołania dla sygnału wywołania

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwonki odbieranych alertów połączeń.






1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dźwięków/Alertów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.





---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Alert połączenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pod wybranym sygnałem pojawi się .




---

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dzwonek dla wywołań indywidualnych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwonki dla połączeń prywatnych.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---


4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tonów/ Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---



6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Połączeń prywatnych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeżeli dźwięki połączeń prywatnych zostaną włączone, na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Wł.

Jeżeli dźwięki połączeń prywatnych zostaną wyłączone, na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji Wł.

---


7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się . Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.




---

## Włączanie lub wyłączenie dzwonek dla wywołań selektywnych



Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwoneki dla połączeń selektywnych.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.















---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


















---




- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Tonów/ Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Połączeń selek tywnych. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Wyświetlacz pokazuje  oraz obecny sygnał.
- 
- 7 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pod wybranym sygnałem pojawi się .


## Włączanie lub wyłączenie dzwonek dla wiadomości tekstowych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dzwoneki dla wiadomości tekstowych.




[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)




- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Tonów/ Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wiadomości tekstowej. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Wyświetlacz pokazuje  oraz obecny sygnał.





- 7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pod nowo wybranym sygnałem pojawi się .

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.





- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dźwięków/Alertów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dzwonków. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Telemetria. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Bieżący sygnał jest oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .

## Włączanie i wyłączanie sygnału dźwiękowego wiadomości tekstowej z raportem telemetrycznym

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć sygnał dźwiękowy wiadomości tekstowej z raportem telemetrycznym.




- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




## Przypisywanie stylów dzwonka




Można zaprogramować radiotelefon do generowania jednego z dziesięciu wstępnie zdefiniowanych dzwonków podczas odbierania alertu połączenia lub wiadomości tekstowej od określonego kontaktu. Radiotelefon generuje




dźwięk dla każdego stylu dzwonka podczas nawigacji na liście. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą przypisywania stylów dzwonka w radiotelefonie.





1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Wpisy są porządkowane w kolejności alfabetycznej.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Edycji.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Edytować dzwonek.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego sygnału. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Pojawi się  obok wybranego sygnału dźwiękowego.

## Zwiększanie głośności dźwięku alarmu

Radiotelefon można zaprogramować do nieprzerwanego powiadamiania użytkownika o nieodebranych połączeniach radiowych. W tym przypadku poziom głośności dźwięku alarmu jest zwiększany automatycznie w miarę upływu czasu. Ta funkcja jest określana jako „alarm narastający”.

## Funkcje rejestru połączeń

Radiotelefon rejestruje wszystkie ostatnie wychodzące, odebrane i nieodebrane połączenia prywatne. Rejestr połączeń umożliwia przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń i zarządzanie nimi.

Nieodebrane alerty połączeń mogą być ujęte w rejestrze połączeń, w zależności od konfiguracji systemu w radiotelefonie. Na każdej liście połączeń można wykonać następujące zadania:




- Zapisz alias lub ID na liście kontaktów
- Usunięcie połączenia
- Usunięcie wszystkich połączeń
- Zobacz szczegóły

## Przeglądanie ostatnich połączeń



Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przeglądać ostatnie połączenia.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej listy. Dostępne są następujące listy: Nieodebrane, Odebrane i Wychodzące.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu zostanie pokazany najnowszy wpis.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przeglądać listę.

Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby rozpocząć rozmowę prywatną z obecnie wyświetlanym aliasem lub ID.

---



## Usuwanie połączenia z Listy połączeń






Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć połączenia z Listy połączeń.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---




3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganej listy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli lista jest pusta:




- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.





- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta.*

---

**4** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

**5** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji *Skasować pozycję?*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 
- 6** Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać opcję *Tak* i usunąć wpis. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Poz. Usun..*
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać *Nie*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 

## Przeglądanie szczegółów listy połączeń






Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić informacje o połączeniu.


---

**1** Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

**2** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

**3** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganej listy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---








**4** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---




- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby wyświetlić szczegóły. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wyświetlacz pokaże szczegółowe informacje o połączeniu.
- 


## Zapisywanie aliasów lub ID z Listy połączeń

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zapisywać aliasy lub ID z Listy połączeń.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Rejestru połączeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganej listy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Zapisać. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.
- 

- 6 Wprowadź pozostałe litery wymaganego aliasu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Można również zapisać ID bez aliasu. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- 

## Alert połączenia

Korzystając z funkcji wysyłania alertu połączenia na pager, można poinformować użytkownika określonego radiotelefonu o konieczności zainicjowania wywołania zwrotnego.



Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko dla aliasów lub identyfikatorów abonentów za pośrednictwem menu listy kontaktów, wybierania ręcznego lub programowanego przycisku **szybkiego połączenia**.

## Inicjowanie alertów połączenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysyłać alarmy połączeń.

### 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Alert połączenia** oraz alias i ID abonenta. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

### 2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.




Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.




Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia nie zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.




## Inicjowanie alertów połączenia przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować alerty połączenia przy pomocy Listy kontaktów

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.





4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji **Alert połączenia**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Alert połączenia** oraz alias i ID abonenta. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- 5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.
    - Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.
    - Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia nie zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.
- 




## Inicjowanie alertów połączenia przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby inicjować alerty połączenia przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.
- 

- 4 Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby kontynuować.
- 

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Alert połączenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alert połączenia oraz alias i ID abonenta. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- 

- 6 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.
  - Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.

- Jeżeli potwierdzenie alertu połączenia nie zostanie odebrane, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

Alert połączenia jest przenoszony do nieodebranych połączeń w rejestrze połączeń. Możesz odpowiedzieć rozmówcy z rejestru nieodebranych połączeń.

## Reagowanie na alerty połączenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na alerty połączenia.

Po otrzymaniu alertu połączenia:

- Zostanie wyemitowany powtarzany sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Żółta dioda LED miga.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się lista powiadomień z alertami połączeń oraz aliasem lub ID radiotelefonu rozmówcy.

W zależności od sposobu konfiguracji urządzenia przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu, można odpowiedzieć na alert połączenia wykonując jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** i odbierz połączenie indywidualne bezpośrednio.
- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby kontynuować normalną komunikację z grupą rozmówców.

Patrz [Lista powiadomień na str. 211](#) i [Funkcje rejestru połączeń na str. 143](#), aby uzyskać więcej informacji.

## Tryb wyciszony

Tryb wyciszenia zapewnia opcję wyciszenia wszystkich powiadomień dźwiękowych radiotelefonu.

Po zainicjowaniu trybu wyciszenia wszystkie powiadomienia dźwiękowe, za wyjątkiem funkcji o wysokim priorytecie, takich jak operacje awaryjne, zostaną wyciszone.

Po wyłączeniu trybu wyciszenia radiotelefon będzie ponownie emitować sygnały i transmisje dźwiękowe.



### UWAGA:

Jest to dodatkowa (płatna) funkcja. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Włączanie trybu wyciszenia

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć Tryb wyciszenia.

Dostęp do tej funkcji jest możliwy za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku **Tryb wyciszenia**.

Po włączeniu trybu wyciszenia:

- Rozlega się potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tryb wyciszenia wł.
- Czerwona dioda LED zacznie migać i będzie kontynuować miganie do momentu opuszczenia Trybu wyciszenia.
- Na wyświetlaczu na ekranie głównym pojawi się ikona **Tryb wyciszenia**.
- Radiotelefon jest wyciszony.
- Timer trybu wyciszenia rozpoczyna odliczanie skonfigurowanego czasu.




## Ustawianie timera trybu wyciszenia




Funkcję trybu wyciszenia można włączyć na określony wstępnie okres czasu, ustawiając timer trybu wyciszenia.




Czas trwania timera jest konfigurowany w menu radiotelefonu i może mieścić się w zakresie od 0,5–6 godzin. Urządzenie wychodzi z trybu wyciszenia po upływie czasu timera.




Jeśli timer zostanie ustawiony na wartość 0, radiotelefon pozostanie w trybie wyciszenia przez niezdefiniowany okres czasu do momentu naciśnięcia zaprogramowanego przycisku **Tryb wyciszenia**.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Wyciszyć timer. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby edytować wartość numeryczną każdej cyfry i naciśnij .

## Wyjście z Trybu wyciszenia

Ta funkcja może zostać opuszczona automatycznie, po tym jak upłynie czas trybu wyciszenia.

Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności, aby wyjść z trybu wyciszenia ręcznie:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Tryb wyciszenia**.
- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT** przy dowolnej pozycji.

Po wyłączeniu Trybu wyciszenia:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tryb wyciszenia wył.
- Czerwona migająca dioda LED gaśnie.
- Ikona **trybu wyciszenia** znika z ekranu głównego.
- Wyciszenie radiotelefonu zostanie wyłączone, a stan głośnika przywrócony.

- Jeśli timer trybu wyciszenia nie wygaś, zostanie zatrzymany.



### UWAGA:

Tryb wyciszenia zostanie również wyłączony, jeśli użytkownik rozpocznie transmisję głosową lub przełączy się na niezaprogramowany kanał.

## Tryb awaryjny

Sygnał alarmowy jest używany do sygnalizowania sytuacji krytycznej. Tryb awaryjny można zainicjować w dowolnym momencie, nawet jeśli bieżący kanał jest używany.

Sprzedawca może ustawić czas naciskania programowanego przycisku **alarmowego** (z wyjątkiem dłuższego naciśnięcia), podobnie jak w przypadku wszystkich innych przycisków:

### Krótkie naciśnięcie

Czas trwania od 0,05 s do 0,75 s.

### Długie naciśnięcie

Czas trwania od 1,00 s do 3,75 s.


Przycisk **Alarmowy** jest przypisany funkcji włączania/wyłączania alarmu. Należy sprawdzić u sprzedawcy, jaki jest przypisany czas działania przycisku **alarmowego**.

**UWAGA:**

Jeżeli krótkie naciśnięcie przycisku **alarmowego** powoduje rozpoczęcie trybu alarmowego, to długie naciśnięcie tego przycisku umożliwia radiotelefonowi wyjście z trybu alarmowego.

Jeżeli długie naciśnięcie przycisku **alarmowego** powoduje rozpoczęcie trybu alarmowego, to krótkie naciśnięcie tego przycisku umożliwia radiotelefonowi wyjście z trybu alarmowego.

Radiotelefon obsługuje trzy informacje alarmowe:

- Informacja alarmowa,
- Informacja alarmowa z wywołaniem,
- Sygnał alarmowy z funkcją awaryjnej aktywacji mikrofonu. 

**UWAGA:**

Tylko **jeden** spośród powyższych alarmów może być przypisany do zaprogramowanego przycisku awaryjnego lub awaryjnego przycisku nożnego.

Dodatkowo każdy alarm może należeć do jednego z następujących typów:

**Regularny**

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał alarmowy oraz stosuje sygnały wizualne lub dźwiękowe.

**Ciche**

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał alarmowy bez sygnałów wizualnych lub dźwiękowych. Radiotelefon odbiera połączenia bez emitowania dźwięku przez głośnik do chwili zakończenia zaprogramowanego czasu transmisji *mikrofonu aktywnego* i/lub do momentu naciśnięcia przycisku **PTT**.

**Cichy z obsługą głosu**

Radiotelefon nadaje sygnał alarmowy bez sygnałów wizualnych czy dźwiękowych, ale odtwarza dźwięk połączeń przychodzących za pomocą wbudowanego głośnika.

## Odbieranie informacji alarmowych





Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odbierać informacje alarmowe.


Gdy otrzymasz informację alarmową:


- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Miga czerwona dioda LED.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się ikona **Alarm** oraz alias osoby inicjującej alarm lub, jeśli istnieje więcej niż jeden

alarm, aliasy wszystkich rozmówców zostaną wyświetlone na liście alarmów.

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeśli ma miejsce tylko jeden alarm, naciśnij , aby zobaczyć więcej szczegółów.
- Jeśli istnieje więcej alarmów, naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do określonego alarmu i naciśnij , aby zobaczyć więcej szczegółów.

2 Naciśnij , aby zobaczyć opcje postępowania.

3 Naciśnij przycisk  i wybierz pozycję Tak, aby wyjść z Listy alarmów.

4 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.



5 Wybierz Listę alarmów, aby ponownie wejść do listy alarmów.


6 Emitowany jest sygnał dźwiękowy, a dioda LED zaczyna migać na czerwono do momentu wyjścia z trybu awaryjnego. Sygnał dźwiękowy można wyciszyć. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby wywołać grupę radiotelefonów, które odebrały sygnał alarmowy,
- dotknij dowolny przycisk programowalny,
- wyjdź z trybu awaryjnego. Zobacz [Wyjście z trybu awaryjnego po otrzymaniu sygnału alarmowego na str. 466](#).

## Reagowanie na informacje alarmowe

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na informacje alarmowe.


1 Upewnij się, że na wyświetlaczu jest widoczna lista alarmów. Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID.

2  Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i

można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby transmitować przekaz głosowy poza trybem alarmowym do tej samej grupy, dla której była przeznaczona informacja alarmowa.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Radiotelefon nadal funkcjonuje w trybie awaryjnym.

### 3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
-  Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

### 4 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Gdy odpowiada radiotelefon inicjujący alarm:

- Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się ikona **Połączenie grupowe**, alias lub ID nadającego radiotelefonu oraz lista alarmów.

Głos w trybie alarmowym może transmitować wyłącznie radiotelefon inicjujący alarm. Wszystkie inne radiotelefony

(łącznie z odbierającym połączenie alarmowe) nadają głos w trybie niealarmowym.

## Wyjście z trybu awaryjnego po otrzymaniu sygnału alarmowego

Wykonaj jedną z poniższych czynności, aby wyjść z trybu alarmowego po otrzymaniu informacji alarmowej.

- Usuń pozycje alarmów.
- Wyłącz radiotelefon.

## Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych


Ta funkcja pozwala wysłać informację alarmową — sygnał bezdźwiękowy — który generuje informację o alarmie w grupie radiotelefonów. Radiotelefon nie emituje powiadomień dźwiękowych ani wizualnych w trybie awaryjnym, gdy ustawiona jest opcja wyciszenia.

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać informacje alarmowe.

### 1 Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **Alarm wł.**

Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz jeden z dwóch poniższych wyników:



- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat Alarmy Tx i alias odbiorcy.
-  Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Tx Telegram (Telegram Tx) i alias odbiorcy.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Pojawi się ikona **Alarm**.



#### UWAGA:

Jeżeli zaprogramowano go, emitowany jest sygnał dźwiękowy wyszukiwania awaryjnego. Dźwięk ten jest wyciszany, gdy radiotelefon nadaje lub odbiera komunikaty głosowe oraz wyłączany, gdy radiotelefon wyjdzie z trybu alarmowego. Awaryjne wyszukiwanie sygnału można zaprogramować za pomocą CPS.

## 2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Emitowany jest sygnał alarmowy.
- Miga czerwona dioda LED.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alarm wysł.

Jeśli operacja nie powiedzie się po wykorzystaniu wszystkich prób:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alarm nieudany.

Radiotelefon kończy tryb informacji alarmowej i ponownie wyświetla ekran główny.

## Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z wywołaniem

Ta funkcja pozwala wysłać informację alarmową z wywołaniem do grupy radiotelefonów. Po uzyskaniu potwierdzenia przez radiotelefon w danej grupie, grupa radiotelefonów może komunikować się przez zaprogramowany kanał alarmowy.

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać informacje alarmowe z wywołaniem.

- 1 Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **Alarm wł.** lub **Alarmowy** włącznik nożny. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi

się komunikat Wysyłanie alarmu na przemian z identyfikatorem radiotelefonu.

Dostępne opcje:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Tx Telegram (Telegram Tx) i alias odbiorcy.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Pojawi się ikona **Alarm**.



#### **UWAGA:**

Jeżeli zaprogramowano go, emitowany jest sygnał dźwiękowy wyszukiwania awaryjnego. Dźwięk ten jest wyciszony, gdy radiotelefon nadaje lub odbiera komunikaty głosowe oraz wyłączony, gdy radiotelefon wyjdzie z trybu alarmowego. Sygnał awaryjnego wyszukiwania może być zaprogramowany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu.

---

## 2 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Emitowany jest sygnał alarmowy.
- Miga czerwona dioda LED.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Alarm wysł.
- Radiotelefon przejdzie do trybu połączenia alarmowego po wyświetleniu komunikatu Alarm i docelowego aliasu grupy.


---

## 3 Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby nawiązać połączenie.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **połączenia grupowego**.

---

## 4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Poczekaj na sygnał rozpoczęcia rozmowy i zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.
-  Zaczekaj, aż zamilknie pogłos **PTT** i mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu, jeśli jest uruchomiony.

---

## 5 Aby słuchać, zwolnij przycisk **PTT**.

Na wyświetlaczu widać aliasy rozmówcy i grupy.

---

## 6 Jeżeli jest włączona funkcja Sygnalizacja wolnego kanału, przez chwilę rozbrzmiewa ton

powiadamiający, gdy nadający radiotelefon zwalnia przycisk **PTT**, co oznacza, że kanał jest wolny i można odpowiedzieć. Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, aby odpowiedzieć.

- 
- 7 Aby wyjść z trybu alarmowego po zakończeniu połączenia, należy nacisnąć przycisk **Wył. alarm..**  
Zostanie wyświetlony ekran główny.
- 

## Sygnaly alarmowe z funkcją awaryjnej aktywacji mikrofonu

Ta funkcja pozwala wysyłać informację alarmową z żądaniem połączenia głosowego do grupy radiotelefonów. Mikrofon radiotelefonu zostaje automatycznie aktywowany, pozwalając na komunikację z grupą radiotelefonów bez naciskania przycisku **PTT**. Taki stan jest również określany mianem *aktywny mikrofon*.



### UWAGA:

Radiotelefon nie wykrywa mikrofonu innego niż IMPRES podłączonego do tylnego złącza do akcesoriów.

Jeśli nie zostanie wykryty żaden mikrofon w określonym zaprogramowanym złączu, radiotelefon sprawdzi drugie złącze. W takim wypadku akcesorium priorytetowym jest wykryty mikrofon.

Jeżeli w radiotelefonie jest włączony tryb Cyklu awaryjnego, powtórzenia okresów *aktywnego mikrofonu* i odbierania mają zaprogramowany czas. W trybie Cyklu awaryjnego odbierane połączenia są słyszalne przez głośnik.

Przy naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT** podczas zaprogramowanego okresu odbierania, zabrzmi ton zakazu, oznaczający konieczność zwolnienia przycisku **PTT**. Radiotelefon ignoruje naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** i pozostaje w trybie alarmowym.

Jeżeli przycisk **PTT** zostanie naciśnięty w interwale czasowym, w którym używany jest *mikrofon aktywny* i pozostanie naciśnięty po wygaśnięciu interwału *mikrofonu aktywnego*, radiotelefon kontynuuje nadawanie aż do chwili, gdy zostanie zwolniony przycisk **PTT**.

Jeżeli próba wysłania informacji alarmowej nie powiedzie się, radiotelefon nie ponawia próby, ale przechodzi bezpośrednio w stan *aktywny mikrofon*.



#### UWAGA:

Niektóre akcesoria mogą nie obsługiwać *mikrofonu aktywnego*. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Wysyłanie informacji alarmowych z żądaniem połączenia głosowego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać sygnał alarmowy z żądaniem połączenia głosowego.

- 1 Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **Alarm wł.** lub **Alarmowy** włącznik nożny.

Na wyświetlaczu zobaczysz jeden z dwóch poniższych wyników:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się komunikat **Alarm Tx** i alias odbiorcy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Tx Telegram** (Telegram Tx) i alias odbiorcy.

Zielona dioda LED zapala się. Pojawi się ikona **Alarm**.

- 2 Gdy na wyświetlaczu pojawi się *wysłano informację alarmową*, mów wyraźnie do mikrofonu.

Radiotelefon automatycznie zaprzestaje transmisji:

- Po wygaśnięciu cyklu pomiędzy *aktywnym mikrofonem* a odbieraniem, jeżeli tryb Cyklu alarmowego jest włączony.
- Po wygaśnięciu okresu *mikrofonu aktywnego*, jeśli tryb Cyklu alarmowego jest wyłączony.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk **Alarm Wył.**, aby wyjść z trybu alarmowego.

Zostanie wyświetlony ekran główny.

## Ponowne inicjowanie trybu alarmowego

Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko w radiotelefonie wysyłającym informację alarmową. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ponownie zainicjować tryb alarmowy.

Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Zmień kanał, gdy radiotelefon jest w trybie alarmowym. Radiotelefon wyjdzie z trybu alarmowego i zainicjuje go ponownie, jeśli Informacja alarmowa jest włączona na nowym kanale.
- Naciśnij przycisk **Alarm wł.** podczas inicjacji alarmu/transmisji. Radiotelefon wychodzi z tego trybu i ponownie uruchamia tryb alarmowy.

## Wyjście z trybu awaryjnego po wysłaniu wywołania alarmowego

Ta funkcja jest dostępna tylko w radiotelefonie wysyłającym informację alarmową.

Radiotelefon wychodzi z trybu alarmowego, gdy:

- Otrzymano potwierdzenie odbioru (dotyczy tylko alarmu awaryjnego).
- Wykonano wszystkie ponowne próby wysłania alarmu.



### UWAGA:

Wyłączenie radiotelefonu powoduje zakończenie trybu awaryjnego. Po ponownym włączeniu radiotelefonu tryb awaryjny nie zostanie ponownie uaktywniony automatycznie.


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ponownie wyjść z trybu alarmowego.

Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **Alarm wł.**
- Zmień kanał na nowy, który nie ma zaprogramowanego systemu alarmowego. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Brak alarmu.**

## Usuwanie pozycji z listy alarmów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć elementy z listy alarmów i wyjść z trybu alarmowego.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Listy alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do danego alarmu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Skasować. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

## Wiadomości tekstowe

Radiotelefon może odbierać dane (np. wiadomości tekstowe) wysłane z innego urządzenia lub programu do ich wysyłania.

Istnieją dwa typy wiadomości tekstowych: krótkie wiadomości tekstowe DMR (Digital Mobile Radio) i wiadomości tekstowe. Maksymalna długość krótkiej wiadomości tekstowej DMR to 23 znaki. Maksymalna liczba znaków wiadomości wynosi 280, włączając w to linię

tematu. Wiersz tematu pojawia się tylko po otrzymaniu wiadomości z aplikacji poczty e-mail.



### UWAGA:

Maksymalna długość znaków ma zastosowanie wyłącznie w modelach wyposażonych w najnowszej wersji oprogramowanie i sprzęt. W modelach ze starszą wersją oprogramowania i sprzętu maksymalna długość wiadomości tekstowej to 140 znaków. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.


W języku arabskim tekst jest wpisywany od prawej strony do lewej.










## Wiadomości tekstowe

Wiadomości tekstowe są przechowywane w Skrzynce odbiorczej i sortowane zgodnie z kolejnością ich odebrania.

## Wyświetlanie wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlać wiadomości tekstowe.












- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Jeśli Skrzynka odbiorcza jest pusta:
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta*.
  - Zabrzmi sygnał klawiatury, jeśli jest włączony.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.
- 

## Przeglądanie wiadomości tekstowych z raportem telemetrii

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić wiadomość tekstową z raportem telemetrii ze skrzynki odbiorczej.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Nie możesz odpowiedzieć na wiadomość tekstową dot. stanu telemetrii.
- Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Telemetria:  
<Stan wiadomości tekstowej>.
- 
- 5 Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.
-

## Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na wiadomości tekstowe.

Po otrzymaniu wiadomości tekstowej:







- Wyświetlacz pokazuje listę powiadomień z aliasami lub ID nadawcy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się ikona **Wiadomość**.






### UWAGA:

Jeżeli wciśnięty jest przycisk **PTT**, radiotelefon wychodzi z ekranu alertu wiadomości tekstowej i rozpoczyna połączenie prywatne lub grupowe z nadawcą wiadomości.



#### 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Przeczytać.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu widnieje wiadomość tekstowa. Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby Przeczytać później. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Radiotelefon powraca do ekranu, który był aktywny przed odebraniem wiadomości tekstowej.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

#### 2 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:


- Naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do skrzynki odbiorczej.
- Naciśnij przycisk  po raz drugi, aby odpowiedzieć, przesłać dalej lub usunąć wiadomość tekstową.




## Odpowiadanie na wiadomości tekstowe przy użyciu krótkich wiadomości tekstowych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na wiadomości tekstowe w radiotelefonie przy użyciu krótkich wiadomości tekstowych.




#### 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:







- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**.  
Przejdź do kroku [krok 3](#).
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




**2** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

**3** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

**4** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.

**5** Naciśnij , aby wejść do podmenu.

**6** Naciśnij  lub , aby Odpowiedzieć.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

**7** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Krótkiej odpowiedzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

**8** Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

**9** Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.


Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu opcji **Wyślij** ponownie.

## Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ponownie wysłać wiadomości tekstowe.

Podczas wyświetlanie ekranu opcji **Wyślij** ponownie:

Naciśnij , aby ponownie wysłać tę samą wiadomość do tego samego aliasu grupy lub ID.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
  - Radiotelefon powróci do ekranu opcji **Wyślij** ponownie.
- 

## Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przekazywać wiadomości tekstowe.

Podczas wyświetlanie ekranu opcji **Wyślij** ponownie:

- 1 Naciśnij  lub , aby Przekazać dalej, i naciśnij , aby przesłać tą samą wiadomość do innego aliasu lub ID abonenta lub grupy.
- 

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

---

- 3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:





- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




**UWAGA:**


Mozna również ręcznie wybrać adres radiotelefonu docelowego (patrz rozdział [Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych za pomocą wybierania ręcznego na str. 477](#)).

## Przekazywanie wiadomości tekstowych za pomocą wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przekazywać wiadomości tekstowe za pomocą wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do przekazywania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 2 Naciśnij , aby ponownie wysłać tę samą wiadomość do tego samego abonenta, aliasu grupy lub ID.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się Numer radiotelefonu!.

- 4 Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby kontynuować. Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

- 5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.
  - Jeżeli się powiedzie:
    - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
    - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
  - Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:
    - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
    - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




## Edytowanie wiadomości tekstowych

Wybierz opcję *Edycja*, aby edytować wiadomość.






### UWAGA:

Jeśli wpisane zostało pole tematu (dla odebranych wiadomości wysłanych z programu poczty elektronicznej), nie możesz go edytować.

- 1 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Edycji*.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się migający kursor.









- 2 Korzystając z klawiatury, edytuj wiadomość.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.

- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.


- 3 Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk  .

- 4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Wysyłania* i naciśnij , aby wysłać wiadomość.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Zapisywania* i naciśnij , aby zapisać wiadomość w folderze *Kopie robocze*.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby edytować wiadomość.
- Naciśnij , aby usunąć wiadomość lub zapisać ją w folderze *Kopie robocze*.

## Pisanie wiadomości tekstowych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysyłać wiadomości tekstowe.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Utworzyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Pojawi się migający kursor.







---

- 4 Przy pomocy klawiatury napisz wiadomość. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.

Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.

Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.

Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.








- 5 Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk . Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij przycisk , aby wysłać wiadomość.
  - Naciśnij przycisk . Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać edycję, usuwanie lub zapisywanie wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysyłać wiadomości tekstowe.

Zakłada się, że masz nowo napisane wiadomości tekstowe lub zapisane wiadomości tekstowe.

Wybierz odbiorcę wiadomości. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wprowadź ID użytkownika. Pierwszy wiersz wyświetlacza pokazuje parametr Nr radiotel:!. W drugim wierszu wyświetlacza zobaczysz migający kursor. Wpisz alias lub ID użytkownika. Naciśnij przycisk .

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się miniinformacja o udanej operacji.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Zostanie odtworzony niski dźwięk.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.
- Wiadomość zostanie przeniesiona do folderu Elementy wysłane.
- Wiadomość jest oznaczona ikoną Nie można wysłać.




#### UWAGA:




W przypadku nowo napisanej wiadomości tekstowej radiotelefon przełączy się na opcję Wyślij ponownie.




## Usuwanie wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wiadomości tekstowe ze Skrzynki.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).




- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




Jeśli Skrzynka odbiorcza jest pusta:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta.*
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokaże temat, jeśli wiadomość pochodzi z aplikacji e-mail.

5 Naciśnij , aby wejść do podmenu.


6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




7 Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia. Ponownie wyświetlana jest Skrzynka odbiorcza.




## Usuwanie wszystkich wiadomości tekstowych ze Skrzynki odbiorczej

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie wiadomości tekstowe ze Skrzynki.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 3.](#)
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Skrzynki odbiorczej. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli Skrzynka odbiorcza jest pusta:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta.*
  - Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- 

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

---

## Wysłane wiadomości tekstowe

Po wysłaniu wiadomości do innego radiotelefonu jest ona zapisywana w folderze Wysłane pozycje. Wiadomość tekstowa wysłana jako ostatnia jest zawsze umieszczana na górze listy w folderze Wysłane pozycje. Wysłane wiadomości tekstowe można wysłać ponownie, przekazać dalej, edytować lub skasować.

Folder Wysłane pozycje przechowuje maksymalnie 30 ostatnio wysłanych wiadomości. Po zapełnieniu folderu następną wysłaną wiadomość tekstową automatycznie zastępuje najstarszą wiadomością tekstową w folderze.


Jeżeli ekran wysyłania wiadomości zostanie zamknięty podczas wysyłania wiadomości, radiotelefon uaktualni stan wiadomości w folderze Wysłane pozycje bez zapewnienia żadnego wskazania na wyświetlaczu ani za pomocą dźwięku.

Jeżeli radiotelefon zmieni tryb lub zostanie wyłączony zanim stan wiadomości w folderze Wysłane pozycje zostanie uaktualniony, radiotelefon nie będzie w stanie dokończyć wysłania wiadomości w toku i automatycznie wskaże to za pomocą ikony **Nie można wysłać.**

Radiotelefon obsługuje maksymalnie 5 wiadomości w toku w tym samym czasie. Podczas tego okresu radiotelefon nie



może wysłać żadnej nowej wiadomości i automatycznie zaznacza ją ikoną **Nie można wysłać**.

Długie naciśnięcie  w dowolnym momencie powoduje powrót do ekranu głównego.







#### UWAGA:




Jeżeli typ kanału, np. w przypadku kanałów konwencjonalnych cyfrowych, Capacity Plus — Pojedyncza stacja lub Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji, nie pasuje, wysłane wiadomości można jedynie edytować, przekazać dalej lub skasować.

## Przeglądanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlać wysłane wiadomości tekstowe.




- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
    - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Elementów wysłanych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli folder Wysłane jest pusty:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta*.
  - Zabrzmi niski sygnał klawiatury, jeśli jest włączony.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Ikona w prawym górnym rogu ekranu informuje o stanie wiadomości. Zobacz [Ikony pozycji wysłanych](#).
-

## Wysyłanie wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych





Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysłać wysłane wiadomości tekstowe.

Podczas przeglądania wysłanych wiadomości:

**1** Naciśnij przycisk  podczas wyświetlania danej wiadomości.

---

**2** Użytkownik może ponownie wysłać lub przekazać wysłaną wiadomość tekstową. Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- , aby Ponownie wysłać. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- , aby Przekazać. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu ukaze się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

---

**3** Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
  - Radiotelefon przejdzie do ekranu opcji **Wyślij ponownie**. Dodatkowe informacje: [Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych na str. 172](#).
- 




## Usuwanie wysłanych wiadomości z folderu **Wysłane**

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wysłane wiadomości tekstowe z folderu **Wysłane**.

Podczas przeglądania wysłanych wiadomości:


**1** Naciśnij przycisk  .




---




- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Usuwanie wszystkich wysłanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Wysłane




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie wysłane wiadomości tekstowe z folderu Wysłane.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.







- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Elementów wysłanych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Jeśli folder Wysłane jest pusty:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Lista jest pusta*.
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować wszystko. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Potwierdzić. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Nie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

## Zapisanie wiadomości tekstowe

Wiadomość tekstową można zapisać w celu późniejszego wysłania.

Jeżeli po naciśnięciu przycisku **PTT** lub zmianie trybu radiotelefon przełączy się z ekranu pisania/edycji


wiadomości tekstowej podczas jej tworzenia lub zmiany, bieżąca wiadomość tekstowa zostanie automatycznie zapisana w folderze kopii zapasowych.




Ostatnio zapisana wiadomość tekstowa zawsze znajduje się na pierwszej pozycji w folderze kopii zapasowych.




Folder kopii zapasowych może pomieścić maksymalnie 10 ostatnio zapisanych wiadomości. Gdy folder zapełni się, następną zapisaną wiadomość tekstową automatycznie zastępuje najstarszą wiadomość w folderze.




## Przeglądanie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlać zapisane wiadomości tekstowe.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**. Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do folderu Robocze. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


## Edycja zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych

Wykonaj poniższą procedurę, aby edytować wiadomość tekstową zapisaną w radiotelefonie.


- Naciśnij przycisk  podczas wyświetlania danej wiadomości.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Edycji.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Pojawi się migający kursor.


- 3 Przy pomocy klawiatury napisz wiadomość.








Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.

Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.

Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niechciane znaki.


Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.




- 4 Po utworzeniu wiadomości naciśnij przycisk .  
Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wysłać.  
Naciśnij przycisk , aby wysłać wiadomość.
- Naciśnij przycisk . Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać zapisanie lub usunięcie wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




## Usuwanie zapisanych wiadomości tekstowych z folderu Kopie zapasowe

Wykonaj poniższą procedurę, aby usunąć zapisane wiadomości tekstowe z folderu Kopie zapasowe w radiotelefonie.




- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst**.  
Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do folderu Robocze. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć wiadomość tekstową.

---

## Krótkie wiadomości tekstowe

Radiotelefon obsługuje maksymalnie do 50 zaprogramowanych przez sprzedawcę krótkich wiadomości tekstowych.

Pomimo, że krótkie wiadomości tekstowe są wstępnie zaprogramowane, każdą wiadomość można redagować przed wysłaniem.

## Wysyłanie krótkich wiadomości tekstowych


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wysyłać wstępnie zdefiniowane krótkie wiadomości tekstowe do wstępnie zdefiniowanego aliasu.




1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wiad tekst.** Przejdź do [krok 6](#).
- Naciśnij zaprogramowany **Przycisk szybkiego dostępu**.




Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.




Przejdź do [krok 6](#).

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Szybkiej wiadomości tekstowej. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranej krótkiej wiadomości tekstowej. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

5 Wykonaj następujące czynności, aby wybrać odbiorcę i wysłać wiadomość.

Na wyświetlaczu ukaże się przejściowa miniinformacja o tym, że wiadomość jest wysyłana.

6 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- Radiotelefon przejdzie do ekranu opcji Wyślij ponownie. Dodatkowe informacje: [Ponowne wysyłanie wiadomości tekstowych na str. 172.](#)

## Konfiguracja wprowadzania tekstu

Radiotelefon umożliwia skonfigurowanie różnych ustawień tekstu.

W radiotelefonie można skonfigurować następujące ustawienia wprowadzania tekstu:


- Uzupełnianie słów
- Korekta słów
- Zdanie – wielka litera
- Moje słowa


Radiotelefon obsługuje następujące metody wpisywania tekstu:

- Cyfry
- Symbole
- Tryb przewidywania tekstu lub Multi-tap

- Wersja językowa (o ile została zaprogramowana)





**UWAGA:**

W dowolnym momencie naciśnij przycisk , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.




Przytrzymanie przycisku  pozwala wrócić do ekranu głównego. Radiotelefon zamyka bieżący ekran po zakończeniu odliczania czasu nieaktywności.




## Włączanie i wyłączanie korekty słów

Funkcja proponuje inne słowa, gdy słowo wprowadzone w edytorze tekstu nie jest rozpoznawane przez wbudowany słownik.










- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby włączyć funkcję Korekty słów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby włączyć funkcję Korekty słów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby włączyć funkcję korekty słów. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .
- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wyłączyć funkcję korekty słów. Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.






## Włączanie i wyłączanie przewidywania słów




**Przewidywanie słów:** Radiotelefon uczy się standardowych, często wprowadzanych zdań. Następnie przewiduje frazę, którą użytkownik chciałby wprowadzić, po napisaniu w edytorze tekstu pierwszego słowa typowego ciągu słów.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.



---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.





---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby wyłączyć funkcję Przewidywania słów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć funkcję przewidywania słów. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się  .
  - Naciśnij przycisk  , aby wyłączyć funkcję kontroli zniekształcenia dynamicznego mikrofonu. Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.




---

## Zdanie – wielka litera




Automatycznie włącza pisanie pierwszego słowa każdego nowego zdania z wielkiej litery.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---



4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przełączyć opcję rozpoczęcia zdania wielką literą. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij , aby włączyć funkcję rozpoczęcia zdań wielką literą. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .




- Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć funkcję rozpoczęcia zdań wielką literą. Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.
- 

## Przeglądanie słów własnych




Możesz dodać własne słowa do wbudowanego słownika radiotelefonu. Radiotelefon przechowuje te słowa na liście.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji *Moje słowa*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Listy słów*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie wyświetli się lista słów własnych.




---

## Edycja słów własnych




Można edytować słowa własne zapisane w radiotelefonie.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Narzędzi*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Ustawień radiotelefonu*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Wprowadzania tekstu*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji *Moje słowa*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Listy słów*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie wyświetli się lista słów własnych.

---





7 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

8 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Edycji*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

9 Słowa własne można edytować, używając klawiatury.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.
- Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niepożądane znaki.
- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.

**10** Gdy wpisane słowo będzie gotowe, naciśnij przycisk




Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się przejściowa miniinformacja potwierdzająca zapisanie słowa własnego.




- Jeżeli słowo własne zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji.
- Jeżeli słowo własne nie zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

## Dodawanie słów własnych




Możesz dodać własne słowa do wbudowanego słownika radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Moje słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---


6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Dodać nowe słowo.


Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


Na ekranie wyświetli się lista słów własnych.

7 Słowa własne można edytować, używając klawiatury.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w lewo.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść o jedno miejsce w prawo.

- Naciśnij przycisk , aby usunąć niepożądane znaki.

- Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje zmianę metody wpisywania tekstu.

8 Gdy wpisane słowo będzie gotowe, naciśnij przycisk






- Jeżeli słowo własne zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji.
- Jeżeli słowo własne nie zostało zapisane, urządzenie emituje sygnał dźwiękowy i wyświetla miniostrzeżenie o nieudanej operacji.

## Usuwanie słowa własnego




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć słowa własne zapisane w radiotelefonie.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się przejściowa miniinformacja potwierdzająca zapisanie słowa własnego.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Moje słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


6 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego słowa. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

7 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

8 Wybierz jedną z poniższych opcji:

- Po wyświetleniu monitu Usunąć wpis? naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać Tak. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Poz. Usun..




- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Nie. Naciśnij , aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 

## Usuwanie wszystkich słów własnych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie słowa własne z wbudowanego słownika radiotelefonu.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---




3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---





4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wprowadzania tekstu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji **Moje słowa**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby **Skasować wszystko**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Po wyświetleniu monitu **Usunąć wpis?** naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać **Tak**. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wszystkie wpisy zostały usunięte**.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Nie** i powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Etykiety zadań

Ta funkcja pozwala odbierać wiadomości od dyspozytora, które zawierają listę czynności do wykonania.



### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja może być modyfikowana przez program CPS zgodnie z wymaganiami użytkownika. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Dostępne są dwa foldery, w których znajdują się różne etykiety zadań:

#### Folder **Moje zadania**

Spersonalizowane etykiety zadań przypisanych do ID zalogowanego użytkownika.

#### Folder **Wspólne zadania**

Wspólne etykiety zadań przypisane do grupy osób.

Możesz reagować na tego typu komunikaty, sortując kody zadań w ramach folderów. Domyślnie foldery mają nazwy **Wszystkie**, **Nowe**, **Rozpoczęte** i **Zakończone**.

Sprzedawca lub administrator systemu może skonfigurować do 10 kolejnych folderów tego typu.



### UWAGA:

Etykiety zadań pozostaną w pamięci urządzenia nawet po jego wyłączeniu i ponownym uruchomieniu.

Wszystkie etykiety zadań znajdują się w folderze **Wszystkie**. W zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania radiotelefonu, etykiety zadań są sortowane według

poziomu priorytetu, a następnie według godziny odebrania. Nowe etykiety zadań, etykiety zadań z niedawną zmianą stanu i etykiety zadań o najwyższym priorytecie są wymienione jako pierwsze. Jeżeli urządzenie rejestruje maksymalną liczbę kodów zadań, to najstarsze kody na liście będą automatycznie zastępowane najnowszymi. Urządzenie obsługuje maksymalnie do 100 lub 500 etykiet zadań, w zależności od modelu radiotelefonu. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu. Urządzenie automatycznie wykryje i odrzuci duplikat kodu zadania o takim samym identyfikatorze.


W zależności od stopnia ważności etykiet zadań, dyspozytor dodaje do nich poziom priorytetu. Istnieją trzy poziomy priorytetu: Priorytet 1, priorytet 2 i priorytet 3. 1 to najwyższy, a 3 to najniższy priorytet. Istnieją również etykiety zadań bez priorytetu.




Radiotelefon jest odpowiednio aktualizowany, gdy dyspozytor wykonuje następujące zmiany:

- modyfikuje zawartość etykiet zadań,
- dodaje lub edytuje priorytet etykiet zadań,
- przenosi etykiety z folderu do folderu,
- anuluje etykiety zadań.




## Dostęp do folderu z kodami zadań

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do folderu z kodami zadań.




- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **bilet zad.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---



## Proces logowania i wylogowania z serwera zdalnego

Funkcja pozwala korzystać z procedur logowania i wylogowania dla zdalnego serwera przy pomocy identyfikatora użytkownika.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Logowania.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Jeśli użytkownik jest już zalogowany, w menu będzie widoczna funkcja Wyloguj się.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.


Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Tworzenie kodów zadań

Radiotelefon potrafi generować kody zadań (na podstawie szablonów) i wysyłać zadania do wykonania.

Do konfiguracji szablonów kodów zadań potrzebne jest oprogramowanie CPS.


1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




3 Wybierz  lub , aby Utworzyć kod zadania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

## Odpowiadanie na kody zadań




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odpowiadać na kody zadań.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---




- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Ponownie naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do podmenu.  
  
Możesz również nacisnąć odpowiedni klawisz numeryczny (1–9), aby uzyskać dostęp do opcji **Skrót odp..**

- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

- 7 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:


- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu pojedynczych kodów zadań




Jeżeli radiotelefon ma skonfigurowany jeden szablon kodów zadań, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby wysłać kod zadania.

1 Skorzystaj z klawiatury, aby wpisać wymagany numer pomieszczenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Status pomieszczenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej opcji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wyłączyć.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

---

5 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:




- Wyrzmięwa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
-

## Wysyłanie kodów zadań za pomocą szablonu wielu kodów zadań

Jeżeli radiotelefon ma skonfigurowany więcej niż jeden szablon kodów zadań, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby wysłać kody zadań.

1 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranej opcji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wysłać. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

3 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.


Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




## Usuwanie zadań

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć zadania z radiotelefonu.




1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:


- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **bilet zad.** Przejdź do [krok 4](#)
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Za pomocą przycisku  lub  przejdź do folderu **Wszystkie**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać dany kod zadania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

6 Ponownie naciśnij przycisk  podczas przeglądania Kodu zadania.

7 Naciśnij  lub , aby **Skasować**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji.

8 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.


Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.




## Usuwanie wszystkich biletów zadań













Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby usunąć wszystkie zadania z radiotelefonu.

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **bilet zad.** Przejdź do [krok 3](#).
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Kodów zadań. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego folderu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Za pomocą przycisku  lub  przejdź do folderu **Wszystkie**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby **Skasować wszystko**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 6 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
- Naciśnij  lub , aby **Potwierdzić**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać **Nie**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Radiotelefon powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 

## Prywatne

Ta funkcja pomaga zapobiec podsłuchiwananiu przez nieupoważnione osoby na danym kanale dzięki zastosowaniu programowego rozwiązania szyfrującego.

Część transmisji, która zawiera sygnalizację i identyfikację użytkownika, nie jest szyfrowana.

Radiotelefon musi mieć włączoną funkcję prywatności na danym kanale, aby nadawać podczas połączenia prywatnego, chociaż nie jest to konieczny wymóg do odbioru transmisji. Po włączeniu funkcji prywatności na kanale radiotelefon może nadal odbierać czyste lub niezaszyfrowane transmisje.

Niektóre modele radiotelefonów mogą nie posiadać funkcji prywatności lub cechować się inną konfiguracją. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Radiotelefon obsługuje dwa ustawienia dotyczące prywatności, ale tylko jedno może być przypisane do radiotelefonu. Ustawienia prywatności są następujące:

- Ochrona prywatności na poziomie podstawowym
- Ochrona prywatności na poziomie rozszerzonym

Po włączeniu funkcji poufności transmisję danych lub połączenie będą mogły odszyfrować tylko radiotelefony z takim samym kluczem poufności (poziom podstawowy) lub taką samą wartością i identyfikatorem klucza (poziom rozszerzony), jak te skonfigurowane w radiotelefonie-nadajniku.

W wypadku odbioru zaszyfrowanej transmisji z radiotelefonu, w którym ustawiono inny klucz zabezpieczający lub inną wartość oraz identyfikator klucza, będzie słycać zakłócenia (po ustawieniu poziomu podstawowego ochrony prywatności) lub nie będzie słycać nic (po ustawieniu poziomu rozszerzonego ochrony prywatności).

Na kanale z funkcją prywatności Twój radiotelefon może odbierać czyste lub niezaszyfrowane połączenia, w zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania. Dodatkowo, Twój radiotelefon może emitować sygnał ostrzegawczy lub go nie emitować, w zależności od sposobu zaprogramowania.

Dioda LED pali się zielonym światłem, gdy radiotelefon nadaje, i szybko pulsuje na zielono podczas odbioru transmisji z aktywną funkcją prywatności.




#### UWAGA:




Ta funkcja nie dotyczy kanałów w paśmie CB o tych samych częstotliwościach.

## Włączanie/wyłączanie prywatności




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć prywatność w radiotelefonie.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Prywatność**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
  - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.





---




- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Ustawień radiotelefonu**. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby wybrać **Prywatność**. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij  lub  , aby włączyć. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Obok opcji włączyć pojawi się oznaczenie  .

- Naciśnij  lub , aby włączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji włączyć pojawi się oznaczenie ✓.

## Zawieszenie odpowiedzi

Ta funkcja pomaga zapobiegać odpowiadaniu radiotelefonu na wszystkie transmisje przychodzące.



### UWAGA:

Jest to dodatkowa (płatna) funkcja. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

Po włączeniu tej funkcji radiotelefon nie będzie generować transmisji wychodzących w odpowiedzi na transmisje przychodzące, takie jak Sprawdzenie radia, Alert połączenia, Wyłączenie radiotelefonu, Zdalny nasłuch, Usługa automatycznej rejestracji (ARS), Odpowiadanie na wiadomości prywatne i Wysyłanie raportów o lokalizacji GNSS. Gdy ta funkcja jest włączona, radiotelefon nie może otrzymywać Potwierdzonych połączeń prywatnych. Radiotelefon może jednak nadawać transmisje ręcznie.

## Włączanie lub wyłączenie zawieszania odpowiedzi

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję zawieszania odpowiedzi w radiotelefonie.

Naciśnij przycisk programowalny **Zawieszanie odpowiedzi**.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się tymczasowo informację o powodzeniu operacji.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się tymczasowo informację o niepowodzeniu.

## Sterowanie wieloma stacjami

Te funkcje są dostępne, jeżeli aktualny kanał radiowy jest częścią konfiguracji IP Site Connect lub Capacity Plus — Wiele stacji.



## Włączanie ręcznego wyszukiwania stacji

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby rozpocząć ręczne wyszukiwanie stacji, gdy siła sygnału jest niska, żeby spróbować znaleźć stację z lepszym sygnałem.

Jeśli radiotelefon znajdzie nową stację:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.

Jeśli radiotelefon nie znajdzie nowej stacji:

- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.

## Blokada stacji wł./wył.

Po włączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie wyszukiwać tylko bieżącą stację. Po wyłączeniu tej opcji radiotelefon będzie dodatkowo wyszukiwać inne stacje.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Blok miej**.

Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest włączona:

- Usłyszysz dźwięk informacyjny oznaczający, że radiotelefon został zablokowany w bieżącej stacji.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Zablok.




Jeśli funkcja **Blokada stacji** jest wyłączona:




- Usłyszysz dźwięk ostrzegawczy oznaczający, że radiotelefon został odblokowany.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja St. baz. Odblok.




## Uzyskiwanie dostępu do listy sąsiednich stacji

Ta funkcja pozwala użytkownikowi sprawdzić stacje sąsiadujące z bieżącą, główną stacją. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do listy sąsiednich stacji:


1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacji na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Sąsiadujących stacji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

radiotelefon inicjuje tę funkcję na radiotelefonie docelowym, wymagane jest hasło. Hasło jest wstępnie zaprogramowane w radiotelefonie docelowym poprzez program CPS.

Nie otrzymasz potwierdzenia, jeśli naciśniesz  podczas operacji włączania lub wyłączania radiotelefonu.



#### UWAGA:

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Zabezpieczenia

Ta funkcja pozwala na włączenie lub wyłączenie dowolnego radiotelefonu w systemie.

Na przykład konieczne może być wyłączenie skradzionego radiotelefonu, aby uniemożliwić korzystanie z niego osobie nieupoważnionej, lub ponowne włączenie odzyskanego radiotelefonu.



Istnieją dwa sposoby aktywacji lub dezaktywacji radiotelefonu, z uwierzytelnianiem i bez niego.


Uwierzytelniona dezaktywacja radiotelefonu to dodatkowa (płatna) funkcja. W przypadku uwierzytelnionej dezaktywacji radiotelefonu do włączenia lub wyłączenia radiotelefonu wymagana jest weryfikacja. Kiedy Twój

## Blokowanie radiotelefonów


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zablokować radiotelefon.

- 1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Blokowanie rtf**.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID.

- 3 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się przejściowa mini informacja, która wskazuje, że żądanie jest w toku. Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

#### 4 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.




- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Blokowanie radiotelefonów przy pomocy Listy kontaktów


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zablokować radiotelefon przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.


1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby Zablokować radiotelefon.

- 5 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED miga.
  - Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

- 6 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Blokowanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zablokować radiotelefon przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontakt y. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Numeru

radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje Numer radiotelefonu!.


---

5 Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij , aby kontynuować.


---

6 Naciśnij  lub , aby Zablokować radiotelefon.

---

7 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa miniinformacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED miga.
- Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
  - Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 

8 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:



- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- 

## Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odblokować radiotelefon.

1 Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Odblok. rtf.**


---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID.

---

3 Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat `Włączenie radiotelefonu` oraz alias lub ID użytkownika. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
  - Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 

4 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- 

## Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów przy pomocy Listy kontaktów




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odblokować radiotelefon przy pomocy Listy kontaktów.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Odblokować radiotelefon.

---

5 Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:

- Zielona dioda LED miga. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Włączenie radiotelefonu** oraz alias lub ID użytkownika. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.

- Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.
- 

6 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:














- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.
- 

## Odblokowywanie radiotelefonu przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego


Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odblokować radiotelefon przy pomocy wybierania ręcznego.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby otworzyć Kontak ty. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wybierania ręcznego. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 
- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Połączeń prywatnych. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
Pierwsza linia tekstu pokazuje Numer radiotelefonu:.
- 
- 5 Wprowadź ID abonenta i naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.
- 
- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Odblokować radiotelefon.
- 
- 7 Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń:

- Zielona dioda LED miga. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Włączenie radiotelefonu oraz alias lub ID użytkownika. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Zostanie wyświetlony ekran z zapytaniem o hasło.

Wprowadź hasło. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby przejść dalej.

- Jeśli hasło będzie poprawne, na wyświetlaczu pojawia się przejściowa mini informacja, która informuje, że żądanie jest w trakcie realizacji. Zielona dioda LED zapala się.
- Jeśli hasło będzie niepoprawne, na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o niepowodzeniu, a urządzenie powróci do poprzedniego ekranu.

## 8 Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:
- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.



- Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.


## Praca w pojedynkę

Funkcja ta pozwala na wysyłanie okresowego sygnału ostrzegawczego, jeżeli użytkownik pozostaje nieaktywny przez określony czas, np. nie naciska żadnego przycisku radiotelefonu lub nie wybiera kanałów.

Po upływie zaprogramowanego czasu radiotelefon ostrzega użytkownika za pomocą sygnału dźwiękowego, gdy licznik czasu nieaktywności zostanie wyzerowany.

Jeżeli użytkownik wciąż nie odpowiada przed upływem zaprogramowanego czasu licznika przypomnienia, radiotelefon uruchamia informację alarmową.

Do tej funkcji można przypisać tylko jeden z poniższych sygnałów alarmowych:

- Informacja alarmowa,
- Informacja alarmowa z wywołaniem,
- Sygnał alarmowy z funkcją awaryjnej aktywacji mikrofonu. 

Radiotelefon pozostaje w trybie alarmowym, umożliwiając przesyłanie wiadomości głosowych do momentu podjęcia działania. Zobacz [Tryb awaryjny na str. 463](#), aby dowiedzieć się więcej o sposobach wyjścia z trybu alarmowego.



### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja jest dostępna wyłącznie w radiotelefonach, w których została uruchomiona. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Bluetooth

Ta funkcja pozwala korzystać z radiotelefonu i urządzenia Bluetooth (akcesorium) poprzez łącze Bluetooth. Radiotelefon obsługuje urządzenia Bluetooth zarówno firmy Motorola Solutions jak i ogólnie dostępne w sprzedaży.

Łączność Bluetooth działa na linii widzenia 10 metrów. Jest to niezablokowana ścieżka pomiędzy radiotelefonem a urządzeniem Bluetooth. W celu uzyskania wysokiego stopnia niezawodności, firma Motorola Solutions zaleca nierozdzielanie radia i akcesoriów.

Na krańcach obszaru pokrycia zarówno jakość głosu jak i tonu ulegnie zniekształceniu lub fragmentacji. Aby skorygować problem, ustaw radiotelefon i urządzenie

Bluetooth blisko siebie (na obszarze o zasięgu 10 m), aby ponownie uzyskać wyraźny odbiór audio. Funkcja Bluetooth radiotelefonu posiada maksymalną moc 2,5 mW (4 dBm) i zasięg 10 m.

Radiotelefon może obsługiwać jednoczesne połączenia maksymalnie z trzema urządzeniami Bluetooth różnego typu. Przykładowo: zestaw słuchawkowy, skaner oraz urządzenie PTT (POD). Radiotelefon nie obsługuje połączeń z kilkoma urządzeniami Bluetooth tego samego rodzaju.

Zapoznaj się z instrukcją obsługi urządzenia Bluetooth, aby uzyskać więcej informacji na temat jego funkcji.






#### **UWAGA:**




Po wyłączeniu za pomocą programu CPS wszystkie funkcje Bluetooth zostaną wyłączone, a baza danych Bluetooth urządzenia zostanie skasowana.


## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji Bluetooth

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć i wyłączyć Bluetooth.









- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Mój Status. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje informacje Wł. i Wyl. . Bieżący status będzie oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .


- 4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Wł. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji Wł. pojawi się oznaczenie .
- Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyl. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji Wyl. pojawi się oznaczenie .




## Łączenie z urządzeniem Bluetooth

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby połączyć się z urządzeniami Bluetooth.




Włącz urządzenie Bluetooth i uruchom tryb parowania.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.






---




- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Urządzeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 4 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
  - Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Znajdź urz., żeby zlokalizować dostępne urządzenia.

Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby nawiązać Połączenie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
 Urządzenie Bluetooth może wymagać wykonania dodatkowych czynności, aby zakończyć parowanie. W razie potrzeby zajrzyj do instrukcji obsługi danego urządzenia Bluetooth.  
 Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat łączenie z <Nazwa urz.>.

Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <Urządzenie> podłączone i ikona **połączenia Bluetooth**.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się symbol  obok podłączonego urządzenia.
- Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:
- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.

- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Połączenie nieudane.








**UWAGA:**

Jeżeli wymagany jest kod PIN, patrz [Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł na str. 208](#).

## Podłączanie do urządzeń Bluetooth w trybie wykrywalnym

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby połączyć się z urządzeniami Bluetooth w trybie parowania.


Włącz urządzenie Bluetooth i uruchom tryb parowania.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , przejść do opcji Znajdź mnie. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Teraz radiotelefon może być wykrywany przez inne urządzenia

Bluetooth przez zdefiniowany okres czasu. Stan ten nosi nazwę trybu wykrywalności.

Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

Jeżeli się powiedzie:

- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat <Urządzenie> podłączone i ikona **połączenia Bluetooth**.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się symbol  obok podłączonego urządzenia.




Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:




- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Połączenie nieudane.

## Odłączanie od urządzeń Bluetooth




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odłączyć się od urządzeń Bluetooth.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Urządzeń. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby je Odłączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


Na ekranie pojawi się komunikat Trwa rozłączanie: <nazwa urz.>.



#### UWAGA:

Urządzenie Bluetooth może wymagać dodatkowych kroków, aby wykonać rozłączenie. W razie potrzeby zajrzyj do instrukcji obsługi danego urządzenia Bluetooth.

Zaczekaj na potwierdzenie.

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się <Nazwa urz.> odłączone, a ikona **połączenia Bluetooth** zniknie.
- Symbol  przestanie być wyświetlany obok podłączonego urządzenia.

## Przełączanie ścieżki dźwięku pomiędzy wewnętrznym głośnikiem radiotelefonu a urządzeniem Bluetooth

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przełączyć ścieżkę dźwięku pomiędzy głośnikiem radiotelefonu a urządzeniem Bluetooth.

### Naciśnij programowalny przycisk **dźwięku trybu Bluetooth**.

---

Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:




- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Przełączanie dźwięku do radiotelefonu**.
- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Przełączanie dźwięku do urz. Bluetooth**.

## Informacje o urządzeniu




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić informacje o radiotelefonie.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji **Urządzenia**. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do danego urządzenia. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby wyświetlić szczegóły. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

## Usuwanie nazwy urządzenia

Możesz usunąć odłączone urządzenie z listy urządzeń Bluetooth.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Urządzeń.

Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do danego



urządzenia. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby Skasować. Naciśnij



, aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Urządź. usun.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do



Wzmocnienia mikrofonu BT. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego typu wzmocnienia mikrofonu Bluetooth

i obecnych wartości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Użytkownik może edytować wartości tutaj.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby zwiększyć lub

zmniejszyć wartości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

## Wzmocnienie mikrofonu Bluetooth

Ta funkcja umożliwi użytkownikowi sterowanie wzmocnieniem mikrofonu podłączonego urządzenia obsługującego technologię Bluetooth.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji

Bluetooth. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

## Lok. w budynku



### UWAGA:








Funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej jest dostępna dla modeli z najnowszą wersją konfiguracji programowej i sprzętowej. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.


Lokalizacja wewnętrzna jest używana do śledzenia lokalizacji użytkowników radiotelefonów. Gdy funkcja lokalizacji wewnętrznej jest aktywna, radiotelefon znajduje

się w ograniczonym trybie wykrywalnym. Dedykowane sygnały nawigacyjne służą do lokalizacji radiotelefonu i określenia jego położenia.

## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji lokalizowania wewnętrznego


Wykonując jedną z poniższych czynności, możesz włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję lokalizowania wewnętrznego.

- Dostęp do funkcji można uzyskać w menu.
  - a. Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
  - b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
  - c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Lokalizacja wewnętrzna i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- d. Naciśnij , aby włączyć lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne włączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego pojawi się na ekranie głównym.
- Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Włączenie nie powiodło się. Usłyszysz negatywny sygnał dźwiękowy

- e. Naciśnij , aby wyłączyć lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne wyłączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.



- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego zniknie z ekranu głównego.
  - Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wyłączenie nie powiodło się. Usłyszysz negatywny sygnał dźwiękowy**
- Dostęp do tej funkcji jest możliwy za pomocą zaprogramowanego przycisku.
    - a. Długie naciśnięcie przycisku zaprogramowanego pod funkcję **Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne** włączy funkcję lokalizowania wewnętrznego.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne włączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.**

- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego pojawi się na ekranie głównym.
- Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Włączanie nie powiodło się. Jeśli**

operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, usłyszysz sygnał ostrzegawczy.


- b. Naciśnij przycisk zaprogramowany pod funkcję **Lokalizowania wewnętrznego**, aby wyłączyć Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Lokalizowanie wewnętrzne wyłączone. Rozlegnie się dźwięk informacyjny. Nastąpi jeden z poniższych scenariuszy wydarzeń.**




- Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, ikona funkcji Lokalizowania wewnętrznego zniknie z ekranu głównego.
- Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **Wyłączenie nie powiodło się. Jeśli operacja zakończy się niepowodzeniem, usłyszysz sygnał ostrzegawczy.**

## Uzyskiwanie dostępu do informacji o punktach sygnalizacyjnych w lokalizacjach wewnętrznych




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przejść do informacji sygnałów lokalizacji wewnętrznej.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Bluetooth i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji Lokalizacja wewnętrzna i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do Punktów sygnalizacyjnych i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu widoczne są informacje dotyczące punktów sygnalizacyjnych.

## Lista powiadomień

Radiotelefon posiada Listę powiadomień, która zbiera wszystkie nieodczytane zdarzenia na danym kanale, np. wiadomości tekstowe, wiadomości telemetryczne, nieodebrane połączenia i sygnały wywołania.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje ikonę **Powiadomień**, gdy na Liście powiadomień znajduje się jedno zdarzenie lub więcej.


Maksymalna długość listy to 40 nieprzeczytanych zdarzeń. Kiedy lista jest zapełniona, nowa pozycja automatycznie zastępuje pozycję najstarszą. Po odczytaniu pozycje są usuwane z Listy powiadomień.

W przypadku wiadomości tekstowych i nieodebranych połączeń/alertów połączenia maksymalna liczba powiadomień to 30 wiadomości tekstowych i 10 nieodebranych połączeń lub alertów połączenia. Maksymalna liczba jest zależna od możliwości listy




określonej funkcji (kody zadań, wiadomości tekstowe lub nieodebrane połączenia lub alerty połączenia).

## Dostęp do Listy powiadomień





Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do Listy powiadomień.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Powiadomień. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego wydarzenia. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.  
  
Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.

---

## System ARTS (Auto-Range Transponder System)

ARTS to działająca wyłącznie w trybie analogowym funkcja, która została opracowana, aby informować użytkownika, gdy jego radiotelefon znajdzie się poza zasięgiem innych radiotelefonów z funkcją ARTS.

Radiotelefony wyposażone w funkcję ARTS od czasu do czasu nadają lub odbierają sygnały, aby sprawdzić, czy są w zasięgu.

Radiotelefon obsługuje następujące powiadomienia o stanie:

### Pierwszy alert

Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał.

Na wyświetlaczu, za aliasem kanału, pojawi się komunikat **W zasięgu**.

### Alert ARTS w zasięgu

Jeśli zaprogramowano, zabrmi sygnał dźwiękowy.

Na wyświetlaczu, za aliasem kanału, pojawi się komunikat **W zasięgu**.

### Alert ARTS poza zasięgiem

Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Czerwona dioda LED szybko miga.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Poza zasięgiem na zmianę z ekranem głównym.



**UWAGA:**

Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

## Programowanie drogą radiową

Sprzedawca może zdalnie aktualizować radiotelefonu poprzez Programowanie drogą radiową (OTAP) bez fizycznego połączenia. Dodatkowo niektóre ustawienia także mogą być wprowadzane za pośrednictwem OTAP.

Gdy radiotelefon znajduje się w trakcie programowania drogą radiową (OTAP), dioda LED pulsuje na zielono.

Gdy radiotelefon odbiera duże ilości danych:

- Na wyświetlaczu widnieje ikona **Duża ilość danych**.
- Kanał staje się zajęty.
- Naciśnięcie przycisku **PTT** powoduje wybrzmiewanie sygnału ostrzegawczego.

Gdy OTAP dobiegnie końca, w zależności od konfiguracji:

- Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Aktualizacja i restart. Radiotelefon restartuje się poprzez wyłączenie i ponowne włączenie.

- Można wybrać opcję Zrestartuj teraz lub Odlóż na później. Wybranie opcji Odlóż na później powoduje powrót do poprzedniego ekranu. Na wyświetlaczu widnieje ikona **Odliczanie przełożenia OTAP** aż do momentu automatycznego restartu.

Gdy radiotelefon uruchamia się ponownie po automatycznym restarcie:

- Jeśli operacja powiedzie się, na wyświetlaczu widać komunikat Aktualizacja oprogramowania powiodła się.
- W przypadku niepowodzenia na wyświetlaczu widać komunikat Aktualizacja oprogramowania nie powiodła się.

Patrz [Sprawdzanie informacji dotyczących aktualizacji oprogramowania na str. 243](#), aby zobaczyć zakutalizowaną wersję oprogramowania.

## Zawieszenie transmisji

Funkcja zawieszenia transmisji pozwala użytkownikom na zablokowanie wszystkich transmisji w radiotelefonie.






**UWAGA:**

Funkcje Bluetooth i Wi-Fi są dostępne w trybie blokowania nadawania.

## Włączanie funkcji zawieszenia nadawania

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć funkcję zawieszania transmisji.

Wybierz jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do funkcji Zawieszenie Tx i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij przycisk programowalny **Zawieszenia nadawania**.

- 
- Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się Zawieszenie Tx wł..






### UWAGA:

Stan zawieszenia nadawania nie ulega zmianie po uruchomieniu radiotelefonu.

## Wyłączanie zawieszenia nadawania

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyłączyć Zawieszenie transmisji.

Wybierz jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do funkcji Zawieszenie Tx i naciśnij naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij przycisk programowalny **Zawieszenia nadawania**.


- 
- Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy. Nadawanie wróci do normalnego trybu pracy.
  - Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat Zawieszenie Tx włi..

## Wybór trybów podłączania urządzeń peryferyjnych innych producentów




Wykonaj procedurę, aby wybrać jeden z poniższych trybów podłączania urządzeń peryferyjnych innych producentów:

- Motorola Solutions
- Komputer i dźwięk
- Akcesorium danych
- Telemetria




- Ogólne

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Za pomocą przycisku lub  lub  wybierz Typ kabla. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać wymagany tryb podłączania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się wybrany typ połączenia. Ekran wraca do poprzedniego menu.

---

## Wskaźnik siły odbieranego sygnału



Ta funkcja pozwala przeglądać wartości wskaźnika siły odbieranego sygnału (RSSI).

W prawym górnym rogu na wyświetlaczu pojawi się ikona **RSSI**. Zobacz [Ikony na wyświetlaczu](#), aby dowiedzieć się więcej o ikonie **RSSI**.


## Przeglądanie wartości RSSI

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby przeglądać wartości RSSI.

Podczas wyświetlania ekranu głównego:

- 1 W czasie 5 sekund naciśnij  trzykrotnie i natychmiast naciśnij trzykrotnie . Na ekranie są widoczne aktualne wartości RSSI.

---

- 2 Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.

---

## Funkcje blokady hasła

Ta funkcja pozwala ograniczyć dostęp do radiotelefonu poprzez żądanie hasła po włączeniu urządzenia.

Możesz używać mikrofonu z klawiaturą lub przycisków **Przewijania w górę/w dół**, aby wpisać hasło.

## Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą haseł




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby uzyskać dostęp do radiotelefonu za pomocą haseł.

- 1 Wprowadź aktualne czterocyfrowe hasło.



### UWAGA:

Użycie **Alarmowego** włącznika nożnego anuluje ekran wprowadzania hasła celem uzyskania dostępu do radiotelefonu.

- Użyj klawiatury mikrofonu.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby edytować wartość numeryczną każdej cyfry, a następnie wciśnij , aby wprowadzić i przejść do następnej cyfry.

- 2 Naciśnij , aby wprowadzić hasło.

Jeżeli operacja się powiedzie, radiotelefon uruchomia się.

Jeżeli się nie powiedzie:

- Po pierwszej i drugiej próbie pojawia się komunikat **Niepoprawne hasło**. Powtórz czynność **krok 1**.
- Trzecia nieudana próba powoduje wyświetlenie komunikatu **Hasło niepoprawne**, a następnie **Radiotelefon zablokowany**. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Żółta dioda LED miga dwa razy. Radiotelefon blokuje się na 15 minut.



### UWAGA:

W stanie zablokowania radiotelefon będzie reagować wyłącznie na sygnały z **Pokrętła wł./wył./regulacji głośności** oraz zaprogramowany przycisk **Podświetlenia**.

## Odblokowywanie radiotelefonów ze stanu zablokowania

W stanie zablokowania radiotelefon nie będzie odbierał żadnych połączeń, nawet alarmowych. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odblokować radiotelefon ze stanu zablokowania.


Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Jeśli radiotelefon jest włączony, należy odczekać 15 minut, a następnie powtórzyć kroki procedury [Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą hasła na str. 208](#), aby uzyskać dostęp do radiotelefonu.
- Jeżeli radiotelefon jest wyłączony, włącz go. Radiotelefon ponownie uruchamia 15-minutowy licznik blokady. Zostanie wyemitowany sygnał. Żółta dioda LED miga dwa razy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się informacja Radio Locked (Radiotelefon zablokowany).




Odczekaj 15 minut, a następnie powtórz kroki procedury [Uzyskiwanie dostępu do radiotelefonów za pomocą hasła na str. 208](#), aby uzyskać dostęp do radiotelefonu.

## Włączanie i wyłączanie blokady hasła




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć blokadę hasła.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.




---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Blokady hasła. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Wprowadź aktualne czterocyfrowe hasło.
  - Użyj klawiatury mikrofonu.











- Naciśnij  lub , aby edytować wartość numeryczną każdej cyfry, a następnie wciśnij , aby wprowadzić i przejść do następnej cyfry.  
Sygnał potwierdzający zabrzmiał dla każdej naciśniętej cyfry.

- 6** Naciśnij , aby wprowadzić hasło.












Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Złe hasło* i nastąpi automatyczny powrót do poprzedniego menu.




- 7** Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:


- Naciśnij  lub , aby Włączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie pojawi się  obok Wł.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyłączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie pojawi się  obok Wyl.


## Zmiana haseł

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zmienić hasło.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Narzędzi*.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Ustawień* radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do *Blokady hasła*. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Wpisz obecne czterocyfrowe hasło i naciśnij , aby kontynuować.  
Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Złe hasło* i nastąpi automatyczny powrót do poprzedniego menu.

6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Zmiany hasła. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

7 Wprowadź nowe czterocyfrowe hasło i naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.

8 Ponownie wprowadź nowe czterocyfrowe hasło i naciśnij  , aby kontynuować.

Jeśli operacja zakończy się powodzeniem, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Zmieniono hasło*.

Jeśli operacja nie powiedzie się, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat *Niezgodność haseł*.


Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego menu.


## Konfiguracja przedniego panelu




Aby ułatwić sobie korzystanie z radiotelefonu, można dopasować niektóre parametry funkcji za pomocą konfiguracji przedniego panelu (FPC).




## Wejście w tryb konfiguracji przedniego panelu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wejść w tryb programowania przedniego panelu radiotelefonu.

Przytrzymaj przycisk  , aby w dowolnym momencie powrócić do Ekranu głównego.





1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby Zaprogramować radiotelefon. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

## Edycja parametrów trybu FPP

Następujące przyciski można wykorzystać do przemieszczania się po parametrach funkcji.

-  ,  – przewijanie opcji, zwiększanie/zmniejszanie wartości lub nawigacja pionowa.
-  – wybór opcji lub przejście do podmenu.
-  – krótkie naciśnięcie powoduje powrót do poprzedniego menu lub zamknięcie ekranu wyboru. Przytrzymanie przycisku pozwala wrócić do Ekranu głównego.

## Praca Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® jest zastrzeżonym znakiem towarowym firmy Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### UWAGA:

Ta funkcja dotyczy tylko urządzeń DM4601e .





Funkcja ta umożliwi konfigurację sieci Wi-Fi oraz połączenie się z nią. Sieć Wi-Fi obsługuje aktualizacje oprogramowania sprzętowego radiotelefonu, wtyczek codeplug i zasobów, takich jak pakiety językowe i pliki zapowiedzi głosowych.




## Włączanie i wyłączenie Wi-Fi



Programowalny przycisk **Wi-Fi wł. lub wył.** jest przypisany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.



Ustawienia zapowiedzi głosowych dla zaprogramowanego przycisku **Wi-Fi wł. lub wył.** można dostosować do potrzeb użytkownika poprzez program CPS. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.

Wykonując jedną z poniższych czynności, możesz włączyć lub wyłączyć Wi-Fi.

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **WiFi wł./wył.** Funkcja Zapowiedzi głosowej informuje o włączeniu lub wyłączeniu Wi-Fi.
- Dostęp do funkcji można uzyskać w menu.
  - a. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
  - b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.


Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć sieć Wi-Fi. Na ekranie pojawi się oznaczenie  obok opcji **Włączone**.




Naciśnij przycisk , aby wyłączyć sieć Wi-Fi. Oznaczenie  obok informacji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Podłączanie do punktu dostępowego sieci




Po włączeniu funkcji sieci Wi-Fi radiotelefon skanuje i łączy się z punktem dostępowym.




Możesz także połączyć się z punktem dostępowym za pośrednictwem menu.


- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..

- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do punktu dostępowego, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Połączenia, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

- 6 Wprowadź hasło i naciśnij przycisk .

Gdy połączenie powiedzie się, radiotelefon wyświetli powiadomienie, a punkt dostępowy zostanie zapisany na liście profili.

## Sprawdzanie stanu połączenia Wi-Fi

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić stan połączenia Wi-Fi.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **zapytania o status sieci Wi-Fi**, aby usłyszeć status połączenia odczytany za pośrednictwem funkcji Zapowiedzi głosowej. Zapowiedź głosowa wskazuje, że funkcja Wi-Fi jest wyłączona, włączona, ale nie podłączona lub włączona i podłączona.

- Po wyłączeniu Wi-Fi na wyświetlaczu zostanie wyświetlony komunikat **WiFi wyłączone**.
- Gdy radiotelefon jest podłączony do sieci, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **WiFi wł., podłączono**.
- Gdy radiotelefon jest włączony, ale niepodłączony do sieci, na wyświetlaczu pojawi się komunikat **WiFi wł., nie podłączono**.

Ustawienia zapowiedzi głosowych dla wyników zapytania o stan sieci Wi-Fi można dostosować do potrzeb użytkownika w programie CPS. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.










### UWAGA:

Programowalny przycisk **zapytania o status sieci Wi-Fi** jest przypisywany przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

## Odświeżanie listy sieci




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby odświeżyć listę sieci.

- Aby odświeżyć listę sieci poprzez menu, należy wykonać następujące czynności.
  - a. Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
  - b. Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

- c. Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.

Po otwarciu menu Sieci, radiotelefon automatycznie odświeża listę sieci.


- Po wejściu do menu Sieci, wykonaj następujące czynności, aby odświeżyć listę sieci.




Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby odświeżyć i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.




Radiotelefon zostanie odświeżony i wyświetli najnowszą listę sieci.




## Dodawanie sieci

Jeśli preferowana sieć nie jest na liście dostępnych sieci, należy wykonać następujące czynności, aby dodać sieć.



- 1 Naciśnij przycisk , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 


- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby Dodać Sieć i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
- 





- 5 Wprowadź kod Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID) i naciśnij przycisk .
- 




- 6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby wybrać Otwórz i naciśnij przycisk , aby wybrać.
-




- 7 Wprowadź hasło i naciśnij przycisk  .  
Radiotelefon wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji, informującą że sieć została pomyślnie zapisana.
- 




## Wyświetlanie szczegółowych informacji z punktami dostępu do sieci

Postępuj według procedury, aby zobaczyć szczegółowe informacje o punktach dostępu do sieci.

- 1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..
- 
- 2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 

- 3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do punktu dostępowego, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.
- 

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby ustawić Wyświetl szczegóły i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.


Dla podłączonego punktu dostępu do sieci wyświetla się Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID), tryb zabezpieczeń, adres kontroli dostępu do nośników (MAC) i adres protokołu internetowego (IP).

Dla niepodłączonego punktu dostępu do sieci wyświetla się Service Set Identifier (identyfikator SSID) i tryb zabezpieczeń.




---

## Usuwanie punktów dostępu




Aby usunąć sieć punktów dostępowych z listy profili, należy wykonać następujące czynności.

1 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu..




---

2 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień WiFi, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---

3 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby uzyskać dostęp do ustawień Sieci, a następnie naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.




---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do wybranego punktu dostępowego w sieci naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby Usunąć i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby Potwierdzić i naciśnij przycisk  , aby wybrać.

Radiotelefon wyświetla miniinformację o udanej operacji informującą, że wybrane punkty dostępu do sieci zostały pomyślnie usunięte.

---

## Narzędzia

Ten rozdział wyjaśnia działanie funkcji narzędzi dostępnych w radiotelefonie.

## Poziomy blokady szumów

Można dostosować poziom blokady szumów radiotelefonu, aby eliminować niepożądane połączenia z niskim natężeniem sygnału lub kanały, w których występuje podwyższony poziom zakłóceń.

### Normalny

To jest ustawienie domyślne.



## Silny

To ustawienie filtruje niepożądane połączenia i/lub hałasy. Filtrować można również połączenia z oddalonych lokalizacji.







### UWAGA:




Ta funkcja nie dotyczy kanałów w paśmie CB o tych samych częstotliwościach.




## Konfigurowanie poziomów blokady szumów

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby skonfigurować poziom szumów.









- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wyciszenie**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby Wyciszyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Normalny. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Normalny.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Ograniczony. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Ograniczony.

Ekran automatycznie wraca do poprzedniego menu.

## Poziomy mocy

Można dostosować ustawienie wysokiej lub niskiej mocy dla poszczególnych kanałów.

### Wysoki

Umożliwia komunikowanie się z radiotelefonami znajdującymi się w znacznej odległości.

### Niski

Umożliwia komunikowanie się z radiotelefonami znajdującymi się w bliskiej odległości.







#### UWAGA:



Ta funkcja nie dotyczy kanałów w paśmie CB o tych samych częstotliwościach.




## Ustawianie poziomów mocy

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić poziomy mocy radiotelefonu.









- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Poziom mocy**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Mocy. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Wysoka. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Wysoka.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Niska. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Niska.




- 6 Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.
- 




## Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków/ alertów radiotelefonu

jeśli to konieczne, można włączyć lub wyłączyć wszystkie dźwięki i powiadomienia z wyjątkiem przychodzącego sygnału alarmowego. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć i wyłączyć dźwięki i alerty.




- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Dźwięki/Alerty**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
    - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 


- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Tonów/Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Wszystkich dźwięków. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 




- Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wszystkie dźwięki i powiadomienia. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:
    - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się  .
    - Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.
-

## Włączanie/wyłączanie dźwięków przycisków




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięki przycisków radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Tonów Alarmów. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Dźwięków klawiatury. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---




- 6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięki klawiatury. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:
    - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .
    - Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.
- 

## Ustawianie wyrównania poziomu głośności dźwięków/alertów

Funkcja ta służy do regulacji głośności sygnałów lub alarmów powyżej/poniżej poziomu głośności głosu ludzkiego. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić wyrównanie poziomu głośności dźwięków lub alertów.




- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---



- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Sygnałów Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Przesunięcia głośności. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby ustawić określony poziom wyrównania głośności.  
Zabrzmi sygnał odpowiedzi odpowiadający każdemu poziomowi wyrównania głośności.

7 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Wymagany poziom głośności zostanie zapisany.

- Naciśnij przycisk  , aby wyjść z menu. Zmiany zostaną odrzucone.




## Włączanie lub wyłączanie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.


2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.



4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Tonów Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Zezwolenie na rozmowę. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

6 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę.

Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:




- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się .
  - Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.
- 

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie dźwięku uruchamiania

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięk uruchamiania radiotelefonu.

1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---



4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Tonów Alarmów. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Uruchamiania. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---


6 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięk uruchamiania radiotelefonu. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:

- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się .
- Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.




---

## Ustawianie dźwięku alertu wiadomości tekstowej




Istnieje możliwość dostosowania dźwięku alertu wiadomości tekstowej jako Chwilowy lub Powtarzany dla każdej pozycji na liście kontaktów. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić dźwięki alertów wiadomości tekstowych.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby otworzyć Kontak ty.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---









- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganego aliasu lub ID. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Alertu wiadomości. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Chwilowy.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie pojawi się  obok komunikatu Chwilowy.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby wybrać Powtarzający się. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Na ekranie pojawi się  obok opcji Powtarzający się.

## Zmiana trybów wyświetlania

Można wybierać odpowiednio tryb Nocny lub Dzienny wyświetlacza radiotelefonu. Ta funkcja zmienia paletę kolorów wyświetlacza. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby zmienić tryb wyświetlacza radiotelefonu.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Tryb wyświetlania**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień

radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.



---

4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do


opcji Wyświetlacz. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Wyświetlacz pokazuje Tr. dnia i Tryb nocny.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranych

ustawień. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ustawienia pojawi się  .

---


## Regulacja jasności wyświetlacza

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby dopasować jasność wyświetlacza radiotelefonu. Jasności wyświetlacza nie



można ustawić po włączeniu funkcji „Jasność automatyczna”.

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Jasność**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.

- Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień

radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---




4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Jasność.

Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się pasek postępu.


---









- 5 Naciśnij  lub  , aby zwiększyć lub zmniejszyć jasność wyświetlacza. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- Wartość ustawienia może wynosić od 1 do 8.
- 

## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji klakson/światła




Radiotelefon może zawiadamiać użytkownika o przychodzących połączeniach światłami i klaksonem. Kiedy funkcja jest aktywna, połączenia przychodzące są sygnalizowane światłami i klaksonem pojazdu. Funkcję tę instaluje sprzedawca przy pomocy łącza znajdującego się z tyłu urządzenia dodatkowego. Postępuj zgodnie z instrukcją, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wszystkie klaksony i światła.

- Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
    - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Horns/Lights**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
    - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 


- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Klaksony/Światła. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.
- 




- Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję klaksonu/światła. Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:
    - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się  .
    - Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.
-

## Włączanie/wyłączanie wskaźników LED




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wskaźniki LED radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Wskaźnik LED. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---


- 5 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wskaźnik LED.

Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:




- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się .
- Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Włączanie i wyłączanie urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą włączania lub wyłączania wewnętrznego systemu rozgłoszeniowego (PA) radiotelefonu.




- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **System rozgłoszeniowy**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---


- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do systemu rozgłoszeniowego. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję systemu rozgłoszeniowego.


- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się  .
  - Jeśli nie,  obok opcji Włączone zniknie.
- 




## Włączanie i wyłączanie zewnętrznego urządzenia rozgłoszeniowego

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą włączania lub wyłączania zewnętrznego systemu rozgłoszeniowego (PA) radiotelefonu.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij przycisk programowany **Nagłośnienie zewnętrzne**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
  - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---


3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Zewnętrzny system rozgłoszeniowy. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---











5 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć zewnętrzny system rozgłoszeniowy.




- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się  .


- Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.

## Włączanie i wyłączanie ekranu powitalnego

Poniższa procedura pozwala włączyć lub wyłączyć ekran powitalny.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Ustawień** radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do opcji **Wyświetlacz**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Wybierz  lub  w celu otwarcia opcji **Ekran powitalny**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.





- 6 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć ekran powitalny.




Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:

- Jeśli są **włączone**, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się ✓.
- Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.




## Ustawienia języków

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić języki w radiotelefonie.




- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---




4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji Języki. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranego języka. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego języka pojawi się .




---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Za pomocą przycisku lub  lub  wybierz Typ kabla. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

5 Aktualny typ przewodu jest oznaczony za pomocą symbolu .

---

## Identyfikacja typu kabla

Wykonaj poniższe czynności, aby wybrać typ kabla radiotelefonu.

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

## Nadawanie uruchamiane głosem

Ta funkcja umożliwia wykonywanie uruchamianych głosem połączeń za pośrednictwem zaprogramowanego kanału. Gdy tylko mikrofon lub akcesorium zgodne z funkcją VOX rozpozna głos, radiotelefon automatycznie przekazuje dźwięk przez wybrany czas.

**UWAGA:**

Ta funkcja nie dotyczy kanałów w paśmie CB o tych samych częstotliwościach.

Włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję VOX można w następujący sposób:


- Wyłącz radiotelefon, a następnie uruchom go ponownie, aby włączyć funkcję VOX.
- Zmień kanał przyciskami **przewijania w górę/w dół**, aby włączyć funkcję VOX.
- Zmień kanał przy pomocy **Pokręła głośności/kanału**, aby włączyć funkcję VOX.
- Włącz lub wyłącz funkcję VOX, używając programowanego przycisku **VOX** lub menu.
- Naciśnij przycisk **PTT**, gdy radiotelefon działa, aby wyłączyć funkcję VOX.




**UWAGA:**

Tę funkcję można włączać i wyłączać tylko w radiotelefonach, w których jest ona dostępna. Dodatkowych informacji udzieli sprzedawca lub administrator systemu.




## Włączanie lub wyłączanie funkcji nadawania uruchamianego głosem

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć VOX w radiotelefonie.




- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **VOX**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.


---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do VOX. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję **VOX**.



#### **UWAGA:**

Jeśli włączony jest sygnał zezwolenia na rozmowę, wypowiedz słowo umożliwiające rozpoczęcie rozmowy. Po usłyszeniu sygnału rozpoczęcia rozmowy zacznij wyraźnie mówić do mikrofonu.

Dodatkowe informacje: [Włączanie lub wyłączanie sygnału zezwolenia na rozmowę na str. 224](#).

## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji komunikatów głosowych

Ta funkcja umożliwi podanie w formie zapowiedzi głosowej strefy lub kanału, który użytkownik właśnie zaprogramował, lub sygnalizowanie naciśnięcia przycisku programowanego.

Funkcja jest zazwyczaj przydatna, kiedy użytkownik ma problem z odczytaniem zawartości wyświetlacza.

Powiadomienie dźwiękowe można dostosować do wymagań klienta. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć komunikaty głosowe.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie płytki opcji

Możliwości płytki opcji dla każdego kanału mogą być przypisane do przycisków programowanych. Kanał może obsługiwać maksymalnie 6 funkcji płytek opcji. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć płytkę opcji.

Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Płytką opcji**.

## Syntezytor mowy Text-to-Speech

Funkcja Text-to-Speech może zostać włączona tylko przez sprzedawcę lub administratora systemu. Jeśli funkcja Text-to-Speech jest włączona, funkcja komunikatów głosowych jest automatycznie wyłączana. Włączenie funkcji komunikatów głosowych powoduje automatyczne wyłączenie funkcji syntezytoru mowy Text-to-Speech.

Ta funkcja umożliwi podanie w formie zapowiedzi głosowej następujących informacji:


- Obecny kanał
- Obecna strefa

- Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji przycisku programowalnego
- Treść odbieranych wiadomości tekstowych
- Treść odbieranych etykiet zadań




Powiadomienie dźwiękowe można dostosować do wymagań klienta. Funkcja ta jest zazwyczaj przydatna, kiedy użytkownik znajduje się w warunkach utrudniających odczyt wyświetlacza.

## Ustawianie funkcji Text-to-Speech




Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby skonfigurować funkcję Text-to-Speech.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Komunikatów głosowych. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  lub , aby przejść do dowolnej z poniższych funkcji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Dostępne opcje znajdują się poniżej:

- Wszystkie
- Wiadomości
- Etykiety zadań
- Kanał
- Strefa
- Przycisk Program


Symbol  pojawi się obok wybranego ustawienia.

---






## Włączanie i wyłączanie funkcji automatycznego przekierowywania połączeń




Możesz zaprogramować radiotelefon, aby automatycznie przekierowywał połączenia głosowe do innego radiotelefonu.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---





- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do funkcji Przekazywanie wywołań. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---

- 5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:




- Naciśnij  lub  , aby aktywować Przekierowanie wywołań. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się ✓.
- Naciśnij  lub  , aby dezaktywować Przekierowanie wywołań. Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji Włączone zniknie.

## Ustawienia menu ogr.




Możesz ustawić czas, przez który menu radiotelefonu pozostanie otwarte, zanim na wyświetlaczu pojawi się znów Ekran główny. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić czas otwarcia menu.




- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---




- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---




- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij przycisk  lub  , aby przejść do opcji Wyświetlacz. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 5 Naciśnij  lub  w celu przejścia do czasu menu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 6 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.


---

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie szyfrowania mikrofonu analogowego AGC




Automatyczna regulacja wzmocnienia mikrofonu analogowego (AGC) kontroluje wzmocnienie mikrofonu radiotelefonu automatycznie podczas transmisji w systemie analogowym.

Funkcja ta wycisza głośne dźwięki lub wzmacnia ciche dźwięki do zdefiniowanej wartości, aby zapewnić stały




poziom dźwięku. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć mikrofon analogowy AGC.

- 1 Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.




---

- 2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.



---

- 3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

- 4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Mikrofonu analogowego AGC. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---








- 5 Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć mikrofon analogowy AGC.  
Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:
  - Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się  .

- Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.


## Włączanie lub wyłączenie mikrofonu cyfrowego AGC

Automatyczna regulacja wzmacnienia (AGC) kontroluje wzmacnienie mikrofonu radiotelefonu automatycznie podczas transmisji w systemie cyfrowym.

Funkcja ta wycisza głośne dźwięki lub wzmacnia ciche dźwięki do zdefiniowanej wartości, aby zapewnić stały poziom dźwięku. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć mikrofon cyfrowy AGC.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Ustawień** radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Mikrofonu** cyfrowego AGC. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 5 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć mikrofon cyfrowy AGC.

Na ekranie pojawi się jedna z następujących informacji:

- Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się ✓.
- Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.

## Włączanie lub wyłączenie dźwięku inteligentnego

Radiotelefon automatycznie zwiększa swoją głośność, aby skompensować hałas otoczenia, w tym nieruchome i ruchome źródła hałasu. Ta funkcja dotyczy jedynie odbioru i nie ma wpływu na transmitowany dźwięk. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć dźwięk inteligentny.



**UWAGA:**

Ta funkcja jest niedostępna podczas sesji Bluetooth.

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:





- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Inteligentny dźwięk**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.

- Naciśnij   , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.






2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.






Naciśnij   , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Ustawień radiotelefonu**. Naciśnij   , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Inteligentnego dźwięku**. Naciśnij   , aby wybrać.

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:





- Naciśnij  lub  , aby włączyć. Naciśnij   , aby wybrać. Obok opcji włączyć pojawi się oznaczenie  .

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby wyłączyć. Naciśnij   , aby wybrać. Obok opcji wyłączyć pojawi się oznaczenie  .

## Włączenie lub wyłączenie funkcji akustycznego tłumika sprzężeń




Ta funkcja umożliwi minimalizowanie sprzężeń akustycznych w odbieranych połączeniach. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć tłumienie sprzężenia akustycznego w radiotelefonie.

1 Naciśnij   , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**. Naciśnij   , aby wybrać..



3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do pozycji Tłumienie RF. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:


- Naciśnij przycisk  , aby włączyć funkcję tłumienia sprzężenia akustycznego. Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji Włączone pojawi się ✓ .
  - Naciśnij przycisk  , aby wyłączyć funkcję tłumienia sprzężenia akustycznego. Jeśli nie, ✓ obok opcji Włączone zniknie.
- 




## Włączanie lub wyłączanie funkcji wzmocnienia głoski „r”

Funkcję tę można włączyć w przypadku rozmów w języku zawierającym wiele słów ze spółgłoskami drżącymi dźwiękowymi (oznaczenie [r] w jęz. polskim). Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć wzmacnianie głoski „r”.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Wzmocnienie głoski „r”**. Pomiń poniższe kroki.
  - Naciśnij  , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 

2 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---




3 Naciśnij  lub  , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.





---

4 Naciśnij  lub  , aby wybrać Wzmocnienie głoski „r”. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać.

---

5 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub  , aby wł. Naciśnij  , aby wybrać. Obok opcji wł. pojawi się oznaczenie ✓ .

- Naciśnij  lub , aby włączyć. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Obok opcji włączyć pojawi się oznaczenie .

## Otoczenie audio

Możesz dostosować otoczenie audio w radiotelefonie w zależności od warunków, w jakich korzysta się z urządzenia.

### Domyślne

To jest ustawienie domyślne.

### Głośne














To ustawienie umożliwia użycie tłumika hałasów i zwiększa głośność odsłuchu w hałaśliwych miejscach.

### Grupa robocza


To ustawienie umożliwia użycie tłumika AF i wyłącza używanie funkcji AGC, kiedy grupa radiotelefonów znajduje się blisko siebie.

## Ustawianie otoczenia audio

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić otoczenie audio w radiotelefonie stosownie do danego otoczenia.

- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Otoczenia audio. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.  
Ustawienia wymieniono poniżej.
  - Wybierz Ustawienie domyślne dla domyślnych ustawień fabrycznych.
  - Wybierz Głośny, aby zwiększyć głośność głośnika podczas używania w głośnym otoczeniu.

- Wybierz Grupa robocza, aby zredukować sprzężenie akustyczne przy korzystaniu z grupy radiotelefonów, które znajdują się blisko siebie.

Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ustawienia pojawi się .

## Profile dźwięku

Możesz dostosować profile audio w radiotelefonie w zależności od swoich preferencji.

### Domyślne

To jest ustawienie domyślne.

### Poziom 1, Poziom 2, Poziom 3

Te ustawienia są przeznaczone do kompensacji zaniku słuchu występującej u osób w wieku 40, 50 czy 60 lat i powyżej.


### Wzmocnienie tonów wysokich, Wzmocnienie tonów średnich, Wzmocnienie tonów niskich




Te ustawienia są dla cienkich, bardziej nosowych lub głębszych dźwięków.

## Ustawianie profili dźwięku

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby ustawić profile dźwięku.

[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Ustawień radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Profili dźwięku. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wybranych ustawień. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Ustawienia wymieniono poniżej.

- Wybierz Domyślne, aby wyłączyć poprzednio wybrany profil audio i powrócić do domyślnych ustawień fabrycznych.
- Wybierz Poziom 1, Poziom 2 lub Poziom 3, aby skorzystać z profili dźwięku przeznaczonych do

kompensacji utraty słuchu typowej dla dorosłych powyżej 40 roku życia.

- Wybierz **Wzmocnienie tonów wysokich**, **Wzmocnienie tonów średnich** lub **Wzmocnienie tonów niskich**, aby skorzystać z profili dźwięku, które będą zgodne z twoimi preferencjami związanymi z wysokimi, nosowymi lub głębokimi dźwiękami.

Na wyświetlaczu obok wybranego ustawienia pojawi się ✓.








## Włączanie lub wyłączanie systemu globalnej nawigacji satelitarnej

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) to system nawigacji satelitarnej, który pozwala dokładnie określać położenie geograficzne radiotelefonu. GNSS korzysta z systemów Global Positioning System (GPS) oraz Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS).






### UWAGA:


Wybrane modele radiotelefonów mogą korzystać z nawigacji GPS i GLONASS. Ustawienie GNSS należy skonfigurować za pomocą oprogramowania CPS. Skontaktuj się ze sprzedawcą lub administratorem systemu, aby ustalić, w jaki sposób został zaprogramowany radiotelefon.

- 1 Należy wykonać następujące czynności, aby włączyć/wyłączyć GNSS w radiotelefonie.
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **GNSS**.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu. Przejdź do kolejnego kroku.
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Ustawień** radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.



4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do pozycji GNSS. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

5 Naciśnij przycisk , aby włączyć lub wyłączyć funkcję GNSS.

Jeśli są włączone, obok informacji **Włączone** pojawi się .

Jeśli nie,  obok opcji **Włączone** zniknie.

## Elastyczna lista odbioru


Elastyczna lista odbioru jest funkcją umożliwiającą tworzenie i przypisywanie członków na liście odbioru grupy rozmówców. Urządzenie obsługuje listy z maksymalnie 16 osobami. Ta funkcja jest obsługiwana w systemie Capacity Plus.

## Włączanie lub wyłączanie Elastycznej listy odbioru

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby włączyć lub wyłączyć Elastyczną listę odbioru.







[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Lista Flex Rx**. Pomiń poniższe czynności.
- Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby wyświetlić **Elastyczną listę odbioru**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:

- Naciśnij  lub , aby **włączyć**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol powodzenia.
- Naciśnij  lub , aby **wyłączyć**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Rozlega się ostrzegawczy sygnał dźwiękowy. Na wyświetlaczu pojawia się symbol niepowodzenia.

## Ogólne informacje dotyczące radiotelefonu

Radiotelefon zawiera informacje na temat różnych parametrów ogólnych.


Dostępne są następujące ogólne informacje o radiotelefonie.

- Alias oraz ID radiotelefonu.
- Oprogramowanie sprzętowe i wersje codeplug.
- Aktualizacja oprogramowania.
- Informacje GNSS.
- Informacje o stacji.



### UWAGA:


Naciśnij , aby powrócić do poprzedniego




ekranu. Przytrzymanie przycisku  spowoduje ponowne wyświetlenie ekranu głównego.




Radiotelefon zamyka bieżący ekran po zakończeniu odliczania czasu nieaktywności.




## Sprawdzanie aliasu oraz ID radiotelefonu

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić ID i alias radiotelefonu.

- 1 Wykonaj jedną z następujących czynności:
  - Naciśnij zaprogramowany przycisk **Alias i ID radiotelefonu**. Pomiń poniższe czynności. Wybrzmiewa potwierdzający sygnał dźwiękowy. Można nacisnąć programowalny przycisk **Alias oraz ID radiotelefonu**, aby powrócić do poprzedniego ekranu.
  - Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.








- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
-




- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do opcji **Mój ID**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Pierwszy wiersz tekstowy pokazuje alias radiotelefonu. Drugi wiersz tekstowy pokazuje ID radiotelefonu.

## Sprawdzanie wersji oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersji Codeplug

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić wersję oprogramowania sprzętowego i wersję codeplug.





- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Informacje na temat radiotelefonu**. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




[Wyślij informację zwrotną](#)

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Wersje**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- Na wyświetlaczu pojawi się bieżąca wersja oprogramowania sprzętowego i codeplug.




## Sprawdzanie informacji dotyczących aktualizacji oprogramowania

Ta funkcja pokazuje datę i godzinę ostatniej aktualizacji oprogramowania w ramach programowania bezprzewodowego (OTAP) lub Wi-Fi. Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby sprawdzić informacje dotyczące aktualizacji oprogramowania.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do **Narzędzi**.  
Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Aktualizacji oprogramowania. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

Na ekranie jest wyświetlana data i godzina najnowszej aktualizacji oprogramowania.

---


Menu aktualizacji oprogramowania jest dostępne po co najmniej jednej udanej sesji OTAP lub Wi-Fi. Dodatkowe informacje: [Programowanie drogą radiową na str. 526](#).

## Sprawdzanie informacji GNSS




Ta funkcja umożliwia wyświetlanie na ekranie radiotelefonu informacji GNSS, takich jak:

- Szerokość geograficzna
- Długość geograficzna
- Wysokość




- Kierunek
- Prędkość
- Poziome rozmycie dokładności (HDOP)
- Satelity
- Wersja

1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.

---

2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.




---




3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---

4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje GNSS. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.

---








- 5 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do wymaganej pozycji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać. Na wyświetlaczu pojawią się żądane informacje GNSS.
- 

- 4 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje o stacji. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 

Wyświetlacz pokazuje nazwę aktualnego miejsca.

## Wyświetlanie informacji o stacji

Postępuj zgodnie z procedurą, aby wyświetlić nazwę stacji, w której znajduje się radiotelefon.

- 1 Naciśnij , aby uzyskać dostęp do menu.
- 
- 2 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Narzędzi. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
- 
- 3 Naciśnij  lub , aby przejść do Informacje na temat radiotelefonu. Naciśnij , aby wybrać.
-

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.

# Ograniczona gwarancja

## MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS.

### I. Co obejmuje gwarancja i przez jaki okres?

Firma Motorola Solutions Inc. („Motorola Solutions”) gwarantuje, że wymienione poniżej produkty komunikacyjne firmy Motorola Solutions („Produkt”) będą wolne od wad materiałowych i produkcyjnych w warunkach normalnego użytkowania oraz serwisowania przez podany czas od daty zakupu:

Radiotelefony Serii DM Cyfrowe Mobilne	24 miesiące
Akcesoria dla produktu	12 miesięcy

Firma Motorola Solutions, według własnego uznania, nieodpłatnie naprawi Produkt (używając nowych lub regenerowanych elementów), wymieni go (na Produkt nowy lub regenerowany) bądź zwróci koszt zakupu w

okresie gwarancyjnym, pod warunkiem, że Produkt zostanie zwrócony zgodnie z warunkami niniejszej gwarancji. Okres gwarancji wymienionych części lub płyt będzie odpowiednio dostosowany do pierwotnego okresu gwarancyjnego. Wszystkie wymienione części Produktu stają się własnością firmy Motorola Solutions.

Ta jasno określona, ograniczona gwarancja jest udzielana przez firmę Motorola Solutions tylko pierwotnemu nabywcy końcowemu i nie może być przypisywana ani przenoszona na żadną stronę trzecią. Jest to pełna gwarancja na Produkt wyprodukowany przez firmę Motorola Solutions. Firma Motorola Solutions nie przyjmuje na siebie zobowiązań ani odpowiedzialności za ulepszenia bądź modyfikacje w okresie gwarancyjnym, jeśli nie zostały one zatwierdzone na piśmie i podpisane przez uprawnionego przedstawiciela firmy Motorola Solutions.

O ile nie ustalono inaczej w osobnej umowie pomiędzy firmą Motorola Solutions a nabywcą końcowym, gwarancja firmy Motorola Solutions nie obejmuje montażu, konserwacji ani serwisowania produktu.

Firma Motorola Solutions nie ponosi odpowiedzialności za urządzenia dodatkowe, które nie zostały dostarczone przez firmę Motorola Solutions, a które są zamontowane lub użytkowane w połączeniu z Produktem, ani też za działanie Produktu z dowolnym urządzeniem dodatkowym. Wszelkie

tego rodzaju urządzenia są wyłączone z niniejszej gwarancji. Ponieważ każdy system, który może wykorzystywać Produkt, jest unikatowy, firma Motorola Solutions zrzuca się gwarancyjnej odpowiedzialności za zakres, pokrycie lub działanie takiego systemu.

## II. POSTANOWIENIA OGÓLNE:

Niniejsza gwarancja określa pełny zakres odpowiedzialności firmy Motorola Solutions za Produkt. Naprawa, wymiana lub zwrot ceny zakupu to wyłączne opcje rozwiązania problemu, zależnie od decyzji firmy Motorola Solutions. NINIEJSZA GWARANCJA JEST UDZIELANA W MIEJSCE WSZELKICH INNYCH JASNO OKREŚLONYCH GWARANCJI. GWARANCJE IMPLIKOWANE, OBEJMUJĄCE BEZ OGRANICZENIA GWARANCJE PRZYDATNOŚCI HANDLOWEJ ORAZ ZDATNOŚCI DO OKREŚLONEGO CELU, SĄ WARUNKOWANE OKRESEM OBOWIĄZYWANIA NINIEJSZEJ OGRANICZONEJ GWARANCJI. W ŻADNYM PRZYPADKU FIRMA MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS NIE PONOSI ODPOWIEDZIALNOŚCI ZA SZKODY PRZEKRACZAJĄCE KOSZT ZAKUPU PRODUKTU, STRATY UŻYTECZNOŚCI, PRZESTOJE, NIEDOGODNOŚCI, STRATY HANDLOWE, UTRACONE ZYSKI LUB OSZCZĘDNOŚCI, ANI TEŻ ŻADNE INNE

SZKODY PRZYPADKOWE, SPECJALNE LUB WYNIKOWE, SPOWODOWANE UŻYTKOWANIEM BĄDŹ NIEMOŻNOŚCIĄ UŻYTKOWANIA PRODUKTU, W PEŁNYM ZAKRESIE OKREŚLONYM PRZEPISAMI.

## III. PRZEPISY PAŃSTWOWE:

NIEKTÓRE PAŃSTWA NIE ZEZWALAJĄ NA WYŁĄCZENIE LUB OGRANICZENIE SZKÓD PRZYPADKOWYCH BĄDŹ WYNIKOWYCH ALBO NA OGRANICZENIE OKRESU GWARANCJI IMPLIKOWANEJ I WÓWCZAS POWYŻSZE OGRANICZENIA LUB WYŁĄCZENIA MOGĄ NIE MIEĆ ZASTOSOWANIA.

Niniejsza gwarancja daje określone prawa ustawowe. Mogą obowiązywać inne prawa, różniące się w zależności od państwa.

## IV. JAK DOKONAĆ NAPRAWY GWARANCYJNEJ:

Aby skorzystać z naprawy gwarancyjnej, należy przedstawić dowód zakupu (z datą zakupu i numerem seryjnym Produktu) oraz dostarczyć lub przesać Produkt (opłacając z góry transport i ubezpieczenie) do autoryzowanej placówki serwisu gwarancyjnego. Serwis



gwarancyjny zostanie zrealizowany przez firmę Motorola Solutions za pośrednictwem jednej z autoryzowanych placówek świadczących tego typu usługi. Należy najpierw skontaktować się ze sprzedawcą Produktu (np. dystrybutorem lub dostawcą usług komunikacyjnych), który pomoże w uzyskaniu pomocy gwarancyjnej. Można również zatelefonować do firmy Motorola Solutions pod numer 1-800-927-2744 (Stany Zjednoczone/Kanada).

## V. CZEGO NIE OBEJMUJE GWARANCJA

- 1 Usterki lub uszkodzenia będących wynikiem użytkowania Produktu w sposób inny niż przewidziany i zwyczajowy.
- 2 Usterki lub uszkodzenia będących wynikiem niewłaściwego użycia, incydentu, działania wody lub zaniedbania.
- 3 Usterki lub uszkodzenia będących wynikiem nieprawidłowego testowania, użytkowania, konserwacji, montażu, zmian konstrukcyjnych, modyfikacji lub regulacji.
- 4 Zniszczeń ani uszkodzeń anten, o ile nie zostały one spowodowane wadą materiałową/produkcyjną.
- 5 Produktu poddanego nieautoryzowanym modyfikacjom, demontażom lub naprawom (m.in. dołączeniu do Produktu sprzętu dostarczonego przez inną firmę), które niekorzystnie wpłynęły na wydajność Produktu lub utrudniły zwykle oględziny i testy gwarancyjne Produktu wykonywane przez firmę Motorola Solutions w celu zweryfikowania zgłoszenia gwarancyjnego.
- 6 Produktów z usuniętym lub nieczytelnym numerem seryjnym.
- 7 Akumulatorów, jeżeli:
  - którakolwiek uszczelka na zamknięciu ogniw jest uszkodzona lub wykazuje ślady manipulowania;
  - uszkodzenie lub usterka są wynikiem ładowania bądź użytkowania akumulatora w urządzeniu innym niż Produkt, do którego akumulator jest przeznaczony.
- 8 Kosztów transportu do placówki naprawczej.
- 9 Produktu, który ze względu na nielegalne lub nieautoryzowane przeróbki oprogramowania/ wewnętrznego oprogramowania Produktu działa niezgodnie ze specyfikacjami opublikowanymi przez firmę Motorola Solutions lub umieszczonymi na deklaracji zgodności z warunkami certyfikatu FCC, obowiązującymi dla Produktu w czasie jego

pierwotnego dystrybuowania przez firmę Motorola Solutions.

- 10 Zarysowań i innych defektów kosmetycznych powierzchni Produktu, które nie mają wpływu na jego działanie.
- 11 Zwyczajne zużycie eksploatacyjne.

## VI. POSTANOWIENIA PATENTOWE I DOTYCZĄCE OPROGRAMOWANIA:

Firma Motorola Solutions na własny koszt podejmie obronę w sprawie przeciwko nabywcy końcowemu, jeżeli sprawa będzie opierać się na zarzucie, że Produkt lub jego część narusza patent USA. Firma Motorola Solutions pokryje koszty i wypłaci odszkodowania zasądzone wobec nabywcy końcowego w każdej takiej sprawie związanej z roszczeniem, jednakże odnośna obrona i odszkodowania będą podlegać następującym warunkom:

- 1 Firma Motorola Solutions zostanie niezwłocznie powiadomiona przez nabywcę na piśmie o takim roszczeniu;
- 2 Firma Motorola Solutions będzie mieć wyłączną kontrolę nad obroną w takiej sprawie oraz nad wszystkimi

negocjacjami w celu jej rozwiązania lub osiągnięcia kompromisu; oraz

- 3 jeżeli Produkt lub części staną się lub zdaniem firmy Motorola Solutions mogą stać się przedmiotem skargi o naruszenie patentu USA, nabywca zezwoli firmie Motorola Solutions - według jej uznania i na jej koszt - na pozyskanie dla nabywcy prawa dalszego korzystania z Produktu lub części bądź na odpowiednią ich wymianę lub modyfikację, które wyeliminują sytuację naruszenia patentu, albo na zwrot kosztów Produktu lub części po uwzględnieniu amortyzacji, przy dokonaniu zwrotu tego Produktu lub części. Deprecjacja będzie jednakowa w każdym roku okresu eksploatacji Produktu lub części, zgodnie z postanowieniem firmy Motorola Solutions.

Firma Motorola Solutions nie będzie ponosić odpowiedzialności za żadne skargi odnośnie naruszenia prawa patentowego dotyczące przypadków połączenia dostarczonego przez nią Produktu lub części z oprogramowaniem, aparaturą lub urządzeniami, które nie zostały dostarczone przez firmę Motorola Solutions, i nie będzie odpowiadać za wykorzystanie dodatkowego oprzyrządowania lub oprogramowania, które nie zostało dostarczone przez firmę Motorola Solutions, a przyłączonego bądź użytkowanego w połączeniu z Produktem. Powyższe zasady określają całkowitą

odpowiedzialność firmy Motorola Solutions w zakresie naruszenia patentów przez Produkt lub jego części.

Przepisy w USA oraz innych państwach gwarantują firmie Motorola Solutions pewne wyłączne prawa dla oprogramowania firmy Motorola Solutions, takie jak wyłączne prawa powielania oraz dystrybucji kopii wspomnianego oprogramowania. Oprogramowanie firmy Motorola Solutions może być wykorzystywane tylko z Produktem, w którym zostało pierwotnie użyte, i takie oprogramowanie w Produkcie nie może być w żaden sposób wymieniane, powielane, dystrybuowane, modyfikowane ani wykorzystywane do wytwarzania produktów pochodnych. Nie jest dozwolone żadne inne wykorzystanie, włącznie z zamianą, modyfikacją, powielaniem, dystrybucją bądź inżynierią wsteczną, oprogramowania firmy Motorola Solutions ani też wykorzystywanie praw do tego oprogramowania. Żadna licencja nie jest udzielana w sposób dorozumiany, na podstawie wcześniejszych oświadczeń bądź w dowolny inny sposób w zakresie praw patentowych lub autorskich firmy Motorola Solutions.

## VII. PRAWO WŁAŚCIWE:

Gwarancja podlega przepisom stanu Illinois, USA.

Tę stronę celowo pozostawiono pustą.

# Содержание

Важная информация по безопасности.....	35
Версия ПО.....	37
Авторские права.....	39
Авторские права на компьютерное программное обеспечение.....	41
Меры предосторожности при эксплуатации.....	43
Глава 1. Основные операции.....	45
Включение питания радиостанции.....	45
Выключение питания радиостанции.....	45
Регулировка громкости.....	45
Глава 2. Элементы управления радиостанцией.....	47
Ручка выбора каналов/регулировки громкости.....	47
Задание предпочтительной функции ручки двойного назначения.....	48
Клавиши микрофона с клавиатурой.....	48
Глава 3. WAVE.....	51
Настройка активного канала WAVE.....	51
Просмотр информации о канале WAVE.....	52

Просмотр информации о терминалах WAVE.....	52
Изменение конфигурации WAVE.....	53
Выполнение групповых вызовов.....	54
Часть I. Работа в режиме Capacity Max.....	57
Кнопка РТТ (Push-To-Talk).....	57
Программируемые клавиши.....	57
Назначаемые функции радиостанции.....	58
Назначаемые настройки и дополнительные функции.....	60
Доступ к запрограммированным функциям...	61
Индикаторы состояния.....	61
Значки.....	62
Светодиодный индикатор.....	68
Сигналы.....	69
Звуковые сигналы.....	70
Индикаторные тональные сигналы.....	70
Регистрация.....	70
Выбор зон и каналов.....	72
Выбор зон.....	72

Выбор зоны с помощью поиска псевдонима.....	72	Ответ на групповой вызов.....	84
Выбор типа вызова.....	73	Широковещательный вызов.....	85
Выбор сайта.....	74	Выполнение широковещательных вызовов...	86
Запрос на роуминг.....	74	Выполнение широковещательного вызова с помощью списка контактов.....	86
Включение/выключение блокировки сайта.....	74	Выполнение широковещательного вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши.....	87
Ограничение сайта.....	75	Прием широковещательных вызовов.....	88
Транкинг сайта.....	75	Частный вызов.....	89
Вызовы.....	76	Выполнение индивидуального вызова.....	89
Груп. выз.....	78	Выполнение частного вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши .....	90
Выполнение групповых вызовов.....	78	Выполнение частного вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима .....	91
Выполнение группового вызова с помощью списка контактов.....	79		
Выполнение группового вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши .....	80		
Выполнение группового вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима .....	81		

Выполнение частного вызова с помощью кнопки вызова одним нажатием.....	94	Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима.....	107
Выполнение частного вызова с помощью ручного набора .....	94	Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью ручного набора.....	110
Прием частных вызовов.....	96	Двухтональный многочастотный сигнал.....	112
Принятие частных вызовов.....	96	Инициирование вызовов DTMF.....	113
Отклонение частных вызовов...	97	Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме группового вызова.....	113
Общие вызовы.....	97	Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме общего вызова.....	114
Выполнение общего вызова.....	98	Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова.....	114
Выполнение общего вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши .....	98	Приоритетное прерывание вызова...	115
Выполнение общего вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима....	99	Прерывание голосовой передачи.....	116
Прием общего вызова.....	101	Включение прерывания голосовой передачи.....	116
Телефонные вызовы.....	102	Дополнительные функции.....	117
Выполнение телефонного вызова.....	102	Постановка вызова в очередь.....	117
Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью списка контактов .....	104	Сканирование разговорных групп.....	118

Включение и выключение функции сканирования разговорной группы.....	118	Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или Bluetooth-устройство.....	129
Список групп приема.....	119	Просмотр информации об устройстве.....	130
Мониторинг приоритетов.....	120	Удаление имени устройства...	130
Изменение приоритета разговорной группы.....	121	Усиление микрофона Bluetooth.....	131
Регистрация с несколькими разговорными группами.....	122	Отслеживание в помещении.....	131
Добавление присоединения разговорной группы.....	122	Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении.....	131
Удаление регистрации с разговорной группой.....	123	Доступ к информации о радиомаяках для отслеживания в помещении....	133
Ответ.....	124	Многосайтовые элементы управления.....	134
Bluetooth.....	125	Включение ручного поиска сайтов.....	134
Включение и выключение функции Bluetooth.....	126	Включение/выключение блокировки сайта.....	134
Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству.....	126	Доступ к списку соседних сайтов.....	135
Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству в режиме обнаружения.....	128		
Отключение от Bluetooth-устройства.....	128		



Напоминание домашнего канала.....	135	Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для частных вызовов.....	144
Отключение звука напоминания домашнего канала.....	135	Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для текстовых сообщений .....	145
Установка новых домашних каналов.....	136	Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для оповещения о вызове.....	146
Удаленный мониторинг.....	136	Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для выборочных вызовов.....	147
Инициализация удаленного мониторинга.....	137	Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений.....	147
Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью списка контактов .....	138	Назначение типа звонка.....	148
Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью ручного набора.....	139	Оповещение с нарастающей громкостью.....	149
Настройки контактов.....	140	Функции журнала вызовов.....	149
Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише.....	141	Просмотр недавних вызовов ..	149
Удаление назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише.....	142	Сохранение псевдонимов или идентификаторов из списка вызовов.....	150
Добавление нового контакта... ..	143		
Настройки сигналов вызова.....	144		

Удаление вызовов из списка вызовов.....	151	Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с вызовом.....	161
Удаление всех вызовов из списка вызовов .....	152	Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей.....	163
Просмотр информации в списке вызовов.....	152	Прием экстренного сигнала оповещения.....	165
Функция оповещения о вызове.....	153	Ответ на экстренный сигнал оповещения .....	166
Выполнение оповещения о вызове.....	154	Ответ на экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом.....	167
Выполнение оповещения о вызове с помощью списка контактов.....	154	Статусные сообщения.....	168
Ответ на оповещение о вызове.....	155	Отправка статусного сообщения.....	169
Беззвучный режим.....	156	Отправка сообщений состояния с помощью программируемой кнопки.....	170
Включение режима без звука..	156	Отправка сообщения состояния с помощью списка контактов.....	170
Настройка таймера режима без звука.....	156	Отправка сообщений состояния с помощью ручного набора.....	171
Выход из режима без звука.....	157		
Работа в экстренном режиме.....	158		
Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения.....	159		

Просмотр сообщений состояния.....	172	Пересылка текстового сообщения.....	180
Ответ на сообщения состояния.....	173	Пересылка текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора.....	181
Удаление сообщения состояния.....	174	Редактирование текстовых сообщений... ..	182
Удаление всех сообщений состояния .....	175	Создание текстовых сообщений.....	183
Обмен текстовыми сообщениями.....	175	Отправка текстовых сообщений.....	184
Текстовые сообщения.....	176	Удаление текстового сообщения из папки "Полученные".....	185
Просмотр текстовых сообщений.....	176	Удаление всех текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные" ..	186
Просмотр телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений.....	177	Отправка текстовых сообщений.....	187
Ответ на текстовое сообщение.....	177	Просмотр отправленных текстовых сообщений... ..	187
Ответ на текстовое сообщение с помощью шаблона.....	178		
Повторная отправка текстового сообщения... ..	180		

Повторная отправка отправленных текстовых сообщений... 188	Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения ..193
Удаление отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные"..... 189	Настройка ввода текста..... 194
Удаление всех отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные"..... 189	Включение или выключение функции правки..... 194
Сохраненные текстовые сообщения..... 190	Включение или выключение функции прогнозирования..... 195
Просмотр сохраненных текстовых сообщений... 191	Предложение с заглавной буквы..... 196
Редактирование сохраненных текстовых сообщений..... 191	Просмотр пользовательского списка слов..... 197
Удаление сохраненных текстовых сообщений из папки "Черновики"..... 192	Редактирование пользовательских слов..... 197
Шаблоны текстовых сообщений ..... 193	Добавление пользовательских слов..... 199
	Удаление пользовательских слов..... 200
	Удаление всех пользовательских слов..... 201
	Задания..... 202
	Доступ к папке задания..... 203
	Вход на удаленный сервер или выход из него..... 204

Создание заданий.....	204	Временная блокировка радиостанции с помощью ручного набора.....	214
Ответ на задание.....	205	Возобновление работы радиостанции.....	215
Отправка заданий с использованием одного шаблона задания.....	206	Возобновление работы радиостанции с помощью списка контактов.....	216
Отправка заданий с использованием более одного шаблона задания.....	207	Возобновление работы радиостанции с помощью ручного набора.....	217
Удаление заданий.....	207	Прекращение работы радиостанции.	218
Удаление всех заданий.....	209	Функция "Одинокий работник".....	218
Конфиденциальность.....	209	Функции блокировки с паролем.....	219
Включение и выключение функции конфиденциальности	210	Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля.....	219
Запрет ответа.....	211	Разблокировка заблокированной радиостанции.....	220
Включение/отключение запрета ответа.....	212	Включение и выключение блокировки с паролем.....	220
Временная блокировка/возобновление работы.....	212	Изменение паролей.....	221
Временная блокировка радиостанции.....	213	Список уведомлений.....	222
Временная блокировка радиостанции с помощью списка контактов.....	213	Доступ к списку уведомлений..	223

Программирование в эфире.....	223	Удаление точек доступа к сети	231
Выбор режимов подключения к периферийным устройствам сторонних производителей.....	224	Вспомогательные функции.....	232
Индикатор уровня принимаемого сигнала.....	225	Уровни мощности.....	232
Просмотр значений RSSI.....	225	Настройка уровней мощности.....	232
Настройка передней панели.....	225	Активация и деактивация тональных сигналов/оповещений радиостанции.....	233
Вход в режим настройки передней панели.....	226	Включение и выключение тональных сигналов клавиатуры.....	234
Редактирование параметров режима FPP.....	226	Установка уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений.....	235
Использование функции Wi-Fi.....	226	Включение и выключение тонального сигнала разрешения разговора.....	236
Включение или выключение Wi-Fi.....	227	Включение и выключение тонального сигнала включения питания.....	237
Подключение к точке доступа к сети.....	227	Настройка тонального сигнала оповещения о получении текстового сообщения.....	237
Проверка состояния подключения Wi-Fi.....	228	Смена режимов дисплея.....	238
Обновление списка сетей.....	229	Регулировка яркости дисплея.....	239
Добавление сети.....	230		
Просмотр информации о точках доступа к сети.....	230		

Включение и выключение функции гудка и фар.....	240
Включение и выключение функции светодиодного индикатора.....	241
Включение и выключение системы оповещения.....	241
Включение и выключение внешней системы оповещения.....	242
Включение и выключение экрана приветствия.....	243
Настройка языка.....	244
Определение типа кабеля.....	244
Включение и выключение голосового объявления.....	245
Включение и выключение функциональной платы.....	245
Синтез речи.....	245
Настройка функции синтеза речи.....	246
Установка таймера меню.....	246
Включение и выключение АРУ цифрового микрофона.....	247

Включение и выключение функции интеллектуального аудио.....	248
Включение и выключение функции подавления акустической обратной связи.....	249
Включение и выключение функции улучшения звучания речи.....	250
Уровень шума.....	251
Настройка уровня шума.....	251
Аудиопрофили.....	252
Настройка аудиопрофилей.....	252
Включение и выключение глобальной навигационной спутниковой системы.....	253
Общая информация о радиостанции.....	254
Просмотр псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции.....	255
Просмотр версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага.....	256
Просмотр информации об обновлении программного обеспечения.....	256

Проверка информации GNSS.....	257	Тональные сигналы оповещения.....	270
Отображение информации о сайте.....	258	Переключение между режимами Connect Plus и режимами, отличными от Connect Plus.....	270
Часть II. Работа в режиме Connect Plus.....	259	Выполнение и прием вызовов в режиме Connect Plus.....	270
Дополнительные элементы управления радиостанцией в режиме Connect Plus.....	259	Выбор сайта.....	271
Кнопка РТТ (Push-To-Talk).....	259	Запрос на роуминг.....	271
Программируемые кнопки.....	259	Включение/выключение блокировки сайта.....	271
Назначаемые функции радиостанции.....	260	Ограничение сайта.....	272
Назначаемые настройки и дополнительные функции.....	262	Выбор зоны.....	272
Индикаторы состояния в режиме Connect Plus.....	262	Использование нескольких сетей.....	273
Значки дисплея.....	263	Выбор типа вызова.....	273
Значки вызова.....	265	Прием радиовызова и ответ на него.....	274
Дополнительные значки меню.....	266	Прием группового вызова и ответ на него.....	274
Значки отправленных элементов.....	267	Прием частного вызова и ответ на него.....	275
Значки Bluetooth-устройств.....	268	Прием общего вызова сайта... ..	276
Светодиодный индикатор.....	268	Прием входящего частного телефонного вызова.....	276
Индикаторные тональные сигналы.....	269		



Выполнение буферизованного дополнительного набора при входящем частном телефонном вызове.....	277	Выполнение общего вызова сайта.....	281
Выполнение дополнительного набора в режиме реального времени при входящем частном телефонном вызове.....	278	Выполнение мультигруппового вызова.....	282
Получение входящего телефонного группового вызова.....	278	Выполнение частного вызова с помощью кнопки вызова одним нажатием.....	282
Входящий телефонный мультигрупповой вызов.....	278	Выполнение вызова с помощью программируемой кнопки ручного набора.....	283
Выполнение радиовызова.....	279	Выполнение частного вызова.....	283
Выполнение вызова с помощью ручки выбора каналов.....	279	Выполнение исходящего частного телефонного вызова с помощью программируемой кнопки ручного набора.....	284
Выполнение группового вызова.....	279	Выполнение исходящего частного телефонного вызова с помощью меню телефона....	285
Выполнение частного вызова.....	280	Выполнение исходящего частного телефонного вызова из списка контактов.....	286

Ожидание предоставления канала при исходящем частном телефонном вызове..	288	Radio Check.....	293
Выполнение буферизированного дополнительного набора при подключенном исходящем частном телефонном вызове..	288	Выполнение проверки радиостанции.....	293
Выполнение дополнительного набора в режиме реального времени при подключенном исходящем частном телефонном вызове.....	289	Remote Monitor.....	294
Дополнительные функции в режиме Connect Plus.....	290	Инициализация удаленного мониторинга.....	295
Напоминание домашнего канала.....	290	Сканирование.....	297
Автоматическое резервирование.....	290	Включение и выключение сканирования.....	297
Индикаторы режима автоматического резервирования.....	291	Ответ на вызов во время сканирования.....	298
Выполнение и прием вызовов в режиме резервирования.....	291	Настраиваемое пользователем сканирование.....	299
Возврат к обычному режиму работы.....	292	Включение и выключение функции сканирования.....	299
		Редактирование списка сканирования.....	300
		Добавление или удаление группы с помощью меню добавления пунктов.	302
		Общие сведения об операции сканирования.....	304
		Отклик сканирования.....	305













Изменение приоритета разговорной группы.....	305	Удаление вызова из списка вызовов.....	315
Настройки контактов.....	307	Просмотр информации в списке вызовов.....	315
Выполнение частного вызова из списка контактов.....	308	Функция оповещения о вызове.....	316
Выполнение вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима..	308	Ответ на оповещение о вызове.....	316
Добавление нового контакта...	309	Создание оповещения о вызове из списка контактов.....	317
Настройки сигналов вызова.....	310	Создание оповещения о вызове с помощью кнопки доступа одним нажатием.....	318
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для оповещений о вызове.....	310	Беззвучный режим.....	319
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для частных вызовов.....	311	Включение режима без звука..	319
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для текстовых сообщений.....	312	Настройка таймера режима без звука.....	320
Выбор типа оповещения о вызове.....	313	Выход из режима без звука.....	320
Оповещение с нарастающей громкостью.....	314	Работа в экстренном режиме.....	321
Функции журнала вызовов.....	314	Прием входящего экстренного сигнала.....	323
Просмотр недавних вызовов...	314	Сохранение сведений об экстренном сигнале в список сигналов оповещения.....	324

Удаление сведений об экстренном сигнале.....	324	Редактирование и отправка сохраненного текстового сообщения...333
Ответ на экстренный вызов.....	325	Удаление сохраненного текстового сообщения из папки "Черновики".....
Ответ на экстренное оповещение.....	326	334
Игнорирование вызова возврата к экстренной связи...	326	Управление текстовыми сообщениями после сбоя отправки.....
Инициация экстренного вызова.....	327	335
Инициация экстренного вызова с последующей голосовой передачей.....	327	Повторная отправка текстового сообщения...335
Инициация экстренного оповещения.....	328	Пересылка текстового сообщения.....
Выход из экстренного режима	329	336
Обмен текстовыми сообщениями.....	329	Управление отправленными текстовыми сообщениями.....
Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения.....	330	336
Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения с помощью кнопки доступа одним нажатием.....	331	Просмотр отправленного текстового сообщения...336
Доступ к папке «Черновики»...	332	Пересылка отправленного текстового сообщения...337
Просмотр сохраненного текстового сообщения...332		Удаление всех отправленных текстовых сообщений

из папки		Функция Bluetooth.....	354
"Отправленные".....	339	Включение и выключение	
Прием текстового сообщения.	340	функции Bluetooth.....	355
Чтение текстового сообщения	341	Обнаружение Bluetooth-	
Управление полученными		устройства и подключение к	
текстовыми сообщениями.....	341	нему.....	355
Просмотр текстовых		Поиск и подключение к	
сообщений в папке		Bluetooth-устройству (режим	
"Полученные".....	341	обнаружения).....	356
Ответ на текстовое		Отключение от Bluetooth-	
сообщение из папки		устройства.....	357
"Полученные".....	342	Перенаправление звука на	
Удаление текстового		встроенный динамик	
сообщения из папки		радиостанции или Bluetooth-	
"Полученные".....	344	устройство.....	358
Удаление всех		Просмотр информации об	
текстовых сообщений		устройстве.....	358
из папки "Полученные".....	345	Удаление имени устройства...	359
Конфиденциальность.....	346	Усиление микрофона	
Выполнение зашифрованного		Bluetooth.....	359
(скремблированного) вызова..	348	Отслеживание в помещении.....	360
Службы безопасности.....	348	Включение и выключение	
Деактивация радиостанции.....	348	функции отслеживания в	
Активация радиостанции.....	351	помещении.....	360

Доступ к информации о радиомаяках для отслеживания в помещении....	362	Установка уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений.....	370
Список уведомлений.....	363	Включение и выключение тонального сигнала разрешения разговора.....	371
Доступ к списку уведомлений..	363	Включение и выключение тонального сигнала оповещения о включении питания.....	372
Использование функции Wi-Fi.....	363	Регулировка уровня мощности .....	373
Включение или выключение Wi-Fi.....	364	Изменение режима дисплея....	374
Подключение к точке доступа к сети.....	364	Регулировка яркости дисплея.	374
Проверка состояния подключения Wi-Fi.....	365	Включение и выключение экрана приветствия.....	375
Обновление списка сетей.....	366	Язык.....	376
Добавление сети.....	367	Включение и выключение функции светодиодного индикатора.....	377
Просмотр информации о точках доступа к сети.....	367	Определение типа кабеля.....	377
Удаление точек доступа к сети .....	368	Голосовое объявление.....	378
Вспомогательные функции.....	369	Таймер меню.....	379
Включение и выключение тональных сигналов или оповещений радиостанции.....	369		









Включение и выключение функции гудка и фар.....	379	Отображение идентификатора сайта (номера сайта).....	388
Задание предпочтительной функции ручки двойного назначения.....	380	Просмотр информации о сайте.....	388
Цифровая АРУ микрофона (Ц-АРУ микрофона).....	381	Просмотр идентификатора радиостанции.....	389
Функция интеллектуального аудио.....	382	Просмотр версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага.....	390
Включение и выключение функции подавления акустической обратной связи..	384	Проверка обновлений... ..	391
Включение и выключение функции GNSS.....	385	Часть III. Другие системы.....	403
Просмотр общей информации о радиостанции.....	386	Кнопка РТТ (Push-To-Talk).....	403
Просмотр индекса номера модели радиостанции.....	386	Программируемые клавиши.....	403
Просмотр CRC файла кодплага функциональной платы ОТА.....	387	Назначаемые функции радиостанции.....	404
		Назначаемые настройки и дополнительные функции.....	407
		Доступ к запрограммированным функциям.....	408
		Индикаторы состояния.....	408
		Значки.....	408





Светодиодные индикаторы.....	416	Выполнение группового вызова с помощью списка контактов.....	426
Сигналы.....	417	Выполнение группового вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши  	427
Индикаторные тональные сигналы.....	417	Ответ на групповой вызов.....	428
Звуковые сигналы.....	417	Частные вызовы 	429
Конвенциональные аналоговый и цифровой режимы.....	418	Выполнение индивидуального вызова 	429
Сведения о значках.....	419	Выполнение частного вызова с помощью списка контактов 	430
IP Site Connect 	419	Выполнение частного вызова с помощью ручного набора 	431
Saracity Plus – односайтовая 	420	Выполнение частного вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши  	432
Saracity Plus – многосайтовая 	421	Ответ на частный вызов 	433
Выбор зон и каналов.....	422	Общие вызовы.....	434
Выбор зон.....	422	Прием общего вызова.....	434
Выбор зоны с помощью поиска псевдонима.....	422	Выполнение общего вызова....	435
Выбор канала.....	423		
Вызовы.....	423		
Груп. выз.....	425		
Выполнение групповых вызовов.....	425		






Выполнение общего вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши  .....	436	Инициирование вызовов DTMF .....	449
Выборочные вызовы  .....	437	Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме группового вызова  .....	450
Выполнение выборочного вызова .....	437	Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме общего вызова  .....	451
Ответ на выборочный вызов  .....	438	Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова  .....	451
Телефонные вызовы  .....	438	Прекращение радиовызова  .....	452
Выполнение телефонного вызова  .....	439	Прямая связь .....	453
Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью списка контактов  .....	440	Переключение между режимом ретранслятора и режимом прямой связи .....	453
Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью ручного набора  .....	443	Дополнительные функции .....	454
Выполнение группового, частного, телефонного или общего вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима   .....	446	Напоминание домашнего канала .....	454
Двухтональный многочастотный сигнал .....	449	Отключение звука напоминания домашнего канала .....	455
		Установка новых домашних каналов .....	455
		Проверка радиостанции  .....	456
		Отправка сигнала проверки радиостанции  .....	456








Отправка сигнала проверки радиостанции с помощью ручного набора 📞 .....	457	Удаление пункта из списка сканирования.....	467
Удаленный мониторинг.....	458	Установка приоритетности пунктов списка сканирования..	468
Инициация удаленного мониторинга.....	459	Сканирование.....	469
Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью списка контактов .....	460	Включение и выключение функции сканирования.....	470
Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью ручного набора 📞 .....	461	Ответ на передачу во время сканирования.....	470
Списки сканирования.....	463	Удаление мешающих каналов	471
Просмотр пунктов списка сканирования.....	464	Восстановление мешающих каналов.....	471
Просмотр пунктов списка сканирования с помощью поиска псевдонима .....	464	Многочастотное сканирование 📡 .....	471
Добавление нового пункта в список сканирования.....	465	Настройки контактов.....	472
Добавление нового пункта в список сканирования с помощью поиска псевдонима 📞 .....	466	Выполнение группового вызова с помощью списка контактов.....	473
		Выполнение частного вызова с помощью списка контактов 📞 .....	474
		Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише 📞 .....	475

Удаление назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише  .....	476	Оповещение с нарастающей громкостью.....	484
Добавление нового контакта... 477		Функции журнала вызовов.....	484
Настройка контакта по умолчанию  .....	478	Просмотр недавних вызовов ..	484
Настройки сигналов вызова.....	479	Удаление вызовов из списка вызовов  .....	485
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для оповещения о вызове.....	479	Просмотр деталей списка вызовов  .....	486
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для частных вызовов  .....	479	Сохранение псевдонимов или идентификаторов из списка вызовов  .....	486
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для выборочных вызовов  .....	480	Функция оповещения о вызове.....	487
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для текстовых сообщений  .....	481	Выполнение оповещения о вызове.....	487
Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений.....	482	Выполнение оповещения о вызове с помощью списка контактов.....	488
Назначение типа звонка.....	483	Выполнение оповещения о вызове с помощью ручного набора.....	489
		Ответ на оповещение о вызове.....	489
		Беззвучный режим.....	490

Включение режима без звука..	490	Выход из экстренного режима после отправки экстренного сигнала оповещения.....	501
Настройка таймера режима без звука.....	491	Удаление сигнала из списка сигналов оповещения.....	502
Выход из режима без звука.....	492	Обмен текстовыми сообщениями.....	502
Работа в экстренном режиме.....	492	Текстовые сообщения  .....	503
Прием экстренного сигнала оповещения.....	494	Просмотр текстовых сообщений.....	503
Ответ на экстренный сигнал оповещения.....	495	Просмотр телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений.....	504
Выход из экстренного режима после получения экстренного сигнала оповещения.....	496	Ответ на текстовое сообщение  .....	504
Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения.....	496	Ответ на текстовое сообщение с помощью шаблона  .....	505
Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с вызовом.....	497	Повторная отправка текстового сообщения...506	
Экстренные сигналы оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей.....	499	Пересылка текстового сообщения  .....	507
Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей  .....	500		
Возврат в экстренный режим..	501		

Пересылка текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора  .....	508	текстовых сообщений  .....	515
Редактирование текстовых сообщений... 509		Удаление отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки «Отправленные»  .....	515
Создание текстовых сообщений..... 510		Удаление всех отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные".....	516
Отправка текстовых сообщений..... 510		Сохраненные текстовые сообщения.....	517
Удаление текстового сообщения из папки "Полученные".....	511	Просмотр сохраненных текстовых сообщений... 517	
Удаление всех текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные"  .....	512	Редактирование сохраненных текстовых сообщений.....	518
Отправка текстовых сообщений  .....	513	Удаление сохраненных текстовых сообщений из папки "Черновики".....	518
Просмотр отправленных текстовых сообщений  .....	514	Шаблоны текстовых сообщений  .....	519
Повторная отправка отправленных			

Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения 	519	Вход на удаленный сервер или выход из него.....	530
Настройка ввода текста.....	520	Создание заданий.....	531
Включение или выключение функции правки.....	521	Ответ на задание.....	531
Включение или выключение функции прогнозирования.....	522	Отправка заданий с использованием одного шаблона задания.....	532
Предложение с заглавной буквы.....	523	Отправка заданий с использованием более одного шаблона задания.....	533
Просмотр пользовательского списка слов.....	523	Удаление заданий.....	534
Редактирование пользовательских слов.....	524	Удаление всех заданий.....	535
Добавление пользовательских слов.....	525	Конфиденциальность 	536
Удаление пользовательских слов.....	527	Включение и выключение функции конфиденциальности 	537
Удаление всех пользовательских слов.....	528	Запрет ответа.....	538
Задания.....	528	Включение/отключение запрета ответа.....	538
Доступ к папке задания.....	530	Многосайтовые элементы управления.....	539
		Включение ручного поиска сайтов.....	539

Включение/выключение блокировки сайта.....	539	Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству в режиме обнаружения.....	551
Доступ к списку соседних сайтов.....	540	Отключение от Bluetooth-устройства.....	552
Безопасность  .....	540	Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или Bluetooth-устройство.....	553
Деактивация радиостанций  .....	541	Просмотр информации об устройстве.....	553
Деактивация радиостанции с помощью списка контактов  .....	542	Удаление имени устройства... ..	554
Деактивация радиостанции с помощью ручного набора  ...	543	Усиление микрофона Bluetooth.....	554
Активация радиостанций  .....	544	Отслеживание в помещении.....	555
Активация радиостанции с помощью списка контактов  .....	545	Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении.....	555
Активация радиостанции с помощью ручного набора  ...	546	Доступ к информации о радиомаяках для отслеживания в помещении....	557
Функция "Одинокий работник".....	548	Список уведомлений.....	557
Bluetooth.....	548	Доступ к списку уведомлений..	558
Включение и выключение функции Bluetooth.....	549		
Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству.....	550		

Система автоматического оповещения 	558	Настройка передней панели.....	565
Беспроводное программирование 	559	Вход в режим настройки передней панели.....	566
Запрет передачи.....	560	Редактирование параметров режима FPP.....	566
Включение запрета передачи.	560	Использование функции Wi-Fi.....	566
Выключение запрета передачи.....	560	Включение или выключение Wi-Fi.....	567
Выбор режимов подключения к периферийным устройствам сторонних производителей.....	561	Подключение к точке доступа к сети.....	567
Индикатор уровня принимаемого сигнала.....	561	Проверка состояния подключения Wi-Fi.....	568
Просмотр значений RSSI.....	562	Обновление списка сетей.....	569
Функции блокировки с паролем.....	562	Добавление сети.....	570
Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля.....	562	Просмотр информации о точках доступа к сети.....	570
Разблокировка заблокированной радиостанции.....	563	Удаление точек доступа к сети.....	571
Включение и выключение блокировки с паролем.....	563	Вспомогательные функции.....	572
Изменение паролей.....	564	Уровни шумоподавления.....	572
		Настройка уровней шумоподавления.....	572
		Уровни мощности.....	573



Настройка уровней мощности.....	573	Включение и выключение системы оповещения.....	583
Активация и деактивация тональных сигналов/оповещений радиостанции.....	574	Включение и выключение внешней системы оповещения.....	584
Включение и выключение тональных сигналов клавиатуры.....	575	Включение и выключение экрана приветствия.....	584
Установка уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений.....	576	Настройка языка.....	585
Включение и выключение тонального сигнала разрешения разговора.....	577	Определение типа кабеля.....	586
Включение и выключение тонального сигнала включения питания.....	578	Передача с голосовым управлением.....	586
Настройка тонального сигнала оповещения о получении текстового сообщения.....	579	Включение и выключение передачи с голосовым управлением.....	587
Смена режимов дисплея.....	580	Включение и выключение голосового объявления.....	588
Регулировка яркости дисплея.....	580	Включение и выключение функциональной платы.....	588
Включение и выключение функции гудка и фар.....	581	Синтез речи.....	588
Включение и выключение функции светодиодного индикатора.....	582	Настройка функции синтеза речи.....	589
		Включение и выключение автоматической переадресации вызовов.....	590
		Установка таймера меню.....	590

Включение и выключение АРУ аналогового микрофона.....	591
Включение и выключение АРУ цифрового микрофона.....	592
Включение и выключение функции интеллектуального аудио.....	593
Включение и выключение функции подавления акустической обратной связи.....	594
Включение и выключение функции улучшения звучания речи.....	594
Уровень шума.....	595
Настройка уровня шума.....	596
Аудиопрофили.....	596
Настройка аудиопрофилей.....	597
Включение и выключение глобальной навигационной спутниковой системы.....	598
Адаптивный список приема  .....	598
Включение и выключение функции адаптивного списка приема.....	599
Общая информация о радиостанции	599

Просмотр псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции.....	600
Просмотр версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага.....	601
Просмотр информации об обновлении программного обеспечения.....	601
Проверка информации GNSS.	602
Отображение информации о сайте.....	603
Ограниченная гарантия.....	605
КОММУНИКАЦИОННЫЕ ИЗДЕЛИЯ MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS.....	605
I. РАСПРОСТРАНЕНИЕ И ПЕРИОД ДЕЙСТВИЯ ГАРАНТИИ.....	605
II. ОБЩИЕ ПОЛОЖЕНИЯ.....	606
III. ПРАВА СОГЛАСНО ГОСУДАРСТВЕННЫМ ЗАКОНОДАТЕЛЬНЫМ НОРМАМ.....	606
IV. ГАРАНТИЙНОЕ ОБСЛУЖИВАНИЕ.....	607
V. НЕРАСПРОСТРАНЕНИЕ ГАРАНТИИ.....	607

VI. ПРЕДОСТАВЛЕНИЕ ПАТЕНТОВ И ПРОГРАММНОГО ОБЕСПЕЧЕНИЯ.....	608
VII. РЕГУЛИРУЮЩЕЕ ЗАКОНОДАТЕЛЬСТВО.....	610

Данная страница намеренно оставлена пустой.

## Важная информация по безопасности

**Сведения о безопасности и воздействии излучаемой радиочастотной энергии для мобильных приемопередающих радиостанций**

### **ВНИМАНИЕ!**

**Данная радиостанция предназначена только для профессиональной эксплуатации.** Прежде чем использовать ее, ознакомьтесь с буклетом "Сведения о безопасности и воздействии излучаемой радиочастотной энергии для мобильных приемопередающих радиостанций". Он содержит важные инструкции по эксплуатации и технике безопасности, а также информацию по воздействию радиочастотной энергии и контролю соответствия применимым стандартам и нормативам.

Для ознакомления со списком антенн и других аксессуаров, утвержденных компанией Motorola Solutions, посетите следующий веб-сайт:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

Данная страница намеренно оставлена пустой.

## Версия ПО

Все функции, описанные в следующих разделах, поддерживаются программным обеспечением радиостанции версии **R02.08.05.0000** или более поздней версии.

Для получения сведений о том, как определить версию программного обеспечения радиостанции, см. раздел [Просмотр версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага на стр. 256](#).

Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Данная страница намеренно оставлена пустой.



## Авторские права

Описанные в данном руководстве изделия Motorola Solutions могут содержать защищенные авторскими правами компьютерные программы Motorola Solutions. Законы США и некоторых других стран обеспечивают определенные эксклюзивные права компании Motorola Solutions в отношении защищенных авторским правом компьютерных программ. В связи с этим любые защищенные авторским правом компьютерные программы Motorola Solutions, содержащиеся в изделиях Motorola Solutions, которые описаны в настоящем документе, запрещается копировать или воспроизводить каким бы то ни было способом без явного письменного разрешения компании Motorola Solutions.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. Все права защищены

Запрещается воспроизведение, передача, хранение в поисковых системах или перевод на любой язык, в том числе машинный, любой части настоящего документа в любой форме, любыми средствами и для любых целей без письменного разрешения компании Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Кроме того, приобретение изделий Motorola Solutions не приводит прямо, косвенно, процессуально или каким-

либо иным образом к предоставлению какой-либо лицензии в отношении авторских прав, патентов или запатентованных приложений Motorola Solutions, за исключением обычной неисключительной лицензии на использование без уплаты роялти, которая возникает по закону при продаже продукта.

### Отказ от ответственности

Обратите внимание, что определенные функции, оборудование и возможности, описанные в настоящем документе, могут не подходить или не быть лицензированы для использования в определенных системах, а также могут зависеть от характеристик определенного мобильного абонентского терминала или конфигурации определенных параметров. Обратитесь к представителю компании Motorola Solutions для получения дополнительной информации.

### Товарные знаки

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS и логотип в виде стилизованной буквы M являются товарными знаками или зарегистрированными товарными знаками Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC и используются по лицензии. Все прочие товарные знаки являются собственностью соответствующих владельцев.

## Директива по утилизации электрического и электронного оборудования (WEEE) Европейского союза (ЕС)



■ В соответствии с директивой WEEE Европейского союза продукция, поступающая в страны ЕС, должна иметь ярлык со значком перечеркнутой мусорной корзины на продукте (в некоторых случаях — на упаковке).

Согласно директиве WEEE такой ярлык с перечеркнутой мусорной корзиной означает, что покупатели и конечные пользователи в странах ЕС не должны выбрасывать электрическое и электронное оборудование или аксессуары к нему вместе с бытовыми отходами.

Покупатели или конечные пользователи в странах ЕС должны обратиться в местное представительство поставщика оборудования или в центр обслуживания, чтобы получить информацию о пунктах переработки.

## Авторские права на компьютерное программное обеспечение

Описанные в данном руководстве изделия Motorola Solutions могут содержать защищенные авторскими правами компьютерные программы Motorola Solutions, хранящиеся на полупроводниковых ЗУ или других носителях. Законы США и некоторых других стран обеспечивают определенные эксклюзивные права компании Motorola Solutions в отношении защищенных авторским правом компьютерных программ, включая, помимо прочего, эксклюзивное право на копирование и воспроизведение в любой форме защищенных авторским правом компьютерных программ. В связи с этим никакие компьютерные программы компании Motorola Solutions, которые содержатся в изделиях Motorola Solutions, описанных в настоящем руководстве, не разрешается копировать, воспроизводить, изменять, подвергать инженерному анализу для создания аналога или распространять каким бы то ни было способом без явного письменного разрешения компании Motorola Solutions. Кроме того, приобретение изделий Motorola Solutions не приведет прямо, косвенно, процессуально или каким-либо иным

образом к передаче лицензии на авторские права, патенты или запатентованные приложения Motorola Solutions, кроме обычной неисключительной лицензии на использование, которая возникает по закону при продаже изделия.

Используемая в этом изделии технология кодирования речи AMBE+2™ защищена правами на интеллектуальную собственность, включая авторские права, а также права на патенты и коммерческую тайну, принадлежащие компании Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

Лицензия на использование данной технологии кодирования речи распространяется только на данное оборудование для связи. Пользователю данной технологии строго запрещается декомпилировать, подвергать инженерному анализу для создания аналога или дизассемблировать объектный код, а также любым другим способом преобразовывать объектный код в читаемую человеком форму.

Номера пат. США: № 5 870 405, № 5 826 222, № 5 754 974, № 5 701 390, № 5 715 365, № 5 649 050, № 5 630 011, № 5 581 656, № 5 517 511, № 5 491 772, № 5 247 579, № 5 226 084 и № 5 195 166.

Данная страница намеренно оставлена пустой.

## Меры предосторожности при эксплуатации

Портативная цифровая радиостанция MOTOTRBO соответствует требованиям IP67, что позволяет использовать ее в тяжелых условиях эксплуатации, например при погружении в воду. В данном разделе приводятся меры предосторожности при эксплуатации.



### **ВНИМАНИЕ!**

Не разбирайте радиостанцию. Разборка может повредить уплотнения и привести к нарушению герметичности радиостанции. Техобслуживание радиостанции должно выполняться только в сервисном центре, оснащенный средствами проверки и замены уплотнений.

- Если радиостанция была погружена в воду, хорошо встряхните ее, чтобы удалить воду из решетки динамика и гнезда микрофона. Вода может ухудшить характеристики звука.
- Если вода попала на область контактов аккумулятора радиостанции, прочистите и высушите контакты аккумулятора и радиостанции перед тем, как присоединять аккумулятор к радиостанции.

Оставшаяся вода может вызвать короткое замыкание в радиостанции.

- Если радиостанция была погружена в коррозионную среду (например, в соленую воду), промойте радиостанцию и аккумулятор пресной водой, а затем просушите.
- Для очистки наружных поверхностей радиостанции используйте разбавленный раствор слабого бытового моющего средства и пресную воду (например, чайная ложка моющего средства на 4 литра воды).
- Ни в коем случае не вставляйте какие-либо предметы в отверстие, расположенное в корпусе радиостанции под контактом аккумулятора. Это отверстие служит для выравнивания давления в радиостанции. В противном случае герметичность и водостойкость радиостанции может быть нарушена.
- Ни в коем случае не закрывайте и не блокируйте это отверстие, даже этикеткой.
- Убедитесь, что отверстие не будет контактировать с маслянистыми веществами.
- Радиостанция с правильно прикрепленной антенной может быть погружена в воду на глубину не более 1 метра (3,28 фута) и не дольше, чем на 30 минут.

Выход за эти пределы или использование радиостанции без антенны может привести к повреждению радиостанции.

- При очистке радиостанции не направляйте на нее сильную струю воды, т. к. такая струя превысит значение давления на глубине 1 м и может вызвать попадание воды внутрь радиостанции.

## Основные операции

В данной главе описываются основные операции по использованию радиостанции.

### Включение питания радиостанции

Для включения питания радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите кнопку включения/выключения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **МОТОТРВО (TM)**, а затем приветственное сообщение или изображение.
- Включится подсветка главного экрана.

Если функция тональных сигналов/оповещений отключена, при включении питания звукового сигнала не будет.

Если питание радиостанции не включается, проверьте аккумулятор. Убедитесь, что он заряжен и правильно

установлен. Если питание радиостанции по-прежнему не включается, обратитесь к дилеру.

### Выключение питания радиостанции

Для выключения питания радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите и удержите кнопку **Вкл./Выкл.**

Чтобы полностью выключить радиостанцию, может понадобиться до семи секунд.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Идет выключение.**

### Регулировка громкости

Для регулировки уровня громкости радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Поверните **регулятор "Вкл./Выкл./Громкость"** по часовой стрелке, чтобы повысить уровень громкости.
- Поверните **регулятор "Вкл./Выкл./Громкость"** против часовой стрелки, чтобы понизить уровень громкости.



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

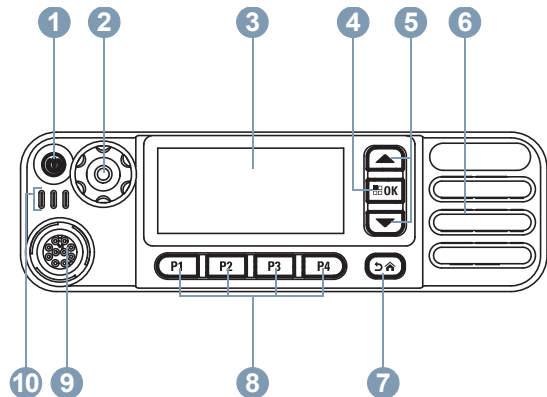
Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на минимальный уровень громкости, чтобы звук нельзя было приглушить ниже запрограммированного уровня. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

---



## Элементы управления радиостанцией

В данной главе описываются кнопки и функции, позволяющие управлять радиостанцией.



- 1 Кнопка "Вкл./Выкл./Информация"
- 2 Ручка выбора каналов/регулировки громкости
- 3 Дисплей
- 4 Кнопка "Меню/ОК"
- 5 Кнопки прокрутки вверх/вниз

[Отправить отзыв](#)



- 6 Динамик
- 7 Кнопка "Назад/Домой"
- 8 Программируемые кнопки на передней панели
- 9 Аксессуарный разъем
- 10 Светодиодные индикаторы

## Ручка выбора каналов/регулировки громкости

Ручку выбора каналов/регулировки громкости можно запрограммировать на выполнение обеих указанных функций или только на регулировку громкости.





Инструкции по регулировке громкости см. в разделе [Регулировка громкости на стр. 45](#).

Для смены каналов нажмите и удерживайте **ручку выбора каналов/регулировки громкости**, пока на дисплее не отобразится режим выбора каналов. Поверните **ручку выбора каналов/регулировки громкости**, чтобы выбрать канал. Чтобы выйти из режима выбора каналов, выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите **ручку выбора каналов/регулировки громкости**.
- Нажмите  .
- Нажмите  .
- Подождите, пока исчезнет таймер меню.




## Задание предпочтительной функции ручки двойного назначения


Для установки предпочтительной функции ручки двойного назначения выполните следующие действия.





- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Клавиши микрофона с клавиатурой

Доступ к ряду функций радиостанции осуществляется с помощью буквенно-цифровой клавиатуры с 4 строками и 3 столбцами на 4-позиционном микрофоне (номер по каталогу Motorola Solutions: RMN5127\_). Ввод многих

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.



- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Двойн. ручка**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее отображаются варианты **Только громк.** и **Громк. и кан.**

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора. Рядом с выбранными настройками появится значок . Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему меню.

символов требует неоднократного нажатия клавиш. Сведения о числе нажатий клавиш, необходимом для ввода различных символов, приведены в таблице ниже.

Клавиша	Число нажатий клавиши												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 .,?	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
2 ABC	A	B	C	2									
DEF 3	D	E	F	3									
4 GHI	G	H	I	4									
5 JKL	J	K	L	5									
MNO 6	M	N	O	6									

Продолжение таблицы...

Кла виш а	Число нажатий клавиши												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
 7 PORS	P	Q	R	S	7								
 8 TUV	T	U	V	8									
 WXYZ 9	W	X	Да	Z	9								
 0	0												
 *													
 * <	или DEL												
 #	#												
 #	или проб ел												



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Нажмите, чтобы ввести "0". Длительное нажатие включает режим заглавных букв. Повторное длительное нажатие выключает режим заглавных букв.



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Нажмите во время ввода текста, чтобы удалить символ. Нажмите во время ввода цифр, чтобы ввести "\*".



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Нажмите во время ввода текста, чтобы вставить пробел. Нажмите во время ввода цифр, чтобы ввести "#".

## WAVE

Среда WAVE™ (Wide Area Voice Environment, среда территориально распределенной голосовой связи) обеспечивает новый метод выполнения вызовов между двумя радиостанциями.

Данная функция также поддерживает вызовы между радиостанциями и другими WAVE-совместимыми устройствами. При этом для использования этой функции необходимо настроить канал WAVE.

При работе на канале WAVE радиостанция не может принимать вызовы от других систем и может принимать только вызовы WAVE.

Если радиостанция работает на канале WAVE, автоматически активируется Wi-Fi и выполняется вход на сервер WAVE. Вызовы WAVE выполняются, если радиостанция подключена к IP-сети через Wi-Fi.





### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Данная функция применима только для DM4601e.





### Таблица 1: Экранные значки WAVE




При активации WAVE на экране сразу отобразятся следующие значки WAVE.

	<b>WAVE подключен</b> Система WAVE подключена.
	<b>WAVE отсоединен</b> Система WAVE отсоединена




## Настройка активного канала WAVE

Конфигурация каналов WAVE настраивается посредством CPS. Для выбора требуемого канала WAVE выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Каналы WAVE. Нажмите  для выбора.
-

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного канала WAVE. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Уст. как активн.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

Рядом с выбранным каналом появится значок .




## Просмотр информации о канале WAVE

Для просмотра информации о канале WAVE следуйте описанной процедуре.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **списка каналов WAVE**. Пропустите следующие действия.
    - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Каналы WAVE. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного канала WAVE. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дет. данные. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

На дисплее появится информация о канале WAVE.




## Просмотр информации о терминалах WAVE

Для просмотра информации о терминалах WAVE следуйте описанной процедуре.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **контакта**. Сразу перейдите к [шаг 3](#).

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Терминалы. Нажмите  для выбора.


3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного терминала WAVE. Нажмите  для выбора.




4 Нажмите  для выбора элемента Дет. данные.




На дисплее появится информация о терминале WAVE.



## Изменение конфигурации WAVE




Для установки IP-адреса сервера, идентификатора пользователя и пароля WAVE следуйте следующей процедуре.




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.



3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента WAVE. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  , чтобы выделить элемент Адрес сервера. Нажмите  , чтобы изменить адрес сервера. Нажмите  для выбора.

6 Нажмите  , чтобы выбрать элемент ID польз. Нажмите  , чтобы изменить идентификатор пользователя. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 7 Нажмите  , чтобы выбрать элемент Пароль.  
Нажмите  , чтобы просмотреть или изменить пароль WAVE. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 8 Нажмите  , чтобы выбрать элемент Применить. Нажмите  , чтобы применить все сделанные изменения.
- 

Перед возвратом к экрану Параметры р/с на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

## Выполнение групповых вызовов

Для выполнения группового вызова на канале WAVE выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выберите канал WAVE с требуемым псевдонимом или идентификатором группы.
- 
- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В первой строке на дисплее отобразится значок

**группового вызова** и псевдоним. Во второй строке отобразится псевдоним группы WAVE.

---

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
    - Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- 

- 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится значок **группового вызова**, псевдоним или идентификатор группы, а также псевдоним или идентификатор передающей радиостанции.
- 

- 5 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и



можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Вид экрана радиостанции вернется к отображению до выполнения вызова.

---

Данная страница намеренно оставлена пустой.

## Работа в режиме Caracity Max

Caracity Max — это транкинговая система радиосвязи на основе управляющего канала. В данной главе приводится описание функций, доступных пользователям радиостанции.

### Кнопка PTT (Push-To-Talk)

Кнопка **PTT** выполняет две основные задачи.

- Во время вызова кнопка **PTT** позволяет радиостанции выполнять передачу на другие радиостанции, участвующие в вызове. При нажатии кнопки **PTT** активируется микрофон.
- Кнопка **PTT** также служит для выполнения нового вызова, когда не выполняются другие вызовы.

Для передачи голоса нажмите кнопку **PTT** и удерживайте ее. Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.

Если включен тональный сигнал разрешения разговора или вспомогательный тональный сигнал **PTT**, не

начинайте говорить, пока не прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал оповещения.

Если на радиостанции включена функция индикации свободного канала, запрограммированная дилером, то в момент отпускания кнопки **PTT** на целевой (принимающей ваш вызов) радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать.

Если вызов будет прерван (например, в случае получения экстренного вызова), прозвучит непрерывный тональный сигнал запрета разговора. Это значит, что нужно отпустить кнопку **PTT**.

### Программируемые клавиши

Программируемые кнопки могут быть запрограммированы дилером для быстрого доступа к определенным функциям радиостанции (в зависимости от продолжительности нажатия кнопки).

#### Короткое нажатие

Нажатие и быстрое отпускание кнопки.

### **Длительное нажатие**

Продолжительное нажатие запрограммированной кнопки.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

См. раздел [Работа в экстренном режиме на стр. 492](#) для получения дополнительной информации о запрограммированной длительности нажатия кнопки **экстренного режима**.

## **Назначаемые функции радиостанции**

Дилер или системный администратор может назначить программируемым кнопкам следующие функции радиостанции.

### **Уровень шума**

Выбор условий, в которых работает радиостанция.

### **Аудиопрофили**

Выбор предпочитаемого аудиопрофиля.

### **Переключатель аудио Bluetooth®**

Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или на внешний Bluetooth-аксессуар.

### **Подключение к Bluetooth**

Выполнение операции поиска и подключения к Bluetooth.

### **Отключение Bluetooth**

Отключение всех текущих Bluetooth-соединений между радиостанцией и всеми Bluetooth-устройствами.

### **Обнаружение Bluetooth**

Переключение радиостанции в режим обнаружения Bluetooth.

### **Контакты**

Прямой доступ к списку контактов.

### **Оповещение о вызове**

Прямой доступ к списку контактов для выбора контакта, которому можно послать оповещение о вызове.

### **Журнал вызовов**

Выбор списка в журнале вызовов.

### **Экстренный режим**

Инициирование или отмена экстренного режима связи в зависимости от программных настроек.

**Внешняя система оповещения (РА)**

Перенаправление звука на усилитель для динамика подключенной системы оповещения или на внутреннюю систему оповещения радиостанции.

**Сбросить домашний канал**

Установка нового домашнего канала.

**Заглушить напоминание домашнего канала**

Отключение звука напоминания домашнего канала

**Отслеживание в помещении**

Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении.

**Функция интеллектуального аудио**

Включение и выключение функции интеллектуального аудио.

**Ручной набор**

Инициирование частного вызова путем набора любого идентификатора абонента.

**Роуминг сайтов в ручном режиме**

Включение ручного поиска сайтов.

**АРУ микрофона**

Включение и выключение автоматической регулировки усиления (АРУ) встроенного микрофона.

**Уведомления**

Прямой доступ к списку уведомлений.

**Доступ одним нажатием**

Непосредственное выполнение предварительно настроенного широковещательного, частного, телефонного или группового вызова, а также отправка оповещения о вызове или шаблона текстового сообщения.

**Функциональная плата**

Активация и деактивация возможностей функциональной платы для соответствующих каналов.

**Телефон**

Прямой доступ к списку контактов телефона.

**Конфиденциальность**

Включение и выключение функции конфиденциальности.

**Публичное объявление (ПО)**

Включение или выключение внутренней системы оповещения радиостанции.

**Псевдоним и идентификатор радиостанции**

Отображение псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции.

## **Удаленный мониторинг**

Включение микрофона вызываемой радиостанции без сопутствующей индикации.

## **Информация о сайте**

Отображение имени и идентификатора текущего сайта Saracity Max.

Воспроизведение голосовых сообщений для текущего сайта, если функция голосовых объявлений активирована.

## **Фиксация сайта**

Когда функция включена, радиостанция осуществляет поиск только текущего сайта. Когда функция выключена, помимо текущего сайта, радиостанция также выполняет поиск других сайтов.

## **Телеметрическое управление**

Управление выходным контактом местной или удаленной радиостанции.

## **Текстовые сообщения**

Выбор меню текстовых сообщений.

## **Улучшение качества звучания**

Включение или выключение функции улучшения звучания речи.

## **Голосовые объявления вкл/выкл**

Включение и выключение функции голосовых объявлений.

## **Голосовое объявление канала**

Воспроизведение голосовых объявлений зоны и канала для текущего канала. Эта функция недоступна, если деактивирована функция голосовых объявлений.

## **Wi-Fi**

Включение и выключение Wi-Fi.

## **Выбор зоны**

Выбор зоны из списка зон.

# Назначаемые настройки и дополнительные функции

Следующие настройки или дополнительные функции радиостанции можно назначить программируемым кнопкам.

## **Тональные сигналы/оповещения**

Включение и выключение всех тональных сигналов и оповещений.

## **Подсветка**

Включение и выключение подсветки дисплея.

**канал вверх/вниз**

Переключение на предыдущий или следующий канал в зависимости от программных настроек.

**Режим дисплея**


Включение и выключение дневного/ночного режима дисплея.




**Уровень мощности**

Переключение между высоким и низким уровнями мощности передачи.



## Доступ к запрограммированным функциям

Для получения доступа к запрограммированным функциям выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора функции меню, затем нажмите  для выбора функции или перехода в подменю.

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран.
- Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

При длительном периоде неактивности выход из меню и возврат на главный экран происходит автоматически.

Навигационные кнопки меню также доступны на микрофоне с клавиатурой. См. [Клавиши микрофона с клавиатурой на стр. 48](#).

## Индикаторы состояния

В данной главе описываются индикаторы состояния и тональные сигналы, используемые в радиостанции.

## Значки

Жидкокристаллический дисплей (ЖК-дисплей) радиостанции отображает состояние радиостанции, текстовые записи и пункты меню.

### Таблица 2: Значки дисплея

Следующие значки появляются в строке состояния в верхней части дисплея радиостанции. Значки отображаются слева направо в порядке появления или использования и относятся к конкретным каналам.

	<p><b>Bluetooth подключен</b> Функция Bluetooth активирована. Значок горит, когда удаленное Bluetooth-устройство подсоединено.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth не подключен</b> Функция Bluetooth активирована, но удаленное Bluetooth-устройство не подсоединено.</p>

*Продолжение таблицы...*

	<p><b>Чрезвычайные</b> Радиостанция работает в режиме экстренной связи.</p>
	<p><b>Функция GNSS доступна</b> Функция GNSS активирована. Значок горит, если доступно определение местоположения.</p>
	<p><b>Функция GNSS недоступна</b> Функция GNSS активирована, но прием данных со спутника не выполняется.</p>
	<p><b>Большой объем данных</b> Радиостанция выполняет прием большого объема данных, и канал занят.</p>
	<p><b>Доступно отслеживание в помещении<sup>1</sup></b> Функция отслеживания в помещении активирована и доступна.</p>

*Продолжение таблицы...*

<sup>1</sup> Доступно только в моделях с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии.



	<p><b>Функция отслеживания в помещении недоступна<sup>1</sup></b>          Функция отслеживания в помещении активирована, но недоступна, поскольку функция Bluetooth отключена или сканирование радиомаяков приостановлено функцией Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Беззвучный режим</b>          Режим без звука включен и звук динамика выключен.</p>
	<p><b>Уведомление</b>          В списке уведомлений есть одно или несколько пропущенных событий.</p>
	<p><b>Функциональная плата</b>          Функциональная плата активирована. (Только для моделей с функциональной платой)</p>

Продолжение таблицы...

	<p><b>Функциональная плата отключена</b>          Функциональная плата деактивирована.</p>
	<p><b>Таймер задержки беспроводного программирования</b>          Показывает время, оставшееся до автоматического перезапуска радиостанции.</p>
	<p><b>Приоритет 1</b>          Индикация разговорной группы 1-го приоритета.</p>
	<p><b>Приоритет 2</b>          Индикация разговорной группы 2-го приоритета.</p>
	<p><b>Индикатор уровня принимаемого сигнала (RSSI)</b>          Количество отображаемых штрихов обозначает уровень мощности радиосигнала. Четыре штриха указывают на максимальный уровень мощности</p>

Продолжение таблицы...

	сигнала. Этот значок отображается только во время приема.
	<b>Запрет ответа</b> Запрет ответа включен.
	<b>Только звук</b> Активирован звуковой режим.
	<b>Защищенная связь</b> Функция конфиденциальности активирована.
	<b>Без звука</b> Активирован беззвучный режим.
	<b>Роуминг сайтов</b> Функция роуминга сайтов активирована.
	<b>Состояние</b> Индикация нового сообщения состояния.




Продолжение таблицы...

	<b>Отключение тональных сигналов</b> Тональные сигналы выключены.
	<b>Незащищенная связь</b> Функция конфиденциальности деактивирована.
	<b>Отличный сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi отличный.
	<b>Хороший сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi хороший.
	<b>Средний сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi средний.
	<b>Слабый сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>2</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi слабый.
	<b>Сигнал Wi-Fi недоступен<sup>2</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi недоступен.

<sup>2</sup> Применимо только для DM4601e.




**Таблица 3: Дополнительные значки меню**

Нижеследующие значки отображаются рядом с пунктами меню, позволяя выбирать из двух вариантов или указывая на наличие подменю с двумя вариантами.

	<b>Кнопка-флажок (отмечена флажком)</b>
Указывает на то, что опция выбрана.	
	<b>Кнопка-флажок (пустая, без флажка)</b>
Указывает на то, что опция не выбрана.	
	<b>Черная экранная кнопка</b>
Означает, что выбрана опция пункта меню с имеющимся в нем подменю.	


**Таблица 4: Значки Bluetooth-устройств**

Нижеследующие значки появляются рядом с пунктами списка доступных устройств, имеющих функцию Bluetooth, и обозначают тип устройства.




	<b>Аудиоустройство Bluetooth</b> Аудиоустройство Bluetooth, например гарнитура.
	<b>Bluetooth-устройство обмена данными</b> Bluetooth-устройство обмена данными, например сканер.
	<b>Bluetooth-устройство с PTT</b> Bluetooth-устройство с PTT, например устройство только с поддержкой PPT (POD).

**Таблица 5: Значки вызова**



Во время вызова на дисплее отображаются следующие значки. Эти значки также отображаются в списке контактов, обозначая тип идентификатора или псевдоним.

	<b>Вызов на ПК по Bluetooth</b> Выполняется вызов на ПК по Bluetooth.
---	--

*Продолжение таблицы...*


	<p>В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) вызова на ПК по Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Вызов диспетчера</b> Вызов диспетчера используется для отправки текстового сообщения на компьютер диспетчера через сторонний сервер текстовых сообщений.</p>
	<p><b>Групповой/общий вызов</b> Выполняется групповой или общий вызов.  В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) группы.</p>
	<p><b>Частный вызов</b> Выполняется частный вызов.  В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) абонента.</p>

Продолжение таблицы...







	<p><b>Телефонный вызов в режиме группового/общего вызова</b> Выполняется телефонный вызов в режиме группового или общего вызова.  В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) группы.</p>
	<p><b>Телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова</b> Выполняется телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова.  В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) телефона.</p>

**Таблица 6: Значки заданий**


В папке задания сразу отобразятся следующие значки.

	<p><b>Все задания</b> Обозначает все задания в списке.</p>
---	--

Продолжение таблицы...




	<b>Новые задания</b> Обозначает новые задания.
	<b>Выполняется...</b> Выполняется передача задания. Отображается перед индикацией состояния об успешной или неуспешной отправке задания.
	<b>Сбой отправки</b> Задания не могут быть отправлены.
	<b>Отправлено успешно</b> Задания были успешно отправлены.
	<b>Приоритет 1</b> Указывает на 1-й уровень приоритета для заданий.
	<b>Приоритет 2</b> Указывает на 2-й уровень приоритета для заданий.

Продолжение таблицы...

	<b>Приоритет 3</b> Указывает на 3-й уровень приоритета для заданий.
---	--




**Таблица 7: Значки мини-уведомлений**

Следующие значки могут на короткое время появляться на дисплее после выполнения определенных действий.



	<b>Передача не состоялась (отрицательное)</b> Действие не выполнено.
	<b>Успешная передача (положительное)</b> Действие выполнено успешно.
	<b>Идет передача (переходное)</b> Выполняется передача. Этот значок появляется перед индикацией "Успешная передача" или "Передача не состоялась".

**Таблица 8: Значки отправленных элементов**

В папке "Отправленные" в правом верхнем углу дисплея отображаются следующие значки.

	<p><b>Выполняется...</b></p> <p>Выполняется отправка текстового сообщения на псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. За этим следует ожидание подтверждения.</p> <p>Ожидается отправка текстового сообщения на псевдоним или идентификатор группы.</p>
	<p><b>Индивидуальное или групповое сообщение прочитано</b></p> <p>Текстовое сообщение прочитано.</p>
	<p><b>Индивидуальное или групповое сообщение не прочитано</b></p> <p>Текстовое сообщение не прочитано.</p>

*Продолжение таблицы...*

	<p><b>Сбой отправки</b></p> <p>Не удалось отправить текстовое сообщение.</p>
	<p><b>Отправлено успешно</b></p> <p>Текстовое сообщение успешно отправлено.</p>

## Светодиодный индикатор

Светодиодный индикатор отображает рабочее состояние радиостанции.

### Мигает красным

Радиостанция не прошла автотестирование при включении питания.

Радиостанция принимает или отправляет передачу в экстренном режиме.

Радиостанция передает сигнал при низком уровне заряда аккумулятора.

Радиостанция перемещена за пределы допустимого диапазона при настройке системы автоматического оповещения.

Режим без звука включен.

### **Постоянно горит зеленым**

Радиостанция включается.

Радиостанция передает сигнал.

Радиостанция отправляет оповещение о вызове или выполняет экстренную передачу.

### **Мигает зеленым**

Радиостанция принимает вызов или данные.

Радиостанция получает передачу беспроводного программирования.

Радиостанция выполняет поиск активности в эфире.



### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

В силу особенностей цифрового протокола эта активность может влиять или не влиять на использование запрограммированного канала радиостанции.

### **Дважды мигает зеленым**

Радиостанция принимает зашифрованный вызов или данные.

### **Постоянно горит желтым**

Радиостанция находится в режиме обнаружения Bluetooth.

### **Мигает желтым**

Радиостанция еще не отреагировала на оповещение о вызове.

### **Дважды мигает желтым**

В радиостанции активирована функция автоматического роуминга.

Радиостанция выполняет активный поиск нового сайта.

Радиостанция еще не отреагировала на оповещение о групповом вызове.

Радиостанция заблокирована.

## **Сигналы**

Ниже приведены тональные сигналы, которые звучат в динамике радиостанции.



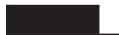
Звуковой сигнал высокой тональности



Звуковой сигнал низкой тональности

## Звуковые сигналы

Звуковые сигналы выступают в роли звуковых индикаторов, указывая на состояние радиостанции или ее реакцию на полученные данные.



### Непрерывный тональный сигнал

Однообразный звук. Звучит до тех пор, пока не будет отключен.



### Периодический тональный сигнал

Включается с периодичностью, определяемой настройками радиостанции. Сигнал звучит, прекращается, затем повторяется.



### Повторяющийся тональный сигнал

Одиночный тональный сигнал, который повторяется до тех пор, пока не будет отключен пользователем.



### Кратковременный тональный сигнал

Звучит один раз в течение периода времени, определяемого настройками радиостанции.

## Индикаторные тональные сигналы

Индикаторные тональные сигналы обеспечивают звуковую индикацию состояния радиостанции после выполнения какого-либо действия.



Тональный сигнал успешного действия



Тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

## Регистрация

Пользователь может получать различные сообщения, имеющие отношение к регистрации.

### Регистрация

Отправка запроса на регистрацию в системе обычно выполняется во время включения, изменения разговорной группы или роуминга сайтов. Если происходит сбой при регистрации радиостанции на сайте, радиостанция автоматически предпринимает попытку роуминга на другой сайт. Радиостанция временно удаляет сайт, если запрос на регистрацию был отправлен из списка роуминга.



Индикатор указывает на то, что радиостанция занята и выполняет поиск сайта для роуминга, или на то, что радиостанция нашла сайт, но ожидает ответ на отправляемые сообщения о регистрации.

При появлении на дисплее радиостанции сообщения **Регистр-я** звучит тональный сигнал и светодиодный индикатор мигает двойными вспышками желтого цвета, указывая на то, что радиостанция выполняет поиск сайта.

Если индикация сохраняется, пользователь должен изменить местоположение или выполнить роуминг на другой сайт в ручном режиме при наличии такой возможности.

## Вне диапазона

Радиостанция находится вне диапазона, если ей не удастся обнаружить сигнал системы или текущего сайта. Как правило, этот индикатор указывает на то, что радиостанция находится за пределами географической зоны радиопокрытия исходящих соединений.

При появлении на дисплее радиостанции сообщения **Вне зоны приема** звучит повторяющийся тональный сигнал и светодиодный индикатор мигает красным цветом.

Обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору, если на радиостанции, находящейся в зоне хорошего радиопокрытия, активирована индикация "вне диапазона".

## Сбой присоединения к разговорной группе

Радиостанция предпринимает попытку присоединиться к разговорной группе, указанной для каналов или для положения унифицированной ручки (УКР) во время регистрации.

Находясь в состоянии сбоя присоединения, радиостанция не может совершать или принимать вызовы от разговорной группы, к которой она пытается присоединиться.

Если радиостанции не удастся присоединиться к разговорной группе, на главном экране появляется выделенное сообщение **Псевдоним УКР**.

Обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору, если на радиостанции отображается индикация сбоя присоединения.

## Регистрация отклонена

Индикаторы отклонения регистрации срабатывают, если запрос на регистрацию в системе не был принят.

Радиостанция не информирует пользователя о конкретной причине отклонения регистрации. Обычно радиостанция получает отказ в регистрации, если оператор системы заблокировал доступ радиостанции к системе.

При отклонении регистрации на дисплее радиостанции появляется сообщение **Регистр. откл.** и светодиодный индикатор мигает двойными вспышками желтого цвета.

## Выбор зон и каналов


В данной главе описываются принципы выбора зон и каналов на радиостанции.

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать для работы в 250 зонах **Saracity Max**, каждая из которых может включать до 160 каналов. Для каждой зоны **Saracity Max** можно назначить до 16 позиций.




### Выбор зон

Для выбора нужной зоны выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **выбора зоны**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Зона. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится значок  и текущая зона.




- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной зоны. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится сообщение **Выбрана <зона>**, после чего радиостанция вернется к экрану выбранной зоны.

### Выбор зоны с помощью поиска псевдонима

Для выбора зоны с помощью поиска псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента зона. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится значок  и текущая зона.

---

3 Наберите первый символ нужного псевдонима.  
На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

---

4 Наберите остальные символы нужного псевдонима.  
Поиск псевдонима выполняется без учета регистра. При наличии двух или более пунктов с одним названием на дисплее радиостанции отобразится тот, который стоит первым в списке.  
В первой строке на дисплее отобразятся введенные вами символы. В следующих строках появится краткий перечень результатов поиска.

---

5 Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Выбрано <зона>, после чего радиостанция вернется к экрану выбранной зоны.

---

## Выбор типа вызова

Ручка выбора каналов используется, чтобы выбрать тип вызова. В зависимости от программных настроек радиостанции это может быть групповой вызов, широкопередаточный вызов, общий вызов или частный вызов. При установке ручки выбора каналов в другое положение (которому назначен определенный тип вызова) радиостанция повторно регистрируется в системе Capacity Max. Для регистрации радиостанции будет использован идентификатор разговорной группы, который запрограммирован для нового положения ручки выбора каналов типа вызова.

Поскольку радиостанция не может работать на незапрограммированном канале, установите ручку

выбора каналов в положение запрограммированного канала.

После отображения требуемой зоны (если на радиостанции настроено несколько зон) поверните запрограммированную ручку выбора каналов, чтобы выбрать тип вызова.

---

## Выбор сайта

Сайт обеспечивает покрытие определенной области радиосвязью. В многосайтовой сети радиостанция Saracity Max автоматически выполняет поиск нового сайта, когда мощность сигнала текущего сайта падает до неприемлемого уровня.

Система Saracity Max может поддерживать до 250 сайтов.

## Запрос на роуминг

Запрос на роуминг сообщает радиостанции о необходимости поиска другого сайта, даже если уровень сигнала от текущего сайта приемлемый.

Если доступных сайтов не найдено:

- Радиостанция отображает сообщение Поиск, и продолжает поиск по списку сайтов.
- Радиостанция вернется на предыдущий сайт, если он все еще доступен.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция программируется дилером.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **роуминга сайтов в ручном режиме**.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция переключилась на новый сайт. На дисплее отобразится сообщение ИД сайта <номер сайта>.

---

## Включение/выключение блокировки сайта

Когда функция включена, радиостанция осуществляет поиск только текущего сайта. Когда функция

выключена, помимо текущего сайта, радиостанция также выполняет поиск других сайтов.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **блокировки сайта**.

Если функция **блокировки сайта** включена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция зафиксирована на текущем сайте.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Сайт зафикс.

Если функция **блокировки сайта** выключена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция расфиксирована.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Сайт расфикс.

## Ограничение сайта

В системе Saracity Max администратор радиостанции может решать, какие сетевые сайты может использовать ваша радиостанция.

Для изменения списка разрешенных и запрещенных сайтов радиостанцию не требуется перепрограммировать. При попытке радиостанции зарегистрироваться на неразрешенном сайте радиостанция получает оповещение об отказе в доступе к сайту. После этого радиостанция продолжит поиск другого сетевого сайта.

При наличии ограничений сайта на дисплее радиостанции отобразится сообщение Регистр. откл., и светодиодный индикатор будет мигать двойными вспышками желтого цвета, указывая на то, что радиостанция выполняет поиск сайта.

## Транкинг сайта

Если сайт может связываться с транкинговым контроллером, то это указывает на то, что сайт может работать в режиме транкинга системы.

Если сайту не удастся установить связь с транкинговым контроллером в системе, радиостанция

переходит в режим транкинга сайта. В режиме транкинга сайта радиостанция периодически инициирует звуковую и визуальную индикацию в целях информирования пользователя об ограничении доступа к определенным функциям.

Когда радиостанция работает в режиме транкинга сайта, на дисплее отображается сообщение **Транк. сайта** и звучит повторяющийся тональный сигнал.

В режиме транкинга сайта радиостанции по-прежнему могут совершать групповые или индивидуальные голосовые вызовы, а также отправлять текстовые сообщения на другие радиостанции в пределах одного и того же сайта. Консоли для передачи голосовых данных, средства записи журнала, телефонные шлюзы и приложения для работы с данными не могут связываться с радиостанциями на сайте.

После перехода в режим транкинга сайта радиостанция, задействованная в вызовах между несколькими сайтами, может устанавливать связь только с другими радиостанциями в пределах одного и того же сайта. Связь с другими сайтами будет потеряна.



## **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если радиостанции находятся в зоне покрытия нескольких сайтов и один из сайтов переходит в режим транкинга сайта, радиостанции осуществляют роуминг на другой сайт в пределах зоны покрытия.

## **Вызовы**

В данной главе приводится описание действий для приема, ответа, выполнения и завершения вызовов.

После выбора канала можно выбрать псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы с помощью одного из следующих способов.

### **Поиск псевдонима**

Этот способ используется для выполнения групповых, частных и общих вызовов только при помощи микрофона с клавиатурой.

### **Список контактов**

Этот способ дает прямой доступ к списку контактов.

### **Ручной набор (через список контактов)**

Этот способ используется для выполнения частных и телефонных вызовов только при помощи микрофона с клавиатурой.

### Запрограммированные цифровые клавиши

Этот способ используется для выполнения групповых, частных и общих вызовов только при помощи микрофона с клавиатурой.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Каждой цифровой клавише можно назначить только один псевдоним или идентификатор, но псевдониму или идентификатору можно назначить несколько цифровых клавиш. Псевдоним или идентификатор можно назначить любой цифровой клавише микрофона с клавиатурой. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

### Запрограммированная кнопка доступа одним нажатием

Этот способ используется только для выполнения групповых, частных и телефонных вызовов.

Кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** можно назначить только один идентификатор, а также запрограммировать для нее короткое или длительное нажатие. Радиостанция поддерживает программирование нескольких кнопок **доступа одним нажатием**.

### Программируемая кнопка

Этот способ используется только для выполнения телефонных вызовов.

### Ручка выбора каналов/регулировки громкости

Этот способ используется для выбора псевдонима или идентификатора абонента, а также псевдонима или идентификатора группы вручную.

Светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и мигает зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет прием.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и мигает двойными вспышками зеленого цвета, когда радиостанция принимает зашифрованный вызов.

Для дескремблирования зашифрованного вызова секретный ключ радиостанции или значение ключа и идентификатор ключа (которые программируются дилером) должны совпадать с соответствующими параметрами передающей радиостанции (радиостанции, от которой вы принимаете вызов).

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Конфиденциальность на стр. 536](#).

## Груп. выз.

Для получения или выполнения группового вызова радиостанция должна быть сконфигурирована как участник этой группы.

## Выполнение групповых вызовов

Для выполнения вызова группы пользователей необходимо, чтобы радиостанция была сконфигурирована как участник этой группы. Для выполнения группового вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором группы. См. [Выбор типа вызова на стр. 73](#).
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

---
- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В первой строке на дисплее отобразится значок **группового вызова** и псевдоним.

---
- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.




- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

#### 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится значок **группового вызова**, псевдоним или идентификатор группы, а также псевдоним или идентификатор передающей радиостанции.

#### 5 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

Инициатор вызова может нажать  , чтобы завершить групповой вызов.

## Выполнение группового вызова с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения группового вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В первой строке отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Во второй строке

отобразится элемент **Груп. выз.** и значок **группового вызова**.

---

**5** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
  - Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- 

**6** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.


При ответе любого пользователя из группы светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится значок **группового вызова**, псевдоним или идентификатор группы, а также псевдоним или идентификатор передающей радиостанции.

---

**7** Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и

можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

Инициатор вызова может нажать , чтобы завершить групповой вызов.

Прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

---

## Выполнение группового вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши

Для выполнения группового вызова на радиостанции с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши выполните следующие действия.

- 1** Находясь на главном экране, длительным нажатием запрограммированной цифровой клавиши выберите предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор.

Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.

Если цифровая клавиша не назначена пункту, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

---

2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

---


3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе любого пользователя из группы светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.

---

4 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. На дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.


Инициатор вызова может нажать  , чтобы завершить групповой вызов.

---










Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

## Выполнение группового вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима


Для доступа к псевдониму требуемого абонента можно использовать буквенно-цифровой поиск или поиск псевдонима. Этой функцией можно воспользоваться, только находясь в списке контактов. Для выполнения любых вызовов с помощью поиска псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся пункты в алфавитном порядке.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора абонента. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер тел.:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  для выбора. Если выбрана пустая запись, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Недейств. т. номер**.
- 
- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента вызова телефона и нажмите  для выбора.. Если код доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Код доступа:**. Во второй

- строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код доступа и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **RSSI**. Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов** и значок телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов отказ**. На дисплее радиостанции отобразится окно ввода кода доступа. Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.
- 
- 6 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для разговора и отпустите ее для прослушивания. Значок **RSSI** исчезает во время передачи.
- 
- 7 Чтобы ввести дополнительные цифры, необходимые для выполнения телефонного вызова, выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Доп. знаки:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите дополнительные цифры и нажмите кнопку  , чтобы продолжить. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
- Нажмите кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.


## 8 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу

 . Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Код отм. дост.:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код отмены доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Заканч. тел. выз.** В случае

успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **"Тел. выз законч"**. радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Нажать ОК для вызова**. После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. выз законч**. В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

- 9 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**


Инициатор вызова может нажать  , чтобы завершить групповой вызов.



---



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу

нажмите  , чтобы отменить вызов (после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал) или чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. Нажмите кнопку

 или  , чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов. Во время осуществления доступа к каналу и передачи кода доступа/прекращения доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопки включения/выключения, регулятора громкости и селектора каналов. Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.

## Ответ на групповой вызов

Для ответа на групповой вызов выполните следующие действия.

При поступлении группового вызова:

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **группового вызова**.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента.
- Во второй строке появится псевдоним группового вызова.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

#### 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.
- Если включена функция прерывания голосовой передачи, нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы прервать аудиосигнал с передающей

радиостанции и освободить канал для того, чтобы вы могли ответить.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

---

#### 2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

#### 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

## Широковещательный вызов

Широковещательный вызов — это односторонний голосовой вызов, инициируемый любым пользователем для установки соединения со всей разговорной группой.

Функция широковещательного вызова позволяет осуществлять передачу в разговорной группе только пользователю, инициирующему вызов, при этом возможность ответа на вызов у получателей отсутствует.

Инициатор широковещательного вызова также может завершать вызов. Чтобы выполнить прием вызова от группы пользователей или вызов группы пользователей, необходимо настроить радиостанцию в качестве участника этой группы.


## Выполнение широковещательных вызовов

Для выполнения широковещательных вызовов на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором группы. См. [Выбор типа вызова на стр. 73](#).
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова** и псевдоним.


- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
  - Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

Инициатор вызова может нажать  , чтобы завершить широковещательный вызов.




## Выполнение широковещательного вызова с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения широковещательного вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.






- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.  
Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать. В первой строке отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Во второй строке отобразится элемент **Груп. выз.** и значок **группового вызова**.

---

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

Инициатор вызова может нажать , чтобы завершить широковещательный вызов.

## Выполнение широковещательного вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши

Для выполнения широковещательного вызова на радиостанции с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Находясь на главном экране, длительным нажатием запрограммированной цифровой клавиши выберите предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор.

Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.

Если цифровая клавиша не назначена пункту, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

---


**2** Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **группового вызова**. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента.

---

**3** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

Инициатор вызова может нажать , чтобы завершить широковещательный вызов.

---

## Прием широковещательных вызовов

Для приема широковещательных вызовов на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

При поступлении широковещательного вызова:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **группового вызова**.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента.
- Во второй строке появится псевдоним группового вызова.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.


**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Получатели не могут отвечать во время широковещательного вызова. На дисплее появится сообщение **Ответ запрещен**. При нажатии кнопки **PTT** во время выполнения широковещательного вызова прозвучит кратковременный тональный сигнал запрета ответа.

при этом пользователь может принять или отклонить вызов.

Настройка этого типа вызова осуществляется системным администратором.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Инициатор вызова и получатель могут прервать текущий частный вызов нажатием .

## Частный вызов

Частный вызов — это вызов одной радиостанции другой радиостанцией.

Существует два типа осуществления частного вызова.

- Первый тип вызова называется вызовом с установкой соединения без выхода в эфир (Off Air Call Set-Up, OACSU). Вызовы OACSU выполняются после проверки доступности радиостанции, и установка завершается автоматически.
- Второй тип называется вызовом с полной установкой соединения без выхода в эфир (Full Off Air Call Set-Up, FOACSU). Вызовы FOACSU также выполняются после проверки доступности радиостанции. Однако вызовы FOACSU требуют от пользователя подтверждения совершения вызова,

## Выполнение индивидуального вызова

Для выполнения частного вызова радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом. Если эта функция неактивна, то при иницировании вызова вы услышите тональный сигнал неуспешного действия. Для выполнения частного вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия. Если целевая радиостанция недоступна, прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал и на дисплее отобразится сообщение **Получатель не доступен**.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором абонента. См. [Выбор типа вызова на стр. 73](#).
- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

---

## 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **частного вызова** псевдоним абонента и состояние вызова.

---

## 3 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.


---

## 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

---

## 5 Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

Инициатор вызова и получатель могут прервать текущий частный вызов нажатием .

---

## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши

Для выполнения частного вызова на радиостанции с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Находясь на главном экране, длительным нажатием запрограммированной цифровой клавиши выберите предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор.


Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.

Если цифровая клавиша не назначена пункту, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **частного вызова**. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента. Во второй строке отобразится состояние вызова.

- 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним получателя.








- 4 Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**





Инициатор и получатель вызова могут прервать текущий частный вызов нажатием .

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

[Отправить отзыв](#)


## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся пункты в алфавитном порядке.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора абонента. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер тел. :**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  для выбора. Если выбрана пустая запись, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Недейств. т. номер**.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента "Вызов тел." и нажмите  для выбора.. Если код доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Код доступа:. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код доступа и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **RSSI**. Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. вызов и значок **телефонного вызова**. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. вызов отказ. На дисплее радиостанции отобразится окно ввода кода доступа. Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

- 6 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для разговора и отпустите ее для прослушивания. Значок **RSSI** исчезает во время передачи.


- 7 Чтобы ввести дополнительные цифры, необходимые для выполнения телефонного вызова, выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Доп. знаки:. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите дополнительные цифры и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
- Нажмите кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- 8 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу . Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в

первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Код отм. дост. : . Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код отмены доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение Законч. тел. выз. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. выз законч. радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Нажать ОК для вызова. После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. выз законч. В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.


- 9 Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение Выз. законч.



Инициатор и получатель вызова могут прервать текущий частный вызов нажатием  .



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу

нажмите  , чтобы отменить вызов (после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал) или чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. Нажмите кнопку

 или  , чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов.

## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью кнопки вызова одним нажатием

Функция вызова одним нажатием позволяет быстро совершать частные вызовы на предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор частного вызова. Для включения этой функции можно назначить короткое нажатие программируемой кнопки или нажатие с удержанием.

Кнопке вызова одним нажатием можно назначить только один псевдоним или идентификатор.

Радиостанция поддерживает программирование нескольких кнопок вызова одним нажатием.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **вызова одним нажатием**, чтобы выполнить частный вызов на предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор.
- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом.


На дисплее отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор частного вызова.

- 
- 3 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

- 
- 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.


Инициатор вызова и получатель могут прервать текущий частный вызов нажатием .

---




## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью ручного набора

Для выполнения на радиостанции частного вызова с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.






- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Номер р/ст.** Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.
  - Отредактируйте ранее набранный идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

---

- 6 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним получателя.

---

- 7 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.


---

- 8 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор передающего абонента.

---

- 9 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.  
Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов

будет завершен.Прозвучит тональный сигнал.На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

Инициатор и получатель вызова могут прервать текущий частный вызов нажатием  .

## Прием частных вызовов

Во время приема частных вызовов, настроенных как OACSU:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

В зависимости от настроек радиостанции (OACSU или FOACSU) при ответе на частный вызов от пользователя может потребоваться подтверждение получения вызова.




При использовании конфигурации OACSU радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы и автоматически устанавливает соединение для приема вызова.

## Принятие частных вызовов

Во время приема частных вызовов, настроенных как FOACSU:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

- 1 Чтобы принять частный вызов, настроенный как FOACSU, выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Принять**, затем нажмите  , чтобы ответить на частный вызов.

- Выберите любую запись и нажмите **РТТ**.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

**2** Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

**3** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Инициатор и получатель вызова могут прервать текущий частный вызов





нажатием .

## **Отклонение частных вызовов**

Во время приема частных вызовов, настроенных как FOACSU:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

Чтобы отклонить частный вызов, настроенный как FOACSU, выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Отклонить**, затем нажмите , чтобы отклонить частный вызов.
- Нажмите , чтобы отклонить частный вызов.

## **Общие вызовы**

Общий вызов — это вызов с одной радиостанции на все радиостанции на выбранном сайте или все радиостанции группы сайтов в зависимости от конфигурации системы.

Общий вызов используется для передачи важных объявлений, требующих особого внимания пользователей. Пользователи системы не могут ответить на общий вызов.

Saracity Max поддерживает общий вызов сайта и многосайтовый общий вызов. Системный администратор может настроить на радиостанции один или оба типа вызовов.



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Абонентские терминалы могут поддерживать общие вызовы по всей системе, но инфраструктура Motorola Solutions не поддерживает такой тип общих вызовов по всей системе.

## Выполнение общего вызова

Для выполнения общего вызова радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом. Для выполнения общего вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором группы общего вызова. См. [Выбор типа вызова на стр. 73](#).
- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова** и

сообщение **Общий вызов**, **Общий вызов сайта** или **Многос. выз.** в зависимости от типа конфигурации.

### 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

Пользователи канала не могут ответить на общий вызов.

Инициатор вызова может нажать , чтобы завершить общий вызов.

## Выполнение общего вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши

Для выполнения общего вызова на радиостанции с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Находясь на главном экране, выполните длительное нажатие запрограммированной цифровой клавиши, назначенной предварительно заданному псевдониму или идентификатору.

Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.

Если цифровая клавиша не назначена пункту, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.


- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова** и сообщение **Общий вызов**, **Общий вызов сайта** или **Многос. выз.** в зависимости от типа конфигурации.

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.




- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

Инициатор вызова может нажать , чтобы завершить общий вызов.









Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

## Выполнение общего вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее отобразятся пункты в алфавитном порядке.


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора абонента. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер тел. :**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  для выбора. Если выбрана пустая запись, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Недейств. т. номер.**
- 
- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента "Вызов тел.". Нажмите  для выбора. Если код доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Код доступа :**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код доступа и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок RSSI. Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов** и значок телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов отказ.** На дисплее радиостанции отобразится окно ввода кода доступа. Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.
- 
- 6 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для разговора и отпустите ее для прослушивания. Значок RSSI исчезает во время передачи.
- 
- 7 Чтобы ввести дополнительные цифры, необходимые для выполнения телефонного вызова, выполните одно из следующих действий.
- Введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Доп. знаки :**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите дополнительные цифры и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. Прозвучит

тональный сигнал DTMF, и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- Нажмите кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

## 8 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу

. Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Код отм. дост. :. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код отмены доступа и


нажмите , чтобы продолжить. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение Законч. тел. выз. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение "Тел. выз законч". радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона

[Отправить отзыв](#)

прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Нажать ОК для вызова. После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. выз законч. В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Инициатор вызова может нажать , чтобы завершить общий вызов.

## Прием общего вызова

При приеме общего вызова происходит следующее:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **группового вызова**.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится идентификатор псевдонима вызывающего абонента.

- Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Общий вызов, Общий вызов сайта или Многос. выз.** в зависимости от типа конфигурации.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

По окончании общего вызова радиостанция вернется к экрану, который отображался до принятия вызова.

Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и доступен для использования. Ответ на общий вызов не предусмотрен.



### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Радиостанция прекратит прием общего вызова, если при поступлении вызова пользователь переключится на другой канал. Во время общего вызова вы не можете пользоваться навигацией по меню или выполнять операции редактирования.

## Телефонные вызовы

Телефонный вызов — это вызов телефона с радиостанции.

В режиме **Caracity Max** радиостанция может принимать вызовы и обеспечивает двухстороннюю связь, даже если функция телефонного вызова выключена.

Для включения функции телефонного вызова необходимо назначить и настроить номера телефонов в системе. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к системному администратору.

## Выполнение телефонного вызова



Для выполнения телефонного вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**, чтобы выполнить вызов предварительно заданного псевдонима или идентификатора.

Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.



Если код доступа не задан предварительно в списке контактов, на дисплее появится сообщение Код доступа:


- 2 Введите код доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.  
Код доступа или отмены доступа не может содержать более 10 символов.
- 3 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для ответа на вызов.
- 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.
- 5 При необходимости введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.  
В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.  
Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF.  
Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 6 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу



- 7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан, введите его, когда на дисплее появится сообщение Код отм. дост. :, затем нажмите  для продолжения. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение *Заканч. тел. выз.*.





Если вызов завершен успешно:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение *Выз. законч.*

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите два последних шага, описанные выше, или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

## Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения телефонного вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся пункты в алфавитном порядке.




- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.


После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона:

- В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер тел.:**.
- Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор.

Если выбран пустой пункт списка:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Недейств. т. номер.**

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вызов тел.**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Если код доступа не был предварительно задан, на дисплее появится сообщение **Код доступа:**.

- 5 Введите код доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

Код доступа или отмены доступа не может содержать более 10 символов.

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится сообщение *Идет вызов*. Во второй строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **телефонного вызова**.

Если вызов выполнен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **RSSI**.
- Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение *Тел. вызов* и значок **телефонного вызова**.

Если вызов не будет выполнен успешно:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение *Тел. вызов отказ.*, а затем сообщение *Код доступа:*.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

- 
- 6 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для ответа на вызов. Значок **RSSI** исчезнет.

- 
- 7 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.

- 
- 8 При необходимости введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

9 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу



10 Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан, введите его, когда на дисплее появится сообщение Код отм. дост. :, затем нажмите



для продолжения.

Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение Заканч. тел. выз..

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение Выз. законч.


Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите шаг 9 и шаг 10 или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов. После нажатия кнопки РТТ во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Нажать ОК для вызова.

После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. выз законч.

В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу

нажмите , чтобы отменить вызов, после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал.


При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов.

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу и передачи кода доступа/прекращения доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопки **Вкл./Выкл., регулятора громкости и ручки выбора каналов**. Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.




## Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима

Для доступа к псевдониму требуемого абонента можно использовать буквенно-цифровой поиск или поиск псевдонима. Этой функцией можно воспользоваться, только находясь в списке контактов. Для выполнения



телефонного вызова на радиостанции с помощью поиска псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся пункты в алфавитном порядке.







---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора абонента. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер тел. :**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона.

---

- 4 Нажмите  для выбора. Если выбрана пустая запись, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Недейств. т. номер**.

---


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента вызова телефона и нажмите  для выбора.. Если код доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Код доступа:. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код доступа и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **RSSI**. Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. вызов и значок **телефонного вызова**. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. вызов отказ. На дисплее радиостанции отобразится окно ввода кода доступа. Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.
- 
- 6 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для разговора и отпустите ее для прослушивания. Значок **RSSI** исчезает во время передачи.
- 
- 7 Чтобы ввести дополнительные цифры, необходимые для выполнения телефонного вызова, выполните одно из следующих действий.
- Введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Доп. знаки:. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите дополнительные цифры и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
  - Нажмите кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- 
- 8 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу . Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в



первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Код отм. дост. : . Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код отмены доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение Законч. тел. выз. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение "Тел. выз законч". радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. После нажатия кнопки **PTT** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Нажать ОК для вызова. После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. выз законч. В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:











Во время осуществления доступа к каналу


нажмите  , чтобы отменить вызов (после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал) или чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. Нажмите кнопку

 или  , чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов. Во время осуществления доступа к каналу и передачи кода доступа/прекращения доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопки включения/выключения, регулятора громкости и селектора каналов. Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.


## Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью ручного набора

Для выполнения телефонного вызова на радиостанции с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Номер тел.**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится сообщение **Номер:** и мигающий курсор.

- 5 Введите номер телефона и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

Если код доступа не был предварительно задан, на дисплее появится сообщение **Код доступа:** и мигающий курсор.

- 6 Введите код доступа и нажмите , чтобы продолжить. Код доступа или отмены доступа не может содержать более 10 символов.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним абонента. Во второй строке отобразится состояние вызова. Если вызов выполнен успешно:

- Звуковые сигналы двухтонального многочастотного сигнала.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним абонента.



- В правом верхнем углу дисплея сохранится значок **телефонного вызова**.

Если вызов не будет выполнен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение `Тел. вызов отказ.`, а затем сообщение `Код доступа.`
- Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

---


## 7 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу




---

## 8 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан, введите его, когда на дисплее появится сообщение `Код`

`отм. дост.`, затем нажмите  для продолжения. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение `Заканч. тел. выз.`

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение `Выз. законч.`

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите [шаг 7](#) или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение


Нажать **OK** для вызова.

После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение

Выз. законч..

В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу

нажмите  , чтобы отменить вызов, после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал.

При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод

дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов.

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу и передачи кода доступа/прекращения доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопки **Вкл./Выкл., регулятора громкости и ручки выбора каналов**. Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.

---

## Двухтональный многочастотный сигнал

Двухтональный многочастотный сигнал (DTMF) позволяет радиостанции работать в системе радиосвязи, имеющей выход в телефонную сеть.



Тональный сигнал DTMF можно отключить путем деактивирования всех тональных сигналов и оповещений радиостанции. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Активация и деактивация тональных сигналов/оповещений радиостанции на стр. 233](#).

## Инициирование вызовов DTMF

Для инициирования вызова DTMF на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите и удерживайте кнопку **РТТ**.

---

  - 2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Введите требуемый номер для инициирования вызова DTMF.
    - Для инициирования вызова DTMF нажмите  .
    - Для инициирования вызова DTMF нажмите  .
- 

## Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме группового вызова

Для ответа на телефонный вызов в режиме группового вызова выполните следующие действия.

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме группового вызова:

- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Телефонный вызов**.
- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

1 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

---

2 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

---

3 Нажмите  , чтобы завершить вызов.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Заканч. тел. выз.**

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если на радиостанции не включена функция телефонного вызова, радиостанция не может прервать телефонный вызов как групповой вызов. Пользователь телефона должен завершить вызов самостоятельно. Получатель может только отвечать во время вызова.

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите **шаг 3** или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

## Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме общего вызова

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме общего вызова, принимающая радиостанция не сможет

установить двухстороннюю связь или ответить на вызов. Кроме того, получатель не сможет завершить общий вызов.

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме общего вызова:

- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Общий вызов**, **Общий вызов сайта** или **Многос. выз. (в зависимости от типа конфигурации)** и **Тел. вызов**.
- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

## Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова

Для ответа на телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова выполните следующие действия.

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова:

- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Телефонный вызов**.
- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

**1** Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

---

**2** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

---

**3** Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу



На дисплее появится сообщение **Заканч. тел. выз.**



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если на радиостанции не включена функция телефонного вызова, радиостанция не может прервать телефонный вызов как частный вызов. Пользователь телефона должен завершить вызов самостоятельно. Получатель может только отвечать во время вызова.

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите **шаг 3** или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

---

## **Приоритетное прерывание вызова**

Функция приоритетного прерывания вызова позволяет радиостанции остановить текущую голосовую передачу и инициировать приоритетную передачу.

С помощью функции приоритетного прерывания вызова система прерывает текущие вызовы в тех случаях, когда транкинговые каналы недоступны.

Вызовы с более высоким приоритетом, например экстренные вызовы или общие вызовы, прерывают текущую передачу, выполняемую радиостанцией, для переключения на вызов с более высоким приоритетом. При отсутствии доступных радиоканалов экстренный вызов также прерывает общий вызов.

## Прерывание голосовой передачи

Функция прерывания голосовой передачи позволяет пользователю останавливать любую текущую голосовую передачу.

Эта функция использует передачу сигнала по обратным каналам для остановки текущей голосовой передачи, если на прерывающей радиостанции настроена функция прерывания голосовой передачи, а передающая радиостанция поддерживает прерывание голосовых вызовов. Прерывающая радиостанция может осуществлять голосовую передачу в адрес участника прекращенного вызова.

Функция прерывания голосовой передачи значительно повышает вероятность выполнения успешной передачи выбранным участникам во время текущего вызова.

Функция прерывания голосовой передачи доступна пользователям, только если она была настроена на радиостанции. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Включение прерывания голосовой передачи

Для включения функции прерывания голосовой передачи выполните следующие действия.

Чтобы использовать эту функцию, радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

- 1 Для прерывания передачи во время текущего вызова нажмите кнопку **PTT**.

На дисплее радиостанции, выполняющей прерванный вызов, отобразится сообщение **Вызов прерван**. Тональный сигнал неуспешного

действия будет звучать, пока пользователь не отпустит кнопку **РТТ**.

---

## 2 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- 

## 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
  - Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- 

# Дополнительные функции

В данной главе описываются функции, доступные на радиостанции.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

Ваш дилер или системный администратор могли внести изменения в настройки вашей радиостанции, исходя из конкретных задач. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Постановка вызова в очередь

При отсутствии доступных ресурсов для обработки вызова функция постановки вызова в очередь позволяет поместить запрос на вызов в очередь ожидания доступного ресурса.

После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** прозвучит тональный сигнал постановки вызова в очередь, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция перешла в состояние постановки вызова в очередь. Кнопку **РТТ** можно отпустить после того, как прозвучит тональный сигнал постановки вызова в очередь.

Если соединение установлено успешно, произойдет следующее:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал разрешения разговора, если он включен.

- На дисплее появится значок типа вызова, идентификатор или псевдоним.
- У пользователя радиостанции будет не более 4 секунд для нажатия кнопки **PTT**, чтобы начать голосовую передачу.

Если соединение не установлено, произойдет следующее:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал отклонения вызова.
- На дисплее на короткое время появится экран с оповещением о сбое.
- Вызов будет прерван и радиостанция выйдет из режима установки соединения.

## Сканирование разговорных групп

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции отслеживать и присоединяться к групповым вызовам, определенным в списке групп приема.

При активации сканирования в строке состояния появляется значок сканирования, а светодиодный индикатор мигает желтым цветом. Звук радиостанции включается для каждого участника из списка группы приема.

Если сканирование отключено, радиостанция не принимает передачи ни от одного участника списка группы приема, кроме общих вызовов и передач выбранной разговорной группы.




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Сканирование разговорных групп можно настроить с помощью CPS. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к системному администратору.

## Включение и выключение функции сканирования разговорной группы

Для включения или выключения функции сканирования разговорной группы выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир... Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.



- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.** Нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.** Нажмите  для выбора.

Если сканирование включено:

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Скан. вкл.** и значок **сканирования**.
- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать желтым цветом.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Если сканирование выключено:

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Скан. выкл.**
- Значок **сканирования** исчезнет.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

## Список групп приема

Функция списка групп приема позволяет создавать и назначать участников в списке сканирования разговорной группы.

Список можно создать при программировании радиостанции; в него добавляют группы, которые разрешено сканировать. Радиостанция поддерживает не более 16 участников в списке.

Если радиостанция запрограммирована на редактирование списка сканирования, можно выполнять следующее.

- Добавлять/удалять разговорные группы.
- Добавлять, удалять и/или изменять приоритет для разговорных групп. См. [Изменение приоритета разговорной группы на стр. 121](#).
- Добавлять, удалять и/или изменять регистрацию с разговорной группой. См. [Добавление присоединения разговорной группы на стр. 122](#) и [Удаление регистрации с разговорной группой на стр. 123](#).
- Заменять существующий список сканирования новым списком сканирования.

**ВАЖНО!**

Чтобы добавить участника в список, разговорная группа должна быть настроена на радиостанции.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Список групп приема программируется системным администратором. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Мониторинг приоритетов

Функция мониторинга приоритетов позволяет радиостанции автоматически принимать передачу от разговорных групп с более высоким приоритетом даже во время обработки другого вызова разговорной группы.

Радиостанция покидает вызов разговорной группы с более низким приоритетом и переключается на вызов разговорной группы с более высоким приоритетом.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Доступ к этой функции возможен, только если включена функция сканирования разговорных групп.

Функция мониторинга приоритетов применяется только к участникам из списка группы приема. Существует две

приоритетные разговорные группы: "Приоритет 1" (P1) и "Приоритет 2" (P2). Значение P1 соответствует более высокому приоритету, чем P2. В системе Caracity Max радиостанция принимает передачу в приведенном ниже порядке приоритета:

- 1 Экстренный вызов для разговорной группы P1
- 2 Экстренный вызов для разговорной группы P2
- 3 Экстренный вызов для разговорных групп без приоритета в списке группы приема
- 4 Общий вызов
- 5 Вызов разговорной группы P1
- 6 Вызов разговорной группы P2
- 7 Разговорные группы без приоритета в списке группы приема


Дополнительную информацию по добавлению, удалению или изменению приоритета разговорных групп в списке сканирования см. [Изменение приоритета разговорной группы на стр. 121](#).

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**




Эта функция программируется системным администратором. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Изменение приоритета разговорной группы




В меню сканирования разговорных групп можно просматривать и изменять приоритет разговорной группы.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир.. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента См.ред. спис. Нажмите  для выбора.






---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемой разговорной группы. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Текущий приоритет отображается значком **Приоритет 1** или **Приоритет 2** рядом с разговорной группой.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ред. приоритет. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного уровня приоритета. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Если приоритет 1 или приоритет 2 был назначен другой разговорной группе, можно перезаписать текущий приоритет. Если на экране отображается Вместо существ.?, нажмите  или  для выбора одной из следующих опций:
  - Нет, чтобы вернуться к предыдущему шагу.
  - Да, чтобы перезаписать.
 На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, после чего откроется предыдущий экран. Рядом с разговорной группой появляется значок приоритета.

---

## Регистрация с несколькими разговорными группами

В системе Saracity Max радиостанцию можно настроить на семь разговорных групп в рамках одного сайта.

Семь из 16 разговорных групп из списка группы приема можно назначить в качестве регистрируемых разговорных групп. Выбранная разговорная группа и приоритетные разговорные группы регистрируются автоматически.







### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:



Эта функция программируется системным администратором. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.





## Добавление присоединения разговорной группы




Чтобы добавить регистрацию присоединенной разговорной группы, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Смред. спис. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора разговорной группы. Нажмите  для выбора. Состояние присоединения отображается в списке Смред. спис. Рядом с выбранным псевдонимом или идентификатором разговорной группы появится значок .


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ред. присоед. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если выбран вариант **Вкл.**, значок  начинает отображаться рядом с идентификатором или псевдонимом разговорной группы.

Если регистрация присоединения выполнена успешно, рядом с выбранным псевдонимом или идентификатором разговорной группы появится значок .

Если регистрация присоединения выполнена неуспешно, рядом с идентификатором или псевдонимом разговорной группы отображается значок .




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Радиостанция отображает сообщение **Список полон**, если для присоединения в списке сканирования уже выбрано семь разговорных групп, что является максимальным допустимым количеством. Чтобы выбрать новую разговорную группу для регистрации присоединения, удалите имеющуюся присоединенную группы и освободите место для добавления новой. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Удаление регистрации с разговорной группой на стр. 123](#).

## Удаление регистрации с разговорной группой

Если список регистрации присоединений полон и необходимо выбрать новую разговорную группу для регистрации, можно удалить имеющиеся присоединенные разговорные группы и освободить место для добавления новой. Чтобы удалить регистрацию присоединенной разговорной группы, выполните следующие действия.

1




Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента См<sup>ред.</sup> спис. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора разговорной группы. Нажмите  для выбора.


Состояние присоединения отображается в списке См<sup>ред.</sup> спис. Рядом с выбранным псевдонимом или идентификатором разговорной группы появится значок .

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ред. присоед. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Выкл. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если выбран вариант Выкл., значок  перестает отображаться рядом с идентификатором или псевдонимом разговорной группы.

---

## Ответ

Функция ответа позволяет отвечать на передачу во время сканирования.

Если радиостанция сканирует вызов из списка сканирования выбранной группы, и если во время сканируемого вызова нажата кнопка **РТТ**, работа радиостанции будет зависеть от того, была ли функция ответа включена или отключена во время программирования радиостанции. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

### Ответ отключен

Радиостанция оставляет сканируемый вызов и пытается осуществить передачу контакту канала, выбранному в данный момент времени. После того как истечет пауза вызова контакта, выбранного в

данный момент, радиостанция вернется на домашний канал и заново запустит таймер паузы сканирования. Радиостанция возобновит групповое сканирование после истечения таймера паузы сканирования.

#### Ответ включен

Если кнопка **РТТ** нажата во время паузы сканируемого группового вызова, радиостанция попытается осуществить передачу сканируемой группе.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если при сканировании вызова группы, для которой не назначен канал в текущей выбранной зоне, вызов завершается, то для ответа этой группе необходимо переключиться на соответствующую зону и выбрать канал группы.

## Bluetooth

Эта функция позволяет использовать Bluetooth-устройство (аксессуар), соединив его посредством Bluetooth-подключения с радиостанцией. Радиостанция совместима как с Bluetooth-устройствами Motorola Solutions, так и со стандартными устройствами, имеющимися в массовой продаже.

Дальность связи Bluetooth составляет 10 м (32 фута) при прямой видимости. Линия связи между радиостанцией и Bluetooth-устройством не должна быть ничем заслонена. Для обеспечения высокой надежности Motorola Solutions рекомендует не разносить радиостанцию и аксессуар на большое расстояние.

В приграничных зонах приема сигнала голосовые и тональные сигналы становятся искаженными и ломаными. Чтобы улучшить качество звука, нужно восстановить радиосвязь, приблизив Bluetooth-устройство к радиостанции (в пределах установленной 10-метровой зоны приема). В радиусе 10 м максимальная мощность функции Bluetooth, поддерживаемая радиостанцией, составляет 2,5 мВт (4 дБм).

Радиостанция может поддерживать до трех одновременных Bluetooth-подключений к Bluetooth-устройствам разных типов. Например, это может быть гарнитура, сканер и устройство только с поддержкой PPT (POD). Несколько соединений с однотипными Bluetooth-устройствами установить нельзя.


Дополнительную информацию о функциональности Bluetooth-устройства можно найти в руководстве пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**




При отключении через CPS все функции Bluetooth будут отключены, а также будет удалена база данных Bluetooth-устройств.

## Включение и выключение функции Bluetooth





Чтобы включить Bluetooth, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---









- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мой статус. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появятся элементы Вкл. и Выкл.  
Текущий статус отмечен значком .

---


- 4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Вкл.. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Вкл..
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Выкл.. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Выкл..




## Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству

Для подключения Bluetooth-устройств выполните следующие действия.


Включите Bluetooth-устройство и переведите его в режим сопряжения.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.









---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.



3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Найти уст-ва*, чтобы обнаружить доступные устройства. Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Соединить. Нажмите  для выбора.


Для выполнения сопряжения с Bluetooth-устройством могут потребоваться дополнительные действия. Обратитесь к

руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

На дисплее появится сообщение *Соединение с <название устройства>*.

Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение *<Название устройства> соединено* и значок **Bluetooth-соединения**.
- На дисплее рядом с подключенным устройством появится значок .

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение *Соединение не удалось*.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если требуется ввести PIN-код, см. [Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля на стр. 219](#).




## Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству в режиме обнаружения

Для подключения Bluetooth-устройств выполните следующие действия в режиме обнаружения.




Включите Bluetooth-устройство и переведите его в режим сопряжения.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Найти меня. Нажмите  для выбора. Ваша радиостанция остается видимой для других Bluetooth-устройств в течение заданного периода времени. Это называется "режим обнаружения".

Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.


- На дисплее появится сообщение <Название устройства> соединено и значок **Bluetooth-соединения**.
- На дисплее рядом с подключенным устройством появится значок .

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Соединение не удалось.

## Отключение от Bluetooth-устройства

Для отключения Bluetooth-устройства выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсоединить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсоединение от <название устройства>.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Для отсоединения Bluetooth-устройства могут потребоваться дополнительные действия. При необходимости обратитесь к руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

Дождитесь подтверждения.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

- На дисплее появится <Название устройства> отсоединено, и значок **Bluetooth-соединения** исчезнет.
- Значок  рядом с подключенным устройством исчезнет.

## Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или Bluetooth-устройство

Для перенаправления звука на внутренний динамик радиостанции или на внешний Bluetooth-аксессуар выполните следующие действия.














Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **переключателя аудио Bluetooth**.

На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее появится сообщение **Аудио на радиост.**
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее появится сообщение **Аудио на Bluetooth.**














## Просмотр информации об устройстве

Для просмотра информации об устройстве выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дет. данные. Нажмите  для выбора.


## Удаление имени устройства

Вы можете удалить отключенное устройство из списка Bluetooth-устройств.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится сообщение Устройство удалено.

## Усиление микрофона Bluetooth




Данная функция позволяет управлять значением усиления микрофона для подключенного устройства с поддержкой Bluetooth.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ус.мик ВТ. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора типа усиления микрофона ВТ и текущего значения. Нажмите  для выбора. Значения можно отредактировать здесь.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы увеличить или уменьшить значения. Нажмите  для выбора.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Отслеживание в помещении




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Функция отслеживания в помещении доступна только в моделях с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




Функция отслеживания в помещении используется для отслеживания местоположения пользователей радиостанций. Если функция отслеживания в помещении активирована, радиостанция работает в ограниченном режиме обнаружения. Для поиска радиостанции и определения ее местоположения используются специальные радиомаяки.


## Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении

Для включения или выключения функции отслеживания в помещении выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Доступ к этой функции можно получить в меню.
  - а. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

b. Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.


c. Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсл. в помещ., затем нажмите  для выбора.

d. Нажмите , чтобы включить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсл. в помещ. вкл. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного включения функции на главном экране появится значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно".
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой включения. Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

e. Нажмите , чтобы выключить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсл. в помещ. выкл. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного выключения функции значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно" на главном экране исчезнет.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой выключения. Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

• Для доступа к этой функции можно использовать программируемую кнопку.

a. Выполните длительное нажатие запрограммированной кнопки **отслеживания в помещении**, чтобы включить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсл. в помещ. вкл. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного включения функции на главном экране появится значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно".
  - В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Сбой включения**. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- b. Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **отслеживания в помещении**, чтобы выключить функцию отслеживания в помещении.


На дисплее появится сообщение **Отсл. в пом. выкл.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:




- В случае успешного выключения функции значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно" на главном экране исчезнет.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Сбой выключения**. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

## Доступ к информации о радиомаяках для отслеживания в помещении




Для доступа к информации радиомаяков для отслеживания в помещении следуйте описанной процедуре.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсл. в помещ., затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Радиомаяки, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

На дисплее отобразится информация о радиомаяках.

## Многосайтовые элементы управления

Эти функции применимы, если конфигурация текущего канала радиосвязи настроена на систему Caracity Max.

### Включение ручного поиска сайтов

При низком уровне принимаемого сигнала выполните следующие действия, чтобы включить ручной поиск сайтов для поиска сайта с более высоким уровнем сигнала.

Если радиостанция найдет новый сайт:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Если радиостанции не удастся найти новый сайт:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

### Включение/выключение блокировки сайта

Когда функция включена, радиостанция осуществляет поиск только текущего сайта. Когда функция

выключена, помимо текущего сайта, радиостанция также выполняет поиск других сайтов.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **блокировки сайта**.

Если функция **блокировки сайта** включена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция зафиксирована на текущем сайте.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Сайт зафикс.

Если функция **блокировки сайта** выключена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция расфиксирована.
  - На дисплее появится сообщение Сайт расфикс.
-



## Доступ к списку соседних сайтов

Эта функция позволяет пользователю просматривать список соседних сайтов текущего домашнего сайта. Для получения доступа к списку соседних сайтов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сосед. сайт. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

## Напоминание домашнего канала

Эта функция обеспечивает напоминание, если радиостанция не настроена на домашний канал в течение определенного периода времени.

Если эта функция включена и радиостанция не настроена на домашний канал в течение определенного периода времени, периодически выполняются следующие действия.

- Воспроизводится тональный сигнал напоминания домашнего канала и объявление.
- В первой строке на дисплее отобразится Не.
- Во второй строке отобразится дом. канал.

## Отключение звука напоминания домашнего канала


При звуковом сигнале напоминания домашнего канала можно временно отключить его звук.

Нажмите программируемую кнопку **выключения звука напоминания домашнего канала**.




В первой строке на дисплее будет отображаться HCR, а во второй строке — выключено.

## Установка новых домашних каналов





При появлении напоминания домашнего канала можно установить новый домашний канал.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите программируемую кнопку **сброса домашнего канала**, чтобы установить текущий канал в качестве нового домашнего канала. Пропустите следующие действия. В первой строке на дисплее будет отображаться Нов. дом. канал, а во второй строке — псевдоним канала.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Дом. канал. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима домашнего канала. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Рядом с выбранным псевдонимом домашнего канала появится значок .

## Удаленный мониторинг

Данная функция позволяет включать микрофон прослушиваемой радиостанции с помощью псевдонима или идентификатора абонента. Эту функцию можно использовать для дистанционного слежения за звуковой активностью вокруг прослушиваемой радиостанции.




Чтобы использовать данную функцию, ваша радиостанция и прослушиваемая радиостанция должны быть запрограммированы соответствующим образом.

Если инициировано, светодиодный индикатор однократно мигнет зеленым на целевой радиостанции. Функция автоматически прекращает действовать по истечении запрограммированного периода времени, или когда пользователь совершит любую операцию с прослушиваемой радиостанцией.

## Инициализация удаленного мониторинга

Для инициализации удаленного мониторинга выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **удаленного мониторинга**.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- 3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- В течение запрограммированного периода времени радиостанция будет воспроизводить звуковые сигналы с прослушиваемой радиостанции, а на дисплее появится сообщение `Удал. монит.`. По истечении периода действия таймера прозвучит тональный сигнал оповещения, и светодиодный индикатор выключится.


В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью списка контактов

Для инициализации удаленного мониторинга с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Уд. монит.** Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

5 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- В течение запрограммированного периода времени радиостанция будет воспроизводить звуковые сигналы с прослушиваемой радиостанции, а на дисплее появится


сообщение **Удал. монит.**. По истечении периода действия таймера прозвучит тональный сигнал оповещения, и светодиодный индикатор выключится.




В случае сбоя:



- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью ручного набора



Для инициализации удаленного мониторинга с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Номер р/ст.** Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.
  - Отредактируйте набранный идентификатор и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Уд. монит.** Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение

запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

## 7 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- В течение запрограммированного периода времени радиостанция будет воспроизводить звуковые сигналы с прослушиваемой радиостанции, а на дисплее появится сообщение `Удал. монит.`. По истечении периода действия таймера прозвучит тональный сигнал оповещения, и светодиодный индикатор выключится.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Настройки контактов

Список контактов — это адресная книга вашей радиостанции. Каждый пункт соответствует псевдониму или идентификатору, который используется для инициирования вызова. Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.

Каждый пункт, в зависимости от контекста, привязан к определенному типу вызова: Групповой вызов, частный вызов, широковещательный вызов, общий вызов сайта, многосайтовый общий вызов, вызов на ПК, диспетчерский вызов.

Вызов на ПК и вызов диспетчера сопровождаются передачей данных. Они требуют использования соответствующих программных приложений. Для получения дополнительной информации см. документацию по приложениям для передачи данных.

Кроме того, меню контактов позволяет назначить каждую запись одной или несколькими программируемыми цифровыми клавишам на микрофоне с клавиатурой. Если пункт назначен цифровой клавише, то с радиостанции можно выполнить быстрый набор номера этого пункта.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Перед каждой цифровой клавишей, назначенной для пункта, стоит галочка. Если флажок стоит перед элементом Пусто, это означает, что записи не назначена ни одна цифровая клавиша.

В каждом пункте списка контактов отображается следующая информация.


- Тип вызова
- Псевдоним вызова
- ИД вызова

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**




Если для канала активирована функция конфиденциальности, то на нем можно выполнять групповые, частные, общие вызовы и телефонные вызовы с шифрованием. Вызываемая радиостанция сможет дешифровать передачу, только если ее секретный ключ или значение ключа и идентификатор ключа совпадают с соответствующими параметрами вашей радиостанции.

## Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише




Для назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---



- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Прогр. кнопку. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.



- Если выбранной цифровой клавише не назначен никакой пункт, нажмите  или  для выбора нужной цифровой клавиши.

Нажмите  для выбора.



- Если выбранной цифровой клавише уже назначен другой пункт, на дисплее появится сообщение *Клавиша уже использов.*, а затем в первой строке дисплея появится сообщение *Заменить?*. Выполните одно из следующих действий.

Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Да*. Нажмите  для выбора.

После этого прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, а на дисплее появится *Контакт сохран* и мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

Чтобы вернуться к предыдущему шагу, нажмите  или  для выбора варианта *Нет*.

Каждую запись можно назначать различным цифровым клавишам. Перед каждой цифровой

клавишей, назначенной для записи, стоит значок . Если значок  стоит перед элементом *Пусто*, это означает, что цифровая клавиша не назначена.

Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.


На экране автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.




## Удаление назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише




Для удаления назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише выполните следующие действия.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Длинным нажатием запрограммированной цифровой клавиши выберите необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор. Перейдите к [шаг 4](#).






- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Прогр. кнопку. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Пусто. Нажмите  для выбора.  
В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Очистить все ключи.

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.

[Отправить отзыв](#)



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


При удалении пункта связь между этим пунктом и соответствующими запрограммированными цифровыми клавишами отменяется.




Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия. На дисплее появится сообщение Контакт сохр-н.












На экране автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.

## Добавление нового контакта

Для добавления нового контакта выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Новый контакт**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора типа контакта: **Радио контакт** или **Тел. контакт**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 5 Введите номер контакта с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.
- 
- 6 Введите имя контакта с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.
- 
- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного типа звонка. Нажмите  для выбора. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- 

## Настройки сигналов вызова

Данная настройка позволяет пользователям радиостанции настраивать конфигурацию вызовов или звуковые сигналы текстовых сообщений.



## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для частных вызовов

Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для частных вызовов выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.
-

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.






---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Частн. вызов. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного  
тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом  
Активировано отобразится значок . Если  
функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со  
статусом Активировано исчезнет.




---

## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для текстовых сообщений




Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для  
текстовых сообщений выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.





---





4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.





---




- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. сообщ. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  и текущий тональный сигнал.

- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее рядом с выбранным тональным сигналом появится значок .



## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для оповещения о вызове


Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для оповещения о вызове выполните следующие действия.





- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Опов. о выз. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее рядом с выбранным тональным сигналом появится значок .

## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для выборочных вызовов




Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для выборочных вызовов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.




---




- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Тонные/опов.** Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Сигналы выз.** Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выбор. вызов.** Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится значок  и текущий тональный сигнал.


- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее рядом с выбранным тональным сигналом появится значок .

## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений

Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента


Телеметрия. Нажмите  для выбора.

Текущий тональный сигнал отмечен значком .

---

## Назначение типа звонка

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на включение одного из десяти заранее заданных сигналов вызова при поступлении оповещения о вызове или текстового сообщения от определенного контакта. Сигналы вызова будут воспроизводиться при перемещении по списку. Для назначения типа звонка выполните следующее действие.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---


2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.




Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного

псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Редакт. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ред. рингтон. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора. Рядом с выбранным тональным сигналом появится значок .

---

## Оповещение с нарастающей громкостью

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на непрерывное оповещение пользователя, когда он не отвечает на радиовывоз. При этом громкость тонального сигнала оповещения постепенно автоматически повышается. Эта функция называется оповещением с нарастающей громкостью.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Функции журнала вызовов


Радиостанция ведет учет всех недавних исходящих, ответвленных и пропущенных частных вызовов. Журнал вызовов позволяет просматривать недавние вызовы и управлять ими.

В зависимости конфигурации системы радиостанции журналы вызовов могут содержать оповещения о пропущенных вызовах. В каждом списке вызовов можно выполнять следующие операции:

- Сохранение псевдонимов или идентификаторов в контактах
- Удаление вызова
- Удаление всех вызовов
- Просмотр информации

## Просмотр недавних вызовов

Для просмотра недавних вызовов выполните следующие действия.



1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Журн. вызв. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора предпочитаемого списка. Доступны следующие варианты Пропущен., Отвечен. и Исходящие.

Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится самый последний пункт.

---


4 Нажмите  или  для просмотра списка.

При нажатии на кнопку **РТТ** радиостанция выполнит частный вызов с использованием псевдонима или идентификатора, отображаемого в данный момент на экране.

---

## Сохранение псевдонимов или идентификаторов из списка вызовов

Для сохранения псевдонимов или идентификаторов из списка вызовов выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Журн. вызв. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного списка.

Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора.

Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Оставить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

---

6 Наберите остальные символы нужного псевдонима.

Нажмите  для выбора.




Для сохранения идентификатора псевдоним необязателен.




На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

## Удаление вызовов из списка вызовов




Для удаления вызова из списка вызовов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Журн. выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного списка. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Если список пуст:
  - Прозвучит тональный сигнал.





- На дисплее появится сообщение Список пуст.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить пункт?. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Чтобы удалить пункт, нажмите  для выбора элемента Да.  
На дисплее появится сообщение Пункт удален.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## Удаление всех вызовов из списка вызовов




Для удаления всех вызовов из списка вызовов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Журн. выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного списка. Нажмите  для выбора.

---





- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Чтобы удалить все пункты, нажмите  для выбора элемента Да. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
- 

## Просмотр информации в списке вызовов




Для просмотра информации в списке вызовов выполните следующие действия.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Журн. выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного списка. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дет. данные. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся подробные данные.

## Функция оповещения о вызове

Функция оповещения о вызове позволяет оповестить пользователя определенной радиостанции о необходимости вызвать вас, когда у него будет такая возможность.

Эту функцию можно использовать, только если абоненту присвоен псевдоним или идентификатор. Доступ к функции осуществляется в меню через список контактов, с помощью ручного набора или с помощью

запрограммированной кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**.

В Saracuity Max функция оповещения о вызове позволяет пользователю радиостанции или диспетчеру отправить оповещение пользователю другой радиостанции с запросом выполнить ответный вызов пользователя вызывающей радиостанции при наличии такой возможности. Эта функция не задействует голосовую связь.

Функция оповещения о вызове может быть настроена дилером или системным администратором двумя способами.

- Радиостанция настраивается таким образом, чтобы пользователь мог нажать кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения частного вызова и ответа непосредственно инициатору вызова.
- Радиостанция настраивается таким образом, чтобы пользователь мог нажать кнопку **РТТ** для поддержания связи с разговорной группой. Пользователь не сможет ответить инициатору вызова при помощи нажатия кнопки **РТТ** в момент отображения записи с оповещением о вызове. Пользователю потребуется перейти в журнал пропущенных вызовов, выбрав соответствующий пункт меню журнала вызовов, для ответа на

оповещение о вызове непосредственно из этого журнала.

Частный вызов OACSU позволяет пользователю отвечать сразу в момент получения вызова, в то время как частный вызов FOACSU требует от пользователя подтверждения получения вызова. Таким образом, OACSU является рекомендуемым типом вызова при использовании функции оповещения о вызове. См. [Частный вызов на стр. 89](#).

## Выполнение оповещения о вызове

Для выполнения оповещения о вызове выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

На дисплее появятся сообщение **Опов. о вызв** и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.








- 2 Дождитесь подтверждения.

При получении подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае неполучения подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Выполнение оповещения о вызове с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения оповещения о вызове с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Опов. о выз. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появятся сообщение Опов. о выз и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

5 Дождитесь подтверждения.

- При получении подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- В случае неполучения подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

- Прозвучит повторяющийся тональный сигнал.
- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать желтым цветом.
- На дисплее появится список уведомлений, содержащий оповещения о вызове с псевдонимом или идентификатором вызывающей радиостанции.

В зависимости от конфигурации, выбранной дилером или системным администратором, можно ответить на оповещение о вызове, выполнив следующие действия.

- Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения частного вызова, чтобы ответить непосредственно вызывающему абоненту.
- Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для поддержания связи с разговорной группой. Оповещение о вызове будет перемещено в журнал пропущенных вызовов, доступный в меню журнала вызовов. На вызов абонента можно ответить из журнала пропущенных вызовов.

## Ответ на оповещение о вызове

Для ответа на оповещение о вызове выполните следующие действия.

При получении оповещения о вызове:

[Отправить отзыв](#)

Для получения дополнительной информации см. разделы [Список уведомлений на стр. 222](#) и [Функции журнала вызовов на стр. 149](#).

## Беззвучный режим

Режим без звука предоставляет пользователю возможность отключить все звуковые уведомления на радиостанции.

После активации беззвучного режима звук всех звуковых уведомлений отключается, кроме функций с высоким уровнем приоритета, например связанные с режимом экстренной связи.

После выхода из беззвучного режима радиостанция может воспроизводить входящие звуковые сигналы и аудиопередачи.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция приобретается отдельно. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Включение режима без звука

Для включения режима без звука выполните следующие действия.

Для доступа к этой функции можно использовать программируемую кнопку **режима без звука**.

При включении режима без звука происходит следующее.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится надпись `Беззв.реж.вкл.`
- Светодиодный индикатор красного цвета начинает мигать и продолжает мигать до выхода из режима без звука.
- На дисплее на главном экране отображается значок **режима без звука**.
- Звук радиостанции выключается.
- Таймер режима без звук начинает обратный отсчет в зависимости от заданного временного интервала.

## Настройка таймера режима без звука

Функцию режима без звука можно включить, предварительно настроив таймер режима без звука на определенный временной интервал.

Продолжительность таймера настраивается в меню радиостанции в диапазоне 0,5–6 часов. Выход из

режима без звука происходит после окончания действия таймера.

Если значение длительности таймера установить на "0", радиостанция будет оставаться в режиме без звука неопределенное количество времени до нажатия запрограммированной кнопки **режима без звука**.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тайм. беззв. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для изменения числового значения каждой цифры, и нажмите  .

## Выход из режима без звука

Выход из этого режима выполняется автоматически после окончания таймера режима без звука.

Для выхода из режима без звука вручную можно выполнить следующие действия.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **режима без звука**.
- Выберите любую запись и нажмите **РТТ**.

При отключении режима без звука происходит следующее.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится надпись Беззв. реж. выкл. .
- Светодиодный индикатор красного цвета перестает мигать и отключается.

- Значок **режима без звука** пропадает с главного экрана.
- Звук на радиостанции включается, состояние динамика восстанавливается.
- Если действие таймера не окончено, таймер режима без звука останавливается.



### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Режим без звука также активируется, если пользователь осуществляет голосовую передачу или переключается на незапрограммированный канал.

## **Работа в экстренном режиме**

Экстренный сигнал оповещения служит для уведомления о чрезвычайных обстоятельствах. Экстренный сигнал оповещения можно подать в любой момент, при любых обстоятельствах и даже при наличии активности на текущем канале.

В Saracity Max принимающая радиостанция может одновременно поддерживать только один экстренный сигнал оповещения. В случае инициирования второго экстренного сигнала первый сигнал будет отменен.

При получении экстренного сигнала оповещения пользователь может либо удалить сигнал и выйти из списка сигналов, либо ответить на экстренный сигнал оповещения при помощи нажатия кнопки **РТТ** и передачи неэкстренного голосового вызова.

Дилер или системный администратор может установить длительность нажатия запрограммированной кнопки **экстренного режима**, кроме длительного нажатия, которое аналогично для всех кнопок.

### **Короткое нажатие**

Продолжительность – от 0,05 секунды до 0,75 секунды.

### **Длительное нажатие**

Продолжительность – от 1,00 секунды до 3,75 секунды.

За кнопкой **экстренного режима** закреплена функция включения/выключения экстренного режима. Для получения сведений о назначении кнопки **экстренного режима** обратитесь к дилеру.



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если короткое нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначено для включения экстренного режима, то длительное нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначается для выхода из экстренного режима.

Если длительное нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначено для включения экстренного режима, то короткое нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначается для выхода из экстренного режима.

Данная радиостанция позволяет посылать экстренные сигналы оповещения трех типов.

- Экстренный сигнал оповещения
- Экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом
- Экстренный сигнал оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей

Кроме того, каждый сигнал оповещения имеет следующие типы:

**Обычный**

Передача сигнала оповещения сопровождается звуковой и/или визуальной индикацией.

**Беззвучный**

Передача сигнала оповещения не сопровождается звуковой или визуальной индикацией. Радиостанция принимает вызов без воспроизведения звука через динамик, пока не завершится передача в режиме *"горячего микрофона"* и пользователь не нажмет кнопку РТТ.

**Беззвучный с голосом**

Передача сигнала оповещения не сопровождается звуковой или визуальной индикацией, но звук всех входящих вызовов поступает через динамик радиостанции.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Только один из указанных экстренных сигналов оповещения может быть назначен запрограммированной кнопке **экстренного режима** или переключателю **экстренного режима**.

## Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения

Данная функция позволяет отправлять неголосовой экстренный сигнал оповещения, который инициирует индикацию оповещения для группы радиостанций. Для

отправки экстренного сигнала оповещения выполните следующие действия.

Если на радиостанции выбран тип экстренного режима "Бесшумный", во время работы в экстренном режиме радиостанция не будет отображать звуковые или визуальные индикаторы.

## 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения экстренного режима**.

Далее возможен один из следующих вариантов:

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сигн. пер.** и псевдоним получателя.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Пер. телегр.** и псевдоним получателя.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.  
Появится значок **экстренной связи**.



## **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если данная функция запрограммирована, прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного поиска. Тональный сигнал не звучит, когда радиостанция выполняет передачу или прием голосовых данных, и отключается при выходе из экстренного режима. Тональный сигнал экстренного поиска может быть запрограммирован дилером или системным администратором.

## 2 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного режима.
- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сигн. отпр.**

Если, несмотря на все повторные попытки, отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения не будет выполнена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сигн. не получ.**

Радиостанция выйдет из режима экстренного сигнала оповещения и вернется к главному экрану.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

При настройке только экстренного сигнала оповещения процесс экстренной связи состоит только из передачи экстренного сигнала оповещения. Экстренный сигнал прекращается, когда получено подтверждение системы или при использовании всех попыток доступа к каналу.

При работе радиостанции в режиме только экстренного сигнала оповещения отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения не сопровождается голосовым вызовом.

## Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с вызовом

Данная функция позволяет отправлять экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом группе радиостанций или диспетчеру. После подтверждения получения

сигнала инфраструктурой группы, эта группа радиостанций сможет поддерживать связь на запрограммированном экстренном канале.

Для выполнения экстренного вызова после передачи экстренного сигнала оповещения на радиостанции должен быть настроен экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения экстренного режима**.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Сигн. пер.** и псевдоним получателя. Появится значок **экстренного режима**. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если данная функция запрограммирована, прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного поиска. Тональный сигнал не звучит, когда радиостанция выполняет передачу или прием голосовых данных, и отключается при выходе из экстренного режима.

После получения подтверждения экстренного сигнала оповещения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного режима.
- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- На дисплее появится сообщение *Сигн. отпр.*
- Когда на дисплее появится сообщение *Экст. сист.* и псевдоним группы назначения, радиостанция перейдет в режим экстренного вызова.

Если подтверждение экстренного сигнала оповещения не получено:

- Использваны все попытки отправки сигнала.
- Прозвучит звуковой сигнал низкой тональности.
- На дисплее появится сообщение *Сиг. не получ.*
- Радиостанция выйдет из режима экстренного сигнала оповещения.

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для начала голосовой передачи.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова**.

---

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

- 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

На дисплее появится псевдоним абонента и группы.

---

- 5 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и

можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.


- 6 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **выключения экстренного режима**, чтобы выйти из экстренного режима.

Радиостанция вернется к главному экрану.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Наличие тонального сигнала разрешения разговора зависит от программных настроек радиостанции. Для получения дополнительной информации о программных настройках экстренного режима радиостанции обратитесь к своему дилеру или системному администратору.

Инициатор экстренного вызова может нажать  для завершения текущего экстренного вызова. Радиостанция вернется в режим ожидания вызова, но экран экстренного вызова будет по-прежнему отображаться на дисплее.

## Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей

Данная функция позволяет отправлять группе радиостанций экстренный сигнал оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей. Микрофон радиостанции активируется автоматически, позволяя поддерживать связь с группой радиостанций без нажатия кнопки **РТТ**. Этот режим работы микрофона называется *"горячий микрофон"*.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Радиостанция не распознает микрофон без поддержки IMPRES, подключенный к заднему аксессуарному разъему.

Если на указанном запрограммированном разъеме не будет обнаружен микрофон, радиостанция выполнит проверку другого разъема. В данном случае приоритет будет отдан обнаруженному микрофону.

Если в радиостанции активирован режим экстренного цикла, то повторы периодов *"горячего микрофона"* и приема выполняются в течение заданного времени. В режиме экстренного цикла принимаемые вызовы звучат в динамике радиостанции.

При нажатии кнопки **РТТ** в течение запрограммированного периода приема прозвучит тональный сигнал запрета, означающий, что нужно отпустить кнопку **РТТ**. Радиостанция проигнорирует нажатие кнопки **РТТ** и останется в экстренном режиме.

При нажатии кнопки **РТТ** в режиме *"горячего микрофона"* и удержании ее нажатой после завершения периода передачи в режиме *"горячего микрофона"*, радиостанция продолжит передачу, пока пользователь не отпустит кнопку **РТТ**.

Если подтверждение экстренного сигнала оповещения не будет получено, радиостанция не будет его повторять и напрямую перейдет в режим *"горячего микрофона"*.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Некоторые аксессуары не поддерживают режим *"горячего микрофона"*. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Для отправки экстренного сигнала оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения экстренного режима** или переключатель **экстренного режима**.

Далее возможен один из следующих вариантов:

- На дисплее появится сообщение *Сигн. пер.* и псевдоним получателя.
- На дисплее появится сообщение *Пер. телегр.* и псевдоним получателя.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. Появится значок **экстренного режима**.

- 
- 2 Когда на дисплее появится сообщение *Сигн. отпр.*, четко говорите в микрофон.

Передача прекращается автоматически в следующих случаях:

- Когда истекает срок циклического повторения режимов *"горячего микрофона"* и приема вызовов (если режим экстренного цикла включен).

- Когда истекает период действия "горячего микрофона" (если режим экстренного цикла выключен).

---

**3** Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **выключения экстренного режима**, чтобы выйти из экстренного режима.

Радиостанция вернется к главному экрану.

---

## Прием экстренного сигнала оповещения

Принимающая радиостанция может одновременно поддерживать только один экстренный сигнал оповещения. В случае инициирования второго экстренного сигнала первый сигнал будет отменен. Для приема и просмотра экстренного сигнала оповещения выполните следующие действия.


При поступлении экстренного сигнала оповещения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать красным цветом.


[Отправить отзыв](#)

- На дисплее появится список экстренных сигналов оповещения, идентификатор или псевдоним экстренной разговорной группы, а также идентификатор или псевдоним передающей радиостанции.


---

**1** Нажмите  для просмотра оповещения.

---


**2** Нажмите , чтобы просмотреть варианты действий и подробные сведения для записи в списке оповещений.

---

**3** Нажмите  и выберите вариант Да, чтобы закрыть список оповещений.

Радиостанция вернется к главному экрану, в верхней части которого будет отображаться **значок экстренного режима**, предупреждающий о наличии экстренного сигнала оповещения, требующего внимания пользователя. После удаления записи из списка оповещений **значок экстренного режима** исчезнет.

---



**4** Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 5 Для возврата к списку сигналов оповещения выберите элемент `Список сигн...`.
- 
- 6 Тональный сигнал будет звучать, а светодиодный индикатор будет мигать красным цветом до выхода из экстренного режима. Однако тональный сигнал можно выключить. Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы выполнить вызов группы радиостанций, которая получила экстренный сигнал оповещения.
    - Нажмите любую программируемую кнопку.
- 

## Ответ на экстренный сигнал оповещения

При получении экстренного сигнала оповещения пользователь может либо удалить сигнал и выйти из списка сигналов, либо ответить на экстренный сигнал оповещения при помощи нажатия кнопки **РТТ** и передачи неэкстренного голосового вызова. Для ответа на экстренный сигнал оповещения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Если функция индикации экстренного оповещения включена, при получении радиостанцией экстренного сигнала оповещения на дисплее появится список экстренных сигналов оповещения. Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора.
- 
- 2 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы передать неэкстренное голосовое сообщение той же группе, которой предназначался экстренный сигнал оповещения.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- 
- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.



- Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

#### 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе радиостанции, инициировавшей экстренный вызов:

- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать красным цветом.
- На дисплее появится значок **экстренного вызова**, идентификатор или псевдоним экстренной разговорной группы, а также идентификатор или псевдоним передающей радиостанции.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если функция индикации экстренного вызова выключена, на дисплее появится значок **группового вызова**, идентификатор или псевдоним экстренной разговорной группы, а также идентификатор или псевдоним передающей радиостанции.

## Ответ на экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом

Для ответа на экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом выполните следующие действия.

При приеме экстренного вызова:

- Если функция индикации экстренного вызова и тональный сигнал декодирования экстренного вызова включены, прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного вызова. Тональный сигнал экстренного вызова не раздается, если включена только функция индикации экстренного вызова.
  - В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **экстренного вызова**.
  - В текстовой строке появится идентификатор или псевдоним экстренной разговорной группы, а также идентификатор или псевдоним передающей радиостанции.
  - Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.
- 1** Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на

передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

**2** Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

**3** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе радиостанции, инициировавшей экстренный вызов:

- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать красным цветом.
- На дисплее появится значок **экстренного вызова**, идентификатор или псевдоним экстренной разговорной группы, а также идентификатор или псевдоним передающей радиостанции.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если функция индикации экстренного вызова выключена, на дисплее появится значок **группового вызова**, идентификатор или псевдоним экстренной разговорной группы, а также идентификатор или псевдоним передающей радиостанции.

## Статусные сообщения

С помощью этой функции пользователь может отправлять сообщения состояния на другие радиостанции.

Список быстрых статусов можно настроить с помощью CPS-RM; в него можно добавить максимум 99 статусов.

Максимальная длина каждого сообщения состояния — 16.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Каждый статус имеет соответствующее цифровое значение в диапазоне 0–99. Каждому статусу можно задать псевдоним для удобства использования.

## Отправка статусного сообщения




Чтобы отправить сообщение состояния, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Статус**. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Кратк. стат.** Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима/идентификатора абонента или группы. Нажмите  для выбора.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Перед возвратом к экрану **Кратк. стат.** на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Рядом с отправленным сообщением состояния на экране отображается .

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Перед возвратом к экрану **Кратк. стат.** на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Отправка сообщений состояния с помощью программируемой кнопки




Чтобы отправить сообщение состояния с помощью программируемой кнопки выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **сообщений состояния**.

---


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора. Отображается список контактов.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима/идентификатора абонента или группы. Нажмите  для выбора.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.


- Перед возвратом к экрану **Кратк. стат.** на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Рядом с отправленным сообщением состояния на экране отображается .

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Перед возвратом к экрану **Кратк. стат.** на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Отправка сообщения состояния с помощью списка контактов

Чтобы отправить сообщение состояния с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима/идентификатора абонента или

группы. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Отпр. статус. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого


сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Перед возвратом к экрану **Кратк. стат.** на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

[Отправить отзыв](#)


- Рядом с отправленным сообщением состояния на экране отображается .

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Перед возвратом к экрану **Кратк. стат.** на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Отправка сообщений состояния с помощью ручного набора

Чтобы отправить сообщение состояния с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.



1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ручной набор. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Номер р/ст. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

5 Введите требуемый псевдоним/идентификатор абонента или группы и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отпр. статус. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.


- Перед возвратом к экрану Кратк. стат. на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Рядом с отправленным сообщением состояния на экране отображается .

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Перед возвратом к экрану Кратк. стат. на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Просмотр сообщений состояния

Чтобы просмотреть сообщения состояния, выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Статус. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.


Содержание сообщений состояния отображается для пользователя радиостанции.

---



Полученные сообщения состояния можно также просматривать в списке уведомлений. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Список уведомлений на стр. 222](#).

## Ответ на сообщения состояния

Чтобы ответить на сообщения состояния, выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Статус. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

5 Отображается содержание сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ответить. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.

В случае успешного выполнения:












- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, после чего откроется экран *Полученные*.
- Рядом с отправленным сообщением состояния на экране отображается .

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.
- Перед возвратом к экрану *Полученные* на дисплее ненадолго отображается мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.




## Удаление сообщения состояния

Для удаления сообщений состояния с радиостанции выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Статус*. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Полученные*. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 5 Отображается содержание сообщения состояния. Нажмите  для выбора.








6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.

- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, после чего откроется экран Полученные.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.


4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.




5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.

- На дисплее появится сообщение Список пуст.

## Удаление всех сообщений состояния

Для удаления всех сообщений состояния с радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Статус. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Обмен текстовыми сообщениями

Радиостанция может принимать данные, например текстовые сообщения, отправленные с другой радиостанции или с помощью приложения для текстовых сообщений.

Существует два типа текстовых сообщений: короткие текстовые сообщения цифровой мобильной радиосвязи (DMR) и текстовые сообщения. Максимальная длина короткого текстового сообщения DMR составляет 23 символа. Максимальная длина текстового

сообщения вместе со строкой темы сообщения составляет 280 символов. Строка темы отображается только при получении сообщения, отправленного с помощью приложения электронной почты.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Максимальная длина текстовых сообщений в символах относится только к моделям с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии. Для моделей радиостанций с программным и аппаратным обеспечением устаревших версий максимальная длина текстовых сообщений составляет 140 символов. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Для арабского языка ввод текста выполняется справа налево.


## Текстовые сообщения

Текстовые сообщения хранятся в папке "Полученные" и сортируются, начиная с последнего поступившего сообщения.




По истечении таймера бездействия текущий экран закрывается. Главный экран можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .

## Просмотр текстовых сообщений




Для просмотра текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

  - 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---








  - 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.
- Если папка "Полученные" пуста:
- На дисплее появится сообщение *Список пуст.*
  - Если тональные сигналы клавиатуры активированы, прозвучит тональный сигнал.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.

## Просмотр телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений

Для просмотра телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные" выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

Ответ на телеметрическое статусное текстовое сообщение не предусмотрен.

На дисплее появится сообщение Телеметрия: <статусное текстовое сообщение>.

- 5 Долго зажмите , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Ответ на текстовое сообщение

Для ответа на текстовое сообщение выполните следующие действия.





При получении текстового сообщения:




- На дисплее появится список уведомлений с псевдонимом или идентификатором отправителя.
- На дисплее появится значок **сообщения**.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**



При нажатии кнопки **РТТ** экран с оповещением о получении текстового сообщения закроется, и будет выполнен частный или групповой вызов отправителю сообщения.

**1** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Читать**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится текстовое сообщение. На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Читать позже**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее радиостанции появится экран, который был открыт до получения текстового сообщения.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Удалить**. Нажмите  для выбора.


**2** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите , чтобы вернуться в папку "Полученные".
- Повторно нажмите , чтобы ответить на текстовое сообщение, переслать или удалить его.

## Ответ на текстовое сообщение с помощью шаблона

Для ответа на текстовое сообщение с помощью шаблона выполните следующие действия.

- 1** Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к действию 3.



- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.

---

5 Нажмите  для доступа к подменю.




---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ответить. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Быстр. ответ. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

8 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

---

9 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

- Радиостанция вернется к экрану опции Отпр. снова.
- 

## Повторная отправка текстового сообщения

Для повторной отправки текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на экране опции Отпр. снова:

Чтобы повторно отправить сообщение на тот же псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы, нажмите .

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.



- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
  - Радиостанция вернется к экрану опции Отпр. снова.
- 

## Пересылка текстового сообщения

Для пересылки текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на экране опции Отпр. снова:

- 1 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Пересл., затем нажмите  для отправки того же сообщения на другой псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы.
-

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

- 3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.







#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Адрес вызываемой радиостанции можно также выбрать вручную (см. [Пересылка текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора на стр. 508](#)).

## Пересылка текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора

Для пересылки текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Пересл. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 2 Чтобы отправить то же сообщение на другой псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы, нажмите  .

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ручной набор. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится сообщение Номер р/с:.

- 4 Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

- 5 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Редактирование текстовых сообщений

Чтобы отредактировать сообщение, выберите элемент Редакт.







### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Отображаемую строку темы (в случае, если сообщение отправлено по электронной почте) редактировать нельзя.

- 1 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Редакт. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

- 2 Отредактируйте сообщение с помощью клавиатуры.

- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.
- Нажмите  или  , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.
- Нажмите  , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.



- Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

**3** Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите один раз.

**4** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите или для выбора элемента **Отправить**, затем нажмите , чтобы отправить сообщение.
- Нажмите или для выбора элементы **Сохранить**, затем нажмите , чтобы сохранить сообщение в папке "Черновики".
- Нажмите , чтобы отредактировать сообщение.
- Нажмите , чтобы выбрать между удалением сообщения и сохранением его в папке "Черновики".

## Создание текстовых сообщений

Для создания текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.



- 1** Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите для доступа к меню.


**2** Нажмите или для выбора элемента **Сообщения**. Нажмите для выбора.


**3** Нажмите или , чтобы выделить элемент **Написать**. Нажмите для выбора. Отобразится мигающий курсор.


**4** Наберите сообщение на клавиатуре.

Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.





Нажмите  или , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.

Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

5 Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите  один раз.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите , чтобы отправить сообщение.
- Нажмите . Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать между редактированием, удалением или сохранением сообщения.

Нажмите  для выбора.

## Отправка текстовых сообщений




Для отправки текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

В данном примере подразумевается, что у вас есть новое текстовое сообщение или сохраненное текстовое сообщение.

Укажите получателя сообщения. Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого псевдонима или идентификатора.

Нажмите  для выбора.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Ручной набор*. Нажмите  для выбора. Введите идентификатор абонента. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение *Номер р:с:*. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.

Нажмите .

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- Сообщение будет перемещено в папку "Отправленные"
- Сообщение будет помечено значком сбоя отправки.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если выбрано новое текстовое сообщение, на дисплее радиостанции появится экран опции Отпр. снова.

## Удаление текстового сообщения из папки "Полученные"

Для удаления текстового сообщения из папки "Полученные" выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.


Если папка "Полученные" пуста:

- На дисплее появится сообщение Список пуст.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.

5 Нажмите  для доступа к подменю.

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.


7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.




На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия. Затем будет выполнен возврат в папку "Полученные".

## Удаление всех текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные"

Для удаления всех текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные" выполните следующие действия.

1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если папка "Полученные" пуста:

- На дисплее появится сообщение *Список пуст*.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Да. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

## Отправка текстовых сообщений

После отправки текстовые сообщения автоматически сохраняются в папке "Отправленные". При этом новые сообщения всегда добавляются в начало папки.

Отправленное текстовое сообщение можно отправить повторно, переслать, отредактировать или удалить.


В папке "Отправленные" может храниться до 30 сообщений. Если папка заполнена, то при добавлении в нее нового текстового сообщения самое старое сообщение автоматически удаляется.

В случае закрытия экрана отправки во время отправки сообщения статус этого сообщения в папке "Отправленные" обновляется автоматически без визуальной и звуковой индикации.

В случае изменения режима работы или выключения радиостанции до обновления статуса сообщения в

папке "Отправленные" сообщение автоматически помечается значком **сбоя отправки**.

Радиостанция поддерживает одновременную отправку до пяти сообщений. После того, как число сообщений достигает пяти, отправка новых сообщений становится невозможной, и новые сообщения автоматически помечаются значком **сбоя отправки**.

Главный экран радиостанции можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Если тип канала (например, конвенциональный цифровой или Caracity Plus) не совпадает, будут доступны только редактирование, пересылка и удаление отправленного сообщения.


## Просмотр отправленных текстовых сообщений

Для просмотра отправленного текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправленные. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если папка "Отправленные" пуста:

- На дисплее появится сообщение *Список пуст.*
- Если активированы тональные сигналы клавиатуры, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

Значок в правом верхнем углу экрана обозначает статус сообщения. См. [Значки отправленных элементов](#).





## Повторная отправка отправленных текстовых сообщений

Для повторной отправки отправленного текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на экране просмотра отправленного текстового сообщения:

1 Нажмите  .

2 Отправленное текстовое сообщение можно отправить повторно или переслать. Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  для выбора элемента *Отпр.* снова. Нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  для выбора элемента *Пересл.* Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

**3** Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- Радиостанция перейдет к экрану опции Отпр. снова. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Повторная отправка текстового сообщения на стр. 180](#).

## Удаление отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные"

Для удаления отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные" выполните следующие действия.


Находясь на экране просмотра отправленного текстового сообщения:

**1** Нажмите  .

**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.




## Удаление всех отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные"

Для удаления всех отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные" выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправленные. Нажмите  для выбора.




Если папка "Отправленные" пуста:




- На дисплее появится сообщение *Список пуст.*
  - Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- 

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
- 

## Сохраненные текстовые сообщения

Текстовое сообщение можно сохранить и отправить позднее.

При нажатии кнопки **PTT** или изменении режима во время набора или редактирования текстового сообщения экран набора/редактирования закрывается, а текущее текстовое сообщение автоматически сохраняется в папку "Черновики".


При этом новые текстовые сообщения всегда добавляются в начало списка.

В папке "Черновики" может храниться до 10 (десяти) сообщений. Если папка заполнена, то при добавлении в нее нового текстового сообщения самое старое сообщение автоматически удаляется.




## Просмотр сохраненных текстовых сообщений

Для просмотра сохраненного текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Черновики. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.


## Редактирование сохраненных текстовых сообщений



Для редактирования сохраненного на радиостанции текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  во время просмотра сообщения.


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Редакт.. Нажмите  для выбора. Отобразится мигающий курсор.


- 3 Наберите сообщение на клавиатуре.

Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.








Нажмите  или , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.

Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите и удерживайте  , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

4 Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите  один раз.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Отправить**. Нажмите  , чтобы отправить сообщение.
- Нажмите  . Нажмите  или  , чтобы выбрать между удалением сообщения и сохранением сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Удаление сохраненных текстовых сообщений из папки "Черновики"

Для удаления сохраненных текстовых сообщений из папки "Черновики" выполните следующие действия.



1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Черновики. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  , чтобы удалить текстовое сообщение.


## Шаблоны текстовых сообщений

Радиостанция поддерживает до 50 шаблонов текстовых сообщений, запрограммированных дилером.


Шаблоны сообщения задаются заранее, но допускают редактирование при отправке.




### Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения




Для отправки предустановленного шаблона текстового сообщения для предустановленного псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Перейдите к [шаг 6](#).  
На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Быстр. текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного шаблона текстового сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Для выбора получателя сообщения и отправки сообщения выполните следующие действия.  
На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки этого сообщения.

- 6 Дождитесь подтверждения.  
В случае успешного выполнения:
  - Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- Радиостанция перейдет к экрану опции **Отпр. снова**. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Повторная отправка текстового сообщения на стр. 180](#).

## Настройка ввода текста

Радиостанция позволяет выполнять настройку различных параметров ввода текста.

Вы можете настроить следующие параметры ввода текста на радиостанции:

- Прогнозирование слова
- Правка слова
- Предложение с заглавной буквы



- Мои слова

Радиостанция поддерживает следующие методы ввода текста:

- Цифры
- Символы
- Прогнозирование или мультисенсорный ввод
- Язык (если запрограммирован)




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран, или нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран. По истечении таймера бездействия текущий экран закрывается.

## Включение или выключение функции правки




Эта функция предлагает альтернативные варианты слов, если текстовому редактору не удастся распознать введенное слово с помощью встроенного словаря.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.




---





- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Верное слово. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Верное слово. Нажмите  для выбора.




- Нажмите  , чтобы активировать функцию правки. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок  .
- Нажмите  , чтобы выключить функцию правки. Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.




## Включение или выключение функции прогнозирования

**Прогнозирование слова:** Радиостанция может запоминать наиболее часто используемые вами последовательности слов. Эта функция предугадывает следующее слово, которое необходимо использовать после ввода в текстовом редакторе первого слова часто используемой последовательности.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---





4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Предикт. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите  , чтобы включить функцию прогнозирования. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок  .
  - Нажмите  , чтобы деактивировать функцию управления искажением микрофона. Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.
- 

## Предложение с заглавной буквы




Эта функция автоматически преобразует первую букву первого слова каждого нового предложения в заглавную.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---





4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Лимит предл. Нажмите  для выбора.





---




6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите , чтобы активировать функцию ввода предложения с заглавной буквы. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать функцию ввода предложения с заглавной буквы. Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Просмотр пользовательского списка слов

Вы можете добавлять собственные слова во встроенный словарь радиостанции. Радиостанция сохраняет список добавленных вами слов.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Текст**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Мои слова**. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Список слов**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразится список пользовательских слов.

## Редактирование пользовательских слов

Вы можете редактировать пользовательские слова, сохраненные в памяти радиостанции.



1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.




4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.





6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Список слов. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразится список пользовательских слов.


7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

8 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Редакт. Нажмите  для выбора.

9 Отредактируйте пользовательское слово с помощью клавиатуры.

- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.
- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.
- Чтобы удалить ненужный знак, нажмите клавишу .
- Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.




- 10 Нажмите  после завершения редактирования пользовательского слова.




На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление об изменении, подтверждающее сохранение пользовательского слова.




- После сохранения пользовательского слова прозвучит тональный сигнал, а на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Если пользовательское слово не сохранилось, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности, и на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Добавление пользовательских слов

Вы можете добавлять пользовательские слова во встроенный словарь радиостанции.



- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.





- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Доб. нов. общ. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразится список пользовательских слов.

- 7 Отредактируйте пользовательское слово с помощью клавиатуры.

- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.
- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.
- Чтобы удалить ненужный знак, нажмите клавишу .
- Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

**8** Нажмите  после завершения редактирования пользовательского слова.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление об изменении, подтверждающее сохранение пользовательского слова.

- После сохранения пользовательского слова прозвучит тональный сигнал, а на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Если пользовательское слово не сохранилось, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности, и на дисплее

появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Удаление пользовательских слов

Для удаления пользовательских слов, сохраненных в памяти радиостанции, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного

слова. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

8 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- При появлении запроса Удалить пункт? нажмите  для выбора варианта Да. На дисплее появится сообщение Пункт удален.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран.
- 

## Удаление всех пользовательских слов




Для удаления всех пользовательских слов из встроенного словаря радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.

## 7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- При появлении запроса Удалить пункт? нажмите  для выбора варианта Да. На дисплее появится сообщение Все пункты удалены.
- Чтобы вернуться к предыдущему экрану, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Задания

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции принимать сообщения от диспетчера с рабочими нарядами, которые необходимо выполнить.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Данную функцию можно настраивать через CPS в соответствии с пользовательскими предпочтениями. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Для различных заданий предусмотрены две папки:

#### Папка Мои задачи

Персонализированные задания, назначенные вашему идентификатору пользователя при выполнении входа в систему.

#### Папка Общие задачи

Общие задания, назначенные группе пользователей.

Вы можете отвечать на эти задания и сортировать их в соответствующих папках. По умолчанию существуют папки **Все**, **Новые**, **Начатые** и **Завершенные**. Чтобы получить дополнительные 10 папок, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Задания сохраняются даже после того, как радиостанция была выключена и включена снова.

Все задания находятся в папке **Все**. В зависимости от программных настроек радиостанции задания сортируются по уровню приоритета, затем — по времени получения. Новые задания, задания с недавними изменениями статуса и задания с самым высоким приоритетом отображаются в списке в первую очередь. По достижении предельного количества заданий радиостанции последующее задание автоматически заменяет самое раннее. Ваша радиостанция максимально поддерживает от 100 до 500 заданий в зависимости от модели. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору. Радиостанция автоматически определяет и удаляет дублирующиеся задания с одинаковым идентификатором.

В зависимости от важности задания диспетчер добавляет заданиям уровень приоритета. Доступны три уровня приоритета: Приоритет 1, Приоритет 2, Приоритет 3. Приоритет 1 предусматривает наивысший приоритет, а Приоритет 3 — самый низкий приоритет. Также существуют задания без приоритета.


Ваша радиостанция обновляется соответствующим образом, когда диспетчер выполняет следующие изменения:




- Изменяет содержание задания.




- Добавляет или изменяет уровень приоритета задания.
- Перемещает задания из одной папки в другую.
- Отменяет задания.




## Доступ к папке задания

Для получения доступа к папке задания выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **задания**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.





- 
- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Задания**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.
-

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

## Вход на удаленный сервер или выход из него

Данная функция позволяет осуществить вход на удаленный сервер и выход из него с помощью идентификатора пользователя.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Вход. Нажмите  для выбора.
- Если вы уже осуществили вход, в меню отобразится Выйти.
- На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.
- 

- 3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
  - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- 

## Создание заданий

Радиостанция может создавать задания на основе шаблонов и отправлять рабочие наряды, которые необходимо выполнить.

Чтобы настроить шаблон для заданий, требуется программное обеспечение CPS.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
-

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Задания. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Созд запр. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

## Ответ на задание




Для ответа на все задания выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Задания. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Повторно нажмите , чтобы получить доступ к подменю.

Можно также нажать соответствующую цифровую клавишу (1–9) для **быстрого ответа**.

---

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

---

7 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.




---

## Отправка заданий с использованием одного шаблона задания

Если радиостанция настроена на один шаблон задания, для отправки задания выполните следующие действия.

- 1 С помощью клавиатуры введите нужный номер помещения. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Статус помещения. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной опции. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

- 
- 5 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.



- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Отправка заданий с использованием более одного шаблона задания

Если радиостанция настроена на более чем один шаблон задания, для отправки заданий выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной опции. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

- 3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

[Отправить отзыв](#)


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.




В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.




## Удаление заданий

Для удаления заданий выполните следующие действия.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **задания**. Перейдите к [шаг 4](#)
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Задания. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора папки Все. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Повторно нажмите  во время просмотра задания.

---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

---

8 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
  - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
-

## Удаление всех заданий




Для удаления всех заданий выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **задания**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Задания**. Нажмите  для выбора.


---



- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора папки **Все**.  
Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Удалить все**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Да**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Нет**. Нажмите  для выбора. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## Конфиденциальность

Эта функция позволяет предотвратить несанкционированное прослушивание радиообмена на канале. Для этого используется скремблирование с программной реализацией. Сигналинг и идентификация пользователя в сеансе передачи не скремблируются.

Активация функции конфиденциальности является обязательным условием ведения передач со скремблированием на канале, но для приема передач это не является обязательным. После активации функции конфиденциальности на канале по-прежнему можно принимать нескремблированные передачи.

Радиостанция поддерживает только улучшенную конфиденциальность. Для дескремблирования зашифрованного вызова или данных радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована таким образом, чтобы значение ключа и идентификатор ключа (для расширенной конфиденциальности) совпадали со значением ключа и идентификатором ключа передающей радиостанции.

Если при приеме скремблированного вызова значение ключа и идентификатор ключа не совпадают, сигнал не прозвучит (для расширенной конфиденциальности).

По зашифрованному каналу радиостанция может принимать нешифрованные вызовы без скремблирования в зависимости от запрограммированной конфигурации конкретной радиостанции. Кроме того, радиостанция может воспроизводить тональный сигнал предупреждения в зависимости от запрограммированной конфигурации.



## УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция недоступна на каналах диапазона частот гражданской связи, которые находятся на такой же частоте.

Зеленый светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и быстро мигает, когда радиостанция принимает зашифрованную передачу.




## УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:



Некоторые модели радиостанций не снабжены функцией конфиденциальности или предлагают другой способ ее реализации. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




## Включение и выключение функции конфиденциальности

Для включения или выключения функции конфиденциальности выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **конфиденциальности**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.







- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Шифрование. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Вкл.. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Вкл..
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Выкл.. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Выкл.

## Запрет ответа

С помощью этой функции можно настроить выборочный прием входящих передач радиостанций.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция приобретается отдельно. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Если включено, в ответ на входящие передачи (например, проверка радиостанции, оповещение о вызове, отключение радиостанции, удаленный мониторинг, служба автоматической регистрации (ARS), ответ на частные сообщения и отправка отчетов GNSS о местоположении) радиостанция не инициирует никакие исходящие передачи. Если эта функция включена, радиостанция не может принимать подтвержденные частные вызовы. При этом с радиостанции можно осуществлять передачу в ручном режиме.

## Включение/отключение запрета ответа

Для включения или отключения запрета ответа на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **запрета ответа**.

---

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее ненадолго отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее ненадолго отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Временная блокировка/возобновление работы

Данная функция позволяет активировать и деактивировать любую радиостанцию в системе. Например, дилер или системный администратор может

деактивировать украденную радиостанцию, чтобы несанкционированный пользователь не смог ей пользоваться, и активировать ее после ее возврата.

Радиостанцию можно деактивировать (временно заблокировать, заглушить) или активировать (возобновить работу) через консоль или с помощью команды, инициированной с другой радиостанции.

После деактивации радиостанция издает отрицательный тональный сигнал и на главном экране отображается **В кан.отказ**.

Если радиостанция заглушена, она не может отправлять инициированные пользователем запросы или получать доступ к каким-либо службам в системе, в которой было выполнено глушение. Однако радиостанция может переключиться на другую систему. Радиостанция будет по-прежнему отправлять отчеты о местоположении GNSS и доступна для удаленного мониторинга даже после глушения/временной блокировки.






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Дилер или системный администратор могут деактивировать радиостанцию на постоянной основе. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Прекращение работы радиостанции на стр. 218](#).

## Временная блокировка радиостанции

Для деактивации радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **деактивации радиостанции**.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

- 3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


[Отправить отзыв](#)

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Временная блокировка радиостанции с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения деактивации радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Деактив. р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

5 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.




- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Временная блокировка радиостанции с помощью ручного набора




Для выполнения деактивации радиостанции с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.


1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ручной набор. Нажмите  для выбора.



- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Номер р/ст. Нажмите  для выбора.  
В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение  
Номер р/ст.:

- 5 Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  
, чтобы продолжить.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Деактив. р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

- 7 Дождитесь подтверждения.  
В случае успешного выполнения:
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.




В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Возобновление работы радиостанции

Для активации радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **активации радиостанции**.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появятся сообщение **Активир. р/с** и псевдоним или идентификатор

абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

---

**3** Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
  - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- 

## Возобновление работы радиостанции с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения активации радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

**1** Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

**3** Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

**4** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Активир. р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора. Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать. На дисплее появятся сообщение **Активир. р/с** и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

---

**5** Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.





- На дисплее появится сообщение  
Радиостанция активирована.




В случае сбоя:



- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Активация  
р/с не удалась.

## Возобновление работы радиостанции с помощью ручного набора


Для выполнения активации радиостанции с помощью  
ручного набора выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Ручной набор. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Частн. вызов. Нажмите  для выбора.

В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение  
Номер р/ст:.

- 5 Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  
, чтобы продолжить.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Активир. р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.  
На дисплее появятся сообщение Активир. р/с  
и псевдоним или идентификатор  
абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный  
индикатор.

## 7 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение  
Радиостанция активирована.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Активация р/с не удалась.

При включении радиостанции после прекращения работы на экране ненадолго отображается сообщение Раб. радио прекращена для индикации состояния.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Возобновление работы полностью заблокированной радиостанции выполняется только в сервисном центре Motorola Solutions. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Функция "Одинокий работник"

Эта функция обеспечивает подачу экстренного сигнала в случае отсутствия активности со стороны пользователя радиостанции (нажатия любой кнопки или активации переключателя каналов) в течение заданного времени.

По истечении таймера бездействия радиостанция предупреждает пользователя звуковым сигналом.

Если активность со стороны пользователя по-прежнему отсутствует, то по истечении заданного времени радиостанция переходит в экстренное состояние, если это предварительно запрограммировано дилером или системным администратором.

## Прекращение работы радиостанции

Эта функция выполняет роль расширенной меры безопасности для предотвращения несанкционированного доступа к радиостанции.

Функция прекращения работы переводит радиостанцию в нерабочее состояние. Например, дилер или системный администратор может прекратить работу радиостанции в случае ее кражи или утери для предотвращения несанкционированного доступа.

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Работа в экстренном режиме на стр. 158](#).



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Функции блокировки с паролем

Эта функция позволяет ограничивать доступ к радиостанции посредством вывода запроса на ввод пароля при включении устройства.

Для ввода пароля можно использовать микрофон с клавиатурой или кнопки **прокрутки вверх/вниз**.

## Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля




Для получения доступа к радиостанции с использованием пароля выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Наберите текущий четырехзначный пароль.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

В случае использования переключателя **экстренного режима** вводить пароль для доступа к радиостанции не требуется.

- Используйте микрофон с клавиатурой.
- Нажмите  или , чтобы отредактировать числовое значение каждого знака, а затем нажмите , чтобы ввести выбранную цифру и перейти к следующей.

2

Нажмите  для ввода пароля.

В случае успешного ввода пароля радиостанция включится.

В случае сбоя:

- После двух неудачных попыток на дисплее появится сообщение **Неверный пароль**. Повторите [шаг 1](#).
- После ввода неверного пароля в третий раз на дисплее появится сообщение **Неверный пароль, а затем сообщение Радиостанц. заблокир.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал. Светодиодный индикатор дважды мигнет

желтым цветом. Радиостанция блокируется на 15 минут.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

В заблокированном состоянии радиостанция реагирует только на команды регулятора **"Вкл./Выкл./Громкость"** и запрограммированной кнопки **подсветки**.

- Если радиостанция выключена, включите питание радиостанции. Радиостанция снова начнет отсчет 15 минут до заблокированного состояния. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. Светодиодный индикатор дважды мигнет желтым цветом. На дисплее появится сообщение Радиостанц. заблок.

Подождите 15 минут. и затем повторите шаги в разделе [Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля на стр. 219](#), чтобы получить доступ к радиостанции.

## Разблокировка заблокированной радиостанции





В заблокированном состоянии радиостанция не принимает вызовы. Для разблокировки заблокированной радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Если радиостанция включена, подождите 15 минут. и затем повторите шаги в разделе [Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля на стр. 219](#), чтобы получить доступ к радиостанции.

## Включение и выключение блокировки с паролем

Для включения или выключения блокировки с паролем выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Блок с парол. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Наберите текущий четырехзначный пароль.









- Используйте микрофон с клавиатурой.
  - Нажмите  или , чтобы отредактировать числовое значение каждого знака, а затем нажмите , чтобы ввести выбранную цифру и перейти к следующей. При наборе каждого знака будет звучать тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- 

6 Нажмите  для ввода пароля.

Если пароль введен неправильно, на дисплее появится сообщение Неверный пароль и автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.


---

7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Вкл. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с сообщением Вкл.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Выкл. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с сообщением Выкл.
- 

## Изменение паролей




Для изменения пароля радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Блок с парол. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

5 Введите текущий четырехзначный пароль и  
нажмите , чтобы продолжить.  
Если пароль введен неправильно, на дисплее  
появится сообщение Неверный пароль и  
автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.


---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Смена пароля. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

7 Введите новый четырехзначный пароль и  
нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

---

8 Введите новый четырехзначный пароль еще раз  
и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

В случае успешной смены пароля на дисплее  
появится сообщение Пароль изменен.  
В противном случае на дисплее появится  
сообщение Пароли не совпад..

На экране автоматически отобразится  
предыдущее меню.

---

## Список уведомлений

В радиостанции предусмотрен список уведомлений, в  
котором фиксируются все "непрочитанные" события на  
канале, такие как непрочитанные текстовые  
сообщения, телеметрические сообщения, пропущенные  
вызовы и оповещения о вызове.

Когда в списке уведомлений имеется одно или  
несколько событий, в строке состояния появляется  
значок **уведомления**.

В списке отображается не более 40 непрочитанных  
событий. Когда список заполняется, последующее  
событие автоматически заменяет в нем самое раннее




событие. Прочитанные события удаляются из списка уведомлений.




Для текстовых сообщений, пропущенных вызовов и оповещений об общих вызовах максимальное число уведомлений составляет 30 текстовых сообщений и 10 пропущенных вызовов или оповещений о вызовах. Максимальное количество зависит от отдельных функций списка (задания, текстовые сообщения или пропущенные вызовы или оповещения о вызовах).

## Доступ к списку уведомлений




Для получения доступа к списку уведомлений выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Уведом-ие. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного события. Нажмите  для выбора.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Программирование в эфире

Ваш дилер может обновлять радиостанцию удаленно с помощью беспроводного программирования (OTA) без необходимости устанавливать физическое соединение с устройством. Кроме того, настройка некоторых параметров также возможна посредством OTA.

Во время выполнения OTA светодиодный индикатор мигает зеленым цветом.

Во время приема радиостанцией большого объема данных:

- На дисплее отображается значок **большого объема данных**.
- Канал становится занятым.
- При нажатии на кнопку **РТТ** звучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

После завершения OTA в зависимости от конфигурации радиостанции произойдет следующее:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее появится сообщение Обновл. перезагруз.. Радиостанция выполнит перезапуск (выключение и повторное включение).
- Выберите Перезапустить или Отложить. При выборе варианта Отложить радиостанция возвращается к предыдущему экрану. До автоматического перезапуска радиостанции на дисплее отображается значок таймера задержки **ОТАР**.

При включении радиостанции после автоматического перезапуска:


- В случае успешного выполнения на дисплее появится сообщение ПО обновлено.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение Отказ обн. ПО.

Для получения сведений о версии обновленного ПО см. раздел [Просмотр информации об обновлении программного обеспечения на стр. 256](#).




## Выбор режимов подключения к периферийным устройствам сторонних производителей

Выполните следующие действия для выбора одного из нижеуказанных режимов подключения к периферийным устройствам сторонних производителей:




- Motorola Solutions
- ПК и аудио
- Аксессуар для работы с данными
- Телеметрия
- Общий

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тип кабеля. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного режима подключения. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится название выбранного режима подключения. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему меню.

## Индикатор уровня принимаемого сигнала




Эта функция позволяет просматривать значения индикатора уровня принимаемого сигнала (RSSI).

В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **RSSI**. Для получения дополнительной информации о значке **RSSI** см. [Значки дисплея](#).

## Просмотр значений RSSI

Для просмотра значений RSSI выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на главном экране:


- 1 В течение 5 секунд нажмите  три раза и сразу же три раза нажмите . На дисплее отобразятся текущие значения RSSI.
- 2 Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.


## Настройка передней панели

С помощью настройки передней панели (FPC) можно менять некоторые параметры радиостанции для расширения ее функциональности.




## Вход в режим настройки передней панели

Для входа в режим программирования с передней панели выполните следующие действия.




Главный экран можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки .

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---






- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Прогр. р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Редактирование параметров режима FPP

Перемещаясь между параметрами функции, используйте следующие кнопки.

- ,  — просмотр опций, увеличение/уменьшение значений, вертикальное перемещение.
-  — выбор опции или открытие подменю.
-  — короткое нажатие открывает предыдущее меню или закрывает экран выбора. Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Использование функции Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® является зарегистрированным товарным знаком компании Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция применима только для DM4601e .


Эта функция позволяет устанавливать и настраивать подключение к сети Wi-Fi. Wi-Fi поддерживает обновления микропрограммы радиостанции, кодплага и ресурсов, например языковых пакетов и голосовых объявлений.




## Включение или выключение Wi-Fi




Программируемая кнопка **включения или выключения Wi-Fi** назначается дилером или системным администратором. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



Голосовые оповещения при нажатии на запрограммированную кнопку **включения или отключения Wi-Fi** можно настроить с помощью CPS в зависимости от пользовательских предпочтений. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



Для включения или отключения Wi-Fi выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения или выключения Wi-Fi**. Прозвучит голосовое объявление о включении Wi-Fi или выключении Wi-Fi.
- Доступ к этой функции можно получить в меню.
  - a. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

b. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **WiFi**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

c. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Wi-Fi вкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


Нажмите , чтобы включить Wi-Fi. На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .

Нажмите , чтобы выключить Wi-Fi. Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Подключение к точке доступа к сети

При включении Wi-Fi радиостанция выполняет сканирование и подключается к точке доступа к сети.




Также можно подключиться к точке доступа к сети через меню.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **WiFi**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Сети**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Соединить**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Введите пароль и нажмите  .

При успешном установлении соединения на экране радиостанции отобразится уведомление, и точка доступа к сети будет сохранена в списке профилей.

## Проверка состояния подключения Wi-Fi

Чтобы проверить состояние подключения Wi-Fi, выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **запроса статуса Wi-Fi**, чтобы получить голосовое объявление о состоянии подключения. Прозвучит голосовое объявление о том, что сеть Wi-Fi выключена, или что Wi-Fi включена, но подключения нет, или что Wi-Fi включена и подключение присутствует.

- Если Wi-Fi выключен, на экране отображается **Wi-Fi выкл.**
- Если радиостанция подключена к сети, на экране отображается **Wi-Fi вкл., подключен.**
- Если Wi-Fi включен, но радиостанция не подключена ни к одной сети, на экране отображается **Wi-Fi вкл., отключен.**





Голосовые оповещения в ответ на запрос состояния подключения Wi-Fi можно настроить с помощью CPS в зависимости от пользовательских предпочтений. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Программируемая кнопка **запроса статуса Wi-Fi** назначается дилером или системным администратором. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Обновление списка сетей




Для обновления списка сетей следуйте описанной процедуре.

- Чтобы обновить список сетей, выполните следующие действия с помощью меню.
  - a. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
  - b. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **WiFi**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

c. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сети**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

При переходе в меню "Сети" радиостанция автоматически обновляет список сетей.


- Если меню "Сети" уже открыто, выполните следующее действие, чтобы обновить список сетей.

Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Обновить**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




Радиостанция выполнит обновление и отобразит новый список сетей.

## Добавление сети




Если предпочтительная сеть недоступна в списке сетей, для добавления сети выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Добав. сеть, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 5 Введите идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID) и нажмите .

---

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Без защиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 7 Введите пароль и нажмите .

На дисплее радиостанции отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, указывая, что сеть успешно сохранена.




---

## Просмотр информации о точках доступа к сети

Для просмотра информации о точках доступа к сети следуйте описанной процедуре.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---




- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---






3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Дет. данные, затем нажмите  для выбора.


Для подключенной точки доступа к сети отобразятся идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID), режим безопасности, адрес управления доступом к среде передачи (MAC) и интернет-протокол (IP).

Для неподключенной точки доступа отобразятся идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID) и режим безопасности.


---

## Удаление точек доступа к сети




Чтобы удалить точки доступа к сети из списка профилей, выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить выбранную точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Удалить, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Да, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На экране радиостанции отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, указывая, что выбранная точка доступа к сети успешно удалена.

## Вспомогательные функции

В данной главе описываются вспомогательные функции, доступные на радиостанции.

### Уровни мощности

Пользователь может переключать режимы высокой и низкой мощности радиостанции для каждого канала.

#### Высокий

Данный уровень позволяет поддерживать связь с радиостанциями, находящимися на значительном расстоянии от пользователя.

#### Низкая

Данный уровень обеспечивает связь с радиостанциями, находящимися на небольшом расстоянии.






#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Эта функция недоступна на каналах диапазона частот гражданской связи, которые находятся на такой же частоте.

## Настройка уровней мощности




Для настройки уровней мощности выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **уровня мощности**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.









3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Питание. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Большая. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Большая.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Малая. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Малая.
- 



6 Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.




---

## Активация и деактивация тональных сигналов/оповещений радиостанции

Вы можете включить или отключить все тональные сигналы и оповещения радиостанции при необходимости, за исключением входящего оповещения экстренного вызова. Для активации или деактивации тональных сигналов и оповещений радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **тональных сигналов/оповещений**. Пропустите следующие действия.
    - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 




- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.
-

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


---



4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Все тоны. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или  
деактивировать все тональные сигналы и  
оповещения. На дисплее появится один из  
следующих вариантов.

- Если функция активирована, рядом со  
статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок  
.
- Если функция деактивирована, значок   
рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

---

## Включение и выключение тональных сигналов клавиатуры




Для включения или выключения тональных сигналов  
клавиатуры выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тон клав. Нажмите  для выбора.




---




- 6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональные сигналы клавиатуры. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.
- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Установка уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений




Эта функция позволяет установить громкость тональных сигналов или оповещений выше или ниже уровня громкости передачи голоса. Для установки уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.



- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Тоны/опов.** Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Мин. громкость**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного уровня громкости.








При переходе к каждому значению звучит тональный сигнал, соответствующий данному уровню громкости.

- 7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  для выбора. Нужный уровень громкости сохранен.
- Нажмите , чтобы выйти. Изменения отменены.


## Включение и выключение тонального сигнала разрешения разговора

Для включения или выключения тонального сигнала разрешения разговора выполните следующие действия.



- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Тонный опов.** Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Разр. разгов.** Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональный сигнал разрешения разговора.

На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.



- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Включение и выключение тонального сигнала включения питания



Для включения или выключения тонального сигнала включения питания выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тонь/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Вкл. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональный сигнал включения питания. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.
  - Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.




---

## Настройка тонального сигнала оповещения о получении текстового сообщения




Вы можете выбрать однократный или повторяющийся тональный сигнал оповещения о получении текстового сообщения для каждой записи в списке контактов. Для настройки тонального сигнала оповещения о получении текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.





---





- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Оп. о выз.** Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Однораз.** Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Однораз.**




- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Повтор.** Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Повтор.**

## Смена режимов дисплея




Режим дисплея радиостанции можно переключать с дневного на ночной и обратно по мере необходимости. От этой функции зависит палитра цветов дисплея. Для изменения режима дисплея радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **режима дисплея**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дисплей. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появятся варианты настройки  
Дневн. режим и Ночн. режим.


---




5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .

---




## Регулировка яркости дисплея

Для регулировки яркости дисплея радиостанции выполните следующие действия. Если функция "Автояркость" активирована, яркость дисплея нельзя регулировать.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **яркости**. Пропустите следующие действия.
    - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 




2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Яркость. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится индикатор выполнения.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для уменьшения или увеличения яркости дисплея. Нажмите  для выбора. Значение настройки варьируется от 1 до 8.




## Включение и выключение функции гудка и фар




Радиостанция может уведомлять пользователя о входящем вызове с помощью функции гудка и освещения. Когда функция активирована, при поступлении входящего вызова включаются гудок и фары транспортного средства. Эта функция может быть установлена дилером при помощи заднего разъема для аксессуаров на радиостанции. Для включения или выключения функции гудка и фар выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите запрограммированную **кнопку звукового сигнала/фар**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.



- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.






- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Гудок/фары. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать функцию гудка и фар. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.

- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение и выключение функции светодиодного индикатора

Для включения или выключения функции светодиодного индикатора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **LED**. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.
  - Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение и выключение системы оповещения




Для включения и выключения внутренней системы оповещения выполните следующие действия.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **системы оповещения**. Пропустите следующие действия.


- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Громкоговоритель. Нажмите  для выбора.


5 Нажмите , чтобы включить или отключить систему оповещения.




- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .




- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение и выключение внешней системы оповещения

Для включения и выключения внешней системы оповещения выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **внешней системы оповещения**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Внешняя система оповещения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


5 Нажмите , чтобы включить или отключить внешнюю систему оповещения.

- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.




---

## Включение и выключение экрана приветствия




Экран приветствия можно активировать и деактивировать, выполнив следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дисплей. Нажмите  для выбора.


---


5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Экран привет. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать экран приветствия.

На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.

- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .


- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Настройка языка

Для настройки языка на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Языки. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного языка. Нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее рядом с выбранным языком появится значок .

## Определение типа кабеля

Для выбора типа кабеля, используемого радиостанцией, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тип кабеля. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Текущий тип кабеля отмечен значком .

## Включение и выключение голосового объявления

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции объявлять текущую зону или канал, только что выбранный пользователем, а также нажатие программируемой кнопки.

Такие объявления, как правило, полезны в случаях, когда просмотр сведений, отображаемых на дисплее, затруднен.

Параметры звуковых сигналов можно настраивать в соответствии с требованиями пользователя. Для включения или выключения голосовых объявлений выполните следующие действия.

## Включение и выключение функциональной платы

Возможности функциональной платы для каждого канала можно назначать программируемым кнопкам. Канал может поддерживать до 6 функций функциональной платы. Для включения или выключения функциональной платы выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку  
**функциональной платы.**

## Синтез речи

Функция синтеза речи может быть активирована только дилером или системным администратором. Если активирована функция синтеза речи, то функция голосового объявления автоматически деактивируется. Если активирована функция голосового объявления, то функция синтеза речи автоматически деактивируется.

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции объявлять следующие параметры.


- Текущий канал

- Текущая зона
- Включение и выключение программируемой кнопки
- Содержание полученных текстовых сообщений
- Содержание полученного задания




Пользователь может настраивать параметры звуковых сигналов. Эта функция, как правило, полезна в случаях, когда условия работы затрудняют просмотр сведений, отображаемых на дисплее.

## Настройка функции синтеза речи




Для настройки синтеза речи выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Голос. объяв. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора одной из опций. Нажмите  для выбора.

Доступны следующие опции:

- Все
- Сообщения
- Задания
- Канал
- Зона
- Кноп прогр.

Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .


---

## Установка таймера меню




Вы можете задать период времени, по истечении которого вместо меню автоматически откроется






главный экран. Для настройки таймера меню выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дисплей. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Таймер меню. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора.




[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Включение и выключение АРУ цифрового микрофона




Автоматическая регулировка усиления (АРУ) цифрового микрофона позволяет автоматически управлять усилением микрофона радиостанции во время передачи в цифровой системе. Данная функция подавляет громкий и усиливает тихий аудиосигнал до предустановленного значения, чтобы обеспечить постоянный уровень громкости звука. Для включения или выключения АРУ цифрового микрофона выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---



- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

АРУ МИК. -Ц. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  для включения или выключения АРУ цифрового микрофона.

На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.

- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Включение и выключение функции интеллектуального аудио


Радиостанция автоматически регулирует громкость звука с учетом фоновых шумов как от стационарных, так и от подвижных источников. Эта функция действует только в режиме приема и не влияет на передаваемый звук. Для включения или выключения функции




интеллектуального аудио выполните следующие действия.









### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Данная функция не действует во время работы в режиме Bluetooth.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **интеллектуального аудио**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.









2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Инт. аудио**. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Вкл.**.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Выкл.**.
- 

## Включение и выключение функции подавления акустической обратной связи




Эта функция позволяет снизить акустическую обратную связь при приеме вызовов.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---





3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Подав. ЗЧ**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Также можно использовать кнопки или для изменения выбранного параметра.


**5** Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите , чтобы активировать подавление акустической обратной связи. На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .
- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать подавление акустической обратной связи. Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение и выключение функции улучшения звучания речи


Данную функцию можно включить при разговоре на языке, в котором содержится много альвеолярных вибрирующих звуков (например, раскатистая "р"). Для включения или выключения функции улучшения звучания речи выполните следующие действия.

**1** Выполните одно из следующих действий.



- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **улучшения звучания речи**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.




**3** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

**4** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Улучш зв реч**. Нажмите  для выбора.

**5** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На

дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Выкл.**.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Выкл.**.

работе группы радиостанций, расположенных близко друг к другу.

## Настройка уровня шума

Для настройки уровня шума в соответствии с окружающими условиями выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Уровень шума**. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Уровень шума

Пользователь может настраивать уровень шума радиостанции в соответствии с окружающими условиями.

### Default

Эта настройка используется по умолчанию.

### Громко

Данная настройка активирует функцию шумоподавления и увеличивает громкость динамика для работы в шумной окружающей обстановке.


### Рабочая группа

Данная настройка активирует функцию подавления акустической обратной связи и деактивирует автоматическую регулировку усиления (АРУ) при

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора.

Доступны следующие настройки.

- Выберите **По умолч.** для восстановления заводских настроек по умолчанию.
- Выберите **Громк** для увеличения громкости динамика для работы в шумной окружающей обстановке.
- Выберите **Раб. группа** для подавления акустической обратной связи при работе группы радиостанций, расположенных близко друг к другу.

Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .

## Аудиопрофили

Пользователь может настраивать аудиопрофили радиостанции по своему предпочтению.

### Default

Эта настройка используется по умолчанию.

### Уровень 1, Уровень 2, Уровень 3

Эти аудиопрофили предназначены для компенсации вызванного шумом ухудшения слуха, характерного для людей от 40 лет и старше.

### Усиление высоких частот, Усиление средних частот, Усиление басов



Эти аудиопрофили предназначены для настройки более высокого, носового или низкого звучания.

## Настройка аудиопрофилей


Для настройки аудиопрофилей выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Аудиопрофили. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора.

Доступны следующие настройки.

- Выберите По умолч. для деактивации ранее выбранного аудиопрофиля и восстановления заводских настроек по умолчанию.
- Выберите Уровень 1, Уровень 2 или Уровень 3, каждый из которых представляет собой аудиопрофиль, предназначенный для компенсации вызванного шумом ухудшения слуха, характерного для людей от 40 лет и старше.
- Выберите Ус выс част, Ус ср част или Усил бас, представляющие собой аудиопрофили для настройки более высокого,

носового или низкого звучания в соответствии с вашими предпочтениями.


Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .


## Включение и выключение глобальной навигационной спутниковой системы




Глобальная навигационная спутниковая система (GNSS) представляет собой спутниковую систему навигации, определяющую точное местоположение радиостанции. GNSS включает систему глобального позиционирования (GPS) и глобальную навигационную спутниковую систему (GLONASS).

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**


Некоторые модели радиостанций могут быть оснащены GPS и GLONASS. Созвездие GNSS настраивается через CPS. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.


- 1 Для включения или выключения функции GNSS выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **GNSS**.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню. Перейдите к следующему действию.


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать элемент GNSS. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать функцию GNSS.

Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом *Активировано* отобразится значок .

Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом *Активировано* исчезнет.

## Общая информация о радиостанции

Радиостанция содержит сведения о различных общих параметрах.

Общая информация о радиостанции включает следующие сведения.



- Псевдоним и идентификатор радиостанции.
- Версии микропрограммы и кодплага.
- Обновление ПО.



- Сведения о GNSS.
- Информация об объекте.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:



Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран. Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран. По истечении таймера бездействия текущий экран закрывается.





## Просмотр псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции




Для просмотра псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции выполните следующие действия.





- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции**. Пропустите следующие действия.  
Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Чтобы вернуться к предыдущему экрану, можно нажать запрограммированную кнопку **псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции**.

- Нажмите   для доступа к меню.

- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите   для выбора.


- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите   для выбора.

- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мой ID. Нажмите   для выбора.




В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним радиостанции. Во второй строке появится идентификатор радиостанции.

## Просмотр версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага




Для просмотра версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Версии. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся текущие версии микропрограммы и кодплага.

## Просмотр информации об обновлении программного обеспечения




Эта функция позволяет вывести на дисплей дату и время последнего обновления ПО, выполненного с помощью беспроводного программирования (OTAP) или по Wi-Fi. Для просмотра информации об обновлении программного обеспечения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

ОБНОВЛ. ПО. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразятся дата и время последнего обновления программного обеспечения.

---


Меню обновления ПО станет доступным только после проведения как минимум одного успешного сеанса OTAР или подключения к Wi-Fi. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Беспроводное программирование на стр. 559](#).




## Проверка информации GNSS

Эта функция позволяет вывести на дисплей данные GNSS, такие как:

- Широта
- Долгота
- Высота
- Направление
- Скорость




- Фактор снижения точности при определении положения (HDOP)
- Спутники
- Версия

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента УТИЛИТЫ. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о GNSS. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного элемента. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее отобразятся запрошенные данные GNSS.

## Отображение информации о сайте

Выполните следующие действия, чтобы отобразить имя текущего сайта, в пределах которого работает ваша радиостанция.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р.с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

На дисплее появится название текущего сайта.

## Работа в режиме Connect Plus

Connect Plus — это решение полной транкинговой связи, разработанное на основе технологии DMR. Connect Plus использует выделенный управляющий канал для запросов и назначения каналов. В данной главе приводится описание функций, доступных пользователям радиостанции.

### Дополнительные элементы управления радиостанцией в режиме Connect Plus

В данной главе описываются дополнительные способы управления радиостанцией посредством предварительно запрограммированных средств, таких как программируемые клавиши и назначаемые функции радиостанции.

## Кнопка PTT (Push-To-Talk)

Кнопка **PTT** на боковой части радиостанции выполняет две основные задачи.

- Во время вызова кнопка **PTT** позволяет радиостанции выполнять передачу на другие радиостанции, участвующие в вызове.

Для передачи голоса нажмите кнопку **PTT** и удерживайте ее. Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.

При нажатии кнопки **PTT** активируется микрофон.

- Кнопка **PTT** также служит для выполнения нового вызова, когда не выполняются другие вызовы (см. раздел [Выполнение радиовызова на стр. 279](#)).

Если активирован тональный сигнал разрешения разговора, не начинайте говорить, пока не прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал оповещения.

## Программируемые кнопки

Программируемые кнопки могут быть настроены дилером для быстрого доступа к определенным функциям радиостанции в зависимости от продолжительности нажатия кнопки.

### Короткое нажатие

Нажатие и быстрое отпускание кнопки.

### Длительное нажатие

Продолжительное нажатие запрограммированной кнопки.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Запрограммированная длительность нажатия кнопки применима ко всем назначаемым функциям и настройкам радиостанции/ вспомогательных функций. См. раздел [Работа в экстренном режиме на стр. 321](#) для получения дополнительной информации о запрограммированной длительности нажатия кнопки *экстренного режима*.

## Назначаемые функции радиостанции

### Переключатель аудио Bluetooth®

Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или на внешний Bluetooth-аксессуар.

### Подключение к Bluetooth

Выполнение операции поиска и подключения к Bluetooth.

### Отключение Bluetooth

Отключение всех текущих Bluetooth-соединений между радиостанцией и всеми Bluetooth-устройствами.

### Обнаружение Bluetooth

Переключение радиостанции в режим обнаружения Bluetooth.

### Отмена очереди занятости

Выход из режима очереди занятости при выполнении неэкстренного вызова, находящегося в очереди занятости. Экстренные вызовы, принятые в очередь занятости, невозможно отменить.

### Журнал вызовов

Выбор списка в журнале вызовов.

### Объявление канала

Воспроизведение голосовых объявлений зоны и канала для текущего канала.

### Контакты

Прямой доступ к списку контактов.

### Включение/выключение экстренного режима

Инициирование или отмена экстренного режима связи в зависимости от программных настроек.

### Гудок/фары

Включение и выключение функции гудка и фар.

**Отслеживание в помещении**

Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении.

**Функция интеллектуального аудио**

Включение и выключение функции интеллектуального аудио.

**Ручной набор**

Инициирование частного или телефонного вызова путем набора любого идентификатора абонента или номера телефона в зависимости от программных настроек.

**Доступ одним нажатием**

Непосредственное выполнение предварительно настроенного частного вызова, а также отправка оповещения о вызове, быстрого текстового сообщения или возврат к базовому каналу.

**Конфиденциальность**

Включение и выключение функции конфиденциальности.

**Проверка радиостанции**

Проверка активности радиостанции в системе.

**Активация радиостанции**

Выполнение дистанционной активации вызываемой радиостанции.

**Деактивация радиостанции**

Выполнение дистанционной деактивации вызываемой радиостанции.

**Удаленный мониторинг**

Включение микрофона вызываемой радиостанции без сопутствующей индикации.

**Сбросить домашний канал**

Установка нового домашнего канала.

**Тип сигнала**

Прямой доступ к настройке типа звонка оповещения.

**Запрос на роуминг**

Запрос на поиск другого сайта.

**Сканирование**

Включение и выключение функции сканирования.

**Заглушить напоминание домашнего канала**

Отключение звука напоминания домашнего канала

**Включение/выключение блокировки сайта**

Когда функция включена, радиостанция осуществляет поиск только текущего сайта. Когда функция выключена, помимо текущего сайта, радиостанция также выполняет поиск других сайтов.

**Текстовые сообщения**

Выбор меню текстовых сообщений.

### **Голосовые объявления вкл/выкл**

Включение и выключение функции голосовых объявлений.

### **Wi-Fi**

Включение и выключение Wi-Fi.

### **Зона**

Выбор зоны из списка зон.

## **Назначаемые настройки и дополнительные функции**

### **Подавление АФ**

Включение и выключение функции подавления акустической обратной связи.

### **Все тональные сигналы/оповещения**

Включение и выключение всех тональных сигналов и оповещений.

### **Яркость подсветки**

Регулировка уровня яркости.

### **канал вверх/вниз**

Переключение на предыдущий или следующий канал в зависимости от программных настроек.

### **Режим дисплея**

Включение и выключение дневного/ночного режима дисплея.

### **Глобальная навигационная спутниковая система (GNSS)**

Включение и выключение спутниковой системы навигации.

### **Уровень мощности**

Переключение между высоким и низким уровнями мощности передачи.

### **Не назначено**

Для кнопки еще не назначена функция.

## **Индикаторы состояния в режиме Connect Plus**



## Значки дисплея

В этом разделе представлены значки, которые отображаются на дисплее радиостанции.

	<p><b>Индикатор уровня принимаемого сигнала (RSSI)</b></p> <p>Количество отображаемых штрихов обозначает уровень мощности радиосигнала. Четыре штриха указывают на максимальный уровень мощности сигнала. Этот значок отображается только во время приема.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth не подключен</b></p> <p>Функция Bluetooth активирована, но удаленное Bluetooth-устройство не подсоединено.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth подключен</b></p>

Продолжение таблицы...

	<p>Функция Bluetooth активирована. Значок горит, когда удаленное Bluetooth-устройство подсоединено.</p>
	<p><b>Большой объем данных</b></p> <p>Радиостанция выполняет прием большого объема данных, и канал занят.</p>
	<p><b>Доступна функция отслеживания в помещении<sup>3</sup></b></p> <p>Функция отслеживания в помещении активирована и доступна.</p>
	<p><b>Недоступна функция отслеживания в помещении<sup>3</sup></b></p> <p>Функция отслеживания в помещении активирована, но недоступна, поскольку функция Bluetooth отключена или сканирование радиомаяков приостановлено функцией Bluetooth.</p>

Продолжение таблицы...








<sup>3</sup> Доступна только в моделях с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии

	<b>Беззвучный режим</b> Режим без звука включен и звук динамика выключен.
	<b>Уведомление</b> В списке уведомлений есть пункты для просмотра.
	<b>Уровень мощности</b> Радиостанция работает в режиме низкой мощности или в режиме высокой мощности.
	<b>Отключение тональных сигналов</b> Тональные сигналы выключены.
	<b>Функциональная плата</b> Функциональная плата активирована.
	<b>Функциональная плата отключена</b> Функциональная плата деактивирована.
	<b>Функция GNSS доступна</b>







Продолжение таблицы...

	Функция GPS/GNSS включена. Значок горит, если доступно определение местоположения.
	<b>Функция GNSS недоступна/выход из зоны досягаемости</b> Функция GPS/GNSS включена, но прием данных со спутника не выполняется.
	<b>Сканирование</b> Функция сканирования включена.
	<b>Экстренный режим</b> Радиостанция работает в режиме экстренной связи.
	<b>Защищенная связь</b> Функция конфиденциальности активирована.
	<b>Незащищенная связь</b> Функция конфиденциальности деактивирована.

Продолжение таблицы...

	<b>Роуминг сайтов</b> Функция роуминга сайтов активирована.
	<b>Контакт</b> Доступен контакт радиостанции.
	<b>Журнал вызовов</b> Журнал вызовов радиостанции.
	<b>Сообщение</b> Входящее сообщение.
	<b>Только звук</b> Активирован звуковой режим.
	<b>Без звука</b> Активирован беззвучный режим.
	<b>Вибрация</b> Активирован режим вибрации.

*Продолжение таблицы...*





	<b>Вибрация и звук</b> Активирован режим вибрации и звука.
	<b>Отличный сигнал Wi-Fi <sup>4</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi отличный.
	<b>Хороший сигнал Wi-Fi <sup>4</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi хороший.
	<b>Средний сигнал Wi-Fi <sup>4</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi средний.
	<b>Слабый сигнал Wi-Fi <sup>4</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi слабый.
	<b>Сигнал Wi-Fi недоступен <sup>4</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi недоступен.

## Значки вызова

Во время вызова на дисплее радиостанции отображаются следующие значки. Эти значки также

<sup>4</sup> Применимо только к DM4601e

появляются в списке контактов, указывая на соответствующий тип идентификатора.

	<b>Частный вызов</b>
	<b>Групповой вызов/общий вызов сайта</b>
	<b>Телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова</b>
	<b>Вызов на ПК по Bluetooth</b>

Выполняется частный вызов. В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) абонента.

Выполняется групповой или общий вызов сайта. В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) группы.

Выполняется телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова.

*Продолжение таблицы...*

Выполняется вызов на ПК по Bluetooth.

В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) вызова на ПК по Bluetooth.



### **Вызов диспетчера**

Вызов диспетчера используется для отправки текстового сообщения на компьютер диспетчера через сторонний сервер текстовых сообщений.

## **Дополнительные значки меню**

Нижеследующие значки отображаются рядом с пунктами меню, позволяя выбирать из двух вариантов или указывая на наличие подменю с двумя вариантами.



### **Экранная кнопка (пустая)**

Означает, что опция не выбрана.

*Продолжение таблицы...*

**Экранная кнопка (отмечена флажком)**

Означает, что опция выбрана.

**Черная экранная кнопка**

Означает, что выбрана опция пункта меню с имеющимся в нем подменю.

## Значки отправленных элементов

В папке "Отправленные" в правом верхнем углу дисплея радиостанции отображаются следующие значки.

**Отправлено успешно**

Текстовое сообщение успешно отправлено.

ИЛИ



*Продолжение таблицы...*

**Идет отправка сообщения**

- Ожидается отправка текстового сообщения на псевдоним или идентификатор группы.
- Выполняется отправка текстового сообщения на псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. За этим следует ожидание подтверждения.

ИЛИ

**Индивидуальное или групповое сообщение прочитано**

Текстовое сообщение прочитано.

ИЛИ



ИЛИ

**Индивидуальное или групповое сообщение не прочитано**

Текстовое сообщение не прочитано.

**Сбой отправки**




Текстовое сообщение не отправлено.

ИЛИ



## Значки Bluetooth-устройств

Нижеследующие значки также появляются рядом с пунктами списка доступных устройств с поддержкой Bluetooth и обозначают тип устройства.

	<p><b>Bluetooth-устройство обмена данными</b></p> <p>Bluetooth-устройство обмена данными, например сканер.</p>
	<p><b>Аудиоустройство Bluetooth</b></p> <p>Аудиоустройство Bluetooth, например гарнитура.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth-устройство с РТТ</b></p> <p>Bluetooth-устройство с РТТ, например устройство только с поддержкой РРТ (POD).</p>

## Светодиодный индикатор

Светодиодный индикатор отображает рабочее состояние радиостанции.

<p><b>Мигает красным</b></p>	<p>Радиостанция ведет передачу при низком заряде аккумулятора, принимает экстренную передачу, не прошла самотестирование при включении питания или была перемещена за пределы допустимого диапазона (при настройке радиостанции с помощью системы автоматического оповещения). Режим без звука включен.</p>
<p><b>Быстро мигает красным цветом</b></p>	<p>Радиостанция принимает файл для беспроводной передачи (файл микропрограммы функциональной платы, файл данных сетевой частоты, файл кодаплага функциональной платы) или выполняет обновление до новой версии файла микропрограммы функциональной платы.</p>
<p><b>Мигает зеленым и желтым цветом</b></p>	<p>Радиостанция принимает оповещение о вызове, приняла текстовое сообщение, или</p>

*Продолжение таблицы...*

	активирована функция сканирования.
<b>Постоянно горит желтым цветом</b>	Радиостанция находится в режиме обнаружения Bluetooth.
<b>Дважды мигает желтым цветом</b>	Радиостанция выполняет активный поиск нового сайта.
<b>Мигает желтым цветом</b>	Радиостанция принимает оповещение о вызове, или активирована функция сканирования и радиостанция находится в режиме ожидания (сигналы отключены для любой активности).
<b>Постоянно горит зеленым</b>	Радиостанция включается или выполняет передачу.
<b>Мигает зеленым</b>	Радиостанция включается, принимает вызов или данные.

*Продолжение таблицы...*

**Дважды мигает зеленым цветом**

Радиостанция принимает зашифрованный вызов.

## Индикаторные тональные сигналы

Ниже приведены тональные сигналы, которые звучат в динамике радиостанции.

Звуковой сигнал высокой тональности



Звуковой сигнал низкой тональности






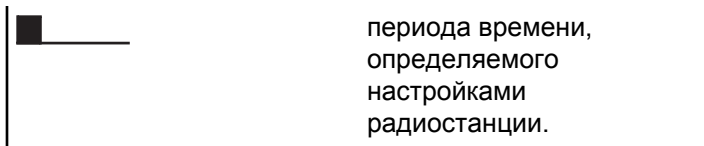
Индикаторные тональные сигналы обеспечивают звуковую индикацию состояния радиостанции после выполнения какого-либо действия.

	Тональный сигнал успешного действия
	Тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

## Тональные сигналы оповещения

Тональные сигналы оповещения выступают в роли звуковых индикаторов, указывая на состояние радиостанции или ее реакцию на полученные данные.

<b>Непрерывный тональный сигнал</b> 	Однообразный звук. Звучит до тех пор, пока не будет отключен.
<b>Периодический тональный сигнал</b> 	Включается с периодичностью, определяемой настройками радиостанции. Сигнал звучит, прекращается, затем повторяется.
<b>Повторяющийся тональный сигнал</b> 	Одиночный тональный сигнал, который повторяется до тех пор, пока не будет отключен пользователем.
<b>Кратковременный тональный сигнал</b>	Звучит только один раз в течение небольшого



## Переключение между режимами Connect Plus и режимами, отличными от Connect Plus

Если эта функция запрограммирована дилером или системным администратором, то чтобы переключиться в режим, отличный от Connect Plus, необходимо изменить зону. Узнайте у дилера или системного администратора, запрограммированы ли на вашей радиостанции зоны, отличные от Connect Plus, и какие функции доступны при работе в этих зонах.

## Выполнение и прием вызовов в режиме Connect Plus

В этом разделе приводятся общие принципы работы с радиостанцией и основные функции вызовов, доступных на вашей радиостанции.



## Выбор сайта

Сайт обеспечивает покрытие определенной области радиосвязью. Сайт Connect Plus имеет контроллер сайта и до 15 ретрансляторов. В многосайтовой сети радиостанция Connect Plus автоматически выполняет поиск нового сайта, когда мощность сигнала от текущего сайта падает до неприемлемого уровня.

## Запрос на роуминг

Запрос на роуминг сообщает радиостанции о необходимости поиска другого сайта, даже если уровень сигнала от текущего сайта приемлемый.

Если доступных сайтов не найдено:

- Радиостанция отображает уведомление *Идет поиск* и *Выбран псевдоним канала* и продолжает поиск по списку сайтов.
- Радиостанция вернется на предыдущий сайт, если он все еще доступен.

[Отправить отзыв](#)



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция программируется дилером.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **запроса на роуминг**.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция переключилась на новый сайт. На дисплее отобразится сообщение *ИД сайта <номер сайта>*.

## Включение/выключение блокировки сайта

Когда функция включена, радиостанция осуществляет поиск только текущего сайта. Когда функция выключена, помимо текущего сайта, радиостанция также выполняет поиск других сайтов.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **блокировки сайта**.

Если функция **блокировки сайта** включена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, оповещающий о том, что

радиостанция зафиксирована на текущем сайте.

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сайт зафикс.**

Если функция **блокировки сайта** выключена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция расфиксирована.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сайт расфикс.**

## Ограничение сайта

Системный администратор радиосистемы Connect Plus может решать, какие сетевые сайты может использовать ваша радиостанция. Для изменения списка разрешенных и запрещенных сайтов радиостанцию не требуется перепрограммировать. При попытке радиостанции зарегистрироваться на неразрешенном сайте на дисплее на короткое время отобразится сообщение: **Сайт <номер> запрещен.** После этого радиостанция продолжит поиск другого сетевого сайта.


## Выбор зоны




Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать для работы в 16 зонах Connect Plus, и для каждой зоны Connect Plus можно назначить до 16 положений ручки выбора каналов.

Каждое положение ручки можно назначить для выполнения одного из типов вызова:

- Групповой вызов
- Мультигрупповой вызов
- Общий вызов сайта
- Частный вызов





- 1 Для доступа к функции зоны выполните следующие действия:

Элементы управления	Этапы
<b>Запрограммированная кнопка выбора зоны</b>	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>выбора зоны</b> .
<b>Меню радиостанции</b>	<b>а</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

Элементы управления	Этапы
	<b>b</b> Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Зона, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Текущая зона отображается и обозначается ✓.

## 2 Выберите требуемую зону.

Элемент управления	Этапы
 или 	Нажмите  или  и прокрутите до требуемой зоны.

3 Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Выбрано <зона>, после чего радиостанция вернется к экрану выбранной зоны.

## Использование нескольких сетей

Если радиостанция запрограммирована на использование нескольких сетей Connect Plus, то для выбора другой сети необходимо переключиться на зону Connect Plus, которая назначена необходимой сети. Зоны назначаются сетям дилером во время программирования радиостанции.

## Выбор типа вызова

Ручка выбора каналов используется, чтобы выбрать тип вызова. В зависимости от программных настроек радиостанции это может быть групповой, мультигрупповой, общий вызов сайта или частный вызов. При установке ручки выбора каналов в другое положение (которому назначен определенный тип вызова) радиостанция повторно регистрируется на сайте Connect Plus. Для регистрации радиостанции

будет использован идентификатор регистрации группы, который запрограммирован для нового положения ручки выбора каналов типа вызова.

При выборе положения, которому не назначен тип вызова, прозвучит непрерывный тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Не запрогр.** Поскольку радиостанция не может работать на незапрограммированном канале, установите ручку выбора каналов в положение запрограммированного канала.

После отображения необходимой зоны (если на радиостанции настроено несколько зон), поверните запрограммированную ручку выбора каналов, чтобы выбрать тип вызова.

## Прием радиовызова и ответ на него

Когда канал, идентификатор абонента или тип вызова отображаются на дисплее, это означает, что радиостанция готова к приему вызовов.

Светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и мигает зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет прием.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и мигает двойными вспышками зеленого цвета, когда радиостанция принимает зашифрованный вызов. Для дескремблирования зашифрованного вызова секретный ключ радиостанции ИЛИ значение ключа и идентификатор ключа (которые программируются дилером) должны совпадать с соответствующими параметрами передающей радиостанции (радиостанции, от которой вы принимаете вызов).

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Конфиденциальность на стр. 346](#).

## Прием группового вызова и ответ на него

Чтобы выполнить прием вызова от группы пользователей, необходимо настроить радиостанцию в качестве участника этой группы.

При поступлении группового вызова (на главном экране) светодиодный индикатор мигает зеленым цветом. В верхнем правом углу появится значок

группового вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента. Во второй строке появится псевдоним группового вызова.

Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

- 1 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) от рта.

Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом.

---

- 2 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- 

- 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

---



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Для получения подробной информации о выполнении группового вызова см. раздел [Выполнение группового вызова на стр. 279](#).

## Прием частного вызова и ответ на него

Частный вызов — это вызов одной радиостанции другой радиостанцией.

При поступлении частного вызова светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **RSSI**. Во второй строке отобразится элемент **Частн. вызов** и значок частного вызова. Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

- 1 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) от рта.
- 

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом.

---

- 3 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
-

#### 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку РТТ.

---

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

На дисплее отобразится сообщение `Выз. законч.`

Подробнее о выполнении частного вызова см. раздел [Выполнение частного вызова на стр. 280](#).

### Прием общего вызова сайта

Общий вызов сайта — это вызов, отправляемый одной радиостанцией всем радиостанциям на данном сайте. Он используется для передачи важных объявлений, требующих особого внимания пользователей.

При поступлении общего вызова сайта прозвучит тональный сигнал, и светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.

В верхнем правом углу появится значок группового вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента. Во второй строке появится сообщение `Общий вызов сайта`.

Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

По окончании общего вызова сайта радиостанция вернется к экрану, который отображался до принятия вызова. Общий вызов сайта заканчивается без установленного периода ожидания.

Ответ на общий вызов сайта не предусмотрен.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Для получения подробной информации о выполнении общего вызова сайта см. раздел [Выполнение общего вызова сайта на стр. 281](#).

Радиостанция прекратит прием общего вызова сайта, если при поступлении вызова пользователь переключится на другой канал. Во время общего вызова сайта функции программируемых кнопок будут недоступны до завершения вызова.

### Прием входящего частного телефонного вызова

При поступлении входящего частного телефонного вызова в верхнем правом углу появится значок


частного телефонного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов.**



- 1 Нажмите и удерживайте кнопку **PTT**, чтобы ответить на вызов и начать разговор. Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.
- 
- 2 Нажмите и удерживайте кнопку , чтобы завершить вызов.  
 В первой строке на дисплее отобразится **Заканч.**  
 Во второй строке на дисплее отобразится **тел. выз...** На дисплее отобразится экран телефонного вызова.  
 На дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. выз законч.**

## Выполнение буферизованного дополнительного набора при входящем частном телефонном вызове


При совершении вызова в верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме

частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов.**

- 1 С помощью клавиатуры введите цифры и нажмите  .

Нажмите , а затем  в течение 2 секунд, чтобы вставить паузу. Символ **Р** заменит символы \* и # на дисплее.

В верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появятся введенные знаки.

- 
- 2 Завершите вызов с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится **Заканч.**  
 Во второй строке на дисплее отобразится **тел. выз...** На дисплее отобразится экран телефонного вызова.


На дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. выз законч.**

## Выполнение дополнительного набора в режиме реального времени при входящем частном телефонном вызове

При совершении вызова в верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов**.

- 1 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** и с помощью клавиатуры введите цифры.

В верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появятся цифры, набранные в режиме реального времени.

- 2 Завершите вызов с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится **Заканч.** Во второй строке на дисплее отобразится **тел. выз...** На дисплее отобразится экран телефонного вызова.

На дисплее появится сообщение  
**Тел. выз законч.**

## Получение входящего телефонного группового вызова

При получении входящего телефонного группового вызова в правом верхнем углу появляется значок группового вызова. В первой строке на дисплее отобразится сообщение **Вызов1**.

Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для разговора и отпустите ее для прослушивания.

## Входящий телефонный мультигрупповой вызов

При получении входящего телефонного мультигруппового вызова в правом верхнем углу появится значок группового вызова. В первой строке на дисплее отобразится сообщение **Мультигрупповой вызов**. Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего мультигруппового вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.



## Выполнение радиовызова

Выбрав канал, вы можете выбрать псевдоним или идентификатор абонента, либо псевдоним или идентификатор группы с помощью следующих средств.

- Ручки выбора каналов.
- Запрограммированная кнопка **доступа одним нажатием** — функция доступа одним нажатием позволяет легко выполнить частный вызов на предварительно заданный идентификатор. Для включения этой функции можно назначить короткое нажатие программируемой кнопки или нажатие с удержанием. Кнопке **вызова одним нажатием** можно назначить только один идентификатор. Радиостанция поддерживает программирование нескольких кнопок **доступа одним нажатием**.
- Список контактов (см. [Настройки контактов на стр. 307](#)).



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Для выполнения зашифрованной передачи в радиостанции должна быть активирована функция конфиденциальности для выбранного канала. Расшифровать сообщение смогут только целевые радиостанции, у которых значение ключа и идентификатор ключа совпадают с соответствующими параметрами вашей радиостанции.

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Конфиденциальность на стр. 346](#).

## Выполнение вызова с помощью ручки выбора каналов

Данная функция позволяет пользователям радиостанции выполнять различные типы вызовов: групповой вызов, частный вызов, общий вызов сайта, мультигрупповой вызов.

## Выполнение группового вызова

Для выполнения вызова группы пользователей необходимо, чтобы радиостанция была сконфигурирована как участник этой группы.

- 1 Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором группы. См. [Выбор типа вызова на стр. 273](#).

---

- 2 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) ото рта.

---

- 3 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.  
Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным. В верхнем правом углу появится значок группового вызова. В первой строке на дисплее отобразится псевдоним группового вызова.

---

- 4 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

- 5 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
При ответе вызываемой радиостанции начнет мигать зеленый светодиодный индикатор, радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и ответ прозвучит в динамике радиостанции. На дисплее появится значок группового вызова, псевдоним или идентификатор группы, а также

псевдоним или идентификатор передающей радиостанции.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. На дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

## Выполнение частного вызова

Радиостанция может принимать и/или отвечать на частные вызовы, выполняемые отдельными авторизованными радиостанциями, но для выполнения частного вызова радиостанция должна быть соответствующим образом запрограммирована.

Если эта функция не активирована, то при попытке выполнить частный вызов с помощью **кнопки доступа одним нажатием**, или ручки выбора каналов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором абонента. См. [Выбор типа вызова на стр. 273](#).

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

2 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) ото рта.

3 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом. В верхнем правом углу появится значок частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее отобразится псевдоним вызываемой радиостанции. Во второй строке отобразится состояние вызова.

4 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

5 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции начнет мигать зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит короткий тональный

сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на проверку доступности радиостанции перед выполнением частного вызова. Если вызываемая радиостанция не доступна, прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном действии.

## Выполнение общего вызова сайта

Эта функция позволяет вызвать всех пользователей, работающих на данном сайте и не участвующих в данный момент в другом вызове. Чтобы использовать эту функцию, радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом.

Пользователи канала/сайта не могут ответить на общий вызов сайта.

1 Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом группы общего вызова сайта. См. раздел [Выбор типа вызова на стр. 273](#).

2 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) ото рта.

- 3 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом. В верхнем правом углу появится значок группового вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение *Общий вызов сайта*.

---

- 4 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- 

## Выполнение мультигруппового вызова

Эта функция позволяет вызвать всех пользователей в нескольких группах. Чтобы использовать эту функцию, радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом.



### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Ответ пользователей на мультигрупповой вызов не предусмотрен.

- 1 Поворачивайте ручку выбора каналов, чтобы выбрать псевдоним или идентификатор мультигруппы.
- 

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор мультигруппы.

Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью кнопки вызова одним нажатием



### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Нажатие запрограммированной кнопки должно выполняться на главном экране.

Функция вызова одним нажатием позволяет быстро совершать частные вызовы на предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор частного вызова. Для включения этой функции можно назначить короткое нажатие программируемой кнопки или нажатие с удержанием.

Кнопке вызова одним нажатием можно назначить ТОЛЬКО один псевдоним или идентификатор. Радиостанция поддерживает программирование нескольких кнопок вызова одним нажатием.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **вызова одним нажатием**, чтобы выполнить частный вызов на предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор.

---

- 2 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) от рта.

---

- 3 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом.

На дисплее отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор частного вызова.

---

- 4 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

- 5 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

---

## Выполнение вызова с помощью программируемой кнопки ручного набора

Данная функция позволяет пользователям радиостанции выполнять частные вызовы с помощью запрограммированной кнопки ручного набора.

## Выполнение частного вызова

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **ручного набора**, чтобы перейти к экрану ручного набора.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Номер:**.

---

- 2 С помощью клавиатуры введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.

---

3 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) ото рта.

---

4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом. В верхнем правом углу появится значок частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним абонента. Во второй строке отобразится состояние вызова.

---

5 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

6 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**


---


## Выполнение исходящего частного телефонного вызова с помощью программируемой кнопки ручного набора



1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **ручного набора**, чтобы перейти к экрану ручного набора.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Номер:**.

---

2 С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона, затем нажмите  **OK**, чтобы осуществить вызов на набранный номер.


Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите , а затем  в течение 2 секунд, чтобы вставить паузу. Символ **P** заменит символы \* и # на дисплее.

В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов.** Во второй строке отобразится набранный телефонный номер.

В случае выбора неверного номера на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном

выполнении действия, Тел. вызов отказ, Ресурс недоступен или Invalid Permissions (Разрешения недействительны).

Если нажата кнопка  и не выбран телефонный номер, прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, затем тональный сигнал неуспешного действия. Дисплей останется неизменным.

---

### 3 Завершите вызов с помощью длительного


нажатия кнопки  .

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится **Заканч.**  
Во второй строке на дисплее отобразится  
Тел. выз...




На дисплее появится сообщение  
Тел. выз законч.

---

## Выполнение исходящего частного телефонного вызова с помощью меню телефона

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---


2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Телефон**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---



3 Нажмите  , чтобы выделить элемент **Ручной набор**.

В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер**, во второй строке появится мигающий курсор.

---


4 С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона, затем нажмите  , чтобы осуществить вызов на набранный номер.


Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите , а затем  в течение 2 секунд, чтобы вставить паузу. Символ P заменит символы \* и # на дисплее.

В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. вызов. Во второй строке отобразится набранный телефонный номер.

В случае выбора неверного номера на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия, Тел. вызов отказ, Ресурс недоступен или Разрешения недействительны.

Если нажата кнопка  и не выбран телефонный номер, прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, затем тональный сигнал неуспешного действия. Дисплей останется неизменным.

5 Завершите вызов с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится Законч. Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение Тел. выз...

На дисплее появится сообщение Тел. выз законч.


---

## Выполнение исходящего частного телефонного вызова из списка контактов






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Если в MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS отключен ручной набор телефонного вызова, элемент Номер тел. **не** будет отображаться в меню.




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---




2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Контакты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.



3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Ручной набор**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Номер тел.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер**, во второй строке появится мигающий курсор.


5 С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона, затем нажмите , чтобы осуществить вызов на набранный номер.  
Если нажата кнопка **РТТ**, на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении


действия, сообщение **Нажать ОК для отпр.**, и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите , а затем  в течение 2 секунд, чтобы вставить паузу. Символ **Р** заменит символы \* и # на дисплее.

В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов**. Во второй строке отобразится набранный телефонный номер.

Если нажата кнопка  и не выбран телефонный номер, прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, затем тональный сигнал неуспешного действия. Дисплей останется неизменным.

6 Завершите вызов с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки .

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится **Заканч.** Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. выз...**

На дисплее появится сообщение  
Тел. выз законч.

---


## Ожидание предоставления канала при исходящем частном телефонном вызове

При выполнении частного телефонного вызова в первой строке на дисплее появится Тел. вызов. Во второй строке отобразится набранный телефонный номер.

При совершении вызова в верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится телефонный номер.

В случае сбоя на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия,

Тел. вызов отказ., Ресурс недоступен или Invalid Permissions (Разрешения недействительны).

Завершите вызов с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки .


На дисплее отобразится предыдущий экран.

---

## Выполнение буферизированного дополнительного набора при подключенном исходящем частном телефонном вызове

При совершении вызова в верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится телефонный номер.


- 1 Введите цифры с помощью клавиатуры.

Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите , а затем  в течение

2 секунд, чтобы вставить паузу. Символ P заменит символы \* и # на дисплее.


В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Доп. знаки, во второй строке появятся введенные дополнительные символы.


2 Нажмите кнопку  .

Если нажата кнопка РТТ, на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия, сообщение Нажать ОК для отпр., и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

В верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится телефонный номер с добавленными дополнительными цифрами.

3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  , чтобы вернуться к экрану телефонного вызова.


- Завершите вызов с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .

## Выполнение дополнительного набора в режиме реального времени при подключенном исходящем частном телефонном вызове

При совершении вызова в верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится телефонный номер.

1 Нажмите кнопку РТТ и с помощью клавиатуры введите цифры.

В верхнем правом углу появится значок телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова. В первой строке на дисплее появится телефонный номер с добавленными дополнительными цифрами.

- 2 Завершите вызов с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится **Заканч.**  
Во второй строке на дисплее отобразится **Тел. выз...**

На дисплее появится сообщение  
**Тел. выз законч.**

## Дополнительные функции в режиме Connect Plus

В данной главе описываются функции, доступные на радиостанции.

### Напоминание домашнего канала

Эта функция обеспечивает напоминание, если радиостанция не настроена на домашний канал в течение определенного периода времени.

Если эта функция включена с помощью CPS, когда радиостанция не настроена на домашний канал в течение определенного периода времени,

периодически воспроизводятся тональный сигнал напоминания домашнего канала и звук оповещения; в первой строке на дисплее отображается **He**, а во второй строке — **дом. канал.**

При появлении напоминания можно выполнить одно из следующих действий:

- вернуться на домашний канал;
- временно отключить звук напоминания с помощью программируемой кнопки;
- установить новый домашний канал с помощью программируемой кнопки.

### Автоматическое резервирование

Автоматическое резервирование — это системная функция, которая позволяет совершать и принимать неэкстренные вызовы от выбранного группового контакта в случае определенных сбоев системы Connect Plus.

При возникновении одного из таких сбоев радиостанция выполняет поиск другого сайта Connect Plus. При этом радиостанция может найти работающий сайт Connect Plus или резервный канал (если на радиостанции активирована функция автоматического

резервирования). Резервный канал — это ретранслятор, который является частью системы работающего сайта Connect Plus, но в настоящее время не может взаимодействовать со своим контроллером сайта или сетью Connect Plus. В режиме резервирования этот ретранслятор функционирует как один цифровой ретранслятор. В режиме автоматического резервирования поддерживаются только неэкстренные групповые вызовы. Другие типы вызовов в режиме резервирования не поддерживаются.

## Индикаторы режима автоматического резервирования

Во время работы радиостанции на резервном канале приблизительно каждые 15 секунд (за исключением периода передачи) будет звучать прерывистый тональный сигнал резервного режима. На дисплее будет периодически на короткое время появляться сообщение «Резервный канал». При нажатии кнопки РТТ можно будет вступить в разговор только с выбранным групповым контактом (групповой вызов, мультигрупповой вызов или общий вызов сайта). Выполнение других типов вызовов не поддерживается.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Выполнение и прием вызовов в режиме резервирования



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Вызовы могут быть приняты только радиостанциями, отслеживающими тот же резервный канал и выбравшими ту же группу. Вызовы не подключаются к сети других сайтов или ретрансляторов.

Экстренные голосовые вызовы и экстренные сигналы тревоги недоступны в режиме резервирования. При нажатии кнопки экстренного режима в режиме резервирования прозвучит тональный сигнал нажатия недопустимой клавиши. На радиостанциях, оснащенных дисплеем, также появится сообщение "Функция недоступна".

Частные вызовы (между двумя радиостанциями) и телефонные вызовы в режиме резервирования недоступны. При попытке выполнить частный вызов прозвучит тональный сигнал запрета. В этом случае необходимо выбрать нужный контакт группы. Также не поддерживаются следующие типы вызовов: удаленный мониторинг, оповещение о вызове, проверка радиостанции, активация радиостанции,

деактивация радиостанции, обмен текстовыми сообщениями, уведомление об изменении местоположения и вызовы пакетных данных.

Расширенный доступ к информационным каналам (ETSA) не поддерживается в режиме автоматического резервирования. Если два или более пользователей одновременно (или практически одновременно) нажмут кнопку **РТТ**, обе радиостанции могут вести передачу, пока кнопка **РТТ** не будет отпущена. В этом случае возможно, что принимающие радиостанции не смогут распознать ни одной передачи.

Вызовы в режиме резервирования выполняются так же, как при нормальной работе радиостанции. Выберите нужный групповой контакт (используя обычный способ выбора канала радиостанции) и нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы начать вызов. Возможно, что канал уже будет использоваться другой группой. В этом случае прозвучит тональный сигнал занятого канала, и на дисплее появится сообщение "Канал занят". Вы можете выбрать групповой, мультигрупповой вызов или общий вызов сайта обычным способом выбора канала радиостанции. Во время работы радиостанции на резервном канале мультигрупповой вызов действует так же, как любой другой групповой вызов. Он может

быть принят только радиостанциями, на которых в данный момент выбрана та же мультигруппа.

## Возврат к обычному режиму работы

Если сайт возвращается к нормальному транкинговому режиму работы, когда вы находитесь в зоне действия резервного ретранслятора, радиостанция автоматически выйдет из режима автоматического резервирования. При успешной регистрации радиостанции прозвучит звуковой сигнал. Если вы находитесь в зоне действия работающего сайта (который не находится в режиме резервирования), нажмите кнопку запроса на роуминг (если она запрограммирована на радиостанции) для поиска доступного сайта и регистрации на нем. Если другой доступный сайт не будет найден, после завершения поиска радиостанция вернется в режим автоматического резервирования. При выходе из зоны покрытия резервного ретранслятора радиостанция перейдет в режим поиска (на дисплее появится сообщение *Идет поиск*).

## Radio Check








Эта функция позволяет проверить активность другой радиостанции в системе, не оповещая об этом пользователя этой радиостанции. При этом на целевой радиостанции отсутствует звуковая или визуальная индикация выполняемого действия.







Этой функцией можно воспользоваться, только если соответствующему абоненту присвоен псевдоним или идентификатор.

### Выполнение проверки радиостанции

- 1 Выполните доступ к функции проверки радиостанции.

Элемент управления	Этапы
Запрограммированная кнопка проверки радиостанции	<b>a</b> Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>проверки радиостанции</b> .

Элемент управления	Этапы
	<b>b</b> Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним абонента или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.
Меню	<b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню. <b>b</b> Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Контакты</b> , затем нажмите  для выбора.

Элемент управления	Этапы	2
	<p><b>c</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним абонента или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p> <p><b>d</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Проверка р/с., затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>	<p>Дождитесь подтверждения.</p> <p>Если вызываемая радиостанция активна в системе, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее на короткое время появится сообщение Р/с-получ. доступна.</p> <p>Если вызываемая радиостанция не активна в системе, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее на короткое время появится сообщение Р/с-получ. не доступна.</p> <p>При выполнении проверки через меню радиостанция возвращается к экрану псевдонима или идентификатора абонента.</p> <p>При выполнении проверки с помощью запрограммированной кнопки радиостанция возвращается на главный экран.</p>

На дисплее отобразится нужный псевдоним, указывая на выполнение запроса. Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом.

## Remote Monitor

Функция удаленного мониторинга позволяет включить микрофон вызываемой радиостанции (только псевдоним или идентификатор абонента). На вызываемом абонентском терминале светодиодный индикатор один раз мигнет зеленым цветом. Эту



функцию можно использовать для дистанционного слежения за звуковой активностью вокруг прослушиваемой радиостанции.

Чтобы использовать эту функцию, радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом.

## Инициализация удаленного мониторинга















### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Удаленный мониторинг прекращается автоматически по истечении запрограммированного периода времени или при попытке начать передачу, сменить канал или выключить радиостанцию.

- 1 Выполните доступ к функции удаленного мониторинга.

Элемент управления	Этапы
Запрограммированная кнопка удаленного мониторинга	a Нажмите запрограммированную

Элемент управления	Этапы
	<p>кнопку <b>удаленного мониторинга</b>.</p> <p>b Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним абонента или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>
<b>Меню</b>	<p>a Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p>b Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Контакты</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

Элемент управления	Этапы
	<p><b>c</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним абонента или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p> <p><b>d</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Ручной набор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p> <p><b>e</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Уд. монит., затем</p>

Элемент управления	Этапы
	<p>нажмите  для выбора.</p> <p>В первой строке на дисплее отобразится сообщение Удал. монит.. Во второй строке отобразится псевдоним вызываемой радиостанции, указывая на выполнение запроса. Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.</p> <hr/> <p><b>2</b> Дождитесь подтверждения.</p> <p>В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение Удал. мон. действует. В течение запрограммированного периода времени радиостанция будет воспроизводить звуковые сигналы с прослушиваемой радиостанции, и на дисплее появится сообщение Удал. монит. и псевдоним вызываемой радиостанции. По истечении периода действия таймера прозвучит тональный сигнал оповещения, и светодиодный индикатор выключится.</p>

В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Отказ удал. мониторинга.**

---

## Сканирование

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции отслеживать и присоединяться к групповым вызовам, определенным в предварительно запрограммированном списке сканирования. При активации сканирования в строке состояния появляется значок сканирования, а светодиодный индикатор мигает желтым цветом в режиме ожидания.

## Включение и выключение сканирования




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Данная процедура позволяет включить или выключить функцию сканирования для всех зон Connect Plus, которые имеют такой же идентификатор сети, как и текущая зона. Важно отметить, что даже когда функция сканирования включена с помощью данной процедуры, сканирование все же может быть деактивировано для некоторых (или всех) групп в списке сканирования. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Редактирование списка сканирования на стр. 300](#).

Чтобы включить или выключить функцию сканирования, нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **Сканирование ИЛИ** выполните действия, описанные ниже.




1

Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Скан.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Вкл.** или **Выкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- После активации функции сканирования на дисплее появится сообщение **Скан. вкл.**
  - Если функция сканирования активирована, в меню сканирования отображается элемент **Выкл.**
  - После деактивации функции сканирования на дисплее появится сообщение **Скан. выкл.**
  - Если функция сканирования деактивирована, в меню сканирования отображается элемент **Вкл.**
- 

## Ответ на вызов во время сканирования

При выполнении сканирования радиостанция останавливается на группе каналов, где обнаруживает активность. Находясь в режиме ожидания на управляющем канале, радиостанция постоянно прослушивает участников списка сканирования.

1 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) от рта.

---

2 Во время паузы нажмите кнопку **РТТ**. Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом.

---

3 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**. Если не ответить на вызов до окончания паузы, радиостанция продолжит сканировать другие группы каналов.

---

## Настраиваемое пользователем сканирование

Если меню списка сканирования активировано, можно добавлять и удалять участников списка сканирования в меню добавления пунктов. Участник списка сканирования должен принадлежать к обычной группе (например, не к мультигруппе или общему вызову сайта/по всей сети), для которой назначено положение селектора канала в зоне Connect Plus с тем же идентификатором сети, что и у текущей выбранной зоны. Псевдоним разговорной группы не должен совпадать с разговорной группой, которая уже включена в список сканирования текущей зоны.

Сканирование можно включать и выключать с помощью меню или запрограммированной кнопки **Вкл./выкл. сканирование**.

Эта функция действует, только когда радиостанция не участвует в вызове. Во время приема вызова радиостанция не может сканировать другие групповые вызовы и поэтому не определяет их передачу. После завершения текущего вызова радиостанция возвращается в таймслот управляющего канала и может выполнить сканирование групп, находящихся в списке сканирования.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Включение и выключение функции сканирования




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Данная процедура позволяет включить или выключить функцию сканирования для всех зон, которые имеют такой же идентификатор сети, как и текущая зона. Важно отметить, что даже когда функция сканирования включена с помощью данной процедуры, сканирование все же может быть деактивировано для некоторых (или всех) групп в списке сканирования. Дополнительную информацию см. в следующем разделе.




Если функция сканирования включена, на дисплее отображается значок сканирования. Если при включенной функции сканирования вы не участвуете ни в одном вызове, светодиодный индикатор мигает зеленым и желтым цветом.

Порядок включения и выключения функции сканирования зависит от программных настроек радиостанции. Если на радиостанции запрограммирована кнопка "Сканирование вкл./выкл.", используйте ее для включения и выключения этой функции. Если радиостанция запрограммирована для




включения и выключения функции сканирования через меню, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Скан.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Вкл.** или **Выкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.
  - После деактивации функции сканирования на дисплее на короткое время появится сообщение **Скан. вкл.**
  - После активации функции сканирования на дисплее на короткое время появится сообщение **Скан. выкл.**

## Редактирование списка сканирования



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если запись списка сканирования оказывается текущей выбранной группой, то радиостанция прослушивает активность текущей выбранной группы независимо от того, отображается ли рядом с ней галочка или нет. Когда радиостанция не участвует в вызове, она прослушивает активность выбранной группы, мультигруппы, общего вызова сайта и группы возврата к экстренной связи по умолчанию (если для нее настроена такая группа). Отключить эту операцию невозможно. Если функция сканирования активирована, радиостанция также будет прослушивать активность участников списка сканирования зоны.

Список сканирования определяет группы, доступные для сканирования. Это список создается во время программирования радиостанции. Если программные настройки радиостанции позволяют редактировать список сканирования, то доступно следующее:

- Функцию сканирования можно активировать и деактивировать для отдельных групп в списке.

- Участников списка сканирования можно добавлять и удалять в меню добавления пунктов. См. [Добавление или удаление группы с помощью меню добавления пунктов на стр. 302.](#)






#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Участник списка сканирования должен принадлежать к обычной группе (не к мультигруппе или общему вызову сайта/по всей сети), для которой назначено положение селектора канала в зоне Connect Plus с тем же идентификатором сети, что и у текущей выбранной зоны.

Псевдоним разговорной группы не должен совпадать с разговорной группой, которая уже включена в список сканирования текущей зоны.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент [См.ред. спис.](#), затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужное имя группы.


Если перед именем группы установлена галочка, это означает, что для данной группы сканирование уже активировано.

Если галочки нет, значит, сканирование для этой группы в настоящий момент деактивировано.

- 4 Нажмите , чтобы выбрать нужную группу.

Если сканирование в настоящий момент деактивировано для группы, на дисплее отобразится **Акт-ть.**

Если сканирование в настоящий момент активировано для группы, на дисплее отобразится **Деакт.**

- 5 Выберите параметр (**Акт-ть** или **Деакт.**), затем нажмите  для выбора.

В зависимости от выбранного параметра на дисплее радиостанции кратковременно


отобразится сообщение **Скан. вкл. или Скан. выкл.** для подтверждения.




На дисплее радиостанции снова отобразится список сканирования зоны. Если для группы было активировано сканирование, перед именем группы будет отображаться галочка. Если для группы было деактивировано сканирование, галочка перед именем группы будет отсутствовать.




## Добавление или удаление группы с помощью меню добавления пунктов

Радиостанция Connect Plus не позволяет добавлять в список сканирования зоны повторяющийся номер или псевдоним группы (или отображать такой номер или псевдоним в качестве "кандидата на сканирование"). Из-за этого правила список "кандидатов на сканирование", описанный в шагах [шаг 6](#) и [шаг 7](#), иногда меняется после того, как группа была добавлена в список сканирования зоны или удалена из него.

Если программные настройки радиостанции позволяют редактировать список сканирования, чтобы добавить или удалить группу из списка сканирования текущей выбранной зоны, можно воспользоваться меню добавления пунктов.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент "Сканирование", затем нажмите  для выбора.



3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <Добавить участников>, затем нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Добав. пункты из зоны n** (n = номер первой зоны Connect Plus радиостанции с тем же сетевым идентификатором, что и у текущей выбранной зоны).

4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.



- Если для группы, которую вы хотите добавить в список сканирования, назначено положение ручки выбора каналов в этой зоне, перейдите к [шаг 6](#).
- Если для группы, которую вы хотите добавить в список сканирования, назначено положение ручки выбора каналов в другой зоне Connect Plus, перейдите к [шаг 5](#).


**5** Нажмите  или  , чтобы пролистать список зон Connect Plus, которые имеют тот же идентификатор сети, что и текущая выбранная зона.

**6** После того, как будет найдена зона Connect Plus, в которой для нужной группы назначено положение ручки выбора каналов, нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее радиостанции отобразится первая запись из списка групп, для которых назначено положение ручки выбора каналов в данной зоне. Группы в этом списке называются "кандидаты на сканирование", потому что их можно добавить в список сканирования текущей выбранной зоны


(или они уже добавлены в список сканирования зоны).

Если в зоне нет групп, которые можно добавить в список сканирования, на дисплее радиостанции отображается сообщение **Кандидатов нет**.

**7** Нажмите  или  , чтобы пролистать список групп-кандидатов.

Если перед псевдонимом группы отображается знак плюса (+), то эта группа в данный момент находится в списке сканирования для выбранной зоны.

Если знак плюса (+) не отображается перед псевдонимом группы, то эта группа в данный момент не находится в списке сканирования, но может быть в него добавлена.

**8** Когда псевдоним нужной группы отобразится на дисплее, нажмите  .

Если эта группа в данный момент не находится в списке сканирования текущей выбранной зоны, на дисплее отобразится сообщение **Добавить** (псевдоним группы).


Если эта группа уже находится в списке сканирования для текущей выбранной зоны, на дисплее отобразится сообщение *Удалить* (псевдоним группы).

- 9 Нажмите , чтобы принять отображаемое сообщение (*Добавить* или *Удалить*).

Об успешном удалении группы из списка будет свидетельствовать отсутствие знака плюса (+) перед псевдонимом группы.

Об успешном добавлении группы в список будет свидетельствовать отображение знака плюса (+) перед псевдонимом группы.

При попытке добавить группу в заполненный список радиостанция отображает сообщение *Список полон*. В такой ситуации перед добавлением новой группы необходимо удалить какую-нибудь группу из списка сканирования.

- 10 По завершении нажмите  столько раз, сколько необходимо для того, чтобы вернуться в нужное меню.

## Общие сведения об операции сканирования



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если радиостанция выполняет вызов участника списка сканирования зоны из другой зоны и таймер ожидания вызова истекает до того, как был получен ответ, для того чтобы ответить, нужно перейти к зоне и каналу участника списка сканирования и инициировать новый вызов.

В некоторых случаях вы можете пропустить вызовы групп из вашего списка сканирования. Если вызов пропущен по одной из следующих причин, то это не говорит о неисправности радиостанции. Такая работа функции сканирования Connect Plus является нормальной.

- Функция сканирования не включена (на дисплее должен отображаться значок сканирования).
- Участник списка сканирования отключен с помощью меню (см. [Редактирование списка сканирования на стр. 300](#)).
- Пользователь уже участвует в вызове.

- Ни один из участников сканируемой группы не зарегистрирован на данном сайте (только для многосайтовых систем).

## Отклик сканирования

Если радиостанция сканирует вызов из списка сканирования выбранной группы, и если во время сканируемого вызова нажата кнопка **РТТ**, работа радиостанции будет зависеть от того, был ли отклик сканирования включен или отключен во время программирования радиостанции. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

### Отклик сканирования отключен

Радиостанция оставляет сканируемый вызов и пытается осуществить передачу контакту канала, выбранному в данный момент времени. После того как истечет пауза вызова контакта, выбранного в данный момент, радиостанция вернется на домашний канал и заново запустит таймер паузы сканирования. Радиостанция возобновит групповое сканирование после истечения таймера паузы сканирования.

### Отклик сканирования включен

Если кнопка **РТТ** нажата во время паузы сканируемого группового вызова, радиостанция попытается осуществить передачу сканируемой группе.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если при сканировании вызова группы, для которой не назначен канал в текущей выбранной зоне, истекло время паузы вызова, то для ответа этой группе необходимо переключиться на соответствующую зону и выбрать канал группы.


## Изменение приоритета разговорной группы

Функция мониторинга приоритетов позволяет радиостанции автоматически принимать передачу от разговорной группы с более высоким приоритетом во время обработки другого вызова. При переключении радиостанции на вызов с более высоким приоритетом воспроизводится тональный сигнал.




Для разговорных групп предусмотрено два уровня приоритета: P1 и P2. Значение P1 соответствует более высокому приоритету, чем P2.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**




Если в ПО MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS настроен идентификатор группы возврата к экстренной связи по умолчанию, для разговорных групп используются три уровня приоритета: P0, P1 и P2. Уровень P0 соответствует постоянному идентификатору группы возврата к экстренной связи и указывает на самый высокий приоритет. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Скан.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **См.ред. спис.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемую разговорную группу, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Ред. приоритет**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемый уровень приоритета, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, после чего откроется предыдущий экран. Значок приоритета появится слева от разговорной группы.

## Настройки контактов



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

В списке контактов Connect Plus можно добавлять и редактировать идентификаторы абонентов. Функция удаления идентификаторов абонентских терминалов доступна только для дилера.

Если для канала активирована функция конфиденциальности, то на нем можно выполнять частные вызовы с шифрованием. Вызываемая радиостанция может дескремблировать передачу, только если ее секретный ключ или значение ключа и идентификатор ключа совпадают с соответствующими параметрами вашей радиостанции.

Доступ к списку контактов зависит от конфигурации зоны:

- Если в радиостанции настроена конфигурация только для одной зоны, список контактов отображает непосредственно список из текущей выбранной зоны.
- Если в радиостанции настроены конфигурации нескольких зон, в папке контактов зон отображаются

все зоны с идентификаторами сети, которые совпадают с текущей выбранной зоной.

Пользователь может получить доступ к контактам в этих зонах.


Список контактов — это адресная книга вашей радиостанции. Каждый пункт соответствует псевдониму или идентификатору, который используется для инициирования вызова.

В каждой зоне можно создать список контактов, содержащий до 100 пунктов. Доступны следующие типы контактов:




- Частный вызов
- Групповой вызов
- Мультигрупповой вызов
- Голосовой вызов по всем сайтам
- Текстовый вызов по всем сайтам
- Вызов диспетчера

Вызов диспетчера используется для отправки текстового сообщения на компьютер диспетчера через сторонний сервер текстовых сообщений.

## Выполнение частного вызова из списка контактов

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Контакты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.

---

- 3 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) ото рта.

---

- 4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.  
Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом.

---

- 5 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

- 6 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом, и на дисплее появится идентификатор передающего пользователя.


Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.




Прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

## Выполнение вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима



Для доступа к псевдониму требуемого абонента можно использовать буквенно-цифровой поиск или поиск псевдонима.

Этой функцией можно воспользоваться, только находясь в списке контактов.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Контакты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.

3 Наберите первый символ нужного псевдонима, затем нажмите кнопку  или , чтобы найти нужный псевдоним.

4 Держите микрофон на расстоянии примерно 2,5–5 см (1-2 дюйма) от рта.

5 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Светодиодный индикатор загорится постоянным зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним получателя.

6 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.


7 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.




При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.




Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.


На дисплее появится сообщение **Выз. законч.**


## Добавление нового контакта




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Контакты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Новый контакт**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 С помощью клавиатуры введите номер контакта и нажмите , чтобы подтвердить.

5 С помощью клавиатуры введите имя контакта и нажмите , чтобы подтвердить.

6 При добавлении контакта радиостанции нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимый тип звонка, затем нажмите  для выбора.


После этого прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного выполнения, а на дисплее появится сообщение Контакт сохр-н.

## Настройки сигналов вызова




Данная настройка позволяет пользователям радиостанции настраивать конфигурацию вызовов или звуковые сигналы текстовых сообщений.




## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для оповещений о вызове

Для принимаемых оповещений о вызове можно выбрать, включить или выключить тональный сигнал вызова.




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Утилиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.




3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Параметры р/с, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Тоны/опов., затем нажмите  для выбора.






5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сигналы выз.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Опов. о выз.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
Текущий тональный сигнал отмечен значком ✓.


---

7 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать нужный тональный сигнал, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
Рядом с выбранным сигналом появится значок ✓.

---

## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для частных вызовов




Для получаемых частных вызовов можно включить или выключить тональные сигналы вызова.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Тоны/опов.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---


5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сигналы выз.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Частн. вызов**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

7 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать сигналы частных вызовов.


Если сигналы частных вызовов активированы, на дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .

Значок  не отображается, когда сигналы частных вызовов деактивированы.


---

## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для текстовых сообщений




Для принимаемых текстовых сообщений можно включить или выключить тональный сигнал вызова.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Тонь/опов.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.





---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сигналы выз.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Текст. сообщ.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
Текущий тональный сигнал отмечен значком .

---

7 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать нужный тональный сигнал, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
Рядом с выбранным сигналом появится значок .

---

## Выбор типа оповещения о вызове



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Программируемая кнопка **типа звонка оповещения** назначается дилером или системным администратором. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на один предустановленный вибровывоз. Если элемент "Все тоны" деактивирован, радиостанция отобразит значок "Все тоны без звука". Если элемент "Все тоны" активирован, отобразится значок соответствующего типа сигнала оповещения.

Радиостанция подает однократный сигнал вибровывоза в случае кратковременного типа тонального сигнала. Радиостанция подает повторяющийся сигнал вибровывоза в случае повторяющегося типа звонка. При использовании режима "Звонок и вибрация" радиостанция подаст определенный тип звонка в случае любой входящей передачи (например, оповещение о вызове или сообщение). Он звучит как тональный сигнал успешного действия или пропущенный вызов.

## Оповещение с нарастающей громкостью

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на непрерывное оповещение пользователя, когда он не отвечает на вызов. При этом громкость тонального сигнала оповещения постепенно автоматически повышается. Эта функция называется оповещением с нарастающей громкостью.

## Функции журнала вызовов


Радиостанция ведет учет всех недавних исходящих, ответных и пропущенных частных вызовов. Журнал вызовов позволяет просматривать недавние вызовы и управлять ими.

В каждом списке вызовов можно выполнять следующие операции:




- Delete
- Просмотр информации

## Просмотр недавних вызовов




Существуют следующие списки вызовов: Пропущен., Ответен. и Исходящие.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Журнал вызовов, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужный список, затем нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится список вызовов, начиная с последнего по времени.

---




- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы просмотреть список.  
Для выполнения частного вызова с текущим выбранным псевдонимом или идентификатором нажмите кнопку **PTT**.

---




## Удаление вызова из списка вызовов

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Журнал вызовов, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить требуемый список, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
  
Если выбранный список вызовов не содержит ни одного пункта, на дисплее появится сообщение Список пуст. Кроме того, если активированы тональные сигналы клавиатуры, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности.





---

- 4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Удалить, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Чтобы удалить пункт, нажмите  для выбора элемента Да. На дисплее появится сообщение Пункт удален.
  - Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Нет, затем нажмите кнопку  , чтобы вернуться к предыдущему экрану.

---




## Просмотр информации в списке вызовов

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Журнал вызовов, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить требуемый список, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Дет. данные, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отображаются данные списка вызовов.

---

## Функция оповещения о вызове

Функция оповещения о вызове позволяет оповестить пользователя определенной радиостанции о необходимости вызвать вас, когда у него будет такая возможность.

Доступ к функции осуществляется через меню с помощью списка контактов, ручного набора или запрограммированной кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**.

## Ответ на оповещение о вызове

Для ответа на оповещение о вызове выполните следующие действия.

При получении оповещения о вызове:

- Прозвучит повторяющийся тональный сигнал.
- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать желтым цветом.


- На дисплее появится список уведомлений, содержащий оповещения о вызове с псевдонимом или идентификатором вызывающей радиостанции.

В зависимости от конфигурации, выбранной дилером или системным администратором, можно ответить на оповещение о вызове, выполнив следующие действия.




- Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для выполнения частного вызова, чтобы ответить непосредственно вызывающему абоненту.
- Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для поддержания связи с разговорной группой. Оповещение о вызове будет перемещено в журнал пропущенных вызовов, доступный в меню журнала вызовов. На вызов абонента можно ответить из журнала пропущенных вызовов.

Для получения дополнительной информации см. разделы [Список уведомлений на стр. 222](#) и [Функции журнала вызовов на стр. 149](#).




## Создание оповещения о вызове из списка контактов





- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---




- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Контакты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Выполните одно из действий, описанных ниже, чтобы выделить необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.
  - напрямую выберите псевдоним абонента
  - Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимый псевдоним абонента, затем нажмите  для выбора.
  - используйте меню *Ручной набор*.

- Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Ручной набор, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- На дисплее появится экран ввода текста с помощью ручного набора. Введите идентификатор абонента, затем нажмите .

4

Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Опов. о выз, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Опов. о выз: <псевдоним или идентификатор абонента>сообщение Опов. о выз, а также псевдоним или идентификатор абонента, указывая на то, что оповещение о вызове отправлено.

Во время отправки оповещения о вызове светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом.

При подтверждении получения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится сообщение Оп. о выз. успешное.

В случае неподтверждения получения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится сообщение Опов. о выз. не удалось.

## Создание оповещения о вызове с помощью кнопки доступа одним нажатием

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**, чтобы отправить оповещение о вызове на предварительно заданный псевдоним.

На дисплее появится сообщение Опов. о выз., а также псевдоним или идентификатор абонента, что означает, что оповещение о вызове отправлено.

Во время отправки оповещения о вызове светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом.



При подтверждении получения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится

Оп. о выз. успешное.

В случае неподтверждения получения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится

Опов. о выз. не удалось.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция приобретается отдельно. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Включение режима без звука

Для включения режима без звука выполните следующие действия.

Для доступа к этой функции можно использовать программируемую кнопку **режима без звука**.

При включении режима без звука происходит следующее.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится надпись **Беззв. реж. вкл.**
- Светодиодный индикатор красного цвета начинает мигать и продолжает мигать до выхода из режима без звука.
- На дисплее на главном экране отображается значок **режима без звука**.
- Звук радиостанции выключается.

## Беззвучный режим

Режим без звука предоставляет пользователю возможность отключить все звуковые уведомления на радиостанции.

После активации беззвучного режима звук всех звуковых уведомлений отключается, кроме функций с высоким уровнем приоритета, например связанные с режимом экстренной связи.

После выхода из беззвучного режима радиостанция может воспроизводить входящие звуковые сигналы и аудиопередачи.





- Таймер режима без звук начинает обратный отсчет в зависимости от заданного временного интервала.

## Настройка таймера режима без звука

Функцию режима без звука можно включить, предварительно настроив таймер режима без звука на определенный временной интервал.

Продолжительность таймера настраивается в меню радиостанции в диапазоне 0,5–6 часов. Выход из режима без звука происходит после окончания действия таймера.

Если значение длительности таймера установить на "0", радиостанция будет оставаться в режиме без звука неопределенное количество времени до нажатия запрограммированной кнопки **режима без звука**.



- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

**Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

**Тайм. беззв.** Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для изменения числового значения каждой цифры, и нажмите

.

## Выход из режима без звука

Выход из этого режима выполняется автоматически после окончания таймера режима без звука.

Для выхода из режима без звука вручную можно выполнить следующие действия.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **режима без звука**.

- Выберите любую запись и нажмите **РТТ**.

При отключении режима без звука происходит следующее.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится надпись *Беззв. реж. выкл.*
- Светодиодный индикатор красного цвета перестает мигать и отключается.
- Значок **режима без звука** пропадает с главного экрана.
- Звук на радиостанции включается, состояние динамика восстанавливается.
- Если действие таймера не окончено, таймер режима без звука останавливается.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Режим без звука также активируется, если пользователь осуществляет голосовую передачу или переключается на незапрограммированный канал.

## Работа в экстренном режиме



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если на радиостанции запрограммирован тип инициации экстренного режима "Беззвучный" или "Беззвучный с голосом", то в большинстве случаев радиостанция будет автоматически выходить из беззвучного режима работы после завершения экстренного вызова или экстренного оповещения. Исключение составляют случаи, когда в качестве экстренного режима выбран режим экстренного оповещения, а в качестве типа экстренного режима выбран тип "Беззвучный". Если радиостанция запрограммирована таким образом, она будет работать в беззвучном режиме, пока пользователь не нажмет кнопку **РТТ** или кнопку, настроенную для выключения экстренного режима.

Экстренные голосовые вызовы и экстренные оповещения не поддерживаются в режиме автоматического резервирования Connect Plus. Для получения дополнительной информации см. раздел [Автоматическое резервирование на стр. 290](#).

Экстренное оповещение служит для уведомления о чрезвычайных обстоятельствах. Переход в экстренный режим можно совершить в любой момент, с любого экрана и даже при наличии активности на текущем канале. При нажатии кнопки **экстренного режима** активируется запрограммированный экстренный режим. Запрограммированный экстренный режим также может быть инициирован включением дополнительной функции "Упавший человек". Функция экстренного режима на радиостанции может быть отключена.

Дилер может установить длительность нажатия запрограммированной кнопки **экстренного режима**, кроме длительного нажатия, которое аналогично для всех кнопок.

### Короткое нажатие

От 0,05 секунды до 0,75 секунды.

### Длительное нажатие

От 1,00 секунды до 3,75 секунды.

За кнопкой **экстренного режима** закреплена функция включения/выключения экстренного режима. Для получения сведений о назначении кнопки **экстренного режима** обратитесь к дилеру.

- Если короткое нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначено для включения экстренного режима, то

длительное нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначено для выхода из экстренного режима.

- Если длительное нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначено для включения экстренного режима, то короткое нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** назначено для выхода из экстренного режима.

Радиостанция, на которой выбрана зона Connect Plus, поддерживает три экстренных режима.

### Экстренный вызов

Для передачи голосового сообщения на назначенном таймслоте экстренной связи необходимо нажать кнопку **РТТ**.

### Экстренный вызов с последующей голосовой передачей

При первой передаче на назначенном таймслоте экстренной связи микрофон автоматически активируется, и пользователь может говорить, не нажимая кнопку **РТТ**. Микрофон остается включенным в таком режиме в течение запрограммированного времени. Для последующей передачи голосового сообщения в этом же экстренном вызове необходимо нажать кнопку **РТТ**.

### **Экстренное оповещение**

Экстренное оповещение не является голосовым вызовом. Это уведомление об экстренной ситуации, отправляемое на радиостанции, настроенные для приема таких оповещений. Радиостанция отправляет экстренное оповещение через управляющий канал сайта, на котором она зарегистрирована в данный момент. Экстренное оповещение принимается радиостанциями в сети Connect Plus, которые запрограммированы на его прием (независимо от сайта сети, на котором они зарегистрированы).

Для кнопки экстренного режима в каждой зоне можно назначить только один из экстренных режимов. Кроме того, каждый экстренный режим имеет следующие типы:

#### **Обычный**

Радиостанция инициирует экстренный режим и включает звуковые и/или визуальные индикаторы.

#### **Беззвучный**

Радиостанция инициирует экстренный режим без звуковых или визуальных индикаторов. Все звуковые или визуальные индикаторы экстренного режима будут подавляться, пока пользователь не

нажмет кнопку **PTT** для инициации голосовой передачи.

#### **Беззвучный с голосом**

Аналогично беззвучному типу, за исключением того, что радиостанция будет включать некоторые голосовые передачи.

## **Прием входящего экстренного сигнала**

Радиостанция может быть запрограммирована для воспроизведения тонального сигнала оповещения и отображения информации об экстренном уведомлении на дисплее. Если это так, при приеме экстренного вызова или экстренного сигнала оповещения на дисплее отобразится экран со сведениями об экстренном уведомлении: значок экстренного сигнала, псевдоним или идентификатор запрашивающей радиостанции, контакт группы, который используется для экстренного вызова, и еще одна дополнительная строка с информацией. Дополнительной информацией является имя зоны, содержащий контакт группы.


В настоящее время радиостанция отображает только последний декодированный экстренный сигнал. Если до проверки предыдущего экстренного сигнала был

получен следующий, сведения о новом экстренном сигнале заменят сведения о предыдущем.



В зависимости от программных настроек радиостанции экран со сведениями об экстренном сигнале (или со списком сигналов оповещения) может оставаться на дисплее радиостанции даже после завершения экстренного сигнала. Можно сохранить сведения об экстренном сигнале в список сигналов оповещения или удалить их, как описано в следующих разделах.

## Сохранение сведений об экстренном сигнале в список сигналов оповещения


Сохранение сведений об экстренном сигнале в список сигналов оповещения позволяет снова просмотреть эти сведения позже, выбрав список сигналов оповещения в главном меню.



- 1 Когда отображается экран со сведениями об экстренном сигнале (или со списком сигналов оповещения), нажмите  .  
Отобразится экран **выхода из списка сигналов**.

2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Выберите **Да** и нажмите  , чтобы сохранить сведения об экстренном сигнале в список сигналов оповещения и выйти из экрана сведений об экстренном сигнале (или из экрана списка сигналов оповещения).
- Выберите **Нет** и нажмите  , чтобы вернуться к экрану сведений об экстренном сигнале (или к экрану списка сигналов оповещения).

## Удаление сведений об экстренном сигнале

- 1 Когда отображается экран со сведениями об экстренном сигнале, нажмите  .  
Отобразится экран **Удалить**.
- 2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Выберите **Да** и нажмите , чтобы удалить сведения об экстренном сигнале.
  - Выберите **Нет** и нажмите , чтобы вернуться к экрану со сведениями об экстренном сигнале.
- 

## Ответ на экстренный вызов



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если вы не ответите на экстренный вызов в течение паузы экстренного вызова, он будет завершен. Чтобы поговорить с группой по истечении паузы экстренного вызова, необходимо сначала выбрать назначенный этой группе канал (если он еще не выбран). Затем нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы инициировать неэкстренный вызов группы.

- 1 При поступлении экстренного вызова нажмите любую кнопку, чтобы прервать всю индикацию полученных экстренных вызовов.
- 

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы начать голосовую передачу для группы экстренного режима.  
Это сообщение услышат все радиостанции, выполняющие мониторинг данной группы.
- 

- 3 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

Светодиодный индикатор загорится зеленым цветом.

---

- 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе радиостанции, с которой был отправлен экстренный сигнал оповещения, светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. На дисплее появится значок группового вызова, идентификатор группы и идентификатор передающей радиостанции.

---

## Ответ на экстренное оповещение



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Не следует использовать для голосовой связи контакт группы, который используется для экстренного оповещения. Это может помешать другим радиостанциям отправлять и получать экстренные оповещения в пределах данной группы.

Экстренное оповещение, полученное от радиостанции, означает, что ее пользователь находится в экстренной ситуации. Чтобы ответить на оповещение, можно выполнить частный вызов радиостанции, отправляющей экстренный сигнал, групповой вызов разговорной группы, отправить на радиостанцию оповещение о вызове, выполнить удаленный мониторинг этой радиостанции и т.п. Выбор способа ответа зависит от вашей организации и конкретной ситуации.

## Игнорирование вызова возврата к экстренной связи

Эта дополнительная функция позволяет радиостанции игнорировать активный вызов возврата к экстренной связи.

Функцию игнорирования вызова возврата к экстренной связи можно включить только на радиостанции, настроенной с помощью ПО для пользовательского программирования Connect Plus (CPCPS).

Если эта функция включена, радиостанция не уведомляет об экстренном вызове с помощью индикации и не принимает аудиосигналы на идентификатор группы возврата к экстренной связи по умолчанию.

Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



## Инициация экстренного вызова



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если на радиостанции выбран тип экстренного режима "Беззвучный", во время работы в экстренном режиме радиостанция не будет отображать звуковые или визуальные индикаторы, пока пользователь не нажмет кнопку **РТТ** для начала голосовой передачи. Если выбран тип "Беззвучный с голосом", радиостанция изначально не будет отображать звуковые или визуальные индикаторы, указывающие на ее работу в экстренном режиме. Однако при получении ответа на экстренный вызов радиостанция воспроизведет его. Индикаторы экстренного режима появятся только после нажатия кнопки **РТТ** для начала голосовой передачи.

В обоих режимах работы (беззвучном и беззвучном с голосом) радиостанция автоматически выйдет из беззвучного режима после завершения экстренного вызова.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **экстренного режима**.

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы начать голосовую передачу для группы экстренного режима.

Когда кнопка **РТТ** будет отпущена, экстренный вызов будет продолжаться в течение заданного времени ожидания экстренного вызова.

Если в это время нажать кнопку **РТТ**, экстренный вызов будет продолжен.

---

## Инициация экстренного вызова с последующей голосовой передачей

Для работы в этом режиме радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом.

Когда включен этот режим работы, то при нажатии запрограммированной кнопки **экстренного режима** и получении радиостанцией выделенного таймслота микрофон автоматически активируется без нажатия кнопки **РТТ**. Этот режим работы микрофона называется "горячий микрофон". Режим "горячий микрофон" включается для первой голосовой передачи, осуществляемой с радиостанции во время экстренного вызова. Для последующей передачи голосового

сообщения в этом же экстренном вызове необходимо нажать кнопку **РТТ**.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **экстренного режима**.

---

- 2 Микрофон останется активным в течение времени, заданного для режима "горячего микрофона" при программировании кода плага радиостанции.  
В течение этого времени светодиодный индикатор будет гореть зеленым цветом.

---

- 3 Чтобы говорить дольше запрограммированного времени, нажмите и удерживайте кнопку **РТТ**.

---

## Инициация экстренного оповещения



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если на радиостанции запрограммирован тип экстренного режима "Беззвучный" или "Беззвучный с голосом", радиостанция не будет отображать звуковые или визуальные индикаторы, указывающие на отправку экстренного оповещения. Если запрограммирован тип экстренного режима "Беззвучный", радиостанция будет работать в этом режиме до тех пор, пока не будет нажата кнопка РТТ или кнопка, настроенная для отключения экстренного режима. Если запрограммирован режим "Беззвучный с голосом", то радиостанция автоматически прекращает работу в беззвучном режиме при широкопередаточной передаче экстренного оповещения контроллером сайта.

Нажмите оранжевую кнопку **экстренного режима**.

При передаче экстренного оповещения контроллеру сайта на дисплее радиостанции отобразится значок экстренного режима, контакт

группы, который используется для экстренного оповещения, и сообщение *Сигн. пер.*

После успешной отправки экстренного сигнала тревоги и его широкоэвещательной передачи на другие радиостанции прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, и на дисплее отображается *Сигн. отпр.*

Если экстренное оповещение не было передано, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение *Сигн. не получ.*

## Выход из экстренного режима



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если экстренный вызов завершен в результате истечения ожидания экстренного вызова, но экстренная ситуация сохраняется, нажмите кнопку **экстренного режима** еще раз, чтобы начать процесс заново.

Если экстренное оповещение было инициировано нажатием запрограммированной кнопки **экстренного режима**, радиостанция автоматически выйдет из экстренного режима, получив ответ от системы Connect Plus.

При нажатии запрограммированной кнопки **экстренного режима** для инициации экстренного вызова радиостанции будет автоматически назначен доступный канал по мере его освобождения. Когда радиостанция завершит передачу экстренного сообщения, отменить экстренный вызов будет невозможно. В случае если вы случайно нажали кнопку или экстренная ситуация отсутствует, вы можете сообщить об этом по выделенному каналу. Когда кнопка **РТТ** будет отпущена, вызов будет завершен после истечения времени паузы экстренного вызова.

Если на радиостанции настроен режим экстренного вызова с последующим голосовым сигналом, воспользуйтесь периодом действия «горячего микрофона», чтобы объяснить свою ошибку, затем нажмите и отпустите кнопку **РТТ** для прекращения передачи. Вызов будет завершен по истечении времени паузы экстренного вызова.

## Обмен текстовыми сообщениями

Радиостанция может принимать данные, например текстовые сообщения, отправленные с другой радиостанции или с помощью приложения для текстовых сообщений.

Существует два типа текстовых сообщений: короткие текстовые сообщения цифровой мобильной радиосвязи (DMR) и текстовые сообщения. Максимальная длина короткого текстового сообщения DMR составляет 23 символа. Максимальная длина текстового сообщения вместе со строкой темы сообщения составляет 280 символов. Строка темы отображается только при получении сообщения, отправленного с помощью приложения электронной почты.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Максимальная длина текстовых сообщений в символах относится только к моделям с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии. Для моделей радиостанций с программным и аппаратным обеспечением устаревших версий максимальная длина текстовых сообщений составляет 140 символов. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.







Для арабского языка ввод текста выполняется справа налево.

## Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения

Радиостанция поддерживает до 10 шаблонов текстовых сообщений, запрограммированных дилером.

Шаблоны сообщения задаются заранее, но допускают редактирование при отправке.

Если вы отправляете сообщение, выполните одно из следующих действий, чтобы выбрать получателя:

- Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать требуемый псевдоним, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Ручной набор*, затем нажмите  для выбора. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение *Номер:*. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите

псевдоним или идентификатор абонента,  
затем нажмите  .

На дисплее появится уведомление Сообщение отправляется, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

Если сообщение будет отправлено успешно, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее отобразится текст Сообщение отправлено успешно.

Если сообщение не удастся отправить, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности и на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой отправки сообщения.

Если текстовое сообщение не удастся отправить, на дисплее радиостанции появится экран опции Отпр. снова (см. раздел [Управление текстовыми сообщениями после сбоя отправки на стр. 335](#)).

---

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения с помощью кнопки доступа одним нажатием

Возможность отправки быстрых текстовых сообщений с помощью программируемой кнопки программируется дилером.

Чтобы отправить заранее заданный шаблон текстового сообщения на заранее заданный псевдоним, нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

На дисплее появится уведомление Сообщение отправляется, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

---

Если сообщение будет отправлено, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее отобразится текст Сообщение отправлено.

Если сообщение не удастся отправить, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности и на дисплее отобразится текст Сбой отправки сообщения.

Если текстовое сообщение не удастся отправить, на дисплее радиостанции появится экран опции

Отпр. снова (см. раздел [Управление текстовыми сообщениями после сбоя отправки на стр. 335](#)).

## Доступ к папке «Черновики»

В папке "Черновики" может храниться до 10 (десяти) сообщений. Если папка заполнена, то при добавлении в нее нового текстового сообщения самое старое сообщение автоматически удаляется.







### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Вы можете отредактировать сохраненное текстовое сообщение перед отправкой. Эта функция доступна только при наличии микрофона с клавиатурой (см. [Редактирование и отправка сохраненного текстового сообщения на стр. 333](#).) Главный экран можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки






## Просмотр сохраненного текстового сообщения

- 1 Выполните доступ к функции **Текстовые сообщения**.




Элементы управления	Этапы
<b>Запрограммированная кнопка текстовых сообщений</b>	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>текстовых сообщений</b> .
<b>Меню</b>	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сообщения, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Черновики, затем нажмите  для выбора.




- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое сообщение, затем нажмите  для выбора.



## Редактирование и отправка сохраненного текстового сообщения


- 1 Повторно нажмите  во время просмотра сообщения.

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Редакт.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
Отобразится мигающий курсор.





- 3 Наберите сообщение на клавиатуре.

Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево. Нажмите  или , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.

Чтобы удалить ненужный знак, нажмите клавишу . Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

- 4 Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите  один раз.

- 5 Укажите получателя сообщения:

- Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать требуемый псевдоним, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Ручной набор**, затем нажмите  для выбора. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента, затем нажмите .

На дисплее появится уведомление **Сообщение отправляется**, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.





Если сообщение будет отправлено успешно, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее отобразится текст Сообщение отправлено успешно.




Если сообщение не удастся отправить, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности и на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой отправки сообщения.

Если текстовое сообщение не удастся отправить, оно будет автоматически перемещено в папку "Отправленные" и помечено значком сбоя отправки.




## Удаление сохраненного текстового сообщения из папки "Черновики"

- 1 Выполните доступ к функции **Текстовые сообщения**.




Элементы управления	Этапы
<b>Запрограммированная кнопка текстовых сообщений</b>	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>текстовых сообщений</b> .
<b>Меню</b>	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сообщения, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Черновики, затем нажмите  для выбора.



3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить требуемое сообщение, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Удалить, и нажмите  , чтобы удалить сообщение.


---

## Управление текстовыми сообщениями после сбоя отправки

Находясь на экране опции Отпр. снова, можно выполнить одно из следующих действий.

- Отпр. снова
- Пересл.
- Редактировать

## Повторная отправка текстового сообщения

Чтобы повторно отправить сообщение на тот же псевдоним или идентификатор абонента/группы, нажмите  .




Если сообщение будет отправлено успешно, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.




Если сообщение не удастся отправить, на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

---

## Пересылка текстового сообщения

Выберите вариант Пересл., чтобы отправить сообщение на другой псевдоним или идентификатор абонента/группы.

- 1 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Пересл., затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 2 Чтобы выбрать получателя сообщения, нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится уведомление Сообщение отправляется, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

Если сообщение будет отправлено успешно, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее отобразится текст Сообщение отправлено успешно.

Если сообщение не удастся отправить, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности и на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой отправки сообщения.


## Управление отправленными текстовыми сообщениями

После отправки текстовые сообщения автоматически сохраняются в папке "Отправленные". При этом новые сообщения всегда добавляются в начало списка.

В папке "Отправленные" может храниться до 30 сообщений. Если папка заполнена, то при добавлении в нее нового текстового сообщения самое старое сообщение автоматически удаляется.










### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Главный экран можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки .

## Просмотр отправленного текстового сообщения

- 1 Выполните доступ к функции **Текстовые сообщения**.

Элементы управления	Этапы
Запрограммированная кнопка текстовых сообщений	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>текстовых сообщений</b> .
Меню	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Сообщения</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

**2** Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Отправл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

**3** Нажмите  или , чтобы перейти к нужному сообщению, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Значок в правом верхнем углу обозначает статус сообщения (см. [Значки отправленных элементов на стр. 267](#)).

## Пересылка отправленного текстового сообщения

При просмотре отправленного текстового сообщения можно выбрать одну из следующих опций:

- Отпр. снова
- Пересл.
- Редактировать


• Удалить

1 Повторно нажмите  во время просмотра сообщения.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора одной из опций, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Опция	Этапы
Пересл.	Выберите опцию <b>Пересл.</b> , чтобы отправить выбранное текстовое сообщение на другой псевдоним или идентификатор абонента/ группы, (см. раздел <a href="#">Пересылка текстового сообщения на стр. 336</a> ).
Удалить	Выберите опцию <b>Удалить</b> , чтобы удалить текстовое сообщение.
Отпр. снова	Выберите опцию <b>Отпр. снова</b> , чтобы повторно отправить выбранное текстовое сообщение на тот же псевдоним или идентификатор абонента/группы.

Опция	Этапы
	<p>На дисплее на короткое время появится уведомление Сообщение отправляется, подтверждающее, что на вызываемую радиостанцию отправляется то же самое сообщение.</p> <p>Если сообщение будет отправлено успешно, прозвучит тональный сигнал и на дисплее отобразится текст Сообщение отправлено успешно.</p> <p>Если сообщение не удастся отправить, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности и на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой отправки сообщения.</p> <p>Если сообщение не удастся отправить, на дисплее радиостанции появится экран опции Отпр. снова. Чтобы повторно отправить сообщение</p>

Опция	Этапы
	на тот же псевдоним или идентификатор абонента/группы, нажмите  .





В случае закрытия экрана отправки во время отправки сообщения радиостанция обновляет статус этого сообщения в папке "Отправленные" автоматически без звуковой и визуальной индикации.




В случае изменения режима работы или выключения радиостанции до обновления статуса сообщения в папке "Отправленные" сообщение автоматически помечается значком **сбоя отправки**.

Радиостанция поддерживает одновременную отправку до пяти сообщений. После того, как число сообщений достигает пяти, отправка новых сообщений становится невозможной, и новые сообщения автоматически помечаются значком **сбоя отправки**.




## Удаление всех отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные"

- 1 Выполните доступ к функции **Текстовые сообщения**.




Элементы управления	Этапы
<b>Запрограммированная кнопка текстовых сообщений</b>	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>текстовых сообщений</b> .
<b>Меню</b>	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Сообщения</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>




- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Отправл., затем нажмите  для выбора.

Если папка Отправл. не содержит ни одного текстового сообщения, на дисплее появится сообщение Список пуст; кроме того, если активированы тональные сигналы клавиатуры, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности.

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Удалить все, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора варианта Да, затем нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора варианта Нет и нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран.




## Прием текстового сообщения

Когда радиостанция принимает сообщение, на дисплее появляется список уведомлений с псевдонимом или идентификатором отправителя и значком сообщения.



Полученные текстовые сообщения можно:

- Прочитать
- Читать позже
- Delete

## Чтение текстового сообщения

- 1 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Читать?**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Откроется сообщение, выбранное в папке "Полученные".

- 2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
- Нажмите , чтобы вернуться в папку "Полученные".
  - Повторно нажмите , чтобы ответить на текстовое сообщение, переслать или удалить его.

## Управление полученными текстовыми сообщениями

Для управления текстовыми сообщениями служит папка «Полученные». Папка «Полученные» может содержать до 30 сообщений.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

Текстовые сообщения в папке «Полученные» расположены, начиная с последнего поступившего сообщения.


При работе с текстовыми сообщениями можно выполнить одно из следующих действий:

- Ответить (с помощью функции "Шаблоны")
- Переслать
- Удалить
- Удалить все







### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Если тип канала не совпадает, будут доступны только пересылка, удаление и удаление всех отправленных сообщений.

Главный экран можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .




## Просмотр текстовых сообщений в папке "Полученные"

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сообщения**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Полученные**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы просмотреть сообщения.




- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
- Нажмите , чтобы выбрать текущее сообщение, и повторно нажмите , чтобы ответить на это сообщение, переслать или удалить его.
  - Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.








## Ответ на текстовое сообщение из папки "Полученные"

1 Выполните доступ к функции **Текстовые сообщения**.


Элемент	Этапы
<b>ы управле ния</b>	
<b>Запрог аммиро ванная кнопка текстов ых сообщ ений</b>	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>текстовых сообщений</b> .
<b>Меню</b>	<b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



Элементы управления	Этапы
	<p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сообщения, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Полученные, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое сообщение, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Повторно нажмите , чтобы получить доступ к подменю.

5 Используйте клавиатуру для написания и редактирования сообщения.

6 Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите  один раз.

На дисплее появится уведомление Сообщение отправляется, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.





Если сообщение будет отправлено успешно, прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится текст Сообщение отправлено.




Если сообщение не удастся отправить, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности и на дисплее появится текст Сбой отправки сообщения.




Если сообщение не будет отправлено, на дисплее радиостанции появится экран опции Отпр. снова (см. [Управление текстовыми сообщениями после сбоя отправки на стр. 335](#)).

## Удаление текстового сообщения из папки "Полученные"




- 1 Выполните доступ к функции **Текстовые сообщения**.


Элементы управления	Этапы
Запрограммированная кнопка текстовых сообщений	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>текстовых сообщений</b> .
Меню	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Сообщения</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Полученные**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое сообщение, затем нажмите  для выбора.





- 4 Повторно нажмите , чтобы получить доступ к подменю.




- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Удалить**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Да**, и нажмите , чтобы выбрать. На дисплее появится **Сообщение удалено**, и будет выполнен возврат в папку "Полученные".




## Удаление всех текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные"




- 1 Выполните доступ к функции **Текстовые сообщения**.

Элементы управления	Этапы
Запрограммированная кнопка текстовых сообщений	Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>текстовых сообщений</b> .
Меню	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Сообщения</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Полученные**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Если папка **Полученные** не содержит ни одного текстового сообщения, на дисплее появится сообщение **Список пуст**; кроме того, если активированы тональные сигналы клавиатуры, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности (см. [Включение и выключение тональных сигналов клавиатуры на стр. 234](#)).

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Удалить все**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Да**, затем нажмите , чтобы выбрать.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Входящие очищены**.

## Конфиденциальность

Эта функция позволяет предотвратить несанкционированное прослушивание радиообмена на канале. Для этого используется скремблирование с программной реализацией. Сигналинг и идентификация пользователя в сеансе передачи не скремблируются.

Активация функции конфиденциальности является обязательным условием ведения передач со скремблированием на текущем канале, но для приема передач это не является обязательным. После активации функции конфиденциальности на канале по-прежнему можно принимать нескремблированные передачи.

Радиостанция поддерживает расширенную конфиденциальность.

Для дескремблирования зашифрованного вызова или данных радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована таким образом, чтобы значение ключа и идентификатор ключа (для расширенной конфиденциальности) совпадали со значением ключа и идентификатором ключа передающей радиостанции.

Если при приеме скремблированного вызова значение ключа и идентификатор ключа не совпадают, сигнал не прозвучит (расширенная конфиденциальность).

Если в радиостанции установлен тип конфиденциальности, то на главном экране появится значок защищенной или незащищенной связи, за исключением случаев, когда идет отправление или прием экстренного вызова или сигнала.


Светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет зашифрованную передачу, и быстро мигает вспышками зеленого цвета, когда радиостанция принимает зашифрованную передачу.

Для доступа к этой функции выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **конфиденциальности**, чтобы включить или выключить функцию конфиденциальности.
- Использование меню радиостанции, как описано в следующих шагах.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**






В некоторых моделях радиостанций функция конфиденциальности может отсутствовать. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Параметры р/с*, или  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Connect Plus*, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Расшир. шифр.*

Если на дисплее отображается *Вкл.*, нажмите

 для активации функции конфиденциальности. На дисплее радиостанции отобразится сообщение с подтверждением выбора.

Если на дисплее отображается *Выкл.*, нажмите

 для деактивации функции конфиденциальности. На дисплее радиостанции отобразится сообщение с подтверждением выбора.

Если в радиостанции установлен тип конфиденциальности, то в строке состояния появится значок защищенной или незащищенной связи, за исключением случаев, когда идет отправление или прием экстренного сигнала тревоги.

---

## Выполнение зашифрованного (скремблированного) вызова

Включить шифрование можно с помощью запрограммированной кнопки или меню. Для выполнения зашифрованной передачи в радиостанции должна быть активирована функция конфиденциальности для текущего канала. Если для текущего канала активирована функция конфиденциальности, то все передаваемые радиостанцией голосовые сообщения будут шифроваться. К таким вызовам относятся групповые вызовы, мультигрупповые, ответы во время сканируемых вызовов, вызовы по всем сайтам, экстренные и частные вызовы. Расшифровать сообщение смогут только принимающие радиостанции, у которых значение ключа и идентификатор ключа совпадают с соответствующими параметрами вашей радиостанции.

## Службы безопасности

Вы можете активировать и деактивировать любую радиостанцию в системе. Можно, например, деактивировать украденную радиостанцию, чтобы вор

не смог ей пользоваться, и активировать ее после ее возврата.










### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Деактивировать и активировать можно только те радиостанции, в которых эти функции подключены. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.







## Деактивация радиостанции




- 1 Для доступа к этой функции выполните одно из следующих действий.

Элемент	Этапы
ы управле ния радиост анции	
Кнопка деактив ации	а Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>деактивации радиостанции</b> .


Элемент	Этапы
<p><b>ы управле ния радиост анции</b></p> <p><b>радиост анции</b></p>	<p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>
<p><b>Меню радиост анции</b></p>	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Контакты</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора. Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.</p>

Элемент	Этапы
<p><b>ы управле ния радиост анции</b></p>	<p><b>c</b> Выполните одно из действий, описанных ниже, чтобы выделить необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Напрямую выберите необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.</li> <li>• Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</li> </ul>

Элемент	Этапы
ы управле ния радиост анции	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Используйте меню Ручной набор.</li> <li>• Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Ручной набор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</li> <li>• Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Номер р/с., затем нажмите  для выбора.</li> </ul>

Элемент	Этапы
ы управле ния радиост анции	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Номер р/с.: Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. С помощью клавиатуры введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и нажмите  .</li> </ul> <p><b>d</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент</p>



Элементы	Этапы
управления радиостанции	Деактив. р/с, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Деактив. р/с: <<псевдоним или идентификатор радиостанции-получателя>, и светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.





## 2 Дождитесь подтверждения.




В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение Радиостанция деакт-на.







В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение Деакт-ие р/с не удалось.




## Активация радиостанции





- Для доступа к этой функции выполните одно из следующих действий.

Элементы	Этапы
управления радиостанции	
Кнопка активации радиостанции	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку <b>активации радиостанции</b>.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>
Меню радиостанции	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p>

Элементы управления радиостанции	Этапы
	<p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Контакты</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора. Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.</p> <p><b>c</b> Выполните одно из действий, описанных ниже, чтобы выделить необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Напрямую выберите необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.</li></ul>

Элементы управления радиостанции	Этапы
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужный псевдоним или идентификатор, затем нажмите  для выбора.</li><li>• Используйте меню <b>Ручной набор</b>.</li><li>• Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Ручной набор</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</li></ul>

Элементы управления радиостанции	Этапы
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Номер р/с., затем нажмите  для выбора.</li> <li>• В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение <small>Номер р/с:</small>. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. С помощью клавиатуры введите псевдоним или</li> </ul>

Элементы управления радиостанции	Этапы
	<p>идентификатор абонента и нажмите .</p> <p><b>d</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <small>Активация р/с</small>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>

На дисплее появится сообщение Активация р/с:. <<псевдоним или идентификатор абонента>, и светодиодный индикатор загорится ровным зеленым цветом.

## 2 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, и на

дисплее появится сообщение Радиостанция активирована.

В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение Активация р/с не удалась.

---

## Функция Bluetooth



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

При отключении с помощью CPS все функции Bluetooth будут отключены, а также будет удалена база данных Bluetooth-устройств.

Эта функция позволяет использовать Bluetooth-устройство (аксессуар), подключив его к радиостанции его посредством Bluetooth-соединения. Радиостанция совместима как с Bluetooth-устройствами Motorola Solutions, так и со стандартными устройствами, имеющимися в массовой продаже.

Дальность связи Bluetooth составляет 10 метров (32 фута) при прямой видимости. Линия связи между радиостанцией и Bluetooth-устройством не должна быть ничем заслонена.


Не рекомендуется оставлять радиостанцию, рассчитывая на то, что Bluetooth-устройство будет надежно работать на удалении.

В приграничных зонах приема сигнала голосовые и тональные сигналы станут искаженными и ломаными. Чтобы улучшить качество звука, нужно просто восстановить радиосвязь, приблизив Bluetooth-устройство к радиостанции (в пределах установленной 10-метровой зоны приема). В радиусе 10 метров (32 фута) максимальная мощность функции Bluetooth в радиостанции составляет 2,5 мВт (4 дБм).




Радиостанция может поддерживать до 4 одновременных Bluetooth-подключений к Bluetooth-устройствам разных типов. Например, это может быть гарнитура и устройство только с поддержкой PPT (POD). Несколько соединений с однотипными Bluetooth-устройствами установить нельзя.

Дополнительную информацию о функциональности Bluetooth-устройств можно найти в руководстве пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.





## Включение и выключение функции Bluetooth

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.





---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.





---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Мой статус**, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
 На дисплее появятся элементы **Вкл.** и **Выкл.**  
 Текущий статус отмечен значком .


---

- 4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Вкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится сообщение **Вкл.**, и слева от выбранного статуса появится значок .

[Отправить отзыв](#)


- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится сообщение **Выкл.**, и слева от выбранного статуса появится значок .

## Обнаружение Bluetooth-устройства и подключение к нему




Не выключайте Bluetooth-устройство и не нажимайте  во время обнаружения и соединения, чтобы не отменить операцию.




- 1 Включите Bluetooth-устройство и переведите его в режим сопряжения. При необходимости обратитесь к руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

---









- 2 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Устройства, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое устройство, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать элемент Найти уст-ва, чтобы обнаружить доступные устройства. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое устройство, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Соединить, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Соединение с «название устройства». Для

выполнения сопряжения с Bluetooth-устройством могут потребоваться дополнительные действия. При необходимости обратитесь к руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

В случае успешного подключения на дисплее радиостанции появится сообщение «Название устройства» соединено. Прозвучит тональный сигнал и рядом с подключенным устройством появится значок ✓. В строке состояния появится значок Bluetooth-соединения.

В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение Соединение не удалось.





## Поиск и подключение к Bluetooth-устройству (режим обнаружения)




Не выключайте Bluetooth-устройство или радиостанцию во время поиска и установки соединения, так как это может привести к отмене операции.

- 1 Включите функцию Bluetooth.

См. Включение и выключение функции Bluetooth на стр. 355.

---

- 2 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
  - 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Найти меня*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Ваша радиостанция остается видимой для других Bluetooth-устройств в течение заданного периода времени. Это называется "режим обнаружения".











---




- 5 Включите Bluetooth-устройство и выполните сопряжение с радиостанцией.

При необходимости обратитесь к руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.


---

## Отключение от Bluetooth-устройства

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню на радиостанции.
  - 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.
  - 3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Устройства*, затем нажмите  для выбора.
  - 4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить требуемое устройство, затем нажмите  для выбора.
-

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Отсоединить**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Отсоед-ие от <название устройства>**. Для отсоединения Bluetooth-устройства могут потребоваться дополнительные действия. При необходимости обратитесь к руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

На дисплее радиостанции появится сообщение **<Название устройства> отсоединено**. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, и значок  рядом с подключенным устройством исчезнет. Значок Bluetooth-соединения в строке состояния исчезнет.








## Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или Bluetooth-устройство

Звук можно направлять на внутренний динамик радиостанции или на внешний Bluetooth-аксессуар.




Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **переключателя аудио Bluetooth**.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Аудио на радиост.**
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Аудио на Bluetooth**.




## Просмотр информации об устройстве

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Bluetooth**, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Устройства**, затем нажмите  для выбора.



4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое устройство, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Дет. данные, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

## Удаление имени устройства




Вы можете удалить отключенное устройство из списка Bluetooth-устройств.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Устройства, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое устройство, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Удалить, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Устройство удалено.




---




## Усиление микрофона Bluetooth

Эта функция позволяет регулировать усиление микрофона подключенного Bluetooth-устройства.


1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ус.мик ВТ, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора типа усиления микрофона ВТ и текущего значения.

Чтобы изменить значения, нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы увеличить или уменьшить значения, затем нажмите  для выбора.

## Отслеживание в помещении




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Функция отслеживания в помещении доступна только в моделях с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




Функция отслеживания в помещении используется для отслеживания местоположения пользователей радиостанций. Если функция отслеживания в помещении активирована, радиостанция работает в ограниченном режиме обнаружения. Для поиска радиостанции и определения ее местоположения используются специальные радиомаяки.


## Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении

Для включения или выключения функции отслеживания в помещении выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Доступ к этой функции можно получить в меню.
  - а. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

b. Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.


c. Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсл. в помещ., затем нажмите  для выбора.

d. Нажмите , чтобы включить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсл. в помещ. вкл. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного включения функции на главном экране появится значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно".
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой включения. Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

e. Нажмите , чтобы выключить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсл. в помещ. выкл. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного выключения функции значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно" на главном экране исчезнет.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой выключения. Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

• Для доступа к этой функции можно использовать программируемую кнопку.

a. Выполните длительное нажатие запрограммированной кнопки **отслеживания в помещении**, чтобы включить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсл. в помещ. вкл. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного включения функции на главном экране появится значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно".
  - В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Сбой включения**. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- b. Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **отслеживания в помещении**, чтобы выключить функцию отслеживания в помещении.


На дисплее появится сообщение **Отсл. в пом. выкл.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:




- В случае успешного выключения функции значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно" на главном экране исчезнет.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Сбой выключения**. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

## Доступ к информации о радиомаяках для отслеживания в помещении




Для доступа к информации радиомаяков для отслеживания в помещении следуйте описанной процедуре.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсл. в помещ., затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Радиомаяки, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

На дисплее отобразится информация о радиомаяках.

## Список уведомлений

В радиостанции предусмотрен список уведомлений, в котором фиксируются все "непрочитанные" события на канале, такие как непрочитанные текстовые сообщения, пропущенные вызовы и оповещения о вызове.

Когда в списке уведомлений имеется одно или несколько событий, в строке состояния появляется значок уведомления.

В списке отображается не более 40 непрочитанных событий. Когда список заполняется, последующее событие автоматически заменяет в нем самое раннее событие.







### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Прочитанные события удаляются из списка уведомлений.


## Доступ к списку уведомлений

Для получения доступа к списку уведомлений следуйте описанной процедуре.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать пункт Уведом-ие, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать требуемое событие, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Использование функции Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® является зарегистрированным товарным знаком компании Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция применима только для DM4601e .


Эта функция позволяет устанавливать и настраивать подключение к сети Wi-Fi. Wi-Fi поддерживает обновления микропрограммы радиостанции, кода плаги и ресурсов, например языковых пакетов и голосовых объявлений.




## Включение или выключение Wi-Fi




Программируемая кнопка **включения или выключения Wi-Fi** назначается дилером или системным администратором. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



Голосовые оповещения при нажатии на запрограммированную кнопку **включения или отключения Wi-Fi** можно настроить с помощью CPS в зависимости от пользовательских предпочтений. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



Для включения или отключения Wi-Fi выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения или выключения Wi-Fi**. Прозвучит голосовое объявление о включении Wi-Fi или выключении Wi-Fi.
- Доступ к этой функции можно получить в меню.
  - a. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

b. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **WiFi**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

c. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Wi-Fi вкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


Нажмите , чтобы включить Wi-Fi. На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .

Нажмите , чтобы выключить Wi-Fi. Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Подключение к точке доступа к сети

При включении Wi-Fi радиостанция выполняет сканирование и подключается к точке доступа к сети.




Также можно подключиться к точке доступа к сети через меню.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **WiFi**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сети**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Соединить**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Введите пароль и нажмите .

При успешном установлении соединения на экране радиостанции отобразится уведомление, и точка доступа к сети будет сохранена в списке профилей.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Проверка состояния подключения Wi-Fi

Чтобы проверить состояние подключения Wi-Fi, выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **запроса статуса Wi-Fi**, чтобы получить голосовое объявление о состоянии подключения. Прозвучит голосовое объявление о том, что сеть Wi-Fi выключена, или что Wi-Fi включена, но подключения нет, или что Wi-Fi включена и подключение присутствует.

- Если Wi-Fi выключен, на экране отображается **Wi-Fi выкл.**
- Если радиостанция подключена к сети, на экране отображается **Wi-Fi вкл., подключен.**
- Если Wi-Fi включен, но радиостанция не подключена ни к одной сети, на экране отображается **Wi-Fi вкл., отключен.**





Голосовые оповещения в ответ на запрос состояния подключения Wi-Fi можно настроить с помощью CPS в зависимости от пользовательских предпочтений. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Программируемая кнопка **запроса статуса Wi-Fi** назначается дилером или системным администратором. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Обновление списка сетей




Для обновления списка сетей следуйте описанной процедуре.

- Чтобы обновить список сетей, выполните следующие действия с помощью меню.
  - a. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
  - b. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.

c. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

При переходе в меню "Сети" радиостанция автоматически обновляет список сетей.

- Если меню "Сети" уже открыто, выполните следующее действие, чтобы обновить список сетей.


Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Обновить, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Радиостанция выполнит обновление и отобразит новый список сетей.






## Добавление сети




Если предпочтительная сеть недоступна в списке сетей, для добавления сети выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Добав. сеть, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 5 Введите идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID) и нажмите .

---

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Без защиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 7 Введите пароль и нажмите  .  
На дисплее радиостанции отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, указывая, что сеть успешно сохранена.




---

## Просмотр информации о точках доступа к сети




Для просмотра информации о точках доступа к сети следуйте описанной процедуре.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Сети**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Дет. данные**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


Для подключенной точки доступа к сети отобразятся идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID), режим безопасности, адрес управления доступом к среде передачи (MAC) и интернет-протокол (IP).

Для неподключенной точки доступа отобразятся идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID) и режим безопасности.




---

## Удаление точек доступа к сети




Чтобы удалить точки доступа к сети из списка профилей, выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **WiFi**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Сети**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить выбранную точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Удалить**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Да, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На экране радиостанции отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, указывая, что выбранная точка доступа к сети успешно удалена.

## Вспомогательные функции

В данной главе описываются вспомогательные функции, доступные на радиостанции.

### Включение и выключение тональных сигналов или оповещений радиостанции



Все тональные сигналы и оповещения радиостанции (за исключением экстренного сигнала оповещения) можно при необходимости активировать и деактивировать.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **всех тональных сигналов/оповещений** , чтобы включить



или выключить все тональные сигналы, или выполните процедуру, описанную далее, с помощью меню радиостанции.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Утилиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---


- 3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Параметры р/с, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---


- 4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Тоны/опов., затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Все тоны**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать все тональные сигналы и оповещения.


На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .

Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Установка уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений




При необходимости вы можете отрегулировать уровень громкости тональных сигналов/оповещений. Эта функция позволяет установить громкость тональных




сигналов/оповещений выше или ниже уровня громкости передачи речи.



1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.



4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Тоны/опов.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Мин. громкость**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое значение громкости.


При переходе к каждому значению звучит тональный сигнал, соответствующий данному уровню громкости.

7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  для выбора отображаемого значения громкости.
- Нажмите , чтобы выйти без изменения текущих установок уровня громкости.




## Включение и выключение тонального сигнала разрешения разговора

Тональный сигнал разрешения разговора можно при необходимости активировать и деактивировать.


1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Параметры р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Тоны/опов.*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Разр. разгов.*, затем нажмите  для выбора.


- 6 Нажмите  , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональный сигнал разрешения разговора.

На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок ✓.




Значок ✓ рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение и выключение тонального сигнала оповещения о включении питания




Тональный сигнал оповещения о включении питания можно при необходимости активировать и деактивировать.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Тоны/опов.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент **Вкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональный сигнал оповещения о включении питания.

На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок ✓.

Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.


## Регулировка уровня мощности

Пользователь может переключать режимы высокой и низкой мощности радиостанции для каждой зоны Connect Plus.




**Высокий** обеспечивает связь с вышками сетей в режиме Connect Plus, находящимися на значительном расстоянии от вас. **Низкий** обеспечивает связь с вышками сетей в режиме Connect Plus, находящимися на небольшом расстоянии.




Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **уровня мощности**, чтобы переключиться между высоким и низким уровнем мощности передачи.






Для получения доступа к этой функции с помощью меню радиостанции выполните действия, описанные ниже.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Мощность**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужную настройку, затем нажмите  для выбора.
  -  появится рядом с выбранной настройкой. Главный экран можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки . Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему меню.

## Изменение режима дисплея




Режим дисплея радиостанции можно переводить с дневного на ночной и обратно по мере необходимости. От этих режимов зависит палитра цветов дисплея.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---




- 2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Параметры р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Дисплей*, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
 На дисплее появятся варианты настройки *Дневн. режим* и *Ночн. режим*.

- 5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить требуемую настройку, затем нажмите  , чтобы активировать его. ✓ Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .


## Регулировка яркости дисплея

Яркость дисплея радиостанции можно регулировать по мере необходимости.






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Если функция "Автояркость" активирована, яркость дисплея нельзя регулировать.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.





3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Дисплей**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Яркость**, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится индикатор выполнения.


---

6 Уменьшайте яркость дисплея нажатием  или увеличивайте нажатием . Выберите настройку от 1 до 8. Нажмите  для подтверждения выбора.

---

## Включение и выключение экрана приветствия




Экран приветствия можно при необходимости активировать и деактивировать.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---


4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Дисплей**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Экран привет.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать экран приветствия.


На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .

Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.

---

## Язык




Дисплей радиостанции можно настроить на нужный язык.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.





---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Языки**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужный язык, затем нажмите , чтобы активировать его. Рядом с выбранным языком появится значок .




---

## Включение и выключение функции светодиодного индикатора




Светодиодный индикатор можно при необходимости активировать и деактивировать.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Параметры р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *LED*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 5 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать светодиодный индикатор.  
На дисплее рядом с сообщением *Активировано* появится значок .  
Значок  рядом с сообщением *Активировано* исчезнет.
- 

## Определение типа кабеля




Вы можете выбрать тип кабеля, используемого радиостанцией.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Тип кабеля**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

5 Текущий тип кабеля отмечен значком .

---

## Голосовое объявление




Эта функция позволяет радиостанции объявлять текущую зону или канал, только что выбранный пользователем, а также нажатие программируемой кнопки. Пользователь может настраивать параметры звуковых сигналов. Такие объявления, как правило, полезны в случаях, когда условия работы затрудняют просмотр сведений, отображаемых на дисплее.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---



2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.



---



4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Голос. объяв.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Также можно использовать  или  для изменения выбранного параметра.

---








5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите , чтобы активировать функцию голосовых объявлений. На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .


- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать функцию голосовых объявлений. Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.



## Таймер меню

Вы можете задать период времени, по истечении которого вместо меню автоматически откроется главный экран.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Дисплей**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Таймер меню**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать нужную настройку, затем нажмите  для выбора.


## Включение и выключение функции гудка и фар




Эта функция может быть установлена дилером при помощи заднего аксессуарного разъема на радиостанции.




Радиостанция может уведомлять пользователя о входящем вызове с помощью функции гудка и фар. Если функция активирована, при поступлении




входящего вызова звучит гудок и включаются фары транспортного средства.


1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **звукового сигнала/освещения** для включения или выключения функции. Пропустите следующие действия.
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Гудок/фары**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


5 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать функцию звукового сигнала/освещения.


На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .











Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Задание предпочтительной функции ручки двойного назначения

Ваша радиостанция снабжена **ручкой выбора каналов/регулировки громкости**. При отключении двойного назначения ручка служит только для регулировки громкости.








1  для доступа к меню .




2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Двойн. ручка**, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 5 На дисплее отображаются варианты **Только громк.** и **Громк. и кан.** Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить нужную настройку, затем нажмите  для выбора. Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок . Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему меню.
- 





## Цифровая АРУ микрофона (Ц-АРУ микрофона)

Эта функция позволяет автоматически управлять усилением микрофона радиостанции во время передачи в цифровой системе. Она подавляет громкий и усиливает тихий аудиосигнал до предустановленного значения, чтобы обеспечить постоянный уровень громкости звука.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.
-

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент АРУ мик. -Ц, затем нажмите  для выбора.


5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.








- Нажмите , чтобы активировать функцию **Цифровая АРУ микрофона**. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано**.
- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать функцию **Цифровая АРУ микрофона**. Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Функция интеллектуального аудио








Радиостанция может автоматически регулировать громкость звука с учетом наружного шума как всех от стационарных, так и от подвижных источников. Эта










функция действует только в режиме приема и не влияет на передаваемый звук.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

Управление радиостанцией	Этапы
<p><b>Меню</b></p>	<p><b>a</b> Нажмите  для доступа к меню.</p> <p><b>b</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Параметры р/с</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p> <p><b>c</b> Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Параметры р/с</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>





Управление радиостанцией	Этапы
	<p>d Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Инт. аудио</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p> <p> <b>УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:</b> Также можно использовать  или  для изменения выбранного параметра.</p> <p>e Выполните одно из следующих действий.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Нажмите , чтобы активировать функцию интеллектуального аудио. На дисплее</li> </ul>

Управление радиостанцией	Этапы
	<p>рядом с сообщением <b>Активировано</b> появится значок .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать функцию интеллектуального аудио. Значок  рядом с сообщением <b>Активировано</b> исчезнет.</li> </ul>
<p>2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Утилиты</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>	
<p>3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент <b>Параметры р/с</b>, затем нажмите  для выбора.</p>	


4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Инт. аудио**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите , чтобы активировать функцию интеллектуального аудио. На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .
- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать функцию интеллектуального аудио. Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение и выключение функции подавления акустической обратной связи

Эта функция позволяет снизить акустическую обратную связь при приеме вызовов.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Параметры р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Подав. ЗЧ**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Также можно использовать или для изменения выбранного параметра.

#### 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите , чтобы активировать подавление акустической обратной связи. На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок ✓.
- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать подавление акустической обратной связи. Значок ✓ рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Включение и выключение функции GNSS


Глобальная навигационная спутниковая система (GNSS) представляет собой спутниковую систему навигации, определяющую точное местоположение радиостанции. GNSS включает систему глобального позиционирования (GPS) и глобальную навигационную спутниковую систему (GLONASS).



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:



Некоторые радиостанции могут поддерживать GPS и ГЛОНАСС. Созвездие GNSS настраивается через CPS. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.


#### 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **GNSS** для включения или выключения функции. Пропустите следующие действия.
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


#### 2 Нажмите или для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите для выбора.

#### 3 Нажмите или для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента GNSS. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать функцию GNSS.

Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .

Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.



Для получения дополнительной информации о данных GNSS см. раздел [Проверка информации GNSS на стр. 400](#).

## Просмотр общей информации о радиостанции

В памяти радиостанции содержится следующая информация:

- Аккумулятор
- Угол наклона (акселерометр)


- Индекс номера модели радиостанции
- CRC кодплата функциональной платы для беспроводной связи (OTA)
- Номер сайта
- Информация о сайте
- Псевдоним и идентификатор радиостанции
- Версии микропрограммы и кодплата
- Сведения о GNSS

Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран, или нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран. По истечении таймера бездействия текущий экран закрывается.




## Просмотр индекса номера модели радиостанции

Этот номер обозначает оборудование, используемое непосредственно на данной модели радиостанции. Системный администратор может запросить этот номер




для подготовки нового кода прошивки функциональной платы для радиостанции.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Информация о р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Индекс модели*, затем нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразится индекс номера модели.

## Просмотр CRC файла кода прошивки функциональной платы OTA




Если системный администратор просит просмотреть CRC (циклическую контрольную сумму) файла кода прошивки функциональной платы OTA (беспроводной), следуйте указаниям ниже. Эта опция меню отображается только после получения функциональной платой последнего обновления кода прошивки по беспроводной связи.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Информация о р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **OTA с/с СР ФП**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится набор цифр и букв. Сообщите эту информацию системному администратору точно в том виде, в котором она отображается.


## Отображение идентификатора сайта (номера сайта)






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Если в настоящее время радиостанция не зарегистрирована на каком-либо сайте, на дисплее появится сообщение **Не зарегистрир.**

Радиостанция на короткое время отображает идентификатор сайта при регистрации на сайте Connect Plus. После регистрации номер сайта обычно больше не отображается. Чтобы просмотреть его, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Инф. о р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Номер сайта**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразится идентификатор сети и номер сайта.

## Просмотр информации о сайте




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если в настоящее время радиостанция не зарегистрирована на каком-либо сайте, на дисплее появится сообщение **Не зарегистрир.**

Функция просмотра информации о сайте отображает информацию, которая может быть полезна специалистам по обслуживанию. С помощью данной функции можно узнать следующую информацию:

- Номер текущего ретранслятора управляющего канала.
- RSSI: последнее значение уровня сигнала, измеряемого ретранслятором управляющего канала.
- Список соседних элементов, отправляемый ретранслятором управляющего канала (пять цифр, разделенных запятыми).

Если вас просят использовать эту функцию, сообщите информацию в точности так же, как она отображается на экране.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Информация*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент *Информация*, затем нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее отобразится информация о сайте.

---

## Просмотр идентификатора радиостанции

Эта функция отображает идентификатор радиостанции.


Для получения доступа к этой функции с помощью дисплея радиостанции выполните действия, описанные ниже.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Инф. о р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Мой ID*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразится идентификатор радиостанции.

---

## Просмотр версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага




Отображение версии микропрограммы радиостанции.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Инф. о р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Версии*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится следующая информация:

- Версия микропрограммы (радиостанции)
- Версия кодплага (радиостанции)
- Версия микропрограммы функциональной платы
- Версия файла данных частоты функциональной платы
- Версия оборудования функциональной платы



- Версия кодплага функциональной платы

## Проверка обновлений

Connect Plus предоставляет возможность обновлять некоторые файлы (файл кодплага функциональной платы, файл данных сетевой частоты и файл микропрограммы функциональной платы) беспроводным способом (OTA).



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Чтобы узнать, активирована ли эта функция на вашей радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или администратору сети.

На любой оснащенной дисплеем радиостанции Connect Plus можно узнать текущую версию CRC кодплага функциональной платы OTA, версию файла данных частоты или микропрограммы функциональной платы с помощью меню. Кроме того, на дисплее радиостанции, на которой активирована функция беспроводной передачи файлов, может отображаться версия ожидаемого файла. Ожидаемый файл — это файл данных частоты или микропрограммы функциональной платы, наличие которого радиостанция Connect Plus обнаруживает с помощью системы обмена сообщениями, но пакеты данных которого еще не

получены полностью. Если на радиостанции Connect Plus с дисплеем имеется ожидаемый файл, меню предоставляет опции для:

- просмотра номера версии ожидаемого файла;
- просмотра количества полученных пакетов данных в процентах;
- запроса радиостанции Connect Plus на возобновление сбора пакетов файлов.

Если на радиостанции активирована функция беспроводной (OTA) передачи файлов Connect Plus, то в некоторых случаях радиостанция может автоматически начинать передачу файлов без предварительного уведомления пользователя. Во время приема пакетов файлов светодиодный индикатор быстро мигает красным цветом, а в строке состояния главного экрана отображается значок большого объема данных.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Радиостанция Connect Plus не поддерживает одновременное получение пакетов файлов и прием вызовов. Чтобы отменить передачу файла, нажмите и отпустите кнопку **PTT**. В этом случае радиостанция запрашивает вызов выбранного имени контакта и отменяет передачу файла этой радиостанции до возобновления процесса в будущем.

Возобновить процесс передачи файла можно несколькими способами. Первый способ относится ко всем типам файлов OTA. Два других способа относятся только к файлам данных сетевой частоты и микропрограммы функциональной платы.

- Повторный запуск файлов OTA выполняется системным администратором радиостанции.
- Процесс сбора пакетов автоматически возобновляется функциональной платой после истечения заранее заданного времени функциональной платы.
- Если заданное время еще не истекло, передача файла возобновляется пользователем радиостанции через меню.

После завершения загрузки всех пакетов файлов радиостанция Connect Plus должна выполнить обновление с помощью принятого файла. Обновление файла данных сетевой частоты выполняется автоматически и не требует перезагрузки радиостанции. Обновление файла кода функциональной платы также выполняется автоматически, однако во время загрузки функциональной платой новой информации кода и повторного получения сетевого сайта произойдет кратковременный перебой в обслуживании. Скорость обновления радиостанции до новой версии файла микропрограммы функциональной платы зависит от конфигурации радиостанции дилером или системным администратором. Радиостанция выполнит обновление сразу после получения всех пакетов файлов или при следующем включении.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Процесс обновления файла микропрограммы функциональной платы занимает несколько секунд и требует перезагрузки радиостанции Connect Plus. После начала обновления пользователь не сможет выполнять и принимать вызовы до завершения

процесса. Во время обновления радиостанция отображает сообщение с просьбой не отключать питание радиостанции.

## Файл микропрограммы


В данном разделе приводятся сведения о микропрограммном обеспечении радиостанции.

### Обновление микропрограммы









#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Если файл микропрограммы функциональной платы не обновлен (и если радиостанция частично собрала более новую версию файла микропрограммы функциональной платы), на дисплее отобразится список дополнительных опций: Версия, Получено\* и Загрузка.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  Утилиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Инф. о р/с, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Обновления, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Микропрограмма, затем нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее отобразится сообщение Микропрогр. обновлена.

## Ожидание файла микропрограммного обеспечения — Версия




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Утилиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Инф. о р/с, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Обновления, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Микропрограмма, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


6 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Версия, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Если имеется ожидаемый файл микропрограммы дополнительной платы, на дисплее отобразится номер версии ожидаемого файла микропрограммного обеспечения.




Если имеется ожидаемый файл микропрограммы функциональной платы, на дисплее отобразится сообщение Микропрограмма обновлена.

---

## Ожидание файла микропрограммного обеспечения — Получено %




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---




2 Нажмите  или  Утилиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Инф. о р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Обновления**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Микропрограмма**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Получено%**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразится количество полученных пакетов файлов в процентах.







#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

При достижении 100% радиостанцию необходимо выключить и включить снова, чтобы начать обновление микропрограммного обеспечения.




## Ожидание файла микропрограммного обеспечения — Загрузка




Если во время предыдущей беспроводной передачи файла микропрограммного обеспечения функциональной платы радиостанция Connect Plus загрузила его не полностью, радиостанция автоматически продолжит процесс передачи (если он не завершен) по истечении заданного времени. Чтобы возобновить прием файла микропрограммы функциональной платы до истечения заданного времени, используйте опцию загрузки, как описано ниже.




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  Утилиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Инф. о р/с, затем нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Обновления, затем нажмите  для выбора.



5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Микропрограмма, затем нажмите  для выбора.

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Загрузить, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразится следующее.

Загрузка возможна	Начать загрузку
Загрузка невозможна	Невозможно загрузить

7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Выберите Да и нажмите , чтобы начать загрузку.
- Выберите Нет и нажмите , чтобы вернуться к предыдущему меню.

### Файл данных частоты

В данном разделе приводятся сведения о файлах частот для радиостанции.


## Обновление файла данных частоты






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если файл данных частоты не обновлен (и если радиостанция частично собрала более новую версию файла данных частоты), на дисплее отобразится список дополнительных опций:




Версия, Получено% и Загрузка.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Инф. о р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Частота*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее в первой строке отобразится сообщение *Файл частоты обновлен*.




## Ожидаемый файл данных частоты — Версия

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Инф. о р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Обновления, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Частота, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Версия, затем нажмите  для выбора.

Если имеется ожидаемый файл данных частоты, на дисплее отобразится номер версии ожидаемого файла данных частоты.

---




### **Ожидаемый файл данных частоты — Получено %**

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Утилиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Инф. о р/с, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Обновления, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  , чтобы выделить элемент Получено%, затем нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее отобразится количество полученных пакетов файлов данных частоты в процентах.

---






## Ожидаемый файл данных частоты — Загрузка




Если во время предыдущей беспроводной передачи загрузка файла данных сетевой частоты была прервана, радиостанция Connect Plus автоматически продолжит процесс передачи (если он не завершен) по истечении заданного времени. Чтобы возобновить прием файла данных сетевой частоты до истечения заданного времени, используйте опцию загрузки, как описано ниже.




- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Утилиты*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Инф. о р/с*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Обновления*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Частота*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент *Загрузить*, затем нажмите  для выбора.

В данный момент загрузка невозможна	Невозможно загрузить
В данный момент загрузка возможна	Начать загрузку


- 7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Выберите **Да** и нажмите, чтобы начать загрузку.
  - Выберите **Нет** и нажмите, чтобы вернуться к предыдущему меню.
- 

## Проверка информации GNSS

Эта функция позволяет вывести на дисплей данные GNSS, такие как:


- Широта
- Долгота
- Высота
- Направление
- Скорость
- Фактор снижения точности при определении положения (HDOP)
- Спутники
- Версия

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Утилиты**, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Инф. о р/с**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Инф. о GNSS**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать требуемый элемент, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразятся запрошенные данные GNSS.

---

Для получения дополнительной информации о GNSS см. [Включение и выключение функции GNSS на стр. 385](#).

Данная страница намеренно оставлена пустой.

## Другие системы


В данной главе приводится описание функций, доступных пользователям радиостанции.


### Кнопка РТТ (Push-To-Talk)

Кнопка **РТТ** (Push-to-Talk) выполняет две основные задачи.


- Во время вызова кнопка **РТТ** позволяет радиостанции выполнять передачу на другие радиостанции, участвующие в вызове. При нажатии кнопки **РТТ** активируется микрофон.
- Кнопка **РТТ** также служит для выполнения нового вызова, когда не выполняются другие вызовы.

Для передачи голоса выполните длительное нажатие кнопки **РТТ**. Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

Если включен тональный сигнал разрешения разговора или вспомогательный тональный сигнал РТТ , не начинайте говорить, пока короткий тональный сигнал оповещения не перестанет звучать.

 Если на радиостанции включена функция индикации свободного канала, запрограммированная дилером, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на целевой

(принимающей ваш вызов) радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать.

 Прозвучит непрерывный тональный сигнал запрета разговора, если вызов будет прерван. Если зазвучит непрерывный тональный сигнал запрета разговора, необходимо отпустить кнопку **РТТ**.

## Программируемые клавиши

Программируемые кнопки могут быть запрограммированы дилером для быстрого доступа к определенным функциям радиостанции (в зависимости от продолжительности нажатия кнопки).

### Короткое нажатие

Нажатие и быстрое отпускание кнопки.

### Длительное нажатие

Продолжительное нажатие запрограммированной кнопки.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

См. раздел [Работа в экстренном режиме на стр. 492](#) для получения дополнительной информации о запрограммированной длительности нажатия кнопки **экстренного режима**.

## Назначаемые функции радиостанции

Следующие функции радиостанции можно назначить программируемым кнопкам.

#### **Уровень шума**

Выбор условий, в которых работает радиостанция.

#### **Аудиопрофили**

Выбор предпочитаемого аудиопрофиля.

#### **Переключатель аудио Bluetooth®**

Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или на внешний Bluetooth-аксессуар.

#### **Подключение к Bluetooth**

Выполнение операции поиска и подключения к Bluetooth.

#### **Отключение Bluetooth**

Отключение всех текущих Bluetooth-соединений между радиостанцией и всеми Bluetooth-устройствами.

#### **Обнаружение Bluetooth**

Переключение радиостанции в режим обнаружения Bluetooth.

#### **Оповещение о вызове**

Прямой доступ к списку контактов для выбора контакта, которому можно послать оповещение о вызове.

#### **Переадресация вызовов**

Включение и выключение переадресации вызовов.

#### **Журнал вызовов**

Выбор списка в журнале вызовов.

#### **Объявление канала**

Воспроизведение голосовых объявлений зоны и канала для текущего канала.

#### **Контакты**

Прямой доступ к списку контактов.

#### **Экстренный режим**

Инициирование или отмена экстренного режима связи в зависимости от программных настроек.

**Внешняя система оповещения (РА)**

Перенаправление звука на усилитель для динамика подключенной системы оповещения или на внутреннюю систему оповещения радиостанции.

**Отслеживание в помещении**


Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении.

**Функция интеллектуального аудио**

Включение и выключение функции интеллектуального аудио.

**Ручной набор** 

Инициирование частного вызова путем набора любого идентификатора абонента.

**Роуминг сайтов в ручном режиме**<sup>5</sup> 

Включение ручного поиска сайтов.

**АРУ микрофона**

Включение и выключение автоматической регулировки усиления (АРУ) встроенного микрофона.

**Мониторинг**

Мониторинг выбранного канала на наличие активности.

**Уведомления**

Прямой доступ к списку уведомлений.

**Удаление мешающего канала**<sup>5</sup>

Временное удаление ненужного канала (кроме выбранного канала) из списка сканирования. Под выбранным каналом понимается выбранная пользователем комбинация зоны и канала, с которой иницируется сканирование.

**Доступ одним нажатием** 

Непосредственное выполнение предварительно настроенного частного, телефонного или группового вызова, а также отправка оповещения о вызове, быстрого текстового сообщения или возврат к базовому каналу.

**Функциональная плата**

Активация и деактивация возможностей функциональной платы для соответствующих каналов.

**Непрерывный мониторинг**<sup>5</sup>

Мониторинг всего радиотрафика на выбранном канале до выключения данной функции.

---

<sup>5</sup> Неприменимо в Capacity Plus.

### Телефон

Прямой доступ к списку контактов телефона.

### Конфиденциальность

Включение и выключение функции конфиденциальности.

### Публичное объявление (ПО)

Включение или выключение внутренней системы оповещения радиостанции.

### Псевдоним и идентификатор радиостанции

Отображение псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции.

### Проверка радиостанции

Проверка активности радиостанции в системе.

### Деактивация радиостанции

Выполнение дистанционной деактивации вызываемой радиостанции.

### Активация радиостанции

Выполнение дистанционной активации вызываемой радиостанции.

### Удаленный мониторинг

Включение микрофона вызываемой радиостанции без сопутствующей индикации.

### Ретранслятор/прямая связь<sup>5</sup>

Переключение между режимом ретранслятора и режимом прямой связи с другой радиостанцией.

### Сбросить домашний канал

Установка нового домашнего канала.

### Заглушить напоминание домашнего канала

Отключение звука напоминания домашнего канала

### Сканирование<sup>6</sup>

Включение и выключение функции сканирования.

### Информация о сайте

Отображение имени и идентификатора текущего сайта в режиме "Capacity Plus – многосайтовая".

Воспроизведение голосовых сообщений для текущего сайта, если функция голосовых объявлений активирована.

### Фиксация сайта<sup>5</sup>

Когда функция включена, радиостанция осуществляет поиск только текущего сайта. Когда

<sup>6</sup> Неприменимо в Capacity Plus Single-Site.



функция выключена, помимо текущего сайта, радиостанция также выполняет поиск других сайтов.

#### **Телеметрическое управление**

Управление выходным контактом местной или удаленной радиостанции.

#### **Текстовые сообщения**

Выбор меню текстовых сообщений.

#### **Отключение удаленного прерывания передачи**

Завершение текущего прерываемого вызова для освобождения канала.

#### **Улучшение качества звучания**

Включение или выключение функции улучшения звучания речи.

#### **Голосовые объявления вкл/выкл**

Включение и выключение функции голосовых объявлений.

#### **Передача с голосовым управлением (VOX)**

Включение и выключение функции VOX.

#### **Wi-Fi**

Включение и выключение Wi-Fi.

#### **Выбор зоны**

Выбор зоны из списка зон.

## **Назначаемые настройки и дополнительные функции**

Следующие настройки или дополнительные функции радиостанции можно назначить программируемым кнопкам.

#### **Тональные сигналы/оповещения**

Включение и выключение всех тональных сигналов и оповещений.

#### **Подсветка**

Включение и выключение подсветки дисплея.

#### **канал вверх/вниз**

Переключение на предыдущий или следующий канал в зависимости от программных настроек.

#### **Режим дисплея**


Включение и выключение дневного/ночного режима дисплея.




#### **Уровень мощности**



Переключение между высоким и низким уровнями мощности передачи.

## Доступ к запрограммированным функциям

Для получения доступа к запрограммированным функциям выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора функции меню, затем нажмите  для выбора функции или перехода в подменю.

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран.
  - Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

При длительном периоде неактивности выход из меню и возврат на главный экран происходит автоматически.

Навигационные кнопки меню также доступны на микрофоне с клавиатурой. См. [Клавиши микрофона с клавиатурой на стр. 48](#).

## Индикаторы состояния

В данной главе описываются индикаторы состояния и тональные сигналы, используемые в радиостанции.

## Значки

Жидкокристаллический дисплей (ЖК-дисплей) радиостанции отображает состояние радиостанции, текстовые записи и пункты меню.

### Таблица 9: Значки дисплея

Следующие значки появляются в строке состояния в верхней части дисплея радиостанции. Значки

отображаются слева направо в порядке появления или использования и относятся к конкретным каналам.

	<b>Bluetooth подключен</b> Функция Bluetooth активирована. Значок горит, когда удаленное Bluetooth-устройство подсоединено.
	<b>Bluetooth не подключен</b> Функция Bluetooth активирована, но удаленное Bluetooth-устройство не подсоединено.
	<b>Журнал вызовов</b> Журнал вызовов радиостанции.
	<b>Контакт</b> Доступен контакт радиостанции.
	<b>Экстренный режим</b> Радиостанция работает в режиме экстренной связи.

Продолжение таблицы...

	<b>Адаптивный список приема</b> Функция адаптивного списка приема активирована.
	<b>Доступна функция GNSS</b>  Функция GNSS активирована. Значок горит, если доступно определение местоположения.
	<b>Функция GNSS недоступна</b>  Функция GNSS активирована, но прием данных со спутника не выполняется.
	<b>Большой объем данных</b> Радиостанция выполняет прием большого объема данных, и канал занят.
	<b>Доступно отслеживание в помещении</b> <sup>7</sup> Функция отслеживания в помещении активирована и доступна.

Продолжение таблицы...

<sup>7</sup> Доступно только в моделях с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии.

	<p><b>Функция отслеживания в помещении недоступна<sup>7</sup></b>          Функция отслеживания в помещении активирована, но недоступна, поскольку функция Bluetooth отключена или сканирование радиомаяков приостановлено функцией Bluetooth.</p>
	<p><b>Сообщение</b>          Входящее сообщение.</p>
	<p><b>Мониторинг</b>          Радиостанция выполняет мониторинг выбранного канала.</p>
	<p><b>Беззвучный режим</b>          Режим без звука включен и звук динамика выключен.</p>
	<p><b>Уведомление</b>          В списке уведомлений есть одно или несколько пропущенных событий.</p>

*Продолжение таблицы...*

	<p><b>Функциональная плата</b>          Функциональная плата активирована. (Только для моделей с функциональной платой.)</p>
	<p><b>Функциональная плата отключена</b>          Функциональная плата деактивирована.</p>
	<p><b>Таймер задержки беспроводного программирования</b>          Показывает время, оставшееся до автоматического перезапуска радиостанции.</p>
	<p><b>Индикатор уровня принимаемого сигнала (RSSI)</b>          Количество отображаемых штрихов обозначает уровень мощности радиосигнала. Четыре штриха указывают на максимальный уровень мощности сигнала. Этот значок отображается только во время приема.</p>

*Продолжение таблицы...*

	<b>Запрет ответа</b> Запрет ответа включен.
	<b>Только звук</b> Активирован звуковой режим.
	<b>Сканирование<sup>8</sup></b> Функция сканирования включена.
	<b>Приоритет сканирования 1<sup>8</sup></b> Радиостанция обнаруживает активность на канале/в группе с приоритетом 1.
	<b>Приоритет сканирования 2<sup>8</sup></b> Радиостанция обнаруживает активность на канале/в группе с приоритетом 2.
	<b>Защищенная связь</b> Функция конфиденциальности активирована.

*Продолжение таблицы...*

	<b>Вход</b> Радиостанция выполнила вход на удаленный сервер.
	<b>Выход</b> Радиостанция выполнила выход из удаленного сервера.
	<b>Без звука</b> Активирован беззвучный режим.
	<b>Роуминг сайтов<sup>9</sup></b> Функция роуминга сайтов активирована.
	<b>Прямая связь<sup>8</sup></b> Радиостанция настраивается на прямую связь с другими радиостанциями при отсутствии ретранслятора.
	<b>Отключение тональных сигналов</b> Тональные сигналы выключены.

*Продолжение таблицы...*




<sup>8</sup> Неприменимо в Saracity Plus.

<sup>9</sup> Неприменимо в Saracity Plus - односайтовая.

	<b>Незащищенная связь</b> Функция конфиденциальности деактивирована.
	<b>Многочастотное сканирование</b> Функция многочастотного сканирования включена.
	<b>Отличный сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>10</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi отличный.
	<b>Хороший сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>10</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi хороший.
	<b>Средний сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>10</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi средний.
	<b>Слабый сигнал Wi-Fi<sup>10</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi слабый.
	<b>Сигнал Wi-Fi недоступен<sup>10</sup></b> Сигнал Wi-Fi недоступен.

**Таблица 10: Дополнительные значки меню**




Нижеследующие значки отображаются рядом с пунктами меню, позволяя выбирать из двух вариантов или указывая на наличие подменю с двумя вариантами.

	<b>Кнопка-флажок (отмечена флажком)</b> Указывает на то, что опция выбрана.
	<b>Кнопка-флажок (пустая, без флажка)</b> Указывает на то, что опция не выбрана.
	<b>Черная экранная кнопка</b> Означает, что выбрана опция пункта меню с имеющимся в нем подменю.

<sup>10</sup> Применимо только для DM4601e.





**Таблица 11: Значки Bluetooth-устройств**

Нижеследующие значки появляются рядом с пунктами списка доступных устройств, имеющих функцию Bluetooth, и обозначают тип устройства.



	<b>Аудиоустройство Bluetooth</b>
	Аудиоустройство Bluetooth, например гарнитура.
	<b>Bluetooth-устройство обмена данными</b>
	Bluetooth-устройство обмена данными, например сканер.
	<b>Bluetooth-устройство с РТТ</b>
	Bluetooth-устройство с РТТ, например устройство только с поддержкой РРТ (РОР).

**Таблица 12: Значки вызова**

Во время вызова на дисплее отображаются следующие значки. Эти значки также отображаются в списке контактов, обозначая тип идентификатора или псевдоним.








	<b>Вызов на ПК по Bluetooth</b>
	Выполняется вызов на ПК по Bluetooth.
	В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) вызова на ПК по Bluetooth.
	<b>Вызов диспетчера</b>
	Вызов диспетчера используется для отправки текстового сообщения на компьютер диспетчера через сторонний сервер текстовых сообщений.
	<b>Групповой/общий вызов</b>
	Выполняется групповой или общий вызов.
	В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) группы.
	<b>Частный вызов</b>
	Выполняется частный вызов. В списке контактов данный значок

*Продолжение таблицы...*

	обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) абонента.
	<p><b>Телефонный вызов в режиме группового/общего вызова</b> Выполняется телефонный вызов в режиме группового или общего вызова.</p> <p>В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) группы.</p>
	<p><b>Телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова</b> Выполняется телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова.</p> <p>В списке контактов данный значок обозначает псевдоним (имя) или идентификатор (номер) телефона.</p>

**Таблица 13: Значки заданий**

В папке задания сразу отобразятся следующие значки.

	<p><b>Все задания</b> Обозначает все задания в списке.</p>
	<p><b>Новые задания</b> Обозначает новые задания.</p>
	<p><b>Выполняется...</b> Выполняется передача задания. Отображается перед индикацией состояния об успешной или неуспешной отправке задания.</p>
	<p><b>Сбой отправки</b> Задания не могут быть отправлены.</p>
	<p><b>Отправлено успешно</b> Задания были успешно отправлены.</p>
	<p><b>Приоритет 1</b> Указывает на 1-й уровень приоритета для заданий.</p>
	<p><b>Приоритет 2</b> Указывает на 2-й уровень приоритета для заданий.</p>



**Приоритет 3**

Указывает на 3-й уровень приоритета для заданий.

**Таблица 14: Значки мини-уведомлений**

Следующие значки могут на короткое время появляться на дисплее после выполнения определенных действий.

**Передача не состоялась (отрицательное)**

Действие не выполнено.

**Успешная передача (положительное)**

Действие выполнено успешно.

**Идет передача (переходное)**

Выполняется передача. Этот значок появляется перед индикацией "Успешная передача" или "Передача не состоялась".

**Таблица 15: Значки отправленных элементов** 

В папке "Отправленные" в правом верхнем углу дисплея отображаются следующие значки.

[Отправить отзыв](#)



или

**Выполняется...**

Выполняется отправка текстового сообщения на псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. За этим следует ожидание подтверждения.

Ожидается отправка текстового сообщения на псевдоним или идентификатор группы.



или

**Индивидуальное или групповое сообщение прочитано**

Текстовое сообщение прочитано.



или

**Индивидуальное или групповое сообщение не прочитано**

Текстовое сообщение не прочитано.



или

**Сбой отправки**

Не удалось отправить текстовое сообщение.

*Продолжение таблицы...*



или

**Отправлено успешно**

Текстовое сообщение успешно отправлено.

## Светодиодные индикаторы

Светодиодные индикаторы показывают рабочее состояние радиостанции.

**Мигает красным**

Радиостанция не прошла автотестирование при включении питания.

Радиостанция принимает или отправляет передачу в экстренном режиме.

Радиостанция передает сигнал при низком уровне заряда аккумулятора.

Радиостанция перемещена за пределы допустимого диапазона при настройке системы автоматического оповещения.

Режим без звука включен.

**Постоянно горит зеленым**

Радиостанция включается.

Радиостанция передает сигнал.

Радиостанция отправляет оповещение о вызове или выполняет экстренную передачу.

**Мигает зеленым**

Радиостанция принимает вызов или данные.

Радиостанция получает передачу беспроводного программирования.

Радиостанция выполняет поиск активности в эфире.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

В силу особенностей цифрового протокола эта активность может влиять или не влиять на использование запрограммированного канала радиостанции.

В режиме Capacity Plus при обнаружении активности в эфире светодиодная индикация отсутствует.

**Дважды мигает зеленым**

Радиостанция принимает зашифрованный вызов или данные.

**Постоянно горит желтым**

Радиостанция выполняет мониторинг конвенционального канала.

Радиостанция находится в режиме обнаружения Bluetooth.

### **Мигает желтым**

Радиостанция выполняет поиск активности.

Радиостанция еще не отреагировала на оповещение о вызове.

На радиостанции активирован адаптивный список приема.

Все каналы в режиме "Capacity Plus – многосайтовая" заняты.

### **Дважды мигает желтым**

В радиостанции активирована функция автоматического роуминга.

Радиостанция выполняет активный поиск нового сайта.

Радиостанция еще не отреагировала на оповещение о групповом вызове.

Радиостанция заблокирована.

Отсутствует соединение радиостанции с ретранслятором в режиме Capacity Plus.

Все каналы Capacity Plus заняты.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## **Сигналы**

Ниже приведены тональные сигналы, которые звучат в динамике радиостанции.



Звуковой сигнал высокой тональности



Звуковой сигнал низкой тональности

## **Индикаторные тональные сигналы**

Индикаторные тональные сигналы обеспечивают звуковую индикацию состояния радиостанции после выполнения какого-либо действия.



Тональный сигнал успешного действия



Тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

## **Звуковые сигналы**

Звуковые сигналы выступают в роли звуковых индикаторов, указывая на состояние радиостанции или ее реакцию на полученные данные.

**Непрерывный тональный сигнал**

Однообразный звук. Звучит до тех пор, пока не будет отключен.

**Периодический тональный сигнал**

Включается с периодичностью, определяемой настройками радиостанции. Сигнал звучит, прекращается, затем повторяется.

**Повторяющийся тональный сигнал**

Одиночный тональный сигнал, который повторяется до тех пор, пока не будет отключен пользователем.

**Кратковременный тональный сигнал**

Звучит один раз в течение периода времени, определяемого настройками радиостанции.

## Конвенциональные аналоговый и цифровой режимы

Каждый канал радиостанции может быть настроен на работу в конвенциональном аналоговом или конвенциональном цифровом режиме.

Переключение между аналоговыми и цифровыми каналами осуществляется при помощи **селектора каналов**.

При переключении из цифрового режима в аналоговый некоторые функции становятся недоступными. При этом значки цифровых функций становятся "серыми". Неактивные функции не отображаются в меню.

Некоторые функции радиостанции доступны как в аналоговом, так и в цифровом режиме. Небольшие различия в работе каждой функции **не** отражаются на качестве работы радиостанции.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Радиостанция также переключается между цифровым и аналоговым режимами во время двухрежимного сканирования. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Сканирование на стр. 469](#).

## Сведения о значках

В данной публикации для обозначения функций, работающих только в конвенциональном аналоговом или конвенциональном цифровом режиме, а также для обозначения функций, доступных при наличии микрофона с клавиатурой, используются следующие значки.



Указывает на функцию, работающую только в конвенциональном **аналоговом** режиме.



Указывает на функцию, работающую только в конвенциональном **цифровом** режиме.

Функции, доступные **как** в конвенциональном аналоговом, так и в конвенциональном цифровом режиме, значками **не** обозначаются.

## IP Site Connect

Эта функция позволяет расширить конвенциональную связь радиостанции за пределы одного сайта, соединяясь с разными доступными сайтами посредством сети интернет-протокола (IP). Это конвенциональный многосайтовый режим.

Когда радиостанция выходит из зоны доступа одного сайта и попадает в зону доступа другого сайта, она соединяется с ретранслятором нового сайта и может отправлять и принимать вызовы или данные. Эта процедура может выполняться автоматически или вручную в зависимости от настроек радиостанции.

В режиме автоматического поиска сайта при слишком низкой мощности сигнала текущего сайта или невозможности его обнаружить радиостанция сканирует все доступные сайты. Затем она фиксируется на ретрансляторе с самым высоким значением индикатора уровня принимаемого сигнала (RSSI).

В режиме ручного поиска сайта радиостанция ищет следующий доступный сайт из списка роуминга (не обязательно с самым сильным сигналом) и фиксируется на его ретрансляторе.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Для каждого канала может быть активирована либо функция сканирования, либо функция роуминга, но не обе одновременно.

Каналы, для которых активирована эта функция, могут быть включены в определенный список роуминга. Во время автоматического роуминга радиостанция осуществляет поиск каналов в списке роуминга, чтобы определить самый подходящий сайт. В списке роуминга может быть не более 16 каналов (включая выбранный канал).

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Пункты списка роуминга нельзя удалять или добавлять вручную. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Capacity Plus – односайтовая

Конфигурация "Capacity Plus – односайтовая" — это односайтовая транкинговая конфигурация системы радиосвязи MOTOTRBO с использованием пула каналов, обеспечивающего связь между сотнями пользователей и поддержку до 254 групп. Эта функция позволяет радиостанции эффективно использовать доступное количество запрограммированных каналов в режиме связи через ретранслятор.

При попытке доступа к функции, неприменимой в рамках системы "Capacity Plus – односайтовая", нажатием программируемой кнопки вы услышите тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

В радиостанции также имеются функции, доступные в конвенциональном цифровом режиме, а также в режимах IP Site Connect и Capacity Plus. Небольшие различия в работе каждой функции не отражаются на качестве работы радиостанции.

Для получения дополнительной информации о данной конфигурации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Capacity Plus – многосайтовая

Конфигурация "Capacity Plus – многосайтовая" — это многоканальная транкинговая конфигурация системы радиосвязи MOTOTRBO, сочетающая в себе лучшие возможности конфигураций Capacity Plus и IP Site Connect.

Конфигурация "Capacity Plus Multi-Site" позволяет расширить транкинговую связь за пределы одного сайта, соединяясь с разными доступными сайтами, связанными посредством IP-сети. Также увеличивается емкость сети благодаря эффективному использованию совокупности доступных запрограммированных каналов, которые поддерживает каждый из доступных сайтов.

Когда радиостанция выходит из зоны доступа одного сайта и попадает в зону доступа другого сайта, она соединяется с ретранслятором нового сайта и может отправлять и принимать вызовы или данные. В зависимости от настроек радиостанции эта процедура может выполняться автоматически или вручную.

Если радиостанция настроена на автоматический режим работы, то при слишком низкой мощности

сигнала текущего сайта или невозможности его обнаружить радиостанция сканирует все доступные сайты. Затем радиостанция фиксируется на ретрансляторе с самым высоким индикатором уровня принимаемого сигнала (RSSI).

При ручном поиске сайтов радиостанция выполняет поиск следующего доступного сайта из списка роуминга (не обязательно с самым сильным сигналом) и фиксируется на нем.

Любой канал, на котором активирован режим "Capacity Plus – многосайтовая", можно добавлять в определенный список роуминга. Во время автоматического роуминга радиостанция осуществляет поиск этих каналов, чтобы определить самый подходящий сайт.



### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Пункты списка роуминга нельзя удалять или добавлять вручную. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Как и при работе в режиме "Capacity Plus – односайтовая", в меню не отображаются значки функций, неприменимых в режиме "Capacity Plus – многосайтовая". При попытке доступа к функции, неприменимой в рамках системы "Capacity Plus –

многосайтовая", нажатием программируемой кнопки вы услышите тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

## Выбор зон и каналов


В данной главе описываются принципы выбора зон и каналов на радиостанции. Зона — это группа каналов.

Радиостанция поддерживает до 99 каналов и 2 зон, каждая из которых можем включать не более 99 каналов.



Каждый канал может быть запрограммирован с разными функциями и/или поддерживать различные группы пользователей.

### Выбор зон

Для выбора нужной зоны выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **выбора зоны**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента зона. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится значок  и текущая зона.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной зоны. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится сообщение Выбрана <зона>, после чего радиостанция вернется к экрану выбранной зоны.

### Выбор зоны с помощью поиска псевдонима

Для выбора зоны с помощью поиска псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Зона. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  и текущая зона.
- 

- 3 Наберите первый символ нужного псевдонима. На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.
- 

- 4 Наберите остальные символы нужного псевдонима. Поиск псевдонима выполняется без учета регистра. При наличии двух или более пунктов с одним названием на дисплее радиостанции отобразится тот, который стоит первым в списке. В первой строке на дисплее отобразятся введенные вами символы. В следующих строках появится краткий перечень результатов поиска.
- 

- 5 Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Выбрано <зона>, после чего радиостанция вернется к экрану выбранной зоны.

---

## Выбор канала

Для выбора нужного канала после выбора зоны выполните следующие действия.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите кнопку **прокрутки вверх/вниз**.
  - Используйте **ручку выбора каналов/регулировки громкости**.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **Канал вверх/вниз**.
- 

## Вызовы

В данной главе приводится описание действий для приема, ответа, выполнения и завершения вызовов.

После выбора канала можно выбрать псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы с помощью одного из следующих способов.

## Поиск псевдонима

Этот способ используется для выполнения групповых, частных и общих вызовов только при помощи микрофона с клавиатурой.

## Список контактов

Этот способ дает прямой доступ к списку контактов.

## Ручной набор (через список контактов)

Этот способ используется для выполнения частных и телефонных вызовов только при помощи микрофона с клавиатурой.

## Запрограммированные цифровые клавиши

Этот способ используется для выполнения групповых, частных и общих вызовов только при помощи микрофона с клавиатурой.



## УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Каждой цифровой клавише можно назначить только один псевдоним или идентификатор, но псевдониму или идентификатору можно назначить несколько цифровых клавиш. Псевдоним или идентификатор можно назначить любой цифровой клавише микрофона с клавиатурой. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

## Запрограммированная кнопка доступа одним нажатием

Этот способ используется только для выполнения групповых, частных и телефонных вызовов.

Кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** можно назначить только один идентификатор, а также запрограммировать для нее короткое или длительное нажатие. Радиостанция поддерживает программирование нескольких кнопок **доступа одним нажатием**.

## Программируемая кнопка

Этот способ используется только для выполнения телефонных вызовов.

### Ручка выбора каналов/регулировки громкости

Этот способ используется для выбора псевдонима или идентификатора абонента, а также псевдонима или идентификатора группы вручную.

Светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и мигает зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет прием.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит зеленым цветом, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и мигает двойными вспышками зеленого цвета, когда радиостанция принимает зашифрованный вызов.

Для дескремблирования зашифрованного вызова секретный ключ радиостанции или значение ключа и идентификатор ключа (которые программируются дилером) должны совпадать с соответствующими параметрами передающей радиостанции (радиостанции, от которой вы принимаете вызов).

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Конфиденциальность на стр. 536](#).

## Груп. выз.

Для получения или выполнения группового вызова радиостанция должна быть сконфигурирована как участник этой группы.

## Выполнение групповых вызовов

Для выполнения группового вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором группы.
    - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

---

  - 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова** и псевдоним группового вызова.
-

### 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится значок **группового вызова**, псевдоним или идентификатор группы, а также псевдоним или идентификатор передающей радиостанции.

### 4 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Вид экрана радиостанции вернется к отображению до выполнения вызова.

## Выполнение группового вызова с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения группового вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

### 1 Нажмите для доступа к меню.


### 2 Нажмите или для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите для выбора.

### 3 Нажмите или для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите для выбора.

### 4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

### 5 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**. При ответе любого пользователя из группы светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым

цветом. На дисплее отобразится значок **группового вызова**, псевдоним или идентификатор группы, а также псевдоним или идентификатор передающей радиостанции.

- 
- 6  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **PTT** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

---

## Выполнение группового вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши

Для выполнения группового вызова на радиостанции с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Находясь на главном экране, длительным нажатием запрограммированной цифровой клавиши выберите предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор.


Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.

Если цифровая клавиша не назначена пункту, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

---

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- 

- 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**. При ответе любого пользователя из группы светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.
- 

- 4  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **PTT** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения,

уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. На дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

## Ответ на групповой вызов



Чтобы выполнить прием вызова от группы пользователей, необходимо настроить радиостанцию в качестве участника этой группы. Для ответа на групповой вызов выполните следующие действия.

При поступлении группового вызова:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **группового вызова**.


- В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента.
- Во второй строке появится псевдоним группового вызова.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

### 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

-  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.
-  Если включена функция прерывания голосовой передачи, нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы прервать аудиосигнал с передающей радиостанции и освободить канал для того, чтобы вы могли ответить.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.


### 2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
-  Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

### 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

Если при получении группового вызова на радиостанции отображается не главный экран, то до ответа на вызов будет отображаться текущий экран.

Нажмите и удерживайте кнопку  , чтобы вернуться на главный экран для просмотра псевдонима вызывающего абонента перед ответом на вызов.

## Частные вызовы

Частный вызов — это вызов одной радиостанции другой радиостанцией.

Существует два типа осуществления частного вызова. В первом типе перед выполнением вызова производится проверка доступности радиостанции, а во втором типе вызов выполняется сразу же. Только один из этих типов вызова может быть запрограммирован дилером для радиостанции.

## Выполнение индивидуального вызова

Для выполнения частного вызова радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом. Если эта функция неактивна, то при инициировании вызова звучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия. Для выполнения частного вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

Для связи с отдельными радиостанциями используйте текстовые сообщения или оповещения о вызове. Для получения дополнительной информации см. раздел [Обмен текстовыми сообщениями на стр. 175](#) или [Функция оповещения о вызове на стр. 487](#).

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором абонента.


- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

**2** Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **частного вызова**, псевдоним абонента и состояние вызова.

**3** Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.


**4** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом.

**5**  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.




Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения частного вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

**1** Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.


**3** Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.



- 4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним получателя.

- 5 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

- 6 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор передающего абонента.

- 7  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов



будет завершен. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью ручного набора

Для выполнения на радиостанции частного вызова с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Номер р/ст**. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.
- Отредактируйте ранее набранный идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.


6 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним получателя.

7 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

8 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор передающего абонента.

9  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши

Для выполнения частного вызова на радиостанции с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши выполните следующие действия.

1 Находясь на главном экране, длительным нажатием запрограммированной цифровой

клавиши выберите предварительно заданный псевдоним или идентификатор.

Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.

Если цифровая клавиша не назначена пункту, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

---


## 2 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **частного вызова**. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним вызывающего абонента. Во второй строке отобразится состояние вызова.

---

## 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним получателя.

- 4  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **PTT** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

---

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

## Ответ на частный вызов



Для ответа на частный вызов выполните следующие действия.

При поступлении частного вызова:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

## 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

-  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.
-  Если включена функция удаленного прерывания передачи, нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы остановить текущий прерываемый вызов и освободить канал для ответа.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- 
- ## 2 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- 

- ## 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

---

## Общие вызовы

Общий вызов — это вызов одной радиостанцией всех радиостанций, работающих на данном канале. Общий вызов используется для передачи важных объявлений, требующих особого внимания пользователей. Пользователи канала не могут ответить на общий вызов.

## Прием общего вызова


При приеме общего вызова:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **группового вызова**.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится идентификатор псевдонима вызывающего абонента.
- Во второй строке появится сообщение **Общий вызов**.

- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

По окончании общего вызова радиостанция вернется к экрану, который отображался до принятия вызова.

Общий вызов заканчивается без установленного периода ожидания.

 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и доступен для использования.

Ответ на общий вызов не предусмотрен.




#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Радиостанция прекратит прием общего вызова, если при поступлении вызова пользователь переключится на другой канал. Во время общего вызова вы не можете пользоваться навигацией по меню или выполнять операции редактирования до завершения общего вызова.

## Выполнение общего вызова

Для выполнения общего вызова радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом. Для выполнения общего вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором группы общего вызова.
- 
- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова** и сообщение **Общий вызов**.
- 
- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
    -  Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

Пользователи канала не могут ответить на общий вызов.
-

## Выполнение общего вызова с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши 📞

Для выполнения общего вызова на радиостанции с помощью программируемой цифровой клавиши выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Находясь на главном экране, выполните длительное нажатие запрограммированной цифровой клавиши, назначенной предварительно заданному псевдониму или идентификатору.

Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.

Если цифровая клавиша не назначена пункту, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- 3 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. Возможность ответа на общий вызов в этот момент будет отсутствовать.

- 4 📞 Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен. Вид экрана радиостанции вернется к отображению до выполнения вызова. В случае частного вызова по завершении вызова прозвучит короткий тональный сигнал.

Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише на стр. 475](#).

## Выборочные вызовы

Выборочный вызов — это вызов одной радиостанции другой радиостанцией. Это частный вызов, выполняемый в аналоговой системе.

### Выполнение выборочного вызова

Для выполнения выборочного вызова радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом. Для выполнения выборочного вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выберите канал с активным псевдонимом или идентификатором абонента.


---

- 2 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **частного вызова**, псевдоним абонента и состояние вызова.

---


- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

-  Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

- 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

При ответе вызываемой радиостанции загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- 5  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.

- 6 На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

## Ответ на выборочный вызов

Для ответа на выборочный вызов выполните следующие действия.

При поступлении выборочного вызова:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится значок **частного вызова**, псевдоним абонента и сообщение **Выбор. вызов** или **Оповещ. с выз.**.
- Радиостанция активирует звуковые сигналы, и звук входящего вызова прозвучит в динамике радиостанции.

**1** Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

**2** Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

**3** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов

будет завершен. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

## Телефонные вызовы

Телефонный вызов — это вызов телефона с радиостанции.

Если на радиостанции не включена функция телефонного вызова:

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Недоступно**.
- Радиостанция отключит сигнал вызова.
- После завершения вызова радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

Радиостанция попытается завершить телефонный вызов в следующих случаях:

- Нажатие кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа.
- Ввод кода отмены доступа при появлении запроса на ввод дополнительных цифр.


Во время осуществления доступа к каналу, передачи кода доступа или отмены доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопок и ручек **включения/выключения**,



**регулировки громкости и селектора каналов.**

Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу нажмите

 , чтобы отменить вызов. Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Код доступа или отмены доступа не может содержать более 10 символов.

Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.


**Выполнение телефонного вызова** 

Для выполнения телефонного вызова на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**, чтобы выполнить вызов предварительно заданного псевдонима или идентификатора.


Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит

тональный сигнал неуспешного действия. Если код доступа не задан предварительно в списке контактов, на дисплее появится сообщение **Код доступа:**.

- 
- 2 Введите код доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

Код доступа или отмены доступа не может содержать более 10 символов.

- 
- 3 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов. Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

- 
- 4 При необходимости введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения вызова, на дисплее радиостанции

появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.


Звуковые сигналы двухтонального многочастотного сигнала. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## 5 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу



## 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан, введите его, когда на дисплее появится сообщение Код

отм. дост. :, затем нажмите  для продолжения.

Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение *Заканч. тел. выз.*


Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение *Выз. законч.*

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите два последних шага, описанные выше, или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

## Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения телефонного вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразятся пункты в алфавитном порядке.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона:

- В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер тел.:**.
- Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор.

Если выбран пустой пункт списка:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Недейств. т. номер.**
- 

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вызов тел.**. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если код доступа не был предварительно задан, на дисплее появится сообщение **Код доступа:**.

---

5 Введите код доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

Код доступа или отмены доступа не может содержать более 10 символов.

В первой строке на дисплее отобразится сообщение **Идет вызов**. Во второй строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **телефонного вызова**. Если вызов выполнен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя.

- В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок **RSSI**.
- Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов** и значок **телефонного вызова**.

Если вызов не будет выполнен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов отказ.**, а затем сообщение **Код доступа**.
- Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.


---

**6** Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для ответа на вызов.  
Значок **RSSI** исчезнет.

---

**7** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.

---

**8** При необходимости введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF.  
Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

---

**9** Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу




---

**10** Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан, введите его, когда на дисплее появится сообщение **Код отм. дост.**, затем нажмите



для продолжения.

Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.  
Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Заканч. тел. выз.**  
Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение  
Выз. законч.


Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите шаг 9 и шаг 10 или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов. После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение *Нажать ОК для вызова.*

После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение *Тел. выз законч.*

В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу нажмите , чтобы отменить вызов, после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал.

При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов.

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу и передачи кода доступа/прекращения доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопки **Вкл./Выкл., регулятора громкости и ручки выбора каналов**. Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.

## Выполнение телефонного вызова с помощью ручного набора




Для выполнения телефонного вызова на радиостанции с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Номер тел.**. Нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее появится сообщение **Номер:** и мигающий курсор.

---

5 Введите номер телефона и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

Если код доступа не был предварительно задан, на дисплее появится сообщение **Код доступа:** и мигающий курсор.

---

6 Введите код доступа и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

Код доступа или отмены доступа не может содержать более 10 символов.

---

7 Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним абонента. Во второй строке отобразится состояние вызова. Если вызов выполнен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним абонента.
- В правом верхнем углу дисплея сохранится значок **телефонного вызова**.

Если вызов не будет выполнен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов отказ.**, а затем сообщение **Код доступа:**.

- Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

---


## 8 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу




---

## 9 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан, введите его, когда на дисплее появится сообщение Код

отм. дост. :., затем нажмите  для продолжения.

Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение *Заканч. тел. выз.*.

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение *Выз. законч.*

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите [шаг 8](#) или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**


После нажатия кнопки **РТТ** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение

Нажать **OK** для вызова.

После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение

Выз. законч..

В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу нажмите , чтобы отменить вызов, после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал.

При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод


дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов.

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу и передачи кода доступа/прекращения доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопки **Вкл./Выкл., регулятора громкости и ручки выбора каналов**. Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.










---


## Выполнение группового, частного, телефонного или общего вызова с помощью поиска псевдонима

Для выполнения любых вызовов с помощью поиска псевдонима выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
-





- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- На дисплее отобразятся пункты в алфавитном порядке.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора абонента. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер тел.:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. С помощью клавиатуры введите номер телефона.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  для выбора. Если выбрана пустая запись, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Недейств. т. номер**.
- 
- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **"Вызов тел."** и нажмите  для выбора. Если код доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее

появится сообщение **Код доступа:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код доступа и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. В случае успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Прозвучит тональный сигнал набора телефонного номера пользователя. В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и значок RSSI. Во второй строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов** и значок телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. вызов отказ**. На дисплее радиостанции отобразится окно ввода кода доступа. Если код доступа был предварительно задан в списке контактов, на дисплее появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.

- 
- 6 Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для разговора и отпустите ее для прослушивания. Значок RSSI исчезает во время передачи.
- 
- 7 Чтобы ввести дополнительные цифры, необходимые для выполнения телефонного вызова, выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Введите дополнительные цифры с помощью клавиатуры. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Доп. знаки:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите дополнительные цифры и нажмите кнопку , чтобы продолжить. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
- Нажмите кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF. Если кнопке **доступа одним нажатием** не соответствует ни один из пунктов, прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.




## 8 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу

. Если код отмены доступа не был предварительно задан в списке контактов, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Код отм. дост.:**. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите код отмены доступа и нажмите , чтобы продолжить. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану. Прозвучит тональный сигнал DTMF, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Заканч. тел. выз.** В случае

успешного выполнения прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **"Тел. выз законч"**. радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. В случае сбоя радиостанция вернется к экрану телефонного вызова. После нажатия кнопки **PTT** во время отображения экрана контактов телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Нажать ОК для вызова**. После завершения вызова пользователем телефона прозвучит тональный сигнал, и на дисплее появится сообщение **Тел. выз законч**. В случае завершения вызова во время ввода дополнительных цифр, необходимых для совершения телефонного вызова, на дисплее радиостанции появится окно, которое отображалось до выполнения вызова.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Во время осуществления доступа к каналу нажмите , чтобы отменить вызов (после чего прозвучит тональный сигнал) или чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. Нажмите  или , чтобы прекратить поиск псевдонима. При нажатии во время вызова кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**, которой соответствует код отмены доступа, или при вводе во время вызова кода отмены доступа по запросу на ввод дополнительных цифр, радиостанция попытается завершить вызов. Во время осуществления доступа к каналу и передачи кода доступа/прекращения доступа или дополнительных цифр радиостанция реагирует только на команды кнопки включения/выключения, регулятора громкости и селектора каналов. Каждый раз при вводе недопустимого значения звучит тональный сигнал.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Двухтональный многочастотный сигнал

Двухтональный многочастотный сигнал (DTMF) позволяет радиостанции работать в системе радиосвязи, имеющей выход в телефонную сеть.

Тональный сигнал DTMF можно отключить путем деактивирования всех тональных сигналов и оповещений радиостанции. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Активация и деактивация тональных сигналов/оповещений радиостанции на стр. 233](#).

## Инициирование вызовов DTMF

Для инициирования вызова DTMF на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите и удерживайте кнопку **PTT**.
- 2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Введите требуемый номер для инициирования вызова DTMF.

- Для инициирования вызова DTMF нажмите



- Для инициирования вызова DTMF нажмите



## Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме группового вызова

Для ответа на телефонный вызов в режиме группового вызова выполните следующие действия.

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме группового вызова:

- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**.
- На дисплее отобразится псевдоним группы и сообщение **Тел. вызов**.

Если на радиостанции не включена функция телефонного вызова, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Недоступно**, и радиостанция

отключит сигнал вызова. После завершения вызова радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- 1 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов. Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

- 2 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу



На дисплее появится сообщение

**Заканч. тел. выз.**

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите шаг и завершите вызов или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

## Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме общего вызова

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме общего вызова можно ответить на вызов или завершить его, только если для канала назначен тип "Общий вызов". Для ответа на телефонный вызов в режиме общего вызова выполните следующие действия.

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме общего вызова:

- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Общий вызов и Тел. вызов**.

Если на радиостанции не включена функция телефонного вызова, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Недоступно**, и радиостанция отключит сигнал вызова.

После завершения вызова радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

**1** Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

**2** Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

**3** Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу



На дисплее появится сообщение **Заканч. тел. выз.**

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Общий вызов и Выз. законч.**

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного вызова. Повторите [шаг 3](#) или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

## Ответ на телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова

Для ответа на телефонный вызов в режиме частного вызова выполните следующие действия.

При приеме телефонного вызова в режиме частного вызова:

- В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **телефонного вызова**.
- На дисплее отобразится псевдоним вызывающего абонента или сообщение **Тел. вызов**.

Если на радиостанции не включена функция телефонного вызова, в первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Недоступно**, и радиостанция отключит сигнал вызова. После завершения вызова радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- 1 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов. Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

- 2 Чтобы закончить разговор, нажмите клавишу



На дисплее появится сообщение **Заканч. тел. выз.**

Если вызов завершен успешно:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**

Если вызов не удалось завершить, на дисплее радиостанции отобразится экран телефонного

вызова. Повторите шаг и завершите вызов или подождите, пока пользователь телефона завершит вызов.

---

## Прекращение радиовызова

Данная функция позволяет остановить текущий групповой или частный вызов, чтобы освободить канал для передачи. Например, это можно сделать в ситуации "залипания" микрофона, когда кнопка **РТТ** случайно нажата пользователем. Чтобы использовать эту функцию, радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом. Для прекращения радиовызова выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **дистанционного прерывания передачи**.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Дист. прер. пер.**

- 2 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение  
Дист. прер. пер. успешно.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение  
Дист. прер. пер. не усп..



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Прямая связь

Данная функция позволяет поддерживать связь, когда ретранслятор не работает или радиостанция находится за пределами радиуса действия ретранслятора, но в зоне приема других радиостанций.

При выключении питания заданная настройка прямой связи сохраняется.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Эта функция недоступна в режиме "Capacity Plus – односайтовая", в режиме "Capacity Plus – многосайтовая" и на каналах диапазона частот гражданской связи, которые находятся на такой же частоте.




## Переключение между режимом ретранслятора и режимом прямой связи


Для переключения между режимом ретранслятора и режимом прямой связи выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **ретранслятора/прямой связи**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Пр. связь. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок .

Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.

Радиостанция автоматически вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## Дополнительные функции

В данной главе описываются функции, доступные на радиостанции.

Ваш дилер или системный администратор могли внести изменения в настройки вашей радиостанции, исходя из конкретных задач. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Напоминание домашнего канала

Эта функция обеспечивает напоминание, если радиостанция не настроена на домашний канал в течение определенного периода времени.

Если эта функция активирована с помощью CPS и ваша радиостанция не настроена на домашний канал в течение определенного периода времени, периодически выполняются следующие действия.

- Воспроизводится тональный сигнал напоминания домашнего канала и объявление.
- В первой строке на дисплее отобразится **He**.
- Во второй строке отобразится **дом. канал**.

При появлении напоминания можно выполнить одно из следующих действий:

- вернуться на домашний канал;



- временно отключить звук напоминания с помощью программируемой кнопки;
- установить новый домашний канал с помощью программируемой кнопки.

## Отключение звука напоминания домашнего канала

При звуковом сигнале напоминания домашнего канала можно временно отключить его звук.

Нажмите программируемую кнопку **выключения звука напоминания домашнего канала**.

В первой строке на дисплее будет отображаться HCR, а во второй строке — выключено.


## Установка новых домашних каналов




При появлении напоминания домашнего канала можно установить новый домашний канал.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите программируемую кнопку **сброса домашнего канала**, чтобы установить

[Отправить отзыв](#)





текущий канал в качестве нового домашнего канала. Пропустите следующие действия. В первой строке на дисплее будет отображаться Нов. дом. канал, а во второй строке — псевдоним канала.

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 
- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Дом. канал. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима домашнего канала. Нажмите  для выбора.
- Рядом с выбранным псевдонимом домашнего канала появится значок .

## Проверка радиостанции


Эта функция позволяет проверить активность другой радиостанции в системе, не оповещая об этом пользователя этой радиостанции. При этом на целевой радиостанции отсутствует звуковая или визуальная индикация выполняемого действия. Этой функцией можно воспользоваться, только если соответствующему абоненту присвоен псевдоним или идентификатор. Чтобы использовать эту функцию, радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована соответствующим образом.

## Отправка сигнала проверки радиостанции

Для отправки сигнала проверки радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **проверки радиостанции**.
  - 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.
- На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

Дождитесь подтверждения.

Если во время ожидания подтверждения нажать кнопку , прозвучит тональный сигнал и радиостанция прекратит попытки получить подтверждение, а затем выйдет из режима проверки радиостанции.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.




Радиостанция вернется к экрану псевдонима или идентификатора абонента.

## Отправка сигнала проверки радиостанции с помощью ручного набора



Для отправки сигнала проверки радиостанции с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.



- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Номер р/ст.** Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.
    - Отредактируйте набранный идентификатор и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.
- 

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Проверка р/ст.** Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение

запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

## 7 Дождитесь подтверждения.

Если во время ожидания подтверждения нажать кнопку , прозвучит тональный сигнал и радиостанция прекратит попытки получить подтверждение, а затем выйдет из режима проверки радиостанции.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

Радиостанция вернется к экрану псевдонима или идентификатора абонента.

## Удаленный мониторинг

Данная функция позволяет включать микрофон вызываемой радиостанции с помощью псевдонима или идентификатора абонента. Эту функцию можно использовать для дистанционного слежения за звуковой активностью вокруг прослушиваемой радиостанции.

Существует два типа сообщений удаленного мониторинга:

- Удаленный мониторинг без аутентификации
- Удаленный мониторинг с аутентификацией

Функция "Удаленный мониторинг с аутентификацией" приобретается отдельно. При работе в режиме удаленного мониторинга с аутентификацией проверка требуется при включении микрофона на целевой радиостанции с помощью радиостанции.

Если радиостанция запускает эту функцию на целевой радиостанции с аутентификацией пользователя потребуются ввести парольную фразу. Парольная фраза на целевой радиостанции программируется заранее с помощью CPS.

Чтобы использовать данную функцию, ваша радиостанция и прослушиваемая радиостанция

должны быть запрограммированы соответствующим образом.



Функция прекращает действовать по истечении запрограммированного периода времени, или когда пользователь совершит любую операцию с прослушиваемой радиостанцией.

## Инициация удаленного мониторинга


Для инициации удаленного мониторинга выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **удаленного мониторинга**.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:
  - На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- 4 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- В течение запрограммированного периода времени радиостанция будет воспроизводить звуковые сигналы с прослушиваемой


радиостанции, а на дисплее появится сообщение **Удал. монит.** По истечении периода действия таймера прозвучит тональный сигнал оповещения, и светодиодный индикатор выключится.

В случае сбоя:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью списка контактов


Для инициализации удаленного мониторинга с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Уд. монит.**

- 5 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:

- На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## 6 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- В течение запрограммированного периода времени радиостанция будет воспроизводить звуковые сигналы с прослушиваемой радиостанции, а на дисплее появится сообщение Удал. монит.. По истечении периода действия таймера прозвучит





тональный сигнал оповещения, и светодиодный индикатор выключится.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Инициализация удаленного мониторинга с помощью ручного набора

Для инициализации удаленного мониторинга с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Ручной набор. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Номер р/ст. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.
  - Отредактируйте набранный идентификатор и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.
- 

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Уд. мониторинг.


---

7 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:

- На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на

выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
  - Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.
- 

8 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.



- В течение запрограммированного периода времени радиостанция будет воспроизводить звуковые сигналы с прослушиваемой радиостанции, а на дисплее появится сообщение **Удал. монит.**. По истечении периода действия таймера прозвучит тональный сигнал оповещения, и светодиодный индикатор выключится.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Списки сканирования

Для отдельных каналов и групп каналов можно формировать и назначать списки сканирования. Радиостанция выполняет поиск голосовой активности путем циклического сканирования каналов или групп каналов в последовательности, определяемой списком сканирования, соответствующим текущему каналу или группе каналов.

Ваша радиостанция поддерживает до 250 списков сканирования, каждый из которых может содержать до 16 пунктов.

Каждый список сканирования может одновременно включать и аналоговые, и цифровые каналы.

Функции редактирования списков сканирования включают добавление и удаление каналов, а также присвоение им приоритетов.

Новый список сканирования можно добавить с помощью программирования с передней панели. См. раздел [Настройка передней панели на стр. 225](#) для получения более подробной информации.

Слева от псевдонима участника появится значок **приоритета**, если эта установка задана. Значок указывает, в какой список каналов включен этот участник — "Приоритет 1" или "Приоритет 2". В вашем списке сканирования не может быть несколько каналов с установленными уровнями "Приоритет 1" или "Приоритет 2". Значок **приоритета** не отображается, если текущей настройкой приоритета является **Нет**.




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Эта функция недоступна в режиме Capacity Plus.

## Просмотр пунктов списка сканирования




Для просмотра пунктов списка сканирования выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Список сканирования. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 4 Нажмите  или  для просмотра участников списка.

## Просмотр пунктов списка сканирования с помощью поиска псевдонима




Для просмотра пунктов списка сканирования с помощью поиска псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Список сканирования. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Наберите первый символ нужного псевдонима. На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

---


- 5 Наберите остальные символы нужного псевдонима.




Поиск псевдонима выполняется без учета регистра. При наличии двух или более пунктов с одним названием на дисплее радиостанции отобразится тот, который стоит первым в списке.




В первой строке на дисплее отобразятся введенные вами символы. В следующих строках появится краткий перечень результатов поиска.




## Добавление нового пункта в список сканирования




Для добавления нового пункта в список сканирования выполните следующие действия.




1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.







3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Список сканирования. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Добав. пункт. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.





6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного уровня приоритета. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, а затем сообщение Доб-ть друг. ?.




7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.



- Чтобы добавить пункт, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора. Повторите шаг 5 и шаг 6.
- Чтобы сохранить текущий список, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Добавление нового пункта в список сканирования с помощью поиска псевдонима

Для добавления нового пункта в список сканирования с помощью поиска псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Список сканирования. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Добав. пункт. Нажмите  для выбора.







- 5 Наберите первый символ нужного псевдонима. На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

- 6 Наберите остальные символы нужного псевдонима.  
Поиск псевдонима выполняется без учета регистра. При наличии двух или более пунктов с одним названием на дисплее радиостанции отобразится тот, который стоит первым в списке. В первой строке на дисплее отобразятся введенные вами символы. В следующих строках появится краткий перечень результатов поиска.

- 7 Нажмите  для выбора.


- 8 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного уровня приоритета. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, а затем сообщение *Доб-ть друг.?*




9 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Чтобы добавить пункт, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Да*. Нажмите  для выбора. Повторите шаги с [шаг 5](#) по [шаг 8](#).
- Чтобы сохранить текущий список, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Нет*. Нажмите  для выбора.


## Удаление пункта из списка сканирования

Для удаления пунктов из списка сканирования выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.







- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Сканир*. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Список сканирования*. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Удалить*. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится сообщение *Удалить запись?*




- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Чтобы удалить пункт, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Чтобы вернуться к предыдущему экрану, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора.

7 Повторяйте шаги с [шаг 4](#) по [шаг 6](#), чтобы удалить другие пункты.




8 Завершив удаление псевдонимов или идентификаторов, вернитесь на главный экран с помощью длительного нажатия .

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.




3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Список сканирования. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ред. приоритет. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Установка приоритетности пунктов списка сканирования

Для установки приоритетности пунктов списка сканирования выполните следующие действия.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного уровня приоритета. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, после чего откроется предыдущий экран. Значок **приоритета** появится слева от псевдонима участника.

## Сканирование

При запуске сканирования радиостанция начнет циклически сканировать запрограммированный для текущего канала список сканирования на наличие голосовой активности.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция недоступна в режиме Caracity Plus.

Если, находясь на цифровом канале во время двухрежимного сканирования, ваша радиостанция фиксируется на аналоговом канале, она автоматически переключится с цифрового на аналоговый режим до окончания вызова. Аналогичная процедура выполняется и в обратном случае.

Существует два типа сканирования:

### Полное сканирование каналов (ручное)

Радиостанция сканирует все каналы или группы каналов из списка сканирования. В зависимости от настроек радиостанция может автоматически начать сканирование с последнего сканированного "активного" канала или группы каналов, а также с канала, на котором было инициировано сканирование.

### Автосканирование (автоматическое)

Радиостанция начинает сканирование автоматически при выборе вами канала или группы каналов, для которых активировано автосканирование.




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




При настройке функции **получения сообщений в режиме сканирования** радиостанция может принимать групповые сообщения не с домашних каналов. Радиостанция может отвечать на групповые сообщения на домашнем канале, но не может отвечать на не домашних каналах. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Включение и выключение функции сканирования




Для включения или выключения функции сканирования выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сканир. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сост. скан. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить требуемое состояние сканирования, и нажмите  для выбора.

---

Если сканирование включено:

- На дисплее появится сообщение Скан. вкл. и значок **сканирования**.


- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать желтым цветом.

Если сканирование выключено:

- На дисплее появится сообщение Скан. выкл.
- Значок **сканирования** исчезнет.
- Светодиодный индикатор выключится.

## Ответ на передачу во время сканирования

При выполнении сканирования радиостанция останавливается на канале или группе, где обнаруживает активность. Радиостанция остается на этом канале в течение запрограммированного периода времени, называемого "паузой" сканирования. Для ответа на передачу во время сканирования выполните следующие действия.

- 1  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и



можно отвечать. Во время паузы нажмите кнопку **РТТ**.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

## 2 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.

Если пользователь не отвечает до окончания паузы, радиостанция продолжит сканировать другие каналы или группы.

## Удаление мешающих каналов

Если по какому-либо каналу (т. н. "мешающему" каналу) постоянно поступают нежелательные вызовы или шумы, можно временно убрать этот канал из списка сканирования. Эта функция не применима к текущему выбранному каналу. Для удаления мешающего канала выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Если радиостанция "фиксируется" на нежелательном или мешающем канале, нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **удаления мешающего канала** и удерживайте ее, пока не услышите тональный сигнал.

## 2 Отпустите запрограммированную кнопку **удаления мешающего канала**.

Мешающий канал будет удален.

## Восстановление мешающих каналов

Для восстановления удаленного мешающего канала выполните следующие действия.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Выключите и снова включите питание радиостанции.
- Выключите и снова включите сканирование с помощью запрограммированной кнопки **сканирования** или из меню.
- Для изменения канала используйте кнопку **Канал вверх/вниз**.

## Многочастотное сканирование

Выборочное сканирование обеспечивает широкую зону покрытия там, где несколько базовых станций

передают идентичную информацию на разных аналоговых каналах.

Радиостанция сканирует аналоговые каналы разных базовых станций и с помощью системы выбора определяет наиболее сильный принимаемый сигнал. Определив самый сильный сигнал, радиостанция начинает получать передачи с соответствующей базовой станции.

Во время выборочного сканирования мигает желтый светодиодный индикатор, и на дисплее появляется значок **выборочного сканирования**.


Для ответа на передачу во время многочастотного сканирования выполните действия, описанные в разделе [Ответ на передачу во время сканирования на стр. 470](#).

## Настройки контактов

Список контактов — это адресная книга вашей радиостанции. Каждый пункт соответствует псевдониму или идентификатору, который используется для инициирования вызова. Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.

Каждый пункт, в зависимости от контекста, привязан к определенному типу вызова: групповой вызов, частный вызов, общий вызов, вызов на ПК и вызов диспетчера.

Вызов на ПК и вызов диспетчера сопровождаются передачей данных. Они требуют использования соответствующих программных приложений. Для получения дополнительной информации см. документацию по приложениям для передачи данных.

 Кроме того, меню контактов позволяет назначить каждую запись одной или несколькими программируемыми цифровыми клавишами на микрофоне с клавиатурой. Если пункт назначен цифровой клавише, то с радиостанции можно выполнить быстрый набор номера этого пункта.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Перед каждой цифровой клавишей, назначенной для пункта, стоит галочка. Если флажок стоит перед элементом *Пусто*, это означает, что записи не назначена ни одна цифровая клавиша.

В каждом пункте списка контактов отображается следующая информация.

- Тип вызова
- Псевдоним вызова

- ИД вызова










### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если для канала активирована функция конфиденциальности, то на нем можно выполнять групповые, частные и общие вызовы с шифрованием. Вызываемая радиостанция сможет дешифровать передачу, только если ее секретный ключ или значение ключа и идентификатор ключа совпадают с соответствующими параметрами вашей радиостанции.

## Выполнение группового вызова с помощью списка контактов


Для выполнения группового вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- 5 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**. При ответе любого пользователя из группы светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится значок **группового вызова**, псевдоним или идентификатор группы, а также псевдоним или идентификатор передающей радиостанции.


- 6  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.

Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов будет завершен.




---

## Выполнение частного вызова с помощью списка контактов




Для выполнения частного вызова на радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним получателя.


---

- 5 Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

---

- 6 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**.  
При ответе вызываемой радиостанции светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать зеленым цветом. На дисплее отобразится псевдоним или идентификатор передающего абонента.

---

- 7  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для ответа на вызов.


Если голосовая активность отсутствует в течение запрограммированного периода времени, вызов

будет завершен.Прозвучит тональный сигнал.На дисплее отобразится сообщение **Выз. законч.**




---

## Назначение пункта программируемой цифровой клавише




Для назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.




---




- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора.Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Прогр. кнопку**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Если выбранной цифровой клавише не назначен никакой пункт, нажмите  или  для выбора нужной цифровой клавиши. Нажмите  для выбора.
  - Если выбранной цифровой клавише уже назначен другой пункт, на дисплее появится сообщение **Клавиша уже использов.**, а затем в первой строке дисплея появится сообщение **Заменить?**. Выполните одно из следующих действий.
 

Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Да**. Нажмите  для выбора.

После этого прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, а на дисплее появится **Контакт сохр-н** и мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

Чтобы вернуться к предыдущему шагу,

нажмите  или  для выбора варианта Нет.


Каждую запись можно назначать различным цифровым клавишам. Перед каждой цифровой клавишей, назначенной для записи, стоит значок ✓. Если значок ✓ стоит перед элементом Пусто, это означает, что цифровая клавиша не назначена.

Если цифровая клавиша назначена пункту в конкретном режиме, эту функцию нельзя включить длительным нажатием этой цифровой клавиши в другом режиме.




На экране автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.

## Удаление назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише




Для удаления назначения пункта программируемой цифровой клавише выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Длинным нажатием запрограммированной цифровой клавиши выберите необходимый псевдоним или идентификатор. Перейдите к [шаг 4](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---



- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Progr. кнопку. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Пусто. Нажмите  для выбора.
- В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Очистить все ключи.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.














#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


При удалении пункта связь между этим пунктом и соответствующими запрограммированными цифровыми клавишами отменяется.

Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия. На дисплее появится сообщение Контакт сохр-н.  
На экране автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.




## Добавление нового контакта

Для добавления нового контакта выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Новый контакт. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора типа контакта: Радио контакт или Тел. контакт.  
Нажмите  для выбора.
- 5 Введите номер контакта с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

6 Введите имя контакта с помощью клавиатуры и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.


---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного типа звонка. Нажмите  для выбора. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.




---

## Настройка контакта по умолчанию



Для настройки контакта по умолчанию выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.





---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента По умолч. Нажмите  для выбора. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия. Рядом с выбранным псевдонимом или идентификатором по умолчанию появится значок  .

---




## Настройки сигналов вызова




Данная настройка позволяет пользователям радиостанции настраивать конфигурацию вызовов или звуковые сигналы текстовых сообщений.

### Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для оповещения о вызове




Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для оповещения о вызове выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---



- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Тонь/опов.** Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Сигналы выз.**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Опов. о выз.** Нажмите  для выбора.




- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее рядом с выбранным тональным сигналом появится значок .

### Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для частных вызовов




Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для частных вызовов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.





---


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.






---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Частн. вызов. Нажмите  для выбора.  
 Если сигналы частных вызовов активированы, на дисплее рядом с сообщением Вкл. появится значок .




Если сигналы частных вызовов деактивированы, на дисплее рядом с сообщением Выкл. появится значок .

- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора.  
 Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок . Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.




## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для выборочных вызовов

Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для выборочных вызовов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Выбор. вызов. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится значок  и текущий тональный сигнал.


---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее рядом с выбранным тональным сигналом появится значок .




---

## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для текстовых сообщений




Для активации или деактивации сигналов вызова для текстовых сообщений выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Текст. сообщ. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится значок  и текущий  
тональный сигнал.


---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного  
тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее рядом с выбранным тональным  
сигналом появится значок .


---

## Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений




Активация и деактивация сигналов вызова для  
телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений  
выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Сигналы выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Телеметрия. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Текущий тональный сигнал отмечен значком .




---

## Назначение типа звонка

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на включение одного из десяти заранее заданных сигналов вызова при поступлении оповещения о вызове или текстового сообщения от определенного контакта. Сигналы вызова будут воспроизводиться при перемещении по списку. Для назначения типа звонка выполните следующее действие.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Контакты. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Пункты сортируются в алфавитном порядке.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного  
псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.





---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Редакт. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Ред. рингтон. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного тонального сигнала. Нажмите  для выбора. Рядом с выбранным тональным сигналом появится значок .

## Оповещение с нарастающей громкостью

Радиостанцию можно запрограммировать на непрерывное оповещение пользователя, когда он не отвечает на радиовызов. При этом громкость тонального сигнала оповещения постепенно автоматически повышается. Эта функция называется оповещением с нарастающей громкостью.

## Функции журнала вызовов





Радиостанция ведет учет всех недавних исходящих, ответченных и пропущенных частных вызовов. Журнал вызовов позволяет просматривать недавние вызовы и управлять ими.



В зависимости конфигурации системы радиостанции журналы вызовов могут содержать оповещения о пропущенных вызовах. В каждом списке вызовов можно выполнять следующие операции:


- Сохранение псевдонимов или идентификаторов в контактах
- Удаление вызова
- Удаление всех вызовов
- Просмотр информации

## Просмотр недавних вызовов

Для просмотра недавних вызовов выполните следующие действия.



- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Журн. выз. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора предпочитаемого списка. Доступны следующие варианты Пропущен., Отвечен. и Исходящие.

Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится самый последний пункт.


---

4 Нажмите  или  для просмотра списка. При нажатии на кнопку РТТ радиостанция выполнит частный вызов с использованием псевдонима или идентификатора, отображаемого в данный момент на экране.

---

## Удаление вызовов из списка вызовов




Для удаления вызова из списка вызовов выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---




2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Журн. выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного списка. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если список пуст:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
  - На дисплее появится сообщение Список пуст.
- 





4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить пункт?. Нажмите  для выбора.





---




6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.



- Чтобы удалить пункт, нажмите  для выбора элемента Да.  
На дисплее появится сообщение  
Пункт удален.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## Просмотр деталей списка вызовов

Для просмотра информации о вызове выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Журн. выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного списка. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дет. данные. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся подробные данные вызова.




## Сохранение псевдонимов или идентификаторов из списка вызовов

Для сохранения псевдонимов или идентификаторов из списка вызовов выполните следующие действия.






- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Журн. выз.. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного списка. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Оставить. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

---

- 6 Наберите остальные символы нужного псевдонима. Нажмите  для выбора.

Для сохранения идентификатора псевдоним необязателен.

На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

## Функция оповещения о вызове

Функция оповещения о вызове позволяет оповестить пользователя определенной радиостанции о необходимости вызвать вас.

Эту функцию можно использовать, только если абоненту присвоен псевдоним или идентификатор. Доступ к функции осуществляется в меню через список контактов, с помощью ручного набора или с помощью запрограммированной кнопки **доступа одним нажатием**.

## Выполнение оповещения о вызове

Для выполнения оповещения о вызове выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**.

На дисплее появятся сообщение **Опов. о вызв** и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.


- 2 Дождитесь подтверждения.




При получении подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.



В случае неполучения подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.




## Выполнение оповещения о вызове с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения оповещения о вызове с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Опов. о вызв**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появятся сообщение **Опов. о вызв** и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- 5 Дождитесь подтверждения.
  - При получении подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
  - В случае неполучения подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится




мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Выполнение оповещения о вызове с помощью ручного набора




Для выполнения оповещения о вызове с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

---

- 4 Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

---

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

**Опов. о выз.** Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появятся сообщение **Опов. о выз** и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.  
Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.

- 6 Дождитесь подтверждения.

- При получении подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- В случае неполучения подтверждения оповещения о вызове на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Ответ на оповещение о вызове

Для ответа на оповещение о вызове выполните следующие действия.

При получении оповещения о вызове:

- Прозвучит повторяющийся тональный сигнал.
- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать желтым цветом.
- На дисплее появится список уведомлений, содержащий оповещения о вызове с псевдонимом или идентификатором вызывающей радиостанции.

В зависимости от конфигурации, выбранной дилером или системным администратором, можно ответить на оповещение о вызове, выполнив следующие действия.

- Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения частного вызова, чтобы ответить непосредственно вызывающему абоненту.
- Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для поддержания связи с разговорной группой.  
Оповещение о вызове будет перемещено в журнал пропущенных вызовов, доступный в меню журнала вызовов. На вызов абонента можно ответить из журнала пропущенных вызовов.

---

Для получения дополнительной информации см. разделы [Список уведомлений на стр. 222](#) и [Функции журнала вызовов на стр. 149](#).

## Беззвучный режим

Режим без звука предоставляет пользователю возможность отключить все звуковые уведомления на радиостанции.

После активации беззвучного режима звук всех звуковых уведомлений отключается, кроме функций с высоким уровнем приоритета, например связанные с режимом экстренной связи.

После выхода из беззвучного режима радиостанция может воспроизводить входящие звуковые сигналы и аудиопередачи.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция приобретается отдельно. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Включение режима без звука

Для включения режима без звука выполните следующие действия.

Для доступа к этой функции можно использовать программируемую кнопку **режима без звука**.

При включении режима без звука происходит следующее.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится надпись **Беззв. реж. вкл.**.
- Светодиодный индикатор красного цвета начинает мигать и продолжает мигать до выхода из режима без звука.
- На дисплее на главном экране отображается значок **режима без звука**.
- Звук радиостанции выключается.
- Таймер режима без звука начинает обратный отсчет в зависимости от заданного временного интервала.


## Настройка таймера режима без звука




Функцию режима без звука можно включить, предварительно настроив таймер режима без звука на определенный временной интервал.




Продолжительность таймера настраивается в меню радиостанции в диапазоне 0,5–6 часов. Выход из

режима без звука происходит после окончания действия таймера.


Если значение длительности таймера установить на "0", радиостанция будет оставаться в режиме без звука неопределенное количество времени до нажатия запрограммированной кнопки **режима без звука**.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Тайм. беззв.**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для изменения числового значения каждой цифры, и нажмите .

## Выход из режима без звука

Выход из этого режима выполняется автоматически после окончания таймера режима без звука.

Для выхода из режима без звука вручную можно выполнить следующие действия.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **режима без звука**.
- Выберите любую запись и нажмите **РТТ**.

При отключении режима без звука происходит следующее.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится надпись *Беззв. реж. выкл.*
- Светодиодный индикатор красного цвета перестает мигать и отключается.

- Значок **режима без звука** пропадает с главного экрана.
- Звук на радиостанции включается, состояние динамика восстанавливается.
- Если действие таймера не окончено, таймер режима без звука останавливается.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Режим без звука также активируется, если пользователь осуществляет голосовую передачу или переключается на незапрограммированный канал.

## Работа в экстренном режиме

Экстренный сигнал оповещения служит для уведомления о чрезвычайных обстоятельствах. Экстренный сигнал оповещения можно подать в любой момент, при любых обстоятельствах и даже при наличии активности на текущем канале.

Дилер может установить длительность нажатия запрограммированной кнопки **экстренного режима**, кроме длительного нажатия, которое аналогично для всех кнопок.

**Короткое нажатие**

Продолжительность – от 0,05 секунды до 0,75 секунды.

**Длительное нажатие**

Продолжительность – от 1,00 секунды до 3,75 секунды.

За кнопкой **экстренного режима** закреплена функция включения/выключения экстренного режима. Для получения сведений о назначении кнопки **экстренного режима** обратитесь к дилеру.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Короткое нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** инициирует запуск экстренный режим, а длительное нажатие той же кнопки позволяет радиостанции выйти из экстренного режима.

Длительное нажатие кнопки **экстренного режима** инициирует запуск экстренный режим, а короткое нажатие той же кнопки позволяет радиостанции выйти из экстренного режима.

Данная радиостанция позволяет посылать экстренные сигналы оповещения трех типов.

- Экстренный сигнал оповещения
- Экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом

- Экстренный сигнал оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей 🗣️

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Только один из указанных экстренных сигналов оповещения может быть назначен запрограммированной кнопке **экстренного режима** или переключателю экстренного режима.

Кроме того, каждый сигнал оповещения имеет следующие типы:

**Обычный**

Передача сигнала оповещения сопровождается звуковой и/или визуальной индикацией.

**Беззвучный**

Передача сигнала оповещения не сопровождается звуковой или визуальной индикацией. Радиостанция принимает вызов без воспроизведения звука через динамик, пока не завершится передача в режиме *"горячего микрофона"* и пользователь не нажмет кнопку РТТ.

**Беззвучный с голосом**

Передача сигнала оповещения не сопровождается звуковой или визуальной индикацией, но звук всех


входящих вызовов поступает через динамик радиостанции.




## Прием экстренного сигнала оповещения




Для приема экстренного сигнала оповещения выполните следующие действия.

При поступлении экстренного сигнала оповещения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать красным цветом.
- На дисплее появится значок **экстренного режима** и псевдоним абонента, посылающего экстренный сигнал. Если сигналов несколько, в списке сигналов оповещения отобразятся все псевдонимы отправителей экстренного сигнала.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Если принят один сигнал оповещения, нажмите  для просмотра подробных сведений.

- Если принято несколько сигналов оповещения, нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима и нажмите  для просмотра подробных сведений.




- 2 Нажмите  для просмотра вариантов действий.
- 3 Нажмите  и выберите вариант Да, чтобы закрыть список оповещений.
- 4 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 5 Для возврата к списку сигналов оповещения выберите элемент `Список сигн..`
- 6 Тональный сигнал будет звучать, а светодиодный индикатор будет мигать красным цветом до выхода из экстренного режима. Однако тональный сигнал можно выключить. Выполните одно из следующих действий.



- Нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы выполнить вызов группы радиостанций, которая получила экстренный сигнал оповещения.
- Нажмите любую программируемую кнопку.
- Выйдите из экстренного режима. См. [Выход из экстренного режима после получения экстренного сигнала оповещения на стр. 496](#).


## Ответ на экстренный сигнал оповещения

Для ответа на экстренный сигнал оповещения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Убедитесь, что на дисплее отображается список сигналов оповещения. Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора.
- 2  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **РТТ** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и

можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **РТТ**, чтобы передать неэкстренное голосовое сообщение той же группе, которой предназначался экстренный сигнал оповещения.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. Радиостанция остается в экстренном режиме.

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
  -  Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
- 4 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **РТТ**. При ответе радиостанции, инициировавшей экстренный вызов:
  - Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

- На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова**, идентификатор передающей радиостанции и список сигналов оповещения.

Экстренное голосовое сообщение может передавать только радиостанция, инициировавшая экстренный вызов. Все другие радиостанции, включая радиостанцию, принявшую экстренный сигнал, осуществляют неэкстренную передачу голоса.

## Выход из экстренного режима после получения экстренного сигнала оповещения

Для выхода из экстренного режима после получения экстренного сигнала оповещения выполните следующие действия:

- Удалите сигналы оповещения.

- Выключите радиостанцию.


## Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения

Данная функция позволяет отправлять неголосовой экстренный сигнал оповещения, который инициирует индикацию оповещения для группы радиостанций. Если на радиостанции выбран тип экстренного режима "Бесшумный", во время работы в экстренном режиме радиостанция не будет отображать звуковые или визуальные индикаторы.

Для отправки экстренного сигнала оповещения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения экстренного режима**.

Далее возможен один из следующих вариантов:

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сигн. пер.** и псевдоним получателя.
-  На дисплее появится сообщение **Пер. телегр.** и псевдоним получателя.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. Появится значок **экстренного режима**.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если данная функция запрограммирована, прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного поиска. Тональный сигнал не звучит, когда радиостанция выполняет передачу или прием голосовых данных, и отключается при выходе из экстренного режима. Тональный сигнал экстренного поиска можно запрограммировать с помощью CPS.

**2** Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного режима.
- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать красным цветом.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сигн. отпр.**

Если, несмотря на все повторные попытки, отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения не будет выполнена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сиг. не получ.**

Радиостанция выйдет из режима экстренного сигнала оповещения и вернется к главному экрану.

---

## Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с вызовом

Данная функция позволяет отправлять группе радиостанций экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом. После подтверждения получения сигнала радиостанцией, входящей в группу, эта группа радиостанций может поддерживать связь на запрограммированном экстренном канале. Для отправки экстренного сигнала оповещения с вызовом выполните следующие действия.

- 1** Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения экстренного режима** или переключатель **экстренного режима**. На дисплее появится сообщение **Отправка сигнала**,

чередующееся с идентификатором вашей радиостанции.

Произойдет следующее:

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Пер. телегр.** и псевдоним получателя.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. Появится значок **экстренного режима**.



#### **УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если данная функция запрограммирована, прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного поиска. Тональный сигнал не звучит, когда радиостанция выполняет передачу или прием голосовых данных, и отключается при выходе из экстренного режима. Тональный сигнал экстренного поиска может быть запрограммирован дилером или системным администратором.

---

## **2** Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал экстренного режима.

- Светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать красным цветом.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сигн. отпр.**
- Когда на дисплее появится сообщение **Экст. сист.** и псевдоним группы назначения, радиостанция перейдет в режим экстренного вызова.


---

## **3** Нажмите кнопку **РТТ** для выполнения вызова.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится значок **группового вызова**.


---

## **4** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.
-  Дождитесь окончания вспомогательного тонального сигнала **РТТ** (если он включен), а затем четко говорите в микрофон.

5 Для прослушивания отпустите кнопку **PTT**.

На дисплее появится псевдоним абонента и группы.

6  Если включена функция индикации свободного канала, то в момент отпускания кнопки **PTT** на передающей радиостанции вы услышите короткий тональный сигнал оповещения, уведомляющий о том, что канал свободен и можно отвечать. Нажмите кнопку **PTT** для ответа на вызов.

7 Для выхода из экстренного режима после завершения вызова нажмите кнопку **выключения экстренного режима**.  
Радиостанция вернется к главному экрану.

## Экстренные сигналы оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей

Данная функция позволяет отправлять группе радиостанций экстренный сигнал оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей. Микрофон радиостанции активируется автоматически, позволяя

поддерживать связь с группой радиостанций без нажатия кнопки **PTT**. Этот режим работы микрофона называется *"горячий микрофон"*.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Радиостанция не распознает микрофон без поддержки IMPRES, подключенный к заднему аксессуарному разъему.

Если на указанном запрограммированном разъеме не будет обнаружен микрофон, радиостанция выполнит проверку другого разъема. В данном случае приоритет будет отдан обнаруженному микрофону.

Если в радиостанции активирован режим экстренного цикла, то повторы периодов *"горячего микрофона"* и приема выполняются в течение заданного времени. В режиме экстренного цикла принимаемые вызовы звучат в динамике радиостанции.

При нажатии кнопки **PTT** в течение запрограммированного периода приема прозвучит тональный сигнал запрета, означающий, что нужно отпустить кнопку **PTT**. Радиостанция проигнорирует нажатие кнопки **PTT** и останется в экстренном режиме.

При нажатии кнопки **PTT** в режиме *"горячего микрофона"* и удержании ее нажатой после завершения периода передачи в режиме *"горячего*

*микрофона*", радиостанция продолжит передачу, пока пользователь не отпустит кнопку **РТТ**.

Если подтверждение экстренного сигнала оповещения не будет получено, радиостанция не будет его повторять и напрямую перейдет в режим *"горячего микрофона"*.



## УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Некоторые аксессуары не поддерживают режим *"горячего микрофона"*. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Отправка экстренного сигнала оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей

Для отправки экстренного сигнала оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения экстренного режима** или переключатель **экстренного режима**.

Далее возможен один из следующих вариантов:

- На дисплее появится сообщение *Сигн. пер.* и псевдоним получателя.
- На дисплее появится сообщение *Пер. телегр.* и псевдоним получателя.

Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор. Появится значок **экстренного режима**.

- 
- 2 Когда на дисплее появится сообщение *Сигн. отпра.*, четко говорите в микрофон.

Передача прекращается автоматически в следующих случаях:

- Когда истекает срок циклического повторения режимов *"горячего микрофона"* и приема вызовов (если режим экстренного цикла включен).
- Когда истекает период действия *"горячего микрофона"* (если режим экстренного цикла выключен).

- 3 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **выключения экстренного режима**, чтобы выйти из экстренного режима.

Радиостанция вернется к главному экрану.

## Возврат в экстренный режим

Эта функция доступна только для радиостанции, посылающей экстренный сигнал оповещения. Для возврата в экстренный режим выполните следующие действия.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Находясь в экстренном режиме, переключитесь на другой канал. Если на новом канале активирован экстренный сигнал оповещения, радиостанция выходит из экстренного режима, а затем возвращается в него.
- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения экстренного режима** во время инициации или передачи экстренного сигнала. Радиостанция выходит из этого режима, а затем возвращается в экстренный режим.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Выход из экстренного режима после отправки экстренного сигнала оповещения

Эта функция доступна только для радиостанции, посылающей экстренный сигнал оповещения.

Радиостанция выходит из экстренного режима в следующих случаях:

- Получение подтверждения (только при отправке экстренного сигнала оповещения).
- Завершение числа повторных попыток для отправки сигнала.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Выход из экстренного режима также происходит при выключении питания радиостанции. При последующем включении питания радиостанция не возвращается в экстренный режим.

Для выхода из экстренного режима выполните следующие действия.








Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **выключения экстренного режима**.

- Перейдите на канал, для которого не настроена экстренная система. На дисплее появится сообщение Не экстренн..

## Удаление сигнала из списка сигналов оповещения

Чтобы удалить сигналы из списка сигналов оповещения для выхода из экстренного режима, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Список сигн.. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сигнала оповещения. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Обмен текстовыми сообщениями

Радиостанция может принимать данные, например текстовые сообщения, отправленные с другой радиостанции или с помощью приложения для текстовых сообщений.

Существует два типа текстовых сообщений: короткие текстовые сообщения цифровой мобильной радиосвязи (DMR) и текстовые сообщения. Максимальная длина короткого текстового сообщения DMR составляет 23 символа. Максимальная длина текстового сообщения вместе со строкой темы сообщения составляет 280 символов. Строка темы отображается только при получении сообщения, отправленного с помощью приложения электронной почты.



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Максимальная длина текстовых сообщений в символах относится только к моделям с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии. Для моделей радиостанций с программным и аппаратным обеспечением устаревших версий максимальная длина текстовых сообщений составляет 140 символов. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.


Для арабского языка ввод текста выполняется справа налево.

**Текстовые сообщения** 




Текстовые сообщения хранятся в папке "Полученные" и сортируются, начиная с последнего поступившего сообщения.

**Просмотр текстовых сообщений**




Для просмотра текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Если папка "Полученные" пуста:
  - На дисплее появится сообщение *Список пуст.*
  - Если тональные сигналы клавиатуры активированы, прозвучит тональный сигнал.

---


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.

## Просмотр телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений


Для просмотра телеметрических статусных текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные" выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

Ответ на телеметрическое статусное текстовое сообщение не предусмотрен.

На дисплее появится сообщение Телеметрия: <статусное текстовое сообщение>.

- 5 Долго зажмите , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Ответ на текстовое сообщение

Для ответа на текстовое сообщение выполните следующие действия.

При получении текстового сообщения:




- На дисплее появится список уведомлений с псевдонимом или идентификатором отправителя.
- На дисплее появится значок **сообщения**.









### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

При нажатии кнопки РТТ экран с оповещением о получении текстового сообщения закроется, и будет выполнен частный или групповой вызов отправителю сообщения.


- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Читать*. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится текстовое сообщение. На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Читать позже*. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее радиостанции появится экран, который был открыт до получения текстового сообщения.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Удалить*. Нажмите  для выбора.


## 2 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите , чтобы вернуться в папку "Полученные".

- Повторно нажмите , чтобы ответить на текстовое сообщение, переслать или удалить его.


## Ответ на текстовое сообщение с помощью шаблона

Для ответа на текстовое сообщение с помощью шаблона выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к действию [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Сообщения*. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента *Полученные*. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.

---

- 5 Нажмите  для доступа к подменю.
- 

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ответить. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Быстр. ответ. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 8 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

---

- 9 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
  - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
  - Радиостанция вернется к экрану опции Отпр. снова.
- 

## Повторная отправка текстового сообщения

Для повторной отправки текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на экране опции Отпр. снова:

Чтобы повторно отправить сообщение на тот же псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы, нажмите .

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:



- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- Радиостанция вернется к экрану опции Отпр. снова.


## Пересылка текстового сообщения

Для пересылки текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

Находясь на экране опции Отпр. снова:

- 1 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Пересл., затем нажмите  для отправки того же сообщения на другой псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

- 3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.







#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Адрес вызываемой радиостанции можно также выбрать вручную (см. [Пересылка текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора на стр. 508](#)).

## Пересылка текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора

Для пересылки текстового сообщения с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Пересл. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 2 Чтобы отправить то же сообщение на другой псевдоним или идентификатор абонента или группы, нажмите  .

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ручной набор. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится сообщение Номер р/с:.

- 4 Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

- 5 Дождитесь подтверждения.
  - В случае успешного выполнения:
    - Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
    - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
  - В случае сбоя:
    - Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
    - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.



## Редактирование текстовых сообщений

Чтобы отредактировать сообщение, выберите элемент Редакт.







### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Отображаемую строку темы (в случае, если сообщение отправлено по электронной почте) редактировать нельзя.


- 1 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Редакт. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мигающий курсор.

- 2 Отредактируйте сообщение с помощью клавиатуры.









- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.
- Нажмите  или , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.
- Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.


- 3 Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите  один раз.

- 4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправить, затем нажмите , чтобы отправить сообщение.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сохранить, затем нажмите , чтобы сохранить сообщение в папке "Черновики".
- Нажмите , чтобы отредактировать сообщение.
- Нажмите , чтобы выбрать между удалением сообщения и сохранением его в папке "Черновики".

## Создание текстовых сообщений


Для создания текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.



- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Сообщения**. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Написать**. Нажмите  для выбора. Отобразится мигающий курсор.


- 4 Наберите сообщение на клавиатуре.

Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.






Нажмите  или , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.

Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

- 5 Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите  один раз.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите , чтобы отправить сообщение.
  - Нажмите . Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать между редактированием, удалением или сохранением сообщения.
- Нажмите  для выбора.

## Отправка текстовых сообщений

Для отправки текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.






В данном примере подразумевается, что у вас есть новое текстовое сообщение или сохраненное текстовое сообщение.

Укажите получателя сообщения. Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора требуемого псевдонима или идентификатора.

Нажмите  для выбора.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ручной набор. Нажмите  для выбора. Введите идентификатор абонента. В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение Номер р/с:!. Во второй строке появится мигающий курсор. Введите псевдоним или идентификатор абонента.

Нажмите .

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- Сообщение будет перемещено в папку "Отправленные"
- Сообщение будет помечено значком сбоя отправки.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Если выбрано новое текстовое сообщение, на дисплее радиостанции появится экран опции Отпр. снова.




## Удаление текстового сообщения из папки "Полученные"

Для удаления текстового сообщения из папки "Полученные" выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.




Если папка "Полученные" пуста:




- На дисплее появится сообщение *Список пуст*.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее может отображаться строка темы, если сообщение отправлено с помощью приложения электронной почты.

- 5 Нажмите  для доступа к подменю.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия. Затем будет выполнен возврат в папку "Полученные".

## Удаление всех текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные"

Для удаления всех текстовых сообщений из папки "Полученные" выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

**3** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Полученные. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если папка "Полученные" пуста:

- На дисплее появится сообщение **Список пуст**.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

**4** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.

**5** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

## Отправка текстовых сообщений

После отправки текстовые сообщения автоматически сохраняются в папке "Отправленные". При этом новые сообщения всегда добавляются в начало папки. Отправленное текстовое сообщение можно отправить повторно, переслать, отредактировать или удалить.


В папке "Отправленные" может храниться до 30 сообщений. Если папка заполнена, то при добавлении в нее нового текстового сообщения самое старое сообщение автоматически удаляется.

В случае закрытия экрана отправки во время отправки сообщения статус этого сообщения в папке "Отправленные" обновляется автоматически без визуальной и звуковой индикации.

В случае изменения режима работы или выключения радиостанции до обновления статуса сообщения в

папке "Отправленные" сообщение автоматически помечается значком **сбоя отправки**.

Радиостанция поддерживает одновременную отправку до пяти сообщений. После того, как число сообщений достигает пяти, отправка новых сообщений становится невозможной, и новые сообщения автоматически помечаются значком **сбоя отправки**.

Главный экран радиостанции можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки  .




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Если тип канала (например, конвенциональный цифровой или Saracity Plus) не совпадает, будут доступны только редактирование, пересылка и удаление отправленного сообщения.



## Просмотр отправленных текстовых сообщений

Для просмотра отправленного текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).




- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправленные. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если папка "Отправленные" пуста:


- На дисплее появится сообщение **Список пуст**.
- Если активированы тональные сигналы клавиатуры, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности.

- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Значок в правом верхнем углу обозначает статус сообщения. См. [Значки отправленных элементов](#).





## Повторная отправка отправленных текстовых сообщений

Для повторной отправки отправленного текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на экране просмотра отправленного текстового сообщения:

- 1 Нажмите  во время просмотра сообщения.

---

- 2 Отправленное текстовое сообщение можно отправить повторно или переслать. Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  -  , чтобы Отпр. снова. Нажмите  для выбора.
  -  , чтобы Пересл. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.

---

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
  - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
  - Радиостанция перейдет к экрану опции Отпр. снова. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Повторная отправка текстового сообщения на стр. 180](#).
- 




## Удаление отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки «Отправленные»

Для удаления отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки «Отправленные» выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на экране просмотра отправленного текстового сообщения:

1 Нажмите  .


---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.

---



## Удаление всех отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные"

Для удаления всех отправленных текстовых сообщений из папки "Отправленные" выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
    - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправленные. Нажмите  для выбора. Если папка "Отправленные" пуста:




- На дисплее появится сообщение *Список пуст*.
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.




---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## Сохраненные текстовые сообщения

Текстовое сообщение можно сохранить и отправить позднее.











При нажатии кнопки **РТТ** или изменении режима во время набора или редактирования текстового сообщения экран набора/редактирования закрывается, а текущее текстовое сообщение автоматически сохраняется в папку "Черновики".

При этом новые текстовые сообщения всегда добавляются в начало списка.

В папке "Черновики" может храниться до 10 (десяти) сообщений. Если папка заполнена, то при добавлении в нее нового текстового сообщения самое старое сообщение автоматически удаляется.

## Просмотр сохраненных текстовых сообщений

Для просмотра сохраненного текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Черновики. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.


## Редактирование сохраненных текстовых сообщений



Для редактирования сохраненного на радиостанции текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.


1 Нажмите  во время просмотра сообщения.


2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Редакт.. Нажмите  для выбора. Отобразится мигающий курсор.


3 Наберите сообщение на клавиатуре.

Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.








Нажмите  или , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.

Нажмите , чтобы удалить ненужные символы.

Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

4 Завершив набор сообщения, нажмите  один раз.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправить. Нажмите , чтобы отправить сообщение.
- Нажмите . Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать между удалением сообщения и сохранением сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.


## Удаление сохраненных текстовых сообщений из папки "Черновики"

Для удаления сохраненных текстовых сообщений из папки "Черновики" выполните следующие действия.


1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.





- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Черновики. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите , чтобы удалить текстовое сообщение.

## Шаблоны текстовых сообщений


Радиостанция поддерживает до 50 шаблонов текстовых сообщений, запрограммированных дилером.



Шаблоны сообщения задаются заранее, но допускают редактирование при отправке.

## Отправка шаблона текстового сообщения




Для отправки предустановленного шаблона текстового сообщения для предустановленного псевдонима выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **текстовых сообщений**. Перейдите к [шаг 6](#).
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **доступа одним нажатием**. На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки сообщения.  
Перейдите к [шаг 6](#).

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

**3** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Быстр. текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

**4** Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного шаблона текстового сообщения. Нажмите  для выбора.

**5** Для выбора получателя сообщения и отправки сообщения выполните следующие действия.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, сопровождающее процесс отправки этого сообщения.

**6** Дождитесь подтверждения.  
В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- Радиостанция перейдет к экрану опции Отпр. снова. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Повторная отправка текстового сообщения на стр. 180](#).

## Настройка ввода текста

Радиостанция позволяет выполнять настройку различных параметров ввода текста.

Вы можете настроить следующие параметры ввода текста на радиостанции:

- Прогнозирование слова
- Правка слова



- Предложение с заглавной буквы
- Мои слова

Радиостанция поддерживает следующие методы ввода текста:

- Цифры
- Символы
- Прогнозирование или мультисенсорный ввод
- Язык (если запрограммирован)




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран, или нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран. По истечении таймера бездействия текущий экран закрывается.




## Включение или выключение функции правки

Эта функция предлагает альтернативные варианты слов, если текстовому редактору не удастся распознать введенное слово с помощью встроенного словаря.



[Отправить отзыв](#)

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.





3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Верное слово. Нажмите  для выбора.





6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Верное слово. Нажмите  для выбора.

- Нажмите , чтобы активировать функцию правки. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Нажмите , чтобы выключить функцию правки. Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение или выключение функции прогнозирования

**Прогнозирование слова:** Радиостанция может запоминать наиболее часто используемые вами последовательности слов. Эта функция предугадывает следующее слово, которое необходимо использовать после ввода в текстовом редакторе первого слова часто используемой последовательности.





- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Текст**. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Предикт**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите , чтобы включить функцию прогнозирования. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать функцию управления искажением микрофона. Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Предложение с заглавной буквы




Эта функция автоматически преобразует первую букву первого слова каждого нового предложения в заглавную.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Лимит предл. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

[Отправить отзыв](#)




- Нажмите , чтобы активировать функцию ввода предложения с заглавной буквы. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок ✓.
- Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать функцию ввода предложения с заглавной буквы. Если функция деактивирована, значок ✓ рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.




## Просмотр пользовательского списка слов

Вы можете добавлять собственные слова во встроенный словарь радиостанции. Радиостанция сохраняет список добавленных вами слов.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Список слов. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразится список  
пользовательских слов.




---

## Редактирование пользовательских слов




Вы можете редактировать пользовательские слова, сохраненные в памяти радиостанции.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.


---



5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

---





6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Список слов. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразится список  
пользовательских слов.


---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

8 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Редакт. Нажмите  для выбора.

9 Отредактируйте пользовательское слово с помощью клавиатуры.

- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.
- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.
- Чтобы удалить ненужный знак, нажмите клавишу  .
- Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.


10 Нажмите  после завершения редактирования пользовательского слова.




На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление об изменении, подтверждающее сохранение пользовательского слова.




- После сохранения пользовательского слова прозвучит тональный сигнал, а на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Если пользовательское слово не сохранилось, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности, и на дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Добавление пользовательских слов

Вы можете добавлять пользовательские слова во встроенный словарь радиостанции.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.


5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.


6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Доб. нов. общ. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразится список пользовательских слов.


7 Отредактируйте пользовательское слово с помощью клавиатуры.

- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ влево.

- Нажмите , чтобы переместить курсор на один символ вправо.

- Чтобы удалить ненужный знак, нажмите клавишу  .

- Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы изменить метод ввода текста.

8 Нажмите  после завершения редактирования пользовательского слова.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление об изменении, подтверждающее сохранение пользовательского слова.

- После сохранения пользовательского слова прозвучит тональный сигнал, а на дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


- Если пользовательское слово не сохранилось, прозвучит сигнал низкой тональности, и на дисплее



появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Удаление пользовательских слов




Для удаления пользовательских слов, сохраненных в памяти радиостанции, выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Текст**. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Мои слова**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---





6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Удалить**. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

8 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- При появлении запроса **Удалить пункт?** нажмите  для выбора варианта **Да**. На дисплее появится сообщение **Пункт удален**.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Нет**. Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран.
-

## Удаление всех пользовательских слов




Для удаления всех пользовательских слов из встроенного словаря радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---





- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Текст. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мои слова. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
    - При появлении запроса Удалить пункт? нажмите  для выбора варианта Да. На дисплее появится сообщение Все пункты удалены.
    - Чтобы вернуться к предыдущему экрану, нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

## Задания

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции принимать сообщения от диспетчера с рабочими нарядами, которые необходимо выполнить.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Данную функцию можно настраивать через CPS в соответствии с пользовательскими предпочтениями. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Для различных заданий предусмотрены две папки:

**Папка Мои задачи**

Персонализированные задания, назначенные вашему идентификатору пользователя при выполнении входа в систему.

**Папка Общие задачи**

Общие задания, назначенные группе пользователей.

Вы можете отвечать на эти задания и сортировать их в соответствующих папках. По умолчанию существуют папки **Все**, **Новые**, **Начатые** и **Завершенные**. Чтобы получить дополнительные 10 папок, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Задания сохраняются даже после того, как радиостанция была выключена и включена снова.

Все задания находятся в папке **Все**. В зависимости от программных настроек радиостанции задания сортируются по уровню приоритета, затем — по времени получения. Новые задания, задания с недавними изменениями статуса и задания с самым высоким приоритетом отображаются в списке в первую очередь. По достижении предельного количества заданий радиостанции последующее задание автоматически заменяет самое раннее. Ваша радиостанция максимально поддерживает от 100 до 500 заданий в зависимости от модели. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору. Радиостанция автоматически определяет и удаляет дублирующиеся задания с одинаковым идентификатором.

В зависимости от важности задания диспетчер добавляет заданиям уровень приоритета. Доступны три уровня приоритета: Приоритет 1, Приоритет 2, Приоритет 3. Приоритет 1 предусматривает наивысший приоритет, а Приоритет 3 — самый низкий приоритет. Также существуют задания без приоритета.


Ваша радиостанция обновляется соответствующим образом, когда диспетчер выполняет следующие изменения:




- Изменяет содержание задания.




- Добавляет или изменяет уровень приоритета задания.
- Перемещает задания из одной папки в другую.
- Отменяет задания.




## Доступ к папке задания

Для получения доступа к папке задания выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **задания**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Задания**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или , для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Вход на удаленный сервер или выход из него

Данная функция позволяет осуществить вход на удаленный сервер и выход из него с помощью идентификатора пользователя.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или , для выбора элемента **Вход**. Нажмите  для выбора.

Если вы уже осуществили вход, в меню отобразится **Выйти**.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

**3** Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.




---

## Создание заданий

Радиостанция может создавать задания на основе шаблонов и отправлять рабочие наряды, которые необходимо выполнить.

Чтобы настроить шаблон для заданий, требуется программное обеспечение CPS.


- 1** Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 




- 2** Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Задания. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 




- 3** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Созд запр. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 




## Ответ на задание

Для ответа на все задания выполните следующие действия.

- 1** Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 

- 2** Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Задания. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 

- 3** Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.
-




4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Повторно нажмите , чтобы получить доступ к подменю.

Можно также нажать соответствующую цифровую клавишу (1–9) для **быстрого ответа**.

---

6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

---

7 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.


- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
  - На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- 

## Отправка заданий с использованием одного шаблона задания




Если радиостанция настроена на один шаблон задания, для отправки задания выполните следующие действия.

1 С помощью клавиатуры введите нужный номер помещения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Статус помещения. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной опции. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

---

5 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.




В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.


- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.
- 

## Отправка заданий с использованием более одного шаблона задания

Если радиостанция настроена на более чем один шаблон задания, для отправки заданий выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной опции. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отправить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

---

3 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.




В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.




## Удаление заданий




Для удаления заданий выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **задания**. Перейдите к [шаг 4](#)
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Задания**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора папки **Все**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить необходимое задание. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 6 Повторно нажмите  во время просмотра задания.



7 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса.

8 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.




В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.



## Удаление всех заданий

Для удаления всех заданий выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **задания**. Перейдите к [шаг 3](#).
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Задания**. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной папки. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора папки **Все**. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Удалить все. Нажмите  для выбора.

6 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Да. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нет. Нажмите  для выбора. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## Конфиденциальность

Эта функция позволяет предотвратить несанкционированное прослушивание радиообмена на канале. Для этого используется скремблирование с программной реализацией. Сигналинг и идентификация пользователя в сеансе передачи не скремблируются.

Активация функции конфиденциальности является обязательным условием ведения передач со скремблированием на канале, но для приема передач это не является обязательным. После активации функции конфиденциальности на канале по-прежнему можно принимать нескремблированные передачи.

Некоторые модели радиостанций не снабжены функцией конфиденциальности или предлагают другой способ ее реализации. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Радиостанция поддерживает два типа конфиденциальности, назначить можно только один из них. К ним относятся:

- Базовая конфиденциальность
- Улучшенная конфиденциальность

Для дескремблирования зашифрованного вызова или данных радиостанция должна быть запрограммирована таким образом, чтобы ее секретный ключ (для базовой конфиденциальности) или значение ключа и идентификатор ключа (для улучшенной конфиденциальности) совпадали с соответствующими параметрами передающей радиостанции.

Если секретный ключ или значение ключа и идентификатор ключа не совпадают, то при приеме зашифрованных вызовов пользователь радиостанции либо услышит искаженный сигнал (базовая конфиденциальность), либо не услышит ничего (улучшенная конфиденциальность).

По зашифрованному каналу радиостанция может принимать нешифрованные вызовы без скремблирования в зависимости от запрограммированной конфигурации конкретной радиостанции. Кроме того, радиостанция может воспроизводить тональный сигнал предупреждения в зависимости от запрограммированной конфигурации.

Зеленый светодиодный индикатор постоянно горит, когда радиостанция ведет передачу, и быстро мигает, когда радиостанция принимает зашифрованную передачу.







#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Эта функция недоступна на каналах диапазона частот гражданской связи, которые находятся на такой же частоте.




## Включение и выключение функции конфиденциальности

Для включения или выключения функции конфиденциальности выполните следующие действия.









- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **конфиденциальности**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Конфид.** Нажмите  для выбора.

## 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Вкл.**.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Выкл.**.

## Запрет ответа

С помощью этой функции можно настроить выборочный прием входящих передач радиостанцией.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция приобретается отдельно. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

Если включено, в ответ на входящие передачи (например, проверка радиостанции, оповещение о

вызове, отключение радиостанции, удаленный мониторинг, служба автоматической регистрации (ARS), ответ на частные сообщения и отправка отчетов GNSS о местоположении) радиостанция не инициирует никакие исходящие передачи. Если эта функция включена, радиостанция не может принимать подтвержденные частные вызовы. При этом с радиостанции можно осуществлять передачу в ручном режиме.

## Включение/отключение запрета ответа

Для включения или отключения запрета ответа на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **запрета ответа**.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее ненадолго отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- На дисплее ненадолго отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Многосайтовые элементы управления

Эти функции применимы, когда текущий канал радиосвязи является частью конфигурации IP Site Connect или Capacity Plus – многосайтовая.

### Включение ручного поиска сайтов

При низком уровне принимаемого сигнала выполните следующие действия, чтобы включить ручной поиск сайтов для поиска сайта с более высоким уровнем сигнала.

Если радиостанция найдет новый сайт:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Если радиостанции не удастся найти новый сайт:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

## Включение/выключение блокировки сайта

Когда функция включена, радиостанция осуществляет поиск только текущего сайта. Когда функция выключена, помимо текущего сайта, радиостанция также выполняет поиск других сайтов.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **блокировки сайта**.

Если функция **блокировки сайта** включена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция зафиксирована на текущем сайте.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Сайт зафикс.**

Если функция **блокировки сайта** выключена:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия, оповещающий о том, что радиостанция расфиксирована.

- На дисплее появится сообщение Сайт расфикс.

## Доступ к списку соседних сайтов

Эта функция позволяет пользователю просматривать список соседних сайтов текущего домашнего сайта. Для получения доступа к списку соседних сайтов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Сосед. сайт. Нажмите  для выбора.


## Безопасность

Данная функция позволяет активировать и деактивировать любую радиостанцию в системе.

Можно, например, деактивировать украденную радиостанцию, чтобы несанкционированный пользователь не смог ей пользоваться, и активировать ее после ее возврата.

Активировать и деактивировать радиостанцию можно двумя способами: с аутентификацией и без аутентификации.

Функция "Отключение аутентифицированной радиостанции" приобретается отдельно. В случае работы с функцией "Отключение аутентифицированной радиостанции" для активации или деактивации радиостанции требуется проверка. Если радиостанция запускает эту функцию на целевой радиостанции с аутентификацией пользователя потребуется ввести парольную фразу. Парольная фраза на целевой радиостанции программируется заранее с помощью CPS.

При нажатии на кнопку  во время выполнения процедуры активации или деактивации радиостанции вы не получите подтверждающего сообщения.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**



Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Деактивация радиостанций


Для деактивации радиостанции выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **деактивации радиостанции**.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:
  - На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
  - Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

### 4 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.




- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Деактивация радиостанции с помощью списка контактов




Для выполнения деактивации радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Деактив. р/с**.

- 5 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:

- На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.
- Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

- 6 Дождитесь подтверждения.  
В случае успешного выполнения:







- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.


## Деактивация радиостанции с помощью ручного набора

Для выполнения деактивации радиостанции с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Номер р/ст**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер р/ст:**.

- 5 Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Деактив. р/с**.

- 7 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:
  - На дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать.

- Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## 8 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.


- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.


## Активация радиостанций

Для активации радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **активации радиостанции**.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора.

- 3 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:
  - На дисплее появятся сообщение **Активир.** **р/с** и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
  - Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

#### 4 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.










В случае сбоя:


- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.


## Активация радиостанции с помощью списка контактов

Для выполнения активации радиостанции с помощью списка контактов выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Активир. р/с**.

5 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать. На дисплее появятся сообщение «Активирован р/с и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента». Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

6 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.


В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.














---

## Активация радиостанции с помощью ручного набора


Для выполнения активации радиостанции с помощью ручного набора выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Ручной набор**. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Частн. вызов**. Нажмите  для выбора.  
В первой строке на дисплее появится сообщение **Номер р/ст:**.
- 
- 5 Введите идентификатор абонента и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.
- 
- 6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Активир. р/с**.
- 
- 7 Нажмите  для выбора. Будет выполнен один из следующих сценариев:

- Зеленый светодиодный индикатор начнет мигать. На дисплее появятся сообщение **Активир. р/с** и псевдоним или идентификатор абонента. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Появится экран для ввода парольной фразы.

Введите парольную фразу. Нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

- Если парольная фраза введена верно, на дисплее на короткое время отобразится мини-уведомление, указывающее на выполнение запроса. Загорится зеленый светодиодный индикатор.
- Если парольная фраза введена неверно, на дисплее отобразится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия и радиостанция вернется к предыдущему экрану.

## 8 Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

---


## Функция "Одинокий работник"

Эта функция обеспечивает подачу экстренного сигнала в случае отсутствия активности со стороны пользователя радиостанции (нажатия любой кнопки или выбора каналов) в течение заданного времени.

По истечении таймера бездействия радиостанция предупреждает пользователя звуковым сигналом.

Если активность со стороны пользователя по-прежнему отсутствует, то по истечении заданного времени радиостанция инициирует экстренный сигнал оповещения.

Только один из следующих экстренных сигналов оповещения может быть закреплен за этой функцией.

- Экстренный сигнал оповещения
- Экстренный сигнал оповещения с вызовом
- Экстренный сигнал оповещения с последующей голосовой передачей 

Радиостанция остается в экстренном режиме с возможностью приема и отправки голосовых сообщений до выполнения необходимых действий. Для получения сведений о способах выхода из экстренного режима см. раздел [Работа в экстренном режиме на стр. 492](#).



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция доступна только на радиостанциях, в которых она активирована. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Bluetooth

Эта функция позволяет использовать Bluetooth-устройство (аксессуар), соединив его посредством Bluetooth-подключения с радиостанцией. Радиостанция совместима как с Bluetooth-устройствами Motorola Solutions, так и со стандартными устройствами, имеющимися в массовой продаже.

Дальность связи Bluetooth составляет 10 м (32 фута) при прямой видимости. Линия связи между радиостанцией и Bluetooth-устройством не должна быть ничем заслонена. Для обеспечения высокой надежности Motorola Solutions рекомендует не разносить радиостанцию и аксессуар на большое расстояние.

В приграничных зонах приема сигнала голосовые и тональные сигналы становятся искаженными и ломаными. Чтобы улучшить качество звука, нужно восстановить радиосвязь, приблизив Bluetooth-устройство к радиостанции (в пределах установленной 10-метровой зоны приема). В радиусе 10 м максимальная мощность функции Bluetooth, поддерживаемая радиостанцией, составляет 2,5 мВт (4 дБм).

Радиостанция может поддерживать до трех одновременных Bluetooth-подключений к Bluetooth-устройствам разных типов. Например, это может быть гарнитура, сканер и устройство только с поддержкой PPT (POD). Несколько соединений с однотипными Bluetooth-устройствами установить нельзя.

Дополнительную информацию о функциональности Bluetooth-устройства можно найти в руководстве пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

[Отправить отзыв](#)




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




При отключении через CPS все функции Bluetooth будут отключены, а также будет удалена база данных Bluetooth-устройств.

## Включение и выключение функции Bluetooth





Чтобы включить Bluetooth, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---









- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мой статус. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появятся элементы Вкл. и Выкл. Текущий статус отмечен значком .

---





- 4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.


- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Вкл.**.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Выкл.**.

## Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству









Для подключения Bluetooth-устройств выполните следующие действия.

Включите Bluetooth-устройство и переведите его в режим сопряжения.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Bluetooth**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Устройства**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Найти уст-ва**, чтобы обнаружить доступные устройства. Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Соединить**. Нажмите  для выбора.

Для выполнения сопряжения с Bluetooth-устройством могут потребоваться дополнительные действия. Обратитесь к




руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Соединение с** <название устройства>.

Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение <Название устройства> соединено и значок **Bluetooth-соединения**.
- На дисплее рядом с подключенным устройством появится значок .

В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение **Соединение не удалось**.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:








Если требуется ввести PIN-код, см. [Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля на стр. 219](#).

[Отправить отзыв](#)

## Подключение к Bluetooth-устройству в режиме обнаружения

Для подключения Bluetooth-устройств выполните следующие действия в режиме обнаружения.

Включите Bluetooth-устройство и переведите его в режим сопряжения.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Найти меня**. Нажмите  для выбора. Ваша радиостанция остается видимой для других Bluetooth-устройств в течение заданного периода времени. Это называется "режим обнаружения".

Дождитесь подтверждения.

В случае успешного выполнения:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.




- На дисплее появится сообщение «Название устройства» соединено и значок **Bluetooth-соединения**.
- На дисплее рядом с подключенным устройством появится значок ✓.


В случае сбоя:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.
- На дисплее появится сообщение Соединение не удалось.



## Отключение от Bluetooth-устройства

Для отключения Bluetooth-устройства выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсоединить. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсоединение от «название устройства».




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Для отсоединения Bluetooth-устройства могут потребоваться дополнительные действия. При необходимости обратитесь к руководству пользователя соответствующего Bluetooth-устройства.

Дождитесь подтверждения.

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

- На дисплее появится `<Название устройства>` отсоединено, и значок **Bluetooth-соединения** исчезнет.
- Значок  рядом с подключенным устройством исчезнет.

## Перенаправление звука на встроенный динамик радиостанции или Bluetooth-устройство

Для перенаправления звука на внутренний динамик радиостанции или на внешний Bluetooth-аксессуар выполните следующие действия.


Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **переключателя аудио Bluetooth**.

На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.




- Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее появится сообщение **Аудио на радиост.**
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее появится сообщение **Аудио на Bluetooth.**

## Просмотр информации об устройстве




Для просмотра информации об устройстве выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дет. данные. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Удаление имени устройства




Вы можете удалить отключенное устройство из списка Bluetooth-устройств.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного устройства. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Удалить. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится сообщение Устройство удалено.

## Усиление микрофона Bluetooth




Данная функция позволяет управлять значением усиления микрофона для подключенного устройства с поддержкой Bluetooth.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Ус.мик ВТ. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора типа усиления микрофона ВТ и текущего значения. Нажмите  для выбора. Значения можно отредактировать здесь.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы увеличить или уменьшить значения. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Отслеживание в помещении



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:


Функция отслеживания в помещении доступна только в моделях с программным и аппаратным обеспечением последней версии. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




Функция отслеживания в помещении используется для отслеживания местоположения пользователей радиостанций. Если функция отслеживания в помещении активирована, радиостанция работает в ограниченном режиме обнаружения. Для поиска радиостанции и определения ее местоположения используются специальные радиомаяки.




## Включение и выключение функции отслеживания в помещении


Для включения или выключения функции отслеживания в помещении выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Доступ к этой функции можно получить в меню.

a. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

b. Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.


c. Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсл. в помещ., затем нажмите  для выбора.

d. Нажмите , чтобы включить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение Отсл. в пом. вкл. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного включения функции на главном экране появится значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно".
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение Сбой включения. Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

- е. Нажмите  , чтобы выключить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Отсл. в пом. выкл.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного выключения функции значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно" на главном экране исчезнет.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Сбой выключения.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия

- Для доступа к этой функции можно использовать программируемую кнопку.

- а. Выполните длительное нажатие запрограммированной кнопки **отслеживания в помещении**, чтобы включить функцию отслеживания в помещении.

На дисплее появится сообщение **Отсл. в пом. вкл.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:

- В случае успешного включения функции на главном экране появится значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно".
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Сбой включения.** В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

- б. Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **отслеживания в помещении**, чтобы выключить функцию отслеживания в помещении.


На дисплее появится сообщение **Отсл. в пом. выкл.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Произойдет одна из следующих ситуаций:




- В случае успешного выключения функции значок "Отслеживание в помещении доступно" на главном экране исчезнет.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Сбой выключения.** В случае сбоя прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

## Доступ к информации о радиомаяках для отслеживания в помещении




Для доступа к информации радиомаяков для отслеживания в помещении следуйте описанной процедуре.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Bluetooth, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Отсл. в помещ., затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Радиомаяки, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразится информация о радиомаяках.

## Список уведомлений

В радиостанции предусмотрен список уведомлений, в котором фиксируются все "непрочитанные" события на канале, такие как непрочитанные текстовые сообщения, телеметрические сообщения, пропущенные вызовы и оповещения о вызове.


Когда в списке уведомлений имеется одно или несколько событий, в строке состояния появляется значок **уведомления**.

В списке отображается не более 40 непрочитанных событий. Когда список заполняется, последующее событие автоматически заменяет в нем самое раннее событие. Прочитанные события удаляются из списка уведомлений.




Для текстовых сообщений, пропущенных вызовов и оповещений об общих вызовах максимальное число уведомлений составляет 30 текстовых сообщений и 10 пропущенных вызовов или оповещений о вызовах. Максимальное количество зависит от отдельных функций списка (задания, текстовые сообщения или пропущенные вызовы или оповещения о вызовах).

## Доступ к списку уведомлений





Для получения доступа к списку уведомлений выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Уведом-ие. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного события. Нажмите  для выбора.  
  
Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

---

## Система автоматического оповещения

Функцию системы автоматического оповещения (ARTS) поддерживают только аналоговые линии связи. Она используется для информирования пользователя о

нахождении его радиостанции вне зоны действия других радиостанций с поддержкой ARTS.

Радиостанции с поддержкой ARTS время от времени посылают и принимают сигналы, позволяющие удостовериться, что они находятся в радиусе действия друг друга.

Радиостанция информирует пользователя о следующих состояниях.

### Первое оповещение

Прозвучит тональный сигнал.

На дисплее появится сообщение *Доступно*, расположенное после псевдонима канала.

### Оповещение "ARTS-в зоне приема"

Прозвучит тональный сигнал, если данная функция запрограммирована.

На дисплее появится сообщение *Доступно*, расположенное после псевдонима канала.

### Оповещение "ARTS-вне зоны приема"

Прозвучит тональный сигнал. Светодиодный индикатор начнет быстро мигать красным цветом.

На дисплее появится сообщение *Вне зоны приема*, а затем главный экран.



**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Беспроводное программирование



Ваш дилер может обновлять радиостанцию удаленно с помощью беспроводного программирования (ОТАР) без необходимости устанавливать физическое соединение с устройством. Кроме того, настройка некоторых параметров также возможна посредством ОТАР.

Во время выполнения ОТАР светодиодный индикатор мигает зеленым цветом.

Во время приема радиостанцией большого объема данных:

- На дисплее отображается значок **большого объема данных**.
- Канал становится занятым.
- При нажатии на кнопку **РТТ** звучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.

После завершения ОТАР в зависимости от конфигурации радиостанции произойдет следующее:

- Прозвучит тональный сигнал. На дисплее появится сообщение **Обновл. перезагруз.** Радиостанция выполнит перезапуск (выключение и повторное включение).
- Выберите **Перезапустить** или **Отложить**. При выборе варианта **Отложить** радиостанция возвращается к предыдущему экрану. До автоматического перезапуска радиостанции на дисплее отображается значок **таймера задержки ОТАР**.

При включении радиостанции после автоматического перезапуска:

- В случае успешного выполнения на дисплее появится сообщение **ПО обновлено**.
- В случае сбоя на дисплее появится сообщение **Отказ обн. ПО**.

Для получения сведений о версии обновленного ПО см. раздел [Просмотр информации об обновлении программного обеспечения на стр. 256](#).

## Запрет передачи

Функция запрета передачи позволяет пользователям блокировать все передачи с радиостанции.






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Функции Bluetooth и Wi-Fi доступны в режиме запрета передачи.

## Включение запрета передачи

Для включения запрета передачи выполните следующие действия.

Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Запр. Тх, затем нажмите  для выбора.
  - Нажмите программируемую кнопку **запрета передачи**.
- 
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.
  - На дисплее появится сообщение Запрет Тх вкл.






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Состояние запрета передачи остается неизменным после включения радиостанции.

## Выключение запрета передачи

Для отключения запрета передачи выполните следующие действия.


Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Запр. Тх, затем нажмите  для выбора.
  - Нажмите программируемую кнопку **запрета передачи**.
- 
- Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия. Передача возвращается в нормальный рабочий режим.
  - На дисплее появится сообщение Запрет Тх выкл.




## Выбор режимов подключения к периферийным устройствам сторонних производителей

Выполните следующие действия для выбора одного из нижеуказанных режимов подключения к периферийным устройствам сторонних производителей:




- Motorola Solutions
- ПК и аудио
- Аксессуар для работы с данными
- Телеметрия
- Общий

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тип кабеля. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного режима подключения. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится название выбранного режима подключения. Радиостанция вернется к предыдущему меню.

## Индикатор уровня принимаемого сигнала



Эта функция позволяет просматривать значения индикатора уровня принимаемого сигнала (RSSI).


В правом верхнем углу дисплея появится значок **RSSI**. Для получения дополнительной информации о значке **RSSI** см. [Значки дисплея](#).

## Просмотр значений RSSI

Для просмотра значений RSSI выполните следующие действия.

Находясь на главном экране:

- 1 В течение 5 секунд нажмите  три раза и сразу же три раза нажмите  .  
На дисплее отобразятся текущие значения RSSI.

- 2 Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Функции блокировки с паролем

Эта функция позволяет ограничивать доступ к радиостанции посредством вывода запроса на ввод пароля при включении устройства.

Для ввода пароля можно использовать микрофон с клавиатурой или кнопки **прокрутки вверх/вниз**.

## Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля




Для получения доступа к радиостанции с использованием пароля выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Наберите текущий четырехзначный пароль.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

В случае использования переключателя **экстренного режима** вводить пароль для доступа к радиостанции не требуется.

- Используйте микрофон с клавиатурой.
- Нажмите  или , чтобы отредактировать числовое значение каждого знака, а затем нажмите , чтобы ввести выбранную цифру и перейти к следующей.

- 2 Нажмите  для ввода пароля.

В случае успешного ввода пароля радиостанция включится.

В случае сбоя:

- После двух неудачных попыток на дисплее появится сообщение **Неверный пароль**. Повторите [шаг 1](#).
- После ввода неверного пароля в третий раз на дисплее появится сообщение **Неверный пароль**, а затем сообщение **Радиостанц. заблок.** Прозвучит тональный сигнал. Светодиодный индикатор дважды мигнет желтым цветом. Радиостанция блокируется на 15 минут.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

В заблокированном состоянии радиостанция реагирует только на команды регулятора **"Вкл./Выкл./Громкость"** и запрограммированной кнопки **подсветки**.

## Разблокировка заблокированной радиостанции

В заблокированном состоянии радиостанция не принимает вызовы. Для разблокировки заблокированной радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

[Отправить отзыв](#)


Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Если радиостанция включена, подождите 15 минут. и затем повторите шаги в разделе [Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля на стр. 219](#), чтобы получить доступ к радиостанции.
- Если радиостанция выключена, включите питание радиостанции. Радиостанция снова начнет отсчет 15 минут до заблокированного состояния. Прозвучит тональный сигнал. Светодиодный индикатор дважды мигнет желтым цветом. На дисплее появится сообщение **Радиостанц. заблок.**  
  
Подождите 15 минут. и затем повторите шаги в разделе [Доступ к радиостанции с использованием пароля на стр. 219](#), чтобы получить доступ к радиостанции.

## Включение и выключение блокировки с паролем




Для включения или выключения блокировки с паролем выполните следующие действия.

1



Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Блок с парол. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Наберите текущий четырехзначный пароль.

- Используйте микрофон с клавиатурой.
- Нажмите  или , чтобы отредактировать числовое значение каждого знака, а затем нажмите , чтобы ввести выбранную цифру и перейти к следующей. При наборе каждого знака будет звучать тональный сигнал успешного действия.









---

6 Нажмите  для ввода пароля.

Если пароль введен неправильно, на дисплее появится сообщение Неверный пароль и автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.


---

7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Вкл. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с сообщением Вкл.
  - Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Выкл. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с сообщением Выкл.
- 

## Изменение паролей




Для изменения пароля радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Блок с парол. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


5 Введите текущий четырехзначный пароль и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

Если пароль введен неправильно, на дисплее появится сообщение Неверный пароль и автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.


---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Смена пароля. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

7 Введите новый четырехзначный пароль и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

---

8 Введите новый четырехзначный пароль еще раз и нажмите  , чтобы продолжить.

В случае успешной смены пароля на дисплее появится сообщение Пароль изменен.

В противном случае на дисплее появится сообщение Пароли не совпад..

На экране автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.


---


## Настройка передней панели

С помощью настройки передней панели (FPC) можно менять некоторые параметры радиостанции для расширения ее функциональности.




## Вход в режим настройки передней панели

Для входа в режим программирования с передней панели выполните следующие действия.




Главный экран можно открыть в любой момент с помощью длительного нажатия кнопки .

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---





- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Прогр. р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Редактирование параметров режима FRP

Перемещаясь между параметрами функции, используйте следующие кнопки.

-  ,  — просмотр опций, увеличение/уменьшение значений, вертикальное перемещение.
-  — выбор опции или открытие подменю.
-  — короткое нажатие открывает предыдущее меню или закрывает экран выбора. Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Использование функции Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi® является зарегистрированным товарным знаком компании Wi-Fi Alliance®.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция применима только для DM4601e .

Эта функция позволяет устанавливать и настраивать подключение к сети Wi-Fi. Wi-Fi поддерживает обновления микропрограммы радиостанции, кодплага и ресурсов, например языковых пакетов и голосовых объявлений.







## Включение или выключение Wi-Fi




Программируемая кнопка **включения или выключения Wi-Fi** назначается дилером или системным администратором. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



Голосовые оповещения при нажатии на запрограммированную кнопку **включения или отключения Wi-Fi** можно настроить с помощью CPS в зависимости от пользовательских предпочтений. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.



Для включения или отключения Wi-Fi выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **включения или выключения Wi-Fi**. Прозвучит голосовое объявление о включении Wi-Fi или выключении Wi-Fi.
- Доступ к этой функции можно получить в меню.
  - a. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

b. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Wi-Fi, затем нажмите  для выбора.

c. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Wi-Fi **вкл.**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


Нажмите , чтобы включить Wi-Fi. На дисплее рядом с сообщением **Активировано** появится значок .

Нажмите , чтобы выключить Wi-Fi. Значок  рядом с сообщением **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Подключение к точке доступа к сети

При включении Wi-Fi радиостанция выполняет сканирование и подключается к точке доступа к сети.




Также можно подключиться к точке доступа к сети через меню.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Wi-Fi, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Соединить, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Введите пароль и нажмите .

При успешном установлении соединения на экране радиостанции отобразится уведомление, и точка доступа к сети будет сохранена в списке профилей.

## Проверка состояния подключения Wi-Fi

Чтобы проверить состояние подключения Wi-Fi, выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **запроса статуса Wi-Fi**, чтобы получить голосовое объявление о состоянии подключения. Прозвучит голосовое объявление о том, что сеть Wi-Fi выключена, или что Wi-Fi включена, но подключения нет, или что Wi-Fi включена и подключение присутствует.

- Если Wi-Fi выключен, на экране отображается Wi-Fi выкл.
- Если радиостанция подключена к сети, на экране отображается Wi-Fi вкл., подключен.
- Если Wi-Fi включен, но радиостанция не подключена ни к одной сети, на экране отображается Wi-Fi вкл., отключен.





Голосовые оповещения в ответ на запрос состояния подключения Wi-Fi можно настроить с помощью CPS в зависимости от пользовательских предпочтений. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Программируемая кнопка **запроса статуса Wi-Fi** назначается дилером или системным администратором. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

## Обновление списка сетей




Для обновления списка сетей следуйте описанной процедуре.

- Чтобы обновить список сетей, выполните следующие действия с помощью меню.
  - a. Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
  - b. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.

- c. Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

При переходе в меню "Сети" радиостанция автоматически обновляет список сетей.


- Если меню "Сети" уже открыто, выполните следующее действие, чтобы обновить список сетей.

- Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Обновить, затем нажмите  для выбора.




Радиостанция выполнит обновление и отобразит новый список сетей.

## Добавление сети




Если предпочтительная сеть недоступна в списке сетей, для добавления сети выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Добав. сеть, затем нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 5 Введите идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID) и нажмите .

---

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Без защиты, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 7 Введите пароль и нажмите .
 

На дисплее радиостанции отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, указывая, что сеть успешно сохранена.




---

## Просмотр информации о точках доступа к сети




Для просмотра информации о точках доступа к сети следуйте описанной процедуре.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент WiFi, затем нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сети**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Дет. данные**, затем нажмите  для выбора.


Для подключенной точки доступа к сети отобразятся идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID), режим безопасности, адрес управления доступом к среде передачи (MAC) и интернет-протокол (IP).

Для неподключенной точки доступа отобразятся идентификатор беспроводной сети (SSID) и режим безопасности.




---

## Удаление точек доступа к сети




Чтобы удалить точки доступа к сети из списка профилей, выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

2 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **WiFi**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Сети**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить выбранную точку доступа к сети, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент **Удалить**, затем нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 6 Нажмите  или , чтобы выделить элемент Да, затем нажмите  для выбора.

На экране радиостанции отобразится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия, указывая, что выбранная точка доступа к сети успешно удалена.

## Вспомогательные функции

В данной главе описываются вспомогательные функции, доступные на радиостанции.

### Уровни шумоподавления

Уровень шумоподавления можно регулировать, что позволяет отфильтровывать ненужные вызовы с низким уровнем сигнала и каналы с повышенным уровнем фонового шума.

#### Нормальный

Эта опция используется по умолчанию.

#### Высокий

Эта настройка позволяет отфильтровывать ненужные вызовы и/или фоновый шум. При этом

возможно отфильтровывание вызовов из удаленных местоположений.







#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Эта функция недоступна на каналах диапазона частот гражданской связи, которые находятся на такой же частоте.

## Настройка уровней шумоподавления

Для настройки уровней шумоподавления выполните следующие действия.









- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **шумоподавления**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента ШПД. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Нормальн.. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Нормальн..
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Высок.. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом Высок..

На экране автоматически отобразится предыдущее меню.

## Уровни мощности

Пользователь может переключать режимы высокой и низкой мощности радиостанции для каждого канала.

### Высокий

Данный уровень позволяет поддерживать связь с радиостанциями, находящимися на значительном расстоянии от пользователя.

### Низкая

Данный уровень обеспечивает связь с радиостанциями, находящимися на небольшом расстоянии.




### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция недоступна на каналах диапазона частот гражданской связи, которые находятся на такой же частоте.




## Настройка уровней мощности




Для настройки уровней мощности выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.





- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **уровня мощности**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.





**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.


**3** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

**4** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Питание**. Нажмите  для выбора.

**5** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Большая**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Большая**.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Малая**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Малая**.


**6** Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран.

## Активация и деактивация тональных сигналов/оповещений радиостанции




Вы можете включить или отключить все тональные сигналы и оповещения радиостанции при необходимости, за исключением входящего оповещения экстренного вызова. Для активации или деактивации тональных сигналов и оповещений радиостанции выполните следующие действия.



- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **тональных сигналов/оповещений**. Пропустите следующие действия.







- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тоны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.


5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Все тоны. Нажмите  для выбора.




6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать все тональные сигналы и оповещения. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.




- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.

## Включение и выключение тональных сигналов клавиатуры

Для включения или выключения тональных сигналов клавиатуры выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента


Тонны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Тон клав. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональные сигналы клавиатуры. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.




- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.
- 

## Установка уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений




Эта функция позволяет установить громкость тональных сигналов или оповещений выше или ниже уровня громкости передачи голоса. Для установки уровня громкости тональных сигналов или оповещений выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента  
Тонны/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мин. громкость. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного уровня громкости.  
При переходе к каждому значению звучит тональный сигнал, соответствующий данному уровню громкости.

---

- 7 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
- Нажмите  для выбора. Нужный уровень громкости сохранен.
  - Нажмите , чтобы выйти. Изменения отменены.
- 

## Включение и выключение тонального сигнала разрешения разговора

Для включения или выключения тонального сигнала разрешения разговора выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тонь/опов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---



5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Разр. разгов. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональный сигнал разрешения разговора.

На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.



- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.
- 

## Включение и выключение тонального сигнала включения питания




Для включения или выключения тонального сигнала включения питания выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.


---



4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Тоны/опов.** Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.** Нажмите  для выбора.





---


6 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать тональный сигнал включения питания. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.



- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Настройка тонального сигнала оповещения о получении текстового сообщения









Вы можете выбрать однократный или повторяющийся тональный сигнал оповещения о получении текстового сообщения для каждой записи в списке контактов. Для настройки тонального сигнала оповещения о получении текстового сообщения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Контакты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного псевдонима или идентификатора. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Оп. о выз.** Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Однораз.** Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Однораз.**
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Повтор.** Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Повтор.**




## Смена режимов дисплея

Режим дисплея радиостанции можно переключать с дневного на ночной и обратно по мере необходимости. От этой функции зависит палитра цветов дисплея. Для изменения режима дисплея радиостанции выполните следующие действия.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **режима дисплея**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Дисплей**. Нажмите  для выбора.


На дисплее появятся варианты настройки **Дневн. режим** и **Ночн. режим**.




- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора. Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .




## Регулировка яркости дисплея

Для регулировки яркости дисплея радиостанции выполните следующие действия. Если функция "Автояркость" активирована, яркость дисплея нельзя регулировать.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **яркости**. Пропустите следующие действия.

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.




4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Яркость. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее появится индикатор выполнения.










5 Нажмите  или  для уменьшения или увеличения яркости дисплея. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Значение настройки варьируется от 1 до 8.

## Включение и выключение функции гудка и фар

Радиостанция может уведомлять пользователя о входящем вызове с помощью функции гудка и освещения. Когда функция активирована, при поступлении входящего вызова включаются гудок и фары транспортного средства. Эта функция может быть установлена дилером при помощи заднего разъема для аксессуаров на радиостанции. Для включения или выключения функции гудка и фар выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную **кнопку звукового сигнала/фар**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Гудок/фары. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 5 Нажмите , чтобы активировать или деактивировать функцию гудка и фар. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.
- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.
- 

## Включение и выключение функции светодиодного индикатора

Для включения или выключения функции светодиодного индикатора выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента LED. Нажмите  для выбора.
-






- 5 Нажмите  , чтобы активировать или деактивировать светодиодный индикатор. На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.
- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.
- 




## Включение и выключение системы оповещения




Для включения и выключения внутренней системы оповещения выполните следующие действия.




- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **системы оповещения**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 

[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 




- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Громкоговоритель. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 




- 5 Нажмите  , чтобы включить или отключить систему оповещения.
- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.
-




## Включение и выключение внешней системы оповещения




Для включения и выключения внешней системы оповещения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **внешней системы оповещения**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Внешняя система оповещения. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 5 Нажмите , чтобы включить или отключить внешнюю систему оповещения.
  - Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
  - Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Включение и выключение экрана приветствия

Экран приветствия можно активировать и деактивировать, выполнив следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента


Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента


Дисплей. Нажмите  для выбора.


5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Экран привет. Нажмите  для выбора.

6 Нажмите  , чтобы активировать или деактивировать экран приветствия.


На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.

- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .

- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Настройка языка

Для настройки языка на радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента





Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Языки. Нажмите  для выбора.








- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного языка. Нажмите  для выбора.
- На дисплее рядом с выбранным языком появится значок .

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Тип кабеля. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Текущий тип кабеля отмечен значком .

## Определение типа кабеля

Для выбора типа кабеля, используемого радиостанцией, выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

## Передача с голосовым управлением

Передача с голосовым управлением (VOX) позволяет инициировать вызовы на запрограммированном канале при помощи голосового управления (в режиме hands-free). При поступлении голосового сигнала на микрофон аксессуара с поддержкой VOX радиостанция автоматически выполняет передачу в течение запрограммированного периода времени.



### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Эта функция недоступна на каналах диапазона частот гражданской связи, которые находятся на такой же частоте.

Функцию VOX можно включить или выключить, выполнив одну из следующих последовательностей действий:

- Выключите и снова включите питание радиостанции для включения функции VOX.
- Смените канал с помощью **кнопок прокрутки вверх/вниз** для включения функции VOX.
- Смените канал с помощью **ручки выбора каналов/регулировки громкости** для включения функции VOX.
- Для включения и выключения функции VOX можно использовать запрограммированную кнопку **VOX** или соответствующее меню.
- Нажмите кнопку **PTT** во время работы радиостанции для выключения функции VOX.




#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Включение и выключение этой функции возможно только на радиостанциях, в которых она активирована. Для получения дополнительной информации обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.




## Включение и выключение передачи с голосовым управлением

Для включения или выключения функции VOX выполните следующие действия.


[Отправить отзыв](#)

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **VOX**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
  - Нажмите  **OK** для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  **OK** для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  **OK** для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **VOX**. Нажмите  **OK** для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  **OK**, чтобы включить или выключить функцию **VOX**.

**УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:**

Если активирован тональный сигнал разрешения разговора, используйте ключевое слово для инициации вызова. Дождитесь окончания тонального сигнала разрешения разговора и четко говорите в микрофон. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Включение и выключение тонального сигнала разрешения разговора на стр. 236](#).

## Включение и выключение голосового объявления

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции объявлять текущую зону или канал, только что выбранный пользователем, а также нажатие программируемой кнопки.

Такие объявления, как правило, полезны в случаях, когда просмотр сведений, отображаемых на дисплее, затруднен.

Параметры звуковых сигналов можно настраивать в соответствии с требованиями пользователя. Для включения или выключения голосовых объявлений выполните следующие действия.

## Включение и выключение функциональной платы

Возможности функциональной платы для каждого канала можно назначать программируемым кнопкам. Канал может поддерживать до 6 функций функциональной платы. Для включения или выключения функциональной платы выполните следующие действия.

Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **функциональной платы**.

---

## Синтез речи

Функция синтеза речи может быть активирована только дилером или системным администратором. Если активирована функция синтеза речи, то функция голосового объявления автоматически деактивируется. Если активирована функция голосового объявления, то функция синтеза речи автоматически деактивируется.

Эта функция позволяет радиостанции объявлять следующие параметры.


- Текущий канал

- Текущая зона
- Включение и выключение программируемой кнопки
- Содержание полученных текстовых сообщений
- Содержание полученного задания




Пользователь может настраивать параметры звуковых сигналов. Эта функция, как правило, полезна в случаях, когда условия работы затрудняют просмотр сведений, отображаемых на дисплее.

## Настройка функции синтеза речи




Для настройки синтеза речи выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---


- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

[Отправить отзыв](#)


- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Голос. объяв. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора одной из опций. Нажмите  для выбора.

Доступны следующие опции:


- Все
- Сообщения
- Задания
- Канал
- Зона
- Кноп прогр.

Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .




---

## Включение и выключение автоматической переадресации вызовов




На радиостанции можно активировать автоматическую переадресацию голосовых вызовов на другую радиостанцию.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---







- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Переадр. выз. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.




- Нажмите  или , чтобы активировать переадресацию вызовов. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок .
- Нажмите  или , чтобы деактивировать переадресацию вызовов. Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.

## Установка таймера меню




Вы можете задать период времени, по истечении которого вместо меню автоматически откроется главный экран. Для настройки таймера меню выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Дисплей. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Таймер меню. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


6 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




## Включение и выключение АРУ аналогового микрофона

Автоматическая регулировка усиления (АРУ) аналогового микрофона позволяет автоматически управлять усилением микрофона радиостанции во время передачи в аналоговой системе.




Данная функция подавляет громкий и усиливает тихий аудиосигнал до предустановленного значения, чтобы обеспечить постоянный уровень громкости звука. Для включения или выключения АРУ аналогового микрофона выполните следующие действия.

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.



---

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента АРУ мик. -А. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

5 Нажмите  для выключения или включения АРУ аналогового микрофона.


На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.




- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.




## Включение и выключение АРУ цифрового микрофона

Автоматическая регулировка усиления (АРУ) цифрового микрофона позволяет автоматически управлять усилением микрофона радиостанции во время передачи в цифровой системе.


Данная функция подавляет громкий и усиливает тихий аудиосигнал до предустановленного значения, чтобы обеспечить постоянный уровень громкости звука. Для включения или выключения АРУ цифрового микрофона выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.



- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента АРУ мик. -Ц. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  для выключения или включения АРУ цифрового микрофона.

На дисплее появится один из следующих вариантов.

- Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .
- Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.


## Включение и выключение функции интеллектуального аудио




Радиостанция автоматически регулирует громкость звука с учетом фоновых шумов как от стационарных, так и от подвижных источников. Эта функция действует только в режиме приема и не влияет на передаваемый звук. Для включения или выключения функции интеллектуального аудио выполните следующие действия.






### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Данная функция не действует во время работы в режиме Bluetooth.









- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **интеллектуального аудио**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Инт. аудио**. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Вкл.**.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Выкл.**.

## Включение и выключение функции подавления акустической обратной связи

Эта функция позволяет снизить подавление акустической обратной связи при приеме вызовов. Для включения или выключения функции подавления акустической обратной связи радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора..





---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Подав. ЗЧ. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 5 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите , чтобы активировать подавление акустической обратной связи. Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом Активировано отобразится значок .
  - Нажмите , чтобы деактивировать подавление акустической обратной связи. Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом Активировано исчезнет.

## Включение и выключение функции улучшения звучания речи




Данную функцию можно включить при разговоре на языке, в котором содержится много альвеолярных вибрирующих звуков (например, раскатистая "р"). Для включения или выключения функции улучшения звучания речи выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.





- Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **улучшения звучания речи**. Пропустите описанные ниже действия.
- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.





**2** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Утилиты**. Нажмите  для выбора.

**3** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Параметры р/с**. Нажмите  для выбора.

**4** Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Улучш зв реч**. Нажмите  для выбора.

**5** Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Вкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Вкл.**

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента **Выкл.**. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее появится значок  рядом с элементом **Выкл.**

## Уровень шума

Пользователь может настраивать уровень шума радиостанции в соответствии с окружающими условиями.

### Default

Эта настройка используется по умолчанию.

### Громко


Данная настройка активирует функцию шумоподавления и увеличивает громкость динамика для работы в шумной окружающей обстановке.

### Рабочая группа




Данная настройка активирует функцию подавления акустической обратной связи и деактивирует автоматическую регулировку усиления (АРУ) при работе группы радиостанций, расположенных близко друг к другу.

## Настройка уровня шума




Для настройки уровня шума в соответствии с окружающими условиями выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Уровень шума. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора.  
Доступны следующие настройки.

- Выберите По умолч. для восстановления заводских настроек по умолчанию.
- Выберите Громк для увеличения громкости динамика для работы в шумной окружающей обстановке.
- Выберите Раб. группа для подавления акустической обратной связи при работе группы радиостанций, расположенных близко друг к другу.

Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .

## Аудиопрофили

Пользователь может настраивать аудиопрофили радиостанции по своему предпочтению.

### Default

Эта настройка используется по умолчанию.

### Уровень 1, Уровень 2, Уровень 3

Эти аудиопрофили предназначены для компенсации вызванного шумом ухудшения слуха, характерного для людей от 40 лет и старше.

## Усиление высоких частот, Усиление средних частот, Усиление басов

Эти аудиопрофили предназначены для настройки более высокого, носового или низкого звучания.

## Настройка аудиопрофилей

Для настройки аудиопрофилей выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.




---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.


---

- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Аудиопрофили. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужной настройки. Нажмите  для выбора. Доступны следующие настройки.

- Выберите По умолч. для деактивации ранее выбранного аудиопрофиля и восстановления заводских настроек по умолчанию.
- Выберите Уровень 1, Уровень 2 или Уровень 3, каждый из которых представляет собой аудиопрофиль, предназначенный для компенсации вызванного шумом ухудшения слуха, характерного для людей от 40 лет и старше.
- Выберите Ус выс част, Ус ср част или Усил бас, представляющие собой аудиопрофили для настройки более высокого, носового или низкого звучания в соответствии с вашими предпочтениями.

Рядом с выбранной настройкой появится значок .


## Включение и выключение глобальной навигационной спутниковой системы




Глобальная навигационная спутниковая система (GNSS) представляет собой спутниковую систему навигации, определяющую точное местоположение радиостанции. GNSS включает систему глобального позиционирования (GPS) и глобальную навигационную спутниковую систему (GLONASS).









### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:




Некоторые модели радиостанций могут быть оснащены GPS и GLONASS. Созвездие GNSS настраивается через CPS. Чтобы узнать запрограммированные настройки радиостанции, обратитесь к дилеру или системному администратору.

- 1 Для включения или выключения функции GNSS выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **GNSS**.
  - Нажмите  **OK** для доступа к меню. Перейдите к следующему действию.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  **OK** для выбора.

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Параметры р/с. Нажмите  **OK** для выбора.

- 4 Нажмите  или , чтобы выбрать элемент GNSS. Нажмите  **OK** для выбора.

- 5 Нажмите  **OK**, чтобы активировать или деактивировать функцию GNSS.  
 Если функция активирована, рядом со статусом **Активировано** отобразится значок .  
 Если функция деактивирована, значок  рядом со статусом **Активировано** исчезнет.

## Адаптивный список приема


Функция адаптивного списка приема позволяет создавать и назначать участников в списке разговорной






группы приема. Радиостанция поддерживает не более 16 участников в списке. Эта функция поддерживается в системе Carapacity Plus.







## Включение и выключение функции адаптивного списка приема

Для включения или выключения функции адаптивного списка приема выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **адаптивного списка приема**. Пропустите следующие действия.
  - Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Гибк. спис. пр. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 3 Выполните одно из следующих действий.

- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Вкл. Нажмите  для выбора. Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.  
На дисплее появится мини-уведомление об успешном выполнении действия.
- Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Выкл. Нажмите  для выбора. Прозвучит тональный сигнал неуспешного действия.  
На дисплее появится мини-уведомление о неуспешном выполнении действия.

## Общая информация о радиостанции

Радиостанция содержит сведения о различных общих параметрах.



Общая информация о радиостанции включает следующие сведения.

- Псевдоним и идентификатор радиостанции.

- Версии микропрограммы и кода прошивки.
- Обновление ПО.
- Сведения о GNSS.
- Информация об объекте.



#### УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ:

Нажмите , чтобы вернуться на предыдущий экран. Нажмите и удерживайте , чтобы вернуться на главный экран. По истечении таймера бездействия текущий экран закрывается.


## Просмотр псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции




Для просмотра псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции выполните следующие действия.


- 1 Выполните одно из следующих действий.
  - Нажмите запрограммированную кнопку **псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции**. Пропустите следующие действия.




Прозвучит тональный сигнал успешного действия.

Чтобы вернуться к предыдущему экрану, можно нажать запрограммированную кнопку **псевдонима и идентификатора радиостанции**.

- Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

- 
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.


- 
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

- 
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Мой IP. Нажмите  для выбора.




В первой строке на дисплее появится псевдоним радиостанции. Во второй строке появится идентификатор радиостанции.

## Просмотр версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага




Для просмотра версии микропрограммы и версии кодплага радиостанции выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.




---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---


- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---




- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Версии. Нажмите  для выбора.  
На дисплее отобразятся текущие версии микропрограммы и кодплага.

## Просмотр информации об обновлении программного обеспечения




Эта функция позволяет вывести на дисплей дату и время последнего обновления ПО, выполненного с помощью беспроводного программирования (OTAP) или по Wi-Fi. Для просмотра информации об обновлении программного обеспечения выполните следующие действия.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.


---

- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента

Обновл. ПО. Нажмите  для выбора.

На дисплее отобразятся дата и время последнего обновления программного обеспечения.


Меню обновления ПО станет доступным только после проведения как минимум одного успешного сеанса O-TAR или подключения к Wi-Fi. Более подробную информацию см. в разделе [Беспроводное программирование на стр. 559](#).




## Проверка информации GNSS

Эта функция позволяет вывести на дисплей данные GNSS, такие как:

- Широта
- Долгота
- Высота
- Направление
- Скорость


- Фактор снижения точности при определении положения (HDOP)
- Спутники
- Версия

1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р/с. Нажмите  для выбора.

4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о GNSS. Нажмите  для выбора.

5 Нажмите  или  для выбора нужного элемента. Нажмите  для выбора. На дисплее отобразятся запрошенные данные GNSS.

## Отображение информации о сайте

Выполните следующие действия, чтобы отобразить имя текущего сайта, в пределах которого работает ваша радиостанция.

- 1 Нажмите  для доступа к меню.

---
- 2 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Утилиты. Нажмите  для выбора.

---
- 3 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. о р.с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---
- 4 Нажмите  или  для выбора элемента Инф. с. Нажмите  для выбора.

---

На дисплее появится название текущего сайта.

Данная страница намеренно оставлена пустой.

## Ограниченная гарантия

### КОММУНИКАЦИОННЫЕ ИЗДЕЛИЯ MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

#### I. РАСПРОСТРАНЕНИЕ И ПЕРИОД ДЕЙСТВИЯ ГАРАНТИИ.

Компания Motorola Solutions Inc. ("Motorola Solutions") гарантирует отсутствие в перечисленных ниже коммуникационных изделиях, изготовленных компанией Motorola Solutions ("Изделие"), дефектов материалов и производственного брака при нормальной эксплуатации и обслуживании в течение указанного ниже периода времени со дня покупки.

Цифровые Мобильные радиостанции серии DM	24 месяцев
Аксессуары изделия	12 месяцев

Компания Motorola Solutions по собственному выбору отремонтирует изделие (с помощью новых или восстановленных частей), заменит его (новым или

восстановленным изделием) или вернет стоимость покупки изделия в течение гарантийного периода, предоставленного для возврата в соответствии с условиями данного гарантийного соглашения. Замененные части или платы имеют гарантийный период, подобранный с учетом применимого исходного гарантийного периода. Все замененные части Изделия являются собственностью компании Motorola Solutions.

Эта ограниченная гарантия распространяется компанией Motorola Solutions только на первоначальных конечных пользователей. Она не предоставляется и не передается какой-либо другой стороне. Это полная гарантия на Изделие, изготовленное компанией Motorola Solutions. Компания Motorola Solutions не несет никаких обязательств или ответственности за дополнения или изменения данной гарантии, если они не представлены в письменном виде и не подписаны официальным представителем компании Motorola Solutions.

Компания Motorola Solutions не предоставляет гарантию на установку, техническое обслуживание и ремонт Изделия, если между компанией Motorola Solutions и первоначальным конечным пользователем не заключено отдельное соглашение.

Компания Motorola Solutions не может нести никакой ответственности за какое-либо дополнительное оборудование, не предоставленное компанией Motorola Solutions, подключенное к Изделию или используемое в соединении с Изделием, а также за работу Изделия с каким-либо дополнительным оборудованием; любое такое оборудование явным образом исключается из данной гарантии. В связи с тем, что каждая система, использующая Изделие, уникальна, по условиям данной гарантии компания Motorola Solutions не несет ответственности за диапазон дальности, покрытие и функционирование системы в целом.

## II. ОБЩИЕ ПОЛОЖЕНИЯ

Данная гарантия в полной мере выражает ответственность компании Motorola Solutions относительно Изделия. Ремонт, замена или возмещение стоимости покупки по выбору компании Motorola Solutions являются исключительными средствами. ДАННАЯ ГАРАНТИЯ ПРЕДОСТАВЛЯЕТСЯ С ЦЕЛЬЮ ЗАМЕНЫ ВСЕХ ДРУГИХ ЯВНЫХ ГАРАНТИЙ. ПОДРАЗУМЕВАЕМЫЕ ГАРАНТИИ, ВКЛЮЧАЯ, БЕЗ ОГРАНИЧЕНИЙ, ПОДРАЗУМЕВАЕМЫЕ ГАРАНТИИ КОММЕРЧЕСКОЙ ВЫГОДЫ И ПРИГОДНОСТИ ДЛЯ КОНКРЕТНЫХ ЦЕЛЕЙ, ОГРАНИЧЕНЫ СРОКОМ

ДАННОЙ ГАРАНТИИ. НИ ПРИ КАКИХ ОБСТОЯТЕЛЬСТВАХ КОМПАНИЯ MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS НЕ НЕСЕТ ОТВЕТСТВЕННОСТИ ЗА УБЫТКИ, ПРЕВЫШАЮЩИЕ СТОИМОСТЬ ПОКУПКИ ИЗДЕЛИЯ, УЩЕРБ, СВЯЗАННЫЙ С ПОТЕРЕЙ ВОЗМОЖНОСТИ ИСПОЛЬЗОВАНИЯ, ВРЕМЕНИ, НЕУДОБСТВОМ, КОММЕРЧЕСКИЕ УБЫТКИ, ПОТЕРЮ ПРИБЫЛИ ИЛИ СБЕРЕЖЕНИЙ, А ТАКЖЕ ЗА ДРУГИЕ СПЕЦИАЛЬНЫЕ, СЛУЧАЙНЫЕ ИЛИ КОСВЕННЫЕ УБЫТКИ, КАКИМ-ЛИБО ОБРАЗОМ ОТНОсяЩИЕСЯ К ИЗДЕЛИЮ ЛИБО СЛЕДУЮЩИЕ ИЗ ПОКУПКИ ИЛИ ИСПОЛЬЗОВАНИЯ ИЗДЕЛИЯ В ПОЛНОМ СООТВЕТСТВИИ С ПРИМЕНИМЫМ ЗАКОНОМ.

## III. ПРАВА СОГЛАСНО ГОСУДАРСТВЕННЫМ ЗАКОНОДАТЕЛЬНЫМ НОРМАМ.

В НЕКОТОРЫХ ГОСУДАРСТВАХ ЗАПРЕЩАЕТСЯ ИСКЛЮЧЕНИЕ ИЛИ ОГРАНИЧЕНИЕ СЛУЧАЙНЫХ ИЛИ КОСВЕННЫХ УБЫТКОВ ИЛИ ОГРАНИЧЕНИЕ ПРОДОЛЖИТЕЛЬНОСТИ ПОДРАЗУМЕВАЕМОЙ ГАРАНТИИ, ПОЭТОМУ ПЕРЕЧИСЛЕННЫЕ ВЫШЕ ОГРАНИЧЕНИЯ ИЛИ ИСКЛЮЧЕНИЯ МОГУТ НЕ ПРИМЕНЯТЬСЯ.



Данная гарантия предоставляет определенные юридические права и другие права, которые могут различаться в разных государствах.

## IV. ГАРАНТИЙНОЕ ОБСЛУЖИВАНИЕ

Для получения гарантийного обслуживания необходимо предоставить доказательства покупки (с указанием даты покупки и серийного номера изделия) и доставить или отправить изделие (с предоплатой транспортировки и страховки) в сертифицированный центр гарантийного обслуживания. Гарантийное обслуживание предоставляется компанией Motorola Solutions в одном из сертифицированных центров гарантийного обслуживания. Если вы сначала обратитесь в организацию, которая продала вам Изделие (т.е. к дилеру или провайдеру услуг связи), он сможет помочь организовать гарантийное обслуживание. Вы можете также позвонить в компанию Motorola Solutions по телефону 1-800-927-2744 (для США и Канады).

## V. НЕРАСПРОСТРАНЕНИЕ ГАРАНТИИ

- 1 Дефекты или повреждения, возникшие в результате использования Изделия ненадлежащим или нестандартным образом.
- 2 Дефекты или повреждения, возникшие в результате неправильного использования, аварии, воздействия воды или неосторожности.
- 3 Дефекты или повреждения, возникшие при неправильной проверке, работе, обслуживании, установке, изменении, регулировке или настройке.
- 4 Поломка или повреждение антенн, за исключением повреждений, связанных непосредственно с дефектами материалов.
- 5 Изделие, подвергшееся несертифицированным изменениям, несанкционированной разборке или ремонту (включая, без ограничений, добавление в Изделие компонентов оборудования, поставленных не компанией Motorola Solutions), которые неблагоприятно влияют на производительность Изделия или мешают выполнению стандартной гарантийной проверки компании Motorola Solutions и

тестированию Изделия для подтверждения претензии по гарантии.

**6** Изделия с удаленным или неразборчивым серийным номером.

**7** Аккумуляторы, если:

- любая из пломб на защитном корпусе аккумуляторов разрушена или существуют доказательства фальсификации этих пломб;
- повреждение или дефект вызваны зарядкой или использованием аккумулятора в оборудовании, отличном от Изделия, для которого он предназначен.

**8** Транспортные расходы по перевозке Изделия в сервисный центр.

**9** Изделие, не работающее в соответствии с опубликованными техническими характеристиками вследствие несанкционированного или несертифицированного изменения программного/ микропрограммного обеспечения в Изделии или согласно положениям на этикетке сертификации Изделия Федеральной комиссией по связи (FCC) во время первоначального распространения Изделия компанией Motorola Solutions.

**10** Царапины или другие косметические повреждения поверхности Изделия, не влияющие на функционирование Изделия.

**11** Обычный и пользовательский износ оборудования.

## VI. ПРЕДОСТАВЛЕНИЕ ПАТЕНТОВ И ПРОГРАММНОГО ОБЕСПЕЧЕНИЯ

Компания Motorola Solutions за свой счет предоставит защиту в ходе любого судебного иска против конечного пользователя, в случае претензий о нарушении изделием или компонентами каких-либо патентных прав США. Компания Motorola Solutions будет оплачивать расходы и убытки, отнесенные на счет конечного пользователя, которые могут быть отнесены к таким претензиям, однако такая защита и платежи будут предоставлены при выполнении следующих условий:

**1** компания Motorola Solutions будет заблаговременно уведомлена в письменной форме покупателем о каких-либо претензиях;

- 2 компания Motorola Solutions будет по собственному усмотрению управлять защитой на таких процессах и вести все переговоры по их разрешению; и
- 3 если Изделие или его компоненты становятся или, по мнению компании Motorola Solutions, могут стать предметом нарушения законодательства о патентах США, покупатель предоставит разрешение компании Motorola Solutions по своему выбору и за свой счет либо обеспечить право на продолжение использования Изделия покупателем или на замену или изменение Изделия и его компонентов таким образом, чтобы исключить нарушение, либо предоставить этому покупателю возможность оформления Изделия или компонентов как изношенных и дать согласие на их возврат. Снижение стоимости будет равно ежегодной сумме с учетом срока службы Изделия или компонентов, установленного компанией Motorola Solutions;

Компания Motorola Solutions не несет ответственности по каким-либо претензиям, связанным с нарушением патентов, которые основаны на комбинировании Изделия или компонентов с программным обеспечением, аппаратурой или устройствами, не имеющими отношения к компании Motorola Solutions. Кроме того, компания Motorola Solutions не несет ответственности за использование дополнительного

оборудования или программного обеспечения, не имеющего отношения к компании Motorola Solutions, которое подключено или используется совместно с Изделием. Вышеупомянутые положения представляют собой все обязательства компании Motorola Solutions по нарушениям патентов на Изделие или любые компоненты.

Законы США и некоторых других стран обеспечивают компании Motorola Solutions некоторые эксклюзивные права в отношении защищенных авторским правом компьютерных программ Motorola Solutions, например эксклюзивные права на создание копий и распространение копий программного обеспечения Motorola Solutions. Программное обеспечение Motorola Solutions может использоваться только в Изделии, для которого оно изначально предназначалось. Запрещается воспроизводить, копировать, распространять или изменять каким-либо способом программное обеспечение либо использовать его для действий, вытекающих из перечисленных. Запрещены любые действия, включая, без ограничений, изменение, модификацию, воспроизведение, распространение или структурный анализ программного обеспечения Motorola Solutions либо осуществление прав в рамках такого ПО Motorola Solutions. Лицензия или права на нее не

предоставляются явно или другим способом в рамках патентных прав Motorola Solutions или авторских прав.

## VII. РЕГУЛИРУЮЩЕЕ ЗАКОНОДАТЕЛЬСТВО

Данная гарантия регулируется законодательством штата Иллинойс, США.

# İçindekiler

Önemli Güvenlik Bilgileri.....	29
Yazılım Sürümü.....	31
Telif Hakları.....	33
Bilgisayar Yazılımı Telif Hakları.....	35
Kullanım Önlemleri.....	37
Bölüm 1: Temel İşlemler.....	39
Telsiz Açma.....	39
Telsiz Kapatma.....	39
Sesi Ayarlama.....	39
Bölüm 2: Telsiz Kontrolleri.....	41
Ses/Kanal Düğmesi.....	41
İkili Topuz İşlemi Tercihini Ayarlama.....	42
Tuş Takımlı Mikrofon Düğmeleri.....	43
Bölüm 3: WAVE.....	47
Etkin WAVE Kanalını Ayarlama.....	47
WAVE Kanalı Bilgilerini Görüntüleme.....	48
WAVE Uç Noktası Bilgilerini Görüntüleme.....	48
WAVE Yapılandırmasını Değiştirme.....	49
Grup Çağrılarını Yapma.....	50

Parça I: Capacity Max İşlemleri.....	53
Bas Konuş (PTT) Düğmesi.....	53
Programlanabilir Düğmeler.....	53
Atanabilir Telsiz İşlevleri.....	53
Atanabilir Ayarlar ya da Uygulama İşlevleri.....	56
Programlanmış İşlevlere Erişim.....	56
Durum Göstergeleri.....	57
Simgeler.....	57
LED Göstergesi.....	63
Tonlar.....	63
Ses Tonları.....	64
Gösterge Tonları.....	64
Kayıt.....	64
Bölge ve Kanal Seçimleri.....	65
Bölgeleri Seçme.....	66
Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Bölgeleri Seçme.....	66
Çağrı Tipi Seçme.....	67
Saha Seçme.....	67
Dolaşım İsteği.....	67
Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı.....	68
Saha Kısıtlama.....	68

Saha Birleřtirme.....	69	Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma .....	80
Çağrılar.....	69	Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma .....	81
Grup Çağrıları.....	70	Tek Tuşla Çağrı Düğmesiyle Özel Çağrı Yapma.....	83
Grup Çağrıları Yapma.....	70	Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma .....	84
Kiři Listesini Kullanarak Grup Çağrıları Yapma.....	71	Özel Çağrıları Alma.....	85
Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Grup Çağrıları Yapma .....	72	Özel Çağrıları Kabul Etme.....	85
Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Grup Çağrıları Yapma .....	73	Özel Çağrıları Reddetme.....	86
Grup Çağrılarını Yanıtlama.....	75	Herkese Çağrılar.....	86
Yayın Çağrısı.....	76	Herkese Çağrılar Yapma.....	87
Yayın Çağrıları Yapma.....	76	Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar Yapma .....	87
Kiři Listesini Kullanarak Yayın Çağrıları Yapma.....	77	Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar Yapma.....	88
Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Yayın Çağrıları Yapma.....	78	Herkese Çağrıları Alma.....	90
Yayın Çağrıları Alma.....	78	Telefon Çağrıları.....	90
Özel Çağrı.....	79	Telefon Çağrıları Yapma.....	90
Özel Çağrılar Yapma.....	79		

Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma .....	92	Konuşma Grubu Taramayı Açma veya Kapatma.....	104
Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma.....	94	Alım Grubu Listesi.....	105
Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma.....	96	Öncelikli İzleme.....	105
Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans.....	99	Konuşma Grubu için Öncelik Düzenleme.....	106
DTMF Çağrılarını Başlatma .....	99	Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısı.....	107
Telefon Çağrılarını Grup Çağrısı Olarak Yanıtlama.....	100	Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısı Ekleme.....	107
Telefon Çağrılarını Herkese Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama.....	101	Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısını Kaldırma.....	109
Telefon Çağrılarını Özel Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama.....	101	Cevap.....	110
Çağrı Önceliği.....	102	Bluetooth.....	110
Ses Kesme.....	102	Bluetooth'u Açık ve Kapalı Konuma Getirme.....	111
Ses Kesme Özelliğini Etkinleştirme.....	102	Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma .....	111
Gelişmiş Özellikler.....	103	Keşfedilebilir Kipinde Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma.....	113
Çağrı Kuyruğu.....	103	Bluetooth Cihazlarının Bağlantısını Kesme.....	113
Konuşma Grubu Tarama.....	104		

Ses Yönlendirmesini Dahili Telsiz Hoparlörü ve Bluetooth Cihazı Arasında Değişirme.....	114	Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma .....	122
Cihaz Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme.	115	Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Uzaktan İzlemeler Başlatma.....	123
Cihaz Adını Silme.....	115	Kişi Ayarları.....	124
Bluetooth Mikrofon Kazancı.....	116	Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama.....	124
İç Konum.....	116	Girişler ve Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşları Arasındaki İlişkilendirmeyi Kaldırma.....	126
İç Konum Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	117	Yeni Kişiler Ekleme.....	127
İç Konum İşaretleme Bilgilerine Erişim.....	118	Çağrı Göstergesi Ayarları.....	127
Çoklu Saha Kontrolleri.....	119	Özel Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	127
Manuel Saha Araması Başlatma .....	119	Yazılı Mesajlar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma .....	128
Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı.....	119	Çağrı Uyarısı için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	129
Komşu Saha Listesine Erişme...	119	Seçici Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	130
Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı.....	120		
Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısını Susturma.....	120		
Yeni Ana Kanal Ayarlama.....	120		
Uzaktan İzleme.....	121		
Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma.....	121		



Yazılı Telemetri Durumu için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	131	Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısını Ayarlama.....	139
Zil Stilleri Atama.....	131	Sessiz Kipinden Çıkma.....	140
Alarm Tonu Ses Seviyesini Yükseltme.....	132	Acil Durum İşlemi.....	140
Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri.....	132	Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme	141
Son Çağrılarını Görüntüleme .....	133	Çağrı ile Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme.....	143
Çağrı Listesindeki Ad veya Kimlikleri Saklama.....	133	Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme.....	144
Çağrı Listesindeki Çağrılarını Silme.....	134	Acil Durum Alarmları Alma.....	146
Çağrı Listesindeki Tüm Çağrılarını Silme .....	135	Acil Durum Alarmlarını Yanıtlama .....	147
Çağrı Listesindeki Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme.....	136	Acil Durum Alarmlarına Çağrı ile Yanıt Verme.....	148
Çağrı Uyarısını İşlemi.....	136	Durum Mesajı.....	148
Çağrı Uyarılarını Yapma.....	137	Durum Mesajlarını Gönderme.....	149
Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Çağrı Uyarılarını Yapma.....	137	Programlanabilir Düğmeyi Kullanarak Durum Mesajı Gönderme.....	150
Çağrı Uyarılarına Yanıt Verme... 138		Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Durum Mesajı Gönderme.....	150
Sessize Alma Modu.....	138	Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Durum Mesajı Gönderme.....	151
Sessiz Kipini Açma.....	139		

Durum Mesajlarını Görüntüleme	152	Metin Mesajları Yazma....	162
Durum Mesajlarını Yanıtlama....	153	Kısa Mesajlar Gönderme	163
Durum Mesajı Silme.....	154	Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı Mesajları Silme.....	164
Tüm Durum Mesajlarını Silme ..	155	Gelen Kutusundaki Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Silme.....	165
Yazılı Mesaj.....	155	Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajlar.....	165
Metin Mesajları.....	156	Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme....	166
Yazılı Mesajları		Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Gönderme.....	167
Görüntüleme.....	156	Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Gönderilenler	
Telemetri Durumu Metin Mesajlarını Görüntüleme.	156	Klasöründen Silme.....	168
Yazılı Mesajları		Gönderilen Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Gönderilenler	
Yanıtlama.....	157	Klasöründen Silme.....	168
Yazılı Mesajları Hızlı Mesajlarla Yanıtlama.....	158	Kayıtlı Metin Mesajları.....	169
Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar Gönderme.....	159	Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Görüntüleme.....	169
Yazılı Mesajları		Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Düzenleme.....	170
Yönlendirme.....	159		
Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Yazılı Mesajları			
Yönlendirme.....	160		
Metin Mesajlarını			
Düzenleme.....	161		

Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Taslaklar Klasöründen Silme.....	170	İş Kartları Oluşturma.....	182
Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar .....	171	İş Kartlarına Yanıt Verme.....	183
Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar Gönderme .....	171	Bir İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme.....	183
Metin Giriş Konfigurasyonu Yapma.....	172	Birden Fazla İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme	184
Kelime Düzelt Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	173	İş Kartlarını Silme.....	185
Kelime Tahmini Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	173	Tüm İş Kartlarını Silme.....	186
Cümle Byk Hrf.....	174	Gizlilik.....	187
Özel Kelimeleri Görüntüleme.....	175	Gizliliği Açma veya Kapatma.....	188
Özel Kelimeleri Düzenleme.....	176	Yanıt Engelleme.....	188
Özel Kelime Ekleme.....	177	Yanıt Engelleme Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	189
Özel Kelimeleri Silme.....	178	Duraklatma/Canlandırma.....	189
Tüm Özel Kelimeleri Silme.....	179	Telsizi Duraklatma.....	189
İş Kartları.....	180	Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizi Duraklatma.....	190
İş Kartı Klasörüne Erişme.....	181	Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizi Duraklatma.....	191
Uzak Sunucuda Oturumu Açma veya Kapatma.....	182	Telsizi Canlandırma.....	192
		Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizi Canlandırma.....	192

Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizi Canlandırma.....	193	Wi-Fi Kullanımı.....	202
Telsiz Öldürme.....	194	Wi-Fi Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	202
Yalnız Çalışan.....	194	Ağ Erişim Noktasına Bağlanma..	203
Şifre Kilidi Özellikleri.....	195	Wi-Fi Bağlantı Durumunu Kontrol Etme.....	203
Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme.....	195	Ağ Listesini Yenileme.....	204
Kilitli Durumdaki Telsizlerin Kilidini Açma.....	196	Ağ Ekleme.....	205
Şifre Kilidini Açma ve Kapatma..	196	Ağ Erişim Noktaları Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme.....	205
Şifre Değiştirme.....	197	Ağ Erişim Noktalarını Çıkarma...	206
Bildirim Listesi.....	198	Uygulamalar.....	207
Bildirim Listesine Erişim.....	198	Güç Seviyeleri.....	207
Kablosuz Programlama.....	199	Güç Seviyelerini Ayarlama.....	207
Üçüncü Taraf Çevre Birimleri Bağlantı Kiplerini Seçme.....	200	Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya Kapatma.....	208
Alınan Sinyal Güç Göstergesi.....	200	Tuş Takımı Seslerini Açma veya Kapatma.....	209
RSSI Değerlerini Görüntüleme..	200	Tonlar/Uyarılar Ses Ofseti Seviyelerini Ayarlama.....	210
Ön Panel Yapılandırma.....	201	Konuşma İzni Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma.....	211
Ön Panel Yapılandırma Kipine Girme.....	201		
FPP Kipi Parametrelerini Düzenleme.....	201		

Güç Verme Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma.....	211	Akıllı Sesi Açma veya Kapatma.....	222
Yazılı Mesaj Uyarı Tonlarını Ayarlama.	212	Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü Özelliğini Açma ve Kapatma.....	223
Ekran Kiplerini Değiştirme.....	213	Titrek Sesi İyileştirmeyi Açma veya Kapatma.....	224
Ekran Parlaklığını Ayarlama.....	214	Ses Ortamı.....	225
Kornaları/Işıkları Açma veya Kapatma.	214	Ses Ortamını Ayarlama.....	225
LED Göstergelerini Açma ve Kapatma.	215	Ses Profilleri.....	226
Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma.....	216	Ses Profillerini Ayarlama.....	226
Harici Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma.....	217	Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma.....	227
Giriş Ekranını Açma ve Kapatma.....	217	Genel Telsiz Bilgileri.....	228
Dilleri Ayarlama.....	218	Telsiz Adını ve Kimliğini Kontrol Etme.....	228
Kablo Türü Seçme.....	219	Ürün Yazılımı ve Codeplug Sürümlerini Kontrol Etme.....	229
Sesli Anonsu Açma veya Kapatma.....	219	Yazılım Güncelleme Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme.....	229
Opsiyon Kartını Açma veya Kapatma...	219	GNSS Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme....	230
Konuşma Sentezleyici.....	220	Saha Bilgilerini Görüntüleme.....	231
Konuşma Sentezleyiciyi Ayarlama.....	220	Parça II: Connect Plus Kullanımı.....	233
Menü Zamanlayıcıyı Ayarlama.....	221	Connect Plus Kipinde Ek Telsiz Kontrolleri.....	233
Dijital Mikrofon OKK'yi Açma veya Kapatma.....	221	Bas Konuş (PTT) Düğmesi.....	233

Programlanabilir Düğmeler.....	233	Bölge Seçme.....	244
Atanabilir Telsiz İşlevleri.....	233	Birden Fazla Ağ Kullanma.....	245
Atanabilir Ayarlar ya da		Çağrı Tipi Seçme.....	245
Uygulama İşlevleri.....	235	Telsiz Çağrısı Alma ve Yanıtlama.....	246
Connect Plus Kipindeki Durum		Grup Çağrısı Alma ve Yanıtlama	
Göstergelerini Tanımlama.....	236	.....	246
Ekran Simgeleri.....	236	Özel Çağrı Alma ve Yanıtlama...247	
Çağrı Simgeleri.....	239	Sahadaki Herkese Çağrısı Alma247	
Geliştirilmiş Menü Simgeleri.....	239	Gelen Özel Telefon Çağrısı	
Gönderilenler Simgeleri.....	240	Alma.....	248
Bluetooth Cihaz Simgeleri.....	241	Gelen bir Özel Telefon	
LED Göstergesi.....	241	Çağrısında Aralıklı Ekstra	
Gösterge Tonları.....	242	Rakam Girme.....	248
Uyarı Tonları.....	242	Gelen Özel Telefon	
Connect Plus ve Connect Plus		Çağrısında Canlı Ekstra	
Olmayan Kipler Arasında Geçiş Yapma		Rakam Girme.....	249
.....	243	Gelen Konuşma Grubu Çağrısı	
Connect Plus Kipinde Çağrı Yapma ve Alma..	243	Alma.....	250
Saha Seçme.....	243	Gelen Çoklu Grup Çağrısı.....	250
Dolaşım İsteği.....	243	Telsiz Çağrısı Yapma.....	250
Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı.....	244	Kanal Seçim Topuzuyla Çağrı	
Saha Kısıtlama.....	244	Yapma.....	250
		Grup Çağrısı Yapma.....	250

Özel Çağrı Yapma.....	251	Bağlı bir Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısında Canlı Ekstra Rakam Girme.....	259
Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı Yapma.....	252	Connect Plus Kipindeki Gelişmiş Özellikler.....	259
Çoklu Grup Çağrısı Yapma.....	252	Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı.....	259
Tek Tuşla Çağrı Düğmesiyle Özel Çağrı Yapma.....	253	Otomatik Geri Dönüş.....	260
Programlanabilir Elle Çevirme Düğmesiyle Çağrı Yapma.....	254	Otomatik Geri Dönüş Kipi Göstergeleri.....	260
Özel Çağrı Yapma.....	254	Geri Dönüş Kipinde Çağrı Yapma/Alma.....	261
Programlanabilir Elle Çevirme Düğmesiyle Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısı Yapma.....	254	Normal Çalışmaya Dönme.....	261
Telefon Menüsü Aracılığıyla Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısı Yapma.....	255	Telsiz Kontrolü.....	262
Kişilerden Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısı Yapma.....	256	Telsiz Kontrolü Gönderme.....	262
Giden Bir Özel Telefon Çağrısında Kanal Onayı Bekleme.....	257	Uzaktan İzleme.....	263
Bağlı Bir Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısında Aralıklı Ekstra Rakam Girme.....	258	Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma.....	263
		Tarama.....	265
		Taramayı Başlatma ve Durdurma.....	265
		Tarama Yapılırken Yayın Yanıtlama.....	266
		Kullanıcı Tarafından Yapılandırılabilir Tarama.....	266
		Taramayı Açma veya Kapatma.....	267

Tarama Listesini Düzenleme.....	268	Alarm Tonu Ses Seviyesini Yükseltme.....	279
Üye Ekleme Menüsü aracılığıyla Grup Ekleme veya Silme.....	269	Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri.....	279
Tarama İşlemini Anlama.....	271	Son Çağrılarını Görüntüleme.....	279
Taranan Çağrıya Cevap Verme.....	271	Çağrı Listesinden Çağrı Silme... ..	280
Konuşma Grubu için Öncelik Düzenleme.....	272	Çağrı Listesindeki Ayrıntıları Görüntüleme.....	281
Kişi Ayarları.....	273	Çağrı Uyarısı İşlemi.....	281
Kişilerden Özel Çağrı Yapma.....	274	Çağrı Uyarılarına Yanıt Verme... ..	281
Ad Aramasıyla Çağrı Yapma.....	274	Kişiler Listesinden Çağrı Uyarısı Yapma.....	282
Yeni Kişi Ekleme.....	275	Tek Tuşla Erişim Düğmesiyle Çağrı Uyarısı Yapma.....	283
Çağrı Göstergesi Ayarları.....	276	Sessize Alma Modu.....	283
Çağrı Uyarısı için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	276	Sessiz Kipini Açma.....	284
Özel Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	277	Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısını Ayarlama.....	284
Yazılı Mesaj için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	278	Sessiz Kipinden Çıkma.....	285
Bir Zil Uyarı Tipi seçme.....	279	Acil Durum İşlemi.....	286
		Gelen Acil Durum Sinyalini Alma .....	287
		Acil Durum Ayrıntılarını Alarm Listesine Kaydetme.....	288















Acil Durum Ayrıntılarını Silme....	288	Gönderilemeyen Yazılı Mesajları	
Acil Durum Çağrısını Yanıtlama.	289	Yönetme.....	297
Acil Durum Uyarısını Yanıtlama.	289	Yazılı Mesajları Yeniden	
Acil Durum Dönüştürme		Gönderme.....	297
Çağrısını Yoksayma.....	290	Yazılı Mesajları İletme.....	297
Acil Durum Çağrısı Başlatma.....	290	Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları	
Ses Takipli Acil Durum Çağrısı		Yönetme.....	298
Başlatma.....	291	Gönderilen Yazılı	
Acil Durum Uyarısı Başlatma.....	291	Mesajları Görüntüleme....	298
Acil Durum Kipinden Çıkma.....	292	Gönderilen Yazılı	
Yazılı Mesaj.....	292	Mesajları Gönderme.....	299
Hızlı Yazılı Mesaj Gönderme.....	293	Gönderilen Tüm Yazılı	
Tek Tuşla Erişim Düğmesiyle		Mesajları	
Hızlı Yazılı Mesaj Gönderme.....	293	Gönderilenlerden Silme...300	
Taslaklar Klasörüne Erişme.....	294	Yazılı Mesaj Alma.....	301
Kayıtlı Yazılı Mesajları		Yazılı Mesajları Okuma.....	302
Görüntüleme.....	294	Alınan Yazılı Mesajları Yönetme	302
Kayıtlı Yazılı Mesajları		Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı	
Düzenleme ve Gönderme		Mesajları Görüntüleme....	302
.....	295	Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı	
Kayıtlı Yazılı Mesajları		Mesajları Yanıtlama.....	303
Taslaklar Klasöründen		Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı	
Silme.....	296	Mesajları Silme.....	304

Gelen Kutusundaki Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Silme.....	305	Bluetooth Mikrofon Kazancı.....	318
Gizlilik.....	306	İç Konum.....	318
Gizliliği Etkinleştirilmiş (Şifreli) Çağrı Yapma.....	308	İç Konum Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	319
Güvenlik.....	308	İç Konum İşaretleme Bilgilerine Erişim.....	320
Telsiz Devre Dışı.....	308	Bildirim Listesi.....	321
Telsiz Etkin.....	310	Bildirim Listesine Erişim.....	321
Bluetooth Kullanma.....	312	Wi-Fi Kullanımı.....	321
Bluetooth'u Açık ve Kapalı Konuma Getirme.....	313	Wi-Fi Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	321
Bluetooth Cihazı Bulma ve Bağlantı Kurma.....	314	Ağ Erişim Noktasına Bağlanma.....	322
Bluetooth Özellikli Cihazdan Bulma ve Bağlanma (Bulunabilir Kip).....	315	Wi-Fi Bağlantı Durumunu Kontrol Etme.....	323
Bluetooth Cihazının Bağlantısını Kesme.....	315	Ağ Listesini Yenileme.....	324
Ses Yönlendirmesini Dahili Telsiz Hoparlörü ve Bluetooth Cihazı Arasında Değiştirme.....	316	Ağ Ekleme.....	324
Cihaz Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme.....	317	Ağ Erişim Noktaları Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme.....	325
Cihaz Adını Silme.....	317	Ağ Erişim Noktalarını Çıkarma.....	326
		Uygulamalar.....	327
		Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya Kapatma.....	327

Tonlu Uyarı Ses Ofset Seviyesini Ayarlama.....	328
Konuşma İzni Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma.....	329
Açılış Uyarı Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma.....	329
Güç Seviyesini Ayarlama.....	330
Ekran Kipini Değiştirme.....	331
Ekran Parlaklığını Ayarlama.....	332
Giriş Ekranını Açma ve Kapatma.....	332
Dil.....	333
LED Göstergesini Açma ve Kapatma.....	334
Kablo Türü Seçme.....	334
Sesli Anons.....	335
Menü Zamanlayıcı.....	336
Kornaları/Işıkları Açma veya Kapatma.....	336
Çift Düğme İşlemi Tercihini Ayarlama.....	337
Dijital Mikrofon OKK (Mik OKK-D).....	338

Akıllı Ses.....	338
Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü Özelliğini Açma ve Kapatma.....	340
GNSS Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	341
Genel Telsiz Bilgilerine Erişme..	342
Telsiz Model Numarası Dizinini Kontrol Etme.....	342
Opsiyon Kartı OTA Codeplug Dosyasının CRC'sini Kontrol Etme.....	343
Saha Kimliğini (Saha Numarası) Görüntüleme..	344
Saha Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme.....	344
Telsiz Kimliğini Kontrol Etme.....	345
Ürün Yazılımı Sürümünü ve Codeplug Sürümünü Kontrol Etme.....	346
Güncellemeleri Kontrol Etme.....	346





Parça III: Diğer Sistemler.....	357
Bas Konuş Düğmesi.....	357

Programlanabilir Düğmeler.....	357	Çağrılar.....	375
Atanabilir Telsiz İşlevleri.....	357	Grup Çağrıları.....	376
Atanabilir Ayarlar ya da Uygulama İşlevleri.....	360	Grup Çağrıları Yapma.....	376
Programlanmış İşlevlere Erişim.....	361	Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Grup Çağrıları Yapma.....	377
Durum Göstergeleri.....	361	Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Grup Çağrıları Yapma  	377
Simgeler.....	362	Grup Çağrılarını Yanıtlama.....	378
LED Göstergeleri.....	368	Özel Çağrılar 	379
Tonlar.....	369	Özel Çağrılar Yapma 	379
Gösterge Tonları.....	370	Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma 	380
Ses Tonları.....	370	Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma 	381
Standart Analog ve Dijital Modlar.....	370	Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma  	382
Standart Analog ve Dijital Modlar.....	370	Özel Çağrılarını Yanıtlama 	383
Simge Bilgileri.....	371	Herkese Çağrılar.....	383
IP Saha Bağlantısı 	371	Herkese Çağrılarını Alma.....	383
Capacity Plus - Tek Saha 	372	Herkese Çağrılar Yapma.....	384
Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha 	372		
Bölge ve Kanal Seçimleri.....	373		
Bölgeleri Seçme.....	373		
Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Bölgeleri Seçme.....	374		
Kanal Seçme.....	374		

Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar Yapma 📞 ..... 385	Telefon Çağrılarını Özel Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama 📞 ..... 398
Seçici Çağrılar 📞 ..... 385	Telsiz Çağrılarını Durdurma 📞 ..... 399
Seçici Çağrılar Yapma..... 385	Talkaround..... 400
Seçici Çağrılarını Yanıtlama 📞 .... 386	Yineleyici ve Talkaround Kipleri Arasında Geçiş Yapma..... 400
Telefon Çağrıları 📞 ..... 387	Gelişmiş Özellikler..... 401
Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma 📞 ..... 387	Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı..... 401
Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma 📞 ..... 389	Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısını Susturma..... 401
Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma 📞 ..... 391	Yeni Ana Kanal Ayarlama..... 401
Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Grup, Özel, Telefon ya da Herkese Çağrı Yapma 📞 📞 ..... 394	Telsiz Kontrolü 📞 ..... 402
Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans..... 396	Telsiz Kontrolleri Gönderme 📞 . 402
DTMF Çağrılarını Başlatma ..... 397	Manuel Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsiz Kontrolleri Gönderme 📞 . 403
Telefon Çağrılarını Grup Çağrısı Olarak Yanıtlama 📞 ..... 397	Uzaktan İzleme..... 404
Telefon Çağrılarını Herkese Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama 📞 ..... 398	Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma..... 405
	Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma ..... 405
	Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma 📞 ..... 407
	Tarama Listeleri..... 408

Tarama Listesindeki Girişleri Görüntüleme.....	408
Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Tarama Listesindeki Girişleri Görüntüleme .....	409
Tarama Listesine Yeni Girişler Ekleme.....	410
Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Tarama Listesine Yeni Girişler Ekleme 🗑️ .....	411
Tarama Listesindeki Girişleri Silme.....	412
Tarama Listesindeki Girişlerin Önceliğini Ayarlama.....	413
Tarama.....	414
Taramayı Açma veya Kapatma..	414
Tarama Sırasında Yayınları Yanıtlama.....	415
İstenmeyen Kanalları Silme.....	415
İstenmeyen Kanalları Geri Yükleme.....	416
Oylamalı Tarama 🗳️ .....	416
Kişi Ayarları.....	416









Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını Yapma.....	417
Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma 🗨️ .....	418
Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama 🗨️ .....	419
Girişler ve Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşları Arasındaki İlişkilendirmeyi Kaldırma 🗨️ .....	420
Yeni Kişiler Ekleme.....	421
Varsayılan Kişi Ayarlama 🗨️ .....	421
Çağrı Göstergesi Ayarları.....	422
Çağrı Uyarısı için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	422
Özel Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma 🗨️ .....	423
Seçici Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma 🗨️ .....	424

Yazılı Mesajlar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma 	425	Çağrı Uyarılarına Yanıt Verme...	432
Yazılı Telemetri Durumu için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	426	Sessize Alma Modu.....	433
Zil Stilleri Atama.....	426	Sessiz Kipini Açma.....	433
Alarm Tonu Ses Seviyesini Yükseltme.....	427	Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısını Ayarlama.....	434
Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri.....	427	Sessiz Kipinden Çıkma.....	434
Son Çağrılarını Görüntüleme .....	428	Acil Durum İşlemi.....	435
Çağrı Listesindeki Çağrılarını Silme 	428	Acil Durum Alarmları Alma.....	436
Çağrı Listesi Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme 	429	Acil Durum Alarmlarını Yanıtlama.....	437
Çağrı Listesindeki Ad veya Kimlikleri Saklama 	430	Acil Durum Alarmını Aldıktan Sonra Acil Durum Modundan Çıkma.....	437
Çağrı Uyarısı İşlemi.....	430	Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme	438
Çağrı Uyarılarını Yapma.....	431	Çağrı ile Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme.....	439
Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Çağrı Uyarılarını Yapma.....	431	Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmları .....	440
Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Çağrı Uyarılarını Yapma.....	432	Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme 	441
		Acil Durum Kipini Yeniden Başlatma.....	441

Acil Durum Alarmını		Metin Mesajlarını	
Gönderdikten Sonra Acil Durum		Düzenleme.....	449
Modundan Çıkma.....	442	Metin Mesajları Yazma....	449
Alarm Listesinden Alarm		Kısa Mesajlar Gönderme	450
Ögesini Silme.....	442	Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı	
Yazılı Mesaj.....	443	Mesajları Silme.....	451
Yazılı Mesajlar 	443	Gelen Kutusundaki Tüm	
Yazılı Mesajları		Yazılı Mesajları Silme 	452
Görüntüleme.....	443	Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajlar 	....453
Telemetri Durumu Metin		Gönderilen Yazılı	
Mesajlarını Görüntüleme.	444	Mesajları Görüntüleme 	
Yazılı Mesajları		.....	454
Yanıtlama 	444	Gönderilen Yazılı	
Metin Mesajlarını Hızlı		Mesajları Gönderme 	.. 454
Metin Mesajıyla		Gönderilen Yazılı	
Yanıtlama 	445	Mesajları Gönderilenler	
Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar		Klasöründen Silme 	....455
Gönderme.....	447	Gönderilen Tüm Yazılı	
Yazılı Mesajları		Mesajları Gönderilenler	
Yönlendirme 	447	Klasöründen Silme.....	455
Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak		Kayıtlı Metin Mesajları.....	456
Yazılı Mesajları		Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını	
Yönlendirme 	448	Görüntüleme.....	457



Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Düzenleme.....	457	Uzak Sunucuda Oturumu Açma veya Kapatma.....	469
Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Taslaklar Klasöründen Silme.....	458	İş Kartları Oluşturma.....	470
Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar  .....	458	İş Kartlarına Yanıt Verme.....	470
Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar Gönderme  .....	459	Bir İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme.....	471
Metin Giriş Konfigürasyonu Yapma.....	460	Birden Fazla İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme.....	472
Kelime Düzelt Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	460	İş Kartlarını Silme.....	472
Kelime Tahmini Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	461	Tüm İş Kartlarını Silme.....	473
Cümle Byk Hrf.....	462	Gizlilik  .....	474
Özel Kelimeleri Görüntüleme.....	463	Gizliliği Açma veya Kapatma  .....	475
Özel Kelimeleri Düzenleme.....	463	Yanıt Engelleme.....	476
Özel Kelime Ekleme.....	465	Yanıt Engelleme Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	476
Özel Kelimeleri Silme.....	466	Çoklu Saha Kontrolleri.....	477
Tüm Özel Kelimeleri Silme.....	467	Manuel Saha Araması Başlatma .....	477
İş Kartları.....	468	Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı.....	477
İş Kartı Klasörüne Erişme.....	469	Komşu Saha Listesine Erişme... ..	477
		Güvenlik  .....	478

Telsizleri Devre Dışı Bırakma 	478	Ses Yönlendirmesini Dahili Telsiz Hoparlörü ve Bluetooth Cihazı Arasında Değiştirme.....	489
Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizleri Devre Dışı Bırakma 	479	Cihaz Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme.	489
Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizleri Devre Dışı Bırakma 	480	Cihaz Adını Silme.....	490
Telsizleri Etkinleştirme 	481	Bluetooth Mikrofon Kazancı.....	490
Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizleri Etkinleştirme 	482	İç Konum.....	491
Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizleri Etkinleştirme 	483	İç Konum Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	491
Yalnız Çalışan.....	484	İç Konum İşaretleme Bilgilerine Erişim.....	493
Bluetooth.....	485	Bildirim Listesi.....	493
Bluetooth'u Açık ve Kapalı Konuma Getirme.....	486	Bildirim Listesine Erişim.....	494
Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma .....	486	Otomatik Menzilli Aktarıcı Sistemi 	494
Keşfedilebilir Kipinde Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma.....	487	Kablosuz Programlama 	495
Bluetooth Cihazlarının Bağlantısını Kesme.....	488	Yayın Engelleme.....	495
		Yayın Engelleme İşlevini Etkinleştirme.....	495
		Yayın Engelleme İşlevini Devre Dışı Bırakma.....	496
		Üçüncü Taraf Çevre Birimleri Bağlantı Kiplerini Seçme.....	496
		Alınan Sinyal Güç Göstergesi.....	497

RSSI Değerlerini Görüntüleme..	497	Ağ Erişim Noktalarını Çıkarma...	506
Şifre Kilidi Özellikleri.....	498	Uygulamalar.....	507
Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak		Susturucu Seviyeleri.....	507
Erişme.....	498	Susturucu Seviyelerini Ayarlama	
Kilitli Durumdaki Telsizlerin		.....	507
Kilidini Açma.....	498	Güç Seviyeleri.....	508
Şifre Kilidini Açma ve Kapatma..	499	Güç Seviyelerini Ayarlama.....	508
Şifre Değiştirme.....	500	Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya	
Ön Panel Yapılandırma.....	501	Kapatma.....	509
Ön Panel Yapılandırma Kipine		Tuş Takımı Seslerini Açma veya	
Girme.....	501	Kapatma.....	510
FPP Kipi Parametrelerini		Tonlar/Uyarılar Ses Ofseti Seviyelerini	
Düzenleme.....	501	Ayarlama.....	511
Wi-Fi Kullanımı.....	502	Konuşma İzni Tonunu Açma veya	
Wi-Fi Özelliğini Açma veya		Kapatma.....	512
Kapatma.....	502	Güç Verme Tonunu Açma veya	
Ağ Erişim Noktasına Bağlanma.	503	Kapatma.....	512
Wi-Fi Bağlantı Durumunu		Yazılı Mesaj Uyarı Tonlarını Ayarlama.	513
Kontrol Etme.....	503	Ekran Kiplerini Değiştirme.....	514
Ağ Listesini Yenileme.....	504	Ekran Parlaklığını Ayarlama.....	515
Ağ Ekleme.....	505	Kornaları/Işıkları Açma veya Kapatma.	515
Ağ Erişim Noktaları Ayrıntılarını		LED Göstergelerini Açma ve Kapatma.	516
Görüntüleme.....	505		

Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma.....	517	Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü Özelliğini Açma ve Kapatma.....	527
Harici Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma.....	518	Titrek Sesi İyileştirmeyi Açma veya Kapatma.....	528
Giriş Ekranını Açma ve Kapatma.....	518	Ses Ortamı.....	529
Dilleri Ayarlama.....	519	Ses Ortamını Ayarlama.....	529
Kablo Türü Seçme.....	520	Ses Profilleri.....	530
Eller Serbest Kullanım.....	520	Ses Profillerini Ayarlama.....	530
Eller Serbest Kullanımı Açma veya Kapatma.....	521	Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma.....	531
Sesli Anonsu Açma veya Kapatma.....	522	Esnek Alma Listesi  .....	532
Opsiyon Kartını Açma veya Kapatma...	522	Esnek Alma Listesi Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma.....	532
Konuşma Sentezleyici.....	522	Genel Telsiz Bilgileri.....	533
Konuşma Sentezleyiciyi Ayarlama.....	522	Telsiz Adını ve Kimliğini Kontrol Etme.....	533
Otomatik Çağrı Yönlendirmeyi Açma veya Kapatma.....	523	Ürün Yazılımı ve Codeplug Sürümlerini Kontrol Etme.....	534
Menü Zamanlayıcıyı Ayarlama.....	524	Yazılım Güncelleme Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme.....	534
Analog Mikrofon OKK'yi Açma veya Kapatma.....	525	GNSS Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme....	535
Dijital Mikrofon OKK'yi Açma veya Kapatma.....	525	Saha Bilgilerini Görüntüleme....	536
Akıllı Sesi Açma veya Kapatma.....	526	Sınırlı Garanti.....	537

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS İLETİŞİM	
ÜRÜNLERİ.....	537
I. BU GARANTİNİN KAPSAMI VE SÜRESİ:...	537
II. GENEL HÜKÜMLER.....	538
III. EYALET YASALARI:.....	538
IV. GARANTİ SERVİSİNDEN YARARLANMA	538
V. BU GARANTİ'NİN KAPSAMI DIŞINDA	
KALANLAR:.....	539
VI. PATENT VE YAZILIM HÜKÜMLERİ.....	540
VII. GEÇERLİ YASA.....	541

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.

# Önemli Güvenlik Bilgileri

## Çift Yönlü Mobil Telsizler için RF Enerjisine Maruz Kalma ve Ürün Güvenliği Kılavuzu

### DİKKAT!

**Bu telsiz yalnızca İş Amaçlı kullanımla sınırlıdır.** Telsizi kullanmadan önce yürürlükteki standartlar ve yönetmelikler uyarınca güvenli kullanım ile RF enerjisi farkındalığı ve kontrolü açısından önem arz eden kullanım talimatlarını içeren Çift Yönlü Mobil Telsizler için RF Enerjisine Maruz Kalma ve Ürün Güvenliği Kılavuzunu okuyun.

Motorola Solutions tarafından onaylanmış antenler ve diğer aksesuarların listesini aşağıdaki web sitesinde bulabilirsiniz:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.



## Yazılım Sürümü

Aşağıdaki bölümlerde açıklanan tüm özellikler, **R02.08.05.0000** veya daha sonraki yazılım sürümleri tarafından desteklenmektedir.

Telsizinizin yazılım sürümünü belirlemek için bkz. [Ürün Yazılımı ve Codeplug Sürümlerini Kontrol Etme sayfa 229](#).

Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.

## Telif Hakları

Bu belgede açıklanan Motorola Solutions ürünleri, telif hakkıyla korunan Motorola Solutions bilgisayar programları içerebilir. Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ve diğer ülkelerdeki yasalar, telif hakkıyla korunan bilgisayar programları için Motorola Solutions'ın belirli münhasır haklarını koruma altına alır. Buna göre, bu belgede açıklanan Motorola Solutions ürünlerinde yer alan ve telif haklarıyla korunan hiçbir Motorola Solutions bilgisayar programı, Motorola Solutions'ın açık yazılı izni alınmadan hiçbir şekilde kopyalanamaz veya çoğaltılamaz.

© 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. Tüm Hakları Saklıdır

Bu belgenin hiçbir bölümü; Motorola Solutions Inc. şirketinin önceden yazılı izni alınmadan hiçbir biçimde ve hiçbir yolla yeniden üretilemez, iletilemez, bir erişim sisteminde saklanamaz veya herhangi bir dile ya da program diline çevrilemez.

Dahası, Motorola Solutions ürünlerinin satın alınması, bir ürünün satışında kanunların uygulanması gereği ortaya çıkan, münhasır olmayan normal kullanım lisansı dışında, Motorola Solutions'ın telif hakları, patentleri veya patent başvuruları uyarınca doğrudan ya da zımni, önceden yapılan beyanın değiştirilmesinin yasaklanması veya başka

bir şekilde herhangi bir ücretsiz lisans hakkı veriyormuş gibi kabul edilemez.

## Sorumluluk Reddi Beyanı

Bu belgede açıklanan belirli özellik, olanak ve kabiliyetlerin geçerli olmayabileceğini, belirli bir sistemde kullanım için lisanslı olmayabileceğini ya da belirli parametre yapılandırması veya belirli mobil abonelik birimlerine bağlı olabileceğini unutmayın. Daha fazla bilgi için lütfen Motorola Solutions irtibat kişinize danışın.

## Ticari Markalar

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS ve Stil Verilmiş M Logosu, Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC'nin ticari markaları veya tescilli ticari markalarıdır ve lisans kapsamında kullanılmaktadır. Diğer tüm ticari markalar ilgili sahiplerinin malıdır.

## Avrupa Birliği (AB) Atık Elektrikli ve Elektronik Ekipman (WEEE) direktifi



■ Avrupa Birliği'nin WEEE direktifi uyarınca, AB ülkelerinde satılan ürünlerin üstünde (veya bazı durumlarda paketin üstünde) üzeri çizili çöp kutusu etiketi bulunmalıdır.

WEEE direktiflerinde tanımlandığı şekliyle bu üzeri çizili çöp kutusu etiketi, AB ülkelerindeki müşteri ve son kullanıcıların bu elektronik ve elektrikli ekipmanı veya aksesuarları evsel atık olarak atmaması gerektiği anlamına gelir.

AB ülkelerindeki müşteri veya son kullanıcılar, ülkelerindeki atık toplama sistemi hakkında bilgi almak için yerel ekipman tedarikçisi temsilcileriyle veya servis merkeziyle iletişime geçmelidir.

## Bilgisayar Yazılımı Telif Hakları

Bu kılavuzda anlatılan Motorola Solutions ürünleri, yarı iletken belleklerde ya da diğer ortamlarda saklanan, telif hakkı alınmış Motorola Solutions bilgisayar programlarını içerebilir. Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ve diğer ülkelerdeki kanunlar, Motorola Solutions'a telif haklarıyla korunan bilgisayar programını kopyalamak veya herhangi bir formatta çoğaltmak konusundaki münhasır haklar dahil ancak bunlarla sınırlı olmamak kaydıyla telif haklarıyla korunan bilgisayar programları üzerinde belli münhasır haklar sağlamaktadır. Buna göre, bu kullanıcı kılavuzunda açıklanan Motorola Solutions ürünlerinde yer alan ve telif haklarıyla korunan hiçbir Motorola Solutions bilgisayar programı, Motorola Solutions'ın açık yazılı izni alınmadan hiçbir şekilde kopyalanamaz, çoğaltılamaz, değiştirilemez, tersine mühendisliğe konu olamaz veya dağıtılamaz. Ayrıca, Motorola Solutions ürünlerinin satın alınması, bu ürünün satışında uygulanan yasa gereği ortaya çıkan münhasır olmayan normal kullanım lisansı hariç olmak üzere, Motorola Solutions telif hakları, patentleri ve patent uygulamaları uyarınca hiçbir lisansın, doğrudan ya da zımnen, hukuki engel ya da başka herhangi bir yolla, bu ürünleri satın alan kişiye geçmesini sağlamamaktadır.

Patent hakları, telif hakları ve Digital Voice Systems, Inc.'nin ticari sırları dahil olmak üzere, bu ürünün bünyesinde barındırdığı AMBE+2™ ses kodlama teknolojisinin tüm hakları fikri mülkiyet hakları uyarınca korunmaktadır.

Bu ses kodlama teknolojisi, sadece bu belgeye konu İletişim Ekipmanı kapsamında kullanılmak üzere lisanslandırılmıştır. Bu teknolojinin kullanıcılarının, Nesne Kodunu kaynak koduna dönüştürmeye, tersine mühendisliğe konu etmeye ya da bileşenlerine ayırmaya veya herhangi bir şekilde Nesne Kodunu insanın okuyabileceği bir forma dönüştürmeye teşebbüs etmeleri açıkça yasaklanmıştır.

ABD Patent Numaraları: #5,870,405, #5,826,222, #5,754,974, #5,701,390, #5,715,365, #5,649,050, #5,630,011, #5,581,656, #5,517,511, #5,491,772, #5,247,579, #5,226,084 ve #5,195,166.

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.

## Kullanım Önlemleri

MOTOTRBO Serisi Dijital Portatif telsiz IP67 teknik şartlarını karşılamaktadır. Dolayısıyla telsiziniz suya batırılma gibi olumsuz saha koşullarına karşı dayanıklıdır. Bu bölümde bazı temel kullanım önlemleri açıklanmaktadır.



### DİKKAT:

Telsizinizi parçalarına ayırmayın. Aksi takdirde, telsizin sızdırmazlığı zarar görebilir ve telsizin içine doğru su sızıntısı yolları açılabilir. Telsizin bakım işleri yalnızca telsizin sızdırmazlığının test edilip değiştirilebileceği donanıma sahip servis deposunda yapılmalıdır.

- Telsiziniz suya batırıldığında hoparlör ızgarasından ve mikrofon yuvasından içeri giren suyu çıkarmak için telsizi iyice sallayın. Telsizin içinde kalan su performansını düşürebilir.
- Telsizinizin pil temas bölgesi ıslanırsa pili telsize takmadan önce hem pilin hem de telsizinizin pil temas noktalarını temizleyip kurulaşın. Bu bölgelerin ıslak kalması telsize kısa devre yaptırabilir.
- Telsiziniz aşındırıcı sıvıların (ör. tuzlu su) içine batırılırsa telsizi ve pili temiz suyla durulayıp kurulaşın.
- Telsizinizin dış yüzeylerini temizlemek için temiz suda seyreltilmiş az miktarda yumuşak bir bulaşık deterjanı (ör. yaklaşık dört litre suya bir çay kaşığı deterjan) kullanın.
- Telsiz gövdesi üzerinde, pil temas noktasının altında yer alan havalandırmaya (deliğe) kesinlikle bir şey sokmayın. Bu havalandırma, telsizin basınç dengesini sağlar. Bu deliğe bir şey sokulması durumunda telsizin içine doğru bir sızdırma yolu açılabilir; bu da telsizinizin su geçirmezlik özelliğinin kaybolmasına neden olabilir.
- Etiketle bile olsa havalandırma deliğini kesinlikle kapatmayın ya da engellemeyin.
- Yağlı maddelerin delikle temas etmesine kesinlikle izin vermeyin.
- Anteni doğru bir şekilde takılmış telsiziniz maksimum 1 metre (3,28 ft) derinliğe kadar, en fazla 30 dakika boyunca suda kalabilecek şekilde tasarlanmıştır. Maksimum sınırların aşılması ya da telsizinizin antensiz olması, telsizinizin zarar görmesine neden olabilir.
- Telsizinizi temizlerken üzerinde yüksek basınçlı jet sprej kullanmayın. Bu sprejler, 1 metre derinlikteki su basıncından çok daha fazla basınca sahiptir ve telsizinizin içine su girmesine neden olabilir.

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.



## Temel İşlemler

Bu bölümde, telsizi kullanmaya başlamak için yapmanız gereken işlemler açıklanmaktadır.

### Telsizi Açma

Telsizinizi açmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

**Açma/Kapatma** düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Yeşil LED yanar.
- Ekranda, MOTOTRBO (TM) bilgisi, ardından bir karşılama mesajı veya resmi görüntülenir.
- Giriş ekranı yanar.

Tonlar/Uyarılar işlevi devre dışıysa açılma sırasında ton duyulmaz.

Telsiziniz açılmazsa pilinizi kontrol edin. Pilin şarj edilmiş olduğundan ve doğru takıldığından emin olun. Telsiziniz yine açılmazsa satıcınızla iletişime geçin.

### Telsizi Kapatma

Telsizinizi kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

**Açma/Kapatma** düğmesini basılı tutun.

Telsizin tamamen kapanması yedi saniye kadar sürebilir.

Ekranda **Kapatılıyor** bilgisi görüntülenir.

### Sesi Ayarlama

Telsizinizin ses seviyesini değiştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Sesi yükseltmek için **Açma/Kapatma/Ses Kontrol Topuzu**'nu saat yönünde döndürün.
- Sesi kısmak için **Açma/Kapatma/Ses Kontrol Topuzu**'nu saatin aksi yönünde döndürün.



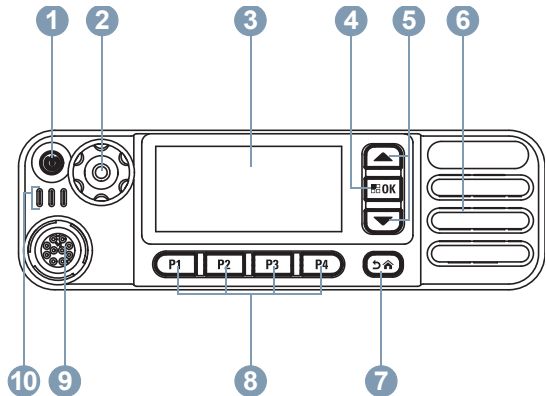
**NOT:**

Telsiniziz, en düşük ses ofsetinde çalışacak şekilde programlanabilir; böylece ses seviyesi programlanan en düşük sesin altına düşürülemez. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

---

## Telsiz Kontrolleri

Bu bölümde, telsizi kontrol etmek için kullanılan düğmeler ve işlevler açıklanmaktadır.



- 1 Açma/Kapatma/Bilgi Düğmesi
- 2 Ses/Kanal Topuzu
- 3 Ekran
- 4 Menü/OK Düğmesi
- 5 Aşağı/Yukarı Kaydırma Düğmeleri
- 6 Hoparlör



- 7 Geri Dön/Ana Ekran Düğmesi
- 8 Programlanabilir Ön Panel Düğmeleri
- 9 Aksesuar Konektörü
- 10 LED Göstergeleri

## Ses/Kanal Düğmesi

**Ses/Kanal Düğmesi**, hem kanal hem ses kontrolü amaçlı ya da sadece ses kontrolü amaçlı olarak programlanabilir.

Sesi ayarlamak için bkz. [Sesi Ayarlama sayfa 39](#).

Kanalları değiştirmek için kanal seçim durumu görüntülenene kadar **Ses/Kanal Düğmesini** basılı tutun. Kanalı seçmek için **Ses/Kanal Düğmesini** çevirin. Kanal seçim durumundan çıkmak için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- **Ses/Kanal Düğmesine** basın.
- 
- 
- Menü zamanlayıcısının bitmesini bekleyin.

## İkili Topuz İşlemi Tercihini Ayarlama




Telsizin ikili topuz işlemi tercihini ayarlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak İkili Topuz seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranada Sadece Ses ve Ses ve Kanal yazısı görüntülenir.

---

5 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Seçili ayarların yanında ✓ simgesi görünür. Ekran önceki menüye döner.

---

## Tuş Takımlı Mikrofon Düğmeleri


4 Yönlü Gezinme Tuş Takımlı Mikrofon üzerindeki 3 x 4 alfasayısal tuş takımını (Motorola Solutions parça numarası RMN5127\_) kullanarak telsizinizin özelliklerini değiştirebilirsiniz. Birçok karakteri yazabilmek için tuşlara birden çok kez basmanız gerekir. Tabloda, istenen karakteri girebilmek için tuşlara kaç kez basılması gerektiği gösterilmektedir.

Tuş	Tuşa Basma Sayısı												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 .,?	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
2 ABC	A	B	C	2									
DEF 3	D	E	F	3									
4 GHI	G	H	I	4									
5 JK L	J	K	L	5									

Tablonun devamı...

Tuş	Tuşa Basma Sayısı												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	M	N	O	6									
	P	Q	R	S	7								
	T	U	V	8									
	W	X	Y	Z	9								
	0		<b>NOT:</b> "0" girmek için basın; büyük harf kilidini etkinleştirmek için uzun basın. Büyük harf kilidini kapatmak için bir kez daha uzun basın.										
	* ya da del		<b>NOT:</b> Metin giriş işlemi sırasında karakter silmek için basın. Sayısal giriş işlemi esnasında bir "*" işareti girmek için basın.										

Tablonun devamı...

Tuş	Tuşa Basma Sayısı												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
 # ya da boşluk													

**NOT:**

Metin giriş işlemi sırasında bir boşluk girmek için basın. Sayısal giriş işlemi esnasında bir "#" işareti girmek için basın.

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.



## WAVE

Geniş Alan Ses Ortamı (WAVE™) iki telsiz arasında çağrı yapmak için yeni bir yöntem sunar.

Bu özellik, telsizler ile WAVE özellikli diğer cihazlar arasında çağrı yapmayı da destekler. Ancak bu özelliği kullanmak için bir WAVE kanalının ayarlanmış olması gerekir.

Telsiz WAVE kanalındayken diğer sistemlerden çağrı alamaz ve yalnızca WAVE çağrılarını alabilir.

Telsiz WAVE kanalındaysa otomatik olarak Wi-Fi özelliğini etkinleştirir ve WAVE sunucusuna giriş yapma işlemine geçer. WAVE çağrıları, telsiz Wi-Fi üzerinden bir IP ağına bağlıyken yapılır.



### NOT:

Bu özellik yalnızca DM4601e için geçerlidir.

### Tablo 1: WAVE Ekran Simgeleri




WAVE etkinken ekranda kısa süreliğine aşağıdaki simgeler görünür.

	<b>WAVE Bağlı</b> WAVE bağlıdır.
	<b>WAVE Bağlı Değil</b> WAVE bağlantısı kesilmiştir.

## Etkin WAVE Kanalını Ayarlama

WAVE kanalları CPS üzerinden yapılandırılır. Gerekli WAVE kanalını seçmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


- 1 Menüye erişmek için düğmesine basın.
- 2 veya düğmesine basarak WAVE Kanalları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.
- 3 veya düğmesine basarak ilgili WAVE kanalına gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.




- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Etkin Olrk Ayarları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Ekranda, seçilen kanalın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




## WAVE Kanalı Bilgilerini Görüntüleme

WAVE kanalı bilgilerini görüntülemek için bu prosedürü izleyin.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **WAVE Kanal Listesi** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak WAVE Kanalları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili WAVE kanalına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Ekranda WAVE kanalı ayrıntıları görüntülenir.


## WAVE Uç Noktası Bilgilerini Görüntüleme

WAVE uç noktası bilgilerini görüntülemek için bu prosedürü izleyin.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Kişİ** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma atlayın: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Uç Noktalar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili WAVE Uç Noktasına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4  düğmesine basarak Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin.




Ekranda WAVE Uç Noktası ayrıntıları görüntülenir.




## WAVE Yapılandırmasını Değiştirme




WAVE sunucusu IP adresini, kullanıcı kimliğini ve şifreyi belirlemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.



1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  düğmesine basarak WAVE seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


5  düğmesine basarak Sunucu Adresi seçeneğine gidin.  düğmesine basarak sunucu adresini değiştirin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


6  düğmesine basarak Kullanıcı Kimliği seçeneğine gidin.  düğmesine basarak kullanıcı


kimliğini değiştirin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

7  düğmesine basarak Şifre seçeneğine gidin.

 düğmesine basarak WAVE şifresini

görüntüleyin veya değiştirin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

8  düğmesine basarak Uygula seçeneğine gidin.

 düğmesine basarak yapılan tüm değişiklikleri uygulayın.

Telsiz Ayarları ekranına dönmeden önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Grup Çağrıları Yapma

WAVE Kanalında grup çağrıları yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 İstenen grup adına ya da kimliğine sahip WAVE kanalını seçin.

2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar. İlk metin satırında **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve adı gösterilir. İkinci metin satırında WAVE grup adı görüntülenir.

3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun

4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanar.Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve ad veya kimlik ile yayın yapan telsizin adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

5 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliđi olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Telsiz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduđunuz ekrana döner.

---

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.

## Capacity Max İşlemleri

Capacity Max, kontrol kanalı temelli birleştirilmiş bir telsiz sistemidir. Bu sistemde telsiz kullanıcılarına açık olan özellikler bu bölümde yer alır.

### Bas Konuş (PTT) Düğmesi

**PTT** düğmesi iki temel amaca hizmet eder.

- **PTT** düğmesi, çağrı yapılırken telsizin çağrıdaki diğer telsizlere yayın göndermesini sağlar. **PTT** düğmesine basıldığında mikrofon etkin hale gelir.
- **PTT** düğmesi, çağrı yapılmadığında yeni bir çağrı yapmak için kullanılır .

Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun. Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Konuşma İzni Tonu veya **PTT** Yan Tonu etkinse konuşmadan önce kısa uyarı tonunun bitmesini bekleyin.

Telsizin üzerinde Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği (satıcınız tarafından programlanır) etkinse hedef telsiz (çağrınızı alan telsiz) **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Bu ton kanalın yanıt vermeniz için boş olduğunu gösterir.

Örneğin, telsiz bir Acil Durum çağrısı aldığında çağrınız kesilirse sürekli bir Konuşma Yasağı Tonu duyarsınız. **PTT** düğmesini bırakmanız gerekir.

## Programlanabilir Düğmeler

Bir düğmeye basılma süresine bağlı olarak, satıcınız programlanabilir düğmeleri telsiz işlevlerinin kısayolları olarak programlayabilir.

### Kısa basma

Basma ve hızlıca bırakma.

### Uzun basma

Basma ve programlanan süre kadar basılı tutma.



### NOT:

**Acil durum** düğmesinin programlanmış süresi hakkında daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Acil Durum İşlemi sayfa 435](#).

## Atanabilir Telsiz İşlevleri

Aşağıdaki telsiz işlevleri, satıcınız ya da sistem yöneticiniz tarafından programlanabilir düğmelere atanabilir.

### Ses Ortamı

Kullanıcının telsizin çalışacağı ortamı seçmesine izin verir.

### Ses Profilleri

Kullanıcının tercih edilen ses profilini seçmesine izin verir.

### Bluetooth® Ses Anahtarı

Ses yönlendirmesini dahili telsiz hoparlörü ya da harici Bluetooth özellikli bir aksesuar olacak şekilde değiştirir.

### Bluetooth Bağlantısı

Bluetooth bulma ve bağlantı kurma işlemini başlatır.

### Bluetooth Bağlantısını Kesme

Telsiziniz ve Bluetooth özellikli cihazınız arasındaki mevcut tüm Bluetooth bağlantılarını keser.

### Bluetooth Bulunabilir

Telsizinizin Bluetooth Bulunabilir Moduna geçmesine olanak sağlar.

### Kişiler

Kişi listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

### Çağrı Uyarısı

Çağrı Uyarısının gönderilebileceği kişileri seçmeniz için doğrudan kişi listesine ulaşmanızı sağlar.

### Çağrı Kaydı

Çağrı kaydı listesini seçer.

### Acil Durum

Programlamaya bağlı olarak, acil durum başlatır veya iptal eder.

### Harici Genel Yayın (PA)

Bağlı PA hoparlör amplifikatörü ile telsizin dahili PA sistemi arasındaki ses yönlendirmesini değiştirir.

### Ana Kanal Sıfırlama

Yeni bir ana kanal ayarlar.

### Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcıyı Sessize Alma

Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcıyı sessize al.

### İç Konum

İç Konum özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

### Akıllı Ses

Akıllı sesi açar veya kapatır.

### Elle Çevirme

Bir abone kimliği tuşlayarak Özel Çağrı başlatır.

### Manuel Saha Dolaşımı

Manuel saha araması başlatır.

### Mik AGC

Dahili mikrofonun otomatik kazanç kontrolünü (AGC) açar ya da kapatır.

### Bildirimler

Bildirimler listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.



**Tek Tuşla Erişim**

Doğrudan önceden tanımlanmış bir Yayın, Özel Çağrı, Telefon veya Grup Çağrısı, Çağrı Uyarısı ya da Hızlı Metin mesajı başlatır.

**Opsiyon Kartı Özelliği**

Opsiyon kartının etkin olduğu kanallar için opsiyon kartı özelliklerini açar ya da kapatır.

**Telefon**

Telefondaki Kişi listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

**Gizlilik**

Gizlilik özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

**Genel Yayın (PA)**

Telsizin dahili PA sistemini kapatır veya açar.

**Telsiz Diğer Adı ve Kimliği**

Telsiz adı ve kimliğini gösterir.

**Uzaktan İzleme**

Bir hedef telsizin mikrofonunu bu telsize hiçbir gösterge vermeden açar.

**Saha Bilgileri**

Geçerli Capacity Max sahası adını ve kimliğini görüntüler.

Sesli Anons etkinleştirildiğinde geçerli saha için saha anonsu sesli mesajlarını çalar.

**Saha Kilidi**

Açıldığında, telsiz yalnızca geçerli sahayı arar. Telsiz, kapatıldığında geçerli sahayla birlikte diğer sahaları da arar.

**Telemetri Kontrolü**

Yerel ya da uzak telsiz üzerinde Çıkış Pinini kontrol eder.

**Metin Mesajı**

Yazılı mesaj menüsünü seçer.

**Titrek Ses İyileştirme**

Titrek ses iyileştirmeyi açar veya kapatır.

**Sesli Anons Açık/Kapalı**

Sesli Anonsu açar veya kapatır.

**Kanal için Sesli Anons**

Geçerli kanal için bölge ve kanal anonsu sesli mesajlarını çalar. Bu işlev, Sesli Anons devre dışı bırakıldığında kullanılamaz.

**Wi-Fi**

Wi-Fi özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

**Bölge Seçimi**

Bölge listesinden seçim yapılmasını sağlar.

## Atanabilir Ayarlar ya da Uygulama İşlevleri

Aşağıdaki telsiz ayarları veya uygulama işlevleri programlanabilir düğmelere atanabilir.

### Tonlar/Uyarılar

Tüm tonları ve uyarıları açar veya kapatır.

### Arka Aydınlatma

Ekran arka aydınlatmasını açar veya kapatır.

### Kanal Yukarı/Aşağı

Programlamaya bağlı olarak, kanalı önceki ya da sonraki kanala değiştirir.

### Ekran Kipi

Gündüz/gece ekran kipini açar ya da kapatır.


### Güç Seviyesi

Güç seviyesini yüksek ile düşük ayarları arasında değiştirir.




## Programlanmış İşlevlere Erişim

Telsizinizde programlanmış işlevlere erişmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.



1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış düğmeye basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2

Menü işlevi için  veya  düğmesine ve bir işlevi seçmek veya bir alt menüye girmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

Telsiziniz, belirli bir süre işlem yapılmadığında otomatik olarak menüden çıkar ve Giriş ekranına döner.

Tuş takımlı mikrofon sisteminde de Menü Gezinme Düğmeleri mevcuttur. Bkz. [Tuş Takımlı Mikrofon Düğmeleri sayfa 43](#)

## Durum Göstergeleri

Bu bölümde, telsizde kullanılan durum göstergeleri ve ses tonları açıklanmaktadır.

## Simgeler

Telsizinizin Likit Kristal Ekranı (LCD) telsizin durumunu, metin girişlerini ve menü girişlerini gösterir.

### Tablo 2: Ekran Simgeleri

Aşağıda telsiz ekranının üst tarafındaki durum çubuğunda görülen simgeler yer almaktadır. Simgeler, görünüm veya kullanım sırasıyla en soldan başlayarak ayarlanmıştır ve kanala özeldir.

	<b>Bluetooth Bağlı</b>	Bluetooth özelliği etkindir. Uzak bir Bluetooth cihazı bağlı olduğunda bu simge yanmaya devam eder.
--	------------------------	---

Tablonun devamı...

	<b>Bluetooth Cihazı Bağlı Değil</b>	Bluetooth özelliği etkindir; ancak uzaktan bağlı herhangi bir Bluetooth cihazı yoktur.
	<b>Acil Durum</b>	Telsiz, Acil Durum kipindedir.
	<b>GNSS Kullanılabilir</b>	GNSS özelliği etkindir. Bu simge, sabit bir pozisyona geçildiği durumlarda yanmaya devam eder.
	<b>GNSS Kullanılmıyor</b>	GNSS özelliği etkindir ancak uydudan veri almamaktadır.
	<b>Yüksek Hacimli Veri</b>	Telsiz yüksek hacimli veri almaktadır ve kanal meşguldür.
	<b>İç Konum Kullanılabilir<sup>1</sup></b>	İç konum durumu açıktır ve kullanılabilir.

Tablonun devamı...





<sup>1</sup> Yalnızca en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir.

	<p><b>İç Konum Kullanılamaz<sup>1</sup></b> İç konum durumu açıktır fakat Bluetooth devre dışı bırakıldığı veya İşaretleme Tarama işlevi Bluetooth tarafından askıya alındığı için kullanılamaz.</p>
	<p><b>Sessize Alma Modu</b> Sessiz Kipi etkinleştirilir ve hoparlörün sesi kapatılır.</p>
	<p><b>Bildirim</b> Bildirim Listesinde bir veya daha fazla cevapsız olay vardır.</p>
	<p><b>Opsiyon Kartı</b> Opsiyon Kartı etkindir. (Sadece Opsiyon kartı özelliği etkin modellerde)</p>
	<p><b>Opsiyon Kartı Devre Dışı</b> Opsiyon Kartı devre dışıdır.</p>

Tablonun devamı...

	<p><b>Kablosuz Programlama Gecikme Zamanlayıcı</b> Telsizin otomatik olarak yeniden başlatılmasına kalan süreyi belirtir.</p>
	<p><b>1. Öncelik</b> 1. Öncelikli Konuşma Grubunu gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>2. Öncelik</b> 2. Öncelikli Konuşma Grubunu gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Alınan Sinyal Gücü Göstergesi (RSSI)</b> Ekranda görünen çubuk sayısı, telsiz sinyalinin gücünü gösterir. Dört çubuk en güçlü sinyal seviyesini gösterir. Bu simge sadece sinyal alınırken görüntülenir.</p>
	<p><b>Yanıt Engelleme</b> Yanıt Engelleme etkindir.</p>
	<p><b>Sadece Zil</b> Zil sesi kipi etkindir.</p>

Tablonun devamı...



	<b>Güvenli</b> Gizlilik özelliği etkindir.
	<b>Sessiz Zil</b> Sessiz zil kipi etkindir.
	<b>Saha Gezinme</b> Saha gezinme özelliği etkindir.
	<b>Durum</b> Yeni bir durum mesajı bulunduğunu belirtir.
	<b>Tonlar Devre Dışı</b> Tonlar kapalıdır.
	<b>Güvenli değil</b> Gizlilik özelliği devre dışıdır.
	<b>Wi-Fi Mükemmel<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali mükemmel.

Tablonun devamı...

	<b>Wi-Fi İyi<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali iyi.
	<b>Wi-Fi Orta<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali orta.
	<b>Wi-Fi Zayıf<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali zayıf.
	<b>Wi-Fi Kullanılmıyor<sup>2</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali kullanılmıyor.


**Tablo 3: Geliştirilmiş Menü Simgeleri**

Aşağıdaki simgeler, iki seçenek arasında tercih sunan menü öğelerinin yanında ya da iki seçenekli tercih sunan bir alt menü olduğunun işareti olarak görüntülenir.

	<b>Onay kutusu (İşaretli)</b> Seçeneğin belirlendiğini gösterir.
	<b>Onay kutusu (Boş)</b> Seçeneğin belirlenmediğini gösterir.


Tablonun devamı...

<sup>2</sup> Yalnızca DM4601e için geçerlidir.

	<p><b>Koyu Siyah Kutu</b> Alt menü aracılığıyla menü için seçeneğin belirlendiğini gösterir.</p>
---	--





**Tablo 4: Bluetooth Cihaz Simgeleri**

Aşağıdaki simgeler cihaz türünü göstermek için Bluetooth özelliği etkin kullanılabilir cihazlar listesinde öğelerin yanında görünür.

	<p><b>Bluetooth Ses Cihazı</b> Kulaklık gibi Bluetooth özellikli ses cihazları.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Veri Cihazı</b> Tarayıcı gibi Bluetooth özellikli veri cihazları.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Bas-Konuş Cihazı</b> Yalnızca Bas-Konuş Cihazı (POD) gibi Bluetooth özellikli PTT cihazları.</p>

**Tablo 5: Çağrı Simgeleri**

Bir çağrı sırasında ekranda aşağıdaki simgeler görüntülenir. Bu simgeler aynı zamanda, ad ya da kimlik tipini belirtecek şekilde Kişi listesinde de görünür.

	<p><b>Bluetooth PC Çağrısı</b> Bir Bluetooth PC Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.  Kişiler listesinde bir Bluetooth PC Çağrısı adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Sevk Çağrısı</b> Sevk Çağrısı iletişim tipi, üçüncü taraf bir Yazılı Mesaj Sunucusu aracılığıyla sevk işlemini yapan bilgisayara yazılı mesaj göndermek için kullanılır.</p>
	<p><b>Grup Çağrısı/Herkese Çağrı</b> Bir Grup Çağrısı ya da Herkese Çağrının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.  Kişi listesinde bir grup adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Özel Çağrı</b> Bir Özel Çağrının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.  Kişi listesinde bir abonenin adını (metin) ya da kimliğini (numara) gösterir.</p>

Tablonun devamı...

	<p><b>Grup Çağrısı/Herkese Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı</b> Bir Grup Çağrısı veya Herkese Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.</p> <p>Kişi listesinde bir grup adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı</b> Özel Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.</p> <p>Kişi listesinde bir telefon adı (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.</p>

**Tablo 6: İş Kartları Simgeleri**

İş Kartı klasöründe ekranda kısa süreliğine aşağıdaki simgeler görünür.




	<p><b>Tüm İşler</b> Listelenen tüm işleri gösterir.</p>
--	---

Tablonun devamı...

	<p><b>Yeni İşler</b> Yeni işleri gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Sürüyor</b> İşler iletiliyordur. Bu simge, İş Kartları Gönderme Başarısız veya Başarıyla Gönderildi göstergesinden önce görünür.</p>
	<p><b>Gönderme Başarısız</b> İşler gönderilememektedir.</p>
	<p><b>Başarıyla Gönderildi</b> İşler başarıyla gönderilmiştir.</p>
	<p><b>1. Öncelik</b> İşlerin Öncelik Seviyesinin 1 olduğunu gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>2. Öncelik</b> İşlerin Öncelik Seviyesinin 2 olduğunu gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>3. Öncelik</b> İşlerin Öncelik Seviyesinin 3 olduğunu gösterir.</p>



**Tablo 7: Mini Bilgi Notu Simgeleri**

Aşağıdaki simgeler, bir görevi gerçekleştirmek için yapılan işlemden sonra ekranda kısa bir an için görünür.

	<b>Başarısız Yayın (Olumsuz)</b> İşlem gerçekleştirilememiştir.
	<b>Başarılı Yayın (Olumlu)</b> İşlem başarıyla gerçekleştirilmiştir.
	<b>Yayın Sürüyor (Geçici)</b> Yayın gönderilmektedir. Bu simge, Başarılı Yayın veya Başarısız Yayın göstergesinden önce görünür.

**Tablo 8: Gönderilenler Simgeleri**

Aşağıdaki simgeler ekranın sağ üst köşesinde Gönderilenler klasöründe görüntülenir.

 ya da 	<b>Sürüyor</b> Abone adına ya da kimliğine gidecek yazılı mesaj iletilmeyi beklemektedir; gönderildikten sonra da alındı iletisi beklenmektedir.
---	---

Tablonun devamı...

	Grup diğer adına ya da kimliğine gidecek yazılı mesaj iletilmeyi beklemektedir.
 ya  da	<b>Kişisel veya Grup Mesajı Okundu</b> Yazılı mesaj okunmuştur.
 ya  da	<b>Kişisel veya Grup Mesajı Okunmadı</b> Yazılı mesaj okunmamıştır.
 ya da 	<b>Gönderme Başarısız</b> Yazılı Mesaj gönderilememiştir.
 ya da 	<b>Başarıyla Gönderildi</b> Yazılı mesaj başarılı bir şekilde gönderilmiştir.



## LED Göstergesi

LED göstergesi, telsizinizin çalışma durumunu gösterir.

### Yanıp Sönen Kırmızı

Telsiz açıldığında otomatik testi geçememiştir.

Telsiz, bir acil durum yayını almaktadır.

Telsiz düşük pil durumunda yayın yapıyordur.

Otomatik Menzil Transponder Sistemi yapılandırıldıysa telsiz menzil dışına çıkmıştır.

Sessiz Kipi etkindir.

### Aralıksız Yeşil

Telsiz açılıyordur.

Telsiz yayın yapıyordur.

Telsiz bir Çağrı Uyarısı veya acil durum yayını göndermektedir.

### Yanıp Sönen Yeşil

Telsiz, bir çağrı veya veri alıyordur.

Telsiz, kablosuz olarak Kablosuz Programlama yayınlarını almaktadır.

Telsiz, kablosuz etkinlik tespit etmektedir.



### NOT:

Bu etkinlik, dijital protokolün doğası nedeniyle telsizin programlanmış kanalını etkileyebilir veya etkilemeyebilir.

### İki Kez Yanıp Sönen Yeşil

Telsiz, gizliliği etkinleştirilmiş bir çağrı veya veri alıyordur.

### Aralıksız Sarı

Telsiz, Bluetooth Bulunabilir Modundadır.

### Yanıp Sönen Sarı

Telsiz, bir Çağrı Uyarısına yanıt verecektir.

### İki Kez Yanıp Sönen Sarı

Telsizde Otomatik Gezinme etkindir.

Telsiz etkin olarak yeni saha aramaktadır.

Telsiz, bir Grup Çağrısı Uyarısına yanıt verecektir.

Telsiz kilitlemiştir.

## Tonlar

Aşağıda, telsiz hoparlörü aracılığıyla duyulan tonlar belirtilmektedir.



Yüksek Perdeli Ton



Düşük Perdeli Ton

### Ses Tonları

Ses tonları, telsizin durumu ya da telsizin alınan veriye yanıtı ile ilgili sesli göstergeler sağlar.



#### Sürekli Ton

Monoton bir sestir. Durdurulana kadar sürekli ses verir.



#### Sürelili Ton

Telsizde yapılan süre ayarına bağlı olarak süreli ses verir. Ton kendi kendine başlar, durur ve tekrar eder.



#### Tekrarlanan Ton

Kullanıcı tarafından durdurulana kadar kendi kendine tekrar eden tek bir tondur.



#### Anlık Ton

Telsiz tarafından ayarlanan kısa süre için bir kez ses verir.

### Gösterge Tonları

Gösterge tonları, bir görevi gerçekleştirmek üzere bir işlem yapıldıktan sonra, durumun sesli bildirimini sağlar.



Olumlu Gösterge Tonu



Olumsuz Gösterge Tonu

### Kayıt

Alabileceğiniz, kayıtlarla ilgili çok sayıda mesaj vardır.

### Kaydoluyor

Kayıt genellikle, cihazın açılması, Konuşma Grubu değişikliği veya saha gezinme işlemi sırasında sisteme gönderilir. Telsizin, bir sahada kayıt işlemi başarısız olursa telsiz otomatik olarak başka bir sahada gezinmeyi dener. Telsiz, kayıt işleminin denendiği sahayı gezinme listesinden geçici olarak kaldırır.

Gösterge, telsizin gezinme için saha araması nedeniyle meşgul olduğu veya telsizin başarılı bir şekilde bir saha bulunduğu fakat telsizden kayıt mesajlarına yanıt beklediği anlamına gelir.

Telsizde Kaydoluyor bilgisi görüntülediğinde bir ton duyulur ve sarı LED iki kez yanıp söner ve saha araması yapıldığını belirtir.

Göstergeler devam ederse kullanıcının konum değiştirmesi veya izin veriliyorsa elle başka bir sahada gezinmesi gerekir.

## Aralık Dışında

Telsiz sistemden veya geçerli sahadan sinyal algılayamadığında telsizin aralık dışında olduğu düşünülür. Bu gösterge genellikle telsizin coğrafi giden telsiz frekansı (RF) kapsama alanı aralığı dışında olduğu anlamına gelir.

Telsizde Aralık Dışında bilgisi görüntülediğinde tekrarlayan bir ton duyulur ve kırmızı LED yanıp söner.

Telsiz, iyi RF kapsama alanına sahip bir alanda olmasına rağmen aralık dışında göstergeleri alıyorsa satıcınızla veya sistem yöneticinizle iletişime geçin.

## Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısı Başarısız

Bir telsiz kayıt sırasında kanallarda veya Birleştirilmiş Düşme Konumunda (UKP) belirtilen Konuşma Grubu ile bağlantı kurmaya çalışır.

Bağlantısı başarısız durumda olan bir telsiz, telsizin bağlantı kurmaya çalıştığı Konuşma Grubu içinden arama yapamaz veya arama alamaz.

Bir radyo Konuşma Grubu ile bağlantı kuramadığında giriş ekranında UKP Adı bilgisi görüntülenir ve arka planı vurgulanır.

Telsizde bağlantı arızası belirtileri varsa satıcınızla veya sistem yöneticinizle iletişime geçin.

## Kayıt Engellendi

Kayıt reddedildi göstergeleri, sistem kaydı kabul edilmediğinde alınır.

Telsiz, kullanıcıya kaydın reddedilmesiyle ilgili net bir sebep vermez. Normal koşullarda kayıt, sistem operatörü telsizin sisteme erişimini devre dışı bıraktığında reddedilir.

Bir telsizin kaydı reddedildiğinde, telsizde Kayıt Reddedildi bilgisi görüntülenir ve sarı LED iki kez yanıp söner ve saha araması yapıldığını belirtir.


## Bölge ve Kanal Seçimleri




Bu bölümde, telsizinizdeki bir bölgeyi veya kanalı seçmek için yapılacak işlemler açıklanmaktadır.




Telsiz, bölge başına maksimum 160 Kanal olmak üzere maksimum 250 Capacity Max Bölgesiyle programlanabilir. Her Capacity Max bölgesinde atanabilir maksimum 16 konum bulunur.

## Bölgeleri Seçme

Telsizinizde gerekli bölgeyi seçmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.





- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Bölge Seçimi** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Bölge seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında, ✓ simgesi ve geçerli bölge görüntülenir.

- 3 Gerekli bölge için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında kısa süreliğine <Bölge> Seçildi yazısı görüntülenir ve seçili bölge ekranına döndülür.


## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Bölgeleri Seçme

Telsizinizde ad aramasını kullanarak gerekli bölgeyi seçmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Bölge seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında, ✓ simgesi ve geçerli bölge görüntülenir.

- 3 Gerekli adın ilk karakterini girin.  
Ekranında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

- 4 Gereken adın kalan karakterlerini girin.  
Diğer ad araması büyük-küçük harf duyarlı değildir. Aynı ada sahip iki ya da daha fazla giriş varsa ekranda listenin ilk sırasında olan giriş görüntülenir.  
İlk metin satırında, girdiğiniz karakterler görüntülenir. Sonraki metin satırlarında, kısa liste halinde arama sonuçları görüntülenir.

- 5 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında kısa süreliğine <Bölge> Seçildi yazısı görüntülenir ve seçilen bölge ekranına dönlür.

## Çağrı Tipi Seçme

Kanal Seçim Düğmesini kullanın. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığına bağlı olarak bu bir Grup Çağrısı, Yayın Çağrısı, Herkese Çağrı veya Özel Çağrı olabilir. Kanal Seçim Düğmesini (kendisine bir çağrı tipi atanmış olan) farklı bir konuma getirirseniz bu, telsizin Capacity Max

Sistemine yeniden kaydolmasına neden olur. Telsiz, yeni Kanal Seçim Düğmesi konumu çağrı tipi için programlanmış olan Konuşma Grubu Kimliği ile kaydolur.

Programlanmamış bir kanal seçtiğinde telsiziniz çalışmaz, onun yerine programlanmış bir kanal seçmek için Kanal Seçim Düğmesini kullanın.

İstenen bölge ayarlandığında (telsizinizde birden çok bölge varsa), programlanmış Kanal Seçim Düğmesini döndürerek çağrı tipini seçebilirsiniz.

## Saha Seçme

Bir saha belirli bir bölge için kapsama alanı sağlar. Çok sahalı bir ağda, geçerli sahanın sinyal seviyesi kabul edilemez bir seviyeye düşerse Capacity Max telsizi otomatik olarak yeni saha arar.

Capacity Max sistemi en fazla 250 sahayı destekleyebilir.

## Dolaşım İsteği

Gezinme İsteği, mevcut sahanın sinyali uygun olsa bile telsizin farklı bir saha aramasını ister.

Mevcut saha yoksa:

- Telsiz ekranında Arıyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiz saha listesinde arama yapmaya devam eder.
- Önceki saha halen kullanılabiliriyorsa telsiz bu sahaya döner.



### NOT:

Bu özellik, satıcınız tarafından programlanır.

Programlanmış **Manuel Saha Gezinme** düğmesine basın.

Telsizin yeni sahaya geçtiğini belirten bir ton duyulur. Ekranda, Saha Kimliği <Saha Numarası> bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı

Açıldığında, telsiz yalnızca geçerli sahayı arar. Telsiz, kapatıldığında geçerli sahaya birlikte diğer sahaları da arar.

Programlanmış **Saha Kilidi** düğmesine basın.

**Saha Kilidi** işlevi açıksa:

- Telsizin geçerli sahaya kilitlendiğini belirten bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.

- Ekranda, Site Locked (Saha Kilitlendi) bilgisi görüntülenir.

**Saha Kilidi** işlevi kapalıysa:

- Telsizin kilidinin açıldığını belirten bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda, Site Unlocked (Saha Kilidi Açıldı) bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Saha Kısıtlama

Capacity Max sisteminde, telsiz yöneticinizin hangi ağ sahalarını kullanma izni olup hangilerini kullanamayacağına karar verme yetkisi vardır.

İzin verilen ve verilmeyen sahalar listesini değiştirmek için telsizin yeniden programlanmasına gerek yoktur. Telsiz, izin verilmeyen bir sahaya kaydolmaya çalışırsa sahaya izin verilmediğine dair bir uyarı alır. Telsiz daha sonra farklı bir ağ sahası arar.

Saha kısıtlamaları yaşandığında, telsizinizde Kayıt Reddedildi bilgisi görüntülenir ve sarı LED iki kez yanıp sönerek saha araması yapıldığını belirtir.

## Saha Birleştirme

Bir sahanın Sistem Birleştirme olarak görülmesi için Birleştirme Kontrol Cihazıyla iletişim kurabiliyor olması gerekir.

Saha, sistemdeki Birleştirme Kontrol Cihazıyla iletişim kuramazsa telsiz Saha Birleştirme kipine girer. Telsiz, Saha Birleştirme kipinde kullanıcıyı sınırlı işlevler hakkında bilgilendirmek amacıyla düzenli aralıklarla sesli ve görsel uyarı gönderir.

Bir telsiz, Saha Birleştirme kipindeyken Saha Birleştirme bilgisini görüntüler ve tekrarlayan bir ton duyulur.

Saha Birleştirme kipindeki telsizler, grup çağrısı ve ayrı sesli çağrılar yapabilir ve aynı saha içindeki telsizlere metin mesajları gönderebilir. Ses konsolları, kayıt cihazları, telefon ağ geçitleri ve veri uygulamaları sahadaki telsizlerle iletişim kuramaz.

Birden çok sahada çağrıları olan bir telsiz Saha Birleştirme kipine girdiğinde yalnızca aynı saha içindeki telsizlerle iletişim kurabilir. Diğer sahalardan gelen ve diğer sahalara giden iletişim kaybolur.



### NOT:

Telsizin mevcut konumunu kapsayan birden çok saha varsa ve sahalardan biri Saha Birleştirmeye girerse telsizler kapsama alanı içinde olması durumunda başka bir sahada gezinme işlemine başlar.

## Çağrılar

Bu bölümde çağrı alma, yanıtlama, yapma ve durdurma işlemleri açıklanmaktadır.

Şu özelliklerden birini kullanarak kanal seçtikten sonra bir abone adı/kimliği ya da grup adı/kimliği seçebilirsiniz:

### Ad Araması

Bu yöntem, yalnızca tuş takımlı mikrofonla yapılan Grup, Özel ve Tüm Çağrılar için kullanılır.

### Kişi Listesi

Bu yöntem, Kişi listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

### Manuel Çevirme (Kişiler ögesini kullanarak)

Bu yöntem, yalnızca tuş takımlı mikrofon ile yapılan Özel Çağrılar ve Telefon Çağrıları için kullanılır.

### Programlanmış Sayı Tuşları

Bu yöntem, yalnızca tuş takımlı mikrofonla yapılan Grup, Özel ve Tüm Çağrılar için kullanılır.



### NOT:

Bir sayı tuşuna yalnızca bir ad ya da kimlik atayabilirsiniz; ancak ad ya da kimlik atanmış birden fazla sayı tuşunuz olabilir. Bir tuş takımlı mikrofona tüm sayı tuşları atanabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).

### Programlanmış Tek Tuşla Erişim Düğmesi

Bu yöntem, yalnızca Grup, Özel ve Telefon Çağruları için kullanılır.

Bir **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine, programlanabilir düğmeye kısa veya uzun basılarak atanmış yalnızca bir kimliğiniz olabilir. Telsizinizde birden fazla düğmeyi **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi olarak programlayabilirsiniz.

### Programlanabilir Düğme

Bu yöntem, yalnızca Telefon Çağruları için kullanılır.

### Ses/Kanal Seçici Düğmesi

Bu yöntem manuel olarak bir abone adı veya kimliği ya da grup adı veya kimliği seçer.

Telsiz yayın gönderirken LED devamlı yeşil yanar, yayın alırken ise yeşil yanıp söner.



### NOT:

Telsiz yayın gönderirken LED sürekli yeşil yanar, gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir çağrı alırken ise iki kez yeşil yanıp söner.

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir çağrıyı çözebilmesi için telsizinizde yayını gönderen telsizle (çağrıyı aldığınız telsiz) aynı Gizlilik Anahtarı veya Tuş Değeri ve Tuş Kimliği (bayiniz tarafından programlanır) bulunmalıdır.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Gizlilik sayfa 474](#).

## Grup Çağruları

Telsizinizin kullanıcı grubundan bir çağrı alması veya kullanıcı grubuna çağrı yapması için grubun bir parçası olarak yapılandırılmış olması gerekir.

## Grup Çağruları Yapma

Bir kullanıcı grubuna çağrı göndermek için telsiziniz bu grubun bir parçası olarak yapılandırılmalıdır. Telsizinizden Grup Çağruları yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:



- Etkin grup adına veya kimliğine sahip olan bir kanal seçin. Bkz. [Çağrı Tipi Seçme sayfa 67](#)
- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.

## 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar. İlk metin satırında **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve adı görüntülenir.

## 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- **PTT Yan** Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

## 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğiğinde yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve ad veya kimlik ile yayın yapan telsizin adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

## 5 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.




Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.




Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Grup Çağrısını sonlandırabilir.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını Yapma

Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar.  
İlk satırda abone adı veya kimliği görüntülenir. İkinci satırda Grup Çağrısı bilgisi ve **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- **PTT Yan** Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

6 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Gruptaki herhangi bir kullanıcı yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve

ad veya kimlik ile yayın yapan telsizin adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

7 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Grup Çağrısını sonlandırabilir.

Kısa bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Call Ended** (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını Yapma

Telsizinizde programlanabilir sayı tuşunu kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Giriş ekranındayken önceden tanımlanmış ad veya kimlik için programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın.

Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.

Sayı tuşu bir girişle ilişkilendirilmemişse olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.

- 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Gruptaki herhangi bir kullanıcı yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner.

- 4 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Telsiz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.




Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Grup Çağrısını sonlandırabilir.



Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).


## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını Yapma



Ad araması ya da alfasayısal arama yaparak da istediğiniz abone adlarına ulaşabilirsiniz. Bu özellik, sadece Kişiler menüsündeyken kullanılabilir. Ad aramasını kullanarak dilediğiniz çağrıyı yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, girişler alfabetik sırada görüntülenir.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğe gidin. Ekranın ilk satırında **Telefon No:** bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Telefon numarasını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın.

4 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçilen giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Telefon Çağrısı Geçersiz # bilgisi görüntülenir.


5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Telefonu


seçeneğine gidin ve Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişim kodunu


girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Çağrı başarılı olursa DTMF tonu duyulur. Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur. Ekranın ilk satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve RSSI simgesi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi ve Telefon Çağrısı simgesi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarısız olursa bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz, Erişim Kodu giriş ekranına döner. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiz çağrısı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

6 Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın, dinlemek için düğmeyi bırakın. **RSSI** simgesi yayın sırasında kaybolur.

7 Telefon Çağrısı tarafından ekstra rakam istenirse bu rakamları girmek için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın.

- Ekstra rakam girişini başlatmak için tuş takımındaki herhangi bir tuşa basın. Ekranın ilk satırında Ekstra Rakam: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Ekstra basamakları girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur ve telsiz önceki ekrana geri döner.
- **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

8 Çağrıyla sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın. Erişimi kaldırma kodu Kişiler listesinde yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişimi

kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner. DTMF

tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Çağrı başarısız olursa telsiziniz Tlf Çağr ekranına döner. Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Arama için OK'e bas bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Phone Call Ended (Tel Görüşmesi Bitti) bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

- 9 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Grup Çağrısını sonlandırabilir.



#### NOT:

Kanal erişimi sırasında çağrı denemesini iptal etmek (bir ton duyulur) veya ad aramasından çıkmak için

 düğmesine basın.  OK veya 

düğmesine basarak ad aramasından çıkın. Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener. Kanal erişimi ve erişim/erişimi kaldırma kodu veya ekstra rakam iletimi sırasında, telsiziniz sadece Açma/Kapatma düğmesi, Ses Düzeyi Topuzu ve Kanal Ayarlayıcı'ya yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.

## Grup Çağrılarını Yanıtlama

Telsizinizden Grup Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Grup Çağrısı aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı görüntülenir.
- İkinci metin satırında grup çağrısı adı görünür.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.
- Ses Kesintisi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsizden gelen sesi kesmek ve kanalı yanıtlanmanız için ayırmak amacıyla boşaltmak üzere **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.

### 2 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

### 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

## Yayın Çağrısı

Yayın Çağrısı, herhangi bir kullanıcının konuşma grubunun tamamına yaptığı tek yönlü bir sesli çağrıdır.

Yayın Çağrısı özelliği, yalnızca çağrıyı başlatan kullanıcının konuşma grubuna yayın yapmasına izin verir ve çağrının alıcıları yanıt veremez.

Yayını başlatan taraf da yayın çağrısını sonlandırabilir. Bir kullanıcı grubundan çağrı almak veya bir kullanıcı grubuna çağrı yapmak için telsiz o grubun parçası olarak yapılandırılmalıdır.

## Yayın Çağrılarını Yapma

Telsizinizden Yayın Çağrılarını yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Etkin grup adına veya kimliğine sahip olan bir kanal seçin. Bkz. [Çağrı Tipi Seçme sayfa 67](#)
  - Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve adı görüntülenir.

- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- **PTT Yan Tonunun** bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.




Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Yayın Çağrısını sonlandırabilir.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Yayın Çağrılarını Yapma

Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Yayın Çağrılarını yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

İlk satırda abone adı veya kimliği görüntülenir. İkinci satırda Grup Çağrısı bilgisi ve **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Yayın Çağrısını sonlandırabilir.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Yayın Çağrılarını Yapma

Telsizinizde programlanabilir sayı tuşunu kullanarak Yayın Çağrılarını yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Giriş ekranındayken önceden tanımlanmış ad veya kimlik için programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın.  
Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.  
Sayı tuşu bir girişle ilişkilendirilmemişse olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı görüntülenir.

- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Yayın Çağrısını sonlandırabilir.

## Yayın Çağrılarını Alma

Telsizinizden Yayın Çağrısını almak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Yayın Çağrısını aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.



- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı görüntülenir.
- İkinci metin satırında grup çağrısı adı görünür.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

**NOT:**

Alıcı kullanıcıların Yayın Çağrısı sırasında cevap vermesine izin verilmez. Ekranda **Cevap Yasağı** bilgisi görüntülenir. Yayın Çağrısı sırasında **PTT** düğmesine basılırsa Cevap Yasağı Tonu kısa süreli olarak duyulur.

## Özel Çağrı

Bağımsız bir telsizle başka bir bağımsız telsiz arasında yapılan çağrılara Özel Çağrı denir.


Özel Çağrı yapmanın iki yolu vardır.

- İlk çağrı türü Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (OACSU) olarak adlandırılır. OACSU, telsiz varlığı kontrolü yaptıktan sonra çağrıyı ayarlar ve otomatik olarak tamamlar.

- İkinci çağrı türü Tamamen Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (FOACSU) olarak adlandırılır. FOACSU da çağrıyı telsiz varlığı kontrolü yaptıktan sonra ayarlar. Ancak FOACSU çağrılarının tamamlanması için kullanıcı onayı gerekir. Bu çağrılar, kullanıcıya çağrıyı Kabul Etme veya Reddetme seçeneği sunar.

Çağrı türü sistem yöneticisi tarafından yapılandırılır.

**NOT:**

Hem aramayı başlatan hem de alıcı taraf  düğmesine basarak sürmekte olan bir Özel Çağrıyı sonlandırabilir.

## Özel Çağrılar Yapma

Özel Çağrı başlatabilmeniz için telsizinizin programlanmış olması gerekir. Bu özellik etkin değilse çağrıyı başlattığınızda olumsuz gösterge tonu duyarsınız. Telsizinizden Özel Çağrılar yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın. Hedef telsiz kullanılabilir değilse kısa bir ton duyulur ve ekranda **Taraf Müsait Değil** bilgisi gösterilir.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Etkin abone adına veya kimliğine sahip olan bir kanal seçin. Bkz. [Çağrı Tipi Seçme sayfa 67](#)

- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.

2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.


Yeşil LED yanar.Ekranda **Özel Çağrı** simgesi, abone adı ve çağrı durumu görüntülenir.

3 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanar.

5 Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.Kısa bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Call Ended** (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Hem aramayı başlatan hem de alıcı taraf  düğmesine basarak sürmekte olan bir Özel Çağrıyı sonlandırabilir.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma

Telsizinizde programlanabilir sayı tuşunu kullanarak Özel Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Giriş ekranındayken önceden tanımlanmış ad veya kimlik için programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın.

Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.

Sayı tuşu bir girişle ilişkilendirilmemişse olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.


Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Özel Çağrı** simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında ise çağrı durumu görüntülenir.

3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda hedef adı görüntülenir.





- 4 Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Kısa bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.



Hem çağrıyı başlatan taraf hem de alıcı taraf


sürmekte olan bir Özel Çağrıyı  düğmesine basarak sonlandırabilir.





Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).

## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma



- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, girişler alfabetik sırada görüntülenir.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğe gidin. Ekranın ilk satırında Telefon No: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Telefon numarasını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın.


- 4 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçilen giriş boşa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Telefon Çağrısı Geçersiz # bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Telefonu seçeneğine gidin ve Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Çağrı başarılı olursa DTMF tonu duyulur. Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur. Ekranın ilk satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve **RSSI** simgesi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi ve **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarısız olursa bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Telf

Arama Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz, Erişim Kodu giriş ekranına döner. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiz çağrısı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

- 6 Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın, dinlemek için düğmeyi bırakın. **RSSI** simgesi yayın sırasında kaybolur.
- 7 Telefon Çağrısı tarafından ekstra rakam istenirse bu rakamları girmek için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın.
  - Ekstra rakam girişini başlatmak için tuş takımındaki herhangi bir tuşa basın. Ekranın ilk satırında Ekstra Rakam: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Ekstra basamakları girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur ve telsiz önceki ekrana geri döner.
  - **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.
- 8 Çağrısı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın. Erişimi kaldırma kodu Kişiler listesinde

yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişimi

kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner. DTMF tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Çağrı başarısız olursa telsiziniz Tlf Çağr ekranına döner. Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Arama için OK'e bas bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon kullanıcısı çağrısı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Phone Call Ended (Tel Görüşmesi Bitti) bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrısı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

- 9 Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Kısa bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Hem çağrıyı başlatan taraf hem de alıcı taraf sürmekte olan bir Özel Çağrı (☎) düğmesine basarak sonlandırabilir.



#### NOT:

Kanal erişimi sırasında çağrı denemesini iptal etmek (bir ton duyulur) veya ad aramasından çıkmak için

(☎) düğmesine basın. Ad aramasından çıkmak

için (OK) veya (☎) düğmesine basın. Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener.

## Tek Tuşla Çağrı Düğmesiyle Özel Çağrı Yapma

Tek Tuşla Çağrı özelliği, önceden tanımlanmış bir Özel Çağrı adına veya kimliğine kolayca Özel Çağrı yapmanızı sağlar. Bu özellik, kısa veya uzun süre programlanabilir düğme basışılarına atanabilir.

Tek Tuşla Çağrı düğmesine atanmış yalnızca bir adınız veya kimliğiniz olabilir. Telsizinizde birden fazla Tek Tuşla Çağrı düğmesi programlanabilir.

1 Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Çağrı** düğmesine basarak önceden tanımlanmış bir Özel Çağrı adına veya kimliğine Özel Çağrı yapabilirsiniz.

2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar.

Ekranda, Özel Çağrı adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

3 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.


Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde, LED yeşil renkte yanıp söner.

Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer.




Hem aramayı başlatan hem de alıcı taraf (☎) düğmesine basarak sürmekte olan bir Özel Çağrıyı sonlandırabilir.

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma




Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak Özel Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---



- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Numarası** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Önceden çevrilmiş abone kimliğini düzenleyin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda hedef ad görüntülenir.

---

- 7 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

---


- 8 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda, yayını yapan kullanıcının adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

---

- 9 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Hem çağrıyı başlatan taraf hem de alıcı taraf

sürmekte olan bir Özel Çağrıyı  düğmesine basarak sonlandırabilir.



#### NOT:

Telsizinizin, OACSU veya Tamamen Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (FOACSU) yapılandırmasına bağlı olarak Özel Çağrıları yanıtlamak için kullanıcı onayı gerekebilir ya da gerekmeyebilir.

OACSU yapılandırmasında telsiziniz sessiz kipten çıkar ve çağrılar otomatik olarak bağlanır.




## Özel Çağrıları Alma

Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (OACSU) olarak yapılandırılan Özel Çağrılar aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

## Özel Çağrıları Kabul Etme

Tamamen Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (FOACSU) olarak yapılandırılan Özel Çağrılar aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- 1 FOACSU olarak yapılandırılmış bir Özel Çağrıyı kabul etmek için aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini yapın:
    - Bir Özel Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için  veya  ile Kabul Et seçeneğine gidin ve  düğmesine basın.
    - Her girişte **PTT** düğmesine basın. Yeşil LED yanar.


2 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Call Ended** (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.



### NOT:





Hem çağrıyı başlatan taraf hem de alıcı taraf sürmekte olan bir Özel Çağrıyı  düğmesine basarak sonlandırabilir.

## Özel Çağrıları Reddetme

Tamamen Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (FOACSU) olarak yapılandırılan Özel Çağrılar aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

FOACSU olarak yapılandırılmış bir Özel Çağrıyı reddetmek için aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini yapın:

- Bir Özel Çağrıyı reddetmek için  veya  ile **Reddet** seçeneğine gidin ve  düğmesine basın.
- Bir Özel Çağrıyı reddetmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Herkese Çağrılar

Herkese Çağrı, bağımsız bir telsizden sistem yapılandırmasına göre sahadaki tüm telsizlere veya saha grubundaki tüm telsizlere yapılan çağrıdır.

Herkese Çağrı, kullanıcının tüm dikkatini vermesini gerektiren önemli duyurular yapmak için kullanılır. Sistemdeki kullanıcılar Herkese Çağrılara yanıt veremez.

Capacity Max, Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı ve Çoklu Sahada Herkese Çağrıyı destekler. Sistem yöneticiniz, telsizinizde bu seçeneklerden birini veya ikisini yapılandırabilir.



### NOT:

Aboneler Sistem Genelinde Herkese Çağrıyı destekler ancak Motorola Solutions altyapısı Sistem Genelinde Herkese Çağrıyı desteklemez.



## Herkese Çağrılar Yapma

Herkese Çağrı yapmanız için telsizinizin programlanmış olması gerekir. Telsizinizden Herkese Çağrılar yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Etkin Herkese Çağrı grup adına veya kimliğine sahip olan kanalı seçin. Bkz. [Çağrı Tipi Seçme sayfa 67](#)

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve yapılandırma türüne bağlı olarak **Herkese Çağrı**, **Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı** veya **Çoklu Saha Çağrısı** bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

Kanaldaki kullanıcılar Herkese Çağrıya yanıt veremezler.

Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Herkese Çağrıyı sonlandırabilir.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar Yapma

Telsizinizde programlanabilir sayı tuşunu kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Giriş ekranındayken önceden tanımlanmış ad veya kimliğe atanan programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın.

Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.

Sayı tuşu bir girişle ilişkilendirilmemişse olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve yapılandırma türüne bağlı olarak **Herkese Çağrı**,

Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı veya Çoklu Saha Çağrısı bilgisi görüntülenir.

### 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- **PTT Yan Tonunun** bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.



Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Herkese Çağrıyı sonlandırabilir.


Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).





## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar Yapma

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, girişler alfabetik sırada görüntülenir.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğe gidin. Ekranın ilk satırında Telefon No: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Telefon numarasını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın.


- 4 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçilen giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Telefon Çağrısı Geçersiz # bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 5 Çağrı Telefonu seçeneği için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu önceden Kişiler listesinde yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.


Çağrı başarılı olursa DTMF tonu duyulur. Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur. Ekranın ilk satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve RSSI simgesi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi ve Telefon Çağrısı simgesi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarısız olursa bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz, Erişim Kodu giriş ekranına döner. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.


6 Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın, dinlemek için düğmeyi bırakın. RSSI simgesi yayın sırasında kaybolur.

7 Telefon Çağrısı tarafından ekstra rakam istenirse bu rakamları girmek için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın.

- Ekstra rakam girişini başlatmak için tuş takımındaki herhangi bir tuşa basın. Ekranın ilk satırında Ekstra Rakam: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Ekstra basamakları girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur ve telsiz önceki ekrana geri döner.

- Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

8 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın. Erişimi kaldırma kodu Kişiler listesinde yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişimi

kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner. DTMF tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Çağrı başarısız olursa telsiziniz Tlf Çağr ekranına döner. Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Arama için OK'e bas bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Phone Call Ended (Tel Görüşmesi Bitti) bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.



### NOT:

Çağrıyı başlatan taraf  düğmesine basarak Herkese Çağrıyı sonlandırabilir.

## Herkese Çağrıları Alma

Herkese Çağrı aldığınızda, aşağıdakiler gerçekleşir:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı ve kimliği görüntülenir.
- Yapılandırma türüne bağlı olarak ikinci metin satırında Herkese Çağrı, Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı veya Çoklu Saha Çağrısı bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

Telsiz, çağrı sonlandırıldığında Herkese Çağrı'yı almadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığında kanalın boş olduğunu ve

artık kullanabileceğinizi gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Herkese Çağrıyı yanıtlayamazsınız.



### NOT:

Çağrı alınırken farklı bir kanala geçmeniz halinde telsiz Herkese Çağrıyı almayı durdurur. Herkese Çağrı yapılıyorken çağrı sonlandırılana kadar menüde gezinme veya düzenleme yapma işlemlerine devam edemezsiniz.

## Telefon Çağrıları

Telefon Çağrısı, bağımsız bir telsizden bir telefona yapılan çağrıdır.

Telefon Çağrısı özelliği devre dışı olduğunda bile telsiziniz Capacity Max'te çağrıları ve cevapları alabilir.

Telefon Çağrısı özelliği sistem üzerinde telefon numaraları atayarak ve ayarlayarak etkinleştirilebilir. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için sistem yöneticinize başvurun.


## Telefon Çağrıları Yapma

Telsizinizden Telefon Çağrıları yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Önceden tanımlanmış ada veya kimliğe ilişkin programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.

**Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde yapılandırılmamışsa ekranda **Erişim Kodu:** bilgisi görüntülenir.


2 Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Erişim veya erişimi kaldırma kodu 10 karakterden uzun olamaz.

3 Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.


4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

5 Çağrı tarafından talep edilirse tuş takımını kullanarak


ekstra rakamlar girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Çağrı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

DTMF Tonu duyulur. Telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

6 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmadıysa ekranda **Erişimi Kaldırma Kodu:** bilgisi gösterildiğinde erişimi kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.
- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

DTMF Tonu duyulur ve ekranda **Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor** bilgisi görüntülenir.








Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Son iki adımı tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrışı sonlandırmasını bekleyin.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telefon Çağruları Yapma

Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Telefon Çağruları yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.





- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, girişler alfabetik sırada görüntülenir.
- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda:

- Ekranın ilk satırında Phone Number: (Telefon No:) bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

Seçilen giriş boşsa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Telefon Çağrısı Geçersiz # bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Telefon Ara seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranda Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir.
- 5 Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Erişim veya erişimi kaldırma kodu 10 karakterden uzun olamaz.

İlk metin satırında Çağrı Yapıyor bilgisi görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarılı olursa:


- DTMF Tonu duyulur.
- Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur.
- İlk metin satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve **RSSI** simgesi görüntülenir.
- İkinci metin satırında, Tlf Çağrı bilgisi ve **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız ve ardından, Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Erişim kodu Kişi listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiziniz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana geri döner.


**6** Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
**RSSI** simgesi kaybolur.


**7** Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

**8** Çağrı tarafından talep edilirse tuş takımını kullanarak ekstra rakamlar girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Çağrı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

DTMF Tonu duyulur. Telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

**9** Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

**10** Erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmadıysa ekranda Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi gösterildiğinde erişimi kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telsiz önceki ekrana döner. DTMF Tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. [adım 9](#) ve [adım 10](#) adımlarını tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin. Telefon Kişileri ekranında PTT düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Arama için OK'e bas bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Phone Call Ended (Tel Görüşmesi Bitti) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.



### NOT:

Kanal erişimi sırasında  düğmesine basılırsa çağrı denemesi geçersiz kalır ve bir ton duyulur.

Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener.

Kanal erişimi ve erişim/erişimi kaldırma kodu veya ekstra rakam iletimi sırasında, telsiziniz sadece **Açma/Kapatma** düğmesi, **Ses Düzeyi Topuzu** ve **Kanal Ayarlayıcı**'ya yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.



## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma

Ad araması ya da alfasayısal arama yaparak da istediğiniz abone adlarına ulaşabilirsiniz. Bu özellik, sadece Kişiler menüsündeyken kullanılabilir. Telsizinizde ad aramasını kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.



- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, girişler alfabetik sırada görüntülenir.



---


- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğe gidin. Ekranın ilk satırında Telefon No: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Telefon numarasını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın.

---

- 4 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçilen giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Telefon Çağrısı Geçersiz # bilgisi görüntülenir.

---


- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Telefonu seçeneğine gidin ve Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında

yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Çağrı başarılı olursa DTMF tonu duyulur. Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur. Ekranın ilk satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve **RSSI** simgesi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi ve **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarısız olursa bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz, Erişim Kodu giriş ekranına döner. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiz çağrısı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.



- 6 Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın, dinlemek için düğmeyi bırakın. **RSSI** simgesi yayın sırasında kaybolur.

---

- 7 Telefon Çağrısı tarafından ekstra rakam istenirse bu rakamları girmek için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın.
  - Ekstra rakam girişini başlatmak için tuş takımındaki herhangi bir tuşa basın. Ekranın ilk satırında Ekstra Rakam: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Ekstra basamakları girin ve devam

etmek için  düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur ve telsiz önceki ekrana geri döner.

- **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.




8 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın. Erişimi kaldırma kodu Kişiler listesinde yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişimi kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner. DTMF tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Çağrı başarısız olursa telsiziniz Tlf Çağr ekranına döner. Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Arama için OK'e bas bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Phone Call Ended (Tel Görüşmesi Bitti) bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen

ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.













### NOT:



Kanal erişimi sırasında çağrı denemesini iptal etmek (bir ton duyulur) veya ad aramasından çıkmak için

 düğmesine basın.  veya  düğmesine basarak ad aramasından çıkın. Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener. Kanal erişimi ve erişim/erişimi kaldırma kodu veya ekstra rakam iletimi sırasında, telsiziniz sadece Açma/Kapatma düğmesi, Ses Düzeyi Topuzu ve Kanal Ayarlayıcı'ya yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma


Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Telefon Numarası seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranı Numara: bilgisi ve yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.
- 

- 5 Telefon numarasını girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Erişim kodu önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranda Erişim Kodu: bilgisi ve yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.
- 
- 6 Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim veya erişimi kaldırma kodu 10 karakterden uzun olamaz.
- Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında abone adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında ise çağrı durumu görüntülenir.
- Çağrı başarılı olursa:
- Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans (DTMF) Tonu duyulur.
  - Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur.
  - İlk metin satırında abone adı görüntülenir.
  - Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi gösterilmeye devam eder.
- Çağrı başarısız olursa:
- Bir ton duyulur.


- Ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız ve ardından, Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Erişim kodu Kişi listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiziniz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana geri döner.

---

7 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

---

8 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmadıysa ekranda Erişimi Kaldırma Kodu: bilgisi gösterildiğinde erişimi kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.
- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

DTMF Tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.

- Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.


Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. [adım 7.](#) adımı tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin.

**NOT:**

Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Press OK to Place Phone Call (Telefon Çağrısı İçin OK'e Bas) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Çğr Son bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

Kanal erişimi sırasında  düğmesine basılırsa çağrı denemesi geçersiz kalır ve bir ton duyulur.

Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener.

Kanal erişimi ve erişim/erişimi kaldırma kodu veya ekstra rakam iletimi sırasında, telsiziniz sadece **Açma/Kapatma** düğmesi, **Ses**

**Düzeyi Topuzu** ve **Kanal Ayarlayıcı**'ya yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.

## Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans



Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans (DTMF) özelliği, telsizinizi telefon sistemlerine arabirimi olan telsiz sistemlerinde çalıştırmanızı sağlar.

Tüm telsiz tonlarını ve uyarılarını devre dışı bırakarak DTMF tonunu kapatabilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya Kapatma sayfa 208](#).

## DTMF Çağrıları Başlatma

Telsizinizden DTMF çağrıları başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun.
- 2 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - DTMF çağrısı başlatmak için istediğiniz numarayı girin.

- DTMF çağrısı başlatmak için  düğmesine basın.
- DTMF çağrısı başlatmak için  düğmesine basın.

## Telefon Çağrılarını Grup Çağrısı Olarak Yanıtlama


Telsizinizden Grup Çağrısı olarak Telefon Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Grup Çağrısı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda:

- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Tlf Çağr** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranda Tlf Çağr bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipten çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

**1** Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

**2** Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

**3** Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.



### NOT:

Telefon Çağrısı özelliği telsizinizde etkinleştirilmemişse telsiz grup çağrısı olarak gelen telefon çağrısını sonlandıramaz. Çağrıyı, telefon kullanıcısının sonlandırması gerekir. Çağrı sırasında alıcı kullanıcının yalnızca cevap vermesine izin verilir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. **adım 3** adımını tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin.

## Telefon Çağrılarını Herkese Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama

Herkese Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda alıcı telsiz cevap veremez. Alıcı kullanıcının Herkese Çağrısı sonlandırmasına izin verilmez.

Herkese Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda:

- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Yapılandırma ve T1f Çağrı türüne bağlı olarak ekranda Herkese Çağrı, Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı veya Çoklu Saha Çağrısı bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

## Telefon Çağrılarını Özel Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama


Telsizinizden Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Özel Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda:

- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranda T1f Çağrı bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

1 Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

2 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

3 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranada Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.



### NOT:

Telefon Çağrısı özelliği telsizinizde etkinleştirilmemişse telsiz özel çağrı olarak gelen telefon çağrısını sonlandıramaz. Çağrıyı, telefon kullanıcısının sonlandırması gerekir. Çağrı sırasında alıcı kullanıcının yalnızca cevap vermesine izin verilir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.

- Ekranda **Call Ended** (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. **adım 3** adımını tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrışı sonlandırmasını bekleyin.

## Çağrı Önceliği

Çağrı Önceliği, telsizden sürmekte olan tüm ses yayını durdurarak öncelikli yayın başlatmasını sağlar.

Çağrı Önceliği özelliği sayesinde sistem, birleştirilmiş kanalların kullanılmadığı durumlarda sürmekte olan çağrıları keser ve önceliklendirir.

Acil Durum Çağrıları veya Herkese Çağrılar gibi daha yüksek öncelikli çağrılar daha yüksek öncelikli çağrıların sırasını almak için yayın yapan telsizde üstün durumdadır. Kullanılabilir başak Telsiz Frekansı (RD) kanalı yoksa Acil Durum Çağrısı, Herkese Çağrıdan da üstün durumdadır.

## Ses Kesme

Ses Kesme özelliği kullanıcının sürmekte olan ses yayını kapatmasını sağlar.

Kesintiyi yapan telsiz Ses Kesme özelliği için yapılandırılmışsa ve yayını yapan telsiz Sesli Çağrısı Kesilebilir şeklinde yapılandırılmışsa bu özellik, ters kanal sinyali kullanarak telsize ait sürmekte olan ses yayını durdurur. Daha sonra kesintiyi yapan telsizin durdurulan çağrının katılımcılarına ses yayını yapmasına izin verilir.

Ses Kesme özelliği, bir arama sürmekteyken amaçlanan taraflara yeni bir yayının başarıyla iletilme ihtimalini önemli oranda artırır.

Ses Kesme özelliğine, yalnızca telsizde bu özelliğin ayarlanmış olması durumunda kullanıcı tarafından erişilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Ses Kesme Özelliğini Etkinleştirme

Telsizinizden Ses Kesme özelliğini başlatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Telsiziniz, bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

- 1 Devam eden bir çağrı sırasında yayını kesmek için **PTT** düğmesine basın.



Kesilen telsizin ekranında Çağrı Kesildi bilgisi görüntülenir. **PTT** düğmesi bırakılana kadar telsizden olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

## 2 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

## 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

## Gelişmiş Özellikler

Bu bölümde, telsizinizde bulunan özelliklerin nasıl çalıştığı açıklanmaktadır.

Bayiniz ya da sistem yöneticiniz, telsizinizi özel ihtiyaçlarınız doğrultusunda özelleştirmiş olabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Çağrı Kuyruğu

Bir çağrı işlemek için kullanılacak kaynak olmadığında Çağrı Kuyruğu, çağrı talebinin sistem kuyruğunda sonraki kullanılabilir kaynağa atanmasını sağlar.

**PTT** düğmesine bastıktan sonra bir Çağrı Kuyruğu Tonu duyulur ve bu ton telsizin Çağrı Kuyruğu Durumuna girdiğini gösterir. Çağrı Kuyruğu Tonu duyulduğunda **PTT** düğmesi bırakılabilir.

Çağrı bağlantısı başarılı olursa aşağıdaki durumlar meydana gelir:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Etkinse Konuşma İzni Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda çağrı türü simgesi, kimliği veya adı görüntülenir.
- Telsiz kullanıcısının **PTT** düğmesine basarak ses yayını başlatması için en fazla 4 saniye süresi vardır.

Çağrı bağlantısı başarısız olursa aşağıdaki durumlar meydana gelir:

- Etkinse Reddetme Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda kısa bir süreyle arıza bildirim ekranı görüntülenir.
- Çağrı sonlandırılır ve telsiz çağrı bağlantısından çıkar.

## Konuşma Grubu Tarama

Bu özellik, telsizinizin Alım Grubu Listesi tarafından tanımlanan gruplar için çağrılarını izlemesini ve bu çağrılara katılmasını sağlar.

Tarama etkinleştirildiğinde, durum çubuğunda tarama simgesi görünür ve LED sarı yanıp söner. Telsiziniz, Alım Grubu Listesindeki üyeler için sessiz kipten çıkar.

Tarama devre dışı bırakıldığında telsiziniz Herkese Çağrı ve seçili Konuşma Grubu dışında Alım Grubu Listesi üyelerinden yayın almaz.













### NOT:

Konuşma Grubu Tarama özelliği, CPS kullanılarak yapılandırılabilir. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

## Konuşma Grubu Taramayı Açma veya Kapatma

Telsizinizde Konuşma Grubu Taramayı açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  -  veya  düğmesine basarak Aç seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  -  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapat seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Tarama etkinse:

- Ekranda Tırma Aç bilgisi ve **Tarama** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Sarı LED yanıp söner.
- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.

Tarama devre dışıysa:

- Ekranda, Tırma Kap bilgisi görüntülenir.
- **Tarama** simgesi kaybolur.
- LED söner.
- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

## Alım Grubu Listesi

Alım Grubu Listesi, konuşma grubu tarama listesinin üyelerini oluşturmanızı ve atamanızı sağlayan bir özelliktir.

Bu liste, telsiziniz programlandığında oluşturulur ve hangi grupların taranacağını belirler. Telsiziniz bu listede maksimum 16 üyeyi destekleyebilir.

Telsiziniz tarama listesini düzenlemenize izin verecek şekilde programlanmışsa şunları yapabilirsiniz:

- Konuşma grupları ekleme/kaldırma.

- Konuşma grupları için öncelik düzeyi ekleme, kaldırma ve/veya düzenleme. Bkz. [Konuşma Grubu için Öncelik Düzenleme sayfa 106](#).
- Konuşma grubu bağlantıları ekleme, kaldırma ve/veya düzenleme. Bkz. [Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısı Ekleme sayfa 107](#) ve [Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısını Kaldırma sayfa 109](#).
- Mevcut tarama listesini yeni bir tarama listesiyle değiştirme.



### ÖNEMLİ:

Listeye üye eklemek için önce telsizde konuşma grubunun yapılandırılması gerekir.



### NOT:

Alım Grubu Listesi, sistem yöneticisi tarafından programlanır. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Öncelikli İzleme

Öncelikli İzleme özelliği, telsizin konuşma grubu çağrısında bile daha yüksek öncelikli konuşma grubundan gelen yayınları otomatik olarak almasına olanak tanır.

Telsiz, daha yüksek öncelikli konuşma grubu çağrısı için düşük öncelikli konuşma grubu çağrısından ayrılır.



**NOT:**

Bu özelliğe yalnızca Konuşma Grubu Tarama özelliği etkinleştirildiğinde erişilebilir.

Öncelikli İzleme özelliği, yalnızca Alım Grubu Listesi üyeleri için geçerlidir. İki Öncelikli Konuşma Grubu vardır: 1. Öncelik (P1) ve 2. Öncelik (P2). P1, P2'ye göre daha yüksek önceliğe sahiptir. Capacity Max sisteminde telsiz, yayını aşağıdaki öncelik sırasına göre alır:

- 1 P1 Konuşma Grubu için Acil Durum Çağrısı
- 2 P2 Konuşma Grubu için Acil Durum Çağrısı
- 3 Alım Grubu Listesindeki öncelikli olmayan Konuşma Grupları için Acil Durum Çağrısı
- 4 Herkese Çağrı
- 5 P1 Konuşma Grubu Çağrısı
- 6 P2 Konuşma Grubu Çağrısı
- 7 Alım Grubu Listesindeki öncelikli olmayan Konuşma Grupları

Tarama listesindeki konuşma gruplarına öncelik ekleme, kaldırma ve/veya öncelik düzeyini değiştirme hakkında

daha fazla bilgi için [Konuşma Grubu için Öncelik Düzenleme sayfa 106](#) bölümüne bakın.













**NOT:**

Bu özellik, sistem yöneticisi tarafından programlanır. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.




## Konuşma Grubu için Öncelik Düzenleme






Konuşma Grubu Tarama menüsünde, konuşma grubunun öncelik düzeyini görüntüleyebilir veya düzenleyebilirsiniz.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  ile Listeye Ekle/Düzeltilt seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 İstenen konuşma grubu için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Mevcut öncelik düzeyi, konuşma grubunun yanındaki **1. Öncelik** veya **2. Öncelik** simgesiyle belirtilir.

- 5  veya  ile Öncüğü Düzle seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6 Gereken öncelik seviyesi için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
1. Öncelik veya 2. Öncelik alanına başka bir konuşma grubu atanmışsa mevcut öncelik düzeyinin üzerine yazmayı tercih edebilirsiniz. Ekranda **Ölünün Üstüne Yaz?** mesajı görüntülendiğinde, aşağıdaki seçenekler için  veya  düğmesine basın:
- Önceki adıma dönmek için **Hayıır** seçeneğini belirleyin.

- Üstüne yazmak için **Evet** seçeneğini belirleyin. Önceki sayfaya dönmeden önce ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görünür. Konuşma grubunun yanında öncelik simgesi görünür.

## Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısı

Capacity Max sisteminde, telsiziniz bir sahada en fazla yedi konuşma grubu bulunacak şekilde yapılandırılabilir.

Alım Grubu Listesindeki 16 konuşma grubunun en fazla yedisi, konuşma grubu bağlantısı olarak atanabilir. Seçili konuşma grubu ve öncelikli konuşma grupları otomatik olarak bağlanır.



### NOT:




Bu özellik, sistem yöneticisi tarafından programlanır. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısı Ekleme




Konuşma grubu bağlantısı eklemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.





---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Tarama** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **İstye Bk/** **Düzt** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---








4 İstene konuşma grubu kimliği ya da adı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Bağlantı durumu **İstye Bk/Düzt** bölümünde gösterilir. Ekranda, seçili konuşma grubu kimliği veya adının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.


---


5 Bağlantıyı **Düzenle** seçeneği için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Açık** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  -  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kapalı** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Açık seçeneği belirlendiğinde, konuşma grubu kimliği veya adının yanında  simgesi görünür.
- 

Bağlantı başarılıysa seçili konuşma grubu kimliği veya adının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.


Bağlantı başarısızsa konuşma grubu kimliği veya adının yanında  simgesi görüntülenmeye devam eder.

**NOT:**




Tarama listesindeki bağlantı için maksimum değer olan yedi konuşma grubu seçildiğinde, telsizde Liste Dolu bilgisi görüntülenir. Bağlantı için yeni bir konuşma grubu seçmek isterseniz yeni eklemelere yer açmak amacıyla mevcut bir bağlı konuşma grubunu kaldırın. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısını Kaldırma sayfa 109.](#)

## Konuşma Grubu Bağlantısını Kaldırma




Bağlantı listesi dolu olduğunda ve bağlantı için yeni bir konuşma grubu seçmek istediğinizde, yeni eklemelere yer açmak amacıyla mevcut bir bağlı konuşma grubunu kaldırın. Konuşma grubu bağlantısını kaldırmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.





---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Lstye Bk/Düzl t seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





---

- 4 İstenen konuşma grubu kimliği ya da adı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Bağlantı durumu Lstye Bk/Düzl t bölümünde gösterilir. Ekranda, seçili konuşma grubu kimliği veya adının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.

---

- 5 Bağlantıyı Düzenle seçeneği için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Kapalı seçeneği belirlendiğinde, konuşma grubu kimliği veya adının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.

---

## Cevap

Cevap özelliği, tarama sırasında bir yayını yanıtlamanızı sağlar.

Telsiziniz seçilebilir grup tarama listesindeki bir çağrıyı tarıyorsa ve taranan çağrı sırasında **PTT** düğmesine basarsanız telsizinizin yapacağı işlem, telsiz programlama sırasında Cevap özelliğinin etkinleştirilmiş ya da devre dışı bırakılmış olmasına bağlı olarak değişiklik gösterir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

### Cevap Devre Dışı

Telsiz, taranan çağrıyı bırakır ve seçili olan geçerli kanal konumu kişisi üzerinden yayın yapmayı dener. Seçili olan geçerli kişinin Çağrı Kalma Süresi bittikten sonra telsiz giriş kanalına geri döner ve Tarama Kalma Süresi Sayacını Başlatır. Tarama Kalma Süresi bittikten sonra telsiz grup taramasına kaldığı yerden devam eder.

### Cevap Etkin

Taranan çağrının Grup Kalma Süresinde **PTT** düğmesine basıldığında telsiz, taranan gruba yayın göndermeyi dener.



### NOT:

O sırada seçili olan bölgedeki bir kanal konumuna atanmamış bir gruba yapılan çağrıyı tarıyorsanız ve çağrı sonlanırsa doğru bölgeye geçmeniz ve sonra o gruba cevap vermek üzere grubun kanal konumunu seçmeniz gerekir.

## Bluetooth

Bu özellik sayesinde telsizinizi Bluetooth bağlantısı aracılığıyla Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla (aksesuar) kullanabilirsiniz. Telsiziniz hem Motorola Solutions'ın hem de piyasada bulunan diğer ticari markaların (COTS) Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarını desteklemektedir.

Bluetooth 10 metrelik (32 ft) bir görüş alanı menziline çalışır. Telsiziniz ve Bluetooth özellikli cihazınız arasındaki bu mesafenin engelsiz olması gerekir. Motorola Solutions, yüksek güvenilirlik için telsiz ve aksesuarı ayırmamanızı önerir.

Kapsama alanı sınırlarına yakın olduğunuz durumlarda hem konuşma hem de ton kalitesi düşer, sesler "karışık" ve "bozuk" çıkar. Bu sorunu çözerek yeniden net ses alımı sağlamak için telsizinizle Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı birbirlerine yaklaştırın (tanımlanmış 10 metrelik menzil içine alın). Telsizinizin Bluetooth işlevinin maksimum gücü, 10 metrelik menzil içerisinde 2,5 mW'dir (4 dBm).



Telsiziniz, birbirinden farklı türlerde Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla aynı anda üç Bluetooth bağlantısı gerçekleştirilmesini destekler. Örneğin kulaklık, tarayıcı ve bir Yalnızca Bas Konuş Cihazı (POD). Aynı tip Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla çoklu bağlantı desteklenmemektedir.

Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızın tüm özellikleri hakkında ayrıntılar için Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.




#### NOT:




CPS ile devre dışı bırakıldığında Bluetooth ile ilgili tüm özellikler devre dışı kalır ve Bluetooth cihazı veritabanı silinir.



## Bluetooth'u Açık ve Kapalı Konuma Getirme

Bluetooth'u açıp kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---







- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  ile Durumum seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında On (Açık) ve Off (Kapalı) seçenekleri görüntülenir. Geçerli durum bir ✓ simgesi ile belirtilir.















- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


-  veya  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranında, Açık bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranında, Kapalı bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




## Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma

Bluetooth cihazlarını bağlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı açın ve eşleştirme modunda bırakın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Kullanılabilir cihazları bulmak için  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazları Bul ögesine gidin. İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın.

düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Bağlan ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Eşleştirmenin tamamlanması için Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızda başka işlemler yapılması gerekebilir. Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın. Ekranında <Cihaza> Bağlanıyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında <Cihaz> Bağlandı bilgisi ve **Bluetooth Bağlandı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranında bağlı cihazın yanında ✓ ögesi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında Bağlantı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.


**NOT:**

Pin kodu gerekirse bkz. [Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme sayfa 195](#).




## Keşfedilebilir Kipinde Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma

Bulunabilirlik modundaki Bluetooth cihazlarını bağlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı açın ve eşleştirme modunda bırakın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  veya  düğmelerine basarak Beni Bul öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz artık programlanan süre boyunca diğer

Bluetooth özellikli cihazlar tarafından bulunabilir. Buna, Bulunabilir Kip adı verilir.

Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:


- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda <Cihaz> Bağlandı bilgisi ve **Bluetooth Bağlandı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranda bağlı cihazın yanında ✓ ögesi görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Bağlantı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Bluetooth Cihazlarının Bağlantısını Kesme

Bluetooth cihazlarının bağlantısını kesmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.



- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar  
öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4 İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine  
basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Bağlantıyı  
Kes öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine  
basın.  
Ekranda <Cihaz> Bağlantı Ksiliyor bilgisi  
göüntülenir.



## NOT:

Bağlantının kesilmesi için Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızda başka işlemler yapılması gerekebilir. Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarınızın ilgili kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.

---

Onay için bekleyin.

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda <Cihaz Adı> Bağlantı Ksildi bilgisi göüntülenir ve **Bluetooth Bağlandı** simgesi kaybolur.
- Bağlı cihazın yanındaki ✓ ögesi kaybolur.

## Ses Yönlendirmesini Dahili Telsiz Hoparlörü ve Bluetooth Cihazı Arasında Değişirme

Ses yönlendirmesini telsiz dahili hoparlörü ve Bluetooth özellikli harici cihaz arasında değiştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Programlanmış **Bluetooth Ses Anahtarı** düğmesine basın.











---

Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri göüntülenir:

- Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Sesi Telsize Yönlendir bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Sesi Bluetooth'a Yönlendir bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Cihaz Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme











Telsiziniz hakkındaki cihaz ayrıntılarını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  ile Cihazlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4 İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Cihaz Adını Silme











Bağlantısı kesilen bir cihazı Bluetooth özellikli cihazlar listesinden silebilirsiniz.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4 İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Cihaz Silindi bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Bluetooth Mikrofon Kazancı

Bu özellik kullanıcının bağlı Bluetooth özellikli cihazının mikrofon kazancı değerini kontrol etmesini sağlar.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak BT Mik Kazancı seçeneğini görebilirsiniz. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4 BT Mik Kazancı tipi ve geçerli değerler için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

düğmesine basın. Değerleri buradan düzenleyebilirsiniz.

- 5 Değerleri artırmak ya da azaltmak için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## İç Konum











### NOT:

İç Konum özelliği en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

İç Konum, telsiz kullanıcılarını takip etmek için kullanılır. İç Konum etkinleştirildiğinde telsiz kısıtlı keşfedilebilir kipte olur. Telsizi bulmak ve konumunu belirlemek için özel işaretlemeler kullanılır.

## İç Konum Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma

İç Konum özelliğini, aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek açabilir veya kapatabilirsiniz.


- Bu özelliğe menüden erişin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
  - b.  ya da  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - c.  ya da  veya İç Konum seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - d. İç Konum özelliğini açmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında İç Konum Açık bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi görüntülenir.

- Başarısız olursa ekranda Açma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

- e. İç Konum özelliğini kapatmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında İç Konum Kapalı bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi kaybolur.
- Başarısız olursa ekranda Kapatma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

- Bu özelliğe programlanmış düğmeyi kullanarak erişin.
  - a. İç Konum özelliğini açmak için programlanmış **İç Konum** düğmesine uzun basın.

Ekranında İç Konum Açık bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi görüntülenir.
  - Başarısız olursa ekranda Açma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Başarısız olursa olumsuz gösterge tonu duyarsınız.
- b. İç Konum özelliğini kapatmak için programlanmış **İç Konum** düğmesine basın.


Ekranda İç Konum Kapalı bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:




- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi kaybolur.
- Başarısız olursa ekranda Kapatma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Başarısız olursa olumsuz gösterge tonu duyarsınız.

## İç Konum İşaretleme Bilgilerine Erişim




İç Konum işaretleri ile ilgili bilgilere erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  ya da  veya İç Konum seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak İşaretleme öğesine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

Ekranda, işaretleme bilgileri görüntülenir.



## Çoklu Saha Kontrolleri

Bu özellikler, geçerli telsiz kanalınız bir Capacity Max sistemi için yapılandırıldığında geçerlidir.

### Manuel Saha Araması Başlatma

Alınan sinyal gücü düşükse daha iyi sinyale sahip başka bir saha bulmak üzere manuel saha araması başlatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Telsiz yeni bir saha bulursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.

Telsiz yeni bir saha bulamazsa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

### Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı

Açıldığında, telsiz yalnızca geçerli sahayı arar. Telsiz, kapatıldığında geçerli sahayla birlikte diğer sahaları da arar.

Programlanmış **Saha Kilidi** düğmesine basın.

**Saha Kilidi** işlevi açıksa:

- Telsizin geçerli sahaya kilitlendiğini belirten bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda, **Site Locked** (Saha Kilitlendi) bilgisi görüntülenir.




**Saha Kilidi** işlevi kapalıysa:

- Telsizin kilidinin açıldığını belirten bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda, **Site Unlocked** (Saha Kilidi Açıldı) bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Komşu Saha Listesine Erişme

Bu özellik kullanıcının geçerli ana sahanın yanında bulunan sahaların listesini kontrol etmesini sağlar. Komşu Saha Listesine erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Komşu Sahalar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı

Bu özellik, telsiz belirli bir süre ana kanala ayarlı olmadığında bir hatırlatıcı sağlar.

Bu özellik etkinleştirilmişse telsiziniz bir süreliğine ana kanala ayarlanmadığında düzenli aralıklarla şu durum oluşur:

- Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı tonu ve anonsu duyulur.
- Ekranın ilk satırında Ana Kanal bilgisi görüntülenir.
- İkinci satırda Olmayan bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısını Susturma

Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı duyulduğunda hatırlatıcının sesini geçici olarak kapatabilirsiniz.


**Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı Sessize Al** programlanabilir düğmesine basın.




Ekranın ilk satırında HCR, ikinci satırında Sessiz ifadesi görüntülenir.

## Yeni Ana Kanal Ayarlama


Ana Kanal Anımsatıcı duyulduğunda yeni bir ana kanal ayarlayabilirsiniz.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


- Geçerli kanalı yeni Ana Kanal olarak ayarlamak için programlanabilir **Ana Kanalı Sıfırla** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın. Ekranın ilk satırında kanal adı, ikinci satırında Yeni Ana Kanal ifadesi gösterilir.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz


Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ana Kanal

bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak istenilen yeni

ana kanal adına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, seçilen ana kanal adının yanında  gösterilir.

## Uzaktan İzleme

Bu özellik, abone adı veya kimliğiyle hedef telsizin mikrofonunu açmak için kullanılır. Bu özelliği hedef telsiz civarındaki her türlü işitilebilir faaliyeti uzaktan izlemek için kullanabilirsiniz.

Hem telsiziniz hem de hedef telsiz bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır.




[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

Başlatıldığında, hedef telsizdeki yeşil LED bir kez yanıp söner. Programlanan sürenin sonunda ya da hedef telsizde kullanıcı herhangi bir işlem yaptığında bu özellik otomatik olarak durur.

## Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma

Telsizinizde Uzaktan İzleme özelliğini başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Programlanmış **Uzaktan İzleme** düğmesine basın.

2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.





- İzlenen telsizin sesi, programlanan bir süre boyunca çalmaya başlar ve ekranda Uzaktan İzleme (Uzaktan İzleme) bilgisi görüntülenir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda telsiz, bir uyarı tonu verir ve LED söner.




İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma

Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.











-  veya  ile Uzaktan İzleme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

- Onay için bekleyin. İşlem başarılı olursa:
  - Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
  - İzlenen telsizin sesi, programlanan bir süre boyunca çalmaya başlar ve ekranda Uzaktan İzleme (Uzaktan İzleme) bilgisi görüntülenir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda telsiz, bir uyarı tonu verir ve LED söner.İşlem başarısız olursa:
  - Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.



- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Uzaktan İzlemeler Başlatma

Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  ile **Telsiz Numarası** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Abone adını veya kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Önceden çevrilmiş kimliği girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 6 veya ile **Uzaktan İzlm.** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.

Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

### 7 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- İzlenen telsizin sesi, programlanan bir süre boyunca çalmaya başlar ve ekranda **Uzktn. Monitor (Uzktn İzleme)** bilgisi görüntülenir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda telsiz, bir uyarı tonu verir ve LED söner.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Kişi Ayarları

Kişiler, telsizinizde adres defteri özellikleri sağlar. Her giriş, çağrı başlatmak için kullandığınız bir ada ya da kimliğe karşılık gelir. Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.

Her giriş, bağlamına göre farklı çağrı tipleriyle ilişkilendirilir: Grup Çağrısı, Özel Çağrı, Yayın Çağrısı, Sahada Herkese Çağrı, Çoklu Sahada Herkese Çağrı, PC Çağrı veya Sevk Çağrısı.

PC Çağrı ve Sevk Çağrısı veriyle ilişkili çağrılardır. Yalnızca uygulamalarla kullanılabilirler. Ayrıntılı bilgi almak için veri uygulamaları belgesine bakın.

Ayrıca Kişiler menüsü, tuş takımlı mikrofondaki bir ya da daha fazla programlanabilir numara tuşuna giriş atamanızı sağlar. Sayı tuşlarına giriş atadığınızda telsiziniz girişler için hızlı arama yapabilir.



### NOT:

Bir girişe atanan her sayı tuşunun önünde bir onay işareti görünür. Boş öğesinin önünde bir onay işareti görünüyorsa girişe bir sayı tuşu atanmamıştır.

Kişilerde yer alan tüm girişler aşağıdaki bilgileri içerir:

- Çağrı Türü
- Çağrı Diğer Adı
- Çağrı Kimliği



### NOT:




Gizlilik özelliği etkin olan kanallar üzerinde gizliliğin etkin olduğu Grup Çağrıları, Özel Çağrılar, Herkese Çağrıları ve Telefon Çağrıları yapabilirsiniz. Yayını sadece sizin telsizinizle aynı Gizlilik Anahtarına ya da Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip olan hedef telsizler çözebilir.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama




Telsizinizin programlanabilir sayı tuşlarına giriş atamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1


Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



---

4  veya  ile **Program Tuşu** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---



5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:



- İsteddiğiniz sayı tuşu bir girişe atanmadıysa istediğiniz sayı tuşu için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- İsteddiğiniz sayı tuşu bir girişe atandıysa ekranda **Bu Tuş Atandı** uyarısı ve ardından, ilk metin satırında **Üstüne Yaz?** metni görüntülenir. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

 veya  ile **Evet** seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telsiz olumlu bir gösterge tonu verir ve ekranda **Kişi Kaydedildi** bilgisi ve olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

Önceki adıma dönmek için  veya  ile **Hayır** seçeneğine gidin.


Her giriş farklı bir numara tuşuna atanabilir. Bir girişe atanan her numara tuşunun önünde bir  ögesi görüntülenir.  ögesi **Boş** ifadesinin önünde yer alıyorsa bu sayı tuşu atanmamıştır. Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.




Ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.




---

## Girişler ve Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşları Arasındaki İlişkilendirmeyi Kaldırma




Telsizinizde girişler ve programlanabilir sayı tuşları arasındaki ilişkilendirmeleri kaldırmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Gerekli ad veya kimlik için programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 4](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile **Program Tuşu** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile **Boş** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İlk metin satırında **Tüm Tuşları Temiz** mesajı görüntülenir.

- 6  veya  ile **Evet** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



### NOT:


Bir giriş silindiğinde, bu giriş ve onun için programlanmış sayı tuşu/tuşları arasındaki ilişki kaldırılmış olur.

Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekranda **Kişi Kaydedildi** bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.






## Yeni Kişiler Ekleme




Telsizinizde yeni kişiler eklemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 3  veya  ile Yeni Kişi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Kişisi ya da Telefon Kişisi seçenekleri arasından kişi türünü seçin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 5 Tuş takımıyla kişi numarasını girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6 Tuş takımıyla kişinin adını girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 7 Gereken zil türü için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


---

## Çağrı Göstergesi Ayarları




Bu özellik, telsiz kullanıcılarının çağrı veya yazılı mesaj zil tonlarını yapılandırmasını sağlar.

## Özel Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma




Telsizinizde Özel Çağrılar için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

5  veya  ile Çağrı Ziller seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

6  veya  ile Özel Çağrı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

7 İstedığınız ton için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




---

## Yazılı Mesajlar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma

Telsizinizde yazılı mesajlara ilişkin çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.


1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar

Uyarılar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



5  veya  ile Çağrı Ziller seçeneğine

gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Mesajı

bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda  simgesi ve geçerli ton görüntülenir.




7 İstedığınız ton için  veya  düğmesine

basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, seçilen dilin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.


## Çağrı Uyarısı için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma

Telsizinizde Çağrı Uyarıları için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.


1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz




Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar




Uyarılar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

6  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

7 İstenen ton için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, seçilen dilin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




---

## Seçici Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma




Telsizinizde Seçici Çağrılar için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---








6  veya  düğmesine basarak Seçici Çağrı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda ✓ simgesi ve geçerli ton görüntülenir.




---




- 7 İstenen ton için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, seçilen dilin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




## Yazılı Telemetri Durumu için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma

Telsizinizde metinli telemetri durumu için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Uyarıları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarıları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 6  veya  ile Telemetri. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Geçerli ton bir ✓ simgesi ile belirtilir.




## Zil Stilleri Atama




Telsiz belirli bir kişiden Çağrı Uyarısı veya Metin Mesajı alırken önceden tanımlanmış on adet zil sesinden birini çalacak şekilde programlanabilir. Listede gezindikçe, telsiz her zil stilinin sesini çıkarır. Telsizinizde zil stillerini atamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile **Zil Sesini Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 İsteddiğiniz ton için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
✓ Seçili tonun yanında simgesi görüntülenir.

## Alarm Tonu Ses Seviyesini Yükseltme

Telsiz, bir telsiz çağrısı yanıtlanmadığında sürekli olarak uyarı verecek şekilde programlanabilir. Alarm tonu ses seviyesi zaman içinde otomatik olarak yükselir. Bu özelliğe Kademeli Uyarı denir.

## Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri

Telsiziniz giden, cevaplanan ve cevapsız tüm Özel Çağrıların kaydını tutar. Arama geçmiş özelliği, son çağrıları görüntülemek ve yönetmek için kullanılır.


Sistem yapılandırmasına bağlı olarak telsizinizde Cevapsız Çağrı Uyarıları arama geçmişi kayıtlarına dahil edilebilir. Her çağrı listenizde aşağıdaki görevleri gerçekleştirebilirsiniz:

- Adı veya Kimliği Kişilerde Saklama
- Çağrıyı Silme


- Tüm Çağruları Silme
- Ayrıntıları Görme



## Son Çağruları Görüntüleme

Telsizinizdeki son çağruları görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.



2  veya  düğmesine basarak Arama

Geçmiş i seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Tercih edilen liste için  veya  düğmesine basın. Cevapsız, Cevaplanan ve Giden seçenekleri listelenir.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda en son yapılan giriş görüntülenir.




4 Listeyi görüntülemek için  veya  düğmesine basın.




PTT düğmesine basarak ekranda gösterilmekte olan ad veya kimlikle bir Özel Çağrı başlatabilirsiniz.




## Çağrı Listesindeki Ad veya Kimlikleri Saklama

Çağrı listesindeki adları veya kimlikleri telsizinize kaydederek saklamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  ile Arama Geçmiş i seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3 Gerekli liste için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  veya  ile **Sakla** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

---

6 Gereken adın kalan karakterlerini girin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Bir kimliği ad olmadan saklayabilirsiniz. Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




---

## Çağrı Listesindeki Çağrılar Silme




Çağrı listesindeki çağrıları telsizinizden silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Arama** Geçmiş'i seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen listeye gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Liste boşsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda **Liste Boş** bilgisi görüntülenir.

---

4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





---

5  veya  düğmesine basarak **Giriş Silinsin Mi?** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:









- Girişi silmek için  düğmesine basarak Evet'i seçin.  
Ekranda, Entry Deleted (Giriş Silindi) bilgisi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.




## Çağrı Listesindeki Tüm Çağrıları Silme




Çağrı listesindeki tüm çağrıları telsizinizden silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.





- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Arama Geçmiş'i seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen listeye gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.











- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Tüm girişleri silmek için  ile Evet seçeneğini belirleyin.  
Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

## Çağrı Listesindeki Ayrıntıları Görüntüleme

Çağrı listesindeki ayrıntıları telsizinizde görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  ile Arama Geçmişini seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3 Gerekli liste için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda ayrıntılar görüntülenir.

## Çağrı Uyarısı İşlemi

Çağrı Uyarısı mesaj gönderme sistemi sayesinde, belirli bir telsiz kullanıcıyı müsait olduğunda sizi geri araması için uyarabilirsiniz.

Bu özellik sadece abone adları veya kimlikleri için geçerlidir ve özelliğe menüden Kişiler aracılığıyla ya da elle çevirerek veya programlanmış bir **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi kullanılarak erişilebilir.

Capacity Max'te Çağrı Uyarısı özelliği telsiz kullanıcısının veya dağıtıcısının, başka bir telsiz kullanıcıya uyarı göndermesini sağlar. Bu kullanıcı telsiz kullanıcısından çağrıyı başlatan telsiz kullanıcıya yanıt vermesini ister. Bu özellikte sesli iletişim yoktur.

Çağrı Uyarısı Çalışması satıcı veya sistem yöneticisi tarafından iki şekilde yapılandırılabilir.

- Telsiz, kullanıcının bir Özel Çağrı yaparak doğrudan çağrıyı başlatan tarafa yanıt vermesi için **PTT**

düğmesine basmasını sağlayacak şekilde yapılandırılmıştır.

- Telsiz, kullanıcının **PTT** düğmesine basarak ve diğer Konuşma Grubu iletişimiyle devam etmesini sağlayacak şekilde yapılandırılmıştır. Çağrı uyarısı girişinde **PTT** düğmesine basıldığında kullanıcının çağrıyı başlatan tarafa yanıt vermesine izin verilmez. Kullanıcı, Çağrı Kaydı menüsünde Cevapsız Çağrı kaydına gitmeli ve Çağrı Uyarısını yanıtlamalıdır.

Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (OACSU) özel çağrısı kullanıcının hemen yanıt vermesini sağlarken Tamamen Yayında Olmayan Çağrı Yapma (FOACSU) özel çağrısı, çağrı için kullanıcı onayı gerektirir. Bu nedenle, çağrı uyarısı özelliği için OACSU türü çağrılar önerilir. Bkz. [Özel Çağrı sayfa 79](#)

## Çağrı Uyarıları Yapma

Telsizinizde Çağrı Uyarıları yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Çağrı Uyarısı ve abone adı veya kimliği görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.








- 2 Onay için bekleyin.

Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınırsa ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınmazsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Çağrı Uyarıları Yapma

Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Çağrı Uyarıları yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı

Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda, Çağrı Uyarısı ve abone adı veya kimliği görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

5 Onay için bekleyin.

- Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınırsa ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınmazsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Çağrı Uyarılarına Yanıt Verme

Telsizinizde Çağrı Uyarılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Çağrı Uyarısı aldığınızda:

- Tekrarlanan bir ton duyulur.
- Sarı LED yanıp söner.

- Ekranda çağrıyı yapan telsizin adı veya kimliğiyle bir Çağrı Uyarısının listelendiği bildirim listesi görüntülenir.

Satıcınızın veya sistem yöneticinizin yaptığı yapılandırmaya bağlı olarak aşağıdakilerden birini yaparak Çağrı Uyarısına yanıt verebilirsiniz:

- **PTT** düğmesine basın ve doğrudan çağrıyı yapan tarafa Özel Çağrı ile yanıt verin.
- Normal konuşma grubu iletişimine devam etmek için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Çağrı Uyarısı, Çağrı Kaydı menüsünde Cevapsız Çağrı seçeneğine taşınır. Cevapsız Çağrı kaydından size çağrı yapan kişiye yanıt verebilirsiniz.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Bildirim Listesi sayfa 198](#) ve [Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri sayfa 132](#).

## Sessize Alma Modu

Sessiz Kipi sayesinde kullanıcı, telsizin tüm sesli göstergelerinin sesini kapatabilir.

Sessiz Kipi özelliği başlatıldığında, Acil Durum işlemleri gibi yüksek öncelikli özellikler haricinde tüm sesli göstergelerin sesi kapatılır.

Sessiz Kipinden çıktığında telsiz, devam eden tonları ve ses yayınlarını oynatmaya devam eder.



**NOT:**

Bu özelliği satın alabilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Sessiz Kipini Açma

Sessiz Kipini açmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bu özelliğe programlanmış **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesini kullanarak erişin.








Sessiz kipi etkinleştirildiğinde şunlar meydana gelir:




- Olumlu Gösterge Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Sessiz Kipi Açık bilgisi gösterilir.
- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp sönmeye başlar ve Sessiz Kipinden çıkılana kadar yanıp sönmeye devam eder.
- Giriş ekranında **Sessiz Kipi** simgesi gösterilir.
- Radyonun sesi kapatılır.
- Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısı, ayarlanan süre dolana kadar geri saymaya başlar.




## Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısını Ayarlama

Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısının ayarlanmasıyla, Sessiz Kipi özelliği önceden belirlenmiş bir süre boyunca etkinleştirilebilir. Telsiz menüsünde yapılandırılan zamanlayıcı süresi, 0,5 ile 6 saat arasında değişebilir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda, Sessiz Kipinden çıkarılır.

Zamanlayıcı 0'da bırakılırsa programlanan **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesi basılana kadar, telsiz süresiz olarak Sessiz kipinde kalır.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Sessize Alma** Zamanlayıcısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak her bir hanenin sayısal değerini düzenleyin ve  düğmesine basın.

## Sessiz Kipinden Çıkma

Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısının süresi dolduktan sonra bu özellikten otomatik olarak çıkılabilir.

Sessiz kipinden manuel olarak çıkmak için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesine basın.
- Her girişte **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Sessiz kipi devre dışı bırakıldığında şunlar meydana gelir:

- Olumsuz Gösterge Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda **Sessiz Kipi Kapalı** bilgisi gösterilir.

- Yanıp sönen kırmızı LED kapanır.
- Ekrandaki **Sessiz Kipi** simgesi kaybolur.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipten çıkar ve hoparlör durumu eskisine döner.
- Zamanlayıcının süresi dolmamışsa Sessiz kipi zamanlayıcısı durdurulur.



### NOT:

Kullanıcı ses yayını yaptığında veya programlanmamış bir kanala geçtiğinde de Sessiz Kipten çıkılır.

## Acil Durum İşlemi

Acil Durum Alarmı, kritik durumları bildirmek için kullanılır. İstedığınız zaman, geçerli kanalda faaliyet olduğunda bile bir Acil Durum başlatabilirsiniz.

Capacity Max'te alıcı telsiz tek seferde yalnızca bir tek Acil Durum Alarmını destekleyebilir. Başlatılması durumunda ikinci Acil Durum Alarmı, birinci alarmı geçersiz kılar.

Bir Acil Durum Alarmı alındığında, alıcı alarmı silmeyi veya Alarm Listesinden çıkmayı tercih edebilir ya da **PTT** düğmesine basarak ve acil olmayan ses yayını yaparak Acil Durum Alarmını yanıtlayabilir.

Bayiniz veya sistem yöneticiniz programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesi için uzun basma haricinde tüm düğmelere benzer şekilde düğmeye basma süresi ayarlayabilir:

#### Kısa Basma

0,05 ile 0,75 saniye arasındaki süre.

#### Uzun Basma

1,00 - 3,75 saniye arasındaki süre.

**Acil Durum** düğmesine Acil Durum Açık/Kapalı özelliği atanmıştır. Bayinizden **Acil Durum** düğmesine atanan işlemi öğrenin.



#### NOT:

**Acil Durum** düğmesine kısa basma Acil Durum kipini açacak şekilde ayarlandıysa **Acil Durum** düğmesine uzun basma için Acil Durumdan çıkma işlemi atanmıştır.

**Acil Durum** düğmesine uzun basma Acil Durum kipini açacak şekilde ayarlandıysa **Acil Durum** düğmesine kısa basma için Acil Durumdan çıkma işlemi atanmıştır.

Telsiziniz üç Acil Durum Alarmını destekler:

- Acil Durum Alarmı
- Çağrılı Acil Durum Alarmı
- Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmı

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

Ayrıca, her bir alarmın aşağıda belirtilen türleri bulunur:

#### Normal

Telsiz, bir alarm sinyali gönderir ve sesli ve/veya görsel gösterge verir.

#### Sessiz

Telsiz, bir alarm sinyali gönderir ancak sesli veya görsel gösterge vermez. Telsiz, programlanmış *hot mic* yayın süresi doluncaya ve/veya **PTT** düğmesine basılıncaya kadar hoparlör üzerinden hiç ses duyulmadan çağrılar alır.

#### Sesli Sessiz

Telsiz herhangi bir sesli veya görsel gösterge olmadan bir alarm sinyali gönderir ancak gelen çağrılar hoparlörden duyulmasını sağlar.



#### NOT:

Programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesine veya **Acil Durum** pedalına yukarıdaki Acil Durum Alarmlarının yalnızca biri atanabilir.

## Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme

Bu özellik, bir grup telsiz üzerinde uyarı göstergesi başlatan sessiz bir sinyal olan Acil Durum Alarmı göndermenizi sağlar. Telsizinizden Acil Durum Alarmları göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Telsiziniz Sessiz kipe ayarlandığında Acil Durum kipindeyken herhangi bir sesli veya görsel uyarı görüntüleme.

### 1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum Açık** düğmesine basın.

Bu sonuçlardan birini göreceksiniz:

- Ekranda Tx Alarmları bilgisi ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.
- Ekranda Tx Telgraf ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.

Yeşil LED yanar.**Acil Durum** simgesi görünür.



#### **NOT:**

Programlanmışsa Acil Durum Arama Tonu duyulur. Bu ton, telsiz ses ilettiğinde veya aldığı anda sessize alınır ve telsiz Acil Durum kipinden çıktığında durdurulur. Acil Durum Arama tonu, satıcı veya sistem yöneticisi tarafından programlanabilir.

### 2 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Acil Durum tonu duyulur.

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Ekranda Alarm Gön. bilgisi görüntülenir.

Tüm yeniden denemelere rağmen başarısız olunduysa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Alarm Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telsiz, Acil Durum Alarm kipinden çıkar ve Giriş ekranına döner.



#### **NOT:**

Acil durum işlemi, yalnızca Acil Durum Alarmı için yapılandırıldığında yalnızca Acil Durum Alarmının iletilmesinden oluşur. Sistemden onay alındığında veya kanal erişim denemeleri sona erdiğinde acil durum sona erer.

Yalnızca Acil Durum Alarmı çalışması sırasında hiçbir sesli çağrı Acil Durum Alarmının gönderilmesiyle ilişkilendirilmez.



## Çağrı ile Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme

Bu özellik, bir grup telsize veya dağıtıcıya Çağrıyla Acil Durum Alarmı göndermenizi sağlar. Grup içerisindeki bir altyapıdan onay alındıktan sonra telsiz grubu programlanmış Acil Durum kanalı üzerinden iletişime geçebilir.

Alarm işleminden sonra bir acil durum çağrısı yapmak için telsizin Acil Durum Alarmı için yapılandırılması gerekir.

### 1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum Açık** düğmesine basın.

Ekranda **Tx Alarmı** bilgisi ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir. **Acil Durum** simgesi görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.



#### **NOT:**

Programlanmışsa Acil Durum Arama Tonu duyulur. Bu ton, telsiz ses ilettiğinde veya aldığı anda sessize alınır ve telsiz Acil Durum kipinden çıktığında durdurulur.

Acil Durum Alarmı onayı başarıyla alınırsa:

- Acil Durum tonu duyulur.
- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

- Ekranda Alarm Göm. bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, ekranda Acil Durum bilgisi ve hedef grup adı görüldüğünde Acil Durum çağrısı kipine girer.

Acil Durum Alarmı onayı başarıyla alınmazsa:

- Tüm denemeler sona erer.
- Düşük perdeli bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Alarm Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Telsiz Acil Durum Alarm kipinden çıkar.

### 2 Ses yayını başlatmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

### 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Ekranda arayan ve grup adları görüntülenir.

---

- 5 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.


---

- 6 Acil Durum kipinden çıkmak için **Acil Durum Kapalı** düğmesine basın.  
Telsiz, Giriş ekranına geri döner.



### NOT:

Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığına bağlı olarak, Konuşma İzni tonunu duyabilir veya duymayabilirsiniz. Telsiz satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz telsizinizin Acil Durum için nasıl programlandığına dair size daha fazla bilgi verebilir.

Acil Durum Çağrısı başlatıcı,  düğmesine basarak sürmekte olan bir acil durum çağrısını sonlandırabilir. Telsiz çağrı boşta durumuna döner, fakat acil durum çağrısı ekranı açık kalır.

## Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme

Bu özellik, bir grup telsize Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmı göndermenizi sağlar. Telsizinizin mikrofonu otomatik olarak etkin hale gelir. Böylece **PTT** düğmesine basmadan telsiz grubuyla iletişim kurabilirsiniz. Mikrofonun bu etkin durumuna *hot mic* de denir.

**NOT:**

Telsiziniz arka aksesuar konektörüne bağlı, IMPRES olmayan mikrofonları algılayamaz. Belirtilen programlanmış konektörde mikrofon algılanmadığında, telsiziniz alternatif konektörü kontrol eder. Bu noktada telsiziniz algılanan mikrofona öncelik verir.

Telsizinizin Acil Durum Devir Kipi etkinse *hot mic* tekrarlama ve alma süresi önceden programlanmış süre kadardır. Acil Durum Devir Modundayken gelen çağrılar hoparlörden duyulur.

Programlanmış alma süresi içinde **PTT** düğmesine basarsanız **PTT** düğmesini bırakmanız gerektiğini bildiren yasak ton sesi duyarsınız. Telsiz **PTT** düğmesine basıldığını yok sayar ve Acil Durum kipinde kalır.

*Hot mic* sırasında **PTT** düğmesine basarsanız ve *hot mic* süresi dolduktan sonra da basmaya devam ederseniz telsiz **PTT** düğmesi bırakılana kadar yayın yapmayı sürdürür.

Acil Durum Alarmı talebi başarısız olursa telsiz yeniden talep göndermeyi denemez ve doğrudan *hot mic* durumuna geçer.

**NOT:**

Bazı aksesuarlar *hot mic* durumunu desteklemeyebilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Telsizinizden ses takipli Acil Durum Alarmları göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum Açık** düğmesine ya da **Acil Durum** pedalına basın.

Şu sonuçlardan birini görürsünüz:

- Ekranda Tx Alarmı bilgisi ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.
- Ekranda Tx Telgraf ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.

Yeşil LED yanar. **Acil Durum** simgesi görünür.

- 2 Ekranda Alarm Gön. bilgisi görüldüğünde anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

Telsiz aşağıdaki durumlarda yayın yapmayı otomatik olarak durdurur:

- Acil Durum Devir Kipi etkinse *hot mic* ile çağrı alma süreleri arasındaki devir sonlandığında.

- Acil Durum Devir Kipi'nin etkin olmadığı durumlarda *hot mic* süresi dolduğunda.

### 3 Acil Durum kipinden çıkmak için **Acil Durum Kapalı** düğmesine basın.

Telsiz, Giriş ekranına geri döner.

## Acil Durum Alarmları Alma

Alıcı telsiz tek seferde yalnızca bir tek Acil Durum Alarmını destekleyebilir. Başlatılması durumunda ikinci Acil Durum Alarmı, birinci alarmı geçersiz kılar. Telsizinizden Acil Durum Alarmları almak ve görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bir Acil Durum Alarmı aldığınızda:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp söner.
- Ekranda Acil Durum Alarmı Listesi, Acil Durum Konuşma Grubu Kimliği veya adı ile yayın yapan telsizin kimliği veya adı görüntülenir.

### 1 Alarmı görüntülemek için düğmesine basın.

### 2 İşlem seçeneklerini ve Alarm Listesindeki girişin ayrıntılarını görüntülemek için düğmesine basın.

### 3 Alarm listesinden çıkmak için düğmesine basın ve Evet seçeneğini belirleyin.

Telsiz giriş ekranına gönder ve üstte **Acil Durum Simgesi** görüntülenir. Bu simge çözülmemiş Acil Durum Alarmı olduğunu gösterir. Alarm Listesi'ndeki giriş silindiğinde **Acil Durum Simgesi** kaybolur.

### 4 Menüye erişmek için düğmesine basın.



### 5 Alarm listesini yeniden ziyaret etmek için Alarm Listesi öğesini seçin.

### 6 Ton duyulur ve Acil Durum kipinden çıkılıncaya kadar kırmızı LED yanıp söner. Ancak ton sessize alınabilir. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Acil Durum Alarmını alan telsiz grubunu aramak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.
- Herhangi bir programlanabilir düğmeye basın.

## Acil Durum Alarmlarını Yanıtlama

Bir Acil Durum Alarmı alındığında, alıcı alarmı silmeyi veya Alarm Listesinden çıkmayı tercih edebilir ya da **PTT** düğmesine basarak ve acil olmayan ses yayını yaparak Acil Durum Alarmını yanıtlayabilir. Telsizinizden Acil Durum Alarmlarını yanıtlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Acil Durum Alarmı Göstergesi etkinleştirilmişse telsiz bir Acil Durum Alarmı aldığında Acil Durum Alarmı Listesi görünür. Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.

- 2 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Acil durum olmayan sesli yayınları, Acil Durum Alarmı'nın hedeflendiği gruba iletmek için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar.

- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
- **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

- 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Acil durumu başlatan telsiz yanıt verdiğinde:

- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp söner.
- Ekranda **Acil Durum Çağrısı** simgesi, Acil Durum Konuşma Grubu Kimliği veya adı ile yayını yapan telsizin kimliği veya adı görüntülenir.



### NOT:

Acil Durum Çağrısı Göstergesi etkin değilse ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi, Acil Durum Konuşma Grubu Kimliği veya adı ile yayını yapan telsizin kimliği veya adı görüntülenir.

## Acil Durum Alarmlarına Çağrı ile Yanıt Verme

Acil Durum Alarmlarına telsizinizden çağrı ile yanıt vermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bir Acil Durum Çağrısı aldığınızda:

- Acil Durum Çağrısı Göstergesi ve Acil Durum Çağrısı Kod Çözme Tonu etkinse Acil Durum Çağrısı Tonu duyulur. Acil Durum Çağrısı Göstergesi etkinse Acil Durum Çağrısı Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Acil Durum Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Metin satırında Acil Durum Konuşma Grubu kimliği veya adı ve yayın yapan telsizin kimliği veya adı görüntülenir.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

- 1 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar.

- 2 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Acil durumu başlatan telsiz yanıt verdiğinde:

- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp söner.
- Ekranda **Acil Durum Çağrısı** simgesi, Acil Durum Konuşma Grubu Kimliği veya adı ile yayın yapan telsizin kimliği veya adı görüntülenir.



### NOT:

Acil Durum Çağrısı Göstergesi etkin değilse ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi, Acil Durum Konuşma Grubu Kimliği veya adı ile yayın yapan telsizin kimliği veya adı görüntülenir.

## Durum Mesajı

Bu özellik, kullanıcının başka telsizlere durum mesajı göndermesini sağlar.

Hızlı Durum listesi, CPS-RM kullanılarak yapılandırılır ve maksimum 99 durum içerir.

Durum mesajlarının maksimum uzunluğu, 16 karakterdir.







**NOT:**




Her durumun, 0-99 arasında ilgili bir dijital değeri bulunur. Referans kolaylığı için durumlara ad verilebilir.




## Durum Mesajları Gönderme




Durum mesajı göndermek için aşağıdaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 2  veya  ile Durum seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Hızlı Yanıt seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 İstenen abone adı ya da kimliği veya grup adı ya da kimliği için  veya  düğmesine bakın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeye önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Ekranda, gönderilen durum mesajının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.




- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeye önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda işlemin başarısız olduğuna dair bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Programlanabilir Düğmeyi Kullanarak Durum Mesajı Gönderme

Programlanabilir düğmeyi kullanarak durum mesajı göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


1 Programlanmış **Durum Mesajı** düğmesine basın.

2 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Kişi listesi görüntülenir.

3 İstenen abone adı ya da kimliği veya grup adı ya da kimliği için  veya  düğmesine bakın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.

- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeye önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Ekranda, gönderilen durum mesajının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeye önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda işlemin başarısız olduğuna dair bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Durum Mesajı Gönderme




Kişi listesini kullanarak durum mesajı göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




3 İstenen abone adı ya da kimliği veya grup adı ya da kimliği için  veya  düğmesine bakın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Durum Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeden önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Ekranda, gönderilen durum mesajının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.








İşlem başarısız olursa:

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeden önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda işlemin başarısız olduğuna dair bilgi notu görüntülenir.


## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Durum Mesajı Gönderme

Elle çevirmeyi kullanarak durum mesajı göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Telsiz Numarası seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

5 İstenen abone adı veya kimliğini ya da grup adı veya kimliğini girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

6  veya  düğmesine basarak Durum Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

7 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeden önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


- Ekranda, gönderilen durum mesajının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Hızlı Durum ekranına dönmeden önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda işlemin başarısız olduğuna dair bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Durum Mesajlarını Görüntüleme




Durum mesajlarını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  ile Durum seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


4 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Durum mesajının içeriği, telsiz kullanıcısına gösterilir.

---




Alınan durum mesajlarını, Bildirim Listesine erişerek de görüntüleyebilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Bildirim Listesi sayfa 198](#).

## Durum Mesajlarını Yanıtlama




Durum mesajlarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  ile Durum seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

4 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

5 Durum içeriği görüntülenir. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

6  veya  ile Yanıtla seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 7 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Gelen Kutusu ekranına dönmeden önce ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Ekranda, gönderilen durum mesajının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- LED söner.
- Gelen Kutusu ekranına dönmeden önce kısa bir süreliğine ekranda işlemin başarısız olduğuna dair bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Durum Mesajı Silme


Telsinizdeki bir durum mesajını silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 2  veya  ile Durum seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Gerekli durum mesajı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Durum içeriği görüntülenir. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




7  veya  düğmesine basarak Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- Gelen Kutusu ekranına dönmeden önce ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Tüm Durum Mesajlarını Silme




Telsizinizdeki tüm durum mesajlarını silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  ile Durum seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Ekranda Liste Baş bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Yazılı Mesaj

Telsiziniz, başka telsizlerden ya da yazılı mesaj uygulamalarından yazılı mesaj gibi veriler alabilmektedir.

İki tür yazılı mesaj vardır: Dijital Mobil Telsiz (DMR) Kısa Metin Mesajı ve metin mesajı. Bir DMR Kısa Yazılı Mesajının maksimum uzunluğu 23 karakterdir. Bir yazılı mesajın maksimum uzunluğu, konu satırı dahil 280 karakterdir. Konu satırı yalnızca e-posta uygulamalarından mesaj aldığınızda görüntülenir.

**NOT:**

Maksimum karakter uzunluğu yalnızca en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir. Daha eski yazılım ve donanıma sahip telsiz modelleri için yazılı mesajın maksimum uzunluğu 140 karakterdir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Arapça için metin girişi yönü sağdan sola doğrudur.

## Metin Mesajları

Yazılı mesajlar Gelen Kutusu'nda saklanır ve en son alınma sırasına göre sıralanır.




Telsiz, faaliyetsizlik sayacının süresi dolduğunda geçerli ekrandan çıkar. İstedığınız zaman Giriş ekranına dönmek




için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme

Telsizinizdeki yazılı mesajları görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Gelen Kutusu boşsa:

- Ekranda *Liste Boş* bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Tuş Takımı Sesi özelliği açıksa bir ton duyulur.




- 4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.

## Telemetri Durumu Metin Mesajlarını Görüntüleme




Gelen kutusundaki telemetri durumu metin mesajını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  ile Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telemetri Durumu yazılı mesajlarına yanıt veremezsiniz. Ekranda Telemetri: <Durum Metin Mesajı> bilgisi görüntülenir.

---

- 5 Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

---

## Yazılı Mesajları Yanıtlama

Telsizinizden yazılı mesajları yanıtlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Bir yazılı mesaj aldığınızda:







- Ekranda gönderenin adı veya kimliğiyle birlikte Bildirim listesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranda, **Mesaj** simgesi görüntülenir.






### NOT:

**PTT** düğmesine basılırsa telsiz, Yazılı Mesaj uyarı ekranından çıkar ve mesajı gönderene Özel Çağrı ya da Grup Çağrısı yapar.



### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile Oku seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda yazılı mesaj görüntülenir. Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.
-  veya  ile Sonra Oku seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telsiz, yazılı mesajı almadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

-  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


## 2 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Gelen kutusuna dönmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Yazılı mesajı yanıtlamak, yönlendirmek veya silmek için ikinci defa  düğmesine basın.




## Yazılı Mesajları Hızlı Mesajlarla Yanıtlama




Telsizinizde yazılı mesajları Hızlı Yazılı mesajlarla yanıtlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. 3. Adım'a geçin.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 2  veya  ile Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.

- 5 Alt menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  veya  ile Yanıtla seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 7  veya  ile Hızlı Yanıt seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



- 8 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda mesajın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

- 9 Onay için bekleyin.


İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, Tekr Gönder ekranına geri döner.

Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranındayken:

Aynı abone veya grup adına ya da kimliğine aynı mesajı tekrar göndermek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranına geri döner.




## Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar Gönderme




Telsizinizdeki yazılı mesajları tekrar göndermek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

## Yazılı Mesajları Yönlendirme

Telsizinizdeki yazılı mesajları yönlendirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Tekrar Gönder ekranındayken:

1 Aynı mesajı başka bir abone veya grup adına ya da kimliğine göndermek için  veya  ile Yönlendir seçeneğine gidin ve  tuşuna basın.

2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranında olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.











### NOT:

Hedef telsiz adresini manuel olarak seçebilirsiniz (bkz. [Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Yazılı Mesajları Yönlendirme sayfa 448](#)).

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Yazılı Mesajları Yönlendirme

Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak yazılı mesajları yönlendirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1  veya  düğmesine basarak Yönlendir'e gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2 Başka bir abone veya grup adına ya da kimliğine aynı mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında Telsiz No: bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 4 Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranında mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

- 5 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranında olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.



## Metin Mesajlarını Düzenleme

Mesajı düzenlemek için **Düzenle** seçeneğini belirleyin.



### NOT:






Bir konu satırı varsa (e-posta uygulamalarından alınan mesajlarda) bu konu satırını düzenleyemezsiniz.


- 1  veya  ile **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.









Ekranında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

- 2 Tuş takımını kullanarak mesajınızı düzenleyin.

- Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  veya  düğmesine basın.
- İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

- 3 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın.


- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak Gönder öğesine gidin ve mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  ile Kaydet seçeneğine gidin ve mesajı Taslaklar klasörüne kaydetmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Mesajı düzenlemek için  düğmesine basın.
- Mesajı silmek veya Taslaklar klasörüne kaydetmek arasında seçim yapmak için  düğmesine basın.




## Metin Mesajları Yazma

Telsizinizde metin mesajı yazmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).


- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.



- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Oluştur seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.


- 4 Tuş takımını kullanarak mesajınızı yazın.

Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.






Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  veya  düğmesine basın.

İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.

Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

5 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın.

Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:








- Mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.
-  düğmesine basın. Mesajı düzenleme, silme veya kaydetme seçenekleri arasından seçim yapmak için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Kısa Mesajlar Gönderme

Telsizinizden metin mesajı göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Yeni yazdığınız bir metin mesajının veya kayıtlı bir metin mesajının bulunduğu varsayılır.

Mesaj alıcısını seçin. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Abone kimliğini girin. Ekranın ilk satırında Radio Number: (Telsiz No:) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Abone adını veya kimliğini girin. .

Ekranında mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Düşük perdeli bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranında olumsuz mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Mesaj, Gönderilen Öğeler klasörüne taşınır.

- Mesaj, Gönderme Başarısız simgesiyle işaretlenir.







### NOT:



Yeni yazılan bir metin mesajında telsiz sizi Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranına döndürür.

## Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı Mesajları Silme

Telsizinizde Gelen Kutusu'ndaki yazılı mesajları silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine


gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Gelen Kutusu boşsa:




- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur.

- 4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.


- 5 Alt menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 6  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 7  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranla olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Ekran gelen kutusuna döner.




## Gelen Kutusundaki Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Silme




Telsizinizde Gelen Kutusu'ndaki yazılı mesajlarının tamamını silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  ile Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Gelen Kutusu boşsa:
- Ekranla Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.
  - Bir ton duyulur.

- 4  veya  ile Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranla olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajlar

Bir mesaj başka bir telsize gönderildikten sonra Gönderilenler klasöründe saklanır. En son gönderilmiş yazılı mesaj her zaman Gönderilenler klasörünün en üstüne eklenir. Gönderilmiş bir yazılı mesajı yeniden


gönderebilir, yönlendirebilir, düzenleyebilir veya silebilirsiniz.

Gönderilenler klasörü en fazla 30 adet gönderilmiş mesaj saklayabilir. Klasör dolduktan sonra gönderilen her mesaj otomatik olarak klasördeki en eski tarihli mesajın yerini alır.

Mesaj gönderiliyorken mesaj gönderme ekranından çıkarsanız telsiz Gönderilenler klasöründeki mesajın durumunu ekranda ya da sesli olarak herhangi bir bildirimde bulunmaksızın günceller.

Gönderilenler klasöründe mesajın durumu güncellenmeden önce telsizin kipi değiştirilir ya da kapatılırsa telsiz Sürüyor durumundaki hiçbir mesaj işlemi tamamlayamaz ve mesajı otomatik olarak **Gönderim Başarısız** simgesiyle işaretler.

Telsiz bir defada en fazla beş adet Sürüyor durumundaki mesaj işlemi destekler. Bu süre boyunca telsiz hiçbir yeni mesaj gönderemez ve yeni mesajları otomatik olarak **Gönderim Başarısız** simgesiyle işaretler.

Herhangi bir anda  düğmesine uzun basarsanız telsiz, Giriş ekranına geri döner.




### NOT:

Kanal türü (geleneksel dijital veya Capacity Plus gibi) eşleşmiyorsa Gönderilen bir mesajı sadece düzenleyebilir, yönlendirebilir veya silebilirsiniz.



## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme

Gönderilen yazılı mesajları telsizinizde görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 2

 veya  ile Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 3

 veya  ile Gönderilenler seçeneğine

gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gönderilenler klasörü boşa:

- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.



- Tuş Takımı Sesi özelliği açıksa düşük bir ton duyulur.

4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranın sağ üst köşesindeki simge mesajın durumunu belirtir. Bkz. [Gönderilenler Simgeleri](#).



## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Gönderme



Telsizinizden metin mesajı göndermek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Gönderilmiş bir mesajı görüntülerken:

1 

2 Gönderilen metin mesajını tekrar gönderebilir veya yönlendirebilirsiniz. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  ile Tekr. Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

-  ile Yönlendir seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranla mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranla olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranla olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, Tekr. Gönder ekranına ilerler. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar Gönderme sayfa 159](#).




## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Gönderilenler Klasöründen Silme

Telsizinizde Gönderilenler klasörlerindeki gönderilmiş yazılı mesajları silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Gönderilmiş bir mesajı görüntülerken:

- 1 


---




- 2  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




## Gönderilen Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Gönderilenler Klasöründen Silme

Telsizinizde Gönderilenler klasörlerindeki gönderilmiş yazılı mesajların tamamını silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).




- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 3  veya  ile Gönderilenler seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gönderilenler klasörü boşa:




- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Hayıır** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajları

Bir yazılı mesajı daha sonra göndermek üzere kaydedebilirsiniz.











**PTT** düğmesine basıldığında ya da kip değiştirildiğinde, telsiz metin mesajı yazdığınız ya da düzenlediğiniz sırada metin mesajı yazma/düzenleme ekranından çıkar ve geçerli metin mesajınız otomatik olarak Taslaklar klasörüne kaydedilir.

En son kaydedilmiş yazılı mesaj her zaman Taslaklar listesinin en üstüne eklenir.

Taslaklar klasörü son kaydedilen maksimum 10 mesajı saklar. Klasör dolduktan sonra kaydedilen her mesaj otomatik olarak klasörde yer alan en eski tarihli yazılı mesajın yerini alır.

## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Görüntüleme




Telsizinizde kayıtlı metin mesajını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Mesajlar** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Taslaklar** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Düzenleme

Telsizinizde kayıtlı metin mesajını düzenlemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.



1 Mesajı görüntülerken  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.


3 Tuş takımını kullanarak mesajınızı yazın.








Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.

Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  veya  düğmesine basın.

İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.

Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.


4 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Gönder** seçeneğine gidin. Mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.
-   veya  düğmesine basarak mesajın kaydedilmesi veya silinmesi arasında seçim yapın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Taslaklar Klasöründen Silme

Kayıtlı metin mesajlarını telsizinizdeki taslaklardan silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Taslaklar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Metin mesajını silmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar


Telsiziniz satıcınız tarafından programlanan en fazla 50 Hızlı Metin Mesajını desteklemektedir.




Hızlı Yazılı mesajlar önceden tanımlanmıştır ancak göndermeden önce hepsini düzenleyebilirsiniz.




## Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar Gönderme




Telsizinizden önceden tanımlanmış bir ada Hızlı Metin Mesajları göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 6](#). Ekranda mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  ile Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Hızlı Mesaj seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Gerekli Hızlı Yazılı mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Alıcıyı seçmek ve mesaj göndermek için aşağıdaki işlemi yapın.

Ekranla mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

6 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranla olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranla olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, Tekr Gönder ekranına ilerler. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar Gönderme sayfa 159](#).

## Metin Giriş Konfigürasyonu Yapma

Telsiziniz farklı metinleri yapılandırmanızı sağlar.

Telsizinize metin girmek için aşağıdaki ayarları yapılandırabilirsiniz:


- Kelime Tahmini
- Kelime Düzelt
- Cümle Byk Hrf
- Kelimelerim


Telsiziniz şu metin girişi yöntemlerini destekler:

- Sayılar
- Simgeler
- Tahmin veya Çok Dokunuşlu
- Dil (Programlanmışsa)



### NOT:




İstediğiniz zaman önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın veya Giriş Ekranına dönmek için




 düğmesine uzun basın. Telsiz, faaliyetsizlik sayacının süresi dolduğunda geçerli ekrandan çıkar.




## Kelime Düzelt Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma




Metin düzenleyiciye girilen kelime yerleşik sözlük tarafından tanınmadığında alternatif kelime seçenekleri önerir.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Kelime Düzelt seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kelime Düzelt seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Kelime Düzelt özelliğini etkinleştirmek için düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Kelime Düzelt özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için düğmesine basın. Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.

## Kelime Tahmini Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma




**Kelime Tahmini:** Telsiziniz sıklıkla girdiğiniz kelime sıralarını öğrenebilir. Ardından sık kullanılan kelime sırasının ilk kelimesini metin düzenleyiciye girdikten sonra kullanmak isteyebileceğiniz sonraki kelimeyi tamamlar.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---



4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Kelime Tahmini bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Kelime Tahmini özelliğini etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Mikrofon Dinamik Distorsiyon Kontrolünü devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.
- 

## Cümle Byk Hrf

Bu özellik her yeni cümlenin ilk kelimesinin ilk harfini otomatik olarak büyük harf yapmak için kullanılır.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---




3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin


Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Cümle Büyük

Harf seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Cümle Büyük Harf özelliğini etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmiş Etkin yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir
- Cümle Büyük Harf özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Devre dışı




birakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.




## Özel Kelimeleri Görüntüleme




Telsizinizin dahili sözlüğüne özel kelimeler ekleyebilirsiniz. Telsiziniz bu kelimelerin bulunduğu bir liste oluşturacaktır.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile Kelimelerim seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

6  veya  ile Kelime Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda özel kelimeler listesi görüntülenir.




---

## Özel Kelimeleri Düzenleme




Telsizinize kaydedilen özel kelimeleri düzenleyebilirsiniz.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

5  veya  ile Kelimelerim seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

6  veya  ile Kelime Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda özel kelimeler listesi görüntülenir.

---





7 İstenen kelime için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

8  veya  düğmesine basarak Düzenle seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

9 Özel kelimenizi düzenlemek için tuş takımını kullanın.

- Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Yanlış yazılan karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.














10 Özel kelimeniz tamamlandığında bir kere  düğmesine basın.




Ekranda özel kelimenizin kaydedildiğini onaylayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.





- Özel kelime kaydedilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Özel kelime kaydedilmezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


## Özel Kelime Ekleme

Dahili telsiz sözlüğüne özel kelimeler ekleyebilirsiniz.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5  veya  ile Kelimelerim seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  veya  düğmesine basarak Yeni Klm Ek 1 e ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekran da özel kelimeler listesi görüntülenir.

- 7 Özel kelimenizi düzenlemek için tuş takımını kullanın.
- Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Yanlış yazılan karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.








- 8 Özel kelimeniz tamamlandığında bir kere  düğmesine basın.




Ekran da özel kelimenizin kaydedildiğini onaylayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




- Özel kelime kaydedilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Özel kelime kaydedilmezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Özel Kelimeleri Silme




Telsizinize kaydedilen özel kelimeleri silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayar lar ı bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Metin Girişi** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5  veya  ile **Kelimelerim** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 İstenen kelime için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

7  veya  ile **Sil** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

8 Aşağıdakilerden birini seçin.




- **Giriş Silinsin Mi?** ekranında  düğmesine basarak **Evet** seçeneğini belirleyin. Ekranda, **Giriş Silindi** bilgisi görüntülenir.




-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Hayır** seçeneğine gidin. Önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Tüm Özel Kelimeleri Silme


Telsizinizin dahili sözlüğünden tüm özel kelimeleri silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.



1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Ayarları** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Metin**

Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





5  veya  ile **Kelimelerim** seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  düğmesine basarak **Hepsini Sil**

seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- **Giriş Silinsin Mi?** ekranında  düğmesine basarak **Evet** seçeneğini belirleyin. Ekranda **Tüm Kayıtlar Silindi** bilgisi gösterilir.
- Önceki ekrana dönmek için  veya  ile **Hayır** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## İş Kartları

Bu özellik telsizinizin gerçekleştirilecek görevleri listeleyen dağıtıcıdan mesajları almasını sağlar.



### NOT:

Bu özellik kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Farklı İş Kartları içeren iki klasör bulunur:

### Görevlerim klasörü

Oturum açtığınız kullanıcı kimliğine atanan kişiselleştirilmiş İş Kartları.

### Paylaşılan Görevler klasörü

Bir gruba atanmış paylaşılan İş Kartları.

İş Kartları Klasörlerinde sıralamak için İş Kartlarına yanıt verebilirsiniz. Varsayılan olarak, klasörler **Tümü**, **Yeni**, **Başlandı** ve **Tamamlandı** şeklindedir. Ek 10 klasör için satıcınızla veya sistem yöneticinizle iletişime geçin.



### NOT:

İş Kartları, telsiz kapatıldıktan ve tekrar açıldıktan sonra bile tutulur.

Tüm İş Kartları, **Tümü** klasöründe yer alır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığına bağlı olarak İş Kartları öncelik düzeyleri ve ardından alındıkları zamana göre sıralanır. Yeni İş

Kartları, son değişiklik durumuna sahip İş Kartları ve en yüksek önceliğe sahip İş Kartları önce listelenir. Maksimum sayıda İş Kartına ulaşılmasıyla, bir sonraki İş Kartı otomatik olarak telsizinizdeki en son İş Kartının yerini alır. Telsiziniz, telsiz modelinize bağlı olarak maksimum 100 veya 500 İş Kartını destekler. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün. Telsiziniz aynı İş Kartı Kimliğiyle yinelenen İş Kartlarını otomatik olarak tespit ederek siler.

İş Kartlarının önemine göre dağıtımçı kartlara Öncelik Seviyesi ekler. Üç adet öncelik seviyesi vardır: 1. Öncelik, 2. Öncelik ve 3. Öncelik. 1. Öncelik en yüksek önceliktir; 3. Öncelik ise en düşük önceliktir. Ayrıca, önceliği belirtilmemiş İş Kartları da bulunur.


Dağıtımçı aşağıdaki değişiklikleri yaptığında telsiziniz değişikliğe göre güncellenir:

- İş Kartlarının içeriğini değiştirme.
- İş Kartlarına Öncelik Seviyesi ekleme veya bunları düzenleme.
- İş Kartlarını bir klasörden başka bir klasöre taşıma.
- İş Kartını İptal Etme.




## İş Kartı Klasörüne Erişme

İş Kartı Klasörüne erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **İş Kartı** düğmesine basın Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2

 veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3

 veya  düğmesine basarak istenen klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4

 veya  düğmesine basarak istenen İş Kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Uzak Sunucuda Oturumu Açma veya Kapatma

Bu özellik, kullanıcı kimliğinizi kullanarak uzak sunucuda oturum açıp kapatmanızı sağlar.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Oturum Aç seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Zaten oturum açtıysanız menüde Oturumu Kapat seçeneği görüntülenir.

Ekranında, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## İş Kartları Oluşturma

Telsiziniz, bir İş Kartı şablonuna dayanan ve gerçekleştirilmesi gereken görevleri gönderen İş Kartları oluşturabilir.

İş Kartı şablonunu yapılandırmak için CPS programlama yazılımı gerekir.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Kart Oluştur seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




## İş Kartlarına Yanıt Verme

Telsizinizden iş kartlarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili iş kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 5 Alt menüye erişmek için bir kez daha  düğmesine basın.  
**Hızlı Yanıt'a** gitmek için karşılık gelen sayı tuşuna (1-9) da basabilirsiniz.

- 6  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili iş kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
 Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




- 7 Onay için bekleyin.  
 İşlem başarılı olursa:
  - Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
 İşlem başarısız olursa:
  - Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Bir İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme




Telsizinin bir İş Kartı şablonuyla yapılandırıldıysa İş Kartını göndermek için aşağıdaki işlemleri yapın.

1 Gerekli alan sayısını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Alan Durumu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3 İlgili seçenek için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

---

5 Onay için bekleyin. İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- 

## Birden Fazla İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme

Telsizinin birden fazla İş Kartı şablonuyla yapılandırıldıysa İş Kartlarını göndermek için aşağıdaki işlemleri yapın.

1 İlgili seçenek için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




---




- 3 Onay için bekleyin.  
İşlem başarılı olursa:
- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- İşlem başarısız olursa:
- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## İş Kartlarını Silme




Telsizinizden iş kartlarını silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Programlanmış **İş Kartı** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 4](#)
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.



- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tümünü klasörüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili İş Kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6 İş Kartını görüntülerken tekrar  düğmesine basın.

7  veya  düğmesine basarak Sil

seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranada, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

8 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranada olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranada olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Tüm İş Kartlarını Silme




Telsizinizden tüm iş kartlarını silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **İş Kartı** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.







2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tümünü klasörüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

## Gizlilik

Bu özellik, yazılım tabanlı şifreleme çözümüyle bir kanaldaki yetkisiz kullanıcıların etkinlikleri dinlemelerini engeller. Bir yayının sinyal gönderme ve kullanıcı kimliği kısımları şifrelenemez.

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu yayınlar göndermek için telsiziniz kanaldaki gizliliği etkin hale getirilmiş olmalıdır; ancak yayını almak için bu işlem gerekli değildir. Telsiz, gizliliğin etkin olduğu kanaldayken açık veya şifrelenmemiş yayınları almaya devam eder.

Telsiziniz yalnızca Gelişmiş Gizlilik özelliğini destekler. Gizliliğin etkinleştirildiği bir çağrıyı çözmek için telsizinizin

yayın yapan telsizle aynı Gelişmiş Gizlilik için Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip olması gerekir.

Telsiziniz farklı bir Anahtar Değeri ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip şifreli bir çağrı aldığında Gelişmiş Gizlilik için hiçbir şey duymazsınız.

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir kanalda telsiziniz programlanma şekline göre açık veya şifrelenmemiş çağrılar alabilir. Ayrıca telsiziniz programlanma şekline göre uyarı tonu çalabilir veya çalmayabilir.



### NOT:

Bu özellik aynı frekansta olan Halk Bandı Radyo kanallarında uygulanamaz.

Telsiz yayın gönderirken yeşil LED yanar ve gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir yayını almaya devam ediyorken hızla yanıp söner.




### NOT:




Bazı telsiz modelleri bu Gizlilik özelliğini sunmayabilir veya farklı bir yapılandırmaya sahip olabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.




## Gizliliği Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde gizliliği açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:









- Programlanmış **Gizlilik** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Gizlilik seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Açık bilgisinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Kapalı bilgisinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.

## Yanıt Engelleme

Bu özellik, telsizinizin gelen yayınları yanıtlamasını engellemeye yardımcı olur.



### NOT:

Bu özelliği satın alabilirsiniz. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için bayinize veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

Bu özellik etkinleştirildiğinde telsiziniz Telsiz Kontrol, Çağrı Uyarısı, Telsizi Devre Dışı Bırakma, Uzaktan İzleme, Otomatik Kayıt Hizmeti (ARS), Özel Mesajları Yanıtlama ve GNSS konum raporları gönderme gibi gelen yayınları yanıtlamak üzere giden yayın üretmez. Bu özellik

etkinleştirildiğinde telsiziniz Onaylı Özel Çağrılar alamaz. Ancak telsiziniz yayını manuel olarak gönderebilir.

## Yanıt Engelleme Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma

Telsizinizde Yanıt Engelleme özelliğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Programlanmış **Yanıt Engelleme** düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda kısa süreliğine olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda kısa süreliğine olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Duraklatma/Canlandırma

Bu özellik, sistemdeki herhangi bir telsizi etkinleştirmenize veya devre dışı bırakmanıza olanak tanır. Örneğin, bayi

veya sistem yöneticisi yetkisiz kullanıcıların kullanmasını engellemek üzere çalınan bir telsizi devre dışı bırakmak isteyebilir. Daha sonra telsiz geri alındığında etkinleştirilebilir.

Telsiz; konsol veya başka bir telsizden gelen komut yoluyla devre dışı bırakılabilir (duraklatılabilir) veya etkinleştirilebilir (canlandırılabilir).

Telsiz devre dışı bırakıldığında, olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur ve giriş ekranında Kanal Reddedildi bilgisi gösterilir.

Bir telsiz şoka uğratıldığında Şok prosedürünü gerçekleştiren sistem üzerinde kullanıcı tarafından başlatılan hiçbir hizmeti talep edemez veya alamaz. Ancak telsiz başka bir sisteme geçiş yapabilir. Telsiz, GNSS konumu raporları göndermeye devam eder ve duraklatılmışken uzaktan izlenebilir.



### NOT:




Bayi veya sistem yöneticisi, telsizi kalıcı olarak devre dışı bırakabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Telsiz Öldürme sayfa 194](#).

## Telsizi Duraklatma

Telsizi devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Programlanmış **Telsiz Devre Dışı** düğmesine basın.

---

2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranada, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

---

3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranada olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranada olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- 

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizi Duraklatma




Kişi Listesini kullanarak telsizi devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  ile **Tlsz Dev Dışı** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranada, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

---



5 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizi Duraklatma


Elle çevirmeyi kullanarak telsizi devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile **Telsiz Numarası** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. İlk metin satırında **Telsiz No:** bilgisi görüntülenir.

5 Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  ile **Tlsz Dev Dışı** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

7 Onay için bekleyin. İşlem başarılı olursa:


- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- İşlem başarısız olursa:
- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Telsizi Canlandırma

Telsizi etkinleştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Programlanmış **Telsiz Etkin** düğmesine basın.

2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da 

düğmesine basın.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda **Telsiz Etkin** bilgisi ile abone adı veya kimliği gösterilir.Yeşil LED yanar.

3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.

- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizi Canlandırma

Kişi Listesini kullanarak telsizi etkinleştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Telsiz Etkin seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda Telsiz Etkin bilgisi ile abone adı veya kimliği gösterilir. Yeşil LED yanar.

- 5 Onay için bekleyin.  
İşlem başarılı olursa:











- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Telsiz Etkin Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir.


İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Telsiz Etkin Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizi Canlandırma

Elle Çevirmeyi kullanarak telsizi etkinleştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  ile Özel Çağrı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. İlk metin satırında Telsiz No: bilgisi görüntülenir.

5 Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  ile Telsiz Etkin seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanıp söner.

Ekranda Telsiz Etkin bilgisi ile abone adı veya kimliği gösterilir. Yeşil LED yanar.

7 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Telsiz Etkin Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Telsiz Etkin Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Telsiz Öldürme

Bu özellik, telsize yetkisiz erişimi kısıtlamak için alınan gelişmiş bir güvenlik önlemidir.

Telsiz Öldürme özelliğiyle telsiz kullanılamaz hale gelir. Örneğin, bayi veya sistem yöneticisi yetkisiz kullanımın önüne geçmek için çalınan veya kaybedilen bir telsizi öldürmek isteyebilir.

Sonlandırılan telsiz açıldığında, durumu belirtmek için ekranda kısa süreliğine Telsiz Sonlandırıldı bilgisi gösterilir.



### NOT:

Öldürülen bir telsiz yalnızca Motorola Solutions servis deposunda canlandırılabilir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Yalnız Çalışan

Bu özellik, önceden belirlenen süre boyunca telsiz düğmesine basma ya da kanal seçim aktivasyonu gibi hiçbir kullanıcı etkinliğinin olmadığı durumlarda acil durum çağırısı yapar.

Programlanan süre boyunca hiçbir kullanıcı etkinliği olmamasının ardından, telsiz faaliyetizlik süresi dolar dolmaz sesli bir göstergeyle sizi önceden uyarır.

Önceden belirlenen kalan süreden önce onay vermezseniz telsiz, bayinin veya sistem yöneticisinin programladığı şekilde bir acil durum koşulu başlatır.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Acil Durum İşlemi sayfa 140](#).



#### NOT:

Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Şifre Kilidi Özellikleri

Bu özellik, telsiz açıldığında şifre sorarak cihaza erişimi kısıtlamanızı sağlar.

Şifre girmek için tuş takımlı mikrofon ya da **Yukarı/Aşağı Kaydırma** düğmelerini kullanabilirsiniz.

## Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme




Telsizinize bir şifre kullanarak erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Dört basamaktan oluşan geçerli şifreyi girin.



#### NOT:

**Acil Durum** pedalı kullanıldığında telsizin açılması için şifre girme gerekliliği ortadan kalkar.

- Tuş takımlı bir mikrofon kullanın.
- Her bir rakamın sayısal değerini düzenlemek için  veya  düğmesine ve sonraki rakamı girmek ve diğer rakama geçmek için  düğmesine basın.

2

- Şifreyi girmek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa telsiz açılır.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Birinci ve ikinci denemeden sonra, ekranda **Yanlış Şifre uyarısı** görüntülenir. Şu adımları tekrarlayın: Adım [adım 1](#).
- Üçüncü denemeden sonra, ekranda **Yanlış Şifre, ardından Telsiz Kilitlendi** bilgisi görüntülenir. Bir ton duyulur. Sarı LED ışığı iki kez yanıp söner. Telsiz, 15 dakikalığına kilitlenir.

**NOT:**

Telsiziniz kilitli durumda sadece **Açma/Kapatma/Ses Kontrol Topuzu** ve programlanmış **Ekr Ayd** düğmesiyle yapılan girişlere yanıt verir.

## Kilitli Durumdaki Telsizlerin Kilidini Açma

Telsiziniz, kilitli durumdayken çağrı alamaz. Kilitli durumdaki telsizinizin kilidini açmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.











Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Telsizin gücü açıksa 15 dakika bekleyin ve daha sonra [Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme sayfa 195](#) bölümündeki adımları tekrarlayarak telsize erişin.
- Telsizin gücü kapalıysa gücü açın. Telsiziniz 15 dakikalık kilitli kalma süresini tekrar başlatır. Bir ton duyulur. Sarı LED ışığı iki kez yanıp söner. Ekranda Radio Locked (Telsiz Kilitlendi) bilgisi görüntülenir.

15 dakika bekleyin ve daha sonra [Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme sayfa 195](#) bölümündeki adımları tekrarlayarak telsize erişin.

## Şifre Kilidini Açma ve Kapatma


Telsizinizde şifre kilidini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Şifre Kilidi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 5 Dört basamaktan oluşan geçerli şifreyi girin.

- Tuş takımlı bir mikrofon kullanın.
- Her bir rakamın sayısal değerini düzenlemek için

 veya  düğmesine ve sonraki rakamı





girmek ve diğer rakama geçmek için  düğmesine basın.





Bastığınız her rakam için olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

### 6 Şifreyi girmek için düğmesine basın.

Şifre yanlışsa ekranda Yanlış Şifre mesajı görüntülenir ve ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

### 7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Aç seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Aç seçeneğinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapat seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Kapat seçeneğinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




## Şifre Değiştirme


Telsizinizdeki şifreleri değiştirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Menüye erişmek için düğmesine basın.




### 2 veya düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.


### 3 veya düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.


4  veya  ile Şifre Kilidi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Geçerli dört haneli şifreyi girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Şifre yanlışsa ekranda Yanlış Şifre mesajı görüntülenir ve ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

6  veya  ile ŞFR Değiştir seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

7 Yeni bir dört haneli şifre girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

8 Yeni dört haneli şifreyi tekrar girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa ekranda Şifre Değiştirdi mesajı görüntülenir.

Başarısız olursa ekranda Şifreler Eşleşmiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

## Bildirim Listesi

Telsizinizde, kanaldaki okunmamış metin mesajları, telemetri mesajları, cevapsız çağrılar ve çağrı uyarıları gibi okunmamış tüm olaylarınızı toplayan bir Bildirim listesi bulunur.

Bildirim listesinde bir veya daha fazla olay olduğunda ekranda, **Bildirim** simgesi görüntülenir.


Bu liste en fazla 40 okunmamış olayı destekler. Liste tam olarak dolduğunda, gerçekleşecek olan bir sonraki olay otomatik olarak en eski olayın yerini alır. Olaylar okunduktan sonra Bildirim listesinden kaldırılır.

Yazılı mesaj, cevapsız çağrı ve çağrı uyarısı olayları için maksimum bildirim sayısı; 30 yazılı mesaj ve 10 cevapsız çağrı veya çağrı uyarısıdır. Bu maksimum sayı ayrı özellik (iş kartları veya yazılı mesajlar ya da cevapsız çağrılar veya çağrı uyarıları) listesi kapasitesine bağlıdır.




## Bildirim Listesine Erişim

Telsizinizde Bildirim listesine erişmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.







- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  ile Bildirim seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3 Gerekli olay için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
  
Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

---

## Kablosuz Programlama

Bayınız telsizinizi Kablosuz Programlama (OTAP) kullanarak fiziksel bağlantı olmadan uzaktan güncelleyebilir. Ayrıca, bazı ayarlar OTAP kullanılarak yapılandırılabilir.

Telsizinize OTAP işlemi uygulandığında yeşil LED yanıp söner.

Telsiziniz yüksek hacimde veri aldığı anda:

- Ekranda, **Yüksek Hacimli Veri** simgesi görüntülenir.

- Kanal meşgul hale gelir.
- **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda olumsuz bir ton duyulur.

OTAP tamamlandığında, yapılandırmaya bağlı olarak:

- Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Güncelleme Yıdın Bşlııyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz kapanıp tekrar açılarak yeniden başlar.
- Şimdi Yn. Başlıt veya Ertele seçeneğini belirleyebilirsiniz. Ertele seçeneğini belirlediğinizde, telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner. Otomatik yeniden başlatma gerçekleştirilinceye kadar ekranda **OTAP Gecikme Zamanlayıcı** simgesi görüntülenir.

Telsiziniz otomatik yeniden başlatma sonrasında açıldığında:

- İşlem başarılı olursa ekranda Yazım Gncilleme Tamamlandı bilgisi görüntülenir.
- İşlem başarısız olursa ekranda Yazım Gncilleme Bşrısız bilgisi görüntülenir.




Güncellenmiş yazılım sürümü için bkz. [Yazılım Güncelleme Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme sayfa 229](#).




## Üçüncü Taraf Çevre Birimleri Bağlantı Kiplerini Seçme




Üçüncü taraf çevre birimleri bağlantı kiplerinden birini seçmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın:




- Motorola Solutions
- PC ve Ses
- Veri Aksesuarı
- Telemetri
- Genel

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Kablo Türü seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen bağlantı kipine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Seçilen bağlantı kipi ekranda görüntülenir. Ekran önceki menüye döner.

## Alınan Sinyal Güç Göstergesi



Bu özellik, Alınan Sinyal Güç Göstergesi (RSSI) değerlerini görüntülemenize olanak tanır.


Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **RSSI** simgesi görüntülenir. **RSSI** simgesi hakkında daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Ekran Simgeleri](#).

## RSSI Değerlerini Görüntüleme

Telsizinizdeki RSSI değerlerini görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Giriş ekranındayken:

- 1 Tamamı 5 saniye içinde olmak üzere  düğmesine üç kez ve hemen ardından  düğmesine üç kez basın.  
Ekranında geçerli RSSI değerleri görüntülenir.


- 2 Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Ön Panel Yapılandırma


Telsiz kullanımınızı iyileştirmek için Ön Panel Yapılandırma (FPC) bölümündeki belirli özellik parametrelerini özelleştirebilirsiniz.




## Ön Panel Yapılandırma Kipine Girme

Telsizinizde ön panel programlama kipine girmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

İstedığınız zaman Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)





- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  ile T1szi Prgrmla seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## FPP Kipi Parametrelerini Düzenleme

Özellik parametreleri arasında gezinirken gerektiğinde aşağıdaki düğmeleri kullanın.

-  ,  - Seçenekler arasında gezinmenizi, değerleri artırıp azaltmanızı ya da dikey olarak gezinmenizi sağlar.
-  – Seçeneği belirlemenizi ya da alt menüye girmenizi sağlar.
-  – Kısa basıldığında önceki menüye dönmenizi ya da seçim ekranından çıkmanızı sağlar. Giriş ekranına dönmek için bu düğmeye uzun basın.

## Wi-Fi Kullanımı

Wi-Fi®, Wi-Fi Alliance®'ın tescilli ticari markasıdır.



### NOT:

Bu özellik yalnızca DM4601e için geçerlidir.








Bu özellik bir Wi-Fi ağını ayarlamanızı ve bu ağa bağlanmanızı sağlar. Wi-Fi; telsiz ürün yazılımı, codeplug ve dil paketleri ile sesli anons gibi kaynak güncellemelerini destekler.


## Wi-Fi Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma


Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesi, satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından atanır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için satıcınıza veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesi için Sesli Anonslar, kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Wi-Fi özelliğini, aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek açabilir veya kapatabilirsiniz.

- Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesine basın. Sesli Anons, Wi-Fi Açma veya Wi-Fi Kapatma tonunu çalar.
- Bu özelliğe menüyü kullanarak erişin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
  - b.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.
  - c.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi Açık seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
 


 düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğini açın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir.

 düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğini kapatın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Ağ Erişim Noktasına Bağlanma

Wi-Fi özelliğini açtığınızda telsiz, ağ erişim noktalarını tarar ve bunlardan birine bağlanır.




Menüyü kullanarak da bir ağ erişim noktasına bağlanabilirsiniz.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak bir ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Bağlan** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

- 6 Şifreyi girin ve  düğmesine basın.

---

Bağlantı başarıyla kurulursa telsizde bir bildirim görüntülenir ve ağ erişim noktası profil listesine kaydedilir.

## Wi-Fi Bağlantı Durumunu Kontrol Etme

Wi-Fi Bağlantı durumunu kontrol etmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Sesli Anons üzerinden bağlantı durumu için programlanan **Wi-Fi Durumu Sorgusu** düğmesine basın. Sesli Anons; Wi-Fi Kapalı, Wi-Fi Açık fakat Bağlantı Yok veya Wi-Fi Açık ve Bağlı uyarılarını verir.

- Wi-Fi kapatıldığında, ekranda **Wi-Fi Kapalı** mesajı görüntülenir.
- Telsiz bir ağa bağlandığında, ekranda **Wi-Fi Açık, Bağlandı** mesajı görüntülenir.

- Wi-Fi açık olduğunda ancak telsiz herhangi bir ağa bağlanmadığında, ekranda Wi-Fi Açık, Bağlantı Kesildi mesajı görüntülenir.

Wi-Fi durumu sorgu sonuçları için Sesli Anonlar, kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.







#### NOT:




Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Durumu Sorgusu** düğmesi, satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından atanır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için bayinize veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

## Ağ Listesini Yenileme




Ağ listesini yenilemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- Ağ listesini yenilemek için menüden aşağıdaki işlemleri gerçekleştirin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

- b.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.


- c.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın. Ağlar menüsüne girdiğinizde telsiz ağ listesini otomatik olarak yeniler.

- Zaten Ağlar menüsündeyseniz ağ listesini yenilemek için aşağıdaki işlemi gerçekleştirin.




-  ya da  ögesine basarak Yenile'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz yenilenir ve en güncel ağ listesi görüntülenir.

## Ağ Ekleme




Kullanılabilir ağ listesinde tercih edilen bir ağ yoksa bir ağ eklemek için aşağıdaki işlemi gerçekleştirin.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.


---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




---

- 4  ya da  ögesine basarak Ağ Ekle'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 5 Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısını (SSID) girin ve  ögesine basın.

---

- 6  ya da  ögesine basarak Ağ'a gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 7 Şifreyi girin ve  düğmesine basın.  
Ağ erişim noktalarının başarıyla kaydedildiğini belirtmek için telsiz ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




---

## Ağ Erişim Noktaları Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme




Ağ erişim noktaları ayrıntılarını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak bir ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.


5  ya da  ögesine basarak Ayarları Görüntüle'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Bağlantısı sağlanan bir ağ erişim noktasında Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısı (SSID), Güvenlik Modu, Ortam Erişim Kontrolü (MAC) adresi ve İnternet Protokolü (IP) adresi görüntülenir.




Bağlantısı olmayan bir ağ erişim noktasında Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısı (SSID) ve Güvenlik Modu görüntülenir.




## Ağ Erişim Noktalarını Çıkarma




Ağ erişim noktalarını profil listesinden kaldırmak için aşağıdaki işlemleri gerçekleştirin.

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

4  ya da  ögesine basarak seçilen ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  ya da  ögesine basarak Kaldır'a gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



- 6  ya da  ögesine basarak **Evet**'e gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Seçilen ağ erişim noktalarının başarıyla kaldırıldığını belirtmek için telsiz ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Uygulamalar

Bu bölümde, telsizinizde bulunan uygulama işlevlerinin nasıl çalıştığı açıklanmaktadır.

### Güç Seviyeleri

Güç ayarını her kanal için ayrı ayrı yüksek ya da düşük olarak özelleştirebilirsiniz.

#### Yüksek

Bu ayar, bulunduğunuz yerden uzak bir mesafede bulunan telsizlerle haberleşmenizi sağlar.

#### Düşük

Bu ayar, daha yakındaki telsizlerle haberleşmenizi sağlar.













#### NOT:

Bu özellik aynı frekansta olan Halk Bandı Radyo kanallarında uygulanamaz.







## Güç Seviyelerini Ayarlama


Telsizinizde güç seviyelerini ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Güç Seviyesi** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Ayarları** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile GÜÇ seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


-  veya  ile YÜKSEK seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, YÜKSEK bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
- DÜŞÜK seçeneği için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, DÜŞÜK bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




6 Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.




## Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya Kapatma

Gerekirse tüm telsiz tonlarını ve uyarılarını etkinleştirebilir ve gelen Acil Durum uyarı tonu haricinde hepsini devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz . Telsizinizde tonları ve uyarıları açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Tonlar/Uyarılar** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar

Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Tüm Tonlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6 Tüm ton ve uyarıları etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Tuş Takımı Seslerini Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde tuş takımı seslerini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.


1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.








5  veya  ile Tuş Takımı Sesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.









6 Tuş takımı tonlarını etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:



- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.

## Tonlar/Uyarılar Ses Ofseti Seviyelerini Ayarlama

Bu özellik, ton veya uyarıların seviyesini, geçerli ses seviyesinden daha düşük ya da yüksek olacak şekilde ayarlamanızı sağlar. Telsizinizde tonlar ve uyarılar ses ofseti seviyelerini ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.


- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Tonlar/Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5  veya  ile Ses Ofseti seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 6 Gereken ses ofseti seviyesi için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Karşılıklı gelen her bir ses ofseti seviyesiyle bir geri bildirim tonu duyulur.




- 7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. İstenen ses ofseti seviyesi kaydedilir.
  - Çıkmak için  düğmesine basın. Değişiklikler silinir.

## Konuşma İzni Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde Konuşma İzni Tonu özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5  veya  ile Konuşma İzni seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 6 Konuşma İzni Tonunu etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.
- 




## Güç Verme Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde Güç Verme Tonu özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


---


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile Güç Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Güç Verme Tonunu etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir




- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.




## Yazılı Mesaj Uyarı Tonlarını Ayarlama

Metin mesajı uyarı tonunu Kişiler listesindeki her giriş için Kısa veya Tekrarlayan olacak şekilde özelleştirebilirsiniz. Telsizinizde yazılı mesaj uyarı tonlarını ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.







2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Mesaj Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


-  veya  ile Anlık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Anlık bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
  -  veya  ile Sürekli seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Sürekli bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
- 




## Ekran Kiplerini Değiştirme

Telsizin ekran kipini ihtiyaç duyduğunuz şekilde Gündüz ya da Gece olarak değiştirebilirsiniz. Bu özellik ekranın renk paletini etkiler. Telsizinizin ekran kipini değiştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)




- Programlanmış **Ekran Kipi** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---





4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Gündüz Kipi ve Gece Kipi bilgileri görünür.




---




- 5 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın.
- Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranda, seçilen ayarın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




## Ekran Parlaklığını Ayarlama

Telsizinizde ekran parlaklığını ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın. Ekran parlaklığı Oto Parlaklık etkin olduğunda ayarlanamaz.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Parlaklık** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Parlaklık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda ilerleme çubuğu görüntülenir.

- 5 Ekran parlaklığını azaltmak veya artırmak için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ayar değeri 1 ile 8 arasında değişir.


## Kornaları/Işıkları Açma veya Kapatma




Telsiziniz, korna ve ışık özelliği aracılığıyla çağrı geldiğini bildirebilir. Aktif hale getirildiğinde, gelen çağrı aracınızın kornasını çalar ve ışıklarını yakar. Bu özelliğin satıcınız tarafından telsizin arka aksesuar konektöründen monte









edilmesi gerekir. Telsizinizde tüm korna ve ışıklar özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Kornalar/Işıklar** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4  veya  düğmesine basarak Kornalar/Işıklar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5 Kornalar/Işıklar'ı etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:
- Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.

## LED Göstergelerini Açma ve Kapatma




Telsizinizde LED göstergelerini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz** Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  ile **LED Göstergesi seçeneğine** gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5 **LED Göstergesini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için**  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranı aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:


- Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




---

## Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizin dahili genel yayın (PA) sistemini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Genel Yayın** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz** Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Genel Yayın** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


5 **Genel Yayın özelliğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için**  düğmesine basın.




- Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir




- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Harici Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma


Telsizinizin harici genel yayın (PA) sistemini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Harici Genel Yayın** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Harici Genel Yayın seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Harici genel yayın özelliğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.
  - Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.


## Giriş Ekranını Açma ve Kapatma

Bu prosedürü uygulayarak Giriş Ekranını etkinleştirebilir ve devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ekran


seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Giriş

Ekranı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


6 Giriş Ekranını etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranı aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.
- 

## Dilleri Ayarlama




Telsizinizde dilleri ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---




3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  ile Diller seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---








- 5 Gerekli dil için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, seçilen dilin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Kablo Türü bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Geçerli kablo türü ✓ simgesi ile gösterilir.

## Kablo Türü Seçme

Telsizinizin kullandığı kablo türünü seçmek için aşağıdaki adımları izleyin.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Sesli Anonsu Açma veya Kapatma

Bu özellik, telsizin kullanıcının yeni atadığı geçerli bölge ya da kanalı veya kullanıcının az önce bastığı programlanabilir düğmeyi sesli bir şekilde bildirmesini sağlar.

Bu özellik, genellikle kullanıcının ekranda gösterilen içeriği okumakta güçlük çektiği durumlarda kullanışlıdır.

Bu sesli gösterge, müşterinin kendi ihtiyaçlarına göre özelleştirilebilir. Telsizinizde Sesli Anons özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

## Opsiyon Kartını Açma veya Kapatma

Her kanalın opsiyon kartı özellikleri vardır ve bunlar programlanabilir düğmelere atanabilir. Bir kanal en fazla 6 opsiyon kartı özelliğini destekleyebilir. Telsizinizde opsiyon

kartını açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Programlanmış **Opsiyon Kartı** düğmesine basın.

## Konuşma Sentezleyici

Konuşma Sentezleyici özelliği yalnızca satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından etkinleştirilebilir. Konuşma Sentezleyici etkinse Sesli Anons özelliği otomatik olarak devre dışı bırakılır. Sesli Anons etkinse Konuşma Sentezleyici özelliği otomatik olarak devre dışı bırakılır.














Bu özellik, telsizin şu özellikleri sesli bir şekilde bildirmesini sağlar:

- Geçerli Kanal
- Geçerli Bölge
- Programlanmış düğme özelliği açık veya kapalı
- Alınan yazılı mesajların içeriği
- Alınan İş Kartlarının içeriği

Bu sesli gösterge, müşterinin kendi ihtiyaçlarına göre isteğe uyarlanabilir. Bu özellik, genellikle ekran üzerinde o an görünen içeriğin okunamadığı zor koşullarda kullanışlıdır.

## Konuşma Sentezleyiciyi Ayarlama

Konuşma Sentezleyici özelliğini ayarlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Sesli Anons bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5 Aşağıdaki özelliklerden herhangi biri için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





Kullanılabilir özellikler aşağıdaki gibidir:




- Tümü
- Mesajlar
- İş Kartları
- Kanal
- Bölge
- Program DÜğmesi




Seçili ayarın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Menü Zamanlayıcıyı Ayarlama




Telsizinizin otomatik olarak Giriş ekranına dönmeden önce menüde ne kadar süre kalacağını ayarlayabilirsiniz. Menü zamanlayıcıyı ayarlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.












- 5 Menü Zamanlayıcı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Dijital Mikrofon OKK'yi Açma veya Kapatma

Dijital Mikrofon Otomatik Kazanç Kontrolü (OKK), dijital bir sistemde yayın yaparken telsizin mikrofon kazancını otomatik olarak kontrol eder.

Bu özellik, yüksek sesi baskılayarak veya yumuşak sesi bir ön ayar değerine göre artırarak tutarlı bir ses elde edilmesini sağlar. Telsizinizde Dijital Mikrofon OKK özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  ile Mik OKK-D seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5 Dijital Mikrofon AGC seçeneğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:

- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.


## Akıllı Sesi Açma veya Kapatma

Telsiziniz, sabit ve sabit olmayan gürültü kaynaklarının bulunduğu ortamlarda mevcut arka plan gürültüsünü filtrelemek için ses ayarını otomatik olarak yapar. Bu, yalnız alıcıya özgü bir özelliktir ve yayın sesini etkilemez. Telsizinizde Akıllı Ses özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.









### NOT:




Bu özellik, Bluetooth oturumunda uygulanamaz.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Akıllı Ses** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.









2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  düğmesine basarak Akıllı Ses bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Açık bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Kapalı bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




## Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü Özelliğini Açma ve Kapatma

Bu özellik, gelen çağrılardaki akustik geri beslemeyi en aza indirmenizi sağlar.

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.



2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak AF Supresörü seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Belirlenen seçeneği değiştirmek için veya düğmelerini de kullanabilirsiniz.

## 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörünü etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir.
- Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörünü devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Titrek Sesi İyileştirmeyi Açma veya Kapatma

Çok fazla alveolar titrek ses (ör. alveolar "R") içeren sözcüğe sahip bir dilde konuşuyorsanız bu özelliği etkinleştirebilirsiniz. Telsizinizde Titrek Sesi İyileştirme özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




## 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Titrek Sesi İyileştirme** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




## 2

 veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.







## 3

 veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## 4

 veya  düğmesine basarak Titrek Sesi İyileştirme bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Açık bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine

basın. Ekranda, **Kapalı** bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Ses Ortamı

Telsizinizin ses ortamını çevrenize göre özelleştirebilirsiniz.

### Varsayılan

Bu, varsayılan ayardır.

### Yüksek


Bu ayar, gürültülü ortamlarda Gürültü Supresörünü etkinleştirir ve hoparlörün ses seviyesini artırır.




### İş Grubu




Bu ayar, bir grup telsiz birbirinin yakınında bulunduğu AF Supresörünü etkinleştirir ve AGC'yi devre dışı bırakır.




## Ses Ortamını Ayarlama


Telsizinizin ses ortamını bulunduğunuz ortama göre ayarlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Ses Ortamı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ayarlar aşağıdaki gibidir.

- Varsayılan fabrika ayarları için Varsayılan seçeneğini belirleyin.
- Gürültülü ortamlardayken hoparlörün ses seviyesini artırmak için Yüksek seçeneğini belirleyin.

- Birbirine yakın telsiz gruplarıyla kullanırken akustik geri beslemeyi azaltmak için Çalışma Grubu seçeneğini belirleyin.

Ekranda, seçilen ayarın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Ses Profilleri

Telsizinizin ses profillerini tercihinize göre özelleştirebilirsiniz.

### Varsayılan

Bu, varsayılan ayardır.

### Seviye 1, Seviye 2 ve Seviye 3














Bu ayarlar, 40, 50, 60 yaş ve üzerindeki yetişkinler için yaygın olan gürültü kaynaklı işitme kaybını telafi etmeye yönelik ses profilleridir.

### Tiz Artırma, Mid Artırma ve Bass Artırma

Bu ayarlar, daha ince seslere, burundan gelen seslere ve daha derin seslere yöneliktir.

## Ses Profillerini Ayarlama

Telsizinizde ses profillerini ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  ile Ses Profilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ayarlar aşağıdaki gibidir.
  - Daha önceden seçilen ses profilini devre dışı bırakmak ve varsayılan fabrika ayarlarına dönmek için Varsayılan seçeneğini belirleyin.

- 40 yaşının üzerindeki yetişkinlerde yaygın olan gürültü kaynaklı işitme kaybını telafi etmek amacıyla oluşturulmuş ses profilleri için Seviye 1, Seviye 2 veya Seviye 3 seçeneğini belirleyin.
- Daha ince ses, burundan gelen ses veya derin ses tercihinize uyan ses profilleri için Tiz Artırma, Mid Artırma veya Bass Artırma seçeneğini belirleyin.

Ekranda, seçilen ayarın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma


Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemi (GNSS), telsizin yerini tam olarak tespit eden bir uydu navigasyon sistemidir. GNSS, Küresel Konumlandırma Sistemi (GPS) ve Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemi (GLONASS) içerir.









### NOT:




Belirli telsiz modellerinde GPS ve GLONASS bulunabilir. GNSS kümelenmesi, CPS kullanılarak yapılandırılır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için satıcınıza veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.




- 1 Telsizinizde GNSS'yi açmak veya kapatmak için aşağıdaki adımlardan birini uygulayın.

- Programlanmış **GNSS** düğmesine basın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın. Bir sonraki adıma geçin.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak GNSS seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  tuşuna basarak GNSS özelliğini etkinleştirin veya devre dışı bırakın.
- Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.

## Genel Telsiz Bilgileri


Telsiziniz çeşitli genel parametrelerle ilgili bilgiler içerir.


Telsizinizin genel bilgileri aşağıdaki gibidir:

- Telsiz adı ve kimliği.
- Ürün yazılımı ve Codeplug sürümleri.
- Yazılım güncelleme.
- GNSS bilgileri.
- Saha bilgileri.



### NOT:


Önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın.

Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın. Telsiz, faaliyetsizlik sayacının süresi dolduğunda geçerli ekrandan çıkar.




## Telsiz Adını ve Kimliğini Kontrol Etme

Telsizinizdeki telsiz adını ve kimliğini kontrol etmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.


### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Telsiz Adı ve Kimliği** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın. Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Programlanmış **Telsiz Adı ve Kimliği** düğmesine basarak önceki ekrana dönebilirsiniz.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 2

 veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz


Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmelerine basarak Kimliğim

öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İlk metin satırında telsiz adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında telsiz kimliği görüntülenir.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Sürümler seçeneğine gidin.




Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında geçerli ürün yazılımı ve codeplug sürümleri görüntülenir.

## Ürün Yazılımı ve Codeplug Sürümlerini Kontrol Etme

Telsizinizdeki ürün yazılımı ve codeplug sürümlerini kontrol etmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




## Yazılım Güncelleme Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme

Bu özellik, OTAP veya Wi-Fi ile gerçekleştirilen en son yazılım güncellemesinin tarihini ve saatini görüntüler. Telsizinizdeki yazılım güncelleme bilgilerini kontrol etmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile YZLM Güncelme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda en son yazılım güncelleme tarihi ve saati görüntülenir.

Yazılım Güncelleme menüsü en az bir başarılı OTAP veya Wi-Fi oturumu gerçekleştirildikten sonra görüntülenir. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Kablosuz Programlama sayfa 495](#).




## GNSS Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme




Telsizinizde aşağıdaki gibi GNSS bilgileri gösterilir:




- Enlem
- Boylam

- Rakım
- Yön
- Hız
- Yatay Duyarlılık Kaybı (HDOP)
- Uydular
- Sürüm




1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak GNSS Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.










- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili öğeye gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda istenen GNSS bilgileri görüntülenir.
- 

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Saha Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

Ekranda geçerli saha adı görüntülenir.

## Saha Bilgilerini Görüntüleme

Telsizinin açık olduğu geçerli saha adını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.

## Connect Plus Kullanımı

Connect Plus, DMR teknolojisini temel alan bir tam birleştirme çözümdür. Connect Plus, kanal talepleri ve atamaları için özel bir kontrol kanalı kullanır. Bu sistemde telsiz kullanıcılarına açık olan özellikler bu bölümde yer alır.

## Connect Plus Kipinde Ek Telsiz Kontrolleri

Bu bölümde programlanabilir düğmeler ve atanabilir telsiz işlevleri gibi önceden programlanmış yöntemlerle telsiz kullanıcısının kullanabileceği ek telsiz kontrolleri açıklanmaktadır.

### Bas Konuş (PTT) Düğmesi

Telsizin yan kısmındaki **PTT** düğmesi iki temel amaca hizmet eder:

- **PTT** düğmesi, çağrı yapılırken telsizin çağrıdaki diğer telsizlere yayın göndermesini sağlar.

Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun. Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

**PTT** düğmesine basıldığında mikrofon etkin hale gelir.

Geribildirim Gönder

- **PTT** düğmesi, çağrı yapılmadığında yeni bir çağrı yapmak için kullanılır (bkz. [Telsiz Çağrısı Yapma sayfa 250](#)).

Konuşma İzni Tonu etkinse konuşmadan önce kısa uyarı tonunun bitmesini bekleyin.

## Programlanabilir Düğmeler

Satıcınız programlanabilir düğmeleri, düğmelere basma süresine bağlı olarak telsiz işlevlerine atanmış kısayollar olarak programlayabilir:

### Kısa basma

Basma ve hızlıca bırakma.

### Uzun basma

Basma ve programlanan süre kadar basılı tutma.



### NOT:

Düğmeleri basılı tutma için programlanan süreler, atanabilir tüm telsiz/uygulama işlevleri veya ayarları için geçerlidir. *Acil durum* düğmesinin programlanmış süresi hakkında daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Acil Durum İşlemi sayfa 286](#).

## Atanabilir Telsiz İşlevleri

### **Bluetooth® Ses Anahtarı**

Ses çıkış yolunu dahili telsiz hoparlörü ya da harici Bluetooth özellikli bir aksesuar olacak şekilde değiştirir.

### **Bluetooth Bağlantısı**

Bluetooth bulma ve bağlantı kurma işlemini başlatır.

### **Bluetooth Bağlantısını Kesme**

Telsiziniz ve Bluetooth özellikli cihazınız arasındaki mevcut tüm Bluetooth bağlantılarını keser.

### **Bluetooth Bulunabilir**

Telsizinizin Bluetooth Bulunabilirlik Moduna geçmesine olanak sağlar.

### **Meşgul Kuyruğu İptali**

Meşgul Kuyruğunda Acil Durum olmayan bir çağrı başlatıldığında meşgul kipinden çıkar. Acil durum çağrıları Meşgul Kuyruğuna kabul edildikten sonra iptal edilemez.

### **Çağrı Kaydı**

Arama geçmişi listesini seçer.

### **Kanal Anonsu**

Geçerli kanal için bölge ve kanal anonsu sesli mesajlarını çalar.

### **Kişiler**

Kişi listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

### **Acil Durum Açma/Kapatma**

Programlamaya bağlı olarak, acil durum başlatır veya iptal eder.

### **Kornalar/Işıklar**

Kornalar ve ışıklar özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

### **İç Konum**

İç Konum özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

### **Akıllı Ses**

Akıllı sesi açar veya kapatır.

### **Elle Çevirme**

Programlamaya bağlı olarak, bir abone kimliği veya telefon numarası tuşlanarak bir Özel çağrı veya Telefon çağrısı başlatır.

### **Tek Tuşla Erişim**

Doğrudan önceden tanımlanmış bir Özel Çağrı, Çağrı Uyarısı, Hızlı Metin mesajı veya Ev Dönüştürme başlatır.

### **Gizlilik**

Gizlilik özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

### **Telsiz Kontrolü**

Bir telsizin bir sistem içinde etkin olup olmadığını belirler.

**Telsiz Etkin**

Bir hedef telsizin uzaktan etkinleştirilmesini sağlar.

**Telsiz Devre Dışı**

Bir hedef telsizin uzaktan devre dışı bırakılmasını sağlar.

**Uzaktan İzleme**

Bir hedef telsizin mikrofonunu bu telsize hiçbir gösterge vermeden açar.

**Ana Kanalı Sıfırlama**

Yeni bir ana kanal ayarlar.

**Zil Uyarı Türü**

Zil Uyarı Tipi Ayarına doğrudan erişim sağlar.

**Dolaşım İsteği**

Farklı bir saha için arama yapmak ister.

**Tarama**

Taramayı açar veya kapatır.

**Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcıyı Sessize Alma**

Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcıyı sessize al.

**Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı**

Açıldığında, telsiz yalnızca geçerli sahayı arar. Telsiz, kapatıldığında geçerli sahaya birlikte diğer sahaları da arar.

**Metin Mesajı**

Yazılı mesaj menüsünü seçer.

**Sesli Anons Açık/Kapalı**

Sesli Anonsu açar veya kapatır.

**Wi-Fi**

Wi-Fi özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

**Bölge**

Bölge listesinden seçim yapılmasını sağlar.

## Atanabilir Ayarlar ya da Uygulama İşlevleri

**AF Engelleyici**

Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

**Tüm Tonlar/Uyarılar**

Tüm tonları ve uyarıları açar veya kapatır.

**Arka Aydınlatma Parlaklığı**

Parlaklık seviyesini ayarlar.

**Kanal Yukarı/Aşağı**

Programlamaya bağlı olarak, kanalı önceki ya da sonraki kanala değiştirir.

## Ekran Kipi

Gündüz/gece ekran kipini açar ya da kapatır.

## Global Navigasyon Uydu Sistemi (GNSS)

Uydu navigasyon sistemini açar veya kapatır.

## Güç Seviyesi

Güç seviyesini yüksek ile düşük ayarları arasında değiştirir.

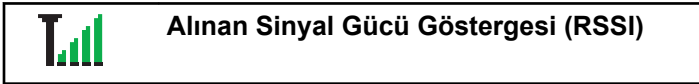
## Atanmamış

Düğme işlevinin henüz atanmadığını gösterir.

## Connect Plus Kipindeki Durum Göstergelerini Tanımlama

### Ekran Simgeleri

Aşağıda, telsizin ekranında görünen simgeler gösterilmektedir.



Tablonun devamı...

Ekranında görünen çubuk sayısı, telsiz sinyalinin gücünü gösterir. Dört çubuk en güçlü sinyal seviyesini gösterir. Bu simge sadece sinyal alınırken görüntülenir.



### Bluetooth Cihazı Bağlı Değil

Bluetooth özelliği etkindir; ancak uzaktan bağlı herhangi bir Bluetooth cihazı yoktur.



### Bluetooth Bağlı

Bluetooth özelliği etkindir. Uzak bir Bluetooth cihazı bağlı olduğunda bu simge yanmaya devam eder.



### Yüksek Hacimli Veri

Telsiz yüksek hacimli veri almaktadır ve kanal meşguldür.



### İç Konum Kullanılabilir<sup>3</sup>

İç konum durumu açıktır ve kullanılabilir.



### İç Konum Kullanılamıyor<sup>3</sup>

Tablonun devamı...







<sup>3</sup> Yalnızca en son yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir

	İç konum durumu açıktır fakat Bluetooth devre dışı bırakıldığı veya İşaretleme Tarama işlevi Bluetooth tarafından askıya alındığı için kullanılamaz.
	<b>Sessize Alma Modu</b> Sessiz Kipi etkinleştirilir ve hoparlörün sesi kapatılır.
	<b>Bildirim</b> Bildirim Listesinde görülmesi gereken öğeler vardır.
	<b>Güç Seviyesi</b> Telsiz Düşük güce ayarlıdır veya Telsiz Yüksek güce ayarlıdır.
	<b>Tonlar Devre Dışı</b> Tonlar kapalıdır.
	<b>Opsiyon Kartı</b> Opsiyon Kartı etkindir.
	<b>Opsiyon Kartı Devre Dışı</b> Opsiyon Kartı devre dışıdır.

Tablonun devamı...

	<b>GNSS Kullanılabilir</b> GPS/GNSS özelliği etkindir. Bu simge, sabit bir pozisyona geçildiği durumlarda yanmaya devam eder.
	<b>GNSS Kullanılmıyor/Kapsam Dışı</b> GPS/GNSS özelliği etkindir; ancak uydudan veri almamaktadır.
	<b>Tarama</b> Tarama özelliği etkindir.
	<b>Acil Durum</b> Telsiz, Acil Durum kipindedir.
	<b>Güvenli</b> Gizlilik özelliği etkindir.
	<b>Güvenli Değil</b> Gizlilik özelliği devre dışıdır.
	<b>Saha Gezinme</b> Saha gezinme özelliği etkindir.

Tablonun devamı...

	<b>Kişi</b> Telsiz kişileri kullanılabilir.
	<b>Çağrı Kaydı</b> Telsiz çağrı kaydı.
	<b>Mesaj</b> Gelen mesajlar.
	<b>Sadece Zil</b> Zil sesi kipi etkindir.
	<b>Sessiz Zil</b> Sessiz zil kipi etkindir.
	<b>Titreşim</b> Titreşim kipi etkindir.
	<b>Titreşim ve Zil</b> Titreşim ve Zil kipi etkindir.

Tablonun devamı...




	<b>Wi-Fi Mükemmel</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi sinyali mükemmel.
	<b>Wi-Fi İyi</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi sinyali iyi.
	<b>Wi-Fi Orta</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi sinyali orta.
	<b>Wi-Fi Zayıf</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi sinyali zayıf.
	<b>Wi-Fi Kullanılmıyor</b> <sup>4</sup> Wi-Fi sinyali kullanılmıyor.

<sup>4</sup> Yalnızca DM4601e için geçerlidir



## Çağrı Simgeleri

Bir çağrı sırasında telsizinizin ekranında aşağıdaki simgeler görüntülenir. Bu simgeler aynı zamanda, kimlik türünü göstermek üzere Kişiler listesinde de görüntülenir.

	<p><b>Özel Çağrı</b></p> <p>Bir Özel Çağrının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir. Kişi listesinde bir abonenin adını (metin) ya da kimliğini (numara) gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Grup Çağrısı/Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı</b></p> <p>Bir Grup Çağrısı ya da Sahadaki Herkese Çağrının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir. Kişi listesinde bir grup adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı</b></p> <p>Özel Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth PC Çağrısı</b></p>

Tablonun devamı...

Bir Bluetooth PC Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.

Kişiler listesinde bir Bluetooth PC Çağrısı adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.





### Sevk Çağrısı

Sevk Çağrısı iletişim tipi, üçüncü taraf bir Yazılı Mesaj Sunucusu aracılığıyla sevk işlemi yapan bilgisayara yazılı mesaj göndermek için kullanılır.

## Geliştirilmiş Menü Simgeleri

Aşağıdaki simgeler, iki seçenek arasında tercih sunan menü öğelerinin yanında ya da iki seçeneikli tercih sunan bir alt menü olduğunun işareti olarak görüntülenir.

	<p><b>Onay kutusu (Boş)</b></p> <p>Seçeneğin belirlenmediğini gösterir.</p>
	<p><b>Onay kutusu (İşaretli)</b></p> <p>Seçeneğin belirlendiğini gösterir.</p>

Tablonun devamı...



### Koyu Siyah Kutu

Alt menü aracılığıyla menü için seçeneğin belirlendiğini gösterir.

## Gönderilenler Simgeleri

Aşağıdaki simgeler telsiz ekranının sağ üst köşesinde Gönderilenler klasöründe görüntülenir.




	<b>Başarıyla Gönderildi</b> Yazılı mesaj başarılı bir şekilde gönderilmiştir.
VEY A 	
	<b>Sürüyor</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grup diğer adına ya da kimliğine gidecek yazılı mesaj iletmeyi beklemektedir.</li> </ul>
VEY	

Tablonun devamı...

A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abone adına ya da kimliğine gidecek yazılı mesaj iletmeyi beklemektedir; gönderildikten sonra da alındı iletili beklenmektedir.</li> </ul>
	<b>Kişisel veya Grup Mesajı Okundu</b> Yazılı mesaj okunmuştur.
VEY A 	
VEY A 	<b>Kişisel veya Grup Mesajı Okunmadı</b> Yazılı mesaj okunmamıştır.
	<b>Gönderme Başarısız</b> Yazılı mesaj gönderilmemiştir.
VEY A 	

## Bluetooth Cihaz Simgeleri

Aşağıdaki simgeler de, cihaz türünü göstermek için Bluetooth özellikli kullanılabilir cihazlar listesinde öğelerin yanında görüntülenir.

	<b>Bluetooth Veri Cihazı</b> Tarayıcı gibi Bluetooth özellikli veri cihazları.
	<b>Bluetooth Ses Cihazı</b> Kulaklık gibi Bluetooth özellikli ses cihazları.
	<b>Bluetooth Bas-Konuş Cihazı</b> Yalnızca Bas-Konuş Cihazı (POD) gibi Bluetooth özellikli PTT cihazları.

## LED Göstergesi

LED göstergesi, telsizinizin çalışma durumunu gösterir.

<b>Yanıp sönen kırmızı</b>	Telsiz, düşük pil durumunda yayın göndermektedir, bir acil durum yayını
----------------------------	---

*Tablonun devamı...*

	almaktadır veya açılıştaki otomatik testte başarısız olmuştur ya da telsiz Otomatik Menzilli Aktarıcı Sistemiyle yapılandırıldığında menzilin dışına çıkmıştır. Sessiz Kipi etkindir.
<b>Hızlı yanıp sönen kırmızı</b>	Telsiz kablosuz dosya aktarımı (Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosyası, Ağ Frekansı dosyası veya Opsiyon Kartı Codeplug dosyası) alıyordur veya yeni bir Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosyasına yükseltiyordur.
<b>Yanıp sönen yeşil ve sarı</b>	Telsiz bir Çağrı Uyarısı alıyordur, yazılı mesaj almıştır veya Tarama etkindir ve faaliyet alıyordur.
<b>Devamlı sarı</b>	Telsiz, Bluetooth Bulunabilir Modundadır.
<b>İki kez yanıp sönen sarı</b>	Telsiz etkin olarak yeni saha aramaktadır.
<b>Yanıp sönen sarı</b>	Telsiz bir Çağrı Uyarısı almaktadır veya Tarama etkindir ve boşta (telsiz herhangi bir faaliyette sessizde kalır).

*Tablonun devamı...*



<b>Devamlı yeşil</b>	Telsiz açılıyor ya da yayın yapıyordur.
<b>Yanıp sönen yeşil</b>	Telsiz çalışıyor, bir çağrı veya veri alıyordur.
<b>İki kez yanıp sönen yeşil</b>	Telsiz gizliliği etkinleştirilmiş bir çağrı alıyordur.

## Gösterge Tonları

Aşağıda, telsiz hoparlörü aracılığıyla duyulan tonlar belirtilmektedir.





Yüksek perdeli ton  Düşük perdeli ton

Gösterge tonları, bir görevi gerçekleştirmek üzere bir işlem yapıldıktan sonra, durumun sesli bildirimini sağlar.

	Olumlu Gösterge Tonu
	Olumsuz Gösterge Tonu

## Uyarı Tonları

Uyarı tonları, telsizin durumu ya da telsizin alınan veriye yanıtı ile ilgili sesli göstergeler sağlar.

<b>Sürekli Ton</b> 	Monoton bir sestir. Durdurulana kadar sürekli ses verir.
<b>Sürekli Ton</b> 	Telsizde yapılan süre ayarına bağlı olarak sürekli ses verir. Ton kendi kendine başlar, durur ve tekrar eder.
<b>Tekrarlanan Ton</b> 	Kullanıcı tarafından durdurulana kadar kendi kendine tekrar eden tek bir tondur.
<b>Anlık Ton</b> 	Telsizde belirlenen kısa bir süre boyunca yalnız bir kez ses verir.

## Connect Plus ve Connect Plus Olmayan Kipler Arasında Geçiş Yapma

Bu özellik satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından programlanmışsa Connect Plus olmayan bir kipe geçmek için başka bir bölgeye geçmeniz gerekir. Telsizinizin Connect Plus olmayan bölgelere programlanıp programlanmadığını ve Connect Plus olmayan bölgelerde çalışırken hangi özelliklerin kullanılabilirliğini öğrenmek için satıcınıza veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

## Connect Plus Kipinde Çağrı Yapma ve Alma

Bu bölümde genel telsiz kullanımı ve telsizinizde bulunan çağrı özellikleri açıklanmaktadır.

## Saha Seçme

Bir saha belirli bir bölge için kapsama alanı sağlar. Bir Connect Plus sahasının bir saha denetleyicisi ve en çok 15 yineleyicisi vardır. Çok sahalı bir ağda, geçerli sahanın sinyal seviyesi kabul edilemez bir seviyeye düşerse Connect Plus telsizi otomatik olarak yeni saha arar.

## Dolaşım İsteği

Gezinme İsteği, mevcut sahanın sinyali uygun olsa bile telsizin farklı bir saha aramasını ister.

Mevcut saha yoksa:

- Telsizde Arama ve Seçili Kanal Adı bilgisi görüntülenir ve telsiz saha listesinde arama yapmaya devam eder.
- Önceki saha halen kullanılabiliriyorsa telsiz bu sahaya döner.



### NOT:

Bu özellik, satıcınız tarafından programlanır.

Programlanmış **Gezinme İsteği** düğmesine basın.

Telsizin yeni sahaya geçtiğini belirten bir ton duyulur. Ekranda, Saha Kimliği <Saha Numarası> bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı

Açıldığında, telsiz yalnızca geçerli sahayı arar. Telsiz, kapatıldığında geçerli sahaya birlikte diğer sahaları da arar.

Programlanmış **Saha Kilidi** düğmesine basın.

**Saha Kilidi** işlevi açıksa:

- Telsizin geçerli sahaya kilitletiğini belirten bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda, `Site Locked` (Saha Kilitlendi) bilgisi görüntülenir.

**Saha Kilidi** işlevi kapalıysa:

- Telsizin kilidinin açıldığını belirten bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda, `Site Unlocked` (Saha Kilidi Açıldı) bilgisi görüntülenir.

değiştirmek için telsizinizin yeniden programlanmasına gerek yoktur. Telsizinizin izin verilmeyen bir sahaya kaydolmayı denerse şu mesaj görüntülenir: `Sahaya <verilen numara> İzin Verilmiyor. Telsiz daha sonra farklı bir ağ sahası arar.`

## Bölge Seçme

Telsiz, en çok 16 Connect Plus Bölgesine programlanabilir ve her Connect Plus bölgesi Kanal Seçim Topuzu üzerinde en çok 16 atanabilen konum içerir.





Atanabilir her topuz konumu şu sesli çağrı türlerinden birisini başlatmak için kullanılabilir:

- Grup Çağrısı
- Çoklu Grup Çağrısı
- Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı
- Özel Çağrı

1 Aşağıdakileri yaparak Bölge özelliğine erişin:





## Saha Kısıtlama

Connect Plus telsiz sistem yöneticinizin, telsizinizin hangi ağ sahalarını kullanma izni olup olmayacağını belirleme yetkisi bulunur. İzin verilen ve verilmeyen sahalar listesini

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
<b>Programlanmış Bölge Seçimi düğmesi</b>	Programlanmış <b>Bölge Seçimi</b> düğmesine basın.
<b>Telsiz menüsü</b>	<p>a  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bölge seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

Geçerli bölge ekranda görüntülenir ve bir ✓ simgesiyle belirtilir.

2 İstenen bölgeyi seçin.

Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
 ya da 	 ya da  düğmesine basın ve ilgili bölgeye kaydırın.

3 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda kısa süreliğine <Bölge> Seçildi yazısı görüntülenir ve seçilen bölge ekranına dönlür.

## Birden Fazla Ağ Kullanma

Telsiziniz birden fazla Connect Plus ağını kullanmak üzere programlanmışsa istenen ağa atanmış Connect Plus bölgesine geçerek farklı bir ağ seçebilirsiniz. Ağdan bölgeye yapılan bu atamalar, telsiz programlama aracılığıyla satıcınız tarafından yapılandırılır.

## Çağrı Tipi Seçme

Kanal Seçim Düğmesini kullanın. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığına bağlı olarak bu bir Grup Çağrısı, Çoklu Grup Çağrısı, Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı veya Özel Çağrı olabilir. Kanal Seçim Düğmesini (kendisine bir çağrı tipi

atanmış olan) farklı bir konuma getirirseniz bu, telsizin Connect Plus sahasına yeniden kaydolmasına neden olur. Telsiz, yeni Kanal Seçim Düğmesi konumu çağrı tipi için programlanmış olan Kayıt Grubu Kimliği ile kaydolur.

Kendisine atanmış çağrı tipi olmayan bir konumu seçerseniz telsizin sürekli bir ses çıkarır ve ekranda Unprogrammed (Programlanmamış) mesajı görüntülenir. Programlanmamış bir kanal seçildiğinde telsizin çalışmaz, onun yerine programlanmış bir kanal seçmek için Kanal Seçim Düğmesini kullanın.

İstenen bölge görüntülediğinde (telsizinizde birden çok bölge varsa), programlanmış Kanal Seçim Düğmesini döndürerek çağrı tipini seçebilirsiniz.

## Telsiz Çağrısı Alma ve Yanıtlama

Kanal, abone kimliği ya da grup kimliği görüntüledikten sonra, grup kimliği almaya ve yanıtlamaya başlayabilirsiniz.

Telsiz yayın gönderirken LED devamlı yeşil yanar, yayın alırken ise yeşil yanıp söner.



### NOT:

Telsiz yayın yaparken LED devamlı yeşil yanar, gizliliği etkinleştirilmiş bir çağrı alırken iki kez yeşil renkte yanıp söner . Gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir çağrıyı çözebilmesi için telsizinizde yayını gönderen telsizle (çağrıyı aldığınız telsiz) aynı Gizlilik Anahtarı VEYA Anahtar Değeri ve Anahtar Kimliği (satıcınız tarafından programlanır) bulunmalıdır.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Gizlilik sayfa 306](#).

## Grup Çağrısı Alma ve Yanıtlama

Bir kullanıcı grubundan çağrı almak için telsiziniz o grubun parçası olarak yapılandırılmalıdır.

Grup Çağrısı aldığınızda (Giriş Ekranındayken) LED yeşil yanıp söner. Grup Çağrı simgesi sağ üst köşede görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında arayanın adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında grup çağrısı adı görüntülenir. Telsiziniz, sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

- 1 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar.



2 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer.



**NOT:**

Grup Çağrısı yapma ile ilgili ayrıntılı bilgi için bkz. [Grup Çağrısı Yapma sayfa 250](#).

## Özel Çağrı Alma ve Yanıtlama

Bağımsız bir telsizle başka bir bağımsız telsiz arasında yapılan çağrılara Özel Çağrı denir.

Özel Çağrı aldığınızda LED yeşil yanıp söner. Ekranın ilk satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve RSSI simgesi görüntülenir. İkinci satırda, Özel Çağrı bilgisi ve Özel Çağrı simgesi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve telsizin hoparlöründen gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

1 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

2 Çağrışı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar.

3 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

Ekranında `Call Ended` (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Özel Çağrı yapma ile ilgili ayrıntılı bilgi için bkz. [Özel Çağrı Yapma sayfa 251](#).

## Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı Alma

Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı, tek bir telsizin sahadaki her telsize yaptığı çağrıdır. Tüm kullanıcıların duyması gereken önemli anonsların yapılması için kullanılır.

Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı aldığınızda bir ton duyulur ve LED yeşil yanıp söner.

Grup Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telsiziniz, sessiz kipten çıkar ve hoparlöründen gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı sonlandırıldığında, telsiz çağrıyı almadan önceki ekrana döner. Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı sona ermeden önce, önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca beklemez.

Sahadaki Herkese Çağrıya yanıt verilemez.



### NOT:

Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı yapma ile ilgili ayrıntılı bilgi için bkz. [Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı Yapma sayfa 252](#).

Çağrı alınırken farklı bir kanala geçmeniz halinde telsiz Sahadaki Herkese Çağrıyı almayı durdurur. Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı sırasında, çağrı sona erene kadar hiçbir programlanmış düğme işlevini kullanamazsınız.

## Gelen Özel Telefon Çağrısı Alma

Gelen Özel Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda sağ üst köşede Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi görünür. İlk metin satırında Phone Call (Tlf Çağrı) görüntülenir.

- 1 Yanıtlamak ve konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun. Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

2



düğmesine uzun basarak çağrıyı sonlandırın.


Ekranın ilk satırında Ending (Sonlandırılıyor) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Phone Call... (Tlf Çağrı...) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekran, Tlf Çağrı ekranına geri döner.


Ekranında Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir.


## Gelen bir Özel Telefon Çağrısında Aralıklı Ekstra Rakam Girme

Çağrı boyunca Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk satırında Phone Call (Telf Arama) bilgisi görüntülenir.


1

Rakamları girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve  düğmesine basın.

Duraklama eklemek için 2 saniye içinde  ve

ardından  düğmesine basın. F harfi, ekrandaki \* ve # simgelerinin yerini alır.

Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk satırında girilen rakamlar görüntülenir.

**2** Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine uzun basın.

Ekranın ilk satırında Ending (Sonlandırılıyor) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Phone Call... (Tlf Çağr...) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekran, Tlf Çağr ekranına geri döner.


Ekranında Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Gelen Özel Telefon Çağrısında Canlı Ekstra Rakam Girme

Çağrı boyunca Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk satırında Phone Call (Telf Arama) bilgisi görüntülenir.

**1** PTT düğmesine basın ve rakamları girmek için tuş takımını kullanın.

Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk satırında canlı ekstra rakamlar görüntülenir.

**2** Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine uzun basın.

Ekranın ilk satırında Ending (Sonlandırılıyor) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Phone Call... (Tlf Çağr...) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekran, Tlf Çağr ekranına geri döner.

Ekranında Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir.

### Gelen Konuşma Grubu Çağrısı Alma

Gelen Konuşma Grubu Çağrısı aldığınızda sağ üst köşede Grup Çağrısı simgesi görünür. İlk metin satırında C=111 (Çağrı1) görüntülenir.

Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın, dinlemek için düğmeyi bırakın.

### Gelen Çoklu Grup Çağrısı

Gelen Çoklu Grup Çağrısı aldığınızda sağ üst köşede Grup Çağrısı simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında Çoklu Grup Çağrısı görüntülenir. Telsiz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve gelen çoklu grup çağrısı, telsiz hoparlöründen duyulur.

### Telsiz Çağrısı Yapma

Kanalınızı seçtikten sonra, aşağıdakileri kullanarak abone adı ya da kimliğini veya grup adı ya da kimliğini seçebilirsiniz:

- Kanal Seçim Topuzu.
- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi – Tek Tuşla Erişim özelliği önceden tanımlı bir kimlikle kolaylıkla Özel Çağrı yapmanızı sağlar. Bu özellik, kısa veya uzun

süre programlanabilir düğme basışlarına atanabilir. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine yalnızca bir kimlik atayabilirsiniz. Telsizinizde birden fazla düğmeyi **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi olarak programlayabilirsiniz.

- Kişiler listesi (bkz. [Kişi Ayarları sayfa 273](#)).



#### NOT:

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir yayın gönderebilmek için telsizinizin kanal üzerindeki Gizlilik özelliğinin etkin olması gerekir. Yalnızca telsizinizle aynı Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip hedef telsizler bu yayının şifresini çözebilir.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Gizlilik sayfa 306](#).

### Kanal Seçim Topuzuyla Çağrı Yapma

Bu özellik, telsiz kullanıcılarının farklı çağrı türlerini gerçekleştirmesini sağlar: Grup Çağrısı, Özel Çağrı, Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı, Çoklu Grup Çağrısı.

### Grup Çağrısı Yapma

Bir kullanıcı grubuna çağrı göndermek için telsiziniz bu grubun bir parçası olarak yapılandırılmalıdır.

1 Aktif grup diğer adına ya da kimliğine sahip kanalı seçin. Bkz. [Çağrı Tipi Seçme sayfa 245](#)

---

2 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

---

3 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
LED ışıkları aralıksız olarak yeşil renkte yanar. Sağ üst köşede Grup Çağrısı simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında grup çağrısı adı görüntülenir.

---

4 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

---

5 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde LED yeşil yanıp söner, telsiz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve telsiz hoparlöründen yanıt duyulur. Ekranınızda Grup Çağrısı simgesini, grup diğer adını ya da kimliğini ve yayın gönderen telsizin diğer adını ya da kimliğini görürsünüz.

Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Telsiz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

---

## Özel Çağrı Yapma

Yetkili bir bağımsız telsiz tarafından başlatılan bir Özel Çağrıyı almak ve/veya bu çağrıya yanıt vermek için telsizinizin Özel Çağrı başlatacak şekilde programlanmış olması gerekir.

Bu özellik etkin değilse **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi veya Kanal Seçim Topuzuyla Özel Çağrı yaptığınızda olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyarsınız.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Aktif abone diğer adına veya kimliğine sahip olan kanalı seçin. Bkz. [Çağrı Tipi Seçme sayfa 245](#)
  - Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.
- 

2 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

---

3 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

LED ışıkları aralıksız olarak yeşil yanar. Sağ üst köşede Özel Çağrı simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında hedef abone adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında ise çağrı durumu görüntülenir

---

4 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

---

5 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde LED yeşil yanıp söner.

Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Kısa bir ton duyulur.

Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

---

Telsiziniz, Özel Çağrı bağlantısı kurmaya başlamadan önce telsiz varlığı kontrolü yapacak şekilde programlanabilir. Hedef telsiz mevcut değilse kısa bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumsuz mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

### Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı Yapma

Bu özellik, o sırada başka bir çağrıyla meşgul olmayan sahadaki tüm kullanıcılara yayın yapmanızı sağlar.

Telsiziniz, bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır.

Kanaldaki/sahadaki kullanıcılar Sahadaki Herkese Çağrıya yanıt veremezler.

1 Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı grup adı bulunan kanalı seçin. Bkz. [Çağrı Tipi Seçme sayfa 245](#).

---

2 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

---

3 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar. Sağ üst köşede Grup Çağrısı simgesi görünür. İlk metin satırında Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı bilgisi görüntülenir.

---

4 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

---

### Çoklu Grup Çağrısı Yapma

Bu özellik, birden çok gruptaki tüm kullanıcılara yayın yapmanızı sağlar. Telsiziniz, bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır.



#### **NOT:**

Gruplardaki kullanıcılar Çoklu Grup Çağrısını yanıtlayamaz.

1 Çoklu grup adını veya kimliğini seçmek için Kanal Seçim Düğmesini döndürün.

---

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar. Ekranda çoklu grup adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.  
Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

## Tek Tuşla Çağrı Düğmesiyle Özel Çağrı Yapma



### NOT:

Programlanabilir düğme basışlarının Giriş ekranından başlatılması gerekir.

Tek Tuşla Çağrı özelliği, önceden tanımlanmış bir Özel Çağrı adına veya kimliğine kolayca Özel Çağrı yapmanızı sağlar. Bu özellik, kısa veya uzun süre programlanabilir düğme basışlarına atanabilir.

Tek Tuşla Çağrı düğmesine atanmış YALNIZCA bir adınız veya kimliğiniz olabilir. Telsizinizde birden fazla Tek Tuşla Çağrı düğmesi programlanabilir.

- 1 Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Çağrı** düğmesine basarak önceden tanımlanmış bir Özel Çağrı adına veya kimliğine Özel Çağrı yapabilirsiniz.
- 2 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.
- 3 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar.  
Ekranda, Özel Çağrı adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.
- 4 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- 5 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde, LED yeşil renkte yanıp söner.  
Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

## Programlanabilir Elle Çevirme Düğmesiyle Çağrı Yapma

Bu özellik, telsiz kullanıcılarının programlanabilir manuel çevirme düğmesini kullanarak özel çağrı yapmasını sağlar.

### Özel Çağrı Yapma

- 1 Programlanmış **Elle Çevirme** düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme ekranına gidebilirsiniz.

Ekran **Numara:** bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 2 Tuş takımını kullanarak yeni bir abone adı veya Özel Kimlik girin.

- 3 Mikrofonu ağzınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

- 4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar. Sağ üst köşede Özel Çağrı simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında abone adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında ise çağrı durumu görüntülenir.

- 5 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 6 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde, LED yeşil renkte yanıp söner.


Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Kısa bir ton duyulur.

Ekran **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Programlanabilir Elle Çevirme Düğmesiyle Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısı Yapma

- 1 Programlanmış **Elle Çevirme** düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme ekranına gidebilirsiniz.

Ekran **Number:** (Numara:) bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 2 Bir telefon numarası girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve girdiğiniz numarayı aramak için  düğmesine basın.



İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için ◀ düğmesine basın. Duraklama eklemek için 2 saniye içinde \*↵ ve ardından \*# düğmesine basın. P harfi, ekrandaki \* ve # simgelerinin yerini alır.

İşlem başarılı olursa ekranda Phone Call (Telf Arama) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında çevrilen telefon numarası görüntülenir.

Geçersiz bir telefon numarası seçilirse ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız, Resource Not Available (Kaynak Kullanılmıyor) ya da Invalid Permissions (Geçersiz İzinler) olumsuz mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

Telefon numarası girilmeden OK düğmesine basılırsa telsizden önce pozitif daha sonra negatif bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekran aynı kalır.







3 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için ⏏ düğmesine uzun basın.




Ekranın ilk satırında Ending (Sonlandırılıyor) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Phone Call... (Tlf Çağr...) bilgisi görüntülenir.

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

Ekranında Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir.


## Telefon Menüsü Aracılığıyla Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısı Yapma


- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telefon seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğini belirleyin.  
Ekranın ilk satırında Numara; ikinci satırında ise yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.
- 4 Bir telefon numarası girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve girdiğiniz numarayı aramak için  düğmesine basın.

İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın. Duraklama eklemek için 2 saniye içinde  ve ardından  düğmesine basın. P harfi, ekrandaki \* ve # simgelerinin yerini alır.

İşlem başarılı olursa ekrandaki ilk metin satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında çevrilen telefon numarası görüntülenir.

Geçersiz bir telefon numarası seçilirse ekranda Telf Arama Başrısız, Resource Not Available (Kaynak Kullanılmıyor) ya da Invalid Permissions (Geçersiz İzinler) olumsuz mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

Telefon numarası girilmeden  düğmesine basılırsa telsizden önce olumlu daha sonra olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekran aynı kalır.

- 5 Çağrıyla sonlandırmak için  düğmesine uzun basın.

Ekranın ilk satırında Sonlandırılıyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Tlf Çağr... bilgisi görüntülenir.


Ekranında Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Kişilerden Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısı Yapma






### NOT:


MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS'de Telefonu Elle Çevirme devre dışıysa Telefon No ögesi Menüde **görüntülenmez**.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.


- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Kişiler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telefon


Numarası seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranın ilk satırında Numara; ikinci satırında ise yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.


5 Bir telefon numarası girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve girdiğiniz numarayı aramak için  düğmesine basın.


**PTT** düğmesine basıldığında ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu ve Göndermek: OK'e basın bilgisi görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönlür.

İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın. Duraklama eklemek için 2 saniye içinde 

ve ardından  düğmesine basın. P harfi, ekrandaki \* ve # simgelerinin yerini alır.

İşlem başarılı olursa ekrandaki ilk metin satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında çevrilen telefon numarası görüntülenir.

Telefon numarası girilmeden  düğmesine basılırsa telsizden önce olumlu daha sonra olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekran aynı kalır.

6 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine uzun basın.

Ekranın ilk satırında Sonlandırılıyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Tlf Çağr... bilgisi görüntülenir.


Ekranın Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Giden Bir Özel Telefon Çağrısında Kanal Onayı Bekleme

Özel bir Telefon Çağrısı yaparken ekranın ilk satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında çevrilen telefon numarası görüntülenir.

Çağrı bağlantısı yapıldığında Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk satırında telefon numarası görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarısız olursa ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız, Kaynak Kullanılamıyor ya da Geçersiz İzinler olumsuz mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.



Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine uzun basın.


Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

## Bağlı Bir Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısında Aralıklı Ekstra Rakam Girme


Çağrı boyunca Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk metin satırında telefon numarası görüntülenir.

1 Tuş takımını kullanarak rakamları girin.

İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın. Duraklama eklemek için 2 saniye içinde 

ve ardından  düğmesine basın. P harfi, ekrandaki \* ve # simgelerinin yerini alır.



Ekranın ilk metin satırında Extra Digits (Ekstra Basamaklar) bilgisi, ikinci metin satırında ise girilen ekstra rakamlar görüntülenir.

2  düğmesine basın.

PTT düğmesine basıldığında ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu ve Press OK to Send (Gönder: OK'e Basın) bilgisi görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönlür.

Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk metin satırı, ekstra rakamların da eklendiği telefon numarasını gösterir.

3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


-  ile Telefon Çağrısı Ekranına geri dönün.
- Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Bağlı bir Giden Özel Telefon Çağrısında Canlı Ekstra Rakam Girme

Çağrı boyunca Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk metin satırında telefon numarası görüntülenir.

- 1 **PTT** düğmesine basın ve rakamları girmek için tuş takımını kullanın.

Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı simgesi sağ üst köşede görünür. Ekranın ilk metin satırı, ekstra rakamların da eklendiği telefon numarasını gösterir.

- 2 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine uzun basın.

Ekranın ilk satırında Ending (Sonlandırılıyor) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Phone Call... (Tlf Çağr...) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Ekranında Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Connect Plus Kipindeki Gelişmiş Özellikler

Bu bölümde, telsizinizde bulunan özelliklerin nasıl çalıştığı açıklanmaktadır.

### Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı

Bu özellik, telsiz belirli bir süre ana kanala ayarlı olmadığına bir hatırlatıcı sağlar.

Bu özellik CPS kullanılarak etkinleştirilirse Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcı tonu ve anonsu duyulur. Telsiz belirli bir süre ana kanala ayarlı olmadığına ekranın ilk satırında düzenli olarak Ana Kanal, ikinci satırında Olmayan mesajı görüntülenir.

Aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek hatırlatıcıya yanıt verebilirsiniz:

- Ana kanal geri dönme.
- Programlanabilir düğmeyi kullanarak hatırlatıcıyı geçici olarak sessize alma.
- Programlanabilir düğmeyi kullanarak yeni bir ana kanal ayarlama.

### Otomatik Geri Dönüş

Otomatik Geri Dönüş, belirli türlerde Connect Plus sistem hataları olması durumunda, seçilen Grup Kişisi üzerinden acil durum olmayan çağrılar yapmaya ve almaya devam etmenizi sağlayan bir sistem özelliğidir.

Bu hatalardan birisi gerçekleştiğinde telsiziniz farklı bir Connect Plus sahasına gitmeyi dener. Bu arama işlemi, telsizinizde Otomatik Geri Dönüş etkinleştirilmişse telsizinizin çalışan bir Connect Plus sahası veya bir "Geri Dönüş Kanalı" bulmasıyla sonuçlanabilir. Geri Dönüş Kanalı, normalde çalışan bir Connect Plus sahasının bir parçası olan, ancak o sırada kendi saha denetleyicisiyle veya Connect Plus ağıyla iletişim kuramayan bir yineleyicidir. Geri Dönüş kipinde, bu yineleyici tek dijital yineleyici işlevi görür. Otomatik Geri Dönüş Kipi yalnızca acil durum olmayan Grup Çağrılarını destekler. Geri Dönüş Kipinde başka hiçbir çağrı tipi desteklenmez.

### Otomatik Geri Dönüş Kipi Göstergeleri

Telsiziniz Geri Dönüş kanalını kullanırken (yayın yaparken hariç) yaklaşık her 15 saniyede bir kesintili olarak "Geri Dönüş Tonu" duyulur. Ekranda düzenli aralıklarla "Geri Dönüş Kanalı" yazılı mesajı görüntülenir. Telsiziniz yalnızca seçilen Grup Kişisinde (Grup Çağrısı, Çoklu Grup Çağrısı

veya Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı) PTT'ye izin verir. Diğer tip çağrılar yapmanıza izin vermez.

## Geri Dönüş Kipinde Çağrı Yapma/Alma



### NOT:

Çağrılar yalnızca aynı Geri Dönüş kanalını izleyen ve aynı Gruba seçili telsizlerden duyulur. Çağrılar ağ üzerinden diğer sahalara veya diğer yineleyicilere iletilmez.

Acil Durum sesli çağrılar veya Acil Durum Uyarıları Geri Dönüş kipinde kullanılamaz. Geri Dönüş kipinde, acil durum düğmesine basarsanız telsiz geçersiz düğmeye basma sesi çıkarır. Ekranlı telsizler "Özellik kullanılamıyor" mesajını da gösterir.

Özel (telsizden telsize) çağrılar ve Telefon Çağruları Geri Dönüş kipinde kullanılamaz. Özel bir kişiyi aramayı denerseniz bir reddetme tonu alırsınız. Bu noktada, istenen grup kişisini seçmeniz gerekir. Desteklenmeyen diğer çağrılar Uzaktan İzleme, Çağrı Uyarısı, Telsiz Kontrolü, Telsiz Etkin, Telsiz Devre Dışı, Yazılı Mesaj, Konum Güncellemeleri ve paket veri çağrılarıdır.

Gelişmiş Trafik Kanalı Erişimi (ETCA) Otomatik Geri Dönüş kipinde desteklenmemektedir. İki veya daha fazla telsiz kullanıcısı aynı anda (veya hemen hemen aynı anda) **PTT**'ye basarsa **PTT** bırakılana kadar iki telsizin de yayın yapması mümkündür. Bu

durumda, iki yayın da alıcı telsizler tarafından anlaşılabilir.

Geri Dönüş kipinde çağrı yapmak normal çalışma şekline benzerdir. Kullanmak istediğiniz grup kişisini seçip (telsizin normal kanal seçim yöntemini kullanarak) ardından çağrıyı başlatmak için **PTT**'ye basmanız yeterlidir. Kanalin başka bir grup tarafından kullanılıyor olması mümkündür. Kanal kullanımdaysa bir meşgul sesi duyarsınız ve ekranda "Kanal Meşgul" bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsizinizin normal kanal seçme yöntemini kullanarak Grup, Çoklu Grup veya Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı kişilerini seçebilirsiniz. Telsiz, Geri Dönüş Kanalında çalışırken Çoklu Grup tıpkı diğer Gruplar gibi çalışır. Yalnızca o sırada aynı Çoklu Gruba seçilmiş olan telsizler tarafından duyulur.

## Normal Çalışmaya Dönme

Geri Dönüş yineleyicisinin kapsama alanında olduğunuz sırada saha, normal iletişim kanalı çalışmasına geri dönerse telsizinizin Otomatik Geri Dönüş kipinden otomatik olarak çıkar. Telsiz başarılı bir şekilde kaydedilirse bir kayıt "bip sesi" duyulur. Geri Dönüş kipinde olmayan çalışan bir sahanın kapsama alanındaysanız telsizinizi kullanılabilen bir sahayı arayıp ona kaydolmaya zorlamak için Gezinme İsteği düğmesine (telsizinizde programlanmışsa) basabilirsiniz. Kullanılabilen başka bir saha yoksa arama

tamamlandıktan sonra telsiziniz Otomatik Geri Dönüş kipine döner. Araç kullanırken Geri Dönüş yineleyicinizin kapsama alanı dışına çıkarsanız telsiziniz Arama kipine girer (ekranda **Aranıyor** bilgisi görüntülenir).

## Telsiz Kontrolü










Bu özellik etkinleştirildiğinde, sistemde başka bir telsizin aktif olup olmadığını o telsizin kullanıcılarını rahatsız etmeden tespit etmenizi sağlar. Hedef telsizde sesli ya da görsel bir bildirim yapılır.

Bu özellik, sadece abone adları ya da kimlikleri için geçerlidir.





## Telsiz Kontrolü Gönderme

- 1 Telsiz Kontrolü özelliğine erişin.

Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
<b>Programlanmış Telsiz Kontrolü düğmesi</b>	<b>a</b> Programlanmış <b>Telsiz Kontrolü</b> düğmesine basın.

Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
	<p><b>b</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>
<b>Menü</b>	<p><b>a</b>  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p><b>b</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Kişiler</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p> <p><b>c</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğine gidin ve</p>



Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
	<p>seçmek için  OK düğmesine basın.</p> <p>d  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Kontrolü seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  OK düğmesine basın.</p>

Ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten Hedef Adı görüntülenir. LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar.

## 2 Onay için bekleyin.

Hedef telsiz sistemde etkinse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda kısa bir süreliğine Hedef Telsiz Müsait bilgisi görüntülenir.

Hedef telsiz sistemde etkin değilse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda kısa bir süreliğine Hedef Telsiz Müsait Değil bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telsiz, Menüden başlatıldığında abone adı ya da kimliği ekranına döner.

Telsiz, programlanabilir düğmeyle başlatılırsa Giriş Ekranına döner.

## Uzaktan İzleme

Hedef telsizin (sadece abone adları ya da kimlikleri) mikrofonunu açmak için Uzaktan İzleme özelliğini kullanın. Yeşil LED hedef abonedekeyken bir defa yanıp söner. Bu özelliği hedef telsiz civarındaki her türlü işitebilir faaliyeti uzaktan izlemek için kullanabilirsiniz.

Telsiziniz, bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır.










## Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma










### NOT:

Uzaktan İzleme, programlanmış süreden sonra veya bir yayın girişimi, kanal değişimi ya da telsizin gücünün kapatılması gibi faaliyetlerde otomatik olarak sona erer.

### 1 Uzaktan İzleme özelliğine erişin.

Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
<b>Programlanmış Uzaktan İzleme Düğmesi</b>	<p>a Programlanmış <b>Uzaktan İzleme</b> düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>
<b>Menü</b>	<p>a  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Kişiler</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p> <p>c  ya da  düğmesine basarak</p>

Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
	<p>istenen abone adına veya kimliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p> <p>d  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Elle Çevirme</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p> <p>e  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Uzaktan İzlm.</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

İlk metin satırında Uzaktan İzlm. bilgisi görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten **Hedef Adı** görüntülenir. LED ışıkları yeşil yanıp söner.

## 2 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa olumlu bir gösterge tonu çıkar ve ekranda Uzktn. İzleme Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz, programlanmış süre boyunca izlenen telsizden alınan sesleri çalmaya başlar ve ekranda Uzktn. İzlm. bilgisi ve ardından hedef adları görüntülenir. Belirlenen süre dolduğunda telsiz, bir uyarı tonu verir ve LED söner.

İşlem başarısız olursa telsizden olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Uzktn. İzleme Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Tarama

Bu özellik, telsizinizin önceden programlanmış tarama listesinde tanımlanan gruplar için çağrılarını izlemesini ve bu çağrılara katılmasını sağlar. Tarama etkinleştirildiğinde tarama simgesi, durum çubuğunun sağında görüntülenir ve LED sarı yanıp söner.

## Taramayı Başlatma ve Durdurma



### NOT:

Bu prosedür, telsizinizde o sırada seçili olan bölgeyle aynı Ağ Kimliğine sahip bütün Connect Plus bölgeleri için Tarama özelliğini açar ya da kapatır. Tarama özelliği bu prosedür aracılığıyla etkinleştirilse bile tarama listenizdeki bazı (ya da tüm) gruplar için taramanın devre dışı olabileceğini unutmayın. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Tarama Listesini Düzenleme sayfa 268](#).

Programlanmış **Tarama** düğmesine basarak **YA DA** yan tarafta açıklanan prosedürü takip ederek prosedürü izleyin.

1



ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

2






ya da



düğmesine basarak Tarama

seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için düğmesine basın.

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Aç veya Kapat seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Tarama etkinse ekranda Tarama Açık bilgisi görüntülenir.
  - Tarama etkinse Tarama menüsü Kapat seçeneğini görüntüler.
  - Tarama devre dışıysa ekranda Tarama Kapalı bilgisi görüntülenir.
  - Tarama devre dışıysa Tarama menüsü Aç seçeneğini görüntüler.

## Tarama Yapılırken Yayın Yanıtlama

Tarama sırasında telsiziniz etkinliğin algılandığı grupta durur. Telsiz kontrol kanalında boştayken devamlı olarak tarama listesinde herhangi bir üye olup olmadığını dinler.

- 1 Mikrofonu ağzınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

- 2 Kalma süresi boyunca **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun. LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar.
- 
- 3 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
- 
- 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın. Kalma süresi içinde yanıt vermezseniz telsiz diğer grupları taramaya döner.

## Kullanıcı Tarafından Yapılandırılabilir Tarama

Liste Düzenle menüsü etkinse kullanıcı, Üye Ekle menüsünden tarama üyelerini Ekle ve Kaldır seçeneklerini kullanabilir. Tarama Listesi üyesi şu anda seçili Bölge ile aynı Ağ Kimliğine sahip Connect Plus Bölgesinde bir Kanal Seçici konumuna atanmış olan normal bir Grup Kişisi olmalıdır (ör. Çoklu Grup veya Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı/Ağ Genelinde Herkese Çağrı olmamalıdır). Konuşma Grubu diğer adı, geçerli Bölge Tarama Listesine dahil olan herhangi bir Konuşma Grubu ile eşleşmemelidir.

Tarama özelliği menüden veya programlanmış **Tarama Açma/Kapatma** düğmesine basılarak açılıp kapatılabilir.

Bu özellik, yalnızca telsiz o sırada çağrıda değilken çalışır. O sırada bir çağrıyı dinliyorsanız telsiziniz diğer grup çağrılarını tarayamaz ve bu nedenle bunların devam ettiğinin farkına varmaz. Çağrınız tamamlandığında telsiziniz, kontrol kanalı zaman aralığına geri döner ve tarama listesindeki grupları tarayabilir.

## Taramayı Açma veya Kapatma




### NOT:

Bu prosedür, telsizinizde o sırada seçili olan bölgeyle aynı Ağ Kimliğine sahip bütün bölgeler için Tarama özelliğini açar ya da kapatır. Tarama özelliği bu prosedür aracılığıyla etkinleştirilse bile tarama listenizdeki bazı (ya da tüm) gruplar için taramanın devre dışı olabileceğini unutmayın. Daha fazla bilgi için sonraki bölüme bakın.




Tarama açıksa ekranınızda Tarama simgesi görüntülenir. Tarama açıksa ve bir çağrı yapmıyorsanız, LED yeşil ve sarı yanıp söner.

Taramayı açma veya kapatma prosedürü telsizinizin nasıl programlandığına bağlıdır. Telsiziniz, Tarama Açma/ Kapatma düğmesiyle programlanmışsa özelliği açmak veya kapatmak için bu düğmeyi kullanın. Telsiziniz, Tarama




özelliği menüden açılıp kapatılabilecek şekilde programlanmışsa aşağıda açıklanan prosedürü izleyin.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tarama seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Aç veya Kapat seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Tarama devre dışıysa ekranda kısa süreliğine Tarama Açık bilgisi görüntülenir.
  - Tarama etkinse ekranda kısa süreliğine Tarama Kapatılı bilgisi görüntülenir.

---

## Tarama Listesini Düzenleme



### NOT:

Tarama listesi girişi, o anda seçili olan grupsa liste girişinde onay işaretinin görünüp görünmediğine bakılmaksızın telsiz bu gruptaki etkinliği dinler. Bir telsiz çağrıda değilken, Seçili Grup, Çoklu Grup ve Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı ve Varsayılan Acil Durum Dönüştürme Grubundaki (yapılandırılmışsa) etkinliği dinler. Bu işlem, devre dışı bırakılamaz. Tarama etkinleştirilmişse telsiz, etkinleştirilmiş Bölge Tarama Listesi'nin üyelerinin etkinliğini de dinleyecektir.

Tarama listeniz hangi grupların taranabileceğini belirler. Bu liste, telsiziniz programlandığı sırada oluşturulur. Telsiziniz tarama listesini düzenlemenize izin verecek şekilde programlanmışsa şunları yapabilirsiniz:

- Listedeki her bir grup için taramayı etkinleştirebilir veya devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.
- Üye Ekleme Menüsü aracılığıyla tarama üyeleri ekleyebilir ya da çıkarabilirsiniz. Bkz. [Üye Ekleme Menüsü aracılığıyla Grup Ekleme veya Silme sayfa 269](#).



### NOT:

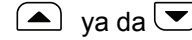
Tarama Listesi üyesi şu anda seçili Bölge ile aynı Ağ Kimliğine sahip Connect Plus Bölgesinde bir Kanal Seçici konumuna atanmış olan normal bir Grup Kişisi olmalıdır (Çoklu Grup veya Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı/Ağ Genelinde Herkese Çağrı olmamalıdır). Konuşma Grubu diğer adı, geçerli Bölge Tarama Listesine dahil olan herhangi bir Konuşma Grubu ile eşleşmemelidir.

1



ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

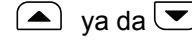
2



ya da düğmesine basarak **Listeye Ekle**

Düzenleme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için **OK** düğmesine basın.

3



ya da düğmesine basarak istenen Grup adına gidin.


Grup adının önünde bir onay işareti varsa tarama o sırada bu Grup için etkin demektir.

Grup adının önünde onay işareti yoksa tarama o sırada bu Grup için devre dışı demektir.

4  ile istenen Grubu seçin.

Tarama, o sırada Grup için devre dışıysa ekranda Etkinleştir seçeneği görüntülenir.

Tarama o sırada Grup için etkin değilse ekranda Etksz Kıl seçeneği görüntülenir.

5 Görüntülenen seçeneği (Etkinleştir veya Etksz Kıl) belirleyin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Belirlenen seçeneğe bağlı olarak telsiz, ekranda kısa bir süre Tarama Etkinleştirildi veya Tarama Devre Dışı Bırakıldı seçeneklerini görüntüleyerek gerçekleşen işlemi onaylar.




Telsiz tekrar Bölge tarama listesini görüntüler. Tarama, Grup için etkinleştirilmişse Grup adının önünde onay işareti görüntülenir. Tarama, Grup için devre dışı bırakılmışsa Grup adının önündeki onay işareti kaybolur.




## Üye Ekleme Menüsü aracılığıyla Grup Ekleme veya Silme

Connect Plus telsiz, grup numaralarının ya da adlarının bölge tarama listesinde kopyalanmasına (ya da "tarama aday" olarak görüntülenmesine) izin vermez. Bu nedenle, şu adımlarda tanımlanan "tarama adayları", bölge tarama listesine grup ekledikten ya da bu listeden grup sildikten sonra bazen değişiklik gösterebilir: [adım 6](#) ve [adım 7](#).



Telsiziniz tarama listesini düzenlemenize izin verecek şekilde programlanmışsa mevcut durumda seçili bölgenin tarama listesine grup eklemek ya da bu listeden grup silmek için Üye Ekleme menüsünü kullanabilirsiniz.


1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tarama seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak <Üye Ekle> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranın Bölgesinden Üye Ekle yazısı görüntülenir (n = telsizinizde seçili bölgeyle aynı Ağ Kimliğine sahip ilk Connect Plus bölgesinin Connect Plus bölge numarasıdır).



- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Tarama listesine eklemek istediğiniz grup bu bölgedeki kanal seçim konumuna atanmışsa şu adıma gidin: [adım 6](#).
  - Tarama listesine eklemek istediğiniz grup farklı bir Connect Plus bölgesindeki kanal seçim konumuna atanmışsa şu adıma gidin: [adım 5](#).

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak mevcut seçili bölgenizle aynı Ağ Kimliğine sahip Connect Plus bölgelerinin listesinde aşağı ya da yukarı gidebilirsiniz.

- 6 İstenilen grubun kanal seçim konumuna atandığı Connect Plus bölgesini bulduktan sonra seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Telsiziniz bu bölgede kanal pozisyonuna atanmış grupların listesindeki ilk girdiyi görüntüler. Listedeki gruplar "tarama adayları" olarak adlandırılır; çünkü bu gruplar, mevcut seçili bölgenizdeki tarama listenize eklenebilir (ya da çoktan eklidir).

Bölgede, tarama listesine atanabilecek hiçbir grup yoksa Telsiz Aday Bulunmuyor bilgisini görüntüler.

- 7  ya da  düğmesine basarak aday gruplar listesinde yukarı ya da aşağı kaydırın.

Grup adından hemen önce artı (+) işareti görüntülenirse bu, grubun seçili bölgedeki tarama listesinde mevcut olduğunu gösterir.


Grup adından hemen önce artı (+) işareti görüntülenmiyorsa bu, grubun tarama listesinde bulunmadığını ama listeye eklenebileceğini gösterir.

- 8 İstenen grup adı görüntülendiğinde  düğmesine basın.



Bu grup o an seçili bölgenin tarama listesinde mevcut değilse **Ekle** (Grup Adı) mesajı görüntülenir.

Bu grup o an seçili bölgenin tarama listesinde mevcutsa **Sil** (Grup Adı) mesajı görüntülenir.

9 Görüntülenen mesajı kabul etmek için  (**Ekle** ya da **Sil**) düğmesine basın.

Bir grubu listeden silerseniz artı (+) işareti artık grup adından hemen önce görüntülenmez; böylece silme işleminin gerçekleştiği anlaşılır.

Bir grubu listeye eklerseniz artı (+) işareti, grup adından hemen önce görüntülenmeye başlar; böylece ekleme işleminin gerçekleştiği anlaşılır.

Listeye bir grup ekleme girişiminde bulunursanız ve liste tamamen doluyorsa **Liste Dolu** mesajı görüntülenir. Bu durumda yeni bir grup eklemeyen önce tarama listesinden bir grup silmeniz gerekecektir.

10 İşlemler bittiğinde, istediğiniz menüye dönene kadar

 düğmesine basın.

## Tarama İşlemini Anlama



### NOT:

Telsiziniz farklı bir Bölgeden Bölge Tarama Listesi üyesinin yaptığı çağrıya katılıyorsa ve Çağrı Kalma Süresi siz cevap vermeden sona eriyorsa cevap vermek için Tarama Listesi Üyesinin Bölgesine ve Kanalına gidip yeni bir çağrı başlatmanız gerekir.

Tarama listenizdeki grupların çağrılarını kaçırabileceğiniz bazı durumlar vardır. Aşağıdaki nedenlerden biriyle çağrıyı kaçırsanız bu telsizinizde bir sorun olduğu anlamına gelmez. Bu, Connect Plus'ın normal tarama çalışmasıdır.

- Tarama özelliği açık değil (ekranınızdaki tarama simgesine bakın).
- Tarama listesi üyesi, menüden devre dışı bırakılmış (bkz. [Tarama Listesini Düzenleme sayfa 268](#)).
- Zaten bir çağrıya katılmış durumdasınız.
- Taranan grubun hiçbir üyesi sahanıza kayıtlı değil (yalnızca Çoklu Saha sistemleri).

## Taranan Çağrıya Cevap Verme

Telsiziniz seçilebilir grup tarama listesindeki bir çağrıyı tarıyorsa ve taranan çağrı sırasında **PTT** düğmesine

basarsanız telsizinizin yapacağı işlem, telsiz programlama sırasında Taranan Çağrıya Cevap Verme özelliğinin etkinleştirilmiş ya da devre dışı bırakılmış olmasına bağlı olarak değişiklik gösterir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

### Taranan Çağrıya Cevap Verme Devre Dışı

Telsiz, taranan çağrıyı bırakır ve seçili olan geçerli kanal konumu kişisi üzerinden yayın yapmayı dener. Seçili olan geçerli kişinin Çağrı Kalma Süresi bittikten sonra telsiz giriş kanalına geri döner ve Tarama Kalma Süresi Sayacını Başlatır. Tarama Kalma Süresi bittikten sonra telsiz grup taramasına kaldığı yerden devam eder.

### Taranan Çağrıya Cevap Verme Etkin

Taranan çağrının Grup Kalma Süresinde **PTT** düğmesine basıldığında telsiz, taranan gruba yayın göndermeyi dener.



#### NOT:

O sırada seçili olan bölgenizdeki bir kanal konumuna atanmamış bir gruba yapılan çağrıyı tarıyorsanız ve çağrının Kalma Süresini kaçıırırsanız doğru bölgeye geçmeniz ve sonra o gruba cevap vermek üzere grubun kanal konumunu seçmeniz gerekir.

## Konuşma Grubu için Öncelik Düzenleme

Öncelikli İzleme özelliği, telsizin başka bir çağrıdayken daha yüksek öncelikli konuşma grubundan gelen yayınları otomatik olarak almasına olanak tanır. Telsiz, daha yüksek öncelikli çağrıya geçtiğinde bir ton duyulur. Konuşma grupları için iki öncelik düzeyi vardır: P1 ve P2. P1, P2'ye göre daha yüksek önceliğe sahiptir.



#### NOT:


MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS'de Varsayılan Acil Durum Dönüştürme Grubu Kimliği yapılandırıldıysa konuşma grupları için üç öncelik düzeyi olur: P0, P1 ve P2. P0, kalıcı Acil Durum Dönüştürme Grubu Kimliği'dir ve en yüksek önceliğe sahiptir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

1


Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2


 ya da  düğmesine basarak Tarama

seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Listeye Ekle**

Düzeltilme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili konuşma

grubuna gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Öncelikli**

Düzeltilme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen öncelik

seviyesine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Önceki sayfaya dönmeden önce ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görünür. Öncelik simgesi, konuşma grubunun solunda görüntülenir.

## Kişi Ayarları



### NOT:

Connect Plus Kişilerine abone kimlikleri ekleyebilir ya da bunları düzenleyebilirsiniz. Abone kimlikleri ancak satıcınız tarafından silinebilir.

Gizlilik özelliği etkin olan kanallar üzerinde gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir sesli çağrı yapabilirsiniz. Yayını sadece sizin telsizinizle aynı Gizlilik Anahtarına veya aynı Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar kimliğine sahip olan hedef telsizler çözebilir.

Kişi Listelerine erişim, bölge yapılandırmasına bağlıdır:

- Telsizde yalnızca bir bölge yapılandırılmışsa Kişi Listesinde doğrudan mevcut seçili bölgenin listesi görüntülenir.
- Telsizde birden çok bölge yapılandırılmışsa Bölge Kişileri Klasöründe mevcut seçili bölge ile aynı ağ kimliklerine sahip tüm bölgeler görüntülenir. Kullanıcı, bu bölgelerdeki kişilere erişebilir.





Kişiler, telsizinizde "adres defteri" işlevi görür. Her giriş, çağrı başlatmak için kullandığınız bir ada ya da kimliğe karşılık gelir.

Her bölge 100 kişiye kadar bir Kişi Listesi sağlar. Kullanılabilir iletişim türleri şunlardır:

- Özel Çağrı
- Grup Çağrısı
- Çoklu Grup Çağrısı
- Sahadaki Herkese Sesli Çağrı
- Sahadaki Herkese Yazılı Çağrı
- Sevk Çağrısı

Sevk Çağrısı iletişim tipi, üçüncü taraf bir Yazılı Mesaj Sunucusu aracılığıyla sevk işlemini yapan bilgisayara yazılı mesaj göndermek için kullanılır.

## Kişilerden Özel Çağrı Yapma

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.
- 3 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

- 4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar.

- 5 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 6 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde, LED yeşil renkte yanıp söner ve ekranda yayını gönderen kullanıcının kimliği görüntülenir.


Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

Kısa bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Call Ended** (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Ad Aramasıyla Çağrı Yapma

Ad araması ya da alfasayısal arama yaparak da istediğiniz abone adlarına ulaşabilirsiniz.



Bu özellik, sadece Kişiler menüsündeyken kullanılabilir.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Kişiler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.

---

- 3 Gerekli adın ilk karakterini girin, ardından  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili adı bulun.

---

- 4 Mikrofonu ağızınızdan 2,5 - 5,0 cm (1-2 inç) uzakta tutun.

---

- 5 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
LED ışıkları sürekli yeşil renkte yanar. Ekranda hedef adı görüntülenir.

---

- 6 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

---


- 7 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde, LED yeşil renkte yanıp söner.




Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca hiçbir ses faaliyeti olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Yeni Kişi Ekleme

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.


---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Kişiler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Yeni Kişi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

4 Kişi numarasını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve onaylamak için  düğmesine basın.

---

5 Kişi adını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve onaylamak için  düğmesine basın.

---

6 Telsiz Kişisi eklerken  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen zil sesi tipine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telsiz olumlu bir gösterge tonu verir ve ekranda Kişi Kaydedildi bilgisi görüntülenir.


---

## Çağrı Göstergesi Ayarları




Bu özellik, telsiz kullanıcılarının çağrı veya yazılı mesaj zil tonlarını yapılandırmasını sağlar.

## Çağrı Uyarısı için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma




Alınan Çağrı Uyarıları için zil seslerini seçebilir ya da açıp kapatabilirsiniz.

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---





3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





---

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Geçerli ton bir  simgesi ile belirtilir.




7  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen tona gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Seçilen tonun yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




## Özel Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma




Alınan Özel Çağrılar için zil seslerini açıp kapatabilirsiniz.




1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.


2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6  ya da  düğmesine basarak Özel Çağrı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 7 Özel Çağrı zil tonlarını etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.
- Özel Çağrı zil tonları etkinleştirilirse ekranda Etkin seçeneğinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
- Özel Çağrı zil tonları devre dışı bırakıldığında ✓ ögesi görüntülenmez.
- 




## Yazılı Mesaj için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma




Alınan Metin Mesajları için zil tonlarını açıp kapatabilirsiniz.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 





- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 6  ya da  düğmesine basarak Yazılı Mesaj seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Geçerli ton bir ✓ simgesi ile belirtilir.
-



- 7  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen tona gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçilen tonun yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.

## Bir Zil Uyarı Tipi seçme



### NOT:

Programlanmış **Zil Uyarı Tipi** düğmesi, satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından atanır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için satıcınıza veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

Telsiz çağrılarını, önceden belirlenmiş bir titreşim çağrısına programlayabilirsiniz. Tüm Tonlar durumu devre dışı bırakılırsa telsiz Tüm Tonlar Sessiz simgesini gösterir. Tüm Tonlar durumu etkinleştirilirse ilgili zil uyarı tipi gösterilir.

Anlık bir zil tipi kullanılıyorsa telsiz bir defa titreşir. Tekrarlanan bir zil tipini seçerseniz telsiz tekrar tekrar titreşir. Zil ve Titreşime ayarlandığında, gelen telsiz işlemi varsa (örn. Çağrı Uyarısı veya Mesaj) telsiz belirli bir zil tonu çıkarır. Bu ton, olumlu bir gösterge veya cevapsız çağrı gibi duyulur.

## Alarm Tonu Ses Seviyesini Yükseltme

Telsizinizi, yanıtsız kalan telsiz çağrılarını olduğunda sizi sürekli uyaracak şekilde programlayabilirsiniz. Alarm tonu ses seviyesi zaman içinde otomatik olarak yükselir. Bu özelliğe Kademeli Uyarı denir.

## Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri

Telsiziniz giden, cevaplanan ve cevapsız tüm Özel Çağrılarını kaydını tutar. Çağrı kaydı özelliğini kullanarak son çağrılarını görebilir ve yönetebilirsiniz.

Her çağrı listenizde aşağıdaki görevleri gerçekleştirebilirsiniz:

- Silme
- Ayrıntıları Görme




## Son Çağrılarını Görüntüleme

Cevapsız, Cevaplanan ve Giden listeleri bulunmaktadır.




1





ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Kaydı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak tercih edilen listeye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. En son tutulan kayıt listenin en üstünde görüntülenir.

---




4 Listeyi görüntülemek için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçilen geçerli ad ya da kimlikle Özel Çağrı başlatmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

---




## Çağrı Listesinden Çağrı Silme

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Kaydı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili listeye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçtiğiniz çağrı listesinde hiçbir giriş yoksa ekranda **Liste Boş** ve **Tuş Takımı Tonları** açıksa düşük perdeli bir ton duyulur.

---





4  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ad veya kimliğe gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---








5  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Sil** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.







---

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Girişi silmek için  düğmesine basarak Evet'i seçin. Ekranda, Giriş Silindi bilgisi görüntülenir.
-  ya da  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin ve önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basın.

## Çağrı Listesindeki Ayrıntıları Görüntüleme

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Kaydı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili listeye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ad veya kimliğe gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda çağrı listesinin ayrıntıları gösterilir.

## Çağrı Uyarısı İşlemi

Çağrı Uyarısı mesaj gönderme sistemi sayesinde, belirli bir telsiz kullanıcıını müsait olduğunda sizi geri araması için uyarabilirsiniz.

Bu özelliğe menüden Kişiler, elle çevirme ya daprogramlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi kullanılarak erişilebilir.

## Çağrı Uyarılarına Yanıt Verme

Telsizinizde Çağrı Uyarılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Çağrı Uyarısı aldığınızda:











- Tekrarlanan bir ton duyulur.
- Sarı LED yanıp söner.
- Ekranda çağrıyı yapan telsizin adı veya kimliğiyle bir Çağrı Uyarısının listelendiği bildirim listesi görüntülenir.


Satıcınızın veya sistem yöneticinizin yaptığı yapılandırmaya bağlı olarak aşağıdakilerden birini yaparak Çağrı Uyarısına yanıt verebilirsiniz:

- **PTT** düğmesine basın ve doğrudan çağrıyı yapan tarafa Özel Çağrı ile yanıt verin.
- Normal konuşma grubu iletişimine devam etmek için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Çağrı Uyarısı, Çağrı Kaydı menüsünde Cevapsız Çağrı seçeneğine taşınır. Cevapsız Çağrı kaydından size çağrı yapan kişiye yanıt verebilirsiniz.


Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Bildirim Listesi sayfa 198](#) ve [Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri sayfa 132](#).

## Kişiler Listesinden Çağrı Uyarısı Yapma

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3 İstenen abone adını veya kimliğini seçmek için aşağıda açıklanan adımlardan birini kullanın:
  - abone adını doğrudan seçin
    -  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili abone adına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Elle Çevirme menüsünü kullanın
    -  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Elle Çevirme yazılı mesaj giriş ekranı görüntülenecektir. Abone kimliğini girin ve  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Çağrı

Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda Çağrı Uyarısı: <Abone Adı veya Kimliği>Çağrı Uyarısı ile abone adı veya kimliği bilgileri görüntülenir ve bu bilgiler Çağrı Uyarısının gönderildiğini gösterir.

Telsiziniz Çağrı Uyarısı gönderirken LED ışığı devamlı yeşil yanmaya başlar.

Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınırsa ekranda Çağrı Uyarısı Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınmazsa ekranda Çağrı Uyarısı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Tek Tuşla Erişim Düğmesiyle Çağrı Uyarısı Yapma

Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basarak önceden tanımlanmış bir adla Çağrı Uyarısı yapın.

Ekranda Çağrı Uyarısı ve abonenin adı ya da kimliği görüntülenir. Bu bilgi, Çağrı Uyarısının gönderildiğini gösterir. Telsiziniz Çağrı Uyarısı gönderirken LED ışığı devamlı yeşil yanmaya başlar.

Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınırsa ekranda Çağrı Uyarısı Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınmazsa ekranda Çağrı Uyarısı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Sessize Alma Modu

Sessiz Kipi sayesinde kullanıcı, telsizin tüm sesli göstergelerinin sesini kapatabilir.

Sessiz Kipi özelliği başlatıldığında, Acil Durum işlemleri gibi yüksek öncelikli özellikler haricinde tüm sesli göstergelerin sesi kapatılır.

Sessiz Kipinden çıktığında telsiz, devam eden tonları ve ses yayınlarını oynatmaya devam eder.



**NOT:**

Bu özelliği satın alabilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Sessiz Kipini Açma

Sessiz Kipini açmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bu özelliğe programlanmış **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesini kullanarak erişin.








Sessiz kipi etkinleştirildiğinde şunlar meydana gelir:




- Olumlu Gösterge Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Sessiz Kipi Açık bilgisi gösterilir.
- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp sönmeye başlar ve Sessiz Kipinden çıkılana kadar yanıp sönmeye devam eder.
- Giriş ekranında **Sessiz Kipi** simgesi gösterilir.
- Radyonun sesi kapatılır.
- Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısı, ayarlanan süre dolana kadar geri saymaya başlar.




## Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısını Ayarlama

Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısının ayarlanmasıyla, Sessiz Kipi özelliği önceden belirlenmiş bir süre boyunca etkinleştirilebilir. Telsiz menüsünde yapılandırılan zamanlayıcı süresi, 0,5 ile 6 saat arasında değişebilir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda, Sessiz Kipinden çıkarılır.

Zamanlayıcı 0'da bırakılırsa programlanan **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesi basılana kadar, telsiz süresiz olarak Sessiz kipinde kalır.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  OK düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  OK düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  OK düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Sessize Alma** Zamanlayıcısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak her bir hanenin sayısal değerini düzenleyin ve  düğmesine basın.

- Yanıp sönen kırmızı LED kapanır.
- Ekrandaki **Sessiz Kipi** simgesi kaybolur.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlör durumu eskisine döner.
- Zamanlayıcının süresi dolmamışsa Sessiz kipi zamanlayıcısı durdurulur.



#### NOT:

Kullanıcı ses yayını yaptığında veya programlanmamış bir kanala geçtiğinde de Sessiz Kipinden çıkılır.

## Sessiz Kipinden Çıkma

Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısının süresi dolduktan sonra bu özellikten otomatik olarak çıkılabilir.

Sessiz kipinden manuel olarak çıkmak için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesine basın.
- Her girişte **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Sessiz kipi devre dışı bırakıldığında şunlar meydana gelir:

- Olumsuz Gösterge Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda **Sessiz Kipi Kapalı** bilgisi gösterilir.

## Acil Durum İşlemi



### NOT:

Telsiziniz Sessiz veya Sesli Sessiz acil durum göstergesiyle programlanmışsa çoğu durumda Acil Durum Çağrısı veya Acil Durum Uyarısı bittikten sonra otomatik olarak sessiz çalışmadan çıkar. Yapılandırılmış Acil Durum Kipi, Acil Durum Uyarısı olduğunda Acil Durum Tipinin de Sessiz olması bu kurala istisna getirir. Telsiziniz bu şekilde programlanmışsa **PTT**'ye veya Acil Durum Kapalı ayarı için yapılandırılmış düğmeye basılıp sessiz çalışma iptal edilene kadar sessiz çalışma devam eder.

Acil Durum sesli çağrıları ve Acil Durum Uyarıları, Connect Plus Otomatik Geri Dönüş kipinde çalışırken desteklenmez. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Otomatik Geri Dönüş sayfa 260](#).

Acil Durum Çağrısı Uyarısı kritik durumları bildirmek için kullanılır. Geçerli kanalda etkinlik olsa bile istediğiniz zaman herhangi bir ekrandan Acil Durum başlatabilirsiniz.

**Acil Durum** düğmesine basılması, programlanmış Acil durum kipini başlatır. Programlanmış Acil Durum kipi, isteğe bağlı Man Down özelliğini tetikleyerek de başlatılabilir. Acil Durum özellikleri telsizinizde devre dışı bırakılmış olabilir.

Bayınız, programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesi için uzun basma haricinde tüm düğmelere benzer şekilde düğmeye basma süresi ayarlayabilir:

### Kısa basma

0,05 ile 0,75 saniye arasında.

### Uzun basma

1,00 - 3,75 saniye arasında.

**Acil Durum** düğmesine Acil Durum Açık/Kapalı özelliği atanmıştır. Bayınızden **Acil Durum** düğmesine atanan işlemi öğrenin.

- **Acil Durum** düğmesine kısa basma, Acil Durum kipini açacak şekilde ayarlandıysa **Acil Durum** düğmesine uzun basma için Acil Durumdan çıkma işlemi atanmıştır.
- **Acil Durum** düğmesine uzun basma, Acil Durum kipini açacak şekilde ayarlandıysa **Acil Durum** düğmesine kısa basma için Acil Durumdan çıkma işlemi atanmıştır.

Telsiziniz bir Connect Plus bölgesine seçildiğinde üç Acil Durum kipini destekler:

### Acil Durum Çağrısı

Atanmış acil durum zaman aralığında konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine basmanız gerekir.



### Ses Takipli Acil Durum Çağrısı

Atanmış acil durum zaman aralığındaki ilk yayın için sessizde olan mikrofon otomatik olarak açılır ve böylece **PTT** düğmesine basmadan konuşabilirsiniz. Bu kullanım şeklinde, mikrofon telsizde programlanmış olan zaman aralığı boyunca "devrede" kalır. Aynı Acil Durum çağrısında yapılan sonraki yayınlarda **PTT** düğmesine basmanız gerekir.

### Acil Durum Uyarısı

Acil Durum Uyarısı sesli çağrı değildir. Bu uyarıları almak üzere yapılandırılmış telsizlere gönderilen bir acil durum bildirimidir. Telsiz o sırada kayıtlı olunan sahanın kontrol kanalını kullanarak bir acil durum uyarısı gönderir. Acil Durum Uyarısını, hangi ağ sahasına kayıtlı olduklarına bakılmaksızın Connect Plus ağında uyarı almaya programlanmış telsizler alır.

Acil Durum kiplerinden yalnızca biri her bölgenin Acil Durum düğmesine atanabilir. Ayrıca, her Acil Durum kipinin şu tipleri vardır:

#### Normal

Telsiz Acil Durum sinyali gönderir ve sesli ve/veya görsel göstergeler verir.

#### Sessiz

Telsiz, sesli veya görsel göstergeler vermeden Acil Durum sinyali gönderir. Telsiz, **PTT** düğmesine basıp

ses yayını başlatana kadar sesli veya görsel tüm Acil Durum göstergelerini kapatır.

#### Sesli Sessiz

Telsizin bazı ses gönderimlerinin de sesini kesmesi dışında Sessiz çalışma ile aynıdır.

## Gelen Acil Durum Sinyalini Alma


Telsiziniz bir uyarı tonu verecek ve aynı zamanda gelen Acil Durum sinyali ile ilgili bilgiler görüntüleyecek şekilde programlanabilir. Telsiz bu şekilde programlanmışsa gelen Acil Durum sinyali alındığında acil durum simgesi, Acil Durum isteğinde bulunan Ad veya kimliği, Acil Durum için kullanılan Grup Kişisi ve ek bir bilgi satırı ile birlikte Acil Durum Ayrıntıları ekranı görüntülenir. Grup Kişisini içeren bölgenin adı ek bilgidir.

Şimdilik telsiz yalnızca şifresi en son çözülen Acil Durumu görüntüler. Önceki Acil Durum silinmeden yeni bir Acil Durum alınırsa yeni Acil Durum ayrıntıları önceki Acil Durum ayrıntılarıyla değiştirilir.

Telsizinizi programlanma şekline bağlı olarak, Acil Durum Ayrıntıları ekranı (veya Alarm Listesi ekranı), Acil durum sona erdikten sonra bile telsizin ekranında kalır. Acil durum ayrıntılarını aşağıdaki bölümlerde açıklanan şekilde Alarm Listesine kaydedebilir veya silebilirsiniz:

## Acil Durum Ayrıntılarını Alarm Listesine Kaydetme



Acil durum ayrıntıları Alarm Listesine kaydedildiğinde daha sonra Ana Menü'den Alarm Listesini seçerek ayrıntıları tekrar görebilirsiniz.

- 1 Acil Durum Ayrıntıları (veya Alarm Listesi) ekranı açıkken  düğmesine basın.


**Alarm Listesinden Çık** ekranı görüntülenir.

---

- 2 Aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirin:

- **Evet** seçeneğini belirleyin ve  düğmesine basarak acil durum ayrıntılarını Alarm Listesine kaydedin ve Acil Durum Ayrıntıları (veya Alarm Listesi) ekranından çıkın.
  - **Hayır** seçeneğini belirleyin ve  düğmesine basarak Acil Durum Ayrıntıları (veya Alarm Listesi) ekranına geri dönün.
- 



## Acil Durum Ayrıntılarını Silme

- 1 Acil Durum Ayrıntıları ekranı açıkken  düğmesine basın.

**Sil** ekranı görüntülenir.

---

- 2 Aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirin:

- **Evet** seçeneğini belirleyin ve  düğmesine basarak acil durum ayrıntılarını silin.
  - **Hayır** seçeneğini belirleyin ve  düğmesine basarak Acil Durum Ayrıntıları ekranına geri dönün.
-

## Acil Durum Çağrısını Yanıtlama



### NOT:

Acil Durum çağrısına Acil Durum Çağrısının Kalma Süresi için ayrılan sürede yanıt vermezseniz Acil Durum çağrısı sona erer. Acil Durum Çağrısının Kalma Süresi dolduktan sonra grupla konuşmak isterseniz öncelikle gruba atanan kanal konumunu seçmelisiniz (daha önce seçilmemişse). Ardından, **PTT** düğmesine basarak grupla Acil Durum Çağrısı olmayan bir konuşma yapabilirsiniz.

- 1 Acil Durum çağrısı alırken, alınan tüm Acil Durum Çağrısı göstergelerini durdurmak için herhangi bir düğmeye basın.

- 2 Acil Durum grubunda bir ses yayını başlatmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Bu grubu izleyen tüm telsizler yayınınızı duyar.

- 3 Konuşma İzni Tonunun (etkinse) bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

LED ışıkları yeşil yanar.

- 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Acil durumu başlatan telsiz yanıt verdiğinde LED yeşil yanıp söner. Ekranınızda, Grup Çağrı simgesini, grup kimliğini ve yayın gönderen telsizin kimliğini görürsünüz.

## Acil Durum Uyarısını Yanıtlama



### NOT:

Acil Durum Uyarısı için kullanılan Grup kişisi sesli iletişim için kullanılmamalıdır. Aksi durumda, diğer telsizlerin aynı gruba Acil Durum Uyarıları göndermesi ve uyarı alması engellenebilir.

Bir telsizden gelen Acil Durum Uyarısı kullanıcının acil bir durumda olduğunu gösterir. Acil durum bildiren telsizle özel çağrı başlatarak, özel bir konuşma grubuna grup çağrısı yaparak, telsize Çağrı Uyarısı göndererek, ilgili telsiz için Uzaktan İzleme başlatarak bu uyarıyı yanıtlayabilirsiniz. Uygun olan yanıt, kuruluşunuz ve durumun kendisi tarafından belirlenir.

## Acil Durum Dönüştürme Çağrısını Yoksayma

Bu özellik geliştirmesi telsizin etkin bir Acil Durum Dönüştürme Çağrısını yoksayması için seçenek sunar.

Acil Durum Dönüştürme Çağrısını Yoksayma özelliğini etkinleştirmek için telsizin Connect Plus Müşteri Programlama Yazılımı (CPCPS) üzerinde yapılandırılması gerekir.

Özellik etkinleştirildiğinde telsiz Acil Durum Araması göstergelerini görüntülemez ve varsayılan Acil Durum Dönüştürme Grubu Kimliğinde ses almaz.

Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Acil Durum Çağrısı Başlatma



### NOT:

Telsiziniz Sessiz kipine ayarlanmışsa sesli yayın başlatmak üzere **PTT** düğmesine basana kadar Acil Durum kipinde herhangi bir sesli veya görsel gösterge görüntülenmez.

Telsiziniz Sesli Sessiz konumuna ayarlanmışsa telsizin Acil Durum kipinde olduğuna dair başlangıçta herhangi bir sesli veya görsel gösterge görüntülenmez. Ancak, acil durumunuza yanıt veren telsizlerden yayınlar geldiğinde telsiziniz sesini kapatır. Acil durum göstergeleri yalnızca telsizinizden ses yayını başlatmak üzere **PTT** düğmesine basıldıktan sonra görüntülenir.

Hem "Sessiz", hem de "Sesli Sessiz" çalışmada Acil Durum Çağrısı bittikten sonra telsiz otomatik olarak sessiz çalışmadan çıkar.

1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesine basın.

2 Acil Durum grubunda bir ses yayını başlatmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

**PTT** düğmesini bıraktığınızda Acil Durum çağrısı, Acil Durum Çağrısının Kalma Süresi ayarında ayrılan süre kadar devam eder.

Bu sırada **PTT** düğmesine basarsanız Acil Durum çağırısı devam eder.

## Ses Takipli Acil Durum Çağırısı Başlatma

Telsizinizin bu tip çalışma için programlanması gerekir.

Bu çalışma şekli etkinleştirildiğinde, programlanan **Acil Durum** düğmesine bastığınızda ve telsiziniz zaman aralığı bilgisini aldığı anda, **PTT** düğmesine basmadan mikrofon otomatik olarak etkinleşir. Bu etkinleştirilmiş mikrofon durumu, "hot mic" olarak da bilinir. Acil Durum çağırısı sırasında telsizinizden gönderilen ilk ses yayınına "hot mic" uygulanır. Aynı Acil Durum çağırısında yapılan sonraki yayınlarda **PTT** düğmesine basmanız gerekir.

- 1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesine basın.
- 2 Mikrofon, telsizinizin codeplug programında belirtilen "hot mic" süresi kadar etkin kalır.  
Bu süre boyunca LED ışıkları yeşil yanar.
- 3 Programlanan süreden uzun konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun.

Geribildirim Gönder

## Acil Durum Uyarısı Başlatma



### NOT:

Telsiziniz "Sessiz" veya "Sesli Sessiz" olarak programlanmışsa Acil Durum Uyarısı gönderdiğine dair hiçbir sesli veya görsel gösterge bulunmaz. "Sessiz" olarak programlanmışsa sessiz çalışma siz PTT'ye veya "Acil Durum Kapalı" için yapılandırılmış düğmeye basana kadar kesin olmayan bir süre boyunca devam eder. "Sesli Sessiz" olarak programlanmışsa saha denetleyicisi Acil Durum Uyarısını yayınladığında telsiz otomatik olarak sessiz çalışmayı iptal eder.

Turuncu **Acil Durum** düğmesine basın.

Acil Durum Uyarısı saha denetleyicisine iletildiğinde telsiz ekranında Acil Durum simgesi, Acil Durum Uyarısı için kullanılan grup kişisi ve TX Alarmı bilgisi görüntülenir.

Acil Durum Uyarısı başarıyla gönderilip diğer telsizlerin dinlemesi için yayınlanmaya başladıktan sonra olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve telsiz ekranında Alarm Gön. bilgisi görüntülenir. Acil Durum Uyarısı başarıyla gönderilemediğinde olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve

telsizde Alarm Failed (Alarm Başarısız) bilgisi görüntülenir.

### Acil Durum Kipinden Çıkma



#### NOT:

Acil Durum Çağrısının Kalma Süresi sona erdiği için Acil Durum çağrısı bitirildiyse ancak acil durum henüz sona ermemişse işlemi yeniden başlatmak için tekrar **Acil Durum** düğmesine basın

Programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesine basarak bir Acil Durum Uyarısı başlattığınızda telsiziniz Connect Plus sisteminden yanıt aldıktan sonra otomatik olarak Acil durum kipinden çıkar.

Programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesine basarak bir Acil Durum çağrısı başlattığınızda telsizinize uygun olduğunda otomatik olarak bir kanal atanır. Telsiziniz acil durum mesajını ilettikten sonra, Acil Durum çağrınızı iptal edemezsiniz. Ancak, düğmeye yanlışlıkla bastıysanız veya acil durum ortadan kalktıysa bunu atanmış olan kanaldan söylemek isteyebilirsiniz. Acil Durum çağrısı, **PTT** düğmesi bırakıldıktan sonra Acil Durum Çağrısının Kalma Süresinin sonunda biter.

Telsiziniz Ses Takipli Acil Durum için yapılandırılmışsa hatanızı açıklamak için “hot mic” süresini kullanın, sonra

yayını kesmek için **PTT** düğmesine basıp düğmeyi bırakın. Acil Durum çağrısı, Acil Durum Çağrısının Kalma Süresinin sonunda biter.

### Yazılı Mesaj

Telsiziniz, başka telsizlerden ya da yazılı mesaj uygulamalarından yazılı mesaj gibi veriler alabilmektedir.

İki tür yazılı mesaj vardır: Dijital Mobil Telsiz (DMR) Kısa Metin Mesajı ve metin mesajı. Bir DMR Kısa Yazılı Mesajının maksimum uzunluğu 23 karakterdir. Bir yazılı mesajın maksimum uzunluğu, konu satırı dahil 280 karakterdir. Konu satırı yalnızca e-posta uygulamalarından mesaj aldığınızda görüntülenir.



#### NOT:

Maksimum karakter uzunluğu yalnızca en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir. Daha eski yazılım ve donanıma sahip telsiz modelleri için yazılı mesajın maksimum uzunluğu 140 karakterdir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.








Arapça için metin girişi yönü sağdan sola doğrudur.

## Hızlı Yazılı Mesaj Gönderme

Telsiziniz, satıcınız tarafından programlanan en fazla 10 Hızlı Yazılı mesaj desteklemektedir.

Hızlı Yazılı mesajlar önceden tanımlanmıştır ancak göndermeden önce hepsini düzenleyebilirsiniz.

Mesajı gönderiyorsanız aşağıdaki işlemi kullanarak bir alıcı seçin:

-  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ada gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  ya da  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranın ilk satırında Numara: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Abone adını veya kimliğini girin ve  düğmesine basın.

Ekranı mesajınızın gönderilmekte olduğunu doğrulayan Mesaj Gönderiliyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Mesaj başarıyla gönderilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesaj Gönderildi bilgisi görüntülenir.

Mesaj gönderilemezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesj. Gönderme Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

Yazılı mesajın gönderilmesi başarısız olursa telsiziniz Resend (Tekr Gönder) seçeneği ekranına geri döner (bkz [Gönderilemeyen Yazılı Mesajları Yönetme sayfa 297](#)).

---

## Tek Tuşla Erişim Düğmesiyle Hızlı Yazılı Mesaj Gönderme

Satıcınız tarafından programlanan programlanabilir düğmeyi kullanarak Hızlı Metin Mesajları gönderebilirsiniz.

Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basarak önceden tanımlanmış bir adla önceden tanımlanmış bir Hızlı Yazılı mesaj gönderebilirsiniz.

Ekranda mesajınızın gönderilmekte olduğunu doğrulayan **Mesaj Gönderiliyor** bilgisi görüntülenir.

Mesaj gönderilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda **Mesaj Gönderildi** bilgisi görüntülenir.

Mesaj gönderilemezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda **Mesj. Gönderme Başarısız** bilgisi görüntülenir.


Yazılı mesajın gönderilmesi başarısız olursa telsiziniz **Resend (Tekr Gönder)** seçeneği ekranına geri döner (bkz [Gönderilemeyen Yazılı Mesajları Yönetme sayfa 297](#)).

## Taslaklar Klasörüne Erişme

Taslaklar klasörü son kaydedilen maksimum on (10) mesajı saklar. Klasör dolduktan sonra kaydedilen her mesaj otomatik olarak klasörde yer alan en eski tarihli yazılı mesajın yerini alır.






### NOT:


Kaydedilmiş yazılı mesajları göndermeden önce düzenleyebilirsiniz. Sadece tuş takımlı mikrofonla kullanılabilir (bkz. [Kayıtlı Yazılı Mesajları Düzenleme ve Gönderme sayfa 295](#)). İstedığınız zaman Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.







## Kayıtlı Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme

### 1 Yazılı Mesaj özelliğine erişin.


Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
<b>Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesi</b>	Programlanmış <b>Yazılı Mesaj</b> düğmesine basın.
<b>Menü</b>	<p><b>a</b>  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p><b>b</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Mesajlar</b> seçeneğine</p>






Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
	gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.






- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Taslıklar** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili mesaja gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





## Kayıtlı Yazılı Mesajları Düzenleme ve Gönderme





- 1 Mesajı görüntülerken yeniden  düğmesine basın.

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

- 3 Tuş takımını kullanarak mesajınızı yazın.

Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın. Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Yanlış yazılan karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın. Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

- 4 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın.
- 5 Mesaj alıcısını seçmek için:
  -  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ada gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

-  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranın ilk satırında **Numara:** bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Abone adını veya kimliğini girin ve  düğmesine basın.

Ekranı mesajınızın gönderilmekte olduğunu doğrulayan **Mesaj Gönderiliyor** bilgisi görüntülenir.





Mesaj başarıyla gönderilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda **Mesaj Gönderildi** bilgisi görüntülenir.




Mesaj gönderilemezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda **Mesj. Gönderme Başarısız** bilgisi görüntülenir.




Yazılı mesaj gönderilemezse **Gönderilenler** klasörüne taşınır ve **Gönderilemedi** simgesiyle işaretlenir.




## Kayıtlı Yazılı Mesajları Taslaklar Klasöründen Silme

### 1 Yazılı Mesaj özelliğine erişin.

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
<b>Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesi</b>	Programlanmış <b>Yazılı Mesaj</b> düğmesine basın.
<b>Menü</b>	<p><b>a</b>  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p><b>b</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Mesajlar</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Taslaklar** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili mesaja gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Sil seçeneğine gidin ve  düğmesine basarak yazılı mesajı silin.

## Gönderilemeyen Yazılı Mesajları Yönetme

Tekr. Gönder ekranındayken aşağıdaki seçeneklerden birini belirleyebilirsiniz:

- Tekrar Gönder
- İlet
- Düzenle

## Yazılı Mesajları Yeniden Gönderme




Aynı abone/grup adına veya kimliğine aynı mesajı yeniden göndermek için  düğmesine basın.




Mesajınız başarıyla gönderildiyse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

Mesajınız gönderilemezse ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Yazılı Mesajları İletme

Mesajı başka bir abone/grup adına ya da kimliğine göndermek için Yönlendir seçeneğini belirleyin.

1  ya da  düğmesine basarak Yönlendir seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2 Mesaj alıcısını seçmek için  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ada veya kimliğe gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda mesajınızın gönderilmekte olduğunu doğrulayan Mesaj Gönderiliyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Mesaj başarıyla gönderilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesaj Gönderildi bilgisi görüntülenir.

Mesaj gönderilemezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesj. Gönderme Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.


## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Yönetme

Bir mesaj başka bir telsize gönderildikten sonra Gönderilenler klasöründe saklanır. En son gönderilmiş yazılı mesaj her zaman Gönderilenler listesinin en üstüne eklenir.

Gönderilenler klasörü en fazla 30 adet gönderilmiş mesaj saklayabilir. Klasör dolduktan sonra gönderilen her mesaj otomatik olarak klasördeki en eski tarihli mesajın yerini alır.










### NOT:




İstediğiniz zaman Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme

- 1 Yazılı Mesaj özelliğine erişin.

Telsiz Kontrol eri	Adımlar
Program lanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesi	Programlanmış <b>Yazılı Mesaj</b> düğmesine basın.
Menü	<p>a  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Gönderilenler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  ögesine basarak ilgili mesaja gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Ekranın sağ üst köşesindeki simge mesajın durumunu belirtir (bkz. [Gönderilenler Simgeleri sayfa 240](#)).




## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Gönderme

Ekranında görüntülenen gönderilmiş bir yazılı mesaj için aşağıdaki seçeneklerden birini belirleyebilirsiniz:


- Tekrar Gönder
- İlet
- Düzenle

### • Sil

1 Mesajı görüntülerken yeniden  düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  ile aşağıdaki seçeneklerden birini seçin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Seçenek	Adımlar
<b>İlet</b>	Seçili yazılı mesajı başka bir abone/grup adına veya kimliğine göndermek için Forward'ı (Yönlendir) seçin (bkz. <a href="#">Yazılı Mesajları İletme sayfa 297</a> ).
<b>Sil</b>	Yazılı mesajı silmek için Sil seçeneğini belirleyin.
<b>Tekrar Gönder</b>	Aynı abone/grup adı veya kimliğine seçili yazılı mesajı göndermek için Tekrar Gönder seçeneğini belirleyin.  Ekranında, aynı hedef telsize aynı mesajın gönderilmekte olduğunu

Seçenek	Adımlar
	<p>doğrulan Mesaj Gönderiliyor bilgisi görüntülenir.</p> <p>Mesaj başarıyla gönderilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesaj Gönderildi bilgisi görüntülenir.</p> <p>Mesaj gönderilemezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesj. Gönderme Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.</p> <p>Mesajınız gönderilemediyse telsiziniz Tekr. Gönder seçeneği ekranına döner. Aynı abone/grup adına veya kimliğine mesajı yeniden göndermek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

Mesaj gönderilirken mesaj gönderme ekranından çıkarsanız telsiz Gönderilenler klasöründeki mesajın durumunu ekranda ya da sesli olarak herhangi bir bildirimde bulunmaksızın günceller.




Gönderilenler klasöründe mesajın durumu güncellenmeden önce telsizin kipi değiştirilir ya da kapatılırsa telsiz Sürüyor durumundaki hiçbir mesaj


işlemini tamamlayamaz ve mesajı otomatik olarak **Gönderme Başarısız** simgesiyle işaretler.




Telsiz bir defada en fazla beş adet Sürüyor durumundaki mesaj işlemini destekler. Bu süre boyunca telsiz hiçbir yeni mesaj gönderemez ve yeni mesajları otomatik olarak **Gönderme Başarısız** simgesiyle işaretler.

## Gönderilen Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Gönderilenlerden Silme




### 1 Yazılı Mesaj özelliğine erişin.

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesi	Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesine basın.
Menü	<p>a  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak</p>







Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
	Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Gönderilenler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gönderilmi öğesini seçerseniz ve burada yazılı mesaj bulunmuyorsa ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir ve Tuş Takımı Tonları açıksa düşük perdeli bir ton duyulur.

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini seçin.

-  ya da  düğmesine basarak Evet seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Önceki ekrana dönmek için  ya da  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin ve  düğmesine basın.

## Yazılı Mesaj Alma


Telsiziniz yazılı mesaj aldığı anda, ekranda gönderenin adı veya kimliğiyle birlikte Bildirim Listesi ve Mesaj Simgesi görüntülenir.

Yazılı mesajları alma ekranında aşağıdakilerden birini seçebilirsiniz:

- Okuma
- Sonra Oku
- Silme



## Yazılı Mesajları Okuma

1  ya da  düğmesine basarak Okunsun Mu?

seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gelen Kutusunda seçili mesaj açılır.

2 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Gelen Kutusuna dönmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Yazılı mesajı yanıtlamak, yönlendirmek veya silmek için ikinci defa  düğmesine basın.

## Alınan Yazılı Mesajları Yönetme

Yazılı mesajlarınızı yönetmek için Gelen Kutusunu kullanın. Gelen Kutusu en fazla otuz (30) mesaj saklama kapasitesine sahiptir.

Gelen Kutusundaki yazılı mesajlar en son alınma sırasına göre sıralanır.


Telsiziniz aşağıdaki yazılı mesaj seçeneklerini destekler:

- Yanıtlarla (Hızlı Metin ile)
- İlet
- Sil
- Hepsini Sil







### NOT:

Kanal türü eşleşmiyorsa Alınan mesajları sadece yönlendirebilir, silebilir ya da hepsini silebilirsiniz.




İstediğiniz zaman Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.



## Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Gelen K. seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





4  ya da  düğmesine basarak mesajları görüntüleyin.




5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Mevcut mesajı silmek için  tuşuna basın ve mesajı yanıtlamak, , yönlendirmek ve silmek için  tuşuna yeniden basın.
- Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.


## Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı Mesajları Yanıtlama

1 **Yazılı Mesaj** özelliğine erişin.


Telsiz Kontrol eri	Adımlar
<b>Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesi</b>	Programlanmış <b>Yazılı Mesaj</b> düğmesine basın.
<b>Menü</b>	<p>a  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Mesajlar</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Gelen K. seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili mesaja gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Alt menüye erişmek için bir kez daha  düğmesine basın.

5 Mesajınızı yazmak/düzenlemek için tuş takımınızı kullanın.

6 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın.

Ekranla mesajınızın gönderilmekte olduğunu doğrulayan Mesaj Gönderiliyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Mesaj başarıyla gönderilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesaj Gönderildi bilgisi görüntülenir.





Mesaj gönderilemezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Mesj. Gönderme Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.




Mesaj gönderilemezse telsiziniz Resend (Tekr Gönder) seçeneği ekranına geri döner (bkz




Gönderilemeyen Yazılı Mesajları Yönetme sayfa 297).


## Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı Mesajları Silme




1 Yazılı Mesaj özelliğine erişin.




Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesi	Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesine basın.
Menü	<p>a  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Gelen K. seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili mesaja gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Alt menüye erişmek için bir kez daha  düğmesine basın.





5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Sil seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6  ya da  düğmesine basarak Evet seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Ekranında Mesaj Silindi bilgisi görüntülenir ve ekran Gelen Kutusuna döner.




## Gelen Kutusundaki Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Silme

1 Yazılı Mesaj özelliğine erişin.

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesi	Programlanmış Yazılı Mesaj düğmesine basın.
Menü	<p>a  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Gelen K. seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Gelen Kutusu öğesini seçtiğinizde hiç yazılı mesaj yoksa ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görünür ve Tuş Takımı Ton Sesleri açıksa düşük bir ton sesi duyulur (bkz. [Tuş Takımı Seslerini Açma veya Kapatma sayfa 209](#)).

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Evet seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranda, Gelen Kutusu Temizlendi bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Gizlilik

Bu özellik etkinse yazılım tabanlı şifreleme çözümüyle kanal üzerindeki yetkisiz kullanıcıların etkinlikleri gizlice dinlemelerinin engellenmesini sağlar. Bir yayının sinyal gönderme ve kullanıcı kimliği kısımları şifrelenemez.

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu yayınlar göndermek için telsizinizin geçerli kanal seçim konumu üzerindeki gizliliği etkin hale getirilmiş olmalıdır; ancak bu, yayın almak için gerekli değildir. Telsiz, gizliliğin etkin olduğu kanal seçim konumundayken açık (şifrelenmemiş) yayınları almaya devam eder.

Telsiziniz Gelişmiş Gizliliği destekler.

Gizliliğin etkinleştirildiği bir çağrıyı çözmek için telsizinizin yayın yapan telsizle aynı Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar Kimliğine (Gelişmiş Gizlilik için) sahip olması gerekir.

Telsiziniz farklı bir Anahtar Değeri ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip şifreli bir çağrı aldığında hiçbir şey duymazsınız (Gelişmiş Gizlilik).

Telsizinize bir gizlilik tipi atanmışsa telsizin Acil Durum çağrısı ya da alarmı gönderdiği ya da aldığı zamanlar dışında Giriş Ekranında Güvenli ya da Güvenli Değil simgesi görüntülenir.

Telsiz, yayın gönderirken LED sürekli yeşil yanar, gizliliğin etkin olduğu sürekli bir yayın alırken ise yeşil renkte hızla yanıp söner.


Bu özelliğe aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini yaparak erişebilirsiniz:




- Gizliliği açmak veya kapatmak için programlanmış **Gizlilik** düğmesine basın.
- Telsiz Menüsünü aşağıda açıklanan adımlara göre kullanın.




#### NOT:


Bazı telsiz modellerinde bu Gizlilik özelliği sunulmamaktadır. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.



1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.


2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları veya  ya da  düğmesine

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

basarak Connect Plus seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Gelişmiş Gizlilik seçeneğine gidin.

Ekranında Aç seçeneği görünürse  düğmesine basarak Gizlilik seçeneğini etkinleştirin. Telsiz ekranında seçiminizin doğrulandığı bir mesaj gösterilir.

Ekranında Kapat seçeneği görünürse  düğmesine basarak Gizlilik seçeneğini devre dışı bırakın. Telsiz ekranında seçiminizin doğrulandığı bir mesaj gösterilir.

Telsizinize bir gizlilik tipi atanmışsa telsizin Acil Durum Uyarısı aldığı ya da gönderdiği zamanlar dışında, durum çubuğunda bir güvenli ya da güvenli değil simgesi görüntülenir.

## Gizliliği Etkinleştirilmiş (Şifreli) Çağrı Yapma

Programlanmış gizlilik düğmesini veya menüyü kullanarak gizliliği açın. O sırada seçili olan kanal konumunun gizliliği etkinleştirilmiş yayın gönderebilmesi için telsizinizde Gizlilik özelliğinin etkinleştirilmiş olması gerekir. O sırada seçili olan kanal konumu için gizlilik etkinleştirildiğinde, telsizinizin gönderdiği tüm ses yayınları şifrelenir. Grup Çağrısı, Çoklu Grup Çağrısı, çağrı tarama sırasında cevap verme, Sahadaki Herkese Çağrı, Acil Durum Çağrısı ve Özel Çağrı da buna dahildir. Yalnızca telsizinizle aynı Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip olan alıcı telsizler bu yayının şifresini çözebilir.

## Güvenlik

Sistemdeki her telsizi etkinleştirebilir ya da devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz. Örneğin, çalınan bir telsizin çalan kişi tarafından kullanılmasını engellemek için telsizi devre dışı bırakmak isteyebilir, bulduktan sonra da yeniden etkinleştirebilirsiniz.












### NOT:








Telsiz Devre Dışı ve Etkin işlemlerinin gerçekleştirilmesi yalnızca bu işlevlerin etkin olduğu telsizlerle sınırlıdır. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.





## Telsiz Devre Dışı

- 1 Bu özelliğe aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini yaparak erişin:

Telsiz Kontrol eri	Adımlar
Telsiz Devre Dışı düğmesi	<p>a Programlanmış <b>Telsiz Devre Dışı</b> düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ad veya kimliğe gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

Telsiz Kontroll eri	Adımlar
<b>Telsiz menüsü</b>	<p><b>a</b>  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p><b>b</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Kişiler</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.</p> <p><b>c</b> İstenen abone adını veya kimliğini seçmek için aşağıda açıklanan adımlardan birini kullanın:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>İstenen adı veya kimliği doğrudan seçin.</li> <li> ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ad veya kimliğe gidin ve</li> </ul>

Telsiz Kontroll eri	Adımlar
	<p>seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elle Çevirme menüsünü kullanın.</li> <li> ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Elle Çevirme</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</li> <li> ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Telsiz Numarası</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</li> </ul>

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ekranın ilk satırında Radio Number: (Telsiz No:) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Abone adı veya kimliğini girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve  düğmesine basın.</li> </ul> <p><b>d</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Dvrdışı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

Ekranında Telsiz Dvrdışı: <Hedef Ad veya Kimlik> bilgisi görüntülenir ve LED yeşil yanıp söner.




## 2 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tlsz Dev Dışı Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir.







İşlem başarılı olmazsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tlsz Dev Dışı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.








## Telsiz Etkin





### 1 Bu özelliğe aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini yaparak erişin:

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
<p><b>Telsiz Etkin düğmesi</b></p>	<p><b>a</b> Programlanmış <b>Telsiz Etkin</b> düğmesine basın.</p> <p><b>b</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ad veya kimliğe gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>



Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
<b>Telsiz menüsü</b>	<p><b>a</b>  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.</p> <p><b>b</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak <b>Kişiler</b> seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.</p> <p><b>c</b> İstenen abone adını veya kimliğini seçmek için aşağıda açıklanan adımlardan birini kullanın</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>İstenen adı veya kimliği doğrudan seçin.</li> <li> ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ad veya kimliğe gidin ve</li> </ul>

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
	<p>seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elle Çevirme menüsünü kullanın.</li> <li> ya da  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</li> <li> ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Numarası seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</li> </ul>

Telsiz Kontrolleri	Adımlar
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ekranın ilk satırında Radio Number: (Telsiz No:) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Abone adı veya kimliğini girmek için tuş takımını kullanın ve  düğmesine basın.</li> </ul> <p><b>d</b>  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Etkin seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>

Ekranında Telsiz Etkin: <Abone Adı veya Kimliği> bilgisi görüntülenir ve LED aralıksız olarak yeşil yanar.

## 2 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Telsiz Etkin Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarılı olmazsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Telsiz Etkin Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Bluetooth Kullanma



### NOT:

CPS ile devre dışı bırakıldığında tüm Bluetooth ile ilişkili özellikler devre dışı kalır ve Bluetooth cihazı veri tabanı silinir.

Bu özellik, kablosuz Bluetooth bağlantısı yoluyla Bluetooth özelliği etkin bir cihaz (aksesuar) ile telsizinizi kullanmanızı sağlar. Telsiziniz hem Motorola Solutions'ın hem de piyasada bulunan diğer ticari markaların (COTS) Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarını desteklemektedir.

Bluetooth 10 metrelik (32 fit) bir görüş alanı menziline çalışır. Telsiziniz ve Bluetooth özellikli cihazınız arasındaki bu mesafenin engelsiz olması gerekir.


Telsizinizi yanınıza almadığınızda Bluetooth özellikli cihazınız yüksek güvenlikte çalışmayabileceğinden bu durumdan kaçınmanız önerilir.

Kapsama alanı sınırlarına yakın olduğunuz durumlarda hem konuşma, hem de ton kalitesi düşecek, sesler "karışık" ve "bozuk" çıkacaktır. Bu sorunu düzeltmek için net ses alımını yeniden kurmak amacıyla sadece telsizinizi ve Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı birbirine (tanımlı menzilin 10 metre/23 fit dahilinde) yaklaştırın. Telsizinizin Bluetooth işlevi 10 metre/32 fit menzilde maksimum 2,5 mW (4 dBm) güce sahiptir.




Telsiziniz, birbirinden farklı türlerde Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla aynı anda 4 Bluetooth bağlantısı gerçekleştirilmesini destekler. Örneğin, bir kulaklık ve bir Yalnızca PTT Cihazı (POD). Aynı tip Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla çoklu bağlantı desteklenmemektedir.

Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarınızın tam kapasitelerine dair ayrıntılı bilgi için ilgili Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.




## Bluetooth'u Açık ve Kapalı Konuma Getirme

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---





- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Durumum bölümüne girin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında Açık ve Kapalı seçenekleri görüntülenir. Geçerli durum, ✓ simgesiyle belirtilir.





---




- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  -  ya da  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranında Açık bilgisi ve seçili durumun solunda bir ✓ ögesi görüntülenir.

-  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Kapalı** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda **Kapalı** bilgisi ve seçili durumun solunda bir  ögesi görüntülenir.









## Bluetooth Cihazı Bulma ve Bağlantı Kurma




Bulma ve bağlanma işlemleri sırasında Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı kapatmayın veya  düğmesine basmayın. Bu eylemler, işlemi iptal eder.

- 1 Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı açın ve eşleştirme modunda bırakın. İlgili Bluetooth özellikli cihazın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.
- 2 Telsizinizdeki  ile menüye erişim basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Cihazlar** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili cihaza gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Kullanılabilir cihazları bulmak için  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Cihazları Bul** seçeneğine gidin.  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili cihaza gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Bağlan** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda **<Cihaza> Bağlanıyor** bilgisi görüntülenir. Eşleştirmenin tamamlanması için Bluetooth özellikli

cihazınızda başka işlemler yapılması gerekebilir. İlgili Bluetooth özellikli cihazın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.

Başarılı olunursa telsiz ekranında <Cihaza> Bağlanıldı bilgisi görüntülenir. duyulur ve bağlı cihazın yanında ✓ simgesi belirir. Durum çubuğunda Bluetooth Bağlı simgesi görüntülenir.


İşlem başarılı olmazsa telsizde Bağlantı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Bluetooth Özellikli Cihazdan Bulma ve Bağlanma (Bulunabilir Kip)




Bulma ve bağlanma işlemi sırasında Bluetooth'u ya da telsizinizi kapatmayın. Bu eylemler işlemin iptal olmasına neden olabilir.

1 Bluetooth'u açın.

Bkz. [Bluetooth'u Açık ve Kapalı Konuma Getirme sayfa 313](#)

2  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Beni Bul seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Telsiziniz artık programlanan süre boyunca diğer Bluetooth özellikli cihazlar tarafından bulunabilir. Buna, Bulunabilir Kip adı verilir.




5 Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı açın ve telsizinizle eşleştirin.




İlgili Bluetooth özellikli cihazın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.




## Bluetooth Cihazının Bağlantısını Kesme

1 Telsizinizdeki  ile menüye erişin basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili cihaza gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bağlantıyı Kes seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda <Cihaz Adı> Bağlantı Kesiliyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Bağlantının kesilmesi için Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızda başka işlemler yapılması

gerekebilir. İlgili Bluetooth özellikli cihazın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.

Telsiz ekranında <Cihaz Adı> Bağlantı Kesildi bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve bağlı cihazın yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur. Durum çubuğundaki Bluetooth Bağlı simgesi kaybolur.


## Ses Yönlendirmesini Dahili Telsiz Hoparlörü ve Bluetooth Cihazı Arasında Değiştirme

Ses çıkış yolunu dahili telsiz hoparlörü ya da harici Bluetooth özellikli bir aksesuar olacak şekilde değiştirebilirsiniz.




Programlanmış **Bluetooth Ses Anahtarı** düğmesine basın.

- Bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Route Audio to Radio (Sesi Telsize Yönlendir) bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Route Audio to Bluetooth (Bluetooth'a Ses Ynlendir) bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Cihaz Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili cihaza gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

## Cihaz Adını Silme




Bağlantısı kesilen bir cihazı Bluetooth özellikli cihazlar listesinden silebilirsiniz.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---








- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili cihaza gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---




- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Sil seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranada Cihaz Silindi bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Bluetooth Mikrofon Kazancı

Bağlı Bluetooth özellikli cihazın mikrofon kazanç değerini kontrol etmenize olanak sağlar.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak BT Mik Kazancı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 BT Mik Kazancı tipi ve geçerli değerler için  ya da  düğmesine basın.
- Değerleri düzenlemek için seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak değerleri artırın veya azaltın ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## İç Konum



### NOT:









İç Konum özelliği en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

İç Konum, telsiz kullanıcılarını takip etmek için kullanılır. İç Konum etkinleştirildiğinde telsiz kısıtlı keşfedilebilir kipte olur. Telsizi bulmak ve konumunu belirlemek için özel işaretlemeler kullanılır.



## İç Konum Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma

İç Konum özelliğini, aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek açabilir veya kapatabilirsiniz.


- Bu özelliğe menüden erişin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
  - b.  ya da  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - c.  ya da  veya İç Konum seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - d. İç Konum özelliğini açmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında İç Konum Açık bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi görüntülenir.

- Başarısız olursa ekranda Açma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

- e. İç Konum özelliğini kapatmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında İç Konum Kapalı bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi kaybolur.
- Başarısız olursa ekranda Kapatma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

- Bu özelliğe programlanmış düğmeyi kullanarak erişin.
  - a. İç Konum özelliğini açmak için programlanmış **İç Konum** düğmesine uzun basın.

Ekranında İç Konum Açık bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi görüntülenir.
  - Başarısız olursa ekranda Açma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Başarısız olursa olumsuz gösterge tonu duyarsınız.
- b. İç Konum özelliğini kapatmak için programlanmış **İç Konum** düğmesine basın.











Ekranda İç Konum Kapalı bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi kaybolur.
- Başarısız olursa ekranda Kapatma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Başarısız olursa olumsuz gösterge tonu duyarsınız.

## İç Konum İşaretleme Bilgilerine Erişim

İç Konum işaretleri ile ilgili bilgilere erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  veya İç Konum seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak İşaretleme öğesine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

Ekranda, işaretleme bilgileri görüntülenir.

## Bildirim Listesi

Telsizinizde, kanaldaki okunmamış yazılı mesajlar, cevapsız çağrılar ve çağrı uyarıları gibi "okunmamış" tüm olaylarınızı toplayan bir Bildirim Listesi bulunur.

Bildirim Listesinde bir ya da daha fazla olay olduğunda, durum çubuğunda Bildirim simgesi görüntülenir.

Bu liste en fazla 40 okunmamış olayı destekler. Liste tamamen dolduğunda en son gerçekleşen olay otomatik olarak en eski olayın yerini alır.







### NOT:




Olaylar okunduktan sonra Bildirim Listesinden kaldırılır.


## Bildirim Listesine Erişim

Bildirim listesine erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bildirim seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili olaya gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Giriş Ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Wi-Fi Kullanımı

Wi-Fi®, Wi-Fi Alliance®'ın tescilli ticari markasıdır.



### NOT:

Bu özellik yalnızca DM4601e için geçerlidir.








Bu özellik bir Wi-Fi ağını ayarlamanızı ve bu ağa bağlanmanızı sağlar. Wi-Fi; telsiz ürün yazılımı, codeplug ve dil paketleri ile sesli anons gibi kaynak güncellemelerini destekler.



## Wi-Fi Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma



Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesi, satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından atanır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için satıcınıza veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesi için Sesli Anonslar, kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Wi-Fi özelliğini, aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek açabilir veya kapatabilirsiniz.

- Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesine basın. Sesli Anons, Wi-Fi Açma veya Wi-Fi Kapatma tonunu çalar.
- Bu özelliğe menüyü kullanarak erişin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
  - b.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.
  - c.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi Açık seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


 düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğini açın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında  ögesi gösterilir.




 düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğini kapatın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.




## Ağ Erişim Noktasına Bağlanma




Wi-Fi özelliğini açtığınızda telsiz, ağ erişim noktalarını tarar ve bunlardan birine bağlanır.




Menüyü kullanarak da bir ağ erişim noktasına bağlanabilirsiniz.

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak bir ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Bağlan seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

6 Şifreyi girin ve  düğmesine basın.

Bağlantı başarıyla kurulursa telsizde bir bildirim görüntülenir ve ağ erişim noktası profil listesine kaydedilir.

## Wi-Fi Bağlantı Durumunu Kontrol Etme

Wi-Fi Bağlantı durumunu kontrol etmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Sesli Anons üzerinden bağlantı durumu için programlanan **Wi-Fi Durumu Sorgusu** düğmesine basın. Sesli Anons; Wi-Fi Kapalı, Wi-Fi Açık fakat Bağlantı Yok veya Wi-Fi Açık ve Bağlı uyarılarını verir.

- Wi-Fi kapatıldığında, ekranda Wi-Fi Kapalı mesajı görüntülenir.
- Telsiz bir ağa bağlandığında, ekranda Wi-Fi Açık, Bağlandı mesajı görüntülenir.
- Wi-Fi açık olduğunda ancak telsiz herhangi bir ağa bağlanmadığında, ekranda Wi-Fi Açık, Bağlantı Kesildi mesajı görüntülenir.

Wi-Fi durumu sorgu sonuçları için Sesli Anonslar, kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.












### NOT:

Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Durumu Sorgusu** düğmesi, satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından atanır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için bayinize veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

## Ağ Listesini Yenileme

Ağ listesini yenilemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- Ağ listesini yenilemek için menüden aşağıdaki işlemleri gerçekleştirin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
  - b.  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.
  - c.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.  
Ağlar menüsüne girdiğinizde telsiz ağ listesini otomatik olarak yeniler.
- Zaten Ağlar menüsündeyseniz ağ listesini yenilemek için aşağıdaki işlemi gerçekleştirin.


 ya da  ögesine basarak Yenile'ye gidin

ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Telsiz yenilenir ve en güncel ağ listesi görüntülenir.

## Ağ Ekleme




Kullanılabilir ağ listesinde tercih edilen bir ağ yoksa bir ağ eklemek için aşağıdaki işlemi gerçekleştirin.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---


- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

4  ya da  öğesine basarak Ağ Ek 1'e'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısını (SSID) girin ve  düğmesine basın.


6  ya da  öğesine basarak Ağ'a gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




7 Şifreyi girin ve  düğmesine basın.




Ağ erişim noktalarının başarıyla kaydedildiğini belirtmek için telsiz ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Ağ Erişim Noktaları Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme




Ağ erişim noktaları ayrıntılarını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.





3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




4  ya da  düğmesine basarak bir ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




- 5  ya da  ögesine basarak **Ayrıntıları** Görüntüle'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Bağlantısı sağlanan bir ağ erişim noktasında Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısı (SSID), Güvenlik Modu, Ortam Erişim Kontrolü (MAC) adresi ve İnternet Protokolü (IP) adresi görüntülenir.
- Bağlantısı olmayan bir ağ erişim noktasında Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısı (SSID) ve Güvenlik Modu görüntülenir.
- 




## Ağ Erişim Noktalarını Çıkarma




Ağ erişim noktalarını profil listesinden kaldırmak için aşağıdaki işlemleri gerçekleştirin.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak **WiFi** özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.
- 

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Ağlar** bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.
- 

- 4  ya da  ögesine basarak seçilen ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 5  ya da  ögesine basarak **Kaldır**'a gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 6  ya da  ögesine basarak **Evet**'e gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Seçilen ağ erişim noktalarının başarıyla kaldırıldığını belirtmek için telsiz ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
-




## Uygulamalar

Bu bölümde, telsizinizde bulunan uygulama işlevlerinin nasıl çalıştığı açıklanmaktadır.




### Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya Kapatma

Gerektiğinde tüm telsiz tonlarını ve uyarılarını (gelen Acil Durum uyarı tonu hariç) etkinleştirebilir ya da devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.




Programlanmış **Tüm Tonlar/Uyarılar** düğmesine basın ile tüm tonları açın veya kapatın ya da telsiz menüsü üzerinden bu özelliğe erişmek için aşağıda açıklanan prosedürü izleyin.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tonlar/Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tüm Tonlar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 6 Tüm ton ve uyarıları etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında, Etkin yazısının yanında  ögesi gösterilir.  
Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.




---

## Tonlu Uyarı Ses Ofset Seviyesini Ayarlama




Tonlu Uyarı Ses Ofset Seviyesini gerektiğinde ayarlayabilirsiniz. Bu özellik, geçerli ses seviyesini kısacak ya da yükseltecek şekilde ton seslerinin/uyarılarda şiddetini ayarlar.

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



---

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---



5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ses Ofseti seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

6  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen ses düzeyi değerine gidin.  
Telsiz, üzerine geline her ses değerinde test ton sesi çıkarır.


---

7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Ekranda görünen istenen ses seviyesini korumak için  düğmesine basın.
  - Geçerli ses ofset ayarlarını değiştirmeden çıkmak için  düğmesine basın.
-

## Konuşma İzni Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma




Gerekirse Konuşma İzni Tonunu etkinleştirebilir ve devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---




- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Konuşma İzni seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 6 Konuşma İzni Tonunu etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Açılış Uyarı Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma




Gerekirse Açılış Uyarı Tonunu etkinleştirebilir ve devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.




- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güç Açık seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Açılış Uyarı Tonunu etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında  ögesi gösterilir.  
Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.


## Güç Seviyesini Ayarlama




Telsizinizin güç ayarını ayrı her Connect Plus bölgesi için yüksek ya da düşük olarak belirleyebilirsiniz.




Yüksek ayarı, bulunduğunuz yerden uzak bir mesafede bulunan yüksek bölgelerle Connect Plus kipinde iletişim kurmanızı sağlar. Düşük ayarı, yakın çevredeki yüksek bölgelerle Connect Plus kipinde iletişim kurmanızı sağlar.




Programlanmış **Güç Seviyesi** düğmesine basın ile iletişim güç seviyesini yüksek ve düşük olarak değiştirin.





Telsiz menüsü aracılığıyla bu özelliğe erişmek için aşağıda açıklanan prosedürü izleyin.

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güç seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen ayar ögesine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. ✓ seçili ayarın yanında görüntülenir. İsteddiğiniz zaman Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın. Ekran önceki menüye döner.




## Ekran Kipini Değiştirme




Telsiz ekran kipini ihtiyaç duyduğunuz şekilde Gündüz ya da Gece olarak değiştirebilirsiniz. Bu değişim ekranın renk paletini etkiler.

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekran Gündüz Kipi ve Gece Kipi bilgileri görüntülenir.

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen ayara gidin ve etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. ✓ Seçili ayarın yanında simgesi görüntülenir.

## Ekran Parlaklığını Ayarlama

Telsizinizin ekran parlaklığını istediğiniz şekilde ayarlayabilirsiniz.






### NOT:


Ekran parlaklığı Oto Parlaklık etkin olduğunda ayarlanamaz.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.



---




- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Parlaklık seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında bir ilerleme çubuğu görüntülenir.




- 6  düğmesine basarak ekran parlaklığını azaltın veya  düğmesine basarak ekran parlaklığını artırın. 1'den 8'e kadar olan ayarlardan birini seçin.  
Girişinizi onaylamak için  düğmesine basın.




## Giriş Ekranını Açma ve Kapatma




Gerektiğinde Giriş Ekranını etkinleştirebilir ve devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.




- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.


---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Giriş Ekranı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6 Giriş Ekranını etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.




Ekranı, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Dil




Telsizinizin ekranını istediğiniz dile ayarlayabilirsiniz.

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Diller seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen dile gidin ve etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçili dilin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## LED Göstergesini Açma ve Kapatma




Gerektiğinde, LED Göstergesini etkinleştirebilir ya da devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---


- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak LED Göstergesi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5 LED Göstergesini etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.

## Kablo Türü Seçme




Telsizinizin kullandığı kablo türünü seçebilirsiniz.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.







- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Kablo Türü seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5 Geçerli kablo türü  simgesi ile gösterilir.




## Sesli Anons

Bu özellik, telsizin kullanıcının biraz önce geçerli Bölge ya da Kanal seçmiş olduğunu veya programlanabilir düğmeye bastığını sesli bir şekilde bildirmesini sağlar. Bu sesli gösterge, müşterinin kendi ihtiyaçlarına göre isteğe uyarlanabilir. Bu özellik, genellikle ekran üzerinde o an görünen içeriğin okunamadığı zor koşullarda kullanışlıdır.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.





- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Sesli Anons seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Belirlenen seçeneği değiştirmek için veya düğmelerini de kullanabilirsiniz.

- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  düğmesine basarak Sesli Anons özelliğini etkinleştirin. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında  ögesi gösterilir.
-  düğmesine basarak Sesli Anons özelliğini devre dışı bırakın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki  ögesi kaybolur.

## Menü Zamanlayıcı




Telsizinizin otomatik olarak Giriş ekranına dönmeden önce menüde ne kadar süre kalacağını belirler.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Menü Zamanlayıcı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 6  ya da  düğmesine basarak ilgili ayara gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---




## Kornaları/Işıkları Açma veya Kapatma




Bu özelliğin, bayiniz tarafından telsizinizin arka aksesuar konektörü kullanılarak yüklenmesi gerekir.


Telsiziniz korna ve ışık özelliği aracılığıyla çağrı geldiğini bildirebilir. Aktif hale getirildiğinde, gelen çağrı aracınızın kornasını çalar ve ışıklarını yakar.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
    - Kornalar ve ışık özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için programlanmış **Kornalar/Işıklar** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
    -  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
-

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Kornalar/Işıklar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5 Kornalar/Işıklar özelliğini etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Çift Düğme İşlemi Tercihini Ayarlama



Telsizinizin **Ses/Kanal Düğmesi** çift amaçlıdır. Çift amaçlı seçeneğini devre dışı bırakırsanız düğme sadece Ses Düğmesi olarak çalışır.


1  ile menüye erişin .


2  ya da  ile Yardımcı Programlar'a gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  ile Telsiz Ayarları'na gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  ile Çift Düğme'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


5 Ekranda Volume Only (Sadece Ses) ve Volume & Ch (Ses ve Kn) yazısı görüntülenir.  ya da 




ile istenen ayara gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Seçili ayarın yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.  
Ekran önceki menüye döner.


## Dijital Mikrofon OKK (Mik OKK-D)




Bu özellik, dijital sistemde yayın yaparken telsizinizi mikrofon kazancını otomatik olarak kontrol eder. Yüksek sesi baskılayarak veya yumuşak sesi bir ön ayar değerine göre artırarak tutarlı bir ses elde edilmesini sağlar.

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.





2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Mik OKK-D seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:








-  düğmesine basarak **Mik OKK-D** seçeneğini etkinleştirin. Ekranda **Etkin** ifadesinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.
-  düğmesine basarak **Mik OKK-D** seçeneğini devre dışı bırakın.  simgesi, **Etkin** ifadesinin yanından kaybolur.

## Akıllı Ses








Telsiziniz, tüm sabit ve sabit olmayan gürültü kaynakları dahil, ortamdaki arka plan gürültüsünün üstesinden gelmek

için ses seviyesini otomatik olarak ayarlayabilir. Bu özellik, Yalnız Alıcıya Özgü bir özelliktir ve ses yayını etkilemez.




- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
Menü	<p>a  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.</p> <p>b  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p> <p>c  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.</p>




## Telsiz Adımlar Kontrolü

- d  ya da  düğmesine basarak Akıllı Ses seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  **NOT:** Belirlenen seçeneği değiştirmek için veya düğmelerini de kullanabilirsiniz.
- e Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Akıllı Ses özelliğini etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında  ögesi gösterilir.
  - Akıllı Ses özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için 



Telsiz Kontrolü	Adımlar
	düğmesine basın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Akıllı Ses seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Akıllı Ses özelliğini etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir.
- Akıllı Ses özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü Özelliğini Açma ve Kapatma

Bu özellik, gelen çağrılardaki akustik geri beslemeyi en aza indirmenizi sağlar.



1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak AF Supresörü seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Belirlenen seçeneği değiştirmek için veya düğmelerini de kullanabilirsiniz.

- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörünü etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ ögesi gösterilir.
  - Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörünü devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.





## GNSS Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma

Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemi (GNSS), telsizin yerini tam olarak tespit eden bir uydu navigasyon sistemidir. GNSS; Küresel Konumlandırma Sistemi (GPS) ve Küresel Uydu Seyrüsefer Sistemi'ni (GLONASS) içinde barındırır.





### NOT:


Belirli telsiz modellerinde GPS ve GLONASS bulunabilir. GNSS kümelenmesi, CPS kullanılarak yapılandırılır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için bayinize veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.


- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Özelliği açmak veya kapatmak için programlanmış **GNSS** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz


Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak GNSS

seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  düğmesine basarak GNSS özelliğini etkinleştirin veya devre dışı bırakın.

Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir



Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.

GNSS bilgilerinin alınması hakkında ayrıntılı bilgi için [GNSS Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme sayfa 354](#) bölümüne bakın.

## Genel Telsiz Bilgilerine Erişme

Telsiziniz aşağıdaki bilgileri içerir:

- Batarya
- Eğilme Derecesi (İvme Ölçer)
- Telsiz Model Numarası Dizini
- Opsiyon Kartı Kablosuz (OTA) Codeplug CRC
- Saha Numarası
- Saha Bilgileri
- Telsiz Diğer Adı ve Kimliği
- Ürün Yazılımı ve Codeplug Sürümleri
- GNSS Bilgileri


İstedığınız zaman önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın veya Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın. Telsiz, faaliyetsizlik sayacının süresi dolduğunda geçerli ekrandan çıkar.

## Telsiz Model Numarası Dizinini Kontrol Etme




Bu dizin numarası, telsizinizin modeline özel donanımı belirtir. Telsiz sistem yöneticiniz, telsiziniz için yeni bir






Opsiyon Kartı Codeplug dosyası hazırlarken bu numarayı isteyebilir.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Model Dizini seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında, Model Numarası Dizini görüntülenir.

## Opsiyon Kartı OTA Codeplug Dosyasının CRC'sini Kontrol Etme




Telsiz sistem yöneticiniz Opsiyon Kartı OTA Codeplug Dosyası CRC'sini (Döngüsel Artıklık Denetimi) görüntülemenizi isterse aşağıdaki talimatları uygulayın. Bu menü seçeneği yalnızca Opsiyon Kartı en son codeplug güncellemesini kablosuz olarak aldıysa görüntülenir.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.


---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak OB OTA

CPnc seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında bazı harfler ve sayılar gösterilir. Bu bilgileri telsiz sistem yöneticinize tam gösterildiği gibi iletin.

## Saha Kimliğini (Saha Numarası) Görüntüleme




### NOT:

Şimdilik herhangi bir sahaya kayıtlı değilseniz ekranda **Kayıtlı Değil** yazar.


Telsiz, Connect Plus sahasına kaydolurken Saha Kimliğini kısa süreliğine gösterir. Kayıt işleminden sonra, telsiz genellikle Saha numarasını göstermez. Kayıtlı Saha numarasını görüntülemek için şunları yapın:

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.


2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar

seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Saha

Numarası seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, Ağ Kimliği ve Saha Numarası görüntülenir.

## Saha Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme



### NOT:




Şimdilik herhangi bir sahaya kayıtlı değilseniz ekranda **Kayıtlı Değil** yazar.




Saha Bilgileri özelliği, servis teknisyenleri için yararlı olabilecek bilgiler sunar. Aşağıdaki bilgilerden oluşur:

- Geçerli Kontrol Kanalı yineleyicisinin yineleyici sayısı
- RSSI: Kontrol Kanalı yineleyicisinden ölçülen son sinyal gücü değeri.
- Kontrol Kanalı yineleyicisi tarafından gönderilen Komşu Listesi (virgüllerle ayrılmış beş rakam).


Bu özelliği kullanmanız istendiğinde lütfen görüntülenen bilgileri ekranda görüldüğü şekilde bildirin.

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Saha


Bilgileri seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Ekranda Saha Bilgileri görüntülenir.




## Telsiz Kimliğini Kontrol Etme




Bu özellik, telsizin kimliğini görüntüler.

Telsiz ekranı aracılığıyla bu özelliğe erişmek için aşağıda açıklanan prosedürü izleyin.

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.








2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Kimlik No bölümüne girin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın. Ekranda, telsiz kimliği görüntülenir.

### Ürün Yazılımı Sürümünü ve Codeplug Sürümünü Kontrol Etme

Telsizinizdeki ürün yazılımının sürümünü görüntüler.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Sürümler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Görüntüleme listesinde aşağıdaki bilgiler yer alır:
- (Telsiz) Ürün Yazılımı Sürümü
  - (Telsiz) Codeplug Sürümü
  - Opsiyon Kartı Ürün Yazılımı Sürümü
  - Opsiyon Kartı Frekans Dosyası Sürümü
  - Opsiyon Kartı Donanım Sürümü
  - Opsiyon Kartı Codeplug Sürümü

### Güncellemeleri Kontrol Etme

Connect Plus bazı dosyaları (Opsiyon Kartı Codeplug Dosyası, Ağ Frekans Dosyası ve Opsiyon Kartı Ürün Yazılımı Dosyası) Kablosuz Olarak (OTA) güncelleme özelliği sağlar.



#### NOT:

Bu özelliğin sizin telsizinizde etkin olup olmadığını öğrenmek için satıcınıza veya ağ yöneticinize başvurun.

Tüm ekranlı Connect Plus telsizlerinin mevcut Opsiyon Kartı OTA Codeplug CRC'sini, Frekans Dosyası sürümünü veya Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosya sürümünü bir menü seçeneğinden gösterme özelliği vardır. Ayrıca, kablosuz dosya aktarımı özelliği etkinleştirilmiş ekranlı telsizler "bekleyen dosyanın" sürümünü görüntüleyebilir. "Bekleyen dosya", Connect Plus telsizinin sistem mesajları aracılığıyla tanıdığı ancak dosya paketlerinin tümünü henüz toplamadığı bir Frekans Dosyası veya Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosyasıdır. Ekranlı bir Connect Plus telsizinde bekleyen dosya varsa menü şu seçenekleri sunar:

- Bekleyen dosyanın sürüm numarasını görme.
- Şimdiye kadar toplanan paketlerin yüzdesini görme.
- Connect Plus telsizinden dosya paketlerini toplamaya devam etmesini isteme.

Telsiz, Connect Plus kablosuz (OTA) dosya aktarımı için etkinleştirilmişse telsizin kullanıcıya önceden bilgi vermeden bir dosya aktarımına otomatik olarak katıldığı zamanlar olabilir. Telsiz dosya paketlerini toplarken, LED kırmızı renkte hızla yanıp söner ve telsizin Giriş Ekranındaki durum çubuğunda Yüksek Hacimli Veri simgesi görüntülenir.



#### NOT:

Connect Plus telsizi, dosya paketi toplama ve çağrı alma işlemlerini aynı anda yapamaz. Dosya aktarımını iptal etmek istiyorsanız **PTT** düğmesine basın ve bırakın. Bunu yapmak, telsizin seçilen Kişi Adında bir çağrı istemesine neden olur ve işlem daha sonra devam edene dek o telsizin dosya aktarımı da iptal edilir.

Dosya aktarımı işlemi yeniden başlatabilecek birkaç durum vardır. İlk örnek tüm kablosuz (OTA) dosya aktarımı tipleri için geçerlidir. Diğer örnekler, yalnızca Ağ Frekans Dosyası ve Opsiyon Kartı Ürün Yazılımı Dosyası için geçerlidir:

- Telsiz sistem yöneticisi, kablosuz (OTA) dosya aktarımını yeniden başlatır.
- Opsiyon Kartının önceden tanımlanmış zamanlayıcısının sona ermesi, Opsiyon Kartının otomatik olarak paket toplama işlemini yeniden başlatmasına neden olur.
- Zamanlayıcının süresi sona ermemiştir ancak telsiz kullanıcısı, menü seçeneği üzerinden dosya aktarımının devam etmesini ister.

Connect Plus telsizinin tüm dosya paketlerini indirmeyi bitirdikten sonra, yeni alınan bu dosyaya yükseltme

uygulaması gerekir. Ağ Frekans Dosyası için bu, otomatik bir işlemdir ve telsizin sıfırlanmasını gerektirmez. Opsiyon Kartı Codeplug Dosyası için bu, Opsiyon Kartı yeni codeplug bilgilerini yükleyip ağ sahasını geri alırken hizmetin kısa süreliğine kesintiye uğramasına neden olan otomatik bir işlemdir. Telsizin yeni Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosyasına ne kadar hızlı yükseltildiği, telsizin satıcı veya sistem yöneticisi tarafından nasıl yapılandırıldığına bağlıdır. Telsiz ya tüm dosya paketlerini topladıktan hemen sonra yükseltilir ya da kullanıcının telsizi bir sonraki açışı beklenir.



### NOT:

Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için bayinize veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

Yeni Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosyasına yükseltme işlemi birkaç saniye sürer ve Connect Plus Opsiyon Kartının telsizi sıfırlamasını gerektirir. Yükseltme başladıktan sonra, işlem tamamlanana kadar telsiz kullanıcısı çağrı yapamaz veya alamaz. İşlem sırasında, telsiz ekranında kullanıcının telsizi kapatmaması istenir.

## Ürün Yazılımı Dosyası

Aşağıdaki bölümde telsizin ürün yazılımıyla ilgili bilgiler verilmektedir.

## Ürün Yazılımı Güncel



### NOT:

Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı güncel değilse (ve telsiz en son Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosya sürümünü kısmen toplamışsa) telsizde SÜRÜM, % Alındı ve İndirme ek seçeneklerinin bulunduğu bir liste görüntülenir.



1



ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.



2



ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



3






ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.








4









ya da  düğmesine basarak Güncellemeler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ürün Yazılımı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranında, Ürün Yazılımı Güncel ifadesi gösterilir.

## Bekleyen Ürün Yazılımı – Sürüm


- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güncellemeler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ürün Yazılımı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  ya da  düğmesine basarak Sürüm seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Bekleyen bir Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosyası varsa ekranda bekleyen ürün yazılımının sürüm numarası görüntülenir.
- Bekleyen bir Opsiyon Kartı ürün yazılımı dosyası varsa ekranda Aygıt Yazı Güncel bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Bekleyen Ürün Yazılımı – % Alındı

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güncellemeler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ürün Yazılımı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6  ya da  düğmesine basarak % Alındı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, o ana dek toplanmış ürün yazılımı dosya paketlerinin yüzdesi görüntülenir.




### NOT:




%100 oranındayken ürün yazılımı yükseltme işlemini başlatmak için telsizin kapatılıp açılması gerekir.




## Bekleyen Ürün Yazılımı – İndir




Connect Plus telsizinde daha önceden kısmi bir OTA Opsiyon Kartı Ürün Yazılımı Dosyası Aktarımı kaldıysa iç zamanlayıcı süresi sona erdiğinde birim, otomatik olarak dosya aktarımı işlemine (halen sürüyorsa) yeniden katılır. Bu iç zamanlayıcı süresi sona ermeden önce birimin devam eden Opsiyon Kartı Ürün Yazılımı Dosyası aktarımına yeniden katılmasını istiyorsanız aşağıda açıklandığı gibi İndir seçeneğini kullanın.




- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.






2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güncellemeler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ürün Yazılımı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



6  ya da  düğmesine basarak İndirme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranı aşağıdaki seçenekler görüntülenir:

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

İndirme İşlemi Kullanılabilir	İndirme İşlemini Başlat
İndirilecek Öğe Yok	İndirilecek öğe yok

7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- İndirme işlemini başlatmak için Evet seçeneğini belirleyin ve  ögesine basın.
- Bir önceki menüye geri dönmek için Hayır seçeneğini belirleyip  düğmesine basın.

## Frekans Dosyası











Aşağıdaki bölümde telsizin frekans dosyası ile ilgili bilgiler verilmektedir.

## Frekans Dosyası Güncel
















### NOT:




Frekans Dosyası güncel değilse (ve telsiz en son frekans dosyası sürümünü kısmen toplamışsa) telsizde Sürüm, %Alındı ve İndirme ek seçeneklerinin bulunduğu bir liste görüntülenir.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Frekans seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranında Frek. Dosyası Güncel bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Frekans Dosyası Bekleniyor – Sürüm








- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güncellemeler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Frekans seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 6  ya da  düğmesine basarak Sürüm seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Bekleyen bir Frekans Dosyası varsa ekranda bekleyen Frekans Dosyasının sürüm numarası görüntülenir.

### Frekans Dosyası Bekleniyor – Alınma Oranı

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güncellemeler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak % Alındı seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Ekranda, şu ana dek toplanmış frekans dosyası paketlerinin yüzdesi görüntülenir.




### Frekans Dosyası Bekleniyor – İndir




Connect Plus telsizinde daha önceden kısmi bir OTA Ağ Frekans Dosyası Aktarımı kaldıysa iç zamanlayıcı süresi sona erdiğinde birim otomatik olarak dosya aktarımı işlemine yeniden katılır (halen devam ediyorsa). Bu iç zamanlayıcı süresi sona ermeden önce birimin devam eden Ağ Frekans Dosyası aktarımına yeniden katılmasını istiyorsanız aşağıda açıklandığı gibi İndir seçeneğini kullanın.




- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak Güncellemeler seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak Frekans seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  ya da  düğmesine basarak İndirme seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İndirme İşlemi Şu Anda Kullanılmıyor	İndirilecek öğe yok
İndirme İşlemi Şu Anda Kullanılabilir	İndirme İşlemini Başlat

7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


- İndirme işlemini başlatmak için Evet seçeneğine basın.
- Bir önceki menüye geri dönmek için Hayır seçeneğine basın.

## GNSS Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme




Telsizinizde aşağıdaki gibi GNSS bilgileri gösterilir:

- Enlem
- Boylam




- Rakım
- Yön
- Hız
- Yatay Duyarlılık Kaybı (HDOP)
- Uydular
- Sürüm

1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.




---

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Uygulamalar seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak GNSS Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  ya da  düğmesine basarak istenen öğeye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda istenen GNSS bilgileri görüntülenir.

---

GNSS hakkında daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [GNSS Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma sayfa 341](#).

Bu sayfa özellikle boş bırakılmıştır.

## Diğer Sistemler


Bu sistemde telsiz kullanıcılarına açık olan özellikler bu bölümde yer alır.


### Bas Konuş Düğmesi


Bas Konuş (**PTT**) düğmesi iki temel amaca hizmet eder:

- **PTT** düğmesi, çağrı yapılırken telsizin çağrıdaki diğer telsizlere yayın göndermesini sağlar. **PTT** düğmesine basıldığında mikروفon etkin hale gelir.
- **PTT** düğmesi, çağrı yapılmadığında yeni bir çağrı yapmak için kullanılır .

Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine uzun basın. Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Konuşma İzni Tonu veya PTT Yan Tonu  etkinse konuşmadan önce kısa uyarı tonunun bitmesini bekleyin.

 Telsizin üzerinde Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği (satıcınız tarafından programlanır) etkinse hedef telsiz (çağrınızı alan telsiz) **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Bu ton kanalın yanıt vermeniz için boş olduğunu gösterir.

 Çağrınız kesilirse sürekli bir Konuşma Yasak Tonu duyarsınız. Sürekli bir Konuşma Yasak Tonu duyuyorsanız **PTT** düğmesini bırakmanız gerekir.

### Programlanabilir Düğmeler

Bir düğmeye basılma süresine bağlı olarak, satıcınız programlanabilir düğmeleri telsiz işlevlerinin kısayolları olarak programlayabilir.

#### Kısa basma

Basma ve hızlıca bırakma.

#### Uzun basma

Basma ve programlanan süre kadar basılı tutma.



#### NOT:

**Acil durum** düğmesinin programlanmış süresi hakkında daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Acil Durum İşlemi sayfa 435](#).

### Atanabilir Telsiz İşlevleri

Aşağıdaki telsiz işlevleri, programlanabilir düğmelere atanabilir.

#### Ses Ortamı

Kullanıcının telsizin çalışacağı ortamı seçmesine izin verir.

### Ses Profilleri

Kullanıcının tercih edilen ses profilini seçmesine izin verir.

### Bluetooth® Ses Anahtarı

Ses yönlendirmesini dahili telsiz hoparlörü ya da harici Bluetooth özellikli bir aksesuar olacak şekilde değiştirir.

### Bluetooth Bağlantısı

Bluetooth bulma ve bağlantı kurma işlemini başlatır.

### Bluetooth Bağlantısını Kesme

Telsiziniz ve Bluetooth özellikli cihazınız arasındaki mevcut tüm Bluetooth bağlantılarını keser.

### Bluetooth Bulunabilir

Telsizinizin Bluetooth Bulunabilir Moduna geçmesine olanak sağlar.

### Çağrı Uyarısı

Çağrı Uyarısının gönderilebileceği kişileri seçmeniz için doğrudan kişi listesine ulaşmanızı sağlar.

### Çağrı Yönlendirme

Çağrı Yönlendirmeyi açar veya kapatır.

### Çağrı Kaydı

Çağrı kaydı listesini seçer.

### Kanal Anonsu

Geçerli kanal için bölge ve kanal anonsu sesli mesajlarını çalar.

### Kişiler

Kişi listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

### Acil Durum

Programlamaya bağlı olarak, acil durum başlatır veya iptal eder.

### Harici Genel Yayın (PA)

Bağlı PA hoparlör amplifikatörü ile telsizin dahili PA sistemi arasındaki ses yönlendirmesini değiştirir.

### İç Konum

İç Konum özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

### Akıllı Ses

Akıllı sesi açar veya kapatır.

### Manuel Çevirme

Bir abone kimliği tuşlayarak Özel Çağrı başlatır.

### Manuel Saha Dolaşımı<sup>5</sup>

Manuel saha araması başlatır.

<sup>5</sup> Capacity Plus için geçerli değildir.



**Mik AGC**

Dahili mikrofonun otomatik kazanç kontrolünü (AGC) açar ya da kapatır.

**İzleme**

Seçili kanaldaki faaliyetleri izler.

**Bildirimler**

Bildirimler listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

**İstenmeyen Kanal Silme<sup>5</sup>**

Seçili Kanal haricinde, istenmeyen bir kanalı tarama listesinden geçici olarak kaldırır. Seçili Kanal, kullanıcı tarafından seçilen, taramanın başlatıldığı bölge veya kanal kombinasyonudur.

**Tek Tuşla Erişim **

Doğrudan önceden tanımlanmış bir Özel Çağrı, Telefon veya Grup Çağrısı, Çağrı Uyarısı, Hızlı Metin mesajı ya da Ev Dönüşürme başlatır.

**Opsiyon Kartı Özelliği**

Opsiyon kartının etkin olduğu kanallar için opsiyon kartı özelliklerini açar ya da kapatır.

**Devamlı İzleme<sup>5</sup>**

İşlev devre dışı bırakılana kadar seçili kanalın tüm telsiz trafiğini izler.

**Telefon **

Telefondaki Kişi listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

**Gizlilik **

Gizlilik özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

**Genel Yayın (PA)**

Telsizin dahili PA sistemini kapatır veya açar.

**Telsiz Diğer Adı ve Kimliği**

Telsiz adı ve kimliğini gösterir.

**Telsiz Kontrolü **

Bir telsizin bir sistem içinde etkin olup olmadığını belirler.

**Telsiz Devre Dışı **

Bir hedef telsizin uzaktan devre dışı bırakılmasını sağlar.

**Telsiz Etkin **

Bir hedef telsizin uzaktan etkinleştirilmesini sağlar.

**Uzaktan İzleme**

Bir hedef telsizin mikrofonunu bu telsize hiçbir gösterge vermeden açar.

**Yineleyici/Talkaround<sup>5</sup>**

Yineleyici kullanma ile başka bir telsizle doğrudan iletişim kurma arasında seçim yapar.

### Ana Kanalı Sıfırlama

Yeni bir ana kanal ayarlar.

### Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı Sessize Alma

Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı sessize al.

### Tarama<sup>6</sup>

Taramayı açar veya kapatır.

### Saha Bilgileri

Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha için geçerli saha adı ve kimliğini görüntüler.

Sesli Anons etkinleştirildiğinde geçerli saha için saha anonsu sesli mesajlarını çalar.

### Saha Kilidi<sup>5</sup>

Açıldığında, telsiz yalnızca geçerli sahayı arar. Telsiz, kapatıldığında geçerli sahayla birlikte diğer sahaları da arar.

### Telemetri Kontrolü

Yerel ya da uzak telsiz üzerinde Çıkış Pinini kontrol eder.

### Metin Mesajı

Metin mesajı menüsünü seçer.

### Yayın Kesme Uzaktan Devre Dışı Bırakma

Kanalı boşaltmak için devam eden kesilebilir bir çağrıyı durdurur.

### Titrek Ses İyileştirme

Titrek ses iyileştirmeyi açar veya kapatır.

### Sesli Anons Açık/Kapalı

Sesli Anonsu açar veya kapatır.

### Eller Serbest Kullanım (VOX)

VOX'u açar veya kapatır.

### Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi özelliğini açar veya kapatır.

### Bölge Seçimi

Bölge listesinden seçim yapılmasını sağlar.

## Atanabilir Ayarlar ya da Uygulama İşlevleri

Aşağıdaki telsiz ayarları veya uygulama işlevleri programlanabilir düğmelere atanabilir.

### Tonlar/Uyarılar

Tüm tonları ve uyarıları açar veya kapatır.

<sup>6</sup> Capacity Plus - Tek Saha için geçerli değildir.

### Arka Aydınlatma

Ekran arka aydınlatmasını açar veya kapatır.

### Kanal Yukarı/Aşağı

Programlamaya bağlı olarak, kanalı önceki ya da sonraki kanala değiştirir.

### Ekran Kipi


Gündüz/gece ekran kipini açar ya da kapatır.




### Güç Seviyesi

Güç seviyesini yüksek ile düşük ayarları arasında değiştirir.



## Programlanmış İşlemlere Erişim

Telsizinizde programlanmış işlemlere erişmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış düğmeye basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2 Menü işlevi için  veya  düğmesine ve bir işlevi seçmek veya bir alt menüye girmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

Telsiziniz, belirli bir süre işlem yapılmadığında otomatik olarak menüden çıkar ve Giriş ekranına döner.

Tuş takımlı mikrofon sisteminde de Menü Gezinme Düğmeleri mevcuttur. Bkz. [Tuş Takımlı Mikrofon Düğmeleri sayfa 43](#)

## Durum Göstergeleri




Bu bölümde, telsizde kullanılan durum göstergeleri ve ses tonları açıklanmaktadır.

## Simgeler









Telsizinizin Likit Kristal Ekranı (LCD) telsizin durumunu, metin girişlerini ve menü girişlerini gösterir.

**Tablo 9: Ekran Simgeleri**

Aşağıda telsiz ekranının üst tarafındaki durum çubuğunda görülen simgeler yer almaktadır. Simgeler, görünüm veya kullanım sırasıyla en soldan başlayarak dizilmiştir ve kanala özeldir.

	<p><b>Bluetooth Bağlı</b> Bluetooth özelliği etkindir. Uzak bir Bluetooth cihazı bağlı olduğunda bu simge yanmaya devam eder.</p>
	<p><b>Bluetooth Cihazı Bağlı Değil</b> Bluetooth özelliği etkindir; ancak uzaktan bağlı herhangi bir Bluetooth cihazı yoktur.</p>
	<p><b>Çağrı Kaydı</b> Telsiz çağrı kaydı.</p>

*Tablonun devamı...*

	<p><b>Kişi</b> Telsiz kişileri kullanılabilir.</p>
	<p><b>Acil Durum</b> Telsiz, Acil Durum kipindedir.</p>
	<p><b>Esnek Alma Listesi</b> Esnek alma listesi etkindir.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS Kullanılabilir</b>  GNSS özelliği etkindir. Bu simge, sabit bir pozisyona geçildiği durumlarda yanmaya devam eder.</p>
	<p><b>GNSS Kullanılmıyor</b>  GNSS özelliği etkindir ancak uydudan veri almamaktadır.</p>
	<p><b>Yüksek Hacimli Veri</b> Telsiz yüksek hacimli veri almaktadır ve kanal meşguldür.</p>

*Tablonun devamı...*







	<b>İç Konum Kullanılabilir<sup>7</sup></b> İç konum durumu açıktır ve kullanılabilir.
	<b>İç Konum Kullanılamaz<sup>7</sup></b> İç konum durumu açıktır fakat Bluetooth devre dışı bırakıldığı veya İşaretleme Tarama işlevi Bluetooth tarafından askıya alındığı için kullanılamaz.
	<b>Mesaj</b> Gelen mesajlar.
	<b>İzleme</b> Seçili kanal izleniyordur.
	<b>Sessize Alma Modu</b> Sessiz Kipi etkinleştirilir ve hoparlörün sesi kapatılır.
	<b>Bildirim</b> Bildirim Listesinde bir veya daha fazla cevapsız olay vardır.

Tablonun devamı...

	<b>Opsiyon Kartı</b> Opsiyon Kartı etkindir. (Sadece Opsiyon kartı özelliği etkin modellerde.)
	<b>Opsiyon Kartı Devre Dışı</b> Opsiyon Kartı devre dışıdır.
	<b>Kablosuz Programlama Gecikme Zamanlayıcı</b> Telsizin otomatik olarak yeniden başlatılmasına kalan süreyi belirtir.
	<b>Alınan Sinyal Gücü Göstergesi (RSSI)</b> Ekranda görünen çubuk sayısı, telsiz sinyalinin gücünü gösterir. Dört çubuk en güçlü sinyal seviyesini gösterir. Bu simge sadece sinyal alınırken görüntülenir.
	<b>Yanıt Engelleme</b> Yanıt Engelleme etkindir.

Tablonun devamı...

<sup>7</sup> Yalnızca en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir.



	<b>Sadece Zil</b> Zil sesi kipi etkindir.
	<b>Tarama<sup>8</sup></b> Tarama özelliği etkindir.
	<b>Tarama - 1. Öncelik<sup>8</sup></b> Telsiz ayarlanmış kanalda/grupta Öncelik 1 olarak etkinlik belirler.
	<b>Tarama - 2. Öncelik<sup>8</sup></b> Telsiz ayarlanmış kanalda/grupta Öncelik 2 olarak etkinlik belirler.
	<b>Güvenli</b> Gizlilik özelliği etkindir.
	<b>Oturum Aç</b> Uzak sunucuda telsiz oturumu açılmıştır.

Tablonun devamı...

	<b>Oturumu Kapat</b> Uzak sunucudaki telsiz oturumu kapatılmıştır.
	<b>Sessiz Zil</b> Sessiz zil kipi etkindir.
	<b>Saha Gezinme<sup>9</sup></b> Saha gezinme özelliği etkindir.
	<b>Talkaround<sup>8</sup></b> Yineleyici olmadığında telsiz, doğrudan telsizden telsize iletişim için yapılandırılır.
	<b>Tonlar Devre Dışı</b> Tonlar kapalıdır.
	<b>Güvenli Değil</b> Gizlilik özelliği devre dışıdır.
	<b>Oylamalı Tarama</b> Oylamalı tarama özelliği etkindir.

Tablonun devamı...




<sup>8</sup> Capacity Plus için geçerli değildir.<sup>9</sup> Capacity Plus - Tek Saha için geçerli değildir.

	<b>Wi-Fi Mükemmel<sup>10</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali mükemmel.
	<b>Wi-Fi İyi<sup>10</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali iyi.
	<b>Wi-Fi Orta<sup>10</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali orta.
	<b>Wi-Fi Zayıf<sup>10</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali zayıf.
	<b>Wi-Fi Kullanılmıyor<sup>10</sup></b> Wi-Fi sinyali kullanılmıyor.

**Tablo 10: Geliştirilmiş Menü Simgeleri**



Aşağıdaki simgeler, iki seçenek arasında tercih sunan menü öğelerinin yanında ya da iki seçenekli tercih sunan bir alt menü olduğunun işareti olarak görüntülenir.

<sup>10</sup> Yalnızca DM4601e için geçerlidir.

	<b>Onay kutusu (İşaretli)</b> Seçeneğin belirlendiğini gösterir.
	<b>Onay kutusu (Boş)</b> Seçeneğin belirlenmediğini gösterir.
	<b>Koyu Siyah Kutu</b> Alt menü aracılığıyla menü için seçeneğin belirlendiğini gösterir.

**Tablo 11: Bluetooth Cihaz Simgeleri**

Aşağıdaki simgeler cihaz türünü göstermek için Bluetooth özelliği etkin kullanılabilir cihazlar listesinde öğelerin yanında görüntülenir.

	<b>Bluetooth Ses Cihazı</b> Kulaklık gibi Bluetooth özellikli ses cihazları.
	<b>Bluetooth Veri Cihazı</b> Tarayıcı gibi Bluetooth özellikli veri cihazları.

Tablonun devamı...



### Bluetooth Bas-Konuş Cihazı

Yalnızca Bas-Konuş Cihazı (POD) gibi Bluetooth özellikli PTT cihazları.

## Tablo 12: Çağrı Simgeleri

Bir çağrı sırasında ekranda aşağıdaki simgeler görüntülenir. Bu simgeler aynı zamanda, ad ya da kimlik tipini belirtecek şekilde Kişi listesinde de görüntülenir.



### Bluetooth PC Çağrısı

Bir Bluetooth PC Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.

Kişiler listesinde bir Bluetooth PC Çağrısı adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.



### Sevk Çağrısı

Sevk Çağrısı iletişim tipi, üçüncü taraf bir Yazılı Mesaj Sunucusu aracılığıyla sevk işlemi yapan bilgisayara yazılı mesaj göndermek için kullanılır.

*Tablonun devamı...*



### Grup Çağrısı/Herkese Çağrı

Bir Grup Çağrısı ya da Herkese Çağrının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.

Kişi listesinde bir grup adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.



### Özel Çağrı

Bir Özel Çağrının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir. Kişi listesinde bir abonenin adını (metin) ya da kimliğini (numara) gösterir.



### Grup Çağrısı/Herkese Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı

Bir Grup Çağrısı veya Herkese Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.

Kişi listesinde bir grup adını (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.



### Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrısı





Özel Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısının sürmekte olduğunu gösterir.







Kişi listesinde bir telefon adı (metin) veya kimliğini (numara) gösterir.

**Tablo 13: İş Kartları Simgeleri**

İş Kartı klasöründe ekranda kısa süreliğine aşağıdaki simgeler görüntülenir.



	<b>Tüm İşler</b> Listelenen tüm işleri gösterir.
	<b>Yeni İşler</b> Yeni işleri gösterir.
	<b>Sürüyor</b> İşler iletiliyordur. Bu simge, İş Kartları Gönderme Başarısız veya Başarıyla Gönderildi göstergesinden önce görüntülenir.
	<b>Gönderme Başarısız</b> İşler gönderilememektedir.

Tablonun devamı...


	<b>Başarıyla Gönderildi</b> İşler başarıyla gönderilmiştir.
	<b>1. Öncelik</b> İşlerin Öncelik Seviyesinin 1 olduğunu gösterir.
	<b>2. Öncelik</b> İşlerin Öncelik Seviyesinin 2 olduğunu gösterir.
	<b>3. Öncelik</b> İşlerin Öncelik Seviyesinin 3 olduğunu gösterir.

**Tablo 14: Mini Bilgi Notu Simgeleri**

Aşağıdaki simgeler, bir görevi gerçekleştirmek için yapılan işlemten sonra ekranda kısa bir an için görüntülenir.

	<b>Başarısız Yayın (Olumsuz)</b> İşlem gerçekleştirilememiştir.
	<b>Başarılı Yayın (Olumlu)</b> İşlem başarıyla gerçekleştirilmiştir.





Tablonun devamı...









**Yayın Sürüyor (Geçici)**  
Yayın gönderilmektedir. Bu simge, Başarılı Yayın veya Başarısız Yayın göstergesinden önce görüntülenir.

**Tablo 15: Gönderilenler Simgeleri**

Aşağıdaki simgeler ekranın sağ üst köşesinde Gönderilenler klasöründe görüntülenir.

 ya da 	<p><b>Sürüyor</b> Abone adına ya da kimliğine gidecek yazılı mesaj iletmeyi beklemektedir; gönderildikten sonra da alındı iletisi beklenmektedir.</p> <p>Grup diğer adına ya da kimliğine gidecek yazılı mesaj iletmeyi beklemektedir.</p>
 ya  da	<p><b>Kişisel veya Grup Mesajı Okundu</b> Yazılı mesaj okunmuştur.</p>

Tablonun devamı...

 ya  da	<p><b>Kişisel veya Grup Mesajı Okunmadı</b> Yazılı mesaj okunmamıştır.</p>
 ya da 	<p><b>Gönderme Başarısız</b> Yazılı Mesaj gönderilememiştir.</p>
 ya da 	<p><b>Başarıyla Gönderildi</b> Yazılı mesaj başarılı bir şekilde gönderilmiştir.</p>

## LED Göstergeleri

LED göstergeleri, telsizinizin çalışma durumunu gösterir.

### Yanıp Sönen Kırmızı

Telsiz açıldığında otomatik testi geçememiştir.

Telsiz, bir acil durum yayını almaktadır.

Telsiz düşük pil durumunda yayın yapıyordur.

Otomatik Menzil Transponder Sistemi yapılandırıldıysa telsiz menzil dışına çıkmıştır.

Sessiz Kipi etkindir.

### **Aralıksız Yeşil**

Telsiz açılıyordur.

Telsiz yayın yapıyordur.

Telsiz bir Çağrı Uyarısı veya acil durum yayını göndermektedir.

### **Yanıp Sönen Yeşil**

Telsiz, bir çağrı veya veri alıyordur.

Telsiz, Kablosuz Programlama yayınlarını almaktadır.

Telsiz, kablosuz etkinlik tespit etmektedir.



#### **NOT:**

Bu etkinlik, dijital protokolün doğası nedeniyle telsizin programlanmış kanalını etkileyebilir veya etkilemeyebilir.

Telsiz Capacity Plus'ta kablosuz etkinlik algılarken LED göstergesi olmaz.

### **İki Kez Yanıp Sönen Yeşil**

Telsiz, gizliliği etkinleştirilmiş bir çağrı veya veri alıyordur.

### **Aralıksız Sarı**

Telsiz standart bir kanalı izliyordur.

Telsiz, Bluetooth Bulunabilir Modundadır.

### **Yanıp Sönen Sarı**

Telsiz, etkinlik taraması yapmaktadır.

Telsiz, bir Çağrı Uyarısına yanıt verecektir.

Telsizin Esnek Alma Listesi özelliği etkindir.

Tüm Capacity Plus-Çoklu Saha kanalları meşguldür.

### **İki Kez Yanıp Sönen Sarı**

Telsizde Otomatik Gezinme etkindir.

Telsiz etkin olarak yeni saha aramaktadır.

Telsiz, bir Grup Çağrısı Uyarısına yanıt verecektir.

Telsiz kilitlemiştir.

Telsiz, Capacity Plus'tayken yineleyiciye bağlı değildir.

Tüm Capacity Plus kanalları meşguldür.

## **Tonlar**

Aşağıda, telsiz hoparlörü aracılığıyla duyulan tonlar belirtilmektedir.



Yüksek Perdeli Ton



Düşük Perdeli Ton

## Gösterge Tonları

Gösterge tonları, bir görevi gerçekleştirmek üzere bir işlem yapıldıktan sonra, durumun sesli bildirimini sağlar.



Olumlu Gösterge Tonu



Olumsuz Gösterge Tonu

## Ses Tonları

Ses tonları, telsizin durumu ya da telsizin alınan veriye yanıtı ile ilgili sesli göstergeler sağlar.



### Sürekli Ton

Monoton bir sestir. Durdurulana kadar sürekli ses verir.



### Sürekli Ton

Telsizde yapılan süre ayarına bağlı olarak sürekli ses verir. Ton kendi kendine başlar, durur ve tekrar eder.



### Tekrarlanan Ton

Kullanıcı tarafından durdurulana kadar kendi kendine tekrar eden tek bir tondur.



### Anlık Ton

Telsiz tarafından ayarlanan kısa süre için bir kez ses verir.

## Standart Analog ve Dijital Modlar

Telsizinizdeki her kanal, standart analog veya standart dijital kanal olarak yapılandırılabilir.

Analog ya da dijital kanal arasında seçim yapmak için **Kanal Ayarlayıcı**'yı kullanın.

Dijital moddan analog moda geçildiğinde belirli özellikler kullanılamaz. Dijital özelliklere ilişkin simgeler, gri renkte görünerek bu değişikliği yansıtır. Devre dışı bırakılan özellikler menüde görünmez.

Telsizinizin hem analog hem de dijital modda çalışan özellikleri de vardır. Her özelliğin çalışma şeklindeki küçük farklılıklar telsizinizin performansını **etkilemez**.



**NOT:**

Telsiziniz çift kip tarama sırasında dijital ile analog modlar arasında geçiş yapar. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Tarama sayfa 414](#).

## Simge Bilgileri

Bu yayının tümünde, standart analog veya standart dijital kipte desteklenen veya tuş takımlı bir mikrofonla kullanılabilir hale getirilen özellikleri belirtmek için, açıklanan simgeler kullanılmıştır.



Standart **Yalnız Analog Kip** özelliğini gösterir.



Standart **Yalnızca Dijital Kip** özelliğini gösterir.

Standart analog **ve** dijital modlarda kullanılabilen özellikler için simgelerin ikisi birden **görüntülenmez**.

## IP Saha Bağlantısı

Bu özellik sayesinde telsizinizi, bir İnternet Protokolü (IP) ağı kullanarak farklı mevcut sahalara bağlayıp standart iletişimi tek bir sahanın kapsama alanının ötesine taşıyabilirsiniz. Bu, çok sahalı bir standart moddur.

Telsiz bir sahanın menzilinden diğerinin menziline hareket ettiğinde, çağrılar veya veri iletimlerini göndermek veya almak için yeni sahanın yineleyicisine bağlanır. Bu işlem, ayarlarınıza bağlı olarak otomatik bir şekilde veya elle yapılır.

Bir otomatik saha aramasında telsiz, mevcut sahanın sinyali zayıf olduğunda ya da telsiz mevcut sahada hiçbir sinyal tespit edemediğinde kullanılabilir sahaların tümünü tarar. Telsiz, daha sonra, Alınan Sinyal Güç Göstergesi (RSSI) değeri en güçlü olan yineleyiciye kilitletlenir.

Manuel saha aramada, telsiz o an için menzilde olan gezinme listesindeki bir sonraki sahayı arar, ancak bu saha en güçlü sinyale sahip olmayabilir ve telsiz yineleyiciye kilitletlenir.



**NOT:**

Her kanalda ya Tarama ya da Gezinme etkindir; her ikisi aynı anda etkin olamaz.

Bu özelliğin etkin olduğu kanallar belirli bir gezinme listesine eklenebilir. Telsiz en iyi sahanın yerini saptamak için otomatik gezinme işlemi sırasında gezinme listesindeki kanalları arar. Bir gezinme listesi, seçili kanal dahil en fazla 16 kanalı destekler.



### NOT:

Gezinme listesine manuel olarak giriş ekleyemez ve listeden giriş silemezsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Capacity Plus - Tek Saha

Capacity Plus - Tek Saha, yüzlerce kullanıcıyı ve 254'e kadar Grubu desteklemek için bir kanal havuzu kullanan MOTOTRBO telsiz sistemi tek saha birleştirme yapılandırmasıdır. Bu özellik, telsizinizin Yineleyici Kipteyken mevcut tüm programlanmış kanallardan verimli bir şekilde yararlanmasına olanak sağlar.

Capacity Plus - Tek Saha'da kullanılmayan özelliklere, programlanabilir düğmelere basarak ulaşmak istediğinizde olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyarsınız.

Telsiziniz standart dijital kipte, IP Site Connect'te ve Capacity Plus'ta kullanılabilen özelliklere sahiptir. Bununla birlikte, her özelliğin çalışmasındaki küçük farklılıklar telsizinizin performansını etkilemez.

Bu yapılandırmayla ilgili ayrıntılı bilgi almak için satıcınızla ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha

Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha, MOTOTRBO telsiz sisteminin en iyi Capacity Plus ve IP Site Connect yapılandırmalarını bir araya getiren çoklu kanal birleştirme yapılandırmasıdır.

Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha özelliğine sahip telsizinizle bir IP ağıyla bağlı farklı mevcut sahalara bağlanarak ortak kullanımlı haberleşmeyi tek bir saha kapsama alanının ötesine genişletebilirsiniz. Linked Capacity Plus ayrıca, her mevcut saha tarafından desteklenen kombine edilmiş kullanılabilir mevcut kanallardan yararlanarak kapasitede de artış sağlar.

Telsiz bir sahanın menziline diğerinin menziline hareket ettiğinde, çağrı/veri iletimlerini göndermek veya almak için yeni sahanın yineleyicisine bağlanır. Bu işlem, ayarlarınıza bağlı olarak otomatik ya da manuel olarak gerçekleştirilir.

Telsiziniz bunu otomatik olarak uygulamaya ayarlıysa mevcut sahanın sinyali zayıf olduğunda ya da telsiz mevcut sahada hiçbir sinyal tespit edemediğinde kullanılabilir sahaların tümünü tarar. Ardından RSSI değeri en güçlü olan yineleyiciye kilitletir.

Manuel saha aramada, telsiz o an için menzilde olan gezinme listesindeki bir sonraki sahayı arar (ancak bu saha en güçlü sinyale sahip olmayabilir) ve bu sahaya kilitlenir.

Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha özelliğinin etkin olduğu kanallar belirli bir gezinme listesine eklenebilir. Telsiz, en iyi sahanın yerini saptamak için otomatik gezinme işlemi sırasında bu kanalları arar.



### NOT:

Gezinme listesine manuel olarak giriş ekleyemez ve listeden giriş silemezsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Aynı Capacity Plus - Tek Saha'da olduğu gibi, Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha'da da kullanılmayan özelliklerin simgeleri menüde yer almaz. Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha'da kullanılmayan özelliklere programlanabilir düğmelere basarak ulaşmak istediğinizde olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyarsınız.

## Bölge ve Kanal Seçimleri

Bu bölümde, telsizinizdeki bir bölgeyi veya kanalı seçmek için yapılacak işlemler açıklanmaktadır. Bölge, kanallardan oluşan gruptur.


telsiziniz 99 adede kadar kanalı ve 2 bölgeyi, bölge başına en fazla 99 kanal olacak şekilde destekler.

Her kanal farklı özelliklerle programlanabilir ve/veya farklı kullanıcı gruplarını destekleyebilir.

## Bölgeleri Seçme


Telsizinizde gerekli bölgeyi seçmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Bölge Seçimi** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  **OK** düğmesine basın.

### 2

 veya  düğmesine basarak Bölge





seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  **OK** düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, ✓ simgesi ve geçerli bölge görüntülenir.

- 3 Gerekli bölge için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranda kısa süreliğine <Bölge> Seçildi yazısı görüntülenir ve seçili bölge ekranına dönlür.


## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Bölgeleri Seçme

Telsizinizde ad aramasını kullanarak gerekli bölgeyi seçmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Bölge seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranda, ✓ simgesi ve geçerli bölge görüntülenir.

- 3 Gerekli adın ilk karakterini girin.
- Ekranda yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

- 4 Gereken adın kalan karakterlerini girin.
- Diğer ad araması büyük-küçük harf duyarlı değildir. Aynı ada sahip iki ya da daha fazla giriş varsa ekranda listenin ilk sırasında olan giriş görüntülenir.
- İlk metin satırında, girdiğiniz karakterler görüntülenir. Sonraki metin satırlarında, kısa liste halinde arama sonuçları görüntülenir.

- 5 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranda kısa süreliğine <Bölge> Seçildi yazısı görüntülenir ve seçilen bölge ekranına dönlür.

## Kanal Seçme

Bir bölge seçtikten sonra telsizinizde gereken kanalı seçmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- **Yukarı/Aşağı Kaydırma** düğmesine basın.



- **Ses/Kanal Topuzu**'nu kullanın.
- Programlanmış **Kanal Yukarı/Aşağı** düğmesine basın.

## Çağrılar

Bu bölümde çağrı alma, yanıtlama, yapma ve durdurma işlemleri açıklanmaktadır.

Şu özelliklerden birini kullanarak kanal seçtikten sonra bir abone adı/kimliği ya da grup adı/kimliği seçebilirsiniz:

### Ad Araması

Bu yöntem, yalnızca tuş takımlı mikrofonla yapılan Grup, Özel ve Tüm Çağrılar için kullanılır.

### Kişi Listesi

Bu yöntem, Kişi listesine doğrudan erişim sağlar.

### Manuel Çevirme (Kişiler öğesini kullanarak)

Bu yöntem, yalnızca tuş takımlı mikrofon ile yapılan Özel Çağrılar ve Telefon Çağrılar için kullanılır.

### Programlanmış Sayı Tuşları

Bu yöntem, yalnızca tuş takımlı mikrofonla yapılan Grup, Özel ve Tüm Çağrılar için kullanılır.



### NOT:

Bir sayı tuşuna yalnızca bir ad ya da kimlik atayabilirsiniz; ancak ad ya da kimlik atanmış birden fazla sayı tuşunuz olabilir. Bir tuş takımlı mikrofonun tüm sayı tuşları atanabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).

### Programlanmış Tek Tuşla Erişim Düğmesi

Bu yöntem, yalnızca Grup, Özel ve Telefon Çağrılar için kullanılır.

Bir **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine, programlanabilir düğmeye kısa veya uzun basılarak atanmış yalnızca bir kimliğiniz olabilir. Telsizinizde birden fazla düğmeyi **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi olarak programlayabilirsiniz.

### Programlanabilir Düğme

Bu yöntem, yalnızca Telefon Çağrılar için kullanılır.

### Ses/Kanal Seçici Düğmesi

Bu yöntem manuel olarak bir abone adı veya kimliği ya da grup adı veya kimliği seçer.

Telsiz yayın gönderirken LED devamlı yeşil yanar, yayın alırken ise yeşil yanıp söner.



## NOT:

Telsiz yayın gönderirken LED sürekli yeşil yanar, gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir çağrı alırken ise iki kez yeşil yanıp söner.

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir çağrıyı çözebilmesi için telsizinizde yayını gönderen telsizle (çağrıyı aldığınız telsiz) aynı Gizlilik Anahtarı veya Tuş Değeri ve Tuş Kimliği (bayiniz tarafından programlanır) bulunmalıdır.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Gizlilik sayfa 474](#).

## Grup Çağrıları

Telsizinizin kullanıcı grubundan bir çağrı alması veya kullanıcı grubuna çağrı yapması için grubun bir parçası olarak yapılandırılmış olması gerekir.

## Grup Çağrıları Yapma

Telsizinizden Grup Çağrıları yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Etkin grup adına veya kimliğine sahip olan bir kanal seçin.

- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.

### 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve grup çağrısı adı görüntülenir.

### 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.


Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi, grup adı veya kimliği ile yayın gönderen telsizin adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

- ### 4 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.




Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Telsiz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını Yapma




Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Yeşil LED yanar.

---

- 5 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın. Gruptaki herhangi bir kullanıcı yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve

ad veya kimlik ile yayın yapan telsizin adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

- 6  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını Yapma

Telsizinizde programlanabilir sayı tuşunu kullanarak Grup Çağrılarını yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.


- 1 Giriş ekranındayken önceden tanımlanmış ad veya kimlik için programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın. Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez. Sayı tuşu bir girişle ilişkilendirilmemişse olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar.

---

3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Gruptaki herhangi bir kullanıcı yanıt verdiği anda yeşil LED yanıp söner.

---

4  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Telsiz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğu ekrana döner.

---

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).



## Grup Çağrılarını Yanıtlama

Bir kullanıcı grubundan çağrı almak için telsiziniz o grubun parçası olarak yapılandırılmalıdır. Telsizinizden Grup Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Grup Çağrısı aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- İlk metin satırında arayanın adı görüntülenir.
- İkinci metin satırında grup çağrısı adı görüntülenir.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipten çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.


1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.
-  Ses Kesintisi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsizden gelen sesi kesmek ve kanalı yanıtlanmanız için ayırmak amacıyla boşaltmak üzere **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.

---


2 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
-  **PTT Yan Tonunun** bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

### 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

Telsiz, Giriş ekranında değilken bir Grup Çağrısı alırsa çağrıya cevap verilmeden önce geçerli ekranda kalır.

Cevap vermeden önce arayanın adını görmek üzere Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Özel Çağrılar

Bağımsız bir telsizle başka bir bağımsız telsiz arasında yapılan çağrılara Özel Çağrı denir.

Özel Çağrı yapmanın iki yolu vardır. İlk yöntem çağrıyı bir telsiz varlığı kontrolü gerçekleştirdikten sonra, ikinci yöntem ise hemen yapar. Bu çağrı türlerinden sadece birisi satıcınız tarafından telsizinize programlanabilir.

## Özel Çağrılar Yapma

Özel Çağrı başlatabilmeniz için telsizinizin programlanmış olması gerekir. Bu özellik etkin değilse çağrıyı başlattığınızda olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur. Telsizinizden Özel Çağrılar yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bireysel bir telsizle temas kurmak için Yazılı Mesaj ya da Çağrı Uyarısı özelliklerini kullanın. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Yazılı Mesaj sayfa 155](#) veya [Çağrı Uyarısı İşlemi sayfa 430](#).

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


- Etkin abone adına veya kimliğine sahip olan bir kanal seçin.
- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.

### 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Özel Çağrı** simgesi, abone adı ve çağrı durumu görüntülenir.

### 3 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner.




- 5  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız.Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.




Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.Bir ton duyulur.Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma

Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Özel Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda hedef adı görüntülenir.

- 5 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 6 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda, yayını yapan kullanıcının adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.








- 7  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren




kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.



## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma

Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak Özel Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Numarası** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Önceden çevrilmiş abone kimliğini düzenleyin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda hedef ad görüntülenir.

- 7 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofona etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 8 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın. Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda, yayını yapan kullanıcının adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.


- 9  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.
- Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.
- 

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma

Telsizinizde programlanabilir sayı tuşunu kullanarak Özel Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Giriş ekranındayken önceden tanımlanmış ad veya kimlik için programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın.
- Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.
- Sayı tuşu bir girişle ilişkilendirilmemişse olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.
- 

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.
- Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Özel Çağrı** simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında ise çağrı durumu görüntülenir.
- 
- 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.
- Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda hedef adı görüntülenir.
- 

- 4  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.
- Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Bir ton duyulur. Telsiz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğu uz ekrana döner.
- 

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).



## Özel Çağrılarını Yanıtlama

Telsizinizden Özel Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Özel Çağrı aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.
- İletim Kesintisi Uzaktan Devre Dışı Bırakma özelliği etkinse devam eden kesilebilir bir çağrıyı durdurmak ve kanalı yanıtlamak için ayırmak amacıyla boşaltmak üzere **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.

- 2 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

- 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

## Herkese Çağrılar

Bağımsız bir telsizle bir kanal üzerindeki tüm telsizler arasında yapılan çağrılara Herkese Çağrı denir. Herkese Çağrı, kullanıcının tüm dikkatini vermesini gerektiren önemli duyurular yapmak için kullanılır. Kanaldaki kullanıcılar Herkese Çağrılara yanıt veremez.

## Herkese Çağrılarını Alma


Herkese Çağrı aldığınızda:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

- İlk metin satırında çağrı yapanın adı ve kimliği görüntülenir.
- İkinci metin satırında Herkese Çağrı bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Telsizin sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

Telsiz, çağrı sonlandırıldığında Herkese Çağrı'yı almadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

Herkese Çağrı sona ermeden önce, önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca beklemez.

 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığında kanalın boş olduğunu ve artık kullanabileceğinizi gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız.

Herkese Çağrıyı yanıtlamazsınız.



### NOT:

Çağrı alınırken farklı bir kanala geçmeniz halinde telsiz Herkese Çağrıyı almayı durdurur. Herkese Çağrı bitene kadar menüde gezinme veya düzenleme yapma işlemlerine devam edemezsiniz.

## Herkese Çağrılar Yapma


Herkese Çağrı yapmanız için telsizinizin programlanmış olması gerekir. Telsizinizden Herkese Çağrılar yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

**1** Etkin Herkese Çağrı grup adına veya kimliğine sahip olan kanalı seçin.

**2** Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve Herkese Çağrı bilgisi görüntülenir.

**3** Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.
-  **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.

Kanaldaki kullanıcılar Herkese Çağrıya yanıt veremezler.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşunu Kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar Yapma 🗣️

Telsizinizde programlanabilir sayı tuşunu kullanarak Herkese Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Giriş ekranındayken önceden tanımlanmış ad veya kimliğe atanan programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın.

Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.

Sayı tuşu bir girişle ilişkilendirilmemişse olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Yeşil LED yanar.

- 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın. Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanar. Şu anda Herkese Çağrılar yanıtlayamazsınız.

- 4 🗣️ Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmaz için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrılar yanıtlanmaz için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Telsiz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner. Özel Çağrıda, çağrı sonlandırıldığında kısa bir ton duyulur.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama sayfa 419](#).

## Seçici Çağrılar 📞

Bağımsız bir telsizle başka bir bağımsız telsiz arasında yapılan çağrılara Seçici Çağrı denir. Bu çağrı, analog sistem üzerinde gerçekleştirilen bir Özel Çağrıdır.

## Seçici Çağrılar Yapma

Seçici Çağrı başlatabilmeniz için telsizinizin programlanmış olması gerekir. Telsizinizden Seçici Çağrılar yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Etkin abone adına veya kimliğine sahip olan bir kanal seçin.
- 2 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Özel Çağrı** simgesi, abone adı ve çağrı durumu görüntülenir.
- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
  - **PTT Yan** Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
- 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğiğinde yeşil LED yanar.
- 5 **Kanal Boş Göstergesi** özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

- 6 Ekranda **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Seçici Çağrıları Yanıtlama

Telsizinizden Seçici Çağrıları yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Seçici Çağrı aldığınızda:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- İlk metin satırında **Özel Çağrı** simgesi ve çağrıyı yapanın adı ya da **Seçici Çağrı** veya **Çağrıyla Uyarı** bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Telsiziniz sessiz kipinden çıkar ve hoparlörden gelen çağrı sesi duyulur.

- 1 Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar.

- 2 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

### 3 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer. Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Telefon Çağrıları

Telefon Çağrısı, bağımsız bir telsizden bir telefona yapılan çağrıdır.

Telefon Çağrısı özelliği telsizinizde etkinleştirilmemişse:

- Ekranda **Kullanılmıyor** bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Telsiziniz çağrının sesini kapatır.
- Çağrı sona erdiğinde telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

Telefon Çağrısı sırasında, telsiziniz şu durumlarda çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener:

- Erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda.
- Fazladan rakamlar için giriş olarak erişimi kaldırma kodunu girdiğinizde.

Kanal erişimi, erişim verme ya da erişimi kaldırma kodu veya ekstra basamak iletimi sırasında, telsiziniz yalnızca

**Açma/Kapatma** düğmesine, **Ses Düzeyi Kontrolü** düğmesine ve **Kanal Seçici** düğmesine veya topuzuna yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.

Kanal erişimi sırasında  düğmesine basılırsa çağrı denemesi geçersiz kalır. Bir ton duyulur.



### NOT:

Erişim veya erişimi kaldırma kodu 10 karakterden uzun olamaz.


Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Telefon Çağrıları Yapma

Telsizinizden Telefon Çağrıları yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


- 1 Önceden tanımlanmış ada veya kimliğe ilişkin programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.

**Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde yapılandırılmamışsa ekranda **Erişim Kodu:** bilgisi görüntülenir.

2 Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.


Erişim veya erişimi kaldırma kodu 10 karakterden uzun olamaz.

3 Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

4 Çağrı tarafından talep edilirse tuş takımını kullanarak ekstra rakamlar girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.


Çağrı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğu ekrana döner.

Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans (DTMF) Tonu duyulur. Telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

5 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmadıysa ekranda Erişimi Kaldır

Kodu: bilgisi gösterildiğinde erişimi kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.


DTMF Tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.




Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Son iki adımı tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telefon Çağruları Yapma




Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Telefon Çağruları yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, girişler alfabetik sırada görüntülenir.




---

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda:
  - Ekranın ilk satırında Phone Number: (Telefon No:) bilgisi görüntülenir.


- Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

Seçilen giriş boşsa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Telefon Çağrısı Geçersiz # bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 4  veya  ile Telefon Ara seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranda Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir.

---

- 5 Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Erişim veya erişimi kaldırma kodu 10 karakterden uzun olamaz.  
İlk metin satırında Çağrı Yapıyor bilgisi görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarılı olursa:

- DTMF Tonu duyulur.
- Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur.
- İlk metin satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve **RSSI** simgesi görüntülenir.
- İkinci metin satırında, Tlf Çağr bilgisi ve **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Telf Arama Başrısız ve ardından, Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Erişim kodu Kişi listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiziniz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana geri döner.


---

**6** Çağrıyla yanıtlanmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. **RSSI** simgesi kaybolur.

---

**7** Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.


---

**8** Çağrı tarafından talep edilirse tuş takımını kullanarak ekstra rakamlar girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.


Çağrı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyla başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

DTMF Tonu duyulur. Telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

---

**9** Çağrıyla sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

---

**10** Erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmadıysa ekranda Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi gösterildiğinde erişimi kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telsiz önceki ekrana döner. DTMF Tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.



Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. [adım 9](#) ve [adım 10](#) adımlarını tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin. Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Arama için OK'e bas bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Phone Call Ended (Tel Görüşmesi Bitti) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.



#### NOT:

Kanal erişimi sırasında  düğmesine basılırsa çağrı denemesi geçersiz kalır ve bir ton duyulur.

Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener.




Kanal erişimi ve erişim/erişimi kaldırma kodu veya ekstra rakam aktarımı sırasında, telsiziniz sadece **Açma/Kapatma** düğmesi, **Ses Düzeyi Topuzu** ve **Kanal Ayarlayıcı**'ya yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını Yapma




Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak Telefon Çağrılarını yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1




Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

4  veya  ile **Telefon No** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda **Numara:** bilgisi ve yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

---

5 Telefon numarasını girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranda **Erişim Kodu:** bilgisi ve yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

---

6 Erişim kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Erişim veya erişimi kaldırma kodu 10 karakterden uzun olamaz.


---

7 Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında abone adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında ise çağrı durumu görüntülenir. Çağrı başarılı olursa:

- DTMF Tonu duyulur.
- Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur.
- İlk metin satırında abone adı görüntülenir.
- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi gösterilmeye devam eder.

Çağrı başarısız olursa:


- Bir ton duyulur.
  - Ekranda **Telf Arama Başarısız** ve ardından, **Erişim Kodu:** bilgisi görüntülenir.
  - Erişim kodu Kişi listesinde önceden yapılandırılmamışsa telsiziniz, çağrı başlatılmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana geri döner.
-

8 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin.

9 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmadıysa ekranda Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi gösterildiğinde erişimi kaldırma

kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

- Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.  
**Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

DTMF Tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.


Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. [adım 8](#). adımı tekrarlayın veya

**NOT:**

Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Press OK to Place Phone Call (Telefon Çağrısı İçin OK'e Bas) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Çğr Son bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

Kanal erişimi sırasında  düğmesine basılırsa çağrı denemesi geçersiz kalır ve bir ton duyulur.







Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener.

Kanal erişimi ve erişim/erişimi kaldırma kodu veya ekstra rakam iletimi sırasında, telsiziniz sadece **Açma/Kapatma** düğmesi, **Ses**


**Düzeyi Topuzu ve Kanal Ayarlayıcı**'ya yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.

## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Grup, Özel, Telefon ya da Herkese Çağrı Yapma


Ad aramasını kullanarak dilediğiniz çağrıyı yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, girişler alfabetik sırada görüntülenir.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen abone adına veya kimliğe gidin. Ekranın ilk satırında Telefon No: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci

satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Telefon numarasını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın.

4 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Seçilen giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur ve ekranda Telefon Çağrısı Geçersiz # bilgisi görüntülenir.


5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Telefonu


seçeneğine gidin ve Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişim Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişim kodunu


girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Çağrı başarılı olursa DTMF tonu duyulur. Telefon kullanıcısının çevirme sesi duyulur. Ekranın ilk satırında abone adı veya kimliği ve RSSI simgesi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında Tlf Çağr bilgisi ve Telefon Çağrısı simgesi görüntülenir. Çağrı başarısız olursa bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Telf Arama Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz, Erişim Kodu giriş ekranına döner. Erişim kodu Kişiler listesinde önceden yapılandırılmışsa telsiz çağrısı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

6 Konuşmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın, dinlemek için düğmeyi bırakın. RSSI simgesi yayın sırasında kaybolur.

7 Telefon Çağrısı tarafından ekstra rakam istenirse bu rakamları girmek için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın.

- Ekstra rakam girişini başlatmak için tuş takımındaki herhangi bir tuşa basın. Ekranın ilk satırında Extra Digit: (Ekstra Rakam:) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Ekstra basamakları girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur ve telsiz önceki ekrana geri döner.
- **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. DTMF tonu duyulur. **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine ilişkin giriş boşsa olumsuz bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

8 Çağrısı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın. Erişimi kaldırma kodu Kişiler listesinde yapılandırılmamışsa ekranın ilk satırında Erişimi Kaldır Kodu: bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Erişimi


kaldırma kodunu girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner. DTMF



tonu duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir. Bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitti bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Çağrı başarısız olursa telsiziniz Tlf Çağr ekranına döner. Telefon Kişileri ekranında **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Arama için OK'e bas bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon kullanıcısı çağrıyı sonlandırdığında, bir ton duyulur ve ekranda Phone Call Ended (Tel Görüşmesi Bitti) bilgisi görüntülenir. Telefon Çağrısı tarafından istenen ekstra rakamları girerken çağrı sona ererse telsiziniz çağrıyı başlatmadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.



### NOT:

Kanal erişimi sırasında çağrı denemesini iptal etmek (bir ton duyulur) veya ad aramasından çıkmak için

 düğmesine basın. Ad aramasından çıkmak

için  veya  düğmesine basın. Çağrı sırasında, erişimi kaldırma kodu önceden yapılandırılmışken **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine bastığınızda veya erişimi kaldırma kodunu ekstra rakam olarak girdiğinizde telsiziniz çağrıyı sonlandırmayı dener. Kanal erişimi ve erişim/erişim engelleme kodu veya ekstra rakam aktarımı sırasında, telsiziniz sadece Açma/Kapatma düğmesi, Ses Düğmesi ve Kanal Ayarlayıcı'ya yanıt verir. Her geçersiz giriş için bir ton duyulur.

## Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans

Çift Tonlu Çoklu Frekans (DTMF) özelliği, telsizinizi telefon sistemlerine arabirimi olan telsiz sistemlerinde çalıştırmanızı sağlar.



Tüm telsiz tonlarını ve uyarılarını devre dışı bırakarak DTMF tonunu kapatabilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya Kapatma sayfa 208.](#)

## DTMF Çağrılarını Başlatma

Telsizinizden DTMF çağrılarını başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun.

2 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- DTMF çağrısını başlatmak için istediğiniz numarayı girin.
- DTMF çağrısını başlatmak için  düğmesine basın.
- DTMF çağrısını başlatmak için  düğmesine basın.

## Telefon Çağrılarını Grup Çağrısı Olarak Yanıtlama

Telsizinizden Grup Çağrısı olarak Telefon Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Grup Çağrısı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda:


- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

Geribildirim Gönder

- Ekranda grup adı ve T1f Çağr bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telsizinizde Telefon Çağrısı özelliği etkinleştirilmemişse ekranın ilk satırında **Mevcut Değil** mesajı görüntülenir ve telsiziniz çağrıyı sessize alır. Çağrı sona erdiğinde telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

1 Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

2 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda **Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor** bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için bu adımı tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin

## Telefon Çağrılarını Herkese Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama

Herkese Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda, bu çağrıyı ancak kanala Herkese Çağrı tipi atandığında yanıtlayabilir veya sonlandırabilirsiniz. Telsizinizden Herkese Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Herkese Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda:


- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranında Herkese Çağrı ve Tlf Çağrı bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telsizinizde Telefon Çağrısı özelliği etkinleştirilmemişse ekranın ilk satırında Mevcut Değil mesajı görüntülenir ve telsiziniz çağrıyı sessize alır.

Çağrı sona erdiğinde telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

**1** Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

**2** Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

**3** Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranında Herkese Çağrı ve Çağrı Son bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. **adım 3** adımını tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin.

## Telefon Çağrılarını Özel Çağrı Olarak Yanıtlama

Telsizinizden Özel Çağrı olarak Telefon Çağrılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Özel Çağrı olarak bir Telefon Çağrısı aldığınızda:


- Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **Telefon Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.



- Ekranda çağrı yapanın adı veya Tlf Çağr bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telsizinizde Telefon Çağrısı özelliği etkinleştirilmemişse ekranın ilk satırında Mevcut Değil mesajı görüntülenir ve telsiziniz çağrıyı sessize alır. Çağrı sona erdiğinde telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner.

- 1 Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

- 2 Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda Tel Görüşmesi Bitiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı başarıyla sonlandırılırsa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Call Ended (Çğr Son) bilgisi görüntülenir.

Çağrı sonlandırılmazsa telsiz, Telefon Çağrısı ekranına döner. Çağrıyı sonlandırmak için bu adımı tekrarlayın veya telefon kullanıcısının çağrıyı sonlandırmasını bekleyin

## Telsiz Çağrılarını Durdurma

Bu özellik sayesinde, sürmekte olan Grup Çağrısını ya da Özel Çağrıyı durdurarak kanalı yayın için boşaltabilirsiniz. Örneğin, bir telsiz kullanıcı tarafından yanlışlıkla **PTT** düğmesine basılması nedeniyle "takılmış mikrofon" sorunu yaşadığında, Telsiziniz, bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır. Telsizinizdeki çağrıları durdurmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Programlanmış **Yayın Kesme Uzaktan Devre Dışı Bırakma** düğmesine basın.

Ekranda Uzaktan Devre Dışı bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 2 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Uzaktan Devre Dışı Başarılı bilgisi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

- Ekranda Uzaktan Duv Dışı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.



### NOT:

Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Talkaround

Bu özellik, yineleyicinizin çalışmadığı ya da telsiziniz yineleyicinin kapsama alanı dışında ancak diğer telsizlerin konuşma kapsamında bulunduğu durumlarda haberleşmeye devam etmenizi sağlar.

Talkaround ayarı telsiz kapatıldıktan sonra da korunur.




### NOT:

Bu özellik Capacity Plus - Tek Saha, Capacity Plus - Çoklu Saha ve aynı frekanstaki Halk Bandı Radyo kanallarında geçerli değildir.




## Yineleyici ve Talkaround Kipleri Arasında Geçiş Yapma

Telsizinizde Yineleyici ve Talkaround kipleri arasında geçiş yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Yineleyici/Talkaround** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




### 2


 veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


### 3

 veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 4

 veya  ile Talkaround seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir

Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.

Ekran otomatik olarak önceki ekrana döner.

## Gelişmiş Özellikler

Bu bölümde, telsizinizde bulunan özelliklerin nasıl çalıştığı açıklanmaktadır.

Bayiniz ya da sistem yöneticiniz, telsizinizi özel ihtiyaçlarınız doğrultusunda özelleştirmiş olabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

### Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı

Bu özellik, telsiz belirli bir süre ana kanala ayarlı olmadığına bir hatırlatıcı sağlar.

Bu özellik CPS üzerinden etkinleştirilmişse telsiziniz bir süreliğine ana kanala ayarlanmadığında düzenli aralıklarla şu durum oluşur:

- Ana Kanal Anımsatıcı tonu ve anonsu duyulur.
- Ekranın ilk satırında Non (Güvenli Değil) bilgisi görüntülenir.
- İkinci satırda Ana Kanal bilgisi görüntülenir.

Aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek hatırlatıcıya yanıt verebilirsiniz:

- Ana kanal geri dönme.

- Programlanabilir düğmeyi kullanarak hatırlatıcıyı geçici olarak sessize alma.
- Programlanabilir düğmeyi kullanarak yeni bir ana kanal ayarlama.

### Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısını Susturma

Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcısı duyulduğunda hatırlatıcının sesini geçici olarak kapatabilirsiniz.

**Ana Kanal Hatırlatıcıyı Sessize Al** programlanabilir düğmesine basın.


Ekranın ilk satırında HCR, ikinci satırında Sessiz ifadesi görüntülenir.




### Yeni Ana Kanal Ayarlama




Ana Kanal Anımsatıcı duyulduğunda yeni bir ana kanal ayarlayabilirsiniz.




- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Geçerli kanalı yeni Ana Kanal olarak ayarlamak için programlanabilir **Ana Kanalı Sıfırla** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.





Ekranın ilk satırında kanal adı, ikinci satırında Yeni Ana Kanal ifadesi gösterilir.

- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ana Kanal bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak istenilen yeni ana kanal adına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranı, seçilen ana kanal adının yanında  gösterilir.




## Telsiz Kontrolü

Bu özellik, sistemde başka bir telsizin aktif olup olmadığını telsiz kullanıcılarını rahatsız etmeden tespit etmenize olanak tanır. Hedef telsizde sesli ya da görsel bir bildirim yapılmaz. Bu özellik, sadece abone adları ya da kimlikleri için geçerlidir. Telsiziniz, bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır.

## Telsiz Kontrolleri Gönderme


Telsizinizden telsiz kontrolleri göndermek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Programlanmış **Telsiz Kontrolü** düğmesine basın.

2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranı, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

Onay için bekleyin.

Telsiz onay beklerken  düğmesine basarsanız bir ton duyulur, telsiz tüm denemeleri sonlandırır ve Telsiz Kontrolü kipinden çıkar.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




Telsiz, abone adı ya da kimliği ekranına döner.




## Manuel Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsiz Kontrolleri Gönderme



Elle çevirmeyi kullanarak telsizinizden telsiz kontrolleri göndermek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Numarası** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Abone adını veya kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Önceden çevrilmiş kimliği girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Kontrol seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

7 Onay için bekleyin.

Telsiz onay beklerken  düğmesine basarsanız bir ton duyulur, telsiz tüm yeniden denemeleri iptal eder ve Telsiz Kontrolü kipinden çıkar.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

Telsiz, abone adı ya da kimliği ekranına döner.

## Uzaktan İzleme

Bu özellik, bir abone adıyla veya kimliğiyle hedef telsizin mikrofonunu açmak için kullanılır. Bu özelliği hedef telsiz civarındaki her türlü işitilebilir faaliyeti uzaktan izlemek için kullanabilirsiniz.

İki tip Uzaktan İzleme vardır:

- Kimlik Doğrulamasız Uzaktan İzleme
- Kimlik Doğrulamalı Uzaktan İzleme.

Kimlik Doğrulamalı Uzaktan İzleme satın alınabilir bir özelliktir. Kimlik Doğrulamalı Uzaktan İzleme özelliğinde, telsizin bir hedef telsizin mikrofonunu açtığına doğrulama gerekir.

Telsiziniz, bu özelliği Kullanıcı Kimliği Doğrulamalı bir hedef telsizde başlattığında, parola gerekir. Hedef telsiz için parola, CPS üzerinden önceden programlanmıştır.



Hem telsiziniz hem de hedef telsiz bu özelliği kullanmanızı sağlayacak şekilde programlanmış olmalıdır.


Programlanan sürenin sonunda ya da hedef telsizde kullanıcı herhangi bir işlem yaptığında bu özellik durur.

## Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma


Telsizinizde Uzaktan İzleme özelliğini başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

**1** Programlanmış **Uzaktan İzleme** düğmesine basın.

**2** Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.

**3** Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönülür.

**4** Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:


- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- İzlenen telsizin sesi, programlanan bir süre boyunca çalmaya başlar ve ekranda **Uzaktan İzleme** bilgisi görüntülenir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda telsiz, bir uyarı tonu verir ve LED söner.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma




Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.



---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---


- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4  veya  ile Uzaktan İzlm. seçeneğine gidin.

---

- 5 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:
  - Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
  - Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönülür.

## 6 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- İzlenen telsizin sesi, programlanan bir süre boyunca çalmaya başlar ve ekranda Uzaktan İzleme (Uzaktan İzleme) bilgisi görüntülenir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda telsiz, bir uyarı tonu verir ve LED söner.


İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.






## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme Başlatma




Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak Uzaktan İzleme başlatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---


- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



---


- 4  veya  ile **Telsiz Numarası** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Abone adını veya kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Önceden çevrilmiş kimliği girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  veya  ile **Uzaktan İzlm.** seçeneğine gidin.

- 7 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Ekran, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönlür.

### 8 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- İzlenen telsizin sesi, programlanan bir süre boyunca çalmaya başlar ve ekranda Uzktn. Monitor (Uzktn İzleme) bilgisi görüntülenir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda telsiz, bir uyarı tonu verir ve LED söner.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

Her tarama listesi, hem analog hem de dijital girişleri destekler.

Tarama listesini düzenleyerek kanal ekleyebilir, silebilir ve öncelik verebilirsiniz.

Ön Panelden Programlama özelliğini kullanarak telsizinize yeni tarama listeleri ekleyebilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Ön Panel Yapılandırma sayfa 201](#).

**Öncelik** simgesi, ayarlanmışsa üye adının sol tarafında görünür ve üyenin 1. Öncelikli veya 2. Öncelikli kanal listesinden hangisinde olduğunu gösterir. Bir tarama listesinde birden fazla 1. Öncelikli ya da 2. Öncelikli kanal bulunamaz. Öncelik **Yok** olarak ayarlanmışsa hiçbir **Öncelik** simgesi görünmez.



#### NOT:

Bu özellik Capacity Plus'ta geçerli değildir.

## Tarama Listeleri

Tarama listeleri bireysel kanallar veya gruplar için oluşturulur ve bu kanallara veya gruplara atanır. Telsiziniz, geçerli kanalın veya grubun tarama listesinde belirtilen kanal veya grup sırasına göre bir döngü yaparak ses etkinliğini tarar.




Telsiziniz her listede en fazla 16 üye olacak şekilde 250 adede kadar tarama listesini destekleyebilir.




## Tarama Listesindeki Girişleri Görüntüleme



Telsizinizin Tarama listesindeki girişleri görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1

Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




3  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4 Listedeki üyeleri tek tek görüntülemek için  veya  düğmesine basın.

## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Tarama Listesindeki Girişleri Görüntüleme

Ad aramasını kullanarak telsizinizin Tarama listesindeki girişleri görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Gerekli adın ilk karakterini girin.  
Ekranda yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.




5 Gereken adın kalan karakterlerini girin.  
Diğer ad araması büyük-küçük harf duyarlı değildir. Aynı ada sahip iki ya da daha fazla giriş varsa ekranda listenin ilk sırasında olan giriş görüntülenir. İlk metin satırında, girdiğiniz karakterler görüntülenir. Sonraki metin satırlarında, kısa liste halinde arama sonuçları görüntülenir.

## Tarama Listesine Yeni Girişler Ekleme




Telsizinizin Tarama listesine yeni girişler eklemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Üye Ekle seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---







- 5 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6  veya  düğmesine basarak gerekli öncelik seviyesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu ve hemen ardından Başka Üye Ekle? yazısı görüntülenir.

---

- 7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


- Yeni bir giriş eklemek için  veya  düğmesine basarak Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. [adım 5](#) ve [adım 6](#) adımlarını tekrarlayın.
  - Geçerli listeyi kaydetmek için  veya  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-

## Ad Aramasını Kullanarak Tarama Listesine Yeni Girişler Ekleme

Ad aramasını kullanarak telsizinizdeki Tarama listesine yeni girişler eklemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Tarama Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Üye Ekle seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Gerekli adın ilk karakterini girin.  
Ekranda yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.







- 6 Gereken adın kalan karakterlerini girin.  
Diğer ad araması büyük-küçük harf duyarlı değildir. Aynı ada sahip iki ya da daha fazla giriş varsa ekranda listenin ilk sırasında olan giriş görüntülenir.  
İlk metin satırında, girdiğiniz karakterler görüntülenir. Sonraki metin satırlarında, kısa liste halinde arama sonuçları görüntülenir.

- 7 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 8  veya  düğmesine basarak gerekli öncelik seviyesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu ve hemen ardından Başka Üye Ekle? yazısı görüntülenir.




- 9 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Yeni bir giriş eklemek için  veya  düğmesine basarak **Evet** seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. **adım 5 - adım 8.** Adımları tekrarlayın.
- Geçerli listeyi kaydetmek için  veya  düğmesine basarak **Hayır** seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




## Tarama Listesindeki Girişleri Silme

Tarama listesindeki girişleri silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Tarama** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Tarama** Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile **Sil** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranada **Kayıtlı Sil?** mesajı görüntülenir.


- 6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Girişi silmek için  veya  düğmesine basarak **Evet** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranada olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

- Önceki ekrana dönmek için  veya  düğmesine basarak **HAÜYİR** seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




7 Diğer girişleri silmek için şu adımları tekrarlayın:  
[adım 4 - adım 6](#).

8 Gerekli tüm adları veya kimlikleri sildikten sonra Giriş ekranına geri dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.


## Tarama Listesindeki Girişlerin Önceliğini Ayarlama




Telsizinizin Tarama listesindeki girişlere ilişkin öncelikleri ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Tarama** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Tarama**

**Listesi** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile **Önceligi Dznle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  düğmesine basarak gerekli öncelik seviyesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Önceki sayfaya dönmeden önce ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. **Öncelik** simgesi, üye adının solunda görüntülenir.

## Tarama

Telsiziniz, bir tarama başlattığınızda ses etkinliği arayan geçerli kanal için programlanmış tarama listesini tarar.



### NOT:

Bu özellik Capacity Plus'ta geçerli değildir.

Çift kipli tarama yapılırken dijital bir kanaldaysanız ve telsiziniz analog bir kanala kilitlemişse çağrı sürdüğü sürece telsiz otomatik olarak dijital kipten analog kipe geçer. Bunun tam tersi de olabilir.

Taramayı iki şekilde başlatabilirsiniz:

### Ana Kanal Taraması (Manuel)

Telsiziniz tarama listenizdeki tüm kanalları veya grupları tarar. Telsiziniz taramaya geçtiğinde, ayarlarına bağlı olarak, en son taranan etkin kanaldan veya gruptan ya da taramanın başlatılmış olduğu kanaldan otomatik olarak taramaya başlayabilir.

### Otomatik Tarama (Otomatik)

Otomatik Taramanın etkin olduğu bir kanal veya grup seçtiğinizde, telsiziniz otomatik olarak taramaya başlar.




### NOT:




**Taramada Grup Mesajı AI** ayarını yapılandırduğunuzda telsiziniz ana olmayan kanallardan grup mesajları alabilir. Telsiziniz, ana kanallardaki grup mesajlarına yanıt verebilir ancak ana olmayan kanallardaki grup mesajlarına yanıt veremez. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Taramayı Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde taramayı açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Tarama** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  veya  ile **Tarama Durumu** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---



- 4 Gerekli tarama durumuna gitmek için  veya  düğmesine, seçim yapmak için  düğmesine basın.

Tarama etkinse:


- Ekranda **Tarama Açık** bilgisi ve **Tarama** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Sarı LED yanıp söner.

Tarama devre dışıysa:

- Ekranda, **Tarama Kapalı** bilgisi görüntülenir.
- **Tarama** simgesi kaybolur.
- LED söner.

## Tarama Sırasında Yayınları Yanıtlama

Tarama sırasında, telsiziniz etkinlik algıladığı bir kanalda veya grupta durur. Telsiz bu kanalda, kalma süresi olarak bilinen programlanmış süre boyunca kalır. Tarama sırasında yayınları yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda

yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Kalma süresi boyunca **PTT** düğmesini basılı tutun.

Yeşil LED yanar.

- 2 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Kalma süresi boyunca yanıt vermezseniz telsiz, diğer kanalları veya grupları taramaya geri döner.

## İstenmeyen Kanalları Silme

Bir kanal sürekli olarak istenmeyen çağrılar ya da parazit üretiyorsa (bu kanallara "istenmeyen" kanal denir), bu istenmeyen kanalı tarama listesinden geçici olarak kaldırabilirsiniz. Bu özellik, Seçili Kanal olarak belirlenen kanal için geçerli değildir. Telsizinizden istenmeyen kanalları silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Telsiziniz istenmeyen ya da parazitli bir kanala kilitlendiğinde, bir ton duyana kadar programlanmış **İstenmeyen Kanalı Sil** düğmesine basın.

- 2 Programlanmış **İstenmeyen Kanalı Sil** düğmesini bırakın.

İstenmeyen kanal silinir.

## İstenmeyen Kanalları Geri Yükleme

Telsizinizde istenmeyen kanalları geri yüklemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Telsizi kapatıp tekrar açın.
- Programlanmış **Tarama** düğmesini veya menüyü kullanarak taramayı durdurup yeniden başlatın.
- **Kanal Yukarı/Aşağı** düğmesini kullanarak kanalı değiştirin.

## Oylamalı Tarama

Oylamalı Tarama, farklı analog kanallar üzerinde aynı bilgileri ileten birden fazla baz istasyonu olan alanlarda geniş bir kapsama alanı sağlar.

Telsiziniz birden fazla baz istasyonunun analog kanallarını tarar ve alınan en güçlü sinyali seçmek için bir oylama

işlemi gerçekleştirir. Sinyal seçildikten sonra telsiziniz ilgili baz istasyonundan gelen yayınları alır.

Oylamalı tarama sırasında, sarı LED yanıp söner ve ekranda, **Oylamalı Tarama** simgesi görüntülenir.


Oylamalı tarama sırasında bir yayına yanıt vermek için [Tarama Sırasında Yayınları Yanıtlama sayfa 415](#) ile aynı prosedürleri uygulayın.

## Kişi Ayarları

Kişiler, telsizinizde adres defteri özellikleri sağlar. Her giriş, çağrı başlatmak için kullandığınız bir ada ya da kimliğe karşılık gelir. Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.

Her giriş, bağlamına göre farklı çağrı tipleriyle ilişkilendirilir: Grup Çağrısı, Özel Çağrı, Herkese Çağrı, PC Çağrı veya Sevk Çağrısı.

PC Çağrı ve Sevk Çağrısı veriyle ilişkili çağrılardır. Yalnızca uygulamalarla kullanılabilirler. Ayrıntılı bilgi almak için veri uygulamaları belgesine bakın.

 Ayrıca Kişiler menüsü, tuş takımlı mikrofondaki bir ya da daha fazla programlanabilir numara tuşuna giriş atamanızı sağlar. Sayı tuşlarına giriş atadığınızda telsiziniz girişler için hızlı arama yapabilir.

**NOT:**

Bir girişe atanan her sayı tuşunun önünde bir onay işareti görüntülenir. Boş öğesinin önünde bir onay işareti görünüyorsa girişe bir sayı tuşu atanmamıştır.

Kişilerde yer alan tüm girişler aşağıdaki bilgileri içerir:

- Çağrı Türü
- Çağrı Diğer Adı
- Çağrı Kimliği




**NOT:**




Gizlilik özelliği etkin olan kanallar üzerinde gizliliğin etkin olduğu Grup Çağruları, Özel Çağrılar ya da Herkese Çağrılar yapabilirsiniz. Yayını sadece sizin telsizinizle aynı Gizlilik Anahtarına ya da Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip olan hedef telsizler çözebilir.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Grup Çağruları Yapma

Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Grup Çağruları yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.


1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Yeşil LED yanar.

5 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın. Gruptaki herhangi bir kullanıcı yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve ad veya kimlik ile yayın yapan telsizin adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.








6  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren

kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız.Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Özel Çağrılar Yapma


Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Özel Çağrılar yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.  
Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda hedef adı görüntülenir.

- 5 Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikروفon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun.


- 6 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.  
Hedef telsiz yanıt verdiğinde yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda, yayını yapan kullanıcının adı veya kimliği görüntülenir.

- 7  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağrıyı yanıtlamak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.




Önceden belirlenen bir süre boyunca herhangi bir ses etkinliği olmazsa çağrı sona erer.Bir ton duyulur.Ekranda **Call Ended (Çğr Son)** bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşlarına Giriş Atama




Telsizinizin programlanabilir sayı tuşlarına giriş atamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



---


- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---



- 4  veya  ile Program Tuşu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - İsteddiğiniz sayı tuşu bir girişe atanmadıysa istediğiniz sayı tuşu için  veya 



düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



- İsteddiğiniz sayı tuşu bir girişe atandıysa ekranda Bu Tuş Atandı uyarısı ve ardından, ilk metin satırında Üstüne Yaz? metni görüntülenir. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

 veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Telsiz olumlu bir gösterge tonu verir ve ekranda Kişi Kaydedildi bilgisi ve olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


Önceki adıma dönmek için  veya  ile Hayır seçeneğine gidin.




Her giriş farklı bir numara tuşuna atanabilir. Bir giriş atan her numara tuşunun önünde bir  ögesi görüntülenir.  ögesi Boş ifadesinin önünde yer alıyorsa bu sayı tuşu atanmamıştır. Sayı tuşu belirli bir kipteki girişe atanırsa başka bir kipte bu sayı tuşuna uzun bastığınızda bu özellik desteklenmez.




Ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

## Girişler ve Programlanabilir Sayı Tuşları Arasındaki İlişkilendirmeyi Kaldırma




Telsizinizde girişler ve programlanabilir sayı tuşları arasındaki ilişkilendirmeleri kaldırmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Gerekli ad veya kimlik için programlanmış sayı tuşuna uzun basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 4](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile **Program Tuşu** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile **Boş** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İlk metin satırında **Tüm Tuşları Temiz** mesajı görüntülenir.

- 6  veya  ile **Evet** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




### NOT:

Bir giriş silindiğinde, bu giriş ve onun için programlanmış sayı tuşu/tuşları arasındaki ilişki kaldırılmış olur.




Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekranda **Kişi Kaydedildi** bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

## Yeni Kişiler Ekleme




Telsizinizde yeni kişiler eklemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 3  veya  ile Yeni Kişi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Kişisi ya da Telefon Kişisi seçenekleri arasından kişi türünü seçin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 5 Tuş takımıyla kişi numarasını girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6 Tuş takımıyla kişinin adını girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 7 Gereken zil türü için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




---

## Varsayılan Kişi Ayarlama




Telsizinizde varsayılan kişiyi ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.





- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  ile Varsayılan Yap seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Ekranda, seçili varsayılan ad veya kimliğin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




## Çağrı Göstergesi Ayarları




Bu özellik, telsiz kullanıcılarının çağrı veya yazılı mesaj zil tonlarını yapılandırmasını sağlar.




## Çağrı Uyarısı için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma




Telsizinizde Çağrı Uyarıları için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı

Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


7 İstenen ton için  veya  düğmesine basın.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, seçilen dilin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz



Ayarıları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar


Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı

Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  ile Özel Çağrı seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Özel Çağrı zil tonları etkinleştirilirse ekranda Açık ögesinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




Özel Çağrı zil tonları devre dışı bırakılırsa ekranda Kapalı ögesinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




## Özel Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma



Telsizinizde Özel Çağrılar için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.





2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 7 İstenen ton için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenirDevre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.
- 




## Seçici Çağrılar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma









Telsizinizde Seçici Çağrılar için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 








- 6  veya  düğmesine basarakSeçici Çağrı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranada ✓ simgesi ve geçerli ton görüntülenir.
-




- 7 İstenen ton için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, seçilen tonun yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




## Yazılı Mesajlar için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma









Telsizinizde yazılı mesajlara ilişkin çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü kullanın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Mesajı bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda ✓ simgesi ve geçerli ton görüntülenir.




- 7 İstenen ton için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, yeni seçilen tonun yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Yazılı Telemetri Durumu için Çağrı Zillerini Etkinleştirme ve Devre Dışı Bırakma




Telsizinizde metinli telemetri durumu için çağrı zillerini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Zilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6  veya  ile Telemetri. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Geçerli ton bir  simgesi ile belirtilir.




---




## Zil Stilleri Atama




Telsiz belirli bir kişiden Çağrı Uyarısı veya Metin Mesajı alırken önceden tanımlanmış on adet zil sesinden birini çalacak şekilde programlanabilir. Listede gezindikçe, telsiz her zil stilinin sesini çıkarır. Telsizinizde zil stillerini atamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Girişler alfabetik olarak sıralanmıştır.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile **Zil Sesini Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 İsteddiğiniz ton için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
✓ Seçili tonun yanında simgesi görüntülenir.

## Alarm Tonu Ses Seviyesini Yükseltme

Telsiz, bir telsiz çağrısı yanıtlanmadığında sürekli olarak uyarı verecek şekilde programlanabilir. Alarm tonu ses seviyesi zaman içinde otomatik olarak yükselir. Bu özelliğe Kademeli Uyarı denir.

## Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri

Telsiziniz giden, cevaplanan ve cevapsız tüm Özel Çağrıların kaydını tutar. Arama geçmiş özelliği, son çağrıları görüntülemek ve yönetmek için kullanılır.








Sistem yapılandırmasına bağlı olarak telsizinizde Cevapsız Çağrı Uyarıları arama geçmişi kayıtlarına dahil edilebilir. Her çağrı listenizde aşağıdaki görevleri gerçekleştirebilirsiniz:



- Adı veya Kimliği Kişilerde Saklama
- Çağrıyı Silme

- Tüm Çağrılar Silme
- Ayrıntıları Görme

### Son Çağrılar Görüntüleme

Telsizinizdeki son çağrılar görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.








- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Arama Geçmiş i seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3 Tercih edilen liste için  veya  düğmesine basın. Cevapsız, Cevaplanan ve Giden seçenekleri listelenir.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda en son yapılan giriş görüntülenir.

- 4 Listeyi görüntülemek için  veya  düğmesine basın.




**PTT** düğmesine basarak ekranda gösterilmekte olan ad veya kimlikle bir Özel Çağrı başlatabilirsiniz.




### Çağrı Listesindeki Çağrılar Silme

Çağrı listesindeki çağrılar silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.





- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Arama Geçmiş i seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen listeye gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Liste boşsa:
  - Bir ton duyulur.

- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.

4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Giriş Silinsin Mi? seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Girişi silmek için  düğmesine basarak Evet'i seçin.  
Ekranda, Giriş Silindi bilgisi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.




## Çağrı Listesi Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme









Telsizinizdeki çağrı ayrıntılarını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Arama Geçmiş'i seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.








3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen listeye gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranı çağrı ayrıntıları görüntülenir.


## Çağrı Listesindeki Ad veya Kimlikleri Saklama

Çağrı listesindeki adları veya kimlikleri telsizinize kaydederek saklamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  ile Arama Geçmişi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3 Gerekli liste için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile Sakla seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranı yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

- 6 Gereken adın kalan karakterlerini girin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Bir kimliği ad olmadan saklayabilirsiniz. Ekranı olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Çağrı Uyarısı İşlemi

Çağrı Uyarısı gönderme sistemi, belirli bir telsiz kullanıcısını sizi geri araması için uyarmanızı sağlar.

Bu özellik sadece abone adları veya kimlikleri için geçerlidir ve özelliğe menüden Kişiler aracılığıyla ya da elle çevirerek



veya programlanmış bir **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesi kullanılarak erişilebilir.

## Çağrı Uyarıları Yapma

Telsizinizde Çağrı Uyarıları yapmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda, Çağrı Uyarısı ve abone adı veya kimliği görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.


---

- 2 Onay için bekleyin.  
Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınırsa ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.  
Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınmazsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




---

## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Çağrı Uyarıları Yapma




Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak Çağrı Uyarıları yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Çağrı Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda, Çağrı Uyarısı ve abone adı veya kimliği görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.








---


- 5 Onay için bekleyin.
  - Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınırsa ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




- Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınmazsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Çağrı Uyarıları Yapma

Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak Çağrı Uyarıları yapmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kişiler** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Elle Çevirme** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

- 4 Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak **Çağrı Uyarısı** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda, **Çağrı Uyarısı** ve abone adı veya kimliği görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.

- 6 Onay için bekleyin.
  - Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınırsa ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
  - Çağrı Uyarısı onayı alınmazsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Çağrı Uyarılarına Yanıt Verme

Telsizinizde Çağrı Uyarılarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Çağrı Uyarısı aldığınızda:

- Tekrarlanan bir ton duyulur.

- Sarı LED yanıp söner.
- Ekranda çağrıyı yapan telsizin adı veya kimliğiyle bir Çağrı Uyarısının listelendiği bildirim listesi görüntülenir.

Satıcınızın veya sistem yöneticinizin yaptığı yapılandırmaya bağlı olarak aşağıdakilerden birini yaparak Çağrı Uyarısına yanıt verebilirsiniz:

- **PTT** düğmesine basın ve doğrudan çağrıyı yapan tarafa Özel Çağrı ile yanıt verin.
- Normal konuşma grubu iletişimine devam etmek için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Çağrı Uyarısı, Çağrı Kaydı menüsünde Cevapsız Çağrı seçeneğine taşınır. Cevapsız Çağrı kaydından size çağrı yapan kişiye yanıt verebilirsiniz.

Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Bildirim Listesi sayfa 198](#) ve [Çağrı Kaydı Özellikleri sayfa 132](#).

## Sessize Alma Modu

Sessiz Kipi sayesinde kullanıcı, telsizin tüm sesli göstergelerinin sesini kapatabilir.

Sessiz Kipi özelliği başlatıldığında, Acil Durum işlemleri gibi yüksek öncelikli özellikler haricinde tüm sesli göstergelerin sesi kapatılır.

Sessiz Kipinden çıkıldığında telsiz, devam eden tonları ve ses yayınlarını oynatmaya devam eder.



### NOT:

Bu özelliği satın alabilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Sessiz Kipini Açma

Sessiz Kipini açmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bu özelliğe programlanmış **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesini kullanarak erişin.

Sessiz kipi etkinleştirildiğinde şunlar meydana gelir:








- Olumlu Gösterge Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Sessiz Kipi Açık bilgisi gösterilir.
- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp sönmeye başlar ve Sessiz Kipinden çıkılana kadar yanıp sönmeye devam eder.
- Giriş ekranında **Sessiz Kipi** simgesi gösterilir.
- Radyonun sesi kapatılır.




- Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısı, ayarlanan süre dolana kadar geri saymaya başlar.




### Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısını Ayarlama

Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısının ayarlanmasıyla, Sessiz Kipi özelliği önceden belirlenmiş bir süre boyunca etkinleştirilebilir. Telsiz menüsünde yapılandırılan zamanlayıcı süresi, 0,5 ile 6 saat arasında değişebilir. Zamanlayıcının süresi dolduğunda, Sessiz Kipinden çıkılır.

Zamanlayıcı 0'da bırakılırsa programlanan **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesi basılana kadar, telsiz süresiz olarak Sessiz kipinde kalır.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Sessize Alma Zamanlayıcısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak her bir hanenin sayısal değerini düzenleyin ve  düğmesine basın.

### Sessiz Kipinden Çıkma

Sessiz Kipi Zamanlayıcısının süresi dolduktan sonra bu özellikten otomatik olarak çıkılabilir.

Sessiz kipinden manuel olarak çıkmak için aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Sessiz Kipi** düğmesine basın.
- Her girişte **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Sessiz kipi devre dışı bırakıldığında şunlar meydana gelir:

- Olumsuz Gösterge Tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Sessiz Kipi Kapalı bilgisi gösterilir.

- Yanıp sönen kırmızı LED kapanır.
- Ekrandaki **Sessiz Kipi** simgesi kaybolur.
- Telsizin sessiz kipten çıkar ve hoparlör durumu eskisine döner.
- Zamanlayıcının süresi dolmamışsa Sessiz kipi zamanlayıcısı durdurulur.

**NOT:**

Kullanıcı ses yayını yaptığında veya programlanmamış bir kanala geçtiğinde de Sessiz Kipten çıkılır.

## Acil Durum İşlemi

Acil Durum Alarmı, kritik durumları bildirmek için kullanılır. İstedığınız zaman, geçerli kanalda faaliyet olduğunda bile bir Acil Durum başlatabilirsiniz.

Bayiniz, programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesi için uzun basma haricinde tüm düğmelere benzer şekilde düğmeye basma süresi ayarlayabilir:

**Kısa Basma**

0,05 ile 0,75 saniye arasındaki süre.

**Uzun Basma**

1,00 - 3,75 saniye arasındaki süre.

**Acil Durum** düğmesine Acil Durum Açık/Kapalı özelliği atanmıştır. Bayinizden **Acil Durum** düğmesine atanan işlemi öğrenin.

**NOT:**

**Acil Durum** düğmesine kısa basıldığında Acil Durum kipi başlıyorsa aynı düğmeye uzun basıldığında telsiz Acil Durum kipten çıkar.

**Acil Durum** düğmesine uzun basıldığında Acil Durum kipi başlıyorsa aynı düğmeye kısa basıldığında telsiz Acil Durum kipten çıkar.

Telsizin üç Acil Durum Alarmını destekler:

- Acil Durum Alarmı
- Çağrılı Acil Durum Alarmı
- Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmı

**NOT:**

Programlanmış **Acil Durum** düğmesine veya Acil Durum pedalına yukarıdaki Acil Durum Alarmlarının yalnızca biri atanabilir.

Ayrıca, her bir alarmın aşağıda belirtilen türleri bulunur:

**Normal**

Telsiz, bir alarm sinyali gönderir ve sesli ve/veya görsel gösterge verir.

## Sessiz

Telsiz, bir alarm sinyali gönderir ancak sesli veya görsel gösterge vermez. Telsiz, programlanmış *hot mic* yayın süresi doluncaya ve/veya **PTT** düğmesine basılıncaya kadar hoparlör üzerinden hiç ses duyulmadan çağrılar alır.

## Sesli Sessiz

Telsiz herhangi bir sesli veya görsel gösterge olmadan bir alarm sinyali gönderir; ancak gelen çağrılar hoparlörden duyulmasını sağlar.





## Acil Durum Alarmları Alma


Telsizinizden Acil Durum Alarmları almak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


Bir Acil Durum Alarmı aldığınızda:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp söner.
- Ekranda **Acil Durum** simgesi görüntülenir ve Acil durum arayan adı veya birden fazla alarm varsa Alarm listesinde tüm acil durum arayan adları görüntülenir.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Yalnızca bir alarm varsa daha fazla ayrıntıyı görüntülemek için  düğmesine basın.
- Birden fazla alarm varsa gerekli adı almak için  veya  düğmesine ve daha fazla ayrıntı görüntülemek için  düğmesine basın.

2 İşlem seçeneklerini görüntülemek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Alarm listesinden çıkmak için  düğmesine basın ve Evet seçeneğini belirleyin.

4 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Alarm listesini yeniden ziyaret etmek için Alarm Listesi öğesini seçin.



6 Ton duyulur ve Acil Durum kipinden çıkılıncaya kadar LED kırmızı yanıp söner. Ancak ton sessize alınabilir. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


- Acil Durum Alarmını alan telsiz grubunu aramak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

- Herhangi bir programlanabilir düğmeye basın.
- Acil Durum kipinden çıkın. Bkz. [Acil Durum Alarını Aldıktan Sonra Acil Durum Modundan Çıkma sayfa 437](#)

## Acil Durum Alarlarını Yanıtlama


Telsizinizden Acil Durum Alarlarını yanıtlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Ekranda Alarm Listesinin görüntülediğinden emin olun. Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.

- 2  Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlamanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Acil durum olmayan sesli yayınları, Acil Durum Alarmı'nın hedeflendiği gruba iletmek için **PTT** düğmesine basın. Yeşil LED yanar. Telsiziniz Acil Durum kipinde kalır.

- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
-  **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

- 4 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Acil durumu başlatan telsiz yanıt verdiğinde:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi ve kimliği, yayını yapan telsizin kimliği ve Alarm listesi görüntülenir.

Sadece acil durumu başlatan telsiz, Acil Durum sesli yayını gönderebilir. Acil durumu alan telsiz de dahil olmak üzere diğer tüm telsizler acil durum olmayan sesli yayınlar yapabilir.

## Acil Durum Alarını Aldıktan Sonra Acil Durum Modundan Çıkma

Bir Acil Durum alarmı aldıktan sonra Acil Durum kipinden çıkmak için aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini yapın:

- Alarm öğelerini silin.
- Telsizi kapatın.


## Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme

Bu özellik, bir grup telsiz üzerinde uyarı göstergesi başlatan sessiz bir sinyal olan Acil Durum Alarmı göndermenizi sağlar. Telsiziniz Sessiz kipe ayarlandığında Acil Durum kipindeyken herhangi bir sesli veya görsel uyarı görüntülemez.

Telsizinizden Acil Durum Alarmları göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum Açık** düğmesine basın.

Şu sonuçlardan birini görürsünüz:

- Ekranda Tx Alarmları bilgisi ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.
-  Ekranda Tx Telgraf ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.

Yeşil LED yanar. **Acil Durum** simgesi görünür.



### NOT:

Programlanmışsa Acil Durum Arama Tonu duyulur. Bu ton, telsiz ses ilettiğinde veya aldığıda sessize alınır ve telsiz Acil Durum kipinden çıktığında durdurulur. Acil Durum Araması tonu CPS üzerinden programlanabilir.

### 2 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Acil Durum tonu duyulur.
- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp söner.
- Ekranda Alarm Gön. bilgisi görüntülenir.

Tüm yeniden denemelere rağmen başarısız olunduysa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda Alarm Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

Telsiz, Acil Durum Alarm kipinden çıkar ve Giriş ekranına döner.



## Çağrı ile Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme

Bu özellik, bir grup telsize Çağrıyla Acil Durum Alarmı göndermenizi sağlar. Grup içerisindeki bir telsizden onay alındıktan sonra telsiz grubu programlanmış Acil Durum kanalı üzerinden iletişime geçebilir.

Telsizinizden çağrı ile Acil Durum Alarmları göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum Açık** düğmesine ya da **Acil Durum** pedalına basın. Ekranda Alarm Gönderiliyor bilgisi ve ardından telsiz kimliğiniz görüntülenir.

Aşağıdaki bilgiler görüntülenir:

- Ekranda Tx Telgraf ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.

Yeşil LED yanar. **Acil Durum** simgesi görünür.



### NOT:

Programlanmışsa Acil Durum Arama Tonu duyulur. Bu ton, telsiz ses ilettiğinde veya aldığıda sessize alınır ve telsiz Acil Durum kipinden çıktığında durdurulur. Acil Durum Arama tonu bayiniz veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından programlanabilir.

- 2 Onay için bekleyin.


İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Acil Durum tonu duyulur.
- Kırmızı LED ışığı yanıp söner.
- Ekranda Alarm Gön. bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, ekranda Acil Durum bilgisi ve hedef grup adı görüldüğünde Acil Durum çağrısı kipine girer.

- 3 Çağrı yapmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

Yeşil LED yanar. Ekranda **Grup Çağrısı** simgesi görüntülenir.

- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.
-  **PTT** Yan Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve mikrofon etkinse anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

---

### 5 Dinlemek için **PTT** düğmesini bırakın.

Ekranda arayan ve grup adları görüntülenir.

---

### 6 Kanal Boş Göstergesi özelliği etkinse yayını gönderen telsiz **PTT** düğmesini bıraktığı anda yanıtlanmanız için kanalın boş olduğunu gösteren kısa bir uyarı tonu duyarsınız. Çağırıyor yanıtlanmak için **PTT** düğmesine basın.

---

### 7 Çağrı sona erdiğinde Acil Durum kipinden çıkmak için **Acil Durum Kapalı** düğmesine basın.

Telsiz, Giriş ekranına geri döner.

etkin hale gelir. Böylece **PTT** düğmesine basmadan telsiz grubuyla iletişim kurabilirsiniz. Mikrofonun bu etkin durumuna *hot mic* de denir.



#### **NOT:**

Telsiziniz arka aksesuar konektörüne bağlı, IMPRES olmayan mikrofonları algılayamaz. Belirtilen programlanmış konektörde mikrofon algılanmadığında, telsiziniz alternatif konektörü kontrol eder. Bu noktada telsiziniz algılanan mikrofonu öncelik verir.

Telsizinizin Acil Durum Devir Kipi etkinse *hot mic* tekrarlama ve alma süresi önceden programlanmış süre kadardır. Acil Durum Devir Modundayken gelen çağrılar hoparlörden duyulur.

Programlanmış alma süresi içinde **PTT** düğmesine basarsanız **PTT** düğmesini bırakmanız gerektiğini bildiren yasak ton sesi duyarsınız. Telsiz **PTT** düğmesine basıldığını yok sayar ve Acil Durum kipinde kalır.

*Hot mic* sırasında **PTT** düğmesine basarsanız ve *hot mic* süresi dolduktan sonra da basmaya devam ederseniz telsiz **PTT** düğmesi bırakılana kadar yayını yapmayı sürdürür.

Acil Durum Alarmı talebi başarısız olursa telsiz yeniden talep göndermeyi denemez ve doğrudan *hot mic* durumuna geçer.

## Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmları

Bu özellik, bir grup telsize Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmı göndermenizi sağlar. Telsizinizin mikrofonu otomatik olarak

**NOT:**

Bazı aksesuarlar *hot mic* durumunu desteklemeyebilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmları Gönderme

Telsizinizden ses takipli Acil Durum Alarmları göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Programlanmış **Acil Durum Açık** düğmesine ya da **Acil Durum** pedalına basın.

Şu sonuçlardan birini görürsünüz:

- Ekranda Tx Alarmı bilgisi ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.
- Ekranda Tx Telgraf ve hedef telsizin adı görüntülenir.

Yeşil LED yanar. **Acil Durum** simgesi görünür.

- 2 Ekranda Alım Gön. bilgisi görüldüğünde anlaşılır biçimde mikrofonu doğru konuşun.

Telsiz aşağıdaki durumlarda yayın yapmayı otomatik olarak durdurur:

- Acil Durum Devir Kipi etkinse *hot mic* ile çağrı alma süreleri arasındaki devir sonlandığında.
- Acil Durum Devir Kipi'nin etkin olmadığı durumlarda *hot mic* süresi dolduğunda.

- 3 Acil Durum kipinden çıkmak için **Acil Durum Kapalı** düğmesine basın.

Telsiz, Giriş ekranına geri döner.

## Acil Durum Kipini Yeniden Başlatma

Bu özellik, sadece Acil Durum Alarmı gönderen telsiz için geçerlidir. Telsizinizde Acil Durum kipini yeniden başlatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Telsiz Acil Durum kipindeyken kanal değiştirin. Yeni kanalda Acil Durum Alarmı etkinleştirilmişse

telsiz Acil Durum kipinden çıkar ve Acil Durumu yeniden başlatır.

- Acil Durum başlatma veya yayın gönderme sırasında, programlanmış **Acil Durum Açık** düğmesine basın. Telsiz, bu durumdan çıkar ve Acil Durum'u yeniden başlatır.

## Acil Durum Alarmını Gönderdikten Sonra Acil Durum Modundan Çıkma

Bu özellik, sadece Acil Durum Alarmı gönderen telsiz için geçerlidir.

Telsiziniz şu durumlarda Acil Durum kipinden çıkar:

- Bir onay alındığında (yalnızca Acil Durum Alarmı için).
- Alarm göndermek için yapılan tüm yeniden denemeler sona erdiğinde.



### NOT:

Telsiziniz kapatıldığında Acil Durum kipinden çıkar. Telsiziniz yeniden açıldığında Acil Durum kipini otomatik olarak yeniden başlatmaz.

Telsizinizde Acil Durum kipinden çıkmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Acil Durum Kapalı** düğmesine basın.
- Kanalı, acil durum sistemi yapılandırılmamış yeni bir kanalla değiştirin.  
Ekranda **Acil Durum Yok** bilgisi görüntülenir.




## Alarm Listesinden Alarm Ögesini Silme

Acil Durum kipinden çıkmak üzere Alarm Listesinden alarm ögelerini silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Alarm Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen alarm öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



#### NOT:

Maksimum karakter uzunluğu yalnızca en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir. Daha eski yazılım ve donanıma sahip telsiz modelleri için yazılı mesajın maksimum uzunluğu 140 karakterdir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Arapça için metin girişi yönü sağdan sola doğrudur.

## Yazılı Mesaj

Telsiziniz, başka telsizlerden ya da yazılı mesaj uygulamalarından yazılı mesaj gibi veriler alabilmektedir.


İki tür yazılı mesaj vardır: Dijital Mobil Telsiz (DMR) Kısa Metin Mesajı ve metin mesajı. Bir DMR Kısa Yazılı Mesajının maksimum uzunluğu 23 karakterdir. Bir yazılı mesajın maksimum uzunluğu, konu satırı dahil 280 karakterdir. Konu satırı yalnızca e-posta uygulamalarından mesaj aldığınızda görüntülenir.




## Yazılı Mesajlar

Yazılı mesajlar Gelen Kutusu'nda saklanır ve en son alınma sırasına göre sıralanır.

## Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme

Telsizinizdeki yazılı mesajları görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine

gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gelen Kutusu boşsa:


- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Tuş Takımı Sesi özelliği açıksa bir ton duyulur.

4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine

basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.

2  veya  ile Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine


gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine

basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Telemetri Durumu yazılı mesajlarına yanıt veremezsiniz.

Ekranda Telemetri: <Durum Metin Mesajı> bilgisi görüntülenir.

5 Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Telemetri Durumu Metin Mesajlarını Görüntüleme

Gelen kutusundaki telemetri durumu metin mesajını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Yazılı Mesajları Yanıtlama

Telsizinizden yazılı mesajları yanıtlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Bir yazılı mesaj aldığınızda:







- Ekranda gönderenin adı veya kimliğiyle birlikte Bildirim listesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranda, **Mesaj** simgesi görüntülenir.






#### NOT:



**PTT** düğmesine basılırsa telsiz, Yazılı Mesaj uyarı ekranından çıkar ve mesajı gönderene Özel Çağrı ya da Grup Çağrısı yapar.

#### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile **Oku** seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda yazılı mesaj görüntülenir. Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.
-  veya  ile **Sonra Oku** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Telsiz, yazılı mesajı almadan önce bulunduğunuz ekrana döner.

-  veya  ile **Sil** seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


#### 2 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Gelen kutusuna dönmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Yazılı mesajı yanıtlamak, yönlendirmek veya silmek için ikinci defa  düğmesine basın.

## Metin Mesajlarını Hızlı Metin Mesajıyla Yanıtlama




Telsizinizde metin mesajlarını Hızlı Metin Mesajlarıyla yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

#### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın.  
Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.




---

5 Alt menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

6  veya  ile Yanıtla seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

7  veya  ile Hızlı Yanıt seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

8 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda mesajın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

---

9 Onay için bekleyin.  
İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranına geri döner.


---



## Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar Gönderme

Telsizinizdeki yazılı mesajları tekrar göndermek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranındayken:

Aynı abone veya grup adına ya da kimliğine aynı mesajı tekrar göndermek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranına geri döner.

## Yazılı Mesajları Yönlendirme

Telsizinizdeki yazılı mesajları yönlendirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranındayken:

- 1 Aynı mesajı başka bir abone veya grup adına ya da kimliğine göndermek için  veya  ile Yönlendir seçeneğine gidin ve  tuşuna basın.

- 2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

- 3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.










### NOT:


Hedef telsiz adresini manuel olarak seçebilirsiniz (bkz. [Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Yazılı Mesajları Yönlendirme sayfa 448](#)).

## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Yazılı Mesajları Yönlendirme

Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak yazılı mesajları yönlendirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1  veya  düğmesine basarak Yönlendir'e gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2 Başka bir abone veya grup adına ya da kimliğine aynı mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda Telsiz Numarası: bilgisi görüntülenir.

- 4 Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

- 5 Onay için bekleyin.  
İşlem başarılı olursa:
  - Bir ton duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.İşlem başarısız olursa:
  - Bir ton duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Metin Mesajlarını Düzenleme

Mesajı düzenlemek için **Düzenle** seçeneğini belirleyin.









### NOT:

Bir konu satırı varsa (e-posta uygulamalarından alınan mesajlarda) bu konu satırını düzenleyemezsiniz.









- 1  veya  ile **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.

- 2 Tuş takımını kullanarak mesajınızı düzenleyin.

- Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  veya  düğmesine basın.
- İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

- 3 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın.


- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Gönder** ögesine gidin ve mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  ile **Kaydet** seçeneğine gidin ve mesajı Taslaklar klasörüne kaydetmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Mesajı düzenlemek için  düğmesine basın.
- Mesajı silmek veya Taslaklar klasörüne kaydetmek arasında seçim yapmak için  düğmesine basın.




## Metin Mesajları Yazma

Telsizinizde metin mesajı yazmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:



- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Oluştur seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.


4 Tuş takımını kullanarak mesajınızı yazın.






Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.

Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  veya  düğmesine basın.

İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.

Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

5 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.
-  düğmesine basın. Mesajı düzenleme, silme veya kaydetme seçenekleri arasından seçim yapmak için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





## Kısa Mesajlar Gönderme

Telsizinizden metin mesajı göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Yeni yazdığınız bir metin mesajının veya kayıtlı bir metin mesajının bulunduğu varsayılır.

Mesaj alıcısını seçin. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Abone kimliğini girin. Ekranın ilk satırında Radio Number: (Telsiz No:) bilgisi görüntülenir. Ekranın ikinci satırında yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir. Abone adını veya kimliğini girin. 

Ekranla mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranla olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Düşük perdeli bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranla olumsuz mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Mesaj, Gönderilen Öğeler klasörüne taşınır.

- Mesaj, Gönderme Başarısız simgesiyle işaretlenir.




#### NOT:

Yeni yazılan bir metin mesajında telsiz sizi Tekr Gönder seçeneği ekranına döndürür.




## Gelen Kutusundaki Yazılı Mesajları Silme

Telsizinizde Gelen Kutusu'ndaki yazılı mesajları silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 2

 veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine

gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gelen Kutusu boşsa:



- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur.

4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine



basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Mesaj bir e-posta uygulamasından geliyorsa ekranda bir konu satırı görüntülenir.

5 Alt menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek

için  düğmesine basın.

7  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek


için  düğmesine basın.



Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Ekran gelen kutusuna döner.

## Gelen Kutusundaki Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Silme

Telsizinizde Gelen Kutusu'ndaki yazılı mesajlarının tamamını silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  ile Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin.



Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Gelen Kutusu seçeneğine




gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gelen Kutusu boşsa:

- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur.

4  veya  ile Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


gönderebilir, yönlendirebilir, düzenleyebilir veya silebilirsiniz.

Gönderilenler klasörü en fazla 30 adet gönderilmiş mesaj saklayabilir. Klasör dolduktan sonra gönderilen her mesaj otomatik olarak klasördeki en eski tarihli mesajın yerini alır.

Mesaj gönderiliyorken mesaj gönderme ekranından çıkarsanız telsiz Gönderilenler klasöründeki mesajın durumunu ekranda ya da sesli olarak herhangi bir bildirimde bulunmaksızın günceller.

Gönderilenler klasöründe mesajın durumu güncellenmeden önce telsizin kipi değiştirilir ya da kapatılırsa telsiz Sürüyor durumundaki hiçbir mesaj işlemi tamamlayamaz ve mesajı otomatik olarak **Gönderme Başarısız** simgesiyle işaretler.

Telsiz bir defada en fazla beş adet Sürüyor durumundaki mesaj işlemi destekler. Bu süre boyunca telsiz hiçbir yeni mesaj gönderemez ve yeni mesajları otomatik olarak **Gönderme Başarısız** simgesiyle işaretler.

Herhangi bir anda  düğmesine uzun basarsanız telsiz, Giriş ekranına geri döner.

## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajlar








Bir mesaj başka bir telsize gönderildikten sonra Gönderilenler klasöründe saklanır. En son gönderilmiş yazılı mesaj her zaman Gönderilenler klasörünün en üstüne eklenir. Gönderilmiş bir yazılı mesajı yeniden

**NOT:**

Kanal türü (geleneksel dijital veya Capacity Plus gibi) eşleşmiyorsa Gönderilen bir mesajı sadece düzenleyebilir, yönlendirebilir veya silebilirsiniz.




## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Görüntüleme

Gönderilen yazılı mesajları telsizinizde görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
    - Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
    - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Mesajlar** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 3  veya  ile **Gönderilenler** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gönderilenler klasörü boşa:


- Ekranda **Liste Boş** bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Tuş Takımı Sesi özelliği açıksa düşük bir ton duyulur.

- 
- 4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranın sağ üst köşesindeki simge, mesajın durumunu belirtir. Bkz. [Gönderilenler Simgeleri](#)
- 





## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Gönderme

Telsizinizden yazılı mesaj göndermek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Gönderilmiş bir mesajı görüntülerken:

- 1 Mesajı görüntülerken  düğmesine basın.
- 
- 2 Gönderilen metin mesajını tekrar gönderebilir veya yönlendirebilirsiniz. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:



-  ile **Tekr. Gönder** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  ile **Yönlendir** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

### 3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, **Tekr. Gönder** seçeneği ekranına ilerler. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar Gönderme sayfa 159](#).

## Gönderilen Yazılı Mesajları Gönderilenler Klasöründen Silme

Telsizinizde Gönderilenler klasörlerindeki gönderilmiş yazılı mesajları silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Gönderilmiş bir mesajı görüntülerken:


1



2



veya  düğmesine basarak **Sil**


seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




## Gönderilen Tüm Yazılı Mesajları Gönderilenler Klasöründen Silme

Telsizinizde Gönderilenler klasörlerindeki gönderilmiş yazılı mesajların tamamını silmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).




- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




3  veya  ile Gönderilenler seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Gönderilenler klasörü boşa:




- Ekranda Liste Boş bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajları

Bir yazılı mesajı daha sonra göndermek üzere kaydedebilirsiniz.











**PTT** düğmesine basıldığında ya da kip değiştirildiğinde, telsiz metin mesajı yazdığınız ya da düzenlediğiniz sırada metin mesajı yazma/düzenleme ekranından çıkar ve geçerli metin mesajınız otomatik olarak Taslaklar klasörüne kaydedilir.

En son kaydedilmiş yazılı mesaj her zaman Taslaklar listesinin en üstüne eklenir.

Taslaklar klasörü son kaydedilen maksimum 10 mesajı saklar. Klasör dolduktan sonra kaydedilen her mesaj otomatik olarak klasörde yer alan en eski tarihli yazılı mesajın yerini alır.










## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Görüntüleme









Telsizinizde kayıtlı metin mesajını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Mesajlar** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Taslaqlar** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Düzenleme


Telsizinizde kayıtlı metin mesajını düzenlemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- Mesajı görüntülerken  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Yanıp sönen bir imleç görüntülenir.
- Tuş takımını kullanarak mesajınızı yazın.  
Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
İstenmeyen karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.




- 4 Mesaj oluşturulduktan sonra  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Mesajı göndermek için  düğmesine basın.
  -   veya  düğmesine basarak mesajın kaydedilmesi veya silinmesi arasında seçim yapın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Kayıtlı Metin Mesajlarını Taslaklar Klasöründen Silme




Kayıtlı metin mesajlarını telsizinizdeki taslaklardan silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Taslaklar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Gerekli mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Metin mesajını silmek için  düğmesine basın.


## Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar




Telsiziniz, satıcınız tarafından programlanan en fazla 50 Hızlı Yazılı Mesajı desteklemektedir.




Hızlı Yazılı mesajlar önceden tanımlanmıştır ancak göndermeden önce hepsini düzenleyebilirsiniz.

## Hızlı Yazılı Mesajlar Gönderme

Telsizinizden önceden tanımlanmış bir ada Hızlı Metin Mesajları göndermek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Yazılı Mesaj** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 6](#).
  - Programlanmış **Tek Tuşla Erişim** düğmesine basın. Ekranda mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 6](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Mesajlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Hızlı Mesaj seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4 Gerekli Hızlı Mesaj için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Alıcıyı seçmek ve mesaj göndermek için aşağıdaki işlemi yapın.

Ekranda mesajınızın gönderildiğini doğrulayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

- 6 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Telsiz, Tekr. Gönder seçeneği ekranına ilerler. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Yazılı Mesajları Tekrar Gönderme sayfa 159](#).

## Metin Giriş Konfigürasyonu Yapma

Telsiziniz farklı metinleri yapılandırmanızı sağlar.

Telsizinize metin girmek için aşağıdaki ayarları yapılandırabilirsiniz:


- Kelime Tahmini
- Kelime Düzelt
- Cümle Byk Hrf
- Kelimelerim


Telsiziniz şu metin girişi yöntemlerini destekler:

- Sayılar
- Simgeler
- Tahmin veya Çok Dokunuşlu
- Dil (Programlanmışsa)













### NOT:

İstediğiniz zaman önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın veya Giriş Ekranına dönmek için


 düğmesine uzun basın. Telsiz, faaliyetsizlik sayacının süresi dolduğunda geçerli ekrandan çıkar.

## Kelime Düzelt Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma




Metin düzenleyiciye girilen kelime yerleşik sözlük tarafından tanınmadığında alternatif kelime seçenekleri önerir.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kelime**

Düzeltilme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kelime** Düzeltilme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- **Kelime Düzeltilme** özelliğini etkinleştirmek için düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin yazısının yanında** ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- **Kelime Düzeltilme** özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için düğmesine basın. Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin yazısının yanındaki** ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Kelime Tahmini Özelliğini Etkinleştirme veya Devre Dışı Bırakma




**Kelime Tahmini:** Telsiziniz sıklıkla girdiğiniz kelime sıralarını öğrenebilir. Ardından sık kullanılan kelime sırasının ilk kelimesini metin düzenleyiciye girdikten sonra kullanmak isteyebileceğiniz sonraki kelimeyi tamamlar.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.



2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Ayarları** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Metin Girişi** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





5  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kelime Tahmini** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Kelime Tahmini özelliğini etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Mikrofon Dinamik Distorsiyon Kontrolünü devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Cümle Byk Hrf



Bu özellik her yeni cümlenin ilk kelimesinin ilk harfini otomatik olarak büyük harf yapmak için kullanılır.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  düğmesine basarak Cümle Byk Hrf seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.











- 6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Cümle Büyük Harf özelliğini etkinleştirmek için  düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Cümle Büyük Harf özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Devre dışı









birakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.

## Özel Kelimeleri Görüntüleme

Telsizinizin dahili sözlüğüne özel kelimeler ekleyebilirsiniz. Telsiziniz bu kelimelerin bulunduğu bir liste oluşturacaktır.








- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 5  veya  ile Kelimelerim seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 6  veya  ile Kelime Listesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda özel kelimeler listesi görüntülenir.

## Özel Kelimeleri Düzenleme



Telsinize kaydedilen özel kelimeleri düzenleyebilirsiniz.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Metin**



Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

5  veya  ile **Kelimelerim seçeneğine** gidin.



Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




6  veya  ile **Kelime Listesi seçeneğine**

gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranada özel kelimeler listesi görüntülenir.

---





7 İstenen kelime için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

8  veya  düğmesine basarak **Düzenle** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

9 Özel kelimenizi düzenlemek için tuş takımını kullanın.

- Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Yanlış yazılan karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.
- 

10 Özel kelimeniz tamamlandığında bir kere  düğmesine basın.


---

Ekranada özel kelimenizin kaydedildiğini onaylayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




- Özel kelime kaydedilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranada olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Özel kelime kaydedilmezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranada olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Özel Kelime Ekleme




Dahili telsiz sözlüğüne özel kelimeler ekleyebilirsiniz.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---




- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





---


- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5  veya  ile Kelimelerim seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  veya  düğmesine basarak Yeni Klm Ek le ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda özel kelimeler listesi görüntülenir.

- 7 Özel kelimenizi düzenlemek için tuş takımını kullanın.
  - Bir karakter sola gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Bir karakter sağa gitmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Yanlış yazılan karakterleri silmek için  düğmesine basın.
  - Metin girişi yöntemini değiştirmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

- 8 Özel kelimeniz tamamlandığında bir kere  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda özel kelimenizin kaydedildiğini onaylayan geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




- Özel kelime kaydedilirse bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- Özel kelime kaydedilmezse düşük bir ton duyulur ve ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Özel Kelimeleri Silme




Telsizinize kaydedilen özel kelimeleri silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Metin Girişi bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

5  veya  ile Kelimelerim seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


6 İstenen kelime için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

7  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---








8 Aşağıdakilerden birini seçin.




- Giriş Silinsin Mi? ekranında  düğmesine basarak Evet seçeneğini belirleyin. Ekranda, Giriş Silindi bilgisi görüntülenir.




-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Hayır** seçeneğine gidin. Önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın.




## Tüm Özel Kelimeleri Silme

Telsizinizin dahili sözlüğünden tüm özel kelimeleri silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.





- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Ayarları** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Metin Girişi** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  veya  ile **Kelimelerim** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6  veya  düğmesine basarak **Hepsini Sil** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- **Giriş Silinsin Mi?** ekranında  düğmesine basarak **Evet** seçeneğini belirleyin. Ekranda **Tüm Kayıtlar Silindi** bilgisi gösterilir.
- Önceki ekrana dönmek için  veya  ile **Hayır** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## İş Kartları

Bu özellik telsizinizin gerçekleştirilecek görevleri listeleyen dağıtıcıdan mesajları almasını sağlar.



### NOT:

Bu özellik kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Farklı İş Kartları içeren iki klasör bulunur:

### Görevlerim klasörü

Oturum açtığınız kullanıcı kimliğine atanan kişiselleştirilmiş İş Kartları.

### Paylaşılan Görevler klasörü

Bir gruba atanmış paylaşılan İş Kartları.

İş Kartları Klasörlerinde sıralamak için İş Kartlarına yanıt verebilirsiniz. Varsayılan olarak, klasörler **Tümü**, **Yeni**, **Başlandı** ve **Tamamlandı** şeklindedir. Ek 10 klasör için satıcınızla veya sistem yöneticinizle iletişime geçin.



### NOT:

İş Kartları, telsiz kapatıldıktan ve tekrar açıldıktan sonra bile tutulur.

Tüm İş Kartları, **Tümü** klasöründe yer alır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığına bağlı olarak İş Kartları öncelik düzeyleri ve ardından alındıkları zamana göre sıralanır. Yeni İş

Kartları, son değişiklik durumuna sahip İş Kartları ve en yüksek önceliğe sahip İş Kartları önce listelenir. Maksimum sayıda İş Kartına ulaşılmasıyla, bir sonraki İş Kartı otomatik olarak telsizinizdeki en son İş Kartının yerini alır. Telsiziniz, telsiz modelinize bağlı olarak maksimum 100 veya 500 İş Kartını destekler. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün. Telsiziniz aynı İş Kartı Kimliğiyle yinelenen İş Kartlarını otomatik olarak tespit ederek siler.


İş Kartlarının önemine göre dağıtımçı kartlara Öncelik Seviyesi ekler. Üç adet öncelik seviyesi vardır: 1. Öncelik, 2. Öncelik ve 3. Öncelik. 1. Öncelik en yüksek önceliklidir; 3. Öncelik ise en düşük önceliklidir. Ayrıca, önceliği belirtilmemiş İş Kartları da bulunur.




Dağıtımçı aşağıdaki değişiklikleri yaptığında telsiziniz değişikliğe göre güncellenir:




- İş Kartlarının içeriğini değiştirme.
- İş Kartlarına Öncelik Seviyesi ekleme veya bunları düzenleme.
- İş Kartlarını bir klasörden başka bir klasöre taşıma.
- İş Kartını İptal Etme.




## İş Kartı Klasörüne Erişme

İş Kartı Klasörüne erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **İş Kartı** düğmesine basın Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen İş Kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Uzak Sunucuda Oturumu Açma veya Kapatma

Bu özellik, kullanıcı kimliğinizi kullanarak uzak sunucuda oturum açıp kapatmanızı sağlar.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Oturum Aç seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Zaten oturum açtıysanız menüde Oturumu Kapat seçeneği görüntülenir.

Ekranında, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.








- 3 Onay için bekleyin.  
İşlem başarılı olursa:
  - Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
 İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## İş Kartları Oluşturma

Telsiniziz, bir İş Kartı şablonuna dayanan ve gerçekleştirilmesi gereken görevleri gönderen İş Kartları oluşturabilir.

İş Kartı şablonunu yapılandırmak için CPS programlama yazılımı gerekir.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Kart Oluştur seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## İş Kartlarına Yanıt Verme

Telsinizizden iş kartlarını yanıtlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili iş kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5 Alt menüye erişmek için bir kez daha  düğmesine basın.  
**Hızlı Yanıt'a** gitmek için karşılık gelen sayı tuşuna (1-9) da basabilirsiniz.



6  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili iş kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

7 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:


- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:



- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Bir İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme

Telsizinin bir İş Kartı şablonuyla yapılandırıldıysa İş Kartını göndermek için aşağıdaki işlemleri yapın.

1 Gerekli alan sayısını girmek için tuş takımını kullanın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Alan Durumu seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 İlgili seçenek için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

5 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:




- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Birden Fazla İş Kartı Şablonu Kullanarak İş Kartları Gönderme

Telsizinin birden fazla İş Kartı şablonuyla yapılandırıldıysa İş Kartlarını göndermek için aşağıdaki işlemleri yapın.

- 1 İlgili seçenek için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Gönder seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

- 3 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## İş Kartlarını Silme




Telsizinizden iş kartlarını silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:


- Programlanmış **İş Kartı** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 4](#)
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartlarını seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tümünü klasörüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili İş Kartına gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 İş Kartını görüntülerken tekrar  düğmesine basın.

7  veya  düğmesine basarak Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranında, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

8 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Tüm İş Kartlarını Silme




Telsizinizden tüm iş kartlarını silmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **İş Kartı** düğmesine basın. Şu adıma geçin: [adım 3](#).
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.







2  veya  düğmesine basarak İş Kartları seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen klasöre gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tümünü klasörüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Hepsini Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile Evet seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Hayır seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz önceki ekrana döner.

## Gizlilik

Bu özellik, yazılım tabanlı şifreleme çözümüyle bir kanaldaki yetkisiz kullanıcıların etkinlikleri dinlemelerini engeller. Bir yayının sinyal gönderme ve kullanıcı kimliği kısımları şifrelenemez.

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu yayınlar göndermek için telsizinizin kanaldaki gizliliği etkin hale getirilmiş olmalıdır; ancak yayın almak için bu işlem gerekli değildir. Telsiz, gizliliğin etkin olduğu kanaldayken açık veya şifrelenmemiş yayınları almaya devam eder.

Bazı telsiz modelleri Gizlilik özelliğini sunmayabilir veya farklı bir yapılandırmaya sahip olabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Telsiziniz iki gizlilik türünü destekler ancak yalnızca biri telsizinize atanabilir. Bu türler şunlardır:

- Temel Gizlilik
- Gelişmiş Gizlilik

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir çağrıyı veya veri yayınına çözmek için telsizinizin yayını gönderen telsizle Temel Gizlilik için aynı Gizlilik Anahtarına veya Gelişmiş Gizlilik için aynı Anahtar Değerine ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip olması gerekir.

Telsiziniz farklı bir Gizlilik Anahtarına veya farklı bir Anahtar Değeri ve Anahtar Kimliğine sahip şifrelenmiş bir çağrı alırsa Temel Gizlilikte karıştırılmış bir yayın duyarsınız ya da Gelişmiş Gizlilikte hiçbir şey duymazsınız.

Gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir kanalda telsiziniz programlanma şekline göre açık veya şifrelenmemiş çağrılar alabilir. Ayrıca telsiziniz programlanma şekline göre uyarı tonu çalabilir veya çalmayabilir.

Telsiz yayın gönderirken yeşil LED yanar ve gizliliğin etkin olduğu bir yayını almaya devam ediyorken hızla yanıp söner.



#### NOT:

Bu özellik aynı frekansta olan Halk Bandı Radyo kanallarında uygulanamaz.



## Gizliliği Açma veya Kapatma

Telsizinizde gizliliği açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.



### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Gizlilik** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için düğmesine basın.



### 2

 veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.









### 3

 veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.

### 4

 veya  düğmesine basarak Gizlilik seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için düğmesine basın.

### 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Açık** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, **Açık** bilgisinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kapalı** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, **Kapalı** bilgisinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.

## Yanıt Engelleme

Bu özellik, telsizinizin gelen yayınları yanıtlamasını engellemeye yardımcı olur.



### NOT:

Bu özelliği satın alabilirsiniz. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için bayinize veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

Bu özellik etkinleştirildiğinde telsiziniz Telsiz Kontrol, Çağrı Uyarısı, Telsizi Devre Dışı Bırakma, Uzaktan İzleme, Otomatik Kayıt Hizmeti (ARS), Özel Mesajları Yanıtlama ve GNSS konum raporları gönderme gibi gelen yayınları

yanıtlamak üzere giden yayın üretmez. Bu özellik etkinleştirildiğinde telsiziniz Onaylı Özel Çağrılar alamaz. Ancak telsiziniz yayını manuel olarak gönderebilir.

## Yanıt Engelleme Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma

Telsizinizde Yanıt Engelleme özelliğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Programlanmış **Yanıt Engelleme** düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda kısa süreliğine olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda kısa süreliğine olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Çoklu Saha Kontrolleri

Bu özellikler ancak geçerli telsiz kanalınız IP Site Connect veya Capacity Plus—Çoklu Saha yapılandırmasının bir parçasıysa geçerlidir.

### Manuel Saha Araması Başlatma

Alınan sinyal gücü düşükse daha iyi sinyale sahip başka bir saha bulmak üzere manuel saha araması başlatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Telsiz yeni bir saha bulursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.

Telsiz yeni bir saha bulamazsa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.

## Saha Kilidi Açık/Kapalı

Açıldığında, telsiz yalnızca geçerli sahayı arar. Telsiz, kapatıldığında geçerli sahayla birlikte diğer sahaları da arar.

Programlanmış **Saha Kilidi** düğmesine basın.

**Saha Kilidi** işlevi açıksa:

- Telsizin geçerli sahaya kilitlendiğini belirten bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda, *Site Locked* (Saha Kilitlendi) bilgisi görüntülenir.











**Saha Kilidi** işlevi kapalıysa:

- Telsizin kilidinin açıldığını belirten bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda, *Site Unlocked* (Saha Kilidi Açıldı) bilgisi görüntülenir.

---

## Komşu Saha Listesine Erişme

Bu özellik kullanıcının geçerli ana sahanın yanında bulunan sahaların listesini kontrol etmesini sağlar. Komşu Saha Listesine erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  ile Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  ile Komşu Sahalar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


## Güvenlik

Bu özellik, sistemdeki herhangi bir telsizi etkinleştirmenize veya devre dışı bırakmanıza olanak tanır.

Örneğin, yetkisiz kullanıcıların kullanmasını önlemek için, çalınan bir telsizi devre dışı bırakmak ve yeniden elinize geçtiğinde telsizi etkinleştirmek isteyebilirsiniz.

Telsizi etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için biri kimlik doğrulamalı diğeri kimlik doğrulamasız olmak üzere iki yol vardır.

Telsizi Kimlik Doğrulamasıyla Devre Dışı Bırakma satın alınabilir bir özelliktir. Telsizi Kimlik Doğrulamasıyla Devre Dışı Bırakma özelliğinde, telsizi etkinleştirir veya devre dışı bırakırken doğrulama gerekir. Telsiziniz, bu özelliği Kullanıcı Kimliği Doğrulamalı bir hedef telsizde başlattığınızda, parola gerekir. Hedef telsiz için parola, CPS üzerinden önceden programlanmıştır.

Telsiz Etkinleştirme veya Telsiz Devre Dışı Bırakma işlemi sırasında  düğmesine basarsanız onay almazsınız.





### NOT:


Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Telsizleri Devre Dışı Bırakma


Telsizinizi devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Programlanmış **Telsiz Devre Dışı** düğmesine basın.
- 2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.



3 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönülür.

4 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.




- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.



## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizleri Devre Dışı Bırakma


Telsizinizde Kişi listesini kullanarak telsizi devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Tlsz Dev Dışı seçeneğine gidin.

5 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Parola ekranı görüntülenir.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönülür.

6 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.




- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizleri Devre Dışı Bırakma


Telsizinizde elle çevirmeyi kullanarak telsizi devre dışı bırakmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.



1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  ile Telsiz Numarası seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. İlk metin satırında Telsiz No: bilgisi görüntülenir.

5 Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

6  veya  ile Tlsz Dev Dışı seçeneğine gidin.

7 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Ekranda, istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanıp söner.
- Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönülür.

8 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.



İşlem başarısız olursa:


- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Telsizleri Etkinleştirme


Telsizinizi etkinleştirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Programlanmış **Telsiz Etkin** düğmesine basın.

- 2 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Ekranda Telsiz Etkin bilgisi ile abone adı veya kimliği gösterilir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönlür.

- 4 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.


## Kişi Listesini Kullanarak Telsizleri Etkinleştirme


Kişi listesini kullanarak telsizinizi etkinleştirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Telsiz Etkin seçeneğine gidin.

5 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner.Ekranda Telsiz Etkin bilgisi ile abone adı veya kimliği gösterilir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönlür.

6 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.


- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




İşlem başarısız olursa:




- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.



## Elle Çevirmeyi Kullanarak Telsizleri Etkinleştirme


Elle çevirmeyi kullanarak telsizi etkinleştirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin.Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Elle Çevirme seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Özel Çağrı seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

İlk metin satırında Telsiz No: bilgisi görüntülenir.


---

5 Abone kimliğini girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

6  veya  ile Telsiz Etkin seçeneğine gidin.

---

7 Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:

- Yeşil LED yanıp söner. Ekranda Telsiz Etkin bilgisi ile abone adı veya kimliği gösterilir. Yeşil LED yanar.
- Parola ekranı görünür.

Parolayı girin. Devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Parola doğruysa ekranda istenen işlemin sürdüğünü belirten geçici bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir. Yeşil LED yanar.
  - Parola yanlışsa ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir ve önceki ekrana geri dönülür.
- 

8 Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
  - Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.
- 


## Yalnız Çalışan

Bu özellik, önceden belirlenen süre boyunca telsiz düğmesine basma ya da kanal seçimi gibi hiçbir kullanıcı etkinliğinin olmadığı durumlarda acil durum çağrısı yapar.

Programlanan süre boyunca hiçbir kullanıcı etkinliği olmamasının ardından, telsiz faaliyetizlik süresi dolar dolmaz sesli bir göstergeyle sizi önceden uyarır.

Önceden belirlenen süre boyunca yine onay vermezseniz telsiz bir Acil Durum Alarmı başlatır.

Bu özelliğe aşağıdaki Acil Durum Alarmlarından yalnız biri atanabilir:

- Acil Durum Alarmı
- Çağrılı Acil Durum Alarmı
- Ses Takipli Acil Durum Alarmı 

Telsiz, sesli mesajların işlem yapılana dek devam edebilmesine olanak tanıyacak şekilde acil durumda kalır. Acil Durum'dan çıkma yolları hakkında daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Acil Durum İşlemi sayfa 435](#).



#### **NOT:**

Bu özellik, sadece bu işlevin etkinleştirildiği telsizlerde kullanılabilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

## Bluetooth

Bu özellik sayesinde telsizinizi Bluetooth bağlantısı aracılığıyla Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla (aksesuar)

kullanabilirsiniz. Telsiziniz hem Motorola Solutions'ın hem de piyasada bulunan diğer ticari markaların (COTS) Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarını desteklemektedir.

Bluetooth 10 metrelik (32 ft) bir görüş alanı menziline çalışır. Telsiziniz ve Bluetooth özellikli cihazınız arasındaki bu mesafenin engelsiz olması gerekir. Motorola Solutions, yüksek güvenilirlik için telsiz ve aksesuarı ayırmamanızı önerir.

Kapsama alanı sınırlarına yakın olduğunuz durumlarda hem konuşma hem de ton kalitesi düşer, sesler "karışık" ve "bozuk" çıkar. Bu sorunu çözerken yeniden net ses alımı sağlamak için telsizinizle Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı birbirlerine yaklaştırın (tanımlanmış 10 metrelik menzil içine alın). Telsizinizin Bluetooth işlevinin maksimum gücü, 10 metrelik menzil içerisinde 2,5 mW'dir (4 dBm).

Telsiziniz, birbirinden farklı türlerde Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla aynı anda üç Bluetooth bağlantısı gerçekleştirilmesini destekler. Örneğin kulaklık, tarayıcı ve bir Yalnızca Bas Konuş Cihazı (POD). Aynı tip Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarla çoklu bağlantı desteklenmemektedir.


Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızın tüm özellikleri hakkında ayrıntılar için Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.

**NOT:**




CPS ile devre dışı bırakıldığında Bluetooth ile ilgili tüm özellikler devre dışı kalır ve Bluetooth cihazı veritabanı silinir.

## Bluetooth'u Açık ve Kapalı Konuma Getirme





Bluetooth'u açıp kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---









- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  veya  ile Durumum seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda On (Açık) ve Off (Kapalı) seçenekleri görüntülenir. Geçerli durum bir  simgesi ile belirtilir.

---


- 4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Açık bilgisinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Kapalı bilgisinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




## Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma

Bluetooth cihazlarını bağlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı açın ve eşleştirme modunda bırakın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.









---




- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



3  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- İstene cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Kullanılabilir cihazları bulmak için  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazları Bul ögesine gidin. İstene cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Bağlan ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Eşleştirmenin tamamlanması için Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızda başka işlemler yapılması gerekebilir.

Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızın kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.

Ekranında <Cihaza> Bağlanıyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Onay için bekleyin.

İşlem başarılı olursa:

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında <Cihaz> Bağlandı bilgisi ve **Bluetooth Bağlandı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranında bağlı cihazın yanında ✓ ögesi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranında Bağlantı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.










**NOT:**

Pin kodu gerekirse bkz. [Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme sayfa 195](#).


## Keşfedilebilir Kipinde Bluetooth Cihazlarına Bağlanma

Bulunabilirlik modundaki Bluetooth cihazlarını bağlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızı açın ve eşleştirme modunda bırakın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Bluetooth öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmelerine basarak Beni Bul öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz artık programlanan süre boyunca diğer Bluetooth özellikli cihazlar tarafından bulunabilir. Buna, Bulunabilir Kip adı verilir.

Onay için bekleyin.  
İşlem başarılı olursa:











- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda <Cihaz> Bağlandı bilgisi ve **Bluetooth Bağlandı** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekranda bağlı cihazın yanında  ögesi görüntülenir.

İşlem başarısız olursa:


- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Bağlantı Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Bluetooth Cihazlarının Bağlantısını Kesme

Bluetooth cihazlarının bağlantısını kesmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4 İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Bağlantıyı

Kes öğesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Ekranda <Cihaz> Bağlantı Kesiliyor bilgisi görüntülenir.



#### NOT:

Bağlantının kesilmesi için Bluetooth özellikli cihazınızda başka işlemler yapılması gerekebilir. Bluetooth özellikli cihazlarınızın ilgili kullanım kılavuzuna bakın.

Onay için bekleyin.

- Bir ton duyulur.
- Ekranda <Cihaz Adı> Bağlantı Kesildi bilgisi görüntülenir ve **Bluetooth Bağlandı** simgesi kaybolur.
- Bağlı cihazın yanındaki  öğesi kaybolur.

## Ses Yönlendirmesini Dahili Telsiz Hoparlörü ve Bluetooth Cihazı Arasında Değiştirme

Ses yönlendirmesini telsizin dahili hoparlörü ve Bluetooth özellikli harici cihaz arasında değiştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Programlanmış **Bluetooth Ses Anahtarı** düğmesine basın.

Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Sesi Telsize Yönlendir bilgisi görüntülenir.
- Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda Sesi Bluetooth'a Yönlendir bilgisi görüntülenir.

## Cihaz Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme




Telsiziniz hakkındaki cihaz ayrıntılarını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1

Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

3  veya  ile Cihazlar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4 İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  veya  ile Ayrıntıları Gör seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

## Cihaz Adını Silme




Bağlantısı kesilen bir cihazı Bluetooth özellikli cihazlar listesinden silebilirsiniz.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Cihazlar ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4 İstenen cihaz için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  veya  ile Sil seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Cihaz Silindi bilgisi görüntülenir.



---

## Bluetooth Mikrofon Kazancı

Bu özellik kullanıcının bağlı Bluetooth özellikli cihazının mikrofon kazancı değerini kontrol etmesini sağlar.


1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


---



2  veya  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin.


Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



3  veya  düğmesine basarak BT Mik

Kazancı seçeneğini görebilirsiniz. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 BT Mik Kazancı tipi ve geçerli değerler için 

veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Değerleri buradan düzenleyebilirsiniz.

5 Değerleri artırmak ya da azaltmak için  veya

 düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## İç Konum







### NOT:






İç Konum özelliği en güncel yazılım ve donanıma sahip modeller için geçerlidir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

İç Konum, telsiz kullanıcılarını takip etmek için kullanılır. İç Konum etkinleştirildiğinde telsiz kısıtlı keşfedilebilir kipte olur. Telsizi bulmak ve konumunu belirlemek için özel işaretlemeler kullanılır.

## İç Konum Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma




İç Konum özelliğini, aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek açabilir veya kapatabilirsiniz.

- Bu özelliğe menüden erişin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
  - b.  ya da  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- c.  ya da  veya İç Konum seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- d. İç Konum özelliğini açmak için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranında İç Konum Açık bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:
- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi görüntülenir.
  - Başarısız olursa ekranda Açma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- e. İç Konum özelliğini kapatmak için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekranında İç Konum Kapalı bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:
- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi kaybolur.

- Başarısız olursa ekranda Kapatma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Bu özelliğe programlanmış düğmeyi kullanarak erişin.
- a. İç Konum özelliğini açmak için programlanmış **İç Konum** düğmesine uzun basın.
- Ekranında İç Konum Açık bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:
- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi görüntülenir.
  - Başarısız olursa ekranda Açma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Başarısız olursa olumsuz gösterge tonu duyarsınız.
- b. İç Konum özelliğini kapatmak için programlanmış **İç Konum** düğmesine basın.
- Ekranında İç Konum Kapalı bilgisi görüntülenir. Olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur. Aşağıdaki senaryolardan biri gerçekleşir:








- Başarılı olursa Giriş ekranında İç Konum Kullanılabilir simgesi kaybolur.
- Başarısız olursa ekranda Kapatma İşlemi Başarısız bilgisi görüntülenir. Başarısız olursa olumsuz gösterge tonu duyarsınız.

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak İşaretler öğesine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

Ekranda, işaretleme bilgileri görüntülenir.

## İç Konum İşaretleme Bilgilerine Erişim

İç Konum işaretleri ile ilgili bilgilere erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1  ile menüye erişin düğmesine basın.
- 2  ya da  ile Bluetooth seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  ya da  veya İç Konum seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Bildirim Listesi

Telsizinizde, kanaldaki okunmamış metin mesajları, telemetri mesajları, cevapsız çağrılar ve çağrı uyarıları gibi okunmamış tüm olaylarınızı toplayan bir Bildirim listesi bulunur.


Bildirim listesinde bir veya daha fazla olay olduğunda ekranda, **Bildirim** simgesi görüntülenir.

Bu liste en fazla 40 okunmamış olayı destekler. Liste tam olarak dolduğunda, gerçekleşecek olan bir sonraki olay otomatik olarak en eski olayın yerini alır. Olaylar okunduktan sonra Bildirim listesinden kaldırılır.




Yazılı mesaj, cevapsız çağrı ve çağrı uyarısı olayları için maksimum bildirim sayısı; 30 yazılı mesaj ve 10 cevapsız çağrı veya çağrı uyarısıdır. Bu maksimum sayı ayrı özellik (iş kartları veya yazılı mesajlar ya da cevapsız çağrılar veya çağrı uyarıları) listesi kapasitesine bağlıdır.

## Bildirim Listesine Erişim





Telsizinizde Bildirim listesine erişmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  ile Bildirim seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3 Gerekli olay için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
  
Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

---

## Otomatik Menzilli Aktarıcı Sistemi

Otomatik Menzilli Aktarıcı Sistemi (ARTS), telsiziniz diğer ARTS özellikli telsizlerin menzilinin dışına çıktığında sizi uarmak üzere tasarlanan ve yalnızca analog olarak çalışan bir özelliktir.

ARTS özellikli telsizler birbirlerinin kapsama alanı içinde olup olmadıklarını belirlemek için periyodik olarak sinyal yayınlar veya alır.

Telsiziniz aşağıdaki durum göstergelerini sağlar:

### İlk Kez Uyarısı

Bir ton duyulur.

Ekranda, kanal adından sonra Menzilde bilgisi görüntülenir.

### ARTS Kapsama Alanı İçinde Uyarısı

Bir ton sesi duyulur (bu şekilde programlandıysa).

Ekranda, kanal adından sonra Menzilde bilgisi görüntülenir.

### ARTS Kapsama Alanı Dışında Uyarısı

Bir ton duyulur. Kırmızı LED ışığı hızla yanıp söner.

Ekranda, Giriş ekranıyla dönüşümlü olarak Kapsam Dışı bilgisi görüntülenir.



### NOT:

Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.



## Kablosuz Programlama

Bayınız telsizinizi Kablosuz Programlama (OTAP) aracılığıyla hiçbir fiziksel bağlantı olmadan uzaktan güncelleyebilir. Ayrıca, bazı ayarlar OTAP kullanılarak yapılandırılabilir.

Telsizinize OTAP işlemi uygulandığında yeşil LED yanıp söner.

Telsiziniz yüksek hacimde veri aldığı anda:

- Ekranda, **Yüksek Hacimli Veri** simgesi görüntülenir.
- Kanal meşgul hale gelir.
- **PTT** düğmesine bastığınızda olumsuz bir ton duyulur.

OTAP tamamlandığında, yapılandırmaya bağlı olarak:

- Bir ton duyulur. Ekranda **Güncelleme Ynđn Bşltiyor** bilgisi görüntülenir. Telsiziniz kapanıp tekrar açılarak yeniden başlar.
- Şimdi Yn. Başlıt veya Ertele seçeneğini belirleyebilirsiniz. Ertele seçeneğini belirlediğinizde, telsiziniz önceki ekrana döner. Otomatik yeniden başlatma gerçekleştirilinceye kadar ekranda **OTAP Gecikme Zamanlayıcı** simgesi görüntülenir.

Telsiziniz otomatik yeniden başlatma sonrasında açıldığında:

[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

- İşlem başarılı olursa ekranda **Yzlm Gncllme Tmamındı** bilgisi görüntülenir.
- İşlem başarısız olursa ekranda **Yzlm Gncllme Bşrısız** bilgisi görüntülenir.

Güncellenmiş yazılım sürümü için bkz. [Yazılım Güncelleme Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme sayfa 229](#).

## Yayın Engelleme

Yayın engelleme özelliği, kullanıcının telsizden gelen tüm yayını engellemesini sağlar.






### NOT:

Yayın Engelleme kipinde Bluetooth ve Wi-Fi özellikleri kullanılabilir.

## Yayın Engelleme İşlevini Etkinleştirme

Yayın Engelleme özelliğini etkinleştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirin:

-  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tx Engeli seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Programlanabilir **Yayın Engelleme** düğmesine basın.

- Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.
- Ekranda Tx Engelleme Açık bilgisi gösterilir.






### NOT:

Yayın Engelleme durumu telsiz açıldıktan sonra değişmez.

## Yayın Engelleme İşlevini Devre Dışı Bırakma

Yayın Engelleme özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirin:

-  ya da  düğmesine basarak Tx Engeli seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- Programlanabilir **Yayın Engelleme** düğmesine basın.

- Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur. Yayın normal kullanıma döner.
- Ekranda Tx Engelleme Kapalı bilgisi gösterilir.




## Üçüncü Taraf Çevre Birimleri Bağlantı Kiplerini Seçme




Üçüncü taraf çevre birimleri bağlantı kiplerinden birini seçmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın:




- Motorola Solutions
- PC ve Ses
- Veri Aksesuarı
- Telemetri
- Genel




1

Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Kablo Türü seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak istenen bağlantı kipine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Seçilen bağlantı kipi ekranda görüntülenir. Ekran önceki menüye döner.

## Alınan Sinyal Güç Göstergesi



Bu özellik, Alınan Sinyal Güç Göstergesi (RSSI) değerlerini görüntülemenize olanak tanır.


Ekranın sağ üst köşesinde **RSSI** simgesi görüntülenir. **RSSI** simgesi hakkında daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Ekran Simgeleri](#).

## RSSI Değerlerini Görüntüleme

Telsizinizdeki RSSI değerlerini görüntülemek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Giriş ekranındayken:

1 Tamamı 5 saniye içinde olmak üzere  düğmesine üç kez ve hemen ardından  düğmesine üç kez basın.  
Ekranda geçerli RSSI değerleri görüntülenir.

2 Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

## Şifre Kilidi Özellikleri

Bu özellik, telsiz açıldığında şifre sorarak cihaza erişimi kısıtlamanızı sağlar.

Şifre girmek için tuş takımlı mikrofon ya da **Yukarı/Aşağı Kaydırma** düğmelerini kullanabilirsiniz.

## Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme

Telsizinize bir şifre kullanarak erişmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Dört basamaktan oluşan geçerli şifreyi girin.




**NOT:**

**Acil Durum** pedalı kullanıldığında telsizin açılması için şifre girme gerekliliği ortadan kalkar.

- Tuş takımlı bir mikrofon kullanın.
- Her bir rakamın sayısal değerini düzenlemek için



veya  düğmesine ve sonraki rakamı

girmek ve diğer rakama geçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2 Şifreyi girmek için  düğmesine basın.

İşlem başarılı olursa telsiz açılır.

İşlem başarısız olursa:

- Birinci ve ikinci denemeden sonra, ekranda **Yanlış Şifre** uyarısı görüntülenir. Şu adımları tekrarlayın: Adım **adım 1**.
- Üçüncü denemeden sonra, ekranda **Yanlış Şifre**, ardından **Telsiz Kilitlendi** bilgisi görüntülenir. Bir ton duyulur. Sarı LED ışığı iki kez yanıp söner. Telsiz, 15 dakikalığına kilitlenir.



**NOT:**

Telsiziniz kilitli durumda sadece **Açma/Kapatma/Ses Kontrol Topuzu** ve programlanmış **Ekr Ayd** düğmesiyle yapılan girişlere yanıt verir.

## Kilitli Durumdaki Telsizlerin Kilidini Açma





Telsiziniz, kilitli durumdayken çağrı alamaz. Kilitli durumdaki telsizinizin kilidini açmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Telsizin gücü açıksa 15 dakika bekleyin ve daha sonra [Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme sayfa 195](#) bölümündeki adımları tekrarlayarak telsize erişin.
- Telsizin gücü kapalıysa gücü açın. Telsiziniz 15 dakikalık kilitli kalma süresini tekrar başlatır. Bir ton duyulur. Sarı LED ışığı iki kez yanıp söner. Ekranda Radio Locked (Telsiz Kilitlendi) bilgisi görüntülenir.  
15 dakika bekleyin ve daha sonra [Telsizlere Şifre Kullanarak Erişme sayfa 195](#) bölümündeki adımları tekrarlayarak telsize erişin.




## Şifre Kilidini Açma ve Kapatma

Telsizinizde şifre kilidini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.









- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Şifre Kilidi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Dört basamaktan oluşan geçerli şifreyi girin.
  - Tuş takımlı bir mikrofon kullanın.
  - Her bir rakamın sayısal değerini düzenlemek için  veya  düğmesine ve sonraki rakamı girmek ve diğer rakama geçmek için  düğmesine basın. Bastığınız her rakam için olumlu bir gösterge tonu duyulur.

- 6 Şifreyi girmek için  düğmesine basın.

Şifre yanlışsa ekranda Yanlış Şifre mesajı görüntülenir ve ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.




## 7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak Aç seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Aç seçeneğinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapat seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Kapat seçeneğinin yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




## Şifre Değiştirme


Telsizinizdeki şifreleri değiştirmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Şifre Kilidi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Geçerli dört haneli şifreyi girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın. Şifre yanlışsa ekranda Yanlış Şifre mesajı görüntülenir ve ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

- 6  veya  ile ŞFR Değiştir seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


7 Yeni bir dört haneli şifre girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.

8 Yeni dört haneli şifreyi tekrar girin ve devam etmek için  düğmesine basın.




İşlem başarılı olursa ekranda Şifre Değiştirdi mesajı görüntülenir.

Başarısız olursa ekranda Şifreler Eşleşmiyor bilgisi görüntülenir.

Ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

İstediğiniz zaman Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  ile Telsiz Programla seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Ön Panel Yapılandırma




Telsiz kullanımınızı iyileştirmek için Ön Panel Yapılandırma (FPC) bölümündeki belirli özellik parametrelerini özelleştirebilirsiniz.


## Ön Panel Yapılandırma Kipine Girme

Telsizinizde ön panel programlama kipine girmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

## FPP Kipi Parametrelerini Düzenleme

Özellik parametreleri arasında gezinirken gerektiğinde aşağıdaki düğmeleri kullanın.

-  ,  - Seçenekler arasında gezinmenizi, değerleri artırıp azaltmanızı ya da dikey olarak gezinmenizi sağlar.
-  – Seçeneği belirlemenizi ya da alt menüye girmenizi sağlar.

-  – Kısa basıldığında önceki menüye dönmenizi ya da seçim ekranından çıkmanızı sağlar. Giriş ekranına dönmek için bu düğmeye uzun basın.

## Wi-Fi Kullanımı

Wi-Fi®, Wi-Fi Alliance®'ın tescilli ticari markasıdır.



### NOT:

Bu özellik yalnızca DM4601e için geçerlidir.

Bu özellik bir Wi-Fi ağını ayarlamanızı ve bu ağa bağlanmanızı sağlar. Wi-Fi; telsiz ürün yazılımı, codeplug ve dil paketleri ile sesli anons gibi kaynak güncellemelerini destekler.








## Wi-Fi Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma



Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesi, satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından atanır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için satıcınıza veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.



Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesi için Sesli Anonslar, kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi almak için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.

Wi-Fi özelliğini, aşağıdaki işlemlerden birini gerçekleştirerek açabilir veya kapatabilirsiniz.

- Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Açık veya Kapalı** düğmesine basın. Sesli Anons, Wi-Fi Açma veya Wi-Fi Kapatma tonunu çalar.
- Bu özelliğe menüyü kullanarak erişin.

- a.  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.
- b.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.
- c.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi Açık seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

 düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğini açın. Ekranda, Etkin yazısının yanında  ögesi gösterilir.


 düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğini kapatın. Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.






## Ağ Erişim Noktasına Bağlanma

Wi-Fi özelliğini açtığınızda telsiz, ağ erişim noktalarını tarar ve bunlardan birine bağlanır.




Menüyü kullanarak da bir ağ erişim noktasına bağlanabilirsiniz.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




---

- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

- 4  ya da  düğmesine basarak bir ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

- 5  ya da  düğmesine basarak **Bağlan** seçeneğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

- 6 Şifreyi girin ve  düğmesine basın.

---

Bağlantı başarıyla kurulursa telsizde bir bildirim görüntülenir ve ağ erişim noktası profil listesine kaydedilir.

## Wi-Fi Bağlantı Durumunu Kontrol Etme

Wi-Fi Bağlantı durumunu kontrol etmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

Sesli Anons üzerinden bağlantı durumu için programlanan **Wi-Fi Durumu Sorgusu** düğmesine basın. Sesli Anons; Wi-Fi Kapalı, Wi-Fi Açık fakat Bağlantı Yok veya Wi-Fi Açık ve Bağlı uyarılarını verir.

- Wi-Fi kapatıldığında, ekranda **Wi-Fi Kapalı** mesajı görüntülenir.
- Telsiz bir ağa bağlandığında, ekranda **Wi-Fi Açık, Bağlandı** mesajı görüntülenir.

- Wi-Fi açık olduğunda ancak telsiz herhangi bir ağa bağlanmadığında, ekranda Wi-Fi Açık, Bağlantı Kesildi mesajı görüntülenir.

Wi-Fi durumu sorgu sonuçları için Sesli Anonlar, kullanıcı gereksinimlerine göre CPS üzerinden özelleştirilebilir. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.







#### NOT:




Programlanmış **Wi-Fi Durumu Sorgusu** düğmesi, satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından atanır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için bayinize veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

## Ağ Listesini Yenileme




Ağ listesini yenilemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- Ağ listesini yenilemek için menüden aşağıdaki işlemleri gerçekleştirin.
  - a.  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

- b.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Wi-Fi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.


- c.  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın. Ağlar menüsüne girdiğinizde telsiz ağ listesini otomatik olarak yeniler.

- Zaten Ağlar menüsündeyseniz ağ listesini yenilemek için aşağıdaki işlemi gerçekleştirin.




-  ya da  ögesine basarak Yenile'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Telsiz yenilenir ve en güncel ağ listesi görüntülenir.

## Ağ Ekleme




Kullanılabilir ağ listesinde tercih edilen bir ağ yoksa bir ağ eklemek için aşağıdaki işlemi gerçekleştirin.

- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.


---




- 3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.


---

- 4  ya da  ögesine basarak Ağ Ekle'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


- 5 Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısını (SSID) girin ve  ögesine basın.

- 6  ya da  ögesine basarak Ağ'a gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 7 Şifreyi girin ve  düğmesine basın.  
Ağ erişim noktalarının başarıyla kaydedildiğini belirtmek için telsiz ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.




## Ağ Erişim Noktaları Ayrıntılarını Görüntüleme

Ağ erişim noktaları ayrıntılarını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.

---




- 2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

4  ya da  düğmesine basarak bir ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.

---

5  ya da  öğesine basarak Ayarları Görüntüle'ye gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


Bağlantısı sağlanan bir ağ erişim noktasında Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısı (SSID), Güvenlik Modu, Ortam Erişim Kontrolü (MAC) adresi ve İnternet Protokolü (IP) adresi görüntülenir.

Bağlantısı olmayan bir ağ erişim noktasında Hizmet Kümesi Tanımlayıcısı (SSID) ve Güvenlik Modu görüntülenir.




---

## Ağ Erişim Noktalarını Çıkarma




Ağ erişim noktalarını profil listesinden kaldırmak için aşağıdaki işlemleri gerçekleştirin.

1  ile menüye erişim düğmesine basın.




---

2  ya da  düğmesine basarak WiFi özelliğine gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




---

3  ya da  düğmesine basarak Ağlar bölümüne gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın düğmesine basarak seçim yapın.




---

4  ya da  öğesine basarak seçilen ağ erişim noktasına gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5  ya da  öğesine basarak Kaldır'a gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6  ya da  öğesine basarak **Evet**'e gidin ve seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Seçilen ağ erişim noktalarının başarıyla kaldırıldığını belirtmek için telsiz ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Uygulamalar

Bu bölümde, telsizinizde bulunan uygulama işlevlerinin nasıl çalıştığı açıklanmaktadır.

## Susturucu Seviyeleri

Sinyal gücü düşük istenmeyen çağrılar ya da normal arka plandan yüksek olan seslerin bulunduğu kanalları filtreleyip elemek için susturucu seviyesini ayarlayabilirsiniz.

### Normal

Bu, varsayılan ayardır.

### Hassas

Bu ayar, istenmeyen çağrılar ve/veya arka plan sesini filtreleyip eler. Uzak konumlardan alınan çağrılar da filtrelenip elenebilir.




### NOT:

Bu özellik aynı frekansta olan Halk Bandı Radyo kanallarında uygulanamaz.




## Susturucu Seviyelerini Ayarlama

Telsizinizde susturucu seviyelerini ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Susturucu** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2







 veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3

 veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Ayarları** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile **Susturucu** seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile **Normal** seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranı, **Normal** öğesinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
  -  veya  ile **Hassas** seçeneğine gidin.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranı, **Hassas** bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
- Ekran otomatik olarak önceki menüye döner.

## Güç Seviyeleri

Güç ayarını her kanal için ayrı ayrı yüksek ya da düşük olarak özelleştirebilirsiniz.

### Yüksek

Bu ayar, bulunduğunuz yerden uzak bir mesafede bulunan telsizlerle haberleşmenizi sağlar.

### Düşük

Bu ayar, daha yakındaki telsizlerle haberleşmenizi sağlar.




### NOT:

Bu özellik aynı frekansta olan Halk Bandı Radyo kanallarında uygulanamaz.




## Güç Seviyelerini Ayarlama

Telsizinizde güç seviyelerini ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.


1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Güç Seviyesi** düğmesine basın.  
Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2



 veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz




Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  ile Güç seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  ile Yüksek seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekran, Yüksek bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.


- Düşük seçeneği için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekran, Düşük bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




6 Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın.




## Telsiz Tonlarını/Uyarılarını Açma veya Kapatma

Gerekirse tüm telsiz tonlarını ve uyarılarını etkinleştirebilir ve gelen Acil Durum uyarı tonu haricinde hepsini devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz . Telsizinizde tonları ve uyarıları açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.


1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Tonlar/Uyarılar** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar✓

Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Tüm Tonlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




6 Tüm ton ve uyarıları etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Tuş Takımı Seslerini Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde tuş takımı seslerini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.


1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar✓ Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile Tuş Takımı Sesi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.








6 Tuş takımı tonlarını etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:









- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.



## Tonlar/Uyarılar Ses Ofseti Seviyelerini Ayarlama



Bu özellik, ton veya uyarıların seviyesini, geçerli ses seviyesinden daha düşük ya da yüksek olacak şekilde ayarlamanızı sağlar. Telsizinizde tonlar ve uyarılar ses ofseti seviyelerini ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Tonlar/Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 5  veya  ile Ses Ofseti seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 6 Gereken ses ofseti seviyesi için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Karşılıklı gelen her bir ses ofseti seviyesiyle bir geri bildirim tonu duyulur.




- 7 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. İstenen ses ofseti seviyesi kaydedilir.
  - Çıkmak için  düğmesine basın. Değişiklikler silinir.

## Konuşma İzni Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde Konuşma İzni Tonu özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5  veya  ile Konuşma İzni seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 6 Konuşma İzni Tonunu etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.
- 




## Güç Verme Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizde Güç Verme Tonu özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


---


2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Tonlar Uyarılar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  ile Güç Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Güç Verme Tonunu etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir




- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.




## Yazılı Mesaj Uyarı Tonlarını Ayarlama

Metin mesajı uyarı tonunu Kişiler listesindeki her giriş için Kısa veya Tekrarlayan olacak şekilde özelleştirebilirsiniz. Telsizinizde yazılı mesaj uyarı tonlarını ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.







2  veya  düğmesine basarak Kişiler bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3 Gerekli ad veya kimlik için  ya da  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile Mesaj Uyarısı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  ile Anlık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Anlık bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
  -  veya  ile Sürekli seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Sürekli bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
- 

## Ekran Kiplerini Değiştirme




Telsizin ekran kipini ihtiyaç duyduğunuz şekilde Gündüz ya da Gece olarak değiştirebilirsiniz. Bu özellik ekranın renk paletini etkiler. Telsizinizin ekran kipini değiştirmek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Programlanmış **Ekran Kipi** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda Gündüz Kipi ve Gece Kipi bilgileri görünür.




---




- 5 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın.
- Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Ekran, seçilen ayarın yanında  simgesi görüntülenir.




## Ekran Parlaklığını Ayarlama




Telsizinizde ekran parlaklığını ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın. Ekran parlaklığı Oto Parlaklık etkin olduğunda ayarlanamaz.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Programlanmış **Parlaklık** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 4  veya  ile Parlaklık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranı ilerleme çubuğu görüntülenir.




- 5 Ekran parlaklığını azaltmak veya artırmak için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ayar değeri 1 ile 8 arasında değişir.




## Kornaları/Işıkları Açma veya Kapatma




Telsiziniz, korna ve ışık özelliği aracılığıyla çağrı geldiğini bildirebilir. Aktif hale getirildiğinde, gelen çağrı aracınızın kornasını çalar ve ışıklarını yakar. Bu özelliğin satıcınız tarafından telsizin arka aksesuar konektöründen monte


edilmesi gerekir. Telsizinizde tüm korna ve ışıklar özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Kornalar/Işıklar** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Kornalar/Işıklar seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




- 5 Kornalar/Işıklar'ı etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:
  - Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## LED Göstergelerini Açma ve Kapatma


Telsizinizde LED göstergelerini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.












- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz** Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile **LED Göstergesi seçeneğine** gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 **LED Göstergesini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için**  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranı aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:
- Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.

## Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma


Telsizinizin dahili genel yayın (PA) sistemini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
- Programlanmış **Genel Yayın** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz** Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak **Genel Yayın** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5 **Genel Yayın özelliğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için**  düğmesine basın.
- Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir




- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Harici Genel Yayın Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma


Telsizinizin harici genel yayın (PA) sistemini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Harici Genel Yayın** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.





- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Harici Genel Yayın seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Harici genel yayın özelliğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın.
  - Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.


## Giriş Ekranını Açma ve Kapatma

Bu prosedürü uygulayarak Giriş Ekranını etkinleştirebilir ve devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz.


- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ekran

seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

5  veya  düğmesine basarak Giriş

Ekranı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

6 Giriş Ekranını etkinleştirmek/devre dışı bırakmak için


 düğmesine basın.




Ekranı aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:




- Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Dilleri Ayarlama




Telsizinizde dilleri ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.








4  veya  ile Diller seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Gerekli dil için  veya  düğmesine basın.  
Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Ekranda, seçilen dilin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Kablo Türü bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5 Geçerli kablo türü ✓ simgesi ile gösterilir.

## Kablo Türü Seçme

Telsizinizin kullandığı kablo türünü seçmek için aşağıdaki adımları izleyin.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Eller Serbest Kullanım

Eller Serbest Kullanım (ESK), programlanmış bir kanalda ellerinizi kullanmadan, sesle etkinleştirilmiş bir çağrı başlatmanıza olanak tanır. ESK özellikli aksesuarın üzerindeki mikrofon, ses tespit ettiği anda telsiz, programlanmış süre boyunca otomatik olarak yayın gönderir.



### NOT:

Bu özellik aynı frekansta olan Halk Bandı Radyo kanallarında uygulanamaz.

ESK özelliğini aşağıdakilerden birini yaparak etkinleştirebilir veya devre dışı bırakabilirsiniz:

- ESK özelliğini etkinleştirmek için telsizi kapatıp tekrar açın.
- VOX özelliğini etkinleştirmek için **Yukarı/Aşağı Kaydırma** düğmelerini kullanarak kanalı değiştirin.

- VOX özelliğini etkinleştirmek için **Ses/Kanal Topuzu**'nu kullanarak kanalı değiştirin.
- VOX özelliğini, programlanmış **VOX** düğmesini veya VOX özelliğini etkinleştirme ya da devre dışı bırakmayla ilgili menüyü kullanarak açıp kapatın.
- VOX özelliğini devre dışı bırakmak için telsiz çalışırken **PTT** düğmesine basın.







#### NOT:




Bu özelliği ancak, bu işlevin etkin olduğu telsizlerde açıp kapatabilirsiniz. Daha fazla bilgi için bayinizle ya da sistem yöneticinizle görüşün.




## Eller Serbest Kullanımı Açma veya Kapatma


Telsizinizde VOX özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **VOX** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak ESK seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5  tuşuna basarak **VOX** özelliğini etkinleştirin veya devre dışı bırakın.



#### NOT:

Konuşma İzni Tonu etkinse çağrıyı başlatmak için bir tetikleme sözcüğü kullanın. Konuşma İzni Tonunun bitmesini bekleyin ve anlaşılır biçimde mikrofona doğru konuşun. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Konuşma İzni Tonunu Açma veya Kapatma sayfa 211.](#)

## Sesli Anonsu Açma veya Kapatma

Bu özellik, telsizin kullanıcının yeni atadığı geçerli bölge ya da kanalı veya kullanıcının az önce bastığı programlanabilir düğmeyi sesli bir şekilde bildirmesini sağlar.

Bu özellik, genellikle kullanıcının ekranda gösterilen içeriği okumakta güçlük çektiği durumlarda kullanışlıdır.

Bu sesli gösterge, müşterinin kendi ihtiyaçlarına göre özelleştirilebilir. Telsizinizde Sesli Anons özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

## Opsiyon Kartını Açma veya Kapatma

Her kanalın opsiyon kartı özellikleri vardır ve bunlar programlanabilir düğmelere atanabilir. Bir kanal en fazla 6 opsiyon kartı özelliğini destekleyebilir. Telsizinizde opsiyon kartını açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

Programlanmış **Opsiyon Kartı** düğmesine basın.

## Konuşma Sentezleyici

Konuşma Sentezleyici özelliği yalnızca satıcınız veya sistem yöneticiniz tarafından etkinleştirilebilir. Konuşma Sentezleyici etkinse Sesli Anons özelliği otomatik olarak devre dışı bırakılır. Sesli Anons etkinse Konuşma Sentezleyici özelliği otomatik olarak devre dışı bırakılır.


Bu özellik, telsizin şu özellikleri sesli bir şekilde bildirmesini sağlar:

- Geçerli Kanal
- Geçerli Bölge
- Programlanmış düğme özelliği açık veya kapalı
- Alınan yazılı mesajların içeriği
- Alınan İş Kartlarının içeriği




Bu sesli gösterge, müşterinin kendi ihtiyaçlarına göre isteğe uyarlanabilir. Bu özellik, genellikle ekran üzerinde o an görünen içeriğin okunamadığı zor koşullarda kullanışlıdır.

## Konuşma Sentezleyiciyi Ayarlama




Konuşma Sentezleyici özelliğini ayarlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Sesli Anons bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 5 Aşağıdaki özelliklerden herhangi biri için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.  
Kullanılabilir özellikler aşağıdaki gibidir:
  - Tümü
  - Mesajlar
  - İş Kartları


[Geribildirim Gönder](#)

- Kanal
- Bölge
- Program Düğmesi




Seçili ayarın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Otomatik Çağrı Yönlendirmeyi Açma veya Kapatma




Telsizinizi sesli çağrıları otomatik olarak başka telsizlere yönlendirebilecek duruma getirebilirsiniz.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.







---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4 Çağrı Yönlendirme için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




- Çağrı Yönlendirmeyi etkinleştirmek için  veya  düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir
  - Çağrı Yönlendirmeyi devre dışı bırakmak için  veya  düğmesine basın. Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.
- 

## Menü Zamanlayıcıyı Ayarlama




Telsizinizin otomatik olarak Giriş ekranına dönmeyi önce menüde ne kadar süre kalacağını ayarlayabilirsiniz. Menü zamanlayıcıyı ayarlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




---

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

4  veya  düğmesine basarak Ekran seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

5 Men Zamanlayıcı için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---


6 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---




## Analog Mikrofon OKK'yi Açma veya Kapatma

Analog Mikrofon Otomatik Kazanç Kontrolü (OKK), analog bir sistemde yayın yaparken telsizin mikrofon kazancını otomatik olarak kontrol eder.




Bu özellik, yüksek sesi baskılayarak veya yumuşak sesi bir ön ayar değerine göre artırarak tutarlı bir ses elde edilmesini sağlar. Telsizinizde Analog Mikrofon OKK özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.


---

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Mik OKK-A seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.













- 5 Analog Mikrofon OKK seçeneğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:
  - Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
  - Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.


## Dijital Mikrofon OKK'yi Açma veya Kapatma

Dijital Mikrofon Otomatik Kazanç Kontrolü (OKK), dijital bir sistemde yayın yaparken telsizin mikrofon kazancını otomatik olarak kontrol eder.

Bu özellik, yüksek sesi baskılayarak veya yumuşak sesi bir ön ayar değerine göre artırarak tutarlı bir ses elde edilmesini sağlar. Telsizinizde Dijital Mikrofon OKK

özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 4  veya  ile Mik OKK-D seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 5 Dijital Mikrofon AGC seçeneğini etkinleştirmek veya devre dışı bırakmak için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda aşağıdaki sonuçlardan biri görüntülenir:
  - Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir

- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.


## Akıllı Sesi Açma veya Kapatma

Telsiziniz, sabit ve sabit olmayan gürültü kaynaklarının bulunduğu ortamlarda mevcut arka plan gürültüsünü filtrelemek için ses ayarını otomatik olarak yapar. Bu, yalnız alıcıya özgü bir özelliktir ve yayın sesini etkilemez. Telsizinizde Akıllı Ses özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.









### NOT:




Bu özellik, Bluetooth oturumunda uygulanamaz.

- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Akıllı Ses** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.









2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


4  veya  düğmesine basarak Akıllı Ses bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:




-  veya  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Açık bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Kapalı bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.




## Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü Özelliğini Açma ve Kapatma

Bu özellik, gelen çağrılardaki Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörünü en aza indirmenizi sağlar. Telsizinizde Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörü özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın..

3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  düğmesine basarak AF Supresörü seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


### 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörünü etkinleştirmek için düğmesine basın. Etkinleştirilmişse Etkin yazısının yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir
- Akustik Geri Besleme Supresörünü devre dışı bırakmak için düğmesine basın. Devre dışı bırakılmışsa Etkin yazısının yanındaki ✓ simgesi kaybolur.




## Titrek Sesi İyileştirmeyi Açma veya Kapatma

Çok fazla alveolar titrek ses (ör. alveolar "R") içeren sözcüğe sahip bir dilde konuşuyorsanız bu özelliği etkinleştirebilirsiniz. Telsizinizde Titrek Sesi İyileştirme özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Titrek Sesi İyileştirme** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.




### 2

 veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.







### 3

 veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 4

 veya  düğmesine basarak Titrek Sesi İyileştirme bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 5 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

-  veya  düğmesine basarak Açık seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda, Açık bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Kapalı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine

basın. Ekranda, **Kapalı** bilgisinin yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Ses Ortamı

Telsizinizin ses ortamını çevrenize göre özelleştirebilirsiniz.

### Varsayılan

Bu, varsayılan ayardır.

### Yüksek


Bu ayar, gürültülü ortamlarda Gürültü Supresörünü etkinleştirir ve hoparlörün ses seviyesini artırır.




### İş Grubu




Bu ayar, bir grup telsiz birbirinin yakınında bulunduğu AF Supresörünü etkinleştirir ve AGC'yi devre dışı bırakır.




## Ses Ortamını Ayarlama




Telsizinizin ses ortamını bulunduğunuz ortama göre ayarlamak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Ses Ortamı seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 5 Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ayarlar aşağıdaki gibidir.

- Varsayılan fabrika ayarları için Varsayılan seçeneğini belirleyin.
- Gürültülü ortamlardayken hoparlörün ses seviyesini artırmak için Yüksek seçeneğini belirleyin.

- Birbirine yakın telsiz gruplarıyla kullanırken akustik geri beslemeyi azaltmak için Çalışma Grubu seçeneğini belirleyin.

Ekranda, seçilen ayarın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.

## Ses Profilleri

Telsizinizin ses profillerini tercihinize göre özelleştirebilirsiniz.

### Varsayılan

Bu, varsayılan ayardır.

### Seviye 1, Seviye 2 ve Seviye 3














Bu ayarlar, 40, 50, 60 yaş ve üzerindeki yetişkinler için yaygın olan gürültü kaynaklı işitme kaybını telafi etmeye yönelik ses profilleridir.

### Tiz Artırma, Mid Artırma ve Bass Artırma

Bu ayarlar, daha ince seslere, burundan gelen seslere ve daha derin seslere yöneliktir.

## Ses Profillerini Ayarlama

Telsizinizde ses profillerini ayarlamak için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
-  veya  ile Ses Profilleri seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- Gerekli ayar için  veya  düğmesine basın. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ayarlar aşağıdaki gibidir.
  - Daha önceden seçilen ses profilini devre dışı bırakmak ve varsayılan fabrika ayarlarına dönmek için Varsayılan seçeneğini belirleyin.

- 40 yaşının üzerindeki yetişkinlerde yaygın olan gürültü kaynaklı işitme kaybını telafi etmek amacıyla oluşturulmuş ses profilleri için Seviye 1, Seviye 2 veya Seviye 3 seçeneğini belirleyin.
- Daha ince ses, burundan gelen ses veya derin ses tercihinize uyan ses profilleri için Tiz Artırma, Mid Artırma veya Bass Artırma seçeneğini belirleyin.


Ekranda, seçilen ayarın yanında ✓ simgesi görüntülenir.









#### NOT:

Belirli telsiz modellerinde GPS ve GLONASS bulunabilir. GNSS kümelenmesi, CPS kullanılarak yapılandırılır. Telsizinizin nasıl programlandığını belirlemek için satıcınıza veya sistem yöneticinize başvurun.

- 1 Telsizinizde GNSS'yi açmak veya kapatmak için aşağıdaki adımlardan birini uygulayın.




- Programlanmış **GNSS** düğmesine basın.
- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın. Bir sonraki adıma geçin.




- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Ayarları bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

## Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemini Açma veya Kapatma

Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemi (GNSS), telsizin yerini tam olarak tespit eden bir uydu navigasyon sistemidir. GNSS, Küresel Konumlandırma Sistemi (GPS) ve Küresel Navigasyon Uydu Sistemi (GLONASS) içerir.

- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak GNSS seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


- 5  tuşuna basarak GNSS özelliğini etkinleştirin veya devre dışı bırakın.
- Etkinleştirilmişse **Etkin** yazısının yanında  simgesi görüntülenir
- Devre dışı bırakılmışsa **Etkin** yazısının yanındaki  simgesi kaybolur.




## Esnek Alma Listesi




Esnek Alma Listesi, çoklu alma listelerinde üye oluşturmanızı ve atamanızı sağlayan bir özelliktir. Telsiziniz listede maksimum 16 üye destekleyebilir. Bu özellik Capacity Plus'ta desteklenir.

## Esnek Alma Listesi Özelliğini Açma veya Kapatma

Esnek Alma Listesi özelliğini açmak veya kapatmak için bu prosedürü uygulayın.




- 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  - Programlanmış **Esnek Alma Listesi** düğmesine basın Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın.
  - Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 2  veya  ile **Esnek Rx List.** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 3 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:
  -  veya  düğmesine basarak **Aç** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.

Ekranında olumlu bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

-  veya  düğmesine basarak **Kapat** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Bir olumsuz gösterge tonu duyulur. Ekranda olumsuz bir mini bilgi notu görüntülenir.

## Genel Telsiz Bilgileri

Telsiziniz çeşitli genel parametrelerle ilgili bilgiler içerir.


Telsizinizin genel bilgileri aşağıdaki gibidir:

- Telsiz adı ve kimliği.
- Ürün yazılımı ve Codeplug sürümleri.
- Yazılım güncelleme.
- GNSS bilgileri.
- Saha bilgileri.



### NOT:

Önceki ekrana dönmek için  düğmesine basın.

Giriş ekranına dönmek için  düğmesine uzun basın. Telsiz, faaliyetsizlik sayacının süresi dolduğunda geçerli ekrandan çıkar.

## Telsiz Adını ve Kimliğini Kontrol Etme

Telsizinizdeki telsiz adını ve kimliğini kontrol etmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.




### 1 Aşağıdakilerden birini yapın:

- Programlanmış **Telsiz Adı ve Kimliği** düğmesine basın. Aşağıdaki adımları atlayın. Bir olumlu gösterge tonu duyulur.




Programlanmış **Telsiz Adı ve Kimliği** düğmesine basarak önceki ekrana dönebilirsiniz.




- Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

### 2

 veya  düğmesine basarak **Programlar** bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.








### 3




 veya  düğmesine basarak **Telsiz Bilgisi** seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  düğmelerine basarak Kimliğim ögesine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. İlk metin satırında telsiz adı görüntülenir. İkinci metin satırında telsiz kimliği görüntülenir.

## Ürün Yazılımı ve Codeplug Sürümlerini Kontrol Etme





Telsizinizdeki ürün yazılımı ve codeplug sürümlerini kontrol etmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

- 4  veya  ile Sürümler seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda geçerli ürün yazılımı ve codeplug sürümleri görüntülenir.


## Yazılım Güncelleme Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme

Bu özellik, OTAP veya Wi-Fi ile gerçekleştirilen en son yazılım güncellemesinin tarihini ve saatini görüntüler. Telsizinizdeki yazılım güncelleme bilgilerini kontrol etmek için buradaki prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.



3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz

Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

4  veya  ile YZLM Gnc1m seçeneğine gidin.

Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

Ekranda en son yazılım güncelleme tarihi ve saati görüntülenir.


Yazılım Güncelleme menüsü en az bir başarılı OTAP veya Wi-Fi oturumu gerçekleştirildikten sonra görüntülenir. Daha fazla bilgi için bkz. [Kablosuz Programlama sayfa 495](#).




## GNSS Bilgilerini Kontrol Etme




Telsizinizde aşağıdaki gibi GNSS bilgileri gösterilir:




- Enlem
- Boylam
- Rakım
- Yön
- Hız




- Yatay Duyarlılık Kaybı (HDOP)
- Uydular
- Sürüm

1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.


3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




4  veya  düğmesine basarak GNSS Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.




5  veya  düğmesine basarak ilgili öğeye gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın. Ekranda istenen GNSS bilgileri görüntülenir.




## Saha Bilgilerini Görüntüleme

Telsizinin açık olduğu geçerli saha adını görüntülemek için bu prosedürü uygulayın.

- 1 Menüye erişmek için  düğmesine basın.

---
- 2  veya  düğmesine basarak Programlar bölümüne gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---
- 3  veya  düğmesine basarak Telsiz Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---
- 4  veya  düğmesine basarak Saha Bilgisi seçeneğine gidin. Seçmek için  düğmesine basın.

---

Ekranda geçerli saha adı görüntülenir.

## Sınırlı Garanti

### MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS İLETİŞİM ÜRÜNLERİ

#### I. BU GARANTİNİN KAPSAMI VE SÜRESİ:

Motorola Solutions, Inc. ("Motorola Solutions"), aşağıdaki listede belirtilen Motorola Solutions imalatı İletişim Ürünlerine, ("Ürün") satın alma tarihinden itibaren geçerli olmak kaydıyla aşağıdaki tabloda belirtilen süreler boyunca normal kullanım ve servis koşullarında malzeme ve işçilik kusurlarına karşı garanti vermektedir:

DM Serisi Dijital Mobil Telsizler	24 Ay
Ürün Aksesuarları	12 Ay

Motorola Solutions, ücretsiz olmak kaydıyla, garanti süresi içerisinde bu garantinin şartlarına uygun olarak gönderilmiş Ürünü, tamamen kendi takdirine bağlı olmak kaydıyla onaracak (yeni ya da yenilenmiş parçalarla), değiştirecek

(yeni ya da yenilenmiş Ürün ile) ya da Ürün'ün satın alma fiyatını iade edecektir. Değiştirilen parçalar ya da kartlar, ilgili orijinal garanti süresinin geri kalan kısmı boyunca garanti kapsamındadır. Ürün'ün değiştirilen tüm parçaları Motorola Solutions malı olacaktır.

Bu sınırlı açık garanti, Motorola Solutions tarafından yalnızca orijinal son kullanıcıya verilmektedir; bunun haricinde başka hiçbir şahsa devredilemez ya da aktarılamaz. İşbu garanti, Motorola Solutions tarafından imal edilmiş Ürün için verilen garantinin tamamını oluşturur. Motorola Solutions, yazılı ve yetkili bir Motorola Solutions görevlisi tarafından imzalanmış olarak yapılmadığı sürece, işbu garantide yapılan hiçbir değişiklik ya da ilave ile ilgili bir sorumluluk kabul etmez.

Motorola Solutions ve orijinal son kullanıcı arasında ayrı bir sözleşme yapılmadığı sürece, Motorola Solutions, Ürün'ün kurulum, bakım ya da servisine ilişkin bir garanti vermemektedir.

Motorola Solutions hiçbir şekilde, Ürün'e bağlı olan ya da Ürün ile bağlantılı olarak kullanılan, Motorola Solutions tarafından verilmemiş hiçbir yan ekipmandan ya da Ürün'ün yan ekipmanlarla birlikte çalışmasından sorumlu tutulamaz ve bu tür tüm ekipmanlar kesinlikle işbu garantinin kapsamı dışındadır. Ürün'ü kullanan her sistem kendine özgü olduğu için Motorola Solutions işbu garanti kapsamında sistemin

bir bütün olarak menzili, kapsama alanı veya çalışmasıyla ilgili sorumlulukları kabul etmemektedir.

## II. GENEL HÜKÜMLER

İşbu garanti, Motorola Solutions'ın bu Ürünle ilgili tüm sorumluluklarını eksiksiz bir şekilde ortaya koymaktadır. Tamamen Motorola Solutions'ın inisiyatifinde olmak kaydıyla, onarım, değiştirme ya da satın alma fiyatının iadesi, yegane çözüm yollarıdır. İŞBU GARANTİ, DİĞER TÜM AÇIK GARANTİLERİN YERİNE VERİLMEKTEDİR. PAZARLANABİLİRLİK VE BELLİ BİR AMACA UYGUNLUK İÇİN VERİLEN ZİMNİ GARANTİLER DE DAHİL, ANCAK BUNLARLA SINIRLI OLMAMAK KAYDIYLA, HER TÜRLÜ ZİMNİ GARANTİ İŞBU SINIRLI GARANTİNİN SÜRESİYLE SINIRLIDIR. MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS YASALARIN İZİN VERDİĞİ ÖLÇÜDE, HİÇBİR DURUMDA, ÜRÜNÜN SATIŞ FİYATINI AŞAN HASARLARDAN, HERHANGİ BİR KULLANIM KAYBINDAN, ZAMAN KAYBINDAN, UYGUNSUZLUKTAN, TİCARİ KAYIPTAN, KÂR YA DA TASARRUF KAYBINDAN VEYA BU TÜR ÜRÜNLERİN KULLANILAMAMASINDAN YA DA ARIZASINDAN DOĞAN DİĞER TESADÜFİ, ÖZEL YA DA DOLAYLI HASARLARDAN SORUMLU TUTULAMAZ.

## III. EYALET YASALARI:

BAZI EYALETLERDE TESADÜFİ YA DA DOLAYLI HASARLARIN MUAF TUTULMASINA YA DA SINIRLANMASINA VEYA ZİMNİ GARANTİNİN SÜRESİYLE İLGİLİ SINIRLAMALARA İZİN VERİLMEMEKTEDİR; DOLAYISIYLA YUKARIDA BELİRTİLEN SINIRLAMALAR YA DA MUAFİYETLER GEÇERLİ OLMAYABİLİR.

İşbu garanti bazı özel haklar vermektedir ve eyaletten eyalete değişen başka haklar da veriyor olabilir.

## IV. GARANTİ SERVİSİNDEN YARARLANMA

Garanti servisinden yararlanabilmeniz için satın alma belgenizi (üzerinde satın alma tarihi ve söz konusu Ürünün seri numarası olan) ibraz etmeniz, ayrıca söz konusu Ürünü taşıma ve sigorta ücreti önceden ödenmiş olarak yetkili garanti servisi merkezine göndermeniz ya da teslim etmeniz gerekir. Garanti servisi Motorola Solutions tarafından yetkili garanti servis yerlerinden biri aracılığıyla sağlanacaktır. İlk önce Ürünü satın aldığınız şirketle (ör. satıcı ya da haberleşme hizmet sağlayıcısı) temas kurarsanız, bu şirket, garanti servisinizden yararlanmanızı

kolaylaştırabilir. Motorola Solutions'ı ABD ve Kanada'da 1-800-927-2744 numaralı telefondan da arayabilirsiniz.

## V. BU GARANTİ'NİN KAPSAMI DIŞINDA KALANLAR:

- 1 Ürünün normal ve olağan şekil dışında kullanılmasından kaynaklanan arızalar veya hasar.
- 2 Hatalı kullanımdan, kaza, su veya ihmal nedeniyle ortaya çıkan arızalar veya hasar.
- 3 Uygunsuz test, kullanım, bakım, kurulum, değişiklik, modifikasyon veya ayarlama nedeniyle ortaya çıkan arızalar veya hasar.
- 4 Antenlerde doğrudan malzeme işçiliğindeki kusurların neden olmadığı kırılmalar veya hasar.
- 5 Yetkisiz ve Ürünün performansını olumsuz şekilde etkileyen veya Motorola Solutions'ın normal garanti incelemesine ve her türlü garanti iddiasını doğrulamak için Ürünün test edilmesine engel olan Ürün modifikasyonlarına, sökölme işlemlerine veya tamirlere maruz kalan (Ürüne Motorola Solutions tarafından sağlanmamış bir ekipmanın eklenmesi de dahil olmak ancak bununla sınırlı olmamak kaydıyla) her türlü Ürün.
- 6 Seri numarası silinmiş veya okunmaz hale gelmiş olan her türlü ürün.
- 7 Şu şartlar altındaki şarj edilebilir bataryalar:
  - bataryanın batarya kapağındaki mühürlerden herhangi biri kırılmışsa veya kurcalandığına dair kanıt varsa.
  - bataryanın özel olarak üretilmiş olduğu Ürün dışındaki ekipmanla veya hizmet ile şarj edilmesinden veya kullanılmasından kaynaklanan hasar veya arıza.
- 8 Onarım deposuna gönderim maliyetleri.
- 9 Üründeki yazılımın/bellenimin yasa dışı olarak veya yetkisiz şekilde değiştirilmesi nedeniyle, Motorola Solutions'ın yayınlanmış teknik özelliklerine veya Motorola Solutions tarafından ilk olarak dağıtıldığında Ürün için geçerli olan FCC sertifikası etiketine uygun şekilde çalışmayan her türlü Ürün.
- 10 Ürünün yüzeylerindeki çizikler veya diğer kozmetik hasarlar Ürünün çalışmasını etkilemez.
- 11 Normal ve alışılmış yıpranma.

## VI. PATENT VE YAZILIM HÜKÜMLERİ

Motorola Solutions, masrafları kendine ait olmak üzere, Ürünün ya da parçaların herhangi bir ABD patentini ihlal ettiği iddiasıyla satın alan son kullanıcıya karşı açılmış davalarda kendisini savunacaktır ve Motorola Solutions bu türden taleplerle ilgili olan herhangi bir davanın sonucunda satın alan son kullanıcı aleyhinde tahakkuk eden masrafları ve zararları kendisi ödeyecektir. Ancak hukuki savunma ve ödemeler aşağıda açıklanan koşullara bağlı olacaktır:

- 1 Böyle bir iddiayla ilgili olarak yapılan her türlü bildirim söz konusu satın alan kişi tarafından yazılı olarak Motorola Solutions'a derhal bildirilmesi,
- 2 Söz konusu davayla ilgili olarak savunmanın ve anlaşma veya uzlaşmaya yönelik her türlü görüşmenin tek başına Motorola Solutions tarafından kontrol edilmesi ve
- 3 Ürünün ya da parçaların herhangi bir ABD patentini ihlal ettiği iddiasının gündeme geldiği ya da Motorola Solutions'ın fikrine göre gündeme gelmesinin olduğu durumlarda, ilgili satın alan kişi, Motorola Solutions'ın, bütün masrafları ve tercih hakkı Motorola Solutions'a ait olmak üzere satın alan kişiye ya Ürünü veya parçaları kullanmaya devam etme hakkını

tanınmasına veya ihlali ortadan kaldıracak şekilde Ürünü/parçayı benzeri ile değiştirmesine veya Üründe/parçada değişiklik yapmasına ya da ilgili satın alan kişiye Ürünün/parçalarının değeri düşen kısmının parasını ödemesine ve ürünün iadesini kabul etmesine izin verecektir. Amortisman, Motorola Solutions tarafından belirlenen şekilde, Ürünün veya parçalarının ömürleri süresince her yıl eşit miktarlarda yapılacaktır.

Motorola Solutions, bu sözleşme ile birlikte verilen Ürün ya da parçaların, Motorola Solutions tarafından sağlanmamış yazılım, cihaz ya da aygıtlarla kombinasyon halinde kullanılmasından kaynaklanan patent ihlali talepleriyle ilgili hiçbir sorumluluk kabul etmez; ayrıca Motorola Solutions, Ürüne bağlanan ya da Ürünle bir arada kullanılan, Motorola Solutions tarafından sağlanmamış yardımcı ekipmanlarla kullanıma dair bir sorumluluk taşımaz. Motorola Solutions'ın, Ürünün ya da parçalarının patent ihlaline neden olmasıyla ilgili tüm sorumluluğu yukarıda belirtilenlerden ibarettir.

Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ve diğer ülkelerdeki kanunlar, ilgili Motorola Solutions yazılımlarının kopyalarını çoğaltmak ve dağıtmak için münhasır haklar gibi, telif hakkıyla korunan Motorola Solutions yazılımları için belirli münhasır hakları Motorola Solutions'a vermektedir. Motorola Solutions yazılımı yalnızca yazılımın yerleşik olduğu Üründe kullanılabilir ve ilgili Üründeki ilgili yazılım

herhangi bir şekilde yenisiyle değiştirilemez, kopyalanamaz, dağıtılamaz, değişiklik yapılamaz ya da bu yazılımın herhangi bir şekilde türevinin üretilmesi için kullanılamaz. Söz konusu Motorola Solutions yazılımının değiştirilmesi, modifiye edilmesi, çoğaltılması, dağıtılması veya tersine mühendisliği dahil olmak, ancak bunlarla sınırlı olmamak kaydıyla diğer hiçbir kullanıma veya söz konusu Motorola Solutions yazılımı üzerindeki hakların kullanılmasına izin verilmez. Motorola Solutions patent hakları ya da telif hakları kapsamında, zımnen, hukuki engele bağlı olarak ya da başka yollarla hiçbir şekilde lisans verilmemektedir.

## VII. GEÇERLİ YASA

İşbu Garanti, Illinois Eyaleti, ABD yasalarının hükümlerine tabidir.

43	الجزء ا: عمليات Capacity Max
43	الزر اضغط للتحديث (PTT).
43	الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة.
43	وظائف الراديو القابلة للتعيين.
45	الإعدادات أو وظائف الأدوات المساعدة القابلة للتعيين.
46	الوصول إلى الوظائف المبرمجة.
46	مؤشرات الحالة.
46	الرموز.
51	مؤشر LED.
52	النغمات.
52	النغمات الصوتية.
53	نغمات المؤشرات.
53	التسجيل.
54	تحديدات المنطقة والقناة.
54	تحديد مناطق.
55	تحديد مناطق باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.
55	تحديد نوع مكالمة.
55	تحديد موقع.
56	طلب تجوال.
56	تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع.
56	تقييد الموقع.

23	معلومات مهمة عن الأمان.
25	إصدار البرنامج.
27	حقوق النشر.
29	حقوق الطبع والنشر الخاصة ببرامج الكمبيوتر.
31	احتياطات التعامل.
33	الفصل 1: العمليات الأساسية.
33	تشغيل الراديو.
33	إيقاف تشغيل الراديو.
33	ضبط مستوى الصوت.
35	الفصل 2: عناصر التحكم في الراديو.
35	قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات.
35	تعين تفضيلات تشغيل القرص ثنائي الأغراض.
37	أزرار الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح.
39	الفصل 3: WAVE.
39	ضبط قنوات WAVE النشطة.
39	عرض معلومات قناة WAVE.
40	عرض معلومات نقاط نهاية WAVE.
40	تغيير تكوين WAVE.
41	إجراء مكالمات جماعية.



إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار .....	66	ترنك الموقع.....	57
إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام الزر مكالمات بلمسة واحدة.....	68	المكالمات.....	57
إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي .....	69	المكالمات الجماعية.....	58
تلقي المكالمات الخاصة.....	69	إجراء مكالمات جماعية.....	58
قبول المكالمات الخاصة.....	70	إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.....	59
رفض المكالمات الخاصة.....	70	إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام مفتاح الرقم المبرمج .....	59
المكالمات الشاملة.....	71	إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار .....	60
إجراء مكالمات شاملة.....	71	الرد على المكالمات الجماعية.....	62
إجراء مكالمات شاملة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة .....	71	مكالمة البث.....	63
إجراء مكالمات شاملة باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.....	72	إجراء مكالمات البث.....	63
تلقي مكالمات شاملة.....	73	إجراء مكالمات بث باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.....	63
المكالمات الهاتفية.....	74	إجراء مكالمات بث باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.....	64
إجراء مكالمات هاتفية.....	74	استقبال مكالمات بث.....	64
إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال .....	75	اتصال خاص.....	65
إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.....	77	إجراء مكالمات خاصة.....	65
		إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة .....	66

90	Bluetooth
90	تشغيل بلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله
91	التوصيل بأجهزة بلوتوث
	الاتصال بأجهزة البلوتوث في وضع قابلية
92	الاكتشاف
92	قطع الاتصال عن أجهزة البلوتوث
	تبديل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو
93	الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث
94	عرض تفاصيل الجهاز
94	حذف اسم الجهاز
95	اكتساب الميكروفون عبر بلوتوث
95	موقع داخلي
95	تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله
	الوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي
97	
97	عناصر التحكم في المواقع المتعددة
97	بدء البحث اليدوي عن المواقع
97	تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع
98	الوصول إلى قائمة المواقع المجاورة
98	رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية
98	كتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية
98	إعداد قنوات رئيسية جديدة

	إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام الاتصال
79	اليدوي
81	التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة
81	بدء مكالمات DTMF
81	الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات جماعية
82	الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات شاملة
82	الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة
83	اعتراض المكالمات
83	قطع الصوت
84	تمكين ميزة قطع الصوت
84	الميزات المتقدمة
84	قائمة انتظار المكالمات
85	المسح بحثاً عن مجموعات التحدث
	تشغيل فحص مجموعة التحدث أو إيقاف
85	تشغيله
86	قائمة مجموعة الاستلام
86	Priority Monitor (مراقبة الأولوية)
87	تحرير الأولوية لمجموعة التحدث
87	الانضمام إلى مجموعات تحدث متعددة
88	إضافة الانضمام إلى مجموعات التحدث
89	إزالة الانضمام إلى مجموعات التحدث
89	منع

- 108 ..... تعيين أنماط الرنين
- 109 ..... مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه التصاعدي
- 109 ..... ميزات سجل المكالمات
- 109 ..... عرض المكالمات الأخيرة
- 110 ..... تخزين أسماء مستعارة أو معرفات من قائمة المكالمات
- 110 ..... حذف مكالمات من قائمة المكالمات
- 111 ..... حذف المكالمات الشاملة من قائمة المكالمات
- 112 ..... عرض التفاصيل من قائمة المكالمات
- 112 ..... تشغيل تنبيه المكالمات
- 113 ..... إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات
- 113 ..... إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال
- 114 ..... الاستجابة لتنبيهات المكالمات
- 114 ..... وضع كتم الصوت
- 114 ..... تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت
- 115 ..... ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت
- 115 ..... الخروج من وضع كتم الصوت
- 116 ..... تشغيل الطوارئ
- 117 ..... إرسال تنبيهات الطوارئ
- 117 ..... إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع مكالمة
- 119 ..... إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتنبيه
- 99 ..... مراقب عن بُعد
- 99 ..... بدء تشغيل ميزة مراقب عن بُعد
- 100 ..... بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال
- 100 ..... بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي
- 101 ..... إعدادات جهات الاتصال
- 102 ..... تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة
- 102 ..... إزالة الإقرانات بين الإدخالات ومفاتيح الأرقام القابلة للبرمجة
- 103 ..... إضافة جهات اتصال جديدة
- 104 ..... إعدادات مؤشر المكالمات
- 105 ..... تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات الخاصة
- 105 ..... تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للرسائل النصية
- 105 ..... تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لتنبيهات المكالمات
- 106 ..... تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات المنتقاة
- 107 ..... تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لحالة تتبع الاستخدام بالنص

- 131 إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية.....
- 132 توجيه الرسائل النصية.....  
توجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.....
- 133 تحرير الرسائل النصية.....
- 134 كتابة الرسائل النصية.....
- 135 إرسال رسائل نصية.....  
حذف الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد.....
- 136 حذف كل الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد.....
- 137 الرسائل النصية المرسلة.....
- 138 عرض الرسائل النصية المرسلة.....
- 138 إرسال الرسائل النصية المرسلة.....  
حذف الرسائل النصية المرسلة من مجلد العناصر المرسلة.....
- 139 حذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسلة من مجلد العناصر المرسلة.....
- 140 رسائل نصية محفوظة.....
- 140 عرض رسائل نصية محفوظة.....
- 140 تحرير رسائل نصية محفوظة.....  
حذف رسائل نصية محفوظة من مجلد المسودات.....
- 141 تلقي تنبيهات الطوارئ.....
- 121 الاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ.....
- 121 الاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ مع مكالمة.....
- 122 رسالة الحالة.....  
إرسال رسائل الحالة.....  
إرسال رسالة الحالة باستخدام زر قابل للبرمجة.....
- 123 إرسال رسالة حالة باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.....
- 124 إرسال رسالة الحالة باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.....
- 126 عرض رسائل الحالة.....
- 126 الرد على رسائل الحالة.....
- 127 حذف رسالة حالة.....
- 128 حذف كل رسائل الحالة.....
- 128 الرسائل النصية.....
- 128 رسائل نصية.....  
عرض الرسائل النصية.....  
عرض رسائل نصية لحالة القياس عن بعد.....
- 129 الرد على رسائل نصية.....
- 130 الرد على رسائل نصية بالرسائل النصية السريعة.....

- السرية.....155
- تشغيل الخصوصية أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....156
- منع الاستجابة.....156
- تشغيل إيقاف الاستجابة أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....157
- إيقاف مؤقت/إعادة تشغيل.....157
- إيقاف راديو مؤقتًا.....157
- الإيقاف المؤقت للراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.....158
- إيقاف راديو مؤقتًا باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.....158
- إعادة تشغيل راديو.....159
- إعادة تشغيل راديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.....160
- إعادة تشغيل راديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.....160
- الإيقاف الدائم للراديو.....161
- العامل المنفرد.....162
- ميزات التأمين بكلمة مرور.....162
- الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور.....162
- إلغاء تأمين أجهزة الراديو في حالة القفل.....163
- تشغيل التأمين بكلمة مرور أو إيقاف تشغيله.....163
- تغيير كلمات المرور.....164
- قائمة الإعلانات.....165
- الرسائل النصية السريعة.....142
- إرسال رسائل نصية سريعة.....142
- تكوين إدخال النصوص.....143
- تمكين أو تعطيل كلمة صحيحة.....143
- تمكين أو تعطيل تنبؤ الكلمات.....144
- كتابة بأحرف كبيرة.....145
- عرض كلمات مخصصة.....145
- تحرير الكلمات المخصصة.....146
- إضافة كلمات مخصصة.....147
- حذف كلمة مخصصة.....148
- حذف كل الكلمات المخصصة.....149
- تذاكر عمل.....149
- الوصول إلى مجلد تذكرة العمل.....150
- تسجيل الدخول أو الخروج من الخادم عن بعد.....151
- إنشاء تذاكر العمل.....151
- الرد على تذاكر العمل.....152
- إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام نموذج واحد لتذاكر العمل.....152
- إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام أكثر من نموذج لتذاكر العمل.....153
- حذف تذاكر العمل.....154
- حذف كل تذاكر العمل.....154

- 174 تعيين مستويات إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمات/التنبيهات
- 175 تشغيل نغمة إنذار بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- 175 تشغيل نغمة التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- 176 تعيين نغمات تنبيه الرسائل النصية
- 177 تغيير أوضاع العرض
- 177 ضبط سطوع الشاشة
- 178 تشغيل الأبواق/الأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- 179 تشغيل مؤشرات LED أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- 179 تشغيل نظام العنوان العام أو إيقاف تشغيله
- 180 تشغيل شاشة المقدمة أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- 181 تعيين اللغات
- 181 تحديد نوع الكبل
- 182 تشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله
- 182 تشغيل لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- 182 نص إلى كلام
- 183 تعيين النص إلى كلام
- 183 تعيين مؤقت القائمة
- 184 تشغيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي أو إيقاف تشغيله
- 184 تشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله
- 185 تشغيل ميزة كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- الوصول إلى قائمة الإعلانات..... 165
- البرمجة عبر الأثير..... 165
- تحديد أوضاع توصيل الأجهزة الطرفية الخارجية..... 166
- مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة..... 166
- عرض قيم RSSI..... 167
- تكوين اللوحة الأمامية..... 167
- الدخول في وضع تكوين اللوحة الأمامية..... 167
- تحرير معلمات وضع FPP..... 167
- تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi..... 168
- تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها..... 168
- التوصيل بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة..... 168
- التحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi..... 169
- تحديث قائمة الشبكة..... 169
- إضافة شبكة..... 170
- عرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة..... 171
- إزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة..... 171
- الأدوات المساعدة..... 172
- مستويات الطاقة..... 172
- تعيين مستويات الطاقة..... 172
- تشغيل تنبيهات/نغمات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها..... 173
- تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح أو إيقاف تشغيلها..... 173

التعرف على مؤشرات الحالة في وضع Connect Plus.....	195	التبديل بين تشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز أو إيقاف تشغيله.....	186
رموز الشاشة.....	196	بيئة الصوت.....	187
رموز المكالمات.....	198	تعيين بيئة الصوت.....	187
رموز القائمة المتقدمة.....	199	ملفات تعريف الصوت.....	187
رموز العناصر المرسلة.....	199	تعيين ملفات تعريف الصوت.....	188
رموز أجهزة بلوتوث.....	200	تشغيل النظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية	
مؤشر LED.....	200	وإيقاف تشغيله.....	189
نغمات المؤشرات.....	201	معلومات عامة عن الراديو.....	189
نغمات التنبيه.....	201	التحقق من الاسم المستعار والمعرف الخاص	
التبديل بين وضعي Connect Plus وغير		بالراديو.....	190
Connect Plus.....	201	التحقق من إصدارات البرنامج الثابت	
إجراء المكالمات وتلقيها في وضع Connect Plus.....	201	وCodeplug.....	190
تحديد موقع.....	202	التحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج.....	191
طلب تجوال.....	202	التحقق من معلومات GNSS.....	191
تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع.....	202	عرض معلومات الموقع.....	192
تقييد الموقع.....	202	الجزء II: عمليات Connect Plus.....	193
تحديد منطقة.....	203	عناصر تحكم إضافية في الراديو في وضع Connect Plus.....	193
استخدام الشبكات المتعددة.....	204	الزر اضغط للتحدث (PTT).....	193
تحديد نوع مكالمة.....	204	الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة.....	193
تلقي مكالمة راديو والرد عليها.....	204	وظائف الراديو القابلة للتعيين.....	193
تلقي مكالمة جماعية والرد عليها.....	204	الإعدادات أو وظائف الأدوات المساعدة القابلة	
		للتعيين.....	195

إجراء مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة عبر قائمة الهاتف.....	212	تلقي مكالمة خاصة والرد عليها.....	205
إجراء مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة من جهات الاتصال.....	213	تلقي مكالمة شاملة للموقع.....	205
انتظار كسب القناة في مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة.....	214	تلقي مكالمة هاتفية خاصة واردة.....	206
إجراء أرقام إضافية مخزنة في مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة متصلة.....	214	إجراء أرقام إضافية مخزنة في مكالمة هاتفية واردة خاصة.....	206
إجراء أرقام إضافية مباشرة في مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة متصلة.....	214	إجراء أرقام إضافية مباشرة في مكالمة هاتفية واردة خاصة.....	207
إجراء أرقام إضافية مباشرة في مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة متصلة.....	215	تلقي مكالمة مجموعة تحدث هاتفية واردة.....	207
الميزات المتقدمة في وضع Connect Plus.....	215	مكالمة مجموعات متعددة هاتفية واردة.....	207
رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية.....	215	إجراء مكالمة راديو.....	207
Fallback تلقائي.....	215	إجراء مكالمة باستخدام قرص محدد القناة.....	208
دلالات وضع Fallback تلقائي.....	216	إجراء مكالمة جماعية.....	208
إجراء/تلقي مكالمات في وضع Fallback.....	216	إجراء مكالمة خاصة.....	208
العودة إلى التشغيل العادي.....	217	إجراء مكالمة شاملة للموقع.....	209
فحص الراديو.....	217	إجراء مكالمة مجموعة متعددة.....	210
إرسال فحص راديو.....	217	إجراء مكالمة خاصة باستخدام الزر مكالمة بلمسة واحدة.....	210
مراقب عن بُعد.....	218	إجراء مكالمة باستخدام زر الاتصال اليدوي القابل للبرمجة.....	211
بدء تشغيل ميزة مراقب عن بُعد.....	218	إجراء مكالمة خاصة.....	211
مسح.....	220	إجراء مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة باستخدام زر الاتصال اليدوي القابل للبرمجة.....	211
بدء المسح وإيقافه.....	220		



- 231.....عرض المكالمات الأخيرة.
- 232.....حذف مكالمة من قائمة مكالمات.
- 232.....عرض التفاصيل من قائمة المكالمات.
- 233.....تشغيل تنبيه المكالمات.
- 233.....الاستجابة لتنبيهات المكالمات.
- 233.....إجراء تنبيه مكالمات من قائمة جهات الاتصال
- إجراء تنبيه مكالمات باستخدام زر الوصول
- 234.....بلمسة واحدة.
- 235.....وضع كتم الصوت.
- 235.....تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت.
- 235.....ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت.
- 236.....الخروج من وضع كتم الصوت.
- 237.....تشغيل الطوارئ.
- 238.....تلقي حالة طوارئ واردة.
- 238.....حفظ تفاصيل الطوارئ في قائمة التنبيه.
- 238.....حذف تفاصيل الطوارئ.
- 239.....الرد على مكالمة طوارئ.
- 239.....الاستجابة لتنبيه طوارئ.
- 239.....تجاهل مكالمة إرجاع الطوارئ.
- 240.....بدء مكالمة طوارئ.
- 240.....بدء مكالمة طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع.
- 241.....بدء تنبيه طوارئ.
- 220.....الرد على إرسال أثناء المسح.
- 221.....المسح المكوّن من قبل المستخدم.
- 221.....تشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله.
- 222.....تحرير قائمة المسح.
- 223.....إضافة مجموعة أو حذفها عبر القائمة إضافة أعضاء.
- 224.....فهم عملية المسح.
- 225.....مسح Talkback.
- 225.....تحرير الأولوية لمجموعة التحدث.
- 226.....إعدادات جهات الاتصال.
- 226.....إجراء مكالمة خاصة من جهات الاتصال.
- 227.....إجراء بحث عن الاسم المستعار للمكالمة.
- 228.....إضافة جهة اتصال جديدة.
- 228.....إعدادات مؤشر المكالمات.
- تنشيط مشغلات النغمات وتعطيلها لتنبيه
- المكالمات.
- 228.....تنشيط مشغلات النغمات وإلغاء تنشيطها
- للمكالمات الخاصة.
- 229.....تنشيط مشغلات النغمات وتعطيلها للرسائل
- النصية.
- 230.....تحديد نوع تنبيه الرنين.
- 231.....مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه التصاعدي.
- 231.....ميزات سجل المكالمات.

عرض رسالة نصية من صندوق الوارد.....	250
الرد على رسالة نصية من صندوق الوارد.....	250
حذف رسالة نصية من صندوق الوارد.....	251
حذف كل الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد.....	252
السرية.....	253
إجراء مكالمة (مشفرة) تدعم السرية.....	254
الأمان.....	254
تعطيل الراديو.....	254
تمكين الراديو.....	256
تشغيل بلوتوث.....	257
تشغيل بلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله.....	258
البحث عن جهاز بلوتوث والاتصال به.....	258
البحث عن جهاز بلوتوث والاتصال منه (وضع قابلية الاكتشاف).....	259
قطع الاتصال عن جهاز بلوتوث.....	260
تبديل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث.....	260
عرض تفاصيل الجهاز.....	261
حذف اسم الجهاز.....	261

الخروج من وضع الطوارئ.....	241
الرسائل النصية.....	241
إرسال رسالة نصية سريعة.....	242
إرسال رسالة نصية سريعة باستخدام زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة.....	242
الوصول إلى مجلد المسودات.....	243
عرض رسالة نصية محفوظة.....	243
تحرير رسالة نصية محفوظة وإرسالها.....	244
حذف رسالة نصية محفوظة من المسودات.....	244
إدارة الرسائل النصية التي فشل إرسالها.....	245
إعادة إرسال رسالة نصية.....	245
إعادة توجيه رسالة نصية.....	246
إدارة الرسائل النصية المرسلة.....	246
عرض رسالة نصية مرسلة.....	246
إرسال رسالة نصية مرسلة.....	247
حذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسلة من العناصر المرسلة.....	248
تلقي رسالة نصية.....	249
قراءة رسالة نصية.....	249
إدارة الرسائل النصية المتلقاة.....	249

- 272 تغيير وضع العرض.....
- 273 ضبط سطوع الشاشة.....
- 274 تشغيل شاشة المقدمة أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 274 اللغة.....
- 275 تشغيل مؤشر LED أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 275 تحديد نوع الكبل.....
- 275 بيان الصوت.....
- 276 مؤقت القائمة.....
- 277 تشغيل الأبواق/الأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....  
تعيين تفضيلات تشغيل القرص ثنائي الأغراض.....
- 277 Mic AGC الرقمي (Mic AGC-D).....
- 279 صوت ذكي.....  
تشغيل ميزة كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 280 تشغيلها.....
- 281 تشغيل GNSS أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 281 الوصول إلى المعلومات العامة للراديو.....
- 282 التحقق من فهرس رقم طراز الراديو.....  
التحقق من CRC الخاص بملف Option Board OTA
- 282 Codeplug.....
- 283 عرض معرف الموقع (رقم الموقع).....
- 262 اكتساب الميكروفون عبر بلوتوث.....
- 262 موقع داخلي.....
- 262 تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله.....  
الوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي
- 264 قائمة الإعلانات.....
- 264 الوصول إلى قائمة الإعلانات.....
- 265 تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi.....
- 265 تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 265 التوصليل بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة.....
- 266 التحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi.....
- 266 تحديث قائمة الشبكة.....
- 267 إضافة شبكة.....
- 268 عرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة.....
- 268 إزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة.....
- 269 الأدوات المساعدة.....  
تشغيل نغمات/تنبيهات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 269 تعيين إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمة/التنبيه.....
- 270 تشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 271 تشغيل نغمة تنبيه التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 272 تعيين مستوى الطاقة.....

306	السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع
307	تحديدات المنطقة والقناة
307	تحديد مناطق
307	تحديد مناطق باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار
308	تحديد قنوات
308	المكالمات
309	المكالمات الجماعية
309	إجراء مكالمات جماعية
	إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام قائمة جهات
310	الاتصال
	إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام مفتاح الرقم
311	المبرمج
311	الرد على المكالمات الجماعية
312	مكالمات خاصة
312	إجراء مكالمات خاصة
	إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام قائمة جهات
313	الاتصال
	إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام الاتصال
313	اليدوي
	إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم
314	القابل للبرمجة
315	الرد على مكالمات خاصة

283	التحقق من معلومات الموقع
284	التحقق من معرف الراديو
	التحقق من إصدار البرنامج الثابت
284	وإصدار Codeplug
285	التحقق من التحديثات
293	الجزء III: أنظمة أخرى
293	زر اضغط للتحدث
293	الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة
293	وظائف الراديو القابلة للتعيين
296	الإعدادات أو وظائف الأدوات المساعدة القابلة للتعيين
296	الوصول إلى الوظائف المبرمجة
297	مؤشرات الحالة
297	الرموز
303	مؤشرات LED
304	النغمات
304	نغمات المؤشرات
304	النغمات الصوتية
305	الأوضاع التقليدية التناظرية والرقمية
305	معلومات الرمز
305	الاتصال بالمواقع عبر بروتوكول الإنترنت (IP)
306	السعة الإضافية-أحادية الموقع

الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات شاملة	327
الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة	327
إيقاف مكالمات الراديو	328
مباشر	328
التبديل بين وضعي معيد التقوية ومباشر	328
الميزات المتقدمة	329
رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية	329
كتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية	329
إعداد قنوات رئيسية جديدة	330
فحص الراديو	330
إرسال عمليات فحص الراديو	330
إرسال عمليات فحص الراديو باستخدام	330
الاتصال اليدوي	331
مراقب عن بُعد	332
بدء تشغيل ميزة مراقب عن بُعد	332
بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام قائمة جهات	332
الاتصال	333
بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي	333
	334
قوائم المسح	335

المكالمات الشاملة	315
تلقي مكالمات شاملة	315
إجراء مكالمات شاملة	316
إجراء مكالمات شاملة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم	316
القابل للبرمجة	316
مكالمات منتقاة	317
إجراء مكالمات منتقاة	317
الرد على مكالمات منتقاة	318
المكالمات الهاتفية	318
إجراء مكالمات هاتفية	319
إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام قائمة جهات	319
الاتصال	320
إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام الاتصال	320
اليدوي	322
إجراء مكالمات جماعية أو خاصة أو هاتفية أو	322
شاملة عن طريق البحث عن الاسم المستعار	322
	324
التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة	326
بدء مكالمات DTMF	326
الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات جماعية	326

- إزالة الإقرانات بين الإدخالات ومفاتيح الأرقام  
345..... القابلة للبرمجة (A)
- 346..... إضافة جهات اتصال جديدة.....
- 346..... تعيين جهة الاتصال الافتراضية (A)
- 347..... إعدادات مؤشر المكالمات.....  
تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه  
347..... لتنبيهات المكالمات.....  
تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه  
348..... للمكالمات الخاصة (A)
- 349..... تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه  
349..... للمكالمات المنتقاة (A)
- تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للرسائل  
349..... النصية (A)
- تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لحالة  
350..... تتبع الاستخدام بالنص.....
- 351..... تعيين أنماط الرنين.....
- 351..... مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه التصاعدي.....
- 351..... ميزات سجل المكالمات.....
- 352..... عرض المكالمات الأخيرة.....
- 352..... حذف مكالمات من قائمة المكالمات (A)
- 353..... عرض تفاصيل قائمة المكالمات (A)
- 336..... عرض الإدخالات في قائمة المسح.....  
عرض الإدخالات في قائمة المسح باستخدام  
336..... البحث عن الاسم المستعار.....
- 337..... إضافة إدخالات جديدة إلى قائمة المسح.....  
إضافة إدخالات جديدة إلى قائمة المسح  
337..... باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار (A)
- 338..... حذف إدخالات من قائمة المسح.....
- 339..... تعيين الأولوية للإدخالات في قائمة المسح.....
- 340..... الفحص.....  
تشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله.....  
340..... الاستجابة لعمليات الإرسال أثناء المسح.....
- 341..... حذف قنوات إساءة.....
- 342..... استعادة قنوات الإساءة.....
- 342..... المسح بالاقتراع (A)
- 342..... إعدادات جهات الاتصال.....  
إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام قائمة جهات  
الاتصال.....
- 343..... إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام قائمة جهات  
الاتصال (A).....
- تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة  
للبرمجة (A).....
- 344.....

- إعادة بدء وضع الطوارئ..... 363  
الخروج من وضع الطوارئ بعد إرسال تنبيه  
الطوارئ..... 363  
حذف عنصر تنبيه من قائمة تنبيه..... 364  
الرسائل النصية..... 364  
الرسائل النصية ..... 365  
عرض الرسائل النصية..... 365  
عرض رسائل نصية لحالة القياس  
عن بعد..... 365  
الرد على رسائل نصية ..... 366  
الرد على رسائل نصية بالرسائل  
النصية السريعة ..... 366  
إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية..... 367  
توجيه الرسائل النصية ..... 368  
توجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام  
الاتصال اليدوي ..... 369  
تحرير الرسائل النصية..... 369  
كتابة الرسائل النصية..... 370  
إرسال رسائل نصية..... 371  
حذف الرسائل النصية من صندوق  
الوارد..... 372
- تخزين أسماء مستعارة أو معرفات من قائمة  
المكالمات ..... 353  
تشغيل تنبيه المكالمات..... 354  
إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات..... 354  
إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات باستخدام قائمة جهات  
الاتصال..... 355  
إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات باستخدام الاتصال  
اليدوي..... 355  
الاستجابة لتنبيهات المكالمات..... 356  
وضع كتم الصوت..... 356  
تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت..... 357  
ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت..... 357  
الخروج من وضع كتم الصوت..... 357  
تشغيل الطوارئ..... 358  
تلقي تنبيهات الطوارئ..... 359  
الاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ..... 360  
الخروج من وضع الطوارئ بعد تلقي تنبيه  
الطوارئ..... 360  
إرسال تنبيهات الطوارئ..... 360  
إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع مكالمة..... 361  
تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع..... 362  
إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع ..... 363

- 382 ..... تحرير الكلمات المخصصة.
- 383 ..... إضافة كلمات مخصصة.
- 384 ..... حذف كلمة مخصصة.
- 385 ..... حذف كل الكلمات المخصصة.
- 385 ..... تذاكر عمل
- 386 ..... الوصول إلى مجلد تذكرة العمل.
- 387 ..... تسجيل الدخول أو الخروج من الخادم عن بعد
- 387 ..... إنشاء تذاكر العمل.
- 388 ..... الرد على تذاكر العمل.
- 388 ..... إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام نموذج واحد
- 388 ..... لتذاكر العمل
- 389 ..... إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام أكثر من نموذج
- 389 ..... لتذاكر العمل
- 390 ..... حذف تذاكر العمل.
- 390 ..... حذف كل تذاكر العمل.
- 391 ..... السرية
- 392 ..... تشغيل الخصوصية أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- 392 ..... منع الاستجابة.
- 393 ..... تشغيل إيقاف الاستجابة أو إيقاف تشغيلها.
- 393 ..... عناصر التحكم في المواقع المتعددة.
- 393 ..... بدء البحث اليدوي عن المواقع.
- 393 ..... تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع.

- حذف كل الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد
- 373 ..... الرسائل النصية المرسله
- 373 ..... عرض الرسائل النصية المرسله
- 374 ..... إرسال الرسائل النصية المرسله
- 374 ..... حذف الرسائل النصية المرسله من مجلد العناصر المرسله
- 375 ..... حذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسله من مجلد العناصر المرسله
- 375 ..... رسائل نصية محفوظة.
- 376 ..... عرض رسائل نصية محفوظة.
- 376 ..... تحرير رسائل نصية محفوظة.
- 376 ..... حذف رسائل نصية محفوظة من مجلد المسودات.
- 377 ..... الرسائل النصية السريعة
- 378 ..... إرسال رسائل نصية سريعة
- 378 ..... تكوين إدخال النصوص.
- 379 ..... تمكين أو تعطيل كلمة صحيحة.
- 379 ..... تمكين أو تعطيل تنبؤ الكلمات.
- 380 ..... كتابة بأحرف كبيرة.
- 381 ..... عرض كلمات مخصصة.



- 404.....حذف اسم الجهاز
- 405.....اكتساب الميكروفون عبر بلوتوث
- 405.....موقع داخلي
- 406.....تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله
- 407.....الوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي
- 407.....قائمة الإعلانات
- 408.....الوصول إلى قائمة الإعلانات
- 408.....نظام الإرسال/الاستقبال تلقائي النطاق (٢٤)
- 408.....البرمجة عبر الأثير (٢٤)
- 409.....منع الإرسال
- 409.....تمكين منع الإرسال
- 409.....تعطيل منع الإرسال
- 410.....تحديد أوضاع توصيل الأجهزة الطرفية الخارجية
- 410.....مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة
- 410.....عرض قيم RSSI
- 411.....ميزات التأمين بكلمة مرور
- 411.....الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور
- 411.....إلغاء تأمين أجهزة الراديو في حالة القفل
- 412.....تشغيل التأمين بكلمة مرور أو إيقاف تشغيله
- 412.....تغيير كلمات المرور
- 394.....الوصول إلى قائمة المواقع المجاورة
- 394.....الأمان (٢٤)
- 394.....تعطيل أجهزة الراديو (٢٤)
- 394.....تعطيل أجهزة الراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال
- 395.....الاتصال (٢٤)
- 395.....تعطيل أجهزة الراديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي (٢٤)
- 396.....اليدوي (٢٤)
- 397.....تمكين أجهزة الراديو (٢٤)
- 397.....تمكين أجهزة الراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال
- 398.....الاتصال (٢٤)
- 398.....تمكين أجهزة الراديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي (٢٤)
- 398.....اليدوي (٢٤)
- 400.....العامل المنفرد
- 400.....Bluetooth
- 401.....تشغيل بلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله
- 401.....التوصيل بأجهزة بلوتوث
- 401.....الاتصال بأجهزة البلوتوث في وضع قابلية الاكتشاف
- 402.....الاكتشاف
- 403.....قطع الاتصال عن أجهزة البلوتوث
- 403.....تبديل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث
- 404.....الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث
- 404.....عرض تفاصيل الجهاز

- 424 تعيين نغمات تنبيه الرسائل النصية.....
- 424 تغيير أوضاع العرض.....
- 425 ضبط سطوع الشاشة.....
- 425 تشغيل الأيقونات/الأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 426 تشغيل مؤشرات LED أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 427 تشغيل نظام العنوان العام أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 427 تشغيل نظام العنوان العام الخارجي أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 428 تشغيل شاشة المقدمة أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 428 تعيين اللغات.....
- 429 تحديد نوع الكبل.....
- 429 الإرسال بالتشغيل الصوتي.....
- تشغيل الإرسال بالتشغيل الصوتي أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 430 تشغيله.....
- 430 تشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 431 تشغيل لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 431 نص إلى كلام.....
- 431 تعيين النص إلى كلام.....
- 432 تشغيل توجيه المكالمات تلقائيًا أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 432 تعيين مؤقت القائمة.....
- 433 تشغيل AGC للميكروفون التناظري أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 434 تشغيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 434 تشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله.....
- 413 تكوين اللوحة الأمامية.....
- 413 الدخول في وضع تكوين اللوحة الأمامية.....
- 414 تحرير معلمات وضع FPP.....
- 414 تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi.....
- 414 تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 415 التوصليل بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة.....
- 415 التحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi.....
- 416 تحديث قائمة الشبكة.....
- 416 إضافة شبكة.....
- 417 عرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة.....
- 418 إزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة.....
- الأدوات المساعدة.....
- 418 مستويات الإخماد.....
- 418 تعيين مستويات الإخماد.....
- 419 مستويات الطاقة.....
- 419 تعيين مستويات الطاقة.....
- 420 تشغيل تنبيهات/نغمات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 421 تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 422 تعيين مستويات إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمات/التنبيهات.....
- 422 تشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....
- 423 تشغيل نغمة التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها.....

- 445 ..... 2. بنود عامة.
- 446 ..... 3. الحقوق المكفولة بموجب قانون الولاية:
- 446 ..... 4. كيفية الحصول على خدمة الضمان.
- 446 ..... 5. ما الذي لا يغطيه هذا الضمان.
- 447 ..... 6. بنود البرنامج وبراءة الاختراع.
- 448 ..... 7. القانون الحاكم.
- 435 ..... تشغيل ميزة كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيلها.
- 436 ..... التبديل بين تشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز أو إيقاف تشغيله.
- 436 ..... بيئة الصوت.
- 436 ..... تعيين بيئة الصوت.
- 437 ..... ملفات تعريف الصوت.
- 437 ..... تعيين ملفات تعريف الصوت.
- تشغيل النظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية
- 438 ..... وإيقاف تشغيله.
- 439 ..... قائمة استلام مرنة .
- 439 ..... تشغيل قائمة الاستلام المرنة أو إيقاف تشغيلها.
- 440 ..... معلومات عامة عن الراديو.
- التحقق من الاسم المستعار والمعرف الخاص  
بالراديو.
- 440 ..... التحقق من إصدارات البرنامج الثابت  
وCodeplug.
- 441 ..... التحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج.
- 442 ..... التحقق من معلومات GNSS.
- 442 ..... عرض معلومات الموقع.
- 445 ..... الضمان المحدود.
- تضمن شركة MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS منتجات  
الاتصال.
- 445 ..... 1. ما الذي يغطيه هذا الضمان وما مدته:

## معلومات مهمة عن الأمان

دليل أمان المنتج والتعرض لطاقة التردد اللاسلكي الخاص بأجهزة  
راديو السيارة ثنائية الاتجاه

### تنبيه!

يقتصر هذا الراديو على الاستخدام المهني فقط. قبل استخدام الراديو، اقرأ دليل أمان المنتج والتعرض لطاقة التردد اللاسلكي الخاص بأجهزة راديو السيارة ثنائية الاتجاه الذي يتضمن تعليمات التشغيل المهمة للاستخدام الآمن والتعريف بطاقة التردد اللاسلكي والتحكم فيها للتوافق مع المعايير واللوائح السارية.

للحصول على قائمة بالهوائيات وغيرها من الملحقات المعتمدة من شركة Motorola Solutions، يرجى زيارة موقع الويب التالي:

<http://www.motorolasolutions.com>

تم ترك هذه الصفحة فارغة عمدًا.

## إصدار البرنامج

كالميزات الموضحة فالي لأقساا ملتالية مدعومة من إصدار البرنامج R02.08.05.0000 أو لأحدث.

راجع التحقق من إصدارات البرنامج الثابت وCodeplug في صفحة 190 لتحديد إصدار البرنامج الخاص بالراديو.

راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

تم ترك هذه الصفحة فارغة عمدًا.

الرجاء الرجوع إلى جهة اتصال Motorola Solutions للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

### العلامات التجارية

كل من MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS و MOTO و MOTOROLA كل من شعار M النمطي هي علامات تجارية أو علامات تجارية مسجلة لشركة Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC وتستخدم بموجب ترخيص. كل العلامات التجارية الأخرى خاصةً بمالكها المعنيين.

### توجيه الاتحاد الأوروبي (EU) بشأن نفايات المعدات الكهربائية والإلكترونية (WEEE)



يتطلب توجيه الاتحاد الأوروبي بشأن نفايات المعدات الكهربائية والإلكترونية وجود ملصق صندوق النفايات ذي الخططين المتقاطعين على المنتج نفسه للمنتجات المبيعة في دول الاتحاد الأوروبي (أو على العبوة في بعض الحالات). وطبقاً لما ينص عليه توجيه نفايات المعدات الكهربائية والإلكترونية (WEEE)، فإن ملصق صندوق النفايات المرسوم عليه خطان متقاطعان هذا يعني أنه يجب على العملاء والمستخدمين في دول الاتحاد الأوروبي عدم التخلص من المعدات الإلكترونية والكهربائية أو ملحقاتها بطرحها في النفايات المنزلية.

يجب على العملاء أو المستخدمين المقيمين في دول الاتحاد الأوروبي الاتصال بمندوب مُورد الأجهزة أو مركز الخدمة المحلي للحصول على معلومات حول نظام تجميع النفايات في بلادهم.

قد تتضمن منتجات Motorola Solutions الموصوفة في هذا المستند برامج كمبيوتر محمية بحقوق النشر من Motorola Solutions. تحتفظ القوانين في الولايات المتحدة ودول أخرى لشركة Motorola Solutions بحقوق حصرية معينة لبرامج الكمبيوتر المحمية بحقوق النشر. وبناءً عليه، لا يجوز نسخ أي برامج كمبيوتر لشركة Motorola Solutions محمية بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر تكون مضمنة في منتجات Motorola Solutions الموضحة في هذا المستند أو إعادة إنتاجها بأي طريقة دون إذن كتابي صريح من Motorola Solutions.

© Motorola Solutions, Inc 2017. جميع الحقوق محفوظة

لا يجوز إعادة إنتاج أي جزء من هذا المستند أو إرساله أو تخزينه في نظام استرداد أو ترجمته إلى أي لغة أو لغة كمبيوتر، بأي صورة أو أي طريقة، دون الحصول على إذن كتابي مسبق من شركة Motorola Solutions, Inc.

بالإضافة إلى ذلك، لا يعتبر شراء منتجات Motorola Solutions أنه يمنح، بشكل مباشر أو ضمني أو عن طريق الاعتراف أو خلاف ذلك، أي ترخيص بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر أو براءات الاختراع أو طلبات تسجيل براءات الاختراع الخاصة بشركة Motorola Solutions، باستثناء ترخيص الاستخدام العادي غير الحصري والمجاني الذي ينشأ بموجب القانون الذي يحكم عملية بيع المنتج.

### إخلاء المسؤولية

الرجاء ملاحظة أن هناك مزايا ووسائل مساعدة وإمكانات معينة موضحة في هذا المستند قد لا تكون قابلة للتطبيق أو مرخصة للاستخدام في نظام معين، أو ربما تعتمد على خصائص وحدة مشترك أجهزة محمولة معينة أو تكوين معاملات معينة.



تم ترك هذه الصفحة فارغة عمدًا.

الهندسة العكسية عليه أو إلغاء تجميعه أو تحويله بأي طريقة أخرى إلى صيغة مقروءة بشريًا.

أرقام شهادات براءة الاختراع الأمريكية #5,870,405 و#5,826,222 و#5,754,974 و#5,701,390 و#5,715,365 و#5,649,050 و#5,630,011 و#5,581,656 و#5,517,511 و#5,491,772 و#5,247,579 و#5,226,084 و#5,195,166.

## حقوق الطبع والنشر الخاصة ببرامج الكمبيوتر

قد تتضمن منتجات Motorola Solutions الموضحة في هذا الدليل برامج كمبيوتر لشركة Motorola Solutions محمية بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر مخزنة في ذاكرات أشباه الموصلات أو وسائط أخرى. تحتفظ شركة Motorola Solutions بموجب قوانين الولايات المتحدة وبلدان أخرى بحقوق حصرية معينة فيما يتعلق ببرامج الكمبيوتر المحمية بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر، بما في ذلك - على سبيل المثال لا الحصر - الحق الحصري في نسخ البرنامج المحمي بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر أو إعادة إنتاجه بأي شكل من الأشكال. وبناءً عليه، لا يجوز نسخ أي برامج كمبيوتر لشركة Motorola Solutions محمية بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر تكون مضمنة في منتجات Motorola Solutions الموضحة في هذا الدليل أو إعادة إنتاجها أو تعديلها أو تطبيق هندسة عكسية عليها أو توزيعها بأية طريقة بدون إذن كتابي صريح من Motorola Solutions. بالإضافة إلى ذلك، لا يعتبر شراء منتجات Motorola Solutions أنه يمنح، بشكل مباشر أو ضمني أو حكمي أو خلاف ذلك، أي ترخيص بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر أو براءات الاختراع أو طلبات تسجيل براءات الاختراع الخاصة بشركة Motorola Solutions، باستثناء ترخيص الاستخدام العادي غير الحصري الذي ينشأ بموجب القانون الذي يحكم عملية بيع المنتج.

تقنية الترميز الصوتي AMBE+2™ المضمنة في هذا المنتج محمية بموجب حقوق الملكية الفكرية بما في ذلك حقوق براءة الاختراع وحقوق الطبع والنشر والأسرار التجارية الخاصة بشركة Digital Voice Systems, Inc.

تم ترخيص تقنية الترميز الصوتي هذه فقط للاستخدام في جهاز الاتصال هذا. يحظر صراحة على مستخدم هذه التقنية محاولة إلغاء تحويل كود الكائن برمجيًا أو تطبيق

تم ترك هذه الصفحة فارغة عمدًا.

## احتياطات التعامل

يتوافق الراديو اليدوي الرقمي MOTOTRBO Series مع مواصفات معيار IP67، مما يتيح للراديو لديك تحمل التعرض للظروف السيئة مثل غمره في الماء. يوضح هذا القسم بعض احتياطات التعامل الأساسية.



### تنبيه:

- لا تقم بفك الراديو. قد يؤدي ذلك إلى تلف سدادات الراديو وينتج عنه فتحات تسريب في الراديو. يجب عدم صيانة الراديو إلا في مركز خدمة جهاز لاختبار غطاء الراديو واستبداله.
- إذا تم غمر الراديو في الماء، فقم برجه جيدًا حتى يتم إخراج الماء الذي قد يكون عالقا داخل شبكة السماع ومنفذ الميكروفون. ويمكن أن يؤدي الماء الذي تخلله إلى خفض مستوى أداء الصوت.
- إذا تعرضت منطقة الاتصال ببطارية الراديو للماء، فقم بتنظيف وتحفيف مناطق الاتصال بالبطارية الموجودة على الراديو والبطارية قبل توصيل البطارية بالراديو. قد تتسبب المياه المتبقية في حدوث قصر في دائرة الراديو.
- إذا تم غمر الراديو في مادة مسببة للتآكل (على سبيل المثال، المياه المالحة)، فاشطف الراديو والبطارية بالماء العذب، ثم جففهما جيدًا.
- لتنظيف الأسطح الخارجية للراديو، استخدم محلولًا مخففًا من منظف أطباق معتدل وماء عذب (على سبيل المثال، ملعقة صغيرة من المنظف لغالون واحد من الماء).
- لا تثقب مطلقًا المنفذ (الفتحة) الموجود في الهيكل الواقي للراديو أسفل منطقة الاتصال بالبطارية. يسمح هذا المنفذ بموازنة الضغط داخل الراديو. وقد يؤدي تثقبه إلى إحداث فتحة تسريب في الراديو، ومن ثم يفقد قدرته على مقاومة الغمر في الماء.

- لا تسد المنفذ أو تغطيه مطلقًا، ولو حتى بملصق.
- تأكد من عدم ملامسة أية مواد زيتية للمنفذ.
- تم تصميم الراديو الذي يتضمن هوائيًا مركبًا بصورة صحيحة ليتم غمره في الماء على عمق 1 متر (3.28 أقدام) كحد أقصى، ولمدة 30 دقيقة كحد أقصى. قد يؤدي تجاوز أي من الحدين أو الاستخدام بدون الهوائي إلى تلف الراديو.
- عند تنظيف الراديو، لا تستخدم بخاخة رش ذات ضغط مرتفع على الراديو؛ لأن هذا سوف يتجاوز الضغط على عمق 1 m وقد يتسبب في تسرب الماء إلى داخل الراديو.

تم ترك هذه الصفحة فارغة عمدًا.

## العمليات الأساسية

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات بدء استخدام الراديو.

### تشغيل الراديو

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل الراديو.

اضغط على زر تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تعرض الشاشة MOTOTRBO (TM)، متبوعة برسالة أو صورة ترحيب.
- تضيء الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا تم تعطيل وظيفة النغمة/التنبيه، فإن تصدر نغمة عند التشغيل.

قم بفحص البطارية إذا تعذر تشغيل الراديو. تأكد من أنها مشحونة وتم تركيبها بشكل صحيح. اتصل بالوكيل إذا استمر تعذر تشغيل الراديو.

### إيقاف تشغيل الراديو

اتبع الإجراء لإيقاف تشغيل الراديو.

اضغط مع الاستمرار على زر تشغيل/إيقاف.

قد يستغرق الراديو ما يصل إلى سبع ثوانٍ حتى يتم إيقاف تشغيله تمامًا.

تعرض الشاشة إيقاف التشغيل.

### ضبط مستوى الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لتغيير مستوى صوت الراديو الخاص بك.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- أدر قرص تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل/التحكم في مستوى الصوت باتجاه عقارب الساعة لزيادة مستوى الصوت.
- أدر قرص تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل/التحكم في مستوى الصوت عكس اتجاه عقارب الساعة لخفض مستوى الصوت.

إشعار:

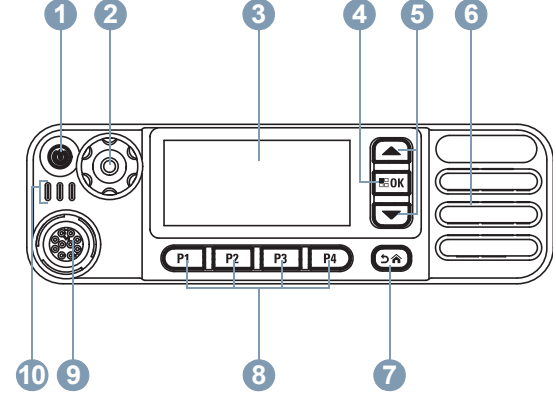


يمكن برمجة الراديو الخاص بك ليحتوي على حد أدنى لإزاحة مستوى الصوت بحيث يتعذر خفض مستوى الصوت لدرجة أقل من الحد الأدنى لمستوى الصوت المبرمج. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

تم ترك هذه الصفحة فارغة عمدًا.

## عناصر التحكم في الراديو

يشرح هذا الفصل أزرار ووظائف التحكم في الراديو.



1 زر تشغيل/إيقاف/المعلومات

2 قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات

3 الشاشة

4 زر القائمة/موافق

5 أزرار التمرير لأعلى/لأسفل

6 مكبر الصوت

7 زر إرجاع/الرئيسية

8 الأزرار الأمامية القابلة للبرمجة

9 موصل الملحقات

10 مؤشرات LED

### قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات

يمكن برمجة قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات للتحكم في مستوى الصوت والقنوات أو للتحكم في مستوى الصوت فقط.

لضبط مستوى الصوت، راجع [ضبط مستوى الصوت في صفحة 33](#).

لتغيير القنوات، اضغط مع الاستمرار على قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات حتى يتم عرض حالة تحديد القناة. أدر قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات لتحديد القناة. نفذ أحد الإجراءات التالية للخروج من حالة تحديد القناة:

- اضغط على قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات.

- اضغط على .

- اضغط على .


- انتظر حتى ينتهي موقت القائمة.

### تعيين تفضيلات تشغيل القرص ثنائي الأغراض



اتبع الإجراءات لتعيين تفضيلات تشغيل القرص ثنائي الأغراض للراديو.




1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.اضغط على  للتحديد.

3



اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعداداتالراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قرص ثنائي. اضغطعلى  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة صوت فقط وصوت وقناة.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغطعلى  للتحديد.

تظهر علامة ✓ بجانب الإعدادات المحددة. ستعود الشاشة إلى القائمة السابقة.

## أزرار الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح

يمكنك استخدام لوحة المفاتيح الأبجدية الرقمية 3 × 4 على الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح تنقل ذات 4 اتجاهات (رقم قطعة Motorola Solutions هو RMN5127\_) للوصول إلى ميزات الراديو. تتطلب الكثير من الحروف الضغط على أحد المفاتيح مرات متعددة. يعرض الجدول عدد المرات المطلوبة للضغط على أحد المفاتيح لإظهار الحرف المطلوب.

المفتاح ح	عدد مرات الضغط على مفتاح												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
① .,?	1	.	,	?	!	@	&	'	%	—	:	*	#
② ABC	A	!	و	2									
③ DEF	D	E	F	3									
④ GHI	G	H	I	4									
⑤ JKL	J	K	L	5									


الجدول يتبع...



المفتاح	عدد مرات الضغط على مفتاح												
ح	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	M	N	O	6									
	P	Q	R	S	7								
	T	U	V	8									
	W	X	Y	Z	9								
	0												
	إشعار: اضغط لإدخال "0" واضغط مطولاً لتنشيط الحروف الكبيرة والصغيرة. اضغط لفترة طويلة مجددًا لإيقاف تشغيل CAPS lock.												
	* أو حذف												
	إشعار: اضغط أثناء إدخال النص لحذف الحرف. اضغط أثناء إدخال الأرقام لإدخال "*" .												
	# أو مسافة												
	إشعار: اضغط أثناء إدخال النص لإدراج مسافة. اضغط أثناء إدخال الأرقام لإدخال "#" .												

## ضبط قنوات WAVE النشطة

يتم تكوين قنوات WAVE عبر CPS. اتبع الإجراء لتحديد قناة WAVE المطلوبة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قنوات WAVE. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قناة WAVE المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تعيين كمنشط. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب القناة المحددة.

## عرض معلومات قناة WAVE

اتبع الإجراء لعرض معلومات قناة WAVE.

## WAVE

تقدم البيئة الصوتية واسعة النطاق (WAVE™) طريقة جديدة لإجراء المكالمات بين جهازي راڊيو.

كما تدعم هذه الميزة المكالمات بين أجهزة الراديو والأجهزة الأخرى المزودة بإمكانيات WAVE. ومع ذلك، يجب إعداد قناة WAVE لاستخدام هذه الميزة.

لن يتمكن الراديو من استقبال المكالمات من أنظمة أخرى ويستقبل فقط مكالمات WAVE، عند وجوده على قناة WAVE.

إذا وضع الراديو على قناة WAVE، يمكن الراديو ميزة Wi-Fi تلقائيًا ويتابع تسجيل الدخول إلى خادم WAVE. يتم إجراء مكالمات WAVE عند اتصال الراديو بشبكة بروتوكول الإنترنت IP من خلال Wi-Fi.



إشعار:

تنطبق هذه الميزة على DM4601e فقط.



### الجدول 1: رموز عرض WAVE

تظهر الرموز التالية للحظة على الشاشة عند تمكين WAVE.




متصل WAVE WAVE متصل.	
WAVE /فصل اتصال WAVE /فصل اتصال.	

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر قائمة قناة **WAVE** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قنوات **WAVE**. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قناة **WAVE** المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة تفاصيل قناة **WAVE**.

## عرض معلومات نقاط نهاية **WAVE**




اتبع الإجراءات لعرض معلومات نقاط نهاية **WAVE**.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر **جهة الاتصال** المبرمج. قم بالتخطي إلى **خطوة 3**.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقاط نهاية. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقطة نهاية **WAVE** المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4


- اضغط على  لتحديد عرض التفاصيل.



تعرض الشاشة تفاصيل نقاط نهاية **WAVE**.

## تغيير تكوين **WAVE**

اتبع الإجراءات لضبط عنوان بروتوكول الإنترنت (IP) للخادم ومعرف المستخدم وكلمة المرور الخاصين بـ **WAVE**.

1

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

8 اضغط على  للوصول إلى تطبيق. اضغط على  لتطبيق جميع التغييرات التي حدثت.

تعرض شاشة العرض إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة إعدادات الراديو.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على قناة WAVE.


1 حدد قناة WAVE باستخدام الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمجموعة.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.




يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. يعرض سطر النص الأول رمز **مكالمة جماعية** والاسم المستعار. يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم المستعار لمجموعة WAVE.

3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WAVE. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتحديد عنوان خادم. اضغط على  لتغيير عنوان الخادم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  للوصول إلى معرف المستخدم. اضغط على  لتغيير معرف المستخدم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 اضغط على  للوصول إلى كلمة المرور. اضغط على  لعرض أو تغيير كلمة المرور الخاصة بـ WAVE. اضغط على  للتحديد.

**4** حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية**، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المرسل.

---

**5** عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

---

## الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة

حسب مدة الضغط على الزر، يمكن للوكيل برمجة الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة كاختصارات في وظائف الراديو.

### اضغط لفترة قصيرة

الضغط والتحرير سريعاً.

### الضغط لفترة طويلة

الضغط مع الاستمرار للمدة المبرمجة.

إشعار:



راجع تشغيل الطوارئ في صفحة 358 للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات حول المدة المبرمجة لزر الطوارئ.

## وظائف الراديو القابلة للتعين

يمكن للوكيل أو مسؤول النظام تعيين وظائف الراديو التالية للأزرار القابلة للبرمجة.

### بيئة الصوت

السماح للمستخدم بتحديد بيئة يعمل فيها الراديو.

### ملفات تعريف الصوت

السماح للمستخدم بتحديد ملف تعريف الصوت المفضل.

### تبديل صوت بلوتوث®

لتبديل التوجيه الصوتي بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية والملحق الخارجي الذي يدعم البلوتوث.

## عمليات Capacity Max

إن Capacity Max عبارة عن نظام راديو ترنك قائم على قناة التحكم. تتوفر المميزات المتاحة لمستخدمي الراديو وفقاً لهذا النظام في هذا الفصل.

## الزر اضغط للتحدث (PTT)

يعمل الزر PTT لغرضين أساسيين.

- أثناء إجراء مكالمة، يتيح زر PTT للراديو الإرسال إلى أجهزة الراديو الأخرى في المكالمة. يتم تنشيط الميكروفون عند الضغط على زر PTT.
- عند عدم وجود مكالمة جارية، يُستخدم زر PTT لإجراء مكالمة جديدة.

الضغط مع الاستمرار على الزر PTT للتحدث. حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

في حالة تمكين ميزة نغمة إذن بالكلام أو تمكين النغمة الجانبية لزر PTT انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة التنبيه القصيرة قبل التحدث.

إذا تم تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة على الراديو (تتم برمجتها من قبل الوكيل)، فستسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة عند قيام الراديو المستهدف (الراديو الذي يتلقى المكالمة) بتحرير زر PTT، مما يشير إلى أن القناة متاحة لك للرد.

تسمع نغمة منع تحديث مستمرة إذا تمت مقاطعة مكالمتك، على سبيل المثال عندما يتلقى الراديو مكالمة طوارئ. يجب عليك تحرير الزر PTT.



**اتصال بلوتوث**

بدء عملية بحث واتصال بلوتوث.

**قطع اتصال بلوتوث**

لإنهاء جميع اتصالات بلوتوث الموجودة بين الراديو والأجهزة الممكن بها تقنية بلوتوث.

**اكتشاف بلوتوث**

لتمكين الراديو من الدخول في وضع قابلية اكتشاف بلوتوث.

**التأريض**

توفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة جهات الاتصال.

**تنبيه المكالمات**

توفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة جهات الاتصال لتحديد جهة اتصال يمكن إرسال تنبيه مكالمة إليها.

**سجل المكالمات**

تحديد قائمة سجل المكالمات.

**الطوارئ**

بدء أو إلغاء طوارئ وفقاً للبرمجة.

**العنوان العام (PA) الخارجي**

لتبديل التوجيه الصوتي بين مضخم مكبر صوت العنوان العام (PA) المتصل ونظام العنوان العام (PA) الداخلي بالراديو.

**إعادة تعيين قناة رئيسية**

لتعيين قناة رئيسية جديدة.

**كتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية**

لكتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية.

**موقع داخلي**

للتبديل بين تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**صوت ذكي**

التبديل بين تشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**اتصال يدوي**

لبداء مكالمة خاصة من خلال إدخال أي معرف مشترك.

**تجوال يدوي للموقع**

بدء بحث يدوي عن المواقع.

**Mic AGC**

للتبديل بين تشغيل تحكم الكسب الآلي في الميكروفون الداخلي أو إيقافه.

**الإعلامات**

لتوفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة الإعلانات.

**الوصول بلمسة واحدة**

للبدء مباشرة في مكالمة بث أو مكالمة خاصة أو مكالمة هاتفية أو مكالمة جماعية محددة مسبقاً أو تنبيه مكالمات محدد مسبقاً أو رسالة نصية سريعة محددة مسبقاً.

**ميزة لوحة الاختيار**

التبديل بين تشغيل ميزة (ميزات) لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها للفتوات التي تدعم ميزة لوحة الاختيار.

**Phone (الهاتف)**

لتوفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة جهات اتصال الهاتف.

**السرية**

للتبديل بين تشغيل السرية أو إيقاف تشغيلها.

**بيان الصوت للقناة**

تشغيل الرسائل الصوتية لبيان المنطقة والقناة الخاصة بالقناة الحالية. لا تتوفر هذه الوظيفة عندما يكون بيان الصوت معطلاً.

**Wi-Fi**

للتبديل بين تشغيل Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**تحديد منطقة**

السماح بالتحديد من قائمة المناطق.

## الإعدادات أو وظائف الأدوات المساعدة القابلة للتعين

يمكن تعيين إعدادات الراديو أو وظائف أدوات المساعدة التالية إلى الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة.

**نغمات/ تنبيهات**

للتبديل بين تشغيل جميع النغمات والتنبيهات أو إيقاف تشغيلها.

**الإضاءة الخلفية**

لتشغيل الإضاءة الخلفية للشاشة أو لإيقاف تشغيلها.

**القناة التالية/السابقة**

للتغيير إلى القناة السابقة أو التالية بحسب البرمجة.

**وضع الشاشة**

للتبديل بين تشغيل وضع الشاشة في النهار/الليل أو إيقافه.

**مستوى الطاقة**

للتبديل مستوى طاقة الإرسال بين عالية ومنخفضة.

**العنوان العام (PA)**

للتبديل بين تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل نظام العنوان العام (PA) للراديو.

**الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفة**

توفير الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفة.

**مراقب عن بُعد**

تشغيل ميكروفون الراديو المستهدف دون تقديم أي مؤشرات.

**معلومات الموقع**

يعرض اسم ومعرف موقع Capacity Max الحالي.

لتشغيل الرسائل الصوتية لبيان الموقع الخاصة بالموقع الحالي عند تمكين بيان الصوت.

**قفل الموقع**

عند تشغيلها، يبحث الراديو في الموقع الحالي فقط. عند التبديل إلى إيقاف التشغيل، يبحث الراديو في مواقع أخرى بالإضافة إلى الموقع الحالي.

**التحكم في القياس عن بُعد**

التحكم في رقم التعريف الشخصي الخاص بالإخراج الموجود في الراديو البعيد أو المحلي.

**الرسالة النصية**

تحديد قائمة الرسائل النصية.

**تحسين الاهتزاز**

للتبديل بين تشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز وإيقاف تشغيله.

**تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل بيان الصوت**

التبديل بين تشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله.

## الوصول إلى الوظائف المبرمجة

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى الوظائف المبرمجة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على الزر المبرمج. تابع إلى **خطوة 3**.
- اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى وظيفة القائمة، واضغط على **OK** لتحديد وظيفة أو الدخول إلى قائمة فرعية.

3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على **↻** للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة.
- اضغط لفترة طويلة على **↻** للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. سيخرج الراديو تلقائيًا من القائمة بعد فترة من عدم النشاط ويعود إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.
- تتوفر أيضًا أزرار التنقل عبر القائمة على الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح. راجع أزرار الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح في **صفحة 37**.

## مؤشرات الحالة

يشرح هذا الفصل مؤشرات الحالة والنعيمات الصوتية المستخدمة في الراديو.

### الرموز

تعرض شاشة الكريستال السائل (LCD) بالراديو حالة الراديو، والإدخالات النصية وإدخالات القائمة.

#### الجدول 2: رموز الشاشة




الرموز التالية هي رموز تظهر على شريط الحالة في أعلى شاشة الراديو. الرموز مُرتبة أقصى اليمين حسب المظهر أو الاستخدام، وهي مخصصة للقنوات.

<p><b>بلوتوث متصل</b></p> <p>ميزة بلوتوث ممكنة. يظل الرمز مضاءً عند اتصال جهاز بلوتوث بعيد.</p>	
<p><b>Bluetooth غير متصل</b></p> <p>ميزة Bluetooth ممكنة، لكن لا يوجد جهاز Bluetooth بعيد متصل.</p>	
<p><b>الطوارئ</b></p> <p>الراديو في وضع الطوارئ.</p>	

الجدول يتبع...

إعلام		تحتوي قائمة الإعلامات على حدث فائت واحد أو أكثر.
لوحة الاختيار		تم تمكين لوحة الاختيار. (للطرز الممكن بها لوحة الاختيار فقط)
إلغاء وظيفة لوحة الاختيار		تم تعطيل لوحة الاختيار.
موقت تأخير البرمجة عبر الأثير		للإشارة إلى الوقت المتبقي قبل إعادة التشغيل التلقائية للراديو.
الأولوية 1		للإشارة إلى مجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية 1.
الأولوية 2		للإشارة إلى مجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية 2.

الجدول يتبع...

<b>GNSS متوفر</b>		تم تمكين ميزة GNSS. يظل الرمز مضاءً عند توفر تحديد الموضع.
<b>نظام GNSS غير متوفر</b>		تم تمكين ميزة GNSS لكن لا يتم استقبال بيانات من القمر الصناعي.
<b>بيانات كبيرة الحجم</b>		يقوم الراديو باستلام بيانات كبيرة الحجم والقناة مشغولة.
<b>الموقع الداخلي متوفر 1</b>		ميزة حالة الموقع الداخلي تعمل ومتوفرة.
<b>ميزة الموقع الداخلي غير متوفرة 1</b>		ميزة حالة الموقع الداخلي تعمل لكنها غير متوفرة لأن Bluetooth معطل أو أن Bluetooth قام بتعليق مسح الإشارات.
<b>وضع كتم الصوت</b>		وضع كتم الصوت منشط والسماعة الخارجية تم كتم صوتها.

الجدول يتبع...

1 تنطبق فقط على الطرز المزودة بأحدث البرامج والأجهزة.

تعطيل النغمات تم إيقاف تشغيل النغمات.	
غير آمن تم تعطيل ميزة السرية.	
إشارة Wi-Fi ممتازة <sup>2</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi ممتازة.	
Wi-Fi جيد <sup>2</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi جيدة.	
Wi-Fi متوسط <sup>2</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi متوسطة.	
Wi-Fi ضعيف <sup>2</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi ضعيفة.	
Wi-Fi غير متاح <sup>2</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi غير متاحة.	

مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة (RSSI) يمثل عدد الأشرطة المعروضة قوة إشارة الراديو. يشير وجود أربعة أشرطة إلى أقوى إشارة. يظهر هذا الرمز عند الاستلام فقط.	
منع الاستجابة يتم تمكين منع الاستجابة.	
رنين فقط تم تمكين وضع الرنين.	
Secure (آمن) تم تمكين ميزة السرية.	
كتم صوت الرنين تم تمكين وضع كتم صوت الرنين.	
تجوال الموقع تم تمكين ميزة تجوال الموقع.	
Status (الحالة) للإشارة إلى رسالة حالة جديدة.	

الجدول يتبع...

<sup>2</sup> تنطبق فقط على DM4601e.

## الجدول 5: رموز المكالمات

تظهر الرموز التالية على الشاشة أثناء إجراء مكالمة. كما أنها تظهر ضمن قائمة جهات الاتصال للإشارة إلى الاسم المستعار أو نوع المُعرّف.

<p><b>مكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث قيد التقدم.</p> <p>في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرّف (الرقم) الخاص بمكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة إرسال</b></p> <p>يتم استخدام نوع جهة الاتصال "مكالمة إرسال" لإرسال رسالة نصية إلى كمبيوتر المُرسِل عن طريق خادم الرسائل النصية لجهة أخرى.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة جماعية/مكالمة شاملة</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة شاملة قيد التقدم.</p> <p>في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرّف (الرقم) الخاص بمجموعة.</p>	
<p><b>اتصال خاص</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة خاصة قيد التقدم.</p>	

الجدول يتبع...




## الجدول 3: رموز القائمة المتقدمة





تظهر الرموز التالية بجوار عناصر القائمة، والتي توفر إمكانية الاختيار بين خيارين أو تعمل كمؤشر على أن هناك قائمة فرعية توفر خيارين.

<p><b>خانة الاختيار (محددة)</b></p> <p>يشير إلى أن الخيار تم تحديده.</p>	
<p><b>خانة الاختيار (فارغة)</b></p> <p>يشير إلى عدم تحديد الخيار.</p>	
<p><b>مربع أسود ثابت</b></p> <p>يشير إلى الخيار المحدد لعنصر القائمة مع قائمة فرعية.</p>	

## الجدول 4: رموز أجهزة بلوتوث

تظهر الرموز التالية بجوار العناصر الموجودة في قائمة الأجهزة الممكنة بها تقنية Bluetooth، والتي تتوفر للإشارة إلى نوع الجهاز.

<p><b>جهاز صوت بلوتوث</b></p> <p>جهاز صوت يدعم بلوتوث، كسماعة الرأس.</p>	
<p><b>جهاز بيانات بلوتوث</b></p> <p>جهاز يدعم بلوتوث، كالماسحة الضوئية.</p>	
<p><b>جهاز PTT بلوتوث</b></p> <p>جهاز PTT يدعم بلوتوث، كجهاز PTT فقط.</p>	

<p><b>قيد التقدم</b></p> <p>جاري إرسال المهام. تتم رؤية هذا قبل الإشارة إلى فشل إرسال تذاكر العمل أو إرسالها بنجاح.</p>	
<p><b>فشل الإرسال</b></p> <p>لا يمكن إرسال المهام.</p>	
<p><b>تم الإرسال بنجاح</b></p> <p>تم إرسال المهام بنجاح.</p>	
<p><b>الأولوية 1</b></p> <p>يشير إلى مستوى الأولوية 1 للمهام.</p>	
<p><b>الأولوية 2</b></p> <p>يشير إلى مستوى الأولوية 2 للمهام.</p>	
<p><b>الأولوية 3</b></p> <p>يشير إلى مستوى الأولوية 3 للمهام.</p>	

في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بالمشارك.

**مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة جماعية/شاملة**  
للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة شاملة قيد التقدم.



في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بمجموعة.



**مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة**  
للإشارة إلى أن مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة قيد التقدم.











في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بهاتف.

### الجدول 6: رموز تذاكر العمل

تظهر الرموز التالية للحظة على الشاشة في مجلد تذاكر العمل.

<p><b>كل المهام</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى كل المهام المدرجة.</p>	
<p><b>المهام الجديدة</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى المهام الجديدة.</p>	

الجدول يتبع...

رسالة فردية أو جماعية مقروءة تمت قراءة الرسالة النصية.	أو  
رسالة فردية أو جماعية غير مقروءة لم تتم قراءة الرسالة النصية.	أو  
فشل الإرسال يتعذر إرسال الرسالة النصية.	أو  
تم الإرسال بنجاح تم إرسال الرسالة النصية بنجاح.	أو  

## مؤشر LED

يوضح مؤشر LED الحالة التشغيلية للراديو.



## الجدول 7: رموز الإشعارات الصغيرة

تظهر الرموز التالية لحظيًا على الشاشة بعد القيام بإجراء لأداء إحدى المهام.

إرسال فاشل (سلبي) فشل اتخاذ إجراء.	
إرسال ناجح (إيجابي) تم اتخاذ إجراء ناجح.	
الإرسال قيد التقدم (مؤقت) جار الإرسال. يظهر هذا الرمز قبل الإشارة إلى نجاح الإرسال أو فشله.	

## الجدول 8: رموز العناصر المرسلّة

تظهر الرموز التالية في الزاوية العليا اليسرى من الشاشة في مجلد العناصر المرسلّة.

قيد التقدم الرسالة النصية إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بأحد المشتركين في انتظار الإرسال وسيكون متبوعًا بانتظار لرسالة الإعلام.	أو  
الرسالة النصية إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بإحدى المجموعات في انتظار الإرسال.	

الجدول يتبع...



**أحمر وامض**

فشل الراديو في الاختبار الذاتي عند التشغيل.

يستقبل الراديو إرسال طوارئ.

يقوم الراديو بالإرسال والبطارية منخفضة.

انتقل الراديو خارج النطاق إذا تم تكوين نظام الإرسال/الاستقبال تلقائي النطاق.

تم تمكين وضع كتم الصوت.

**أخضر راسخ**

يقوم الراديو ببدء التشغيل.

يقوم جهاز الراديو بالإرسال.

يقوم الراديو بإرسال تنبيه مكالمة أو إرسال طوارئ.

**أخضر وامض**

الجهاز اللاسلكي مكالمة أو بيانات.

يسترد الراديو عمليات إرسال البرمجة عبر الأثير.

يكتشف الراديو نشاطًا عبر الأثير.

**إشعار:**

قد يؤثر هذا النشاط على القناة المبرمجة في الراديو أو لا يؤثر عليها

بحسب طبيعة البروتوكول الرقمي.

**أخضر وامض بطريقة ازدواجية**

يستقبل الراديو مكالمة أو بيانات مدعومة بالخصوصية.

**أصفر راسخ**

الراديو في وضع قابلية اكتشاف Bluetooth.

**أصفر وامض**

لم يستجب الراديو بعد لتنبيه المكالمات.

**أصفر وامض بطريقة ازدواجية**

التجوال التلقائي ممكن في الراديو.

يبحث الراديو بشكل فعال عن موقع جديد.

لم يستجب الراديو بعد إلى تنبيه مكالمة جماعية.

الراديو مؤمن.

**النعمة**

فيما يلي النعمت التي تصدر عبر سماعة الراديو.



نعمة عالية



نعمة منخفضة

**النعمة الصوتية**

توفر النعمت الصوتية إشارات صوتية عن حالة الراديو أو استجابة الراديو للبيانات المتلقاة.

## التسجيل

هناك عدد من الرسائل المتعلقة بالتسجيل يمكن أن تستقبلها.

### تسجيل

عادة ما يتم إرسال التسجيل إلى النظام أثناء تشغيل النظام أو تغيير مجموعة التحدث أو أثناء تجوال الموقع. في حالة فشل أحد أجهزة الراديو في التسجيل بموقع ما، سيحاول الراديو التجوال تلقائيًا لموقع آخر. يزيل الراديو مؤقتًا الموقع الذي تمت محاولة التسجيل فيه من قائمة التجوال.

يعني المؤشر أن الراديو مشغول بالبحث عن موقع للتجوال أو أن الراديو نجح في العثور على موقع لكنه ينتظر الرد على رسائل التسجيل من الراديو.

عند عرض تسجيل على الراديو، تصدر نغمة وبيضيء مؤشر LED الأصفر مرتين ليبدل على البحث عن موقع.

إذا استمرت المؤشرات، فيجب على المستخدم تغيير المواقع، أو يمكنه التجوال يدويًا لموقع آخر إذا كان مسموحًا له بذلك.

### Out Of Range (خارج النطاق)

يُعتبر الراديو خارج النطاق عندما لا يتمكن من اكتشاف إشارة من النظام أو من الموقع الحالي. عادة ما يدل هذا المؤشر على أن الراديو خارج نطاق التغطية الجغرافية للتردد اللاسلكي الصادر.

عند عرض خارج النطاق على الراديو، تصدر نغمة متكررة وبيضيء مؤشر LED الأحمر.

### نغمة مستمرة

صوت أحادي النغمة. تصدر بشكل مستمر حتى الإنهاء.



### نغمة دورية

تصدر بشكل دوري بناءً على المدة التي تم تعيينها بواسطة الراديو. تبدأ النغمة، وتتوقف، وتعيد نفسها.



### نغمة متكررة

نغمة فردية تعيد نفسها حتى يتم إنهاؤها بواسطة المستخدم.



### نغمة مؤقتة

تصدر مرة واحدة للفترة القصيرة التي تم تعيينها بواسطة الراديو.

## نغمات المؤشرات

توفر لك نغمات المؤشرات إشارات صوتية تعبر عن الحالة بعد اتخاذ إجراء لأداء مهمة.



### نغمة مؤشر إيجابية



### نغمة مؤشر سلبية

يمكن برمجة الراديو باستخدام 250 منطقة Capacity Max بحد أقصى مع 160 قناة بحد أقصى لكل منطقة. تشمل كل منطقة Capacity Max على 16 موضعًا قابلاً للتعيين بحد أقصى.



## تحديد مناطق

اتبع الإجراء لتحديد المنطقة المطلوبة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على زر **T**. **منطقة الميرمج**. تابع إلى **خطوة 3**.
- اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منطقة. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة  والمنطقة الحالية.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المنطقة المطلوبة. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة تم تحديد **< المنطقة >** مؤقتًا وتعود إلى شاشة المنطقة المحددة.

اتصل بالوكيل أو مسؤول النظام إذا استمر الراديو في استقبال مؤشرات الخروج عن النطاق أثناء وجوده في منطقة بها تغطية تردد لاسلكي جيدة.

## فشل الانضمام إلى مجموعة التحدث

يحاول راديو الانضمام إلى مجموعة التحدث المحددة في القنوات أو موضع القرص الموحد (UKP) أثناء التسجيل.

لا يتمكن راديو في حالة فشل الانضمام من إجراء أو استقبال مكالمات من مجموعة التحدث التي يحاول الراديو الانضمام إليها.

عندما يفشل راديو في الانضمام إلى مجموعة تحدث، تظهر كلمة الاسم المستعار UKP على الشاشة الرئيسية مع خلفية مضيئة.

اتصل بالوكيل أو مسؤول النظام إذا كان الراديو يتلقى مؤشرات فشل الانضمام.

## رفض التسجيل

يتم استلام مؤشرات رفض التسجيل عند عدم قبول التسجيل في النظام.

لا يبيّن الراديو للمستخدم السبب المحدد وراء رفض التسجيل. عادة يتم رفض التسجيل عندما يكون مشغل النظام قد عطل وصول الراديو إلى النظام.

عند رفض تسجيل راديو، تظهر رفض التسجيل على الراديو وبضوء مؤشر LED الأصفر مرتين ليدل على البحث عن موقع.


## تحديدات المنطقة والقناة

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات تحديد منطقة أو قناة على الراديو الخاص بك.

## تحديد مناطق باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار

اتبع الإجراء لتحديد المنطقة المطلوبة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.

5

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة تم تحديد « المنطقة » للحظة وتنتقل إلى شاشة المنطقة المحددة.

## تحديد نوع مكالمة

استخدم قرص محدد القناة لتحديد نوع مكالمة. ويمكن أن تكون مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة بث أو مكالمة شاملة أو مكالمة خاصة، بناءً على طريقة برمجة الراديو الخاص بك. إذا قمت فقم بتغيير قرص محدد القناة إلى موضع مختلف (معين له نوع مكالمة)، حيث قد يؤدي هذا إلى إعادة تسجيل الراديو في نظام Capacity Max. يقوم الراديو بالتسجيل باستخدام معرف مجموعة التحديث الذي تمت برمجته لموضع قرص محدد القناة لنوع المكالمة الجديد.


لا يعمل الراديو عند تحديده على قناة غير مبرمجة، لذلك استخدم قرص محدد القناة لتحديد قناة مبرمجة.

بمجرد عرض المنطقة المطلوبة (في حالة وجود مناطق متعددة في الراديو)، قم بإدارة قرص محدد القناة المبرمج لتحديد نوع المكالمة.




## تحديد موقع

يوفر الموقع تغطية لمنطقة معينة. في شبكة متعددة المواقع، سيبحث راديو Capacity Max تلقائياً عن موقع جديد عندما ينخفض مستوى الإشارة من الموقع الحالي إلى مستوى غير مقبول.

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منطقة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة ✓ والمنطقة الحالية.

3

أدخل الحرف الأول من الاسم المستعار المطلوب.  
ستعرض الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.

4

أدخل باقي أحرف الاسم المستعار المطلوب.

البحث عن الاسم المستعار غير حساس لحالة الأحرف. إذا كان هناك إدخالان أو أكثر بنفس الاسم، تعرض الشاشة الإدخال الذي تم إدراجه أولاً في القائمة.

يعرض سطر النص الأول الأحرف التي أدخلتها. تعرض أسطر النص التالية القائمة المختصرة لنتائج البحث.

يمكن لنظام السعة القصوى أن يدعم ما يصل إلى 250 موقعًا.

## طلب تجوال

يعمل طلب التجوال على إخبار الراديو بالبحث عن موقع مختلف، حتى إذا كانت الإشارة من الموقع الحالي مقبولة.

إذا لم تكن هناك مواقع متوفرة:

- تعرض شاشة الراديو جاري البحث ويتابع البحث عبر قائمة المواقع.
- سيعود الراديو إلى الموقع السابق، إذا كان الموقع السابق ما زال متوفرًا.

إشعار:

تتم برمجة هذه الميزة من قبل الوكيل.



اضغط على زر تجوال يدوي للموقع المبرمج.

ستسمع نغمة، تشير إلى أن الراديو قام بالتبديل إلى موقع جديد. وستعرض الشاشة معرف الموقع «رقم الموقع».

## تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع

عند تشغيلها، يبحث الراديو في الموقع الحالي فقط. عند التبديل إلى إيقاف التشغيل، يبحث الراديو في مواقع أخرى بالإضافة إلى الموقع الحالي.

اضغط على الزر المبرمج قفل الموقع.

إذا تم تشغيل وظيفة قفل الموقع:

- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية، تشير إلى قفل الراديو للموقع الحالي.
- ستعرض الشاشة تم قفل الموقع.

إذا تم إيقاف تشغيل وظيفة قفل الموقع:

- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية للإشارة إلى فتح قفل الراديو.
- وتعرض الشاشة تم فتح قفل الموقع.

## تقييد الموقع

في نظام Capacity Max، يمكن لمسؤول نظام الراديو تحديد مواقع الشبكة المسموح وغير المسموح للراديو باستخدامها.

ولن يتعين إعادة برمجة الراديو لتغيير قائمة المواقع المسموح بها وغير المسموح بها. إذا حاول الراديو التسجيل في موقع غير مسموح به، فسوف يتلقى الراديو إشارة بأن الموقع مرفوض. ويبحث الراديو بعد ذلك عن موقع شبكة مختلف.

عند مواجهة تقييدات بالموقع، يعرض الراديو رفض التسجيل وبضوء مؤشر LED الأصفر مرتين للإشارة إلى البحث عن الموقع.

## ترنك الموقع

يجب أن يتمكن الموقع من الاتصال بوحدة التحكم بالترنك لكي يكون في وضع " ترنك النظام".

فإذا لم يتمكن الموقع من الاتصال بوحدة التحكم بالترنك في النظام، يدخل الراديو في وضع "ترنك الموقع". أثناء وجود الراديو في وضع "ترنك الموقع"، فإنه يصدر إشارة صوتية ومرئية دورية للمستخدم لإعلامه بمحدودية التشغيل.

عندما يكون الراديو في وضع "ترنك الموقع"، يعرض الراديو ترنك الموقع وتصدر نغمة متكررة.

يظل الراديو وهو في وضع "ترنك الموقع" قادرًا على إجراء مكالمات صوتية جماعية وفردية إلى جانب إرسال رسائل نصية إلى أجهزة الراديو الأخرى الموجودة في نفس الموقع. لا يمكن لوحدة التحكم بالصوت وأجهزة تسجيل التشغيل وبوابات الهاتف وتطبيقات البيانات الاتصال بأجهزة الراديو في الموقع.

بمجرد الدخول في وضع "ترنك الموقع"، لن يتمكن الراديو المستخدم في مكالمات عبر مواقع متعددة إلا من الاتصال بأجهزة الراديو الأخرى الموجودة في نفس الموقع. سيتم فقد الاتصال من وإلى المواقع الأخرى.

إشعار:

في حالة وجود مواقع متعددة تغطي الموقع الحالي للراديو ودخول أحد المواقع في وضع "ترنك الموقع"، تقوم أجهزة الراديو بالتحوّل إلى موقع آخر إن كان داخل نطاق التغطية.

## المكالمات

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات استقبال المكالمات والرد عليها وإجرائها وإيقاها.

يمكنك تحديد اسم مستعار أو معرف للمشارك، أو اسم مستعار أو معرف للمجموعة بعد تحديد قناة باستخدام إحدى الميزات التالية:

### البحث عن الاسم المستعار

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الجماعية والخاصة والشاملة فقط باستخدام ميكروفون مزوّد بلوحة مفاتيح.

### قائمة جهات الاتصال

توفر هذه الطريقة وصولاً مباشراً إلى قائمة جهات الاتصال.

### الاتصال اليدوي (عن طريق استخدام جهات الاتصال)

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الخاصة والهاتفية فقط باستخدام ميكروفون مزوّد بلوحة مفاتيح.

### مفاتيح الأرقام المبرمجة

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الجماعية والخاصة والشاملة فقط باستخدام ميكروفون مزوّد بلوحة مفاتيح.

إشعار:



يمكنك فقط تخصيص اسم مستعار أو معرف واحد لمفتاح رقم، ولكن يمكنك إقران أكثر من مفتاح رقم واحد بالاسم المستعار أو المعرف. يمكن تخصيص كل مفاتيح الأرقام على الميكروفون المزوّد بلوحة مفاتيح. راجع [تخصيص إدخلات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة 344](#) لمزيد من المعلومات.

### زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات والجماعية والخاصة والهاتفية فقط.

يمكن أن يكون لديك معرف واحد فقط مخصص لزر الوصول بلمسة واحدة بالضغط لفترة طويلة أو قصيرة على زر قابل للبرمجة. يمكن أن يحتوي الراديو على العديد من أزرار [الوصول بلمسة واحدة](#) المبرمجة.

## الزر القابل للبرمجة

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الهاتفية فقط.

## قرص تحديد مستوى الصوت/القتوات

يمكن عبر هذه الطريقة تحديد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك أو الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة.

يضئ مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت عند قيام الراديو بالإرسال ويومض بلون أخضر عند قيام الراديو بالتلقي.

## إشعار:



يضئ مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت عند قيام الراديو بالإرسال ويومض مرتين باللون الأخضر عند تلقي مكالمة تدعم السرية.

لفك تشفير مكالمة تدعم السرية، يجب أن يكون للراديو الخاص بك نفس مفتاح السرية، أو نفس قيمة المفتاح ومعرف المفتاح (تتم برمجته من قبل الوكيل) الخاص بالراديو المرسل (الراديو الذي تتلقى المكالمة منه).

راجع السرية في صفحة 391 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## المكالمات الجماعية

يجب تكوين الراديو الخاص بك كجزء من مجموعة لتلقي مكالمة من أو إجراء مكالمة إلى مجموعة من المستخدمين.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية

لإجراء مكالمة إلى مجموعة مستخدمين، يجب تكوين الراديو كجزء من هذه المجموعة. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك.

## 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المعرف النشط الخاص بالمجموعة. راجع تحديد نوع مكالمة في صفحة 55.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

## 2 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر. يعرض سطر النص الأول رمز مكالمة جماعية والاسم المستعار.

## 3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

## 4 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة جماعية، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المرسل.

5 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر PTT في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر PTT للرد على المكالمة.

## 5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

## 6 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب أي مستخدم في المجموعة. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية**، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المُرسِل.

7 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر PTT في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر PTT للرد على المكالمة.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.

يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمة الجماعية.

تسمع نغمة قصيرة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام مفتاح الرقم المبرمج

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.




تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.




يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على  لإنهاء مكالمة جماعية.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

يعرض السطر الأول الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك.

يعرض السطر الثاني مكالمة جماعية ورمز مكالمة جماعية.



## إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار

يمكنك أيضًا استخدام البحث حسب الاسم المستعار أو البحث الأبجدي الرقمي لاسترجاع الاسم المستعار للمشارك المطلوب. هذه الميزة قابلة للتطبيق فقط من جهات الاتصال. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء أي مكالمات باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.

1 اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقًا عندما تكون على الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا لم يكن مفتاح الرقم مقترنًا بإدخال.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

3 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب أي مستخدم في المجموعة.

4 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على **(5)** لإنهاء المكالمة الجماعية.


راجع تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة 344 لمزيد من المعلومات.

1 اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.  
اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.


تعرض الشاشة الإدخالات بترتيب أبجدي.

3 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشارك. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا. استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف.

- اضغط على أي مفتاح على لوحة المفاتيح لبدء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة أرقام إضافية. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل الأرقام الإضافية واضغط على الزر  للمتابعة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF) ويعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.
- اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة**. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** فارغاً، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

8

- اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمات. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول ثم اضغط على  للمتابعة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة. إذا تم بنجاح، ستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فسيعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. عند الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء التواجد في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة اضغط موافق لإجراء المكالمة. عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

- 4 اضغط على  للتحديد. في حال كان الإدخال المحدد خالياً، يتم إصدار نغمة مؤشر سلبية، وتعرض الشاشة # Phone Call Invalid (رقم مكالمة هاتفية غير صالح).

5

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاتصال بالهواتف واضغط على  للتحديد. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، سيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على الزر  للمتابعة. إذا تم بنجاح، تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز مؤشر قوة الإشارة المتلقاة (RSSI). يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي ورمز المكالمة الهاتفية. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة إدخال رمز الوصول. في حال تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت فيها قبل بدء المكالمة.

- 6 اضغط على زر **PTT** للتحدث وقم بتحريه للاستماع. يختفي رمز **RSSI** أثناء الإرسال.

7

- لإدخال أرقام إضافية، إذا طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.

- 9 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.
- تنتهي المكالمات عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. تصدر نغمة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على (📞) لإنهاء المكالمات الجماعية.

إشعار:



أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغط على (📞) لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة أو للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. اضغط

على الزر **OK** أو (📞) للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. أثناء المكالمات، عند الضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقًا أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمات. أثناء الوصول إلى القناة وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو لزر التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل وقرص مستوى الصوت وزر القناة فقط. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.

## الرد على المكالمات الجماعية

اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمة جماعية:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** في الركن العلوي الأيسر.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل.
- يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم المستعار للمكالمة الجماعية.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمات الواردة من خلال السماعة.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.
- عند تمكين ميزة قطع الصوت، اضغط على زر **PTT** لقطع الصوت من الراديو المرسل وإخلاء القناة من أجل الرد. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.


2 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

3 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

تنتهي المكالمات عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.




- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على  لإنهاء مكالمة البث.

## إجراء مكالمات بث باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات بث على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المرفق المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة. يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

## مكالمة البث

مكالمة البث هي مكالمة صوتية أحادية الاتجاه من أي مستخدم لمجموعة تحدث بالكامل.

تتيح ميزة مكالمة البث للمستخدم الذي بدأ الاتصال فقط أن يرسل إلى مجموعة التحدث، بينما لا يمكن للمستقبلين الرد.

يمكن لبداي البث أيضًا إنهاء مكالمة البث. لاستقبال مكالمة من مجموعة مستخدمين، أو للاتصال بمجموعة مستخدمين، يجب تكوين الراديو كجزء من مجموعة.

## إجراء مكالمات البث

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات بث على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المرفق النشط الخاص بالمجموعة. راجع تحديد نوع مكالمة في صفحة 55.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

2 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة جماعية والاسم المستعار.

3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

يعرض السطر الأول الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستخدم.  
يعرض السطر الثاني مكالمة جماعية ورمز مكالمة جماعية.

## 2 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة جماعية في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل.

## 5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على (5) لإنهاء مكالمة البث.

## 3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على (5) لإنهاء مكالمة البث.

## إجراء مكالمات بث باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات بث على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.

## استقبال مكالمات بث

اتبع الإجراء لاستقبال مكالمة بث على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمة بث:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة جماعية في الركن العلوي الأيسر.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل.
- يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم المستعار للمكالمة الجماعية.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع.

1 اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقًا عندما تكون على الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا لم يكن مفتاح الرقم مقترنًا بإدخال.

## إجراء مكالمات خاصة

يجب برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لبدء مكالمات خاصة. إذا لم يتم تمكين هذه الميزة، فستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية عند بدأ المكالمات. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك. في حالة عدم وجود الراديو المستهدف، ستصدر نغمة قصيرة وتعرض الشاشة الحفلة غير متاحة.

### 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المعرف النشط الخاص بالمستخدم. راجع [تحديد نوع مكالمات في صفحة 55](#).
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

### 2 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمات.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمات خاصة والاسم المستعار للمستخدم وحالة المكالمات.

### 3 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان ممكناً.

### 4 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف.

### 5 تنتهي المكالمات عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقاً. تستمع نغمة قصيرة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

### إشعار:

لا يُسمح للمستخدمين المستقبلين برد الاتصال أثناء مكالمات البث. تعرض الشاشة منع رد الاتصال. ستصدر نغمة منع رد الاتصال سريعاً إذا تم الضغط على زر PTT أثناء مكالمات بث.



## اتصال خاص

المكالمة الخاصة هي مكالمات من راديو فردي إلى راديو فردي آخر.

توجد طريقتان لإعداد مكالمات خاصة.

- يسمى نوع الاتصال الأول إعداد المكالمات دون بث (OACSU). يمكن إعداد المكالمات عبر إعداد المكالمات دون بث (OACSU) بعد إجراء فحص وجود الراديو ثم إكمال المكالمات تلقائياً.
- يسمى النوع الثاني الإعداد الكامل للمكالمات دون بث (FOACSU). كما يمكن عبر الإعداد الكامل للمكالمات دون بث (FOACSU) إعداد المكالمات بعد إجراء فحص وجود الراديو. ومع ذلك، تتطلب المكالمات عبر الإعداد الكامل للمكالمات دون بث (FOACSU) إعلام المستخدم لاستكمال المكالمات والسماح للمستخدم بقبول المكالمات أو رفضها.


يتولى مسؤول النظام تكوين نوع المكالمات.

### إشعار:

يمكن لكل من المتصل والمستقبل إنهاء مكالمات خاصة جارية عبر الضغط



على  .

يمكن لكل من المتصل والمستقبل إنهاء مكالمة خاصة جارية عبر الضغط على .

## إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.

1 اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقًا عندما تكون على الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا لم يكن مفتاح الرقم مقترنًا بإدخال.


2 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. ستعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة خاصة** في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل. يعرض سطر النص الثاني حالة المكالمة.

3 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للوجهة.



4 تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. تستمع نغمة قصيرة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

يمكن لكل من المتصل والمستقبل إنهاء مكالمة خاصة جارية عبر الضغط على .

راجع **تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة 344** لمزيد من المعلومات.

## إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة الإدخالات بترتيب أبجدي.

6 اضغط على زر **PTT** للتحدث وقم بتحريره للاستماع. يخفي رمز **RSSI** أثناء الإرسال.

7 لإدخال أرقام إضافية، إذا طلبتها المكالمات الهاتفية، قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.

- اضغط على أي مفتاح على لوحة المفاتيح لبدء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة أرقام إضافية. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل الأرقام الإضافية واضغط على الزر **OK** للمتابعة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF) ويعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.
- اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة**. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** فارغاً، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

8 اضغط على **5** لإنهاء المكالمات. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول ثم اضغط على **OK** للمتابعة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمات. إذا تم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمات. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فسيعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. عند الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء التواجد في شاشة جهات

3 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمستعار. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف.

4 اضغط على **OK** للتحديد. في حال كان الإدخال المحدد خالياً، يتم إصدار نغمة مؤشر سلبية، وتعرض الشاشة **Phone Call Invalid** (رقم مكالمات هاتفية غير صالح).

5 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الاتصال بالهواتف واضغط على **OK** للتحديد. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، سيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على الزر **OK** للمتابعة. إذا تم بنجاح، تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستعار ورمز **RSSI**. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي ورمز **المكالمات الهاتفية**. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمات الهاتفية. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة إدخال رمز الوصول. في حال تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت فيها قبل بدء المكالمات.



اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة ا ضغط مو افق لإجراء المكالمة . عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة . في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

9 تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. يستمع نغمة قصيرة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة . يمكن لكل من المتصل والمستقبل إنهاء مكالمة خاصة جارية عبر الضغط على (5\*) .

إشعار:



أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغط على (5\*) لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة أو للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. اضغط على الزر (OK) أو (5\*) للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. أثناء المكالمة، عند الضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقًا أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمة.

## إجراء مكالمة خاصة باستخدام الزر مكالمة بلمسة واحدة

تتيح لك الميزة مكالمة بلمسة واحدة إجراء مكالمة خاصة بسهولة إلى اسم مستعار أو معرف خاص بمكالمة خاصة محدد مسبقًا. يمكن تعيين هذه الميزة إلى الضغط لفترة قصيرة أو طويلة على زر قابل للبرمجة.

يمكنك تعيين اسم مستعار أو معرف واحد فقط إلى زر مكالمة بلمسة واحدة. يمكن أن يحتوي الراديو على العديد من الأزرار المبرمجة لميزة مكالمة بلمسة واحدة.

1 اضغط على زر **مكالمة بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج لإجراء مكالمة خاصة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمكالمة الخاصة المحدد مسبقًا.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضئي مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت.

ستعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمكالمة الخاصة.

3 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (في حالة تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

4 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

عند رد الراديو المستهدف، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر.

في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقًا، ستنتهي المكالمة.




يمكن لكل من المتصل والمستقبل إنهاء مكالمة خاصة جارية عبر الضغط

على (5\*) .



## إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.
- حرر المعرف الخاص بالمشترك الذي قمت بطلبه مسبقاً واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمات.

يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للوجهة.


7 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُكتمًا.

8 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستخدم المرسل.

9 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.

تنتهي المكالمات عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقاً. تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

يمكن لكل من المتصل والمستقبل إنهاء مكالمات خاصة جارية عبر الضغط على .

## تلقي المكالمات الخاصة

عندما تتلقى مكالمات خاصة مكونة بإعداد المكالمات دون بث (OACSU):

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع.

إشعار:



قد يتطلب الرد على مكالمة خاصة إعلام المستخدم أو قد لا يتطلب وذلك وفقاً لطريقة تكوين الراديو الخاص بك، إما مع ميزة OACSU أو ميزة الإعداد الكامل للمكالمة دون بث (FOACSU).




بالنسبة إلى التكوين مع ميزة إعداد المكالمة دون بث (OACSU)، يتم إلغاء كتم صوت وتتصل المكالمة تلقائياً.

## قبول المكالمات الخاصة

عندما تتلقى مكالمات خاصة مكونة بالإعداد الكامل للمكالمة دون بث (FOACSU):

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

1 لقبول مكالمة خاصة مكونة بالإعداد FOACSU، نفذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قبول واضغط على  للرد على مكالمة خاصة.
- اضغط على زر PTT عند أي إدخال.
- يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

2 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.


3 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقاً. تصدر نغمة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهاء المكالمة.

إشعار:



يمكن لكل من المتصل والمستقبل إنهاء مكالمة خاصة جارية عبر





الضغط على .

## رفض المكالمات الخاصة

عندما تتلقى مكالمات خاصة مكونة بالإعداد الكامل للمكالمة دون بث (FOACSU):

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

لرفض مكالمة خاصة مكونة بالإعداد FOACSU، نفذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رفض واضغط على  لرفض مكالمة خاصة.
- اضغط على  لرفض مكالمة خاصة.

## المكالمات الشاملة

المكالمة الشاملة هي مكالمة من راديو واحد لكل راديو بالموقع أو كل راديو بمجموعة مواقع وفقاً لتكوين النظام.

تُستخدم المكالمات الشاملة لإجراء بيانات هامة، تتطلب الانتباه التام من المستخدم. لا يمكن للمستخدمين الموجودين على النظام الرد على مكالمة شاملة.

يُدمج نظام **Capacity Max** المكالمة الشاملة للموقع والمكالمة الشاملة متعددة المواقع. يمكن لمسؤول النظام تكوين أحد هذين الخيارين أو كليهما في الراديو الخاص بك.

إشعار:



يمكن للمستخدمين دعم مكالمات شاملة على مستوى النظام لكن بنية **Motorola Solutions** الأساسية لا تدعم المكالمات الشاملة على مستوى النظام.

## إجراء مكالمات شاملة

يجب برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لكي تتمكن من إجراء مكالمة شاملة. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات شاملة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المعرف النشط الخاص بمجموعة مكالمة شاملة. راجع تحديد نوع مكالمة في صفحة 55.

## 2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضئ مؤشر **LED** الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة جماعية وإما كل المكالمات أو كل مكالمات الموقع أو اتصال متعدد بناء على نوع التكوين.

## 3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
  - انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- لا يمكن للمستخدمين الموجودين على القناة الرد على مكالمة شاملة. يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على **(5)** لإنهاء مكالمة شاملة.

## إجراء مكالمات شاملة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات شاملة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.

1 اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج المعين للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقاً عندما تكون في الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا لم يكن مفتاح الرقم مقترنًا بإدخال.

## 2 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** وإما كل المكالمات أو كل مكالمات الموقع أو اتصال متعدد بناء على نوع التكوين.

## 3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على **(5\*)** لإنهاء مكالمة شاملة.

راجع تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة 344 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## إجراء مكالمات شاملة باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار

1 اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.  
اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة الإدخالات بترتيب أبجدي.

3 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشارك. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا. استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف.

4 اضغط على **OK** للتحديد. في حال كان الإدخال المحدد خاليًا، يتم إصدار نغمة مؤشر سلبية، وتعرض الشاشة **# Phone Call Invalid** (رقم مكالمة هاتفية غير صالح).

5 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى اتصال بالهاتف. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقًا في قائمة جهات الاتصال، سيرعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا. أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على الزر **OK** للمتابعة. إذا تم بنجاح، تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد

8

اضغط على **(5\*)** لإنهاء المكالمة. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقًا في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا

وامضًا. أدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول ثم اضغط على **OK** للمتابعة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة. إذا تم بنجاح، ستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فسيعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة اضغط موافق لإجراء المكالمة. عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

إشعار:



يمكن للمتصل أن يضغط على **(5\*)** لإنهاء مكالمة شاملة.

### تلقي مكالمات شاملة

عند استقبال مكالمة شاملة، يحدث التالي:

- تصدر نغمة.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشترك ورمز مؤشر قوة الإشارة المتلقاة (RSSI). يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي ورمز المكالمة الهاتفية. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فتصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة إدخال رمز الوصول. في حال تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقًا في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت فيها قبل بدء المكالمة.

6

اضغط على زر **PTT** للتحدث وقم بتحريره للاستماع. يختفي رمز مؤشر قوة الإشارة المتلقاة (RSSI) أثناء الإرسال.

7

لإدخال أرقام إضافية، إذا طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.

- اضغط على أي مفتاح على لوحة المفاتيح لبدء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة أرقام إضافية. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا. أدخل الأرقام الإضافية واضغط على الزر **OK** للمتابعة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF) ويعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر الوصول بلمسة واحدة فارغًا، فتصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

## إجراء مكالمات هاتفية

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات هاتفية على الراديو الخاص بك.

- 1 اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقاً.  
إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** فارغاً، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.  
في حالة لم تتم تهيئة رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، تعرض الشاشة رمز الوصول.

2 أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على **OK** للمتابعة.

لا يمكن أن يتجاوز رمز الوصول أو إلغاء الوصول 10 أحرف.

3 اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

4 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

5 أدخل أرقاماً إضافية باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح إذا طلبت المكالمة ذلك،

واضغط على **OK** للمتابعة.

- تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** في الركن العلوي الأيسر.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول معرف الاسم المستعار للمتصل.
- يعرض سطر النص الثاني كل المكالمات أو كل مكالمات الموقع أو اتصال متعدد حسب نوع التكوين.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماعة.  
يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كان عليها قبل تلقي المكالمة الشاملة عند انتهاء المكالمة.

في حالة تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، سستمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة عند تحرير زر **PTT** في الراديو المُرسَل، للإشارة إلى أن القناة متاحة لك للاستخدام. لا يمكنك الرد على مكالمة شاملة.

إشعار:



يتوقف الراديو عن تلقي المكالمة الشاملة في حالة التبديل إلى قناة مختلفة أثناء تلقي المكالمة. لن تتمكن من متابعة أي عملية انتقال في القائمة أو أي عملية تحرير حتى تنتهي المكالمة الشاملة.

## المكالمات الهاتفية

المكالمة الهاتفية هي مكالمة من راديو فردي إلى هاتف.




في نظام **Capacity Max**، يمكن للراديو استقبال المكالمات ورد الاتصال حتى إذا تم تعطيل ميزة الاتصال الهاتفي.

يمكن تمكين ميزة الاتصال الهاتفي عبر تعيين أرقام الهاتف وإعدادها على النظام. راجع الأمر مع مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

## إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات هاتفية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة الإدخالات بترتيب أبجدي.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

عندما تضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء وجودك في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف:

- يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف.
- يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.
- إذا كان الإدخال المحدد فارغاً:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة مكالمات هاتفية غير صالحة #.


في حالة انتهاء المكالمات أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمات، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمات.

تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

6 اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمات.

7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً، فأدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول عندما تعرض الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول؛، واضغط على

 للمتابعة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج. إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر الوصول بلمسة واحدة فارغاً، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم

الآن إنهاء مكالمات.

إذا انتهت المكالمات بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمات، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر الخطوتين الأخيرتين أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمات.



- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كان عليها قبل بدء المكالمة إذا تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال.

6 اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.  
يختفي رمز **RSSI**.

7 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

8 أدخل أرقامًا إضافية باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح إذا طلبت المكالمة ذلك، واضغط على **OK** للمتابعة.

في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.  
تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

9 اضغط على **Ⓢ** لإنهاء المكالمة.

4 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الاتصال بالهواتف.  
اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.


تعرض الشاشة رمز الوصول ؛ إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً.

5 أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على **OK** للمتابعة.  
لا يمكن أن يتجاوز رمز الوصول أو إلغاء الوصول 10 أحرف.  
يعرض سطر النص الأول الاتصال. يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز اتصال هاتفي.  
إذا كانت المكالمة ناجحة:

- تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).
- تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز **RSSI**.
- يعرض سطر النص الثاني اتصال هاتفي، ورمز اتصال هاتفي.  
إذا لم تكن المكالمة ناجحة:
- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية ثم رمز الوصول ؛.

## إشعار:



أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغط على  لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة.


أثناء المكالمات، عند الضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمات.

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو لزر **التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل** و**قرص مستوى الصوت** وزر **القناة** فقط. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.


## إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار

يمكنك أيضاً استخدام البحث حسب الاسم المستعار أو البحث الأبجدي الرقمي لاسترجاع الاسم المستعار للمشارك المطلوب. هذه الميزة قابلة للتطبيق فقط من جهات الاتصال. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات هاتفية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

**10** إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً، فأدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول عندما تعرض الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول، واضغط على

 للمتابعة.



يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمات. إذا انتهت المكالمات بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمات، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر **خطوة 9** و**خطوة 10**، أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمات. عند الضغط على زر PTT أثناء التواجد في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة اضغط موافق لإجراء المكالمات.



عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمات، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمات.

في حالة انتهاء المكالمات أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمات الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمات.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.

اضغط على  للتحديد.


تعرض الشاشة الإدخالات بترتيب أبجدي.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف


المطلوب الخاص بالمشارك. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف.

4 اضغط على  للتحديد. في حال كان الإدخال المحدد خالياً، يتم إصدار

نغمة مؤشر سلبية، وتعرض الشاشة # Phone Call Invalid (رقم مكالمة هاتفية غير صالح).

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاتصال بالهواتف واضغط

على  للتحديد. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، سيرعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل رمز الوصول،


واضغط على الزر  للمتابعة. إذا تم بنجاح، تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف.



يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز RSSI. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة اتصال

هاتف ورمز المكالمة الهاتفية. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة إدخال رمز الوصول. في حال تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت فيها قبل بدء المكالمة.

6 اضغط على زر PTT للتحدث وقم بتحريره للاستماع. يختفي رمز RSSI أثناء الإرسال.

7 لإدخال أرقام إضافية، إذا طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.




- اضغط على أي مفتاح على لوحة المفاتيح لبدء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة أرقام إضافية. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل الأرقام الإضافية
- واضغط على الزر  للمتابعة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF) ويعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر الوصول بلمسة واحدة فارغاً، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.




8 اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمة. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول ثم اضغط على  للمتابعة. يعود





## إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات هاتفية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم الهاتف. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة الرقم  ومؤشرًا وامضًا.

الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة. إذا تم بنجاح، ستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فسيعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. عند الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء التواجد في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة اضغط موافق لإجراء المكالمة. عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

### إشعار:



أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغط على  لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة أو للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. اضغط


على الزر  أو  للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. أثناء المكالمة، عند الضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمة. أثناء الوصول إلى القناة وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو لزر التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل وقرص مستوى الصوت وزر القناة فقط. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.

- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كان عليها قبل بدء المكالمة إذا تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقًا في قائمة جهات الاتصال.


7 اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمة.

8 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقًا، فأدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول عندما تعرض الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول؛ واضغط على  للمتابعة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج. إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر الوصول بلمسة واحدة فارغًا، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة.
- إذا انتهت المكالمة بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.
- إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر **خطوة 7** أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة.

5 أدخل رقم الهاتف، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

تعرض الشاشة رمز الوصول؛ ومؤشرًا وامضًا إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقًا.

6 أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على  للمتابعة. لا يمكن أن يتجاوز رمز الوصول أو إلغاء الوصول 10 أحرف.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. ستعرض الشاشة رمز اتصال هاتفي في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمشارك. يعرض سطر النص الثاني حالة المكالمة. إذا كانت المكالمة ناجحة:

- تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).
- تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمشارك.
- تستمر الشاشة في عرض رمز اتصال هاتفي في الركن العلوي الأيسر.
- إذا لم تكن المكالمة ناجحة:
- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية ثم رمز الوصول؛.



إشعار:

عند الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء التواجد في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة اضغظ موافق لإجراء المكالمة.

عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغظ على **(5)** لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة.

أثناء المكالمة، عند الضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمة.

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو لزر **التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل** و**قرص مستوى الصوت** و**زر القناة** فقط. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.

## التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة

تتيح ميزة التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة (DTMF) للراديو العمل في نظام لاسلكي مع واجهة لأنظمة هاتفية.

يمكنك إيقاف تشغيل نغمة التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة (DTMF) من خلال تعطيل جميع نغمات وتنبيهات الراديو. راجع **تشغيل تنبيهات/نغمات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها في صفحة 173** لمزيد من المعلومات.

## بدء مكالمات DTMF

اتبع الإجراء لبدء مكالمات DTMF على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغظ مع الاستمرار على زر **PTT**.

2 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- أدخل الرقم المطلوب لبدء مكالمة التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة (DTMF).
- اضغظ على **(\*)** لبدء مكالمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).
- اضغظ على **(#)** لبدء مكالمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).

## الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات جماعية

اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك.

إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر **خطوة 3** أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة.

عند تلقي مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة جماعية:

- ستعرض الشاشة رمز **اتصال هاتفي** في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار.
- تعرض الشاشة اتصال هاتفي.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع.

## الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات شاملة

حينما تستقبل اتصالاً هاتفيًا كمكالمة شاملة، لا يمكن للراديو المستقبل رد الاتصال أو الرد. كما لا يُسمح للمستخدم المستقبل بإنهاء المكالمة الشاملة.

عند تلقي مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة شاملة:

- ستعرض الشاشة رمز **اتصال هاتفي** في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار.
- تعرض الشاشة إما كل المكالمات أو كل مكالمات الموقع أو اتصال متعدد بناء على نوع التكوين واتصال هاتفي.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع.

## الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة

اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة:

- ستعرض الشاشة رمز **اتصال هاتفي** في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار.
- تعرض الشاشة اتصال هاتفي.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

1 اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

2 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

3 اضغط على **(5\*)** لإنهاء المكالمة.

تعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة.



**إشعار:**

إذا لم يتم تمكين ميزة الاتصال الهاتفي في الراديو الخاص بك، فلن يتمكن الراديو من إنهاء الاتصال الهاتفي كمكالمة جماعية. يجب على مستخدم الهاتف إنهاء المكالمة. ولا يُسمح للمستخدم المستقبل إلا برد الاتصال أثناء المكالمة.

إذا انتهت المكالمة بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

## اعتراض المكالمات

تتيح ميزة اعتراض المكالمات للراديو إيقاف أي إرسال صوتي قيد التقدم وبدء إرسال ذي أولوية.

مع ميزة اعتراض المكالمات، يمكن للنظام مقاطعة المكالمات الجارية واعتراضها في حالات عدم توافر قنوات اتصال.

تعرض المكالمات ذات الأولوية الأعلى، مثل مكالمات الطوارئ أو المكالمات الشاملة، الراديو المُرسِل لإجراء المكالمات ذات الأولوية الأعلى. إذا لم تكن هناك قنوات تردد لاسلكي متوفرة، فإن مكالمات الطوارئ تعرض المكالمات الشاملة كذلك.

## قطع الصوت

تتيح ميزة قطع الصوت للمستخدم قفل إرسال صوتي قيد التقدم.

تستخدم هذه الميزة إشارة القناة العكسية لإيقاف الإرسال الصوتي قيد التقدم من الراديو، إذا تم تهيئة الراديو القاطع على قطع الصوت، وتم تهيئة الراديو المرسل لإجراء مكالمات صوتية قابلة للانقطاع. يسمح للراديو القاطع بعد ذلك بإجراء إرسال صوتي للمشاركة في المكالمات المتوقفة.


تحسين ميزة قطع الصوت بصورة كبيرة احتمالية نجاح نقل إرسال جديد إلى الأطراف المستهدفين عندما تكون المكالمات قيد التقدم.

يمكن للمستخدم الوصول إلى ميزة قطع الصوت فقط في حالة إعداد هذه الميزة في الراديو. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

• يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمات الواردة من خلال السماع.

1 اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.

2 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

3 اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمات.

تعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمات.

إشعار:

إذا لم يتم تمكين ميزة الاتصال الهاتفي في الراديو الخاص بك، فلن يتمكن الراديو من إنهاء الاتصال الهاتفي كمكالمات خاصة. يجب على مستخدم الهاتف إنهاء المكالمات. ولا يُسمح للمستخدم المستقبل إلا ببدء الاتصال أثناء المكالمات.

إذا انتهت المكالمات بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمات، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر **خطوة 3** أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمات.



## تمكين ميزة قطع الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لبدء ميزة قطع الصوت على الراديو الخاص بك.

يجب برمجة الراديو للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

### 1 لقطع الإرسال أثناء مكالمة جارية، اضغط على زر PTT.

في الراديو المقطوع، تعرض الشاشة تم قطع الاتصال. يصدر الراديو صوت نغمة مؤشر سلبية حتى يتم تحرير زر PTT.

### 2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

### 3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُكتمًا.

- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُكتمًا.

## الميزات المتقدمة

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات الميزات المتوفرة في الراديو.

قد يكون الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام قام بتخصيص الراديو الخاص بك وفقًا لاحتياجاتك المحددة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## قائمة انتظار المكالمات

حينما لا تكون هناك موارد متوفرة لمعالجة مكالمات، تتيح ميزة قائمة انتظار المكالمات وضع طلب المكالمات في قائمة انتظار النظام لحين توافر الموارد في وقت لاحق.

ستسمع نغمة قائمة انتظار المكالمات بعد الضغط على زر PTT لتشير إلى أن الراديو قد دخل حالة قائمة انتظار المكالمات. يمكن تحرير زر PTT بعد سماع نغمة قائمة انتظار المكالمات.

عند نجاح إعداد المكالمات، يحدث التالي:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تصدر نغمة الإذن بالكلام إذا كان قد تم تمكينها.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز نوع المكالمات أو المعرف أو الاسم المستعار.
- أمام مستخدم الراديو مهلة أقصاها 4 ثوان للضغط على زر PTT لبدء الإرسال الصوتي.
- عند فشل إعداد المكالمات، يحدث التالي:
- تصدر نغمة الرفض إذا كان قد تم تمكينها.

- تعرض الشاشة رسالة الإشعار بالفشل للحظات.
- يتم إنهاء المكالمة ويخرج الراديو من إعداد المكالمة.

## المسح بحثاً عن مجموعات التحدث

تتيح هذه الميزة للراديو مراقبة المكالمات والانضمام إليها للمجموعات المعروفة بواسطة قائمة مجموعة الاستلام.

عند تمكين المسح، يظهر رمز المسح على شريط الحالة ويومض مؤشر LED باللون الأصفر. يقوم الراديو بإلغاء كتم صوت أي عضو في قائمة مجموعة الاستلام الخاصة به.

عند تعطيل الفحص، لا يتلقى الراديو الإرسال من أي أعضاء في مجموعة قائمة مجموعة الاستلام باستثناء "كل المكالمات" ومجموعة التحدث المحددة.

إشعار:






يمكن تكوين المسح بحثاً عن مجموعات التحدث باستخدام GPS. راجع الأمر مع مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

## تشغيل فحص مجموعة التحدث أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل فحص مجموعة التحدث أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا تم تمكين المسح:

- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل المسح ورمز المسح.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر.
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.

إذا تم تعطيل المسح:

- تعرض الشاشة إيقاف المسح.
- ويختفي رمز المسح.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

## قائمة مجموعة الاستلام

قائمة مجموعة الاستلام هي ميزة تسمح لك بإنشاء أعضاء وتعيينهم في قائمة فحص مجموعة التحدث.

يتم إنشاء هذه القائمة عند برمجة الراديو لديك، وهي تحدد المجموعات التي يمكن فحصها. يمكن أن يدعم الراديو الخاص بك 16 عضواً بحد أقصى في هذه القائمة.

إذا تمت برمجة الراديو لتحرير قائمة الفحص، يمكنك:

- إضافة/إزالة مجموعات التحدث.
- إضافة أولوية لمجموعات التحدث أو إزالتها أو تحريرها أو كل ما سبق. راجع [تحرير الأولوية لمجموعة التحدث في صفحة 87](#).
- إضافة مجموعات تحدث الانضمام أو إزالتها أو تحريرها أو كل ما سبق. راجع [إضافة الانضمام إلى مجموعات التحدث في صفحة 88 وإزالة الانضمام إلى مجموعات التحدث في صفحة 89](#).
- استبدال قائمة الفحص الموجودة بقائمة فحص جديدة.

هام:

لإضافة عضو إلى القائمة، يجب أولاً تكوين مجموعة التحدث في الراديو.



إشعار:

تتم برمجة قائمة مجموعة الاستلام بواسطة مسؤول النظام. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.



## Priority Monitor (مراقبة الأولوية)

تسمح ميزة مراقبة الأولوية للراديو بتلقي الإرسال تلقائياً من مجموعات التحدث ذات الأولوية الأعلى حتى عندما يكون الراديو في وضع مكالمات مجموعات تحدث.

يغادر الراديو مكالمات مجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية الأدنى لأجل مكالمات مجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية الأعلى.

إشعار:



لا يمكن الوصول إلى هذه الميزة إلا عند تمكين ميزة فحص مجموعة التحدث.

تسري ميزة مراقبة الأولوية فقط على الأعضاء في قائمة مجموعة الاستلام. هناك نوعان من مجموعات التحدث ذات الأولوية: الأولوية 1 (P1) والأولوية 2 (P2). P1 يتميز بأولوية أعلى من P2. في نظام السعة القصوى، يتلقى الراديو الإرسال وفقاً لترتيب الأولوية أدناه:

1 مكالمات الطوارئ لمجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية P1

2 مكالمات الطوارئ لمجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية P2

3 مكالمات الطوارئ لمجموعات التحدث بدون أولوية في قائمة مجموعة الاستلام

4 مكالمات شاملة




5 مكالمات مجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية P1

6 مكالمات مجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية P2




7 مجموعات التحدث بدون أولوية في قائمة مجموعة الاستلام

تتم الإشارة إلى الأولوية الحالية بواسطة رمز الأولوية 1 أو الأولوية 2 بجانب مجموعة التحدث.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير الأولوية.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مستوى الأولوية المطلوبة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا تم تعيين مجموعة تحدث أخرى على الأولوية 1 أو الأولوية 2، يمكنك اختيار الكتابة فوق الأولوية الحالية. عندما تعرض الشاشة استبدال الموجود؟، اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الخيارات التالية:

- لا للعودة إلى الخطوة السابقة.
- نعم للاستبدال.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا قبل العودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. يظهر رمز الأولوية بجانب مجموعة التحدث.

## الانضمام إلى مجموعات تحدث متعددة

في نظام السعة القصوى، يمكن تكوين الراديو لديك لما يصل إلى سبع مجموعات تحدث في موقع واحد.

راجع تحرير الأولوية لمجموعة التحدث في صفحة 87 لمزيد من المعلومات بشأن كيفية إضافة أولوية مجموعات تحدث في قائمة الفحص أو إزالتها أو تحريرها، أو كل ما سبق.

إشعار:




تتم برمجة هذه الميزة بواسطة مسؤول النظام. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.


## تحرير الأولوية لمجموعة التحدث

في قائمة فحص مجموعة التحدث، يمكنك عرض أولوية مجموعة تحدث أو تحريرها.




1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة القائمة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مجموعة التحدث المطلوبة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

يتم عرض حالة الانضمام في عمت القائمة. تعرض الشاشة ■ بجانب معرف مجموعة التحدث المحددة أو اسمها المستعار.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير الانضمام.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

6

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

عند تحديد تشغيل، تظهر ■ بجانب معرف مجموعة التحدث أو اسمها المستعار.

إذا تم الانضمام بنجاح، تعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب معرف مجموعة التحدث المحددة أو اسمها المستعار.

إذا لم يتم الانضمام بنجاح، تظل ■ بجانب معرف مجموعة التحدث أو اسمها المستعار.

من بين 16 مجموعة تحدثت تضمها قائمة مجموعة الاستلام، يمكن تعيين ما يصل إلى سبع مجموعات تحدثت منها كمجموعات تحدثت للانضمام. يتم الانضمام تلقائيًا إلى مجموعة التحدث المحددة ومجموعات التحدث ذات الأولوية.

إشعار:




تتم برمجة هذه الميزة بواسطة مسؤول النظام. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## إضافة الانضمام إلى مجموعات التحدث

اتبع هذا الإجراء لإضافة انضمام إلى مجموعة تحدثت.




1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عمت القائمة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى معرف مجموعة التحدث أو اسمها المستعار المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.



## إشعار:

يعرض الراديو القائمة مملوءة عند تحديد حد أقصى يبلغ سبعة مجموعات تحدث للانضمام في قائمة الفحص. لتحديد مجموعة تحدث جديدة للانضمام إليها، قم بإزالة مجموعة التحدث الموجودة التي تم الانضمام إليها لإتاحة مجال للإضافة الجديدة. راجع إزالة الانضمام إلى مجموعات التحدث في صفحة 89 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## إزالة الانضمام إلى مجموعات التحدث

عندما تكون قائمة الانضمام كاملة وتريد تحديد مجموعة تحدث جديدة للانضمام إليها، قم بإزالة مجموعة التحدث التي تم الانضمام إليها الموجودة لإتاحة مجال للإضافة الجديدة. اتبع الإجراء لإزالة الانضمام إلى مجموعة تحدث.

1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى قائمة. اضغط على للتحديد.

4

اضغط على أو للوصول إلى معرف مجموعة التحدث أو اسمها المستعار المطلوب. اضغط على للتحديد.

يتم عرض حالة الانضمام في قائمة الشاشة. تعرض الشاشة ■ بجانب معرف مجموعة التحدث المحددة أو اسمها المستعار.

5

اضغط على أو للوصول إلى تحرير الانضمام. اضغط على للتحديد.

6

اضغط على أو للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على للتحديد.

عند تحديد إيقاف تشغيل، تختفي ■ من جانب معرف مجموعة التحدث أو اسمها المستعار.

## منع

تسمح لك ميزة نظام الاتصال المغلق بالاستجابة لإرسال أثناء الفحص.

إذا قام الراديو بالمسح في مكاملة من قائمة مسح مجموعة قابلة للتحديد، وإذا الضغط على زر PTT أثناء المكاملة التي تم مسحها، فإن تشغيل الراديو يعتمد على ما إذا تم تمكين ميزة نظام الاتصال المغلق أو تعطيلها أثناء برمجة الراديو. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

### تم تعطيل نظام الاتصال المغلق

يترك الراديو المكالمة التي تم مسحها ويحاول إرسال جهة الاتصال إلى موضع القناة المحددة حاليًا. بعد انتهاء وقت تعليق المكالمة على جهة الاتصال المحددة حاليًا، يعود الراديو إلى القناة الرئيسية ويبدأ مؤقت وقت تعليق المسح. يستأنف الراديو المسح الجماعي بعد انتهاء مؤقت وقت تعليق المسح.

### تم تمكين نظام الاتصال المغلق

إذا تم الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء وقت تعليق المجموعة للمكالمة التي تم مسحها، يحاول الراديو الإرسال إلى المجموعة التي تم مسحها.

#### إشعار:

إذا قمت بمسح مكالمة لمجموعة غير معينة لموضع قناة في المنطقة المحددة حاليًا وانتهت المكالمة، فقم بالتبديل إلى المنطقة المناسبة ثم حدد موضع قناة المجموعة لمعاودة التحدث إلى تلك المجموعة.




#### إشعار:

إن تم تعطيله عن طريق **CPS**، يتم تعطيل جميع الميزات المتعلقة بـ **Bluetooth** ويتم مسح قاعدة بيانات **Bluetooth**.



## تشغيل بلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله


اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل البلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله.

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

## Bluetooth

تتيح لك هذه الميزة استخدام الراديو مع جهاز يدعم **Bluetooth** (ملحق) عبر اتصال **Bluetooth**. يدعم الراديو كلاً من أجهزة **Motorola Solutions** والأجهزة المتوفرة في الأسواق (COTS) الممكنة لتقنية **Bluetooth**.









يعمل البلوتوث في نطاق 10 أمتار (32 قدمًا) من خط الرؤية. ويكون ذلك عبارة عن مسار خالٍ من العوائق بين الراديو والجهاز الذي يدعم البلوتوث. توصي **Motorola Solutions** بعدم فصل الراديو والملحق لضمان درجة موثوقية عالية.

عند حواف مناطق الاستقبال، تظهر جودة الصوت والنغمة على أنها "مشوشة" أو "مقطعة". لحل هذه المشكلة، قم بوضع الراديو والجهاز الذي يدعم **Bluetooth** بالقرب من بعضهما (ضمن النطاق المحدد بـ 10 أمتار) لإعادة إنشاء استقبال

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:









- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بحث عن أجهزة لتحديد موقع الأجهزة المتاحة. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالتى. اضغط على  للتحديد.


ستعرض الشاشة تشغيل وإيقاف. تتم الإشارة إلى الحالة الحالية بالعلامة .

4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب إيقاف تشغيل.

## التوصيل بأجهزة بلوتوث

اتبع الإجراء للاتصال بأجهزة Bluetooth.  
قم بتشغيل الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث ووضعه في وضع الأزواج.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



قد يتطلب الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث خطوات إضافية لإكمال الأزواج.  
راجع دليل مستخدم الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

تعرض الشاشة اتصال بـ «الجهاز».

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة «الجهاز» متصل ورمز البلوتوث متصل.
- تعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب الجهاز المتصل.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة الاتصال فشل.

إشعار:

إذا كان رمز pin مطلوبًا، فانظر الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام  
كلمات المرور في صفحة 162.




## الاتصال بأجهزة البلوتوث في وضع قابلية الاكتشاف

اتبع الإجراء للاتصال بأجهزة Bluetooth في وضع قابل للاكتشاف.

قم بتشغيل الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث ووضعه في وضع الأزواج.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاكتشاف. اضغط على  للتحديد. يمكن حينئذ العثور على الراديو من خلال الأجهزة الأخرى التي تدعم Bluetooth لمدة مبرمجة. يسمى ذلك وضع قابلية الاكتشاف.

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة «الجهاز» متصل ورمز البلوتوث متصل.
- تعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب الجهاز المتصل.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة الاتصال فشل.

## قطع الاتصال عن أجهزة البلوتوث

اتبع الإجراء لفصل أجهزة Bluetooth.



### إشعار:

قد يتطلب الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث خطوات إضافية لقطع الاتصال. راجع أدلة المستخدم ذات الصلة الخاصة بأجهزة تدعم البلوتوث.

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة «الجهاز» غير متصل ويختفي رمز البلوتوث متصل.
- يختفي ✓ الموجود بجوار الجهاز المتصل.

## تبديل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث

اتبع الإجراء لتبديل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث الخارجي.

اضغط على زر م.ص. بلوتوث المبرمج.

تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:

- تصدر نغمة. تعرض الشاشة يوجه الصوت إلى الراديو.
- تصدر نغمة. تعرض الشاشة يوجه الصوت إلى البلوتوث.

1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على للتحديد.


4 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على للتحديد.

5 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى قطع الاتصال. اضغط على للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة قطع الاتصال عن «الجهاز».




## عرض تفاصيل الجهاز




اتبع الإجراء لعرض تفاصيل الجهاز على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.


## حذف اسم الجهاز




يمكنك إزالة جهاز تم قطع الاتصال به من قائمة الأجهزة التي تدعم بلوتوث.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف اسم الجهاز.

## موقع داخلي

إشعار:



تتطبق ميزة الموقع الداخلي على الطرز المزودة بأحدث البرامج والأجهزة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

يُستخدم الموقع الداخلي لتتبع موقع مستخدم الراديو. عند تنشيط الموقع الداخلي، يكون الراديو في وضع قابلية اكتشاف محدودة. تُستخدم إشارات مخصصة لتحديد موقع الراديو والتعرف على موضعه.

## تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله

يمكنك تشغيل ميزة الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيلها عبر تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية.

- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة عبر القائمة.

a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع داخلي واضغط على  للتحديد.

## اكتساب الميكروفون عبر بلوتوث




تسمح هذه الميزة للمستخدم بالتحكم في قيمة اكتساب الميكروفون للجهاز المتصل الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اكتساب ميك BT. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع اكتساب ميكروفون بلوتوث والقيم الحالية. اضغط على  للتحديد. يمكنك تحرير القيم هنا.

5 اضغط على  أو  لزيادة القيم أو خفضها. اضغط على  للتحديد.

a. اضغط لفترة طويلة على زر الموقع الداخلي لتشغيل الموقع الداخلي.


تعرض الشاشة تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.  
يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.

- إذا نجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيظهر رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" على الشاشة الرئيسية.
- إذا لم ينجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل التشغيل. إذا لم ينجح، فستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

b. اضغط على زر الموقع الداخلي المبرمج لإيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي.


تعرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.  
يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.

- إذا نجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيختفي رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" من الشاشة الرئيسية.
- إذا لم ينجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل إيقاف التشغيل. إذا لم ينجح، فستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

d. اضغط على  لتشغيل الموقع الداخلي.

تعرض الشاشة تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.  
يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.

- إذا نجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيظهر رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" على الشاشة الرئيسية.
- إذا لم ينجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل التشغيل. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

e. اضغط على  لإيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي.

تعرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.  
يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.

- إذا نجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيختفي رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" من الشاشة الرئيسية.
- إذا لم ينجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل إيقاف التشغيل. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة باستخدام الزر المبرمج.

## بدء البحث اليدوي عن المواقع

اتبع الإجراء لبدء البحث اليدوي عن المواقع حينما تكون قوة الإشارة المستلمة ضعيفة لمحاولة العثور على موقع به إشارة أفضل.

إذا عثر الراديو على موقع جديد:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- إذا فشل الراديو في العثور على موقع جديد:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

## تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع

عند تشغيلها، يبحث الراديو في الموقع الحالي فقط. عند التبديل إلى إيقاف التشغيل، يبحث الراديو في مواقع أخرى بالإضافة إلى الموقع الحالي.

اضغط على الزر المبرمج قفل الموقع.

إذا تم تشغيل وظيفة قفل الموقع:

- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية، تشير إلى قفل الراديو للموقع الحالي.
- ستعرض الشاشة تم قفل الموقع.

إذا تم إيقاف تشغيل وظيفة قفل الموقع:




- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية للإشارة إلى فتح قفل الراديو.

## الوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع داخلي واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إشارات واضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة معلومات الإشارات.

## عناصر التحكم في المواقع المتعددة

تنطبق هذه الميزات عند تكوين قناة الراديو الحالية الخاصة بك إلى نظام Capacity Max.

- وتعرض الشاشة تم فتح قفل الموقع.

## رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية

توفر هذه الميزة رسالة تذكير في حالة عدم تعيين الراديو على القناة الرئيسية لفترة زمنية.

إذا تم تمكين هذه الميزة أثناء عدم تعيين الراديو الخاص بك إلى القناة الرئيسية لفترة زمنية، يحدث ما يلي بشكل دوري:

- تصدر نغمة رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية وبيان.
- يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة قناة .
- يعرض السطر الثاني غير رئيسية .

## كتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية

عند صدور رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية، يمكنك كتم صوت رسالة التذكير مؤقتًا.

اضغط على زر كتم تنبيه القناة الرئيسية القابل للبرمجة.

يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة HCF ويعرض السطر الثاني كتم .

## إعداد قنوات رئيسية جديدة

عند ظهور رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية، يمكنك تعيين قناة رئيسية جديدة.


- 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:



## الوصول إلى قائمة المواقع المجاورة

تتيح هذه الميزة للمستخدم فحص قائمة المواقع القريبة من الموقع الحالي للمستخدم. اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى قائمة المواقع المجاورة:



- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات

مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع مجاور. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

## مراقب عن بُعد

تُستخدم هذه الميزة لتشغيل الميكروفون الخاص بالراديو المستهدف مع الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك. يمكنك استخدام هذه الميزة لمراقبة أي نشاط صوتي محيط بالراديو المستهدف عن بُعد.


يجب برمجة كل من الراديو الخاص بك والراديو المستهدف للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة.

وفي حالة بنئه، يرمض مؤشر LED الأخضر مرة واحدة على الراديو المستهدف. تتوقف هذه الميزة تلقائيًا بعد مدة زمنية مبرمجة أو عندما يتم التشغيل بواسطة أحد المستخدمين للراديو المستهدف.

## بدء تشغيل ميزة مراقب عن بُعد

اتبع الإجراء لبدء المراقب عن بعد على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على زر مراقب عن بعد المبرمج.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف


المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.


• اضغط على زر إعادة تعيين قناة رئيسية القابل للبرمجة لتعيين القناة الحالية كقناة رئيسية جديدة. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار للقناة ويعرض السطر الثاني قناة رئيسية جديدة.



• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات



مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات


الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قناة رئيسية.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار المطلوب

للقناة الرئيسية الجديدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة  بجانب الاسم المستعار المحدد للقناة الرئيسية.






3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- يبدأ تشغيل الصوت من الراديو المراقب لمدة مبرمجة وتعرض الشاشة مراقب عن بعد. بمجرد انتهاء المؤقت، تصدر نغمة تحذير ويتوقف مؤشر LED.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مراقبة عن بعد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- يبدأ تشغيل الصوت من الراديو المراقب لمدة مبرمجة وتعرض الشاشة مراقب عن بعد. بمجرد انتهاء المؤقت، تصدر نغمة تحذير ويتوقف مؤشر LED.




إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لبدء المراقبة عن بعد على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.



## بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لبدء المراقبة عن بعد على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.

اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط


على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط



على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- أدخل المعرف أو الاسم المستعار الخاص بالمشارك واضغط على  للمتابعة.

- قم بتحرير المعرف الذي طلبته مسبقًا واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مراقبة عن بعد.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

7 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- يبدأ تشغيل الصوت من الراديو المراقب لمدة مبرمجة وتعرض الشاشة مراقب عن بعد. بمجرد انتهاء المؤقت، تصدر نغمة تحذير ويتوقف مؤشر LED.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## إعدادات جهات الاتصال

توفر جهات الاتصال إمكانيات دفتر العناوين على الراديو الخاص بك. ويتطابق كل إدخال من الإدخالات مع اسم مستعار أو معرف تستخدمه لبدء مكالمة. يتم فرز الإدخالات أبديًا.

يرتبط كل إدخال، حسب السياق، بأنواع المكالمات المختلفة: مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة خاصة أو مكالمة بث أو كل مكالمات الموقع أو مكالمة شاملة متعددة المواقع أو مكالمة كمبيوتر أو مكالمة إرسال.

مكالمة الكمبيوتر ومكالمة الإرسال مرتبطتان بالبيانات. وتتوفران مع التطبيقات فقط. راجع وثائق تطبيقات البيانات لمزيد من التفاصيل.

علاوةً على ذلك، تتيح لك قائمة جهات الاتصال تخصيص كل إدخال إلى مفتاح رقم قابل للبرمجة واحد أو أكثر على الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح. ومتى تم تخصيص إدخال لمفتاح رقم، يتمكن الراديو من إجراء اتصال سريع بهذا الإدخال.

## إشعار:

تظهر علامة اختيار قبل كل مفتاح رقم مخصص لأحد الإدخالات. فإذا كانت علامة الاختيار قبله فارغ، فهذا يعني أنك لم تقم بتخصيص مفتاح رقم لهذا الإدخال.

يعرض كل إدخال في جهات الاتصال المعلومات التالية:

- نوع المكالمة
- الاسم المستعار للمكالمة
- معرف المكالمة

## إشعار:









إذا تم تمكين ميزة السرية على إحدى القنوات، فيمكنك إجراء مكالمات جماعية ومكالمات سرية ومكالمات شاملة ومكالمات هاتفية تدعم السرية على هذه القناة. لن تتمكن سوى أجهزة الراديو المستهدفة التي لها مفتاح سرية أو قيمة مفتاح ومعرف مفتاح مماثل للراديو الخاص بك من فك تشفير الإرسال.



## تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة

اتبع الإجراء لتخصيص الإدخالات إلى مفاتيح الأرقام القابلة للبرمجة من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مفتاح برامج. اضغط على  للتحديد.




## إزالة الإقرانات بين الإدخالات ومفاتيح الأرقام القابلة للبرمجة

اتبع الإجراء لإزالة الإقرانات بين الإدخالات ومفاتيح الأرقام القابلة للبرمجة من الراديو الخاص بك.




1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. تابع إلى خطوة 4.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.







3

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.



4

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مفتاح برامج.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا لم يتم تخصيص مفتاح الرقم المطلوب إلى أحد الإدخالات، فاضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مفتاح الرقم المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- إذا لم يتم تخصيص مفتاح الرقم المطلوب إلى أحد الإدخالات، فستعرض الشاشة المفتاح مخصص لأن ثم يعرض سطر النص الأول استبدال؟. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:  
اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.




يصدر الراديو نغمة مؤثر إيجابية، وتعرض الشاشة تم حفظ جهة اتصال وإشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا للعودة إلى الخطوة السابقة.

- يمكن أن يتم ربط كل إدخال من الإدخالات بمفتاح رقم مختلف. تظهر ✓ أمام كل مفتاح رقم مخصص لأحد الإدخالات. في حالة وجود ✓ أمام فارغ، يكون مفتاح الرقم هذا غير مخصص.
- إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.
- ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى فارغ. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض سطر النص الأول مسح من كل المفاتيح.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إشعار:






عند حذف أحد الإدخالات، تتم إزالة الاقتران بين الإدخال ومفتاح (مفاتيح) الرقم المبرمج الخاص به.




تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. ستعرض الشاشة تم حفظ جهة اتصال. ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.




## إضافة جهات اتصال جديدة


اتبع الإجراء لإضافة جهات اتصال جديدة على الراديو الخاص بك.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ج = اتصال جديدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  لتحديد نوع جهة الاتصال جهة لاسلكية أو جهة هاتفية. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل رقم جهة الاتصال باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 أدخل اسم جهة اتصال باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح واضغط على  للمتابعة.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع الرنين المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.


تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

## إعدادات مؤشر المكالمات

تسمح هذه الميزة لمستخدمي الراديو بتكوين نغمات رنين المكالمات أو الرسالة النصية.

## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات الخاصة

اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات الخاصة على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.




5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م . النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مكالمات خاصة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للرسائل النصية




اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة .  
اضغط على  للتحديد.





3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات  
الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه . اضغط  
على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م . النغمات. اضغط  
على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة نصية . اضغط  
على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة  والنغمة الحالية.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  
 للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  بجانب النغمة المحددة.




## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لتنبيهات المكالمات




اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لتنبيهات المكالمات على الراديو  
الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.





2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات  
مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات  
الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه . اضغط  
على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ت = مكالمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  بجانب النغمة المحددة.

### تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات المنتقاة

اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات المنتقاة على الراديو الخاص بك.





1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.





2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = منتقاه. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  والنغمة الحالية.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  بجانب النغمة المحددة.






## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لحالة تتبع الاستخدام بالنص

اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لحالة القياس عن بعد بواسطة رسالة نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.




6




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القياس عن بعد. اضغط على  للتحديد. تتم الإشارة إلى النغمة الحالية بعلامة ✓.

## تعيين أنماط الرنين

يمكنك برمجة الراديو الخاص بك على إحدى نغمات الرنين العشرة المحددة مسبقًا عند تلقي تنبيه مكالمات أو رسالة نصية من جهة اتصال معينة. يصدر الراديو صوتًا بكل نمط من أنماط الرنين أثناء تنقلك عبر القائمة. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين أنماط الرنين على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد. يتم فرز الإدخالات أبجديًا.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.




يمكن إدراج تنبيهات المكالمات الفائتة في سجلات المكالمات حسب تكوين النظام على الراديو الخاص بك. يمكنك تنفيذ المهام التالية في كل قائمة من قوائم المكالمات:



- حفظ اسم مستعار أو معرف في جهات الاتصال
- حذف مكالمات
- حذف كل المكالمات
- عرض التفاصيل

## عرض المكالمات الأخيرة

اتبع الإجراء لعرض المكالمات الأخيرة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المفضلة. الخيارات هي القوائم الفائتة وتم الرد والصادر.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة أحدث الإدخالات.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير نغمة الرنين. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تظهر علامة  بجانب النغمة المحددة.

## مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه التصاعدي

يمكنك برمجة الراديو للتنبيه باستمرار عند وجود مكالمات راديو لم يتم الرد عليها. ويتم ذلك عن طريق زيادة مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه تلقائيًا بمرور الوقت. وتُعرف هذه الميزة باسم رفع التنبيه.

## ميزات سجل المكالمات



يحتفظ الراديو بسجل لكافة المكالمات الخاصة الأخيرة الصادرة والتي تم الرد عليها والفائتة. تُستخدم ميزة سجل المكالمات لعرض المكالمات الأخيرة وإدارتها.


4

اضغط على  أو  لعرض القائمة.

يمكنك بدء مكالمة خاصة باستخدام الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الذي تعرضه الشاشة حاليًا عن طريق الضغط على زر PTT.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تخزين. اضغط على


 للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا.

## تخزين أسماء مستعارة أو معرفات من قائمة المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لتخزين أسماء مستعارة أو معرفات على الراديو الخاص بك من قائمة المكالمات.

6

أدخل باقي أحرف الاسم المستعار المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.


يمكنك تخزين معرف بدون اسم مستعار.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.



## حذف مكالمات من قائمة المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لحذف مكالمات من قائمة المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1


اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2



اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

1



اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات.



اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

4




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف




المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.




## حذف المكالمات الشاملة من قائمة المكالمات




اتبع الإجراء لحذف المكالمات الشاملة من قائمة المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.




6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتحديد نعم لحذف كل الإدخالات.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


إذا كانت القائمة فارغة:




- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف إدخال؟. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:



- اضغط على  لتحديد نعم لحذف الإدخال.
- ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف مدخل.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة التفاصيل.



## عرض التفاصيل من قائمة المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لعرض تفاصيل على الراديو الخاص بك من قائمة المكالمات.

1



اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات.



اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المرفق

المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تشغيل تنبيه المكالمات

يعمل نداء تنبيه المكالمات على تمكينك من تنبيه مستخدم راديو معين للاتصال بك متى استطاع ذلك.

تتطبق هذه الميزة فقط على الأسماء المستعارة أو المعارف الخاصة بالمستخدمين ويمكن الوصول إليها عن طريق استخدام القائمة عبر جهات الاتصال أو الاتصال اليدوي أو زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

في نظام Capacity Max، تتيح ميزة تنبيه المكالمات لمستخدم الراديو أو المرسل إرسال تنبيه لمستخدم راديو آخر يطلب من مستخدم الراديو معاودة الاتصال بمستخدم الراديو البائد متى أمكن. لا يتوافر الاتصال الصوتي في هذه الميزة.

يمكن تكوين عملية تنبيه المكالمات عبر الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام بطريقتين:



- تم تكوين الراديو ليُتيح للمستخدم الضغط على زر **PTT** للاستجابة بشكل مباشر للمتصل عبر إجراء مكالمة خاصة.

- تم تكوين الراديو ليُتيح للمستخدم الضغط على زر **PTT** ومتابعة الاتصال بمجموعة تحدث أخرى. لن يُتيح الضغط على زر **PTT** عند إدخال تنبيه المكالمات للمستخدم الاستجابة للمتصل. يجب على المستخدم الانتقال إلى خيار سجل المكالمات الفاتئة في قائمة سجل المكالمات والاستجابة لتنبيه المكالمات من هناك.



## إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء تنبيهات مكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف

المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ت = مكالمات. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة ت = مكالمات والاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه.  
يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

- إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

تتيح المكالمات الخاصة عبر ميزة إعداد المكالمات دون بث (OACSU) للمستخدم الاستجابة على الفور، بينما تتطلب المكالمات الخاصة عبر ميزة الإعداد الكامل للمكالمات دون بث (FOACSU) إعلام المستخدم للمكالمة. وبالتالي، يوصى باستخدام المكالمات من نوع إعداد المكالمات دون بث (OACSU) لميزة تنبيه المكالمات. راجع اتصال خاص في صفحة 65.

## إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء تنبيهات المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

تعرض الشاشة ت = مكالمات والاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه.  
يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

- إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## وضع كتم الصوت

يوفر وضع كتم الصوت خيارًا للمستخدم لكتم صوت كل المؤشرات الصوتية الخاصة بالراديو.

بمجرد بدء ميزة وضع كتم الصوت، يتم كتم صوت كل المؤشرات الصوتية باستثناء الميزات الأعلى أولوية، مثل عمليات الطوارئ.

عند إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت، يستأنف الراديو تشغيل النغمات وعمليات إرسال الصوت الحالية.

### إشعار:



هذه الميزة قابلة للشراء. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل وضع كتم الصوت.

انتقل إلى هذه الميزة عبر زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.

يحدث ما يلي عند تمكين وضع كتم الصوت:

- تصدر نغمة المؤشر الإيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت.
- يبدأ مصباح LED الأحمر في الوميض ويظل يومض إلى أن يتم إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت.
- تعرض شاشة العرض رمز **وضع كتم الصوت** في الشاشة الرئيسية.

## الاستجابة لتنبيهات المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء للرد على تنبيهات المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.




عند تلقي تنبيه مكالمات:




- تصدر نغمة متكررة.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر.
- تعرض الشاشة قائمة إعلانات تسرد تنبيه مكالمات مع الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المتصل.

وفقًا للتهيئة التي يقوم بها الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام، يمكنك الرد على تنبيه المكالمات بتنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **PTT** وقم بالرد على المتصل مباشرة بمكالمة خاصة.
- اضغط على زر **PTT** لمتابعة الاتصال العادي بمجموعة التحدث. ينتقل تنبيه المكالمات إلى خيار مكالمة فائتة في قائمة سجل المكالمات. يمكنك الرد على المتصل من سجل المكالمات الفائتة.

راجع قائمة الإعلانات في صفحة 165 وميزات سجل المكالمات في صفحة 109 للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مؤقت كتم الصوت.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  لتحرير القيمة الرقمية لكل رقم، واضغط على .

## الخروج من وضع كتم الصوت

يمكن الخروج من هذه الميزة تلقائيًا بمجرد انتهاء مدة مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت.

نفذ أحد الإجراءات التالية لإنهاء وضع كتم الصوت يدويًا:

- اضغط على زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.
- اضغط على زر **PTT** عند أي إدخال.

يحدث ما يلي عند تعطيل وضع كتم الصوت:

- تنطلق نغمة المؤشر السلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة كتم إيقاف.
- ينطفئ مصباح LED الأحمر الوامض.
- يختفي رمز **وضع كتم الصوت** من الشاشة الرئيسية.
- يلغي الراديو كتم الصوت وتتم استعادة حالة السماع الخارجية.

• يتم كتم صوت الراديو.

• يبدأ مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت في عد المدة الزمنية التي يتم تكوينها تنازليًا.


## ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت

يمكن تمكين ميزة وضع كتم الصوت لمدة زمنية مكونة مسبقًا عبر ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت. يتم تكوين المدة الزمنية الخاصة بالمؤقت في قائمة الراديو ويمكن أن تتراوح بين 0.5 ساعة و6 ساعات. يتم إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت بمجرد انتهاء مدة المؤقت.


إذا تُرك المؤقت على القيمة 0، فسيظل الراديو في وضع كتم الصوت لمدة زمنية غير محدودة إلى أن يتم الضغط على زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات

مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.



- إذا لم يكن المؤقت قد انتهت صلاحيته، يتم إيقاف مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت.

إشعار:

يتم أيضاً إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت إذا قام المستخدم بإرسال الصوت أو بالتحويل إلى قناة غير مبرمجة.

## تشغيل الطوارئ

يُستخدم تنبيه الطوارئ للإشارة إلى وجود حالة حرجة. وبإمكانك بدء الطوارئ في أي وقت حتى في حالة وجود نشاط على القناة الحالية.

في نظام Capacity Max، لا يمكن للراديو المستقبل أن يدعم إلا تنبيه طوارئ واحد في كل مرة. في حالة بدء تنبيه طوارئ ثان، فإنه سيتجاوز تنبيه الطوارئ الأول.

عند استقبال تنبيه طوارئ، يمكن للمستقبل اختيار حذف التنبيه والخروج من قائمة التنبيه، أو الاستجابة لتنبيه الطوارئ عبر الضغط على زر PTT وإرسال صوت ليس طوارئ.

يستطيع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام تعيين مدة الضغط على زر الطوارئ المبرمج، فيما عدا الضغط لفترة طويلة، حيث يعتبر ذلك مشابهاً لكل الأزرار الأخرى:

### الضغط لفترة قصيرة

الفترة ما بين 0.05 ثانية إلى 0.75 ثانية.

### الضغط لفترة طويلة

الفترة ما بين 1.00 ثانية إلى 3.75 ثوان.

يتم تخصيص زر الطوارئ بواسطة ميزة تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل الطوارئ. راجع الوكيل بشأن التشغيل المخصص لزر الطوارئ.

إشعار:



إذا كان الضغط لفترة قصيرة على زر الطوارئ مخصصاً لتشغيل وضع الطوارئ، فيكون الضغط لفترة طويلة على زر الطوارئ مخصصاً للخروج من وضع الطوارئ.

وإذا كان الضغط لفترة طويلة على زر الطوارئ مخصصاً لتشغيل وضع الطوارئ، فيكون الضغط لفترة قصيرة على زر الطوارئ مخصصاً للخروج من وضع الطوارئ.

يدعم الراديو ثلاثة تنبيهات للطوارئ:

- تنبيه طوارئ
- تنبيه طوارئ مع مكالمات
- تنبيه طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع

بالإضافة إلى ذلك، يحتوي كل تنبيه على الأنواع التالية:

### عادي

يرسل الراديو إشارة تنبيه ويعرض مؤشرات صوتية و/أو مرئية.

### صامت

يرسل الراديو إشارة تنبيه من دون أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية. يستقبل الراديو مكالمات بدون أي صوت من خلال السماع، حتى تنتهي فترة إرسال الميكروفون النشط المبرمجة و/أو تضغط على زر PTT.

### صامت مع صوت

يرسل الراديو إشارة تنبيه بدون أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية، ولكنه يسمح للمكالمات الواردة بإصدار الصوت من خلال السماع الخارجية.

**إشعار:**

يمكن تخصيص تنبيه واحد فقط من تنبيهات الطوارئ الواردة أعلاه لزر الطوارئ المبرمج أو مفتاح الطوارئ الخاص بالقدم.

**إرسال تنبيهات الطوارئ**

تتيح لك هذه الميزة إرسال تنبيه طوارئ، أي إشارة غير صوتية، يشغل إشارة تنبيه على مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو. اتبع الإجراء لإرسال تنبيهات الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.

لا يشغل الراديو أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية أثناء وضع الطوارئ عند تعيينه على صامت.

**1 اضغط على زر تشغيل الطوارئ المبرمج.**

سترى نتيجة واحدة من النتائج التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة تنبيه الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة.
  - تعرض الشاشة برقية الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة.
- بضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. يظهر رمز الطوارئ.

**إشعار:**

تصدر نغمة بحث الطوارئ عند برمجتها. يتم كتم هذه النغمة عندما يرسل الراديو الصوت أو يستقبله، وتتوقف عندما يخرج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ. يمكن للوكيل أو مسؤول النظام برمجة نغمة بحث الطوارئ.

**2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.**

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة الطوارئ.
  - يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
  - وتعرض الشاشة تنبيه مرسل.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح بعد استنفاد كافة المحاولات:
- تصدر نغمة.
  - وتعرض الشاشة فشل إشعار تنبيه.

يخرج الراديو من وضع تنبيه الطوارئ ويعود إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

**إشعار:**

عند تهيئة عملية الطوارئ لتنبيه الطوارئ فقط، فإنها تتألف فقط من إرسال تنبيه الطوارئ فقط. تنتهي الطوارئ عند تلقي إشعار بالاستلام من النظام، أو عند استنفاد محاولات الوصول إلى القناة.

لا يصاحب إرسال تنبيه الطوارئ أي مكالمات صوتية عند التشغيل كتنبيه طوارئ فقط.

**إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع مكالمة**

تتيح لك هذه الميزة إرسال تنبيه طوارئ مع إجراء مكالمة إلى مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو أو إلى مرسل. عند صدور إشعار بالاستلام من البنية الأساسية داخل المجموعة، يمكن أن تتصل مجموعة أجهزة الراديو عبر قناة طوارئ مبرمجة.

يجب تهيئة الراديو لتنبيه طوارئ ومكالمة طوارئ لإجراء مكالمة الطوارئ بعد عملية التنبيه.

## 1 اضغط على زر تشغيل الطوارئ المبرمج.

تعرض الشاشة تنبيه الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة. يظهر رمز الطوارئ بوضوح مؤشر LED الأخضر.



### إشعار:

تصدر نغمة بحث الطوارئ عند برمجتها. يتم كتم هذه النغمة عندما يرسل الراديو الصوت أو يستقبله، وتتوقف عندما يخرج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ.

إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه طوارئ بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة الطوارئ.

- يوميض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- وتعرض الشاشة تنبيه مرسل.

- يدخل الراديو في وضع مكالمة الطوارئ عندما تعرض الشاشة الطوارئ والاسم المستعار لمجموعة الوجهة.

إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه طوارئ بنجاح:

- تم استنفاد كافة المحاولات.

- تصدر نغمة منخفضة.

- وتعرض الشاشة فشل التنبيه.

- يخرج الراديو من وضع تنبيه الطوارئ.

## 2 اضغط على زر PTT لبدء إرسال صوتي.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة جماعية.

## 3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

## 4 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

تعرض الشاشة الاسمين المستعارين للمتصل والمجموعة.

5 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر PTT في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر PTT للرد على المكالمة.

## 6 اضغط على زر إيقاف الطوارئ للخروج من وضع الطوارئ.

سيعود الراديو إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا قمت بالضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء فترة الاستقبال المبرمجة، فستسمع نغمة منع، تشير إلى وجوب تحرير زر **PTT**. يتجاهل الراديو الضغط على زر **PTT** ويبقى في وضع الطوارئ.

إذا ضغطت على زر **PTT** أثناء الميكروفون النشط، وتابعت الضغط عليه حتى انتهاء مدة الميكروفون النشط، فسيستمر الراديو في الإرسال حتى تحرير زر **PTT**. في حالة فشل طلب تنبيه الطوارئ، لن يقوم الراديو بإعادة محاولة إرسال الطلب، ويدخل إلى حالة الميكروفون النشط مباشرة.

#### إشعار:



قد لا تدعم بعض الملحقات الميكروفون النشط. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتنبيه على الراديو الخاص بك.

**1** اضغط على زر تشغيل الطوارئ المبرمج أو مفتاح القدم للطوارئ. سترى أحد هذه النتائج:

- تعرض الشاشة تنبيه الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة.
  - تعرض الشاشة برقية الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة.
- يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر. يظهر رمز الطوارئ.

**2** بمجرد أن تعرض الشاشة تنبيه مرسل، تحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

يتوقف الراديو تلقائيًا عن الإرسال في الحالات التالية:

#### إشعار:



بناءً على طريقة برمجة الراديو، قد تسمع نغمة الإذن بالكلام أو لا تسمعها. يمكن لوكيل أو مسؤول نظام الراديو أن يزودك بمعلومات إضافية حول طريقة برمجة الراديو للطوارئ.

يمكن أن يضغط بادئ مكالمات الطوارئ على زر **(5\*)** لإنهاء مكالمات طوارئ جارية. يعود الراديو إلى حالة خموم المكالمات لكن تظل شاشة مكالمات الطوارئ مفتوحة.

## إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتنبيه

تتيح لك هذه الميزة إرسال تنبيه طوارئ مع صوت للتنبيه إلى مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو. يتم تنشيط ميكروفون الراديو تلقائيًا مما يتيح لك الاتصال بمجموعة أجهزة الراديو بدون الضغط على زر **PTT**. وتعرف هذه الحالة النشطة للميكروفون باسم الميكروفون النشط.

#### إشعار:





لا يمكن للراديو اكتشاف ميكروفون غير IMPRES مرتبط بموصل الملحق الخلفي.

إذا لم يتم اكتشاف أي ميكروفون في الموصل المبرمج المحدد، فسيقوم الراديو بالتحقق من الموصل البديل. هنا، يعطي الراديو الأولوية للميكروفون الذي تم اكتشافه.

إذا كان وضع دورة الطوارئ ممكّنًا في الراديو، فسيتم إجراء تكرارات الميكروفون النشط ولفترات الاستقبال طوال فترة مبرمجة. أثناء وضع دورة الطوارئ، تصدر أصوات المكالمات المتلقاة من السماعة.

- انتهاء مدة التنقل بين الميكروفون النشط واستقبال المكالمات، عند تمكين وضع دورة الطوارئ.
- انتهاء مدة الميكروفون النشط، عند تعطيل وضع دورة الطوارئ.

2 اضغط على  لعرض خيارات الإجراءات وتفاصيل الإدخال في قائمة التنبيه.

3 اضغط على  وحدد نعم للخروج من قائمة التنبيه. يعود الراديو للشاشة الرئيسية مع عرض رمز الطوارئ في الأعلى ليشير إلى تنبيه الطوارئ المُعلّق. يختفي رمز الطوارئ بعد حذف الإدخال في قائمة التنبيه.

3 اضغط على زر إيقاف الطوارئ للخروج من وضع الطوارئ. سيعود الراديو إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

4 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

5 حدد قائمة تنبيه لزيارة قائمة التنبيهات مرة أخرى.

6 يصدر صوت النغمة ويومض مؤشر LED الأحمر حتى تخرج من وضع الطوارئ. مع ذلك يمكن كتم صوت النغمة. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **PTT** للاتصال بمجموعة أجهزة الراديو التي تلقت تنبيه الطوارئ.
- اضغط على أي زر قابل للبرمجة.

## تلقي تنبيهات الطوارئ

لا يمكن للراديو المستقبل أن يدعم إلا تنبيه طوارئ واحد في كل مرة. في حالة بدء تنبيه طوارئ ثان، فإنه سيتجاوز تنبيه الطوارئ الأول. اتبع الإجراء لتلقي وعرض تنبيهات الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.



عند تلقي تنبيه طوارئ:

- تصدر نغمة.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأحمر.
- تعرض الشاشة قائمة تنبيه الطوارئ، والمعرف والاسم المستعار لمجموعة تحدث الطوارئ، والمعرف والاسم المستعار للراديو المرسل.

1 اضغط على  لعرض التنبيه.

## الاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ

عند استقبال تنبيه طوارئ، يمكن للمستقبل اختيار حذف التنبيه والخروج من قائمة التنبيه، أو الاستجابة لتنبيه الطوارئ عبر الضغط على زر **PTT** وإرسال صوت ليس طوارئ. اتبع الإجراء للاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 عند تمكين مؤشر تنبيه الطوارئ، تظهر قائمة تنبيه الطوارئ عندما يستقبل الراديو تنبيه طوارئ. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب.

2 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** لإرسال صوت ليس طوارئ إلى المجموعة ذاتها التي تم توجيه تنبيه الطوارئ إليها.  
بضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

4 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

عندما يستجيب الراديو الذي بدأ الطوارئ:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأحمر.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة طوارئ**، والمعرف والاسم المستعار لمجموعة تحدث الطوارئ، والمعرف والاسم المستعار للراديو المرسل.

إشعار:



إذا لم يتم تمكين مؤشر تنبيه الطوارئ، فتعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية**، والمعرف والاسم المستعار لمجموعة تحدث الطوارئ، والمعرف والاسم المستعار للراديو المرسل.

## الاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ مع مكالمة

اتبع الإجراء للاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ مع مكالمة على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمة طوارئ:

- تصدر نغمة مكالمة الطوارئ إذا تم تمكين مؤشر مكالمة الطوارئ ونغمة فك ترميز مكالمة الطوارئ. لن تصدر نغمة مكالمة الطوارئ إلا إذا تم تمكين مؤشر مكالمة الطوارئ.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة طوارئ** في الركن العلوي الأيسر.
- يعرض سطر النص المعرف والاسم المستعار لمجموعة تحدث الطوارئ، والمعرف والاسم المستعار للراديو المرسل.

- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع.

**1** عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.  
يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

**2** انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

**3** حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

عندما يستجيب الراديو الذي بدأ الطوارئ:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأحمر.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة طوارئ**، والمعرف والاسم المستعار لمجموعة تحدث الطوارئ، والمعرف والاسم المستعار للراديو المرسل.

**إشعار:**

إذا لم يتم تمكين مؤشر تنبيه الطوارئ، فتعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية**، والمعرف والاسم المستعار لمجموعة تحدث الطوارئ، والمعرف والاسم المستعار للراديو المرسل.

## رسالة الحالة

تسمح هذه الميزة للمستخدم بإرسال رسائل رسائل الحالة إلى أجهزة الراديو الأخرى.

يتم تكوين قائمة الحالة السريعة باستخدام CPS-RM وتشكل ما يصل إلى 99 حالة كحد أقصى.

الحد الأقصى لطول كل رسالة حالة هو 16 حرفًا.

**إشعار:**

كل حالة تتميز بقيمة رقمية مقابلة تتراوح بين 0-99. يمكن تحديد اسم مستعار لكل حالة لتسهيل الرجوع إليها.

## إرسال رسائل الحالة

اتبع الإجراء أدناه لإرسال رسالة حالة.

**1** قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

**2** اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الحالة. اضغط على



**OK** للتحديد.


- تعرض شاشة العرض إشعار الفشل مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.



## إرسال رسالة الحالة باستخدام زر قابل للبرمجة


اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسالة الحالة باستخدام الزر القابل للبرمجة.

1 اضغط على زر رسالة الحالة المبرمج.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة.



اضغط على  للتحديد. يتم عرض قائمة جهات الاتصال.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه أو الاسم المستعار للمجموعة أو معرفه المطلوب. اضغط على




 للتحديد.

إذا تم بنجاح:


- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
- تعرض شاشة العرض إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.
- تعرض شاشة العرض  بجانب رسالة الحالة المرسله.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالة سريعة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه أو الاسم المستعار للمجموعة أو معرفه المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا تم بنجاح:




- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
- تعرض شاشة العرض إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.
- تعرض شاشة العرض  بجانب رسالة الحالة المرسله.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.



إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
- تعرض شاشة العرض إشعار الفشل مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ارسـل حالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




## إرسال رسالة حالة باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسالة حالة باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه أو الاسم المستعار للمجموعة أو معرفه المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
- تعرض شاشة العرض إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.
- تعرض شاشة العرض  بجانب رسالة الحالة المرسله.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
- تعرض شاشة العرض إشعار الفشل مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.



## إرسال رسالة الحالة باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي


اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسالة الحالة باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشارك أو الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمجموعة واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ارسـل حالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
  - تعرض شاشة العرض إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً مؤقتاً قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.
  - تعرض شاشة العرض ✓ بجانب رسالة الحالة المرسلة.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
  - تعرض شاشة العرض إشعار الفشل مؤقتاً قبل العودة إلى شاشة الحالة السريعة.




## عرض رسائل الحالة

اتبع الإجراء لعرض رسائل الحالة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الحالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يتم عرض محتوى رسالة الحالة لمستخدم الراديو.




يمكن أيضًا عرض رسالة الحالة المستلمة عبر الوصول إلى قائمة الإشعارات. راجع قائمة الإعلانات في صفحة 165 لمزيد من المعلومات.




## الرد على رسائل الحالة


اتبع الإجراء للرد على رسائل الحالة.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الحالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


5 يتم عرض محتوى الحالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رد. اضغط على  للتحديد.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الحالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 يتم عرض محتوى الحالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

• تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة بريد واردة.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة الحالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
  - تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة بريد واردة.
  - تعرض شاشة العرض ✓ بجانب رسالة الحالة المرسلّة.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ينطفئ مؤشر LED.
  - تعرض شاشة العرض إشعار الفشل مؤقتًا قبل العودة إلى شاشة بريد واردة.

## حذف رسالة حالة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف رسالة حالة من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## حذف كل رسائل الحالة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف كل رسائل الحالة من الراديو الخاص بك.

## الرسائل النصية

الراديو الخاص بك قادر على تلقي البيانات، مثل الرسالة النصية، من راديو آخر أو من أحد تطبيقات الرسائل النصية.

يوجد نوعان من الرسائل النصية، رسالة نصية قصيرة لراديو نقال رقمي (DMR) ورسالة نصية. الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية القصيرة للراديو النقال الرقمي (DMR) هو 23 حرفًا. الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية هو 280 حرفًا، متضمنة سطر الموضوع. لا يظهر سطر الموضوع إلا عندما تستقبل رسائل من تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.

## إشعار:




ينطبق الحد الأقصى للطول فقط على الطرز التي تحتوي على أحدث البرامج والأجهزة. وبالنسبة إلى طرز الراديو التي تحتوي على برامج وأجهزة قديمة، يبلغ الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية 140 حرفًا. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات. بالنسبة للغة العربية، يكون اتجاه إدخال النصوص من اليمين إلى اليسار.

## رسائل نصية

يتم تخزين الرسائل النصية في صندوق الوارد ويتم تصنيفها حسب أحدث ما تم استلامه.




يخرج الراديو من الشاشة الحالية بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط. اضغط لفترة




طويلة على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الحالة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

• تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.

## عرض الرسائل النصية

اتبع الإجراء لعرض الرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان صندوق الوارد فارغاً:

- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة إذا كانت نغمة لوحة المفاتيح قيد التشغيل.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.

## عرض رسائل نصية لحالة القياس عن بعد

اتبع الإجراء لعرض رسائل نصية لحالة القياس عن بعد من صندوق الوارد.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

لا يمكنك الرد على رسالة نصية لحالة القياس عن بُعد.

تعرض الشاشة قياس عن بعد «رسالة نصية للحالة».

5 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## الرد على رسائل نصية

اتبع الإجراء للرد على رسائل نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي رسالة نصية:

- تعرض الشاشة قائمة الإعلانات مع الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمرسل.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز رسالة.

إشعار:



يقوم الراديو بالخروج من شاشة تنبيه الرسالة النصية وإعداد مكالمة خاصة أو جماعية إلى مرسل الرسالة في حالة الضغط على زر PTT.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على أو للوصول إلى قائمة. اضغط على للتحديد.
- تعرض الشاشة الرسالة النصية. تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.

- اضغط على أو للوصول إلى القراءة لاحقًا.

اضغط على للتحديد.

يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت عليها قبل استلام الرسالة النصية.

- اضغط على أو للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على للتحديد.

2 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على للعودة إلى صندوق الوارد.
- اضغط على مرة أخرى للرد على الرسالة النصية أو توجيهها أو حذفها.

## الرد على رسائل نصية بالرسائل النصية السريعة

اتبع الإجراء للرد على رسائل نصية باستخدام الرسائل النصية السريعة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى الخطوة 3.

- اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

- اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على للتحديد.

8 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

9 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.
- يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال.


### إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية

اتبع الإجراء لإعادة إرسال رسائل نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.


5 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رد سريع. اضغط على  للتحديد.



عندما تكون في شاشة الاختيار إعادة إرسال:

اضغط على  لإعادة إرسال نفس الرسالة إلى نفس الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك أو المجموعة.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.




إذا لم يتم بنجاح:




- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.
- يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال.

## توجيه الرسائل النصية

اتبع الإجراء لتوجيه الرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

عندما تكون في شاشة الاختيار إعادة إرسال:

1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تقديم، واضغط على  لإرسال نفس الرسالة إلى اسم مستعار أو معرف خاص بمشارك أو مجموعة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.


3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

4 أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.  
ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## تحرير الرسائل النصية

حدد تحرير لتحرير الرسالة.

إشعار:



في حالة وجود سطر الموضوع (للرسائل المستلمة من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني)، لن تتمكن من تحريره.

إشعار:




يمكنك أيضًا تحديد عنوان راديو هدف يدويًا (راجع توجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي في صفحة 369).


## توجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لتوجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تقديم. اضغط على  للتحديد.


2 اضغط على  لإرسال نفس الرسالة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بمشترك آخر أو مجموعة أخرى.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة رقم لاسلكي.


1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.

2 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لتحرير الرسالة.

• اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.



• اضغط على  أو  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.

• اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.

• الضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

3 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.


4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال و اضغط على

 لإرسال الرسالة.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حفظ و اضغط على  لحفظ الرسالة إلى المجلد مسودات.

• اضغط على  لتحرير الرسالة.

• اضغط على  للاختيار من بين حذف الرسالة أو حفظها إلى مجلد المسودات.

## كتابة الرسائل النصية




اتبع الإجراء لكتابة رسالة نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.








2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

### إرسال رسائل نصية

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسالة نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.  
من المفترض أن يكون لديك رسالة نصية مكتوبة حديثاً أو رسالة نصية محفوظة.



حدد مستلم الرسالة. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.
  - اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي.
- اضغط على  للتحديد. أدخل معرف المشترك. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم لاسلكي #. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشترك.
- اضغط على .

ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً مؤقتاً صغيراً، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

إذا تم بنجاح:


- تصدر نغمة.
  - تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة منخفضة.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تكوين. اضغط على


 للتحديد.


يظهر مؤشر وامض.

4 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة الرسالة.

اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.






اضغط على  أو  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.

اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.

الضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

5 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.




قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لإرسال الرسالة.
- اضغط على . اضغط على  أو  للاختيار بين تحرير الرسالة أو مسحها أو حفظها. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان صندوق الوارد فارغًا:


- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة.

4




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.




5

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا. تعود الشاشة إلى صندوق الوارد.

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.
- تنتقل الرسالة إلى مجلد العناصر المرسله.
- تتميز الرسالة برمز فشل الإرسال.



إشعار:

في حالة الرسالة النصية المكتوبة حديثًا، سيعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال.

## حذف الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد




اتبع الإجراء لحذف الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى [خطوة 3](#).

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.



## حذف كل الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد


اتبع الإجراء لحذف جميع الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على

 للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان صندوق الوارد فارغاً:




• تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.

• تصدر نغمة.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

## الرسائل النصية المرسلة


بمجرد إرسال رسالة إلى راديو آخر، يتم حفظها في مجلد العناصر المرسلة. وتتم دائمًا إضافة أحدث رسالة نصية مرسلة في أعلى مجلد العناصر المرسلة. يمكنك إعادة إرسال رسالة نصية مرسلة أو توجيهها أو تحريرها أو حذفها.

يكون لمجلد العناصر المرسلة تخزين آخر 30 رسالة مرسلة كحد أقصى. عندما يمتلئ المجلد، ستحل تلقائيًا الرسالة النصية المرسلة التالية محل أقدم رسالة نصية في المجلد.

إذا قمت بإنهاء شاشة إرسال الرسالة أثناء إرسال الرسالة، فسيقوم الراديو بتحديث حالة الرسالة في مجلد العناصر المرسلة دون تقديم أية إشارة على الشاشة أو من خلال الصوت.

إذا تغير وضع الراديو أو تم إيقاف تشغيله قبل تحديث حالة الرسالة في العناصر المرسلة، فسيتعذر على الراديو إكمال أي رسائل قيد التقدم وسيقوم بتعليمها تلقائيًا برمز فشل الإرسال.

يدعم الراديو خمس رسائل قيد التقدم كحد أقصى في المرة الواحدة. خلال هذه الفترة، يتعذر على الراديو إرسال أية رسالة جديدة ويقوم بتعليمها تلقائيًا برمز فشل الإرسال.

إذا ضغطت لفترة طويلة على  في أي وقت، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.




إشعار:

إذا كان نوع القناة، مثل تقليدي رقمي أو سعة إضافية، غير متطابق، فيمكنك فقط تحرير رسالة مرسله أو توجيهها أو حذفها.




## عرض الرسائل النصية المرسله

اتبع الإجراء لعرض رسائل نصية مرسله على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى [خطوة 3](#).
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.




3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العناصر المرسله. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان مجلد العناصر المرسله فارغًا:

- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة منخفضة إذا كانت نغمة لوحة المفاتيح مشغلة.

4


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يشير الرمز الموجود في الركن الأيسر العلوي إلى حالة الرسالة. راجع رموز العناصر المرسله.

## إرسال الرسائل النصية المرسله





اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسائل نصية مرسله على الراديو الخاص بك. عند عرض رسالة مرسله:

1

اضغط على .

2


يمكنك إما إعادة إرسال الرسالة النصية المرسله أو تقديمها. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

-  للوصول إلى إعادة إرسال. اضغط على  للتحديد.
-  للوصول إلى تقديم. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.


## حذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسلة من مجلد العناصر المرسلة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسلة من مجلد العناصر المرسلة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العناصر المرسلة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان مجلد العناصر المرسلة فارغاً:

- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.


إذا تم بنجاح:




- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.
- يتابع الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال. راجع إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية في صفحة 131 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## حذف الرسائل النصية المرسلة من مجلد العناصر المرسلة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف الرسائل النصية المرسلة من مجلد العناصر المرسلة على الراديو الخاص بك.




عند عرض رسالة مرسلة:




1 اضغط على .

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد.



## 5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم . اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا . اضغط على  للتحديد.  
يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## رسائل نصية محفوظة

يمكنك حفظ رسالة نصية لإرسالها في وقت لاحق.

إذا أدى الضغط على زر **PTT** أو تغيير الوضع إلى قيام الراديو بإنهاء شاشة كتابة/ تحرير الرسالة النصية أثناء عملية كتابة أو تحرير رسالة نصية، فسيتم حفظ الرسالة النصية الحالية تلقائيًا في المجلد مسودات.


وتتم دائمًا إضافة أحدث رسالة نصية محفوظة في أعلى القائمة مسودات.

يخزن المجلد مسودات آخر 10 رسائل محفوظة كحد أقصى. عند امتلاء المجلد، ستحل الرسالة النصية المحفوظة التالية تلقائيًا محل أقدم رسالة نصية في المجلد.




## عرض رسائل نصية محفوظة

اتبع الإجراء لعرض رسالة نصية محفوظة على الراديو الخاص بك.

## 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 
- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.




- 
- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المسودات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 
- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تحرير رسائل نصية محفوظة


اتبع الإجراء لتحرير رسائل نصية محفوظة على الراديو الخاص بك.


- 
- 1 اضغط على  أثناء عرض الرسالة.

- اضغط على  أو  للاختيار بين حفظ الرسالة أو حذفها. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## حذف رسائل نصية محفوظة من مجلد المسودات

اتبع الإجراء لحذف رسالة نصية محفوظة من المسودات على الراديو الخاص بك.



- 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:
  - اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى [خطوة 3](#).
  - اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.





- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المسودات. اضغط على  للتحديد.




- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
يظهر مؤشر وامض.

- 3 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة الرسالة.
  - اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.
  - اضغط على  أو  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.
  - اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.
  - الضغظ لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

- 4 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.  
قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:
  - اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال. اضغط على  لإرسال الرسالة.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  لحذف الرسالة النصية.


## الرسائل النصية السريعة

يدعم الراديو 50 رسالة نصية سريعة كحد أقصى، كما هو مبرمج من قبل الوكيل. على الرغم من تحديد الرسائل النصية السريعة مسبقًا، يمكنك تحرير كل رسالة قبل إرسالها.




## إرسال رسائل نصية سريعة

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسائل نصية سريعة محددة سابقًا على الراديو الخاص بك للاستمرار المحدد سابقًا.



1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 6.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نص سريع. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة النصية السريعة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5


قم بما يلي لتحديد المستلم وأرسل الرسالة. ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.


6

- انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.
- إذا تم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

إشعار:







اضغط على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة أو اضغط

لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. يخرج الراديو من الشاشة الحالية بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط.




## تمكين أو تعطيل كلمة صحيحة

توفر خيارات بديلة للكلمة عند عدم تعرف القاموس المضمّن على الكلمة التي تم إدخالها في محرر النص.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.


- يتابع الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال. راجع إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية في صفحة 131 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## تكوين إدخال النصوص




يتمتع لك الراديو تكوين نص مختلف.

يمكنك تكوين الإعدادات التالية لإدخال النصوص في الراديو:

- تنبؤ الكلمات
- كلمة صحيحة
- كتابة بأحرف كبيرة
- كلماتي
- يدعم الراديو أساليب إدخال النصوص التالية:
- أرقام
- رموز
- تنبؤي أو ضغط متعدد
- اللغة (في حالة برمجتها)

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة صحيحة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة صحيحة. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- اضغط على لتمكين كلمة صحيحة. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- اضغط على لتعطيل كلمة صحيحة. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تمكين أو تعطيل تنبؤ الكلمات



**تنبؤ الكلمات:** يمكن أن يتعرّف الراديو على تسلسلات الكلمات الشائعة التي تُدخلها كثيراً. ثم يتنبأ بالكلمة التالية التي قد تريد استخدامها بعد إدخال الكلمة الأولى من تسلسل الكلمات الشائعة في محرر النص.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تنبؤ الكلمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتمكين تنبؤ الكلمات. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- اضغط على  لتعطيل التحكم في التشويه الديناميكي للميكروفون. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.


## كتابة بأحرف كبيرة

تستخدم هذه الميزة للتمكين التلقائي للكتابة بأحرف كبيرة بالنسبة للحرف الأول من الكلمة الأولى في كل جملة جديدة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كـ بأحرف كبيرة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على  لتمكين الكتابة بأحرف كبيرة. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.

• اضغط على  لتعطيل الكتابة بأحرف كبيرة. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## عرض كلمات مخصصة

يمكنك إضافة كلماتك المخصصة إلى القاموس المضمّن في الراديو الخاص بك. يحتفظ الراديو بقائمة لتحتوي على هذه الكلمات.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الكلمات.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة قائمة الكلمات المخصصة.

## تحرير الكلمات المخصصة

يمكنك تحرير الكلمات المخصصة المحفوظة في الراديو.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات  
مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات  
الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الكلمات.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة قائمة الكلمات المخصصة.




7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الكلمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.





4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص. اضغط على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة جديدة. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة قائمة الكلمات المخصصة.

8 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على  للتحديد.

9 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لتحرير كلمة مخصصة.

- اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.
- اضغط على المفتاح  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.
- اضغط على المفتاح  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.
- الضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

10 اضغط على  بمجرد اكتمال الكلمة المخصصة.

- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد حفظ الكلمة المخصصة.
- إذا تم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
  - إذا لم يتم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## إضافة كلمات مخصصة

يمكنك إضافة كلمات مخصصة إلى القاموس المضمّن في الراديو.



7 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لتحرير كلمة مخصصة.

• اضغط على ◀ للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.

• اضغط على المفاتيح ▶ للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.

• اضغط على المفاتيح \*◀ لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.

• الضغط لفترة طويلة على Ⓜ لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

8 اضغط على OK بمجرد اكتمال الكلمة المخصصة.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد حفظ الكلمة المخصصة.

• إذا تم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

• إذا لم يتم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## حذف كلمة مخصصة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف الكلمات المخصصة المحفوظة في الراديو.

1 اضغط على OK للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى أدوات

مساعدة. اضغط على OK للتحديد.

3 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على OK للتحديد.

4 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.

اضغط على OK للتحديد.

5 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على

OK للتحديد.




6 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى الكلمة المطلوبة. اضغط على



OK للتحديد.

7 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على OK

للتحديد.





8 اختر أيًا مما يلي.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.




7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- في حذف إدخال؟، اضغط على  لتحديد نعم. تعرض الشاشة تم حذف جميع المدخلات.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تذاكر عمل

تتيح هذه الميزة للراديو استقبال رسائل من المرسل تسرد مهام يلزم أداؤها.

• في حذف إدخال؟، اضغط على  لتحديد نعم. ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف مدخل.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا. اضغط على  للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## حذف كل الكلمات المخصصة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف جميع الكلمات المخصصة من القاموس المضمن في الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

**إشعار:**

يمكن تخصيص هذه الميزة عبر CPS وفقًا لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

يوجد مجلدان يحتويان على تذاكر عمل مختلفة:

**مجلد مهام**

تذاكر عمل شخصية مخصصة لمعرفة المستخدم الخاص بك لتسجيل الدخول.

**مجلد مهام مشتركة**

تذاكر عمل مشتركة مخصصة لمجموعة من الأفراد.

يمكنك الرد على تذاكر العمل من أجل ترتيبها في مجلدات تذاكر العمل. بشكل افتراضي، تكون المجلدات **الكل** و**جديد** وتم **البدء به** و**اكتمل**. للحصول على 10 مجلدات إضافية، راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام.

**إشعار:**

يتم الاحتفاظ بتذاكر العمل حتى بعد إيقاف تشغيل الراديو وتشغيله مرة أخرى.

توجد كل تذاكر العمل في مجلد **الكل**. وفقًا لطريقة برمجة الراديو الخاص بك، يتم فرز تذاكر العمل حسب مستوى الأولوية يتبعه وقت الاستقبال. يتم عرض تذاكر العمل الجديدة، وتذاكر العمل مع أحدث التغييرات في الحالة، والتذاكر ذات مستوى الأولوية الأعلى أولاً. عند الوصول إلى العدد الأقصى لتذاكر العمل، تحل تذكرة العمل التالية تلقائيًا محل آخر تذكرة عمل في الراديو. يدعم الراديو الخاص بك 100 أو 500 تذكرة مهمة كحد أقصى، بناءً على طراز الراديو الخاص بك. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات. سيكتشف الراديو تلقائيًا تذاكر العمل المكررة التي لها معرف المهمة نفسه ويتجاهلها.

ووفقًا لأهمية تذاكر العمل، يضيف المرسل مستوى الأولوية إليها. توجد ثلاثة مستويات أولوية: الأولوية 1 والأولوية 2 والأولوية 3. تكون الأولوية 1 أعلى أولوية والأولوية 3 أقل أولوية. توجد أيضًا تذاكر عمل بدون أولوية.

ومن ثم، يقوم الراديو الخاص بك بالتحديث عندما يجري المرسل التغييرات التالية:

- يعدل محتوى تذاكر العمل.
- يضيف مستوى الأولوية لتذاكر العمل أو يحرره.
- ينقل تذاكر العمل من مجلد إلى مجلد.
- يلغي تذاكر العمل.

**الوصول إلى مجلد تذكرة العمل**

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى مجلد تذاكر العمل.

**1** قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **تذكرة عمل المبرمج**. تابع إلى **خطوة 3**.
- اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

**2**

- اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.
- اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.



- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

### إنشاء تذاكر العمل



يستطيع الراديو إنشاء تذاكر عمل تستند إلى قالب تذكرة عمل وإرسال المهام التي يجب تنفيذها.

يلزم وجود برنامج برمجة CPS لتكوين قالب تذكرة العمل.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إنشاء تذكرة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

### تسجيل الدخول أو الخروج من الخادم عن بعد

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بتسجيل الدخول والخروج من الخادم عن بعد باستخدام معرف المستخدم.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تسجيل الدخول. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا قمت بتسجيل الدخول بالفعل، ستعرض القائمة تسجيل الخروج. تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.



3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:



## الرد على تذاكر العمل

اتبع الإجراء للرد على تذاكر العمل على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط

على  للتحديد.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  مرة أخرى للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

يمكنك أيضًا الضغط على مفتاح الرقم المناظر (من 1 إلى 9) للرد السريع.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

7

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.


إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام نموذج واحد لتذاكر العمل

إذا تمت تهيئة الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام نموذج واحد لتذاكر العمل، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإرسال تذكرة العمل.

1

1 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة رقم الغرفة المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام أكثر من نموذج لتذاكر العمل

إذا تمت تهيئة الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام أكثر من نموذج لتذاكر العمل، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإرسال تذاكر العمل.

1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الخيار المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالة الغرفة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الخيار المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## حذف تذاكر العمل

اتبع الإجراء لحذف تذاكر العمل من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر **تذكرة عمل** المبرمج. تابع إلى **خطوة 4**

• اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.

اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

3

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط

على **OK** للتحديد.

4

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى مجلد الكل. اضغط على

**OK** للتحديد.

5

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة.

اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

6

اضغط على **OK** مرة أخرى أثناء عرض تذكرة العمل.

7

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

8

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:





- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## حذف كل تذاكر العمل

اتبع الإجراء لحذف كل تذاكر العمل من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر **تذكرة عمل** المبرمج. تابع إلى **خطوة 3**.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة. أو  أو  للوصول إلى لا. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## السرية

تساعدك هذه الميزة على منع تنصت المستخدمين غير المسموح لهم على إحدى القنوات من خلال استخدام أحد حلول التشفير القائمة على البرامج. لا يتم تشفير أجزاء الإشارات ومعرف المستخدم الخاصة بالرسالة.

يجب تمكين السرية في الراديو الخاص بك على القناة لإجراء إرسال يدعم السرية، إلا أن ذلك ليس مطلبًا ضروريًا لتلقي الإرسال. أثناء التواجد على قناة تدعم السرية، يظل الراديو قادرًا على تلقي إرسالات واضحة أو غير مشفرة.

يدعم الراديو السرية المعززة فقط. لفك تشفير إرسال مكاملة أو بيانات يدعم السرية، تجب برمجة الراديو لتكون قيمة المفتاح ومعرف المفتاح للسرية المعززة الخاصين به مماثلين للراديو المُرسَل.

إذا تلقى الراديو مكاملة مشفرة ذات قيمة مفتاح مختلفة ومعرف مفتاح مختلف، فلن تسمع شيئًا على الإطلاق للسرية المعززة.




على قناة تم تمكين الخصوصية عليها، يكون الراديو لديك قادرًا على تلقي مكالمات واضحة أو نقية بناءً على طريقة برمجة الراديو لديك. فوق ذلك، قد يقوم الراديو لديك بتشغيل نغمة تحذير أو قد لا يفعل، وذلك بناءً على طريقة برمجته.

إشعار:






لا تنطبق هذه الميزة على قنوات النطاق الترددي المدني الموجودة في نفس التردد.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مجلد الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.



يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يقوم الراديو بالإرسال ويومض بسرعة عند تلقي الراديو لعملية إرسال مستمرة تدعم السرية.

إشعار:



قد لا توفر بعض طرز الراديو ميزة السرية هذه، أو قد يكون لها تكوين مختلف. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

4 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى سرية. اضغط على للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على أو للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على أو للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة بجانب إيقاف تشغيل.

## تشغيل الخصوصية أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل السرية أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر السرية المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.

## منع الاستجابة

تساعد هذه الميزة في منع الراديو من الاستجابة لأي عمليات إرسال واردة.

إشعار:



هذه الميزة قابلة للشراء. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تمكينها، لا يقوم جهاز الراديو لديك بإنشاء أي عمليات إرسال صادرة استجابة لعمليات الإرسال الواردة، مثل التحقق من الراديو وتنبيه المكالمات وتعطيل الراديو والمراقبة عن بعد وخدمة التسجيل التلقائي (ARS) والرد على الرسائل الخاصة

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.

اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على للتحديد.

بمجرد تعطيل الراديو، يطلق صوت نغمة مؤشر سلبية وتعرض الشاشة الرئيسية تم رفض القناة.

عند إيقاف الراديو، لا يمكنه طلب أو استقبال أي خدمات يدها المستخدمون على النظام الذي قام بتنفيذ إجراء الإيقاف. مع ذلك، يمكن للراديو التحويل إلى نظام آخر. يستمر الراديو في إرسال تقارير موقع GNSS ويمكن مراقبته عن بُعد عند إيقافه.

إشعار:






يمكن للوكيل أو مسؤول النظام تعطيل الراديو بصورة دائمة. راجع الإيقاف الدائم للراديو في صفحة 161 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## إيقاف راديو مؤقتًا

اتبع الإجراء لتعطيل راديو.

1 اضغط على زر تعطيل الراديو المبرمج.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

وإرسال تقارير موقع GNSS. لا يمكن أن يتسلم الراديو لديك مكالمة خاصة مؤكدة عند تمكين هذه الميزة. مع ذلك، يكون الراديو قادرًا على تنفيذ الإرسال يدويًا.

## تشغيل إيقاف الاستجابة أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتمكين إيقاف الاستجابة على الراديو لديك أو تعطيلها.

اضغط على زر إيقاف الاستجابة المبرمج.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا.




إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا.

## إيقاف مؤقت/إعادة تشغيل

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بتمكين أي راديو في النظام أو تعطيله. على سبيل المثال، يتعين على الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام تعطيل راديو مسروق لمنع المستخدمين غير المصرح لهم باستخدامه، وتمكين الراديو عند استعادته.

يمكن تعطيل الراديو (أي إيقافه مؤقتًا) أو تمكينه (إعادة تشغيله) إما عبر وحدة التحكم أو عبر أمر تتم تهيئته بواسطة راديو آخر.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تعطيل الراديو.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.  
يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- 5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## إيقاف راديو مؤقتًا باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لتعطيل راديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.




- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## الإيقاف المؤقت للراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لتعطيل الراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.




إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.




## إعادة تشغيل راديو

اتبع الإجراء لتمكين راديو.

1 اضغط على زر تمكين الراديو المبرمج.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.


تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض سطر النص الأول رقم لاسلكي.:

5 أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تعطيل الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً مؤقتاً صغيراً، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.



إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تمكين الراديو.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو ناجح.


إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو فشل.



## إعادة تشغيل راديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لتمكين الراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1



اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

3


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف

المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## إعادة تشغيل راديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لتمكين راديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## 7 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو ناجح.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو فشل.

## الإيقاف الدائم للراديو

هذه الميزة هي إجراء أمان محسن لتقييد الوصول غير المصرح به إلى راديو ما.

تؤدي ميزة الإيقاف الدائم للراديو إلى جعل الراديو غير قابل للتشغيل. على سبيل المثال، قد يرغب الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام في إيقاف راديو مسروق أو ضائع بشكل دائم لتفادي أي استخدام غير مصرح به.

عند تشغيله، تعرض شاشة عرض الراديو الذي تم إيقافه إيقاف الراديو على الشاشة مؤقتًا لتشير إلى حالة الإيقاف.

## إشعار:



لا يمكن إعادة تشغيل أي راديو تم إيقافه بشكل دائم إلا في مستودع صيانة تابع لشركة Motorola Solutions. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على للتحديد.

4 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى مكالمة خاصة. اضغط على للتحديد.  
يعرض سطر النص الأول رقم لاسلكي.:

5 أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على للمتابعة.

6 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى تمكين الراديو. اضغط على للتحديد.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.  
تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشترك. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

## العامل المنفرد

تتطلب هذه الميزة رفع حالة الطوارئ في حالة عدم وجود نشاط للمستخدم، مثل الضغط على أي زر للراديو أو تنشيط محدد القناة، لمدة محددة مسبقًا.

بعد عدم وجود نشاط للمستخدم خلال مدة مبرمجة، يقوم الراديو بتحذيرك مسبقًا باستخدام مؤشر صوتي بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط.

في حالة عدم وجود إشعار بالاستلام منك قبل انتهاء مؤقت التنكير المحدد مسبقًا، يبدأ الراديو في إصدار حالة طوارئ كما هو مبرمج من قبل الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام.

راجع تشغيل الطوارئ في صفحة 116 لمزيد من المعلومات.

إشعار:

راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## ميزات التأمين بكلمة مرور

تتيح لك هذه الميزة تقييد الوصول إلى الراديو من خلال المطالبة بكلمة مرور عند تشغيل الجهاز.

يمكنك استخدام الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح أو زر التمرير لأعلى/أسفل لإدخال كلمة المرور.

## الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام كلمة مرور.


1 أدخل كلمة المرور الحالية المكونة من أربعة أرقام.

إشعار:


يؤدي استخدام مفتاح القدم للطوارئ إلى إلغاء إدخال كلمة المرور للوصول إلى الراديو.

• استخدم الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح.

• اضغط على  أو  لتحديد القيمة الرقمية لكل رقم،

واضغط على  للدخول والانتقال إلى الرقم التالي.

2

اضغط على  لإدخال كلمة المرور.

إذا تم بنجاح، يتم تشغيل الراديو.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

• بعد المحاولتين الأولى والثانية تعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة. كرر خطوة 1.

• بعد المحاولة الثالثة، تعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة ثم تم قفل الراديو. تصدر نغمة. يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر بطريقة ازدواجية. يدخل الراديو في حالة القفل لمدة 15 دقيقة.

إشعار:

في حالة القفل، يستجيب الراديو للإدخال من قرص تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل/التحكم في مستوى الصوت المبرمج وزر إضاءة خ. فقط.

## إلغاء تأمين أجهزة الراديو في حالة القفل

لا يكون الراديو قادرًا على تلقي أي مكالمة في حالة القفل. اتبع الإجراء لإلغاء تأمين الراديو الخاص بك في حالة القفل.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- إذا تم تشغيل الراديو، فانتظر لمدة 15 دقيقة ثم كرر الخطوات الواردة في الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور في صفحة 162 للوصول إلى الراديو.
  - وإذا تم إيقاف تشغيل الراديو، فقم بتشغيله. يقوم الراديو بإعادة تشغيل مؤقت 15 دقيقة لحالة القفل. تصدر نغمة. يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر بطريقة ازدواجية. تعرض الشاشة تم قفل الراديو.
- انتظر لمدة 15 دقيقة ثم كرر الخطوات الواردة في الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور في صفحة 162 للوصول إلى الراديو.

## تشغيل التأمين بكلمة مرور أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل تأمين المرور أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تأمين المرور. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5


أدخل كلمة المرور الحالية المكونة من أربعة أرقام.

- استخدم الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح.

- اضغط على  أو  لتحرير القيمة الرقمية لكل رقم،

واضغط على  للدخول والانتقال إلى الرقم التالي. تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية لكل رقم تقوم بالضغط عليه.

6

اضغط على  لإدخال كلمة المرور.

إذا كانت كلمة المرور غير صحيحة، فستعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة وستعود تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.






7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- تعرض الشاشة  بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- تعرض الشاشة  بجانب إيقاف.




## تغيير كلمات المرور


اتبع الإجراء لتغيير كلمات المرور على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تأمين المرور. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل كلمة المرور الحالية المكونة من أربعة أرقام، واضغط على  للمتابعة.  
إذا كانت كلمة المرور غير صحيحة، فستعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة وستعود تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.




6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة المرور. اضغط على  للتحديد.



7 أدخل كلمة مرور جديدة مكونة من أربعة أرقام، واضغط على  للمتابعة.


8 أعد إدخال كلمة المرور الجديدة المكونة من أربعة أرقام، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

إذا تم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة تم تغيير كلمة المرور. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة كلمات المرور غير مطابقة.

ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إ علام . اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الحدث المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## البرمجة عبر الأثير

يمكن للوكيل تحديث الراديو الخاص بك عن بعد باستخدام البرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP) دون الاتصال الفعلي. بالإضافة إلى ذلك، يمكن تكوين بعض الإعدادات باستخدام البرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP).

عندما يمر الراديو ببرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP)، يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

عندما يتلقى الراديو الخاص بك بيانات كبيرة الحجم:

- تعرض الشاشة رمز بيانات كبيرة الحجم.
  - وتصبح القناة مشغولة.
  - تصدر نغمة سلبية إذا ضغطت على زر PTT.
- عند انتهاء OTAP، بناءً على التكوين:

## قائمة الإعلّامات

يحتوي الراديو على قائمة إشعارات تجمع كل الأحداث غير المقروءة على القناة، مثل الرسائل النصية غير المقروءة ورسائل تتبع الاستخدام والمكالمات الفائتة وتنبهات المكالمات.

تعرض الشاشة رمز إ علام عندما يكون في قائمة الإعلّامات حدث واحد أو أكثر.

تدعم القائمة 40 حدثًا غير مقروء كحد أقصى. عندما تكون القائمة ممتلئة، يحل الحدث التالي محل أقدم حدث تلقائيًا. بعد قراءة الأحداث، تتم إزالتها من قائمة الإعلّامات.

بالنسبة إلى الرسائل النصية والمكالمات الفائتة وتنبه المكالمات، فإن العدد الأقصى للإعلّامات هو 30 رسالة نصية و10 مكالمات فائتة أو تنبيهات مكالمات. يعتمد العدد الأقصى هذا على سعة قائمة الميزة الفردية (تذاكر العمل أو الرسائل النصية أو المكالمات الفائتة أو تنبيهات المكالمات).

## الوصول إلى قائمة الإعلّامات




اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى قائمة الإعلّامات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع الكبل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى وضع التوصيل المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة وضع التوصيل المحدد. ستعود الشاشة إلى القائمة السابقة.

## مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بعرض قيم مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة (RSSI).

تعرض الشاشة رمز **RSSI** في الزاوية العليا اليسرى. راجع [رموز الشاشة](#) للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات حول رمز **RSSI**.

- تصدر نغمة. تعرض الشاشة تحديث إعادة التشغيل. تتم إعادة تشغيل الراديو عن طريق إيقاف التشغيل والتشغيل مرة أخرى.
- يمكنك تحديد إعداد تشغيل الآن أو تأجيل. عندما تحدد تأجيل، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تعرض الشاشة رمز مؤقت تأخير **OTAP** حتى تحدث إعادة التشغيل التلقائية.
- عندما يتم تشغيل الراديو بعد إعادة التشغيل التلقائية:
  - إذا تم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة تحديث البرنامج مكتمل.
  - إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة تحديث البرنامج فشل.
- راجع التحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج في صفحة 191 للحصول على إصدار البرنامج المحدث.

## تحديد أوضاع توصيل الأجهزة الطرفية الخارجية



اتبع الإجراء لتحديد أحد أوضاع توصيل الأجهزة الطرفية التالية:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC وصوت
- ملحق بيانات
- القياس عن بعد
- عام

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## عرض قيم RSSI

اتبع الإجراء لعرض قيم RSSI على الراديو الخاص بك.  
عندما تكون في الشاشة الرئيسية:

- 1 اضغط على  ثلاث مرات واضغط فوراً على  ثلاث مرات، كل هذا في خمس ثوان.  
تعرض الشاشة قيم مؤشر قوة الإشارة المتلقاة (RSSI) الحالية.


- 2 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## تكوين اللوحة الأمامية

بإمكانك تخصيص معلمات ميزة معينة في تكوين اللوحة الأمامية (FPC) لتحسين استخدام الراديو الخاص بك.



## الدخول في وضع تكوين اللوحة الأمامية

اتبع الإجراء للدخول إلى وضع برمجة اللوحة الأمامية على الراديو الخاص بك.

اضغط لفترة طويلة على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.





- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى برنامج الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تحرير معلمات وضع FPP

استخدم الأزرار التالية حسب الحاجة أثناء التنقل عبر معلمات الميزة.

-  ،  - التمرير عبر الخيارات أو زيادة/خفض القيم أو الانتقال بطريقة رأسية.
-  - تحديد الخيار أو الدخول إلى قائمة فرعية.
-  - الضغط لفترة قصيرة للعودة إلى القائمة السابقة أو للخروج من شاشة الاختيار. اضغط لفترة طويلة للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi

علامة Wi-Fi® هي علامة تجارية مسجلة لصالح Wi-Fi Alliance®.

إشعار:



تنطبق هذه الميزة على DM4601e فقط.

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بإعداد شبكة Wi-Fi والاتصال بها. تدعم ميزة Wi-Fi تحديثات للبرامج الثابتة للراديو وبرنامج codeplug والموارد مثل حزم اللغات وبيان الصوت.

## تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها

تم تعيين زر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi المبرمج بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

يمكن تخصيص إعلانات صوتية لزر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi من خلال CPS وفقاً لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.


يمكنك تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها عبر تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية.


- اضغط على زر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi المبرمج. يصدر بيان صوت عند تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi.
- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة باستخدام القائمة.

a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.


اضغط على  لتشغيل Wi-Fi. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.




اضغط على  لإيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## التوصيل بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة

عند تشغيل Wi-Fi، يقوم الراديو بالمشح للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة والاتصال بها.

كما يمكنك الاتصال بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة بواسطة القائمة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط على زر **الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi** المبرمج لمعرفة حالة الاتصال باستخدام بيان الصوت. يعلن بيان الصوت أنه قد تم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi، أو أن Wi-Fi قيد التشغيل لكن لا اتصال، أو أن Wi-Fi قيد التشغيل ومتصل.

- تعرض الشاشة تم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi عندما يتم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi.
  - تعرض الشاشة تم تشغيل Wi-Fi، متمل عند اتصال الراديو بشبكة.
  - تعرض الشاشة تم تشغيل Wi-Fi، غير متمل عند تشغيل Wi-Fi دون اتصال الراديو بأي شبكة.
- يمكن تخصيص إعلانات صوتية لنتائج الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi عبر CPS وفقاً لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

**إشعار:** 




يتم تعيين زر **الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi** المبرمج بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

## تحديث قائمة الشبكة

اتبع الإجراء لتحديث قائمة الشبكة.


- قم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لتحديث قائمة الشبكة عبر القائمة.

a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.




6 أدخل كلمة المرور واضغط على .




عند نجاح الاتصال، يعرض الراديو إشعاراً ويتم حفظ نقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة في قائمة ملفات التعريف.


## التحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi




اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إضافة شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) واضغط على  .

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى فتح واضغط على  للتحديد.




7 أدخل كلمة المرور واضغط على  .  
يعرض الراديو إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا للإشارة إلى أنه قد تم حفظ الشبكة بنجاح.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

عند دخول قائمة الشبكات، يقوم الراديو تلقائيًا بتحديث قائمة الشبكة.

- إذا كنت موجودًا في قائمة الشبكات بالفعل، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراء التالي لتحديث قائمة الشبكة.

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديث واضغط على  للتحديد.

يقوم الراديو بتحديث أحدث قائمة للشبكة وعرضها.

## إضافة شبكة

إذا لم تتوفر شبكة مفضلة في قائمة الشبكات المتاحة، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإضافة شبكة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

بالنسبة لنقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة غير المتصلة، يتم عرض معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) ووضع الأمان.




## عرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة




اتبع الإجراء لعرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة.




### إزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة

قم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة من قائمة ملف التعريف.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة المحددة واضغط على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إزالة واضغط على  للتحديد.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل واضغط على  للتحديد.

بالنسبة لنقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة المتصلة، يتم عرض معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) ووضع الأمان وعنوان وحدة تحكم وصول الوسائط (MAC) وبروتوكول الإنترنت (IP).





- 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:
- اضغط على زر **مستوى الطاقة** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
  - اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الطاقة. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

- 5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عالية. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.
  - ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب عالية.

- 6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم واضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

يعرض الراديو إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا للإشارة إلى أنه قد تمت إزالة نقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة المحددة بنجاح.

## الأدوات المساعدة

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات وظائف الأدوات المساعدة المتوفرة في الراديو.

## مستويات الطاقة

يمكنك تخصيص إعداد الطاقة على عالية أو منخفضة لكل قناة.

### عالية

يتيح هذا تمكين الاتصال بأجهزة الراديو الموجودة على مسافة بعيدة منك.

### منخفضة

يتيح هذا تمكين الاتصال بأجهزة الراديو الموجودة على مسافة أقرب.

### إشعار:




لا تنطبق هذه الميزة على قنوات النطاق الترددي المدني الموجودة في نفس التردد.







## تعيين مستويات الطاقة



اتبع الإجراء لتعيين مستويات الطاقة على الراديو الخاص بك.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جميع النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 اضغط على  لتعطيل أو تمكين كل النغمات والتنبيهات. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة  بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة  من جانب ممكن.

## تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منخفضة. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب منخفضة.


6 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## تشغيل تنبيهات/نغمات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها

بوسعك تمكين جميع نغمات وتنبيهات الراديو وتعطيلها، إذا لزم الأمر، باستثناء نغمة تنبيه الطوارئ الواردة. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل النغمات والتنبيهات أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على الزر **نغمة/تنبيه المبرمج**. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.




• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مسأعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




## تعيين مستويات إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمات/ التنبيهات

تعمل هذه الميزة على ضبط مستوى صوت النغمات أو التنبيهات، مما يتيح رفعه أو خفضه عن مستوى الصوت. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين مستويات إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمات والتنبيهات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إزاحة الصوت. اضغط على  للتحديد.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة المفاتيح. اضغط على  للتحديد.



6 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مستوى إزاحة مستوى الصوت المطلوب.


تصدر نغمة تغذية راجعة مع كل مستوى إزاحة مستوى صوت مقابل.



7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  للتحديد. تم حفظ مستوى إزاحة الصوت المطلوب.
- اضغط على  للخروج. تم تجاهل التغييرات.

## تشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها


اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إذن بالكلام. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل نغمة الإذن بالكلام. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تشغيل نغمة التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها




اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل نغمة التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## تعيين نغمات تنبيه الرسائل النصية

يمكنك تخصيص نغمة تنبيه الرسائل النصية لتصبح "سريع" أو "متكرر" لأي إدخال في قائمة جهات الاتصال. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين نغمات تنبيه الرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تنبيه الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سريع. اضغط على  للتحديد.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  لتمكين نغمة التشغيل أو تعطيلها. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.


ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب سريع.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى متكرر. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب متكرر.

## تغيير أوضاع العرض

يمكنك تغيير وضع العرض الخاص بالراديو بين "نهار" أو "ليل"، حسب الحاجة. ستؤثر هذه الميزة على عرض مجموعة الألوان الخاصة بالشاشة. اتبع الإجراء لتغيير وضع العرض للراديو الخاص بك.




1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر وضع العرض المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة وضع النهار ووضع الليل.

5


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب الإعداد المحدد.




## ضبط سطوع الشاشة

اتبع الإجراء لضبط سطوع الشاشة على الراديو الخاص بك. لا يمكن ضبط سطوع الشاشة عند تمكين "سطوع تلقائي".

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على زر السطوع المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2



اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.



4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى السطوع. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة شريط التقدم.

5

اضغط على  أو  لتقليل سطوع الشاشة أو زيادته. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

تتفاوت قيمة الإعداد من 1 إلى 8.

## تشغيل الأبواق/الأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها

بإمكان الراديو إخطارك بمكالمة واردة من خلال ميزة الأبواق والأضواء. عند تنشيطها، تصدر مكالمة واردة صوت الأبواق وتشغل أضواء المركبة الخاصة بك. يجب تركيب هذه الميزة من قبل الوكيل من خلال موصل الملحقات الخلفي بالراديو. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل جميع الأبواق والأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.


1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر **الأبواق/الأضواء** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات



مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات


الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أبواق/أضواء.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  لتمكين الأبواق/الأضواء أو تعطيلها. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## تشغيل مؤشرات LED أو إيقاف تشغيلها


اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل مؤشرات LED أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مؤشر LED. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل مؤشر LED.


تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:




- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تشغيل نظام العنوان العام أو إيقاف تشغيله




اتبع الإجراءات لتمكين نظام العنوان العام الداخلي (PA) أو تعطيله في الراديو.


1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر العنوان العام المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العنوان العام. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين العنوان العام أو تعطيله.

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.



- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين العنوان العام الخارجي أو تعطيله.

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تشغيل نظام العنوان العام الخارجي أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراءات لتمكين نظام العنوان العام الخارجي (PA) أو تعطيله في الراديو.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:



- اضغط على زر **العنوان العام الخارجي** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## تشغيل شاشة المقدمة أو إيقاف تشغيلها


يمكنك تمكين شاشة المقدمة و تعطيلها باستخدام الإجراء التالي.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة .

اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات


الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض. اضغط على  للتحديد.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة .

اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات




الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العنوان العام

الخارجي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اللغات . اضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اللغة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب اللغة المحددة.


## تحديد نوع الكبل



نقذ الخطوات التالية لتحديد نوع الكبل الذي يستخدمه الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة .  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى شاشة المقدمة .  
اضغط على  للتحديد.




6 اضغط على  لتمكين شاشة المقدمة أو تعطيلها.  
تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة  بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة  من جانب ممكن.

## تعيين اللغات

اتبع الإجراء لتعيين اللغات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة .  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تشغيل لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها

يمكن تخصيص إمكانات لوحة الاختيار ضمن كل قناة للأزرار القابلة للبرمجة. يمكن للقناة أن تدعم حتى 6 ميزات للوحة الاختيار. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

اضغط على زر **لوحة الاختيار المبرمج**.

## نص إلى كلام


لا يمكن تمكين ميزة نص إلى كلام إلا بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. إذا تم تمكين ميزة نص إلى كلام، فسيتم تعطيل ميزة بيان الصوت تلقائيًا. إذا تم تمكين ميزة بيان الصوت، فسيتم تعطيل ميزة نص إلى كلام تلقائيًا.



تتمكن هذه الميزة الراديو من الإشارة بشكل مسموع إلى الميزات التالية:

- القناة الحالية
- المنطقة الحالية
- تشغيل ميزة الزر المبرمج أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- محتوى الرسائل النصية المتلقاة
- محتوى تذاكر العمل المتلقاة

يمكن تخصيص هذا المؤشر الصوتي وفقًا لمتطلبات العميل. وعادةً تكون هذه الميزة مفيدة عندما يكون المستخدم في وضع صعب يمنعه من قراءة المحتوى المعروض على الشاشة.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع الكبل. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

5 تتم الإشارة إلى نوع الكبل الحالي بعلامة ✓.

## تشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله


تتمكن هذه الميزة الراديو من توضيح المنطقة أو القناة الحالية التي قام المستخدم بتعيينها للتو أو الزر المبرمج الذي ضغط عليه المستخدم للتو صوتيًا. ويكون ذلك مفيدًا عادةً عندما يجد المستخدم صعوبة في قراءة المحتوى المعروض على الشاشة.

يمكن تخصيص هذا المؤشر الصوتي وفقًا لمتطلبات العميل. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

- الرسائل
  - تذاكر عمل
  - تباعد
  - Zone
  - زر البرنامج
- تظهر علامة ✓ بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

## تعيين مؤقت القائمة

يمكنك تعيين فترة بقاء الراديو الخاص بك في القائمة قبل أن يقوم بالتبديل تلقائيًا إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين مؤقت القائمة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تعيين النص إلى كلام




اتبع الإجراء لتعيين ميزة نص إلى كلام.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بيان الصوت. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أي من الميزات التالية. اضغط على  للتحديد.


الميزات المتوفرة هي كما يلي:

- الكل

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة .  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Mic AGC-D. اضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي. تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:




- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله

يضبط الراديو مستوى الصوت تلقائياً للتغلب على الضوضاء الخلفية الحالية في البيئة المحيطة، بما في ذلك مصادر الضوضاء الثابتة وغير الثابتة. هذه ميزة تلقى فقط ولا

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض. اضغط على  للتحديد.







5 اضغط على  أو  لتعيين مؤقت القائمة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تشغيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي أو إيقاف تشغيله

يتحكم التحكم في الكسب التلقائي (AGC) للميكروفون الرقمي في كسب الميكروفون من الراديو تلقائياً أثناء الإرسال على نظام رقمي. وتعمل هذه الميزة على كتم الأصوات العالية أو رفع الأصوات المنخفضة إلى قيمة معينة مسبقاً للحفاظ على مستوى صوت ثابت. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب إيقاف تشغيل.

## تشغيل ميزة كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيلها

تتيح لك هذه الميزة تقليل تردد الصوت في المكالمات المتلقاة.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.
- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.



تؤثر على صوت الإرسال. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.





إشعار:

لا تنطبق هذه الميزة أثناء جلسة بلوتوث.

- 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:
  - اضغط على زر صوت ذكي المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
  - اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صوت ذكي. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- 5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كاتم تردد الصوت واضغط على  للتحديد.
- يمكنك أيضًا استخدام أو لتغيير الخيار المحدد.


5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتمكين كاتم تردد الصوت. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.
- اضغط على  لتعطيل كاتم تردد الصوت. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## التبديل بين تشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز أو إيقاف تشغيله




يمكنك تمكين هذه الميزة عندما تتحدث بلغة تحتوي على العديد من الكلمات التي تحتوي على أصوات لثوية تكرارية. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:







- اضغط على الزر تحسين الاهتزاز المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحسين الاهتزاز. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب إيقاف تشغيل.

## بيئة الصوت

يمكنك تخصيص بيئة الصوت للراديو الخاص بك وفقاً للبيئة المحيطة بك.

### تم تحديد

هذا هو الإعداد الافتراضي.

### مرتفع

يمكن هذا الإعداد كاتم الضوضاء ويزيد من ارتفاع صوت السماعات الخارجية لاستخدامها في البيئة الصاخبة.



### مجموعة عمل

يمكن هذا الإعداد كاتم تردد الصوت ويعطل التحكم في الكسب التلقائي (AGC) للاستخدام عندما تكون مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو قريبة من بعضها البعض.

## تعيين بيئة الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لإعداد بيئة الصوت على الراديو وفقاً للبيئة المحيطة بك.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.



اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات



الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بيئة الصوت. اضغط


على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

الإعدادات كالتالي.

- اختر افتراضي لإعدادات المصنع الافتراضية.
  - اختر مرتفع لزيادة مستوى صوت السماع الخارجية عند الاستخدام في الأجواء الصاخبة.
  - اختر مجموعة عمل لتقليل الارتداد الصوتي عند استخدام مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو قريبة من بعضها.
- ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

## ملفات تعريف الصوت

يمكنك تخصيص ملفات تعريف الصوت للراديو الخاص بك حسب تفضيلك.



## تم تحديد

هذا هو الإعداد الافتراضي.

## مستوى 1، ومستوى 2، ومستوى 3

تهدف هذه الإعدادات إلى التعويض عن فقدان السمع الناتج عن الضوضاء والذي عادةً ما يحدث للبالغين في سن 40 و50 و60 أو أكبر.


## تحسين ثلاثي وتحسين متوسط وتحسين الصوت

تهدف هذه الإعدادات إلى الحصول على صوت أدق وصوت أنفي وصوت أعمق.



## تعيين ملفات تعريف الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لتعيين ملفات تعريف الصوت على الراديو الخاص بك.

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.



اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Audio Profiles.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

الإعدادات كالتالي.

- اختر افتراضي لتعطيل ملف تعريف الصوت المحدد سابقًا والعودة إلى إعدادات المصنع الافتراضية.
  - اختر مستوى 1 أو مستوى 2 أو مستوى 3 لملفات تعريف الصوت لتعويض فقدان السمع بسبب الضوضاء المعتاد لدى البالغين الذين تجاوزوا سن 40 عامًا.
  - اختر تحسين ثلاثي أو تحسين متوسط أو تحسين الصوت لملفات تعريف الصوت التي تتماشى مع تفضيلاتك للحصول على صوت رنان أو صوت أغن أو صوت عميق.
- ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

## تشغيل النظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية وإيقاف تشغيله

النظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية (GNSS) هو نظام تنقل عبر الأقمار الصناعية يحدد الموقع الجغرافي الدقيق للراديو. يتضمن نظام تحديد الموقع العالمي (GPS)، والنظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية (GLONASS).

إشعار:



قد توفر بعض طرز الراديو المحددة نظام GPS ونظام GLONASS. يتم تكوين مجموعة الأقمار لنظام GNSS باستخدام برنامج برمجة العميل (CPS). راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

1 نفذ إحدى الخطوات التالية للتبديل بين تشغيل GNSS أو إيقاف تشغيله في الراديو.

• اضغط على الزر **GNSS** المبرمج.

• اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة. تابع إلى الخطوة التالية.

2 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.

اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

3 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

4 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى GNSS. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

5 اضغط على **OK** لتمكين GNSS أو تعطيله.

عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة **✓** بجوار ممكن. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة **✓** من جانب ممكن.

### معلومات عامة عن الراديو



يحتوي الراديو على معلومات حول معلمات عامة متنوعة.

فيما يلي المعلومات العامة الخاصة بالراديو:

- الاسم المستعار والمعرف الخاص بالراديو.
- إصدار البرنامج الثابت وإصدار Codeplug.
- تحديث البرنامج.
- معلومات GNSS.
- معلومات الموقع.



إشعار:

اضغط على  للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. يخرج الراديو من الشاشة الحالية بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط.

## التحقق من الاسم المستعار والمعرف الخاص بالراديو




اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.  
تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- يمكنك الضغط على زر الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه المبرمج للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى هويتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للراديو. يعرض سطر النص الثاني معرف الراديو.




## التحقق من إصدارات البرنامج الثابت وCodeplug

اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من البرنامج الثابت وإصدارات Codeplug على الراديو الخاص بك.




1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديث برنامج. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة تاريخ ووقت آخر تحديث للبرامج.




لا تكون القائمة تحديث البرنامج متاحة إلا بعد إجراء جلسة برمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP) أو Wi-Fi واحدة ناجحة على الأقل. راجع البرمجة عبر الأثير في [صفحة 408](#) لمزيد من المعلومات.

## التحقق من معلومات GNSS

لعرض معلومات نظام GNSS على الراديو مثل قيم:

- خط العرض
- خط الطول
- الارتفاع
- الاتجاه
- السرعة
- التخفيف الأفقي للدقة (HDOP)



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إصدارات. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة الإصدار الحالي للبرنامج الثابت وإصدار codeplug.

## التحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج

تعرض هذه الميزة تاريخ ووقت آخر تحديث للبرنامج تم عن طريق البرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP) أو Wi-Fi. اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- الأرقام الاصطناعية
- الإصدار

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط  
على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى معل = موقع. اضغط  
على  للتحديد.



تعرض الشاشة اسم الموقع الحالي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط  
على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى معلومات GNSS.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العنصر المطلوب. اضغط  
على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة معلومات نظام GNSS المطلوبة.

## عرض معلومات الموقع

اتبع الإجراء لعرض اسم الموقع الحالي عندما يكون الراديو قيد التشغيل.

في حالة تمكين نغمة إذن بالكلام ، انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة التنبيه القصيرة قبل التحدث.

## الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة

يستطيع الوكيل برمجة الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة كاختصارات إلى وظائف الراديو بناءً على مدة الضغط على الزر:

### اضغط لفترة قصيرة على

الضغط والتحرير سريعاً.

### اضغط مطولاً على

الضغط مع الاستمرار للمدة المبرمجة.

إشعار:



يمكن تطبيق المدة المبرمجة للضغط على أحد الأزرار على كل إعدادات أو وظائف الراديو/الأداة المساعدة القابلة للتخصيص. راجع [تشغيل الطوارئ في صفحة 237](#) للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات حول المدة المبرمجة لزر الطوارئ.

## وظائف الراديو القابلة للتعين

### تبديل صوت بلوتوث®

لتبديل التوجيه الصوتي بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية والملحق الخارجي الذي يدعم البلوتوث.

### اتصال بلوتوث

بدء عملية بحث واتصال بلوتوث.

## عمليات Connect Plus

إن Connect Plus عبارة عن حل الترنك الكامل القائم على تكنولوجيا DMR. يستخدم Connect Plus قناة تحكم مخصصة لطبقات القناة ومخصصاتها. تتوفر المميزات المتاحة لمستخدمي الراديو وفقاً لهذا النظام في هذا الفصل.

## عناصر تحكم إضافية في الراديو في وضع Connect Plus

يشرح هذا الفصل عناصر التحكم الإضافية المتاحة في الراديو لمستخدم الراديو من خلال طرق مبرمجة مسبقاً مثل الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة أو وظائف الراديو القابلة للتعين.

## الزر اضغط للتحدث (PTT)

يقوم الزر PTT الموجود على جانب الراديو بغرضين أساسيين:

- أثناء إجراء مكالمة، يتيح زر PTT للراديو إرسال إلى أجهزة الراديو الأخرى في المكالمة.
- الضغط مع الاستمرار على الزر PTT للتحدث. حرر زر PTT للاستماع.
- يتم تنشيط الميكروفون عند الضغط على زر PTT.
- عند عدم وجود مكالمة جارية، يُستخدم زر PTT لإجراء مكالمة جديدة (راجع إجراء مكالمة راديو في صفحة 207).

**قطع اتصال بلوتوث**

لإنهاء جميع اتصالات بلوتوث الموجودة بين الراديو والأجهزة الممكن بها تقنية بلوتوث.

**اكتشاف بلوتوث**

لتمكين الراديو من الدخول في وضع قابلية اكتشاف بلوتوث.

**إلغاء قائمة انتظار الانشغال**

للخروج من وضع الانشغال عند بدء مكالمات غير الطوارئ في قائمة انتظار الانشغال. لا يمكن إلغاء مكالمات الطوارئ بمجرد قبولها في قائمة انتظار الانشغال.

**سجل المكالمات**

تحديد قائمة سجل المكالمات.

**بيان القناة**

تشغيل الرسائل الصوتية لبيان المنطقة والقناة الخاصة بالقناة الحالية.

**التأريض**

توفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة جهات الاتصال.

**تشغيل/إيقاف الطوارئ**

بدء أو إلغاء طوارئ وفقاً للبرمجة.

**أبواق/أضواء**

للتبديل بين تشغيل الأبواق والأضواء أو إيقافها.

**موقع داخلي**

للتبديل بين تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**صوت ذكي**

للتبديل بين تشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**اتصال يدوي**

لبدء مكالمات خاصة أو مكالمات هاتفية من خلال إدخال أي مُعرّف مشترك أو رقم هاتف، وذلك حسب البرمجة.

**الوصول بلمسة واحدة**

للبدء مباشرة في مكالمات خاصة محددة مسبقاً أو تنبيه مكالمات محدد مسبقاً أو رسالة نصية سريعة محددة مسبقاً، أو إرجاع الشاشة الرئيسية.

**السرية**

للتبديل بين تشغيل السرية أو إيقاف تشغيلها.

**التحقق من الراديو**

تحديد ما إذا كان الراديو نشطاً في أحد الأنظمة.

**تمكين الراديو**

السماح بتمكين الراديو المستهدف عن بُعد.

**تعطيل الراديو**

السماح بتعطيل الراديو المستهدف عن بُعد.

**مراقب عن بُعد**

تشغيل ميكروفون الراديو المستهدف دون تقديم أي مؤشرات.

**إعادة تعيين قناة رئيسية**

لتعيين قناة رئيسية جديدة.

**نوع التنبيه**

لتوفير وصول مباشر إلى إعدادات نوع التنبيه.

**طلب تجوال**

لطلب البحث عن موقع مختلف.

**سطوع الإضاءة الخلفية**  
ضبط مستوى السطوع.

**القناة التالية/السابقة**  
للتغيير إلى القناة السابقة أو التالية بحسب البرمجة.

**وضع الشاشة**  
للتبديل بين تشغيل وضع الشاشة في النهار/الليل أو إيقافه.

**نظام الأقمار الصناعية للملاحة العالمية (GNSS)**  
للتبديل بين تشغيل نظام التنقل عبر الأقمار الاصطناعية أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**مستوى الطاقة**  
للتبديل مستوى طاقة الإرسال بين عالية ومنخفضة.

**غير معين**  
للاشارة إلى أن أنه لم يتم تعيين وظيفة الزر بعد.

## التعرف على مؤشرات الحالة في وضع Connect Plus

### الفحص

للتبديل بين تشغيل المسح و إيقاف تشغيله.

**كتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية**  
لكتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية.

**تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع**  
عند تشغيلها، يبحث الراديو في الموقع الحالي فقط. عند التبديل إلى إيقاف التشغيل، يبحث الراديو في مواقع أخرى بالإضافة إلى الموقع الحالي.

**الرسالة النصية**  
تحديد قائمة الرسائل النصية.

**تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل بيان الصوت**  
التبديل بين تشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**Wi-Fi**  
للتبديل بين تشغيل Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**Zone**  
السماح بالتحديد من قائمة المناطق.

## الإعدادات أو وظائف الأدوات المساعدة القابلة للتعين


**كاتم تردد الصوت**  
التبديل بين تشغيل ميزة كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيلها.

**جميع النغمات/ التنبيهات**  
للتبديل بين تشغيل جميع النغمات والتنبيهات أو إيقاف تشغيلها.



## رموز الشاشة

فيما يلي الرموز التي تظهر على شاشة الراديو.

	<b>مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة (RSSI)</b> يمثل عدد الأشرطة المعروضة قوة إشارة الراديو. يشير وجود أربعة أشرطة إلى أقوى إشارة. يظهر هذا الرمز عند الاستلام فقط.
	<b>Bluetooth غير متصل</b> ميزة Bluetooth ممكنة، لكن لا يوجد جهاز Bluetooth بعيد متصل.
	<b>بلوتوث متصل</b> ميزة بلوتوث ممكنة. يظل الرمز مضاءً عند اتصال جهاز بلوتوث بعيد.
	<b>بيانات كبيرة الحجم</b> يقوم الراديو باستلام بيانات كبيرة الحجم والقناة مشغولة.
	<b>ميزة الموقع الداخلي متوفرة 3</b> ميزة حالة الموقع الداخلي تعمل ومتوفرة.

الجدول يتبع...

	<b>ميزة الموقع الداخلي غير متوفرة 3</b> ميزة حالة الموقع الداخلي تعمل لكنها غير متوفرة لأن Bluetooth معطل أو أن Bluetooth قام بتعليق مسح الإشارات.
	<b>وضع كتم الصوت</b> وضع كتم الصوت منشط والسماعة الخارجية تم كتم صوتها.
	<b>إعلام</b> تحتوي قائمة الإعلانات على عناصر للمراجعة.
	<b>مستوى الطاقة</b> يتم تعيين الراديو على طاقة منخفضة أو يتم تعيينه على طاقة مرتفعة.
	<b>تعطيل النغمات</b> تم إيقاف تشغيل النغمات.
	<b>لوحة الخيارات</b> تم تمكين لوحة الاختيار.
	<b>إلغاء وظيفة لوحة الاختيار</b>

الجدول يتبع...

<sup>3</sup> تنطبق فقط على الطرز المزودة بأحدث البرامج والأجهزة

اتصال	
جهة الاتصال الخاصة بالراديو متاحة.	
سجل المكالمات	
سجل المكالمات الخاص بالراديو.	
Message (رسالة)	
رسالة واردة.	
رنين فقط	
تم تمكين وضع الرنين.	
كتم صوت الرنين	
تم تمكين وضع كتم صوت الرنين.	
اهتزاز	
تم تمكين وضع الاهتزاز.	
اهتزاز ورنين	
تم تمكين وضع الاهتزاز والرنين.	
إشارة Wi-Fi ممتازة 4	
إشارة Wi-Fi ممتازة.	

الجدول يتبع...

تم تعطيل لوحة الاختيار.	
GNSS متوفر	
تم تمكين ميزة GNSS/GPS. يظل الرمز مضاعاً عند توفر تحديد الموضع.	
GNSS غير متوفر/ خارج النطاق	
تم تمكين ميزة GNSS/GPS لكن لا يتم استقبال بيانات من القمر الصناعي.	
الفحص	
تم تمكين ميزة المسح.	
الطوارئ	
الراديو في وضع الطوارئ.	
آمن	
تم تمكين ميزة السرية.	
غير آمن	
تم تعطيل ميزة السرية.	
تجوال الموقع	
تم تمكين ميزة تجوال الموقع.	


الجدول يتبع...

<p><b>مكالمة جماعية/مكالمة موقع شاملة</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة موقع شاملة قيد التقدم. في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرّف (الرقم) الخاص بمجموعة.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى أن مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة قيد التقدم.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث قيد التقدم. في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرّف (الرقم) الخاص بمكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة إرسال</b></p> <p>يتم استخدام نوع جهة الاتصال "مكالمة إرسال" لإرسال رسالة نصية إلى كمبيوتر المرسل عن طريق خادم الرسائل النصية لجهة أخرى.</p>	

<p>إشارة <b>Wi-Fi</b> جيدة 4</p> <p>إشارة Wi-Fi جيدة.</p>	
<p>إشارة <b>Wi-Fi</b> متوسطة 4</p> <p>إشارة Wi-Fi متوسطة.</p>	
<p>إشارة <b>Wi-Fi</b> ضعيفة 4</p> <p>إشارة Wi-Fi ضعيفة.</p>	
<p>إشارة <b>Wi-Fi</b> غير متاحة 4</p> <p>إشارة Wi-Fi غير متاحة.</p>	

## رموز المكالمات

تظهر الرموز التالية على شاشة الراديو الخاص بك أثناء إجراء مكالمة. وتظهر هذه الرموز أيضًا في قائمة جهات الاتصال لتوضيح نوع المعرف.

<p><b>اتصال خاص</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة خاصة قيد التقدم. في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بالمشارك.</p>	
--	---

الجدول يتبع...

تم إرسال بنجاح تم إرسال الرسالة النصية بنجاح. أو	 
قيد التقدم • الرسالة النصية إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بإحدى المجموعات في انتظار الإرسال. • الرسالة النصية إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بأحد المشتركين في انتظار الإرسال وسيكون متبوعاً بانتظار لرسالة الإعلام.	 أو 
رسالة فردية أو جماعية مقروءة تمت قراءة الرسالة النصية.	 أو 
رسالة فردية أو جماعية غير مقروءة لم تتم قراءة الرسالة النصية.	

الجدول يتبع...

## رموز القائمة المتقدمة

تظهر الرموز التالية بجوار عناصر القائمة، والتي توفر إمكانية الاختيار بين خيارين أو تعمل كمؤشر على أن هناك قائمة فرعية توفر خيارين.

خانة الاختيار (فارغة)	
يشير إلى عدم تحديد الخيار.	
خانة الاختيار (محددة)	
يشير إلى تحديد الخيار.	
مربع أسود ثابت	
يشير إلى الخيار المحدد لعنصر القائمة مع قائمة فرعية.	

## رموز العناصر المرسله

تظهر الرموز التالية في الركن العلوي الأيمن من شاشة الراديو في مجلد العناصر المرسله.

أحمر وامض	يقوم الراديو بالإرسال في حالة انخفاض البطارية أو يتلقى إرسال طوارئ أو فشل في إجراء الاختبار الذاتي عند بدء التشغيل أو خرج عن النطاق في حال تهيئة الراديو بنظام الإرسال/الاستقبال تلقائي النطاق. تم تمكين وضع كتم الصوت.
أحمر وامض سريع	يشير إلى أن الراديو يقوم بتلقي نقل ملف عبر الأثير (ملف البرنامج الثابت للوحة الاختبار أو ملف تردد الشبكة أو ملف Codeplug للوحة الاختبار) أو يقوم بالترقية إلى ملف برنامج ثابت جديد للوحة الاختبار.
أخضر وأصفر وامض	يقوم الراديو بتلقي تنبيه مكالمات أو تلقى رسالة نصية أو تم تمكين المسح ويتلقى نشاطاً.
أصفر راسخ	الراديو في وضع قابلية اكتشاف Bluetooth.
أصفر وامض بطريقة ازدواجية	يبحث الراديو بشكل فعال عن موقع جديد.
أصفر وامض	يقوم الراديو بتلقي تنبيه مكالمات أو تم تمكين المسح وهو حامل (سيظل صوت الراديو مكتوماً لأي نشاط).
أخضر راسخ	يقوم الراديو ببدء التشغيل أو الإرسال.
أخضر وامض	يقوم الراديو ببدء التشغيل أو باستقبال مكالمات أو بيانات.
وامض سريع بطريقة مزدوجة	يقوم الراديو بتلقي مكالمات تدعم السرية.

## فشل الإرسال

لم يتم إرسال الرسالة النصية.



أو



## رموز أجهزة بلوتوث

تظهر أيضاً الرموز التالية بجوار العناصر الموجودة في قائمة الأجهزة التي تدعم بلوتوث، والتي تتوفر للإشارة إلى نوع الجهاز.

جهاز بيانات بلوتوث	
جهاز يدعم بلوتوث، كالماسحة الضوئية.	
جهاز صوت بلوتوث	
جهاز صوت يدعم بلوتوث، كسماعة الرأس.	
جهاز PTT بلوتوث	
جهاز PTT يدعم بلوتوث، كجهاز PTT فقط.	

## مؤشر LED

يوضح مؤشر LED الحالة التشغيلية للراديو.

## نغمات المؤشرات

فيما يلي النغمات التي تصدر عبر سماعة الراديو.

نغمة عالية  نغمة منخفضة

توفر لك نغمات المؤشرات إشارات صوتية تعبر عن الحالة بعد اتخاذ إجراء لأداء مهمة.

## التبديل بين وضعي Connect Plus وغير Connect Plus

للتبديل إلى وضع غير Connect Plus، يتعين عليك التغيير إلى منطقة أخرى، في حال برمجة ذلك من قبل الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لمعرفة ما إذا كان قد تمت برمجة الراديو الخاص بك بمناطق غير Connect Plus، ولمعرفة الميزات المتوفرة أثناء التشغيل في مناطق غير Connect Plus.

## إجراء المكالمات وتلقيها في وضع Connect Plus

تشرح هذه المادة عمليات الراديو العامة وميزات الاتصال المتوفرة في الراديو الخاص بك.

نغمة متكررة

نغمة فردية تعيد نفسها حتى يتم إنهاؤها بواسطة المستخدم.

نغمة مؤقتة

تصدر مرة واحدة فقط لمدة قصيرة يتم تحديدها بواسطة الراديو.

نغمة مؤشر إيجابية

نغمة مؤشر سلبية

## نغمات التنبيه

توفر نغمات التنبيه إشارات صوتية عن حالة الراديو أو استجابة الراديو للبيانات التي يستلمها.

نغمة مستمرة

صوت أحادي النغمة. تصدر بشكل مستمر حتى الإنهاء.

نغمة دورية

تصدر بشكل دوري بناءً على المدة التي تم تعيينها بواسطة الراديو. تبدأ النغمة، وتتوقف، وتعيد نفسها.

الجدول يتبع...

## تحديد موقع

يوفر الموقع تغطية لمنطقة معينة. يحتوي موقع Connect Plus على وحدة تحكم في الموقع و 15 معيد تقوية بحد أقصى. في شبكة متعددة المواقع، سيبحث راديو Connect Plus تلقائيًا عن موقع جديد عندما ينخفض مستوى الإشارة من الموقع الحالي إلى مستوى غير مقبول.

## طلب تجوال

يعمل طلب التجوال على إخبار الراديو بالبحث عن موقع مختلف، حتى إذا كانت الإشارة من الموقع الحالي مقبولة.

إذا لم تكن هناك مواقع متوفرة:

- ستعرض شاشة الراديو جاري البحث والاسم المستعار المحدد للقناة ويتابع البحث عبر قائمة المواقع.
- سيعود الراديو إلى الموقع السابق، إذا كان الموقع السابق ما زال متوفرًا.

إشعار:

تتم برمجة هذه الميزة من قبل الوكيل.



اضغط على زر **طلب التجوال** المبرمج.

ستسمع نغمة، تشير إلى أن الراديو قام بالتبديل إلى موقع جديد. وستعرض الشاشة معرف الموقع «رقم الموقع».

## تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع

عند تشغيلها، يبحث الراديو في الموقع الحالي فقط. عند التبديل إلى إيقاف التشغيل، يبحث الراديو في مواقع أخرى بالإضافة إلى الموقع الحالي.

اضغط على الزر المبرمج **قفل الموقع**.

إذا تم تشغيل وظيفة **قفل الموقع**:

- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية، تشير إلى قفل الراديو للموقع الحالي.
- ستعرض الشاشة تم قفل الموقع.

إذا تم إيقاف تشغيل وظيفة **قفل الموقع**:

- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية للإشارة إلى فتح قفل الراديو.
- وتعرض الشاشة تم فتح قفل الموقع.

## تقييد الموقع

يمكن لمسؤول نظام الراديو Connect Plus تحديد مواقع الشبكة المسموح/غير المسموح للراديو باستخدامها. ولن يتعين إعادة برمجة الراديو لتغيير قائمة المواقع المسموح بها وغير المسموح بها. إذا حاول الراديو التسجيل في موقع غير مسموح به، فسترى رسالة قصيرة تقول: لا يسمح بالموقع «رقم محدد». ويبحث الراديو بعد ذلك عن موقع شبكة مختلف.


## تحديد منطقة

يمكن برمجة الراديو بـ 16 منطقة من مناطق Connect Plus كحد أقصى، وتحتوي كل منطقة Connect Plus على 16 موضعًا قابلًا للتعيين كحد أقصى على قرص محدد القناة.

يمكن استخدام كل موضع قابل للتعيين على القرص لبدء نوع من أنواع المكالمات الصوتية التالية:


- المكالمات الجماعية
- مكالمات مجموعات متعددة
- مكالمات شاملة للموقع
- اتصال خاص


1 يمكنك الوصول إلى ميزة المنطقة عبر الإجراء التالي:

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر تحديد المنطقة المبرمج	اضغط على زر ت. منطقة المبرمج.
قائمة الراديو	a اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو  
الخطوات





b اضغط على  أو  للوصول

إلى المنطقة واضغط على  للتحديد.

يتم عرض المنطقة الحالية والإشارة إليها بواسطة .

## 2 حدد المنطقة المطلوبة.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو  
الخطوات

 أو  اضغط على  أو  وقم بالتمرير إلى المنطقة المطلوبة.

3 اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة تم تحديد < المنطقة > مؤقتًا وتعود إلى شاشة المنطقة المحددة.



## استخدام الشبكات المتعددة

إذا كان الراديو مبرمجاً لاستخدام شبكات Connect Plus متعددة، فيمكنك تحديد شبكة مختلفة عن طريق التبديل إلى منطقة Connect Plus التي تم تعيينها للشبكة المطلوبة. ويتم تكوين عمليات تعيين الشبكة إلى المنطقة هذه بواسطة الوكيل من خلال برمجة الراديو.

## تحديد نوع مكالمة

استخدم قرص محدد القناة لتحديد نوع مكالمة. يمكن أن تكون مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة مجموعات متعددة أو مكالمة شاملة للموقع أو مكالمة خاصة، بناءً على طريقة برمجة الراديو الخاص بك. إذا قمت بتغيير قرص محدد القناة إلى موضع مختلف (معين له نوع مكالمة)، فقد يؤدي هذا إلى إعادة تسجيل الراديو في موقع Connect Plus. يقوم الراديو بالتسجيل باستخدام معرف مجموعة التسجيل الذي تمت برمجته لموضع قرص محدد القناة لنوع المكالمة الجديد.

إذا قمت بتحديد موضع لم يتم تعيين نوع مكالمة له، فسيُصدر الراديو نغمة مستمرة وتعرض الشاشة غير مبرمج. لا يعمل الراديو عند تحديده على قناة غير مبرمجة، لذلك استخدم قرص محدد القناة لتحديد قناة مبرمجة.

بمجرد عرض المنطقة المطلوبة (في حالة وجود مناطق متعددة في الراديو)، قم بإدارة قرص محدد القناة المبرمج لتحديد نوع المكالمة.

## تلقي مكالمة راديو والرد عليها

بمجرد عرض القناة أو معرف المشترك أو نوع المكالمة، يمكنك المتابعة لاستقبال المكالمات والرد عليها. يضيء مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت عند قيام الراديو بالإرسال ويومض بلون أخضر عند قيام الراديو بالتلقي.

إشعار:



يضيء مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت عند قيام الراديو بالإرسال ويومض مرتين باللون الأخضر عند استقبال الراديو لمكالمة تدعم السرية. لفك تشفير مكالمة تدعم السرية، يجب أن يكون للراديو الخاص بك نفس مفتاح السرية، أو نفس قيمة المفتاح ومعرف المفتاح (تتم برمجته من قبل الوكيل) الخاص بالراديو المرسل (الراديو الذي تتلقى المكالمة منه). راجع السرية في صفحة 253 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## تلقي مكالمة جماعية والرد عليها

لتلقي مكالمة من مجموعة مستخدمين، يجب تكوين الراديو كجزء من هذه المجموعة. عندما تتلقى مكالمة جماعية (أثناء وجودك في الشاشة الرئيسية)، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر. يظهر رمز مكالمة جماعية في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل. يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم

السطر الثاني مكالمة خاصة ورمز المكالمة الخاصة. يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع الخارجية للراديو.

المستعار للمكالمة الجماعية. يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع الخارجية للراديو.

1 احمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

1 احمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.  
يضىء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت.

يضىء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت.

3 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

2 انتظر حتى تنتهي إحدى نغمات إذن بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

4 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

3 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقًا، سننتهي المكالمة.



إشعار:

راجع إجراء مكالمة جماعية في صفحة 208 للحصول على تفاصيل حول إجراء مكالمة جماعية.

في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقًا، سننتهي المكالمة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.  
راجع إجراء مكالمة خاصة في صفحة 208 للحصول على تفاصيل حول إجراء "مكالمة خاصة".

## تلقي مكالمة خاصة والرد عليها

المكالمة الخاصة هي مكالمة من راديو فردي إلى راديو فردي آخر.

عند تلقي مكالمة خاصة، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز **RSSI**. يعرض

## تلقي مكالمة شاملة للموقع

المكالمة الشاملة للموقع هي مكالمة من راديو فردي إلى جميع أجهزة الراديو في الموقع. يتم استخدامها للبيانات الهامة التي تتطلب الانتباه الكامل من المستخدم.

عند تلقي مكالمة شاملة للموقع، تصدر نغمة ويومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر.

ويظهر رمز المكالمة الجماعية في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل. يعرض سطر النص الثاني كل مكالمات الموقع. يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماعة الخارجية للراديو.

بمجرد انتهاء المكالمة الشاملة للموقع، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة قبل تلقي المكالمة. لا تنتظر المكالمة الشاملة للموقع فترة زمنية محددة مسبقاً قبل الانتهاء.

لا يمكنك الرد على كل مكالمات الموقع.

إشعار:



راجع إجراء مكالمة شاملة للموقع في صفحة 209 للحصول على تفاصيل حول إجراء مكالمة شاملة للموقع.

يتوقف الراديو عن تلقي المكالمة الشاملة للموقع في حالة التبديل لقناة مختلفة أثناء تلقي المكالمة. أثناء كل مكالمات الموقع، لن تتمكن من استخدام أي من وظائف الأزرار المبرمجة حتى تنتهي المكالمة.

## تلقي مكالمة هاتفية خاصة واردة

عند تلقي مكالمة هاتفية خاصة واردة، يظهر رمز مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول اتصال هاتفي.

1 اضغط مع الاستمرار على زر PTT للرد والتحدث. حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

2


اضغط لفترة طويلة على  لإنهاء المكالمة.



يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء المكالمة. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة إنهاء مكالمة... تعود الشاشة إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي. تعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة.

## إجراء أرقام إضافية مخزنة في مكالمة هاتفية واردة خاصة

أثناء المكالمة، يظهر رمز مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي.

1

استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال الأرقام واضغط على الزر .

اضغط على  يتبعه  خلال ثانيتين للتوقف مؤقتًا. تحل P محل \* و# على الشاشة.

يظهر رمز مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة الأرقام التي تم إدخالها.

## تلقي مكالمة مجموعة تحدث هاتفية واردة

عند تلقي مكالمة مجموعة تحدث هاتفية واردة، يظهر رمز مكالمة جماعية في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول المكالمة 1.

اضغط على زر **PTT** للتحدث وقم بتحريره للاستماع.

## مكالمات مجموعات متعددة هاتفية واردة

عند تلقي مكالمات مجموعات متعددة هاتفية واردة، يظهر رمز مكالمات جماعية في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول Multigroup Call (مكالمات مجموعات متعددة). يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت مكالمات المجموعات المتعددة الواردة من خلال السماعة الخارجية للراديو.

## إجراء مكالمات راديو

بعد تحديد القناة الخاصة بك، يمكنك تحديد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك أو الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة باستخدام:

- قرص محدد القناة.
- زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج – تتيح لك ميزة الوصول بلمسة واحدة إجراء مكالمات خاصة لمعرف محدد مسبقاً بسهولة. يمكن تعيين هذه الميزة إلى الضغط لفترة قصيرة أو طويلة على زر قابل للبرمجة. يمكن تخصيص معرف واحد فقط لزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة**. يمكن أن يحتوي الراديو على العديد من أزرار **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** المبرمجة.
- قائمة جهات الاتصال (راجع إعدادات جهات الاتصال في صفحة 226).

2

اضغط لفترة طويلة على **(5)** لإنهاء المكالمات.

يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء المكالمات. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة إنهاء مكالمات... تعود الشاشة إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي.

تعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمات.

## إجراء أرقام إضافية مباشرة في مكالمات هاتفية واردة خاصة

أثناء المكالمات، يظهر رمز مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي.

1

اضغط على زر **PTT** واستخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال الأرقام.

يظهر رمز مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة أرقام المكالمات المباشرة.

2

اضغط لفترة طويلة على **(5)** لإنهاء المكالمات.

يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء المكالمات. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة إنهاء مكالمات... تعود الشاشة إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي.

تعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمات.



## إشعار:

يجب تمكين ميزة السرية في الراديو على القناة لإرسال عملية إرسال تدعم السرية. لن تتمكن سوى أجهزة الراديو المستهدفة التي لها قيمة مفتاح ومعرف مفتاح مماثلان للراديو الخاص بك من إلغاء تشفير الإرسال. راجع السرية في صفحة 253 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## إجراء مكالمة باستخدام قرص محدد القناة

تسمح هذه الميزة لمستخدمي الراديو بإجراء أنواع مختلفة من المكالمات: مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة خاصة أو مكالمة جماعية للموقع أو مكالمة مجموعات متعددة.

## إجراء مكالمة جماعية

لإجراء مكالمة إلى مجموعة مستخدمين، يجب تكوين الراديو كجزء من هذه المجموعة.

1 حدد القناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة النشطة. راجع تحديد نوع مكالمة في صفحة 204.

2 احمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

## إجراء مكالمة خاصة

بينما يمكنك تلقي و/أو الرد على مكالمة خاصة بدأت بواسطة راديو فردي مرخص، يجب برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لبدء مكالمة خاصة.

ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية، عند إجراء مكالمة خاصة باستخدام زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة أو قرص محدد القناة في حالة عدم تمكين هذه الميزة.

## 3 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت. يظهر رمز مكالمة جماعية في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمكالمة الجماعية.

4 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إنذار بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

## 5 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

عندما يرد جهاز الراديو المستهدف، سيومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر، وسيتم إلغاء كتم صوت جهاز الراديو ويصدر صوت الرد من خلال السماعة الخارجية لجهاز الراديو. يظهر رمز المكالمة الجماعية والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المرسل على الشاشة.

في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقاً، ستنتهي المكالمة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

قد يكون الراديو مبرمجًا لإجراء فحص وجود الراديو قبل إعداد المكالمات الخاصة. إذا لم يكن الراديو المستهدف متاحًا، فستسمع نغمة قصيرة وت ترى إشعاعًا سلبياً صغيرًا على الشاشة.

## إجراء مكالمات شاملة للموقع

تتيح لك هذه الميزة الإرسال إلى جميع المستخدمين على الموقع غير المشغولين حاليًا في مكالمات أخرى. يجب برمجة الراديو للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة.

لا يمكن للمستخدمين الموجودين على القناة/الموقع الرد على مكالمات شاملة للموقع.

1 حدد القناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار لمجموعة المكالمات الشاملة النشطة للموقع. راجع تحديد نوع مكالمات في صفحة 204.

2 حمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

3 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمات.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت. يظهر رمز مكالمات جماعية في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول Site All Call (مكالمة شاملة للموقع).

4 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.

- حدد القناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك النشط. راجع تحديد نوع مكالمات في صفحة 204.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بللمسة واحدة المبرمج.

2 حمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

3 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمات.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت. يظهر رمز المكالمات الخاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمشارك المستهدف. يعرض سطر النص الثاني حالة المكالمات.

4 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

5 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

عندما يرد جهاز الراديو المستهدف، سيومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر.

في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقًا، ستنتهي المكالمات. تسمع نغمة قصيرة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

## إجراء مكالمة مجموعة متعددة

تتيح لك هذه الميزة الإرسال إلى جميع المستخدمين في مجموعات متعددة. يجب برمجة الراديو للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة.

إشعار:



لا يمكن للمستخدمين في المجموعات الرد على مكالمة مجموعة متعددة.

1 أدر قرص محدد القناة لتحديد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة المتعددة.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة المتعددة.

انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (في حالة تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

## إجراء مكالمة خاصة باستخدام الزر مكالمة بلمسة واحدة

إشعار:



يجب بدء الضغط على الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة من الشاشة الرئيسية.

تتيح لك الميزة مكالمة بلمسة واحدة إجراء مكالمة خاصة بسهولة إلى اسم مستعار أو معرف خاص بمكالمة خاصة محدد مسبقًا. يمكن تعيين هذه الميزة إلى الضغط لفترة قصيرة أو طويلة على زر قابل للبرمجة.

يمكنك تعيين اسم مستعار أو معرف واحد فقط إلى زر مكالمة بلمسة واحدة. يمكن أن يحتوي الراديو على العديد من الأزرار المبرمجة لميزة مكالمة بلمسة واحدة.

1 اضغط على زر **مكالمة بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج لإجراء مكالمة خاصة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمكالمة الخاصة المحدد مسبقًا.

2 احمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

3 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت.

ستعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمكالمة الخاصة.

4 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (في حالة تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

5 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

عند رد الراديو المستهدف، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر.


في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقًا، ستنتهي المكالمة.




عند رد الراديو المستهدف، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر.

في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقًا، ستنتهي المكالمة. تسمع نغمة قصيرة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

## إجراء مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة باستخدام زر الاتصال اليدوي القابل للبرمجة

1 اضغط على الزر اتصال يدوي المبرمج لدخول شاشة الاتصال اليدوي. تعرض الشاشة الرقم:.

2 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف واضغط على  لإجراء مكالمة إلى الرقم الذي تم إدخاله.

اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها. اضغط على  يتبعه  خلال ثانيتين للتوقف مؤقتًا. تحل F محل \* و # على الشاشة.

إذا تم بنجاح، سيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة اتصال هاتفية. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة رقم الهاتف الذي تم الاتصال به.

في حال تحديد رقم هاتف غير صالح، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا، فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية أو المورد غير متوفر أو Invalid Permissions (أذونات غير صالحة).

## إجراء مكالمة باستخدام زر الاتصال اليدوي القابل للبرمجة

تسمح هذه الميزة لمستخدمي الراديو بإجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام زر الاتصال اليدوي القابل للبرمجة.

### إجراء مكالمة خاصة

1 اضغط على الزر اتصال يدوي المبرمج لدخول شاشة الاتصال اليدوي. تعرض الشاشة الرقم:.

2 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال اسم مستعار أو معرف خاص بالمستخدم.

3 حمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.


4 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.


يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت. يظهر رمز المكالمة الخاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمستخدم. يعرض سطر النص الثاني حالة المكالمة.

5 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (في حالة تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

6 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.






في حالة الضغط على  من دون إدخال رقم هاتف، يصدر الراديو نغمة مؤشر إيجابية ثم نغمة مؤشر سلبية. تبقى الشاشة على حالها.

4 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف واضغط على  لإجراء مكالمة إلى الرقم الذي تم إدخاله.

3 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  لإنهاء المكالمة.


يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء المكالمة.  
يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة إنهاء مكالمة...  
تعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة.

اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها. اضغط على  يتبعه  خلال ثانيتين للتوقف مؤقتًا. تحل F محل \* و# على الشاشة.

إذا تم بنجاح، فسيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي.  
يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة رقم الهاتف الذي تم الاتصال به.  
في حال تحديد رقم هاتف غير صالح، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا، فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية أو المورد غير متوفر أو أذونات غير صالحة.

## إجراء مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة عبر قائمة الهاتف


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

في حالة الضغط على  من دون إدخال رقم هاتف، يصدر الراديو نغمة مؤشر إيجابية ثم نغمة مؤشر سلبية. تبقى الشاشة على حالها.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الهاتف واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  لإنهاء المكالمة.

يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة.  
يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي...  
تعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة.

3 اضغط على  لتحديد اتصال يدوي.

يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الرقم، ويعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا.

## إجراء مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة من جهات الاتصال

إشعار:



في حال كان الاتصال الهاتفي اليدوي معطلاً في MOTOTRBO Connect Plus لوحة خيارات CPS، لن يتم عرض رقم الهاتف في القائمة.

5 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف واضغط على **OK** لإجراء مكالمة إلى الرقم الذي تم إدخاله.

في حالة الضغط على زر **PTT**، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبياً صغيراً، اضغط على موافق لإرسال وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

اضغط على **◀** لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها. اضغط على **\*>** يتبعه **#** خلال ثانيتين للتوقف مؤقتًا. تحل **F** محل **\*** و **#** على الشاشة.

إذا تم بنجاح، فسيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة رقم الهاتف الذي تم الاتصال به.

في حالة الضغط على **OK** من دون إدخال رقم هاتف، يصدر الراديو نغمة مؤشر إيجابية ثم نغمة مؤشر سلبية. تبقى الشاشة على حالها.

6 اضغط لفترة طويلة على **⏏** لإنهاء المكالمة.

يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي... .

تعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة.

1 اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

3 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي واضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

4 اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى رقم الهاتف واضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الرقم، ويعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا.

## انتظار كسب القناة في مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة

عند إجراء مكالمة هاتفية خاصة، يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة اتصال هاتفي. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة رقم الهاتف الذي تم الاتصال به. أثناء الاتصال يظهر رمز مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح، ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبياً صغيراً، فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية أو المورد غير متوفر أو Invalid Permissions (أذونات غير صالحة).



اضغط لفترة طويلة على  لإنهاء المكالمة.


تعود الشاشة إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## إجراء أرقام إضافية مخزنة في مكالمة هاتفية صادرة خاصة متصلة

أثناء المكالمة، يظهر رمز مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف.


1 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال الأرقام.

اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها. اضغط على .

يتبعه  خلال ثانيتين للتوقف مؤقتًا. تحل F محل \* و ## على الشاشة.

يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة أرقام إضافية، ويعرض سطر النص الثاني من الشاشة الأرقام الإضافية التي تم إدخالها.

2


اضغط على الزر .


في حالة الضغط على زر **PTT** تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبياً صغيراً، اضغط على موافق لإرسال وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

يظهر رمز مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف مع إلحاق الأرقام الإضافية.

3

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.

• اضغط على  للعودة إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفي.

• اضغط لفترة طويلة على  لإنهاء المكالمة.

## رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية

توفر هذه الميزة رسالة تذكير في حالة عدم تعيين الراديو على القناة الرئيسية لفترة زمنية.

إذا تم تمكين هذه الميزة باستخدام CPS، فسيتم إصدار صوت نغمة رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية وصوت الإعلان، ويعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة قناة ويعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة غير رئيسية بصفة دورية في حالة عدم تعيين الراديو على القناة الرئيسية لفترة زمنية.

يمكنك الاستجابة لرسالة التذكير عن طريق تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- الرجوع إلى القناة الرئيسية.
- كتم صوت رسالة التذكير بصفة مؤقتة باستخدام الزر القابل للبرمجة.
- تعيين قناة رئيسية جديدة باستخدام الزر القابل للبرمجة.

## Fallback تلقائي


وضع Fallback التلقائي هو إحدى ميزات النظام التي تتيح لك الاستمرار في إجراء مكالمات غير مكالمات الطوارئ وتلقبها على جهة اتصال المجموعة المحددة في حالة أنواع معينة من حالات فشل نظام Connect Plus.

في حال حدوث إحدى حالات الفشل هذه، سيحاول الراديو التجوال إلى موقع Connect Plus مختلف. قد تؤدي عملية البحث هذه إلى عثور الراديو على موقع Connect Plus قابل للتشغيل، أو قد يؤدي إلى عثور الراديو على "قناة Fallback" (في حال تمكين الراديو لتشغيل وضع Fallback تلقائي). وقناة Fallback هي معيد تقوية بشكل عادة جزءاً من موقع Connect Plus قابل للتشغيل، لكنه غير قادر حالياً على الاتصال بوحدة التحكم الخاصة بموقعه أو بشبكة

## إجراء أرقام إضافية مباشرة في مكالمات هاتفية صادرة خاصة متصلة

أثناء المكالمات، يظهر رمز مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف.

- 1 اضغط على زر PTT واستخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال الأرقام. يظهر رمز مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة في الركن العلوي الأيمن. يعرض سطر النص الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف مع الحاق الأرقام الإضافية.

- 2 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  لإنهاء المكالمات. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء المكالمات. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة إنهاء مكالمات... تعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمات.

## الميزات المتقدمة في وضع Connect Plus

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات الميزات المتوفرة في الراديو.

## إجراء/تلقي مكالمات في وضع Fallback



إشعار:

لا يتم سماع المكالمات إلا بواسطة أجهزة الراديو التي تراقب نفس قناة Fallback والتي تم تحديدها لنفس المجموعة. ولا تصل المكالمات عبر الشبكة إلى المواقع الأخرى أو معيدات التغطية الأخرى. لا تتوفر مكالمات الطوارئ الصوتية أو تنبيهات الطوارئ في وضع Fallback. إذا قمت بالضغط على زر الطوارئ في وضع Fallback، فسيوفر الراديو نغمة ضغطة مفتاح غير صالحة. كما ستعرض أجهزة الراديو المزودة بشاشة الرسالة "الميزة غير متوفرة".

لا تتوفر المكالمات الخاصة (راديو إلى راديو) والمكالمات الهاتفية في وضع Fallback. إذا حاولت إجراء مكالمة لجهة اتصال خاصة، فستتلقى نغمة رفض. وفي هذه الحالة، يتعين عليك تحديد جهة اتصال المجموعة المطلوبة. تتضمن المكالمات الأخرى غير المعتمدة المراقب عن بُعد وتنبيه المكالمات وفحص الراديو وتمكين الراديو وتعطيل الراديو والرسائل النصية وتحديثات الموقع ومكالمات بيانات الحزمة.

الوصول المحسن لقناة حركة المرور (ETCA) غير معتمد في وضع Fallback تلقائي. إذا قام اثنان أو أكثر من مستخدمي الراديو بالضغط على PTT في الوقت نفسه (أو في الوقت نفسه تقريباً)، فيمكن أن يقوم كلا جهازي الراديو بالإرسال حتى يتم تحرير PTT. في هذه الحالة، قد لا تستوعب أجهزة الراديو المتلقية أيًا من عمليتي الإرسال.

يتم إجراء المكالمات في وضع Fallback بنفس طريقة العمل العادية. ما عليك سوى تحديد جهة اتصال المجموعة التي ترغب في استخدامها (باستخدام طريقة تحديد قناة الراديو العادية) ثم الضغط على PTT لبدء مكالمتك. ومن الممكن أن تكون القناة قيد الاستخدام بالفعل من قبل مجموعة أخرى. وإذا كانت القناة قيد











Connect Plus. في وضع Fallback، يعمل معيد التغطية كمعيد تغطية رقمي فردي. يدعم وضع Fallback التلقائي مكالمات المجموعة لغير الطوارئ فقط. ولا يتم دعم أي أنواع مكالمات أخرى في وضع Fallback.

## دلالات وضع Fallback تلقائي

عندما يستخدم الراديو الخاص بك قناة Fallback، ستسمع "نغمة Fallback" مقطوعة مرة واحدة تقريباً كل 15 ثانية (ما عدا أثناء الإرسال). تعرض الشاشة دورياً رسالة سريعة، "قناة Fallback". لا يسمح الراديو بالضغط للتحديث (PTT) إلا على جهة اتصال المجموعة المحددة (مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة المجموعات المتعددة أو المكالمة الشاملة للموقع). ولا يسمح لك بإجراء أنواع أخرى من المكالمات.

## إرسال فحص راديو

1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة فحص الراديو.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر فحص الراديو المبرمج	a اضغط على زر فحص الراديو المبرمج.
المبرمج	b اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشارك واضغط على  للتحديد.
Menu (القائمة)	a اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
	b اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.
	c اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشارك واضغط على  للتحديد.

الاستخدام، فستتلقى نغمة انشغال وستعرض الشاشة "قناة مشغولة". يمكنك تحديد جهات اتصال مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة مجموعات متعددة أو مكالمة شاملة للموقع باستخدام طريقة تحديد قناة الراديو العادية. أثناء تشغيل الراديو على قناة Fallback، تعمل المجموعة المتعددة تمامًا مثل المجموعات الأخرى. ويمكن سماعها فقط بواسطة أجهزة الراديو التي تم تحديدها حاليًا لنفس المجموعة المتعددة.

## العودة إلى التشغيل العادي

إذا عاد الموقع إلى تشغيل الترنك العادي أثناء وجودك في نطاق معيد تقوية Fallback الخاص بك، فسيخرج الراديو تلقائيًا من وضع Fallback تلقائيًا. تسمع "إشارة صوتية" للتسجيل عند نجاح تسجيل الراديو. إذا كنت داخل نطاق موقع قابل للتشغيل (ليس في وضع Fallback)، فيمكنك الضغط على زر طلب التجوال المبرمج (إذا كان مبرمجًا للراديو) لإجبار الراديو على البحث عن موقع متوفر والتسجيل فيه. إذا لم يتوفر أي موقع آخر، فسيعود الراديو إلى وضع Fallback تلقائيًا بعد اكتمال البحث. إذا كنت تقود خارج نطاق تغطية معيد تقوية Fallback الخاص بك، فسيدخل الراديو الخاص بك في وضع البحث (وتعرض الشاشة جاري البحث).

## فحص الراديو

في حال تمكين هذه الميزة، فإنها تتيح لك تحديد ما إذا كان هناك راديو آخر نشط على النظام، دون إزعاج مستخدم هذا الراديو. لا تظهر أية إعلانات مسموعة أو مرئية على الراديو المستهدف.

تنطبق هذه الميزة على الأسماء المستعارة للمشاركين ومعرفاتهم فقط.

## مراقب عن بُعد

استخدم ميزة مراقب عن بُعد لتشغيل الميكروفون الخاص بالراديو المستهدف (معرف المشترك أو اسمه المستعار فقط). سيومض مؤشر LED الأخضر مرة واحدة على المشترك المستهدف. يمكنك استخدام هذه الميزة لمراقبة أي نشاط صوتي محيط بالراديو المستهدف عن بُعد.

يجب برمجة الراديو للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة.




## بدء تشغيل ميزة مراقب عن بُعد

إشعار:





تتوقف ميزة مراقب عن بُعد تلقائيًا بعد مدة مبرمجة أو عند إجراء محاولة لبدء الإرسال أو تغيير القنوات أو إيقاف تشغيل الراديو.


1 الوصول إلى ميزة مراقب عن بعد.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر مراقب عن بعد	a اضغط على زر مراقبة عن بعد المبرمج.
المبرمج	b اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشترك واضغط على  للتحديد.

## الخطوات

## عنصر التحكم في الراديو

d اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى

فحص الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار المستهدف، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت.




2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا كان الراديو المستهدف نشطًا في النظام، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة لفترة قصيرة راديو مستهدف متوفر.

إذا كان الراديو المستهدف غير نشط في النظام، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة لفترة قصيرة راديو مستهدف غير متوفر.

يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشترك عند بدئه عبر القائمة.

يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة الرئيسية إذا تم بدئه عبر الزر القابل للبرمجة.











عنصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
e	اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مراقبة عن بعد واضغط على  للتحديد

يعرض سطر النص الأول مراقب عن بعد. يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم المستعار المستهدف، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الوامض.

## 2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية وستعرض الشاشة لفترة وجيزة مراقب عن بعد ناجح. يبدأ الراديو في تشغيل الصوت الصادر من الراديو المراقب لمدة مبرمجة، وتعرض الشاشة مراقب عن بعد، يتبعها الاسم المستعار المستهدف. بمجرد انتهاء المؤقت، يصدر الراديو نغمة تحذير ويتوقف مؤشر LED.

في حالة عدم النجاح، يصدر الراديو نغمة مؤشر سلبية، وتعرض الشاشة مراقب عن بعد فشل.

عنصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
Menu (القائمة)	a اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
b	اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.
c	اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشترك واضغط على  للتحديد.
d	اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي واضغط على  للتحديد.



## مسح

تتيح هذه الميزة للراديو مراقبة المكالمات والانضمام إليها للمجموعات المعرفة في قائمة المسح المبرمجة مسبقًا. عند تمكين المسح، يظهر رمز المسح على شريط الحالة ويومض مؤشر LED باللون الأصفر عند الخمول.



## بدء المسح وإيقافه


إشعار:



يقوم هذا الإجراء بتشغيل ميزة المسح أو إيقافها لجميع مناطق Connect Plus التي لها نفس معرف شبكة المنطقة المحددة حاليًا. من الضروري ملاحظة أنه حتى عند تشغيل ميزة المسح عبر هذا الإجراء، يظل بالإمكان تعطيل المسح لبعض المجموعات (أو كلها) في قائمة المسح. راجع تحرير قائمة المسح في صفحة 222 لمزيد من المعلومات.

يمكنك بدء المسح وإيقافه عن طريق الضغط على زر مسح المبرمج أو اتباع الإجراء الموضح التالي.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل أو إيقاف

واضغط على  للتحديد.

- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل المسح عند تمكين المسح.
- تعرض قائمة المسح إيقاف في حالة تمكين المسح.
- تعرض الشاشة إيقاف المسح في حالة تعطيل المسح.
- تعرض قائمة المسح تشغيل في حالة تعطيل المسح.

## الرد على إرسال أثناء المسح

أثناء المسح، يتوقف الراديو عند أي مجموعة يتم اكتشاف نشاط فيها. يستمع الراديو باستمرار لأي عضو في قائمة المسح عندما يكون خاملاً على قناة التحكم.




1 احمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

2 اضغط على زر PTT أثناء وقت التوقف.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت.

3 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح واضغط على  للتحديد.

## تشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله

إشعار:






يقوم هذا الإجراء بتشغيل ميزة المسح أو إيقافها لجميع المناطق التي لها معرف شبكة مماثل للمنطقة المحددة حاليًا. من الضروري ملاحظة أنه حتى عند تشغيل ميزة المسح عبر هذا الإجراء، يظل بالإمكان تعطيل المسح لبعض المجموعات (أو كلها) في قائمة المسح. راجع القسم التالي لمزيد من المعلومات.

إذا تم تشغيل المسح، فسيظهر رمز المسح على الشاشة. عند تشغيل المسح وعدم مشاركتك في مكالمة، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأصفر والأخضر.

يعتمد إجراء تشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله على كيفية برمجة الراديو الخاص بك. إذا تمت برمجته بزر لتشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل المسح، فاستخدم الزر للتبديل بين تشغيل الميزة أو إيقاف تشغيلها. وإذا كان الراديو الخاص بك مبرمجًا بحيث يمكن تشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله من خلال القائمة، فاتبع الإجراء الموضح أدناه.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح واضغط على  للتحديد.

## 4 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.



إذا لم تقم بالرد خلال وقت التوقف، فسيعود الراديو إلى مسح مجموعات أخرى.

## المسح المكوّن من قبل المستخدم

في حالة تمكين قائمة "ت القائمة"، يستطيع المستخدم إضافة أعضاء المسح أو إزالتهم من القائمة "إضافة عضو". يجب أن يكون عضو قائمة المسح جهة اتصال مجموعة معتادة (على سبيل المثال، ليس مكالمة مجموعات متعددة أو مكالمة شاملة للموقع/مكالمة شاملة للشبكة) معينة حاليًا لموضع في محدد القناة في منطقة Connect Plus ذات معرف شبكة مماثل للمنطقة المحددة حاليًا. يجب ألا يكون الاسم المستعار لمجموعة التحدث مطابقًا لأي مجموعة تحدث تم تضمينها في قائمة المسح الخاصة بالمنطقة الحالية.

يمكن تشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله من القائمة، أو عن طريق الضغط على الزر ت/ق بحث المبرمج.

لا تعمل هذه الميزة إلا عندما لا يكون الراديو مشاركًا حاليًا في مكالمة. إذا كنت تستمع حاليًا إلى مكالمة، فلا يمكن للراديو مسح مكالمات مجموعة أخرى، وبالتالي فإنه لا يكون على علم بأنها قيد التقدم. وبمجرد انتهاء مكالمتك، يعود الراديو إلى الجزء الزمني لقناة التحكم، ويتمكن من مسح المجموعات المدرجة في قائمة المسح.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل أو إيقاف

واضغط على  للتحديد.

- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل المسح لفترة وجيزة في حالة تعطيل المسح.
- تعرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل المسح لفترة وجيزة في حالة تمكين المسح.

## تحرير قائمة المسح

إشعار:

إذا حدث أن إدخال قائمة المسح كان هو المجموعة المحددة حاليًا، فإن الراديو يستمع للنشاط على هذه المجموعة بصرف النظر عما إذا كان إدخال القائمة يعرض حاليًا علامة اختيار أم لا. عندما لا يكون الراديو مشاركًا في مكالمة، يستمع للنشاط على مكالمة المجموعة المحددة أو مكالمة المجموعة المتعددة أو المكالمة الشاملة للموقع ومجموعة إرجاع الطوارئ الافتراضية (إذا تم تكوينه لإحداها). ولا يمكن تعطيل هذه العملية. في حال تمكين المسح سيستمع الراديو أيضًا للنشاط على أعضاء قائمة مسح المنطقة الممكنين.

تحدد قائمة المسح الخاصة بك المجموعات التي يمكن مسحها. ويتم إنشاء القائمة عند برمجة الراديو الخاص بك. إذا تمت برمجة الراديو للسماح بتحرير قائمة المسح، فيمكنك:

- تمكين/تعطيل المسح لمجموعات فردية في القائمة.




- إضافة أعضاء المسح وإزالتهم من قائمة إضافة عضو. راجع إضافة مجموعة أو حذفها عبر القائمة إضافة أعضاء في صفحة 223.



إشعار:



يجب أن يكون عضو قائمة المسح جهة اتصال مجموعة معتادة (وليس بمكالمة مجموعات متعددة أو مكالمة شاملة للموقع/مكالمة شاملة للشبكة) معينة حاليًا لموضع في محدد القناة في منطقة Connect Plus ذات معرف شبكة مماثل للمنطقة المحددة حاليًا. يجب ألا يكون الاسم المستعار لمجموعة التحدث مطابقًا لأي مجموعة تحدث تم تضمينها في قائمة المسح الخاصة بالمنطقة الحالية.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عنصر القائمة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اسم المجموعة المطلوبة.




إذا كانت هناك علامة اختيار قبل اسم المجموعة، فيدل هذا على تمكين المسح حاليًا لهذه المجموعة.


إذا لم تكن هناك علامة اختيار قبل اسم المجموعة، فيدل على تعطيل المسح حاليًا لهذه المجموعة.




4  لتحديد المجموعة المطلوبة.

تعرض الشاشة تمكين إذا كان المسح معطلاً حالياً للمجموعة.

تعرض الشاشة تعطيل إذا كان المسح ممكناً حالياً للمجموعة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى خيار المسح واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 حدد الخيار المعروف (تمكين أو تعطيل) واضغط على  للتحديد.  
تبعاً للخيار المحدد، يعرض الراديو لفترة وجيزة المسح ممكناً أو المسح معطل كتنأكيد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى < إضافة الأعضاء > واضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض الراديو قائمة مسح المنطقة مرة أخرى. في حالة تمكين المسح للمجموعة، يتم عرض علامة اختيار قبل اسم المجموعة. في حالة تعطيل المسح للمجموعة، تتم إزالة علامة الاختيار قبل اسم المجموعة.

تعرض الشاشة Add Members from Zone n (إضافة أعضاء من المنطقة n) (حيث إن n = رقم منطقة Connect Plus لمنطقة الشبكة الخاص بالمنطقة المحددة حالياً).



## إضافة مجموعة أو حذفها عبر القائمة إضافة أعضاء

4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.

لا يسمح راديو Connect Plus بوضع رقم مجموعة مكرر أو اسم مستعار مكرر لمجموعة في قائمة مسح منطقة (أو عرضه كـ "مرشح مسح"). ومن ثم، تتغير أحياناً قائمة "مرشحو المسح" الموضحة في **خطوة 6** و**خطوة 7** بعد إضافة مجموعة أو حذفها من قائمة مسح المنطقة.


- إذا تم تعيين المجموعة التي تريد إضافتها إلى قائمة المسح لموضع محدد قناة في هذه المنطقة، فانقل إلى **خطوة 6**.
- إذا تم تعيين المجموعة التي تريد إضافتها إلى قائمة المسح لموضع محدد قناة في منطقة Connect Plus مختلفة، فانقل إلى **خطوة 5**.

إذا تمت برمجة الراديو للسماح لك بتحرير قائمة المسح، فيمكنك استخدام قائمة "إضافة أعضاء" لإضافة مجموعة إلى قائمة المسح الخاصة بالمنطقة المحددة حالياً أو لحذف مجموعة من قائمة المسح الخاصة بالمنطقة المحددة حالياً.

5 اضغط على  أو  لتمرير قائمة بمناطق Connect Plus التي لها معرف شبكة مماثل للمعرف الخاص بالمنطقة المحددة حالياً.

6 بعد تحديد موقع منطقة Connect Plus حيث تم تعيين المجموعة

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


المطلوبة لموضع محدد قناة، اضغط على  للتحديد.

في حالة إضافة مجموعة إلى القائمة، ستعلم ما إذا كانت العملية ناجحة لأن علامة الجمع (+) ستظهر قبل الاسم المستعار مباشرة.

إذا كنت تحاول إضافة مجموعة، وكانت القائمة ممتلئة بالفعل، فسيعرض الراديو القائمة ممتلئة. إذا حدث ذلك، فسيكون من الضروري حذف مجموعة من قائمة المسح قبل إضافة مجموعة جديدة.

يعرض الراديو الإدخال الأول في قائمة بالمجموعات المعينة لموضع قناة في تلك المنطقة. تسمى المجموعات الموجودة في القائمة "مرشحو المسح"، لأنه يمكن إضافتها إلى قائمة المسح للمنطقة المحددة حاليًا (أو لأنها موجودة بالفعل في قائمة مسح المنطقة).

إذا لم تكن المنطقة تشتمل على أي مجموعات يمكن إضافتها إلى قائمة المسح، فسيعرض الراديو لا يوجد مرشجون.

10 عند الانتهاء من ذلك، اضغط على  بما يلزم من مرات للعودة إلى القائمة المطلوبة.

## فهم عملية المسح

إشعار:





إذا انضم الراديو إلى مكالمات أعضاء قائمة مسح منطقة من منطقة مختلفة وانتهى وقت تعليق المكالمات قبل أن تتمكن من الرد، فعليك التنقل عبر منطقة عضو قائمة المسح وقناته وبدء مكالمات جديدة.

ثمة بعض الظروف التي قد تفوتك فيها مكالمات للمجموعات المدرجة في قائمة المسح الخاصة بك. وعندما تفوتك مكالمات لأحد الأسباب التالية، فهذا لا يُشير إلى وجود مشكلة في الراديو الخاص بك. فهذه عملية مسح عادية يقوم بها Connect Plus.

- ميزة المسح ليست قيد التشغيل (تحقق من رمز المسح على الشاشة).
- تم تعطيل عضو قائمة المسح عبر القائمة (راجع تحرير قائمة المسح في صفحة 222).
- أنت مشارك في مكالمات بالفعل.


7

اضغط على  أو  للتمرير خلال قائمة المجموعات المرشحة.

في حالة عرض علامة الجمع (+) مباشرة قبل الاسم المستعار للمجموعة، يشير هذا إلى أن المجموعة موجودة حاليًا في قائمة المسح للمنطقة المحددة.

إذا لم يتم عرض علامة الجمع (+) قبل الاسم المستعار مباشرة، فيعني هذا أن المجموعة ليست موجودة حاليًا في قائمة المسح ولكن يمكن إضافتها.


8

اضغط على  عند عرض الاسم المستعار للمجموعة المطلوبة.

إذا لم تكن هذه المجموعة موجودة حاليًا في قائمة المسح للمنطقة المحددة حاليًا، فسيتم عرض رسالة إضافة (الاسم المستعار للمجموعة).

إذا كانت هذه المجموعة موجودة بالفعل في قائمة المسح للمنطقة المحددة حاليًا، فسيتم عرض رسالة حذف (الاسم المستعار للمجموعة).

9

اضغط على  لقبول الرسالة المعروضة (إضافة أو حذف).

في حالة حذف مجموعة من القائمة، ستعلم ما إذا كانت العملية ناجحة لأن علامة الجمع (+) لن تظهر قبل الاسم المستعار مباشرة.

## تحرير الأولوية لمجموعة التحدث

تسمح ميزة مراقبة الأولوية للراديو بتلقي الإرسال تلقائيًا من مجموعة التحدث ذات الأولوية الأعلى أثناء إجرائه مكالمة أخرى. تصدر نغمة عند انتقال الراديو إلى المكالمات ذات الأولوية الأعلى.




يوجد مستويان للأولوية الخاصة بمجموعات التحدث: P1 و P2. يتميز P1 بأولوية أعلى من P2.




إشعار:



إذا تمت تهيئة مجموعة إرجاء الطوارئ الافتراضية في MOTOTRBO Connect Plus Option Board CPS، فسوف يكون هناك ثلاثة مستويات للأولوية لمجموعات التحدث: P0 و P1 و P2. تمثل P0 معرف مجموعة إرجاء الطوارئ الدائمة ذات مستوى الأولوية الأعلى. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة واضغط على  للتحديد.

- لم يتم تسجيل أي عضو من أعضاء المجموعة التي تم مسحها في موقع (الأنظمة متعددة المواقع فقط).

## مسح Talkback

إذا قام الراديو بالمشح في مكالمة من قائمة مسح مجموعة قابلة للتحديد، وإذا تم الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء المكالمة التي تم مسحها، فإن تشغيل الراديو يعتمد على ما إذا تم تمكين ميزة "مسح Talkback" أو تعطيلها أثناء برمجة الراديو. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

### تعطيل مسح Talkback

يتك الراديو المكالمة التي تم مسحها ويحاول إرسال جهة الاتصال إلى موضع القناة المحددة حاليًا. بعد انتهاء وقت تعليق المكالمة على جهة الاتصال المحددة حاليًا، يعود الراديو إلى القناة الرئيسية ويبدأ مؤقت وقت تعليق المسح. يستأنف الراديو المسح الجماعي بعد انتهاء مؤقت وقت تعليق المسح.




### تمكين مسح Talkback

إذا تم الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء وقت تعليق المجموعة للمكالمة التي تم مسحها، يحاول الراديو الإرسال إلى المجموعة التي تم مسحها.




إشعار:



إذا قمت ب مسح مكالمة لمجموعة غير معينة لموضع قناة في المنطقة المحددة حاليًا وفاتك وقت تعليق المكالمة، فقم بالتبديل إلى المنطقة المناسبة ثم حدد موضع قناة المجموعة لمعاودة التحدث إلى تلك المجموعة.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مجموعة التحدث المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير الأولوية واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مستوى الأولوية المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا قبل العودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. يظهر رمز الأولوية يمين مجموعة التحدث.

## إعدادات جهات الاتصال



إشعار:

يمكنك إضافة معرفات مشتركين أو تحريرها لجهات اتصال Connect Plus. يمكن حذف معرفات المشتركين من قبل الوكيل فقط. إذا كانت ميزة السرية ممكنة بالقناة، فيمكنك إجراء مكالمة صوتية تدعم السرية على هذه القناة. لن تتمكن سوى أجهزة الراديو المستهدفة التي لها مفتاح سرية أو قيمة مفتاح ومعرف مماثل للراديو الخاص بك من فك تشفير الإرسال.

يعتمد الوصول إلى قوائم جهات الاتصال على تكوين المنطقة:

- في حال وجود منطقة واحدة في الراديو، تعرض قائمة جهات الاتصال مباشرة القائمة الخاصة بالمنطقة الحالية المحددة.
- إذا تم تكوين مناطق متعددة، فسيعرض مجلد جهات اتصال المنطقة كل المناطق ذات معرفات الشبكة المتماثلة كالمجموعة الحالية المحددة. يستطيع المستخدم الوصول إلى جهات الاتصال في هذه المناطق.
- توفر جهات الاتصال إكسيلات "دفتر العناوين" على الراديو الخاص بك. ويتطابق كل إدخال من الإدخالات مع اسم مستعار أو معرف تستخدمه لبدء مكالمة.
- توفر كل منطقة قائمة جهات اتصال بها ما يصل إلى 100 جهة اتصال. تتوفر أنواع جهات الاتصال التالية:

• اتصال خاص

• المكالمة الجماعية

• مكالمة مجموعات متعددة

• مكالمة صوتية شاملة للموقع

• مكالمة نصية شاملة للموقع

• مكالمة إرسال

يتم استخدام نوع جهة الاتصال "مكالمة إرسال" لإرسال رسالة نصية إلى كمبيوتر المرسل عن طريق خادم الرسائل النصية لجهة أخرى.

## إجراء مكالمة خاصة من جهات الاتصال

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## إجراء بحث عن الاسم المستعار للكلمة

يمكنك أيضاً استخدام البحث حسب الاسم المستعار أو البحث الأبجدي الرقمي لاسترجاع الاسم المستعار للمشارك المطلوب.

هذه الميزة قابلة للتطبيق فقط من جهات الاتصال.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط

على  للتحديد.

يتم فرز الإدخالات أبجدياً.



3 أدخل الحرف الأول من الاسم المستعار المطلوب، ثم اضغط على الزر

 أو  لتحديد موقع الاسم المستعار المطلوب.

4 حمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

5 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء الكلمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للوجهة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط

على  للتحديد.

يتم فرز الإدخالات أبجدياً.

3 حمل الميكروفون على مسافة تتراوح من بوصة إلى بوصتين (2,5 إلى 5 سم) من فمك.

4 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء الكلمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت.

5 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

6 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

عند رد الراديو المستهدف، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر، وتعرض الشاشة معرف المستخدم المُرسِل.

في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقاً، تنتهي الكلمة.

تسمع نغمة قصيرة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت الكلمة.



6 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (عند تمكينها) وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون.




7 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.




عند رد الراديو المستهدف، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر. في حالة عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة زمنية محددة مسبقًا، ستنتهي المكالمة.


وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.


## إضافة جهة اتصال جديدة




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ج = اتصال جديدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم جهة الاتصال، واضغط على  للتأكيد.

5 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال اسم جهة الاتصال، واضغط على  للتأكيد.

6 عند إضافة جهة اتصال لاسلكية، اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع مشغل النغمات المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد. يصدر الراديو نغمة مؤشر إيجابي وتعرض الشاشة تم حفظ جهة اتصال.

## إعدادات مؤشر المكالمات

تسمح هذه الميزة لمستخدمي الراديو بتكوين نغمات رنين المكالمة أو الرسالة النصية.

## تنشيط مشغلات النغمات وتعطيها لتنبيه المكالمات

يمكنك تحديد نغمات الرنين أو تشغيلها أو إيقاف تشغيلها لتنبيه مكالمات متلقى.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




تظهر علامة ✓ بجانب النغمة المحددة.




## تنشيط مشغلات النغمات وإلغاء تنشيطها للمكالمات الخاصة




يمكنك تشغيل نغمات الرنين أو إيقاف تشغيلها لمكالمة خاصة متلقاة.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيهه واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م النغمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيهه واضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م النغمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م مكالمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

تتم الإشارة إلى النغمة الحالية بعلامة ✓.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.




6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مكالمة خاصة واضغط على  للتحديد.




7 اضغط على  لتمكين/تعطيل نغمات رنين المكالمة الخاصة. تعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب ممكن، إذا تم تمكين نغمات رنين المكالمة الخاصة. لا يتم عرض  عند تعطيل نغمات رنين المكالمة الخاصة.




## تنشيط مشغلات النغمات وتعطيلها للرسائل النصية




يمكنك تشغيل نغمات الرنين أو إيقاف تشغيلها للرسائل النصية المستلمة.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = النغمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة نصية واضغط على  للتحديد. تتم الإشارة إلى النغمة الحالية بعلامة .

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد. تظهر علامة  بجانب النغمة المحددة.

## تحديد نوع تنبيه الرنين

إشعار:



يقوم الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام بتعيين زر **نوع التنبيه** المبرمج. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

يمكنك برمجة مكالمات الراديو على اهتزاز محدد مسبقًا. إذا كانت حالة جميع النغمات معطلة، فسيعرض الراديو رمز كتم صوت جميع النغمات. إذا كانت حالة جميع النغمات ممكنة، فسيتم عرض نوع تنبيه الرنين المرتبط.

يهتز الراديو مرة واحدة في حالة اختيار نمط رنين مؤقت. سيهتز الراديو بشكل متكرر في حالة اختيار نمط الرنين المتكرر. عند تعيين الراديو على رنين واهتزاز، فسيصدر الراديو نغمة رنين معينة في حالة وردت أي معاملة للراديو (على سبيل المثال، تنبيه مكالمة أو رسالة). وتكون النغمة الصادرة من الراديو كنغمة المؤشر الإيجابية أو مكالمة فائتة.

## مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه التصاعدي

يمكنك برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لتنبيهك باستمرار عند وجود مكالمة راديو لم يتم الرد عليها. ويتم ذلك عن طريق زيادة مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه تلقائيًا بمرور الوقت. وتُعرف هذه الميزة باسم رفع التنبيه.

## ميزات سجل المكالمات

يحتفظ الراديو بسجل لكافة المكالمات الخاصة الأخيرة الصادرة والتي تم الرد عليها والفائتة. استخدم ميزة سجل المكالمات لعرض المكالمات الأخيرة وإدارتها.




يمكنك تنفيذ المهام التالية في كل قائمة من قوائم المكالمات:

- حذف
- عرض التفاصيل

## عرض المكالمات الأخيرة




القوائم هي فائتة وتم الرد والصادر.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.





2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

عند تحديد قائمة مكالمات لا تحتوي على أية إدخالات، ستعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة، ويتم إصدار نغمة منخفضة في حالة تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:



- اضغط على  لتحديد نعم لحذف الإدخال. ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف مدخل.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا، واضغط على الزر  للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## عرض التفاصيل من قائمة المكالمات

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المفضلة واضغط على  للتحديد.




ستعرض الشاشة أحدث الإدخالات في أعلى القائمة.




4 اضغط على  أو  لعرض القائمة.

اضغط على زر **PTT** لبدء مكالمة خاصة باستخدام الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد حاليًا.

## حذف مكالمة من قائمة مكالمات

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.

## الاستجابة لتنبيهات المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء للرد على تنبيهات المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي تنبيه مكالمات:

- تصدر نغمة متكررة.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر.
- تعرض الشاشة قائمة إعلانات تسرد تنبيه مكالمات مع الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المتصل.




وفقًا للتهيئة التي يقوم بها الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام، يمكنك الرد على تنبيه المكالمات بتنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر **PTT** وقم بالرد على المتصل مباشرة بمكالمة خاصة.
- اضغط على زر **PTT** لمتابعة الاتصال العادي بمجموعة التحدث. ينتقل تنبيه المكالمات إلى خيار مكالمة فائتة في قائمة سجل المكالمات. يمكنك الرد على المتصل من سجل المكالمات الفائتة.

راجع قائمة الإعلانات في صفحة 165 وميزات سجل المكالمات في صفحة 109 للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.



## إجراء تنبيه مكالمات من قائمة جهات الاتصال

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل واضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة تفاصيل قائمة المكالمات.

## تشغيل تنبيه المكالمات

يعمل نداء تنبيه المكالمات على تمكينك من تنبيه مستخدم راديو معين للاتصال بك متى استطاع ذلك.

يمكن الوصول إلى هذه الميزة من خلال القائمة عبر جهات الاتصال أو الاتصال اليدوي أوزر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.


3

استخدم إحدى الخطوات الموضحة أدناه لتحديد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك المطلوب:

- حدد الاسم المستعار للمشاركة مباشرة




- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمشارك. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- استخدم قائمة اتصال يدوي

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي واضغط على  للتحديد.

- سيتم عرض شاشة إدخال النصوص اتصال يدوي. أدخل معرف المشارك واضغط على .

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ت. مكالمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة ت. مكالمات: > الاسم أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك. مكالمات والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك، للإشارة إلى أنه قد تم إرسال تنبيه المكالمات.

يضيء مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت أثناء قيام الراديو بإرسال تنبيه المكالمات.

إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة ت. مكالمات ناجح.

إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة ت. مكالمات فشل.

## إجراء تنبيه مكالمات باستخدام زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة

اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج لإرسال تنبيه مكالمات إلى الاسم المستعار المحدد مسبقاً.

تعرض الشاشة ت. مكالمات والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك، للإشارة إلى أنه قد تم إرسال تنبيه المكالمات. يضيء مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت أثناء قيام الراديو بإرسال تنبيه المكالمات.

انتقل إلى هذه الميزة عبر زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.


يحدث ما يلي عند تمكين وضع كتم الصوت:

- تصدر نغمة المؤشر الإيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت.
- يبدأ مصباح LED الأحمر في الوميض ويظل يومض إلى أن يتم إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت.
- تعرض شاشة العرض رمز **وضع كتم الصوت** في الشاشة الرئيسية.
- يتم كتم صوت الراديو.
- يبدأ مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت في عد المدة الزمنية التي يتم تكوينها تنازليًا.

## ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت

يمكن تمكين ميزة وضع كتم الصوت لمدة زمنية مكوّنة مسبقًا عبر ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت. يتم تكوين المدة الزمنية الخاصة بالمؤقت في قائمة الراديو ويمكن أن تتراوح بين 0.5 ساعة و6 ساعات. يتم إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت بمجرد انتهاء مدة المؤقت.

إذا أترك المؤقت على القيمة 0، فسيظل الراديو في وضع كتم الصوت لمدة زمنية غير محدودة إلى أن يتم الضغط على زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، ستعرض الشاشة تـ  
مكالمات ناجح.

إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة تـ  
مكالمات فشل.

## وضع كتم الصوت

يوفر وضع كتم الصوت خيارًا للمستخدم لكتم صوت كل المؤشرات الصوتية الخاصة بالراديو.

بمجرد بدء ميزة وضع كتم الصوت، يتم كتم صوت كل المؤشرات الصوتية باستثناء الميزات الأعلى أولوية، مثل عمليات الطوارئ.

عند إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت، يستأنف الراديو تشغيل النغمات وعمليات إرسال الصوت الحالية.

إشعار:

هذه الميزة قابلة للشراء. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.



## تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل وضع كتم الصوت.



- اضغط على زر **PTT** عند أي إدخال.


يحدث ما يلي عند تعطيل وضع كتم الصوت:


- تنطلق نغمة المؤشر السلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة كتم إيقاف.
- ينطفئ مصباح LED الأحمر الومض.
- يختفي رمز **وضع كتم الصوت** من الشاشة الرئيسية.
- يلغي الراديو كتم الصوت وتتم استعادة حالة السماع الخارجية.
- إذا لم يكن المؤقت قد انتهت صلاحيته، يتم إيقاف مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت.




**إشعار:**






يتم أيضاً إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت إذا قام المستخدم بإرسال الصوت أو بالتحويل إلى قناة غير مبرمجة.

**2** اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

**3** اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

**4** اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مؤقت كتم الصوت. اضغط على  للتحديد.

**5** اضغط على  أو  لتحديد القيمة الرقمية لكل رقم، واضغط على .

## الخروج من وضع كتم الصوت

يمكن الخروج من هذه الميزة تلقائياً بمجرد انتهاء مدة مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت.

نفذ أحد الإجراءات التالية لإنهاء وضع كتم الصوت يدوياً:

- اضغط على زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.

## تشغيل الطوارئ



## إشعار:

إذا كان الراديو الخاص بك مبرمجًا لبدء الطوارئ في الوضع "صامت" أو "صامت مع صوت"، ففي معظم الحالات سيقوم بالخروج تلقائيًا من التشغيل الصامت بعد انتهاء مكالمات الطوارئ أو تنبيه الطوارئ، والاستثناء في هذه القاعدة عندما يكون "تنبيه الطوارئ" هو وضع الطوارئ المكوّن و"صامت" هو نوع الطوارئ المكوّن. إذا كان الراديو الخاص بك مبرمجًا بهذه الطريقة، فسيستمر التشغيل الصامت حتى تقوم بإلغاء التشغيل الصامت عن طريق الضغط على زر **PTT** أو على الزر المكوّن لـ "إيقاف الطوارئ".

مكالمات الطوارئ الصوتية وتنبيهات الطوارئ غير معتمدة عند التشغيل في وضع **Fallback** تلقائي في **Connect Plus**. لمزيد من المعلومات راجع **Fallback تلقائي في صفحة 215**.

يُستخدم تنبيه الطوارئ للإشارة إلى وجود حالة حرجة. يمكنك بدء الطوارئ في أي وقت على أية شاشة، حتى في حال وجود نشاط على القناة الحالية. يؤدي الضغط على زر الطوارئ إلى بدء وضع الطوارئ المبرمج. يمكن أيضًا بدء وضع الطوارئ المبرمج عن طريق تشغيل ميزة **Man Down** الاختيارية. وقد تكون ميزة الطوارئ معطلة في الراديو لديك.

يستطيع الوكيل تعيين مدة الضغط على زر الطوارئ المبرمج، فيما عدا الضغط لفترة طويلة، حيث يعتبر ذلك مشابهًا لكل الأزرار الأخرى:

## اضغط لفترة قصيرة على

ما بين 0.05 ثانية إلى 0.75 ثانية.

## الضغط لفترة طويلة

ما بين 1.00 ثانية إلى 3.75 ثانية.

يتم تخصيص زر الطوارئ بواسطة ميزة تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل الطوارئ. راجع الوكيل بشأن التشغيل المخصص لزر الطوارئ.

- إذا تم تعيين الضغط لفترة قصيرة على زر الطوارئ لتشغيل وضع الطوارئ، فسيتم تعيين الضغط لفترة طويلة على زر الطوارئ لإنهاء وضع الطوارئ.
  - إذا تم تعيين الضغط لفترة طويلة على زر الطوارئ لتشغيل وضع الطوارئ، فسيتم تعيين الضغط لفترة قصيرة على زر الطوارئ لإنهاء وضع الطوارئ.
- عند تحديد الراديو الخاص بك إلى منطقة **Connect Plus**، فإنها تدعم ثلاثة أوضاع للطوارئ:

## مكالمة طوارئ

يجب الضغط على زر **PTT** للتحديث على الجزء الزمني للطوارئ المعين.

## مكالمة طوارئ مع صوت للاتباع

بالنسبة إلى الإرسال الأول على الجزء الزمني للطوارئ المعين، سيتم إلغاء كتم صوت الميكروفون تلقائيًا ويمكنك التحدث من دون الضغط على زر **PTT**. سيظل الميكروفون "نشطًا" بهذه الطريقة لفترة الزمنية المبرمجة في الراديو. وفي حالة عمليات الإرسال اللاحقة في نفس مكالمة الطوارئ، سبتعين عليك الضغط على الزر **PTT**.


## تنبيه الطوارئ

تنبيه الطوارئ ليس مكالمة صوتية. إنه إعلام بالطوارئ يتم إرساله إلى أجهزة الراديو التي تم تكوينها لاستلام هذه التنبيهات. يرسل الراديو تنبيه طوارئ باستخدام قناة التحكم الخاصة بالموقع المسجل حاليًا. ويتم تلقي تنبيه الطوارئ بواسطة أجهزة الراديو في شبكة **Connect Plus** المبرمجة لتلقيه (بصرف النظر عن موقع الشبكة المسجلة فيه).



يمكن تخصيص واحد فقط من أوضاع الطوارئ لزر الطوارئ لكل منطقة. بالإضافة إلى ذلك، يتضمن كل وضع من أوضاع الطوارئ الأنواع التالية:

## حفظ تفاصيل الطوارئ في قائمة التنبيه


يسمح لك حفظ تفاصيل الطوارئ في قائمة التنبيه بعرض التفاصيل مرة أخرى في وقت لاحق عن طريق تحديد "قائمة تنبيه" من القائمة الرئيسية.

- 1 أثناء عرض شاشة تفاصيل الطوارئ (أو قائمة تنبيه)، اضغط على  .  
يتم عرض شاشة خروج قائمة تنبيه.

### 2 قم بتنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- حدد **نعم** واضغط على  لحفظ تفاصيل الطوارئ في قائمة تنبيه وللخروج من شاشة تفاصيل الطوارئ (أو قائمة تنبيه).
- حدد **لا** واضغط على  للرجوع إلى شاشة تفاصيل الطوارئ (أو قائمة تنبيه).

## حذف تفاصيل الطوارئ

- 1 أثناء عرض شاشة تفاصيل الطوارئ، اضغط على  .  
يتم عرض شاشة حذف.

### 2 قم بتنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

## عادي

يبدأ الراديو حالة الطوارئ ويعرض مؤشرات صوتية وأو مرئية.

## صامت

يبدأ الراديو حالة الطوارئ من دون أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية. ويقوم الراديو بتعطيل جميع الإشارات الصوتية أو المرئية للطوارئ حتى تقوم بالضغط على زر **PTT** لبدء الإرسال الصوتي.

## صامت مع صوت

مثل التشغيل الصامت، فيما عدا أنه يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو أيضاً لبعض عمليات الإرسال الصوتي.

## تلقي حالة طوارئ واردة


قد يكون الراديو مبرمجاً على إصدار نغمة تنبيه وعرض معلومات أيضاً عن حالة الطوارئ الواردة. إذا كان مبرمجاً على ذلك، فعند تلقي حالة طوارئ واردة، تعرض شاشة تفاصيل الطوارئ وبها رمز الطوارئ والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو الذي طلب الطوارئ وجهة اتصال المجموعة المستخدمة للطوارئ وسطر معلومات إضافي. المعلومات الإضافية هي اسم المنطقة التي تحتوي على جهة اتصال المجموعة.


في الوقت الحالي، يعرض الراديو أحدث حالة طوارئ تم فك ترميزها فقط. إذا تم تلقي حالة طوارئ جديدة قبل مسح حالة الطوارئ السابقة، فستحل تفاصيل حالة الطوارئ الجديدة محل تفاصيل حالة الطوارئ السابقة.

تبعاً لكيفية برمجة الراديو، تظل شاشة تفاصيل الطوارئ (أو شاشة قائمة تنبيه) معروضة على شاشة الراديو حتى يبعد انتهاء حالة الطوارئ. يمكنك حفظ تفاصيل الطوارئ في قائمة تنبيه أو يمكنك حذف تفاصيل الطوارئ كما هو موضح في الأقسام التالية.

#### 4 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

عندما يستجيب الراديو الذي بدأ الطوارئ، يومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر. يظهر رمز المكالمة الجماعية، ومعرف المجموعة، ومعرف الراديو المُرسَل على الشاشة.

• حدد نعم واضغط على  لحذف تفاصيل الطوارئ.

• حدد لا واضغط على  للرجوع إلى شاشة تفاصيل الطوارئ.

## الرد على مكالمة طوارئ

إشعار:



إذا لم ترد على مكالمة الطوارئ خلال الوقت المخصص لوقت تعليق مكالمة الطوارئ، فسيتم إنهاء مكالمة الطوارئ. إذا أردت التحدث إلى المجموعة بعد انتهاء وقت تعليق مكالمة الطوارئ، فيجب أولاً تحديد موضع القناة المعين لهذه المجموعة (إذا لم يكن محددًا بالفعل). بعد ذلك، اضغط على **PTT** لبدء مكالمة غير الطوارئ إلى المجموعة.

1 عند تلقي مكالمة طوارئ، اضغط على أي زر لإيقاف جميع إشارات تلقي مكالمة طوارئ.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لبدء إرسال صوتي على مجموعة الطوارئ.

ستسمع جميع أجهزة الراديو التي تراقب هذه المجموعة عملية الإرسال التي قمت بها.

3 انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة إذن بالكلام (في حالة تمكينها) وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

بضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر.

## الاستجابة لتنبيه طوارئ

إشعار:



يجب ألا تُستخدم جهة اتصال المجموعة المستخدمة لتنبيه الطوارئ في الاتصال الصوتي. قد يؤدي هذا إلى منع أجهزة الراديو الأخرى من إرسال تنبيهات الطوارئ وتلقيها على نفس المجموعة.

يشير تنبيه الطوارئ من الراديو إلى أن المستخدم في موقف حرج. يمكنك الاستجابة للتنبيه عن طريق بدء مكالمة خاصة إلى الراديو الذي أعلن الطوارئ، أو بدء مكالمة جماعية إلى مجموعة تحدث مخصصة، أو إرسال تنبيه مكالمة إلى الراديو، أو بدء مراقب عن بُعد لهذا الراديو، إلخ. تحدد مؤسستك والموقف الفردي الاستجابة المناسبة.

## تجاهل مكالمة إرجاع الطوارئ

يتمثل الغرض من تحسين هذه الميزة في توفير خيار للراديو لتجاهل مكالمة إرجاع طوارئ نشطة.

لتمكين تجاهل مكالمة إرجاع الطوارئ، يجب أن يتم تكوين الراديو عبر برنامج (CPCPS) Connect Plus Customer Programming Software.

إذا قمت بالضغط على زر **PTT** خلال هذا الوقت، فستستمر مكالمة الطوارئ.

## بدء مكالمة طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع

يجب برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لهذا النوع من التشغيل.

عند تمكين الراديو لهذا التشغيل، عندما تقوم بالضغط على زر **الطوارئ المبرمج**، وعندما يتلقى الراديو تعيين جزء الوقت، يتم تنشيط الميكروفون تلقائيًا دون الضغط على زر **PTT**. وتعرف هذه الحالة النشطة للميكروفون باسم "الميكروفون النشط". ينطبق "الميكروفون النشط" على أول إرسال صوتي من الراديو أثناء مكالمة الطوارئ. وفي حالة عمليات الإرسال اللاحقة في نفس مكالمة الطوارئ، سيتعين عليك الضغط على الزر **PTT**.

1 اضغط على زر **الطوارئ المبرمج**.

2 يظل الميكروفون نشطًا خلال زمن "الميكروفون النشط" المحدد في برمجة **codeplug** الخاصة بالراديو.

وخلال هذا الوقت، يضيء مؤشر **LED** باللون الأخضر.

3 اضغط مع الاستمرار على زر **PTT** للتحدث لفترة أطول من المدة المبرمجة.

عند تمكين الميزة، لا يعرض الراديو مؤشرات مكالمة الطوارئ ولا يتلقى أي صوت على معرف مجموعة إرجاع الطوارئ الافتراضية.

راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## بدء مكالمة طوارئ

إشعار:



إذا تم تعيين الراديو على صامت، فلن يعرض أية مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية خلال وضع الطوارئ حتى تقوم بالضغط على زر **PTT** لبدء الإرسال الصوتي.

إذا تم تعيين الراديو على صامت مع صوت، فلن يعرض في البداية أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية تشير إلى أن الراديو في وضع الطوارئ. لكن، سيقوم الراديو بإلغاء كتم صوت عمليات الإرسال الخاصة بأجهزة الراديو التي تستجيب إلى مكالمة الطوارئ الخاصة بك. ولن تظهر مؤشرات الطوارئ إلا عند الضغط على زر **PTT** لبدء الإرسال الصوتي من الراديو.

وفي حالة التشغيل في الوضعين "صامت" و"صامت مع صوت"، سيقوم الراديو بالخروج تلقائيًا من التشغيل الصامت بعد انتهاء مكالمة الطوارئ.

1 اضغط على زر **الطوارئ المبرمج**.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لبدء إرسال صوتي على مجموعة الطوارئ.

عند تحرير زر **PTT**، تستمر مكالمة الطوارئ للمدة المخصصة لوقت تعليق مكالمة الطوارئ.

## بدء تنبيه طوارئ



إشعار:

إذا تمت برمجة الراديو على "صامت" أو "صامت مع صوت"، فلن يوفّر أي إشارات صوتية أو مرئية تدل على أنه يقوم بإرسال تنبيه طوارئ. وإذا تمت برمجته على "صامت"، فسيستمر التشغيل الصامت لمدة غير محددة حتى تقوم بالضغط على PTT أو الزر الذي تم تكوينه من أجل "إيقاف الطوارئ". إذا تمت برمجة الراديو على "صامت مع صوت"، فسيقوم تلقائيًا بإلغاء التشغيل الصامت عندما تقوم وحدة التحكم في الموقع ببيت تنبيه الطوارئ.

اضغط على زر الطوارئ البرتقالي.

عند إرسال تنبيه الطوارئ إلى وحدة تحكم في الموقع، تعرض شاشة الراديو رمز الطوارئ وجهة اتصال المجموعة المستخدمة لتنبيه الطوارئ وتنبيه الإرسال.

بمجرد إرسال تنبيه الطوارئ بنجاح وأثناء بثه لأجهزة الراديو الأخرى لسماعه، تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية ويعرض الراديو تنبيه مرسل. إذا لم ينجح تنبيه الطوارئ، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية ويعرض الراديو فشل !-تنبيه.

## الخروج من وضع الطوارئ



إشعار:

إذا انتهت مكالمة الطوارئ نتيجة لانتهاء وقت تعليق الطوارئ، لكن لم تنته حالة الطوارئ، فاضغط على زر الطوارئ مرة أخرى لبدء العملية من جديد.

إذا قمت ببدء تنبيه طوارئ بالضغط على زر الطوارئ المبرمج، فسيقوم الراديو بالخروج تلقائيًا من وضع الطوارئ بعد تلقي استجابة من نظام Connect Plus.

إذا قمت ببدء مكالمة طوارئ بالضغط على زر الطوارئ المبرمج، فسيتم تعيين قناة للراديو الخاص بك تلقائيًا عند توفرها. وبمجرد أن يقوم الراديو بإرسال رسالة تشير إلى الطوارئ، لن يمكنك إلغاء مكالمة الطوارئ. لكن، إذا قمت بالضغط على الزر مصادفةً أو لم تعد حالة الطوارئ موجودة، فقد ترغب في قول ذلك خلال القناة المعيّنة. عند تحرير زر PTT، يتم إيقاف مكالمة الطوارئ بعد انتهاء وقت تعليق مكالمة الطوارئ.

في حالة تكوين الراديو لمكالمة طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع، استخدم فترة "الميكروفون النشط" لبيان خطئك، ثم اضغط على زر PTT وحرره لإيقاف الإرسال. يتم إيقاف مكالمة الطوارئ بعد انتهاء وقت تعليق مكالمة الطوارئ.

## الرسائل النصية

الراديو الخاص بك قادر على تلقي البيانات، مثل الرسالة النصية، من راديو آخر أو من أحد تطبيقات الرسائل النصية.

يوجد نوعان من الرسائل النصية، رسالة نصية قصيرة لراديو نقال رقمي (DMR) ورسالة نصية. الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية القصيرة للراديو النقال الرقمي (DMR) هو 23 حرفًا. الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية هو 280 حرفًا، متضمنة سطر الموضوع. لا يظهر سطر الموضوع إلا عندما تستقبل رسائل من تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.



## إشعار:

ينطبق الحد الأقصى للطول فقط على الطرز التي تحتوي على أحدث البرامج والأجهزة. وبالنسبة إلى طرز الراديو التي تحتوي على برامج وأجهزة قديمة، يبلغ الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية 140 حرفًا. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات. بالنسبة للغة العربية، يكون اتجاه إدخال النصوص من اليمين إلى اليسار.

## إرسال رسالة نصية سريعة

يدعم الراديو 10 رسائل نصية سريعة كحد أقصى، كما هو مبرمج من قبل الوكيل. على الرغم من تحديد الرسائل النصية السريعة مسبقًا، يمكنك تحرير كل رسالة قبل إرسالها.

إذا كنت ترسل الرسالة، فقم بما يلي لتحديد المستلم:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي، واضغط على  للتحديد. سيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الرقم. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا. أدخل

الاسم المستعار للمشارك أو المعرف الخاص به ثم اضغط على



تعرض الشاشة إرسال رسالة لتأكيد أنه يتم الآن إرسال رسالتك. إذا تم إرسال الرسالة بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة تم إرسال الرسالة.

إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وتعرض الشاشة فشل إرسال الرسالة.





في حالة فشل إرسال الرسالة النصية، سيعود جهاز الراديو إلى شاشة خيار إعادة إرسال (راجع إدارة الرسائل النصية التي فشل إرسالها في صفحة 245).

## إرسال رسالة نصية سريعة باستخدام زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة

يمكنك إرسال رسائل نصية سريعة باستخدام الزر القابل للبرمجة الذي برمجته الوكيل.

## عرض رسالة نصية محفوظة

1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة رسالة نصية.

الخطوات	عناصر التحكم في الراديو
	زر رسالة نصية المبرمج
	اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج.
	Menu (القائمة)
a	اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
b	اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسودات واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج لإرسال رسالة نصية سريعة محددة مسبقًا إلى اسم مستعار محدد مسبقًا.

تعرض الشاشة إرسال رسالة لتأكيد أنه يتم الآن إرسال رسالتك.

إذا تم إرسال الرسالة، فستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إرسال الرسالة بنجاح .

إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وتعرض الشاشة فشل إرسال الرسالة .


في حالة فشل إرسال الرسالة النصية، سيعود جهاز الراديو إلى شاشة خيار إعادة إرسال (راجع إدارة الرسائل النصية التي فشل إرسالها في صفحة 245).

## الوصول إلى مجلد المسودات

يخزن المجلد مسودات آخر عشر (10) رسائل محفوظة كحد أقصى. عند امتلاء المجلد، ستحل الرسالة النصية المحفوظة التالية تلقائيًا محل أقدم رسالة نصية في المجلد.





إشعار:

يمكنك تحرير رسالة نصية محفوظة قبل إرسالها. يكون ذلك متاحًا فقط مع الميكروفون المزود ببلوحة مفاتيح (راجع تحرير رسالة نصية محفوظة

وإرسالها في صفحة 244. اضغط لفترة طويلة على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.




## تحرير رسالة نصية محفوظة وإرسالها

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي، واضغط على  للتحديد. سيرعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الرقم #: يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل الاسم المستعار للمشارك أو المعرف الخاص به ثم اضغط على .

تعرض الشاشة إرسال رسالة لتأكيد أنه يتم الآن إرسال رسالتك. إذا تم إرسال الرسالة بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة تم إرسال الرسالة. إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وتعرض الشاشة فشل إرسال الرسالة. إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة النصية، سيتم نقلها إلى مجلد العناصر المرسله وتمييزها برمز فشل الإرسال.






## حذف رسالة نصية محفوظة من المسودات

- 1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة رسالة نصية.

1 اضغط على  مرة أخرى أثناء عرض الرسالة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير واضغط على  للتحديد. يظهر مؤشر وامض.

3 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة الرسالة.

اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة إلى اليسار. اضغط على المفتاح  أو  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين. اضغط على المفتاح  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها. اضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

4 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.

5 حدد مستلم الرسالة بواسطة:


- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

## إدارة الرسائل النصية التي فشل إرسالها

يمكنك تحديد أحد الخيارات التالية أثناء التواجد في شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال:

- إعادة إرسال
- تقديم
- تحرير

## إعادة إرسال رسالة نصية


اضغط على  لإعادة إرسال نفس الرسالة إلى نفس الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك/المجموعة.


إذا تم إرسال الرسالة بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا تعذر إرسال رسالة، تعرض الشاشة إشعار سلبي صغير.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر رسالة نصية المبرمج	اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج.
<b>Menu (القائمة)</b>	<p><b>a</b> اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.</p> <p><b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.</p>




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسودات واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف واضغط على  لحذف الرسالة النصية.

## إعادة توجيه رسالة نصية

حدد تقديم لإرسال الرسالة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بمشترك آخر/ مجموعة أخرى.

1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تقديم واضغط على  للتحديد.

2 لتحديد مستلم الرسالة، اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إرسال رسالة لتأكيد أنه يتم الآن إرسال رسالتك.

إذا تم إرسال الرسالة بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة تم إرسال الرسالة.

إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وتعرض الشاشة فشل إرسال الرسالة =


## إدارة الرسائل النصية المرسلة

بمجرد إرسال رسالة إلى راديو آخر، يتم حفظها في العناصر المرسلة. وتتم دائماً إضافة أحدث رسالة نصية مرسلة في أعلى قائمة العناصر المرسلة.

يكون لمجلد العناصر المرسلة تخزين آخر 30 رسالة مرسلة كحد أقصى. عندما يمتلئ المجلد، ستحل تلقائياً الرسالة النصية المرسلة التالية محل أقدم رسالة نصية في المجلد.

إشعار:







اضغط لفترة طويلة على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.




## عرض رسالة نصية مرسلة

1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة رسالة نصية.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر رسالة نصية المبرمج	اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج.
Menu (القائمة)	a اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة. b اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.

الخيار	الخطوات
تقديم	حدد تقديم لإرسال الرسالة النصية المحددة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بمشارك آخر/ مجموعة أخرى (راجع إعادة توجيه رسالة نصية في صفحة 246).
حذف	حدد حذف لحذف الرسالة النصية.
إعادة إرسال	حدد إعادة إرسال لإعادة إرسال الرسالة النصية المحددة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بنفس المشارك/المجموعة. تعرض الشاشة إرسال رسالة للتأكيد على أنه يتم إرسال نفس الرسالة إلى نفس الراديو المستهدف. إذا تم إرسال الرسالة بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة تم إرسال الرسالة. إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وتعرض الشاشة فشل إرسال الرسالة. في حال فشل إرسال الرسالة، سيعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال. اضغط على  لإعادة إرسال الرسالة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بنفس المشارك/المجموعة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العناصر المرسله واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.  
يشير الرمز الموجود في الركن العلوي الأيمن من الشاشة إلى حالة الرسالة (راجع رموز العناصر المرسله في صفحة 199).

## إرسال رسالة نصية مرسله

يمكنك تحديد أحد الخيارات التالية أثناء عرض رسالة نصية مرسله:

- إعادة إرسال
- تقديم
- تحرير
- حذف

1 اضغط على  مرة أخرى أثناء عرض الرسالة.

2  أو  للوصول إلى أحد الخيارات التالية واضغط على  للتحديد.


إذا قمت بإنهاء شاشة إرسال الرسالة أثناء إرسال الرسالة، فسيقوم الراديو بتحديث حالة الرسالة في مجلد العناصر المرسله بدون أي إشارة صوتية أو مرئية.

إذا تغير وضع الراديو أو تم إيقاف تشغيله قبل تحديث حالة الرسالة في العناصر المرسله، فسيُتعدَر على الراديو إكمال أي رسائل قيد التقدم وسيُقوم بتعليمها تلقائيًا برمز فشل الإرسال.

يدعم الراديو خمس رسائل قيد التقدم كحد أقصى في المرة الواحدة. خلال هذه الفترة، يتعدَر على الراديو إرسال أي رسالة جديدة ويقوم بتعليمها تلقائيًا برمز فشل الإرسال.


## حذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسله من العناصر المرسله

1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة رسالة نصية.




عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر رسالة نصية المبرمج	اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج.
Menu (القائمة)	a اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

### عناصر التحكم في الراديو الخطوات

b اضغط على  أو  للوصول




إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العناصر المرسله واضغط على  للتحديد.




عند تحديد عناصر مرسله وعدم احتوائها على أية رسائل نصية، ستعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة، ويتم إصدار نغمة منخفضة في حالة تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح.



3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل واضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اختر أيًا مما يلي.

•  أو  للوصول إلى نعم واضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

- اضغط على  للعودة إلى صندوق الوارد.
- اضغط على  مرة أخرى للرد على الرسالة النصية أو توجيهها أو حذفها.


## إدارة الرسائل النصية المتلقاة




- استخدم صندوق الوارد لإدارة الرسائل النصية. يمكن لصندوق الوارد تخزين 30 رسالة كحد أقصى.
- يتم فرز الرسائل النصية في صندوق الوارد وفقًا لآخر رسالة متلقاة.
- يدعم الراديو الخيارات التالية الخاصة بالرسائل النصية:
  - الرد (عبر النص السريع)
  - تقديم
  - حذف
  - حذف الكل

إشعار:



إذا كان نوع القناة غير متطابق، فيمكنك فقط إعادة توجيه كل الرسائل المستلمة أو حذفها.




اضغط لفترة طويلة على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

-  أو  للوصول إلى لا واضغط على  للعودة للشاشة السابقة.

## تلقي رسالة نصية

- عندما يتلقى الراديو رسالة، تعرض الشاشة قائمة الإعلانات مع الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمرسل ورمز الرسالة.
- يمكنك تحديد أحد الخيارات التالية عند تلقي رسالة نصية:
  - قراءة
  - Read Later (قراءة لاحقًا)
  - حذف




## قراءة رسالة نصية




- 1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قراءة ؟ واضغط على  للتحديد.
- سيتم فتح الرسالة المحددة في صندوق الوارد.

2 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

## عرض رسالة نصية من صندوق الوارد




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض الرسائل.




5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتحديد الرسالة الحالية، ثم اضغط على  مرة أخرى للرد، أو إعادة توجيهها أو حذفها.
- اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## الرد على رسالة نصية من صندوق الوارد


1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة رسالة نصية.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر رسالة نصية المبرمج	اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج.
Menu (القائمة)	a اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة. b اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد واضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر رسالة نصية المبرمج	اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج.
<b>Menu (القائمة)</b>	<p><b>a</b> اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.</p> <p><b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.</p>


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  مرة أخرى للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

4 اضغط على  مرة أخرى للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

5 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة/تحرير الرسالة.




6 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.  
تعرض الشاشة إرسال رسالة لتأكيد أنه يتم الآن إرسال رسالتك.  
إذا تم إرسال الرسالة بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة تم إرسال الرسالة.  
إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وتعرض الشاشة فشل إرسال الرسالة.

إذا تعذر إرسال الرسالة، فسيعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال (راجع إدارة الرسائل النصية التي فشل إرسالها في صفحة 245).

## حذف رسالة نصية من صندوق الوارد




1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة رسالة نصية.








عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
	<b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل واضغط على  للتحديد.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد  
واضغط على  للتحديد.

عند تحديد صندوق الوارد وعدم احتوائه على أي رسائل نصية،  
ستعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة، وتصدر نغمة منخفضة في حالة  
تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح (راجع تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح أو إيقاف  
تشغيلها في صفحة 173).


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل واضغط على  
 للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم واضغط على  للوصول إلى حدد.  
تعرض الشاشة تم حذف رسالة وتعود الشاشة إلى صندوق الوارد.

## حذف كل الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد

1 قم بالوصول إلى ميزة رسالة نصية.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر رسالة نصية المبرمج	اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج.
Menu (القائمة)	<b>a</b> اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

يمكنك الوصول إلى هذه الميزة عن طريق تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على زر السريّة المبرمج للتبديل بين تشغيل السريّة أو إيقاف تشغيلها.
- استخدام قائمة الراديو كما هو موضح في الخطوات التالية.






إشعار:






قد لا توفر بعض طرز الراديو ميزة السريّة هذه. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو أو  أو  للوصول إلى Connect Plus واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تعزيز السريّة.

في حالة عرض الشاشة تشغيل، اضغط على  لتمكين السريّة. سيعرض الراديو رسالة للتأكيد على التحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم واضغط على  للوصول إلى حدد.

تعرض الشاشة تم مسح صندوق الوارد.

## السريّة

تساعدك هذه الميزة – إذا تم تمكينها – على منع تنصت المستخدمين غير المسموح لهم على إحدى القنوات من خلال استخدام أحد حلول التشفير القائمة على البرامج. لا يتم تشفير أجزاء الإشارات ومعرف المستخدم الخاصة بالإرسال.

يجب تمكين السريّة في الراديو الخاص بك على موضع محدد القناة الحالي لإجراء إرسال يدعم السريّة، إلا أن ذلك ليس مطلباً ضرورياً لتلقي الإرسال. أثناء التواجد على موضع محدد قناة يدعم السريّة، يظل الراديو قادراً على تلقي إرسالات واضحة (غير مشفرة).

يدعم الراديو الخاص بك السريّة المعززة.

لفك تشفير إرسال مكاملة يدعم السريّة، تجب برمجة الراديو لتكون قيمة المفتاح ومعرف المفتاح (السريّة المعززة) الخاصين به مماثلين للراديو المرسل.






إذا تلقي الراديو مكاملة مشفرة ذات قيمة مفتاح مختلفة ومعرف مفتاح مختلف، فلن تسمع شيئاً على الإطلاق (السريّة المعززة).


إذا كان الراديو معيّنًا به نوع سريّة، فستعرض الشاشة الرئيسية رمز أمن أو غير أمن، إلا أثناء قيام الراديو بإرسال أو تلقي مكاملة أو تنبيه طوارئ.

يضيء مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر الثابت أثناء قيام الراديو بالإرسال ويومض باللون الأخضر بشكل سريع أثناء قيام الراديو بتلقي إرسال مستمر يدعم السريّة.

## تعطيل الراديو

1 قم بالوصول إلى هذه الميزة عن طريق تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر تعطيل الراديو	<p><b>a</b> اضغط على زر تعطيل الراديو المبرمج.</p> <p><b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.</p>
قائمة الراديو	<p><b>a</b> اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.</p> <p><b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط على  للتحديد. يتم فرز الإدخالات أبجديًا.</p> <p><b>c</b> استخدم إحدى الخطوات الموضحة أدناه لتحديد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك المطلوب:</p>

في حالة عرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل، اضغط على  لتعطيل السرية. سيعرض الراديو رسالة للتأكيد على التحديد.

إذا كان الراديو معيّنًا به نوع سرية، فسيظهر رمز آمن أو غير آمن في شريط الحالة، إلا أثناء قيام الراديو بإرسال أو تلقي تنبيه طوارئ.

## إجراء مكالمة (مشفرة) تدعم السرية

قم بالتبديل إلى تشغيل السرية باستخدام زر السرية المبرمج أو باستخدام القائمة. يجب تمكين ميزة السرية على الراديو الخاص بك لكي يقوم موضع القناة المحددة حاليًا بإجراء إرسال يدعم السرية. عند تمكين السرية لموضع القناة المحددة حاليًا، سيتم تشفير جميع عمليات الإرسال الصوتي التي يتم إجراؤها بواسطة الراديو الخاص بك. ويشمل هذا المكالمة الجماعية ومكالمة المجموعات المتعددة والرد أثناء المكالمات التي تم مسحها والمكالمة الشاملة للموقع ومكالمة الطوارئ والمكالمة الخاصة. لن تتمكن سوى أجهزة الراديو المتلقية التي لها قيمة مفتاح ومعرف مفتاح ممتلئان للراديو الخاص بك من إلغاء تشفير الإرسال.





## الأمان

يمكنك تمكين أي راديو أو تعطيله في النظام. على سبيل المثال، قد تريد تعطيل راديو تمت سرقة، لمنع اللص من استخدامه، ثم تمكين هذا الراديو عند استعادته.

إشعار:

يقتصر إجراء تعطيل الراديو وتمكينه على أجهزة الراديو التي تدعم هاتين الوظيفتين. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.



عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم لاسلكي. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال الاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه واضغط على  .</li> </ul> <p><b>d</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تعطيل الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.</p>

تعرض الشاشة تعطيل الراديو: «الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المستهدف» ويومض مؤشر LED باللون الأخضر.

## 2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية وستعرض الشاشة تعطيل الراديو ناجح.

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• حدد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب مباشرة.</li> <li>• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.</li> <li>• استخدم قائمة اتصال يدوي.</li> <li>• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي واضغط على  للتحديد.</li> <li>• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي واضغط على  للتحديد.</li> </ul>

إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية وستعرض الشاشة تعطيل الراديو فشل.

## تمكين الراديو

1 قم بالوصول إلى هذه الميزة عن طريق تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
زر تمكين الراديو	<p><b>a</b> اضغط على زر تمكين الراديو المبرمج.</p> <p><b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.</p>
قائمة الراديو	<p><b>a</b> اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.</p> <p><b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال واضغط على  للتحديد. يتم فرز الإدخالات أجددًا.</p>

## عناصر التحكم في الراديو

**c** استخدم إحدى الخطوات الموضحة أدناه لتحديد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك المطلوب

- حدد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب مباشرة.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.
- استخدم قائمة اتصال يدوي.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي واضغط على  للتحديد.

## 2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية وستعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو ناجح.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية وستعرض الشاشة فشل تمكين الراديو.

## تشغيل بلوتوث

### إشعار:



إن تم تعطيله عن طريق CPS، يتم تعطيل جميع الميزات المتعلقة ببلوتوث ويتم مسح قاعدة بيانات بلوتوث.

تتيح لك هذه الميزة استخدام جهاز الراديو مع جهاز ممكن به تقنية بلوتوث (ملحق) عبر اتصال بلوتوث لاسلكي. يدعم الراديو كلاً من أجهزة Motorola Solutions والأجهزة المتوفرة في الأسواق (COTS) الممكنة لتقنية Bluetooth.




يعمل البلوتوث في نطاق 10 أمتار (32 قدم) من خط الرؤية. ويكون ذلك عبارة عن مسار خالٍ من العوائق بين الراديو والجهاز الذي يدعم البلوتوث.


لا يوصى بترك الراديو الخاص بك خلف عائق ما وتتوقع أن يعمل جهازك الذي يدعم بلوتوث بدرجة موثوقة عالية عند فصلهما.

عند حواف مناطق الاستقبال، ستظهر جودة الصوت والنغمة على أنها "مشوشة" أو "مقطعة". لحل هذه المشكلة، قم فقط بوضع جهاز الراديو والجهاز الممكن به تقنية Bluetooth بالقرب من بعضهما (ضمن النطاق المحدد 10 أمتار/32 قدمًا) لإعادة

## عناصر التحكم في الراديو

### الخطوات

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي واضغط على  للتحديد.

• يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم لاسلكي. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال الاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه واضغط على .


d اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تمكين الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو: الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ويضيء مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت.

## 4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل واضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة تشغيل وتظهر العلامة ✓ على يسار الحالة المحددة.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف واضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة إيقاف وتظهر العلامة ✓ على يسار الحالة المحددة.

## البحث عن جهاز بلوتوث والاتصال به

لا تقم بإيقاف تشغيل الجهاز الذي يدعم Bluetooth أو الضغط على  أثناء إجراء عملية البحث والاتصال حيث يؤدي ذلك إلى إلغاء التشغيل.

1 قم بتشغيل الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث وضعه في وضع الأزواج. راجع دليل المستخدم الخاص بالجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

2 في الراديو، اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




إنشاء استقبال صوتي واضح. تتميز وظيفة البلوتوث الخاصة بالراديو بطاقة قصوى تبلغ 2.5 ميجاوات (4 ديسيبل) في نطاق 10 أمتار/32 قدمًا.




بإمكان الراديو دعم ما يصل إلى 4 اتصالات بلوتوث في وقت واحد مع أجهزة تدعم بلوتوث من أنواع فريدة. على سبيل المثال، سماعة رأس وجهاز اضغط للتحديث فقط (POD). لكنه لا يدعم الاتصالات المتعددة مع الأجهزة التي تدعم بلوتوث من النوع ذاته.

راجع دليل مستخدم الجهاز الذي يدعم Bluetooth للحصول على مزيد من التفاصيل حول الإمكانيات الكاملة لجهازك الذي يدعم Bluetooth.

## تشغيل بلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالتني واضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة تشغيل وإيقاف. تتم الإشارة إلى الحالة الحالية بالعلامة ✓.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة اتصال بـ «الجهاز». قد يتطلب الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث خطوات إضافية لإكمال الازدواج. راجع دليل المستخدم الخاص بالجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

إذا تم بنجاح، فستعرض شاشة الراديو «الجهاز» متصل. تصدر نغمة وتظهر علامة و✓ بجانب الجهاز المتصل. سيظهر رمز Bluetooth متصل على شريط الحالة..  
إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستعرض شاشة الراديو الاتصال فشل.

## البحث عن جهاز بلوتوث والاتصال منه (وضع قابلية الاكتشاف)

لا تقم بإيقاف تشغيل بلوتوث أو الراديو الخاص بك أثناء إجراء عملية البحث والاتصال حيث إن ذلك قد يؤدي إلى إلغاء العملية.

1 قم بتشغيل بلوتوث.


راجع تشغيل بلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله في صفحة 258.

2 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة واضغط على  للتحديد.




5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بحث عن أجهزة لتحديد موقع الأجهزة المتاحة. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.






3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاكتشاف واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

يمكن حينئذٍ العثور على الراديو الخاص بك من خلال الأجهزة الأخرى التي تدعم بلوتوث لمدة مبرمجة. يسمى ذلك وضع قابلية الاكتشاف.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قطع الاتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بتشغيل الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث وقم بإقرانه مع الراديو. راجع دليل المستخدم الخاص بالجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

تعرض الشاشة قطع الاتصال عن «الجهاز». قد يتطلب الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث خطوات إضافية لقطع الاتصال. راجع دليل المستخدم الخاص بالجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

## قطع الاتصال عن جهاز بلوتوث


1 في الراديو، اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض شاشة الراديو «الجهاز» غير متصل. تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية و✓ تختفي من جانب الجهاز المتصل. يختفي رمز بلوتوث متصل على شريط الحالة.

## تبديل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث

يمكنك تبديل التوجيه الصوتي بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية والملحق الخارجي الذي يدعم البلوتوث.

- 5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل واضغط على  للتحديد.

## حذف اسم الجهاز

يمكنك إزالة جهاز تم قطع الاتصال به من قائمة الأجهزة التي تدعم بلوتوث.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.
- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة واضغط على  للتحديد.
- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط على زر م.ص. بلوتوث المبرمج.

- تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة يوجه الصوت إلى الراديو.
- تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة يوجه الصوت إلى البلوتوث.

## عرض تفاصيل الجهاز

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.
- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة واضغط على  للتحديد.
- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ لزيادة أو خفض القيم واضغط على OK للتحديد.

## موقع داخلي



إشعار:

تتطبق ميزة الموقع الداخلي على الطرز المزودة بأحدث البرامج والأجهزة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

يُستخدم الموقع الداخلي لتتبع موقع مستخدم الراديو. عند تنشيط الموقع الداخلي، يكون الراديو في وضع قابلية اكتشاف محدودة. تُستخدم إشارات مخصصة لتحديد موقع الراديو والتعرف على موضعه.

## تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله

يمكنك تشغيل ميزة الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيلها عبر تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية.

- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة عبر القائمة.

a. اضغط على OK للوصول إلى القائمة.

b. اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على OK للتحديد.

5 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى حذف واضغط على OK للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف اسم الجهاز.

## اكتساب الميكروفون عبر بلوتوث

يتيح التحكم في قيمة اكتساب ميكروفون الجهاز المتصل الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

1 اضغط على OK للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على OK للتحديد.

3 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى اكتساب ميك BT واضغط على OK للتحديد.

4 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ أو للوصول إلى نوع اكتساب ميكروفون BT والقيم الحالية.

لتحرير القيم، اضغط على OK للتحديد.

- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة باستخدام الزر المبرمج.
  - a. اضغط لفترة طويلة على زر الموقع الداخلي لتشغيل الموقع الداخلي. تعرض الشاشة تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.
    - إذا نجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيظهر رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" على الشاشة الرئيسية.
    - إذا لم ينجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل التشغيل. إذا لم ينجح، فستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - b. اضغط على زر الموقع الداخلي المبرمج لإيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. تعرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.
    - إذا نجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيختفي رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" من الشاشة الرئيسية.
    - إذا لم ينجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل إيقاف التشغيل. إذا لم ينجح، فستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

- c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع داخلي واضغط على  للتحديد.
- d. اضغط على  لتشغيل الموقع الداخلي. تعرض الشاشة تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.
  - إذا نجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيظهر رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" على الشاشة الرئيسية.
  - إذا لم ينجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل التشغيل. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- e. اضغط على  لإيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. تعرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.
  - إذا نجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيختفي رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" من الشاشة الرئيسية.
  - إذا لم ينجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل إيقاف التشغيل. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

سيظهر رمز الإعلام على شريط الحالة عندما تحتوي قائمة الإعلام على حدث واحد أو أكثر.

تدعم القائمة 40 حدثًا غير مقروء كحد أقصى. عندما تكون القائمة ممتلئة، يحل الحدث التالي تلقائيًا محل أقدم حدث.

إشعار:




بعد قراءة الأحداث، تتم إزالتها من قائمة الإعلام.




## الوصول إلى قائمة الإعلام

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى قائمة الإعلام.

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعلام واضغط على  للتحديد.

3


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الحدث المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## الوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي.




1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع داخلي واضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إشارات واضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة معلومات الإشارات.

## قائمة الإعلام

يحتوي الراديو على قائمة إعلام تجمع كل الأحداث "غير المقروءة" على القناة، مثل الرسائل النصية غير المقروءة والمكالمات الفائتة وتنبهات المكالمات.

## تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi

علامة Wi-Fi® هي علامة تجارية مسجلة لصالح Wi-Fi Alliance®.

إشعار:



تنطبق هذه الميزة على DM4601e فقط.

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بإعداد شبكة Wi-Fi والاتصال بها. تدعم ميزة Wi-Fi تحديثات البرامج الثابتة للراديو وبرنامج codeplug والموارد مثل حزم اللغات وبيان الصوت.

## تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها

تم تعيين زر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi المبرمج بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

يمكن تخصيص إعلانات صوتية لزر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi من خلال CPS وفقاً لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

يمكنك تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها عبر تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية.


- اضغط على زر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi المبرمج. يصدر بيان صوت عند تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi.
- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة باستخدام القائمة.

a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط على  لتشغيل Wi-Fi. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.

اضغط على  لإيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## التوصيل بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة




عند تشغيل Wi-Fi، يقوم الراديو بالمشح للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة والاتصال بها.

كما يمكنك الاتصال بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة بواسطة القائمة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط على زر **الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi** المبرمج لمعرفة حالة الاتصال باستخدام بيان الصوت. يعلن بيان الصوت أنه قد تم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi، أو أن Wi-Fi قيد التشغيل لكن لا اتصال، أو أن Wi-Fi قيد التشغيل ومتصل.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 أدخل كلمة المرور واضغط على .

عند نجاح الاتصال، يعرض الراديو إشعاراً ويتم حفظ نقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة في قائمة ملفات التعريف.

## التحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi

اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi.

- تعرض الشاشة تم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi عندما يتم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi.
  - تعرض الشاشة تم تشغيل Wi-Fi، متمل عند اتصال الراديو بشبكة.
  - تعرض الشاشة تم تشغيل Wi-Fi، غير متمل عند تشغيل Wi-Fi دون اتصال الراديو بأي شبكة.
- يمكن تخصيص إعلانات صوتية لنتائج الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi عبر CPS وفقاً لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

إشعار: 




يتم تعيين زر **الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi** المبرمج بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.




## تحديث قائمة الشبكة




اتبع الإجراء لتحديث قائمة الشبكة.


- قم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لتحديث قائمة الشبكة عبر القائمة.




a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إضافة شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) واضغط على .

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى فتح واضغط على  للتحديد.




7 أدخل كلمة المرور واضغط على  .  
يعرض الراديو إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا للإشارة إلى أنه قد تم حفظ الشبكة بنجاح.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

عند دخول قائمة الشبكات، يقوم الراديو تلقائيًا بتحديث قائمة الشبكة.

- إذا كنت موجودًا في قائمة الشبكات بالفعل، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراء التالي لتحديث قائمة الشبكة.

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديث واضغط على  للتحديد.

يقوم الراديو بتحديث أحدث قائمة للشبكة وعرضها.

## إضافة شبكة

إذا لم تتوفر شبكة مفضلة في قائمة الشبكات المتاحة، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإضافة شبكة.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.






## عرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة

اتبع الإجراء لعرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة.




1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.




3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل واضغط على  للتحديد.


بالنسبة لنقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة المتصلة، يتم عرض معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) ووضع الأمان وعنوان وحدة تحكم وصول الوسائط (MAC) وبروتوكول الإنترنت (IP).

بالنسبة لنقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة غير المتصلة، يتم عرض معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) ووضع الأمان.




## إزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة

قم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة من قائمة ملف التعريف.




1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.




3




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.




4




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة المحددة واضغط على  للتحديد.




5




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إزالة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيهه واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جميع النغمات واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  لتعطيل/تمكين كل النغمات والتنبيهات. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب ممكن. تختفي علامة  من جانب ممكن.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم واضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض الراديو إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا للإشارة إلى أنه قد تمت إزالة نقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة المحددة بنجاح.


## الأدوات المساعدة




يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات وظائف الأدوات المساعدة المتوفرة في الراديو.

## تشغيل نغمات/تنبيهات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها

يمكنك تمكين جميع نغمات وتنبيهات الراديو وتعطيلها (باستثناء نغمة تنبيه الطوارئ الواردة) إذا لزم الأمر.

اضغط على زر **جميع النغمات/التنبيهات** المبرمج للتبديل بين تشغيل جميع النغمات أو إيقاف تشغيلها، أو اتبع الإجراء الموضح أدناه للوصول إلى هذه الميزة عبر قائمة الراديو.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




## تعيين إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمة/التنبيه




يمكنك ضبط إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمة/التنبيه إذا لزم الأمر. تعمل هذه الميزة على ضبط مستوى صوت النغمات/التنبيهات، مما يتيح رفعه أو خفضه عن مستوى الصوت.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه واضغط على  للتحديد.



5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إزاحة الصوت واضغط على  للتحديد.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قيمة مستوى الصوت المطلوبة.

سيصدر الراديو نغمة استجابة عند كل قيمة مناظرة لمستوى الصوت.


7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  للاحتفاظ بالقيمة المعروضة المطلوبة لمستوى الصوت.
- اضغط على  للإنتهاء بدون تغيير الإعدادات الحالية الخاصة بإزاحة مستوى الصوت.




## تشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها




يمكنك تمكين نغمة إذن بالكلام أو تعطيلها، إذا لزم الأمر.




1




اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إذن بالكلام واضغط على  للتحديد.




6 اضغط على  لتمكين/تعطيل نغمة الإذن بالكلام. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## تشغيل نغمة تنبيه التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها


يمكنك تمكين نغمة تنبيه التشغيل أو تعطيلها، إذا لزم الأمر.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  لتمكين/تعطيل نغمة تنبيه التشغيل. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تعيين مستوى الطاقة

يمكنك تخصيص إعدادات طاقة الراديو على عالية أو منخفضة لكل منطقة Connect Plus.




عالية لتمكين الاتصال بمواقع البرج في وضع Connect Plus الموجودة على مسافة بعيدة منك. منخفضة لتمكين الاتصال بمواقع البرج في وضع Connect Plus الموجودة على مسافة أقرب.

اضغط على زر مستوى الطاقة المبرمج لتبديل مستوى طاقة الإرسال بين عالية ومنخفضة.

اتبع الإجراء الموضح أدناه للوصول إلى هذه الميزة عبر قائمة الراديو.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الطاقة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

✓ تظهر بجانب الإعداد المحدد. في أي وقت، اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. ستعود الشاشة إلى القائمة السابقة.




## تغيير وضع العرض

يمكنك تغيير وضع العرض الخاص بالراديو بين "نهار" أو "ليل"، حسب الحاجة. سيؤثر ذلك على عرض مجموعة الألوان الخاصة بالشاشة.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو  
واضغط على  للتحديد.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة  
واضغط على  للتحديد.




4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض واضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة وضع النهار ووضع الليل.




3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو  
واضغط على  للتحديد.




5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب واضغط  
على  لتمكينه. ✓ تظهر علامة بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

4




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض واضغط على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى السطوع واضغط على  
 للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة شريط التقدم.

6

قم بخفض سطوع الشاشة من خلال الضغط على  أو زيادة سطوع  
الشاشة من خلال الضغط على . حدد من الإعداد 1 إلى 8. اضغط  
على  لتأكيد الإدخال.

## ضبط سطوع الشاشة


يمكنك ضبط مستوى سطوع شاشة الراديو حسب الحاجة.

إشعار:

لا يمكن ضبط سطوع الشاشة عند تمكين "سطوع تلقائي".



1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## تشغيل شاشة المقدمة أو إيقاف تشغيلها

يمكنك تمكين شاشة المقدمة و تعطيلها حسب الحاجة.

تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## اللغة




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




يمكنك تعيين شاشة الراديو لتكون بلغتك المطلوبة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى شاشة المقدمة واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اللغات واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  لتمكين/تعطيل شاشة المقدمة.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اللغة المطلوبة واضغط على  لتمكينها. تظهر علامة ✓ بجانب اللغة المحددة.




ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.




## تشغيل مؤشر LED أو إيقاف تشغيله


يمكنك تمكين مؤشر LED أو تعطيله، إذا لزم الأمر.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مؤشر LED واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين/تعطيل مؤشر LED.

ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.




تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## تحديد نوع الكبل

يمكنك تحديد نوع الكبل الذي يستخدمه الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع الكبل واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 تتم الإشارة إلى نوع الكبل الحالي بعلامة ✓.

## بيان الصوت

تعمل هذه الميزة على تمكين الراديو من الإشارة بشكل مسموع إلى المنطقة أو القناة الحالية التي قام المستخدم بتعيينها، أو الضغط على الزر القابل للبرمجة. يمكن







- اضغط على  لتعطيل بيان الصوت. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## مؤقت القائمة

يمكنك تعيين الفترة الزمنية لبقاء الراديو الخاص بك في القائمة قبل أن يقوم بالتبديل تلقائيًا إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض واضغط على  للتحديد.

تخصيص هذا المؤشر الصوتي وفقًا لمتطلبات العميل. ويكون ذلك مفيدًا عادةً عندما يكون المستخدم في حالة صعبة تمنعه من قراءة المحتوى المعروض على الشاشة.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بيان الصوت واضغط على  للتحديد.  
يمكنك أيضًا استخدام أو لتغيير الخيار المحدد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتمكين بيان الصوت. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أبواق أضواء واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين/لتعطيل أبواق/أضواء. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تعيين تفضيلات تشغيل القرص ثنائي الأغراض

يتضمن الراديو قرص مستوى الصوت/القتوات ثنائي الأغراض. يؤدي تعطيل خيار ثنائية الأغراض إلى تعيين القرص إلى العمل كقرص لمستوى الصوت فقط.

1  للوصول إلى القائمة.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مؤقت القائمة واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.



## تشغيل الأبواق/الأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها

يجب أن يقوم الوكيل بتركيب هذه الميزة من خلال موصل الملحقات الخلفي بالراديو. بإمكان الراديو إخطارك بمكالمة واردة من خلال ميزة الأبواق والأضواء. عند تنشيط هذه الميزة، تعمل المكالمة الواردة على إصدار صوت البوق بسيارتك وإضاءة أضوانها.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على الزر أبواق/أضواء المبرمج للتبديل بين تشغيل ميزة الأبواق والأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




## Mic AGC الرقمي (Mic AGC-D)

تتحكم هذه الميزة في مستوى اكتساب ميكروفون الراديو تلقائيًا أثناء الإرسال على نظام رقمي. وتعمل على كتم الأصوات العالية أو رفع الأصوات المنخفضة إلى قيمة معينة مسبقًا للحفاظ على مستوى صوت ثابت.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Mic AGC-D واضغط على  للتحديد.




5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتمكين Mic AGC-D. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.

2  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4  أو  للوصول إلى قرص ثنائي واضغط على  للتحديد.





5 تعرض الشاشة صوت فقط وصوت وقناة.  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد. تظهر علامة ✓ بجانب الإعداد المحدد. ستعود الشاشة إلى القائمة السابقة.

- اضغط على  لتعطيل Mic AGC-D . تختفي  من جانب ممكن .

## صوت ذكي

يستطيع الراديو الخاص بك ضبط مستوى الصوت تلقائيًا للتغلب على ضجيج الخلفية في البيئة المحيطة، بما في ذلك جميع مصادر الضجيج الثابتة وغير الثابتة. هذه ميزة "تلقي فقط" ولا تؤثر على صوت الإرسال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


عناصر التحكم في الراديو	الخطوات
<b>Menu (القائمة)</b>	<p><b>a</b> اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.</p> <p><b>b</b> اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.</p>

### عناصر التحكم في الراديو





#### الخطوات

**c** اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

**d** اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صوت ذكي واضغط على  للتحديد.

 **إشعار:**  
يمكنك أيضًا استخدام أو لتغيير الخيار المحدد.



**e** قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتمكين ميزة صوت ذكي. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب ممكن.
- اضغط على  لتعطيل ميزة صوت ذكي. تختفي علامة  من جانب ممكن.



## تشغيل ميزة كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيلها


تتيح لك هذه الميزة تقليل تردد الصوت في المكالمات المتلقاة.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة

واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو


واضغط على  للتحديد.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كاتم تردد الصوت

واضغط على  للتحديد.



يمكنك أيضًا استخدام أو لتغيير الخيار المحدد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.



- اضغط على  لتمكين كاتم تردد الصوت. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة

واضغط على  للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو

واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صوت ذكي واضغط على




 للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتمكين ميزة صوت ذكي. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.
- اضغط على  لتعطيل ميزة صوت ذكي. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى GNSS. اضغط على  للتحديد.



5 اضغط على  لتمكين/تعطيل GNSS. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة  بجوار ممكن. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة  من جانب ممكن.

راجع التحقق من معلومات GNSS في صفحة 292 للحصول على تفاصيل حول استرجاع معلومات GNSS.

## الوصول إلى المعلومات العامة للراديو

يحتوي الراديو على معلومات حول يلي:

- البطارية
- درجة الإمالة (مقياس التسارع)
- فهرس رقم طراز الراديو

- اضغط على  لتعطيل كاتم تردد الصوت. تختفي علامة  من جانب ممكن.

## تشغيل GNSS أو إيقاف تشغيله

النظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية (GNSS) هو نظام تنقل عبر الأقمار الصناعية يحدد الموقع الجغرافي الدقيق للراديو. يشمل GNSS نظام تحديد المواقع العالمي (GPS) والنظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية (GLONASS).

إشعار:

قد توفر بعض طرز الراديو GPS و GLONASS. يتم تكوين مجموعة الأقمار لنظام GNSS باستخدام برنامج برمجة العميل (CPS). راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.





1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **GNSS** المبرمج للتبديل بين تشغيل الميزة وإيقاف تشغيلها. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




- التدقيق الدوري عن الأخطاء (CRC) - Codeplug الخاصة بلوحة الاختبار عبر الأثير
- رقم الموقع
- معلومات الموقع
- الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه
- إصدار البرنامج الثابت وإصدار Codeplug
- معلومات GNSS

اضغط على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة أو اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. يخرج الراديو من الشاشة الحالية بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط.

## التحقق من فهرس رقم طراز الراديو

يحدد رقم الفهرس هذا أجهزة الراديو حسب الطراز. قد يطلب مسؤول نظام الراديو هذا الرقم عند إعداد codeplug جديدة للوحة الاختيار للراديو.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م. الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى فهرس الطراز واضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة فهرس رقم الطراز.

## التحقق من CRC الخاص بملف Option Board OTA Codeplug

اتبع التعليمات أدناه إذا طلب منك مسؤول نظام الراديو عرض التدقيق الدوري عن الأخطاء (CRC) لملف Option Board OTA Codeplug (عبر الأثير). يظهر خيار القائمة هذا فقط في حال تلقي لوحة الاختيار آخر تحديث لملف codeplug الخاص بها عبر الأثير (OTA).




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى OB OTA CPcrc واضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم الموقع واضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة معرف الشبكة ورقم الموقع.

تعرض الشاشة بعض الأحرف والأرقام. قم بإبلاغ هذه المعلومات إلى مسؤول نظام الراديو لديك كما هي معروضة بالضبط.

## عرض معرف الموقع (رقم الموقع)




إشعار:

إذا لم تكن مسجلاً في أحد المواقع حالياً، فستعرض الشاشة غير مسجل.

يعرض الراديو لفترة قصيرة معرف الموقع أثناء تسجيله في موقع Connect Plus. بعد التسجيل، لا يشير الراديو إلى رقم الموقع بصفة عامة. لعرض رقم الموقع المسجل، قم بتنفيذ التالي:

1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## التحقق من معلومات الموقع



إشعار:

إذا لم تكن مسجلاً في أحد المواقع حالياً، فستعرض الشاشة غير مسجل.

توفر ميزة معلومات الموقع معلومات قد تكون مفيدة لفني الصيانة. وتتألف من المعلومات التالية:

- رقم معيد التقوية الخاص بمعيد تقوية قناة التحكم الحالية.
- RSSI: القيمة الأخيرة لقوة الإشارة التي تم قياسها من معيد تقوية قناة التحكم.



- قائمة الجوار التي أرسلها معيد تقوية قناة التحكم (خمسة أرقام مفصولة بفواصل).

إذا كنت بحاجة لاستخدام هذه الميزة، فيرجى الإبلاغ عن المعلومات المعروضة كما تظهر تمامًا على الشاشة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى معل = موقع واضغط على  للتحديد.


تعرض الشاشة معلومات الموقع.




## التحقق من معرف الراديو


تعرض هذه الميزة معرف الراديو الخاص بك.

اتبع الإجراء الموضح فيما يلي للوصول إلى هذه الميزة عبر شاشة الراديو.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى هويتي واضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة معرف الراديو.

## التحقق من إصدار البرنامج الثابت وإصدار Codeplug

عرض إصدار البرنامج الثابت على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## التحقق من التحديثات

يتيح Connect Plus إمكانية تحديث ملفات معينة (ملف Codeplug للوحة الاختيار وملف تردد الشبكة وملف البرنامج الثابت للوحة الاختيار) عبر الأثير (OTA).

إشعار:



راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول الشبكة لمعرفة ما إذا تم تمكين هذه الميزة للراديو الخاص بك.

يتميز أي راديو Connect Plus مزود بشاشة بإمكانية عرض التدقيق الدوري الحالي عن الأخطاء لملف Option Board OTA Codeplug الحالي أو إصدار ملف التردد أو إصدار الملف الثابت للوحة الاختيار عن طريق خيار القائمة. بالإضافة إلى ذلك، يمكن لأجهزة الراديو المزودة بشاشة التي تم تمكينها لنقل الملفات عبر الأثير عرض إصدار "الملف المعلق". "الملف المعلق" هو ملف تردد أو ملف برنامج ثابت للوحة الاختيار يتم إخطار راديو Connect Plus به عن طريق رسائل النظام، لكن لا يكون الراديو قد جمع كل حزم الملف بعد. إذا كان راديو Connect Plus المزود بشاشة يحتوي على ملف معلق، فستوفر القائمة خيارات لـ:

- معرفة رقم إصدار الملف المعلق.
- معرفة النسبة المئوية للحزم التي تم جمعها حتى الآن.
- مطالبة راديو Connect Plus باستئناف جمع حزم الملفات.

إذا تم تمكين الراديو لنقل ملف Connect Plus OTA، فقد ينضم الراديو تلقائيًا في بعض الأوقات إلى عملية نقل ملف دون إخطار مستخدم الراديو أولاً. وأثناء جمع الراديو لحزم الملفات، يومض مؤشر LED سريعًا باللون الأحمر ويعرض الراديو رمز بيانات كبيرة الحجم على شريط حالة الشاشة الرئيسية.

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على للتحديد.

4 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى إصدارات واضغط على للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة قائمة بالمعلومات التالية:

- (الراديو) إصدار البرنامج الثابت
- (الراديو) إصدار Codeplug
- إصدار البرنامج الثابت للوحة الاختيار
- إصدار تردد لوحة الاختيار
- إصدار أجهزة لوحة الاختيار
- إصدار Codeplug للوحة الاختيار

**إشعار:**

لا يمكن لراديو Connect Plus جمع حزم الملفات وتلقي مكالمات في آن واحد. إذا كنت ترغب في إلغاء نقل الملف، فاضغط على زر PTT ثم حرره. بناءً على ذلك، سيطلب الراديو مكالمة على اسم جهة الاتصال المحددة، كما سيقوم بإلغاء نقل الملف لهذا الراديو حتى يستأنف العملية في وقت لاحق.

هناك عدة طرق لبدء عملية نقل الملف مجدداً. ينطبق المثال الأول على كل أنواع ملفات OTA. بينما تنطبق الأمثلة الأخرى على ملف تردد الشبكة وملف البرنامج الثابت للوحة الاختيار فقط:

- قيام مسؤول نظام الراديو بإعادة بدء نقل ملف OTA.
- انتهاء مهلة المؤقت المحدد مسبقاً للوحة الاختيار، مما يؤدي إلى استئناف لوحة الاختيار تلقائياً لعملية جمع الحزم.
- عدم انتهاء مهلة المؤقت بعد، في حين أن مستخدم الراديو يطلب استئناف نقل الملف عن طريق خيار القائمة.

بعد أن ينتهي راديو Connect Plus من تنزيل جميع حزم الملفات، يجب أن يقوم بالترقية إلى الملف الذي تم الحصول عليه حديثاً. بالنسبة لملف تردد الشبكة، تتم هذه العملية تلقائياً ولا تتطلب إعادة تعيين الراديو. بالنسبة لملف Option Board Codeplug، تتم هذه العملية تلقائياً وستؤدي إلى انقطاع الخدمة لفترة وجيزة بينما تقوم لوحة الاختيار بتحميل معلومات codeplug الجديدة وإعادة الحصول على موقع شبكة. تعتمد سرعة الراديو في الترقية إلى ملف برنامج ثابت جديد للوحة الاختيار على طريقة تكوين الراديو من قبل الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. سيقوم الراديو إما بالترقية فوراً بعد جمع كل حزم الملفات، أو سينتظر حتى يقوم المستخدم بتشغيل الراديو في المرة القادمة.

**إشعار:**

راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

ستستغرق عملية الترقية إلى ملف برنامج ثابت جديد للوحة الاختيار بضع ثوانٍ، وستطلب أن تقوم لوحة اختيار Connect Plus بإعادة تعيين الراديو. بمجرد أن تبدأ الترقية، لن يتمكن مستخدم الراديو من إجراء مكالمات أو تلقيها حتى اكتمال العملية. أثناء العملية، تطلب شاشة الراديو المستخدم بعدم إيقاف تشغيل الراديو.

**ملف البرنامج الثابت**

توفر المادة التالية معلومات عن البرنامج الثابت للراديو.



**تحديث البرنامج الثابت****إشعار:**

إذا لم يكن ملف البرنامج الثابت للوحة الاختيار محدثاً (وفي حالة قيام الراديو بجمع إصدار ملف برنامج ثابت للوحة الاختيار أحدث كثيراً) فإن الراديو يعرض قائمة بخيارات إضافية؛ إصدار وتم استلام والتنزيل.



1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة

واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م . الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديثات واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى برنامج ثابت واضغط على  للتحديد.




6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إصدار واضغط على  للتحديد.

في حالة وجود ملف برنامج ثابت معلق للوحة الاختيار، تعرض الشاشة رقم إصدار البرنامج الثابت المعلق.

في حال وجود ملف برنامج ثابت معلق للوحة الاختيار، ستعرض الشاشة البرنامج الثابت محدث.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م . الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديثات واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى برنامج ثابت واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة البرنامج الثابت محدث.




## البرنامج الثابت المعلق - إصدار

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.




## البرنامج الثابت المعلق – تم استلام %

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م. الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديثات واضغط على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى برنامج ثابت واضغط على  للتحديد.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى يتم استلام واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة النسبة المئوية لحزم ملفات البرنامج الثابت التي تم جمعها حتى الآن.


إشعار:

 عند الوصول إلى 100%، سيتعين إيقاف تشغيل الراديو ثم تشغيله لبدء ترقية البرنامج الثابت.

## البرنامج الثابت المعلق – التنزيل

إذا كان راديو Connect Plus قد ترك سابقًا عملية نقل ملف برنامج ثابت للوحة الاختيار عبر الأثير دون اكتمال الملف، فستقوم الوحدة تلقائيًا بإعادة الانضمام إلى عملية نقل الملف (إذا كانت لا تزال مستمرة) عند انتهاء مهلة المؤقت الداخلي. إذا كنت تريد أن تقوم الوحدة بإعادة الانضمام إلى عملية نقل مستمرة لملف البرنامج الثابت للوحة الاختيار قبل انتهاء مهلة هذا المؤقت الداخلي، فاستخدم خيار التنزيل كما هو موضح أدناه.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.

- حدد نعم واضغط  لبدء التنزيل.
- حدد لا واضغط  للعودة إلى القائمة السابقة.

### ملف التردد

توفر المادة التالية معلومات عن ملف التردد الخاص بالراديو.

### تحديث ملف التردد




إشعار:






إذا لم يكن ملف التردد محدثًا (وفي حالة قيام الراديو بجمع إصدار ملف تردد أحدث كثيرًا)، فإن الراديو يعرض قائمة بخيارات إضافية؛ إصدار وتم استلام ٪ والتنزيل.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعده واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديثات واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى برنامج ثابت واضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى التنزيل واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة ما يلي:

التنزيل متوفر	بدء التنزيل
التنزيل غير متوفر	التنزيل غير متوفر

7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى التردد واضغط على  OK للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة ملف التردد = الملف محدث.

### ملف التردد المعلق - الإصدار

1 اضغط على  OK للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  OK للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  OK للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديثات واضغط على  OK للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى التردد واضغط على  OK للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إصدار واضغط على  OK للتحديد.


في حالة وجود ملف تردد معلق، ستعرض الشاشة رقم إصدار ملف التردد المعلق.

### ملف التردد المعلق - تم استلام %

1 اضغط على  OK للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  OK للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو واضغط على  OK للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م . الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديثات واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى التردد واضغط على  للتحديد.




6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى التنزيل واضغط على  للتحديد.

التنزيل غير متوفر حالياً	التنزيل غير متوفر
التنزيل متوفر حالياً	بدء التنزيل

7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- حدد نعم واضغط لبدء التنزيل.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديثات واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى يتم استلام واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة النسبة المئوية لحزم ملفات التردد التي تم جمعها حتى الآن.

### ملف التردد المعلق - التنزيل

إذا كان راديو Connect Plus قد ترك سابقاً عملية نقل ملف تردد شبكة عبر الأثير (OTA) دون اكتمال الملف، فستقوم الوحدة تلقائياً بإعادة الانضمام إلى عملية نقل الملف (إذا كانت لا تزال مستمرة) عند انتهاء مهلة المؤقت الداخلي. إذا كنت تريد أن تقوم الوحدة بإعادة الانضمام إلى عملية نقل مستمرة لملف تردد الشبكة قبل انتهاء مهلة هذا المؤقت الداخلي، فاستخدم خيار التنزيل كما هو موضح أعلاه.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة واضغط على  للتحديد.





- حدد لا واضغط للعودة إلى القائمة السابقة.

## التحقق من معلومات GNSS




لعرض معلومات نظام GNSS على الراديو مثل قيم:

- خط العرض
- خط الطول
- الارتفاع
- الاتجاه
- السرعة
- التخفيف الأفقي للدقة (HDOP)
- الأقمار الاصطناعية
- الإصدار

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة

واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م. الراديو واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى معلومات GNSS واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العنصر المطلوب واضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة معلومات نظام GNSS المطلوبة.

راجع تشغيل GNSS أو إيقاف تشغيله في صفحة 281 للحصول على تفاصيل حول نظام GNSS.

## أنظمة أخرى

تتوفر المميزات المتاحة لمستخدمي الراديو وفقا لهذا النظام في هذا الفصل.

## زر اضغط للتحدث

يعمل زر اضغط للتحدث PTT لغرضين أساسيين:

- أثناء إجراء مكالمة، يتيح زر PTT للراديو الإرسال إلى أجهزة الراديو الأخرى أثناء المكالمة. يتم تنشيط الميكروفون عند الضغط على زر PTT.
  - عند عدم وجود مكالمة جارية، يُستخدم زر PTT لإجراء مكالمة جديدة.
- اضغط على زر PTT للتحدث. حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

في حالة تمكين ميزة نغمة إذن بالكلام أو تمكين النغمة الجانبية لزر PTT<sup>®</sup> انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة التنبيه القصيرة قبل التحدث.

📌 إذا تم تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة على الراديو (تتم برمجتها من قبل الوكيل)، فستسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة عند قيام الراديو المستهدف (الراديو الذي يتلقى المكالمة) بتحرير زر PTT، مما يشير إلى أن القناة متاحة لك للرد.

📌 ستسمع نغمة حظر التحدث مستمرة إذا انقطعت مكالمتك. يجب أن تحرر زر PTT إذا سمعت نغمة منع التحدث مستمرة.

## الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة

حسب مدة الضغط على الزر، يمكن للوكيل برمجة الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة كاختصارات في وظائف الراديو.

### اضغط لفترة قصيرة

الضغط والتحرير سريعًا.

### الضغط لفترة طويلة

الضغط مع الاستمرار للمدة المبرمجة.

إشعار:



راجع تشغيل الطوارئ في صفحة 358 للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات حول المدة المبرمجة لزر الطوارئ.

## وظائف الراديو القابلة للتعين

يمكن تعيين وظائف الراديو التالية إلى الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة.

### بيئة الصوت

السماح للمستخدم بتحديد بيئة يعمل فيها الراديو.

### ملفات تعريف الصوت

السماح للمستخدم بتحديد ملف تعريف الصوت المفضل.

### تبديل صوت بلوتوث®

لتبديل التوجيه الصوتي بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية والملحق الخارجي الذي يدعم البلوتوث.

### اتصال بلوتوث

بدء عملية بحث واتصال بلوتوث.

### قطع اتصال بلوتوث

لإنهاء جميع اتصالات بلوتوث الموجودة بين الراديو والأجهزة الممكن بها تقنية بلوتوث.

**اكتشاف بلوتوث**

لتمكن الراديو من الدخول في وضع قابلية اكتشاف بلوتوث.

**تنبيه المكالمات**

توفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة جهات الاتصال لتحديد جهة اتصال يمكن إرسال تنبيه مكالمة إليها.

**توجيه المكالمات**

للتبديل بين تشغيل توجيه المكالمات أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**سجل المكالمات**

تحديد قائمة سجل المكالمات.

**بيان القناة**

تشغيل الرسائل الصوتية لبيان المنطقة والقناة الخاصة بالقناة الحالية.

**التأريض**

توفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة جهات الاتصال.

**الطوارئ**

بدء أو إلغاء طوارئ وفقاً للبرمجة.

**العنوان العام (PA) الخارجي**

لتبديل التوجيه الصوتي بين مضخم مكبر صوت العنوان العام (PA) المتصل ونظام العنوان العام (PA) الداخلي بالراديو.

**موقع داخلي**

للتبديل بين تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**صوت ذكي**

التبديل بين تشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله.

**اتصال يدوي**

لبداء مكالمة خاصة من خلال إدخال أي معرف مشترك.

**تجوال يدوي للموقع 5**

بدء بحث يدوي عن المواقع.

**Mic AGC**

للتبديل بين تشغيل تحكم الكسب الآلي في الميكروفون الداخلي أو إيقافه.

**المراقبة**

مراقبة قناة محددة بالنشاط.

**الإعلامات**

لتوفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة الإعلانات.

**حذف قناة إزعاج 5**

إزالة قناة غير مرغوب فيها مؤقتاً، باستثناء القناة المحددة، من قائمة المسح. تشير القناة المحددة إلى مجموعة المنطقة أو القناة المحددة للمستخدم الذي تم بدء المسح منها.

**الوصول بلمسة واحدة**

للبدء مباشرة في مكالمة خاصة أو مكالمة هاتفية أو مكالمة جماعية محددة مسبقاً أو تنبيه مكالمات محدد مسبقاً أو رسالة نصية سريعة محددة مسبقاً أو إرجاع إلى القائمة الرئيسية.

**ميزة لوحة الاختيار**

التبديل بين تشغيل ميزة (ميزات) لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها لل قنوات التي تدعم ميزة لوحة الاختيار.

**مراقب دائم<sup>5</sup>**

لمراقبة قناة محددة لمعرفة كل حركة المرور على الراديو إلى أن يتم تعطيل هذه الوظيفة.

**Phone (الهاتف)**

لتوفير الوصول المباشر إلى قائمة جهات اتصال الهاتف.

**السرية**

للتبديل بين تشغيل السرية أو إيقاف تشغيلها.

**العنوان العام (PA)**

للتبديل بين تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل نظام العنوان العام (PA) للراديو.

**الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه**

توفير الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه.

**التحقق من الراديو**

تحديد ما إذا كان الراديو نشطاً في أحد الأنظمة.

**تعطيل الراديو**

السماح بتعطيل الراديو المستهدف عن بُعد.

**تمكين الراديو**

السماح بتمكين الراديو المستهدف عن بُعد.

**مراقب عن بُعد**

تشغيل ميكروفون الراديو المستهدف دون تقديم أي مؤشرات.

**معيد<sup>5</sup>Talkaround**

التبديل بين استخدام معيد تقوية والاتصال مباشرةً براديو آخر.

**إعادة تعيين قناة رئيسية**

لتعيين قناة رئيسية جديدة.

**كتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية**

لكتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية.

**الفحص 6**

للتبديل بين تشغيل المسح و إيقاف تشغيله.

**معلومات الموقع**

لعرض اسم الموقع الحالي ومعرف السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع.

لتشغيل الرسائل الصوتية لبيان الموقع الخاصة بالموقع الحالي عند تمكين بيان الصوت.


**قفل الموقع<sup>5</sup>**

عند تشغيلها، يبحث الراديو في الموقع الحالي فقط. عند التبديل إلى إيقاف التشغيل، يبحث الراديو في مواقع أخرى بالإضافة إلى الموقع الحالي.

**التحكم في القياس عن بُعد**

التحكم في رقم التعريف الشخصي الخاص بالإخراج الموجود في الراديو البعيد أو المحلي.

6 لا ينطبق في السعة الإضافية – الموقع الواحد.

الرسالة النصية 

تحديد قائمة الرسائل النصية.

قطع إرسال Dekey عن بُعد 

إيقاف مكالمة جارية قابلة للقطع لإخلاء القناة.

## تحسين الاهتزاز

للتبديل بين تشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز وإيقاف تشغيله.

## تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل بيان الصوت

التبديل بين تشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله.

## الإرسال بالتشغيل الصوتي (VOX)

التبديل بين تشغيل VOX أو إيقاف تشغيله.

## Wi-Fi

للتبديل بين تشغيل Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيله.

## تحديد منطقة

السماح بالتحديد من قائمة المناطق.

## الإعدادات أو وظائف الأدوات المساعدة القابلة للتعين

يمكن تعيين إعدادات الراديو أو وظائف أدوات المساعدة التالية إلى الأزرار القابلة للبرمجة.

## نغمات/ تنبيهات

للتبديل بين تشغيل جميع النغمات والتنبيهات أو إيقاف تشغيلها.

## الإضاءة الخلفية

لتشغيل الإضاءة الخلفية للشاشة أو لإيقاف تشغيلها.

## القناة التالية/السابقة

للتغيير إلى القناة السابقة أو التالية بحسب البرمجة.

## وضع الشاشة

للتبديل بين تشغيل وضع الشاشة في النهار/الليل أو إيقافه.


## مستوى الطاقة

لتبديل مستوى طاقة الإرسال بين عالية ومنخفضة.



## الوصول إلى الوظائف المبرمجة


اتباع الإجراء للوصول إلى الوظائف المبرمجة على الراديو الخاص بك.

## 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:








- اضغط على الزر المبرمج. تابع إلى **خطوة 3**.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## 2


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى وظيفة القائمة، واضغط على


 لتحديد وظيفة أو الدخول إلى قائمة فرعية.

## 3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

<p><b>بلوتوث متصل</b></p> <p>ميزة بلوتوث ممكنة. يظل الرمز مضاءً عند اتصال جهاز بلوتوث بعيد.</p>	
<p><b>Bluetooth غير متصل</b></p> <p>ميزة Bluetooth ممكنة، لكن لا يوجد جهاز Bluetooth بعيد متصل.</p>	
<p><b>سجل المكالمات</b></p> <p>سجل المكالمات الخاص بالراديو.</p>	
<p><b>اتصال</b></p> <p>جهة الاتصال الخاصة بالراديو متاحة.</p>	
<p><b>الطوارئ</b></p> <p>الراديو في وضع الطوارئ.</p>	
<p><b>قائمة استلام مرنة</b></p> <p>يتم تمكين قائمة الاستلام المرنة.</p>	
<p><b>GNSS متوفر</b></p> <p>تم تمكين ميزة GNSS. يظل الرمز مضاءً عند توفر تحديد الموضع.</p>	

الجدول يتبع...

• اضغط على  للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة.

• اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. سيخرج الراديو تلقائيًا من القائمة بعد فترة من عدم النشاط ويعود إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

تتوفر أيضًا أزرار التنقل عبر القائمة على الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح. راجع أزرار الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح في صفحة 37.

## مؤشرات الحالة

يشرح هذا الفصل مؤشرات الحالة والنعجمات الصوتية المستخدمة في الراديو.

## الرموز

تعرض شاشة الكريستال السائل (LCD) بالراديو حالة الراديو، والإدخالات النصية وإدخالات القائمة.

### الجدول 9: رموز الشاشة

تظهر الرموز التالية على شريط الحالة في أعلى شاشة الراديو. الرموز مُرتبة أقصى اليمين حسب المظهر أو الاستخدام، وهي مخصصة للقنوات.

<p><b>وضع كتم الصوت</b> وضع كتم الصوت منشط والسماعة الخارجية تم كتم صوتها.</p>	
<p><b>إعلام</b> تحتوي قائمة الإعلامات على حدث فائت واحد أو أكثر.</p>	
<p><b>لوحة الخيارات</b> تم تمكين لوحة الاختيار. (للطرز الممكن بها لوحة الاختيار فقط).</p>	
<p><b>إلغاء وظيفة لوحة الاختيار</b> تم تعطيل لوحة الاختيار.</p>	
<p><b>مؤقت تأخير البرمجة عبر الأثير</b> للإشارة إلى الوقت المتبقي قبل إعادة التشغيل التلقائية للراديو.</p>	
<p><b>مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة (RSSI)</b> يمثل عدد الأشرطة المعروضة قوة إشارة الراديو. يشير وجود أربعة أشرطة إلى أقوى إشارة. يظهر هذا الرمز عند الاستلام فقط.</p>	

الجدول يتبع...

<p><b>نظام GNSS غير متوفر</b> تم تمكين ميزة GNSS لكن لا يتم استقبال بيانات من القمر الصناعي.</p>	
<p><b>بيانات كبيرة الحجم</b> يقوم الراديو باستلام بيانات كبيرة الحجم والقناة مشغولة.</p>	
<p><b>الموقع الداخلي متوفر 7</b> ميزة حالة الموقع الداخلي تعمل ومتوفرة.</p>	
<p><b>ميزة الموقع الداخلي غير متوفرة 7</b> ميزة حالة الموقع الداخلي تعمل لكنها غير متوفرة لأن Bluetooth معطل أو أن Bluetooth قام بتعليق مسح الإشارات.</p>	
<p><b>Message (رسالة)</b> رسالة واردة.</p>	
<p><b>المراقبة</b> تتم مراقبة القناة المحددة.</p>	

الجدول يتبع...

7 تنطبق فقط على الطرز المزودة بأحدث البرامج والأجهزة.

تسجيل خروج تم تسجيل خروج الراديو من الخادم عن بعد.	
كتم صوت الرنين تم تمكين وضع كتم صوت الرنين.	
تجوال الموقع <sup>9</sup> تم تمكين ميزة تجوال الموقع.	
كلام غير مباشر <sup>8</sup> في حالة عدم وجود محطة إعادة تقوية، يتم تكوين الراديو لاتصال مباشر بين جهازي راديو.	
تعطيل النغمات تم إيقاف تشغيل النغمات.	
غير آمن تم تعطيل ميزة السرية.	
المسح بالاقتراع تم تمكين ميزة المسح بالاقتراع.	

الجدول يتبع...



منع الاستجابة يتم تمكين منع الاستجابة.	
رنين فقط تم تمكين وضع الرنين.	
الفحص <sup>8</sup> تم تمكين ميزة المسح.	
المسح - الأولوية <sup>18</sup> يكتشف جهاز الراديو النشاط الموجود في القناة/ المجموعة المخصصة كأولوية 1.	
المسح - الأولوية <sup>28</sup> يكتشف جهاز الراديو النشاط الموجود في القناة/ المجموعة المخصصة كأولوية 2.	
أمن تم تمكين ميزة السرية.	
تسجيل دخول تم تسجيل دخول الراديو إلى الخادم عن بعد.	

الجدول يتبع...

8 غير قابل للتطبيق على السعة الإضافية.




9 غير قابل للتطبيق في السعة الإضافية - الموقع الواحد.








خانة الاختيار (فارغة) يشير إلى عدم تحديد الخيار.	
مربع أسود ثابت يشير إلى الخيار المحدد لعنصر القائمة مع قائمة فرعية.	

### الجدول 11: رموز أجهزة بلوتوث


تظهر الرموز التالية بجوار العناصر الموجودة في قائمة الأجهزة الممكنة بها تقنية Bluetooth، والتي تتوفر للإشارة إلى نوع الجهاز.

جهاز صوت بلوتوث جهاز صوت يدعم بلوتوث، كسماعة الرأس.	
جهاز بيانات بلوتوث جهاز يدعم بلوتوث، كالماسحة الضوئية.	
جهاز PTT بلوتوث جهاز PTT يدعم بلوتوث، كجهاز PTT فقط.	

إشارة Wi-Fi ممتازة <sup>10</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi ممتازة.	
Wi-Fi جيد <sup>10</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi جيدة.	
Wi-Fi متوسط <sup>10</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi متوسطة.	
Wi-Fi ضعيف <sup>10</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi ضعيفة.	
Wi-Fi غير متاح <sup>10</sup> إشارة Wi-Fi غير متاحة.	

### الجدول 10: رموز القائمة المتقدمة

تظهر الرموز التالية بجوار عناصر القائمة، والتي توفر إمكانية الاختيار بين خيارين أو تعمل كمؤشر على أن هناك قائمة فرعية توفر خيارين.

خانة الاختيار (محددة) يشير إلى أن الخيار تم تحديده.	
--	---


الجدول يتبع...

<sup>10</sup> تنطبق فقط على DM4601e.

<p><b>اتصال خاص</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة خاصة قيد التقدم. في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بالمشارك.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة جماعية/شاملة</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة شاملة قيد التقدم.</p> <p>في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بمجموعة.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى أن مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة قيد التقدم.</p> <p>في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بهاتف.</p>	

### الجدول 13: رموز تذاكر العمل

تظهر هذه الرموز للحظة على الشاشة في مجلد تذاكر العمل.

<p><b>كل المهام</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى كل المهام المدرجة.</p>	
---	---

الجدول يتبع...

### الجدول 12: رموز المكالمات

تظهر الرموز التالية على الشاشة أثناء إجراء مكالمة. كما أنها تظهر ضمن قائمة جهات الاتصال للإشارة إلى الاسم المستعار أو نوع المعرف.



<p><b>مكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث قيد التقدم.</p> <p>في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بمكالمة كمبيوتر عبر بلوتوث.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة إرسال</b></p> <p>يتم استخدام نوع جهة الاتصال "مكالمة إرسال" لإرسال رسالة نصية إلى كمبيوتر المرسل عن طريق خادم الرسائل النصية لجهة أخرى.</p>	
<p><b>مكالمة جماعية/مكالمة شاملة</b></p> <p>للإشارة إلى وجود مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة شاملة قيد التقدم.</p> <p>في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يشير إلى الاسم المستعار (الاسم) أو إلى المعرف (الرقم) الخاص بمجموعة.</p>	

الجدول يتبع...

إرسال فاشل (سلبى) فشل اتخاذ إجراء.	
إرسال ناجح (إيجابي) تم اتخاذ إجراء ناجح.	
الإرسال قيد التقدم (موقت) جار الإرسال. يظهر هذا الرمز قبل الإشارة إلى نجاح الإرسال أو فشله.	

### الجدول 15: رموز العناصر المرسلة

تظهر الرموز التالية في الزاوية العليا اليسرى من الشاشة في مجلد العناصر المرسلة.

قيد التقدم الرسالة النصية إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بأحد المشتركين في انتظار الإرسال وسيكون متبوعًا بانتظار لرسالة الإعلام. الرسالة النصية إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بإحدى المجموعات في انتظار الإرسال.	 أو 
---	--

الجدول يتبع...

المهام الجديدة للإشارة إلى المهام الجديدة.	
قيد التقدم جاري إرسال المهام. تتم رؤية هذا قبل الإشارة إلى فشل إرسال تذاكر العمل أو إرسالها بنجاح.	
فشل الإرسال لا يمكن إرسال المهام.	
تم الإرسال بنجاح تم إرسال المهام بنجاح.	
الأولوية 1 يشير إلى مستوى الأولوية 1 للمهام.	
الأولوية 2 يشير إلى مستوى الأولوية 2 للمهام.	
الأولوية 3 يشير إلى مستوى الأولوية 3 للمهام.	

### الجدول 14: رموز الإشعارات الصغيرة

تظهر الرموز التالية لحظيًا على الشاشة بعد القيام بإجراء لأداء إحدى المهام.

**أحمر وامض**

فشل الراديو في الاختبار الذاتي عند التشغيل.

يستقبل الراديو إرسال طوارئ.

يقوم الراديو بالإرسال والبطارية منخفضة.

انتقل الراديو خارج النطاق إذا تم تكوين نظام الإرسال/الاستقبال تلقائي النطاق.

تم تمكين وضع كتم الصوت.

**أخضر راسخ**

يقوم الراديو ببدء التشغيل.

يقوم جهاز الراديو بالإرسال.

يقوم الراديو بإرسال تنبيه مكالمة أو إرسال طوارئ.

**أخضر وامض**

الجهاز اللاسلكي مكالمة أو بيانات.

يستعيد الراديو عمليات إرسالات البرمجة عبر الأثير.

يكشف الراديو نشاطاً عبر الأثير.

**إشعار:**

قد يؤثر هذا النشاط على القناة المبرمجة في الراديو أو لا يؤثر عليها

بحسب طبيعة البروتوكول الرقمي.

لا يُصدر مؤشر LED أي إشارة عندما يحاول الراديو اكتشاف نشاط

عبر الأثير في السعة الإضافية.

**أخضر وامض بطريقة ازدواجية**

يستقبل الراديو مكالمة أو بيانات مدعومة بالخصوصية.

رسالة فردية أو جماعية مقروءة  
تمت قراءة الرسالة النصية.



أو



رسالة فردية أو جماعية غير مقروءة  
لم تتم قراءة الرسالة النصية.



أو

**فشل الإرسال**

يتعذر إرسال الرسالة النصية.



أو



تم الإرسال بنجاح  
تم إرسال الرسالة النصية بنجاح.



أو

**مؤشرات LED**

توضح مؤشرات LED الحالة التشغيلية للراديو.

## أصفر راسخ

يراقب الراديو قناة تقليدية.

الراديو في وضع قابلية اكتشاف Bluetooth.

## أصفر وامض

يقوم الراديو بالمسح بحثًا عن نشاط.

لم يستجب الراديو بعد لتنبيه المكالمات.

قائمة الاستقبال المرنة ممكنة في الراديو.

جميع قنوات السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع مشغولة.

## أصفر وامض بطريقة ازدواجية

التجوال التلقائي ممكن في الراديو.

يبحث الراديو بشكل فعال عن موقع جديد.

لم يستجب الراديو بعد إلى تنبيه مكالمات جماعية.

الراديو مؤمن.

الراديو غير متصل بمعيد التقوية أثناء وجوده في السعة الإضافية.

جميع قنوات السعة الإضافية مشغولة.

## النعجمات

فيما يلي النعجمات التي تصدر عبر سماعة الراديو.



نعمة عالية

نعمة منخفضة

## نعجمات المؤشرات

توفر لك نعجمات المؤشرات إشارات صوتية تعبر عن الحالة بعد اتخاذ إجراء لأداء مهمة.



نعمة مؤشر إيجابية



نعمة مؤشر سلبية

## النعجمات الصوتية

توفر النعجمات الصوتية إشارات صوتية عن حالة الراديو أو استجابة الراديو للبيانات المتلقاة.



نعمة مستمرة

صوت أحادي النعمة. تصدر بشكل مستمر حتى الإنهاء.



نعمة دورية

تصدر بشكل دوري بناءً على المدة التي تم تعيينها بواسطة الراديو. تبدأ النعمة، وتتوقف، وتعيد نفسها.

## معلومات الرمز



نغمة متكررة

نغمة فردية تعيد نفسها حتى يتم إنهاؤها بواسطة المستخدم.



نغمة مؤقتة

تصدر مرة واحدة للفترة القصيرة التي تم تعيينها بواسطة الراديو.

## الأوضاع التقليدية التناظرية والرقمية

يمكن تكوين كل قناة في الراديو كقناة تناظرية تقليدية أو رقمية تقليدية.

استخدم زر القناة للتبديل بين قناة تناظرية أو رقمية.

لا تتوفر ميزات معينة عند التبديل من الوضع الرقمي إلى الوضع التناظري. تعكس رموز الميزات الرقمية هذا التغيير بأن تظهر "رمادية". تكون الميزات المعطلة مخفية في القائمة.

يتضمن الراديو أيضًا ميزات متوفرة في كل من الوضعين التناظري والرقمي. لا تؤثر الاختلافات البسيطة في طريقة عمل كل ميزة على أداء الراديو.

إشعار:



يقوم الراديو أيضًا بالتبديل بين الوضع الرقمي والوضع التناظري أثناء المسح في الوضع التناظري. راجع الفصل في صفحة 340 لمزيد من المعلومات.

في هذا المنشور، تُستخدم الرموز المبيّنة لتوضيح الميزات المدعومة في الوضع التناظري التقليدي أو الوضع الرقمي التقليدي، أو التي تم توفيرها مع ميكروفون مزود بلوحة مفاتيح.



للإشارة إلى ميزة الوضع التناظري فقط التقليدي.



للإشارة إلى ميزة الوضع الرقمي فقط التقليدي.

أما الميزات المتاحة في كلا الوضعين التقليدي التناظري والتقليدي الرقمي، لا يتم عرض كلا الرمزين.

## الاتصال بالمواقع عبر بروتوكول الإنترنت

(IP)

تتيح هذه الميزة للراديو توسعة الاتصال التقليدي بشكل يتخطى نطاق موقع واحد، من خلال الاتصال بالمواقع المختلفة المتاحة عبر استخدام شبكة تعمل ببروتوكول الإنترنت (IP). وهذا وضع تقليدي متعدد المواقع.

عندما ينتقل الراديو خارج النطاق من موقع ما إلى نطاق موقع آخر، يتصل الراديو بمعيد التقوية الخاص بالموقع الجديد لإرسال أو تلقي مكالمات أو عمليات إرسال البيانات. ويتم هذا إما تلقائيًا أو يدويًا حسب إعداداتك.

في البحث التلقائي عن المواقع، يقوم الراديو بمسح جميع المواقع المتوفرة عندما تكون الإشارة الصادرة من الموقع الحالي ضعيفة أو عندما يكون الراديو غير قادر على اكتشاف أية إشارة من الموقع الحالي. ثم يتصل الراديو بمعيد التقوية الذي يتمتع بأعلى قيمة لمؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة (RSSI).

في البحث اليدوي عن المواقع، يقوم الراديو بالبحث عن الموقع التالي في قائمة التجوال الموجودة حاليًا ضمن النطاق، ولكن قد لا يكون لديها أقوى إشارة، ويقوم بالاتصال بمعيد التقوية.

#### إشعار:



يمكن تمكين إما المسح أو التجوال فقط لكل قناة، لكن ليس كلاهما في الوقت ذاته.

يمكن إضافة القنوات التي تدعم هذه الميزة إلى قائمة تجوال خاصة. يبحث الراديو عن القنوات في قائمة التجوال أثناء عملية التجوال التلقائي لتحديد أفضل موقع. تدعم قائمة التجوال 16 قناة كحد أقصى، بما في ذلك القناة المحددة.

#### إشعار:



لا يمكنك إضافة إدخال في قائمة التجوال أو حذفه يدويًا. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## السعة الإضافية-أحادية الموقع

السعة الإضافية-أحادية الموقع هي تكوين ترنك أحادي الموقع لنظام راديو MOTOTRBO، يستخدم مجموعة من القنوات لدعم مئات المستخدمين وما يصل إلى 254 مجموعة. تسمح هذه الميزة للراديو الخاص بك بالاستفادة بشكل فعال من العدد المتاح من القنوات المبرمجة أثناء الوجود في وضع معيد التقوية.

ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا حاولت الوصول إلى إحدى الميزات غير القابلة للتطبيق على السعة الإضافية-أحادية الموقع عبر الضغط على زر قابل للبرمجة.

كذلك، يحتوي جهاز الراديو على ميزات متوفرة في الوضع الرقمي التقليدي والاتصال بالمواقع عبر بروتوكول الإنترنت (IP) والسعة الإضافية. على الرغم من ذلك، لن تؤثر الاختلافات البسيطة في طريقة عمل كل ميزة على أداء جهاز الراديو.

للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات حول هذا التكوين، راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام.

## السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع

السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع هي تكوين ترنك متعدد القنوات لنظام راديو MOTOTRBO، وتجمع أفضل ما في تكوينات السعة الإضافية والاتصال بالمواقع عبر بروتوكول الإنترنت (IP).



تتيح السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع للراديو توسعة اتصال الترنك بشكل يتخطى نطاق موقع واحد، من خلال الاتصال بالمواقع المختلفة المتاحة المتصلة بواسطة شبكة تعمل بـ IP. وتوفر أيضًا زيادة في السعة من خلال الاستفادة بشكل فعال من مجموع العدد المتاح من القنوات المبرمجة التي يدعمها كل موقع من المواقع المتاحة.


عندما ينتقل الراديو خارج النطاق من موقع ما إلى نطاق موقع آخر، يتصل بمعيد التقوية الخاص بالموقع الجديد لإرسال أو استقبال أو إرسال المكالمات/البيانات. يتم ذلك تلقائيًا أو يدويًا، وفقًا للإعدادات الخاصة بك.

إذا تم تعيين الراديو ليقيم بذلك تلقائيًا، فإنه يقوم بمسح جميع المواقع المتوفرة عندما تكون الإشارة الصادرة من الموقع الحالي ضعيفة أو عندما يكون الراديو غير قادر على اكتشاف أية إشارة من الموقع الحالي. ثم يتصل بعد ذلك بمعيد التقوية الذي يتمتع بأعلى قيمة لـ (RSSI).



في البحث اليدوي عن المواقع، يقوم الراديو بالبحث عن الموقع التالي في قائمة التجوال الموجودة حاليًا ضمن النطاق (والتي قد لا يكون لديها أقوى إشارة) ويقوم بالاتصال بها.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منطقة . اضغط على

 للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة  والمنطقة الحالية.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المنطقة المطلوبة. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة تم تحديد < المنطقة > مؤقتًا وتعود إلى شاشة المنطقة المحددة.

## تحديد مناطق باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار

اتبع الإجراء لتحديد المنطقة المطلوبة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

يمكن إضافة أي قناة تدعم السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع إلى قائمة تجوال خاصة. يقوم الراديو بالبحث عن هذه القنوات أثناء عملية التجوال التلقائي لتحديد أفضل موقع.

إشعار:



لا يمكنك إضافة إدخال إلى قائمة التجوال أو حذفه يدويًا. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

وعلى غرار السعة الإضافية-أحادية الموقع، لا تتوفر رموز الميزات غير المنطبقة على السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع في القائمة. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا حاولت الوصول إلى إحدى الميزات غير القابلة للتطبيق على السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع من خلال الضغط على زر قابل للبرمجة.

## تحديدات المنطقة والقناة

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات تحديد منطقة أو قناة على الراديو الخاص بك. المنطقة هي مجموعة من القنوات.

يدعم الراديو ما يصل إلى 99 قناة و2 منطقة، بحد أقصى 99 قناة في كل منطقة. يمكن برمجة كل قناة بميزات مختلفة و/أو تدعم مجموعات مختلفة من المستخدمين.

## تحديد مناطق

اتبع الإجراء لتحديد المنطقة المطلوبة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر ت. منطقة الميرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.



## تحديد قنوات

اتبع الإجراء لتحديد القناة المطلوبة على الراديو الخاص بك بعد أن تحدد منطقة.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر التمرير لأعلى/الأسفل.
- استخدم قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات.
- اضغط على زرَيّ القناة السابقة/التالية المبرمجة.

## المكالمات

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات استقبال المكالمات والرد عليها وإجرائها وإيقافها.

يمكنك تحديد اسم مستعار أو معرف للمشارك، أو اسم مستعار أو معرف للمجموعة بعد تحديد قناة باستخدام إحدى الميزات التالية:

### البحث عن الاسم المستعار

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الجماعية والخاصة والشاملة فقط باستخدام ميكروفون مزود بلوحة مفاتيح.




### قائمة جهات الاتصال

توفر هذه الطريقة وصولاً مباشراً إلى قائمة جهات الاتصال.

### الاتصال اليدوي (عن طريق استخدام جهات الاتصال)

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الخاصة والهاتفية فقط باستخدام ميكروفون مزود بلوحة مفاتيح.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منطقة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة  والمنطقة الحالية.

3

أدخل الحرف الأول من الاسم المستعار المطلوب.

سنعرض الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.

4

أدخل باقي أحرف الاسم المستعار المطلوب.

البحث عن الاسم المستعار غير حساس لحالة الأحرف. إذا كان هناك إدخالان أو أكثر بنفس الاسم، تعرض الشاشة الإدخال الذي تم إدراجه أولاً في القائمة.

يعرض سطر النص الأول الأحرف التي أدخلتها. تعرض أسطر النص التالية القائمة المختصرة لنتائج البحث.

5

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة تم تحديد < المنطقة > للحظة وتنتقل إلى شاشة المنطقة المحددة.

## إشعار:



يضيء مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت عند قيام الراديو بالإرسال ويومض مرتين باللون الأخضر عند تلقي مكالمة تدعم السرية.

لك تشفير مكالمة تدعم السرية، يجب أن يكون للراديو الخاص بك نفس مفتاح السرية، أو نفس قيمة المفتاح ومعرف المفتاح (تتم برمجته من قبل الوكيل) الخاص بالراديو المُرسِل (الراديو الذي تتلقى المكالمة منه).

راجع السرية في صفحة 391 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## المكالمات الجماعية

يجب تكوين الراديو الخاص بك كجزء من مجموعة لتلقي مكالمة من أو إجراء مكالمة إلى مجموعة من المستخدمين.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك.

## 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المعرف النشط الخاص بالمجموعة.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

## مفاتيح الأرقام المبرمجة

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الجماعية والخاصة والشاملة فقط باستخدام ميكروفون مزوّد بلوحة مفاتيح.

## إشعار:



يمكنك فقط تخصيص اسم مستعار أو معرف واحد لمفتاح رقم، ولكن يمكنك إقران أكثر من مفتاح رقم واحد بالاسم المستعار أو المعرف. يمكن تخصيص كل مفاتيح الأرقام على الميكروفون المزوّد بلوحة مفاتيح. راجع تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة 344 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج

تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات والجماعية والخاصة والهاتفية فقط.

يمكن أن يكون لديك معرف واحد فقط مخصص لزر الوصول بلمسة واحدة بالضغط لفترة طويلة أو قصيرة على زر قابل للبرمجة. يمكن أن يحتوي الراديو على العديد من أزرار الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمجة.




## الزر القابل للبرمجة




تستخدم هذه الطريقة للمكالمات الهاتفية فقط.

## قرص تحديد مستوى الصوت/القنوات

يمكن عبر هذه الطريقة تحديد الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك أو الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة.

يضيء مؤشر LED بلون أخضر ثابت عند قيام الراديو بالإرسال ويومض بلون أخضر عند قيام الراديو بالتلقي.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

5 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع. يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب أي مستخدم في المجموعة. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية**، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المُرسِل.

6 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة. تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. وتعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** والاسم المستعار للمكالمة الجماعية.

3 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية**، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمجموعة، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المُرسِل.

4 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة. تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

راجع تخصيص إشارات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة 344 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## الرد على المكالمات الجماعية

لتلقي مكالمة من مجموعة مستخدمين، يجب تكوين الراديو كجزء من هذه المجموعة. اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمة جماعية:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** في الركن العلوي الأيسر.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل.
- يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم المستعار للمكالمة الجماعية.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.
- عند تمكين ميزة قطع الصوت، اضغط على زر **PTT** لقطع الصوت من الراديو المرسل وإخلاء القناة من أجل الرد. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام مفتاح الرقم المبرمج



اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.

1 اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقًا عندما تكون على الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا لم يكن مفتاح الرقم مقترنًا بإدخال.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

3 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب أي مستخدم في المجموعة.

4 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.


## 2 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

3 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.

عندما يتلقى الراديو مكالمة جماعية بينما لا يكون في الشاشة الرئيسية، فإنه يظل في الشاشة الحالية التي كان فيها قبل الرد على المكالمة.

اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية لعرض الاسم المستعار للمتصل قبل الرد.

مكالمات خاصة 

المكالمة الخاصة هي مكالمة من راديو فردي إلى راديو فردي آخر.

توجد طريقتان لإعداد مكالمة خاصة. النوع الأول هو إعداد المكالمة بعد إجراء فحص وجود الراديو، والنوع الآخر هو إعداد المكالمة على الفور. يمكن للوكيل برمجة نوع واحد فقط من هذين النوعين في الراديو.

إجراء مكالمات خاصة 

يجب برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لبدء مكالمة خاصة. إذا لم يتم تمكين هذه الميزة، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية عند بدء المكالمة. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك.

استخدم ميزتي رسالة نصية أو ت. المكالمات للاتصال بجهاز راديو فردي. لمزيد من المعلومات، راجع الرسائل النصية في صفحة 128 أو تشغيل تنبيه المكالمات في صفحة 354.

## 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المعرف النشط الخاص بالمشارك.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة خاصة والاسم المستعار للمشارك وحالة المكالمة.

3 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

4 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف.

5 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

6 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يومض مؤشر **LED** الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستخدم المرسل.




7 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.

تنتهي المكالمات عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

## إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.




5 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.




تنتهي المكالمات عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

## إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال


اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمات. يضيء مؤشر **LED** الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للوجهة.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.
- حرر المعرف الخاص بالمشترك الذي قمت بطلبه مسبقاً واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للوجهة.

7 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحديث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان ممكناً.

8 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستخدم المرسل.

9  عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقاً. تصدر نغمة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهاء المكالمة.

## إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة



اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.

1 اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقاً عندما تكون على الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصاً لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا لم يكن مفتاح الرقم مقترناً بإدخال.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. ستعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة خاصة** في الركن العلوي الأيسر. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمتصل. يعرض سطر النص الثاني حالة المكالمة.

يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

- عند تمكين ميزة قطع إرسال **Dekey** عن بُعد، اضغط على زر **PTT** لإيقاف مكالمة صادرة قابلة للقطع وإخلاء القناة لتتمكن من الرد.

يضئ مؤشر **LED** الأخضر.

**2** انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

**3** حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.

**3** حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يوميض مؤشر **LED** الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للوجهة.

**4** عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. تصدر نغمة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

راجع تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة **344** لمزيد من المعلومات.

## المكالمات الشاملة

المكالمة الشاملة هي مكالمة من راديو فردي إلى كل راديو موجود على القناة. تُستخدم المكالمات الشاملة لإجراء بيانات هامة، تتطلب الانتباه التام من المستخدم. لا يمكن للمستخدمين الموجودين على القناة الرد على مكالمات شاملة.

## تلقي مكالمات شاملة

عند تلقي مكالمات شاملة:

- تصدر نغمة.
- يوميض مؤشر **LED** الأخضر.

## الرد على مكالمات خاصة

اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمات خاصة:

- يوميض مؤشر **LED** الأخضر.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمات الواردة من خلال السماع.

**1** قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما



• تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** في الركن العلوي الأيسر.

• يعرض سطر النص الأول معرف الاسم المستعار للمتصل.

• يعرض سطر النص الثاني كل المكالمات.

• يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماعة.

• يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كان عليها قبل تلقي المكالمة الشاملة عند انتهاء المكالمة.

• لا تنتظر المكالمة الشاملة فترة محددة مسبقاً قبل الانتهاء.

• في حالة تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، ستسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة عند تحرير زر **PTT** في الراديو المُرسَل، للإشارة إلى أن القناة متاحة لك للاستخدام.

• لا يمكنك الرد على مكالمة شاملة.

إشعار:



يتوقف الراديو عن تلقي المكالمة الشاملة في حالة التبديل إلى قناة مختلفة أثناء تلقي المكالمة. لن تتمكن من متابعة أي عملية انتقال في القائمة أو أي عملية تحرير حتى تنتهي المكالمة الشاملة.

## إجراء مكالمات شاملة

يجب برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لكي تتمكن من إجراء مكالمة شاملة. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات شاملة على الراديو الخاص بك.


1 حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المعرف النشط الخاص بمجموعة مكالمة شاملة.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.

يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** وكل المكالمات.

3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُكتمًا.

•  انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُكتمًا.

• لا يمكن للمستخدمين الموجودين على القناة الرد على مكالمة شاملة.

## إجراء مكالمات شاملة باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة



اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات شاملة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام مفتاح الرقم القابل للبرمجة.

1 اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج المعين للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقًا عندما تكون في الشاشة الرئيسية.

إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية إذا لم يكن مفتاح الرقم مقترنًا بإدخال.

## إجراء مكالمات منتقاة


يجب برمجة الراديو الخاص بك لبدء مكالمات منتقاة. اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات منتقاة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 حدد قناة باستخدام الاسم المستعار النشط أو المعرف النشط الخاص بالمستخدم.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمات.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة خاصة** والاسم المستعار للمستخدم وحالة المكالمات.

3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.
-  انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

4 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف.


5 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.

2 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمات.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

3 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. لا يمكن الرد على مكالمات شاملة في نفس اللحظة.

4  عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات.

تنتهي المكالمات عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمات. بالنسبة للمكالمة الخاصة، ستسمع نغمة قصيرة عند انتهاء المكالمات.

راجع تخصيص إدخالات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة في صفحة 344 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## مكالمات منتقاة

المكالمة المنتقاة هي مكالمات من راديو فردي إلى راديو فردي آخر. هي مكالمات خاصة في نظام تناظري.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.

## المكالمات الهاتفية

المكالمة الهاتفية هي مكالمة من راديو فردي إلى هاتف. إذا لم تكن إمكانية المكالمات الهاتفية ممكنة في الراديو الخاص بك:

6 وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

## الرد على مكالمات منتقاة

اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات منتقاة على الراديو الخاص بك. عند تلقي مكالمة منتقاة:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول رمز مكالمة خاصة والاسم المستعار للمتصل أو م . منتقاه أوت. مع اتصال.
- يتم إلغاء كتم صوت الراديو ويصدر صوت المكالمة الواردة من خلال السماع.

1 اضغط على زر PTT للرد على المكالمة.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

2 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

3 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا. تصدر نغمة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

- تعرض الشاشة غير متاح.
- يكتم الراديو صوت المكالمة.
- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة عند انتهاء المكالمة.
- أثناء المكالمة الهاتفية، يحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمة عندما:
- تضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة مع وجود رمز إلغاء الوصول المكون مسبقًا.
- تُدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال لأرقام إضافية.
- أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو الخاص بك فقط لزر التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل، والتحكم في مستوى الصوت، وأزرار أو أقراص محدد القناة. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغط على (5) لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال. تصدر نغمة.

إشعار:



لا يمكن أن يتجاوز رمز الوصول أو إلغاء الوصول 10 أحرف.

راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## إجراء مكالمات هاتفية

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات هاتفية على الراديو الخاص بك.

**1** اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المحدد مسبقًا.

إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** فارغًا، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية. في حالة لم تتم تهيئة رمز الوصول مسبقًا في قائمة جهات الاتصال، تعرض الشاشة رمز الوصول.

**2** أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على **OK** للمتابعة.

لا يمكن أن يتجاوز رمز الوصول أو إلغاء الوصول 10 أحرف.

**3** اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات. حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

**4** أدخل أرقامًا إضافية باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح إذا طلبت المكالمات ذلك، واضغط على **OK** للمتابعة.

في حالة انتهاء المكالمات أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمات، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمات.

تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

**5**

اضغط على **5** لإنهاء المكالمات.

**6**

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقًا، فأدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول عندما تعرض الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول، واضغط على

**OK** للمتابعة.

يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

- اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج. إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** فارغًا، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمات. إذا انتهت المكالمات بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.




- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمات.

إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمات، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر الخطوتين الأخيرتين أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمات.




## إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات هاتفية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة الإدخالات بترتيب أبجدي.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

عندما تضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء وجودك في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف:

• يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف. #.



• يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.

إذا كان الإدخال المحدد فارغاً:

• تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

• تعرض الشاشة مكالمات هاتفية غير صالحة #.


4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال بالهواتف.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة رمز الوصول # إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً.

5

أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

لا يمكن أن يتجاوز رمز الوصول أو إلغاء الوصول 10 أحرف.

يعرض سطر النص الأول الاتصال. يعرض سطر النص الثاني الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز اتصال هاتفي. إذا كانت المكالمات ناجحة:

• تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).

• تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف.

• يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز **RSSI**.

• يعرض سطر النص الثاني اتصال هاتفي، ورمز اتصال هاتفي.


إذا لم تكن المكالمات ناجحة:

• تصدر نغمة.

• تعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمات الهاتفية ثم رمز

الوصول #.

**10** إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً، فأدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول عندما تعرض الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول، واضغط على

 للمتابعة.

يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة. إذا انتهت المكالمة بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر **خطوة 9 وخطوة 10**، أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة. عند الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء التواجد في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة اضغط موافق لإجراء المكالمة.


عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة.

في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كان عليها قبل بدء المكالمة إذا تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال.

**6** اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.  
يختفي رمز **RSSI**.

**7** حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.


**8** أدخل أرقامًا إضافية باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح إذا طلبت المكالمة ذلك، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

**9** اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمة.



## إشعار:

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغط على  لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة.




أثناء المكالمة، عند الضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمة.




أثناء الوصول إلى القناة وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو لزر **التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل** و**قرص مستوى الصوت** وزر **القناة فقط**. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.

## إجراء مكالمات هاتفية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات هاتفية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم الهاتف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة الرقم: ومؤشراً وامضاً.

5 أدخل رقم الهاتف، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

تعرض الشاشة رمز الوصول: ومؤشراً وامضاً إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً.

6 أدخل رمز الوصول، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

لا يمكن أن يتجاوز رمز الوصول أو إلغاء الوصول 10 أحرف.

7 يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. ستعرض الشاشة رمز اتصال هاتفي في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار. يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمشارك. يعرض سطر النص الثاني حالة المكالمة. إذا كانت المكالمة ناجحة:

- تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).

- إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** فارغًا، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة.
- إذا انتهت المكالمة بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.
- إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر **خطوة 8** أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة.


- تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف.
- يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للمشارك.
- تستمر الشاشة في عرض رمز **اتصال هاتفي** في الركن العلوي الأيسر. إذا لم تكن المكالمة ناجحة:
- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية ثم رمز الوصول ❗.
- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كان عليها قبل بدء المكالمة إذا تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقًا في قائمة جهات الاتصال.

8

اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمة.

9

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقًا، فأدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول عندما تعرض الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول ❗، واضغط على  للمتابعة.
- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.
- اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** المبرمج.





إشعار:

عند الضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء التواجد في شاشة جهات اتصال الهاتف، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة اضغظ موافق لإجراء المكالمة.

عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغظ على **(5)** لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة.

أثناء المكالمة، عند الضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمة.

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو لزر **التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل** وقرص مستوى الصوت وزر القناة فقط. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.

## إجراء مكالمة جماعية أو خاصة أو هاتفية أو شاملة عن طريق البحث عن الاسم المستعار

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء أي مكالمات باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.



1 اضغظ على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغظ على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغظ على **OK** للتحديد.


تعرض الشاشة الإدخالات بترتيب أبجدي.

3 اضغظ على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب الخاص بالمستترك. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لإدخال رقم هاتف.

4 اضغظ على **OK** للتحديد. في حال كان الإدخال المحدد خالياً، يتم إصدار نغمة مؤشر سلبية، وتعرض الشاشة **Phone Call Invalid #** (رقم مكالمة هاتفية غير صالح).

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاتصال بالهواتف واضغط


على  للتحديد. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، سيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل رمز الوصول،

واضغط على الزر  للمتابعة. إذا تم بنجاح، تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). تسمع نغمة الطلب الخاصة بمستخدم الهاتف. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك ورمز مؤشر قوة الإشارة المتلقاة (RSSI). يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة اتصال هاتفى ورمز المكالمة الهاتفية. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة فشلت المكالمة الهاتفية. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة إدخال رمز الوصول. في حال تم تكوين رمز الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت فيها قبل بدء المكالمة.

6 اضغط على زر **PTT** للتحدث وقم بتحريره للاستماع. يخفي رمز مؤشر قوة الإشارة المتلقاة (RSSI) أثناء الإرسال.


7 لإدخال أرقام إضافية، إذا طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية.


- اضغط على أي مفتاح على لوحة المفاتيح لبدء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة أرقام إضافية. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل الأرقام الإضافية

واضغط على الزر  للمتابعة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF) ويعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

- اضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة**. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF). إذا كان الإدخال الخاص بزر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** فارغاً، فستصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

8

اضغط على  لإنهاء المكالمة. في حال لم يتم تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً في قائمة جهات الاتصال، يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة إزالة رمز الوصول. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً

وامضاً. أدخل رمز إلغاء الوصول ثم اضغط على  للمتابعة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تصدر نغمة تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF)، وتعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة. إذا تم بنجاح، ستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. يعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال هاتفى. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فسيعود الراديو إلى شاشة اتصال الهاتف. ستصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة اضغط موافق لإجراء المكالمة. عندما يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة، تصدر نغمة وتعرض الشاشة تم إنهاء المكالمة. في حالة انتهاء المكالمة أثناء إدخال الأرقام الإضافية التي طلبتها المكالمة الهاتفية، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت بها قبل بدء المكالمة.



## إشعار:

أثناء الوصول إلى القناة، اضغط على **(5\*)** لتجاهل محاولة الاتصال وعندها ستصدر نغمة أو للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. اضغط على **[OK]** أو **(5\*)** للخروج من البحث عن الاسم المستعار. أثناء المكالمات، عند الضغط على زر **الوصول بلمسة واحدة** مع تكوين رمز إلغاء الوصول مسبقاً أو إدخال رمز إلغاء الوصول كإدخال للأرقام الإضافية، سيحاول الراديو إنهاء المكالمات. أثناء الوصول إلى القناة وإرسال رمز الوصول/إلغاء الوصول أو الأرقام الإضافية، يستجيب الراديو لزر التشغيل/إيقاف التشغيل وقرص مستوى الصوت وزر القناة فقط. يتم إصدار نغمة لكل إدخال غير صالح.

## التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة

تتيح ميزة التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة (DTMF) للراديو العمل في نظام لاسلكي مع واجهة لأنظمة هاتفية.

يمكنك إيقاف تشغيل نغمة التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة (DTMF) من خلال تعطيل جميع نغمات وتنبهات الراديو. راجع **تشغيل تنبيهات/نغمات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها في صفحة 173** لمزيد من المعلومات.

## بدء مكالمات DTMF

اتبع الإجراء لبدء مكالمات DTMF على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط مع الاستمرار على زر **PTT**.

## 2 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- أدخل الرقم المطلوب لبدء مكالمات التردد المتعدد الثنائي النغمة (DTMF).
- اضغط على **(\*)** لبدء مكالمات تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).
- اضغط على **(#)** لبدء مكالمات تردد متعدد ثنائي النغمة (DTMF).

## الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات جماعية

اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات جماعية:

- ستعرض الشاشة رمز **اتصال هاتفي** في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار.
  - تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للمجموعة واتصال هاتفي.
- إذا لم يتم تمكين إمكانية المكالمات الهاتفية في الراديو، فسيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة غير متاح ويكتم الراديو صوت المكالمات. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة عند انتهاء المكالمات.

1 اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمات. حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

2

اضغط على **(5\*)** لإنهاء المكالمات.

تعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمات.

إذا انتهت المكالمة بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
  - وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.
- إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر هذه الخطوة أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة.

3 اضغط على (5) لإنهاء المكالمة.

تعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة.  
إذا انتهت المكالمة بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
  - تعرض الشاشة كل المكالمات وانتهت المكالمة.
- إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر خطوة 3 أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة.

## الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات شاملة

عند تلقي مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة شاملة، يكون بإمكانك الرد على المكالمة أو إنهاؤها فقط في حالة تعيين نوع المكالمة الشاملة للقناة. اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات شاملة على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة شاملة:

- ستعرض الشاشة رمز اتصال هاتفي في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار.
- تعرض الشاشة كل المكالمات واتصال هاتفي.

إذا لم يتم تمكين إمكانية المكالمات الهاتفية في الراديو، فسيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة غير متاح ويكتم الراديو صوت المكالمة.  
يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة عند انتهاء المكالمة.

1 اضغط على زر PTT للرد على المكالمة.

2 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

## الرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة

اتبع الإجراء للرد على مكالمات هاتفية كمكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي مكالمة هاتفية كمكالمة خاصة:

- ستعرض الشاشة رمز اتصال هاتفي في الركن العلوي لجهة اليسار.
- تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للمتلصل أو اتصال هاتفي.

إذا لم يتم تمكين إمكانية المكالمات الهاتفية في الراديو، فسيعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة غير متاح ويكتم الراديو صوت المكالمة. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة عند انتهاء المكالمة.

1 اضغط على زر PTT للرد على المكالمة. حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

اضغط على (5) لإنهاء المكالمة.

تعرض الشاشة يتم الآن إنهاء مكالمة.  
إذا انتهت المكالمة بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

إذا فشل إنهاء المكالمة، يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاتصال الهاتفي. كرر هذه الخطوة أو انتظر حتى يقوم مستخدم الهاتف بإنهاء المكالمة.



إشعار:

راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## مباشر

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بالاستمرار في الاتصال عندما لا يعمل معيد التقوية أو عندما يكون الراديو خارج نطاق معيد التقوية ولكنه في نطاق التحدث لأجهزة الراديو الأخرى.

يتم الاحتفاظ بالإعداد مباشر حتى بعد إيقاف التشغيل.



إشعار:

لا تنطبق هذه الميزة في السعة الإضافية-أحادية الموقع والسعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع وقنوات النطاق الترددي المدني الموجودة في نفس التردد.

## التبديل بين وضعي معيد التقوية ومباشر

اتبع الإجراء للتبديل بين وضعي معيد التقوية ومباشر على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

## إيقاف مكالمات الراديو

تتيح لك هذه الميزة إيقاف مكالمة جماعية أو خاصة جارية لإخلاء القناة للإرسال. على سبيل المثال، عندما يواجه جهاز الراديو حالة "تعليق الميكروفون" عندما يتم الضغط على زر PTT بدون قصد من قبل المستخدم. يجب برمجة الراديو للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة. اتبع الإجراء لإيقاف المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على زر قطع إرسال Dekey عن بُعد المبرمج.

تعرض الشاشة Dekey عن بُعد.

2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.

قد يكون الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام قام بتخصيص الراديو الخاص بك وفقًا لاحتياجاتك المحددة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية

توفر هذه الميزة رسالة تذكير في حالة عدم تعيين الراديو على القناة الرئيسية لفترة زمنية.

إذا تم تمكين هذه الميزة عبر برنامج برمجة العميل (CPS)، فعند عدم تعيين الراديو الخاص بك إلى القناة الرئيسية لفترة زمنية، يحدث ما يلي بشكل دوري:

- تصدر نغمة رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية وبيان.
- يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة قناة.
- يعرض السطر الثاني غير رئيسية.
- يمكنك الاستجابة لرسالة التذكير عن طريق تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:
- الرجوع إلى القناة الرئيسية.
- كتم صوت رسالة التذكير بصفة مؤقتة باستخدام الزر القابل للبرمجة.
- تعيين قناة رئيسية جديدة بواسطة الزر القابل للبرمجة.


## كتم صوت رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية

عند صدور رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية، يمكنك كتم صوت رسالة التذكير مؤقتًا.


• اضغط على الزر **Repeater/Talkaround** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.



• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات

مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مباشر. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.

في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## الميزات المتقدمة

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات الميزات المتوفرة في الراديو.

اضغط على زر **كتم** **تنبيه القناة الرئيسية** القابل للبرمجة.  
يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة HCFR ويعرض السطر الثاني كتم .

## إعداد قنوات رئيسية جديدة

عند ظهور رسالة تذكير القناة الرئيسية، يمكنك تعيين قناة رئيسية جديدة.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **إعادة تعيين قناة رئيسية** القابل للبرمجة لتعيين القناة الحالية كقناة رئيسية جديدة. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.  
يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة الاسم المستعار للقناة ويعرض السطر الثاني قناة رئيسية جديدة .
- اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى أدوات  
مساعدة. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

3

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى إعدادات  
الراديو. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

4

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى قناة رئيسية .  
اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

5

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار المطلوب  
للقناة الرئيسية الجديدة. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة **✓** بجانب الاسم المستعار المحدد للقناة الرئيسية.

## فحص الراديو

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بتحديد ما إذا كان راديو آخر نشطاً في نظام دون إزعاج  
مستخدم الراديو. لا تظهر أية إعلانات مسموعة أو مرئية على الراديو المستهدف.  
تنطبق هذه الميزة على الأسماء المستعارة للمشاركين ومعرفاتهم فقط. يجب برمجة  
الراديو للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة.




## إرسال عمليات فحص الراديو




اتبع الإجراءات لإرسال عمليات فحص الراديو على الراديو الخاص بك.

1

اضغط على زر **فحص الراديو** المبرمج.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- أدخل المعرف أو الاسم المستعار الخاص بالمشارك واضغط على  للمتابعة.
- قم بتحرير المعرف الذي طلبته مسبقاً واضغط على  للمتابعة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف

المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً مؤقتاً صغيراً، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا ضغطت  أثناء انتظار الراديو للإشعار، فستصدر نغمة وينتهي الراديو كل المحاولات ويخرج من وضع فحص الراديو.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.



إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.
- يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك.

## إرسال عمليات فحص الراديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال عمليات فحص الراديو على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى فحص الراديو.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً مؤقتاً صغيراً، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.  
بضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا ضغطت على  أثناء انتظار الراديو لرسالة إعلام، فستصدر نغمة وينتهي الراديو جميع المحاولات ويخرج من وضع فحص الراديو.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.

يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستخدم.

## مراقب عن بُعد

تُستخدم هذه الميزة لتشغيل الميكروفون الخاص براديو مستهدف باستخدام الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستخدم. يمكنك استخدام هذه الميزة لمراقبة أي نشاط صوتي محيط بالراديو المستهدف عن بُعد.

يوجد نوعان من المراقبة عن بُعد:

- المراقبة عن بُعد بدون مصادقة
- المراقبة عن بُعد بمصادقة.

ميزة المراقبة عن بُعد المصدّق عليها هي ميزة يمكن شراؤها. في ميزة المراقبة عن بُعد المصدّق عليها، يكون التحقق من الصحة مطلوباً عندما يقوم الراديو لديك بتشغيل ميكروفون الراديو المستهدف.

عندما يبدأ الراديو لديك هذه الميزة على راديو مستهدف عبر مصادقة المستخدم، تكون عبارة مرور مطلوبة. تتم برمجة عبارة المرور مسبقاً إلى الراديو المستهدف عبر CPS.

يجب برمجة كل من الراديو الخاص بك والراديو المستهدف للسماح لك باستخدام هذه الميزة.

تتوقف هذه الميزة تلقائياً بعد مدة زمنية مبرمجة أو عندما يتم التشغيل بواسطة أحد المستخدمين للراديو المستهدف.

## بدء تشغيل ميزة مراقب عن بُعد

اتبع الإجراء لبدء المراقب عن بُعد على الراديو الخاص بك.



- يبدأ تشغيل الصوت من الراديو المراقب لمدة مبرمجة وتعرض الشاشة مراقب مراقبة. بمجرد انتهاء المؤقت، تصدر نغمة تحذير ويتوقف مؤشر LED.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.


## بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لبدء المراقبة عن بعد على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.
- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

1 اضغط على زر مراقبة عن بعد المبرمج.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب.

3 اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.



- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

4 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.


إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.


4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مراقبة عن بعد.

5

اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.

- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبياً صغيرًا، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

6

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- يبدأ تشغيل الصوت من الراديو المراقب لمدة مبرمجة وتعرض الشاشة مراقب عن بعد. بمجرد انتهاء المؤقت، تصدر نغمة تحذير ويتوقف مؤشر LED.


إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبياً صغيرًا.



## بدء المراقبة عن بعد باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لبدء المراقبة عن بعد على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1



اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.



اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- يبدأ تشغيل الصوت من الراديو المراقب لمدة مبرمجة وتعرض الشاشة مراقب عن بعد. بمجرد انتهاء المؤقت، تصدر نغمة تحذير ويتوقف مؤشر LED.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## قوائم المسح

يتم إنشاء قوائم المسح وتخصيصها لقنوات أو مجموعات فردية. يقوم الراديو بالمسح بحثًا عن نشاط صوتي من خلال التنقل عبر تسلسل القنوات أو المجموعات المحدد في قائمة المسح الخاصة بالقناة أو المجموعة الحالية.



يمكن للراديو أن يدعم ما يصل إلى 250 قائمة فحص، بحد أقصى 16 عضوًا في القائمة.

وتدعم كل قائمة مسح مزيجًا من الإدخالات التناظرية والرقمية.

يمكنك إضافة قنوات أو حذفها أو ترتيب أولويتها من خلال تحرير قائمة مسح.

يمكنك إرفاق قائمة مسح جديدة بالراديو عن طريق برمجة اللوحة الأمامية. راجع تكوين اللوحة الأمامية في صفحة 167 لمزيد من المعلومات.


### 5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- أدخل المعرف أو الاسم المستعار الخاص بالمشارك واضغط على  للمتابعة.
- قم بتحرير المعرف الذي طلبته مسبقًا واضغط على  للمتابعة.


### 6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مراقبة عن بعد.

### 7

اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.

- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

### 8 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.




إذا تم بنجاح:

## عرض الإدخالات في قائمة المسح باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار

اتبع الإجراء لعرض إدخالات إلى قائمة المسح على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الفحص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 أدخل الحرف الأول من الاسم المستعار المطلوب. ستعرض الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.

5 أدخل باقي أحرف الاسم المستعار المطلوب.

يظهر رمز أولوية على يمين الاسم المستعار للعضو، إذا تم تعيينه، للإشارة إلى ما إذا كان هذا العضو في قائمة قنوات ذات الأولوية 1 أو الأولوية 2. لا يمكن أن يكون لديك عدة قنوات ذات الأولوية 1 أو الأولوية 2 في نفس قائمة المسح. لا يوجد رمز أولوية إذا تم تعيين الأولوية على لا يوجد.

إشعار:




هذه الميزة غير قابلة للتطبيق في السعة الإضافية.






## عرض الإدخالات في قائمة المسح




اتبع الإجراء لعرض الإدخالات في قائمة المسح على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الفحص. اضغط على  للتحديد.







4 اضغط على  أو  لعرض كل عضو في القائمة.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مستوى الأولوية المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا ثم إضافة آخر؟.

7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم لإضافة إدخال جديد. اضغط على  للتحديد. كرر خطوة 5 وخطوة 6.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا لحفظ القائمة الحالية. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## إضافة إدخال جديدة إلى قائمة المسح باستخدام البحث

### عن الاسم المستعار

اتبع الإجراء لإضافة إدخال جديدة إلى قائمة المسح على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام البحث عن الاسم المستعار.




البحث عن الاسم المستعار غير حساس لحالة الأحرف. إذا كان هناك إدخالان أو أكثر بنفس الاسم، تعرض الشاشة الإدخال الذي تم إدراجه أولاً في القائمة.




يعرض سطر النص الأول الأحرف التي أدخلتها. تعرض أسطر النص التالية القائمة المختصرة لنتائج البحث.


## إضافة إدخال جديدة إلى قائمة المسح

اتبع الإجراء لإضافة إدخال جديدة إلى قائمة المسح على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الفحص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إضافة عضو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الفحص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إضافة عضو. اضغط على  للتحديد.




5 أدخل الحرف الأول من الاسم المستعار المطلوب. ستعرض الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.

6 أدخل باقي أحرف الاسم المستعار المطلوب.

البحث عن الاسم المستعار غير حساس لحالة الأحرف. إذا كان هناك إدخالان أو أكثر بنفس الاسم، تعرض الشاشة الإدخال الذي تم إدراجه أولاً في القائمة.




يعرض سطر النص الأول الأحرف التي أدخلتها. تعرض أسطر النص التالية القائمة المختصرة لنتائج البحث.


7 اضغط على  للتحديد.

8 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مستوى الأولوية المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً ثم إضافة آخر؟.


9 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم لإضافة إدخال جديد. اضغط على  للتحديد. كرر من خطوة **خطوة 5** لخطوة **خطوة 8**.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا لحفظ القائمة الحالية. اضغط على  للتحديد.


## حذف إدخالات من قائمة المسح

اتبع الإجراء لحذف إدخالات من قائمة المسح.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 كرر من خطوة 4 إلى خطوة 6 لحذف إدخلات أخرى.




- 8 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية بعد حذف جميع الأسماء المستعارة أو المعارف المطلوبة.




## تعيين الأولوية للإدخلات في قائمة المسح




اتبع الإجراء لتعيين الأولويات للإدخلات في قائمة المسح على الراديو الخاص بك.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الفحص. اضغط على  للتحديد.




- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الفحص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة حذف إدخال؟.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم لحذف الإدخال. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير الأولوية. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مستوى الأولوية المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا قبل العودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. يظهر رمز الأولوية يسار الاسم المستعار للعضو.

## الفحص

يقوم الراديو الخاص بك بالتنقل خلال قائمة المسح المبرمجة للقناة الحالية، للبحث عن نشاط صوتي عند بدء المسح.

إشعار:

هذه الميزة غير قابلة للتطبيق في السعة الإضافية.

أثناء المسح في الوضع الثنائي، إذا كنت متواجدًا على قناة رقمية وكان الراديو متصلًا بقناة تناظرية، فسيقوم بالتبديل تلقائيًا من الوضع الرقمي إلى الوضع التناظري طوال مدة المكالمة. والعكس صحيح أيضًا.

هناك طريقتان لبدء المسح:

### المسح الرئيسي للقنوات (يدوي)

يقوم الراديو بمسح جميع القنوات أو المجموعات في قائمة المسح. عند بدء المسح، قد يبدأ الراديو، بحسب الإعدادات، تلقائيًا من القناة أو المجموعة النشطة التي تم مسحها آخر مرة أو من القناة التي بدأ منها المسح.

### المسح التلقائي

يقوم جهاز الراديو تلقائيًا ببدء المسح عند قيامك باختيار قناة أو مجموعة تم تمكين ميزة المسح التلقائي بها.

إشعار:






عندما تقوم بتكوين تلقي رسالة جماعية أثناء الفحص، سيتمكن الراديو من تلقي رسائل جماعية من قنوات غير رئيسية. ثم سيتمكن الراديو من الرد على الرسائل الجماعية في القناة الرئيسية، لكنه لا يمكن من الرد في القنوات غير الرئيسية. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## تشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل المسح أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

1 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** أثناء وقت التوقف. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

2 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

يعود الراديو إلى مسح قنوات أو مجموعات أخرى إذا لم تستجب خلال وقت التوقف.

## حذف قنوات إساءة


إذا كانت إحدى القنوات تصدر باستمرار مكالمات أو ضوضاء غير مرغوب فيها (تُعرف بقناة "إساءة")، فيمكنك إزالة القناة غير المرغوب فيها من قائمة المسح بشكل مؤقت. لا تنطبق هذه الإمكانية على القناة المخصصة على أنها القناة المحددة. اتبع الإجراء لحذف قنوات الإساءة من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 إذا اتصل الراديو بقناة غير مرغوب فيها أو قناة إساءة، فاضغط على زر **حذف قناة إزعاج** المبرمج حتى تسمع نغمة.

2 حرر زر **حذف قناة إساءة** المبرمج.

تم حذف قناة الإساءة.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالة المسح. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالة المسح المطلوبة و اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا تم تمكين المسح:

- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل المسح ورمز المسح.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر.
- إذا تم تعطيل المسح:
- تعرض الشاشة إيقاف المسح.
- ويختفي رمز المسح.
- ينطفئ مؤشر LED.

## الاستجابة لعمليات الإرسال أثناء المسح

أثناء المسح، يتوقف الراديو عند أي قناة أو مجموعة يتم اكتشاف نشاط فيها. يظل الراديو على هذه القناة لمدة مبرمجة تعرف بوقت التوقف. اتبع الإجراء للاستجابة لعمليات الإرسال أثناء المسح.

## استعادة قنوات الإساءة

اتبع الإجراء لاستعادة قنوات الإساءة على الراديو الخاص بك.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- قم بإيقاف تشغيل الراديو ثم تشغيله مرة أخرى.
- قم بإيقاف المسح وإعادة تشغيله عبر زر **مسح** المبرمج أو القائمة.
- قم بتغيير القناة باستخدام زر **القناة السابقة/التالية**.

## إعدادات جهات الاتصال

توفر جهات الاتصال إمكانيات دفتر العناوين على الراديو الخاص بك. ويتطابق كل إدخال من الإدخالات مع اسم مستعار أو معرف تستخدمه لبدء مكالمة. يتم فرز الإدخالات أبجديًا.

يرتبط كل إدخال، حسب السياق، بأنواع المكالمات المختلفة: مكالمة جماعية أو مكالمة خاصة أو مكالمة شاملة أو مكالمة كمبيوتر أو مكالمة إرسال. مكالمة الكمبيوتر ومكالمة الإرسال مرتبطتان بالبيانات. وتتوفران مع التطبيقات فقط. راجع وثائق تطبيقات البيانات لمزيد من التفاصيل.

🔗 علاوةً على ذلك، تتيح لك قائمة جهات الاتصال تخصيص كل إدخال إلى مفتاح رقم قابل للبرمجة واحد أو أكثر على الميكروفون المزوّد بلوحة مفاتيح. ومتى تم تخصيص إدخال لمفتاح رقم، يتمكن الراديو من إجراء اتصال سريع بهذا الإدخال.

### إشعار:



وتظهر علامة اختيار قبل كل مفتاح رقم مخصص لأحد الإدخالات. فإذا كانت علامة الاختيار قبله فا رغ، فهذا يعني أنك لم تقم بتخصيص مفتاح رقم لهذا الإدخال.

يعرض كل إدخال في جهات الاتصال المعلومات التالية:

- نوع المكالمة
- الاسم المستعار للمكالمة
- معرف المكالمة

## المسح بالاقتراع

يوفر لك المسح بالاقتراع تغطية واسعة في المناطق حيث تتوفر محطات بث أساسية متعددة ترسل معلومات مماثلة على قنوات تناظرية مختلفة.

يقوم الراديو بمسح القنوات التناظرية لعدة محطات بث أساسية وإجراء عملية اقتراع لتحديد أقوى إشارة يتم تلقيها. عند تحديد تلك الإشارة، يستقبل الراديو الخاص بك إرسالات من محطة البث الأساسية تلك.

أثناء المسح بالاقتراع، يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر وتعرض الشاشة رمز **المسح بالاقتراع**.

اتبع الإجراءات نفسها مثل الاستجابة لعمليات الإرسال أثناء المسح في صفحة 341 للاستجابة إلى إرسال أثناء المسح بالاقتراع.

إشعار:



إذا كانت ميزة السرية ممكّنة بالقناة، فيمكنك إجراء مكالمات جماعية ومكالمات خاصة ومكالمات شاملة تدعم السرية على هذه القناة. لن تتمكن سوى أجهزة الراديو المستهدفة التي لها مفتاح سرية أو قيمة مفتاح ومعرف مفتاح مماثل للراديو الخاص بك من فك تشفير الإرسال.

## 5 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب أي مستخدم في المجموعة. تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية**، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف، والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المُرسِل.

## إجراء مكالمات جماعية باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات جماعية على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

- 6 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة. تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقًا.

## إجراء مكالمات خاصة باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء مكالمات خاصة على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.




- 1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.
- 2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على للتحديد.




- 1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.
- 2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على للتحديد.
- 3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على للتحديد.
- 4 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

## تخصيص إدخلات إلى مفاتيح أرقام قابلة للبرمجة

اتبع الإجراء لتخصيص الإدخالات إلى مفاتيح الأرقام القابلة للبرمجة من الراديو الخاص بك.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مفتاح برامج.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا لم يتم تخصيص مفتاح الرقم المطلوب إلى أحد الإدخالات، فاضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مفتاح الرقم المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على زر **PTT** لإجراء المكالمة.  
يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار للوجهة.

5 انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان ممكناً.



6 حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.  
يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يستجيب الراديو المستهدف. تعرض الشاشة الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمستخدم المرسل.



7 عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** للرد على المكالمة.  
تنتهي المكالمة عند عدم وجود نشاط صوتي لفترة محددة مسبقاً. تصدر نغمة. وتعرض الشاشة انتهت المكالمة.

- إذا لم يتم تخصيص مفتاح الرقم المطلوب إلى أحد الإدخالات، فستعرض الشاشة المفتاح مخصص الآن ثم يعرض سطر النص الأول استبد ال؟. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يصدر الراديو نغمة مؤشر إيجابية، وتعرض الشاشة تم حفظ جهة اتصال وإشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا للعودة إلى الخطوة السابقة.




- يمكن أن يتم ربط كل إدخال من الإدخالات بمفتاح رقم مختلف. تظهر  أمام كل مفتاح رقم مخصص لأحد الإدخالات. في حالة وجود  أمام فارغ، يكون مفتاح الرقم هذا غير مخصص.
- إذا كان أحد مفاتيح الأرقام مخصصًا لإدخال في وضع معين، فلن يتم دعم هذه الميزة عند الضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم في وضع آخر.
- ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.




## إزالة الإقرانات بين الإدخالات ومفاتيح الأرقام القابلة للبرمجة




اتبع الإجراء لإزالة الإقرانات بين الإدخالات ومفاتيح الأرقام القابلة للبرمجة من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط لفترة طويلة على مفتاح الرقم المبرمج للاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. تابع إلى **خطوة 4**.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مفتاح برنامج. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى فارغ. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض سطر النص الأول مسح من كل المفاتيح.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم . اضغط على  للتحديد.



إشعار:



عند حذف أحد الإدخالات، تتم إزالة الاقتران بين الإدخال ومفتاح (مفاتيح) الرقم المبرمج الخاص به.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. ستعرض الشاشة تم حفظ جهة اتصال. ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.




## إضافة جهات اتصال جديدة


اتبع الإجراء لإضافة جهات اتصال جديدة على الراديو الخاص بك.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ج = اتصال جديدة . اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  لتحديد نوع جهة الاتصال جهة لاسلكية أو جهة هاتفية. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل رقم جهة الاتصال باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 أدخل اسم جهة اتصال باستخدام لوحة المفاتيح واضغط على  للمتابعة.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع الرنين المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.


## تعيين جهة الاتصال الافتراضية

اتبع الإجراء لتعيين جهة الاتصال الافتراضية على الراديو الخاص بك.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات



مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات



الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط



على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = النغمات. اضغط



على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ت = مكالمات. اضغط



على  للتحديد.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف

المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كافتراضي. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا. تعرض الشاشة  بجانب الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الافتراضي المحدد.




## إعدادات مؤشر المكالمات

تسمح هذه الميزة لمستخدمي الراديو بتكوين نغمات رنين المكالمات أو الرسالة النصية.

## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لتنبيهات المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لتنبيهات المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.



7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب النغمة المحددة.

## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات الخاصة




اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات الخاصة على الراديو الخاص بك.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعده. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيهه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م . النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مكالمه خاصة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب تشغيل إذا تم تمكين نغمات رنين المكالمه الخاصة.

تعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب إيقاف تشغيل إذا تم تعطيل نغمات رنين المكالمه الخاصة.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات المنتقاة



اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للمكالمات المنتقاة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على للتحديد.

4 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على للتحديد.

5 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى م = النغمات. اضغط على للتحديد.

6

اضغط على أو للوصول إلى م = منتقاه. اضغط على للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة ✓ والنغمة الحالية.

7

اضغط على أو للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب النغمة المحددة.

## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للرسائل النصية

اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه للرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.





1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.





2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.



6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسالة نصية. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  والنغمة الحالية.


7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  بجانب النغمة المحددة حديثاً.


## تنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لحالة تتبع الاستخدام بالنص


اتبع الإجراء لتنشيط مشغل النغمات أو إلغاء تنشيطه لحالة القياس عن بعد بواسطة رسالة نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = النغمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.



6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القياس عن بعد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تتم الإشارة إلى النغمة الحالية بعلامة  .

## تعيين أنماط الرنين



يمكنك برمجة الراديو الخاص بك على إحدى نغمات الرنين العشرة المحددة مسبقًا عند تلقي تنبيه مكالمات أو رسالة نصية من جهة اتصال معينة. يصدر الراديو صوتًا بكل نمط من أنماط الرنين أثناء تنقلك عبر القائمة. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين أنماط الرنين على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

يتم فرز الإدخالات أجيديًا.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف



المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير نغمة

الرنين. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى النغمة المطلوبة. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

تظهر علامة ✓ بجانب النغمة المحددة.

## مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه التصاعدي

يمكنك برمجة الراديو للتنبيه باستمرار عند وجود مكالمات راديو لم يتم الرد عليها. ويتم ذلك عن طريق زيادة مستوى صوت نغمة التنبيه تلقائيًا بمرور الوقت. وتُعرف هذه الميزة باسم رفع التنبيه.

## ميزات سجل المكالمات

يحتفظ الراديو بسجل لكافة المكالمات الخاصة الأخيرة الصادرة والتي تم الرد عليها والفائتة. تُستخدم ميزة سجل المكالمات لعرض المكالمات الأخيرة وإدارتها.

يمكن إدراج تنبيهات المكالمات الفائتة في سجلات المكالمات حسب تكوين النظام على الراديو الخاص بك. يمكنك تنفيذ المهام التالية في كل قائمة من قوائم المكالمات:

- حفظ اسم مستعار أو معرف في جهات الاتصال




يمكنك بدء مكالمة خاصة باستخدام الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الذي تعرضه الشاشة حاليًا عن طريق الضغط على زر **PTT**.

## حذف مكالمات من قائمة المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لحذف مكالمات من قائمة المكالمات.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كانت القائمة فارغة:




- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.



- حذف مكالمة
- حذف كل المكالمات
- عرض التفاصيل

## عرض المكالمات الأخيرة

اتبع الإجراء لعرض المكالمات الأخيرة على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المفضلة. الخيارات هي القوائم فائتة وتم الرد والصادر.

اضغط على  للتحديد.


ستعرض الشاشة أحدث الإذخالات.

4 اضغط على  أو  لعرض القائمة.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف إدخال؟. اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على  لتحديد نعم لحذف الإدخال. ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف مدخل.




- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا. اضغط على  للتحديد. يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.




## عرض تفاصيل قائمة المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لعرض تفاصيل المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة تفاصيل المكالمات.

## تخزين أسماء مستعارة أو معرفات من قائمة المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لتخزين أسماء مستعارة أو معرفات على الراديو الخاص بك من قائمة المكالمات.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## تشغيل تنبيه المكالمات

يعمل نداء تنبيه المكالمات على تمكينك من تنبيه مستخدم راديو معين للاتصال بك. تنطبق هذه الميزة فقط على الأسماء المستعارة أو المعارف الخاصة بالمستخدمين ويمكن الوصول إليها من خلال القائمة عبر جهات الاتصال أو الاتصال اليدوي أو زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.

## إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء تنبيهات المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.




### 1 اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.




تعرض الشاشة تـ مكالمات والأسماء المستعارة للمشارك أو معرفه. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.




### 2 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.

إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سجل المكالمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القائمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تخزين. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.




6 أدخل باقي أحرف الاسم المستعار المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد. يمكنك تخزين معرف بدون اسم مستعار. ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.




- إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء تنبيهات مكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة مؤشرًا وامضًا.

4 أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.




## إجراء تنبيهات مكالمات باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال

اتبع الإجراء لإجراء تنبيهات مكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ت = مكالمات. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة ت = مكالمات والاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

- إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.



5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى ت. مكالمات. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة ت. مكالمات والاسم المستعار للمشارك أو معرفه. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

6

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

- إذا تم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم تلقي إشعار باستلام تنبيه المكالمات، فستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## الاستجابة لتنبيهات المكالمات

اتبع الإجراء للرد على تنبيهات المكالمات على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي تنبيه مكالمات:

- تصدر نغمة متكررة.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر.

- تعرض الشاشة قائمة إعلانات تسرد تنبيه مكالمات مع الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالراديو المتصل.

وفقًا للتهيئة التي يقوم بها الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام، يمكنك الرد على تنبيه المكالمات بتنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **PTT** وقم بالرد على المتصل مباشرة بمكالمة خاصة.
- اضغط على زر **PTT** لمتابعة الاتصال العادي بمجموعة التحدث. ينتقل تنبيه المكالمات إلى خيار مكالمة فائتة في قائمة سجل المكالمات. يمكنك الرد على المتصل من سجل المكالمات الفائتة.

راجع قائمة الإعلانات في صفحة 165 وميزات سجل المكالمات في صفحة 109 للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## وضع كتم الصوت

يوفر وضع كتم الصوت خيارًا للمستخدم لكتم صوت كل المؤشرات الصوتية الخاصة بالراديو.

بمجرد بدء ميزة وضع كتم الصوت، يتم كتم صوت كل المؤشرات الصوتية باستثناء الميزات الأعلى أولوية، مثل عمليات الطوارئ.

عند إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت، يستأنف الراديو تشغيل النغمات وعمليات إرسال الصوت الحالية.

إشعار:



هذه الميزة قابلة للشراء. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

إذا تُرك المؤقت على القيمة 0، فسيظل الراديو في وضع كتم الصوت لمدة زمنية غير محدودة إلى أن يتم الضغط على زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.

## تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل وضع كتم الصوت.

انتقل إلى هذه الميزة عبر زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.

يحدث ما يلي عند تمكين وضع كتم الصوت:

- تصدر نغمة المؤشر الإيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل وضع كتم الصوت.
- يبدأ مصباح LED الأحمر في الوميض ويظل يومض إلى أن يتم إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت.
- تعرض شاشة العرض رمز **وضع كتم الصوت** في الشاشة الرئيسية.
- يتم كتم صوت الراديو.
- يبدأ مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت في عد المدة الزمنية التي يتم تكوينها تنازليًا.


## ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت




يمكن تمكين ميزة وضع كتم الصوت لمدة زمنية مكوّنة مسبقًا عبر ضبط مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت. يتم تكوين المدة الزمنية الخاصة بالمؤقت في قائمة الراديو ويمكن أن تتراوح بين 0.5 ساعة و6 ساعات. يتم إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت بمجرد انتهاء مدة المؤقت.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مؤقت كتم الصوت. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  لتحرير القيمة الرقمية لكل رقم، واضغط على .

## الخروج من وضع كتم الصوت

يمكن الخروج من هذه الميزة تلقائيًا بمجرد انتهاء مدة مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت.

نفذ أحد الإجراءات التالية لإنهاء وضع كتم الصوت يدويًا:

- اضغط على زر **وضع كتم الصوت** المبرمج.
- اضغط على زر **PTT** عند أي إدخال.

يحدث ما يلي عند تعطيل وضع كتم الصوت:

- تنطلق نغمة المؤشر السلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة كتم إيقاف.
- ينطفئ مصباح LED الأحمر الواصل.
- يختفي رمز **وضع كتم الصوت** من الشاشة الرئيسية.
- يلغي الراديو كتم الصوت وتتم استعادة حالة السماع الخارجية.
- إذا لم يكن المؤقت قد انتهت صلاحيته، يتم إيقاف مؤقت وضع كتم الصوت.

**إشعار:**

يتم أيضًا إنهاء وضع كتم الصوت إذا قام المستخدم بإرسال الصوت أو بالتحويل إلى قناة غير مبرمجة.

## تشغيل الطوارئ

يُستخدم تنبيه الطوارئ للإشارة إلى وجود حالة حرجة. وبإمكانك بدء الطوارئ في أي وقت حتى في حالة وجود نشاط على القناة الحالية.

يستطيع الوكيل تعيين مدة الضغط على زر **الطوارئ** المبرمج، فيما عدا الضغط لفترة طويلة، حيث يعتبر ذلك مشابهًا لكل الأزرار الأخرى:

### الضغط لفترة قصيرة

الفترة ما بين 0.05 ثانية إلى 0.75 ثانية.

### الضغط لفترة طويلة

الفترة ما بين 1.00 ثانية إلى 3.75 ثوان.

يتم تخصيص زر **الطوارئ** بواسطة ميزة تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل الطوارئ. راجع الوكيل بشأن التشغيل المخصص لزر **الطوارئ**.


**إشعار:**



إذا كانت الضغطة القصيرة على زر **الطوارئ** تؤدي إلى بدء وضع الطوارئ، فعندئذ سيؤدي الضغط مطولاً على الزر نفسه إلى خروج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ.

إذا كان الضغط مطولاً على زر **الطوارئ** يؤدي إلى بدء وضع الطوارئ، فعندئذ ستؤدي الضغطة القصيرة على الزر نفسه إلى خروج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ.

يدعم الراديو ثلاثة تنبيهات للطوارئ:

- تنبيه طوارئ
- تنبيه طوارئ مع مكالمة
- تنبيه طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع 

**إشعار:**






يمكن تخصيص تنبيه واحد فقط من تنبيهات الطوارئ الواردة أعلاه لزر **الطوارئ** المبرمج أو مفتاح الطوارئ الخاص بالقدم.

بالإضافة إلى ذلك، يحتوي كل تنبيه على الأنواع التالية:

## عادي

يرسل الراديو إشارة تنبيه ويعرض مؤشرات صوتية و/أو مرئية.

- إذا كان أكثر من تنبيه، فاضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار المطلوب، واضغط على  لعرض المزيد من التفاصيل.

## صامت

يرسل الراديو إشارة تنبيه من دون أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية. يستقبل الراديو مكالمات بدون أي صوت من خلال السماع، حتى تنتهي فترة إرسال الميكروفون *النشط المبرمجة* و/أو تضغط على زر **PTT**.

## صامت مع صوت

يرسل الراديو إشارة تنبيه بدون أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية، ولكنه يسمح للمكالمات الواردة بإصدار الصوت من خلال السماع.


## تلقي تنبيهات الطوارئ

اتبع الإجراء لتلقي تنبيهات الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.


عند تلقي تنبيه طوارئ:

- تصدر نغمة.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأحمر.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز **الطوارئ** والاسم المستعار لمتصل الطوارئ، أو في حالة وجود أكثر من تنبيه، يتم عرض كل الأسماء المستعارة لمتصلي الطوارئ في قائمة تنبيه.


1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا كان تنبيهًا واحدًا فقط، فاضغط على  لعرض المزيد من التفاصيل.


2

اضغط على  لعرض خيارات الإجراء.

3

اضغط على  وحدد نعم للخروج من قائمة التنبيه.

4

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

5

حدد قائمة التنبيه لزيارة قائمة التنبيهات مرة أخرى.

6



يتم إصدار صوت النغمة ويومض مؤشر LED باللون الأحمر حتى تخرج من وضع الطوارئ. مع ذلك يمكن كتم صوت النغمة. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **PTT** للاتصال بمجموعة أجهزة الراديو التي تلقت تنبيه الطوارئ.
- اضغط على أي زر قابل للبرمجة.
- اخرج من وضع الطوارئ. راجع **الخروج من وضع الطوارئ بعد تلقي تنبيه الطوارئ في صفحة 360**.

## الاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ

اتبع الإجراء للاستجابة لتنبيهات الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.

1

تأكد من أن الشاشة تعرض قائمة التنبيه. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب.

2

عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر **PTT** في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر **PTT** لإرسال صوت ليس طوارئ إلى المجموعة ذاتها التي تم توجيه تنبيه الطوارئ إليها. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. يظل الراديو في وضع الطوارئ.

3

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان ممكناً.
- انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة **PTT** الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان ممكناً.

4

حرر زر **PTT** للاستماع.

عندما يستجيب الراديو الذي بدأ الطوارئ:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- تعرض الشاشة رمز **مكالمة جماعية** والمعرف، ومعرف الراديو المرسل، وقائمة التنبيه.

يمكن إرسال صوت الطوارئ من خلال الراديو الذي بدأ وضع الطوارئ فقط. وسترسل جميع أجهزة الراديو الأخرى، بما في ذلك الراديو المتلقي للطوارئ صوتاً ليس طوارئ.

## الخروج من وضع الطوارئ بعد تلقي تنبيه الطوارئ

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية للخروج من وضع الطوارئ بعد تلقي تنبيه طوارئ:

- احذف عناصر التنبيه.
- قم بإيقاف الراديو.

## إرسال تنبيهات الطوارئ

تتيح لك هذه الميزة إرسال تنبيه طوارئ، أي إشارة غير صوتية، يشغل إشارة تنبيه على مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو. لا يشغل الراديو أي مؤشرات صوتية أو مرئية أثناء وضع الطوارئ عند تعيينه على صامت.

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال تنبيهات الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على زر **تشغيل الطوارئ** المبرمج.

سترى أحد هذه النتائج:

- تعرض الشاشة تنبيه الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة.

## إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع مكالمة

تتيح لك هذه الميزة إرسال تنبيه طوارئ مع إجراء مكالمة إلى مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو. عند صدور إعلام بالاستلام من أحد أجهزة الراديو داخل المجموعة، يمكن أن تتصل مجموعة أجهزة الراديو عبر قناة طوارئ مبرمجة. اتبع الإجراء لإرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع مكالمة على الراديو الخاص بك.

**1** اضغط على زر تشغيل الطوارئ المبرمج أو مفتاح القدم للطوارئ. تعرض الشاشة إرسال تنبيه بالتبادل مع معرف الراديو.

سترى ما يلي:

- تعرض الشاشة برقية الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. يظهر رمز الطوارئ.

إشعار:



تصدر نغمة بحث الطوارئ عند برمجتها. يتم كتم هذه النغمة عندما يرسل الراديو الصوت أو يستقبله، وتتوقف عندما يخرج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ. يمكن للوكيل أو مسؤول النظام الذي تتعامل معه برمجة نغمة بحث الطوارئ.

**2** انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة الطوارئ.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأحمر.

- تعرض الشاشة برقية الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. يظهر رمز الطوارئ.

إشعار:



تصدر نغمة بحث الطوارئ عند برمجتها. يتم كتم هذه النغمة عندما يرسل الراديو الصوت أو يستقبله، وتتوقف عندما يخرج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ. يمكن برمجة نغمة بحث الطوارئ عبر برنامج CPS.

**2** انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة الطوارئ.
- يومض مؤشر LED الأحمر.
- وتعرض الشاشة تنبيه مرسل.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح بعد استنفاد كافة المحاولات:
- تصدر نغمة.
- وتعرض الشاشة فشل إشعار تنبيه.
- يخرج الراديو من وضع تنبيه الطوارئ ويعود إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

• وتعرض الشاشة تنبيه مرسل.

• يدخل الراديو في وضع مكالمة الطوارئ عندما تعرض الشاشة الطوارئ والاسم المستعار لمجموعة الوجهة.

3 اضغط على زر PTT لإجراء المكالمة.

يضئ مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة رمز مكالمة جماعية.


4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

•  انتظر حتى تنتهي نغمة PTT الجانبية وتحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون إذا كان مُمكنًا.

5 حرر زر PTT للاستماع.

تعرض الشاشة الاسمين المستعارين للمتصل والمجموعة.

6  عند تمكين ميزة الإشارة إلى قناة حرة، تسمع نغمة تنبيه قصيرة في اللحظة التي يتم فيها تحرير الزر PTT في الراديو المرسل، مما يوضح أن القناة متاحة لك للرد. اضغط على زر PTT للرد على المكالمة.

7 للخروج من وضع الطوارئ بمجرد إنهاء المكالمة، اضغط على زر إيقاف الطوارئ.

سيعود الراديو إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتنب

تتيح لك هذه الميزة إرسال تنبيه طوارئ مع صوت للتنب إلى مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو. يتم تنشيط ميكروفون الراديو تلقائيًا مما يتيح لك الاتصال بمجموعة أجهزة الراديو بدون الضغط على زر PTT. وتعرف هذه الحالة النشطة للميكروفون باسم الميكروفون النشط.

إشعار:



لا يمكن للراديو اكتشاف ميكروفون غير IMPRES مرتبط بموصل الملحق الخلفي.

إذا لم يتم اكتشاف أي ميكروفون في الموصل المبرمج المحدد، فسيقوم الراديو بالتحقق من الموصل البديل. هنا، يعطي الراديو الأولوية للميكروفون الذي تم اكتشافه.

إذا كان وضع دورة الطوارئ ممكّنًا في الراديو، فسيتم إجراء تكرارات الميكروفون النشط ولفترات الاستقبال طوال فترة مبرمجة. أثناء وضع دورة الطوارئ، تصدر أصوات المكالمات المتلقاة من السماعه.

إذا قمت بالضغط على زر PTT أثناء فترة الاستقبال المبرمجة، فستسمع نغمة منع، تشير إلى وجوب تحرير زر PTT. يتجاهل الراديو الضغط على زر PTT ويبقى في وضع الطوارئ.

- انتهاء مدة التنقل بين الميكروفون *النشط* واستقبال المكالمات، عند تمكين وضع دورة الطوارئ.
- انتهاء مدة الميكروفون *النشط*، عند تعطيل وضع دورة الطوارئ.

**3** اضغط على زر إيقاف الطوارئ للخروج من وضع الطوارئ.  
سيعود الراديو إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## إعادة بدء وضع الطوارئ

لا تنطبق هذه الميزة إلا على الراديو الذي يقوم بإرسال تنبيه الطوارئ. اتبع الإجراء لإعادة بدء وضع الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- قم بتغيير القناة أثناء وجود الراديو في وضع الطوارئ. يخرج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ، ويعيد بدء الطوارئ، إذا كان تنبيه الطوارئ مُمكنًا في القناة الجديدة.
- اضغط على زر تشغيل الطوارئ المبرمج أثناء حالة بدء أو إرسال الطوارئ. يخرج الراديو من هذه الحالة ويعيد بدء الطوارئ.

## الخروج من وضع الطوارئ بعد إرسال تنبيه الطوارئ

لا تنطبق هذه الميزة إلا على الراديو الذي يقوم بإرسال تنبيه الطوارئ.

إذا ضغطت على زر **PTT** أثناء الميكروفون *النشط*، وتابعت الضغط عليه حتى انتهاء مدة الميكروفون *النشط*، فسيستمر الراديو في الإرسال حتى تحرير زر **PTT**. في حالة فشل طلب تنبيه الطوارئ، لن يقوم الراديو بإعادة محاولة إرسال الطلب، ويدخل إلى حالة الميكروفون *النشط* مباشرة.

إشعار:



قد لا تدعم بعض الملحقات الميكروفون *النشط*. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## إرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال تنبيهات طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع على الراديو الخاص بك.

**1** اضغط على زر تشغيل الطوارئ المبرمج أو مفتاح القدم للطوارئ.

سترى أحد هذه النتائج:

- تعرض الشاشة تنبيه الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة.
  - تعرض الشاشة برقية الإرسال والاسم المستعار للوجهة.
- يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر. يظهر رمز الطوارئ.

**2** بمجرد أن تعرض الشاشة تنبيه مرسل، تحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون.

يتوقف الراديو تلقائيًا عن الإرسال في الحالات التالية:



يخرج الراديو من وضع الطوارئ عند:

- تلقي رسالة إعلام (لتنبية الطوارئ فقط).
- تم استنفاد كافة محاولات إرسال التنبيه.

**إشعار:**



في حالة إيقاف تشغيل الراديو، يتم الخروج من وضع الطوارئ. ولا يُعيد الراديو بدء وضع الطوارئ تلقائيًا عند تشغيله ثانية.

اتبع الإجراء للخروج من وضع الطوارئ على الراديو الخاص بك.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر إيقاف الطوارئ المبرمج.
- قم بتغيير القناة إلى قناة جديدة ليس بها نظام طوارئ مكون. تعرض الشاشة لا توجد طوارئ.

## حذف عنصر تنبيه من قائمة تنبيه

اتبع الإجراء لحذف عناصر التنبيه من قائمة تنبيه والخروج من وضع الطوارئ.

1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى قائمة تنبيه.

اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط أو للوصول إلى عنصر التنبيه المطلوب. اضغط على للتحديد.

4 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على للتحديد.

## الرسائل النصية

الراديو الخاص بك قادر على تلقي البيانات، مثل الرسالة النصية، من راديو آخر أو من أحد تطبيقات الرسائل النصية.

يوجد نوعان من الرسائل النصية، رسالة نصية قصيرة لراديو نقال رقمي (DMR) ورسالة نصية. الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية القصيرة للراديو النقال الرقمي (DMR) هو 23 حرفًا. الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية هو 280 حرفًا، متضمنة سطر الموضوع. لا يظهر سطر الموضوع إلا عندما تستقبل رسائل من تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.

**إشعار:**



ينطبق الحد الأقصى للطول فقط على الطرز التي تحتوي على أحدث البرامج والأجهزة. وبالنسبة إلى طرز الراديو التي تحتوي على برامج وأجهزة قديمة، يبلغ الحد الأقصى لطول الرسالة النصية 140 حرفًا. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات. بالنسبة للغة العربية، يكون اتجاه إدخال النصوص من اليمين إلى اليسار.

## الرسائل النصية




يتم تخزين الرسائل النصية في صندوق الوارد ويتم تصنيفها حسب أحدث ما تم استلامه.

## عرض الرسائل النصية

اتبع الإجراء لعرض الرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد. إذا كان صندوق الوارد فارغًا:

- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة إذا كانت نغمة لوحة المفاتيح قيد التشغيل.

4




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.

## عرض رسائل نصية لحالة القياس عن بعد

اتبع الإجراء لعرض رسائل نصية لحالة القياس عن بعد من صندوق الوارد.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.







2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

لا يمكنك الرد على رسالة نصية لحالة القياس عن بُعد.

تعرض الشاشة قياس عن بعد: «رسالة نصية للحالة».

- تعرض الشاشة الرسالة النصية. تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القراءة لاحقًا.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.
- يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة التي كنت عليها قبل استلام الرسالة النصية.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

2 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  للعودة إلى صندوق الوارد.
- اضغط على  مرة أخرى للرد على الرسالة النصية أو توجيهها أو حذفها.

### الرد على رسائل نصية بالرسائل النصية السريعة

اتبع الإجراءات للرد على رسائل نصية بالرسائل النصية السريعة على جهاز الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى الخطوة 3.

5

اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

### الرد على رسائل نصية

اتبع الإجراءات للرد على رسائل نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

عند تلقي رسالة نصية:




- تعرض الشاشة قائمة الإعلانات مع الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمرسل.
- تعرض الشاشة رمز رسالة.




إشعار:

يقوم الراديو بالخروج من شاشة تنبيه الرسالة النصية وإعداد مكاملة خاصة أو جماعية إلى مرسل الرسالة في حالة الضغط على زر PTT.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى القراءة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رد سريع. اضغط على  للتحديد.

8 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

9 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام. إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.
- يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال.




### إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية


اتبع الإجراء لإعادة إرسال رسائل نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.

5 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

عندما تكون في شاشة الاختيار إعادة إرسال:

اضغط على  لإعادة إرسال نفس الرسالة إلى نفس الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك أو المجموعة.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.




إذا لم يتم بنجاح:




- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.
- يعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال.

## توجيه الرسائل النصية

اتبع الإجراء لتوجيه الرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

عندما تكون في شاشة الاختيار إعادة إرسال:

1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تقديم، واضغط على  لإرسال نفس الرسالة إلى اسم مستعار أو معرف خاص بمشارك أو مجموعة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.


ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

4 أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.  
ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## تحرير الرسائل النصية

حدد تحرير لتحرير الرسالة.

إشعار:



في حالة وجود سطر الموضوع (للمراسل المستلمة من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني)، لن تتمكن من تحريره.

إشعار:







يمكنك أيضًا تحديد عنوان راديو هدف يدويًا (راجع توجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي في صفحة 369).

## توجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي






اتبع الإجراء لتوجيه الرسائل النصية باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تقديم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

2 اضغط على  لإرسال نفس الرسالة إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بمشترك آخر أو مجموعة أخرى.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة رقم لاسلكي.


- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حفظ واضغط على  لحفظ الرسالة إلى المجلد مسودات.
- اضغط على  لتحرير الرسالة.
- اضغط على  للاختيار من بين حذف الرسالة أو حفظها إلى مجلد المسودات.

## كتابة الرسائل النصية






اتبع الإجراء لكتابة رسالة نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.

- 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:
  - اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.
  - اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً.

2 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لتحرير الرسالة.

- اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.
- اضغط على  أو  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.
- اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.
- الضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.








3 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.

4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال واضغط على  لإرسال الرسالة.

### إرسال رسائل نصية

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسالة نصية على الراديو الخاص بك.  
من المفترض أن يكون لديك رسالة نصية مكتوبة حديثاً أو رسالة نصية محفوظة.  
حدد مستلم الرسالة. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.
  - اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي.
- اضغط على  للتحديد. أدخل معرف المشترك. يعرض السطر الأول من الشاشة رقم لاسلكي #. يعرض السطر الثاني من الشاشة مؤشراً وامضاً. أدخل الاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشترك.
- اضغط على .

ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً مؤقتاً صغيراً، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.



إذا تم بنجاح:


- تصدر نغمة.
  - تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة منخفضة.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تكوين. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
يظهر مؤشر وامض.


4 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة الرسالة.

اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.






اضغط على  أو  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.

اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.

الضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

5 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على  لإرسال الرسالة.
- اضغط على . اضغط على  أو  للاختيار بين تحرير الرسالة أو مسحها أو حفظها. اضغط على  للتحديد.



إذا كان صندوق الوارد فارغًا:


- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة.

4




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة سطر الموضوع إذا كانت الرسالة مرسله من أحد تطبيقات البريد الإلكتروني.




5

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

7

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا. تعود الشاشة إلى صندوق الوارد.

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.
- تنتقل الرسالة إلى مجلد العناصر المرسله.
- تتميز الرسالة برمز فشل الإرسال.

إشعار:



في حالة الرسالة النصية المكتوبة حديثًا، سيعود الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال.

## حذف الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد




اتبع الإجراء لحذف الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى [خطوة 3](#).

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم . اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

## الرسائل النصية المرسلة


بمجرد إرسال رسالة إلى راديو آخر، يتم حفظها في مجلد العناصر المرسلة. وتتم دائمًا إضافة أحدث رسالة نصية مرسلة في أعلى مجلد العناصر المرسلة. يمكنك إعادة إرسال رسالة نصية مرسلة أو توجيهها أو تحريرها أو حذفها.

يكون لمجلد العناصر المرسلة تخزين آخر 30 رسالة مرسلة كحد أقصى. عندما يمتلئ المجلد، ستحل تلقائيًا الرسالة النصية المرسلة التالية محل أقدم رسالة نصية في المجلد.

إذا قمت بإنهاء شاشة إرسال الرسالة أثناء إرسال الرسالة، فسيقوم الراديو بتحديث حالة الرسالة في مجلد العناصر المرسلة دون تقديم أية إشارة على الشاشة أو من خلال الصوت.

إذا تغير وضع الراديو أو تم إيقاف تشغيله قبل تحديث حالة الرسالة في العناصر المرسلة، فسيتعذر على الراديو إكمال أي رسائل قيد التقدم وسيقوم بتعليمها تلقائيًا برمز فشل الإرسال.

يدعم الراديو خمس رسائل قيد التقدم كحد أقصى في المرة الواحدة. خلال هذه الفترة، يتعذر على الراديو إرسال أي رسالة جديدة ويقوم بتعليمها تلقائيًا برمز فشل الإرسال.

إذا ضغطت لفترة طويلة على  في أي وقت، فسيعود الراديو إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## حذف كل الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد




اتبع الإجراء لحذف جميع الرسائل النصية من صندوق الوارد على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.




3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صندوق الوارد. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان صندوق الوارد فارغًا:

- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.



إشعار:

إذا كان نوع القناة، مثل تقليدي رقمي أو سعة إضافية، غير متطابق، فيمكنك فقط تحرير رسالة مرسله أو توجيهها أو حذفها.

## عرض الرسائل النصية المرسله

اتبع الإجراء لعرض رسائل نصية مرسله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى [خطوة 3](#).
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العناصر المرسله. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان مجلد العناصر المرسله فارغًا:

- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة منخفضة إذا كانت نغمة لوحة المفاتيح مشغلة.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يشير الرمز الموجود في أعلى الركن الأيمن من الشاشة إلى حالة الرسالة. راجع [رموز العناصر المرسله](#).

## إرسال الرسائل النصية المرسله

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسالة نصية مرسله على الراديو الخاص بك. عند عرض رسالة مرسله:

1

اضغط على  أثناء عرض الرسالة.

2


يمكنك إما إعادة إرسال الرسالة النصية المرسله أو تقديمها. قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- للوصول إلى إعادة إرسال. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- للوصول إلى تقديم. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

## حذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسلّة من مجلد العناصر المرسلّة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف كل الرسائل النصية المرسلّة من مجلد العناصر المرسلّة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العناصر المرسلّة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا كان مجلد العناصر المرسلّة فارغاً:

- تعرض الشاشة القائمة فارغة.
- تصدر نغمة.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.


إذا لم يتم بنجاح:




- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.
- يتابع الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال. راجع إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية في صفحة 131 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## حذف الرسائل النصية المرسلّة من مجلد العناصر المرسلّة




اتبع الإجراء لحذف الرسائل النصية المرسلّة من مجلد العناصر المرسلّة على الراديو الخاص بك.




عند عرض رسالة مرسلّة:

1 اضغط على .

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## 5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم . اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا . اضغط على  للتحديد.  
يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## رسائل نصية محفوظة

يمكنك حفظ رسالة نصية لإرسالها في وقت لاحق.

إذا أدى الضغط على زر **PTT** أو تغيير الوضع إلى قيام الراديو بإنهاء شاشة كتابة/ تحرير الرسالة النصية أثناء عملية كتابة أو تحرير رسالة نصية، فسيتم حفظ الرسالة النصية الحالية تلقائيًا في المجلد مسودات.


وتتم دائمًا إضافة أحدث رسالة نصية محفوظة في أعلى القائمة مسودات.

يخزن المجلد مسودات آخر 10 رسائل محفوظة كحد أقصى. عند امتلاء المجلد، ستحل الرسالة النصية المحفوظة التالية تلقائيًا محل أقدم رسالة نصية في المجلد.




## عرض رسائل نصية محفوظة

اتبع الإجراء لعرض رسالة نصية محفوظة على الراديو الخاص بك.

## 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 3.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 
- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.




- 
- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المسودات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 
- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تحرير رسائل نصية محفوظة

اتبع الإجراء لتحرير رسائل نصية محفوظة على الراديو الخاص بك.


- 
- 1 اضغط على  أثناء عرض الرسالة.

- اضغط على  أو  للاختيار بين حفظ الرسالة أو حذفها. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## حذف رسائل نصية محفوظة من مجلد المسودات

اتبع الإجراء لحذف رسالة نصية محفوظة من المسودات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى [خطوة 3](#).
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المسودات. اضغط على  للتحديد.



- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على  للتحديد.


يظهر مؤشر وامض.

3 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة الرسالة.

اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.

اضغط على  أو  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.

اضغط على  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.

الضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

4 اضغط على  بمجرد إنشاء الرسالة.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال. اضغط على  لإرسال الرسالة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رسائل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نص سريع. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الرسالة النصية السريعة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




5 قم بما يلي لتحديد المستلم وأرسل الرسالة.  
ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.

6 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  لحذف الرسالة النصية.

## الرسائل النصية السريعة

يدعم الراديو 50 رسائل نصية سريعة كحد أقصى، كما هو مبرمج من قبل الوكيل. على الرغم من تحديد الرسائل النصية السريعة مسبقًا، يمكنك تحرير كل رسالة قبل إرسالها.

## إرسال رسائل نصية سريعة

اتبع الإجراء لإرسال رسائل نصية سريعة محددة سابقًا على الراديو الخاص بك للاستمرار المحدد سابقًا.


1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على زر رسالة نصية المبرمج. تابع إلى خطوة 6.
- اضغط على زر الوصول بلمسة واحدة المبرمج.  
ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد إرسال الرسالة.  
تابع إلى خطوة 6.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

إشعار:







اضغط على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة أو اضغط

لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. يخرج الراديو من الشاشة الحالية بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط.




## تمكين أو تعطيل كلمة صحيحة

توفر خيارات بديلة للكلمة عند عدم تعرف القاموس المضمّن على الكلمة التي تم إدخالها في محرر النص.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

- يتابع الراديو إلى شاشة الخيار إعادة إرسال. راجع إعادة إرسال رسائل نصية في صفحة 131 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## تكوين إدخال النصوص

يُنتج لك الراديو تكوين نص مختلف.




يمكنك تكوين الإعدادات التالية لإدخال النصوص في الراديو:

- تنبؤ الكلمات
- كلمة صحيحة
- كتابة بأحرف كبيرة
- كلماتي
- يدعم الراديو أساليب إدخال النصوص التالية:
- أرقام
- رموز
- تنبؤي أو ضغط متعدد
- اللغة (في حالة برمجتها)



5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة صحيحة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة صحيحة. اضغط على  للتحديد.
- اضغط على لتمكين كلمة صحيحة. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- اضغط على لتعطيل كلمة صحيحة. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تمكين أو تعطيل تنبؤ الكلمات




**تنبؤ الكلمات:** يمكن أن يتعرّف الراديو على تسلسلات الكلمات الشائعة التي تُدخلها كثيرًا. ثم يتنبأ بالكلمة التالية التي قد تريد استخدامها بعد إدخال الكلمة الأولى من تسلسل الكلمات الشائعة في محرر النص.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تنبؤ الكلمات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  لتمكين تنبؤ الكلمات. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- اضغط على  لتعطيل التحكم في التشويه الديناميكي للميكروفون. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## كتابة بأحرف كبيرة

تستخدم هذه الميزة للتمكين التلقائي للكتابة بأحرف كبيرة بالنسبة للحرف الأول من الكلمة الأولى في كل جملة جديدة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كـ بأحرف كبيرة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على  لتمكين الكتابة بأحرف كبيرة. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.

• اضغط على  لتعطيل الكتابة بأحرف كبيرة. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## عرض كلمات مخصصة


يمكنك إضافة كلماتك المخصصة إلى القاموس المضمّن في الراديو الخاص بك. يحتفظ الراديو بقائمة لتحتوي على هذه الكلمات.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الكلمات.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تعرض الشاشة قائمة الكلمات المخصصة.

## تحرير الكلمات المخصصة

يمكنك تحرير الكلمات المخصصة المحفوظة في الراديو.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات  
مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات  
الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة الكلمات.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة قائمة الكلمات المخصصة.


7 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الكلمة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

8 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحرير. اضغط على  للتحديد.


9 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لتحرير كلمة مخصصة.

• اضغط على  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.

• اضغط على المفتاح  للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.

• اضغط على المفتاح  لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.

• الضغط لفترة طويلة على  لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

10 اضغط على  بمجرد اكتمال الكلمة المخصصة.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد حفظ الكلمة المخصصة.

• إذا تم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، ستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

• إذا لم يتم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.



## إضافة كلمات مخصصة

يمكنك إضافة كلمات مخصصة إلى القاموس المضمّن في الراديو.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة جديدة. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة قائمة الكلمات المخصصة.

7 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لتحرير كلمة مخصصة.

• اضغط على ◀ للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليسار.

• اضغط على المفاتيح ▶ للانتقال مسافة واحدة إلى اليمين.

• اضغط على المفاتيح \*◀ لحذف أي أحرف غير مرغوب فيها.

• الضغط لفترة طويلة على ⌘ لتغيير طريقة إدخال النصوص.

8 اضغط على ⌘ OK بمجرد اكتمال الكلمة المخصصة.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، لتأكيد حفظ الكلمة المخصصة.

• إذا تم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، فستصدر نغمة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

• إذا لم يتم حفظ الكلمة المخصصة، فستصدر نغمة منخفضة وستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## حذف كلمة مخصصة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف الكلمات المخصصة المحفوظة في الراديو.

1 اضغط على ⌘ OK للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى أدوات

مساعدة. اضغط على ⌘ OK للتحديد.

3 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على ⌘ OK للتحديد.

4 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.

اضغط على ⌘ OK للتحديد.

5 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على

⌘ OK للتحديد.




6 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى الكلمة المطلوبة. اضغط على


⌘ OK للتحديد.




7 اضغط على ▲ أو ▼ للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على ⌘ OK

للتحديد.





8 اختر أيًا مما يلي.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إدخال النصوص.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلماتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.




7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- في حذف إدخال؟، اضغط على  لتحديد نعم. تعرض الشاشة تم حذف جميع المدخلات.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تذاكر عمل

تتيح هذه الميزة للراديو استقبال رسائل من المرسل تسرد مهام يلزم أداؤها.

• في حذف إدخال؟، اضغط على  لتحديد نعم. ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف مدخل.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا. اضغط على  للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## حذف كل الكلمات المخصصة

اتبع الإجراء لحذف جميع الكلمات المخصصة من القاموس المضمن في الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

**إشعار:**

يمكن تخصيص هذه الميزة عبر CPS وفقًا لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

يوجد مجلدان يحتويان على تذاكر عمل مختلفة:

**مجلد مهام**

تذاكر عمل شخصية مخصصة لمعرفة المستخدم الخاص بك لتسجيل الدخول.

**مجلد مهام مشتركة**

تذاكر عمل مشتركة مخصصة لمجموعة من الأفراد.

يمكنك الرد على تذاكر العمل من أجل ترتيبها في مجلدات تذاكر العمل. بشكل افتراضي، تكون المجلدات **الكل** و**جديد** و**تم البدء به** و**اكتمل**. للحصول على 10 مجلدات إضافية، راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام.

**إشعار:**

يتم الاحتفاظ بتذاكر العمل حتى بعد إيقاف تشغيل الراديو وتشغيله مرة أخرى.

توجد كل تذاكر العمل في مجلد **الكل**. وفقًا لطريقة برمجة الراديو الخاص بك، يتم فرز تذاكر العمل حسب مستوى الأولوية يتبعه وقت الاستقبال. يتم عرض تذاكر العمل الجديدة، وتذاكر العمل مع أحدث التغييرات في الحالة، والتذاكر ذات مستوى الأولوية الأعلى أولاً. عند الوصول إلى العدد الأقصى لتذاكر العمل، تحل تذكرة العمل التالية تلقائيًا محل آخر تذكرة عمل في الراديو. يدعم الراديو الخاص بك 100 أو 500 تذكرة مهمة كحد أقصى، بناءً على طراز الراديو الخاص بك. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات. سيكتشف الراديو تلقائيًا تذاكر العمل المكررة التي لها معرف المهمة نفسه ويتجاهلها.

ووفقًا لأهمية تذاكر العمل، يضيف المرسل مستوى الأولوية إليها. توجد ثلاثة مستويات أولوية: الأولوية 1 والأولوية 2 والأولوية 3. تكون الأولوية 1 أعلى أولوية والأولوية 3 أقل أولوية. توجد أيضًا تذاكر عمل بدون أولوية.

ومن ثم، يقوم الراديو الخاص بك بالتحديث عندما يجري المرسل التغييرات التالية:

- يعدل محتوى تذاكر العمل.
- يضيف مستوى الأولوية لتذاكر العمل أو يحرره.
- ينقل تذاكر العمل من مجلد إلى مجلد.
- يلغي تذاكر العمل.



**الوصول إلى مجلد تذكرة العمل**

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى مجلد تذاكر العمل.

**1** قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **تذكرة عمل** المبرمج. تابع إلى **خطوة 3**.
- اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

**2**

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.
- اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.



- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

### إنشاء تذاكر العمل



يستطيع الراديو إنشاء تذاكر عمل تستند إلى قالب تذكرة عمل وإرسال المهام التي يجب تنفيذها.

يلزم وجود برنامج برمجة CPS لتكوين قالب تذكرة العمل.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إنشاء تذكرة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

### تسجيل الدخول أو الخروج من الخادم عن بعد

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بتسجيل الدخول والخروج من الخادم عن بعد باستخدام معرف المستخدم.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تسجيل الدخول. اضغط على  للتحديد.

إذا قمت بتسجيل الدخول بالفعل، ستعرض القائمة تسجيل الخروج. تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.



إذا تم بنجاح:





## الرد على تذاكر العمل

اتبع الإجراء للرد على تذاكر العمل على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط

على  للتحديد.



4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  مرة أخرى للوصول إلى القائمة الفرعية.

يمكنك أيضًا الضغط على مفتاح الرقم المناظر (من 1 إلى 9) للرد السريع.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

7

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.


إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام نموذج واحد لتذاكر العمل

إذا تمت تهيئة الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام نموذج واحد لتذاكر العمل، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإرسال تذكرة العمل.

1

1 استخدم لوحة المفاتيح لكتابة رقم الغرفة المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## إرسال تذاكر العمل باستخدام أكثر من نموذج لتذاكر العمل

إذا تمت تهيئة الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام أكثر من نموذج لتذاكر العمل، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإرسال تذاكر العمل.

1 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الخيار المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

3 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالة الغرفة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الخيار المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إرسال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

5 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## حذف تذاكر العمل

اتبع الإجراء لحذف تذاكر العمل من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر **تذكرة عمل** المبرمج. تابع إلى **خطوة 4**

• اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.

اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

3

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط

على **OK** للتحديد.

4

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى مجلد الكل. اضغط على

**OK** للتحديد.

5

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل المطلوبة.

اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

6

اضغط على **OK** مرة أخرى أثناء عرض تذكرة العمل.

7

اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم.

8

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:





- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## حذف كل تذاكر العمل

اتبع الإجراء لحذف كل تذاكر العمل من الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر **تذكرة عمل** المبرمج. تابع إلى **خطوة 3**.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى لا. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة.

## السرية

تساعدك هذه الميزة على منع تنصت المستخدمين غير المسموح لهم على إحدى القنوات من خلال استخدام أحد حلول التشفير القائمة على البرامج. لا يتم تشفير أجزاء الإشارات ومعرف المستخدم الخاصة بالإرسال.

يجب تمكين السرية في الراديو الخاص بك على القناة لإجراء إرسال يدعم السرية، إلا أن ذلك ليس مطلبًا ضروريًا لتلقي الإرسال. أثناء التواجد على قناة تدعم السرية، يظل الراديو قادرًا على تلقي إرسالات واضحة أو غير مشفرة.




قد لا توفر بعض طرز الراديو ميزة السرية، أو قد يكون لها تكوين مختلف. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

يدعم الراديو الخاص بك نوعين من السرية، ولكن يمكن تخصيص أحدهما فقط إلى الراديو. هما كالتالي:

- سرية أساسية
- سرية معززة




لفك تشفير إرسال مكاملة أو بيانات ممكن بها السرية، يجب برمجة الراديو ليكون له مفتاح السرية ذاته للسرية الأساسية، أو قيمة المفتاح ومعرف المفتاح ذاته للسرية المعززة الخاص بالراديو المرسل.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تذاكر العمل.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى المجلد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مجلد الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف الكل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

في حالة تلقي الراديو لمكالمة مشفرة لها مفتاح سرية مختلف، أو قيمة مفتاح ومعرف مفتاح مختلفان، ستسمع إما إرسالاً مشوشاً للسرية الأساسية أو لا شيء على الإطلاق للسرية المعززة.

على قناة تم تمكين الخصوصية عليها، يكون الراديو لديك قادراً على تلقي مكالمات واضحة أو نغمة بناءً على طريقة برمجة الراديو لديك. فوق ذلك، قد يقوم الراديو لديك بتشغيل نغمة تحذير أو قد لا يفعل، وذلك بناءً على طريقة برمجته.

يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر عندما يقوم الراديو بالإرسال ويومض بسرعة عند تلقي الراديو لعملية إرسال مستمرة تدعم السرية.

إشعار:



لا تنطبق هذه الميزة على قنوات النطاق الترددي المدني الموجودة في نفس التردد.

## تشغيل الخصوصية أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل السرية أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.


1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر السرية المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات



مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.



4



اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سرية. اضغط على



 للتحديد.



5

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على

 للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب تشغيل.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على

 للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب إيقاف

تشغيل.

## منع الاستجابة

تساعد هذه الميزة في منع الراديو من الاستجابة لأي عمليات إرسال واردة.

إشعار:



هذه الميزة قابلة للشراء. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

## بدء البحث اليدوي عن المواقع

اتبع الإجراء لبدء البحث اليدوي عن المواقع حينما تكون قوة الإشارة المستلمة ضعيفة لمحاولة العثور على موقع به إشارة أفضل.

إذا عثر الراديو على موقع جديد:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- إذا فشل الراديو في العثور على موقع جديد:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

## تشغيل/إيقاف قفل الموقع

عند تشغيلها، يبحث الراديو في الموقع الحالي فقط. عند التبديل إلى إيقاف التشغيل، يبحث الراديو في مواقع أخرى بالإضافة إلى الموقع الحالي.

اضغط على الزر المبرمج قفل الموقع.

إذا تم تشغيل وظيفة قفل الموقع:

- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية، تشير إلى قفل الراديو للموقع الحالي.
- ستعرض الشاشة تم قفل الموقع.

إذا تم إيقاف تشغيل وظيفة قفل الموقع:

- ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية للإشارة إلى فتح قفل الراديو.

عند تمكينها، لا يقوم جهاز الراديو لديك بإنشاء أي عمليات إرسال صادرة استجابة لعمليات الإرسال الواردة، مثل التحقق من الراديو وتنبيه المكالمات وتعطيل الراديو والمراقبة عن بعد وخدمة التسجيل التلقائي (ARS) والرد على الرسائل الخاصة وإرسال تقارير موقع GNSS. لا يمكن أن يتسلم الراديو لديك مكالمات خاصة مؤكدة عند تمكين هذه الميزة. مع ذلك، يكون الراديو قادرًا على تنفيذ الإرسال يدويًا.

## تشغيل إيقاف الاستجابة أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتمكين إيقاف الاستجابة على الراديو لديك أو تعطيلها.

اضغط على زر إيقاف الاستجابة المبرمج.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا مؤقتًا.

## عناصر التحكم في المواقع المتعددة

تنطبق هذه الميزات عندما تكون قناة الراديو الحالية جزءًا من تكوين الاتصال بالمواقع عبر بروتوكول الإنترنت (IP) أو تكوين السعة الإضافية-متعددة المواقع.

- وتعرض الشاشة تم فتح قفل الموقع.


## الآمان

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بتمكين أي راديو في النظام أو تعطيله.

على سبيل المثال، قد تريد تعطيل راديو مسروق لمنع المستخدمين غير المصرح لهم باستخدامه، وتمكين الراديو عند استعادته.

هناك طريقتان لتمكين راديو أو تعطيله، باستخدام المصادقة وبدونها.

ميزة التعطيل المصنق عليه للراديو هي ميزة يمكن شراؤها. في التعطيل المصنق عليه للراديو، يكون التحقق من الصحة مطلوباً عند تمكين راديو أو تعطيله. عندما يبدأ الراديو لديك هذه الميزة على راديو مستهدف عبر مصادقة المستخدم، تكون عبارة مرور مطلوبة. تتم برمجة عبارة المرور مسبقاً في الراديو المستهدف عبر CPS.

لن تتلقى إشعاراً إذا ضغطت على  أثناء عملية تمكين الراديو أو تعطيل الراديو.

إشعار:



راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## تعطيل أجهزة الراديو

اتبع الإجراء لتعطيل الراديو.

1 اضغط على زر تعطيل الراديو المبرمج.

## الوصول إلى قائمة المواقع المجاورة

تتيح هذه الميزة للمستخدم فحص قائمة المواقع القريبة من الموقع الحالي للمستخدم. اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى قائمة المواقع المجاورة:

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات

مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع مجاور. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.



## تعطيل أجهزة الراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال


اتبع الإجراء لتعطيل الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تعطيل الراديو.

5 اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب.

3 اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.




- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

4 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.




إذا تم بنجاح:


- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.






2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى رقم لاسلكي. اضغط على  للتحديد. يعرض سطر النص الأول رقم لاسلكي.

5 أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تعطيل الراديو.

7 اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.

- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

6 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:


- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## تعطيل أجهزة الراديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي


اتبع الإجراء لتعطيل الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب.

3 اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.

- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً مؤقتاً صغيراً، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

4 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.

- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً مؤقتاً صغيراً، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.
- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

8 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:
- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
  - ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً سلبياً صغيراً.


## تمكين أجهزة الراديو

اتبع الإجراء لتمكين الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على زر تمكين الراديو المبرمج.

- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.

- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

6 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.




## تمكين أجهزة الراديو باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي




اتبع الإجراء لتمكين الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام الاتصال اليدوي.



## تمكين أجهزة الراديو باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال


اتبع الإجراء لتمكين الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام قائمة جهات الاتصال.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تمكين الراديو.

5 اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر. تعرض الشاشة تمكين الراديو والاسم المستعار أو المعرف الخاص بالمشارك. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- تظهر شاشة عبارة المرور.

أدخل عبارة المرور. اضغط على  للمتابعة.

- إذا كانت عبارة المرور صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا مؤقتًا صغيرًا، للإشارة إلى أن الطلب قيد التقدم. يضيء مؤشر LED الأخضر.

- في حالة كانت عبارة المرور غير صحيحة، تعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبياً صغيرًا، وتعود إلى الشاشة السابقة.

8 انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.




إذا تم بنجاح:




- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا.




إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبياً صغيرًا.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال يدوي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مكالمة خاصة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض سطر النص الأول رقم لاسلكي. #.

5 أدخل معرف المشترك واضغط على  للمتابعة.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تمكين الراديو.

7 اضغط على  للتحديد. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية:


## العامل المنفرد

تتطلب هذه الميزة رفع حالة الطوارئ في حالة عدم وجود نشاط للمستخدم، مثل الضغط على أي زر للراديو أو تحديد القناة، لمدة محددة مسبقًا.

بعد عدم وجود نشاط للمستخدم خلال مدة مبرمجة، يقوم الراديو بتحذيرك مسبقًا باستخدام مؤشر صوتي بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط.

في حالة عدم وجود إشعار بالاستلام من المستخدم قبل انتهاء مؤقت التذكير المحدد مسبقًا، يبدأ الراديو في إصدار تنبيه طوارئ.

يتم تخصيص تنبيه واحد فقط من تنبيهات الطوارئ التالية لهذه الميزة:

- تنبيه طوارئ
- تنبيه طوارئ مع مكالمة
- تنبيه طوارئ مع صوت للتتبع 

يظل الراديو في حالة الطوارئ مما يسمح بمتابعة الرسائل الصوتية حتى يتم اتخاذ إجراء. راجع [تشغيل الطوارئ في صفحة 358](#) للمزيد من المعلومات حول طرق الخروج من الطوارئ.

## إشعار:

تقتصر هذه الميزة على أجهزة الراديو التي تدعم هذه الوظيفة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.



## Bluetooth

تتيح لك هذه الميزة استخدام الراديو مع جهاز يدعم Bluetooth (ملحق) عبر اتصال Bluetooth. يدعم الراديو كلا من أجهزة Motorola Solutions والأجهزة المتوفرة في الأسواق (COTS) الممكنة لتقنية Bluetooth.

يعمل البلوتوث في نطاق 10 أمتار (32 قدمًا) من خط الرؤية. ويكون ذلك عبارة عن مسار خالٍ من العوائق بين الراديو والجهاز الذي يدعم البلوتوث. توصي Motorola Solutions بعدم فصل الراديو والملحق لضمان درجة موثوقية عالية.

عند حواف مناطق الاستقبال، تظهر جودة الصوت والنعمة على أنها "مشوشة" أو "مقطعة". لحل هذه المشكلة، قم بوضع الراديو والجهاز الذي يدعم Bluetooth بالقرب من بعضهما (ضمن النطاق المحدد بـ 10 أمتار) لإعادة إنشاء استقبال صوتي واضح. تعمل وظيفة Bluetooth في الراديو الخاص بك بطاقة حدها الأقصى يبلغ 2.5 مللي واط (4 ديسيبل مللي واط) في النطاق البالغ 10 أمتار.

بإمكان الراديو دعم ما يصل إلى ثلاثة اتصالات بلوتوث في وقت واحد مع أجهزة تدعم البلوتوث من أنواع فريدة. على سبيل المثال، سماعة الرأس والمساحة الضوئية وجهاز مزود بخاصية PTT فقط (POD). لكنه لا يدعم الاتصالات المتعددة مع الأجهزة التي تدعم بلوتوث من النوع ذاته.

راجع دليل مستخدم الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث للحصول على مزيد من التفاصيل حول الإمكانيات الكاملة التي يتمتع بها الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

## إشعار:

إن تم تعطيله عن طريق CPS، يتم تعطيل جميع الميزات المتعلقة Bluetooth- ويتم مسح قاعدة بيانات Bluetooth.




## تشغيل بلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل البلوتوث وإيقاف تشغيله.





1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.





2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حالتى. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة تشغيل وإيقاف. تتم الإشارة إلى الحالة الحالية بالعلامة .

4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب تشغيل.




- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة  بجانب إيقاف تشغيل.

## التوصيل بأجهزة بلوتوث

اتبع الإجراء للاتصال بأجهزة Bluetooth.

قم بتشغيل الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث وضَعه في وضع الأزواج.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة الاتصال فشل.



إشعار:  
إذا كان رمز pin مطلوبًا، فانظر الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام  
كلمات المرور في صفحة 162.

## الاتصال بأجهزة البلوتوث في وضع قابلية الاكتشاف

اتبع الإجراء للاتصال بأجهزة Bluetooth في وضع قابل للاكتشاف.  
قم بتشغيل الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث وضَعه في وضع الأزواج.

1 اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على للتحديد.

3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الاكتشاف. اضغط على للتحديد. يمكن حينئذٍ العثور على الراديو من خلال الأجهزة الأخرى التي تدعم Bluetooth لمدة مبرمجة. يسمى ذلك وضع قابلية الاكتشاف.

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

• اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب.  
• اضغط على للتحديد.

• اضغط على أو للوصول إلى بحث عن أجهزة لتحديد موقع الأجهزة المتاحة. اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على للتحديد.

5 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى اتصال. اضغط على للتحديد.




قد يتطلب الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث خطوات إضافية لإكمال الأزواج.  
راجع دليل مستخدم الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث.  
تعرض الشاشة اتصال بـ «الجهاز».

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.  
إذا تم بنجاح:

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة «الجهاز» متصل ورمز البلوتوث متصل.
- تعرض الشاشة بجانب الجهاز المتصل.

إذا لم يتم بنجاح:

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قطع الاتصال. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة قطع الاتصال عن «الجهاز».

#### إشعار:




قد يتطلب الجهاز الذي يدعم بلوتوث خطوات إضافية لقطع الاتصال. راجع أدلة المستخدم ذات الصلة الخاصة بأجهزة تدعم البلوتوث.

انتظر حتى تصلك رسالة إعلام.

- تصدر نغمة.
- تعرض الشاشة «الجهاز» غير متصل ويختفي رمز البلوتوث متصل.
- يختفي  الموجود بجوار الجهاز المتصل.

• تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.


- تعرض الشاشة «الجهاز» متصل ورمز البلوتوث متصل.
  - تعرض الشاشة  بجانب الجهاز المتصل.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح:



- تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.
- تعرض الشاشة الاتصال فشل.

## قطع الاتصال عن أجهزة البلوتوث

اتبع الإجراء لفصل أجهزة Bluetooth.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على  للتحديد.



## تبدیل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث

اتبع الإجراء لتبديل توجيه الصوت بين سماعة الراديو الداخلية وجهاز بلوتوث الخارجي.

اضغط على زر م.ص. بلوتوث المبرمج.



تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:

- تصدر نغمة. تعرض الشاشة يوجه الصوت إلى الراديو.
- تصدر نغمة. تعرض الشاشة يوجه الصوت إلى البلوتوث.




### عرض تفاصيل الجهاز


اتبع الإجراء لعرض تفاصيل الجهاز على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

### حذف اسم الجهاز




يمكنك إزالة جهاز تم قطع الاتصال به من قائمة الأجهزة التي تدعم بلوتوث.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الأجهزة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الجهاز المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى حذف. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة تم حذف اسم الجهاز.


3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اكتساب ميكBT. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع اكتساب ميكروفون بلوتوث والقيم الحالية. اضغط على  للتحديد. يمكنك تحرير القيم هنا.

5 اضغط على  أو  لزيادة القيم أو خفضها. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## اكتساب الميكروفون عبر بلوتوث

تسمح هذه الميزة للمستخدم بالتحكم في قيمة اكتساب الميكروفون للجهاز المتصل الذي يدعم بلوتوث.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## موقع داخلي

إشعار: 

تنطبق ميزة الموقع الداخلي على الطرز المزودة بأحدث البرامج والأجهزة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.



يُستخدم الموقع الداخلي لتتبع موقع مستخدم الراديو. عند تنشيط الموقع الداخلي، يكون الراديو في وضع قابلية اكتشاف محدودة. تُستخدم إشارات مخصصة لتحديد موقع الراديو والتعرف على موضعه.

## تشغيل الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيله

يمكنك تشغيل ميزة الموقع الداخلي أو إيقاف تشغيلها عبر تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية.


- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة عبر القائمة.


a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط

على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع داخلي


واضغط على  للتحديد.

d. اضغط على  لتشغيل الموقع الداخلي.

تعرض الشاشة تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.  
يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.

- إذا نجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيظهر رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" على الشاشة الرئيسية.

- إذا لم ينجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل التشغيل. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

e. اضغط على  لإيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي.

تعرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.  
يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.




- إذا نجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيختفي رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" من الشاشة الرئيسية.
- إذا لم ينجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل إيقاف التشغيل. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة باستخدام الزر المبرمج.

a. اضغط لفترة طويلة على زر **الموقع الداخلي** لتشغيل الموقع الداخلي.

تعرض الشاشة تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.  
يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.

- إذا نجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيظهر رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" على الشاشة الرئيسية.
- إذا لم ينجح تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل التشغيل. إذا لم ينجح، فستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى موقع داخلي واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إشارات واضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة معلومات الإشارات.

## قائمة الإعلانات

يحتوي الراديو على قائمة إشعارات تجمع كل الأحداث غير المقروءة على القناة، مثل الرسائل النصية غير المقروءة ورسائل تتبع الاستخدام والمكالمات الفائتة وتنبهات المكالمات.

تعرض الشاشة رمز إعلام عندما يكون في قائمة الإعلانات حدث واحد أو أكثر.

تدعم القائمة 40 حدثًا غير مقروء كحد أقصى. عندما تكون القائمة ممتلئة، يحل الحدث التالي محل أقدم حدث تلقائيًا. بعد قراءة الأحداث، تتم إزالتها من قائمة الإعلانات.

بالنسبة إلى الرسائل النصية والمكالمات الفائتة وتنبه المكالمات، فإن العدد الأقصى للإعلانات هو 30 رسالة نصية و10 مكالمات فائتة أو تنبيهات مكالمات. يعتمد العدد الأقصى هذا على سعة قائمة الميزة الفردية (تذاكر العمل أو الرسائل النصية أو المكالمات الفائتة أو تنبيهات المكالمات).

b. اضغط على زر الموقع الداخلي المبرمج لإيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي.

تعرض الشاشة إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي. ستسمع نغمة مؤشر إيجابية. يحدث أحد الأمور التالية.

- إذا نجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فسيختفي رمز "الموقع الداخلي متوفر" من الشاشة الرئيسية.
- إذا لم ينجح إيقاف تشغيل الموقع الداخلي فستعرض الشاشة فشل إيقاف التشغيل. إذا لم ينجح، فستسمع نغمة مؤشر سلبية.

## الوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى معلومات إشارات الموقع الداخلي.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بلوتوث واضغط على  للتحديد.

## الوصول إلى قائمة الإعلانات

اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى قائمة الإعلانات على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إلام. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الحدث المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

تنبيه للمرة الأولى  
تصدر نغمة.

تعرض الشاشة داخل النطاق بعد الاسم المستعار للقناة.

تنبيه ARTS داخل النطاق  
تصدر نغمة، إذا تمت برمجتها.

تعرض الشاشة داخل النطاق بعد الاسم المستعار للقناة.

تنبيه ARTS خارج النطاق  
تصدر نغمة. يومض مؤشر LED الأحمر سريعاً.

تعرض الشاشة خارج النطاق مع التبديل إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

إشعار:



راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

## البرمجة عبر الأثير

يمكن للوكيل تحديث الراديو الخاص بك عن طريق البرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP) دون أي اتصال فعلي. بالإضافة إلى ذلك، يمكن تكوين بعض الإعدادات باستخدام البرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP).

عندما يمر الراديو ببرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP)، يومض مؤشر LED الأخضر.

عندما يتلقى الراديو الخاص بك بيانات كبيرة الحجم:

- تعرض الشاشة رمز بيانات كبيرة الحجم.
- وتصيح القناة مشغولة.




## نظام الإرسال/الاستقبال تلقائي النطاق

يعتبر نظام الإرسال/الاستقبال تلقائي النطاق (ARTS) ميزة تناظرية فقط مصممة لإخبارك بوقت خروج الراديو من نطاق أجهزة الراديو الأخرى المجهزة بنظام ARTS.

تقوم أجهزة الراديو المجهزة بنظام ARTS بإرسال إشارات أو تلقيها بشكل دوري للتأكيد على أنها ضمن نطاق الأجهزة الأخرى.

يوفر الراديو إشارات للحالات كما يلي:

قم بتنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منع الإرسال واضغط على  للتحديد.
- اضغط على زر **منع الإرسال** القابل للبرمجة.

- تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- تعرض الشاشة تشغيل منع الإرسال.

إشعار:






لا تتغير حالة منع الإرسال بعد تشغيل الراديو.

## تعطيل منع الإرسال

اتبع الإجراء لتعطيل إيقاف الإرسال.

قم بتنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منع الإرسال واضغط على  للتحديد.
- اضغط على زر **منع الإرسال** القابل للبرمجة.

• تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية. تم إرجاع الإرسال إلى التشغيل العادي.

• تعرض الشاشة إيقاف منع الإرسال.

• تصدر نغمة سلبية إذا ضغطت على زر **PTT**.

عند انتهاء **OTAP**، بناءً على التكوين:

- تصدر نغمة. تعرض الشاشة تحديث إعادة التشغيل. تتم إعادة تشغيل الراديو عن طريق إيقاف التشغيل والتشغيل مرة أخرى.
- يمكنك تحديد إعادة تشغيل الآن أو تأجيل. عندما تحدد تأجيل، يعود الراديو إلى الشاشة السابقة. تعرض الشاشة رمز مؤقت تأخير **OTAP** حتى تحدث إعادة التشغيل التلقائية.

عندما يتم تشغيل الراديو بعد إعادة التشغيل التلقائية:

- إذا تم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة تحديث البرنامج مكتمل.
- إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة تحديث البرنامج فشل.

راجع التحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج في صفحة 191 للحصول على إصدار البرنامج المحدث.

## منع الإرسال

تتيح ميزة منع الإرسال للمستخدمين حظر الإرسال من الراديو.

إشعار:



تتوفر ميزات البلوتوث وWi-Fi في وضع منع الإرسال.

## تمكين منع الإرسال

اتبع الإجراء لتمكين إيقاف الإرسال.

## تحديد أوضاع توصيل الأجهزة الطرفية الخارجية

اتبع الإجراء لتحديد أحد أوضاع توصيل الأجهزة الطرفية التالية:

- Motorola Solutions
- PC وصوت
- ملحق بيانات
- القياس عن بعد
- عام

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع الكبل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى وضع التوصيل المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

تعرض الشاشة وضع التوصيل المحدد. ستعود الشاشة إلى القائمة السابقة.



## مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بعرض قيم مؤشر قوة الإشارة المستلمة (RSSI).

تعرض الشاشة رمز **RSSI** في الزاوية العليا اليسرى. راجع [رموز الشاشة](#) للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات حول رمز **RSSI**.

## عرض قيم RSSI

اتبع الإجراء لعرض قيم RSSI على الراديو الخاص بك. عندما تكون في الشاشة الرئيسية:

1 اضغط على  ثلاث مرات واضغط فوراً على  ثلاث مرات، كل هذا في خمس ثوان.

تعرض الشاشة قيم مؤشر قوة الإشارة المتلقاة (RSSI) الحالية.

2 اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## ميزات التأمين بكلمة مرور

- تتيح لك هذه الميزة تقييد الوصول إلى الراديو من خلال المطالبة بكلمة مرور عند تشغيل الجهاز.
- يمكنك استخدام الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح أو زر التمرير لأعلى/الأسفل لإدخال كلمة المرور.

- بعد المحاولتين الأولى والثانية تعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة. كرر خطوة 1.
- بعد المحاولة الثالثة، تعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة ثم تم قفل الراديو. تصدر نغمة. يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر بطريقة ازدواجية. يدخل الراديو في حالة القفل لمدة 15 دقيقة.

إشعار:



في حالة القفل، يستجيب الراديو للإدخال من قرص تشغيل/إيقاف تشغيل/التحكم في مستوى الصوت المبرمج وزر إضاءة خ. فقط.

## الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور




اتبع الإجراء للوصول إلى الراديو الخاص بك باستخدام كلمة مرور.

1 أدخل كلمة المرور الحالية المكونة من أربعة أرقام.

إشعار:



يؤدي استخدام مفتاح القدم للطوارئ إلى إلغاء إدخال كلمة المرور للوصول إلى الراديو.

- استخدم الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح.
- اضغط على  أو  لتحرير القيمة الرقمية لكل رقم، واضغط على  للدخول والانتقال إلى الرقم التالي.

## إلغاء تأمين أجهزة الراديو في حالة القفل

لا يكون الراديو قادرًا على تلقي أي مكالمات في حالة القفل. اتبع الإجراء لإلغاء تأمين الراديو الخاص بك في حالة القفل.

قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إذا تم تشغيل الراديو، فانتظر لمدة 15 دقيقة ثم كرر الخطوات الواردة في الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور في صفحة 162 للوصول إلى الراديو.
- وإذا تم إيقاف تشغيل الراديو، فقم بتشغيله. يقوم الراديو بإعادة تشغيل مؤقت 15 دقيقة لحالة القفل. تصدر نغمة. يومض مؤشر LED الأصفر بطريقة ازدواجية. تعرض الشاشة تم قفل الراديو.

2 اضغط على  لإدخال كلمة المرور.

إذا تم بنجاح، يتم تشغيل الراديو.  
إذا لم يتم بنجاح:




انتظر لمدة 15 دقيقة ثم كرر الخطوات الواردة في الوصول إلى أجهزة الراديو باستخدام كلمات المرور في صفحة 162 للوصول إلى الراديو.

## تشغيل التأمين بكلمة مرور أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل تأمين المرور أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تأمين المرور. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل كلمة المرور الحالية المكونة من أربعة أرقام. • استخدم الميكروفون المزود بلوحة مفاتيح.

- اضغط على  أو  لتحرير القيمة الرقمية لكل رقم، واضغط على  للدخول والانتقال إلى الرقم التالي. تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية لكل رقم تقوم بالضغط عليه.

6 اضغط على  لإدخال كلمة المرور.


إذا كانت كلمة المرور غير صحيحة، فستعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة وستعود تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.


7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة  بجانب إيقاف.

## تغيير كلمات المرور

اتبع الإجراء لتغيير كلمات المرور على الراديو الخاص بك.

7 أدخل كلمة مرور جديدة مكونة من أربعة أرقام، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

8 أعد إدخال كلمة المرور الجديدة المكونة من أربعة أرقام، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

إذا تم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة تم تغيير كلمة المرور. إذا لم يتم بنجاح، فستعرض الشاشة كلمات المرور غير مطابقة.


ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.

## تكوين اللوحة الأمامية


بإمكانك تخصيص معالم ميزة معينة في تكوين اللوحة الأمامية (FPC) لتحسين استخدام الراديو الخاص بك.

## الدخول في وضع تكوين اللوحة الأمامية

اتبع الإجراء للدخول إلى وضع برمجة اللوحة الأمامية على الراديو الخاص بك.


اضغط لفترة طويلة على  في أي وقت للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تأمين المرور. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل كلمة المرور الحالية المكونة من أربعة أرقام، واضغط على  للمتابعة.

إذا كانت كلمة المرور غير صحيحة، فستعرض الشاشة كلمة مرور خاطئة وستعود تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كلمة المرور. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi

علامة Wi-Fi® هي علامة تجارية مسجلة لصالح Wi-Fi Alliance®.



إشعار: تنطبق هذه الميزة على DM4601e فقط.

تسمح لك هذه الميزة بإعداد شبكة Wi-Fi والاتصال بها. تدعم ميزة Wi-Fi تحديثات البرامج الثابتة للراديو وبرنامج codeplug والموارد مثل حزم اللغات وبيان الصوت.

## تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها

تم تعيين زر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi المبرمج بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

يمكن تخصيص إعلانات صوتية لزر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi من خلال CPS وفقاً لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

يمكنك تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيلها عبر تنفيذ أحد الإجراءات التالية.

- اضغط على زر تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi المبرمج. يصدر بيان صوت عند تشغيل ميزة Wi-Fi أو إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi.
- انتقل إلى هذه الميزة باستخدام القائمة.

a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.





1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعده. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى برنامج الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

## تحرير معلمات وضع FPP


استخدم الأزرار التالية حسب الحاجة أثناء التنقل عبر معلمات الميزة.

-  ،  - التمرير عبر الخيارات أو زيادة/خفض القيم أو الانتقال بطريقة رأسية.
-  - تحديد الخيار أو الدخول إلى قائمة فرعية.
-  - الضغط لفترة قصيرة للعودة إلى القائمة السابقة أو للخروج من شاشة الاختيار. اضغط لفترة طويلة للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اتصال واضغط على  للتحديد.


6 أدخل كلمة المرور واضغط على .


عند نجاح الاتصال، يعرض الراديو إشعارًا ويتم حفظ نقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة في قائمة ملفات التعريف.


## التحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi

اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من حالة اتصال Wi-Fi.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط على  لتشغيل Wi-Fi. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب ممكن.




اضغط على  لإيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi. تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## التوصيل بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة

عند تشغيل Wi-Fi، يقوم الراديو بالبحث للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة والاتصال بها.

كما يمكنك الاتصال بنقطة وصول إلى شبكة بواسطة القائمة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

اضغط على زر **الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi** المبرمج لمعرفة حالة الاتصال باستخدام بيان الصوت. يعلن بيان الصوت أنه قد تم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi، أو أن Wi-Fi قيد التشغيل لكن لا اتصال، أو أن Wi-Fi قيد التشغيل ومتصل.

- تعرض الشاشة تم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi عندما يتم إيقاف تشغيل Wi-Fi.
- تعرض الشاشة تم تشغيل Wi-Fi، متمل عند اتصال الراديو بشبكة.
- تعرض الشاشة تم تشغيل Wi-Fi، غير متمل عند تشغيل Wi-Fi دون اتصال الراديو بأي شبكة.

يمكن تخصيص إعلانات صوتية لنتائج الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi عبر CPS وفقاً لمتطلبات المستخدم. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.

إشعار:



يتم تعيين زر **الاستعلام عن حالة Wi-Fi** المبرمج بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

## تحديث قائمة الشبكة

اتبع الإجراءات لتحديث قائمة الشبكة.

- قم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لتحديث قائمة الشبكة عبر القائمة.




a. اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

b. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Wi-Fi واضغط على  للتحديد.

c. اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

عند دخول قائمة الشبكات، يقوم الراديو تلقائيًا بتحديث قائمة الشبكة.

- إذا كنت موجودًا في قائمة الشبكات بالفعل، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراء التالي لتحديث قائمة الشبكة.

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديث واضغط على  للتحديد.

يقوم الراديو بتحديث أحدث قائمة للشبكة وعرضها.

## إضافة شبكة




إذا لم تتوفر شبكة مفضلة في قائمة الشبكات المتاحة، فقم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإضافة شبكة.




1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## عرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة

اتبع الإجراء لعرض تفاصيل نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقطة وصول إلى شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض التفاصيل واضغط على  للتحديد.




بالنسبة لنقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة المتصلة، يتم عرض معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) ووضع الأمان وعنوان وحدة تحكم وصول الوسائط (MAC) وبروتوكول الإنترنت (IP).


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إضافة شبكة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 أدخل معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) واضغط على .

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى فتح واضغط على  للتحديد.




7 أدخل كلمة المرور واضغط على .  
يعرض الراديو إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا للإشارة إلى أنه قد تم حفظ الشبكة بنجاح.




بالنسبة لنقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة غير المتصلة، يتم عرض معرف مجموعة الخدمات (SSID) ووضع الأمان.



## إزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة



قم بتنفيذ الإجراءات التالية لإزالة نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة من قائمة ملف التعريف.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى WiFi واضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الشبكات واضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نقاط الوصول إلى الشبكة المحددة واضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إزالة واضغط على  للتحديد.

6

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نعم واضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض الراديو إشعارًا إيجابيًا صغيرًا للإشارة إلى أنه قد تمت إزالة نقطة الوصول إلى الشبكة المحددة بنجاح.

## الأدوات المساعدة

يشرح هذا الفصل عمليات وظائف الأدوات المساعدة المتوفرة في الراديو.

### مستويات الإخماد

يمكنك ضبط مستوى الإخماد لترشيح المكالمات غير المرغوب فيها التي تتسم بانخفاض قوة الإشارة أو القنوات التي تتسم بضوضاء أعلى من المعتاد في الخلفية.

#### Normal (عادي)

هذا هو الإعداد الافتراضي.

#### محكم

يعمل هذا الإعداد على ترشيح المكالمات و/أو الضوضاء الخلفية غير المرغوب فيها. قد يتم ترشيح المكالمات الواردة من المواقع البعيدة أيضًا.

#### إشعار:



لا تنطبق هذه الميزة على قنوات النطاق الترددي المدني الموجودة في نفس التردد.



## تعيين مستويات الإخماد


اتبع الإجراء لتعيين مستويات الإخماد على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:



• اضغط على الزر الإخماد المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.


• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عا دي. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب عا دي.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مشد و د. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب مشد و د.

ستعود الشاشة تلقائيًا إلى القائمة السابقة.

## مستويات الطاقة

يمكنك تخصيص إعداد الطاقة على عالية أو منخفضة لكل قناة.

### عالية

يتيح هذا تمكين الاتصال بأجهزة الراديو الموجودة على مسافة بعيدة منك.

### منخفضة


يتيح هذا تمكين الاتصال بأجهزة الراديو الموجودة على مسافة أقرب.

### إشعار:


لا تنطبق هذه الميزة على قنوات النطاق الترددي المدني الموجودة في نفس التردد.






2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات

مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إخماد. اضغط على

 للتحديد.


5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:






## تعيين مستويات الطاقة

اتبع الإجراء لتعيين مستويات الطاقة على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر مستوى الطاقة المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.



3



- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4


- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الطاقة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عالية. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب عالية.

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى منخفضة. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب منخفضة.


6

- اضغط لفترة طويلة على  للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية.

## تشغيل تنبيهات/نغمات الراديو أو إيقاف تشغيلها

بوسعك تمكين جميع نغمات وتنبيهات الراديو وتعطيلها، إذا لزم الأمر، باستثناء نغمة تنبيه الطوارئ الواردة. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل النغمات والتنبيهات أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


- اضغط على الزر نغمة/تنبيه المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

## تشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح أو إيقاف تشغيلها


اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات



مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات


الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط

على  للتحديد.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة المفاتيح.

اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل نغمات لوحة المفاتيح. تعرض الشاشة



أيًا من النتائج التالية:

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات



مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات


الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جميع النغمات.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  لتعطيل أو تمكين كل النغمات والتنبيهات. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:



- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تعيين مستويات إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمات/ التنبهات


تعمل هذه الميزة على ضبط مستوى صوت النغمات أو التنبهات، مما يتيح رفعه أو خفضه عن مستوى الصوت. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين مستويات إزاحة مستوى صوت النغمات والتنبهات على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط



على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إزاحة الصوت.

اضغط على  للتحديد.


6


اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مستوى إزاحة مستوى

الصوت المطلوب.

تصدر نغمة تغذية راجعة مع كل مستوى إزاحة مستوى صوت مقابل.

7 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


• اضغط على  للتحديد. تم حفظ مستوى إزاحة الصوت المطلوب.

• اضغط على  للخروج. تم تجاهل التغييرات.



## تشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1




اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.


1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.


6 اضغط على  لتمكين نغمة التشغيل أو تعطيلها. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نغمة تنبيه. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إذن بالكلام. اضغط على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل نغمة الإذن بالكلام. تعرض الشاشة أيًا من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.



## تشغيل نغمة التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل نغمة التشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.



## تعيين نغمات تنبيه الرسائل النصية

يمكنك تخصيص نغمة تنبيه الرسائل النصية لتصبح "سريع" أو "متكرر" لأي إدخال في قائمة جهات الاتصال. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين نغمات تنبيه الرسائل النصية على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى جهات الاتصال.

اضغط على  للتحديد.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الاسم المستعار أو المعرف


المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تنبيه الرسائل.



اضغط على  للتحديد.


5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى سريع. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب سريع.

• اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى متكرر. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب متكرر.

## تغيير أوضاع العرض



يمكنك تغيير وضع العرض الخاص بالراديو بين "نهار" أو "ليل"، حسب الحاجة. ستؤثر هذه الميزة على عرض مجموعة الألوان الخاصة بالشاشة. اتبع الإجراء لتغيير وضع العرض للراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

• اضغط على زر وضع العرض المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.




اضغط على  للتحديد.




3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى السطوع. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة شريط التقدم.





5 اضغط على  أو  لتقليل سطوع الشاشة أو زيادته. اضغط على  للتحديد. تتفاوت قيمة الإعداد من 1 إلى 8.

## تشغيل الأبواق/الأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها

بإمكان الراديو إخطارك بمكالمة واردة من خلال ميزة الأبواق والأضواء. عند تنشيطها، تصدر مكالمة واردة صوت الأبواق وتشغل أضواء المركبة الخاصة بك. يجب تركيب هذه الميزة من قبل الوكيل من خلال موصل الملحقات الخلفي بالراديو. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل جميع الأبواق والأضواء أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة وضع النهار ووضع الليل.


5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة  بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

## ضبط سطوع الشاشة

اتبع الإجراء لضبط سطوع الشاشة على الراديو الخاص بك. لا يمكن ضبط سطوع الشاشة عند تمكين "سطوع تلقائي".

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر السطوع المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.



## تشغيل مؤشرات LED أو إيقاف تشغيلها


اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل مؤشرات LED أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى مؤشر LED. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل مؤشر LED. تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:




- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.


• اضغط على زر الأبواق/الأضواء المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

• اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أبواق/أضواء. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين الأبواق/الأضواء أو تعطيلها. تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:


- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## تشغيل نظام العنوان العام الخارجي أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراءات لتمكين نظام العنوان العام الخارجي (PA) أو تعطيله في الراديو.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **العنوان العام الخارجي** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.


4

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العنوان العام الخارجي.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.




## تشغيل نظام العنوان العام أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراءات لتمكين نظام العنوان العام الداخلي (PA) أو تعطيله في الراديو.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر **العنوان العام** المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.


3

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.


4

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العنوان العام.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.

5

- اضغط على  لتمكين العنوان العام أو تعطيله.
- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.






- 5 اضغط على  لتمكين العنوان العام الخارجي أو تعطيله.
- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
  - في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.




## تشغيل شاشة المقدمة أو إيقاف تشغيلها




يمكنك تمكين شاشة المقدمة و تعطيلها باستخدام الإجراء التالي.


- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى شاشة المقدمة.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.

- 6 اضغط على  لتمكين شاشة المقدمة أو تعطيلها.
- تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تعيين اللغات

اتبع الإجراء لتعيين اللغات على الراديو الخاص بك.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

- 2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى نوع الكبل. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 تتم الإشارة إلى نوع الكبل الحالي بعلامة ✓.

## الإرسال بالتشغيل الصوتي

يسمح لك الإرسال بالتشغيل الصوتي (VOX) بدء مكالمة لاسلكية منشط بها الصوت على قناة مبرمجة. يقوم الراديو بالإرسال تلقائيًا، لفترة مبرمجة، متى يكتشف الميكروفون الموجود في الملحق الذي يدعم ميزة VOX وجود صوت.

إشعار:






لا تنطبق هذه الميزة على قنوات النطاق الترددي المدني الموجودة في نفس التردد.

يمكنك تمكين VOX أو تعطيله عن طريق القيام بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- إيقاف تشغيل الراديو ثم تشغيله مرة أخرى لتمكين VOX.
- قم بتغيير القناة باستخدام أزرار التمرير لأعلى/أسفل لتمكين VOX.
- قم بتغيير القناة باستخدام قرص مستوى الصوت/القنوات لتمكين VOX.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اللغات. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى اللغة المطلوبة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب اللغة المحددة.

## تحديد نوع الكبل

نفذ الخطوات التالية لتحديد نوع الكبل الذي يستخدمه الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- تشغيل أو إيقاف تشغيل VOX باستخدام زر VOX المبرمج أو القائمة لتمكين أو تعطيل VOX.
- اضغط على زر PTT أثناء تشغيل الراديو لتعطيل (VOX).

إشعار:




يقتصر تشغيل هذه الميزة أو إيقاف تشغيلها على أجهزة الراديو التي تدعم هذه الوظيفة. راجع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لديك للحصول على مزيد من المعلومات.




## تشغيل الإرسال بالتشغيل الصوتي أو إيقاف تشغيله

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل نظام VOX أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على الزر VOX المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعده. اضغط على  للتحديد.


3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى VOX. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5

اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل VOX.

إشعار:



في حال تمكين نغمة إذن بالكلام، استخدم كلمة التشغيل لبدء المكالمة. انتظر حتى انتهاء نغمة الإذن بالكلام قبل التحدث بوضوح في الميكروفون. راجع تشغيل نغمة إذن بالكلام أو إيقاف تشغيلها في صفحة 175 لمزيد من المعلومات.

## تشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله

تمكن هذه الميزة الراديو من توضيح المنطقة أو القناة الحالية التي قام المستخدم بتعيينها للتو أو الزر المبرمج الذي ضغط عليه المستخدم للتو صوتيًا. ويكون ذلك مفيدًا عادةً عندما يجد المستخدم صعوبة في قراءة المحتوى المعروض على الشاشة.

يمكن تخصيص هذا المؤشر الصوتي وفقًا لمتطلبات العميل. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل بيان الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

## تشغيل لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها

يمكن تخصيص إمكانيات لوحة الاختيار ضمن كل قناة للأزرار القابلة للبرمجة. يمكن للقناة أن تدعم حتى 6 ميزات للوحة الاختيار. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل لوحة الاختيار أو إيقاف تشغيلها على الراديو الخاص بك.

اضغط على زر لوحة الاختيار المبرمج.

## نص إلى كلام

لا يمكن تمكين ميزة نص إلى كلام إلا بواسطة الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام. إذا تم تمكين ميزة نص إلى كلام، فسيتم تعطيل ميزة بيان الصوت تلقائيًا. إذا تم تمكين ميزة بيان الصوت، فسيتم تعطيل ميزة نص إلى كلام تلقائيًا. تمكن هذه الميزة الراديو من الإشارة بشكل مسموع إلى الميزات التالية:

- القناة الحالية
- المنطقة الحالية
- تشغيل ميزة الزر المبرمج أو إيقاف تشغيلها
- محتوى الرسائل النصية المتلقاة
- محتوى تذاكر العمل المتلقاة

يمكن تخصيص هذا المؤشر الصوتي وفقًا لمتطلبات العميل. وعادةً تكون هذه الميزة مفيدة عندما يكون المستخدم في وضع صعب يمنعه من قراءة المحتوى المعروض على الشاشة.




## تعيين النص إلى كلام




اتبع الإجراء لتعيين ميزة نص إلى كلام.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.




3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بيان الصوت. اضغط على  للتحديد.





5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أي من الميزات التالية. اضغط على  للتحديد.

الميزات المتوفرة هي كما يلي:

- الكل


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى توجيه م . . اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  لتمكين توجيه المكالمات. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- اضغط على  أو  لتعطيل توجيه المكالمات. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تعيين مؤقت القائمة

يمكنك تعيين فترة بقاء الراديو الخاص بك في القائمة قبل أن يقوم بالتبديل تلقائيًا إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. اتبع الإجراء لتعيين مؤقت القائمة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

- الرسائل
- تذاكر عمل
- تباعد
- Zone
- زر البرنامج
- تظهر علامة ✓ بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

## تشغيل توجيه المكالمات تلقائيًا أو إيقاف تشغيله

يمكنك تمكين الراديو ليقوم بتوجيه المكالمات الصوتية تلقائيًا إلى راديو آخر.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.


وتعمل هذه الميزة على كتم الأصوات العالية أو رفع الأصوات المنخفضة إلى قيمة معينة مسبقًا للحفاظ على مستوى صوت ثابت. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل AGC للميكروفون التناظري أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.


اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Mic AGC-A. اضغط


على  للتحديد.




5 اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل AGC للميكروفون التناظري.



تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.



3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى عرض. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  لتعيين مؤقت القائمة. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

6 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط

على  للتحديد.

## تشغيل AGC للميكروفون التناظري أو إيقاف تشغيله

يتحكم التحكم في الكسب التلقائي (AGC) للميكروفون التناظري في كسب الميكروفون الخاص بالراديو تلقائيًا أثناء الإرسال على نظام تناظري.

- عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## تشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله


يُضبط الراديو مستوى الصوت تلقائيًا للتغلب على الضوضاء الخلفية الحالية في البيئة المحيطة، بما في ذلك مصادر الضوضاء الثابتة وغير الثابتة. هذه ميزة تلقى فقط ولا تؤثر على صوت الإرسال. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل الصوت الذكي أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.






إشعار:

لا تنطبق هذه الميزة أثناء جلسة بلوتوث.

### 1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر صوت ذكي المبرمج. قم بخطى الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


### 2

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.
- اضغط على  للتحديد.



## تشغيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي أو إيقاف تشغيله

يتحكم التحكم في الكسب التلقائي (AGC) للميكروفون الرقمي في كسب الميكروفون من الراديو تلقائيًا أثناء الإرسال على نظام رقمي. وتعمل هذه الميزة على كتم الأصوات العالية أو رفع الأصوات المنخفضة إلى قيمة معينة مسبقًا للحفاظ على مستوى صوت ثابت. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

### 1

اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.


### 2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.



اضغط على  للتحديد.

### 3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات


الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

### 4

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى Mic AGC-0. اضغط



على  للتحديد.

### 5

اضغط على  لتمكين أو تعطيل AGC للميكروفون الرقمي.


تعرض الشاشة أياً من النتائج التالية:



1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.

اضغط على  للتحديد..

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.


4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى كاتم تردد الصوت.



اضغط على  للتحديد.


5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على لتمكين كاتم تردد الصوت. عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.
- اضغط على لتعطيل كاتم تردد الصوت. في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.







3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى صوت ذكي. اضغط على

 للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة ✓ بجانب إيقاف تشغيل.

## تشغيل ميزة كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقاف تشغيلها

تتيح لك هذه الميزة تقليل كاتم تردد الصوت في المكالمات المتلقاة. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل كاتم تردد الصوت أو إيقافه على الراديو الخاص بك.



## التبديل بين تشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز أو إيقاف تشغيله

يمكنك تمكين هذه الميزة عندما تتحدث بلغة تحتوي على العديد من الكلمات التي تحتوي على أصوات لثوية تكرارية. اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل تحسين الاهتزاز أو إيقاف تشغيله على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على الزر **تحسين الاهتزاز المبرمج**. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.

- اضغط على **OK** للوصول إلى القائمة.

2

- اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

3

- اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

4

- اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى تحسين الاهتزاز. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد.

5 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة **✓** بجانب تشغيل.
- اضغط على **▲** أو **▼** للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على **OK** للتحديد. ستعرض الشاشة علامة **✓** بجانب إيقاف تشغيل.

## بيئة الصوت

يمكنك تخصيص بيئة الصوت للراديو الخاص بك وفقًا للبيئة المحيطة بك.

### تم تحديد

هذا هو الإعداد الافتراضي.

### مرتفع

يمكن هذا الإعداد كاتم الضوضاء ويزيد من ارتفاع صوت السماعات الخارجية لاستخدامها في البيئة الصاخبة.

### مجموعة عمل

يمكن هذا الإعداد كاتم تردد الصوت ويعطل التحكم في الكسب التلقائي (AGC) للاستخدام عندما تكون مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو قريبة من بعضها البعض.

## تعيين بيئة الصوت

اتبع الإجراء لإعداد بيئة الصوت على الراديو وفقًا للبيئة المحيطة بك.

- اختر مجموعة عمل لتقليل الارتداد الصوتي عند استخدام مجموعة من أجهزة الراديو قريبة من بعضها.  
ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

## ملفات تعريف الصوت

يمكنك تخصيص ملفات تعريف الصوت للراديو الخاص بك حسب تفضيلك.  
تم تحديد هذا هو الإعداد الافتراضي.

### مستوى 1، ومستوى 2، ومستوى 3

تهدف هذه الإعدادات إلى التعويض عن فقدان السمع الناتج عن الضوضاء والذي عادةً ما يحدث للبالغين في سن 40 و50 و60 أو أكبر.

### تحسين ثلاثي وتحسين متوسط وتحسين الصوت



تهدف هذه الإعدادات إلى الحصول على صوت أدق وصوت أنفي وصوت أعمق.

## تعيين ملفات تعريف الصوت



اتبع الإجراء لتعيين ملفات تعريف الصوت على الراديو الخاص بك.

- 1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى بيئة الصوت. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
الإعدادات كالتالي.

- اختر افتراضي لإعدادات المصنع الافتراضية.
- اختر مرتفع لزيادة مستوى صوت السماع الخارجية عند الاستخدام في الأجواء الصاخبة.

- اختر تحسين ثلاثي أو تحسين متوسط أو تحسين الصوت لملفات تعريف الصوت التي تتماشى مع تفضيلاتك للحصول على صوت رنان أو صوت أغن أو صوت عميق.
- ستعرض الشاشة ✓ بجانب الإعداد المحدد.

## تشغيل النظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية وإيقاف تشغيله

النظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية (GNSS) هو نظام تنقل عبر الأقمار الصناعية يحدد الموقع الجغرافي الدقيق للراديو. يتضمن GNSS نظام تحديد الموقع العالمي (GPS)، والنظام العالمي للملاحة عبر الأقمار الصناعية (GLONASS).

إشعار:



قد توفر بعض طرز الراديو المحددة نظام GPS ونظام GLONASS. يتم تكوين مجموعة الأقمار لنظام GNSS باستخدام برنامج برمجة العميل (CPS). راجع الأمر مع الوكيل أو مسؤول النظام لتحديد الطريقة التي تمت بها برمجة الراديو الخاص بك.

- 1 نفذ إحدى الخطوات التالية للتبديل بين تشغيل GNSS أو إيقاف تشغيله في الراديو.
  - اضغط على الزر **GNSS** المبرمج.
  - اضغط على للوصول إلى القائمة. تابع إلى الخطوة التالية.

- 2 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على للتحديد.

- 3 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى إعدادات الراديو. اضغط على للتحديد.

- 4 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى Audio Profiles. اضغط على للتحديد.


- 5 اضغط على أو للوصول إلى الإعداد المطلوب. اضغط على للتحديد. الإعدادات كالتالي.



- اختر افتراضي لتعطيل ملف تعريف الصوت المحدد سابقًا والعودة إلى إعدادات المصنع الافتراضية.
- اختر مستوى 1 أو مستوى 2 أو مستوى 3 لملفات تعريف الصوت لتعويض فقدان السمع بسبب الضوضاء المعتاد لدى البالغين الذين تجاوزوا سن 40 عامًا.

## تشغيل قائمة الاستلام المرنة أو إيقاف تشغيلها

اتبع الإجراء لتشغيل قائمة الاستلام المرنة أو إيقاف تشغيلها.







1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:



- اضغط على الزر قائمة الاستلام المرنة المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية.
- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى قائمة Rxx مرنة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.


3 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:




- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تشغيل. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.
- ستعرض الشاشة إشعاراً إيجابياً صغيراً.
- اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إيقاف. اضغط على  للتحديد.  
تصدر نغمة مؤشر سلبية.


2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.

اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إعدادات

الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى GNSS. اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  لتمكين GNSS أو تعطيله.

عند تمكينها، تظهر علامة ✓ بجوار ممكن.

في حالة التعطيل، تختفي علامة ✓ من جانب ممكن.

## قائمة استلام مرنة

قائمة الاستلام المرنة هي ميزة تسمح لك بإنشاء أعضاء وتعيينهم في قائمة الاستلام الخاصة بمجموعة التحدث. يدعم الراديو الخاص بك 16 عضواً بحد أقصى في القائمة. هذه الميزة مدعومة في السعة الإضافية.

ستعرض الشاشة إشعارًا سلبيًا صغيرًا.

## معلومات عامة عن الراديو


يحتوي الراديو على معلومات حول معلمات عامة متنوعة.


فيما يلي المعلومات العامة الخاصة بالراديو:

- الاسم المستعار والمعرف الخاص بالراديو.
- إصدار البرنامج الثابت وإصدار Codeplug.
- تحديث البرنامج.
- معلومات GNSS.
- معلومات الموقع.

إشعار:



اضغط على  للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة. اضغط لفترة طويلة على

 للعودة إلى الشاشة الرئيسية. يخرج الراديو من الشاشة الحالية بمجرد انتهاء مؤقت عدم النشاط.

## التحقق من الاسم المستعار والمعرف الخاص بالراديو

اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه على الراديو الخاص بك.




1 قم بأحد الإجراءات التالية:

- اضغط على زر الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه المبرمج. قم بتخطي الخطوات التالية. تصدر نغمة مؤشر إيجابية.




يمكنك الضغط على زر الاسم المستعار للراديو ومعرفه المبرمج للعودة إلى الشاشة السابقة.

- اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.




2

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3

اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4




اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى هويتي. اضغط على  للتحديد.

يعرض سطر النص الأول الاسم المستعار للراديو. يعرض سطر النص الثاني معرف الراديو.




## التحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج

تعرض هذه الميزة تاريخ ووقت آخر تحديث للبرنامج تم عن طريق البرمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP) أو Wi-Fi. اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من معلومات تحديث البرنامج على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى تحديث برنامج. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة تاريخ ووقت آخر تحديث للبرامج.

لا تكون القائمة تحديث البرنامج متاحة إلا بعد إجراء جلسة برمجة عبر الأثير (OTAP) أو Wi-Fi واحدة ناجحة على الأقل. راجع البرمجة عبر الأثير في [صفحة 408](#) لمزيد من المعلومات.


## التحقق من إصدارات البرنامج الثابت وCodeplug

اتبع الإجراء للتحقق من البرنامج الثابت وإصدارات Codeplug على الراديو الخاص بك.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة. اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.




4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى إصدارات. اضغط على  للتحديد.



تعرض الشاشة الإصدار الحالي للبرنامج الثابت وإصدار codeplug.

## التحقق من معلومات GNSS

لعرض معلومات نظام GNSS على الراديو مثل قيم:

- خط العرض
- خط الطول
- الارتفاع
- الاتجاه
- السرعة
- التخفيف الأفقي للدقة (HDOP)
- الأقمار الاصطناعية
- الإصدار

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى معلومات GNSS.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

5 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى العنصر المطلوب. اضغط على  للتحديد. تعرض الشاشة معلومات نظام GNSS المطلوبة.

## عرض معلومات الموقع

اتبع الإجراء لعرض اسم الموقع الحالي عندما يكون الراديو قيد التشغيل.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.



2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

1 اضغط على  للوصول إلى القائمة.

2 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى أدوات مساعدة.  
اضغط على  للتحديد.

3 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى م = الراديو. اضغط على  للتحديد.

4 اضغط على  أو  للوصول إلى معل . موقع . اضغط

على  للتحديد.

---

تعرض الشاشة اسم الموقع الحالي.



تم ترك هذه الصفحة فارغة عمدًا.

## الضمان المحدود

### تضمن شركة MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS منتجات الاتصال

#### 1. ما الذي يغطيه هذا الضمان وما مدته:

تضمن شركة Motorola Solutions Inc. (المشار إليها فيما بعد باسم "Motorola Solutions") منتجات الاتصالات التي تم تصنيعها بواسطة شركة Motorola Solutions والمدرجة أدناه (المشار إليها فيما يلي باسم "المنتج") ضد عيوب المواد والصناعة في ظل الخدمة والاستخدام العادي لفترة زمنية تبدأ من تاريخ الشراء كما هو محدد أدناه:

أجهزة الراديو البيدوي الرقمية DM	24 شهرًا
ملحقات المنتج	12 شهرًا

ستقوم شركة Motorola Solutions، حسب تقديرها الخاص ومجانًا، بإصلاح المنتج (باستخدام أجزاء جديدة أو أجزاء تم إصلاحها)، أو استبداله (بمنتج جديد أو منتج تم إصلاحه)، أو إعادة سعر شراء المنتج أثناء فترة الضمان بشرط أن تتم إعادته وفقًا للبنود الواردة في هذا الضمان. ويتم ضمان الأجزاء أو اللوحات المستبدلة خلال باقي فترة الضمان الأصلية المعمول بها. تصبح جميع الأجزاء المستبدلة من المنتج ملكية خاصة لشركة Motorola Solutions.

تتمدد شركة Motorola Solutions هذا الضمان الصريح والمحدود للمشتري (المستخدم النهائي) الأصلي فقط ولا يمكن تحويل هذا الضمان أو نقله إلى أي طرف آخر. هذا هو الضمان الكامل للمنتج المُصنع بواسطة شركة Motorola Solutions. لا تتحمل شركة Motorola Solutions أي التزامات أو أي مسؤولية عن الإضافات أو التعديلات الداخلة على هذا الضمان ما لم تكن مكتوبة وموقعة بواسطة أحد مسؤولي شركة Motorola Solutions.

لا تضمن شركة Motorola Solutions تركيب المنتج أو صيانته أو توفير الخدمة الخاصة به، ما لم يكن ذلك واردًا في اتفاقية مستقلة بين شركة Motorola Solutions والمشتري (المستخدم النهائي) الأصلي.

لا تتحمل شركة Motorola Solutions المسؤولية بأي حال من الأحوال عن أي جهاز إضافي لم تقم شركة Motorola Solutions بتقديره ويكون مرفقًا بالمنتج أو يتم استخدامه معه، أو عن تشغيل المنتج مع أي جهاز إضافي، وتُسنتنى جميع هذه الأجهزة صراحة من هذا الضمان. نظرًا لأن كل نظام قد يستخدم المنتج هو نظام فريد من نوعه، فإن شركة Motorola Solutions تخلي مسؤوليتها عن نطاق النظام أو تغطيته أو تشغيله بالكامل بموجب هذا الضمان.

#### 2. بنود عامة

ينص هذا الضمان على المدى الكامل لمسؤوليات شركة Motorola Solutions بشأن المنتج. الإصلاح أو الاستبدال أو إعادة سعر الشراء هو التعويض الحصري، حسبما تختار شركة Motorola Solutions. يحل هذا الضمان محل جميع الضمانات الصريحة الأخرى. تقتصر الضمانات الضمنية، بما في ذلك على سبيل المثال لا الحصر، الضمانات الضمنية للقابلية للتسويق والملاءمة لغرض معين، على فترة هذا الضمان المحدود. لا تتحمل شركة MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS بأي حال من الأحوال المسؤولية عن الأضرار التي تتجاوز سعر شراء المنتج، أو عن أي خسارة للاستخدام أو ضياع للوقت، أو إزعاج، أو خسارة تجارية، أو خسارة

## 5. ما الذي لا يغطيه هذا الضمان

- 1 العيوب أو الأضرار الناتجة عن استخدام المنتج بأسلوب آخر غير الأسلوب المعتاد والمألوف.
- 2 العيوب أو الأضرار الناتجة عن سوء الاستخدام أو التعرض لحادث أو الماء أو الإهمال.
- 3 العيوب أو الأضرار الناتجة عن اختبار المنتج أو تشغيله أو صيانته أو تركيبه أو تغييره أو تعديله أو ضبطه بشكل غير صحيح.
- 4 كسر الهوائيات أو تلفها ما لم يكن ذلك نتيجة مباشرة عن عيوب في مادة التصنيع.
- 5 أي منتج يخضع لتعديلات أو عمليات تفكيك أو إصلاح بشكل غير مرخص (بما في ذلك على سبيل المثال لا الحصر، إضافة أجهزة غير مدعومة من شركة Motorola Solutions إلى المنتج) والتي تؤثر سلبًا في أداء المنتج أو تتعارض مع فحص شركة Motorola Solutions المعتاد للضمان واختبارها للمنتج وذلك للتحقق من أي مطالبات تتعلق بالضمان.
- 6 المنتج الذي يحتوي على رقم تسلسلي ممسوح أو غير مقروء.
- 7 البطاريات القابلة لإعادة الشحن إذا:
  - كانت أي من الأختام الموجودة على علبة خلايا البطارية منزوعة أو تم العبث بها بشكل واضح.
  - كان هناك ضرر أو عيب نتج عن شحن البطارية أو استخدامها في جهاز أو خدمة أخرى غير المنتج المخصصة له.
- 8 تكاليف الشحن إلى محطة الإصلاح.

في الأرباح أو المدخرات، أو الأضرار العارضة أو الخاصة أو التبعية الأخرى التي تنشأ عن استخدام المنتج أو عدم القدرة على استخدامه، وذلك إلى الحد الأقصى الذي يجيز فيه القانون إخلاء المسؤولية عن أي مما سبق.

## 3. الحقوق المكفولة بموجب قانون الولاية:

لا تسمح بعض الولايات بالاستثناء أو التحديد الخاص بالأضرار العارضة أو التبعية أو تحديد مدة سريان أي ضمان ضمني، ولذلك قد لا ينطبق التحديد أو الاستثناء الوارد أعلاه.

يمنح هذا الضمان حقوقًا قانونية محددة وقد تكون هناك حقوق أخرى والتي قد تختلف من ولاية إلى أخرى.

## 4. كيفية الحصول على خدمة الضمان

يجب عليك تقديم دليل الشراء (يحمل تاريخ الشراء والرقم التسلسلي الخاص بالمنتج) من أجل الحصول على خدمة الضمان ويجب أن تقوم بتسليم عنصر المنتج أو إرساله، ودفع رسوم نقله والتأمين الخاص به مسبقًا، إلى مكان خدمة ضمان معتمد. ستقوم شركة Motorola Solutions بتقديم خدمة الضمان من خلال أحد أماكن خدمة الضمان المعتمدة الخاصة بها. إذا قمت أولاً بالاتصال بالشركة التي قامت ببيع المنتج لك (على سبيل المثال، الوكيل أو موفر خدمة الاتصالات)، فقد يسهل ذلك حصولك على خدمة الضمان. يمكنك أيضًا الاتصال بشركة Motorola Solutions على الرقم 1-800-927-2744 الولايات المتحدة/كندا.

المتحدة، فيسمح المشتري لشركة Motorola Solutions - على حسب تقديرها الخاص وعلى نفقتها - بأن تمنح المشتري الحق في مواصلة استخدام المنتج أو أجزائه، أو أن تستبدله أو تعدله بحيث لا يمثل انتهاكاً لبراءات الاختراع، أو أن تمنح هذا المشتري مقابلاً للمنتج أو أجزائه حسب حالة الاستهلاك وتقبل بإعادته. وتكون قيمة الاستهلاك مبلغاً ثابتاً لكل سنة على مدار العمر الافتراضي للمنتج أو أجزائه حسبما تحدد شركة Motorola Solutions.

لن تتحمل شركة Motorola Solutions مسؤولية أي دعوى بخصوص انتهاك براءة الاختراع تكون قائمة على أساس دمج المنتج أو أجزائه التي تم تقديمها بموجب هذا المستند مع أي برامج أو أدوات أو أجهزة غير مقدمة من شركة Motorola Solutions، كما لن تتحمل شركة Motorola Solutions مسؤولية عن استخدام أجهزة أو برامج إضافية غير مقدمة من شركة Motorola Solutions وتم إرفاقها مع المنتج أو استخدامها معه. ينص ما سبق على المسؤولية الكاملة التي تتحملها شركة Motorola Solutions فيما يتعلق بانتهاك براءات الاختراع بواسطة المنتج أو أي أجزاء منه.

تحفظ شركة Motorola Solutions بموجب قوانين الولايات المتحدة وقوانين بلدان أخرى بحقوق حصريّة معينة فيما يتعلق ببرامج شركة Motorola Solutions المحمية بموجب حقوق الطبع والنشر، مثل الحقوق الحصريّة في إعادة إنتاج برامج شركة Motorola Solutions في نسخ وتوزيع نسخ منها. لا يجوز استخدام برامج شركة Motorola Solutions إلا على المنتج المضمنة به هذه البرامج في الأصل ولا يجوز استبدال هذه البرامج الموجودة على هذا المنتج أو نسخها أو توزيعها أو تعديلها بأي شكل من الأشكال، أو استخدامها لإنتاج أي مشتق منها. ولا يصرّح بأي استخدام آخر لبرامج شركة Motorola Solutions بما في ذلك - على سبيل المثال لا الحصر - تغيير هذه البرامج أو تعديلها أو إعادة إنتاجها أو توزيعها أو إجراء هندسة عكسية لها أو ممارسة أي حقوق بصدها. لا يتم منح أي

9 أي منتج لا يعمل - بسبب تعديل غير قانوني أو غير مصرح به في البرامج/ البرامج الثابتة للمنتج - وفقاً للمواصفات التي نشرتها شركة Motorola Solutions أو الشهادة الصادرة عن لجنة الاتصالات الفيدرالية (FCC) والسارية على المنتج في الوقت الذي تم فيه توزيع المنتج من شركة Motorola Solutions لأول مرة.

10 الخدوش أو الأضرار الشكلية الأخرى على أسطح المنتج التي لا تؤثر على تشغيل المنتج.

11 التلف الذي ينتج عن الاستعمال العادي.

## 6. بنود البرنامج وبراءة الاختراع

تدافع شركة Motorola Solutions، على نفقتها الخاصة، عن المشتري (المستخدم النهائي) في أية دعوى قضائية يتم رفعها ضده إذا كان أساس هذه الدعوى قائماً على ادعاء بأن المنتج أو أجزاء منه ينتهك براءات الاختراع في الولايات المتحدة، فيستدد شركة Motorola Solutions التكاليف والتعويضات التي يتم الحكم بها نهائياً على المشتري (المستخدم النهائي) في أي دعوى قضائية تستند إلى أي ادعاء من هذا القبيل، لكن يُشترط ما يلي لهذا الدفاع والمدفوعات:

1 يخطر المشتري شركة Motorola Solutions كتابياً وعلى الفور بأي دعوى قضائية من هذا القبيل.

2 تخصص شركة Motorola Solutions وحدها بالإشراف على الدفاع في أي دعوى قضائية من هذا القبيل وكافة المداولات التي تتعلق بأي تسوية أو اتفاق في هذه الدعوى القضائية؛

3 وإذا أصبح المنتج أو أجزاؤه، أو حسب رأي شركة Motorola Solutions من المرجح أن يصبح، موضوعاً لدعوى بانتهاك براءات الاختراع في الولايات

ترخيص ضمناً أو بالوقف أو بغير ذلك بموجب حقوق براءة الاختراع لشركة Motorola Solutions أو حقوق الطبع والنشر الخاصة بها.

## 7. القانون الحاكم

هذا الضمان خاضع لقوانين ولاية إلينوي في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية.

[www.motorolasolutions.com/mototrbo](http://www.motorolasolutions.com/mototrbo)

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2011 and 2017 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

